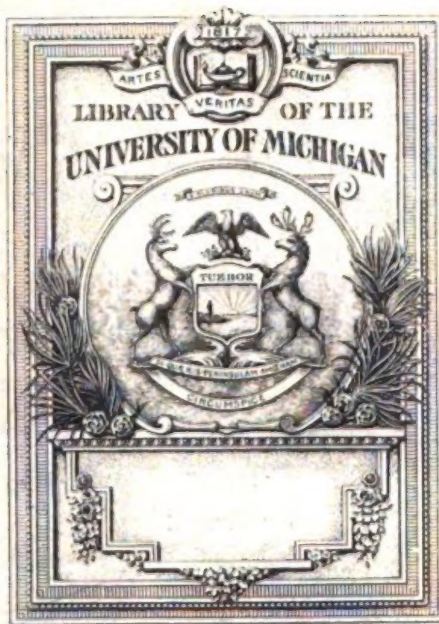


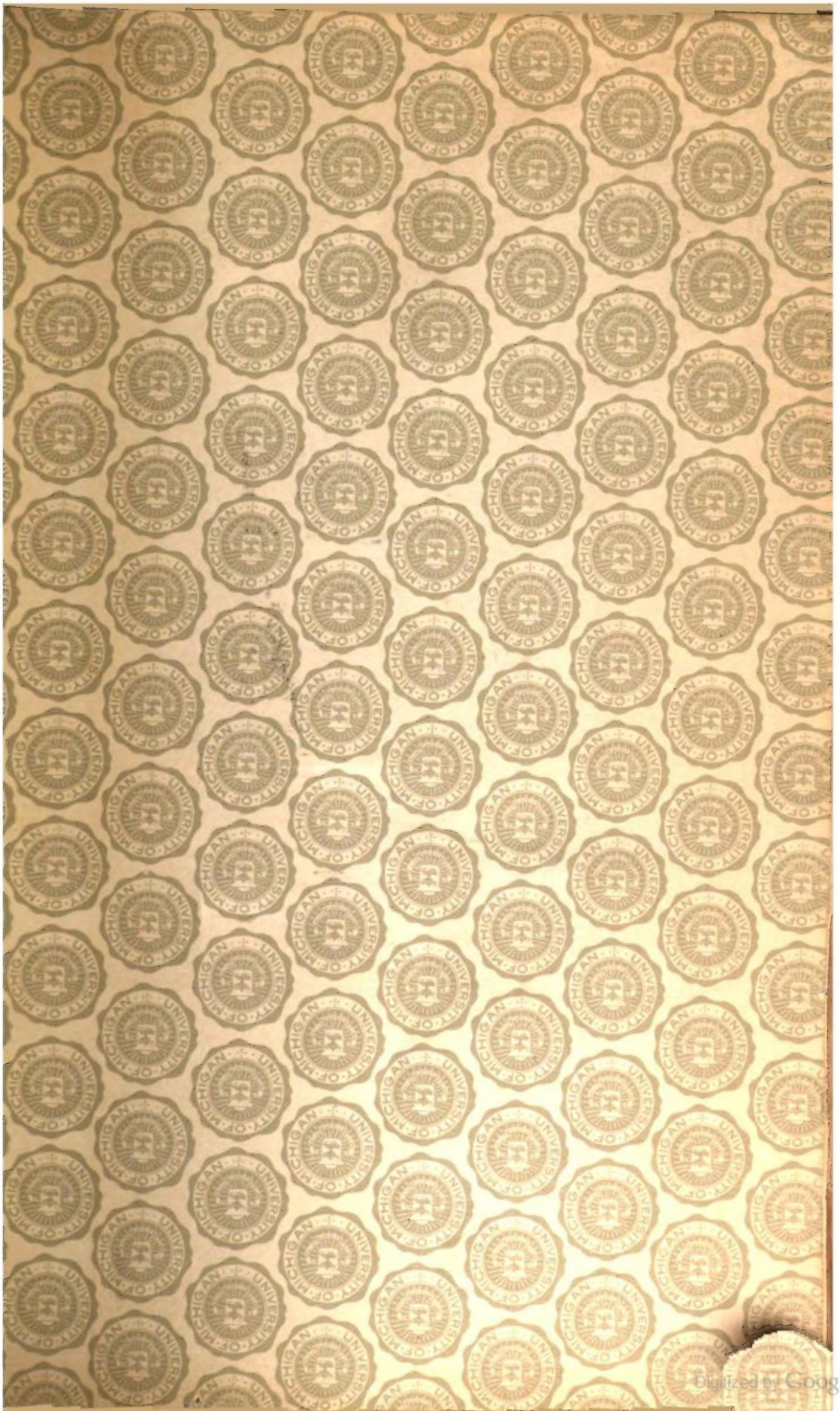
**ENGLISCH-  
DEUTSCHES UND  
DEUTSCH-  
ENGLISCHES  
WÖRTERBUCH:...**

---

Newton Ivory Lucas







230.3

L93





A  
**DICTIONARY**  
OF THE  
**ENGLISH AND GERMAN**  
AND  
**GERMAN AND ENGLISH LANGUAGES**

ADAPTED  
TO THE PRESENT STATE OF LITERATURE, SCIENCE,  
COMMERCE AND ARTS

IN  
TWO VOLUMES

BY  
**NEWTON IVORY LUCAS.**

---

**VOLUME II.**  
**GERMAN AND ENGLISH.**

---

**BREMEN.**  
C. SCHÜNEMANN.

**1863.**

*Pol. ... 1862  
5273*

Englisch-Deutsches und Deutsch-Englisches

*5273*

# Wörterbuch

mit

besonderer Rücksicht auf den gegenwärtigen Standpunkt  
der Literatur und Wissenschaft

bearbeitet

von

**Newton Ivory Lucas,**

ordentlichem Lehrer an der Hauptschule zu Bremen.

---

In zwei Bänden.

---

Band II.

**Deutsch-Englisch.**

Erste Abtheilung.

---

**Bremen.**

G. Schönemann's Verlag.

1863.





**W**, *a. n.*, **A**, *a* (first letter and first vowel of the alphabet); ein großes -, a capital a; ein kleines -, a little a; von - bis **B**, from a to z, from the beginning to the end; all particulars, thoroughly, at full length, without omission; er erzählte Alles von - bis **B**, he detailed the whole affair; (*Script.*) ich bin das - und das **D**, I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the ending; (*Mus.*) a (the nominal of the sixth note in the natural diatonic scale, corresponding to the *la* of Guido); -*dur*, a major, -*moll*, a minor; (*Log.*) a (a universal affirmative proposition); (*Alg.*) a (as the representation of known quantities); (*Prov.*) wer - sagt, muß **B** sagen, he who begins with a thing, must go on with it; in for a penny in for a pound; (*Com.*) als *prp.* ft. zu, at, a drei Procent, at three per cent.

**W** as abbr.; **Ab.** stands for Ablativ, ablative; (on bills of exchange) for acceptirt, accepted; a. D. for am andern Orte, at some other place; for am angeführten Orte, at the mentioned place; **W** or **Ann.** for anno, in the year; a. c. or a. e. for anni currentis (im laufenden Jahre), in the present year; **W. G.** or **Wugsb. G.** for Wugsburger Courant, Augsburg currency; **Ab.** or **Abonn.** for Abonnement, subscription; a. D. for a Dato, vom Tage der Ausstellung an, from this day or date, after date; for Anno Domini, im Jahre unseres Herrn, in the year of our Lord; for außer Diensten, out of service, on half-pay (of civil and particularly military officers); **add.**, for addire, füge hinzu, setze bei, **add.**; **Adm.** for Admiral, admiral; a. d. for an der, on, **J. B. a. d. Ober**, on the Oder (auch *a/D.*); a. f. or a. f. for anni futuri, des kommenden, künftigen Jahres, next year; a. G. u. b. **M.** for außerordentlicher Gesandter und bevollmächtigter Minister, envoy or ambassador extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary; a. M. (*a/M.*) for am Main, on the Main(e); **amtf.**, **amtführ.** for amtsführend, officiating; **Ank.** for Anker (*q. v.*), anker (a liquid-measure); a. pr. or a. pr. for anni presentis, des gegenwärtigen Jahres, in the present year; a. p. or A. P. for anni precedentis, im vorigen Jahre, in the last year; **W. St.** for alter Styl, old style; **alt. Test.** for altes Testament, old testament; (*Com.*) a. U. or A. U. for a uso, nach hergebrachter Gewohnheit, in the usual way; **Ausf.**, **Ausg.** for Auflage, Ausgabe, edition; **Aug.** for August, August, Augustus; **Augm.** for Augmentum, Vermehrung, Zusatz, augmentation, addition; (*Law*) a. u. s. or a. u. s. for actum ut supra, geschehen wie oben (angegeben), an dem nämlichen Tage, done as above, on the same day; **ausüb. Arzt** for ausübender Arzt, practising physician.

**Wa**, *n.*, (*prov. s. G.*) flowing water, rivulet; a meadow or meadow-land irrigated, **ait** (die **Wu**, **Ww**, **Wue**, **Wuw**).

**Wa'chen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) Aix-la-Chapelle.

**Waf**, *m. & f.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e, -en*) waak (a flat-bottomed boat on the Rhine).

**Wal**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Ichth.*) eel, (der Fluß-eel; *Muraena anguilla*); der chinesische - (der Paarschwanz, der Degenfisch), the snake-gourd, the sword-fish (*Trichiurus lepturus*); der elektrische (surinamische, capennische) -, the electric-eel (*v. Zitteraal*); ein kleiner -, a grig; der Meer-, the conger-eel, crampfish (*Muraena conger*); ein Stückchen -, a cut of an eel; ein Viertel-

hundert -*t*, a stick of eels; einen - stückweise braten, to spitchock; a kind of cake; a gutter, a cess-pool (*Pfüße*); (*Techn.*) a wrong fold, a crease in the cloth, owing to some negligence in the fulling or milling; (*Prov.*) er schlüpft wie ein - durch die Finger, he slips through one's fingers like an eel; den - beim Schwanz fassen, to begin a thing at the wrong end; wer einen - beim Schwanz und Weiber faßt bei Worten, so fest er immer hält, hält nichts an beiden Orten, there's as much hold of a woman's word as of a wet eel by the tail.

**Wal'angelschnur**, *f.*, fishing-line adapted to the catching of eels.

**Wal'artig**, *a.*, anguilliform, in the form of an eel, resembling an eel or serpent.

**Wal'baum**, *m.* (*Bot.*) the (upright) fly-honey-suckle (*v. Heckenfische; Lonicera xylosteum*).

**Wal'beere**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) black-currant (*v. Johannisbeere, schwarze*); *v. Mantbeere*.

**Wal'beerstrauch**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) black-currant-bush.

**Wal'behälter**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*) *v. Walhälter*.

**Wal'bock**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of salmon in the lake of Thun in Switzerland, the snipe (*Schnäpel, Blaufelchen; Salmo wartmanni*).

**Wal'borg**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) Alburgh (in Jütland).

**Wal'brücke**, *f.*, *v. Walgabel*.

**Wal'butte**, *f.*, *v. Walraupe*.

**Wal'damm**, *m.*, *v. Wallager, Walwehr*.

**Wal'eidechse**, *f.*, (*Amph.*) a species of lizard at the Cape (*Lacerta anguinea*).

**Wal'eisen**, *n.*, *v. Walgabel*.

**Wal'en**, *v. a.*, to fish for eels, to catch eels; to aniggle.

**Wal'en**, *n.*, fishing for eels, eel-fishing; snigging.

**Wal'fänger**, *m.*, eel-catcher, eel-fisher.

**Wal'fang**, *m.*, the fishing, catching or taking of eels, eel-fishing; the season for catching-eels; place for catching eels, eel-fishery; *v. Walhälter*.

**Wal'fell**, *n.*, (-haut, -band, -seil), eel-skin-band or rope.

**Wal'fett**, *n.*, eel-grease, eel-fat.

**Wal'föste**, *f.*, *v. Walquaste*.

**Wal'förmig**, *a.*, anguilliform, eel-shaped.

**Wal'frau**, *f.*, a woman, who sells eels, eel-woman (*Walmutter*).

**Wal'gabel**, *f.*, eel-spear, harpoon for striking eels.

**Wal'groppe**, *f.*, *v. Walmutter*.

**Wal'grube**, *f.*, *v. Walhälter*.

**Wal'gründling**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) eel-groundling, a

**Wal'grundel**, *f.*, } species of gudgeon or goby (*Cyprinus gobio*).

**Wal'hälter**, *m.*, eel-trunk, eel-pond (der *Walfasten, Walforb, die Waltrufe*).

**Wal'firsche**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) black wild service-berry; *v. Heckenfirsche; v. Vogelbeere*.

**Wal'köpfschen**, *n.*, (*Mollusc.*) viper's-head, snake's-head-coraline (*Cypraeus caput serpentis*).

**Wal'korb**, *m.*, a kind of basket in which eels are caught or kept in when caught, a hully, a junket; the wear (*v. Walwehr*).

**Wal'krug**, *m.*, a pitcher with holes to keep eels in.

**Wal'lager**, *n.*, bed of eels.

**Wal'mold**, *m.*, (*Amph.*) a species of lizard.

**Nal'murmel, m.**, (*Ichth.*) a species of mormyres or mormyri with a two-folded tail, peculiar to the Nile (*Mormyrus anguilloides*).

**Nal'mutter, f.** (*Ichth.*) the viviparous blenny, guffer.

**Nal'natter, f.**, (*Amph.*) a species of water-adder or snake, of a bluish-black colour, the belly of a yellowish-white with a blue stripe down the middle, peculiar to the indian seas (*Enhydria coerulea*).

**Nal'pafete, f.**, eel-pie.

**Nal'priefe, f.**, v. Nalgabel.

**Nal'puppe** } *f.* bundle of green-twigs, osiers or

**Nal'quaste** } rushes used for catching-eels, a bob.

**Nal'quappe, f.**, v. Nalraupe.

**Nal'raupe, f.**, (*Ichth.*) cony-fish, eel-pout, bird-bolt, cull, quab, sea-loach, three-bearded-rochling, whisker (*Gadus lota*).

**Nal'reufe, f.**, v. Nalforb.

**Nal'schlange, f.**, (*Amph.*) the snake with scales under the belly and tail (*Anguis*).

**Nal'scholmer, m.**, (*Ornith.*) the tippet-grebe, car-goose, gaunt (*Colymbus cristatus*).

**Nal'shorn,**

**Nal'shornbaum,** } *m.*, (*Bot.*) v. Hüllunder.

**Nal'stachel, m.**, v. Nalgabel.

**Nal'stecher, m.**, v. Nalgabel; a person who spears eels.

**Nal'streif,** } *m.*, a black streak or stripe on the

**Nal'streifen,** } back of (dun-coloured) horses; mit

**Nal'strich,** } einem - auf dem Rücken, eel-backed.

**Nal'stint, m.**, (*Ichth.*) a species of small sheat-fish (*Nalweld, Buntaal; Silurus anguillaris*).

**Nal'suppe, f.**, eel-soup.

**Nal'teich, m.**, eel-pond.

**Nal'thierchen, n.**, (*Zooph.*) vibrio (*Vibrio*); *pl.*, - in Giffig, microscopic-eels found in vinegar (*Vibriones aceti*); - in Meißer, *m. e.* found in diluted paste.

**Nal'wafe, f.**, a net for catching-eels, eel-net (*das Nalnet, der Nalforb*).

**Nal'weht, n.**, eel-dam, eel-wear (*Nalfang*); v. Nalreufe.

**Nal'weld, m.**, (*Ichth.*) v. Nalstint.

**Nal'wurm, m.**, (*Zooph.*) v. Nal'thierchen.

**Nal'jaun, m.**, v. Naljaget, Nalweht.

**Nay, n.**, (*gen. -es; pl. -en; Mar.*) mizzen-stay-sail; -enfall (*pl. -enfälle*) mizzen-stay-sail halliard, halliard of the mizzen-stay-sail.

**Nar, m.**, (*gen. -es, or -en; pl. -e, or -en; Ornith.*) eagle (particularly in poetry for Adler, *q. v.*); (*Poes.*) any large bird of prey; the Nar (river in Switzerland); a tributary river of the Lahn, of the Dill and of the Twiste, the latter in the principality of Waldeck.

**Nar'beere, f.**, (*Bot.*) v. Glibbeere.

**Nar'bleicher, m.**, v. Abtwein.

**Nar'gau, m. & n.**, Argovie, Argow.

**Nar'gauer, m.**, (*pl. -*)

**Nar'gauerin, f.**, (*pl. -nen*) } Argovian.

**Nar'gauisch, a.**, Argovian.

**Nar'on, m.**, v. Aron.

**Nar'ousstab, m.**, (*Bot.*) v. Zehnwurz.

**Nar'weihe, m. & f.**, (*Ornith.*) a species of large kite.

**Nas, n.**, (*gen. -es; pl. -en*) carcass, carrion; offal (*Abfall*); food for animals; sich von - nähren, carrion, feeding on carrion; (*vulg.*) carrion; lure (*zum Anlocken*). ein - legen, to lay a lure, ein - an die Angel stellen, to bait a hook; (*Tann.*) scrapings or parings of hides; (*Mill.*) groats, rough-ground corn.

**Nas'blatter,** } *f.*, (*Vet.*) plague-blisters, carbuncles

**Nas'pocke,** } (a kind of pox of a dangerous character, peculiar to sheep).

**Nas'blume,** } *f.*, (*Bot.*) carrion-flower (an exten-

**Nas'pflanze,** } sive and curious genus of plants,

natives of the Cape of Good-Hope and in most instances of a very disagreeable smell; *Stapelia*).

**Nas'fen, v. a.**, to graze, to browse (said of the deer); (*Tann.*) to flesh, to scrape (off) the fleshy particles (*abaaßen, abschaben*); (*Fish.*) to bait (a hook or snare).

**Nas'fen, v. n.**, to feed on carrion; (*vulg.*) to spoil one's work, clothes &c. by dirt, uncleanness (*herumwühlen, etwas unordentlich verrichten, unreinlich sein*).

**Nas'fliege, f.**, (*Entom.*) carrion-fly, dung-fly (*Schmeißfliege, Fleischfliege, Nasmotte, Reißfliege; Musca cadaverina*).

**Nas'fräßig, (zool. Term.)** } *a.* feeding on carcasses or carrion, car-

**Nas'fressend,** } nivorous; *aasfressende*

**Nas'fressig,** } *Stächen, carrion-crows; aasfräßige Geier, Hyäne, carni-*

**Nas'fresser, m.**, v. Nasvogel.

**Nas'geier, m.**, (*Ornith.*) carrion-kite, horse-kite (*Vultur peregrinus*); carrion-vulture, egyptian or turkey buzzard (*Cathartes aura*).

**Nas'geruch,** } *m.*, carrion-smell, cadaverous-smell.

**Nas'gestank,** } *a.* greedy of carrion.

**Nas'grube,** } *f.*, carrion-pit.

**Nas'grube,** } *f.*, carrion-pit.

**Nas'haft, a & adv.**, like carrion, cadaverous; v. Nasfig.

**Nas'fig, a.**, v. Nashaft; (*vulg. fig.*) foul, dirty, ugly; idle, lazy.

**Nas'jäger, m.**, (*Sport*) a person, who hunts after game in an unsportsmanlike manner.

**Nas'jägerrei, f.**, (*Sport*) an unsportsmanlike method of hunting, shooting &c.

**Nas'läfer, m.**, (*Entom.*) carrion-beetle, horse-beetle (*Silpha*).

**Nas'kopf, m.**, (*Archit.*) an ornament of the dorico order, representing the skinned-head of an immolated victim.

**Nas'krähe, f.**, (*Ornith.*) carrion-crow (*Rebelkrähe, Rabenkrähe, Luderkrähe; Corvus corono*).

**Nas'kühle, f.**, v. Nasgrube.

**Nas'mücke, f.**, v. Nasfliege.

**Nas'pflanze, f.**, v. Nasblume.

**Nas'pocke, f.**, v. Nasblatter.

**Nas'rabe, m.**, (*Ornith.*) raven (*Corvus corax*).

**Nas'seite, f.**, (*Tann.*) the flesh side of a skin, of a hide.

**Nas'vogel, m.**, carrion-bird, any bird, feeding on carrion.

**Nb, adv.** (and sometimes *ppr.* governing the dative, although now seldom used as such; it is at present prefixed to verbs and implies separation from, deviation from, participation in, disinclination and sometimes similitude; when joined with a verb it governs the case of the primitive verb) of, off, from, fro, down; - und zu, off and on, with intermission, at times, sometimes; backward and forward; - und zu gehen, to go to and fro; up and down; sometimes a little better and then again somewhat worse (of a disorder); kurz -, short off, shortly, abruptly; Berg -, down hill; weit -, far off; wir waren ganz vom Wege -, we were quite out of our way; er wohnt weit (von hier) -, he lives a great way off; wie weit ist es von hier -? how far is it off? Sie gehen von der Sache -, you are digressing from the point (v. Abgehen); Hut -! hat off! off with your hat! er hatte den Hut -, he had his hat off; der Dedel ist -, the cover is off; (*Com.*) deduct, to be deducted for, - an Aufsehen, charges to be deducted; - Leipzig, to be delivered at Leipzig; hievon geht -, discount off; zehn Thaler auf und -, ten dollars more or less.

**Ab**, *m.*, Ab (the eleventh month of the Jewish civil year and the fifth of the ecclesiastical year, answering to a part of July and a part of August; in the Syrian calendar it is the name of the last summer-month).

**Ab'aafen**, *v. a.* v. **Asen**.

**Ab'ab**, *m.*, denomination in Turkey for sailor or boatswain's-mate.

**Ab'a'ca**, *pl.*, abaca (flax-like fibres of a species of banana tree, *Musa paradisiaca*, found in the Indian Archipelago and used in the manufacture of cloths, ropes and cordage).

**Abaci'scus**, *m.*, (*Archit.*) abaciscus (in ancient architecture any flat member; the square compartment of a mosaic pavement).

**Abaci'sta**, *m.*, abacist one that casts accounts, a calculator.

**Ab'adern**, *v. a.*, to plough off, plough away, cut off, separate or take away by ploughing; mein Nachbar adert mir alle Jahre einige Furchen von meinem Eigenthum ab. my neighbour encroaches (eignet sie sich zu, appropriates to himself) several furrows every year on my property.

**Ab'acus**, *m.*, abacus; (among the Romans) a cupboard or buffet; (amongst the Greeks and Romans) an instrument for calculation; a kind of writing-table; (*Archit.*) a table constituting the upper member or crowning of a column and its capital; a concave moulding on the capital of the Tuscan pedestal; the plinth above the baultin in the Tuscan and Doric orders; - harmonicus, the structure and disposition of the keys of a musical instrument; - pythagoricus, the multiplication table (invented by Pythagoras).

**Ab'ada**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) abada (asiatic denomination of a species of rhinoceros of the size of a steer, with two horns on its forehead and a third on the nape of the neck. Its head and tail resemble those of an ox, but it has cloven feet like the stag; a native of Africa).

**Abaddon**, *m.*, (*Script.*) abaddon (destroyer, angel of the bottomless pit; *Job*. 27. VI.; 28. XXII.; *Rev.* 9. XI.)

**Ab'achsen**, *v. refl.*, to pine away, to exhaust or waste one's self or one's strength by sighing or moaning.

**Ab'alardis'ren**, *v. a.*, to emasculate, to reduce to the state of a eunuch.

**Ab'änderlich**, *a.*, alterable, capable of change or being altered; (*Gram.*) declinable; *adv.*, alterably.

**Ab'änderlichkeit**, *f.*, alterability.

**Ab'ändern**, *v. a.*, to alter, to change, to make a change or alteration in; to vary (*Speisen*, *Studien*, *Beschäftigungen*, meats, studies, occupations, ein Gespräch, eine Rede, a conversation, a speech); diversify; variate (eine Melodie, a tune); modify (die Form, die Verhältnisse, the form, the relations); to give a turn to, to give variety to; (*Gram.*) to decline (ein Hauptwort, a noun), to inflect (ein Zeitwort, a verb); (*Law*) abrogate, annul, abolish (ein Gesetz, a law).

**Ab'ändern**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) v. **Abänderung**.

**Ab'änderung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) alteration, change; variation; modification; diversification; (*Mus.*) variation; (*Gram.*) inflection (eines Zeitwortes, of a verb); declension (eines Hauptwortes, of a noun); (*Law*) abolition; amendment (eines Gesetzes, of a law-motion); (*Cryst.*) -flächen, secondary faces; subordinate or subordination faces; -formen, secondary forms.

**Ab'ängsten**, } *v. a.*, to weary with anxiety, to  
**Ab'ängstigen**, } wear (out), to vex, to torment, to distress (einen, a person); einem etwas -, to frighten any one out of a thing, to extort any thing from a

person through terror; sich -, to be in great anxiety, to fret, to worry one's self, to be greatly distressed about, to be in great mental distress about.

**Ab'ängstigung**, } *f.*, fretting, anxiety, mental

**Ab'ängstung**, (*n.m.f.*) } distress, anguish of mind, terror, trouble, mental uneasiness.

**Ab'ärgern**, *v. a.*, to weary by vexation; sich -, to weary one's self by vexation, to be mortified.

**Ab'ärnten**, } *v. a.*, to reap, to carry away.

**Ab'ernten**, }

**Ab'äschern**, *v. a.*, to rub or scour with ashes; (*fig.*) sich -, to trouble, fatigue or harass one's self, (*vulg.*) to worry one's self.

**Ab'äsen**, *v. n.*, to graze, to browse, to eat off; to bark, v. **Abbrinden**.

**Ab'äste**, *f.* v. **Abraum**.

**Ab'ästen**, *v. a.*, to chop or cut off the branches, to detruncate.

**Ab'äthmen**, *v. a.*, (*Min. & Chem.*) to redder (die Ruffel, the cupel) in the fire, to glow out.

**Ab'äthmung**, *f.*, glowing.

**Ab'ägen**, *v. a.*, to cut away, to corrode; to remove by caustics (wegägen, wegbeizen).

**Ab'äugeln**, *v. a.*, to ogle, to win by ogling (verliebt ansehen, durch Liebäugeln gewinnen); to get by ogling (durch -erhalten); (*Sport*) to follow the trace of game with the eye alone, without dogs; to look over a surface with one eye (mit einem Auge absehen).

**Ab'äußern**, *v. a.*, (*Law*) to dispossess, to eject (vertreiben, from a tenement, aus dem Pacht).

**Ab'äufte**, } *a.*, (*herald. Term.*) abased (used of  
**Ab'äufte**, } the wings of eagles, when the tops are turned downward toward the point of the shield, or when the wings are shut).

**Ab'ajanuß**, *f.* v. **Acajanuß**.

**Ab'alienation**, *f.*, (*l.w.*: *Law*) abalienation, alienation, the transferring of title to property (v. **Veräußerung**).

**Ab'alieniren**, *v. a.*, (*l.w.*: *Law*) to abalienate, to alienate, to transfer the title of property from one to another (v. **Veräußern**); to estrange (v. **Entfremden**, **Abgeneigt machen**).

**Ab'andon**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s)

**Ab'andonnement**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) } (*Com.*) abandon-

**Ab'andonni'ng**, *f.*, } ment (the relinquishing to underwriters all the property saved by loss from shipwreck, or other peril, stated in the policy, in order that the insured may be entitled to indemnification for a total loss).

**Ab'ankern**, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to unmoor.

**Ab'annation**, *f.*, (*l.w.*: *Law*) abannation (a banishment of one or two years for manslaughter after indemnification of legally adjudged damages).

**Ab'ap'tifon**, *n.*, (*Surg.*) trepan, trephine (v. **Trepan**).

**Ab'arbeiten**, *v. a.*, to work off; to rough-hew, to hew coarsely without smoothing (das Grotte oder Größte von etwas), to chip off the grosser parts; einen Marmorblock -, to chip a block of marble; ein Stück Tuch -, to finish a piece of cloth; Arbeit -, to wear out clothes by labour; (*Print. cant.*) das Sauertraut -, to work for a dead horse; eine Schuld -, to work off a debt, to clear off a debt by work; (*Mar.*) ein Schiff vom Strande -, to get a ship afloat or off from the ground; ein Boot vom Ufer -, to let go a boat from the shore; ein geentertes Schiff -, to push off the enemy, who attempted to board; (*fig.*) to fatigue, to overtire; sein Tagewerk -, to finish one's work for the day, to work out, to finish one's task; to cease fermenting or working (zu gähren aufhören, used of beer, wine &c.); sich -, to overlabour, overwork one's self, to work one's self weary, to exhaust one's

self with work, to travail, to toil and moil; (*Mech.*) to wear out; *pp. & a.*, abgearbeitet, worked off; chipped, chipt; worked out; worn out (*Pferd.* a jaded horse); (*fig.*) fatigued, weary, bodily exhausted.

**Ab'arbeiten**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) } working out, working  
**Ab'arbeitung**, *f.*, } off; a finishing; wearing  
 out (*Abnützung*); the paying off or clearing a debt by  
 labour; the ceasing of fermenting (used of beer, wine  
 &c.); (*fig.*) the working one's self weary (*Ermüdung*).

**Abarci'ten**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) to drive out of possession, to dispossess.

**Ab'art**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) degeneracy; degenerate breed or race (used of animals); (*nat. hist. Bot. Zool. & Min.*) variety, modification of the characteristics of a species (*Spezialart einer Pflanzenspecies*, of a species of plants).

**Ab'arten**, *v. n.*, to degenerate (aus der Art schlagen, ausarten); deviate (von der Regel abweichen); der Sohn ist von den Tugenden des Vaters abgartet, the son has deviated from the virtues of his father.

**Abarticulation'**, *f.*, *v.* Diarthrosis; Verrenkung.

**Ab'artig**, *a.*, degenerate (usual, ausgeartet, entartet), varying; deviating (abweichend); *adv.*, degenerately.

**Ab'artung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) degeneracy, degeneration; (*fig.*) deviation.

**Abattis'**, *m.*, (*fr. w.*) rubbish the chips of wood

**Abattis'**, *f.*, and shavings of a builder's yard; (*Fort.*) piles of trees or branches sharpened, and laid with their points outward, in front of ramparts, to prevent assailants from mounting the walls; felled trees; trees rooted out by the wind; that part of a wood or forest appointed for felling trees; (*Sport*) the trodden down blades of grass etc., by which the sportsman discovers the track of the game (*Abtritt*); the tallow, skin and entrails of a slaughtered beast.

**Abattir'en**, *v. a.*, to depress, deject, cast down.

**Abattirt'**, *a. & adv.*, depressed; exhausted, spent.

**Ab'ba**, *m.*, (*Script.*) Abba, father.

**Ab'baden**, *v. a. & n.* (used with *haben*) to finish baking (das Baden vollenden); der Bäcker hat abgebadet, the baker has done baking; *Dist* -, to dry fruit in the oven; to mark the line of a canal &c. with poles or stakes; (used with *sein*) to bake imperfectly, not thoroughly (schlecht baden); das Brod ist abgebadet, the crust of the bread separates from the crumb, ein abgebadenes Brod, a loaf, the crust of which separates from the crumb.

**Ab'baden**, *v. a.*, to bathe, wash, water, to cleanse by bathing.

**Ab'baden**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to finish bathing.

**Ab'bähen**, *v. a.*, to foment thoroughly or duly.

**Ab'bälgen**, *v. a.*, (*Cook.*) to slip (*Bohnen*, beans) out of their skins, to shell beans.

**Ab'bäuschen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Ablaugen, Auswaschen.

**Ab'bäumen**, *v. a.*, (*Weav.*) to take from the loom (das gewebte Zeug, the weft).

**Ab'bahren**, *v. a.*, to take down (a corpse) from the bier.

**Ab'bakten**, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to mark or designate by beacons (das Fahrwasser, the fairwater or channel of a river).

**Ab'balgen**, *v. a.*, to skin, to flay (den Balg abziehen), to uncase (ein Kaninchen, a rabbit); (*fig.*) to thrash, to drub, to beat, to bang, belabor, lick (abwalzen, durchprügeln); sich -, to thump one another; to fatigue one's self or one another by boxing or wrestling.

**Ab'balgen**, *v. refl.*, (*Sport*) to grow lean by pairing (used of the cock of the wood).

**Ab'bamjen**, *v. a.*, (*Tann.*) to beat skins (durchklopfen, abpehlen).

**Ab'baugen**, *v. a.*, to extort by fear, to got by in-

timidation; *Einem etwas -*, to frighten any one into... (*v. Abhängigen*); sich -, to weary one's self with anxiety.

**Ab'banfen**, *v. a.*, to remove the sheaves of corn from the bay into the barn.

**Ab'barbiren**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to shave off.

**Ab'basten**, *v. a.*, to strip the bast off, to peel off the inner bark of a tree (einem Baume die innere Rinde abschälen).

**Abbatiffen**, *f.*, *v.* Abtiffin.

**Ab'bauen**, *v. a.*, to pull down, demolish, break up, remove (ein Gebäude, a building, abbrechen); to finish a building; (*fig.*) mit *Einem -*, to fall out with, to break with any one; (*Min.*) to pay off with the produce of a mine the expense of working it (die Bergfasse anwenden, um die Betriebskosten beim Grubenbau zu bestreiten); to give up, to abandon a mine or a pit; die Zeche ist abgebaut, the pit has been carried to such a depth that the work cannot be carried on any further; eine abgebaute Kohlengrube, an exhausted coal-pit.

**Ab'bauern**, *v. n.*, to give up farming, to give up tilling the land.

**Ab'baumen**, *v. n.*, (*Sport*) to fly down from a tree (used of birds); to climb, swarm up and down trees (used of ferrets, cats &c.).

**Ab'bauort**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. -e*) (*Min.*) a thirling,

**Ab'baustraße**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) } a board, a stall.

**Ab'bauung**, *f.*, (*Min.*) the abandonment of a pit; the act of detracting the charges of a mine.

**Abbé'**, *m.*, (*pl. -s*) Abbé.

**Ab'beerer**, *v. a.*, to pick, strip or pluck off the berries, the grapes (from the bunch).

**Ab'beschlen**, *v. a.*, to counterorder, countermand; to reverse (*v. Abbestellen*).

**Ab'begehren**, *v. a.*, to ask, demand; *Einem Geld -*, to ask money of a person; to get, gain, obtain by begging.

**Ab'behalten**, *v. a.*, (*v. Behalten*) to keep off (den Hut, the hat), to remain uncovered.

**Ab'beißen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Beißen*) to bite off; (*Sport*) to browse, graze; sich die Nägel -, to bite one's nails; sich vor Lachen die Zunge -, to burst with laughing, to laugh immoderately; (*Prov.*) er hat aller Ehre den Stof abgebeissen, he is past all shame, he is dead to all sense of shame; sich -, to bite each other, one another (used of dogs etc.); to weary one's self by biting; (*fig. vulg.*) to quarrel; *pp. & a.*, abgebeissen (*bot. Term.*) premorse; end-bitten; truncate.

**Ab'beizen**, *v. a.*, to take away or remove with corrosives; (*Tann.*) to dip, pickle, to macerate, to dress leather with chalk and salt; abgebeizte Welle, mortling (*v. Starblingswelle*).

**Ab'beizen**, *n.*, (*Tann.*) pickling, dipping; abrasion (mit Vitriol).

**Ab'bekommen**, *v. a.*, to get or obtain a share of, to take part with, to participate in; to get off, to remove; to receive; *Schläge -*, to get blows.

**Ab'bellern**, *v. refl.*, sich -, to weary or fatigue one's self by barking.

**Ab'belzen**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to give a good thrashing,

**Ab'bengeln**, *f.* a sound drubbing (*Einem*, to a person); abbenzeln, to beat down with a stick.

**Ab'bersten**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*), to burst, crack, spring, break, fly or fall off.

**Ab'berufen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Berufen*) to recall, to call home (einen Gesandten von einem fremden Hofe, a minister or ambassador from a foreign court).

**Ab'berufung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) the recall, recalling, calling home; -schreiben (*n.*), letters of recall; -recht (*n.*), the right or privilege of recalling; the royal prerogative or that of a superior court of justice in particular

cases and by way of exception, to remove a suit from the competent authorities and to adjudicate in his or their person.

**Ab'befolden**, *v. a.*, to pay off, to dismiss from service.

**Ab'bestellen**, *v. a.*, to countermand, counterorder, to annul a previously given order or commission.

**Ab'bestellen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) } countermand, counter-  
**Ab'bestellung**, *f.* } order, revocation of a  
previously given order or commission.

**Ab'beten**, *v. a.*, to recount in prayer, to pray off; to repeat, say one's prayers; einen Rosenkranz -, to tell one's beads, to pray off the whole chaplet; to speak or recite monotonously, to utter in a monotonous manner (eintönig beteten, leiten); to avert by praying, to pray against; to atone for by praying (Abbüßen).

**Ab'betteln**, *v. a.*, to get or obtain by begging, to beg off.

**Ab'betten**, *v. a.*, to remove the bed; sich -, to separate beds, to sleep apart or separate.

**Ab'beugen**, *v. a.*, to bend off, to bend aside, to bend downwards; to turn away, die Augen -, to avert the eyes; (*Hortic.*) to lay, to bend layers, to set shoots (Abbiegen; Ablagen).

**Ab'beugen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to turn away or aside (Abbiegen).

**Ab'beugung**, *f.*, formative.

**Ab'bewegen**, *v. a.*, to remove from, to move away from.

**Ab'bezahlen**, *v. a.*, to pay off (v. Bezahlen).

**Ab'bezahlen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) } the paying off, liqui-  
**Ab'bezahlung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) } dation.

**Ab'biegen**, *v. a.*, v. Abbeugen; *v. n.*, v. Abbeugen; *pp. & a.*, abgobogen (*bot. Term.*) declined.

**Ab'bieten**, *v. a.*, v. Ausbieten, Ueberbieten.

**Ab'bild**, *n.*, image (Gebenbild), copy, portrait, picture (Bild, Gemälde überh.); ein - von ... machen, to make a copy of ..., to copy; to take a likeness of ..., to portray.

**Ab'bilden**, *v. a.*, to take a likeness of, to draw the figure of, to draw, to delineate, to portray, to paint, to copy, to represent in a picture; to model, to mold; nach dem Leben -, to draw or take from life; in Wachs -, to emboss or mold in wax; (*fig.*) to describe; im Geiste -, to image; in der Phantasie -, to picture, to figure; er ist abgebildet wie er lebt und leidet, he is drawn to the life; in der Gestalt eines Knaben abgebildet, figured in the form of a boy; es ist sehr genau abgebildet, it is sketched with great correctness; sich -, to reflect, to be represented on, to mirror one's self.

**Ab'bilden**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) portraying, drawing, representation.

**Ab'bildner**, *m.*, the copier, imitator, portrayer; the modeler, molder; **Ab'bildnerin** (*f.*), the woman or girl who copies &c.

**Ab'bildung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) copy; representation; portrait (Brustbild); draught; drawing, painting, picture; cut (Holzschnitt, Kupferstich); impression (Abdruck, Gepräge); imitation (Nachahmung); (*fig.*) description, sketch; sinnliche -, imagery; treue -en der Natur, true imitations of nature.

**Ab'binfen**, *v. a.*, to pumicate, to rub with pumice, make smooth with pumice.

**Ab'binden**, *v. a.*, (v. Binden) to unbind, untie, loose, loosen, uncord; untruss (aufschürzen); ein Kalb - (von Säugen abgewöhnen), to wean a calf; einen Ochsen - (verschneiden), to geld an ox or bull; (*Surg.*) eine Warte -, to tie off a wart, to wither a wart by tying it hard; eine Ader -, to tie or take up a vein; (*Coop.*) ein Faß -, to new-hoop a cask; (*Archit.*) die Zulage -, to join

the timber-work of a building, to center a house; (*fig.*) einen Bären -, to pay a debt.

**Ab'binden**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) } the act of unbinding.  
**Ab'bindung**, *f.* }

**Ab'biss**, *m.*, (*gen. Abbisses*; *pl. Abbisse*) the biting off, the bite; the thing bitten off; (*Bot.*) the devil's-bit, blue-cap (gemeine Abbiss-Elabisc, Teufelsabbiss, St. Peter's-krant, Abbisskrant; *Scabiosa succisa*).

**Ab'bitte**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) deprecation, begging pardon; apology; - thun, to beg pardon, to ask pardon; to cry mercy; eine öffentliche (gerichtliche) - thun, to make honorable amends; eine schriftliche -, a written apology; ein -brief, a deprecatory letter.

**Ab'bitten**, *v. a.*, (v. Bitten) to beg pardon for; to apologize, to make excuses (Entschuldigungen machen); to get or gain by begging, praying (sich erbitten).

**Ab'bitten**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) v. Abbitte.

**Ab'bittend**, *ppr. & a.*, deprecatory.

**Ab'bittlich**, *a.*, pardonable; excusable; *adv.*, deprecatoryly.

**Ab'bitt(ig)weise**, } *adv.*, by way of apology.  
**Ab'bittungsweise**, }

**Ab'blänken**, *v. a.*, to polish, to glass, to make bright by rubbing or scouring.

**Ab'blättern**, *v. a.*, to divest of leaves, to strip or pull off the leaves; to shiver off; sich -, to lose or drop the leaves; to break into shivers, to scale, to flake; (*Surg.*) to exfoliate, to separate and come off in scales; (*Min.*) to exfoliate.

**Ab'blättern**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) } a divesting or strip-  
**Ab'blätterung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) } ping off of leaves;

(*Surg. & Min.*) exfoliation; the scaling of a bone, desquamation; **Ab'blättermittel** (*n.*), exfoliative.

**Ab'blätternd**, *ppr. & a.*, (*Surg.*) exfoliative, having the power of causing exfoliation or the desquamation of a bone; ein -es Mittel, an exfoliative.

**Ab'bläuen**, *v. a.*, to make blue; to blue sufficiently; (*fig. vulg.*) to beat soundly, to thrash, to lick, to cudgel (Einen, a person).

**Ab'bläuen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to lose the blue, to part with the blue colour (die blaue Farbe fahren lassen); to colour blue (blau anfärben).

**Ab'blasen**, *v. a.*, (v. Blasen) to blow off, to remove by blowing, to blow away (den Staub von ..., the dust from ...); (*Gun.*) die Kanonen -, to blow the pieces off, to scale the guns; to blow or perform on (das Horn, die Trompete, die Flöte u., the horn, trumpet, flute &c.); (*Foundr.*) to blow off, blow away; der Wächter bläst die Stunden ab, the night-watch sounds the hours, marks them by winding a horn.

**Ab'blasen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *Milit. & Sport*) to sound the retreat or return home; (die Jagd -), to sound a moot, to moot; to cease blowing, to sound for the last time; der Wächter hat abgeblasen, the watch has sounded for the last time.

**Ab'blässen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to fade, to lose colour; to become pale (v. Abschließen, Verschließen; Erbleichen).

**Ab'blatten**, *v. a.*, to take, pull, pluck or strip off the leaves (Abblättern, Abbläuen).

**Ab'blattern**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to get rid of or lose the smallpox.

**Ab'bläuen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) v. Abbläuen.

**Ab'bleiben**, *v. n.*, (v. Bleiben; used with sein) to keep off, to keep at a distance (von, from).

**Ab'bleichen**, *v. a.*, to bleach duly, sufficiently.

**Ab'bleichen**, *v. n.*, (v. Bleichen; used with sein) to fade off (verschließen); *pp. & a.*, abgeblüht, faded; (used with haben) to finish bleaching.

**Ab'bliden**, *v. n.*, (*Min.*) to give a flash on the test;

to glitter, to cornicate, to shine; to leave off looking (aufhören zu blicken).

**Ab'bildung**, *f.*, the appearance of silver on the test.

**Ab'blitzen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease glittering, flashing or lightening; (used with *sein*) to flash off (again); to miss fire (versagen), das Pulver bligte von der Pfanne ab, the powder flashed in the pan.

**Ab'blühen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben* and *sein*) to finish, cease or give over blooming or flowering, to have gone out of blossom, to drop or shed the blossoms; to decay fade, decline, wither; *pp. & a.*, abgeblüht (*bot. Term.*) deflorate (applied to the anthers of flowers, when they have shed their pollen, and to plants, when their flowers have fallen); (*fig.*) declining, decaying, faded; die Bäume haben abgeblüht, the trees have done blossoming; die Nelken haben abgeblüht, the carnations are no longer in bloom, are out of bloom.

**Ab'blüthen**, *v. a.*, to strip off the blossoms, to take off the bloom.

**Ab'bluten**, *v. n.*, *v.* Ausbluten, Verbluten.

**Ab'bluten**, *v. a.*, to atone for by blood.

**Ab'bohnern**, } *v. a.*, to polish, to rub (mit Wachs)

**Ab'bohnern**, } glätten, with wax.

**Ab'bohren**, *v. a.*, to bore sufficiently, to bore quite through; to finish boring, to have done boring (abgebohrt haben, das Bohren endigen).

**Ab'bohrer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*) terrier, an auger to finish the boring of a hole in a rock, mountain or pit.

**Ab'borgen**, *v. a.*, to borrow (Einem etwas, something of or from a person); (*fig.*) der Mond borgt sein Licht der Sonne ab, the moon borrows her light from the sun; einem gedruckten Buche eine Stelle -, to borrow a passage from a printed book; Einem einen Gedanken -, to take an idea from any one, to use the thoughts of another person (*v.* Entleihen).

**Ab'borger**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*) } the borrower, the person

**Ab'borgerin**, *f.*, } borrowing.

**Ab'borgen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) } a borrowing.

**Ab'borgung**, *f.*, }

**Ab'boffen**, } *v. a.*, to emboss in wax.

**Ab'boffen**, }

**Ab'brändler**, } *m.*, (*gen. -s*) a person that has lost

**Ab'brändler**, } every thing by fire; (in some parts

**Ab'brauntler**, } of Germany) persons soliciting pecuniary relief for others who have lost their property by fire.

**Ab'bräunen**, *v. a.*, to make brown; der Braten ist nicht gehörig abgebräunt, the meat is not roasted brown enough.

**Ab'brand**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl.* Abbrände; *Min.*) decrease, loss of silver, quicksilver etc. on the test or in cleansing, diminution; - beim Kalkbrennen, loss in the weight of chalkstone in burning.

**Ab'braffen**, *v. a.* (*Mar.*) to brace full, to fill the sails (after they have been braced aback).

**Ab'braten**, *v. a.*, to roast, roast thoroughly; gut abgebraten sein, to be well done.

**Ab'braten**, *v. n.*, to finish roasting.

**Ab'brauchen**, *v. a.*, to wear out, to wear off (*v.* Abnutzen).

**Ab'brauen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to finish brewing; *v. a.*, to brew.

**Ab'braunen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to lose the brown colour (die braune Farbe fahren lassen).

**Ab'brausen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease roaring, fermenting, storming.

**Ab'breche**, *f.*, candle-snuffers (*v.* Lichtschere).

**Ab'brechen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Brechen) to break, break off, separate by breaking; to break asunder, to snap (einen Stod, a stick, a cane); to chip or

break off; Aeste -, to break off the branches, to disbranch; eine Blume -, to pluck (off) a flower, to crop; Obst -, to break off, to gather carefully; ein Haus oder Gebäude -, to pull down a house or building; ein Schloß -, to unnailed or take off a lock; Brod -, to break broad; Sproßlinge -, to disbud, to deprive of shoots; einem Pferde die Eisen -, to unshoe a horse; (*Milit.*) die Glieder -, to break off files; die Divisionen, das Garto -, to break up the divisions or the square; (*Typ.*) die Ballen -, to knock off the balls; die Mauern einer Festung -, to unwall a fortress; die Zelte -, to strike the tents; (*Mar.*) ein altes Schiff -, to break up an old vessel; den Mast -, to carry away the mast; (*Sport*) to call off the dogs; to disengage the dogs; (*Falc.*) to cut short; (*Com.*) to abate, deduct (*v.* Abziehen); Einem in der Bezahlung -, to out any one short of pay; an einer Rechnung etwas -, to deduct something from an account; (*Brew.*) *v.* Aufbrechen; (*fig.*) to break off, leave off; to discontinue; allen Umgang mit Einem -, to break with any one; kurz -, to cut short, to interrupt suddenly, to put a sudden stop to; to seek a pretext for quarrel; der arme Mann bricht ab, the poor man is in a declining state; sich an etwas -, to deprive one's self of, sie bricht sich nichts ab, she deprives or debars herself of no convenience, wir können uns nichts - lassen, we cannot allow any abatement; *pp. & a.*, abgebrochen, broken off, abrupt; (*bot. Term.*) - gefiedert, abruptly pinnated; -e Seufzer, Stimme, broken sighs, voice; -e Stücke, broken pieces, fragments; -e Worte, broken words.

**Ab'brechen**, *v. n. & a.*, (used with *haben*) to break off (den Faden seines Gesprächs, the thread of one's discourse); to discontinue (eine Rede, a speech); to leave off, to pause, to stop; laßt uns hievon -, let us break off, let us stop there, let it go no further, no more of that.

**Ab'brechen**, *v. a.*, (*reg.*) to break sufficiently; to finish breaking (Hanf oder Flach, hemp or flax).

**Ab'brechen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) *v.* Abbrechung; (*Hortic.*) browting (*v.* Abbruch).

**Ab'brechung**, *f.*, the breaking, breaking up, demolishing, pulling or taking down; (*Rhet.*) aposiopesis, aposiopesy, retinency or suppression; abscission (a figure of speech, when having begun to say a thing, the speaker stops abruptly, as supposing the matter sufficiently understood).

**Ab'breiten**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to stretch flat, to plate; to flatten (Kupferblech, copper-plates).

**Ab'breitung**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) the stretching, flattening.

**Ab'brennen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Brennen) to burn with fire, to burn off, to burn down, to burn away; ein Gewehr, eine Kanone -, to fire off, to discharge a gun; ein Feuerwerk -, to let off a firework or fireworks; to destroy by excessive heat; to scorch, to burn; (*Surg.*) to extirpate by burning; to burn duly, to burn sufficiently (Kalk, Töpfe, chalk, pots, die Töpfsetzgefäße gehörig ausbrennen); to heat (the kiln) for the last time (die letzte Hitze dem Kalk- oder Ziegelofen geben); (*Metal.*) to clean by fire (das Bleisilber durch Feuer gehörig reinigen oder fein brennen); to heighten the yellow colour of brass in aqua-fortis (die Farbe des Messings durch Scheidewasser erhöhen); to temper iron or steel (Eisen oder Stahl durch nochmaliges Abglühen und Löschen die größte Härte geben); to dip iron plates in molten tin (das polirte Schwarzblech durch schmelzendes Zinn ziehen); (*Mar.*) ein Schiff rein -, to bream a vessel, to burn off the filth, grass, sea-weed &c. from a ship's bottom.

**Ab'brennen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to be destroyed by fire, to be consumed with fire, to burn down, to burn off; to suffer damage by fire, to lose one's pro-

erty by fire, to be ruined by fire; to go off (used of a gun); to miss fire (versagen); das Zündkraut ist abgebrannt, the powder has flashed in the pan; to go out (used of fire); *pp.*, (*fig.*) abgebrannt, destitute of pecuniary means, without money, ich bin selbst ganz abgebrannt und kann Ihnen kein Geld leihen. I can lend you no money, as I am without it myself.

**Ab'brennen**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*) burning down; (*Mar.*) brooming; firing; discharge (von Gewehren, of guns); letting off (vom Feuerwerk, of fire-works); (*Chem.*) deflagration.

**Ab'brenner**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) deflagrator; the person or thing setting on fire; the shooter.

**Ab'brennung**, *m.*, a person who has lost his property by fire.

**Abbreviato'ren**, *pl.*, abbreviators (espec.: a college of 72 persons in the chancery of Rome, whose business it is to draw up the pope's briefs, and reduce the petitions granted by him into proper forms).

**Abbreviatur'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*) abbreviation, abbreviation, abridgement; mark designating abbreviation (Abbreviaturzeichen); -schrift (*f.*), short-hand writing, stenography.

**Abbrevi'ren**, *v. a.*, abbreviate, abridge (*v.* Abfürzen).

**Ab'bringen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bringen) to get off, to remove; to make to cease, to bring off (aufhören machen); to abolish, to explode (abgeschaffen); to abrogate, to repeal (Gesetze, laws); (*fig.*) to bring back, to lead away, durch Rath -, to dissuade from...; Einen vom rechten Wege -, to lead the wrong way, to mislead, to seduce; Einen von seinem Vorzuge -, seinem Vorhaben, seiner Meinung -, to divert one from his purpose, opinion; davon lasse ich mich nicht -, I will not be persuaded out of that; Einen listig von etwas -, to put the change upon a person; es ist eine Wille von ihm, von der man ihn nicht - kann, it is one of his whims, which there's no getting or driving out of his head; (*Agric.*) Korn, Heu -, to get in corn, hay.

**Ab'brechen**, *v. a.*, to crumble to break into small pieces.

**Ab'bröckeln**, *v. a.*, to crumble off, to break into small pieces.

**Ab'bröckeln**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to fall into small pieces, to crumble off, to peel off, to scale; sich -, to break off in pieces, to crumble down; dies Gemälde, dieser Firniß bröckelt sich ab, this picture, this varnish scales off.

**Ab'bröckeln**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*) *v.* Abbröckelung.

**Ab'bröckelung**, *f.*, crumbling, scaling, peeling off; diminution.

**Ab'bruch**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* Abbrüche) breaking off, breaking up, pulling down, taking down (eines Gebäudes, of a building); ein Haus auf den - verkaufen, to sell the materials of a house, that is to be pulled down; the thing broken off or pulled down; the materials of a house, that has been pulled down; a fragment; der - am Metall, shiver; damage, injury, detriment, loss, harm; - leiden, to suffer damage, abatement or diminution; (*fig.*) - thun, to hurt, to damage, to injure; to prejudice, to derogate; Einem an seiner Ehre - thun, to injure a person's reputation, to impair or tarnish a person's good name, to detract from a person's reputation; to wound one's honour; man hat ihren Vorrechten - gethan, their privileges were curtailed or abridged, were encroached upon, lessened or diminished; der Wahrheit eines Zeugnißes - thun, to weaken the truth of an evidence; den Handel - thun, to intercept the trade; (*Sport*) - thun, to follow game within gun-shot; to destroy game at the boundaries of a

preserve or hunting district; (*Com.*) abatement, deduction, discount (Abzug an Geld); ohne -, without diminution, undiminished; the falling in of the ground (das Einstürzen); (*Hortic.*) slips; (*Typ.*) break of a letter; sich selbst - thun an..., to pinch one's self in..., to deprive one's self of...

**Ab'brüchig**, *a.*, breaking easily off, shivering, brittle (spritternd, spröde); (*fig.*) prejudicial, injurious, derogatory (beeinträchtigung); detrimental (verderblich).

**Ab'brühen**, *v. a.*, to scald, to parboil, to seeth.

**Ab'brühung**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) deflagration.

**Ab'brüllen**, *v. a.*, to roar out, to bawl forth (ein Lied, a song); Einem etwas -, to obtain something of a person by bawling; sich -, to fatigue one's self by bawling, bellowing or roaring.

**Ab'brüten**, *v. n.*, to cease brooding or hatching.

**Ab'brummen**, *v. a.*, to hum over a tune; *v. n.*, to go off or away grumbling.

**Ab'brunsten**, *v. n.*, (*Sport*) to cease rutting; das Bild hat abgebrunsten, the rutting season is over.

**Ab'buden**, *v. a.*, (used with haben) to take away the booths.

**Ab'bügeln**, *v. a.*, to iron, iron well, duly, to iron sufficiently.

**Ab'bürden**, *v. a.*, to throw off any load or encumbrance, to put down a load, to cast off a burden.

**Ab'bürsten**, *v. a.*, to brush, brush off, brush away, brush clean.

**Ab'büßen**, *v. a.*, to atone for, to expiate; er hat es mit Geld abgebüßt, he has been fined for it.

**Ab'büßen**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*) *v.* Abbüßung.

**Ab'büßung**, *f.*, expiation, atonement, amends.

**Ab'buhlen**, *v. a.*, to wheedle out of, to coax out of, to get or obtain by coaxing; sich -, to waste one's strength with women, to exhaust one's self by wenching; *pp.*, abgebuhlt, exhausted by wenching.

**Ab'buttern**, *v. n.*, to finish churning.

**Abc, ABC**, *n.*, abc, alphabet; (*fig.*) the rudiments, the beginnings; nach dem -, alphabetically, nach dem - ordnen, to arrange alphabetically, to alphabet; -bank (*f.*), bench for the primer-scholars, (*fig.*) noch auf der -bank sitzen, to be still in the rudiments; -buch (*n.*), abc-book, a primer, christ-cross-row; hornbook; (*Mollusc.*) a species of shell (Conus literatus); (*Bot.*) -kraut (*n.*), a species of rupture-wort (native of India; Spilanthes acmella); -lehrer (*m.*), abecedarian, one who teaches the letters of the alphabet; -schüler (*m.*), abecedarian, a learner of the letters; -tafel (*f.*), alphabetical board, battle-door.

**Ab'capiteln**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to reprimand severely, to take to task, to reprove, to censure (*v.* Ausstellen).

**Ab'circeln**, *v. a.*, *v.* Abjirceln.

**Ab'complimentiren**, *v. a.*, *v.* Abschmeicheln, Abhöfeln.

**Ab'counterfeien**, *v. a.*, to portray; sich - lassen, to sit for one's picture, to have one's likeness taken.

**Ab'copiren**, *v. a.*, to copy, transcribe; to draw, to sketch (*v.* Abmalen, Abzeichnen, Nachzeichnen).

**Ab'dach**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* Abdächer; *Archit.*) larmier, corona (a member of a cornice, situated between the bed-moulding and the cymatium); *v.* Traufdach.

**Ab'dachen**, *v. a.*, to take off the roof, to unroof (abdecken, das Dach abnehmen); to make sloping, to build slopingly, to give a sloping form, to direct obliquely, to slant; eine Mauer -, to cope a wall; (*Fort.&Hortic.*) to escarp; sich -, to run out in a slope, to slope off (sich abfallen, abstragen).

**Ab'dachung**, *f.*, unroofing (Abdachen, das Abnehmen des Daches); the act of sloping or escarping; slope, descent, fall, slant, slanting, declination, declivity, declension; escarpment, (*Fort.*) talus (Böschung einer



Brustwehr, of a breastwork), glacis, scarp, counter-scarp; -sgrundlinie (*f.*), the base of the talus, -verhältniß (*n.*), proportion of the base of the talus to its height; -winkel (*m.*), angle of the talus.

Ab'dachig, *a. & adv.*, sloping, slopingly, aslope, oblique, obliquely.

Ab'dämmen, *v. a.*, to dam, dam up; to dike, to surround with a dike, to embank; to dam out the water (das Wasser abhalten, to keep the water off by a dam); to unbay, undam (die Dämme wegnehmen).

Ab'dämmer, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -*) one who dams up.

Ab'dämpfen, *v. a.*, to cause to evaporate, to evaporate; to complete the evaporation of...; eine Lauge -, to graduate; (*Metal.*) to boil; (*Cook.*) - lassen, to have stewed.

Ab'dämmung, *f.*, damming up, embankment; keeping water off by a dam.

Ab'dal, *m.*, a turkish monk, saint or enthusiast; Abda'len (*pl.*), abdals (the name of certain fanatics in Persia, who in excess of zeal, sometimes run into the streets and attempt to kill all they meet, who are of a different religion).

Ab'dampfen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to evaporate, exhale; to cease steaming; - lassen, to cause to evaporate.

Ab'dampfen, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) *v.* Abdampfung.

Ab'dampfung, *f.*, evaporation; graduation (the process of bringing a liquid to a certain consistence by evaporation); -gefäß (*n.*), evaporating vessel; -kessel (*m.*), evaporating kettle; -maschine (*f.*), evaporator (Auslaugemaschine); -ofen (*m.*), slip-kiln.

Ab'danken, *v. a.*, to dismiss, discharge, discard, to turn away, to cast off; to divest (von einem Amte, of an office or employment); to reform (ausmustern); ein Heer, Soldaten, ein Regiment -, to disband an army, soldiers, a regiment; Soldaten nach der Wacht oder den Exercitien - (auseinander gehen lassen), to dismiss soldiers having been on guard or at exercise; zur Strafe -, to cashier, (*Milit.*) to break; (*Mar.*) das Schiffsvoll -, to pay off, to discharge the crew; ein Schiff -, to lay up a vessel; Pferde und Wagen -, to part with (one's) equipage, to give up keeping a coach and horses; *pp. & a.*, abgedankt, paid off; discharged, dismissed; deprived of office or employment; ein abgedankter Soldat, a broken soldier.

Ab'danken, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to retire from service (sich vom Dienste zurückziehen), to resign, to abdicate, to renounce, to withdraw; der Pfarrer hat abgedankt, the rector has given up his living; bei einer Leiche -, to hold or deliver a funeral oration, to preach a funeral sermon; der Nachtwächter dankt ab, the watchman calls for the last time at the break of day.

Ab'dankung, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) discharge, dismissal (Entlassung); (*Milit.*) cassation; resignation, abdication; a funeral oration (Leichenrede); the last call (des Nachtwächters, of the watch in the morning); -rede (*f.*), funeral oration; -sgeld (*n.*), fee for holding a funeral oration or for preaching a funeral sermon.

Ab'darben, *v. refl.*, sich etwas -, to deprive one's self of something, to deny one's self something, to pinch one's self of something, to stint one's self of, to starve the body for something (seinem Rande etwas -); sich -, to stint one's self in food.

Ab'darren, *v. a.*, to dry, kiln-dry (Malz, Korn &c., malt, corn &c.).

Ab'darren, *n.*, kiln-drying.

Ab'deckeln, *v. a.*, to remove the cover, to take off the cover, to uncover.

Ab'decken, *v. a.*, to uncover; den Tisch -, to remove the cloth, to clear the table, to take away; ein Haus -,

to unroof a house; die Stiege -, to untile, to take off the tiles; ein Stück Vieh -, to slay, to skin an animal; (*fig. vulg.*) to thrash, to drub, to lick, to belabour, to bang.

Ab'decken, *n.*, uncovering; - des Tisches, clearing (of) the table; - eines Daches, unroofing.

Ab'decker, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -*) Flayer (Greifnecht, Schinder); -leder (*n.*), skins of dead beasts, morkins, morkin's hides.

Ab'deckerei, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) slaying, the operation of slaying or skinning dead animals; the slaying place; the slayer's dwelling-house.

Ab'deichen, *v. a.*, to dike, to surround with a dike; to inclose or separate with dikes; to protect against inundation by means of dams.

Ab'deichen, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) *v.* Abdeichung.

Ab'deichung, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) diking, the act of constructing dikes.

Ab'derrißren, *v. n.*, to talk nonsense or foolishly; to behave foolishly (Abderologiften).

Ab'derrißte, *m.*, (*gen. -en; pl. -en*) an inhabitant of Abder (a city of Thrace, noted for their ignorance and folly), (*fig.*) a fool; -nalaube (*m.*), implicit belief; -nstraich (*m.*), a piece of folly.

Ab'derrißisch, *a.*, abderian, (*fig.*) foolish, silly.

Ab'dest, *n.*, abdest, purification (of the Mahomedans before prayer).

Ab'dication, *f.*, abdication (*v.* Abdankung, Entfagung).

Ab'dicieren, *v. a.*, abdicate (*v.* Abdanken, Entfagen).

Ab'dicken, *v. a.*, to make thick, to thicken.

Ab'dicken, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to thicken.

Ab'dielen, *v. a.*, to separate, to partition by deals or boards, to board off, partition off; to board, to floor, to furnish with a floor; to floor with planks, to plank (mit Planken belegen).

Ab'dienen, *v. a.*, to pay off (eine Schuld) a debt by personal service, to serve for a debt (abverdienen); (*prov.*) to carry off the victuals from the table, to take away (*v.* Abdecken).

Ab'dingen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Dingen) to abate in buying, to cheapen, to beat down the price, to stand out in bargaining, to higgie; Einem etwas -, to hire from a person; to dismiss (einen Lehrling, an apprentice); wir haben den Preis zu... abgedungen, we have agreed for the price at...

Ab'disputiren, *v. a.*, *v.* Abstreiten.

Ab'docken, *v. a.*, (*Silkm.*) unwind; (*Sport*) unwind.

Ab'dörren, *v. a.*, to dry, to dry sufficiently, to make dry, to dry up, to parch, to roast; (*Metal.*) to reduce by liqutation, to sweat out; Früchte an der Sonne -, to dry fruits in the sun.

Ab'dörrofen, *m.*, *v.* Grillherd.

Ab'dörnung, *f.*, drying, roasting; (*Metal.*) liqutation.

Abdo'men, *n.*, (*l. m.*) abdomen, the lower belly.

Abdominal, *a.*, abdominal, pertaining to the lower belly (*v.* Unterleib).

Ab'donnern, *v. a.*, to thunder forth; to let roar (Kanonen, cannons).

Ab'donnern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease, give over thundering.

Ab'doppeln, *v. a.*, (*Shoem.*) to sew double, to double stitch, to close, to sew the edges with a double thread.

Ab'dorren, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to dry away, to dry up, to get dry and fall off (*or die away*), die Bäume dorten auf dem Stamme ab, the trees withered where they stood; *pp. & a.*, abgedorrt, dried, withered, shrivelled up.

Ab'dosiren, *v. a.*, (*Fort.*) to slope, to make sloping, to slant.

Ab'drängen, *v. a.*, to force away, to extort from (*v.* Abdringen, Wegdrängen).

**Ab'drängen**, *v. a.*, *v. Abdrohen*.

**Ab'draht**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. Abdrächte*) tin shavings, chips of pewter, pewter chips.

**Ab'drechseln**, *v. a.*, to separate by turning on a lathe; to turn off (*wegdrechseln*); to finish turning (*das Drechseln beendigen*); *pp. & a.*, *abgedrechselt*, turned by the lathe, (*fig.*) affected, mannered.

**Ab'dreheisen**, *n.*, *v. Dreheisen*.

**Ab'drehen**, *v. a.*, to wring or twist off, to break off by twisting, to unwring; *v. Abdrechseln*; to smooth, to polish by turning.

**Ab'drehen**, *n.*, twisting off, breaking off; *das - der Geschütze*, the turning of the exterior surface of a gun; *Abdrehmaschine (f.)*, a lathe for turning the trunnions; *Abdrehnagel(m.)*, the cutter (an iron instrument for filing off the worm of an old screw or box of a screw); *Abdrehstuhl. m.*, turner's chisel.

**Ab'dreschen**, *v. a.*, to thrash off; to finish thrashing; *ein Schuld -*, to pay a debt by thrashing; (*fig.*) to thrash soundly, to drub, to beat soundly, to lick, to bang, to tan a person's hide; to concert, to agree privately; *pp. & a.*, *abgedroschen (fig.)* vulgar, commonplace, hackneyed, trite (*Gedanken, Ausdrücke, thoughts, expressions, phrases*); *abgedroscheneß Zeug*, old trite stuff, commonplace; *es war ein abgedroschener Handel*, it was a privately concerted thing.

**Ab'driefeln**, *v. a.*, to separate by pulling out the threads.

**Ab'drift**, *m.*, (*prov.*) a road or path contiguous to a dike or dikes.

**Ab'drillen**, *v. a.*, *v. Abdringen, Abzwingen, Abpressen*.

**Ab'dringen**, *v. a.*, to force away, *Einem etwas -*, to force, wring or extort from.

**Ab'dringen**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) *v. Abdringung*.

**Ab'dringung**, *f.*, extortion, exaction.

**Ab'drohen**, *v. a.*, to get or obtain by threats or threatening, to extort from ... by menaces, to hector or bully out of.

**Ab'druck**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. Abdrücke*) impression (*das Abgedruckte*); the copy print (of a book); impress, impression (*eines Siegels, of a seal*); the stamp, the mark; the cast, *ein Gyps-*, a plaster cast; *ein - vor der Schrift*, a proof impression (*eines Kupferstichs, of an engraving*); (*Petr.*) *Abdrücke von Früchten*, petrified fruits, carpolites; *Abdrücke von Pflanzen oder Thieren*, dendrolites, typolites; *Abdrücke von Fischen*, ichthyolites; (*fig.*) *- der Seele*, impression of mind; image, model, picture; antitype; trigger in fire arms (*Drücker*); the act of pulling the trigger; *Abdrucklehre (der Buchstaben)*, typography; *Abdruckflanze an einem Gewehr*, the stopper (*Stangenfeder*).

**Ab'drucken**, *v. a.*, to print, imprint, impress, stamp, to make the stamp (*auf ein Siegel, upon a seal*); in *Wachs -*, to impress on wax; (*fig.*) to impress, imprint (*auf, on, upon*); *die Verzweiflung drückt sich auf seinem Gesichte ab*, despair is stamped upon his face; (*Typ. & Engr.*) to print (off), to work off (*mit einer Presse, with a press*).

**Ab'drucken**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to soil, to maculate (of fresh letter press).

**Ab'drucken**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) printing, imprinting, impression.

**Ab'drücken**, *v. a.*, to separate or loosen by pressing; (*fig.*) *Einem etwas -*, to press out of, to squeeze or extort from, to screw out from; *es würde ihm das Herz abgedrückt haben, wenn...*, his heart would have burst, if...; to fire off, to let off, discharge (*ein Gewehr, a gun*); *einen Pfeil auf Jinen -*, to let fly an arrow at a person.

**Ab'drücken**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*; *Mar.*) to set sail, to unmoor, to weigh anchor, to put to sea;

(*vulg.*) *er hat abgedrückt*, he has departed this life, he has kicked the bucket, it's all over with him.

**Ab'drusch**, *m.*, the number of corn-sheaves thrashed at one time.

**Abduct'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to lead away; mislead (*wegführen; irreleiten*); (*Surg.*) *abduco*, to draw to a different part.

**Abduction'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) abduction, carrying away; (*Surg. & Log.*) abduction.

**Abduc'tor**, *m.*, (*pl. Abducto'ren; Anat.*) abductor (a muscle, which serves to withdraw or pull back a certain part of the body; *Abziehungsmuskel*).

**Ab'dudeln**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to hum, to thrum (*ein Liedchen, a tune, song*).

**Ab'dünsten**, *v. a.*, to make evaporate, to expel in vapours.

**Ab'dünsten**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) *v. Abdünstung*.

**Ab'dünstung**, *f.*, evaporation; *-bad (n.)*, balneum; *-haus (n.)*, drying-house (in saltworks; *v. Grabirrhaut*).

**Ab'dunkeln**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to change into a darker colour.

**Ab'dunsten**, *v. n.*, (*used with sein*) to evaporate, to vapour away, to pass off, escape in vapour.

**Ab'dunstung**, *f.*, *v. Abdünstung*.

**Ab'dupfen**, *v. a.*, to dry by tipping, to dry up (*Abtrocknen, Ablöschen*); *eine Wunde -*, to dry a wound by wiping it with lint.

**Ab'dursten**, *v. refl.*, *sich -*, to weaken one's self, the body, by long thirsting.

**Ab'ebenen**, *v. a.*, to level, to make even; (*Fur.*)

**Ab'ebnen**, *v. a.*, *einen Pelz -*, to clip the hair of a fur.

**Ab'eece**, *v. Abc.*

**Ab'ecken**, *v. a.*, to take off the corners; to make corners; to sharpen the corners.

**Ab'egen**, *v. a.*, to harrow off, to clear off by

**Ab'eggen**, *v. a.*, harrowing; to finish harrowing.

**Ab'eichen**, *v. a.*, to adjust (measures), to gage, gauge.

**Ab'eisern**, *v. refl.*, to exhaust one's self by zealously doing something, to wear one's self out by zealous performance.

**Ab'eisen**, *v. n.*, (*used with sein*) *v. Berteilen*.

**Ab'eilen**, *v. refl.*, *sich -*, to tire one's self with hurrying.

**Ab'eisen**, *v. a.*, to clear from ice, to remove the ice (from the causeways and streets).

**Ab'eisen**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to thaw.

**Ab'elst**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) abele, abel-tree, white poplar (*Abele-Baum, Abelle*).

**Abela'ner**, *m.*, (*pl. -en*) Abolians, Abelonians, Abelia'ner, *m.*, (*pl. -en*) Abolians, Abelonians, Abelites (a christian sect in Africa, which arose in the reign of Arcadius, who lived in continence and attempted to maintain the sect by adopting the children of others).

**Abella'gium**, *n.*, the right of the feudal lord to the swarms of wild bees, found on property tenanted by his vassal.

**Ab'elmosch**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) abelmoak, amber-seed (a species of Syrian mallow; *Hibiscus abelmoschus*); *-same (m.)*, musk-seed.

**Ab'end**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. -e*) evening; (*Poes.*) eve; night; *der heilige - (Vorabend eines Festes)*, eve, even of a festival, vigils, vesper; sunset, sunsetting (*Abendzeit*); the west, occident (*Himmelsgegend*); *gegen-*, westerly; *gegen-gelegen*, western, occidental; (*Poes.*) *der - des Lebens*, the decline of life; *alle -*, every evening; *auf den -*, diesen -, heute -, in the evening, this evening, to night; *gestern -*, yesterday evening, last night; *vorgestern -*, the evening or night before last; *gegen -*, towards evening; *es wird -*, evening draws near, it is getting

dark; (*Prov.*) es ist noch nicht aller Tage -, the success is not yet assured; there's many a slip between the cup and the lip; ist der Tag auch noch so lang, dennoch kommt der -, the longest day must have an end; zu - essen, to sup; nicht zu - essen, to go supperless.

**Abendandacht**, *f.*, evening devotion, evening prayers, evening service; (*cath. Rel.*) complin, compline, completory, (the last prayer at night, to be recited after sunset).

**Abendarbeit**, *f.*, evening work, evening occupation.

**Abendbeleuchtung**, *f.*, the peculiar colour or tints given to the landscape by the setting sun, the evening tints.

**Abendbelustigung**, *f.*, evening amusement, evening diversion, evening pastime.

**Abendbesuch**, *m.*, evening visit, visit in the evening, evening company, evening circle of friends.

**Abendbetrachtung**, *f.*, evening meditation, night thoughts.

**Abendbetstunde**, *f.*, even-song, vespers (*v. Vesper*).

**Abendblatt**, *n.* (*gen. -et*) evening paper, evening newspaper.

**Abendblume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the marvel of Peru (lang-blumige Wunderblume; *Mirabilis longiflora*).

**Abendbrod**, *n.*, evening meal, supper (*fam.*) bread and cheese (*v. Abendessen*).

**Abenddämmerung**, *f.*, twilight, dusk of the evening, close of day, (*fam.*) blind-man's holiday.

**Abendessen**, *n.*, supper, supping; ein leichtes -, a slight collation; ohne -, supperless; das - jurcht machen, to get supper ready; - Gessenzeit, supper time.

**Abendfalke**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of sparrow-hawk (*Falco vespertinus*).

**Abendfalter**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) night-flutterer, hawk-moth, sphinx (*Sphinx*).

**Abendfeier**, *f.*, *v. Abendandacht*; evening celebration.

**Abendgang**, *m.*, evening walk (*Abendspaziergang*); (*Min.*) a load bearing westerly (*Spätgang, Abendort*).

**Abendgebet**, *n.*, evening prayer or prayers, evening service.

**Abendgegend**, *f.*, west, western region.

**Abendgeläute**, *n.*, evening bell, evening bells, evening chimes.

**Abendgesang**, *m.*, evening song, evening hymn.

**Abendgesellschaft**, *f.*, evening party; evening meeting.

**Abendgemälde**, *n.*, picture representing the evening.

**Abendgespräch**, *n.*, *v. Abendunterhaltung*.

**Abendgewölk**, *n.*, evening clouds.

**Abendglanz**, *m.*, } the splendour of the setting sun.

**Abendgold**, *n.*, }

**Abendglocke**, *f.*, evening bell; curfew-bell.

**Abendgottesdienst**, *m.*, evening service.

**Abendjäger**, *m.*, (*Sport*) bat-fowler.

**Abendjagd**, *f.*, torch-chase (*v. Fackeljagd*); (*Sport*) bat-fowling.

**Abendkost**, *f.*, supper, evening meal.

**Abendkühle**, *f.*, the cool of the evening, freshness of the evening.

**Abendländer**, *m.*, inhabitant of a western country, of the west; *pl.* -, western nations; western regions, western countries.

**Abendländisch**, *a.*, western, westerly, occidental; -e Kirche, church of the west; -er Türkt, turkic mineral; -es Reich, the west roman empire, western empire.

**Abendland**, *n.*, western region, occident, west.

**Abendlandschaft**, *f.*, evening landscape.

**Abendlich**, *a.*, evening; die -e Zeit, evening time; ein -er Schmaus, an evening feast; western, occidental, -e Gegend, western country.

**Abendlicht**, *n.*, evening light; evening-star; zodiacal light; (*Mollusc.*) a species of patella or limpet shell in the indian seas (*Tellina gari*).

**Abendlied**, *n.*, evening song, evening hymn.

**Abendluft**, *f.*, evening air, night damp, damp of the evening.

**Abendlust**, } *f.*, evening pleasure, evening

**Abendlustbarkeit**, } pastime, evening diversion or recreation.

**Abendmahl**, *n.*, supper (*Abendmahlzeit*); das heilige -, the communion, the Lord's supper, Lord's table, the eucharist, zum - gehen, to go to or to attend the Lord's supper, to partake of the sacrament, to receive the communion, to communicate; das - genießen oder empfangen, to take or receive the sacrament; das - austheilen, to administer the sacrament of the Lord's supper; das - halten oder feiern, to celebrate the Lord's supper; des - theilhaft, unhoused; - (e) brod (*n.*), the consecrated wafer or bread, host; - (e) feier (*f.*), celebration of the Lord's supper, communion service; - (e) gänger, - (e) gast, - (e) genosß (*m.*), communicant; - (e) gebet (*n.*), communion prayer; - gehen (*n.*), the act of communicating, communion; - (e) gottesdienst (*m.*), communion service; - (e) kelch (*m.*), chalice, communion cup; - (e) lied (*n.*), communion hymn; - (e) tisch (*m.*), communion table, the Lord's table; - (e) wein (*m.*), sacrament wine, wine administered at the Lord's supper; - zeit (*f.*), supper, - zeit halten, to sup.

**Abendmarkt**, *m.*, market held in the evening; eve of a fair, evening before a fair.

**Abendmeer**, *n.*, (*Poet.*) the atlantic or western ocean.

**Abendmesse**, } *f.* (*cath. Rel.*) vespers.

**Abendmette**, }

**Abendmusik**, *f.*, evening or night music, serenade, nocturno (*v. Abendständchen*).

**Abendopfer**, *n.*, (*Script.*) evening sacrifice, evening offering (*Numb.* 28. III.; *Ps.* 141. II.).

**Abendort**, *m.*, (*Min.*) lode having a western direction.

**Abendpauenaug**, *n.*, (*Entom.*) hawk-moth, eyed hawk-moth (*Weidenfchwärmer; Smerinthus ocellatus*).

**Abendpromenade**, *f.*, evening walk.

**Abendpunkt**, *m.*, (*Astron.*) the true west, west-point.

**Abendregen**, *m.*, evening rain, evening shower; (*Script.*) the latter rain (*Spätregen*), which falls in the east before the harvest in the months of March and April (*Job.* 29. XXIII.).

**Abendröthe**, *f.*, } evening - red, evening - sky;

**Abendroth**, *n.*, } (*Prov.*) Abendroth gut Wetter bot, evening red and morning gray are sure signs of a fine day; Abendroth, (*Entom.*) a species of glow-worm (*Lampyrus sanguinea*); a species of grape with large, dark-red fruit.

**Abends**, *adv.*, in the evening; heute -, this evening; gestern -, yesterday (in the) evening.

**Abendschein**, *m.*, *v. Abenddämmerung, Abendroth*; moonlight till midnight; the zodiacal light before midnight (*Abendschimmer*).

**Abendschicht**, *f.*, (*Min.*) working hours commencing in the evening (*Nachtschicht*).

**Abendschichter**, *m.*, (*Min.*) an evening or night-working miner.

**Abendschmaus**, *m.*, evening feast, evening banquet.

**Abendsegen**, *m.*, evening prayers.

**Abendseite**, *f.*, west side, western aspect, occident.

Abendsonne, *f.*, the evening or setting sun.  
 Abendspise, *f.*, v. Abendbrod.  
 Abendständchen, *n.*, serenade, night music; *Einem* ein - bringen, to serenade a person.  
 Abendstern, *m.*, evening star; Venus, Vesper, Hesperus; (*Entom.*) a species of south american glow-worm (*Lampyrus hespera*).  
 Abendstille, *f.*, the calmness, calm of the evening.  
 Abendstillstand, *m.*, (*Astron.*) western station, evening station.  
 Abendstoß, *m.*, (*Min.*) the western side of a mine.  
 Abendstunde, *f.*, evening hour, vespertine hour, leisure hour.  
 Abendtafel, *f.*, v. Abendtisch.  
 Abendthau, *m.*, the night dew.  
 Abendtisch, *m.*, supper; supper board; ich habe den - bei ihm, I sup with him.  
 Abendtonne, *f.*, (*Min.*) miner's tub, placed at the western side.  
 Abendtrunk, *m.*, evening or night draught.  
 Abenduhr, *f.*, western sun-dial.  
 Abendunterhaltung, *f.*, evening entertainment, evening amusement, evening diversion.  
 Abendviole, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dame's violet, Julian flower, double rocket (*v. Nachtviole; Hespera matronalis*).  
 Abendvogel, *m.*, (*Entom.*) v. Abendfalter.  
 Abendvolf, *n.*, (*pl. Abendvölfer*) western nation.  
 Abendwärts, *adv.*, westward, westwardly, west-erly.  
 Abendweite, *f.*, (*Astron.*) occiduous or western amplitude.  
 Abendwind, *m.*, evening wind; evening breeze; west wind.  
 Abendwolf, *m.*, (*Zool.*) hyena (das Grabthier, der indische Wolf; *Canis hyaena*).  
 Abendzche, *f.*, evening score, evening bout, supper score.  
 Abendzeit, *f.*, evening time, even, eventide, cockshut.  
 Abendzeitung, *f.*, evening newspaper.  
 Abendzeitvertreib, *m.*, evening pastime, evening amusement.  
 Abendzirkel, *m.*, v. Abendgesellschaft.  
 Abenteuer, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) adventure, venture, enterprize of hazard, undertaking of chance or danger; an odd or strange accident ( *Ereigniß*); ein - be- stehen oder wagen, to hazard, to encounter an adventure, to venture; auf - ausgeben, to (go) seek adventures.  
 Abenteuerer, *m.*,  
 Abenteuerer, *m.*,  
 Abenteuererin, *f.*,  
 Abenteuererin, *f.*, } the adventurer (male and fe-  
 male); knight-errant.  
 Abenteuerig, *a.*, v. Abenteuerlich.  
 Abenteuerlich, *a.*, adventurous, venturesome, ad-venturesome; strange, wonderful (*seltsam*); wild, odd, quixotic, eine - e Geschichte, an odd or wild story, ein - er Mensch, a strange person, an oddity; *adv.*, adven-  
 tureously &c.  
 Abenteuerlichkeit, *f.*, adventurousness, adven-  
 turesomeness; oddness, oddity; strangeness; quixo-  
 tism; *pl. -en*, strange or odd things.  
 Abenteuerern, *v. n.*, (*n. u.*) to seek adventures, to venture.  
 Aber, *conj.*, but; however (*jedoch*); again (*n. u.*)  
 - doch, but yet; - auch, but also; - sonst, oder -, sonst  
 -, else, or else; - gleichwohl, however, nevertheless;  
 nun -, but now; - -! but alas! (*n.*), die Sache hat ein -,  
 there is a but in the question, there is a clause to  
 it, there is some objection; er hat immer ein Wenn

und ein -, he has always a but, some objections,  
 some condition.  
 Aberacht, *f.*, (*n. u.*) double ban, repeated excom-  
 munication (*Akteracht, Raßacht*).  
 Ab'erben, *v. a.*, to get by inheritance from, to  
 inherit from.  
 Aberesche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Vogelbeerbäum; Bitterpappel.  
 Abergläubig, *a.*, superstitious; bigot, bigotted;  
 der Abergläubige, superstitious; - e Handlungen, super-  
 stitions; *adv.*, superstitiously.  
 Abergläubigkeit, *f.*, superstitiousness.  
 Abergläubisch, *a.*, v. Abergläubig; - e Münzen, coins,  
 medallions, amulets with texts from holy writ, worn  
 round the neck as protectives against danger &c.  
 Aberglaube, *m.*, (*gen. -ns*) superstition, super-  
 stitious fear; Panz zum - n, superstitiousness.  
 Abergläubig, *a.*, (*s. G.*) old fashioned in one's  
 ideas, odd, singular, strange; obstinate.  
 Ab'erkennen, *v. a.*, (*Einem etwas -; Law.*) to pass  
 a sentence, to give a verdict against; to set aside  
 a plea or suit; (opposed to, *uerkennen; q. v.*)  
 Ab'erklaue, *f.*, v. Aferklaue.  
 Ab'erlauch, } *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of leek or  
 Ab'erknoblauch, } garlic (*Allium porrum*).  
 Ab'erma(h)l, } *adv.*, again, afresh, anew, once  
 Ab'erma(h)l, } more, a second time, repeatedly.  
 Ab'erma(h)lig, *a.*, second, repeated, iterated;  
 der - e Abdrud, the reimpression.  
 Ab'ern, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to contradict, to  
 reply with a but, with buts.  
 Ab'ername, *m.*, v. Schimpfname.  
 Ab'ernten, *v. a.*, v. Abärnten.  
 Ab'erobern, *v. a.*, (*Einem etwas*) to conquer from,  
 to get by conquest.  
 Aberration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) aberration (*v. Abirung*).  
 Ab'errente, *f.*, (*Bot.*) southernwood, mug-wort,  
 boy's love (a congener of wormwood; *v. Stabwurz*).  
 Ab'erfaat, *f.*, (*Agric.*) second sowing (during  
 one and the same summer on the same field;  
*Schmalfaat*).  
 Ab'erfinn, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) obstinacy, perverseness,  
 pertinacity, stubbornness.  
 Ab'erfinnig, *a.*, obstinate, perverse, stubborn;  
*adv.*, obstinately, stubbornly.  
 Ab'erthon, *m.*, (*Bot.*) v. Streifenarten.  
 Ab'erwahl, *f.*, retraction, recalling of concession  
 (die Freiheit, seine Zusage wieder zurücknehmen zu können).  
 Ab'erwille, *m.*, disinclination, objection, reluc-  
 tance, ill-will.  
 Ab'erwitz, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) over-wit, false wit;  
 weak-ness of intellect, craziness, imbecility of mind,  
 derangement, madness, frantiness; mock reason-  
 ing; conceit, presumption, dotingness, absur-  
 dity; (*Ab'erwitz* bears especial reference to any and  
 every incongruous *idea*; *Thorheit* to any ridiculous  
 action.)  
 Ab'erwigen, *v. n.*, to talk nonsensically, foolishly,  
 to rave, to talk like a madman; to dote.  
 Ab'erwichtig, *a.*, disordered in mind, deranged,  
 cracked, crazy, fit for bedlam; foolish; doting; ab-  
 surd; conceited; - reden, to rave; to dote; *adv.*, do-  
 tedly (*findisch*); nonsensically.  
 Ab'erzähne, } *pl.*, wild side or lateral shoots of  
 Ab'erzangen, } the vine.  
 Ab'eschern, *v. a.*, v. Abäschern.  
 Ab'essen, *v. a.*, (*v. Essen*) to eat off, to clear by  
 eating; einen Knochen -, to pick a bone.  
 Ab'essen, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to finish eating;  
 to rise from table after eating; abgeessen haben, to  
 have done dining or supping.

**Ab'eulen**, *v. a.*, to sweep away, to dust, to wipe off the dust or dirt.

**Ab'fachen**, *v. a.*, to divide or separate into compartments (in Fächer abtheilen); to partition; (*fig.*) to class, classify, to range.

**Ab'fachtung**, *f.*, *v.* Abfichtung; division into compartments; classification, distribution into classes.

**Ab'fadnen**, } *v. a.* (*Mar.*) to fathom; *v.* Fadnen.

**Ab'fäden**, *v. a.*, to fan away.

**Ab'fäden**, } *v. a.*, to take off the filaments,  
**Ab'fäden**, } (*Bohnen* -) to string beans.

**Ab'fällig**, *a.*, falling off; liable to falling off; decaying; - werden, to fall off, fall away, decay; revolting (aufrührerisch); disapproving (mißbilligend), denying, dissenting; - befeiden, to deny, refuse; von der Religion - werden, to apostatize, to turn apostate; sloping, shelving, inclining downwards, inclined, eine - e Rüste, a shelving coast.

**Ab'fälligkeit**, *f.*, fall; declivity; (*fig.*) apostasy.

**Ab'färben**, *v. a.*, to dye, to colour thoroughly.

**Ab'färben**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to lose colour; to stain; to finish dyeing; *pp.* abgefärbt, discoloured, faded.

**Ab'fäseln**, } *v. n.*, to lose filaments.

**Ab'fäseln**, }

**Ab'fäumen**, *v. a.*, (*Glass- & Ironworks*) to take off the scum, to scum; *pp. & a.*, abgefäumt, scummed, skimmed; (*fig.*) cunning, practised (*v.* Abgefäimt).

**Ab'fahren**, *v. a.*, *v.* Abfangen.

**Ab'fahren**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Fahren) to break off by driving a carriage against or a wheel over a thing, to break or knock off by driving against; to wear out by driving over; ein Rad -, to drive a wheel off; einen Weg -, to make a road by driving; to measure a road by driving a carriage over it; Pferde -, to overwork, to overdrive horses; Getreide, Heu x. -, to cart home corn or hay; eine Schuld -, to clear off a debt by driving (for one's creditor), to drive for a debt; drei Meilen -, to cut off three miles by driving the shorter road; den Zoll -, to evade the customs by driving round about (*v.* Umfahren).

**Ab'fahren**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to set out, set off, go off, start, depart; zu Schiffe -, to set sail, to put to sea; to bear off, to put off (vom Lande, from the shore); den Strom -, to sail down the stream; (*vulg.*) to die; (*fig.*) kurz mit Einem -, to be short with any one; er ist übel abgefahren, he was sadly disappointed; (*vulg.*) fährt ab (pade sich)! he gone!; to fly off in an oblique direction; (*fig.*) solche Leiden führen an ihm ab, he is proof against such hardships; to slip, to glide, to slide; die Leiter fuhr ab, the ladder slipped; der Fuß fuhr ihm ab, his foot slipped from under him; to drive out of one's way, to drive out off the right road; wenn Sie an's Holz kommen, fahren Sie links vom Wege ab, when you come to the wood, turn to the left.

**Ab'fahren**, *n.*, *v.* Abfahrt.

**Ab'fahrt**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) setting out, departure, going off, starting; (*Law.*) emigration; (*Mar.*) departure, act or time of sailing; port-clearing; - in die hohe See, the offing, making the offing; (*fig.*) die - auf diesem Leben, departure, death; the place of departure; (*Mar.*) -flagge (*f.*), flag of departure, flag hoisted at parting, the blue peter; (*Law.*) -geld (*n.*), money paid to government by emigrants; (*Mar.*) -punkt (*m.*), the point of departure; -schuß (*m.*), signal gun, fired at departure.

**Ab'fall**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Abfälle) fall, falling off, falling away; the fall, declivity or slope of a ground

(Abhang); fall, descent of water; diminution, decrease of means or income; refuse, scrapings, chippings, filings, parings, chips, shavings, shreds, rubbish, remains, waste (very often in the *pl.* Abfälle), - von Seide, silk waste; - aus Seifensiedereien, soaper's waste; - beim Kämmen, combings; - von gefallten Häuten, screws; - vom Wallfisch, greaves; - beim Schlachten, offal; - von Schiefer, Holz, chips, clippers; - von Getreide, dust; - von Materialwaaren, garbles; - bei Fleischern, waste meat, offal of butcher's meat; der - bei Gänfen, giblets (das Gänsegeftröfe); (*Com.*) deficiency, defect (Verlust an Waaren), defect in the weight (am Gewicht); spillage (Verlust durch Verschütten); der - vom Wasser, a waste-pipe (bei einem Wasserwerke); (*fig.*) a falling away, defection, desertion, revolt; - von der Religion, apostasy; dissent; diminution, decline, decay, decaying (Verfall); in - kommen, to decline, to decay, to go to decay, to run to waste; (*Min.*) der - des Gehalts der Urze, the becoming of a worse quality, deterioration; - einer Farbe, falling away, fading; - zwischen zwei Dingen, contrast (*v.* Abfich); Abfälle, gradations, shades; die Abfälle einer Regel, exceptions to a rule; (*Mar.*) - eines Schiffes, defection, falling off; - von Hans, untarred oakum; (*Horol.*) escapement, escapement (Hemmung); -ströhre (*f.*), waste-pipe, conduit-pipe.

**Ab'fallen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fallen; used with sein) to fall off; to fall off (von, from); to decrease, decay; (*fig.*) to fall away, to lose flesh, to become lank (abmagern); to dissent (in der Meinung abweichen); - von einer Partei, to desert a party, to fall off from a party, to go over to another side, to hoist other colours; to draw back (sich zurückziehen); to revolt (sich auflehnen); von der oder seiner Religion -, to apostatize, to turn apostate, to back-slide; der Abgefällene, apostate (von der Religion); renegade (vom Christenthum); (*Typ.*) die Buchstaben fallen ab, the letters are broken; (*Min.*) die Urze fallen ab, the ores hold less metal, become of a worse quality; (*Milit.*) to stay; (*Mar.*) fall ab! ease the helm! (*Min.*) to take another direction; to shelve, to slope, to be sloping, to incline; to contrast, differ (Abfichen); die Farbe fällt ab, the colour loses its brightness; (*Mar.*) to fall off, to sag, to incline to leeward, to make leeway; (*Sport*) to fly from a tree (*v.* Abbaumen); es fällt nicht viel ab, it is an unprofitable business, there is not much gain to be expected from this business; es wird dabei auch für mich etwas -, I hope to profit a little by it; sich etwas -, to break off in or by falling.

**Ab'fallen**, *n.*, (*gen.* -es) falling; falling away, falling off; (*Mar.*) falling off, sagging; (*fig.*) drawing back, forsaking; desertion; apostacy; (*Sport*) deciduence, shedding (des Gehörns, of a stag's horns).

**Ab'fallend**, *ppr. & a.*, falling off; (*bot. Term.*) deciduous; das Abfallende, deciduousness.

**Ab'falzen**, *v. a.*, (*Tann.*) to shave off (die Haare von einem frißhen Felle mittelst des stumpfen Schabeisens abschaben; *v.* Abschaben), to cleanse with the shaving-knife; (*Join.*) to groove, to make a fold, to rabbet.

**Ab'fangen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Fangen) to catch, to snatch (Einem etwas, any thing from . . .); das Wasser -, to turn off the water; (*Sport*) to kill (with the huntingknife game that has been shot, wounded or run down); (*Min.*) to support by beams and props (Einsturz drohendes Gestein mit Stempeln, hölzernen Balken, unterstützen oder verzimmern); (*vulg.*) Einen -, to catch, to beat, to thrash, to lick.

**Ab'fasern**, *v. a.*, to free from or take off fibres.

**Ab'fasern**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to lose fibres, to unravel (*v.* reß, sich -).

**Abfassen**, *v. a.*, to compose, draw up, to pen down, to write, to word down, to couch in writing (*verfassen*); to sort, to separate; (*Com.*) to weigh out articles for retail; to take hold of, to catch, to seize, to arrest; *v. a. & n.*, (*prop. Abfassen*), to round off sharp edges with a plane; (*Found.*) ein Stück Eisen -, to bend a piece of iron; *pp. & a.*, abgefäsl, composed, written, drawn up, worded, couched in terms.

**Abfassen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) composing, penning, couching, drawing up, writing.

**Abfasser**, *m.*, one that composes, pens, couches, draws up, the author.

**Abfassung**, *f.*, composing, drawing up, writing; the style in which any thing is written, the wording.

**Abfasten**, *v. a.*, to atone for by fasting; sich -, to exhaust one's strength by fasting.

**Abfaulen**, *v. n.*, (*used with sein*) to rot off, to putrify and fall off.

**Abfechten**, *v. a.*, to get by fighting; (*vulg.*) to get by begging (*v. Abbeteln, Fechten*); sich -, to fatigue one's self with fighting, (*fig.*) sich im Sprechen mit den Händen -, to gesticulate in speaking, to attitudinize.

**Abfedern**, *v. a.*, to pluck off the feathers, to pluck, to plume (*Rupfen*).

**Abfedern**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to shed cast or lose the feathers, to moult, to mew.

**Abfegen**, *v. a.*, to sweep, wipe, rub off, to cleanse, by sweeping; den Staub -, to dust; (*vulg.*) to thrash, drub, beat, lick (*v. Fegen*); (*Med.*) abfegende Mittel, detergents, abstergent remedies (*n. u.*); *pp. & a.*, abgefegt; der abgefegte Wast des Hirschsch, fraying, peel of a deer's horn.

**Abfegen**, *n.*, *v.* Abfegung.

**Abfeger**, *m.*, } a person that cleans by sweeping.

**Abfegerin**, *f.*, }

**Abfegung**, *f.*, clearing, wiping or sweeping off.

**Abfeilen**, *v. a.*, to file off, to out with a file; to file sufficiently.

**Abfeilicht**, *n.*, flings, file-dust, dust-flings (*v. Feilspäne*).

**Abfeilraspel**, *f.*, a great rasp, used in filing.

**Abfeilschen**, *v. a.*, to get by bargaining, to obtain by higgling, to buy cheaper from standing out (*Abmarkten, Abfchachten*).

**Abfeimen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Abfäumen.

**Abfeinen**, *v. a.*, to refine (*Zuder, sugar*).

**Abfenstern**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to scold, censure (*v. Ausfchelten, Berweisen*).

**Abferkeln**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to pig or farrow for the last time.

**Abfertigen**, *v. a.*, to finish, to complete, to do; to send away, despatch, to expedite (*einen Boten, einen Brief, ein Schiff, a messenger, a letter, a vessel*); (*Com.*) to forward; to dismiss, to send away (*entlassen*); (*fig.*) to check, to snub; *Sinen furt* -, to make short work with one; to be short with a person, to send a person about his business; *Sinen an der Thür* -, to turn one away from the door (*v. Abweisen*).

**Abfertigen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) *v.* Abfertigung.

**Abfertigung**, *f.*, finishing, dispatching, dispatch, expedition, speed; (*fig.*) checking, snubbing; the short or smart reply, smart repartee; refusal (*Abfchlag*); dismissal (*Abweisung*); (*Com.*) -schlein (*m.*), entry at the custom-house, permit.

**Abfesseln**, *v. a.*, to unfetter (*Entfesseln*).

**Abfetten**, *v. a.*, to take off the fat; to make fat (*mästen*); to make greasy.

**Abfetten**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to part with grease; to lose fat.

**Abfeuchten**, *v. a.*, to take off the humidity; to make wet; to moisten.

**Abfeuchten**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to lose moisture, to be come dry or arid.

**Abfeuern**, *v. a.*, to shoot, to fire off, to discharge; das grobe Geschütz -, to cannonade.

**Abfeuern**, *v. n.*, (*Metal.*) to cease firing, to cease heating.

**Abfeuern**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) *v.* Abfeuerung.

**Abfeuerung**, *f.*, the act of firing, firing off, discharging, discharge, - der Geschütze, cannonade; unter - der Kanonen, under a salute of guns.

**Abfiden**, } *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to wear out by rubbing

**Abfischeln**, } backwards and forwards.

**Abfiedeln**, *v. a.*, to wear out by rubbing; (*Techn.*) to take off the litharge from the molten lead; (*vulg.*) to scrape, to fiddle.

**Abfiedern**, *v. a.*, (*Glaz.*) to cut off the extremities of glass with the grossing-iron.

**Abfiedern**, *v. n.*, *v.* Abfebern.

**Abfieren**, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Abvieren.

**Abfiltriren**, *v. a.*, to filter, to strain, to separate by filtering.

**Abfilzen**, *v. a.*, (*Mas.*) *v.* Abfipen; (*vulg.*) to give any one a rebuke.

**Abfinden**, *v. a.*, (*v. Finden*) to content, to satisfy (*Sinen, a person*); to wipe out scores with any one; ein Kind -, to portion a child; eine Tochter -, to make a settlement on a daughter; *pp. & a.*, abgefunden Kinder, portioned children, children who have received their portions; abgefunden Prinzen, appanaged princes; sich mit Sinen -, to come to terms with a person, to come to a settlement or to settle with any one, to come to an agreement; to make even (*wieder gleich machen*).

**Abfindung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) the satisfaction, contenting; agreement, terms of agreement, the settlement; clearing (off) scores (*Bezahlung von Schulden*).

**Abfindungsgeld**, *n.*, } money given to get

**Abfindungsgelder**, (*pl.*) } clear of all demands,

**Abfindungsquantum**, *n.*, } the sum of indemnity

**Abfindungssumme**, *f.*, } or acquittance; the appanage (*bei Fürsten*).

**Abfingern**, *v. a.*, to count on the fingers; to reckon with the aid of the fingers (*an den Fingern abzählen*); (*fig.*) das läßt sich leicht -, that is easily to be guessed; to finger, to play over (*eine Melodie, a tune*).

**Abfinnen**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to thin the edges of iron by hammering or beating with the thin end of the hammer (*mit der Finne*); to thin white iron.

**Abfischen**, *v. a.*, to empty (*einen Teich, a pond*) by fishing; (*fig.*) das Beste -, to take the best of any thing; (*vulg.*) Sinen etwas -, to trick a person out of a thing.

**Abfischen**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to cease fishing; abgefischt haben, to have done fishing.

**Abfischeln**, *v. a.*, *v.* Abfiden.

**Abfipen**, *v. a.*, (*Mas.*) to smooth, to brush (*eine Mauer, a wall*).

**Abflachen**, *v. a.*, to level, to slope (*v. Abbächen, Abebenen*).

**Abflachung**, *f.*, (*Cryst.*) bevelment.

**Abflammen**, *v. a.*, (*Tann.*) to grease or tallow hides.

**Abflattern**, *v. n.*, (*used with sein*) to flutter or fly away; (*fig.*) er ist abgeflattert, the bird is flown, he has hopped the twig; sich -, to grow wearied by fluttering.

**Abflauen**, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) to wash, to buddle (*Abfischen, Abflüchen, Abflühen*); to wash, to rinse (*Abfipülen*).

**Abflausfah**, *n.*, (*gen. Abflausfahes*; *pl. Abflausfaher*;

*Min.*) the buddle (a large square frame of boards, used in washing tin-ore; *Spül- oder Schlammfaß*).

**Abflauheerd**, *m.*, (*gen. -er; pl. -e*) budding-dish (a platform, on which ore is washed).

**Abflechen**, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Abflauen.

**Abflechten**, *v. a.*, to untwist; to unwroathe.

**Abflecken**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to make stains, to stain by imparting its colour to another object.

**Abflecken**, *v. a.*, (*Agric.*) to cleanse corn with a goose-wing, to winnow (the corn thus winnowed or cleansed is called *Flödelung*, *Ueberseht* or *Kleine*, *q. v.*, and is used as food for cattle).

**Abflegeth**, *v. a.*, to separate by thrashing; (*vulg.*) to beat, thrash thoroughly; to reproach severely (*v. Ausfchelten*).

**Abflehen**, *v. a.*, to obtain imploring.

**Abfleischeisen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; Tamm.*) scraper, fleshing-knife.

**Abfleischen**, *v. a.*, (*Tamm.*) to flesh a hide, to shave the remaining flesh from the hides; to pick the flesh from a bone, to macerate.

**Abfleischmesser**, *n.*, *v.* Abfleischeisen.

**Abflenzen**, *v. a.*, to divest a whale of its blubber.

**Abflischen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Abflauen.

**Abflischeerd**, *m.*, *v.* Abflauheerd.

**Abfliegen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fliegen; used with *sein*) to fly off, to fly away; *v.* Abdrorren.

**Abfließen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fließen; used with *sein*) to flow off or downwards, to run down, to discharge or empty itself, to evacuate; *das Wasser fließt ab* (ebbt), the water ebbs; *hieraus fließt die Folge ab*, hence it follows that...

**Abflöhen**, *v. a.*, to free from fleas, to catch, take away the fleas; *sich -*, to rid one's self of fleas.

**Abflößen**, *v. a.*, to make to float; to cause to flow away; to float down a river; to cream, to take off the cream, to skim the milk (*Abrahmen*, *Abfahnen*).

**Abflöten**, *v. a.*, to play an air (ein Stückchen) on the flute; to cream (*Abrahmen*).

**Abflügeln**, *v. a.*, to deprive of wings; to deprive or take off from the seed of the maple and firs their winged particles.

**Abflügeln**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to go away or off suddenly.

**Abflühen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Abflauen.

**Abflug**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Abflüge*) flying off or away, departure, flight (*der Zugvögel*, of migratory birds); a trip, excursion, ramble (*Abflug*).

**Abfluß**, *m.*, (*gen. Abflusses; pl. Abflüsse*) flowing off, flowing or running down; discharge (*von oder aus*, from); - *des Meerwassers*, ebb, ebbing, reflux, refluxion; the sewer, waste-pipe; gutter (*Abzugsfanal*); gully (in Bergen für Quellen); ooze (schmutzige Flüssigkeit); - *des Geldes nach einem andern Lande*, drawing or sending money out of the country to other parts; (*Med.*) evacuation; - *von Blut*, issue of blood; *der unwillkürliche - des Urins*, incontinence of urine; - *der Säfte*, deflux; defluxion.

**Abflußgraben**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*) drain.

**Abflußloch**, *n.*, gully-hole.

**Abflußreimen**, *m.*, (*Vel.*) a seton applied to

**Abflußschnur**, *f.*, } horses for the discharge of humours.

**Abflußwunde**, *f.*, the opening made by a seton (applied to horses).

**Abfordern**, *v. a.*, *v.* Abfordern.

**Abforderung**, *f.*, *v.* Abforderung.

**Abfohlen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to have done foaling.

**Abfolge**, *f.*, (*Log.*) the consequence (*v.* Folge).

**Abfolgen**, *v. n.*, - *lassen*, to deliver up, to remit to yield, to give up, to hand over at one's request (*v.* *Veratsfolgen*); to give up, to allow.

**Abfolgung**, *f.*, delivering, delivery, remittance; handing up or over (*Aushändigung*).

**Abfoltern**, *v. a.*, to extort from any one by inflicting bodily torture; *er folterte mich mit ab*, he extorted it from me.

**Abfordern**, *v. a.*, to call off or away, to call from, to recall (*zurückrufen*); *Einem etwas -*, to ask one for a thing, to demand it from a person; *Einem -*, to call away; to fetch off, *der Tod fordert uns alle ab*, death takes us all off; *etwas - lassen*, to send for a thing; *Einem Rechenschaft -*, to call one to account.

**Abforderung**, *f.*, calling off or away, recalling, recall; demanding.

**Abforderungsbriefe**, *pl.*, letters of revocation.

**Abforderungsrecht**, *n.*, right of revocation.

**Abform**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) cast, model; mould, frame, shape, die.

**Abformen**, *v. a.*, to mold, model, cast, form, shape; (*Shoem.*) to take off, beat off from the last (*vom Leisten abschlagen*).

**Abformiren**, *v. a.*, (*Bookb.*) to adjust the cover or boards of a book, to give it its proper form.

**Abformleisten**, *m.*, (*Shoem.*) the last, boot-tree.

**Abforschen**, *v. a.*, *Einem etwas -*, to search out, (*vulg.*) to pump out, to elicit by cross-questioning.

**Abfragen**, *v. a.*, to get out by questioning, (*vulg.*) to pump out (*Einem etwas*); to inquire, examine; *einem Schüler seine Aufgabe -*, to hear a pupil say, rehearse his lesson, to examine him whether he knows it or not; *sich -*, to fatigue one's self with examining or inquiring.

**Abfressen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Fressen) to graze, browse, browse on, feed upon, to eat off; to nibble off (*die Zweige*, the sprigs); to crop (*die Spitze vom Grase*); to knob, knabble; to consume, to eat up (*auffressen*); (*fig.*) to consume, to eat away; *es wird ihm das Herz -*, it will break his heart; *der Gram frisst ihm das Herz ab*, grief gnaws his heart; to corrode (*vom Scheidewasser*); *pp. & a.*, abgefressen, despoiled.

**Abfressen**, *v. refl.*, *sich -*, to weary, overwork, fatigue one's self.

**Abfrieren**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Frieren; used with *sein*) to be bitten or frozen off by cold.

**Abfrödig**, *a.*, (*s. G.*) joyless, heavy-hearted, sad, melancholy.

**Abfröhnen**, } *v. a.*, to pay off by menial services;

**Abfröhnen**, } to perform services due to the lord of the manor (*Herrendienst leisten*); to do compelled work.

**Abfröhnung**, *f.*, the doing of compelled work; the act of performing services due to the lord of the manor.

**Abfuchteln**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to beat, thrash, drub (*Einem, one*) soundly.

**Abfügen**, *v. a.*, (*Join.*) to plane smooth, to smooth off; (*Glaz.*) *v.* Abfiedern.

**Abfühlen**, *v. a.*, to know by the touch.

**Abführarbeit**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) wire-drawing work.

**Abführreisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) wire-drawing iron.

**Abführen**, *v. a.*, to carry away, down or out; to export; to lead off or away; *Einem in's Gefängniß -*, to lead to prison, imprison, to carry any one to jail; *die Schildwache -*, to relieve a sentinel; *vom rechten Wege -*, to lead astray, to mislead, (*fig.*) to seduce from one's duty; (*Anat.*) to abduce, to draw to a different part; (*Med.*) to void, evacuate, expel; to revulse (*die Hlässe im Körper*); to purge, to cleanse; to deterge (*die Unreinigkeiten einer Wunde*, to purge away foul or offend-

ing matter from an ulcer &c.); (*Com.*) to credit, to pass to the credit of any one's account; eine Schuld -, to pay off, clear off, discharge a debt; (*Techn.*) to draw the wire (den Draht durch das Ziehseifen hindurch ziehen und verfeinern); (*Min.*) to wear out the tools used in pitwork; (*Mar.*) angespannte Tauten -, to slacken the strained cords; (*Falc.*) einen Falken -, to cleanse a hawk; (*vulg.*) Einen -, to check, to snub a person; Einem die Kunden -, to balk a shop, to take away the goodwill of a shop; sich -, to take one's self off, to sneak, to slink away; *pp. & a.*, abgeführt, (*fig.*) cunning, shrewd, sly, crafty.

Abführen, *n.*, v. Abführung.

Abführend, *ppr. & a.*, (*Med.*) purgative, cathartical, evacuating, promoting evacuations, aperient, detergent, -e Mittel, detergents, aperients, purgative, laxative medicines or remedies; abluent, abstergent medicines, -e Mittel gebrauchen (etwas zum Abführen nehmen), to purge, to take physic; excretory, dejectory (abführend); (*Anat.*) -e Wege, excretory ducts or passages; -e Muskel, abductors, abducent muscles.

Abführer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) wire-drawer.

Abführmittel, *n.*, (*gen. -s; Med.*) detergent, laxative, aperient, abluent, purge, purgative.

Abführ Tisch, *m.*, (*Techn.*) wire-drawing table.

Abführung, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) the carrying away, leading away or off; conveying, exporting; (*Med.*) evacuation; abstersion, purgation, purgative, purge; expulsion (höher Feuchtigkeiten, of bad humours); (*fig.*) die - einer Schuld, the paying off, clearing off, discharging, discharge of a debt, wiping out of old scores; -smittel (*n.*), purgative (v. Abführmittel).

Abfüllen, *v. a.*, to fill out, to pour out (ausgießen); Wein -, to draw off wine; to rack off; to decant (abfeihen); in Flaschen -, to bottle; to empty (leer machen).

Abfüllen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) v. Abfohlen.

Abfüttern, *v. a.*, to feed sufficiently; to give the last feed or provender; (*fig. vulg.*) to satisfy, content, indemnify (v. Abspeifen, Entschädigen).

Abfütterung, *f.*, the last feed at night, the act of giving the last feed; (*fig. vulg.*) indemnification.

Abfuhr, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) conveyance, transporting, exportation, removal, carriage; exportation (Ausfuhr).

Abfurchen, *v. a.*, to divide or separate by furrows; to plough off.

Abgabe, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) deliverance, delivery (von Baaren, eines Briefes, of goods, of a letter); (*Com.*) draft, bill of exchange, assignment; duty, tax; tribute; impost (Einfuhrzoll); fee (Gebühren); die dem Könige bewilligten -n, royal aid; -n unterworfen, ratable; die -n einnehmen, to collect taxes; -n frei, free from taxes, duties; duty free; -n freiheit (*f.*), immunity; -n pächter (*m.*), farmer of the taxes or duties; -n system, -n wesen (*n.*), system of taxes or duties, state of the imposts.

Abgabeln, *v. a.*, to remove or take away with a fork.

Abgähren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease fermenting.

Abgängen, *v. a.*, to lead away or off (v. Gängen).

Abgänge, *pl.* of Abgang *q. v.*

Abgängig, *a.*, going off; departing; (*Com.*) saleable, vendible; missing (von Papieren, Schriften); decaying, declining (Strafte, Umstände, forces, circumstances); worn out, shabby, thread-bare (von Kleidungsstücken); - werden, to decay; to wear out.

Abgänglein, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) v. Abgängsel.

Abgängling, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e; Med.*) abortion, abortive child; miscarriage; shreds, chips, chippings, clippings (Abgänge).

Abgängsel, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) waste or refuse matter, chips, clippings (v. Abgängling).

Abgärben, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) v. Abgerben.

Abgärschen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease foaming or fermenting.

Abgäten, *v. a.*, to weed, clear of weeds; to finish weeding.

Abgang, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Abgänge*) going off or away, going out; departure (eines Schiffes, of a vessel); - der Post, departure, starting of the post; - von der Bühne, vom Schauplatz der Welt, exit; - aus der Welt, death; (*Med.*) - des Blutes, loss of blood; - einer Leibesfrucht, abortion, miscarriage; der unmettliche - des Urins, incontinence of urine; (*Com.*) sale of goods, market, draft, vent, return; der gute -, the saleableness of an article; einen guten, schnellen - haben oder finden, to meet with a ready sale or market, to sell well, to find a quick return, to have a quick draft, to go off readily; keinen - finden, to be dull of sale, to hang on hand, to meet with no buyers, to go off heavily, to slack; - am Gewicht, diminution in the weight; - beim Einschmelzen des Geldes, loss in the melting of coin; deduction (Abzug, Decort); want, deficiency (Manco); tare; diminution, decay, decline of fortune, in - gerathen oder kommen, to decay, to fall into decay; disuse; - der Kräfte, diminution of strength, debility; *pl.*, Abgänge, scrapings, clippings, shavings, shreds; waste, refuse; (*Typ.*) waste-paper; (*Gild.*) washings; in - der Nahrung kommen, to lose customers; - stech (am Bienenstode; *m.*), opening at the bottom of a hive; (*Com.*) -rechnung (*f.*), tare-account; -verlust (*m.*), loss by tare, deperdition.

Abgattern, *v. a.*, (Einem etwas) to get something out of a person especially by craft or cunning.

Abgaulein, *v. a.*, to obtain by juggling (Einem etwas).

Abgaunern, *v. a.*, to obtain by cheating, tricking, swindling &c., to steal, defraud of (Einem etwas).

Abgearbeitet, *pp.*, v. Abarbeiten.

Abgeürgert, *pp.*, v. Abürgern.

Abgebauet, *pp.*, v. Abbauen.

Abgeben, *v. a.*, (v. Geben) to put into another's hand, to hand over, to deliver, to give, give up; to render, quit (aufgeben); einen Brief auf der Post -, to deliver, drop a letter at the post-office; eine Botschaft -, to deliver a message; einen Theil - (theilen mit . . .), to share with; to be good for . . ., to serve as . . . (tauglich sein zu); er würde einen guten Soldaten -, he would make a good soldier; dies würde einen Beweis -, this would furnish a proof; (*Com.*) auf Einen -, or einen Wechsel, eine Tratte auf Einen -, to draw on a person, to value on one, to give a check or draft on any one; ein Amt -, to resign, give up, quit an office; Mannschaft zum Militär -, to furnish men to the army, to furnish a contingent of men; einen Soldaten von einem Regimente zu einem andern -, to draught a soldier from one regiment to another; (*fig. vulg.*) Einem eins -, to give one a cutting reply; es wird wohl etwas -, es dürfte etwas -, it is likely that something will happen or occur; da wird's Schläge -, there will be blows; da wird es ein Lärm -, there will be a row; (*Min.*) das Gebinge -, to call for an inspection of the job, that payment for the same may ensue; sich mit etwas -, to follow a trade or business, to deal in; sich mit Einem -, to meddle with, to interfere, to concern one's self with; mit solchen Kleinigkeiten gebe ich mich nicht ab, I don't trouble myself about such trifles; wir gaben uns mit ihm nicht ab, we did not keep company with him.

Abgeben, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to deal (at cards) for the last time.

Abgebettelt, *pp.*, v. Abbetteln.

Abgebildet, *pp.*, v. Abbilden.



- Ab'gebissen, pp., v. Abbeißen.  
 Ab'geblättert, pp., v. Abblättern.  
 Ab'geblasen, pp., v. Abblasen.  
 Ab'gebörgt, pp., v. Abborgen.  
 Ab'geboßt, pp., v. Abboßen.  
 Ab'gebot, n., v. Aufgebot.  
 Ab'gebracht, pp., v. Abbringen.  
 Ab'gebrannt, pp., v. Abbrennen; a., burnt out; der -e, one, who has lost his property by fire.  
 Ab'gebrochen, pp., v. Abbrechen; a., broken off; (fig.) interrupted, abrupt, starting, unconnected; der -e Ast oder Zweig, a viva, alivor, (Sport) blemish; (bot. Term.) -e Blätter, winged leaves, leaves ending without either foliolo or tendril.  
 Ab'gebrochenheit, f., abruptness.  
 Ab'gebüßt, pp., v. Abbüßen.  
 Ab'gedacht, pp., v. Abdachen.  
 Ab'gedämmt, pp., v. Abdämmen.  
 Ab'gedämpft, pp., v. Abdämpfen.  
 Ab'gedankt, pp., v. Abdanken.  
 Ab'gedielt, pp., v. Abdielen.  
 Ab'gedörret, pp., v. Abdörren.  
 Ab'gedrechselt, pp., v. Abdrechseln.  
 Ab'gedreht, pp., v. Abdrehen.  
 Ab'gedroschen, pp., v. Abdröscheln; a. (fig.) trite; preconcerted; trivial; ein -er Gegenstand, a beaten subject.  
 Ab'gedroschenheit, f., triteness, common-place.  
 Ab'gedruckt, pp., v. Abdrucken.  
 Ab'gedrückt, pp., v. Abdrücken.  
 Ab'gedunstet, pp., v. Abdunsten.  
 Ab'geebnet, pp., v. Abeben.  
 Ab'geerntet, pp., v. Abernten.  
 Ab'gefacht, pp., v. Abfachen.  
 Ab'gefädelt, pp., v. Abfädeln.  
 Ab'gefärbt, pp., v. Abfärben.  
 Ab'gefäumt, pp., v. Abfäumen; a., v. Abgefeimt.  
 Ab'gefahren, pp., v. Abfahren.  
 Ab'gefallen, pp., v. Abfallen.  
 Ab'gefaßt, pp., v. Abfassen.  
 Ab'gefault, pp., v. Abfaulen.  
 Ab'gefeimt, a., arrant, crafty, ein -er Schelm, an arch rogue, an arrant knave, a knave in grain; -e Bosheit, concocted malice; -er Teufel, crafty demon.  
 Ab'gestacht, pp., v. Abflachen.  
 Ab'gesordert, pp., v. Abfordern.  
 Ab'gefragt, pp., v. Abfragen.  
 Ab'geführt, pp., v. Abführen.  
 Ab'gefunden, pp., v. Abfinden.  
 Ab'gegangen, pp., v. Abgehen.  
 Ab'gegeben, pp., v. Abgeben.  
 Ab'geglichen, pp., v. Abgleichen.  
 Ab'gehärtet, pp., v. Abhärten; a., hardened, hardy; obdurate (sinner, Sünder); martialled; spartan; unweariet (zu Beschwerden); weather-beaten; - sein, to be callous, to be dead (für Anderer Leiden, to the sufferings of others).  
 Ab'gehen, v. a. (v. Gehen) to wear out by walking (durch Gehen abnutzen); to measure by steps (durch Schritte abmessen).  
 Ab'gehen, v. n., (used with sein) to go or walk off, to set out, to start, depart (nach, for); wann geht die Post ab? when does the post go away, start, leave? wann geht das Schiff ab? when does the vessel sail? - lassen, to despatch, forward, send off; (Theat.) er geht ab, exit; vom rechten Wege -, to go astray, to miss the road, to lose one's way, (fig.) to deviate from the right way; vom Pfade der Tugend -, to wander from the path of virtue; von einer Sache -, to swerve, to go or wander from one's subject; von einer Andern Meinung -, to differ from one in opinion; davon kann ich nicht

-, I must insist upon that; von der allgemeinen Regel -, to deviate from the common rule; von Einem -, to fall off from any one, to quit one's party; to secede; (Sport) von der Spur -, to blemish; von einem Vorhaben, einem Entschlusse -, to desist from, give up, relinquish an idea, purpose, resolution; von einem Amte -, to give up, lay down, resign an office; (Com.) to sell, go off, gut -, to meet with a ready sale, to be of quick sale, nicht gut oder langsam -, to be on hand; to be abated, deducted, discounted; vom Preise -, to abate or lower the price of goods; etwas von seiner Forderung - lassen, to allow or yield some abatement; ich lasse keinen Heller davon -, I will not abate one farthing; er läßt sich nichts -, he does not deny himself any thing; he does not in any way stint himself; das Feuer geht ab, the fire is going out; es ist ihm ein Bandwurm abgegangen, he has voided a tape-worm; die Leibesfrucht ist ihr abgegangen, she has miscarried; to want, to be in want, es gehen mir 5 Thaler ab, I want, am in want of, miss five dollars; geht mir dadurch etwas ab? am I the worse for it? to come off, to wear off (von der Farbe); to grow out of use, to fall into disuse (von einer Gewohnheit); übel -, to have a bad issue, es wird nicht gut -, it will not end well; weil es doch ohne dergleichen nicht - soll, since it is said that such things are sure to happen; (Prov.) es geht ab wie Pech am Ärmel, it speeds like a lame horse; sich -, to grow weary or to weary one's self by walking, to tire with walking.

Ab'gehen, n., (gen. -e) disuse (von einem Gebrauche); (Chem.) transference (vom Sauerstoff); (Metal.) das - des Silbers, in the melting of metals the moment when the lead and dross separate from the silver; (Med.) miscarriage, abortion.

Ab'gehend, ppr. & a., going off, setting off, departing, starting; der Abgehende (m.), the seceder; (Railr.) der -e Zug, the departing train.

Ab'geigen, v. a., to perform on the violin, (vulg.) to fiddle off, to scrape off.

Ab'geißeln, v. a., to take off with the scourge; to scourge, to whip, to lash soundly.

Ab'geizig, v. a., to deprive of by avarice, to get by avarice from...; sich etwas -, to stint one's self, pinch one's self from avarice (Abfargen).

Ab'gefartet, pp., v. Abfarten; a., collusive, covinous, fraudulently concerted between two or more; eine -e Sache, a preconcerted deed, a secret agreement (mostly for a fraudulent purpose), a done thing.

Ab'gekraßt, pp., v. Abkräzen; Abgekraptes (n.), scrapings.

Ab'gekürzt, pp., v. Abkürzen; a., shortened, (bot. Term.) short; abbreviated; abridged; compendious; summary; curtate, curtal; curtailed; (Math.) -e Regel, curticonic; (Log.) der -e Vernunftschluß, the enthymeme (an argument consisting of only two propositions, an antecedent and a consequent, deduced from it); (Herald.) coupé.

Ab'gelagert, pp., v. Ablagern; Abgelagert; a., (Min.) deposited.

Ab'gelaufen, pp., v. Ablaufen; a., expired; due, payable, ein -er Wechsel, a bill which is due; die Zeit ist -, the term is expired; meine Uhr ist -, my watch has run down.

Ab'gelben, v. a., to yellow, to impart yellow or yellow colour to another object; v. n., to part with yellow.

Ab'gelebt, pp., v. Ableben; a., broken down with age, worn out by age, decrepit, debilitated by excesses; decayed, faded; old; deceased, defunct (Abgeschieden).

Ab'geleibtheit, f., decrepitude, decrepitness (the

broken, crazy state of the body, produced by decay and infirmities of age).

**Ab'gelebigt**, *a.* (*Herald.*) couped (used to express the head or any limb of an animal, cut off from the trunk in an even manner, and so that none of its parts touch the side of the bearing).

**Ab'gelegen**, *pp.*, *v.* Abliegen; *a.*, out of the way, distant, remote, sequestered, retired; solitary (*einsam*); *der -e Spaziergang*, retired walk, bye-walk; *-er Wein*, settled wine; *das -e Haus*, grange.

**Ab'gelegenheit**, *f.*, remoteness, distance; solitariness (*Einsamkeit*).

**Ab'geleibt**, *a.*, deceased; defunct (*Verstorben*, *Verstorbene*).

**Ab'geleitet**, *pp.*, *v.* Ableiten.

**Ab'gelenkt**, *pp.*, *v.* Ablenken; nicht -, unwarped.

**Ab'geloben**, *v. a.*, to vow not to do a thing.

**Ab'gelten**, *v. a.*, (*v. Gelten*) to pay off, clear off a debt.

**Ab'gemacht**, *pp.*, *v.* Abmachen; *a.*, settled, adjusted regulated, paid (*von Rechnungen*); -! quits! *die Sache ist -*, the affair is settled, is over; *eine -e Sache*, a thing agreed on; nicht -, unliquidated.

**Ab'gemagert**, *pp.*, *v.* Abmagern; *a.*, emaciate, emaciated.

**Ab'gemessen**, *pp.*, *v.* Abmessen; *a.*, exact, regular, formal; precise; worthy, dignified.

**Ab'gemessenheit**, *f.*, exactness, formality, regularity; preciseness.

**Ab'geneigt**, *pp.*, *v.* Abneigen; *a.*, bent downwards, inclined; (*fig.*) disinclined, unwilling, not favorably disposed, reluctant, averse; unfavorable, unfriendly; backward, loath; - machen, to disaffect, disinclose; to alienate from; *Einem - sein*, to be averse to, to bear ill-will to any one; - werden, to take a dislike to; (*Math. & Bot.*) divergent.

**Ab'geneigtheit**, *f.*, disinclination, unwillingness, aversion, dislike, disaffection, unfriendliness, reluctance, repugnance, malevolence, ill-will (*v. Abneigung*).

**Ab'genutzt**, *pp.*, *v.* Abnutzen; *a.*, worn out, used-up, decayed; stale; jaded; thread-bare (*fadenscheinig*); (*fig.*) hackneyed, trite (*abgegriffen*); battered (*v. Abgedroschen*).

**Ab'genutztheit**, *f.*, attriteness; triteness; staleness; thread-bareness.

**Ab'geordnet**, *pp.*, *v.* Abordnen.

**Ab'geordnete**, *m.*, (*ein -er; pl. -n*) deputy, legate, delegate; commissary; *die -n*, deputation, delegation; representatives of the people in constitutional governments, members of parliament; *der - eines Burgsteden*, burgess representative of a borough; -nkammer (*f.*), chamber of deputies, parliament.

**Ab'geplattet**, *pp.*, *v.* Abplatten; *a.*, flattened, levelled.

**Ab'gerben**, *v. a.*, (*Tann.*) to take off by tanning, to tan, dress, curry hides; to tan sufficiently; (*vulg. fig.*) to cudgel, wallop, hide, thrash, beat, lick, curry a person's hide, warm a person's jacket, to pay a person off.

**Ab'gerechnet**, *pp.*, *v.* Abrechnen; *a.*, deducted, set off; without regard to, independent of, setting aside, (*abgesehen davon*); except, excepting, save, but (*Ausgenommen*).

**Ab'geredet**, *pp.*, *v.* Abreden; *a.*, agreed upon; concerted; collusive (*v. Abgefarrtet*); -er *Maßen*, according to agreement.

**Ab'gerieben**, *pp.*, *v.* Abreiben; *a.*, worn out, used up; thread-bare (*fadenscheinig*); (*fig.*) exhausted; *eine -e Armee*, an army thoroughly routed, totally exhausted and put to flight.

**Ab'geriffen**, *pp.*, *v.* Abreißen; *a.*, torn off; disrupt; avulsed.

**Ab'geritten**, *pp.*, *v.* Abreiten; *a.*, foundered, broken; *das -e Pferd*, jade.

**Ab'gerundet**, *pp.*, *v.* Abrunden; *a.*, rounded, rounded off; -e *Ecken*, circular corners.

**Ab'gesandt**, *pp.*, *v.* Absenden.

**Ab'gesandte**, *m.*, (*ein -er; pl. -n*) ambassador (*fürstlicher -*); envoy (*von niedrigerer Range*); deputy, delegate, representative; messenger (*Botte*); *ein geistlicher -er*, a missionary; *ein heimlicher -*, emissary; *die -*, ambassadress.

**Ab'gesang**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Absänge*) what is sung; (*cath. church serv.*) collect (chanted by the priest at the altar); the refrain, the burden of a song.

**Ab'geschabt**, *pp.*, *v.* Abschaben; *a.*, thread-bare, shabby (used of wearing apparel).

**Ab'geschäumt**, *pp.*, *v.* Abschäumen.

**Ab'geschäumte**, *n.*, skimmings.

**Ab'gescharrt**, *pp.*, *v.* Abscharrten.

**Ab'gescharrte**, *n.*, scrapings.

**Ab'geschieden**, *pp.*, *v.* Abscheiden; *a.*, separate; (*Chem.*) disengaged, - werden, to become disengaged; retired, sequestered, secluded, secret (*zurückgezogen*, *abgeschlossen*); dead, departed, deceased, defunct (*verstorben*); -es *Denken*, speculation; *der -e Geist*, shade, shadow; *die -en*, the departed; *die -en Seelen*, manes.

**Ab'geschiedenheit**, *f.*, retiredness, retirement, seclusion, closeness, secrecy, recess, exile.

**Ab'geschlagen**, *pp.*, *v.* Abschlagen; *a.*, (*Milit.*) beaten off, worsted; blown down (*vom Winde*); -es *Obst*, wind-fall; knocked down, pulled down; fallen, abated (*vom Preise*); (*fig.*) denied, refused.

**Ab'geschliffen**, *pp.*, *v.* Abschleifen; *a.*, polished; (*fig.*) refined, polite, elegant; *ein -es Pferd*, a horse whose corner-teeth have been filed off in order to conceal its age.

**Ab'geschliffenheit**, *f.*, (*mostly fig.*) politeness, refinement of manners, elegance of manners.

**Ab'geschlossen**, *pp.*, *v.* Abschließen; *a.*, concluded (*beschlossen*); secluded; unknown (*Länder, lands*); (*vulg.*) closed (*zu, zugemacht*).

**Ab'geschlossenheit**, *f.*, seclusion; exclusiveness.

**Ab'geschmack**, *a.*, flat to the taste, insipid, tasteless; (*fig.*) flat, stale, dull, absurd; awkward (*ungeschickt*); *adv.* insipidity; absurdly.

**Ab'geschmacktheit**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) insipidity; (*fig.*) flatness, absurdity; dullness (*Einfalt*); coxcombry (*Gedenhaftigkeit*); impertinence (*Unverschämtheit*).

**Ab'geschnitten**, *pp.*, *v.* Abschneiden.

**Ab'geschoren**, *pp.*, *v.* Abscheren; -e *Wolle*, shearings; -e *Wolle eines ganzen Schaafes*, fleece; -e *Haare*, shavings.

**Ab'geschossen**, *pp.*, *v.* Abschließen.

**Ab'geschwefelt**, *pp.*, *v.* Abschwefeln; *a.*, desulphurated; -e *Steinohle*, coke, -e *Schmiedehohle*, smithy coke.

**Ab'geschwigt**, *pp.*, *v.* Abschweigen; -es *Leder*, depilated leather.

**Ab'geschworen**, *pp.*, *v.* Abschwören.

**Ab'gesehen**, *pp.*, *v.* Abschauen; *a.*, learned from seeing; (*fig.*) abstractedly from, without regard to; - *davon daß*, without mentioning that; - *von*, in the abstract (*an sich*); *auf... - sein*, to be designed or aimed at, to be meant for; *das war auf mich -*, that was a cut at me, I was intended by that.

**Ab'gesellen**, *v. a.*, to separate, to part from.

**Ab'geseht**, *pp.*, *v.* Absprechen; *a.*, broken, interrupted; by catches.

**Ab'gesondert**, *pp.*, *v.* Absondern; *a.*, separate, se-

parated; (*Med.*) secretitious, parted by animal secretion (ausgeschieden); distinct (deutlich); (*Bot.*) segregated, parted, disunited; (*Phys.*) insulated, isolated; (*Milit.*) detached; (*Log. & Gram.*) discrete; sequestered, retired, solitary (abgelegen, einam); (*Med.*) die -e Fruchtigkeit, secretion; der -e Theil, separateness.

**Ab'gesondertheit**, *f.*, separateness; isolation.

**Ab'gefotten**, *pp.*, *v.* Abfieden.

**Ab'gespannt**, *pp.*, *v.* Abspannen; *a.*, (*fig. & Med.*) low-spirited; enervated (entnert); weakened, debile, debilitated (geschwächt, *v.* Körper); relaxed, atonic (*v.* Muskeln); slackneed; unstrung.

**Ab'gespanntheit**, *f.*, state of exhaustion, fatigue, weariness, enervation, low-spiritedness, depression of spirits; (*Med.*) atony, defect of muscular power, debility.

**Ab'gespreizt**, *pp.*, *v.* Abstreizen.

**Ab'gestalten**, *v. a.*, to delineate, picture.

**Ab'gestanden**, *pp.*, *v.* Abstehen; *a.*, stale, flat, dead (*v.* Getränken); pallid, vapid.

**Ab'gestorben**, *pp.*, *v.* Absterben; *a.*, dead, deceased, (verstorben); extinct (ausgestorben); (*fig.*) er ist der Gesellschaft ganz -, he is absolutely lost to all society; (*Tann.*) deprived of or having lost its corrosive power (von einem Rastfaßer.)

**Ab'gestorbenheit**, *f.*, apathy, want of feeling; deadness, indifference (für die Welt, to the world).

**Ab'gestoßen**, *pp.*, *v.* Abstoßen; (*Clothm.*) das Tuch wird -, the cloth is taken off the (tent-) hooks.

**Ab'gestrichen**, *pp.*, *v.* Abstreichen; *a.*, (*Sport*) insufficiently feathered to commence being trained (von Falken, used of falcons).

**Ab'gestützt**, *pp.*, *v.* Abgestreuzt; *a.*, (*Min.*) propped, supported by props.

**Ab'gestumpft**, *pp.*, *v.* Abstumpfen; *a.*, blunt, blunted; (*Bot. & Geom.*) truncated (Pyramide, Kegel, pyramid, cone); short and thick, stubbed; (*fig.*) dull, apathetic.

**Ab'gestumpftheit**, *f.*, bluntness, obtusion; (*fig.*) dullness; deadness, apathy, want of feeling.

**Ab'gestuft**, *pp.*, *v.* Abstufen; *a.*, *v.* Abgestumpft.

**Ab'gethan**, *pp.*, *v.* Abthun; *a.*, put off, taken away, laid aside (weggethan); done with, settled, arranged, in order (abgemacht); executed, beheaded, killed (hingerichtet); accommodated (geordnet); es ist eine -e Sache, it is a thing agreed upon, a settled matter or job; eine -e Schuld, a debt cleared off.

**Ab'getragen**, *pp.*, *v.* Abtragen; *a.*, worn out, napless, thread-bare (fadenscheinig); attrite (abgerieben).

**Ab'getragtheit**, *f.*, thread-bareness.

**Ab'getreten**, *pp.*, *v.* Abtreten; *a.*, (*fig.*) gone off, retired; von der Bühne -, left the stage.

**Ab'gewähren**, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) to transfer the share of a partner in a pit to the account of another (einen Kupf einem Gewerken ab- und dem Andern zuschreiben); Abgewährzettel (*m.*), a note or receipt that such transfer has been duly entered on the books.

**Ab'gewichen**, *pp.*, *v.* Abweichen; *a.*, im -en Jahre, last year.

**Ab'gewickelt**, *pp.*, *v.* Abwickeln; *a.*, (*Geom.*) evolved.

**Ab'gewinnen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Gewinnen) Einem etwas -, to win, to gain anything from, to obtain; den Sieg -, to gain the victory; den Preis -, to carry off the prize; Einem den Vorsprung, den Vortheil -, to gain or get the better of any one, to get the start of any one, to get an advantage of or over any one; einer Sache Geschmack -, to get a taste, a liking for a thing; Einem ein Geheimniß -, to get or pump a secret out of a person; (*Mar.*) einem Schiffe den Wind -, to gain the wind, to get the weather-gage of a ship; sich mit Mühe -, to prevail upon one's self with difficulty.

**Ab'gewöhnen**, *v. a.*, Einem, sich etwas -, to disac-

custom any one or one's self of, to leave off; ein Kind -, to wean (*v.* Entwöhnen).

**Ab'gezogen**, *pp.*, *v.* Abziehen; *a.*, (*Log.*) abstract; der -e Begriff, abstract; das -e Denken, speculation; (*Math.*) -e Größe, abstract quantity; -e Getränke, distilled waters, compounds; (*Com.*) deducted; adjusted (vom Gewichte).

**Ab'gezogenheit**, *f.*, *v.* Abgeschiedenheit.

**Ab'gieren**, *v. a.*, to get or obtain by importunity; *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) to sheer off or away, to get sea-room.

**Ab'gießen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Gießen) to pour off, clear off; to decant (abseihen); (*Found.*) to found, cast.

**Ab'gießen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) pouring off; decanting; (*Found.*) founding, casting.

**Ab'gießer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *Found.*) founder, moulder, caster.

**Ab'gießung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*); pouring off, clearing off; decanting; (*Found.*) casting, founding.

**Ab'gift**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*; *Law*) duty, tribute, tax; the part or portion allotted to the captain as partner in the vessel.

**Ab'gipfeln**, *v. a.*, to top, lop the top branches of a tree (Rappen.)

**Ab'girren**, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to coax one out of a thing (Abfchmeicheln).

**Ab'gischen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Abgäßen.

**Ab'gittern**, *v. a.*, to grate or lattice off, to separate by a railing.

**Ab'glätten**, *v. a.*, to polish, to plane, to make smooth; (*fig.*) to polish, refine.

**Ab'glätter**, *m.*, polisher, planisher; refiner.

**Ab'glättung**, *f.*, smoothing, polishing, planishing.

**Ab'glanz**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) resplendence, reflected splendour, reflection, irradiation; (*fig.*) image.

**Ab'gleich**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Gleichen) to make equal, to equal, equalize; Rechnungen -, to adjust, settle accounts, to audit, to balance, to square; Münzen -, to adjust, verify coin; die Matrizen -, to justify matrices; (*Horol.*) adjust; (*Archit.*) to level, make even or level (ein Gebäude, eine Mauer, a building, a wall); (*Carp.*) Holz -, to fay.

**Ab'gleichseile**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *Mech.*) equalling file, smoothing file.

**Ab'gleichstange**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *Horol.*) adjusting tool.

**Ab'gleichung**, *f.*, (*Mech.*) adjusting, justifying, verifying, adjustment (eines Gewichtes, Rases, einer Waage, of a weight, measure, machine); equalization; -waage (*f.*), adjusting scale.

**Ab'gleichzirkel**, *m.*, divider.

**Ab'gleiten**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Gleiten; used with sein) to slip or glide off; to glance off, aside or sideways; (*fig.*) vom rechten Wege -, to slide insensibly into vicious practices.

**Ab'gliedern**, *v. a.*, to unlink, dismember.

**Ab'glimmen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Glimmen; used with sein) to cease glowing, to burn faintly, to go out slowly or gradually, to smoulder.

**Ab'glitschen**, *v. n.*, *v.* Abgleiten.

**Ab'glühen**, *v. a.*, to heat thoroughly, to make red hot; Feilen -, to anneal or light files; to purge by fire (durch Feuer reinigen); Wein -, to mull wine; *pp.*, abgeglüht; *a.*, -es Eisen, red-hot iron.

**Ab'glühen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease to glow.

**Ab'götter**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*) idolater, idolist, a worshiper of idols.

**Abgötterei**, *f.*, idolatry, worship of idols; -treiben, to worship idols, to idolatrise, to commit idolatry; Einer, der, Eine, die -treibt, idolater, idolatress.

**Ab'götterin**, *f.*, idolatress.

**Ab'göttern**, *v. n.*, to idolatrise, to worship idols, to commit idolatry.

**Abgöttin**, *f.*, female idol.  
**Abgöttlich**, *a. & adv.*, idolatrous, idolatrical, idolous; - verehren oder lieben, to idolize.  
**Abgott**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Abgötter*); idol; einen - aus . . . machen, to make an idol of, to idolize.  
**Abgottdienst**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) idolatry, idol-worship.  
**Abgottsfisch**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Ichth.*) a species of trumpet-fish peculiar to the south-sea (*Zanclus cornutus*).  
**Abgottschlange**, *f.*, (*Amph.*) the boa-constrictor, anaconda, buffalo-snake (*Boa constrictor*).  
**Abgraben**, *v. a.*, (*v. Graben*) to dig off; to lower by digging; to separate by digging; to cut off by a ditch; to furnish with a ditch or trench; to lead off by a ditch, to turn off the course of (einen Fluß, a stream), to dig off the water; to pay off a debt by digging, to dig for.  
**Abgraben**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) *v. Abgrabung*.  
**Abgrabung**, *f.*, the act of digging off.  
**Abgraden**, *v. a.*, to graduate.  
**Abgrämen**, *v. refl.*, sich -, to wear one's self  
**Abgrämen**, *v. a.*, away with grief; to pine away, waste away; ein abgegrämtes Gesicht, a face worn out by grief, a haggard face.  
**Abgrapsen**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to snatch away, to pilfer, filch.  
**Abgrasen**, *v. a.*, to graze, browse (von Vieh); to cut grass, to mow (für, eine Wiese, hay, a meadow); to clear of grass and weeds (*v. Abgäten*).  
**Abgrasung**, *f.*, grazing, browsing off.  
**Abgreifen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Greifen*) to wear out by constant touching (durch Angreifen abnutzen); *pp. & a.*, abgegriffen, worn out, (*fig.*) hackneyed, trite; ein -er Hut, a worn out hat; -e Bände, Bücher, thumbled volumes; sich -, to wear one's self out.  
**Abgreifen**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) the wear (von Münzen).  
**Abgrenzen**, *v. a.*, to fix the borders or limits; to mark out the boundaries or limits, to limit.  
**Abgrenzung**, *f.*, demarcation, line of separation marked or determined.  
**Abgründen**, *v. a.*, to prove to the bottom; (*Carp.*) to groove, to flute, channel, to make channels with a router plane (*v. Grundhobel*).  
**Abgründlich**, *a.*, precipitous.  
**Abgrünen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease to be verdant; to lose the green colour.  
**Abgrund**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Abgründe*) abyss, gulf, pit, precipice, chasm; (*Mar.*) an eddy of water, whirlpool, a race; - der Gewässer, deep, depth; - der Meeres, bosom of the sea; - der Hölle, abyss, abysm of hell; in einen - stürzen, to engulf; (*fig.*) abyss, precipice; the bottomless pit, the chasm; (*Script.*) die abgefallenen Engel sind in den - der Hölle gestürzt worden, the rebellious angels were cast headlong into hell; -engel (*m.*), the devil.  
**Abgucken**, *v. a.*, *Einem etwas -*, to get or learn something from one by or from peeping; sich -, to become, grow, get tired by gazing.  
**Abgünstig**, *a.*, disaffected, envious, spiteful; *Einem - werden oder sein*, to disfavour one; er ist mir -, he bears me no good will; he bears me a grudge.  
**Abgürten**, *v. a.*, to ungird, unbuckle; (*Script.*)  
**Abgürten**, *v. a.*, den Königen das Schwert -, to loose the loins of kings (*Isaiah 45. 1.*).  
**Abgürten**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) *v. Abgürtung*.  
**Abgürtung**, *f.*, the act of ungirding or unbuckling.  
**Abgüten**, *v. a.*, *v. Abfinden*; to give, allot the due portion (besonders bei Löchern).

**Abgunst**, *f.*, ill-will, disaffection; spite (Stoß), grudge; envy (Neid; *v. Mißgunst*).  
**Abgurgeln**, *v. a.*, to cut the throat (die Gurgel abschneiden); ein Lied -, to sing, to carol.  
**Abgurgeln**, *v. a. & n.*, (*Med.*) to gurgle.  
**Abguß**, *m.*, (*gen. Abgüsse; pl. Abgüsse*) the act of pouring off, clearing off; decanting; the act of casting or founding; the cast (von Originalen, Medaillen u., from originals, medals, medallions &c.), the copy; paste (falscher Edelstein); einen - machen, to cast, to take a cast; der - eines Pfeifenkopfes, the lower part of a tobacco-pipe (Schwammdose).  
**Abhaaren**, *v. a.*, to scrape off hair (from the hides), to strip of hair (Abpähen, Abfalzen).  
**Abhaaren**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to lose hair, to part with hair.  
**Abhaben**, *v. a.*, (*v. Haben*) to have a part in, to participate or share in; er will etwas -, he wishes to come in for a share; dafür soll er schon etwas -, he will be sure to have his punishment for that; den Hut -, to have one's hat off, to stand uncovered, bare-headed.  
**Abhacken**, *v. a.*, to chop off, hack off or down (Abhauen).  
**Abhacker**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) he that chops or hacks off or down, the chopper.  
**Abhadern**, *v. a.*, *Einem etwas -*, to extort something from a person by litigation (Abstreiten, Abpressiren).  
**Abhasten**, *v. a.*, to unhook, untie, unfix, unclasp.  
**Abheften**, *v. a.*, to unhook, untie, unfix, unclasp.  
**Abhefteln**, *v. a.*, to unhook, untie, unfix, unclasp.  
**Abhängen**, *v. a.*, to fence in, to enclose, to hedge, separate by hedges or railings.  
**Abhängung**, *f.*, hedging, fencing; inclosure.  
**Abhäkeln**, *v. a.*, to unhook.  
**Abhaken**, *v. a.*, to unhook.  
**Abhämmern**, *v. a.*, to separate by hammering.  
**Abhändig**, *adv.*, *v. Abhanden*.  
**Abhängen**, *v. a.*, to hang off, take off, unhang; die Gewichte einer Uhr -, to take off the weights of a clock; (*Typ.*) die Druckbogen von den Trodensteinen -, to take down the sheets.  
**Abhänger**, *m.*, dependent; attendant.  
**Abhängig**, *a. & adv.*, declivous, declivitous, sloping (von Gegenständen); eine -e Mauer, a sloping wall; ein -er Boden, a shelving ground; (*Math.*) -e Fläche, inclined plane; - sein, to shelve; - machen, to slope; (*fig.*) depending, dependent (von, upon), subject to; von Umständen -, precarious; - sein, to depend to be dependent (von, on).  
**Abhängigkeit**, *f.*, slope; declivity, inclination downwards (*v. Abhang*); (*fig.*) dependence, subservience, subjection.  
**Abhängling**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) dependent; underling, understrapper; toad-eater.  
**Abhären**, *v. a.*, to strip off the hair; *v. n.*, to lose the hair (vor Thieren, of animals).  
**Abhärmen**, *v. refl.*, sich -, to languish, to fret, to pine away, to take on, to grieve (über, at); *pp.*, abgehärmt, *a.*, care-worn.  
**Abhärten**, *v. a.*, to harden; (*fig.*) to make obdurate, to harden; Arbeit härtet den Körper ab, labour hardens the body; (*Techn.*) Eisen oder Stahl -, to temper iron or steel; sich -, to make one's self hardy, to harden one's self, (*fig.*) to make one's self callous (gegen, to); sich gegen ein Klima -, to inure one's self to a climate (*v. Abgehärtet*).  
**Abhärtung**, *f.*, hardening.  
**Abhäufeln**, *v. a.*, to divide into small heaps.  
**Abhäufen**, *v. a.*, to separate into heaps.

**Ab'häuten**, *v. a.*, to peel, to skin, to take off the skin, to uncase, excoriate; to strip off the pellicle or cuticle.

**Ab'häuten**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cast off the slough or skin.

**Ab'hageln**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease hailing.

**Ab'hageln**, *v. a.*, to beat down or off (as hail); es hat die Blüten abgehagelt, the hail has beaten off the blossoms.

**Ab'hagern**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to fall away, to lose flesh, to grow lean (*Abmagern*, *Abfallen*).

**Ab'haken**, *v. a.*, *v.* *Abhaken*.

**Ab'halfen**, *v. a.*, to unhalter, to undo the halter, to loosen the halter.

**Ab'halfen**, *v. a.*, to cut the throat; (*Sport*) die Hunde -, to uncouple the dogs; (*vulg.*) sich -, to kiss.

**Ab'halt**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) *v.* *Abhaltung*.

**Ab'halten**, *v. a.*, (*v.* *halten*) to hold or keep off, keep back; to keep at a distance; durch Schred oder Drehung -, to deter; einen Streich, einen Schlag -, to ward off, to parry a blow; to stave off, to bear off, fend off blows; to bar (von unschuldigen Vergnügungen, from innocent pleasure), to withhold; Einen von einem Unternehmen -, to discourage a person from an undertaking; den Regen -, to keep off, shut out the rain; er läßt sich durch nichts -, nothing can deter him, he sticks at nothing; to detain; prevent; hinder; interrupt; disturb; lassen Sie sich nicht -, don't let me stop or disturb you; es thut mir leid, wenn ich Sie abhalte, I should be sorry to disturb, interrupt, detain you; ein Vorfall hielt mich vom Ausgehen ab, an accident prevented me from (my) going out; der Regen hielt uns ab spazieren zu fahren, the rain prevented us from driving out; wir wären früher gekommen, hätten nicht viele Dinge uns abgehalten, we should have been here much sooner, had we not been hindered by a good many things; die Assisen -, to hold the assizes; seine Lehrlinge richtig -, to be regular in giving or taking lessons; (*vulg.*) ein Kind -, to hold out a child to make water; (*Mar.*) ein Boot vom Anstoßen -, to fend off a boat; ein Schiff vom Lande -, to keep off, to lay ahold; von einer Bank -, to keep aloof from a rock; to take a good birth.

**Ab'halten**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*; *Mar.*) to keep off; to edge away, to sheer off or away; auf ein Schiff -, to bear down on a ship; halt ab! bear away! bear up! halt nicht ab! don't fall off!

**Ab'halten**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) *v.* *Abhaltung*.

**Ab'halter**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) he that detains &c. (*v.* *Abhalten*); (*Mar.*) guy (a large, slack rope, extending from the head of the main-mast to that of the fore-mast, to sustain a tackle for loading or unloading).

**Ab'haltung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) holding or keeping off; hindering; detaining; preventive, detention; hindrance, impediment; delay (*Aufschieb*).

**Ab'handeln**, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to buy or purchase from or of; den Preis einer Waare -, to beat down, abate, deduct in bargaining for an article; er läßt sich nichts -, he never abates his price, he never takes any thing off; to settle, to accommodate (*ordnen*); einen Frieden -, to negotiate a peace; to treat of, to debate, discuss (einen Gegenstand, a subject, matter); die Sache wurde wieder abgehandelt, the subject was again canvassed, gone through, discussed, argued.

**Ab'handelnde**, *m.*, transactor, the person treating on, debating or discussing a subject.

**Abhanden**, *adv.*, not at hand; missed; mislaid; lost; - sein, not to be at hand; - kommen, to be lost.

**Ab'handler**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) he that treats of a subject, the discussor of a matter, a debator, dissertator.

**Ab'handlung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) treaty, negotiation, transaction (*Verhandlung*); treatise, dissertation, disquisition; mündliche -, discussion, debate; (*iron.*) eine weilläufige, weilschweifige -, an epistle; a lecture (*Vorlesung*).

**Ab'hang**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl.* *Abhänge*) slope, slope-ness, descent, declivity, steepness; ein jäher -, a cliff, a steep precipice; ein steiler -, a hang; schräger -, shelving devexity; der - eines Hügel, the brow or slope of a hill; ein fruchtbarer -, a fertile hill; ohne -, flat-bottomed; (*Anat.*) -fortsätze (*pl.*), processes of the sphenoid bone (*Keilbeinsfortsätze*).

**Ab'hängen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* *hängen*; used with *haben*) to hang down (*Herab*, *Herunter*, *Niederhängen*); to incline, to hang, to slope (*Neigen*); to hang at a distance, to hang off; (*fig.*) to depend, to be dependent on or upon; es hängt von Umständen ab, that depends on circumstances.

**Ab'hängen**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) dependence (*v.* *Abhängigkeit*).

**Ab'harke**, *n.*, the refuse of straw and wheat raked together after thrashing (*das Grobe*, *das Kleine*, *Ueberkehr*, *Asterreckling*).

**Ab'harren**, *v. a.*, to take off with a rake, to rake off.

**Ab'harren**, *v. a.*, to await, to wait, to wait in expectation of.

**Ab'harzen**, *v. a.*, to take away the resin from a tree.

**Ab'haschen**, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to snatch something from ...; sich -, to tire one's self by snatching or by catching at a thing.

**Ab'haspeln**, *v. a.*, to reel off, to wind off from a reel; (*fig.*) to pronounce or perform negligently, mechanically, without thought.

**Ab'hasp(e)ler**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. -er*) } one who reels or

**Ab'hasp(e)lerin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) } winds off.

**Ab'hauben**, *v. a.*, (*Falc.*) to unhood.

**Ab'hauchen**, *v. a.*, to blow gently away; to breathe forth.

**Ab'hauen**, *v. a.*, to cut or chop off, to hew off or down; Bäume -, to fell trees; Baumwimpel -, to poll, crop trees; Gras, Getreide -, to cut, to mow grass, corn; Einem den Kopf -, to behead any one; einem Pferde den Schwanz -, to dock a horse; Ohren -, to crop the ears; (*fig.*) Einen tüchtig -, to beat, thrash, drub one soundly; (*Min.*) to cut by degrees (*Abstufen*, *Gewinnen*); to shave a horse's hoof with the paring-iron; *pp. & a.*, abgehauen, cut down; ein -er Baum, log, trunk; -es Gras, swath; -e Aeste, loppings.

**Ab'hauen**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) cutting, chopping, hewing off or down; - des Kopfes, beheading.

**Ab'hebeliste**, *f.*, (*Min.*) *v.* *Abhubliste*.

**Ab'heben**, *v. a.*, (*v.* *heben*) to lift off, to take off (einen Deckel, a cover, to uncover); (*Gun.*) eine Kanone von der Lafette -, to dismount a cannon; den Rahm von der Milch -, to skim the cream from the milk; Gelder -, to receive money by instalments (opposed to, *Erheben*, *q. v.*); die Karten -, to cut at cards; wer hebt ab? whose cut is it?

**Ab'heben**, *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) auf etwas -, to aim at.

**Ab'heben**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) *v.* *Abhebung*.

**Ab'heber**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) one who lifts off, uncovers &c.

**Ab'hebung**, *f.*, lifting, taking off; the cut (at cards).

**Ab'hecheln**, *v. a.*, to comb or hackle (*Flachs* oder *hanf*, flax or hemp), to separate the coarse parts from the fine by drawing them through the teeth of a hatchel; *v. n.*, to finish hackling.

**Ab'hecheln**, *n.*, the topping and tailing of hemp.

**Ab'heften**, *v. a.*, to loosen, to loose, to untie,

**Ab'heften**, *v. a.*, to unclasp, to unhook.

**Ab'heilen**, *v. a.*, to cause to heal and fall off; to heal, to cure.

**Ab'heilen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to heal, to be healed.

**Ab'heilung**, *f.*, healing, curing.

**Ab'heischen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Abfordern.

**Ab'helfen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Helfen; used with *haben*) to help down (von. from); *Einem* -, to help one in putting down a load; *einer Krankheit, einem Uebel* -, to remedy a disorder; *Beschwerden* -, to redress grievances; to answer (*Antworten*); *einem Fehler* -, to rectify, correct a fault, an error; to supply (*Aushelfen*); *Schwierigkeiten* -, to remove difficulties; *dem ist nicht abzuhelfen*, it cannot be altered or remedied.

**Ab'helfende**, *m.*, redresser; supplier.

**Ab'helfer**,

**Ab'helflich**, *a.*, remediable; relievable.

**Ab'helflichkeit**, *f.*, remedialness.

**Ab'hellen**, *v. a.*, to clear off, clarify, clear, purify; to fine (*Wein, wine*); *sich* -, to become clear.

**Ab'heulen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Abhängen.

**Ab'herzen**, *v. a.*, to kiss heartily, to kiss a great deal, to smother with kisses (*ein Kind, a child*); *Udigung* -, to hug to one's heart's content.

**Ab'herzung**, *f.*, a kissing heartily.

**Ab'heßen**, *v. a.*, to tire or fatigue by hunting, to run (the game) down; (*fig.*) *Einem etwas* -, to get or obtain from by harassing or importunity.

**Ab'heucheln**, *v. a.*, *Einem etwas* -, to get or obtain from one by hypocrisy.

**Ab'heuern**, *v. a.*, *Einem etwas* -, to hire from one (*v.* *Abmieten*).

**Ab'heulen**, *v. a.*, to howl; *sich* -, to weary one's self with howling or moaning.

**Ab'heugen**, *v. a.*, *Einem etwas* -, to get or obtain from one by witchcraft, juggling.

**Ab'hilfe**, *f.*, *v.* Abhilfe.

**Ab'hinken**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to limp away or off.

**Abhin'nen**, *adv.*, from hence (*n. u.*).

**Ab'hobeln**, *v. a.*, (*Carp.*) to smooth, to plane off; (*Tann.*) to rub (*Häute, hides*); (*fig.*) to polish.

**Ab'hocken**, *v. a.*, to put down from the back or **Ab'hucken**, *shoulders*.

**Ab'hocken**, *v. n.*, to crouch, to sit crouching, to be close to the ground (*Niederhocken*).

**Ab'hören**, *v. a.*, to learn by hearing; *Rechnungen* -, to audit accounts; (*Law*) *Zeugen* -, to examine, to interrogate, to hear, question witnesses; *die Zeugen gegen einander* -, to confront the witnesses with one another; to reach with one's hearing (*hören können*); to hear say, recite or repeat (*überhören*); *einem Schüler seine Aufgabe* -, to hear a pupil repeat his lesson.

**Ab'hörung**, *f.*, hearing; - einer *Rechnung*, audit; (*Law*) examination, interrogation, trial.

**Ab'hold**, *a.*, disinclined, disaffected, unfavourable, averse, bearing ill-will, unfriendly; *Einem* - *sein*, to bear a person ill-will, to be unfavourably disposed towards a person; *dem Kriege* -, averse to war.

**Ab'holen**, *v. a.*, to fetch off or away, to go to fetch; *ich will sie* -, I will go for her; *ich will sie lassen*, I will send somebody to fetch her; *ich werde sie bei ihrem Vater* -, I shall call for her at her father's; *der Wagen wird sie* -, the carriage will come to fetch her; (*Mar.*) *ein Schiff vom Estrande* -, to haul or get a ship off from the ground; (*Techn.*) *den Kaitun* -, to boil printed goods in a mixture of water and bran.

**Ab'holung**, *f.*, fetching, fetching off, calling away.

**Ab'holz**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) chips of wood; dead wood (*v.* *Abraum*).

**Ab'holzen**, *v. a.*, to cut down a wood, to root out a forest; to prune, to cut off the superfluous branches (*Ausästen*).

**Ab'holzen**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) *v.* *Abholung*.

**Ab'holzig**, *a.*, deficient or weak, too thin towards the top to be used as timber; cracked, full of cracks (used of wooden blocks).

**Ab'holung**, *f.*, the second cut or cutting of a wood.

**Ab'hörchen**, *v. a.*, *Einem etwas* -, to learn from one by listening, to overhear.

**Ab'horrescieren**, *v. a.*, *v.* *Verabscheuen*.

**Ab'horriren**, *v. a.*, *v.* *Verabscheuen*.

**Abhortation'**, *f.*, *v.* *Abmahnung*.

**Abhortieren**, *v. a.*, *v.* *Abmahnen*.

**Ab'hub**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) remains of a meal, broken meat, fragments; offal; (*Min.*) scoria, useless stuff of washed ore; (*beim Kartenspiel*) cut, cutting (the cards before dealing).

**Ab'hubfiste**, *f.*, (*Min.*) rake.

**Ab'hudeln**, *v. a.*, to worry, to plague, to annoy.

**Ab'हुdeln**, *v. a.*, to clear of a hillock, to remove a mound.

**Ab'hülfe**, *f.*, redress, remedy, relief, supply, aid; - bringen, schaffen oder leisten gegen . . ., to redress, remedy, relieve, to procure a supply for or against.

**Ab'hülftich**, *a.*, *v.* *Abhelflich*.

**Ab'hülften**, *v. a.*, to take off the husk, to shell, to husk, hull, peel, decorticate; *Mandeln* -, to blanch almonds; *v.* *Unthülften, Auspellen*.

**Ab'hüpfen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to hop away.

**Ab'hüten**, *v. a.*, to graze; to feed (*Abweiden, Abgrasen*).

**Ab'hütten**, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) *eine Grube* -, to break, to give up a mine (*Abföhlen*); to omit or neglect the necessary steps for carrying on the working of a mine (*Verfüttern*).

**Ab'hütung**, *f.*, feeding, grazing.

**Ab'huld**, *f.*, dislike (*n. u.*; *v.* *Abgunst, Mißgunst*).

**Ab'humpeln**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to limp off or away.

**Ab'hungern**, *v. a.*, to starve, to famish; *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to be starved or famished; *sich* -, to starve one's self; *pp. & a.*, *abgehungert, famished, starved*.

**Ab'huren**, *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to exhaust one's strength by wenching

**Ab'huschen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to fly off; to scamper away, to glide away; *v. a.*, to perform carelessly, negligently, thoughtlessly.

**Ab'husten**, *v. a.*, to cough up, out, away; *sich* -, to exhaust one's self with coughing.

**Ab'ib**, *m.*, abib (the first month of the Jewish ecclesiastical year, answering to the latter part of March and beginning of April).

**Ab'icht**, *a.*, *v.* *Ablicht*; *Abichten*; *v. a.*, *v.* *Abichten*.

**Abietin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) abietine.

**Abigail'**, *m.*, abigail.

**Abigeat'**, *m.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) abigeat (the crime of stealing or driving off cattle in droves).

**Abigieren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) to steal or drive off cattle in droves.

**Ab'irren**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to lose one's way, to go out of one's way, to wander about; (*fig.*) to err, to stray, to swerve, to deviate.

**Ab'irring**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) aberration, deviation; (*Opt. & Phys.*) - *des Lichtes*, aberration, deviation in the rays of light, when refracted by a lens; *die sphärische* -, spherical aberration; - *kreis (m.)*, - *strone (f.)*, crown of aberration (a luminous circle surrounding the disk of the sun, depending on the aberration of its rays, by which its apparent diameter is enlarged); - *strahl (m.)*, ray of aberration; - *weite (f.)*, amplitude of aberration; - *winkel (m.)*, angle of aberration

**Abituriert'**, *m.* (*l. w.*; *gen. & pl. -en*) a scholar, who, having finished his course of studies at school, leaves it for the university or practical life; -en-Examen (*n.*), the examination of such scholar previous to his matriculation at a university.

**Abjachten**, *v. refl.*, (*vulg.*) to weary one's self by running (sich durch laufen ermüden).

**Abjagen**, *v. a.* to weary, tire, fatigue by riding or driving, to over-ride, over-drive, to founder, to jade (ein Pferd, a horse); ein abgejagtes Pferd, a jaded horse; (*fig.*) Einem etwas -, to rescue, retrieve, recover something from any one; to get, obtain by hunting or pursuing; sich -, to tire one's self by running after, to fatigue one's self by any violent exertion.

**Abjagen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to finish hunting.

**Abjagen**, *n.*, over-driving, over-riding, foundering (eines Pferdes, of a horse); rescuing, retrieving, recovering.

**Abjagung**, *f.*, *v.* Abjagen.

**Abjammern**, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to get or obtain from one by lamenting; sich -, to exhaust one's self with lamenting, to moan one's self weary.

**Abjauchzen**, *v. a.* to proclaim with a loud and cheering tone, to shout forth.

**Abject'**, *a.* (*l. w.*) *v.* Verworfen; Niederträchtig.

**Abjection'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) *v.* Verwerfung, Verachtung; Verächtlichkeit; Selbsterniedrigung; Niederträchtigkeit.

**Abjecti'ren**, *v. a.* (*l. w.*; *Law*) *v.* Wegwerfen, Verwerfen.

**Abjochen**, *v. a.* to unyoke.

**Abjochen**, *n.*, unyoking, dejugation.

**Abjudication'**, *f.* (*l. w.*; *Law*) the sentence, verdict, decree of a court of law.

**Abjudici'ren**, *v. a.* (*l. w.*; *Law*) *v.* Aburtheilen.

**Abjuration'**, *f.* (*l. w.*; *Law*) *v.* Abschwörung; Ab-leugnung (eidlich).

**Abjuri'ren**, *v. a.* (*l. w.*; *Law*) *v.* Abschwören; Ab-leugnen (eidlich).

**Abjusti'ren**, *v. a.* *v.* Abgleichen.

**Abkälten**, *v. a.* to make cool, to cool; Wein -, to ice wine; (*fig.*) to cool, to slacken, to relent, relax.

**Abkämmen**, *v. a.* to comb off; Wolle -, to card wool; (*Fort.*) to top, to shoot off the upper part of a wall or parapet.

**Abkämpfen**, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to get, obtain from ... by fighting, to gain, get, win by dint of arms, by dint of argument, by dint of importunity or labour; (*Sport*) to drive away by fighting (used of harts in the rutting season); (*Mar.*) den Wind -, to share the wind with some other ship; to hold away with some other ship without gaining or losing.

**Abkäufer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -en*) purchaser, buyer,

**Abkäuferin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) } taker.

**Abkäuflich**, *a.*, purchasable, to be bought, to be had for money; (*cant*) bribable, to be bribed.

**Abkäuflichkeit**, *f.*, the state of being purchasable; redeemableness.

**Abkalben**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to discontinue calving.

**Abkalfen**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to scrape the lime off.

**Abkämpfen**, *v. refl.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Abstreiten, Zanfen.

**Abkanteln**, *v. a.*, (*Carp.*) to round off, to take off the corners or edges; (*Cloth.*) to cut off the lists; to cut off the selvages or selvages; Steine -, to square stones.

**Abkanzeln**, *v. a.*, to proclaim from the pulpit; to read or proclaim the bans (Aufbieten); to reprimand from the pulpit; (*vulg.*) to rebuke, to lecture, to give a severe reprimand, to put down.

**Abkappen**, *v. a.*, Bäume -, to top, to cut or lop off the tops or top branches of trees; to chop off;

einen Falken -, to unhood a hawk; (*Mar.*) to cut, chop off; einem Hunde, einem Pferde den Schwanz -, to crop or dock a dog, a horse; (*fig. vulg.*) to rebuke, to reprimand, to put down.

**Abkappen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) cutting or lopping off the tops or top branches, abnotation; the unhooding of a hawk.

**Abkargen**, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to deprive any one by stinginess of ... , to stint, to pinch; sich selbst oder seinem Munde etwas -, to stint one's self of, (*vulg.*) to pinch one's belly or guts.

**Abkarren**, *v. a.*, to remove with a cart, to cart (off, away).

**Abkarren**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to go off in a cart.

**Abkarten**, *v. a.*, to concert, concoct, plot; to join collusively with others in fraudulent actions; to pack, to shuffle up, to tamper; *pp. & a.*, abgekartet; ein -er Handel, a concerted game.

**Abkartung**, *f.*, collusion, a secret understanding.

**Abkasteien**, *v. refl.*, sich -, to exhaust one's strength by mortifying the body or fasting.

**Abkaufen**, *v. a.*, to separate by chewing or champ-ing; to bite or champ off; sich die Nägel -, to bite one's nails.

**Abkauf**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*, *-es*; *pl. Abkäufe*) buying or purchasing of; the thing bought or purchased; the purchase.

**Abkaufen**, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to buy or purchase of (from) a person; to take a thing (by purchase) off another's hands; Einem Alles -, to buy a person out; to pay for, to redeem (Loskaufen); eine Strafe -, to buy one's self off from a punishment; sich -, to redeem one's self.

**Abkaufung**, *f.* *v.* Abkauf; die - einer Rente, extinguishing of a rent.

**Abkaupeln**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to get by cheating; Einem etwas -, to cheat one out of ...

**Abkehlen**, *v. a.*, to cut the throat, to kill by cutting the throat; ein Schwein -, to stick a pig; (*Carp.*) to groove, to flute, to channel, to cut hollows or channels.

**Abkehr**, *f.*, dislike (*v.* Abneigung); *v.* Abkehrung, Bekehrung; (*Min.*) -schein, -zettl (*m.*), license for a miner to leave a pit.

**Abkehren**, *v. a.*, to turn off or away; to avert (die Augen, the eyes); to divert, distract (Jemandes Aufmerksamkeit, one's attention); die Kleider -, to brush clothes; den Staub -, to sweep off the dust, to dust; (*Min.*) to give up working in a pit, to leave off working in a pit; to wear out by sweeping; ein abgekehrter Besen, a broom or besom worn to the stump; sich von Einem -, to turn away, to withdraw one's protection, countenance or assistance from one.

**Abkehrer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -en*) sweeper, brusher.

**Abkehricht**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) sweepings; refuse.

**Abkehrung**, *f.*, turning off or away; averting; brushing; sweeping; die - von der Sünde, conversion.

**Abkeifen**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) Einem etwas -, to get or obtain from or by scolding; to scold exceedingly; sich -, to weary one's self by scolding.

**Abkeilen**, *v. a.*, to separate by means of a wedge; (*vulg.*) to buy from (*v.* Abkaufen).

**Abkeilern**, *v. a.*, to press (Trauben, grapes, wine).

**Abkeilern**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to have done or finished pressing.

**Abketteln**, *v. a.*, (*Stockingw.*) to fasten the meshes with the frame-knitter's needle.

**Abketten**, *v. a.*, to unchain, to unfasten, to unlink.

**Abkeulen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Abprügeln, Abklopfen.

**Abkichern**, *v. refl.*, sich -, to fatigue one's self by tittering.

**Abklimmen**, *v. a.*, (*Coop.*) to chop off the chimneys of the staves; *v.* Abfalzen, Abbrändeln.

**Abkündern**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease child-bearing.

**Abkippen**, *v. a.*, to cut off, nip off (the head or point of a nail; *v.* Abspitzen).

**Abkippen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to glide off an edge.

**Abkipeln**, *v. a.*, to tire with tickling, to tickle thoroughly, heartily.

**Abklären**, *v. a.*, to fine, to clear, to clarify (*Wein u.*, wine &c.); to purge, to purify; durch Abgießen -, to decant; to defecate (*von Fesen*); sich -, to clear off, to become clear; to brighten, to become fair, to look up (of the weather); to clear off, to clarify.

**Abklären**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) *v.* Abklärung.

**Abklärung**, *f.*, fining, clearing, clarifying; decantation; defecation; -mittel (*n.*), clearer, ingredient used in clearing wine.

**Abklaffen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to gape, to stand gaping, to be ajar.

**Abklaffern**, *v. a.*, to fathom, to divide into fathoms; to cord (*Holz*, wood).

**Abklage**, *f.*, *v.* Kehrde.

**Abklagen**, *v. a.*, *Einem etwas -*, to get or obtain from one by a lawsuit, by going to law; to obtain from one lamenting or by lamentation.

**Abklammern**, *v. a.*, to take off what is fastened either with clothes-pegs (*Bäschklammern*) or cramp-irons (*eiserne Klammern*); to unfasten; unpeg.

**Abklang**, *m.*, (*gen. -es, -s; pl. Abklänge*) echo; dissonance.

**Abklappen**, *v. a.*, to let down the flaps; *einen Tisch -*, to let down the leaf of a table; *v.* Abfrämpfen.

**Abklatsch**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) cast; impression.

**Abklatschen**, *v. a.*, to make type-metal plates for printing letter-press, to stereotype; to impress forms (*in medals*); (*Typ.*) to strike off, beat off a proof sheet, to take an impression; to take a cast; to hit slightly with the hand, to slap.

**Abklauben**, *v. a.*, to pick or pluck off with the fingers; *das Fleisch von einem Knochen -*, to pick a bone.

**Abklecken**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to fall down and make a mark; *v. a.*, to pour off.

**Abkleben**, *v. a.*, to copy in a daubing manner, to daub; to blot.

**Abkleiden**, *v. a.*, to undress (*Entkleiden*); sich -, to undress one's self; (*Archit.*) to partition off, to separate by a partition; (*Mar.*) die Laute -, to take off the service.

**Abkleidung**, *f.*, undressing; partitioning; partition; erection of a partition or party-wall; division.

**Abklemmen**, *v. a.*, to pinch off, to squeeze off.

**Abklettern**, *v. a.*, to climb down.

**Abklimmern**, *v. a.*, to play badly, to strum (a piano or harpsichord).

**Abklitschen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Abklatschen.

**Abklören**, *v. a.*, (*Dyer.*) to take away colours by boiling, in order to replace them by others.

**Abklößen**, *v. a.*, to saw off a leg (of any article).

**Abklopfen**, *v. a.*, to beat or knock off; (*Eier -*, to beat up eggs; to clean by beating; (*Typ.*) *einen Probebogen -*, to take off a proof-sheet; (*vulg.*) to beat soundly, to drub, to thrash.

**Abknabbern**, *v. a.*, to nibble off.

**Abknacken**, *v. n.* (used with *sein*) & *v. a.*, to crack off.

**Abknallen**, *v. a.*, to fire off (eine Flinten, a gun).

**Abknallen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to go off with a report; (*Chem.*) to fulminate.

**Abknappen**, *v. a.*, to break off in little bits; (*fig.*) *Einem etwas -*, to stint, to withhold through parsimony

or stinginess; *Einem an Vohne -*, to curtail a person's wages; sich -, to deprive one's self of..., to stint one's self (an der Kost, in food).

**Abknappen**, *v. n.*, *v.* Abkippen.

**Abknapsen**, *v. a.*, to break off in little bits.

**Abknattern**, *v. n.*, *v.* Abknistern.

**Abknauern**, *v. a.*, to pick off with the teeth, to gnaw; *einen Knochen -*, to pick a bone.

**Abknauferel'**, *f.*, withholding through parsimony or stinginess.

**Abknauern**, *v. a.*, to withhold through parsimony, to stint.

**Abknäusen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Knäusen) to pinch or nip off; (*Mar.*) *den Wind -*, to haul the wind, to ply to windward, to ply off and on.

**Abknäusen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Abknäusen.

**Abknäusen**, *v. a.*, to crack off, break off; (*Sport*) to kill by cutting the neck, to stab; *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to fall dead (upon being shot).

**Abknäusern**, *v. a.*, *v.* Abknauern.

**Abknäusen**, *v. a.*, to wear out or off by constant kneeling; (*fig.*) *seine Sünden, Fehler -*, to expiate one's sins by kneeling.

**Abknäusen**, *v. a.*, to bite off.

**Abknistern**, *v. a. & n.*, (*Chem.*) to decrepitate, to roast or calcine in a strong heat; to crackle.

**Abknistern**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; Chem.*) decrepitation.

**Abknöpfen**, *v. a.*, to unbutton; to take off the buttons.

**Abknubbern**, *v. a.*, to nibble off.

**Abknuffeln**, *v. a.*, *v.* Abprügeln.

**Abknüpfen**, *v. a.*, to unbind, untie, loose, loosen, undo, take off, unbind, knit off.

**Abknütteln**, *v. a.*, to cudgel, to beat soundly, to thrash, to drub.

**Abknüthen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Abstriden; *den Rosenkranz -*, to toll one's beads (*Abbeten*).

**Abknüppern**, *v. a.*, *v.* Abknubbern.

**Abkochen**, *v. a.*, to boil, boil off; *gelinde -*, to coddle; (*Pharm.*) to decoct, to extract by boiling, to elixate; *ein abgekochter Trank*, a decoction; *abgekochtes Fleisch*, boiled meat.

**Abkochen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to finish cooking; (used with *sein*) to be separated by boiling.

**Abkochen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) *v.* Abkochung.

**Abkochung**, *f.*, decoction, coction.

**Abkühlen**, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Abhütten.

**Abkühler**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e; Min.*) breaker.

**Abkömmling**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) offspring, descendant; son; branch.

**Abköpfen**, *v. a.*, to top, to cut off, strike or lop off the top, to poll (*Bäume*, trees); to cut off the head, to behead (*enthaupten*); *pp. & a.*, *abgeköpft*, topped, with the tops cut off, decapitated; beheaded; *ein -er Baum*, pollard.

**Abköhlen**, *v. a.*, (*Carp.*) to mark off with charcoal or a blackened string.

**Abkollern**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to roll away; *v. a.*, to roll away or down; to flay or skin beasts (that have died a natural death).

**Abkomme**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) *v.* Abstammung.

**Abkommen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Kommen; used with *sein*) to come or get off, to deviate, to get away; *vom Wege -*, to miss the road, to lose one's way; to go out of one's way; (*fig.*) *von seiner Pflicht -*, to swerve from one's duty; *von dem Gegenstande seiner Rede -*, to go from the subject in hand, to make a digression; to grow out of use, to fall into disuse (*aufser Gebrauch kommen*); to be descended from (*Abstammen*); *von Einem -*, to get away from one, to rid one's self of a person; *mit Verlust -*



to come off a loser; mit Einem -, to come to an agreement, an accommodation with a person; von einer Gefahr -, to escape or clear a danger; (Mar.) vom Winde -, to come by the lee, to fall to leeward; - können, to be able to get away, to be spared or disengaged; können Sie wohl eine Viertelstunde -? can you be spared for a quarter of an hour? er kann -, we can dispense with him, do without him; von Kräften oder Gesundheit -, to decline in strength or health.

**Abkommen**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) coming off; origin (Ursprung); agreement, accommodation, ein - mit Einem treffen, to come to an agreement or accommodation with a person; settlement (Vertrag); falling into disuse, growing out of use; *v.* Abkömmling; (*Min.*) a deviating vein of ore.

**Abkommenschaft**, *f.*, offspring (Kinder); descent, posterity (Nachkommenschaft).

**Abkopiren**, *v. a.*, to copy, to take a copy of.

**Abkoppeln**, *v. a.*, to uncouple (Hunde, dogs).

**Abkosen**, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to get or obtain from . . . by wheedling or coaxing, to coax any one out of a thing.

**Abkosten**, *v. a.*, to take away by tasting.

**Abkrachen**, *v. n.*, to go off with a report.

**Abkrächzen**, *v. a.*, to utter groaning or croaking, to croak; *sich* -, to weary one's self with croaking.

**Abkräften**, *v. a.*, *v.* Entkräften.

**Abkrähen**, *v. a.*, to utter crowing, to announce, proclaim in a crowing manner; *sich* -, to weary one's self with crowing.

**Abkrämpeln**, *v. a.*, to comb, to card thoroughly (Wolle, wool).

**Abkrampen**, *v. a.*, to pull down, turn down the flap of a hat, to uncock.

**Abkränkeln**, *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to pine away with grief, to grieve exceedingly; *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to be weakened by long illness.

**Abkränken**, *v. refl.*, *v.* Abkränkeln, Abkränzen.

**Abkränzen**, *v. a.*, Bäume -, to mark the trees that are to be barked or to lose their bark.

**Abkrallen**, *v. a.*, to claw off.

**Abkramen**, *v. a.*, to clear away, clear off, remove.

**Abkrähen**, *v. a.*, to remove by scraping, to scrape off, to scratch off; to claw off, claw away; *sich* die Haut -, to tear off one's skin with scratching; *sich* die Schuhe -, to scrape one's shoes; (*vulg.*) ein Stückchen -, to scrape, to play ill on a fiddle; *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) to run away, to go off, to bolt.

**Abkrabung**, *f.*, scraping off, scratching off.

**Abkraut**, *n.*, *v.* Wasserhanf.

**Abkrauten**, *v. a.*, to weed, to clear of weeds (*v.* Gärten); mit der Hacke -, to hoe.

**Abkreischen**, *v. a.*, (*Typ.*) to cleanse, to clarify

**Abkröschchen**, *s.* (oil with bread).

**Abkreischen**, *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to grow hoarse by screaming; to tire one's self with bawling.

**Abkreisen**, *v. a.*, to separate or divide by a circle; to encircle.

**Abkreisen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to fly off in a circular motion; *pp.* & *a.*, abkreisend, excentric, excentrical.

**Abkriechen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*; *v.* Kriechen) to creep away.

**Abkriegen**, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to get or obtain by arms, by making war; (*vulg.*) to remove, to get off or away; etwas von einer Sache -, to get, to have a share of; (*fig. vulg.*) etwas -, to get a reprimand, a punishment.

**Abkrippen**, *v. a.*, to dam up a canal.

**Abkritteln**, *v. n.*, to find fault with.

**Abkriecheln**, *v. a.*, to copy in a scribbling manner, to scrawl.

**Abkröschchen**, *v. a.*, to roast, to fry; (*Typ.*) *v.* Abkreischen.

**Abkrümeln**, *v. a.*, to break off in crumbs, to crumble off; *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to fall off in small pieces, to crumble off (*also v. refl.* *sich* -).

**Abkrümmen**, *v. a.*, to bend down, to make crooked towards the end; *sich* -, to run crooked at the end.

**Abkrusten**, *v. a.*, to cut off, to take away the crust.

**Abkühl-Apparat**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) refrigerator.

**Abkühlen**, *v. a.*, to cool; to refresh; to refrigerate, to ice (Wein, wine); to chill; to quench (den Durst, one's thirst); (*fig.*) to calm, to appease; *sein* Muthchen an Einem -, to vent one's spleen on a person; (*Techn.*) das Glas nach und nach -, to anneal the glass; *sich* -, to cool one's self.

**Abkühlen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to cool.

**Abkühlen**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) *v.* Abkühlung.

**Abkühlend**, *a.*, cooling, refrigerant, refrigerative, refrigeratory; (*Med.*) ein -es Mittel, *v.* Abkühlungsmittel, unter Abkühlung

**Abkühler**, *m.*, *v.* Abkühlfaß.

**Abkühlfaß**, *n.*, (*gen.* Abkühlfaßes; *pl.* Abkühlfässer) cooling-vat, cooler, refrigerator.

**Abkühlofen**, *m.*, (*gen. -t*; *Glass- & Ironw.*) annealing oven.

**Abkühlrinne**, *f.*, (*Brew.*) cooling-channel; (*Metal.*) *v.* Silberrinne.

**Abkühltrug**, *m.*, (*Brew.*) cooler, cooling trough.

**Abkühlung**, *f.*, cooling, refreshing; (*Chem.*) refrigeration; (*Med.*) -smittel (*n.*), refrigerant, cooling medicine.

**Abkummern**, *v. n.*, to wear out with care; (*Vet.*) to grow lean (von Schaafen); *sich* -, to pine away with grief, to grieve.

**Abkünden**, *v. a.*, to make known, to publish,

**Abkündigen**, *v. a.*, to proclaim, to announce, to notify; to make known from the pulpit; ein Brautpaar -, to publish the bans of matrimony, to bid the bans; die Stunden -, to cry the hours about the streets; (*Law*) to give up, to resign.

**Abkündigen**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) *v.* Abkündigung.

**Abkündigung**, *f.*, publishing, proclaiming, proclamation, publication; bidding or publishing the bans (from the pulpit); die - eines Bischofs im Cardinalcollegium, the preconization; (*Law*) notice, warning (of resignation, giving up or quitting, of dismissal).

**Abkürpfeln**, *v. a.*, to cut off the top, to lop off

**Abkürpfen**, *v. a.*, the tops, to lop off; den Weinstock -, to prune the vine.

**Abkürzen**, *v. a.*, to shorten, to make short or shorter; (*fig.*) to abridge; to abbreviate (ein Wort, a word); (*Math.*) to reduce; es läßt sich nicht -, it is not reducible; to lessen; to clip, curtail (durch Abschneiden); to diminish; Einem den Lohn -, to curtail or lower a person's wages; *sich* das Leben -, to shorten one's life; die Entfernung -, to lessen the distance.

**Abkürzen**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) *v.* Abfärzung.

**Abkürzer**, *m.*, (*gen. -t*; *pl.* -) shortener, abbreviator, abridger, epitomizer, epitomist, synopist.

**Abkürzsäge**, *f.*, chair-maker's saw, tenon-saw.

**Abfärzung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) shortening, abridgment, abbreviation, abbreviature; (*Math.*) reduction, diminution; - der Brüche, reduction of fractions; curtailing, truncation; - im Schreiben, abbreviation; shorthand, stenography; diminution, defalcation, deduction; -stück (*m.*), division; (*Geom.*) -stück (*n.*), frustum, frust (a piece or part of a solid body separated from the rest); -zeichen (*n.*), abbreviature.

**Abküssen**, *v. a.*, to kiss away or off (Tränen, tears); to kiss heartily (*v. Abküssen*).

**Abkugeln**, *v. n.*, to vote by ballot, to ballot.

**Abkuglung**, *f.*, voting by ballot, balloting.

**Abkunft**, *f.*, birth, extraction, descent, parentage, origin; *von guter -*, well-born, of a good family; *von gemeiner -*, low-born, base-born; *von edler -*, nobly extracted, of gentle, noble birth; race, breed (*von Thieren*); pedigree; *von guter -*, thorough-bred; agreement, accommodation (*v. Uebereinkunft, Vergleich*); *eine - mit Einem treffen*, to make or come to an agreement with any one.

**Abkuppen**, *v. a.*, to take off the top, to nip off; **Abkupsen**, *v. n.*, to lop (*v. Rippen, Rappen*).

**Abkutschchen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to drive **Abkutschchen**, *v. n.*, away in a coach, to drive off.

**Abkuchen**, *v. refl.* (*vulg.*) *sich -*, to laugh one's fill, to laugh heartily, to laugh one's self out of breath.

**Ab lactation'**, *f.*, *v. v.* *Abfäugen, Entwöhnung; (Hortic.)* ablactation (among ancient gardeners, a method of grafting, in which the cion was not separated from the parent stock, till it was firmly united to that in which it was inserted).

**Ab lactieren**, *v. a.*, *v. v.* *Entwöhnen, Abfäugen; (Hortic.)* to graft by approach, to inarch.

**Abladen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Laden*) to unlade, unload; unpack; disburden; discharge; (*fig.*) to overturn, overthrow.

**Abladeort**, *m.*, port of discharge for ships  
**Abladeplatz**, *v.* *Abladeplatz*.

**Ab lader**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) unloader, discharger; *heaver; -lohn (m.)*, fees for unloading; *-platz (m.)*, *v. Abladeplatz*.

**Ab ladung**, *f.*, unloading, unloading, discharging.

**Ab länden**, *v. n.*, *v. v.* *Ablanden*.

**Ab ländisch**, *a.*, (*Mar.*) *ein -er Wind*, land-wind, land-breeze.

**Ab längen**, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) to dig lengthwise; (*Carp.*) to cut the proper length.

**Ab läschen**, *v. a.*, *v. v.* *Ablassen*.

**Ab läufer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*) that which runs off; (*Weav.*) spool.

**Ab läugnen**, *v. a.*, to deny; to disown (*nicht anerkennen*); to abnegate, disavow; to disclaim; forswear (*durch Schwören -*); *etwas mit dreifler Stirn -*, to brazen out.

**Ab läugner**, *m.*, denier.

**Ab läugnung**, *f.*, denying, disowning, denogation; *-eid (m.)*, oath of abnegation.

**Ab läuterfaß**, *n.*, (*gen. Abläuterfaßes; pl. Abläuterfaßer; Metal.*) washing-tub, buddle, launder.

**Ab läutertrunk**, *f.*, (*Metal.*) washing-trunk.

**Ab läutern**, *v. a.*, to clarify, to clear, to purify, to filter, to fine; *Zucker -*, to refine sugar; (*Min.*) to wash or purify metals or ore.

**Ab lage**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) laying aside, putting away; *v. Rechnungs-*; (*Law*) a compensation made by parents to children in lieu of their inheritance; *- der Gütergemeinschaft*, separation of property stipulated in the marriage-contract; a place of deposit; a wood-yard.

**Ab lager**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) putting up, alighting, stopping; a resting- or stopping-place; (*Law*) ancient privilege of german feudal or liege-lords of stopping, reposing and refreshing themselves in cloisters or in the houses of their subjects; *- der Kantstreicher*, den, nest or lurking-hole of vagabonds and thieves; (*Com.*) *-platz (m.)*, place of transmission, destination; (*Min.*) bed, deposit.

**Ab lagern**, *v. a.*, (*Com.*) to remove from a store-house; *v. refl. & n.*, to settle (*von flüßigen Waaren*).

**Ab lagerung**, *f.*, (*Geol.*) deposit.

**Ab lammen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to discontinue yearning.

**Ab landen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben; Mar.*) to shove off from the land, to lift the anchor, to stand out, to start.

**Ab lang**, *a.*, (*n. u.*) *v.* *Länglich*; -rund, oval, oblong.

**Ab langem**, *v. a.*, to reach, to fetch down, take down; *er kann es -*, it is within his reach.

**Ab laschen**, *v. a.*, to mark out a way or path through a forest by making cuts in the trees.

**Ab laß**, *m.*, (*gen. Ablasses; pl. Ablässe*) letting off (*einer Flüssigkeit, a fluid*); draining, drain, a passage for water, discharge (*v. Schluße*), water-gate, flood-gate, sluice; cessation, intermission, suspension, pause, stop, discontinuance; *ohne -*, incessantly, without intermission, uninterruptedly, without interruption; (*cath. Relig.*) indulgence, pardon, remission, grant of the holy church; *vollkommener -*, plenary indulgence; *vierzigfacher -*, quadrages; the ceremonies and festivities on days of indulgence.

**Ab laßbrief**, *m.*, (*cath. Relig.*) letter of indulgence.

**Ab lassen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Lassen*) to let off, draw off, to drain (*Wasser, water*); *ein Faß -*, to broach, to tap; *Wein -*, to decant, defecate, shift, rack wine; *ein Schiff vom Stapel -*, to launch a vessel; *einen Teich, ein Gefäß -*, to empty (*sew*) a pond, a vessel; *einen Bogen -*, to unbend a bow; *Stahl -*, to soften, to anneal steel; *etwas vom Preise -*, to abate somewhat of the price, to come down a little; (*Shoem.*) *die Sohlen -*, to cut off, to pare, shape or fashion the edges of the sole; *Einem etwas -*, to give up, to give over, to cede, to leave; *Einem etwas verkauflich -*, to sell, to let, leave, to dispose of.

**Ab lassen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to leave off, to give over, to cease, to suspend, to desist from; to abandon; *von Bösen -*, to cease to do evil; *lassen Sie von Ihrem Zorne gegen ihn ab*, suspend your indignation against him.

**Ab lassen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) *v. Ablassung*.

**Ab laßgeld**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) above-money, indulgence-money.

**Ab laßhahn**, *m.*, (*Mech.*) delivery-cock.

**Ab laßkränzen**, *m.*, (*Mech.*) delivery-cock.

**Ab laßhandel**, *m.*, } selling or sale of indul-

**Ab laßtram**, *m.*, } gences, traffic with indul-

**Ab laßkrämerei**, *f.*, } gences.

**Ab laßjahr**, *n.*, (*cath. Relig.*) year of jubilee.

**Ab laßkanzlei**, *f.*, penitentiary (of the pope).

**Ab laßkirche**, *f.*, (*cath. Relig.*) station (a church where on certain days indulgences are granted).

**Ab laßkrämer**, *m.*, seller of, trafficker in indulgences.

**Ab laßpfennig**, *m.*, *v. Ablassgeld*.

**Ab laßprediger**, *m.*, preacher of indulgences.

**Ab laßung**, *f.*, letting off, drawing off, draining; ceding, cession, leaving; renouncing; desisting.

**Ab laßwoche**, *f.*, week of corpus Christi-day (*v. Trostleichnamenswoche*).

**Ab lation'**, *f.*, *v. Amputation*.

**Ab lativ'**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e; Gram.*) ablative, the ablative case; *der unabhängige -*, ablative absolute.

**Ab latten**, *v. a.*, to take away the laths.

**Ab lauben**, *v. a.*, to pluck off leaves, to unleave; *den Weinstock -*, to prune or lop the vine.

**Ab lauben**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) plucking off the leaves, - eines Weinstockes, pruning or lopping of a vine.

**Ab lau(er)er**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) lurker; eaves-dropper.

**Ab'lauern**, *v. a.*, to lurk or watch for; to tarry for; **Einem etwas -**, to obtain or get from one by watching; **die Gelegenheit -**, to watch (wait) for an opportunity.

**Ab'lauf**, *m.* (*gen. -es; pl. Abläufe*) running off, flowing off, away or down (*das Abfließen*); going off, decursion (*eines Stromes*, of a stream); ebb, ebbing (*des Meeres*, of the sea); - *einer Frist*, *eines Termins*, end, expiration of a term; end, event, result; (*Com.*) - *eines Wechsels*, time of payment, expiration, falling due of a bill of exchange; - *des Mondes*, wane of the moon (*v. Abnahme*); sink, drain, common sewer, gutter, channel, outlet, vent; (*Archit.*) cornice; talus, cymatium; *der - und Anlauf eines Säulenschaftes*, the spring of a column, apophyge.

**Ab'laufen**, *v. n.* (*v. Laufen*; used with *sein*) to run off, flow off or down, to drain (*von Wasser*); to go off (*von den Schienen auf Eisenbahnen*); to set off, depart; to be launched (*von Schiffen*), - *lassen*, to launch a ship; (*fam.*) **Einem - lassen**, to pay no attention to a person's wishes, to send away unheard, to send one away with a flea in one's ear; to cease moving; to run down (*von Uhren*); (*Fenc.*) to parry a thrust, to ward off a blow; to run, to gutter (*von einem Lichte*); (*Com.*) to fall or become due; to elapse, pass away, end, expire (*von der Zeit*); to end, result, turn out, *wie wird es -?* what will that end in? what will be the result? *gut oder übel -*, to have a good or bad end; (*Mar.*) *vor dem Winde -*, to bring the wind ast; *sich -*, to tire or weary one's self by running.

**Ab'laufen**, *v. a.*, to wear off or out by running or going, to run off; to outrun (*im Laufen überholen*); **Einem etwas -**, to obtain from one by running, to get the better of one in running; **Einem den Rang -**, to outdo any one, to get the start of, to cut one out, to anticipate; **Einem den Weg -**, to stop a person's way or passage; (*fam.*) *sich die Hörner -*, to sow one's wild oats; to grow wise by experience; *das habe ich längst an den Schuhen abgelauten*, that I have known long ago; *sich die Hacken nach etwas -*, to run off one's heels for a thing, to give one's self much trouble to attain a thing.

**Ab'laufen**, *n.*, flowing, running off, drainage; (*Mar.*) ebbing; - *der Steven*, the rake of the stem.

**Ab'laufend**, *a.*, running or flowing off; defluous; *das -e Wasser eines Wassertrogs*, over-flowings; ebbing.

**Ab'laufloch**, *n.*, the side-hole of a pump.

**Ab'laufrinne**, *f.* (*Mar.*) scuppers, scupper-holes.

**Ab'laufröhre**, *f.*, waste-pipe, pipe-tunnel, escape; (*Typ.*) gutter.

**Ab'laufschleuse**, *f.*, discharging-sluice, delivery-sluice.

**Ab'laufsplanken**, *pl.*, launching planks.

**Ab'laugen**, *v. a.*, to wash out the lye, to rinse off the lye (*die Lauge auswaschen oder abgießen*); (*fig.*) **Einem -**, to rebuke, to put a person down.

**Ab'laugen**, *n.* (*gen. -es*) washing out or rinsing off the lye; - *des Garns*, scouring.

**Ab'lauschen**, *v. a.*, to get or learn by listening, to overhear; to lurk or watch for (*einen Vortheil*, eine Gelegenheit, an advantage, an opportunity).

**Ab'lausen**, *v. a.* (*vulg.*) to take off or clean from lice, to louse; (*fig.*) to fleece, to cheat; **Einem etwas -**, to trick or cheat one out of a thing, to chouse of or out of, to defraud, to rob of.

**Ab'laut**, *m.* (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Gram.*) change or modification of a vowel.

**Ab'lauten**, *v. n.*, to be changed or modified (used of vowels).

**Ab'leben**, *v. n.*, to die; to become decrepit; *pp. & a.*, abgelebt, decrepit, worn out by age.

**Ab'leben**, *n.* (*gen. -es*) death, decease, demise.

**Ab'lecken**, *v. a.*, to lick off; (*Saltw.*) to dry.

**Ab'ledern**, *v. a.*, to skin; to cover with leather (*beledern*); (*fig. vulg.*) **Einem oder Einem den Buckel -**, to thrash, to drub, to leather a person's hide.

**Ab'ledigen**, *v. a.*, *v. Entledigen*; *ein Kapitel -*, *v. Ablösen*.

**Ab'leeren**, *v. a.*, to clear; to empty (*v. Abtragen*); *v. Abmessen*.

**Ablegat'**, *m.* (*gen. & pl. -en*) legate of the pope; envoy (of secondary rank); representative of a nobleman at the Hungarian diet.

**Ablegation'**, *f.* (*l. n.*) banishment for one year (*v. Abannation*).

**Ab'legefehler**, *m.* (*Typ.*) error, wrong letter.

**Ab'legen**, *v. a.*, to lay by, down, off or away, to put away or off; to put down; to take off (articles of dress, as a coat, shoes, gloves, one's things); to cast off, lay aside (as no longer wearable); to undress (*sich entkleiden*); to leave off, give up (*eine Gewohnheit*, a custom or habit); (*Hortic.*) to cut off a sapling or shoot; **Stellen -**, to set pinks or carnations; (*Typ.*) *eine Form -*, to distribute the letters of a form (*die Formen nach beendigtem Abdruck eines Bogens* auseinander nehmen und die Lettern in die gehörigen Fächer des Schriftkastens legen); *seine Karten -*, to lay out one's cards, to discard; *einen Besuch -*, to pay a visit; *ein Gelübde -*, to make or take a vow; *sein Glaubensbekenntnis -*, to make one's confession of faith; *Rechenenschaft -*, to account for; *Rechnung -*, to give an account; *seine Rechnungen -*, to give in an account; to bring in one's account, to submit accounts, that have been kept, to an audit or revision; *einen Eid -*, to take an oath; *ich will einen Eid darauf -*, I will swear to it, I will take my oath upon it; *Zeugnis -*, to bear witness or evidence, to depose, to vouch; *Vorurtheile -*, to discard prejudices; *die Waffen -*, to lay down one's arms; *ein Kind -*, *v. Ab scheiden*, *Abtheilen*; *etwas mit einem Andern -*, *v. Abfarten*; (*fig.*) *die Kinderkuhe -*, to be no longer a child; *ein Laster -*, to forsake a vice; (*Sport*) *das Geweih -*, to cast the horns; (*Min. & Forest.*) *die Arbeiter -*, to pay off the workmen.

**Ab'legen**, *v. n.* (*used with haben; vulg.*) to be delivered of a child; to bring forth, to cub (*von Thieren*); (*Mar.*) to put off from the shore, to put out to sea; to grow lean or thin, to grow weak, to fade (*Abnehmen; n. u.*); *meine Augen haben sehr abgelegt*, my eyes (eyesight has) have become much weaker.

**Ab'legen**, *n.* (*gen. -es*) *v. Ablegung*; - *der Santalen* discalceation.

**Ab'leger**, *m.* (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) (*Hortic.*) layer, scion, cion, cutting, shoot, slip; a new swarm of bees; a cub, a pup (*von Thieren*); (*fam. fig.*) *sich einen - ausbitten*, to beg for information as to the means, by which any thing has been done, managed or effected, to request to be put up to the trick, to be let into the secret; *da bitte ich mir einen - aus!* well I'm sure! that beats every thing!

**Ab'leger'schnecke**, *f.* (*Conch.*) millepede (*Strombus millepede*).

**Ab'legerstock**, *m.* (*Bee.*) hive for the new swarm.

**Ab'lege-span**, *m.* (*gen. -es; pl. Ablege-späne; Typ.*) distributing rule.

**Ablegi'ren**, *v. a.*, *v. Versenden*, *Wegschicken*; to banish for one year.

**Ab'legung**, *f.*, laying down, laying off, laying aside; - *der Rechnungen*, rendering or giving up of accounts; - *eines Eides*, the act of taking an oath, swearing.

**Ab'lehn**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t*) appanage.  
**Ab'lehne**, *f.*, (*Man.*) calade, the slope or declivity of a rising manège-ground.  
**Ab'lehn**, *v. a.*, to lean, to turn aside, to remove from; (*Fenc.*) einen Stoß -, to parry a thrust; (*fig.*) to decline, to refuse; ein Anerbieten -, to decline accepting an offer; to shift off (ausweichen), to shuffle off (von sich abdrücken); Verdacht von sich -, to avert suspicion; to repel (zurückweisen); to excuse one's self (abzuschlagen); eine Gerichtsbarkeit (von sich) -, to decline a jurisdiction; (*prov.*) to borrow from (v. Unt'lehn, Ableihen).  
**Ab'lehnung**, *f.*, declining, refusal.  
**Ab'lehn**, *v. a.*, to break off or wean from (eine Gewohnheit, a custom), to disaccustom.  
**Ab'leiben**, *v. a.*, (*n. u.*) to die.  
**Ab'leibig**, *a.*, (*n. u.*) dead (of old laws or statutes).  
**Ab'leiern**, *v. a.*, to perform on the lyre; (*fig.*) to drawl (eine Rede, a speech; ein Lied, an air).  
**Ab'leihen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Leihen*) Einem etwas -, to borrow something of or from a person.  
**Ab'leihen**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) v. Ableihung.  
**Ab'leihung**, *f.*, borrowing.  
**Ab'leimen**, *v. a.*, to unglue.  
**Ab'leinen**, *v. a.*, to take off from the clothes-line.  
**Ab'leisten**, *v. a.*, (*Shoem.*) to take off from the last; einen Eid -, to take an oath; ein Versprechen -, to fulfil a promise (v. Leisten).  
**Ab'leitbar**, *a.*, derivable, traductive.  
**Ab'leiten**, *v. a.*, to turn off or aside, to divert, divert from, to lead off or away; to let escape (Wasser, Dampf, water, steam); (*fig.*) to turn aside, to misguide, mislead; to divert (die Aufmerksamkeit, the attention); to derive, trace back (herleiten); to deduce (Folgerungen aus einem Schluß, consequences from a principle); (*Med.*) to draw off, to revulse (to divert a disease from one part of the body to another); (*Gram.*) to derive, deduce; *pp. & a.*, abgeleitet, derived, derivative; transmissive; das -e Wort, derivative.  
**Ab'leiten**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) v. Ableitung.  
**Ab'leitend**, *a.*, (*Gram.*) deriving; (*Med.*) -e Mittel, antispasmodic medicines, antispasmodics (causing a revulsion of fluids or humours); (*Anat.*) -e Gefäße, deferents (vessels in the human body for the conveyance of fluids).  
**Ab'leiter**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t; Phys.*) conductor, lightning-conductor (v. Blitzableiter); conduit-pipe, channel (für Wasser); derivor, deducor; ein Nicht-, a non-conductor.  
**Ab'leitung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) turning off or aside; derivation; diversion; - des Wassers, des Laufes eines Flusses, diversion of water, of the course of a stream; (*Gram.*) diversion, tracing a word from its original; (*Med.*) revulsion of fluids from one part of the body to another, antispasmodic; (*fig.*) misleading, misguiding, turning aside; seducing; conduit, channel; durch -, derivatively.  
**Ab'leitungsgesetz**, *n.*, } law or rule of derivation.  
**Ab'leitungsregel**, *f.*, }  
**Ab'leitungsgraben**, } *m.*, drain, outfall, ditch.  
**Ab'leitungskanal**, }  
**Ab'leitungskunst**, *f.*, etymology.  
**Ab'leitungsrinne**, *f.*, draft, gutter.  
**Ab'leitungsröhre**, *f.*, conduit-pipe, waste-pipe, drain; - für schmutzige Flüssigkeit, soil-pipe; - für Rauch, fannel.  
**Ab'leitungsschirm**, *m.*, (*Phys.*) umbrella with a conductor of lightning.  
**Ab'leitungssylbe**, *f.*, particle, syllable affixed to a word.

**Ab'lenken**, *v. a.*, to turn off or aside, to avert; to cause to take another direction; vom rechten Wege -, to turn from or out of the right road; die Aufmerksamkeit -, to distract one's attention; den Blick von einem Gegenstande -, to avert, divert the sight from an object; Einen von seinem Vorhaben -, to divert one from his purpose; die Gedanken -, to divert the thoughts; (*Fenc.*) to parry, to ward off (einen Stoß, a blow).  
**Ab'lenken**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to turn off or away, to take another direction; to deviate from, to part from; (*Mar.*) to sheer off or away, to steer off.  
**Ab'lenkung**, *f.*, turning off &c.; deviation.  
**Ab'lenkungsangriff**, *m.*, (*Milit.*) diversion.  
**Ablepsie**, *f.*, ablepsy, want of sight, blindness.  
**Ab'lernen**, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to learn from... by looking at or on, to imitate, to take after.  
**Ab'lerfchen**, *v. a.*, v. Ablörfchen.  
**Ab'lese**, *f.*, the second shoot of the vine.  
**Ab'lesen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Lesen*) to pluck off, pick off, gather (fruits, Früchte); Raupen von einem Baume -, to rid a tree of caterpillars; Steine -, to clear or take away stones from a field or garden; einen Weinberg -, to gather the vintage; man hat abgelesen, the vintage is over; to read, laut -, to read loud; ein Namensverzeichnis -, to call over a list of names; ein Buch -, to wear out a book by much reading (durch vieles Lesen abnügen).  
**Ab'leser**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t*) gatherer; one who reads, reads aloud or reads to another, a reciter (v. Vorleser).  
**Ablet'te**, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) bleak (v. Weißfisch; Cyprinus alburnus).  
**Ab'legen**, *v. refl.*, sich -, to refresh one's self.  
**Ab'leugnen**, *v. a.*, v. Abläugnen.  
**Ab'lichten**, *v. a.*, to make light or clear; (*Forest.*) to clear; (*Dyer.*) to dye of a bright colour.  
**Ab'lieb**, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to get or obtain by caressing; sich -, to weaken one's strength by indulgence in sensual passion; (*Sport*) die Hunde -, to encourage the dogs by patting; to make them understand that they are on the right track.  
**Ab'lieben**, *v. a.*, v. Ablieben; (*Sport*) to keep a hound on the scent.  
**Ab'lieferer**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t*) deliverer; bearer.  
**Ab'liefern**, *v. a.*, to deliver, deliver up or over, to consign.  
**Ab'liefern**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) v. Ablieferung.  
**Ab'lieferung**, *f.*, delivering, delivery; issue (von Proviant); nach erfolgter -, when delivered.  
**Ab'lieferungsprämie**, *f.*, (*Com.*) prime, premium.  
**Ab'lieferungsschein**, *m.*, (*Com.*) certificate of delivery.  
**Ab'lieferungzeit**, *f.*, term or time of delivery; settling day (von Staatspapieren).  
**Ab'liegen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Liegen*; used with sein) to be or lie at a distance, to be far off, to be distant or remote; to be worn out or off or to be damaged by much or long lying; (used with haben) to lie long enough; to settle, clear (von Wein); sich -, to wear off by lying, to lose by much lying; to become weakened by much or long lying; to become sore by lying; sich die Haare -, to lose the hair by much lying (von Pferden).  
**Ab'liegen**, *v. a.*, (*l. u.*) to pay off by lying in prison (v. Abliegen).  
**Ab'ligurieren**, *v. a.*, (*l. n.*) v. Verprassen.  
**Ab'lipeln**, *v. a.*, to read or pronounce lispily.  
**Ab'listen**, *v. a.*, to get by craft or cunning; Einem etwas -, to trick one out of...; Einem sein Geheimniß -, to draw out a secret from one.

**Ab'loben**, *v. a.*, (*Law.*) to promise not to do a thing.  
**Ab'lobung**, *f.*, a solemn promise or vow not to do a thing; (*Script.*) vow of separation or abstinence (*Numb.* 6.).

**Ab'locken**, *v. a.*, to lure or entice away, to draw off; (*fig.*) *Einem etwas -*, to get or obtain from one by flattery, by fair words, to flatter, to coax any one out of a thing; *Scheimnisse -*, to draw secrets from...; to pump out secrets from; *Einem sein Geld -*, to trick one out of his money; *Einem Thränen -*, to draw tears from one.

**Ab'lockern**, *v. a.*, to loosen; to make lighter, to break up (*den Boden*, the soil or land); *Einem etwas -*, to get something from one by degrees.

**Ab'lörſchen**, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) to dig a pit to a small depth (by way of examining).

**Ab'löſchen**, *v. a.*, to cool; to quench, extinguish (*Feuer*, fire); *Kalk -*, to slake lime; *Eisen -*, to temper iron or steel; to rub off, to wipe off, to efface, to expunge; to blot, blotch.

**Ab'löſchung**, *f.*, tempering of iron or steel.

**Ab'lösen**, *v. a.*, to loosen, untie, take off, unbind, detach; *einen Knoten -*, to undo a knot; to let off, fire off, discharge (*ein Gewehr*, *eine Kanone*, a gun); (*Surg.*) to cut off, to sever, to amputate; (*Med.*) to resolve, disperse (an inflammation or tumour); to slough; *Einen -*, to relieve, to take another's place, to intervene for another, to act as substitute for another; (*Milit.*) *die Wache -*, to relieve guard, (*Mar.*) to set the watch, to spell the watch; *die Mannschaften in den Laufgräben -*, to relieve trenches; *Pfänder -*, to redeem, recover, to take up pledges; *eine Rente -*, to buy off an annuity; (*Gram.*) to spell; (*Law*) to commute (*Estrafen*, penalties), to buy up (*Kaſten*, obligations); to untag; unlock.

**Ab'lösen**, *v. refl.*, *ſich -*, to grow or become loose, to come off, drop off; to peel off; to scale (*Abſchuppen*); *ſich vom Reime -*, to unglue, to become unglued; *ſich in Platten -*, to flake; to succeed by turns, to act alternately, to relieve one another, to do a thing by turns; *ſich mit Einem -*, to change places with one.

**Ab'lösen**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) *v.* Ablösung.

**Ab'löſend**, *ppr. v.* Ablösen; *a.*, (*Med.*) -e Mittel, resolvents, expectorants.

**Ab'löſende**, *m. & f.*, reliever (*v.* Ablösen, *v. a.*).

**Ab'löſlich**, *a. & adv.*, what may be loosened; redeemable, recoverable; -e Dinge, redeemables; -e Schulden, redeemable debts; -e Zinsen, redeemable obligations (*Ziehnen*).

**Ab'lösung**, *f.*, loosening, taking off, untying; (*Surg.*) amputation; (*Med.*) peeling off, scaling off, efflorescence (der Haut, of the skin); letting off, discharge (eines Gewehrs, einer Kanone, of a gun, cannon); (*Milit.*) - der Wache, relief, relieving of the guard; (*Mar.*) spelling of the watch; (*Law*) redemption, recovering, buying off; ransom; (*Gram.*) spelling.

**Ab'lösungsrecht**, *n.*, (*Law*) right of redemption.

**Ab'lörſchen**, *v. a.*, to unsolder.

**Ab'lohen**, *v. a.*, to take off or peel the bark.

**Ab'lohn**, *v. a.*, to pay off; *das Schiffevolk -*, to discharge, dismiss the crew.

**Ab'luchten**, *v. a.*, *v.* Ablugsen.

**Ab'ludern**, *v. a.*, *v.* Abledern, Abbedern.

**Ab'lügen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Lügen) to deny by lying; *Einem etwas -*, to get from, to deprive one of by lying.

**Abluentien**, *pl.*, (*Med.*) purgatives, purging medicines, abluents.

**Abluentien**, *v. a.*, (*Med.*) to purge; purify, sweeten (*das Blut u.*, the blood &c.); to cleanse by removing obstructions in the body.

**Ab'lugſen**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to perceive or learn by lurking (*v.* Ablauern); *Einem etwas -*, to get from one by roguery, to swindle any one out of something.

**Ablut'en**, *v. a.*, (*Chem.*) to lave.

**Ablution'**, *f.*, (*l.w.*) ablution, purification by water; (*Chem.*) purification of bodies by the affusion of proper liquor; (*Med.*) washing of the body externally and internally.

**Abluti'en**, *v. a.*, (*l.w.*; *Chem.*) to take off the lute or cement, to separate things luted or cemented, to unlute.

**Ab'maalen**, *v. a.*, to mark off.

**Ab'maceri'en**, *v. n.*, *v.* Abmagern; *v. a.*, *v.* Abmergeln.

**Ab'machen**, *v. a.*, to undo, untie, unbind, loosen, to take off; to regulate, settle, arrange, finish, adjust; *eine Rechnung -*, to set off or balance an account; *ein Geſchäft -*, to wind up a business; *abgemacht! quits! etwas abgemacht haben*, to have somewhat over, to settle, finish; *eine abgemachte Sache*, a settled job; *eine abgemachte Rechnung*, a settled account.

**Ab'machung**, *f.*, undoing, loosening &c. (*v.* Abmachen, *v. a.*); settling, settlement, discharge; adjustment (*des Schadens bei Schiffen*, of the average)

**Ab'mähen**, *v. a.*, to mow, mow off, to cut down (*also fig.*); to crop.

**Ab'mähung**, *f.*, mowing, cutting with a scythe &c.

**Ab'mäſeln**, *v. a.*, to purchase; *Einem etwas -*, to deduct.

**Ab'märgeln**, *v. a.*, *v.* Abmergeln.

**Ab'mäßigen**, *v. n.*, to modify; to soothe, to soften.

**Ab'magern**, *v. n.*, (*used with sein*) to grow lean, to fall away, fall off, to abate in one's flesh, to lose flesh, to lank; - lassen, to unfatten.

**Ab'magerung**, *f.*, emaciation, wasting of the body, (*Med.*) atrophy.

**Ab'mahlen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Mahlen) to finish grinding; *v.* Abmaalen.

**Ab'mahlen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Abmalen.

**Ab'mahnen**, *v. a.*, to dissuade from, to warn; to get by dunning.

**Ab'mahnend**, *a.*, dissuasive.

**Ab'mahnung**, *f.*, dissuasion; -ſchreiben (*n.*), dissuasive letter.

**Ab'maiſchen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Abmeiſchen.

**Ab'majoriten**, *v. a. & n.*, to reject by majority of votes; to outvote (*überſtimmen*).

**Ab'malen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Malen) to paint, depaint, portray, to take a person's likeness, *ſich - lassen*, to have one's likeness taken, to sit for one's picture; (*fig.*) to describe, represent, depict, picture; *Einem nach dem Leben -*, to draw one from the life, to describe one to the very life.

**Ab'mangeln**, *v. a.*, to mangle thoroughly; *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to have done or finished mangling.

**Ab'marken**, *v. a.*, to mark off or out.

**Ab'marken**, *n.*, (*Min.*) boundary, border.

**Ab'markten**, *v. a.*, to bargain or beat down in price (*v.* Abdingen, Abhandeln).

**Ab'marſch**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl.* Abmarſche) march, marching off; departure; (*Milit.*) *zum - e blasen*, trommeln, to strike up the march.

**Ab'marſchiren**, *v. n.*, (*used with sein*) to march, march off; depart, decamp; to file off (*v.* Defiliren).

**Ab'marſchiren**, *n.*, decampment, departure from a camp.

**Ab'martern**, *v. a.*, to torment, to torture, excruciate; (*fam.*) to plague, worry, vex (*Einem*); *Einem etwas -*, to extort from...

**Ab'maß**, *n.*, (*gen.* Abmaße) the measure after a thing (*also* Abmaße, *f.*)

**Ab'matten**, *v. a.*, to harass, to fatigue, to weary, to tire out; ein Pferd -, to jade a horse; (*Goldsm.*) to dim, to dull gold; sich -, to exhaust one's self; to weary, fatigue, tire one's self; to toil and moil; to be knocked up; *pp. &c.*, abgemattet, exhausted, worn out, tired, fatigued to death, quite knocked up, quite spent; ein abgemattetes Pferd, a jaded horse.

**Ab'mattung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) harassing, tiring; exhaustion, fatigue, lassitude, weariness, debilitation; geistige -, mental prostration, enervation.

**Ab'medern**, *v. a.*, to say or deliver in a bleating voice.

**Ab'mehren**, *v. a.*, *v. Abmajoriren*.

**Ab'meieren**, *v. a.*, to turn out of a farm, to eject; (*fig. vulg.*) Einem -, to do for a person, to finish a person's business, to settle a person's account, to pass sentence on one.

**Ab'meierung**, *f.*, ejection, expulsion from a farm.

**Ab'meischen**, *v. a.*, (*Brew. & Distil.*) to mash duly; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to finish, to have done mashing.

**Ab'meißeln**, *v. a.*, to chisel off; to smooth with a chisel; to chisel out; (*Hutm.*) to take off the hair from the skins.

**Ab'melken**, *v. a.*, (*v. Melken*) to milk; *v. n.*, to finish, to have done milking.

**Ab'mergeln**, *v. a.*, to emaciate, macerate, enervate, to waste, wear out; to harass, to mortify.

**Ab'merken**, *v. a.*, to learn by observing, to mark and learn; to discover, find out, observe, penetrate.

**Ab'meßbar**, *a.*, (*Math.*) commensurable.

**Ab'meßbarkeit**, *f.*, (*Math.*) commensurability, commensurableness.

**Ab'messen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Messen*) to measure off; einen Acker, ein Feld -, to survey a field; mit oder nach der Elle -, to measure or cut off by the ell; mit oder nach der Wasserwaage -, to take the level; to adjust, proportion (die Strafe nach dem Verbrechen, the punishment to the crime); - nach, to judge by; er mißt Andern nach sich selbst ab, he judges others from himself; to suit to...; seine Reigungen nach seinem Vortheile -, to suit one's inclination to one's interest; Betse -, to scan verses; seine Schritte -, to walk slowly, considerably; (*fig.*) to act with circumspection; eine Sache mit einer andern -, to compare one thing by another; (*fig.*) seine Handlungen nach seinen Worten -, to square one's actions to one's words; die Zeit -, to time; das ist nicht abzumessen, there is no standard for that.

**Ab'messen**, *n.*, admeasurement; (*Carp.*) - des Zapfenloches, counterbore; *v. Abmessung*.

**Ab'messer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) measurer, surveyor.

**Ab'messung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) measuring, measurement, mensuration; surveying, survey; proportioning; adjustment.

**Ab'megen**, *v. a.*, (*Mill.*) to take a peck (*Reze*) of any grain as payment for grinding.

**Ab'miethen**, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to hire or rent from; to farm.

**Ab'miether**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) hirer, lessee, tenant.

**Ab'mietherin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) female tenant or lessee.

**Ab'mildern**, *v. a.*, to moderate; soften, soothe.

**Ab'mindern**, *v. a.*, to lessen, diminish; to abate.

**Ab'misten**, *v. a.*, to remove dung; to clear of manure.

**Ab'mitteln**, *v. a.*, to end by mediation; *v. Ausmitteln*.

**Ab'modeln**, *v. a.*, to model, mould, to take the model of a thing, to copy; to form, to plan.

**Ab'moosen**, *v. a.*, to scrape off the moss from, to free from, to clear of moss.

**Ab'moosung**, *f.*, freeing from moss; -Sperzeuge (*pl.*), tools made use of in clearing trees of moss.

**Ab'muden**, *v. a.*, (*fam.*) to give one tit for tat.

**Ab'müden**, *v. a.*, to weary, fatigue, tire out; sich -, to weary one's self, to tire one's self out.

**Ab'mühen**, *v. a.*, to trouble; sich -, to take great pains, to exert one's self; to toil and moil; to scrub.

**Ab'müßigen**, *v. a.*, to spare, die Zeit -, to spare time from (business); Einem -, to disturb any one, to withhold any one from occupations; Einem etwas -, to extort or force from; sich -, to find time or leisure.

**Ab'müßigung**, *f.*, leisure, vacancy from necessary occupation.

**Ab'nähen**, *v. a.*, to quilt (*v. Durchnähen, Steppen*); eine Schuld -, to pay off a debt by needle-work or sewing, to work off a debt by sewing.

**Ab'nageln**, *v. a.*, (*Shipb.*) to drive tree-nails into a ship's sides or bottom (*v. Spiefern*); *v. Vernageln*; to take or draw out a nail or nails, to unnailed.

**Ab'nagen**, *v. a.*, to gnaw off, to pick off (das Fleisch von einem Knochen, a bone); to nibble off (wie Mäuse, as mice); (*fig.*) to gnaw, to fret, prey on, torment, worm; derummer nagt ihm das Herz ab, sorrow preys upon his heart, his heart is consumed with grief.

**Ab'nagung**, *f.*, gnawing off; picking.

**Ab'nahme**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) the act of taking off down or away; the act of making or the state of growing less, diminution (*v. Abnehmen*); decrease, abatement, fall, sinking (des Preises, of the price); decay, decline, decrease, diminution (von Kräften, of strength); the failure, weakness (des Gedächtnisses, of the memory, des Gesichtes, of sight, of the eyes); disuse; decay, in -gerathen, to fall into decay; to grow out of use; to become obsolete; die - der Gewässer, the ebb of the waters; (*Herald.*) decrement, cadence (distinction of families); die - des Mondes, the wane of the moon; (*Com.*) sale (Verkauf der Waaren); - einer Rechnung, taking or receiving an account; (*Surg.*) - eines Gliedes, amputation of a member; - des Verbandes, taking off the dressings; (*Med.*) reduction, - einer Krankheit, decrease or decline of a disease; (*Mas.*) - des Gypses, unplastering; (*Paint.*) - vom Kreuze, descent off or from the cross; - eines Eides, taking (a person's) an oath; ohne -, undecaying.

**Ab'narben**, *v. a.*, (*Tann.*) to cut the hair off hides, to cut the grain off leather.

**Ab'narren**, *v. a.*, einem etwas -, to get or obtain from... by pranks and tricks, by cheating, by stealth.

**Ab'naschen**, *v. a.*, to take away something eatable, some dainty by stealth, to nibble dainties.

**Ab'netzen**, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to get or obtain from by teasing, worrying; to tire by teasing.

**Abnegation**, *f.*, denial; refusal; renunciation.

**Abnegiren**, *v. a.*, to deny, to abnegate, to renounce.

**Ab'nehmen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Nehmen*) to take off, take down or away; (*Hortic.*) Aeste -, to prune, to cut off the branches; den Bart -, to shave the beard; (*Typ.*) die gedruckten Bogen -, to take down the sheets; die Borde -, to unborder; die Bürde, die Last -, to take off the burden, to disburden, to unload; die Decke -, to take off the cover, to uncover; die Fesseln -, to take off the irons, to unfetter; das Fett -, to take off the fat, to skim; (*Mar.*) die Flagge -, to strike or haul down the colours; (*Surg.*) ein Glied -, to amputate, take off, cut off a member; (*Mas.*) den Gyps -, to take off the plaster, to unplaster; (*Farr.*) das Fuß-

einen -, to take off the shoe, to unhoof, unshoe; den Hut -, to take off the hat, den Hut vor Jemand -, to uncover to a person; (*Falc.*) dem Falken die Kappe -, to unhood, unstrike the hood; das Joch -, to unyoke; ein Kalb -, to wean a calf; die Karten -, to cut the cards; ein Kleid -, to make shorter, to shorten a dress or gown; die Maschen beim Stricken -, to narrow, to diminish the stitches; die Maske -, to unmask, dismask, pull off the mask (*also fig.*); dem Hunde den Maulkorb -, to unmuzzle a dog; die Mütze -, to take off the (one's) cap, to uncap, to unbonnet; Obst -, to gather, to pluck fruit; den Rahm -, to take off the cream, to cream, to skim the milk; eine Rechnung -, to audit an account; (*Coop.*) die Reifen -, to unhoop; ein Schloß -, to unnailed, to take off a lock; (*Shoem.*) die Sohlen -, to unsole; die Spreisen, das Tischtuch -, to take away, to clear the table; den Verband -, to take off the dressings; Waaren -, to buy goods, to take goods off a person's hand; den Schaaßen die Welle -, to shear, to fleece the sheep, die Ziegel -, to take off the tiles, to untile; (*fig.*) to portrait; to take draw or paint likenesses; sich - lassen, to have one's likeness taken, to sit for one's picture; Einem einen Eid -, to take a person's oath, to administer an oath to a person, to swear a person; Einem Geld -, to gain, to win a person's money; aus etwas -, to judge, conclude from, to conjecture, to guess from, so viel ich - kann, for aught I perceive; dies ist leicht abzunehmen, this is very plain; Einem etwas -, to exempt any one from; Einem sein Amt -, to remove any one from an office or employment.

**Abnehmen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to diminish, decrease, abate, to fall, sink, go down, get low, decline (von Preisen); to grow less, get shorter, decrease in length; to lessen, to sink; to ebb (vom Wasser); to wane (vom Monde); to waste away, to sink (von Personen); to decline, decay, begin to fail (von körperlichen Kräften); an Gewicht -, to lose in the weight, to decrease; mein Gesicht nimmt ab, my eyesight begins to fail; sein Verstand nimmt ab, his understanding diminishes; die Tage nehmen ab, the days begin to decrease, are getting shorter; die Höhe der Ströme nimmt ab, the streams subside.

**Abnehmen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) *v.* Abnahme; (*Archit.*) diminution; im - sein, to become or grow less, to decrease, to abate, to decline, to be on the wane.

**Abnehmend**, *ppr.*, *v.* Abnehmen; *a.*, declining, decreascent; die -e Fluth, neap tide; der -e Mond; the wane of the moon, the waning moon; (*Phys.*) die -e Geschwindigkeit des Pendels, the slackening of the pendulum; *a & adv.*, (*Mus.*) decrescendo.

**Abnehmer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) the buyer, purchaser, consumer, customer, employer; chapman; taker; der - an der Kardmaschine, the doffer.

**Abnehmerel**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) siftings of linseed.

**Abnehmung**, *f.*, *v.* Abnahme.

**Abneigen**, *v. a.*, to bend downwards, to incline, decline; to turn aside, to turn from, to avert; to render averse; (*Math. & Bot.*) to diverge; sich -, to turn aside from; to incline, to slope (abhängig liegen).

**Abneigen**, *n.* (*gen. -s*) *v.* Abneigung.

**Abneigung**, *f.*, (*Gram.*) declination; declination from a horizontal line, declivity, slope (eines Hügel, of a hill); (*Math.*) divergence (zweier Linien, of two lines); (*fig.*) disinclination, aversion, dislike, repugnance, repugnancy, averseness; antipathy (gegen, to); ill-will; distaste, disgust, tedium, disrelish.

**Abnicken**, *v. a.*, (*Sport*) to kill by cutting the neck.

**Abniefeln**, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) to wear out (used of **Abniefeln**, *f.* miner's tools).

**Abnießen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Geniefen; *Law*) to have the usufruct of an estate.

**Abnieten**, *v. a.*, to unrivet.

**Abnippen**, *v. a.*, to taste (a liquor).

**Abnöthigen**, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to draw from by force, to force, to extort, to wring from; to elicit.

**Abnorm**, *a.*, abnormal, abnormous; irregular, contrary to system.

**Abnormität**, *f.*, abnormality, irregularity, deformity.

**Abnügen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Abnugen.

**Abnüger**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n*; *Law*) the usufructuary.

**Abnutzeln**, *v. a.*, to suck the juice from (a **Abnutzeln**, *f.* sweetmeat).

**Abnugen**, *v. a.*, (*Law*) to use, to have the use or usufruct of (benutzen); to waste, wear out or away by use (verbrauchen); sich -, to wear out by long usage.

**Abnügen**, *n.*, *v.* Abnugung.

**Abnugung**, *f.*, wearing out, wasting; (*Law*) usufruct; (*Mar.*) die - des Schiffes und seiner Geräthschaften, the wear and tear of a ship; - der Lame durch zu starkes Reiben in den Klüßen, burning in the hawnes; - der Zeit, the wear and tear of time.

**Aböden**, *v. a.*, to lay waste, to cut down (einen Wald, a forest).

**Abödung**, *f.*, cutting down, laying waste.

**Abölen**, *v. a.*, to unoil, to take the oil off.

**Abörtern**, *v. a.*, (*Law*) to adjudge, adjudicate, to pass a final sentence on; (*Carp.*) to saw off to a certain measure the planed wood.

**Abohrfeigen**, *v. a.*, to box a person's ears.

**Aboliren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) to abolish.

**Abolition**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) abolition; abrogation, annulment (von Gesetzen, of laws).

**Abolitionist**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) abolitionist (a person who favors the abolition of anything, the emancipation of slaves &c.).

**Abolitionsbrief**, *m.*, mandate of abolition, a letter containing the pardon and full discharge from punishment awarded to crimes.

**Abominabel**, *a.*, abominable (*v.* Abscheulich).

**Abomination**, *f.*, abomination (*v.* Abscheulichkeit).

**Abominiren**, *v. a.*, *v.* Verabscheuen.

**Abonnement**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) subscription; -liste (*f.*), list of subscribers.

**Abonnent**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) subscriber.

**Abonniren**, *v. n. & refl.*, to subscribe (auf, to); to engage, to bespeak.

**Abordnen**, *v. a.*, to send, to depute, to delegate; to constitute, appoint; to recall, to change a command, to countermand; einen Andern an seiner Stelle -, to appoint a substitute, to subdelegate; *pp.*, abgeordnet; *v.* Abgeordnete.

**Abordner**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) constituent.

**Abordnerin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) female constituent.

**Abordnung**, *f.*, deputation, delegation.

**Aborgeln**, *v. a.*, to play off on the organ.

**Abort**, *m.*, (*gen. -ts*) remote place, sequestered spot; an out-of-the-way place; a necessary, privy (Abtritt, das heimliche Gemach).

**Abort**, *m.*, (*Med.*) abortion, miscarriage.

**Abortiren**, *v. n.*, to have an abortion, to miscarry, to abort; (von Thieren) to cast or slip young.

**Abortiren**, *n.*, (*Med.*) abortion, miscarriage.

**Abortiva**,

**Abortivmittel**, *pl.*, abortives.

**Abpachten**, *v. a.*, to farm, to rent, to take on lease (Einem, from a person).

**Abpächter**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. Abpächter*) farmer, lessee, leaseholder.

**Abpacken**, *v. a.*, to unpack, to unload, unlade, discharge.

**Abpacker**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -*) one, who unpacks, unloads, discharges.

**Abpählen**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Abhaarn.

**Abpariren**, *v. a.*, (*Fenc.*) to ward off, to parry (einen Stieb, a blow).

**Abpaschen**, *v. a.*, to throw the dice; *v. n.*, to slink away.

**Abpassen**, *v. a.*, to measure; mit dem Zirkel -, to measure with compasses; to square, to fix, to proportion; (*fig.*) Ginen -, to wait, watch or stay for; to lurk for (Ablauern); to keep an eye upon a person; eine Gelegenheit -, to watch an opportunity; sie hätten es nicht besser - können, they could not have seized a better opportunity; etwas übel -, to choose or take one's time ill.

**Abpasser**, *m.*, one, who watches or keeps a look out, a watch or guard.

**Abpatrouilliren**, *v. a.*, (*Milit.*) to send patrols over (eine Gegend, a country), to send out scouts to obtain intelligence.

**Abpauken**, *v. a.*, to announce with the kettle-drum (Pauke); (*vulg.*) Ginen -, to thrash, to drub, to beat one thoroughly.

**Abpeinigen**, *v. a.*, Ginen etwas -, to extort something from one; Ginen -, to punish one severely.

**Abpeitschen**, *v. a.*, to whip off; Ginen -, to whip, lash, scourge, flay one soundly.

**Abpelzen**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to beat a skin (*v.* Abhamfen); (*vulg.*) Ginen -, to beat, to thrash, to drub a person, to give one a good hiding.

**Abperlen**, *v. a.*, to unstring pearls.

**Abpfählen**, *v. a.*, to pale, pale off, to inclose with pales, to mark with pales, to palisade.

**Abpfählung**, *f.*, paling off, palisade; empalement.

**Abpfänden**, *v. a.*, to seize by law or legal measures, to distrain.

**Abpfändung**, *f.*, distraining.

**Abpfarren**, *v. a.*, eine Gemeinde -, to separate a community from one parish and attach it to another.

**Abpfeifen**, *v. a.*, to whistle (off) a tune or air.

**Abpfelzen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Abfcipen.

**Abpflocken**, *v. a.*, to mark out or off with pegs, to unpeg; to take of the linen from the pickets.

**Abpfücken**, *v. a.*, to pluck off; to gather, to crop; ein Huhn -, to pluck a chicken.

**Abpfückung**, *f.*, the plucking off.

**Abpflügen**, *v. a.*, to plough off; to separate or mark by ploughing; ein Feld -, to finish ploughing a field; eine Schuld -, to pay off a debt by ploughing.

**Abpicken**, *v. a.*, to peck off; to snatch away by pecking.

**Abpinnen**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Abfinnen.

**Abplacken**, *v. a.*, Ginen etwas -, to get, gain or

**Abplagen**, (extort from any one by solicitations, by dint of importunity, by vexations, to plague a person out of a thing; sich -, to worry, plague or harass one's self to death.

**Abplärren**, *v. a.*, to hawl.

**Abplätten**, *v. a.*, to smooth with an iron, to iron; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to have done smoothing or ironing.

**Abplättung**, *f.*, smoothing; ironing; plattening.

**Abplägen**, *v. a.*, (*Forest.*) to mark trees that are to be felled, to blaze trees; (*Techn.*) to make to crack off, rebound.

**Abplaggen**, *v. a.*, to root up grass or turf; to level the hillocks in a meadow.

**Abplatten**, *v. a.*, to make flat, to flatten, to laminate; *pp. & a.*, abgeplattet (von der Erde, von einem Sphäroid) oblate.

**Abplattung**, *f.*, flattening; die - der Erde, the oblate form of the earth (the difference between the longest and shortest diameter of the earth.)

**Abplagen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to crack off, burst off, explode with a crack.

**Abplaudern**, *v. a.*, *v.* Abschwapen.

**Abplündern**, *v. a.*, to plunder.

**Abpochen**, *v. a.*, to knock off; (*Techn.*) *v.* Abbreiten; (*vulg.*) to beat, thrash; Ginen etwas -, to bully or hector one out of a thing.

**Abpölen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Abhären.

**Abpöhlen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Abhamfen.

**Abpolzen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Abhamfen.

**Abposaunen**, *v. a.*, to perform on the trombone; to announce with a trombone.

**Abposten**, *v. a.*, (*Forest.*) to blaze the trees, that are to be felled and sold; to separate the timber, or trees appointed for sale, into parcels (Posten).

**Abprägen**, *v. a.*, to coin, to stamp; to strike off; to impress; (*fig.*) to stamp, to represent, to copy; *v. n.*, to finish coining; abgeprägt haben, to have done coining.

**Abprallen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to fly or spring back, to rebound, to recoil.

**Abprallen**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) flying back, rebounding, resiliency.

**Abprallend**, *ppr.*, *v.* Abprallen; *a.*, rebounding, resilient.

**Abprallung**, *f.*, *v.* Abprallen; die - der Lichtstrahlen, the reflection of the rays of light; (*Phys.*) -winkel, (*m.*), angle of refraction.

**Abprasseln**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to leave off crackling; (used with sein) to crackle off.

**Abpredigen**, *v. refl.*, sich -, to tire one's self by preaching, to preach one's self hoarse.

**Abprellen**, *v. a.*, to make rebound; *v. n.*, *v.* Abprallen.

**Abpreschen**, *v. a.*, to fatigue by pursuing; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to escape very quickly, to gallop off; (*Sport*) *v.* Abbrunsten.

**Abpressen**, *v. a.*, to separate by pressing, to squeeze off; to press sufficiently; (*fig.*) Ginen etwas -, to extort, exact, force from... (*v.* Erpressen).

**Abpressung**, *f.*, squeezing off, pressing; (*fig.*) extortion, exaction (*v.* Erpressung).

**Abpritzen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Weitschen.

**Abproffen**, *v. a.*, (*Sport*) to eat off the buds and blossoms (used of deer).

**Abprossen**, *v. a.*, (*Art.*) ein Geschütz -, to unlimber, to dismount a piece of ordnance, to take a cannon from the carriage or limbers.

**Abprozessiren**, *v. a.*, Ginen etwas -, to get, gain, obtain by litigation from...; to evict by going to law.

**Abprügeln**, *v. a.*, to beat, to thrash, to flog soundly, to give a good beating or hiding (to), to curry a person's hide well.

**Abpuffen**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to beat off with the fist, to buffet; (*Sport*) to skin or flay a dead animal; (*Chem.*) *v.* Verpuffen.

**Abpurzeln**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to tumble down.

**Abputzen**, *v. a.*, to blow away (den Staub, the dust).

**Abputzen**, *v. a.*, to clean, to cleanse, to scour, scrub, wipe, polish, furbish; die Schuhe oder Stiefeln -, to scrape, wipe one's boots or shoes; die Zähne -, to clean one's teeth; (*Mas.*) eine Mauer -, to rough-cast, plaster or coat a wall; eine Mauer frisch -, to finish down a wall; ein Pferd -, to rub down a horse;



ein Licht -, to snuff a candle; (*Mar.*) to clip off (*Taut*, cordage); (*Carp.*) mit dem Hobel -, to smooth, plane; (*vulg. fig.*) Einen wader -, to give one a severe reprimand, to send one away with a flea in his ear.

Ab'quälen, *v. a.*, Einen -, to worry, to torment, to tease, to harass very much; Einem etwas -, to torment a person out of a thing, to get or obtain from by harassing importunity; sich -, to harass one's self to death, to tire one's self out.

Ab'querfen, *v. a.*, to beat up, to mill (*Chocolade*, chocolate).

Ab'quetschen, *v. a.*, to crush off, to squeeze off (*v. Abflammen*); to get by squeezing.

Ab'quiden, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) to purify (metals) by means of quicksilver (*v. Amalgamiren*); to cool after melting.

Ab'quieken, *v. a.*, to utter in a squeaking tone; to squeak out.

Ab'racada'bra, *n.*, abracadabra (*v. Hofuspofus*).

Ab'rätern, *v. a.*, to fatigue by hard labour; sich -, to toil hard, to lag one's self.

Ab'rädeln, *v. a.*, to cut by means of a little

Ab'räden, *v. a.*, wheel; (*Agric.*) den Saamen -, to winnow seed-corn; (*Bak.*) den Teig -, to cut paste with the jagg-iron.

Ab'rädern, *v. a.*, to take off by a wheel; vom Fahren ganz abgerädert, jolted to death with travelling.

Ab'rändeln, *v. a.*, to take away, take off or

Ab'ränden, *v. a.*, round off the edge or edges, to take away the border, to edge, to border; to emarginate; Geld Münze -, to clip money or coin; (*Coop.*) *v. Abstimmen*; (*Plumb.*) to edge.

Ab'räuchern, *v. a.*, to smoke thoroughly.

Ab'räumen, *v. a.*, to take away, to remove, to clear, clear away; (*Forest.*) to clear a forest, to remove the trees, that have been felled; den Tisch -, to take or clear away, to clear the table.

Ab'räumer, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) } one that takes

Ab'räumerin, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) } away or clears.

Ab'rassen, *v. a.*, to snatch away, to take from the surface; (*Agric.*) das geschnittene Getreide -, to make up corn that is mown into sheaves, to bind in bundles.

Ab'rasser, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) he that snatches away; one that binds into sheaves.

Ab'rast, *m.*, (*gen. -s*) that which is taken or

Ab'rast, *m.*, {snatched away (clandestinely); (*Mill.*) the refuse of corn &c. after grinding, which the miller appropriates.

Ab'raham, *m.*, Abraham; (*fig.*) in -s Schooße sitzen, to enjoy wealth and affluence; to be well off.

Ab'rahamsbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the chaste-tree, Abraham's balm (die gemeine Wüllen, der Reuschbaum, Reuschlammkraut, Wöndschpfefferkraut; *Vitex agnus castus*).

Ab'rahamit', *m.*, abrahamite.

Ab'rahmen, *v. a.*, to skim milk, to take off the cream, to float milk; to sile; ein Gemälde -, to unframe a picture, to take off the frame from a picture; *pp.*, abgerahmt; *a.*, -t Milch, skim-milk.

Ab'rainen, *v. a.*, to separate (fields) by stripes, on which grass is suffered to grow, to divide or separate by balks.

Ab'rafen, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to disengage, extricate, clear (a ship from a bank &c.).

Ab'rammeln, *v. n.*, (*Sport*) to cease bucking.

Ab'ransten, *v. a.*, to take away or off the border or edge (*v. Abrunden, Abrändeln*).

Ab'raufen, *v. a.*, to cut off the tendrils, to prune (a vine).

Ab'ranzen, *v. a.*, (*Sport*) to cease to be proud.

Ab'rappen, *v. a.*, *v. Abbeten*.

Ab'rasen, *v. a.*, to take off the green sward or turf; to graze, to browse the grass (*v. Abgrasen*); Einem etwas -, to get or obtain by raging.

Ab'raseln, *v. a.*, to rasp off; to smooth by rasping; to chip; Trauben -, to take off the grapes from the bunch.

Ab'raspen, *v. a. & n.*, *v. Abrispen*.

Ab'rasseln, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to go away with a great rattling.

Ab'rathen, *v. a.*, (*v. Rathen*) Einem -, to dissuade (von, from), to advise against, to warn; to counsel to the contrary; *v. n.*, (used with haben) Einem seine Gedanken -, to try to know a person's thoughts by guessing, to guess at.

Ab'rathend, *ppr.*, *v. Abathen*; *a.*, dissuasive.

Ab'rathet, *m.*, dissuader.

Ab'rathung, *f.*, dissuasion, advising or counselling against; -schreiben (*n.*), dissuasive letter.

Ab'rauben, *v. a.*, *v. Rauben*.

Ab'rauch, *m.*, *v. Roccabole*.

Ab'rauchen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to evaporate, exhale; *v. a.*, to make evaporate.

Ab'rauchen, *n.*, (*gen. -s; Chem.*) evaporation.

Ab'rauchsgefäß, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Chem.*) a vessel for evaporating fluids.

Ab'raufen, *v. a.*, to pull or tear off, sich -, to thrash one another soundly.

Ab'raum, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) rubbish, trash; (*Forest.*) removing of wood or timber from a forest; chips of wood (*Abholz*); (*Min.*) shelf.

Ab'raupen, *v. a.*, Bäume -, to rid or clear trees of caterpillars.

Ab'raute, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v. Ubertreis, Stabwurz*.

Ab'ragas, *m.*, abraxas, abraxax (magic word engraved on amulets).

Ab'rajit', *m.*, (*Min.*) abrajite (a mineral that does not effervesce before the blowpipe).

Ab'rauchen, *v. a.*, to clear with a rake, to gather with a rake; to smooth with a rake, to rake off.

Ab'rechling, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) that which is raked off from the surface of thrashed corn (*Asterig, Ueberseht*).

Ab'rechnen, *v. a.*, to deduct, discount, abate; to reckon, account, set off, to balance; mit Einem -, to make up, to settle accounts with, to reckon with one; wenn man abrechnet, allowing of; mit Einem abrechnet haben, to be even with one; Einem abrechnet, except one, with the exception of one; abrechnet von . . . setting aside, without regard to.

Ab'rechner, *m.*, (*gen. -s*) one who settles accounts, liquidator.

Ab'rechnung, *f.*, deduction, abatement; discount (*Abzug*); settling (of) accounts, settlement, adjustment, reckoning with, liquidation; -halten mit . . . to balance accounts with . . .; auf -, on account; -tag (*m.*), settling day, day of liquidation, clearing day.

Ab'rechte, *f.*, (*Cloth.*) the wrong or left side of the cloth

Ab'rechten, *v. a.*, (*Cloth.*) to dress the wrong side of cloth; Einem etwas -, to get or obtain from one by lawsuit.

Ab'recht's, *adv.*, *v. Berseht*

Ab'recken, *v. a.*, (*Ironw.*) to stretch (Eisen, iron).

Ab'rede, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) agreement, appointment, accord, convention; bestimmte -, stipulation; -nehmen, to make an agreement with; to concert together; denial, contradiction, in - stellen, to deny, ~~aus~~saßern, to question, dispute, to disallow; das ist gegen -, that is contrary to agreement; -treffen, to stipulate.

Ab'reden, *v. a.*, to appoint, to concert, to agree

upon; Einem etwas oder von einer Sache -, to dissuade any one from; sich -, to fatigue one's self by talking; pp. & a., abgeredet. q. v.

Abredig, a. & adv., - sein, to be of another opinion.

Abregeln, v. a., to regulate, to arrange according to rule or rules; pp. & a., abgeregelt, regulated; affected, formal.

Abregiren, v. a., to abridge, to shorten, to abbreviate.

Abregnen, v. a., to beat off by raining; v. imp., to cease raining; es hat abgeregnet, it has done raining.

Abreibebrett, n., (Techn.) board on which the materials of fire-works are moulded.

Abreiben, v. a., (v. Reiben) to rub, rub off; to scour, to scrape; die Schuhe -, to scrape one's shoes; mit Trüpel -, to polish; mit Bimstein -, to rub with pumice stone, to pumice; ein Schiff -, to hog a vessel; Farben -, to grind colours; rohe Diamanten -, to grind diamonds; sich -, to wear out by rubbing or friction; to efface; to fray; pp. & a., abgerieben, rubbed off; worn away or off by friction; (fig.) worn out; (Cloth.) die abgeriebene Stelle im Tuche, fray; das Abreibensein, attrition, attriteness, abrasion.

Abreiben, n., (gen. -s) v. Abreibung.

Abreibung, f., rubbing off, attrition, abrasion.

Abreichen, v. a., to reach down (erreichen, langem); to deliver (verabreichen); wenn ich es - kann, if it is within my reach.

Abreisen, v. a., (Coop.) to unhoop; (Locksm.) to take away the sharp edges.

Abreifen, v. n., (used with sein) to ripen, to grow quite ripe.

Abreihen, v. a., to unstring.

Abreise, f., departure, going away; setting out, parting, starting.

Abreisen, v. n., (used with sein) to depart, set out, set off, set forth, start, to take one's departure (nach, for).

Abreißen, v. a., (v. Reißen) to pull off, rend off, break off, tear off, pluck off, rip off, slip off; to sunder, to detach; ein Gebäude -, to pull or break down a building; einem Pferde die Eisen -, to unshoe a horse; Kleider - (zu Lumpen abtragen), to wear out to rags, to wear away; to draw, design or delineate, to plan, to sketch, to trace; den Plan eines Hauses -, to plot a house; pp. & a., abgerissen, out of repair; ragged; ein -er Zweig, a shive or shiver.

Abreißen, v. n., (used with sein) to break off, to tear; (fig.) die Geduld reißt mir ab, I lose all patience.

Abreißen, n., (gen. -s) v. Abreißung.

Abreißend, ppr. v. Abreißen; a., divulsive, divalent, drawing asunder, separating.

Abreißer, m. (gen. -s; pl. -) puller off &c. (v. Abreißen); an instrument for sketching lines or figures; drawer, sketcher.

Abreißung, f., pulling off &c. (v. Abreißen); avulsion, devulsion; (Mus.) a sudden stop.

Abreiten, v. n., (v. Reiten) used with sein to ride away, to set out on horseback.

Abreiten, v. a., to ride off, to lose in riding; to measure out by riding; to wear out by riding; ein Pferd -, to manage, to break, to break in a horse (to the bridle); to ride down, override, founder (a horse); sich -, to fatigue one's self by riding; pp. & a., abgeritten; ein auf der Schule -es Pferd, a managed horse.

Abrennen; v. a., (v. Rennen) etwas -, to knock off or down in running; Einem etwas -, to get from by running; Einem den Vortheil -, to gain the start, to get the better of a person; Einem -, to outrun, to

outrun a person in running; sich -, to fatigue one's self by running.

Abrennen, v. n., (used with sein) to run off, to run away.

Abrichten, v. a., to measure exactly, to fit, to regulate, to adjust, to smooth, to level; Stabrisen -, to straighten iron bars; eine Mauer -, to level a wall; (fig.) to train; Hunde -, to break in, to enter dogs or hounds; einen Falken -, to man, to tame a hawk; ein Pferd -, to break in a horse; to make a horse carry himself aright; ein Pferd zum Juge -, to break in a horse to harness; (Mar.) ein Schiff -, to make a ship fit to put to sea; Einem auf Ratten- oder Laubenspielerkünste -, to teach a person tricks; Soldaten zum Arme - -, to train soldiers to the use of arms, to discipline; pp. & a., abgerichtet, broken in, trained (von Hunden, Pferden &c.); der -e Falke, bird of game; ein gut -er Hund, a dog under command; martialled, disciplined (v. Soldaten); er ist darauf -, he has got the knack of it, he knows his cue.

Abrichten, n., (gen. -s) training, breaking in &c. (v. Abrichten); das - eines Zillen, coiling of a coal; v. Abrichtung.

Abrichter, m., (gen. -s; pl. -) one who levels, measures, adjusts &c. (v. Abrichten); (Sport) breaker-in, trainer.

Abrichthammer, m., (gen. -s; pl. Abrichthämmer) (Ironw.) large dressing or stretching-hammer, used in straightening iron bars.

Abrichtweitsche, f., (pl. -n) horsewhip.

Abrichtstab } m., gen. -s; pl. Abrichtstäbe } (Techn.)  
Abrichtstock } an anvil  
to straighten iron bars upon.

Abrichtwagen, m., break.

Abrichtung, f., training, breaking in of dogs and horses (Dressur); adjustment, adjusting.

Abriechen, v. a., (v. Riechen) to recognize by the smell; to take away the smell.

Abriegeln, v. a., to fasten with a bolt or bar, to bolt up (v. Verriegeln).

Abrieseln, v. n., (used with sein) to drop, to glide gently down, to drizzle.

Abrißeln, v. a., to pull off, to separate by the flax-comb (die Samenknollen des Flachses abrißeln); (fam.) Einem sehr -, to reprimand severely, to give one a good scolding.

Abriinden, v. a., to bark, to rind, to peel off the rind or bark, to decorticate; to excoriate; das Brod -, to cut off the crust; pp. & a., abgerindet, bark-stripped (von Bäumen).

Abriindern, v. n., (used with haben) to cense longing for the bull.

Abriindig, a., das Brod ist -, the crust of the bread is detached from the crumb.

Abriindung, f., barking, decortication, excoriation; decrustation.

Abriingeln, v. a., to unring, to detach from the rings.

Abriingen, v. a., (v. Ringen) v. Abriingeln; Einem etwas -, to get from one by wrestling; to separate by wrestling; to twist or squeeze off; to wring sufficiently, to wring out (v. Ausriingen); sich die Hände -, to wring one's hands; sich - to fatigue one's self by wrestling; sich im Todesampfe -, to writhe in the agonies of death.

Abriinnen, v. n., (v. Rinnen) used with sein to run off, to run down, to flow down, to trickle.

Abriipen, v. n., to fall out of the panicles.

Abriiß, m., (gen. Abriisses; pl. Abriisse) the draught, plan, sketch, design, map, delineation; scenography

(Ansichtszzeichnung); - einer Wissenschaft, synopsis; abridgment of a larger work; ein furter -, a brief summary or abstract, an epitome (*fig.*); model, scheme, plan; einen - nehmen, to take a sketch of, to take off a thing.

**Abritt**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*es*; *pl.* -*e*) departure on horseback, riding off or away.

**Ab'röfchen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Abtrodnen.

**Ab'rösten**, *v. a.*, to roast sufficiently, thoroughly.

**Ab'röthen**, *v. a.*, to make red, to dye red.

**Ab'röthen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to lose the red colour; to colour red.

**Abrogation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) abrogation (*v.* Abschaffung, Aufhebung).

**Ab'röhren**, *v. a.*, to take away the reeds, to rid, or clear of reeds; to cover with reeds (*v.* Bedecken).

**Ab'rollen**, *v. a.*, to roll away or down, to roll off; to unroll, unfold; *Wäsche* -, to mangle, to calender clothes sufficiently.

**Ab'rollen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to roll down, to run down; (*Mar.*) ein Lau schnell - lassen, to surge a cable; to finish mangling or calendering.

**Ab'rösten**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to rust off.

**Ab'röthen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to rot off.

**Ab'rücken**, *v. a.*, to move off, to remove, to withdraw; (*Typ.*) die Zeilen -, to begin with a new line.

**Ab'rühren**, *v. a.*, to stir up or about; to beat, beat up ( *Eier*, eggs).

**Ab'runden**, *v. a.*, *v.* Abrunden.

**Ab'rüsten**, *v. a.*, to take down a scaffold.

**Ab'rütteln**, *v. a.*, to shake off.

**Ab'rudern**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to row off.

**Ab'ruf**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*es*) proclamation; calling away, recall (*v.* Abrufung).

**Ab'rufen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Rufen) to call off, recall, to call away, call home (einen Gesandten, an ambassador); to remand, avocate; Einen - lassen, to send for any one; der Tod ruft uns alle ab, death carries us all off; to cry, to proclaim (*v.* Ausrufen); to reach by calling; es läßt sich -, it is within call; sich -, to tire one's self by calling.

**Ab'rufen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to call for the last time (von Nachtwächtern, of the watch).

**Ab'rufser**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*e*; *pl.* -*e*) one who proclaims; one who recalls.

**Ab'rufung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*) proclamation; calling off or away, calling home, recall, revocation.

**Ab'rufungsbrief**, *m.* } letter or order of re-

**Ab'rufungsschreiben**, *n.* } call, remand.

**Ab'rufungsschuß** } *m.*, signal of recall

**Ab'rufschuß** }

**Ab'rumpeln**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to drive off in a rumbling manner.

**Abrumpfen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Abbrechen.

**Ab'rund**, *a.*, oval.

**Ab'runden**, *v. a.*, to round, to make round, to round off, to finish off; *pp.* & *a.*, abgerundet, rounded; eine -e Periode, a well rounded period, a well turned phrase; (*Geol.*) -e Kiesel, *v.* Ueberstiesel, Stromsteine.

**Ab'rundung**, *f.*, rotundity.

**Ab'rupsfen**, *v. a.*, to pluck, pluck off, to pick off; to strip of feathers, to plume; (*fig. vulg.*) Einen -, to fleece a person.

**Abrupt**, *a.*, abrupt (*v.* Abgebrochen).

**Ab'rutschen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to slip, slide or glide off or down; (*fig. vulg.*) to get off with disgrace, to scamper away or off; to die, to kick the bucket.

**Abruzzen**, *pl.*, the Abruzzo mountains.

**Ab'sacken**, *v. a.*, to take the bags or sacks off; to disburden, to unload; to put or divide into sacks.

**Ab'sacken**, *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) to drop or fall down a river with the tide, to sag with the stream.

**Ab'säbeln**, *v. a.*, to cut off with the sword or sabre; Einem den Kopf -, to behead a person.

**Ab'säen**, *v. a.*, (*Tann.*) to besprinkle with unbolted meal; *v.* Ansäen, Besäen.

**Ab'sägen**, *v. a.*, to saw off.

**Ab'sägung**, *f.*, sawing off.

**Ab'säsig**, *a.*, intermissive; (*Min.*) not continuing in the same stratum; ein -er Ort, a start or leap.

**Ab'säubern**, *v. a.*, to clean, to cleanse.

**Ab'säugeln**, *v. a.*, (*Hortic.*) to graft by approach, to inarch.

**Ab'säugen**, *v. a.*, to give suck, to suckle sufficiently; to wean (ein Kind, a child; *v.* Abgewöhnen); (*Hortic.*) *v.* Ab'säugeln.

**Ab'säugung**, *f.*, (*Hortic.*) ablactation, grafting by approach.

**Ab'sage**, *f.*, (*Milit.*) counterorder, countermanding; (*Law*) renunciation; (*Eccl.*) recusancy; challenge, defiance; refusal (of an invitation).

**Ab'sagebrief**, *m.*, (*Law*) letter of renunciation or countermanding (*v.* Schiedsbrief); challenge.

**Ab'sagen**, *v. a.*, to counterorder, countermand; to retract, revoke; to decline, to refuse (eine Einladung, an invitation); to disinvite, to revoke (an invitation); einen Besuch - lassen, to send an excuse; to resign, renounce (sich lossagen); to pass sentence upon or against, to adjudicate; *pp.*, abge sagt; *a.*, ein -er Feind, a declared or sworn enemy, an open foe.

**Ab'sagen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to give up, to renounce; to forsake; seinem Glauben -, to abjure one's faith; Einem -, to break with any one; sich -, to retract.

**Ab'sagend**, *ppr.*, *v.* Ab'sagen; *a.*, recusant.

**Ab'sägung**, *f.*, (*Milit.*) *v.* Ab'sage; renouncement, renunciation.

**Ab'sähen**, *v. a.*, to skim milk, to cream (*v.* Ab'sähen).

**Ab'salzen**, *v. a.*, to salt sufficiently.

**Ab'sanden**, *v. a.*, to ungravel.

**Ab'satteln**, *v. a.*, to take off the saddle, to unsaddle; to throw out of the saddle, to unhorse.

**Ab'satteln**, *v. n.*, to dismount.

**Ab'satz**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*es*; *pl.* Ab'sätze) stop; pause (in der Rede); intermission (in einem Theater); break, paragraph, section (in einer Schrift); stanza, stave, staff (in einem Lied); period, break (in einem Buch); breathing-place (in einer Periode); (*Com.*) sale; schlechter -, heavy sale, schneller -, quick or brisk sale; market; (*Chem.*) deposit; break, shelf (an einem Berge); - eines Weinberges, terrace; - von einer Mauer, settle; - an einer Treppe, landing-place, landing-stair, head; contrast (*v.* Ab'sich); (*Min.*) - an einem Fahrtschachte, shambles (*v.* Aufhebung); - an Stiefeln, Schuhen, heel; (*Bot.*) - an einem Knoten, knot; (*Metr.*) - in Versen, cadence; - am Fuße eines Walles, the berme, retreat; (*Rhet.*) anastrophe, anastrophe; in Ab'sätzen, intermittingly, intermissively, by intervals, at intervals; startlingly, by fits and starts; ein Glas ohne Ab'sätze austrinken, to drink off at one draft.

**Ab'satzable**, *f.* } (*Shoem.*) pegging awl.

**Ab'satzbohrer**, *m.* }

**Ab'satzbohrer**, *m.*, (*Shoem.*) heel-borer.

**Ab'satzdraht**, *m.*, (*Shoem.*) thread for heels of boots.

**Ab'satzheber**, *n.*, *v.* Wechselheber.

**Ab'satzholz**, *n.*, (*Shoem.*) wood used in making the heels.

**Ab'satzfuchsen**, *m.*, (*Shoem.*) chips of leather used in making heels.

Abfahleder, *n.*, (*Shoem.*) heel-band.  
 Abfahnmacher } *m.*, (*Shoem.*) heel-maker.  
 Abfahfchneider }  
 Abfahpfloß, *m.*, (*Shoem.*) heel-peg.  
 Abfahquelle, *f.*, (*Com.*) market for the sale of goods.  
 Abfahfchuhe, *pl.*, shoes with (high) heels, start-ups.  
 Abfahweise, *adv.*, at intervals, intermittingly.  
 Abfahweck, *m.* } (*Shoem.*) hob-nail.  
 Abfahwecke, *f.* }  
 Abfahfen, *v. a.*, (*v. Saufen; vulg.*) to drink from the surface; to drink off, to empty by drinking; to outdrink a person; *fich -*, to ruin one's health by drinking.  
 Abfahgen, *v. a.*, (*v. Saugen*) to suck, suck off; to weaken by sucking.  
 Abfahfen, *v. a.*, to blow off (*faufen* abwehen).  
 Abfahfen, *v. n.*, (used with *fein*) to fly off or rebound with a hissing noise.  
 Abfahf, *m.*, (*gen. Abfahf; pl. Abfahfe; Med.*) abscess, imposthume; -Lanzette (*f.*), abscess-lancet.  
 Abfahfbeeifen, *n.* (*gen. -s; pl. -*) scraper, grater.  
 Abfahfen, *v. a.*, to scrape off, grate off, shave, shave off, pare, to abrade (*die Haut*, the skin); (*Mar.*) to grave, to plane (a ship); *die Rinden vom Brode -*, to chip bread; *pp. & a.*, abgefahft (*von Kleidern*), shabby; threadbare, worn out.  
 Abfahfen, *n.*, (*Tann.*) das - der Felle, the fleshing out of the skins.  
 Abfahfer, *m.*, scraper, grater, raspatory.  
 Abfahfjel, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) shavings, parings, shreds; abrasions.  
 Abfahfch, *m.*, check to the king and queen at the same time.  
 Abfahfchern, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to buy, purchase, barter from; to beat down in bargaining.  
 Abfahfcheln, *v. a.*, to rub, polish, smooth with shave-grass (*Schachtelbalm*).  
 Abfahfchen, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) ein Tau -, to fleet, to shift a tackle.  
 Abfahfchen, *v. a.*, to unstock (ein Fernrohr).  
 Abfahfchern, *v. a.*, (*Einem etwas -*, to get from one by toying, by playing tricks.  
 Abfahfchen, *v. a.*, to peel, peel off, to pare, to shell, to decorticate, to strip off, to bark (*die Rinde*); to blanch (*Mandeln*, almonds); *Brode -*, to cut off the crust of bread; *die Haut -*, to excoriate; *Nafen -*, to cut off turf; *fich -*, to peel, peel off; *pp. & a.*, abgefahft, peeled; bark-bared, bark-stripped.  
 Abfahfchen, *n.*, peeling off; (*Surg.*) excoriation; *v. Abfahfung*.  
 Abfahfchäufel, *f.*, turf-cutter; paring-shovel.  
 Abfahfchung, *f.*, peeling, paring; blanching (*v. Mandeln*, of almonds); barking, decortication; excoriation.  
 Abfahfchen, *v. a.*, to take away the sharp edges, to blunt; (*Bookb.*) to pare; to form to an edge, to sharpen (ein Messer, a knife); (*Sport*) to cut off (*Abfahneiden*, *Leslöfen*); (*Join.*) to chamfer; *pp. & a.*, abgefahft; -er Brüderrseiler, counterfort (a buttress, spur or pillar serving to support a wall or terrace liable to bulge).  
 Abfahfchärsmesser, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*; *Shoem. & Glöv.*) paring-knife.  
 Abfahfchäpbar, *a.*, estimable; computable.  
 Abfahfchäpen, *v. a.*, to appraise, to tax; to estimate, to value, to compute; to depreciate, to cry down (*v. herabfchäpen*).  
 Abfahfchäpen, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) *v. Abfahfung*.  
 Abfahfchäper, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) appraiser, taxer.

Abfchäpfig, *adv.*, despicably.  
 Abfchäpfung, *f.*, valuation, taxation, appraisal; depreciation, crying down.  
 Abfchäumen, *v. a.*, to scum, to skim, to take off the scum; (*Chem.*) to despumate, to take off the cream; (*Typ.*) to purify.  
 Abfchäumung, *f.*, scumming, skimming; (*Chem.*) despumation.  
 Abfchaffen, *v. a.*, to abrogate, abolish, repeal, annul, nullify (*Gefetze*, laws); to remedy, to put down, to reform (*Missbräuche*, abuses, nuisances); to discharge, dismiss, turn away (*Bedienten*, Arbeiter &c., servants, workmen &c.); to discard (einen Liebhaber, a suitor); to give up keeping, to keep no longer, to part with (ein Haus, Pferde &c., a house, horses &c.); to disband (*Soldaten*, soldiers); to abolish (*Gebäude*, customs); to suppress (ein Amt, an office); to supersede (einen Officier, an officer).  
 Abfchaffen, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) *v. Abfchaffung*.  
 Abfchaffer, *m.*, suppressor (*v. Abfchaffen*, *v. a.*).  
 Abfchaffung, *f.*, discharging, dismissing, dismissal (*von Bedienten*, of servants); the parting with, keeping no longer; selling; abrogation, abolition, suppression (eines Gesetzes); reformation, remedy (*von Missbräuchen*, of abuses, nuisances); reduction.  
 Abfchaffen, *v. a.*, to deprive of the handle, to unhaft.  
 Abfchalen, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) *v. Abfchaden*.  
 Abfchalen, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to chisel off the soft crust of a stone.  
 Abfchalmen, *v. a.*, to blaze trees, to mark them by barking.  
 Abfchanf, *m.*, (*gen. -s*) night-cup.  
 Abfcharren, *v. a.*, to scrape or scratch off; to scratch up.  
 Abfcharricht } *n.*, (*gen. -s*) shavings, scrapings,  
 Abfcharrfel } shreds.  
 Abfchatten, *v. a.*, to shadow out, to adumbrate; to take the shade of. . . ; to take the outline or sketch; to represent faintly or imperfectly.  
 Abfchattend, *ppr.*, *v. Abfchatten*; *a.*, adumbrant, giving a faint shadow.  
 Abfchattiren, *v. a.*, to shadow out, to adumbrate, to outline (*v. Schattiren*).  
 Abfchattung, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) adumbration, faint sketch; silhouette; sciagraphy.  
 Abfchauen, *v. a.*, to direct the eye to, to aim at; (*Einem etwas -*, to learn something from one by attentively looking at; *ich kann es nicht -*, I can not see it).  
 Abfchauen, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to look down (*v. Herabfchauen*).  
 Abfchauern, *v. a.*, to separate by a partition wall, to partition off.  
 Abfchäufeln, *v. a.*, to take off with a shovel, to clear with a shovel, to shovel off.  
 Abfchäufeln, *v. a.*, to throw off with a swing; to make one fall from the balancing board; *fich -*, to fatigue one's self by swinging.  
 Abfchäum, *m.*, (*gen. -s*) scum; dross (*von Metallen*); outcast; (*fig.*) refuse; *der - (die Hefe) des Volkes*, der *Gejellfchaft*, the dregs of the people, of society.  
 Abfcheeren, *v. a.*, *v. Abfcheren*.  
 Abfcheiden, *v. a.*, (*v. Scheiden*) to separate, to part, to divide (*v. Scheiden*); (*Law*) to give children their portion and thereby exclude them from all future claims; *Metalle -*, to refine metals.  
 Abfcheiden, *v. n.*, (used with *fein*) to depart; *von der Welt -*, to depart this life, to die; *pp. & a.*, abgefchieden, departed; *die Abgefchiedenen*, the departed,

defunct; (*Chem.*) separated; ein -es Leben führen, to lead a secluded or solitary life.

**Abscheiden**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) decease, death; parting; separating; separation.

**Abscheider**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) separator (von Metallen, of metals), refiner.

**Abscheidung**, *f.*, parting, separating; (*fig.*) death, decease.

**Abschein**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) *v.* Abglanz.

**Abschelfern**, *v. n.*, to peel off, to shell off (*v.* Abschälen).

**Abschellen**, *v. a.*, to tear (off) by strong ringing.

**Abschellen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to become separated by concussion.

**Abschenken**, *v. a.*, to measure out or to draw liquor; to pour out the concluding draught or night-cup (*v.* Abschank).

**Abscheren**, *v. a.* (*v.* Scheren) to shave, shave off (den Bart, das Haar, the beard, the head); to shear (Schafe, sheep); *v.* Abschauern; *pp.* & *a.*, abgeschoren, -e Wolle, shearings.

**Abscherzen**, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to get or obtain from one by joking or jesting.

**Abscheu**, *m.*, (*gen.* -en) abhorrence, abhorrence (gegen, for), abomination, detestation, loathing (Ufel), horror, aversion (an, vor, to); antipathy; idiosyncrasy; hatred (Haß); - vor etwas bekommen, to set one's mind against; - vor etwas haben, to abhor a thing; mit - erfüllt, abhorrent; eis - sein, to be an abomination.

**Abscheuchen**, *v. a.*, to scare off, to frighten away.

**Abscheuern**, *v. a.*, to scour off, to clear away; to scour; (*vulg. fig.*) to reprimand; sich -, to wear out or away by scouring.

**Abscheulich**, *a.*, abominable (Geruch, Geschmack, smell, taste); detestable (Grundsätze, principles); horrid (erschrecklich); horrible (schrecklich); execrable, atrocious (Verbrechen, crime); confounded (Lügner, liar); grim (Ansehen, Gesicht, Krieg, appearance, face, war); enormous, prodigious; outrageous; odious, hateful (widrig); ungracious (undankbar); flagrant; eine -e Handlung, a black deed; der -e Bösewicht, the profligate, execrable, abandoned wretch; ein -er Ort, a cursed place; die -e Gestalt, the grisly figure; *adv.*, abominably, detestably, horribly, horridly, execrably, atrociously; (*vulg.*) vastly, prodigiously, enormously; villainously, grimly.

**Abscheulichkeit**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) abominableness, detestableness; atrociousness, atrocity, enormity; nefariousness, heinousness; blackness; loathsomeness, abomination; die - der Sünde, the evilness of sin.

**Abschichten**, *v. a.*, to divide into rows; (*Law*) *v.* Abscheiden.

**Abschieben**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schieben) to shove off, move off, push off or away, to remove; (*fig.*) to shift off; etwas von sich -, to exculpate one's self; Einen -, to knock down or carry more pins than another (im Kegelspiele).

**Abschicken**, *v. a.*, to send off, to despatch; to delegate.

**Abschickung**, *f.*, sending off, despatch.

**Abschicken**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to lose the milk-teeth (von Vieh und Schafen, of cattle and sheep).

**Abschied**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) discharge, dismissal, dismissal; departing, departure; farewell, leave, adieu, valediction, congee; recess (*v.* Rücks- und Landtags-); certificate, testimonial; letter of apprenticeship (Lehrbrief); (*Milit.*) Soldaten den - geben, to discharge soldiers, einem Regimente den - geben, to disband a regiment; Einem seinen - geben, to discharge, dismiss any one; - nehmen, to take leave, to bid

farewell or adieu to; von Einem - nehmen, to bid one adieu or farewell, to shake hands at going away or parting; (*vulg.*) hinter der Thüre - nehmen, to take french leave, to go away without taking leave; seinen - verlangen oder nehmen, to tender or send in one's resignation; zum - e, valedictory.

**Abschiedlich**, *a.*, valedictory.

**Abschiednehmen**, *n.*, taking leave, leave-taking, valediction.

**Abschiedsaudienz**, *f.*, audience of leave or on Abschiedsgehör, *n.*, taking leave.

**Abschiedsbesuch**, *m.*, farewell-visit.

**Abschiedsbrief**, *m.*, letter of discharge, discharge, dismissory letter; certificate, letter of apprenticeship (Lehrbrief); farewell-letter.

**Abschiedsgeschenk**, *n.*, a present at parting; present given when discharging a servant.

**Abschiedsgesuch**, *n.*, resignation, tender of resignation.

**Abschiedskuß**, *m.*, parting-kiss.

**Abschiedsmahl**, *n.*, farewell-dinner or supper,

**Abschiedschmaus**, *m.*, parting-treat.

**Abschiedspredigt**, *f.*, valedictory sermon.

**Abschiedsrede**, *f.*, valedictory speech or oration.

**Abschiedsträne**, *f.*, tear of (at) parting.

**Abschiedstrunk**, *m.*, parting-cup; stirrup-glass,

**Abschiedswein**, stirrup-cup.

**Abschiedszeugniß**, *n.*, letters testimonial, certificate.

**Abschiefern**, *v. a.* & *refl.*, to split off, peel off (in scales or thin flakes); (*Min. & Surg.*) to exfoliate.

**Abschiefern**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Min. & Surg.*) exfoliation.

**Abschielen**, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to learn something from one by secretly looking at.

**Abschienen**, *v. a.*, (*Surg.*) to take off the splints; to provide with splints, to splint, to splinter; ein Rad -, to rim a wheel; (*Min.*) eine Grube -, to measure out a mine; (*Railw.*) to take off the rails (*v.* Entienen).

**Abschiener**, *m.*, (*Min.*) one who measures out a mine (*v.* Maßschaber).

**Abschießen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schießen) to shoot, shoot out, to discharge, to fire off (ein Gewehr, eine Kanone, a gun, a cannon); to let fly (einen Pfeil, an arrow); to shoot down, to hit, to bring down, to shoot off; Einen -, to outshoot a person, to excel or exceed one in shooting; (*Mar.*) einem Schiffe die Masten -, to shoot a ship's masts by the board.

**Abschießen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to finish shooting; (used with sein) to shoot, slide or slip down; to slope, to fall rapidly (von Wasser); to lose colour, to fade (*v.* Verschließen).

**Abschießen**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) *v.* Abschließung; das - des Wassers, the rush or rushing down of water.

**Abschießung**, *f.*, shooting, firing, discharging.

**Abschiffen**, *v. a.*, to ship, ship off, to carry away on board of a ship.

**Abschiffen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to set sail, to sail off (*v.* Abregeln).

**Abschildern**, *v. a.*, to draw, to paint, depict, picture, to represent, to portray, to describe.

**Abschilderung**, *f.*, painting; (*fig.*) picture, description.

**Abschinden**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schinden) to skin, to flay, to excoriate; to strip off; to gall (von Thieren); to bark, to peel off the bark (von Bäumen); (*fig.*) to exhaust by hard labour; sich -, to toil hard, to work one's self to death.

**Abschirren**, *v. a.*, to unharness, to take off the harness, to ungear.

**Ab'schlachten**, *v. a.* to slaughter, to butcher, to kill, to slay; ein Schwein -, to stick a pig; ein abge-schlachtetes Kerfel, a stuck pig.

**Ab'schlachten**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to finish slaughtering.

**Ab'schlacken**, *v. a.* to clean from dross, to rid of dross; das schmelzende Erz -, to scum the ore in melting.

**Ab'schlägig**, *a.* containing a refusal, refusing, denying; eine -e Antwort, a refusal, rebuff, repulse, denial; eine -e Antwort bekommen, to be refused, to meet with a refusal; auf sein Gesuch erhielt er geradezu eine -e Antwort, his request or application met with a direct denial; *a. & adv.*, (*Com.*) on account, - zahlen, to pay on account.

**Ab'schläglich**, *a. & adv.*, (*Com.*) in part payment, on account, before-hand.

**Ab'schlämmen**, *v. a.* to clear of mud; to cleanse (einen Teich, a pond); to soak or water (Fische, fishes); to wash (Erz, ore).

**Ab'schlingeln**, *v. refl.*, to flow off in curves or windings.

**Ab'schlaffen**, *v. a.* to slacken, to relax.

**Ab'schlag**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* Ab'schläge) that which is beaten or hewn off, fragments, chips; the smaller branches chopped off from felled trees; (*Typ.*) matrix (Ab'schläge, matrices); (*Mill.*) overfall of a mill-dam (an Mühlwehren); fall, vent, outlet; (*prov.*) *v.* Bletterverfall; rebound, rebounding (*v.* Abbrallung); (*fig.*) refusal, denial, rebuff; (*Mus.*) fall; (*Com.*) future account; deduction, abatement, reduction, decline of the price, diminution; falling or sinking of the price; auf -, on account; in part of payment; before-hand; auf - nehmen (verkaufen), to take (sell) before-hand; mit einem - verkaufen, to sell at a decline; tet - der Kälte, the remission of cold; difference, contrast (*v.* Abstrich); es ist ein großer -, it differs widely.

**Ab'schlagereisen**, *n.*, wrought-iron (*v.* Schmiedereisen).

**Ab'schlagen**, *v. a.* (*v.* Schlagen) to beat down or off, to strike off, knock off, to cut or hew off; (*Typ.*) die Kugeln -, to knock off the balls; das Format -, to unlock the form; eine Presse -, to break down a press; ein Gerüst -, to break down a scaffold; den Mühlgraben -, to shut out the water from the mill-stream; to take asunder, to take down; ein Zelt -, to strike a tent; ein Schloß -, to unnailed a lock; to take an impression, to impress, to coin, to cast; eine Münze in Blei -, to impress a coin in lead. (*fig.*) to refuse, deny, decline; er schlug es mir geradezu ab, he gave me a flat refusal; Einen -, to beat one soundly, to thrash a person; Einem den Kopf -, to cut off a person's head; den Feind -, to repel, repulse, defeat, beat back the enemy; (*Mar.*) die Segel -, to unbend the sails; to diminish, to lessen, (*Enc.*) einen Hieb -, to parry a thrust; sein Wasser -, to make water; sich -, to take a different direction, to slide off.

**Ab'schlagen**, *v. n.* (used with haben) to abate, to fall, go down, to sink, to diminish in price; das Getreide schlägt ab, the price of corn falls; die Kälte schlägt ab, the cold abates; die Kuh schlägt ab, the cow gives less milk than before; die Kugel schlägt ab, the ball deviates from its direction; to lose (im Würfelspiel).

**Ab'schlagen**, *n.* (*gen.* -e) falling, sinking, deduction, lowering, abatement, depression (der Preise, of the prices).

**Ab'schlagende**, *m. & f.* refuser.

**Ab'schlagewisch**, *m.*, (*Saltw.*) wisp used in cleansing the salt-pan.

**Ab'schlagsanleihe**, *f.*, money lent to be repaid by instalments.

**Ab'schlagsgraben**, *m.*, (*Min.*) a ditch round a mine to carry off the superfluous water.

**Ab'schlagszahlung**, *f.*, payment on account.

**Ab'schlagung**, *f.*, beating off; (*fig.*) die - einer Bitte, the refusal of a request.

**Ab'schlarfen**, *v. a.* to wear off by walking or treading; sich die Absätze an den Schuhen -, to wear the heels off by walking.

**Ab'schleichen**, *v. a.* (*v.* Schleichen) Einem etwas -, to get, obtain from one by slieness or cunning (*v.* Ablisten).

**Ab'schleichen**, *v. n.* (used with sein) to sneak off, to steal away, to slink away.

**Ab'schleifeisen**, *n.*, the grinding-iron.

**Ab'schleifen**, *v. a.* (*v.* Schleifen) to grind off; to blunt (eine Spitze, a point); to grind sufficiently; to smooth, to polish (glätten, poliren); to furbish; to whet, to sharpen; den Rost -, to fetch off, grind off, get off the rust; Marmor, Kupferplatten -, to polish marble, copper-plates; (*fig.*) to polish, to refine, improve one's manners.

**Ab'schleifen**, *v. a.* (*veg.*) to carry away on a sledge (auf der Schleife fortziehen); to wear out by dragging.

**Ab'schleifer**, *m.* (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -) grinder; furbisher; polisher, he that polishes.

**Ab'schleiffel**, *n.*, (*gen.* -e) that which falls off in grinding, grindings, waste matter, refuse; (*Cutl.*) wheelswarf; shreds, parings.

**Ab'schleifung**, *f.*, grinding, grinding off; sharpening, whetting; furbishing (einer Degenklinge, of a sword-blade); polishing; wearing off (Abnutzung); carrying away on a sledge.

**Ab'schleimen**, *v. a.* to remove the slime, to rid of slime; Rinde -, *v.* Ab'schlämmen; Zucker -, to clarify sugar (*v.* Abklären, Ab'schäumen); sich -, to lose slime.

**Ab'schleifen**, *v. a.* (*v.* Schleifen) to wear out (*v.* Abnutzen, Abtragen).

**Ab'schlemmen**, *v. a.* to remove the mud, to rid or clear of mud.

**Ab'schlendern**, *v. n.* (used with sein) to saunter away or off, to stroll off (langsam fortgehen, sich fort-trollen).

**Ab'schlenken** } *v. a.* to shake off, to fling away.

**Ab'schlenkern** }

**Ab'schleppen**, *v. a.* to carry off clandestinely; to wear out by dragging; sich -, to weary one's self by dragging (sich durch Schleppen ermüden).

**Ab'schleudern**, *v. a.* to throw off or away with a sling; to cast away.

**Ab'schleudern**, *v. n.* (used with sein) to fly off.

**Ab'schlichten**, *v. a.* to smooth off; (*Join.*) to plane (mit dem Schlichthebel glatt hobeln); (*Tann.*) to cleanse hides with the sleeking-knife (Felle mit dem Schlicht-mende glatt und rein machen); (*Tin.*) to smooth with the planishing hammer (mit dem Ab'schlichthammer glätten).

**Ab'schlichthammer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) planishing hammer.

**Ab'schließen**, *v. a.* (*v.* Schließen) to unlock, unchain, unsetter (einen Gefangenen, a prisoner); to lock (eine Thür, ein Schloß, a door, a lock), to turn the key; Einen - von . . . , to separate one from . . . by locking him up; sich von der Welt -, to retire, to seclude one's self from the world, to live a retired life; (*fig.*) to conclude, to close, to end; (*Com.*) to effect, conclude, to strike (einen Handel, a sale or bargain); einen Handel mit Daraufgeld -, to bind a bargain with earnest; die Rechnung -, to close, to settle, to balance an account; die Bücher -, to close or balance the books; einen Vertrag -, to make, to enter into a contract, an agreement.

**Ab'schließen**, *v. n.* (used with haben) to decide, to give or pass an opinion (über, on, upon); *pp.* &

*a.*, abgeschlossen, concluded; square; nicht abgeschlossen, unsettled, uncleared (von Geschäften, Rechnungen, of business, accounts).

**Abschließen**, *n.*, (*gen.* -e) *v.* Abschluß; Abschließung.

**Abschließend**, *ppr.*, *v.* Abschließen; *a.*, definitive.

**Abschließlich**, *adv.*, definitively, positively, ultimately.

**Abschließung**, *f.*, unlocking, unchaining (von Ketten); locking (einer Thür); (*Com.*) closing accounts, balancing; seclusion; *v.* Abschluß.

**Abschlingern**, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to roll away the masts (die Masten).

**Abschloten**, *v. a.*, to separate parcels of lands by ditches, drains or trenches (Schloten).

**Abschlüpfen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to slip away or off; to slide down (Abwippen, Abglitschen).

**Abschlürfen**, *v. a.*, to sip off, to quaff.

**Abschluß**, *m.*, (*gen.* Abschlüsse; *pl.* Abschlüsse) conclusion, closing, close; agreement, settlement (Vertrag); (*Com.*) closing, settling, settlement, balance of account; -rechnung *f.*, account of settlement.

**Abschmack**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e) bad taste, smack, tang (*v.* Peiacksmack).

**Abschmaddern**, *v. a.*, to transcribe negligently, to daub in transcribing (Abschmieren).

**Abschmähen**, *v. a.*, to blame, to censure, to reprobate; to rail at; sich -, to tire one's self with railing or scolding.

**Abschmälern**, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to curtail one of.

**Abschmarozen**, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to get from one by parasitical tricks, to obtain from one by spunging on (durch Schmarozen erreichen).

**Abschmagen**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to kiss much, to smack, to smouch; Stöcke -, to split wood or logs by driving in wedges.

**Abschmausen**, *v. a.*, to eat up (*v.* Abessen, Abzehrern); sich -, to tire one's self with banqueting.

**Abschmausen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *vulg.*) to finish banqueting.

**Abschmeden**, *v. a.*, to know, to judge of by tasting.

**Abschmeden**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to have a bad taste, a tang.

**Abschmedend**, *ppr.*, *v.* Abschmeden; *a.*, tasting bad, ill-tasted, ill-flavoured, tainted.

**Abschmeicheln**, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to get or obtain from one by flattery, to flatter, cajole, coax any one out of a thing.

**Abschmeißen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schmeißen; *vulg.*) *v.* Abwerfen.

**Abschmelzen**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to melt off (wegschmelzen); to part or separate by melting; to clarify by melting; to melt sufficiently.

**Abschmelzen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schmelzen; used with sein) to melt, to melt off or away; (used with haben) to finish melting.

**Abschmelzung**, *f.*, melting; (*Chem.*) eliquation; fusion.

**Abschmieden**, *v. a.*, to finish by the forge.

**Abschmieren**, *v. a.*, to grease (einen Wagen, ein Rad, a carriage, a wheel); to copy quick and slovenly; (*fig. vulg.*) Einem -, to thrash, to beat a person, to dress a person's hide, to hide one.

**Abschmieren**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to let off or part with grease.

**Abschmierer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -) one who transcribes negligently, a dauber; a plagiarist, a piratical author.

**Abschmunzeln**, *v. a.*, to get by smirking and smiling.

**Abschnupen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to let off the dirt, to dirt, to soil; to spot; to part with the black or any dark colour; (*Typ.*) to maculate, to blot.

**Abschnäbeln**, *v. refl.*, sich -, to bill and coo, to kiss immoderately; to tire with billing.

**Abschnäugen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Schnäuen.

**Abschnallen**, *v. a.*, to unbuckle, ungird, to take off after unbuckling; einem Hund den Maulkorb -, to unmuzzle a dog.

**Abschnappen**, *v. a.*, to snap (off); to shut, to lock (eine Thür, a door); *v. n.*, (used with sein; *fig.*) to break off abruptly, to stop on a sudden, to stop short (in der Rede).

**Abschnattern**, *v. a.*, to utter chatteringly (Abgaderen, Absträhen).

**Abschnaugen**, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) Einem -, to snub a person.

**Abschneiden**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schneiden) to cut, cut off; to clip, to pare; (*fig.*) jede Ausflucht -, to preclude any evasion; Baume -, to crop, to poll trees; to prune; (*fig.*) Einem seine Ehre -, to hurt, wound or blast a person's reputation; die Flügel der Vögel -, to clip the wings of birds; (*fig.*) eine Gelegenheit -, to deprive of an opportunity, to prevent the occasion; (*Surg.*) ein Glied -, to amputate a limb, to take off a member; einer Gans den Hals -, to kill a goose; Einem alle Hoffnung -, to bid a person despair, to deprive one of all hope; die Haare -, to cut the hair; sich die Haare lassen, to have one's hair cut; die Haare kurz -, to crop; den Schafen die Winterwolle -, to dag sheep; (*fig.*) den Lebensfaden -, to cut the thread of life; Muster in Papier -, to cut patterns in paper; einem Pferde den Schwanz -, to dock a horse; den Proviant die Zufuhr -, to cut off provisions; einer Armee den Rückzug -, to cut off or intercept the retreat of an army; in Stücken -, to cut to pieces, to shred, to slice; (*fig.*) alle Verzögerung -, to cut off delays; die Zweige -, to cut away the boughs; (*Techn. Cloth.*) to settle accounts (- halten) to compare the tallies in the fulling mill; sich -, to end, to cease, to stop; (*Min.*) to end suddenly (Erzgänge, veins of ore).

**Abschneiden**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to form a contrast, to contrast, to differ.

**Abschneiden**, *n.*, (*gen.* -e) cutting off; paring, cropping; (*Techn. Cloth.*) - halten (*v.* unter Abschneiden, *v. a.*).

**Abschneider**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -) one that cuts off; cutter; curtailor; cropper; (*Techn.*) a steel chisel for cutting iron-wire.

**Abschneiderin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) *v.* Abschneider.

**Abschneideln**, *v. a.*, to prune (*v.* Abschneiden).

**Abschneidescheere**, *f.*, (*Glassw.*) cutting-shears, shears for cutting glass.

**Abschneidlinie**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Typ.*) cutting-line.

**Abschneidfel**, *n.*, *v.* Abschneidfel.

**Abschneidung**, *f.*, cutting off; (*Surg.*) amputation.

**Abschneien**, *v. imp.*, to cease or give over snowing.

**Abschneiteln**, *v. a.*, *v.* Abschneideln.

**Abschnellen**, *v. a.*, to let fly with a jerk, to shoot with a jerk (by means of finger and thumb), to snap (off).

**Abschnellen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to fly off with a jerk, to spring off, to snap.

**Abschneugen**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) ein Licht -, to snuff a candle (*v.* Bugen).

**Abschnippen**

**Abschnippeln**

**Abschnippern**

**Abschnipseln**

*v. a.*, to chip off.

Abfchnipperling, *m.* } (*gen.* -*s*) clippings, chip-  
 Abfchnipfel, *n.* } pings, shreds, refuse (der  
 Helle of wool).

Abfchnitt, *m.* (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -*e*) cut, cutting,  
 cutting off; (*Geom.*) segment; arc (*Bogen*); (*Fort.*)  
 intrenchment, retrade, trench, priest's cap; (*Poes.*)  
 caesura, stop; (*Mint.*) exergue (a little space around  
 or without the figures of a medal, left for the in-  
 scription, cipher, devise, date &c.); (*Techn.*) a pat-  
 tern cut out; (*Cloth.*) settling of accounts (by com-  
 paring the tallies); (*Tail.*) shreds of cloth; - *eines*  
*Buches*, section, paragraph; book; part, division,  
 chapter; (*Com.*) appoint, balance paid in addition;  
 addition (*Beifatz*).

Abfchnittlein, *n.* (*gen.* -*s*) *v.* Abfchnipfel.

Abfchnittling, *m.* (*Hortic.*) cutting, cut; (*Geom.*)  
 absciss.

Abfchnittlinie, *f.* (*Typ.*) cutting-line.

Abfchnittschein, *m.*, check.

Abfchnittswinkel, *m.* (*Math.*) segment-angle,  
 angle of a segment, angle at the circumference.

Abfchnittszeichen, *n.*, section.

Abfchnipfel, *n.* (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -) shred, shredding,  
 clipping, cutting, snipping; (*Mint.*) - vom gewalzen  
 Silber, sizer (the residue of bars of silver, after pieces  
 are cut out for coins).

Abfchnipeln } *v. a.*, to cut off; to pare (*v.* Ab-  
 Abfchnipen } fchniden).

Abfchnüren, *v. a.*, to unlace, to unstring; (*Carp.*)  
 to measure out with the line; to lay out by the line;  
 to separate with a line; *eine Warte* -, to tie off, to  
 string a wart (*v.* Abbinden).

Abfchnurren, *v. a.*, *Einem etwas* -, to get or obtain  
 from one by begging.

Abfchnurren, *v. n.* (used with *sein*) to rattle, to  
 whiz off.

Abfchöpfen, *v. a.*, to scoop off; to scum, to take  
 off the scum; *die Milch* - to skim or fleet milk; abge-  
 fchöpfte Milch, skim-(skimmed)milk, fleet-milk.

Abfchoß, *m.* (*gen.* Abfchoße) tax, scot, money  
 (paid for removing from one jurisdiction or country  
 to another); legacy-duty.

Abfchrägen, *v. a.*, to slope, to make oblique;  
 (*Carp.*) to cut cantles.

Abfchrägung, *f.*, sloping, slope.

Abfchrammen, *v. a.*, to scratch or tear off.

Abfchrapemeffer, *n.* (*Vet.*) sweating knife, sweat-  
 ing iron, sweating scraper.

Abfchräpen, *v. a.*, to scrape off (*v.* Abfchaben).

Abfchrauben, *v. a.*, to unscrew, to screw off;  
*v. n.* (*Sport*) to escape, to get off (applied to the fox  
 at a battue).

Abfchreden, *v. a.*, to deter, discourage, frighten  
 away (*von einer Sache*, from a thing); *er läßt sich durch*  
*Nichts* -, he is not to be discouraged, he sticks at no-  
 thing; to intimidate, dispirit, dishearten (*v.* Einfchüch-  
 tern), *er läßt sich leicht* -, he is easily dispirited, he is  
 fainthearted; *Einem etwas* -, to frighten one out of a  
 thing; (*vulg.*) mit heißem Wasser -, to sprinkle with a  
 liquid any thing hot (*v.* Abfühlen).

Abfchreckend, *ppr.* *v.* Abfchreden; *a.*, horrible,  
 forbidding; exemplary.

Abfchreckung, *f.*, discouragement (Abfchreckungs-  
 mittel); *zur* - dienend, exemplary.

Abfchreibgebühr, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) copying-fees,  
 money (to be) paid for transcriptions or copies.

Abfchreibgeld, *n.* (*gen.* -*s*) *v.* Abfchreibgebühr.

Abfchreiben, *v. a.* (*v.* Schreiben) to copy, tran-  
 scribe, to write out; to wear out by writing; *eine*  
*Feber* -, to blunt a pen by much writing; *ich habe*

mir fast die Finger abgefchrieben, I have almost worn out  
 my fingers by writing; Aufträge -, to countermand, to  
 annul to revoke, to cancel previous orders; to anni-  
 hilate; (*Com.*) to transfer; to credit, to carry to one's  
 credit; *eine Schuld* - (durch Schreiben tilgen), to pay a debt  
 by writing; *einen Termin* - (aufschreiben), to put off a term;  
*eine Summe* -, to take out, write off, to discharge,  
 to blot out a sum in the books; in der Bank -, to  
 assign (in banco); to practise literary theft, to  
 commit plagiarism.

Abfchreiben, *n.* (*gen.* -*s*) transcribing, trans-  
 cription, copying.

Abfchreiber, *m.* (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -) copier, copyist,  
 transcriber; plagiarist.

Abfchreiberei, *f.*, copying; plagiarism.

Abfchreiberin, *f.*, *v.* Abfchreiber.

Abfchreibung, *f.*, copying, transcription.

Abfchreien, *v. a.* (*v.* Schreiben) to cry out, to pro-  
 claim; to cry off; *Einem etwas* -, to get or obtain  
 from one by crying; to reach in crying; (*Sport*) to  
 call off (*Abrufen*); *sich* -, to tire one's self by crying;  
*das Kind wird sich die Kehle, den Hals* -, the child will  
 kill itself by crying; *du kannst dir die Kehle darnach* -,  
 you may cry your self to death for or after it.

Abfchreiten, *v. a.* (*v.* Schreiten) to measure out  
 by steps, to pace.

Abfchreiten, *v. n.* (used with *sein*) to step aside,  
 to stride away, to go out of the way; to retire; (*fig.*)  
 to deviate, to swerve (*von dem Wege der Tugend*, from  
 one's duty).

Abfchriden, *v. a.* (*Mar.*) to pay out a little, to  
 ease off; to surge; *ein Tau* -, to check a rope.

Abfchrift, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) copy, transcript; (die  
 erste -) duplicate; (*Law*) estreat (a true copy or  
 duplicate of an original writing, especially of  
 amercements or penalties); beglaubigte -, attest, cer-  
 tified copy; unsaubere -, foul copy; die zweite -, tri-  
 plicate; *eine gerichtliche, legale* -, exemplification; *eine*-  
*nehmen*, to take a copy, to draw up a copy; *eine ge-*  
*richtliche* - nehmen, durch eine beglaubigte - belegen, to  
 exemplify; in -, transcriptively.

Abfchriftlich, *a. & adv.*, copied out, in duplo;  
 by way of copy, transcribed; transcriptive, tran-  
 scriptively.

Abfchrippen } *v. a.* (*Agric.*) to cut off the points  
 Abfchöpfen } with a sickle (used of wheat);  
 Abfchrüpfen } (*Surg.*) *Einem das Blut* -, to cup  
 Abfchruppen } a person; *Einem* -, to weaken by  
 cupping, (*fig.*) to strip, rob or plunder a person.

Abfchrote, *f.* (*Techn.*) hot-chisel (*v.* Schrotmeißel);  
 chisel to cut nails with (*v.* Nagelchrote).

Abfchrotten, *v. a.*, to roll down, let down, to shoot,  
 to lower (*Fässer, casks*) into the cellar (by means of a  
 parabuncle); (*Techn.*) to cut off (*ein Stück Stein, Holz*  
*oder Eisen*, a piece of stone, wood or iron) with a  
 chisel or hammer; (*Carp.*) to saw off with a large  
 double-saw (*Schrotfäge*); (*Mint.*) *neue Münze* -, to take  
 off the rough edge of a coin; (*Needlem.*) to clip (*den*  
*Drabt*, the wire); (*Mill.*) to grind coarsely; *einen*  
*Brunnen* -, to turn off a well; to nibble, browse off  
 (applied to cattle; *v.* Abstreifen).

Abfchrotmeißel, *m.*, *v.* Schrotmeißel.

Abfchrubben, *v. a.* (*Mar.*) to hog (*ein Schiff*, a  
 vessel).

Abfchürzen, *v. a.*, to untuck.

Abfchüffig, *a.*, sloping, bending; shelving, steep  
 (*Beg. Hügel, Treppe, Dach*, road, hill, stairs, roof); prone,  
 declivitous; *v.* Abholzig.

Abfchüffig, *adv.*, slopingly; slopewise; aslope;  
 steeply.



**Ab'schüßigkeit**, *f.*, declivity, shovingness, steepness, proneness.

**Ab'schütteln**, *v. a.*, to shake off, to cast off; to shake violently (vom Fieber); solche Sachen lassen sich nicht -, things of that kind are not got rid of in a hurry; ein Geschäft -, to shuffle off a business; (*fam.*) Einen -, to reprimand one severely; Verweise -, not to care for reprimands.

**Ab'schütten**, *v. a.*, to pour off; to throw off.

**Ab'schüttel**, *n.*, (*gen. -el*) windfall.

**Ab'schützen**, *v. a.*, (*Hydr.*) to stop by a flood-gate; einen Teich -, to drain a pond.

**Ab'schultern**, *v. a.*, to take from the shoulder.

**Ab'schuppen**, *v. a.*, to strip of scales, to scale, to unscale, to shell, to desquamate; (*vulg.*) to push off or away; sich -, to scale off, to separate and come off in thin layers, to flake, to flake off; to chap (von der Haut, of the skin).

**Ab'schuppen**, *n.*, *v.* Abschuppung.

**Ab'schupfern**, *v. a.*, *v.* Abschupfen.

**Ab'schuppung**, *f.*, (*Med.*) a scaling off, peeling off, desquamation.

**Ab'schur**, *f.*, (sheep-) shearing.

**Ab'schurfen** | *v. a.*, to take off the scurf; sich die

**Ab'schurfen** | Haut -, to tear the skin, to raise the skin

**Ab'schurren**, *v. a.*, to wear out by scraping.

**Ab'schuss**, *m.*, (*gen. Ab'schusses*; *pl. Ab'schüsse*) the rushing down, the fall (des Wassers, of the water); the slope, bend, brow (eines Hügel, of a hill); the slope (eines Daches, of a roof); the declivity, the descent; fading (von Farben, of colours; *v.* Verschießen).

**Ab'schwabbern**, *v. a.*, to swab.

**Ab'schwächen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Entkräften. Ermüden; Schänden.

**Ab'schwächung**, *f.*, *v.* Entkräftung. Ermattung; Schändung.

**Ab'schwämmen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Abschweemen.

**Ab'schwängeln**, *v. a.*, (Einem etwas -, to get from one by fawning, to coax any one out of a thing.

**Ab'schwären**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schwären; used with sein) to fall off by ulceration, to fester away; der Nagel ist ihm abge'schwären, his nail is festered away; (used with haben) to cease festering.

**Ab'schwärmen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to swarm (*v.* Bienen, of bees) for the last time; sich -, to fatigue one's self by rioting or leading a dissolute or disorderly life, to destroy one's constitution by revelling; (used with haben) to fly off.

**Ab'schwärzen**, *v. a.*, to blacken, to smut, to taint; (*fig.*) to calumniate.

**Ab'schwärzen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to lose the black colour; dieses Tuch schwärzt ab, this cloth loses its colour.

**Ab'schwanken**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to go off with a staggering step; not to adhere firmly.

**Ab'schwarten**, *v. a.*, to peel off the sward, rind, or skin; (*Carp.*) einen Block -, to saw off the slabs, to square timber.

**Ab'schwagen**, *v. a.*, (Einem etwas -, to get or obtain from one by coaxing; to talk any one out of a thing, to talk a person over, to wheedle one.

**Ab'schweben**, *v. a.*, (*Typ.*) *v.* Absäulen.

**Ab'schweifen**, *v. a.*, to clear of sulphur, to desulphurate; to impregnate with sulphur, to sulphur, to smoke with brimstone.

**Ab'schweif**, *m.*, (*gen. -ts*) digression (*v.* Abschweifung).

**Ab'schweifen**, *v. a.*, to rinse (out), to wash; to scollop; (*Join.*) to cut into a bend (mittels der Schweifsäge, by means of the bow-saw).

**Ab'schweifen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to go astray, to deviate; to digress, to depart from; to swerve from, ramble from; to launch out of.

**Ab'schweifend**, *ppr.*, *v.* Abschweifen; *a.*, digressive; desultory.

**Ab'schweifung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) digression; deviation, eccentricity, extravagation; ramble, excursion, trip; (*Law*) breach of promise.

**Ab'schweifen**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.* Eisen oder Metall) to smooth or fashion (iron or metal) by beating and hammering (it) in a forge, to hammer red-hot iron.

**Ab'schwelgen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to have done or finished rioting or revelling; sich -, to weaken one's self by dissoluteness or debauchery.

**Ab'schwemmen**, *v. a.*, to purify by washing, to elutriate; to wash away, to water; (*Tann.*) to rinse the skins, previous to putting them into the tan-pit; to make float, to float (*v.* Abflößen); die Pferde -, to ride the horses into the water or pond.

**Ab'schwemmen**, *n.*, das - der Grze, elutriation of ores (separating them from earthy matter).

**Ab'schwenden**, *v. a.*, to burn down a wood or forest with the view of making the soil arable; to burnbait, burnbeat, burnbeke, to densher; to burn the couch-grass.

**Ab'schwenken**, *v. a.*, to cleanse by shaking; sich -, to turn aside, to wheel off, wheel aside; (*Milit.*) links abge'schwenkt! wheel to the left!

**Ab'schwimmen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schwimmen; used with sein) to swim off or away; to swim, to float; sich -, to tire one's self by swimming.

**Ab'schwindeln**, *v. a.*, to get or obtain by swindling; (Einem etwas -, to swindle one out of a thing.

**Ab'schwinden**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schwinden; used with sein) to waste away, to fall away, to dwindle away.

**Ab'schwinden**, *n.*, (*gen. -ts*) falling, wasting away; gradual decay; *v.* Auszehren, Abzehren.

**Ab'schwingen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schwingen) to shake off, to clear by shaking (Flachs, flax); Hafer -, to winnow oats; sich -, to leap down; to swing one's self down; sich vom Pferde -, to leap, spring from one's horse.

**Ab'schwirren**, *v. n.*, to deliver or pronounce with a chirping voice.

**Ab'schwirren**, *v. a.*, (used with sein) to whiz or buzz off.

**Ab'schwißen**, *v. a.*, to clear, to remove by sweating; to atone, to expiate by sweating; (*Tann.*) die Felle -, to heap the hides (to remove the hair by the application of salt); sich -, to get weak by sweating, to sweat one's self.

**Ab'schwißen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to have done sweating.

**Ab'schwören**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schwören) to abjure, to renounce, to forswear, to deny by or on oath; seine Religion -, to forswear one's religion; seine Irrthümer -, to revoke, recant one's errors; Einem etwas -, to deprive of, to take away by an oath.

**Ab'schwören**, *n.*, (*gen. -ts*) *v.* Abschwörung.

**Ab'schwörung**, *f.*, abjuring, abjuration, the act of denying on oath; -sanctiäten (*n.*), wager of law.

**Ab'schwung**, *m.*, (*gen. -ts*) leaping down.

**Ab'scisse**, *f.*, (*Math.*) absciss, abscissa.

**Ab'scission**, *f.*, (*Surg.*) abscission, amputation; (*Rhet.*) abscission, aposiopesy, aposiopesis.

**Ab'segeln**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to set sail, to sail off or away, to put to sea, to get under sail, to clear port, to break ground; (*fam.*) to depart; (*vulg.*) to be off, to cut one's stick; to die, to kick the bucket (sterben).

**Ab'segeln**, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to take down the sails einen Mast -, to spring a mast.

**Abfegung**, *f.*, sailing away, departure, getting under weigh.

**Abfehbar**, *a. & adv.*, within sight, within reach of the eyes; eine nicht - e Allee. an avenue, the end of which is out of sight (*v.* Unabfehbar); (*fig.*) imaginable, conceivable.

**Abfehen**, *v. a. & n.*, (*v.* Sehen) to look away, to turn one's eyes (von, from); to abstract (von, from); wir wollen von diesem Punkte -, we will abstract from this point, we will leave this point out of consideration; to reach with the eye or eyes (überfehen); to see to the end of, to take in the whole view; to see, to perceive (einfehen), to understand, to conceive; es ift ſchwer abzufehen, it is difficult to perceive or understand it; fo viel ich - kann, for aught I can see or perceive; die Zeit, die Gelegenheit - (abwarten), to watch for an opportunity; - auf, to design, to aim at, to have in view, das war auf mich abgefehen, that was intended for me, that was a hit at me; Einem etwas -, to learn a thing from one by looking how it is done or performed, to learn by looking on; Einem etwas an den Augen -, to anticipate a person's wishes, to do every thing to gratify a person's wishes even before they are expressed by words; *pp.*, abgefehen von. . . abstractedly from. . . ; nicht abzufehen fein, to be out of sight, to be lost to the view; to be beyond all calculation.

**Abfehen**, *n.*, (*gen.* -e) looking away or off, the act of averting one's eyes (from); (*fig.*) design, intention, aim; fein - haben oder richten auf. . . , to have any thing in view, to aim at. . . ; ein - an etwas nehmen (von einer ſchwangeren Frau), to take fright at a thing; (*Gun.*) - an einer Büchfe, the sight upon the barrel of a gun; (*Opt.*) - an einem optifchen Inſtrumente, the sight upon an optical instrument; the diſpart (Binr).

**Abfeide**, *f.*, floss-silk, refuse of silk (Floßfeide).

**Abfeifen**, *v. a.*, to wash out the soap; to clean with soap; to scour (Seide, Garn, silk, yarn).

**Abfeifung**, *f.*, the washing out the soap; the scouring.

**Abfeigen**, *v. a. v.* Abfeifen.

**Abfeigern**, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) to deepen a mine perpendicularly, to sink a shaft; to measure the depth of a shaft with a plumb-line; (*Metal.*) to part silver from copper, to finish the liqutation.

**Abfeigerschnur**, *f.*, (*Min.*) the plumb-line for measuring the depth of a mine.

**Abfeihen**, *v. a.*, to strain, to filter; to decant; to elutriate.

**Abfeihen**, *n.*, *v.* Abfeihung.

**Abfeihküpe**, *f.*, *v.* Stellbottich.

**Abfeihung**, *f.*, filtration, straining; elutriation.

**Abfein**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sein) to be off or away (abweſend oder weg fein); to be broken off (abgebrochen); to be ſeparated (abgejondert); (*Law*) to be abolished; vom Wege -, to be out of one's way, to have lost or ſtrayed from the right way; wir ſind noch weit ab, we are still at a great diſtance.

**Abfein**, *n.*, absence (*v.* Abweſenheit).

**Abfeite**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Archit.*) the wing (eines Gebäudes, of an edifice); the aisle (einer Kirche, of a church); the pane (eines Daches, of a roof); the reverse (einer Münze, of a coin); the near ſide (eines Pferdes, of a horse).

**Abfeiten**, *pp.*, (*Law*; *n. u.*) from any one's ſide; on the part of; - meiner, as for me, for my part.

**Abfeitig**, *a.*, aſide, removed.

**Abfeitſ**, *adv.*, aſide, apart; *pp.*, - der Strafe, out of the way.

**Abfenden**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Senden) to ſend, to ſend away, to deſpatch; to forward, to expedite; to ſhip off; (*Milit.*) to detach; to depute; mit Vollmacht -, to delegate.

**Abfender**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -e) (*Com.*) deſpatcher; **Abfenderin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) exporter, ſhipper, conſigner, conſignor; (*Law*) conſtituent.

**Abfendung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) ſending, expedition, deſpatch, deſpatching; (*Com.*) conveyance, ſhipping.

**Abfengen**, *v. a.*, to ſing (off), to ſear, to burn ſlightly.

**Abfengen**, *n.*, (*gen.* -e) *v.* Abfengung.

**Abfengung**, *f.*, ſinging, ſearing, a burning of the ſurface.

**Abfenken**, *v. a.*, (*Hortic.*) to lay plants; to ſet ſhoots, ſlips, layers; Heben -, to provide; (*Min.*) to ſink a ſhaft.

**Abfenken**, *n.*, (*gen.* -e) *v.* Abfenkung.

**Abfenker**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -e; *Hortic.*) layer, ſhoot, ſlip, ſprig.

**Abfenkung**, *f.*, laying, ſetting; (*Min.*) ſinking.

**Abfenteis'muß** | *m.*, absenteeism, the being abroad  
**Abfentismus** | or away from one's country or oſtate.

**Abfentiren**, *v. refl.*, ſich -, to abſent one's ſelf (*v.* Entfernern).

**Abfeßbar**, *a.*, removable, deſposable; deſprivable.

**Abfeßciſterne**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) ſettling ciſtern.

**Abfeßen**, *v. a.*, to ſet down, to put down; to put off, to remove; to throw off or down; to deſiſit, to drop; ſich -, to be deſiſited; einen König, eine Königin, überhaupt hebe Perſonen -, to deſhron, unthron, uncrown, unqueen, to deſiſe a king or queen, or perſons of high ſtanding; to diſmiſs (entlaſſen); (*Milit.*) to caſhier (caſſiren); (*Surg.*) ein Glied -, to cut off, to amputate a limb; einen Kopf -, to ſtrike off a man's head; ein Kalb -, to wean a calf; eine Münze -, to call in a coin; (*Com.*) Waaren -, to diſpoſe of, to ſell goods; dieſer Artikel iſt gut abzufeßen, this article commands a ready ſale; Farben -, to conſtrast colours; einen Schrank grün -, to edge a cheſt or preſs with green; (*Typ.*) to compoſe; das Manuſcript -, to finiſh compoſing; *pp.*, abgeſetzt, in type.

**Abfeßen**, *v. n.*, (uſed with haben) to ſtop, to break off, to diſcontinue, to make a pauſe; to make a break; ohne abzufeßen, uninterruptedly; austrinken ohne abzufeßen, to drink off at one draught or without taking breath; (*Min.*) der Gang ſetzt ab, the vein fails or loſes its direction; das Geſtein ſetzt ab, the rock breaks or cracks; (*Mar.*) vom Lande -, to put to ſea; to conſtrast, to differ from.

**Abfeßen**, *v. imp.*, to come to, to follow, to reſult in; es wird Schläge dabei -, it will come to blows; (*Milit.*) ſetzt ab! recover arms!

**Abfeßen**, *n.*, deſiſition; (*Min.*) rupture; deſiſing; catching (der Stimme, of the voice); ſubſidence (der Gewäſſer, of waters).

**Abfeßer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -e) one who ſets, puts down &c.; deſiſer.

**Abfeßferkel**, *n.*, (*gen.* -e) a pig weaned between the 5th. & 7th. week.

**Abfeßfüllen**, *n.*, (*gen.* -e) a foal weaned in the 12th. week.

**Abfeßkalb**, *n.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* Abfeßkälber) a calf weaned between the 4th. & 6th. week.

**Abfeßlamm**, *n.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* Abfeßlämmer) a lamb weaned in the 5th. week.

**Abfeßſäge**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) tenon-ſaw.

**Abfeßtiſch**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -e; *Cloth.*) ſhearing table; a kind of aideboard.

**Abschung**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) setting or putting down; deposing, deposition; removal; degradation, degradation, demission (vom Amte, from office); vorläufige -, suspension; depreciation (von Wangen, of coins); (*Typ. & Mus.*) composition; (*Chem.*) - des Oxids, oxidation; (*Surg.*) cutting off, amputation; -steht, -entheil (*n.*), sentence of deposition.

**Abschutzen**, *v. refl.*, sich -, to tire or weaken one's self by sighing.

**Abschyn**, *v. a.*, *v. Absin.*

**Abschnein**, *v. a.* to cut (off) with a sickle.

**Absicht**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) view, purpose, design, intention, aim; end, scope (*Swed*); respect, regard, tendency, meaning; in - auf, in regard to, with a view to; in aller -, in every respect; in der namlichen - with the same view; ohne -, unintentionally; zu der -, for the purpose of; seine - erreichen, to obtain one's end, to reach one's point, to gain the point; in der - uns zu schaden, with a design to injure us; es ist der - gema. it answers the purpose intended; seine - auf etwas richten, to aim at; seine - verfolgen, to pursue one's point.

**Absichten**, *v. a.*, to sift off.

**Absichtlich**, *a.*, designed, intended; intentional, wilful (mit Willen); premeditated (mit Vorbedacht); nicht-, unpremeditated.

**Absichtlich**, *adv.*, designedly, intentionally, with a design; purposely, voluntarily, wilfully.

**Absichtlichkeit**, *f.*, design; intentionality.

**Absichtslos**, *a. & adv.*, unintentional, undesigned, undesigning, without design.

**Absichtslosigkeit**, *f.*, undesignedness.

**Absichtsvoll**, *a.*, full of design or designs.

**Absickern**, *v. a.*, (used with sein) to trickle down.

**Absuden**, *pl.*, *v. Absuden.*

**Absieben**, *v. a.*, to sift off (with a sieve).

**Absiechen**, *v. a.*, (used with sein) to languish; to pine away, to consume.

**Absiedeln**, *v. refl.*, sich -, to leave one's country and settle in another.

**Absieden**, *v. a.*, (*v. Sieden*) to boil, to seeth; (*Pharm.*) to decoct, to elixate, to extract by boiling; to make a decoction (einen Trank -); to clean by boiling.

**Absingen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Singen*) to sing; to sing off, chant, recite; to carol; sich -, to fatigue one's self by singing.

**Absingen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to finish singing, to sing for the last time.

**Absingung**, *f.*, singing, carolling; chanting.

**Absinken**, *v. n.*, (*v. Sinken*; used with sein) to sink down, to delve.

**Absintern**, *v. a.*, *v. Absuden.*

**Absinth'**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) absinthium, wormwood (*Artemesia*).

**Absitzen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Sitzen*) to wear out by sitting; eine Schuld -, to pay off a debt by sitting in prison; to sit out; sich -, to tire one's self by sitting.

**Absitzen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to alight, to dismount, to descend, get off (vom Pferde).

**Absodern**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to trickle down.

**Absohlen**, *v. n.*, (*Min.*) to wear out; (*Shoem.*) to take off the sole, to unsole.

**Absold**, *m.* (*gen. -es*) the last wages paid to a person discharged from or leaving service.

**Absolden**, *v. a.*, to pay off, to pay the full wages, to pay a servant and discharge him.

**Absolut**, *a.*, absolute, unconditional; unlimited, arbitrary (*Wahll.*, power); positive (*Wahrheit*, truth).

**Absolut'**, *adv.*, absolutely, unconditionally.

**Absolution'**, *f.*, absolution, forgiveness of sins; - geben, to give absolution.

**Absolutismus**, *m.*, an absolute state of government.

**Absolutistisch**, *a.*, absolute.

**Absolutorium**, *n.* (*Eccl.*) absolute; absolatory; (*Law*) absolatory sentence, acquittal.

**Absolviren**, *v. a.*, to absolve, to acquit; (*Eccl.*) to absolve; to finish, to end (seine Studien, one's studies).

**Absonderbar**, *a.*, separable.

**Absonderlich**, *a.*, separable; separate, secluded; particular, peculiar, especial, singular.

**Absonderlich**, *adv.*, especially, peculiarly, distinctly (*v. Besondere*).

**Absonderling**, *m.* (*gen. -es*; *pl. -e*; *Eccl.*) separatist, non-conformist, seceder.

**Absondern**, *v. a.*, to separate, to disunite, disjoin, put asunder, to divide, part, sever, detach; to sever, sunder; to discern, sort, segregate, to keep distinct; (*Med.*) to secrete; (*Anat.*) to abduce; (*fig.*) to abstract; to dissociate; to disjoin; (*Law*) ein Kind -, to give a child its portion and thereby exclude it from all further claims (*v. Abscheiden*); sich -, to separate one's self, to seclude one's self (von, from); (*Med.*) to be secreted; (*fig.*) sich von der Gesellschaft -, to retire from the world, to live a retired life; (*Com.*) to dissolve partnership.

**Absondernd**, *ppr.*, *v. Absondern*; *a.*, (*Med.*) separatory; secretory.

**Absonderung**, *f.*, separation, disjunction, severance, segregation; (*Med.*) secretion; - des Urins, diuresis (excretion of urine); die harzige - der Safte (von Baumen), exudation; - vom geistigen Leben, seclusion, retirement; dissociation; sequestration (*Abgelegenheit*); (*fig.*) abstraction; (*Geol.*) - der Gesteine, jointed structure; die - in Augeln, globulous joints; saulenformige -, - in Saulen, columnar joints; prismatische oder stengelige -, prismatical joints; schalige -, flag joints.

**Absonderungsgefae**, *pl.*, (*Med.*) secretory vessels, separatory ducts.

**Absonderungsstrich**, *m.*, comma.

**Absonderungsvermogen**, *n.*, abstractive faculty; (*Med.*) secretive power; (*Law*) the property portioned out and placed at the disposition of a child, thereby excluding it from all future claims.

**Absonderungswerkzeuge**, *pl.*, (*Med.*) organs of secretion.

**Absonderungszeichen**, *n.*, mark of distinction; interpunction.

**Absonig**, *a.*, not exposed to the sun, out of the sun, shady; (*Min.*) having a northern direction or situation.

**Absoeren**, *v. n.*, (*s. G.*) to fade, to wither.

**Absorbiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to absorb; to imbibe (*v. Einfaugen*); to consume.

**Absorbiren**, *n.*, absorbing; absorption.

**Absorbierend**, *ppr.*, *v. Absorbiren*; *a.*, absorbing, absorbent; (*Med.*) sorbefacient; das -e Mittel, absorbent; (*Anat.*) -e Gefae, absorbents; (*Chem.*) -e Mischungen, absorbent mixtures.

**Absorgen**, *v. refl.*, sich -, to wear one's self out with care.

**Absorption'**, *f.*, absorption.

**Absorptionsfahig**, *a.*, absorptive, having power to imbibe.

**Abspanen**, *v. a.*, to wean (*Sauene*, pigs; *v. Espan*).

**Abspanig** } *a.*, alienated, estranged; disin-

**Abspanftig** } clined (*abgeneigt*); unfaithful (una-

trau); disloyal; - machen, to alienate, estrange, dis-affect; to entice away (wegleiden); Einem eine Person - machen, to alienate the affections of a person; einem Kaufladen die Kunden - machen, to balk a shop; einem Manne seine Frau - machen, to seduce a man's wife; - werden, to turn disloyal, to desert; Einem - werden, to desert, to fall off from one, to quit one's party, (*vulg.*) to rat, to turn tail.

**Ab'spalten**, *v. a.*, to cleave, to cut off (*pp.* & *a.*, abge'spalten); sich -, to be separated by splitting.

**Ab'spalten**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to be separated by splitting (*pp.* & *a.*, abge'spalten).

**Ab'spaltung**, *f.*, splitting.

**Ab'spanen**, *v. a.* (*Carp.*) to take off the shavings.

**Ab'spangeln**, *v. a.*, to unpin.

**Ab'spannen**, *v. a.*, to unbend, to relax, to loose, to slacken; to unyoke, to unteam, to uncouple, to unharness, to take the harness off, to take out horses &c.; ein Gezelt -, to strike a tent; den Hahn am Gewehre -, to uncock a gun; eine Trommel -, to unbrace a drum; die Länge eines Körpers -, to reach the length of a body by the span; Einem die Kunden -, *v.* unter Abiränzig; (*fig.*) to debilitate, weaken; den Geist -, to relax the mind; *pp.* & *a.*, abge'spannt, unnerved; debilitated, weak; low spirited; -e Saiten, slackened strings.

**Ab'spannung**, *f.*, unbending, slackening; unbracing; remission; relaxation (of spirits); lassitude, debility; relaxing of nerves; taking out the horses &c., unyoking.

**Ab'sparen**, *v. a.*, to spare from; to pinch, to stint; ich will es meinem Munde, oder mir am Munde -, I will pinch or stint myself in my food for it.

**Ab'speisen**, *v. a.*, to clear by eating; to eat off; to feed, to supply (Einem, a person); (*vulg.*) Einem -, to rid one's self of somebody; to put one off; einen kurz -, to cut one short; Einem mit leeren Worten -, to put one off with fair words; ich lasse mich so nicht -, I'm not to be fobbed in such a manner; give me none of your nonsense; that won't do with me; (*Prov.*) ein hungriger Magen ist nicht mit leeren Worten abzuweiden, a hungry man, an angry man; a hungry belly has no ears.

**Ab'speisen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to finish dinner or supper; abge'speiset haben, to have done dinner or supper.

**Ab'spenstig**, *a.*, *v.* Abiränzig.

**Ab'sperren**, *v. a.*, to shut out; to shut off, to cut off, to stop (den Dampf, the steam); to exclude; to debar; to separate.

**Ab'sperrung**, *f.*, seclusion, separation; confinement; detention.

**Ab'spiegeln**, *v. a.*, to reflect (as from a mirror); sich -, to be reflected; to look at one's self in the glass.

**Ab'spiegelung**, *f.*, reflexion.

**Ab'spielen**, *v. a.*, to perform (a piece of music), to play off (a tune &c.); vom Blatte -, to play (off) at sight; Schulden -, to pay off debts by playing (at cards); to wear out by playing; to play away; ich habe mir fast die Finger abge'spielt, I have almost worn my fingers out with playing; sich -, to tire one's self with or by playing.

**Ab'spielen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to finish playing.

**Ab'spießen**, *v. a.*, to take from the spit; to fetch down with a fork or spear.

**Ab'spindeln**, *v. a.*, to take from the spindle.

**Ab'spinnen**, *v. a.* (*v.* Spinnen) to spin off, to clear by spinning; eine Schuld -, to pay off a debt by spinning, to spin off a debt; sich die Finger -, to wear out the fingers by or with spinning.

**Ab'spinnen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to finish spinning.

**Ab'spißen**, *v. a.*, to take off the point; to blunt the point; eine Feder -, to nib a pen; to take off with a pointed instrument; to point properly.

**Ab'splittern**, *v. a.*, to splint, to splinter; to break off in splinters; sich -, to break off in splinters; (*Surg.*) to exfoliate.

**Ab'splittern**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) *v.* sich -, unter Ab'splittern. *v. a.*

**Ab'spötteln**, *v. a.*, to dissuade any one from by jeering; Einem etwas -, to obtain from one by jeering, gibing or ridicule, to get from one by deriding.

**Ab'spotten**, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to get from one by deriding; Einem -, to ridicule one.

**Ab'sprache**, *f.*, *v.* Abrede.

**Ab'sprechen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Sprechen; *Law*) Einem etwas -, to give a sentence against a person, to adjudicate against; to deprive one of . . . by a judicial sentence; to refuse, to deny; das Leben -, to condemn, to sentence to death; Einem alle Hoffnung -, to take all hope from any one; die Aerzte haben ihm das Leben abge'sprochen, the physicians have given him over; eine Sache -, to talk over, to discuss a matter.

**Ab'sprechen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to decide hastily (über, on), to forejudge, prejudge, prejudicate, to be decisive of, to dogmatize; to dissent, to oppose; to arbitrate (einen Auspruch thun).

**Ab'sprechend** | *a.*, positive, decisive, dogmatic,

**Ab'sprecherisch** | dogmatical, magisterial; *adv.* in a positive manner, dogmatically.

**Ab'sprechende**, *n.*, peremptoriness.

**Ab'sprecher**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) an over-hasty decider, dogmatist.

**Ab'sprecherer**, *f.*, prejudging &c., *v.* Ab'sprechen, *v. a.*,

**Ab'sprecherin**, *f.*, *v.* Ab'sprecher.

**Ab'spreizen**, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) to underprop, to prop (mit Streben, with timbers), to provide (einen Schacht, a mine) with props.

**Ab'sprengen**, *v. a.*, to spring; to cause to break off suddenly; ein Hufeisen -, to cast, to ride off a horse's shoe; to blow off, to blast with gunpowder; das Erz wird mit Pulver abge'sprengt, the ore is blasted with gunpowder.

**Ab'sprengen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to hasten, to hurry away; to gallop away or off.

**Ab'spreißen**, *v. n.*, *v.* Ab'spreissen.

**Ab'springen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Ervringen; used with *sein*) to spring or leap from, to leap off or down, to jump down, to start from or off; to spring down with both (or as animals) with all feet; to fly off, to break or crack off, to burst off, to come off; to snap (von Saiten); to red-sear (rothbrüchig sein, von Eisen); to start, to gape, warp (von Helmwert); to rebound (von einer Kugel); to alight, to get off (vom Pferde); (*fig.*) to fall off, to quit suddenly (von einer Partei oder Sache); to retract (von einem Versprechen); to change suddenly (vom Gegenstande des Gesprächs), to launch out of one's subject; to prevaricate; springen Sie nicht ab, do not prevaricate, stick to the point; sich -, to tire one's self by leaping.

**Ab'springend**, *ppr.*, *v.* Ab'springen; *a.*, desultory.

**Ab'springen**, *v. a.*, to squirt off, to knock off by means of a squirt.

**Ab'springen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to come off in drops, to spatter.

**Ab'sprößling**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -t) descendant, offspring, scion.

**Ab'sproß**, *m.*, (*gen.* Ab'sproßes; *pl.* Ab'sprossen) descendant, offspring, scion; result, consequence (von Sachen).

**Ab'sprossen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to descend (v. *Abstammen*).

**Ab'spruch**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Ab'sprüche*) adjudication; (*Law*) final sentence.

**Ab'sprung**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Ab'sprünge*) spring, leap, leaping off, bound, jump; (*fig.*) falling off; difference, contrast (v. *Ab'sich*); - von Jahren, disparity of years; quitting, leaving; (*Law*) renunciation of a claim; what is broken or cracked off; (*Sport*) *Ab'sprünge* eines Hasen, doubles of a hare; (*fig.*) *Ab'sprünge* in der Rede machen, to run off from one thing or subject to another.

**Ab'sprungswinkel**, *m.*, (*Math.*) angle of reflexion.

**Ab'spülen**, *v. a.*, to wash, to wash out, to rinse; to wash away, to wash off; der Regen hat die Straßen gut abgepült, the rain has washed the streets well.

**Ab'spüllicht**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) dish-wash; swill, swillings, hog-wash (v. *Spüllicht*, *Spülwasser*).

**Ab'spülung**, *f.*, washing, washing away, out or up, rinsing.

**Ab'spulen**, *v. a.*, to wind off from the spool, to unspool; *v. n.* to finish spooling.

**Ab'spuler**, *m.*, (*gen. -er; pl. -er*) | one who winds

**Ab'spulerin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) | off yarn from the spool.

**Ab'stählen**, *v. a.*, to steel; to harden; (*fig.*) sich gegen . . . -, to harden one's self against, to steel the mind or heart against; (*Dyer.*) to try the dyo (die Brühe der Blaufäule probiren).

**Ab'stämmen**, *v. a.*, to fell, to separate from the trunk; (*Join.*) to take away or remove by means of the chisel (*Stämmeisen*).

**Ab'stämmling**, *m.*, v. *Abstemmung*.

**Ab'stampeln**, *v. a.*, to stamp; to mark with stamped ornaments.

**Ab'ständer**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -er; For.*) a dead tree; dry wood (abständiges Holz).

**Ab'ständig**, *a.*, (*For.*) dead, dry (vom Holze); - werden, to decay.

**Ab'stäuben**, *v. a.*, to dust, to free from dust.

**Ab'stäuben**, *n.*, v. *Abstäubung*.

**Ab'stäuber**, *m.*, one that dusts; duster.

**Ab'stäubung**, *f.*, dusting.

**Ab'stäupen**, *v. a.*, to flay, to whip, to scourge.

**Ab'stamm**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Ab'stämme*) race, generation (von Menschen), stock, race (von Thieren).

**Ab'stammeln**, *v. a.*, v. *Herbstammeln*.

**Ab'stammen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to be derived, to descend (von, from), to come of, to be descended (von, from); to come from, to be derived from (von Wörtern).

**Ab'stammend**, *ppr.*, v. *Abstammen*; *a.*, descendant.

**Ab'stammung**, *f.*, descent, birth; von vornehmer -, of high extraction or birth; - von denselben Ahnen, consanguinity; - in gerader Linie, lineal descent; die directe - von väterlicher Seite, agnation; (*Gram.*) derivation, etymology; -stafel (*f.*), genealogical table.

**Ab'stampfen**, *v. a.*, to stamp off; to wear out or off by stamping; to stamp or pound sufficiently; sich -, to tire or fatigue one's self by stamping.

**Ab'stampfen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to finish stamping, to have done stamping.

**Ab'stand**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Ab'stände*) distance (von, from; zwischen, between); interval, space; (*fig.*) difference; contrast, zwischen uns ist ein großer -, there is a great difference between us; der - der Jahre, disparity of years; (*Law*) cession, desisting; - leisten, to give a compensation for a claim; - thun, to desist from a claim; den Versicherern - thun, to abandon, to relinquish to the insurers all claim to a ship or

goods insured; (*Archit.*) - der Säulen, intercolumniation; (*Astr.*) der geringste - eines Planeten von der Erde, perigee; der weiteste - von der Erde, apogee; der - vom Scheitel, the zenith distance; der - des Mittelpunktes einer elliptischen Planetenbahn vom Brennpunkte, excentricity (the distance between the centres of an ellipsis and its focus).

**Ab'standsgeld**, *n.*, (*Law*) money given to a person that desists from a claim, indemnification in money.

**Ab'standsmesser**, *m.*, apomecometer.

**Ab'standsmessung** } *f.*, apomecometry, the  
**Ab'standmessungskunst** } art of measuring things distant.

**Ab'standspunkt**, *m.*, (*Astr.*) apsis, (*pl.*) apsides.

**Ab'standswinkel**, *m.*, (*Astr.*) angle of elongation.

**Ab'stapeln**, *v. a.*, to take down from a stack or pile (vom Stapel nehmen).

**Ab'statten**, *v. a.*, to perform, to discharge, to execute; to make, render; (*Law*) to endow, to portion; Bericht -, to report (über, on), to give an account; einen Besuch -, to make, to pay a visit; Dank -, to pay, give return or render thanks; einen Eid -, to take an oath, to make deposition on oath; ein Gelübde -, to make a vow; einen Gruß -, to send one's respects; Einem seinen Glückwunsch -, to congratulate any one (zu, on, upon); Zeugniß -, to bear witness, to give testimony.

**Ab'stattung**, *f.*, paying; giving, rendering, performing, executing (v. *Abstatten*).

**Ab'staub**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) dust flying about or off.

**Ab'steck Eisen**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -er*) spade used in cutting turf; spud; (*Techn.*) scraper.

**Ab'stechen**, *v. a.*, (v. *Stechen*) to bring down by a thrust; to pierce, to stab, to cut, to butcher, to stick (ein Schwein &c., a pig &c.); (*Milit.*) to escarp, to slope, to form a slope; (*Engr.*) to engrave, to mark out; (*Sport*) to outshoot, to surpass in shooting; to get the ring with the lance, to carry off the ring (beim Ringstechen, in running at the ring); (*fig.*) to outdo; (*Cards.*) to trump, to ruff; ein Gemälde -, to etch a drawing; ein Lager -, to mark the place for a camp; Heu -, to unload hay; ein Muster -, to copy out a pattern by pricks upon paper; Rasen -, to cut green sods; (*Min. & Found.*) den Schmelzofen -, to open the melting furnace and let out the molten metal; einen Teich -, to drain or dig off a pond; das Wasser -, to draw off the water from a bog; Wein -, to tap or rack off wine; (*Mar.*) einem Schiffe den Wind -, to get the wind or weather-gage of a ship.

**Ab'stechen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*; *fig.*) to contrast, to set off; diese Farben stechen gut ab, these colours set off well; Charaktere gegen einander - machen, to set off characters; sie sieht gegen dich ab, she is a set off, a foil to you; (*Mar.* used with *sein*) to set sail; to sheer off.

**Ab'stechen**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) killing, butchering; stickung (Schlachten); contrast; (*Techn.*) pitching of a field.

**Ab'stecher**, *m.*, (*gen. -er; pl. -er*) excursion, trip, ramble; (*fig.*) digression; one who marks out, kills &c.

**Ab'steckgrube**, *f.* | (*Metal.*) pit for the metal,

**Ab'steckheerd**, *m.* | which is let out of the dam of the furnace.

**Ab'steckmesser**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -er*) butchering-knife.

**Ab'steckpflug**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Ab'steckpflüge*; *Agric.*) breast-plough.

**Ab'steckstachel**, *m.* | (*Found.*) a large poker or

**Ab'steckstange**, *f.* | pike-headed instrument (used in opening the melting furnace).

**Ab'steck Eisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) iron pole (used in surveying).

**Abstecken**, *v. a.*, to unpin (die Nadeln -); to un- tack; ein Stück Land -, to mark out a piece of land with sticks or poles, to mark out, set out; ein Ger- zel, ein Kalb -, to take away, to wean a pig, a calf (v. Entzöhen); (*Hortic.*) ein Gartenbect - und bepflan- zen, to dress the beds of a garden; ein Lager -, to mark the place for a camp, to mark a camp by fixing poles, to trace out an encampment by fixing poles, to pitch a field with poles; die Grenzen -, to mark out the boundaries.

**Absteckleine** } *f.*, (*Techn.*) line for squaring  
**Absteckschnur** } and laying out.

**Absteckpfahl**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) pole, stake, picket.

**Abstehen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Stehen*; used with *haben*) to stand off, to stand far from; (used with *sein*) to spoil, to decay, to get stale or flat, to grow or be- come vapid (von Sachen); to turn (von Milch); to pall (von Wein); to die, to perish (von Fischen, Pflanzen und Bäumen, of fish, plants and trees); (*fig.*) to desist from, to leave off, to retract, to withdraw, to quit, to abandon, to flinch, to give over or up; to disclaim, to break off from, to recede; (Einem oder von Einem -, to abandon, to forsake any one, to fall off from, not to assist or stand by one; to say one is in the wrong; von einer Bewerbung -, to give up or over a suit; von seiner Forderung -, to desist from one's claim; von einer Besizung -, to give up a possession; (*Sport*) to leave one's stand (unverrichteter Sache vom Anstande gehen).

**Abstehen**, *v. a.*, to yield, to give up, to cede, to resign (ein Amt, an office), to relinquish; ich will sie Ihnen -, I will let you have them; sich -, to tire, to get tired with standing; to wear out or off by standing.

**Abstehen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) standing off, desisting from, desistance, a ceasing to act, recession.

**Abstehend**, *ppr.*, *v. Abstehen*; *a.*, (*Bot.*) expand- ing, distant; gleich weit - von . . ., equidistant from . . .

**Absteher**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -n*) one who yields or cedes, ceder, assigner; seller (*n. m. u.*).

**Abstehlen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Stehlen*) Einem etwas -, to rob any one of . . ., to steal any thing from one; Einem eine Kunst -, to learn of any one by stealth; (*fig.*) dem lieben Gott den Tag -, to idle away one's time in doing nothing; *v. n.*, (*Sport*) *v. Abstrauben*.

**Absteifen**, *v. a.*, to stiffen; to starch (Wäsche, clothes); (*Min.*) to support, to prop, to underprop (*v. Abpreizen*).

**Absteifen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to grow or be- come stiff, to stiffen.

**Absteigen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Steigen*; used with *sein*) to descend, to get down, to come down or off, to light down, off or from; von einem Berge -, to descend a hill; vom Pferde -, to dismount, to get off or down, to alight, to light; vom Wagen -, to alight, to get down or out; in einem Wirthshause (auf der Reise) -, to put up at an inn, to stop on the road; bei einem Freunde -, to take up one's quarters at a friend's.

**Absteigen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) descending, descent; alighting (*v. Absteigen*, *v. n.*).

**Absteigehaus**, *n.* } house of accommodation,

**Absteigequartier**, *n.* } lodging on the road, quar-

**Absteigewohnung**, *f.* } ters, hostlery.

**Absteigend**, *ppr.*, *v. Absteigen*, *v. n.*; *a.*, (*Bot.*) descendent; (*fig.*) die -e Linie, the descending line or lineage; (*Anat.*) die -e Aorta, the descending aorta; (*Astr.*) das -e Zeichen, descending sign; der -e Knoten, the descending node (that point, where the orbit of a planet, intersecting the ecliptic, descends in a southern direction).

**Absteigern**, *v. a.*, Einem -, to outbid any one.

**Absteigung**, *f.*, alighting; (*Astr.*) die gerade -

the right descension; schiefe -, oblique descension; (*Fort.*) descent, a sap made to arrive at the bottom of the ditch.

**Absteinen**, *v. a.*, to fix the boundaries by stones; to clear of stones; to take out the stones (from fruit).

**Absteinigen**, *v. a.*, to knock off or down with stones.

**Abstellen**, *v. a.*, to put away, to put off, to re- move; eine Last -, to put down a burden; to bring out of use, to annul, to abrogate, to repeal; to abolish; to leave off; Mißbräuche -, to reform abuses; Beschwerden -, to redress grievances; (*Brew.*) das Bier -, to season beer, to give it its flavour (das Bier mit Würze versetzen).

**Absteller**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -n*) one who abolishes, puts an end to, one who redresses.

**Abstellung**, *f.*, abolishing, abolition, abrogation; reform; redress; -smittel (*n.*), means of abolishing.

**Abstemmen**, *v. a.*, (*Carp. & Sculpt.*) to chisel off.

**Abstempeln**, *v. a.*, (*Bookb.*) to stamp, to mark with stamped ornaments; *v. n.*, to finish stamping.

**Absteppen**, *v. a.*, to quilt (*v. Steppen*).

**Absterben**, *v. n.*, (*v. Sterben*; used with *sein*) to die; es ist mir an ihm ein sehr guter Freund abgestorben, I have lost a very good friend in him; meine Eltern sind mir sehr früh abgestorben, I lost my parents when I was very young; to die away; to perish, to expire, to become extinct, to go off; to wither, to fade (von Pflanzen); to paralyse (von Gliedern); (*Min.*) to become of a worse character or narrower, to fall off, to fail; *pp. & a.*, abgestorben, dead (*v. Bäumen, Gliedern*); die -e Farbe, the dead, faint or pale colour; das -e Holz, dead wood; der -e Zweig, the stub of a branch, seared branch; (*fig.*) - für . . ., to become insensible to . . .; der Welt -, to have withdrawn &c. from the world, to have lost all relish for worldly pleasures; der Sünde -, to die to sin.

**Absterben**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) decease, death; (*Surg.*) das - des Fleisches, mortification; das - einer Familie, the extinction of a family.

**Abstergen**, *v. a.*, (*Med.*) to absterge, to cleanse by removing obstructions in the body; abstergende Mittel, abstergents; detergents.

**Absterkend**, *a.*, (*Med.*) abstersive, detersive.

**Absteuer**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) *v. Abzugsgeld*.

**Absteuern**, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to steer off.

**Absteuern**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to leave the shore (von der Küste).

**Abstich**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*) what is dug or cut off; der - des Weines, the drawing of wine; der - eines Rusters, a pattern pricked off on paper; (*Found.*) the running off, the tapping; (*fig.*) contrast, set off (von Farben, Charakteren).

**Absticheln**, *v. a.*, to vex by sarcasm; Einem etwas -, to get something from one by means of sarcasm.

**Absticken**, *v. a.*, to copy by embroidery.

**Abstiften**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to prepare, cut and shape the wire (in the fabrication of needles).

**Abstimmen**, *v. a.*, to vote against; to outvote (*v. Ueberstimmen*); ein Instrument -, to tune an instru- ment; to lower the pitch of an instrument (die Stim- mung herabsetzen).

**Abstimmen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to vote, to give one's vote for decision, to vote by ballot, to di- vide; über etwas -, to put . . . to the vote; to be dissonant (in sound); to disagree, to be of a dif- ferent opinion (dagegen stimmen).

**Abstimmen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) votation, voting; durch - beschließen, to vote.

**Abstimmend**, *ppr.*, *v. Abstimmen*; *a.*, discordant, dissonant.

**Ab'stimmig**, *a.*, (*Mus.*) discordant, dissonant; (*fig.*) dissenting; - *sein von* . . . to dissent from . . .

**Ab'stimmung**, *f.*, voting; vote; division; show of hands; (*Parl.*) *sich der* - enthalten, to omit voting, to pair off; (*Mus.*) discordance, dissonance.

**Ab'stinent'**, *a.*, abstinent (*v.* Enthaltam).

**Ab'stinenten**, *pl.* (*Eccl.*) abstinents (a sect. which appeared in France and Spain, in the third century, who opposed marriage, condemned the use of flesh meat and placed the Holy Spirit in the place of created beings).

**Ab'stinenz**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) abstinence (*v.* Enthaltfamkeit).

**Ab'stini'ren**, *v. refl.*, (*l. w.*) *sich* -, to abstain from . . . (*v.* Enthaltan).

**Ab'stochern**, *v. a.*, to pick off.

**Ab'stocken**, *v. a.*, (*Hortic.*) *v.* Ablegen; (*Bee.*) to put young bees into a hive.

**Ab'stocken**, *v. n.* (used with *sein*) to rot off.

**Ab'stöbern**, *v. a.*, to shake or sweep off; to dust (*v.* Abstäuben).

**Ab'stöckeln**, *v. a.*, to beat or knock down (*Nüsse* &c.) with a stick; to mark out with sticks the places where new vine-shoots or hops are intended to be planted.

**Ab'stöhnen**, *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to tire one's self with groaning, to groan one's self weary.

**Ab'stopfeln**, *v. a.*, to take out or draw the cork, to uncork.

**Ab'stoppeln**, *v. a.*, to glean; to eat off the stubble; to cut stubble.

**Ab'stoß**, *m.*, *v.* Abstoß.

**Ab'stoßbaum**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*; *Tann.*) the scraping-block (*Streichbaum*, *Schabebaum*).

**Ab'stoßeisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) tool or iron to take off the rough edges (*v.* Schrotstein, *Abstoßmesser*).

**Ab'stoßen**, *v. a.* (*v.* Steßen) to thrust, to push; to knock off; to shove off; to break (*das Genick*, the neck); (*Jain. & Sculp.*) to take off; to scrape off the sharp edges with a plane, to chisel off; to chip off the rougher parts; (*fig.*) *das Herz* -, to break the heart; (*Prov.*) *sich die Hörner* -, to sow one's wild oats; *eine Schuld* -, to pay off a debt; *eine alte Rechnung* -, to wipe off an old score; *Bäume* -, to lop the tops of trees; *die Zähne* -, to lose the first teeth (*vom Hundvieh*); *Kalber* -, to wean calves; *die Bienen* -, to kill bees and take their honey; *die Kleider* -, to rub off the clothes; *Waaren* -, to sell, to vend goods; (*Mus.*) *Noten* -, to staccato notes; *sich* -, to rub off, to wear out; *Kleider die sich abgestoßen haben*, worn out or threadbare clothes.

**Ab'stoßen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to bear off, stow off; to set sail.

**Ab'stoßend**, *ppr.*, *v.* Abstoßen; *a.*, repulsive (*Kraft*, force), repellent, resisting; (*fig.*) cold, reserved; forbidding (*Benahmen*, *Manieren*, *Gebarden*, manners, looks, faces); disagreeable, uninviting.

**Ab'stoßgetriebe**, *n.*, (*Mech.*) disconnecting gear.

**Ab'stoßfugel**, *f.*, (*Tann.*) mace.

**Ab'stoßmesser**, *n.*, (*Tann.*) currier's shaving knife.

**Ab'stoßung**, *f.*, repellency; -*skraft* (*f.*), repulsive force.

**Ab'stoßzeichen**, *n.*, (*Mus.*) staccato.

**Ab'stötern**, *v. a.*, to deliver in a stammering, stuttering manner.

**Ab'stract'** *a.*, abstract; abstracted, abstractive;

**Ab'strakt'** *der* -e Begriff, the abstract idea; *die* -e Beschaffenheit, abstractness; *die* -e Mathematik, abstract mathematics; *die* -e Philosophie, metaphysics.

**Ab'stract'** *adv.*, abstractly, abstractedly, ab-

**Ab'strakt'** *s*tractively.

**Abstract'en**, *pl.*, abstracts, little pieces of wood, screwed to the under part of the keys and in connection with the sounding-board of an organ.

**Ab'straction'** *f.*, abstraction; separation; pri-

**Ab'straktion'** *vation*; -*vermögen* (*n.*), the faculty of forming abstract ideas.

**Ab'strac'tum** *n.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl.* *Ab'strakta*) abstract,

**Ab'strak'tum** *an abstract idea.*

**Ab'sträuben**, *v. a.*, to make free by a struggle; *sich* -, to tire by a struggle.

**Ab'strafen**, *v. a.*, to chastise, to punish (properly), to correct.

**Ab'strafung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*) chastisement, punishment, correction.

**Ab'strahi'ren**, *v. a.*, to abstract; *pp.* & *a.*, *ab'strahirt*, abstracted.

**Ab'strahi'ren**, *v. n.*, *von etwas* -, to overlook a point, not to take it into consideration, to withdraw from consideration.

**Ab'strahl**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl.* -*en*) reflected ray.

**Ab'strahlen**, *v. a.*, to reflect; *v. n.*, to be reflected.

**Ab'strahlung**, *f.*, reflection; -*swinkel* (*m.*), angle of reflection.

**Ab'strebekraft**, *f.*, (*pl.* *Ab'strebekräfte*; *Phys.*) centrifugal power; repulsive force.

**Ab'streben**, *v. n.*, to strive to get away, to get loose; *die* -*de* *Kraft*, *v.* *Ab'strebekraft*.

**Ab'streich**, *m.*, *im* -*e* *zuschlagen*, to assign to the lowest bidder.

**Ab'streichbaum**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* *Abstoßbaum*.

**Ab'streichbrett**, *n.*, *v.* *Abstreicher*.

**Ab'streicheisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* *Abstoßeisen*.

**Ab'streichen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* *Strächen*) to strike away or off, to roll, draw, wipe off or away; to strike level, to level (a measure of grain, salt &c.) with the strike; to scrape (*v.* *Ab'schaben*); (*Sport*) *ein Feld nach Wild* -, to beat, to try a field for game; to scour a plain (used of birds of prey); (*Metal.*) *die Unreinigkeiten* -, to scum, to skim; *ein Rasirmesser* -, to strop a razor; (*vulg.*) *Einem* -, to thrash, to beat soundly.

**Ab'streichen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to finish spawning (used of fish); to quit the nest (used of birds); (*fig.*) to steal off or away.

**Ab'streicher**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) scraper.

**Ab'streichseife**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) equalling file.

**Ab'streichlineal**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) strickle, strike.

**Ab'streichmeißel**, *m.*, *v.* *Streichmeißel*.

**Ab'streichriemen**, *m.*, razor-strop.

**Ab'streifbar**, *a.*, capable of being stripped off.

**Ab'streifen**, *v. a.*, to strip; to strip off; to carry off; to slip (*Blätter*, *einen Hasen*, leaves, a hare); *Wohnen* -, to unstring beans; to unborder (*Streifen abnehmen*); *das Fell* -, to uncase; *einen Fuchs* -, to slay a fox; *einen Aal* -, to skin an eel; *die Handschuhe* -, to draw off the gloves; *Korn* -, to strike corn.

**Ab'streifen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to glance (ven. from); to roam or wander downwards; to wander away.

**Ab'streifeln**, *v. a.*, *v.* *Abstreifen*.

**Ab'streifer**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl.* -) one who strips or strips off, a stripper; an excursion, a trip, a ramble (*v.* *Ab'streifen*).

**Ab'streiten**, *v. a.*, (*v.* *Streiten*) to obtain by litigation or dispute; to deprive of by a lawsuit; *Einem etwas* -, to dispute, to contest; *dies lasse ich mir nicht* -, I won't be disputed out of it; in this I will not yield.

**Ab'strich**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl.* -*e*) that which is skimmed or taken off, the skimming, the scum; (*Metal.*) litharge, second outcast of ore.

**Ab'strichblei**, *n.*, (*Metal.*) skimmed lead.

**Abstrichholz**, *n.* (*Techn.*) strickle.  
**Abstrichzinn**, *n.* (*Techn.*) impure tin.  
**Abstricken**, *v. a.*, to knit off (eine Nadel, a needle); eine Schuld -, to pay or clear off a debt by knitting; (*fig.*) to cut off, to untie; to steal a hound.  
**Abstridung**, *f.* (*Law; n. u.*) stealing of property.  
**Abstriegeln**, *v. a.*, to curry, to rub down a horse; (*fig. vulg.*) to dress a person's hide, to thrash, to lick one.  
**Abströmen**, *v. a.*, to float down a stream; to wash away (*v. Abspülen*).  
**Abströmen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to be carried away by the stream or current; to flow off rapidly.  
**Abströßen**, *v. a.* (*Min.*) to dig, to cut by degrees, to work by gradation, to mine by banks.  
**Abstrudeln**, *v. a.*, to conceal, to keep concealed.  
**Abstrus**, *a.*, abstruse, intricate, difficult.  
**Abstudiren**, *v. refl.*, to exhaust one's self with studying.  
**Abstudien** } *v. a.*, to break off in small particles,  
**Abstückeln** } to crumble.  
**Abstulpen**, *v. a.*, to let down, to turn down or over; einen Hut -, to draw down the rim of a hat, to uncock a hat.  
**Abstumpfen**, *v. a.*, *v. Abstumpfen*.  
**Abstürmen**, *v. a.*, to shake off by a storm; Einem etwas -, to get by violence, to bully or hector a person out of a thing.  
**Abstürmen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to leave off, to cease storming; (used with *sein*) to run off with violence, to rush out.  
**Abstürzen**, *v. a.*, to precipitate, to throw headlong; er stürzte sich von einem Felsen, he threw himself down from off a rock; sich den Hals -, to break one's neck; to take off the cover or lid (die Stürze abnehmen).  
**Abstürzen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to fall down from a precipice, to fall prone or headlong.  
**Abstürzig**, *a.*, steep (*n. u.*).  
**Abstutzen**, *v. a.* (*Mar.*) ein Schiff -, to prop a ship on the stocks.  
**Abstufen**, *v. a.* (*Min.*) to break off (ore); to mine by banks, to separate or form into steps; to prop a mine; to mark with degrees, regular intervals or divisions, to graduate, to mark with gradations of colour, to shade or blend colours, to modify.  
**Abstufen**, *v. n. & refl.*, to be shaded, to be diversified by gradation.  
**Abstufung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) graduation, gradation, modification; subordination; (*Paint.*) shade; (*Mus.*) degree; -in der Regierung, subordination of government.  
**Abstumpfen**, *v. a.*, to blunt, to dull (eine Spitze, ein scharfes Instrument, a point, a sharp instrument); (*fig.*) to stupify; to deaden; einem Pferde den Schwanz -, to dock the tail of a horse; sich -, to get blunted, dull, stupified; *pp. & a.*, abgestumpft; (*Bot.*) truncated.  
**Abstumpfend**, *ppr.*, *v. Abstumpfen*; (*Med.*) das - e Mittel, demulcent.  
**Abstumpfung**, *f.*, blunting &c.; hebetation.  
**Absturz**, *m.* (*gen. -es; pl. Abstürze*) precipice, steep; rapid fall (des Wassers, of the water); - vom Pferde, fall from a horse.  
**Abstutzen**, *v. a.*, to cut short or shorter; to dock, to crop (einem Hunde oder Pferde Schwanz oder Ohren, a dog, a horse); to clip (die Flügel der Vögel, the wings of birds); to prune, to top or lop (Bäume, trees); (*Cloth.*) to shear woolen cloth for the first time, to give the cloth the first sheering; *pp. & a.*, abgestutzt; (*Bot.*) truncate, truncated.  
**Absuchen**, *v. a.*, to search and take; die Raupen von einem Baume -, to pick off the caterpillars from

a tree; (*Sport*) ein Feld -, to beat a field, to quarter a field.  
**Abtude**, *m.* (*gen. -es; pl. Abtude*) decoction; extract (eingedidlet -); - von Kräutern oder Wurzeln, apozem (a decoction, in which the medicinal substances are extracted by boiling).  
**Abtudeeln**, *v. a.*, to transcribe or copy negligently, to copy in a daubing manner (*v. Abschmieren*).  
**Abtügen**, *v. a.*, to sweeten; (*Chem.*) to purify; to edulcorate (to render substances more mild by freeing them from acids and salts and other soluble impurities, by washing); mit Weingeist -, to dulseify.  
**Abtügen**, *n.* (*gen. -es*) sweetening; (*Chem.*) dulcoration, edulcoration, dulseification.  
**Abtugend**, *ppr.*, *v. Abtügen*, *v. a.*; *a.* (*Chem.*) edulcorative.  
**Abtügung**, *f.*, *v. Abtügen*, *n.*  
**Abtumpfen**, *v. a.*, to drain marshes; (*Metal.*) to break down the cupels (den Treibherd einreissen).  
**Abturd**, *a.*, absurd (*v. Abgeschmackt*).  
**Abturdität**, *f.*, absurdity (*v. Abgeschmacktheit*).  
**Abt**, *m.* (*gen. -es; pl. Abte*) abbot; ein gefürsteter -, an abbot-sovereign, an abbot-prince; ein injulirter -, a mitred abbot; Commendatur-Abte, commendatory abbots (such as are seculars but obliged, when of a suitable age, to take orders); (*Mollusc.*) abbot (Conus abbas); (*Prov.*) wie der Papst, so die Mönche, like abbot, like monks; den - ritten lassen, to be merry without constraint.  
**Abtäfeln**, *v. a.*, to wainscot; (*fig.*) to describe a person's character with all its faults.  
**Abtändeln**, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to get or obtain from one by talking over, to obtain by coaxing.  
**Abtasteln**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to finish or to have done dining, to rise from table.  
**Abtasteln**, *v. a.* (*Mar.*) to unrig, dismantle; die Masten -, to strip the masts; eine Flotte -, to lay up a fleet.  
**Abtastelung**, *f.*, unrigging; laying up.  
**Abtanzen**, *v. a.*, to take away or off in dancing (den Brautkranz, the bridal wreath or garland); to wear out by dancing; sich -, to tire one's self by dancing, to dance one's self out.  
**Abtanzen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to leave off dancing; (used with *sein*) to go off dancing.  
**Abtauchen**, *v. a.*, to clean or cleanse by submerging or dipping.  
**Abtauchen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to dive (*v. Untertauchen*).  
**Abtaumeln**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to go off staggering; to stagger away, to reel off.  
**Abtausch**, *m.* (*gen. -es*) exchange, barter, trucking.  
**Abtauschen**, *v. a.*, to exchange, to truck, (*vulg.*) to swap, swop; Einem etwas -, to get or obtain from by exchange, barter or trucking.  
**Abtauschung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) exchanging, exchange.  
**Abtei**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) abbey, convent; abbacy (Würde einer Abtei).  
**Abteulich**, *a.*, abbatial, abbatial, belonging to an abbey.  
**Abteufen**, *v. a.* (*Min.*) einen Schacht -, to sink a shaft.  
**Abteufer**, *m.* (*Min.*) shaft-man, pit-man.  
**Abthauen**, *v. a.*, to make a thing thaw off.  
**Abthauen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to thaw off.  
**Abtheil**, *m. & n.* (*gen. -es; pl. -en; Law*) share; appanage (eines Prinzen, of a prince).  
**Abtheilen**, *v. a.*, to divide, to division off; to portion out, to share (Kinder), to pay off children, to



give them their share (*v. Abfinden*); einen Bringen -, to appanage a prince; in oder zu gleichen Theilen -, to divide into equal proportions; in Grade - (*eintheilen*), to graduate, to mark with degrees; Waaren -, to parcel out goods; in Klassen -, to form or range into classes, to classify, to class, to distribute; in Gattungen -, to discriminate; durch Vertheilung -, to partition off; Soldaten - (*einquartieren*), to canton soldiers; den Ballast -, to trench the ballast; (*Com.*) in Partien -, to lot, to separate into lots.

**Abtheilen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) mit Einem -, to settle accounts with any one.

**Abtheilend**, *ppr.*, *v. Abtheilen*; *a.*, *partitive*, distributive.

**Abtheilig**, *a.*, having or forming a share.

**Abtheiligen**, *v. a.*, (*Law*) to pay off children, to give them their share (*v. Abfinden*).

**Abtheilung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) division, partition; sharing, share (*Antheil*); die - in Grade, graduation; die - in Klassen, classification; the compartition (*Fach*); die - eines Gartens, Gartenbeetes, compartment; die - zur Bequemlichkeit in einem Hause, accommodation, partition; die - in einem Stalle, crib, stall; die - auf Schiffen, conveniency; die - eines Landes, canton; die - eines Stüd Landes, dismembration; (*Milit.*) the section; die - einer Flotte, squadron, division; eine - Waaren, a parcel, lot of goods; - eines Buches, in einer Schrift, section; - in Rechnungen, head.

**Abtheilungszeichen**, *n.*, mark of separation; hyphen.

**Abthon**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; Bot.*) *v. Streifenarten*, Frauenhaar.

**Abthürmen**, *v. a.*, to take down a tower or any thing piled up.

**Abthun**, *v. a.*, (*v. Thun*) to take off, pull off, put off; to lay aside (*wegnehmen*, *abnehmen*, *ausziehen*); (*fig.*) die Hand von Einem -, to forsake, to abandon any one, to give up, to have no more to do with, to withdraw one's protection from one; einen Mißbrauch -, to reform, to abolish, to do away with an abuse, a nuisance; to make up, to arrange; to end (*einen Streit*, a quarrel); to settle, to close, to pay off, to satisfy (*eine Schuld*, a debt); ein Thier -, to kill an animal; to dispatch (*auf der Welt schaffen*); to execute, to put to death (*von Menschen*); mit dem Schwerte -, to put to the sword; etwas geschwind -, to huddle a thing; *pp.* abgethan; *a.* settled (*von einer Sache*); eine -e Sache, a thing agreed on, a settled job.

**Abtiefen**, *v. a.*, *v. Abteufen*.

**Abtilgen**, *v. a.*, to extinguish, to blot out (*v. Tilgen*); eine Schuld -, to pay, to clear off a debt.

**Abtiff'in**, *f.*, *v. Abtiffin*.

**Abtoben**, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to get or obtain from one by raging, bullying.

**Abtoben**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease raging, roaring.

**Abtöden**, *v. a.*, to kill, to deprive of life; (*fig.*) to blunt, to deaden (*die Begierden*, the sensations, desires); sich -, to mortify one's self.

**Abtöden**, *n.*, *v. Abtödtung*.

**Abtödtung**, *f.*, blunting, deadening (by degrees); mortification.

**Abtönen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to be discordant.

**Abtorfeln**, *v. n.*, *v. Abtaumeln*.

**Abtrab**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Milit.*) detachment.

**Abtraben**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to march or trot off or away; to take one's self off.

**Abträger**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) one who carries away or off.

**Abtränken**, *v. a.*, to water; to drown.

**Abträufeln**, *v. n.*, *v. Abtraufen*.

**Abtrag**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Abträge*) what is carried off or taken away; payment (*Bezahlung*); payment by instalment; Abträge, back payments; compensation, indemnification, satisfaction, amends; - thun, to make amends; detriment, damage, loss, hurt; Einem - thun, to prejudice, to injure, to damage, to hurt any one.

**Abtragen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Tragen*) to carry away, to carry off, to take away or off, to remove; ein Haus -, to pull down, take down a house; einen Hügel -, to lower, to level a hill; die Speisen, den Tisch -, to clear the table, to take away; Kleider -, to wear out clothes; Schulden -, to pay off debts; die Wälle -, to unwall; (*Sport*) den Falken -, to train a falcon; sich -, to wear out; to have done bearing fruit, to cease bearing.

**Abtragen**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) pulling or taking down; wearing out.

**Abtragung**, *f.*, carrying off, pulling down, demolition; levelling; paying, payment, acquittal, acquittance, liquidation; wearing out; (*Surg.*) die - des Tarsus, the extirpation of the tarsus (*des Augensknorpels*).

**Abtrampeln**, *v. a.*, to wear off by trampling; to get by trampling; sich -, to get tired by trampling.

**Abtrampeln**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to tramp off.

**Abtrauern**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease wearing mourning, to leave off mourning; to put on half mourning; sich -, to be overwhelmed with sadness, to pine away with grief.

**Abtraufen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to trickle, to fall down in drops.

**Abtreibebeer**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) beer or money for beer given to miners.

**Abtreibebeerd**, *m.*, *v. Treibebeerd*.

**Abtreibeholz**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) wood for fuel of the almond furnace.

**Abtreibemittel**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; Med.*) drug or potion for causing miscarriage; (*pl. -e*) abortives.

**Abtreiben**, *v. a.*, (*v. Treiben*) to drive away or off; to drive from; to repel, repulse, to force away, to expel; to put to flight (*den Feind*, the enemy); to cause to break or burst off; to purge off; ein Kind -, to cause a miscarriage, to procure abortion; Einem von einem Gute -, to dispossess any one of an estate; (*Sport*) ein Didicht, ein Gehölz -, to beat up, to beat the game out of a thicket or copse; (*For.*) einen Wald -, to cut down, to fell, to waste a forest; (*Bee.*) die Biemen -, to scare off the bees from the hive before taking the honey; (*Chem. & Metal.*) to refine, to reduce by means of quicksilver; Pferde -, to overdrive, to jade horses.

**Abtreiben**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein; Mar.*) to be driven away or off; to fall to leeward, to make leeway; to sag on the leeward.

**Abtreiben**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) driving away or off; (*Chem. & Metal.*) refining, assuage, cupellation; (*Mar.*) *v. Abtritt*.

**Abtreibend**, *ppr.*, *v. Abtreiben*; (*Med.*) -e Mittel, abortives.

**Abtreibeofen**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Abtreibeöfen*) almond furnace.

**Abtreiber**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) one who clears or refines silver, refiner, finer.

**Abtreibeholz**, *n.*, *v. Abtreibeholz*.

**Abtreibung**, *f.*, driving away or off (*v. Abtreiben*, *v. a.*); -smittel, *v. Abtreibemittel*.

**Abtrennbar**, *a.*, separable, capable of being separated or disjoined.

**Ab'trennbarkeit**, *f.*, separability, separableness.  
**Ab'trennen**, *v. a.*, to separate, to disjoin, to dismember; to disunite; to unsew, to unstitch, to unseam; *Treffen* -, to rip off the trimming, to unrip, unborder.  
**Ab'trennlich**, *a.*, separable.  
**Ab'trennung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) separation; disjunction; dismemberment; unstitching; ripping; cutting; unseaming.  
**Ab'treppen**, *v. a.*, eine Mauer -, to build a wall in the form of stairs or like a stair-case.  
**Ab'treten**, *v. a.* (*v. Treten*) to tread off; to tread down, to trample down; to wear out or off by treading; *die Schuhe, Stiefel* -, to rub (the dirt off) one's shoes or boots, to clean them; to mark, to measure out by steps, to pace; *einen Weg* -, to tread out a path; (*Law*) to yield up; to give up, to resign, to cede, to make over, to transfer, to relinquish, to surrender, to render up; to abandon; to abdicate; (*Com.*) *einen noch nicht fälligen Wechsel* -, to discount a bill; *einen Pachtvertrag* -, to assign a lease.  
**Ab'treten**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to retire, to go off, to withdraw; (*Theat.*) to go off the stage, to make one's exit; *der General N. trat ab*, general N. retired into private life; *von einer Meinung oder Partei* -, to depart this life; *von einer Meinung oder Partei* -, to change, to abandon, to quit, to alter one's opinion or party; *von einer Religion* -, to secede; *bei Einem, in einem Hotel* -, to stop at any one's house, to put up, to alight at an hotel.  
**Ab'treten**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) *v. Abtretung*.  
**Ab'tretend**, *ppr. v. Abtreten, v. a.; a.*, cessionary.  
**Ab'treter**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*; *Law*) ceder, surrenderer, transferrer &c.; foot-rug.  
**Ab'tretung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) treading off; treading down; wearing out or off by treading; (*Law*) cession; resignation, abdication, surrender; *derjenige, an den die - geschieht*, the assignee, the cessionary; the putting up, the alighting at; going off, making one's exit; retirement; recession.  
**Ab'trieb**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) driving off or away; (*Forest.*) cutting down, felling (von Bäumen, of trees); felled wood; (*Law*) the prior right of purchase, the refusal (*v. Väterrecht*).  
**Ab'trieffen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Triefen*; used with *sein*) to trickle down, to drop, to drip (von, from); (*fig.*) *es wird dabei etwas für ihn* -, he will profit a little by it.  
**Ab'trift**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; Mar.*) leeway, drift, deflection; (*Law*) the right of pasturage upon another's fields; a common.  
**Ab'trillern**, *v. a.*, to sing with a trill or shake; to sing; to hum.  
**Ab'trillern**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to go off trilling or singing.  
**Ab'trinken**, *v. a.*, (*v. Trinken*) to drink off, to sip off; to empty by drinking; to beat in drinking, to outdrink any one; to drink off the toast; *eine Schuld* -, to pay off a debt by drinking.  
**Ab'trippeln**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to trip off or away; *sich* -, to bustle about.  
**Ab'tritt**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) retirement, retreat; going off; (*Theat.*) exit; (*fig.*) death, decease; falling off, apostasy; cession, abdication, resignation (*eines Rechts*); alighting, stopping, putting up at (*auf der Treppe*); step, stepping-place, landing-place (*an der Treppe, vor einer Thür*); (*Min.*) shambles (*v. Bühne*); privy, necessary, water-closet; (*Sport*) corn or grass trodden down by the deer, abature.  
**Ab'trittsgehd**, *n.*, *v. Abstandsgehd*.  
**Ab'trittsgrube**, *f.*, jakos.

**Ab'trittsmerkmal**, *n.*, (*Sport*) the track of a passing deer on the grass or corn.  
**Ab'trittspredigt**, *f.*, *v. Abschiedspredigt*.  
**Ab'trittsräumer**, *m.*, jakos-farmer, jakos-cleaner, night-man.  
**Ab'trittsröhre**, *f.*, shaft.  
**Ab'trocknen**, *v. a.*, to wipe off; to dry (*sich die Hände, one's hands*); to dry up (*sich die Tränen, one's tears*); to air (*die Wäsche, clothes*); to drain (*Rand, Wiesen, land, meadows*).  
**Ab'trocknen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to grow or become dry (*v. Austrocknen, Vertrocknen*); to wither and fall off.  
**Ab'trotten**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to walk off or away with short, slovenly paces.  
**Ab'trommeln**, *v. a.*, to beat on the drum; to publish by drumming or beat of drum; to drum off (*wegtrommeln*); *die Bienen* -, *v. Abtreiben*; (*Mus.*) to play on the piano without taste.  
**Ab'trommeln**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to finish drumming.  
**Ab'trommen**, *v. a.*, (*Forest.*) to cleave the trunks of trees longitudinally.  
**Ab'trompeten**, *v. a.*, to perform on the trumpet; to trumpet forth, to make known, proclaim or publish by sound of trumpet.  
**Ab'tropfbank**, *f.*, (*pl. Abtropfbänke*) drainer; kitchen-bench.  
**Ab'tropfbrett**, *n.*, (*Papern.*) dropping-board; drainer.  
**Ab'tropfen** } *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to drop off,  
**Ab'tropfeln** } to drip, to trickle down; - lassen, to drain; *Butter oder Schmalz auf den Braten am Spieße* - lassen, to baste meat on the spit.  
**Ab'tropfsorb**, *m.*, *v. Salzorb*.  
**Ab'tropfsanne**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Papern.*) dropping-board; drainer.  
**Ab'tropfstrog**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Abtropfströge; Chand.*) dropping-board; gratings.  
**Ab'tropfen**, *v. a.*, *Einem etwas* -, to hector or bully any one out of a thing.  
**Ab'trümmern**, *v. a.*, to strike off in pieces.  
**Ab'trümmern**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to fall down in ruins, to fall in fragments, to crumble away.  
**Ab'trünnig**, *a.*, faithless; recreant; disloyal, rebellious, revolted; apostatical, schismatical (*von der Religion*); - *machen*, to draw off or away; to alienate; to seduce; to debauch; (*von Christenthum*), to dechristianize; - *werden*, to revolt; to desert, to forsake, to quit, to turncoat; *von der Religion werden*, to turn apostate, to forsake one's religion; *ein -er Christ*, a renegade, renegado; *er ist seinen Versprechungen - geworden*, he has broken his word, he has not kept his promise; *der -e Ehemann*, adulterer.  
**Ab'trünnige**, *m.*, recreant, revolter; deserter (*Austrifter*); apostate (*von der Religion*); forsaker, runagate; turncoat, (*vulg. Parl.*) ratter.  
**Ab'trünnigkeit**, *f.*, disloyalty, revolt, insurrection (*von Unterthanen*); defection (*Abfall*); apostasy (*von der Religion*); falling away.  
**Ab'trumpfen**, *v. a.*, *Einem oder Einem eine Karte* -, to take a card by a higher trump; (*fig. vulg.*) *Einem* -, to snap a person up, to return one a sharp answer; (*Archit.*) to join two joists by means of a cross-bar or traverse.  
**Ab'truppen**, *v. a.*, (*Milit.*) to dismiss soldiers from duty.  
**Ab'truppen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to march off in troops.  
**Ab'tünchen**, *v. a.*, to white-wash (*v. Anstreichen; Ueberstreichen*).

**Ab'tummeln**, *v. a.*, to tire, to fatigue by over-riding, to broak (ein Pferd, a horse); sich -, to fatigue one's self.

**Ab'tupfen**, *v. a.*, to dry up.

**Ab'tuschen**, *v. a.*, (*Paint.*) to shade out in Indian ink; to copy with Indian ink; (*fig. vulg.*) Einen -, to beat one soundly.

**Ab'tuten**, *v. a.* (*vulg.*) to call the hours in the night by means of a horn.

**Ab'tuten**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to call the last time or hour.

**Abufir'**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Aboukir.

**Ab'urtheilen**, *v. a.* | to give a (final) sentence

**Ab'urtheilen**, *v. a. & n.* | or verdict against; (Einen etwas -, to deprive any one of a thing by a judicial sentence, to dispossess or take away by a judgment.

**Ab'urtheilen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to decide (finally), to pass (final) judgment on, to give a verdict (gegen Einen, against a person); über Einen -, to prejudicate, to prejudge one, to decide hastily against one (*v. Abprechen*).

**Ab'urtheilen**, *n.*, adjudication, judicial distinction.

**Ab'usiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. v.*) to abuse, misuse (*v. Mißbrauchen*, *Tauschen*).

**Ab'verdienen**, *v. a.*, to earn, to gain by labour; to get or acquire by doing services; eine Schuld -, to work off a debt.

**Ab'verlangen**, *v. a.*, to ask from (*v. Abfordern*).

**Ab'vieren**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to square, to form in squares; (*fig.*) Einen -, to polish, to refine one; to teach wit; (*Mar.*) to veer, to ease off, to ease away; ein Tau - und einholen, to veer and haul a rope; *pp. & a.*, abgeviert (*fig.*), cunning, crafty, sly.

**Ab'vißren**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to take the height of &c. by the level; to estimate or take the measure (of a tree &c. before it is felled); ein Faß -, to gage, to gauge a cask.

**Ab'votiren**, *v. a.*, to outvote; to vote against (*v. Abstimmen*).

**Ab'wachen**, *v. a.*, to watch for; sich -, to fatigue one's self by watching.

**Ab'wachsen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to take another direction in growing; to get the full growth.

**Ab'wackeln**, *v. a.*, to shake off; to separate by shaking; (*vulg.*) to cudgel, to hide, to bang.

**Ab'wackeln**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to waddle off, to go off waddling.

**Ab'wägesteinen**, *m.*, (*Glassm.*) a box, chest or receptacle, in which the ingredients made use of in the fabrication of glass, are separately weighed off.

**Ab'wägestunst**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) the art of levelling.

**Ab'wägen**, *v. a.*, (*vulg. & irr. v. Wägen*, *Wiegen*) to weigh; (*fig.*) to weigh, weigh over, to ponder; seine Worte -, sie auf der Weltwaage -, to weigh one's words, to be extremely cautious in one's expressions; to take the level, to level (eine Fläche, das Gefälle eines Flusses); (*Mech.*) gegen einander -, to poise against each other, to counterbalance; to weigh out, to give by weight; to balance.

**Ab'wägen**, *n.*, levelling.

**Ab'wäger**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) leveller (*v. Nivelleur*).

**Ab'wägezirkel**, *m.*, (*Horol.*) the adjusting compasses.

**Ab'wägestunst**, *f.*, *v. Abwägestunst*.

**Ab'wälzen**, *v. a.*, to roll off, to roll down or away, to remove by rolling; (*fig.*) er wälzt alles von sich ab, he shifts every thing off from his own shoulders; die Schuld von sich -, to clear one's self of a fault; er suchte die Verschuldigung von sich abzuwälzen, he attempted to exculpate himself (by throwing the blame on others).

**Ab'wärmen**, *v. a.*, to warm through, to warm sufficiently; (*Metal.*) to heat; (*Glass.*) to diminish the heat slowly (of a furnace).

**Ab'wärmofen**

**Ab'wärmungsofen** } *m.*, (*Techn.*) drying kiln.

**Ab'wärts**, *adv. & prp.*, (*acc. & gen.*) down, downward, downwards; aside; aloof; (*Mar.*) off-ward (nach der See zu, von einer Küste, einem Vorgebirge); - fahren, to go down a stream, to descend a river; to steer offward; - gefehrt, turned aside or away; - geneigt, having a downward tendency; atilt; - hängen, - stehen, to bend, to lean, to incline; (*Mar.*) - halten, to keep aloof; das - laufen eines Flusses, decursion of a stream; - neigend, descensive.

**Ab'wäsche**, *f.*, (*Min.*) washing, buddling of impure ore.

**Ab'wässern**, *v. a.*, to water; to soak, to steep in water; Wiesen -, to drain meadows; (*Carp.*) eine Schwelle -, to slope a threshold so that the water may flow off.

**Ab'wässerung**, *f.*, watering; soaking; draining; (*Carp.*) slope to turn off water.

**Ab'wage**, *f.*, mutual difference of a depth and a height; (*Mech.*) the distance from the fulcrum to the pressure.

**Ab'walken**, *v. a.*, (*Full.*) to full or mill sufficiently, to give (Luch, the cloth) the last fulling; (*vulg.*) Einen -, to give a person a sound drubbing.

**Ab'wallen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to roll down, to fall down in ringlets (used of hair); (*Cook.*) to poach.

**Ab'walzen**, *v. a.*, to rub off by a roller; den Hafen -, to roll the grass; sich -, to fatigue one's self by waltzing.

**Ab'walzen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to go off waltzing, to retire waltzing.

**Ab'waschen**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to beat soundly, to drub (*v. Abprügeln*).

**Ab'wandelbar**, *a.*, (*Gram.*) declinable; capable of being conjugated.

**Ab'wandeln**, *v. a.*, (*Gram.*) to conjugate, to inflect (a verb); to decline (a noun).

**Ab'wandeln**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to wander away; sich -, to fatigue one's self by wandering.

**Ab'wandlung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; Gram.*) inflection, conjugation (of a verb); declension (of a noun).

**Ab'wandern**, *v. n.*, *v. Fortwandern*.

**Ab'wanfen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to go off with an uncertain step; to decline from the right way.

**Ab'warnen**, *v. a.*, Einen von etwas -, to warn one off or from; to dissuade, to caution one against.

**Ab'warten**, *v. a.*, to wait for, stay for, to await, to expect; to attend to, to wait on, to care for, to nurse (einen Kranken, a patient); ein Amt, ein Geschäft -, to attend an office, business, occupation; ich kann es nicht -, I can not wait out the issue; die Zeit -, to temporize, to take one's chance; Jemandes gute Laune -, to take one in the humour; er kann nicht -, he is always in a hurry; ich kann die Zeit seiner Ankunft kaum -, (I am so anxious, so desirous to see him) I can scarcely await the time of his arrival; einen Sturm -, to wait till a storm is over; ich will Sie da -, I will wait for you there.

**Ab'wartung**, *f.*, waiting or staying for (*v. Abwarten*); attendance (bei Kranken, on the sick), nursing.

**Ab'waschbecken**, *n.*, washing basin.

**Ab'waschen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Waschen*) to wash away or off; to bathe; to cleanse; to lave; die Hände, sich die Hände -, to wash one's hands; to wear out by washing; eine Schuld -, to pay off, clear off a debt by washing; (*fig.*) seine Sünden durch Reue -, to wipe away, to ex-

piate one's transgressions by repentance; sich -, to tire one's self with washing.

**Abwaschfaß**, *n.*, (*gen.* Abwaschfaßes; *pl.* Abwaschfaße) washing-tub, wash-tub.

**Abwaschung**, *f.*, washing; bathing; (*Med.*) lotion; (*Chem.*) ablution.

**Abwaschwasser**, *n.*, hog-wash; dish-wash; slop.

**Abwatscheln**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to waddle away or off.

**Abweben**, *v. a.*, to weave; to finish weaving.

**Abwechsel**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) *v.* Abwechslung; Disconte.

**Abwechseln**, *v. a.*, to change, to exchange (*ausb.* ver., umwechseln); to counterchange, to be reciprocal (to); to vary; to modulate (die Stimme, the voice); (*Milit.*) ein Regiment -, to relieve a regiment (*v.* Ablosen); (*Carp.*) *v.* Abtrumpfen.

**Abwechseln**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to do or to use by turns or alternately, to alternate, to take by turns; Glück und Unglück wechseln immer mit einander ab, good luck and misfortune come by turns (*v.* Abwechselnd); to vary, to be changeable (vom Wetter, Winde); (*Med.*) to intermit (vom Fieber); das Fieber wechselt ab, the fever intermits; sie wechseln im Dienste mit einander ab, they relieve one another (in service).

**Abwechselnd**, *ppr.*, *v.* Abwechseln; *a.*, changeable, variable (veränderlich, vom Wetter); alternating, being or coming by turns; periodic; (*Bot.*) alternate, alternative; (*Med.*) intermitting (von Fiebern, vom Puls &c.); *adv.*, by turns, alternately.

**Abwechslung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) change, exchange (Auswechslung); variation; variety; succession by turns, alternate change, alternation; vicissitude (der Jahreszeiten, of the seasons); diversification, diversity; (*Mus.*) modulation; (*Milit.*) relief (einer Schiltschicht, of a sentry); - bringen (in), - geben, to diversify; zur -, for a change, by way of variety; *adv.*, -weise, alternately.

**Abwedeln**, *v. a.*, to flap off, to flap, or fan away; (*fig.*) Einem etwas -, to get from by fawning.

**Abweg**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) by-way, by-road, by-path (Nebenweg); ein zugänglicher - im Walde, a devious path or tract; the wrong way; the going astray or wrong; auf -e gethuen, to get off the right path, to take bad courses, to go astray; (*fig.*) -e suchen, to seek shifts or evasions; to prevaricate.

**Abwegig**, *a.*, having by-roads; out of the way.

**Abwegs**, *adv.*, out of the way.

**Abwegsam**, *a. & adv.*, out of the way, devious.

**Abwehen**, *v. a.*, to blow away, down or off, to flap away, to fan off or away.

**Abwehen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to blow (von, from); (*Mar.*) es hat abgeweht, the weather clears up, the storm has blown over.

**Abwehr**, *f.*, fence, that which fences off; defence (Verteidigung); keeping off, sending off, warding off; repulse (des Feindes, of the enemy); parrying (eines Stoßes, of a blow); -mittel, *v.* Abwehrungsmittel.

**Abwehren**, *v. a.*, to keep off, to hold off (zurückhalten); to stave off, to fence off; (*Fenc.*) to ward off, fend off, parry; to keep at sword's point; to hinder, to prevent; to avert (abhalten); to turn away; ein Unglück, ein Uebel -, to avert, to prevent an evil, an accident; Einem etwas -, to command one to forbear or not to do a thing, to forbid one doing it; er läßt sich nicht -, he is not to be kept from it, he won't be rebuffed; he won't take a hint.

**Abwehrung**, *f.*, *v.* Abwehr.

**Abwehrungsmittel**, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) preventive; (*Med.*) preservative.

**Abweichen**, *v. a.*, to loosen or detach by soaking or mollifying; (*Tann.*) die Häute -, to soak the skins;

to soften properly, to macerate (weich machen); *v. n.*, (used with sein) to become soft and fall off.

**Abweichen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Weichen; used with sein) to turn from, aside, away, off (von); (*fig.*) to deviate; to diverge; to digress (vom Gegenstande, from the subject, im Sprechen und Schreiben); to leave, to forsake, to quit (von einer Partei); to vary, to differ (wegen, in, about); von einer Andern Meinung -, to differ from any one in opinion; von der Wahrheit -, to depart from the truth; er weicht seinen Finger breit ab, he will not abate an inch of it, he will not retract a single word; plötzlich -, to start from; to pass, to elapse (von der Zeit); to warp (von Brettern); (*Law*) to recede; to swerve; (*Phys. & Astr.*) to decline; (*Med.*) *v.* Abführen; (*Opt.*) to deflect; die Magnetnadel weicht ab, the needle turns off from the pole; *pp. & a.*, abgewichen; im abgewichenen Jahre, last year.

**Abweichen**, *n.*, *v.* Abweichung; (*Med.*) diarrhoea; (*Mar.*) falling off, sagging.

**Abweichend**, *ppr.*, *v.* Abweichen; *a.*, declining; deviating; varying, different; anomalous, asymmetrical; irregular, abnormal; devious (vom Wege); discrepant (fremdartig); oblique (von der Richtung); difform; nicht -, undeviating; regular; (*Phys. & Astr.*) die -e Sonnenuhr, azimuth dial; declinator.

**Abweichung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) hoisting, maceration (*v.* Abweichen, *v. a.*); deviation (*also fig.*); (*Phys.*) deflection, inflection; declination (eines Sternes, of a star); (*Gram.*) anomaly, exception (von der Regel); - von den Regeln der alten Klassiker, modernism; - von der Mode, unfashionableness; (*Astr.*) aberrance, aberration; - des Mondes, evection; (*Dial.*) reclination (the angle, which the plane of the dial makes with a vertical plane, which it intersects in a horizontal line); - des Compaßes, variation of the compass; (*Geom.*) - zweier Linien, divergence; - von der geraden Linie, deflexion, obliquity; (*fig.*) digression (vom Gegenstande der Rede).

**Abweichungscompaß**, *m.*, azimuth compass (an instrument for finding either the magnetic azimuth or amplitude of a heavenly object); declinator.

**Abweichungsfinder**, *m.*

**Abweichungsmesser**, *m.* } (*Phys.*) declinator,

**Abweichungszeiger**, *m.* } declinatory.

**Abweichungswerkzeug**, *n.* }

**Abweichungskreis**, *m.*, (*Astr.*) circle of declination (secondary to the equator).

**Abweichungstafel**, *f.*, table of declination.

**Abweiden**, *v. a.*, to graze, to feed, to browse (von Vieh, of cattle); eine Weide -, to feed on a meadow, to turn cattle into a meadow to feed.

**Abweidend**, *ppr.*, *v.* Abweiden; *a.*, depascent.

**Abweisen**, *v. a.*, to reel off, to wind off a reel; to wind off into a skein.

**Abweinen**, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to get from one by weeping; seine Sünden -, to expiate one's sins by tears; sich -, to weary one's self by weeping, to cry one's eyes out.

**Abweisen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Weisen) to put off, to turn off or away; to reject, to repulse, to drive off, to beat or drive back; to refuse (*v.* Abschlagen); to send back, to cast off; Einem -, to refuse a person's request or offer, to send one away without complying with his request, without accepting his offer; Einem kurz -, to send a person about his business, to cut a person short, to send any one away with a flea in his ear; er läßt sich nicht -, he won't be rebuffed, he will take (admit of) no refusal; abgewiesen werden, to meet with a rebuff; einen Einwurf geschickt -, to turn an argument cleverly; (*Com.*) einen Wechsel -, to protest, to dis-

honour a bill; (*Law*) to nonsuit (den Klager mit feinem Gefuch, the plaintiff); to dismiss a cause.

Abweifelein } *m.*, *gen.* -es; *pl.* -e } cor-  
Abweifeleod } *Abweifeleode* } ner

post or pillar, corner stone.

Abweifein, *v. a.*, to whitewash, to whiten.

Abweifein, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to whiten, to lose the white colour.

Abweifein, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) turning away, putting off; repelling, rejecting, driving or beating off; refusal; dismissal (*v.* Entlaffung); (*Mar.*) the variation or flying aft of the vanes, arising from the motion of the vessel; (*Com.*) protest; (*Law*) nonsuit.

Abweifeinseheid, *m.*, rebuff; (*Law*) judgment against the plaintiff; einen - erhalten, to be nonsuited.

Abweite, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) distance (*v.* Entfernung).

Abwelken, *v. a.*, to wither, to cause to fade and become dry.

Abwelken, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to fade, to fall off (*also fig.*).

Abwelle, *f.*, the socket of the axle-tree.

Abwendbar, *a.*, that may be averted, prevented, warded off or parried, preventible; durch Bitten -, deprecable.

Abwendbarkeit, *f.*, possibility of being averted, prevented or warded off.

Abwenden, *v. a.*, (*v.* Wenden) to turn away, to turn off, to turn aside; to avert, to prevent; to ward off, to parry (einen Schlag, a blow); (*fig.*) to turn, to divert; to alienate (*v.* Entfremden); to keep off; das Gemüth von ... -, to turn or divert one's mind from ...; die Gedanken von ... -, to turn off (distract) the thoughts from ...; Einen von seinem Vorhaben -, to divert or dissuade a man from his purpose; das wolle Gott -! God forbid! sich -, to turn away from; sich von Einem -, to abandon, to leave or desert one.

Abwendig, *a.*, averse; alienated; faithless (treuloß); - machen, to alienate, to estrange, to disincline; to divert from; to deprive of, to take away; to seduce (*v.* Verführen); Einem die Kunden - machen, to draw off, to get away a person's customers.

Abwendung, *f.*, turning away, turning off, averting; warding off, parrying, (*Fenc.*) parade, ward (eines Stoßes, of a stroke); (*fig.*) diverting, alienation; estrangement.

Abwerfen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Werfen) to cast off, to throw off, to throw down, to sling off, to knock off or down; die Kleider -, to cast off one's clothes, to slip off one's dress; den Reiter -, to dismount, to unhorse, to sling off, to throw the rider; die Stene und obere Aeste an jungen Bäumen -, to cut off the tops of young trees (for grafting); (*Sport*) die Hörner, das Geweih -, to shed, to cast the horns; die Federn -, to shed the feathers, to mew; die Haut - (von Schlangen &c.) to cast the skin, to cast the slough; die Blüthen -, to drop the blossoms; Junge -, to whelp; (*Metal.*) to throw off (die Schlacken, the slags); (*fig.*) das Joch -, to shake off the yoke; Gewinn -, to bring in, to yield, to turn to account (*v.* Eintragen, Einbringen); to surpass (excel) any one in throwing, to throw more than another.

Abwerfen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to have done breeding (von Thieren, animals); (*Sport*) to shed the horns; to throw last (at dice).

Abwerfegabel, *f.*, (*Metal.*) an iron fork or rake used in removing the slags from the refining furnace.

Abwerföfen, *m.*, (*Metal.*) refining furnace.

Abwerföpanne, *f.*, (*Metal.*) refining pan; list-pot.

Abwerfung, *f.*, casting, throwing off.

Abwesen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) *v.* Abwesenheit.

Abwesend, *a.*, absent; away; Einer, der von seinem Vaterlande, Besitzthume oder Amte - ist (der Abwesende), absentee; geistes-, lost in thought, absent.

Abwesenheit, *f.*, absence; Geistes-, absence of mind; (*Law*) non-attendance; - von dem Orte, wo ein Verbrechen begangen wurde, alibi.

Abwesenheitsvormund, *m.*, (*Law*) curator of an absentee.

Abwetten, *v. a.*, (Einem etwas -, to get or obtain from one by betting; to gain by a wager.

Abwettern, *v. a.*, (*Carp.*) to cut slanting, to slope (*v.* Abwässern).

Abwettern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease, to give over thundering and lightning.

Abweten, *v. a.*, to whet off, to rub or take off by whetting, to blunt; to sharpen, to whet (*v.* Weten); to wear out by sweeping (Besen &c.).

Abwischen, *v. a.*, to wax, to polish with wax; to polish with blacking (Wische); (*vulg. fig.*) Einen -, to thrash, to drub a person.

Abwickeln, *v. a.*, to unroll, to unwind, to wind off (einen Anäuel, a bottom); to uncoil; to unweave; (*fig.*) ein Geschäft -, to wind up, to regulate a business.

Abwicklung, *f.*, the unwinding; evolution; winding up, regulation (eines Geschäftes, of a business).

Abwicklungslinie, *f.*, (*Geom.*) cycloid (a figure made by the upper end of the diameter of a circle, turning about a right line).

Abwiegen, *v. a.*, *v.* Abwägen.

Abwimmern, *v. a.*, (Einem etwas -, to get or obtain from one by whining.

Abwimpeln, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to take down the pendent or pennon.

Abwinde, *f.*, (*Mech.*) the reel (*v.* Garnwinde).

Abwinden, *v. a.*, (*v.* Winden) to wind off, to unwind, to reel off (einen Anäuel); to untwist, to un-reave, unwring; (*Mech.*) to let or bring down by means of a pulley or windlass.

Abwinder, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) | one who winds

Abwinderin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) | off, unwinds, un-rolls, untwists or unreaves.

Abwinken, *v. n.*, (used with haben) Einem -, to warn any one from ... by a nod.

Abwinkeln, *v. a.*, (Einem etwas -, to get or obtain from one by whining, lamenting; sich -, to harass one's self (wear one's self out) by whining or lamenting.

Abwipfeln, *v. a.*, (*Hortic.*) to cut off the top branches (for grafting); to cut off the young shoots (bei Wintreden).

Abwirbeln, *v. a.*, to take off any thing fastened; Saiten -, to let down the strings; to warble, to trill; die Lerche wirbelt ihr Stüdchen ab, the lark trills her lay.

Abwirken, *v. a.*, to work off; (*Bak.*) den Teig -, to knead the dough thoroughly; (*Techn.*) to finish working or weaving; (*Saltw.*) to finish the boiling; die Haut -, to draw off the skin, to strip (einem Thiere, a beast) of its skin, to skin, to flay (ein Thier, an animal).

Abwirken, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease working.

Abwischen, *v. a.*, to wipe, to wipe off or away; den Staub -, to dust; to rub, to cleanse; trocken -, to dry; mit Lappen -, to swab, to mop; mit Schwamm -, to sponge; sich die Thränen -, to dry one's tears; sich die Hände -, to wipe one's hands; sich -, to clean one's self by wiping.

Abwischen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to steal away, to hop the twig.

Abwischer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) a wiper, one who wipes; a dusting cloth, duster.

Abwischlappen, *m.*, mop.

**Abwischlumpen**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -*) dusting-cloth, dusting-clout, duster; dish-clout.

**Abwittern**, *v. a.*, to scent, to trace, to find out by the scent.

**Abwittern**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease thundering; (used with *sein*) to fall off by wind and weather.

**Abwipen** | *v. a.*, *Einem* -, to teach a person  
**Abwipigen** | *wit*, to sharpen a person's wit; to despatch one wittily.

**Abwölfen**, *v. n.*, to finish whelping.

**Abwollen**, *v. a.* (*Tann.*) to take off the wool, to strip (ein Fell, a skin) of its wool.

**Abwuchern**, *v. a.*, *Einem etwas* -, to get or obtain from one by usury.

**Abwürdigem**, *v. a.*, to reduce, to cry down, to bring down, to lessen; *sich* - (*v. Herabwürdigem*).

**Abwürdigung**, *f.*, crying down, abatement, reduction; degradation (*v. Herabwürdigung*).

**Abwürfeln**, *v. a.*, to throw (with the dice) more than another; *Einem etwas* -, to win of one at dice; *v. Abwinnen*.

**Abwürfig**, *a.*, inclined to kick, to rear and throw its rider (vom Pferde, of a horse).

**Abwürgen**, *v. a.*, to strangle, to choke, to throttle; to butcher, to kill.

**Abwürgung**, *f.*, strangling, strangulation; butchering, killing.

**Abwürzen**, *v. a.*, to season, to spice sufficiently; to skim, to take off the scum (*v. Abschäumen*); (*vulg. fig.*) *Einem* -. to reprimand, to huff, to snub a person.

**Abwürzung**, *f.*, seasoning.

**Abwüthen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease raging; *sich* -. to exhaust one's self by raging.

**Abwurf**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. Abwürfe*) throwing off or down; (*Sport*) the shedding of the horns; the last throw (at dice); that which is thrown away as useless, the refuse; offal; (*fig.*) produce; proceeds (*v. Ertrag, Gewinn*).

**Abwurzeln**, *v. a.*, to loosen the roots from the soil; *Bäume* -, to uproot trees; to cut off the roots.

**Abysſinien**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) Abyssinia.

**Abysſinier**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) Abyssinian.

**Abysſiniſch**, *a.*, Abyssinian.

**Abzackern**, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to plough up or off (contrary to law); (*fig.*) *Einem etwas* -, to get from one by tricks, to trick one out of.

**Abzählen**, *v. a.*, to count, to count out, to count off, to fix by numbers, to number, to tell, to reckon; (*Milit.*) to tell off; (*Print.*) to heap; (*fig.*) *ich kann es mir an den Fingern* - (*anal.*) that I can readily conceive, I can easily guess it, that's as clear as the sun at noon.

**Abzählung**, *f.*, counting out or off; telling; reckoning.

**Abzäumen**, *v. a.*, to take off the bridle, to unbridle (dem Pferde den Zaum abnehmen).

**Abzäumung**, *f.*, unbridling.

**Abzäunen**, *v. a.*, to separate by a hedge, to fence in, to enclose, to hedge off.

**Abzahlen**, *v. a.*, to pay off; to discharge, to liquidate, to clear (eine Schuld, a debt); (*vulg. fig.*) *Einem* -. to pay a person off, to punish one.

**Abzahlung**, *f.*, paying off, payment, payment on account; acquittance, liquidation, clearing off (von Schulden, of debts, old scores).

**Abzahnem**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to take off with a toothed instrument; (*Join.*) to scratch with the toothing plane.

**Abzahnem**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to shed teeth (von Kindern und jungen Pferden, of children and young horses).

**Abzahnung**, *f.*, shedding of teeth, toothing.

**Abzanken**, *v. a.*, *Einem etwas* -, to get or obtain from one by quarreling; *Einem* -. to scold, to reprimand sharply (*v. Auszanken*); *sich* -, to exhaust one's self by quarreling or scolding.

**Abzapfen**, *v. a.*, to draw, draw off; (*Med.*) to tap (einen Wasserfüchtigen, a dropsical person); (*Vet.*) to bleed, to let blood; *Bier, Wein* &c. -, to bottle, to rack beer, wine &c.; *einen Teich* -, to drain or draw a pond; (*fig.*) *Einem* -, to cheat a person impudently, to bleed a person.

**Abzapfer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) tapster; (*Techn.*) tapper (instrument for tapping); (*Surg.*) catheter.

**Abzapfung**, *f.*, drawing, drawing off; tapping; bottling, racking; (*Surg.*) paracentesis (the perforation of a cavity of the body for the evacuation of any effused fluid).

**Abzappeln**, *v. n.*, to sprawl about, to flounder; (*vulg.*) to die, to kick the bucket; *sich* -. to tire with sprawling.

**Abzafeln**, *v. a.*, to free from fibres (*v. Abfäern*); *sich* -. to lose or part with fibres.

**Abzaubern**, *v. a.*, *Einem etwas* -, to get or obtain from one by witchcraft, by charms.

**Abzaufen**, *v. a.*, to pull off; to touse, to tousel, to pull about, to haul about, to maul about, to tumble, to put into disorder; *sich* -. to tire one's self with pulling about.

**Abzehen**, *v. a.*, *v. Abtrinken*.

**Abzehnten**, *v. a.*, to pay tithe; *ein Feld* -, to gather (or levy) the tithes on a field.

**Abzehnten**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to pay one's tithes.

**Abzehren**, *v. a.*, to consume, to spend, to exhaust, to weaken by degrees; to reduce, to emaciate, to macerate; to wither; *eine Schuldforderung* -, to pay one's self by living at the debtor's charge or expense; *sich* -, to consume, to waste away, to pine away, to fall off, (*vulg.*) to lose flesh; *der Gram zehrt ihn ab*, he pines or wastes away with sorrow; *pp. & a.*, abgezehrt, consumed, worn out, wasted, tabid, hungerbit, hungerbitten.

**Abzehren**, *v. n.*, to waste away, to pine away, to fall off; to grow emaciated, (*vulg.*) to lose flesh.

**Abzehren**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) *v. Abzehrung*.

**Abzehrend**, *ppr.*, *v. Abzehren*; *a.*, consumptive, wasting, tabetic; *eine -e Krankheit*, atrophy, a wasting disease, consumption, decline.

**Abzehrung**, *f.*, consumption, wasting; emaciation; *v. Auszehrung*.

**Abzeichen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) mark or sign of distinction; attribute, insignia; speck, mole (*v. Mal*); ohne -, undistinguished; *Waaren mit - versehen*, to label goods.

**Abzeichnen**, *v. a.*, to mark, to mark out or off; to draw, to delineate, to design, to sketch; to draw the plan or sketch of a thing, to make a sketch or design of a thing; *sich* - an, to be traced against.

**Abzeichnung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) marking out or off; drawing, delineating; drawing, sketch, design, delineation; plan (einer Festung, of a fort).

**Abzerren**, *v. a.*, *Einem etwas* -, to pull away from one, to get by pulling, to wring something from a person, to wrest from one.

**Abzetteln**, *v. a.*, (*Weav.*) to unwarp.

**Abzicht**, *f.*, *v. Verzicht*.

**Abziehapparat**, *m.*, distilling apparatus.

Abziehblase, *f.* (Techn.) alembic, still.

Abziehbogen, *m.* (gen.-s; pl. -; Typ.) tympan-sheet (a sheet of paper laid on the tympan and serving as the guide on which the sheets to be printed are laid, by which means the margin is kept regular and uniform).

Abziehbürste, *f.* (Typ.) letter-brush.

Abzieheisen, *n.* (Techn.) scraper; the hatchol (for cleansing flax or hemp).

Abziehen, *v. a.*, (*v. Ziehen*) to draw away, to draw off, to take off, to pull off; (*Chem.*) to distil, still, refine; (*fig.*) to abstract; to divert, distract; (*Arith.*) to subtract (von, from); (*Anat.*) to abduce; (*Com.*) to abate, rebate, deduce, discount; (*Dyer.*) to boil the colour out of a dyed stuff; (*Join.*) die Arbeit -, to smooth the work with the spoke-shave; (*fig.*) die Aufmerksamkeit -, to divert, distract the attention (von, from); (*Typ.*) einen Bogen -, to take an impression, a proof-sheet; Bohnen -, to string beans; auf Flaschen -, to bottle; ein Gewicht -, to size, to adjust a weight; (*fig.*) die Hand von Einem -, to withdraw one's assistance from a person; die Haut, das Fell -, to strip off the skin, to flay, to uncase; (*Tann.*) to scrape the flesh-side completely, to pare a hide; von den Hefen -, to draw off from the lees, to rack, to rack off; den Hut -, to take off one's hat, mit abgezogenem Hute, with one's hat off; Kleider -, to take off one's clothes; die Kopfhaut -, to scalp; Kräuter -, to make extracts of herbs &c.; Einem Kunden -, to make a tradesman lose his custom, to entice any one's customers away, to balk a shop; eine Kupferplatte -, to draw off an impression; (*Shoem.*) das Leder -, to rub the leather with pumice stone; Mandeln, Erbsen &c. -, to take off the skin or fibres of almonds, peas &c.; die Maske -, to take off, put off the mask, to unmask; einen Ring vom Finger -, to take a ring off one's finger; Saiten von einer Harfe -, to unstring a harp; (*Cook.*) die Suppe mit einem Ei -, to dress soup with the yoke of an egg; ein Schermesser -, to set a razor, to strop, to hone a razor; einen Teich -, to drain a pond; Wasser von einem Sumpfe -, to drain a bog or marsh; Wein -, to draw off, to rack, to bottle wine; Wingeist -, to rectify spirits; Einem von seinem Lohne etwas -, to lessen, to lower, to deduct from, to stop a person's wages; sich -, to fatigue or tire one's self by drawing or pulling; (*Dyer.*) to lose colour; *v. Zurückziehen*; (*Typ.*) *v. Abschwärzen*.

Abziehen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to retire, to withdraw, to retreat, to march off, to go off; (*Milit.*) von der Wache -, to come off guard, to be relieved; to leave service (used of servants); heimlich -, to slink away, to steal or sneak off or away; (*fig.*) mit Schimpf und Schande -, to come off or get off with disgrace; leer -, to return without having obtained the object of one's suit; (*vulg.*) mit einer langen Nase -, to be disappointed in one's design, to be balked, to get a thing over the left.

Abziehen, *n.* (gen. -s) drawing off; (*Anat.*) abduction; (*Arith.*) subtraction; (*Chem.*) distillation, stilling; bottling; racking; (*Com.*) deduction; (*fig.*) abstraction; leaving a place (used of servants); recess (*v. Zurückgezogenheit*).

Abziehend, *ppr.*, *v. Abziehen*; *a.* divulsive; (*Anat.*) der -e Muskel (-s Mäuslein), abductor; (*Arith.*) die -e Zahl, subtrahend; der -e, subtractor.

Abzieher, *m.* (gen.-s; pl. -) one who draws off; (*Anat.*) abductor; metatarsus.

Abziehseile, *f.* (Wiredr.) smoothing - file; (*Locksm.*) stretching - file.

Abziehflasche, *f.* (*Chem.*) cucurbit (chemical vessel in the shape of a gourd, used in distillation).

Abziehflinge, *f.*, *v. Zugflinge*.

Abziehkolben, *m.*, alembic.

Abziehleder, *n.*, razor-strop.

Abziehmuskel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) abductor, abducent muscle.

Abziehpfug, *m.*, (*Agric.*) draining-plough.

Abziehpresse, *f.* (Typ.) proof-press.

Abziehriemen, *m.*, *v. Streichriemen*.

Abziehstein, *m.*, razor-stone, hone.

Abziehung, *f.*, drawing off; deduction (*v. Abziehen*, *v. a.*); -vermögen (*n.*), power of abstraction, abstractive faculty.

Abziehvermögen, *n.*, *v. Abziehungsvermögen*, unter Abziehung.

Abziehzahl, *f.*, (*Arith.*) subtrahend.

Abziehzeug, *n.*, utensils used in distillery, distilling apparatus.

Abzielen, *v. a. & n.*, (used with haben) Etwas -, auf etwas -, to aim at, to tend to something, to have something in view, to be aimed at.

Abzimmern, *v. a.* (*Carp.*) to square with an axe.

Abzimmern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to leave off working as carpenter, to give up the business of a carpenter.

Abzirkeln, *v. a.*, to measure with compasses; (*fig.*) to define precisely; to be over-nice; seine Handlungen -, to act with great circumspection; seine Worte -, to speak one's words with ridiculous nicety, to speak affectedly, to talk fine.

Abzirkelung, *f.*, (pl. -en) measuring with the compasses.

Abzigen, *v. a.*, *v. Absäugen*, Entwöhnen.

Abzucht, *f.*, (pl. Abzuchte; *Agric.*) breed, race (*v. Zucht*); sewer, draft, sink; waste-well; (*Metal.*) outlet, vent, conduit, channel (*v. Abzug*).

Abzug, *m.*, (gen. -s; pl. Abzüge) retreating, retiring, going or marching off, departure, retreat; (*Milit.*) zum -e blasen, to sound the retreat; den - nehmen, to retire, to march off, to withdraw; the leaving of a place; (*Arith.*) deducting, deduction; (*Com.*) discount, allowance, rebatement, abatement; nach - der Kosten, charges deducted; nach - aller Kosten, all charges borne; nach - aller Schulden, clear after debts paid; ohne -, clear; - am Gewicht, tare; vent, sale (*v. Absatz*); (*Metal.*) scum, slag; (*Typ.*) proof-sheet; frischer -, a clean proof; - für Wasser, conduit, outlet, vent, sewer, sink; - an Feuerwaffen, trigger; - für den Rauch, issue; (*Vint.*) layer of a vine.

Abzugsblech, *n.*, trigger-plate.

Abzugsbogen, *m.*, (Typ.) proof-sheet.

Abzugsbrief, *m.*, written permission to leave a place, to remove, to emigrate.

Abzugsbügel, *m.*, trigger-guard.

Abzugsflagge, *f.*, (*Mar.*) flag for setting sail, ensign of departure (*v. Abfahrtsflagge*).

Abzugsfreiheit, *f.*, liberty to quit a place without paying money, right of emigration.

Abzugsgeld, *n.*, money to be paid before obtaining permission to leave a place, duty to be paid before emigration for permission to leave the country.

Abzugsgraben, *m.*, drain, water-course, water-furrow; turf-drain (im Moor); - für das Blutwasser, warping-drain, warping-cut; mit Abzugsgräben durchpflügen, to water-furrow.

Abzugsfanal, *m.*, drain, water-course; -grund (*m.*), surf.

Abzugsfupfer, *n.*, copper obtained by melting the slags.

Abzugspredigt, *f.*, *v. Abschiedspredigt*.

Abzugsrecht, *n.*, right of emigrating; the right of levying emigration duty.

Abzugörinne } *f.*, drain-pipe; scoop-hole; gut-  
Abzugöröhre } *tor*; - an einer Dampfmaschine, the  
waste water-pipe.

Abzugschladen, *m.*, metallic scoria.

Abzugschladenblei, *n.*, lead procured from melt-  
ing the scoria of lead.

Abzugschleuse, *f.*, (*Railw.*) culvert (an arched  
drain for the passage of water).

Abzugschmaus, *m.*, *v.* Abschiedschmaus.

Abzugschnalle, *f.*, (*Horol.*) detent that lifts up  
the minute-wheel.

Abzugstein, *m.*, *v.* Delfstein; sink-stone.

Abzugstag, *m.*, (- der englischen Truppen aus den  
Vereinigten Staaten) evacuation-day.

Abzugswalzen, *pl.*, (*Spin.*) delivering rolls.

Abzugwehr, *n.*, waste weir.

Abzugzahl, *f.*, (*Arith.*) subtrahend, number  
for subtraction.

Abzugszeit, *f.*, the time when any one quits his  
residence, quarter day; the time for servants quit-  
ting the old and entering the new service.

Abzugsziegel, *m.*, draining-tile, draining-brick.

Abzugszoll, *m.*, *v.* Abzugsgeld.

Abzupfen, *v. a.*, to pluck off, to pull off.

Abzwacken, *v. a.*, to pinch off, nip off; (*bitdl.*)  
Einen etwas -, to squeeze out of, to extort from.

Abzwecken, *v. a. & n.*, etwas -, auf etwas - to tend  
to, to aim at, to have in view.

Abzwecken, *v. a.*, to unpeg.

Abzwickeln, *v. a.*, to pinch, to nip off.

Abzwingen, *v. a.*, (*v. Zwingen*) to obtain by force,  
to extort; Einen etwas -, to wrest or wring from,  
to extort from, to force out of one.

Abzwingung, *f.*, extortion.

Abzwirnen, *v. a.*, to wind off thread.

Abzwitschern, *v. a.*, to sing in a chirping man-  
ner, to chirp.

Acacie, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) acacia, egyptian thorn;  
amerikanische -, locust (*Robinia*); die unechte - (virgi-  
nische Heuschreckenbaum oder Schotendorn), virginian acacia  
or locust tree (*Robinia pseudacacia*); die baumartige -,  
wild tamarind (*Mimosa arborea*); farnesische -, sweet-  
scented acacia, sponge tree (*Mimosa farnesiana*);  
(*Antiq.*) acacia (a name given to something like  
a roll or bag, seen on medals).

Acacienfaß, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) acacia (a name given  
to the inspissated juice of the unripe fruit of the  
egyptian thorn — *Mimosa nilotica* —, which is  
brought from Egypt in roundish masses in blad-  
ders; this is called *true acacia*: a spurious sort,  
made of the sloe — *Prunus spinosa* —, is called  
*german acacia*).

Academie, *f.*, *v.* Akademie.

Acajou } *m.*, (*Bot.*) anacardium, cashew

Acajoubaum } (*Nierenbaum*; *Anacardium occiden-*  
talis); das Acajouholz, white mahogany; Acajounuß,  
cashew-nut.

Acalepha, *pl.* acalephae (the third class of  
Cuvier's zoophytes, of which many are popularly  
called *sea-nettles*, from their causing, when touched,  
a disagreeable sensation, similar to the sting of a  
nettle).

Acanthurud, *m.*, *v.* Stachelkwanz.

Acanthus, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bear's breech, brankursine  
(*v.* Säulenflau); (*Archit.*) acanthus (an ornament re-  
sembling the foliage or leaves of the acanthus, used  
in capitals of the corinthian and composite orders).

Acanticon, *n.*, (*Min.*) acantione, pistacite.

Acar'nar } *m.*, (*Astron.*) acarna (a bright star

Achar'nar } of the first magnitude in Eridanus).

Acatalektisch, *v.* Akatalektisch.

Acataleptie, *v.* Akataleptie.

Acatharhie, *v.* Akatharhie.

Accapari'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*; *Com.*; *n. u.*) to engross,  
to forestall.

Accedi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Beitreten.

Acceleration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) acceleration (*v.* Beschleu-  
nigung).

Acceleri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to accelerate (*v.* Beschleu-  
nigen).

Accent', *m.*, (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -t) accent, tone; der scharfe  
-, the acute accent; der tiefe -, grave accent; der schlechte  
-, brogue; den - betreffend, accentual; -los, unaccented.

Accentuation', *f.*, accentuation (*v.* Betonung).

Accentui'ren, *v. a.*, to accentuate, to mark with  
an accent.

Accept', *m.*, (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -t; *Com.*) accept, ac-  
ceptance, acceptation; mit - versehen, to provide with  
acceptance; zum - gesandt, sent or being out for  
acceptance; -geschäfte (*pl.*), acceptances; -geschäfte  
machen, to effect acceptances.

Acceptabel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) acceptable; gratifying (*v.*  
Annehmbar, Annehmlich).

Acceptant', *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -en; *Com.*) acceptor  
(the person who accepts a bill of exchange by sign-  
ing it and obliging himself to pay the contents).

Acceptation', *f.*, *v.* Accept; (*Com.*) -blanko (*n.*),  
blank credit; -buch (*n.*), bills payable or receiv-  
able book (*Wechselannahme* oder *Trattenbuch*); -credit  
(*m.*), credit in blank; -geschäfte (*pl.*), acceptances.

Accepti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to accept, to approve of, to  
consent to; (*Com.*) to accept, to pay, to honour (eine  
Tratte, a draft); acceptirt werden, to meet due honour,  
to be duly honoured; nicht -, to refuse acceptance;  
acceptirte Wechsel, bills accepted.

Accepti'ring, *f.*, (*Com.*) *v.* Acceptation.

Access', *m.*, (*l. w.*; *gen.* Accesses; *pl.* Accesses) access,  
admittance; *v.* Zutritt; (*Med.*) accession (the invasion  
of a fit, of a periodical disease or fever; Anwanterung,  
Anfall, Rückfall).

Accession', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) accession.

Accessit', *m.*, (*l. w.*; *gen. & pl.* -en) attendant, assist-  
ant (aspirant for a government office, generally  
practising without salary).

Accessit, *m.*, (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -t) second best premium.

Accessorisch, *a.*, (*l. w.*) accessory; (*Anat.*) -t Nerven,  
accessory nerves.

Accessorium, *n.*, (*pl.* Accessoria & Accessorien)  
accessory, appendage.

Acciacatur', *f.*, (*it. w.*; *Mus.*) acciacatura (Zusammen-  
schlag, the putting down, along with any interval, the  
half note below it, and instantly taking off the finger  
which has struck the lowest of the two notes, con-  
tinuing the sound of the other note till the harmony  
is changed).

Accidenta'lien, *pl.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) accessories.

Accidentell', *a. & adv.*, accidental.

Accidenz', *n.*, (*pl.* -ien) perquisite; emolument  
(*v.* Sperteln).

Accidenz'arbeit, *f.*, (*Typ.*) perquisites; accidental  
or casual work.

Accis'bar, *a.*, exciseable, liable or subject to  
excise.

Accise, *f.*, excise; excise-office; - nehmen von,  
- legen auf . . ., to levy an excise on . . .

Acciseamt, *n.*, excise office.

Accisebeamteter

Accisebedienter } *m.*, excise-man, excise-clerk,

Acciseschreiber } excise officer.

Acciseoffiziant }



**Acciseeinnehmer**, *m.*, collector of excise, excise-man.

**Accisefrei**, *a.*, free from excise.

**Accisefreiheit**, *f.*, exemption from excise.

**Accis'gesetz**, *n.*, law of excise.

**Accis'stube**, *f.*, excise-office, excise-bureau.

**Accis'vergehen**, *n.*, offence against the law of excise, defraudation.

**Accis'verschluss**, *m.*, (*Com.*) bond; unter -, under bond.

**Accis'zettel**, *m.*, permit, excise-bill.

**Acclamation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) acclamation.

**Acclami'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to acclaim, to applaud.

**Acclimatisi'ren**, *v. a. & refl.*, (*l. w.*) to acclimatise, to acclimatize (to habituate the body to a climate not native, so as not to be peculiarly exposed to its endemic diseases); Pflanzen -, to naturalize plants; *pp. & a.*, acclimatisirt, acclimated.

**Acclimatisi'rung**, *f.*, acclimation.

**Accolade**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*; *Mus.*) accolade, brace; acolade (a ceremony formerly used in conferring knighthood).

**Accommodabel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) accommodable, suitable (Anpasslich; Anwendbar; Dienlich).

**Accommodation'**, *f.*, accommodation.

**Accommodi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to accommodate; (*Com.*) Waaren -, to dress up goods, to render them merchantable; *pp. & a.*, accommodirt, made up; -e Welle, bard-wool.

**Accompagnement'**, *n.*, (*fr. w.*; *Mus.*) accompaniment.

**Accompagni'ren**, *v. a.*, (*Mus.*) to accompany; einen Singenden -, to play to a person singing.

**Accompagnist'**, *m.*, (*Mus.*) accompanist.

**Accompli'ren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to accomplish (v. Bollenden).

**Accord'**, *m.*, (*fr. w.*; *gen. -e; pl. -e; Mus.*) accord, chord; (*Com.*) accord, settlement, agreement, convention, indenture; einen - machen, treffen, to make an agreement, to come to terms; auf -, in -, by (the) job; auf - unternehmen, to undertake by contract.

**Accordi'ren**, *v. n.*, (*fr. w.*; *Mus.*) to accord; (*fig.*) to be correct, to be right; to agree (über, on), to compound; to agree with any one on or at a certain price (v. Veraccordiren); to compare accounts; *v. a.*, to consent to, to grant (v. Bewilligen).

**Accouchement'**, *n.*, (*fr. w.*; *gen. & pl. -e*) delivery, child-birth, child-bed (v. Entbindung); midwifery (v. Entbindungskunst).

**Accoucheur'**, *m.*, (*fr. w.*; *gen. -e; pl. -e*) man-midwife.

**Accouchi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to deliver, to do the office of a man-midwife.

**Accrediti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*; *Com.*) to accredit, to open a credit with any one for...; v. Beglaubigen.

**Accreditiv'**, *n.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e; Com.*) letter of credit.

**Accrochi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to accroach, to hook or draw to as with a hook; to draw away, to entice; *v. n.*, (*Com.*) to be at a stand.

**Accroupi'ren**, *v. n.*, (*fr. w.*) to squat, to cower (used of animals); to rear (used of horses).

**Accumulation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) accumulation (v. Anhäufung).

**Accumuli'ren**, *v. a. & n.*, (*l. w.*) to accumulate (v. Anhäufen).

**Accurat'**, *a. & adv.*, (*l. w.*) accurate; precise (v. Sorgfältig, Pünktlich, Genau).

**Accurate'sse**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) accurateness, accuracy, nicety, precision (v. Sorgfalt, Pünktlichkeit, Genauigkeit).

**Accusation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) accusation (v. Anklage).

**Accusativ'**, *m.*, (*Gram.*) the accusative, objective, accusative case.

**Accusato'risch**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) accusatory.

**Accusi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to accuse (v. Anklagen).

**Accedenum**, *n.*, aceldama, field of blood, potter's field (said to have lain south of Jerusalem, purchased with the bribe which Judas took for betraying his master).

**Aceph'ali** } *pl.*, (*Mollusc.*) acephala (a division

**Acephali'ten** } of molluscan animals, like the oyster and scallop, without heads); (*Eccl.*) Acephali (sect of levellers, who acknowledged no chief or head).

**Aceta'bulum**, *n.*, (*l. w.*) acetabulum (among the Romans a vessel, in which sauce was served to table, not unlike our vinegar cruets); (*Anat.*) the cavity of a bone for receiving the protuberant end of another bone and therefore forming the articulation called enarthrosis); (*Bot.*) funnel-top (v. Becher-schwamm; Peziza).

**Acetat'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) acetate (a salt formed by the union of acetic acid with any salifiable base).

**Aceti'sch**, *a.*, acetary, containing vinegar.

**Acetome'ter**, *n.*, acetometer (an instrument for ascertaining the strength of vinegar).

**Acetyl'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) radical of the acetic acid.

**Ach**, *int.* ah! oh! alas! - ja, yes indeed! alas! -! daß ich bei euch wäre, would I were with you! -! daß er nie gekommen wäre, would to God he had never come!

**Achat'**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e; Min.*) agate; der blauefarbige -, lead-coloured agate; der bunte -, mocha-stone, dendritic agate; der isländische -, obsidian, glassy lava, vitreous lava, volcanic glass.

**Achat'ähnlich**, *a.*, agaty, of the nature of agate.

**Achat'artig**, *a.*, like agate, agatized, having the colour, lines and figures of agate.

**Achat'bad**, *m.*

**Achat'birn**, *f.*

**Achat'dattel**, *f.*

**Achat'horn**, *n.*

**Achat'walze**, *f.*

**Achat'feuerstein**, *m.*, agaty flint.

**Achat'jaspis**, *m.*, (*Min.*) jaspagate, jaspachate.

**Achat'kiegel**, *m.*, (*Min.*) egyptian pebble (a species of agate or jasper).

**Achat'onyx**, *m.*, (*Min.*) agate-onyx.

**Achat'tute**, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) the agate stamper (Conus achatinus).

**Achel**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) v. Blutegeel; (*Bot.*) awn, chaff (v. Granne).

**Achen**, *v. a.*, to groan, to sigh.

**Acheron**, *m.*, (*Myth.*) acheron (fabled river of hell).

**Achil'lenkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) yarrow, milfoil, nose-bleed, sneezewort, bastard pellitory (Achillea millefolium).

**Achil'lessehse** } *f.*, (*Anat.*) tendon of Achilles

**Achil'lessehne** } (the large tendon which connects the calf of the leg with the heel).

**Achio'te**, *f.*, the anotta (a tree and drug used for dyeing red; v. Anotto).

**Achirit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) achirite, emerald malachite, diopside.

**Achmit'** } *m.*, (*Med.*) achmite (a mineral supposed

**Achmit'** } to be a bisilicate of soda, combined with a bisilicate of iron).

**Achor**, *m.*, (*Min.*) achor, scald head (der böse Hund; a disease forming scaly eruptions, supposed to be a critical evacuation of acrimonious humours).

**Achroma'tisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) achromatic, destitute of colour; -e Fernrohre, achromatic telescopes (in which the object glass is formed of a combination of lenses, so contrived that the light, which is broken into

various rays of different colours by one lens, is recollected or nearly so by another, so that the image does not present those coloured rings round its edge which are always observable in bad telescopes).

**Achromatisiren**, *v. a.*, to make achromatic.

**Achromatis'mus**, *m.*, achromaticity, the state of being achromatic.

**Achro'nisch**, *a.*, (*gr. m.*) acronic, acronical, happening by night.

**Achro'nic'tisch**, *a.* (*Astron.*) acronic, acronical (applied to the rising of a star at sun-set, or its setting at sun-rise).

**Ach'se**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) axis; - an Wagen, axle, axle-tree; auf der -, zur -, per -, by land, by land-carriage, etwas zur - fort'schaffen, to transport by land-carriage, to convey by land; (*Mech.*) arbor (*Wellsbaum*); (*Astron.*) axis; pole.

**Ach'sel**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) shoulder; die - n juden, mit den - n juden, to shrug the shoulders, to give a shrug; (*fig.*) to hesitate, to demur; etwas auf die leichte - nehmen, to take lightly, to treat with levity, to consider as a trifle; das will ich auf meine - nehmen, I'll take that on my shoulders, that I'll be answerable for; Einen über die - ansehen, to look down upon a person, to look with contempt on one, to cut, to slight a person; auf beiden - n tragen, to be of both sides, to serve the time, to trim, to hold with the hounds and run with the hares, to carry two faces under one hood.

**Ach'selader**, *f.* (*Anat.*) axillary vein (a continuation of the basilic vein, which receives the blood from the cephalic, and the veins corresponding to the branches of the axillary artery).

**Ach'selarterie**, *f.* (*Anat.*) axillary artery (a continuation of the subclavian).

**Ach'selband**, *n.*, shoulder-knot, epaulet.

**Ach'selbein**, *n.*, (*Anat.*) shoulder-blade, shoulder-bone.

**Ach'selblutader**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) *v.* Ach'seladr.

**Ach'seldrüse**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) axillary gland.

**Ach'selfleck**, *m.* } shoulder-piece of a shirt, gusset.

**Ach'selstück**, *n.* }

**Ach'selgrube** } *f.* (*Anat.*) arm-pit, arm-hole,

**Ach'selhöhle** } axil, axillary cavity.

**Ach'selhemd**, *n.*, shirt of shift without sleeves.

**Ach'selfleid** } *n.*, amice (a square linen cloth, that

**Ach'seltuch** } a catholic priest ties about his neck,

hanging down behind under the alb, when he officiates at mass.

**Ach'seln**, *v. n.*, to serve the time, to trim, to carry two faces under one hood.

**Ach'selnath**, *f.*, a seam upon the shoulder-piece of a gown &c.

**Ach'selnerve**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) axillary nerve.

**Ach'selpulsader** } *f.*, (*Anat.*) axillary artery.

**Ach'selschlagader** }

**Ach'selranke**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) axillary tendril.

**Ach'selschläge**, *pl.*, *v.* Ach'selband.

**Ach'selschnur**, *f.*, shoulder-strap; Ach'selschnüte (*pl.*),

shoulder-points, jagged points.

**Ach'selständig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) axillary.

**Ach'selträger**, *m.*, (*fig.*) trimmer, time-server;

double-dealer, false-dealer; equivocator; hypocrite.

**Ach'selträgerei**, *f.*, time-serving; duplicity; hypocriav; double-dealing.

**Ach'selträgerisch**, *a.*, time-serving; double-dealing; hypocritical.

**Ach'seltröddel**, *f.*, shoulder-knot, epaulet.

**Ach'seltuch**, *n.*, *v.* Ach'selfleid.

**Ach'selvene**, *f.*, *v.* Ach'selader.

**Ach'seljuden**, *n.*, shrug, shrugging.

**Ach'seljuder**, *m.*, one who shrugs his shoulders.

**Ach'sen**, *v. a.*, to provide with axle-trees, with axles.

**Ach'senblech**, *n.*, clout of the axle-tree; cramp-iron.

**Ach'senbüchse**, *f.*, axle-tree box; wheel or axle-box.

**Ach'seneisen**, *n.*, *v.* Ach'senblech.

**Ach'senförmig**, *a.*, axiform, in the form of an axis.

**Ach'senfügung**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) trochoides.

**Ach'senfutter**, *n.*, axle-tree bed.

**Ach'sengeld**, *n.*, wheelage.

**Ach'sennagel**, *m.*, axle-pin, linch-pin.

**Ach'senneigung**, *f.*, (*Astron.*) obliquity of the

ecliptic (the angle of inclination of the equator and

ecliptic).

**Ach'senrahmen**, *m.*, separate frame of the axle-tree.

**Ach'senriegel**, *m.*, cross-timber, transom.

**Ach'senring**, *m.*, axle-hoop, iron ring.

**Ach'senscheibe**, *f.*, washer.

**Ach'senschemel**, *m.*, axle-bench.

**Ach'senschenkel**, *m.*, spindle.

**Ach'senschiene**, *f.*, splint of the axle-tree.

**Ach'senschmierbüchse**, *f.*, grease-box.

**Ach'senschmiere**, *f.*, axle-grease, wheel-grease.

**Ach'sen(sch)raube**, *f.*, axle-nut.

**Ach'senstoß**, *m.*, axle-washer, hurter.

**Acht**, *a.*, eight; - Tage, eight days, a week,

sonnig; heute über - Tage, this day week; mit - n

(i. e. mit - Pferden) fahren, with eight horses.

**Acht**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) the eight.

**Acht**, *f.*, attention, care; - geben auf. . . , to pay

attention to. . . , to give heed to, to attend to. . . ,

to take care of. . . ; to beware of. . . ; to have an

eye upon. . . , to watch, to mind; etwas in - nehmen,

to perceive, to remark, to note, to notice; to look to,

to take care of, to keep carefully; to observe, to

remember; auf (Einen) genau - geben, to look sharp

upon a person; sich in - nehmen, to be on one's guard,

to take care, to be cautious, to guard against; auf

der - lassen, to overlook; to slight, to neglect, to forget.

**Acht**, *f.*, ban, outlawry; in die - verfallen, to become

an outlaw; Einen in die - erklären, thun, to outlaw, to

ban; to proscribe; die - aufheben, wieder aufthun, to

inlaw; von der - befreien, to reclaim one's outlawry.

**Acht äugig**, *a.*, having eight eyes, octonocular.

**Acht bägner**, *m.*, a coin in Switzerland of the

value of eight batzen.

**Acht bar**, *a.*, respectable, honorable, creditable,

worshipful.

**Acht barkeit**, *f.*, respectability, dignity.

**Acht beinig**, *a.*, eight-legged.

**Acht blätterig** } *a.*, (*Bot.*) octopetalous,

**Acht blumenblätterig** } having eight petals or

**Acht blumig** } flower-leaves.

**Acht brief**, *m.*, writ of outlawry, letter of out-

lawing, proscribing; warrant of caption (*v.* Stadtbrief).

**Acht draht**, *m.*, (*Com.*) a sort of coarse woolen cloth.

**Achte**, *a.*, der, die, das -, the eighth; jum - n, in

the eighth place, eighthly.

**Achte**, *f.*, (*Mus.*) octave.

**Achted**, *n.*, octagon; (*Milit.*) das Quartee in ein

- verwandeln, to blunt the angles of a battalion.

**Achthalb**, *v.* Achthalb.

**Achtel**, *n.*, (*gen. -el*; *pl. -el*) the eighth part, an

eighth; (*Mus.*) a quaver; the eighth part of an arc;

(*Typ.*) ein Buch im -, a book in octavo, an octavo

volume.

**Achtelform** } *f.*, octavo-size.

**Achtelgröße** }

**Achtelkreis** } *m.*, (*Astron.*) octant.

**Achtelbogen** }

**Achteln**, *v. a.*, to divide into eighths or eight parts.

**Achtelnote**, *f.* (*Mus.*) a quaver.  
**Achtelstück**, *n.*, gusset.  
**Achtelweite**, *f.* (*Astron.*) octant.  
**Achten**, *v. a.* Einen od. r etwas -, to esteem; to attend to with respect and admiration, to hold in respect, to regard; to value, to make much of (*hoch* -); to consider, to account of; to think, to deem; to heed, to mind; nicht -, not to mind, not to care for, to look upon as of no account, to treat with indifference, to be indifferent to; wofür -, to repute; ich achte es als eine Ehre. I look upon it as an honor; er achtet weder Ehre noch Schande, he is past all honor and shame; kein Ansehen der Person -, to have no regard to rank or person; sich nach . . . -, to pay regard to, to conform to, to obey, to observe; wonach man sich zu hat, which is to be observed.  
**Achten**, *v. n.* (used with *haben*); - auf (or with the following genitive), to mind, to care for (*v. Achten, v. a.*).  
**Achtfender**, *m.* (*Sport*) a stag with eight branches to his antlers (stag in his fifth year).  
**Achtes**, *adv.*, eighthly, in the eighth place.  
**Achtenstaude**, *f.*, v. *Alti*.  
**Achtenswerth** | *a.*, estimable, respectable, ho-  
**Achtenswürdig** | norable; *adv.*, in an honorable manner.  
**Achter**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) a thing consisting of eight parts; a coin consisting of eight groats (*Groichen*) or farthings (*Psennige*); (*Sport*) *v. Achtfender*.  
**Achter**, *a.* (*vulg. & espec. Mar.*) ast, behind (*v. hinter*); -stücke, pieces of timber, by which the planks at the stern of a vessel are fastened.  
**Achterlei**, *a.*, of eight different sorts, in eight different manners.  
**Achtfach** | *a. & adv.*, eightfold, octuple.  
**Achtfältig** |  
**Achtfächerig**, *a.* (*Bot.*) octolocular.  
**Achtfällig**, *a.*, outlawed, proscribed.  
**Achtfach** | *n.* (*Geom.*) octahedron, octaëdron  
**Achtfächner** | (a solid contained by eight equal and equilateral triangles).  
**Achtfächig**, *a.*, octahedral, octaëdral (having eight equal sides).  
**Achtfüßig**, *a.*, eight footed; eight feet long.  
**Achtgeber**, *m.* | one who attends or pays  
**Achtgeberin**, *f.* | attention to.  
**Achtgespalten**, *a.* (*Bot.*) octofid, cleft or separated into eight segments.  
**Achtgroschenstück**, *n.*, a piece of eight groats (*Groichen*), half a florin (*Gulden*), the third of a dollar.  
**Achthaber**, *m.*, *v. Aufpäßer*.  
**Achthalb**, *a.*, seven and a half.  
**Achthundert**, *a.*, eight hundred.  
**Achthundertste**, *a.*, eight hundredth; der - Theil (das Achthundertel), the eight hundredth part.  
**Achthjährig**, *a.*, of eight years, eight years old; octennial, lasting eight years.  
**Achthjährlich**, *a.*, octennial, happening every eighth year.  
**Achtkantig**, *a.*, having eight sides or edges, octagonal.  
**Achtklang**, *m.* (*Mus.*) octave.  
**Achtking**, *m.*, silver coin of the 15th. century, worth about 8 farthings (*Psennige*).  
**Achtlos**, *a.*, unmindful, negligent, careless; *adv.*, heedlessly, carelessly, negligently.  
**Achtlosigkeit**, *f.*, carelessness, heedlessness, inattention, unmindfulness, negligence.  
**Achtmännig** | *a.* (*Bot.*) octandrian, octandrous;  
**Achtmännig** | eine achtmännige Pflanze, an octander (an hermaphrodite plant, having eight

stamens, which are distinct from each other, and distinct from the pistil).  
**Achtmal**, *adv.*, eight times.  
**Achtmalig**, *a.*, done or repeated eight times.  
**Achtmann**, *m.* (*pl. coll.* *Achtleute*) one of a college, guild or company of eight members; deacon or church-warden (in Halle).  
**Achtmönatig**, *a. & adv.*, lasting eight months.  
**Achtmönatlich**, *a. & adv.*, every eighth month.  
**Achtpsenniger**, *m.* | piece of eight farthings  
**Achtpsennigstück**, *n.* | (*Psennige*).  
**Achtpfünder**, *m.* (*Artill.*) eight pounder.  
**Achtpfündig**, *a.*, of eight pounds.  
**Achtfäulig**, *a.* (*Archit.*) octostyle, consisting of eight columns; das -e Gebäude, der -e Säulengang, octostyle.  
**Achtfam**, *a.*, careful, heedful, mindful, attentive, circumspect; *adv.*, attentively, carefully, heedily.  
**Achtfamig**, *a.* (*Bot.*) octospermous, containing eight seeds.  
**Achtfamkeit**, *f.*, carefulness, mindfulness, attention, attentiveness; advertence, heedfulness.  
**Achtfahldig**, *a.* (*Herald.*) having eight quarterings in the coat of arms.  
**Achtfseit**, *n.* (*Geom.*) octahedron, octaëdron.  
**Achtfseitig**, *a.*, octahedral, octaëdral, octagonal, octangular; (*Geom.*) die -e Figur, octagon.  
**Achtserklärung**, *f.*, act of outlawry, proscription.  
**Achtfällig**, *a.*, *v. Achtfällig*.  
**Achtfilber**, *m.*, word of eight syllables, octosyllable.  
**Achtfilbig**, *a.*, consisting of eight syllables, octosyllable.  
**Achtfspannig**, *a.*, drawn by eight horses, yoked with eight horses or oxen.  
**Achtfpaltig**, *a.* (*Bot.*) octofid.  
**Achtfpruch**, *m.* | sentence of outlawry.  
**Achturtheil**, *n.* |  
**Achtstrahl**, *m.* (*Zooph.*) sea-star with eight rays.  
**Achtstrahlig**, *a.*, octoradiated.  
**Achthündig**, *a.*, lasting eight hours.  
**Achthündlich**, *a. & adv.*, occurring, happening every eighth hour; every eight hours.  
**Achthündner**, *m.* (*Min.*) he that works for eight hours.  
**Achttägig**, *a.*, of eight days, lasting eight days.  
**Achttäglich**, *a. & adv.*, occurring or happening every seventh night; (*Med.*) das -e Fieber, octan ague, octan fever.  
**Achttheil** | *n.*, the eighth part, the eighth.  
**Achtel** |  
**Achttheilig**, *a. & adv.*, of eight parts, octopartite; (*Bot.*) octofid.  
**Achttön**, *m.* (*Mus.*) octave.  
**Achtung**, *f.*, esteem, regard, respect; consideration, deference; concern; reverence; attention; hab -! have a care! take care! aus - für die Damen, in deference to the ladies; aus - für Sie, from respect to you; - auf etwas geben, to pay attention to, to give heed to, to attend to; auf Einen - haben, to watch a person; - begehren, to have or entertain respect, to respect; alle - aus den Augen setzen, to lay aside all respect; seine - bezeigen, to pay one's duty or respects (Einem, to a person); den Göttern - verschaffen, to vindicate the laws; er genießt keine große -, he enjoys or has no great credit, his reputation is but indifferent, he is not much esteemed or looked on; guidance, criterion (*v. Nachachtung*).  
**Achtungsbezeugung**, *f.*, tribute of respect, respects.

**Achtungseinflößend**, *a.*, imposing.  
**Achtungsvoll**, *adv.*, respectfully.  
**Achtungswerth** | *a.*, respectable, estimable (*v.*  
**Achtungswürdig** | *Achtenswerth*).  
**Achtungswidrig**, *a.*, disrespectful, contrary to  
 due respect.  
**Achtweiberig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) octogyno.  
**Achtwinkelig**, *a.*, octangular.  
**Achtwöchentlich**, *a. & adv.*, every eight weeks,  
 occurring every eight weeks.  
**Achtwöchig**, *a.*, lasting eight weeks.  
**Achtzählig**, *a.*, having eight teeth, octodontate.  
**Achtzehn**, *a.*, eighteen.  
**Achtzehrender**, *m.* (*Sport*) a stag having eighteen  
 branches to his antlers.  
**Achtzehner**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -) a person or  
 thing to which the number eighteen is attached.  
**Achtzehnerlei**, *a. & adv.*, of eighteen different  
 sorts, in eighteen different manners.  
**Achtzehnte**, *a.*, eighteenth.  
**Achtzehntel**, *n.*, the eighteenth part.  
**Achtzehntens**, *adv.*, in the eighteenth place.  
**Achtzeilig**, *a.*, consisting of eight lines; *das -e*  
 Gedicht the octave rhyme.  
**Achtzellig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) octolocular (*v.* *Achtfächerig*).  
**Achtzig**, *a.*, eighty, fourscore.  
**Achtziger**, *m.*, member of a company of eighty;  
 a person 80 years old, an octogenarian, an octo-  
 genary; that which was grown or made in the  
 year 1780.  
**Achtzigjährig**, *a.*, of eighty years of age, eighty  
 years old, fourscore; *die -e Person*, octogenary.  
**Achtzigste**, *a.*, eightieth.  
**Achtzigstel**, *n.*, the eightieth (part).  
**Achtzigstens**, *adv.*, in the eightieth place.  
**Achelei**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* *Akelei*.  
**Acker**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* *Acker*) field, arable land;  
*den - bauen oder bestellen*, to till, cultivate the land;  
*den - aufbrechen* (*zum ersten Male pflügen*), to cut off the turf  
 or sward of meadow-land, to vell; (*pl.* -) a measure  
 of land varying in different countries, acre; (*v.* *Worgen*).  
**Ackerandorn**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of horehound  
 (*v.* *Andorn*).  
**Ackerarbeit**, *f.*, agriculture; labour in the fields.  
**Ackerbacille**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* *Eicheltraut*.  
**Ackerbaldrian**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) great wild-valerian  
 (*Valeriana officinalis*).  
**Ackerbar**, *a.*, arable, capable of being tilled or  
 ploughed, cultivable.  
**Ackerbau**, *m.*, agriculture, husbandry, tillage;  
 farming; *den - betreffend*, *zum - gehörig* (*landwirtschaftlich*),  
 agricultural; *sich auf den - legen*, - *treiben*, to till the  
 ground; *ackerbauend*, *a.*, tilling the ground, carrying on  
 the business of agriculture or farming.  
**Ackerbauer**, *m.*, husbandman, farmer, tiller,  
 agriculturist.  
**Ackerbaugeräth**, *n.*, *v.* *Ackergeräth*.  
**Ackerbaugesellschaft**, *f.*, agricultural society.  
**Ackerbauinstitute**, *pl.*, agricultural institutions,  
 colleges for practical agriculturists.  
**Ackerbaufundig**, *a.*, versed in or acquainted with  
 the science of agriculture.  
**Ackerbaufundige**, *m.*, agriculturist.  
**Ackerbauwissenschaft**, *f.*, the art or science of  
 agriculture.  
**Ackerbeere**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* *Brombeere*.  
**Ackerbeet**, *n.*, strip or piece of ground between  
 two furrows, balk, ridge.  
**Ackerbestellung**, *f.*, cultivation, tillage.  
**Ackerbohne**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* *Saubohne*.

**Ackerbrand**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* *Ackerholunder*.  
**Ackerbrombeere**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dew- or wheat-berry  
 (*Juckbeere*; *Rubus caesius*).  
**Ackerbuch**, *n.*, *v.* *Kataster*.  
**Ackerbürger**, *m.*, inhabitant of a town, who prac-  
 tises agriculture.  
**Ackerchamille**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* *Feldchamille*, *Feldfarn*.  
**Ackerdistel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common thistle, cursed  
 thistle (*Scharte*, *Schartenfraut*; *Serratula arvensis*);  
 field-thistle (*Cirsium arvense*).  
**Ackerdoppen** | *pl.*, acorns of the oriental gall-  
**Ackerdoppen** | oak (*Quercus aegilops*), used in  
 tanning; *valonia*.  
**Ackerdroffel**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) rose-coloured thrush  
 (*Turdus roseus*); fieldfare (*Turdus pilaris*).  
**Acker Ehrenpreis**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) germander-speedwell  
 or chickweed (*Veronica chamaedrys*; *Veronica*  
*agrestis*).  
**Ackerereichel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* *Erdnuß*.  
**Ackererbse**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wild pea (*Pisum arvense*).  
**Ackererde**, *f.*, *v.* *Dammerde*.  
**Ackererjadenkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* *Jadenkraut*, *Jilztraut*,  
*Ruhrkraut*.  
**Ackerfeld**, *n.*, arable field or land.  
**Ackerfleischblume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* *Stuhweizen*, *Acker-*  
*fuhrweizen*.  
**Ackerfrauenmantel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) colic-wort, per-  
 cepier (*Alchemilla aphanes*).  
**Ackerfrohn**, *m.*, *v.* *Blutshüge*, *Feldbläuser*, *Feldwächter*.  
**Ackerfrohne**, *f.* | feudal service of; the pea-  
**Ackerfrohndienst**, *m.* | santry.  
**Ackerfrüchte**, *pl.*, fruits of the field, crops.  
**Ackerfuchsschwanz**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) field fox-tail grass  
 (*Alopecurus agrestis*).  
**Ackerfurche**, *f.*, furrow, ridge.  
**Ackerergalle**, *f.*, tract of barren soil in a field,  
 quagmire, bog, slough.  
**Ackerergänstedistel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) corn sow-thistle (*Sau-*  
*distel*; *Sonchus arvensis*).  
**Ackerergauchheil**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) corn-pimpernel, red  
 pimpernel, shepherd's sundial, poor man's weather-  
 glass (*die rothe Niere*, *das Korallenblümlein*; *Anagallis*  
*arvensis*).  
**Ackerergaul**, *m.*, farm-horse.  
**Ackerergeld**, *n.*, land-rent; contribution of arable  
 land; money paid for ploughing, tilling.  
**Ackerergeräth**, *n.* | farming utensils, agri-  
**Ackerergeräthschaft**, *f.* | cultural implements, im-  
**Ackerergeschirr**, *n.* | plements of husbandry,  
**Ackererwerkzeug**, *n.* | ploughing tools.  
**Ackergericht**, *n.*, court of agriculture.  
**Ackerergesetz**, *n.*, agrarian law.  
**Ackerergilde** | *f.*, agricultural gild or company.  
**Ackererinnung** |  
**Ackerergas** | *n.*, (*Bot.*) mouse-ear (*Ceras-*  
**Ackererhornkraut** | *tium arvense*).  
**Ackerergrindkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) meadow scabious  
 (*Ackererlabiose*, *gemeine Erlabiose*, *Postemkraut*, *Kräpfrut*,  
*Amiskraut*, *Schwärkraut*; *Scabiosa arvensis*).  
**Ackerergünsel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* *Feldcypresse*.  
**Ackerergypskraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of soap-wort  
 (*Ruhrkraut*, *Gypskraut*; *Saponaria vacaria*).  
**Ackererhahnenfuß**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) corn crow-foot (*Ra-*  
*nunculus arvensis*).  
**Ackererhauhechel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) rest-harrow (*Ononis*  
*arvensis*).  
**Ackererheu**, *n.*, hay from a fallow field.  
**Ackererhof**, *m.*, farm, farm-house, farm-yard.  
**Ackererholder** | *m.*, (*Bot.*) dwarf-elder, dare-  
**Ackererholunder** | wort, wall-wort (*Zwergholunder*,

Attich, Mauerkraut, Fuschwurz, wilder Flieder, wilder Holter, Riederholder; Sambucus ebulus).

**Ackerholz**, *n.*, underwood, undergrowth (Büschholz, Laubholz).

**Ackerhuhn**, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Feldhuhn, Rebhuhn.

**Ackerjunge**, *m.*, plough-boy.

**Ackerkamille**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Feldkamille.

**Ackerkannentkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Schachtelhalm.

**Ackerklapper**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Habnentamm.

**Ackerklee**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) hare's foot trefoil (*Trifolium arvense*); hop-trefoil (Hopsenklee, goldfarbiger Klee; *T. agrarium*); purple medic-lucorno (blauer Schneidenklee, Luzerne, ewiger Klee, Monatsklee; *Medicago sativa*).

**Ackerklette**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) burweed (Spigklette; *Xanthium*); prickly parsnep, prickly samphire (*Echinophora*).

**Ackerklettenerbel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) small corn-parsley (*Caucalis arvensis*).

**Ackerknecht**, *m.*, a husbandman's or farmer's servant, ploughman, hind.

**Ackerknoblauch**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wild garlic, crow garlic (*Allium vineale*).

**Ackerknöterich**, *m.*, *v.* Ackerpargel.

**Ackerkohl**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wild raddish (*Raphanus raphanistrum*); common nipple-wort, dock-cresses, wartwort (gemeiner Rainsohl; *Lapsana communis*); wild mustard (*Sinapis arvensis*).

**Ackerkrähe**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) rook (Saatkrähe; *Corvus frugilegus*).

**Ackerkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) brooklime, speedwell, beccabunga (*Veronica beccabunga*).

**Ackerkrebs**, *m.*, *v.* Erdgrille, Maulwurfsgrille, Erdkrebs.

**Ackerkuhweizen**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) purple cow-wheat (*Melampyrum arvense*).

**Ackerkummet**, *n.*, a collar for a farm-horse.

**Ackerland**, *n.*, arable land, plough land; schwarzes -, wood land.

**Ackerlattich**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) corn-salad (*Valeriana locusta*); colt's foot (Brust-, Brand- oder Gieslattich; *Tussilago farfara*); the prickly lettuce (wilder Salat, Zauslattich, Scariol, Leberdittel; *Lactuca scariola*).

**Ackerleine**, *f.*, cord or line used for guiding plough-horses.

**Ackerlerche**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) field-lark (*Alauda arvensis*).

**Ackerlohn**, *m.*, money paid for ploughing.

**Ackerloboje**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Schafkraut.

**Ackerlöwe**, *f.*, plough-mare.

**Ackerlämmchen**, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) white water-wagtail (*v.* Bachstelze); (*Entom.*) a species of scarlet spider, tant (*v.* Erdmilbe).

**Ackermann** | *m.*, (*pl.* Ackerleute) husbandman, tiller,

**Ackerömann** (plougher, labourer; (*Bot.*) *v.* Calmus.

**Ackermannkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Ochsenunge.

**Ackermaß**, *n.*, a measure by which a field is measured.

**Ackermauseohr**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) scorpion-grass, mouse-ear (gemeines Berggismennich, Sumpfsmauseohr, Feldleuchte; *Myosotis scorpioides*).

**Ackermennig**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) agrimony (*v.* Oetmennig).

**Ackermeohn**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common red poppy, corn-poppy (Feldmeohn, wilder Rohn, Ackermeohn, Ackerrosen, Alapprose, Kornrose, Windmeohn, Hanfmeohn, Papaver rhoeas).

**Ackerminze**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) corn-mint, mountain-calamint (*Mentha arvensis*).

**Ackern**, *v. a.*, to plough, to till, to cultivate (the land), to dress the ground.

**Ackern**, *n.*, ploughing, cultivation (of the land), dressing (of the ground), aration.

**Ackernefelgras** | *n.*, (*Bot.*) umbelliferous mouse-ear, jagged chickweed (dol-densförmige Spurre, Frühlingseckel, Neffengras; *Holosteum umbellatum*).

**Ackerneffel**, *f.*, hemp-nettle (*Galeopsis ladanum*); dead nettle, hodge-nettle (*Lamium purpurum et album*; *v.* Laubneffel).

**Ackernuß**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) earth-nut, ground-nut (*v.* Erdnuß).

**Ackerohmkrout**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Ackerfrauenmantel.

**Ackerpferd**, *n.*, farm-horse.

**Ackerplatterbse**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) yellow vetchling (*Lathyrus aphaca*).

**Ackerrain**, *m.*, ridge, balk (*v.* Rain) between two fields.

**Ackerrauch**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Erdrauch.

**Ackerraute**, *f.*

**Ackerrecht**, *n.*, rights or privileges attached to fields; right of a lord to take part of his tenant's crops.

**Ackerreich**, *a.*, rich in fields, landed.

**Ackerrettig**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wild raddish, charlock (*Raphanus raphanistrum*).

**Ackerried**, *n.*, a boggy place on a field overgrown with reeds.

**Ackerriedgras**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Rasenschmelen.

**Ackerriegelblume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common marigold (*Calendula officinalis*).

**Ackerrittersporn**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common larkspur (*Delphinium officinale*).

**Ackerrodel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) yellow rattle (*v.* Föhnenfamm; *Rhinanthus crista galli*).

**Ackerroschen** | *n.*, (*Bot.*) the pheasant's eye (*v.*

**Ackerroslein** | Adonieröschen).

**Ackerrotthe**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) little field-madder (*v.* Scheerackkraut; *Sherardia arvensis*).

**Ackerrose**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Feldrose.

**Ackerrostpolei**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) corn-woundwort, corn-stachys (*Stachys arvensis*).

**Ackerrosalat**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) corn-salad, lamb's lettuce; *v.* Feldlattich, Fohlattich.

**Ackerrosdistel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) corn sow-thistle (*Sonchus arvensis*).

**Ackerrosampfer**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Schafampfer.

**Ackerrosbische**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Grindkraut.

**Ackerroschachtelhalm**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Kannenkraut.

**Ackerroschmiele**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) corn bent-grass,

**Ackerrosstrauchgras**, *n.*, | common bent (*v.* Windhalm, Strauchgras; *Agrostis spica venti*).

**Ackerroschnabel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of crane's bill (*v.* Reiberroschnabel; *Eurodium cicutarium*).

**Ackerroschnalle**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Ackermeohn.

**Ackerroschnecke**, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) *v.* Feldschnecke.

**Ackerrosenf**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) kedlack, charlock, wild mustard (*Sinapis arvensis*).

**Ackerrosin**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) London-pride, colic-wort (*Alchemilla aphanes*).

**Ackerrosin**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) corn-parsley (*Sison segetum*).

**Ackerrospargel** | *m.*, (*Bot.*) corn-spurry, yarr (Sparr.

**Ackerrospergel** | Ackerrosparl, Knöterich, Ackerknöterich, Anietig; *Spergula arvensis*).

**Ackerrosstein**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) salfern, painting root, gromwell, gromil (Blutkraut, Schminkekraut, Bauernschminke, schwarze Steinbische; *Lithospermum arvense*).

**Ackerrossternkraut**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Ackerrotthe; wood-roof (*v.* Waldmeister).

**Ackerrossteuer**, *f.*, land-tax.

**Ackerrosstrauchgras**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Windhalm.

**Ackerrosstag**, *m.*, *v.* Frohntag.

**Ackerrosstrappe**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) bustard (*Tarda*).

**Adertröpe**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) corn-brome-grass (*Bromus arvensis*).

**Aderumsaß**, *m.*, (*Agric.*) the laying out of an estate or farm into parcels; rotation (*Aderumschlag*).

**Adervieh**, *n.*, cattle used in agriculture.

**Aderviole**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) corn-violet, lady's looking-glass (*Campanula speculum*).

**Adervogel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) plover, golden plover (*Stachvogel*, *Feldläufer*; *Charadrius pluvialis*).

**Adervogt**, *m.*, v. *Flurhüfte*.

**Aderwage**, *f.*, a level for measuring the depth of the furrows.

**Aderwalze**, *f.*, land-roll, roller.

**Aderweg**, *m.*, field-way.

**Aderwerbel**, *m.*, v. *Maulwurfsgrille*.

**Aderwerk**, *n.*, husbandry, tillage; - *treiben*, to till the ground, to carry on farming.

**Aderwerkzeug** } *n.*, ploughing tools.

**Aderzeug**

**Aderwesen**, *n.*, agriculture.

**Aderwinde**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) corn-bind (*Convolvulus arvensis*).

**Aderwindhalm**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) v. *Aderfchmiele*.

**Aderwurm**, *m.*, v. *Engerling*.

**Aderwurz**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sweet-grass, sweet-cane, flag-flower, flower de luce (v. *Schwertlilie*; *Iris pseudacorus*); tormentil (*Blutwurz*; *Tormentilla*).

**Aderzeit**, *f.*, ploughing season.

**Aderzins**, *m.*, rent paid for land.

**Aderzwiebel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) star of Bethlehem (v. *Bogelmilch*; *Ornithogalum arvense*).

**Aemel'le**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) indian cookweed (*indianische Fahnkraut*, *wahre Fledblume*; *Spilanthes acmella*).

**Acolin**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) acolin (a species of partridge in the spanish Westindies).

**Acologie**, *f.*, v. *Akologie*.

**Acolu'then**, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*; *Ch. Antiq.*) acolythys, acolytes (subordinate officers in the ancient church, who lighted the lamps, prepared the elements of the sacraments, attended the bishops &c.).

**Aconit**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) aconite, wolf's bane (v. *Eisenhut*).

**Aconitin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) aconitine (poisonous quality of the aconite).

**Acon'tias**, *m.*, (*Amph.*) aconties, dart-snake (*Pfeilschlange*); (*Astrol.*) a comet or meteor resembling the serpent.

**Aquit'**, *n.*, the lead (at billiards); - *geben*, to lead; (*Com.*) receipt; *per -*, payment received, contents paid or received.

**Aquitt'eren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*; *Com.*) to acquit, discharge, clear accounts; to pay or answer (a bill).

**Akreße**, *f.*, v. *Altreße*.

**Acroema'tisch**, *a.*, v. *Achromatisch*.

**Acro'mium**, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Anat.*) acromion (that part of the spine of the scapula which receives the extreme part of the clavicle).

**Acro'nisch**, *a.*, v. *Achronisch*.

**Acrostichon**, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *gen. -s*; *pl. Acrosticha*) acrostic.

**Act**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -s*) act, deed.

**Ac'te**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) act; deed, bill, document; admittance; *Acten*, public papers, reports; (*Law*) judicial acts, legal documents, acts, deeds, rolls; *zu den - legen*, to subjoin to the acts; *in den - nachschlagen*, to consult, refer to official documents.

**Ac'tenbeere**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. *Urtich*.

**Ac'tensadefel**, *n.*, register.

**Ac'tenkammer**, *f.*, office of the rolls.

**Ac'tenstück**, *n.*, legal document, judicial act; - *t*, judicial proceedings.

**Ac'tenverzeichnis**, *n.*, coucher (a book, in which a religious-house register their acts).

**Ac'tie**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) share, stock, funds; *Inhaber von -n*, stockholder; *mit -n kaufen*, to stock-job.

**Ac'tienabschnitt** } *m.*, coupon to the public stocks,

**Ac'tiencoupon** } *scrip*, cut.

**Ac'tienbank**, *f.*, joint-stock-bank.

**Ac'tienbankwesen**, *n.*, joint-stock-banking.

**Ac'tienbesiß**, *m.*, share-holding, fund-holding.

**Ac'tienfond**, *m.*, joint-stock.

**Ac'tiengesellschaft**, *f.*, joint-stock company, society of share-holders.

**Ac'tienhändler**, *m.*, stock-jobber, dealer in stocks.

**Ac'tienhandel**, *m.*, stock-jobbing.

**Ac'tieninhaber**, *m.*, share-holder, stock-holder, fund-holder.

**Ac'tienmäkler**, *m.*, stock-broker.

**Ac'tienspeculation**, *f.*, stock-adventure.

**Ac'tienspiel**, *n.*, stock-jobbory.

**Ac'tienspieler**, *m.*, stock-jobber.

**Acti'nia**, *f.*, (*Zool.*) cluster animal, cluster-flower, flower-fish, animal-flower, sea-nettle, sea-anemone.

**Actinolith'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) actinolite (v. *Strahlstein*).

**Action'**, *f.*, action; (*Milit.*) action, battle.

**Actionär'**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -s*) stock-holder, share-holder.

**Action'eren**, *v. a.*, to take legal measures against, to go to law with, to sue before the court; to force one to make payment by adopting legal measures.

**Actionist'**, *m.*, v. *Actionär*; agent, broker (*Unterhändler*, *Mäkler*).

**Activ'**, *a.*, active; busy; effective; actual; (*Gram.*) - *e* form, active form; (*Com.*) - *handel* (*m.*), active commerce; export trade (trade carried on with the produce of the country either in a raw or manufactured state; opposed to *Passivhandel*, *q. v.*); - *schulden* (*pl.*), outstanding debts, debts due; - *und Passivschulden*, assets and debts, debts due and owing.

**Acti'va**, *f.*, (*Com.*) outstanding debts.

**Activität'**, *f.*, activity (*Thätigkeit*, *Geschäftigkeit*, *Betriebamkeit*); *in - setzen*, to put in activity, to put in action or employment.

**Activ'recess**, *m.*, (*Law*) the residue of a claim.

**Activ'stand**, *m.*, the actual state or position (eines Vermögens, einer Armee, of property, of an army).

**Acti'vum**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. Activa*; *Gram.*) active, verb active, verb transitive.

**Act'or**, *m.*, (*Law*) the plaintiff; the plaintiff's counsel.

**Acto'rium**, *m.*, (*Law*) power of attorney granted to counsel (*Vollmachtserklärung*).

**Actuar'** } *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. Actuare*) actuary,

**Actuar'ius** } registrar, clerk.

**Act'uſ**, *m.*, public act; judicial and extrajudicial act.

**Actu'eren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to acuate, to sharpen; to make pungent or corrosive.

**Acube'ne**, *f.*, (*Astron.*) acubene (a star of the third magnitude in the southern claw of cancer).

**Acupunctur'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Surg.*) acupuncture (a surgical operation, performed by pricking the part affected with a needle, as in headaches and lethargies).

**Ac'us**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) the needle-fish, gar-fish (*Syngnathus*); the ammodyte, sand-eel.

**Acust'ik**, *f.*, v. *Akustik*.

**Acut'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) acute; (*Med.*) - *e* Krankheiten, inflammatory diseases.

**Acu'tus**, *m.*, (*Gram.*) acute accent; *mit dem - bezeichnen*, to acute.

**Adäquat'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) adequate; *das - e*, adequateness.

**Adagio**, *n.*, (*Mus.*) adagio.

**Adam**, *m.*, Adam.  
**Adamant'**, *m.* v. Diamant.  
**Ada'mische Erde**, *f.*, (*Geol.*) adamic earth, Adam's earth (term given to common red clay).  
**Adami'ten**, *pl.* (*Eccel.*) Adamites (a sect of visionaries, who pretended to establish a state of innocence, and like Adam, went naked. They abhorred marriage, holding it to be the effect of sin).  
**Adamsapfel**, *m.* (*Bot.*) Adam's apple (a species of citron; v. Paradiesapfel); (*Anat.*) Adam's apple (the prominent part of the throat, the convex part of the first cartilage of the larynx; so called from an idle notion that a piece of the forbidden fruit stuck in Adam's throat and occasioned this tumour).  
**Adamsfeige**, *f.*, the fruit of the egyptian fig-tree (*Ficus sycomorua*).  
**Adamsholz**, *m.*, Adam's wood (a hard, black wood, brought from Astrachan and used in the place of ebony).  
**Adamsnadel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Adam's needle (*Yucca*).  
**Adansonie'**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) ethiopian sour-gourd, monkey's bread (*v.* Affenbrodbaum).  
**Adar'ca**, *n.*, adarce (a saltish concretion on reeds and grass in marshy grounds in Galatia).  
**Adar'con**, *n.* (*Mint.*) adarcon (a persian gold coin worth about 25 shillings sterling).  
**Adar'me**, *n.*, adarmo (a spanish weight, the 16th. of an ounce).  
**Ad'atais** } *n.*, adatis (a muslin or species of  
**Adaties'** } cotton cloth from India).  
**Addaties'** }  
**Ad'der**, *f.*, v. Ratter; (*fig. vulg.*) wicked or naughty child (bösaartiges Kind, besonders Mädchen).  
**Addic'reu**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) v. Zuerstennen, Zusprechen.  
**Addi'ren**, *v. a.*, to add up, to cast up, to sum up.  
**Additament'**, *n.*, (*l. w.*) additament, an addition, the thing added.  
**Additiv'**, *a.*, additive, that may be added, something to be added.  
**Addition'**, *f.*, addition.  
**Additio'nel** } *a.*, additional.  
**Additio'nell** }  
**Adduci'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to adduce, to bring forward (*v.* Herbeibringen).  
**Adduc'tor**, *m.*, (*l. w.*; *Anat.*) adductor (a muscle, which draws one part of the body towards another; v. Anziehmuskeln).  
**Ad'e**, *adv.* & *n.*, adieu.  
**Ad'eb**, *m.*, adeb (egyptian weight of 210 okes, each of three rotolos, which is somewhat less than the english pound).  
**Ad'el**, *m.*, (*gen. -t*) nobility; (*Ein.*, *Ein.* vom -, a nobleman, a noblewoman; vom -, of noble birth, a nobleman by birth or extraction; (*fig.*) nobility, nobleness (der Seele, of mind), magnanimity, liberality of sentiments; der gesammte -, body of nobility).  
**Ad'elbauer**, *m.*, vassal of a nobleman.  
**Ad'elbeere**, *f.*, v. Essebeere.  
**Ad'elbert**, *m.*, Ethelbert.  
**Ad'elbertskraut**, *n.*, (*Bo.*) v. Luzerne.  
**Ad'elbur'sche**, *m.*, sea-cadet, midshipman (in the Dutch marine).  
**Ad'ele** } *f.*, Adeline, Adelina.  
**Adeli'ne** }  
**Ad'ele'sche**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Udele'sche, Vogelbeerbaum.  
**Ad'el'sch**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) lavaret, snipe (a species of trout; Schnäpel, Blauselchen; *Salmo wartmanni*).  
**Ad'elheid**, *f.*, Adelaide.

**Ad'elherr'sch** } *a.*, aristocratic, aristocratical.  
**Ad'elherrlich** }  
**Ad'elherr'schaftlich** }  
**Ad'elherr'schaft**, *f.*, aristocracy.  
**Ad'elherr'scher** } *m.*, aristocrat.  
**Ad'elsfreund** }  
**Ad'elig**, *a.*, noble, of noble birth or extraction; belonging to the nobility; ein -er, eine -e, a noble, nobleman, noblewoman, patrician, grandee; die -en, nobility.  
**Adeli'ne**, *f.*, Adeline, Adelina.  
**Ad'eling**, *m.*, (*gen. -t*; *pl. -t*) nobleman (in an unworthy or ironical sense).  
**Ad'eln**, *v. a.*, to make noble, to ennoble, to nobilitate.  
**Ad'eln**, *n.*, ennobling, the act of ennobling.  
**Adelop'oden**, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*) adelopodes (animals whose feet are not apparent).  
**Ad'elsbrief**, *m.*, charter or patent of nobility.  
**Ad'elsbuch**, *n.*, book of the peerage.  
**Ad'elsgewalt**, *f.*, power of the nobility.  
**Ad'elskunde**, *f.*, heraldry (*v.* Heraldif); knowledge of the privileges of the nobility.  
**Ad'el'stand**, *m.*, nobility; in den - erheben, to make noble, to knight.  
**Ad'el'stolz**, *m.*, pride of nobility.  
**Ad'el'stolz**, *a.*, proud of nobility.  
**Ad'el'sucht**, *a.*, a longing after dignities.  
**Ad'el'süchtig**, *a.*, desirous of belonging or attached to the nobility.  
**Ad'elthum**, *n.*, state, rights, privileges of the nobility.  
**Ad'elung**, *f.*, ennobling; knighting.  
**Ad'elwild**, *n.*, v. Edelwild.  
**Ad'emptio'n**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) ademption; (*Law*) revocation of a grant, donation &c.  
**Ad'enalgie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) v. Drüsen'schmerz.  
**Ad'enan'thera**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bastard flower-fence (*v.* Drusenblume).  
**Ad'eni'tis**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) inflammation of the glands (*v.* Drüsenentzündung).  
**Ad'eno's'**, *a.*, adeno'se, adeno's (like or appertaining to a gland).  
**Ad'eno's**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) adenos, marine-cotton (a species of cotton, from Aleppo).  
**Ad'eno'graphie'** } *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Anat.*) adenography,  
**Ad'eno'logie'** } adenology (that part of anatomy, which treats of the glands, doctrine of the glands, die Lehre von den Drüsen).  
**Ad'eno'tomie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Anat.* & *Surg.*) adenotomy, a cutting or incision of a gland (Drüsenzertheilung, Drüsenzer'schneidung).  
**Ad'ep'hagie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.* *Med.*) canine hunger (*v.* Heißhunger).  
**Ad'ept'**, *m.*, adept, alchymist.  
**Ad'er**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *Anat.*) vein; (*Bot.*) vein; (*Min.*) vein (of metal in a mine), lode; durch Steinmassen unterbrochene -n, transient lodes; vein, grain, streak (im Holze); vein (im Edelsteine), salzige -n, cloud; (*fig.*) vein; Dichter-, satirische -, a poetical, a satirical vein; er hat keine - von seinem Vater, he is totally unlike his father; es ist keine gute - an ihm, he is a thorough rogue, he has not one good quality about him; (*Med.*) die goldene -, the hemorrhoidal vein, the piles, hemorrhoids; Einem die - öffnen, ihm zur - lassen, to bleed or blood a person, to let one bleed; (*l. w.*) einem Pferde am Maule zur - lassen, to give a horse a stroke with the horn.  
**Ad'erb'eschreibung**, *f.*, angiography (a description of the veins and vessels in the human body).

**Aderbeschreibend**, *a.*, angiographic, phlebo-graphic.

**Aderbinde**, *f.*, bandage to tie up a vein with.

**Aderbruch**, *m.*, (*Surg.*) the breaking or rupture of a vein, varicocele, cirsocele.

**Aderchen**, *n.*, *v.* Aderchen.

**Adergebäude**, *n.*, vena or arterial system.

**Adergeflecht** | *n.*, (*Anat.*) plexus of veins, vas-

**Adergewebe** | cular plexus.

**Adergeschwulst**, *f.*, aneurism, thrombus (a preter-natural dilatation or rupture of the coats of an artery).

**Aderhaut**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) chorion (die äußere Haut

**Aderhäutchen**, *n.* | des Mutterfuchens, the exterior membrane which invests the foetus in utero); choroid (a term applied to several parts of the body, resembling the chorion).

**Adericht**, *a.*, resembling veins.

**Aderig**, *a.*, *v.* Aderig.

**Aderknoten** | *m.*, swollen vein, varix (Krampfadet.

**Aderkropf** | Wehader, Kindesader, Blutaderge-  
schwulst; an uneven dilatation of a vein, a disease known by a soft tumour on a vein, which does not pulsate).

**Aderkrampf**, *m.*, *v.* Aderknoten.

**Aderlaß**, *m.*, (*gen.* Aderlässe; *pl.* Aderlässe) letting of blood, bleeding, phlebotomy, venesection; -anhän-ger (*m.*), phlebotomist; -bäuschchen (*n.*), blood-letting compress; -beden (*n.*), bleeding-basin, porringer, pallet; -binde (*f.*), bandage, fillet, roller, swathe; -eisen (*n.*), lancet; fleam; -freund (Aderläßer) (*m.*), bleeder, blood-letting; an advocate for bleeding; -geräth, -zeug (*n.*), bleeding-instruments, bleeding-case; -kunst (*f.*), phlebotomy, the art of letting blood; -lanette (*f.*), bleeding-lancet; -lichte (*f.*), angiology; -schnäpper (*m.*), fleam; -verband (*m.*), ligature; -ver-beriger (*m.*), phlebotomist; -zeit (*f.*), season for letting blood.

**Aderlos**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) not veined or nerved, veinless.

**Adermennig**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) agrimony (*v.* Odermennig).

**Adermesser**, *m.*, pulsimeter.

**Adern**, *v. a.*, *v.* Adern.

**Aderpresse**, *f.*, (*Surg.*) tourniquet.

**Aderreich**, *a.*, full of veins, veiny.

**Aderrippig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) nerved.

**Aderschlag**, *m.*, pulse, pulsation; (*Surg.*) vene-section; -messer (*m.*), pulsimeter.

**Aderschwamm**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of dry rot (*Tbransenchwamm*, *Paueschwamm*, *tropfender Aderschwamm*; *Merulius lacrymans*).

**Aderstaar** | *m.*, (*Anat.*) cataract of the

**Aderhautstaar** | choroid or second coat of the eye.

**Aderstrang**, *m.*, *v.* Adergeflecht.

**Adersystem**, *n.*, *v.* Adergebäude.

**Aderwasser**, *n.*, (*Anat.*) lymph mixed with the blood, serum.

**Adhären**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to adhere.

**Adhärenz**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) adhesion, adherence, adherency; (*Med.*) adhesion (the morbid union, on account of adhesive inflammation, of parts naturally contiguous, but not adherent).

**Adhäsiv**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) adhesive, adherent; (*Med.*) -entzündung (*f.*), adhesive inflammation.

**Adhibiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Anwenden; Zulassen, Zu-geben.

**Adhortiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ermahnen.

**Adiaphor**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Chem.*) adiaphorous (applied to vegetable substances, that are neither acid nor alkaline and not possessing the distinct character of any chemical body).

**Adieu**, *adv. & n.*, (*fr. w.*) adieu, good bye, fare-well; - sagen, to bid farewell, to say good bye.

**Adimpliren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Erfüllen, Vollenden.

**Adipocitra**, *n.*, (*l. w.*; *Chem.*) adipocere (Fettwachs; a soft unctuous or waxy substance of a light brown colour, into which the muscular fibres of dead animal bodies are converted, when protected from atmospheric air, and under circumstances of temperature and humidity).

**Adjektion**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) adjunction, the act of adding or the thing added.

**Adjectiv**, *n.*, (*gen.* -i; *pl.* -e; *Gram.*) adjective.

**Adjectivisch**, *a. & adv.*, adjectively, in the manner of an adjective.

**Adjudication**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) adjudication; a judicial sentence, judgment or decision of a court; -termin (*m.*), the term for passing judgment.

**Adjudiciren**, *v. a. & n.*, (*l. w.*) to adjudge, to decide or determine, to decree by a judicial opinion (used of courts of law).

**Adjunct**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -en) assistant, joint commissioner, associate in office; substitute, ad-junct (bei Pfarrern).

**Adjunction**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) adjunction (*v.* Anfügung, Hinzufügung).

**Adjunctum**, *n.*, adjunct; something added (*v.* Beilage, Nebenschrift).

**Adjunctur**, *f.*, the office of an adjunct or assistant; expectancy or expectation of an office (*v.* Anwartschaft).

**Adjungiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to adjoin, to associate, to give as an assistant.

**Adjuration**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) adjuration (*v.* Beschwörung).

**Adjustage**, *f.*, *v.* Ausgleichung; Ränzajung; ad-jutage, ajutage (a tube fitted to the mouth of a vessel, through which water is played in a fountain).

**Adjustirbank**, *f.*, | (*Mint.*) flatting-mill.

**Adjustirwerk**, *n.*, |

**Adjustiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to adjust, to regulate; to gage, to assize, to stamp (Gewichte, weights); sich -, to dress one's self properly.

**Adjustirwage**, *f.*, the adjusting-balance (Ab-gleichungswage, Münzwage).

**Adjutant**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -en; *Milit.*) adjutant, aid-de-camp; General-, adjutant general.

**Adjutantur**, *f.*, (*Milit.*) the office of an adjutant; the corps of officers, who alternately act as ad-jutants to the commander in chief.

**Adjuten**, *pl.*, increase of salary (*v.* Zulage, Zuschuß).

**Ader**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -; *Ornith.*) eagle (*Aquila*); der junge -, eaglet; der schwarzbraune, braunfahle oder gemeine -, the cinereous or white tailed eagle (*Falco melanotos*); der weißschwänzige See- (Weinbräuer), sea-eagle (*Falco albicilla*); der weißköpfige -, the bald eagle (*Falco leucocephalus*); (*Herald.*) eagle; - mit gestumpftem Schnabel und Krallen, allerton (an eagle without beak or feet, with expanded wings; denoting Imperialists vanquished and disarmed); doppelter -, eagle with two heads; der kaiserliche -, imperial eagle (arms of Austria); (*Num.*) eagle (an American gold coin); (*Astron.*) eagle (constellation in the northern hemisphere, having its right wing contiguous to the equinoctial).

**Aderähnlich**, *a.*, eagle like, aquiline.

**Aderäugig**, *a.*, eagle-eyed, sharp sighted.

**Aderauge**, *n.*, eagle-eye.

**Aderbeere**, *f.*, *v.* Arlebeere, Orlebeere, Glibbeere.

**Aderblick**, *m.*, *v.* Aderauge.

**Aderblume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) columbine, culver-key (*v.* Akelei; *Aquileja vulgaris*).

**Aderbohne**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of kidney-bean,



**Ad'lereile**, *f.*, eagle-speed.  
**Ad'lereule**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) eagle-owl, great eared-owl, great horn-owl (der kleine Uhu; *Strix bubo*).  
**Ad'lerfarren**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) v. Saumfarren.  
**Ad'lerfisch**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) sea-eagle; thorn-back (*v. Noche*).  
**Ad'lerflügel**, *m.*, eagle-wing; mit Adlerflügeln, eagle-winged.  
**Ad'lerflug**, *m.*, flight of an eagle; im -e, eagle-winged.  
**Ad'lergeier**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Römmergeier.  
**Ad'lerholz**, *n.*, eagle wood (a species of gallochum; a highly, fragrant wood, much esteemed by Asiatics for burning as incense).  
**Ad'lerholzbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) v. Blendebaum.  
**Ad'lerkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) female fern (Adlerfaumfarren; *Felix foeminea*).  
**Ad'ler Nase**, *f.*, aquiline nose; hooked nose.  
**Ad'lerorden**, *m.*, (*Herald.*) order of the eagle.  
**Ad'lerrochen**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) sea eagle (*Raja aquila*).  
**Ad'lersalz**, *n.*, v. Steinsalz.  
**Ad'lerschwinge**, *f.*, v. Adlerflügel.  
**Ad'lersee**, *m.*, (*Geog.*) Aral.  
**Ad'lerstein**, *m.*, (*Min.*) eagle-stone, actite (a variety of argillaceous oxide of iron).  
**Ad'lerzange**, *f.*, (*Metal.*) great pincers.  
**Adminiculi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) to support or substantiate proof.  
**Adminiculum**, *n.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) adminicle (any deed tending to establish proof).  
**Administeriell**, *a. & adv.*, ministerial; administratively.  
**Administration**, *f.*, administration; zur - gehörig, administrative; (*Law*) deed of inspection.  
**Administrativ**, *a.*, administrative.  
**Administrato'r**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. Administrato'ren*) administrator, trustee; das Amt eines -t, -amt, administratorship; die -in, administratrix.  
**Administrato'rium**, *n.*, (*Law*) commission appointing an administrator or trustee.  
**Administri'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to administer (Verwalten, Betreiben, Handhaben).  
**Admiral**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t; Mar.*) admiral; der Groß-, the lord high admiral; - der blauen Flagge, admiral of the fleet; (*Mollusc.*) - (-Schnecke), admiral (*Conus ammirabilis*); (*Entom.*) admiral, red admiral (a species of butterfly, which lays her eggs on the great stinging nettle and delights in brambles; *Papilio atalanta*).  
**Admiralität**, *f.*, admiralty; navy office; -sgericht (*n.*), admiralty-court, court of admiralty; (*Geog.*) -inseln (*pl.*), admiralty islands (group of islands in the Pacific ocean).  
**Admiral'schaft**, *f.*, admiralty; (*Mar.*) - machen, unter - segeln, to sail in company (with other ships).  
**Admiral'schiff**, *n.*, admiral, admiral-ship, admiral-galley, flag-ship.  
**Admiral's flagge**, *f.*, admiral's flag, flag of the admiral; (*Mollusc.*) a species of bubble (*Bulla ampultra*).  
**Admiral's'rath**, *m.*, admiralty.  
**Admiral's'würde**, *f.*, admiraltyship.  
**Admiri'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to admire (*v. Bewundern*).  
**Admissibel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) admissible (*v. Zulässig*, Annehmbar).  
**Admission**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) admission (*v. Zulassung*).  
**Admoni'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to admonish (*v. Erinnern*, Warnen, Verweisen).  
**Admonition**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) admonition (*v. Erinnerung*, Warnung).  
**Admortication**, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) admortization (the reducing of lands or tenements to mortmain).

**Admovi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to admove, to bring one thing to another.  
**Adnotation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Anmerkung.  
**Adnoti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Anmerken.  
**Adolf** } *m.*, (*gen. -t*) Adolphus.  
**Adolp** }  
**Ado'nien**, *pl.*, (*Antiq.*) Adonia (festivals anciently celebrated in honor of Adonis by females).  
**Ado'nis**, *m.*, (*Myth.*) Adonis; (*Bot.*) v. Adonisblume.  
**Ado'nisblume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Adonis, pheasant's eye, bird's eye (*Adonis autumnalis*).  
**Ado'nisch**, *a.*, Adonic; (*Poes.*) -er Vers, Adonic verse (consisting of a dactyl and spondee or trochee).  
**Ado'nisfeste**, *pl.*, v. Adonien.  
**Adonis'ren**, *v. a.*, to deck out, to make fine.  
**Adonist**, *m.*, a gatherer of herbs or simples (*v. Kräuterfämmler*).  
**Adoption**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) adoption, filiation.  
**Adopti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to adopt, to affiliate.  
**Adoptiv**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) adoptive, adopted; -find (*n.*), adopted child; -sohn, -vater (*m.*), adoptive son, adoptive father.  
**Adori'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to adore (*v. Anbeten*, Verehren).  
**Adorni'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to adorn (*v. Ausschmücken*).  
**Ados**, *m.*, (*fr. w.*) a shelving garden-bed or parterre with a southerly direction.  
**Adossement**, *n.*, (*fr. w.*) v. Abdachung.  
**Ados's'ren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) v. Abdachen.  
**Adouci'ren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to sweeten, to soften, to mitigate; (*Techn.*) to polish; to make pliant.  
**Adressant**, *m.*, (*fr. w.*; *gen. & pl. -en*) the person addressing; (*Com.*) the drawer.  
**Adressat**, *m.*, (*fr. w.*; *gen. & pl. -en*) the person addressed; the person recommended; (*Com.*) the drawee.  
**Adress'e**, *f.*, address, direction; (*Com.*) firm; - auf den Nothfall, address in case of need; - eines Briefes, address, superscription of a letter; an die -, per -, to the care of, care of; der Brief ist nie an seine - gelangt, the letter has never reached its destination, has miscarried; ohne -, indirected, not directed.  
**Adress'buch**, *n.* } directory; hand-book.  
**Adress'kalender**, *m.* }  
**Adress'bureau** (*fr. w.*) } *n.*, intelligence-office; ad-  
**Adress'comptoir** } vertising-office.  
**Adressi'ren**, *v. a.*, to direct, to address, superscribe (Briefe, letters), to forward to a person's address; Einen an Jemand -, to recommend a person to another; ein Schiff - an . . ., to consign a vessel to . . .; sich -, to apply to.  
**Adress'karte**, *f.*, address-card.  
**Adress'zettel**, *m.*, label, ticket.  
**Adress'zettelchen**, *n.*, address in case of need.  
**Adrett**, *a.*, (*fr. w.*) clever, active; smart; neat, dexterous, skillful, adroit.  
**Adrian**, *m.*, Adrian.  
**Adriano'pel**, *n.*, Adrianople.  
**Adria'tisch**, *a.*, Adriatic; das -e Meer, the Adriatic sea; der -e Meerbusen, the gulf of the Adriatic, the Venetian gulf.  
**Adrogation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) adrogation (a species of adoption in ancient Rome, by which a person, capable of choosing for himself, was admitted into the relation of a son).  
**Adstriction**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) adstriction.  
**Adstringi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*; *Med.*) to astringe; *pp. & a.*, adstringend, astringent; -de Mittel, astringents; -de Kraft, astringency, the power of contracting the parts of the body.

**Adular', m.**, (*Min.*) adularia, moonstone (edler Feldspath, opalisirender Feldspath, Fisch oder Wolfsauge, Ciriole).

**Adulation', f.**, (*l. w.*) adulation (v. Schmeichelei, Kriecherei).

**Adula'tor, m.**, (*l. w.*) adulator, flatterer (v. Schmeicheler, Kriecher).

**Aduli'ren, v. a.**, (*l. w.*) adulate, to flatter (v. Schmeicheln, Fuchschwänzen).

**Adulteration', f.**, (*l. w.*) adulteration (v. Verfälschung); adultery (v. Ehebrechung).

**Adultera'tor, m.**, (*l. w.*) adulterant (v. Verfälscher); adulterer (v. Ehebrecher).

**Adumbri'ren, v. a.**, (*l. w.*) adumbrate, to give a faint shadow, to shadow forth (durch Schattenriffe darstellen).

**Advent', m.**, (*gen. -t; Eccl.*) advent (a period of four weeks before christmas); zum -e gehörig, adventual, relating to the season of advent.

**Advents'vogel, m.**, (*Ornith.*) ember-goose (Colymbus imber).

**Advents'zeit, f.**, the season of advent, advent-season.

**Adventurin'stein, m.**, (*Min.*) v. Aventurin.

**Adverb',** (*gen. -t; pl. -t*) } *n.*, (*l. w.*; *Gram.*) ad-

**Adverbium, (pl. Adverbien)** } verb.

**Adverbia'lich, a. & adv.**, adverbial; adverbially.

**Advis', m.**, (*gen. Advise; pl. Advise*) advice (v. Avis; Bericht).

**Advis'ren, v. a.**, to advise (v. Avisiren).

**Advocat', m.**, (*gen. & pl. -en; l. w.*) advocate, lawyer, pleader, counsel, counsellor, barrister at law, attorney, defender; -engebühren (*pl.*), lawyer's fees; -enband (*f.*), courthand; -enlistri, -enlistri (*m.*), lawyer's trick; -en-schreiber (*m.*), attorney's or lawyer's clerk.

**Advocatur', f.** advocacy, advocateship; advocacy.

**Advoci'ren, v. a.**, (*l. w.*) to advocate, to plead as advocate in favour of (Sinen vor Gericht als Advocat vertreten); (*fig.*) to advocate; *v. n.*, to practice as an advocate, to plead as advocate; to follow the law.

**Ady, f.**, (*Bot.*) ady (a species of palm-tree in the West-Indies, the fruit of which is called abanga, and a decoction thereof used medicinally, Thornel's restorative).

**Adynamic', f.**, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) adynamy, weakness, want of strength, occasioned by disease (frankhafte Schwäche).

**Adyna'misch, a.**, (*Med.*) adynamic, weak, destitute of strength.

**Adyton** } *n.*, (*gr. w.*) adytum (a secret place of retirement in the ancient temples, esteemed the most sacred).

**Aeci'dium, n.**, (*Bot.*) v. Reihbrand.

**Aedelit', m.**, (*Min.*) v. Mesotop.

**Ae'derchen, n.**, little vein.

**Ae'derig, a.**, veiny, veined, interveined.

**Ae'dern, v. a.**, to vein; to grain; to cloud, to mark with veins (Holz).

**Aedi'len, pl.**, (*l. w.*) aediles (officers or magistrates in ancient Rome, who had the care of the public buildings, streets, highways, public spectacles &c.).

**Aeff'chen, n.**, (*dim. of Affe*) little monkey, pug.

**Aeff'en, v. a.**, to make a fool of, to mock, to sob, to dodge.

**Aefferei', f.**, (*pl. -en*) aping; mockery.

**Aeff'en, f.**, v. Affenweibchen.

**Aeff'isch, a.**, apish, monkey-like.

**Aegä'isch, a.**, Aegean; das -e Meer, Aegean sea.

**Aegi'de, f.**, (*gr. w.*; *Myth.*) aegia, the shield of Pallas; (*fig.*) shelter, protection.

**Ae'gilops, m.**, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) aegilops (a tumour in the corner of the eye).

**Aegophthalmit', m.**, (*Min.*) goat's eye-stone.

**Aegypt'en, n.**, Egypt.

**Aegypt'er** } *m.*, Egyptian.

**Aegypt'ier** }

**Aegypti'acum, n.**, (*Pharm.*) v. ägyptische Salbe, unter Ägyptisch.

**Ägypt'isch, a.**, Egyptian; (*Med.*) -e Geschwüre, virulent tumours in the neck; (*Pharm.*) -er Honig, -e Salbe, aegyptiacum (an ointment of a detergent kind, generally a composition of verdigris, vinegar and honey).

**Äh'neln, v. n.**, to be like, to resemble.

**Äh'nlich, a.**, like, resembling, similar (to); agreeing (with); congenial, analogical (geistig -); - sein, to be like, to be similar, to resemble; to come near; (*Geom.*) to be in congruity; das sieht ihm -, that is just like him; - machen, to assimilate; - werden, to take after; - sehen, to feature; (*Geom.*) - gleich, congruent.

**Äh'nlichen, v. a.**, (used with haben) to bear some resemblance or similitude to, to resemble; *v. a.*, to make like, to assimilate; sich -, to make one's self like.

**Äh'nlichkeit, f.**, (*pl. -en*) likeness, resemblance, similitude; conformity; similarity, analogy; agreement; eine schwache -, a faint likeness, a glimpse; eine sprechende -, a striking likeness, a double; geistige -, congeniality; - haben, to bear resemblance (mit, to).

**Äh'nlichkeitsbeweis, m.**, analogical proof, argument by analogy.

**Äh'nlichkeitsgesetz, n.**, law of analogy, analogical law.

**Äh'nlichkeitsgrund, m.**, analogical reason.

**Äh'nlichkeitsregel, f.**, analogy.

**Äh'nlichkeitszeichen, n.**, (*Math.*) sign of analogy.

**Äh'nlichmachung, f.**, assimilation.

**Ähre, f.**, (*pl. -n*) an ear of corn, spike (*Spica*); die taube -, tare; die kleine - (das Ährchen), spikelet, spicula; -n lesen, to glean; in -n schießen, to shoot into ears, to ear, to spike; (*Bot.*) v. Ähren.

**Ähren, v. a. & n.**, to glean; to plough for the last time before sowing; sich -, to shoot out into ears, to spike.

**Ährenbefrängt, a.**, crowned with ears of corn, wheat, rye or barley.

**Ährenfarren, m.**, (*Bot.*) a species of fern (*Stachiopterides*); a kind of common club-moss (*Lycopodium clavatum*); a kind of adder's tongue (*Ophioglossum vulgatum*).

**Ährenfisch, m.**, (*Ichth.*) atherine, hepsetus (a genus of fishes of the abdominal order; *Atherina*).

**Ährenförmig, a. & adv.**, like ears of corn, like spikes.

**Ährenfrucht, f.**, grain.

**Ährenhabend, a.**, spiked, with ears.

**Ährenkranz, m.**, wreath consisting of ears of corn.

**Ährenlese, f.** } gleaning.

**Ährenlesen, n.** }

**Ährenleser, m.** }

**Ährenleserin, f.** } gleaner.

**Ährensammler, m.** }

**Ährensammlerin, f.** }

**Ährenmonat, m.**, August.

**Ährenreich, a.**, spicate, full of spikes.

**Ährenspise, f.**, v. Granne.

**Ährenstein, m.**, (*Min.*) fibrous or striated baryte or heavy-spar; v. Steinflach.

**Ährenweiderich, m.**, (*Bot.*) spiked or purple loosestrife (v. Weiderich).

**Äsel'chen, n.**, (*dim. of Äsel*) a young eel.

**Aelpler**, *m.*, alpine mountaineer, highlander; alpine shepherd.

**Aelster**, *v.* Ufster.

**Aelste**, *f.*, (*l. u.*) oldness, quality of being old (used of wine, beer &c.).

**Aelsteln**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to grow old or elderly; to grow stale or flat; to fade, to wither.

**Aelster**, *a.*, (*comp. of alt*) older, elder; more ancient.

**Aelsterlich**, *a.*, parental (*v.* Uelsterlich).

**Aelstermann**, *m.*, (*pl.* Uelsterleute) alderman.

**Aelstermutter**, *f.*, great grandmother (*v.* Uelstermutter).

**Aelstern**, *pl.*, parents (*v.* Uelstern).

**Aelsternloos**, *a.*, parentless; -e Kinder, orphans.

**Aelsternlosigkeit**, *f.*, orphanage, orphanism.

**Aelsternmörder**, *m.* } parricide.

**Aelsternmörderin**, *f.* }

**Aelsternmord**, *m.*, parricide.

**Aelteste**, *a.*, (*sup. of all*) oldest, eldest; most ancient; *der -*, the elder, senior; -recht (*n.*), right of primogeniture.

**Aelster**, *pl.*, *v.* Amt.

**Aemulation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Racheiferung; Wettseifer.

**Aemderbar**, *a.*, alterable.

**Aenderei**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) change, alteration (in a bad sense).

**Aenderlich**, *a.*, *v.* Aenderbar.

**Aenderling**, *m.*, *v.* Ungerling.

**Aendern**, *v. a.*, to alter, to change; seine Meinung -, to change or alter one's mind; seine Kleider -, to change (*vulg.*) shift one's dress; eine Verfassung -, to reform a constitution; ich kann es nicht - (abhelfen), I cannot help it; sich -, to change, to alter; to mend, to reform; (*fig.*) to change one's mind.

**Aenderung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) change, alteration; variation; eine - treffen, to make an alteration.

**Aeneide** } *f.*, the Aeniad (the heroic poem of Aeneid } Virgil).

**Aengsten**, *v. a.*, *v.* Aengstigen.

**Aengstig**, *a.*, full of anguish, anxious, uneasy; timid, cowardly, faint-hearted (*v.* Aengstlich).

**Aengstigen**, *v. a.*, to alarm, to strike with fear; to torment, to plague, to harass, to vex; to make uneasy; to dispirit; to make craven; sich über etwas -, to fret about a thing; to be alarmed at a thing.

**Aengstlich**, *a.*, anxious, uneasy; timid (schüchtern); timorous (fürchtam); cowardly (feige); shy (behutjam); careful (vorsichtig); precise, punctilious (pünktlich, eigen). - bemüht, solicitous, *adv.*, anxiously.

**Aengstlichkeit**, *f.*, anxiousness; anxiety, uneasiness; fear, fearfulness, timidity (Fürchtbarkeit); disquiet (Unruhe); perplexity (Verwirrung); solicitude (Besümmerniß); care (Sorge); precision, nicety.

**Aenkel**, *m.*, (*pl.* -) ankle, ankle-bone (*v.* Knöchel).

**Aeolipile**, *f.*, (*Phys.*) aeolipile (a hollow ball of metal, with a pipe or slender neck, used in hydraulic experiments).

**Aeolisch**, *a.*, Aeolian, Eolian, Eolic; -er Dialect, -er Mundart, Eolic dialect; (*Mus.*) -er Tonleiter, Eolian measure; (*Poes.*) -er Vers, eolian verse (consisting of an iambus or spondee and two anapaests separated by a long syllable).

**Aeolischarfe**, *f.*, (*Mus.*) Aeolian harp.

**Aeolus**, *m.*, Aeolus.

**Aeon**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *pl.* -en) eon (in the Platonic philosophy, a virtue, attribute, perfection; the Gnostics considered eons as certain substantial powers or divine natures emanating from the Supreme Deity and performing various parts in the operation of the uni-

verse); **Aeon**, *f.*, (*fig.*) a space of time, infinite duration, -enlang, for ever and ever, toeternity.

**Aeonisch**, *a.*, eonian.

**Aepfel**, *pl.*, *v.* Apfel.

**Aepfelchen**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) little apple.

**Aepfelerndte** } *f.*, apple-harvest, apple-gather-

**Aepfellese** } *ing.*

**Aepfelrau**, *f.*, apple-woman.

**Aepfelhöhe** } *m.*, apple-monger.

**Aepfelmann** }

**Aepfelkammer**, *f.*, apple-loft.

**Aepfelarren**, *m.*, apple-cart.

**Aepfelkloß**, *m.*, apple-dumpling.

**Aepfelmost**, *m.*, cider.

**Aepfelpastete**, *f.*, apple-pie.

**Aepfelsaft**, *m.*, apple-juice.

**Aepfelsauce**, *f.*, apple-sauce.

**Aepfelschale**, *f.*, apple-paring.

**Aepfeltorte**, *f.*, apple-tart.

**Aepfelwein**, *m.*, cider.

**Aepfich**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Uppich.

**Aequalität**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) equality (*v.* Gleichheit; Gleichförmigkeit).

**Aequanimität**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) equanimity (*v.* Gelassenheit; Seelenruhe).

**Aequation**, *f.*, (*Math.*) equation (*v.* Gleichung).

**Aequator**, *m.*, equator, equinoctial-line; zum - gehörig, equatorial.

**Aequatorial**, *n.*, (*Astron.*) equatorial (an astronomical instrument, contrived for the purpose of directing a telescope upon any celestial object, of which the right ascension and declination are known, and of keeping the object in view for any length of time, notwithstanding the diurnal motion); -kreis (*m.*), the equatorial circle (a graduated circle, placed on the polar axis of the equatorial and by the arcs of which the hour-angles or differences of right ascension are measured).

**Aequilateral**, *a.*, (*l. w.*; *geom.*) equilateral, having all the sides equal (Gleichseitig).

**Aequilibrist**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) equilibrist (one who keeps his balance in unnatural positions and hazardous movements, a rope-dancer; *v.* Jongleur, Seiltänzer).

**Aequilibrität**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) equilibrium (*v.* Gleichgewicht).

**Aequilibrium**, *n.*, (*l. w.*) equilibrium, equipoise (*v.* Gleichgewicht).

**Aequinoctial**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) equinoctial, pertaining to the equinoxes.

**Aequinoctial**, *n.*, (*Astron.*) equinox.

**Aequinoctialblumen**, *pl.*, equinoctial flowers (that open at a regular stated hour).

**Aequinoctialcolor**, *f.*, (*Astron.*) equinoctial colure (which passes through the equinoctial points).

**Aequinoctialgegend**, *f.*, equinoctial region.

**Aequinoctialkreis**, *m.*, (*Astron.*) equinoctial, equinoctial circle.

**Aequinoctiallinie**, *f.*, (*Astron.*) equinoctial line.

**Aequinoctialpunkte**, *pl.*, (*Astron.*) equinoctial points (the two points, wherein the equator and the ecliptic intersect each other).

**Aequinoctialströmung**, *f.*, equinoctial current.

**Aequinoctialstürme**, *pl.*, equinoctial gales.

**Aequinoctialuhr**, *f.*, equinoctial dial (whose plane lies parallel to the equinoctial).

**Aequinoctium**, *n.*, (*Astron.*) equinox.

**Aequinolit**, *m.*, (*Min.*) acquinolite, mexican pitchstone.

**Aequipollent**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) equipollent, having equal power or force, equivalent; (*Log.*) having equivalent signification.

**Equipollenz', f.** (*l.w.*) equipollence, equipollency; (*Log.*) an equivalence between two or more propositions.

**Equivalent', n.** (*l.w.*) equivalent; (*Com.*) consideration; gegen irgend ein -, assumption implied; chemische -, chemical equivalents (a term introduced into chemistry by Wollaston, to express the system of definite ratios or proportions, in which substances reciprocally combine, referred to a common standard of unity).

**Equivokal', a.** (*l.w.*) equivocal, being of doubtful signification, capable of a double interpretation, ambiguous; exceptionable (*v.* Anstößig).

**Aera, f.** era, aera.

**Aerar' Aera'rium** { *n.* (*l.w.*) exchequer, public treasure.

**Aerarialvermögen, n.** public fund.

**Aerger, a. & adv.** (*comp. of arg*) worse; es wird immer -, it gets worse and worse; sie sind -e Feinde als jemals, they are upon worse terms than ever; sie ist häßlich, und was noch - ist, deshaßl, she is ugly and what is worse a shrew.

**Aerger, m.** (*gen. -t*) vexation, fret; anger (*Zorn*); chagrin (*Verdruß*); affliction (*Betrübniß*); spite (*Neid, Haß, Troß*); Einem zum -, in spite of a person; seinen - in sich stecken, to devour one's vexation.

**Aergerlich, a.** vexatious; fretful; disagreeable, irksome (*verdrücklich*); annoying, teasing, afflicting; peevish, irritable (*reizbar empfindlich*); moody, splenetic, spleeny, fantastic (*grillig*); sullen (*mürrisch*); snappish, crusty (*beißig*); ein -es Leben führen, to lead a scandalous life; eine -e Sache, a disagreeable, irksome affair or matter; es ist -, it is provoking; auf... - sein, to be irritated at...

**Aergerlichkeit, f.** vexatiousness, fretfulness; scandalousness.

**Aergeru, v. a.** to vex, to fret; to annoy; to irritate (*aufbringen*); to discompose, chagrin (*verdrücklich machen*); to sop, to quiz, to tease (*reden*); to mortify; to worm; Einem zu Tode -, to break a person's heart; es ärgert mich, it annoys me; I am vexed at it; innerlich -, to nettle; to offend, to scandalize (*beleidigen, Anstoß geben*); sich über etwas -, to be offended or vexed at a thing; ich habe mich darüber geärgert, it has put me out of humour, it has annoyed me; sich heimlich -, to fret inwardly.

**Aergerniß, n.** (*gen. Aergernißes; pl. Aergernisse*) offence; vexation, anger; provocation; scandal (*Anstoß*); Einem ein - geben, to scandalize one; ein - nehmen an... , to be scandalized at... ; kein - gebend, inoffensive.

**Aergste, a. & adv.** (*sup. of arg, q. v.*) worst; das - angenommen (*im schlimmsten Falle*), at the worst; am - n wegkommen, to have the worst of a thing; das - was geschehen kann, the worst that can happen; wenn es zum - n kommt, when it comes to the worst; when the worst comes to the worst.

**Aeria'ner, pl.** (*Eccl.*) Aerians (a branch of Arians, so called from Aerius, their founder, who maintained that there is no difference between bishops and priests).

**Aeriform, a.** aeriform, having the form or nature of air, or of an elastic, invisible fluid (*Luftförmig, Luft- oder Gasartig*).

**Aerm'chen, n.** (*dim. of Arm*) little arm, armlet.

**Aermel, m.** (*gen. -t; pl. -*) sleeve; ohne -, sleeveless; mit -n, sleeved; (*fig.*) Einem etwas auf den - hften, binden, to pin a story on a person, to tell a person a fib; etwas aus dem - schütteln, to do a thing off hand, to perform or accomplish without great mental labour.

**Aermelauffschlag, m.** facing of a sleeve; the cuff.

**Aermelband, n.** sleeve-band (*anheften, on shirts*).

**Aermelbesatz, m.** sleeve-band.

**Aermelblume, f.** (*Bot.*) a species of palm (*Manicaria*).

**Aermelhemd, n.** shirt with sleeves, a man's shirt.

**Aermelholz, n.** (*Tail.*) sleeve-board.

**Aermelleid, n.** garment with sleeves.

**Aermelleibchen, n.** corset with sleeves.

**Aermelmieder, n.**

**Aermelig, a.** having sleeves, with sleeves.

**Aermelloch, n.** arm-hole, sleeve-hole.

**Aermelmantel, m.** cloak with sleeves.

**Aermelmuster, n.** pattern of a sleeve.

**Aermelschnitt, m.** cut of a sleeve.

**Aermelstück, n.** arm-piece.

**Aermelschürze, f.** apron with arm-holes.

**Aermelweste, f.** waistcoat with sleeves.

**Aerm'er, a.** *comp. of arm, q. v.*

**Aerm'lich, a.** poor, needy, destitute, miserable, scanty; paltry; shabby; piteous; mean; - gekleidet, poorly, shabbily dressed; - möblirt, poorly, scantily furnished.

**Aerm'lichkeit, f.** pooriness, neediness, destitution; paltriness; shabbiness; meanness.

**Aern'te, f.** v. Grate.

**Aerodynamik, f.** (*gr.w.; Phys.*) aerodynamics (the science which treats of the motion of the air, or of the mechanical effects of air put in motion).

**Aerograph', m.** (*gr. w.*) aerographer.

**Aerographie', f.** (*gr. w.; Phys.*) aerography, aerology, a description of the air or atmosphere.

**Aerolithen, pl.** (*gr. w.*) aerolites, meteoric stones (falling from the air or atmospheric regions).

**Aerologie', f.** (*gr.w.; Phys.*) aerology (*v.* Aerographic).

**Aerolog', m.** (*gr. w.*) aerologer.

**Aeromantie', f.** (*gr. w.*) aeromancy (divination by means of the air and winds).

**Aeromechanik', f.** (*Phys.*) v. Pneumatik; äromechanische Presse (*v.* Luftpresse).

**Aerometer, m.** (*gr. w.; Phys.*) aerometer (an instrument for weighing air).

**Aerometrie', f.** (*gr. w.; Phys.*) aerometry (the science of measuring the air; the art or science of ascertaining the mean bulk of the gases).

**Aeronaut', m.** (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.*) aeronaut, aerial navigator, one who sails in the air by means of a balloon.

**Aeronautik, f.** (*gr. w.*) aeronautism.

**Aeronautisch, a.** aeronautical.

**Aerophobie', f.** (*gr.w.; Med.*) aerophobia, a dread of air (a symptom common in cases of hydrophobia).

**Aerophyten, pl.** (*gr. w.; Bot.*) aerophytes (plants which live exclusively in air).

**Aerost', m.** (*Min.*) arosite, red-silver, red malacone blend.

**Aeroscopic', f.** (*gr. w.*) aeroscopia, aerosepsy (the faculty of perception by the medium of the air).

**Aerostat', m.** (*gr.w.; Phys.*) aerostat (a machine or vessel sustaining weights in the air; a name given to air balloons).

**Aerostatik, f.** (*gr. w.; Phys.*) aerostation (the science of weighing air).

**Aerostatisch, a.** aerostatic.

**Aerzen, v. a.** (*n. u.*) to cure, to restore health.

**Aerzte, pl.** v. Arzt, q. v.

**Aerztlich, a.** relating to or proceeding from a physician; medical; die -e Behandlung, medical treatment; -e Hilfe, assistance of a physician, medical advice.

**Aesche, f.** (*pl. -n; Ichth.*) grayling, umber (*Rai-*

ling, Stelling, Bachumber; a fish of the salmon order; *Salmo thymallus*; (*Bot.*) v. Gibe.

**Aeschel, m.**, (*Techn.*) a species of fine, blue smalt.

**Aescheneute, f.**, (*Ornith.*) a species of wild duck peculiar to the lake of Constance.

**Aeschel, m.**, (*Tann.*) slack-lime-pit.

**Aeschersaß, n.**, (*Tann.*) tanner's tub or pit.

**Aeschern, v. a.**, to burn, to reduce to ashes, to lay in ashes (*Einäschern*); to boil in ashes (*in Äsche kochen*); to strew with ashes (*mit Äsche bestreuen*); (*rom. Cath.*) to give or sprinkle the ashes; (*Tann.*) to take the hair off, to slacken a skin; *sich* -, to fatigue, to exhaust one's self (*Abäschern*).

**Aescherroh, a.**, (*Tann.*) unslackened (used of skins).

**Aesculap', m.**, (*Myth.*) Aesculapius.

**Aesculap'-Pflanze, f.**, (*Bot.*) v. *Neclepias*.

**Aesculin', n.**, (*Chem.*) v. *Polyschrom*.

**Aesop', m.**, Esop.

**Aesop'isch, a.**, pertaining to Esop, Esopian; (*fig.*) witty, roguish; ugly; deformed.

**Aespen, v. a.**, (*Sport*) v. *Abäßen*.

**Aesung, f.**, (*Sport*) food for deer; the feeding or browsing place of the deer.

**Aesthen, n.**, (*dim. of Ast*) twig, sprig.

**Aestherich, v.** *Estrich*.

**Aesthetis, f.**, (*gr. w.*) the faculty of feeling or conceiving, sensation &c.

**Aesthetik, f.**, (*gr. w.*; *Phil.*) esthetics, aesthetics (the science, which derives the first principles in all the arts from the effect which certain combinations have on the mind, as connected with nature and right reason; called also in German: *die Wissenschaft des Schönen*).

**Aesthetiker, m.**, aesthetic (one who advocates the principle of aesthetics).

**Aesthetisch, a.**, aesthetic, aesthetical.

**Aestig, a.**, full of boughs or branches; (*Bot.*) branched, ramous; knotty, knaggy, gnarled (*v. Astig*, *Knottig*; used of wood).

**Aestima'bel, a.**, (*l. w.*) v. *Schäpbar*.

**Aestimabilität, f.**, (*l. w.*) v. *Schäpbarkeit*.

**Aestimation', f.**, (*l. w.*) v. *Schäpfung*.

**Aestimator'isch, a.**, (*l. w.*) appraised, taxed (*nach einer Schäpfung*).

**Aestimiren, v. a.**, (*l. w.*) v. *Schäpen*, *Achten*.

**Aestival', a.**, (*l. w.*) estival, pertaining to summer; continuing for the summer.

**Aestivation', f.**, (*l. w.*; *Bot.*) aestivation, estivation (the disposition of the petals within the floral goms or bud).

**Aestling, m.**, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*) young bird that has just left the nest; brancher (a young hawk, when it begins to leave the nest and take to the branches).

**Aestrich, n.**, v. *Estrich*.

**Aestuar'isch, a.**, (*l. w.*) pertaining to an estuary, estuarine.

**Aesthal, n.**, (*Chem.*) ethal (a substance separated from spermaceti).

**Aether, m.**, (*gr. & l. w.*; *Phys. & Chem.*) ether; in-  
bezuwenden, to etherize.

**Aether'isch, a.**, ethereal; essential; (*fig.*) aerial; heavenly, celestial; -e *Öle*, volatile oils.

**Aether'säure, f.**, (*Chem.*) lampic acid; äther'säured  
Salz, lampiate.

**Aethi'opien, n.**, (*gen. -s*) Ethiopia.

**Aethi'opier, m.**, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*) Ethiopian, Ethiop.

**Aethi'opisch, a.**, Ethiopian.

**Aethrioscop', m.**, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) aethrioscope (an instrument invented by Sir John Leslie for measuring the relative degrees of cold, produced by the pulsations from a clear sky).

**Aethiologie', f.**, (*Med.*) aetiology, etiology (the doctrine of the causes of diseases).

**Aetit', m.**, (*Min.*) aetite, etite, eagle-stone (a variety of bog-iron; v. *Grünnere*).

**Aet'na, m.**, (*gen. -s*; *Geog.*) mount Etna, Aetna; den - betreffend, Etnean, pertaining to Etna.

**Aet'bar, a.**, corrodible; corrosive, caustic.

**Aet'barkeit, f.**, the power of corroding, causticity.

**Aet'bild, n.**, etching.

**Aet'en, v. a.**, (*Chem.*) to corrode, to macerate; (*Surg.*) to cauterize; (*Engr.*) to etch; *das geätzte Bild*, encaustic painting; to give food to, to feed, to give ment to; (*Sport*) to feed, to cram young birds.

**Aet'en, n.**, v. *Aetzung*.

**Aet'end, a.**, (*Chem. Pharm. & Med.*) corrodent, corrosive, caustic; - machen, to render caustic.

**Aet'grund, m.**, (*Engr.*) varnished ground of a copper plate for etching.

**Aet'kali, n.**, (*Chem.*) caustic potash, dry pottassa; - lauge, caustic lie.

**Aet'kalk, m.**, unslacked lime, quick-lime.

**Aet'kraft, f.**, causticity, caustic strength.

**Aet'kunst, f.**, (*Engr.*) the art of etching.

**Aet'mittel, n.**, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*; *Chem. & Surg.*) corrodent, corrosive, cauter.

**Aet'nadel, f.**, (*pl. -n*; *Engr.*) etching needle.

**Aet'natron, n.**, (*Chem.*) caustic soda.

**Aet'platte, f.**, etching-plate.

**Aet'pulver, n.**, (*Chem.*) caustic powder, a pulverized corrosive.

**Aet'quecksilber, n.**, (*Chem.*) corrosive sublimate.

**Aet'silber, n.**, (*Chem.*) lunar-caustic (*v. Höllestein*).

**Aet'stein, m.**, (*Chem.*) caustic-stone, lapis infernalis.

**Aet'stoff, m.**, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*) caustics.

**Aet'sublimat, n.**, v. *Aet'quecksilber*.

**Aet'taube, f.**, decoy-pigeon.

**Aet'ung, f.**, (*Surg.*) cauterizing, cautery; (*Engr.*) etching, - auf Kupfer, aquatinta; (*Lanz*) estovers, necessities or supplies; feeding; lure (*Vochweise*; v. *Azung*).

**Aet'wasser, n.**, v. *Scheidewasser*.

**Aet'zeichnung, f.**, (*Engr.*) etching.

**Aeu'geln, v. n.**, (*Hortic.*) to inoculate, to ingraft.

**Aeu'geln, v. n.**, (used with *haben*) to ogle.

**Aeu'geln, n.**, (*Hortic.*) inoculating, ingrafting; *das* - mit dem Schilde, scutcheon-grafting; ogling.

**Aeu'gig, a.**, eyed, ocolated; blin-, flein-, pink-eyed; (*Min.*) v. *Blasig*.

**Aeu'geln, n.**, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*) little eye.

**Aeu'gler, m.**, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*) ogler.

**Aeu'ßer, a.**, outward, outer, exterior, utter, extreme; *das -e (n.)*, the outward appearance; the outward appearance; the surface; the exterior; *Sinen an seinem -n kennen*, to know a person by his appearance, by his bearing, *seinem -n nach ist er ein Mann vom Stande*, his mien speaks him a gentleman; -e *Antacht*, the outward appearance of devotion; (*Fort.*) *die -e Brustwehr*, glacis; *die -e Fassung*, the composition of gesture; *der -e Glanz*, outward show, finery; (*Math.*) -e *Winkel*, external angles; (*Fort.*) *salient angles*; *der -e Gebrauch*, form.

**Aeu'ßerlich, a.**, exterior, external, outer, outward; extrinsic; *adv.*, externally, outwardly, exteriorly.

**Aeu'ßerlichkeit, f.**, externality, external appearance.

**Aeu'ßern, v. a.**, to utter, to express (*seine Meinung*, *Gefinnungen*, *Gefühle*, one's mind, opinions, sentiments, feelings); to advance (*einen Vorschlag*, a proposition); to manifest, to shew, to discover; *er äußerte schon*

früh einen Gang zur Satire, he early discovered a turn for satire; to exert (seinen Einfluß, one's influence); v. refl., sich -, to appear; to express one's self, one's opinion, to declare one's self.

Neußerst, *a.* (*sup. of* äußer) & *adv.*, outermost, uttermost, utmost, extreme, exquisite; eine Sache von -er Wichtigkeit, a matter of the highest, utmost, greatest importance; der -e Grad des Schmerzens, the extremity of pain; *adv.*, extremely, exceedingly, excessively, utterly; uncommonly; auf das -e, to the utmost; sich auf's -e bemühen, to strain every nerve, to do one's utmost; auf's -e gebracht sein, to be reduced to extremities, to be put to one's last shifts; auf's -e treiben, to push to extremities, to put to the utmost pitch.

Neußerung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) expression, utterance, declaration, saying, verbal observation, remark, manifestation; -en der Güte, (deeds of) kindnesses.

Affabel, *a.* (*fr. w.*) v. Leutselig.

Affabilität, *f.* (*fr. w.*) v. Leutseligkeit.

Affaire, *f.* (*fr. w.*; *pl. -n*) affair (v. Angelegenheit, Handel, Streit, Gescht, Treffen).

Affse, *m.* (*gen. & pl. -n*; *Zool.*) ape, monkey (Simia); (*fig.*) apa, jackanapes, silly fellow; der männliche -, dog-ape; ein großer -, baboon; ein kleiner -, marmoset; zu den -n oder dem -geschlechte gehörig, cercopithecian.

Affect' | *m.* (*gen. -es*; *pl. -e*) violent but tran-  
Affect' | sient commotion of the mind, emotion, passion, affection; ohne -, unimpassioned.

Affectation', *f.* (*l. w.*) affectation, artificial appearance or show.

Affection', *f.* (*l. w.*) affection, settled good-will, zealous attachment; (*Med.*) affection (any particular morbid state of the body); (*Com.*) -spreis (*m.*), imaginary value.

Affectionirt', *a.* v. Geizigt, Gewogen.

Affecti'ren, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) to effect, to pretend, to make a show of, to attempt to imitate in a manner not natural.

Affectirt', *a.* affected, assumed, pretended, artificial; conceited (von sich eingenommen), factitious (verstellt); formal (umständlich); prim, demure; das -e Wesen, conceitedness.

Affect'loß, *a.*, dispassionate, unimpassioned, passionless, calm; *adv.*, dispassionately.

Affect'losigkeit, *f.*, apathy, want of passion, coolness, indifference (*v. Indolenz*).

Aff'elgras, *n.* (*in Austria*) v. Grummet.

Aff'ensart, *f.*, species, breed of apes or monkeys; habit of monkeys; nach -, apishly.

Aff'ensartig, *a. & adv.*, apish, monkey-like; apishly.

Aff'ensbaum, *m.* (*Bot.*) iron-wood (Eisenholz; Sideroxylon); der demlose -, smooth iron-wood (native of the cape of Good Hope; *S. inerme*).

Aff'ensbeere, *f.* (*Bot.*) crow-berry, crake-berry; moorberry (*v. Moosbeere*; *Empetrum*).

Aff'ensbezoar, *m.*, monkey-bezoar.

Aff'ensbild, *n.*, figure of an ape; (*fig. cont.*) monkey's face.

Aff'ensbrod, *n.*, the fruit of the Ethiopian sour gourd or monkey's bread.

Aff'ensbrodbaum, *m.* (*Bot.*) the Ethiopian sour gourd, monkey's bread, African calabash-tree (*Adansonia*).

Aff'ensfisch, *m.* v. Meeraffe.

Aff'ensfrappe, *f.* v. Affengesicht.

Aff'ensgeschlecht, *n.*, quadrumana.

Aff'ensgesicht, *n.*, ape's face; (*fig. cont.*) v. Affenbild; (*Bot.*) v. Affensbaum, Epiglenblume, Mimulusart.

Aff'enshaft, *a.* v. Affenartig.

Aff'ensheit, *a.*, apish, monkey-like; *adv.*, apishly.

Aff'enskönig, *m.* (*Zool.*) a species of Brazilian ape, probably the coniti.

Aff'ensliebe, *f.* (*fig.*) blind partiality (especially of parents for their children).

Aff'ensmäßig, *a.*, v. Affenhaft.

Aff'ensmiene, *f.*, figure of an ape; (*fig. cont.*) ape's face.

Aff'ensmuse, *f.* (*Bot.*) a species of banana and plantain (*Musa troglodytarum*).

Aff'ennase, *f.* (*fig. cont.*) pug-nose; flat-nose; (*Zool.*) a species of snake (*Coluber simus*).

Aff'ennasig, *a.*, pug-nosed; flat-nosed.

Aff'enspisaug, *v.* Affenmuse.

Aff'ensposse, *f.*, monkey-trick.

Aff'ensprediger, *m.* (*Zool.*) a species of Brazilian ape (*Mycetes guariba*).

Aff'ensspiel } *n.*, apish-tricks, apishness, foolery.

Aff'ensstein, *m.*, monkey-bezoar.

Aff'ensprung, *m.*, gambol.

Aff'enschwanz, *m.*, tail of an ape or monkey; (*fig.*) a droll or affected person.

Aff'enthaler, *m.*, name of a red, strong-bodied wine of Affenthal near Buehl in Baden, in the trade also called Marggräfer.

Aff'ensweibchen, *n.*, female of the monkey, she-monkey, she-ape.

Aff'eri'ren, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) v. Brubringen, Anführen.

Aff'holder, *m.* (*Bot.*) guelder-rose, water-elder (*Viburnum opulus*).

Aff'ubulation', *f.* (*l. w.*) v. Anheftung, Anschaffung.

Aff'uche, *f.* (*fr. w.*; *pl. -n*) a bill pasted, a poster.

Aff'uch'ren } *v. a.* (*fr. w.*) to pos bills, to advertise

Aff'ug'ren } (by means of bills, posted up).

Aff'icir'bar, *a.* v. Reizbar, Empfindlich.

Aff'icir'barkeit, *f.* v. Reizbarkeit, Empfindlichkeit.

Aff'icir'en, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) to affect, to touch; to concern; to grieve (*v. Angreifen*; *Erregen*, *Rühren*, *Betrüben*).

Aff'iliation', *f.* (*l. w.*) adoption, affiliation.

Aff'ili'ren, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) to affiliate, to adopt.

Aff'ina'ge, *f.* (*fr. w.*) assnage, a refining of metals.

Aff'ing'i'ren, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) v. Andichten, Hinzusetzen, Beraräffern.

Aff'ini'ren, *v. a.*, to fine, refine (*Metal.*).

Aff'ini'ren, *n.* v. Affinage.

Aff'ini'rer, *m.*, finer, refiner (of metal).

Aff'ini'r'gefäß, *n.* (*Metal.*) fining-pot.

Aff'ini'r'wasser, *n.*, common aquafortis (*Aetzwasser*).

Aff'inität', *f.* (*l. w.*) affinity, relation contracted by marriage (*v. Schwagerichast*); (*Chem.*) affinity (the attractive force, by which dissimilar substances combine with each other to produce chemical compounds; *v. Verwandtschaft*).

Aff'irmation', *f.* (*l. w.*) v. Bejahung, Bestätigung.

Aff'irmativ', *a.* (*l. w.*) v. Bejahend.

Aff'ix'um, *n.* (*l. w.*; *pl. Affixa*; *Gram.*) affix (a syllable or letter added to the end of a word).

Aff'odil', *m.* (*Bot.*) asphodel; daffodil (*As-*

Aff'odil'wurz, *f.* } phodelus); Affodillilie (*f.*), lily-

Aff'odil'le, *f.* } daffodil, day-lily, asphodel-lily (*Hemerocallis flava*).

Aff'usion', *f.* (*l. w.*) v. Aufguss, Nachfülle.

Aff'holder, *m.* (*Bot.*) water-elder (*Wasserholunder*), guelder-rose (*Viburnum opulus*).

Aff'rika, *n.*, Africa.

Aff'rika'ner, *m.* (*gen. -s*; *pl. -n*) African.

Aff'rika'nisch, *a.*, African.

Aff'rusch, *m.* v. Stabwurz.

Aff'ter, *m.* (*gen. -s*; *pl. -n*) backside, buttocks,

bottom; (*Anat.*) anus; refuse, waste-matter, chips; (*Metal.*) residuum (*v.* Afterezy); (*Butch.*) guts, chitterlings; (*Agric.*) *v.* Aftersorn, hinterorn; *prp. & a. in comp.*, after, behind (vom Ort); similar, approaching to (ähnlich); inferior; not genuine; pretended; bastard; pseudo...; substitute, sham, mock.

Asteradvocat, *m.*, pettifogging-attorney, back-attorney.

Asterahorn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) sycamore-maple (Bergahorn, der weiße oder gemeine Ahorn; *Acer pseudo-platanus*).

Asteralabaſter, *m.*, (*Min.*) alabaſtrites (a kind of inferior alabaster).

Asteralaan, *m.* *v.* Zuderalaan.

Asterameiſe, *f.* *v.* Aſterbiene.

Aſteranwalt, *m.*, ſubſtitute-attorney, deputy-attorney; *v.* Aſteradvocat.

Aſterarzt, *m.*, quack, charlatan.

Aſterbelehnte, *m.*, under-tenant (*v.* Aſterlehnmann).

Aſterberedsamkeit, *f.*, falſe eloquence, bombast.

Aſterbiene, *f.*, (*Entom.*) a ſpecies of velvet ant (*Mutilla*).

Aſterbier, *n.*, ſmall beer; ſwipes.

Aſterbildung, *f.*, deformity (with reſpect to the organiſation of the human body), malformation, unnatural organiſation.

Aſterbinde, *f.*, (*Surg.*) T-bandage (Maſtdarmbinde).

Aſterblättchen, *n.* } (*Bot.*) stipula, stipule, stipules

Aſterblätter, *pl.* } (a ſmall leaf-like appendage to the leaf, commonly ſituated at the baſe of the petiole in pairs, either adhering to it, or ſtanding ſeparate); mit Aſterblättchen verſehen, ſtipulaceous.

Aſterblattlaus, *f.*, (*Entom.*) chermes, kermes (a genus of four winged insects; *Chermes*).

Aſterblutflüſſig, *a.*, hemorrhoidal.

Aſterblutfluß, *m.*, (*Med.*) hemorrhoides.

Aſterblutkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) burnet, ſalad-burnet (gemeine Becherblume, Nagelkraut, Großjorbenkraut, Sperberkraut; *Poterium sanguisorba*).

Aſterbodkäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) wasp-beetle (*Leptura*).

Aſterbremſe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) gadfly (*Oestrus*).

Aſterbürde } *f.*, (*Med.*) after-birth, ſecundine

Aſtergeburt } (*v.* Nachgeburt).

Aſterbürge, *m.*, (*Law*) ſecond bail, counter-ſurety.

Aſterbürgſchaft, *f.*, (*Law*) counter-bond.

Aſterchriſt, *m.*, falſe chriſtian, pretended chriſtian.

Aſterdarm, *m.*, (*Anat.*) ſtrait gut (*v.* Maſtdarm).

Aſterdenker, *m.*, philoſophaster.

Aſterdiamant, *m.* *v.* Quarz.

Aſterdolde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cymo, cyma, ſprout (an aggregate of flowers composed of ſeveral florets ſitting on a receptacle, producing all the primary peduncles from the ſame point, but having the partial peduncles ſcattered and irregular).

Aſterdoldenſörmig } *a.*, (*Bot.*) cymose, cymous.

Aſterdoldig

Aſterdoldentragend, *a.*, (*Bot.*) bearing cymes.

Aſtereinſetzung, *f.*, (*Law*) entail.

Aſterentzündung, *f.*, (*Med.*) inflammation of the anus (*Proctitis*).

Aſtererbe, *m.*, (*Law*) ſubſtitute-heir.

Aſtererz, *n.*, remains of milled ore.

Aſterfalle, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the great butcher-bird (*v.* Heumießer).

Aſterfalle } *f.*, remains of milled ore.

Aſtergefälle

Aſterfinne } *f.*, (*Ichth.*) anal fin (between the vent

Aſterfloße } and tail; *Pinna analis*).

Aſterflügel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) baſtard-wing.

Aſterfüße, *pl.*, (*Entom.*) prolegs, ſpurious legs.

Aſtergeburt, *f.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Nachgeburt.

Aſtergelehrſamkeit, *f.*, pretended learning.

Aſtergelehrte, *m.*, pretender to learning.

Aſtergetreide, *n.*, *v.* Aſtersorn.

Aſterglaube, *m.*, *v.* Aberglaube.

Aſtergold, *n.*, falſe gold.

Aſtergranitart, *f.*, (*Min.*) granitic aggregate.

Aſtergröße, *f.*, pretended greatneſs.

Aſtergrüßling, *m.*, (*Min.*) common ſeldſpar mixed with quartz.

Aſterhaſe, *m.*, *v.* Meerſchwein.

Aſterheu, *n.*, aſtergras, aſtermath.

Aſterholz, *n.*, dead-wood; windfallen wood.

Aſterholzkäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) a ſpecies of cerambyx or capricorn-beetle (*Necydalis*).

Aſterhorn, *n.*, little horn, cornicle.

Aſterhüſner, *m.*, *v.* Aſterlehnmann.

Aſterhummel, *f.*, *v.* Drobne.

Aſterjucken, *n.*, (*Med.*) itching or ſcalding of the rectum.

Aſterjungfer, *f.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Ameiſenlöwe.

Aſterkäſer, *m.*, *v.* Raſenwurm.

Aſterkamel, *n.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Lama; Guanaco.

Aſterkamille, *f.*, (*Bot.*) ſtinking chamomile, mayweed (*Anthemis*).

Aſterkaninchen, *n.*, *v.* Meerſchweinchen.

Aſterkegel, *m.*, (*Geom.*) conoid (a ſolid formed by the revolution of a conic ſection about its axis).

Aſterkegelartig } *a.*, conoidic, conoidical, hav-

Aſterkegelförmig } ing the form of a conoid.

Aſterkiel, *m.*, (*Mar.*) falſe keel.

Aſterkind, *n.*, poſthumous child; baſtard; a child born after the father's teſtament was made.

Aſterklaue, *f.*, (*Sport*) hind-claw.

Aſterkönig, *m.*, (*n. u.*) *v.* Bieckönig; pretended king, pretender.

Aſterkohlen, *pl.*, ſmall coals, coal-duſt; *v.* Maunete.

Aſterkorn, *n.*, (*Bot.*) ſpur, light-corn (*v.* Mutterorn).

Aſterkrebs, *m.*, (*Med.*) cancerous ulcer of the rectum or fundament (*Maſtdarmkrebs*).

Aſterkriecher, *m.*, a ſpecies of gadfly (*Oestrus haemorrhoidalis*).

Aſterkritiker, *m.*, would-be-critic.

Aſterkryſtalle, *pl.*, pseudomorphous crystals.

Aſterkugel, *f.*, (*Geom.*) ſpheroid.

Aſterkugeliſt, *a.*, ſpheroidal, ſpheroidic, ſpheroidal.

Aſterleder, *n.*, (*Shoem.*) chips of leather; the inside heel-piece (das innwendige Spornleder); *v.* Garleder.

Aſterlehen } *n.*, (*Law*) arriere fee or ſief (de-

Aſterlehn } pendent on a ſuperior fee, or a fee held of a feudatory), meſne ſief, meſne tenure vavaſory.

Aſterlehner, *m.*, (*Law*) tenant of a meſne ſief.

Aſterlehnherr, *m.*, (*Law*) meſne lord, vavaſor.

Aſterlehnmann } *m.*, (*Law*) arriere-vassal

Aſterlehnträger } (vaſſal of a vaſſal, under-feudatory, under-tenant.

Aſterlehnpflichtig, *a.*, (*Law*) paravail.

Aſterlehnsverhältniß, *n.*, (*Law*) ſub-infeudation.

Aſterlehre, *f.*, erroneous or falſe doctrine.

Aſterlehrer, *m.*, (*Eccl.*) dogmatist.

Aſterleuchtkäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Johanniskäfer.

Aſtermehl, *n.*, coarſe flour, pollards, firſt-bran.

Aſtermiethe, *f.*, under-tenancy, ſecond-hand hire.

Aſtermietemann, *m.*, under-tenant, after-tenant.

Aſtermöve, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Meerſchwalbe.

Aſtermooſe, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) algae; ſea-weeds (*Algae*; an order or diſiſion of the cryptogamic or acrogeous claſs of plants).

**Afterpacht**, *f.*, under-tenancy, under-lease; in - geben: an einen Afterpachter verpachten, to underlet, sublet.  
**Afterpachter**, *m.*, under-tenant; under-let-ter.  
**Afterpachtländereien**, *pl.*, subletting lands.  
**Afterpapst**, *m.*, pretended pope, antipope.  
**Afterphilosophisch**, *a.*, *v.* Afterweise.  
**Afterphilosophie**, *f.*, *v.* Afterweisheit.  
**Afterraupe**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) caterpillar with more than 18 feet.  
**Afterrede**, *f.*, slander, back-biting, calumny.  
**Afterreden**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to slander, to backbite (Einem, a person).  
**Aftersabbath**, *m.*, (*Jew. Relig.*) the first sabbath after the second day of the passover.  
**Afterchanze**, *f.*, *v.* Felschanze.  
**Afterscheinkäfer**, *m.*, *v.* Wargenkäfer.  
**Afterschirmherr**, *m.*, *v.* Afterlehnsherr.  
**Afterschleife**, *f.*, (*Metal.*) twice refined slag.  
**Afterschlag**, *m. v.*, Abraum.  
**Afterschmetterling**, *m.*, *v.* Frühlingsfliege.  
**Afterschörl**, *m.*, (*Min.*) axinite, violet shorl, yanolite, thumer-stone.  
**Afterschwarm**, *m.*, the second swarming of bees.  
**Afterstedler**, *m.*, *v.* Afterlehnsmann.  
**Aftersilber**, *n.*, silver containing dross.  
**Aftersohn**, *m.*, *v.* Afterkind.  
**Aftersperre**, *f.*, (*Med.*) stricture of the rectum.  
**Afterspiegel**, *m.*, (*Surg.*) dilator of the anus.  
**Afterspinne**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) a species of spider (*v.* Weberknecht).  
**Aftersprache**, *f.*, jargon; thieves' language, cant; calumny, scandal; backbiting.  
**Afterstein**, *m.*, false stone, paste.  
**Afterstück**, *n.*, (*Saddl.*) back part of a saddle, hind saddle-bow, cantle.  
**Afterturmhaube**, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) leaf-whelk.  
**Aftertheologe**, *m.*, atheologian.  
**Aftertopas**, *m.*, (*Min.*) Bohemian brown topas.  
**Afterverhör**, *n.*, (*Law*) mock trial.  
**Aftervermietter**, *m.*, under-let-ter.  
**Aftervermietung**, *f.*, under-letting, subletting.  
**Afterverschließung**, *f.*, *v.* Aftersperre.  
**Aftervorfall**, *m.*, (*Med.*) a prolapsus or falling down of the rectum.  
**Afterwalze**, *f.*, (*Geom.*) cylindroid (a solid body approaching to the figure of a cylinder, with elliptical bases).  
**Afterwasserwanze**, *f.*, *v.* Wassercorvion.  
**Afterweise**, *m.*, philosophaster, sophist, wiseacre.  
**Afterweisheit**, *f.*, over-wiseness.  
**Afterwelt**, *f.*, posterity (*Nachwelt*); a wicked or degenerate race.  
**Afterwespe**, *f.*, (*Ent.*) *v.* Bastardwespe; Schlurfwespe.  
**Afterwind**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) wind in the back, poop-wind.  
**Afterwurm**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) intestine worm, ascaris.  
**Afterzettel** | *m.*, *v.* Abraum.  
**Afterzeit**, *f.*, future, futurity.  
**Afterzins**, *m.*, compound interest.  
**Afterzwang**, *m.*, (*Med.*) obstruction, tenesmus (*v.* Stuhlzwang).  
**Aga**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -s*) Aga (in the Turkish dominions a commander or chief officer).  
**Agaciren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to entice by coquetry.  
**Agacirie**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) enticement, allurements, voluptuous charm.  
**Agalochum**, *n.*, agalloch, agallochum, aloes-wood (the product of a tree growing in China and some of the Indian isles).

**Agalmatolith**, *m.*, (*Min.*) agalmatolite, lard-stone of China, steatite pagodite (*v.* Bildstein).  
**Ag'amen**, *pl.*, (*Zool.*) agama (a genus of reptiles belonging to the order of saurians).  
**Agami**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) agami, the gold-breasted trumpeter (*v.* Trompetervogel).  
**Agamic**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Bot.*) cryptogamy; state of singleness, the unmarried state (*v.* Ubeloßigkeit).  
**Agap'en**, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*) love-feasts, feasts of charity (held among primitive christians before or after the communion, when contributions were made for the poor).  
**Agaphit**, *m.*, (*Min.*) agaphite, mineral-turquoise.  
**Agaricus**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) agaric (*v.* Blätterchwamm).  
**Agat**, *m.*, *v.* Achat.  
**Agat'apfel**, *m.*, (*Pom.*) a species of pippin.  
**Agathe**, *f.*, Agathe.  
**Agave**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) agave, the american aloe (*Agave americana*).  
**Ag'e**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *Bot.*) awn, chaff of corn or flax.  
**Ag'elei** | *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Akelei.  
**Ag'elen** | *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Akelei.  
**Agelholz**, *n.*, *v.* Adlerholz.  
**Agende**, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *pl. -n*; *Theol.*) agenda, the service or office of a church; a ritual or liturgy; things which a man is bound to perform; (*Com.*) minute-book, memorandum-book, tablets.  
**Agenesie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) agonesia, impotence, sterility.  
**Agent**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) agent; factor; consignee; geheimer -, emissary; -engebühren (*pl.*), commission-fees; factorage.  
**Agentie**, *f.*, commission-fees, factorage; **Agentien** (*pl.*), agents.  
**Agent'schaft** | *f.*, agency, agentship.  
**Agentur** | *f.*, agency, agentship.  
**Agglomeration**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) agglomeration, the act of winding or the state of being gathered into a ball.  
**Agglomeriren**, *v. a. & n.*, to agglomerate, to wind or collect into a ball.  
**Agglutinen'tien**, *pl.*, (*l. w.*; *Med.*) agglutinants (viscous substances, which unite other substances by causing an adhesion; applications of any kind, which tend to unite parts, that have too little adhesion).  
**Agglutination**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) agglutination.  
**Agglutini'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to agglutinate (to unite or to cause to adhere as with glue or other viscous substances).  
**Aggrandi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to aggrandize, enlarge.  
**Aggrandissement**, *n.*, (*fr. w.*) aggrandizement, enlargement.  
**Aggravation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) aggravation, the act of making worse (*v.* Erschwerung, Verstärkung).  
**Aggravi'ren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to aggravate, to make worse, to make less tolerable (*v.* Erschweren, Verstärken).  
**Aggredi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to make the first attack, to aggress (*v.* Angreifen).  
**Aggregat**, *n.*, (*l. w.*; *gen. -s*; *pl. -e*) aggregate, a sum, mass or assemblage of particulars.  
**Aggrega'ten**, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) aggregate flowers (such as are composed of florets, united by means of the receptacle or calyx).  
**Aggregi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to aggregate, to bring together (to collect particulars into a sum, mass or body); to annex to, to incorporate with.  
**Aggress**, *m.* | (*l. w.*) aggression, the first attack  
**Aggression**, *f.* | (*v.* Angriff).



**Aggressor**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) aggressor, the person who attacks; the assaulter.

**Agio**, *n.*, (*it. w.*: *Com.*) agio (the difference between bank-notes and current coin); premium (sum given above the nominal value); -conto (*n.*), agio-account.

**Agiotage**, *f.*, stock-jobbing (a term employed to designate the sort of manoeuvres, by which speculators in the public funds contrive, by disseminating false rumours or otherwise, to lower or enhance their price).

**Agioteur**, *m.*, (*fr. w.*; *gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -*s*) stock-jobber.

**Agiotieren**, *v. n.*, to stock-job; *n.*, stock-jobbing; *Siner.* der agiotirt, stock-jobber.

**Agiren**, *v. a. & n.*, (*l. w.*) to act (*v.* Handeln); (*Theat.*) *v.* Darstellen; (*Milit.*) *v.* Manövrieren.

**Agitateur**, *m.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Aufwiegler, Unruhefister.

**Agitation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) agitation; disturbance of tranquility in the mind (*v.* Bewegung; Gemüthsbewegung).

**Agitator**, *m.*, *v.* Aufwiegler; (*Antiq.*) a charioteer, a driver.

**Aglar**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Alci.

**Aglarfräut**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*er*; *pl.* Aglarfräuter; *Bot.*) *v.* Adlerbeuhel, Stachelkraut.

**Aglaster**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) magpie (*v.* Ufiter).

**Aglei**, *n.*, *v.* Alci.

**Agnat**, *m.*, (*l. w.*; *gen.* & *pl.* -*en*) relation by the father's side, agnate, (*pl.*) agnati.

**Agnation**, *f.*, agnation, descent in the male line.

**Agnel** } (*Nym.*) agnel (an ancient french coin,  
**Agnelet** } value 12 sols, 6 deniers).  
**Agnel** }

**Agnés** } *f.* Agnes.  
**Agneſe** }

**Agnition**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) agnition, acknowledgement (*v.* Anerkennung).

**Agnomen**, *n.*, (*l. w.*) agnomen, an additional name (*v.* Beinamen).

**Agnomination**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) agnomination; surname; allusion of one word to another by sound.

**Agnosci ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Anerkennen.

**Agnusdei**, *n.*, (*rom. cath. Relig.*) agnus dei (a cake of wax stamped with the figure of a lamb, supporting the banner of the cross).

**Agöne**, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of dace found in the lake of Constance.

**Agonarch**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) agonothete (an officer who presided over the games in Greece).

**Agonie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *pl.* Agonien) agony, extreme pain of body or mind.

**Agraffe**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*) clasp, catch.

**Agrarisch**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) agrarian, relating to lands; -*e* Gesetze, agrarian laws.

**Agrest**, *m.*, (*l. w.*; *gen.* -*er*) juice of unripe grapes, verjuice.

**Agrestisch**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) agrestic, agrestical, rural; unpolished, rude.

**Agricolation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Agricultur.

**Agricultur**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) agriculture, the cultivation of the soil (*v.* Ackerbau).

**Agriculturchemie**, *f.*, agricultural chemistry.

**Agrimensur**, *f.*, *v.* Feldmestkunst.

**Agrimonie**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) agrimony (*v.* ODERMENNIG).

**Agrippinianer**, *pl.*, (*Eccel.*) Agrippinians (followers of Agrippinus, bishop of Carthage in the third century, who first taught and defended the doctrine of rebaptization).

**Agrom**, *n.*, (*Med.*) agrom (a disease frequent in Bengal and other parts of the East Indies, in which the tongue chaps and cleaves, becomes rough and sometimes covered with white spots).

**Agromanie**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) an excessive passion for agriculture (Ackerbausucht, Landbausucht).

**Agronom**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) one versed in the art of cultivating the soil, agriculturist.

**Agronomie**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) agronomy (the art of cultivating the ground).

**Agromische Chemie**, *f.*, *v.* Agriculturchemie.

**Agrostemma**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) agrostemma (a genus of plants of several species, containing the common corn-cockle, wild-lychnis or campion &c.).

**Agrostis**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bent-grass (*v.* Straußgras, Windhalm).

**Agrostographie**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) agrostography (a description of grasses).

**Agrypnie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) agrypnia, sleeplessness.

**Agter**, *adv.*, (*Mar.*) aft, abaft (*v.* hinter).

**Agstein**, *m.*, yellow amber (*v.* Bernstein); schwarzer - jet.

**Aguapeca**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) aguapeca, jacana (a brazilian bird about the size of a pigeon).

**Agusterde** } *f.*, (*Min.*) agustino (name given  
**Agusterde** } to a supposed new earth, found in  
the Saxon beryl, now ascertained to be merely phosphate of lime).

**Aguti**, *n.*, (*Zool.*) agouti (a quadruped of the order Rodentia, of the size of a rabbit; *Cavia agouti*).

**Ah**, *int.*, ah; pooh.

**Aha**, *int.*, aha.

**Ahätullnatter**, *f.*, (*Zool.*) whip-snake (Beißschlange; *Coluber ahaetulla*).

**Ahiccyatli**, *f.*, (*Zool.*) ahiccyatli (a poisonous serpent of Mexico somewhat resembling the rattlesnake, but destitute of rattles).

**Ahlbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Fedenkirſche.

**Ahlbeere**, *f.*, black-currant.

**Ahle**, *f.*, awl; prickler; (*Typ.*) bodkin.

**Ahlenförmig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) acuminate, acuminate, sharpened to a point (used of leaves).

**Ahlenheft**, *n.*, handle or heft of an awl.

**Ahlenmacher** }

**Ahlenschmied** } *m.*, awl-maker.

**Ahlkirſche**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Traubenkirſche; Fedenkirſche; Faulbeere, Glöbeere.

**Ahm**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*) aume, awm (a Dutch measure for Rhenish wine); eine halbe -, a rundlet; eine doppelte -, a puncheon; (*Mar.*) draught (*v.* Ahming).

**Ahmen**, *v. a.*, to gauge a cask.

**Ahmer**, *m.*, gauger.

**Ahmig**, *a.*, (*in comp.*) containing a certain quantity of aumes.

**Ahming**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the draught of a vessel.

**Ahn**, *m.*, (*pl.* -*en*) ancestor, progenitor, forefather, grandsire.

**Ahn den**, *v. a.*, to resent, to revenge (Rächen); to punish (Bestrafen).

**Ahn dung**, *f.*, resenting, resentment; revenge, vengeance, punishment; -*frei*, *a.*, free from resentment.

**Ahnen**, *v. a.*, *n.* & *imp.* (*with dative*) to have a presentiment of; to forebode; to guess, to divine; to anticipate; to surmise; to misgive (Inglüd); es ahnet mir nichts Gutes, my mind misgives me; es ahnt mir, daß ich Sie nie wieder sehen werde, my heart forebodes that I shall never see you more.

**Ahnenprobe**, *f.*, proof of nobility, of ancestry.

**Ahnenrecht**, *n.*, ancestral prerogative.

**Ahnenreihe**, *f.*, line of ancestors.

**Ahnenstolz**, *m.*, pride of ancestry; *a.*, proud of ancestry.

**Ahnfrau**, *f.*, grandmother, ancestress.

**Ahn herr**, *m.*, grandsire, ancestor.

Ähnlich, *a.*, like the ancestors.  
 Äh'nung, *f.*, presentiment, presage, foreboding, misgiving; suspicion (Verdacht).  
 Äh'nungskraft, *f.* } faculty of presaging.  
 Äh'nungsvermögen, *n.* }  
 Äh'nungslos, *a.*, having no presentiment, no misgiving, no dread (of what is to happen), unsuspecting (ohne Argwohn).  
 Äh'nungschauer, *m.*, dread, misgiving.  
 Ähorn, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e; Bot.*) maple, maple-tree, plane-tree, wild ash (*Acer*); der weiße oder gemeine Ähorn, sycamore maple, great maple (*Acer pseudoplatanus*); der deutsche - (Feldahorn, Blasholder, Rasfeller), the common maple, water-elder (*Acer campestre*); der Zuder -, the sugar or rock-maple (*Acer saccharinum*); der rote -, the red flowering maple (*Acer rubrum*); der ausländische -, buttonwood (*Cephalanthus occidentalis*).  
 Ähornbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) maple-tree.  
 Ähornen, *a.*, made of maple.  
 Ähornlaus, *f.*, (*Entom.*) maple-aphis.  
 Ähornmaßer, *m.*, gnarled excrescence of maple.  
 Ähornsäure, *f.*, an acid extracted from the common maple.  
 Ähornsaft, *m.*, juice of maple.  
 Ähornzucker, *m.*, sugar of maple, maple sugar.  
 Ähovai } *m.*, (*Bot.*) ahovai (a very poison-  
 Ähovaibaum } ous species of plum; *v.* Schellen-  
 baum; *Cerbera ahovai*).  
 Äi, *n.*, (*Zool.*) the common sloth (*v.* Faulthier; *Bradypus tridactylus*).  
 Äiße, *f.*, gauge, gage, standard; (*Mill.*) water-gauge.  
 Äich'elle, *f.*, standard-ell.  
 Äichen, *v. a.*, to gauge, to size, to adjust, to admeasure (*Gewichte*, weights).  
 Äichen, *n.*, gauging, admeasuring, sizing, stamping.  
 Äicher } *m.*, gauger, gager; adjuster.  
 Äichmeister }  
 Äichsaß, *n.*, gauging-cask.  
 Äichgebühr, *f.*, gauger's fee.  
 Äichmaß, *n.*, standard.  
 Äichstab, *m.*, gauging-rod.  
 Äicuruß, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *anicurus* (a large and beautiful species of parrot, found in the Brazils).  
 Äigelbeere, *f.*, *v.* Heidelbeere.  
 Äigrette, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *aigrot*, *aigrette*, (name of the small white heron; *Ardea egretta*).  
 Äigreur', *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Schärfc, Säure, Bitterkeit, Betruß.  
 Äigri'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Erbittern, Aergern.  
 Äiguise', *n.*, (*Herald.*) *aignisoe*, *aguisco*, *eguisce* (a cross with its four ends sharpened, but so as to terminate in obtuse angles).  
 Äima'bel, *a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Liebenswürdige; *m.*, Stüper.  
 Äir, *n.*, *v.* Niene, Ansehen.  
 Äira, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *aira*, hair-grass (*v.* Schmielen, Schmeelen).  
 Äis, *n.*, (*Mus.*) A sharp.  
 Äisch } *a. & adv.* (*prov.*) ugly, hideous.  
 Äisch }  
 Äischgericht, *n.*, *v.* Hüsggericht.  
 Äjuga, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *ajuga*, bugle (*v.* Ginfel, Günsel).  
 Äjusti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to adjust, to order  
 Akademie', *f.*, (*gr. & l. w.*; *pl. -n*) academy, university; Akademien zum Nachzeichnen, academical or classical figures, studies.  
 Akademie'miser, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) academician.  
 Akademie'misch, *a.*, academical, academic; die -e Vorlesung, college; ein -er Bürger, academist.

Akademist', *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) academist.  
 Akajunuß, *f.*, *v.* Acajunuß.  
 Akazie, *f.*, *v.* Acacie.  
 Akkelei, *f.*, (*Bot.*) columbino, calver-key (*Aquilegia*); (*Ichth.*) bleak (*v.* Weißfisch); (*Surg.*) whitlow (*v.* Burn).  
 Akklimatisiren, *n.*, *v.* Akklimatisiren.  
 Akoluth, *m.*, acolothyst, acolyte.  
 Akromion } *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Anat.*) acromion.  
 Akromium }  
 Akronisch, *a.*, *v.* Akronisch.  
 Akrosichon, *n.*, *v.* Akrosichon.  
 Akuschi } *n.*, (*Zool.*) the olive cavy (*Cavia*  
 Akuschi } *acuschi*)  
 Akustik, *f.*, (*Phys.*) acoustics, phonics.  
 Akustisch, *a.*, acoustic.  
 Alaba'ster, *m.*, (*gen. -e; Min.*) alabaster; von oder aus -, alabaster, made of alabaster; in - (schneiden oder arbeiten, to cut in alabaster; (*fig.*) enamel (von der Gesichtsfarbe); -bild (*n.*), alabaster-figure; -bruch (*m.*), alabaster-quarry; -gyps (*m.*), plaster of paris made of alabaster.  
 Alaba'sterer, *m.*, artist who works in alabaster.  
 Alaba'stern, *a.*, alabaster; as white as alabaster.  
 Alaba'stertute, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) wax-stamper (*Conus virgo*).  
 Alabastrit', *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Asterolabaster; alabastrite (a vase, box or other vessel used by the Greeks and Romans for holding perfumes).  
 Alalith', *m.*, (*Min.*) alalite, diopside (a crystalized mineral a semi-transparent pyroxene).  
 Alander, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of Elb salmon (*v.* Stint).  
 Alanen, *pl.*, Alani.  
 Alant, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the elecampane, inula, horseheel (*Inula helenium*); (*Ichth.*) chub, cheven (*Cyprinus cephalus*).  
 Alantbeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) black currant (schwarze Johannisbeere).  
 Alantbeerstrauch, *m.*, *v.* Halbeerstrauch.  
 Alantbier, *n.*, beer medicated with the roots of elecampane.  
 Alantblase, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of carp (*Cyprinus bipunctatus*).  
 Alantie', *n.*, (*Chem.*) inalin, inaline (a peculiar vegetable principle, which is spontaneously deposited from a decoction of the roots of elecampane — *Inula helenium*; it is a white powder, and in its chemical properties appears intermediate between gum and starch).  
 Alantöl, *n.*, an oil extracted from the root of the elecampane.  
 Alantwein, *m.*, elecampane wine.  
 Alarich, *m.*, Alaric.  
 Alarm', *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) alarm, tumult (*v.* Lärm; Aufbruch).  
 Alarmiren, *v. a.*, to alarm.  
 Alarmist', *m.*, *v.* Lärmacher.  
 Alarmwort, *n.*, (*Milit.*) counter-sign, counter-parole.  
 Alatern, *m.*, (*Bot.*) alatern, overgreen-privet (a species of buckthorn; *Rhamnus alaternus*).  
 Alaun', *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e; Min. & Chem.*) alum; der natürliche oder gediegene -, rock-alum; gebrannter -, burnt alum; künstlicher -, artificial alum, english alum; kristallisierter -, crystalized alum.  
 Alaun'artig, *a.*, aluminous, alumnish, alummy.  
 Alaun'bad, *n.*, (*Dyer.*) bath of alum-water (for cloths and skins).  
 Alaun'beize, *f.*, aluminous mordant.

Alaun'bereiter } *m.* alum-maker, alum-boiler.  
 Alaun'fieder }  
 Alaun'bereitung, *f.* } the manufacturing of alum.  
 Alaun'fieden, *n.* }  
 Alaun'bergwerk, *n.* }  
 Alaun'bruch, *m.* } alum-quarry, alum-pit.  
 Alaun'grube, *f.* }  
 Alaun'blumen, *pl.* (*Chem.*) flowers of alum.  
 Alaun'brühe, *f.* (*Tann.*) aluminous water.  
 Alaun'en, *a.* of alum, alum.  
 Alaun'en, *v. a.* to prepare with alum; 'to steep in alum-water (*Papier*, paper).  
 Alaun'erde, *f.* (*Min.*) alum-earth.  
 Alaun'erdenmetall, *n.* (*Chem.*) aluminum (the metallic base of alumina).  
 Alaun'erg, *n.* alum-ore.  
 Alaun'faß, *n.* cooler.  
 Alaun'fels, *m.* alum-rock.  
 Alaun'gar, *a.* (*Tann.*) dressed with alum (*v. Weißgar*).  
 Alaun'geist, *m.* alum-spirit, sulphuric acid diluted with water.  
 Alaun'gerber, *m.* a tanner who dresses skins with alum and tallow (*v. Weißgerber*).  
 Alaun'haltig, *a.* aluminous, containing alum.  
 Alaun'holz, *n.* aluminous pit-coal, bituminous wood.  
 Alaun'hütte, *f.* alum-house, alum-work.  
 Alaun'icht, *a.* alumish.  
 Alaun'ig, *a.* aluminous.  
 Alaun'keffel, *m.* } alum-boiler.  
 Alaun'pfanne, *f.* }  
 Alaun'kieß, *m.* (*Min.*) aluminous pyrites.  
 Alaun'lauge, *f.* aluminous lye.  
 Alaun'leder, *n.* alum-leather, white-leather.  
 Alaun'mehl, *n.* powder of alum; slam, the refuse of alum-works.  
 Alaun'molken, *f.* (*Pharm.*) a decoction of milk and alum.  
 Alaun'mutter, *f.* alum-ore.  
 Alaun'pfanne, *f.* *v.* Alaun'keffel.  
 Alaun'pyrophor, *m.* (*Chem.*) Homberg's pyrophorus (a spontaneous inflammable compound, formed of alum, calcined with an equal weight of brown sugar or flour).  
 Alaun'quelle, *f.* aluminous spring.  
 Alaun'sauer, *a.* (*Chem.*) aluminate; -es Salz, aluminate or aluminous hydrolite.  
 Alaun'schiefer, *m.* alum-slate.  
 Alaun'fieder, *m.* alum-boiler.  
 Alaun'fiederei, *f.* the manufacturing of alum; alum-works.  
 Alaun'stein, *m.* (*Min.*) alum-stone (the silicious subsulphate of alumina and potash).  
 Alaun'sulphat, *m.* (*Chem.*) sulphate of alumina.  
 Alaun'wasser, *n.* alum-water.  
 Alaun'werk, *n.* alum-work.  
 Alaun'zucker, *m.* alum-sugar.  
 Alba, *f.* the alb, alba (a surplice or vestment of white linen, reaching to the feet, worn by the romish clergy; *v. Weißhemd*, *Chorhemd*).  
 Alban'ise, *m.* (*gen. & pl. -n*) Albanian.  
 Alba'nien, *n.* (*gen. -s; Geog.*) Albania, Albany.  
 Alba'nier, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) Albanian.  
 Alba'nisch } *a.* Albanian.  
 Albane'isch }  
 Albatros } *m.* (*gen. Albatros's; pl. Albatrosse*;  
 Al'batros } (*Ornith.*) albatross, man of war-bird (*See'schaf*, *Kriegs'schiff*, *Cap'scher Fimmel*; *Diomedea exulans*).

Al'be } *f.* (*Bot.*) the abele or abel-tree; the  
 Al'be'le } white-poplar (*Populus alba*); (*Ichth.*)  
 bleak, ablen, ablet (*Cyprinus alburnus*); *v.* Alba.  
 Al'ber } *m.* (*Bot.*) white-poplar.  
 Al'berbaum }  
 Al'berbrösse, *f.* the bud of the poplar.  
 Al'berdrütsch, *m.* (*prov. s. G.*) a silly, foolish fellow, simpleton.  
 Alberet', *f.* *v.* Albernheit.  
 Al'berhaft, *a.* *v.* Albern.  
 Al'berkeit, *f.* *v.* Albernheit.  
 Al'bern, *a.* silly, foolish, simple, dull; weak in intellect; absurd, inconsistent with reason; idle-headed, brain-sick; lackadaisical; -es Benehmen, foolish behaviour; eine -e Frage, a silly question; ein -es Märchen, a ridiculous story, a cock and bull story, a fable; -er Schwäpser, foolish talker; -es Gewäsch, -es Zeug, nonsense; ein -es Weib, a silly, foolish woman; *adv.* sillily, foolishly.  
 Al'bern, *v. n.* (used with *haben*) to talk or behave sillily, to talk nonsense; to dally.  
 Al'bernheit, *f.* (*pl. -en*) silliness, foolishness, simpleness; foolery, folly, silly action, silly behaviour, childishness; affectedness; coxcombr; absurdity, ridiculousness.  
 Al'bert } *m.* Albert.  
 Al'brecht }  
 Alberto'thaler } *m.* (*Num.*) a dollar worth about  
 Albertiner } two florins.  
 Albigen'ser, *pl.* (*Eccel.*) Albigenes, Albigeois (a party of the Reformers, who separated from the church of Rome in the 12th. century).  
 Albin', *m.* (*Min.*) albin (*Arcebutit*, *Ischyrophthalm*; a variety of Bohemian apophyllite).  
 Albi'no, *m.* albino (a person of preternatural white complexion, with light hair and pink eyes; *v. Kaffertafel*).  
 Al'bion, *n.* Albion (poetical name for England).  
 Albit', *m.* (*Min.*) albite, soda felspar, tetratropic prismatic felspar.  
 Al'brade, *f.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Aberrante.  
 Albu'go, *f.* (*l. w.; Med.*) albugo, the white speck in the eye, the film, baw, dragon, pearl, cicatrice (*Augenwöllchen*).  
 Al'bum, *n.* album (*v. Stammbuch*).  
 Albu'men, *n.* (*l. w.*) albumen, the white off an egg; (*Bot.*) albumen (the farinaceous matter, which surrounds the embryo).  
 Albur'num, *n.* (*l. w.; Bot.*) alburn, alburnum, sapwood (the white and softer part of the wood of exogenous plants between the inner bark and heartwood or duramen).  
 Alca'isch, *a.* (*Poes.*) alcaic, pertaining to Alcaeus or the species of metre invented by him.  
 Alcahest', *n.* (*Chem.*) *v.* Alkalest.  
 Alcaide' } *m.* (*gen. & pl. -n*) alcaid, alcaide.  
 Alcal'de }  
 Al'kali, *v.* Alkali.  
 Alca'na, *f.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Alkana.  
 Alca'vala, *f.* alcavala (in Spain a tax on every transfer of property, real or personal).  
 Alce'a, *v.* Sted'rappel, Rosenrappel.  
 Alce'do, *v.* Grovögel.  
 Alchemie' } *f.* alchymy.  
 Alchymie' }  
 Alchemil'le, *f.* (*Bot.*) lady's mantle, lion's foot, padelion (*v. Löwenfuß*, *Sinau*, *Marienmantel*).  
 Alchemist', *m.* (*gen. & pl. -en*) alchymist.  
 Alchemi'stisch, *a.* alchymistic, alchymistical; alchymic, alchymical.  
 Alcema'nisch, *a.* alcemanian, pertaining to the

lyric poet Aleman; -er Beré, alemanian verse (consisting of two dactyls and two trochees).

Al'co, *m.*, (*Zool.*) alco, the American dog (a quadruped of America nearly resembling a dog, but mute; *Canis americanus*).

Al'cohol, *m.*, *v.* Alkohol.

Alco'ren, *m.*, *v.* Alforen.

Al'cyon, *v.* Gidvoget.

Alcyo'ne, *f.* (*Astron.*) Alcyone (one of the Pleiades).

Alcyoni'ten, *pl.*, (*Petr.*) alcyonites (fossil zoophytes somewhat resembling fungi).

Alcyo'nium, *n.*, (*Bot.*) alcyonium, bastard-sponge (a submarine plant, a kind of astroit or coral; *v.* Seetorf).

Al'debaran, *n.*, (*Astron.*) Aldebaran, (*vulg.*) bull's eye (a star of the first magnitude in the constellation Taurus).

Aldehyd', *n.*, (*Chem.*) aldehyde, aldehyd (Sauerstoffäther; a new substance discovered by Liebig, as a product of the oxidation of alcohol and ether); -harz (*n.*), resin of aldehyd (a product of the decomposition of the aqueous solution of aldehyd by caustic potash); -säure (*f.*), aldehydic acid (Äthersäure, Lampensäure; an acid which is formed, when an aqueous solution of aldehyde is warmed with oxide of silver).

Alectryomachie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) alectoromachy, alectryomachy, cock-fighting (Hahnenkampf).

Alectryomantie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) alectryomancy (practice of foretelling events by means of a cock).

Aleman', *v.* Almann.

Alem'bil, *m.*, alembic (a chemical vessel used in distillation).

Alem'broth, *n.*, (*Chem.*) muriatic ammoniacal quicksilver; -salz (*n.*), salt of alembroth (a compound bi-chloride of mercury and salamoniac).

Al'enbock, *m.*, (*Ornith.*; *s. G.*) a species of mew or gull.

Alert', *a.*, alert, wachtfül, vigilant, active in vigilance.

Aleuromantie', *f.*, (*gr. Antig.*) aleuromancy (a kind of divination by means of meal).

Aleu'tisch, *a.*, Aleutian, Aleutic, -e Inseln. Aleuten, Aleutian isles (belonging to Russia and separating the sea of Kamtschatka from the northern part of the Pacific ocean).

Alexan'der, *m.*, Alexander.

Alexan'drien, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Alexandria.

Alexandri'ner, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) inhabitant of Alexandria; (*Poes.*) alexandrine (a kind of verse consisting of twelve syllables, or of twelve and thirteen alternately).

Alexandri'nisch, *a.*, Alexandrian; Alexandrine.

Alex'ia } *f.*, Alice.

Al'ig }

Alexiphar'mafa, *pl.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) alexipharmaca (medicines intended to obviate the effects of poison, antidotes to poison or infection).

Alexite'rium, *n.*, (*l. & gr. w.; Med.*) *v.* Alexipharmafa.

Al'fanz, *m.*, (*gen. -en*) nonsense, foolery, idle-talk; *v.* Alfanzer.

Alfan'zen, *v. a. & n.* (used with *haben*) to talk nonsense; to behave foolishly.

Al'fanzer, *m.*, a silly, nonsensical fellow.

Alfanzeri', *f.*, (*pl. -en*) silly, foolish tricks; silly behaviour; foolery; -en treiben, to play the fool, to play foolish tricks.

Al'fons

Alfon'so

Alfon'sus

Alphon'sus

} *m.*, Alphonso.

Alfred'co, *adv.*, - malen, to paint in fresco.

Alfredcomalerei', *f.*, fresco painting, painting on a wall laid with mortar or plaster not yet dry.

Algar'bien, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Algarve (southern province in Portugal).

Algaroth'pulver, *n.*, (*Chem.*) algarot, algaroth (the name of an emetic powder, prepared from the regulus of antimony, dissolved in acids, and separated by repeated lotions in warm water; *Stibium oxydulatum submuriaticum*).

Al'ge, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Algen.

Al'gebra, *f.*, algebra.

Algebra'isch, *a.*, algebraical; *adv.*, algebraically.

Algebraist', *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) algebraist, one who is versed in the science of algebra.

Al'gen, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) sea-weeds (an order or division of the cryptogamic or acrogenous class of plants; algae); -artig, algous, pertaining to sea-weed.

Al'gier, *n.*, (*gen. -r; Geog.*) Algier, Algiers.

Al'gierer, *m.*, Algerino.

Algie'risch, *a.*, Algerine.

Algoris'mus } *m.*, algorism, algorithm (nume-

Algorith'mus } rical computation or the six operations of arithmetic).

Alguacil', *m.*, (*sp. w.*) a police officer in Spain.

Al'ibi, *n.*, (*l. w.; Law.*) alibi.

Alicant'(e) } *m.*, allicant wine, tent-wine (a

Alicant'wein } Spanish wine).

Alimentation', *f.*, (*l. w.; Law.*) alimentation (*v.* Ernährung, Verpflegung).

Alimen'te, *pl.* } (*Law.*) al-

Alimen'tengeld, *n.*, (*gen. -et; pl. -en*) } imony.

Aliment'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.; Law.*) to maintain, provide for (*v.* Ernähren, Versorgen).

Aliquant' } *a.*, (*l. w.*) aliquant; der -e Theil (die

Aliquan'tisch } Aliquante), the aliquant part (that which does not measure another number without a remainder).

Aliquot' } *a.*, (*l. w.*) aliquot; der aliquote Theil

Aliquo'tisch } (die Aliquete), the aliquot part (of a number or quantity, which will measure it without a remainder).

Alis'ma, *f.*, (*Bot.*) alisma, water-plantain, thrumwort (Wasser-Wegerich, Froschlöffel).

Alizarin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) alizarin (a kind of red pigment used in dyeing).

Alk', *m.*, (*gen. -et; pl. -e; Ornith.*) auk, the black and white diver, the puffin (Papageitaucher; Alca).

Alk'ä'isch, *a.*, *v.* Alkäisch.

Alkahest', *n.*, (*Chem.*) alkahest (a universal solvent, a menstruum capable of dissolving every body).

Al'kohol, *m.*, *v.* Alkohol.

Alkalescenz', *f.*, (*Chem.*) alkalescency (a tendency to become alkaline; a tendency to the properties of an alkali).

Alka'li, *n.*, (*Chem.*) alkali (a salifiable base, having in a greater or less degree a peculiar acrid taste, the power of changing blue vegetable colours to a green, and the colour of turmeric and rhubarb to a brown).

Alkalime'ter, *n.*, (*Chem.*) alkalimeter (an instrument for ascertaining the strength of alkalies or the quantity of alkali in potash and soda).

Alkalimetrie', *f.*, (*Chem.*) alkalimetry (the process for testing alkalies).

Alkalinität' } *f.*, alkalinity (the quality which

Alkalität' } constitutes an alkali).

Alkali'nisch } *a.*, alkaline, having the properties

Alka'lich } of an alkali; alkalische Urden, alkalino

earths (lime, magnesia, baryta, strontia &c.); alkalische Salze, *v.* Alkalisalze.

Al'kalisalze, *pl.*, alkaline salts.

Al'kalisation', *f.*, alkalization (the act of rendering alkaline by impregnating with an alkali).

Al'kalisi'ren, *v. a.*, to alkali, to alkalize.

Al'kalisi'ring, *f.*, alkalization.

Al'kaloid', *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e; Chem.*) alkaloid (a body resembling an alkali or possessing some of the properties of an alkali).

Al'kan'na, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dyer's bugloss (*Anchusa tinctoria*); -blätter, alcaanna leaves (from which a powder is prepared, used by the Turkish ladies to give a golden colour to their nails and hair); -öl, (*n.*), alcaanna oil (extracted from the berries; used in medicine); -wurzel (*f.*), alcaanna root.

Al'karsin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) alkarsine (a liquid obtained when acetate of potash, mixed with its own weight of arsenious acid is subjected to dry distillation).

Al'keken'gi, *f.*, (*Bot.*) alkekengi, winter-cherry (*v. Judenkirche*).

Al'ker'med, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) alkermes (a compound cordial in the form of a confection, derived from the kermes berries; *v. Kermet*).

Al'kohol, *m.*, (*gen. -s; Chem.*) alcohol; highly rectified spirit of wine, proof-spirit.

Al'koholartig } *a.*, alcoholic.

Al'koholhaltig }

Al'koholisierung' } *f.*, alcoholisation.

Al'koholisi'ren, *v. a.*, to alcoholize.

Al'koholome'ter, *m.*, alcoholimeter.

Al'foran, *m.*, (*gen. -s*) alcoran; (*Archit.*) alcoran (the name of a high tower on Persian buildings).

Al'foven, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -en*) alcove, a recess in a room (generally for the reception of a bed).

All, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) the universe (*v. Weltall*).

All (Al'le, Al'ler, Al'les), *a.*, all, every, any; alle brude, both of them; sic alle, all of them; alle Menschen, all men, every body, the whole world; wir sind alle schuldig, we are all of us guilty, blameable; alle Welt, every body, all the world; um Alles in der Welt, for the world; auf alle Weise, by all means, in every possible way; vor allen Dingen, in the first place, before every thing; über Alles, of all things; ohne alle Ursache, without any reason; ohne allen Zweifel, without any doubt, doubtlessly, undoubtedly; in aller Eile, with all speed; eine allzu große Meinung von sich haben, to have an overweening opinion of one's self; er ist der Gegenstand aller meiner Sorgen, he is all my care; alle Jahre, every year; alle drei Tage, every third day; Einem mit aller Gewalt etwas aufdringen, to obtrude something forcibly upon any one; Alles in Allem sein, to be all in all; Alles wieder gut machen, to make amends for all; sein Alles verloren haben, to have lost one's all; er hat Alles verkauft, he has sold off every thing; Alles aufbieten, to strain every nerve, to set every spring in motion, to exert one's self to the utmost, to be indefatigable in one's exertions or endeavours; Alles oder Nichts (König oder Bettler) sein, a king or a beggar, hit or miss; es ist Alles eins, it's all the same; es ist Alles umsonst, it's all to no purpose, it's all in vain; wenn es das Alles ist, if that be all; (*Com.*) Alle für Einen und Einer für Alle, solidarily, all and singular, collectively and individually; unser Alles ist auf dem Spiele, our all is at stake; (*Prov.*) wer Alles will, bekommt nichts, all grasp, all lose; aller Anfang ist schwer, every beginning is difficult.

All, *adv.*, no more, at an end, gone; out; exhausted; spent; der Wein ist alle, the wine is out; there's no

more wine; das Geld ist alle, the money is spent; alle machen, to exhaust, dissipate; alle werden, to be spent; *v.* Ueberall.

Allagit', *m.*, (*Min.*) allagite (a species of manganese).

All'lah, *m.*, Allah (the Arabic name of the supreme Being).

All'anerkannt, *a.*, all-acknowledged, universally acknowledged.

Allanit', *m.*, (*Min.*) allanite (a silicious oxide of cerium).

Allantoi'de } *f.*, (*Anat.*) allantois, allantoid (a thin membrane situated between the chorion and amnion in quadrupeds, and forming one of the membranes, which invest the foetus in those animals).

Allantoin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) allantoin; allan-

Allantoin'säure, *f.*, toic-acid, amniotic-acid

Am'niossäure, *f.*, (an acid of animal origin found in the liquor of the allantois of the fetal calf).

Allatration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) allatration, barking (*v. Anbellung*).

All'barmherzig, *a.*, All-merciful; der All'barmherzige, the All-merciful.

All'befruchtend, *a.*, all-secundating.

All'bekannt, *a.*, notorious, universally or generally known, well-known.

All'belebend, *a.*, all-cheering, invigorating, inspiring.

All'beliebt } *a.*, all-beloved.

All'geliebt }

All'bereits, *adv.*, already.

All'bewundert, *a.*, all-admired.

All'da, *adv.*, there (*v. Da; Dasselbst*).

All'dieweil, *conj.*, (*n. u.*) whereas (*v. Weil*).

All'dort, *adv.*, *v.* Dort.

All'e', *f.*, (*pl. -n*) alley, avenue, walk; double row.

All'egan'isch, *a.*, (*Geog.*) Allegany, Alleghany, Alleganian (denominating the American mountains so called).

All'egat', *n.*, (*l. w.; gen. -s; pl. -e*) the passage quoted or cited, the citation, the quotation.

All'egation', *f.*, (*l. w.; Law*) allegation (*v. Rescript*); a producing of instruments or deeds to authorize or justify something; (*Arith.*) *v.* Alligation.

All'egi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to allege, to produce as an argument or plea; to cite, to quote.

All'egorie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) allegory.

All'ego'risch, *a.*, allegoric, allegorical, figurative; die -e Eigenschaft (das Allegorische), allegoricalness; *adv.*, allegorically.

All'egorisi'ren, *v. a. & n.*, to allegorize.

All'egorist', *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) allegorist, one who uses allegory.

All'egretto, *n. & adv.*, (*it. w.; Mus.*) allegretto.

All'egro, *n. & adv.*, (*it. w.; Mus.*) allegro.

All'eigen, *a.*, -es Gut, a freehold, freehold-estate, allodium.

All'ein', *adv.*, alone, single, apart; by one's self; solitary; only, solely; er lebt -, he lives by himself, single or separated; ich wünsche - zu sein, I wish to be alone, I will not be disturbed, I don't see any body; ich fand ihn -, I found him alone; setze es -, set it by itself; dies - würde hinreichen, this of itself would suffice.

All'ein', *conj.*, but; nicht - ... sondern ..., not only, ... but ...; ich wollte gern, - ich konnte nicht, I would, but was not able.

All'ein'besitz, *m.*, exclusive or absolute possession.

All'ein'friede, *m.*, *v.* Separatfriede.

All'ein'gesang, *m.*, *v.* Solo.

Alleinſpräch, *n.* } soliloquy, monologue.  
 Alleinrede, *f.* }  
 Alleinſprach, *f.* }  
 Alleinſprach, *f.* } independent power, uncontrolled authority.  
 Alleinſprach, *m.*, monopolist, engrosser.  
 Alleinhandel, *m.*, monopoly (Monopol); - treiben, to monopolize, to engross the trade.  
 Alleinherr }  
 Alleinherrscher } *m.*, monarch, autocrat.  
 Alleinherrschaft, *f.*, monarchy, autocracy; der - entgegen, antimonarchical.  
 Alleinig, *a.*, only, exclusive, unique; der - e Gott, the one God; *adv.*, exclusively.  
 Alleinigkeit, *f.*, aloneness (Gottes, of God).  
 Alleinmäßig, *a.*, advantageous or useful to one only.  
 Alleinrheder, *m.*, sole owner of a ship.  
 Alleinsänger, *m.*, solo-singer.  
 Alleinſeligmachend, *a.*, only - saving (Kirche, church, the catholic church).  
 Alleinſpiel, *n.*, (*Mus.*) solo.  
 Alleinſpieler, *m.*, one who plays a solo.  
 Alleinslehre, *f.*, v. Pantheismus.  
 Alleinſtehend, *a.*, standing apart; der - e Baum, stander; - e Gebäude, insulated buildings.  
 Alleinverkauf, *m.*, monopoly.  
 Allelu'jah, *n.*, alleluiah.  
 Allemal', *adv.*, always, at all times, at any time, every time; - wann, whenever; ein für -, once for all.  
 Allemande, *f.*, (*Mus. & Danc.*) allemand; almain.  
 Allemann', *m.*, Almain, ancient Germany.  
 Alleman'nen, *n.*, ancient Germany.  
 Alleman'niſch, *a.*, Allemannic, belonging to the ancient Germans or Allemanni.  
 Allenfalls', *adv.*, at any rate, at all events, in case of need; by accident, by chance; ſollte ich ihn - nicht ſehen, in case I should not see him.  
 Allenfalls'ig }  
 Allenfalls'ig } *a.*, eventual.  
 Allenthalben, *adv.*, every where, in all places, at every hand, on all sides, in every direction.  
 Allentſcheidend, *a.*, final.  
 Aller, *a.*, (*gen. pl. of all, used in comp. with the superlative) of all; (in conjunction with titles) most.*  
 Allerbeſt', *a.*, best of all, very best; dies gefällt mir am - en, I like this best of all.  
 Allerchriſtlich }  
 Allerchriſtlichſt } *a.*, most christian (epithet of the kings of France).  
 Allerding's', *adv.*, quite, of course; to be sure, surely, by all means, certainly, indeed; it is true, er ſagte es -, ſügte aber einige Bedingungen hinzu, he said so without doubt, but added some conditions.  
 Allerdurchlauch'tigſt, *a.*, most high, most serene, most illustrious.  
 Allererſt', *a. & adv.*, first of all; zu -, first and foremost; originally.  
 Allerfreuend, *a.*, all-cheering.  
 Allergetreu'ſt, *a.*, most faithful (epithet of the kings of Portugal).  
 Allergnädigſt, *a.*, most gracious; *adv.*, most graciously.  
 All'erhalter, *m.*, all-sustainer.  
 Allerhand', *indecl. a.*, various, diverse, sundry, of all sorts or kinds.  
 Allerheil'igen, *pl.*, All-saints, All-saints-day, All-hallows (the second day of November); die Zeit um -, All-hallow-tide.  
 Allerheil'igenholz, *n.*, Brazil wood of All-saints-bay, log-wood.

Allerheil'igſt, *a.*, most holy (title of the Pope); das - e, the holy of holies; sanctuary.  
 Allerhöchſt', *a.*, most high, highest of all; der - e, the most High, the supreme Being; am - en, at the highest.  
 Allerlei', *indecl. a.*, various, of all kinds or sorts.  
 Allerlei', *n.*, hodge-podge, salmagundi.  
 Allerlei'gewürz, *n.*, allspice.  
 Allerlezt', *a.*, last of all; *adv.*, zu -, last of all, in conclusion.  
 Allertiebt', *a.*, dearest, most beloved; charming, excellent, delightful, engaging; mir iſt das am - en, I like that best of all.  
 All'ermannsharniſch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the common sword-lily, serpent's garlic, spotted ramsons, wild broad garlic (v. Siegwurz, lange; *Allium victorialis*).  
 All'ermaßen, *adv.*, in every way, quite; *conj.*, where as, since (*n. u.*).  
 All'ermeiſt', *a.*, most, most part; *adv.*, especially, particularly, chiefly; am - en, most of all.  
 All'ernächſt', *a.*, next, the very next; *adv.*, next-door, close by, hard by, immediately; v. Sehen, Erſt.  
 All'ernährend, *a.*, nourishing all-nourishing.  
 All'erneuert', *a.*, newest, newest of all.  
 All'erſchaffend, *a.*, all-creating.  
 All'erſchlech'teſt' }  
 All'erſchlimmſt' } *a.*, worst of all.  
 All'erſchönſt', *a.*, finest of all.  
 All'erſee'len, *pl.*, All-souls-day.  
 All'erſeits', *adv.*, on every side, from all parts; altogether.  
 All'unterthä'nigſt, *a.*, most humble; *adv.*, most humbly.  
 All'erwärts', *adv.*, everywhere, throughout (v. Ueberall).  
 All'erwege, *adv.*, v. All'ewege.  
 All'erweiſeſt, *a.*, wisest of all, most wise.  
 All'erwelts'bürger, *m.*, cosmopolite, cosmopolitan.  
 All'erwelts'bürgerſchaft, *f.*, cosmopolitism.  
 All'erwelts'freund, *m.*, friend of every body.  
 All'erwenigſt, *a.*, least of all.  
 All'esammt', *adv.*, altogether.  
 All'esentdeckend, *a.*, all-discovering.  
 All'eserfreuend, *a.*, all-cheering.  
 All'eserklärend, *a.*, all-interpreting, all-explaining.  
 All'eserobernd, *a.*, all-conquering.  
 All'eserſtehend, *a.*, all-constraining.  
 All'esegewährend, *a.*, all-complying.  
 All'esheilend, *a.*, all-healing.  
 All'esleitend }  
 All'esführend } *a.*, all-guiding.  
 All'esmachend, *a.*, all-making.  
 All'ewege, *adv.*, every where; always; in every way, quite.  
 All'eweile, *adv.*, just now.  
 All'zeit', *adv.*, always, at any time, at every time ever more.  
 All'geber, *m.*, all-giver.  
 All'gebietend, *a.*, all-commanding.  
 All'geehrt, *a.*, all-honoured.  
 All'gefällig, *a.*, time-serving.  
 All'gefürchtet, *a.*, all-dreaded.  
 All'gegenwart, *f.*, omnipresence, ubiquity.  
 All'gegenwärtig, *a.*, omnipresent.  
 All'gelehrt, *a.*, learned or versed in all knowledge; ein - er Mann, a universal genius.  
 All'gemach', *adv.*, by little and little, by degrees, gradually.  
 All'gemein', *a.*, general, common, universal, public; das - e Beſte, the general good, the common woul,

public interest; eine -e Krankheit, an epidemical disease; ein -es Mittel, a sovereign remedy; panacea; im -en, generally, in general, upon the whole; die Menschen im -, the generality of mankind; man sagt es -, it is generally said, it is talked about; -e Begriffe, complex ideas; (*Geom. & Alg.*) die -e Regel, canon; *adv.*, generally, universally, commonly; - bekannt, notorious; famous; - gebilligt, all-approved; - glaube (*m.*), catholicism; - gläubig (*a.*), catholic; -machung (*f.*), generalisation; -satz (*m.*), sentence; -schrift (*f.*), pasigraphy; - verabscheut, all-abhorred.

**Allgemeinheit**, *f.*, generality, universality; (*Law*) commonness.

**Allgenügsam** | *a.*, (*Theol.*) all-sufficient.

**Allgenügsamkeit** | *f.*, (*Techn.*) all-sufficiency.

**Allgepriesen**, *a.*, all-praised.

**Allgerecht**, *a.*, all-just; *der -e*, the All-righteous, God.

**Allgericht**, *n.*, judgment-day.

**Allgefang**, *m.*, chorus.

**Allgewalt**, *f.*, omnipotence, omnipotency.

**Allgewaltig**, *a.*, omnipotent, most powerful, all-powerful.

**Allgötterei**, *f.*, pantheism.

**Allgötterer**, *m.*, pantheist.

**Allgottstempel**, *m.*, pantheon.

**Allgültig**, *a.*, decisive in every case, of universal validity.

**Allgütig**, *a.*, all-good, all-bountiful, all-bounteous, all-kind, all-gracious; *der -e*, the supreme disposer of all good.

**Allgut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) all-good, good Henry, english mercury (*der gute Heintich*; *Chenopodium bonus Henricus*).

**Allheil**, *n.*, a sovereign remedy, a panacea.

**Allheit**, *f.*, universality, totality.

**Allherrschend**, *a.*, all-ruling, all-commanding.

**Allhier**, *adv.*, here, in this place.

**Allianz**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*; *pl. -en*) alliance, league, confederacy.

**Alligation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Arith.*) alligation; (*Chem.*) alligation (*v. Legirung*).

**Alligationsregel**, *f.*, (*Arith.*) alligation (a rule of arithmetic for finding the price or value of compounds, consisting of ingredients of different values).

**Alligator**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) alligator, the American crocodile (*Raiman*; *Crocodylus lucius*).

**Alligatorbirne**, *f.*, (*Pom.*) alligator-pear, avocado-pear (*Persea gratissima*).

**Alligiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to alligate; to alloy.

**Alliren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to ally.

**Alliirt**, *a.*, allied, united; *der -e*, ally, confederate.

**Alliteration**, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *pl. -en*) alliteration.

**Alljährlich**, *a.*, annual; *adv.*, annually, yearly, year by year.

**Allkundig**, *a.*, all-knowing, omniscient.

**Allliebend**, *a.*, all-loving.

**Allmacher** | *m.*, factotum.

**Allthuer** | *m.*, factotum.

**Allmacht**, *f.*, omnipotence, almightiness.

**Allmächtig**, *a.*, omnipotent, almighty; all-powerful; *der -e*, the Almighty, God.

**Allmählig**, *a.*, gradual; *adv.*, gradually; softly, gently; by little and little, by degrees.

**Allmonatlich**, *a.*, done or happening once a month or every month, monthly; *adv.*, once a month, monthly.

**Allmutter**, *f.*, (*Poes.*) nature, earth; -erde (*f.*), all-bearing earth.

**Allnächtlich**, *a.*, done or happening every night; *adv.*, every night, nightly.

**Allocation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) allocation (admission of an article of account, an allowance made upon an account).

**Allochroit**, *m.*, (*Min.*) allochroit (an amorphous, massive, opaque mineral of a grayish, reddish or yellowish colour found in Norway; considered as a variety of garnet).

**Allocution**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) allocution; an address (of a general to his troops); the pope's address or speech in the college of cardinals.

**Allod**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*) *v.* Allodialgut.

**Allodial**, *a.*, (*Law*) allodial, freehold.

**Allodialerbe**, *m.*, heir to an allodial estate.

**Allodialgut**, *n.*, (*Law*) allodium, freehold-estate, freehold, free-tenement; estate in fee.

**Allodialschuld**, *f.*, allodial-debt.

**Allogonit**, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Herberit.

**Allot**, *m.*, (*Min.*) a species of pumice-stone.

**Allomorphit**, *m.*, (*Min.*) a species of anhydrite.

**Allongenperücke**, *f.*, full bottomed wig.

**Allongiren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Verlängern.

**Allopath**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*; *gr. w.*) allopathist (one who practises medicine according to the principles and rules of allopathy).

**Allopathie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) allopathy (opposed to homoeopathy).

**Allopphan**, *n.*, (*Min.*) allophane (a mineral of a blue, sometimes green or brown colour).

**Allotria**, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Ungehörigkeiten.

**Alloxan**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) alloxan (one of the products of the decomposition of uric acid by nitric acid).

**Alloxan'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) alloxanic-acid.

**Alloxantin**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) alloxantine (a substance obtained when alloxan is brought into contact with zinc and hydrochloric acid, with chloride of zinc or sulphuretted hydrogen).

**Allschrecken**, *m.*, panic.

**Allschreibekunst**, *f.*, pasigraphy.

**Allsehend**, *a.*, all-beholding.

**Allsehende**, *m.*, All-seeer.

**Allschöpferisch**, *a.*, all-creating, all-making.

**Allseitig**, *a.*, universal; versatile.

**Allseitigkeit**, *f.*, versatility.

**Allselig**, *a.*, all-happy, all-blessed.

**Allstündlich**, *a.*, done or happening every hour; *adv.*, hourly.

**Allsühnend**, *a.*, all-atoning.

**Alltäglich**, *a.*, done or happening every day,

**Alltäglich**, | daily, quotidian; flat, trivial, common, trite, commonplace; (*Med.*) ein -es Fieber, a quotidian fever; ein alltägliches Kleid (*Alltagskleid*), an every day coat; alltägliche Betrachtungen, commonplace reflections.

**Alltäglichkeit**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) commonplace, triteness.

**Alltag**, *a.*, (*in comp.*) common, ordinary, commonplace, trite; -bemerkung (*f.*), a commonplace observation; -geschichte (*f.*), a tale of every day; -geschwätz (*n.*), empty talk, idle talk; -kleid (*n.*), *v.* Alltagskleid; -leben (*n.*), every day life; -mensch (*m.*), a commonplace fellow; -welt (*f.*), working-day world; -witz (*m.*), commonplace wit.

**Alltragend**, *a.*, all-bearing.

**Alltriumphirend**, *a.*, all-triumphing.

**Alludiren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Scherzen, Etzeln.

**Allumfassend**, *a.*, all-comprehending, all-embracing; integral.

**Allumfasser**, *m.*, (*Poes.*) all-embracer.

**Allumschließend**, *a.*, all-surrounding.

Allusion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Anspielung.  
 Alluvial', *a.*, alluvial (added to land by the wash of water).  
 Alluvial'-Eisenerz, *n.*, *v.* Raseneisenstein.  
 Alluvium, *n.*, (*Geol.*) alluvion, alluvium.  
 Allvater, *m.*, father of All, God; common progenitor.  
 Allverehrt, *a.*, all-worshiped.  
 Allverflucht, *a.*, all-cursed, cursed by all.  
 Allverheerend, *a.*, all-devastating.  
 Allverhüllend, *a.*, all-dimming.  
 Allverlassen, *a.*, all-abandoned.  
 Allvermögend, *a.*, all-efficient, all-powerful.  
 Allvernichtend, *a.*, all-blasting, all-destroying.  
 Allversöhner, *m.*, one who reconciles all or every thing.  
 Allverzehrend, *a.*, all-devouring.  
 Allvollkommen, *a.*, all-perfect.  
 Allvollkommenheit, *f.*, all-perfectness.  
 Allwaltend, *a.*, all-governing, all-ruling.  
 Allweise, *a.* all-wise, all knowing.  
 Allweisheit, *f.*, supremewisdom, infinite wisdom, omniscience.  
 Allwissend, *a.*, all-knowing; omniscient, omniscious.  
 Allwissenheit, *f.*, omniscience, omniscency, unbounded or infinite knowledge.  
 Allwissenheit', *f.*, pretension of knowing every thing.  
 Allwo, *adv.* where (*v. Wo*).  
 Allwöchentlich, *a.*, coming, done or happening every week, once a week, hebdomedary; *adv.* every week, weekly.  
 Allzeit, *adv.*, *v.* Allzeit.  
 Allzerstörend, *a.*, all-destroying.  
 Allzu, *adv.*, too, to much, over and above.  
 Allzuängstlich, *a.*, superstitious, too fearful.  
 Allzufreundlich, *a.*, over-friendly.  
 Allzuruftbar, *a.*, over-fruitful.  
 Allzugenau, *a.*, too precise; too particular; quaint.  
 Allzugleich, *adv.*, all at once, all together.  
 Allzugroß, *a.*, too great, over great; -*t* *Be-* *schwerte*, over-fatigue; -*t* *Gefälligkeit*, over-complaisance.  
 Allzumal, *adv.*, one and all, all together.  
 Allzusehr, *adv.*, over, too much.  
 Allzujärtlich, *a.*, over-fond.  
 Allzugleich, *adv.*, all-together, all at once.  
 Allzuvertraut, *a.*, over-familiar, too familiar.  
 Allzuviel, *adv.*, *v.* Allzusehr.  
 Almadie *f.*, almadie (a bark canoe used by the Almadie | Africans; a long boat used at Calicut in India, 80 feet long and 6 or 7 broad, called also eathuri).  
 Almadin', *m.*, *v.* Almandin.  
 Almagest', *m.*, almagest (a book or collection of problems in astronomy and geometry, drawn up by Ptolemy).  
 Almagra, *n.*, almagra (a fine deep red ochre with an admixture of purple, called also spanish brown red).  
 Al'manach, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -*t*) almanac.  
 Almandin', *m.*, (*fr. w.*; *Min.*) almandin, precious, garnet, oriental garnet; -*spath.* *v.* Cubialit.  
 Al'me | *pl.*, alme, alma (girls in Egypt, whose Al'ma | occupation is to amuse company with singing and dancing).  
 Almei', *m.*, (*Min.*) white tutty (*v. Calmei*).  
 Al'mer, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Faulbaum.  
 Al'merich, *m.*, Emery.  
 Al'mosen, *n.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -) alms, charity; *um ein - bitten*, to beg an alms; *Einem - geben*, to bestow

an alms, charity upon a person; *Leute, Männer u.*, die von - leben, alms-people, alms-men; paupers; - *sammeln*, to collect alms; - *betreffend (a.)*, eleemosynary.  
 Al'mosenamt, *n.*, alms-house, almonry; almoner-ship.  
 Al'mosenbruder | *m.*, alms-man, eleemosynary;  
 Al'mosengenos | pauper.  
 Al'mosenmann |  
 Al'mosenbüchse, *f.* | alms-box, poor's-box, alms-  
 Al'mosenkasten, *m.* | chest.  
 Al'moseneinnehmer, *m.*, collector of alms.  
 Al'mosenempfänger, *m.*, beneficiary.  
 Al'mosengeld, *n.*, charity-money, poor-money; poor-rates, poor's-tax.  
 Al'mosenkorb, *m.*, alms-basket.  
 Almosenier', *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -*t*) almoner (*v.* Almosenpfleger).  
 Al'mosenpfleger, *m.*, almoner, overseer of the poor.  
 Al'mosensammler, *m.*, gatherer of alms.  
 Al'mosensammlung, *f.*, collection (of money for the poor); subscription.  
 Al'mosenspende, *f.*, distribution of alms, alms-deed, a charitable gift.  
 Al'mosenspenden, *v. a.*, to distribute alms.  
 Al'mosenstock, *m.*, alms-stock, alms-box.  
 Aloe, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*; *Bot.*) aloes; (*Pharm.*) aloes; - *enthaltend, von -*, mit - *versezt*, aloetic, aloetical; *die mit - versezte Arznei*, aloetic.  
 Aloeauszug | *m.*, (*Pharm.*) aloes.  
 Aloeextrakt |  
 Aloeholz, *n.*, aloes-wood, agallochum (Colombac, Paradiesholz).  
 Aloemittel, *n.*, (*Med.*) aloetic.  
 Aloesäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) aloetic-acid.  
 Alog'er, *pl.*, (*Eccl.*) Alogians (a sect of ancient heretics, who demed Jesus Christ to be the Logos, and consequently rejected the Gospel of St. John).  
 Alogie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) alogy, unreasonableness, absurdity.  
 Alogotrophie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) alogotrophy (a disproportionate nutrition of the parts of the body, as when one part receives more or less nourishment and growth than another).  
 Alomantie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) alomancy, divination by means of salt (*v.* Helomantie).  
 Alopecie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) alopecia, fox-evil, scurf (Fuchsgriind).  
 Alo'se, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*; *Ichth.*) alose, shad, chad; goat-fish, mother of herrings (Aloea clupea).  
 Alo'senkraut, *n.*, *v.* Alhyffenkraut.  
 Alp, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -*t*) night-mare, incubus (Alpdrüden, Drule, Raht); (*pl.* -*en*) mountain (*v.* Alpen).  
 Alpa'ka | *n.*, (*Zool.*) alpaca, alpagna (Camelus  
 Alpagna | alpaca).  
 Alpbalsam, *m.*, (*Bot.*) dwarf-rosebay.  
 Alp'drüden, *n.*, oppression of the night-mare.  
 Al'pen, *pl.*, (*Geog.*) the Alps; *die julische -*, julian Alps; *die thätische -*, rhetian Alps; *jenseits der -*, transalpine; *diesseits der -*, cisalpine; *pasturages on the Alps*.  
 Al'penampfer, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bastard-rhubarb, monk's-rhubarb, alpine dock (Rumex alpinum).  
 Al'penamsel, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the solitary sparrow (Corvus pyrrhocorax).  
 Al'penanemone, *f.*, (*Bot.*) alpine anemone (Anemone alpina).  
 Al'penbachstelze | *f.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of wag-  
 Al'pengrasmücke | tail or alpine lark (Motacilla alpina).  
 Al'penbärlapp, *m.*, (*Bot.*) savin club-moss; cypress-moss, heathmoss (Lycopodium alpinum).



Al'penbalsam, *m.*, (*Bot.*) v. Alpbalsam, Rhododendron.

Al'penbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) alpine mespilus (Zelsenbirne, Blühtirne; *Mespilus amelanchier*).

Al'penbeifuß, *m.*, (*Bot.*) mountain-wormwood (*Artemisia alpina*).

Al'penbewohner, *m.*, alpine mountaineer, an inhabitant of the Alps.

Al'penbirke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dwarf-birch-tree (*Betula nana*).

Al'penbischofsmütze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) barron-wort (*Epi-medium alpinum*).

Al'penbock, *m.*, v. Steinbock.

Al'pendohle, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Alpenkrähe, Altrabe.

Al'penebenholz, *n.*, (*Bot.*) alpine laburnum (*Cytisus alpinus*).

Al'penenzian, *m.*, (*Bot.*) dwarf-gentian, gentianella (*Gentiana acaulis*).

Al'penerde, *f.*, a kind of soil favorable to the growth of alpine shrubs (braune Dammerde).

Al'penfettkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) alpine butter-wort (*Pinguicula alpina*).

Al'penerbeerbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) alpine arbutus (*Arbutus alpina*).

Al'penflockenblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) alpine centaury (*Centaura alpina*).

Al'pensöhre, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Stummholzfiefer.

Al'penforelle, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of char (*Salmo alpinus*).

Al'pengänsedistel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) alpine sow-thistle.

Al'pengebirg, *n.*, (*Mollusc.*) diving snail (*Bulla ampulla*).

Al'pengebirge, *n.*, the Alps.

Al'penglöckchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) alpine soldanel, u

Al'pendrattelblume, *f.*, species of convolvulus (*Soldanella alpina*).

Al'penglühchen, *n.*, the rays of the rising and setting sun on the snow-topped points of the alpine mountains.

Al'pengrasmücke, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Alpenbachstelze.

Al'pengünfel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) alpine bugle (*Ajuga alpina*).

Al'penhabichtskraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) alpine hawkweed (*Hieracium alpinum*).

Al'penhahn, *m.*, v. Auerhahn.

Al'penhahnenfuß, *m.*, (*Bot.*) mountain crow-flower (Dotterblume; *Ranunculus alpinus*).

Al'penhase, *m.*, (*Zool.*) alpine hare (*Lepus variabilis*).

Al'penheckenkirsch, *f.*, (*Bot.*) red-berried upright honeysuckle (*Lonicera alpigena*).

Al'penhirt, *m.*, alpine herdsman, alpine shepherd.

Al'penhof, *m.*, cow-keeper's farm.

Al'penhorn, *n.*, alp-horn, cowherd's horn.

Al'penhustattig, *m.*, (*Bot.*) alpine colt's-foot (with creeping stem).

Al'penjäger, *m.*, alp-hunter.

Al'penkiefer, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mountain pine-tree (v. Stummholzbaum).

Al'penklee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) alpine trefoil.

Al'penkrähe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) alpine crow, mountain jackdaw (Schneehöle; *Corvus pyrrhocorax*).

Al'penkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) v. Thurnkraut.

Al'penlauch, *n.*, (*Bot.*) v. Allermannsharnisch.

Al'penlerche, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Berglerche.

Al'penmaus } *f.*, (*Zool.*) v. Murmelthier.

Al'penratte }

Al'penpaß, *m.*, (*pl.* Alpenpässe) pass of the Alps.

Al'penpflanze, *f.*, alpine plant; -nanlage (*f.*), grounds laid out for the cultivation of alpine plants.

Al'penrabe, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Wald- oder Steintrabe; v. Alpenkrähe, Schneehöle.

Al'penranke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Alpranke.

Al'penrose, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Rhododendron.

Al'penrosenpfeil, *m.*, (*Bot.*) alpine stachys, alpine woundwort (*Stachys alpina*).

Al'penroth, *n.*, v. Alpenglühchen.

Al'pensänger, *m.*, (*pl.* -) singer of alpine songs.

Al'pensalz, *n.*, alpine salt.

Al'pensalm, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) char.

Al'penscharte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) alpine sawwort (*Serratula alpina*).

Alpenstock, *m.*, alpine pole.

Al'penstrandläufer } *m.*, (*Ornith.*) dunlin (a spe-

Al'penstrandvogel } cies of sandpiper; *Tringa alpina*).

Al'penweilchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) sow-bread, cyclamen (*Urticaceae*; *Cyclamen europaeum*).

Al'penvolk, *n.*, inhabitants of the Alps.

Al'penwegebreit } *m.*, (*Bot.*) alpine plantain.

Al'penwegerich }

Al'penwiese, *f.*, alpine pasture.

Al'penwinter, *m.*, alpine winter.

Al'penziege, *f.*, v. Steinbock.

Al'pha, *n.*, (*gr. w.*) alpha; das - und Omega, the alpha and omega, the beginning and the end.

Alphabet, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -*t*) alphabet; index; (*Typ.*) twenty three printed sheets, das Werk wird 2 - *t* stark, the work will consist of 46 printed sheets.

Alphabe'tisch, *a. & adv.* alphabetic; alphabetically; - ordnen, to arrange alphabetically, to alphabet.

Alphabetsch'len, *v. a.*, to alphabet.

Alphabetschlösser, *pl.*, letter-keyed-locks.

Al'phamuschel, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) alpha cockle (a species of Venus shell; *Venus castronsis*).

Al'phahn, *m.*, v. Auerhahn.

Al'phenix, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) alphenix (white barley-sugar, used for colds).

Al'phes'ter, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) alphest (*Labrus cinaedus*).

Al'phons } *m.*, Alphonso.

Al'phon'sus }

Al'phon'sin, *n.*, (*Surg.*) alphonsein (a surgical instrument for extracting bullets from wounds).

Al'phos } *m.*, (*Med.*) alphas (that species of

Al'phus } leprosy called vitiligo, in which the skin is rough with white spots).

Al'pisch, *a.*, alpine.

Al'piste, *f.*, alpiat, alpia (the seed of the fox-tail, used for feeding birds).

Al'pkrant, *n.*, (*Bot.*) v. Wasserdoß.

Al'pmännchen, *n.*, hobgoblin.

Al'pmaus } *f.*, (*Zool.*) v. Murmelthier.

Al'pratte }

Al'pmeier, *m.*, farmer on the Alps.

Al'prabe, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Alpenkrähe.

Al'pranken, (*Bot.*) v. Bitterfuß, Nachtschatten.

Al'prauch, *m.*, v. Gerbrauch.

Al'prante, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Stabwurz.

Al'prose, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Alpenrose.

Al'pruthe, *f.*

Al'pschoß, *m.*, } fairystone (v. Donnerstein).

Al'pstein, *m.* }

Al'psopf, *m.*, (*Med.*) plica (v. Weichselzopf).

Al'quisouq } *n.*, alquion (a sort of lead-ore, which

Al'quisuz } when broken looks like antimony; pottor's ore; *Glajuterz*).

Al'raun, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -*t*; *Bot.*) mandragora, mandrake (Wolfskirche; *Atropa mandragora*); Al'rau'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*) a priestess of the ancient Germans; hag, sorceress, witch (*alsu* Al'rau'ne).

**Als**, *conj.*, than (used after comparative adjectives); as (in the capacity of), so gut -, as good as, eben so viel -, as much as, sobald -, as soon as; as, like; but, except, save (after a negative), nichts -; nothing but; sie hat keinen Reichthum - ihre Tugend, she has no riches but her virtue (her virtue is her only wealth); wer anders kann es sein, -, who can it be but; when (with reference to time); to wit, namely, als da sind, such as, namely; - dieses geschah, when this happened; er ist zu jung, - daß er dieses wissen sollte, he is too young to know this.

**Alsobald'** } *adv.*, presently, directly, immediately, forthwith; as soon as.

**Alsodann'**, *adv.*, then.

**Al'se**, *f.* (pl. -n) v. Aloe.

**Al'sen**, *m.* (Bot.) v. Wermuth.

**Al'senech**, *n.* (Bot.) meadow-milk-parsley (*Selinum palustre*)

**Als'gemach**, *adv.* (s. G.) v. Allmählig.

**Al'so**, *adv.*, thus, so, so much, in this manner, so far; die Sache verhält sich -, the matter stands thus, ich mußte -, I was obliged to act thus.

**Al'so**, *conj.*, then, consequently, accordingly, therefore; laßt uns -, let us then; ich ging - hin, I went accordingly; Sie wollen es - uns nicht geben? you do not then intend to give it us? - bald, - fort, v. Alsobald.

**Al'ster**, *f.* (Ornith.) v. Ufster.

**Alt**, *a. & adv.*, old; aged (bejahrt); ancient (lange her); antique; stale, rusty; ruinous (in Verfall gerathen); decayed (alterschwach); inveterate (von Schäden, Uebel); -e Gewohnheiten, old customs; eine -e Gewohnheit, a custom of long standing; -e Zeiten, ancient times; unsere -en, our ancestors, forefathers; vor -en Zeiten, of old, in times or days of old, in olden times, in days of yore; wie - ist er? how old is he? er ist 60 Jahre -, he is sixty years old, 60 years of age; er ist noch immer der -e, he is still the same, the same as ever, he has not altered in the least; ich bleibe beim -en, I am still for the old way; für - erklaren, to superannuate; - werden, to grow old; to grow stale or rusty, to wither, to fade (von Sachen); das ist etwas -es, that is nothing new, that's an old story; eine -e Jungfer, an old maid; ein -er Soldat, a veteran; ein -er Javalid, an old broken soldier; die -en, the ancients (Greeks and Romans); (fam.) mein -er, my father; governor; principal; senior (of a mercantile house); old boy, my good fellow; (Prov.) jung gewohnt, - gethan, what we accustom ourselves to in youth, we do in age; what is bred in the bone, never comes out of the flesh; wie die -en Jungen, so witzeln auch die Jungen, like father, like son; -e Fische fängt man nicht mit Spreu, old birds are not to be caught with chaff; (fig.) - thun, to give one's self a knowing air, to give one's self cunning airs.

**Alt**, *m.* (gen. -s; Mus.) counter-tenor, alto, alt; (Ichth.) v. Alant.

**Alta'isch**, *a.*, Altaic, Altain, pertaining to the Altai (Altaigebirge), a vast ridge of mountains, extending in an easterly direction through a considerable part of Asia and forming a boundary between the Russian and Chinese dominions.

**Altan'**, *m.* (gen. -es; pl. -en) balcony, platform,

**Alta'ne**, *f.* (pl. -nen) } flat roof (to walk on); open gallery; terrace.

**Alt'ar**, *m.* (gen. -es; pl. Altäre) altar, communion-table.

**Altara'gium** } *n.* (l. w.) altarage (the profits arising to priests from oblations or on account of the altar).

**Alt'argeld**, *n.* v. Altaragium.

**Alt'arbefleidung** } *f.* communion-cloth.

**Alt'ardecke**

**Alt'arblatt**, *n.*, altar-piece, altar-painting; back-piece of an altar.

**Alt'ardiener** *gen. -s; pl. -en* | *m.* altarist, the Altarist' (*gen. & pl. -en*) (priest that ministers at the altar.

**Alt'argemälde**, *n.*, altar-piece.

**Alt'argeräthe**, *n.*, altar-furniture.

**Alt'argeschirre**, *pl.*, sacred vessels.

**Alt'arkelch**, *m.*, chalice.

**Alt'arkerze**, *f.* } altar-candle.

**Alt'arlicht**, *n.* }

**Alt'arstück**, *n.*, altar-piece.

**Alt'arstufe**, *f.*, step of an altar.

**Alt'artuch**, *n.*, altar-cloth.

**Alt'baden** } *a.*, stale (von Brod).

**Alt'gebaden** }

**Alt'baum**, *m.* (Bot.) v. Traubentusch.

**Alt'bekannt**, *a.*, long known, well known.

**Alt'binder**, *m.*, cooper, repairer of old casks.

**Alt'britisch**, *a.*, old English.

**Alt'castilien**, *n.* (Geog.) Old Castile.

**Alt'deutlich**, *a.*, old German.

**Alt'e**, *m.*, the old one, governor (v. Alt, a.); (Ichth.) v. Alant.

**Alt'en**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to grow old (v. Altern).

**Alt'theil**, *n.* (Law) v. Ausgethinge.

**Alter**, *n.* (gen. -s; pl. -e) age; of years; ancientness (eines Rechts, of a right; einer Familie, of a family); das blühende -, the prime of life; das mündige -, of full age, majority; das mündige - erreicht haben, to have attained one's majority, to be of age; das unmündige -, under-age, non-age, minority; das hebe -, great age, old age, declining age, decrepitude; antiquity; bis in das späteste -, to the latest period of one's existence; die sieben - des Menschen, the seven ages of man; das goldene -, the golden age; er ist in meinem -, he is of my own age; vom - gebeugt, decrepit with age, worn out with age; (Prov.) das - schützt vor Thorheit nicht, the old ones too are sometimes foolish, age does not always bring wisdom; von -s her, vor -s, in olden times, of old, anciently, formerly; dem höhern - nach, by seniority.

**Alteration'**, *f.* (l. w.) v. Gemüthsbewegung; Ärger.

**Altercation'**, *f.* (l. w.) v. Weistampf, Debatte.

**Alt'tergrau**, *a.*, grey with old age.

**Alteri'ren**, *v. a. & refl.*, to affect, to concern; sich -, to be vexed, to fret at; to be offended at; to become much affected; *ppr. & a.* alterirend, (*med.*) -e Mittel, alteratives.

**Alt'erlich**, *a.*, v. Alt'erhüblig.

**Alt'ermann**, *m.*, senior, elder; alderman.

**Alt'ern**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to grow old; to decline, to decay.

**Alteration'**, *f.* (l. w.) alternation, the different changes or alternations of orders in numbers.

**Alternativ'**, *a. & adv.*, alternative, alternate; alternately.

**Alternati've**, *f.* (fr. w.; pl. -nen) alternative, a choice of two things.

**Alterni'ren**, *v. n.* (l. w.; used with haben) to alternate, to happen or act by turns.

**Alt'ersfolge**, *f.*, seniority.

**Alt'ersgenosß**, *m.*, contemporary, one of the same age.

**Alt'erspflege**, *f.* (*Med.*) gerocomy (that part of medicine, which treats of the proper regimen for old people).

**Alt'ersöschwach**, *a.*, weak from age, decrepit, decayed.

**Alt'ersöschwäche**, *f.*, weakness of old age, decrepitude.

**Alt'ersöstufen**, *pl.*, the (seven) ages.

**Alterthümelei**, *f.*, pretension to antiquity, antiquarianism.

**Alt'ertümeln**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to affect the manners of the ancients; to busy one's self with antiquities.

**Alt'ertümeler**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -er*) antiquary, antiquarian.

**Alt'ertümlich**, *a.*, antique, antiquated, ancient; revered with departed years.

**Alt'ertum**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. Altertümer*) antiquity; ages of antiquity; the ancients; Altertümer, antiquities; die Liebhaberei für -, antiquarianism.

**Alt'ertumsforscher**, *m.*, antiquarian.

**Alt'ertums-gesellschaft**, *f.*, } antiquarian society,  
**Alt'ertumsverein**, *m.* } society of antiquaries.

**Alt'ertumskenner**, } *m.*, antiquary, archaeolo-  
**Alt'ertumskundige**, } *gist.*

**Alt'ertumskunde**, *f.*, archaeology.

**Alt'ertumsstück**, *n.*, antique.

**Alt'fisch**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* *Alant.*

**Alt'fieder**, *m.*, mender of old shoes, clothes &c., cobbler, botcher.

**Alt'flöte**, *f.*, (*Mus.*) counter-tenor flute.

**Alt'förmig**, *a.*, old-fashioned.

**Alt'fränkisch** } *a.*, old-fashioned, antique; *adv.*,  
**Alt'modisch** } in an antique way or manner.  
**Alt'väterisch** }

**Alt'gedient**, *a.*, veteran; ein -er Soldat, a veteran.

**Alt'geige**, *f.*, (*Mus.*) *v.* *Bratsche.*

**Alt'gelehrsamkeit**, *f.*, philology.

**Alt'gelehrte**, *m.*, philologist, philologist.

**Alt'gesell**, *m.*, foreman, head-journeyman.

**Alt'gewänder** } *m.*, (*s. G.*) a dealer in old clothes,  
**Alt'gewändler** } old clothes-broker (*Altdettrödeln*).

**Alt'gläubig**, *a.*, orthodox, inclined towards the old doctrine.

**Alt'gläubigkeit**, *f.*, orthodoxy.

**Alt'gothisch**, *a. & adv.*, gothic, in gothic style; *v.* *Altfränkisch.*

**Alt'griechisch**, *a.*, ancient Greek.

**Althea** } *f.*, (*Bot.*) althea, common marsh-mallow  
**Althee** } (*v. Gliby*).

**Alt'heit**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) the being old (*Altsein*); piece of antiquity.

**Alt'herkömmlich**, *a.*, being an old custom, old, ancient.

**Alt'herr**, *m.*, alderman; member of the senate, senator.

**Althions'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) althionic acid (derived from the residue of the preparation of olefiant gas, from alcohol and sulphuric acid).

**Althions'salze**, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) althionates (*Schwefelwein-säure Salze*).

**Alt'imeter**, *n.*, (*Geom.*) altimeter (an instrument for taking altitudes by geometrical principles).

**Alt'imetrie**, *f.*, (*Geom.*) altimetry (the art of ascertaining altitudes by means of a proper instrument, and by trigonometrical principles without actual mensuration).

**Alt'in**, *n.*, (*Num.*) altin (a money of account in Russia, value three kopecks or about three halfpence).

**Alt'in'car**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) altincar (a species of facitious salt or powder, used in the fusion and purification of metals).

**Alt'ist'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) } *v.* *Altjänger; Altjängerin.*  
**Alt'istin'**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) }

**Alt'jagbar**, *a.*, (*Sport*) full-grown.

**Alt'flug**, *a.*, knowing, precocious, forward, knowing beyond one's years; (*fig.*) - thun, to give one's self cunning airs.

**Alt'knecht**, *m.*, head-servant, foreman.

**Alt'krieger**, *m.*, veteran, a veteran officer or soldier.

**Alt'lehrig**, *a.*, orthodox.

**Alt'lings**, *adv.*, (*n. u.*) anciently, formerly.

**Alt'macher**, *m.*, *v.* *Alt'fieder.*

**Alt'meister**, *m.*, head-master, elder, senior, president of a guild.

**Alt'modisch**, *a. & adv.*, old fashioned, antique; in an antique manner.

**Alt'mutter**, *f.*, grandmother.

**Alt'reiß** } *m.*, *v.* *Alt'fieder. Alt'macher.*  
**Alt'reißer** }

**Alt'römisch**, *a.*, ancient Roman.

**Alt'schuster**, *m.*, cobbler.

**Alt'sebeleisen**, *n.*, old sable iron.

**Alt'soldat**, *m.*, *v.* *Alt'krieger.*

**Alt'stadt**, *f.*, old town or city.

**Alt'testamentlich**, *a.*, founded on the old testament.

**Alt'väterisch**, *a.*, old fashioned, antique.

**Alt'väterlich**, *a.*, of our forefathers.

**Alt'vater**, *m.*, grandfather; *pl.*, *Altväter* der ersten Stiche, fathers; patriarchs.

**Alt'vertraut**, *a.*, of old acquaintance, intimate, as from old acquaintance.

**Alt'vieh**, *n.*, horned-cattle.

**Alt'viola**, *f.*, (*Mus.*) alto-violin, a small tenor-viol.

**Alt'vordern**, *pl.*, ancestors, progenitors (*Verfahren*).

**Alt'wasser**, *n.*, that branch of a river, which was once the main branch, the original bed of a river.

**Alt'weib**, *n.*, (*Ichth.*) the ballan wrasse, old wife (*Labrus tinca*).

**Altweib'er'sommer**, *m.*, gossamer; the fine days at the end of autumn.

**Alt'weibisch**, *a. & adv.*, like an old woman; (*fig.*) dotting, imbecile; dottingly.

**Aludel'**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; Chem.*) aludel (a glass or earthen pot without a bottom, used by elder chemists in sublimation).

**Alula**, *f.*, (*l. w.; Ornith.*) alula, bastard-wings (*Alulaflügel*; the group of ill-feathers, attached to the joint of the carpus).

**Alu'men**, *n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* *Alaun.*

**Aluminit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) aluminite, subsulphate of alumina.

**Alumi'nium**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) aluminum (the metallic base of alumina; *Radical der Thonerde*).

**Aluminös'**, *a.*, aluminous, pertaining to alum or alumina.

**Alumnat'** *n.*, (*gen. -t, pl. t; l. w.*) free boarding-school.

**Alum'nus**, *m.*, (*pl. Alum'nen; l. w.*) alumnus, pupil, one educated at a seminary or university.

**Alunit'** } *m.*, (*Min.*) alum-stone (the silicious  
**Alaun'stein** } subsulphat of alumina and potash).

**Alvea'rium**, *n.*, (*l. w.; Anat.*) alveary (the hollow of the external ear, or bottom of the concha, where the wax is contained).

**Alveolar'**, *a.*, (*in comp. Anat.*) alveolar, alveolar, containing sockets or hollow cells; -arterie (*f.*), *v.* *Zahnfleischarterie*; -fanal (*m.*), *v.* *Zahnfleischfanal*; -nerven (*pl.*), *v.* *Zahnfleischnerven*.

**Alveolen**, *pl.*, (*Pet., Mollusc. & Anat.*) alveoles; alveolites.

**Alyffe**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mad-wort (*Alyssum*); -kraut (*n.*), v. Aderandern.

**Am**, *prp.*, (*contr. of an dem, mostly used before an adverb or predicate in the superlative degree*); *v.* An; - besten, best; ich bin - besten daran. I have the best of it; - ersten, in the first place; - Hofe, at court; - Sonntage, on sunday; - heutigen Tage, this very day; - Fieber krank sein, to be sick of a fever; - Leben, alive; - Ende, in the end; - meisten, in the most; Sie sind - Spiele, it is your turn to play.

**Amabilität**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Liebenswürdigkeit.

**Amadis'tute**, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) amadis stamper (*Conus amadis*).

**Amadot'te** } *f.*, (*Pom.*) amadot, amadotto.  
**Amadot'tenbirne** }

**Amadou**, *n.*, (*fr. w.*) amadou, black-match, pyrotechnic sponge (*Feuerschwamm*).

**Amalgam'** } *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Chem.*) amalgam (a com-

**Amalgama** } pound of mercury or quicksilver with another metal).

**Amalgamation'**, *f.*, amalgamation.

**Amalgami'ren**, *v. a.*, amalgamte, to compound quicksilver with another metal.

**Ama'lic**, *f.*, Amelia.

**Amanitiu'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) amanitine (the poisonous principle of certain mushrooms).

**Amanuen'is**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) amanuensis, copyist, clerk.

**Amaranth'**, *m.*, (*gen. - t; pl. en; Bot.*) amaranth, velvet flower (*Amaranthus*); der rothe - (*Fuchsschwanz*) flower-gentle (*Amaranthus caudatus*); der traurige -, prince's feathers (*Amaranthus melancholicus*).

**Amaran'then** } *a.*, amaranthine.  
**Amaran'thenfarbig** }

**Amaran'thenbaum** } *m.*, amaranth-plant.  
**Amaran'thenstrauch** }

**Amarel'baum**, *m.*, v. Aprikosenbaum.

**Amarel'se**, *f.*, (*Pom.*) Armonian cherry; Armenian-apricot.

**Amarel'kraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) bitter gentian (*Gentiana amarella*).

**Amaryll'id**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) amaryllis, lily-daffodil (*Narcissus; Amaryllis*).

**Ama'ta** } *f.*, Amy.

**Ama'tis** }

**Amauro'se** } *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) amaurosis (*v. Staar*,

**Amauro'is** } schwarzer).

**Amau'se**, *f.*, v. Glasfuß.

**Amau'it'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) amausite, petrosilex (*v. Granulit*).

**Amazo'ne**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) amazon; (*fig.*) virago.

**Amazo'nenammer**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) amazon-bunting, Surinam bunting (*Emberiza amazona*).

**Amazo'nenameise**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) amazon-ant.

**Amazo'nencisvogel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) amazon-kingfisher (*Alcedo amazona*).

**Amazo'nenfluß** } *m.*, (*Geog.*) the (river) Amazon,

**Amazo'nenstrom** } Maranon.

**Amazo'nenhaft**, *a.*, amazonian.

**Amazo'nenkleid**, *n.*, a riding-habit, riding-dress for a lady, joseph.

**Amazo'nenstein**, *m.*, (*Min.*) amazonian stone (a beautiful green feldspar, found in rolled masses near the Amazon river).

**Am'bach**, (*o. G.*) v. Dienerschaft, Gefolge; Amt.

**Am'bachtslehen**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; Law*) an office, wherewith the liege-lord invests as with a fief.

**Ambassa'de**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) v. Gesandtschaft.

**Ambassa'deur**, *m.*, (*fr. w.*) v. Gesandter.

**Am'be**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) two numbers, a double

prize in the lottery; (*Surg.*) ambe, ambi (an instrument for reducing dislocated shoulders).

**Am'ber**, *m.*, v. Ambra.

**Am'berfisch**, *m.*, v. Bottfisch.

**Amberine**, *f.*, ambreino, v. Ambrasett.

**Amberin'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) ambreic-acid (an acid formed by digesting ambreine in nitric acid).

**Am'berkraut**, *n.*, v. Ambrakraut.

**Amberin'salze**, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) ambreics, ambreatics.

**Am'berstrauch**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) amber-tree (a species of *Anthospermium*).

**Ambigi'ren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) v. Schwanken.

**Ambiguität**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) ambiguity (*v. Ungewißheit; Zweideutigkeit; Doppelsinnigkeit*).

**Ambi'ren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to endeavour to obtain or acquire, to put up or start for a place or office (*sich bewerben um*).

**Ambition**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) ambition (*v. Ehrgeiz, Ehrgefühl*).

**Am'blatt**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) tooth-wort (*Lathraea squamaria*).

**Ambingonit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) amblygonite (a greenish coloured mineral of different pale shades, marked on the surface with reddish and yellowish brown spots).

**Amblyopie'** } *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) amblyopy (incipient

**Amblyopie'** } amaurosis, dullness or obscurity of sight, without any apparent defects of the organs).

**Am'bo**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) ambo, reading-desk or pulpit (used in the early christian churches).

**Amboise**, *f.*, (*Pom.*) v. Butterbirne.

**Am'boß**, *m.*, (*gen. Amboßes; pl. Amboße*) anvil, stiddy; stihy; bolster (der Anterschmiede); ein Hand-, a small anvil; der gehörnte -, dickorn; ein weispißiger -, a rising anvil; (*Anat.*) incus (one of the bones in the ear).

**Am'boßbahn**, *f.*, face of the anvil.

**Am'boßfuß**, *m.*, foot of the anvil.

**Am'boßfutter**, *n.*, bed of the anvil.

**Am'boßhorn**, *n.*, beak of the anvil.

**Am'boßkloß**, *m.*, block or anvil-stock.

**Am'boßplatte**, *f.*, plate of an anvil.

**Am'boßschmied**, *m.*, anvil-smith, blacksmith.

**Am'boßstock**, *m.*, v. Amboßkloß.

**Am'bra**, *m.*, amber; der graue -, ambergris; flüssiger -, liquid amber.

**Am'brabaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) amber-tree. (*Styrax officinalis*.)

**Am'brabirne**, *f.*, (*Pom.*) a species of pear.

**Am'braduft**, *m.*, the fragrant odour of ambergris, sweet perfume.

**Am'brasarbig**, *a.*, of an amber colour.

**Am'brasett**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) ambreine (a peculiar fatty substance obtained from ambergris, called also Ambrain and Amberine).

**Am'brasettsäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) ambreic acid (*v. Amberinsäure*).

**Am'brasarz**, *n.*, v. Ambrasett.

**Am'braholz**, *n.*, a species of yellow sandal-wood.

**Am'brakraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of chenopodium or goosefoot (*Chenopodium ambrosioides*).

**Am'brakugeln**, *n.*, amber-seed, musk-seed.

**Am'brakugel**, *f.*, muskball; pomander.

**Am'braöl**, *n.*, oil of amber.

**Am'brau'de**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) amber-tree (*Anthospermum aethiopicum*).

**Am'brau'stöck**, *m.*, v. Ambrasett.

**Ambrea'den**, *pl.*, beads of factitious amber (sold by Europeans to the Africans).

**Ambros'** } *m.*, Ambrose.

**Ambros'ius** }

**Ambros'ia**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) ambrosia (*v. Götterspeise*).

**Ambrosiafraut**, *n.* (*Bot.*) ambrosia, the cut-leaved goosefoot, oak of Jerusalem (*Chenopodium botrys*).

**Ambrosialisch**, *a.*, ambrosial, fragrant.

**Ambrosiamandeln**, *pl.*, ambrosine almonds (a peculiar sort of sweet almonds of southern Italy).

**Ambrosianer**, *pl.* (*Eccel.*) monks of the order of St. Ambrosius.

**Ambrosianisch**, *a.*, Ambrosian, pertaining, to St. Ambrose; die -e Liturgie, the Ambrosian ritual (a formula of worship in the church of Milan, instituted by St. Ambrose in the fourth century); der -e Gesang, the Ambrosian hymn (*Te Deum laudamus*).

**Ambrosisch**, *a.*, ambrosial, fragrant.

**Ambulan'ce**, *f.* (*pl.* -n; } (*fr. w.*; *Milit.*) field-  
**Ambulan'z**, } hospital, field-laza-  
reth.

**Ambulation'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) ambulation, walking about.

**Ambulato'risch**, *a.* (*l. w.*) ambulatory.

**Ambuli'ren**, *v. n.* (*l. w.*) to ambulate, to take a walk (*v. Luftwandeln*; *Umherstreichen*).

**Ambustion'**, *f.* (*l. w.*; *Med.*) ambustion, burn, scald (*v. Brandschaden*).

**Ameise**, *f.* (*pl.* -n; *Entom.*) ant, emmet, pismire (*Formica*); die rote oder braune -, the red ant, wood-ant, hill-ant (*Formica rufa*); die Holz-, the jet-ant (*Formica fliginosa*); die gelbe -, the common yellow ant (*Formica flava*); die rötliche -, little red ant (*Formica rubra*); schwarze -, little black ant (*Formica nigra*); die kleine schwarze -, the turf-ant (*Formica nigerrima*); die weiße -, white ant, termite (*v. Termit*).

**Ameisenäther**, *m.* } (*Chem.*) formic

**Ameisensäures Aethyl'oxyd**, *n.* } ether (obtained by distilling a mixture of concentrated sulphuric acid, formiate of soda and alcohol).

**Ameisenbäder**, *pl.* (*Med.*) formic baths, formic lotions.

**Ameisenbär**, *m.* (*Zool.*) ant-bear, ant-eater (*v. Ameisenfresser*).

**Ameisenei**, *n.*, ant-egg, ant's-egg.

**Ameisenfänger**, *m.* (*Ornith.*) ant-catcher (a species of dentirostrate birds).

**Ameisenfresser**, *m.* (*Zool.*) ant-bear, ant-eater (*Myrmecophaga*); der große -, the great ant-eater (*Myrmecophaga jubata*).

**Ameisengeist**, *m.* (*Chem.*) formic spirit.

**Ameisenhaufen**, *m.*, ant-hill, ant-hillock.

**Ameisenjäger**, *m.*, *v.* Ameisenfresser

**Ameisenjungfer**, *f.* } (*Entom.*) lion-ant, lion-

**Ameisenlöwe**, *m.* } pismire (*Myrmeleon*).

**Ameisenkriechen** } *n.* (*Med.*) fornication (a sonsa-  
**Ameisenlaufen** } tion of the body resembling that made by the creeping of ants on the skin).

**Ameisenöl**, *n.* (*Chem.*) formic oil.

**Ameisensäure**, *f.* (*Chem.*) formic acid.

**Ameisenjaft**, *m.*, ant-juice.

**Ameisensäure**, *a.* (*Chem.*) formic; -e Salze, formiates (salts composed of the formic acid with a base); -e Thonerde, formiate of alumin.

**Ameisenfarrer**, *m.* (*Zool.*) orycterope, the ground-hog (at the Cape of Good Hope; *Orycteropus capensis*).

**Ameisenschäuder**, *m.*, *v.* Ameisenkriechen.

**Ameisenspiritus**, *m.* (*Chem.*) *v.* Ameisengeist.

**Ameiva**, *f.* (*Zool.*) ameiva (a genus of lizards found in Brazil).

**Amelioration'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) amelioration (*v.* Verbesserung).

**Ameliori'ren**, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) ameliorate (*v.* verbessern).

**A'melforn**, *n.* (*Bot.*) a species of spelt (*v.* Gmmer).

**A'melmehl**, *n.*, starch (*v.* Stärke).

**A'men**, *n.* & *adv.*, amen; - zu ... (sprechen, to consent to...)

**Amendement'**, *n.* (*fr. w.*) amendment, a word, clause or paragraph, added or proposed to be added to a bill &c.

**Amenorrhö'a** } *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) amenorrhöa  
**Amenorrhoe'** } (an obstruction of the menses from other causes than pregnancy and advanced age).

**Amentie'**, *f.* (*l. w.*; *Med.*) amentia, imbecility of mind, idiotism.

**Amen'tum**, *n.* (*l. w.*; *Bot.*) catkin (*v.* Rähden).

**Ame'rika**, *n.* (*gen.* -s) America, (*Poes.*) Columbia.

**Amerika'ner**, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -n) } American.

**Amerika'nerin**, *f.*, *pl.* -nen) }

**Amerika'nisch**, *a.*, American; das Amerikanische, die -e Spracheigenheit, americanism.

**Amerikanis'ren**, *v. a.*, to americanize.

**Amethyst'**, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -s; *Min.*) amethyst, violet quartz.

**Amethystenfarbig**, *a.*, amethystine.

**Ametrie'**, *f.* (*gr. w.*) want of symetry (*v.* Mißverhältniß).

**Ameublement'**, *n.* (*fr. w.*) the furniture of a room or house.

**Ameubli'ren**, *v. a.*, to furnish (a room or house).

**Amiant'**, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -en; *Min.*) amianth, amianthus, earth-flax, mountain-flax.

**Amiantförmig**, *a.*, amianthiform.

**Amianthin'**, *m.* (*Min.*) amianthinite (a species of amorphous mineral, a variety of actinolite).

**Amianthoid'**, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -s; *Min.*) amianthoid, abestiform and glassy actinolite.

**Amid'**, *n.* (*Chem.*) amide, amidet (the name of a substance consisting of one equivalent of nitrogen and two of hydrogen).

**Amidam**, *n.*, starch (*v.* Stärkemehl).

**Amidin'**, *n.* (*Chem.*) amidine (a peculiar substance procured from wheat and potato-starch).

**Am'mann**, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Amänner) bailiff, justice, chief magistrate (in Switzerland and some parts of Germany).

**Am'me**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) wet-nurse; -nmädchen, nursery-tale; -nstube, nursery.

**Am'mei**, *m.* (*Bot.*) bull-wort; bishop's-weed (*Animi*).

**Am'meister**, *m.*, magistrate (title in Ravensburg and Strassburg).

**Ammelid'**, *n.* (*Chem.*) ammeline (a product of the decomposition of melam, melamine and ammeline, by concentrated acids).

**Ammelin'**, *n.* (*Chem.*) ammeline (a saline base, a product of the decomposition of melam and melamine).

**Am'mer**, *m.* (*pl.* -n; *Ornith.*) *v.* Goldammer; (*Bot.*) *v.* Amarelle.

**Am'mochry'sod**, *m.* (*Min.*) am'mochryse, (a yellow, soft stone, found in Germany).

**Ammocö'tes**, *m.* (*Ichth.*) ammocete, pride, stone-grig.

**Ammody'tes**, *m.* (*Ichth.*) sand-eel (*v.* Sandaal).

**Am'monia**, *f.* *v.* Ammonium; Ammoniat.

**Am'monial**, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *Chem.*) ammonia, ammony, ammoniac, volatilo alkali; anderthalb tohlenfaures -, sesqui-carbonate of ammonia; bernsteinfaures -, succinate of ammonia; eisenklautes -, ferrocyanat- of ammonia; essigfaures -, acetate of potassa; goldfaures -, aurate of ammonia; hydrochlorfaures, salzfäures -, hydrochlorate, muriate of ammonia; hydroxionfaures

-, hydrosulphurate of ammonia; kohlenfaures, neutral - , carbonate of ammonia; molybdänfaures -, molybdate of ammonia; platinafaures -, fulminating platine; phosphorfaures -, phosphate of ammonia; salpeterfaures -, nitrate of ammonia; sauerklee faures -, oxalate of ammonia; schwefel faures -, sulfate of ammonia; wolframsfaures -, tungstate of ammonia.

**Ammoniak'alauu, m., (Min.) ammoniac alum.**

**Ammoniak'alisch, a., ammoniacal; -es Gas, Ammoniakgas, Ammoniakaloud, ammonia in its purest form.**

**Ammoniak'flüssigkeit, f., liquid ammonia.**

**Ammoniak'gummi, n., (Chem.) gum-ammoniac, ammoniac gum.**

**Ammoniak'haltig, a., ammoniacal.**

**Ammoniak'harz, n., v. Ammoniakgummi.**

**Ammoniak'salz, n., sal ammoniac, hydrochlorate of ammonia.**

**Ammoniak'silberoxyd, n., (Chem.) ammoniacal oxyde.**

**Ammonit', m., (gen. & pl. -en; Petr.) ammonite, serpent-stone (v. Ammonshorn).**

**Ammonium, n., (Chem.) ammonia; ammonium (the supposed metallic basis of ammonia).**

**Ammonshorn, n., (gen. -s; pl. Ammonshörner; Petr.) ammonite, serpent-stone (Cornu ammonis).**

**Ammunition', f., (l. w.) ammunition; -schiff (n.), store-ship, tender.**

**Amnestie', f., (gr. w.) amnesty, act of oblivion, a general pardon of the offences of subjects against the government; (Med.) the loss of memory from disease or old age (also Amnesie).**

**Am'nion, n., (Anat.) amnios, amnion (the innermost membrane, surrounding the foetus of the womb); (Bot.) v. Keimjaft.**

**Amnio'tisch, a., amniotic (relating to the liquor of the amnios); -e Flüssigkeit, -e Reuchtigkeit (Schaf-wasser) amniotic liquor; -e Säure (amniotische Säure), amniotic acid, allantoic-acid (v. Allantoin).**

**Amou', a., (l. w.) v. Ammutig, Angenehm, Lieblich.**

**Amönität', f., (l. w.) v. Ammut, Annehmlichkeit, Lieblichkeit.**

**Amor, m., (gen. -s; Myth.) Cupid, God of love.**

**Amor'te, f., (fr. w.) v. Lodipeite; (Firew.) v. Zünddraht.**

**Amoret'ten, pl., v. Liebesgötter**

**Amor'phisch, a., (gr. w.) amorphous, having no determined form, of irregular shape (used of minerals and other substances, which occur in forms not easily to be defined).**

**Amorphie', f., (gr. w.) amorphousness, irregularity of form, deviation from a determinate shape.**

**Amortiren { v. a., (l. w.; Law) to amortize; to re-**

**Amortiren { deem, to liquidate, to sink.**

**Amortisation', f., (l. w.; Law) amortization, amortizement; redemption, liquidation; -kasse (f.), -fond, (m.), sinking-fund; -schein, (m.), bill of amortization.**

**Amotion', f., (l. w.) v. Entwendung; v. Entfernung, Entfernen, Amteentziehung.**

**Amo(u)ret'ten, pl., v. Liebeleien, Liebesbandel; (Cook.) a dish composed of calf's marrow, mixed with onions and fine herbs (Waffenschnittchen).**

**Amouret'tengras, n., (Bot.) a species of quaking grass (Briza eragrostia).**

**Amouret'tenholz, n., a wood of the West-Indies, very hard and with red and blue veins.**

**Amoviren, v. a., (l. w.) v. Entwenden; v. Entfernen, Entfernen.**

**Am'pel, f., (pl. -n) a lamp hanging down from the centre of the ceiling.**

**Ampelin', n., (Chem.) a species of oil obtained**

by distillation from bituminous slate, sulphuric acid and caustic lie.

**Ampelit', m., (Min.) ampelite, aluminous slate.**

**Ampeln, v. n., to strive or endeavour to get or gain (nach etwas, a thing, a place).**

**Ampelurgie', f., (gr. w.) v. Weinbaukunde.**

**Am'pfer, n., (gen. -s; Bot.) sorrel (Rumex); v. Sauerampfer.**

**Am'pferkraut, n., (Bot.) common-sorrel, dock.**

**Amphiarthro'se { f., (gr. w.; Anat.) amphiarthrosis**

**Amphiarthro'sis { (a mixed kind of articulation, in which the articular surfaces of bones are united by an intermediate substance in a manner which admits in a small degree of motion).**

**Amphi'bie, f., (pl. -n)**

**Amphi'bium, n., (gen. -s; pl. Amphibien) { amphibious animal, pl. amphibia, amphibials.**

**Amphi'bienhaft, a., amphibious; das Amphibienhafte, amphibiousness.**

**Amphibiolit', m., (Petr.) amphibiolite (a fragment of a petrified amphibious animal).**

**Amphibiolog', m., (gr. w.; gen. & pl. -en) amphibologist, erpetologist.**

**Amphibiologie', f., amphibiology (history and description of amphibious animals).**

**Amphibiolo'gisch, a., amphibiological.**

**Amphibol' { m., (Min.) hornblend (v. Horn-**

**Amphibolit' { blende).**

**Amphibolie', f., (gr. w.) amphibology (a phrase or discourse, susceptible of two interpretations).**

**Amphibo'lich, a., amphibolic; amphibological (v. Zweideutig, Doppelsinnig).**

**Amphibrach', m., (Poes.) amphibrach (a foot of three syllables, the middle one long, the first and last short).**

**Amphictyo'nen, pl., (Gr. Hist.) Amphictyons; der Rath der -, the Amphictyonic council.**

**Amphictio'nisch, a., Amphictyonic.**

**Amphigen', n., (Min.) amphigene, leucite, Vesuvian (v. Leucit).**

**Amphigurie', f., (gr. w.) bombast (hochtrabende Reden ohne Sinn).**

**Amphigu'risch, a., bombastic (hochtrabend).**

**Amphigurist', m., bombastic speaker or writer.**

**Amphihexae'der, n., v. Doppelmwürfel.**

**Amphilogie', f., (gr. w.) amphilogy, equivocation.**

**Amphi'macer, m., (Poes.) amphimacer (a foot of three syllables, the middle one short and the others long).**

**Amphibä'ne, f., v. Ringelschlange.**

**Amphis'cii, pl., gr. w.; Geog.) Amphiscii, Amphiscians (the inhabitants of the tropics, whose shadows, in one part of the year are cast to the north, and in the other to the south, according as the sun is in the southern or northern signs; Zweifelhafte).**

**Amphithea'ter, n., (gen. -s; pl. -) amphitheatre.**

**Amphitheatra'lich, a., amphitheatral, amphitheatrical.**

**Amphitri'te, f., (Mollusc.) amphitrite (a genus of marine animals; v. Röhrenwurm).**

**Amphitro'pisch, a., (Bot.) amphitropal (applied to an embryo, which is curved upon itself in such a manner that both its ends are presented to the same point).**

**Amphodelit', m., (Min.) amphodelite (a crystalline mineral, belonging to the scapolites).**

**Amp'oren, pl., (Gr. Antiq.) amphors, double-handled wine vessels.**

**Ampliation', f., (l. w.) ampliation, enlargement; diffuseness; (Rom. Antiq.) a deferring to pass sen-**

tence, a postponement of a decision (in order to obtain further evidence).

**Amplification', f.** (*l. w.*) amplification; enlargement; extension; (*Rhet.*) diffusive description or discussion; exaggerated representation.

**Amplifici'ren, v. a.** (*l. w.*) to amplify, to enlarge, to extend, to encrease.

**Amplitü'de, f.** (*l. w.*) amplitudo; (*Weite*); (*Astron.*) amplitudo; östliche - (*Norgenweite*), eastern or orive amplitude (amplitudo ortiva); westliche - (*Abendweite*), western, occiduous or occasive amplitude (amplitudo occidua).

**Ampulla'rien, pl.** (*Mollusc.*) ampullaria (a genus of fresh-water, spiral univalve shells, which inhabit the rivers and ponds of India, Africa and South-America, and are somewhat similar to the common pond-snail).

**Ampul'len, pl.** (*Bot.*) ampullae (little spongy bodies, by which the extremities of the small fibres of roots are terminated, and which serve as mouths to absorb the juices, necessary for the life and nourishment of the root).

**Amputation', f.** (*l. w.*; *pl. -en*) amputation; -binde(*f.*), cape-line; -messer (*n.*), amputation-knife.

**Amputi'ren, v. a.** (*l. w.*) to amputate, to cut off a limb or other part of an animal body.

**Am'se, f.** *v.* Ameise.

**Am'sel, f.** (*Ornith.*) blackbird (*Schwarzdrossel*; *Turdus merula*).

**Am'selbeere, f.** (*Bot.*) purging-thorn, way-thorn (*Rhamnus catharticus*).

**Am'selſiſch, m.** (*Ichth.*) sea-thrush (*v.* *Reeramſel*; *Labrus turdus*).

**Am'selkirſche, f.** (*Bot.*) *v.* Amſelbeere.

**Am'selmöve, f.** (*Ornith.*) black-tern (*v.* *ſchwarze Seeſchwabe*).

**Amt', n.** (*gen. -es*; *pl. Aemter*) office, post, place, situation, charge, employment (*Stelle*, *Stellung*, *Anſtellung*); magistracy, board, court, council (*Gerichtsverſammlung*, *Behörde* &c.); administration of a public domain; the domain; jurisdiction, bailiwick (*Bezirksgericht*); (*Rom. cath. Relig.*) mass, office, service, divine service; *das* *Hech.*, high mass, grand mass; *das* - *halten*, to administer the sacraments, to say, celebrate or perform mass; *das* - *des* *Wortel.*, sacred ministry, ministry of the gospel; company, guild, corporation (*der* *Handwerker*; *v.* *Innung*); (*fig.*) bread (*Brod*); business, concern, call (*Geſchäft*); *im* - *e*, in the commission; *ohne* -, uncommissioned *ein* - *beſſeiden* oder *verwalten*, *einem* - *e* *vorſtehen*, to hold or fill an office; *ein* - *aufgeben*, to vacate an official employment; *er* *iſt* *nach* *mit* *ins* - *geſemmen*, he is my junior in service; *von* - *ſwegen*, officially, ex officio; *Einem* *ein* - *übertragen*, to appoint a person to an office; (*Prov.*) *was* *deines* *Amtes* *nicht* *iſt*, *da* *laß* *deinen* *Berweg*, don't meddle with what doesn't concern you; *das* *iſt* *nicht* *deines* - *es*, that's no business of yours, that's nothing to you, that's not your look out; - *ohne* *Dienſt*, sinecure.

**Amtel', f.** (*pl. -en*) *v.* Amtbauß.

**Amt'en** } *v. n.*, to perform the appropriate duties

**Amti'ren** } of an office, to discharge one's official duties, to officiate (*n. m. u.*).

**Amt'frau, f.** the wife of an amtman or amman (*v.* *Amtmannin*); a nun in a convent, invested with some office.

**Amt'frei, a.** private, not invested with public office or employment; *adv.*, without official employment.

**Amt'führend, a.** officially acting.

**Amt'geld, n.** (*Law*) money paid to hereditary officials for certain fees.

**Amt'gericht, n.** a peculiar court formerly instituted in certain districts for decision in cases of libel.

**Amt'haus, n.** court of a district, jurisdiction court; the residence of a bailiff or magistrate; the dwelling-house of a steward.

**Amt'i'rend, a.** officially acting (particularly in spiritual offices).

**Amt'lich, a.** official; ministerial; -e *Person*, magistrate; *nicht* *der* - *en* *Form* *gemäß*, informal; *adv.*, officially.

**Amt'loß, a. & adv.** without official employment, out of place; out of employment; private, independent (*v.* *Amtfrei*).

**Amt'loßigkeit, f.** the state of being out of office or employment.

**Amt'mäßig, a.** official, formal.

**Amt'mann, m.** (*pl.* *Amtleute*) amtman, amman; magistrate appointed by authority for the performance of judicial duties in country districts, a justiciary; bailiff, steward; warden; farmer of crown domains.

**Amt'mannin, f.** the wife of an amtman (*v.* *Amtmann*).

**Amt'mannſchaft, f.** dignity or office of an amtman or amman (*v.* *Amtmann*); the jurisdiction of an amtman.

**Amt'meiſter, m.** chief or head of a corporation (*v.* *Obermeiſter*).

**Amt's'adjunct, m.** assistant amtman.

**Amt's'aktuar, m.** actuary-clerk of an amtman, bailiff, steward &c.

**Amt's'alter, n.** seniority in office.

**Amt's'anſehen, n.** official authority.

**Amt's'antritt, m.** entrance or entering upon public office.

**Amt's'arbeit, f.** official duty.

**Amt's'arzt, m.** *v.* *Amtſchijicus*.

**Amt's'bauer, m.** peasant living within the jurisdiction of an amtman; peasant attached to the glebe of a public domain.

**Amt's'beſehl, m.** judicial order or writ of an amtman (*v.* *Amtmann*).

**Amt's'beſörderung, f.** promotion to an office, rise in official employment.

**Amt's'bericht, m.** official account or report, statement, despatch, return.

**Amt's'beſchauer, m.** an inferior official in the Prussian excise-office.

**Amt's'beſcheid, m.** sentence, decree, decision of an amtman.

**Amt's'beſetzung, f.** the power of nominating or appointing to office, the right of nomination.

**Amt's'bewerber, m.** candidate for a public office.

**Amt's'bewerbung, f.** canvassing for a public office.

**Amt's'bezirk, m.** jurisdiction; district of a public domain.

**Amt's'blatt, n.** official gazette.

**Amt's'bote, m.** messenger of a court; (*in lower Saxony*) the youngest member of a guild or corporation.

**Amt's'brauch, m.** custom in office, official custom.

**Amt's'brief, m.** official letter, (*in lower Saxony*) a document containing the laws and contracts of a guild or corporation.

**Amt's'bruder** } *m.*, colleague, professional brother,  
**Amt's'genoß** } fellow ...; *Amtbrüderſchaft*, con-  
**Amt's'genoße** } fraternity.

Amts**buch**, *n.*, court-roll.  
 Amts**chirurgus**, *m.*, district surgeon.  
 Amts**diener**, *m.*, apparitor, beadle attached to the court of an *amtman*.  
 Amts**dorf**, *n.*, village belonging to a certain jurisdiction or in a public domain.  
 Amts**eid**, *m.*, oath taken upon entering into office, official oath.  
 Amts**eifer**, *m.*, official zeal, zeal in the performance of official duties.  
 Amts**einkünfte** } *f.*, official income; emoluments  
 Amts**einnahme** } of an office.  
 Amts**entlassung**, *f.*, discharge from public office.  
 Amts**entsehung**, *f.*, cassation, cashiering, dismissing from public office.  
 Amts**ertrag**, *m.*, *v.* Amts**einkünfte**; rents or revenues of a domain.  
 Amts**erschleichung**, *f.*, a suing for and eventually obtaining of public office by unlawful means, such as bribery, threats &c.  
 Amts**fälle**, *v.* Amts**gesälle**; cases occurring within the jurisdiction of a domain (*Amt*).  
 Amts**folge**, *f.*, succession in office; obedience due to an *amtman* or magistrate; - *leisten*, to obey the orders of an *amtman* or magistrate.  
 Amts**folger**, *m.*, successor in office.  
 Amts**frohn**, *m.*, *v.* Amts**diener**.  
 Amts**frohne**, *f.*, statute labour, service due to the public domain by the peasantry; *soccage*.  
 Amts**führung**, *f.*, administration.  
 Amts**gebäude**, *n.*, *v.* Amt**haus**.  
 Amts**gebühr**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*) fee due to an official.  
 Amts**gebührl**ich, *a.*, official.  
 Amts**gesälle**, *pl.*, the revenues of a domain; fees of office.  
 Amts**gehülfe** } *m.*, adjunct, assistant, associate  
 Amts**helfer** } in office.  
 Amts**genosse** } *m.*, colleague, associate, assistant,  
 Amts**genos** } substitute, joint-commissioner.  
 Amts**genossenschaft**, *f.*, colleguosity, partnership in office.  
 Amts**gericht**, *n.*, jurisdiction of an *amtman* (*v.* *Ammann*); court for the jurisdiction of cases appertaining to a guild or corporation.  
 Amts**geschäft**, *n.*, official duty or business; - *einet* *Amt*; professional labour.  
 Amts**gesicht**, *n.* } grave or solemn air (as becom-  
 Amts**miene**, *f.* } ing an official or magistrate).  
 Amts**gewalt**, *f.*, official authority.  
 Amts**hauptmann**, *m.*, high constable of a district, provost of a jurisdiction, head-magistrate, prefect; upper-bailiff.  
 Amts**handlung**, *f.*, (*Theol.*) ministrations.  
 Amts**hauptmannschaft**, *f.*, prefectship, prefecture.  
 Amts**haus**, *n.*, *v.* Amt**haus**.  
 Amts**helfer**, *m.*, *v.* Amts**gehülfe**.  
 Amts**hoheit**, *f.*, seigniorship of an *amtman*.  
 Amts**holz**, *n.*, wood belonging to a domain; wood given as allowance to an official.  
 Amts**jünger**, *m.*, candidate for office.  
 Amts**kammer**, *f.*, chamber appropriated to the administration of the revenues of a domain.  
 Amts**kasse**, *f.*, treasury of a jurisdiction.  
 Amts**kassirer**, *m.*, (*Prov.*) *v.* Amts**verweser**.  
 Amts**keller** } *m.*, administrator of the revenues  
 Amts**schaffner** } of a jurisdiction (formerly a civil officer of the spiritual Princes on the Rhine).  
 Amts**kellerei**, *f.*, the jurisdiction of an *Amts*-*keller*, *q. v.*

Amts**kleid**, *n.* } official dress, gown, robe.  
 Amts**kleidung**, *f.* }  
 Amts**knecht**, *m.*, *v.* Amts**diener**.  
 Amts**kosten**, *pl.*, court-expences; the expences incurred by the court in the performance of official duties; (*in lower Saxony*) the expences incurred upon entering as member into a guild or corporation.  
 Amts**kreis**, *m.*, district; jurisdiction.  
 Amts**lade**, *f.*, (*in lower Saxony*) chest, in which are preserved the papers of a guild or corporation.  
 Amts**mässig**, *a.*, official, professional, ministerial.  
 Amts**meister**, *m.*, *v.* Amt**meister**.  
 Amts**miene**, *f.*, *v.* Amts**gesicht**.  
 Amts**mißbrauch**, *m.*, abuse of power and authority delegated to an *amtman* or magistrate.  
 Amts**nachfolge**, *f.*, *v.* Amts**folge**.  
 Amts**name**, *m.*, title or denomination incident to office held.  
 Amts**ordnung**, *f.*, succession in office.  
 Amts**person**, *f.*, a civil officer, an official, a public functionary.  
 Amts**pflege**, *f.*, administration of a public office; the jurisdiction of a public domain.  
 Amts**pfleger**, *m.*, *v.* Amt**mann; the treasurer of a domain or district.  
 Amts**pfl**icht, *f.*, official duty.  
 Amts**pfl**ichtig, *a.*, subject to a domain or jurisdiction.  
 Amts**physikus**, *m.*, district physician.  
 Amts**predigt**, *f.*, sermon previous to the administration of the sacrament.  
 Amts**probe**, *f.*, examination before the respective authorities of the parish of clergymen and teachers, held after their vocation but previous to their formal introduction into office.  
 Amts**rath**, *m.*, counsel to a jurisdiction.  
 Amts**registratur**, *f.*, archive of a jurisdiction.  
 Amts**reise**, *f.*, official tour.  
 Amts**rentenverwalter**, *m.*, administrator of the revenues of a domain or jurisdiction.  
 Amts**richter**, *m.*, district judge; patrimonial judge; hereditary judge of a village.  
 Amts**rock**, *m.*, *v.* Amts**kleid**.  
 Amts**rolle**, *f.*, *v.* Amts**brief**.  
 Amts**sache**, *f.*, business or case appertaining to the district court; official business.  
 Amts**sässig**, *a.*, belonging to the jurisdiction of an *amtman* or district judge.  
 Amts**saß**, *m.*, (*pl.* Amts**sassen**) person belonging to the jurisdiction of an *amtman*, district judge &c.  
 Amts**schaden**, *pl.*, dues, payable by a town to a district court for expences incurred by the latter in the performance of official duties.  
 Amts**schaffner**, *m.*, *v.* Amts**verweser**; Amt**keller**.  
 Amts**schild**, *n.*, badge of office (worn by lower officials, police-officers &c.).  
 Amts**schöff**er, *m.*, auditor of the revenues of a domain; treasurer of a bailiwick.  
 Amts**schreiben**, *n.*, official letter.  
 Amts**schreiber**, *m.*, clerk of the district court; bailiff's clerk.  
 Amts**schultheiß**, *m.*, *v.* Amt**richter**.  
 Amts**sigel**, *n.*, seal of office, official seal.  
 Amts**stab**, *m.*, staff of office.  
 Amts**stadt**, *f.*, town situated within the jurisdiction of an *amtman* or district judge; town in which the *amtman* or district judge resides.  
 Amts**steuer**, *f.*, county or district tax.  
 Amts**stube**, *f.*, district-court-house or office, bureau; court.**



**Amts'tag**, *m.*, court-day.

**Amts'thätigkeit**, *f.*, performance of official duty; (Sinen außer - setzen, to suspend a person from office.

**Amts'titel**, *m.*, v. *Amtsname*.

**Amts'tracht**, *f.*, v. *Amtsleid*, *Amtsleidung*.

**Amts'unterthan**, *m.*, v. *Amtsjaß*.

**Amts'verrichtung**, *f.*, official duty, function; -en verrichten, to officiate.

**Amts'versammlung**, *f.*, assembly of the magistrates of the town or villages &c., situated within the jurisdiction of an *amtman* or district court; meeting of the quorum.

**Amts'vertreter**, *m.*, deputy or substitute in office.

**Amts'verwalter**, *m.*, substitute of the district magistrate; bailiff's deputy or substitute.

**Amts'verwalterei**, *f.*, v. *Amtsvoigtei*.

**Amts'verweisung**, *f.*, v. *Amtsentsetzung*.

**Amts'verweser**, *m.*, deputy-administrator of an office or of a public domain; v. *Amtsvertreter*; *Amtsverwalter*.

**Amts'voigt**, *m.*, bailiff's substitute or deputy, steward; beadle of a bailiff; tipstaff.

**Amts'voigtei**, *f.*, stewardship; bailiwick; v. *Amtshaus*.

**Amts'wechsel**, *m.*, rotation in office.

**Amts'woche**, *f.*, week of office, official week (in which the official duties are administered by the civil officer, whose turn it is).

**Amts'wohnung**, *f.*, official seat or residence.

**Amts'würde**, *f.*, professional dignity.

**Amulet'**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) amulet.

**Amygdalin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) amygdaline (a crystalline substance obtained from the kernel of the bitter almond).

**Amygdalin'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) amygdalic acid (obtained from the bitter almond).

**Amylon'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) amylon (the insoluble portion of starch).

**Amylon'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) amilic acid (a volatile acid obtained from starch).

**Amyraldi'sten**, *pl.*, (*Ecccl.*) Amyraldists (followers of Amyraldus or Amyrault, a sectarian of the 17. century, who taught that God desires the happiness of all mankind, and that none are excluded by a divine decree, but that none can obtain salvation without faith in Christ).

**An**, *prp.*, (1. when implying rest used with *dative*; 2. motion with the *accusative*). 1. at, in, on, by, to, towards, with, up, against; of; near; as far as, till; bis -, up to, about; dicht -, hard by, close upon, close to, close by, next to, next door to; - einem Orte wohnen, to live at a place; - dem Bette, at the bedside; - der Thür sein, to be at the door; - der Thür hinhören, to listen at the door; - dem (am) Grabe, at (on) the grave; - meiner Statt, in my place, - Jemandes Stelle, in one's place; wenn ich - Ihrer Stelle wäre, if I were you, if I were in your place, in your case; reich - sein, to be rich in . . . ; - dem Ufer, upon (on) the shore; - der Themis, on the Thames; - der Wand hangen, to hang on (against) the wall; - einem Sonntage, on a sunday; - sich, - und für sich, abstractedly, in an abstract point of view, of itself; die Handlung - sich ist nicht tadelnswert, the action of itself is not blameable; sie hat viele Fehler - sich, she has (is subject to) many faults; es ist - Ihnen, it is your turn; es ist - dem, it is true; es ist nicht - dem, that is not the case; es ist - dem, daß ich abreisen muß, my time of going is near; das liegt - Ihnen, that lies with you, that is your fault; es ist nichts - ihm, he is a worthless fellow, there's nothing in him; es ist nichts - der Sache, the

matter is unfounded; diese Bemerkung ist nicht - ihrer Stelle, this observation is not in its place, is not applicable; - Krücken gehen, to go on, to walk with crutches; - der Nase herumführen, to lead by the nose; so viel - mit ist, as far as I am able, as far as lies in my power, to my utmost, as much as I can; der Hund liegt - der Kette, the dog is chained up; es ist nichts als Haut und Knochen - ihm, he is nothing but skin and bone, you may see his bones through his skin; - einer Krankheit darnieder liegen, to be laid up with an illness, to be sick of a disease; - einer Krankheit sterben, to die of a disease; - dem Fenster, - einem Tische sitzen, to sit at the window, at a table; - der Wahrheit einer Sache zweifeln, to doubt (doubt of, question) the truth of a story; er ist Professor - der Universität zu Bonn, he is professor at the university of Bonn; du sollst stets einen Freund - mir finden, you shall always find a friend in me; etwas - einer Schuld abtragen, to pay on account; - dem Feuer, - der Sonne trocknen, to dry at (before) the fire, to dry in the sun; 2. - Einen schreiben, to write to a person; einen Brief - Einen schreiben, to write a person a letter; eine Rede - den König, a speech to the king; sich - Einen wenden, to apply to a person; sich - Jemandes Wort halten, to rely on a person's word; - eine Blume riechen, to smell at a flower; - eine Sache denken, to think of (about) a thing; denke nicht - ihn, don't mind him; denke dich - meine Stelle, suppose you were in my case; - das Herz drücken, to press to one's heart, to embrace; - eine Sache glauben, to believe in a thing; - sich halten, to contain one's self; bis - das Ende, to the end; bis - die Schulter, up to the shoulders; vom Morgen bis - den Abend, from morning till evening; es kostete mir - die zehn Thaler, it cost me near (nearly) ten dollars; einen Hund - die Kette legen, to chain up a dog; - die Thür klopfen, to knock at the door; sich - Einen lehnen, to lean on or against a person; - das Feuer setzen oder stellen, to put to (place before) the fire; wenn die Reihe - Sie kommt, when it comes to your turn, when your turn comes; die Reihe wird bald - mich kommen, über euch zu lachen, it will soon be my turn to laugh at you; sich - eine Sache gewöhnen, to accustom one's self to a thing; es ging - ein Brüßeln, - ein Schreien, they fell to blows, they fell a crying.

**NB.** The *prp.* *an* compounded with verbs takes the accent and in the simple tenses of the Indicative, when no conjunction precedes, is separable, *e. g.* ich fange an, er betet an, sie beten an.)

**An**, *adv.*, hard by, close to, adjoining (nahe -); von nun -, from this moment, henceforth; von Stund -, from this hour, from this time forward; von Kindheit, von Kindesbeinen -, from childhood; oben -, at the top, uppermost, at the head; unten -, below, at the end, at the lower part; von -, bis zu . . . , from . . . to . . . ; Berg -, up hill; Himmel -, towards heaven, heavenwards.

**An'aafen** } *v. a.*, (*Sport*) to lay a bait, to bait,  
**An'aafen** } to allure.

**Anabaptis'mus**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) anabaptism, the doctrine of the anabaptists.

**Anabaptist'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) anabaptist.

**Anabapti'stisch**, *a.*, anabaptistic, anabaptistical.

**An'abas**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) v. *Kletterbarsch*.

**Anabros'is**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) anabrosis, a wasting away (*Anfr.ßung*).

**An'aca**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) anaca (a species of paroquet about the size of a lark, native of the Brazils).

**Anacar'dium(baum)**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) v. *Nicotenbaum*.

**Anachoret'**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *gen. & pl. -en*) anachoret, anchorite, anchorite (*v. Einsiedler*).

**Anachoretisch**, *a.*, pertaining to an anchorite or hermit (*v.* Einsiedlerisch).

**Anachrem'psis**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) expectoration from the lungs of tough phlegm.

**Anachronis'mus**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *pl.* Anachronis'men) anachronism, an error in computing time

**Anachroni'stisch**, *a.*, anachronistic.

**Anacreon'tisch**, *a.*, anacreontic, pertaining to the Greek poet Anacreon or his species of verse; -es Gedicht, an anacreontic, a poem composed in the manner of Anacreon.

**Anadem'**, *n.*, (*gr. Antiq.*) anadem, garland, fillet; a chaplet or crown of flowers.

**Anadiplosis**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Rhet.*) anadiplosis, duplication (repetition of the last word or words in a line or clause of a sentence, in the beginning of the next).

**Anämie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) anaemia, exsanguinity, deficiency of blood.

**Anästhesie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) anaesthesia, loss of the sense of touch; diminished or lost sense of feeling.

**An'augeln**, *v. a.*, to look at tenderly, to ogle.

**Anaglyphen** | *pl.*, (*gr. w.*) anaglyphs, ornaments

**Anaglyph'ten** | made by sculpture.

**Anaglyphisch** | *a.*, anaglyphic, anaglyptic (relat-

**Anaglyph'tisch** | ing to the art of carving, engraving, enchasing or embossing plate or any work in relief).

**Anaglyph'tik**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the art of carving &c. on plate or working in relief.

**Anagnos'is**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) anagnosis, recognition; the unravelling of a plot in dramatic action.

**Anagoge**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) anagoge, anagogy (an elevation of mind to things celestial; the spiritual meaning or application of words); (*Med.*) anagogy (the return of humours, or the rejection of blood from the lungs by the mouth); (*Law*) *v.* Medresflage.

**Anagramm'**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl. -e*; *gr. w.*) anagram (transposition of the letters of a word or sentence to form a new word or phrase, e. g. Horatio Nelson, Honor est a Nilo).

**Anagramma'tisch**, *a.*, anagrammatic, anagrammatical.

**Anagrammatisi'ren**, *v. a.*, anagrammatize, to make anagrams.

**Anagrammatist'**, *m.*, anagrammatist.

**Anagraph'**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) anagraph, inventory; commentary.

**Anakamp'tik**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) anacampitics, the doctrine of reflected light (*v.* Katoptik); the doctrine of sound (*v.* Akustik).

**Anakamp'tisch**, *a.*, anacampitic, reflecting; reflected (applied to that part of optics, which treats of reflection).

**Anakar'dienbaum**, *m.*, *v.* Anacardium.

**Anakathar'tisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) anacathartic; -es Mittel, an anacathartic (a medicine which excites discharges by the mouth or nose).

**Anaklas'e** | *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) refraction of the

**Anaklas'is** | rays of light; (*Surg.*) anacclasis (recurvative of any part, as of a joint or fractured limb).

**Anaklastik**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) anaclastics (that part of optics which treats of the refraction of light).

**Anaklastisch**, *a.*, (*Phys.*) anaclastic, refracting, breaking the rectilinear course of light.

**Anakoenos'is**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Rhet.*) anacoenosis (a figure, by which a speaker applies to his opponents for their opinion on the point in debate).

**Anacoluth'**, *n.* | (*gr. w.*; *Rhet.*) anacoluthon, **Anacoluthie'**, *f.* | a want of coherency, want of sequence in a sentence.

**Anakon'da**, *f.*, (*Zool.*) anaconda, a large snake, species of Boa.

**Anakreon'tisch**, *a.*, *v.* Anacreontisch.

**Analcim'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) analcim, analcimo, cubic zeolite.

**Analek'ten**, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*) analects, a collection of short essays or remarks; extracts from different works.

**Analek'tifer**, *m.*, a collector of analects.

**Analek'tisch**, *a.*, referring to analects.

**Analem'ma**, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Geom.*) analemma (a projection of the sphere on the plane of the meridian; also an instrument, on which this kind of projection is drawn).

**Analep'se** | *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) analepsis, ana-

**Analep'sis** | lepsy (the augmentation or nutrition of an emaciated body).

**Analep'tisch**, *a.*, (*Med.*) analeptic, invigorating, giving strength after disease; -es Mittel, an analeptic, a restorative.

**Analgese'** | *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) want of sensation

**Analgie'** | with regard to pain or painful impressions.

**Analog'** | *a.*, (*gr. w.*) analogous, having ana-

**Analog'isch** | logy, bearing resemblance or proportion; analogisch erklären, to analogize.

**Analogie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) analogy; - haben mit . . . to have analogy to . . ., to bear analogy with . . .

**Analogisi'ren**, *v. a.*, to analogize.

**Analogis'mus**, *m.*, analogism (an argument from the cause to the effect; investigation of things by the analogy they bear to each other).

**Analogist'**, *m.*, analogist, one who adheres to analogy.

**Analy'se** | *f.*, (*pl. -en*; *gr. w.*; *Math. & Chem.*)

**Analy'sis** | analysis; decomposition (chemische -); die Analyse der endlichen, der unendlichen Größen, the analysis of finite quantities, of infinites.

**Analy'siren**, *v. a.*, to analyse; (*Gram.*) to parse.

**Analyt'**, *m.*, analyst, one who analyses or is versed in analysis.

**Analyt'ik**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) analytics, the science of analysis.

**Analyt'iker**, *m.*, analyst; analyzer.

**Analy'tisch**, *a.*, analytic, analytical.

**Analizim'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Analcim.

**Aname'sit**, *m.*, (*Min.*) basaltic dolerite.

**Anamnese'is**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Rhet.*) anamnesis (the calling to remembrance something that has been omitted).

**Anamne'stisch**, *a.*, anamnestic, aiding the memory; (*Med.*) -es Mittel, a medicine tending to strengthen the memory.

**Anamorpho'se**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *gr. w.*; *Opt.*) anamorphosis, anamorphosy.

**Ananas**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *Bot.*) ananas, pine-apple (*Bromelia ananas*).

**Ananasapfel**, *m.*, (*Pom.*) *v.* Schlotterapfel.

**Ananasaprikose**, *f.*, (*Pom.*) a species of apricot (of the best kind, of a round form and that ripens towards the middle of August).

**Ananasbirne**, *f.*, (*Pom.*) pine-apple-pear.

**Ananaserdbeere**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of hautbois-strawberry, large-flowered strawberry (*Fragaria grandiflora*).

**Ananasflachs**, *m.*, the dried fibres of the leaves

of the pine-apple, of which cloth has been manufactured in the East-Indies.

Ananasbaum, *n.*, pinery, pine-house.

Ananaslaus, *f.* (*Entom.*) a species of green-house bug, that infests pine-apples (*Coccus bromeliae*).

Ananasleinen, *n.*, grass-cloth.

Ananasvogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) humming bird (*Trochilus*).

Ananaswein, *m.*, pine-apple wine.

Anan'drisch, *a.* (*gr. w.*; *Bot.*) anandrous (applied to flowers that are destitute of a stamen); -*t* Blumen, female flowers.

An'ankern, *v. a.* (*Mar.*) to fasten by anchors; (*Archit.*) einen Balken -, to fasten a balk or beam by means of cramps.

Anapäst', *m.* (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Poes.*) anapest, anapaest (a foot consisting of three syllables, the first two short, the last long).

Anapästisch, *a.* anapestic, anapaestic; das -*t* Betmaß, the anapestic measure.

Ana'pher | *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Rhet.*) anaphora (when the

Ana'phora | same word or words are repeated at the beginning of two or more succeeding verses or clauses of a sentence); (*Med.*) anaphora (the discharge of blood or purulent matter by the mouth).

Anaphrodi'te', *f.* | (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) anaphro-

Anaphroditis'muß, *m.* | disia, impotence.

Anaphrodi'tisch | *a.* impotent.

Anaplastik, *f.* (*gr. w.*) that branch of surgery which comprises the art of reducing fractures, setting broken bones.

Anaplastisch, *a.* referring to the reduction of fractures; -*e* Mittel, bandages &c. employed in the setting of broken limbs.

Anapneu'sis | *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) respiration; tran-

Anapno'e | spiration.

An'arbeiten, *v. a.* to join by working one piece to another; (*fig.*) to oppose (*gegen, to*).

Anarch', *m.* (*gr. w.*) anarch, one who excites revolt.

Anarchie', *f.* (*gr. w.*) anarch, anarchism.

Anar'chisch, *a.* anarchic, anarchical, anarchial.

Anarchist', *m.* (*gen. & pl. -en*) anarch, anarchist.

An'arten, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to become natural to, in; *Einem* angeartet, inborn.

Anasar'ka, *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) anasarca (Hautwasserfucht; an effusion of water into the cellular substance, occasioning a soft, pale, inelastic swelling of the skin).

Anastaltisch, *a.* (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) anastaltic, astringent, styptic; -*e* Mittel, astringents.

Ana'stase, *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) anastasis, recovery from sickness; restoration to health.

Anastomosi'ren, *v. n.* (*gr. w.*) to anastomize, to inoculate (to unite the mouth of one vessel with another, as the arteries with the veins).

Anastomo'sis, *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Anat.*) anastomosis, anastomosis, the inoculation of vessels, the opening of one vessel into another.

Anastomo'tisch, *a.* (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) anastomotic, pertaining to anastomosis; ein -*es* Mittel, an anastomotic (a medicine supposed to have the power of opening the mouths of vessels and promoting circulation).

Ana'strophe, *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Rhet. & Gram.*) anastrophe, anastrophe (an inversion of the natural order of the words).

Anatas', *m.* | (*Min.*) anatase, octahedrite, octa-

Anata'se, *f.* | hedral oxide of titanium.

Anathem'(a), *n.*, (*gen. -e, pl. -e; gr. w.*) anathem, anathema, excommunication with curses.

Anathe'mata, *pl.* (*Myth.*) offerings or presents made to some deity and hung up in a temple.

Anathema'tisch, *a.* anathematical.

Anathematisi'ren, *v. n.*, to anathematize, to excommunicate with a denunciation of curses.

An'athmen, *v. a.*, to breathe at, on or upon (*v. Anhauchen*).

Anatocis'muß, *m.* (*gr. w.*) anatocism, interest upon interest, the taking of compound interest.

Anatom', *m.* (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.*) v. Anatomifer.

Anatomic', *f.* (*gr. w.*) anatomy.

Anato'mifer, *m.* (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) anatomist; dissector.

Anatomi'ren, *v. a.*, to anatomize, to dissect.

Anato'misch, *a. & adv.* anatomical; anatomically.

Anatomist', *m.* (*gen. & pl. -en*) anatomist; dissector.

Anatron' | *n.*, (*Chem.*) anatron, soda or mineral

An'atron | fixed alkali; spume or glass gill (a scum which rises upon melted glass, in the furnace); the salt which collects on the walls of vaults.

An'baden, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to cling, to cleave, to stick, to adhere to . . . by baking.

An'baden, *v. a.*, to make stick (by baking).

An'bahnen, *v. a.*, to break a path, to open a road or passage, (*fig.*) to pave the way.

An'ballen, *v. refl.*, to clod or ball to (used of snow &c.).

An'bannen, *v. a.*, to bring on, inflict or cause by witchcraft; to bewitch with; (*fig.*) to confine, to fix in a certain place; *pp.*, angebannt, spell-bound, bound by a spell.

An'bau, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) tith, tillage, cultivation, improvement, improving (*Urbarmachung eines wüsten Landes*); (*fig.*) culture, cultivation; settling, settlement (*Ansiedelung, Niederlassung*); building (*Gebäude*), additional building; wing; superstructure; *lgan-to* (kleines Nebengebäude).

An'baubar, *a.*, cultivable, improvable by means of cultivation or culture.

An'bauen, *v. a.* (*Agric.*) to commence cultivating; to till, to cultivate, to improve land by tillage; (*fig.*) to cultivate, to improve; (*Archit.*) to build to, to add to by building; *sich -*, to settle, to establish one's residence (*sich niederlassen*); nicht anbauen, uncultivable, unimprovable (*v. Lande, of land*).

An'bauer, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) cultivator, improver, planter, tiller of land; settler, colonist (*Anfiedler*).

An'baulich, *a.*, cultivable, capable of improvement.

An'baum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) v. Ahorn, Washolder.

An'befehlen, *v. a.*, (*v. Befehlen*) to enjoin; (*Milit.*) to charge, to order, to command, to bid, to direct, to give orders (*Einem*); to recommend, to give in charge (*Jemand's Sorgfalt empfehlen*).

An'beginn, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) commencement, beginning; im -*der* Welt, in the beginning of the world; der -*des* Tages, the dawn of day.

An'behalten, *v. a.*, (*v. Behalten*) to keep on, to retain, not to change (*die Kleider, one's dress*).

Anbei', *adv.*, inclosed, annexed, subjoined, herewith, under this cover; *withal*; -*folgt*, annexed you receive, I adjoin to this.

An'beißen, *v. n.*, (*v. Beißen*) to bite at, to bite a little or the first piece off; to bite into.

An'beißen, *v. a.*, to bite or nibble at (the hook) to swallow or take the bait (*also fig.*); (*fig.*) *sie ist zum -*schön**, she is so beautiful, one could eat her.

An'beißen, *n.*, bite, nibble (*v. Fischen, of fish*).

**An'belang**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*) concern, regard.

**An'belangen**, *v. a.*, to relate to, to concern (*v. Anlangen, Belangen, Betreffen*); was mich anbelangt, as for me, as concerns me, for my part.

**An'bellen**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) *v. Anbellen*.

**An'bellen**, *v. a.*, to bark at, to yelp at (*v. Hund*, of dogs); (*fig.*) *Ginen -*, to snarl at a person; gegen *Ginen -*, to bawl at (against) a person, to scold one.

**An'bequemen**, *v. a. & refl.*, to adapt, to accommodate, to suit, to fit; sich einer Person oder Sache -, to conform to, to accommodate one's self to, to submit to; sich den Umständen -, to yield to circumstances, to act according to circumstances.

**An'beraumen**, *v. a.*, (*Law*) to fix or appoint (eine Frist, a stated time); die anberaumte Frist, the time stated; days of grace.

**An'beraumung**, *f.*, (*Law*) fixing, setting, appointing (einer Frist, of a stated time).

**An'beragt**, *a.*, above-mentioned, aforesaid.

**An'berg**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) hill, hillock (*v. Halde*).

**An'beten**, *v. a.*, to adore, to worship; to idolatrize (*Süßen*). (*fig.*) to idolize; er betet sie an, he adores, he has a passionate love for her, he is extravagantly fond of her.

**An'betenswerth**, *a.*, *v. Anbetungswürdig*.

**An'beter**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) adorer, worshiper; idolater, idolizer; (*fig.*) lover; admirer.

**An'beterin**, *f.*, votaress.

**An'betragt**, *m.*, *v. Betracht*.

**An'betreffen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Betreffen*) to belong to, to concern, to regard; was mich anbetrifft, as for me, as far as I am concerned; eine Sache -d, as for, concerning, touching a matter &c.

**An'betteln**, *v. a.*, to beg (of), to importune; sich - to insinuate one's self in a mean begging manner.

**An'betung**, *f.*, adoration, worship, (*fig.*) passionate admiration or love.

**An'betungswert** } *a.*, adorable.

**An'betungswürdig** } *a.*, adorable.

**An'betungswürdigkeit**, *f.*, adorableness.

**An'bezielen**, *v. a.*, (*Law*) *v. Anberaumen*.

**An'biegen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Biegen*) to inflect, to bend to, to bend towards; (*Law*) to annex, to subjoin; *pp. & a.*, angebogen, annexed, subjoined.

**An'bieten**, *v. a.*, (*v. Bieten*) to offer, to present, to proffer, to tender, to make an offer or tender of (seine Dienste, one's services); to hold out (Bedingungen, conditions); dem Feinde eine Schlacht -, to offer the enemy battle; er bot mir die Hand an, he held out to me, offered me his hand; (*Law*) *Ginem den Eid -* (zuschreiben), to administer an oath to one, to tend an oath; anubieten, offerable; sich -, to offer, to present one's self; die Gelegenheit bietet sich an, the opportunity offers.

**An'bieten**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to bid first, to make the first bidding (zuerst bieten in Auktionen).

**An'bieter**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) an offerer.

**An'bietung**, *f.*, offer, offering; -spreis, *m.*, the price at which an article to be sold by auction is put up (*v. Angebot*).

**An'bilden**, *v. a.*, to impart, to inculcate by education; sich eine Sache -, to accustom one's self to a thing, to acquire.

**An'bindeblock**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) mooring-block, mooring-stone.

**An'bindelalb**, *n.*, a weaned calf, a weanling.

**An'binden**, *v. a.*, (*v. Binden*) to bind, to fasten, to tie (an, to); einen Hund -, to tie or chain up a dog; den Wein -, to tie the vine to its prop; to tie or fasten together; einen Baum an den Pfahl -, to pale

up a tree; ein Stüd Vieh an einen Strid -, to tether cattle; (*Agric.*) *v. Abbinden*; (*Mar.*) ein Boot -, to moor a boat, to belay or make it fast; die Kanonen im Schiffe -, to belay the guns; ein Seil - (anschlagen), to belay a rope, to splice a rope; *Ginen -*, to ask for a present (used of reapers, when persons approach the field when they are working); *Ginen* (an seinem Namens- oder Geburtstage) -, to make any one a present (on his birthday); *pp.*, angebunden (*fig.*), occupied, - an, tied to, a slave to; lutz - sein, to be (answer) irritable, peevish, to be pert, saucy, to give a saucy answer; (*Judi.*) einen Bären -, to contract a debt, to run up scores; *Ginem Gint -*, to make a person believe something, to sop, humbug or gammon a person.

**An'binden**, *v. n.*, to engage (mit *Ginem*, with a person) in a quarrel or dispute, to pick a quarrel with a person.

**An'biß**, *m.*, (*gen. Anbisse; pl. Anbisse*) bite; bait; a bit to eat; any short meal, breakfast, luncheon &c. (*v. Imbiß*).

**An'bißen**, *v. a.*, (*s. G.*) *v. Anäumen*.

**An'bißkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) devil's bit (*v. Teufelsanbiß; Scabiosa succisa*).

**An'bittern**, *v. a.*, to make bitter, to give a bitter taste to.

**An'bläuen**, *v. a.*, to blue, to give a blue colour to (clothes in the wash, paper &c. by the introduction of blue, indigo &c.).

**An'blasen**, *v. a.*, *v. Anbellen*.

**An'blasen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Blasen*) to blow against, at, upon, to breathe at, upon; to blow up (das Feuer, the fire; *v. Anfachen*), to kindle (*also fig.*), to foment; (*Sport*) to announce (the commencement of the sport) by blowing a bugle, by winding a horn; to blow the first note; die Stunden -, to sound the hours; *Ginen -*, to announce the arrival of a person by sound or flourish of trumpets.

**An'blatt**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) wafer (a species of cake); (*Bot.*) heart's-ease (*Viola tricolor*).

**An'blatten**, *v. a.*, (*Carp.*) to fasten, to join, to clamp (Ballen, beams).

**An'blecken**, *v. a.*, to show the teeth to; to put out one's tongue (*Ginen*, at a person).

**An'bleien**, *v. a.*, (*Sport*) *v. Anschiefen*.

**An'blick**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) sight, view, look, aspect; spectacle, sight (*Schau*); beim ersten -, at first sight; at the first blush; ein trauriger -, a sad sight; ein erbärmlicher -, a miserable, a pitiful sight; dem öffentlichen -e Preis geben, to expose publicly.

**An'blicken**, *v. a.*, to look at, to look upon, to cast an eye upon, to view, to behold, to gaze on; etwas oberflächlich -, to glance at a thing; starr -, to gaze, to stare at; jernig -, to frown at or on.

**An'blinken**, *v. a.*, *v. Anblinzeln*; to shine upon (*v. Anschimmern*).

**An'blinzeln** } *v. a.*, to leer at, to wink at.

**An'blinzen** } *v. a.*, to leer at, to wink at.

**An'blitzen**, *v. a.*, to glance at, to throw, to cast, to dart a look upon or at; to shoot or dart a ray of light upon; *Ginen* mit dem Spiegel -, to throw the rays of the light on one.

**An'blöken**, *v. a.*, to bleat at, to low at; (*fig.*) to growl at (*v. Anfahren, Anschreien*).

**An'blümen**, *v. a.*, to strew, cover or ornament with flowers.

**An'bohren**, *v. a.*, to bore, to pierce; ein Fass -, to broach, to tap a cask or barrel; einen Baum -, to terebrate, to bore a tree (that the juice may exude); (*fig. vulg.*) *Ginen -*, to borrow money from a person.

**An'bohren**, *n.* | (*Med.*) tapping, paracentesis;  
**An'bohrung**, *f.* | das - des Hirnschädels, trepanning;  
das - ungebohrener Rinder, perforation (*v.* Paracentese;  
Trepantation; Perforation).

**An'bolzen**, *v. a.*, to bolt, to fasten with bolts.

**An'borden**, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Gatern.

**An'borsten**, *v. n.*, (*Sport*) to bristle up (used of the wild boar).

**An'bot**, *n.*, *v.* Angebot.

**An'braffen**, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Braffen.

**An'brausen**, *v. a.*, to attack in a blustering manner, to assail with harsh language.

**An'brausen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to rush on.

**An'brechen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Brechen) to open; to make the first cut in, to begin to cut, to break; ein Faß - to broach, to tap a cask; (*Min.*) einen Gang -, to begin the streak.

**An'brechen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to begin to break, to enter upon; to dawn; der Tag bricht an, the day dawns; to rot (used of fruit, verderben, verfaulen); *pp.* & *a.*, angebrochen, unsound (of fruit).

**Anbrechend**, *ppr.* & *a.*, beginning, commencing; bei - em Tage, at day-break; bei - er Nacht, at night-fall, in the evening.

**An'breiten**, *v. a.*, to spread out the corn-sheaves for thrashing.

**An'brennen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Brennen) to light, to kindle (ein Licht, Feuer, a candle, fire); to fire, to set on fire, (ein Haus, a house); Speisen *u.* - lassen, to burn meat &c.; einem Pferde ein Zeichen -, ein Pferd -, to mark a horse by burning.

**An'brennen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to begin to burn, to take or catch fire, to kindle, to burn up, to light; der Schwefel brennt leicht an, brimstone will kindle very readily; (*fig.*) nichts - lassen, to neglect nothing; *pp.* & *a.*, angebrannt, burnt; ignited; (*vulg.* er ist -, he has fallen in love; (*vulg.*) he is clapped (*v.* Angesteckt).

**An'bringbar**, *a.* & *adv.*, saleable; marketable.

**An'bringegebühr**, *f.* | (*Law*) bounty given to

**An'bringegeld**, *n.* | informers.

**An'bringen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bringen) to bring in, on, about; to get on (anziehen können, Stiefeln *u.*); irgend wo - (festbringen, stellen), to fix, to place; to construct; ein in einer Mauer angebrachter Altar, an altar constructed in a wall; einen Schlag -, to put in a thrust, to bring home a blow; to hit; ein wohl angebrachter Stoß, a home-thrust; (*fig.*) to dispose of; to apply; Waaren -, to sell, to vent, to get rid of by sale; Wechsel -, to negotiate bills; to apply (anwenden); für voll -, to pass current; einen Sohn -, to settle a son, to procure him some situation or office; eine Tochter -, to dispose of a daughter in marriage, to marry a daughter; (*Sport*) die Hunde -, to set the bloodhounds on the game; ein Wort -, to put in a word; einen Scherz -, to crack a joke; wohl angebracht, well applied; seasonable (zur rechten Zeit); zur Unzeit angebracht -, unseasonable; (*Law*) eine Klage vor Gericht -, to exhibit a charge; to lay a complaint, to lodge an information; to bring an action; to denounce, to inform (gegen, against); to depose (von einem Zeugen).

**An'bringen**, *n.* | (*Law*) information, denuncia-

**An'bringung**, *f.* | tion, delation; was ist dein -? what's your business?

**An'bringer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) accuser, denunciator, delator, informer; tell-tale; (*Mech.*) instrument for supplying the fire-engine with water.

**An'bruch**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Anbrüche; *Min.*) first breaking up (of a mine), opening, einen - machen, to open a mine; der - des Tages, the break of day,

day-break; der - des Morgens, dawn, dawning, der - der Nacht, night-fall; rot, rotten state, mould (das Verderben, die Fäulnis); (*vet.*) der - der Schafe, rot, garget.

**An'brüchig**, *a.*, decaying, decayed, unsound, rotten, spoiled, mouldy, tainted; - werden, to turn, to grow rotten, to grow mouldy, to get tainted; affected with the rot (used of sheep); (*fig.*) *v.* Ver-dächtigt; Gefährlich.

**Anbrüchigkeit**, *f.*, rottenness.

**Anbrühen**, *v. a.*, to scald, to soak; to steep, to infuse in hot water (food for cattle).

**Anbrüllen**, *v. a.*, to bellow at, to roar at, (*vulg.*) to assail in a coarse, menacing manner.

**Anbrummen**, *v. a.*, to growl or snarl at, to grumble at, to look displeased at.

**Anbrüten**, *v. a.*, to begin to hatch, to commence brooding; *pp.*, angebrütet, addled (of eggs).

**An'chilops**, *v.* Anchilops.

**Ancho've** | *f.*, *v.* Anschovis.

**Ancho'vis** | *f.*, *v.* Anschovis.

**Anchu'sa**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) anchusa, bugloss

**Anchu'ssäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) an acid obtained from the alkanet plant (*Anchusa tinctoria*), used for imparting a red colour to ointments, salves &c.

**Anchylo'se**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Surg.*) ancylosis (an immoveable state of a joint).

**Anciennetät'**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) seniority in office, eldership.

**And**, *adv.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Bange; Beengend; Widrig; *ppr.*, *v.* gegen, ohne.

**Andacht**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) devotion, devoutness; seine - verrichten, to say one's prayers; seine - halten, to attend to one's devotions; to commune; Stunden der - hours of devotion; mit -, devotionally.

**Andachtsbuch**, *n.*, (*pl.* Andachtsbücher) manual of devotion, prayer-book, directory.

**Andachtsseifer**, *m.*, fervour of devotion.

**Andachtslos**, *a.*, undevout, devoutless, irreverent.

**Andachtslosigkeit**, *f.*, indevoutness, devoutlessness, irreverence.

**Andachtsort**, *m.*, place of devotion.

**Andachtsreise**, *f.*, *v.* Wallfahrt.

**Andachtsstunde**, *f.*, hour of (set apart for) devotion.

**Andachtsübung**, *f.*, exercise of devotion; -en (*pl.*), devotional exercises, acts of devotion.

**Andachtsvoll**, *a.*, devout, devotional; *adv.*, devotionally.

**Andächtelei'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) false devotion; bigotry; hypocrisy (Heuchelei).

**Andächteln**, *v. n.*, to affect devotion; to act the hypocrite in devotion; -d, bigoted, hypocritical, canting.

**Andächtigt**, *a.*, devout; devotional, pious, religious; attentive; *adv.*, devoutly; eine -e Person, a devotee.

**Andächtigkeit**, *f.*, devoutness.

**Andächtler**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) devotee, devotionalist; bigot; cantor.

**Andächtlerisch**, *a.*, bigot, bigoted.

**Andämmen**, *v. a.*, to stop, to cause to swell by means of dykes.

**Andämmern**, *v. n.*, to begin to dawn.

**Andalu'sien**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Andalusia.

**Andalu'sier**, *m.*, Andalusian.

**Andalu'sisch**, *a.*, Andalusian.

**Andalu'sit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) andalusite (a massive mineral, of a flesh or rose-red colour, so called from Andalusia, where it was first discovered).

**Andampfen**, *v. n.*, to strike against (as smoke or steam), to adhere to.

**Andante**, *n. & adv.*, (*it. m.; Mus.*) andante.

**Andantino**, *n. & adv.*, (*dim. of Andante*) andantino.

**An'darac**, *v.* Anripigment.

**An'dauernd**, *a.* lasting, sustained, continual.

**An'den**, *pl.*, (*Geog.*) the Andes (chain of mountains extending through south America).

**An'denten**, *n.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -en*) remembrance, recollection, reminiscence, memory; *das - von ... bewahren*, to commemorate; *im - bewahren*, behalten, to bear in remembrance; *zum - dienend*, commemorative; *Freundschäfts-*, token, souvenir; *Geisens zum -*, keepsake; *zum -*, by way of keepsake; *zum - an ...*, in remembrance of ...; *in's - jurüdfufen*, to revive; *das (schmerzende -)*, grating remembrance; *in noch allzu frühem -*, too green in remembrance; *schreibseligen -s*, of scribbling memory; *seligen -s*, of blessed memory; *-werth*, worthy of being remembered.

**An'der**, *a.*, other; different; second (*zweite*); *das - e Mal*, the second time; *der, die, das - (s.)*, any one else, some body else, *das - e*, any thing else; *kein -er*, nobody or no one else; *nichts -es*, nothing else; *Einem oder der -e*, somebody or other; *eins und das - e*, one thing and the other; *ein Mal über das - e*, repeatedly, again and again; *er sieht jeden - n in dieser Kunst aus*, he is above all others in that art; *Einem um den - n*, one after another, by turns; *einen Tag um den - n*, every second day, every other day; *ein Jahr in's - e gerechnet*, reckoning one year with another; *das ist etwas -es ganz -es*, that's a different thing, that's quite another thing, that alters the case; *-er Stand*, *-e Sitten*, change of station produces change of manners; *das - e Ufer*, the opposite shore; *die - e Seite*, the wrong side (*des Tuches*, of the cloth), the reverse (*einer Münze*, of a coin); *-e Kleider anziehen*, to change one's clothes; *-es Sinnes werden*, to change one's mind; (*fig.*) *-e Seiten aufziehen*, to turn over a new leaf; to adopt other measures; *man hat mich eines - n belehrt*, I am otherwise advised; *macht das - n weiß*, I am not to be humbugged, that won't go down with me, tell that to the marines; (*Prov.*) *was Einem recht ist, ist dem - n billig*, what's good for Jack, can't hurt Poll.

**An'dergeschwisterkind**, *n.*, *v.* Geschwisterkind.

**Anderlei**, *a.*, (*indecl.*) of another kind.

**An'dernfalls**, *adv.* otherwise.

**An'derntheils**, *adv.* on the other hand.

**An'ders**, *adv.* otherwise, differently, another way, in another manner; else; *nichts - als*, nothing but, nothing else but (*than*); *irgendwo -*, somewhere else; *- werden*, to change, to alter; to change for the better, to reform; *sich - besinnen*, to change one's mind; *- lehren*, to unteach; *ich kann nicht -*, ich muß lachen, I can't help laughing.

**An'ders**, *conj.*, wenn -, wo -, if, provided; wenn - nicht, unless.

**An'derseitig**, *a.*, being on the other side, ulterior.

**An'derseits**

**An'dererseits** } *adv.* on the other side.

**An'derswo**, *adv.* elsewhere, somewhere else, in another place; *das -*, (*Law*) alibi.

**An'derswodurch**, *adv.* through another place.

**An'derswoher**, *adv.* from elsewhere, from another place.

**An'derswohin**, *adv.* elsewhere, to another place, towards some other place.

**An'derthalb**, *a.*, (*indecl.*) one and a half; - Pfund, one (a) pound and a half.

**An'derthalbig**, *a.*, (*Math.*) sesquialteral.

**An'derwärtig**, *a.* in another place, elsewhere, from another quarter.

**An'derwärts**, *adv.* elsewhere; in another place.

**An'derweit**, *adv.* in another place, at another time; otherwise.

**An'derweitig**, *a.* done in another manner, in another place, at another time; further; ulterior; *-e Hilfe erwarten*, to expect assistance from another quarter.

**An'deuten**, *v. a.* to declare by signs; to give to understand; to imply; to signify; to indicate; to presage; to notify, to announce, to intimate, to declare; to enjoin; to typify, to foreshadow (*vorbedeuten*).

**An'deuter**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -en*) *v.* Deutewort.

**An'deutung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) intimation, notification, declaration; insinuation, hint, slight notice, description, glance; *-en*, strictures.

**An'dichten**, *v. a.* to impute to, to charge with falsely, to put upon; *Einem etwas -*, to put a thing off upon another to shift upon one.

**An'dichtung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) false imputation, false charge.

**An'dienen**, *v. a.*, (*Com*) to notify to the insurers the loss of cargo or ship in case of average.

**An'dingen**, *v. a.*, (*Law*) to sue before the court; to promise in court under certain conditions.

**An'dörren**, *v. a.* to begin to dry (fruit).

**An'donnern**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben and sein*) to thunder at, to knock violently at; to fall against with a thundering noise.

**An'donnern**, *v. a.* *Einem -*, to address one in a thundering voice, to din, to stun.

**An'dorn**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) horehound (Marrubium); *gemeiner oder weißer -* (Mariennessel, Gottvergeffen, Marobellkraut, Bergbofsen, Weißleuchtenkraut), white horehound (Marrubium vulgare); *schwarzer -*, black or stinking horehound (Ballota nigra); *v.* Wasserandorn.

**An'dorren**, *v. n.*, (*used with sein*) to dry on, upon, to adhere to.

**An'drängen**, *v. a.* to crowd, to press against, to press to; (*fig.*) *sich an die Großen -*, to court impudently the favour of the great, to thrust one's self into the society of one's betters.

**An'dräuen**, *v. a.* *v.* Andrehen.

**Andranatomie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) andranatomy (the dissection of a human body, especially of a male).

**An'drang**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) pressing forward, crowding, crowd, press (*von Menschen*, of people); flood (*des Wassers*, of water); (*Med.*) *- des Blutes*, congestion of blood (*nach*, towards).

**Andreas**, *m.* Andrew.

**Andreasbergolith**, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Kreuzstein.

**Andreaskraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Andreaskreuz (*Bot.*).

**Andreaskreuz**, *n.*, (*Herald.*) St. Andrew's cross, Scotch cross, saltior; *wie ein - getheilt*, braced; *-förmig*, saltierways, saltierwise; (*Bot.*) St. Andrew's cross, St. Peter's wort (Ascyrum crux Andreae).

**Andreasorden**, *m.* order of St. Andrew.

**Andreasstag**, *m.* St. Andrew's day.

**An'dreheln**, *v. a.* to form on a lathe by turning; to join by a turner's lathe; to turn on; *wie angedreht sein*, to fit tight or exceedingly well (*used of clothes, dress*); (*fig.*) *v.* Andrehen.

**An'drehen**, *v. a.* to screw on, to fix by turning or twisting, to twist on or to; (*Mar.*) *die Wanten -*, to set up the shrouds of the topmast; (*Shoem.*) *den Draht eine Vorste -*, to bristle the thread (*fig.*) *Einem eine Nase -*, to impose upon a person, to tell one a fib, to humbug one, to make one believe something.

An'drehen, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to begin to turn.  
 Andreolith', *m.*, (*Min.*) andreolite, harmotome, cross-stone (*v.* Kreuzstein).

An'drerseits, *v.* Anderseits.

An'dreschen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Dreschen) to beat against with the flail; *v. n.*, to begin to thrash.

An'drillen, *v. a.*, to tie to, twist to or on; *v.* Andrehen.

An'dringen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Dringen; used with *sein*) to press on, to push forward, to urge forward; to press on (upon), to push against; (*Milit.*) to charge, to fall upon the enemy; *ppr.* & *a.*, andringend, (*fig.*) moving, pathetic.

An'dringlich, *a.*, importunate, urgent in solicitation, over-officious, pressing.

An'dringlichkeit, *f.*, importunateness.

Androgyn', *m.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Zwitter.

Androgynisch, *a.*, (*Bot.*) androgynal, androgynous, having two sexes (*v.* Mannweiblich).

An'drohen, *v. a.*, to threaten, to menace with.

An'drohung, *f.*, threat, threatening, menace.

Androi'de, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) android (a machine in the human form, which, by certain springs, performs some of the natural motions of a living man).

Andro'meda } *f.*, (*Bot.*) the marsh cystus; (*Astr.*)

Androme'de } Andromeda (a northern constellation representing the figure of a woman chained; die Angestellte).

Androphagen, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*) androphagi, man-eaters.

Andro'phorum, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Bot.*) androphorum (a columnar expansion of the centre of the flower, on which the stamens seem to grow; *Walze*; *Staubgefäß-träger*).

Androtomie, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Anat.*) androtomy, dissection of human bodies.

An'druck, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* Andrücke) pressing against; joining by printing.

An'drucken, *v. a.*, to join by printing; to print in addition to, to print on to.

An'drücken, *v. a.*, to press close to, to press against, to squeeze against.

An'duften, *v. a.*, to exhale fragrance, to send fragrance against, towards.

An'dunsten, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to strike against, to settle on (used of steam).

An'dupfen, *v. a.*, to touch (with a wet sponge &c.).

Andurch, *adv.*, thereby, by this, inclosed.

An'ebnen, *v. n.*, *v.* Anbahnen.

An'eisern, *v. a.*, to spur on, to incite, to stimulate, to urge.

An'eignen, *v. a.*, to appropriate; sich etwas -, to appropriate a thing to one's self; sich die Meinungen Anderer -, to adopt the opinions of others; sich Gewohnheiten -, to contract habits; (*Chem.*) die aneignende Verwandtschaft, the approximating affinity.

An'eignen, *n.*, *v.* Aneignung.

An'eignung, *f.*, appropriation; (*Law*) conversion (fremden Eigentums); unrechtmäßige -, usurpation; (*Med.*) intussusception (the reception of one part within another, of a contracted part into a part not contracted); die - fremder Gewohnheiten, the contracting of habits.

Aneinander, *adv.*, together (*v.* Einander).

Aneinanderfügen, *v. a.*, to join together; (*Join.*) to rabbet.

Aneinanderfügung, *f.*, joining, joint, juncture, junction.

Aneinandergrenzen } *n.*, contiguity, contact.

Aneinanderstoßen }

Aneinanderhängend } *a.*, coherent, continual.

Aneinanderpassen, *v. a.*, to fit, to lay.

Aneinanderreiben, *n.*, confriocation.

Aneinandererschlagen, *v. a.*, to knock together.

Anekdo'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*; *gr. w.*; *dim.* Anekdotchen, *n.*) anecdote.

Anekdo'tenartig, *a.*, anecdotal.

An'ekeln, *v. a.*, (*imp.*) to disgust; es ekelt mich an, it disgusts me; ihn ekelt jede Speise an, he loathes every kind of food.

Anemographie, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) anemography, a description of the wind.

Anemologie, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) anemology, the doctrine of winds.

Anemomet'er, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -; *fr. w.*) anemometer (an instrument or machine for measuring the force and velocity of the wind).

Anemo'ne, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*; *Bot.*) anemone, anemony, wind-flower (*Anemona*).

Anemonin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) anemonine (a crystalline substance extracted from several species of anemone).

Anemonin'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) anemonic acid (obtained by the action of baryta upon anemonine).

Anemoskop', *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) anemoscope (a machine, which shows the course or velocity of the wind; *Windzeiger*; *Windfahne*).

An'empfehlen, *v. a.*, to recommend to.

An'empfehlung, *f.*, recommendation.

An'erbe, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -*n*) heir-apparent, next heir (on whom, in cases of entailed property, the inheritance descends entire); *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*) heritage inheritance, hereditary portion.

An'erben, *v. a.*, to transmit by inheritance; to inherit; *pp.* & *a.*, anerbt, inherited; hereditary; inborn.

An'erbieten, *v. a.*, (*v.* Gebieten, Bieten) to offer, to tender (*v.* Anbieten).

An'erbieten, *n.*, offer, tender; ein - annehmen, to close with, to embrace an offer; (*Law*) das - zur Aufschwörung einer Forderung, wager of law.

Anerkanntermaßen, *adv.*, acknowledgedly.

An'erkennbar } *a.*, recognizable, that may be

An'erkennlich } acknowledged.

An'erkennen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Erkennen, Kennen) to acknowledge, to own, to confess, to allow; - und öffentlich erklären, to avouch; (*Law*) die Klage -, to plead guilty; vor Gericht -, to recognize; nicht -, to disown; to disavow, disacknowledge, disclaim; (*Com.*) Wechsel -, to accept, to honour drafts, bills; nicht anerkannt, un-accredited; ein nicht anerkanntes Wort, an illegitimate word.

An'erkennniß, *n.*, (*gen.* Anerkennnißes; *pl.* Anerkennniße) acknowledgment, clear perception, apperception.

An'erkennung, *f.*, acknowledgment; (*Law*) recognition; (*Com.*) acceptance.

An'erkennungseid, *m.*, oath of supremacy.

An'erkennungsgeld, *n.*, acknowledgment money.

An'erle, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Maßholder; *Aborn.*

An'erringen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Erringen) to acquire by mental or bodily labour.

An'errungenschaft, *f.*, *v.* Errungenschaft.

An'erschaffen, *v. a.*, to impart, to imprint in creating, to implant in; *pp.* & *a.*, imprinted by creation, innate, inborn, native.

An'erschlichen, *a.*, surreptitiously acquired.

An'erwogen, *conj.*, (*n. u.*) seeing, considering, since, because (in Erwägung; *v.* Erwägung).

**An'erziehen**, *v. a.*, (v. Erziehen) to impart, to inculcate by education.

**An'essen**, *v. a.*, (v. Essen) to commence eating; *fig.* -, to cram, to gorge.

**Aneurysma**, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) aneurism (a preternatural dilatation or rupture of the coats of an artery).

**Aneurysma'tisch**, *a.*, aneurismal, pertaining to an aneurism.

**An'fabeln**, *v. a.*, v. Andichten.

**An'fachen**, *v. a.*, to blow into a flame, to kindle; (*fig.*) to inflame, to enkindle, to incite, to stir up.

**An'fächeln**, *v. x.*, to fan, to cool with a fan.

**An'fädeln**, *v. a.*, to thread, to string to.

**An'fällig**, *a.*, (*Law*) liable to inheritance; inherited, fallen to a person.

**An'fälschen**, *v. a.*, to adulterate (v. Verfälschen); to impute falsely (v. Andichten).

**An'fänger**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) beginner; novice, tyro, learner; - eines Streites, im Streite, aggressor.

**Anfänger'ei**, *f.*, work of a beginner, of a novice.

**An'fängerin**, *f.*, v. Anfänger.

**An'fänglich**, *a.*, original, incipient; *adv.*, in the beginning, at first; primarily.

**An'färben**, *v. a.*, to colour, to paint; to adulterate by colouring; (*fig.*) v. Verschönigen.

**An'fahen**, *v. n.*, to begin (v. Anfangen).

**An'fahrbar**, *a.*, qualified for landing, accessible, boardable (v. Ufern, of shores).

**An'fahren**, *v. n.*, (v. Fahren; used with sein) to come or drive near or close to, to drive up or on; (angefahren kommen) to arrive; (*Min.*) to descend the shaft in going to work; (*Mar.*) to touch at, to put in at; die Flotte fuhr an die Insel an, the fleet put in at the isle; an etwas -, to drive against, to strike, beat or push against.

**An'fahren**, *v. a.*, to carry or bring near, up or to; to land; (*fig.*) Einen -, to address a person harshly, to scold one, to use one roughly; *a.*, ansehend, rough, rude, snappish.

**An'fahrts'acht**, *m.*, v. Anfahrts'acht unter Anfuhr.

**An'fahrt**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) arrival; (*Min.*) descent into the mine in order to commence work; landing-place (v. Anfuhr); (*Min.*) -s'acht (*m.*), shaft which miners descend in going to work.

**An'fall**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Anfälle) falling on, (feindlicher -) onset, aggression, attack, assault, shock; (*Law*) - eines Gutes, accession to an inheritance; künftige Anfälle, property which is to fall into any one's possession, an inheritance in reversion, a contingent inheritance; (*Med.*) - einer Krankheit, fit, access, accession, paroxysm; ein - vom Schlag, an apoplectic fit; ein - von Leidenschaft, a start of passion; ein - von Schwermuth, a fit of dejection; Anfälle von Verrücktheit, fits of insanity or lunacy; ein - von Uebelkeit, a fit of squeamishness; ein neuer -, a relapse; einen - bekommen von . . ., to be taken with a fit of . . .; die Anfälle an Vogelbeeren, perching sticks.

**An'fallen**, *v. a.*, (v. Fallen) to attack, to assault, to assail, to aggress, to fall upon, to fly at; ein Land -, to invade a country.

**An'fallen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to fall against or towards (an etwas); (*Law*) to fall to (as an inheritance); to light or perch on (v. Vögeln, of birds).

**An'falls'recht**, *n.*, (*Law*) right of inheritance, reversion.

**An'falzen**, *v. a.*, (*Join.*) to rabbet.

**An'fang**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Anfänge) beginning, commencement; origin; prime; - einer Predigt, exordium; - einer Rede, the entrance; - eines Feldzuges,

the opening of a campaign; - einer Wissenschaft (Anfangsgründe), rudiments, elements; (*Theat.*) debut (das erste Auftreten); seinen Anfang nehmen, to take its rise or origin, to spring (from); den - machen mit, to begin with; gleich im -, at the very beginning; von - bis zu Ende, from the beginning to the end, from title-page to colophon.

**An'fangen**, *v. a.*, (v. Fangen) to begin, to commence; to undertake, to enter upon (unternehmen); to go about, to set about, to open (einen Feldzug, a campaign); to do, to act; to plan, to aim at; to be of use; to bring about; zu lachen, zu weinen -, to fall a laughing, to fall a crying, a weeping; eine eigne Haushaltung, ein eignes Hauswesen, einen eignen Haushalt -, to set up for one self; einen Handel, ein Geschäft -, to set up a trade; Handel mit Einem -, to pick a quarrel with a person; wieder -, to begin anew, to recommence; was fange ich an? was ist da anzufangen? what shall I do? what is to be done in this case? ich weiß nicht, wie ich es mit ihm - soll, I don't know how to deal with him; mit ihm ist nichts anzufangen, there's no dealing with him, there's no doing any thing with him, there's no managing him; er weiß nicht, wie er es - soll, he doesn't know how to set about it; er fing es verkehrt an, he set about it in th' wrong way, he went the wrong way to work; ich will es anders mit ihm -, I'll go another way to work with him; es war darauf angefangen zu . . ., the plan was to . . .; es war auf mein Verderben angefangen, my ruin was aimed at.

**An'fangen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to commence, to begin, to originate, to take rise; - mit, to begin with; da ich einmal angefangen habe, having once commenced, as my hand is in.

**An'fangs**, *adv.*, in the beginning, at first; gleich -, in (at) the very beginning, at the outset.

**An'fangsbohrer**, *m.*, (*Min.*) preparatory bore.

**An'fangsbuch**, *n.*, a book that contains the rudiments of an art or science, a primer.

**An'fangsbuch'stabe**, *m.*, initial letter, capital letter.

**An'fangscolumne**, *f.*, (*Typ.*) head page.

**An'fangseindruck**, *m.*, first impression.

**An'fangsgeschwindigkeit**, *f.*, (*Phys.*) initial velocity (der Geschosse, of projectiles).

**An'fangsgründe**, *pl.*, rudiments, elements, principles, beginnings; zu den -n gehörig, institutionary; rudimentary.

**An'fangskraft**, *f.*, initial force.

**An'fangspunkt**, *m.*, the point of beginning.

**An'fangs'schule**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) primary school.

**An'fangszeile**, *f.*, initial line.

**An'fassen**, *v. a.*, to take or lay hold of, to seize; to touch; (*fig.*) to set about; er weiß die Sache beim rechten Ende (Zipfel) anzufassen, he knows the right way to set about a thing; Perlen -, to thread, to string beads.

**An'fassbar**, *a.*, seizeable.

**An'faulen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to begin to rot; *pp. & a.*, angefault, rotten, unsound (v. Obst, of fruit); decayed (v. Zähnen, of teeth).

**An'fechtbar**, *a.*, controvertible; disputable.

**An'fechten**, *v. a.*, (v. Fechten) to attack, to combat, to dispute, to oppose, to call in question, to impugn, to controvert (Meinungen, opinions); to assault (einen guten Namen, a character); to tempt (versuchen); to concern (betreffen); to trouble, to disturb, to disquiet, to make uneasy, to touch; laß dich das nicht -, don't be uneasy about that, never trouble yourself about that; was sieht mich das an? what's that to me?

**An'fechter**, *m.*, he that contends &c. (v. Anfechten).

**An'fechtung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) attack; attacking, contesting, opposition; temptation (Versuchung); disturb-



ance, vexation (*Unruhe*); impeachment; -en haben, to be exposed to or to meet with temptations.

**Anfeilen**, *v. a.*, to begin filing, to file a little; eine Spitze -, to file a point to.

**Anfeilschen**, *v. a. & n.*, to cheapen, to chaffer, to bargain, to run down the price.

**Anfeinden**, *v. a.*, to bear an ill will towards, to show enmity to; Einen bei Jemandem -, to malign a person, to set one person against another.

**Anfeindung**, *f.*, enmity, bearing ill-will, grudge.

**Anfertigen**, *v. a.*, to make, to manufacture; eine Liste -, to draw up a list, an inventory; (*Law*) to send (an order) to (*v. Zusenden*).

**Anfesseln**, *v. a.*, to fetter, to chain to, to enchain, to shackle, to lay in fetters (used also *fig.*).

**Anfesselung**, *f.*, enchaining.

**Anfetten**, *v. a.*, to mix with grease; to baste; to fatten.

**Anfeuchten**, *v. a.*, to moisten, to damp, to wet; (*Sport*) to discharge urine against; (*Med.*) anfeuchtende Mittel, diluents.

**Anfeucht(e)pinfel**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) brush for moistening (used by gilders).

**Anfeuchtung**, *f.*, moistening; (*Med.*) humectation.

**Anfeuchtungsgrube**, *f.* (*Papern.*) pit wherein rags are moistened.

**Anfeuern**, *v. n.*, to set on fire, to heat (einen Ofen, an oven or furnace); (*fig.*) to fire, to inflame, to excite, to animate, to encourage, to hearten up, to spur on, to stimulate.

**Anfeuern**, *v. a.*, to begin firing.

**Anfeuerung**, *f.* (*fig.*) the act of encouraging, exciting &c., excitation.

**Anfetzen**, *v. a.*, (*Hutm.*) to put the felt upon the block.

**Anfinden**, *v. refl.*, (*Law*) to consent to, to agree to; to come to terms.

**Anfirnissen**, *v. a.*, to varnish over.

**Anflammen**, *v. a.*, to inflame, to kindle; to animate, to incite.

**Anflammen**, *v. n.*, to fire; (*fig.*) to be inflamed with passion.

**Anflattern**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to strike against in fluttering; angeflattert kommen, to come on, to advance fluttering.

**Anflechten**, *v. a.*, (*v. Flechten*) to twist or join to by plaiting; to subjoin.

**Anflecken**, *v. a.*, (*Shoem.*) to put a piece of leather on, to mend, to patch.

**Anflehen**, *v. a.*, to implore, to entreat, to beseech, to supplicate; Einen - um . . ., to entreat one earnestly for . . .; Einen um Hilfe -, to implore a person's help; der Anflehende, the implorer (*v. Anfleher*).

**Anflehen**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) supplication, entreaty.

**Anfleher**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) implorer, supplicant, suitor.

**Anfleherin**, *f.*, *v. Anfleher*.

**Anflehung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) imploration, supplication, entreaty, earnest request.

**Anfletschen**, *v. a.*, to grin at, to show the teeth to.

**Anflicken**, *v. a.*, to sew on to, to tack on to, to patch up; durch Unterlegen -, to underlay; (*fig.*) sich überall -, to intrude one's self every where.

**Anfliegen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Fliegen*; used with sein) to fly near or against; angefliegen kommen, to come flying; (*Bot.*) to grow spontaneously; (*Min.*) to settle; angeflogenes Erz, disseminated ore; (*fig.*) die Krankheit ist ihm wie angeflogen, he has been taken ill very suddenly; es fliegt ihm alles an, he succeeds in every thing.

**Anfliegen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Fliegen*; used with sein) to

flow to, against or towards; to run by, to wash; to swell; to rise.

**Anflößen**, *v. a.*, to float to or on; to wash or carry to a shore or bank, to settle by floating, to form by alluvion; angeflößter Boden, angeflößte Erde, alluvial soil or deposit, alluvial earth.

**Anflößung**, *f.*, floating to, alluvion, alluvium; -recht (*n.*), right of alluvion, right to the alluvial earth.

**Anfluchen**, *v. a.*, to imprecate (curses, evil) on, to curse at.

**Anflug**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. Anflüge*) flying to or against, flight, sudden approach, soaring; (*fig.*) - von Röthe, flush, blush, hue; sit (von Nattheit, of folly); tincture, tinge (Lichter -); smattering, smack (oberflächliche Kenntniß); (*Forest.*) coppice-wood, copse, underwood (angeflogenes Holz); (*Cryst.*) efflorescence.

**Anfluß**, *m.*, (*gen. Anflusse; pl. Anflüsse*) a flowing towards, against or near; swelling; rising; der Ab- und - des Meeres, ebb and tide; alluvion, that which is deposited by floating.

**Anflüstern**, *v. a.*, to whisper to, to address in whispers.

**Anfluthen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to rush on, near or against (used of waters).

**Anfolgend**, *a.*, subjoined, inclosed.

**Anforderer**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) clamorous creditor, dun; importunate solicitor.

**Anfordern**, *v. a.*, to demand as due, to claim, to call for, to dun.

**Anforderung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) demand, claim (*v. Forderung*); eine - an Einen machen, to claim from a person; eine - auf etwas machen, to lay claim to a thing.

**Anformen**, *v. a.*, to put on a form; (*Hutm.*) to put upon the block; (*fig.*) to form; to impart.

**Anfractuosität**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) anfractuosity (a state of being full of windings and turnings).

**Anfrage**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) enquiry, inquiry (*Erkundigung*); demand, question, application; auf -, on application; bei Einem - thun, to enquire of; wegen einer Sache, in einer Sache, über eine Sache - thun, to inquire after or about a thing.

**Anfragen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to inquire, to ask in going by or passing.

**Anfrager**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) inquirer.

**Anfressen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Fressen*) to eat (off), to gnaw, to nibble; (*fig.*) to corrode, to eat, to fret; (*Med.*) to canker; to gangrene; (*Chem.*) to corrode; (*vulg.*) sich -, to eat one's fill, to fill one's self with food, to stuff; to grow fat.

**Anfressen**, *n.*, (*Med.*) erosion; (*Chem.*) corrosion.

**Anfressend**, *ppr. & a.*, corrosive, corroding, caustic.

**Anfressung**, *f.*, *v. Anfressen*.

**Anfrieren**, *v. n.*, (*v. Frieren*; used with sein) to freeze to, to stick fast to by freezing.

**Anfrischen**, *v. a.*, to refresh; to quicken; to moisten, to damp; (*Metal.*) to revive, to reduce; (*Paint.*) to varnish; (*fig.*) to animate, reanimate, to enliven, to encourage, hearten, incite, arouse, stimulate, quicken; *pp.*, angefrischt, spirited.

**Anfrischen**, *n.*, *v. Anfrischung*.

**Anfrischer**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) refiner.

**Anfrischfeuer**, *n.*, (*Metal.*) fire in a finery.

**Anfrischofen**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. Anfrischöfen*) refining furnace.

**Anfrischschladen**, *pl.*, (*Metal.*) slags from the refining furnace, slags of refined metals.

**Anfrischung**, *f.*, refreshment; (*Chem. & Min.*) reduction; (*fig.*) encouragement, animation.

**Anfügen**, v. a., v. Anfügen; to subjoin, to join to, to annex, to add to; sich -, to cling to.

**Anfügung**, f., annexion; contact.

**Anfühlen**, v. a., to feel, to touch, to handle; to perceive by feeling (Einem, einer Sache etwas -); sich -, to feel.

**Anführbar**, a., alleageable, adducible; (*Law*) pleadable.

**Anführer**(e)geld, n., (*Typ.*) money paid to the compositor for instructing an apprentice.

**Anführer**(e)span, m., (*Typ.*) compositor appointed to instruct an apprentice.

**Anführen**, v. a., to bring near, to carry near or to; to conduct, to lead, to guide; to lead, to command, to head (eine Armee, an army); to lead (den Tanz, the dance); (*Typ.*) to teach, to instruct an apprentice; (*fig.*) to guide, to direct; to cite, to quote (Stellen aus Schriftstücken, passages from authors); to argue, to adduce (Gründe, reasons); to allege (Entschuldigungen, excuses); sein Recht -, to plead one's right; (*fig.*) to impose on, to take in, to trick, to cheat, to delude, to dupe; (*Min.*) to use the tools for the first time.

**Anführer**, m., (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -e) guide, conductor leader, director; leader, commander (Befehlshaber); chief, chieftain; teacher, instructor, master; ring-leader (eines Tumultes, Complottes u.); (*fig.*) cheat, cheater, taker in, deceiver; - sein, to take the lead, to be at the head.

**Anführerei**, f., imposition, deception, cheating, duping.

**Anführerin**, f., (*pl.* -nen) conductress, directress (v. Anführer).

**Anführung**, f., leading, command (Befehligung); direction, conduct, guidance (Richtung); instruction (Belehrung); quoting, quotation, citation; allegation, allegation, adduction, assertion; cheat, cheating, deception, taking in.

**Anführungszeichen**, n., sign of quotation, inverted commas („“).

**Anfüllen**, v. a., to fill, to fill up, to cram (with), to replenish, to stock, to store; to cram, to gorge, to stuff.

**Anfüllung**, f., (*pl.* -en) filling, replenishing; - des Magens, reptation.

**Anfüge**, f., (*pl.* -en) an inserted leaf, an additional piece, supplement, rider; in der -, enclosed.

**Anfügen**, v. a., (*Join.*) to fit to, to shoot; v. Anfügen.

**Anfuhr**, f., (*pl.* -en) conveying, conveyance, transporting to.

**Anfunkeln**, v. a., to glitter at or towards.

**Anfurt**, f., (*pl.* -en) landing place, quay, wharf.

**Anfüßen**, v. n., (used with haben) to get a footing; to light (used of birds).

**Angabe**, f., (*pl.* -n) declaration; assertion, statement; nach -, according to statement; estimate (Schätzung); specification; account (Nachricht); testimony (Zeugnis); exhibition (Darstellung); information; denunciation (vor Gericht); (*Com.*) giving goods &c. in part payment; earnest-money (Draufgeld); plan, design, sketch (Zeichnung, Plan); entry (beim Zoll, at the custom-house).

**Angabeln**, v. a., to fork, to pitch with a fork, (*fig. vulg.*) to possess one's self of, to seize on or upon.

**Angähnen**, v. a., to yawn at, to stare at one yawning.

**Angällen**, v. a., to mix with gall; to make bitter, (*fig.*) to embitter.

**Angaffen**, v. a., to gape, to stare at, to gaze at.

**Angaffen**, n., broad stare.

**Angaffer**, m., (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -e) gaper, gazer, starrer.

**Angatten**, v. a., to give in marriage, to marry, to bestow in marriage (v. Töchtern; of daughters).

**Angattung**, f., giving in marriage, marrying.

**Angearartet**, a., innate.

**Angebäude**, n., (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -e; *Archit.*) a building attached to another.

**Angebbar**, a., declarable; that may be denounced.

**Angebeliste**, f., (*pl.* -n) manifest.

**Angebelle**, n., (*gen.* -e) barking, yelping at.

**Angeben**, v. a., (v. Geben) to begin to give; (*Com.*) to give an account, to give earnest, to pay part, to give goods to secure a purchase; to declare, to state, specify (*genau* -); to estimate (*den* Werth); Gründe -, to shew cause or reason; ein Spiel -, to call one's game; Waaren beim Zollhaus -, to enter goods; to design, to contrive, to sketch, to plan (*entwerfen*); to denounce, to inform against, to bring a charge against, to accuse, to impeach; *den* Ton -, to lead or set the fashion; (*Mus.*) *den* Ton -, to give the tune or key; to pretend (v. *Vorgeben*); to mention (v. *Erwähnen*); sich als zahlungsunfähig -, to declare one's self a bankrupt; die Zahlungsunfähigkeit eines Schuldners beim Gerichte -, to strike a docket against a debtor; sie giebt einen andern zum Vater ihres Kindes an, she fathers her child upon another man; was wird er nun - (ansagen, thun)? what will he do now? eine Summe -, to specify a sum; die angegebene Summe, the sum specified; wie es kam, konnte nicht mit Bestimmtheit angegeben werden, how it happened could not be ascertained.

**Angeben**, v. n., (used with haben) to deal first, to have the first deal; (*Mus.*) to give the tone or key; (*Sport*) v. Ansprechen.

**Angeber**, m., (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -e) inventor, author; informer, accuser, denouncer, impeacher; he that deals first, who has the first deal, the first dealer.

**Angeberei**, f., (*pl.* -en) informing, the trade of informing; denunciation, impeachment.

**Angeberisch**, a., inventive, ready at expedients; acting as an informer.

**Angebetet**, pp. (v. Anbeten) & a., adored.

**Angebetel**, n., (*Com.*) declaration.

**Angebinde**, n., (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -e) gift, present, birthday present.

**Angeblich**, a., pretended; nominal; *adv.*, nominally; -er Magen, in the manner stated, proposed, as stated; pretendedly.

**Angebogen**, pp. (v. Anbiegen) & a., annexed.

**Angeboren**, a., inborn, innate, inbred, implanted by nature; hereditary, inherited (Krankheiten, diseases); die -e Art eines Thieres, the instinct of an animal; -e Ideen, innate ideas; -e Wärme, animal warmth.

**Angebot**, n., (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -e) offer, first bidding at an auction; das Angebotene, the offer, tender.

**Angebrannt**, pp., v. Anbrennen.

**Angeburt**, f., innate or hereditary quality.

**Angedeihen**, v. n., (mostly used with lassen) einem etwas - lassen, to bestow on, to confer on, to favour with, to grant.

**Angedenken**, n., v. Andenken.

**Angedruckt**, a., (*Bot.*) adressed (applied to branches or leaves when they rise in a direction nearly parallel to the stem, and are close to it).

**Angefälle**, n., (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -e; *Law*) contingent inheritance, inheritance in reversion.

**Angegangen**, pp., v. Angehen; a., unsound; tainted; solicited (gebeten); opened, commenced; ein -es Ei, an addled egg.

An'gegoßen, *pp.*, *v.* Angießen; das Kleid paßt als wäre es - the coat fits tight to the body.

An'gegriffen, *pp.*, *v.* Angreifen.

An'gegriffenheit, *f.*, the state of being affected, weakened, fatigued, exhausted.

An'gehänge

An'gehängsel } *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) bob, pendent;

An'gehenke } amulet, phylacter, phylactery.

An'gehäufte, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) aggregate, conglomerate; mass, heap.

An'gehäuft, *pp.*, *v.* Anhäufen; *a.*, aggregate, aggregated; heaped up.

An'gehaucht, *pp.*, *v.* Anhauchen.

An'gehen, *v. a.* (*v.* Gehen) to go towards, to approach, to make up to; (*fig.*) Einen mit Bitten oder bittend -, to apply to, to address, to solicit, to entreat one; man hat mich angegangen, I have been solicited; to relate to, to concern, to have to do with, to have relation to; es geht ihn an, it concerns him, it is his concern; was geht's mich an? what's that to me? what do I care; er geht mich nichts an, he is nothing, or he is not related to me.

An'gehen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to begin, to commence, to open; to begin to take root; to begin to grow, to strike; to begin to burn, to catch or take fire; to kindle; to begin to spoil, to rot, to putrify; to be practicable, possible; to be passable, tolerable, supportable, endurable; so geht es nicht an, it will not do this way; insoweit es - wird, as far as it is possible; der Verlust wird wohl noch -, the loss will not be so great after all; das geht recht gut an, this may be done very well; das geht nicht an, that won't do.

An'gehend, *ppr.*, *v.* Angehen; *a.*, commencing, beginning; incipient; mit -er Nacht, at dusk; ein -er Schüler, a young scholar, tyro; *ppr.*, concerning, as to, as for.

An'gehends, *adv.*, in the beginning, at first.

An'gehör, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) property (*v.* Eigentum).

An'gehören, *v. a.*, (used with haben) Einem -, to appertain to, belong to, to be the property of a person, to be related to.

An'gehörig, *a.*, belonging to; related to.

An'gehörige, *m. f. n.*, relative; meine -n, my relatives, my relations, my family, my kinsmen, my kindred, my parentage; my servants; sie ist eine - von mir, she is a relation of mine.

An'geifern, *v. a.*, to slabber, to slaver at; (*fig.*) to calumniate, to backbite.

An'geißeln, *v. a.*, to scourge, to whip on.

An'geklagte, *m. & f.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) the accused; defendant.

An'gekünstelt, *pp.* & *a.*, artificial.

Ang'el, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) hinge (einer Thür, Thür-, of a door); mit einer -, mit -n versehen, to hinge; aus den -n heben, to unhinge, to unhang; (*Mech.*) pivot, pin, spindle; (*Fish.*) hook, fishing-hook; (*Entom.*) sting (*v.* Stachel); pole (der Erde, der Erbschaft); die - einer Gabel, the tang of a fork; die - eines Degens, the tongue of a sword; die - eines Messers, the tang of a knife; hinge (of a shell); (*Prov.*) zwischen Thür und -steden, to be in a sad dilemma, to be at a pinch; mit einer goldenen - fischen, to angle with a golden rod.

An'gela

Angeli'na } *f.*, Angelina.

Angeli'ne }

An'gelangen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to arrive (*v.* Ankommen, Anlangen).

An'gelaufen, *pp.*, *v.* Anlaufen.

An'geld, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -er) earnest money; -geben, to pay money in hand.

Ang'eldäne, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) Anglo-Dane.

Ang'eldänisch, *a.*, Anglo-Danish.

An'gelegen, *a.*, adjacent, adjoining (angrenzend); important, of consequence; sich - sein lassen, to have concern for, to interest one's self in, to take an interest in, to take care, to take to heart, to be solicitous about; ich will mir die Sache - sein lassen, I will make it my business.

An'gelegenheit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) affair, concern, business, matter; transaction (Verhandlung); innere und auswärtige - en, internal (home, domestic) and foreign affairs.

An'gelegentlich, *a.*, of concern, important, urgent, pressing; ardent, earnest, solicitous; -st, auf's -st most urgently; with one's best endeavours.

Ang'eler, *v.* Angler.

Ang'elstisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) thorn-back (Raja clavata).

Ang'elstischer, *m.*, angler.

Ang'elstscherei, *f.*, angling.

Ang'elstförmig, *a.*, in the form of a fish-hook.

Ang'elstaken, *m.*, fish-hook, fishing hook.

Ang'e'lica, *f.*, (*Bot.*) angelica (Engelwurz, heilige Weismurzel, Brustwurz); gout-wort (Aegopodium podagraria); (*Mus.*) angelot.

Ang'e'licabaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) angelica tree (Aralia arborea); beerentragender -, petty morel (Aralia nigra).

Ang'e'leine, *f.*, fishing-line.

Ang'elkreis, *m.*, polar-circle.

Ang'elmacher, *m.*, a maker of fish-hooks.

Ang'elmaus, *f.*, shrew (*v.* Spitzmaus).

Ang'elmund, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Gerberbaum.

Ang'eln, *v. a.*, to angle, to fish with line and hook, to hook; (*fig.*) to angle, to fish for.

Ang'elnormann, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Angelnormänner) Anglo-Norman.

Ang'elnormännisch, *a.*, Anglo-Norman.

An'geloben, *v. a.*, to vow, to promise solemnly, to plight; to protest solemnly.

An'gelobung, *f.* | (*gen.* Angelobnisse; *pl.* Angelob-

An'gelöbniß, *n.* | (niße) vow, solemn promise; solemn protestation.

Angelologie, *f.*, (*l. & gr. w.*) angelology (a discourse on angels; the doctrine of angelic beings).

Ang'elplatz, *m.*, place for angling.

Ang'elpunkt, *m.*, pole.

Ang'elruthe, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Angelstisch.

Ang'elruthe, *f.*, angling-rod, fishing-rod.

Ang'elsachse, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) Anglo-Saxon.

Ang'elsächsisch, *a.*, Anglo-Saxon.

Ang'elstnur, *f.*, *v.* Angelleine.

Ang'elstern, *m.*, (*Astron.*) polar-star, north-star.

Ang'elstasche, *f.*, *v.* Gürtel.

Ang'eltugend, *f.*, cardinal virtue.

An'gelus, *n.*, (*Rom. Cath.*) prayer of salutation.

Ang'elweit, *adv.*, wide open.

An'gemessen, *a.*, conformable, suitable, consisting; fit (tauglich); proportional, proportionate; corresponding, answerable; adequate; adapted; -e Belohnung, due reward, suitable recompense; -e Strafe, adequate punishment, deserved punishment; condign punishment; - sein, to suit, to accommodate; (*Law*) to be in conformity with; *adv.*, conformably, suitably, fitly &c.

An'gemessenheit, *f.*, conformity, suitability, fitness; proportionality (Verhältnismäßigkeit); expedience; sufficiency (Genugsein).

An'genagelt, *v.* Annageln.

An'genehm, *a.*, acceptable (annehmbar); agreeable, pleasant, pleasing, delightful; delicate, grateful (to the appetite); sooth, sweet (anmuthig); welcome (used

of persons, visits &c.); es ist mir -, es zu erfahren, I am glad to hear it; er ist bei Jedermann -, every body likes him; sich bei Einem - machen, to render one's self agreeable to; to approve one's self to; - (liebwerth) machen, to endear; to sweeten; -e Empfindung, delight; ein -es Leben führen, to live a comfortable life; *adv.*, agreeably, pleasingly, pleasantly, comfortably &c.

An'genommen, *pp.*, v. Annehmen.

Ang'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -) grassy place, grass-plot, green; mead (*v.* Wiese); pasture-ground (Wiesengrund, Weideplatz); (*in Silesia*) v. Aue; v. Rain; v. Bleichanger; Schindanger; (*Mar.*) Down (*v.* Dünen).

An'geraucht, *pp.*, v. Anrauchen; *a.*, smoked.

Ang'erblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) daisy (Gänseblume; Bellis perennis).

Ang'erkrout, *n.*, (*Bot.*) swine-grass, knot-grass (Vogelknötterig, Blutkraut, Tausendknoten, Augenkraut; Polygonum aviculare).

Ang'erling, *m.*, v. Champignon; v. Ungerling.

Ang'errecht, *n.*, right of pasturage.

Ang'erweide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the trailing willow (die kriechende Weide; Salix repens).

An'geschlepp, *n.*, (*gen.* -t; *Mar.*) sea-drag.

An'geschossen, *pp.*, v. Anschießen; *a.*, (*fig.*) tipsy.

An'geschraubt, *pp.*, v. Anschrauben.

An'geschwemmt, *pp.*, v. Anschwemmen; *a.*, -es Land, alluvion.

An'geschwollen, *pp.*, v. Anschwellen.

An'gesehen, *a.*, esteemed, creditable, reputable, considered, respectable, of consequence, of note, of credit; honorable, distinguished, illustrious; ein -er Mann, a man of good account.

An'gesehen, *conj.*, since, seeing, considering (*def.* that).

An'gesehen, *a.*, settled, resident (*v.* Ansässig); der -e, householder.

An'gesicht, *n.*, (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -e, -er) face, visage, countenance, mien, look, air (*v.* Gesicht, Mien, Gebärden); im -, in the face, in the presence of; ich will es ihm in's - sagen, I will tell it him to his face; von -, by sight; von - zu -, face to face; (*Mar.*) im -e des Landes, in sight of the land; (*Script.*) im Schweiß deines -s, in the sweat of thy brow.

An'gesichts, *adv.*, in face, in sight of, in the presence of; upon the spot, immediately; *v.* Augenscheinlich.

An'gestammt, *a.*, ancestral, hereditary, natural; innate, inborn.

An'gestellt, *pp.*, v. Anstellen; der -e, the person employed, civil officer.

An'gestohlen, *a.*, furtively acquired, got or obtained by theft.

An'getragen, *pp.*, v. Antragen; angefragener Weise, in the manner sued for.

An'gewachsen, *a.*, *pp.* v. anwachsen (*Bot.*) adnate, accrescent (referring to the growing together of different parts of plants); (*Anat.*) die -e Haut des Auges, the conjunctive tunica (one of the membranes or coats of the eye, die Bindehaut des Auges); hide-bound (*v.* Pferde, of horses).

An'gewandt, *pp.*, v. Anwenden; *a.*, practical, useful; effectual; applied; das -e Material, the materials laid down; -e Wissenschaften, practical sciences; ein -er Begriff, a concrete idea.

An'gewendte, *n.*, (*Agric.*) v. Anwand; Alderrand.

An'gewendet, *pp.*, v. Anwenden; *a.*, adopted.

An'gewinnen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Gewinnen) to win or get from; to acquire, obtain.

An'gewöhnen, *v. a.*, to accustom to; to inure to; sich etwas -, to accustom or habituate one's self to; *pp.* & *a.*, angewöhnt, accustomed.

An'gewöhnung, *f.*, inuring to, the act of accustoming to; the superinduction (übler Sitten, of bad habits).

An'gewohnheit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) custom, habit, habitude, usage, practice; aus -, by or from habit, habitually.

An'gezaubert, *a.*, spellbound (*v.* Anzaubern).

An'gezündet, *pp.*, v. Anzünden.

An'gieren, *v. a.*, to stare at; to cast a longing look on; (*Mar.*) to sheer up.

An'gießen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Gießen) to pour to, against, on; to water (begießen, besprengen); to broach a bottle (anreißer); (*Found.*) to cast to, to add, to join to by casting; *v.* Angegossen; (*fig. prov.*) to blacken, to asperse, to calumniate; to denounce, inform against (*v.* Angeben).

An'gießer, *m.*, (*prov.*) informer, denouncer.

An'gift, *f.*, v. Angeld, Angabe.

Angi'na, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Med.*) quinsy; inflammation of the throat, sore throat, croup, mumps.

Angiographie, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) angiography (a description of the vessels in the human body.)

Angiologie, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) angiology (a treatise or discourse on the vessels of the human body).

Angiopathie, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) diseased state of the vessels of the human body.

Angiorrhagie, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) discharge of blood from the vessels, arteries &c.

Angiospermien, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*; *Bot.*) angiospermia (in the system of Linnaeus an order of plants, having numerous seeds contained in a pericarp).

Angiosperm' | *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Bot.*) angiosperm-  
Angiosperma'tisch | ous (bedecksamig, gehäufsamig;  
Angiosper'misch | having seeds inclosed in a  
pod or other pericarp).

Angiost'o'sis | *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) ossification of the  
Angiosteo'sis | vessels in the human body.

Angiotomie, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Anat.*) angiotomy (the opening of a vessel, vein or artery in bleeding; dissection of the vessels).

An'girren, *v. a.*, to coo at (used of pigeons); (*fig.*) to allure, to entice.

Anglat'se, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) country-dance.

An'glänzen, *v. a.*, to reflect against, to glare at, to glitter on, to cast a glance on; (*fig.*) to favour.

An'glanz, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) reflection, the shine or glance cast on a body.

An'gleichen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Gleichen) to assimilate.

An'gleichung, *f.*, assimilation; (*fig.*) symbolization.

An'gleiten, *v. n.*, (*v.* Gleiten; used with sein) to strike against in gliding, to glide towards, to slip against.

Ang'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -) an angler.

Anglesit', *m.*, (*Min.*) anglesite, prismatic lead baryte.

Anglicis'm | *m.*, (*pl.* Anglicis'men) Anglicism.

Anglicomanie, *v.* Anglomanie.

An'gliedern, *v. a.*, to join with links, to joint.

Anglika'nisch, *a.*, Anglican, English; die -e Kirche, the Anglican church, church of England, high church.

An'glimmen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Glimmen; used with sein) to begin to glow, to take or catch fire, to kindle; (*fig.*) to arise, to spring up.

**Anghisiren**, *v. a.*, to anglicize, to make english; (*Uet.*) ein Pferd -, to dock (the tail of) a horse; Anghisirmaschine (*f.*), docking engine.

**Anghisiren**, *n.*, (*Farr.*) docking, nicking.

**Angloma'ne**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) a passionate admirer of every thing english.

**Anglomanie'**, *f.*, a passionate, inordinate love or admiration of every thing english.

**An'glozen**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to stare at with open eyes, to glare upon.

**An'glühen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to begin to glow; *pp. & a.*, angeglüht, red-hot, heated to redness (*v. Eisen*, of iron).

**An'glühen**, *v. a.*, to heat to a glow; Wein -, to mull wine; (*fig.*) to look at with glowing eyes.

**Ango'laholz**, *n.*, a species of dye-wood from the coast of Angola in Africa.

**Ango'rahaaar**, *n.*, *v.* Angorische Ziegenhaaar, Kameelhaaar.

**Ango'rafaninchen**, *v.* Seidenhaase.

**Ango'raziege**, *v.* Kameelziege.

**Ango'risch**, *a.*, Angora; (*Zool.*) -er Seidenhaase, Angora rabbit (*Lepus cuniculus angorensis*); -es Ziegenhaaar, Angora goat's hair (*v. Kameelhaaar*).

**An'gränzen**, *v.* Angrenzen.

**An'grauen** | *v. a.*, to awe, to inspire with horror,

**An'grauen** | to make shudder, to horrify.

**An'greifbar**, *a.*, assailable; nicht -, unangreifbar, unassailable.

**An'greifen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Greifen*) to handle (anfassen); to touch (berühren); to take, to lay, to get hold of, to lay hands on, to seize; to apprehend (ergreifen, erfassen); to fall upon, to attack; to assail, to assault; to give battle (den Feind, to the enemy); to charge (*v. Heiteri*, of cavalry); to invade (ein Land, a country); to insult, to offend (die Ehre, one's honour); to affront; etwas -, to engage in an affair or matter, to go about, to undertake; to set about; to do; etwas verfehlt -, to go the wrong way to work; (*fig.*) to affect, to exhaust, to weaken, to fatigue (*v. Nerven*, Gesundheit, of nerves, health &c.); seine Gesundheit ist sehr angegriffen, his health is broken, he is in a bad state of health; meine Nerven sind sehr -, my nerves are dreadfully affected (weakened, unstrung), I am very nervous; die Augen -, to hurt, weaken, injure the eyes; Brechmittel greifen die Lunge ein wenig an, vomitives are slightly injurious to the lungs; Meinungen -, to attack, to combat opinions; Gründe -, to oppose arguments; ein Testament -, to contest a will, to call a will in question (*v. Anfechten*); fremde Gelder -, to embezzle; (*Mar.*) die Ladung -, to break bulk; sich -, to exert one's self, to strain, to strive, to do one's utmost, to do all one can, all that lies in one's power; (*fig.*) to be liberal, to make a push, to draw one's purse-strings, to stretch a point; es greift sich weich an, it feels soft (to the touch).

**An'greifend**, *ppr.*, *v.* Angreifen; *a.*, offensive; affecting, weakening, fatiguing, exhausting; der -e Theil, the aggressor.

**An'greifer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) aggressor, assailant, assaulter, invader; smiter, striker.

**An'greiflich** | *a.*, tempting (used of things) thie-

**An'greiflich** | vish (used of persons).

**An'greifung**, *f.*, the act of attacking; *v.* Angriff.

**An'greifungsweise**, *adv.*, offensively.

**An'greinen**, *v. a.*, to grin on or at.

**An'grenzen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to border on, upon, to confine on or with, to adjoin to, to be contiguous to, adjacent to.

**An'grenzend**, *ppr.*, *v.* Angrenzen; *a.*, adjoining, adjacent, contiguous to, verging on.

**An'grenzung**, *f.*, bordering on, upon, contiguousness, contiguity, adjacency, juxtaposition.

**An'griff**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) handling, touching, feeling, feel; attack, assault, charge; invasion (Unfall); thrust (Ausfall); handle (*v. Griff*); (*Law*) seizing, arrest; (*Milit.*) einen - thun oder machen auf, to charge, to assault; to strike for; den ersten - aushalten, abhalten, to stand the first brunt or shock; den - thun, to come to the charge; einen neuen - thun, to charge again; zum - blasen, to sound the charge; (*Typ.*) der - am Defel, thumb-piece; (*Weav.*) the upper-end of the web; in - nehmen, to undertake the management or direction of, to commence operations; (*Railw.*) to break; gestern wurde der Bau dieser Eisenbahn in - genommen, yesterday this railway was broken.

**An'griffsbündniß**, *n.*, offensive alliance.

**An'griffskrieg**, *m.*, offensive war; invasive war (Unfallskrieg).

**An'griffspunkt**, *m.*, point of attack.

**An'griffswaffen**, *pl.*, offensive arms, weapons of offence.

**An'griffsweise**, *adv.*, offensively, by way of attack; - zu Werke gehen, to act on or to keep one's self to the offensive.

**An'grinsen**, *v. a.*, to grin on or at; einfältig, höh-nisch -, to sneer on.

**An'gröhlen**, *v. a.*, to grumble at, to look angrily at.

**An'grunzen**, *v. a.*, to grunt at.

**Angst**, *f.*, (*pl. Ängste*) anguish (extreme pain of body or mind); anxiety; fear, fearfulness, terror; (Todesangst) pangs of death, agony, death-struggle; in großer - leben, to live in great anxiety; in Ängsten sein, to be seized with anguish, to be in a state of alarm; in tödtlichen Ängsten, in an agony of fear; - haben, to shrink with apprehension; vor - stehen, to scream out; in - gerathen, to take alarm.

**Angst**, *adv.*, fearful, alarming, anxious, uneasy; mir ist -, I am in fear, I am uneasy; Einem - machen, to put one in fear, to alarm one; es war ihm - und lange, he was in great trepidation, very uneasy, terribly frightened.

**An'gucken**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to look at.

**An'gurten**, *v. a.*, to gird, to gird on, to gird about.

**Angurie**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) water-melon (*Cucumis anguria*).

**An'guß**, *m.*, (*gen. Angusses; pl. Angüsse*) what is added by casting, what is poured against.

**Angusturarinde**, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) Angustura-bark.

**An'haben**, *v. a.*, (*v. Haben*) to have on (in the sense of to wear, used of clothes; *fig.*) Einem etwas -, to prevail upon, to get or gain the better of, to get the start of, to gain the advantage over; to do one harm, to get at, to get a hold on, to pick a hole in a person's coat.

**An'hacken**, *v. a.*, to commence hoeing; to begin to hack, to cut.

**An'häbig**, *a.*, avaricious, greedy of gain; captious, quarrelsome.

**An'hästen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Anheften.

**An'hägern**, *v. a.*, to deposit (sand or earth, used of rivers); to convert a sandbank or island with the main-land by means of a pier.

**An'haken**, *v. a.*, to clasp; to hook on; to fix with little hooks; to catch with the claws; sich -, to cling.

**An'hämmern**, *v. a.*, to fix or fasten on by hammering.

**An'hämmern**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to hammer at.

**Anhängemittel**, *n.*, *v.* Anhängsel.

**Anhängemuskel**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) suspensory muscle (*des Auges* of the eye).

**Anhängen**, *v. a.*, to hang, to append, to fix, to affix; (*fig.*) to add, to join, to adjoin, subjoin, annex; etwas an einen Haken -, to hang on a hook; (*Mar.*) das Ruder -, to hang the rudder; die Hängematten -, to sling the hammocks; Einem Worte -, to suffix; Einem eine Krankheit -, to infect one with a disease; (*fig.*) Einem etwas -, to cast an aspersion upon one; to put a slur upon; to serve one a trick; to hit one home; to give a person a nickname; Einem eine Waare -, to cheat any one into a bargain; Einem Alles -, to bestow all upon one; er hat dem Mädchen Alles angehängt, he has squandered all his fortune upon the girl; sich -, to hang, to stick to, to force one's self in upon; to attach one's self to; to cleave (*durch* Leben).

**Anhängepunkt**, *m.*, point of suspension.

**Anhänger**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) adherent, follower, partisan, retainer; disciple, (*Schüler*); (*cont.*) hanger-on.

**Anhängerei**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; cont.*) hanging on; factious attachment; what is inclined to stick to (*used of things*).

**Anhängig**, *a.*, sticking, cleaving, adhering to; (*fig.*) adherent, annexed, connected, belonging to, bound to, appendent to; intruding, importunate; tenacious; (*Law*) - vor Gericht, pending; einen Prozeß - machen, to commence legal proceedings or a lawsuit, to bring an action against a person; und was dem - ist, with its appurtenances.

**Anhänglich**, *a.*, attached (*an*) to, faithful (*an*) to; nicht -, unattached.

**Anhänglichkeit**, *f.*, attachment, adherence, adhesion (*an, to*).

**Anhänglichkeitsinn**, *m.*, (*Phren.*) adhesiveness.

**Anhängling**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e; cont.*) hanger-on.

**Anhängsel**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) appendix, appendage; amulet; (*Mar.*) sen-drag.

**Anhäufeln**, *v. a.*, to form into small heaps; to hoe (*Kartoffeln*, potatoes).

**Anhäufen**, *v. a.*, to heap up, to pile up; (*fig.*) to amass, to treasure up, to accumulate; sich -, to augment, to accumulate, to increase.

**Anhäufer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) accumulator.

**Anhäufung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) accumulation; accretion; (*Chem.*) aggregation; (*Med.*) - fremdartiger Flüssigkeiten im Zellgewebe, infiltration.

**Anhaften**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to stick or adhere to; to be attached to.

**Anhageln**, *v. imp.*, to strike against; to beat (*as hail*).

**Anhaken**, *v. a.*, to hook, to fasten on with a hook; to grapple; *v. n.*, to be hooked.

**Anhaken**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) grappling.

**Anhalsfern**, *v. a.*, to fasten or fix by a halter.

**Anhall**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) sound, resonance.

**Anhallen**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to sound against, to resound.

**Anhalsen**, *v. a.*, (*Sport*) den Leithund -, to tie the limchound to the cord.

**Anhalt**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) stopping, halting, stay; hold, support (*Unterstützung*).

**Anhalten**, *v. a.*, (*v. halten*) to hold to; Einem zur Erfüllung seines Versprechens -, to hold a person to his promise; Einem um Zahlen -, to urge one for payment; to dun; Einem zur Arbeit -, to keep one to his work; to admonish (*durch* Zureden ermahnen); to restrain, to control, to hold in, to rein in or up (*im Zügel halten*); to seize, to arrest, to detain; (*Med.*) to

astringe, constringe; sich -, to cling to, to lay hold of to adhere to; to stick to.

**Anhalten**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to take hold of, to keep fast, to stick to (*an etwas fest sein oder bleiben*); to continue, to last, to persevere, to hold on, keep on, to persist in, to stand to; to hold, to stop, to stop short (*in einem Gespräche; in der Bewegung u.*); to stop, to halt; wiewegen halten wir hier an? what are we stopping here for? to alight, to put up at; to stand still, to draw up (*v. Wagen, of carriages*); to solicit, request, supplicate; um ein Frauenzimmer -, to woo, to court, to solicit or desire a lady in marriage, to make a lady an offer, to propose to a lady; to discontinue (*Aufhören*); mit dem Verkauf -, to delay the sale.

**Anhalten**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) the clinging to (*Festhalten an*); stopping (*Aufhalten*); instance; solicitation, supplication (*Ersuchen*); (*Law*) auf - des . . . , at the request or supplication of; detainment, detention (*Festnehmen*); perseverance, assiduity (*Beharrlichkeit*); continuance (*Fortdauer*).

**Anhaltend**, *ppr. v.* Anhalten; *a.*, persevering (*ausdauernd, beharrlich*); continuous, permanent (*fortdauernd*); constant, continual (*beständig*); (*Med.*) adstringent; adhesive (*von Flüssern*); -er Fleiß, assiduity; mit -em Fleiße, assiduously; eine -e Krankheit, a lasting disease; das -e Ersuchen, the instance; *adv.*, - bitten, to solicit.

**Anhalter**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e; Techn.*) hold-fast, a thing to hold by; (*Mar.*) - am Bug, head-fast.

**Anhaltspunkt**, *m.*, fulcrum.

**Anhaltstriemen**, *m.*, breeching (*am Pferdegeschirr*).

**Anhaltzaam**, *a.*, persevering, constant, uninterrupted.

**Anhaltzaamkeit**, *f.*, perseverance, constancy, fixedness.

**Anhaltseis**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) relieving tackle, head-fast

**Anhaltung**, *f.*, holding, stopping (*v. Anhalten*).

**Anhaltswerk**, *n.*, (*Rail.*) *v.* Bremswerk.

**Anhanden**, *adv.*, for an die Hand, *q. v.* unter Hand.

**Anhang**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Anhänge*) appendix, addition, accessory, addendum; - eines Buches, supplement; - an einem Testamente, codicil; (*nat. Hist.*) appendage; postscript (*Nachschrift*); (*Law*) a conditional clause, an annexed proviso; (*coll.*) adherents, party, faction; sect; band, set, gang.

**Anhängen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Hängen; used with sein*) to hang on or upon, to be attached to, to adhere to; to belong to; (*used with haben*) to stick to, to hold to, to cleave to, to stick by.

**Anhängen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) cohesion, adhesion (*an, to*).

**Anhängend**, *ppr. v.* Hängen; *a.*, adhesive; inherent; *v.* Anhängig.

**Anharken**, *v. a.*, to rake to, to rake on.

**Anhaspen**, *v. a.*, to fasten with iron hooks.

**Anhep**, *m.*, (*Sport*) the throwing off (*of the dogs*).

**Anhauch**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) breathing on, afflation; breath (*des Windes*, of wind); a slight tint.

**Anhauchen**, *v. a.*, to breathe at, on or upon; die Finger -, to blow one's fingers; *pp. & a.*, angehaucht; slightly laid on (*used of colours in a painting*); ein -es Roth, a slight tinge of red.

**Anhauchen**, *n.*, a blowing or breathing on, afflation.

**Anhauchung**, *f.*, afflation.

**Anhaufen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Haufen*) to strike upon; to whip on, to drive forward by whipping; to cut on, to begin to cut; to cut up butcher's meat for sale; einen Baum -, to mark a tree for felling, to blaze a tree; den Fisch mit der Angel -, to give a jerk with the rod when the fish has taken the bait.

**An'heben**, *v. a.*, (*v. Heben*) to lift up, to lift towards; *v. Anheben*, *v. n.*

**An'heben**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to begin, to commence.

**An'heber**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -en*) beginner, commencer; author, originator.

**An'heften**, *v. a.*, to fix, to fasten to, to affix; to stitch to, to sew on to, to baste to; *unten -*, to stitch down; *mit Stednadeln -*, to pin to.

**An'hefter**, *m.*, tacker.

**An'heftung**, *f.*, the act of fixing or fastening; (*Law*) affix; fixture.

**An'heilen**, *v. a.*, to heal on.

**An'heilen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to get fixed by healing, to heal.

**Anheim'**, *adv.*, home, in one's home, in one's country; *Einem - fallen*, to fall to, to devolve on; *- geben*, *- stellen*, to leave with, to put into one's hand, to commit, to leave to one's free will, to leave for consideration; *dem Urtheile eines Andern - stellen*, to defer, to submit, to the judgment of another.

**An'heimeln**, *v. a.*, to put in mind of home, to remind of home, to bring thoughts or associations connected with home to the memory.

**Anheim'fallen**, *n.*, devolution.

**Anheim'stellung**, *f.*, deference, deferring.

**An'heischig**, *a.*, pledged, bound (by promise); *sich - machen*, to promise, to pledge, bind or oblige one's self; *ich mache mich -*, I will be bound, I will engage.

**Anhelation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Med.*) anhelation, shortness of breath, difficult respiration.

**An'helfen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Helfen*) to assist, to help (*Einem*, a person); to obtain employment for a person (*zu einem Amte verhelfen*).

**An'henseln**, *v. a.*, to fix a little ring to, to fasten with a little ring or hook.

**An'henten**, *v. a.*, *v. Anhängen*.

**Anher'** } *adv.*, hither, to this place (*n. u.*); *hith -*, *Anher'o* } hitherto.

**Anher'kunft**, *f.*, arrival.

**An'hezen**, *v. a.*, to begin hunting, chasing; to hunt; *Hunde -*, to set on the dogs; (*fig.*) to incite, to set on, to abet; to instigate, to stir up; *- gegen*, to irritate against.

**An'hezer**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -en*) inciter, setter on, instigator, abettor.

**Anheperei'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) setting on, inciting, stirring up, instigation.

**An'hepfung**, *f.*, inciting, abetment.

**An'heucheln**, *v. a.*, to feign, to put on.

**An'heulen**, *v. a.*, to howl at; (*Sport*) to lure wolves by imitating their cry.

**An'heut'**, *adv.*, *v. Heute* (*n. u.*).

**An'heren**, *v. a.*, to inflict by witchcraft, to bewitch.

**An'hieb**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -e; Fort.*) the commencement of felling wood; the place where wood is felled.

**Anhi'ma** } *m.*, (*Ornith.*) anhima, horned  
**Anhi'mavogel** } screamer, unicorn-bird (*das ge-*  
*hörnte Straußhuhn; Palamedea cornuta*).

**Anhin'ga**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) anhinger, darter (*Schlän-*  
*genvogel. Schlänghalsvogel. Zamaragullon, Myua; Plo-*  
*tus anhinga*).

**Anhi'ste**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v. Orleanbaum*.

**An'hissen**, *v. a.*, to hiss, to hoot at.

**An'höhe**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) rising ground, high ground, hill, hillock, acclivity, elevation; *waltige -*, *holt*; *be-*  
*herrschende -*, commanding ground.

**An'hören**, *v. a.*, to hear, to hearken to, to listen to, to give ear to, to bow the ear to, to give (one) a

hearing, to attend to; *das läßt sich -*, that's worth hearing, worth paying attention to, worth consideration, this may be listened to; *Einem etwas -*, to perceive by listening; *das hört sich (schön an, this is beautiful, agreeable to the ear*.

**An'hörung**, *f.*, hearing, audience.

**An'hölen**, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to haul, to haul tight (*die Bullen*, the bowline); to tally (*die Schoten*, the sheets), to haul them aft.

**An'holtau**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -e; Mar.*) hawser, halseer.

**An'hosen**, *v. refl.*, (*tud.*), *sich -*, to put on breeches or trowsers.

**An'hüpfen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to hop to; *ang-*  
*gehürft kommen*, to come near, to approach hoppingly, dancingly.

**An'husten**, *v. a.*, to cough at; to make signs to by coughing.

**Anhyd'er** } *a.*, (*gr. w.*) anhydrous, destitute of  
**Anhydri'sch** } water.

**Anhydrit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) anhydrite (*Steinitz. Muria-*  
*cit. prismatischer Cypselaloid*, a species of sulphate of lime).

**Anhydrit'spath**, *m.*, *v. Anhydrit*.

**Anil'**, *m.* } (*Bot.*) anil, indigo plant (*sichel-*

**Anil'pflanze**, *f.* } fruchtige Indigopflanze; *Indigofera*  
*anil*).

**Anil'holz**, *n.*, *v. Anisholz*.

**Anilin'**, *n.*, (*Chim.*) aniline (*Krysalin, Spanol*; an organic base, a product of the action of heat on anthranilic acid).

**Anil'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) anilic acid, indigotic acid.

**Animadver'sion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) animadversion, remarks by way of censure; reproof, blame.

**Animal'cula**, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) animalcula, animalcules (animals invisible to the naked eye).

**Animalculist'**, *m.*, animalculist, one versed in the knowledge of animalcules.

**Animal'ien**, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) animal bodies; animal food.

**Animalisation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) animalization (the act of giving animal life or endowing with the properties of animals); (*fig.*) demoralization, reducing to a state of savageness, uncivilization.

**Animal'i'sch**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) animal; beastly, brutish (*v. Thier'i'sch*); (*Bot.*) *der -e Faserstoff, fibrin*.

**Animalis'mus**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) animalism (the state of mere animals, actuated by sensual appetites only, without intellectual or moral qualities).

**Animalität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) animality, animal existence.

**Animation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) animation.

**Anime** } *n.*, gum anime, courbaril (the  
**Animegummi** } resin exuding from the stem  
**Animeharz** } of the anime-tree of America).

**Animebaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) anime-tree, common locust tree, mountain-ebony (*Hymenaea Courbaril*).

**Animi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to animate (*v. Anreizen*).

**Animosität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) animosity.

**Anis'**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; Bot.*) anise, anise-seed (*Pimpinella anisum*); *der bengalische -*, adjowansseed (*Ammi copticum*); *der indische -*, star-anise-seed, badiane, bandian (*Illicium anisatum*).

**Anis'apfel**, *m.*, (*Pom.*) a species of apple, fennel-apple (*Fenchelapfel*).

**Anis'balsam**, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) a balsam obtained from sulphuretted linseed oil mixed with two parts of anise-seed oil.

**Anis'branntwein**, *m.*, anise-seed-spirit or cordial, anizette.

**Anis'holz**, *n.*, anise-seed wood.

**Anis'kerbel, m.** (*Bot.*) sweet cicely (gemeine Süßholde, spanischer Kerbel, Gartenkerbel; *Myrrhis odorata*).

**Anis'korn, n.** grain of anise-seed.

**Anis'kuchen, m.** cake baked with anise-seed.

**Anis'öl, n.** anise-seed oil.

**Anis'wasser, n.** water prepared with anise-seed; v. Anisbranntwein.

**Anis'zucker, m.** sugared anise.

**An'jagen, v. a.** to begin to hunt, to chase; den Hirsch -, to unharbour the hart; die Hunde -, to set on the dogs; (*fig.*) to impel to greater speed, to drive.

**An'jagen, v. n.** (used with sein) to rush on impetuously (anajagt kommen).

**An'jeht**

**An'jeht**

**An'jeschund**

**An'jochen, v. a.** to yoke, to put to the yoke, to couple under the yoke.

**An'kämmen, v. a.** to comb smooth (sich das Haar, one's hair).

**An'kämpfen, v. a.** to struggle (gegen, against or with), to contend or wrestle with, to combat.

**An'karrren, v. a.** to cart; angekarrt kommen, to come near in or with a cart.

**An'kauf, m.** (*gen. -es; pl. Ankäufe*) buying; purchase, acquisition by purchase; earnest-money (v. Angabe, Angeld).

**An'ke, m.** (*pl. -n; Ichth.*) a species of trout in the lake of Constance (*Salmo lacustris*); salmon-trout (v. Bachforelle); (*f. Techn.*) stamp, thimble (used by goldsmiths and jewellers); small peg in a plough; Anken (*m.*) (*in Switzerland*), fresh butter; -braut (*f.*; *in Switzerland*) butter churned in the month of May; -brautmilch (*f.*), buttermilk.

**An'kehren, v. a.** to sweep towards; to sweep on or upon; v. Einkehren, Anwenden.

**An'keilen, v. a.** to wedge on or in, to fasten with a wedge or with wedges; (*fig.*) Einen -, to dun, to annoy, to importune one in order to obtain something.

**An'kelblume, f.** (*Bot.*) a species of ranunculus, crow-flower or butter-cup (scharfer Hahnenfuß, Waldhähnchen, Schmalzblume, Brenntraut, Wiesentanunfel; *Ranunculus acris*).

**An'ker, m.** (*gen. -s; pl. -*) anchor (a liquid measure); (*Archit.*) brace; (*fig.*) anchor (symbol of perseverance and hope); (*Mar.*) anchor (v. Post-, Bug-, Obb-, Fluth-, Pflicht-, Raum-, Taglich-, Lei-, Wurf-, Hafen-, Ketten-, Kat-, See-, Spring-, Treib-, Well-); -werfen, den - auswerfen, fallen lassen, sich vor - legen, zum - gehen, to cast anchor, to come to an anchor, to let go the anchor, to bring up, to anchor; den - vom Bug abhalten, to bear off the anchor; einen fremden - angeln, to hook or catch another man's anchor; der - ist auf und nieder, the anchor is a-peak; den - aufkatten, to cat the anchor; den - aufspintern, ihn fippen oder auf den Bug setzen, to fish the anchor; den - mit dem Boote ausbringen, to boat the anchor; der - springt aus, the anchor starts; dem - mehr Tau aufsetzen, to pay out more cable, to veer away more cable; den - mit der Ruffleine befestigen, to seize the anchor with the shank-painter, to stow the anchor on the bow; ein blinder, blindstehender -, an anchor which has no buoy; das Schiff dreht (stört) vor seinem - (auf), the ship swings; den - einholen, zu Hause holen, to heave in the cable; den - fangen, auffangen, to get the anchor up along the bow, in order to clear the cables; den - fallen lassen, v. oben; unter Segel alle - fallen lassen; to let go all the anchors at best advantage; den - am Ringe festmachen, to clinch the cable;

den - fischen, to drag or sweep the bottom for an anchor lost; vor - gehen, sich vor - legen, v. Anfern; auf den - getrieben werden, to fall over the anchor; das Schiff giert zwischen Wind und Strom vor seinem -, the ship rides between wind and tide, rides athwart; der - greift zu, the anchor bites; der - hält, seht nicht durch, the anchor has got hold of the bottom; der - hängt vor dem Krahn, ist zum Fallen klar, the anchor is at the cathead; den - (Anfertau) fappen, to cut the cable; der - kentert um, the anchor turns on the ground; den - lichten, to weigh the anchor; den - mit dem Tau lichten, wenn das Boyereep gesprungen ist, to weigh the anchor by the hair; den - am Boyereep (mit der lauben Jütte) lichten, to weigh the anchor by means of the buoyrope; vor - liegen bleiben, to remain riding at anchor; mit geklatten Raaken vor - liegen, to ride a-peak; mit Stengen und Raaken im Holl vor - liegen, to ride a-portoise; vor Obb- und Fluth- liegen, to moor against obb and flood; das Schiff reitet vor seinem -, the ship rides hard, is a bad roader, she heaves and sets; das Schiff reitet durch, reitet vor seinem - unten durch, the ship rides hard and the seas break aboard; den - schieben, to shoe the anchor; das Schiff schweift vor seinem -, the ship swings with the tide; um den - schwanken, to trend; das Schiff spielt ober giert vor seinem -, the ship rides easy; den - stocken, to stock the anchor; der - ist tristig, der - seht durch, (das Schiff treibt vor -), to drag the anchor, to bring the anchor home; der - ist unklar vom Tau, the anchor is fouled by the cable, the cable gets foul of the fluke; den - verfallen, to back the anchor; den - verfehen, to change a birth; mit -n vorne und hinten verteien, to moor by the head and stern; vor zwei, drei oder vier -n (vor einem Fahnpoot) verteilt liegen, to come to with two, three or four anchors a head, to moor with several anchors a head; einen Sturm vor - aushalten, to ride out a storm; auf den - justuern, nach dem - zu gieren, to steer the ship to her anchor; einen - unter Segel jagehen lassen, to drop the anchor whilst the sails are still abroad.

**An'kerarm, m.** arm of an anchor.

**An'kerauge, n.** eye of an anchor.

**An'kerbätting, f.** (*Mar.*) the bits, main bits.

**An'kerbalken, m.** anchor-beam; *pl. -*, cat-heads.

**An'kerbaum, m.** clinch-bolt.

**An'kerbekleidung, f.** v. Ankerschuh; Ankerführung.

**An'kerben, a.** to cut a notch, to mark by notches; (*fig.*) to score.

**An'kerblume, f.** (*Bot.*) Virginian sop-wort (*Rhexia*).

**An'kerboje, f.** buoy (fastened to an anchor); beacon; die - fangen, to hitch the buoy.

**An'kerbüschchen, n.** anker (a liquid measure; Anker).

**An'kerfest, a.** ein -er Grund, good anchorage.

**An'kerfliege, f.**

**An'kerflügel, m.** (*Mar.*) fluke, palm.

**An'kerhaufel, f.**

**An'kerflott, n.** v. Ankerboje.

**An'kerförmig, a. & adv.** like an anchor, shaped like an anchor.

**An'kerfütterung, f.** (*Mar.*) lining of the bow.

**An'kergeld, n.** anchorage.

**An'kergrund, m.** (*Mar.*) anchor-ground, anchorhold, anchoring-ground, anchorage, sounding, birth; guter -, good anchor-ground; schlechter -, bad anchor-ground, foul bottom.

**An'kerhände** } *pl.*, palms, flukes.

**An'kerflügel** }

**An'kerhaken, m.** nut of an anchor, cat-hook.

**An'kerhals, m.** clutching of the arms, the trend of an anchor.



Ankerhammer, *m.*, great hammer used in the fabrication of anchors.

Ankerhaspel, *m.*, capstan.

Ankerhelm, *m.*, shank of an anchor.

Ankerholz, *n.*, anchor-stock; (*Archit.*) the wooden part of a cramp.

Ankerfett, *f.*, (*Mar.*) the cat-tackle; (*v.* Stättgen).

Ankerkette, *f.*, chain-cable.

Ankerkreuz, *n.*, (*Mar.*) anchor-cross; stock (crown) of the anchor.

Ankerkrüde, *f.*, *v.* Ankerfied.

Ankerloch, *n.*, hawse, hawse-hole.

Ankerloß, *a.*, unmoored, adrift; das Schiff ist -, the vessel drags the anchors, the ship drifts.

Ankern, *v. a.*, to anchor, to come to an anchor, to cast anchor, to let go an anchor, to bring up, to moor; (*fig.*) nach etwas -, to fish for something.

Ankernüsse, *pl.*, nuts of an anchor.

Ankerplatz, *m.*, anchoring-place, anchorage, road-stead; der bequeme -, good birth; der gefährliche -, ill-footing.

Ankerpunte, *f.*, *v.* Ankerrippe.

Ankerrecht, *n.*, privilege of anchoring, right of casting anchor without especial permission or enhanced duty.

Ankerring, *m.*, ring of an anchor; ein Tau an den - stecken, to clinch a cable.

Ankerrührung, *f.*, puddening of an anchor.

Ankerruthe, *f.*, *v.* Ankerfchaft.

Ankerschaft, *f.*, shaft of an anchor.

Ankerschaukel, *f.*, *v.* Ankerfliege.

Ankerschauer, *f.*, *v.* Ankerrührung; Ankerfütterung.

Ankerschmied, *m.*, anchor-smith.

Ankerschuh, *m.*, shoe of an anchor.

Ankerseil, *n.*, *v.* Ankertau.

Ankerrippe, *f.*, bill of an anchor.

Ankerstelle, *f.*, *v.* Ankerplatz.

Ankerstück, *m.*, the clinch of a cable.

Ankerstock, *m.*, stock of an anchor, anchor-stock.

Ankerstocksbanden, *pl.*, hoops of the anchor-stock.

Ankertalje, *f.*, the fish tackle (*v.* Ventertalje).

Ankertau, *n.*, cable; das Pflöcht-, the sheet-cable, the master cable; das Tägliche-, the best bower-cable; das Iri-, the small bower-cable; das Wurf- (Rabeltroß), the stream-cable; das - ansplissen, to splice the cable; das - aufheben, to buoy up the cable; das - aufschleifen, to coil the cable; das - auslaufen lassen, to slip the cable; das - austrecken (schleifen) lassen, to pay out the cable; sich mehr - aus! veer more cable! das - bekleiden, to serve the cable (mit Schlabbing, Schmarzing, Serving und Plating, with keekling, parcelling, plat and foxes); das - um die Bering belagen, to bit the cable; das - mit dem Bratspall einwinden, to heave at the windlass; das - mit dem Gangspall einwinden, to weigh the anchor with the capstan; unter das - holen, to underrun the cable; das - an die Rabelaring seifen, to nip the cable; das - hat eine Kink, the cable has a kink; die - flaren, (flares - halten), to keep a clear or open hawse; das - fappen, to cut the cable; die - e haben ein Kreuz oder einen Schlag (die - e sind unklar vor den Klüsen), the cables are foul in the hawse, have a cross or an elbow, have a round turn in the hawse; das - wieder vom Ankerring losmachen, to unbend the cable, to take the cable off from the anchor; das - nachschleppen, to drag the cable in the ship's wake; das - scheuert sich in den Klüsen, there is a burning in the hawse, the cable is chafed in the hawse; ein - schlagen, to lay a cable; das - schleppen lassen, to veer away the cable to the end; das - schrubby, to scrub or clean the cable; das - schweft oder schridt, the cable surges;

das - steht springend auf, steht steif, the cable grows exceedingly; das - steht sagweise, the anchor is at a long peak; das - stoppen, to stopper the cable; ein - trennen, to worm a cable; das - auf dem Bratspall verfabren, to fleet the cable; das - in den Klüsen verwahren, to freshen the hawse; das - wegschießen, *v.* das - aufschleifen; das - zusammenlegen, to coil the cable.

Ankertaustopper, *m.*, dock-stopper.

Ankertaufwerk, *n.*, ground-tackle.

Ankerwache, *f.*, anchor-watch.

Ankerwächter, *m.*, *v.* Ankerboje; break-water.

Ankerwinde, *f.*, capstan, windlass.

Ankerzeichen, *n.*, sea-mark, buoy.

Ankerzoll, *m.*, anchorage (*v.* Ankergeld).

Anketteln, *v. a.*, to fasten with little chains; (*Stockingm.*) to chain.

Anketteln, *v. a.*, to chain up, to tie up with a chain, to enchain, to shackle; (*fig.*) sich an Ginen -, to stick to a person.

Ankeuchen, *v. a.*, to pant at, to address one panting or out of breath; *v. n.*, angekeucht kommen, to come panting or quite out of breath.

Ankind, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -er; Law*) adoptive child.

Ankinder, *v. a.*, to adopt, to affiliate, to mother.

Ankinder, *n.* } adoption, affiliation.

Ankinderung, *f.* }

Ankinder, *m.*, adopter, one who adopts.

Ankinderin, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) *v.* Ankinder.

Ankiren, *v. a.*, to allure; to tame.

Ankitten, *v. a.*, to cement (to), to fasten (to) with cement.

Ankläger, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -er*) accuser, impeacher, indictor, complainant, informer.

Anklägerin, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) *v.* Ankläger.

Anklägerisch, *a.*, prone to accuse; accusatory; -er Seite, on the part of the accuser.

Anklaffen } *v. a.*, to yelp at.

Anklaffen }

Anklagbar, *a.*, accusable (wegen, of); appealable, impeachable; indictable.

Anklage, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) accusation, information (against); prosecution; impeachment, arraignment; denunciation, denouncement; indictment.

Anklageacte, *f.*, act of accusation; bill of indictment.

Anklagefall, *m.*, (*Gram.*) accusative, the accusative case.

Anklagebibell, *n.* } (*Law*) bill of indictment.

Anklageschrift, *f.* }

Anklagen, *v. a.*, to accuse, to denounce, to delate; to indict; veinlich -, to arraign, to impeach, to inform against, to charge; falsch -, to calumniate; Ginen eines Verbrechens -, to accuse any one of a crime; des Verraths angeklagt, indicted of treason; der Angeklagte, the accused, the defendant.

Anklagenswerth, *a.*, impeachable; indictable.

Anklageprozeß, *m.*, (*Law*) the accusatory process.

Anklageschrift, *f.*, *v.* Anklagebibell.

Anklagestand, *m.*, (*gen. -es; Law*) the state of being accused, indicted &c.

Anklamern, *v. a.*, to cramp, to fasten with cramp-irons or cramps; sich an etwas (eine Sache oder eine Person) -, to cling or hang to, to hold fast by, to take a fast hold of, to grapple hold of a thing or person, (sich mit Händen und Füßen daran festhalten).

Anklang, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Ankänge; Mus.*) accord, harmony of sounds; agreement of sound in pitch and tone (concord, chord); (*fig.*) sympathy, corresponding feeling; approbation (angehender Beifall).

**Anflappern**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to rattle or tap at.

**Anflatschen**, *v. n.*, to clap or slap at; to begin to clap; *v. a.*, to fix by beating; (*fig.*) to calumniate (*verleumben*).

**Anfleben**, *v. a.*, to glue to or on; to paste on, to stick or fasten to or on with glue or paste (mit *Leim* oder *Meister*); einen *Theater* oder *Anschlagzettel* -, to post up or set up a playbill; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cleave, to cling, to adhere, to stick (an eine *Sache*, to a thing); (*fig.*) to adhere, to cling; (*vulg.*) *v.* *Anhängen*.

**Anflehend**, *ppr.*, *v.* *Anfleben*; *a.*, adhesive; inherent.

**Anfledern**, *v. a.*, to bespatter, to spatter with,

**Anfledern** to daub, to daub over with, to soil; to blot.

**Anfleiben**, *v. a.*, *v.* *Anfleben*.

**Anfleiden**, *v. a.*, to dress, to put on clothes, to array, to attire; to robe; *v. refl.* *sich* -, to dress one's self, to put on one's clothes.

**Anfleiden**, *n.*, dressing.

**Anfleider**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*es*; *pl.* -) dresser, one who dresses.

**Anfleidespiegel**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*es*; *pl.* -) dressing-glass, swing-glass.

**Anfleideszimmer**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*es*; *pl.* -) dressing-room; robing-room; (in churches) vestry; (*Theat.*) tiring-room.

**Anfleistern**, *v. a.*, to paste up, to paste on.

**Anflemmen**, *v. a.*, to pinch or squeeze (an, against).

**Anfletten**, *v. refl.*, to stick to like a bur (*also fig.*)

**Anfimmen**, *v. n.*, to climb up to.

**Anfingeln**, *v. n.*, to ring, to ring or pull the bell; *v. a.*, to intimate by ringing a bell.

**Anfingen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to begin to sound, to accord in sound, to chime; *v. a.*, to cause to tinkle or jingle, to produce a tinkling sound by tapping together; die *Gläser* -, to touch the glasses in drinking a person's health.

**Anflinken**, *v. n.*, to press or raise the latch of a door (in order to open it).

**Anflipp**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*es*; *low. Saxon*) an inferior sort of peat.

**Anflopfen**, *v. a.*, (used with *haben*) to knock, to rap at (an die *Tür*, the door; an das *Fenster*, to tap at the window); bei *Einem* -, to rap at a person's door with the intention of paying him a visit; (*fig.*) to seek by indirect inquiries to ascertain a person's opinion on any subject; *v. a.*, to fasten or fix by beating, hammering; to nail up against.

**Anflopfen**, *n.*, rap.

**Anflopfen**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*es*; *pl.* -) knocker; one who knocks.

**Anflopfen**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*es*; *pl.* -) knocker, clapper.

**Anfnallen**, *v. a.*, to crack; to strike against; die *Pferde* -, to drive on the horses by cracking the whip.

**Anfnabeln**, *v. a.*, to fasten with gags, to gag, to stop the mouth by thrusting something into the throat so as to hinder speaking (*v.* *fnabeln*).

**Anfnähen**, *v. a.*, to fix or fasten by pinching; to fasten with claws; *sich* -, to take hold of, to cling to with claws; (*Baker*) den *Teig* -, to press, to squeeze the dough with the hand, to work it thoroughly.

**Anfnöpfen**, *v. a.*, to button, to button on, to button to, to fix by buttons.

**Anfnöpfen**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*es*) | the buttoning; fixing

**Anfnöpfung**, *f.* | by buttoning.

**Anfnöpfen**, *v. a.*, to knot, to knit, to fasten with a knot; to tie (an eine *Sache*, to a thing); (*fig.*) to enter into, to begin; ein *Gespräch* -, to assume a discourse, to join conversation (mit, with); (*Com.*) *Verbindungen* -, to open, to enter into connexions, to commence a correspondence.

**Anfnöpfung**, *f.*, fastening, knotting, knitting to.

**Anfnöpfungspunkt**, *m.*, starting point, opening; connecting link or idea.

**Anfnurren**, *v. a.*, to growl at, to snarl at (*also fig.*); *v. n.*, to growl, to snarl.

**Anfnödern**, *v. a.*, to lure, to bring to the lure; *Fische* -, to bait fish; to furnish with a bait; (*fig.*) to allure, to decoy.

**Anfnödern**, *f.*, baiting; bait; (*fig.*) allurement, bait.

**Anfnömmlich**, *a.*, accessible, easy of access or approach, affable (used of persons).

**Anfnömming**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*es*; *pl.* -*es*) new-comer; stranger; novice.

**Anfnöpfen**, *v. a.*, (*Needlem.*) to head (die *Stednadeln*, the pins).

**Anfnöpfer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*es*; *pl.* -) the workman who furnishes the pins with heads, the header.

**Anfnöpfhammer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*es*; *pl.* -; *Needlem.*) the heading hammer (used in heading the pins).

**Anfnörnen**, *v. a.*, to bait, decoy, lure by scattered grain as bait; (*fig.*) to allure, to entice, to decoy.

**Anfnollern**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to roll against, to

**Anfnommen**, *v. n.*, *v.* *Stommen*; (used with *sein*)

to arrive (in, zu, at, in); to advance, to approach (*sich nähern*); gut, glücklich -, to arrive safely, (*Com.* von *Waaren*) in good condition; to come, to get (at, on, to, up; an etwas *kommen*); to come within reach,

to reach (*erreichen*); der *Feind* konnte uns nicht -, the enemy could not come up with, overtake or reach us; to treat, to behave to (*begegnen*); wenn du mir so anlehmst, ~~so~~ ich es nicht, if you treat me so, I shall not do it; to have or take one's turn (in doing a thing); wenn ich ankomme (wenn an mich die *Reihe* kommt; an mir die *Reihe* ist), when my turn comes; wir werden nicht - können, we shall not be able to get in; we shall not be admitted; bei *Einem* -, to come to a person;

(*fig.*) man kann ihm nicht -, there's no getting any hold of him (for the purpose of censuring or accusation); wohl, übel oder schlimm -, to fare well, ill &c.; bei *Einem* wohl, übel oder schlimm -, to be well or ill received by a person; bei mir kommt er damit nicht an; that will not do with me, (*vulg.*) go down with me; bei einer *Sache* gut oder schlecht -, to meet with good or ill success, to fare well or ill; (*iron.*) da kommst du schlecht an, there you will find yourself mistaken, (*vulg.*) you will find yourself in the wrong box; da wird er schön -, he will meet with a fine reception; auf ... - (von ... abhängen), to depend on or upon; to hinge upon (*beruhen auf*); es kommt bei dieser *Frage* auf den einzigen Punkt an, the question hinges upon this single point, the main point of consideration in this question is; es kommt darauf an, ob er es gewahr wird, the question is whether he will perceive it; es kommt nicht darauf an, it is a matter of no consequence, it is quite immaterial, it does not matter, it is the same, it skills not; es kommt mir auf eine  *Kleinigkeit* nicht an, I shall not stand (out) for a trifle, I am not particular as to trifles; hier kommt es nur auf ... an, here nothing is required but ...; the only point to be considered here is ...; es soll mir darauf nicht -, I shall not stick at this; es kommt auf ein paar  *Tage* nicht an, a few days make no difference; es kommt mir auf eine  *Woche* nicht an, I don't mind a week; in

dieser Sache kommt es mir auf eine Minute an, in this matter one minute is of the greatest importance to me; es darauf - lassen, to run the hazard or risk, to venture (upon), to take one's chance; Sie müssen es darauf - lassen, you must stand the chance; Alles auf das Glück - lassen, to leave every thing to chance; ich lasse es auf Sie -, I leave it to you, I leave it for you to settle, for you to decide on, I rely upon your decision; es kommt auf unser Leben an, our life is concerned in it, our life is at stake; Einem schwer, hart, sauer oder leicht -, to be hard or easy for a person; to get a place (eine Stelle erhalten); to obtain the object of one's suit (seinen Zweck erreichen); to get married; to succeed; to come on, to grow, to thrive (v. Pflanzen); v. imp., to befall; der Schlaf kam mich an, I became sleepy, drowsy; es kam mich Furcht, Schrecken u. an, I was seized or struck with fear, terror &c.; was ist ihm ankommen (zugefallen)? what has happened to or befallen him? what is the matter with him! wenn es mich gerade ankommt, if the fit takes or comes upon me.

Ankommen, *n.* (*gen. -e*) arriving; arrival; access, hier ist kein -, there is no access here, no access is to be had here.

Ankoppeln, *v. a.*, to couple; to yoke; to leash (*Hunde, dogs*).

Ankrähen, *v. a.*, to croak at, to caw at (*Vögel, a person*); to announce by croaking or cawing.

Ankrähen, *v. a.*, to crow at (*Vögel, a person*); to announce by crowing.

Ankrallen, *v. a.*, to seize with the claws; sich - , to fasten hold of, to cling to with claws.

Ankratzen, *v. a.*, to scratch at or against; to grate at.

Ankreiden, *v. a.*, to note with chalk, to chalk up; eine Rechnung -, to score (up) an account; gekaufte Sachen - lassen, to buy on credit, on tick.

Ankreischen, *v. a.*, to scream at.

Ankreuzen, *v. a.*, to mark with crosses.

Ankriechen, *v. n.* (*v. Kriechen*; used with *sein*) to creep up, to, up to; to crawl near; angekrochen kommen, to approach creeping; (*cont.*) to make submissive supplication for, to sue humbly for, to come begging for.

Ankriegen, *v. a.* (*vulg.*) to get on (*Kleider, clothes*); (*vulg.*) *Vinen* - etwas zu thun, to get a person, to persuade him to do a thing (at first against his inclination).

Ankriecheln, *v. a.*, to scratch or scribble on.

Ankündigen, *v. a.*, v. Ankündigen.

Ankündigen, *v. a.*, to announce, declare, proclaim; to make known, to promulgate, to publish (*öffentlich*); to advertise (in *öffentlichen Blättern*); to intimate; to give out (ein Schauspiel, a play); Krieg -, to declare war; pomphaft -, to emblazon.

Ankündiger, *m.* (*gen. -e*; *pl. -e*) announcer, proclaimer; advertiser.

Ankündigung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) announcement, proclamation; declaration; proposals (bei Bekanntmachung eines Buches); publication; notice, giving notice; advertisement (in *öffentlichen Blättern*); eine pomphaft -, an emblazonment.

Ankünsteln, *v. a.*, to fix by art; *pp.*, angekünstelt, artificial.

Ankürzen, *v. a.*, to add a piece to; to eke out.

Ankunft, *f.*, coming, arrival; advent; nicht erfolgte -, non-arrival.

Ankuppeln, *v. a.*, to couple; to leash; (*vulg.*) *Vinem eine Person* -, to procure one a wife, a person in marriage.

Ankutschchen, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to arrive in a coach, to come driving up in a carriage.

Ankylo'se, *f.* (*gr. w.: Med.*) anchilops, the goat's-eye (an abscess in the inner angle of the eye; an incipient fistula lachrymalis; entzündete Nasenwinkelgeschwulst, die rosenartige Augewinkelgeschwulst).

Ankylo'se, *f.* (*gr. w.: Med.*) ankylosis (an immovable state of a joint), stiff joint; Gelenksteifheit.

Ankylo'tisch, *a.* (*Med.*) ankylotio (*gelenksteifig*).

Ankylotom', *m.* (*gr. w.: Med.*) ankylotomus (a crooked knife or bistoury); a knife for dividing the fraenum linguae, in tongue-tied persons; zum Ausschneiden des Zungenbändchens).

Anlachen, *v. a.*, to smile, to look smilingly on.

Anlächeln, *v. a.*, to smile on or upon; to salute with a smile (*Vinen*).

Anlande, *a.*, v. Anfurt.

Anlanden, *v. n.*, to touch the land (*v. Anlanden*).

Anlängern, *v. a.*, to lengthen.

Anlängerungsstück, *n.*, the eking-piece, piece added to.

Anläufeln, *v. a.*, to tie down or fasten the decoy birds, so that they may run about on the decoy ground but not fly (*v. Anstellen*).

Anläuten, *v. a.*, to ring the bell, to commence ringing the bell (as a signal for commencing work &c.)

Anlage, *f.* (*pl. -en*) the laying out (*v. Anlegen, v. a.*); the planning, the plan; design; the groundwork

(zu einem Gebäude, of a building), the foundation-works (zu einer Festung, of a fortress); the disposition of the several parts (eines Instrumentes, of a musical composition); the rough sketch or draught (zu einem Gemälde, of a painting); the plan (zu einem Werke, of a literary work);

pleasure ground, grounds, walks, improvements (in this signification generally used in the *pl. -n*); die - eines Gartens machen (einen Garten anlegen), to lay out a garden; the beginning, foundation, establishing, establishment; the stock, the capital, fund (zur Gründung eines Geschäftes, in commencing business); (*Law*)

anything annexed, supplement, supplementary document (*v. Beilage*, the more usual word in this signification); aus der - werden Sie ersehen, from the annexed you will see; alluvion, alluvium (*n. u.*); assessment, tax, impost, imposition, duty, scot; eine - machen, aufschreiben, to impose a tax; eine von der Regierung auf Caffee gemachte -, a tax or duty imposed by the government on coffee; (*Techn.*) the cheek-piece of a gun-stock (more usually *Anschlag, q. v.*); (*Locks.*) the cramp, staple for a bolt, v. *Stammer, Stampe*; (*Min.*)

pieces of ore welded together; old ore welded with new; (*Bot.*) the germ, ovary, seed-bud (used particularly with respect to mosses and cryptogamic plants; Rudimentum); (*fig.*) natural disposition, gift of nature, turn, parts, talents (zu, for); gute - n haben, to have great talents for; ein Jüngling von vielerprechenden - n, a youth of great hopes, promise; er hat keine - dazu, his talents do not lie that way.

Anlassen, *v. a.*, to address in infantine language, to lisp (*at*).

Anlandbar, *a.*, boardable, approachable, accessible.

Anlanden, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to land, to disembark, to come to shore; to touch at, to put into a port.

Anlandung, *f.*, landing, going ashore, disembarkation.

Anlangen, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to come to, to arrive at.

Anlangen, *v. a.*, to concern, to belong, to relate to, to regard; was mich an(belangt), as for (to) me, as respects me (myself), for my part (*v. Betreffen*);

to request, to solicit; (*n. u.*) (*Law*) *v.* Belangen, Beffagen.

**An'langend**, *ppr. v.*, Anlangen; *a. & adv.* concerning, touching; as for, as to, with respect to, what belongs to.

**An'lappen**, *v. a.*, to patch (to, on); *v.* Anfliden.

**An'larsen**, *v. a.*, to fix a mask to.

**An'lafchen**, *v. a.*, (*Forest.*) to mark, to designate with a notch, to notch the trees that are to be cut down, to blaze (to set a white mark on a tree by paring off the bark); (*Shoem.*) to put a new latchet to.

**An'lafchen**, *n.* } blazing.

**An'lafchung**, *f.* }

**An'laf**, *m.*, (*gen.* Anlafset; *pl.* Anlässe) a letting in or into (*v.* Anlassen; in this signification without a *pl.*); *der - des* Wasser's, the letting in of the water, swelling; the appearance, probability, likelihood; *es hat allen - dazu* (es läßt sich dazu an), there is every appearance of it, it is very likely; (*fig.*) occasion, cause, pretence, motive, inducement; - *geben*, to give cause (for), to induce, to occasion, to give occasion to; *zu einem Gerüchte - geben*, to raise (start, originate) a report; *auf - der . . .*, at the instance of . . .; *einen - vom Saune brechen*, to take time by the forelock; - *nehmen*, to seize (embrace, avail one's self of) an opportunity; (*Law*) compromise; - *brief (m.)*, written agreement of the contending parties, declaring their wish to have the cause in dispute settled by arbitration.

**An'laffen**, *v. a.*, (*lassen*) to let on, to leave on; *seinen Rock -*, to keep on one's coat; *Einem seinen Rock, seine Kleider - (tragen lassen)*, to allow a person to keep on his coat (clothes); to set on (einen Hund, a dog); *einen Teich -*, to let water into a pond; *eine Mühle -*, to set a mill a-going; (*Techn.*) to anneal, to make blue (*v.* Anlaufen); (*fig.*) *Einem hart (übel) -*, to give a person a bad reception, to treat a person harshly, ill; to snap, to snub a person; (*v. refl.*) *sich -*, to have the appearance, to look like, to give hope, to promise; *es läßt sich zum Kriege, zum Frieden an*, it seems likely we shall have war, peace, there is every appearance of war, of peace; *es läßt sich zum guten Wetter nicht an*, there is no likelihood of fine weather; *der Weizen läßt sich gut an*, the wheat promises to be a good crop; *sich gut -*, to bid fair, to promise fair (*zu Hoffnungen berechtigten*); *ein Jüngling, der sich gut anläßt*, a promising youth, a hopeful boy; *wie läßt es sich mit seinem Fieber an?* how goes his fever?

**An'lauf**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl.* Anläufe, *n. u.*) onset; start, run (das Zurücktreten einiger Schritte, um auf etwas anlaufen zu können); *einen - nehmen*, to take a run; to stand off for an advantage; (beim Turniere) to pass the careers; the assault, attack, onset (Angriff); crowd, assemblage of people (*v.* Auflauf); frequent petition, frequent application; *er hat immer großen - von jungen Leuten*, many young gentlemen continually flock to him; (*Mar.*) headway; *im - e sein*, to be under headway (*v.* Erstürzung); breakers (*v.* Brandung); *der - des Stiels*, the forefoot (a piece of timber, which terminates the keel at the fore-end); (*Archit.*) *der - der Säulen*, the spring of the columns, the apophyge (the part of a column, where it springs out of its base); cyma, ogee (*v.* Spülstiele); *der - einer Wölbung*, the spring or rising of a vault; *der - eines Daches*, the gradual rise of a roof; *der - des Wassers*, the swell, swelling, rising of water; (*Min.*) the gradual rise of a shaft or stulm; (*Smelt.*) the rise of the furnace (towards the back part, where the draft is the strongest); (*Sport*) the approach of game within gun-shot (at battues); (*Techn. Horol.*) that part of

the works in a clock, by which the striking is effected and the several wheels during the stroke are regulated.

**An'laufeseisen**, *n.*, (*Smelt.*) the ore, which in passing through the bloomery, adheres to the iron rod (Anlaufsolben, Anlaufstab).

**An'laufen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Laufen) to importune, to trouble or weary by frequent solicitation; *der Mensch läuft mich täglich an*, the fellow importunes me daily; *Einem um etwas -*, to solicit or press one for something.

**An'laufen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to begin to run, to commence running; to take a run; to run against, to run up, to run up to, to rush up, upon; to swell (of water); (*fig.*) to swell, to encrease (of debts); to rise in a sloping direction; (*fig.*) to be contrary (*gegen, to*), to shock; to meet with a bad reception, to be disappointed, to be balked, to be sent away with a flea in one's ear (frequently used with the adverbs: *übel, schön &c.*); *da wird er schön -!* there he'll meet with a fine reception! (*Typ.*) to rut (used of paper for printing that has lain too long after having been moistened); (*Mar.*) to put into (einen Hafen, a port); (*Techn.*) to oxidize (of metals); to become tarnished, to tarnish (of glass); *der Athem macht den Spiegel -*, breath tarnishes (dims) the surface of the looking-glass; to get rusty (vom Roste) -; to dull, to deaden (of colours); to dim (of metals); to get mouldy (vom Schimmel); *blau - lassen*, to make blue (Stahl, steel); *Alingen blau - lassen*, to damaak, damaskeen; (*fig. vulg.*) to frighten a person out of his wits; (*Sport*) *ein wildes Schwein - lassen*, in hunting the wild boar to present the spear in such a manner, that the animal runs against it.

**An'lauffarbe**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) the tempering colour (which metal assumes in the bloomery).

**An'lauffrischen**, *n.*, the transfusion of raw into refined iron.

**An'laufsolben**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) the iron staff used in the bloomery, the bloom-staff.

**An'lauftrad**, *n.*, (*Horol.*) a wheel in the machinery of a clock connected with the striking works (*v.* Anlaufen).

**An'laufstab**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Anlaufsolben.

**An'laufstange**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Anlaufsolben.

**An'laufstift**, *m.*, (*Horol.*) *v.* Anlauftrad.

**An'laut**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) the commencing sound.

**An'lecken**, *v. a.*, to lick, to lick at.

**An'legecapital**, *n.*, the capital funds (applied in the foundation of a business &c.).

**An'legemarken**, *pl.*, markers used in pointing or noting the state of the game in card-playing.

**An'legen**, *v. a.*, to lay or put against, to or on; to place, to lay to, on or out (*v.* unten); to found, to establish, to ground, to set up (*v.* unten); to spend, to employ; *Blutegel -*, to apply leaches; *Einem -*, to assess, to tax, to impose a tax on a person; *wie hoch ist er angelegt?* how much is he assessed? (*fig.*) *es auf etwas -*, to plan, to aim at; *es schien offenbar auf mich angelegt zu sein*, it appeared clearly aimed at me; *das Werk ist auf drei Bände angelegt*, it is calculated that the work will comprise three volumes; *er legte es darauf an mich zu ärgern*, his aim was to vex me; etwas mit *Einem -*, to concert, to lay a plot; (*Techn.*) *ein Faß -*, to hoop a cask; (*fig.*) *die letzte Feile (an etwas) -*, to give a thing the last polish, to put the finishing stroke to a thing; *Einem fesseln -*, to fetter, to enchain a person, to throw a person into bonds or chains (*also* *Einem -*); *eine Festung -*, to erect construct, throw up, lay out a fortification; *Feuer -*, to set fire to a house; *einen Garten -*, to lay out a gar-

den; Geld, Kapitalien -, to invest money, capital, funds, to lay out, to employ it or them; Geld auf Zinsen -, to put out money at (to) interest; Geld zu billigem Kaufe -, to lay out money in a bargain; ein Gemälde -, to sketch, to make the sketch, or rough draft of a picture; ein Geschäft -, to establish one's self; das Gewehr -, to take aim, to aim with a gun (auf, at); Hand - (zur Arbeit), to begin a work, to be active, to put hand to work; to take in hand; Hand an Einen -, to apprehend (festnehmen); einen Handel, einen Plan -, to concert measures, a plan of operations; Holz (an's Feuer) -, to put or add fuel to the fire; einen Hund -, to chain a dog up; (Sport) Hunde -, to put the dogs upon the scent; ein Kind - (an die Brust legen), to put a child to the breast, to give it suck, to suckle it; Kleider -, to put on clothes; sich die (seine) Kleider -, to dress one's self, to put on one's clothes; Kolonien -, to plant colonies; to colonize, to settle; (Mar.) die Marsflagel -, to haul home the topsail sheets; ein Schiff (zum Bau) -, to lay a ship on the stocks; Schulen -, to establish, to found schools; eine Stadt -, to found, to lay out, to build a town; (Typ.) die Stege -, to arrange the form for the press; Steuern -, to lay on taxes or duties, to impose taxes, to assess; eine Thür - (anlehnen), to leave a door ajar; Trauer -, to put on mourning; (Mar.) die Wanten -, to fix the shrouds over the mast-heads by their eye or collar; Einem Pferde den Zaum -, to bridle a horse; (fig.) den Zaum -, to bridle, to hold in, to curb; die Zeit - (anwenden), to employ or spend one's time; v. refl. sich -, to lean against; to stick to, to adhere to, to fix to, to settle on; sich an ein feindliches Schiff -, to board, to grapple; (n. u.) to dress one's self; to connect one's self with; sich mit Einem -, to quarrel with a person (v. Anbinden); pp. & a., angelegt, concerted, designed, premeditated; ein -er Plan, a concerted plan; -es Capital, investment.

**An'legen, v. n.**, (used with haben) to land, to put on shore; (Mar.) zur Ladung -, to be ready to take in lading or cargo; bei einem Schiffe -, to lay a ship alongside of another; to aim at, to purpose, to intend (etwas beabsichtigen); to mark (beim Kartenspiel, at cards).

**An'legen, n.**, (gen. -s) laying against; foundation, establishing, establishment, planting, settlement; (Mar.) mooring; marking (at cards); v. Anlegung.

**An'leger, m.**, (gen. -s; pl. -e) he who establishes &c. (v. Anlegen, v. a.); v. Richtigkeit.

**An'legeschloß, n.**, padlock (Vorlegeschloß).

**An'legespán, m.**, (gen. -es; pl. Anlegespane; Typ.) scale-board.

**An'legesteg, m.**, (gen. -es; pl. -e; Typ.) head-sticks and foot-sticks.

**An'legung, f.**, (v. Anlegen n.); die - von Capitalien, investment of capital, employment of funds.

**An'lehen, n.**, (gen. -s; pl. -e) loan (v. Anleihe. Dar-An'lehn (lehn).

**An'lehne, f.**, a thing to lean on, the back of a chair &c.

**An'lehnen, v. a.**, to lean against or upon; die Thür -, to leave the door upon the latch, to leave it ajar; (Milít.) to lean or lie against, to be supported by; den linken Flügel einer Armee an einen Morast -, to have the left wing of an army supported by a marsh; sich -, to lean, to lie against; to rest, support one's self on.

**An'lehner, m.**, he who accepts a loan (v. Erborger).

**An'lehnpunkt, m.**, (gen. -es; pl. -e; Milít.) the support or defence, afforded by the terrain where an army is placed.

**An'lehren, v. a.**, to teach (Einem etwas -, a person a thing), to make (Einem, a person) fit for . . . by means of instruction, to enable him to . . . ; (n. u.) einen Jüngling -, to bind a youth apprentice.

**An'leihe, f.**, (pl. -n) loan; eine öffentliche oder Staats-, a government-loan; eine - machen, to make, raise or contract a loan.

**An'leihen, v. a.**, (v. Leihen) to borrow, to raise a loan.

**An'leiber, m.**, (gen. -s; pl. -) the lender; the borrower (Anleiherin, f.).

**An'leimen, v. a.**, to glue on, to fasten to with glue, to agglutinate.

**An'leite, f.**, (Law) personal inspection (der Geschwornen, of the jury, especially with respect to boundary disputes); the decree of the court appointing such inspection; (Bavaria) v. Lehngeld; (Swabia) the writ putting the plaintiff in possession of the defendant's goods until the latter enters his plea of protest (Anleitebrief).

**An'leitebrief, m.**, (Law) v. Anleite.

**An'leiten, v. a.**, to guide, lead, conduct (führen); to direct (zurecht weisen); to instruct (belehren); (Law) v. Einweisen, Einführen.

**An'leiter, m.**, (gen. -s; pl. -) leader, guide, guider.

**An'leitung, f.**, (pl. -en) leading, guidance; direction; instruction; (fig.) opportunity, occasion, inducement; nach - ihrer Vernunft, as their reason directs them; nach - von, under the direction of.

**An'lenken, v. a.**, to direct to, to drive towards, up to.

**An'lernen, v. a.**, to acquire, get (knowledge) by learning, to learn.

**An'leuchten, v. a.**, to hold a candle (light) to or for, to light, to let light fall upon, to cast light on or upon, to direct light to (v. Beleuchten, Erhellten).

**An'lieblich, v. a.**, Einem -, to look lovingly, amorously on a person, to look at one tenderly; (vulg.) to cast sheep's eyes at one; to ogle.

**An'liegen, v. n.**, (v. Liegen; used with haben) to lie near or close to (dicht daran, an einander liegen), to join, adjoin; to be contiguous to, to be adjacent to, to border on (v. Angrenzen); (Mar.) to stand, to wind; nord -, to stand to the north; seewärts -, to stand off (nach der offenen See ausfeuern); wo liegt das Schiff an? how winds the ship? to fit well, to sit close (used of articles of dress, as coats, trousers, gowns &c.); (fig.) to concern; to interest; to have any thing at heart; Einem -, to entreat, to solicit, to urge, to importune, to press (v. Anliegen, n., and Angelegen).

**An'liegen, n.**, (gen. -s) the lying close, near, contiguous, adjacent to; (fig.) the earnest wish, desire, care, solicitude; concern (v. Betreffen).

**An'liegend, ppr.**, v. Anliegen, q. v.; a., bordering (on), adjacent, contiguous (to); (Bot.) recumbent; (Geom.) -e Seiten, two sides inclosing an angle (v. Schenkel); -e Winkel, adjacent or contiguous angles (such as have one leg common to both angles, both together being equal to two right angles); close sitting, tight sitting (used of dress).

**An'liegenheit, f.**, (fig.) v. Anliegen, n., (fig.)

**An'lippseln, v. a.**, to address in a lispng manner; to blow gently upon (used of the wind).

**An'loben, v. a.**, to praise, to extol (v. Anpreisen).

**An'locken, v. n.**, to allure, to entice, to decoy, to tempt by the offer of some good, to invite by flattery; to draw in, draw on, to attract, to wheedle, to inveigle (durch schöne Worte).

**An'lockend, ppr.**, v. Anlocken; a., alluring, enticing; attractive.

An'locker, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) enticer, allurer; An'lockerin, *f.*, coquette, flirt.

An'lockung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) enticement, allurement; invitation.

An'lockern, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to begin to flame or blaze, to flare up (used of fire); (*fig.*) to kindle, to burn, to inflame.

An'löthen, *v. a.*, to solder, to join (an, to) by means of soldering (*v. Löthm.*, *v. a.*); (*fig.*) to unite with.

An'löthung, *f.*, soldering.

An'ludern, *v. a.*, (*Sport*) to allure by means of baits (*v. Ansaizen, Anföhrern*).

An'lügen, *v. a.*, (*v. Lügen*) to belie (*v. Belügen*, the more usual word); to calumniate, to slander (*v. Verläumdern*); to impute falsely (*Einem etwas -*, any thing to a person).

An'lüftern, *v. a.*, to excite an appetite or desire, to set (*Einem, one*) a longing.

An'lufen, *v.* Anlufen.

An'lugen, *v. a.*, *v.* Ansehen, Anblicken, Anstarren.

An'lucken, *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) to go to windward or to the weather-side, to luff, to turn the head of a ship towards the wind, to sail near the wind.

An'machen, *v. a.*, (*v. Machen*) to join, tie, bind, fix, fasten to or on, to do on, to knit on; to adulterate, to sophisticate (used of liquors; *v. Verfälschen*); to mix (*Trocknes*, a dry substance) with water; to temper, dilute (*Farben, colours*); to make, kindle (*Feuer, fire*); to dress (*Salat, salad*); to spice, season; to hop (*mit Hopfen -*); to tartarize (*mit Weinstein -*); die Thür -, to leave the door ajar (*v. Anlehnen*); den Raif -, to slack the lime; (*fig.*) sich -, to insinuate one's self (*n. m. u.*)

An'machen, *n.*, joining, putting to, adding (*v. Anmachen, v. a.*).

An'mächtigen, *v. refl.*, to usurp (*v. Vermächtigen*).

An'mästen, *v. a.*, to fatten; *v. refl.*, sich -, to get fat.

An'mahnen, *v. a.*, to admonish, to exhort (*v. Ermahnen*); to encourage, to animate, to urge; to dun (*v. Mahnen*).

An'mahnung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) admonition, exhortation; (*Law*) -schreiben (*n.*), letters monitory (from an upper to a lower court, urging despatch).

An'malen, *v. a.*, to paint, to paint over.

An'marsch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Anmärsche; *n. u.*) marching on, advance, approach; im -e sein, to approach, to be approaching, advancing, coming on.

An'marschiren, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to march on, to advance.

An'maschen, *v. a.*, (*Sport*) to arrange the nets, the nooses (in order to catch game).

An'maßen, *v. refl.*, sich -, to assume, to arrogate to one's self, to presume, to pretend to; mit Gewalt -, to usurp; to lay claim to; to challenge (ein Recht, a right); ich maße mir nicht an zu behaupten, I do not presume to maintain; (*Law*) to offer to shew proof (sich zu etwas erweisen).

An'maßend, *ppr.*, (*v. Anmaßen*); *a.*, presuming, arrogant, assuming, conceited; self assuming, self satisfied; presumptuous; imperious, domineering; haughty; huffy, huffish; nicht -, diffident; unassuming, timid, reserved; das -e Wesen, arrogance, presumption, conceitedness; - im Wesen, presuming, arrogant, fastidious in one's manners.

An'mäßig, *a.*, assumable, pretending, arrogant; (*Law*) presumptive; *adv.*, arrogantly; presumptively.

An'maßung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) usurpation; assumption, arrogance; presumption; pretension (of claims);

self-sufficiency (*v. Eigenbüßel*); -eigig (*m.*), presumptuousness; -evoll, *a. & adv.*, very presumptive.

An'mauern, *v. a.*, to wall to, to build a wall against.

An'maulen, *v. a.*, to grumble at or against; to pout at, to sulk at.

An'mauzen, *v. a.*, to mow at (*n. u.*).

An'medern, *v. a.*, to bleat at (as a goat).

An'melden, *v. a.*, to announce, to inform, to give information of, to let know; to acquaint with; to advertise; to give notice of, to notify; (*Com.*) to report; to announce a person's name previous to introduction; to usher in, to introduce; *v. refl.*, sich -, to send in one's name (with enquiry whether admission may be granted); der Diener hatte mich angemeldet (ich hatte mich durch den Diener - lassen), I had sent the servant up to inform his master (mistress) that I was there; *Einem* - (als bereit oder geeignet zum Eintritt), to notify, to give notice of (mündlich oder schriftlich, verbally or in writing); sich zu etwas -, to apply for, to offer one's self (one's services) for, to make application for.

An'meldeposten, *m.* | a custom-house bureau in  
An'meldestelle, *f.* | Germany, where the goods passing through or over the boundaries, must be declared and registered.

An'melderolle, *f.*, (*Theat.*) a servant's part.

An'meldung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) the announcement, giving notice, notification.

An'melken, *v. a.*, to begin to milk; to milk a cow, that has calved, before letting the calf suck.

An'menge, *f.*, *v.* Gemenge (*n. u.*).

An'mengen, *v. a.*, to mix, mingle, blend.

An'merkbuch, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Anmerkbücher) memorandum-book, note-book, table-book.

An'merken, *v. a.*, to mark, to note, to write down, to put down in writing, to jot down; to annotate, to make notes (of); to observe, to remark, to perceive; sich - lassen, to shew; man merkte ihm den Raufch an, one could perceive that he was tipsy.

An'merkenswerth | *a. & adv.*, worthy of note,  
An'merkungswerth | remarkable; remarkably.

An'merker, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one that notes, annotator.

An'merklich, *a.*, observable, remarkable, perceivable (*l. u.*); *adv.*, remarkably.

An'merkung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) remark, observation, note, jotting down; annotation, comment; kurze erläuternde -, scholium; -en machen, to comment (über einen Schriftsteller, on an author), (*fig.*) to comment on, to pass observations on.

An'merkungswürdig, *a. & adv.*, *v.* Anmerkenswerth.

An'messen, *v. a.*, (*v. Messen*) to measure, to take measure; *Einem einen Rod -*, to take one's measure for or to measure one for a coat; (*fig.*) to suit, to fit, to adapt (*v. Angemessen*).

An'mieneln, *v. a.*, to look at fondly, tenderly, to smile upon (*v. Anlieben*; *n. u.*)

An'mienig, *a. & adv.*, fond; smiling; tenderly.

An'mischen, *v. a.*, to mix a little, to mix up (*v. Anmengen*).

An'mit, *adv.*, herewith (*n. m. u.*, *v.* Anbei, Hiermit).

An'murren, *v. a.*, to murmur, mutter, grumble at.

An'muth, *f.*, (*without pl.*) pleasantness, agreeableness, sweetness, charm, grace, gracefulness, suavity, gentleness (im äußeren Betragen, of outward manners), graceful behaviour or bearing, gentility; comeliness; mit -, with grace, gracefully, amiably; voll -, pleasant, charming, sweet, graceful; ohne -, *v.* Anmuthlos.

An'muthen, *v. a.*, to expect, demand (*Einem etwas*,

something of or from a person; v. Anſinnen; Zumuthen; to interest (v. Anſprechen).

An'muthig, *a.*, pleasant, pleasing, agreeable, sweet, charming; graceful; gracious; delightful; gentle; *adv.* pleasantly.

An'muthigkeit, *f.* v. Anmuth.

An'muthiglich, *adv.* pleasantly.

An'muthlos, *a.*, unpleasant; deficient in grace, graceless; *adv.* gracelessly.

An'muthlosigkeit, *f.* unpleasantness; gracelessness; uncomeliness.

An'muthreich, *a.*, very pleasant, charming, agreeable, delightful.

An'muthsvoll | *a. & adv.*, pleasant, charming,

An'muthvoll | sweet, attractive; graceful; pleasantly, gracefully.

An'muthung, *f.*, expecting, demanding from (v. Zumuthung); interest.

An'na | *f.* (*gen.* Annen; *pl.* Annen) Ann, Anne;

An'ne | (*dim.*) Annchen, Nanny, Nancy, Nan.

An'nadeln, *v. a.*, to pin to, to pin on; (*Shoem.*) to sew the welts to the upper leather with the flat needle.

An'nähen, *v. a.*, to sew on, to sew up; (*Mar.*) einen Block -, to seize a block.

An'nähern, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to approach, draw near, come on; *v. a. & refl.*, to approach, bring, move near.

An'nähernd, *ppr.*, *v.* Annähern; *a.*, contiguous; (*Math.*) approximative.

An'näherung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) approach; (*Math.*) approximation; gegenseitige -, mutual advances; - des Abends, nightfall; twilight, (*iron.*) blind man's holiday; - des Sommers, summer's accession.

An'näherungsgraben, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Annäherungsgräben; *Milit.*) trench of approach, approach; parallel.

An'näherungspunkt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Math.*) the point of approximation.

An'näherungswerke, *pl.* (*Milit.*) approaches (works thrown up by the besiegers, to protect them in their advances towards a fortress).

An'nässen, *v. a.*, to moisten a little, to damp, to wet.

An'nageln, *v. a.*, to nail to or on, to fasten with nails; (*fig.*) wie angenagelt, as if nailed to the spot, as if rooted to the earth.

An'nagen, *v. a.*, to gnaw, to nibble at; (*Chem.*) to corrode.

An'nähen, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) v. Annähern.

An'nahme, *f.*, accepting, taking, acceptance, acceptance; receiving; reception, admission; receipt; engaging (v. Anstellen); adoption (eines Kindes, of a child); adoption, embracing (einer Meinung, of an opinion); assumption; susception (in einen Orden, into an order); supposition, supposal; (*Log.*) postulation, postulate (v. Untersatz); admission; (*Law*) v. Aneignung; (*Com.*) acceptance, acceptation, protection (eines Wechsels, einer Tratte, of a bill or draft), Nicht- (nicht erfolgte -), non-acceptance; die - eines Wechsels verweigern, einem Wechsel die - verweigern, to refuse acceptance of, to dishonour a bill; wegen nicht erfolgter -, for non-acceptance; bedingte -, conditional (enlarged) acceptance; einem Wechsel die - ertheilen, to honour, to show due protection to a bill.

An'nahmeverweigerung, *f.*, (*Law*) waiver (the passing by or declining to accept a thing, applied to an estate, a plea &c.).

An'nahung, *f.*, v. Annäherung.

Anna'len, *pl.*, annals.

Anna'lenſchreiber, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -en) } annalist.

Annaliſt', *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -en)

Annaliſtik', *f.*, the compiling of annals.

Anna'ten, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) annates, annats, the first

fruits (a year's income of a spiritual living).

An'nebst, *adv.*, v. Nebst.

An'nehmbar, *a.*, acceptable, takeable; zu einem -en Preise, at a fair price; -e Bedingung, acceptable, fair conditions; admissible, to be admitted, to be granted (propositions).

An'nehmbarkeit, *f.*, v. Annehmlichkeit.

An'nehmen, *v. a.*, (v. Nehmen) to take; to take in; to accept; to receive; to assume; to admit of; to take; to suppose (dafür halten); to engage (anstellen); to embrace, to adopt; to subscribe to, to grant (als oder für wahr halten); to adopt (an Kindes Statt); (*Chem.*) to absorb; (*Sport*) to attack, to assault; die Sau nimmt den Jäger an, the sow assaults the huntsman; ein Ansehen -, to take or assume an appearance; einen Antrag -, to accept an offer, to close with a tender or offer; als ausgemacht -, to take for granted; einen Bedienten x. -, to take into one's service, to engage; Besuch -, to receive or to see company; einen ernsten Blick -, to assume a stern look; eine Entschuldigung -, to take or admit of an excuse; für Ernst -, to take in earnest; (*Sport*) die Fahste -, to take (up) the scent; Geld -, to take money, hier zu Lande wird das Geld nicht angenommen, this money is not current in this country; ein Geschenk -, to take, accept or receive a present; eine Gestalt oder Form -, to assume a form; eine Gewohnheit -, to contract a habit; zu Gnaden -, to take into favour; eine Herausforderung -, to accept, to take up a challenge; eine Meinung -, to embrace, to adopt an opinion; (*Math.*) einen Punkt -, to assume a point; eine Religion -, to embrace a religion; einen Satz -, to admit (of) or grant a position; Waaren für Schuld -, to hedge in a debt; (*Com.*) einen Wechsel -, to accept a bill; einen Wechsel nicht -, to refuse acceptance to, to dishonour a bill; ein stolzes Wesen -, to assume haughty airs; nehmen wir an, wir wollen -, daß ..., let us suppose, supposing, suppose that ...; man kann oder darf -, it is to be supposed, it may or can be admitted; es ist nicht anzunehmen, daß ..., it is not to be supposed that ..., it is not supposable; *pp.*, angenommen, suppose (gesezt, daß); being that; *a.*, hypothetical; suppositive; recognized (Münzfuß, standard); (*Com.*) accepted (Wechsel, bill), nicht -, unaccepted; assumed, feigned, affected.

An'nehmen, *v. refl.*, (*gen. of person or thing*) sich einer Sache -, to take up, to interest one's self in or for a thing; sich Jemandes Sache -, to espouse a person's cause; sich Jemandes -, to embrace the interest of a person, to interest one's self for him, to protect or assist him; sich etwas -, to take or apply to one's self; sich - lassen, to engage; to enlist as a soldier.

An'nehmen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) v. Annahme.

An'nehmenswerth } *a.*, acceptable.

An'nehmenswürdig }

An'nehmer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -en) acceptor, receiver (*also Com.*)

An'nehmlich, *a.*, acceptable, admissible (Beweismittel, proofs); receivable; agreeable, pleasant (v. Angenehm).

An'nehmlichkeit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) acceptableness (v. Annehmbarkeit); pleasantness, agreeableness, sweetness; pleasure; delight; delectableness; amenity; charm; comfort (especially -en, comforts).

An'nehmung, *f.*, acceptance (v. Annahme).

**An'neigen**, *v. a.*, to incline, to lean to; (*Geom.*) to converge, to tend to one point; *v. refl.*, sich -, to lean on or against; to incline (one's self) to; to insinuate one's self (Einen, into a person's favor; sich einschmeicheln).

**An'neigend**, *ppr.*, *v.* Anneigen; *a.*, (*Geom.*) -e Linie, converging lines.

**An'neigungsmittel**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) a peculiar process usual with dyers in rendering the colours fixed.

**An'neigungswinkel**, *m.*, (*Geom.*) angle of convergency (*v.* Neigungswinkel).

**Anneli'den**, *pl.*, (*l. & gr. w.*; *Entom.*) annelids, annelidians, annelidae (earth-worms, ring-worms &c.).

**An'nesteln**, *v. a.*, to lace, to tie with points or tags.

**An'nezen**, *v. a.*, to wet or moisten a little.

**An'neppinsel**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) the brush used by masons in moistening walls, previous to cementing.

**An'nicken**, *v. a.*, to nod at, to (Einen, a person).

**An'nieten**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to rivet to.

**Annihilation'** } *f.*, (*l. w.*) annihilation (*v.* Ver-

**Annihilir'ung** } nichtung; Aufhebung).

**Annihili'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to annihilate; to over-throw (*v.* Vernichten, Aufheben).

**An'nisten**, *v. n.*, to nest, to build a nest, to nestle

**Anniversa'rien**, *pl.*, (*l. w.*; *cath. Relig.*) anniversaries, (days, on which some remarkable event is annually celebrated or commemorated by solemnities of religion or exhibition of respect).

**An'no**, *adv.*, (*l. w.*) in the year (im Jahre).

**An'nosch**, *adv.*, as yet (*n. m. u.*; *v. Noch*).

**Annomination'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Rhet.*) annomination, paranomacy; alliteration.

**Anno'na**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) annona (a year's production or increase); provisions (particularly corn).

**Annona'risch**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) concerning corn, with reference to corn, -e Gesetzgebung, laws relating to the production and storing of corn; -es Problem, a question in national economy how to obviate the scarcity and consequent dearness of provisions in general.

**Annon'ce**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *fr. w.*) advertisement (*v.* Ankündigung).

**Annonci'ren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to advertise, to make known by (public) advertisement; to give notice of, to inform.

**Annotat'**, *n.*, (*l. w.*) something noted; annotation.

**Annota'tor**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) annotator, a writer of notes; a commentator, a scholiast.

**Annoti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to annotate, to comment, to make remarks on.

**Annuität'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*; *l. w.*) annuity (*v.* Jahrente).

**Annulation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) annullment (*v.* Nichtigkeitsklärung).

**Annulations'clausel**, *f.*, cancelling clause; defeasance.

**Annulir'bar**, *a.*, defensible, that may be annulled.

**Annulli'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to annul, to make void, to nullify, to cancel (eine Verordnung, a judgment, decree); to abrogate, to abolish (ein Gesetz, a law); to undo; to quash; to defeat.

**Annulsi'ring**, *f.*, annullment.

**Annuncia'ten**, *pl.*, nuns of the Sardinian order of annunciation.

**Annunciations'orden**, *m.*, Sardinian order of annunciation.

**Annunciation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) annunciation.

**Annunci'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to announce (*v.* Ankündigen; Verkündigen).

**An'ode**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) anode (the way by which electricity enters substances through which

it passes, opposed to Kathode, cathode, the road or way, by which it goes out).

**Anodyn'e**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) freedom from pain, insensibility, deadening of the feeling.

**Anodyn'isch**, *a.*, anodynous, anodyne; narcotic (*v.* Schmerzstillend).

**Anodynum**, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) anodyne (any medicine, that allays pain).

**An'öhren**, *v. a.*, to furnish with an eye (as a needle); to provide with an ear or handle (as a pitcher &c.).

**An'ölen**, *v. a.*, to oil, to paint or rub over with oil; to mix with oil.

**An'olis** } *f.*, (*Zool.*) anolis (Moyseichse, a ge-

**An'oly** } nus of Saurian reptiles, peculiar to America).

**Anomal'** } *a.*, (*gr. w.*) anomalous, irregular;

**Anoma'lisch** } deviating from a general rule.

**Anomalie'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*; *gr. w.*) anomaly, irregularity; deviation from the common rule; (*Astron.*) anomaly (an irregularity in the motion of a planet whereby it deviates from the aphelion or apogee).

**Anoma'lisch**, *a.*, *v.* Anomal.

**Anomali'stisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) anomalistic, anomalistical; das -e Jahr, the anomalistic year (the time in which the earth passes through her orbit, which is longer than the tropical year, on account of the precession of the equinoxes).

**Anomalologie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the doctrine of anomalies in grammar (especially with regard to the Arabian grammar).

**Ano'mia**, *f.*, (*Zool.*) anomia, the beaked cockle (*v.* Ostardmuschel, Zwielmuschel).

**Anomia'ner**, *pl.*, (*Eccl.*) Anomeans (the pure Arians as distinguished from the Semi-Arians).

**Anomie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) anomy (a violation of law).

**Ano'misch**, *a.*, irregular.

**Anomi'ten**, *pl.*, (*foss. Zool.*) anomites (fossil shells of the genus Anomia).

**Anomä'er**, *pl.*, *v.* Anomaner.

**Anomolephalie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) malformation of the head.

**Ano'na**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) anona (*v.* Flaschenbaum; a natural order of tropical plants and trees, whose fruits are known under the names of Ethiopian pepper, sour sop, sweet sop and custard apple).

**Anonym'** } *a. & adv.*, (*gr. w.*) anonymous,

**Anonym'isch** } nameless; (*Anat.*) anonyme Arterie,

the innominate artery; -e Knochen, thigh bones.

**Anonymität'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the state of being anonymous or nameless.

**Ano'nymus**, *m.*, anonymous writer; (*con.*) nameless fellow.

**Anoplothe'rien**, *n.*, (*foss. Zool.*) anoplother, anoplotherium (a term applied by Cuvier to a genus of animals, whose bones are found in the gypsum quarries, near Paris).

**Anopsie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) anopsy, want of sight; inversion; a squint in an upward direction (*v.* Ueber-sichtigkeit).

**Anopt'isch**, *a.*, (*med. Term.*) blindness; squinting in an upward direction (*v.* Ueber-sichtig).

**An'ordnen**, *v. a.*, to appoint; to order, to arrange, to ordain, to dispose, to direct; to conduct; to regulate (ein Geschäft, an account, business); to fix, to determine on, settle on (ein Tag, a day); to bespeak, to order (bestellen); to ordain, to institute; to establish; (*Milit.*) to draw up, to marshal, to array.

**An'ordner**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*) orderer; regulator, arranger; master of the ceremonies; disposer; marshallor; - eines Tagesblattes, editor.



**An'ordnung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) ordering, directing, direction; disposition, regulation, arrangement, adjustment; preparation; appointment (*Bestimmung*); order, instruction (*Befehl*); *auf -*, by the direction.

**Anorexie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) anorexy, want of appetite (*v. Appetitlosigkeit*).

**Anorganisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) not organic, inorganic, inorganical; (*Chem.*) - *Chemie*, inorganic chemistry (that branch of chemistry, which treats of the properties of inorganized substances, as minerals, metals, waters, gases &c.).

**Anorganismus**, *m.*, the doctrine of all inorganic structure.

**Anorganische Chemie'**, *f.*, *v.* Anorganische Chemie unter Anorganisch. *a.*

**Anorganogenie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) inorganic structure.

**Anorganognose'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) knowledge of the structure of minerals and all inorganic bodies.

**Anorganographie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) treatise on the structure of inorganic bodies.

**Anorganologie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) doctrine of the structure of inorganic bodies.

**Anorgie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the state of being uninitiated.

**Anorgie stich**, *a.*, uninitiated.

**Anormal'**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) anormal, irregular, deviating from the common rule.

**Anorthit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) anorthite (a mineral, whose crystals are clear and transparent, but small; *v. Christianit*).

**Anosmie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) anosmia (a loss of the sense of smell; auch *Anosphrasia*, *Anosphrasie* *Anosphrasie*).

**Anotta**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) anotta (a red colouring substance; *v. Orlean*).

**An'pafen**, *v. a.*, to lay hold of, to seize, to catch, to gripe, to grasp, to attack; to collar; to get within one's clutches (*also fig.*); to devour (used of beasts of prey).

**An'pappen**, *v. a.*, to paste on, paste up, past to.

**An'passen**, *v. a.*, to fit, to suit, to adapt, to conform, to adjust, to square, to accommodate; *Aeidet -*, to try on, to fit clothes; *der Mode -*, to fashion.

**An'passen**, *n.* } adaptation, fit, fitting; accom-

**An'passung**, *f.* } modulation.

**An'passend**, *ppr. v.* Anpassen, *v. a.*; *a.*, fit, suitable, congruous.

**An'passlich**, *a.*, *v.* Anpassend, *a.*

**An'patschen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to splash, to fall splashing against.

**An'pauken**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to drum at, against.

**An'pechen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Anpichen.

**An'peitschen**, *v. a.*, to whip on, to drive on by application of the whip.

**An'pfählen**, *v. a.*, to pale up; to empale; to fasten to a pale; to prop; *Weinstöcke -*, to prop or underlay vines.

**An'pfahl**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) prop, supports (in mining).

**An'pfeifen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Pfeifen*) to whistle at; to hiss at (*v. Auspfeifen*); *und wer vorüber geht, pfeift sie an*, every one that passeth by her shall hiss (*Zeph. 2. 15.*); to welcome with whistling and music (*n. u.*).

**An'pfeifen**, *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) to approach whistling (*angepfeifen kommen*).

**An'pflanzen**, *v. a.*, to plant, to cultivate; to lay out.

**An'pflanzer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) planter, cultivator; settler.

**An'pflanzung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) planting; plantation;

- *von Gesträuch*, shrubby; - *von jungen Bäumen*, copse; settlement, young colony; - *en*, improvements.

**An'pflocken**, *v. a.*, to peg, to pin, to fasten with pegs or pins, to peg on.

**An'pflügen**, *v. a.*, to begin ploughing, to make the first furrow; to join by ploughing; *v. n.*, to drive against something in ploughing.

**An'pfropfen**, *v. a.*, (*Hortic.*) to engraft, to inoculate; (*vulg.*) *sich den Magen -*, to cram one's stomach.

**An'pichen**, *v. a.*, to pitch, to rub over with pitch; to pitch to.

**An'picken**, *v. a.*, to peck, to pick at (of birds); *v. n.*, to begin to pick.

**An'pinseln**, *v. a.*, to paint, to daub, to smear over with a brush.

**An'pissen**, *v. a.*, to piss (at, against, on), to bespiss.

**An'pfladen** } *n.*, (*Hortic.*) beaked grafting.

**An'pfläfen** }

**An'plärren**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to bawl at, to howl at.

**An'plättern** } *v. a.*, (*Forest.*) to mark trees, that

**An'plägen** } are to be felled, by paring off a piece of the bark, to blaze, to blazon.

**An'plappern**, *v. a.*, to address in a prattling manner.

**An'platschen**, *v. n.*, to splash against.

**An'platschern**, *v. a.*, to dabble at.

**An'platten**, *v. a.*, *v.* Anshilden.

**An'plapen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to burst or strike against, to begin to crack; (*vulg.*) *mit einer Nachricht angeplagt kommen*, to burst out with a piece of news.

**An'pochen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to knock (at the door); to strike, to beat.

**An'pölkern**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to knock violently at the door, to rattle at the door; *angepölkert kommen*, to come or approach in a blustering manner.

**An'posaunen**, *v. a.*, to announce by blowing a trombone (*v. Ausposaunen*).

**An'poschen**, *v. a.*, (*Sport*) *v.* Anförnen.

**An'posfen**, *v. a.*, (*Forest.*) *v.* Abposfen.

**An'prägen**, *v. a.*, to fix by an impression, to stamp, to impress.

**An'prall**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) bounding against, brickol; (*Milit.*) *v.* Schoc.

**An'prallen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to bound against, to strike; fly against; (*fig.*) to approach with violence, blusteringly.

**An'prallpunkt**, *m.*, (*Hydr.*) the point or place against which the principal force of the water is directed.

**An'prall(s)winkel**, *m.*, (*Phys.*) angle of reflection (*v. Einfallswinkel*).

**An'prasseln**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to crackle against (of fire).

**An'predigen**, *v. a.*, (*vulg. & cont.*) to preach at, to.

**An'preisen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Preisen*) to praise, commend, recommend; to cry up, to preach up, to set forth; *übertmäßig -*, to extol.

**An'preislisch**, *a.*, commendable, recommendable.

**An'preisung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) praising, praise.

**An'prellen**, *v. a.*, to dash, to make bound against.

**An'pressen**, *v. a.*, to press or squeeze against, to squeeze to.

**An'prickeln**, *v. a.*, to drive on, to impel by pricking; (*fig.*) to incite, to urge on.

**An'proben** } *v. a.*, to try on (of clothes).

**An'probieren** }

**An'pudern**, *v. a.*, to powder, to cover with powder.

**An'puffen**, *v. n.*, to pop against.

**Anpumpen**, *v. a.*, to borrow (Einen Geld, money of a person).

**Anpunkten**, *v. a.*, to dot, to furnish with dots.

**Anpurzeln**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to roll, to reel against; angepurzelt kommen, to come or approach reeling, rolling.

**Anpusten**, *v. a.*, to blow at, to blow on.

**Anputz**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) dress, finery; ornaments for the body; the act of dressing; (*Techn.*) architectural ornaments.

**Anputzen**, *v. a.*, to dress out, to dress finely, to adorn; to trick out; sich -, to deck one's self out, to put on one's best clothes.

**Anquäfen** | *v. a.*, to croak at; to address in a  
**Anquäfen** | croaking, whining tone.  
**Anquielen** |

**Anqualmen**, *v. a.*, to blow the smoke (of tobacco) into (Einen -, one's face); *v. n.*, (used with sein) to smoke at or against.

**Anquetschen**, *v. a.*, to squeeze against.

**Anquiden**, *v. a.*, (*Metal.*) to amalgamate (*v. Amalgamieren*).

**Anquidsaß**, *n.*, (*Metal.*) barrel for amalgamation.

**Anquidsilber**, *n.*, impure silver.

**Anquidung**, *f.*, (*Metal.*) amalgamation.

**Anquiriren**, *v. a.*, (*Law*) to indict (*n. u.*; *v. Anklagen*).

**Anrainen**, *v. n.*, to border upon.

**Anrafen**, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to fasten the yards with a parrel (*v. Haden*).

**Anrätbig**, *a.*, advising.

**Anräuchern**, *v. a.*, to drive smoke or perfume against; to perfume, to smoke a little; (*Chem.*) to fumigate; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to strike against (used of smoke); to be dried in smoke.

**Anräucherung**, *f.*, the act of perfuming; the burning of incense; (*Chem.*) fumigation.

**Anräumen**, *v. a.*, to remove to.

**Anraufen**, *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) to run a ground (auf dem Grund sich zu rufen kommen).

**Anrahmen**, *v. n.*, to border on, upon.

**Anrammen**, *v. a.*, to fasten by ramming (*also Anrammen*).

**Anranfen**, *v. a.*, to fasten to by means of tendrils, to creep round (of creeping plants); sich -, to clasp, to twine, creep round, to cling to.

**Anraspeln**, *v. a.*, to begin to rasp, to rasp a little.

**Anrasseln**, *v. a.*, to rattle at or against; (*vulg.*) angerasselt kommen, to come in a rattling manner.

**Anrath**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) advice, counsel, recommendation.

**Anrathen**, *v. a.*, to advise (Einen, a person), to recommend to, to counsel, to give good counsel.

**Anrathen**, *n.* | advice, counsel, recommenda-  
**Anrathung**, *f.* | tion.

**Anrauchen**, *v. a.*, to begin to smoke; to season by smoking; to cover with smoke; eine Pfeife -, to smoke a pipe for the first time (particularly used with reference to the meerschaum pipe-bowls, which acquire their peculiar colour, good or bad, from the way, they are first smoked); *pp. & a.*, angetraucht, besmoked; smoke-coloured.

**Anrauschen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to rush on or against, to come near or approach rustling; angetrauscht kommen, to rush on.

**Anrechnen**, *v. a.*, to rake towards or against.

**Anrechnen**, *v. a.*, to charge, to put down to a person's account (Einen etwas); to reckon, to account, to count (*v. Berechnen*); to impute, to attribute; to ascribe (Einen etwas, anything to a person); hoch -

to rate high, to lay great value on, to esteem highly; zu hoch -, to overcharge; nicht besonders -, not to make a separate charge for, to include in the same account.

**Anrechnung**, *f.*, charge, charging.

**Anrecht**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) right, claim, title (*an. auf, to*).

**Anrede**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) address, accosting (das Anreden); address, speech; öffentliche - harangue; eine - halten, to address; (*Rhet.*) apostrophe.

**Anredefall**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; Gram.*) vocative (case).

**Anreden**, *v. a.*, to accost, to address, to speak to (Einen, a person); öffentlich oder feierlich -, to harangue; (*Rhet.*) to apostrophise; Einen etwas -, to persuade any one to take, buy or do; Einen um etwas -, to beg a person for, to beg something of a person; to accuse; to reproach; wenn es mir gestohlen wird, wen soll ich darum -? if it should be stolen from me, whom am I to accuse? (*Techn.*) to hire a journeyman for half a year (used by master printers, *v. Anredetag*).

**Anredetag**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) the day on which journeymen printers are half yearly engaged or hired by their employers.

**Anrege**, *f.*, *v. Anregung*.

**Anregen**, *v. a.*, to stir up, to incite, to urge on; to animate; to touch on or upon, to suggest, to hint; to instigate; to impel, to engage; (*Sport*) to beat up (das Wild, the game); eine Sache -, to suggest a thing, to mention it; angeregter Magen, as mentioned before.

**Anregend**, *ppr. v. Anregen; a.*, inciting, animating; suggestive.

**Anreger**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) suggester, proposer.

**Anregnen**, *v. imp.*, to rain against.

**Anregung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) incitation, incitement; hinting, suggesting, mentioning, instance, suggestion; impulsion; in - bringen, to touch on or upon, to advert to; to stir, to make mention of; auf - von . . . at the motion or instigation of; einen Gegenstand bei Einem wieder in - bringen, to put a person in mind of a thing, to remind him of it.

**Anreiben**, *v. a.*, (*v. Reiben*) to begin to rub; to give, impart by rubbing; to rub on, to rub against; (*Smelt.*) to rub the gold ore with quicksilver to forward the process of amalgamation.

**Anreicherarbeit**, *f.*, (*Metal.*) the act of enriching ores by fusion.

**Anreichern**, *v. a.*, (*Metal.*) to enrich (Erze, ores) by fusion, to purify.

**Anreicherung**, *f.*, *v. Anreicherarbeit*.

**Anreicherungsblase**, *f.*, (*Metal.*) enriched slag.

**Anreifen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to begin to rime.

**Anreihen**, *v. a.*, to string, to tie or fasten on a string, to file on a string, to make a file or string of; to sew loosely to, to baste on; sich -, to follow; to join (einer Gesellschaft, a company); to rank with; sich - lassen, to be placed in the same rank, state or condition with; (*Mar.*) ein Bonnet -, to string a bonnet.

**Anreinen**, *v. n.*, *v. Anrainen*.

**Anreißer**, *v. a.*, (*v. Reißer*) to begin to tear; to tear off; to cut off, to make the first cut in; to take off; to break in upon; ein altes Schiff -, to break up an old ship; to draw, chalk out, to design; (*Techn.*) to mark with a sharp instrument the proper dimensions of the mortice to receive the tenon; (*Forest.*) to blaze, to blazon.

**Anreißer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*; *Techn.*) scraper.

**Anreiten**, *v. n.*, (*v. Reiten*; used with sein) to ride against; to ride near, to ride forward, to ride up

to; to begin to ride; to stop or alight on the road; (*vulg.*) übel -, to fare, to meet with a bad reception. to be badly received.

An'reiten, *v. a.*, to break in (*v. Pferden*, of horses); to ride a horse for the first time; Ginen -, to ride up to a person.

An'reiz, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) incitation, incitement, incentive, impulse, stimulus.

An'reizen, *v. a.*, to incite, stimulate, instigate, animate; to stir up, to abet (*zu einem Verbrechen*, to a crime); to cheer (*zur Fröhlichkeit*); to excite; to solicit; to provoke.

An'reizer, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) instigator, abetter; stimulator.

An'reizung, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) incitement, incitation, incentive; enticement; instigation; solicitation; provocation.

An'reizungsmittel, *n.*, incentive; stimulant, provocative.

An'rennen, *v. a.*, (*v. Rennen*) to run, rush upon, to assail; (*fig. vulg.*) to importune.

An'rennen, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to run against, to tumble up against (*gegen die Wand*, the wall); angerannt kommen, to come on, to advance running, in a great hurry; to start; to take a run; (*fig.*) übel -, to meet with an ill reception; blind -, to come blindfolded.

An'richte, *f.*

An'richtebank, *f.* } dresser, dresser-board, kit-

An'richtetisch, *m.* } chen-table.

An'richt(e)kunst, *f.*, the art of dressing and serving up a dinner or supper.

An'richt(e)löffel, *m.*, ladle; strainer.

An'richten, *v. a.*, to prepare, to dress; to serve, to get ready, to dish (up), to arrange (the several dishes) for serving up; (*fig.*) to do, to make, to cause, to produce; to establish, to found; Unheil -, to do mischief; was hast du angerichtet! what a pretty piece of work you have made of it! (*Techn.*) Holz -, to dress timber (to give it the requisite dimensions); Kupfer -, to prepare copper for refining; (*Paint.*) to mix the colours in due proportion; das Getreide -, to sort the corn previous to grinding.

An'richter, *m.*, dresser (*v. Anrichte*; Anricht(e)löffel); (*Metal.*) the assayer of metals.

An'richt(e)schüssel, *f.*, dish; platter.

An'richt(e)tisch, *m.*, *v. Anrichte*.

An'richtung, *f.*, dressing (*v. Anrichten*, *v. a.*); (*Horol.*) the detent (*v. Einfallehafen*, Vorgelege; the stop, which locks and unlocks the clock in striking).

An'riechen, *v. a.*, (*v. Riechen*) to smell at; Ginen etwas -, to know or perceive by the smell; to emit or cause a smell (of things).

An'ringeln, *v. a.*, to fasten with (by) small rings.

An'ringen, *v. n.*, (*v. Ringen*; used with *haben*) to struggle (*gegen*, against).

An'ringen, *v. a.*, to fasten with rings; to ring.

An'rinnen, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to run against, to run near.

An'ritt, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) approach on horseback; first trial of riding; *v. Anrittgeld*.

An'rittsgeld, *m.*, earnest money paid to recruits.

An'ringen, *v. a.*, to make a little scratch in, to scratch slightly; to trace out by way of pattern, to mark out by scratching.

An'rötheln, *v. a.*, to mark with red, to ruddle.

An'röthen, *v. refl.*, to paint, to rouge.

An'rollen, *v. a.*, to roll against.

An'rollen, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to roll on, to ap-

proach rolling (*angerollt kommen*), to drive up in a carriage.

An'rosten, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to rust on, to begin to rust; to be attached or fixed by means of rust.

An'rotten, *v. a.*, to lay out, to plant (*einen Weinberg*, a vineyard; *n. u.*, *v. Anlegen*, *v. a.*).

An'rudern, *v. a.*, (used with *sein*) to row to, to strike against in rowing; an's Land, an's Ufer -, to row ashore; an's Schiff -, to row aboard; (*Mar.*) rudert an! pull away!

An'rüchtig | *a.*, rather notorious, disreputable;

An'rüchtig | *im hohen Grade* -, infamous, criminal.

An'rüchtigkeit | *f.*, notoriousness, disrepute, ill

An'rüchtigkeit | name, bad fame or report.

An'rücken, *v. a.*, to move, push, draw, bring near to; to draw up.

An'rücken, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to come on, to advance, to approach, to draw near.

An'rücken, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) the approach.

An'rühmen, *v. a.*, to praise, to commend (*v. Anpreisen*).

An'rühren, *v. a.*, to handle, to touch; (*Law & fig.*) to mention (*erwähnen*); to mix, to temper; (*Sport*) den Vogel -, to fasten the decoy-bird to the perch.

An'rührung, *f.*, handling, touching, touch; (*fig.*) mention; mixing; tempering.

An'rüsten, *v. a.*, to arm; to prepare; *v. refl.*, sich - zu, to prepare, make preparation for.

An'rüstung, *f.*, preparation.

An'rufen, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) call, calling to, appealing to; summons (citation); invocation; (*Milit.*) challenge; (*Law*) action upon appeal; der namentliche - call of the house.

An'rufen, *v. a.*, (*v. Rufen*) to call to; to call on, to invoke; to implore; (*Milit.*) to challenge; (*Mar.*) ein Schiff -, to hail a ship; (*fig.*) Ginen um Schutz -, to call upon a person for protection, to implore his help or assistance; Ginen zum Zeugen -, to call a person to witness.

An'rufser, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) one who calls to, the caller; (*Law*) appellant.

An'rufung, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) calling to; appealing to; invocation; (*Law*) appeal.

An'rufungsgericht, *n.*, (*Law*) court of appeals (*Appellationsgericht*).

An'rufungsrath, *m.*, councillor of the court of appeals.

An'rufungsrichter, *m.*, judge of a court of appeals.

An'rufungsschrift, *f.*, appellatory brief.

An'rumpeln, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to rumple against, towards.

An'rußen, *v. a.*, to cover with soot; to black-lead.

An's, *contr. of an das*, *v. An*.

An'sacken, *v. a.*, to seize, to lay hold of (*festhalten*, used colloquially); (*vulg.*) sich -, to eat one's fill, to glut.

An'säbeln, *v. a.*, to begin to cut, hew or hack.

An'säen, *v. a.*, to begin to sow; to sow for the first time; (*Techn.*) to sprinkle the hides or fur with meal.

An'sägen, *v. a.*, to begin to saw, to saw a little.

An'säßig, *a.*, settled, established, domiciliated.

An'sässigkeit, *f.*, the state of being settled, domiciliation.

An'säuern, *v. n.*, to sour; to mix with leaven.

An'säung, *f.*, sowing.

An'säufeln, *v. a.*, to touch, to fan, to breathe gently upon (*v. der Luft*, of the air).

**Anfage**, *f.*, notification, declaration; intimation; message; citation, summons.

**Anfagen**, *v. a.*, to say, to repeat (*v. Hersagen*); to notify, to declare, to intimate (Einem etwas, something to a person); to announce, denounce; to summon, to cite; to bring word; öffentlich -, to proclaim, to publish, to promulgate; einen Gerichtstag -, to appoint a court-day, a day of appearing in court; eine Versammlung -, to call a meeting; ein Schauspiel -, to give out a play; zur Wache -, to warn for guard; zu Rathe -, to summon to council; sich - lassen, to send word; sage an! speak!

**Anfager**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) messenger, summoner (des Gerichts, of the court); notifier; denouncer (Angebrt).

**Anfagezetteln**, *m.*, note of declaration.

**Anfagung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) notification; öffentliche -, proclamation; gerichtliche -, summoning.

**Anfammeln**, *v. a.*, to collect together, to gather; *v. refl.*, to accumulate, to increase; den Dampf - lassen, to get up the steam.

**Ansammlung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) accumulation, collection; - von Eistücken, a pack of ice, ice-patches.

**Ansatz**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Ansätze*) a putting to or upon; deposit, crust, sediment (Niederschlag); der - in der Pfanne, the scrapings; the mouth piece (of a wind instrument); the method of blowing a flute; the fingering (of a musical composition); the touch, the method of playing the piano; the attack, the onset (Angriff); the start, the run (Anlauf); einen - nehmen, to take a run; (*fig.*) the tendency, the disposition (Anlage); the rate, charge (Preisbestimmung, auf einer Rechnung, in an account); estimate, estimation (Anschlag); (*Anat.*) epiphysis (the spongy extremity of a bone); (*Bot.*) apophysis, apophysis (an excrescence or tubercle under the basis of the pericarp); (*Mar.*) the headpiece of the stem; (*Artill.*) the reinforce; (*Pharm.* Ansätze) ingredients, compounds; (*Techn.*) adjoint-piece; (*Math.*) formation.

**Anfapfeile**, *f.*, (*Horol.*) flat-file, hand-file, safe-edge.

**Anfapgröße**, *f.*, (*Math.*) differential quantity, differential.

**Anfappreis**, *m.*, (*Com.*) taxation.

**Anfaprechnung**, *f.*, (*Math.*) differential method, differential calculus, the analysis of infinitesimals.

**Anfapstück**, *n.*, (*Mus.*) adjoint-piece.

**Anfaufen**, *v. refl.*, (*v. Sausen*) to drink immoderately, to swell one's self out with drinking.

**Anfaugen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Saugen*) to suck; *v. refl.*, sich -, to suck fast; to fill with sucking; der Blutegel hat sich angefaugen, the leech has taken.

**Anfaugen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to begin to suck.

**Anfaufen**, *v. n.*, to rush on; to buzz against; to approach in a blustering, roaring manner (angefaut kommen).

**Anfahen**, *v. a.*, to commence scraping, rubbing; to add to by scraping.

**Anfahfen**, *v. a.*, to provide with a shaft; to stock, to mount (ein Gewehr, a gun); (*Shoem.*) to furnish boots with upper leathers; (*Carp.*) *v. Schäften*.

**Anfahlen**, *v. a.*, to begin to peel or pare.

**Anfahfen**, *v. a.*, to graze upon, to touch superficially.

**Anfahmen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to foam against.

**Anfchaffen**, *v. a.*, to procure, to get in, to provide, to purvey; to purchase, to buy; *v. refl.*, sich -, to furnish with; to lay in (a stock); (*Com.*) to make provisions; Wechsel -, to provide remittances; zu

viele Waaren -, to overstock one's self; to supply with; Lebensmittel -, to cater; Bediente -, to engage servants; Geld zu etwas -, to find money for . . . ; sich einen Wagen -, to set up (keep) a carriage; (*s. G.*) to order, to bespeak, to call for, to give an order for (*v. Bestellen*); to overlook (as overseer of works).

**Anfchaffen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Schaffen*) to imprint on, upon, to create with, in; Gott hat dem Menschen sein Ebenbild angechaffen, God created man in his own image; *pp. & a.*, angechaffen, innate (*v. Anerfchaffen*).

**Anfchaffer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) provider, purveyor, furnisher, procurer; (*Com.*) remitter; (*s. G.*) overseer (of works, in factories &c.).

**Anfchaffung**, *f.*, providing, furnishing with; something procured, got or bought; provisions; (*Com.*) remittance, provision; - machen, to remit, to provide remittances.

**Anfchallen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to strike against (of sound).

**Anfchalten**, *v. a.*, (*Forest.*) *v. Anplätzen, Anlafchen*.

**Anfchalmung**, *f.*, *v. Anlafchen, n.*

**Anfchanzen**, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) to dispose all for working, to make the necessary preparations for the workmen to commence.

**Anfcharren**, *v. a.*, to rake close, to draw near by raking; to begin to rake or scrape; *v. refl.*, (*Min.*) to unite in one lode.

**Anfchauen**, *v. a.*, to look at, to view, to behold, to consider, to contemplate; to gaze at; to perceive to apprehend by intuition.

**Anfchauen**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) } looking at, looking on,

**Anfchauung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) } view; aspect; contemplation, perception, intuition; (*Theol.*) das - Gottes in jener Welt, the intuitive vision of God in the world to come; himmlische -, beatific vision; sinnliche -, sensuality.

**Anfchauend**, *ppr.*, *v. Anschauen, v. a.*; *a.*, contemplative; intuitive; eine -e Erkenntnis, an intuitive perception; -e Erkenntnis, intuitive knowledge; *adv.*, intuitively.

**Anfchauendvermögen**, *n.*, intuitive power.

**Anfchauenswerth** } *a.*, worthy of contemplation.

**Anfchauenswürdig** }

**Anfchauer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) looker on, beholder.

**Anfchaueln**, *v. a.*, to shovel up or against, to put to with a spade.

**Anfchaueln**, *v. a. & n.*, to begin to rock; to rock or heave against.

**Anfhaulich**, *a.*, visible, perceptible; Einem etwas - machen, to give any one a clear idea of a thing; *v. Anschauend*; evident; *adv.*, visibly; clearly; intuitively.

**Anfhaulichkeit**, *f.*, the quality of being perceived intuitively; intuitive evidence; the clearness with which anything is brought home to perception or apprehension.

**Anfchauung**, *f.*, *v. Anschauen, n.*

**Anfchauungserkenntnis**, *f.*, intuitive knowledge.

**Anfchauungslehre**, *f.*, doctrine of instruction, by means of which the intuitive powers of children are awakened.

**Anfchauungsunterricht**, *m.*, intuitive method of instruction, method of instruction, in which the object is to awaken and strengthen by practice the intuitive powers of children.

**Anfchauungsvermögen**, *n.*, intuitive power.

**Anfchauenswerth** } *a.*, intuitive; *adv.*, intuitively.

**Anfchauenswürdig** }

**Anfcheeren**, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) *v. Anfchern*.

**Anfchein**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) appearance, likelihood,

probability; semblance, show; appearance; - von Erfolg, chance of success; allem - e nach, in all probability, in all likelihood; es ist aller - dazu, there is every appearance of it; es hat den - , daß, it seems that, it looks as if; der äußere -, exterior; der günstige -, auspiciousness; nach dem - e urtheilen, to judge from (by) appearances.

Anſcheinen, *v. a.* (v. Scheinen) to shine on, upon.

Anſcheinen, *v. n.* (used with haben) to appear, to have the appearance of, to look as if.

Anſcheinend, *ppr.*, *v.* Anſcheinen; *a.*, apparent, seeming; *adv.*, apparently, seemingly, in appearance.

Anſcheinlich, *a.*, apparent, seeming; *adv.*, apparently.

Anſcheinlichkeit, *f.*, appearance, probability.

Anſchellen, *v. a. & n.*, to ring the bell, to ring at.

Anſchere, *f.* (*Weav.*) warp, warping loom.

Anſcheren, *v. a.* (v. Scheren; *Weav.*) to warp; (*Mar.*) to warp (ein Tau, a rope).

Anſcheren, *v. n.* to begin to shave; to shave a little; to shear a little; (*Weav.*) to shackle (v. Anſetzen).

Anſcheren, *n.* (*Weav.*) warping.

Anſcherpfahl, *m.* (*gen. - s; pl. Anſcherpfähle; Weav.*) warping post; (*Ropem.*) rack for warping ropes.

Anſchichten, *v. a.* to put, place in layers, to pile up (of wood, stones &c.).

Anſchicken, *v. refl.*, ſich zu etwas -, to prepare, to make preparations or arrangements for; ſich -, to set about, to begin; ſich albern zu etwas -, to begin a thing, set about a thing stupidly; es ſchickt ſich alles dazu an, every thing seems disposed for it; er ſchickt ſich gut dazu an, he goes the right way to work; *v. a.*, v. Veranſtalten.

Anſchieben, *v. a.* (v. Schieben) to shove on, towards, against, to push on or against.

Anſchieben, *v. n.* to throw or roll the ball first (beim Regeln, at the game of nine-pins).

Anſchieber, *m.* (*gen. - s; pl. - e*) one that shoves or pushes something against; that which is put to, or shoved against; he that bowls or throws the ball at nine-pins first, the beginner.

Anſchiebetiſch, *m.* (*gen. - es; pl. - e*) table consisting of several pieces that may be pushed together and so form one.

Anſchiebring, *m.*, runner (an einem Regensſchirm, of an umbrella).

Anſchiebſel, *n.*, appendage, supplement.

Anſchieſen, *v. a.* to squint at, to look upon with a squint; to leer, to ogle.

Anſchieſen, *n.*, side glance; squint; leer, ogle.

Anſchiennen, *v. a.* to fix iron rails upon; to provide or furnish with rails; to apply splinters to a broken limb, to splinter.

Anſchießen, *v. a.* (v. Schießen) to shoot, to wound by shooting (durch einen Schuß verwunden); to fire for the first time; an Gewehr -, to try a gun; (*Typ.*) to print to, to add by way of supplement; to join to; (*Tail.*) to sow to; (*fig.*) angeſchossen ſein, to be in love (verliebt); to be tipsy, to have taken a drop too much, to be half seas-over (betrunken); to be somewhat foolish or daft, to have a bee in the bonnet.

Anſchießen, *v. n.* (used with haben) to shoot first, to begin shooting; to shoot against; (used with ſein) to run against; to shoot forth (as water); to be adjacent to (v. Angrenzen); (*Chem.*) to crystallize, to shoot into crystals.

Anſchießen, *n.* the firing for the first time; the trying of a gun.

Anſchießeiſſel, *m.* (*Reſtn.*) the filter.

Anſchießpinſel, *m.* (*gen. - s; pl. - e*; *Paint. Bild.*) gilding brush.

Anſchießung, *f.* (*Chem.*) crystallization, congealment, concretion.

Anſchiffen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to ship to, to approach with a ship, to land, to touch (an eine Inſel, at an island); to strike against, to ground on.

Anſchilden, *v. a.* (*Hortic.*) to scutcheon-graft; (*Sport*) to take game by means of a stalking-horse or screen.

Anſchimmeln, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to grow mouldy.

Anſchimmern, *v. a.* to glimmer, to shine faintly upon.

Anſchimsen, *v. a.* to abuse.

Anſchirren, *v. a.* to harness, to put on the harness.

Anſchirrung, *f.* harnessing.

Anſchläger, *m.* (*gen. - s; pl. - e*) one that strikes, that which strikes; (*Mus.*) jack (in harpsichords); (*fig.*) projector, speculator; contriver.

Anſchlägig, *a.*, projective, inventive, ingenious,

Anſchläglich, *a.* clever; full of devices; ein - er Kopf, a busy brain; er iſt ein - er Kopf, he is a man fruitful in expedients, an ingenious fellow, an excellent contriver.

Anſchlämmen, *v. a.* to depose mud; to fill with mud, to mire, to encrease by the alluvion of mud; *v. refl.*, to be filled or choked up with mud, to get muddy; (*Hortic.*) to fill the hole made round the roots of young plants with water.

Anſchändern, *v. a.* to sling against.

Anſchlag, *m.* (*gen. - es; pl. Anſchläge*) a striking at, against or upon, stroke; affixing, posting up; something posted (v. Anſchlagſettel); statement; calculation, computation (Berechnung); estimate; estimation, valuation; rate (Abſchätzung); contrivance, plot, design, device; project, plan; complot, machine, underplot; advice, counsel (Rath); the place against which something strikes; (*Techn.*) rabbet, rebate (the rectangular recess made in a door or window-frame, into which the door or window shuts (der Falz); (*Horol.*) v. Anſchlagſtift; (*Tail.*) the basting, the act of basting or tacking the lining on or to (Anſchlagſaden); (*Typ.*) the leather strap, which catches the frame, when it is opened (v. Immbanden); the upper part of a dam; the butt-end (einer Jante, of a gun); taking aim previous to firing; im - e halten, to present, to level; im - e ſein, to aim at, to eye; put up for sale; (*Mus.*) stop; the manner of touching a piano, the touch, finger; der Spieler hat einen ſarten -, the player has a delicate touch; das Klavier hat einen leichten -, the piano has an easy touch; (*Mill.*) mill-clack; mill-clapper; der - der Wellen, the surf; in - bringen, to take into (to put to) account, to consider; to charge; to mention; einen - zu etwas machen, to cast up a calculation; to contrive a design, to spring a project; to plot, devise; Anſchläge machen, to speculate; einen - auf Jemandes Leben machen, to make an attempt on a man's life, to conspire against his life.

Anſchlageiſen, *n.* (*Techn.*) bolt-chisel; (*Locks.*) carp's tongue (v. Streumeißel).

Anſchlagen, *v. a.* (v. Schlagen) to strike at, upon, on, against, to knock at; to clap to, on; to fasten, to nail on (beſeſigen, annageln); (*Tail.*) to baste, to tack to, on; to fix, to post up (einen Anſchlagſettel, a bill, placard); to set out, to put up (zum Verkauf, to or for sale); to estimate, to value, to calculate, to tax, to rate; etwas zu barem Gelde -, to realize, convert into ready money; das iſt zu hoch angeſchlagen,

that is taxed at too high a rate; to strike the bell; to toll; to chime; ein Tau -, to splice a rope; ein Segel -, to bend a sail to its yard; (Bäume, -, to to blaze, to blazon trees v. Anschlagten); ein Gewehr -, to take aim, to present, to level; (Mus.) to touch, to strike; den Ton -, to give the key-note; Feuer -, to strike fire; Tuch -, to tenter cloth; (Weav.) to beat; die Stunden -, to strike the hours.

**Anschlagen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to fall against, to strike or dash against; (used with *haben*) to begin to strike; to take effect, to operate (used of medicine); (*fig.*) to succeed, to prosper, to prove effectual; to take; es schlägt gut bei ihm an, it takes well with him, it agrees with him, he thrives by it; alles schlägt ihm wohl an, every thing he undertakes thrives with him; es schlägt nichts mehr bei ihm an, he is past mending; to begin to sing, to chirp, to carol (*v. Vögeln*, of birds); to bark, to bay (*v. Hunden*, of dogs); to begin to spoil, to rot (*v. Früchten*, of fruits); to strike, to cut (*v. Pferden*, of horses, when in action they strike one hoof against the other).

**Anschlagen**, *n.*, span-counter, span-farthing (a boy's game); (*Techn.*) boxing; das - der See, wash of the sea; das - der Glocken, chimes; striking; cutting (*v. Pferden*, of horses).

**Anschlagend**, *ppr.*, *v.* Anschlagen.

**Anschlagholz**, *n.*, (*Mill.*) mill-clapper, mill-clack.

**Anschlaglineal**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) T-ruler, T-square.

**Anschlagrad**, *n.*, (*Horol.*) minute-wheel.

**Anschlagstift**, *m.*, (*Horol.*) a pin attached to the balance-wheel in watches.

**Anschlagwinkel**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) square, bevel (of stonemasons).

**Anschlagzettel**, *m.*, bill, placard, advertisement posted up, poster.

**Anschleichen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to creep or steal near; angeschlichen kommen, to come on slowly, to come creeping, to trail; sich -, to creep, to sneak up to; (*Sport*) to draw near (gently and without noise).

**Anschleischschirm**, *m.*, (*Sport.*) a sort of stalking-horse or screen (used in shooting ducks).

**Anschleifen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schleifen) to begin to grind, to set an edge on; to begin to polish; eine Spitze -, to grind to a point; (*reg.*) to bring, transport (auf einer Schleife, on a sledge); to fasten by a knot, by a slip-knot.

**Anschlemmen**, *v.* Anschlänmen.

**Anschlendern**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to come sauntering or trailing on (angeschleudert kommen).

**Anschleudern**, *v. a.*, to throw, to sling; to splash (at, against).

**Anschleppen**, *v. a.*, to drag along, near or to a place.

**Anschleudern**, *v. a.*, to sling at or against, to throw at.

**Anschichten**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to pile up, to lay up smooth and even against; Holz -, to pile up or stack wood; (*Weav.*) to spread over with weaver's starch.

**Anschliden**, *v. a.*, *v.* Anschlänmen.

**Anschließen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schließen) to fix with a lock, to chain, to chain to, to chain up; Einen -, to fetter, to bind in chains; to handcuff; to add, to annex, to adjoin, to inclose; *v. refl.*, sich -, to be added; to follow; to join (einer Gesellschaft, a party); sich an einander -, to sit, stand or lie close; sich an jemand -, to close with a person; sich eng -, to enter into a close connection with.

**Anschließen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to fit close,

tight (*v. Kleidern*, of clothes); to sit close or closely (zu Pferde, on horseback).

**Anschließung**, *f.*, joining, chaining &c., *v.* Anschließen, *v. a. & n.*, and Anschluß.

**Anschlingen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schlingen) to fasten to with a string or noose; *v. refl.*, (*fig.*) sich an Einen -, to enter into a close connection with.

**Anschlifen**, *v. a.*, to make a slit in a thing, to slit a little.

**Anschloßen**, *v. imp.*, to hail against.

**Anschluß**, *m.*, (*gen.* Anschlußes; *pl.* Anschlüsse) chaining to; joining; accession; the thing annexed, added, enclosed; the inclosure (of letters); fit (of clothes); juncture, junction.

**Anschlußbahn**, *f.*, (*Railw.*) junction-railroad.

**Anschmachten**, *v. a.*, to look at in a languishing manner.

**Anschmaddern**, *v. a.*, *v.* Anschmieren.

**Anschmauchen**, *v. a.*, to blow the smoke against, to smoke.

**Anschmecken**, *v. a.*, to taste, to know or distinguish by the taste.

**Anschmecken**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to scent (*v. Hunden*, of dogs).

**Anschmeicheln**, *v. a.*, to persuade by flattering; *v. refl.*, sich bei Einem -, to insinuate one's self into a person's favor or good graces.

**Anschmeißen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schmeißen; *vulg.*) to throw or sling against; to knock at, strike at; to thrust or cast upon; to dash against.

**Anschmeißen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to begin to cast, to throw first; to blow (*v. Fliegen*, of flies); *v.* Beschmeißen.

**Anschmelzen**, *v. a.*, to begin to melt or smelt; to fasten to by melting or smelting; to join by casting.

**Anschmelzen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to begin to melt, to get melted; to adhere by melting.

**Anschmettern**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to strike against violently, to dash against; to peal against (*v. Trompeten*, of trumpets; (used with *haben*) to fall against with a noise.

**Anschmieden**, *v. a.*, to join to by forging; to hammer together; to bind in chains, to fetter, to chain, to clap up in irons; to fasten (an, to) with a chain.

**Anschmiegen**, *v. a.*, to bend to, to press to, to join closely; (*fig.*) to adapt to; *v. refl.*, sich -, to stick close to, to cling to; (*fig.*) to comply with, accommodate one's self to; to push (one's self) into favor; to snug; ein Kind schmiegte sich an die Mutter an, a child snugs to its mother.

**Anschmiegsam**, *a.*, supple, pliant.

**Anschmieren**, *v. a.*, to daub, to besmear, to smear; to paint coarsely, to daub on; to scribble; to smear with ink, to blot; to adulterate (Wein *x.*, wine, spirits &c.); (*fig. vulg.*) Einem etwas -, to cheat any one; to take him in, to do him; to put a trick (to trick a thing) upon a person; to persuade one (Einen zu etwas überreden).

**Anschminken**, *v. a.*, to paint, to rouge; (*fig.*) *v.* Anbeucheln.

**Anschmigen**, *v. a.*, to strike with the lash of the whip.

**Anschmollen**, *v. a.*, to pout at, on or upon, to look surly at, on.

**Anschmoren**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to begin to stew.

**Anschmücken**, *v. a.*, to adorn, to dress, to deck out (*v. Schmücken*).

**Anschmunzeln**, *v. a.*, to smirk at.

**Anschmuseu**, *v. a.*, to bedaub, to soil.

**An'schnäbeln**, *v. a.*, to peck at.  
**An'schnäbeln**, *n.*, pecking; beaking (of cocks).  
**An'schnallen**, *v. a.*, to buckle on; to fasten by buckling; (*vulg.*) sich etwas -, to get hold of a thing.  
**An'schnalzen**, *v. a.*, to make a signal to by smacking the lips.  
**An'schnappen**, *v. a.*, to snap at.  
**An'schnarhen**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to snarl, growl at;  
**Ginen** -, to snap a person short.  
**An'schnarher**, *m.*, snarler, growler, snap-short.  
**An'schnarren**, *v. a.*, to address in a rattling tone.  
**An'schnattern**, *v. a.*, to cackle at; to address in a cackling manner.  
**An'schnauben**, *v. a.*, to snort at; (*fig. vulg.*) Ginen -, to snub a person, to take him up short.  
**An'schnauben**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to approach snorting, puffing and blowing (angeschnaubt kommen).  
**An'schnaugen**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to brow-beat, to snarl, to growl at.  
**An'schneidemeßer**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*) carving knife.  
**An'schneiden**, *v. a.*, to begin to cut, to make the first cut, to begin to carve; to slit by cutting; to add to by cutting into small pieces; auf dem Kerbholz -, to notch, to score; to charge to account (*n. u.*); (*Min.*) to score down the amount of labour done.  
**An'schneidezettel**, *m.*, (*Min.*) a list kept by the shaft-master, shewing the amount of labour done and the wages of the workmen.  
**An'schneien**, *v. imp.*, to snow against.  
**An'schnellen**, *v. a.*, to jerk against.  
**An'schnellen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to fly against.  
**An'schnieben**, *v. a. & n.*, *v.* Anschnauen.  
**An'schniegeln**, *v. a.*, to dress out, to trick, deck out.  
**An'schniffeln**, *v. a.*, to sniffle, to smell at.  
**An'schnippen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Anschellen.  
**An'schnitt**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. -e*) the first cut; (auf einem Kerbholze) the notch, score, nick; (*Min.*) statement of labour done with amount of workmen's wages, den - halten, to have such statement of accounts certified by the burgomaster of the district; to pay miners their wages; -register. (*n.*), book of accounts as kept by the overseer of the mines.  
**An'schnittschere**, *f.*, (*Techn. Glassw.*) small scissors.  
**An'schnitzeln** } *v. a.*, to cut, to cut into figures,  
**An'schnitzen** } to produce by cutting; to cut to a point.  
**An'schnobern** } *v. a.*, to smell at (*v.* Hundes, of  
**An'schnüffeln** } dogs).  
**An'schnüren**, *v. a.*, to fasten with a lace, string or cord; Ginen auf die Gelterbank -, to put one to the rack; (*vulg.*) Ginen etwas -, to palm something on one.  
**An'schnurren**, *v. a.*, to purr at; (*fig.*) to snarl at.  
**An'schnobern**, *v. a.*, to heap or pile up into a stack, to stack.  
**An'schönen**, *v. refl.*, sich -, to dress or deck one's self out, to adorn one's person; to become clear (*v.* Flüssigkeiten, of liquids).  
**Anschöve** }  
**Anschövis** } *f.*, (*Ichth.*) anchovy.  
**Anschövis** }  
**An'schrauben**, *v. a.*, to screw, to screw on, up; to fasten with a screw.  
**An'schrecken**, *v. a.*, to frighten by one's appearance; (*Sport*) to frighten by shouting or whistling at; to stop by frightening.  
**An'schreiben**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schreiben) to write down, to put or set down in writing; to note; Ginen etwas -, to put down to a person's account, to charge in a

person's bill; wir lassen nichts -, we do not buy on credit; (*fig.*) bei Ginen gut angeschrieben sein, to stand high in a person's favour or good graces, to stand well with him, to be in his good books.  
**An'schreiben**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) letter; written application; (*Law*) *v.* Rescript.  
**An'schreiber**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl. -e*) one that writes or notes down; marker.  
**An'schreibetafel**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) table or board to write upon; note-book, memorandum-book.  
**An'schreien**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schreien) to cry, shout, bawl at or out to; to halloo; (*Mar.*) ein Schiff -, to hail a ship, to call to a ship; (*fig.*) Ginen um Hülfe -, to call upon a person for help.  
**An'schreiten**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schreiten; used with sein) to stride on or along; to approach with long steps, to stalk (angeschritten kommen); (used with haben) to begin to stride.  
**An'schrote**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *Techn.*) list, selvage, border, wale (*v.* Tuch, of cloth).  
**An'schrotten**, *v. a.*, to roll near; to border, to edge; to form the selvage.  
**An'schub**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. Anschübe, n. u.*) the first bowl (beim Kegelspiel, at nine-pins), ich habe den -, I bowl first; any thing added; the leaf of a table, additional leaf (*v.* Anstischen).  
**An'schuppen**, *v. a.*, to pile against with a spade.  
**An'schüren**, *v. a.*, to stir, to poke, to trim (das Feuer, the fire); (*fig.*) to excite, to kindle, to stir up, to inflame, to instigate.  
**An'schürer**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl. -e*) one who stirs or pokes the fire; (*fig.*) exciter.  
**An'schütt**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) alluvion, land added by the water.  
**An'schütteln**, *v. a.*, to shake against.  
**An'schütten**, *v. a.*, to pour out against; to pour on; to fill, to wash on; to heap up against; to fill by pouring.  
**An'schüßen**, *v. a.*, to make the water rise (to raise water) by means of a sluice and to let it fall on the wheels.  
**An'schuh**, *v. a.*, (*Shoem.*) to foot, to shoe, to new-vamp (*v.* Bot'schuh); sich -, to put on shoes or boots; (*Techn.*) to tip with iron (Bisble, welche in die Erde eingerammt werden sollen, piles, that are to be rammed into the earth).  
**An'schuldigen**, *v. a.*, to accuse, to charge (Ginen eines Verbrechens -, one of a crime, with an offence); to impute to.  
**An'schuldigung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) accusation, charge.  
**An'schuppen**, *v. a.*, to push against.  
**An'schur**, *f.*, *v.* Anschere.  
**An'schuß**, *m.*, (*gen. Anschüßes*; *pl. Anschüsse*) shooting first; the first shot; shooting, rushing, rush (des Wassers, of the water); wounding (by shot); the place, where the game was, when wounded; (*coll.*) rheumatic attack or seizure, rheumatic pains, shootings; (*Chem.*) crystallization; (*Med.*) Anschüsse, grumous milk in the breasts of suckling mothers (*v.* Milchnoten).  
**An'schwämmen**, *v.* Anschwemmen.  
**An'schwängern**, *v. a.*, (*Chem.*) to impregnate; to saturate; (*Bot.*) to fecundate (to deposit the fecundating dust of a flower on the pistils of a plant).  
**An'schwängerung**, *f.*, (*Chem. Bot.*) impregnation; saturation, fecundation.  
**An'schwänzen**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to tack to, to add to by way of tail.  
**An'schwären**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schwären; used with sein) to fester to.

**An'schwärmen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to approach in swarms, to come in swarms; (used with *haben*) to begin to swarm.

**An'schwärzen**, *v. n.*, to blacken; (*fig.*) to blacken, to asperse, to slander, to calumniate, to give a bad name.

**An'schwärzer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -r; fig.*) slanderer, asperser, calumniator.

**An'schwanken**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to totter, to reel.

**An'schwagen**, *v. a.*, to palm (*Einem etwas*, something upon one), to persuade one to.

**An'schweben**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to hover, to fly against.

**An'schwefeln**, *v. a.*, to fumigate with sulphur; to mix with sulphur.

**An'schweiden** } *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to daub with ashes

**An'schwöden** } and lime, to macerate the flesh side of the hide by application of lime.

**An'schweif**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Techn.*) warp (of lace and riband makers).

**An'schweifen**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to warp.

**An'schweifhaspel**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) warping reel (of lace and riband makers).

**An'schweifrahmen**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) warping frame (of lace and riband makers).

**An'schweifrolle**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) the warping spool.

**An'schweißen**, *v. a.*, to weld; to braze; to piece by welding; (*Sport*) *v.* Anschließen.

**An'schwellen**, *v. a.*, to swell, to swell out, up; (*Mus.*) to swell.

**An'schwellen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schwellen; used with *sein*) to swell, to rise; (*fig.*) to swell, to encrease, to rise; *pp. & a.*, angeschwellen, swollen; das angeschwellene Wasser in Klüffen, freshes, freshet (*Am.*).

**An'schwellen**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*); swelling; (*Mus.*) the swell; (*Med.*) intumescency, intumescence, inturgescence; *v.* Topfbü.

**An'schwemmen**, *v. a.*, to make float on, to float down, up, to float to a place; to form by alluvion, to wash or carry to a shore or bank; to deposit; *pp. & a.*, angeschwemmt, das -e Land, deposition, alluvion, alluvium; alluvial soil, die -e Erdschicht, diluvium.

**An'schwemmung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) floating on or down; alluvion; diluvium, deposit; -recht (*n.*), right, title to the alluvial earth.

**An'schwimmen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schwimmen; used with *sein*) to swim to, to swim near; angeschwommen kommen, to come or approach swimming or floating.

**An'schwindeln**, *v. a.*, to make giddy; (*coll.*) to swindle.

**An'schwingen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schwingen) to swing at or against.

**An'schwirren**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to buzz against; angeschwirrt kommen, to come on buzzing, whizzing.

**An'schwöden**, *v.* Anschweiden.

**An'schwören**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schwören) to promise solemnly by an oath, to vow on oath.

**An'segeln**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to sail near; einen Hafen -, to touch at a port, to make to a port; to strike in sailing, to run or fall foul of, to run aboard; angesegelt kommen, to approach sailing.

**An'segelung**, *f.*, the making (to) a port; sailing near.

**An'sehen**, *v. a.* (*v.* Sehen) to look at, on, upon, to see, to behold; to look at with steadiness; to regard, consider, take, hold (als, für, dafür, for); ich sehe ihn für einen gelehrten Mann an, I look upon him as being, I take him to be a learned man; er sah mich für einen Andern an, he took me for another; Einem etwas -, to perceive something in one; to have in view, to

aim at, intend for (*es - auf*, beabsichtigen); ist es darauf angesehen? is that the object in view, is that aimed at? Etwas mit -, to be present, to be an eye-witness of, to witness; to bear, to suffer, sustain, stand; länger kann ich es nicht -, I can stand it no longer; Sie müssen es noch einige Zeit mit -, you must suffer it or let it pass unnoticed for some time; man sah ihm keine Noth an, he did not appear to be in want; er that alles, was er ihr an den Augen - konnte, he anticipated all her wishes; Einem scheel -, to look with an evil eye on a person, to frown on him, to show one's dislike to him by one's looks; Einem über die Achsel -, to slight a person, to give him the cold shoulder; Einem gerade in's Gesicht -, to look full in a person's face; Einem trotzig -, to face a person.

**An'sehen**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) looking at; the sight, look; appearance (*v.* Ansehen, *v. a.*); the aspect, the view; the exterior (*Außere*), garb; show; ein gutes - geben, to make a goodly show; ein nettes, gepuhtes - haben, to have a neat appearance, to look smart; schlechtes -, unsightliness; ein erschrockenes -, a frightened look; consideration, esteem, respect, repute, credit, creditableness, credence; consequence, authority, respectability, reputation; importance; bei Einem in großem - stehen, to have great credit with a person, to stand high in his favour, in his good graces; sich ein - geben, to give one's self airs, to cut a figure; to look as if &c.; allem - nach, according to appearance, to all appearance, in all likelihood; es hat das -, als . . . it looks as if . . . ; das -e berauben, to disauthorize; to weaken, invalidate authority, respect or credit; sich Jemandes -e bedienen, to avail one's self, to make use of a person's interest, influence, credit; ein Mann von großem -, a man of great authority, consequence, importance, influence, weight; er hat sein - verloren, he has lost his authority; Einem von - kennen, to know a person by sight; vor Gott gilt kein - der Person, God has no respect to persons.

**An'sehnlich**, *a.*, considerable (*beträchtlich*); important; respectable; creditable; sizeable, conspicuous (*von Größe*); eminent; portly (*im Außeren*); of consequence; good-looking, handsome, having a noble, gracious bearing; *adv.*, considerably; respectably; stately; splendidly; richly, sumptuously.

**An'sehnlichkeit**, *f.*, considerableness; importance; sizeableness; conspicuousness.

**An'sehung**, *f.*, looking at, beholding, seeing, viewing; consideration; in - einer Sache, in consideration of, in regard to, on account of, with respect to, as for a thing, as to a thing; (*Law*) seeing that, whereas &c.

**An'seichen**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to bespiss.

**An'seifen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Einseifen.

**An'seilen**, *v. a.*, (*Sport*) to tie up, to leash (the dogs, when too wild).

**An'sengen**, *v. a.*, to begin to singe, to singe; to burn a little.

**An'senfeln**, *v. a.*, to tag on, to fasten with tags.

**An'seßblatt**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl.* Anseßblätter; *Typ.*) fly-leaf.

**An'seß(e)blech**, *n.*, (*Techn.* Locks) shutter; (*Smelt.*) cheek.

**An'setzen**, *v. a.*, to set; put on, near, to, up, against; to apply to, to add to, to join, to affix; to sew to; to make the first incision, cut, stroke (ein Messer oder sonstiges scharfes Instrument -, with a knife or other instrument), to commence cutting; den Spaten -, to begin to dig; die Feder -, to commence writing, to put pen to paper; (*Artill.*) die Ladung einer Kanone -, to ram home; to rate, to tax (*schätzen, taxiren*); Einem etwas -, to put down to a person's account,



to charge in a bill, to score; to note, to quote; to fix, to settle, to appoint (einen Tag, a day); zum öffentlichen Verkauf -, to put up for sale; (*Hortic.*) to plant (by layers); to set or plant trees; (*Mar.*) die Wanten. Stage u. -, to set up the shrouds &c; (*Techn.*) to steel iron, to add a covering of steel; (*Bookb.*) to glue the covers to; Fleisch -, to incarn, to cover with flesh; Rost -, to gather rust, to rust; der Flachs hatte Samenfarfeln angefezt, the flax was boiled; Essig -, to prepare vinegar; das Podagra hat Knoten angefezt, the gout has formed knots, has settled in the joints; (*Math.*) to express the meaning of an algebraical problem by mathematical signs and from the same to form an equation.

**An'sehen, v. n.**, (used with haben) to make an onset; to attack, to charge; to take a run, to run for a leap; er sezte zweimal an, he took two runs, he tried twice; to try, to make a trial; to begin; to commence swarming (of bees); to fatten, to grow fat; to prosper, to thrive; to conceive (only used of mares and asses).

**An'sehen, v. refl.**, sich -, to sit down near; to fix, to establish one's self (niederlassen); to adhere to, stick to; to deposit; (*Min.*) to continue.

**An'sehen, n.**, (*gen.* -e; *Phys.*) juxtaposition; (*Techn.*) the sheeting iron with steel, the welding of steel with iron; (*Med.*) incarnation (von Fleisch); (*Chem.*) efflorescence, efflorescency.

**An'seher, m.**, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -; *Mar.*) drive-bolt, driving bolt (v. Treibeisen); (*Artill.*) rammer (v. Stampfer).

**An'seherkolben, m.**, (*Artill.*) v. Anseher.

**An'seppappte, f.**, (*Bookb.*) strong pasteboard for forming book-covers.

**An'seppspizen, pl.**, tattings.

**An'seppstange, f.**, (*Artill.*) v. Anseher.

**An'seppstück, n.**, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* Anseppstücke) eking piece, piece joined on; additional leaf (of a table); Anseppstücke einer Koppel, belt straps.

**An'seppung, f.**, the putting or applying to, the setting; the thing added to, set or applied to, joined to or on; (*Phys.*) juxtaposition (von Außen); (*Surg.*) prosthesis, the filling up with flesh.

**An'seuffzen, v. a.**, to sigh at.

**An'sichthalten, n.**, (*gen.* -e) command of temper; forbearance.

**An'sicht, (pl. -en)** looking on or at, sight, inspection; prospect, view; - von der Seite, side-view, hintere -, back-view; opinion; view, notion; rohe -en, crude notions; idea; insight (*Ein'sicht*); perusal; inspection; zu ihrer gürtigen -, for your kind inspection; bei - die'sel, on receipt of the present, at, after sight.

**An'sichtig, f. adv.**, having sight of a thing, in sight; Eines oder Einen - werden, to see, behold, descry, to get a sight of a thing or person.

**An'sichtsseite, f.**, front, forepart.

**An'sichtstafel, f.**, table; register, index.

**An'sichtszeichnung, f.**, scenography (the representation of a body on a perspective plane).

**An'siedern, v. n.**, (used with sein) to settle (von Flüssigkeiten, of liquids).

**An'siedel, n.**, (*gen.* -e) small farm; family estate.

**An'siedelei, f.**, settlement, colony (*Niederlassung*).

**An'siedeln, v. refl.**, sich -, to establish, to settle; v. a., to colonize.

**An'siedelung, f.**, settlement, colony; plantation; establishment.

**An'sieden, v. a.**, (v. Sieden) to begin to boil; to prepare by boiling; (*Metal.*) to mix a metal with

lead by smelting (in order to assay its intrinsic worth of silver ore).

**An'siedler, m.**, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -) settler, colonist.

**An'siegeln, v. a.**, to seal, to fix or fasten with sealing wax.

**An'sillen, v. a.**, (*Sport*) to fasten the decoy bird to the tether-string (v. Sille).

**An'singen, v. a.**, to welcome with a song, to address with a song or poem, to besing.

**An'sinken, v. n.**, (used with sein) to fall against . . . in sinking down.

**An'sinnen, v. a.**, (v. Sinnen) to impute, to attribute (Einem etwas, something to a person); sinnen Sie mir solche Absichten nicht an, don't impute such intentions to me (v. Zumuthen); to desire, require of, to expect, to demand from.

**An'sinnen, n.**, (*gen.* -e) } request, desire; impu-

**An'sinnung, f.**, (*pl.* -en) } tation, attribution (v. Zumuthung).

**An'sintern, v. n.**, (used with sein; *Min.*) to settle, to deposit, to adhere to (in form of stalactites).

**An'siß, m.**, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -e) landed property; settled abode, establishment; (*prov.*) country-house, villa; (*Sport*) v. Anstand; (*Min.*) the beginning of a shaft.

**An'sißgen, v. n.**, (v. Siben; used with haben) to sit fast, to stick or cleave to; to be domiciliated, to be settled, v. Angefeßen; (*Min.*) to commence opening a shaft.

**An'sißger, m.**, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -; *Min.*) miner that begins the work, that works at the first opening of a shaft (from working generally in a sitting or kneeling posture).

**An'sißpunkt, m.**, (*Min.*) the place where the shaft opens (also Anfangs- or Anlagepunkt).

**An'sob, m.**, v. Anjub.

**An'sonst, f.**, v. Sonst (n. u.).

**An'spänner, m.**, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -) a farmer who possesses draught-cattle.

**An'spalten, v. a.**, to split a little.

**An'spalten, v. n.**, (used with sein) to split, to begin to split.

**An'spangen, v. a.**, to fasten with a clasp.

**An'spanne, f.**, } draught-cattle (v. Ge-

**An'spann, m.**, (*gen.* -e) } spann); (*Law*) statute

service to be performed by draught (v. Spanndienst).

**An'spannen, v. a. & n.**, to put the horses (cattle) to; ist schon angepannt? are the horses already put to? er ließ -, he had the horses put to; he ordered his carriage; to yoke; (v. a.) to stretch, to strain, to tighten, (*fig.*) to strain, to exert; to urge on, to compel; alle seine Kräfte -, to strain every nerve; den Kopf -, to exert one's genius; to fatigue by mental exertion; (*fig.*) Einen zu etwas -, to urge on, to compel one.

**An'spanngut, m.**, the estate of a farmer, who is bound by tenure to render draught-labour.

**An'spannung, f.**, (*pl.* -en) the putting the horses to, the yoking of draught-cattle (*Anspannen*); the draught-horses and cattle, necessary for the working of a farm; (*fig.*) straining, exertion.

**An'sparren, v. a.**, to fasten by timber-work or rafters (v. Gesparr).

**An'speien, v. a.**, (v. Speien) to spit at, to spit on, upon.

**An'spellen, v. a.**, v. Anspalten.

**An'sperren, v. a.**, to fasten or fix to.

**An'spicken, v. a.**, to lard; (*vulg.*) to cram; (*fig.*) ein angepäckter Beutel, a well lined purse.

**An'spiel, n.**, land recovered from the sea, innings.

**An'spielen, v. n.**, (used with haben) to begin to

play, to play first, to have the first play; to have the lead (in playing cards); (*fig.*) auf etwas - to allude to, to glance, hint at; to reflect on.

An'spielen, *v. a.*, to lead (at cards); to make the first trial of a musical instrument.

Anspielend, *ppr.*, *v.* Anspielen; *a.*, allusive, allusory, hinting.

An'spielen, *n.* (*gen.* -*t*) wash (bet See, of the sea).

An'spielung, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) alluding to; allusion, hint; kritische -, stricture.

An'spießen, *v. a.*, to spit, to put on the spit; to pierce with a spear; to empale.

An'spießen, *n.*, the spitting &c.; the empalment.

An'spinnen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Spinnen) to begin to spin; to spin to, to spin together; (*fig.*) to contrive, to devise (eine Verschwörung, a plot, conspiracy), to plot, to machinate; to breed or hatch (Böses, mischief); to begin (eine Erzählung, a narrative); to cause; *v. refl.*, sich -, to spin or fasten the web (on to); (*fig.*) to originate, to begin.

An'spizen, *v. a.*, to point; (*Ropem. & Mar.*) ein Tau -, to splice a rope.

An'splittern, *v. a.*, to splinter, to shiver; to begin to split.

An'splittern, *v. n.*, (*used with sein*) to splinter, shiver against; to be shivered.

An'spötteln | *v. a.*, to address mockingly, to mock,

An'spotten | to jeer.

An'spornen, *v. a.*, to spur, to prick with spurs; to put spurs to; (*fig.*) to spur on, to incite, to stir up; to energize.

An'spornung, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) spurring on; (*fig.*) incitation, incitement.

An'sprache, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) address, speech; act of speaking or addressing; (*Mus.*) intonation; zurbringen, to intone, to sit for producing the proper sounds, to regulate the tone of (ansprechen lassen); eine leichte - haben, to have an easy touch, to sound easily; (*Law*) legal claim (*v.* Anspruch).

An'sprachzimmer, *n.* (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -) parlour (*v.* Sprechzimmer).

An'sprechen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Sprechen) to address, to accost, to speak to (Jemand, a person); Jemand um etwas -, to request anything of a person, to beg of, to ask a person for something; (*Law*) to claim as a right; to assert; to indite; (*fig.*) to please, to interest, to suit one's taste (used of books and other things that create an agreeable feeling); to touch (rühren); (*Sport*) to call.

An'sprechen, *v. n.*, (*used with haben; Mus.*) to sound, to give or to emit a sound; eine Orgelpfeife - lassen, to voice the pipe of an organ; gut, leicht -, to have a good, easy touch; bei Jemand -, to call at a person's house, to call in on one, to give one a call.

An'sprechen, *n.*, the act of speaking to or addressing; (*Sport*) calling, sporting nomenclature; the art to distinguish the peculiarities of animals from their traces (- auf Fährte oder Spur).

An'sprecher | *m.* (*Law*) plaintiff; defendant (*n. u.*).

An'sprechiger |

An'spreiten, *v. a.*, to spread against; to spread out, to spread asunder.

An'spreizen, *v. a.*, to fix by spreading out, to spread against; sich -, to sprawl against; to place one's foot firmly against.

An'sprengen, *v. a.*, to begin to blow up, to burst, to blast; to cause to strike against, to drive against (by explosion); to sprinkle, to besprinkle, to wet, to moisten; to lay (the dust).

An'sprengen, *v. n.*, (*used with sein*) to ride against

in full speed or at full gallop, to gallop against (angesprengt kommen); das Pferd - lassen, to put one's horse to its full speed, to make one's horse gallop.

An'springen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Springen; *used with sein*) to begin to spring; to spring, crack or burst a little (Sprünge bekommen); to spring, bounce or fly against; angesprungen kommen, to approach springing, leaping; (*used with haben*) to begin to run, leap or spring; to leap first, to take the first leap.

An'sprizen, *v. a.*, to besprinkle, to squirt at; to splash.

An'sprizen, *v. n.*, (*used with sein*) to splash up against, to be dashed against.

An'sprüchig, *a.*, litigious; what is claimed.

An'sprühen, *v. a.*, to sputter, spout at.

An'sprühen, *v. n.*, (*used with sein*) to fly out in sparks.

An'spruch, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* Ansprüche) claim, title, right; demand; pretension; - an Jemand, an etwas machen, etwas in - nehmen, to claim, to lay claim to, to demand; to assert; to come in for; (*Law*) einen - beweisen, to clear a title; Jemandes Güte in - nehmen, to call in a person's assistance; eines -*t* berauben, to disentitle; - von Seiten des Staates, requisition; the act of speaking to, addressing, the address; Ansprüche, pretensions; er ist voller Ansprüche, he behaves arrogantly, he makes great pretensions.

An'spruchsfrei, *a.*, free from claims; without pretensions; modest (*v.* Anspruchlos).

An'spruchsmacher, *m.*, pretender; claimant.

An'spruchreich | *a. & adv.*, pretending; assum-

An'spruchsvoll | ingly.

An'spruchsklage, *f.* (*Law*) petition; petitory action.

An'spruchlos, *a.*, unpretending, unassuming, boastless, unobtrusive; *adv.*, unassumingly, modestly.

An'spruchlosigkeit, *f.*, unpretendingness, modesty, unaffectedness.

An'sprudeln, *v. a.*, to sputter at, to sputter into any one's face.

An'sprudeln, *v. n.*, (*used with sein*) to bubble or spout against.

An'sprung, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* Ansprünge) leaping at; attack, charge; (*Med.*) attack, fit of illness; scab, milk-scab, achor, scald-head.

An'spußen, *v. a.*, *v.* Anspien.

An'spülen, *v. a.*, to deposit on, to wash on, to carry on.

An'spülen, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to ripple against, to wash.

An'spülung, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) alluvion, wash, a washing or carrying of earth or other substances to a shore or bank.

An'spulen, *v. a.*, to spool, to spin a thread to.

An'stacheln, *v. a.*, to fix by or at; (*fig.*) to goad on.

An'stählen, *v. a.*, to steel (the point or top), to provide or furnish with a steel point.

An'ständig, *a.*, becoming, proper, decent, seemly, suitable, fit, sitting; convenient; respectable, honorable; *adv.*, becomingly, decently, fittingly; conveniently; mannerly; ein -*t* Betragen, good manners; gentlemanly bearing (bei Männern); lady like behaviour, propriety of conduct (bei Frauenzimmern); Jemand - sein, to become, to suit one.

An'ständigkeit, *f.*, decency, decorum; suitability, becomingness; propriety of behaviour; convenience, expediency; respectability.

An'stärken, *v. a.*, to starch a little; to begin to starch.

**An'stängen**, *v. a.*, to stick (Pfeifen, Bohnen, hops, beans), to prop up with sticks.

**An'stäuben**, *v. a.*, to bedust, to cover with dust; to sprinkle with powder, to powder.

**An'stalt**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) preparation, arrangement, preparative (previous), disposition, regulation, direction, order; institution, establishment; school, academy; die nöthigen -en treffen zu . . ., to make the necessary preparations for . . .

**An'stammeln**, *v. a.*, to address stammering, in a stammering manner.

**An'stammen**, *v. a.*, *v. Angestammt*, *pp.*, (which is the only part of the verb at present in use.)

**An'stampfen**, *v. a.*, to begin to stamp; to ram, to beat against; (*Needlem.*) to head.

**An'stand**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; Sport*) stand, station, place; auf dem -e sein, to lie upon the catch; (*Law*) the prolongation of an appointed term; vacancies (in some parts of Germany); respite (granted by the court to poor creditors); (*Milit.*) armistice (*n. u.*); (*fig.*) delay, suspense, pause, demur, suspension; im -e lassen, to put off, to defer, to delay; im -e sein, to be put off; von meiner Seite soll es keinen - haben, I will not be the cause of its being delayed; doubt, scruple, hesitation; - nehmen, to pause; to hesitate; to doubt; to make an objection (gegen, to); grace, gracefulness; deportment, address; propriety of conduct or bearing, good manners, good behaviour; demeanour; decency; der - eines Pferdes, carriage of a horse.

**An'standsbrief**, *m.*, (*Law*) letter of respite (*v. Roratorium*).

**An'standsgeld**, *n.*, (*Law*) debts not excluded from judicial respite.

**An'standslehre**, *f.*, instruction in deportment.

**An'standsrollen**, *pl.*, (*Theat.*) parts requiring a noble deportment in plays and comedies.

**An'standsschirm**, *m.*, (*Sport*) a screen used when on the look out for game (as concealment for the shooter).

**An'standsvoll**, *adv.*, gracefully.

**An'standswidrig**, *a.*, improper, unbecoming, unsuitable; indecent; *adv.* improperly, indecently.

**An'stapeln**, *v. a.*, to pile up (an, against); an-gestapelt kommen, to come stalking along.

**An'starren**, *v. a.*, to stare at or upon, to glare upon, to gaze at.

**An'starrer**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -*) starrer, gazer.

**Anstatt**, *ppr.*, instead of, in the place of, in lieu of (always succeeded by a *genitive*); *conj.*, instead, - dieses zu thun, daß er dieses thun sollte, instead of his doing this.

**An'stäuben**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to get covered with dust; to stick to as dust.

**An'stauchen**, *v. a.*, das Getreide -, to spread out the sheaves of corn, as preparation for thrashing.

**An'staunen**, *v. a.*, to stare, to gaze at or upon, to make a wonder of, to gape at; *pp.*, angestaunt, wondered at.

**An'staunenswerth** | *a.*, astonishing, worthy of

**An'staunenswürdig** | astonishment, wonderful, prodigious, admirable.

**An'stauner**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -*) starrer, gazer.

**An'stechen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Stechen*) to prick (with any pointed instrument); to pierce, to broach, to tap, to begin to take from, to open; to fix; to stitch to; to stitch down; (*fig.*) to rally, to jeer; (*coll.*) angestochen sein, to be tipsy; angestochen kommen, to approach with long steps or strides, to stride on; kommen Sie mir damit nicht angestochen, do not take it into your head to talk

to me of it; kommen Sie wieder damit angestochen? do you come with this again? are you again harping on the old subject?

**An'stedärmel**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -*) sham sleeves (sleeves to a lady's dress, which are so contrived that they may be used as half or whole sleeves, according as they are drawn up or let down).

**An'stedbohrer**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -*) piercer, tap-borer (Zapfenbohrer).

**An'stedegift**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t*) *v.* Anstedungsgift.

**An'steden**, *v. a.*, to stick on, put on; to spit, to put on the spit (an den Bratspieß -); to fix, to fasten, to pin on; to pierce, to tap; to tuck (aufschürzen); to infect, to communicate, to catch, to take (of diseases); angestecht werden von . . ., to be infected with, to catch the, to take the . . .; to light; to set on fire, to set fire to (ein Haus u., a house &c.); *pp. & a.*, angestecht; -es Obst, unsound fruit.

**An'stedend**, *ppr.*, *v.* Ansteden; *a.*, contagious; infectious; epidemical, catching; pestiferous; -e Lüfte, taking airs; das -e, epidemicalness.

**An'steder**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -*) | one that puts,

**An'stederin**, *f.*, (*pl. nen*) | pins or sticks on; *v.* Anschub, Anschieblich.

**An'stedstoff**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t*) *v.* Anstedungstoff.

**An'stedung**, *f.*, (*Med.*) contagion, infection; the setting fire to, arson; the putting on, up, the fastening.

**An'stedungsfähig**, *a.*, liable to contagion; contagious, catching; nicht -, uninfectious.

**An'stedungsfähigkeit**, *f.*, the quality of being contagious; having the qualities of contagion.

**An'stedungsgift**, *n.* | contagium, contagious

**An'stedungstoff**, *m.* | matter, virulency; vom An-stedungstoff reinigen, to disinfect.

**An'stehen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Stehen*; used with haben) to stand near or close to, to be contiguous to; to become, bessem, best, to suit (Einem, a person); to become, to fit (used of articles of dress); to please, to suit; es steht mir an, I am pleased with it; das steht mir nicht an, I don't like it, it does not suit me; seine Stellung steht ihm sehr wohl an, he is well suited with his place; (*fig.*) to doubt, to hesitate, to scruple; bei einer Schwierigkeit -, to boggle at a difficulty, to stick at, to stagger; ich sche nicht an zu behaupten, I do not hesitate to assert; I have no scruple in asserting; to be put off, deferred; es wird nicht lange -, so werden Sie . . ., ere long you will . . .; es stand nicht lange an, so sah ich ihn kommen, it was not long before I saw him coming; - lassen, to forbear, to wait, to put off, defer, delay; to grant a respite; to linger (jögern); (*Law*) to be appointed (*v. Terminen*, of terms); (*prov.*) to enter into service (*v. Antreten*); (*Sport*) to lie upon the catch, to watch on the spot where game is expected to be found (auf dem Anstande sein); um etwas -, *v.* Anhalten.

**An'stehend**, *ppr.*, *v.* Anstehen; *a.*, (*Bot.*) contiguous; confluent.

**An'steifen**, *v. a.*, to stiffen a little; sich -, to stem with the feet against; (*fig.*) to set one's self against (*wider*), obstinately to oppose.

**An'steigen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Steigen*; used with sein) to rise, to ascend, to go up, to mount; (*coll.*) angestiegen kommen, to come stalking along, to stalk on.

**An'stein**, *m.*, (*Min.*) an inferior kind of ore, which in the process of smelting loses in quantity, but gains in quality.

**An'stellen**, *v. a.*, to place or set near to, to put to or next; to apply; (*Sport*) to post; to place, to appoint, to instate (Einem, a person); to take into service, to employ (Arbeitsleute, work-people); to adjust to

any use, to prepare, to make ready, to arrange, to order, to regulate, to begin, to set about, to do; to devise, contrive, plot (ein Complot); wer hat das ange- stellt? who has contrived this? who has been the author of this? Versuche -, to make experiments; Betrachtungen -, to make reflections, to muse; eine Vergleichung -, to draw a parallel; ein Gastmahl -, to give an entertainment; eine Reise -, to undertake a journey; eine Klage -, to commence or institute a suit; eine Untersuchung -, to make enquiries into; to institute an examination, to make an examination; Böses -, to do mischief; v. refl., sich -, to place or post one's self; (Sport) to be on the look out for game, to lie in wait for game; (fig.) to behave, to assume a certain bearing or appearance; sich freundlich -, to assume a kind manner; to feign, to pretend kindness; sich ungeschickt -, to set about a thing awkwardly, to pretend ignorance of, (vulg.) to sham, to sham Abraham; sich als ein Narr -, to play the fool; sich jämmerlich -, to cut a deplorable figure; sich - als ob . . . , to do as if . . . , to affect to . . . , to pretend to . . . ; *prp. & a., Angestellt, q. v.*

**Ansteller**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -e*) employer; one who orders, arranges &c.; author.

**Anstellig**, *a.*, able, handy, apt, skilful, adroit, fit; qualified.

**Anstelligkeit**, *f.*, ableness, handiness, skilfulness, the quality of being fitted for the duties of an employment.

**Anstellort**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; Sport*) the place of meeting.

**Anstellung**, *f.*, ordering, arranging; employ, employment, charge, situation, place; eine ordentliche - a government appointment.

**Anstemmen**, *v. a.*, to stem, to push, to press against; mit den Füßen gegen . . . -, to stem with the feet against; (fig.) to set one's self against, to oppose or resist violently, obstinately, resolutely.

**Anstengeln**, *v. a.*, v. Anhängeln.

**Ansterben**, *v. n.*, (*v. Sterben*; used with sein) to devolve by death (Einem, on one), to fall by death to one.

**Ansteuern**, *v. a.*, to steer towards.

**Anstich**, *m.*, (*gen. -t*) the act of piercing, broaching; pricking; the worm-bite (im Obst, in fruit).

**Ansticheln**, *v. a. & n.*, to rally, to jeer (Einem or auf Einem, a person); to hint at, to allude to sarcastically (auf etwas).

**Ansticken**, *v. a.*, to embroider, stitch or sew to.

**Anstieben**, *v. n.*, (*v. Stieben*; used with sein) to drift, to be driven along or against; to sweep against; v. Anstauben.

**Anstieren**, *v. a.*, to stare at, to gaze, glare upon.

**Anstiefeln**, *v. a.*, to boot, to put on boots (sich -); (vulg.) angestiefelt kommen, to come, to stride on.

**Anstiften**, *v. a.*, to cause, contrive, raise, excite; to set on foot; to devise, to complot; to stir up; Unheil -, to breed mischief, to devise evil; (Law) to abet; falsche Zeugen -, to suborn; Einem -, to set any one on, to instigate a person.

**Anstiften**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) contriving, instigation; auf - von . . . , at the instigation of . . . ; (Law) abetting; subornation (falscher Zeugen).

**Anstifter**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -e*) contriver, instigator, author, plotter, encourager, machinator, conspirer; ring-leader; (Law) abettor; suborner; - eines Brandes, incendiary.

**Anstifterin**, *f.*, v. Anstifter.

**Anstiftung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) contriving, causing; instigation.

**Anstimmen**, *v. a.*, to begin to sing, to strike up, to break out into song; to tune, to intonate; (fig.) Jemandes Lob -, to sing, sound a person's praise.

**Anstimmen**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) striking up, beginning to sing; tuning, intonation.

**Anstimmung**, *f.*, the striking up (of a song), beginning to sing.

**Anstinken**, *v. a.*, (*v. Stinken*) to stink, to be offensive to one's nose; (fig.) to be offensive, extremely disagreeable to.

**Anstochen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to get mouldy, musty.

**Anstöhnen**, *v. a.*, to groan at.

**Anstören**, *v. a.*, to instigate, to incite, to stir up, to set on.

**Anstößer**, *m.*, next neighbour (*n. u.*).

**Anstößig**, *a.*, displeasing, offensive, giving offence (Einem, to); shocking; indecent; -e Sprache, indecent language, ribaldry, bawdry; scandalous; -e Pferde, blundering, stumbling horses; -e Obst, bruised fruit.

**Anstolpern**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to stumble against; angestolpert kommen, to come stumbling or stalking along.

**Anstopfen**, *v. a.*, to stuff to; to stuff, to fill; sich -, to cram.

**Anstoß**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. Anstöße*) striking against; stumbling; shock; appulse, push; impulse, impulsion; (fig.) impulse; (Phys.) impetus; (fig.) check; pull-back; rub; offence; scandal; - geben, to give offence; - nehmen, to hesitate; to be offended (an, at), to take umbrage at, to be scandalized at; der Stein des -es, stumbling-stone, stumbling-block (Aergerniß); stammering (im Reden, v. Anstoßen); hesitating, hesitation, difficulty; ohne -, without hesitation; (Med.) access, fit (von Krämpfen, of cramp); paroxysm (vom Fieber, of fever); scruple, doubt (Bedenklichkeit, Zweifel); - am Brode, kissing-crust; - an einem Kleide, the eking-piece (*v. Anstoßnath*); (Archit.) v. Anbau.

**Anstoßeisen**, *n.*, v. Reibblech.

**Anstoßen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Stoßen*) to kick, knock, push, thrust on, against, to strike against; (Uwp.) to join, to unite; die Gläser -, mit Einem -, to touch glasses in drinking a person's health, to hob-nob; (Sport) die Jagd -, to announce the beginning of the chase by a blast of the bugle-horn; (Min.) v. Angünden; (Tail.) to renter, to fine-draw, to join by means of fine-drawing; (Med.) to invade, attack, to seize.

**Anstoßen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to strike or push against, to drive against, to run or rush against, to fall or dash against; to tumble, stumble up against, to bump up against; to blunder; to impinge on; to touch the glasses in drinking healths; im Reden -, to stammer, to speak thick, to hesitate in speaking, to stutter; to border, to confine upon, to be contiguous to, to be adjacent; (fig.) wider (gegen) etwas -, to give offence, to shock, to offend against; bei Einem -, to scandalize; to reach, to touch, er stößt an die Decke an, he touches the ceiling.

**Anstoßen**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) v. Anstoß; adjacency, contiguousness (*v. Angrenzen*); stammering.

**Anstoßend**, *ppr. v. Anstoßen*; *a.* contiguous, adjacent.

**Anstößer**, *m.*, v. Anstößer.

**Anstoßnath**, *f.*, (Tail.) rentering, fine-drawing; the seam which unites two pieces of cloth.

**Anstoßschiene**, *f.*, (Artill.) iron clout (to protect the carriage of the canon from injury by collision).

**Anstottern**, *v. a.*, to address stammering, stut-tering.

**An'strängen**, *v. a.*, to yoke draught-cattle; to fasten with cords.

**An'strahlen**, *v. a.*, to cast rays on, upon, to shine on, to gleam on, to glance; (*fig.*) to beam on, to illumine.

**An'stranden**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to strand, to be driven on shore; *v. Anlanden*.

**An'strebekraft**, *f.* (*pl.* Anstrebekräfte) centripetal power.

**An'streben**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to strive against, to oppose.

**An'strecken**, *v. a.*, to strain, to stretch (*to*); (*fig.*) to strain (*v. Anstrengen*).

**An'streiche**, *f.*, paint, water or oil colour.

**An'streichen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Streichen*) to paint, to colour, to varnish; weiß -, to whiten, to whitewash; mit Theer -, to tar; (*cont.*) to daub (over); etwas in Büchern -, to mark (with a stroke), to underline (eine Stelle, a passage); (*fig. vulg.*) to remind, to put to one's score; to punish one for; (*Mus.*) to pass the bow over the strings so as to let them sound, (*cont.*) to play the violin, to scrape.

**An'streichen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to touch or graze (an etwas, a thing in passing by).

**An'streichen**, *n.*, painting, colouring, washing over with paint or water colours.

**An'streicher**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) house-painter; white washer; (*cont.*) a scraper on the violin

**An'streichpinsel**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) brush used in painting; pastry-cook's brush.

**An'streifen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to rub or touch slightly in passing, to graze.

**An'strengen**, *v. a.*, to strain, to stretch; (*fig.*) to strain, to exert; alle Kräfte -, to strain every nerve, to make every effort, to exert one's self to the utmost, to do all in one's power; den Kopf, den Geist -, to exert the mind; seinen Verstand -, to strain one's wits, to set one's brains to work; to study hard; Einen -, to fatigue a person; zu stark -, to overwork one; *v. refl.*, to exert one's self, to strain one's self, to ply; to make every effort, to strive; (*coll.*) to strain a point, to be liberal, to stretch a little (*freigebig sein*); sich vergeblich -, to labour in vain or to no purpose, to bother one's self.

**An'strengung**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) exertion, effort, labour; strain, straint, stretch; struggle; (*Med.*) heave; durch beständige Geistes-, by continued efforts of the mind; durch -en erlangen, to conquer, to acquire by means of mental labour.

**An'streuen**, *v. a.*, to strow near, to strow on; to sprinkle with.

**An'strich**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) paint, colour; painting, colouring, washing over, wash; daub, daubing; varnish, varnishing; einen - geben, to color, to wash, to varnish over; (*fig.*) to gloss; to palliate (bemänteln); einer Sache einen - geben, to set a fine gloss upon a thing, to set it off to the best advantage; to dye; tint, hue, (*fig.*) appearance, look; tincture, tinge, smack; smattering; ein - von Gelehrsamkeit, a smack or smattering of learning; a touch, a dash an air (von Schwermuth, of melancholy); mit einem - von Narrheit, with a dash of folly; ein doppeltes, guttes von Rennig, two good coats of red lead paint.

**An'stricheln**, *v. a.*, to mark with small strokes.

**An'stricken**, *v. a.*, to knit to, to knit on; Strümpfe -, to foot stockings

**An'striegeln**, *v. a.*, to curry, to rub and clean with a curry or curry-comb, to smooth with a curry-comb (einem Pferde die Haare, a horse).

**An'strömen**, *v. a.*, to float to, to wash on, to deposit.

**An'strömen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to flow or stream near or close to; to stream on (angestriemt kommen); to wash; (*fig.*) to crowd near, to flock.

**An'strömung**, *f.*, streaming on; flocking.

**An'stücken** } *v. a.*, to piece, to patch, to patch on,

**An'stücken** } to put on a piece or patch.

**An'stücker**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) piecer, patcher.

**An'stücksel**, *n.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) a piece put or added to, a patch,eking-piece, appendage.

**An'stülpen**, *v. a.*, to put or to lean against; (*Shoem.*) to new-top boots.

**An'stürmen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to storm against, to rush upon; an eine Thür -, to knock violently at, to thunder at a door.

**An'stürzen**, *v. a.*, to throw or put against.

**An'stürzen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to rush against or upon; to tumble against; angestürzt kommen, to come rushing on, to come on with a rush.

**An'stützen**, *v. a.*, to prop; *v. refl.*, sich -, to support one's self on or against, to lean on.

**An'sturz**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) violent approach, shock, collision.

**An'stügen**, *v. a.*, to look at with surprise; to start at.

**An'such**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; Sport.*) the place where the track of game first appears.

**An'suchen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to ask, sue, apply (um etwas, for something); to solicit, to request, to petition, to supplicate.

**An'suchen**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) solicitation, petition, request; (*Law*) application, requisition; auf - ren, upon the application of . . ., at the suit of . . .

**An'suchend**, *ppr.*, *v. Ansuchen*, *v. n.*; *a.*, supplicatory; der -, the applicant, the petitioner.

**An'sucher**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) applicant, solicitor; petitioner; claimant; suitor.

**An'sucherin**, *f.*, solicitress, suitress.

**An'suchung**, *f.*, application, supplication, solicitation, suit, request, requisition, petition; instigation.

**An'suchungs schreiben** } *n.*, petition; (*Law*) requi-

**An'suchschreiben** } sition.

**An'sud**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; Dyer.*) the boiling or scouring of the wool, previous to the dyeing.

**An'sudeln**, *v. a.*, to soil, to dirty; to spoil; to daub.

**An'süßen**, *v. a.*, to sweeten, to make sweet; to edulcorate.

**An'summen**, *v. a. & refl.*, to sum up, to accumulate.

**An'summen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to buzz against; angesetzt kommen, to approach buzzing, humming.

**Antagonis'mus**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) antagonism, opposition of action, counteraction; (*Med.*) the action of muscles, which oppose each other.

**Antagonist'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.*) antagonist (*v. Gegner*); (*Anat.*) antagonist (a muscle, which acts in opposition to another).

**Antagonistisch**, *a.*, antagonist; antagonistic, counteracting, opposing; (*Anat.*) -e Múskeln, antagonist muscles, abductors, adductors.

**An'takeln**, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to rig (ein Schiff, a ship), to equip (a vessel).

**An'takelung**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) the rigging.

**Antal'gisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) antalgic, alleviating pain, anodyne (*v. Schmerzstillend*).

**Anta'lien**, *pl.*, (*Mollusc.*) tooth-shells (*v. Purpurschnecken*).

**Antana'klasið**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Rhet.*) antanaclasis (repetition of words beginning a sentence after a long parenthesis); (*Phys.*) reflection of light; reverberation of sound.

**An'tanzen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to begin to dance, to dance first, to lead off in dancing; (used with *sein*, also with *fommen*, *s. B. antanzend fommen*), to approach dancing; *v. a.*, *sich die Schwundfucht -*, to dance one's self into a consumption.

**Antaphrodi'tifch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antaphroditic, antaphrodisiac, antivenerical, efficacious against the venereal disease; -*e* Mittel, antaphroditics.

**Antapoplek'tifch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antapoplectic, good against apoplexy.

**An'tappen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to grope against, to knock against.

**An'tappen**, *v. a.*, to take hold of in an awkward manner.

**Antark'tifch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys. & Geog.*) antarctic (opposite to the arctic or northern pole); -*e* Kreis, antarctic circle.

**Antarthrit'ifch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antarthritic (counteracting the gout).

**An'tasteln**, *v. a.*, to touch, to handle; *Ginen -*, to lay hands upon one; (*fig.*) to attack, to inveigh against; to call in question, to question, to dispute, to contest; to hurt, to injure (*Jemandes Ruf*, a person's good name or reputation); *seine Rechte wurden nicht angefaßt*, his rights were unpretended to, no objection was made against them.

**Antasthma'tifch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antasthmatic, efficacious against asthma.

**Antatro'phifch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) efficacious against atrophy or consumption.

**An'taumeln**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to tumble or reel against; *angelaumdt fommen*, to approach reeling.

**Antecedens**, *m. oder n.*, (*l. w.*; *Log.*) antecedent (*Subject*); (*Math.*) antecedent (the first of two terms of a ratio, or that, which is compared with the other).

**Antecedi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to antecede, to go before in time.

**Antedati'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to antedate, to date before the true time (*v. Vorausdatiren*).

**Antedatum**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) antedate.

**Antediluvia'ner**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) antediluvian (one who lived before the deluge).

**Antediluvia'nifch**, *a.*, antediluvian, antediluvial (*vorjündfluthlich*).

**Antemeridian'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) antemeridian (*v. Vormittägig*).

**Anteme'tifch**, *a.*, *v. Antiemtifch*; *Erbrechenstillend*.

**Antepenul'tima**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Gram.*) antepenultima, antepenult.

**Antepilep'tifch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antepileptic (resisting or curing epilepsy; -*e* Mittel, antepileptics).

**Anteriorität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) anteriority, priority.

**An'thal** | *n.*, a wine measure of Upper Hungary.

**An'tal** | *n.*, a wine measure of Upper Hungary.

**Anthämorrhag'ifch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) anthaemorrhagic (epithet applied to a medicine used to check haemorrhage).

**An'theil**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl. -e*) share; - *nehmen*, to take a share in, to join; hereditary share (*v. Erbtheil*, the more usual word); (*Min.*) share in a mine or mining expedition (*v. Bergtheil*; *Rup*); lot; participation; portion (*v. Aussteuer*); dividend (*v. Dividende*); quote, score; contingent; piece, part; (*vulg.*) snack; (*fig.*) part, sympathy, interest; - *nehmen an einer Sache*, to take an interest in a thing, to interest one's self for; to sympathize with; - *haben*, to bear a share; *gleiches haben*, to be upon equal terms with one; (*Law*) *der gleiche - der Miterben*, coparceny, joint heirship, joint right of succession, joint succession to an estate or inheritance; *ohne -*, unshared.

**An'theil(e)haber**, *m.*, sharer; participator; shareholder.

**An'theilig**, *a.*, having a part with another, sharing, partaking, participating.

**An'theillos**, *a.*, neutral; indifferent; unsympathizing.

**An'theillosigkeit**, *f.*, neutrality; indifference.

**An'theilmäßig**, *a.*, proportionate, according to or in accordance with the share.

**An'theil(s)chein**, *m.*, (*Com.*) share (*v. Actie*).

**An'thelig**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Anat.*) anhelix (an eminence on the cartilage of the ear, situated within the helix; *v. Gegenleiste*).

**Anthelmin'tifch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) anthelmintic, (efficacious against worms; *v. Wurmwidrig*); -*e* Mittel (*Anthelminτικά*), anthelmintics (medicines efficacious against worms in the intestines).

**An'themis**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) anthemis, chamomile.

**An'there**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *gr. w.*; *Bot.*) anther (summit or top of the stamen, containing the pollen or fertilizing dust, anther-dust; *v. Staubbeutel*).

**Antheri'dientragend**, *a.*, (*bot. Term.*) antheriferous (producing anthers).

**Antheri'dium**, *v. Anthere*.

**Anthiar'** | *n.*, (*Chem.*) antiarine (the active principle of the upas-poison, a gum-resin).

**Anthod'ium**, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Bot.*) anthodium (the head of flowers; *v. Blüthendeckel*; *Blüthenförden*; *Hüllfleck*).

**Antholit'**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Petr.*) antholite (petrified flower).

**Anthologie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) anthology (a collection of beautiful passages from authors (*v. Blüthenlese*, *Blüthen-sammlung*)).

**Antholo'gisch**, *a.*, anthological.

**Antholog'ist'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*; *gr. w.*) a collector and publisher of select passages from various authors.

**Anthophyllit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) anthophyllite (*v. Schilferzpath*; *Augit*; *Bronzit*).

**Anthracin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) anthracene, paranaphthaline (a mixture of paraffine and naphthaline).

**Anthracit'**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *gen. -e*; *Min.*) anthracite anthrocolite, slaty glance-coal, columnar glance-coal (*v. Glanzfohle*; *Kohlenblende*).

**Anthracolit'** | *m.*, *v. Anthracit*; *Anthraconit*.

**Anthracome'ter**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) anthracometer (an instrument used in physico-chemical experiments to determine the quantity of carbonic acid in the atmospheric air; an invention of A. von Humboldt).

**Anthraconit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) anthraconite (*v. Kohlenfallspath*; *Radraptorit*).

**Anthranil'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) anthranilic acid (*v. Anilidjäure*).

**An'thrax**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) anthrax, a carbuncle.

**Anthrazot'ion'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) *v. Schwefelblau*; *Schwefelcyan*; -*säure*, *f.*, sulphocyanic acid (*v. Schwefelblausäure*).

**Anthropogenie'** | *f.*, (*gr. w.*) creation of man-  
**Anthropoge'nesis** | *kind*.

**Anthropogno'sse'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) knowledge of mankind.

**Anthropograph'**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) one who describes the human body or human race.

**Anthropographie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) anthropography, a description of man or the human race, or of the parts of the human body.

**Anthropolith'**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl. -en*; *gr. w.*; *Petr.*) anthropolite (a petrification of the human body or skeleton, or of parts of the human body).

**Anthropolog'**, *m.* (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.*) anthropologist (one who describes or is versed in the physical history of the human body).

**Anthropologie'**, *f.* (*gr. w.*) anthropology (a discourse upon human nature; the doctrine of the structure of the human body; the natural history or physiology of the human species).

**Anthropologisch**, *a.* (*gr. w.*) anthropological; -*e* Geographic, that part of geographical doctrine, which treats of man with especial reference to derivation, race, colour, language, religion, intellectual culture &c.

**Anthropomantie'**, *f.* (*gr. w.*) anthropomancy (divination by inspecting the entrails of a human being).

**Anthropometrie'**, *f.* (*gr. w.*) doctrine of the several proportions of the human body.

**Anthropomorphie'**, (*gr. w.*) anthropomorphy.

**Anthropomorphisch**, *a.* (*gr. w.*) anthropomorphous (belonging to that, which has the form of man; *v. Menschengestaltig*); having the figure or resemblance to a man; *v. Menschenähnlich*.

**Anthropomorphism'** } *m.*, (*gr. w.*) anthropo-  
**Anthropomorphismus** } morphism.

**Anthropopathie'**, *f.* (*gr. w.*) anthropopathy; the application of human passions to the supreme Being.

**Anthropopathisch**, *a.* (*gr. w.*) anthropopathical (subject to human passions).

**Anthropopathisiren**, *v. a.* (*gr. w.*) to apply human passions to the supreme Being.

**Anthropopathismus**, *m.* (*gr. w.*) *v. Anthropopathie*.

**Anthropophag'**, *m.* (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.*) (*pl*) cannibal (*v. Menschenfresser*), *pl. anthropophagi*.

**Anthropophagie'**, *f.* (*gr. w.*) anthropophagy, cannibalism (eating of human flesh).

**Anthropopharmalogie'**, *f.* (*gr. w.*) the doctrine of remedies as applicable to mankind.

**Anthropophobie'**, *f.* (*gr. w.*) shyness (*v. Menschenfurcht*).

**Anthroposkopie'**, *f.* (*gr. w.*) anthroposcopy (the art of discovering or judging of a man's character, passions and inclinations from the lineaments of his body; *v. Physiognomie*).

**Anthroposophie'**, *f.* (*gr. w.*) anthroposophy (knowledge of the nature of man; acquaintance with man's structure and functions, comprehending anatomy and physiology).

**Anthropotom'**, *m.* (*gr. w.*) anatomist, dissector.

**Anthropotomie'**, *f.* (*gr. w.*) anthropotomy; anatomy or dissection of the human body.

**An'thun**, *v. a.* (*v. Thun*) to put on; *sich -*, to put on one's clothes, to dress one's self; *Einem etwas -*, to do something to a person; *Einem Gutes oder Böses -*, to do good or evil to a person, to benefit, to hurt, to injure one; *sich ein Leid oder den Tod -*, to lay hands upon one's self, to make away with one's self; *sich Zwang -*, to lay or put one's self under restraint; *Einem Gewalt -*, to commit or offer violence to one, to force one; to violate; *Einem Schande -*, to disgrace, to bring disgrace on a person; *Etrafe -*, to inflict punishment; (*fig.*) to take, to bewitch (*v. Bezaubern, Bestriden*); (*Mar.*) *einen Hafen -*, to make for, to touch at a port; *um neun Uhr thaten wir das Land an*, we made land by (at) nine o'clock; *pp. & a.* angethan clothed, clad, attired.

**Anthypnotisch**, *a.* (*gr. w.; Med.*) anthypnotic (counteracting sleep).

**Anthypochondriach**, *a.* (*gr. w.; Med.*) anthypochondriac, antihypochondriac.

**Anthypophora**, *f.* (*gr. w.; Rhet.*) antypophora,

antihypophora (a figure, which consists in refuting an objection by the opposition of a contrary sentence).

**Antihysterisch**, *a.* (*gr. w.; Med.*) antihysteric.

**Antiabolitionist'**, *m.*, antiabolitionist.

**Anti'ades**, *pl.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) antiades, tonsils.

**Antiadivris**, *f.* (*gr. w.; Med.*) inflammation of the tonsils.

**Antial'gisch**, *a.*, *v. Antalgisch*.

**Antiamerikanisch**, *a.*, antiamerican.

**Antiaproditi'sch** } *a.*, *v. Antaproditi'sch*, *Antapo-*

**Antiapople'tisch** } *plettisch*.

**Antiar'** }

**Antiaris** } *m.*, (*Bot.*) the antiar, upas-tree.

**Antiarin'**, *n.* (*Chem.*) antiarin (the active principle of the upas poison or upas antiar, a tree found in Borneo, Sumatra and Java).

**Antiarthritisch**, *a.*, *v. Antarthritisch*.

**Antiasma'tisch**, *a.*, *v. Antasmatisch*.

**Antibac'chius** } *m.*, (*Met.*) antibacchius (a foot

**Antibac'chus** } of three syllables, the two first

**Palimbac'chius** } long and the last short, opposed to the bacchius).

**Antibio'tisch**, *a.* (*gr. w.; Med.*) destructive of life, injurious to life.

**Anticac'hetic**, *a.* (*gr. w.; Med.*) anticac'hetic (curing or tending to cure an ill habit of the constitution); -*e* Mittel, anticac'hetics.

**Anticariös'**, *a.* (*gr. w.; Med.*) efficacious against caries or the mortification of a bone.

**Anticatar'rhisch**, *a.* (*gr. w.; Med.*) anticatarrhal, good against catarrh; -*e* Mittel, anticatarrhals.

**Anticaus'o'tisch**, *a.* (*gr. w.; Med.*) anticausotic, good against a burning fever; -*e* Mittel, anticausotics.

**Anticham'bre**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) anti-(ante-)chamber.

**Antichambri'ren**, *v. n.*, (*fr. w.*; used with *haben*) to wait in the antichamber (as functionary); to wait attendance in the antichamber of great men, in expectation of being admitted to audience, (*coll.*) to dance attendance (*bei, upon*).

**Antichö'ra'disch**, *a.* (*gr. w.; Med.*) antistrumatic (good against scrophulous disorders).

**Antichole'risch**, *a.* (*gr. w.; Med.*) good against a choleric habit; efficacious against cholera or dysentery.

**Antichrist**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -en*) antichrist.

**Antichristia'nisch** } *a.*, antichristian.

**Antichristisch** }

**Antichristianismus**, *m.*, antichristianism, contrariety to the christian religion.

**Antichronis'mus**, *m.* (*gr. w.*) antichronism (deviation from the due order of time).

**Anticipan'dobezahlen**, *v. a.* (*Com.*) to pay on account.

**Anticipan'do-Bezahlung**, *f.* (*Com.*) payment on account; payment previous to maturity.

**Anticipation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) anticipation (*v. Erwartung; Vorausnahme*); (*Med.*) anticipation (the attack of a fever before the usual time); (*Rhet.*) anticipation (previous notion; preconceived opinion, produced in the mind, before the truth is known); (*Mus.*) anticipation (the obtrusion of a chord upon a synco-pated note, to which it forms a discord); (*Com.*) *v. Anticipando-Bezahlung*.

**Anticipi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to anticipate; *pp. & a.*, anticipirt; (*Com.*) -*er Wechsel*, a draft or bill paid before maturity.

**Antip'cken**, *v. a.*, *v. Antippen*.

**Anticonstitutionell**, *a.*, anticonstitutional (*Constitutionwidrig*).

**Anticonstitutionist'**, *m.*, anticonstitutionalist.

**Anticonvulsiv**, *a.*, (*Med.*) anticonvulsive (good against convulsions).

**Antidati'ren**, *v. a.*, *v.* Antedatiren.

**Antidemokra'tisch**, *a.*, antidemocratic, antidemocratical.

**Antidi'nisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) good against giddiness.

**Antidota'risch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antidotal (preventing the ill effects of poison).

**Antidota'rium**, *n.*, (*gr. w.*) dispensatory (a book containing directions for the preparation of medicines).

**Anti'dotum**, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antidote.

**Antidysente'risch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antidysenteric (good against the dysentery or bloody flux); -*t* Mittel, antidysenterics.

**Ant'iefen**, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to sound.

**Antieme'tisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antiemetic (having the quality of allaying vomiting); -*t* Mittel, antiemetics.

**Antiennea'drisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Min.*) antiennenhoedral (having nine faces in two opposite parts of the crystal).

**Antiepilep'tisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antiepileptic, opposing epilepsy.

**Antifebri'lisch**, *a.*, (*gr. & l. w.*; *Med.*) antifebrile, opposing or tending to cure fever.

**Antiföderalist'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) antifederalist (one who at the formation of the constitution of the United States opposed its adoption and ratification).

**Antigalakti'nisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antigalactic (diminishing the secretion of milk, applied to medicines.)

**Antigraphon'** } *n.*, (*gr. & l. w.*) antigraph, copy.

**Antigra'phum** }

**Antihel'tisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antihæctic (good in the cure of hectic disorders); -*t* Mittel, antihæctics.

**Antihypocho'n'drisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) antihypochochondriac.

**Antihyste'risch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antihysterical; - Mittel, antihysterics.

**Antik'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) antique.

**Antikale'tisch**, *a.*, *v.* Anticardetisch.

**Antikaus'o'tisch**, *a.*, *v.* Anticausotisch.

**Anti'ke**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) antiquity; an antique, an antique work.

**Antikli'max**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) antichlimax.

**Antiklinal'linie**, *f.*, (*Geol.*) anticlinal-line (from which strata dip on either side, like the ridge of a house-top).

**Antikli'nisch**, *a.*, (*Geol.*) anticlinic, antiolincinal, inclining in opposite directions (as strata).

**Antiko'lisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) anticolic (good against the colic).

**Antikritik'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) answer or reply to a criticism, anticritique.

**Antilakt'tisch**, *a.*, (*gr. & l. w.*; *Med.*) antilactic (diminishing the secretion of milk).

**Antilethar'gisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antilethargic (diminishing or counteracting lethargy).

**Antiliberalis'mus**, *m.*, antiliberalism (Unfreiwilligkeit).

**Antillen**, *pl.*, (*Geog.*) the Antilles, the leeward Islands; die kleinen -, the smaller West India Islands; das -meer, the Carribean sea.

**Antil'lisch**, *a.*, relating to the Antilles; -es Brasiliensholz, Indian savin.

**Antilo'bium**, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Anat.*) antilobium (that

part of the ear, which is opposite to the lobe, the tragus).

**Antilo'dimisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antiloimic (applied to medicines, used against the plague).

**Antilogarith'mus**, *m.*, (*Math.*) antilogarithm (the commencement of the logarithm of any sine, tangent or secant to ninety degrees).

**Antilogie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) antilogy (a contradiction between any words or passages in an author; want of analogy).

**Antilo'gisch**, *a.*, antilogical (*v.* Widervernünftig).

**Antilope**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *Zool.*) antelope (*v.* Gazelle, and for the several species the respective denominations).

**Antily'ssum**, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antilysses (applied to a medicine, used against the effects of a mad dog's bite).

**Antimelanchol'isch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antimelancholic.

**Antimephiti'sch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) disinfecting.

**Antimeta'bole**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Rhet.*) antimetabolo (a setting of two things in opposition to each other).

**Antimeta'thesis**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Rhet.*) antimetathesis (an inversion of the parts or members of an antithesis).

**Antiministerial'** } *a.*, antiministerial.

**Antiministeriell'** }

**Antimon'** } *m. & n.*, (*gen. -s*; *Min. & Chem.*)

**Antimon'ium** } antimony (a metallic ore, consisting of sulphur combined with a metal; *v.* Spießglanz); blättriges, graues -, foliated, grey-streaked antimony; dichtes, graues -, compact, grey-streaked antimony; gemenes, graues -, sulphuret of antimony; rothes, gediegenes -, crude antimony, native antimony; rothes -, red antimonial ore; schweißtreibendes -, diaphoretic antimony; strahliges, graues -, radiated sulphuret of antimony; silberhaltiges -, capillary antimony; vielfarbiges -, iridescent antimony; zubereitetes -, prepared antimony.

**Antimonar'chisch**, *a.*, antimonarchical.

**Antimonarchist'**, *m.*, antimonarchist.

**Antimon'asche**, *f.*, oxyd of antimony (Spießglanzasche).

**Antimon'auszug**, *m.*, antimonial wine.

**Antimon'baryt**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) oxyde of antimony.

**Antimon'blei**, *n.*, an alloy of antimony and lead (a composition used in type-casting, called as such type-metal).

**Antimon'blende**, *f.*, red antimony-ore (Spießglanzblende).

**Antimon'blumen**, *pl.*, flowers of antimony (Spießglanzblumen).

**Antimon'blüthe**, *f.*, hydro-sulphuret of antimony.

**Antimon'butter**, *f.*, butter of antimony, sesquichloride of antimony.

**Antimon'chlorid**, *n.*, chloride of antimony; basisches -, Algarotti's-powder.

**Antimon'druse**, *f.*, acicular sulphuret of antimony.

**Antimon'erz**, *n.*, ore of antimony; fedriges -, plumose antimonial ore; graues -, grey antimony-ore; stahlberbes -, solid antimonial ore.

**Antimon'fluorid**, *m.*, fluoride of antimony.

**Antimon'glanz**, *m.*, grey antimony.

**Antimon'glas**, *n.*, glass of antimony (Spießglanzglas).

**Antimonial'**, *a.*, antimonial, pertaining or relating to antimony or partaking of its qualities; -seife (*f.*), antimonial soap (*v.* Antimonseife); -silber (*n.*), an alloy of antimony and silver; -tincturen (*pl.*), tinctures of antimony or stibium.



**Antimo'nig**, *a.*, antimoniac, stibiated, pertaining to antimony; -*t Säure*, antimoniac acid, stibic acid.

**Antimon'salf** | *m.*, antimonial ochre.

**Antimon'ocher**, *m.*, antimonial ochre.

**Antimon'fermes**, *m.*, hydrosulphuretted antimony, kermes-mineral.

**Antimon'könig**, *m.*, regulus of antimony, pure antimony; *eisenartiger* -, martial regulus of antimony; -*schlacke* (*f.*) scoria of regulus of antimony.

**Antimon'leber**, *f.*, sulphuretted oxyde of antimony.

**Antimon'öl**, *n.*, oil of antimony.

**Antimon'oxyd**, *n.*, protoxyd of antimony; *phosphorsaures* -, phosphate of antimony; *sälsaures* -, hydrochlorate of antimony.

**Antimon'säure**, *f.*, antimoniac acid, stibic acid.

**Antimon'safran**, *n.*, safran of antimony.

**Antimon'salz**, *n.*, antimoniate (a compound or salt, composed of antimoniac and a base); *schwefelsaures* -, sulphate of antimony.

**Antimon'sauer**, *a.*, antimoniated (mixed or prepared with antimony); -*es Bleioxyd*, antimoniate of lead; -*es Zinnoxyd*, antimoniate of zinc.

**Antimon'schwefel**, *m.*, sulphur of antimony.

**Antimon'seife**, *f.*, antimonial soap, stibic soap; -*nlösung*, (*f.*) James' tincture of antimony.

**Antimon'silber**, *n.*, antimonial silver-ore.

**Antimon'sulfid**, *n.*, sulphuret of antimony.

**Antimon'übersulfid**, *n.*, golden sulphur of antimony.

**Antimon'vitriol**, *m.*, vitriol of antimony.

**Antimon'weiß**, *n.*, white oxyde of antimony by precipitation.

**Antimoralis'mus**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) antimoralism (a system counteracting the moral difference between good and evil; immoral conduct and behaviour).

**Antimoralist'**, *m.*, antimoralist, an opposer of morality.

**Antinephrit'isch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) antinephritic (counteracting diseases of the kidneys); -*t Mittel*, antinephritics.

**Antino'mer**, *m.*, (*Eccl.*) Antinomian (one of a sect, who maintain, that under the gospel dispensation, the law is of no use or obligation; who hold doctrines, which supersede the necessity of good works and a virtuous life).

**Antinomie'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; gr. w.*) antinomy (a contradiction between two laws or between two parts of the same law).

**Antinomis'mus**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) antinomianism (the tenets of Antinomians).

**Antinomist'**, *m.*, (*pl. -en*) Antinomian, Fiduciary.

**Antioche'nisch**, *a.*, (*Geog.*) Antiochean; (*Eccl.*) -*e Schule*, Antiochean school (in opposition to the Alexandrian and founded in the fourteenth century by Dorotheus and Lucianus); -*t Zeitrechnung*, Antiochean epoch (a method of computing time, from the proclamation of liberty granted to the city of Antioch, about the time of the battle of Pharsalia).

**Antio'chien**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; Geog.*) Antioch.

**Antipädobaptisten**, *pl.*, (*Eccl.*) antipedobaptists (a sect opposed to the baptism of infants).

**Antipapis'mus**, *m.*, antipapal (opposing popery).

**Antipapist'**, *m.*, antipapist.

**Antipap'istisch**, *a.*, antipapistic, antipapistical, antipapal.

**Antiparagra'phe**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Law*) *v. Replik*.

**Antiparallel'**, *a.*, (*Geom.*) antiparallel; -*e Linie*, antiparallels (lines which make equal angles with two other lines, but in a contrary order).

**Antiparaly'tisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) antiparalytic (good against palsy); -*t Mittel*, antiparalytica.

**Antipathie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Phys.*) antipathy, natural aversion.

**Antipa'thisch**, *a.*, antipathetic, antipathetical.

**Antipatrio'tisch**, *a.*, antipatriotic, opposing the interest of one's country.

**Antiperistal'tisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) antiperistaltic.

**Antiperist'asis**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Phys.*) antiperistasis (the opposition of a contrary quality, by which the quality opposed acquires strength; the action by which a body attached collects force by opposition; the intension of the activity of one quality by the opposition of another; *v. Gegenwirkung, Reaktion*).

**Antiper'nisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) good against chilblains.

**Antipha'se**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Rhet.*) contradiction (*v. Widerspruch*).

**Antiphiloso'phisch**, *a.*, antiphilosophical.

**Antiphilosophis'mus**, *m.*, opposition to the application of philosophy to practice.

**Antiphlebotomist'**, *m.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) an opposer of phlebotomy.

**Antiphlogi'stik**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) the theory and practice of antiphlogistic treatment.

**Antiphlogi'stiker**, *m.*, antiphlogistian (an opposer of the theory of phlogiston).

**Antiphlogi'stisch**, *a.*, (*Med.*) antiphlogistic (bleeding, purging); -*t Mittel*, antiphlogistica.

**Antiphona'le** | *n.*, (*gr. w.; rom. cath. Relig.*)

**Antiphona'rium** | antiphonary (a service-book in the catholic church, containing all that is said or sung in the choir except the lessons).

**Antiphonie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) antiphon, antiphony (the

**Antiphon'**, *m.* | chant of alternate singing in catholic and english cathedral churches; the words given out at the beginning of a psalm, to which both the choirs are to accommodate their singing; a musical composition of several verses, extracted from different psalms, anthem).

**Antiphon'isch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) antiphonal, antiphonic, antiphonical.

**Antiphrase**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) antiphrasis (the use of words in a sense opposite to their proper meaning).

**Antiphrast'isch**, *a.*, antiphrastic, antiphrastical.

**Antiphth'is**, *a.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) antiphthiasic, antiphthiasical (good against consumption).

**Antiphth'is**, *a.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) antiphysical (good against flatulence); contrary to physics or to nature.

**Antipictisten**, *pl.*, antipictists.

**Antipleuri'tisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) good against pleurisy.

**Antipneumo'nisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) good against diseases or inflammation of the lungs.

**Antipoda'grisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) antipodagric (good against the gout).

**Antipodal'** | *a.*, *v. Antipodisch*.

**Antipoda'lich** | *a.*, *v. Antipodisch*.

**Antipode**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n; gr. w.*) antipode (*Gegenfüßler*); (*fig.*) opposer, antagonist, enemy.

**Antipod'isch**, *a.*, antipodal (*gegenfüßlerisch*); (*fig.*) diametrically opposed.

**Antip'ippen**, *v. a.*, to touch lightly with the tip of one's finger, with one's finger's end.

**Antipso'risch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) good against the itch.

**Antiptosis**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Gram.*) antiptosis (the putting of one case for another).

**Antipyretisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antifebrile (counteracting fever).

**Antipyrotisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) good against burns; good against pyrosis or water-brash.

**Anti'qua**, *f.*, (*Typ.*) roman, pica; -schrift (*f.*), roman characters, primer.

**Antiquar'**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*; *l. w.*) antiquary, antiquarian; a second-hand bookseller, a seller of old books; a dealer in antiques or curiosities.

**Antiquariat'**, *n.*, the business of a second-hand bookseller, or dealer in old books of art or curiosity; antiquary, antiquarian; antiquarianism (*v. Alterthumskunde*).

**Antiquation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) antiquation, the state of being antiquated; (*Law*) die - eines Gesetzes, the nullification of a law (*Verwerfung*).

**Antiquität'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*; *l. w.*) antiquity; -endeuter (*m.*), mystagogue; -enhandel (*m.*), trade of antiques, second-hand books, old curiosities &c.; -enfesner, -ensammler (*m.*), virtuoso; -enladen (*m.*), -enhandlung (*f.*), old curiosity-shop.

**Antirational'**, *a.*, antirational, opposing reason or what is reasonable.

**Antirationalismus**, *m.*, an ignoring of the reasoning powers in religion.

**Antirationalist'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) antirationalist (one of a sect, who ignore the application of the powers of reason in matters of religion).

**Antireformist'**, *a.*, antireformer, conservative.

**Antireformistisch**, *a.*, conservative, opposed to all reform.

**Antireligiös'**, *a.*, opposed to the spirit of religious feeling.

**Antirepublikanisch**, *a.*, antirepublican, opposed to a republican constitution.

**Antirevolutionär'**, *m.*, (*pl. -e*) antirevolutionist.

**Antirheuma'tisch**, *a.*, good against rheumatism.

**Antirrhin'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) an acid contained in the purple fox-glove (*Digitalis purpurea*).

**Antirrhinum**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v. Löwenmaul*.

**Antisabbatarier**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*) antisabbatarian (one of a sect opposing the observance of the Jewish sabbath).

**Antisch'ii**, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*; *Geog.*) Antiscians, inhabitants of the earth, living on different sides of the equator, whose shadows at noon are cast in contrary directions.

**Antiseptisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antiseptic (counteracting putrefaction); *c- Mittel*, (*pl.*), antiseptics.

**Antisialisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) good against salivation.

**Antiszeptacid'mus**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phil.*) dogmatism.

**Antiskorbutisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antiscorbutic, counteracting the scurvy; *-e Mittel* (*pl.*), antiscorbutics.

**Antiskrophulös'**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antiscrophulous.

**Antisocial'**, *a.*, antisocial, averse to society or social intercourse (*gesellschaftswidrig*).

**Antispasie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antispasias (a revulsion of fluids from one part of the body to another).

**Antispasmodisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antispasmodic; *-e Mittel* (*pl.*), antispasmodics.

**Antispas'tisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antispastic (good against the spleen).

**Antistasis**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Rhet.*) antistasis (the defence of an action from the consideration that if it had been omitted, something worse would have happened).

**Antistath'mesid**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) reconvallescence, return of strength after illness.

**Antistēs**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) antistes, the chief or prelate.

**Antistrophe**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Gram.*) antistrophe, antistrophe (reciprocal conversion); that part of a song or dance, before the altar, which was performed by turning from west to east, in opposition to the strophe.

**Antistrophon**, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Rhet.*) antistrophon (a figure which repeats a word often.)

**Antisyphilitisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) antisyphilitic (efficacious against the venereal disease).

**Antithese**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Rhet.*) antithesis (opposition of words or sentiments); opposition of opinions, controversy (*auch Antithetis. f.*).

**Antithetisch**, *a.*, antithetic, anthitetical (*gegenständig*).

**Antitragus**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Anat.*) antitragus (an eminence on the outer ear, opposite to the tragus).

**Antitrinitarier**, *m.*, (*gr. & l. w.*) antitrinitarian (*Dreieinigkeitsgegner*; one who denies the trinity).

**Antitrinitarisch**, *a.*, antitrinitarian.

**Antitropal'**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Bot.*) antitropal, antitropous (when in a seed the radical of the embryo is turned to the end furthest away from the hilum; *v. Gegenläufig. Gegenwendig*).

**Antitypie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) resistance, opposition (*Gegenschlag. Rückwirkung*); harshness in the pronunciation of successive words.

**Antitypisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) antitypical (*gegenbildlich*).

**Antiunionisten**, *pl.*, antiunionists (opponents of any decided union in church or state).

**Antivenerisch**, *a.*, (*gr. & l. w.*; *Med.*) antivenereal (resisting venereal poison).

**Antivero'lich**, *a.*, (*gr. & l. w.*; *Med.*) antivariolous (opposing the small-pox).

**Antizootisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) good against contagions.

**Ant'lip**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*) face, countenance, visage.

**Ant'lipseite**, *f.*, (*Archit.*) front-side.

**An'toben**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to approach with a roaring, rushing noise, to come on blustering, raging (*angetobt kommen*); (used with *haben*) to roar or thunder against.

**An'tönen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to begin to sound.

**An'ton**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*) Anthony.

**Anto'nie** } *f.* Ant(h)onia.

**Anto'nia** }

**Anto'nitkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) water-fig-wort (*Scrophularia aquatica*); self-heal (*Gottheil. Prunella vulgaris*); narrow-leaved willow herb (*Feuerkraut; Epilobium angustifolium*).

**Antonin'**, *m.*, Antonine, Antoninus.

**Anto'nienkreuz**, *n.*, (*Herald.*) cross of the order of St. Anthony.

**An'tonsfeuer** } *n.*, (*Med.*) St. Anthony's fire,

**Anto'nienfeuer** } wild fire.

**An'tonskraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) squinsy-wort (*Asperula cynanchica*); *v. Antonikraut*.

**Antonomaſie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Rhet.*) antonomasia, antonomasy (*Namensverwechslung*; the use of the name of some office, dignity, profession, science or trade, instead of the true name of the person).

**An'torkeln**, *v. n.*, *v. Antaumeln*.

**An'tosen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to roar, to dash, to foam against, to rush on.

**An'traben**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to trot on; *angetrabt kommen*, to approach or come trotting on.

**An'träufeln**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to drop, to trickle on.

**An'trag**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Anträge*) proposal, proposition, tender, offer; motion (in Parliament &c.); Anträge machen, *thun*, to make proposals; to make a motion, to move; Stebesanträge machen, to make tenders of love, to propose for.

**An'tragen**, *v. a.* (*v. Tragen*) to bear, to carry to a place, to bring near; to offer, to proffer, to tender (*anbieten*); to propose (*vor-schlagen*); auf etwas -, to make a motion, to move for, to desire, to request, to intimate the wish, that; es wurde auf die Bildung eines Ausschusses angetragen, a motion was made for going into a committee.

**An'tragen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to move for.

**An'tragsrecht**, *n.*, initiative.

**An'tragsteller**, *m.*, one who makes a motion, who proposes, the mover, proposer, proponent.

**An'trampeln**

**An'trampen** } *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to come on,  
to approach trampling (*angetrampelt*)  
**An'trappeln** }  
**An'trappen** } kommen).

**An'trauen**, *v. a.*, to unite in marriage, to marry to, to wed; sich - lassen, to marry, to wed.

**An'traufen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to drop, to drip on, at or against

**An'treffen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Treffen*) to meet, to meet with, to find (*begegnen*), to catch, to pick up; auf früherer That -, to catch in the fact; ein Schiff auf der See -, to fall in with a ship; nicht an-treffen, not to be met with; (*fig.*) to concern (*v. Betreffen*).

**An'treffen**, *v. n.*, to meet and strike against.

**An'treibholz**, *n.*, (*Metal.*) wood used for the refining furnace.

**An'treiben**, *v. a.*, (*v. Treiben*) to drive on or near, to dash on, press on, to press forward, to set forward; (*fig.*) to urge on, to impel, to incite, to actuate, to spur on; to hurry on; (*Shipb.*) die Planken -, to drive the planks to a timber, to wring the planks; (*Coop.*) Reifen -, to hoop; (*Typ.*) die Meile -, to drive up; einem Pferde die Füssen -, to fasten the shoe to the sole.

**An'treiben**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to float (*v. Eis*, of ice); (*Metal.*) to begin to refine; to come driving near, on, against; to drift; angetrieben kommen, to come drifting on; *pp. & a.*, angetrieben, impelled, actuated, driven on (*von, by*).

**An'treiben**, *n.*, instigation.

**An'treibend**, *ppr.*, *v.* An'treiben; *a.*, impellent, excitative, impulsive.

**An'treiber**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) driver; hastener; impeller, inciter.

**An'treibung**, *f.*, driving on; (*fig.*) urging on, incitation.

**An'treten**, *v. a.*, (*v. Treten*) to tread on; to put or add to by treading; (*fig.*) to begin, to enter (*on*); sein 80tes Jahr -, to enter (*on*) one's eightieth year; ein neues Jahr -, to begin a new year; eine Reise -, to set out, to set forth on, to undertake, to enter on a journey; ein Gut -, to take possession of an estate; ein Amt -, to enter upon an office; to accost, to address (*Einem, a person*); *Einem um etwas* -, to beg, to request something of a person, to apply to any one for something.

**An'treten**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to step close (*an, to*); to begin; er ist schon angetreten, he has already entered upon the duties of his office, he has begun to officiate already; zum Tanzen -, to take one's place; beim Fechten -, to take one's position; (*Milit.*) to draw up in marching position, or for

drilling, angetreten! attention! bei *Einem* -, to call on one.

**An'tretung**, *f.*, *v.* Antritt.

**An'trieb**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) the floating or dritting against; driving, driving on; (*fig.*) impelling, impulse, impulsion, incitement, incitement, urging; encouragement; motive, inclination (*Beweggrund*); call; der natürliche -, instinct; aus eignem -, of or with one's own accord; spontaneously; durch -, impulsively; auf - von . . . , at the instigation of . . .

**An'triufen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Trinken*; used with *haben*) to begin to drink, to drink first; *v. refl.*, sich -, to drink hard, to fill one's self with drink; to get a little tipy (*v. Betrinken*).

**An'trippeln**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to trip near.

**An'tritt**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) stepping, treading on; amble, jog-trot pace of a horse; (*Typ.*) footstep; (*Sport*) a dry tree close to the decoy ground for the birds to light on; (*Corp.*) der - einer Stube, the first step, entrance-stair; the anteroom of reception (*v. Vestibul*, which is the word now used); (*fig.*) beginning, commencement; entering (*on*), entrance; assuming of; outset (*des Lebens*, of life); - einer Regierung, the commencement of a reign; accession to the crown; - einer Stelle, the setting out; - eines Gutes, the entering on, the taking possession of an estate.

**An'trittsaudienz**, *f.*, the first audience (of an ambassador).

**An'tritts-geld**, *n.*, entrance-money.

**An'tritts-mahl**, *n.*, dinner or entertainment given when a person enters on the duties of an office.

**An'tritts-predigt**, *f.*, inaugural sermon.

**An'tritts-rede**, *f.*, first address, inaugural speech.

**An'tritts-schmaus**, *m.*, *v.* Antrittsmahl.

**An'trocknen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to begin to dry; to dry on, to stick to in drying.

**An'trödeln**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to come sauntering along (*angetrödelnd* kommen).

**An'tröpfeln**, *v.* Antraufen.

**An'trollen**, *v. n.*, to approach saunteringly, clumsily.

**An'trommeln**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to begin to drum; to drum or thump at, against; *v. a.*, to proclaim by beat of drum.

**An'trompeten**, *v. a.*, to direct the sound of a trumpet (*Einem, towards one*); to welcome with the blowing of trumpets; etwas -, to trumpet forth.

**An'tropfen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to trickle, drip, or drop on.

**Antrophlogo'is**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) inflammation of the maxillary glands, or of the cavity in the cheek-bone.

**An'trum**, *n.*, (*l. n.; Anat.*) antrum (a term used to denote several cavities of the body); — buccinosum, (*die Schnecke des inneren Ohres*), the cochlea of the ear.

**An'tummeln**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to come bungling near (*angetummelt* kommen).

**Antupfen** } *v. a.* *v.* Antiden.

**Antupfen** }

**Ant'vogel**, *m.*, (*prov.*) drake (*v. Entschick*); wild duck (*wilde Ente*).

**Ant'werpen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; Geogr.*) Antwerp.

**Ant'wort**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) answer, reply (*auf, to*); rejoinder; guess (*auf ein Rätsel*); eine - geben oder ertheilen, to make, give or return an answer; zur - geben, to answer; - schicken, to send word; Rede und - geben über . . . , to account for; auf - dringen, to insist on an answer; eine abschlägige -, a refusal; eine entscheidende -, a final answer; eine spitige -, a smart,

sarcastic reply; lakonische -, short answer; (*Prov.*) keine - ist auch eine -, no answer is an assent.

**Antworten**, *v. a. & n.* to answer, to reply (auf. to); auf etwas -, to return an answer to, to reply to, to send word to; scharf, heißend -, to reply sharply or smartly; to repartee; (*Law*) to rebut; (Jemem auf seine Fragen -, to answer a person's questions.

**Antworter**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) answerer; (*Law*) defendant.

**Antwortlich**, *a. & adv.* in reply, serving as answer.

**Antwortschreiben**, *n.* answer, reply, letter in answer.

**Antwortschrift**, *f.* (*Law*) reply; zweite -, rejoinder.

**Antwortweise**, *adv.* cataphorically.

**Anüben**, *v. a.* to get, to acquire by practice, to get by exercise.

**Anverlangen**, *n. v.* Verlangen.

**Anverlangtermaßen**, *adv.* as requested, upon request.

**Anvermählen**, *v. a.* to marry to (especially used of persons of high standing).

**Anversuchen**, *v. a.* to try on (used of articles of dress; *v. Anprobieren*).

**Anvertrauen**, *v. a.* Jemem etwas -, to trust any one with, to intrust any thing to a person, to commit any thing to a person's charge, to put a person in trust of, to confide any thing to a person, to his care; to consign (over), to deliver in trust; sich Jemem -, to unbosom one's self to a person; *pp. & a.* anvertraut, entrusted to, given over to, consigned to in trust; anvertrautes Gut, goods in trust, consigned goods, deposit; das Anvertraute, trust.

**Anverwandt**, *a.* related by blood, related (Jemem, to one), akin (to), kindred.

**Anverwandte**, *m. & f.* (*gen. & pl. -n*) relation, relative, kinsman; kinswoman, female relative.

**Anverwandtschaft**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) kindred, relationship, affinity, agnation, cognation (*v. Verwandtschaft*).

**Anwachs**, *m.* (*gen. -es*) swelling, augmentation, increase, increment, accretion (*v. Anwuchs*); - des Wassers, the rise of water (in a river); something grown to; junger -, young plants, young trees.

**Anwachsen**, *v. n.* (*v. Wachsen*; used with sein) to grow on, upon or to, to stick to; to adhere to (in growing); to grow up; to grow together; (*fig.*) to grow, to augment, to encrease; to swell, to rise (of the waters of a river); to accrue, to accumulate; die Töne - lassen, to swell; *pp. & a.* angewachsen, *q. v.*

**Anwachsend**, *ppr. v.* Anwachsen; *a.* (*bot. Term.*) accrescent.

**Anwachsrecht** } *n.* right to the alluvial earth.

**Anwachungsrecht** }

**Anwachung**, *f.* growing to, increasing; increase; (*Archit.*) *v. Ausladung*.

**Anwackeln**, *v. n.* (used with sein) to waddle, to waddle on; angewackelt kommen, to come waddling on.

**Anwählen**, *v. a.* to adopt (an Kindes Statt annehmen).

**Anwälzen**, *v. a.* to roll to or on.

**Anwände**, *pl. v.* Anwand.

**Anwärmen**, *v. a.* to warm a little, to begin to warm or heat.

**Anwäsche**, *f.* the whole proceeding in washing ores.

**Anwässern**, *v. a.* to moisten a little.

**Anwallen**, *v. n.* (used with sein) to roll near, to roll against, to crowd on (like waves).

**Anwallung**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) rolling on; crowding near; (*Med.*) fit, paroxysm, attack (*v. Anwandlung*).

**Anwalt**, *m.* (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) attorney, lawyer,

solicitor; barrister, advocate; proctor; mandatory, mandatary; agent; deputy, substitute, proxy; assignee.

**Anwaltschaft**, *f.* attorneyship, proctorship (*v. Anwalt*).

**Anwaltsgebühren**, *pl.* the fees of an attorney &c.

**Anwaltsstelle**, *f.* syndicate (*v. Syndikat*).

**Anwalzen**, *v. n.* (used with haben) to begin to waltz, to waltz first; to begin to roll; to roll against.

**Anwalzen**, *v. a.* to roll down; to press close to by a roller, to put to with a roller; to level with a roller.

**Anwand**, *m.* (*gen. -es; pl. Anwände*) the ridge (rig) of a ploughed field (*v. Rain*).

**Anwandeln**, *v. n.* (used with sein) to walk near; to approach slowly (angewandelt kommen); *v. imp.* to befall, to seize; to come on or over (Jemem, a person); es wandelte mich die Lust zum Lachen an, I was seized with an inclination to laugh; es wandelte mich eine Ohnmacht an, I was seized with a fainting fit; was wandelt dich an? what is the matter with you?

**Anwandlung**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) fit, slight attack; paroxysm.

**Anwandern**, *v. n.* (used with sein) to approach, to come wandering on (angewandert kommen).

**Anwanfen**, *v. n.* (used with sein) to fall, to totter against; angewankt kommen, to come tottering on.

**Anwarten**, *v. n.* (used with haben) to wait for, (*Law*) to be in abeyance.

**Anwarter**, *m.* (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) candidate, expectant.

**Anwartschaft**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) expectancy, expectation; (*Law*) survival, survivorship, reversion; er hat die - auf eine Anstellung, he is in expectation of obtaining an appointment; - strecht (*n.*), survivorship.

**Anwartschäftlich**, *a.* expectative; reversionary.

**Anwartschäftsbrief**, *m.* } reversionary patent.

**Anwartschäftsbrief**, *n.* }

**Anwaschen**, *v. n.* (*v. Waschen*) to begin to wash.

**Anwatscheln**, *v. n.* (used with sein) to come on, to approach waddling (angewatschelt kommen).

**Anweben**, *v. a.* to weave to, to join by weaving.

**Anwedeln**, *v. a.* to fan, to cool with a fan; to wag the tail (Jemem, at one; von Hundem, of dogs).

**Anwegeholz**, *n.* (*gen. -es; pl. Anwegehölzer; Techn.*) support; prop.

**Anwehen**, *v. a.* to blow, to drift on, upon, at, to, against, towards; (*fig.*) to seize, to fall on, to come over (von Schrecken, of horror.)

**Anwehen**, *v. n.* (used with sein) to approach blowing.

**Anwehen**, *n.* } blowing on, drifting against;

**Anwehung**, *f.* } blast; breath, afflation.

**Anweichen**, *v. a.* to soak, to steep a little.

**Anweinen**, *v. a.* to weep at; to address weeping.

**Anweisebank**, *f.* (*Com.*) bank of circulation (*v. Girobank*).

**Anweisen**, *v. a.* (*v. Weisen; Com. & Law*) to assign (Jemem, to a person), to allot; to point out, to show; to appoint, to designate; to instruct, to direct, to teach; to admonish (ermahnen); to advert (berathen); to refer (an oder auf Jemem, to some one); to account to; to station (eine Stellung -); (*Forest.*) Holz -, to mark out trees, that are to be felled; sich - lassen, to take directions, to take advice; ich werde ihm -, was er zu thun hat, I shall show him (direct him) what he has to do; er ist zu allem Guten angewiesen worden, he has been instructed in all that is virtuous; ich bin darauf angewiesen, dergleichen Unordnungen nicht zu gestatten, my instructions are, not to suffer such irregularities.

**Anweiser**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -;* *Com. & Law*) assigner; constituent; director, guide; instructor (Belehrer); adviser (Rathgeber).

**Anweisung**, *f.* (*pl. -en; Com. & Law*) assignment, assignation; bill of exchange, draft, cheque, money-order; order, direction (Leitung); instruction (Belehrung); advice (Rath); method (of instruction), course (Lehrgang, Curfus); injunction (Befehl einer Behörde an eine untere); mandate (Befehl der Regierung).

**Anweisen**, *v. a.*, to whitewash.

**Anweilen**, *v. n.* (used with *haben*) to begin to wither or fade; *v. a.*, to cause to wither or fade.

**Anwelle**, *f.* (*pl. -n; Techn.*) stay, support.

**Anwendbar**, *a.*, applicable, applicative; employable; practicable; accommodable.

**Anwendbarkeit**, *f.*, applicability, applicableness; adaptability; practicableness.

**Anwenden**, *v. a.* (*reg. & irreg.; v. Wenden*) to use, to employ; to make use of; to apply; *übel -*, to misemploy; to make a bad use of; to misapply; *gut -*, to make a good use of, to employ well; to lay out; to apply to, to bestow upon; *viele Mühe bei etwas -*, to bestow much pains upon a thing, to take much pains with it; *alle seine Kräfte -*, to exert one's utmost strength; *Vorsicht -*, to take precaution; *praktisch -*, to improve; *die Prophezeiungen auf (Ereignisse) -*, to accommodate prophecy to events; *die Beweise eines Gegners auf ihn selbst -*, to turn the arguments of an opponent against himself; *pp.*, angewandt; *das ist bei ihm nicht -*, that will be of no use to him; *a.*, *v.* Angewandt.

**Anwendlich**, *a.*, employable (*v.* Anwendbar).

**Anwendung**, *f.*, employing, employment, use; application; *praktische -*, practice (von Wissenschaften, in application to the sciences); *was bei der Theorie gut ist, entspricht nicht immer bei der -*, what is good in theory does not always answer in practice.

**Anwerben**, *v. a.* (*v. Werben; Milit.*) to enlist, to raise, to levy, to engage, to enrol (Soldaten, soldiers), to recruit for; to sue, to woo.

**Anwerben**, *v. n.* (used with *haben*) to solicit, to sue, to apply (um etwas, for a thing); *um ein Mädchen -*, um die Hand einer Person -, to ask in marriage, to sue for, to woo a girl; *um Stimmen -*, to canvass for votes.

**Anwerber**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -*) one who enlists soldiers (*v.* Werber); suitor, wooer, one who courts or asks in marriage, in the name of another; applicant, candidate (um, for); canvasser.

**Anwerbung**, *f.* (*pl. -en; Milit.*) levy, levying, enlisting, enlistment; wooing, suing (um ein Mädchen, for a girl); application (um eine Stelle, for a place); - um Stimmen, canvass, canvassing for votes.

**Anwerden**, *v. n.* (*v. Wenden; used with sein*) to get rid of, dispose of, to sell (Waaren, goods) (*vulg.*) eine Tochter -, to get rid of a daughter in marriage, to dispose of in marriage.

**Anwerfen**, *v. n.* (*v. Werfen; used with haben*) to begin to throw or cast; to throw or cast first.

**Anwerfen**, *v. a.*, to throw, to cast at, on or against; (*Mas.*) *Rall -*, to rough-cast; to put on in a hurry, to slip on, to throw on (*v.* Kleidungsstücken, of dress).

**Anwerfßchloß**, *n.* *v.* Vorlegeschloß.

**Anweisen**, *n.* *v.* Anwesenheit; *v.* Hauswesen, Wirtschaft.

**Anwesend**, *a.*, present; *die Anwesenden*, the persons present, the present company.

**Anwesenheit**, *f.*, presence, the state of being present (*bei, at*).

**Anwettern**, *v. n.* (used with *haben*) to rattle or thunder against (used of the weather).

**Anwegen**, *v. a.*, to begin to grind or whet; to

grind or whet to; to grind to a point, to point by grinding or whetting.

**Anwischen**, *v. a.*, to cause to stick or adhere to by means of wax.

**Anwickeln**, *v. a.*, to roll to; to fasten to by winding, to connect with a reel.

**Anwidern**, *v. a.*, to disgust (*Einem, one*), to give an aversion to, to be disgusted at or with, to be shocked at (*v.* Anfehlen).

**Anwidernd**, *ppr.*, *v.* Anwidern; *a.*, disgusting.

**Anwiehern**, *v. a.*, to neigh at, to whinny at.

**Anwimmeln**, *v. n.* (used with *sein*) to crowd near or on; to come crowding (angewimmelt kommen).

**Anwimmern**, *v. n.* (used with *sein*) to approach whining (angewimmert kommen); *v. a.*, to whine at, to address in a whining tone.

**Anwinden**, *v. a.* (*v.* Binden) to draw up or put to by means of a windlass.

**Anwinken**, *v. a.*, to wink, to beckon to, at or upon; (*Mar.*) to ease off the sheets of the fore-staysails and the jib, in order to go to windward.

**Anwinzeln**, *v. a.*, to moan, to whine at.

**Anwirbeln**, *v. a.*, to fix by turning a peg; to fasten by a turn-bolt.

**Anwirbeln**, *v. n.* (used with *sein*) to whirl, to fly at or against; to approach whirling.

**Anwirken**, *v. a.*, to weave on, to join by weaving.

**Anwischen**, *v. a.*, to wipe on or against.

**Anwispern**, *v. a.*, to address whispering, to whisper to.

**Anwittern**, *v. n.*, to suffer from the raw weather (used of rocks, ores &c.); *pp.* & *a.*, angewittert; -es (Stz), flowers of minerals attached to rocks by exhalation.

**Anwohnen**, *v. n.* (used with *haben*) to live next to, to live close by, to dwell near; to be present at, to attend (*v.* Bewohnen).

**Anwohner**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -*) next-(door-)neighbour; one that dwells near the banks of a river.

**Anwurfeln** } *v. a.*, to throw against with a win-

**Anwerfen** } nowing shovel; *v. n.*, to begin to shovel.

**Anwuchern**, *v. n.*, to luxuriate, to grow rank (*v.* Pflanzen, of plants).

**Anwuchs**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. Anwüchse*) growth (of a plant); accession (of land), alluvion; *junger -*, young copse; *Anwuchs* (von Pflanzen), excrescencies.

**Anwühlen**, *v. a.*, to begin to rout up, to rout up (the earth with the snout).

**Anwünschen**, *v. a.*, to wish (*Einem etwas, one something*), to wish that something may happen (to one); *einem Feinde alles Unglück oder Böses -*, to wish curses on an enemy; (*Law*) *v.* Adeptiren.

**Anwünschung**, *f.*, wishing, wish; imprecation; (*Law*) *v.* Adeption.

**Anwürfen**, *v. n.* (used with *haben*) to begin to throw or cast; to have the first throw or cast; to throw against.

**Anwütten**, *v. n.* (used with *haben*) to rage against; (used with *sein*) to approach, to come on raging or in rage.

**Anwurf**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. Anwürfe*) throwing on, laying on; deposit, alluvion; the first throw or cast; (*Mas.*) *rough-cast*; *rough-casting*; (*Locks.*) the grapple-iron before a padlock, link; *Anwürfe*, trunk-clasps; (*Cloth.*) selvage, list (*v.* Ansdrote); (*Min.*) minting mill; (*Weav.*) *v.* Kette; (*Tail.*) the piece added to the eking piece.

**Anwurfßchlüssel**, *m.* (*Techn.*) the lever of a minting mill or press.

**Anwurzeln**, *v. n.* (used with *sein*) to be rooted

to the ground; wie angewurzelt, as if rooted to the ground, nailed to the spot; to strike root.

An'zählen, *v. a.*, to begin to number, to count, to tell.

An'zäumen, *v. a.*, to put the bridle on, to bridle.

An'zahl, *f.*, number; quantity; multitude; eine große -, a great number, quantity, a great many, a good many, a great deal (of); eine große - Menschen, a world of people; eine große - Zuschauer, a great multitude of spectators; eine - Soldaten, a party of soldiers; eine - Matrosen, a gang of sailors; der - nach, numerically; nach der - verkaufen, to sell by tale.

An'zahlen, *v. a.*, to pay on account.

An'zapfen, *v. a.*, to tap, to broach, to pierce (Fässer, caaks); to box (Alhornbäume, maples); (*Chir.*) to tap (einen Wasserjüchtigen, a dropsical person); (*fig. prov.*) to nettles, to smoke (Einen, a person); to borrow money of a person, to bleed him; to worm something out of a person.

An'zappen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to approach sprawling (angezappelt kommen).

An'zaubern, *v. a.*, to affect by witchcraft, to bewitch (Einen etwas, a person with).

An'zehen, *v. refl.*, sich -, to drink one's fill, to drink one's self full; eine Schuld -, to run up a score for drink.

An'zeichen, *n.* (*gen. -s; pl. -en*) sign, mark, token; augury; indication; (*Med.*) symptom; diagnostic; foreboding (Ahnung); omen (Vorbedeutung).

An'zeichnen, *v. a.*, to mark, to note; to distinguish by a sign; Einem etwas -, (ihm auf die Rechnung schreiben), to put down to a person's account.

An'zeige, *f.* (*pl. -n*) notice; notification, information, intelligence; advertisement; insertion, publication; declaration; indication (Ratfmal); (*Med.*) symptom; proof (Beweis); gerichtliche -, denunciation, delation; eine - machen, eine - thun, to notify, to give information; to inform (against).

An'zeigeamt, *n.*, intelligence-office or bureau; register-office.

An'zeigebeweis, *m.*, (*Law*) *v.* Indicienbeweis.

An'zeigeblatt, *n.*, advertiser, a newspaper for the publication of advertisements.

An'zeigebrief, *m.*, (*Com.*) circular letter of advice.

An'zeigen, *v. a.*, to advertise (in öffentlichen Blättern, in the newspapers); to give information, to give notice, to notify, to intimate; to send word, to let know, to write word (schriftlich -); (*fig.*) to shew, to point out; to indicate, to signify (bedeuten); to denote, to declare; to forebode, to augur (vorbedeuten); to portend; öffentlich - (bekannt machen), to proclaim, to make known by proclamation.

An'zeigend, *ppr.*, *v.* Anzeigen; *a.*, (*Gram.*) die -e Art, the indicative mood; die -en Fürwörter, the demonstrative pronouns; (*Med.*) -e Tage, indicant days (amongst physicians of the old school, certain days, on which, in cases of fevers, certain symptoms were wont to shew themselves, on which they based their opinion as to a crisis taking place or not).

An'zeiger, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -er*) a person, or thing that advertises, makes (publicly) known; the advertiser (Anzeigeblatt); (*Law*) the informer (*v.* Denunciant); (*Math.*) the exponent (*v.* Exponent); (*Railr.*) railway-accident-detector.

An'zeigung, *f.*, informing; advertising; (*Law*) denunciation, information; *v.* Verschuldigung.

An'zerren, *v. a.*, to pull on.

An'zetteln, *m.*, (*Weav.*) warp, wast, wool (*v.* Kette).

An'zetteln, *v. a.*, (*Weav.*) to warp, to begin the weaving; (*fig.*) to plot, to project, to devise, to

contrive, to do, to cause; to intrigue, machinate, to brew.

An'zettlung, *f.*, (*pl. -en; Weav.*) warping; (*fig.*) contriving, plotting.

An'zettler, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -er; Weav.*) one who warps; (*fig.*) contriver, plotter.

An'ziehbar, *a.*, attractable.

An'ziehbarkeit, *f.*, attractableness, attractability.

An'ziehen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Ziehen) to draw, to pull; to begin to draw or pull, to give a pull (at); to make the first move (im Schachspiele, at chess); (*Mar.*) to haul home; to put on (Kleider, Schuhe, Stiefeln, Strümpfe, Hosen, clothes, shoes, boots, stockings, trowsers); geschwind oder unverdentlich - (Kleider u.) to huddle on, to slip on; andere Kleider -, *v.* Umziehen; to draw in, to imbibe (Flüssigkeiten, wie ein Schwamm, ein-saugen, humours, as a sponge); (*Phys.*) to draw, to attract (wie der Magnet, as the loadstone); to draw tight, to stretch (Straffstrannen); die Saiten -, to string, to put in tune, to tune (stimmen); die Zügel -, to draw in, hold in the reins, to rein up; to breed, to bring up (aufziehen, ziehen, Vieh, cattle); to plant, to cultivate (Pflanzen, plants); (*fig.*) to interest; sich etwas - (auf sich beziehen), to take or apply something to one's self; to quote, to cite, to adduce, to allege (citiren, eine Stelle, a passage); *v. refl.*, sich -, to dress one's self (sich ankleiden); *v. n.*, (used with haben) to draw, to take effect; der Nagel zieht an, the nail draws or takes; das Pflaster zieht, the plaster draws; (used with sein) to draw on, to march on or near, to approach; to enter upon service, to come into service (antreten, von Dienstleuten); wann ist Ihr Kammermädchen angezogen? when did your servant-girl enter on her service? to look up, to rise, to raise (vom Preise der Waaren); *pp.* & *a.* angezogen, clad, dressed, attired (gekleidet).

An'ziehen, *n.*, (*Mar.*) swigging off (the act of pulling upon the middle of a tight rope, which is made fast at both ends).

An'ziehend, *ppr.*, *v.* Anziehen; *a.*, (*Phys.*) attractive; die -e Kraft, power of attraction (*v.* Anziehungskraft); (*fig.*) attractive, interesting; alluring; engaging, prepossessing.

An'zieher, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -er*) an instrument used in pulling or drawing on (shoes, boots, *v.* Schuhanzieher); one who dresses (especially one who assists in dressing or attiring others); ring-man, bellman (Bloden -); (*Anat.*) adductor, adducent muscle (which draws one part of the body towards another, also Anziehmuskel).

An'zieh Schlüssel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) screw-key.

An'ziehung, *f.*, (*Phys. & fig.*) attraction; appotence, appotency (für, an, zu, for); - einer Stelle auf einem Buche, quoting, citing; quotation (*v.* Anführung); (*Chem.*) durch - von Feuchtigkeit verfliegen, to fall into a deliquium (*v.* Salz, of salt).

An'ziehungskraft, *f.* } (*Phys. & fig.*) attrac-

An'ziehungsvermögen, *n.* } tive power, attraction, force of attraction; adhesion; Mangel an -, inadhesion.

An'ziehungskreis, *m.*, sphere of attraction.

An'ziehungslos, *a.*, without attractive power; uninteresting; unengaging; dull; stupid, tedious (*v.* Personen und Sachen, of persons and things).

An'ziehungsmittelpunkt, *m.*, centre of attraction, attractive force.

An'ziehungsmuskel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) adductor.

An'ziehungspunkt, *m.*, centre of attraction.

An'zirpen, *v. a.*, to chirp at.

An'zifcheln, *v. a.*, to whisper at, to address in whispers or whispering.

An'zischen, *v. a.* to hiss at.

An'zittern, *v. n.* (used with sein) to come on, to approach trembling (angezittert kommen).

An'zotteln, *v. n.* (used with sein) to come sauntering along.

An'zucht, *f.* (*pl.* Anzüchte) breeding, raising; eine - von Pferden oder Schafen, a breed of horses or sheep; - Schweine (*pl.*), store-pigs; breeding swine; common sewer (*v.* Abzucht); cultivation of plants, nursery.

An'zuckern, *v. a.* to sugar over, to sprinkle with sugar.

An'züglich, *a.* attracting, attractive, interesting (more usual anzehend); offensive, abusive (beleidigend); sharp, keen, poignant (spitzig, beißend); satirical, galling, cutting (spöttisch); -e Redensarten, obscene language, bawdry; *adv.* offensively; abusively; poignantly; - reden, to be personal.

An'züglichkeit, *f.* offensiveness; abusiveness, poignancy, invective; *pl.* -en, abusive language, personalities; indecent words, ribaldry; bawdry.

An'zünden, *v. a.* to light, to kindle; to set on fire; (*fig.*) to fire; to inflame.

An'zündung, *n.* lighting, kindling, firing, ignition.

An'zünder, *m.* lighter, one who lights or kindles; fuses; Lampen -, lamp-lighter.

An'zündung, *f.* lighting, kindling; ignition; accension.

An'zug, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Anzüge) drawing, drawing on or near (Annäherung); approach (des Feindes, of the enemy); der Feind ist im -, the enemy is approaching; the putting, pulling, getting on (of clothes); dressing, clothing, attiring (Anziehen); dress, attire, clothes, wearing, apparel; toilet (of ladies); ein -, a suit of clothes; ein - Spitzen, a suit of lace; (*Milit.*) accoutrement (Montur); entering into place or service (von Gefinde, of servants).

An'zugsgeld, *n.* entrance-money, earnest-money; a tax on strangers for permission to reside in a place and partake of the rights and privileges of the citizens.

An'zugsgeschenk, *n.* a present of money given to servants upon their entering on service, entrance-money.

An'zugsmahl, *n.* } *v.* Antrittsmahl.

An'zugschmaus, *m.* }

An'zugspredigt, *f.* entrance-sermon.

An'zugsrede, *f.* inaugural speech; entrance-sermon.

An'zugstag, *m.* (- der Gefinde) day of entering into service.

An'zupfen, *v. a.* to begin to pull, to pluck; Cinen -, to pull one, to twitch one by the sleeve.

An'zucken, *v. a.* to assail (Cinen, one) with abusive language.

An'zwängen } *v. a.* to squeeze or press against;

An'zwingen } to force on, upon.

An'zwecken, *v. a.* to fasten with pegs, with tags, with hobnails; to peg on, nail on.

An'zwickeln, *v. a.* to stretch (with pincers); (*fig.*) to mock, to jeer, to twit.

An'zwingen, *v. a.* (*v.* Zwingen) to force (Cinem etwas, anything on, upon one), to press on, upon.

An'zwirnen, *v. a.* to twist to or on; (*fig.*) *v.* Anknüpfen.

An'zwitschern, *v. a.* to twitter at.

Aon'isch, *a.* (*Geog.*) Aonian, Boeotic (Eisen, Gefang. Quelle, iron, song, spring).

Aorist', *m.* (*gr. w.*; *Gram.*) aorist.

Aorist'isch, *a.* aoristic, indefinite.

Aorta, *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Anat.*) aorta, the great artery or trunk of the arterial system.

Aortektasie', *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) an enlargement of the aorta.

Aortenflammer, *f.* (*Anat.*) left ventricle of the heart.

Aortiti's, *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) inflammation of the aorta (Aortenentzündung).

Apädeuse' } *f.* (*gr. w.*) ignorance; awkwardness;

Apädeutie' } foolishness, thoughtlessness.

Apädeutisch, *a.* ignorant; clumsy, awkward;

foolish, thoughtless, inconsiderate.

Apago'ge, *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Log.*) apagoge, apagogy (abduction, a kind of argument, wherein the greater extreme is evidently contained in the medium, but the medium not so evidently in the lesser extreme, as not to require further proof).

Apago'gisch, *a.* apagogical; -er Beweis, apagogical demonstration (an indirect way of proof, by showing the absurdity or impossibility of the contrary).

Apala'chen, *pl.* (*Geog.*) the Apalaches (a tribe of Indians in the western part of Georgia); the Apalachian mountains (the southern extremity of the Alleghanean ridges).

Apana'ge, *f.* (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*) apanage.

Apanagi'ren, *v. a.* to furnish with an apanage.

Apantropic', *f.* } (*gr. w.*) apantropy (an

Apantropis'mus, *m.* (aversion to the company of men, a love of solitude).

Aparithme'sis, *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Rhet.*) aparithmesis, enumeration.

Aparthro'sis, *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) *v.* Diarthrosis; Cratitulation.

Apathie', *f.* (*gr. w.*) apathy, want of feeling; indifference (*v.* Gleichgültigkeit); indolence, sluggishness; carelessness (*v.* Sorglosigkeit).

Apathi'sch, *a.* apathetical (*v.* Unempfindlich, Gleichgültig, Leidenschaftlos).

Apathist', *m.* apathist, one destitute of feeling.

Apatit', *m.* (*gen.* -s; *Min.*) apatite (a variety of phosphate of lime).

Apenni'nen, *pl.* (*Geog.*) the Apennines, the Apennine mountains.

Apepsie', *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) apepsy, indigestion (Mangel an Verdauung).

Apept'isch, *a.* (*Med.*) indigestible; suffering from indigestion.

Apertur', *f.* (*Opt.*) aperture (the hole next the object glass of a telescope or microscope, through which the light and image of the object come into the tube and are thence conveyed to the eye).

Apeta'lich, *a.* (*gr. w.*; *Bot.*) apetalous, staminateous (blumenblattlos, having no petals or flower-leaves, having no corol).

Apfel, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Äpfel, *q. v.*) apple; (*Prov.*) der - fällt nicht weit vom Stamm, like father, like son; in einen sauren - heißen, to make up one's mind to (do) something disagreeable.

Apfeläther, *m.* (*Chem.*) malic ether.

Apfelauflauf, *m.* (*Cook.*) a kind of apple fritters, custard with slices of apple.

Apfelbaum, *m.* (*Bot.*) apple-tree (*Pyrus malus*); der wilde -, Holz -, crab-tree, wild apple-tree (*Pyrus malus sylvestris*); Johann's- oder Paradies-, cherry-apple (*Pyrus malus pumila*).

Apfelbäumen } *a.* made of the wood of the

Apfelbäumen } apple-tree.

Apfelbein, *n.* (*Anat.*) cheek-bone (*v.* Backenbein).

Apfelblech, *n.* apple-roaster.

Apfelbrecher, *m.*, an instrument for gathering the apples from the boughs, that cannot be reached by the hand.

Apfelbrei, *m.*, apple-sauce, apple-marmalade.

Apfelbrühe, *f.*, a decoction of apples; apple-sauce.

Apfeldorn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wild apple-tree, crab.

Apfeldruse, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Garcinie.

Apfelernte, *f.*, apple-harvest.

Apfelessig, *m.*, vinegar made of (sour) apples.

Apfelermig, *a.*, having the form of an apple.

Apfelrau, *f.*, apple-woman.

Apfelgarten, *m.*, apple-orchard.

Apfelgebäckens, *n.*, apple-pie, apple-tart.

Apfelgedämpftes, *n.*, apples stewed in wine with almonds and raisins.

Apfelgelee, *n.*, apple-jelly.

Apfelgrau, *a.*, dapple-grey; ein Apfelgrauer, *a* dark, dapple-grey (horse).

Apfelgröb, *m.*

Apfelgröb, *n.* } apple-core.

Apfelhäuschen, *n.* }

Apfelgrün, *a.*, apple-green.

Apfelhändler, *m.*, apple-dealer, apple-monger.

Apfelhöher, *m.*, (*Entom.*) a species of caterpillar.

Apfelhöle, *f.* }

Apfelhöfer, *m.* } apple-seller.

Apfelkäfer, *m.*, *v.* Apfelrüffelkäfer.

Apfelkammer, *f.*, a chamber for storing apples.

Apfelkarren, *m.*, apple-cart.

Apfelkern, *m.*, kernel or pip of an apple.

Apfelkoch, *m.*, boiled apples.

Apfelkreuz, *n.*, (*Herald*) cross-pommée or pommetée (a cross, the extremities of which terminate in buttons or knobs, like those of a pilgrim's staff).

Apfelkuchen, *m.*, apple-tart, apple-tartlet.

Apfellese, *f.*, *v.* Apfelernte.

Apfelleser, *m.*, apple-gatherer.

Apfellostiche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Eistafelbaum, Manschnellenbaum.

Apfelmelone, *f.*, (*Bot.*) apple or persian melon (*Cucumis dudami*).

Apfelmost, *m.*, cider.

Apfelmotte, *f.*, *v.* Apfelwurm.

Apfelmühle, *f.*, a kind of cider-press.

Apfelmuß, *m.*, mashed apples; *v.* Apfelbrei.

Apfelnaphtha, *f.*, (*Chem.*) malic naphtha (Apfeläther).

Apfelpastete, *f.*, apple-pie.

Apfelpfanne, *f.*, a pan used for roasting apples in.

Apfelpläume, *f.*, imperial plum.

Apfelplücker, *m.*, *v.* Apfelbrecher.

Apfelpropfreis, *n.*, apple-graft.

Apfelpilze, *v.* Gutzilze.

Apfelpomade, *f.*, *v.* Apfelfalbe.

Apfelquitte, *f.*, apple-quinco.

Apfelraupe, *f.*, *v.* Apfelrüffelkäfer.

Apfelröster, *m.*, *v.* Apfelblech.

Apfelrose, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sweet-briarrose (*Rosa villosa*).

Apfelrüffelkäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) codling-caterpillar (a species peculiarly destructive to the apple-tree; *Curculio pomorum*).

Apfelrund, *a. & adv.*, round as an apple, having the form of an apple.

Apfelsäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) malic acid; brenzliche -, pyromalic acid.

Apfelsaft, *m.*, apple-juice; the inspissated juice of apples.

Apfelsalbe, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) an ointment composed of yellow wax, mutton fat, and the juice of apples (a kind of cold cream and applied as such).

Apfelsauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) malate, malic; -es Salz, malate (a salt, formed by the malic acid, combined with a base).

Apfelschäler, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Apfelrüffelkäfer.

Apfelschale, *f.*, apple-paring.

Apfelscheibe, *f.* }

Apfelscheibchen, *n.* } apple-slice.

Apfelschimmel, *m.*, apple-grey horse.

Apfelschnitt, *m.* } apple-slice; a piece of apple

Apfelschnitte, *f.* } cut and dried; a slice of apple

Apfelschnitze, *f.* } for apple-fritters.

Apfelsüßne, *f.*, orange, china-orange, portugal-orange.

Apfelsüßenbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) orange tree (*Citrus aurantium sinensis*).

Apfelsüßengelee, *n.*, orange-jelly.

Apfelspeierling, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Epicrasfel, Epier-

Apfelspeierling } birne.

Apfelstecher, *m.*, apple-corer.

Apfelstiel, *m.*, stalk of an apple.

Apfeltorte, *f.*, apple-tart, apple-cake.

Apfelweib, *n.*, apple-woman, apple-seller.

Apfelwein, *m.*, cider.

Apfelwickler, *m.*, (*Entom.*) apple-caterpillar (*Phalaena tortrix pomonana*).

Apfelwurm, *m.*, (*Entom.*) the apple-tinea (a genus of nocturnal lepidopterous insects; *Tinea pomella*).

Aphäresis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Gram.*) aphaeresis, aphaeresis (the taking of a letter or syllable from the beginning of a word); (*Chir.*) amputation.

Aphagie, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) inability to swallow or eat.

Aphanit, *m.*, (*Min.*) aphanite (compact amphibole in a particular state, dichter Grünstein; Grünsteinporphyr, Trappporphyr).

Aphelium, *n.*, (*Astron.*) aphelion (Sonnensferne; that point of a planet's orbit, which is most distant from the sun).

Aphilanthrop, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) cynic, a hater of mankind.

Aphilanthropie, *f.*, cynicism, want of love to mankind; (*Med.*) aphilanthropy (the first stage of melancholy).

Aphilanthropisch, *a.*, aphilanthropical, unsocial, having an aversion to human society (Menschenfeindlich, Menschenscheu).

Aphilosophisch, *a.*, *v.* Unphilosophisch.

Aphis, *f.*, (*Entom.*) aphis, puceron, vine-fretter, plant-louse (*v.* Blattläus).

Aphlogistisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) aphlogistic, flameless; -e Lampe, aphlogistic lamp (Glühlämpchen, in which a coil of wire is kept in a state of continued ignition by alcohol, without flame).

Aphonie, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) aphony, loss of voice, dumbness.

Aphornisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) voiceless, suffering from loss of voice.

Aphorie, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) barrenness.

Aphorismus, *m.*, (*gen. -;* *pl.* Aphorismen; *gr. w.*) aphorism (a maxim, a precept or principle expressed in a few words); Aphorismenfrämer (*m.*), aphorism, a dealer in aphorisms.

Aphoristisch, *a.*, aphoristic, aphoristical; *adv.*, aphoristically.

Aphricit, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Turmalin.

Aphrit, *m.*, (*Min.*) aphrite, earth-scum (Echaum-erde), silvery chalk.

Aphrodisia, *f.*, Aphrodisia, Venus; Aphrodisie, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) aphrodisia (venereal commerce; Begattung).



**Aphrodisisch**, *a.* (*Med.*) aphrodisiac, aphrodisiacal; -e Krankheit, venereal disease (Venus'uche).

**Aphroditē**, *f.* (*Zool.*) v. *Ecetraurē*; (*Myth.*) Aphrodite, Venus; a follower of Venus.

**Aphroditographisch**, *a.*, descriptive of Venus and love in general.

**Aph'then**, *pl.* (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) aphthae (small white ulcers upon the tongue, gums, inside of the lips and palate; Schwämmchen, Weißhünd).

**Aphthös'**, *a.* (*Med.*) aphthous.

**Aphyll'lich**, *a.* (*gr. w.*; *Bot.*) aphyllous (*v. Blattlos*).

**Apiaster**, *m.* (*Ornith.*) apiaster, bee-eater (*v. Bienenfresser*).

**Apiocrini'ten**, *pl.* (*Petr.*) apiocrinites (versteinerte Grinoideen oder Silicensteine).

**Aplanat'isch**, *a.* (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) aplanatic; -es Fernrohr, aplanatic telescope (which entirely corrects the aberration of the rays of light).

**Aplestie'**, *f.* (*gr. w.*) insatiability (Unerfättlichkeit); voracity (Greißhunger).

**Aplit'**, *m.* (*Min.*) a species of granite.

**Aplom'**, *m.* (*Min.*) aplome (a variety of garnet).

**Aplomb'**, *n.* (*fr. w.*) v. Haltung, sichere.

**Aplu'stre** { *n.* (*gr. w.*) aplustre, apluster (an  
**Aplu'strum** { ensign or ornament carried by ancient ships).

**Apodemialgie'**, *f.* (*gr. w.*) desire of travelling (Reiseflust); home-sickness (Heimweh).

**Apodikt'isch**, *f.* (*gr. w.*) the doctrine of truth.

**Apodikt'isch**, *a.* (*gr. w.*) apodictic, apodictical, demonstrative, evident beyond contradiction, clearly proving; -er Beweis, demonstration.

**Apo'disch**, *a.* (*gr. w.*) having no feet, without feet.

**Apo'dosis**, *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Gram.*) apodosis (the latter part of a period, which explains or gives meaning to the protasis or former part); the application of a similitude.

**Apogäum**, *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Astron.*) apogee (Erdfeme, that part of the moon's orbit, which is at the greatest distance from the earth).

**Apogeuse'**, *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) apogeusis (disorder of the sense of taste; Geschmackstörung).

**Apokalyp'se**, *f.* (*gr. w.*) Apocalypse; Revelations.

**Apokalyp'tisch**, *a. & adv.* apocalyptic; apocalyptically.

**Apokatastase'** { *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Astron.*) apocatastasis

**Apokata'stasis** { (the time employed by a planet in returning to the same point of the zodiac from which it set out); (*Philos., Phys. & Med.*) restoration; (*Surg.*) reduction of fractures; (*Med.*) urinal sediment.

**Apokathar'sis**, *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) apocatharsis (a purgation, whether upwards or downwards).

**Apokeno'sis**, *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) apocenosia (a flow or evacuation of any humour).

**Apokeno'sisch**, *a.* (*Med.*) purging, causing evacuations.

**Apokope**, *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Gram.*) apocope, apocopy, (Sindverfägung; the cutting off or omission of the last letter or syllable of a word); (*Chir.*) amputation.

**Apokri'se** { *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) critical evacuation

**Apokri'sis** { of bad humours &c.

**Apokru'stisch**, *a.* (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) apocrustic, astringent; repelling; -e Mittel (*pl.*) apocrustics, repellents.

**Apokry'phisch**, *a.* (*gr. w.*) apocryphal (ungewiß, verdächtig, untergeschoben); enigmatic; *adv.* apocryphally; enigmatically; -e Bücher (*pl.*) apocrypha.

**Apokry'phische**, *n.* apocryphalness (doubtfulness of credit or genuineness).

**Apoplexie'**, *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) obstruction; remis-

sion (of the pulse); apoplexy, paralysis; aphony, loss of voice; retention of urine.

**Apoll'**, *m.* (*Myth.*) Apollo.

**Apollina'rier**, *pl.* (*Eccl.*) Apollinarians.

**Apollina'risch**, *a.* Apollinarian (bearing reference to the Apollinarian games).

**Apollinari'sten**, *pl.* v. Apollinatier.

**Apolog'**, *m.* (*gen. -es*; *pl. e*; *gr. w.*) apologue, a moral fable (Echsfabel).

**Apologet'**, *m.* (*gen. & pl. -en*; *gr. w.*) v. Apologist; Apologetiker.

**Apologe'tik**, *f.* (*gr. w.*) the science which teaches how christianity is to be defended against the arguments of its opponents.

**Apologe'tiker**, *m.*, apologist; one who speaks or writes in defence of christianity.

**Apologe'tisch**, *a.*, apologetic, apologetical, apologetical (said or written in defence or by way of apology); *adv.* apologetically.

**Apologie'**, *f.* (*gr. w.*) apology; a treatise in defence of the christian religion.

**Apologist'ren**, *v. a. & n.* (*gr. w.*) to apologise; to write or speak in defence of; to write or relate moral fables.

**Apologis'mus**, *m.* v. Apologie.

**Apologist'** { *m.* (*gr. w.*) apologist, one who speaks  
**Apologet'** { or writes in defence of another; a writer of apologues or moral fables.

**Apometrie'**, *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Geom.*) apometrometry (Zernehmung; the art of measuring things distantly).

**Aponeurographie'**, *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) the doctrine of aponeurosy (Sehnenbeschreibung); a descriptive treatise thereon.

**Aponeuro'se** { *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) aponeurosy,

**Aponeuro'sis** { aponeurosis (an expansion of a tendon in the manner of a membrane; the tendinous expansion or fascia of muscles; the tendon or tail of a muscle).

**Aponeurotomic'**, *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) the doctrine of the dissection of tendons.

**Apontie'**, *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) insensibility to pain (*v. Anechy.* Schmerzlosigkeit).

**Apopha'se** { *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Rhet.*) apophasis (a waving  
**Apopha'sis** { or omission of what one, speaking ironically, would plainly insinuate).

**Apophlegma'tisch**, *a.* (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) apophlegmatic, masticatory (having the quality of exciting discharges of phlegm from the mouth or nostrils); -e Mittel (*pl.*) apophlegmatics.

**Apophtheg'ma**, *n.* (*gen. -is*; *pl. -ta*; *gr. w.*) apophthegm (a remarkable saying; a short, sententious, instructive remark; Denkpruch, Kernspruch).

**Apophthegma'tisch**, *a.* apophthegmatic.

**Apophyge**, *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Archit.*) apophyge, apophygy (that part of a column, where it springs out of its base, usually moulded into a concave sweep; the spring of the column; Ablauf, Säulenablauf).

**Apophyllit'**, *m.* (*Min.*) apophyllite, fish-eye stone (*v. Albin*).

**Apophyse** { *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Bot.*) apophysis, apophysy

**Apophyse** { (Ausfuß; an excrescence or tubercle under the base of the pericarp of some mosses); (*Med. & Anat.*) apophysis (Zerfuß); the projecting soft and or protuberance of a bone; the process of a bone.

**Apoplek'tisch**, *a.* (*gr. w.*) apoplectic (schlagartig).

**Apoplexie'**, *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) apoplexy (Schlag, Schlagfluß).

**Aporoma** { *n.*, (*gr. w.*) aporon, aporime (a pro-  
**Aporis'ma** { blem difficult to be resolved).  
**Apor'tiler**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) a doubter, disbeliever,  
sceptic.  
**Apor'tisch**, *a.*, doubting, sceptic, aceptical.  
**Aporie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Rhet.*) aporia, apory (a  
doubting or being at a loss, where to begin, or  
what to say, on account of the variety of matter);  
(*Med.*) febrile anxiety; uneasiness, restlessness from  
obstructed perspiration, or the stoppage of any  
natural secretion.  
**Aposiope'se**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Rhet.*) aposiopesis, apo-  
siopesy (retinancy, suppression, a sudden pausing  
in the middle of a sentence and leaving the meaning  
of what is not spoken to the interpretation of the  
hearer).  
**Apositie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) want of appetite;  
aversion to food, distaste.  
**Apostasie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) apostasy (desertion or  
departure from one's faith or religion); (*Med.*) the  
throwing off of exfoliated or fractured bone, or the  
various solution of disease (*Apostasis*; *Metastase*);  
abscess (*v. Abscess*).  
**Apostas'tren**, *v. n.*, to apostatize, to abandon  
one's religious faith.  
**Apostas'is**, *f.*, (*Med.*) *v. Apostasie*.  
**Apostat'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*; *gr. w.*) apostate  
(*Astrünige*).  
**Apostat'isch**, *a.*, apostate.  
**Apostel**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) apostle, evangelist; (*fig.*)  
apostle.  
**Apostelamt**, *n.*, apostleship.  
**Apostelbrief**, *m.*, pastoral letter; -*t* (*pl.*), writings  
of the Apostles.  
**Apostelgeschichte**, *f.*, the Acts of the Apostles.  
**Apostelkirche**, *f.*, church of the Apostles.  
**Apostelsalbe**, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) a salve composed of  
twelve ingredients (*Unguentum Apostolorum*).  
**Apostelschaft**, *f.*, apostleship.  
**Apostelstag**, *m.*, day consecrated to the memory  
of an apostle, apostle-day.  
**Apostelwürde**, *f.*, dignity of an apostle, apostle-  
ship.  
**Apostem'**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. -e*; *gr. w.*; *Med.*)  
aposteme, abscess, imposthume.  
**Apostematös'**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) apostematous,  
pertaining to the nature of an abscess (*v. Ulter-  
geschwulst*).  
**Apostem'kraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) scabious (*v. Scabiose*).  
**Apostem'röhrchen** } *n.*, (*Bot.*) dandelion (*v. Löwen-*  
**Apostem'röhrlein** } *zahn*).  
**Apostem'röschen** }  
**Aposto'lijch**, *a.*, apostolic; -*t* Briefe, letters of the  
Apostles; -*er* Glaube, apostolic faith; -*er* Legat, ablegate;  
-*e* Kirche, apostolic church; -*er* Stuhl, the apostolic see.  
**Apostroph'**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. -e*; *gr. w.*; *Gram.*)  
apostrophe, apostrophy.  
**Apostro'phe** } *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Rhet.*) apostrophy, a  
**Apostrophie** } digressive address.  
**Apostrophi'ren**, *v. a.*, to apostrophize, to mark  
or indicate with an apostrophe; to address by apo-  
strophy, to apostrophize; to address in a rough, harsh  
manner; (*vulg. & prov.*) to apply a box on the ear,  
to box a person's ears.  
**Apotacti'ten**, *pl.*, (*Eccl.*) Apotactites (a sect of  
ancient christians, who, in imitation of the first be-  
lievers, renounced all their effects and pos-  
sessions).  
**Apothe'ke**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *gr. w.*) an apothecary's  
shop, a shop where medicines are dispensed; a box

containing medicines (for the house, on board ships,  
on a journey &c.).  
**Apothe'ker**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -*; *gr. w.*) apothecary,  
dispenser of medicine, pharmacopolist.  
**Apothe'kerbirne**, *f.*, (*Pom.*) a species of winter-pear.  
**Apothe'kerbuch**, *n.*, dispensatory, pharmacopoeia;  
a book for writing medical prescriptions in.  
**Apothe'kergewicht**, *n.*, apothecary's weight, troy-  
weight.  
**Apothe'kergras**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) dog's-grass (*v. Quecke*).  
**Apothe'kerkunst**, *f.*, pharmacy.  
**Apothe'kerordnung**, *f.*, dispensatory.  
**Apothe'kerrechnung**, *f.*, apothecary's bill; (*iron.*)  
an unreasonable bill or account of charges.  
**Apothe'kertaxe**, *f.*, price of drugs as fixed by the  
legal authorities.  
**Apothe'kertopf**, *m.*, gallipot.  
**Apothe'kerverein**, *m.*, society of apothecaries.  
**Apothe'kerwaaren**, *pl.*, drugs.  
**Apothe'kerwage**, *f.*, apothecary's scale.  
**Apothe'kerwissenschaft**, *f.*, pharmacology.  
**Apotheo'se**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) apotheosis, deification  
(*Vergötterung*); consecration.  
**Apotheo'siren**, *v. a.*, to apotheosize, to deify, to  
exalt to the dignity of a deity (*vergöttern*).  
**Apo'thesis**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Chir.*) apothesis (the re-  
duction of a dislocated bone); (*Archit.*) *v. Anlauf*;  
*Ablauf*.  
**Apothrau'sis**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Chir.*) the splitting of  
a fractured bone.  
**Apotom'**, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Math.*) apotome, apotomy  
(the difference between two incommensurable quan-  
tities, or which are commensurable only in power);  
(*Mus.*) the difference between a greater and lesser  
semitone; (*Chir.*) amputation.  
**Apotrep'sis**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) apotrepais (the  
resolution of a suppurating tumour).  
**Apozem'** } *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) apozem (a decoction,  
**Apozema** } in which the medicinal substances of  
plants are extracted by boiling; *Abjud*).  
**Apparat'**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. -e*; *l. w.*) apparatus;  
implements, tools; (*Anat.*) apparatus (a catenation  
of organs, all ministering to the same function).  
**Apparel'len**, *pl.*, (*fr. w.*; *Fort.*) apareilles (*Auf-  
fahrten*, slopes, ascents to a bastion).  
**Appartement'**, *n.*, (*fr. w.*) suit of rooms in large  
houses, mansions or palaces; privy.  
**Appartement'sfähig**, *a.*, qualified for admission  
to the court-circles of princes.  
**Appassiona'to**, *adv.*, (*it. w.*; *Mus.*) passionately,  
with fire.  
**Appeldo'ren**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) maple-tree (*v. Ahorn*).  
**Appell'**, *m.*, (*gen. -es & -e*; *pl. -e*; *fr. w.*; *Milit.*) call,  
alarm; - blasen, to sound the call (to arms); (*Sport*)  
der Hund hat -, the dog is well trained, broken in  
(when he obeys the shooter's call or whistle).  
**Appellant'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*; *l. w.*; *Law*) ap-  
pellant (one who appeals or removes a cause from  
a lower to an upper court); *pl.*, -*en* (*Eccl.*) Appel-  
lants (the subsequent Jansenists, who appealed  
against the constitution Unigenitus to a general  
council).  
**Appellat'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*; *l. w.*; *Law*) appellee,  
appellate.  
**Appellation'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*; *l. w.*; *Law*) appeal.  
**Appellations'gericht**, *n.*, } court of appeals,  
**Appellations'hof**, *m.*, }  
**Appellations'klage**, *f.*, (*Law*) action upon appeal.  
**Appellations'rath**, *m.*, counsellor of the court  
of appeals.

**Appellations'**(rechtfertigungs)schrift, *f.*, (*Law*) appellatory libel.

**Appellations'urtheil**, *n.*, (*Law*) judgment of the court of appeals.

**Appellations'verfahren**, *n.*, proceedings of the court of appeals.

**Appellativ'**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*es*; *pl.* -*e* & -*en*) } (*l. w.*;

**Appellativum**, *n.*, (*pl.* Appellativen) } (*Gram.*)

appellative, common name (Sattungsname).

**Appell'iren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) to appeal (an, to), to interpose an appeal; (*vulg. fig.*) to vomit.

**Append'ig**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*es*; *pl.* -*e*; *l. w.*) appendix (*v.* Anhang).

**Appertinen'tien**, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) appertinencies, appertinances (*v.* Zubehör).

**Appetenz'**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) appetence, appetency (*v.* Begierde, Trieb).

**Appetit'**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*es*; *pl.* -*e*; *l. w.*) appetite (*v.* Gfluß); stomach; etwas für den - nehmen, to take a provocative; einen - bekommen, to get an appetite; den - reizen, to whet the appetite; den - schwächen, to blunt the appetite; (*fig.*) appetite, wish, desire.

**Appetition'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) appetite, desire.

**Appetit'lich**, *a.*, exciting the appetite; delicate, nice; inviting, tempting.

**Appetit'losigkeit**, *f.*, want of appetite.

**App'isch**, *a.*, (*Geog.*) Appian; die -*e* Straße, the Appian road.

**Applan'iren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to make even, to smooth, to plane (ebnen; ausgleichen).

**Applaudi'iren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to applaud, to appraise by clapping the hands; to express praise by words, actions or signs.

**Applaus'**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*es*; *pl.* -*e*; *l. w.*) applause, approbation and praise, expressed by clapping of hands, acclamation or huzzas &c.

**Applica'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) applicable, that may be applied (Anwendbar).

**Applicant'**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -*en*; *l. w.*) applicant, one who makes a request, a petitioner.

**Applica'te**, *f.*, (*Math.*) applicator (a right line drawn across a curve, so as to be dissected by the diameter), ordinate.

**Application'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) application (Anwendung; Anfertigkeit, Brauchbarkeit).

**Applicativ'**, *a.*, applicative, applicably.

**Applicatur'**, *f.*, (*Mus.*) fingering (Fingerlag).

**Appl'iren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to apply (Anwenden; Beibringen); (*Math.*) to transfer or place a given line either in a circle or some other figure, so that the extremities of the line shall be in the perimeter of the figure.

**Applomb'iren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to solder, to fasten with lead (Anbleien, Anlöthen).

**Appoint'**, *m.*, (*fr. w.*; *Com.*) draft per appoint or for a certain sum or amount (-wechsel).

**Appoint'iren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to appoint; (*Com.*) to compare (an account) with the books; (*Law*) to cite the parties to appear at an appointed time before the court; (*Artill.*) eine Kanone -, to aim or direct a canon or piece of ordnance; (*Techn.*) Häute - (ihnen die letzte Walze geben), to full the hides for the last time, to give them the last fulling.

**Apport'iren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*; *Sport*) to fetch and carry (*v.* Hund, of dogs).

**Apposition'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Gram.*) apposition (the placing of two nouns, in the same case, without a connecting word between them).

**Apprehend'iren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ergreifen, Fassen, Auffassen.

**Apprehens'ibel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) apprehensible (*v.* Begreiflich; Empfindlich; Reizbar).

**Apprehension'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) apprehension (*v.* Greifung; Verhaftnehmung); (*Med.*) *v.* Starfsucht.

**Appret'iren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*; *Techn.*) to dress, to finish (Tuch, cloth); to prepare; to accommodate.

**Appretur'**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) finish, finishing, dressing.

**Approbation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) approbation (*v.* Billigung, Zustimmung).

**Approbi'iren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to approve (*v.* Billigen); *pp.*, approbit, approved (of).

**Approchi'iren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) approach (*v.* Nähern).

**Appropriation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) appropriation (*v.* Aneignung, Anmaßung); (*Chem.*) the union or combination of two bodies; (*Law*) appropriation, sequestration.

**Appropri'iren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to appropriate (*v.* Aneignen).

**Appro'schen**, *pl.*, (*fr. w.*; *Fort.*) approaches, lines of approach, parallels.

**Approximation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) approximation (*v.* Annäherung).

**Approximativ'**, *a.*, approximative; -*e* (*f.*), *v.* Annäherungspunkt.

**Approximi'iren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to approximate, to advance near, to bring near.

**Appui'**, *m.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Stützpunkt, Anhalt.

**Appuimain'**, *m.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Malerstock.

**Appui'iren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Anlehnen.

**Appuls'**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) appulse (*v.* Anstoß; Antrieb); (*Astron.*) appulse (the approach of any planet to a conjunction with the sun or a star).

**Apragmonie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) inefficiency (of drugs and medicine).

**Apral'tisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) inactive; -*e* Tage, holidays (*v.* Feiertage); (*Med.*) impotent.

**Apraxie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) inactivity; leisure; (*Med.*) impotence.

**Aprici'iren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to apricate, to bask in the sun (*v.* Sonnen, *v. refl.*).

**Aprito'se**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*) apricot.

**Aprito'senbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) apricot-tree (*Prunus armeniaca*).

**Aprito'senkern**, *m.*, kernel of an apricot.

**Aprito'senmotte** } *f.*, (*Entom.*) a species of butter-

**Aprito'seneule** } fly (*Acronycta tridens*).

**Aprito'senspinner**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) a species of night-butterfly (*Phalaena bombyx antiqua*.)

**April'**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*) April; (*Prov.*) Ginen in den (zum) - (schiden, to make an April-fool of a person; to send one upon a fool's errand; ist der - frucht und naß, so füllt er dem Bauer Scheuet und Faß, when April's wet and blows his horn, it's a very good sign for hay and corn.

**April'eule**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) a species of butterfly (*Phalaena aprilina*).

**April'glück**, *n.*, (*fig.*) fickleness of fortune.

**April'(*s*)narr**, *m.*, April-fool; one easily fooled or made a fool of.

**April'regen** } *m.*, April-shower, shower, passing

**April'schauer** } rain.

**April'wetter**, *n.*, April-weather.

**Ap'siden**, *pl.*, (*Astron.*) the apsides (the two points of a planet's orbit, which are at the greatest and least distance from the sun or earth).

**Ap'sidentlinie**, *f.*, (*Astron.*) the line of the apsides (the connecting line between the apogee and perigee of a planet's orbit).

**Apt'era**, *pl.*, (*Entom.*) aptera (wingless insects).

**Apt'iren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to make fit, to adapt (Anpassen, Anbequemen).

**Aptitüde**, *f.* (*fr. w.*) aptitude (Angemessenheit); a natural or acquired disposition for a particular purpose; readiness.

**Apulien**, *n.* (*gen. -s; Geog.*) Apulia, Puglia.

**Apyretisch**, *a.* (*gr. w; Med.*) free from fever.

**Apyrexie**, *f.* (*gr. w.; Med.*) apyrexia, the absence or intermission of fever.

**Apyritsch**, *a.* (*gr. w.*) apyrous, incombustible; (*Med.*) free from fever.

**Apyrit**, *m.* (*Min.*) red turmalin, rubellite.

**Aqueduct'** } *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -s; l. w.*) aqueduct,

**Aquädukt'** } aqueduct.

**Aquafort'**, *n.* (*gen. -s; l. w.; Chem.*) nitric acid (*Scheidewasser*).

**Aquamarin'**, *m.* (*gen. -s; Min.*) aquamarina, the beryl; *a. v.* Meergrün.

**Aquarell**, *n.* (*fr. w.; Paint.*) aquarelle, water-colours; -manier (*f.*), painting in water-colours.

**Aquarelliren**, *v. n.* to paint in water-colours.

**Aquatinta**, *f.*, aquatinta (a method of etching on copper, by which a beautiful effect is produced, resembling a fine drawing in water-colours or Indian ink).

**Aquatoffana**, *f.* (*Chem.*) aqua-toffana (*v.* Schleichgiftwasser).

**Aquavit'**, *m.*, aquavita, native distilled spirits.

**Aquitainen**, *n.* (*gen. -s; Geog.*) Aquitain.

**Aquitänisch**, *a.*, Aquitanian.

**Arä**, *m.* (*Ornith.*) aras, the red aras (*Psittacus Macao*).

**Araber**, **Araber**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -s*) Arabian; Arabic; Arabian horse.

**Arabesque**, *f.* (*pl. -en; fr. w.*) arabesque, moresk-work.

**Arabien**, *n.* (*gen. -s; Geog.*) Arabia; Araby.

**Arabisch**, *a.*, Arabian, Arabic; (*Med.*) der -e Ausfall, die -e Aräse, elephantiasis; -es Gummi, gum arabic; ein Kenner der -en Sprache (des Arabischen), an Arabist.

**Arabism'** } *m.* (*pl. Arabismen*) arabism (an ara-

**Arabismus** } bic idiom, or peculiarity of language).

**Arachis**, *m.* (*Bot.*) arachis, the American earthnut (*Erbsenöl, Erdnuß*).

**Arachniden**, *pl.* (*gr. w.; Zool.*) arachnida (a class of animals, including spiders, mites and scorpions).

**Arachnoi'de**, *f.* (*gr. w.; Anat.*) arachnoid, the arachnoid tunio (*Spinnengewebe, die dritte Hirnhaut*).

**Arachnologie'** } *f.* (*gr. w.*) arachnology (the

**Arachnologie'** } science or history of spiders).

**Arak** } *m.* (*gen. -s*) arrack, rack.

**Aräometer**, *n.* (*gr. w.; Phys.*) areometer (an instrument for measuring the specific gravity of fluids).

**Aräometrisch**, *v.*, areometrical.

**Aräometrie**, *f.* (*Phys.*) areometry (the measuring the specific gravity of fluids).

**Aräotisch**, *a.* (*gr. w.; Med. Term.*) areotic, attenuating, making thin; -e Mittel, areotics.

**Aräonien**, *n.* (*Geog.*) Aragon, Aragonia.

**Aräonier**, *m.*, Aragonian.

**Aräonit'** } *m.* (*Min.*) aragonite.

**Aräamäisch**, *a.*, Aramean (pertaining to the Chaldeans or Chaldee language).

**Aräamiter** } *m.*, Aramean.

**Aräamäer** } *m.*, Aramean.

**Aräologie**, *f.* *v.* Arachnologie.

**Aräos**, *a.* (*gr. w.; med. Term.*) araneous (re-

sembling a cob-web); -er Pulsschlag, araneous (weak) pulse.

**Arbeit**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) work, labour, hard labour, toil, pains; fatigue, travail; task (*Aufgabe*); performance; composition; employment (*Beschäftigung*); job (*kleinere, verbundene -*); niedrige Haus-, ohar; - im Hause, in-door work; - im Freien, out-door work; an die - gehen, to go to work, to set about a thing; sich an die - machen, to fall to work, to fall to one's business; die Hand an die - legen, to put hand to work; in die - nehmen, to take a thing in hand, to go about it; Einen zu seiner - anhalten, to keep one to his work; von seiner Hände - leben, to live by one's manual labour; bei oder in der - sein, to be at work; an die - stellen, to set to work; Einem eine - geben, to give one employment; to set a person a task; es ist in der -, it is in hand, it is being made, it is making; (*fig.*) in der - (im Werke) sein, to be on the anvil; (*Techn. & Sculpt.*) erhabene -, raised work, relief, embossed or raised work; flach erhabene -, low relief, bas relief (*it. basso rilievo*); halb erhabene -, half relief, demi relief (*it. mezzo rilievo*); hoch oder ganz erhabene -, high relief (*it. alto rilievo*); durchbrochene -, pierced work, filigree; eingelegte -, inlaid work; furnirt -, veneering; geflöppelte -, bob-work; gelehrte -en, learned works, erudite performances, masterly, deep compositions; gestichte -, embroidery; gestricke -, knit-work; getriebene -, chase work; (*fig.*) löstbrochende -, puzzle-brain; (*Chem. Dist.*) fermentation, working; der Wein ist in -, the wine is working, or fermenting; (*Sport*) the training of sporting dogs (*Dreßsur*); (*Prov.*) wie die -, so der Lohn, as the work, so the pay.

**Arbeiten**, *v. a.*, to cultivate (das Land, the land); to perform, to make, to execute; sich hindurch -, to work one's way through; sich krank -, to fall ill by hard labour; sich zu Tode -, to work one's self to death; (*Mar.*) ein Schiff über eine Bank -, to force a vessel over a sand-bank.

**Arbeiten**, *v. n.* (used with haben) to work; to labour, to toil (*hart, schwer -*); schlecht, zu wenig, zu wohlfeil -, to underwork; (*Dist.*) to work, to be working; to ferment; mit Einem -, to transact business with a person; (*Mar.*) das Schiff arbeitet, the ship works (*heftig stampft*); für's Brod -, to labour for one's subsistence; auf Stück - lassen, (*Amer.*) to stint; (*Sport*) to train, break in dogs; der Hund arbeitet gut, the dog is well broken in, does all that the sportsman can require.

**Arbeiter**, *n.*, working, labouring; fermenting.

**Arbeiter**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -s*) worker, workman; labourer; manufacturer; operative; operator; - auf Schiffswerften, key-porters.

**Arbeiterbank**, *f.*, workman's bench.

**Arbeiterbuch**, *n.*, *v.* Arbeitsbuch.

**Arbeiterin**, *f.*, work-woman.

**Arbeiterverein**, *m.*, working men's association.

**Arbeitgeber**, *m.*, employer.

**Arbeitslos**, *a.*, *v.* Arbeitslöse.

**Arbeitsam**, *a.*, laborious, active, diligent, industrious; *adv.* laboriously, industriously, actively, with much labour and pains.

**Arbeitsamkeit**, *f.*, laboriousness, industry, diligence, activity.

**Arbeitsameise**, *f.*, neuter or working ant.

**Arbeitsanstalt**, *f.*, *v.* Arbeitshaus.

**Arbeitsbank**, *f.*, *v.* Arbeiterbank.

**Arbeitsbeutel**, *m.*, work-bag, reticula (for ladies)

**Arbeitsbiene**, *f.*, working bee.

**Arbeitsbuch**, *n.*, workman's book.

Arbeitsbütte, *f.*, a tub used in paper-manufactories.

Arbeitseinstellung, *f.*, strike.

Arbeitselig, *a.*, labour-loving; toilsome (*n. u.*).

Arbeitsfähig, *a.*, able to work or labour; able-bodied.

Arbeitsfeind, *m.*, an enemy to labour, to bodily or mental exertion.

Arbeitsfrau, *f.*, workwoman; charwoman.

Arbeitsfreund, *m.*, a lover of work, of bodily and mental exertion.

Arbeitsgenoss, *m.*, fellow-workman, mate, yoke-fellow.

Arbeitsgerüst, *n.*, scaffold, scaffolding.

Arbeitsgesellschaft, *f.*, working-party; a gang of workmen.

Arbeitsgewölbe, *n.*, - an einem Hochofen, the tympan-arch, working arch, the fold, fauld.

Arbeitshaft, *f.*, imprisonment to hard labour.

Arbeitshaus, *n.*, workhouse (für Arme); house of industry (für Freiwillige); penitentiary (Strafart).

Arbeitskästchen, *n.*, work-chest, tool-box; (lady's) work-box.

Arbeitskammer, *f.*, (*Chem. Term.*) laboratory.

Arbeitskorb, *m.*, work-basket.

Arbeitsleute, (*pl. of Arbeitermann*) work-people, labourers, workmen.

Arbeitsloch, *n.*, (*Glassw.*) working-hole, bocca (the aperture or window in the furnace, out of which the molten glass is taken).

Arbeitslohn, *m.*, wages, hire, pay; labourage.

Arbeitslos, *a.*, out of work, without work, unemployed, wanting employment.

Arbeitslosigkeit, *f.*, want of employment, the state of being out of work.

Arbeitslustig, *a.*, labour-loving.

Arbeitsmann, *m.*, (*pl. Arbeitsleute*) *v.* Arbeiter.

Arbeitsmeister, *m.*, task-master.

Arbeitsparend, *a.*, labour-saving.

Arbeitspreis, *m.*, price of labour.

Arbeitsraum, *m.*, work-room.

Arbeitsseu, *a.*, unwilling to work.

Arbeitsseu, *f.*, aversion to labour.

Arbeits Schneider, *m.*, working-tailor.

Arbeitschule, *f.*, school of industry.

Arbeitsseite, *f.*, *v.* Arbeitsgewölbe.

Arbeitssteuer, *f.*, tax on industry (*v.* Gewerbesteuer).

Arbeitsstock, *m.*, (*Techn.*) a seal-engraver's vice.

Arbeitsstube, *f.*, work-room; - eines Gelehrten, study.

Arbeitsstunde, *f.*, fixed hour for working, labouring.

Arbeitsstag, *m.*, working-day.

Arbeitsstasche, *f.*, *v.* Arbeitsbeutel.

Arbeitsstisch, *m.*, work-table; shop-board.

Arbeitsunfähig, *a.*, incapable of working.

Arbeitsverein, *m.*, union of workmen.

Arbeitsverteilungssystem, *n.*, allotment system.

Arbeitsvogt, *m.*, task-master.

Arbeitsvoll, *a.*, toilsome.

Arbeitswalzen, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) workers (zur Verarbeitung der Wolle).

Arbeitszeit, *f.*, working time, work-hours.

Arbeitszeug, *n.*, tools, instruments of manual operation; - der Damen, *v.* Strickzeug, Nähzeug.

Arbiter, *m.*, (*l. w.*) arbitrator (Schlichter).

Arbitrar

Arbitrarisch } *a.*, (*l. w.*) arbitrary (*v.* Willkürlich).

Arbitrage, *f.*, (*Com.*) arbitration; award, deci-

sion (Entscheidung eines Schlichters); -rechnung (*f.*), arbitration of exchanges.

Arbitral'spruch, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. Arbitralsprüche*) award, decision.

Arbitrator, *m.*, (*l. w.*) arbitrator.

Arbitriren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to arbitrate; (*Com.*) to calculate by arbitration.

Arbola de, *f.*, (*fr. w; Cook.*) a dish composed of flower, milk, butter, sugar and the juice of boiled pears.

Arboriren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to raise, to fix up (*v.* flaggen, of flags).

Arbuse, *f.*, (*pl. -n; fr. w.; Bot.*) water-melon (Wassermelone; Cucumis anguria).

Arca'de, *f.*, (*pl. -n; fr. w.; Archit.*) arcade.

Arca'dien, *n.*, (*gen. -t; Geog.*) Arcadia.

Arca'disch, *a.*, Arcadian, pertaining to Arcadia.

Arcanist, *m.*, the possessor of an arcanum or nostrum; *v.* Geheimnißlamer, Geheimnißfundiße.

Arca'num, *n.*, (*pl. Arcana; l. w.*) arcanum, nostrum (*v.* Geheimmittel).

Archäograph, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) one versed in or who writes on the subject of antiquity.

Archäographie, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) scientific description of antiquity.

Archäolog, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) archaeologist, archaologist, one versed in antiquity.

Archäologie, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) archaeology, archaology (the science, which relates to antiquities in general; learning or knowledge, which respects ancient times; *v.* Alterthumswissenschaft, Alterthumsfunde).

Archäologisch, *a.*, archaeologic, archaologic, archaological.

Archais'mus, *m.*, (*pl. Archaismen; gr. w.*) archaism (an ancient or obsolete phrase or expression).

Archais'tisch, *a.*, obsolete, ancient.

Arche, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) ark (a small close vessel, chest or coffer); (*Bibl. Hist.*) ark (the vessel, in which Moses was set afloat upon the Nile, an ark of bulrushes); the ark (in which Noah and his family were preserved at the time of the deluge); the ark (a chest or coffer, which was the repository of the tables of the covenant among the Jews; *v.* Bundeslade); (*Hydr.*) trough, channel (*v.* Bettinne); (*Fish.*) eel-trunk, eel-pond (*v.* Aalsang); (*Forest.*) a pile or stack of wood for fuel; (*Sport*) a net used in sporting; (*Mollusc.*) boat-shell (*v.* Ardenmuschel).

Archenmuschel, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) boat-shell (Arca).

Archidiaconat, *n.*, (*gr. w.*) archdeaconry.

Archidiaconus, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) archdeacon.

Archidiocese, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) archdiocese (the diocese of an archbishop).

Archiepiscopal, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) archiepiscopal (belonging to an archbishop).

Archilo'chisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) archilochian (pertaining to the poet Archilochus); (*Met.*) -er Vers, archilochian verse or measure (- u u | - u u | u).

Archimandrit, *n.*, (*pl. -en; gr. w.; Eccl.*) archimandrite (a chief of the mandrites or monks).

Archi(m)bald, *m.*, Erchenbald.

Archimedisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) Archimedian; (*Mech.*) -e Schraube, Archimedes' screw, water-screw; screw-propeller.

Archimetrie, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Math.*) elementary-geometry.

Archipel' (*gen. -t; pl. -e*) } *m.*, (*gr. w.; Geog.*) Archipelago } pelago (the sea, which separates Europe from Asia); a sea interspersed with many isles.

**Archipresbyter**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) archpresbyter, a chief presbyter or priest.

**Archipresbyteriat**, *n.*, (*gr. w.*) archpresbytery.

**Architekt**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.*) architect.

**Architekto'nis**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the theory and science of architecture.

**Architekto'nisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) architectural (according to the rules of architecture).

**Architektur**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; gr. w.*) architecture.

**Archit'is**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) inflammation of the rectum.

**Architrav'** | *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; gr. & l. w.*;

**Architrav'** | *Archit.*) architrave (the lower division of an entablature, that part which rests immediately on the column; *v.* Bindebalken, Unterbalken).

**Architravirt'**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) supported by an architrave.

**Archityp'**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) the original or first print of a work (editio princeps).

**Archiv**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -en; l. w.*) archives, a collection of documents or records &c.

**Archivar** (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) | *m.*, (*gr. & l. w.*) archi-

**Archivar'ius** | *v.* Archivar

**Archivist'** (*gen. & pl. -en*) | *m.*, (*gr. & l. w.*) archivist, keeper of the archives, master of the rolls (Custos rotularum); cartulary, chartulary.

**Archivar'isch**, *a.*, pertaining to the archives, archival.

**Archiv'beamter**, *m.*, *v.* Archivar.

**Archiv'gebäude**, *n.*, record-office, archives.

**Archivol'te**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Archit.*) archivolt (the architrave or ornamental band of mouldings on the face of an arch following the contour of the intrados).

**Archiv'stück**, *n.*, record, authentic memorial.

**Archologie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the doctrine of rudiments; fundamental philosophy

**Archont'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; grec. Antiq.*) Archon (chief magistrate).

**Arctation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.; Med.*) arctation, arctitude (*v.* Verengung); constipation (*v.* Leibesverstopfung).

**Arctu'rus**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) Arcturus (*v.* Bärenhüter).

**Arctuation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) arctuation, incurvation; the state of being bent; (*Med.*) arctuation (great convexity of the thorax).

**Ardas'se**, *f.*, (*Com.*) coarse Smyrna silk.

**Ardas'sine**, *f.*, (*Com.*) *v.* Ardesjiner Seide.

**Arden'nen**, *pl.*, (*Geog.*) the Ardennes.

**Ardesjiner Seide**, *f.*, (*Com.*) Ardesine silk (Perlesseide).

**Area**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) area, plain surface; the space or site on which a building stands; (*Math.*) the superficial contents of any figure (*v.* Flächenraum); (*Med.*) baldness; a bald space produced by alopecia.

**Areal'**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e; l. w.*) area (*v.* Flächeninhalt); -größe (*f.*), measure of area.

**Are'ka**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Arekapalme.

**Are'kanuß**, *f.*, the fruit of the areca (*v.* Arekapalme).

**Are'kapalme**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) areca, areca-palm, betelnut tree (*v.* Stachelpalme; Pinang).

**Are'n**, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Adern.

**Arena**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) arena; a place for public exhibition.

**Arendalit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) arendalite, epidote, pistacite.

**Are'ola**, *f.*, (*l. w.; Bot.*) areole (meshes of cellular tissue; *Blasche*); (*Med.*) little red spots or marks on the skin (*Hof*).

**Areopag'** (*gen. -es; -s; pl. -e*) | *m.*, (*gr. w.*) Areo-

**Areopagus** | *pagus*.

**Areopagit'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.*) Areopagite, a member of the Areopagus.

**Arfwodsonit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) arfwodsonite (a ferruginous variety of hornblende).

**Arg**, *a.*, (*comp. ärger; sup. ärgste; q. v.*) bad, base (schlecht); evil, ill, wicked (lasterhaft, gottlos); arrant, arch; ein -er Schelm, an arch rogue, an arch wag; inveterate, desperate; ein -er Tabakräucher, a desperate smoker; mischievous, shrewd (Streich, trick); cunning (durchtrieben, schlau); wanton, bad, obscene (schlüpfrig, zweideutig); deceitful (betrüglisch, betrügerisch); hard, severe, cruel (Behandlung, Strafe, treatment, punishment); eine -e Gemüthsart, ein -es Temperament, a mischievous character or temper; etwas -es von oder bei einer Sache denken, to have suspicions about a thing; es ist zu -, it is too much; ich habe kein - dabei, I mean no harm; es ist kein - an ihm, there is no deceit in him; er denkt von Jedermann -es, he thinks ill of every one; *adv.* badly, basely; ill; arrantly, archly; mischievously, shrewdly; cunningly; wantonly; suspiciously; deceitfully, severely; es wurde - mit ihm umgegangen, ihm - mitgespielt, he was severely, cruelly dealt with; zu - mit Einem verfahren, to be too severe with one.

**Argali**, *n.*, (*Zool.*) argali (the name of a species of wild sheep — *Ovis ammon* — *Capra ammon* — found on the mountains of Siberia, also in America and Africa).

**Argand'isch**, *a.*, relating to the mechanic Argand and his inventions; -e Lampe, argand'sche Lampe, argand lamp (with a circular wick).

**Argan'holz**, *n.*, *v.* Eisenholz.

**Argema** | *n.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) argema (an ulcer

**Argemon** | of the eye, situated on the margin of the cornea; Hornhautgeschwür).

**Argentau'**, *n.*, (*Metal.*) german silver; nickel; packfong (*v.* Neusilber, Weiskupfer, Nidelskupfer).

**Argentin'**, *n.*, (*Min.*) argentine (a sub-species of carbonate of lime, nearly pure).

**Argenti'ren**, *v. a.*, *v.* Verfilbern.

**Argentü're**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Verfilberung.

**Arg'gefinnt**, *a.*, evil-minded.

**Arg'heit**, *f.*, wickedness, malice (Boßheit).

**Arg'herzig**, *a.*, malicious (*v.* Boßhaft).

**Argill'**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) argil (a species of crane; (*Ardea argala*).

**Argillit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) argillite, clay-slate, argillaceous schist (*v.* Thonschiefer).

**Argiver**, *pl.* Argivos; Greeks, Grecians (in general).

**Argi'visch**, *a.* Argive, pertaining to Argos.

**Arg'list**, *f.*, craft, craftiness, cunning, cunningness, slyness; knavery; archness, shrewdness; subtlety (Spießbüdigkeit); deceit, artifice; disingenuity; intrigue; double-dealing (Achseltragen).

**Arg'listig**, *a.*, crafty, cunning (durchtrieben); knavish, shrewd; double-mouthed; covinous (hinterlistig); *adv.* craftily, cunningly &c.

**Arg'listigkeit**, *f.*, *v.* Arglist.

**Arg'los**, *a.*, harmless, innocent, inoffensive; simple; unsuspecting, unsuspecting; *adv.* harmlessly.

**Arg'losigkeit**, *f.*, harmlessness, innocence; simplicity.

**Argo'lich**, *a.* Argolic (belonging to Argolis, a district of Peloponnesus); -er Meerbusen, the Argolic gulf.

**Argologie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) idle talk, chatter (unnützes, müßiges Geschwätz).

**Argonaut'**, *m.*, (*Grec. Myth.*) Argonaut (an

attendant of Jason on the ship Argo in his quest of the golden fleece); (*Zool.*) v. Meerfchnecke.

Argot, *n.*, (*fr. w.*) a kind of cant or flash language in France.

Argoti'ren, *v. n.*, to speak french cant or slang.

Arg'sinnig, *a.*, v. Argherzig.

Argui'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to prove or convict by argument or proof (überführen).

Argument', *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; l. w.*) argument, proof; (*Astron.*) argument (an arch, by which we seek another unknown arch, proportional to the first); das - der Inclination, the argument of inclination; - der Breite, argument of latitude (an arc of a planet's orbit, intercepted between the ascending node, and the place of the planet from the sun).

Argumentation', *f.*, argumentation, reasoning; the manner of deducing proof, of drawing conclusions and applying them to the case in discussion.

Argumenti'ren, *v. n.*, to draw conclusions, to reason.

Argus, *m.*, (*Myth.*) Argus; (*Ornith.*) argus, argus-pheasant (Argusfasan, Zuncvogel; Phaseanus Argus); (*Ichth.*) v. Strontfisch, Spinnenfisch; (*Entom.*) the silver-studded blue butterfly (*Lycæna Argus*); (*Mollusc.*) argus-shell (Argusauge, v. Porzellanschnecke).

Argusaugen, *pl.*, (*fig.*) extreme vigilance.

Argu'tien, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) v. Spisfindigkeiten.

Argutiös', *a.*, v. Spisfindig.

Arg'wille, *m.*, (*gen. -e*) ill-will, mischievousness.

Arg'willig, *a.*, mischievous; *adv.*, mischievously (v. Boshaft, Schadenfroh).

Arg'willigkeit, *f.*, mischievousness

Arg'wöhnen, *v.* Argwohnen.

Arg'wöhnig } *a.*, suspicious, suspectful; mis-

Arg'wöhnlich } trustful, distrustful; *adv.*, suspiciously.

Arg'wohn, *m.*, (*gen. -e*) suspicion, mistrust, distrust, distrustfulness; apprehension; jealousy (in der Liebe); surmise (Beforgnis); presentment (Ahnung); in - geraten, to be suspected, to become an object of suspicion; - schöpfen, to suspect; to take umbrage at; einen - fassen, to conceive a jealousy.

Arg'wohnen, *v. a.*, to suspect (Verdacht haben auf); to mistrust (nicht trauen).

Arg'wohnlos, *a.*, unsuspecting, trustful.

Aria'ner, *m.*, (*Eccl.*) Arian.

Aria'nisch, *a.*, Arian.

Arianis'mus, *m.*, Arianism, the doctrines of the Arians.

Aricin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) aricina, aricine (an alkaloid, discovered in 1829 in a bark from Arica, in Peru, resembling a species of Cinchona).

Aridas' (*f.*, (*Com.*) aridas (a kind of taffeta from Arredas } the East-Indies, made of thread from certain plants).

Aridität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) aridity, aridness.

Arie, *f.*, (*pl. -en; it. w.*) air, aria, tune, song; kleine -, arietta (Ariette).

Aries, *m.*, (*Astron.*) Aries, the Ram.

Ariette, *f.*, v. Arie.

Arig, *a.*, (*s. G.*) v. Schlau, listig, Vüßig, Arg, Raib.

Ariman' } *m.*, (*Pers. Myth.*) ariman, arima, ahri-

Arihman' } man (the spirit or demon of darkness).

Ariolation', *f.*, v. Panolation.

Aristarch', *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e; gr. w.*) aristarchus, an over-scrupulous critic.

Aristarchie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) aristarchy (government by excellent men).

Aristar'chisch, *a.*, criticising (v. Strengtugend).

Aristokrat', *m.*, (*gen. -e, -en; pl. -en; gr. w.*) aristocrat.

Aristokratie', *f.*, aristocracy.

Aristokrati'sch, *a.*, aristocratic, aristocratically; *adv.*, aristocratically.

Aristokrati'smus, *m.*, aristocraticallyness.

Aristolochie', *f.*, (*Bot.*) aristolochia, rattle-snake root; hollow-root (v. Osterluzel, Waldbrechenholzwurz; Schlangenzwurz, Serpentinzwurz).

Aristoteliker, *m.*, Aristotelian (a follower of Aristoteles).

Aristotelisch, *a.*, Aristotelian (pertaining to Aristotle or his school); -e Philosophie, Aristotelian philosophy, peripatetic philosophy.

Aristotelis'mus, *m.*, aristotelianism (the philosophy or doctrines of Aristotle).

Arithmantie' } *f.*, (*gr. w.*) arithmancy (divi-

Arithmomantie' } nation or the foretelling of future events by the use or observation of numbers).

Arithman'tisch } *a.*, pertaining to arithmancy.

Arithmoman'tisch } *a.*, pertaining to arithmancy.

Arithme'tik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) arithmetic (Zahlenlehre).

Arithme'tiker, *m.*, arithmetician.

Arithme'tisch, *a.*, arithmetical; *adv.*, arithmetically.

Arka'dien, *v.* Arcadien.

Arka'disch, *a.*, v. Arcadisch.

Arke, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) a kind of flat-bottomed boat (v. Arche).

Ar'kir'sche, *f.*, v. Elsebeerbaum.

Art'tisch, *a.*, Artie, Northern.

Artur', *m.*, v. Arcturus.

Ar'lesbeere, *f.*, v. Elsebeere.

Ar'lesbeerbaum, *m.*, v. Elsebeerbaum.

Arlet', *m.*, (*gen. -e; fr. w.; Com.*) East-Indian caraway seed.

Arm', *a.*, (*comp. ärmer; sup. ärkste*) poor; indigent, necessitous, needy; poor, meagre (Vand. land); poor (Sprache, language); scanty, insufficient (unzureichend); poor (as a word of endearment); poor, miserable, unhappy (elend); poor (dürftig, unzulänglich); (*Cook.*) -e Ritter, fritters, slices of bread, steeped in milk and eggs and then fried; - an. . . , poor in. . . , void of. . . , destitute of. . . ; ein -er Sünder, a criminal under sentence of death; a poor fellow, a poor wretch, a wight; - machen, to make poor, to impoverish; *adv.*, poorly &c.; der Arme (die Arme, *pl.* die Armen), a poor person; pauper (von Almosen lebend); die -n, the poor, the needy, the indigent; the destitute poor, alms-people, paupers; die verschämten -n, poor people that are ashamed to beg; ich -r! poor! unfortunate wretch that I am!

Arm, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) arm, hand, shoulders, fore-leg (eines Thieres, of an animal); zum -e gehörig, brachial; der - eines Flusses, the arm of a river; der - eines Leuchters, the arm or branch of a chandelier or candlestick; der - eines Ruders, the arm of an oar; (*Mech.*) - einer Waage, cross-bar; (*Mar.*) Anker-, the arms of the anchor; -e eines Knies, the arms of a knee; - eines Schubkarrens, the handle of a wheelbarrow; -e am Wagen, the shafts; -e an einem Wehstuhl, the swords; (*Mar.*) - der Segelstange, yard-arm; (*Herald.*) arm; (*fig.*) arm, power, might, strength; der weltliche -, the secular arm; (*fig.*) Einem unter die -e greifen, to help, to assist a person, to come to his assistance, to take him under one's protection; sich Einem in die -werfen, to throw one's self into a person's arms, to fall about a person's neck, (*fig.*) to take refuge or shelter with any one; die -e in die Seite stemmen, to set one's arms a-kimbo; mit freien -en, unopinioned; so

weit man mit dem -e reichen kann, at arm's length; so viel man mit dem -e fassen kann, an armful; sich aus Je-mandes -en reißen, to break (tear one's self) from a person's arms; die -e über einander schlagen, to fold one's arms; in seine -e drücken, to press to one's bosom, to embrace, to hug; (*Prov*) große Herren haben lange -e, great men have reaching hands.

Arma'de, *f.* (*sp. n.*) armada (*v.* Kriegsflotte).

Arm'ader, *f.* (*Anat.*) brachial vein, humeral artery; *v.* Bugader.

Armadi'll' } *n.*, (*Zool.*) armadillo (*v.* Gür-  
Armadi'll'o } telthier; Dasypus).  
Armadi'll'thier }

Arm'affe, *m.* (*Zool.*) an ape, peculiar to the East-Indies, the long-armed ape (*Pithecus Lar*).

Armamenta'rium, *n.* (*l. n.*) *v.* Zeughaus.

Arm'arterie, *f.* (*Anat.*) humeral artery.

Armateur', *m.* (*fr. n.*) the equipper of a privateer; the captain of a privateer; privateer (*as vessel*).

Armatur', *f.* *v.* Rüstung; Kriegsgeräth; -stücke, arms.

Arm'bänder, *pl.* (*Anat.*) brachial ligaments.

Arm'band } *n.*, bracelet, armlot, locket.  
Arm'geschmeide }

Arm'bein, *n.* (*Anat.*) *v.* Achselbein.

Arm'beinbruch, *v.* Armbruch.

Arm'beinröhre, *f.* (*Anat.*) *facile*.

Arm'binde, *f.*, a bandage for the arm; a sling.

Arm'blutader, *f.* (*Anat.*) *v.* Armader.

Arm'bruch, *m.*, fracture of the arm.

Arm'brust, *f.*, cross-bow, hand-bow; (*zum Stein-schießen*) arcubalist, stone-bow; kleine - für Kinder, arblast, die große -, scorpion; die - anspannen, to set a cross-bow on the stocks.

Arm'brüster, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -*) cross-bower, cross-bowman, arcubalist.

Arm'brusthafen, *m.*, rack.

Arm'brustmacher, *m.*, maker of cross-bows.

Arm'brustschießen, *n.* shooting with the cross-bow.

Arm'brustschüße, *m.*, *v.* Armbrüster.

Arm'dick, *a.*, as thick as one's arm.

Arm'druven, *pl.* (*Techn.*) braces and bits.

Armee', *f.* (*pl. -n*) army; die - auflösen, to break up the army.

Armee'arzt, *m.*, military physician.

Armee'beamter, *m.*, a civil officer attached in such capacity to an army.

Armee'befehl, *m.*, a military order, issued by the commander in chief of the army.

Armee'bericht, *m.*, military report, army report.

Armee'corps } *n.*, army-division.  
Armee'corps }

Arm'eisen, *n.* (*Techn.*) *v.* Armschiene.

Armement', *n.* (*fr. n.*) *v.* Bewaffnung; Ausrüstung; Bemannung; die Mannschaft.

Ar'men, *v. a.*, to provide with arms, to branch (only used in the *pp.* and in compound words); *v. a. & n.*, to impoverish, to become poor (*v.* Verarmen).

Ar'menanstalt, *f.*, institution for the relief of the poor; charitable institution.

Ar'menarzt, *m.*, a physician appointed by authority to visit the poor.

Ar'menarztsstelle, *f.*, poor-law medical appointment.

Ar'menauffeher, *m.*, overseer of the poor.

Ar'menbüchse, *f.*, poor-box; poors-box; -ngeld, money put into the poor-box.

Ar'meneid, *m.*, an oath taken by those who apply to the authority or board for alms.

Ar'menfonds, *pl.*, money set aside or designed for the use of the poor.

Ar'mengeld, *n.*, alms, money given in relief of the poor.

Ar'mengesetz, *n.*, poor-law.

Ar'mengift, *f.* *v.* Armengeld.

Ar'mengut, *n.*, property set aside and designed for the use of the poor.

Ar'menhaus, *n.*, poor-house, alms-house, hospital for the poor.

Ar'menien, *n.* (*Geog.*) Armenia.

Ar'menia'ner, *m.*, Armenian, a native of Armenia.

Ar'menisch, *a.*, Armenian; (*Min.*) -er Bolus, Armenian bole (a species of red clay from Armenia); -er Stein (Kupferlafur, Bergblau), Armenian stone (a soft blue stone, consisting of calcareous earth or gypsum, with the oxide of copper).

Ar'menkasse, *f.*, fund for the poor; the box or place, where the funds for the poor are deposited; an die - kommen, to come upon the parish (dem Kirchspiel zur Last fallen).

Ar'menkinder, *pl.*, pauper-children.

Ar'menpflege, *f.*, almonry; care of the poor; the overseers of the poor.

Ar'menpfleger, *m.*, almoner; overseer of the poor.

Ar'menrecht, *n.*, poors' privilege (in law-suits); benefit of poverty (*Jus paupertatis*); des -es berauben, to dispauper.

Ar'menschüler, *m.*, scholar of a charity-school.

Ar'menschule, *f.*, charity-school; free-school.

Ar'mensteuer, *f.*, poor-rates, tax raised for relief of the poor.

Ar'mensuppe, *f.*, charity-soup.

Ar'mentage, *f.*, *v.* Armensteuer.

Ar'menstod, *v.* Armenbüchse.

Ar'menvater, *m.*, almoner (*v.* Armenpfleger).

Ar'menverpflegungsanstalt, *f.*, *v.* Armenanstalt.

Ar'menvogt, *m.*, beadle; constable; *v.* Bettelvogt.

Ar'menvorsteher, *m.*, *v.* Armenaufseher.

Ar'menwesen, *n.*, state or system of providing for the poor.

Ar'mseile, *f.* (*Techn.*) arm-fle, rough-fle, rubber.

Ar'mförmig, *a.*, having the form of an arm; brachiate; (*bot. Term.*) decussate, decussated.

Ar'm'geflecht, *n.* (*Anat.*) brachial-plexus.

Ar'm'geige, *f.*, viol (*v.* Bratsche).

Ar'm'gelenke, *pl.* (*Anat.*) brachial joints or articulations.

Ar'm'geschmeide, *n.*, ornaments for the arm, bracerlots.

Ar'm'grube, *v.* Achselgrube.

Ar'm'harisch, *m.*, brace, armlot.

Ar'm'heber, *m.* (*Anat.*) the brachial levator.

Ar'm'höcker, *m.* (*Anat.*) the ancon, olecranon (the upper end of the ulna or elbow).

Ar'm'höhle, *f.* (*Anat.*) arm-pit (*v.* Achselhöhle).

Ar'm'holz, *n.*, pommel (*v.* Riemenholz).

Ar'm'ig, *a.*, armed, having arms; (*Bot.*) brachiate, having branches in pairs, decussated.

Ar'mil'la } *f.* (*l. n.; Antiq.*) a bracelet or orna-  
Ar'mil'le } ment for the wrist, armilla; (*Anat.*)  
armilla (a circular ligament, comprehending the manifold tendons of the whole hand).

Ar'millar'sphäre, *f.* (*Phys.*) armillary sphere.

Ar'minia'ner, *m.*, Arminian; *pl.* (*Eccl.*) -, Arminians (a sect or party of Christians, so called from their founder).

Ar'minia'nisch, *a.*, Arminian.

Ar'minianis'muß, *m.*, Arminianism (the peculiar doctrine or tenets of the Arminians).

Ar'miren, *v. a.*, to arm (*v.* Bewaffnen); to afford



protection against, to guard against; einen Magnet -, to arm a load-stone.

**Armierung**, *f.*, arming (*v.* Bewaffnung); equipment (einer Flotte, of a fleet).

**Arm'kissen**, *n.*, *v.* Armpolster.

**Arm'knochen**, *m.*, bone of the arm, arm-bone.

**Arm'korb**, *m.*, basket with a handle to carry on the arm.

**Arm'kraft**, *f.*, manual power; (*Phys.*) -messer, dynamometer, dynamometer (an instrument for measuring the relative strength of men and other animals).

**Arm'kupfer**, *n.*, copper from the so called Arminstein in the Harz-mines.

**Arm'lade**, *f.*, (*Chir.*) a capsular sling for the arm in cases of fracture.

**Arm'länge** } *f.*, length of the arm; cubit.

**Armes'länge** }

**Arm'längß**, *adv.*, at arm's length.

**Arm'lage**, *f.*, (*Midw.*) arm-presentation on delivery.

**Arm'lehne**, *f.*, elbow-piece; the arm of an elbow-chair; elbow-rail (eines Cabriolets).

**Arm'leuchter**, *m.*, chandelier, branched candlestick, a pair of branches, a girandole, a sconce; (*Bot.*) water-horsetail (*Chara*).

**Arm'loch**, *n.*, (*Anat.*) arm-pit; (*Tail.*) arm-hole; *v.* Speichenloch.

**Arm'los**, *a. & adv.*, without arms, armless.

**Arm'muskeln**, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) the brachial muscles.

**Arm'nerven**, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) the brachial nerves; -geflecht (*n.*), the brachial plexus.

**Armpolster**, *n.*, a cushion to support the elbows.

**Armpolyp**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) hydra (*v.* Polyp).

**Armpulsader**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) the brachial artery.

**Arm'ring**, *m.*, bracelet (*v.* Armband).

**Arm'röhre**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) *v.* Umbein, Armbnochen.

**Arm'säge**, *f.*, arm-saw.

**Arm'säule**, *f.*, hand-post, finger-post, guide-post, way-mark.

**Arm'schiene**, *f.*, armlot, brassarts, vantbrass, vantbrace; (*Chir.*) splint; (*Anat.*) radius (*Speiche am Vorderarm*); (*Techn.*) a support for the arms (in using the turning lathe).

**Arm'schild**, *m.*, a small shield for the protection of the left arm.

**Arm'schlagader**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) *v.* Arterie.

**Arm'schleife**, *f.*, sleeve-knot.

**Arm'schlinge**, *f.*, *v.* Armbinde.

**Arm'schloß**, *n.*, bracelet-lock.

**Arm'schmuck**, *m.*, ornaments for the arms.

**Arm'schnalle**, *f.*, bracelet-buckle or clasp.

**Arm'sdick**, *a. & adv.*, as thick as one's arm.

**Arm'selig**, *a.*, poor, needy; beggarly, paltry, wretched; pitiable, miserable, mean, sorry; ein -es Leben führen, to live poorly; -er Brant, shabby finery; ein -es Aussehen haben, to have a shabby appearance or look; -e Ansichten, -e Politif, narrow views, contracted, illiberal policy; *adv.*, poorly; beggarly, wretchedly, miserably.

**Arm'seligkeit**, *f.*, poorness, wretchedness, miserableness; paltriness; *pl.*, -en, a paltry thing, niggardly doings.

**Arm'sessel** } *m.*, arm-chair, elbow-chair, easy-

**Arm'stuhl** } chair.

**Arm'spange**, *f.*, bracelet, an ornament for the arm; *v.* Armbnochen.

**Arm'spindel**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) radius.

**Arm'stein**, *m.*, a stone in the Harz-mines, so called from the inferior quality of its silver contents.

**Arm'stuhl**, *m.*, *v.* Armesessel.

**Ar'muth**, *f.*, poorness, poverty; indigence, indigency; narrowness, straitness of means; - des Geistes, want of genius; poor people, the poor; (*Prov.*) - thut weh, poverty is a sharp weapon; äußerste -, penury; große -, great, deep poverty; bittere -, drüdende -, direful, griping poverty; (*fig.*) poverty; want (an, of; Mangel an. . .).

**Ar'muth'schein**, *m.* } certificate of poverty.

**Ar'muth'szeugniß**, *n.* }

**Ar'muth'szustand**, *m.*, pauperism.

**Arm'voll**, *m.*, armful.

**Ar'nen**, *v. a.*, to earn, to get to acquire (*n. u.*)

**Ar'nisa**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) arnica, leopard's-bane (*v.* Wohlverlei).

**Ar'be**, *f.*, (*Com.*) arobe (a measure of weight in Portugal = 32 lbs., in Spain = 35.; a Spanish measure of 32 pints).

**Arom'** } *n.*, (*gr. w.*) aroma (the quality of plants,

**Aro'ma** } which constitutes their fragrance, the fragrant smell, the spiciness).

**Aromalith'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Barystein, Pyritenstein.

**Aromatisation'**, *f.*, aromatization, impregnating or scenting with aroma.

**Aroma'tisch**, *a.*, aromatic, aromatical, spicy; -er Essig, aromatic vinegar.

**Aromatis'ren**, *v. a.*, to impregnate or scent with aroma, to perfume.

**Aron**, *m.*, *v.* Aram.

**A'roph**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) aroph (the effective ingredient of saffron).

**Arquebusade**, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) arquebusade (a distilled liquor, applied to a bruise, Schußwasser, Wundwasser).

**Arquebuse**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) arquebuse, harquebuse, a hand-gun.

**Arquebus'ren**, *v. a.*, to shoot with an arquebuse.

**Arquebus'rer**, *m.*, arquebusier, a soldier armed with an arquebuse.

**Arquisuz'**, *n.*, *v.* Alquisoux.

**Ar'rad**, *v.* Arad.

**Arrago'nien**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; Geog.*) Arragon.

**Arrago'nier**, *m.* }

**Arrago'nierin** } Arragonian, Arragonese.

**Arrago'nisch**, *a.*, Arragonian.

**Arragonith**, *m.*, (*Min.*) arragonite (a species of impure carbonate of lime).

**Arrangement'**, *n.*, (*fr. w.*) arrangement.

**Arrang'ren**, *v. a. & refl.*, to arrange (one's self); to make an arrangement, to compound or settle with.

**Ar'rad**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Arad.

**Ar'rasgarn**, *n.*, (*Com.*) dyed arras-yarn used in the manufacture of arras-hangings, tapestry, carpets.

**Ar'rau** } *f.*, (*Amphib.*) a large species

**Ar'rauschildkröte** } of turtle in South America and especially on the Oronoco.

**Ar'ra'gen**, *pl.*, (*fr. w.*) outstanding debts; accumulating interest added to the capital.

**Arrest'**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t; l. w.*) arrest, attachment, seizure, embargo (Beschlagnahme auf Waaren); caveat; prison, imprisonment (Besängniß, Haft); mit - belegen, to arrest, to distrain, to lay an embargo on, to attach (Jemandes Güter, a person's goods or effects); der - auf die Güter eines Fremden, foreign attachment; ein Grundstück mit - belegen, to estate.

**Arrest'anlegung** } *f.*, legal proceedings of arrest;

**Arrest'anlage** } sequestration.

**Arrestant'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) prisoner; (*Law*) arrestor.

**Arrestat'**, *m.*, (*Law*) one against whom a warrant of arrest is made out.

**Arrestation'**, *f.*, arrestation; arrest, capture.

**Arresti'ren**, *v. a.*, *v.* Arrestiren.

**Arret'**, *m.*, (*fr. w.*; *Law*) judgment, the decision of a court, tribunal or council; a decree published; arrest; embargo.

**Arreti'ren**, *v. a.*, to arrest, to distrain, to attach, to seize; (*Man.*) to stop a horse running at full speed.

**Arribi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Anlachen.

**Arrie'rebann**, *m.*, (*fr. w.*; *Milit.*) arriere-ban (*Heerbann*).

**Arrie'regarde**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*; *Milit.*) arriere, the last body of an army, the rear.

**Arrie'reposten**, *m.*, (*fr. w.*; *Milit.*) *v.* Hinterhalt; Rückstoß.

**Arrie'revasall**, *m.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Afterschnemann.

**Arri'ma'ge**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*; *Com.*) stowage (*Schlichtung* der Stückgüter).

**Arri'mi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*; *Com.*) to stow (*Schlichten*).

**Arripi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ergreifen.

**Arro'be**, *f.*, *v.* Arobe.

**Arrogant'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) arrogant, assuming; haughty; insolent; *adv.*, arrogantly; haughtily.

**Arroganz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) arrogance, arrogancy; presumption; conceitedness, haughtiness.

**Arrogation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) adoption (*v.* Adoption).

**Arroga'tor**, *m.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) one who adopts a child.

**Arrogi'ren**, *v. a.*, to arrogate (*v.* Anmaßen); to adopt (an Kindes Statt annehmen).

**Arrondir'en**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Abrunden.

**Arrondissement'**, *n.*, (*fr. w.*) arrondissement, a district or division, a circuit.

**Arrosament'**, *n.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Bewässerung, Besetzung; (*Com.*) payment on account (*Abschlagzahlung*).

**Arrosir'en**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Anfeuchten; Anfrischen; (*Com.*) to pay on account; to contribute one's share to (*Beiträge zu etwas geben*).

**Arsch**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. Arsch*; *vulg.*) arse, backside, fundament, breech, posteriors, bottom, hind-parts, bum.

**Arsch'bade**, *f.*, (*vulg.*) buttock.

**Arsch'fuß**, *m.* } (*Ornith.*) arse-foot (*Podiceps*);

**Arsch'füßlein**, *n.* } the eared-grebe, didapper, dabchick (*Colymbus minor*).

**Arshi'ne**, *f.*, arshine (a Russian measure of 2 feet, four inches; a Chinese measure of which four make three yards English).

**Arsch'leder**, *n.*, breech-leather (of miners).

**Arsch'linge**, *adv.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Rücklings, Rückwärts.

**Arsch'loch**, *n.*, (*vulg.*) arse-hole.

**Arsch'pauker** } (*m.*, *vulg.*) whip - arse, bum-

**Arsch'peitscher** } brusher.

**Arsch'röschen**, *n.*, (*Bot. vulg.*) *v.* Vogelbeerbaum.

**Arsch'wisch**, *m.*, (*vulg.*) bum-fodder.

**Ar'se**, *v.* Aris.

**Arsenal'**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*; *l. w.*) arsenal, magazine of arms and military stores (*v.* Zeughaus).

**Arsenig**, *a.*, (*Chem.*) arsenous, arsenious; -*e* Säure, arsenious acid; -saurer Salz, arsenite (a salt formed by the arsenous acid and a base).

**Arsenik**, *m.*, (*Min. & Chem.*) arsenic, rat's-bane; mit - vermischen oder verbinden, to arsenicate, to combine with arsenic; weißer -, white or crystalline arsenic; rother -, red arsenic, sandarach; realgar (the protosulphuret of arsenic); natürlicher, gediegen -, native arsenic; gelber -, yellow arsenic, orpiment, sesquisulphuret of arsenic).

**Arsenikäther**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) arsenic-ether (a combination of arsenic-acid and alcohol).

**Arsenikalisch**, *a.*, arsenical (consisting of or containing arsenic).

**Arsenikantimon**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) antimonious arsenic.

**Arsenikarsäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) a suboxyde of arsenic.

**Arsenikblei**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) arseniate of lead.

**Arsenikblüthe** } (*f.*, *Chem.*) arsenic-bloom, ar-

**Arsenikblume** } arsenic oxyde.

**Arsenikbromid**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) arseniate of bromide.

**Arsenikbutter**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) butter of arsenic (sublimated muriate of arsenic).

**Arsenikchlorid**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of arsenic.

**Arsenikeisen**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) arseniate of iron.

**Arsenikerg**, *n.*, (*Min.*) arsenic-ore, ore containing arsenic.

**Arsenikfahlerz**, *n.*, (*Min.*) common copper-ore.

**Arsenikglas**, *n.*, (*Min.*) realgar; red orpiment, ruby of arsenic (rother -, Arsenikrubin).

**Arsenikhaltig**, *a.*, arsenical.

**Arsenikalk**, *m.*, (*Min.*) arseniate of lime, pharmacolite.

**Arsenikkies**, *m.*, (*Min.*) arsenical pyrites (*v.* Mistpfeil, Giftkies).

**Arsenikcobalt**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) arsenical cobalt; -oxyd (*n.*), arseniate of cobalt.

**Arsenikönig**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) regulus of arsenic.

**Arsenikopper**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) arsenical copper; -oxyd (*n.*), arseniate of copper.

**Arsenikleber**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) liver of arsenic (obsolete expression for arsenige Salze).

**Arseniknickel**, *m.*, (*Min.*) arsenical nickel; -oxyd (*n.*), arseniate of oxyde.

**Arseniköl**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) oil of arsenic.

**Arsenikrubin**, *m.*, (*Min.*) realgar, ruby of arsenic.

**Arseniksäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) arsenic acid, arsenious acid.

**Arseniksalz**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) arseniate, arsenite (arseniksaures Salz).

**Arseniksaure**, *a.*, (*chem. Term.*) arsenical, consisting of or containing arsenic; -*e* Blei, arseniate of lead; -*e* Kalk, arseniate of lime, pharmacolite; -*e* Eisenoxydul, protoarseniate of iron; -*e* Kali, arseniate of potash.

**Arseniksilber**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) arsenical sublimate.

**Arseniksublimat**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) arsenical sublimate.

**Arseniksuboxyd**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) oxyde of arsenic.

**Arseniksulphid**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) deutosulphurate of arsenic.

**Arsenikvitriol**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) sulphate of arsenic.

**Arsenikwasserstoffgas**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) arseniated hydrogen gas.

**Arsenit'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) arsenite.

**Ar'sis**, *f.*, (*Metr.*) arsis, the foot or syllable on which the accent falls; (*Gram.*) *v.* Anhäufung; (*Mus.*) arsis; the rising of the hand (in opposition to thesis, in beating time; *v.* Aufschlag).

**Art**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) species, kind, sort (*Thiere*, *Pflanzen*, of animals, plants; eine - der vierfüßigen Thiere, a kind of quadruped; eine - Pflanzen, a species of plants); eine - Tuch, a kind, a sort of cloth; race, breed (*bei v. Thieren u. allen Hausthieren*, particularly of horses and all domestic animals); nature, the natural or essential quality or kind of any thing; es liegt in seiner -, it is his nature; the form, frame; quality, the essence; the nature (*des Bodens*, of the soil); property; the temper, character, complexion; manner; propriety, suitableness; good-breeding; es hat seine -, it is not seemly; er hat keine -, he has no manners; way; custom; er hat es in der -, that's his usual way,

practice or custom; stylo (von Malerei, of painting); manner (zu schreiben, of writing); eine angenehme - sich zu betragen, agreeable manners; method (zu lehren, of teaching); (*Gram.*) mood, modus; einzig in seiner -, unique; vortreflich, merkwürdig, bewunderungswürdig in seiner -, excellent, strange, admirable of its kind; eine gute - Äpfel, a good kind or sort of apples; aller -, of all kinds, all sorts; was für eine - Menschen ist das? what kind or sort of people are they (these, those); Leute von guter -, good natured people; von göttlicher -, of divine origin; aus der - schlagen, to degenerate; in der - bleiben, to be like one's own stock; (*Prov.*) - läßt nicht von -, what is bred in the bone will never come out of the flesh; true blood will always show itself; auf welche -? how? in what way or manner? auf meisterhafte -, in a masterly manner; auf diese -, in this way, thus; der - Leute, such kind of people; auf jegliche - und Weise, in every possible way; er ist ein guter Mann nach seiner -, he is a good fellow in his way; (*obsol.*) the ploughing; einem Ader die weite - geben, to plough a field for the second time.

**Art'ader, m.** arable field or ground, cultivated

**Art'feld, n.** land.

**Art'bar, a.** arable, fit for ploughing or tillage;

- machen, to cultivate; to manure.

**Art'begriff, m.** (*Log.*) the idea of kind, specific character.

**Artemi'sia, f.** (*Bot.*) atemisia, mug-wort, southern-wood, wormwood (v. Bismuth; Stabwurz, Urtreiß; Beifuß, Mutterkraut).

**Art'en, v. a.** to plough, to till or cultivate the land (*n. u.*); to form; to qualify, modify; to impart or transmit a quality or nature.

**Art'en, v. n.** (used with haben) to take after; to resemble, to imitate; to grow, come on, thrive; (*fig.*) to prosper, to succeed; gut geartet, well-behaved (von Kindern, of children).

**Arterie, f.** (*pl. -n;* *gr. w.;* *Anat.*) artery.

**Arteriel'tasie } f.** (*Med.*) Aneurysma.

**Arteriel'tasie' } f.** (*Med.*) Aneurysma.

**Arteriell', a.** (*Med.*) arterial, pertaining to an artery or the arteries.

**Arterieneröffnung, f.** (*Surg.*) v. Arteriotomie.

**Arterienerweiterung, f.** (*Med.*) v. Aneurysma.

**Arterienpresser, m.** (*Chir.*) v. Compressorium.

**Arterienzange, f.** (*Surg.*) forceps.

**Arteriös', a.** (*Med.*) v. Arteriell.

**Arteriologie', f.** (*gr. w.;* *Med.*) arteriology (a treatise or discourse on the arteries).

**Arteriotom', n.** (*gr. w.;* *Surg.*) a lancet used in opening an artery; the operator who opens an artery.

**Arteriotomie', f.** (*gr. w.;* *Surg.*) arteriotomy (the opening of an artery with a lancet).

**Arte'fisch, a.** Artesian (Brunnen, wells).

**Art'feld, n.** v. Artader.

**Art'haft, a.** v. Artbar.

**Arthaniin', n.** (*Chem.*) v. Cyclamin.

**Arthralgie', f.** (*gr. w.;* *Med.*) gout (v. Gift, Gelenkschmerz).

**Arthri'tis, f.** (*gr. w.;* *Med.*) gout; any inflammation of the joints.

**Arthri'tisch, a.** (*Med.*) arthritic, arthritical (pertaining to the joints or gout); -e Mittel (*pl.*), medicines counteracting gout.

**Arthroce'le, f.** (*gr. w.;* *Med.*) swelling of the joints.

**Arthrodie', f.** (*gr. w.;* *Med.*) arthrodia (a species of articulation, in which the head of one bone, is received into the shallow socket of another).

**Arthro'dynie', f.** (*gr. w.;* *Med.*) arthrodynic (a rheumatic or other painful affection of the joints).

**Arthropathie', f.** (*gr. w.;* *Med.*) pains in the joints, gout.

**Arthroplogo'sis, f.** (*gr. w.;* *Med.*) inflammation of the joints.

**Arthrophy'ma, n.** (*gr. w.;* *Med.*) swelling of the joints.

**Arthro'sis, f.** (*gr. w.;* *Med.*) arthrosis, articulation.

**Ar'thur, m.** Arthur.

**Articulation', f.** (*l. w.;* *Anat.*) articulation (the joining or juncture of the bones).

**Artificiell', a.** (*l. w.*) artificial (v. Künstlich).

**Art'ig, a.** being of the nature or kind or quality of (used in compounds, e. g. glas-, stein-, &c., *q. v.*); polite, courteous (höflich); kind (gütig); neat; pretty, comely (hübsch); pleasing, agreeable; civil; well-behaved; fine, nice; clever, smart; spruce; genteel; compliant; odd, queer, singular (*n. u.*); eine -e Geschichte, a pretty, nice story; ein -es Kind, a good, well-behaved, sweet-tempered child; ein -er Tisch, a nice table; *adv.* prettily, nicely; politely; genteelly; well-behaved, mannerly; sich - aufführen, to behave well.

**Art'igkeit, f.** (*pl. -en*) politeness, civility, courtesy; genteelness, courteousness, urbanity (höflichkeit); kindness; pleasingness, agreeableness; prettiness, comeliness, gentility; good behaviour; compliance; auf - gegen, in compliment to . . . ; einem Mädchen -en sagen, to say sweet things to a girl.

**Arti'kel, m.** (*gen. -s;* *pl. -e*) article; part; (*Com.*) article, charge, post, item, entry; (*Gram.*) article; a point of faith (v. Glaubensartikel); (*Law*) - eines Vertrags, article of agreement.

**Arti'kelbrief, m.** (*Mar.*) the statutes or regulations for the navy; v. Gildenbrief, Innungsbrief; (*Milit.*) articles of war.

**Arti'kelweise, adv.** article by article.

**Artikulation', f.** (*l. w.*) articulation; v. Artikulation.

**Artikul'i'ren, v. a.** to articulate.

**Artillerie', f.** (*fr. w.*) artillery, cannon, great guns, ordnance; gunnery (v. Geschützfunst); die leichte -, flying artillery; die reitende -, horse-artillery.

**Artillerie'corp's, n.** artillery.

**Artillerie'park, m.** park of artillery (that place in a camp, which is set apart for the depot of guns, ammunition and stores, to be in readiness, as occasion may require).

**Artillerie'pferd, n.** bat-horse.

**Artillerie'train, m.** train of artillery (a number

**Artillerie'zug } of pieces of ordnance, mounted on carriages, fit for marching).**

**Artillerist', m.** artillery-man; gunner.

**Artischo'cke, f.** (*pl. -n;* *Bot.*) artichoke (Cynara scolymus); die spanische -, cardoon (Cynara cardunculus); -bart, (*m.*) the choke; -boden, -näse, -stübl (*m.*) the bottom of the artichoke.

**Artist', m.** v. Künstler.

**Arti'stisch, a.** artistic (v. Künstlerisch); pertaining to art.

**Art'land, n.** v. Artader.

**Art'lich, a.** (*prov & vulg.*) v. Artig.

**Art'lohn, n.** wages paid for tillage.

**Art'offel, f.** v. Kartoffel.

**Artotyri'ten, pl.** (*Ecol.*) Artotyrites (a sect of heretics in the primitive church, who celebrated the eucharist with bread and cheese).

**Ar'tung, f.** formation; modification.

**Arum, m.** (*Bot.*) arum, the common wake-robin, cuckoo-pint, cuckoo-pintle, calf's foot, hare-mint

(v. Jechwurj); eßbarer -, eatable arum, tannier (Arum esculentum).

Arunde'lich, *a.*, Arundelian, pertaining to Arundel or its marbles.

Ar'ue } *f.*, (Bot.) v. Zirbelnuß, Zirelfiefer.

Ar'zen } *v. a.*, to cure, to restore to health, to

Arz'ten } doctor (*n. u.*).

Arz(e)nei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) medicine, physic; eine bewährte -, a specific; eine herzstärkende -, a cordial; eine - wider den Husten, a pectoral; eine - wider Krämpfe, an antispasmodic; - nehmen (einnehmen), to take medicine or physic; - nach Vorschrift fertigen, to dispense.

Arz(e)nei'bereiter, *m.*, apothecary, pharmacist, dispenser.

Arz(e)nei'bereitung, *f.*, pharmacy, dispensing.

Arz(e)nei'bereitungskunst, *f.*, pharmaceutics, pharmacology.

Arz(e)nei'bereitungsbuch } *n.*, dispensatory, phar-

Arz(e)nei'buch } macopoeia.

Arz(e)nei'en, *v. a. & n.*, to take physic; to physic (*n. u.*).

Arz(e)nei'formel, *f.*, receipt, recipe, medical prescription.

Arz(e)nei'gelehrtheit

Arz(e)nei'gelehrsamkeit

Arz(e)nei'kunde

Arz(e)nei'kunst

Arz(e)nei'wissenschaft

Arz(e)nei'gelehrte, *m.*, physician.

Arz(e)nei'gewicht, *n.*, v. Apothekergewicht.

Arz(e)nei'glas, *n.*, phial.

Arz(e)nei'göttin, *f.*, Hygeia.

Arz(e)nei'gott, *m.*, Esculapius.

Arz(e)nei'händler, *m.*, druggist, pharmacoplist.

Arz(e)nei'handel, *m.*, drug-trade.

Arz(e)nei'handlung, *f.*, an apothecary's or druggist's shop.

Arz(e)nei'kästchen, *n.*

Arz(e)nei'kasten, *m.*

Arz(e)nei'kiste, *f.*

Arz(e)nei'körper, *m.*, medicinal body.

Arz(e)nei'kräftig, *a.*, v. Arz(e)neilich.

Arz(e)nei'kraut, *n.*, medicinal herb; *pl.* Arznei-kräuter, simples.

Arz(e)nei'kügelchen, *n.*, lozong, tablet.

Arz(e)nei'künstig, *a.*, pharmacoutic, pharmaceutical.

Arz(e)nei'künstler, *m.*, one skilled in pharmacy.

Arz(e)neikugel, *f.*, bolus.

Arz(e)neikunde, *f.*, pharmacology.

Arz(e)neikunst, *f.*, pharmacy; - treiben, to practice pharmacy; to doctor.

Arz(e)neiladen, *m.*, apothecary or druggist's shop.

Arz(e)neilehre, *f.*, pharmacology.

Arz(e)neilich, *a.*, medicinal, medical; officinal; healing.

Arz(e)neimittel, *n.*, remedy, medicine, physic, medicament, medical agent; äußerliches -, remedy applied externally; ein kühlendes -, a refrigerant; ein kräftendes -, a tonic.

Arz(e)neimittellehre, *f.*, pharmacology.

Arz(e)neipflanze, *f.*, v. Arz(e)neikraut.

Arz(e)neischrank, *m.*, medicine-chest.

Arz(e)neitrank, *m.*, potion, drink, draught.

Arz(e)neiverschreibung, *f.*, recipe, medical prescription.

Arz(e)neiverständig, *a.*, skilled in the nature and properties of medicine; ein -er, a medical man; a physician.

Arz(e)nei'waare, *f.*, drug.

Arz(e)nei'wesen, *n.*, every thing relating to pharmacy.

Arz(e)nei'wissenschaft, *f.*, the science of pharmacology.

Arz(e)nei'wissenschaftlich, *a.*, medical; pharmaceutical.

Arz(e)nei'zettel, *m.*, medical prescription, recipe.

Arzt, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Aerzte) physician; doctor; ausübender, praktizirender -, practitioner, practising physician; einen - zu Rathe ziehen, to consult a doctor; to take medical advice; - werden, to turn physician.

Arzt'gebühr, *f.* } physician's fee.

Arzt'lohn, *m.* }

Ar'zung, *f.*, v. Heilung; Behandlung (arzneiliche).

As, *n.*, (*Mus.*) A flat; v. Aß.

Asafö'tida, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Teufelsbrot, Stinkasand.

Asand' | *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *Pharm.*) benzoin, benjamin

Asant' | (wohlfriechender); der stinkende -, asafostida.

Asarin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) asarine (a substance obtained by distilling the root of the wild nardus — europäisches Haselkraut, *Arsarum Europaeum*).

Asbest', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Min.*) asbest, asbestos, asbestus, earth-flax.

Asbest'artig, *a.*, asbestine.

Asbestinit', *m.*, (*Min.*) asbestinite (v. Actinolit, Strahlstein).

Asbolin', *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Chem.*) asbolin (an oil-like matter obtained from soot).

As'caris, v. Ascaride.

Ascendent', *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -en) ascendant, ancestor; (*Astrol.*) ascendant (v. Geburtstern; that degree of the ecliptic which rises above the horizon at the time of one's birth).

Ascension', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *fr. w.*; *Astron.*) ascension (v. Aufsteigung); in der -, ascensional.

Asce'se, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) v. Bußübung.

Ascet', *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) an ascetic.

Asce'tik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) asceticism, the practice of ascetics.

Asce'tiker, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *gr. w.*) an ascetic.

Asce'tisch, *a.*, ascetic.

Asch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Asche) an earthen pot, dish; basin, bowl.

Asch'ballen, *m.*, (*Smelt.*) a heap of ashes, dried in the sun and piled up for making tests (Aschenballen).

Asch'baum, *m.*, v. Esche.

Asch'blatt, *n.*, (*Bot.*) sea-wormwood (Meerstrand- beifuß; *Artemisia maritima*).

Asch'blau, *a.*, ash-blue.

Asch'blei, *n.*, (*Min.*) native bismuth (v. Wismuth, gebiegen).

Asch'bleich, *a.*, ash-pale.

Asch'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) ashes; heiße -, hot ashes; glühende, glimmende -, embers; ausgelaugte -, buck ashes; in - liegen, to lie in ashes; voll -, all over ashes, covered with ashes, full of ashes; in - verwandeln, to incinerate; zu - verbrennen, to burn or to reduce to ashes; in Sad und - Duse thun, to repent in sack-cloth and ashes; to put on sack-cloth and cover one's self with ashes; (*fig.*) ashes, relics; ihre die - deines Vaters, honor the ashes of thy father; Friede seiner -! may he rest in peace!

Asch'el, *n.*, v. Aschel.

Asch'enbad, *n.*, (*Chem.*) ash-bath.

Asch'enbehälter, *m.* } ash-pan.

Asch'ensatz, *n.* }

Asch'enblaser, *m.*, (*Min.*) turmalin (Aschenzieher).

Asch'enbrod, *n.*, v. Aschenfuchen, Aschkuchen.

Asch'enbrödel, *n.*, Cinderella; domestic drudge, cinder-wench, scullion.

Asch'enente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Bergente.

Asch'enfall, *m.*, ash-hole.

Asch'enfarbe, *f.*, ash-colour.

Asch'enfarben, *a.*, ash-coloured (between brown and grey).

Asch'enfaß, *n.*, *v.* Ascher, Aschenhälter.

Asch'engrube, *f.*, ash-pit.

Asch'enheerd, *m.*, ash-hole; *v.* Treibheerd.

Asch'enkapsel } *f.*, ashes used in cupellation.

Asch'enkupelle } *f.*, ash-hole; ash-box, ash-pan.

Asch'enkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) sky-flower (*Cineraria*).

Asch'enkrug, *m.*, urn; funeral urn.

Asch'enkuchen, *m.*, cake baked under hot ashes.

Asch'enkugel, *f.*, ash-ball.

Asch'enlauge, *f.*, lye of wood-ashes.

Asch'enloch, *n.*, ash-hole.

Asch'enmeise, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Sumpfsmeise.

Asch'enofen, *m.*, (*Glassw.*) calcining oven.

Asch'enpflanze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Aschenkraut; mugwort (*Artemisia vulgaris*).

Asch'ensalz, *n.*, (*Chem.*) alkali; soda.

Asch'entruher, *m.*, (*Min.*) turmalin.

Asch'entuch, *n.*, bucking-cloth, lye-cloth.

Asch'enzucker, *m.*, (*Min.*) tourmalin.

Asch'er, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Asche.

Aschermitt'woch, *m.* } Ash-Wednesday.

Aschermitt'woche, *f.* }

Asch'farben, *a.*, *v.* Aschenfarben.

Asch'grau, *a.*, ash-grey, cinereous, ash-coloured.

Asch'hühnlein } *n.*, (*Ornith.*) water-rail (*v.* Wasser-

Asch'hühnchen } ralle).

Asch'huhn }

Asch'icht } *a.*, ashy, like ashes; full of ashes.

Asch'ig } }

Asch'irit', *m.*, (*Min.*) a species of diopside.

Asch'kuchen, *m.*, *v.* Aschenkuchen.

Asch'lauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the common leek (gemeiner Lauch; *Allium porrum*).

Asch'nip, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Bot.*) lady's mantle (*Sinai; Alchemilla vulgaris*).

Aschol', *v.* Orlean.

Asch'wurj, *f.*, (*Bot.*) white dittany (weißer Dittam; *Dictamnus albus*).

As'cii, *pl.*, (*Geog.*) Ascians, Ascii (persons, who at certain times of the year, have no shadow at noon, Unschattige; inhabitants of the torrid Zone).

Asci'tes } *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) ascites (a dropsy,

Aski'tes } or tense elastic swelling of the belly; *v.* Bauchwasserjucht).

Asci'tisch, *a.*, (*Med.*) ascitic, ascitical, dropsical, hydropical (*v.* Wasserjuchtig).

Asclepia'den, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) asclepiads (a natural order of dicotyledonous plants).

Asclepia'disch, *a.*, asclepiadic (belonging to the so called asclepiad verse or metre, invented by Asclepias).

Ascle'pias } *f.*, (*Bot.*) dog's-bane, silkweed, milk-

Asklepie' } weed (*Schwalbenwurz, Seitenflanze, Asclepias*).

As'e, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n; north. Myth.*) a demi-god; -, *f.*, (*s. G.*) a hand-barrow (*v.* Tragbarte).

As'eität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Selbstständigkeit, Selbstwesenheit.

As'ia, *n.*, *v.* Asien.

Asiar'chen, *pl.*, asiarchs (chiefs or pontiffs — pro-consuls — of Asia, who had the superintendence of the public games).

Asiat' } *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) Asiatic, Asian.

Asia'te }

Asia'tin, *f.*, *v.* Asiat.

Asia'tisch, *a.*, Asiatic, Asian.

Asiatis'mus, *m.*, Asiaticism (Asiatic idiomatic style of language); an inflated, bombast style.

Asien, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Asia.

Asitie', *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) asitia, loathing of food (*v.* Appetitlosigkeit).

Ascaride, *f.*, (*pl. -n; gr. w.; Entom. & Med.*) ascarides (a genus of intestinal worms; *v.* Madenwurm, Springswurm, Ständerwurm, Wriemenschwanz).

Askit'en, *pl.*, (*Ecccl.*) Ascitans (a sect or branch of Montanists of the second century, who introduced into their assemblies certain bacchanals, who danced around a bag or skin, distended with air, in allusion to the bottles filled with new wine).

As'o'des, *m.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) burning fever attended with vomiting (*Bruchfieber*).

As'o'disch, *a.*, (*Med.*) -es Fieber, *v.* Asodes.

Asophie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) want of wisdom, foolishness (*v.* Thorheit; Verkehrtheit).

Asot', *m.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Schwelger, Schlemmer, Brasser, Schwärmer.

Aspalath'holz, *n.*, (*Com.*) Jamaica ebony, a species of eagle-wood (unächtes Moeholz).

Asparagin', *n.*, (*gr. w.; Chem.*) asparagin (a crystallized substance, discovered in the juice of Asparagus, called also Asphan, Asparamid).

Asparagine'en, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) asparaginous plants (*Spargelgewächse, vegetables, the points of the tender shoots of which, in spring, when they newly emerge from the soil, are eaten in the same manner as those of asparagus*).

Asparagin'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) asparaginous acid, aspartic acid.

Asparagolith', *m.*, (*Min.*) a variety of foliated apatite (*Spargelstein*).

Asparamid', *n.*, (*Chem.*) asparamid (a modification of aspartate of ammonia).

Asparein'säure, *n.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Asparaginsäure.

Aspartin'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) aspartic acid.

As'pe, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of river-fish (*Cyprinus aspius; v. Haspe, Mulbe; Bot.*) *v.* Geye.

Aspekt', *m.*, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) aspect, outward appearance; (*pl. -en; Astron. & Astrol.*) aspects (the situation of one planet with respect to another); prospects, appearances.

As'pet, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) asper (a Turkish coin, = about three fifths of a penny).

As'perbeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Kräuselbeere.

Aspergi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Besprengen.

Asperität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) asperity (*v.* Raubheit).

Asperni'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Verachten; Verleumdung.

Asper'sion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) aspersion (*v.* Verleumdung).

Asphalt', *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; gr. w.; Min.*) asphalt, asphaltum, bitumen, Jew's-pitch, mineral pitch (*v.* Erdpech, Judenpech).

Asphalt'isch, *a.*, asphaltic.

Asphaltit', *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Erdharz.

Asphalt'öl, *n.*, (*Chem.*) oil of asphalt.

Asphodel' } *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; gr. w.; Bot.*) as-

Asphodill' } phodel, king's-spear (*v.* Affodill).

Asphyxie', *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) asphyxy (a temporary suspension of the motion of the heart and arteries; swooning, fainting; *v.* Scheintod).

Aspirant', *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; l. w.*) aspirant; candidate.

Aspira'te, *f.*, (*Gram.*) aspirate.

Aspiration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) aspiration (*v.* Athembolen);

the pronunciation of a letter with a full emission of breath.

**Aspira'tor**, *m.*, (*Phys.*) an instrument employed in producing a current of air.

**Aspiri'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*; *Gram.*) to aspire, to pronounce with a full emission of breath; *v. n.*, (*fig.*) to aspire after, to desire and endeavour to obtain, to sue for (sich bewerben um).

**Aspirirt'**, *pp. & a.*, aspirate.

**Äß**, *n.*, (*gen.* Äße; *pl.* Äße) ace (in playing-cards and on dice); *v. Äß*; grain (-gawichl); (*Pharm.*) pound of twelve ounces.

**Äß**, *imp.* of the verb *Äßen*, *q. v.*

**Äßassinat'**, *n.*, *v.* Mordelmord.

**Äßassina'tor**, *m.*, an assassin; one who hires a man to commit murder.

**Äßassinen**, *pl.*, Assassins (in Syria, a tribe or clan, called also Ismaelians, Batanists or Bateniens).

**Äßassini'ren**, *v. a.*, to assassinate, to kill by surprise or secret assault (mordlings ermorden).

**Äßekuradeur'** (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) (*fr. w.*; *Com.*)

**Äßekurant'** (*gen. & pl.* -en) } insurer, as-

**Äßurant'** } surer, under-

writer.

**Äßekuranz'** (*fr. w.*; *Com.*) insurance; - riskor.

**Äßuranz'** (*niren*, to return the premium of insurance; *die* - validirt auf . . . , the insurance is effected on . . .

**Äßekuranz'agent**, *m.*, agent of (for) an insurance company.

**Äßekuranz'beforger**, *m.*, one who effects an insurance for account of a third person or party.

**Äßekuranz'bureau** } *n.*, insurance company.

**Äßekuranz'comptoir** }

**Äßekuranz'kompagnie** } *f.*, insurance company.

**Äßekuranz'gesellschaft** }

**Äßekuranz'conto**, *n.*, account of insurance, insurance account.

**Äßekuranz'fach**, *n.*, insurance line.

**Äßekuranz'gericht**, *n.*, maritime court.

**Äßekuranz'geschäft**, *n.*, insurance business; - *e* treiben, to underwrite.

**Äßekuranz'geschäfte**, *pl.* } business or transac-

**Äßekuranz'handel**, *m.* } tions connected with insurances.

**Äßekuranz'gesetz**, *n.*, law on insurance, maritime law.

**Äßekuranz'klage**, *f.*, action arising from insurance.

**Äßekuranz'makler**, *m.*, insurance broker, policy broker.

**Äßekuranz'nota**, *f.*, note, account of insurance.

**Äßekuranz'ordnungen**, *pl.*, laws and regulations on insurance, body of maritime law.

**Äßekuranz'police**, *f.*, policy of insurance; - *n*buch (*n.*) insurance policy-book.

**Äßekuranz'prämie**, *f.*, premium of insurance, insurance money; - für die Hin- und Herreise, premium out and home.

**Äßekuranz'prozeß**, *m.*, action on policy.

**Äßekuranz'rechnung**, *f.*, account of insurance.

**Äßekurat'**, (*gen. & pl.* -en) } *m.*, the per-

**Äßekurir'ter** *gen. & pl.* Äßekuritten } son insured, assured.

**Äßekurir'bar**, *a. & adv.*, insurable.

**Äßekuri'ren**, *v. a.*, to insure (*v.* Versichern).

**Äßel**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Entom.*) *v.* Bielsfuß, Kletterwurm.

**Äßfen** } *v. n.*, (*Sport*) *v.* Äßen, Abäßen.

**Äßen** }

**Äßens'**, *m.* } (*l. w.*) assent (*v.* Zustimmung; Bei-

**Äßension'**, *f.* } fall).

**Äßenti'ren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to assent (*v.* Beistimmen, Verwilligung).

**Äßenti'ring**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) assent (*v.* Einwilligung).

**Äßequi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Erreichen.

**Äßeri'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Behaupten; Bestätigen; Anmaßen.

**Äßertion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) assertion (*v.* Behauptung, Behauptung).

**Äßerto'risch**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) assertory (*v.* Behauptend); (*Law*) ein -es Urtheil, an affirmative decision.

**Äßervation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Aufbewahrung, Verwahrung.

**Äßervi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Aufbewahren, Verwahren.

**Äßes'sor**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Äßes'soren; *l. w.*) assessor, judge lateral (*v.* Beisitzer).

**Äßessorial'**, *a.*, assessorial; -gericht (*n.*), a court of assessors.

**Äßessorat'**, *n.* } the office of an assessor or judge

**Äßessor'**, *f.* } lateral (das Amt eines Beisitzers).

**Äßeveration'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) asseveration (*v.* Betheuerung).

**Äßeveri'ren**, *v. a. & n.*, (*l. w.*) to asseverate (*v.* Betheuern).

**Äßiduität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) assiduity (*v.* Ausdauer, beharrlicher Fleiß).

**Äßien'to**, *n.*, (*sp. w.*) assiento (a contract or convention between the king of Spain and other powers, for furnishing slaves for the spanish dominions in South America); -schiffe (*pl.*) ships engaged for the transport of slaves on the mentioned covenant; -handel (*m.*), assiento-trade.

**Äßiette'**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) a plate (Teller); epergne, an ornamental dish for the table; an entremet, side dish; (*Man.*) firmness of seat.

**Äßignant'**, (*gen. & pl.* -en) } *m.*, (*l. w.*; *Com.*)

**Äßignatar'**, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) } drawer, one that gives a draught (draft); assignee, drawee; attorney; constituent.

**Äßigna'ten**, *pl.*, assignates, paper-money (in France).

**Äßignation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Anweisung.

**Äßigni'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*; *Com.*) to assign, to draw (*v.* Anweisen).

**Äßimilation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) assimilation; (*Phys.*) assimilation (the act or process, by which bodies convert other bodies into their own nature and substance).

**Äßimili'ren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to assimilate (*v.* Verähnlichen).

**Äßifischer Stein**, *m.*, (*Min.*) assius lapis (a kind of soft sandy stone, celebrated by the ancients for its power of consuming fungous excrescencies without pain, called also Sarcophagos).

**Äßisen**, *pl.*, (*fr. w.*) assizes; *die* - halten, abhalten, to hold the court of assize.

**Äßisengericht**, *n.* } court of assize.

**Äßisenhof**, *m.* }

**Äßistan'ce** (*f.*, (*fr. w.*) assistance (*v.* Hülfe; Bei-

**Äßistanz'** } stand).

**Äßistent'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -en; *l. w.*) assistant; one who helps or renders assistance to another in any respect, an adjunct, coadjutor; clerk.

**Äßisti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to assist (*v.* Beistehen, Helfen).

**Äßociation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) association (*v.* Vergesellschaftung, Verbindung, Vereinigung).

**Äßocié'**, *m.*, (*pl.* -s; *fr. w.*; *Com.*) partner.

**Äßocii'ren**, *v. a. & refl.*, to associate, to go into partnership, to enter into partnership (mit. with).

**Äßonanz'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) assonance (*v.* Anklang); (*Rhet. Poes.*) assonance (a resemblance

in sound or termination, without making rhyme, der Halb reim).

**Assortiment'**, *n.*, (*fr. w.*; *Com.*) assortment, sortment.

**Assorti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to assort, to distribute into sorts; *pp.* & *a.*, assortirt, assorted, sorted; nicht -, unassorted.

**Assoupi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Einschläfern; lindern, Dämpfen.

**Assoupli'ren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to make or render supple (gelenkig, geschmeidig machen).

**Assourti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Betäuben; (*Mus.*) *v.* Dämpfen; (*Paint.*) to soften (das Licht, the light; *v.* Mäßigen).

**Assumi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to assume (*v.* Annehmen; Aufnehmen).

**Assumption'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) assumption (*v.* Annahme; Aufnahme).

**Assuradeur**, *m.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Assuradeur.

**Assuranz'**, *f.*, (*Com.*) *v.* Assuranz; assurance (*v.* Zuversicht; Vertrauen; Dreistigkeit).

**Assy'nenholz**, *n.*, (*Com.*) Turkish-oak (from the Black and Caspian sea).

**Assy'rien**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *Geog.*) Assyria.

**Assy'rier**, *m.*, Assyrian.

**Assy'risch**, *a.*, Assyrian.

**Ast**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. Äste*) bough, branch; (- im Holze) knag, knot; ein kleiner - (Ästchen, Ästlein, *n.*), a twig, sprig; (*fig.*) arm, branch (einer Familie, of a family).

**Astacit'** } *m.*, (*foss. Zool.*) astacite, astacolite

**Astacolith'** } (petrified or fossil craw-fish).

**Astblatt**, *n.*, (*pl. Astblätter*; *Bot.*) branch-leaf.

**Asteis'mus**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) urbanity, polished behaviour and manners; joking, sarcastic wit, irony; (*Rhet.*) asteism (a figure, by which the speaker would seem to wish to conceal what he still discloses).

**Aster**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*; *Bot.*) aster, China Aster, starwort (*v.* Sternblume).

**Asterie'**, *f.*, (*Min.*) asteria (a variety of sapphire; Sternsaphir).

**Asterid'men**, *pl.*, (*Astr.*) *v.* Sternbilder.

**Asterit'**, *m.*, (*Petr.*) astrite, astroit, star-stone.

**Asteroid'en**, *pl.*, (*Astrom.*) Asteroids (name given by Herachel to the planets, between the orbits of Mars and Jupiter).

**Asterophyllit'en**, *pl.*, (*foss. Bot.*) astrophyllites (star-leaves; *v.* Sternblätterspflanzen).

**Asthenie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) weakness, a state of debility.

**Asthenisch**, *a.*, asthenic, weak, characterized by debility.

**Asthenist'ren**, *v. a.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Abschwächen.

**Asthenologie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) asthenology (the doctrine of diseases connected with debility).

**Asth'ma**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *gr. w.*; *Med.*) asthma; shortness of breath (Engbrüstigkeit).

**Asthma'tisch**, *a.*, asthmatic, asthmatical.

**Ast'holz**, *n.*, branch-wood.

**Ast'ig**, *a.*, *v.* Ästig.

**Ast'knorren**, *m.*, knot, knur, knurl, knob.

**Ast'krähe**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Nebelkrähe.

**Ast'kreuz**, *n.*, (*Herald.*) a cross raguled or raguly (consisting of two trunks of trees without their branches, of which they show only the stumps).

**Ast'loch**, *n.*, knot-hole (in planks &c.); a hole in wet goods caused by the breaking of the thread.

**Ast'los**, *a.*, branchless.

**Ast'moos**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) hypnum (a genus of mosses).

**Astomic'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the state of being without a mouth.

**Astomōs'**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Bot.*) astomous (applied to an order of mosses, the capsules of which have no aperture); (*Zool.*) astomous (applied to an order of dipterous insects).

**Astrachan'** } *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *Geog.*) Astracan; Astra-

**Astrakan'** } can fur, Astracan lamb-skins (also Astrachanfelle; *v.* Baranten).

**Astragal'**, *n.*, (*Archit.*) astragal (a little round moulding, which surrounds the top or bottom of a column in the form of a ring).

**Astragalomantie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) divination from dice.

**Astra'lisch**, *a.*, astral, belonging to the stars; stary.

**Astral'lampe**, *f.*, astral lamp (whose light is placed under a concave glass).

**Astrantie'**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Sternolbe; Meissenburg.

**Astrognoſie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) astrognoſia, the art of knowing the fixed stars (Sternkenntniß).

**Astrographie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) astrology (a description of the stars or the science of describing them).

**Astroit'en**, *pl.*, (*Zool.*) astroits, star-stones (*v.* Sternsteine).

**Astrola'bium**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. Astrolabien*; *gr. w.*) astrolabium (an instrument formerly used for taking the altitude of the sun or stars at sea).

**Astrolatrie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) astrolatry, the worship of the stars).

**Astrolith'**, *m.*, *v.* Ästrit.

**Astrolog'**, *m.*, (*gen. -s* & *-en*; *pl. -en*; *gr. w.*); astrologer, astrologian (Sterndeuter).

**Astrologie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) astrology (Sterndeutkunst); - treiben, to apply one's self to astrology, to astrologize, to practise astrology.

**Astrologisch**, *a.* & *adv.* astrological; astrologically, in the manner of astrology.

**Astromantie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) divination from the stars.

**Astrometeorologie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) astrometeorology (the art of foretelling the weather and its changes, from the aspect of the moon and stars).

**Astrometer**, *m.*, an instrument for measuring the size of the stars.

**Astronom'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*; *gr. w.*) astronomer.

**Astronomie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) astronomy; - studiren, to study astronomy.

**Astronomisch**, *a.* & *adv.* astronomical; astronomically; die -e Breite, the distance of a fixed star from the ecliptic; -e Jahrbücher, ephemerides, astronomical calendars or tables; -er Ort, astronomical place (of a star or planet, in its longitude or place in the ecliptic).

**Astroskop'**, *n.*, (*gr. w.*) astroscope (an astronomical instrument, by means of which a knowledge of the stars may be more easily acquired).

**Astroskopie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) astrology, observation of the stars.

**Astrotheologie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) astrotheology (theology founded on the observation of the celestial bodies).

**Ast'ständig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) springing from a branch, rameous, rameal; -er Blumenstiel, branch-peduncle; -es Blatt, *v.* Astblatt.

**Ast'rien**, *pl.*, (*gen. -s*; *Geog.*) the Asturias; Brin-

von -, prince of the Asturias (title of the crown-prince of Spain).

**Astu'rier**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -en*) Asturian.

**Astu'risch**, *a.*, Asturian.

**Ast'voll**, *a.*, full of branches or boughs, **branchy**; full of knots, knotty (*v. Holz*, of wood).

**Ast'werk**, *n.*, branches, **branchery**.

**Ast'winkel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) axil (the space or angle formed by a branch with the stem, or by a leaf with the stem or branch, also called *Astachsel*).

**Asyl'**, *n.*, *gen. -s; pl. -e; gr. w.*) **asylum**; **sanctuary**, place of refuge.

**Asymmetric'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) **asymmetry**, want of symmetry.

**Asymme'trisch**, *a.*, **asymmetric**, **asymmetrical**.

**Asympto'te**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; gr. w.; Math.*) **asymptote** (a line, which approaches nearer and nearer to some curve, but though infinitely extended, would never meet it).

**Asympto'tisch**, *a.*, (*Math.*) **asymptotical**, belonging to an asymptote.

**Asyn'deton**, *n.*, (*gr. w.; Gram.*) **asyndeton** (a figure which omits the connective).

**Ataba'le**, *f.*, **atabal**, a kettle-drum (peculiar to the Moors).

**Atacamit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) **atacamite** (a muriate of copper; *Salzspatstein*).

**Atalan'ta**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) *v. Admiral*.

**Atarie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v. Unregelmäßigkeit*.

**Atechnie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v. Kunstlosigkeit, Unerfahrenheit; Ungeschicklichkeit*.

**Atelnie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v. Kinderlosigkeit, Unfruchtbarkeit*.

**Atelestit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) **atelostite** (a mineral, found in Saxony, somewhat resembling sphen).

**Atelie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v. Unvollkommenheit; Unvollendetheit; Zwecklosigkeit, Unzweckmäßigkeit*.

**Atelier'**, *n.*, (*gen. & pl. -s; fr. w.*) the study, studio or workshop of a painter or sculptor; workshop (so improperly used by tailors).

**Athamantin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) a peculiar substance found in the stone-parsley (*Athamanta oreoselinum*), its roots, or its seeds.

**Athanasia'ner**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) **Athanasian**.

**Athanasia'nisch**, *a.*, **Athanasian** (*Glaubensbekenntnis*, creed).

**Athanasie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v. Unsterblichkeit*.

**Athanasio'mus**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) *v. Unsterblichmachung; Verehrung; belief in immortality*.

**Athantor'**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; Chem.*) **athanor** (a digesting furnace, formerly used in chemical operations, called also *der saule Feinge*).

**Atheis'mus**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) **atheism**.

**Atheistere'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) **atheist**.

**Atheist'**, *m.*, **atheist**.

**Atheistere'**, *v.* **Atheismus**.

**Athei'tisch**, *a.*, **atheistic**, **atheistical**; *adv.*, **atheistically**.

**A'them**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*) **breath**, **breathing**, **respiration**; **spirit** (*Leben, Geist*); **kurzer** -, **shortness of breath**; **guten** - **besitzen**, to be in good wind; **-holen**, - **schöpfen**, to breathe, to draw, take or fetch (one's) breath, to respire; **das** - **holen**, **respiration**, **breathing**; **außer** -, **out of breath**, **breathless**; **den** - **an sich halten**, to hold one's breath; **seinen** - **verschwenden**, to spend one's breath; **wieder zu** - **kommen**, to breathe again, to recover (breath); **ein Pferd wieder zu** - **kommen lassen**, to let a horse take breath; **laß mich ein wenig zu** - **kommen**, give me a little breathing time; **Einen in** - **halten**, to keep one in use; **außer** - **bringen**, to put out of breath; **der schwere** -, **asthma**, **difficulty in breathing**.

**A'thembar**, *a.*, **respirable**, **breathable**.

**A'themlos**, *a.*, **breathless**, **out of breath**.

**A'themlosigkeit**, *f.*, **breathlessness**.

**A'themzäpfchen** } *n.*, (*Anat.*) **uvula**.  
**A'themzäpflein** }  
**A'themzünglein** }

**Athemzug**, *m.*, **breath**, **respiration**; **bis zum letzten** - **e**, to the last breath (**gasp**); **in** (**mit**) **einem** (**demselben**) - **e**, **in** (**with**) the same breath, at a stretch; **at one bout**; **without intermission**; **schwere** **Athemzüge**, **heavings**, **gasps**, **sighs**.

**Athen'**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; Geog.*) **Athens**.

**Athe'ner** } *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) **Athenian**.  
**Athenien'ser** }  
**Athe'nisch** } *a.*, **Athenian**.  
**Athenien'sisch** }

**Athero'ma**, *n.*, (*gr. w.; (med. Term.)*) **atheroma** (a species of wen or encysted tumour, whose contents are curdy; *Breigeschwulst*).

**Atheromatös'**, *a.*, (*gr. w.; med. Term.*) **atheromatous** (*breiartig*).

**Athlet'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.*) **athlete**, a contender for victory.

**Athle'tik**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the art and exercise of athletes.

**Athle'tisch**, *a.*, **athletic**, **strong**, **lusty**, **robust**, **vigorous**.

**Athlip'tisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w; Med.*) **uninterrupted**, **un-suppressed**.

**Ath'men**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to breathe, respire, draw, fetch breath; **schwer** -, to breathe with difficulty, to gasp; **tief** -, to fetch a long, deep breath.

**Ath'men**, *v. a.*, to breathe, to draw in; (*fig.*) to breathe; **er athmet nichts als Rache**, he breathes nothing but vengeance; to enjoy; **aus** -, to breathe forth, to exhale.

**Ath'men**, *n.*, **breathing**, **respiration**; **das tiefe** -, **aspiration**.

**Ath'mungsgeräusch**, *n.*, (*Med.*) **respiratory murmur**.

**Ath'mungsfähig**, *a.*, **capable of breathing**, **respiring**.

**Ath'mungswerkzeuge**, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) **respiratory organs**, **organs of respiration**.

**Atimie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) **atimy**, **dishonour**, **disgrace** (*v. Ehrlosigkeit*).

**Atlan'ten**, *pl.*, *v. Atlas*; (*Arch.*) **atlantes** (a term applied to figures, or half figures of men, used in the place of columns or pilasters, to support an entablature).

**Atlanti'den**, *pl.*, (*Astron.*) **Atlantides**, the *Floiaides* or seven stars.

**Atlan'tisch**, *a.*, **Atlantic**, **Atlantian**; **das** - **e Meer**, **Atlantic ocean**.

**At'las** *m.*, (*Geog.*) **Atlas** (a range of mountains in the North of Africa); (*gen. Atlasse; pl. Atlasse & Atlanten*) **atlas**, collection of maps in a volume; (*Anat.*) **atlas** (**das** **oberste Halswirbelbein**, **der Träger**, the first vertebrae of the neck); (*Zool.*) **atlas** (a species of shell, *Atlastute*; *Conus timoriensis*); a species of rhomb-shell (*Atlastroffe*, *Atlaswalze*; *Voluta ipsidula*); (*Entom.*) a species of butterfly (*Atlasfalter*, *Bombyx A.*); (*Min.*) **fibrous malachite** (*Atlaserg*, *faseriger Malachit*); (*Com.*) **und Atlas** (*gen. Atlasse; pl. Atlasse*) **atlas** (a silk or satin manufacture); **florentiner** -, **florentine**.

**At'lasapfel**, *m.*, (*Pom.*) **green winter-apple**, a species of rennet.

**At'lasart**, *f.*, a kind of satin; **auf** - **weben**, to weave in imitation of satin.

**Atlasartig** } *a.*, **satin-like**, **satined**; (*bot. Term.*)

**Atlasähnlich** } **atlasartig**, **bombycinous**.

**Atlasband** } *n.*, **satin-ribbon**.

**Atlasband** }



**At'lasbaum** } *m.*, v. Eibebeerbaum.  
**At'lasbeerbaum** }  
**At'lasbirne**, *f.*, (*Pom.*) v. Dauphine.  
**At'lasblech**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) v. Metallmoir.  
**At'lasblume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) satin-flower (v. Mondviole;  
*Lunaria rediviva*).  
**At'lasboden** } *m.*, satin-ground (half satin-stuff).  
**At'lasgrund** }  
**At'lasbrokat**, *m.*, (*Com.*) satin-brocade.  
**At'laserz**, *n.*, (*Min.*) fibrous malachite.  
**At'lasfalter**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) a species of butterfly  
(*Bombyx atlas*).  
**At'lasfedern**, *pl.*, glossy, satin-like feathers or  
plumes.  
**At'lasformat**, *n.*, large square folio (paper).  
**At'lasholz**, *n.*, satin-wood (v. Satinholz).  
**At'lasies**, *m.*, (*Min.*) malachite (v. Malachit).  
**At'lasirschaum**, *m.*, v. Eibebeerbaum.  
**At'laskraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of satin-flower  
(*Lunaria biennis*).  
**At'laspapier**, *n.*, atlas-paper.  
**At'lasfchmetterling**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) atlas.  
**At'lassen**, *a.*, satin, made of satin.  
**At'laspath**, *m.*, (*Min.*) satin-spar (a fibrous va-  
riety of carbonate of lime, *Saisfall*).  
**At'laspapier**, *f.*, satin paper-hangings.  
**At'lasvitriol**, *m.*, green vitriol, copperas.  
**At'lasweber** } *m.*, satin-weaver.  
**At'laswirker** }  
**Atmidome'ter** } *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -s; gr. w. Phys.*)  
**Atmome'ter** } atmometer (an instrument to  
measure the quantity of exhalation from a humid  
surface in a given time, an evaporimeter, Verdun-  
nungsmesser).  
**Atmologie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Phys.*) the doctrine of  
evaporation (Verdunstungslehre).  
**Atmosphä're**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) atmosphere.  
**Atmosphä'risch**, *a.*, atmospheric, atmospherical;  
-*er* *Druck*(*m.*), atmospheric pressure; -*e* *Uyrenbahn* (*f.*),  
atmospheric railroad; -*e* *Glestricität* (*f.*), atmospheric  
electricity.  
**Atmosphärologie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Phys.*) doctrine  
of the nature and the qualities of the atmosphere.  
**Atom**, *m.*, (*gen. -en; pl. -en; gr. w.*) atom, par-  
ticle, molecule, corpuscle, element; (*Chem.*) die Lehre  
von -en, the doctrine of atoms, atomism; die Theorie  
von den -en, atomic theory, the doctrine of definite  
proportions; zu den -en gehörig, atomical.  
**At'o'menähnl'ich**, *a.*, atom-like.  
**At'o'mengewicht**, *n.*, atomic weight (*Chem.* the  
number expressing the proportions in which bodies  
unite).  
**At'o'menlehre**, *f.*, atomism, the doctrine of atoms.  
**At'o'mentheorie**, *f.*, the atomic theory.  
**Atomis'mus**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) atomism, the doctrine  
of atoms.  
**Atomist**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) atomist (one who  
holds to the atomical philosophy).  
**Atomis'til**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) atomism, the doctrine of  
atoms.  
**Atomis'tisch**, *a.*, atomistic, atomic; -*e* *Philosophie*  
(*f.*), atomic or corpuscular philosophy.  
**Atonie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) atony, debility, a  
want of tone, defect of muscular power (Schlaffheit,  
Mangel, an *Spannkraft*, *Laxität*, *Schwäche*).  
**At'o'nisch**, *a.*, (*Med.*) atonic, debilitated.  
**Atra'biliär**, *a.*, (*l. w.; Med.*) atrabilarian,  
atrabilarious, affected with melancholy (Schwarz-  
gallig, Melancholisch; Zanfuchtig).  
**Atrabiliös**, *a.*, v. Atrabiliär.

**Atrabilität**, *f.*, (*l. w.; Med.*) atrabilariousness,  
the state of being melancholy (Schwarzgalligkeit, Gall-  
sucht, Melancholie).  
**Atrament'stein**, *m.*, (*Min.*) sulphate of iron, sory,  
green vitriol, ink-stone.  
**Atresse**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) imperforation.  
**Atrocität**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) atrocity (v. *Hohheit*; *Grau-  
samkeit*).  
**Atrophie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) atrophy (a consump-  
tion or wasting of the flesh, with loss of strength,  
without any visible cause; *Darrsucht*, *Schwindsucht*).  
**Atro'phisch**, *a.*, pertaining to or suffering from  
atrophy.  
**Atropin**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) atropina, atropine, atropia  
(a vegetable alkaloid, extracted from the deadly  
nightshade).  
**At'shia** } *m.*, achia (the young shoots of a genus  
**At'shiar** } of reeds, highly spiced and preserved).  
**At'shier** }  
**Attachant**, *a.*, (*fr. w.*) v. *Angehörig*.  
**Attaché**, *m.*, (*fr. w.*) attaché (one attached to  
another as part of his suite).  
**Attachement**, *n.*, (*fr. w.*) attachment (v. *Zunigung*).  
**Attachi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to attach (mostly v. *refl.*,  
v. *Anschließen*); *pp.*, *attacht*, attached to (*beigegeben*;  
*zugehan* *Einem*).  
**Atta'ke** } *f.*, (*fr. w.*) v. *Angriff*; *Anfall*; *zur - blasen*.  
**Atta'que** } to beat a charge.  
**Attaki'ren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) v. *Anreisen*, *Anfallen*.  
**Attempori'ren**, *v. refl.*, (*l. w.*) to accommodate  
one's self, to comply with (*sich in etwas fügen*, *schicken*).  
**Attendi'ren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) v. *Aufmerken*.  
**Attendri'ren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) v. *Erweichen*, *Rühren*.  
**Attendri'ement**, *n.*, (*fr. w.*) v. *Nührung*.  
**Attental**, *n.*, (*gen. -en; pl. -en; l. w.*) outrage  
(of any description); premeditated attempt on any  
one's life.  
**Attention**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. *Aufmerksamkeit*, *Achtamkeit*.  
**Attenti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to make an attempt (with  
malice aforethought) on or against (especially any  
person's life); to attack premeditatedly.  
**Attenuation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) attenuation, the act of  
making thin or fine (v. *Verdünnung*; *Verminde-  
rung*, *Schwächung*, *Abmagerung*).  
**Attenui'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to attenuate, to make  
thin or less consistent (v. *Verdünnen*; *Abziehen*); *pp.*  
& *a.*, *attenuirt*, (*Bot.*) attenuated, growing slender  
towards an extremity; *pp.* & *a.*, *attenuirend*; (*Med.*)  
attenuant, diluting; rendering less dense and viscid;  
-*e* *Mittel* (*pl.*), *attenuants* (medicines that thin the hu-  
mours, dissolve viscosity and dispose the fluids to  
motion, circulation and secretion).  
**At'ter**, *f.*, (*Zool.*) v. *Otter*.  
**Attest**, *m.*, (*gen. -en; pl. -en; l. w.*) attest, at-  
**Attestat**, *n.*, *testation*, *testimony*, *certificate*.  
**Attestation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. *Bezeugung*, *Bescheinigung*.  
**Attesti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to attest, to certify, to  
testify (v. *Bezeugen*, *Bescheinigen*).  
**At'tich**, *m.*, (*gen. -en; pl. -en; Bot.*) dwarf-elder,  
wall-wort, danewort (*Zwerghollunder*, *Feld- oder*  
*Aderhollunder*, *wilder Holler*, *wilder Blieder*, *Niederholder*;  
*Sambucus ebulus*); der *virginische -*, *Virginian golden*  
*rose*, *guelder rose-leaved spiraea or ninebark* (*Schnee-*  
*ballblättrige Spierstaude*; *Spiraea opulifolia*); -*beeren*,  
(*pl.*), *dwarf-elder berries*; -*saft* (*m.*), the inspissated  
juice of dwarf-elder berries.  
**Atticis'mus**, *m.*, (*pl. Atticis'men*) atticism (the pe-  
culiar style and idiom of the Greek language); *Atti-*  
*cis'men gebrauchen*, to atticize, to make use of atticisms.  
**At'tisch**, *a.*, Attic, Attical (pertaining to Athens;

puro, classical); -e Nebenart, Schreibart, atticism; (Archit.) -e Ordnung, attic order; -er Säulenfuß, attic base; (fig.) -es Salz, attic wit or salt (satiric, poignant, peculiar to the Athenians).

Attitüde', f. (fr. w.) attitudo (v. Haltung, Stellung des Körpers).

Attrabi'ren, v. a., (l. w.) to attract (v. Anziehen).

Attraktion', f. (l. w.) attraction (v. Anziehung).

Attraktiv', a. v. Anziehend.

Attraktör'isch, a., v. Anziehend.

Attrape, f. (fr. w.) v. Schlinge, Falle; Fallstrick.

Attrapi'ren, v. a., (fr. w.) v. Fangen (in einer Schlinge), Erwischen, ertappen; Ueberlisten.

Attribui'ren, v. a., (l. w.) to attribute, to ascribe, to consider as belonging to (v. Zuschreiben, Zueignen, Beimeßen).

Attribut', n., (gen. -s; pl. -e; l. w.) attribute, quality, characteristic disposition or tendency; symbol.

Attribution', f., (l. w.) attribution (v. Zuteilung, Zuschreibung, Beimeßung).

Attributiv', n., (Gram.) attributive, a word significant of an attribute (attributives Adjectiv).

Attrition', f., (l. w.) attrition, abrasion (the act of wearing away by friction, v. Zerreibung); v. Zerfätschung, Kontrition.

Attroupi'ren, v. refl., (fr. w.) to collect or assemble in crowds; to cause a crowd.

Aß, f., v. Aßung.

Äßel, f., (Ornith.) v. Elster; Heuschreckenvegel, Staaramsel; Staardohle; (Entom.) v. Affel; (vulg.) periwig.

Äßelspecht, m., (Ornith.) v. Buntspecht.

Äßen, v. a. & n., (Sport) to feed, to give food to (the hawks); to bait, to decoy birds.

Äßung, f., food (n. u.); (Sport.) food (for the hawks and birds of prey).

Au, int., oh! o sad! (Ach! O weh!)

Au, f., v. Aue.

Auch, conj., also, too, likewise (gleichmaßen); even (jogaz. nur); sowohl . . . als . . . both . . . and . . . as well . . . as . . .; aber -, but, but yet; - nicht, neither, nor . . . either; er thut es nicht, und sie - nicht, he does not do it, nor she either; nicht nur, sondern -, not only . . . but also; - noch, still; even; so groß -, so oft -, as often as, as great as; wer es - sei whoever it may be; was er - beginnen mag, whatever he may begin or attempt; in welcher Lage ich mich - immer befinden mag, in whatever situation I may be; er will - mitgehen, he also intends going with us; und sie -, and she too; wenn der Körper krank ist, ist es - die Seele, when the body is sick, the mind is so likewise; - die Klügsten können sich irren, even the wisest may sometimes err; wenn er - noch so reich ist, let him be never so rich; wie sehr mich - verlangte, however desirous I was; wenn - gleich, though, although, albeit; er ist - gar zu neugierig, he is far too curious; jetzt ist es - Zeit, it is full time now; it is almost too late; wenn es - jetzt Zeit ist, if it be not now (already) too late; willst du es - thun? will you be sure to do it?

Auction' | f., (pl. -en) auction, public sale, sale  
Auktion' | by auction; gerichtliche -, subhastation, execution; in die - geben, to set up for public sale; -catalog (m.), -liste, (f.), list of public sales; Aucti-  
onsgebühren (pl.), v. Auktionärskosten; -platz (m.),  
auction-mart; -preis (m.), auction-price; -zimmer (n.),  
auction-room.

Auctionär' | m., (gen. -s; pl. -e, -en; Auctiona-  
Auctiona'tor | to'ren), auctioneer; -kosten (pl.),  
Auktiona'tor | auctioneer's fees.

Audacität', f., (l. w.) audacity (v. Verwegenheit).

Audienz', f., (pl. -en) audience; hearing, reception; - geben, to give audience, to give a hearing, to receive; zur - kommen (zugelassen werden), to be admitted to an audience.

Audienzgericht, n., audience-court.

Audienzsaal, m. | audience-chamber, pre-

Audienzzimmer, n. | sence-chamber; reception-room; presence.

Auditeur', m., (fr. w.; Milit.) officer of justice, judiciary attached to a regiment.

Auditor, m., (l. w.; Law) judge lateral.

Auditoriat', n., the office and duties of a judge lateral; the office of a military judiciary.

Auditorium, n., (l. w.) auditory (place or apartment, where discourses are delivered; Hörsaal); auditory (audience, assembly of hearers, die jubörende Versammlung, Zuhörer).

Au'e, f., (pl. -n) brook, brooklet; running water; a fertile plain; pasture, pasturage; meadow (situated near running water), grassy plain, lawn.

Au'enbirsch, v. Auhirsch.

Au'enrecht | n., right of pasturage.

Ang'errecht |

Au'enweit, a., extended as a plain.

Au'erhahn, m. | (Ornith.) mountain-cock, cock

Au'erhuhn, n. | of the wood, wood-cock, grouse (also Auerbirhahn, Radelhahn; Tetrao urogallus).

Au'erhahnbalz | f., paring-time of the moun-

Au'erhuhnbalzeit | tain-cocks or grouse.

Au'erhahnbeller, m., a sporting dog, used in shooting mountain-cocks.

Au'erhenne, f., mountain-hen.

Au'erhuhn, n., v. Auerhahn.

Au'erochs, m., (gen. & pl. Auerochsen; Zool.) the bison, ure-ox, bonasus (v. Budelechs; Bos taurus ferus; Bos bison).

Au'erwild

Au'ergeflügel | n., mountain-cock, grouse.

Auf, prp., on, upon; in, at, to; up; towards; against; of; about; with; 1. implying rest in a place, in answer to the question wo? governing a dative; - einem Auge blind sein, to be blind of one eye; es sitzt viel Obst - diesem Baume, there is much fruit on this tree; mein Bruder ist - einem Comptoir, my brother is in a counting-house (is clerk to a merchant); es liegt - der Erde, it lies on the earth; der Ring - seinem Finger, the ring on his finger; er spielte - der Flöte, he was playing on the flute; - der Flotte dienen, to serve in the navy; er lag - dem Gesichte, he lay upon his face; mein Vater ist - der Jagd, my father is out shooting; sie lag - den Knien, she lay on her knees; wir wohnen - dem Lande, we live in the country; - dem Markte ist es nicht zu haben, it is not to be had on the market; - seiner Seite, at his side, on his side; (fig.) es hat nichts - sich, it is no matter, it is of no consequence, it does not mind; es hat unendlich viel - sich, it is of the utmost importance; die Schuld ruht - mir, the fault lies with me, I am to blame; - der Stelle, immediately; - der Straße herumlaufen, to run about the streets; - dem Stuhle sitzen, to sit on the chair; - frischer Lbat ertappt, taken or surprised in the very act; das Buch liegt - dem Tische, the book lies on the table; ich war damals - der Universität, I was at that time at college; - einem Umwege, by a circuitous route; - allen Vieren gehen, to go on all fours; - dem Wege dahin, on the road there or thither; - geradem Wege, by the straight road; - dieser Welt, in this world; er ist - seinem Zimmer, he is in his room; 2. implying motion to a place or change, in answer to the question wohin? governing an accusative; wir schoben es - den Abend auf,

we put it off for the evening; er besuchte mich - den Abend, he visited me in the evening; - Anfrage, on inquiry, on application; Antwort - einen Brief, answer to a letter; - diese Art, in this way or manner; ein Schlag - das Auge, a blow in the eye; sie besuchte uns - einen Augenblick, she visited us for a moment; - französische Art, in or after the French manner or fashion; Sie können - mich bauen, you may rely on me; es geschah - seinen Befehl, it was done at his command; -'s Beste, in the best manner possible; - Jemandes Bitten, at a person's entreaty or request; - einen, - den ersten Blick, at a glance, at once, at the first look; - Borg leben, to live on credit, on tick; Briefe - Briefe, letter after letter; Geld - Bücher u. wenden, to lay out money in books &c.; ein Auge - eine Dame haben, to have an eye upon a lady; -'s Ehest, as soon as possible; - meine Ehre, upon my honour; - einander wirken, to act on each other; - Einen böse sein, to be angry with one; Groll - Einen haben, to bear a person a grudge or ill-will; - Einen stolz sein, to be proud of one; - Einen viel halten, to think highly of a person, to entertain a high opinion of one; sich - Einen verlassen, to rely upon one; - Einen warten, to wait for one; - Einen zeigen, to point to one; - Einen zugehen, to go up to one, to walk up towards a person; - das Essen, after dinner; - das Evangelium schwören, to take an oath or to swear on the gospel; - jeden Fall, at all events; - keinen Fall, in no case, by no means; einen Ring - den Finger drücken, to press a ring on the finger; - die Gasse laufen, to run into the street; - alle Gefahr, at all hazards; - die Gesundheit einer Dame trinken, to drink a lady's health, to toast a lady; (fig.) - ein Haar, to a hair; very exactly; - Haufen, in bulk; (vulg.) Einem etwas - die Jacke geben, Einem -'s Collet steigen, to drub, to hide a person, to thrash one's jacket; - die Jagd ausgehen, to go a shooting; - die Kniee fallen, to fall or go down on one's knees; das geht - meine Kosten, I am at the charge of it, it goes for my expence; (vulg.) - Raufen ausgehen, to go upon the sneak; fünf - das Pfund, five to the pound; - Leben und Tod, of life and death; - einmal, at once; - die Messe reisen, to go to the fair; - die Minute, to a minute; - beide Namen antworten, to answer to both names; -'s Neue, anew, again; es geht - neun, it is getting on for nine; so viel - die Person, so much to each, a-piece or a-head; - die Post gehen, to go to the post-office; - Reisen gehen, to travel; to go abroad; - das Schaffot bringen, to bring to the scaffold; - einen Sonntag, on a sunday; sich -'s Trinken legen, to take to drinking; - (die) Veranlassung von . . . , at the motion of . . . ; Verlust - Verlust, loss upon loss; (Milit.) - die Wache ziehen, to mount guard; - alle Weise, by all means; bis - weitere Befehle, till further orders; drei Viertel - zwei, a quarter to two; - einen Zug, at one draft.

(NB. The *ppr.* Auf compounded with verbs takes the accent and in all simple tenses when no conjunction precedes is separable, e. g. er baut auf, wir bewahrten auf u.).

**Auf**, *adv.*, up, upwards; von meiner Jugend -, from my youth upwards; Berg -, up hill; Strom -, up stream; - und ab, up and down; (fig.) more or less; - und ab gehen, to walk up and down; (Mar.) - und nieder, apeak; (Mech.) die - und Niederbewegung, the up and down motion; Treppen -, Treppen ab, up stairs and down; *int.* up! about! used as part of a separable verb; open; coming or getting to an end.

**Auf**adern, *v. a.*, to plough up, to turn up (from under the subsoil) in ploughing; to plough up, to break ground; to plough for the second time.

**Auf**ächzen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to groan; to give a loud sigh; *v. a.*, to wake by groaning.

**Auf**ätzen, *v. a.*, to etch on; (Surg.) to open by corrosives.

**Auf**angeln, *v. a.*, to draw up (einen Fisch, a fish) with the fishing-line; (fig.) to fish up (Neuigkeiten u., news &c.).

**Auf**arbeiten, *v. a.*, to work up, to consume (das Material, the material); to break up, to break open, to force (eine Thür, ein Schloß, a door, a lock, to pick a lock); *v. n.*, to finish one's task, one's stint (das Aufgegebene beenden); *v. refl.*, sich - (sich vom Boden mit Mühe in die Höhe arbeiten), to get up again, to raise one's self, to rise; (fig.) to work one's self up in the world; (Am.) to get a-head; sich von Verlusten -, to retrieve one's losses, to recover; sich die Hände -, to bruise one's hands by hard working.

**Auf**athmen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to breathe again or anew.

**Auf**backen, *v. a.*, (v. Backen) to consume in baking, to bake up; to bake again, to bake up a second time.

**Auf**bähen, *v. a.*, (Surg.) to cause to open by means of fomentations.

**Auf**bäumeln, *v. refl.*, (Sport) sich -, to sit on the hind-legs and look about (v. Hasen, of hares).

**Auf**bäumen, *v. a.*, (Weav.) to wind round the weaving-staff; *v. n.*, (used with haben; Sport) to prance, to rear; (fig. & Min.) to appear, to make its appearance, to show itself; (prov.) sich -, v. Aufschwemmen (of rivers).

**Auf**bahren, *v. a.*, to put upon a bier.

**Auf**ballen, *v. a.*, to put or pile up in bales, to heap up; to pack up; to unbale, to unpack, to open bales.

**Auf**bansen, *v. a.*, to pile up, heap up (in the barn, where the sheaves are garnered).

**Auf**bau, *m.*, (gen. -es) building, erection, raising; superstructure.

**Auf**bauen, *v. a.*, to build, erect, raise up; Luftschlöffer -, to build castles in the air; (Smelt.) sich -, to collect in the corners of the furnace (v. Schlacken u., of scoria &c.).

**Auf**bauer, *m.*, (gen. -s; pl. -) builder.

**Auf**baumen, *v. n.*, (used with haben; Sport) to take a tree, to climb up a tree (von Martern und wilden Katzen, of martens and wild cats).

**Auf**bauschen } *v. n.*, to swell up.

**Auf**bauchen } *v. n.*, to swell up.

**Auf**bauung, *f.*, the building up, erecting.

**Auf**beben, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to start up (trembling); to tremble, to shake.

**Auf**beeten, *v.* Aufbergen.

**Auf**bejunden, *v. refl.*, (v. Befinden) to be up (not in bed); to be in a certain state of health (*n. m. n.*).

**Auf**behalten, *v. a.*, (v. Behalten; Halten) to keep, to lay up, to save (for future need); (fig.) to reserve; to garner up; to keep on (den Hut, one's hat).

**Auf**behaltung, *f.* } laying up; store laid up; re-

**Auf**behalten, *n.* } servation.

**Auf**beißen, *v. a.*, (v. Beißen) to open by biting, to bite open; to crack (Nüsse, nuts) with the teeth; Einem eine harte Aufgubeißen geben, to set a person a difficult task, a pozer; *v.* Aufbeizen.

**Auf**beizen, *v. a.*, to open by means of corrosives, to corrode.

**Auf**bekommen, *v. a.*, to get on, up or upon; to get, to receive (eine Aufgabe, a task).

**Auf**belfern, *v. a.*, to wake by barking or yelping.

**Auf**bellen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to bark, to yelp; *v. a.*, v. Aufbelfern.

**Aufbereiten**, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) to prepare.

**Aufbereitung**, *f.*, (*Min.*) preparation, dressing of ores.

**Aufbergen**, *v. a.*, (*Agric.*) to heap up, to raise the furrows towards the middle, that the water may the sooner run off (*also* Aufrücken; Aufbetten).

**Aufbersten**, *v. n.*, (*v. Bersten*; used with *sein*) to burst, to crack (*v. Holz*, of wood), to split; to chap (*v. den Händen*, Lippen, of the hands, lips); *falte*, *trockene Winde machen die Hände* -, cold, dry winds chap the hands; to chink (*sich spalten*); to gape (*v. der Erde*, of the earth); *durch Trockenheit berstet die Erde auf*, the earth gapes with drought.

**Aufbetten**, *v. a.*, to raise the position of a bed, to make it higher; to put up, set up a bed; to make a bed anew.

**Aufbeugen**, *v. a.*, *v. Aufbiegen*; *sich* -, to bend over.

**Aufbewahren**, *v. a.*, to keep, to lay up, to save; to store; to stow (*Waaren im Schiffsraum*); to preserve (*Früchte*, fruits); to keep (*Fleisch*, meat); (*fig.*) to reserve; *in großen Dingen aufbewahrt sein*, to be destined to or for great things.

**Aufbewahren**, *n.*, *v. Aufbewahrung*.

**Aufbewahrer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*) one that keeps, lays up, reserves &c.

**Aufbewahrung**, *f.*, keeping, laying up; preserving, preservation; stowing (*von Waaren*, of goods); reservation; conservation; *sichere* -, safe keeping; stowage (*für Waaren*); reservoir (*für Wasser*, Gas &c.).

**Aufbewahrungsort**, *m.*, receptacle, depository.

**Aufbiegeln** | *v. a.*, (*Tail.*) to iron again, to pass

**Aufbügeln** | the smoothing iron over again or a second time.

**Aufbiegen**, *v. a.* (*v. Biegen*) to bend up, to lift up.

**Aufbieten**, *v. a.*, (*v. Bieten*) to call in, to call up, to call out, to raise up (*Mannschaften zu Kriegsdiensten*, *das ganze Land*, *die Welt* &c. the country to appear in arms); to cite, to summon by public order, to summon up; (*in Auktionen*) to overbid, to outbid, to raise the price; (*fig.*) to put forth, to exert (*seine Kräfte*, one's strength); *Alles* -, to do one's utmost, to strain every nerve, to make every effort; *sie bot alle ihre Reize auf*, she displayed all her charms; to give warning (*v. Aussagen*, *Aussündigen*), to give notice that a thing or agreement is to cease at a certain time; to proclaim, to bid the bans, to ask in church; (*vulg.*) to reprove, to abuse (*ausschelten*).

**Aufbilden**, *v. refl.*, *sich* -, *v. Heranbilden*, an Bildung zunehmen.

**Aufbinden**, *v. a.*, (*v. Binden*) to tie up, bind up, to truss up, to tuck up, to fasten; to untie, to loosen, to uncord, to unbind; (*Swg.*) *den Verband* -, to take off the dressings; to undo; (*fig.*) *Einem etwas* -, to impose upon a person, to hoax one, to tell one a fib, to put a hum upon one, to tell a cock and bull story and make one believe it, to humbug any one; (*Mar.*) *die Segel* -, to hand the sails.

**Aufblähen**, *v. a.*, to swell (out) to blow up, to puff up; (*fig.* and *v. refl.*) to puff up, to elate; *sich* -, to give one's self airs, to puff one's self up; *er bläht sich auf*, he carries it high; *aufgebläht von or durch*, elated, puffed up by or with; *ppr. & a.*, *aufblähend*; (*Med.*) flative.

**Aufblähen**, *n.*, (*Vel.*) *v. Trommelsucht*, *Auflaufen*, *Balbe*, *Windsucht*.

**Aufblähung**, *f.*, puffing, swelling; windiness; elation.

**Aufblättern**, *v. a.*, to turn over, to open the leaves (*ein Buch*, of a book); to search (*eine Stelle in*

*einen Buche*, for a passage) by turning over the leaves; *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to open, to expand.

**Aufblasen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Blasen*) to swell, to blow, to blow up, to inflate, to distend; to open by blowing, to blow open; *die Backen* -, to puff out the cheeks; (*fig.*) to swell, inflate, elate; to blow upwards, to raise (*den Staub*, the dust); to call up or forth by blowing a wind-instrument; *Gins* -, to sound a flourish with trumpets; *zum Streit*, *zum Angriffe*, *zum Rückzuge* -, to sound to battle, a charge, a retreat; *zum Aufsitzen* (*der Reiterei*) -, to sound to horse; *zum Tanze* -, to strike up a dance; *Einen aus dem Schlafe* -, to wake one by blowing or winding a horn &c.; (*fig.*) *sich* -, to puff one's self up, to elate one's self.

**Aufblaser**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v. Stachelhäut*.

**Aufblatten**, *v. Anblatten*.

**Aufbleiben**, *v. n.*, (*used with sein*; *v. Bleiben*) to stay or sit up (*während der Nacht*, the night); to remain open (*nicht zugehen*); to be left open (*offen gelassen*, werden).

**Aufblick**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*) look upwards, looking up; blink, glimpse.

**Aufblicken**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to look up to cast a glance; to appear by glances; (*Metal.*) *das Silber blidt auf*, the silver appears shining.

**Aufblinken**, *v. n.*, to emit a transient glimpse or gleam, to appear or shine for a moment.

**Aufblitzen**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to flash (up); to give a sudden but transient light; *der Gedanke blitze in ihm auf*, the thought flashed across his mind.

**Aufblitzen**, *n.*, flash, flashing.

**Aufblöden**, *v. a.*, to waken by bleating.

**Aufblühen**, *v. n.*, (*used with sein*) to begin to bloom, to blossom, to open, to expand; *pp. & a.*, *aufgeblüht*, blown; *ganz* -, full-blown; (*fig.*) to revive, to look up; *ppr. & a.*, *aufblühend*, blooming; budding; rising (*Stadt*, *Staat* &c., town, state &c.).

**Aufblühen**, *n.*, efflorescence; the time of flowering.

**Aufbohren**, *v. a.*, to bore open, to open by boring; to bore anew or again.

**Aufbojen**, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to buoy up.

**Aufborgen**, *v. a.*, to collect by borrowing; to take up.

**Aufborger**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*) borrower.

**Aufbot**, *n.*, *v. Aufgebot*.

**Aufbrachen**, *v. a.*, *v. Auffinden*.

**Aufbranden**, *v. n.*, (*used with sein*) to surge, to foam up.

**Aufbrassen**, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to bring to, to heave to (*auf den Wind brassen*).

**Aufbraten**, *v. a.*, (*v. Braten*) to roast anew, afresh or again; to consume in roasting.

**Aufbrauchen**, *v. a.*, to consume (*v. Verbrauchen*).

**Aufbrauen**, *v. a.*, to consume in brewing, to use up in brewing.

**Aufbrausen**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to begin to roar, to roar, to rush up, to foam (up); *die See brauset auf*, the sea roars, chafes; *der Wind brauset auf*, the wind roars, bellows; (*Chem.*) to effervesce; to ferment (*gähren*); (*fig.*) to get or fly into a violent passion; *er brauset gleich auf*, his blood is soon up; *er brauset um jede Kleinigkeit auf*, he chafes at a mere nothing.

**Aufbrausen**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) effervescence, effervescing; fermentation; (*fig.*) ebullition; chafing.

**Aufbrausend**, *ppr.* (*v. Aufbrausen*) & *a.*, (*Chem.*) effervescent; (*fig.*) passionate; irritable, frolicful, irascible; boisterous.

**Aufbrechen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Brechen*) to break open (*einen Brief*, the seal of a letter); to open by force (*eine*

Thür, a door); to break up (of ice); das Eis ist auf dem Flusse aufgebrochen, the river is broken up; das Pflaster -, to take up the pavement, to unpave; (*Sport*) to eviscerate, to gut; Korn, Bier -, to turn, to stir; Land -, to fell, to cut off the turf or sward of land.

**Aufbrechen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to open, to burst open, to expand (*v.* Blumen, Anzeigen *u.*, of flowers, buds &c.); to break (*v.* Geschwulsten *u.*, of swellings &c.); to burst (*v.* Wunden, of wounds); (*fig.*) to open, to burst; *v.* Aufspringen (von der Kälte); to break up, to rise from table; to depart, to set forth, to set out; aus dem Lager -, to decamp, to dislodge a camp; (*Sport*) das Wild bricht auf, the deer leaves its usual place of food and seeks another (*v.* Schwarzwild, of black and fallow deer).

**Aufbrechen**, *n.* } breaking up, opening; bursting  
**Aufbrechung**, *f.* } open; (*Brew.*) turning, stirring;  
 (*Sport*) eviscerating, gutting; (*Agric.*) velling; (*fig.*) departing; (*Metal.*) dressing of ores.

**Aufbreiten**, *v. a.*, to spread, to stretch out, to display; das Tischtuch -, to spread or lay the cloth; das Erz -, to clean the ore.

**Aufbrennen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Brennen) to consume in burning, to burn, to burn up, to burn out; die Wäsche -, to soak dirty clothes (foul linen) in scalding water; ein Zeichen -, to burn a mark upon, to brand; den Wein -, to sulphurate wine.

**Aufbrennen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to burn up (suddenly); (*fig.*) to be inflamed, to break out into a fit of passion, to be excited to sudden anger; (*Sport*) das Zündkraut ist abgebrannt, the powder has flashed in the pan.

**Aufbringen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bringen) to bring up, to bring on; to get on; to raise, to collect (Geld, money); to get up, to set up, to introduce (Gebräuche, Moden, customs, new fashions); (*Heav.*) *v.* Aufziehen, auf den Baum bringen; to bring or get up, to rear (Kinder, Vieh, Bäume, children, cattle, trees); to produce, to allege (Gründe, reasons); to raise, to levy (Truppen, troops); to cure, to restore to health, to bring round (einen Kranken, a patient); to raise (Geldmittel, the means); to defray (die Kosten, the expences); to bring forth, to utter (ein Wort, a word); to produce (Zeugen, witnesses); to start, to broach (eine Meinung, an opinion); (*Mar.*) to capture, to bring in (up) a prize; (*fig.*) Einen -, to put a person into a passion, to provoke, to irritate, to make angry; to pique.

**Aufbringen**, *n.*, bringing up &c.; (*Mar.*) das - eines Schiffes, the capture, the bringing up of a vessel as prize; das - neuer Moden, the introduction of new fashions.

**Aufbringer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Mar.*) the captor.

**Aufbrocken**, *v. a.*, to break into small pieces (as bread).

**Aufbrodeln**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to bubble up (*v.* Aufwallen).

**Aufbruch**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Aufbrüche) breaking up, move, rising, rise (from table as significant of departure); setting out, departing; (*Milit.*) decamping, decampment; zum - e blasen, to sound the march; (*Agric.*) breaking up; (*Sport*) gutting; numbles.

**Aufbrücken**, *v. a.*, to bridge (over), to erect a bridge (over).

**Aufbrühen**, *v. a.*, to soak in boiling water, to scald.

**Aufbrüllen**, *v. a.*, to waken by roaring.

**Aufbrüllen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to begin to roar, to raise a lowing or roaring.

**Aufbrüsten**, *v. a.*, (*Butch.*) to open the breast

(of a slaughtered beast); *v. refl.* (*fig.*) to assume a pompous air, to make one's self look big.

**Aufbrummen**, *v. a.*, (*Acad. cant*) *v.* Beschimpfen; *v.* Aufbrüllen.

**Aufbuckeln**, *v. a.*, to take on one's back.

**Aufbuden**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to put up stalls or booths; *v. a.*, to lay out (Waaren, goods) for sale.

**Aufbügeln**, *v. a.*, (*Tail.*) to pass over again with the smoothing-iron; to raise the button-holes by means of the iron.

**Aufbühnen**, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) to erect a scaffolding or scaffolds.

**Aufbürden**, *v. a.*, to lay on one's back, to burden, (*fig.*) to impose (as a burden); einem Volke Steuern -, to burden a nation with taxes; to attribute, to impute to, to charge with (Einem etwas).

**Aufbürden**, *n.*, charge, imputation.

**Aufbürsten**, *v. a.*, to brush up; to brush afresh, again; (*Techn.*) einen Hut -, to dress up, to trim a hat; das Tuch -, to roughen the cloth previous to piling.

**Aufbujen**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) to plank a ship.

**Aufdämmen**, *v. a.*, to dam up; einen Fluß -, to swell a river by means of a dam.

**Aufdämmern**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to dawn (of the morning); (*fig.*) to dawn.

**Aufdämmern**, *n.* } dawn, dawning; first rise,  
**Aufdämmerung**, *f.* } opening.

**Aufdamen**, *v. a.*, einen Stein -, to crown or king a man at draughts.

**Aufdampfen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to rise in smoke, steam or vapour, to evaporate, to pass off in vapour; *v. a.*, to evaporate.

**Aufdauern**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to keep or stay up (watching).

**Aufdecken**, *v. a.*, to remove a covering, to uncover, to take off the cover, the covering or what in any way serves as cover, the lid (of a pot) &c.; to unroof (ein Haus, a house); (*fig.*) to discover, to lay open, to bare; to disclose, to reveal (ein Geheimniß, a secret); to lay bare, to expose (Jemandes Schande, any one's shame); den Tisch -, to lay the cloth; to cover over; die Wurzel eines Baumes -, to lay bare the roots of a tree; sein Spiel -, to show, to let another see one's cards; *pp.* & *a.*, aufgedekt, uncovered, naked, bare; exposed, discovered, unveiled.

**Aufdeckung**, *f.*, uncovering &c.; (*fig.*) discovery; disclosure; exposure.

**Aufdeichen**, *v. a.*, to raise a dike or dam, to heighten a dam; to make the water in a dike or pond rise.

**Aufdichten**, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to attribute falsely to a person.

**Aufdiemen**, *v. a.*, (*Agric.*) to stack or garner the sheaves.

**Aufdienen**, *v. a.*, to wait upon; to serve up (a meal; *v.* Auftragen).

**Aufdienen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to rise in service (von unten auf dienen).

**Aufdingebrief**, *m.*, the indentures of an apprentice.

**Aufdingegeld**, *n.*, the money paid for the indentures of an apprentice.

**Aufdingen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Dingen) to bind to a master, to apprentice, to indenture, to bind out by indentures.

**Aufdingung**, *f.*, binding an apprentice.

**Aufdocken**, *v. a.*, (*Sport*) to wind up (Leinen, lines); Wäsche -, to turn linen upon the calender-roll.

**Aufdörren**, *v. a.*, to dry (as fruit).

**Auf'donnern**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to open with great noise; *v. a.*, to awake by thundering, or by a thundering noise; *pp. & a.*, aufgedonnet, (*vulg. fig.*), bedazzled, tricked out.

**Auf'doppeln**, *v. a.*, (*Shoem.*) to sew the sole to the upper leathers.

**Auf'dorren**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to dry (upon).

**Auf'drängen**, *v. a.*, to open by pressing, by pushing, to push open; *v. refl.*, sich -, to obtrude (one's self), to intrude (*Einem*, on or upon a person); to force one's self into a person's acquaintance; to enter when not invited; to importune (*belästigen*); (*fig.*) sich dem Gemüthe -, to intrude on (upon) the mind.

**Auf'drechseln**, *v. a.*, *v. Andrechseln*.

**Auf'drehen**, *v. a.*, to open by turning round, to screw open, to unscrew; to unweave, to untwist, to untwine; die Ducten eines Taues -, to unlay, to unstrand a rope; einen Hahn -, to turn the cock; to twist to, to screw to; *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) bei dem Winde -, to spring aloof; das Schiff dreht vor dem Anker auf, the ship swings.

**Auf'dreschen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Dreschen*) to thrash out all the sheaves; to finish thrashing; to break open by much thrashing.

**Auf'drieseln**, *v. a.*, to untwine, to untwist; to ravel out.

**Auf'drift**, *v. Austrift*.

**Auf'dringen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Dringen*) to intrude on, to press (*Einem etwas*, something on a person), to force on, to urge on, upon; *v. refl.*, sich -, *v. Ausdrängen*.

**Auf'dringer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) obtruder; intruder.

**Auf'dringlich**, *a.*, obtruding, intruding; *adv.*, obtrudingly; -er Weise, in an obtrusive manner.

**Auf'dringlichkeit**, *f.*, obtrusion, importunity.

**Auf'dringung**, *f.*, obtrusion; intrusion.

**Auf'dröhnen**, *v. n.*, *v. Erdröhnen*.

**Auf'druck**, *m.*, impress; (*Archit.*) butment.

**Auf'druden**, *v. a.*, to stamp, to print, imprint on, upon, to impress on; ein Siegel -, to seal, to put the seal to, to enseal; to use up in printing.

**Auf'drüden**, *v. a.*, to open by pressing, to break up; to press on or upon; to impress, to stamp; to crack.

**Auf'duden**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to raise one's self a little or imperceptibly.

**Auf'dünsten**, *v. a.*, to cause to evaporate; to make steam or vapour rise.

**Auf'duften**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to rise (of fragrance, odour).

**Auf'duning**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) land-fall; looming of the land.

**Auf'dunsen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to be swelled or puffed up, to be bloated; *pp. & a.*, aufgedunsen (*fig.*), conceited, puffed up; inflated; turgid (*Schreibart*, style of writing).

**Auf'dunsten**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to rise like steam or vapour.

**Auf'dupfen**, *v. a.*, to stop, to dry up (with tow); die Goldblättchen -, to press down the gold-leaves.

**Auf'duven**, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to bear up, to bear away, to bear up round (das Schiff abfallen lassen, um vor dem Winde zu segeln, to change the course of a ship, when close hauled or sailing with a side wind, and make her run before the wind).

**Auf'eggen**, *v. a.*, to bring or take up in harrowing; to open by harrowing.

**Auf'einander**, *adv.*, one upon another, one after another; die -folge, the consecution, succession; series; -folgend, *a.*, consecutive, succeeding one an-

other in a regular order; *adv.*, consecutively; (*Carp.*) -fügung, *v. Ausstropfen*; das -stoßen, conflict; (*Mar.*) -treiben (*n.*), running foul of another ship.

**Auf'eisen**, *v. a.*, to break the ice; to break up and clear away the ice from the pavements; to break holes in the ice of a pond to let air in for the fish; (*Mar.*) um ein Schiff herum -, to clear a ship.

**Auf'enthalt**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) stay, abode (*Aufenthaltort*); ich habe keinen festen -, I have no settled abode; während unseres -s in Paris, during our stay at Paris; residence, sojourn; home, dwelling; bidding-place (*Wohnung*); der stille -, retreat, retirement, seclusion; the haunt, the nest, the den (of animals, and *fig.*); receptacle, nest, den (of robbers, criminals, vagabonds &c.); der - des Glendes, the receptacle, the abode of misery; (*Law*) domicile; (*fig.*) delay (*Aufschub*, *Verzögerung*); stop, hinderance (das Anhalten); (*Mar.*) demurrage.

**Auf'enthaltkarte**, *f.*, permit or certificate of residence (permission granted by the Police to take up one's residence for a certain time in a place or city, to which one does not belong).

**Auf'enthaltort**, *m.*, place of residence, abode, dwelling (-place); home.

**Auf'enthaltszeit**, *f.*, time of continuance in a place; sojourn; (*Mar.*) demurrage.

**Auf'erbauen**, *v. a.*, (verbs commencing with *auf* are mostly used only in the infinitive without *zu* and in the compound tenses, in which the *ppr.* *auf* is not separable) to erect; (*fig.*) to edify; *pp.* aufgebaut.

**Auf'erbaulich**, *a.*, edifying.

**Auf'erlegen**, *v. a.*, *Einem etwas* -, to lay one under, to enjoin; (*fig.*) to award; to impose (*Abgaben*, *Geldstrafen*, taxes, fines); *pp. & a.*, aufgelegt.

**Auf'ernähren**, *v. a.*, *v. Ernähren*, *Aufziehen*.

**Auf'erschallen**, *v. n.*, *v. Erschallen*.

**Auf'erstehen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Stehen*; used with *sein*) to rise up, to rise from the dead; *pp.*, aufgestanden.

**Auf'erstehung**, *f.*, resurrection; -tag (*m.*), day of resurrection; -fest (*n.*), Easter-festival; -garten (*m.*), the churchyard.

**Auf'erwachen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to awake or waken again.

**Auf'erwecken**, *v. a.*, to resuscitate, to awake from the dead.

**Auf'erweder**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) one that raises from the dead; our Saviour.

**Auf'erwedung**, *f.*, resuscitation.

**Auf'erziehen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Ziehen*) to bring up, to rear; to nurse up; to train.

**Auf'erziehung**, *f.*, bringing up, rearing; training.

**Auf'essen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Essen*) to eat up, to consume.

**Auf'fächeln**, *v. a.*, to fan (das Feuer, the fire); to open by fanning.

**Auf'fachen**, *v. a.*, *v. Anfachen*.

**Auf'fäden** } *v. a.*, to string, to thread (*Perlen* &c.,  
**Auf'fäden** } glass-beads &c.); to file; (*Weav.*) to  
**Auf'fäden** } unweave, to unravel, to untwist (die  
Fäden eines Gewebes auflösen); (*Tail.*) to baste the folds.

**Auf'fällig**, *a.*, *v. Auffallend*.

**Auf'färben**, *v. a.*, to dye for a second time, to dye afresh, anew; einen Hut -, to renovate a hat.

**Auf'fahren**, *v. a.*, (*v. Fahren*) to open by driving, to drive open; einen Weg, eine Straße, einen Garten -, to raise a road, a garden (with additional material, as stones, soil &c.); eine Straße -, to cut up a road by driving; die Kanonen, das Geschütz -, to mount the guns.

**Auf'fahren**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to ascend, go up; to drive up, upwards; to mount, to rise; to fly up; der Staub fährt auf, the dust flies up; to ascend

to heaven (of Christ); (*Min.*) to ascend from a pit; (*Mar.*) to run upon, to strike on, to be stranded on, to run aground (auf den Grund); to rise or move suddenly, to start, to start up; im Schlafe -, to start out of one's sleep; (*fig.*) to fly out in a passion; to be angry (gegen Einen, with one); to fly open (of doors, windows &c.); to strike upon or against in driving.

**Auffahrend** | *a.*, passionate, irritable,  
**Auffahrerisch** (*n. u.*) | vehement (iähzornig, heftig); snappish, crusty (mürrisch); das auffahrende Wesen, irritability of temper; snappishness.

**Auffahrt**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) ascending; ascension; ascent (an einem Berge); rising ground; (*Fort.*) ascent to a bastion (*v.* Apparellen); driving up or upwards; (*Min.*) ascent from the pit.

**Auffallen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Fallen) to open by falling; to hurt (wound, bruise) by falling; to break by a fall.

**Auffallen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to fall on, upon; (*Sport*) to light on (*v.* Vögeln, of birds); to take up the scent (*v.* Jagdhunden, of pointers); (*fig.*) to strike; es fällt mir auf, it strikes me; to shock, to surprise, to astonish; to offend, to give offence.

**Auffallend** | *a.*, striking, strange; conspicuous;  
**Auffällig** | remarkable; eine auffällende Ähnlichkeit, a striking likeness; - ge fleidet, dashing; dressy; shocking, offending (beleidigend, anstößig).

**Auffalten**, *v. a.*, to unpleat, to unfold, to fold up (zusammenfalten).

**Auffangglas**, *n.*, (*Opt.*) *v.* Objectivglas.

**Auffangen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Fangen) to catch, to catch up; to snap, to snatch up (*v.* Hunden, of dogs); to catch, to take, to lay hold of (gefangen nehmen); to collect, to catch (water, rain-water in a cask); to intercept (of letters, spies; rays of light &c.); ein Wort hier und dort -, to catch up a word here and there; ein Lau -, to hang or get up in a rope; (*Mar.*) den Wind -, to catch the wind; einem Schiffe den Wind -, to becalm a ship.

**Auffangen**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) disclosure (Aufschluß); interception.

**Auffangestange**, *f.*, *v.* Blisableiter.

**Auffangewerk**, *n.*, (*Agric.*) mechanical works for damming up running water in a reservoir and eventually letting it flow for the purpose of irrigating the land.

**Auffasern** | *v. a.*, to unravel, to separate the fibres  
**Auffasern** | or threads.

**Auffassen**, *v. n.*, to catch up; to take up; eine Nahe -, to take up a stitch; to take in; to string (Perlen, beads); to catch, to collect (of liquids); (*fig.*) to receive, to perceive (gewahr werden); to conceive, to comprehend (Begreifen); einen Gedanken -, to catch an idea; schnell -, to be quick of comprehension, of apprehension; schwer -, to be dull of apprehension.

**Auffassung**, *f.*, apprehension, comprehension, conception, perception.

**Auffassungskraft**, *f.* | the perceptive faculty,

**Auffassungsvermögen**, *n.* | power of apprehension

**Auffeilen**, *v. a.*, to file on; to file anew; to open by filing.

**Auffeuchten**, *v. a.*, to moisten or wet again.

**Auffiedeln**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to play awkwardly on a violin, to scrape.

**Auffindebuch**, *n.*, repertory.

**Auffinden**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Finden) to find out, to seek out; to discover; to detect; to bring to light; to hunt out.

**Auffindung**, *f.*, the finding out, discovering, discovery, detection.

**Auffirnissen**, *v. a.*, to new varnish, to varnish afresh.

**Auffischen**, *v. a.*, to fish up, to pick up; (*fig.*) to intercept (Briefe, letters).

**Auffigen**, *v. a.*, to disentangle, to untangle.

**Aufflackern**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to blaze or flare up, to rise with a quick and transient flame (*v.* Auslodern).

**Aufflammen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to break out into a flame; to flame up or forth, to blaze; *v. a.*, to kindle into a flame; (*fig.*) *v.* Entflammen.

**Aufflammen**, *n.*, flaming.

**Aufflattern**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to flutter upwards.

**Aufflechten**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Flechten) to twist up; to plait; to braid up (die Haare, the hair); to untwist, to unbraid; to unpleat (auflösen); to unmat.

**Auffledern**, *v. a.*, *v.* Befledern, Aufsfledern.

**Aufflehen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to pray up to, to implore.

**Aufflicken**, *v. a.*, to patch, piece or vamp up (ausbessern); to put a patch upon.

**Auffliegen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fliegen; used with sein) to fly up or upwards, to soar up; to perch; to start; (*fig.*) to explode (*v.* Plänen, of plans); to fly open (*v.* Thüren, Schließern &c., of doors, locks &c.); hoch -, to take a high flight; - lassen, to let fly; einen Drachen - (steigen) lassen, to fly a kite; (*Min.*) - lassen, to blow up (with gunpowder, eine Mine, a mine).

**Aufflimmern**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to glimmer up.

**Aufflösen**, *v. a.*, to convey up by floating.

**Aufflöten**, *v. a.*, to play a piece of music on the flute; to awake by playing on the flute.

**Auffluchen**, *v. a.*, to rouse from sleep by swearing.

**Aufflügelu**, *v. refl.*, sich -, to trick one's self out, to dress one's self in a flaunting manner, to bedizen one's self.

**Aufflug**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) the flying up or upwards, soar, flight (*also fig.*).

**Auffluten**, *v. n.*, *v.* Aufwallen, Aufströmen.

**Auffördern**, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) to move upwards, to draw up the shaft.

**Aufförderung**, *f.*, (*Saltw.*) pumping up of the brine from the pit.

**Aufförderer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) summoner.

**Auffördern** | *v. a.*, to summon, to cite; to chal-

**Auffordern** | longe (*v.* Herausfordern); to defy (*v.* Tropfieten); to invite; eine Dame zum Tanze -, to ask a lady to dance; darf ich Sie, mein Fräulein, zum Tanze -? may I have the honour (pleasure) of dancing with you, Miss? to claim, to challenge, to call on; ich fordere Sie jetzt auf, Ihr gegebenes Wort zu halten, I now call upon you to keep your promise; ihre Güte fordert mich zum größten Eifer auf, her kindness calls upon me to increase my zeal; man forderte ihn auf ein Lied zu singen, he was called on for a song, he was asked (requested) to sing.

**Aufforderung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) call; summons; (*Law*) citation, summons; eine Rechts- erlassen, to issue a summons, writ or warrant; challenge (*v.* Herausforderung); invitation; die - zum Tanze (von Seite eines Herrn), request of a gentleman to a lady to allow him to be her partner in the dance; (*Law*) - schreiben (*n.*), summons; the (written) challenge; a dun (an urgent demand of payment in writing).

**Aufformen**, *v. a.*, (*Hutm.*) to trim up (einen Hut, a hat; *v.* Ausfügen).

**Auffragen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Fragen) to find out by asking (*v.* Erfragen).

**Auffressen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Fressen) to eat up, to devour

(v. Thieren, of animals); (*fig.*) to eat up; (*vulg.*) Einen - , to eat one out of house and home; (*vulg.*) to assail with harsh language; *Neid, Verdruss und Hunger fressen ihn auf*, he is consumed with envy, grief and hunger; (*Chem.*) to corrode, to eat.

**Auffressen**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) corrosion, eating away.

**Auffrieren**, *v. n.*, (v. Frieren) v. Anfrieren; Aufthauen.

**Auffrischen**, *v. a.*, to refresh, to renew (eine alte Gewohnheit, an old custom); to awaken, to revive (seinen Schmerz, one's grief); das Andenken . . . - , to revive the memory of . . . ; die Farben eines Gemäldes, to freshen (up) the colours of a picture; Gemälde - , to retouch pictures; (*Techn.*) to remove damaged spots in tin by retinning; (*fig.*) den Muth - , to encourage, to animate, to inspirit, to put new life into.

**Auffügen**, *v. a.*, v. Anfügen, Einfügen; (*Techn.*) to join to the spokes.

**Aufführbar**, *a.*, that may be built or erected (v. Gebäuden, of buildings); (*fig.*) that may be represented or acted.

**Aufführen**, *v. a.*, to erect, to raise, to build; to set up; to establish, to found (eine Regierung, a government); (*Artill.*) to mount (das Geschütz, the guns or cannons); (*Milit.*) to mount (die Wache, guard); to represent, to perform, to act (Schauspiele, plays); to give; to lead (v. Anführen); to bring, to carry near, up; (*Com.*) to enter (einen Schulposten, an account), to charge, to note down (in Rechnung bringen); Zeugen - , to produce, adduce witnesses; den Tanz, zum Tanz - , to lead off the dance, to lead out to the dance, einzelne Stücke - , to specify; *v. rest.* - , to behave or conduct one's self.

**Aufführung**, *f.*, erection, building; leading up, introduction; behaviour, conduct, deportment, bearing; manners; gute - , good breeding; tehe - , ill breeding; representation, performance, acting; (*Milit.*) posting (of a guard or sentry); (*Artill.*) mounting (die Geschütze, of the cannons); (*Com.*) entry, post; producing (v. Zeugen, of witnesses); adducing, exhibition (v. Gründen, of reasons).

**Auffüllen**, *v. a.*, to fill up again, to cask; to bottle.

**Auffüttern**, *v. a.*, to consume food, to spend in feeding; to rear by feeding, to feed up, to fatten (v. Wästen); to bring up children by the hand.

**Auffunkeln**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to sparkle; (used with haben) to emit a transient spark.

**Auffurchen**, *v. a.*, to furrow, to furrow up.

**Auffußen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to stand on one's feet.

**Auffuttern**, *v. a.*, (*Carp.*) to face, to line.

**Auffutterung**, *f.*, (*Carp.*) facing, lining; (*Shipb.*) die - en eines Schiffes beim Kielholen, the water-boards of a ship laid on a carreen.

**Aufgabe**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) delivering, delivery (eines Briefes x., of a letter &c.); (*Math. & Phys.*) problem, question, proposition; putting, proposing (eines Räthfels, of a riddle); sum (Rechenexempel); lesson, theme, task (Schulaufgabe); task (irgend eine aufgegebenen Arbeit); stint (eine sich selbst aufgegebenen, gegen eine gewisse Zeit fertig zu machende Arbeit); exercise (schriftliche Arbeit); surrender (einer Stadt, of a town); resignation (einer Stelle, of an office); statement (v. Angabe); giving up (eines Rechtes, one's right); (*Com.*) command, order; advice; laut - , as per advice, as advised; unter - , with advice; nach - , according to statement.

**Aufgabeln**, *v. a.*, to fork, to take up with a fork; (*vulg. fig.*) to fish up, to pick up, to catch up, to find out.

**Aufgaderen**, *v. a.*, to rouse from sleep by cackling.

**Aufgähnen**, *v. n.*, to yawn aloud; to yawn; (*fig.*) to gape.

**Aufgähren**, *v. n.*, (used with sein and haben) to rise fermenting; to stum, to renew wine by mixing must with it, and fermentating anew.

**Aufgällen**, *v. n.*, v. Aufsprallen.

**Aufgaffen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to stare, to look upward.

**Aufgang**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Aufgänge) rising, rise (der Sonne, der Gestirne, of the sun, stars); ascent, ascension; elevation (Aufsteigen); (*fig.*) east, orient; consumption, using up, spending (von Geld, Vermögen, of money, fortune).

**Aufgattern**, *v. a.*, to pick up, to find out (v. Aufstreiben); (*Vet.*) to keep an animal's mouth open whilst administering physic.

**Aufgeben**, *v. a.*, (v. Geben) to deliver (einen Brief x., a letter &c.); to surrender (eine Stadt, eine Festung x., a town, a fort &c.); v. Uebergeben; to yield (Nachgeben); to cease, to give over (Aufhören); to give up, to leave off, to drop; to abandon, to quit, to relinquish; to desist; sein Geschäft - , to give up one's business, to retire from business, to leave off business; den Geist - , to give up the ghost, to breathe one's last, to depart this world, to die; alle Hoffnung - , to give up all hope; die Partie - , to give up the game; einen Kranken - , to give over, to give up a patient; to give up, to discontinue (eine Gewohnheit - , a custom or habit); eine Stelle - , to lay down, to resign an office, to vacate an employment; to abdicate; eine Bekanntschaft - , to drop an acquaintance; seine Ansprüche - , to give up one's claims, to disclaim, to yield, surrender one's just pretensions (zu Gunsten eines Andern, in favour of another); to give up (die Auflösung eines Räthfels, the solving of a riddle); Einem etwas - , to set one a task, to impose a task on one, to give or set one a lesson, or lessons; eine Frage, ein Räthsel - , to propose a question, a riddle; sich eine bestimmte Arbeit - , to stint, to set one's self a stint; to state (v. Angeben); (*Com.*) to order, to give notice, to advise.

**Aufgeben**, *n.*, the act of delivering; v. Aufgabe; Aufgebung.

**Aufgeber**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } one that delivers,  
**Aufgeberin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } resigns or gives up; one that proposes (v. Aufgabe, v. a.).

**Aufgebig**, *a.*, (*Law*) ein - es Lehn, a feudal tenure, which the proprietor can at any time inhabit and occupy with soldiers.

**Aufgebirgen**, *v. a.*, v. Aufthürmen.

**Aufgebläht**, *pp.*, v. Aufblähen; *a.*, (*Bot.*) inflated, inflate (hollow and distended).

**Aufgeblasen**, *pp.*, v. Aufblasen; *a.*, blown up, blown out; inflated, puffed up; (*Bot.*) inflated (Aufgebläht); (*fig.*) elated, puffed up, proud, haughty, arrogant; von Ehrgeiz - , flushed with ambition; das - e Wesen, v. Aufgeblasenheit (*fig.*).

**Aufgeblasenheit**, *f.*, state of being blown out, inflation; (*fig.*) haughtiness, vain-glory; arrogance (Anmaßung); insolence (Unverschämtheit); (*Med.*) turgescence; bombast (style of writing).

**Aufgebot**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) public call, general summons; (*Milit.*) arriere-ban (v. Fechtbann); bans of marriage, asking in church.

**Aufgebracht**, *pp.*, v. Aufbringen; *a.*, (*fig.*) irritated, angry; taken, captured, brought up as prize (v. Schiffen, of ships).

**Aufgebung**, *f.*, relinquishment (v. Aufgeben, v. a.).

**Aufgedeckt**, *pp.*, v. Aufdecken; *a.*, (*Techn.*) -es Holz, wood to be used in building, the soundness of which



has been previously ascertained by examination; squared timber.

**Aufgedinge**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -) the binding or indenture of an apprentice and the money paid for such (*Aufdingen*, *Aufdingegeld*).

**Aufgedreht**, *pp.*, *v.* *Aufdrehen*; *a.*, das -*e* Ende eines Taues, the sag-end of a rope.

**Aufgedunsen**, *pp.*, *v.* *Aufdunsen*; *a.*, (*Med.*) bloated, swollen; *v.* *Aufgeblasen*.

**Aufgedunsenheit**, *f.*, *v.* *Aufgeblasenheit*.

**Aufgegeben**, *pp.*, *v.* *Aufgeben*.

**Aufgegebene**, *n.*, what is proposed; task, lesson, exercise; problem.

**Aufgehäuft**, *pp.*, *v.* *Aufhäufen*; *a.*, heaped up; amassed, accumulated; hoarded up; laid up.

**Aufgehen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*; *v.* *Gehen*) to go up, to arise, to mount; to rise (*v.* der Sonne, dem Monde, den Sternen, of the sun, moon, stars); to come up, to shoot, to germinate, to sprout (*v.* Samen, of seed); to open, to bloom (*v.* Knospen, of buds); to break (*v.* Geschwüren, of ulcers, swellings); to break (*v.* Eis, of ice); das Eis ist gestern Abend aufgegangen, the ice broke last night; to rise (*v.* Teig, of dough); to heave, to swell; to get loose (*v.* Knoten, of knots); to untwist, to untwine; to untie; dieses Band ist aufgegangen, this riband has come loose; to uncurl, to go out of curl (*v.* Haar, of looks of hair, curls); (*fig.*) to expand, to enlarge; das Herz - lassen, to enlarge, distend the heart, to make the heart swell (with hope, joy, expectation &c.); to be spent, to get consumed; er läßt sehr viel -, he spends a great deal, he lives very freely; in Feuer, in Rauch -, to be consumed by fire; (*fig.*) to end in smoke; (*Arithm.*) to remain naught; 8 von 6 geht auf, 6 subtracted from 6 leaves no remainder; 5 geht nicht in 9 auf, 9 cannot be divided by 5 without a remainder; (*Com.*) eine Rechnung - lassen, to strike a balance; wechselseitige Schulden - lassen, to set off mutual debts; (*fig.*) jetzt geht mir ein Licht auf, nun gehen mir die Augen auf, now I begin to see, to comprehend, now the matter is clear; das Wetter geht auf, it begins to thaw; ein Strahl der Hoffnung geht uns auf, a gleam of hope shines on us; es ging mir ein neuer Stern auf, a new life dawned on me; *v. refl.*, sich die Füße -, to walk one's feet sore; *pp.* & *a.*, *aufgehend*, rising (*Sonne*, sun); opening (*Knospen*, buds); shooting, germinating (*Samen*, seeds).

**Aufgehoben**, *pp.*, *v.* *Aufheben*.

**Aufgeien**, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to brail or clue up (ein Segel, a sail).

**Aufgeigen**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to play upon the violin or fiddle, to fiddle; to rouse from sleep by fiddling.

**Aufgeklärt**, *pp.*, *v.* *Aufklären*; *a.*, (*fig.*) enlightened (*Zeiten*, times); civilized (*Menschen*, people); intelligent (*einsichtsvoll*); liberal (*freisinnig*).

**Aufgeklärtheit**, *f.*, enlightenment, civilization, instruction, brightness of intellect.

**Aufgeld**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -*er*; *Com.*) agio, exchange, change, premium; earnest-money; enlisting money (*v.* *Angeld*, *Handgeld*).

**Aufgelegt**, *pp.*, *v.* *Auflegen*; *a.*, inclined, disposed; gut oder schlecht - sein, to be in a good or bad humour; ein -*e* Schiff, a ship in ordinary (in actual service).

**Aufgeleiten**, *v. a.*, to lead up.

**Aufgelöst**, *pp.*, *v.* *Auflösen*; *a.*, dissolved; diffused; (*Milit.*) disembodied; mit -*em* Haare, with dishevelled hair.

**Aufgenommen**, *pp.*, *v.* *Aufnehmen*.

**Aufgeräumt**, *pp.*, *v.* *Aufräumen*; *a.*, (*fig.*) good-humoured, in a good temper, in high or good

spirits, merry, gay, disposed to mirth, in a merry cue; *adv.*, good-humouredly.

**Aufgeräumtheit**, *f.*, good humour, good spirits, disposition to gayety.

**Aufgerichtet**, *pp.*, *v.* *Aufrichten*; *a.*, (*Bot.*) erect.

**Aufgerollt**, *pp.*, *v.* *Aufrollen*; *a.*, (*Bot.*) convolute, convoluted.

**Aufgeschürzt**, *pp.*, *v.* *Aufschürzen*; *a.*, (*Vet.*) shrunk in the flank (*v.* Pferden, of horses).

**Aufgeschwollen**, *pp.*, *v.* *Aufschwellen*; *a.*, (*Bot.*) tumid.

**Aufgesetzt**, *pp.*, *v.* *Aufsetzen*.

**Aufgesteckt**, *pp.*, *v.* *Aufstecken*.

**Aufgetaucht**, *pp.*, *v.* *Auftauchen*; *a.*, (*Bot.*) projected.

**Aufgetrieben**, *pp.*, *v.* *Auftreiben*; *a.*, (*Bot.*) turgid.

**Aufgetriebenheit**, *f.*, (*Med.*) intumescence, intumescency; pyhsconia (an enlargement of the abdomen).

**Aufgewachsen**, *pp.*, *v.* *Aufwachsen*; *a.*, (*Bot.*) innate (growing upon any thing by one end).

**Aufgewältigen**, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) to clear the attle (to re-open old shafts or stulms).

**Aufgewärmt**, *pp.*, *v.* *Aufwärmen*; *a.*, ein -*e*s Gericht, a second-hand dish.

**Aufgeweckt**, *pp.*, *v.* *Aufwecken*; *a.*, (*fig.*) brisk, sprightly, lively; gay, cheerful; intelligent; ein -*e*s Kopf, a clever fellow; das -*e* Wesen, *v.* *Aufgewecktheit*.

**Aufgewecktheit**, *f.*, sprightliness, liveliness; cheerfulness; intelligence.

**Aufgießen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* *Gießen*) to pour upon; to affuse, to sprinkle (as with a liquid); (*Med.*) to infuse; den Theetopf -, to put fresh water into the teapot.

**Aufgießen**, *n.*, (*Med.*) infusion.

**Aufgießung**, *f.*, (*Law*) bail, security.

**Aufglänzen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben* and *sein*) to shine, to glitter; to flame up with splendour, to make a glittering show.

**Aufglätten**, *v. a.*, to polish afresh or again, to repolish.

**Aufgleiten** | *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to glide  
**Aufglitschen** | against, to slide against.

**Aufglimmen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to gleam, to glimmer up (anew, again).

**Aufglozen**, *v. n.*, *v.* *Aufgaffen*.

**Aufglühen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to glow up, to glow afresh.

**Aufgraben**, *v. a.*, (*v.* *Graben*) to dig, to dig up, to raise by digging; to trench, to open; to unbury (eine Leiche, a corpse; *v.* *Ausgraben*); to hoe; to grub.

**Aufgrabung**, *f.*, digging; tranching; refossion.

**Aufgrasen**, *v. a.*, to graze, to browse up.

**Aufgrauen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to dawn.

**Aufgreifen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* *Greifen*) to take up; to seize, to lay hold of, to take, to capture; (*fig.*) to pick up (*Gerüchte*, *Neuigkeiten*, reports, news); (*Law*) eine Sache -, to settle the proceedings by mutual agreement, *v. n.*, (*Sport*) to be eager in following the trace or scent (*v.* *Jagdhunden*, of sporting dogs).

**Aufgrübeln**, *v. a.*, to dig or grub up.

**Aufgrünen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to become green, to grow green; (*fig.*) to revive.

**Aufgurteln** | *v. a.*, to gird up, to tuck up; to un-  
**Aufgurteln** | gird (*Lochgärten*).

**Aufguß**, *m.*, (*gen.* *Aufgusses*; *pl.* *Aufgüsse*) pouring upon; infusion, affusion (das Aufgegossene), (*Zool.*) -thierden, -würmer (*pl.*), infusoria.

**Aufhaben**, *v. a.*, (*v.* *haben*) to have on, to wear

(in the way of clothes); to have open or opened (*geöffnet haben*); to be loaded with (*auf einen Wagen beladen haben*); to have to do (as a task, exercise or work of any kind); *v. imp.*, es hat damit nichts auf sich, it is a matter of no consequence, it does not signify, it is no matter.

**Aufhaden**, *v. a.*, to cut up, to open; to hoe up (den Boden, the earth); to grub (*Wurzeln*, roots); to pick, to peck (of birds).

**Aufhaden**, *n.*, (*Hortic.*) ablaqueation (laying bare the roots of trees to expose them to the air and water).

**Aufhasten**, *v. a.*, *v.* Aufheften.

**Aufhängen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Aufheben.

**Aufhaken**, *v. a.*, to unhook, to undo (the hooks).

**Aufhämmern**, *v. a.*, to hammer on; to open by hammering; to waken by hammering.

**Aufhämmern**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to hammer upon.

**Aufhänge**, *f.* (*Techn.*) a frame of any description used for hanging things on, for the purpose of stretching (*v.* *Wasserstrahlen*), drying, brushing, warming &c. (*v.* the following compound words).

**Aufhängebänder**, *pl.*, strong leather straps or girths fastened round refractory horses to keep them still during the process of shoeing or conveying them on board ship.

**Aufhängeband**, *n.* (*Anat.*) suspensory, truss.

**Aufhängeboden**, (*gen.*-*s*; *pl.* *Aufhängeböden*)

**Aufhängefaal**, (*gen.*-*s*; *pl.* *Aufhängefälle*) *m.*, (*Techn.*) hanging-room, drying-place.

**Aufhängekreuz**, *n.*, printer's peel.

**Aufhängemuskel**, *m.* (*Anat.*) - des Auges, suspensory muscle of the eye.

**Aufhängen**, *v. a.*, to hang up, to suspend; to hang (*Aufknüpfen*); (*fig. vulg.*) *Einem etwas* -, to impose upon one, to palm a thing off upon a person; to put upon; to tell one a fib; *ppr.*, *aufhängend*, hanging; *pp.* & *a.*, *aufgehängt*, *pensile*, *suspense*.

**Aufhängen**, *n.*, suspension.

**Aufhängepfeiler**, *m.*, *v.* *Strebepfeiler*.

**Aufhängepunkt**, *m.*, (*Mech.*) point of suspension.

**Aufhängethurm**, *m.*, (*Archit.*) suspension tower.

**Aufhärten**, *v. a.* (*Techn.*) to give the necessary twisting (*die Laue*, to the ropes).

**Aufhäufeln**, *v. a.*, to form into small heaps; to hill or earth up the ground round the roots (*Kartoffeln*, of potatoes).

**Aufhäufen**, *v. a.*, to heap, to heap on, to heap up (*ein Maß*, a measure); to pile up, to store up (*holz*, wood); (*fig.*) to gather, to collect, to accumulate, to heap up, to amass, to hoard up (*Geld*, *Reichtümer*, money, riches, wealth); *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to accumulate, to increase; to run up (as debts); to drift (as snow, driven by the wind); (*Med.*) *sich* -, to congest (*vom Blute*, of blood).

**Aufhäufen**, *n.* | accumulation; aggregate;

**Aufhäufung**, *f.* | amassing, hoarding up.

**Aufhäufjer**, *m.*, (*gen.*-*s*; *pl.*-) heaper, one that heaps or piles up; one that amasses, hoards, a hoarder; a storer.

**Aufhaken** | *v. a.*, to unhook, to unclasp; to hang

**Aufheften** | up by a hook (an *Öfen* *aufhängen*); to fasten by a hook (*mit Öfen* *befestigen*).

**Aufhallen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to resound.

**Aufhalsen**, *v. a.*, *Einem etwas* -, to put, to place, lay something upon a person's shoulders, to load him with something; (*fig.*) to impute to, to charge with, to put upon, to lay blame on.

**Aufhalt**, *m.*, (*gen.*-*s*) stopping (*Aufhalten*); delay (*Aufschub*); impediment, hindrance; (*Techn.*) stoppage; (*Sport*) stop.

**Aufhalten**, *v. a.*, (*v.* *halten*) to stop, to stay; to hinder; to delay, to defer, to put off, to keep back, to keep off; to detain; to put a stop to, to check, to bring to a pause; to uphold, to sustain, to keep up (*aufrecht erhalten*; *unterstützen*); to hold off and on, to amuse (*v.* *hinhalten*); to hold open (*die Hand um etwas zu bekommen*, the hand to get something); to keep on (*den Hut*, one's hat); *Einem auf der Straße* -, to stop a person in the street; *Einem*, *der ausgehen will* -, to hinder a person from going out; *kaltes Wetter hält die Pflanzen im Wachsthum auf*, cold weather hinders the growth of plants; *sich bei Kleinigkeiten* -, to stand upon trifles, to make much ado about nothing; to make a mountain of a mole-hill; *halten Sie sich bei solchen Kleinigkeiten nicht auf*, don't lose your time with such trifles; *lange Krankheit hat seinen Fortschritt aufgehalten*, protracted illness has stopped his progress; *das Blut* - (*stillen*), to stop the blood; *wir konnten unsere Abreise nicht länger* -, we could not put off our departure any longer; *ich habe Eile*, *halten Sie mich nicht auf*, I am in a hurry, do not detain me; *das Spiel* - (*nicht fallen*, *aufhören lassen*), to keep up the game; *den Feind* -, to keep off the enemy; *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to make a stay, to remain for a time, to stop (in a place); *sich bei Einem* (in seinem Hause) -, to stay at a person's house, to take up with one, to sojourn, to live, to dwell with; *sich bei einem Gegenstande* -, to dwell on a subject; *sich über etwas* -, to find fault with, to criticize, to censure, to sneer at (*sticheln*, *spötteln*); *sich oft* -, to frequent; *sich bei Worten* -, to stick to the words; *es ist nicht der Mühe werth sich dabei aufzuhalten*, it is not worth while dwelling upon it.

**Aufhalter**, *m.*, (*gen.*-*s*; *pl.*-) that which stops; a detainer; (*Mar.*) the relieving ropes, relieving tackle (temporary tackles, attached to the end of the tiller in bad weather, to assist the helmsman, and in case of any accident happening to the tiller-ropes); - für Pferde, breeching.

**Aufhalterei**, *f.*, (*coll.*) fault-finding.

**Aufhaltthalen**, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* *Sperrthalen*.

**Aufhaltung**, *f.*, stopping, stay, staying; hindering, hindrance; impediment, delay; (*Horol.*) that part of the works of a repeater, which regulates the striking of the hours (*Vollzieher*, *Alles oder Nichts*).

**Aufharken**, *v. a.*, to rake up.

**Aufhaschen**, *v. a.*, to catch up, to snatch up, to pick up.

**Aufhaspeln**, *v. a.*, to reel, to reel off, to reel up; to finish reeling; to raise by reeling, to hoist up; (*vulg.*) *sich von der Erde wieder* -, to rise slowly from the ground; *sich von einer Krankheit* -, to recover from an illness; (*vulg.*) to pick up one's crumbs.

**Aufhauben**, *v. a.*, to put a cap on (*Behauben*).

**Aufhauchen**, *v. a.*, to breathe up, upward, to waft up; to open by breathing; to breathe open.

**Aufhauen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* *hauen*) to cut or hew open, to break open, to break up; (*Butch.*) to cut up (*einen Ochsen*, ein Schwein, an ox, a pig); *das Eis* -, to break (up) the ice; to cleave, to rive, to split (*Feuerholz*, wood); to strike upon; to finish cutting; to cut or sharpen anew, to re-sharpen (*eine Feile*, a file); (*Artill.*) *mit der Lunte* -, to cock the match, to put the portfire to the priming; (*Tinsm.*) to make holes or figures in tin by means of a puncheon.

**Aufhauer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) an instrument used by tinsmiths in striking holes or forming bosses in tin; (*Locks.*) bolt-chisel.

**Aufhebebinde**, *f.*, (*Surg.*) suspensory; truss; elevator.

**Aufhebemuskel**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) attolent, levator (a muscle which raises some part).

**Aufheben**, *v. a.*, (*v. heben*) to lift, to lift up, to raise, to take up, to pick up; to heave; to uplift, to uphold, to elevate; (*fig.*) to arrest, to seize, to capture, to apprehend, to throw or cast into prison, (*vulg.*) to put or clap in limbo; to lay up or by, to keep (aufbewahren); to keep, to preserve, to conserve (*v. unten*); to spare, to save, to set aside, to hoard (ersparen, jurüdleigen); (*Milit.*) to break up, to raise (*v. unten*); to break, to break up, to put an end to; to finish, to end (beendigen); to dissimulate, to dissolve (*v. unten*); to invalidate, to make void, to cancel, to nullify; to quash, to abrogate, to abolish (*v. unten*); (*Law*) to cancel, to annul; to revoke, to repeal, to recall; (*Math.*) to clear, to solve, to reduce (*v. unten*); den Anker -, to weigh anchor (lichten); das Antlitz -, to raise one's face; den Arm -, to lift up, uplift or raise the arm; das Auge -, to raise, cast up, lift up one's eyes, to look up; *v. eine Nase* -, den Ball -, to break up the ball; (*Milit.*) die Belagerung -, to raise the siege; den gerichtlichen Beschlagnahme -, to replevin, to replevy; to take off the embargo (von Schiffen); einen Betrüger, einen Verbrecher -, to arrest, seize or capture a prisoner; die Blide -, *v. das Auge* -, die Broden, die Brosamen vom Tische -, to keep, to lay by the crumbs (the leavings, the rest, what remains, for the poor or needy); (*Arithm.*) Brüche -, to reduce fractions; einen Contract (Vertrag) -, to annul a contract; er bemüht sich seinen Pachtcontract - zu lassen, he is trying to have (get) his lease cancelled; Einem (für Einem) etwas -, to keep, to lay by, to save, to set apart something for another; Einem etwas aufzuheben geben, to give one something to keep or in trust; Fleisch -, to keep meat; in der großen Hitze läßt sich das Fleisch schwerlich -, in such hot weather it is scarcely possible to keep meat; Früchte -, to preserve fruits; für sich -, to keep for one's self; Gebrauche -, to abolish, to do away with customs; (*Com.*) sich gegenseitig -, to compensate; (*Law*) to cancel; (*Mech.*) to destroy each other; Gesetze -, to repeal, to abrogate laws; die Hand -, to lift up the (one's) hand (gegen Einem, against one); Handelsgenossenschaft -, to dissolve partnership; das Haupt -, to raise one's head (*also fig.*); (*Law*) ein Kind -, to take up or adopt a child or foundling; ein Kloster -, to suppress a convent; (*Milit.*) das Lager -, to raise or break up a camp, to decamp, to strike the tents; einen Leichnam -, to take up or away a corpse; eine Nahe (Nähe beim Striden) -, to take up a stitch; Maßregeln -, to abrogate, to do away with measures, to invalidate them; eine Ordre -, to revoke an order; das Parlament -, to dissolve parliament; eine Sitzung -, to break up a session or meeting; das Stillschweigen -, to break silence; Strafen -, to do away with punishments; den Streit -, to end or finish the quarrel; die Tafel -, to finish dinner, to retire from dinner, to rise from table; ein Testament -, to invalidate a will; ein Verhältnis -, to give up a connection; eine Versammlung -, *v. Sitzung* -; einen Vertrag -, to cancel, to invalidate a treaty or contract; die Zugbrücke -, to raise a drawbridge; *pp. & a.* aufgehoben, raised, lifted, taken up, &c.; (*Com.*) der -e Verkauf, sale annulled; (*Mech.*) durch Reibung -, destroyed by friction; (*Prov.*) aufgeboren ist nicht -, forbearance (a reprieve) is no acquittance; er ist gut -, he is in good keeping, well taken care of; schlecht -, ill provided for; (*iron. vulg.*) der ist besorgt und -, he is done for; zu

etwas vom Schicksal - sein, to be destined, doomed for...

**Aufheben**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) lifting, lifting up (*v. Aufhebung*); ein -, viel - (-s) von einer Sache machen, to make a great ado, to make a fuss about a thing; to stand upon trifles; viel -s wegen Kleinigkeiten, much ado about nothing.

**Aufheber**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*; *Techn.*) an instrument for lifting; one who lifts or raises; (*Anat.*) elevator, attolent muscle; (*Surg.*) elevator (an instrument for raising a depressed portion of a bone); (*Mar.*) slabline (for trussing up the main or foresail).

**Aufhebung**, *f.*, raising, lifting, lifting up, taking up; - einer Belagerung, raising of a siege; (*Law*) - eines Jüdicommisses, recovery; - eines Gesetzes, derogation of a law; einer Handelsgenossenschaft, dissolution of partnership; - der Hände (bei Abstimmung), show of hands; (*cath. Relig.*) die - der Hostie, elevation or raising of the host; (*Law*) - der Klage, non-suit; - eines Klosters, suppression of a convent, dissolution of an abbey; (*Com.*) - einer Ordre, repeal of an order; - einer Strafe, abolition of punishment; - einer Versammlung, dissolution of an assembly or meeting; - eines Vertrages, cancelling of a contract, defeasance; (*Law*) - des Vorbehaltes, removal of restrictions.

**Aufhebungsbeschl.**, *m.*, (*Law*) decision of annulment.

**Aufhebungsgericht**, *n.*, (*France*) court of cassation.

**Aufheften**, *v. a.*, to unhook; to unpin.

**Aufheften**, *v. a.*, to pin up, to fasten with pins; to fix to; to tie up; to stitch upon; to unhook, unclasp, undo; (*fig.*) Einem etwas -, to impose upon, to humbug one.

**Aufheitern**, *v. a.*, to clear, to clear up, to make clear or serene; das Gesicht -, to clear up (smooth) the brow; das Wetter -, to clear up the weather; to brighten; (*fig.*) to cheer up, to put in spirits, to amuse, to divert; to gladden; der Wein heitert das Herz auf, wine cheers up the heart; die Unterhaltung -, to enliven the conversation; *v. refl.*, sich -, to clear up (*v. Wetter*, of the weather); (*fig.*) to cheer, to cheer up, to become cheerful, gay, merry, in good spirits, to brighten; *pp.*, aufgeheitert, cheered (durch, by); *ppr. & a.*, aufheitend, clearing; (*fig.*) making cheerful, cheering; enlivening; diverting.

**Aufheiterung**, *f.*, clearing up (des Wetters, of the weather); (*fig.*) cheering, cheering up; recreation; -smittel (*n.*), means of cheering up, of enlivening.

**Aufhelfen**, *v. a.*, (*v. helfen*) to help, to aid, to assist (Einem, any one in rising), to help up; (*fig.*) to help, to aid, to assist, to succour, to support (Einem, any one); to protect, to patronise, to encourage (Künstlern, artists &c.); den Betrüben -, to help forward, to succour the afflicted; sich -, to raise one's self up with difficulty.

**Aufhelfer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*) one that helps, succours or assists; a string or cord with a tassel, fastened to the tester, used in raising one's self the more easily in bed.

**Aufhellen**, *v. a.*, to clear up, to brighten up, to make clear; to clarify, to purify, to settle (*v. Flüssigkeiten*, of liquids); to light up, to lighten, to illuminate; der Mond hellt die Nacht auf, the moon illuminates the night (*v. Erluchten*, Erhellung); (*fig.*) to clear up, to elucidate (eine dunkle, schwierige Stelle, an obscure, difficult passage, den Sinn eines Ausdrucks, the meaning of an expression); to clear up, to brighten; unsere Ausichten hellen sich auf, our prospects brighten; to

illuminate, to enlighten; das Lesen guter Bücher heißt den Verstand auf, reading good books enlightens the mind; *v. refl.*, sich -, to grow or become clear, to clear, to clear up, to look up (vom Wetter, of the weather); to clear, to clarify, to settle (*v. Flüssigkeiten*, of liquids).

**Aufhellung**, *f.*, clearing up (des Wetters, of the weather); clearing, clarification, settling (*v. Flüssigkeiten*, of liquids); (*fig.*) elucidation; enlightening, enlightening.

**Aufhängen**, *v. a.*, to hang up; to hang (einen Verbrecher, a criminal).

**Aufhegen**, *v. a.*, to hunt up, to start, to rouse (*Bild*, game); to uncouch, to unkennel; (*fig.*) to stir up, to incite, to instigate; to set against (one against another); das Volk -, to raise up the people.

**Aufhegen**, *n.*

**Aufhegerei**, *f.* } instigation.

**Aufhebung**, *f.* }

**Aufheger**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) inciter, instigator, abettor.

**Aufheucheln**, *v. refl.*, sich -, to obtrude by dissimulation, to gain favor by flattery.

**Aufheulen**, *v. a.*, to wake by howling; *v. n.* (used with haben) to begin to howl; to howl aloud.

**Aufhissen**, *v. a.* (*Mar.*) to hoist, to hoist up, to pull up (*Segel*, sails); eine Flagge -, to hoist a flag, to heave abroad; *pp. & a.*, aufgeschißt, a-trip; a-weigh; die Marssegel sind -, the top-sails are a-trip; der Anker ist -, the anchor is a-weigh.

**Aufhoden** } *v. a.*, einem etwas -, to put upon a

**Aufhuden** } person's back; sich etwas -, to take upon one's back; (*Agric.*) to pile up in sheaves or cocks; to put in heaps; *v. n.* (used with haben) einem -, to hang on a person's back in order to be carried.

**Aufhöhen**, *v. a.* (*Paint.*) to heighten or increase the effect of the principal parts of a picture by the introduction of brighter colours; to set off.

**Aufhören**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease, to finish, to leave off, to discontinue, to desist (from), to end, to terminate, to give up, to give over, to stop (*Stehen bleiben*); zu arbeiten -, to cease from work, to leave off working; es hat den ganzen Morgen nicht aufgehört zu regnen, it has not ceased raining the whole morning; er hört nicht auf zu klagen, he never ceases to complain; er hörte auf zu sprechen, he left off speaking; plötzlich mitten in der Rede -, to break short; - etwas zu thun, to leave off doing any thing; (*Com.*) zu zahlen -, to stop, to suspend payment; hört doch endlich mit diesen Überarbeiten auf, do cease such nonsense; der Wind, der Sturm hört auf, the wind, the storm subsides; zu sitzen -, to stanch (*v. Blut*, of blood); nicht aufgehört, *v. Unaufhörlich*; *v. Aufhören*.

**Aufhören**, *n.*, ceasing, cessation, leaving off; discontinuation; intermission; termination, finish, end; ohne -, without intermission, uninterruptedly; unremitting, unremitted.

**Aufholen**, *v. a.*, to fetch up; to draw up; (*Mar.*) to draw up, to haul up; die Brassen - (anbrassen), to haul in the weather-braces, to brace the sails in; das Ruder - (aufhalten), to bear up; ein Schiff -, to ground a vessel, to draw her up for repairs; das Schiff bei dem Winde -, to haul the wind again, to bring a ship to the wind; (*Weav.*) to draw up the threads of the warp.

**Aufholer**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -e; Mar.*) - der Brokhtalje, girtline to haul up the whip of the throat-brail; - an einem Bullen oder an einem Stiellichter, relieving tackle on the mast of a hulk; - des Rads, the parrel-truss (an apparatus made of ropes, trucks

and ribs, so contrived as to go round the mast, and being fastened at both ends, serves to hoist it); - der Reefen, martinets (small lines fastened to the leech of a sail, to bring it close to the yard, when the sail is furled); - eines Stagsegels, the halliards of a stay-sail; - der Stücksorten, the port-tackle; (*Techn. Weav.*) the strings or cords, by means of which the threads of the warp are drawn up.

**Aufholzen**, *v. a.* (*Sport*) *v.* Aufbaumen, Baumen.

**Aufhorchen** } *v. n.*, (used with haben) to prick up

**Aufhören** } one's ears; to listen (with fixed attention), to hearken (attentively).

**Aufhub**, *m.*, that which is kept, reserved or laid up (*v. Aufheben*, *v. a.*); the remnants; the orts (*v. Abhub*, Brocken); (*fig.*) rise, elevation (*n. m. u.*).

**Aufhuden**, *v.* Aufhoden.

**Aufhügeln**, *v. a.*, to raise up like a hill, to pile up in hillocks.

**Aufhülfe**, *f.*, aid, help, succour, assistance, support.

**Aufhüllen**, *v. a.*, to uncover (*Aufdecken*); (*fig.*) to discover, to reveal, to unveil (ein Geheimniß, a secret).

**Aufhüpfen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to spring; to skip, to jump, to hop, to leap, to bound; vor Freude -, to leap with (from) joy; to spring, to jump up, to bound (*v. Hund und andern Thieren*, of dogs and other animals).

**Aufhusten**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cough loud; *v. a.*, to bring up by coughing, to cough up; to waken by coughing.

**Aufjagen**, *v. a.*, to start, to rouse; to scare up (*Aufschrecken*); to drive away (*Vertreiben*); (*Sport*) den Bod -, to rouse the buck; einen Dachs -, to dig (out) a badger; ein Eichhörnchen -, to untree a squirrel; eine Fischotter -, to vent an otter; einen Fuchs -, to unkennel a fox; einen Hasen -, to start a hare; einen Hirsch -, to unharbour a deer or hart; ein Kaninchen -, to bolt (out) a rabbit; Rebhühner -, to spring partridges; ein wildes Schwein -, to unslough a boar; (*fig.*) einen -, to hunt up (out) a person.

**Aufjammern**, *v. a.*, to waken or rouse from sleep by moaning, wailing, lamentation; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to moan, to wail aloud, to set up a lamentation.

**Aufjauchzen**, *v. a.*, to rouse (from sleep) by shouts or a shouting noise; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to shout, to set up a shouting, to give a great shout.

**Aufjochen**, *v. a.*, einem etwas -, to burden one with, to put a yoke on one.

**Aufjubeln**, *v. n.*, *v.* Aufjauchzen.

**Aufkämmen**, *v. a.*, to comb anew, afresh; to comb up or upwards; (*Techn.*) to furnish with new cogs, to recog (die Räder einer Maschine, the wheels of a machine); (*Carp.*) *v.* Verkämmen.

**Aufkäufer**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) engrosser, fore-staller, regrator, regrator (*v.* Aufkaufen).

**Aufkappen**, *v. a.*, to cap, to put on a cap; den Falken -, to hood (hoodwink) the hawk.

**Aufkarren**, *v. a.*, to break by driving a cart over; to bring or heap up with a cart (*v.* Auffahren).

**Aufkatten** } *v. a.* (*Mar.*) den Anker -, to cat the

**Aufkaten** } anchor, to fish the anchor with the cat-tackle.

**Aufkauen**, *v. a.*, to consume in chewing, to chew up.

**Aufkauf**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. Aufkäufe*) buying up

(for the purpose of reselling at a higher price), engrossment, forestalling, purchase on speculation.

**Aufkaufen**, *v. a.*, to buy up (especially for the pur-

pose of reselling at a higher price), to engross, to forestall.

**Aufregeln**, *v. a.*, to pile up, to range into a cone.

**Aufkehren**, *v. a.*, to sweep up, to sweep together; to turn up; (*Techn.*) to work on a stamp (by goldsmiths in the manufacture of buttons).

**Aufkehricht**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) sweepings; (*Min.*) scrapings (*v. Gestein*)

**Aufkeimen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to shoot (out), to spring (up) to germinate, to bud; *ppr. & a.* aufkeimend, (*fig.*) dawning (*Liebe*, love), budding (*Talent*, talent, *Leidenschaft*, passion).

**Aufkeimen**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) shooting, germinating, springing; (*fig.*) budding, dawning, opening.

**Aufkellern**, *v. a.*, to press all (die Trauben, the grapes).

**Aufkerben**, *v. a.*, to mark, note by scoring or notching scores.

**Aufketteln** } *v. n.*, to unchain, to unfasten or open

**Aufketten** } the chain (by which any thing is fastened, as a door &c.).

**Aufkeulen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to beat, to knock on with a club.

**Aufkippen**, *v. a.*, to raise; to tilt up (einen Wagen, a cart or wagon); *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to tilt.

**Aufkisten**, *v. a.*, to strengthen the head or top of a dam or dyke.

**Aufkitten**, *v. a.*, to fasten on with cement, to cement on.

**Aufkitzeln**, *v. a.*, to waken or rouse by tickling.

**Aufklären**, *v. a.*, to clear, clarify, to fine (*v. Flüssigkeiten*, of liquids); to clear up (*v. Wetter*, of the weather); (*fig.*) to clear up, to elucidate, to illustrate, to explain; to inform, to instruct, to enlighten; einen Zweifel, ein Geheimniß -, to clear up a doubt, a mystery; den Sinn einer dunklen Stelle -, to explain, clear up or elucidate the meaning of an obscure passage; den Verstand -, to enlighten the mind; *v. refl.*, sich -, to clear up, to look up (vom Wetter, of the weather); es fängt an sich aufzuklären, it begins to clear up; to smooth, to brighten up (vom Gesicht, of the countenance); bei dieser Nachricht klarte sich sein Gesicht auf, on hearing this news, his features brightened up; to enlighten; *pp.*, aufgeklärt, *q. v.*

**Aufklärer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) clearer, enlightener.

**Aufklärerei**, *f.*, mook, sham or false enlightenment.

**Aufklärung**, *f.*, clearing, clarification, fining (*v. Flüssigkeiten*, of liquids); clearing up (*v. Wetter*, of the weather); (*fig.*) clearing up, explanation, elucidation (*v. Zweifeln oder schwierigen Stellen*, of any doubt or mystery, of a difficult or obscure passage); éclaircissement; enlightening (des Geistes, of the mind); -geben, to explain; er wird uns darüber - geben, he will be able to give us some insight into the matter, to furnish us with some hints; das Fortschreiten der -, the march of mind.

**Aufklärungssucht** } *f.*, rage of improvement.

**Aufklärungswuth** }

**Aufklaffen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to gape, to stand wide open (*v. Wunden*, of wounds); to become torn, to get a rent (*Aufreißen*).

**Aufklastern**, *v. a.*, to pile up (*Holz*, wood) in fathoms (in Klastern), to cord; *pp. & a.*, aufgelastert; -es Holz, corded wood.

**Aufklagen**, *v. a. & n.*, *v.* Aufjammern.

**Aufklammern**, *v. a.*, to fasten on by means of cramps.

**Aufklappe**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) the flap (am Hode, am Hüte, of the coat, of the hat).

**Aufklappen**, *v. a.*, einen Hut -, to bend up, turn up the flap of a hat; einen Tisch -, to put up the folds of a table, to turn up a table.

**Aufklatschen**, *v. a.*, to waken or rouse by cracking a whip; (*Techn.*) to stencil (*Tapeten*, paperhangings).

**Aufklatschen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to fall upon with a clap, to fall clashing upon.

**Aufklauben**, *v. a.*, to pick up; (*fig.*) to find fault with, to censure, to scan (Jemandes Fehler, a person's faults); to open by picking with the fingers, by clawing.

**Aufklauen**, *v. a.*, (*Techn. Carp.*) to fasten on or together by means of cramps.

**Aufkleben** } *v. a.*, to paste on, upon, or up;

**Aufkleben** } *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to stick to.

**Aufkleistern**, *v. a.*, to paste on, to paste up.

**Aufklettern** } *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to

**Aufklimmen** (*v. Klimmen*) } climb up (einen Hügel, eine Leiter, a hill, a ladder); auf einen Baum klettern, to climb up into a tree.

**Aufklimbern**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to strum, to play in a bungling manner (a piece of music on a piano or harpsichord); to waken or rouse by strumming.

**Aufklingeln**, *v. a.*, *v.* Aufschellen.

**Aufklinken**, *v. a.*, to unlatch (eine Thür, a door).

**Aufklirren**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to open with a rattling sound.

**Aufklopfen**, *v. a.*, to open by knocking, to beat, knock, hammer open; (*Typ.*) die Ballen -, to knock off; to rouse (from sleep) by knocking; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to knock upon.

**Aufknabbern**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to gnaw up, to crunch, craunch.

**Aufknacken**, *v. a.*, to crack (open; Nüsse, nuts).

**Aufknäueln**, *v. a.*, to glomerate, to gather or wind into a ball (von Fäden, of threads).

**Aufknallen**, *v. a.*, to rouse by a report; to let go up; *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to shoot up with a report.

**Aufknarren**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to open with a cracking noise (von Thüren u., of doors &c.).

**Aufknastern**, *v. n.*, *v.* Aufsnarren.

**Aufknattern**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to crepitate, to crackle up, to burst with a small, sharp, abrupt sound, rapidly repeated.

**Aufknaupeln**, *v. a.*, to pick open, to open with difficulty.

**Aufknebeln**, *v. a.*, to gag, to fasten by a gag or short piece of wood; to ungag, to undo (loosnebeln).

**Aufknebelung**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) die - der Schoten, the shroud-bridles.

**Aufkneipen**, *v. a.*, to open with pinchers; to pinch open.

**Aufknicken**, *v. a.*, to open by breaking, to break open.

**Aufknien**, *v. a.*, die Hosen -, to wear holes in the breeches or trousers by kneeling, to wear out by kneeling.

**Aufknistern**, *v.* Aufknattern.

**Aufknöpfen**, *v. a.*, to unbutton (loosknöpfen); to button up (aufknöpfen).

**Aufknöten**, *v. a.*, to untie, to undo a knot.

**Aufknüpfen**, *v. a.*, to tie up, bind up; to truss up (die Haare, one's hair); to hang up; to hang (einen Verbrecher, a criminal), (*vulg.*) to truss him up; to untie, to unknit, to loosen, to undo a knot.

**Aufknurren**, *v. a.*, to rouse by snarling, growling.

**Aufkochen**, *v. a.*, to boil up, to boil again; to warm up; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to boil up, to

bubble up, (*fig.*) to boil up; er kocht leicht auf, his blood is soon up (*v.* Aufbrausen).

**Aufkömmling**, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) upstart (*v.* Umpferkömmling).

**Aufkönnen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Können; used with haben) to be able to rise or get up.

**Aufköpfen**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to head (Stechnadeln, pins).

**Aufköpfer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Techn.*) the workman who heads the pins.

**Aufkollern**, *v. a.*, to roll upon.

**Aufkommen**, *v. n.* (*v.* Kommen; used with sein) to rise, to get up (von der Erde sich aufrichten); to come up, to grow, to thrive (von Pflanzen, of plants); to grow up, to be brought up, to be reared, to thrive (*v.* Kindern, Thieren, of children, animals); to prosper, to thrive, to get on, to make one's way, to rise, to get on in the world (*v.* Personen, of persons); hier wird er schwerlich -, he will find it difficult to make his way here; to rise, to force up, to struggle (with a view of rising); die Stimmen der Geistlichkeit konnten nicht -, the clergy could not get the upper-hand; to recover (of), to be restored (from), to grow well (from), to get well (*v.* Kranken, of patients); der Kranke kommt nicht mehr auf, the patient is past recovery; to come up, to come into vogue, into use, into fashion, to be brought in, to be introduced; wann kam die Mode auf? when was this fashion introduced? dieser Ausdruck wird schwerlich -, this expression will scarcely obtain the sanction of use; - lassen, to give rise or scope to; wir dürfen solche Zweifel nicht - lassen, we must prevent the rise of such doubts; den Fluß -, to go, come, sail or row up the river; (*Mar.*) das Schiff kommt vor seinem Ruder oder Steuer auf, the ship answers to the helm, or steers well; das Schiff kommt vor dem Anker auf, the ship swings with the tide.

**Aufkommen**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) getting up, rising (von der Erde); growing up, thriving (Anwachsen); recovery, restoration (*v.* Krankheiten, from illness); man zweifelte an seinem -, his recovery (life) was despaired of; (*fig.*) getting on in the world, rise, fortune; recovery (von Verlusten, from losses); coming into fashion, fashion (von Moden), introduction; sanctioning.

**Aufkoppeln**, *v. a.*, to uncouple, to unleash, to let loose (Hunde, dogs).

**Aufkoffen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Aufwaschen.

**Aufkrachen**, *v. a.*, to crack open; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to open cracking, to fly up with a cracking noise or report.

**Aufkrächzen**, *v. a.*, to rouse by croaking; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to croak, to groan.

**Aufkrähen**, *v. a.*, to rouse by crowing; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to crow aloud, to set up a crowing.

**Aufkrämpeln**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to bend back, to turn up; Wolle -, to card wool again, to card the whole stock of wool.

**Aufkrämpfen**, *v. a.*, to cock, to turn up (einen Hut, a hat); *v.* Aufsärmern; *pp.* & *a.*, aufgekrampt; ein -er Hut, a cocked hat.

**Aufkräufeln**, *v. a.*, to curl up, to frizzle, to crisp again.

**Aufkrallen**, *v. a.*, to seize with claws; *v.* Aufkrähen.

**Aufkrämen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Aufkrämpfen.

**Aufkrampfen**, *v. a.*, to loosen cramp-irons.

**Aufkräsen**, *v. a.*, to scratch up or open; eine Wunde -, to scratch open a wound; (*Techn.*) to raise or roughen a smooth surface by means of scraping or rasping; ein Stück Tuch -, to raise the nap of the cloth; Wolle -, to tease, to card wool; eine Raht -,

to smooth down a seam with the nail; (*Mas.*) eine Mauer -, to scrape a wall.

**Aufkräher**, *m.*, one who cards wool, the carder.

**Aufkräusen**, *v. n.*, to curl.

**Aufkräuschen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to scream aloud; to set up a screaming; *v. a.*, to rouse by screaming, by shrieks.

**Aufkrämpfen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Aufkrämpfen.

**Aufkräuzen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Ankräuzen.

**Aufkräuchen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Kräuchen; used with sein) to creep upwards, to crawl upwards.

**Aufkräugen**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to open, to get open (öffnen können); to get on (articles of dress, as a hat, boots &c.); eine Arbeit, eine Aufgabe -, to get work as a task or lesson to do; to eat up, to consume.

**Aufkrämpfen**, *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) der Wind krämpft auf, the wind keeps pace against the sun (der Wind läuft gegen die Sonne).

**Aufkrägeln**, *v. a.*, *v.* Ankrägeln.

**Aufkrämmen**, *v. a.*, to bend upwards, to turn upwards in a crooked way.

**Aufkrüppeln**, *v. refl.*, sich -, to get up or rise with difficulty (or as a cripple).

**Aufkündbar**, *a.*, subject to a warning or notice to quit; eine -e Pacht, a lease that may be cancelled upon notice given by the proprietor, a tenancy at will; ein -es Capital, a capital invested on the condition that it may be recalled at any time, due notice having been served on the borrower.

**Aufkünden** (*n. m. u.*) | *v. a.*, to give notice or  
**Aufkündigen** | warning (Einem); Einem den Dienst -, to give a person warning; mein Wirth hat mir aufgekündigt, my landlord has given me notice; Sie brauchen nicht ausziehen, wenn der Wirth nicht aufgekündigt hat, you need not move, unless the landlord has given you due notice; ein Capital -, to recall a capital, to withdraw an investment; to recant, to retract (was man gesagt hat, what one has said); die Freundschaft -, to renounce, withdraw one's friendship; to break with a person.

**Aufkündigung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) warning, notice, previous notice (eine Wohnung, eine Stelle zu verlassen, to quit a lodging or situation); notice of dismissal from service or of leaving service on the part of the person engaged; the redemand, the calling in, recalling (eines Capitals, of a capital, of an investment); notice given by the mortgager to the mortgagee that he purposes refunding the amount lent on mortgage at the stipulated time; die -zeit, warning-time.

**Aufküssen**, *v. a.*, to kiss away (*v.* Wegküssen); to rouse by kissing or with kisses.

**Aufkunft**, *f.*, recovery (*v.* Aufkommen); Aufkünfte, savings.

**Aufkrachen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to break out into a laugh, to laugh out or loudly; to rouse by loud laughing or bursts of laughter; (*Forest.*) einen Harzbaum -, to tap or box a tree, to make incisions in it for the purpose of extracting the resin.

**Aufkraden**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Laden) to lade, to load upon; to pack up; (*fig.*) to charge with, to impute to; Einem Alles -, to lay all upon a person's back; Sie laden sich eine große Verantwortlichkeit auf, you are taking great responsibility on yourself; (*vulg.*) Einem eine Tracht Schläge -, to thrash, hide, cudgel or drub any one.

**Aufkrader** | *m.*, loader, packer; -lohn (*m.*), loading,

**Aufkräder** | packing.

**Aufkrämen**, *v. a.*, to wake up by noise, to rouse by making a noise.

**Auf'läufer**, *m.* (*gen.* -*er*; *pl.* -*er*; *Cook.*) a sort of high raised paste; (*Mar.*) *v.* Auf'läufer.

**Auf'läuten**, *v. a.*, to rouse from sleep, to wake up by ringing the bells.

**Auf'lage**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) any thing laid or placed upon another object (*n. m. u.*); any thing upon which an object may be laid or placed, used as foundation for something to rest on (as abstract idea of the verb: *Auflagen*, *g. v.*); the money collected in the plate at meetings, charity-sermons &c., the collection; (*Techn.*) the timbers or balks of a building, on which the superstructure is raised; the assessment the impost; the tax, the duty; the money produced by such impost or taxation; *ein* - *erheben*, to impose a duty, to levy a tax; - *an die Gemme*, parochial duty; the (amount of) money collected from or contributed by master-workmen and journeymen in their meetings and appropriated to their mutual need; meeting, club (more especially of journeyman workmen); (*vulg. & cont.*) meeting, conventicle; (*Typ.*) edition, impression (*Ausgabe*); *eine neue* -, a re-impression, a reprint; *eine starke* -, a large impression; *das Werk hat manzig -n erlebt*, the work has gone through twenty editions; (*Law*) charge, injunction, summons; *ein* - *thun*, to issue a writ (*Einm.* against a person); (*vulg.*) an accusation (more especially a false or unfounded one).

**Auf'lagern**, *v. a.*, to store up, to lay in stock.

**Auf'lagerung**, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*; *Min. & Geog.*) aggregate.

**Auf'langen**, *v. a.*, to reach up, to hand up.

**Auf'langen**, *m.* (*gen.* -*er*; *pl.* -*er*; *Mar.*) futtock; - *der Kattporen*, the futtock-riders; *verehrte* -, the top-timbers.

**Auf'lassen**, *v. a.* (*v. Lassen*) to let (cause to) get up; to loosen (*loßlassen*); to leave open (*offen lassen*, a door, window); (*Min.*) *eine Grube* -, to abandon a mine.

**Auf'lassen**, *n.* (*Law*) resignation of rights to real estate in favour of another (*resignatio judicialis*); *Außlassbrief* (*m.*), the legal document containing the act of resignation.

**Auf'lassung**, *f.* (*Min.*) the abandoning of a mine; - *ansagen*, to give notice to the proper authorities of the abandonment of a mine.

**Auf'lasten**, *v. a.*, *v.* Aufladen.

**Auf'lauerer**, *m.* (*gen.* -*er*; *pl.* -*er*) way-layer (one, who waits for another in ambush, with a view to rob, seize or slay him); watch (*Aufwacker*); spy (*Spion*).

**Auf'lauern**, *v. a.*, to waylay, to lie in wait or ambush for (*Einem*, a person); to watch with a view of seizing; *die Stape lauert den Mäusen auf*, the cat watches the mice; to spy.

**Auf'lauf**, *m.* (*gen.* -*er*; *pl.* *Aufläufe*) rout, mob, riotous assembly (*des Volks*); tumult; uproar; - *des Wassers*, tide; - *der Zinsen*, increase of interest (money); - *von Kosten*, increase of expenses; (*Cook.*) puff-paste; triffe.

**Auf'laufen**, *v. a.* (*v. Laufen*) to open by running against; to make sore, to wound (*die Füße*, one's feet) by running, to get sore (feet) by running.

**Auf'laufen**, *v. n.* (used with *sein*) to swell; *ihm laufen die Füße auf*, his feet swell, begin to swell; *der Fluß läuft auf*, the river swells, rises; (*Bak.*) *der Teig fängt an aufzulaufen*, the dough begins to rise; to increase, to run up, to swell (*von Kosten*, *Schulden*, of costs, debts); to rise in price; (*Mar.*) to run aground (*auf den Grund* *rathen*); *das Volk - lassen*, to man the yards; (*Hortic. & Forest.*) to shoot, to spring, to bud, to germinate; *pp. & a.*, *aufgelaufen*, (*esp. Med.*)

swelled, inflated, bloated, puffed up; (*Bot.*) inflated, distended; - *e Augen*, swollen eyes.

**Auf'laufen**, *n.*, swelling; rising; the rise (*des Teigs*, of the dough); *das - der Füße durch Gehen*, the swelling of or getting sore feet from running or overwalking; *das - (der Verkauf) der Kosten, der Schulden*, the increase of costs, debts; (*Med.*) swelling, inflating; swell, rise (of rivers, waters); (*Hortic. & Forest.*) springing, shooting, germination.

**Auf'läufer**, *m.* (*Mar.*) youngster.

**Auf'lauschen**, *v. a.*, to catch by listening; *v. n.* (used with *haben*) to listen to (*hören*, *zuhören*); to watch (*Jemandes Thun*, a person's actions).

**Auf'laviren**, *v. a.* (*Mar.*) to sail up a river by plying to windward, by boards or by tacking, to beat up (a river), to board a ship up (a river).

**Auf'leben**, *v. a.* (*Paint.*) to touch, to refresh (the colours of a picture).

**Auf'leben**, *v. n.* (used with *sein*) to revive, to return to life.

**Auf'lecken**, *v. a.*, to lick up, to lap.

**Auf'legegeld**, *n.*, contribution in money of the master-workmen and journeymen towards their mutual support (*v. Auflage*, in the same signification).

**Auf'legen**, *v. a.*, to put to, to place to, to lay on or upon; to apply; (*fig. Abgaben, Steuern*) to impose to lay on (taxes, duties, to tax, to assess); *Einem eine Arbeit* -, to lay or impose a task upon one; (*School.*) to set (a scholar) an imposition; (*Gam.*) *Bank* -, to hold the bank at pharo and games of hazard; (*Surg.*) *ein Blasenpflaster* -, to vesicate; *einem Lande Brandschätzung* -, to put a country under contribution; (*Typ.*) *ein Buch* -, to print, to publish a book; *wieder* -, reprint, to republish a book; *Buße* -, to enjoin a penance; (*Surg.*) *Compressen* -, to bolster; *Einem einen Eid* -, to tender a person an oath, to put a person to his oath; *den Elbogen* -, to lean one's elbow on or upon; (*Paint.*) *Farben* -, to lay colours; (*vulg.*) *Fett* -, to grow fat; *Einem eine Geldstrafe* -, to fine a person, to impose a fine upon one, to condemn one to (in) a fine; (*Artil.*) *ein Geschütz* -, to mount a cannon; (*Theol.*) *die Hände* -, to impose the hands (in the ceremony of confirmation of children and ordination of priests); *Einem die Hände* -, to lay hands on any one; *die Hand auf den Degen* -, to draw the sword (with the intention to fight); (*Forest.*) *der Baum legt viel Holz auf*, the tree gets branchy or full of branches; *einem Pferde das Hufeisen* -, to shoe a horse; (*Cardpl.*) *die Karten* -, to spread one's cards upon the table (in proof that the holder must win the game, thus rendering any further continuation of play unnecessary); *Einem eine Last* -, to burden one; *Einem eine Pflicht* -, to lay a duty upon one; (*vulg.*) *roth, weiß* -, to paint (one's face) with red or white (*sich schminken*); *einem Pferde den Sattel* -, to put a saddle on a horse's back, to saddle a horse; (*fig.*) *Einem etwas Schändliches* -, to throw disgrace upon a person; (*Mar.*) *ein Schiff* -, to lay up a ship; *einen Schnitt* -, um darnach zuzuschneiden, to lay a pattern upon the stuff that one is going to cut; (*Cardpl.*) *sein Spiel* -, *v. die Karten* -; *Einem Spottnamen* -, to apply nicknames to a person, to nickname him; (*fig.*) *Einem Stillzweigen* -, to impose silence on one, to enjoin a person to silence; *Einem eine Strafe* -, to inflict a punishment on one; *das Tuch* -, to lay the cloth; *einem eroberten Lande einen Tribut* -, to lay a tribute on a conquered country; (*Med.*) *einen Umschlag* -, to apply a poultice; (*fig.*) *Einem eine Verbindlichkeit* -, to lay a duty or obligation upon one; to lay one under an obligation; *Vorräthe* -, to lay up stores, to store (up); *Waaren* -,

to set out goods for sale; *v. refl.*, sich - gegen. *v.* Auflehnen (sich); der Tabak legt sich auf die Zunge auf, the tobacco bites the tongue.

**Auflegen**, *n.*, *v.* Auflegung.

**Aufleger**, *m.*, (*Techn. Saltw.*) the workman who removes the crystalized salt from the pans to the baskets (*Ausbohrer*); a spade used in cutting turf or peat; a term applied to a certain class of pilots on the Danube.

**Auflegschaufel**, *f.*, (*Techn. Saltw.*) a flat wooden shovel with a short handle, used in removing the salt from the pans to the baskets.

**Auflegung**, *f.*, laying on; imposition (of hands; of taxes, duties; fines &c., *v.* Auflegen, *v. a.*), application (of plasters, poultices, bandages &c.).

**Auflehnen**, *v. refl.*, sich -, to lean (on, upon), to rest, to support one's self (on, upon); to rear; to prance (*v.* Uferden, of horses); (*fig.*) to mutiny, to rebel, to rise against, to oppose, to resist, to withstand; to be refractory; sich gegen Vorgesetzte -, to oppose, to rise against one's superiors in office; sich gegen die Vernunft -, to withstand reason; sich gegen Etwas -, to set one's mind against a thing.

**Aufleiern**, *v. a.*, to play on the hurdy-gurdy; to rouse from sleep by playing on the hurdy-gurdy.

**Aufleihen**, *v. a.*, to borrow up (all).

**Aufleimen**, *v. a.*, to glue (one piece on or upon another); to unglue (*loslamen*).

**Aufleinen**, *v. a.*, to hang (clothes) upon a line to dry.

**Auflesen**, *v. a.*, to pick up, to gather; to glean (*Aehren*, ears of corn).

**Aufleuchten**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to flash, to shine, to rise resplendent.

**Aufleuchten**, *v. a.*, (*Paint.*) to set off (in brighter colours, *v.* Aufleben).

**Aufliegen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Liegen) to lie, lean, rest on, upon; (*fig.*) to be out of place (*von Dienstboten*, of servants); (*Menag.*) to bear too heavy on the bridle, to bore, to carry the nose to the ground (*v.* Uferden, of horses); *v. refl.*, sich -, to lie one's self sore, to get sore or galled by long lying (*Durchliegen*).

**Auflegend**, *ppr.*, *v.* Aufliegen; *a.*, (*Bot.*) incumbent.

**Auflocken**, *v. a.*, to allure up.

**Auflockern**, *v. a.*, to loosen (den Boden, the soil), to break up (the earth); to shake up (das Bett, the bed); to unfix.

**Auflockern**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to flash up, to flare up, to blaze (up), to rise blazing; to spring up, to leap up, to mount (as a flame); (*fig.*) to grow angry; to kindle into wrath.

**Auflöffeln**, *v. a.*, to take up with a spoon; (*vulg.*) to eat up.

**Auflösbar** | *a.*, (*Chem.*) dissolvable, dissoluble  
**Auflöslich** | decomposable, decomposable;  
(*Math.*) solvable; (*Mus.*) resolvable.

**Auflösbarkeit**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) dissolubility, solubility; (*Math. & Mus.*) resolvability.

**Auflösen**, *v. a.*, to loose, loosen, unloose, untie, unknot, open, undo (einen Knoten, a knot); to uncord; (*Sport*) to eviscerate, to gut; (*Chem., Phys. & Med.*) to dissolve, resolve; to melt; eine Schwulst -, to dissolve a swelling; to deliquate; to analyze; to absorb (*Gas*, gas); (*Math.*) to solve (eine Aufgabe, a problem; eine Gleichung, an equation); to reduce (*Brüche*, fractions); (*Mus.*) to resolve (eine Dissonanz, a discord); (*Gram.*) to analyse, to parse; ein Räthsel -, to guess, to solve a riddle; Fragen -, to solve, resolve questions; (*fig.*) to dissolve; to solve (*Schwierigkeiten*, Zweifel, diffi-

culties, doubts); to break, to dispel (einen Zauber, a charm, enchantment); to break up, to dissolve (eine Gesellschaft, Zusammenkunft, a company, meeting, assembly); to unravel (den Knoten eines Schauspiels, the plot, intrigue of a play); (*Com.*) to dissolve (*Handelsgesellschaft*, partnership); (*Milit.*) to dismiss, to discharge, to break up; to disorganize (*Staat*, *Gesellschaft*, government, society); die Ehe -, to dissolve marriage; *v. refl.*, sich -, to become or get loose; (*fig.*) to dissolve; to unravel; sich in Thränen -, to dissolve, to melt into tears; (*Chem., Phys. & Med.*) to dissolve liquidate, melt, resolve; Wasser löset sich in Dampf auf, water resolves into steam; to be decomposed, to be reduced (in, into); to melt (*von Schnee*, of snow); to deliquate (to become liquid by imbibing moisture from the air); sich - lassen, to be soluble; to disorganize (*von thierischen Körpern*, of animal bodies); (*fig.*) to die, to expire; *pp.*, aufgelöst. *q. v.*

**Auflösen**, *n.*, *v.* Auflösung.

**Auflösend**, *ppr.*, *v.* Auflösen; *a.*, dissolvent, diluent, solvent; (*Med.*) -e Mittel (*pl.*), dissolvents; die -e Lehart, analytics.

**Auflösung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) unloosening, untying, undoing; opening; (*Sport*) the cutting open and taking out the entrails, eviscerating, gutting; (*Chem.*) dissolution, liquefaction; solution (das Aufgelöste); analysis (*Untersuchung*); decomposition, resolution (of a body into its component parts); deliquation, deliquation, deliquescence (melting by the attraction of moisture from the air); (*Math.*) solving, solution, conversion (*von Gleichungen*, of equations); die - des Unendlichen, the analysis; the reduction (*von Brüchen*, of fractions); (*Mech.*) resolution (*von Kräften*, of forces); (*Mus.*) resolving, resolution (einer Dissonanz, of a discord); (*Gram.*) parsing, analysis; (*fig.*) solution, unriddling, guessing, guess (eines Räthfels, of a riddle, enigma); the discovery, denouement, development, winding up (*des Knotens*, der Intrigue eines Schauspiels, einer Novelle, of the plot of a play, of a novel); breaking off; dissolving (einer Ehe, of a marriage); (*Com.*) dissolution (einer Theilnehmerkchaft of a partnership); dissolution, disorganization (der bürgerlichen Ordnung, of civil order); disorganization (der Functionen des Körpers, of the bodily functions); dissolution (der Seele und des Körpers, of the soul and body); die - einer Aufgabe, eines Problems, the solution of a problem; die - der Farben im Wasser, tempering, diluting, dilution of the colours for painting; (*Gram.*) diaeresis, dieresis (separation of one syllable into two).

**Auflösungsbegebenheit**, *f.*, catastrophe.

**Auflösungsfähig**, *a.*, *v.* Auflösbar.

**Auflösungsfähigkeit**, *f.*, *v.* Auflösbarkeit.

**Auflösungskraft**, *f.*, power of solution, solvent power, dissolvent power.

**Auflösungskunst**, *f.*, (*Math.*) the science of analysis, the analytical art, analytics.

**Auflösungslehre**, *f.*, (*Log.*) analysis.

**Auflösungsmittel**, *n.*, (*Chem. & Med.*) dissolvent, solvent, diluent; menstruum.

**Auflösungszeichen**, *n.*, (*Mus.*) natural.

**Auflöthen**, *v. a.*, to solder to, to solder upon; to unsolder.

**Auflüften** | *v. a.*, to lift up a little; to hang up in  
**Auflüpfen** | the air (to dry).

**Auflügen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Lügen) einem etwas -, to impute falsely to (*v.* Andichten); to tell one a falsehood (*v.* Belügen).

**Aufmachen**, *v. a.*, to open (eine Thüre, ein Fenster, einen Brief, den Mund, die Augen &c., a door, window, letter, the mouth, eyes &c.); to open, to uncork (eine



flasche, a bottle); to broach (ein Faß, a barrel); to crack (Nüsse, nuts); to undo, to untie (Knoten, knots); to turn (den Hahn, um etwas auslaufen zu lassen, the cock, to let the liquor contained in the cask run out); to put up (seinen Schirm, one's umbrella); to open, to pick (ein Schloß, a lock); to undo, to open, to un-cord (ein Bündel, Paket, bundle, packet); to unfasten (los machen); to unlace (die Schnürbrust, the stays); (Com.) die Handelsbücher -, to begin a new set of books; die Haverisossen -, to settle the average; to turn up, to tuck up (die Hemdesärmel, die Hosen &c., the shirt-sleeves, the trousers &c.); (Bookb.) die planirten Bogen eines Buches -, to distribute and glaze the sized sheets of a book; v. refl., sich -, to get up, to rise; to make ready for setting out, to dispose one's self to set out (zur Reise); sich auf und davon machen, to run away, to decamp.

**Auf'machen**, v. n., to watch, to sit up; was machst du noch so spät auf? why do you sit up so late?

**Auf'mahlen**, v. a., to grind (up) all; pp., aufgemahlen.

**Auf'mahnen**, v. a., to exhort (v. Aufmuntern); to summon (v. Aufbieten).

**Auf'malen**, v. a., (Paint.) to refresh, to touch up, to retouch (ein Gemälde, a painting); to consume, to use up (all the colour in painting); pp., aufgemalt.

**Auf'mangeln** } v. a., to mangle again.

**Auf'mangen** }

**Auf'marsch**, m., (gen. -es) marching up, drawing up in marching order.

**Auf'marschiren**, v. n., (used with sein) to march up; to deploy; - lassen, to draw up.

**Auf'marschiren**, n., (Milit.) marching up; deploying, deployment.

**Auf'marschlinie**, f., line of march.

**Auf'maß**, m., (gen. -es) over-measure (v. Uebermaß, Summaß, Ueberschütte).

**Auf'mauern**, v. a., to build up with brick or stone; to raise (eine Mauer, a wall); to consume, to use up all the material (in building).

**Auf'mauern**, n., brick-laying.

**Auf'mauerung**, f., brick-laying; raising (einer Mauer, of a wall).

**Auf'meißeln**, v. a., to open with a chisel; to chisel on; to produce with a chisel.

**Auf'mengen**, v. a., to mix (the several articles of food for cattle); v. Vermengen.

**Auf'merken**, v. a., to note, distinguish, specify with a mark or sign; to note down, to mark, to put down (niederschreiben, aufschreiben, aufzeichnen); merken Sie alles auf, was Ihnen gesagt wird, note all you are told.

**Auf'merken**, v. n., (used with haben) to give ear to, to listen to, to attend to; merk auf, was ich dir sage, attend well to what I say; to mind, to mark, to be attentive to; to heed (etwas, Jemand, any thing, any one).

**Auf'merker**, m., (gen. -es; pl. -) listener (Zuhörer); observer (Beobachter); one who notes, takes or puts down (in writing &c.).

**Auf'merkksam**, a., attentive (auf, to); mindful (sich merkend, of); heedful, heedful (auf, of); advertent, intent; - machen auf, . . . to draw a person's attention to. . . , to remind him of, to put him in mind of; watchful; es ist sehr - von ihm, it is attentive (thoughtful, considerative) of him; adv., attentively, mindfully, heedily; - ansehen, to look at attentively, narrowly, to eye.

**Auf'merkksamkeit**, f., attention, attentiveness; advertence; mindfulness; attention, consideration, courtesy (Zuvorkommenheit); watchfulness; mit ge-

spannter -, with eager attention; die - abziehen, to distract the attention; die - erregen, to attract attention; - widmen, to pay attention to; der - würdigen, to deign.

**Auf'messen**, v. a., (v. Messen) to measure (corn) and put (it) up in a granary; to survey (Land, land); (vulg. fig.) Einem Schläge -, to serve one out, to thrash him.

**Auf'messung**, f., survey.

**Auf'mischen**, v. a., to mix up again; ein Faß Wein -, to fill up a cask of wine with some of a different sort; (Cardpl.) to shuffle (die Karten, the cards).

**Auf'münzen**, v. a., to coin up, to use or work up in coining.

**Auf'müssen**, v. n., (used with haben) to be forced to be up (for aufstehen müssen); er muß auf, he must rise; die Thür, das Fenster muß auf, the door, the window must be open (for aufgemacht werden müssen).

**Auf'mummeln**, v. a., v. Aufwideln, Entbüllen; Entblößen, Entlarven.

**Auf'munterer**, m., (gen. -es; pl. -) cheerer (Aufbeiterer); encourager (Ermutiger).

**Auf'muntern**, v. a., to awake, to rouse (vom Schlafe, from sleep); (fig.) to cheer, to make cheerful, to brighten up (Aufheitern); to enliven (Beleben); to encourage (Handel, Industrie, Tugend, Talent, Verdienst, trade, industry, virtue, talent, worth); to animate, to incite, to stir up (to good and evil); to spur, to urge; to goad or egg on (zum Begehen eines Verbrechens, to the commission of a crime); to hearten (Muth machen); to exhilarate, to cheer; sich -, to brighten up, to cheer up, to throw off low spirits, to look up.

**Auf'munternd**, ppr., v. Aufmuntern; a., rousing; cheering; encouraging; animating; incitative; excitative.

**Auf'munterung**, f., rousing (Aufweden); (fig.) encouragement; incitement; spur, excitation. (Antrieb); animation (Belebung); vivacity (Lebhaftigkeit); cheering up; inspiring.

**Auf'muthen**, n., (Sport) beating the game out of their lair.

**Auf'mußen**, v. a., (vulg.) to dress up, to tick out (v. Aufputzen); (fig.) to impute to, to upbraid, to reproach as a fault, to lay to a person's charge; to mock (verhöhnen).

**Auf'nähen**, v. a., to sew on; to use or work up in sewing.

**Auf'nähren**, v. a., to bring up (by hand; v. Auf-füttern); v. Aufziehen.

**Auf'nageln**, v. a., to nail on, upon; to spike (mit Nägeln beschlagen).

**Auf'nagen**, v. a., to consume by gnawing; to gnaw open, to open by gnawing.

**Auf'nahme**, f., taking up, picking up (v. Aufnehmen, Aufheben); (fig.) borrowing, loan (einer Geldsumme, of a sum of money); taking up, drawing in (eines Capitals, of capital); reception (eines Freundes, of a friend); admission (in eine Gesellschaft, into a company); eine gute, freundliche, schlechte, kalte -, a good, friendly, bad, cold reception; eine herzliche -, a hearty welcome; (Prov.) eine freundliche - ist die beste Bewirtung, welcome is the best cheer; favor; protection; admittance, admission (Zulassen); entering in, into, upon; - in den geistlichen Stand, entering into (holy orders); - an Kindes Statt, adoption, affiliation; - # Gott, translation; - (als Mitglied) in eine Gesellschaft, reception; (Com.) - bereiten, to pay due honor (to), to honor; improvement; prosperity; rise (in the world); in - sein, to be in favour; in - bringen, to forward,

**aufnehmen**, *v. a.*, (v. *nehmen*) to take up, to pick up, to raise; (*Geom.*) to survey, to take, draw up a survey of (*Rüste, Hafen, coast, harbour*); to take in, to hold, to contain (v. *Fässern* *x.*, of casks, barrels &c.); (*Chem.*) to absorb; (*Typ.*) to take up, to impage; to shelter, to harbour, to take in (*beherbergen*); to accommodate; to receive, to entertain (*Gäste, company*); gut aufgenommen sein, to be well received, to meet with a good reception, to be well entertained; to put upon paper, to make a design, to draw up; *Verzeichn.* *x.*, to make a list or inventory of, to catalogue, to make out, draw up a schedule of goods; *Geld* -, to raise, to borrow, to take up money; eine *Rechnung* -, to audit an account; in eine *Rechnung* -, to enter into an account; die *Maschen* (wieder) -, to take up the stitches; (*Sport*) die *Fährte* -, to catch the scent or track; der *Uber* nimmt den *Jäger* auf, the boar attacks the huntsman; an *Kindel* *Statt* -, to adopt; *Einem* in eine *Gesellschaft* -, to admit into a society; (*Law*) ein *Protokoll* -, to draw up the minutes, to note down the proceedings; (*Forest.*) *Holz* -, to take an account and admeasurement of the wood that has been felled, previous to public sale; einen *Holzbestand* -, to estimate, tax or appraise the value of the stock of wood or timber; (*Min.*) ein *Grubengräube* -, to take possession of a building appertaining to a mine; eine *Sache* wohl oder übel -, to take well, ill; es mit *Einem* -, to cope with, to be a match for one; to make head against; - für . . ., to look upon, to consider as, to take for. . .; ich werde es als eine große *Ehre* -, I shall look on it as a great honor; in sich -, to take up; to appropriate, to make one's own; (*Chem.*) to absorb; *aufzunehmen*, receivable; *pp. & a.*, aufgenommen, received &c.

**Aufnahmeschein**, *m.*, ticket or certificate of admission.

**Aufnahmschiff**, *n.*, surveying-ship.

**Aufnahmefähig**, *a.*, qualified for admission.

**Aufnahmefähigkeit**, *f.*, admissibility, eligibility.

**Aufnahmewürdig**, *a.*, worthy of being admitted, of admission.

**Aufnaschen**, *v. a.*, to spend one's money in eating dainties.

**Aufnehmen**, *v. a.*, (v. *nehmen*) to take up, to pick up, to raise; (*Geom.*) to survey, to take, draw up a survey of (*Rüste, Hafen, coast, harbour*); to take in, to hold, to contain (v. *Fässern* *x.*, of casks, barrels &c.); (*Chem.*) to absorb; (*Typ.*) to take up, to impage; to shelter, to harbour, to take in (*beherbergen*); to accommodate; to receive, to entertain (*Gäste, company*); gut aufgenommen sein, to be well received, to meet with a good reception, to be well entertained; to put upon paper, to make a design, to draw up; *Verzeichn.* *x.*, to make a list or inventory of, to catalogue, to make out, draw up a schedule of goods; *Geld* -, to raise, to borrow, to take up money; eine *Rechnung* -, to audit an account; in eine *Rechnung* -, to enter into an account; die *Maschen* (wieder) -, to take up the stitches; (*Sport*) die *Fährte* -, to catch the scent or track; der *Uber* nimmt den *Jäger* auf, the boar attacks the huntsman; an *Kindel* *Statt* -, to adopt; *Einem* in eine *Gesellschaft* -, to admit into a society; (*Law*) ein *Protokoll* -, to draw up the minutes, to note down the proceedings; (*Forest.*) *Holz* -, to take an account and admeasurement of the wood that has been felled, previous to public sale; einen *Holzbestand* -, to estimate, tax or appraise the value of the stock of wood or timber; (*Min.*) ein *Grubengräube* -, to take possession of a building appertaining to a mine; eine *Sache* wohl oder übel -, to take well, ill; es mit *Einem* -, to cope with, to be a match for one; to make head against; - für . . ., to look upon, to consider as, to take for. . .; ich werde es als eine große *Ehre* -, I shall look on it as a great honor; in sich -, to take up; to appropriate, to make one's own; (*Chem.*) to absorb; *aufzunehmen*, receivable; *pp. & a.*, aufgenommen, received &c.

**Aufnehmen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*; *Sport*) to be big with young (of does, bitches).

**Aufnehmen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) taking up, receiving, admitting, admission &c.

**Aufnehmenswerth** | *a.*, worthy of being taken

**Aufnehmenswürdig** | up.

**Aufnehmer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -n*) one that takes up, the receiver (v. *Aufnehmen*, *v. a.*).

**Aufnehmung**, *f.*, taking up; receiving; surveying (*Aufmessen*); borrowing (of money); reception; admittance, admission.

**Aufnehmungswerth** | *a.*, worthy of being ad-

**Aufnehmungswürdig** | mitted, of admission.

**Aufneisten**, *v. a.*, to unlace, to untie, to undo; to lace, to tie on; (*fig.*) einen *Dieb* -, to hang, to tuck up a thief.

**Aufnieten**, *v. a.*, to rivet on, upon.

**Aufnippen**, *v. a.*, to sip up, to sip away.

**Aufnisteln**, *v. a.*, to shake up, to shake loosely, to loosen, to make loose by shaking.

**Aufnöthigen**, *v. a.*, to force, to press (*Einem* *etwas*, something on one).

**Aufnotiren**, *v. a.*, to put down, to note (down); to charge.

**Aufopfern**, *v. a.*, to sacrifice, to immolate, to offer up; (*fig.*) to sacrifice, to make a sacrifice of . . .

(to); er hat seine *Gesundheit* dem *Vergnügen* *aufgeopfert*, he has sacrificed his health to his pleasure; *Alles* seinem *Interesse* -, to sacrifice every thing to one's interest; seine *Zeit* einer *Sache* -, to dedicate, devote one's time to a thing; *v. refl.*, sich -, to devote one's self to . . ., to sacrifice one's life for . . .

**Aufopferung**, *f.*, the act of sacrificing; the sacrifice, immolation, offering; (*fig.*) sacrifice.

**Auförgeln**, *v. a.*, to play, perform on the organ; to rouse from sleep by playing on the organ.

**Aufpacken**, *v. a.*, to pack up; to unpack; (*Einem* *etwas* -, to load a person with something, to give one a charge.

**Aufpacken**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*; *vulg.*) to pack off bag and baggage.

**Aufpalmen**, *v. refl.*, (*Mar.*) sich -, to go aloft hand over hand.

**Aufpappen**, *v. a.*, to paste up, upon.

**Aufpassen**, *v. a.*, to fit on, upon, to fit to; einen *Hut* -, to try on a hat.

**Aufpassen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to fit; (used with *haben*) to take care, to attend, to keep a good look out; to watch; to listen, to hearken to, to observe; to wait, to wait for; to spy; (*Einem* -, to waylay a person (v. *Auslauern*); *pp.*, aufgepaßt; *int.*, mind! take care! by your leave!

**Aufpasser**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -n*) watcher; excise-officer; overseer; spy; waylayer; gate-keeper; (*Mar.*) - in der *Konstabelleammer*, the gunner's yeoman; - in der *Hell*, the boatswain's yeoman.

**Aufpauken**, *v. a.*, to beat (play on) the kettle-drum; to rouse from sleep by beating the kettle-drum.

**Aufpeitschen**, *v. a.*, to whip up; to open by whipping.

**Aufpentern**, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) den *Anker* -, to fish the anchor.

**Aufpfählen**, *v. a.*, to put, fix, fasten on a paling; to empale.

**Aufpfeifen**, *v. a.*, (v. *Pfeifen*) to wake, to rouse from sleep by blowing a pipe, by whistling; to play, perform on a pipe, on a whistle, on a fife (also as *v. n.* used with *haben*); (*vulg.*, *prov.*) *Einem* *beständig* -, to be always at a person's service.

**Aufpflanzen**, *v. a.*, (*fig.*) to plant up; eine *Kanone* -, to mount, to place, to plant a cannon; die *Flagge* -, to set up the flag; sich vor *Jemand* -, to set, place, put one's self before a person; *pp. & a.*, aufgepflanzt; mit -en *Bayonetten*, with fixed bayonets.

**Aufpflegen**, *v. a.*, to foster, to nurse up.

**Aufpflocken**, *v. a.*, to plug up; to fasten with plugs.

**Aufpflügen**, *v. a.*, to plough up; to open by ploughing; *v. n.*, to strike against in ploughing.

**Aufpitropfen**, *v. a.*, to ingraft; (*Carp.*) to join, to rabbet.

**Aufpicken**, *v. a.*, to fasten on, upon with pitch.

**Aufpicken**, *v. a.*, to peck, to pick up (v. *Vögel*, of birds); to pick open, to open by picking.

**Aufpinseln**, *v. a.*, to put on with a brush; to brush up, to new-brush.

**Aufplärren**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) v. *Ausletern*.

**Aufplätten**, *v. a.*, to iron again; to smooth with an iron.

**Aufplappern**, *v. a.*, to awake, to rouse by chattering.

**Aufplagen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to burst, break open, to crack; to tear, rend (*Estrümpfe*, stockings).

**Aufplaudern**, *v. a.*, to awake, rouse by chattering.

**Aufpochen**, *v. a.*, to awake by knocking, to knock up; to knock open.

**Aufpoliren**, *v. a.*, to polish (up), to touch up.

**Aufpoltern**, *v. a.*, to awake, to rouse by making a noise.

**Aufposaunen**, *v. a.*, to awake, to rouse by blowing a trumpet.

**Aufprägen**, *v. a.*, to imprint, to stamp on, to impress (*also fig.*).

**Aufprallen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to bounce up, to bound, to rebound, to burst, to fly open.

**Aufprasseln**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to crackle up.

**Aufprassen**, *v. a.*, *v.* *Verprassen*.

**Aufprellen**, *v. a.*, to toss, to jerk up.

**Aufpressen**, *v. a.*, to press open; to press again, afresh (*von Neuem pressen*); to imprint, to impress.

**Aufprüdeln**, *v. a.*, *v.* *Ausprüdeln*.

**Aufproben** { *v. a.*, to try on.

**Aufprobiren** }

**Aufprogen**, *v. a.*, (*Artill.*) to mount a piece of ordnance, to limber, to put upon the limbers.

**Aufprudeln**, *v. n.*, *v.* *Ausprudeln*, *Auswasfen*.

**Aufprügeln**, *v. a.*, to make (*Einen*, a person) rise by cudgeling, whipping, thrashing.

**Aufpudern**, *v. a.*, to powder again, to new-powder; to use up in powdering.

**Aufpumpen**, *v. a.*, to pump up, to heave; (*fig. vulg.*) to borrow.

**Aufpusten**, *v. a.*, to blow up (*v.* *Ausblasen*, *Anblasen*).

**Aufputz**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*es*) dressing, decking, adorning; dress, finery, attire (*Etaat*); ornament; trimmings; glossiness (*äußerer Glanz*); jewelry, trinkets.

**Aufputzen**, *v. a.*, to adorn, to decorate, to fit up, to ornament, to deck (out); *sich* -, to dress one's self out, to put on one's best; to trim up, to trick up; to clean, to brush up (*reinigen*); to smarten.

**Aufquafen**, *v. a.*, to rouse from sleep by croaking.

**Aufqualmen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to rise as steam, vapour.

**Aufquellen**, *v. a.*, to cause to swell in water, to soak up, to steep.

**Aufquellen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* *Quellen*; used with *sein*) to spring up, to well, to bubble; to swell, to rise (*v.* *Erheben*, of things).

**Aufquellung**, *f.*, springing, swelling (from being soaked or steeped in water).

**Aufquetschen**, *v. a.*, to squeeze open, to force open by squeezing.

**Aufquirren**, *v. a.*, to beat up with a twirling-stick; to whisk (*Eier*, eggs); to mill (*Chocolat*, chocolate).

**Aufrädeln**, *v. a.*, to wind on a reel (silk &c.).

**Aufranzeln**, *v. n.*, to fasten on, strap on one's knapsack.

**Aufräuchern**, *v. a.*, to season in smoke, to smoke-dry; to use up, to consume in perfuming.

**Aufräumen**, *v. a.*, to arrange, to put in order, set or place in order (in *Ordnung bringen*); to clear away, to take away, to remove; to thin, to make thin (*die Anzahl verringern*), to reduce the number; diese ansteckende Krankheit hat unter den Einwohnern dieses Landes sehr aufgeräumt, this contagion has sadly thinned the people of this country; die feindlichen Kanonen räumten unsere Reihen auf, the enemy's guns thinned

our ranks; ein Stück Land -, to clear a piece of ground, (*Com.*) das Lager -, to clear stock; (*Techn.*) ein Loch -, to widen a hole; das Bündloch -, to pick the touch-hole; die Heben -, to loosen the earth round the vines; (*fig.*) to clear, to enlighten (*den Kopf*, the head); to take away, to rob, to plunder; to empty; *pp.* aufgeräumt, *q. v.*

**Aufräumer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -; *Techn.*) rimer; pin, bodkin (*v.* *Raumnadel*; *Ausreiber*).

**Aufräuspfern**, *v. a.*, to hawk up, to expectorate.

**Aufrassen**, *v. a.*, to rake up (*mit der Harke*); to gather, to collect, to get together indiscriminately; to clear off, to sweep away; (*fig.*) to pick up (*Neues news*); wo hast du dieses Märchen aufgerafft? where did you pick up this fable? *v. refl.* *sich* -, to rise quickly; to recover from an illness, to get one's strength again, (*vulg.*) to pick up one's crumbs; *sich* - und davon laufen, to take to one's heels; *pp.* & *a.* aufgerafft, ein Haufen - *et* Schindel, a mob, a crowd; ein Haufen - *er* Ubrasen, a string of common-place phrases.

**Aufragen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to overtop, to rise high, to jut up in the height.

**Auframmeln** | *v. a.*, to open by ramming, to ram

**Auframmen** | open.

**Aufranken**, *v. a.*, to creep up, to twine up, climb up (*v.* *Schlingpflanzen*, of creeping plants).

**Aufrappeln**, *v. a.*, *v.* *Ausschütteln*; *Aufrütteln*; *v. refl.* (*vulg.*) *v.* *Aufrassen*.

**Aufrasen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to start up like a maniac; to roar up; to rave.

**Aufraspfen**, *v. a.*, to open with a rasp or rough file, to rasp open.

**Aufrasseln**, *v. a.*, to waken up, to rouse from sleep by a rattling noise.

**Aufrasseln**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to open with a rattling; (used with *haben*) to rattle aloud.

**Aufraschen**, *v. a.*, to consume or use up, by or in smoking, to smoke up.

**Aufraschen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to smoke, to send up in smoke; (used with *sein*) to rise like smoke.

**Aufrauen**, *v. a.*, to roughen the surface; to scratch, to scrape; *Luch* -, to raise the nap of cloth; das Leder bei Trauerhandschuhen -, to colour leather black for mourning gloves.

**Aufrauer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -; *Techn.*) one who raises the nap of cloth.

**Aufrauschen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to rush up; to fly open; to rise rustling.

**Aufrauschen**, *v. a.*, to rouse from sleep by a rustling noise.

**Aufrebbeln**, *v. a.*, to ravel out.

**Aufrechen**, *v. a.*, to rake up, to rake together; to loosen with a rake.

**Aufrechnen**, *v. a.*, to reckon up; *Einem etwas* -, to charge to one's account (*v.* *Anrechnen*); *gegenseitig* -, to compensate; to balance, to settle accounts; *v.* *Aufzählen*.

**Aufrechnung**, *f.*, reckoning up.

**Aufrecht**, *a. & adv.*, upright, erect; straight; (*Bot.*) erect; (*fig.*) in good spirits; courageous; - halten, erhalten, to keep up, to maintain (*Ordnung*, order); to support, to sustain (*einen Freund*, a friend); to hold up, to uphold, to maintain, to defend (*eine Lehre*, *eine Meinung*, a doctrine, an opinion); *sich* - erhalten, to stand upright; (*fig.*) to keep up (one's courage); - gehen, to go upright, to walk erect (not stooping); - stellen, to set, place upright, to set on end.

**Aufrechterhalter**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) supporter, maintainer, sustainer.

**Aufrechterhaltung** } *f.*, maintaining, maintain-  
**Aufrechterhaltung** } ance, sustaining, support.

**Aufrechtstehend**, *a.*, (*Herald.*) squat (sitting on the hams or heels).

**Aufrechtstehend**, *a.*, (*Herald.*) saliant; (*Techn.*) der -e Balken, story-post; (*Mech.*) -e konische Röhre, upright conical tube or hopper; -er Röhrenkessel, vertical tubular boiler.

**Aufreden**, *v. a.*, to lift or hold up; to prick up (die Ohren, the ears); to reach forth.

**Aufreden**, *v. a.*, to press (Einem, on one) by persuasion; to instigate, to incite (*v.* Aufheizen).

**Aufregen**, *v. a.*, to stir, to rouse; (*fig.*) to arouse, to excite; to incite, instigate, to stir up (zum Aufbruch, to rebellion); to provoke, to raise (Einem die Galle, any one's anger); to waken, to rouse from sleep; to erect (das Gemüth, the mind); to agitate, to disturb (beunruhigen); to excite, to flush, to fluster (von Wein, of wine); *ppr. & a.*, aufregend, exciting, inciting; seditious; *pp. & a.*, aufgeregt, excited, agitated; disturbed, uneasy; vom Weine -, flustered; (*Med.*) agitated (of the blood).

**Aufreger**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) he who or that which excites, stirs up or agitates, agitator.

**Aufregung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) excitement, agitation; stirring, tumult; - des Gemüthes, der Leidenschaften, emotion, excitement; in - sein, to be excited, in excitement.

**Aufreiben**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Reiben) to rub open; die Haut -, to gall; to fret (away, of horses); to wear away by rubbing; einen Fußboden -, to scrub a floor; Farben -, to grind colours; den Teig -, to knead well or thoroughly; das Tuch -, to nap cloth (*v.* Aufsträgen); Zucker, eine Muskatennuß -, to grate sugar, a nutmeg; (*fig.*) to wear up or away, to sweep away, to destroy, to extirpate, to ruin (*v.* Hungernoth, Krankheit x., of famine, disease &c.); *v. refl.*, sich -, to wear one's self out, to worry one's self to death; sich gegenseitig -, to destroy one another.

**Aufreiber**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Techn.*) an instrument for scraping or rubbing; *v.* Aufsträumer; a kind of auger used in boring flutes; (*Bak.*) the journeyman baker who has to knead the dough for light cakes.

**Aufreibung**, *f.*, wearing out or away, extirpation, destruction.

**Aufreichen**, *v. n.*, to hand up.

**Aufreihen**, *v. a.*, to string, to make a string of; to file (papers).

**Aufreihung**, *f.*, (*Milit.*) evolution.

**Aufreißen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Reißen) to rend, to tear open, to tear up, to rip open, to rip up; to burst, to wrench, to force open, to sling open (eine Thür, ein Fenster, a door, a window); to slit, to cut; to chink; to break up, to cut, to harrow (den Erdboden, the ground); das Tuch -, to tease, to nap the cloth; eine Naht -, to rip up a seam, to unseam; ein Netz -, to rip out a net; (*Sport*) to rip up, to rip open; (*Vet.*) den Fuß -, to unsole; sich die Hände -, to tear one's hands; to sketch, to draw; to describe and illustrate by sketches; den Mund (*vulg.* das Maul) -, to open one's mouth wide, to gape; die Augen weit -, to stare with one's eyes wide open.

**Aufreißen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Reißen; used with sein) to rend, to split, to chink, to burst, to crack; to gape, to crack (*v.* der Erde, of the earth); to chap (*v.* den Händen, Lippen, v. d. Ralte, vom Winde, of the hands, lips, from cold, wind); sich -, to be torn or rent open; to rise, to get up quickly.

**Aufreiten**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Reiten; used with sein) to ride up in a line, to draw up; *v. refl.*, sich -, to make sore, to chafe, to gall by riding; *pp. & a.*, aufgeritten; ein aufgerittenes Pferd, a galled horse.

**Aufreizen**, *v. a.*, to incite (zum Aufbruch, to rebellion), to excite, to rouse, to stir up, to inflame, to heat; die Leidenschaften -, to stir up the passions; durch Beleidigung -, to provoke by abuse; to set on (*v.* Aufheizen); zum Bösen -, to spur to evil.

**Aufreizung**, *f.*, excitation, incitement; instigation; spur, provocation.

**Aufrennen**, *v. a.*, to run open, to burst open by running against, to cut open by running against; sich die Füße -, to make the feet sore by running.

**Aufrennen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Rennen; used with sein; *Mar.*) to run aground, to strike against, upon.

**Aufrichten**, *v. a.*, to raise (ein Denkmal, das Gerüst eines Hauses, den Körper im Bette, die Fahne der Empörung, a monument, the frame of a house, the body or one's self in bed, the standard of rebellion); to erect (eine Bildsäule, einen Tempel, a statue, a temple); to put up, to set up, to plant (eine Fahne, a flag); den Kopf -, to hold up one's head; (*Mar.*) ein Schiff wieder -, nachdem es gekickt worden ist, to right a ship; (*fig.*) to establish, to found (ein Collegium, ein Handelshaus, a college, a commercial house); to set up (Schulen, schools); ein Bündniß -, to contract an alliance, to make, to establish a covenant; Freundschaft mit Einem -, to form or contract a friendship with one; to comfort, to console, to support, to hearten, to strengthen, to cheer; to bind up, to raise up; das richtet mich wieder auf, that revives me, gives me strength, courage; aufgerichtet gehen, stehen, to go, to stand upright; *v. refl.*, sich -, to get up, to rise; im Bette sich -, to raise one's self in bed.

**Aufrichten**, *n.*, setting upright, raising; erection (eines Gebäudes, of a building).

**Aufrichtend**, *ppr.*, *v.* Aufrichten; *a.*, relevant; (*Anat.*) der -e Muskel, *v.* Aufrichter.

**Aufrichter**

**Aufrichtemuskel** } *m.*, (*Anat.*) erector.

**Aufrichtig**, *a.*, sincere, candid, open, plain (offen) frank (frei), true (wahr), faithful (treu), genuine (ächt) unfeigned (unversteilt); *adv.*, sincerely, candidly, frankly, openly, truly, faithfully.

**Aufrichtigkeit**, *f.*, sincerity, candour; uprightness, trueness, faithfulness; honesty; purity, genuineness; artlessness, unfeignedness.

**Aufrichtung**, *f.*, raising, setting up, erection, establishment, foundation.

**Aufrichtzug**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) a crane for drawing up timbers and other building materials.

**Aufriegeln**, *v. a.*, to unbolt, to unbar, to unhasp.

**Aufriegeln**, *v. a.*, to turn up in ringlets (die Haare, one's hair); to put little rings on; *v. refl.*, sich -, to curl (of hair); to come out of curl, to uncurl, to come undone; to coil up (of snakes).

**Aufringen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Ringen) *v.* Aufringeln; *v. refl.*, to raise one's self up with difficulty, to struggle upwards.

**Aufriß**, *m.*, (*gen.* Aufrisse; *pl.* Aufrisse; *Archit. Draw.*) sketch, draught, design; elevation, prospect; der perspektivische -, the scenographic design, scenography; der geometrische -, orthographic design, orthography; (*Geom.*) construction; chink, gap (im Erdboden x.).

**Aufrißen**, *v. a.*, to slit, to rend, to tear; to excoriate, to chap (of the wind or cold); mit den Nägeln -, to claw; Fichtenbäume -, to make incisions in fir trees.

**Auf'rocken**, *v. a.*, to tie (Blach, flax) to the distaff.  
**Auf'röcheln**, *v. a.*, to wake, to rouse from sleep by rattling in the throat.

**Auf'röcheln**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to groan loud, to make a rattling sound in the throat.

**Auf'röhren**, *v. a.*, to open choked pipes.

**Auf'rösten**, *v. a.*, to roast, to toast again.

**Auf'rollen**, *v. a.*, to roll, to roll up, to uproll; to unroll; to mangle.

**Auf'rollen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to roll up, to rise, to be raised, to be drawn up (von einem Vorhänge, of a curtain); *pp.*, aufgerollt. *q. v.*

**Auf'rusten**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to rust upon.

**Auf'rudeln**, *v. a.*, to stir up.

**Auf'rudern**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to row upwards; to row against the stream; to run aground in rowing.

**Auf'rücken**, *v. a.*, to move upward, to pull up; (*Agric.*) *v.* Aufbergen; (*fig.*) Einem etwas -, to upbraid, to reproach any one with . . .

**Auf'rücken**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to move upward, to rise, to advance, to take a higher position; je nach dem Dienstalter rückt man auf, one advances in proportion to the time one has served.

**Auf'rühren**, *v. a.*, to stir, to stir up; (*fig.*) die Leidenschaften -, to stir up, to work up the passions; das Volk -, to stir up, incite, instigate the people to rebellion; (*fig.*) to mention again; vergangene Dinge -, to rake up bye-gones; einen Streit wieder -, to revive a dispute, a quarrel.

**Auf'rühren**, *n.*, stirring (einer Flüssigkeit, of a liquid).

**Auf'rührer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) rebel, rebel, rioter, revolter, insurgent, factionist; (*Milit.*) mutineer; die -, the mutinous.

**Auf'rührerisch** *a.*, rebellious, mutinous, sedi-

**Auf'rührisch** *a.*, riotous, tumultuous; demagogical; mobbish; boisterous (*v.* Wind, den Wellen, dem Meer, of the wind, waves, sea); der -e Haufe, the tumultuous mob, riotous crowd; -e Schriften (*pl.*), inflammatory libels; -e Volksbewegungen (*pl.*), factious tumults; -e Worte (*pl.*), seditious words; *adv.*, rebelliously, mutinously, tumultuously, seditiously, riotously.

**Auf'rütteln**, *v. a.*, to shake up; to open by shaking; to wake, to rouse from sleep by shaking.

**Auf'rufen**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) calling up, calling over; outcry; invitation, calling upon (for assistance); der gerichtliche -, summons, citation; interpellation.

**Auf'rufen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Rufen) to call up, to bid one rise; to call up, to call over (die Namen, the names); to summon, to cite; eine Dame zum Tanze -, to ask a lady to dance (*v.* Auffordern); Einen zum Zeugen -, to call one to witness.

**Auf'rufen**, *n.*, *v.* Ausrufen.

**Auf'rufung**, *f.* *v.* Widerruf.

**Auf'ruhr**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) tumult, riot, uproar, turmoil; revolt, rebellion, disturbance, stir, disorder; sedition, faction; insurrection; mutiny (*v.* Meuterei); (*fig.*) im - sein, to be up (of blood, sein Blut ist in -); die Stadt ist in -, the city is up; einen - erregen, to make, to raise, to excite an uproar; to stir up a rebellion, a mutiny; (*fam.*) to kick up a row, a breeze; einen - stillen, to appease a tumult; einen - dämpfen, to quash a rebellion.

**Auf'ruhrakte**, *f.*, the riot act [(*engl.* Parl. 1817, act for the suppression of all riotous meetings).

**Auf'ruhrgeist** *m.*, spirit of rebellion.

**Auf'ruhrstimm** *m.*, spirit of rebellion.

**Auf'ruhrstath**, *m.*, (*Hist.*) the notorious council or board, instituted in the Netherlands 1567 by duke

Alba, for the suppression of tumultuous meetings, and the punishment of rebels, empowered with despotic authority.

**Auf'ruhrsucht**, *f.*, seditious temper.

**Auf'ruhrsüchtig**, *a.*, seditious.

**Auf'ruhrstifter**, *m.*, agitator, instigator to revolt.

**Auf'runzeln**, *v. a.*, to unwrinkle, to smooth wrinkles; to draw together in wrinkles, to wrinkle.

**Auf'rupsen**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) einen Hut -, to rub a hat with the sealskin (Züchshaut).

**Auf's**, *abbr.* for auf das. *v.* Auf.

**Auf'sacken**, *v. a.*, to take up a sack; (*fig.*) Einem etwas -, to burden a person with . . ., to lay to his charge; Einem Alles -, to lay every thing upon a person's back.

**Auf'säbeln**, *v. a.*, to open with a sabre.

**Auf'säen**, *v. a.*, to sow upon (*v.* Säen).

**Auf'sägen**, *v. a.*, to saw open, to use up in sawing.

**Auf'sässig** *a.*, refractory (*wider-*

**Auf'sässig** (*espec.* of horses) *a.*, *ipänstig*; inimical, hostile (*feindlich*); averse (*abgeneigt*).

**Auf'sässigkeit**, *f.*, ill-will, animosity; *v.* Wideripänstigkeit.

**Auf'säubern**, *v. a.*, to clean up.

**Auf'säuern**, *v. a.*, to make acid, to acidify; to leaven (*Brod*, bread).

**Auf'säugen**, *v. a.*, to bring up (ein Kind, a child) by suckling, to nurse.

**Auf'säufeln**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben* and *sein*) to rise gently (*von Lüftchen*, of breezes); *v. a.*, to rouse gently.

**Auf'sagen**, *v. a.*, to say, to recite, to repeat (eine Aufgabe, a lesson); to unsay, to revoke, to recall, to recant; to countermand (*aufbestellen*); to give notice to quit (eine Wohnung); to give warning (einen Dienstoffoten, to a servant); to refuse; to resign, to renounce; ohne aufzusagen, without previous notice.

**Auf'sagen**, *n.*, recitation; warning, notice (*v.*

**Auf'sagung**, *f.* *Aufsagen*, *v. a.*).

**Auf'salben**, *v. a.*, to salve, to put salve or ointment on; to consume by salving, to use up the salve or ointment; to finish the application of ointment.

**Auf'salzen**, *v. a.*, to salt afresh, to resalt.

**Auf'sammeln**, *v. a.*, to collect, to gather, to pick up, to glean (*Kornähren*, ears of corn); (*fig.*) to pick up (*Neuigkeiten*, news); to collect (*Stoff*, *Ideen*, materials, ideas); (*Agric.*) to rake together and bind up in sheaves.

**Auf'sammler**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) gatherer; collector; gleaner.

**Auf'satteln**, *v. a.*, to saddle; (*Min.*) to raise the shaft of a mine (*auftragen*).

**Auf'satz**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Aufsätze) something set or placed upon another (by way of ornament or to answer a certain purpose); der - einer Röhre, the head-piece of a pipe; der - eines Schranks, the top of a secretary, desk or shrine; der - einer Mühle, the top of a mill; der - auf einem Springbrunnen, the ajutage (a sort of tube, fitted to the mouth or aperture of the vessel, through which the water of a fountain is to be played); top-knot; head-dress; der - einer Treppe, landing-place; der - eines Spiegels, the top, crest of a mirror; - von Federn, plumage; ein - Bänder, a set of ribands; ein - für die Tafel, a set of plate; epergne; plateau; - von Silbergeschirr, a service of plate; ein - von Porzellan, a set of china; a piece sewed on; lining; (*fig.*) essay, treatise, writing, composition; der erste - (*Entwurf*), plan, sketch, design (*v.* Concept); vermischte Aufsätze, miscellanies.

**Auffatzjügel**, *m.*, bearing rein.  
**Auffatzjügelketten**, *pl.*, bradoon chains.  
**Auffaufen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Saufen*; *vulg.*) to guzzle, to drink up.  
**Auffaugen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Saugen*) to suck up; to open by sucking; to make sore by sucking; (*Chem.*) to absorb.  
**Auffaugen**, *n.* } (*Chem.*) absorbing, absorption.  
**Auffaugung**, *f.* }  
**Auffaufen**, *v. a.*, to wake, to rouse from sleep by a whizzing noise; *v. n.*, (used with *haben* and *sein*) to rush up, to whiz up.  
**Auffschaben**, *v. a.*, to scrape open; to scrape up; to scrape away; to fret by scraping.  
**Auffschärfen**, *v. a.*, to sharpen up, to sharpen again; einen Mühlestein -, to notch a mill-stone; (*Sport*) to cut open; die Hand -, to scratch the hand (slightly); (*Med.*) to excoriate, to rub off the skin.  
**Auffschärfung**, *f.*, (*Med.*) excoriation, galling, abrasion.  
**Auffschäumen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to foam up; to froth.  
**Auffschäumen**, *n.*, frothing.  
**Auffschallen**, *v. n.*, to resound, to sound up (*v. Erschallen*).  
**Auffschanzen**, *v. a.*, to trench, to throw up in trenches.  
**Auffscharren**, *v. a.*, to scrape up, to scrape open; to loosen (den Kibboden, the soil) by scraping; (*fig.*) Geld -, to scrape up (together) a sum or sums of money.  
**Auffschauern**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to start up with a shudder, to shudder, to start up in terror.  
**Auffschauen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to look upward; to lift up one's eyes; (*fig.*) to be surprised, to look up surprised; to look up (to heaven) in confidence; to look out (cautiously), to take heed (sich in Acht nehmen).  
**Auffschauer**, *m.*, *v.* Aufseher.  
**Auffschauern**, *v. n.*, *v.* Aufschauern; (*Vint.*) to hoe or loosen the ground for the third time (*v. Pflügen*).  
**Auffschaukeln**, *v. a.*, to shovel up, to take or throw up with a shovel or spade; to throw up in heaps; (*Hillw.*) to put on the ladles (den Wasserrädern neue Schaufeln einsetzen).  
**Auffschereen**, *v. a.*, (*Weav.*) to warp; (*Mar.*) das Tauwerk -, to coil up a rope.  
**Auffschellen**, *v. a.*, to wake up, to rouse from sleep by ringing a bell.  
**Auffschrecken**, *v. a.*, to spring, to start, to rouse, to scare away, to frighten up.  
**Auffschuern**, *v. a.*, to scour; to scour up; to use up with scouring.  
**Auffschichten**, *v. a.*, to pile up in layers, to stratify; to pile up, to range (Holz, timber); Erde -, to intersoil; *pp.* & *a.*, aufgeschichtet; (*Geol.*) interstratified (stratified among or between other bodies).  
**Auffschichtung**, *f.*, (*Geol.*) stratification, the arrangement of substances into strata or layers.  
**Auffschiebbar**, *a.*, that may be deferred or put off.  
**Auffschiebefenster**, *n.*, sash-window.  
**Auffschieben**, *v. a.*, (*v. Schieben*) to shove, to push open, to undraw; to open by lifting up, to lift (ein Fenster, a sash); (*fig.*) to put off, to postpone, to defer, to delay, to procrastinate; to adjourn (eine Sitzung, ein Geschäft, a meeting, a business); to prorogue (eine Zusammenkunft, a meeting); die Bezahlung -, to put off payment; den Zahlungstermin -, to prolong the term of payment; sein Urtheil -, to demur; *pp.* & *a.*,

aufgehoben; (*prov.*) - ist nicht aufgehoben, omittance is no acquittance.  
**Auffschieben**, *n.*, deferring; *v.* Aufschiebung, Aufschub.  
**Auffschiebering**, *m.*, umbrella-runner.  
**Auffschiebling**, *m.*, (*Forest.*) a young tree; (*Archit.*) chantlate (Traufbalken, Anaggen, a piece of wood fastened near the end of the rafters and projecting beyond the wall, to support two or three rows of tiles, so placed as to prevent the rain-water from trickling down the sides of the walls).  
**Auffschiebung**, *f.*, delay, adjournment, procrastination, respite; -system (*n.*), system of procrastination.  
**Auffschielen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to squint up.  
**Auffschienen**, *v. a.*, to fasten with iron bands, to fasten up (as a splint).  
**Auffschieren**, *v. a.*, (*Weav.*) *v.* Aufschüren.  
**Auffschießen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Schießen*) to shoot open, to open by shooting; to shoot up; to consume by shooting (Beschießen); (*Mar.*) ein Tau -, to coil a rope (gegen die Sonne, turning the coil to the left; mit der Sonne, with the coil to the right).  
**Auffschießen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to shoot, to shoot up (von Thieren, Pflanzen, of animals, plants); to spire (*v. Getreide*, of corn); (*coll.*) to grow fast, rapidly; to start up, dart up; to rise, to rush up; to spring up (von Wasser, of water); to thrive (*v. Pflanzen*, of plants); *pp.*, aufgeschossen; *ppr.* & *a.*, aufschießend; (*Bot.*) arborescent.  
**Auffschiffen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to run on, strike on or against in sailing; to run aground.  
**Auffschimmern**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to glimmer (up).  
**Auffschinden**, *v. refl.*, (*v. Schinden*) sich die Haut -, to rub off, to tear one's skin.  
**Auffschirren**, *v. a.*, to harness, to put the harness on.  
**Auffschlabbern**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to lap up hastily.  
**Auffschladen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*; *Metal.*) to be reduced to dross or scoria, to become scorious or drossy; to clear away the scoria from the furnace.  
**Auffschlänmen**, *v.* Aufschlemmen.  
**Auffschlag**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Aufschläge) striking, beating on or upon (das Aufschlagen); turning up (einer Karte, of a card); bound, rebound (einer Kugel, of a ball); (*Gram. & Mus.*) arsis (Aufstakt); der - an einem Hüte, the cock, the turning up of a hat; der - an einem Aermel, the cuff, - an Kleidern, facing; - am Kragen, lapel; - an Handschuhen, glove-top; - an Stiefeln, boot-top; einen Rock mit Aufschlägen versehen, to cuff a coat (Aufschläge an die Aermel setzen); (*Forest.*) young trees (oaks, beech &c.) produced from seed and capable of resisting the force of the wind (distinguishable from such as are more tender, called Anflug); (*Sport*) the pieces of wood on which the net is spread out on the decoy-ground; a gutter or trench, cut across a road, to drain off the water to the sides or in steep roads to serve as stopping places for wheel-carrriages; (*Hydr.*) *v.* Aufschlagwasser; auction, public sale; the highest bid or offer at auctions; rising in price, rise (einer Waare, of an article); an additional duty imposed on goods.  
**Auffschlagebuch**, *n.*, book of reference.  
**Auffschlagen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Schlagen*) to strike up or upward; to strike or beat open; to rouse by striking or beating; to turn up (einen Tisch, a table, eine Karte, a card, seine Kleider, one's dress, trowsers, die Aermel, one's cuffs); to put up, to raise (eine Bude, a booth, a stall, ein Gerüst, a scaffold, scaffolding,

to scaffold, ein Bett, bedstead); to turn up, to cock (einen Hut, a hat); to pitch (ein Zelt, a tent); seine Wohnung an einem Orte -, to establish or settle one's self in a place, to take up one's residence in a place; to face (Kleider mit Aufschlägen versehen, dresses); to line, to border (Häuben, caps); (*Typ.*) to put up, to knock up (die Presse, die Ballen, the balls); (*Mar.*) to unlay (ein Tau, a rope or cable, to untwist the strands of a rope); to open (ein Buch, a book); to look out, to look for, to seek for (eine Stelle in einem Buche, ein Wort, a passage in an author, a word in a dictionary; v. Nachschlagen); to fasten, to fix by sticking; einem Pferde die Hufeisen -, to shoe a horse; (*Tann.*) to turn (die Felle, the hides) in the pit; to hang them on the poles that the lime-water may drop off; (*Stone-Mas.*) to ornament with mouldings; (*Shoem.*) to put upon the last; (*Hydr.*) to throw water upon the wheels of a machine; (*fig.*) die Augen -, to raise, to turn up, to lift up one's eyes; mit aufgeschlagenen Augen, with upcast eyes; (*fig.*) ein Gelächter -, to burst or break out into a roar of laughter, to set up a loud hearty laugh.

**Aufschlagen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to spring up, to turn up; to fall upon violently; (*fig. Com.*) to rise in price.

**Aufschlagen**, *n.* } setting up, putting up; strik-  
**Aufschlagung**, *f.* } ing up (v. Aufschlagen, *v. a.*);  
 (*Com.*) rise (im Preise, of the price), rising of or in the price.

**Aufschlagfenster**, *n.*, (*Archit.*) a kind of window or shutter that can be let down, thus forming a board for setting out goods for sale.

**Aufschlagholz**, *n.*, (*Tail.*) sleeve-board.

**Aufschlagschaukel**, *f.*, (*Hydr.*) float-board, ladle-board, ladle; -n an einem Mühlrade, ladles of a mill-wheel.

**Aufschlagtisch**, *m.*, turn-up table, folding table.

**Aufschlagwasser**, *n.*, (*Hydr.*) water thrown upon the wheels of a machine.

**Aufschlecken**, *v. a.*, v. Auflecken.

**Aufschleiern**, *v. a.*, to unveil (v. Entschleiern).

**Aufschleifen**, *v. a.*, (v. Schleifen) to grind on, to cut on; (*reg.*) to drag on, to drag along the ground, to bring up on a sledge.

**Aufschlemmen**, *v. a.*, to deposit mud (Aufschläm-  
 men); to squander (sein Vermögen, one's fortune; v. Verprassen).

**Aufschleudern**, *v. a.*, v. Aufschleudern.

**Aufschleudern**, *v. a.*, to sling up or upward, to throw up with a sling; to open by slinging or by throwing against.

**Aufschleudern**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to strike against, upon or upwards.

**Aufschlichten**, *v. a.*, v. Aufschichten.

**Aufschliden**, *v. a.*, v. Aufschleppen; Aufspülen.

**Aufschliden**, *n.* } deposition of mud (from rivers),

**Aufschlidung**, *f.* } of sand (from the sea).

**Aufschließen**, *v. a.*, (v. Schließen) to unlock, to open; (*fig.*) to open, to unfold, to disclose (Einem sein Herz, one's heart to a person); to explain; to unriddle; *v. refl.*, sich -, to open, to expand; (von Knospen, Blumen, flowers).

**Aufschließer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one that unlocks, a turnkey.

**Aufschlingen**, *v. a.*, (v. Schlingen) to swallow up (v. Verschlungen); to fasten up with a loop; to untwine, untwist; *v. refl.*, sich -, to twine upward, to creep up.

**Aufschlippen**, *v. a.*, to rip, to rip up; to unseam (eine Naht); to split, to slit (die Nase, the nose);

(*Sport*) den Bauch des Fisches -, to take away; *pp.* & *a.*, aufgeschlitzt; -er Lachs, crimped salmon.

**Aufschluchzen**, *v. a.*, to waken, to rouse from sleep by sobbing; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to sob.

**Aufschlucken**, *v. a.*, to swallow up (v. Verschlucken).

**Aufschlüpfen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to slip up.

**Aufschlürfen**, *v. a.*, to sip up.

**Aufschluß**, *m.*, (*gen.* Aufschlusses; *pl.* Aufschlüsse) opening, unlocking (das Aufschließen); (*fig.*) disclosure, unfolding, explanation, éclaircissement; - geben, to disclose, to unfold, to inform, to explain, to tell the particulars.

**Aufschmaddern**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) v. Aufstubein, Aufsteden, Aufstrizeln.

**Aufschmagen**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) v. Aufküssen.

**Aufschmauchen**, *v. a.*, to smoke up all.

**Aufschmausen**, *v. a.*, to eat up all, to devour, to dissipate in banqueting.

**Aufschmeicheln**, *v. a.*, to flatter, to coax (Einem etwas, any one into the acceptance of a thing), to press something on one by flattery or coaxing; *v. refl.*, sich Einem -, to flatter one's self into a person's good graces.

**Aufschmeißen**, *v. a.*, (v. Schmeißen; *vulg.*) to throw, fling, chuck on or upon; to sling, to throw open.

**Aufschmelzen**, *v. n.*, (v. Schmelzen; used with sein) to melt, to dissolve, to liquefy.

**Aufschmelzen**, *v. a.*, to melt open; to melt up, to melt again; to melt on, to fasten to by melting, to cast.

**Aufschmettern**, *v. a.*, to open with a crash; to dash up.

**Aufschmettern**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to fall upon with a crash, to dash against; to yield a mighty sound.

**Aufschmieden**, *v. a.*, to forge on, to use up or to consume in forging (Verschmieden); die Radstiene -, to rim the wheel, to lay the tire of a wheel.

**Aufschmiegen**, *v. refl.*, v. Anschmiegen.

**Aufschmierern**, *v. a.*, to smear on, to spread upon; to use up, to consume in smearing; (*vulg. fig.*) Einem etwas -, to cheat one into a bargain.

**Aufschminken**, *v. a. & refl.*, to paint, to paint up, to paint afresh; to rouge, to put on rouge.

**Aufschmören**, *v. a.*, to stew again, to stew up.

**Aufschmücken**, *v. a. & refl.*, to adorn, to dress, to dress up; to embellish, to ornament, to fit up with anything ornamental.

**Aufschnabeln**, *v. a.*, to peck up, to take up with the beak (von Vögeln, of birds).

**Aufschnallen**, *v. a.*, to buckle on or upon; to unbuckle, to loosen the buckles, to unbrace.

**Aufschnappen**, *v. a.*, to snap, to snatch, to snatch up, catch up (v. Hund, of dogs); (*fig.*) to catch up (ein Wort *n.*, a word &c.).

**Aufschnappen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to spring up, to fly up.

**Aufschnarzen**, *v. a.*, to waken by snoring.

**Aufschnarzen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to snore aloud.

**Aufschnattern**, *v. a.*, to waken by cackling, by chattering.

**Aufschnattern**, *v. n.*, to cackle; to chatter; to commence cackling, chattering.

**Aufschnauben**, *v. n.*, (v. Schnauben; used with haben) to snort aloud; (used with sein) to start up snorting.

**Aufschneidmesser**, *n.*, cutting-out knife.

**Aufschneiden**, *v. a.*, (v. Schneiden) to cut, to cut up; to cut open; to rip up, to unrip; to mark by

cutting, to notch; (*Anat.*) to dissect, to anatomize; (*Surg.*) to make an incision; ein Buch - to cut open the leaves of a book.

**Aufschneiden**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*; *fig.*) to talk big, to rodomontade, to exaggerate, to shoot with a long bow, to swagger, to boast, to brag, to vaunt; to hector, to flourish.

**Aufschneiden**, *n.*, (*Anat.*) dissection; (*Surg.*) incision; (*fig.*) vain boasting, swaggering, shooting with the long bow.

**Aufschneider**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -) cutter up, cutter out; (*fig.*) swaggerer, boaster, vaunter, rodomontador, one that stretches, that shoots with a long bow, hector, braggart; bully.

**Aufschneidererei**, *f.*, swaggering, boasting, vaunting, braggardism.

**Aufschneidung**, *f.*, cutting up, cutting open; (*Surg.*) - der Gebärmutter, hysterotomy.

**Aufschneiden**, *v. a.*, *v.* Beschneiden.

**Aufschneiteln**, *v. a.*, (*Hortic.*) to cut, to lop, to prune.

**Aufschneellen**, *v. a.*, to throw with a jerk, to jerk up; *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to spring up, to fly up with a jerk, to snap up.

**Aufschneiteln**, *v. a.*, to dress up, to dress out, to trick out.

**Aufschneipeln**, *v. a.*, to cut up into little pieces.

**Aufschneipen**, *v. a.*, to jerk up with the fingers (*Aufschneellen*).

**Aufschneitt**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -*e*) out, cutting open; slit, slash, opening; incision; (*Metal.*) assay of gold.

**Aufschneipeln** } *v. a.*, to cut, to carve on or open.

**Aufschneipen** }

**Aufschneiffeln**, *v. a.*, to track by the scent, to find out by the smell (*von Hunden*, of dogs).

**Aufschnüren**, *v. a.*, to tie on, to lace on, to fasten with strings or lace upon, to lace; to unlace, to untie, to uncord, to unbrace.

**Aufschnupfen**, *v. a.*, to snuff up.

**Aufschnurren**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to untwist, to come undone; to fly open with a whizzing noise.

**Aufschnurren**, *v. a.*, to wake up with a rattle.

**Aufschobern**, *v. a.*, to cock up, to put up in cocks, to pile up in heaps.

**Aufschodden**, *v. a.*, to pile up the sheaves of corn.

**Aufschöbling**, *m.*, *v.* Aufschiebling.

**Aufschönen**, *v. a.*, to do up, to furbish up, to beautify anew.

**Aufschöpfen**, *v. a.*, to scoop up, to take up with a scoop or ladle.

**Aufschößling**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -*e*) shoot, sprig, sprout; (*fig.*) stripling, a tall, slender youth, one that shoots up quickly; (*cont.*) upstart, mushroom.

**Aufschossen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to shoot up, to sprout.

**Aufschränken**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to lay crossways and pile up.

**Aufschrammen**, *v. a.*, to scratch, to raise (die Haut, the skin).

**Aufschrauben**, *v. a.*, (*reg.* & *irr.*; *v.* Schrauben) to screw on or upon, to fasten on with screws; to screw open, to unscrew (*loschrauben*).

**Aufschrauber**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Hebeschraube.

**Aufschrecken**, *v. a.*, to frighten up, to startle, to rouse; to stagger.

**Aufschrecken**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schrecken; used with *sein*) to start (up).

**Aufschrei**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -*e*) shriek, scream.

**Aufschreiben**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schreiben) to write down,

to put down in writing, to note, to note down, to set down; to record.

**Aufschreiben**, *n.*, notation.

**Aufschreiber**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -) noter, one who writes down.

**Aufschreien**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schreien) to waken, to rouse from sleep by screaming, by an outcry or scream.

**Aufschreien**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schreien; used with *haben*) to cry aloud, to cry out; to scream, to shriek.

**Aufschreiten**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schreiten; used with *sein*) to march on.

**Aufschrist**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*) superscription, direction, address (eines Briefes, of a letter); label, etiquette (auf Waaren, Büchern, on goods, boxes); endorsement (- auf der Rückseite); inscription (auf Denkmälern, on monuments); epigraph (auf Gräbern, on graves); ohne -, un-inscribed.

**Aufschrotten**, *v. a.*, to roll up or upwards (ein Fass aus einem Keller, a cask from a cellar); (*Techn.*) to open with a puncheon or chisel; (*Carp.*) to widen a hole with an auger; to grind corn coarsely; (*Forest.*) *v.* Abstrommen.

**Aufschroter**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -) dray-man; (*Techn.*) a kind of auger used in widening holes (*v.* Söffelbohrer).

**Aufschründen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to crack, to chap (*v.* Aufspringen, Aufbersten).

**Aufschub**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*) deferring, putting off (*v.* Aufschieben, *n.*); deferment, delay; adjournment (einer Sitzung, of a meeting); postponement (Aussetzung); retardation (Verzögerung); respite (einer Zahlung, of a payment); suspense; ohne -, without delay; die Sache leidet keinen -, the matter cannot be delayed; (*Com.*) Zahlung ohne -, immediate payment; - der Zahlungsfrist, prolongation of payment.

**Aufschubsbefehl**, *m.*, (*Law*) reprieve.

**Aufschubsbrief**, *m.*, (*Law*) letters of respite.

**Aufschüppen**, *v. a.*, to throw up with a spade.

**Aufschüren**, *v. a.*, to stir (up), to poke (das Feuer, the fire); (*Techn.*) to new-pitch old beer-casks; (*Weav.*) to spread out and distribute the material for warping.

**Aufschürzen**, *v. a.*, to tuck up, truss up, to gird up; (*Mar.*) die Segel -, to furl the sails; *pp.* & *a.*, aufgeschürzt, *q. v.*

**Aufschüffeln**, *v. a.*, to dish up, to serve up; (*fig.*) Einem etwas - lassen, to regale a person.

**Aufschütteln**, *v. a.*, to shake up; to rouse by shaking.

**Aufschütten**, *v. a.*, to heap up; to pour into; to store up, to lay up in store; to hoard up; Korn -, to garner corn; Malz -, to couch malt; das Zündfräut -, to prime, to put powder on the pan.

**Aufschüttern**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to start up (*v.* Aufschauern).

**Aufschüttfaß**, *n.*, (*Mill.*) hopper.

**Aufschultern**, *v. a.*, to take or put upon the shoulder, to shoulder.

**Aufschuß**, *m.*, (*gen.* Aufschuß) shooting up.

**Aufschwämmen**, *v. a.*, to swell up, to bloat.

**Aufschwänzen**, *v. a.*, to tuck (Pferde, horses' tails); (*Cook.*) to serve up fish with the tail stuck in the mouth.

**Aufschwärmen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to swarm up.

**Aufschwärzen**, *v. a.*, to blacken afresh.

**Aufschwätzen**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) Einem etwas -, to persuade a person by much talking and coaxing to take something, to humbug one into taking something.

**Aufschweben**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to soar up or upward.



**Aufschwefeln**, *v. a.*, to sulphur afresh, to dip again into sulphur.

**Aufschweifen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Aufschwänzen.

**Aufschweißen**, *v. a.*, to fasten on by forging, to weld on (Anschweißen).

**Aufschwelgen**, *v. a.*, to squander (away), to consume in debauchery (sein Vermögen, one's fortune).

**Aufschwellen**, *v. a.* (*reg.*) to swell, to swell out or up, to puff (out), to bloat, to tumefy; der Regen schwellte die Flüsse auf, the rain swelled up the rivers (made them rise); der Wind schwellte die Segel auf, the wind swelled the sails; (*fig.*) to encourage, to animate; die Hoffnung schwellte ihm das Herz auf, hope swelled his bosom, raised his courage.

**Aufschwellen**, *v. n.* (*v.* Schwellen; used with sein) to swell, to distend, to bloat; to rise (Flüsse, rivers); to surge (von der See, of the sea); to billow (*v.* Wellen, waves); to heave (von der Brust, bosom); ihr Herz schwoll auf vor Freude, her heart expanded with joy; (*fig. vulg.*) der Kamm schwillt ihm auf, he gets into a passion; he gets proud, he begins to look on himself as somebody of importance; *pp.* & *a.*, aufgeschwollen, *q. v.*

**Aufschwellung**, *f.*, swelling, tumefaction; (*Med.*) turgescence.

**Aufschwemme**, *f.*, landing place for floating wood (Floßholz).

**Aufschwemmen**, *v. a.*, to land floating wood from a river; to deposit (Eide, Sand, Schlamm, earth, sand, mud); (*Agric.*) to warp; to inundate (Land, land), with sea-water, to let in the tide (for the purpose of fertilizing the land by a deposit of warp or slimy substance); *pp.* & *a.*, aufgeschwemmter Schlamm, deposit of warp (as manure for the land).

**Aufschwemmer**, *m.*, workman employed in landing floating wood.

**Aufschwelen**, *v. a.*, to flourish, to brandish.

**Aufschwingen**, *v. a.* (*v.* Schwingen) to swing up, upward, to soar; sich -, to mount, to soar, to tower; *ppr.* & *a.*, sich -d, soaring, towering.

**Aufschwirren**, *v. n.* (used with sein) to buzz up, to whirl; to fly open with a whizzing noise.

**Aufschwizen**, *v. a.* (*Cook.*) to warm up (meat).

**Aufschwung**, *m.* (*gen.* -es) soaring up, soar, flight (*also fig.*); der - der Phantasie, flight of the imagination, of fancy.

**Aufsegeln**, *v. n.* (used with sein) to sail or turn up a river; to sail against, to strike against in sailing; to run aground.

**Aufsehen**, *v. n.* (*v.* Sehen; used with haben) to look up; gen Himmel -, to look up, to cast up one's eyes to heaven.

**Aufsehen**, *n.* (*gen.* -s) looking up; (*fig.*) sensation, noise; - machen, to make a noise, a great noise in the world; to make a show, to cut a great figure in the world; - erregen, to cause a sensation; ein Mann, der - erregt, a person of consequence, a man of oclat; die Sache ist es nicht werth, daß man so viel davon macht, the matter is not worth making such a noise about.

**Aufseher**, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) overseer, inspector, surveyor, steward, superintendent, warden; conservator (über Kunst- und Alterthumsammlungen, of works of art and antiquities); proctor (über eine Universität, of a college); wharfinger (über einen Kay, of a quay or wharf); controller.

**Aufseheramt**, *n.* the office and duties of an

**Aufseherstelle**, *f.* overseer &c., surveyorship,

**Aufseherchaft**, *f.* keepership, mastership.

**Aufschneuen**, *v. refl.*, sich -, to long to get up or out of bed.

**Aufseigen**, *v. n.* (*v.* Seigen; used with sein) to cease giving milk (as nutriment, of cattle); to wean from milk; *v. a.*, to pour upon in straining.

**Aufsein**, *v. n.* (*v.* Sein; used with sein) to be up, out of bed; to sit up; ich war die ganze Nacht auf, I sat up the whole night; to be open (*v.* Thüren, Fenstern &c., of doors, windows &c., nicht verschlossen sein); to be spent, consumed; wohl -, to be well, in good health; to be in good spirits; to be well off.

**Aufseisen**, *v. a.* (*Mar.*) das Ankertau an die Sebelarung -, to nip the cable (to tie or secure it with a seizing).

**Aufstellen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Vergeuden, Durchbringen.

**Aufsenden**, *v. a.*, to send up.

**Aufsenzen**, *v. a.*, to burn a mark upon (*v.* Einbrennen).

**Aufsenkeln**, *v. a.*, to fasten with tags; to take away the cramp-irons.

**Aufsetzbar**, *a.*, that may be put on.

**Aufsetzen**, *v. a.*, to put up, to set up, to raise; to lay on; to pile, to pile up; (*Mar.*) den Anker - (aufspintern, ihn fippen oder auf den Bug setzen), to fish the anchor; das Bestek - (das Bestek machen, die Karte passen oder pviden), to prick the chart (to trace a ship's course on a chart); einen Fleck auf ein Loch -, to patch up a hole by sewing a piece on; Geld im Spiele -, to stake money at play; die Haare -, to dress the hair, to dress a person's head; (*fig.*) Einem Hörner -, to cuckold a person; den Hut -, to put on one's hat; Segel -, to put up, raise the pins; den Anebelbart -, to turn up the beard; (*fig.*) den Kopf -, to be obstinate (in, against); (*Typ.*) Lettern -, to put up the type; Einem ein Pistol auf die Brust setzen, to clap (hold) a pistol to a person's breast; (*Com.*) eine Rechnung -, to cast an account; to draw (up) a bill; (*fig.*) eine Schrift -, to compose, to write; schriftlich -, to write, draw up, put down in writing; seine Gedanken schriftlich -, to frame one's thoughts into words; (*Mar.*) die Stengen -, to hoist or sway up the topmasts; die Speisen -, to serve up the dishes, to dish up; das Siegel -, to put the seal to, to fix a seal upon; (*Gam.*) einen Stein - (im Damenspiel), to crown a man (at draughts); Waaren -, to land goods (Ausführen); (*Techn., Coop.*) die Stimme -, to fix the chimes or staves of a cask, to make the necessary notch in the bottom of the cask for the reception of the chimes or staves; die Zähne an einer Säge -, to file out the teeth of a saw; (*Vet.*) *v.* Anglähren; *v. refl.*, sich -, to sit upright; to mount, to get on horseback; (*fig.*) to be refractory; sich wider Einen -, to rise against a person; *pp.* & *a.*, aufgesetzt; ein -es Faß, a finished cask.

**Aufsetzen**, *v. n.* (used with haben; *Sport*) to get new antlers (von Hirschen, of stags); to bite the crib (von Pferden, of horses); (*Min.*) to rest from work from 11 to 12; (*Forest.*) to put out (Schossen, new shoots); (*Horol.*) die Zähne der Uhräder setzen auf, the teeth of the wheels don't catch; (*Dyer.*) to dye brown (to put a black colour on red); to ram down (with the ramrod) on the powder charge the shot or bullet, that no air may intervene, by which greater certainty of aim is effected and the danger of the gun's bursting in a great measure obviated.

**Aufsetzer**, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one who sets up, puts up, piles up &c.; crib-biter (of horses, *v.* Strippenbetter).

**Aufseherin**, *f.*, hair-dresser.

**Auffschholz**, *n.*, long, cleft wood used by bakers in heating the oven.

**Auffseig**, *a.*, *v.* Auffäsig.

**Auffsehröhren**, *pl.*, *v.* Auffsehröhren.

**Auffsestunde**, *f.*, (*Min.*) the hour from 11 to 12 at noon, allowed to miners for dinner and rest (*v.* Ausheben, *v. a.*, in this sense).

**Auffseufzen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to heave, to fetch a sigh; tief -, to heave a deep sigh.

**Auffseyn**, *v. n.*, *v.* Auffsein.

**Auffsiht**, *f.*, inspection, superintendence, care, survey, charge, keep (über ein Haus, of a house); control; custody (über Gefangene, of prisoners); tutorage (über Unmündige, of wards, minors); die - haben, to inspect, to supervise; - führen, to superintend; - haben über . . . , to have the superintendence of, the direction of . . . ; - betreffend, custodial; er ist der unmittelbaren - seines Herrn entzogen, he is removed from the immediate eye of his master; -scomittee (*n.*), inspecting or visiting committee.

**Auffsißern**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to ooze (out) on, to drop on.

**Auffsieden**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Sieden) to seethe, to boil again, to stew again or up; to boil gently, to parboil; (*Metal.*) Silber -, to blanch silver.

**Auffsieden**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to boil up, to bubble up.

**Auffsieden**, *n.*, boiling up; (*Metal.*) blanching (des Silbers, of silver); (*Chem.*) ebullition.

**Auffriegeln**, *v. a.*, to seal on, to fix or fasten on by sealing; to unseal, to break open the seal.

**Auffrielen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Aufwälzen, Aufladen, Aufschrotten.

**Auffringen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Singen) to waken by singing; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to sing to; (*Mar.*) to sing out.

**Auffritt**, *m.*, (*gen. -te*) the mounting (das Aufsitzen); the muster of cavalry (among the feudal vassals, at the disposition of their seignor).

**Auffsitzen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sitzen; used with haben) to sit fast, to sit or rest upon; (*Mar.*) to get aground or on the sands; to sit up (bei einem Kranken, bei der Arbeit, beim Spiele, with a sick person, at work, at play); Einer, der aufsitzt, one who sits up, a watcher, a night nurse; to perch (sich niederlassen, von Vögeln, of birds); to hatch (auf den Eiern sitzen); (used with sein) to mount, to get on horseback, to take horse; (*fig.*) Einem aufgesessen sein, to bear ill will to one; *v. refl.*, sich etwas -, to get sore by sitting.

**Auffsitzen**, *n.*, sitting up; incubation (*v.* Brüten); mounting on horseback; zum - blasen, to sound to horse.

**Auffsitzend**, *ppr.*, *v.* Aufsitzen; *a.*, (*Bot.*) subsessile.

**Auffsiggeld**, *n.*, a present in money given to the riding master by his scholars when first beginning to ride.

**Auffsitstange**, *f.*, roost, perch.

**Auffsitzen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben, elliptically and but in a few phrases) was soll ich denn so spät auf? why am I to stay up so late? was haben Sie so früh aufgesollt? why had you to rise so early?

**Auffstörren**, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) die Hängematten -, to lash up the hammocks, in order to make a clear passage between decks.

**Auffspähen**, *v. a.*, to spy, to spy out.

**Auffspalten**, *v. a.*, to split, to cleave, to rive (Holz, wood); *pp.*, & *a.*, aufgepallet.

**Auffspalten**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to split, to chink, to chap; *pp.*, & *a.*, aufgepalten.

**Auffspannen**, *v. a.*, to stretch, to strain; to put on by stretching, straining; to bend (einen Bogen, a bow); to open (einen Fächer, a fan); to put up, to

open, to spread (einen Regenschirm, an umbrella); to string (Saiten auf ein Tonwerkzeug, an instrument); (*fig.*) gelindere Saiten -, to draw in, to yield, to lower one's tone, to come down a peg, to moderate one's pretensions; to pitch (ein Gezelt, ein Netz, a tent, a net); to cock (den Hahn an einer Flinten, a gun); to set, to unfurl (die Segel, the sails); alle Segel -, to veer out all the sail; (*fig.*) to use one's utmost efforts; to dam up, to cause to swell, to rise by damming up (das Wasser eines Teiches, the water of a pond).

**Auffsparen**, *v. a.*, to save, to lay by, to lay up, to keep in store, to reserve, to keep; (*fig.*) to postpone; to delay, to defer.

**Auffspeichern**, *v. a.*, to lay up (in granaries), to garner; to store up, to warehouse (Güter, goods); (*fig.*) to hoard up; *pp.* & *a.*, aufgespeichert, stored up, warehoused.

**Auffspeitern**, *v. a.*, to skewer; to stretch out with skewers; mit einem Speerholze den Mund -, to gag.

**Auffspeisen**, *v. a.*, to eat up, to consume.

**Auffspellen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Aufspalten.

**Auffsperrten**, *v. a.*, to open wide; das Maul -, to gape, to open the mouth in wonder and surprise; (*fig. vulg.*) Einem das Maul -, to amuse one with vain promises; ein Schloß mit dem Sperrhaken -, to pick a lock.

**Auffsperrhaken**, *m.*, *v.* Dietrich.

**Auffspielen**, *v. a.*, Einem etwas, to play something to one, to play one a piece of music; to play to the dance, to strike up; to awake by playing on an instrument; sich die Finger -, to make the fingers sore by playing on an instrument; (*Prov.*) wem das Glück aufspielt, der hat gut tanzen, he dances well, to whom fortune pipes.

**Auffspießen**, *v. a.*, to spit, to broach (auf dem Bratspieß); to pierce through; Einem mit dem Degen -, to run a man through the body; to empale; mit einer Gabel -, to take up with a fork, to fork; to lift up what is put on a spit or spike; (*Techn.*) Nadeln -, to head pins; to stretch (Häute, the skins for parchment) on the frames in order to cleanse them.

**Auffspindeln**, *v. a.*, to put on the spindle.

**Auffspinnen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Spinnen) to spin up, to work up in spinning; sich die Finger -, to make one's fingers sore by spinning.

**Auffspitzen**, *v. a.*, to prick up (die Ohren, the ears); to listen attentively.

**Auffspießen**, *v. a.*, to cleave, to split (*v.* Aufspalten).

**Auffspalten**, *v. a.*, to splint, to open forcibly so that the splinters fly about; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to fly up in splinters.

**Auffspreiten** (*v. a.*, to open wide, to stretch out;

**Auffspreizen** (sich -, to sprawl one's self out.

**Auffsprengen**, *v. a.*, to wrench open, to burst open, to force open, to break up; to spring (a mine); to blow up (ein Schiff, a ship); to sprinkle; (*Sport*) to rouse, to dislodge (einen Fuchs, a stag); (*fig.*) to put in motion.

**Auffsprießen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Esprießen; used with sein) to spring, to spring forth, to shoot, to shoot up, to germinate, to sprout; (*fig.*) to arise, to spring.

**Auffspringen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Springen; used with sein) to split asunder, to crack, to chink, to cleave; to chap; von der Kälte springen die Lippen und Hände auf, cold weather chaps the lips and hands; to spring open, to fly open; die Thüren sprangen auf, the doors flew open; to give a jerk, to spring, to bound, to bounce; to start up, to jump, to leap; er sprang vor Wuth auf, he bounded with rage; sie sprang vor Freuden auf, she leaps for joy; die Kanonenkugeln sprangen vom

Pläster auf, the cannon-balls rebounded on the pavement; to sparkle, to sparkle up, to mantle, to mount (vom Weine beim Einschenken, of wine when poured into the glass); *ppr. & a.*, aufspringend; (*Bot.*) dehiscent, opening; (*Herald.*) salient, rampant.

**Aufspringen**, *n.*, springing up &c., *v.* Aufspringen, *v. n.*; (*Med.*) das - der Haut, Hände, Lippen, chapping of the skin, hands, lips.

**Aufspringgeld**, *n.*, fee (paid to the owner of a bull) for fecundating the cow.

**Aufsprizen**, *v. a.*, to squirt up, to blow up (Wasser, water); to open with a syringe, by injections, (ein Geschwür, an ulcer); to consume, to use up by squirting.

**Aufsprizen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to squirt up, to fly up, to splash up.

**Aufspröden**, *v. a.*, Flach - , to put flax up for drying (*v.* Aufstauchen).

**Aufsprößling**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*) sprout, shoot (*v.* Aufschößling); (*fig.*) stripling; (*cont.*) upstart.

**Aufspießen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) *v.* Aufspießen; *pp.*, aufgespiessen; *v.* Aufspießen; (*Sport*) *v.* Aufspießen.

**Aufsprudeln**, *v. a.*, to throw up (Wasser, water); to sputter upward; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to bubble up (von Quellen, of springs); to boil up; (*fig.*) to boil up; er sprudelt leicht auf, his blood is soon up, he soon gets into a passion; to sparkle, to mount (*v.* Weine, of wine).

**Aufsprühen**, *v. a.*, to make fly up as sparks; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to sparkle up.

**Aufsprung**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl.* Aufsprünge) springing up; leap; bound; burst; start (*v.* Aufspringen, *v. n.*).

**Aufspucken**, *v. a.*, to spit on, to expectorate.

**Aufspülen**, *v. a.*, to wash up (Tassen, Teller &c., cups, plates &c.).

**Aufspüren**, *v. a.*, to trace out, to spy out; (*vulg.*) to smell out; (*Sport*) to track, to follow the scent, von Neum -, to request.

**Aufspulen**, *v. a.*, to spool, to wind upon the spool; to use up in spooling.

**Aufspuler**, *m.*, one that spools.

**Aufspunden** } *v. a.*, to unbung.

**Aufstacheln**, *v. a.*, to prick up, goad up, to rouse, put in motion with a goad or any pointed instrument, to goad on; (*fig.*) to spur on, to goad on, to stir up.

**Aufstaden** } *v. a.*, (*Agric.*) to stack, pile up the  
**Aufthürmen** } sheaves so as to protect them from rain.

**Aufstammen**, *v. a.*, to prop up.

**Aufstände**, *pl.*, *v.* Aufstand.

**Aufstäuben**, *v. a.*, *v.* Aufstauben.

**Aufstäubern**, *v. a.*, to rouse, to start, to scare up (*v.* Aufjagen).

**Aufstäuberer**, *m.*, springer.

**Aufstärken**, *v. a.*, to equip, to accoutre; (*Techn.*) einen Hut -, to fit up, to brush up a hat.

**Aufstärker**, *m.*, one who fits up; one who equips.

**Aufstallen**, *v. a.*, to put up into the stable (Bieh, cattle) for fattening; to stall.

**Aufstampfen**, *v. a.*, to stamp on, upon; to fix by stamping; (*Techn.*) den Kopf einer Nadel -, to head a pin; to open by stamping; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to stamp (mit dem Fuße, upon the ground).

**Aufstand**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl.* Aufstände) rising, stirring; (*fig.*) commotion, disturbance, uproar, tumult, insurrection, riot, revolt; einen - erregen, to stir up an insurrection; leaving service (used of journeymen-tailors and such whose work is done

in a sitting posture, upon leaving their masters); (*Min.*) a special report as to the state &c. of a mine, made out quarterly and sent up to the authorities.

**Aufstapeln**, *v. a.*, to pile up, to heap up, to stack up (Holz, wood).

**Aufstarren**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to rise up; to stand up, to bristle (vom Haare, of hair); to stare up (starr in die Höhe sehen).

**Aufstauben** } *v. n.*, (used with sein) to rise, to fly  
**Aufstieben** } up as dust; *v. a.*, to make to rise as dust (*n. m. u.*).

**Aufstauchen**, *v. a.*, to knock or push against some hard body; Flach - , to put flax up for drying; das Wasser in einem Teiche -, to swell, to dam up the water in a mill pond; Eisen -, to thicken a piece of iron by welding.

**Aufstauen**, *v. a.*, to stow away (im Schiffsraume, in the hold of the ship); das Wasser -, to stem the water.

**Aufstaunen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to look up with wonder and astonishment.

**Aufstechen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Stechen) to pick open, to pierce open; to fasten on by stitching, pinning &c.; (*Swg.*) to open by a puncture; to put up; (*Engl.*) eine Kupferplatte -, to retouch a copper plate; (*fig.*) Einem etwas -, to take one up; ein Wort -, to lay hold of a word; (*vulg.*) Einem den Schwären -, to tell a person an unpleasant truth; (*Mar.*) einen Rücken oder Segenrücken -, to become broken backed, to become cambered (of the deck of a ship, which is higher in the middle, but drooping or declining towards the stem and stern); zwei Taue - (sic auf einander stechen), to bend or tie two ropes together; die Halsen und Schoten -, to give up tacks and sheets; (*Shoem.*) to sew on the latches or heels; (*Sport*) to hunt up, run after game (von Jagdhunden, of dogs, pointers; *v.* Aufstoßen); *v. n.*, (used with haben; *Mar.*) dicht bei dem Winde (in den Wind) -, to haul the wind, to ply to windward.

**Aufstecher**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*; *fig. cont.*) fault-finder; informer.

**Aufstecken**, *v. a.*, to set up; to fix; to fasten up with pins, to pin up; to put upon; to tuck up, truss up; ein Licht -, to put a candle into a candle-stick; die Flagge -, to set up the flag; die Flagge im Schau -, (wehen lassen), to hoist the flag with a waft; das Bayonet -, to fix bayonets; mit aufgestecktem Bayonet, with fixed bayonet.

**Aufstehen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Stehen; used with haben) to stand open, to be open (von Thüren, Fenstern &c., of doors, windows &c.); to stand firm upon; (used with sein) to stand up, to rise from, to get up from, to rise (vom Bette, vom Tische, from bed, from table, vom Tode, from the dead); mein Herr ist noch nicht aufgestanden, my master is not yet up; es ist ein Prophet aufgestanden, a prophet has arisen, made his appearance; to fly up, to spring (von Vögeln, Rebhühnern, of birds, partridges); (*Sport*) to break cover (von dem Hirsch, of the stag); (*Mar.*) das Schiff steht auf, the ship rights; to recover (von einer Krankheit, from an illness); to rise in insurrection, to rise, to revolt (wider, against); die Soldaten standen gegen ihre Offiziere auf, the soldiers rose upon their officers; to ferment a second time (vom Wein, of wine); to leave service (used of journeymen-tailors and shoemakers); *ppr. & a.*, aufstehend, rising.

**Aufstehen**, *n.*, rising &c.; das späte -, getting up late, fashionable hours.

**Aufsteifen**, *v. a.*, to stiffen; to starch; einen Hut -, to cock a hat.

**Aufsteigeblock**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* Aufsteigeblocke) horse-block.

**Aufsteigen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Steigen; used with *sein*) to rise, to arise, to go, to get up, to mount, to mount up, to mount on horseback (*auf ein Pferd*, to bestride a horse); to rise (*von der Sonne, dem Monde*, of the sun, the moon, *von Winde*, of the wind, *von Luftballon*, of a balloon, *von Dünsten*, of vapours); to rise in the stomach (*von Speisen*); (*fig.*) to rise; *es stieg ein Gedanke in mir auf*, a thought struck me; *der Teig fängt an aufzusteigen*, the dough rises, is beginning to rise; to ascend (*einen Hügel*, a hill, *einen Abhang*, a steep, *auf den Thron*, the throne); to go up, to climb up (*eine Leiter*, a ladder); *auf einen Wagen* -, to get into a coach; *das Blut stieg ihr in's Gesicht*, the blood mounted up to her face, flushed up to her face; *der Wein steigt in den Kopf auf*, wine flies up to one's head; *der Nebel steigt auf*, the fog is dispersing.

**Aufsteigen**, *n.*, (*gen.* -e) mounting, getting on horseback; ascent (*eines Luftballons*, of a balloon); dispersion (*eines Nebels*, of a fog); elevation (*von Dünsten*, of vapours); (*Astr.*) ascension; (*Med.*) *das - der Gebärmutter*, hysterics, hysterical fit, hysterical passion; *brewing* (*eines Gewitters*, of a tempest); (*Sport*) the rise, the mounty (*eines Falken*, of a falcon).

**Aufsteigend**, *ppr.*, *v.* Aufsteigen, *v. n.*; *a.*, rising, acclivious (*v. einem Abhang*, of a hill); (*Astr.*) ascending; (*Med.*) *die -e Mutter*, hysterical passion; (*Anat. & Bot.*) *-e Gefäße*, ascending vessels; *die -e Linie*, the ascending line; *ein Verwandter der -en Linie*, an ascendant.

**Aufsteigeriemer**, *pl.*, (footmen's) holders (für Bediente, hinten am Wagen).

**Aufsteigeseite**, *f.*, the left (off) side of a horse.

**Aufsteigung**, *f.*, (*Astron.*) ascension; *gerade -*, *rechte -*, right ascension, oblique ascension; *-unterschied* (*m.*), ascensional difference.

**Aufstellen**, *v. a.*, to set up, to put up, to raise; to put upon, to range on; *einen Altar*, *eine Armee* -, to set up an altar, to raise an army; *eine Batterie* -, to set up or raise a battery; *eine Behauptung* -, to make an assertion; *Beispiele* -, to adduce or exhibit instances, cases in point, examples; *eine Bettstelle* -, to put up a bedstead; *Beweise* -, to adduce proofs; *eine Falle* -, to lay a trap or snare (*also fig.*); *eine Frage* -, to put or state a question; *das Gerüste eines Hauses* -, to set up the frame of a house; *einen Grundsat* -, to lay down a principle; *Heu in Häufen* -, to cock or stack hay; *ein Monument* -, to set up a monument; *Netze* -, to spread nets; (*eine Sache*) *zur Schau* -, to expose or set up (a thing) to view, to bring forth, to produce; *Schildwachen* -, to post sentries; *eine Schlinge* -, to set a snare; *Streitkräfte* -, to raise forces; *Waaren zum Verkauf* -, to expose goods to sale; *ein Zelt* -, to put up a tent; *v. refl.*, *sich in Schlachtlordnung* -, to draw up in battle-array, in order of battle; *sich zum Tanze* -, to stand up (out) to dance; *sich hinter einander* -, to stand, to draw up in a line or files.

**Aufstellspiegel**, *m.*, *v.* Toilettenspiegel.

**Aufstellung**, *f.*, putting up, setting up; exposition; exhibition; (*Milit.*) drawing up in files.

**Aufstemmen**, *v. a.*, to open, to force open with a crow-bar; to prop up, to support; *v. refl.*, *sich* (*die Arme auf* . . .) -, to lean upon, against.

**Aufstempeln**, *v. a.*, to stamp on, upon; to stamp afresh, anew.

**Aufsteppen**, *v. a.*, (*Tail. & Sempstr.*) to quilt on, to sew on with a quilted seam.

**Aufsteuer**, *f.*, longing, desire (*nach*, for).

**Aufsteuern**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to steer upward; *v. a.*, to support (with the arm).

**Aufsticheln**, *v. a.*, to sew on with fine stitches; *v.* Aufstacheln, Aufspötteln.

**Aufsticken**, *v. a.*, to embroider upon.

**Aufstieben**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Stieben; used with *sein*) to rise as dust; (*Sport*) to fly up, to rise in great quantities (*v. kleinem Vögeln*, of smaller birds).

**Aufstieren**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to stare up, to look up in foolish wonder.

**Aufstiften**, *v. a.*, to stir up, to instigate, to incite (*v.* Anstiften).

**Aufstimmen**, *v. a.*, (*Mus.*) to tune higher, to set higher in tuning.

**Aufstöbern**, *v. a.*, *v.* Aufstäubern; (*fig.*) to find out; to hit upon, to meet with.

**Aufstöhnen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to groan (*laut*, aloud); *schwer* -, to heave, to fetch a deep groan; *v. a.*, to waken, to rouse from sleep by groaning or moaning.

**Aufstöpseln**, *v. a.*, to uncork (*eine Flasche*, a bottle).

**Aufstören**, *v. a.*, to rouse up, to stir up; to disturb, to startle; to uprouse, to spring.

**Aufstößig**, *a.*, vapid, flat, acid, sour; causing eructations; sick.

**Aufstößigkeit**, *f.*, want of appetite (*v.* Hühnern und Gänsen, of chickens and geese).

**Aufstopfen**, *v. a.*, to stuff out, to stuff anew, again; to darn up or upon.

**Aufstoppeln**, *v. a.*, to gather, to collect, to pick up, to scrape together.

**Aufstoß**, *m.*, accident, chance; chance meeting, meeting; dispute, quarrel.

**Aufstoßen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Stoßen) to push, to thrust, to knock, to kick open; to push up, to kick up; to throw up (*Erde*, earth); to wound by pushing against; *die Haut* -, to raise, to gall, to fret the skin; *den Kopf gegen* . . . -, to knock one's head against . . . ; *ein Faß* -, to stave a cask; (*Sport*) to start, to flush (*Wild*, game, *ohne daß die Hunde die Fährte hatten*).

**Aufstoßen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to rise up (*auf dem Magen*, from the stomach; *die Speise stößt mir auf*, the meat rises in my stomach); to belch, to break wind upward; (*Mar.*) to run aground; to strike on, upon; *Einem* -, to occur to . . . , to meet with, to come across, to happen to one; *Einem* -, to meet with or light on a person; *sie stießen auf den Feind*, they chanced upon the enemy; *es ist mir eine Gelegenheit aufgestoßen*, I met with an opportunity; to ferment afresh (*von Bier im Faße*, of beer in a cask); to become acid (*von Wein*, of wine); (*Typ.*) to knock up.

**Aufstoßen**, *n.*, pushing, knocking, bursting open; meeting, encounter (*Zusammentreffen*); (*Med.*) rising of the stomach, eructation, breaking wind upward, belching; heart-burning, heart-burn; fermenting; working.

**Aufsträuben**, *v. a. & refl.*, to bristle up, to stand on (an) end (*von Haaren*, of hair).

**Aufstrahlen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to rise with splendour, with radiance.

**Aufstrauben**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to bristle.

**Aufstreben**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to strive upwards, to aspire; to rise high, aloft, to soar up; *ppr.* & *a.*, *aufstrebend*, aspiring, soaring.

**Aufstrebung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) aspiring; effort, exertion.

**Aufstrecken**, *v. a.*, to stretch up.

**Aufstreich**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -e) public auction, public sale (*v.* Verstrich); (*Mus.*) *v.* Aufstrich, Strich.

**Aufstreichisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) a toothed instru-

ment for raising the nap of the cloth previous to sheering; (*Shoem.*) *v.* Aufstreichmesser.

**Aufstreichen**, *v. a.*, to stroke upwards.

**Aufstreichen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Streichen) to spread (Brot mit Butter, Butter auf Brod, butter upon bread); to lay on; to stroke, to draw upwards; den Bart -, to turn up one's whiskers; to strike up (*v.* Aufspielen); eine Farbe -, to strike a colour; (*Cloth.*) to shear against the grain; to rub the hind legs together, to cut (von Pferden, of horses)

**Aufstreichmesser**, *n.*, (*Techn. Shoem.*) scrapper (a tool, rounded at the end, for making the cuts in the soles for the seams).

**Aufstreifen**, *v. a.*, to draw up, to tuck up, to turn up (die Ärmel, one's cuffs); to raise, to wound, to tear, to gall (die Haut, one's skin; also *v. refl.*, sich die Haut -, sich die Ärmel -); *v. n.*, (used with haben) to touch upon the surface of, to graze; die Kugel streifte auf dem Boden auf, the bullet grazed the earth; to trail along the ground (von einem Kleide, of a dress), to sweep.

**Aufstreuen**, *v. a.*, to strew upon, to sprinkle on; to dredge (Mehl, with flour).

**Aufstrich**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Mus.*) the stroke upwards on an instrument; *v.* Aufstrich, Auction.

**Aufstricken**, *v. a.*, to consume, to use up in knitting, to knit up; to untwist (Seile, ropes).

**Aufstriegeln**, *v. a.*, to curry, to comb upwards; (*vulg.*) sich -, to dress one's self up, to trick one's self out, to deck one's self out.

**Aufströmen**, *v. a.*, to float upwards; to carry up.

**Aufstülpen**, *v. a.*, to turn up; to cock (einen Hut, a hat); to top (Stiefeln, boots); *pp. & a.* aufgestülpt; eine -e Nase, a cocked up nose.

**Aufstürmen**, *v. a.*, to open by storm, to open with violence, to bounce open; to waken up by violence; to drive upwards (of rain, snow); *v. n.*, (used with sein) to storm, to rush upwards, open.

**Aufstürzen**, *v. a.*, to clap on, upon, to put on, to cover; to put on in a hurry; to set up; to turn up.

**Aufstürzen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to strike, to fall on, upon.

**Aufstützen**, *v. a.*, to prop up (also *fig.*), to support; to lean upon (also *v. refl.*, sich -); to pull hard at the bit (von Pferden, of horses).

**Aufstüßig**, *a.*, - sein, having no appetite, sick (von Vieh, of cattle).

**Aufstufen**, *v. n.*, to rise gradually, by gradation (also *v. refl.*, sich -); *v. a.*, to raise gradually.

**Aufstufung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) gradation, climax.

**Aufstutzen**, *v. a.*, to turn up (aufformen, den Hutrand, the rim of a hat); to cock; den Backenbart -, to turn up the whiskers; (*fig.*) to adorn, to trim up, to prank out; Kleider -, to accommodate dress, clothes.

**Aufstutzen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to look up with surprise, to start.

**Aufstüper**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) supporter; vamping.

**Aufsuchen**, *v. a.*, to search after, to seek for, to seek out; to look out (ein Wort, eine Stelle, a word, a passage; *v.* Nachschlagen); to inquire after, to go in quest of (Besuchen, persons); to gather, to pick (Beeren u., berries &c.); (*Mar.*) to take the bearings; Einen - lassen, to cause search to be made or instituted for a person.

**Aufsuchung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) search, inquiry, looking for.

**Auf süßen**, *v. a.*, to sweeten, to edulcorate.

**Aufsummen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein, and *v. refl.*) to sum up; sich -, to run up (von Schulden, Kosten, of debts, costs); *v. a.*, to waken by a humming noise.

**Aufsummen**, *v. a.*, to rouse, to waken by humming; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to buzz up.

**Auf tadeln**, *v. a.*, *v.* Auf tadeln.

**Auf tadeln**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to dish up; Einem recht -, to feast, to regale one with many dishes or courses; to serve up; to fold up (das Tuch, the cloth).

**Auf tagen**, *v. a.*, to delay, to put off from day to day, to procrastinate.

**Auf tadeln**, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to rig (ein Schiff, a ship); *pp. & a.* aufgetafelt; nicht gut -, not rigged shipshape; (*fig. vulg.*) tricked out (*v.* Aufgedonnert).

**Auf takt**, *m.*, (*Met. & Mus.*) arsis.

**Auf taljen**, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to bouse, to pull up, away, to haul.

**Auf tanzen**, *v. a.*, to wear out by dancing; sich die Füße -, to dance one's feet sore; *v. n.*, (used with haben); (*fig.*) Einem -, to dance at a person's bidding, to do whatever another may command, to dance attendance on a person.

**Auf tassén**, *v. a.*, to pile up (Getreide, corn) in heaps or shocks, to shock (*v.* Tasse).

**Auf tauchen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to rise, to emerge, to appear.

**Auf taumeln**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to rise staggering, to rise up in confusion.

**Auf teufen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Auf tiefen.

**Auf thauen**, *v. a.*, to thaw up; to unbenumb (aus der Erstarrung); to make liquid (flüssig machen); *v. n.*, (used with sein) to thaw up, to break (vom Wetter, of the weather); (*fig.*) to wake up, to become animated.

**Auf thaupt**, *m.*, *v.* Thaupt.

**Auf theilen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Eintheilen; Verteilen.

**Auf thürmen**, *v. a.*, to pile up, to heap up; *v. refl.* sich -, to tower; to tower up, to rise on high; *pp. & a.* aufgethürmt; -e Bögen, heavy waves.

**Auf thun**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Thun) to open (eine Thür, ein Buch, die Augen, Ohren, den Mund, a door, a book, the eyes, ears, the mouth); den Mund -, to speak; die Ohren -, to listen, to hearken; to disclose, to shew, to appear; to open, to spread, to expand (wie eine Blume, as a flower); Bier oder Wein -, to open an establishment (vault, stores, cellar, shop &c.) for the sale of beer or wine; (*Min.*) to swell out and become richer in ore (sich -, von den Gängen, used of veins, streaks, lodes); (*Mar.*) to loom; das Land thut sich auf, the land looms; der Himmel thut sich auf, the sky clears; die Erde thut sich auf, the earth gapes.

**Auf tiefen**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to beat out (a sheet of metal); *v.* Aufziehen.

**Auf tiefhammer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) the chasing-hammer (of copper-smiths).

**Auf tippen**, *v. a.*, to waken by tipping, tapping.

**Auf tischen**, *v. a.*, to dish, to serve up; (*fig. & vulg.*) Einem etwas -, to regale a person with something; ich will es ihm ebenjo -, I'll serve him the same sauce.

**Auf toben**, *v. n.*, (used with sein and haben) to roar up, to begin to roar, to bluster, to storm (vom Winde, of the wind).

**Auf toben**, *v. a.*, to waken by roaring, with great noise, by blustering; to toss up, to lash up.

**Auf tönen**, *v. n.*, *v.* Entönen.

**Auf toppen**, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Toppen.

**Auf torkeln**, *v. n.*, *v.* Auf taumeln.

**Auf tornen**, *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) das Schiff tomt vor dem Anker auf (dreht vor seinem Anker auf), the ship swings.

**Auf tosen**, *v. n.*, *v.* Auf toben.

**Auf traben**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to trot up.

**Auf träger**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) one that gives an

order or charges another with anything (v. Auftraggeber).

**Aufträufeln**, v. n., (used with sein) to drop on, to fall on in drops; v. a., to drop on.

**Auftrag**, m., (gen. -es; pl. Aufträge) laying on (der Farben, of the colours); (Law) der - (Uebertragung) eines Gutes, the act of transferring, the transfer of an estate (also Auftragung); (Com.) commission, order, direction; mandate, injunction (Anweisung, Verordnung); message, errand (Botschaft); charge, injunction; - geben, - ertheilen, to give orders, directions, a commission; to give in charge; - haben, to be commissioned; im - von . . ., by order of . . ., in consequence of directions received from . . .

**Auftragen**, v. a., (v. Tragen) to carry up; to put on; to lay on (Farben, colours); Farbe auf Stoffe -, to apply colours on cloths; Farbe -, to strike a colour; (Paint.) Farbe dick -, to impaste; den Grund zu einem Gemälde -, to prime a picture; to serve or dish up (Abhlzeiten, Gerichte, meals, dishes); kalte Rüche -, to serve up, to spread a cold repast; (Typ.) die Farbe -, to beat, to work ink on the table; einen Riß -, to draw a plan; (Law) to convey, to transfer (Güter, estates); to order, to give an order or commission; to charge (Einem, one) with, to commission one; to enjoin; Einem ein Amt -, to confer, to bestow an office upon one; Einem eine Arbeit -, to give a person work to do; to set a person a task, to task one; (Min.) einen Schaft -, to raise the shaft of a mine (Aufstatten); to wear up or out (Streider, clothes),

**Auftragen**, v. n., (used with haben; fig.) to exaggerate, to lay it on (v. Uebertreiben); es ist aufgetragen, dinner (supper) is ready, is on the table.

**Auftragen**, n., serving up, dishing up (von Gerichten, of meats); v. Auftrag; (Typ.) beating, rolling, inking the forms.

**Auftraggeber**, m., (gen. -es; pl. -e; Com.) one who gives an order, the employer; signor.

**Auftragmaschine**, f., (Typ.) v. Auftragswalzen.

**Auftragbesorger**, m., commissioner, agent.

**Auftragshandel**, m., commission-business, agency-business; einen - führen, to do, to carry on business on commission, a commission-business.

**Auftragkontrakt**, m., (Law) mandate.

**Auftragung**, f., v. Auftrag. Auftragen; (Law) die - eines Gutes, the transfer of an estate.

**Auftragswalzen**, pl., (Typ.) rollers.

**Auftrampeln**, v. n., (used with haben) to trample on, to stamp on the ground.

**Auftrampeln**, v. a., to fix, to fasten by trampling; to open by trampling; to awake by trampling.

**Auftrappeln**, v. a., v. Auftrampeln, v. a.

**Auftraufen**, v. n., (used with sein) to drop on, upon; to pour, to gush down.

**Aufziehen**, v. a., (Min.) to draw up (v. Aufziehen).

**Auftreffen**, v. n., (v. Treffen; used with haben) to find, discover something by chance, to hit on, to strike on, upon; v. a., to find a person up, out of bed.

**Auftriebeseisen**, n., (Techn.) an instrument used by spur-makers in adjusting the rowel.

**Auftreiben**, v. a., (v. Treiben) to drive up (aus dem Bette, vom Stuhl, from bed, from one's chair); to blow up (vom Winde, of the wind); (Med.) to swell, distend (den Magen von Speisen, den Leib von Wasserfucht, the stomach of meals, from eating, the belly of dropsy); to drive on, upon, to fasten on; (fig. vulg.) to procure; to raise (den Preis, in die Höhe treiben, the price; Geld, herbeischaffen, money); to raise, to levy, to press (Boll, Soldaten, Matrosen, soldiers, sailors); to

find out, to hunt out, to discover with difficulty (auf-sindig machen); (Agric.) den Acker -, to plough with high furrows or ridges; (Techn.) to chase a metal-plate, to work in relief; (Bak.) to roll out the dough for cakes; (Sport) to unharbour, to dislodge, to drive up, to rouse, to start (v. Aufstäubern); to cut up (feindliche Truppen, the enemy's troops); (Chem.) to sublime, to sublimate.

**Auftreiben**, v. n., (used with sein; Mar.) to run aground; to run foul of another ship (aufeinander-treiben).

**Auftreiber**, m., (gen. -es; pl. -e; Sport) one who starts game.

**Auftreibholz**, n., the roller (of a mangle); (Bak.) the rolling pin.

**Auftreiblich**, a., what may be procured, raised, found out; discovered &c.

**Auftreibung**, f., (Med.) v. Aufgetriebenheit.

**Auftrennen**, v. a., to unrip, to rip open, to un-stitch, to unseam, to undo; to cut up; v. n., (used with sein) to part, to divide, to come open.

**Auftreten**, v. a., (v. Treten) to tread open, to open by treading; to tread on, to fasten on or upon by treading.

**Auftreten**, v. n., (v. Treten; used with sein) to set one's foot upon the ground; to step forth; to make one's appearance, to enter; (Theat.) to tread the stage; als Redner -, to enter, make one's appearance as orator; to mount the rostrum; to mount the pulpit (als Kanzelredner); als Schriftsteller -, to commence author; als Geste -, to come in as heir; zum ersten Mal -, to make one's first appearance, one's debut; meistens hängt der Ruf eines Mannes von der Art ab, wie er in der Welt zum ersten Mal austritt, a man's reputation mostly depends on his manner of appearing (on the first step he makes) in the world; mit etwas -, to come forth with something; gegen Einen -, to rise against one; als Zeuge gegen Einen -, to come forward as witness against one; für Einen -, to appear as witness for one; (fig.) sanft, leise -, to act cautiously, with circumspection; du mußt leise bei ihnen -, you must not proceed with them harshly.

**Auftriefen**, v. n., v. Auftraufen.

**Auftrost**, f., (pl. -en) way for cattle in marshy countries; (Agric.) ploughing and preparing the land for summer crops.

**Auftinken**, v. a., (v. Trinken) to drink up; to imbibe, to absorb.

**Auftritt**, m., (gen. -es; pl. -e) treading on; step before a door, door-step; step of a coach (an einer Kutische); ascent; appearance (eines Schauspielers, Redners &c. of an actor, orator &c.); erster -, debut; entering, entrance; montoir, horse-block (used in mounting a horse); (Fort.) banquet, banquet (a little raised way or foot-bank, running along the inside of a parapet, upon which musketeers stand to fire upon the enemy in the moat or covered way); (fig.) scene, sight, event.

**Aufttrittbank**, f., (Techn. & Weav.) treadle, treddle; (Fort.) v. Austritt (Fort.).

**Auftrocknen**, v. a., to dry up; to wipe off, up, away (Tränen, tears); v. n., (used with sein) to dry (up); to dry to, to stick, to adhere to in drying.

**Auftrocknung**, f., drying up, upon.

**Auftropfen**, v. a. & n., v. Aufträufeln.

**Auftropfen**, v. a., to pour on, upon in small drops

**Auftrommeln**, v. a., to beat up; to waken or rouse (aus dem Schlafe, from sleep) by the drum.

**Auftrompeten**, v. a., to waken by blowing a trumpet; to perform on a trumpet; (Milit.) to give a sign

with the trumpet for decamping; *v. n.*, to blow the trumpet.

**Auf'tropfen**, *v. n.* (used with *sein*) to drop on, upon.

**Auf'trotten**, *v. n.* (used with *sein*) to trot up a hill.

**Auf'trüben**, *v. a.*, to make muddy, to trouble by disturbing the sediment.

**Auf'trumpfen**, *v. n.* (used with *haben*) to play a trump; (*fig. vulg.*) to reproach, to upbraid one, to make a smart reply (*Einem*, to one); to beat soundly, to drub.

**Auf'tuchen**, *v. a.* (*Mar.*) to furl the sails, to gather up the sails.

**Auf'tupfen**, *v. a.*, to take up, to wipe up; *v. n.* (used with *sein*) to touch on, upon (*berühren*).

**Auf'tunken**, *v. a.*, to sop up sauce, to eat up sauce by dipping sops into it.

**Auf'tuschen**, *v. a.*, to touch up, to retouch (*eine Zeichnung*, a drawing).

**Auf'tuten**, *v. a.*, to waken, to rouse by blowing a horn.

**Auf'wachen**, *v. n.* (used with *sein*) to awake, awaken: to be awakened, to be roused.

**Auf'wachsen**, *v. n.* (*v. Wachsen*; used with *sein*) to grow, to grow up.

**Auf'wägen**, *v. a.*, to weigh; to lift up, to raise up, to draw (by means of machinery), to raise by levers &c.; (*fig.*) *eine Sache mit Geld* -, to balance, to make equal in value to gold; to weigh down, to overbalance, to outweigh.

**Auf'wählen**, *v. a.*, to draw, to choose, to pick (*eine Karte*, a card).

**Auf'wällen**, *v. a.*, to boil gently, to boil a little, to give a warm; to range in heaps (*turf, sods*).

**Auf'wälzen**, *v. a.*, to roll up, upon, upwards; (*fig.*) *Einem etwas* -, to burden any one with . . ., to lay . . . upon a person's shoulders, to charge one with.

**Auf'wärmen**, *v. a.*, to warm up, to warm again, to cook up; (*fig.*) to bring again on the tapis, to make again the subject of conversation, to repeat over again, to renew; *pp. & a.* (*fig.*) *aufgewärmt*, stale, hackneyed, trite.

**Auf'wärter**, *m.* (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) waiter, servant, attendant; steward (*auf Dampfschiffen*, on steamboats).

**Auf'wärterdienst**, *m.*, servitorship, office of a waiter.

**Auf'wärterin**, *f.* (*pl. -nen*) servant-woman, servant-maid, woman-servant, maid, waiting-woman; stewardess (*auf Dampfschiffen*, on steamboats).

**Auf'wärterlohn**, *m.*, waiter's fee.

**Auf'wärts**, *adv.*, upwards, upward; up hill (*Berg auf*); *den Fluß* -, up the stream.

**Auf'wärtsbewegung**, *f.*, upward motion.

**Auf'wärtskehrung**, *f.*, turning upwards; (*Chirg.*) *die schlechteste* - *der Augenlider*, eversion of the eyelids.

**Auf'wärtszieher**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) adducens muscle, adductor.

**Auf'wäscherin**, *f.*, scullery-maid; scullion.

**Auf'wagen**, *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to venture to rise (*von einem Kranken*, of a sick person).

**Auf'wall**, *m.*, *v. Aufwallung*.

**Auf'wallen**, *v. a.*, to full again.

**Auf'wallen**, *v. n.* (used with *sein*) to bubble, to bubble up, to boil up; to rage, to swell (*von der See*, *den Wellen*, of the sea, waves); to effervesce; (*fig.*) to fume, to fret, to get into a violent passion; (*Fort.*) to wall up.

**Auf'wallen**, *n.*, bubbling up, boiling up, ebullience; swell (*des Meeres*, of the sea).

**Auf'wallung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) bubbling up; ebullition;

effervescence; (*fig.*) emotion; - *im Blute*, violent circulation of the blood; *es ist* - *in seinem Pulse*, there is a violent flutter in his pulse; *eine plötzliche* - *von Liebe*, a sudden fit of love.

**Auf'walzen**, *v. a.*, to wind upon a cylinder; to put upon rollers, to open by rolling.

**Auf'wand**, *m.* (*gen. -es*) spending, expense, expenditure (*von Geld, Zeit, Arbeit*, of money, time, labour); consumption (*an Brennmaterial, of fuel*); *großet* - (*Bracht-*), cost, state; sumptuousness; *großen* - *machen*, to live high; *den* - *betreffend*, sumptuary.

**Auf'wandsgesetz**, *n.*, statute against immoderate luxury, sumptuary law or edict.

**Auf'wandeln**, *v. a.*, (*cath. Rel.*) to elevate.

**Auf'wanken**, *v. n.*, to rise tottering.

**Auf'wartegeld**, *n.* } waiter's fee.

**Auf'wartelohn**, *m.* }

**Auf'warten**, *v. n.* (used with *haben*) to wait; *Einem* -, to wait on, upon a person, to attend, to serve; *bei Tische* -, to wait at table; to do the honor; *sann ich damit* -? may I be permitted to offer . . .? *willen* *ich* *haben* . . .? do you choose . . .? *ich* *will* *gleich* *damit* -, you shall have it directly; *Einem* -, to pay one a visit, to wait on, to pay one's respects to, to call on; to beg (*von Hundem*, of dogs); *Einem* *oft* -, to dance attendance on.

**Auf'wartsam**, *a.*, officious; serviceable (*n. u.*).

**Auf'wartung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) waiting, serving; attendance, service; *die* - *haben* *bei* . . ., to wait on, to be in waiting; *sie hatten einen Bedienten* *zur* -, they had a servant to wait upon them; visit, call; *Einem* *seine* - *machen*, to wait on, to pay one's respects to one.

**Auf'wasch**, *m.*, } plates, dishes &c. to be washed

**Auf'wäsche**, *f.*, } up after any meal.

**Auf'waschen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Waschen*) to wash up; to wash away, to wash off; to consume, use up in or by washing; *sich* *die* *Hände* - (*mund* *waschen*), to wash one's hands sore.

**Auf'waschfaß**, *n.* } wash-tub, washing-tub.

**Auf'waschkübel**, *m.* }

**Auf'waschmagd** } *f. v. Aufwäscherin*.

**Auf'waschfrau** }

**Auf'waschplatz**, *m.*, scullery.

**Auf'waschwasser**, *n.*, dish-water, dish-wash.

**Auf'weben**, *v. a.*, to consume or use up in weaving; to unweave; to unravel.

**Auf'wechsel**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e; Com.*) rechange, agio (*v. Aufgeld*).

**Auf'wechseln**, *v. a. & n.*, to change, exchange with agio; to buy up.

**Auf'wechsler**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) money-changer; stock-jobber.

**Auf'weden**, *v. a.*, to awake, to rouse from sleep; to call, to call up (from sleep); to call to life (again); (*fig.*) to awake, awaken, to enliven, to cheer up; *pp.*, *aufgewedt*, *q. v.*

**Auf'wecker**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) awakener; caller (up); alarm-clock (*v. Wecker*); a whistle imitating the note of the quail, used in taking the bird.

**Auf'wehen**, *v. a.*, to blow up, upwards (*den Staub* &c., the dust &c.); to blow open (*eine Thür, ein Fenster vom Winde*, a door, a window, of the wind); *zur* *hellen* *Flamme* -, to blow up into a blaze; *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to rise (*vom Winde*, of the wind).

**Auf'weichen**, *v. a.*, to mollify, to soften; to soak, to moisten, to wet, to make soft (*durch Feuchtigkeit*, by moisture); to temper (*Farben, colours*); *Häute* -, to steep, to soak hides; *den Leim* -, to unglue; (*Med.*) to open by mollifying (*von Geschwüren, of ulcers*); *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to soften, to get or become softened

and thence to open; *ppr. & a.*, aufweichend, (*Med.*) emollient; das -e Mittel, emollient, an emollient remedy.

**Aufweisen**, *v. a.*, to reel on, upon; (*Techn.*) to brush up the set jewels (with the Aufweissbürste, used for this purpose).

**Aufweinen**, *v. a.*, to awake (Einen, one) by crying or weeping; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to begin to cry or crying, to weep aloud.

**Aufweisen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Weisen*) to produce, to exhibit, to show, to show forth; to present (seine Zeugnisse, one's credentials); *ppr. & a.*, aufweisend, exhibitory.

**Aufweissen**, *v. a.*, to whitewash; to renew the whitewash.

**Aufweisung**, *f.*, exhibition, showing; presentation, producing.

**Aufwellen**, *v. a.*, to dry (von Früchten, of fruits).

**Aufwellen**, *v. a.*, to make boil gently.

**Aufwenden**, *v. a.*, (*reg. & irreg.*, *v. Wenden*) to spend (seine Zeit mit . . ., one's time in . . ., sein Vermögen auf . . ., one's fortune on . . .), to bestow (auf, on, upon); Mühe -, to bestow pains (auf, on); to employ, to lay out (auf, on, in); sein Leben zum Vergnügen -, to devote (employ) one's life to (on) pleasure; seine Zeit zur Erwerbung von nützlichen Kenntnissen -, to employ one's time in the acquisition of useful knowledge.

**Aufwerfen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Weisen*) to throw up, to cast up (einen Damm, a bank), to raise; to turn up (die Erde, the earth, soil); to heap up (die Erde um einen Baum, the earth round the roots of a tree); einen Graben -, to dig a ditch; eine Thür -, to throw open a door; einen Ball -, to toss up a ball; die Karten -, to throw up the cards; die Würfel -, to fling up the dice; Blasen -, to rise in scum, in bubbles; die Nase -, to turn up the nose; die Lippen -, den Mund (*vulg.* das Maul), to pout (the lips); aufgeworfene Lippen, pouting lips; (*fig.*) einen Zweifel -, to raise a doubt; eine Frage -, to start a question, to put a case; *v. refl.*, sich - zu . . ., to set up for . . ., to erect one's self into . . .; to usurp authority; er wirft sich zum Moralisten auf, he sets up for a teacher of morality; er warf sich zum Schiedsrichter auf, he assumed the office of an arbitrator; sich gegen Einen -, to rise up against a person.

**Aufwerfhammer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) lift-hammer.

**Aufwettern**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to rouse from sleep by noisy and abusive language (scheltend aufweden, aufleben, aufstehen).

**Aufwischen**, *v. a. & v. refl.*, to polish up, to brush up (with wax, with blacking); (*vulg.*) to dress up (*v. Aufputzen*); er ist heute sehr aufgebust, he is very smart to day; (*fig. vulg.*) Einem etwas -, to treat, to entertain splendidly, to give a famous spread or blow out.

**Aufwickeln**, *v. a.*, to wind up or upon, to roll up, to fold or wind upon; die Haare -, to turn up the hair, to put one's hair in curling-papers, to do up one's hair; to unfold, to unwind, to loosen, to let down (one's hair); to unfurl (die Segel, the sails); to unswathe, to unswaddle (ein Kind, a child); *pp. & a.*, aufgewickelt, unwrapped; (*Com.*) -e Seide, sleeve silk.

**Aufwickler**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -*) lapper.

**Aufwiegelei**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) stirring up, raising up, instigating (das Volk zum Aufbruch, the people to rebellion).

**Aufwiegeln**, *v. a.*, to stir up, raise up, instigate to rebellion.

**Aufwiegelung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) stirring up, instigation (to rebellion).

**Aufwiegen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Wiegen*) to outweigh; to raise up by mechanical contrivance; (*fig.*) to be equivalent to; to counterbalance; seine Laster wiegen seine Tugenden auf, his vices counterbalance his virtues.

**Aufwiegler**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -*) instigator of a rebellion or sedition, the stirrer up, mutineer; agitator; factionist, seditious.

**Aufwieglerei**, *f.*, attempt to stir up rebellion.

**Aufwieglertisch**, *a.*, mutinous, seditious, factious.

**Aufwieglung**, *f.*, *v.* Aufwiegelung.

**Aufwiehern**, *v. a.*, to waken by neighing; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to neigh; (*vulg.*) to laugh immoderately.

**Aufwimmern**, *v. a.*, to waken by moaning, by whimpering.

**Aufwindeln**, *v. a.*, to unswathe (ein Kind, a child), to undo the swaddling-cloths.

**Aufwinden**, *v. a.*, (*v. Winden*) to wind up; to hoist up, to heave up, to pull up; (*Mar.*) ein Schiff -, to ground a ship (*v. Aufholen*); den Anker -, to weigh anchor; to purchase the anchor; to open by winding, to untwist, to undo; *v. refl.*, sich -, to rise winding.

**Aufwinden**, *n.*, winding up; pulling, heaving up.

**Aufwinken**, *v. a.*, to make or cause to rise by a sign, a wink.

**Aufwinkeln**, *v. a.*, to awake by moaning, whimpering; *v. n.*, to begin moaning, whimpering.

**Aufwippen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Aufwägen; (*Milit.*) to strapado (*v. Wippen*).

**Aufwirbeln**, *v. a.*, to whirl up, to raise; to open (das Fenster &c., the window &c., by turning the button or latch which closes it); to wake by beating a drum; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to rise, mount up (with a rotary motion).

**Aufwirken**, *v. a.*, to work; (*Bak.*) den Teig -, to knead the dough; to form the loaves (*v. Auswirken*); (*Sport*) einen Firsch -, to cut open, to draw, to embowel a deer; to unweave, to unravel, to undo (lösmachen); to consume or use up in weaving or working.

**Aufwirren**, *v. a.*, to disentangle.

**Aufwischen**, *v. a.*, to wipe up, off, away.

**Aufwischer**, *m.*

**Aufwischlappen**, *m.* } dishcloth, rubber, duster.

**Aufwisch Tuch**, *n.* }

**Aufwittern**, *v. a.*, to find out by smelling; to track by the scent.

**Aufwölben**, *v. a.*, to erect in the shape of a vault, to vault.

**Aufwölken**, *v. refl.*, to tower up as clouds; to swell out.

**Aufwogen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to rise in waves, to swell, to billow.

**Aufwollen**, *v. n.*, to wish to get up or rise.

**Aufwuchern**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to grow rank; to grow up luxuriantly.

**Aufwuchten**, *v. a.*, to raise by means of a lever.

**Aufwühlen**, *v. a.*, to root up; to rake up, to dig up, to turn up.

**Aufwürfling**, *m.*, outcast.

**Aufwürgen**, *v. a.*, to devour, to consume with greediness.

**Aufwurf**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. Aufwürfe*) casting up, throwing up; the thing cast or thrown up, a jetty, a dam, a bank; *v.* Bewurf.

**Aufzählen**, *v. a.*, to count, to number, to enumerate; to count up, to reckon up; to detail; Geld -, to pay down money; (*fig. vulg.*) Einem Schläge -, to cudgel, to thrash a person.

**Aufzählung**, *f.*, enumeration; zur - der Stimmen schreiten, to proceed to take the number of the votes.

**Aufzähmen**, *v. a.*, to tame, to make tame; (*fig.*) to soften, subdue; (*Cook.*) Fühner -, to truss chickens for the spit with their heads stuck under their wings.



**Aufzärteln**, *v. a.*, to bring up with too much fondness, to pet.

**Aufzäumen**, *v. a.*, to bridle, to bit (Pferde &c.); (*Prov. vulg.*) das Pferd beim Schwanz -, to turn the tail to the manger.

**Aufzanken**, *v. a.*, to waken by quarreling or bickering.

**Aufzaubern**, *v. a.*, to open by magic, by witchcraft or with a charm.

**Aufzausen**, *v. a.*, to pull open; to tear, to tug open.

**Aufzehen**, *v. a.*, to consume by drinking, to waste in guzzling.

**Aufzehren**, *v. a.*, to consume, to eat up (*also fig.*); sein Vermögen im lieberlichen Lebenswandel -, to consume one's fortune in rioting; to consume, to eat away, to waste; das Feuer zehrt Holz auf, fire consumes wood; Rost zehrt Eisen auf, rust eats away iron; die Zeit zehrt Alles auf, time consumes every thing; diese Krankheit zehrt ihn auf, this disease wastes him to nothing; Haus und Hof -, to eat up house and home; (*Chem.*) to absorb.

**Aufzehren**, *n.*, *v.* Aufzehrung.

**Aufzehrung**, *f.*, consumption; consuming; expenditure.

**Aufzeichnen**, *v. a.*, to note down, to write down, to mark down, to pen down, to put down (Nieder-schreiben); to record; to annotate; to make an inventory of (ein Verzeichniß machen); to inventory; to draw, to sketch, to design.

**Aufzeichner**, *m.*, one who notes down, takes notes, records; draftsman.

**Aufzeichnung**, *f.*, note, notation, annotation; inventory (Verzeichniß).

**Aufzeichnungsbuch**, *n.*, note-book, tablets, memorandum-book.

**Aufzeigen**, *v. a.*, to show, to exhibit, to produce (*v.* Aufweisen).

**Aufzerren**, *v. a.*, to pull up; to open by pulling tugging, to pull open.

**Aufziehbrücke**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) drawbridge (*v.* Zugbrücke).

**Aufziehen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Ziehen) to draw, to draw up, to lift up, to raise, to pull up, to heave, to hoist (in die Höhe ziehen); to draw open (durch Ziehen öffnen); to bring up (*v.* Kinder -); to nurture, to cultivate (*v.* Pflanzen -); to rear breed, to raise (Vieh, cattle); to wind up (*v.* Taschenuhr -); (*Weav.*) to warp; (*Goldsm.*) to draw up by beating, (*fig.*) to delay; to retard (verzögern, hinaziehen); to put on, to assume (eine Miene, an air); (*Mar.*) den Anker -, to weigh anchor; einen Bogen -, to bend a bow; einen Ducaten, Goldstücke -, to weigh a ducat, gold coins; eine Flagge -, to hoist a flag; den Hahn an einer Flinte -, to cock a gun; mit aufgezogenem Hahne, ready cocked; ein Kind -, to bring up a child; ein Kind ohne Brust -, to bring up a child by hand, to dry-nurse a child; Landkarten &c. auf Leinwand -, to mount maps, to paste them on canvas; Pflanzen -, to rear, to cultivate plants; den Niegel -, to draw the bolt; Saiten -, to string; (*fig.*) andere Saiten -, to turn over a new leaf; gelindere Saiten -, to draw in, to yield, (*vulg.*) to come down a peg or two, to draw in one's horns; (*Min.*) einen Schacht -, to renovate a stulm, to put it again in working order; ein Schiff den Strom -, to tow a ship up the stream; eine Schleife -, to undo, to untie, to unravel, to disentangle a knot; ein Schloß -, to unlock; das Schupbrett an einer Schluße, einem Teiche, einem Mühlgraben -, to open the floodgate of a sluice, pond, mill-lead; die Segel -, to hoist up the sails; (*fig.*) zum Tanze -, to ask to dance; eine Taschenuhr, Wand- oder Schlagsuhr -, to wind up a watch, clock; den Vorhang -, to draw up the

curtain; die Zugbrücke -, to raise the draw-bridge; (*fig.*) Einen mit etwas -, to rally, to jeer, to quiz, to sop, to banter, to baffle, to play upon one, to smoke one, to put or pass a joke upon one.

**Aufziehen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Ziehen; used with sein; *Milit.*) to mount guard, to go upon guard; to draw up; to march, to parade; (*fig.*) lächerlich -, to cut a ridiculous figure; to rise, to come on, to draw near (von Stürmen, of storms); to appear, to make one's appearance; to draw to a head (von einem Geschwür, of an ulcer); (*vulg.*) mit etwas angezoogen kommen, to come with, to bring forth or forward, to produce, to show.

**Aufziehen**, *n.*, (*Weav.*) warping; (*fig.*) rallying, quizzing; das - der Landkarten, Kupferstiche und Gemälde, the mounting of maps, engravings and pictures; das - des Vorhanges (im Theater), the rise of the curtain.

**Aufzieher**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -) one that draws up; (*Anat.*) elevator, adductor muscle (Aufziehmuskel).

**Aufzieherei**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) bantering, rallying, quizzing, fopping, joking.

**Aufziehfenster**, *n.*, sash (-window).

**Aufziehhammer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) hammer used by goldsmiths in chasing, embossing &c.

**Aufziehloch**, *n.*, (*Horol.*) key-hole (an einer Uhr, of a watch or clock).

**Aufziehrad**, *n.*, (*Horol.*) the wheel connected with the pivot or peg which is turned in winding up the watch or clock; (*Mill.*) a wheel, by means of which the gear of the large wheel is wound up.

**Aufziehschuh**, *m.*, *v.* Schupbrett.

**Aufziehtau**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) towing line.

**Aufziehthor**, *n.*, swing-gate.

**Aufziehwehr**, *n.*, waste-weir.

**Aufziehzapfen**, *m.*, (*Horol.*) the pin for the key in winding up a clock or watch.

**Aufzieren**, *v. a.*, to trim, to adorn, to ornament, to deck out, to beautify.

**Aufzins**, *m.*, double interest, interest on interest.

**Aufzirkeln**, *v. a.*, to take the exact dimensions with compasses.

**Aufzischen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to rush up with a hissing noise.

**Aufzittern**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to rise trembling.

**Aufzuden**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to rise in convulsions.

**Aufzudern**, *v. a.*, to sprinkle with sugar, to sugar.

**Aufzüglich**, *a. & adv.*, (*Law*) dilatory.

**Aufzug**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Aufzüge) drawing up (*v.* Aufziehen, *v. a. & n.*); (*Weav.*) warp, chain, abb, abb-wool (the yarn of a weaver's warp); water-twist (*v.* Rettengarn); (*Vet.*) beak (a little shoe at the toe, about an inch long, turned up and fastened in upon the fore part of the hoof); (*Milit.*) mounting guard; parade; procession; train, show, appearance; equipage, state (feierlicher -); pageantry, pomp, cortege (glänzender -); - zu Pferde, cavalcade; (*Theat.*) act; (*fig.*) delay (*n. u.*); (*Archit.*) *v.* Durchschnitt, Profil; (*Hydr.*) *v.* Schupbrett; (*Min.*) the rod or beam on which the assaying scales are hung; (*Sport*) covey of young birds.

**Aufzugbindsel**, *n.* | (*Mar.*) tongue of a standing

**Aufzugseiling**, *f.* | back-stay.

**Aufzugbrücke**, *f.*, draw-bridge.

**Aufzugsgeld**, *n.*, cranage; see for drawing up sluices and bridges.

**Aufzuggerad**, *n.*, (*Horol.*) *v.* Aufziehrad.

**Aufzugstrippe**, *f.*, *v.* Strang.

**Aufzugzapfen**, *m.*, (*Horol.*) *v.* Aufziehzapfen.

**Aufzupfen**, *v. a.* to undo; to ravel out; to open by plucking; to pick (wool).

**Aufzwängen**, *v. a.* to force or press upon; to force or press open, to open by force or pressure.

**Aufzwecken**, *v. a.* to fasten on with tacks, wooden tacks or sparables.

**Aufzwicken**, *v. a.* to open by pinching.

**Aufzwingen**, *v. a.* (*v. Zwingen*) Einem etwas -, to obtrude, to force or press something on one; *v. refl.* sich -, to intrude (on); (*Shipw.*) die Berghälzer -, to wring up the wales.

**Aug'apfel**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. Augäpfel; Anat.*) eye-ball, pupil, globe of the eye; (*fig.*) darling, pet, favorite; (*Surg.*) -ausrottung (*f.*), extirpation of the pupil; (*Med.*) -entzündung (*f.*), inflammation of the pupil; ophthalmia, ophthalmitis; -krampf (*m.*), nystagmus (a winking of the eyes, Augennicken, Augentrollen); -lähmung (*f.*), paralysis of the pupil; (*Anat.*) -muskel (*f.*), muscle of the eye-ball.

**Aug'garten**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. Augärten*) pleasure-ground; park.

**Aug'bindsel**, *n.* } *v. Aufzugbindsel.*

**Aug'feising**, *f.* }

**Aug'bolzen**, *m.* (*Shipw.*) eye-bolt.

**Auge**, *n.* (*gen. -s; pl. -n; dim. Aug(e)lein. Augelchen*) eye; sight (*Ehen*); face (*Antlig*); sight (*Selbstkraft*); (*fig.*) the person seeing, looker, observer (*v. Prov.*); kein lebendig -, no living eye (person); anything serving as eye, leader, guide; er war des Blinden -, he was the blind man's eye (*Führer*, leader); er ist der Arm des Jünglings in der Schlacht, des Greises leuchtend - in der Versammlung, his arm in battle has the young man's nerve, his eye in council the circumspection of age; (*Script.*) das - Gottes (for Gott), the eye of God, God; (*Bot.*) bud, germ; eye, imp (zum Pfropfen, for grafting); -n gewinnen, to germ; spot (*v. Augensied*) on the feathers or the tail of the peacock; spot on the wings of butterflies; (*fig.*) stars, sun, moon, eyes (des Himmels, of heaven); (*Techn.*) anything having the shape or likeness of an eye; eye (im Brode, Käse, in der Butter, in der Suppe, in bread, cheese, butter, soup); the glance, lustre, water, fire (von Edelsteinen, Perlen u., of jewels, pearls &c.); knot (*v. Astloch*, in a board); (*Com.*) - einer Waare, the look, the appearance of an article; the gloss (von Zeugstoffen, of stuffs); (*Typ.*) the eye or face (eines Buchstabens, of a letter); the eye (an Nähnadeln, of needles, *v. Dehr*); (*Mar.*) the eye of a strap, stay &c.; das Anker-, the eye of the anchor, *v. Anfering*; die -n der Blinden, the eyes or holes of the sprit-sails; das - einer Junger, the cap of a dead-eye; das - eines aufgeschossenen Taues, the coil of a cable; (*Knitt.*) mesh; stitch; das - im Hammer, eye of the hammer; das - am Mühlstein, the eye of the millstone; das - am Geiß, the eye of the bit; das - auf Würfeln, eye or point of the dice; (*Weav.*) die -n am Webstuhl, the rings through which the threads of the warp run; (*Archit.*) das - in der Säule der ionischen Säule, the eye of the volute or scroll; the window (*Fenster*); hole (in a door to look through); (*Zool.*) cock's-tread (*Hahnentritt*); (*Paint.*) the point in dress or drapery where the folds break; (*Min.*) *v. Augit*; (*in the following phrases an alphabetical order is preserved, first as regards the verbs, and secondly with respect to the prepositions*), (*fig.*) jetzt gehen mir die -n auf, now I see or perceive, the matter is now clear to me, my eyes are now open; die -n aufschlagen, to raise, lift up, cast up or elevate the eyes; (*fig.*) Einem or einer Sache die -n ausstechen, to supplant a person, to cast or throw him into the shade, (*vulg.*) to put his nose out of joint,

to take the shine out of him; to diminish the lustre or effect of a thing by producing something superior, to darken, to dim; die -n blenden, to flare in one's eyes, to dazzle one's eyes; sich dem - der Welt entziehen, to withdraw from public life, to retire from the world, to live secluded or privately; (*fig.*) ganz - und Ohr sein, to be all alive, to look well out, to keep a good look out, to look smart, to be very attentive; Einem gute Worte und gute -n geben, to give one good words and a friendly reception, good words and friendly looks; es wird für uns saure -n geben, we shall meet with a bad reception; die -n überall haben, (*anal.*) to have one's eyes about one; (*fig.*) -n (große -n) machen, to look with astonishment, to look all wonder, to be all eyes; verliebte -n machen, to leer at, to make (throw, cast) sheep's eyes at, to look sweet at; die -n niederschlagen, to cast down, to abate, to depress the eyes; mit niedergeschlagenen -n, with downcast eyes, abashed, ashamed; die -n rollen, to roll the eyes; to goggle; die -n schließen, to close the eyes (im Schlafe, im Tode, in sleep, in death); mir Thränen die -n, my eyes water; (*fig.*) die -n hoch tragen, to be proud; (*fig.*) die -n geben Einem über, one's eyes flow over (von Thränen, with weeping); die -n verbunden, to hood, to bluff the eyes; mit verbundenen -n, hood-winked, blind-folded; die -n zudrücken, to close the eyes, (*fig.*) die -n zudrücken, to wink at, to connive at; not to be over-particular; ich habe die ganze Nacht kein - zugehtan, I have not slept a wink, not closed my eyes the whole night; (*fig.*) Einem etwas an den -n absehen, to anticipate a person's wishes, to do every thing to please a person; (*fig.*) Einem etwas (Geld) auf's - drücken, to bribe one, to gain a person over by bribing; ein - auf Einem haben, to have an eye upon a person; sich wohl zu, ich habe ein - auf dich, look well what you are about, I mistrust (suspect) you; er scheint ein - auf die Tochter zu haben, he seems to have an eye upon (i. e. to have the intention of marrying) the daughter; ein wachsam - auf Einem haben, to keep a strict eye upon a person; (*fig.*) Einem den Daum auf's - setzen, to keep any one short; alle -n auf sich ziehen, to attract general attention; (*fig.*) geh mir aus den -n! get out of my sight! Einem nicht aus den -n lassen, not to lose sight of a person, to keep him continually in sight; not to forget him; es sieht ihm der Schalk aus den -n, his eyes bespeak him a wag, a rogue; aus den -n sehen, to disregard, to make light of, to pay no attention to; aus den -n verlieren, to lose sight of; im - behalten, to keep in sight; Einem im - behalten, to keep one's eye upon a person; to watch him; in meinem -, in my opinion, to my eye; Einem ein Dorn im - sein, to be a thorn in one's side; in's -, in die -n fallen (leuchten, scheinen, springen, strahlen, treten), to strike; to catch the eye; in die -n fallend, evident, clear; Einem in's - fassen, to watch, to have an eye upon one; (*fig.*) einem Mädchen zu tief in die -n sehen, to have fallen in love with a girl; dem Glende, der Noth, der Sorge, der Gefahr, dem Tode in's - sehen, to be in misery, need, care, danger, in danger of death; (*fig.*) Einem (Einem) or das Kalb (dem Kalbe) in die -n schlagen, to act regardlessly, inconsiderately; (*fig.*) Einem in die -n stechen, to create a wish or desire for in one; (*fig.*) Einem Sand in die -n streuen, to cast a mist before a person's eyes, to deceive one, to make believe; (*fig.*) mit schelen -n ansehen, to look upon one with an evil eye; (*fig.*) mit einem blauen - davon kommen, to come off with a small loss, to be not much hurt, (*vulg.*) to save one's bacon; mit dem bloßen - sehen, to see with the naked eye; mit bloßem - sichtbar,

visible to the naked eye; mit dem - des Herfürers, with a curious eye; so weit man mit dem - sehen kann, within eye-shot; ich habe ihn mit keinem - gesehen. I have not seen any thing of him; Einem unter die - n treten, to appear, to make one's appearance before one; er fürchtet Ihnen unter die - n zu treten, he fears to come in sight of you; ein Gespräch unter vier - n, a confidential or private conversation, a tete-a-tete; dies sage ich unter vier - n, this I say between ourselves; vor - n haben, to have before one, to see, to behold; die Hand vor die - n halten, to hold one's hand before one's eyes; den Tod vor - n haben, to look death in the face; komm mir nicht wieder vor die - n, never let me see your face again; von den - n fällt es wie Schuppen, it falls from the eyes as scales; Einem nicht vor - n sehen können, not able to bear a person's presence; (Prov.) es raßt wie die Faust auf's -, it is not at all fitting; er ist ihm wie aus dem - geschnitten, he is exactly like him; die - n sind bei dir größer als der Magen, your eyes are bigger than your belly; dem Tage die - n ausbreiten, to burn daylight; vier - n sind besser als zwei, two heads are better than one; des Herrn - macht das Vieh fett, under the master's eye (care) the cattle thrives; die - n verdrehen wie ein gestochenes Kalb, - n machen wie die Gänse, wenn's wetterleuchtet, (anal.) to turn up one's eyes like a duck against thunder; was die - sehen, glaubt das Herz, (anal.) seeing is believing; Einem die - n nicht gönnen, to grudge a person every thing; aus den -, aus dem Sinn, out of sight, out of mind; was das - nicht sieht, bekümmert das Herz nicht, what the eye does not see, the heart does not grieve; wenn das - nicht sehen will, helfen weder Licht noch Brill, (anal.) none is so blind as he who will not see.

**Augeisen, n.** (Techn.) v. Stachelisen.

**Augen, v. n.** (used with haben; Sport) to look about; to bud (von Pflanzen, of plants).

**Augenachat, n.** (Min.) cat's-eye, sunstone (a subspecies of quartz, Augensteinauge, Sonnenauge, Katzenauge).

**Augenachse, f.** v. Augenaxe.

**Augenader, f.** (Anat.) ocular vein.

**Augenaderlaß, m.**, scarification of the eye.

**Augenähnlich, a.** like the eye, resembling eyes.

**Augenaffe, m.** (Zool.) division of the monkey species characterised by the eye.

**Augenarterien, pl.** (Anat.) ophthalmic arteries.

**Augenarznei, f.**, ophthalmic remedies or medicines.

**Augenarzt, m.**, oculist; coucher.

**Augenausrottung, f.** v. Augapfelauströpfung.

**Augenausstechen, n.**, the tearing out the eye or eyes (a barbarous punishment of former times).

**Augenaxe, f.** (Opt.) axis of the eye.

**Augenbad, n.** (Med.) washing of the eye with any lotion, ophthalmic bath.

**Augenball, m.**, v. Augapfel.

**Augenbalsam, m.**, eye-salve.

**Augenbeben, n.** (Med.) nystagmus (cramp in the muscles of the eye).

**Augenbeschreibung, f.**, ophthalmography.

**Augenbetrug, m.**, optical deception, illusion.

**Augenbinde, f.**, bandage for the eye.

**Augenblende, f.**, the blinker or blind on the harness of a horse (v. Scheuleder).

**Augenblick, m.**, twinkle, twinkling; twinkling of an eye, moment, instant, trice; in einem - e, in a moment; in diesem - e, at this time; den -, just now, this moment (sehen); im letzten - e, at the point of death; (Med.) lichte - e, lucid moments or intervals, a state of apyrexia; (Prov.) in einem - e verändert sich viel,

many things may happen between the cup and the lip.

**Augenblicklich, a.**, momentary, instantaneous; immediate, instant (Tod, death); temporary; adv., in a moment, instantly, directly, forthwith, instantaneously; on the spot.

**Augenblick, m.**, eye-glance, eye-shot.

**Augenblöde** } f. (Med.) weakness of the eyes

**Augenblödigkeit** (v. Blödnichtigkeit).

**Augenblüthe, f.** (Bot.) common pimpinell, red pimpinell, shepherd's sundial, poor man's weather-glass, wincopipo (Adergaulheil, rotte Miere; Anagallis arvensis).

**Augenblutader, f.** (Anat.) ophthalmic artery.

**Augenblutschwamm, v.** Augenschwamm.

**Augenbogen, m.** (Anat.) iris (the coloured circle, which surrounds the pupil of the eye, by means of which that opening is enlarged or diminished).

**Augenbolzen, m.** (Techn.) shoulder-bolt (mit Stöß).

**Augenbrand, m.** (Med.) v. Augensclerbrand.

**Augenbraue** } f., eye-brow; eine hervortragende -.

**Augenbraune** (a prominent eye-brow, beetle-brow; mit hervortragenden - n, beetle-browed; über den - n, superciliary; die - n runzeln, to bend, to knit the brows, to frown; - naußfall (m.; Med.), a falling off or shedding the hair on the eye-brows; (Bot.) - nraut (n.) v. Daphne; (Anat.) - nmuskel (m.), corrugator, corrugant muscle (Augenbrauenrunzler).

**Augenbruch, m.** (Med.) v. Augenvorfall.

**Augenbutter, f.** (Med.) gum of the eye.

**Augenchalcedon, v.** Aegophthalmit.

**Augendecke, f.** (Anat.) nictitating membrane.

**Augendeckel, m.** v. Augenlid; Augenblende, Scheuleder.

**Augendiätetik, f.**, proper care and attention given to the preservation of the eye; medicinal regimen with regard to the eye and its diseases.

**Augendiener, m.**, eye-servant; men-plaaser; hypocrite; -ci' (f.), eye-service.

**Augendienst, m.**, eye-service; (Bot.) v. Augentrost.

**Augendrücken, n.**, pain, oppression in the eye.

**Augendrüse, f.** (Anat.) the lachrymal gland (v. Tränenrüse).

**Augeneisen, n.** (Chir.) an instrument used in cauterizing the lachrymal fistula.

**Augentzündung, f.** (Med.) inflammation of the eye or eyes, ophthalmia, ophthalmitis; die trockene -, xerophthalmia, xerophthalmia; die harte -, sclerophthalmia; die nasse -, blearedness, lippitude.

**Augenfällig, a.** v. Augenscheinlich.

**Augenfälligkeit, f.** v. Augenscheinlichkeit.

**Augenfarbe, f.**, colour of the eyes; (Med.) die krankhafte Veränderung der -, glaucoma (a fault in the eye, in which the crystalline humour becomes grey, but without injury to the sight; v. Glaucom).

**Augenfeld, n.** v. Gesichtsfeld.

**Augenfell, n.** (Med.) film of the eye, albugo, haw, dragon, pearl, cicatrice, leucoma.

**Augenfeuchtigkeit, f.**, the aqueous humour of the eye.

**Augenfistel, f.** (Med.) the lachrymal fistula (v. Tränenfistel).

**Augenflecken, m.** (Med.) v. Augensfell, Hornhautflecken.

**Augenflüssig, a.**, affected with ophthalmic fluxion, with a watering of the eye, from cold and inflammation.

**Augenfluß, m.** (Med.) rheum in the eye, watering of the eye.

**Augenförmig, a.** (Archit.) having the form of an eye, in the form of an eye, eye-formed; (Bot.) ocellate, ocellated.

**Au'genfunken**, *n.* (*Med.*) photopsy (a morbid affection of the eyes, in which coruscations of light seem to play before them; *Phosopsie*).

**Au'genganglie**, *f.* (*Anat.*) ganglion of the eye.

**Au'gengefäße**, *pl.* (*Anat.*) the arteries, veins and lymphatic vessels of the eye.

**Au'gengeswür**, *n.* (*Med.*) goat's eye.

**Au'gengeswulst**, *f.* (*Med.*) exophthalmia (a swelling or protrusion of the bulb of the eye to such a degree that the eyelids cannot cover it); any swelling of or about the eye.

**Au'genewölz**, *n.*, nebula (*v.* *Augensfell*).

**Au'genglas**, *n.*, eye-glass; -schleifer. (*m.*), optician.

**Au'gengrube**, *f.* (*Anat.*) cavity in the forehead over the eye-brows; the hollow over the eyes (of horses).

**Au'genhäutchen**, *n.* (*Med.*) *v.* *Augensfell*.

**Au'genhalter**, *m.* (*Surg. Techn.*) an instrument to keep the eyelids open during a surgical operation.

**Au'genhaut**, *f.* (*Anat.*) tunic, tunics or coats of the eye.

**Au'genheilanstalt**, *f.*, ophthalmic infirmary.

**Au'genheilkunde**, *f.*, that part of medical science, which relates to the treatment and cure of ophthalmic diseases.

**Au'genhöhle**, *f.*, eye-hole, socket, orbit; -entzündung (*f.*), orbital inflammation.

**Au'genholz**, *n.* *v.* *Alkohol*.

**Au'genkipel**, *m.*, a tickling in the eye; (*fig.*) sensual gratification of the eye.

**Au'genklappe**, *f.*, eye-flap, winkers (*v.* *Schleuder*); -ränder (*pl.*), winker-frames.

**Au'genklinik**, *f.*, infirmary for diseases of the eye, ophthalmic infirmary.

**Au'genkorallen**, *pl.* (*Zool.*) species of star coral, white coral.

**Au'genkrampf**, *m.* (*Med.*) *v.* *Augapfelkrampf*.

**Au'genkrankenanstalt**, *f.* *v.* *Augenklinik*.

**Au'genkrankheit**, *f.*, disease of the eye; *endemische* - hemeralopia (a defect in the sight, which consists in being able to see in broad daylight, but not in the evening).

**Au'genkraut**, *n.* (*Bot.*) *v.* *Augentrost*; *Schöllkraut*.

**Au'genkrebs**, *m.* (*Med.*) cancer of the eye.

**Au'genkreis**, *m.*, orbit.

**Au'genleder**, *n.* *v.* *Augenblende*, *Schleuder*.

**Au'genlehre**, *f.*, ophthalmology (*v.* *Augenheilkunde*).

**Au'genleiden**, *n.*, disease of the eye.

**Au'genlicht**, *n.*, clearness of the eyes; eyesight, the faculty of perceiving by the eye.

**Au'genlid**, *n.* (*pl.* -er) eyelid; -erarterien (*pl.*), arteries of the eyelids; (*Med.*) -erblinzen. (*n.*), -erkrampf (*m.*), nystagmus (spasmodic affection of the eyelids); -erbrand (*m.*), inflammation of the eyelids; a carbuncle, incident to the eyelids; -erentzündung. (*f.*), inflammation of the eyelids; -erflechte (*f.*), an ulcerating tetter on the eyelid; -erfarbentel. *v.* -erbrand; (*Anat.*) -erfnörpel (*m.*), cartilage of the eye, tarsus; zu den -ern gehörig, ciliary; das Zusammenwachsen der -er, concretion of the eyelids; (*Med.*) -erumkehrung (*f.*), eversion of the eyelid (*Augenliderumlegung*, *Augenliderumstülpung*).

**Au'genloch**, *n.* (*Anat.*) the opening of the iris; (*Archit.*) a window or opening in the roof of a building in the form of an eye.

**Au'genloß**, *a.*, eyeless; sightless, blind.

**Au'genloßigkeit**, *f.*, want of eyes or of eyesight, a state of blindness.

**Au'genlust**, *f.*, delight of the eye or eyes.

**Au'genmarmor**, *m.*, eye-spotted marble.

**Au'genmaß**, *n.*, the measuring with the eye, eye-

sight; 'ein gutes - haben, to have a correct, a just eye.

**Au'genmerk**, *n.*, point of view, aim, mark, any object to which the eye may be directed; sein - auf . . . richten, gerichtet haben, to have in view, to aim at.

**Au'genmesser**, *m.* (*Surg.*) optometer, incision-knife (used in operating on the eye).

**Au'genmittel**, *n.*, ophthalmic; - zu äußerlichem Gebrauche, eye-wash; eye-lotion, collyrium.

**Au'genmuskel**, *m.* (*Anat.*) *v.* *Augapfelmuskel*; der schräge -, the oblique muscle of the eye; der obere schiefe -, trochlear muscle, superior oblique muscle of the eye.

**Au'gennadeln**, *pl.*, needles (*v.* *Nähnadeln*).

**Au'gennagel**, *m.* *v.* *Augensfell*.

**Au'gennebel**, *m.* *v.* *Reusen*.

**Au'gennerve**, *m.*, eye-string.

**Au'gennicht(e)** } *n.* (*Min.*) white tatty (*v.* *Almel*).

**Au'gennicht** }

**Au'genoperation**, *f.* (*Surg.*) operation performed on the eye.

**Au'genpappel**, *f.* (*Bot.*) spiked mallow, vervain-mallow (*v.* *Siegemarswurz*, *Siegemundkraut*, *Rosenpappel*, *Simeonskraut*, *Morgensternkraut*, *Wetterrose*, *Herzleuchte*, *Jeltrich*, *Jeltrichkraut*; *Malva alcea*).

**Au'genpein**, *f.*, pain in the eye or eyes.

**Au'genpendikel**, *m.* (*Geom.*) cathetus of reflection, cathetus of the eye (a right line drawn from the eye, perpendicular to the reflecting plane).

**Au'genpflege**, *f.* (*Med.*) *v.* *Augendiätetik*.

**Au'genpulver**, *n.* (*fig.*) powder for the eye (anything injurious to the eye, small type, &c.).

**Au'genpunkt**, *m.*, point of sight, object, view, visual point.

**Au'genreiz**, *m.*, a tickling in the eye; *v.* *Augenlust*.

**Au'genring**, *m.* (*Anat.*) iris (*v.* *Augenbogen*).

**Au'genröthe**, *f.* (*Med.*) xerophthalmia.

**Au'genrollend**, *a.* (*Poes.*) dizzy-eyed.

**Au'genrose**, *f.* (*Med.*) erysipelas in the tunics of the eye.

**Au'genrolle**, *f.*, eye-salve.

**Au'genschein**, *m.*, view, inspection; evidence; appearance; in - nehmen, to take a view of, to inspect; dem - nach, apparently, to all appearance.

**Au'genscheinlich**, *a.*, apparent, evident, manifest, obvious, self-evident; *adv.*, apparently, evidently; demonstratively; imminent (*Gefahr*, danger); ocular (*Beweis*, proof); - machen, to evidence.

**Au'genscheinlichkeit**, *f.*, evidence, apparentness, self-evidence; obviousness.

**Au'genschirm**, *m.*, shade, screen for the eye or eyes.

**Au'genschlagader**, *f.* (*Anat.*) ophthalmic artery.

**Au'genschlange**, *f.* *v.* *Ratter*.

**Au'genschleim**, *m.* *v.* *Augenbutter*; *Augenschleimfluß*.

**Au'genschmalz**, *n.*, inflammation and watering of the eyes, ophthalmic fluxion

**Au'genschmauß**, *m.* *v.* *Augenweide*.

**Au'genschmerz**, *m.* *v.* *Augenpein*.

**Au'genschnupstabsack**, *m.*, eye-snuff.

**Au'genschwäche**, *f.*, weakness of the eyes, amblyopia.

**Au'genschwamm**, *m.* (*Med.*) defect, disorder of the eye characterized by loose, cellular formations.

**Au'genschwinden**, *n.* (*Med.*) atrophy of the eye-ball.

**Au'gensperre**, *f.* (*Med.*) synizesis (an obliteration of the pupil of the eye, causing a total loss of vision).

**Au'genspiegel**, *m.* (*Surg.*) speculum oculi (*v.* *Augenhalter*).

- Au'genspiel**, *n.*, expression of the eye; ogling.  
**Au'gensprache**, *f.*, language of the eyes.  
**Au'genspritze**, *f.*, eye-squirt, eye-syringe.  
**Au'gensprosse**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Sport*) brow-antler.  
**Au'genstaar**, *m.*, (*Med.*) cataract.  
**Au'genstechen**, *n.*, (*Med.*) shooting pains in the eye or eyes; (*Surg.*) couching.  
**Au'genstein**, *m.*, (*Min.*) a variety of chalcedon, eye-stone; (*foss. Bot.*) v. *Staanstein*; (*Pharm.*) white copperas.  
**Au'genstern**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) pupil (*Augapfel*); (*fig.*) pet, favorite, darling; (*Med.*) -*erweiterung* (*f.*), mydriasis, enlargement of the eyeball or pupil; -*verengung* (*f.*), myosis, contraction of the pupil.  
**Au'gentabak**, *m.*, eye-snuff.  
**Au'gentäuschung**, *f.*, ocular deception, illusion.  
**Au'gentalg**, *m.*, (*Med.*) v. *Augenbutter*.  
**Au'genthierchen**, *pl.*, (*Zool.*) infusoria (*Infusorien*).  
**Au'genthränen**, *n.*, (*Med.*) the watery eye, epiphora (a disease, in which the tears from increased secretion, or some disease of the lachrymal passage, accumulate in front of the eye and trickle over the cheek; v. *Thränenauge*).  
**Au'genträger**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the bulb through which the germ shoots forth.  
**Au'gentreibend**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) gemmiparous, producing buds.  
**Au'gentriefen**, *n.*, (*Med.*) blearedness, lippitude.  
**Au'gentriefig**, *a.*, (*Med.*) bleared, blear-eyed.  
**Au'gentrockenheit**, *f.*, (*Med.*) xerophthalmia, xerophthalmia (a dry red soreness or itching of the eyes, without swelling or a discharge of humours).  
**Au'gentrost**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) eye-bright (*Euphrasia*); (*fig.*) comfort, consolation; (*Bot.*) -*gras* (*n.*), v. *Stau-pflanze*.  
**Au'genvenen**, *pl.*, (*Art.*) ophthalmic veins.  
**Au'genverdunkelung**, *f.*, (*Med.*) amaurosis (a loss or decay of sight from a palsy of the optic nerve, a paralysis of the retina).  
**Au'genvorfall**, *m.*, (*Med.*) exophthalmia (a swelling or protrusion of the bulb of the eye, to such a degree that the eyelids cannot cover it).  
**Au'genwasser**, *n.*, eye-water, eye-wash, a lotion for the eye.  
**Au'genwassersucht**, *f.*, (*Med.*) hydrophthalmia, dropsy of the eye (v. *Wasserauge*, *Thienauge*).  
**Au'genweh**, *n.*, pain in the eyes, sore eyes.  
**Au'genweide**, *f.*, delight of the eyes (v. *Augenlust*).  
**Au'genweiß**, *n.*, the white of the eye.  
**Au'genweite**, *f.*, reach of the eye; eye-shot.  
**Au'genwelle**, *f.*, v. *Augenart*, *Augenachse*.  
**Au'genwimper** (*n. u.*) } *f.*, eye-lash.  
**Au'genwimper** }  
**Au'genwink**, *m.*, eye-wink.  
**Au'genwinkel**, *m.*, angle, corner of the eye, canthus; (*Med.*) -*geschwulst* (*f.*), encanthis (a morbid enlargement of the lachrymal caruncle, in the form of a granular tumor).  
**Au'genwölkchen** (*n.*), (*Med.*) nubecula (v. *Augen-*  
**Au'genwölklein** } *Med.* *Augenfell*).  
**Au'genwonne**, *f.*, v. *Augenlust*, *Augenweite*.  
**Au'genwurzel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the root of the dandelion (v. *Löwenzahn*); the root of the wild valerian (v. *Valdrian*).  
**Au'genzahn**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* *Augenzähne*) eye-tooth, dog-tooth, canine-tooth.  
**Au'genzauber**, *m.*, fascination.  
**Au'genzeuge**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*n*; *pl.* -*n*) eye-witness; -*von etwas sein*, to be witness (of).  
**Au'genzeugniß**, *n.*, ocular testimony.

- Au'genzier** } *f.*, (*Bot.*) bugloss (v. *Edenung*);  
**Au'genzierde** } (*Anchusa officinalis*); (*Poes.*) any-  
 thing which delights the eye, as beautiful eyes, a  
 handsome figure &c.  
**Au'genzirkel**, *m.*, (*Med.*) iris; orbit.  
**Au'giastall**, *m.*, (*Myth. & fig.*) Augean stable (pro-  
 verbial expression for something or place so re-  
 markably filthy, that it is deemed almost an impos-  
 sibility to purify it).  
**Au'gicht**, *a.*, eye-spotted, ocellated.  
**Augit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) augite, pyroxene; *fömiqet* -  
 coccolite (*Stoffolith*); *a.*, -*artig*, like augite, augitic.  
**Augit'fels**, *m.*, (*Min.*) v. *Cherzolith*.  
**Augit'grünstein**, *m.*, (*Min.*) v. *Delerit*.  
**Augit'porphyr**, *m.*, (*Min.*) augitic porphyry.  
**Augit'spath**, *m.*, (*Min.*) augitic spar; *axotomer*  
 - *babingtonite* (v. *Babingtonit*); *diatomer* -  
 v. *Reichmannenerz*; *bemipriematischer* -  
 v. *Hornblende*; *paramer* -  
 diopside, pyroxene; *prismatischer* -  
 epidote (v. *Epidot*); *prismatischer* -  
 tabular spar (v. *Tafel-spath*); *veritomer* -  
 arfwedsonite (a ferruginous variety  
 of hornblende).  
**Augment'**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -*t*; *l. w.*; *Gram.*) aug-  
 ment (a syllable prefixed to a word).  
**Augmentation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) augmentation, the act  
 of increasing, the state of being increased; (*Mus.*)  
 a doubling the value of the notes of the subject of  
 a fugue or canon; (*Gram.*) the placing of the prefix.  
**Augmentativ'**, *a.*, augmentativo, having the  
 power or quality of augmenting.  
**Augmenti'ren**, *v. a.*, to augment, to increase.  
**Augs'burg**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Augsburg.  
**Augs'burgisch**, *a.*, Augsburg, of Augsburg; *die*  
 -*e* *Konfession*, the Augsburg confession, the confes-  
 sion of Augsburg.  
**Au'gur**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* *Augu'ren*; *l. w.*) augur.  
**Augurie'**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) water-melon (v. *Wassermelon*).  
**Auguri'en**, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) auguries, predictions.  
**Auguri'ren**, *v. a. & n.*, to augur, to conjecture  
 by signs or omens, to guess.  
**Au'gust**, *m.*, Augustus; -*menat*, August; -*hafer*  
 (*m.*), hasty oats; -*hopfen* (*m.*), hasty hops; -*sirische* (*f.*)  
 agriot; -*pflaume* (*f.*), green-gage; -*schrein* (*m.*), har-  
 vest-moon; -*schwamm* (*m.*), the yellow agaric (edible  
 mushroom).  
**August'e**, *f.*, Augusta.  
**Auguste'isch** } *a.* Augustan.  
**August'isch** }  
**Au'gustin**, *m.*, Austin.  
**Augusti'ner**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -*t*; *Eccl.*) Austin friar.  
**Augusti'nerin**, *f.*, Austin nun.  
**Augustinia'ner**, *m. & pl.*, Augustinian(s); Augu-  
 stina, Austin friars.  
**Augusti'nisch**, *a.*, Augustinian.  
**Augustit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) a variety of apatite.  
**August'us**, *m.*, Augustus; *das Zeitalter des* -  
 the Augustan age.  
**Au'la**, *f.*, (*gr. & l. w.*) a large room or hall at-  
 tached to colleges and grammar schools, in which  
 speeches are held and scholastic festivals cele-  
 brated.  
**Au'ra**, *f.*, jew's harp (v. *Brummeisen*).  
**Aurat'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) aurate (a combination of  
 auric acid with a base).  
**Aure'lia** } *f.*, Aurelia.  
**Aure'lie** }  
**Aurian'** } *n.*, (*Bot.*) v. *Tausendgüldenraut*.  
**Au'renraut** }  
**Auri'kel**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*; *Bot.*) auricula, bear's ear,  
 French cowslip (v. *Bärenohr*; *Primula auricula*).

**Aurin'**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) rether -, *v.* Tausendgüldenkraut; wilder -, *v.* Gnadenkraut.

**Auripigment'**, *n.*, (*Min.*) orpiment, yellow arsenic.

**Aurora'**, *f.*, (*Myth.*) Aurora; (*Poes.*) the dawn of day, morning-twilight; -farbe (*f.*), pink-colour.

**Aus**, *pp.*, (*governing a dative*) out of, from; of; by; through; on, upon; for; in; - Achtung gegen Sie, out of or from respect to you; - eigenem Antrieb etwas thun, to do a thing of one's own accord or free will; - bloßem Argwohn, from or upon mere suspicion; - der Art schlagen, to degenerate; - den Augen, out of sight (*v.* Auge); - dem Besitz vertreiben, to dispossess; - Jemandes Betragen schließen, to conclude or judge from a person's behaviour; - Ihrem Briefe ersehe ich, from your letter (favor) I see, or by your letter I learn; Einen - dem Concepte bringen, to put a person out; - Einem etwas machen, to make of one; was soll ich - dir machen? what shall I think of you? ich wünschte sie hätten einen Schuhmacher - mir gemacht, I wish they had made me a shoemaker, or a shoemaker of me; sie haben einen Indianer - ihm gemacht, they have turned him into an Indian; viel - Einem machen, to make much of a person; - ... gemacht, made of ...; - Erfahrung, from experience; - einer alten Familie, of an old family; Einen - der Fassung bringen, to put a person out of countenance; - Freundschaft, from friendship, for friendship's sake; - Furcht, from fear; - dem Gedächtniß, from memory; - Gehorsam gegen ihn, from or in obedience to him; - dem Gelenke sein, to be out of joint; Erzählungen - der neueren Geschichte, stories from modern history; - Gnade, out of mercy, of mercy; - dem Graben ziehen, to draw out of the ditch; - Groll, out of or from malice; von Grund -, from the foundation; thoroughly; - welchem Grunde, from which reason, on which account; - der Hand etwas machen, to do something out of hand; - einer Hand in die andere, from hand to hand; - freier Hand, off hand; - der Hand in den Mund leben, to live from hand to mouth; - der zweiten Hand, second-hand; - Haß, from, out of, or through hatred; - meines Herzens Grund, - dem innersten meines Herzens, from my inmost soul; with all my heart; - der Höhe, from above; - der Karte wahrfragen, to tell fortunes by the cards; - Kindern werden Leute, of children grow men; - der Komödie kommen, to come from the play; - dem Kopfe, without book; - Liebe, for love; - der Luft, *v.* Luft; - Mangel an ..., for want of ...; er wurde - unserer Mitte gewählt, he was chosen from among us; - der Mode, out of fashion; - Neugier, from curiosity; - Nichts wird Nichts, of nothing comes nothing; - der Ordnung, out of order; - dem Regen in die Traufe, out of the frying pan into the fire; - Rache, from revenge; - Rücksicht, from regard or respect; - der Scheide, from the scabbard; - Selbstliebe, out of love to one's self, from egotism; sich - dem Staube machen, to make off, to abscond, to absent one's self; (*vulg.*) to hop the twig, to cut one's stick and run; - Unwissenheit, from ignorance; - vielen Ursachen, from various causes; - bloßem Verdacht, upon mere suspicion; - Verdruß, out of spite; - Vorsatz etwas thun, to do a thing with design, on purpose, designedly, purposely, advisedly, deliberately; - dem Wege schaffen, to put out of the way.

(NB. The preposition **Aus** compounded with verbs takes the accent and is in all simple cases of the Indicative separable, e. g. er stellte aus; wir fahren aus &c.).

**Aus**, *adv.*, over, to, at an end; out, ended, past; from; - sein, to be out, to be over, to be at an end, to be finished, to be done; die Kirche ist -, church is

over, service is over; die Zeit ist -, the time is over, passed, expired; es ist - mit ihm, it is all over with him; he is put to his last shift, he is reduced to extremities; höre mich -, hear me out; - und ringen, to go out and in; Jahr -, Jahr ein, from one year to another; er weiß weder - noch ein, he does not know what to do, how to help himself, he is at his wits' ends; das Licht, das Feuer ist -, the candle, the fire is out; trinke es -, drink it up; mein Geld ist -, I am out of cash; nach dem Tode ist es -, death puts an end to all; (*fig.*) von Haus -, originally; radically; mein Traum ist -, my dream has come to pass; und damit ist es -, and there's an end of the matter.

**Aus'adern**, *v. a.*, to plough up, to plough out; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to finish, to leave off ploughing.

**Aus'ätsen**, *v. a.*, to groan out, to groan forth (sein Leben, one's life); *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease or leave off groaning.

**Aus'ädern**, *v. a.*, to pluck the veins out.

**Aus'äßen**, *v. a.*, to deride, to jeer at, to mock.

**Aus'ähren**, *v. a.*, to break off the ears of corn after being thrashed.

**Aus'ärgern**, *v. a.*, Einem die Seele -, to vex a person's soul out; *v. refl.*, sich -, to cease fretting.

**Aus'ästen**, *v. a.*, to cut off the branches (of live or felled wood).

**Aus'ätzen**, *v. a.*, to take away by etching; to make a hole by etching; to corrode, to eat through.

**Aus'angeln**, *v. a.*, to empty (einen Fluß, Teich, a river, pond) by angling.

**Aus'antworten**, *v. a.*, to deliver (over, up), to surrender.

**Aus'arbeiten**, *v. a.*, to work out; to dig up (aus der Erde); to hollow; (*Butch.*) to flay, to skin (geschlachtetes Vieh, slaughtered cattle); ein Pferd -, to break in, to train a horse; (*Milit.*) to exercise, to drill (einen Rekruten, a recruit); (*Sport*) einen Hund -, to break in a dog (*v.* Dressiren); (*Smelt.*) den Hochofen -, to remove the scoria or slag from the furnace, to clear away the slag; to perfect, to complete (vervollkommen); to finish, to put the last stroke to (beendigen); to compose (ein Buch &c., a book &c.); to elaborate; to improve or refine by successive operations; *pp.* & *a.*, ausgearbeitet, *q. v.*

**Aus'arbeiten**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to leave off working; to cease working or fomenting (*v.* Bier und Wein, of beer and wine); ausgearbeitet haben, to have done working; gut ausgearbeitet, well laboured; well executed.

**Aus'arbeiter**, *m.*, one who works out, executes, finishes, completes; elaborator; (*Techn.*) the workman (artist) who gives a fabrication or work of art the last touch.

**Aus'arbeitung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) composition; perfecting, finishing, last finish; elaboration.

**Aus'art**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) degeneration; degenerated variety.

**Aus'arten**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to degenerate (aus der Art schlagen); to deteriorate; to dwindle; *pp.* & *a.*, ausgeartet, *q. v.*

**Aus'artung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) degeneration, degeneracy, decay of the natural good quality of the species; deterioration.

**Aus'athmen**, *v. a.*, to breathe out, to breathe forth; (*Poes.*) die Rose athmet einen süßen Geruch aus, the rose exhales a fragrant odour; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease breathing, to breathe one's last, to die, to expire.

**Aus'athmung**, *f.*, exhalation; expiration.

**Aus'babbeln**, *v. a.* & *n.*, *v.* Ausplaudern.

**Aus'baden**, *v. a.*, (*v. Baden*) to bake thoroughly, to bake sufficiently; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to finish, to have done baking; nicht ausgebaden, sodden; heavy (von Brod, of bread).

**Aus'baden**, *v. a.*, (*fig. vulg.*) to pay for, suffer for, smart for (eines Andern Vergehen, another's faults); *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to bathe enough, to have finished or done bathing.

**Aus'bäcker**, *m.*, baker's-peel.

**Aus'bähen**, *v. a.*, to dry, to dry up.

**Aus'bälgen** (*v. a.*, to take off the skin; to stuff

**Aus'balgen** (Thiere, animals; *v. Ausstopfen*).

**Aus'baggern**, *v. a.*, to dredge, to clean (einen Hafen, a port, harbour); to deepen by dredging (einen Fluß, a river).

**Aus'ballen**, *v. a.*, to unpack bales.

**Aus'balzen**, *v. n.*, to cease pairing (von Birkhühnern, of grouse).

**Aus'bannen**, *v. a.*, to banish (aus, out of, from); to exorcise (Geister, spirits).

**Aus'bau**, *m.*, the finishing the inside of a building; out-building.

**Aus'bauchen** (*v. a.*, to make bulge, to hollow

**Aus'bäuchen** } out, to work into a round projecting form; *v. refl.*, sich -, to belly (out), to bulge, to get the form of a belly, to swell out, to jut out, to project (in the middle); *pp.* & *a.*, ausgebäucht, arched; -e Gläser, convex or oval glasses.

**Aus'bauchung**, *f.*, bulging, projecting; (*Archit.*) - der Säule, the belly of a column, the swelling of the shaft of a column.

**Aus'bauen**, *v. a.*, to finish the inside of a building; (*Min.*) eine Grube -, to exhaust a mine; die Grube baut sich frei aus, the mine pays its expenses; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease building; *pp.* & *a.*, ausgebaut; -e Kohlenruben, exhausted coal-pits.

**Aus'bauer**, *m.*, finisher (of the interior) of a building; *v. Treibkassen*.

**Aus'bechern**, *v. a.* & *n.*, *v. Austrinken*.

**Aus'bedingen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Bedingen*) to stipulate, to condition for; sich -, to reserve to one's self.

**Aus'bedingung**, *f.*, stipulation; reservation.

**Aus'beeren**, *v. a.*, to pick out berries (*v. Vögel*), of birds that pick out and eat the berries, with which the nooses are baited, without being caught); to deprive of berries.

**Aus'behalten**, *v. a.*, *v. Ausbedingen*.

**Aus'beichten**, *v. a.*, to make a full confession, to confess every thing; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to finish confessing.

**Aus'beinen**, *v. a.*, to take out the bones, to bone.

**Aus'beißen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Beißen*) to bite out; sich einen Zahn -, to break out a tooth in biting; to force or drive away by biting (*v. Bienen*, of bees); (*fig.*) einem - bei Jemandem (ihn aus Jemandes Gunst verdrängen), to work a person out of favor, to displace him, to oust one out of favor; *v. n.*, (*Min.*) to protuberate; to give over quarrelling.

**Aus'beizen**, *v. a.*, to take out, to remove by caustics, to eat out; to purify by macerating.

**Aus'belfern**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease yelping; (*fig.*) to cease scolding.

**Aus'bellern**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease or leave off barking.

**Aus'bersten**, *v. n.*, (*v. Bersten*; used with *sein*) to burst out, to burst forth, to burst and fall out.

**Aus'beßerer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*) one who mends or repairs, rapaireur; darning, patcher (*v. Stopfer*, *Glücker*).

**Aus'beßern**, *v. a.*, to mend (Kleider, clothes, Schuhe,

shoes, Wäsche, linen, Strümpfe, stockings, gebrochen oder sonst fehlerhaft gewordene Geräte und Utensilien jeder Art, broken or otherwise damaged utensils and instruments of every kind), to repair, to put in repairs; to piece up; to reft (ein Schiff, a ship; especially as regards the rigging); to touch up, to re-touch; to patch (Glücker), to botch; to trim up, to stitch; to darn (*v. Stopfen*); to correct (grammatifalche Fehler in einem Auffatz, grammatical errors in a written composition); etwas - lassen, to get a thing mended.

**Aus'beßerung**, *f.*, repair, repairs, reparation, mending.

**Aus'beßerungsfähig**, *a.*, capable of being repaired, reparative.

**Aus'beßerungskosten**, *pl.*, costs of repairs, repairs.

**Aus'beßerungspinsel**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) a brush used by gilders in filling up the vacant spots.

**Aus'beten**, *v. a.*, to pray to the end; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to finish praying.

**Aus'betten**, *v. a.*, to fit with beds, to furnish or provide with the necessary beds; to take out the beds; to take out of bed.

**Aus'bettung**, *f.*, embankment.

**Aus'biegen**, *v. a.*, to bend, to bow (*v. Ausbiegen*); *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to avoid, to evade, to elude (einer Person oder Sache, a person or thing).

**Aus'beugung**, *f.*, *v. Ausbiegung*, *Abweichung*, *Abfchweifung*.

**Aus'beulen**, *v. a.*, to beat out bosses or prominences in metal with a mallet or wooden hammer.

**Aus'beute**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) gain, profit; (*Min.*) share, dividend; -zucht, -grube (*f.*), a mine that pays its expenses and returns a dividend; -fchleßen, to consult on and determine the amount of dividend to be distributed among the shareholders of a mine; -fettel (*m.*), the debit and credit account of a mine, made out quarterly.

**Aus'beuteln**, *v. a.*, (*Mill.*) to bolt (Wehl, flour); (*fig.*) einem -, to fleece a person; to drain a person's purse.

**Aus'beuten**, *v. a.*, to draw profit from, to make the best use of, to draw, to reap advantage from, to profit from.

**Aus'bezahlen**, *v. a.*, to pay in full, to complete or make up a payment; to pay the wages and discharge (*v. Ablohnen*).

**Aus'biegen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Biegen*) to turn out, to bow, to bend; (*Goldsm.*) to work on the edges; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to turn aside, to turn off, to turn away; to elude (Jemandes Fragen, a person's questions), einem or vor einem -, to make way for a person.

**Aus'biefen**, *v. a.*, (*Sport*) to repair (Netze, nets); (*prov.*) *v. Ausmelken*.

**Aus'bieten**, *v. a.*, (*v. Bieten*) to offer for sale, to set up for sale, to set out to sale, to put up to sale; to hawk (auf den Straßen zum Verkauf anzufehen); to outbid (*v. Ueberbieten*); to give notice to quit (von Seiten des Eigenthümers, on the part of the landlord; *v. Aufkündigen*); *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to begin bidding, to make the first bid or offer (*v. Anbieten*); to cease, to leave off bidding.

**Aus'bildbar**, *a.*, improvable, capable of improvement

**Aus'bilden**, *v. a.*, to form, to cultivate (seine Talente zu . . ., one's talents for . . .); to improve; to perfect; to give a finishing education; to accomplish; to train; den Geist -, to form, to cultivate, to improve the mind; den Geschmack -, to perfect, to refine the taste; eine Sprache -, to refine, to improve a language; der Umgang mit der großen Welt bildet die

Jugend aus, seeing the world forms young people; *v. refl.*, er hat sich in kurzer Zeit sehr ausgebildet, he has greatly improved in a short time; sich -, to grow to a head (von einem Geschwür); *pp.*, ausgebildet, *q. v.*

**Aus'bilder**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) improver, cultivator; finishing master.

**Aus'bildung**, *f.*, improvement, cultivation, culture, finished education, perfection, accomplishment; refinement; (*Med.*) - eines Geschwürs, gathering; zur - kommen lassen, to perfect.

**Aus'binden**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Binden) to unbind, to untie, to loose; to untie and take out; (*Typ.*) to tie up.

**Aus'bitten**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bitten) to beg for, to ask for, to request; to deprecate; das bitte ich mir aus, I must make that a condition; I won't suffer that; I must decline that; I beg to be excused; darf ich mir ... -? may I be favoured with ... , may I trouble you for ... ? I will thank you for . . .

**Aus'bläuen**, *v. a.*, to polish.

**Aus'blättern**, *v. a.*, to turn (over) the leaves of a book; *v. n.*, to finish blowing or blossoming.

**Aus'bläuen**, *v. a.*, to beat, to thrash, to cudgel.

**Aus'blaffen**, *v. n.*, *v.* Ausbellen.

**Aus'blasen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Blasen) to blow out, to extinguish by blowing; (*fig.*) Einem das Leben -, to kill one; to blow out, to empty by blowing (ein Ei, an egg); to blow up, to swell by blowing; to make known or public, to publish by blowing or sounding a trumpet; (*fig.*) to sound (Jemandes Lob -, a person's praise); ein Stück Musik -, to blow to the end, to finish blowing; to perfect (eine Flöte, a flute) by blowing.

**Aus'blasen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Blasen; used with haben) to cease blowing; (*fig. vulg.*) to die.

**Aus'blasen**, *n.*, (*Mech.*) das - des Dampfesfelds (zu seiner Reinigung) blowing down, blowing off (of the boiler).

**Aus'blaseröhre**, *f.*, (*Mech.*) blow-off pipe.

**Aus'blashahn**, *m.*, (*Mech.*) purging cock,

**Aus'blatten**, *v. a.*, (*Gard. Vint.*) to cut off, to take away the side shoots of hops, vines &c. (*v.* Ausbrechen).

**Aus'blattern**, *v. n.*, to recover from the small pox.

**Aus'bleiben**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Bleiben; used with sein) to stay out, to stay away (außwärts bleiben); to remain away, to tarry; not to come, to fail, to be absent; not to come forth or out; to be left out (von einem Worte); not to take place; to stop, to discontinue, to leave off, to cease; der Puls bleibt ihm aus, his pulse stops; das Fieber ist ihm ausgeblieben, the fever has left him; das Geld bleibt ihm aus, his money does not come (in); es sind mehrere Posten ausgeblieben, there are several mails due; deine Strafe soll nicht -, thou shalt not escape punishment; mit etwas -, to delay a thing.

**Aus'bleiben**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) staying out; remaining away; non-appearance, absence; non-arrival (von Posten, of mails); das - der Zahlung, failure in the payment; (*Law*) das ungehorsame, vorläufige - vor Gericht, contempt of court, default of appearance.

**Aus'bleichen**, *v. a.*, to bleach (Flecken, spots, stains) out; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to finish bleaching; (used with sein) to grow pale, to fade (*v.* Verbleichen, Verbleichen).

**Aus'bleien**, *v. a.*, to fill with lead.

**Aus'blick**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) look out, look into; (*fig.*) prospect, hope.

**Aus'blicken**, *v. n.*, to look out, to look into.

**Aus'blitz**, *m.*, a sudden flash of lightning; fulguration.

**Aus'blitzen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease lightening.

**Aus'blößen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease bleating.

**Aus'blühen**, *v. n.*, to cease blossoming, blooming; (*fig.*) to decay, to fade.

**Aus'bluten**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to bleed; to cease bleeding; *v. a.*, sein Leben -, to bleed to death; to die.

**Aus'böden**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to bottom, to put a bottom in.

**Aus'böfeln**, *v. a.*, (*Tann.*) to stretch out the hides, to hang them over the iron stretcher for cleansing.

**Aus'bogen**, *v. a.*, to slope (a piece of cloth).

**Aus'bohlen**, *v. a.*, to plank, to board.

**Aus'bohren**, *v. a.*, to bore, to drill; to bore out; kegelförmig -, to chamfer, to channel; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease boring.

**Aus'bohrer**, *m.*, (*Salzw.*) *v.* Aufleger.

**Aus'borgen**, *v. a.*, to lend (out).

**Aus'brachen**, *v.* Ausbraden.

**Aus'brachen**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to cast out, to reject, to separate, to refuse.

**Aus'bragen**, *v. a.*, (*Tann.*) *v.* Ausböfeln.

**Aus'braten**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Braten) to roast sufficiently; to roast out; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to be well roasted; to run out in roasting.

**Aus'brauchen**, *v. a.*, to use up, to consume; to use no more.

**Aus'brauen**, *v. a.*, to brew sufficiently; to brew well; to take out, to extract by brewing; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to finish brewing.

**Aus'brausen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease, to give over roaring; der Wind hat ausgebraust, the wind roars no longer or no more; to cease, to be past fermenting (von Wein, of wine); (*fig.*) ausgebraust haben, to have done fuming and fretting, to be cooled down, to have subsided (von Leidenschaften, of passions).

**Aus'brecheisen**, *n.*, (*Techn., Tann.*) iron instrument or tool used for stretching and softening the skins.

**Aus'brechen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Brechen) to break out, to force out by breaking, to take out; einen Zahn -, to draw a tooth; die Zähne eines Stammes, einer Säge -, to break, to wear out the teeth of a comb, of a saw; ein Messer -, to notch a knife; (*Med.*) to vomit, to throw up, to bring up, to puke; er bricht alles aus, sobald er es niedergeschluckt hat, he brings up every thing as soon as swallowed; to disgorge (sein Mittagessen, one's dinner); Lunge und Leber -, to spew one's heart up; (*Gard. & Vint.*) to cut off, to remove all unnecessary shoots, ripe or unripe fruit when the clusters are too heavy or too near together; to prune, to lop, to disbud; to take off the suckers; Erbsen, Bohnen -, to shell peas, beans; Steine, Marmor -, to quarry stones, marble; (*Tann.*) die Felle -, to stretch the skins by softening (*v.* Ausbrecheisen); (*Brew.*) Bier oder Wasser -, to take out the beer or water from the boiler and pour it into the trough.

**Aus'brechen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Brechen; used with sein) to break out; to burst out, to burst forth; to come out, to take vent, to become known; aus dem Gefängnisse -, to break out of prison; der Fluß, der Teich brach aus, the river, the pond broke out, burst its banks; in Bläschen -, to break out into pimples; das Feuer brach aus, the fire broke out; (*fig.*) in Thränen -, to break out into tears, to burst into tears; in ein Gelächter -, to burst out into laughter; in Entzücken -, to break forth in raptures; in Heftigkeit -, to flame out; in Scheltworte -, to break out into abusive language; sollte der Krieg wieder -, should war break out again; ein Aufruhr ist ausgebrochen, a riot has broken out; sobald die Blattern -,



wird das Fieber ihn verlassen, as soon as the small pox has come out, the fever will leave him; ihnen brach der Angstschweiß aus, they sweated for fear; es ist endlich ausgebrochen, was er gethan, at length it has come out what he has done.

**Ausbrecher**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) ripping chisel.

**Ausbreiten**, *v. a.*, to spread out (ein Netz, a net, einen Mantel, a cloak, die Äste, branches, Kenntniss, knowledge); to extend (sein Geschäft, one's business; die Grenzen eines Reichs, the limits of an empire; seine Herrschaft, Macht, one's dominion, power; seinen Ruf, one's reputation); to enlarge (seine Besitzungen, one's dominions, possessions); to stretch out (seine Arme, one's arms, die Flügel, the wings); to lay (das Tischtuch, the cloth); wie Flügel -, to display, to spread; (*Tann.*) Häute -, to air hides; (*Milit.*) die Truppen -, to divide troops into small bodies; (*Techn.*) Metallplatten -, to flatten the metal plates (to reduce them by hammering to the requisite thickness and size); (*fig.*) to spread abroad, to divulge; to propagate (Weinstöcke, vines, das Menschengeschlecht, mankind, Krankheiten, diseases, falsche Meinungen, erroneous opinions, das Evangelium, the Gospel); to circulate (ein Gerücht, a report, eine Zeitschrift, a paper, pamphlet); *v. refl.*, sich -, to be diffuse; to go or enter into details; to gain ground; to spread out; to widen, to branch (von Bäumen, of trees); to extend, to spread, to make progress; diese Lehre hat sich in kurzer Zeit sehr ausgebreitet, this doctrine has made great progress in a short time; sich über etwas -, to enlarge on a thing, to discuss a subject at greater length; *pp.*, ausgebreitet, *q. v.*

**Ausbreiten**, *n.*, spreading out &c.; (*Techn.*) das - der Glasblase zur Tafelform, flashing out.

**Ausbreiter**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -) one that spreads out; (*fig.*) divulger.

**Ausbreitung**, *f.*, spreading, extension; divulgation; propagation; - der Äste, ramification; - von Kenntnissen, dissemination of knowledge.

**Ausbreitungsanstalt**, *f.*, mission.

**Ausbreitungsfähigkeit**, *f.*, diffusibility.

**Ausbreitungssucht**, *f.*, proselytism; propagandism.

**Ausbrennen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Brennen) to burn out, to burn sufficiently; (*Artill.*) eine Kanone -, to scale a cannon; to prove a gun; (*Surg.*) to cauterize; Ziegel -, to bake bricks, tiles; (*fig.*) to scorch; (*Prov.*) dem Tage die Augen -, to burn daylight; (*Brenn.*) die Fässer -, to cleanse the casks (by washing or fumigation); Gold- und Silbertrassen, Krangen, Spitzen &c. - (um das Gold und Silber aus der Nische auszuschmelzen), to burn (down).

**Ausbrennen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease burning; to heat the brick-kiln for the last time; (used with sein) to be consumed inwardly; to be burnt up; to get dry, parched; to be burnt out.

**Ausbrennen**, *n.* } deflagration; burning out.

**Ausbrennung**, *f.* }

**Ausbringen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bringen) to bring out; to get out, to get off; (*Mar.*) die Schaluppe -, to hoist out the boat; den Anker mit dem Boot -, to boat the anchor; (*Typ.*) to drive out, to keep out; to breed, to hatch (*v.* Ausbrüten); (*Min.*) to produce, to yield; einen Teich -, to cleanse a pond; Stellen -, to take out spots or stains; (*fig.*) to divulge, spread, publish, make known (Gerüchte, reports); eine Gesundheit -, to propose a toast, to drink to a person's health, prosperity to a person or success to an undertaking, to toast; die ausgebrachte Gesundheit, the toast, health.

**Ausbringer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -)divulger; blab-

**Ausbroden**, *v. a.*, *v.* Ausgeizen.

**Ausbröckeln**, *v. refl.*, sich -, to crumble out.

**Ausbruch**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e) Hungarian wine of the first press, the purest wine that runs from the tub before the grapes are pressed.

**Ausbruch**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Ausbrüche) breaking out (eines Krieges, of a war, einer Revolution, of a revolution, outbreak); flight; escape (aus einem Gefängnisse, from prison); evasion; elopement; eruption (des Vesuvius &c., of Vesuvius &c.); (*Med.*) rash, eruption (der Haut, of the skin, as with the small pox); (*fig.*) outbreak, breaking out, burst, explosion (des Hasses, of hatred, des Zornes, of anger, der Leidenschaft, of passion); flight (von Thorheit, of folly); breaking out (einer Verschwörung, of a conspiracy); - des Entzündens, burst of rapture, extasy; - des Beifalles, volley of applause; - der Stajerei, sudden fit of madness, distraction; plötzlicher -, orutation; der plötzliche - des Blitzes, flash of lightning; zum - kommen, einen - gewinnen, to break out; seine Thränen zum - kommen lassen, to give vent to one's tears.

**Ausbrüchig**, *a.*, generally or publicly known; - machen, to make public, to publish (*n. m. u.*).

**Ausbrühen**, *v. a.*, to scald, to parboil.

**Ausbrüllen**, *v. n.* (used with haben) to cease roaring.

**Ausbrüsten**, *v. a.*, (*Butch.*) to take out the pluck of slaughtered cattle.

**Ausbrüten**, *v. a.*, to hatch, to brood, to sit on eggs, to incubate, to sit; es ist die Zeit, wo diese Vögel ihre Eier -, it is the time when these birds sit or brood; man hat der Henne Entenier - lassen, they set the hen to hatch duck-eggs; (*fig.*) to hatch, to brood over, to contrive, to intrigue, to plot; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease, to give over sitting, hatching.

**Ausbrüten**, *n.* } incubation, sitting, brooding,

**Ausbrütung**, *f.* } hatching; (*fig.*) plotting.

**Ausbrummen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease or leave off humming.

**Ausbrunsten**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease rutting.

**Ausbuchten**, *v. a.*, to crinkle.

**Ausbuckeln**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Ausbeulen; to stud.

**Ausbüchsen**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) ein Rad -, to box a wheel; ein ausgebranntes Zündloch -, to fill out a touch-hole with metal and to bore a new one.

**Ausbügeln**, *v. a.*, (*Tail.*) to smooth (over) with the goose, to iron.

**Ausbühnen**, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) Schächte -, to line the shafts or pits of a mine.

**Ausbündig**, *a.*, excellent, extraordinary, uncommon; *adv.*, uncommonly; - gelehrt, of profound, deep erudition, very learned; - lasterhaft, vicious to a degree, notoriously depraved.

**Ausbürgen**, *v. a.*, Einen -, to bail a person out of prison.

**Ausbürger**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -; *Law*) non-resident citizen; suburban citizen (resident in the suburbs); stranger; foreigner (Fremde).

**Ausbürgern**, *v. a.*, to unnaturalize.

**Ausbürsten**, *v. a.*, to brush, to brush out; to sweep; to dust.

**Ausbüßen**, *v. a.*, to expiate, to atone for, to make amends for; to pay for; ausgebüßt haben, to have made ample atonement; (*Hortic.*) to plant new shoots in the place of those that have not come on or of dead ones; (*Sport*) Netze -, to mend, to repair nets.

**Ausbund**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e) paragon, pattern (der Vorzüglichste in seiner Art, das Muster), top; quintessence; élite; ein - von Schönheit, a paragon of beauty; ein -

aller Schelme, von einem Schelme, an arrant knave, an arch-roguer; ein - von Bosheit, exquisite malice.

**Aus'bunzen**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) Buchstaben, Typen -, to knock out the letters or type with a puncheon.

**Aus'buschen**, *v. a.*, to clear of small wood (woods and the banks of rivers and ponds).

**Aus'buttern**, *v. a.*, to get by churning, to turn to butter; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to have done buttering.

**Aus'clariren**, *v.* Clariren.

**Auscultant'** } *m.* (*gen. & pl. -en; l. w.*) *v.* Zuhörer.

**Auscultation'** } *f.* (*l. w.; Med.*) stethoscopy.

**Ausculta'tor** } *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. Auscultato'ren; l. w.*) lawyer's assistant; young lawyer (in Prussia and Hannover a law student who has passed, his first state-examination and practises in the lower courts, for the most part without any fixed salary).

**Auscultato'risch** } *a.*, (*Med.*) auscultatory.

**Auskultato'risch** } *a.*, (*Med.*) auscultatory.

**Ausculti'ren** } *v. a.* *v.* Zuhören, Beisprechen.

**Auskulti'ren** } *v. a.* *v.* Zuhören, Beisprechen.

**Aus'curiren** } *v. a.*, to cure thoroughly.

**Aus'turiren** } *v. a.*, to cure thoroughly.

**Aus'dämmen**, *v. a.*, to dam out, to force a river from its channel by a mole; (*Techn.*) to smooth (hammer out) the rough places in cast iron works.

**Aus'dämpfen**, *v. a.*, to evaporate; (*Sport*) to smoke out, to unkennel (den Fuchs, the fox) by smoking (Ausräuchern); to put out, to extinguish (Feuer, fire; *v.* Auslöchen); to air.

**Aus'dämpfung**, *f.*, evaporation.

**Aus'därmen**, *v. a.*, to gut, to disembowel, to eviscerate, to take out the entrails.

**Aus'dampfen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to evaporate, to exhale, to smoke or steam away; (used with *haben*) to cease steaming; *v. a.*, to consume by smoking, to smoke out.

**Aus'dauer**, *f.*, perseverance, persistence; holding out; continuance (in der Jugend, in virtue, in der Freundschaft, in friendship); endurance (bei Leiden, Beschwerden, in suffering, grievances); steadiness (bei der Befolgung seines Zwecks, in the pursuit of one's aim).

**Aus'dauern**, *v. a.*, to endure, to bear, to hold out.

**Aus'dauern**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to hold out, to last; to persevere; to be constant, to be steadfast (im Glauben, in faith).

**Aus'dauernd**, *ppr.* *v.* Ausdauern; *a.*, persevering, continuing; constant, steadfast; (*Bot.*) perennial; evergreen (von Blättern, of leaves); ein -es Pferd, a horse with a good bottom.

**Aus'dehnbar**, *a.*, extendible, extensible, distensible, expansible, ductile; (von der Luft) dilatatable, expansile.

**Aus'dehnbarkeit**, *f.*, capacity of being expanded, extensibility, distensibility, expansibility; diffusibility; quality of being expansive, expansiveness.

**Aus'dehnen**, *v. a.*, to stretch, to stretch out, to expand; to dilate (von der Luft, of the air); to extend (von Metallen, of metals); to inflate, to distend (eine Blase, a bladder); to spread (Gold, gold); (*fig.*) to spread; to widen, to enlarge, to extend (die Grenzen eines Reichs, the limits of an empire, den Handel, the trade, seine Macht, one's power, den Sinn, die Bedeutung eines Wortes, the meaning or signification of a word); *v. refl.*, sich -, to extend, to stretch, to spread; to dilate, to expand; Gold dehnt sich unter dem Hammer aus, gold spreads under the hammer; dieses Leder

dehnt sich aus, this leather stretches; *pp.*, ausgedehnt, *q. v.*; *ppr. & a.*, ausdehnend, spreading.

**Aus'dehner**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) extender.

**Aus'dehnung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) extension, stretch, spread; expansion, dilatation (von der Luft, of air); (*Math.*) dimension; elongation (Verlängerung); broadness (- in der Breite); extend, extent; (*Med.*) - des Herzens, diastole, diastoly, dilatation of the heart; - des Handels, spread, spreading, extension of trade or commerce; - einer Rede, amplification.

**Aus'dehnungskraft**, *f.*, expansive force, power of dilatation, elasticity.

**Aus'dehnungsvermögen**, *n.*, expansiveness, extensiveness.

**Aus'dehnungswerkzeug**, *n.*, extender; speculum.

**Aus'deichen**, *v. a.*, to dike, to enclose with or by a dike.

**Aus'denken**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Denken) to contrive, to imagine, to invent, to devise; etwas -, to regard a thing or matter in all its parts and bearings; einen Gedanken -, to follow up (out) a thought, an idea; *v. refl.*, sich -, to weary one's self with thinking, to exhaust one's self by thinking; sich etwas -, to arrive at by thinking, to imagine, to picture to one's self; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to be incapable of thinking farther, of thinking any longer; *pp.*, ausgedacht.

**Aus'deuten**, *v. a.*, to interpret, to explain, to expound; to decipher (eine Geheimschrift, a secret, mystical or hieroglyphic writing); (*fig.*) übel -, to put an ill construction on a thing, to misinterpret.

**Aus'deutung**, *f.*, explanation, interpretation; construction; deciphering.

**Aus'dichten**, *v. a.*, (*fig.*) *v.* Ausdenken Ausführen; to make quite close, perfectly tight; (*Mar.*) ein Schiff -, to caulk a ship (*v.* Kalfatern).

**Aus'dielen**, *v. a.*, to board, to floor (with deals &c.).

**Aus'dienen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to serve out (eine bestimmte Zeit, the fixed time); to serve one's time (*also v. a.*); to become unfit for service (unfähig werden zu dienen); to superannuate; *pp.*, ausgedient, *q. v.*

**Aus'dingen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Dingen) to condition, to make conditions for, to stipulate (*v.* Ausbedingen); to reserve; to except; to let out on hire (*v.* Vermietten).

**Aus'dobben**, *v. a.*, to cleanse a dike of mud.

**Aus'docken**, *v. a.*, to mark out the course of a dike by peeling the soda.

**Aus'dörren**, *v. a.*, to dry up, to parch; to scorch; to starve.

**Aus'donnern**, *v. imp. & n.*, to cease thundering, to make an end of thundering; es hat ausgedonnert, it has done thundering; (*fig.*) to have done scolding, fuming and fretting; *v. a.*, to pronounce with a thundering voice, to thunder out.

**Aus'dorren**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to dry up, to be parched, scorched, burnt up; to waste, to pine away (of persons); to grow lean, to macerate (mage werden); *pp. & a.*, ausgedorrt.

**Aus'drängen**, *v. a.*, to force out; *v.* Verdrängen.

**Aus'drechseln**, *v. a.*, to hollow out by turning on a lathe; to finish turning; (*fig.*) to elaborate, to adorn artificially.

**Aus'drehen**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Ausdrechseln; einen Becher -, to hollow out a cup by turning; to wring or wrest out of the hand; (*fig.*) sich -, to shift off, to use shifts.

**Aus'drehstahl**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) side tool, inside chisel (for turning hollow).

**Aus'dreschen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Dreschen) to thrash out, to thrash out well or sufficiently; to empty by thrash-

ing; to get by thrashing; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease thrashing.

**Aus'druckseln**, *v. a.*, *v.* Ausfäden.

**Aus'dringen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Dringen; used with *sein*) to press, to force out of a place.

**Aus'druck**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Ausdrücke) expression; ein veralteter -, an archaism; ein böselhafter -, vulgarity; bildlicher, wissenschaftlicher, Kunst-, term, technical term; treffender -, home expression; ein überfüllter -, a pleonasm; language; wording, phrase; in allgemeinen Ausdrücken sprechen, to speak in general terms; face (Miene); der - im Auge, the expression of the eye; (*Mus.*) expression, mit -, with expression.

**Aus'drucken**, *v. a.*, (*Typ.*) to print, imprint; to print in full, at full length (without abbreviations); *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to finish printing, to finish the impression, to work off the necessary copies.

**Aus'drucksart**, *f.*, the manner or form of expressing one's self, one's thoughts or expression.

**Aus'drucksfülle**, *f.*, expressiveness, copiousness, diffusiveness of style.

**Aus'druck(s)los** } *a.*, void of expression, without expression; vague, vacant (Blick, look); unmeaning.

**Aus'drucksam**, *a. & adv.*, expressive; expressively, with expression.

**Aus'drucksunfähig**, *a.*, unable to express one's self or to be expressed.

**Aus'drucksvoll**, *a.*, expressive; ein -es Auge, an eloquent eye; das Ausdrucksvolle, the expressiveness; *adv.*, expressively.

**Aus'druckbar**, *a.*, expressible.

**Aus'drücken**, *v. a.*, to press out, to squeeze out; to squeeze, to strain; to wring; (*fig.*) to extinguish by squeezing; to express; to utter; to word; nicht mit Worten ausdrücken, inexpressible; *v. refl.*, sich -, to express one's self, to express one's thoughts.

**Aus'drückend**, *ppr.*, *v.* Ausdrücken, *v. a.*; *a.*, expressive (etwas, of something).

**Aus'drücker**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) a tanner's spreading knife (used in pressing the water out of the leather or hides).

**Aus'drücklich**, *a.*, express (Bedingung, condition, Gesetz, law), explicit (Erklärung, declaration, Antwort, answer), plain (Worte, words); positive, strict, decided (Befehle, orders); intended, intentional, designed, purposed (absichtlich, vorzüglich); ein -er Befehl, an injunction; *adv.*, expressly, explicitly; decidedly; intentionally, designedly, on purpose, with purpose.

**Aus'drücklichkeit**, *f.*, explicitness, expressiveness.

**Aus'drückung**, *f.*, pressing, squeezing.

**Aus'drusch**, *m.*, corn that is thrashed out, thrashing.

**Aus'düften**, *v. a.*, to exhale, to spread odours, to fill with perfumes.

**Aus'dünstbar**, *a.*, evaporable; perspirable, transpirable.

**Aus'dünstbarkeit**, *f.*, evaporability.

**Aus'dünsten**, *v. a.*, to perspire, to transpire.

**Aus'dünstung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) evaporation, exhalation; effluvia; - durch die Haut, perspiration, transpiration; sweat; schädliche -en, damps; ansteckende -, contagion; das Ausgedünstete, exhalation.

**Aus'dünstungsmaß**, *n.*, (*Phys.*) atmometer.

**Aus'dünstungsmesser**, *m.*, evaporimeter (an instrument to measure the quantity of exhalation from a humid surface in a given time).

**Aus'düsten**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to exhale, to evaporate, to ascend as vapor.

**Aus'düstung**, *f.*, exhalation.

**Aus'dulden**, *v. a.*, to endure (sufferings), to suffer to the end; *v. n.*, to cease suffering; to suffer to the end; er hat ausgehuldet, his sufferings are over, are ended, he suffers no longer, no more.

**Aus'dunst**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Ausdünste) vapor; exhalation; perspiration.

**Aus'dunstbar**, *a.*, *v.* Ausdünstbar.

**Aus'dunsten**, *v. a.*, (used with *sein*) to evaporate, steam or vapour away, forth or out; *v.* Ausdünsten.

**Aus'decken**, *v. a.*, to out into angles, to cut out in angles.

**Aus'eggen**, *v. a.*, to harrow out, to harrow up; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to finish harrowing.

**Auseinan'der**, *adv.*, asunder, apart; separated; divided.

**Auseinan'derbreiten**, *v. a.*, to unfold; to open, to lay open.

**Auseinan'derbringen** (*v.* Bringen) } *v. a.*, to separate;

**Auseinan'derthun** (*v.* Thun) } (*rate*; to divide.

**Auseinan'derfahren**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fahren; used with *sein*) to break up; to separate; (*Phys.*) to diverge (von Lichtstrahlen, of rays of light).

**Auseinan'derfahren**, *n.*, dissilience; (*Phys.*) divergence.

**Auseinan'derfallen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fallen; used with *sein*) to fall asunder, to disjoint, to fall in pieces.

**Auseinan'derfliegen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fliegen; used with *sein*) to fly asunder, to scatter, to be scattered.

**Auseinan'dergehen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Gehen; used with *sein*) to come asunder, to come undone; to disunite; to break up (von einer Sitzung, Gesellschaft, of a meeting, party); to disperse (von einem Haufen, of a crowd); to separate, to part (von Personen); - lassen, to dismiss; to break up (eine Armee, an army).

**Auseinan'dergehen**, *n.*, coming undone; dismissal; breaking up.

**Auseinan'dergenommen**, *pp.*, *v.* Auseinandernehmen.

**Auseinan'dergerissen**, *pp.*, *v.* Auseinanderreißen.

**Auseinan'dergezogen**, *pp.*, *v.* Auseinanderziehen.

**Auseinan'derlaufen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Laufen; used with *sein*; *Phys. Math.*) to diverge; *pp.* & *a.*, auseinanderlaufend, diverging.

**Auseinan'derlegen**, *v. a.*, to unfold, to lay or spread out; to display; to take to pieces, to undo; (*fig.*) to unfold, to explain, to show.

**Auseinan'dermachen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Machen) *v.* Auseinanderlegen, Auseinandernehmen.

**Auseinan'dernehmen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Nehmen) to take to pieces; to separate the several parts.

**Auseinan'derreißten**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Reißen) to rend asunder, to separate with violence; *v. n.*, to sever, to disjoint.

**Auseinan'derrücken**, *v. a.*, to move, to push asunder.

**Auseinan'derschlagen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schlagen) to beat or knock asunder; eine Bettstelle -, to take a bed to pieces, to take down a bedstead.

**Auseinan'dersetzen**, *v. a.*, to put, to set asunder; to explain, to expose, to analyse; to set forth; *v. refl.*, sich -, to sit down separately; (*Com.*) sich mit Irmandem -, to arrange with . . ., to come to an understanding with . . ., to settle, to compound with . . ., to come to a settlement with . . .; to dissolve partnership; *pp.* & *a.*, auseinanderlegend, expositive.

**Auseinan'dersetzung**, *f.*, detailed statement, exposition, explanation; settlement, arrangement, composition; (*Rhet.*) auxesis; (*Law*) reddition, representation.

**Auseinan'dersperren**, *v. a.*, to open wide, to extend; die Beine -, to straddle.

**Auseinan'derspreizen**, *v. a.*, to divaricate, to divide into branches; die Beine -, to straddle.

**Auseinan'derströmen**, *v. a.*, to flow asunder, to separate, to diverge in flowing.

**Auseinan'dertreiben**, *v. a.*, (*v. Treiben*) to disperse (die Menge, the crowd); to scatter (den Feind, the enemy), to drive asunder.

**Auseinan'derwehen**, *v. a.*, to drive away, to disperse (Wolken, clouds), to scatter.

**Auseinan'derweichen**, *v. n.*, (*Med.*) to suppurate, to cause to suppurate; to generate suppuration or pus.

**Auseinan'derwickeln**, *v. a.*, to uncoil; to unlink.

**Auseinan'derwirren**, *v. a.*, to disentangle.

**Auseinan'derziehen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Ziehen*) to draw, to pull asunder; to lengthen by stretching, to stretch; *v. n.*, to part, to separate, to leave, to go away from; wir zogen auseinander, we parted.

**Aus'eisen**, *v. a.*, to get, dig, take out of the ice; to clear of ice, to take away the ice.

**Aus'eisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) an iron tool with a long handle, used to make an opening in the smelting furnaces.

**Aus'eitern**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease, to give over feasting; (used with sein) to suppurate, to generate pus, to run out in the shape of matter, to ooze out as pus.

**Aus'eitern**, *n.*, (*Med.*) depuration (the cleansing of a wound from impure matter).

**Aus'erkennen**, *v. a.*, to know thoroughly.

**Aus'erkiesen** (*n. u.*) *v. a.*, to choose, to select;

**Aus'erkoren** to elect; *pp. & a.*, auserlo-

**Aus'erküren** (*n. u.*) ren, chosen, select, elect.

**Aus'erkiesen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Erlesen*) to choose, to select.

**Aus'erkiesen**, *pp. & a.*, select, picked, excellent, exquisite, delicate, choice; *adv.*, selectedly, with nicety, with choice.

**Aus'erkiesenheit**, *f.*, selectness, choice.

**Aus'ersuchen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Ersehen, Ersehen*) to choose, to select, to pick, to mark out, to fix upon, to destine (Einen zu einem Amte, one to an office).

**Aus'erfinden**, *v. a.*, (*v. Erfinden*) to contrive, to invent, to devise.

**Aus'erwählen**, *v. a.*, to elect, to select, to choose, to make choice of; to foredoom (vorher bestimmen); *pp. & a.*, auserwählt; die Auserwählten (*pl.*), the select; the elect; the called.

**Aus'erzählen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Erzählen*) to tell all one knows; to tell to the end; to finish the story, the tale or one's say; *v. refl.*, sich -, to tell all one knows.

**Aus'essen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Essen*) to eat out, to eat up; to empty by eating; (*fig.*) - was Einer eingebrocht hat, to pay for the faults of another; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to dine out, to take one's meals out.

**Aus'fabeln**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease, to give over telling stories or lies, to leave off, to finish lying.

**Aus'fachen**, *v. a.*, to furnish with compartments; to provide with shelves or drawers.

**Aus'fächern**, *v. n.*, (*Vint.*) to provine, to lay a stock or branch of a vine in the ground for propagation; *v. a.*, einen Weinstock -, to propagate a vine.

**Aus'fädeln**, *v. a.*, to ravel out, to unravel; to unweave; eine Nadel -, to unthread a needle; *v. refl.*, sich -, to ravel out.

**Aus'färben**, *v. a.*, to dye, to stain.

**Aus'fahren**, *v. a.*, (*v. Fahren*) to hollow, to tear (den Weg, die Straße, the road) by driving, to cut up the road by carriages; to deepen by driving; *pp. & a.*, ausgefahren; -e Wege, heavy roads; to export (Waaren,

goods); to drive out, to take out for a drive, for an airing (Einen, a person).

**Aus'fahren**, *v. n.*, (*v. Fahren*; used with sein) to drive out, to take a drive, to go or ride out in a coach, to drive out for an airing, to take an airing, to take the air; (*Min.*) to get out of the pit, to mount the shaft; (*Mar.*) to put to sea; (*Script.*) von den Besessenen -, to go out of the persons possessed; (*Phys.*) to emerge; aus einer Bucht, einem Kanal -, to disembogue; (*fig.*) to set out in a hurry; gegen Einen -, to fly into a violent passion with a person; to slip, to slide (ausgleiten); der Fuß fuhr mir aus, my foot slipped, I slipped; to break out; am Leibe ausgefahren sein, to have a breaking out, an eruption on the skin; er ist im Gesichte ausgefahren, he has pimples in his face; to grow scurvy.

**Aus'fahrtschaft**, *m.*, (*Min.*) ascending shaft.

**Aus'fahrt**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) driving out, going out in a carriage, ride, drive, airing; excursion; (*Phys.*) emersion; disembogement (aus einer Bucht, einem Kanal); (*Min.*) getting out of the pit; gate-way, door-way; passage out for carriages, waggons &c., the way out.

**Aus'fall**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Ausfälle*) falling out, falling off; (*Med.*) falling, fall, prolapse (*v. Vorfall*); (*Milit.*) sally, sortie, salliance; einen - machen, to sally out, to make a sally or sortie; den - aushalten, to stand the sally; the attack; (*Fenc.*) pass; lunge; einen - machen, to make a pass (gegen, at); (*Com.*) result (irgend eines Unternehmens, of any undertaking); abatement (in der Güte, in the quality); deficiency, deficit (an der Kasse, an Gewicht, in money, in weight); angry words, scolding; abuse.

**Aus'fallen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Fallen*; used with sein) to fall out; to come out, to fall off, to lose (Haare, hair); to lose, to shed (Zähne, teeth); die Zähne fallen ihm aus, he sheds his teeth; (*Bot.*) to fall out (of the capsule or shell); dieser Weizen ist überreif, er fällt aus, this wheat is too ripe, it falls out (of the ear), it sheds; wegen zu großer Trockenheit fallen die Weintrauben aus, the great drought makes the grapes fall; (*Fenc.*) to make a pass (gegen Einen, at a person); (*Milit.*) to sally out, to make a sally, to issue; (*Bot.*) to degenerate (von Blumen, of flowers); (*fig.*) to fall out, to turn out, to prove, to issue; gut -, to turn out well; schlecht -, to turn out ill; to fall short of...; es fiel anders aus, it took a different turn; die Wahl fiel unglücklich für ihn aus, the election went against him; das Urtheil fiel zu seinen Gunsten aus, the verdict was in his favor; es fiel gegen ihn aus, it went against him; ich bin gefaßt, es mag - wie es will, I am resigned to all that may come; I will take the consequences; (*Med.*) to dislocate by falling, to put out; sich den Arm -, to put out one's arm; (*fig.*) sein Name ist mir ausgefallen, his name has escaped my memory, I don't remember his name.

**Aus'fallen**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) falling out, result, issue; (*Med.*) das - der Haare, fox-evil, depilation, alopecia; das - der Haare an den Augenwimpern, ptylosis; das - der Zähne, the shedding of teeth, dedentition; (*Mar.*) das - der Hölzer, flaring; (*Fenc.*) pass, passing.

**Aus'fallgatter**, *n.*

**Aus'fallspforte**, *f.* } sally-port, postern.

**Aus'fallthor**, *n.* }

**Aus'falten**, *v. a.*, to unfold; to unpleat.

**Aus'falzen**, *v. a.*, (*Bookb.*) to fold up; (*Join.*) to rabbet; (*Tann.*) to work the skins with the shaving-knife (Falzseifen); (*Sport*) *v.* Ausfalzen.

**Aus'fangen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Fangen*) to empty by fishing, to fish out.

**Ausfaseln**, *v. a.*, to unravel, to ravel out; to  
**Ausfasern** } unweave, to fray out; *v. refl.*, sich -,  
**Ausfasern** } to come out (as fibres), to seaze.  
**Ausfasten**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to fast to  
the end.

**Ausfaulen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to rot out; to  
rot inwardly.

**Ausfausten**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to form the rim of  
a hat; (*Bak.*) to knead the dough for the last time.

**Ausfechten**, *v. a.* (*v. Fechten*) to fight out; *v. n.*,  
(used with haben) to cease, to give over fighting.

**Ausfechter**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) champion.

**Ausfedern**, *v. a.*, to remove the feathers; *v. n.*,  
*v. Dausern*.

**Ausfegen**, *v. a.*, to sweep, to sweep out, to clean  
by sweeping; to cleanse (einen Brunnen, a well); (*fig. vulg.*)  
Einem den Beutel, die Tasche -, to drain any one's  
purse; den Magen -, to purge the stomach by eva-  
cuation.

**Ausfegsel**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) sweepings.

**Ausfemen**, *v. a.*, (*Agric.*) Schweine -, to take  
away the pigs from the mast.

**Ausfeiern**, *v. a.*, to keep as a holiday; (*Min.*) -  
müssen, not permitted to work for a whole week; to  
give over keeping holiday.

**Ausfeilen**, *v. a.*, to file out, to hollow out by  
filing; to file the inside; (*fig.*) to file up, to polish,  
to smooth; *pp.* & *a.*, ausgefeilt, (*fig.*) elaborate; das  
Ausgefeylte, elaborateness.

**Ausfellen**, *v. a.*, to take off the skin, to skin (*v.*  
Abbalgen).

**Ausfenstern**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to scold heartily, to  
chide (*v. Fenstern*).

**Ausferkeln**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease, to  
farrow, to finish pigging.

**Ausfertigen**, *v. a.*, to draw up, to make out; to  
execute (eine Urkunde, a deed); to expedite, to des-  
patch; to issue; (*Law*) Kinder-, to portion (out) children  
(*v.* Ausstatten, Aussteuern); (*Com.*) einen Wechsel -, to  
make out a bill of exchange.

**Ausfertiger**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) he that expe-  
dites, makes out, despatches, the despatcher; dis-  
penser.

**Ausfertigung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) despatch, expedition;  
drawing up, making out; issuing; execution (einer  
Urkunde, of a deed); - zu einem Gnadengeschenk, brevet;  
- eines Kindes, portioning of a child (*v.* Aussteuern).

**Ausfertigungstag**, *m.*, date of a despatch, date  
of issue.

**Ausfertigungsbureau** (-zimmer), *n.*, bureau,  
office (of despatch).

**Ausfetten**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) die Welle -, to remove  
the grease of wool by scouring.

**Ausfeuchten**, *v. a.*, to dry out, to dry up.

**Ausfeuern**, *v. a.*, to warm thoroughly, to heat;  
(*Coop.*) to burn out; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease  
firing; to kick (von Pferden, of horses).

**Ausfedeln**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease  
fiddling.

**Ausfedern**, *v. a.*, to stuff (out) with feathers.

**Ausfilzen**, *v. a.*, to furnish, to stuff with felt;  
to stuff with hair; (*fig. vulg.*) to chide, to rebuke, to  
check, to snub.

**Ausfindbar**, *a. & adv.*, what can be found out;  
- machen, to find out, to discover.

**Ausfinden**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Finden) to find out, to dis-  
cover, to seek out.

**Ausfindig**, *adv.*, - machen, to find out, to dis-  
cover, to look out, to trace out; to make out, to  
smell out; - machen, wie ein Schiff segelt, to find out

the trim of a vessel; (*Min.*) eine Grube - machen, to  
renovate a mine.

**Ausfindlich**, *a.*, *v.* Ausfindbar.

**Ausfirnissen**, *v. a.*, to varnish the inside of.

**Ausfischen**, *v. a.*, to fish up, to fish out; to  
empty by fishing; (*fig.*) to find out by cunning;  
*v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease fishing; ausgefischt  
haben, to have done fishing.

**Ausfladern**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to flake, to  
flutter to the last; (used with sein) to go out fluttering.

**Ausflammen**, *v. a.*, (*Artil.*) ein Geschütz -, to scale  
a gun.

**Ausflattern**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to flutter out,  
to go out fluttering; (*fig.*) to flutter abroad.

**Ausflechten**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Flechten) to unplait, to un-  
twist; to line with plaits, with wickerwork; (*fig.*)  
sich aus... -, to extricate one's self from... , to  
wind one's self out of...

**Ausflechtung**, *f.*, disentanglement.

**Ausflehen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease en-  
treating.

**Ausfleisheisen**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Tann.*) flesh-  
ing-iron.

**Ausfleischen**, *v. a.*, (*Tann.*) to flesh, to flesh out;  
*pp.* & *a.*, ausgefleischt; (*fig.*) ein ausgefleischter Dube, an  
arrant knave, a rogue in grain.

**Ausfleischmesser**, *n.*, (*Tann.*) currier's shaving-  
knife, fleshing-knife, head-knife.

**Ausflicken**, *v. a.*, to mend, to patch, to piece, to  
botch, to vamp up; to cobble, to boggle up.

**Ausfliegen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fliegen; used with sein) to  
fly out; aus dem Neste -, to leave the nest; (*fig.*) to  
leave home for the first time; to make a trip or  
excursion, to leave home; to get off, to escape, to  
run away, to bolt.

**Ausfliehen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Entfliehen (*n. u.*).

**Ausfließen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fließen; used with sein) to  
flow out, to flow off, to run out, to issue; to dis-  
charge itself (von einem Flusse, of a river); (*Phys.*)  
to emanate; (*fig.*) to emanate, to issue, to flow (aus  
from); to cease to flow.

**Ausfließen**, *n.*, flow, flowing, issuing, efflux;  
emanation.

**Ausflimmern**, *v. n.*, *v.* Ausfladern.

**Ausflöhen**, *v. a.*, to flea, (sich -) to rid one's self  
of fleas; (*fig. vulg.*) *v.* Ausbeuteln.

**Ausflöten**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to give over  
blowing the flute.

**Ausfluchen**, *v. a.*, to curse; *v. n.*, (used with  
haben) to cease cursing, swearing.

**Ausflüchtig**, *a. & adv.*, evasive; evasively.

**Ausflucht**, *f.*, (*pl.* Ausflüchte) flying out; flight,  
escape; (*fig.*) first setting out, coming abroad;  
evasion, shift, subterfuge, loop-hole, back-door,  
back-stairs; sham; pretext; eine kluge, lahle -, a  
shuffling excuse, a come-off, a fetch; Ausflüchte  
machen, to shuffle, to prevaricate, to shift, to dodge;  
Ausflüchte suchen, to turn tail, to flinch; eine - haben,  
to have a hole to creep out at.

**Ausflüstern**, *v. a.*, to make known by whispers;  
*v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease whispering.

**Ausflug**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Ausflüge) flying out,  
flight; ramble, trip, excursion, tour, jaunt; birds  
that have left their nest; entrance, egress (am Bie-  
nensted, in the bee-hive); pigeon-hole (am Tauben-  
schlag).

**Ausfluß**, *m.*, (*gen.* Ausflusses; *pl.* Ausflüsse) flowing  
out, flowing off, running out, issue, effluence, efflux,  
effluxion, defluxion; - eines Flusses, mouth of a river,  
ostuary; passage (out), outgate; sluice; (*Phys. Theol.*)  
emanation.

**Ausfluslehre, f.** (*Phys.*) doctrine of emanation.

**Ausflusloch, n.** gully-hole.

**Ausflusröhre, f.** (*Mech.*) jet-pipe.

**Ausfluth, f.** outlet, flowing off, flowing out.

**Ausfluthen, v. n.** (used with *sein*) to stream out (in floods).

**Ausfördern, v. a.** (*Min.*) to get up, to get out; to effect, to produce (*v. Bewerksstelligen*).

**Ausfohlen, v. n.** (used with *haben*) to cease foaling.

**Ausfolgen, v. a.** to deliver, to deliver up; - lassen, to deliver up.

**Ausfolgeschein, m.** (*Com.*) bill of delivery.

**Ausfoppen, v. a.** to quiz, to make a fool of.

**Ausforderer, m.** (*gen. -s; pl. -*) challenger; defier.

**Ausfordern, v. a.** to challenge, to defy, to provoke; (*Cardpl.*) *Trumpf* -, to challenge trumps, to call a trump; to lead trumps.

**Ausforderung, f.** (*pl. -en*) challenge; defiance, provocation; -*brief*, (*m.*) challenge.

**Ausformen, v. a.** to form in all its parts; to execute in perfection.

**Ausforschen, v. a.** to inquire after (*sich erkundigen nach*); to search out, to seek, to find out, to trace out, to fish out, to sift out, to hunt out; *Einen* -, to sound, to pump a person; *Jemandes Meinungen, Absichten* -, to sift out, to feel out a person's opinions, designs.

**Ausforscher, m.** (*gen. -s; pl. -*) one that searches out, sounds &c.

**Ausforschung, f.** searching, inquiring, search.

**Ausforschungsdraht, m.** exploring-wire.

**Ausforschungsmethode, f.** (*Med.*) method of investigation.

**Ausfouragiren, v. a. & n.** to forage (to collect food for horses and cattle by wandering about and stripping the country).

**Ausfracht, f.** (*Com.*) outward freight, freight out or outwards.

**Ausfragen, v. a.** to question, to interrogate, to examine by questioning, to close-question; to sound, to pump (out), to find out by enquiring, to feel out; *v. refl., sich* -, to tire one's self by questioning.

**Ausfrager, m.** (*gen. -s; pl. -*) questioner.

**Ausfragerei, f.** (*pl. -m*) questioning; sounding, pumping.

**Ausfransen, v. a.** to fringe, to cut out the border (*etwas, of a thing*) like a fringe; *v. refl., sich* -, *v. sich Ausfaseln*.

**Ausfressen, v. a.** (*v. Fressen*) to eat out, to eat up; to empty by eating; (*fig.*) to consume; to ruin; to impoverish, to waste (*ein Land, a country*); to hollow, to excavate (by eating); to corrode; *v. n.* (used with *haben*) to cease, to give over, to have done eating (*aufgestossen haben*); *v. refl., (vulg.) sich* -, to feed and grow fat.

**Ausfrieren, v. n.** (*v. Frieren*; used with *sein*) to freeze up, to freeze through and through; to lose in goodness of quality by the frost or by being frozen; (used with *haben*) to cease, to leave off freezing.

**Ausfrischen, v. a.** (*Sport*) *einen Hund* -, to purge a dog; *eine Büchse* -, to renovate the channels in the barrel of a rifle; *v. Auswässern*.

**Ausfuchteln, v. a.** to beat soundly (with the flat side of a sword); *Einen* -, to give a person a sound thrashing.

**Ausfühlen, v. a.** to find out by feeling, the feel, by the touch; to grope; (*fig.*) to feel, to feel out, to sound, to pump; *v. Ausforschen*.

**Ausführbar, a.** practicable, feasible, achievable, performable, effectible; *nicht* -, impracticable, not to be performed.

**Ausführbarkeit, f.** practicability, feasibility, feasibility.

**Ausführen, v. a.** to carry out, to lead out; (*Com.*) to export (*Baaren, goods*); (*Med.*) to evacuate, to purge; to transport (*Verbrecher, criminals; v. Devertiren*); (*fig.*) to carry out into effect (*seinen Entschluß, one's resolution*); *seinen Entschluß nicht* -, to fall back from one's resolution; to carry on, to execute (*sein Vorhaben, one's design*); to achieve, to perform, to do, to realize, to accomplish; to work out (*einen Gedanken, an idea*); to carry through; to prosecute (*eine Sache, a subject*); to finish (*einen Bau, a building*); *ich kann es nicht* -, I cannot carry it through; I can't accomplish it; I can't afford it; *einen Charakter* -, to draw a character; *eine Schilderung weiter* -, to amplify a description, to enter more into the details when describing, to give a more particular or detailed description; *eine Materie* -, to follow up a subject; to deduce, to elucidate, to prove; *einen Teich* -, to clean out a pond.

**Ausführer, m.** exporter (*von Baaren, of goods*); (*fig.*) accomplisher, achiever; finishing workman.

**Ausführlich, a.** detailed, full, ample, large, complete; prolix; copious; *eine -e Angabe*, a detailed statement; *eine -e Beschreibung*, a full and particular description; *adv.* fully, in detail, amply, at large; -*schreiben*, to write fully; *sehr - zu Werke gehen*, to be very particular in . . . ; -*erzählen*, to relate in detail, to tell the whole particulars.

**Ausführlichkeit, f.** a detailed account or statement; fulness, completeness, copiousness, detail; prolixity.

**Ausführung, f.** carrying on, leading out; exportation; (*Med.*) evacuation, excretion; execution, performance; achievement; prosecution; erection, completion (*eines Baues, of a building*); deduction; written evidence; *in -bringen*, to put in (into) practice, to execute, to carry out, to carry into effect, to accomplish.

**Ausführungsgang, m.** (*Anat.*) excretory duct.

**Ausführungsklappe, f.** (*Mech.*) eduction-valve.

**Ausführungsröhre, f.** (*Mech.*) eduction-pipe (in steam-engines the pipe, by which the expended steam is led from the cylinder into the condenser or the atmosphere, according as the engine may be of the low or high pressure kind).

**Ausführungsweg, m.** (*Anat.*) *v. Ausführungsgang*.

**Ausfüllen, v. a.** to fill, to fill out, to fill up; to stuff; to empty; to draw off (*von Gefäßen, of vessels, barrels*); (*fig.*) to fill, to fill up; *Jemandes Stelle* -, to supply a person's place; *ppr. & a.*, *ausfüllend*, expletive; (*Gram.*) -*e Worte*, -*e Silben*, expletives; (*Mus.*) -*e Musik*, *ritornello* (*v. Ritornell*).

**Ausfüllen, n.** filling up, filling out; (*Archit.*) *das - der Jugen*, rejoining.

**Ausfüllung, f.** filling up, filling out; (*Gram.*) *-partikel* (*f.*), expletive particle; *-silbe* (*f.*), *-wort* (*n.*), expletive.

**Ausfüttern, v. a.** to fodder up, to feed, to fatten; to empty by feeding, to use up the fodder or provender; *v. Ausfuttern*.

**Ausfütterung, f.** (*Mar.*) - *des Gangspills, des Bratpills*, the whelps of the windlass; - *der Stüdpforten*, half-ports.

**Ausfuhr, f.** (*Com.*) export, exportation; - *und Einfuhr*, export and import; *zur - geeignet*, exportable.

**Ausfuhrartikel**, *m.*, (*gen* -e; *pl.* -) article of export; *pl.*, exports, export-goods.

**Ausfuhrdeklaration**, *f.*, (*Com.*) cocket, permit,

**Ausfuhrschein**, *m.*, } bill of lading.

**Ausfuhrhandel**, *m.*, export-trade.

**Ausfuhrprämie**, *f.*, draw-back.

**Ausfuhrwaaren**, *pl.*, export-goods, exports.

**Ausfuhrzoll**, *m.*, export-duty, duty on exportation.

**Ausfunfeln**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease to sparkle, to glimmer; (used with *sein*) to glimmer out, to glimmer forth.

**Ausfurchen**, *v. a.*, to furrow.

**Ausfüttern**, *v. a.*, to line, to furnish or provide with lining; to fur (mit *Woll*); ein Loch mit Messing -, to line an aperture with brass.

**Ausgabe**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) delivery, giving out; distribution (der Briefe, of letters); edition (eines Buches, of a book); spending, issue of money, expense, expenditure, disbursement; charge, cost; in - bringen, to disburse, to lay out, to expend, (*Com.*) to charge; publication (öffentliche Bekanntmachung); - und Einnahme weit machen, to make both ends meet, to come out; die - ist eben so groß wie die Einnahme, the expenses balance the receipts.

**Ausgabebefuge**, *pl.*, receipts, vouchers.

**Ausgabebuch**, *n.*, cash-book of expenses; book of charges.

**Ausgabeposten**, *m.*, item of expenses.

**Ausgaberechnung**, *f.*, account of expenditure, bill of costs.

**Ausgabeverzeichnis**, *n.*, list of expenditure.

**Ausgabeln**, *v. a.*, to take out with a fork, to fork out.

**Ausgähnen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to give over, to have done gaping or yawning.

**Ausgähren**, *v. n.*, (*v. Gähren*; used with *haben*) to cease fermenting, to have done fermenting; to ferment sufficiently; (used with *sein*) to rise by fermentation; *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to weld (Stahlfüße, pieces of steel).

**Ausgäsehen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease to froth, to ferment.

**Ausgäteeisen**, *n.*, } weeding-tool, weeding-hoe.

**Ausgätehacke**, *f.*, }

**Ausgäten**, *v. a.*, to weed, to root or grub up, to clear of weeds.

**Ausgaffen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to gape; to cease gaping.

**Ausgallen**, *v. a.*, to take out the gall.

**Ausgang**, *m.*, (*gen* -e; *pl.* Ausgänge) going out, issuing out; outgoing, egression, egress, exit; going out (of a house), walking out, walk; einen - machen, thun, to go out, to walk, to take a walk, to take an airing, to take a turn; passage out, outlet, outgate, issue, vent; - der Waaren, exportation of goods; (*Script.*) - der Kinder Israels, exodus; (*fig.*) the end, the issue, the result, close, conclusion; - eines Schauspiels, the final event, the catastrophe; ein glücklicher, günstiger -, a prosperous issue; good success; einen guten - nehmen, to turn out well, to succeed, to prove successful; der - eines Wortes, the ending or termination of a word; (*Typ.*) the end of a break; - und Eingang, egress and regress; der Fluß hat drei Ausgänge, the river branches into three forks; (*Theol.*) der - des heiligen Geistes, proceeding, procession of the Holy Ghost.

**Ausgangshandel**, *m.*, export-trade.

**Ausgangsklappe**, *f.*, (*Mech.*) eduction-valve, governor.

**Ausgangslied**, *n.*, (*Greek. Dram.*) exode (the concluding part of a play, or the part which comprehends all that is said after the last interlude).

**Ausgangspforte**, *f.*, gate, outgate.

**Ausgangspunkt**, *m.*, starting-point.

**Ausgangsröhre**, *f.*, (*Mech.*) eduction-pipe.

**Ausgangsstück**, *n.*, (*Mus.*) finale.

**Ausgangswaaren**, *pl.*, exports.

**Ausgangszoll**, *m.*, export-duty, duty on exportation.

**Ausgattern**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to find out, to discover (*v. Ausforschen*).

**Ausgearbeitet**, *pp.*, *v.* Ausarbeiten; *a.*, elaborated; wrought.

**Ausgebeld**, *n.*, small money; pocket money; allowance.

**Ausgeben**, *v. a.*, (*v. Geben*) to give out, to issue (out); to deliver, to distribute (Briefe, letters); (*Cardpl.*) to deal (Karten, cards; *v. Geben*); to publish (ein Buch, ein Werk, a book, a work); to expend, to spend, to lay out (Geld, money); sich -, to run out of cash, to come short of money, to be out of pocket; to issue (Banknoten, bank-notes, paper-money, bills, notes); falsches Geld -, to utter or pass counterfeit money; to endow, to marry, to give in marriage (eine Tochter, a daughter); to pass off for... to give out for..., to report as...; etwas für das Seine -, to pass off something for one's own; er gibt sich für einen Künstler aus, he pretends to be, says he is, wishes to pass for an artist.

**Ausgeben**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to bear, to yield, to bring in (vom Boden, Früchten, of the soil, fruits of the earth); das Korn gibt nicht aus, the corn falls short; (*Sport*) to bark, to sound (*n. u.*).

**Ausgeber**, *m.*, (*gen* -e; *pl.* -) deliverer, distributor; disburser; caterer; steward; yeoman of the pantry; one who expends or lays out money; (*Pharm.*) dispenser; (*Law & Com.*) - eines Wechsels, drawer; constituent; - von falschem Gelde, utterer of base coin.

**Ausgeberin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) housekeeper, cateress.

**Ausgebildet**, *pp.*, *v.* Ausbilden; *a.*, accomplished; finished.

**Ausgebissen**, *pp.*, *v.* Ausbeissen; *a.*, (*Bot.*) suberose (having the appearance of being gnawed).

**Ausgebogen**, *pp.*, *v.* Ausbiegen; *a.*, curved.

**Ausgebot**, *n.*, (*gen* -e; *pl.* -e) the price at which a thing is put up at an auction; the first bidding at a public sale or auction.

**Ausgeböten**, *pp.*, *v.* Ausbieten; *a.*, (*Com.*) -e Briefe, offered paper.

**Ausgebracht**, *pp.*, *v.* Ausbringen; (*Min.*) Ausgebracht, fossils of every description, the produce of a mine.

**Ausgebrauchen**, *v. a.*, to exhaust by using, to spend.

**Ausgebretet**, *pp.*, *v.* Ausbreiten; *a.*, (*Bot.*) divergent; spreading.

**Ausgebrochen**, *pp.*, *v.* Ausbrechen; (*Forest.*) -e Holz, young wood or trees of 1 to 10 years growth, cleared off.

**Ausgebunden**, *pp.*, *v.* Ausbinden; (*Techn. Archit.*) eine -e Wand, a partition wall of frame work.

**Ausgeburt**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *fig.*) production, birth; abortion; eine - der Hölle, a diabolical scheme; seltsame menschliche -en, strange issues of human birth.

**Ausgedehnt**, *pp.*, *v.* Ausdehnen; *a.*, (*Bot.*) protended.

**Ausgedient**, *pp.*, *v.* Ausdienen; *a.*, invalid; superannuated; ein -er Soldat, a battered veteran; ein Ausgedienter, an invalid.

**Aus'gedinge**, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *Law*) reserve, condition; *v.* *Ausding*.

**Aus'gedoppt**, *a.*, (*Shipb.*) countersunk.

**Aus'gedrechfelt**, *pp.*, *v.* *Ausdreheln*; *a.*, (*fig.*) affected.

**Aus'gefäumt**, *v.* *Abgefäumt*.

**Aus'gefressen**, *pp.*, *v.* *Ausfressen*; *a.*, (*Bot.*) eaten through (oxesus).

**Aus'gefüllt**, *pp.*, *v.* *Ausfüllen*; *a.*, (*Bot.*) filled (farcina).

**Aus'gehen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* *Gehen*; used with *sein*) to go out (of the house), to go abroad, to walk out, to take a walk, a turn, an airing &c; to frequent, to visit often, to keep company (*bei Einem aus- und eingehen*, with a person); to come out, fall out, to lose (*vom Haare*, of hair); to end, to expire (*vom Zeiträume*, of time); to come to an end, to fail, to fall short of; *die Vorräthe gingen uns aus*, we fell short of provisions; *das Geld ist mir ausgegangen*, I am out of money; *die Geduld geht ihr aus*, her patience forsakes her; *die Waare ist ausgegangen*, the article is all sold (off); to die away, to go out (*von Pflanzen &c.*, of plants &c.); to fade (*von Farben*, of colours); to go out (*von Feuer*, *Licht* *Flammen*, of fire, light, spots, stains); to be effaced, to become illegible (*von alten Schriften*, of old writings, documents); to be spent (*vom Gelde*, of money); to lose; *der Athem geht ihm aus*, he loses his breath, he is getting out of breath; he breathes his last; *er schwagte bis ihm der Athem ausging*, he talked himself out of breath; to be verified, to be fulfilled, to come true (*von Träumen*, of dreams); (*Sport.*) - auf, to follow the trace of game (without dogs); (*Bak.*) to ferment (*vom Teige*, of dough); (*Com.*) to be exported (*von Waaren*, of goods); (*Theol.*) to proceed (*vom heiligen Geiste*, of the Holy-Ghost); - von... to act on (upon); to aim at...; *er ging darauf aus mich zu ärgern*, his object (aim) was to vex me, he did it on purpose to annoy me; to tend to...; to have in view; *ich gehe von dem Grundsatz aus...*, I go upon the principle that...; my starting point is the principle that...; I proceed from...; the basis of my argument is the principle that...; *das Gesetz geht davon aus*, the law sets forth in its preamble; *auf eine Unternehmung -*, to go on an expedition; *auf Straßentraub -*, to go on the highway; *auf Bettel -*, to go a begging; *sie gingen auf mein Verderben aus*, they plotted my ruin; *alles geht über mich aus*, every thing comes upon me; to end in; to terminate in; *das Wort geht auf ein s aus*, the word ends in (with) an s; *leer -*, to get nothing, to have nothing for one's pains; *frei -*, to pay nothing, to get off scot-free; *ungestrast -*, to come off, get off unpunished, to get off clear; to be acquitted; *einen Befehl - lassen*, to issue, to set forth an order; *im Druck - lassen*, to edit, to publish; to project, to stand out, to bulge out.

**Aus'gehen**, *v. a.*, to find out by walking; to measure by steps or stepping; (*Sport*) to go in search of, to start; (*Min.*) *einen Gang -*, to search veins of ore; to explore; to produce, to yield; *Schuhe -*, to widen shoes by treading or walking.

**Aus'gehend**, *pp.*, *v.* *Ausgehen*, *v. n.*; *a.*, emanant; (*Bot.*) terminating; (*Fort.*) *der -e Winkel*, the salient angle; (*Com.*) -es *Gewicht*, delivery weight; -e *Waaren*, export-goods, exports.

**Aus'gehöhlt**, *pp.*, *v.* *Aushöhlen*; *a.*, (*Bot.*) hollow, channeled, canaliculate, canaliculated, striated, sinuated; (*Archit.*) channeled, fluted.

**Aus'gehungert**, *pp.*, *v.* *Aushungern*; *a.*, starved; hunger-bitten; *das -e Thier*, starveling.

**Aus'geifern**, *v. n.*, to slaver; to cease slaving.

**Aus'geigen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease fiddling; *v. a.*, *ein Stück -*, to play a piece to the end (on the violin).

**Aus'geißeln**, *v. a.*, to scourge thoroughly, soundly.

**Aus'geizen**, *v. a.*, to pluck off the undermost (superfluous) leaves and shoots of tobacco plants, vines and melons.

**Aus'gesäumt**, *pp.*, *v.* *Auslämmen*; *a.*, -er *Wein*, the juice of the grape freed from the stalks.

**Aus'gelehrt**, *pp.*, *v.* *Auslehren*; *a.*, (*Bot. & Archit.*) striate, striated.

**Aus'gelerbt**, *pp.*, *v.* *Ausleiben*; *a.*, (*Herald.*) notched; (*Bot.*) crenate, crenated, notched, indented, scalloped, serrate, serrated (*von Blättern*, of leaves).

**Aus'geflärt**, *pp.*, *v.* *Ausflären*; *a.*, -es *Mehl*, fine flour.

**Aus'geföthet**, *a.*, (*Vet.*) dislocated (*v.* *Auslöthen*).

**Aus'gefragt**, *pp.*, *v.* *Ausfragen*; *a.*, (*Archit.*) projecting by steps or gradations.

**Aus'geladen**, *pp.*, *v.* *Ausladen*; *a.*, (*Archit.*) projecting (of mouldings, cornices).

**Aus'gelassen**, *pp.*, *v.* *Auslassen*; *a.*, (*fig.*) unrestrained, wild; wanton (*muthwillig*); petulant; frolicsome, romping; ungovernable (*jüggelos*); extravagant; -e *Freude*, excessive joy, exultation; *adv.*, wantonly, wildly, extravagantly, in a frolicsome, romping way or manner.

**Aus'gelassenheit**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *fig.*) frolicsomeness; wantonness; wildness, wild pranks; petulance; extravagance, excess, unruliness; jollity.

**Aus'gelegt**, *pp.*, *v.* *Auslegen*; *a.*, -e *Arbeit*, inlaid work, inlaying, veneering, marquetry.

**Aus'geleiten**, *v. a.*, to accompany, attend out of a place.

**Aus'gelernt**, *pp.*, *v.* *Auslernen*; *a.*, served out (one's time of apprenticeship); *ein -er Schalk*, an arrant rogue, a cunning knave.

**Aus'gemacht**, *pp.*, *v.* *Ausmachen*; *a.*, decided, determined (on; *entschieden*, *beschlossen*); certain; settled, fixed; plain; undoubted, undeniable; *ein -er Schurke*, a confirmed, a regular rascal.

**Aus'gemalt**, *pp.*, *v.* *Ausmalen*.

**Aus'genießen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* *Genießen*) to enjoy to the end.

**Aus'genommen**, *pp.*, *v.* *Ausnehmen*; *adv.*, except, excepted; exclusive, save, but, all but; exempt; *kein Auge, meines -*, no eye save mine; *Keiner war davon -*, no one was exempted.

**Aus'gerandet**, *pp.*, *v.* *Ausranden*; *a.*, (*Bot.*) emarginated, notched (of leaves).

**Aus'gerben**, *v. a.*, to tan, to curry fully, sufficiently; (*fig. vulg.*) *Einen -*, to beat, to thrash, to hide a person, to curry a person's hide, to dress his jacket.

**Aus'gerieft**, *pp.*, *v.* *Austriefen*; *a.*, (*Bot.*) channeled, striated.

**Aus'geschieden**, *pp.*, *v.* *Auscheiden*; *a.*, (*Anat.*) secretitious (parted by animal secretion).

**Aus'geschnitten**, *pp.*, *v.* *Auschnneiden*; *a.*, (*Bot.*) crenated, crenate, notched, indented; scalloped (*v.* *Blättern*, of leaves); (*Shoem.*) -es *Schlenleder*, clout.

**Aus'geschossen**, *pp.*, *v.* *Auschießen*; *a.*, *eine -e Flinte*, a gun, whose barrel has become worn away by frequent shooting; *ein -es Revier*, a shooting ground, where the game has become exhausted, shot away; (*Com.*) -e *Waaren*, refuse goods, refuse (*v.* *Ausstoß*).

**Aus'geschriben**, *pp.*, *v.* *Aus schreiben*; *a.*, conscript; in words at full length; *eine -e Handchrift*, a firm hand (writing, from continued practice); a cursive hand.



**Aus'geschweift**, *pp.*, *v.* Auschweifen; *a.*, (*Bot.*) repand; imbricated; ein -es Blatt, a leaf having a margin undulated and unequally dilated; (*Archit.*) -e Verzierungen, crossettes.

**Aus'geseffen**, *pp.*, *v.* Ausfressen; (*Law.*) -e Leute, *v.* Ausbürger.

**Aus'geseft**, *pp.*, *v.* Aussetzen; *a.*, put off, deferred; prolonged; (*Agric.*) -e Schafe, sheep that have lost all their teeth.

**Aus'gesogen**, *pp.*, *v.* Ausaugen.

**Aus'gesondert**, *pp.*, *v.* Aussondern; *a.*, select, picked, choice.

**Aus'gesperrt**, *pp.*, *v.* Ausperren } *a.*, (*Bot.*) diva-

**Aus'gespreizt**, *pp.*, *v.* Ausstrecken } ricato; mit aus-  
gespreizten Füßen gehen. to go straddling.

**Aus'gestattet**, *pp.*, *v.* Ausstatten, *a.*, endowed, gifted; favored.

**Aus'gestochen**, *pp.*, *v.* Ausstechen; *a.*, (*Bot.*) marked with deep lines or traces (*v.* Blättern, of leaves).

**Aus'gestreckt**, *pp.*, *v.* Ausstrecken; *a.*, (*Bot.*) porrect.

**Aus'gesucht**, *pp.*, *v.* Aussuchen; *a. & adv.* exquisite, choice, select; (*Com.*) eine -e Waare, an article of prime quality, a first rate article.

**Aus'getrocknet**, *pp.*, *v.* Austrocknen.

**Aus'getrumpft**, *pp.*, *v.* Austrumpfen; *a.*, (*Archit.*) -e Balken, shortened balks.

**Aus'gewachsen**, *pp.*, *v.* Auswachsen.

**Aus'gewählt**, *pp.*, *v.* Auswählen; *a.*, choice, exquisite, select.

**Aus'gewandert**, *pp.*, *v.* Auswandern; *der -e*, the emigrant.

**Aus'geweht**, *pp.*, *v.* Auswehen; (*Mar.*) ein -es Segel, a sail blown from the boltropo.

**Aus'gewittert**, *pp.*, *v.* Auswittern; *a.*, decomposed by exposure to the air (of stones; rocks).

**Aus'geworfen**, *pp.*, *v.* Auswerfen.

**Aus'gezackt**, *pp.*, *v.* Auszacken; *a.*, (*Bot.*) dented; jagged.

**Aus'gezeichnet**, *pp.*, *v.* Auszeichnen; *a. & adv.* distinguished, eminent; celebrated, illustrious; conspicuous (virtues, talents); excellent, superior; egregious (in a bad sense; ein -er Lügner, an egregious liar); supreme, transcendent; excellently; eminently.

**Aus'gezogen**, *pp.*, *v.* Ausziehen.

**Aus'gezwickelt**, *pp.*, *v.* Auszwickeln; *a.*, (*Bot.*) emarginated, notched at the edges.

**Aus'giebig**, *a.*, *v.* Ergiebig.

**Aus'gießblech**, *n.*, *v.* Ausgüßblech.

**Aus'gießen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Gießen) to pour out, to empty (by pouring); to fill out, to diffuse, to shed; to put out, to extinguish with water, to quench (Feuer, fire); to fill up (mit Blei, with lead); (*fig.*) to pour out, to effuse; to vent (seinen Zorn, one's anger); sein Herz -, to unbosom one's self (*v.* Ausschütten); (*Prov.*) das Kind mit dem Bade -, to throw away the good together with the bad; (*fig.*) sich -, to unbosom one's self.

**Aus'giefung**, *f.*, pouring out; effusion; falling up; libation; - des heiligen Geistes, descent of the Holy Ghost.

**Aus'gilling** } *f.*, (*Mar.*) - eines Segels, the goring  
**Aus'gilling** } of a sail.

**Aus'gipfeln**, *v. a.*, (*Hortic.*) to lop (Bäume, trees).

**Aus'gipsen**, *v. a.*, to plaster.

**Aus'gischen**, *v. n.*, *v.* Ausgätschen.

**Aus'glätten**, *v. a.*, to smoothe, to take out by smoothing, ironing.

**Aus'gleich**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) settlement, agreement.

**Aus'gleichbar**, *a.*, compensable.

**Aus'gleicheln**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Gleicheln) to equal, to make

equal, to equalize; to even, to make even; to level (unebenen Boden); (*Mint.*) die Schrötlinge -, to size the planchets for coining; sich -, to come to an agreement or settlement, to square accounts, to balance accounts; to compensate; to adjust, to arrange; to balance (Rechnungen, accounts), to settle, to strike (einen Saldo, a balance); to reconcile; to make up (einen Streit, a difference, a dispute); den Schaden -, to compensate the damage; mit Einem ausgeglichen haben, to be upon the square with one; womit Sie meine Rechnung - wollen, balancing thereby my account.

**Aus'gleicheln**, *n.*, agreement, settlement; (*Mus.*) das - der Wände, smooth plastering the inner or partition walls.

**Aus'gleicher**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) adjuster; (*Mint.*) comptroller.

**Aus'gleichung**, *f.*, equalization; adjustment; settlement; balance, clearing (of drafts); compensation, accommodation, liquidation; arrangement; zur - dieses Gegenstandes, in order to close this transaction, for the final settlement of this matter; -smünze (*f.*), odd money.

**Aus'gleichwage**, *f.*, adjusting-scales.

**Aus'gleiten** (*v.* Gleiten) } *v. n.*, (used with sein) to

**Aus'glitschen** } slip, to slide; to lose one's footing.

**Aus'glimmen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Glimmen; used with haben) to glimmer, to glow to the end; to go out gradually, to expire.

**Aus'glücken**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease to cluck.

**Aus'glühen**, *v. a.*, to heat thoroughly; to anneal, to Neal (Metalle, metals); *v. n.*, (used with haben) to glow to the end.

**Aus'glüher**, *m.*, annealer of metals; (*Mint.*) boiler.

**Aus'glühung**, *f.*, glowing; ignition; annealing (of metals).

**Aus'graben**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Graben) to dig up, to dig out of (aus); to disinter, to exhume, to unbury, to untomb (eine Leiche, a corpse); to dig, to delve (einen Brunnen, a well); to excavate; (*Sport*) einen Dachf. such -, to unearth a badger, a fox; (*Script.*) to grave, to engrave.

**Aus'graben**, *n.* } digging up or out; exuma-

**Aus'grabung**, *f.* } tion (von Leichen, of buried  
corpses), deterration; excavation; effossion; das - der Zähne, burning the teeth (of old horses, in order to pass them off for younger); (*Sport*) - des Dachf. des suches, digging out, unearthing of the badger, fox.

**Aus'gräber**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) excavator.

**Aus'grämeln**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease fretting.

**Aus'gräten**, *v. a.*, to bone fish, to take or pick out the bones of a fish.

**Aus'grafen**, *v. a.*, to weed out; to mow partially.

**Aus'greifen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Greifen) to pick out, to cull; to feel, to handle; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to step out (with the forefeet, von Pferden, of horses); to wear out the inside (etwas, of a thing) by handling.

**Aus'gribsen** } *v. a.*, *v.* Ausfröbsen.

**Aus'gröbsen** } *v. a.*, *v.* Ausfröbsen.

**Aus'griff**, *m.*, step (von Pferden, of horses).

**Aus'größern**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to file out, to round (the interstices between the teeth of a comb).

**Aus'grollen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease bearing ill-will, to give over being sulky or in a bad humour (mit Einem, with a person).

**Aus'grübeln**, *v. a.*, to find out by much and con-

tinued thinking or meditating upon, to dive into, to investigate.

**Ausgründen**, *v. a.*, (*Techn., Join., Sculpt.*) to cut out with a chisel, to gutter, to groove, to flute; to form in relieve, to raise; (*fig.*) to fathom, to sound, to sift, to investigate (*v. Ergründen*).

**Ausgrünen** *v. n.*, to break out (into verdure), to get green.

**Ausguck**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) look-out.

**Ausgucken**, *v. n.*, to look out, to peep out (zum Fenster, of the window); sich die Augen -, to stare one's eyes out; to look one's self blind.

**Ausgucker**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the sailor stationed on the look-out.

**Ausgü(h)ren**, *v. n.*, (*Min.*) to branch off, to deviate; to appear on the surface.

**Ausgurgeln**, *v. a.*, to gargle; to get out, to clean by gargling.

**Ausgurren**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease cooing.

**Ausguß**, *m.*, (*gen. Ausgusses; pl. Ausgüsse*) pouring out, effusion; that which is poured out; the sink (*Beck*), gutter, outlet, conduit, drain; the lip, the spout (an einem Gefäße, of any vessel).

**Ausgußblech**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) a copper vessel used in smelting metals, a kind of mould.

**Ausgußkelle**, *f.*, (*Metal.*) ladle (used in smelting operations).

**Ausgußmörser**, *m.*, (*Techn. Pharm.*) mortar with a lip or spout.

**Ausgußpfännchen**

**Ausgußpfännel**

**Ausgüffel**

**Ausgußröhren** } *pl.* (*Techn.*) drain-pipes, con-

**Ausgußrinnen** } duit-pipes.

**Ausguten** } *v. refl.* (*Law*) sich -, to come to an

**Ausgüten** } agreement or settlement (mit Einem über etwas, with a person respecting any matter); to come to terms (especially as to the dower of a daughter).

**Aushaaren**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to part with loose hair; *v. a.*, to pull out the hair.

**Aushaben**, *v. a.*, (*v. haben*) to have (taken, pulled) off; *v. Austrinken*; Auslesen; Ausziehen.

**Aushacken**, *v. a.*, to hoe, to rake up or out; to grub up (*Wurzel*, roots); to pink, to scallop, to cut out into points and edges; (*Coop.*) to cut out the staves in the rough, to rough-hew (*die Fassdauben*); (*Butch.*) to cut up (a slaughtered beast); Einem die Augen -, to pick out a person's eyes.

**Aushacker**, *m.*, grubber; (*Coop.*) rough-hewer (*der Dauben*, of the staves); an instrument used in cutting out, pinking, scalloping.

**Aushadern**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to give over quarreling, to cease bearing ill-will.

**Aushäfen**, *v. a.*, *v. Aushalen*.

**Aushämmern**, *v. a.*, to beat out with a hammer; *v. Ausbeulen*.

**Aushändigen**, *v. a.*, to hand over, to deliver up (*an. to*), to transfer.

**Aushängebogen**, *n.*, (*Typ.*) proof-sheet.

**Aushängen**, *v. a.*, to hang out, to display; eine Flagge -, to set up, to hang out a flag; ein Blafat -, to post a bill; eine Thür -, to unhang a door, to take it off the hinges, to un hinge it; (*fig.*) to make a show of.

**Aushängen**, *n.*, hanging out; displaying; show; das - der Bienen, that peculiar state of uneasiness manifested by bees generally when on the point of swarming or in flying out of and about their hives in unusual numbers.

**Aushängeschild**, *n.*, sign-board, sign; shop-bill; (*fig.*) show.

**Aushären**, *v. a.*, to take away loose hair, to free from hair.

**Aushärmen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease fretting, grieving.

**Aushärten**, *v. a.*, to harden, to temper thoroughly.

**Aushäuten**, *v. a.*, to skin, to strip of the skin or hide.

**Aushageln**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease hailing.

**Aushaken**, *v. a.*, to hook out, to unhook; to unclasp; to unspring (einen Carabiner, a carbine).

**Aushalstern**, *v. a.*, to unhalter, to take off the halter; (*fig.*) sich -, to slip one's neck out of the collar.

**Aushallen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to sound at a distance; to cease sounding, to die away (as sound).

**Aushalten**, *v. a.*, (*v. Halten*) to hold out, to endure, to bear, to sustain, to suffer; to stand (*die Probe*, the proof); to abide (the touch); eine Belagerung -, to hold out, to stand, to sustain a siege; eine Strafe -, to suffer a punishment; einen Sturm -, to weather a storm; ich kann es nicht länger -, I can't bear or stand it any longer; einen Verlust -, to suffer a loss; Unglücksfälle -, to bear up against adversity; den Angriff -, to bear the onset; Hunger, Kälte, Schmerzen, Leiden -, to endure hunger, cold, pains, torments; (*Mus.*) to sustain, to hold or dwell on; seine Zeit -, to serve one's time.

**Aushalten**, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *v. Halten*) to endure, to hold out; to stay, to last, to continue; to persevere, to persist; to stand the brunt; to be firm; im Unglück -, to hold up under misfortune; in der Arbeit, im Glauben -, to persevere in a work, in the faith; in seiner Meinung, im Läugnen -, to persist, to stand fast in one's opinion, in denying; (*Mus.*) to dwell on a note; (*fig.*) es ist mit ihnen nicht auszuhalten, there is no bearing with them, their conduct is insupportable; (*Sport*) to keep close, to lie close.

**Aushalten**, *n.*, endurance, sufferance; perseverance.

**Aushalter**, *m.* } (*Mus.*) pause (*v. Zer-*

**Aushaltungszeichen**, *n.* } matc); a note that must be sustained, held out, dwelt on.

**Aushandeln**, *v. a.*, to conclude, to strike a bargain; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to give up business, to cease trafficking, to shut up shop, to retire from business.

**Aushang**, *m.*, (*gen. -s. -es*) placard; show.

**Aushängen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Fangen*; used with haben) to hang out, to be hung out; (*fig.*) hier hängt nicht viel aus, no great profit is to be made here or by this.

**Ausharken**, *v. a.*, to rake out, to clear with a rake.

**Ausharnen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to stale.

**Ausharren**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to persevere, to continue, to stand fast, to be or remain constant, to hold out.

**Aushaspeln**, *v. a.*, to reel out; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to give over reeling.

**Aushaspen** } *v. a.*, to un hinge, to take off the

**Aushäfen** } hinges.

**Aushau**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) hewing, cutting out; (*Forest.*) glade; (*Gard.*) haw-haw.

**Aushauch**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) breathing; breath; fume; exhalation.

**Aushäuchen**, *v. a.*, to breathe out, to breathe forth; den letzten Athem -, to breathe one's last; to exhale, to cast up; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease breathing, to breathe one's last, to expire.

**Aushauen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Hauen*) to hew out; to cut

out, to carve (in Holz, oder Stein, in wood or stone); to sculpture; to engrave (eine Inschrift, an inscription); (*Butch.*) to cut up (into pieces for sale); (*Min.*) eine Grube -, to work a mine; (*Gard.*) einen Baum -, to lop a tree; Bäume -, to clear away trees; (*Forest.*) einen Wald -, to thin a wood; in einem Walde Gänge -, to cut out paths or roads in a wood; Stübe (Stumpen) -, to grub or root out stumps; (*fig. vulg.*) to whip, to flog, to scourge; *pp. & a.*, ausgebauen; (*Min.*) ein -es Stehlenfeld, an exhausted coal-mine.

**Aus'bauen, n.**, (*Forest.*) - eines Waldes, interlucation (the thinning of a wood to let light in).

**Aus'hauer, m.**, (*Techn.*) carver; cutter out; hammer used in cutting out holes in iron, stamp, stamper.

**Aus'haustempel, m.**, (*Techn.*) stamp.

**Aus'heben, v. a.** (*v. Heben*) to heave out, to lift or take out, to lift up, to take up; to unhinge, to take off the hinges (von Fenstern, Thüren, of windows, doors), to unhang (ein Thor, a gate, das Ruder, the rudder); to draw out (Müßigkeiten, Wein u. mit dem Heber, liquids, wine &c. with the syphon); to pick out, to choose, to make choice of, to select (*v. Auslesen*); to recruit, to levy, to raise (Soldaten, soldiers, Truppen, troops, men); (*Typ.*) to shoot, to empty the stick into the gally; to lift out the form; (*Horol.*) to lift up the detents, to warn; to dislocate, to disjoint.

**Aus'heber, m.**, (*gen. -t; pl. -;* *Techn. Gard.*) an instrument for lifting up and transplanting trees; (*Horol.*) ratch (a wheel with twelve fangs, which serve to lift the detents every hour and thereby cause the clock to strike).

**Aus'hebespan, m.**, (*gen. -t; Typ.*) composing rule, setting rule.

**Aus'hebung, f.** levy, conscription.

**Aus'heheln, v. a.** to hatchel out, to draw (Blach, flax, hemp) through the teeth of a hatchel (for separating the coarse part and broken pieces of the stalk from the fine fibrous parts); (*fig.*) Ginen -, to hatchel, to tease by sarcasms; to criticize, to censure.

**Aus'hehen, v. a.** to hatch; to brood (von Vögeln, of birds); (*fig.*) to contrive, to devise, to hatch, to plot, to brew (ein Complot, a plot).

**Aus'heften, v. n.** to unclasp, to unhook.

**Aus'heilen, v. a.** to heal, to cure thoroughly; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to be healed, to heal up.

**Aus'heimisch, a.** foreign, alien (*v. Ausländisch*).

**Aus'heischung, f.** (*Lam*) requisition.

**Aus'heitern, v. a.** to clear up (*v. Aufheitern*).

**Aus'heizen, v. a.** to warm thoroughly.

**Aus'helfen, v. n.** (*v. Helfen*; used with haben) to help out, to aid, to assist, to succour, to accommodate (Ginem, one with), to supply (with); ich kann Ihnen -, I can suit, fit you; er hilft mir oft aus, he frequently supplies me.

**Aus'helfer, m.**, (*gen. -t; pl. -*) aider, aid, helper, help.

**Aus'hellen, v. a.** to clear up (*v. Aufhellen*).

**Aus'hemmen, v. a.** to unlock, to untrig, to take away the drag-chain.

**Aus'heften, v. a.** *v. Aufhängen*.

**Aus'herrschen, v. n.** (used with haben) to rule, to reign to the end; to cease to reign; sie hatten ausgeherrscht, their reign was at an end.

**Aus'heßen, v. a.** (*Sport*) to hunt out with dogs; Ginen -, to set the dogs on a person and by this drive him away.

**Aus'heucheln, v. n.** (used with haben) to cease dissembling.

**Aus'heuern, v. a.** to let, to lease, to hire out; to obtain by paying a higher rent, Ginen -, to outbid.

**Aus'heulen, v. n.** (used with haben) to cease howling; sich -, to have done howling, to howl one's fill.

**Aus'hieb, m.**, (*gen. -t; pl. -e; Mint.*) piece of refined silver broken off for an assay.

**Aus'hiebmeißel, m.** (*Techn.*) hewing-chisel (for cutting out the assay).

**Aus'hilfe, f.** *v. Ausbülfe*.

**Aus'hinken, v. n.** (used with haben) to cease limping; (used with sein) to limp about, abroad, to hobble out.

**Aus'hobeln, v. a.** to plane; to plane off or away.

**Aus'höhlen, v. a.** to hollow, to excavate; (*Techn.*) to groove, to gutter; (*Archit.*) to rebate, to chamfer, to channel, to flute; to make hollow, to undermine by hollowing, to wear away (von der See, Steine, stones), das Wasser hat den Stein ausgehöhlt, the water has hollowed out the stone; einen Baumstamm -, to scoop out the trunk of a tree; der Fluß hat seine Ufer ausgehöhlt, the river has undermined its banks; *pp. & a.*, ausgehöhlt, *q. v.*

**Aus'höhlung, f.** excavation; concavation; (*Archit.*) channel, fluting.

**Aus'höhnern, v. a.** to mock, deride; to abuse, to insult.

**Aus'höfen** } *v. a.* to retail.

**Aus'hökern** }

**Aus'hölzen, v. a.** (*Shoem.*) die Abfäße -, to pare, to slope the heels.

**Aus'hören, v. n.** (used with haben) & *v. a.*, to hear out, to hear to the end.

**Aus'hoffen, v. n.** (used with haben) to give up hoping.

**Aus'holen, v. a.** to sift, to sound, to pump (Ginen, one); to learn by artful or cunning inquiries; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to lift up the arm for striking, flinging &c., to fetch a blow; zu einem Sprunge -, to take a run in leaping; (*fig.*) weit -, to begin far back, to go far back in a relation; to expatiate, to use prolixity.

**Aus'holer, m.**, (*gen. -t; pl. -;* *Mar.*) a name for certain ropes; - der Blinden, the spritsail halliards; - des Klüvers, the outhauler of the jib; - des Klüverbaums, the top rope of the jib-boom; - des Ladebaums, the girt-line; - der Schieblinden, the spritsail-top-sail-halliards, the bowsprit-top-sail-halliards; - des Toprecks, the girtline of the stay tackles.

**Aus'holzen, v. a.** (*Forest.*) einen Wald -, to thin a wood, forest; (*fig. vulg.*) *v. Durchprügeln*.

**Aus'hörchen, v. a.** to learn by listening; to inquire slyly, to sift, to sound.

**Aus'horneisen, n.** (*Techn.*) a knife used by tanners and curriers in scraping off the hair from the hides.

**Aus'hub, m.**, (*gen. -t; Milit.*) levy (of soldiers); recruits; (*Mint.*) *v. Ausbich*; (*fig.*) selection, choice, flower (*v. Kern; n. m. u.*).

**Aus'hubmeißel, v.** *Ausbichmeißel*.

**Aus'hülfe, f.** aid, assistance, support, succour; supply; accommodation (mit Geld); shift (*v. Behelf*).

**Aus'hüllen, v. a.** *v. Enthüllen*.

**Aus'hülfen, v. a.** to shell (Erbsen, Bohnen, peas, beans); to unhusk, to peel (Getre, barley; Reis, rice).

**Aus'hüpfen, v. n.** (used with haben) to cease springing or leaping.

**Aus'humpeln, v. n.** *v. Ausbinken*.

**Aus'hungern, v. a.** to famish, to starve (out), to enfamish, to subdue, to force to surrender by cutting off the provisions.

**Aus'hungern, n.** starving; enfamishing.

**Aus'hunzen**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to scold, to chide, to rebuke (*v. Aus'schelten*).

**Aus'husten**, *v. a.*, to cough up (Blut, blood); to spit out, to expectorate; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease coughing.

**Aus'jäten**, *v. Aus'jäten*.

**Aus'jagen**, *v. a.*, to drive out, to 'force out, to throw out, to expel; (*fig.*) *Einem den Angstschweiß -*, to press a person hard or close; (*Mar.*) *den Wurfanker - (werfen)*, to warp; *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to ride out hard; (used with *haben*) to leave, to give up, to give over hunting; *er hat ausgejagt*, he has done hunting, his hunting days are over.

**Aus'jammern**, *v. a.*, *seinen Schmerz -*, to give vent to one's sufferings in complaints; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to leave off lamenting, wailing.

**Aus'jauchzen**, *v. a.*, to proclaim with a loud, exulting tone, to vent one's joy in loud shouts; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to give over shouting.

**Aus'jochen**, *v. a.*, to unyoke, to unspan.

**Aus'jubeln**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to have done exulting, shouting, carousing.

**Aus'jungen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to have done breeding (*v. Züchten*, of animals).

**Aus'kabeln**, *v. a.*, *v. Auslösen*, *Verlösen*.

**Aus'käubern**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*; *fig.*) to cease frisking.

**Aus'kälten**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to cool thoroughly.

**Aus'kämmelamm**, *m.*, wide large-tooth-comb.

**Aus'kämmen**, *v. a.*, to comb, to comb out, to clean by combing; (*Techn.*) *ein Strohdach -*, to smooth down, to clean the thatch.

**Aus'kämpfen**, *v. a.*, to fight out; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease fighting, wrestling.

**Aus'kalben**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease, give over calving, to have done calving.

**Aus'kappen**, *v. a.* (*Butch.*) to take out the entrails without using the knife.

**Aus'karbatschen**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to wip soundly, to scourge.

**Aus'karde**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) finisher (*Feinrase*).

**Aus'kargen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease being miserly.

**Aus'karren**, *v. a.*, to cart, to cart away.

**Aus'kaugen**, *v. a.*, to chew; to draw out, extract by chewing; (*Mar.*) *das Berg -*, to work out, to unseam the oakum; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to finish chewing.

**Aus'kauf**, *m.*, (*gen -es*; *pl. Ausläufe*) buying out; outbidding; redemption-money, ransom.

**Aus'kaufen**, *v. a.*, to buy out, to buy up (the whole stock); to anticipate in buying, to buy up, to forestall; (*fig.*) to use well, to make a good use of, to employ well, to be niggard of, to husband (die Zeit, the time); to outbid; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease, to have done purchasing.

**Aus'kegeln**, *v. a.*, to play at nine-pins for...; (*Vet.*) *die Kötze -*, to dislocate the fetlock joint; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to leave off playing at nine-pins.

**Aus'kehlen**, *v. a.*, (*Archit.*) to channel, to chamfer, to flute; *pp.*, *ausgekehlt*, *q. v.*

**Aus'kehlung**, *f.*, (*Archit.*) channel, chamfer, chamfering; *-en*, the flutings of a column, strigae.

**Aus'kehren**, *v. a.*, to sweep out, to sweep clear, to clean by sweeping; to brush, to brush out (mit einer Bürste); (*Mar.*) *ein Schiff -*, to swab (the decks of) a ship.

**Aus'kehrer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -*) sweeper.

**Aus'kehricht** } *n.*, (*gen. -s*) sweepings.  
**Aus'kehrig** }

**Aus'keifen**, *v. a.*, *Einem -*, to scold, to chide one; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to give over, to leave off, to have done scolding.

**Aus'keilen**, *v. a.*, to provide with wedges; (*fig. vulg.*) to beat soundly, to cudgel; (*Techn. Join.*) *die geleimten Bretter -*, to take the boards that have been glued together out of the clamps or screws; (*Vet.*) *v. Auslegen*; *v. n. & refl.*, to run out in or off into a wedge; (*Min.*) *der Gang keilt aus*, the mine dwindles, disappears.

**Aus'keimen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to germinate, to shoot out, to sprout; (used with *haben*) to cease germinating.

**Aus'kellen**, *v. a.*, to lad out (*v. Aus'schöpfen*).

**Aus'keltern**, *v. a.*, to press grapes (in making wine); *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to finish pressing the grapes.

**Aus'kerben**, *v. a.*, to notch, to scallop, to dent; *pp.*, *ausgekerbt*, *q. v.*

**Aus'kerbung**, *f.*, notch; serration.

**Aus'kernen**, *v. a.*, to take out the kernels; to stone; (*fig.*) to cull, to pick out.

**Aus'kernung**, *f.*, taking out the kernels, enucleation.

**Aus'keßeln**, *v. a.*, to give the form of a kettle by hammering; *v. n.*, (*Min.*) to fall in and get kettle-shaped (*von Gruben*, of pits).

**Aus'keßern**, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) to make clefts (in order to apply coins or wedges).

**Aus'keuchen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease panting.

**Aus'keulen**, *v. a.*, to beat, to hammer out.

**Aus'keichern**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease tittering.

**Aus'kielen**, *v. a.*, to produce feathers or quills (*von Vögeln*, of birds), to provide with quills.

**Aus'kindern**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease bearing children; to give over being a child.

**Aus'kiste**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) an iron scraper used in stamping-mills in getting off the slag.

**Aus'kitten**, *v. a.*, to fill up, to fill out with cement; to cement with mastic, to lute.

**Aus'kläffern**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease yelping.

**Aus'klären**, *v. a.*, to clear up (*v. Abklären*).

**Aus'klästern**, *v. a.*, to measure by fathoms, to fathom; to measure out by the cord (*Holz*, wood); *v. n.*, to stretch out both arms.

**Aus'klagbar**, *a.*, demandable (*v. Verklagbar*).

**Aus'klagen**, *v. a.* (*Law*) to sue; to sue for, to pursue, prosecute at law, to take legal measures (*Einem*, against a person); *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to have done suing or complaining.

**Aus'klappern**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease rattling.

**Aus'klatschen**, *v. a.*, to slap; to beat, to thrash; to express disapprobation by clapping the hands; *einem Schauspieler -*, to drive off an actor from the stage by clapping the hands (*v. Aus'ziichen*); *ein Theaterstück -*, to explode a play; (*vulg.*) to blab out (*v. Klatschen*); *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease clapping the hands; (*vulg.*) to give over blabbing; to smack with a whip.

**Aus'klauben**, *v. a.*, to pick out (with the fingers); to shell (*Nüsse*, nuts); (*Min.*) *die Erze -*, to cull the ore, to separate the good from the inferior qualities; (*fig.*) to find out by meditating, to devise, to contrive.

**Aus'kleben**, *v. a.*, to close by pasting something

over, to line (mit Papier, with paper), to paper; mit Lehm -, to fill up with loam, to loam up, over.

**Ausfleiden**, *v. a. & v. refl.*, *sich* -, to take off one's clothes, to undress, to strip; - helfen, to assist in taking a person's clothes off, in undressing.

**Ausfleidezimmer**, *n.*, dressing-room.

**Ausfleidung**, *f.*, undressing.

**Ausfleinen**, (*Min.*) *v.* Ausflauben.

**Ausfleistern**, *v. a.*, to paste the inside.

**Ausflimbern**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to give over, to leave strumming on the piano, to cease thrumming.

**Ausflingeln**, *v. a.*, to make known or public, to publish by ringing a bell; einen Bagen -, to expose to public derision by parading the delinquent round the castle court, lead on by scullion-boys, drumming with wooden ladles on old sauce-pans; a punishment formerly exercised on the court pages in Dresden; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease ringing.

**Ausflingen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Klingen; used with haben) to cease sounding.

**Ausflöpfesock**, *m.*, beating-horse.

**Ausflöpfen**, *v. a.*, to beat out, to knock out; to clean by beating; (*fig.*) Einem den Rock, das Fell -, to beat a person soundly, to dust his jacket, to curry his hide, to drub, to thrash, to serve a person well out.

**Ausflügeln**, *v. a.*, to find out by meditating, by ruminating, to strike out by thinking; to dive (die Natur einer Sache, into the nature of a thing).

**Ausflaupeln**, *v. a.*, *v.* Ausflauben.

**Ausfluebeln**, *v. a.*, to ungang; to set free from a clog, to unchain.

**Ausfneten**, *v. a.*, to knead sufficiently, thoroughly; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease kneading.

**Ausfnieten**, *v. a.*, to hollow out, to wear out by kneeling; to kneel a certain time; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease, to leave off kneeling.

**Ausfnirschen**, *v. a.*, to gnash out.

**Ausfnistern**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Ausprühen, Ausfunfen; used with haben) to cease crackling.

**Ausfnöpfen**, *v. a.*, to unbutton and take out.

**Ausfnurren**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease, to leave off, to have done snarling, growling.

**Ausfobern**, *v. a.*, to take out of a basket, to empty the contents of a basket.

**Ausfochen**, *v. a.*, to boil out; to boil sufficiently; to extract by boiling; to clean, to clear by boiling; to cleanse, to scour (*Seide*, silk); *v. n.*, (used with sein) to boil over, to boil away; (used with haben) to cease, to have done boiling.

**Ausfömmlich**, *a.*, affording subsistence; *adv.*, competently, sufficiently.

**Ausfönnen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Können; used with haben) to be able to go or to get out.

**Ausförcnen**, *v. a.*, to pick out the grains, to shake out the grains.

**Ausföthen**, *v. a.*, (*vet.*) to sprain, to dislocate the fetlock-joint.

**Ausföllern**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to roll to the end; to cease rolling.

**Ausfommen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Kommen; used with sein) to come out, to go out, to get out; to come out of the shell, to break the shell, to be hatched (*von Fühnen*, of chickens); to come out, to get known, to be published, to become public, to take wind (*bekannt werden*, von Sachen, of things); to come out, to break out (*ausbrechen*, von Feuer, of fire); (*fig.*) to suffice (*genug sein*); to make a thing do, to have enough to subsist upon; *ich werde damit* -, this will

be sufficient for me, this is enough to serve my purpose, I shall not want or need more; *ich kann unmöglich damit* -, I can't possibly do, manage with so little, I can't come out with so small a sum; *er kann mit seiner Einnahme nicht* -, he can't make both ends meet; to succeed satisfactorily; *mit einer solchen Entschuldigung wird er bei ihm nicht* -, with such an excuse he will not succeed with him; *mit Einem* -, to live peaceably with, to agree with a person, to get on satisfactorily with one; *es ist mit ihm nicht auszukommen*, there's no living with him, there is no dealing with him, there's no getting on with him; *ich werde schon mit ihm* -, I shall manage to get on with him, we shall agree very well together; I shall find out how to manage him.

**Ausfommen**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) getting out; (*fig.*) competence, competency, means of subsistence sufficient to furnish the necessaries and conveniences of life, subsistence; peaceable intercourse; *sein - haben*, to have a competency, sufficient to live on, to have wherewithal to live; *sein gutes - haben*, to have a good income, to be well off; *es ist kein - mit ihm*, there is no dealing with him; there is no living with him; *ein - treffen*, to come to some agreement, to find out ways and means.

**Ausfoppeln**, *v. a.*, to uncouple, to unleash.

**Ausfosen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease caressing.

**Ausfosten**, *v. a.*, to taste; to try by tasting; to select by tasting; to consume by tasting; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to have done tasting.

**Ausfrächsen**, *v. a.*, to croak out; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease, to leave off croaking.

**Ausfräften**, *v. a.*, (*Vint.*) to turn up the trenches for the young vines.

**Ausfrähen**, *v. a.*, to announce by crowing; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease, to leave off crowing.

**Ausfrämpeln**, *v. a.*, to card (*Wolle*, wool); to card sufficiently; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to finish carding.

**Ausfränkeln**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease to be sickly.

**Ausfränken**, *v. a. & refl.*, Einem die Seele -, *sich die Seele* -, to plague a person to death, to plague, to vex, to fret one's soul out; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease grieving, plaguing (*sich*, one's self).

**Ausfratelen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *vulg.*) to cease quarreling, to give over kicking up a row.

**Ausfrallen**, *v. a.*, to pull, to tear out with the claws.

**Ausframen**, *v. a.*, to set out for show, for sale, to display, to expose to sale, to lay out upon a stall; to rummage up, to rummage out; (*fig.*) to display, to make a show of, to make a parade of; *Gelehrsamkeit* -, to make an ostentatious display of learning; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to have done rummaging, searching.

**Ausframen**, *n.* } rummaging, searching, search;  
**Ausframung**, *f.* } (*fig.*) ostentatious display, parade.

**Ausfräßen**, *v. a.*, to scratch out, to scrape out; to erase (*ein Wort x. in Schriften*, a word &c. in writings); to rub out (*Stede*, spots); *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease scratching, scraping; (*fig. vulg.*; used with sein) to bolt, to run away, to cut one's stick, to hop the perch.

**Ausfrauseisen**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Sadl.*) pricking-iron, pricking-teeth.

**Ausfranten**, *v. a.*, to weed, to hoe (out the weeds).

**Ausfressen**, *v. a.*, to clear of crawfish; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease catching crawfish.

**Ausfressen**, *v. a.*, to shriek out; *v. n.*, to give over shrieking.

**Ausfriesen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Friesen*; used with *sein*) to creep out of, to creep forth; to peep out of the shell, to be hatched (von Küchlein, of chickens); (*Mar.*) der Wind friecht aus und ein, the wind is variable.

**Ausfrieren**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) *v. Ausziehen*; to cease waging war, to terminate the war.

**Ausfriereln**, *v. a.*, to scratch out; to erase.

**Ausfrobren**, *v. a.*, to take out the core, to core.

**Ausfrobren**, *v. a.*, (*Bak.*) to take the ashes out of the oven with the rake; (*Engl.*) *v. Ausfragen*.

**Ausfrümmeln**, *v. a.*, to crumble, to strew about.

**Ausfühlen**, *v. n.* (used with *sein*) & *v. a.*, to cool thoroughly.

**Ausfummern**, *v. refl.*, sich -, to cease grieving, fretting.

**Ausfunden** } *v. a.*, *v. Ausfundschaften*.

**Ausfünfteln**, *v. a.*, to contrive or execute with too much skill or art, to contrive by art.

**Ausfüßen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to have done kissing.

**Ausfugeln**, *v. a.*, to ballot for, to vote by ballot for.

**Auskultation**, *f.*, (*Med.*) *v. Auscultation*.

**Auskultiren**, *v. Auscultiren*.

**Ausfunden** } *v. a.*, to explore; to spy out,  
**Ausfundschaften** } to espy, to scout, to descry;  
(*Milit.*) to reconnoitre; to discover.

**Ausfundschafter**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) spy, informer; scout (*v. Fundschafter*).

**Ausfunkt**, *f.*, (*pl. Ausfunfte*) means of subsistence (*v. Auskommen*); information, intelligence, statement; resource, expedient; -smittel (*n.*), means, resource, expedient.

**Auskuriren**, *v. a.*, *v. Ausheilen*.

**Auslachen**, *v. a.*, to laugh at, to deride; sich -, to laugh one's fill, to laugh to one's heart's content; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to give over, to cease laughing.

**Auslachenswerth** } *a.*, laughable, ridiculous.

**Auslachenswürdig** }

**Ausladelohn**, *m.*, (*Com.*) tunnage.

**Ausladen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Laden*) to unload, to unlade, to discharge (einen Wagen, a cart, waggon; ein Schiff, a ship; Ladung eines Schiffes, cargo); to fire off, to discharge; to take or draw the charge out of (ein Gewehr, a gun).

**Ausladen**, *n.*, unloading, unloading; discharging; (*Com.*) breaking bulk; landing.

**Ausladeort** } *m.*, port of discharge; land-  
**Ausladungsplatz** } ing-place, wharf, quay.

**Auslader**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) unloader; discharger; lighterman; (*Phys.*) discharging-rod; discharger.

**Ausladerlohn**, *v. Ausladeohn*.

**Ausladezeug**, *n.*, *v. Augelsieher*.

**Ausladung**, *f.*, unloading, discharging; disembarking, landing; (*Archit.*) projection, projecting part of a building, prominence; - eines Bapfens, shoulder.

**Auslächeln**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to have done smiling.

**Ausländer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) foreigner, alien, stranger.

**Ausländerel**, *f.*, affectation of foreign manners; predilection for every thing foreign.

**Ausländisch**, *a.*, foreign; alien; (*Bot.*) exotic; outlandish; -er Handel, outward-trade; foreign trade.

**Auslängen**, *v. a.*, to extend, to stretch; to roll out.

**Auslärmern**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to give over, to cease making a noise, to leave off kicking up a row.

**Ausläufer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) errand-boy; (*Milit.*) deserter; (*Bot.*) runner, sprig, sucker (flagellum); stolon, stoloniferous stem; - treibend, stoloniferous; (*Geog.*) spur (von Bergen, of mountains, a branch or subordinate range of mountains or hills, that shoots out angularly from a larger range).

**Ausläufer** } *v. n.*, to husk; to shell.

**Ausläuten**, *v. a.*, to publish, make known, proclaim by ringing a bell or the bells, to proclaim the end (eine Messe *n.*, of a fair &c.) by ringing the bells; einen Todten -, to announce the death of a person by tolling the bell, to ring the passing-bell; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease ringing the bells.

**Ausläutern**, *v. a.*, (*Forest.*) *v. Auslichten*.

**Auslage**, *f.*, laying out, cost, disbursement; money laid out or disbursed, expenditure, expense; (*Com.*) advance; die - wieder erstatten, to reimburse the expenses; es lohnt die - n nicht, it does not quit cost; (*Com.*) a bench for sale, a stall.

**Auslagenote** } *f.*, account of disbursements.

**Auslagerrechnung** }

**Auslagern**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to lie a sufficient time in the cellar; to become improved by lying a time in the cellar (von Wein *n.*, of wine &c.); *pp. & a.*, ausgelagert, settled (von Wein, of wine).

**Auslammern**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to have done lambing.

**Ausland**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) foreign country; im Auslande, abroad; in's - gehen, senden, verschicken, to go, to send abroad; Waaren vom - e, foreign commodities.

**Auslanden**, *v. a.*, to disembark (*v. Ausfahren*).

**Auslandsucht**, *f.*, *v. Ausländerei*.

**Auslangen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to suffice, to be sufficient, to reach; diese Summe wird schwerlich -, this sum will be scarcely sufficient.

**Auslass**, *m.*, (*gen. Auslasset; pl. Auslässe*) outlet.

**Auslassen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Lassen*) to let out, to let go, to permit to go, to suffer to escape (*v. Personen und Sachen*, of persons and things); to discharge (Wasser, water); to exhaust, to let off (Dampf, steam); to widen, to let out (einen Rock, ein Kleid, a coat, a gown); to melt (Bett, Butter, fat, butter); to omit, to leave out (ein Wort *n.* beim Schreiben, a word &c. in writing); to pass over, to skip (eine Stelle *n.* beim Lesen, a passage &c. in reading); to pass over unnoticed, not to mention, to omit mentioning; (*Mar.*) ein Boot -, to hoist out a boat; (*fig.*) to express (*v. v. refl.*); to give vent, to vent; seinen Zorn -, to give way to one's anger, to give one's anger vent, to vent one's anger (an Eimen, upon a person); *v. refl.*, sich -, to express one's mind, to utter one's thoughts; er ließ sich nicht weiter aus, he did not explain himself any further; sein Herz gegen Eimen -, to open one's heart to a person; *pp. & a.*, ausgelassen, *q. v.*; - e Butter, melted butter.

**Auslassung**, *f.*, letting out; discharge (aus dem Gefängniß, from prison); leaving out, omission; skipping; missing; discharge, letting off (von Wasser, Dampf, of water, steam); (*Gram.*) elision, ellipsis; (*Typ.*) the out (*v. Leiche*); melting (von Fett, Butter, of fat, butter).

**Auslassungsklappe**, *f.*, (*Mech.*) exit-valve, discharge-valve, delivery-valve.

**Auslassungspforte**, *f.*, (*Mech.*) eduction-valve.

**Auslassungsröhre, f.**, (*Mech.*) eduction-pipe.

**Auslassungszeichen, n.**, (*Gram.*) apostrophe, mark of elision.

**Auslauben, v. a.**, to thin (out) the foliage (of a tree); to adorn with foliage.

**Auslauern, v. n.**, (used with *haben*) to cease lurking; *v. a.*, to spy, to lurk; to watch.

**Auslauf, m.**, (*gen. -es; pl. Ausläufe*) running out; leaking out, leaking, leakage (von Flüssigkeiten aus Fässern, of liquids out of casks, barrels); (*Mar.*) the getting under sail, departure, setting sail; the issue; the mouth (eines Flusses, of a river); (*Archit.*) projection (*v. Ausladung*); (*Salzw.*) the net profit (von Salzwerten, of saltworks).

**Auslaufen, v. n.**, (*v. Laufen; used with sein*) to run out; to flow out, to leak (von Flüssigkeiten, of liquids); to discharge itself (*v. Ründen*); (*Archit.*) to project, to jut out; (*Mar.*) to get under sail, to set sail, to put to sea; to clear a port; der Befehl zum -, sailing orders; auf Deute -, to cruise; to set out, to start from a certain place; (*Typ.*) to keep out; to run out, to extend, to branch out; die Alpen laufen nach allen Seiten aus, the Alps branch out on all sides; (*Bot.*) to run into suckers, to spread; in eine Spitze -, to run out into a point, to issue into a point; to cease running; (*fig.*) to end, to come to an end, to come to a close (*v. Ablaufen*); *v. refl.*, sich -, to take sufficient exercise by running about; to wear out, to grow wider by friction (von Räderwerk, of wheels, cogs).

**Auslaufen, v. a.**, (*v. Laufen; Min.*) to remove, to convey away (in Karren, in wheel barrows).

**Auslaufen, n.**, *v. Auslauf.*

**Auslaufplatz, m.**, starting-place, starting-post.

**Auslaufarren, m.**, (*Min.*) miner's wheelbarrow.

**Auslaufung, f.**, running out (*v. Auslauf*); (*Archit.*) *v. Auslauf, Ausladung.*

**Auslaugen, v. a.**, to wash in lye; to clear of lye; (*Chem.*) to lixiviate, to impregnate with salts from wood-ashes; Salz -, to get the salt out of ashes; ausgelegte Asche, buck-ashes; to soak.

**Auslaugen, n.**, (*Chem.*) lixiviating, lixiviation.

**Auslauschen, v. a.**, to find out, to discover by listening, by watching.

**Auslaufen, v. a.**, to louse, to clear of lice; (*fig. vulg.*) Einen -, to fleece a person, to drain his purse.

**Auslaut, m.**, (*gen. -es*) final sound.

**Auslauten, v. n.**, (used with *haben*) to cease to sound; to end in.

**Ausleben, v. a.**, to live to the end of, to live to see the end; *v. Erleben*; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease to live; er hat ausgelebt, he is a dead man.

**Auslecken, v. a.**, to lick up, to lap up; *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to run out, to ooze out, to leak.

**Ausledern, v. a.**, to line with leather, to leather; (*fig. vulg.*) to leather, to drub, to beat, to thrash.

**Ausleeren, v. a.**, to empty; to clear (ein Haus, Zimmer, a house, room); (*Med.*) to void, to excrete; to evacuate; to eject; (*Vet.*) ein Pferd -, to drench a horse; to drink up, off (den Inhalt eines Glases, einer Flasche, the contents of a glass, of a bottle); einen Teich -, to drain a pond; (*fig.*) Einem den Beutel -, to drain a person's purse; das (sein) Herz -, to pour out one's heart, to unbosom one's self; sich -, to empty itself, to discharge itself; *pp. & a.*, ausgeleert, excremental.

**Ausleerer, m.**, emptier.

**Ausleerung, f.**, (*pl. -en*) emptying; (*Med.*) evacuation; excretion (durch Schweiß); voidance (durch

Stuhlgang, through the anus); eine gehörige -, a normal stool.

**Ausleerungsmittel, n.**, (*Med.*) evacuant, a purg-ing medicine.

**Ausleerungspumpen, pl.**, (*Mech.*) exhausting syringes.

**Ausleerungsröhre, f.**, (*Mech.*) exhaustion-pipe.

**Auslegebank, f.**, (*Typ.*) the bench or table on which the sheets are laid, when drawn off.

**Auslegeholz, n.**

**Auslegestäbchen, pl.** } (*Join.*) inlay, veneers.

**Auslegekasten, m.**, show-box (of a shop).

**Auslegen, v. a.**, to lay out; (*Join.*) to inlay, to veneer; to tessellate; to lay out for show, to display, to expose to view; to expose for sail; (*Mar.*) ein Schiff -, to lay out a vessel upon the road; Soldaten -, to change the quarters of soldiers; (*fig.*) to display; to explain, to expound; to construe; to interpret; etwas falsch oder irrig -, to put a false construction on a thing; etwas zum Besten -, to put the best construction on a thing; Einem etwas als Stolz -, to tax a man with pride for...; es wurde ihm als Eigen-dümel ausgelegt, he was taxed with presumption for, it was looked upon him as presumption; Träume -, to interpret dreams; Geld -, to lay out, to advance, to disburse money; Geld auf Zinsen -, to put money out to interest; *ppr. & a.*, auslegend, expositive; *pp.*, ausgelegt, *q. v.*

**Ausleger, m.**, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) expositor, expositor, interpreter, expounder; explainer, elucidator, commentator; scholiast; decipherer (einer Geheimschrift); (*Mar.*) - auf Schmaden, Ruffen *ic.*, a boom used for a bowsprit in small vessels; - der Befahn auf Schmaden, a small boom to extend the bottom of the ringtail or mizen in smacks.

**Auslegerei, f.**, (*pl. -en*) interpretation; (*cont.*) hair-splitting.

**Auslegestisch, m.**, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) stall, bench for sale.

**Auslegung, f.**, (*pl. -en*) laying out; advancing, disbursing (von Geld, of money); inlaying, veneering; (*fig.*) explanation; exposition, interpretation, construction; definition; exegesis (der heiligen Schrift, of the Holy scriptures); -en machen, to comment (über; on); die buchstäbliche -, the literal acception, construction.

**Auslegungsart, f.**, way, manner of expounding, interpreting, explaining.

**Auslegungskunde**

**Auslegungskunst**

**Auslegungswissenschaft** } *f.*, the art or science of interpreting words, of interpretation; hermeneutics.

**Auslegungsweise, adv.**, by way of interpretation.

**Ausleihen, v. a.**, to fill out with loam.

**Ausleihen, v. a.**, *v. Ausleihen.*

**Auslehren, v. a.**, to finish teaching; to teach thoroughly; to keep in apprenticeship till the fixed time expires; *v. n.*, (ausgelehrt haben) to have done teaching.

**Ausleiden, v. n.**, (*v. Leiden; used with haben*) to suffer to the end; to cease to suffer or suffering; sie haben ausgelitten, their sufferings are over.

**Ausleihen, v. a.**, (*v. Leihen*) to lend (out); Geld auf Zinsen -, to put out money at interest.

**Ausleiher, m.**, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) lender.

**Ausleiherin, f.**, (*pl. -nen*) lender.

**Ausleihung, f.**, lending; putting out to interest.

**Ausleiten, v. a.**, *v. Ausgleiten.*

**Ausleuten, v. n.**, (used with *haben*) to turn out (for), to give way (to), *v. Ausweichen.*

**Aus'lernen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to serve (seine Lehrzeit bestehen) one's time, one's apprenticeship; *ausgelernt haben*, to be out of one's time; to have done learning; *v. Ausgelernt*; to finish learning, to learn to the end; *man lernt nie aus*, we are never too old to learn; *diese Kunst lernt sich nie aus*, there is always something to learn in this art, there's no getting thorough master of this art, this is an art, which can never be thoroughly acquired; *v. a.*, to learn thoroughly.

**Aus'lese**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) selection (*v. Auswahl*).

**Aus'lesen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Lesen*) to select, to choose, to pick out, to cull; to sort, to sort out; to separate; to pick; to read to the end, to read out, to read through, to peruse; to cease to read, to finish reading, to have done reading; (*Typ.*) *die Zwiebelstücke* -, to pick up the pies.

**Aus'leser**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) chooser, picker, culler; sorter.

**Aus'lesung**, *f.*, choosing, picking; choice, selection; reading, perusing; *pp. & a.*, *ausgelesen*.

**Aus'leuchten**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to light any one out of a place; to cease to light; *v. a. (fig.)* to show a person the door.

**Aus'leuen**, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to unload by means of a boom and tackle, to whip up.

**Aus'leute**, *pl.*, *v. Ausbauge.*

**Aus'lichten**, *v. a.*, (*Forest.*) to clear (einen Wald, a wood); to prune, to lop (Bäume, trees).

**Aus'lieferer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) deliverer.

**Aus'liefere**, *v. a.*, to deliver, to deliver over (von Personen und Sachen, of persons and things); to hand over (von Sachen, of things), to hand in.

**Aus'lieferung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) delivery; handing over.

**Aus'lieferungsbefehl**, *m.*, (*Law*) writ of right.

**Aus'lieferungsschein**, *m.*, (*Com.*) bill of delivery.

**Aus'lieferungsvertrag**, *m.*, cartel.

**Aus'liegen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Liegen*; used with *haben*) to lie long enough; to improve by lying; to lose by lying (*also v. n.*).

**Aus'leger**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*; *Mar.*) guard-ship, revenue-cutter, outrigger.

**Aus'loben**, *v. a.*, *v. Geloben*.

**Aus'lobung**, *f.*, (*Law*) *v. Abfinden*.

**Aus'löchen**, *v. a.*, to fetch out of a hole; (*Min.*) to take from the surface, near the surface (nicht in der Tiefe); to make a hole with the chisel (in wood or stone); to mortise.

**Aus'löden**, *v. a.*, to entice, to allure forth; *Einem etwas* -, to worm something out of a person; *Einen* -, to pump a person.

**Aus'lodern**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease flaming, blazing.

**Aus'löchern**, *v. a.*, to provide with holes, to make holes, to drill holes, to make full of holes.

**Aus'löffeln**, *v. a.*, to empty with a spoon or spoons.

**Aus'lösbar**, *a.*, redeemable.

**Aus'löschen**, *v. a.*, to put out (with water), to quench, to extinguish (Feuer, fire); to put out, to extinguish (Licht, candle, Flamme, flame; *also fig.*); to efface, to expunge, to obliterate, to erase, to blot out, to do out (etwas Geschriebenes u., any thing written &c.); to scratch out; to work out, to paint out (den Namen einer Firma, the name of a company); (*Script.*) to expiate, to blot out (seine Schuld, sein Verbrechen, one's guilt); (*Paint.*) to soften down (*v. Dämpfen*); *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to be extinguished, to go out; to obliterate, to be effaced, erased; (*fig.*) to become extinct, to die.

**Aus'löschen**, *n.*, | extinguishment, putting out  
**Aus'löschung**, *f.* | (von Feuer, Licht, of fire, candle); defacement, erasement, scratching out, blotting out; deletion; obliteration; (*Law*) extinction.

**Aus'löschler**, *m.*, extinguisher, quencher; *v. Löscher*.

**Aus'löslich**, *a.*, quenchable, extinguishable; that may be erased, obliterated; that may become extinct.

**Aus'löslichkeit**, *f.*, quenchableness, that may be put out, extinguished, obliterated &c.

**Aus'lösen**, *v. a.*, to loosen (*v. Lösen*); to take out, to get out, to draw out; to release, to ransom, to redeem, to deliver, to free; to replevy, to recover; (*Sport*) *Letzen* -, to take larks out of the net; (*Butch.*) to cut out bones; *einem Thiere die Zunge* -, to cut out the tongue; (*Surg.*) *einen Arm* -, to disarticulate an arm; *auszulösen*, redeemable, repleviable.

**Aus'lösung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) redeeming, ransoming, releasing, deliverance; redemption; (*Law*) replevin; (*Surg.*) disarticulation; (*Horol.*) ratch, ratchet (*also Auslöser*).

**Aus'lohen**, *v. a.*, (*Artil.*) to scale; to burn out (*v. Ausbrennen, Ausflammen*).

**Aus'lohn** | *v. a.*, to pay (Einen, a person) his  
**Aus'lohn** | *wages*.

**Aus'loosen** | *v. a.*, to draw lots, to draw out by

**Aus'losen** | *lots*; to dispose of by lots or lottery, to raffle for.

**Aus'lootzen**, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) *ein Schiff* -, to pilot a ship out of a harbour or river, to conduct or carry a vessel out to sea.

**Aus'lüften**, *v. a.*, to air; to ventilate; (*fig.*) *sich* -, to take an airing.

**Aus'machen**, *v. a.*, to make out; to put out, to extinguish (Feuer, fire, Licht, candle); to take out, to get out (Flecke, stains, spots, Falten aus Tuch, creases out of cloth); to shell (Erbsen, Bohnen, peas, beans), to blanch (Mandeln, almonds), to shell, to take out of the husk (Nüsse, nuts); to gut, to eviscerate; *Geflügel* -, to draw poultry; (*fig.*) to find out, to make out, to discover (entdecken); to amount to, to come to (belaufen auf); to constitute, to compose, to be composed of; *die Theile, welche eine Maschine* -, the parts which compose a machine, of which a machine is composed; to matter, to signify; *es macht nichts aus*, 'tis no matter, it does not signify; *unter Freunden macht das nichts aus*, that breaks no squares amongst friends; *es macht nichts aus*, ob er es thut oder nicht, it's all the same, whether he does it or not; to make up, to finish, to end, to terminate; *einen Streit* -, to make up a dispute, to reconcile a difference, to finish, to end, to terminate; to decide, to determine, to settle, to agree on, to fix, to arrange; *die Sache mit dem Degen* -, to decide the matter by the sword; to procure (Einem einen Dienst, a person an office), *was hast du mit ihm auszumachen?* what have you to do with him? (*vulg.*) to reprove, to chide (*v. Ausjodeln*); (*Sport*) to draw a cover; *pp. & a.*, *ausgemacht*, *q. v.*; *für* - *annehmen*, to take for; granted; *ppr. & a.*, *ausmachend*, constituent; amounting to, to the amount of.

**Aus'machung**, *f.*, (*Law*) *v. Vermächtniß*.

**Aus'mähen**, *v. a.*, to mow partly.

**Aus'mäßen**, *v. a.*, to sell by retail; to reject with censure; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease censuring, to give over finding fault.

**Aus'märgeln**, *v. Ausmergen*.

**Aus'märzen**, *v. Ausmerzen*.

**Aus'mästen**, *v. a.*, to fatten.

**Aus'magern**, *v. a.*, to make lean, to ema-



ciate; *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to grow thin, to become lean.

**Aus'mahlen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Mahlen*) to grind out; to grind fully; das Wasser aus einem Teiche -, to drain a pond by a mill; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to finish grinding, to have done grinding; *pp.*, ausgemahlen.

**Aus'malen**, *v. a.*, to paint, to finish painting; to colour, to illuminate; to emblazon; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to finish painting, to have done painting (ausgemalt haben).

**Aus'maler**, *m.*, illuminator, colourer.

**Aus'mangeln**, *v. a.*, to mangle properly, sufficiently, thoroughly; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to finish mangling.

**Aus'mann**, *m.*, *v. Ausbürger*.

**Aus'marken**, *v. a.*, to mark out; to set out by marks.

**Aus'markten**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease haggling.

**Aus'marsch**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Ausmärsche*) marching out; departure (of troops).

**Aus'marschiren**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to march out.

**Aus'martern**, *v. a.*, to torture out; Einem die Seele -, to torment one to death, to plague a person's soul out.

**Aus'matrasen**, *v. a.*, to stuff with hair.

**Aus'mauern**, *v. a.*, to wall up, to fill up with stones, bricks and mortar, to line or face with stones, with masonry.

**Aus'mauerung**, *f.*, walling up; (*Min.*) ginging, steining, staining (the lining of a mine-shaft with stones or bricks for its support).

**Aus'mäusen**, *v. refl.*, sich -, to have done mowing.

**Aus'medern**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to leave off bleating (as a goat).

**Aus'meißeln**, to chisel out, to chisel off; to chase (*Metalle*, metals); to chisel out with a gouge (*Hohlmeißel*), to gouge; to carve; *pp.*, ausgemeißelt; -e Arbeit, fretwork; chasework; (*fig.*) elaborate.

**Aus'melken**, *v. a.*, (*v. Melken*) to milk out, to milk dry, to drain by milking; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease milking.

**Aus'mergeln**, *v. a.*, to make lean, meagre, thin, to emaciate; to impoverish, to exhaust (den Boden, the land, the soil); to enervate, to exhaust (den Körper, die Kräfte, the body, the strength); to wear out of heart; Einem ganz -, to suck one's substance; *pp. & a.*, ausgemergelt; ein -er Wüßling, a battered debauchee.

**Aus'merken**, *v. a.*, to mark, to distinguish well; to mark out; to find out (Auffinden).

**Aus'merzen**, *v. a.*, to pick out, to reject, to cast off what is bad, to separate; to cull, to sort; to discard, to turn away; (*Math.*) to exterminate, to take away (das Unbekannte einer Gleichung, the unknown quantities of an equation).

**Aus'messen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Messen*) to measure out, to take the measure, the dimensions of; to survey (Land, land); to gauge (Gefäße dem Inhalte nach, the contents of casks); nach der Elle -, to measure by the ell; ein Schiff -, to gauge a ship; ein Stud Zimmerholz -, to find the solid contents of a piece of timber; to sell by measure; to sell retail, to retail; (*Artill.*) die Mündung eines Stückes -, to dispart a piece of ordnance (to set a mark on the muzzle-ring, so that a sight-line from the top of the base-ring to the mark on or near the muzzle may be parallel to the axis of the bore or hollow cylinder).

**Aus'messer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) measurer; surveyor; gauger; retailer.

**Aus'messung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) measuring, measurement; surveying, survey; gauging; die - eines Schiffes nehmen, to take a ship's bearings; körperliche -, cubature; die Wissenschaft von der - der Ebenen, planimetry; die Wissenschaft von der - dichter Körper, stereometry, the science of measuring solid bodies.

**Aus'messen**, *v. a.*, (*Mill.*) to take the multure, the lawful quantity of flour in lieu of payment for grinding.

**Aus'meubliren** } *v. a.*, to furnish, to fit up (ein

**Aus'möbeln** } Haus, Zimmer, a house, room).

**Aus'miener**, *m.*, auctioneer.

**Aus'miethen**, *v. a.*, to let out on (for) hire, to let out, to lease, to hire out; to dislodge by offering a higher rent; to eject by raising the rent; *v. n.*, to take another lodging.

**Aus'mindern**, *v. a.*, to assign to the lowest bidder, to the person who proposes to effect the work offered on the lowest terms.

**Aus'minderer** } *m.*, one who proclaims by crying

**Aus'minder** } out, orier; *v. Ausmiener*.

**Aus'misten**, *v. a.*, to cast the dung out of, to cleanse (the stable, einen Stall).

**Aus'mitteln**, *v. a.*, to find out, to discover, to ascertain.

**Aus'mittler**, *m.*, one that finds out, ascertains.

**Aus'möbler**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) furnisher of a house, of a room, upholsterer; seller of or dealer in furniture.

**Aus'möbliren** } *v. a.*, *v. Ausmeubliren*.

**Aus'möbeln** }

**Aus'modeln**, *v. a.*, to model properly, perfectly.

**Aus'montiren**, *v. a.*, (*Milit.*) to equip.

**Aus'moosen**, *v. a.*, to rid of moss.

**Aus'münden**, *v. n. & v. refl.*, to discharge, to disembogue.

**Aus'münden**, *n.*, disembouement.

**Aus'mündung**, *f.*, mouth (eines Flusses, of a river), disembochuro.

**Aus'münzen**, *v. a.*, to coin, to mint.

**Aus'müssen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben* and elliptically, the verb *gehen* *u.* being understood) to be obliged to go out; sie müssen aus, they must go out.

**Aus'murmeln**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to leave off muttering, murmuring, grumbling.

**Aus'mustern**, *v. a.*, (*Milit.*) to reject (Pferde, horses); to discard, to turn off, to cashier, to dismiss from service; einen Schriftsteller -, to purge an author from all smutty or obscene expressions; (*vulg.*) *v. Auschimpfen*, Pöpen.

**Aus'musterung**, *f.*, *v. Musterung*.

**Aus'nähen**, *v. a.*, to embroider; to quilt; mit Blumen -, to diapor; *pp. & a.*, ausgenäht; set-stitched; embroidered; -e Arbeit, embroidery, variegated needle-work; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to give over, to leave off sewing; to go out to sew.

**Aus'nagen**, *v. a.*, to hollow out by gnawing, to gnaw away the inside; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease to gnaw.

**Aus'nahme**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) exception, saving, exemption; mit - von ..., with the exception of ...; ohne -, without exception; absolutely; -n machen, to make exceptions, to except.

**Aus'nahmefall**, *m.*, exceptional case.

**Aus'nahmegesetz**, *n.*, exceptional law.

**Aus'nahmsweise**, *adv.*, by way of exception.

**Aus'narren**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to give over, to leave off acting foolishly, to cease playing the fool.

**Aus'naschen**, *v. a.*, to sip, to eat, to take out by stealth.

**Aus'nebeln**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to clear up, to disperse (of a fog).

**Aus'necken**, *v. a.*, to drive away by teasing, fopping, quizzing.

**Aus'nehmen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Nehmen*) to take out; to choose, to select; to take up (*Waaren*, commodities); *auf Berg -*, to take on credit; to draw, to extract (einen Zahn, a tooth); to gut, to eviscerate, to embowel, to disembowel; to draw (*Geflügel*, poultry), to hulk (einen Hasen, a hare); to gip (*Haringe*, herrings); *Honig -*, to take part of the honey away from the hives (*v. Beschneiden*); (*Ironf.*) to draw (die Formen aus dem Ofen); (*fig.*) to except, to exclude; Keinen ausgenommen, without exceptions, nobody excepted; *v. refl.*, *sich -*, to distinguish one's self (itself), to make a figure; to look; *es nimmt sich gut, schlecht aus*, it looks well, ill.

**Aus'nehmend** } *a.*, exceeding, uncommon, extra-  
**Aus'nehmlich** } ordinary; excellent; exquisite, surpassing; *sich schlecht ausnehmend*, unsightly, ugly, hideous; *adv.*, exceedingly, extraordinarily, remarkably.

**Aus'nehmezange**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) button-maker's pincers.

**Aus'neigen**, *v. a.*, to empty by tilting, by raising the one end.

**Aus'nicken**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease nodding.

**Aus'niesen**, *v. a.*, to bring up by sneezing; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease, to give over, to leave off, to have done sneezing.

**Aus'nippen**, *v. a.*, to sip up, to sip out; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to give over sipping.

**Aus'nützen**, *v. refl.*, *sich -*, to wear out (by use).

**Aus'nuttscheln** } *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) *v. Ausfaugen*.

**Aus'nuttschen** }

**Aus'öhsen**, *v. a.*, to desolate, to make desert.

**Aus'öfen**, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) ein Boot -, to bale, to free a boat.

**Aus'ölen**, *v. a.*, to oil the inside.

**Aus'pachten**, *v. a.*, to dislodge, to oust any one out of his farm by offering or asking a higher rent; *v. Verpachten*.

**Aus'packen**, *v. a.*, to unpack, to open; to unbale (*Waaren*, goods).

**Aus'packer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) unpacker.

**Aus'pappen**, *v. a.*, to line with pasteboard; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease pasting.

**Aus'pariren**, *v. a.*, (*Fenc.*) to parry, to ward off; to fend off.

**Aus'pariren**, *n.*, parrying, warding off.

**Aus'patschen**, *v. a.*, to throw first (mit Würfeln, at dice).

**Aus'passen**, *v. a.*, to seek out that which fits, or suits; eine Gelegenheit -, to watch an opportunity.

**Aus'passiren**, *v. n.*, *v. Abreisen*.

**Aus'patschen**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to slap soundly.

**Aus'pauften**, *v. a.*, to proclaim, to publish by sound of drum, to drum out; to expel by beat of drum, to drum out; to beat soundly (*v. Ausläuten*); *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease drumming.

**Aus'pauſchen**, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) to bruise, to beat up, to beat small; to clear of dross.

**Aus'peiten**, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to sound.

**Aus'peitschen**, *v. a.*, to whip out, to expel by whipping, to scourge; to whip out of . . . ; *ich will ihm den Eigensinn -*, I'll whip his obstinacy out of him.

**Aus'peitscher**, *m.*, whipper, scourger.

**Aus'pellen**, *v. a.*, *v. Aushülsen*; to shell; to peel.

**Aus'pelzen**, *v. a.*, to beat soundly, to dust (*Einen*) a person's jacket.

**Aus'pfählen**, *v. a.*, to set (out) with pales.

**Aus'pfänden**, *v. a.*, to distrain, to seize for debt; to prosecute by virtue of an execution.

**Aus'pfänder**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) distrainer, distrainer, seizer.

**Aus'pfändung**, *f.*, distraint, distress, seizure for debt; execution, -*befehl*, *m.*, (*Law*) distress-warrant.

**Aus'pfarren**, *v. a.*, to separate, to take from one parish and attach to another.

**Aus'pfeifen**, *v. a.*, to hiss, to manifest disapprobation, to condemn, reject, to damn by hissing (ein Schauspiel, a play); to hiss (einen Schauspieler, an actor) off the stage; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease, to have done whistling.

**Aus'pfeifer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) hisser.

**Aus'pferchen**, *v. a.*, to unpen (sheep).

**Aus'pflanzen**, *v. a.*, *v. Verpflanzen*.

**Aus'pflastern**, *v. a.*, to pave.

**Aus'pflocken**, *v. a.*, to furnish, provide, set out with pegs.

**Aus'pfücken**, *v. a.*, to pluck up, out, off; to untwist (alte Faue, old ropes).

**Aus'pflügen**, *v. a.*, to plough up; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease ploughing.

**Aus'pfügen**, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) to draw out or off.

**Aus'pfunden**, *v. a.*, to weigh out and sell, to retail by the pound (*Wild*, game).

**Aus'pichen**, *v. a.*, to pitch, to cover the inside with a coat of pitch.

**Aus'picien**, *pl.*, (*l. n.*) auspices.

**Aus'picken**, *v. a.*, to peck out.

**Aus'pinseln**, *v. a.*, to paint the inside; to efface by painting, by a dash of the brush; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease painting.

**Aus'pladen** } *v. a.*, to torment, to torture, to

**Aus'plagen** } plague.

**Aus'plappern**, *v. Ausplaudern*.

**Aus'platten** } *v. a.*, to iron, to smooth by ironing.

**Aus'plätten** }

**Aus'plagen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to burst out; in ein Gelächter -, to burst out into a loud laugh; unbedachtſam -, to blunder out; mit einem Geheimnisse -, to pop out the secret.

**Aus'plaudern**, *v. a.*, to blab, to blab out, to let out (*Geheimnisse*, secrets); *v. refl.*, *sich -*, to prattle, to talk one's fill, to chatter to one's heart's content; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to have done prattling.

**Aus'plünderer**, *m.*, plunderer, pillager.

**Aus'plündern**, *v. a.*, to plunder, to pilage, to rob, to strip; to sack (eine Stadt, a town), to ransack, to spoil (ein Land, a country); to spoliat; eine Stadt - lassen, to give up a town to be pillaged; Einen -, to strip one; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease robbing, plundering &c.

**Aus'plünderung**, *f.*, plundering, pillaging, robbing, sacking.

**Aus'plumpen**, *v. Auspumpen*, Ausleeren.

**Aus'pochen**, *v. a.*, to beat (kleider, clothes; Felle, skins); (*Sport*) to drive away by beating, to dislodge (*Warder*, martins), to untree; (*fig.*) to express or manifest one's disapprobation by stamping; ein Schauspiel -, to explode, to damn a play; einen Schauspieler -, to drive an actor from the stage by stamping; to awake, arouse, cause to get up by knocking; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease beating, knocking.

**Aus'poliren**, *v. a.*, to polish, to burnish, to brighten.

**Aus'polstern**, *v. a.*, to stuff (mit Wolle, faaren &c.

with flock, hair &c.); to pad, to quilt; to provide with stuffed seats.

**Aus'poltern**, *v. Austoben*.

**Aus'posaunen**, *v. a.*, to proclaim, publish, make known by sound of trumpet; (*fig.*) to trumpet forth; to divulge; to blazon; to boast; sein eigenes Lob -, to trumpet one's own merits, to sound one's own trumpet.

**Aus'prägen**, *v. a.*, to coin, to mint (Geld, money); to imprint well, to stamp distinctly.

**Aus'prahlen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease, to give over or to have done boasting, to boast no more, to leave off bragging.

**Aus'predigen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to have done preaching; to cease tutoring.

**Aus'preisen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Preisen*) to praise, to extol duly.

**Aus'pressen**, *v. a.*, to press out, to squeeze out, to crush (out); (*fig.*) to extort, to wring out, to force out, to draw (Tränen, tears; Seufzer, sighs).

**Aus'pritschen**, *v. a.*, *v. Ausprügeln*.

**Aus'proben** | *v. a.*, to prove, to try thoroughly;

**Aus'prüfen** | to select by trying or proving; Wein ausproben, to taste wine; (*Min.*) to put in the ingot-mould; to assay.

**Aus'prügeln**, *v. a.*, to beat, to thrash, to drub soundly, to dust a person's jacket, to curry a person's hide.

**Aus'pudern**, *v. a.*, *v. Entpudern*.

**Aus'puffen**, *v. a.*, to thump out, to drive out with blows.

**Aus'pumpen**, *v. a.*, to pump, to pump out; to empty by pumping; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease pumping.

**Aus'punkten** | *v. a.*, to point out, to mark out

**Aus'punktieren** | with points.

**Aus'pusten**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to blow out (*v. Ausblasen*).

**Aus'putz**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) articles of dress, dressing, ornaments.

**Aus'putzen**, *v. a.*, to clean, to clean up, to cleanse, to cleanse out; to sweep out (den Ofen, the oven, the stove); to burnish, to polish (up); eine Uhr -, to clean a watch, clock; eine Kanone mit dem Wischer -, to sponge a cannon; Seidenzeug, Tuch -, to clean silk, cloth; to dress, to trim up (alte Kleider, old clothes; einen Garten, a garden); to ornament, to adorn (eine Person, one's person; ein Zimmer, ein Haus, a room, a house; *v. Aus schmücken*); (*Hortic.*) Bäume -, to prune trees; das Licht -, to snuff out the candle; (*fig.*) to reprimand, to rebuke, to scold, to chide; sich -, to dress one's self out smartly.

**Aus'püper**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -s*) dresser; (*fig.*) reproof, reprimand, a scolding; Einem einen - geben, to reprimand a person severely.

**Aus'quälen**, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to torture something out of a person; *v. refl.*, sich -, to cease tormenting one's self.

**Aus'quafen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease croaking.

**Aus'quämen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to give over, to cease smoking.

**Aus'quartieren**, *v. a.*, to dislodge, to billet (Soldaten, soldiers).

**Aus'quetschen**, *v. a.*, to squeeze out.

**Aus'quirren**, *v. a.*, (*Typ.*) to impose (die Columnen, the columns); to put the pages on the stone and sit on the chase, and thus prepare the form for the press).

**Aus'raden**, *v. Austroden, Ausrotten, Ausstoden*.

**Aus'radiren**, *v. a.*, to raze, to erase, to scratch out (with the knife).

**Aus'rädeln** | *v. a.*, to sift out, to get out by sifting

**Aus'rädern** | (*ing v. Aussieben*).

**Aus'rändeln** | *v. a.*, *v. Austranden*.

**Aus'ränzen**, *v. a.*, to take out of a knapsack; to empty the contents of a knapsack.

**Aus'räuchern**, *v. a.*, to fumigate, to smoke; to perfume; to smoke-dry (Fleisch, meat); (*Sport.*) to dislodge, to untree by fumigation.

**Aus'räumen**, *v. a.*, to clear away, to remove, to take away; to clear off (Waaren durch Herabsetzung des Preises, goods at reduced prices); eine Gasse -, to cleanse a sewer; einen Brunnen -, to cleanse a well; das Gewölbe eines Abtritts -, to empty a privy; ein Zimmer -, to clean a room; ein Haus -, to gut a house; (*Techn.*) ein Loch -, to open a hole with a rimer; sich die Ohren -, to pick one's ears.

**Aus'räumer**, *m.*, cleanser; (*Techn.*) rimer; - eines Abtritts, nightman.

**Aus'räumung**, *f.*, removing; evacuation.

**Aus'räuspern**, *v. a.*, to hawk up, to bring up by hawking, to hem; *v. refl.*, sich -, to hawk; to hem and haw.

**Aus'raffen**, *v. a.*, to raff out.

**Aus'rahmen**, *v. a.*, to take out of a frame, to unframe.

**Aus'rammeln**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease bucking.

**Aus'rammen**, *v. a.*, (*Archit.*) to drive piles in the ground, to pilot.

**Aus'randen**, *v. a.*, to emarginate; to jag at the edges; *pp. & a.*, ausgerandet, *q. v.*

**Aus'rangiren**, *v. a.*, to reject, to cast out, to sort, to separate (the good from the inferior); to draft, to discard.

**Aus'ranfen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to spread with tendrils.

**Aus'rappeln**, *v. Ausrasen*.

**Aus'rasen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease raging raving, to have become calm, quiet; der Wind hat ausgeraset, the storm is over; to abate (von Schmerzen, of pain).

**Aus'rasseln**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease to rattle.

**Aus'rasen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to rest.

**Aus'rauben**, *v. a.*, to rob, to plunder; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease robbing.

**Aus'rauchen**, *v. a.*, to smoke out, to expel by smoke; to smoke to the end, to smoke out (eine Pfeife, a pipe); (*Sport.*) to unharbour (Züchse, foxes) by means of smoke; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease to smoke, to give up smoking; to evaporate (Verdunsten).

**Aus'raufen**, *v. a.*, to pull out, to tear out, to pluck out; sich die Haare -, to tear one's hair; (*Techn.*) *v. Ausrauchen*.

**Aus'rauhern**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to burl, to dress cloth; to pick knots and loose threads off from cloth.

**Aus'raupen**, *v. a.*, to rid (Bäume &c., trees &c.) of caterpillars.

**Aus'rechen**, *v. a.*, to clear with a rake, to rake out; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to finish raking.

**Aus'rechnen**, *v. a.*, to calculate, to reckon; to cast up (eine Summe, a sum).

**Aus'rechner**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -s*) calculator; caster-up, reckoner.

**Aus'rechnung**, *f.*, calculation, computation.

**Aus'rechten**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease to litigate or quarrel.

**Aus'recken**, *v. a. & refl.*, to stretch, to extend; (*Techn.*) to beat out with hammers, to hammer out, to extend by hammering (Eisenstangen, iron rods).

**Aus'rede, f.** (pl. -n) utterance, accent, pronunciation (n. u.); (fig.) subterfuge, evasion, shift, excuse; pretence (Vorwand). come-off, sham.

**Aus'reden, v. n.**, (used with haben) to finish or to have done speaking, to finish one's speech; to speak out; to speak one's mind, to speak freely; v. a., to utter, to express; Einem etwas -, to dissuade one from (doing) something, to persuade one out of . . . ; v. refl., sich -, to excuse one's self (entschuldigen); to use evasions, to make use of shifts; sich etwas -, to reserve to one's self; to talk one's self out, to say all one knows; to exhaust one's self in speaking; sich mit Einem -, to explain one's self or to come to an explanation with a person.

**Aus'regnen, v. imp.**, to cease, to give over raining; es hat ausgegnet, it has done raining; v. a., to wash out (die Wege, von Regen, roads, of rain; Wege durch Regen ausspülen).

**Aus'rehden, v. a.**, v. Aus'rhedden.

**Aus'reibholz, n.** (Shoem.) polisher, bur-

**Aus'reibeknochen, m.** nisher (an instrument used in smoothing down the seams and stitches in the leather or lining).

**Aus'reiben, v. a.**, (v. Reiben) to rub out, to rub off, to rub away; to clean by rubbing; to smooth down by rubbing, to polish, to burnish; to rub up; (Hatm.) einen Hut -, to dress, to fit up, to form a hat; v. n., (used with haben) to finish rubbing.

**Aus'reiber, m.**, (Techn.) v. Aufräumer.

**Aus'reichen, v. n.**, (used with haben) to be enough, to be sufficient, to suffice; to hold out; es reicht nicht aus, it is not enough; das wird zu unserm Zweck nicht -, that won't answer (do for) our purpose (v. Hinreichen).

**Aus'reifen, v. n.**, (used with sein) to ripen completely, fully.

**Aus'reihen, v. a.**, to range out, to sort out; to unstring (Perlen, glass-beads).

**Aus'reimen, v. n.**, to cease, to give over rhyming.

**Aus'reinigen, v. a.**, to clean, to cleanse thoroughly; to purify; (Med.) to purge.

**Aus'reisen, v. n.**, (used with sein) to set out, to depart from; (used with haben) to have done travelling.

**Aus'reißen, v. a.**, (v. Reißen) to pluck, to pull out, to tear out (die Haare, one's hair); to draw out, to extract (einen Zahn, a tooth); mit den Wurzeln -, to uproot, to tear up by the roots; Unkraut -, to weed, to pull up or out the weeds; aus den Händen -, to wrench, to snatch out of a person's hands; einen Damm -, to break a dam or dike; v. n., (used with sein) to run away, to escape, to decamp; (vulg.) to take to one's heels, to cut one's stick, to make one's self scarce, to hop the twig; to tear; to burst; to crack, to splinter; to desert (von Soldaten, of soldiers); to fail, to be exhausted; mir riß die Geduld aus, I lost all patience, my patience was exhausted; to break loose (von Pferden, of horses).

**Aus'reißen, n.**, pulling out, plucking out; evulsion.

**Aus'reißer, m.**, (gen. -s; pl. -) deserter; fugitive, runaway; forsaker; (Gard.) an instrument used in removing roots.

**Aus'reißerei, f.**, desertion, frequent desertion.

**Aus'reiten, v. n.**, (v. Reiten; used with sein) to ride out, to take a ride, to take the air on horseback; to take horse, to go on horseback; v. a., ein Pferd -, to air a horse, to give it an airing; eine Etrede -, to ride over a space.

**Aus'reiter, m.**, (gen. -s; pl. -) outrider; attendant, messenger; a mounted gendarm (v. Landreiter).

**Aus'renken, v. a.**, to sprain, to wrench, to put out of joint, to disjoint, to dislocate (ein Glied, a limb); einem Pferde die Schulter -, to splay a horse.

**Aus'renkung, f.**, dislocation, sprain.

**Aus'rennen, v. n.**, (v. Rennen; used with sein) to run out; to start from, to set out from; (used with haben) to cease running; v. a., to knock out by running against.

**Aus'reuten, v. a.**, to root out, to take out by the roots, to extirpate; to grub, to clear of underwood; to stub up (Wurzeln, roots); to assart (v. Ausreden).

**Aus'rhedden, v. a.**, (Mar.) ein Schiff -, to rig, to fit out, to equip a vessel.

**Aus'rhedung, f.**, (Mar.) fitting out, equipment, equipage, outfit.

**Aus'rhedungskosten, pl.**, costs of outfit of a vessel.

**Aus'richten, v. a.**, to do, to perform, to make, to effect, to effectuate, to execute, to accomplish; to deliver, to execute (eine Botchaft, a message); einen Auftrag -, to execute a commission; einen Gruß von Jemandem -, to bring compliments from any one; to bear the charges of . . . , to furnish the expense of . . . (eine Hochzeit, a wedding; eine Mahlzeit -, to give a dinner or supper); to prevail, to prove effectual; damit ist es nicht ausgerichtet, that is not sufficient, that will not do; mit ihm werden Sie nichts - können, you can do nothing with him; diese Mittheilung wird viel bei ihm -, this piece of intelligence will have great influence on him, will go a great way with him; Sie können bei ihm viel -, your influence on him is very powerful, you have great weight with him, he has a high opinion of what you say to him; (fig. vulg.) to scold, to rebuke, to reprimand; to calumniate, to backbite; (Min.) einen Gang -, to discover a passage; to make straight (gerade machen); to turn outwards (auwärts biegen); (Techn.) Beulen in einem Gefäße -, to hammer bruises out of a vessel; (Sport) to track out.

**Aus'richter, m.**, (gen. -s; pl. -; Min.) the discoverer of a mine; (Law) - eines Testaments, executor of a will; v. Lehntäger; one that performs, effects, executes something; message-bearer; one that bears the charges of anything, provider.

**Aus'richtig** } a., adroit, quick, dextrous (n.m.u.).

**Aus'richtsam** } f., adroitness, dexterity (n.m.u.).

**Aus'richtigkeit** }

**Aus'richtsamkeit** }

**Aus'richtung, f.**, performance, execution, delivering; part of a dowry (consisting in wearing apparel, linen, household furniture &c.); giving of a wedding, wedding-dinner or feast; preparation (Berichtigung).

**Aus'riechen, v. a.**, (v. Riechen) to smell out, to scent out, to find out by the smell, the scent or the nose; to perfume.

**Aus'riechen, v. n.**, (used with haben) to cease smelling, to cease emitting scent.

**Aus'riesen, v. a.**, (Archit.) to chamfer, to channel, to flute; den Lauf einer Flinten -, to rifle the barrel of a gun; pp., ausgefließt, q. v.

**Aus'rindern, v. n.**, (used with haben) to want no longer the bull.

**Aus'ringemaschine, f.**, (Techn.) wringing machine.

**Aus'ringen, v. a.**, (v. Ringen) to wring out (die Wäsche, clothes; das Wasser, the water); to put out of joint, to dislocate (sich den Arm, one's arm); to press out, to squeeze (eine Citrone, a lemon); Einem etwas - (abringen), to wrest something from one; v. n., (used

with haben) to cease wrestling, struggling; er hat ausgerungen, his struggles are over.

**Aus'rinnen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Rinnen; used with sein) to run, to run out; to trickle out, to leak.

**Aus'rippen**, *v. a.*, (*Bot.*) to rid leaves of fibres; *pp.* & *a.*, ausgerippt; -e Blätter, stripped leaves.

**Aus'ritt**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) ride, excursion on horseback; departure.

**Aus'rodern**, *v. a.*, to unroot, to root out, to root up; to weed (Unkraut); to grub, to stub (Wurzeln, roots); to assart, to clear and make arable (Sand, land, urbar machen).

**Aus'röcheln**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to cease rattling (in the throat).

**Aus'röhren**, *v. a.*, to channel, to flute.

**Aus'rösten**, *v. a.*, to roast thoroughly.

**Aus'rohren**, *v. a.*, (*Mas.*) to cover walls with reed (that the plaster or cement may stick).

**Aus'rollen**, *v. a.*, to roll out (den Teig, the dough); to unroll, to take out of a roll; to sift, to riddle (Getreide, corn); *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease rolling.

**Aus'rosten**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to be rust-eaten on the inside.

**Aus'rottbar**, *a.*, extirpable, eradicable, that may be exterminated.

**Aus'rotten**, *v. a.*, to exterminate (von Personen, Thieren und Sachen, of persons, animals and things); to extirpate (eine Familie, a family, Keterei, heresy, Tyrannei, tyranny); to eradicate (ein Uebel, an evil), to destroy, to annihilate.

**Aus'rotter**, *m.*, extirpator, exterminator.

**Aus'rottung**, *f.*, extermination, extirpation, eradication.

**Aus'rottungskrieg**, *m.*, war of extermination.

**Aus'rottungspocken**, *pl.*, cow-pox (*v.* Kuhpocken).

**Austrüden**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to march out; to move out; aus dem Lager -, to decamp.

**Aus'rühmen**, *v. a.*, to praise, to laud, to extol (*v.* Auspreisen).

**Aus'rühren**, *v. a.*, Butter -, to churn butter.

**Aus'ründen**, *v.* Ausrunden.

**Aus'rüsten**, *v. a.*, to fit out, to equip; to provide, to furnish (mit, with); (*Milit.*) to arm, to accoutre; (*Mar.*) ein Kriegsschiff -, to fit out a man of war, to man a ship; (*fig.*) to endow; *pp.* & *a.*, ausgerüstet, equipped, fitted out; mit Vernunft -, endowed with reason.

**Aus'rüster**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -en) fitter-out, equipper.

**Aus'rüstung**, *f.*, fitting-out, equipment, equipage, outfit; accoutrements; preparation.

**Aus'rütteln**, *v. a.*, to shake, to shake out.

**Aus'ruf**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) cry; outcry (Geschrei); acclamation; proclamation (öffentlicher); auction, public sale; (*Gram.*) exclamation; (*Rhet.*) ephonestis.

**Aus'rufen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Rufen) to call out; to proclaim (zum Könige, king); Verlobte -, to bid the bans, to ask in church; Waaren zum Verkaufe -, to set up goods for sale; to cry, to hawk goods; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cry out, to cry aloud, to exclaim; to cease calling.

**Aus'rufcr**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -en) crier, proclaimer; bellman; pedler, hawker.

**Aus'rufung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) crying out; exclamation; (öffentliche) proclamation; - von Verlobten, publication, bidding of the bans, asking in church (*v.* Aufgebot).

**Aus'rufungsgebühr** } *f.*, public crier's fee; auc-  
**Aus'rufergebühr** } tioner's fee.

**Aus'rufungswort**, *n.*, (*Gram.*) interjection.

**Aus'rufungszeichen**, *n.*, (*Gram.*) note of admiration, of exclamation (!)

**Aus'rube**, *f.*, rest, repose.

**Aus'ruchen**, *v. n.* & *refl.*, (used with haben) to rest, to repose, to take rest, to rest one's self.

**Aus'runden**, *v. a.*, to round; to round the inside; to form into a round shape; (*fig.*) to round (einen Redesatz, a period).

**Aus'rungeln**, *v. a.*, to take out the wrinkles, to unwrinkle, to smooth, to smooth down.

**Aus'rupsen**, *v. a.*, to pull out, to pluck out, to pluck (Geflügel, poultry); (*fig.*) to pluck, to plunder, to fleece, to bleed.

**Aus'rupsen**, *n.*, deplumation.

**Aus'rutschen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to glide, to slip (*v.* Ausgleiten).

**Aus'saat**, *f.*, sowing; seed; seed-corn.

**Aus'saatkorb**, *m.*, hopper.

**Aus'sacken**, *v. a.*, to take out of a sack, of a pocket; to empty a bag, sack, pocket.

**Aus'säbeln**, *v. a.*, to cut out with the sabre.

**Aus'säcken**, *v. a.*, (*fig.*) (einen -) to drain a person's purse.

**Aus'säen**, *v. a.*, to sow seed; to scatter seed; (*fig.*) to disseminate (den Samen der Zwietracht, discord, Irthümer, errors; *v.* Ausstreuen); *v. n.*, (used with haben) to have done sowing.

**Aus'sägen**, *v. a.*, to saw out; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to finish sawing.

**Aus'säsig**, *a.*, leprous, leprosed; der Aus'säsig, leper, leazar; das Spital für -, leper-house, leprous house or hospital.

**Aus'säubern**, *v. a.*, to cleanse, to clean, to clean out; to sweep out or up; (*Hortic.*) to prune, to lop (*v.* Ausputzen).

**Aus'säuern**, *v. a.*, to extract the acidity from.

**Aus'säugen**, *v. a.*, to suckle sufficiently or the full time; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to leave off suckling.

**Aus'säugerei**, *f.*, (*fig.*) oppression, draining, impoverishing.

**Aus'säumen**, *v. a.*, to hem entirely; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to finish hemming.

**Aus'säufeln** } *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease

**Aus'säufen** } blowing.

**Aus'sage**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) declaration, assertion, saying, statement; (*Law*) deposition, evidence; eine gerichtliche - thun, to make a deposition; to give one's evidence; eine - anhören, to take down a person's deposition; eine eidliche -, affidavit, deposition on oath; nach seiner -, from what he says, according to his statement; seine - beweisen, to prove what one says, one's assertion; (*Gram.*) predicate, attribute.

**Aus'sagebegriff**, *m.*, (*Gram.*) predicate.

**Aus'sagen**, *v. a.*, to say, to express, to utter, to pronounce; to state, to declare, to assert; (*Law*) to depose, to give evidence; eidlich -, to give evidence on oath, to make a sworn deposition; es ist nicht auszusagen, it is not to be expressed in words.

**Aus'sager** } (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -en) } (*Law*) depo-

**Aus'sagende** } *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) } nent; witness.

**Aus'sagewort**, *n.*, (*Gram.*) verb.

**Aus'saigern**, *v. a.*, *v.* Saigern; Filtriren.

**Aus'salben**, *v. a.*, to smear with ointment.

**Aus'sanden**, *v. a.*, to clear of, to free from sand.

**Aus'satz**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *Med.*) leprosy (bei Menschen); scab, rot (der Schafe); tetters (bei Pferden); scurf (der Bäume); mit dem - anstecken, to tetter; (*Billiards*) lead (Aussetzen); stake (im Spiele, *v.* Einsatz); den ganzen - einstreichen, to sweep the stakes; - von Waaren, show, display of articles for sale.

**Auslaufen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Saufen*) to drink up; to swill

**Auslaufen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Saugen*) to suck out; (*fig.*) to drain, to draw, to exhaust; to impoverish; *Einem das Blut den letzten Heller -*, to drain any one to the last farthing; *Einen ganz -*, to suck a person's marrow, to drain one dry; *ein Kind - lassen*, to let a child suck its fill; *v. n.*, to cease sucking.

**Auslauger**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -*) sucker; (*fig. cont.*) extortioner, oppressor, blood-sucker; (*Bot.*) parasitic plant (*v. Schmarotzerpflanze*).

**Auslachen**, *v. a.*, to scrape out, to scratch out, to erase; to hollow by scraping; *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to have done scraping.

**Auslächeln**, *v. a.*, to scrape the inside with shaving-grass, shave-grass; to take out of a box.

**Auslachen**, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to pierce a ship for a certain number of guns.

**Auslachen**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to have done playing, romping &c.

**Auslachen**, *v. a.*, to shell, to peel; to blanch (*Mandeln*, almonds); (*Surg.*) to extirpate, to cut out; (*Archit.*) *v. Auslachen*; to bark, to strip or peel off the bark, to husk, to take off the exterior coat, to decorticate; (*fig. vulg.*) *Einen -*, to strip, to rob, to bleed, to fleece a person.

**Auslachen**, *v. refl.*, *sich -*, to be ashamed, to lose all sense of shame; *sich die Augen -*, to be quite ashamed.

**Auslachen**, *v. a.*, to abuse, to insult; to revile.

**Auslachen**, *v. a.*, to cut out (*v. Auslachen*).

**Auslachen**, *v. a.*, (*Law*) to dispossess an insolvent debtor (*einen insolventen Schuldner aus dem Besitz eines Gutes setzen*).

**Auslachen**, *v. a.*, to throw up or out as foam or froth; (*fig.*) to foam out, to utter in a foaming passion; *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to cease foaming; to cease raging (*ruhiger werden*).

**Auslachen**, *v. a.*, to turn out, to chase out, to remove; *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to cease creating.

**Auslachen**, *f.*, removal.

**Auslachen**, *v. a.*, (*Archit.*) to line with boards; *die Decke eines Zimmers -*, to lath a ceiling; to shell, to take out of the shell.

**Auslachen**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to cease (of sound).

**Auslachen**, *v. a.*, (*Forest.*) to blaze, to mark out, to set a mark on a tree by paring off the bark.

**Auslachen**, *f.*, (*Archit.*) lining with boards, lathing.

**Auslachen**, *m.*, (*gen. -t*) retail of liquor.

**Auslachen**, *v. a.*, to rake up, to rake out, to scratch up or out; to dig up; (*fig.*) *Einen -*, to insult one by scraping with the feet; *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) *hinten -*, to kick out a hind leg, to scrape with the feet; to cease scraping.

**Auslachen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) jaggings-iron.

**Auslachen**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to notch, to indent, to jag.

**Auslachen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) sadler's pinking-iron; jaggings-iron.

**Auslachen** } *v. a.*, (*Paint.*) to shade.

**Auslachen** } *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to look out.

**Auslachen**, *v. a.*, to scoop, to lade, to ladle out; to throw out with the shovel; *ein Boot -*, to bale a boat; *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to cease scooping.

**Auslachen**, *v. a.*, to throw out of a swing; *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to finish, to leave off swinging.

**Auslachen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Scheiden*) to separate;

(*Metal.*) to part from; *die Erde -*, to wash the ore; (*Med.*) to secrete; to secern; (*fig.*) to discard, to reject; *v. n.*, (*used with sein*) to secede, to withdraw; *ppr. & a.*, *auscheidend*; (*Anat.*) -*e Gefäße*, secretory vessels.

**Auslieferung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) separation; (*Med.*) secretion; withdrawing.

**Ausleuchten**, *v. n.*, (*v. Scheinen*; *used with haben*) to cease shining; *v. a.*, to outshine.

**Ausleuchten**, *v. a.*, (*W'ev.*) *v. Aufbäumen*.

**Ausleuchten**, *v. a.*, to publish, to make known by ringing a bell, to advertise as lost by the town-crier; *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to cease ringing.

**Ausleuchten**, *v. a.*, (*v. Schelten*) to scold, to chide, to reprimand, to rebuke, to reprove; *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to cease scolding.

**Ausleuchten**, *v. a.*, to pour out, to fill out; to sell (*W'ev.* *Bier &c.*, wine, beer &c.) by retail, to keep a tavern, an alehouse; to give the parting cup.

**Ausleuchten**, *v. a.*, to shear out; (*Techn.*) to give the last shearing to (*Tuch*, cloth); *einen Balken -*, to taper a beam; (*Mar.*) *ein Tau -*, to unreeve a rope.

**Ausleuchten**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to leave off jesting, joking.

**Ausleuchten**, *v. a.*, to scare, to frighten away.

**Ausleuchten**, *v. a.*, to scour out; *v. refl.*, *sich -*, to wear out by being rubbed; (*fig. vulg.*) *Einen -*, to scold, to reprimand one.

**Ausleuchten**, *v. a.*, (*v. Schicken*) to send out; mit *Aufträgen*, mit *Botschaften -*, to send out on messages, on errands; *auf Commando -*, to detach.

**Ausleuchten**, *v. a.*, (*v. Schieben*) to shove out, to push out; (*Bak.*) *das Brod -*, to draw the bread out of the oven; *einen Tisch -*, to draw out a table; to finish, to end a game; *sich den Arm -*, to put out one's arm (in bowling); *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to throw or play first (*v. Anfschieben*); to cease shoving.

**Ausleuchten**, *m.*, draw-leaf of a table; *eking-piece*.

**Ausleuchten**, *v. Abschiefern*.

**Ausleuchten**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to cease squinting.

**Ausleuchten**, *v. a.*, to furnish with splints, to splint on the inside.

**Ausleuchten**, *n.*, (*Typ.*) imposing-board.

**Ausleuchten**, *v. a.*, (*v. Schießen*) to shoot out; to reject, to cast out, to sort (*Waaren*, goods); to improve (*ein Gewehr*, a gun) by shooting; to wear out by shooting; *einen Brett -*, to play for by shooting; to shoot for; (*Sport*) *einen Wald*, *ein Revier -*, to shoot all the game in a forest or preserve; (*Typ.*) to impose (die *Columnen*, the columns); to smoothe or polish (das *Papier bei Kartenfabrikation*, the paper in card-manufacturing); (*fig.*) to refuse, to reject; *er schlug das Anerbieten aus*, he refused the offer; (*Mar.*) *den Ballast -*, to discharge the ballast, to unballast.

**Ausleuchten**, *v. n.*, (*v. Schießen*; *used with sein*) to shoot out, to sprout, to germinate, to bud; (*Mar.*) *der Wind schießt aus*, the wind keeps pace with the sun.

**Ausleuchten**, *n.*, shooting out &c.; *v. Ausleuchten*, *v. a. & n.*, (*Mar.*) *das - des Vorstevens*, the rake of the stem.

**Ausleuchten**, *m.*, one who sorts; separates &c., *v. Ausleuchten*, *v. a.*

**Ausleuchten**, *m.*, (*Typ.*) imposing-stone.

**Ausleuchten**, *v. a.*, to disembark, to unship, to unload, to land (of persons and things); to discharge (*Waaren*, goods); to ship, to export; *v. n.* (*used with sein*) & *refl.*, to set sail, to put to sea.

**Ausleuchten**, *n.* } disembarkation; disembarking;

**Ausleuchten**, *f.* } disembarkment; debarkation; unloading (von *Waaren*, of goods).

**Aus'schildern**, *v. a.*, to describe, to depict fully; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease standing sentry.

**Aus'schilfen**, *v. a.*, to clear of bull-rushes or reeds.

**Aus'schimmern**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease glimmering.

**Aus'schimpfen**, *v. a.*, to scold; to abuse, to revile; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to leave off scolding; to give over using abusive language.

**Aus'schinden**, *v. a.*, (*v. Schinden*; *vulg.*) to flay, to strip, to skin; (*fig.*) to oppress, to harass to excess; to fleece.

**Aus'schirren**, *v. a.*, to unharness, to take out of harness.

**Aus'schlabbern**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to lap out or up; (*fig. vulg.*) to blab out.

**Aus'schlachten**, *v. a.*, (*Butch.*) to cut up into pieces for sale; to clear, to gut, to take out the entrails (*von geschlachteten Thieren*, of slaughtered animals).

**Aus'schladen**, *v. a.*, (*Metal.*) to separate the dross from the metal.

**Aus'schläge**, *pl.*, *v.* Aus'schlag.

**Aus'schläger**, *m.*, (*Min.*) the workman who separates the dross from the metal; (*fig.*) refuser, rejecter; *kicker* (*von Pferden*, of horses).

**Aus'schlämmen**, *v. a.*, to clear of mud.

**Aus'schlafen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Schlafen*; used with *haben*) to sleep enough, to sleep one's fill; to have done sleeping; *v. a.*, to sleep away; *seinen Raub* - , to sleep one's self sober; to sleep off one's drunken fit; *den Tage die Augen* - , to sleep the day (daylight) out of countenance.

**Aus'schlag**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*) first blow, first stroke; kick, kicking (*von Pferden*, of horses; *Aus'schlagen*); shooting out; budding (*der Bäume*, of trees); (*Forest.*) branches growing from the stumps of felled trees; (*Med.*) breaking out, cutaneous efflorescence, a redness of the skin, a rash, tetter, cutaneous eruption, pimples; *mit einem - verbunden*, exanthematic, exanthematous; (*Vet.*) farcy, farcin; a road or way leading from the high road into a field; (*Phys.*) moisture exuding from fresh built walls &c.; the lining (*eines Wagens*, of a carriage); (*Furr.*) border, binding; *ein - der Tapeten*, a set of tapestry; the turn, the bias, the overweight; (*fig.*) the result, the turn, turning of the scale, decision; *der Wage den - geben*, *der Sache den - geben*, to turn the scale, to decide the business; the event, result, end, the issue, the success; *die Stimme, welche den - giebt*, casting vote; *derjenige, dessen Stimme den - giebt*, the casting-voter; service (*beim Ballspiel*), *den - thun*, to give service; *cinem Arzte den - geben*, to determine the issue of a war.

**Aus'schlageisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) an instrument used in pounding ore; an instrument used in cutting out or stamping cloth, paper, pasteboard, leather, tinplate &c.

**Aus'schlagen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Schlagen*) to knock out, to strike out, to beat out, to dash out; to thrash (*Diebstahl*); *cinem Fasse den Boden - einschlagen*, to knock out the head of a cask, to stave a cask; (*Techn.*) to laminate, to flatten (*Metalle*, metals); (*Min.*) to planish, to flatten; (*Min.*) to pound (*die Erz*, the ore); (*Tail. & Furr.*) to line, to face, to turn up (*mit*, with); to finish the inside of anything; to hang (*ein Zimmer mit Tapeten*, a room with tapestry); to paper (*ein Zimmer*, a room); to cut out or stamp (*Papier, Parpe, Leder &c.*, paper, pasteboard, leather &c.); to jag, to notch, to indent (*die Kanten*, the edges); *die Zähne an Sagen -*, to stamp out the teeth of a saw; (*Sport*) to untwine, to untwist, to undo, to disent-

angle (*die Netze &c.*, the nets &c.); to spread the nets and lines; (*fig.*) to refuse, to decline, to reject; to give up (*eine Erbschaft*, a heritage); (*Fenc.*) to keep off, to ward off, to parry.

**Aus'schlagen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Schlagen*; used with *haben*) to begin to strike, to strike, to strike the first blow; to begin the quarrel, to make the first attack; to kick, to wince, to fling out, to jerk (*von Pferden*, of horses); to strike full (*von der Uhr*, of the clock); to cease striking; to give over singing (*von Vögeln*, of birds); to turn, to bias, to bear down the weight; *die Wage schlägt aus*, the scale is turned; (*Bot.*) to shoot, to put forth shoots, to bud, to leaf; to give, to grow moist or wet; *neue Wände schlagen einige Zeit hindurch aus*, new walls are damp for some time; *die Kälte schlägt an den Wänden aus*, the cold crystallizes the walls; in *helle Flammen -*, to break out into bright flames; (used with *sein*) to break out (*von Krankheiten*, of disorders); *das Kind schlägt aus*, the child breaks out; *ausgeschlagen sein*, to have eruptions on the skin, to break out into a rash; (*fig.*) to turn out, to prove; *gut, vertheilhaft -*, to turn to good account, to turn out (*für Sinen*) to one's advantage.

**Aus'schlagen**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) giving the first blow; knocking out, stamping out; kicking, wincing, jerking (*von Pferden*, of horses); (*Bot.*) budding, the unfolding of leaves, frondescence; (*Med.*) cutaneous eruption, rash; breaking out into pimples.

**Aus'schlagsäufel**, *m.*, (*Min.*) hammer used in pounding ore.

**Aus'schlag(s)ieber**, *n.*, (*Med.*) eruptive fever.

**Aus'schlagschuppen**, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) raments, raments (thin, brown foliaceous scales on young shoots, particularly on the leaves of ferns).

**Aus'schlagschuppig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) ramentaceous, covered with raments.

**Aus'schlagsteiger**, *m.*, (*Min.*) inspector or overseer of the workmen, who separate the dross from the metals.

**Aus'schlagsverkauf**, *m.*, (*Com.*) sale closed with the condition that in case of a better offer being made for the article within a specified time, the purchaser returns the same and the bargain becomes void.

**Aus'schlagswinkel**, *m.*, (*Astron.*) angle of elongation.

**Aus'schlampen** } *v. a.*, to sip up, to lap up (*v.*

**Aus'schlappen** } *Aus'schlürfen*).

**Aus'schlauch**, *v. a.*, to cleanse (*Wasserrohren*, water-pipes).

**Aus'schlecken**, *v. a.*, to lick up greedily.

**Aus'schleichen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Schleichen*; used with *sein*) to sneak out, to sneak about, to sneak off; *v. a.*, to search sneaking.

**Aus'schleifen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Schleifen*) to grind out, to whet out, to hollow out by grinding; to remove, to get out by grinding (*Scharten*, notches); to grind sufficiently; *v. a. reg.*, to drag out, to carry out on a sledge; *v. refl.*, (*v. Schleifen*) *sich -*, to wear out by friction; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to finish grinding.

**Aus'schleimen**, *v. a.*, to clear, to rid of slime.

**Aus'schlemmen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Aus'schlämmen; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to give over feasting, to cease living a disorderly life.

**Aus'schleudern**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to saunter out.

**Aus'schleudern**, *v. a.*, to fling out.

**Aus'schleppen**, *v. a.*, to drag out.

**Aus'schleudern**, *v. a.*, to force out, to knock out by slinging; to cast up (*von Vulkanen*, of volcanoes); *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to swerve, to deviate.

Ausſchlichten, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to beat out, to straighten, to flatten (by hammering).

Ausſchließ(e)geld, *n.*, gaoler's fee on release from prison.

Ausſchließen, *v. a.*, (*v. Schließen*) to shut out, to lock out, to exclude; (*fig.*) to exclude, preclude, seclude (aus. from); to debar from; (*Ecccl.*) to excommunicate; (*Typ.*) to justify (to space a line out well and so that it fits tightly); to loosen, to unfetter, to unshackle; *v. refl.*, ſich -, to seclude, to separate one's self, to secede; *pp.*, ausgeſchloſſen, *q. v.*

Ausſchließend, *ppr.*, *v. Ausſchließen*; *a.*, exclusive; disjunctive, negative; *der -e Beſiß.* impropropriation.

Ausſchließlich, *a. & adv.*, exclusive; exclusively.

Ausſchließlichkeit, *f.*, exclusiveness.

Ausſchließung, *f.*, exclusion; expulsion; exemption; barring out; seclusion; privation; preclusion; (*Ecccl.*) excommunication; (*Typ.*) -en (*pl.*), justifiers.

Ausſchließungsriſt, *f.*, (*Law*) term of exclusion.

Ausſchließungsgeſetz, *n.*, law of exclusion.

Ausſchließungsrecht, *n.*, right of exclusion.

Ausſchließungsweiſe, *adv.*, by way of exclusion.

Ausſchlingen, *v. a.*, (*v. Schlingen*) to disentangle; to eat voraciously, to devour.

Ausſchlingern, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *Mar.*) to cease rolling, stamping.

Ausſchloſſen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease, to give over hailing.

Ausſchluchzen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease sobbing; to sob one's fill; *v. a.*, to sob out, to utter sobbing.

Ausſchlucken, *v. a.*, to gulp down; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease hiccuping.

Ausſchlüpfen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to slip out; to creep forth (out of); auß den Eiern -, to break the shell.

Ausſchlürfen, *v. a.*, to sip up, to empty by sipping.

Ausſchlummern, *v. n.*, to slumber enough; to cease slumbering.

Ausſchlumpen } *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) *v. Ausſchlendern.*

Ausſchlumpern }

Ausſchluß, *m.* (*gen.* Ausſchluffe) exclusion; exception; exemption; seclusion; mit - einem Einzigen, except one.

Ausſchlußſtimme, *f.*, exclusive vote.

Ausſchlußweiſe, *adv.*, by way of exclusion.

Ausſchmachten, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease to languish, to finish pining, yearning; to languish one's fill.

Ausſchmaddern, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) *v. Ausſchmieren.*

Ausſchmähen, *v. a.*, *v. Ausſchelten.*

Ausſchmälen, *v. a.*, to chide, to scold, to reproach, to rebuke, to reprimand; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease scolding, chiding.

Ausſchmaſen, *v. a.*, to empty with smacking one's lips.

Ausſchmauchen, *v. a.*, to smoke out, to smoke to the end; to drive out by smoking, by smoke (*Sport.* *v. Austrachen*); to purify by smoke; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease to smoke.

Ausſchmauſen, *v. a.*, to consume by feasting, banqueting; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease feasting, banqueting.

Ausſchmecken, *v. Ausloſten.*

Ausſchmeicheln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease flattering.

Ausſchmeißen, *v. a.*, (*v. Schmeißen; vulg.*) to throw, to sling, to chuck out; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to throw first, to have the first throw; to kick (von Pferden, of horses; *v. Ausſchlagen*).

Ausſchmelzen, *v. a.*, to melt; to clear, to purify

by melting; to fuse (*Grze, ore*); to get out by melting; *v. n.*, (*v. Schmelzen*; used with ſein) to melt out, to run out by melting (*Ausſchließen*); to dissolve, to melt entirely; (used with haben) to cease melting.

Ausſchmelzen, *n.*, melting; fusion.

Ausſchmettern, *v. a.*, to knock out with great force, with violence, to smash, to dash out.

Ausſchmieden, *v. a.*, to forge, to hammer, to beat sufficiently; (*fig.*) to forge; to beat out, to stretch by hammering; to strike off the irons, to unfetter; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease forging.

Ausſchmieren, *v. a.*, to smear the inside of, to besmear; mit Fett -, to grease; (*fig.*) to compile without judgment or discernment; to pirate, to transcribe, to copy (out of, from); (*vulg.*) Ginen -, to beat, to thrash, to wallop a person, to baste a person's hide.

Ausſchmierer, *m.*, compiler (*cont.*), transcriber; plagiarist.

Ausſchmiererei, *f.*, (*fig.*) miserable compilation; plagiarism.

Ausſchminken, *v. a.*, *v. Schminken*; Zieren.

Ausſchmollen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease pouting, to give over being sulky.

Ausſchmoren, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to run out in stewing; *v. a.*, to extract, to draw out by stewing.

Ausſchmücken, *v. a.*, to deck (out), to decorate, to adorn, to dress up, to dress out, to ornament; (*fig.*) to decorate, to dress, to embellish (*ſeine Sprache, ſeinen Styl*, one's language, style); Tugend ſchmückt die Seele aus, virtue adorns the soul; to trim up, to renovate (*alte Kleider*, old clothes, *einen Garten*, a garden).

Ausſchmücken, *n.* } adorning, decorating, deco-

Ausſchmückung, *f.* } ration, dress, ornament.

Ausſchmücker, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -e) decorator; embellisher.

Ausſchmuggeln, *v. a.*, to smuggle; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease smuggling.

Ausſchmunzeln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease smiling.

Ausſchnäbeln, *v. a.*, to peck out; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease billing; (*fig.*) to cease kissing.

Ausſchnäuzen, *v. a.*, to snuff out (*das Licht*, the candle); to get or bring up by blowing one's nose; ſich (*die Nase*) -, to blow one's nose.

Ausſchnallen, *v. a.*, to unbuckle, to loosen, to undo.

Ausſchnappen, *v. n.*, (used with ſein) to snap off.

Ausſchnapſſen, *v. a.*, to drink out, to drink off (*drams*).

Ausſchnarchen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease snoring; to snore enough.

Ausſchnattern, *v. a.*, *v. Ausplaudern*; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease cackling; (*fig.*) to cease prattling; to prattle one's fill.

Ausſchnauben, *v. a.*, to blow (*ſich oder die Nase*, one's nose); to get or bring up by blowing one's nose; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to respire, to pant, to puff, to recover breath; to snort (*von Pferden*, of horses); *die Pferde*; - laſſen, to let the horses get their wind.

Ausſchnaufen, *v. Ausſchnauben.*

Ausſchneidebilder, *pl.*, cut-paper work.

Ausſchneidemeſſer, *n.* (*Techn.*) cutting-out knife; paring knife, parer; butteris (*v. Wirtmeiſſer*, Wirtſeifen).

Ausſchneiden, *v. a.*, (*v. Schneiden*) to cut out (*Papier*, *Leber*, *Zeug* &c., paper, leather, cloth &c.); to carve (*Holz*, *Stein* &c., wood, stone &c.); *Figuren* -, to cut out (into) figures; (*Tail.*) to cut out, to cut hollow, to cut sloping; (*Surg.*) to cut out, to cut off, to extirpate; (*Vet.*) to castrate (*v. Verſchneiden*); (*Com.*) to sell by



retail (Tuch &c., cloth &c.); (*Hortic.*) Bäume -, to prune trees; to lop trees; einen Bienenstod -, to take away part of the honey from the hives (grüden); die Schaafmarke aus der Wolle -, to clack wool, to cut off the sheep's mark; to jag at the edges; *pp.* & *a.* ausge schnitten. *q. v.*

**Aus schneiden**, *n.* } cutting out, exsection  
**Aus schneiden**, *f.* } cision; (*Surg.*) extirpation;  
 - der Frucht, embryotomy; (*Sport*) - der Ballen der Hunde, expedition (cutting out the balls or claws of a dog's fore-feet).

**Aus schneiden**, *m.* (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -) cutter-out; retailer, mercer; (*Vet.*) gelder.

**Aus schneien**, *v. imp.*, to cease snowing.

**Aus schneiden**, *v. a.* (*Hortic.*) to cut away, to cut out, to prune, to lop; to cut out and fashion (Bohnen- oder Hopfenstangen, bean or hop-poles).

**Aus schnellen**, *v. n.* (used with sein) to snap off.

**Aus schnippeln** } *v. a.* v. Aus schnipeln.

**Aus schnipern** }

**Aus schnitt**, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) cutting out; cut; (*Math. & Geom.*) sector; (*Archit.*) - eines Fensters, embrasure; (*Fort.*) the indent, the crenelle of an entablement; (*Com.*) retail; auf den - verkaufen, to sell by the ell, by retail, to retail; the slope; the neck.

**Aus schnitthändler**, *m.* retailer, retail-shopkeeper,

**Aus schnitter**, } mercer, draper.

**Aus schnitthandel**, *m.* retail-business.

**Aus schnitt handlung**, *f.* retail-shop, retail-estab-  
 lishment, mercery.

**Aus schnittladen**, *n.* retail-shop.

**Aus schnitt waaren**, *pl.* retail-goods, dry-goods.

**Aus schnitt waaren geschäft**, *n.* dry-goods bu-  
 siness.

**Aus schnipeln** } *v. a.*, to cut out, to carve, to pink.

**Aus schnipfen** }

**Aus schnüffeln**, *v. a.*, to find out by the smell, to smell out, to nose; *v. n.* (used with haben) to cease snuffing.

**Aus schnüren**, *v. a.*, to unlace; to untie.

**Aus schnupfen**, *v. a.*, to snuff out, to empty by taking snuff; *v. n.* (used with haben) to give over taking snuff.

**Aus schnupfern**, *v. a.* v. Aus schnüffeln.

**Aus schöpfen**, *v. a.*, to lade out of; to draw (Wasser aus einem Brunnen, water out of a well); to empty, to drain (off, einen Teich, a pond); to exhaust; to scoop out.

**Aus schöpfer**, *m.* (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -) scooper.

**Aus schöpfstelle**, *f.* } (*Techn.*) ladle, scoop, scooper.

**Aus schöpfstößel**, *m.* }

**Aus schöppling**, *m.* (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -e) shoot; sucker.

**Aus schoren**, *v.* Aushäuten.

**Aus schoßen**, *v. n.* (used with haben; *Bot.*) to shoot out; to sprout.

**Aus schoten**, *v. a.*, to shell, to take out of the pod (*Grüen*, Bohnen, peas, beans); to husk.

**Aus schram(m)**, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *Geol.*) the parti-  
 tion rock of metallic veins (a species of marl, stone-  
 marl, clay-marl; das Nebengestein der Gänge).

**Aus schrapen**, *v. a.*, to rub, to scrape out, to erase; (*Mar.*) die Stabelgarne -, to untwist the ends of the strands.

**Aus schrauben**, *v. a.*, to screw out, to unscrew.

**Aus schreiben**, *v. a.* (*v.* Schreiben) to write out, to copy, to transcribe; aus einem Werke -, to copy out of or from a work; to pirate; to purloin another person's literary property; to write in full (without abbreviating) or at full length; to finish (einen Brief, writing a letter); eine Seite -, to write to the bottom

of a page; to convoke by writing, to assemble by summons, to call in, to call together, to convocate, to summon (den Landtag, the states); to order by letters missive; to promulgate; to appoint (einen Fasttag, a day of fasting); to impose, to lay on (Steuern, taxes); to exact (Brandspargungen, contribu-  
 tions); *v. refl.* sich -, to write one's self out, to ex-  
 haust one's ideas by long and continued writing (von Schriftstellern, of authors); *v. n.* (used with haben) to cease writing; *pp.* & *a.*, ausge schrieben. *q. v.*

**Aus schreiben**, *n.* (*gen.* -t) copying, transcrib-  
 ing; copy (*v.* Abschrift); convocation; proclamation;  
 - von Steuern, levying, imposition of taxes; ein-  
 lassen, to issue a proclamation.

**Aus schreibend**, *ppr.* v. Aus schreiben, *v. a.*; *a.*, der  
 -e Fürst, the convocating prince; -e Städte, certain  
 cities of Germany (Strasburg, Ulm, Nuremberg,  
 Francfort) that were formerly privileged to con-  
 voke consultative assemblies of the municipal au-  
 thorities.

**Aus schreiber**, *m.* (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -) copier, copyist,  
 transcriber; plagiarist, pirate, purloiner of another's  
 literary property.

**Aus schreiberei**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) plagiarism, (literary)  
 piracy.

**Aus schreibung**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) convocation, sum-  
 moning, calling in; conscription; promulgation; le-  
 vying (von Steuern, of taxes).

**Aus schreien**, *v. a.* (*v.* Schreiben) to cry out; to  
 proclaim; (*fig.*) to cry down, to defame; to cry out,  
 to report (one) to be (für etwas, a something); seine  
 Stimme -, to form the voice by much practice; to  
 spoil one's voice by screaming (*v.* Uberschreien);  
*v. refl.* sich -, to cry one's self out, to exhaust one's  
 self with crying; to cry one's fill; *v. n.* (used with  
 haben) to cry aloud, to exclaim; to scream; to cease  
 crying, to give over screaming.

**Aus schreiten**, *v. n.* (*v.* Schreiten; used with sein)  
 to step out, to step aside; to exceed; (*fig.*) to go  
 too far; *v. a.*, to measure with steps, to step, to  
 pace (out).

**Aus schreitung**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) excess, transgression.

**Aus schrift**, *f.* v. Aus schreiben, *n.*

**Aus schröpfen**, *v. a.*, to get or draw out by the  
 application of cupping-glasses or by scarifying.

**Aus schrotten**, *v. a.*, to pull up, to draw, to roll  
 (ein Faß, a barrel, a cask) out of the cellar; to sell  
 (Bier, beer) by the barrel, by barrels (opposed to  
 Auschenken, *q. v.*); (*vulg.*) to eat out; (*Techn. Turn.*)  
 to rough-turn, to give a piece of wood in the rough  
 the first turn; to gouge, to scoop out with the  
 gouge (mit dem Schrotmeißel aus schneiden).

**Aus schüppen**, *v. a.* v. Aus schaufeln.

**Aus schüren**, *v. a.* (*Metal.*) to draw the slags,  
 the dross out of the furnace.

**Aus schürfen**, *v. a.* (*Min.*) to dig out, to dig up.

**Aus schütteln**, *v. a.*, to shake; to shake out.

**Aus schütten**, *v. a.*, to pour out; to empty by  
 pouring out; to shoot out (*Getreide*, corn); to diffuse,  
 to shed; to fill up (einen Graben, a ditch); (*fig.*) to  
 give freely, plentifully; to open, to disclose, to pour  
 out; sein Herz -, to disburden, to pour out one's  
 heart, to unbosom one's self (gegen Einen, Einem, to  
 one); to break one's mind (to a person); (*Prov.*) das  
 Kind mit dem Bade -, to reject the good together with  
 the bad; sich vor Lachen -, to split (one's sides) with  
 laughing.

**Aus schuh**, *v. a.*, to take off the shoes.

**Aus schubungsrecht**, *n.* (*Jew. Antiq.*) the right  
 accorded by the Mosiac law to a widow of losing

or taking off the shoe of the brother of her deceased husband, in case of his refusing to marry her (*Deuteronomy XXV. 4—10*).

**Ausfchurren**, *v. n.*, *v. Ausgleiten*.

**Ausfchuß**, *m.* (*gen. Ausfchuffes; pl. Ausfchuffe*) refuse, outcast, outshot, offal, garble; waste matter; the prime, the choice; outshot hemp; the second sort of hemp; hemp-shakings (*Ausfchuffbanf*); committee; - *des Unterhaufes*, committee of the House of Commons; *ein allgemeiner* -, a committee of the whole House; *der gefchäftfleitende* -, committee of management; (*Milit.*) militia, trainbands; (*Sport*) the side of the game through which the ball has passed out of the body.

**Ausfchuffbogen**, *m.* (*Papern.*) the outside sheet, waste-sheet; (*Typ.*) waste-sheet.

**Ausfchuffhöring**, *m.*, copshen.

**Ausfchuffmitglied**, *n.*, board-officer, member of a committee.

**Ausfchufftag**, *m.*, day appointed for the session of a committee.

**Ausfchuffpapier**, *n.*, outside paper, waste paper.

**Ausfchuffwaaren**, *pl.*, outshot goods, refuse, garbles.

**Ausfchwämmen** } *v. a.*, to rinse, to wash out

**Ausfchwänken** } (*Wefchirte. Gläfer. crockery, glasses*).

**Ausfchwären**, *v. n.*, (*v. Schwären; used with fein*) to suppurate, to fester out, to come out by suppuration; (*used with haben*) to cease suppurating, to leave off festering.

**Ausfchwärmen**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to cease, to finish swarming (*von Bienen, of bees*); (*fig.*) to give over leading a disorderly or riotous life, to sow one's wild oats; (*used with fein*) to swarm out.

**Ausfchwärzen**, *v. a.*, *v. Ausfchmuggeln*.

**Ausfchwäzen**, *v. v.*, to blab out (a report); *unbefonnen* -, to blunder out; (*Einem etwas* -), to talk, to persuade any one out of a thing; to dissuade one from ...; *v. refl.*, *ſich* -, to talk, to chat, to prattle one's self out, to chatter one's fill, to have nothing more to say; *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to talk or chatter to the end; to give over prattling.

**Ausfchwefeln**, *v. a.*, to clean, season or impregnate with sulphur.

**Ausfchweif**, *m.* (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) deviation, digression (*v. Umfchweif*); (*Techn.*) slope, curvature (*Ausfchweifung*).

**Ausfchweifen**, *v. a.*, to cut out, to turn, to slope, to scallop; *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to be prolix; to digress, to deviate; (*fig.*) to swerve; to ramble; to commit excesses, to lead a dissolute life, to be licentious; *pp. & a.*, *ausgefchweift. q. v.*

**Ausfchweifend**, *ppr.*, *v. Ausfchweifen. v. a. & n.*; *a.*, extravagant (*Worte, Gedanken, Leidenschaften, words, thoughts, passions*), eccentric (*Charakter, Aufführung, character, manners*); dissolute (*Leben, Gefellſchaft, life, company*); licentious (*Erträge, Schriften, language, pamphlets*); debauched (*liederlich*).

**Ausfchweiffeile**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) a file used in making ornamental work, slopes, curves, crossettes &c.

**Ausfchweifling**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) debaucher, debauchée, libertine, rake.

**Ausfchweifung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) slope, sloping (*v. Ausfchweif*); (*fig.*) excess, disorder, dissolution, extravagance, extravagancy; deviation; digression (*in der Rede, im Schreiben, in speaking, writing*); licentiousness, debauch, debauchery; *große -en begehren, to indulge in great excesses; zu großen -en verleiten, to debauch.*

**Ausfchweifungskreis**, *m.*, (*Astron.*) circle of curvature.

**Ausfchweifen**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to cleanse, to purify, to stretch out (*Eifen, iron*) by heating, welding; (*Sport*) to bleed, to let the blood out (*bluten*); (*Vet.*) to cure by sweating, to sweat (*Pferde, horses*).

**Ausfchwelgen**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to cease reveling, rioting.

**Ausfchwellen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Schwellen; used with fein*) to swell out.

**Ausfchwemmen**, *v. a.*, to wash away; to wash out; to wear out or away by continual washing, to excavate; to rinse, to cleanse, to wash.

**Ausfchwemfen**, *v. a.*, to rinse, to wash out (*ein Glas, a glass*); (*Milit.*) *v. Schwemfen*.

**Ausfchwimmen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Schwimmen; used with fein*) to swim out; (*used with haben*) to cease swimming.

**Ausfchwingen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Schwingen*) to swing, to fling swinging, to dart; *ſchlaf* -, to swingle, to beat, to scutch, to rough-dress or clean flax (by beating it with a wooden instrument resembling a large knife, called swingle, swingling-knife, scutcher); *Getreide* -, to winnow corn; *Weizen* -, to fan wheat; *v. n.*, (*used with fein*) to cease to swing or swinging, turning, vibrating or oscillating.

**Ausfchwirren**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to cease swarming, flying; to twang no more; (*used with fein*) to fly up, to whiz up.

**Ausfchwigen**, *v. a.*, to sweat out, to exude, to discharge by perspiration; (*fig.*) to forget (what one has learnt); *v. n.*, (*used with fein*) to sweat out, to exude, to perspire; (*used with haben*) to cease sweating, to give over perspiring, exuding.

**Ausfchwigen**, *n.* } exudation, sweating.

**Ausfchwigung**, *f.* }

**Ausfchwören**, *v. n.*, (*v. Schwören*) to finish swearing; to swear, to depose on oath to the end.

**Ausfchöpfeln**, *v. a.*, to take out of the purse, to empty the purse; *Einem* -, to drain a person's purse or pocket; *ganz ausgefchöpfelt*, drawn dry, quite out of pocket; *Geld* -, to spend, expend money.

**Ausfchöpfeln**, *v. n.*, (*used with fein*) to sail out of, to put to sea, to get under sail; *aus einem Kanal oder einer Meerenge* -, to disembogue; *ein Land, eine Fenne oder Baale* -, to give a good birth to a rock or bank, to keep aloof from it; *v. a.*, to outsail.

**Ausfchöpfeln**, *v. a.*, to church (*eine Wechnerin, a woman*, to perform with her the office of returning thanks in the church after deliverance from the dangers of childbirth).

**Ausfchöpfeln**, *v. a.*, (*v. Schöpfeln*) to see to the end of, to see out; *ich konnte das Stück nicht* -, I could not stay out the piece, the play; *ein Baumgang, den man nicht* - kann, an avenue, the end of which is out of sight, not perceptible to the eye; *ſich etwas* - (*ausfchöpfeln*), to choose out, to look out, to make choice of, to fix upon; *ſich die Augen* -, to look one's self blind.

**Ausfchöpfeln**, *v. n.*, (*v. Schöpfeln; used with haben*) to look out, to look, to appear, to have a certain appearance; *gut, schön, ſchlecht, übel* -, to look well, beautiful, bad, ill; *blaß* -, to look pale, *bös* -, to look angry; *dumm* -, to look stupid; *prächtig* -, to look splendid, to make a fine show; *verſchämt* -, to look abashed, to look small; *regneriſch* -, to look rainy, like rain; *es ſieht regneriſch aus*, the weather seems to set in for rain; - *wie, als wenn*, to look like, to resemble, to seem; *es ſieht aus, als wenn es regnen wölte*, it looks as if it would rain; *die ganze Natur ſieht*

düster aus, all nature wears a gloomy appearance; er sieht wie ein Spitzhube aus, he has the look of a rascal, he has a hang-dog look; er sieht jämmerlich aus, he makes a sorry appearance; er sieht aus, als könnte er nicht drei zählen, he looks as if he could not say so to a goose; es sieht schlimm um ihn für ihn, mit ihm aus, it looks bad for or with him, he is in a bad way; wie sieht es mit deinem Bruder aus? how is it with your brother?

**Aussehen**, *n.* (*gen. -s*) look, looking, face, appearance, countenance, complexion; von gutem -, of good appearance, good-looking; von schlechtem -, ill-looking, ugly; ein edler -, a noble air; nach dem - beurtheilen, to judge by appearance, the look or looks; er hat ganz das - darnach, he looks quite so, he quite looks it.

**Aussehend**, *ppr.*, *v.* Aussehen, *v. n.*; *a.*, looking; gut -, well (good-looking, healthy-looking; krank, kränklich -, sickly-looking, dieblich -, hangdog-looking; geistlos -, unintellectual-looking; weit -e Pläne, extensive, grand plans; sehr weit -e Hoffnungen, very remote hopes.

**Ausseher**, *m.* (*Mar.*) the look-out (Ausgucker).

**Aussehen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Aussehen.

**Ausseigern**, *v. a.* (*Metal.*) to reduce by lixiviation.

**Aussehen**, *v. a.*, to filtrate, to filter (*v.* Durchsehen).

**Ausseimen**, *v. a.*, to let the honey drop from the combs, to clarify honey.

**Aussein**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sein, *v. n.*; used with sein) to be out, to be abroad, to be from home, to be absent, to be out of doors; to be consumed, to be used up; to be empty; to be at an end, to be all over with; es ist mit ihm aus, it's all over with him, he's done for.

**Aussenden**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Senden) to send out; to send abroad; to emit, to send forth (Strahlen, rays of light).

**Aussendling**, *m.*, emissary.

**Aussendung**, *f.*, emission.

**Aussenden**, *v. a.*, to singe on the inside; *v.* Ausbrennen; (*fig.*) to consume.

**Außen**, *adv.*, out, without; abroad (im Auslande); out of doors (vor der Thür; nicht zu Hause); nach -, outwards; von - her, from without; - bleiben, to stay out (*v.* Ausbleiben).

**Außenböschung**, *f.* (*Fort.*) counterscarp.

**Außenwehr**, *n.*, the outward dam.

**Außenwehrland**, *n.*, land on the outside of a dam.

**Außending**, *n.*, anything that is outside, external object.

**Außenende**, *n.*, extremity.

**Außengegenstand**, *m.*, external object.

**Außengestalt**, *f.*, outward form.

**Außengraben**, *m.* (*Fort.*) avant-fosse (the ditch of the counterscarp, next to the country, at the foot of the glacis).

**Außenhafen**, *m.*, outport.

**Außenlassen**, *v.* Auslassen.

**Außenlinie**, *f.*, outer or exterior line, outline; (*fig.*) -n. elements, rudiments.

**Außenmauer**, *f.*, exterior or outerwall.

**Außenmensch**, *m.*, the outward-man.

**Außenposten**, *m.* (*Milit.*) outpost.

**Außenroße**, *f.*, outer-road.

**Außenschein**, *m.*, outward appearance.

**Außensplendör**, *m.*, external splendor, outward show.

**Außenschlüge**, *pl.*, outfields (land distantly removed from the farm-buildings).

**Außenseite**, *f.*, outside, surface, superficies; face,

outward appearance; exteriors; externals; (*Bot.*) auf der - des Blattes wachsend, extrafoliaceous.

**Außenstand**, *v.* Ausstand.

**Außenstehend**, *a.*, standing out, outstanding.

**Außenstheil**, *m.*, the external part; -e (*pl.*), exteriors.

**Außentreppe**, *f.*, steps before a house.

**Außenwall**, *m.* (*Fort.*) the exterior rampart.

**Außenwand**, *f.*, outer wall.

**Außenwelt**, *f.* (*Philos.*) all objects exterior to us.

**Außenwerke**, *pl.* (*Fort.*) outworks; sally-ports.

**Außenwinkel**, *m.* (*Geom.*) external angle.

**Außen**, *ppr.*, (*with the dative*) out of; without; outside; beside, besides; except; - dem Hause, out of doors; abroad; - der Zeit, out of season; untimely, untimed; - Dienst, out of place, out of service; - sich, out of one's senses, out of one's wits, distracted. mad; vor Freuden - sich sein, to be beside one's self for joy; vor Entzücken - sich, to be in extacies; - Atem sein, to be out of breath; (*Prov.*) - Schulden, - Gefahr, out of debt, out of danger; - Gebrauch gekommen, disused, to be no longer in use, obsolete; - Kraft gesetzt, annulled; extinct, out of force; - unserm Bereiche, without our reach.

**Außen**, *conj.*, except, unless; but, save; - daß... except that...; save that...; - wenn..., unless, but that; er wird dies nicht thun, - wenn Sie mit ihm sprechen, he will not do it unless you speak to him.

**Außenamtlich**, *a.*, not official, private.

**Außenchristlich**, *a.*, unchristian, infidel, heathenish.

**Außen**, *adv.*, besides, moreover, above, over and above, into the bargain (in den Kauf).

**Außenrechtlich**, *a. & adv.*, out of wedlock, illegitimate (*v.* Unehelich).

**Außengerichtlich**, *a.*, extrajudicial; *adv.*, extrajudicially.

**Außengewöhnlich**, *a.*, unusual, extraordinary; -e Arbeit, extra-work, -e Unkosten, extra-charges; *adv.*, extraordinarily.

**Außenhalb**, *adv.*, on the outside, outwardly, externally; *ppr.*, (*with the gen.*) without, out of, beyond; - des Hauses, out of the house, without doors; - der Stadt, outside the town; - der Grenzen, beyond the boundaries, extralimetary; - der Berufsgebiete liegend, extraprofessional.

**Außenkirchlich**, *a.*, out of church; -e Andacht, private devotion.

**Außenordentlich**, *a.*, extraordinary; remarkable, extreme; prodigious; surpassing; wonderful; egregious; uncommon; eminent; excessive; unusual; contingent (Kriegskosten, expences of war); not regularly called and appointed by authority (Lehrer, teacher, assistant-teacher, one taken on trial); *adv.*, extraordinarily; exceedingly, excessively; surpassingly; das -e in der Sache, the extraordinary part of the matter.

**Außenstänlich**, *a.*, supersensual; speculative; *adv.*, speculatively.

**Außenvernünftig**, *a. & adv.*, unreasonable, beyond the limits of reason.

**Außenweltlich**, *a.*, extramundane.

**Außenwesentlich**, *a.*, not essential, contingent, accidental; immaterial.

**Außenzeitlich**, *a.*, unseasonable; *adv.*, unseasonably.

**Außenkasten**, *m.*, show-box.

**Außen**, *v. a.*, to set out, to put out, to lay out; to expose (*v.* unten); (*Mus.*) to copy the parts from the score (*v.* die Stimmen -); to finish com-

posing; (*Law*) to eject (vertreiben, ermitteln); to appoint, to fix or to settle upon (Einem als Erbteil); Einem etwas im letzten Willen -, to bequeath a person somewhat, to make a settlement on him; to allow, to grant, to fix, to settle (eine Summe Geldes) a sum of money); das Ausgesepte, allowance; einem Jeden seinen Antheil an Lebensmitteln und Arbeit -, to set out every one his share of provisions and work; (*fig.*) to find fault with, to blame, to censure, to make objections to, to object to, to observe upon; es ist nichts an der Sache auszusetzen, there is no fault to be found with the thing, there is nothing to be objected against it, there is nothing exceptionable in it; to put off, to defer; to adjourn; to stop; to suspend; (*Techn.*) mit etwas -, to line, to face with; einen Hof mit Steinen -, to pave a court; mit Pfählen -, to face with posts; Bäume -, to transplant trees; sich dem Betrug -, to lay one's self open to imposition; (*Techn.*) die Blätter der Zuscheren -, to adjust the shears (*v.* Aussehhammer) after grinding; (*Typ.*) einen Bogen -, to finish setting or composing a sheet; (*Mar.*) ein Boot -, to put, set or hoist out a boat; sich der Gefahr -, to expose one's self to danger; ein Kind -, to expose a child; Matrosen an einer unbewohnten Küste (zur Strafe) -, to maroon sailors or seamen, to turn them adrift; (*cath. Relig.*) die Monstranz, das Sacrament, die Reliquien -, to expose the host, sacrament, reliques; (*Milit.*) Schildwachen -, to post, plant or set guards, watches or sentries; (*Mar.*) die Segel -, to set the sails; (*Mus.*) die Stimmen -, to copy the parts from the score, to transcribe them; Truppen -, to disembark, to land troops; etwas zum Verkauf -, to put, set out or expose anything for sale; die Zahlung -, to suspend payment; *pp.* & *a.*, ausgelegt, exposed, liable (to); -es Geld, allowance (das Ausgesepte).

**Aussetzen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to pause, to stop, to intermit (von Fieber, Puls, of fever, the pulse); to cease getting teeth (von Schafen, of sheep); (*Min.*) to appear on the surface; (*Billiards*) to give the lead, to lead; (*Draughts*) to move first, to have the first move.

**Aussetzen**, *n.*, setting out, putting out; exposure, exposition (*v.* Aussetzen, *v. a.* & *n.*); das - der Arbeit, cessation from work, labour; das - der Kinder, child-exposure.

**Aussetzend**, *ppr.*, *v.* Aussetzen, *v. a.* & *n.*; (*Med.*) das -e Fieber, intermitting fever; der -e Puls, intermitting pulse.

**Aussehhammer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) a hammer used in adjusting cloth-shears after grinding.

**Aussetzling**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) child exposed.

**Aussetzung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) settlement; intermission, pause, stop; exposition (des Sacramentes &c., of the host &c.).

**Ausseuzen**, *v. a.*, to sigh out, to utter, to express sighing or with a sigh; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease, to have done sighing; (*fig.*) to expire, to die.

**Ausseyn**, *v.* Aussein.

**Ausicht**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) prospect, view; look out; perspective view; (*fig.*) prospect; expectation; das Haus hat die - auf den Fluß, the house faces the river; mein Fenster hat die - in seinen Garten, my window looks into his garden; es ist keine - vorhanden, daß das Wetter sich bald auflären wird, there is no likelihood of the weather clearing up soon; eine schöne - auf Glück, a fair prospect of happiness; seine -en bessern sich, his expectations are improving.

**Ausichten**, *v. a.*, to sift, to winnow; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease sifting.

**Ausichten**, *n.*, sifting, riddling, cribration, garble.

**Ausichtshaus**, *n.*, belvedere.

**Ausichtswache**, *f.*, look-out watch.

**Ausficern**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to trickle, to ooze (out).

**Ausficen**, *v. a.*, to sift, to riddle, to get out by sifting; *pp.*, ausgeficet; der Rückstand vom -en Kern, siftings.

**Ausficen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease being sickly.

**Ausficen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Sieden) to boil, to seethe, to boil out; to purify by seething; to scour; to blanch (Silber, silver); *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to boil out; (used with *haben*) to cease boiling.

**Ausficgen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to complete the victory.

**Ausficgen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Singen) to sing out, to sing to the end; ein Lied -, to finish singing a song; to accompany singing (eine Leiche, a corpse to the grave); (*Mar.*) den Anker -, to sing out the anchor; eine Stimme -, to perfect a voice by frequent singing; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease singing.

**Ausficunen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Sinnen) to contrive, to devise, to plan (out), to imagine, to excogitate, to invent, to concoct (eine Geschichte, a story, eine Entschuldigung, an excuse); Böses -, to imagine mischief.

**Ausficunern**, *v.* Ausficern.

**Ausficen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sigen; used with *haben*) to sit out, to sit on the outside of a house; to sit out, to hold out (seine Zeit, one's time); mit Waaren -, to keep a stall; to cease sitting (von Vögeln, of birds), to have done hatching (ausgefessen haben).

**Ausficöhnbar**, *a.*, reconcilable; expiable.

**Ausficöhnen**, *v. a.*, to reconcile; to appease (beruhigen); to expiate, to atone for; sich mit Einem -, to be reconciled with a person, to make it up with, to make friends with one, to make one's peace with one.

**Ausficöhneud**, *ppr.*, *v.* Ausficöhnen, *v. a.*; *a.*, reconciliatory, expiatory.

**Ausficöhner**, *m.*, reconciler, pacifier; peace-maker; mediator.

**Ausficöhnung**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) reconciliation, reconciliation, reunion, peace; expiation, atonement.

**Ausficömmern**, *v. a.*, to sun, to expose to the (rays,

**Ausficömmern**, *v. a.*, to sun, to expose to the (rays, warmth of the) sun, to air, to dry

**Ausficönnen**, *v. a.*, to single out, to sort, to separate, to pick out, to refuse, to reject; (*Phys.*) *v.* Ausficcheiden; *pp.*, ausgeficondert, *q. v.*

**Ausficöndern**, *v. a.*, to single out, to sort, to separate, to pick out, to refuse, to reject; (*Phys.*) *v.* Ausficcheiden; *pp.*, ausgeficondert, *q. v.*

**Ausficöndung**, *f.*, separation; (*Med.*) excretion, secretion.

**Ausficöndungsorgane**, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) emunctories, excretory ducts.

**Ausficören**, *v. a.*, to dry, to dry up.

**Ausficorgen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease or leave off caring; er hat nun ausgeficorgt, his cares are at an end, are now over.

**Ausficorten**, *v. a.*, to sort, to assort, to separate;

**Ausficortiren**, *v. a.*, to match.

**Ausficöphen**, *v. a.*, to spy out, search out, to find out, to detect, to discover, to reconnoitre, to espy.

**Ausficöphet**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -en) spy, emissary.

**Ausficöpherin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) female spy or emissary.

**Ausficöphung**, *f.*, spying (out), search.

**Ausficöpherei**, *f.*, (*cont.*) spying, espionage.

**Ausficöpanner**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -en; *Techn.*) tenter.

**Ausficöpalten**, *v. a.*, to get out by splitting; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to have done splitting.

**Ausficöpann**, *m.*, (*gen.* -en) place where carriers and teamsters bait their horses; stage for changing

horses, relay; a period of two working hours, when the horses or cattle are unyoked and fed; as much land as can be ploughed in two hours by a pair of horses or cattle.

**Ausspanneisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) carrier's shaving-knife, fleshing-knife; head-knife.

**Ausspannen**, *v. a.*, to stretch, to strain, to extend, to spread, to set, to bond (*Naut.* nets, *Seegl.* sails); to tenter (*Tuch.* cloth); (*Mech.*) to slacken, to unstring; to unharness, to take (the horses, die Pferde) out, to unyoke (*Zugvieh.* draught-cattle); to unteam: to stop, to put up, to bait; to distend (die Finger, the fingers); der Adler spannt seine Flügel aus, the eagle spreads his wings; (*fig.*) to unbend, to relax (one's exertions); to unfold.

**Ausspanner**, *m.*, *v.* Anspanner; *v.* Auspänner.

**Aussparen**, *v. a.*, (*Paint.*) to spare (die Lichten); to leave a space in the canvas open for subsequent filling out of a figure &c.

**Ausspäßen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to leave off joking.

**Ausspazieren**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to go out for a walk.

**Ausspeeren**, *v.* Auspreiten.

**Ausspeichern**, *v. a.*, to clear a ware-house or granary.

**Ausspeien**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Spreien) to spit, to spit out, to expectorate, to eject; to vomit (besonders von Vulkanen, especially of volcanoes); to belch; to disgorge; (*fig.*) vor Einem -, to spit out before a person's face, to show the highest degree of contempt for; Gift und Galle -, to sputter one's gall.

**Ausspeien**, *n.* {expuition, spitting, sputation.

**Ausspeiung**, *f.* | a discharge of saliva by spitting.

**Ausspeiern**, *v. a.*, *v.* Auspreizen; to skewer.

**Auspeilich**, *a.*, (*fig.*) contemptible in the highest degree.

**Ausspeisen**, *v. a.*, to empty by eating; to distribute provisions (to the needy).

**Ausspeiser**, *m.* } a distributor of provisions.

**Ausspeiserin**, *f.* }

**Ausspelzen**, *v. a.*, das Getreide -, to separate the husks from. . . by thrashing, winnowing &c.

**Ausspenden**, *v. a.*, to dispense, to distribute, to bestow, to deal, to deal out; Almosen -, to give alms; das Abendmahl -, to administer the sacrament.

**Ausspender**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) } distributor,

**Ausspenderin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } dispenser; administrator.

**Ausspendung**, *f.*, dispensation, distribution; administration.

**Aussperrn**, *v. a.*, to spread, to distend (*v.* Auspreizen); die Beine -, to stride; to shut out, to lock out (from); *pp.* & *a.*, ausgeperrt; mit -en Beinen, astride, astraddle; mit -en Beinen gehen, to straddle, to stride.

**Ausspicken**, *v. a.*, to lard; (*fig.*) Einem den Beutel mit Geld -, to line a person's purse; eine gut ausgepichte Börse -, a well lined purse.

**Ausspiel**, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) raffle; lead (beim Kartenspiel, at cards; *v.* Ausspielen).

**Ausspielen**, *v. a.*, to play out; ein Instrument -, to improve or perfect an instrument by frequent playing on it; to play (a piece of music) to the end, to go through it, to play it through; eine Rolle -, to play a part out or to the end, to go through (with) it; to keep up a part; (*fig.*) er hat seine Rolle ausgespielt, it is over with him; (*Cardpl.*) to lead (eine Karte, einen Trumpf, a card, a trump); den Ball - (beim Ballspiel), to serve out the ball; die Partie -, to

finish the game; to play, to raffle for, to dispose of by a raffle or lottery; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to play first, to lead (at cards), to have the elder (leading) hand (am - sein); to cease, to have done playing, sich -, not to know what to play next, to have played one's leading cards.

**Ausspielen**, *n.*, (*Cardpl.*) lead, the elder hand.

**Ausspießen**, *v. a.*, to take out with a spit.

**Ausspinnen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Spinnen) to spin out; to get out by spinning; (*fig.*) to spin out, to amplify, to enlarge (eine Rede, a speech, einen Gedanken, an ideal); to devise, to contrive (einen Plan, a plan); *pp.* & *a.*, ausgespinnen; (*fig.*) fein -, fine-spun, quaint; *v. n.*, used with haben) to cease spinning.

**Ausspintieren**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Urgrübeln, Erfinden, Ausflauben.

**Ausspionieren**, *v. a.*, to spy out (*v.* Aufhundschaften).

**Ausspitzen**, *v. a.*, to cut to a point; to make pointed; *v. n.*, (*Geog.*) to decrease, to cease, to disappear (von Bergen, of lodes, streaks, veins &c.).

**Ausspötteln** | *v. n.*, to mock, deride, ridicule, to

**Ausspotten** | rally, to banter, to quiz, to tease, to annoy; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease deriding, mocking, jeering.

**Ausspottung**, *f.*, derision, mockery, rallying, banter.

**Aussprache**, *f.*, pronunciation; utterance, delivery, elocution; articulation; accent (provincielle -).

**Ausprechbar**, *a.*, pronounceable, expressible.

**Ausprechen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Sprechen) to pronounce; to articulate; to accent; to pronounce, to utter, to speak, to speak out, to express (seine Meinung, one's opinion); nicht ausgesprochen, inexpressible, unspeakable, unutterable; to pronounce, to pass (Urtheil, judgment, sentence); der Gerichtshof sprach das Todesurtheil über den Verbrecher aus, the court passed sentence of death upon the criminal; *v. refl.*, sich -, to explain one's self, to express one's opinion, one's sentiments, to speak one's mind; to pour out one's heart; to fatigue one's self, to exhaust one's self by speaking; to have nothing more to say (sich ausgesprochen haben); to be expressed; die Gemeinheit spricht sich in seinem Gesichte aus, vulgarity is stamped upon his countenance; sich bestimmt oder deutlich -, to be explicit; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to speak to the end, to finish, to have done speaking.

**Ausprechen**, *n.*, pronunciation (*v.* Aussprache); expression, wording.

**Ausprechlich**, *a.*, expressible, utterable.

**Auspreiten** | *v. a.*, to spread, to spread out, to **Auspreizen** | extend; die Beine -, to straddle (vom Gehen oder Stehen).

**Aussprengen**, *v. a.*, to spring, to blow out (mit Pulver, with gunpowder); to sprinkle (Wasser, water); ein Pferd -, to put a horse into a gallop; (*fig.*) to spread, to divulge (ein Gerücht, a report), to spread abroad, to disperse, to circulate, to give out, to noise abroad.

**Ausspreuen**, *v. a.*, to scatter like chaff.

**Ausspriegen**, *v.* Auspressen.

**Ausspringen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Springen; used with sein) to fly off, to burst out; to spring out of, to make one's escape out of; (*Mar.*) der Anker springt aus, the anchor starts; (used with haben) to cease springing; *v. a.* & *refl.*, to put out of joint, to dislocate, to sprain; sich -, to spring or jump one's ill, to fatigue one's self by springing, jumping.

**Ausspringeln**, *v. a.*, to spurt, to spurt out.

**Ausstritzen**, *v. a.*, to spurt, to squirt, to sputter out; to put out (fire, Feuer) by means of an engine;

(Surg.) eine Wunde -, to syringe a wound; (Anat.) to inject; v. n., (used with sein) to spout, to spurt.

Aus'strihen, n. } (Anat.) injection; ejaculation.

Aus'strihung, f. }

Aus'ströfling, m., (gen. -es; pl. -e) shoot, sprout.

Aus'sprossen, v. n., (used with sein) to sprout, to shoot forth; (used with haben) to finish sprouting.

Aus'spruch, m., (gen. -es; pl. Aus'sprüche) judgment, sentence (judicial), decision (einer Behörde); doom, award (eines Richters, of a judge); arbitrage, arbitrament, award (eines Schiedsrichters, of an arbitrator); verdict (der Geschworenen, of the jury); sich den - des Schiedsrichters gefallen lassen, to stand to the award; einen Schiedsrichterlichen - thun, to award, to make an award; der - eines Orakels, the answer of an oracle; der - eines Weisen, apophthegm, apothem, sentence; (prov. Law) the partition of property stipulated between parents and children upon a re-marriage of the former (Lower Saxony, Hamburg, Lubeck); any property bequeathed, legacy, inheritance (Brandenburg).

Aus'sprudeln, v. a., to sputter forth, to sputter out; v. n., (used with sein) to bubble forth, to bubble out, to come forth or out in bubbles; (used with haben) to cease bubbling, sputtering.

Aus'sprühen, v. a., to cast up, to spit out, to belch, to vomit (Funken, flammen, sparks, flames); v. n., (used with sein) to be thrown up, cast out; es sprüheten Funken aus, sparks of fire darted or shot out.

Aus'sprung, m., (gen. -es) leaping out; projecting part, projection; v. Ort.

Aus'sprungswinkel, m., angle of reflection.

Aus'spucken, v. a., to spit, to spit out, to expectorate.

Aus'spülen, v. a., to wash out, to rinse, to clean by washing, rinsing; to wash away, to undermine by frequent washing (von Wasser, of water).

Aus'spüllicht, v. Spülwasser.

Aus'spülstock, m., (Techn.) a kind of fulling-hammer.

Aus'spültrog, m., (Techn.) fulling-trough.

Aus'spünden, v. a., (Techn. & Carp.) to line with boards (v. Aus'schalen).

Aus'spüren, v. a., to track (Wild, game); (fig.) to trace out, to find out, to spy out, to ferret out, to discover, to hunt out; to smell out.

Aus'spürer, m., (gen. -es; pl. -) tracer, spy.

Aus'spürerei, f., spying.

Aus'spuken, v. n., (used with haben) to cease haunting; in diesem Hause hat es ausge'spukt, this house is no longer haunted; (fig.) es hat in seinem Kopfe ausge'spukt, his mad fancies are over.

Aus'spulen, v. n., (used with haben) to finish spooling.

Aus'stammen, v. a., (Techn., Carp., Join.) to cut, take away with the chisel, to hollow with a mortise-chisel (Stämmeisen).

Aus'stände, pl., v. Aus'stand.

Aus'ständer, m., a stock of bees that have out-lived the winter.

Aus'ständig, a., outstanding, in arrears.

Aus'stänkern, v. a., (vulg.) to stink out, to fill with stink; (fig) to ferret, to rummage; to smell out (v. Aus'wittern).

Aus'stäubemaschine, f., (Techn. Paperm.) a machine used for cleansing rags.

Aus'stäuben, v. a., to dust, to beat out the dust.

Aus'stäubern, v. a., v. Aus'sößern.

Aus'stäupen, v. a., to whip, to scourge publicly, to flog at the cart's tail, to expel by a public whipping.

Aus'staffiren, v. a., to dress, to dress out, to dress up, to trim, to trick out, to fig out, to rig, to dight; to equip, to furnish with; (Milit.) to accoutre; to border, to garnish, to edge, to lace (Mieder, clothes).

Aus'staffirer, m., (gen. -es; pl. -) one who decorates, garnishes or trims; fitter-out; trimming-maker; (Mar.) rigger.

Aus'staffirung, f., dressing; equipment; trimming; outfit; rigging; garnishing, bounce, edging, furbelow.

Aus'staten, v. a., (Build.) to furnish the empty space, which is to be filled up with clay or bricks, with wooden stakes.

Aus'stallen, v. a., to take out of the stables; v. n., (used with haben) to cease staling (v. Aus'harnen).

Aus'stammeln, v. a., to stammer out; v. n., (used with haben) to cease stammering.

Aus'stampfen, v. a., to stamp out, to beat out; to pound; v. n., (used with haben) to cease, to leave off stamping.

Aus'stand, m., (gen. -es; pl. Aus'stände) arrears, outstanding debt or debts.

Aus'stapeln, v. a., to remove from a warehouse.

Aus'starren, v. n., (used with haben) to stare out; to leave off staring.

Aus'statten, v. a., to endow, to portion (out), to furnish (Töchter, daughters) with a marriage portion, to marry (eine Tochter); to establish, to set up, to settle (Söhne, sons); (fig.) to endow.

Aus'statter, m., endower.

Aus'stattung, f., portion (einer Tochter bei der Verheirathung, of a daughter on marriage), marriage portion; dowry; establishment, settlement, means of establishment (eines Sohnes, of a son); endowment, dotation, gift; ohne -, dowerless (Mädchen, girl).

Aus'stechen, v. a., (v. Stechen) to cut out, to pierce out; to put out (die Augen, the eyes), to gouge; to cut (Rasen, turf), to peel the green turf with a spade; to uncork, to open, to crack (eine Flasche Wein u., a bottle of wine); (Mar.) dem Anker mehr Tau -, to pay out more cable, to veer away more cable; (Techn.) Holz -, to carve wood; in Kupfer -, to engrave; to mark out, to distinguish by cutting or pointing; einen Graben -, to dig a ditch; ein Muster -, to prick out a pattern; Spigen -, to pierce lace; (fig.) Einen -, to cut any one out, to supplant him, to get the better of him; to put a person's nose out of joint; to work a person's fall, disgrace.

Aus'stecher, m., (gen. -es; pl. -; Mar.) a boom used for a bowsprit in small vessels, sliding bowsprit.

Aus'stecken, v. a., to put, to hang out; to hoist, to set up (eine Fahne, a flag); to mark out, set out (einen Garten, a garden); to mark out for planting; (Mar.) ein Tau -, to veer out a cable; die Zunge -, to thrust out, stick out, put out, loll out one's tongue.

Aus'stehen, v. n., (v. Stehen) used with sein) to stand out; mit Waaren -, to keep a stall or open shop for the sale of goods; to stand out, to be owing (von Gelde, of money); ich habe Geld -, I have money owing me; aus'stehende Schulden, outstanding debts; (prov. Bavaria) to change one's service, to leave's one place for another (v. Gefinde, of servants).

Aus'stehen, v. a., (v. Stehen) to stand (v. Ertragen, Dulden); to endure, to bear, to suffer (v. Aus'halten, Leiden); to undergo; to tolerate, to brook, to put up with (sich gefallen lassen); to go through; (fig.) ich kann ihn nicht -, I can't bear him; seine Zeit -, to serve one's time; seine Lehrzeit -, to serve one's apprenticeship.

**Aus'stehlen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Stehlen*) to plunder, to clear out by stealing; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease stealing.

**Aus'stehllich**, *a.*, supportable, bearable, endurable, tolerable.

**Aus'steifen**, *v. a.*, to stiffen (mit Stärke, with starch); to stay, to prop, to support (mit Stützen, with props); to line with boards (einen Brunnen, a well); (*Tail.*) to line, to stiffen by lining.

**Aus'steigen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Steigen*; used with *sein*) to step out, to get out (aus einem Wagen, of a carriage); to alight (from); to disembark (aus dem Boote) to land; ausgesteigen sein, to be set down.

**Aus'steinen**, *v. a.*, to take out the stones, to stone; to unkernel (die Kerne aus dem Steinobst nehmen); to line, to face, to mark, to fortify with stones; to take off, to remove the stones from the arable land (Steine von den Aekern weglesen); to lay the boundary stones (Grenzsteine setzen).

**Aus'stellen**, *v. a.*, to put out; to post, to set (eine Wache, Schutzwache, a watch, sentry, guard); to expose, to lay out, to show, to exhibit (zum Verkauf, for sale); (*Com.*) eine Obligation -, to enter into bond; einen Wechsel, eine Tratte -, to draw, to give, to issue a bill of exchange; to expose, to commit, to put to hazard, to compromise; to censure, to criticize, to find fault with (*v. Aussetzen*, Tadeln); auf eine andere Zeit ausgestellt sein, to be put off, deferred; (*Sport*) ein wildes Schwein -, to net (catch by nets) a wild boar.

**Aus'steller**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Com.*) drawer, giver (eines Wechsels, of a bill of exchange); (*Law*) the person drawing up, drawing out any document; the sworn deponent; one who deposes on oath, who issues an affidavit, the subscriber, undersigner of an affidavit or other written testimony.

**Aus'stellig**, *a.*, censurable, objectionable.

**Aus'stellung**, *f.*, putting out; exposition; exhibition (von Gemälden, of pictures; von Gewerbezeugnissen, of products of industry; Kunst-, of works of art); - von Blumen, show of flowers; öffentliche - von Handarbeiten, Bijouterie- oder Galanteriewaaren, deren Ertrag den Fonds irgend einer milden Anstalt oder sonst wohlthätigen Zwecken bestimmt ist, fancy fair, bazar; öffentliche - (an dem Pranger), public exposure (in the pillory); (*fig.*) -en machen, to criticize, to censure, to find fault with; (*Com.*) drawing (eines Wechsels, of a bill of exchange).

**Aus'stellungslocal**, *n.*

**Aus'stellungsaal**, *m.*

**Aus'stellungszimmer**, *n.*

**Aus'stellungstag**, *m.*, (*Com.*) date (eines Wechsels, of a bill).

**Aus'stemmen**, *v. a.*, (*Techn., Carp., Join.*) *v. Ausstämmen*.

**Aus'stampeln**, *v. a.*, to stamp well, properly.

**Aus'steppen**, *v. a.*, to quilt, to stitch.

**Aus'sterben**, *v. n.*, (*v. Sterben*; used with *sein*) to die away, to die out, to become extinct; to be extinguished; die Stadt ist wie ausgestorben, the town is as quiet (silent) as the grave.

**Aus'ssteuer**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) portion, dowry; dotal gift, dotation, dower, endowment.

**Aus'ssteuerbar**, *a.*, dowable.

**Aus'steuern**, *v. a.*, to give in dowry, to portion, to give a portion (to); to endow; to establish.

**Aus'steuern**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*; *Mar.*) to steer out of a place.

**Aus'stich**, *n.*, the best product of a vineyard, the choicest wine of the season; *v. Ausbund*.

**Aus'sticheln**, *v. a.*, to jeer, to deride, to taunt, to quiz, to ridicule, to banter, to rally, to sneer, to

gleek, to roast; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease sneering.

**Aus'sticken**, *v. a.*, to furnish, adorn with embroidery; to finish embroidering.

**Aus'stieben**, *v. n.*, (*v. Stieben*; used with *sein*) to fly out or off like dust.

**Aus'stiefern**, *v. a.*, to take off the boots; *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) to get out (for ausgehen).

**Aus'stieg**, *m.*, the place on the bank of a river, where the beaver is wont to land.

**Aus'stieren**, *v.* Ausstarren, Ausglophen, Ausgassen, Ausstauen.

**Aus'stillen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Stillen, Ausfäugen; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease suckling or giving suck.

**Aus'stimmen**, *v. a.*, to tune thoroughly, to tune well; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to finish tuning.

**Aus'stochern** } *v. a.*, to pick (die Zähne, one's teeth);  
**Aus'stochern** } to pick out, to clean by picking out.

**Aus'stodden**, *v. a.*, (*Forest.*) to root up, to root out, to grub up (*v. Ausrodern*), to clear of stumps or stumps; (*Sport*) junge Hunde -, to feed the whelps.

**Aus'stobern**, *v. a.*, to search out, to hunt out, to rummage out; (*Sport*) to drive, to hunt out (*v. Ausstöbern*); ein Kaninchen -, to bolt a coney or rabbit.

**Aus'stöhnen**, *v. a.*, to utter with a groan, to groan out; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease groaning.

**Aus'stören**, *v. a.*, to search, to rummage, to ferret.

**Aus'stoffen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Ausstopfen.

**Aus'stollen**, *v. a.*, (*Techn. Tann.*) die Jelle -, to soften the hides or pelts, to stretch the hides on the softening iron (die gut gemachten Jelle auf dem Stollstein ausdehnen und weich machen).

**Aus'stopfen**, *v. a.*, to stuff (Stühle, chairs, Sättel, saddles); to fill, to stuff, to cram (sich oder den Magen, one's self, the stomach); to fill, to cram (ein Zimmer mit Menschen, a room with people); Vögel -, to stuff birds; mit Watte -, to wad, to pad.

**Aus'stoppeln**, *v. a.*, to remove stubble; (*fig.*) to pick up, to pick out, to scrape up; to botch up, to cobble together (stückweise ausschreiben, compiliren, aufstellen).

**Aus'stoß**, *m.*, (*gen.* Ausstoßes; *pl.* Ausstöße) push, thrust; pass (beim Fechten, in fencing).

**Aus'stoßeisen**, *n.*, (*Techn. & Tann.*) scraper (an instrument used by tanners in scraping the hides; *v.* Ausstopfen).

**Aus'stoßen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Stoßen) to push out, thrust out, throw out, turn out; to turn out, to expel (aus einer Gesellschaft vertreiben); to oust, to turn off, to turn away, to send adrift; to eject; to relegate; to ostracise; to throw off, to evacuate; (*fig.*) to utter, to ejaculate, to vociferate, to pronounce; (*vulg.*) to rap out (Flüche, oaths, Lästerungen, blasphemies); to sling out, to spatter (böje Reden, foul speeches); to set up (einen Schrei, a cry), to yell, to bawl, to roar; Schimpfreden gegen Einen -, to abuse any one, to call one (all manner of) names; to exclaim against, to revile, (*vulg.*) to jaw, to rail at, blow up; einen Scuffer -, to heave a sigh; (*Enc.*) *v.* Ausstoßen, *v. n.*; (*Techn. Tann.*) die Jelle -, to scrape the hides; (*Hutm.*) einen gewalkten Hut -, to give a fulled hat its proper form; (*Bak.*) to knead for the last time; (*Carp.*) eine Ruth -, to shoot a joint; (*Mas.*) to smooth the rough edges; (*Gard.*) die Bette, die Sandgänge -, to trim the (edges of the) flowerbeds, the gravel walks (to cut away with a spade or hoe the overhanging grass); (*Mar.*) die Warsjegel -, to set out the topsails; Einem oder sich die Augen -, to knock out any one's or one's eyes; einem Haste den Boden -, to stave in the head of a cask, to knock out a cask; (*fig.*) to spoil a thing all at once.

**Ausstoßen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Stoßen*; used with *haben*) to make the first push or thrust; to make a pass, to strike a blow; (*Min.*) *v. Ausgehen*.

**Ausstößer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) hatmaker's form; (*Mill.*) nag (*v. Mühltrichter*).

**Ausstößhobel**, *m.*, (*Join.*) grooving-plane.

**Ausstößung**, *f.*, thrusting out, pushing out; expulsion (*Vertreibung*); eviction (*aus dem Besitze*); (*Eccl.*) excommunication; uttering, utterance (*von Worten, Mäßen, of words, oaths*); (*Med.*) rejection; ejaculation; (*Gram.*) elision.

**Ausstottern**, *v. a.*, to stammer, to stutter out, to mumble, to falter out; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease stammering.

**Austrahlen**, *v. a.*, to send forth, to emit rays or beams; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to beam forth; to radiate; to cease to radiate.

**Austrahlen**, *n.*, irradiation, irradiance.

**Austraden**, *v. a.*, to stretch, to stretch out, to stretch forth, to reach forth, to extend, to distend, to protend; (*Techn.*) das Eisen -, to draw out the iron; die Hüte -, to stretch the hats (to press down the rim); sich -, to stretch, to extend, to stretch one's self out; sich lang -, to sprawl, to loll, to recline at full length; *pp.*, ausgestreckt, spread out; (*Herald.*) mit -er Zunge, langued; die ausgestreckte flache Hand, *apaueme*; (*Anat.*) der ausstreckende Muskel, the extensor, tensor.

**Austrader**, *m.*, tensor; *v. Ausstreckmuskel*.

**Austrackmuskel**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) extensor, tensor.

**Austrackung**, *f.*, extension, stretching.

**Austrackeisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) *v. Aufstreichsisen*; softening boards (*der Schuhmacher, of cloth-shoamers*).

**Austrachen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Streichen*) to whip or scourge out, to expel, to drive out or away by whipping (*mit Streichen aus einem Orte treiben*); to whip, to flog thoroughly; to smooth, to smooth down, to take the creases out of, to undo (*Falten, folds or plaits*); (*fig.*) to smooth, to un wrinkle; to blot out, to erase, to run the pen through, to scratch out, to cross out, to dash out, to do out, to score out, to efface (*einen Buchstaben, ein Wort, eine Zeile, eine Stelle, a letter, a word, a line, a passage*); to expunge; (*Sport*) to beat the field for game; (*v. n.*) to follow the track at too great a distance from the sportsman (*von Hunden, of dogs*); (*Tann.*) Häute -, to stretch hides; to clean the hides with the back of the fleshing-knife; (*Agric.*) die Furchen -, to deepen the furrows, to clean the trenches that the water may have a freer course; (*Typ.*) die Farbe -, to work the ink on the table; to rub out; (*Clothm.*) to brush up the nap before piling; (*Metal.*) *v. Ausfüllen*; (*Mas.*) to fill up crevices with mortar; ein Zimmer -, to paint the inside of a room; (*fig.*) to extol, to cry up, to puff, to praise (to the skies); to glorify, to magnify.

**Austrachen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Streichen*; used with *sein*) to stroll out, to stroll about, to wander, to roam about, to range, to gad about, to prowl about; (*Sport*) das Wild - lassen, to let the game fly a certain distance before shooting, that the shot may spread more; (*Min.*) to terminate, to end, to come to or approach the surface of the earth (*von Gängen, of veins, lodes*; *v. Aussetzen*).

**Austrackseile** } *f.*, (*Techn.*) squalling-sile.

**Austrackseile** }

**Austrackeln**, *v. a.*, to draw off the husk, pod or skin, to strip (*Bohnen &c., beans &c.*).

**Austrackeln**, *v. a.*, to strip, to get out by stripping; *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to rove about, to range, to stroll, to ramble about, to straggle, to prowl about, to be out for a lark.

**Austrachten**, *v. a.*, (*v. Streiten*) to fight out (*v. Ausfechten*), to finish by arguing or disputing; *Einem etwas -*, to argue any one out of a thing; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease or finish disputing, arguing, wrangling, contending.

**Austrauen**, *v. a.*, to scatter, to strew; to sow (*v. Säen*); (*fig.*) to sow, to disseminate, to spread, to circulate (*den Samen der Zwietracht, the seeds of discord, Gerüchte, falsche Neuigkeiten, reports, false news*).

**Austrauen**, *n.*, scattering; sowing; spreading, circulating, disseminating.

**Austrauer**, *m.*, (*fig.*) disseminator.

**Austrauung**, *f.*, dissemination; diffusion; spread, circulation.

**Austrich**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) blotting out, the erasure, the correction; (*Min.*) granular tin, stream tin.

**Austrichseile**, *v. Austrackseile*.

**Austrichsisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) *v. Aufstreichsisen*; (*Horol.*) a flat-sile.

**Austricken**, *v. a. & n.*, to finish knitting.

**Austriegeln**, *v. a.*, to take out with a curry-comb, to get out by currying; (*fig. vulg.*) *Einem -*, to curry a person's hide, to thrash a person; to reprimand severely.

**Auströmen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to stream forth, to discharge, to pour forth, to emit (also *v. a.*); (*Phys.*) to emanate; (used with *haben*) to cease streaming, flowing; - lassen, to cause to, to let or make flow abundantly, freely.

**Auströmen**, *n.*, effluence, efflux, flow, profluence, effluxion, effusion, defluxion; flush; flood; - des Lichtes, emission, illapse of light; - des Dampfes, escape of steam.

**Auströmerohr**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) blast-pipe (*für den Dampf*); verandentliches - (*an der Locomotive*), delivery-pipe.

**Austrückeln**, *v. a.*, to cut out in small pieces.

**Austrücken**, *v. a.*, to find out by study; to study; to meditate; to devise; to study thoroughly; *v. n.*, used with *haben* to finish one's studies, to close one's academical career.

**Austräumen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to storm out, to rage on; (used with *haben*) to cease storming, raging; es hat austräumt, the storm is over or past.

**Austräumen**, *v. a.*, to pour out, to throw or cast out; to swallow, to toss off, to empty; sich den Arm -, to dislocate the arm by falling; *v. n.*, to rush out.

**Austrücken**, *v. a.*, to support with props, to prop up (the inside of . . .).

**Austrücken**, *v. a.*, to cut out, to hew out into steps.

**Austrücken**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) rushing out, rush.

**Austrücken**, *v. a.*, to dress up, to decorate, to adorn, to ornament, to trim.

**Austrücken**, *v. a.*, to choose, to select, to pick out, to select, to cull, to single out, to sort; sich etwas -, to make choice of . . ., to fix upon; to search thoroughly; *pp. & a.*, ausgesucht, *q. v.*; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease searching, to finish one's search.

**Austrücken**, *n.*, sorting; search.

**Austrücken**, *m.*, chooser, culler.

**Austrücken**, *v. Ausfüllen*.

**Austrücken**, *v. Ausfüllen*.

**Austrücken**, *v. a.*, to edulcorate, to sweeten.

**Austrücken**, *n.*, edulcoration.

**Austrücken**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to leave off swarming; (used with *sein*) to fly, to buzz out.

**Aust**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Entom.*) ephemeron-worm (*v. Ufaas*).

**Austäfeln**, *v. a.*, to wainscot.



**Austäfelung**, *f.*, wainscoting; wainscot (*v.* Tafelwerk).

**Auständeln**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to leave off trifling, toying.

**Austafeln**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to have done dining, banqueting, to rise from table.

**Austagen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) *es hat ausgegagt*, the sun has set, daylight is past, it is blindman's holiday.

**Austanzen**, *v. a.*, to dance out; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to leave off, to finish dancing.

**Austapezieren**, *v. a.*, to hang with tapestry, with paper, to paper, to furnish with paper-hangings.

**Austappen**, *v. a.*, to find out, to discover by groping, to grope out.

**Austasten**, *v. a.*, to try by feeling, to examine, to discover by the touch.

**Austauchen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to come up after diving; (*Phys.*) to emerge, to appear suddenly; (used with *haben*) to finish diving.

**Austaumeln**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to stagger out; (used with *haben*) to cease reeling or staggering.

**Austausch**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) exchange, interchange; (*Com.*) barter.

**Austauschbarkeit**, *f.*, the quality of being exchangeable or interchangeable.

**Austauschen**, *v. a.*, to exchange (*für*, for); to interchange; (*Com.*) to barter; to truck; (*vulg.*) to swap; to reciprocate; (*fig.*) Gedanken -, to interchange ideas.

**Austauscher**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) one who changes, exchanges; (*Com.*) barterer; trucker.

**Austauschung**, *f.*, (*Mus.*) change, interchange.

**Austeppechen**, *v. a.*, to carpet.

**Aufter**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Mollusc.*) oyster (*Ostrea edulis*); -*n* fangen, to dredge for oysters.

**Aufterbank**, *f.*, oyster-bed, bed of oysters, cultch.

**Aufterbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the common or black mangrove, mangle (*v.* Leuchterbaum; *Rhizophora mangle*).

**Aufterdieb**

**Aufterjänger**

**Auftermann**

**Auftervogel**

**Aufterndieb**

**Aufternifcher**

**Aufternjreffer**

**Weer'elfter**

**Aufterfänger**

**Aufterfcher**

**Auftergabel**

**Aufterfang**

**Aufterfcherei**

**Aufterhändler**

**Auftermann**

**Aufterkrämer**

**Aufterhändlerin**

**Aufterweib**

**Aufterhandel**

**Aufterität**

*f.*, (*l. w.*) austerity, severity of manners or life; rigour, strictness.

**Aufterlager**

**Aufter(n)lauch**

**Auftermann**

**Auftermesser**

**Aufterneffel**, *f.*, *v.* Seeblume, Seezelle, Seezähe, Seeftumpf.

**Aufterney**

**Aufterngrud**

*m.*, (*Geogn.*) ostracite (deposit of

fossil shells; (*v.* Muschelfandstein, Muschelfaltstein, Muschelfossilomerat).

**Aufterkrämer**, *m.*, oysterman, oyster-dealer.

**Aufterpark**, *m.*, reservoir for the preservation and fattening of oysters.

**Aufterpattchen**, *n.* } oyster-patty, oyster-pie.

**Aufterpattete**, *f.* }

**Aufter(n)sauce**, *f.*, oyster-sauce.

**Aufter(n)shale**, *f.*, oyster-shell, verfeinerte -*n*, ostracite.

**Aufter(n)schüffel**, *f.*, oyster-dish.

**Aufterfchwamm**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the edible fungus on nut-trees, beech and oaks (*Agaricus pleuropus*; *v.* Döbling).

**Aufterstein**, *m.*, ostracite.

**Aufterweib**, *n.*, *v.* Aufterhändlerin.

**Aufterhauen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to thaw out; (used with *haben*) to cease thawing.

**Aufterheeren**, *v. a.*, to tar the inside (of).

**Aufterheilen**, *v. a.*, to distribute; to issue, to give out (Befehle, orders); to bestow, to distribute, to give, to dispense (Almosen, alms, *v.* Auspenden; Gnadenbezeugungen, favors); to deal; to deal (out, Schläge, blows); to share, to part, to divide (die Beute, the prey); to administer (das Abendmahl, the sacrament).

**Aufterheilend**, *ppr.*, *v.* Ausheilen; *a.*, distributive.

**Aufterheiler**, *m.*, distributor, one who deals out or divides in parts, sharer; dispenser.

**Aufterheilung**, *f.*, distribution; administration; partition, division, share, sharing.

**Aufterthüren**, *v. a.*, to wing a windmill (die Bretter aus den Windmühlflügeln, je nach der Beschaffenheit des Windes, herausnehmen).

**Aufterthun**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Thun) to put off, pull off, take off (Kleider, Stiefel &c., clothes, boots &c.); to put out, to extinguish (ein Licht, a candle); to put out (Geld auf Zinsen, money to interest); to erase, to blot out (ein Wort, eine Stelle, a word, a passage); to cross out, to strike out (einen bezahlten Schuldposten im Buche); to let, to farm out (ein Gut, an estate); ein Kind auf die Brust -, to put a child out to wet-nurse; *v. refl.*, sich -, to undress one's self.

**Auftertiefen**, *v. a.*, to deepen, to make deeper; to sink; (*Metal.*) to beat out, to hollow by beating; (*Tonn.*) *v.* Ausdrehen; to fathom, to measure by sounding.

**Auftertiefungsmaschine**, *f.*, *v.* Baggermaschine.

**Auftertilgen**, *v. a.*, to root out, to extirpate, to exterminate, to destroy (*v.* Bettilgen); to efface (*v.* Wegwischen); to obliterate; to expiate; to discharge, to pay off.

**Auftertilgung**, *f.*, destruction, extermination, extirpation; obliteration; expiation.

**Auftertoben**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to leave off, to cease or give over raging; to spend one's rage; der Sturm hat ausgetobt, the storm has subsided; er hat ausgetobt, his passion is over, his rage is spent, to abate (von Schmerz, of pain); *v. a.*, to vent in a rage, to give vent to . . . ; seinen Groll an Einen -, to wreak one's anger on one.

**Auftertönen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease to sound, to die away (von Schallen, of sound).

**Auftertollen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease, to leave off, to give up being wild, disorderly or riotous; er hat ausgetollt, he has sown his wild oats.

**Auftertonnen**, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) to line with boards (einen Schacht, a shaft, a pit).

**Auftertorfeln**, *v. a.*, *v.* Auskellern, Auspressen; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease reeling (*v.* Torfeln).

**Auftertofen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) *v.* Ausdöben.

**Auftertraben**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to trot out;

ein Pferd - lassen, to let a horse trot out; (used with haben) to cease trotting.

**Austrägalgericht**, *n.*, a court deciding doubtful matters between the  
**Austrägalinstanz**, *f.*  
**Austrägsgericht**, *n.* } sovereigns of the German confederation.

**Austräge**, *pl.* of Austrag, *q. v.*

**Austräger**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -) one who carries out, carrier; one who distributes, distributor; letter-carrier, postman (*v.* Briefträger); (*cont.*) one who spreads a report; tell-tale, blab.

**Austrägerci**, *f.*, blabbing, tale-telling; report, tale.

**Austrägerin**, *f.*, (*cont.*) a blab, a prattling woman.

**Austrägler**, *m.*, (*Bavaria*) a country workman, the inhabitant of a cottage (Austrag) without any land attached to it.

**Austräglich**, *a.*, *v.* Einträglich.

**Austrällern**, *v. n.*, to finish humming a tune (*v.* Austrillern).

**Austränken**, *v. a.*, to empty by watering.

**Austräufeln**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to trickle out; (used with haben) to cease trickling.

**Austräumen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease dreaming; *v. a.*, to dream out, to dream to the end.

**Austrag**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Austräge) the act of carrying out; the end, the result, the issue, the decision; bis zum -e der Sache, till the matter is decided; vor - der Sache, whilst the cause is pending; gerichtlicher -, arbitrage; Austräge, privileged arbiters in disputed cases, where the German States of the Empire were concerned; (*Bavaria*) a peasant's cottage without land.

**Austragen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Tragen) to carry out (wegtragen); to distribute, to deliver (Briefe, letters); to wear out (*v.* Abnutzen); to wear the proper time; (*Law*) to arbitrate, to decide, to determine; to carry the fruit in the womb the full time; ein ausgetragenes Kind, a child born at the right time, a full-borne child, a nine month's child; ein nicht ausgetragenes Kind, a child born before it's time; (*cont.*) to report; to blab (*v.* Ausplaudern); (*fig.*) Einen -, to tell tales of one, to defame one; (*Prov.*) das Bad - müssen, to suffer for, to pay for, to pay the piper, to be answerable for; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to amount to; to yield; to matter; to cease bearing, to be past bearing (von Fruchtäbaum, of fruit-trees).

**Austral** } *a.*, (*l. w.*) Austral, Southern (*v.*  
**Australisch** } Südlich).

**Australien**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Australia; Australasia.

**Australier**, *m.*, Australian.

**Austral'sand**, *m.*, (*Min.*) Sidney-earth (Sidney-sandstein).

**Austral'schein**, *m.*, (*Meteor.*) *v.* Südlich.

**Austrampeln**, *v. a.*, to stamp out with the foot.

**Austrauern**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to mourn the due time; to cease mourning; to leave off (wearing) mourning, to go out of black.

**Austrausen**, *v.* Austrauseln.

**Austrreibbar**, *a.*, expellable.

**Austrreiben**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Treiben) to drive out, to cast out, to eject, to expel; Teufel -, to cast out devils; to exorcise; das Vieh -, to drive out the cattle; den Schweiß -, to cause sweating; die Angst treibt ihm den Schweiß aus, he sweats for fear; *ppr.* & *a.*, austreibend, expulsive; Schweiß -, sudorific; ein Schweiß-des Mittel, a sudorific; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease germinating.

**Austrreibung**, *f.*, driving out, expulsion, ejection; extraction.

**Austrrennen**, *v. a.*, to rip up, to take out, to

undo the seams, to unsew; das Futter -, to take out the lining.

**Austrreten**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Treten) to tread out; Trauben -, to tread grapes; to widen by treading; to wear out by treading (Schuhe, Stiefeln, shoes, boots); to hollow out (by frequent treading, Stufen, steps); to tread out; (*fig.*) die Kinderschuhe ausgetreten haben, to be no baby more, to be past the spoon; (*fig.*) Einem die Schuhe -, to cut any one out (*v.* Ausstechen).

**Austrtreten**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Treten; used with sein) to step out (ausstretten); to come forth (herauskommen); to withdraw (from), to leave, to quit, to retire, to secede (aus einer Gesellschaft, from a society); to resign (sich zurückziehen); to swell; to overflow, to break out of the banks (von Flüssen, of rivers); (*Med.*) to extravasate (vom Blute, of blood); das ausgetretene Blut, extravasated blood; (*fig.*) to abscond, to escape (von Schuldnern, of debtors).

**Austrtreten**, *n.* } breaking out; irruption; inun-  
**Austretzung**, *f.* } dation (von Gewässern, of waters); retirement (eines Theilnehmers, of a partner); (*Med.*) - des Blutes, extravasation of blood.

**Austrtrieb**, *v.* Trieb.

**Austrtriefen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Triefen; used with sein) *v.* Austräufeln.

**Austrtrillern**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to leave off trilling, to cease shaking, quavering.

**Austrtrinken**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Trinken) to drink out, to drink off, to drink up; to swallow (up); *v. n.*, (used with haben) to leave off drinking.

**Austrtritt**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) stepping out; leaving, quitting, resigning, retiring; secession; (*fig.*) running away (Davonlaufen); absconding, decamping; (*vulg.*) bolting (eines Schuldners, of a debtor); der - aus diesem Leben, departure, demise, death; (*Archit.*) step, stepping-place; - vor einem Zimmer, vestibule, balcony; porch; terrace; (*Astron.*) - der Gestirne, emersion (the reappearance of a heavenly body after an eclipse, the reappearance of a star, which has been hid by the effulgence of the sun's light).

**Austrtrittsbogen**, *m.*, (*Astron.*) arc of vision.

**Austrtrodnen**, *v. a.*, to dry, to dry up, to exsiccate, to make dry, to drain; to season (Holz, wood); (*Metal.*) Stupfer -, to separate tin and lead from copper; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to dry up, to become quite dry.

**Austrtrodnend**, *ppr.*, *v.* Austrtroden; *a.*, exsiccant; (*Med.*) -e Mittel (*pl.*), desiccants (medicines or applications that dry a sore).

**Austrtrodnung**, *f.*, exsiccation, desiccation; drainage (von Land).

**Austrtrödeln**, *v. a.*, to sell second-hand; *v. n.*, to deal in second-hand-goods.

**Austrtröpfeln** } *v. n.*, (used with sein) to trickle out;  
**Austrtropfen** } (used with haben) to cease trickling.

**Austrtrollen**, *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) to march off, to be off, to cut one's stick.

**Austrtrömmeln**, *v. a.*, to drum out, to drum about; to publish by beat of drum; to make known, to divulge, to spread (ein Gerücht, a report); ein Theaterstück, einen Schauspieler -, to express one's disapprobation of a drama, of an actor by stamping the feet, to damn a piece; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to finish drumming.

**Austrtrompeten**, *v. a.*, to publish by sound of trumpet, to trumpet; (*fig.*) to trumpet about; to divulge.

**Austrtroffen**, *v. n.*, *v.* Austrtraben.

**Austrtropfen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease being obstinate, to give over bidding defiance.

**Ausstrumpfen**, *v. a.*, to play out trumps; (*Archit.*) to cut out.

**Aus'tünchen**, *v. a.* to whitewash.

**Aus'tummeln**, *v. n. & refl.* (used with *haben*) to leave off rollicking, to cease from boisterous mirth, rude play or scuffling; to weary one's self with boisterous, rude play, to exhaust one's self with rollicking.

**Aus'tunfen**, *v. a.* to dip out, to soak up by dipping bread &c. in

**Aus'tuschen**, *v. a.* to wash, to paint, to shade with Indian ink.

**Aus'üben**, *v. a.* to exercise; to perfect by practice; to execute, to practise (*die Rechtswissenschaft, die Heilkunst, law, medicine*); to practise, to commit, to perpetrate (*ein Verbrechen, a crime*); *Rache -*, to take revenge (an, on).

**Aus'übend**, *ppr.*, *v. Ausüben*; *a.*, practising; *der -e Art, practising physician, practitioner*; *executive*; *die -e Gewalt, the executive power*.

**Aus'über**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -*) practiser, practitioner; perpetrator, committer (*eines Verbrechens, of a crime*); - *der freien Künste, professor of the liberal arts*.

**Aus'üblich**, *a.*, practicable; practical.

**Aus'übung**, *f.*, practice, exercise; praxis; in -bringen, to put in practice, to put into execution.

**Aus'verkauf**, *m.* (*gen. -es*) selling out or off.

**Aus'verkaufen**, *v. a.* to sell off, to sell out, to clear (a shop of goods).

**Aus'verschämt**, *a.* (*vulg.*) *v. Unverschämt*.

**Aus'wachsen**, *v. n.* (*v. Wachsen*; used with *sein*) to shoot out, to grow out, to sprout (*von Getreide &c., of corn &c.*); (*Chem.*) to sprout, to crystallize; to grow humpbacked; to come to full growth; *pp. & a., ausgewachsen, full-grown*; crooked, humpbacked; (used with *haben*) to cease growing, to grow no more.

**Aus'wachsen**, *n.*, sprouting (*des Getreides, of corn*).

**Aus'wackeln**, *v. a.* to pull out by shaking (*Aus-rütteln*); *v. Ausprügeln*; *v. n.* (used with *sein*) to waddle out.

**Aus'wägen**, *v. a.* (*reg. and irreg.*; *v. Wägen*) to weigh; to weigh out; to sell by weight, to retail.

**Aus'wählen**, *v. a.* to choose, to choose out, to cull, to select, to pick out, to make choice of; to fix on; to seek, to sort out; *v. Ausermählen*; *pp., ausgewählt, q. v.*

**Aus'wählend**, *ppr.*, *v. Auswählen*; *a.*, elective.

**Aus'wähler**, *m.*, chooser; selector.

**Aus'wälzen**, *v. a.* to roll out.

**Aus'wärmen**, *v. a.* to warm thoroughly; (*Metal.*) to anneal.

**Aus'wärmer**, *m.* (*Metal.*) annealer.

**Aus'wärmofen**, *m.* (*Metal.*) annealing furnace.

**Aus'wärtig**, *a.*, foreign; outward; abroad; *das Bureau der -en Angelegenheiten, foreign office*; *Minister der -en Angelegenheiten, Minister for foreign affairs*; *ein -er Correspondent, a correspondent abroad*; -*e Gesetze, outward laws*; -*es Erkenntnis, judgment (legal opinion) of a foreign (outward) court of Justice (or judicial faculty)*.

**Aus'wärts**, *adv.*, outwards; abroad; from without; (*Mar.*) - *bestimmt, outward bound*.

**Aus'wärtsdrehen**, *n.* (*Anat.*) - *der Hand, supination (the act of turning the palm of the hand upward)*; *auswärtsdrehende Muskeln der Hand, supinators (those muscles which turn the hand upwards)*.

**Aus'wärtsgekehrt**, *a.* (*Herald.*) addorsed (having the backs turned to each other, of beasts).

**Aus'wärtssehen**, *v. a.* to turn out.

**Aus'wärtsziehen**, *m.* (*Anat.*) abductor (of the eye).

**Aus'wässern**, *v. a.*, to water, to freshen; to free from salt by immersion or soaking in water.

**Aus'wässerung**, *f.*, washing out; soaking, immersion; freeing from salt by immersion.

**Aus'wässerungslinie**, *f.* (*Mar.*) water-line, load-water-line (*Ladewasserlinie, an horizontal line, which exhibits the depression of a vessel in the water when laden*).

**Aus'wagen**, *v. refl.* *sich -*, to venture (to come) out or forth.

**Aus'wahl**, *f.*, choosing; choice, selection; elite, flower, the best; *eine - treffen, to make a choice, to pick out*; *ohne -*, indiscriminately.

**Aus'walfen**, *v. a.*, to take out by fulling; to full thoroughly, sufficiently; (*fig.*) *Einem -*, to drub one, to curry a person's hide, to thrash, to lace, to strap, to leather, to baste one; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cease fulling.

**Aus'wallen**, *v. n.* (used with *sein*) to set forth on a pilgrimage.

**Aus'walten**, *v. n.* (used with *haben*) to cease ruling.

**Aus'wälzen**, *v. a.* to roll out; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to finish waltzing.

**Aus'wandeln**, *v. n.* (used with *sein*) to go, to walk, to wander out.

**Aus'wanderer**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -*) emigrant.

**Aus'wandern**, *v. n.* (used with *sein*) to set out, to depart; to emigrate; (used with *haben*) to travel over (*Durchwandern*); to leave off travelling, to finish one's travels.

**Aus'wanderung**, *f.*, emigration.

**Aus'wanfen**, *v. n.* (used with *sein*) to walk out tottering.

**Aus'wannen**, *v. a.* to winnow; to cleanse by winnowing.

**Aus'warten**, *v. a.* to stay, to wait to the end.

**Aus'waschen**, *v. a.* (*v. Waschen*) to wash; to wash out, to wash up, to rinse; to bathe (*eine Wunde, a wound*); to wear away (by continual beating of the water against); *v. n.* (used with *haben*) to cease washing.

**Aus'waschen**, *n.*, washing; (*Chem. & Med.*) lotion; ablution.

**Aus'weben**, *v. a.* to weave, to weave completely; *v. n.* (used with *haben*) to cease weaving.

**Aus'wechsel**, *m.* (*gen. -es*) exchange, change.

**Aus'wechseln**, *v. a.* to change, to exchange (*gegen, for*).

**Aus'wechselung**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) exchange (*von Gefangenen, Gedanken, prisoners, ideas*), change; -*vertrag, (m.) cartel*.

**Aus'wechs(e)ler**, *m.*, changer, exchanger.

**Aus'wedeln**, *v. a.* to fan, to put out, extinguish by fanning; *v. n.* (used with *haben*) to cease fanning.

**Aus'weg**, *m.* (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) way out, outlet, issue, vent; opening; (*fig.*) way, expedient, means, remedy; shift, subterfuge, evasion; -*e finden, to find shifts*; *der enge -*, squeak.

**Aus'wehen**, *v. a.* to blow out (*das Licht, the candle*); to carry, to waft away (*vom Winde, of the wind*); *v. n.* (used with *haben*) to cease blowing; to fly out, to flutter, to turn in the wind (*von Flaggen, of flags*).

**Aus'weichen**, *v. a.* to get out by soaking and softening; to soak thoroughly; *v. n.* (used with *sein*) to fall out from being soaked.

**Aus'weichen**, *v. n.* (*v. Weichen*; used with *sein*) to turn out, to turn aside, to give way; to give way to, to make way for; to yield; to evade, to shun, to elude (*einer Frage, a question*); to flinch from, to shrink

to fight shy of; to give the slip; to take to one's heels; to avoid; to shuffle off, to shift off; einem Wagen - , to make way for a carriage; (*Fenc.*) einem Stofe - , to parry a blow; to break measure; (*Mus.*) to make a transition from one key to another, to modulate (von einer Harmonie in eine andere übergehen); Klippen - , to shun rocks; dem Eise mit dem Schiffe - , to give a birth to the ice; *ppr. & a.*, ausweichend, evasive (Antwort, answer).

**Ausweichplatz**, *m.*, (*Railr.*) turn-out, turn-out track, siding.

**Ausweicheisen**, *pl.*, (*Railr.*) siding rails.

**Ausweichezungen**, *pl.*, (*Railr.*) switches.

**Ausweiche**, *f.*, giving way, yielding; (*Astron.*) elongation (the recess of a planet from the sun, as it appears to the eye of a spectator on the earth); (*Surg.*) elongation (an imperfect luxation); (*Mus.*) modulation; avoidance, eluding, shunning, shirking, evasion; -en (Ausweichstellen), places in a narrow pass or defile where the road is made sufficiently broad for carriages or waggons to pass each other, turn-outs.

**Ausweiden**, *v. a.*, to gut, to eviscerate, to un-bowel, to draw; eine Wiese - , to graze a meadow, to drive cattle on a meadow for the purpose of grazing.

**Ausweisen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease reeling.

**Ausweinen**, *v. a. & refl.*, to weep out, to utter weeping; seine Thränen - , to shed one's tears; seinen Schmerz - , to alleviate one's pains (grief) with weeping; sich die Augen - , to cry one's eyes out; sich - , to weep one's fill; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease weeping, to give over crying.

**Ausweis**, *m.*, (*gen.* Ausweises; *pl.* Ausweise) statement, tenor, purport, substance; evidence; argument; proof; voucher; nach - der Weisheit, in conformity to the laws, according to the tenor of the law.

**Ausweisen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Weisen) to turn out, to banish, to expel, to exile; (*fig.*) to show (zeigen), to teach (lehren); to prove (beweisen); to decide (entscheiden); sich - , to show; das wird sich - , the end will show it, we shall see; sich über . . . - , to prove the legitimacy of . . . , to give satisfactory information concerning . . . ; sich - als . . . , to prove one's self to be; die Zeit wird es - , time will show; die That weist es aus, the deed itself speaks it, proves it; wie es die Befehle - , according to the tenor of the laws.

**Ausweissagen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease prophesying.

**Ausweisung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) banishment; expulsion; the purport, tenor (*v.* Ausweis); the proof; information.

**Ausweissen**, *v. a.*, to whitewash.

**Ausweiten**, *v. a.*, to widen, to enlarge, to stretch.

**Ausweitholz**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) glovemakers stretching-stick.

**Auswellen**, *v. n.*, *v.* Ausquellen.

**Auswellern**, *v. a.*, *v.* Ausfällen.

**Auswendig**, *a. & adv.*, outer, outward; outside, on the outside; (*fig.*) without book; - lernen, to learn by heart, to commit to memory; to con, to study; - kennen, wissen, to know by heart.

**Auswerden**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Werden; used with haben) to leave off courting, enlisting, suing, canvassing.

**Auswerden**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Werden; used with sein; *vulg.*) to end, to be finished.

**Auswerfen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Werfen) to throw out, to throw up, to fling out, to knock out by throwing, casting (a stone, stones &c.); to throw up, to cast

out, to eject; (*Med.*) to vomit, to evacuate; to spit (Blut, blood), to expectorate (Schleim, phlegm); to belch; to disgorge; (*Mar.*) to throw overboard; Güter - , to cast goods (overboard); to cast out, to exclude, to expel; to cast out, to eject, to reject (leichtes Geld, bad money; schlechte oder beschädigte Waaren, bad or damaged goods, *v.* Auswerfen); to gut, to eviscerate (*v.* Ausweiden); (*Mar.*) den Anker - , to cast anchor, to let go the anchor; die Boje - , to stream the buoy; ein Boot - , to hoist out a boat; das Loth - , to heave the lead, to sound, to take the soundings; Feuer - , to vomit fire; ein Fohlen - , to foal; Einem ein Gehalt - , to appoint one a salary; Geld unter das Volk - , to throw, to scatter money amongst the people; einen Graben - , to clear a ditch of mud; Einem ein Jahrgeld - , to settle an annuity on one; ein Pferd - , to geld a horse; eine Summe - , to draw out, to put aside a sum.

**Auswerfen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Werfen; used with haben) to throw out, outward; to step (von Pferden, of horses); (*Horol.*) to move well, to oscillate well; to throw first, to have the first throw (beim Würfeln, at dice); auszuwerfen, that may be cast or thrown up, spit out, expectorated, vomited, ejected, rejected &c.

**Auswerfen**, *n.*, (*Med.*) expectoration, sputation, spitting; eruption (auf die Haut, of the skin); ejaculation; cast, throw (eines Netzes, of a net); (*Mar.*) cast (des Lothes, of the lead); (*Gram.*) syncopation.

**Auswerke**, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Gradirhäuser.

**Auswettern**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to leave off thundering, storming.

**Auswetzen**, *v. a.*, to get out by whetting or sharpening, to whet off; (*fig.*) to wipe off, to wipe out, to obliterate (eine Schwärze, a fault); to revenge (einen Schimpf, an affront); to excavate by whetting.

**Auswachsen**, *v. a.*, to wax on the inside, to furnish with an inside coating of wax, to line with wax; (*fig.*) to thrash, to drub soundly.

**Auswickeln**, *v. a.*, to unwrap, to unfold, to untangle, to disentangle, to unravel; to unswathe, to unswaddle (ein Kind, a child); (*fig.*) sich - , to extricate one's self from . . . ; to get out of . . .

**Auswiegen**, *v.* Auswägen.

**Auswimmern**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease moaning, whimpering; *v. a.*, to moan out.

**Auswindeln**, *v. a.*, to unswathe (*v.* Auswickeln); *v.* Ausfällen.

**Auswinden**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Binden) to draw out with a windlass (mit der Winde); to wring out (Wäsche, clothes); Einem etwas - , to wring, to wrest something from a person, from another's hands or possession; sich - aus . . . , to extricate one's self from . . .

**Auswischen**, *v.* Auswimmern.

**Auswintern**, *v. a.*, to winter, to preserve or keep in good condition through the winter (von Pflanzen und Thieren, of plants and animals); *v. n.*, (used with sein) to perish in winter (von Pflanzen, of vegetables and plants); to pass the winter (an einem Orte, at a place); es hat ausgewintert, the winter is over.

**Auswinterung**, *f.*, hyemation.

**Auswipfeln**, *v. a.*, to top, to cut off the tops (Bäume, of trees), to lop.

**Auswippen**, *v. a.*, (*Num.*) to weigh, pick out by means of scales the light gold coin.

**Auswirken**, *v. a.*, to work out; (*Vet.*) den Fuß eines Pferdes - , to pare a horse's hoof; (*Techn.*) das Salz - , to take out the salt (from the pans); (*Bak.*) den Teig - , to portion out the dough into the required forms; to knead the dough thoroughly; (*Sport*) den Hirsch - , to uncase the hart; to draw, to embowel

(v. Ausweben); to finish working or weaving; (*fig.*) to obtain, to effect, to get, to procure (bei Einem. from one); (*Law*) einen Verhaftsbefehl gegen Einem., to have a warrant served upon a person; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to work, to operate sufficiently; to cease working, operating; to work no longer.

**Auswirkung, f.**, obtaining, procuring &c.

**Auswirren, v. a.**, to untwist, to unravel, to disentangle, to do out.

**Auswischen, v. a.**, to wipe out; to blot out, to efface (etwas Geschriebenes, anything written); eine Sannon -, to sponge a gun; (*fig.*) Einem -, to punish one (*v. Auspugen*).

**Auswittern, v. a.**, to decompose (von der Luft, of the air; *v. Auslösen*); to air (*v. Lüften*); to weather, to expose to the influence of the weather; (*Sport*) to smell out, to scent out, to get the scent of...; (*fig.*) to discover, to smell, to hunt out; sich -, to swarm round the hive (von Bienen, of bees); *v. n.*, (used with sein) to become decomposed by exposure to the air; (used with haben) to cease thundering and lightening.

**Auswitterung, f.**, decomposition; - des Holzes, seasoning of wood; (*Min.*) -en (*pl.*), vapors promoting decomposition.

**Auswipeln, v. n.**, (used with haben) to leave off being witty, playing the wit, to give over punning, bantering or joking.

**Auswipen, v. a.**, to make witty, cunning; *pp. & a.*, ausgewip; ein -er Bursche, a cunning fellow, a crafty knave.

**Auswölben, v. a.**, to arch, to vault.

**Auswölbung, f.**, vault, arch-roof; vaulting.

**Auswölken, v. a.**, (*Paint.*) to cloud; *v. refl.*, sich -, to clear up.

**Auswollen, v. n.**, (used with haben) to wish, to want to go out.

**Auswuchern, v. n.**, (used with haben) to spread out luxuriantly (von Pflanzen, of plants); to leave off practising usury.

**Auswuchs, m.**, (*gen. -es; pl. Auswüchse*) sprouting; sprout; growth (*Wachsthum*); (*Bot.*) efflorescence (*Blüthenzeit*); (*Med.*) excrescence; protuberance; ex-tubérance; tubercle; wart (*Warte*); - der Knochen, ex-ostosis; - auf den Hüften, hunch, humpback; - an Bäumen, knob, gnarl.

**Auswühlen, v. a.**, to dig, to grub, to root out or up (with the snout); to wash away, to undermine (von Wasser, of water).

**Auswünschen, v. a. & refl.**, to wish out, to wish to the end; to have nothing more to wish for.

**Auswürfeln, v. a.**, to raffle for, to play for with dice; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease playing with dice.

**Auswürfling, m.**, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) outcast.

**Auswüthen, v.** Ausloben.

**Auswundern, v. refl.**, sich -, to cease wondering.

**Auswurf, m.**, (*gen. -es; pl. Auswürfe*) throwing out; first throw, first cast; outcast (von Personen, of persons), refuse (der Menschheit, of mankind), dregs (of the people); refuse, trash, rubbish, dregs, garbage, dross, scum, offal(s) (von Sachen, of things); (*Med.*) spitting, expectoration (von Schleim, Blut); excrement (der Menschen), dung (der Thiere); ex-cretion (der Säfte, of humours); (*Law*) slotsam, slot-son; - eines Vulkans, eruption of a volcano; Aus-wurfe betreffend, excrementitious; (*Mar.*) jetsam, jetson (*v. Rothauswurf*); (*Books.*) waste-paper (*v. Makulatur*).

**Auswurfblatt, n.** | (*Typ.*) waste-leaf, waste-  
**Auswurfbogen, m.** | shoot.

**Auswurshaken, m.**, (*Techn.*) *v.* Klinnhaken.

**Auswurzeln, v. a.**, to root out; to eradicate; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to shoot out into roots.

**Auszacken, v. a.**, to indent, to notch, to jag, to scallop, to nick; (*Herald.*) to engrail; *pp. & a.*, ausgezackt, *q. v.*; das Ausgezackte, indentation, denticulation, jaggedness; serrature.

**Auszackern, v.** Auszaden.

**Auszackung, f.**, indentation; (*Sport*) - am Hirschgeweih, advancer (the second branch of a buck's horn; die Augensprossen).

**Auszählen, v. a.**, to count out; to tell; to sell by the number, by tale, by retail; (*Forest.*) einen Holzbestand -, to tax, to appraise the standing trees singly; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to count to the end; to give over counting, to cease telling.

**Auszähneln** | *v. a.*, to indent, to notch, to nick,

**Auszähnen** | to scotch; to emarginate.

**Auszählung, f.**, serration; indentation, notch.

**Auszäumen, v. a.**, to hedge, to furnish with a hedge; to fence in.

**Auszagen, v. n.**, (used with haben) to cease being afraid.

**Auszahlen, v. a.**, to pay, to pay out; to pay the wages and discharge; baar -, to pay down, in ready money or in cash.

**Auszahler, m.**, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) one that pays, the paymaster; the cashier; the disburser.

**Auszahlung, f.**, (*pl. -en*) payment.

**Auszahnen, v. n.**, (used with haben) to cease cutting teeth; to have done teething; *v. a.*, to furnish with teeth, to tooth (einen Stamm, a comb).

**Auszanken, v. a.**, to scold, to rate (thoroughly, severely); *v. n.*, (used with haben) to leave off, to give over scolding.

**Auszapfen, v. a.**, to draw, to tap (off, out); to sell by retail.

**Auszappeln, v. n.**, (used with haben) to cease sprawling, floundering, kicking, writhing.

**Auszubern, v. a.**, to get out by means of spells, charms or witchcraft; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease enchanting.

**Auszaudern, v. n.**, (used with haben) to cease loitering, hesitating.

**Auszausen, v. a.**, to pull, to tear, to pluck out; to pull about, to touse; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cease touseling.

**Auszehen, v. a.**, to empty by drinking, to drink off, to drink up; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to finish carousing.

**Auszehnten, v. a.**, to decimate; to tithe (ein Feld, a field).

**Auszehren, v. a.**, to consume, to exhaust; (*fig.*) Einem -, to drain a person, to eat him out of house and home, to take all he possesses; *v. n.*, (used with sein) & *refl.*, to waste, to pine away, to languish, to consume.

**Auszehren, n.**, taboefaction.

**Auszehend, ppr.**, *v.* Auszehren, *v. a. & n.*; *a.* consumptive, hectic, tabid.

**Auszehrung, f.**, consumption, decline, phthisis.

**Auszzeichnen, v. a.**, to mark out, to note out, to blaze (Bäume, trees; *v. Anplatten*); to distinguish; to show respect to; to grace; (*Com.*) Waaren -, to label goods; to copy out, to extract; to finish a drawing, a draft or design; *v. refl.*, sich -, to distinguish or signalize one's self; *pp.*, ausgezeichnet, *q. v.*

**Auszzeichnenswerth, a.**, *v.* Auszeichnungenswerth.

**Auszzeichnung, f.**, marking out; distinction, respect, eminence; (*Com.*) ticket, label.

**Auszeichnungswert** } *a. & adv.*, worthy of  
**Auszeichnungswürdig** } distinction.  
**Auszeichnenswert** }

**Auszeideln**, *v. a.*, to take the honey out of the hives.

**Auszeilen**, *v. a.*, *Beinböde* -, to plant vines in a straight line and at a proper distance from each other.

**Auszeitigen**, *v. a.*, to ripen (*also fig.*); durch künstliche Mittel -, to force; *v. n.* (used with sein) to ripen, to mature fully.

**Auszerrern**, *v. a.*, to pull, to pluck out, off.

**Auszideln**, *v. n.* (used with haben) to leave off bearing young (von Ziegen, of goats), to cease to kid.

**Ausziehen**, *v. a.* (*v. Ziehen*) to draw out, to pull out; to pull off, to take off, to draw off, to cast off, to get off (seine Kleider, one's clothes, seine Strümpfe, Stiefel &c., one's stockings, boots, shoes &c.); to pull out, to pull up (eine Pflanze mit der Wurzel, a plant by the roots); to take out, to draw, to extract (einen Zahn, a tooth); etwas für -, to abstract, to abridge; (*Chem.*) to distil, to extract, to decoct; Ginen -, to undress a person, to disrobe him, to take off his clothes, (*fig.*) to strip any one of all he has, to fleece, to rob, to plunder, to despoil, to drain a person; (*fig.*) den alten Menschen -, to put off the old man; die Kinderstube -, to leave off being a child; sich -, to undress one's self, to take off one's clothes; (*Techn.*) die Fassdauben -, to hollow the staves; den Lauf einer Pflanze -, to rifle the barrel of a gun; Metalle -, to stretch metal; (*Math.*) die Quadratwurzel -, to extract the square root; (*Com.*) eine Rechnung -, to make out an account; einen Schuß -, to extract the charge (aus einer Pflanze, of a gun); die Tücher -, to stretch the cloth; die Wäsche -, to stretch the clothes.

**Ausziehen**, *v. n.* (*v. Ziehen*; used with sein) to remove (from a house or place), to quit, to leave (a house), to change one's lodgings, to slit; (*vulg.*) to take to one's heels; to march off, to march out; to go forth; to set out (in procession); (*Milit.*) to take the field; to swarm (*v. Bienen*, of bees).

**Ausziehen**, *n.* (*gen. -e*) removal, changing of lodgings; (*Math. & Chem.*) extraction.

**Auszicher**, *m.* (*gen. -s*; *pl. -en*) one that draws out, extracts &c.; epitomist, epitomizer; (*Math.*) extrahent.

**Ausziehstube**, *f.* } dressing-room.  
**Ausziehzimmer**, *n.* }

**Ausziehtisch**, *m.* (*gen. -es*; *pl. -e*) a (dinner-) table with a sliding frame, that can be drawn out and furnished with sliding leaves.

**Auszziehung**, *f.*, drawing out; pulling off, taking off, undressing; extraction.

**Auszieren**, *v. a.*, to adorn, to decorate, to ornament, to dress (up), to embellish, to set off; (*Mar.*) ein Schiff mit Flaggen -, to dress a ship.

**Auszieren**, *n.*, adorning, decorating; (*Mar.*) das - eines Schiffes, dressing of a ship.

**Auszierer**, *m.* (*gen. -s*; *pl. -en*) decorator; fitter up, fitter out.

**Auszierung**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) decoration, embellishment; ornaments.

**Ausziffern**, *v. a.*, to compute with ciphers (*n. u.*); *v. Ausrechnen*.

**Auszimmern**, *v. a.*, (*Carp.*) to frame, to cut, to square; (*Min.*) to line (einen Schacht, the shaft of a mine with timber-work); (*fig.*) to elaborate.

**Auszinnen**, *v. a.*, to tin (the inside).

**Auszipfeln**, *v. a.*, (*Tann.*) to stake (to disentangle the ends of the pelts on hanging them up to dry); to soften.

**Auszirkeln**, *v. a.*, to measure with compasses;

(*fig.*) alles -, to do every thing by rule; unsere Handlungen nach den Eingebungen der Vernunft -, to rule our actions by the dictates of reason.

**Auszirpen**, *v. n.* (used with haben) to cease chirping.

**Auszischeln**, *v. a.*, to whisper about; *v. n.* (used with haben) to cease whispering.

**Auszischen**, *v. a.*, to hiss out or off, to drive off the stage by hissing; to explode; *v. n.* (used with haben) to cease hissing.

**Auszittern**, *v. a.* (used with haben) to cease trembling.

**Auszihen**, *v. Ausfaugen*.

**Auszuden**, *v. n.* (used with haben) to cease to palpitate, to cease writhing, kicking.

**Auszüger**, *m.* } (*Law*) one who in the disposal of his real property makes  
**Auszügler**, *m.* } a reservation to his advantage  
**Auszüglerin**, *f.* } and use in the form of lodgings or otherwise; emigrant (*v. Auswanderer*).

**Auszürnen**, *v. n.* (used with haben) to cease being angry; er hat auszürnt, his passion is over.

**Auszug**, *m.* (*gen. -es*; *pl. Auszüge*) marching out, marching off; going out; (*Script.*) - der Kinder Israels, exodus; removing, changing or quitting one's lodgings or quarters, removal (*Ausziehen*); procession; emigration (aus einem Lande); departure (eines Heeres, of an army); - eines Tisches, drawer (*v. Fach*, Schubkasten); (*Law*) reserve, reservation, provision; (*fig.*) extract, abstract, abridgment; epitome; brief, docket; compendium; - eines Contractes, draught; - einer Urkunde, extract; (*Com.*) bill, note; in einen - bringen, to abstract, to epitomize; einen - machen, to docket; (*Chem. & Pharm.*) extract, decoction.

**Auszugblatt**, *n.* } the leaf of a table with a  
**Auszugplatte**, *f.* } sliding frame.

**Auszugloch**, *n.*, drain-well, cess-pool.

**Auszugmacher**, *m.*, abstracter, epitomist, epitomizer.

**Auszugsgraben**, *m.*, under-ditch; einen - jichen, to underditch.

**Auszugslade**, *f.*, chest or set of drawers.

**Auszugsmäßig**, *a. & adv.*, as an extract, being an extract or epitome.

**Auszugsammlung**, *f.*, a collection of epitomes; a collection of extracts (from the best authors).

**Auszugsvater**, *m.* } (*Law*) *v. Auszüger*, *Auszügler*.

**Auszugs Mutter**, *f.* }

**Auszugsweise**, *adv.*, by (way of) extract, in the form of an extract.

**Auszupfen**, *v. a.*, to pull out, to pluck out; to disentangle, to undo (*Knoten*, knots); to unravel; ausgezupfte Leinwand, lint; to pick (*Wolle*, wool); *v. n.* (used with haben) to cease plucking.

**Auszwaden**, *v. a.* *v. Auswiden*.

**Auszwängen**, *v. a.*, to force out; (*Med.*) das - des Mastdarms, *v. Aftervorfall*.

**Auszweifeln**, *v. n.*, to doubt no longer.

**Auszwickeln**, *v. a.*, to take or get out by nipping; (*Gas.*) to fill out the interstices between the larger stones.

**Auszwingen**, *v. a.* (*v. Zwingen*) to force out; to get out by force; to force (*Ginen*, one) to go out; *Ginem* etwas -, to force something out of one, to extort something from one (*v. Abzingen*).

**Auszwitshern**, *v. n.* (used with haben) to cease twittering, to give over chirping.

**Autarch**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) *v. Autokrat*, *Selbstherrscher*.

**Autarchie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v. Selbstherrschaft*.

**Autarkie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) self-complacency (*v. Selbst-*

genüsamkeit); self-independence (of man from outward things, circumstances and impressions); impressibility; (*Theol.*) all-sufficiency (Gottes, of God).

**Authadie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) self-complacency, conceit; arrogance, assumption (*v. Selbstgefälligkeit, Eigendünkel: Selbstvermesstheit*).

**Au'thal**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. Authäler*) a fertile valley near a river.

**Authenticität'** (*l. w.*) } *f.*, authenticity.

**Authentic'** (*gr. w.*)

**Authen'tisch**, *a.*, authentic, genuine; *adv.*, authentically.

**Authentifiziren**, *v. a.*, to authenticate, to make authentic; to testify to the authenticity or genuineness (of a document &c.), to corroborate, to prove.

**Autobiographie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) autobiography, memoirs of a man's life written by himself (*Selbstbiographie*).

**Au'tochir**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) one who commits suicide (*Selbstmörder*).

**Autochirie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) suicide (*Selbstmord*).

**Autochtho'nen**, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*) autochthons (*Urbewohner eines Landes*).

**Autochtho'nisch**, *a.*, autochthonic, indigenous.

**Autodase'**, *n.*, (*port. w.; Rom. cath. Relig.*) act of faith.

**Autodidact'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.*) a person self-taught.

**Autodyna'misch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) *v. Selbstkräftig, Selbstwirkend*.

**Autognose'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) self-knowledge (*v. Selbstkenntnis*).

**Autograph'**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) the person writing or signing with his own hand or in his own handwriting; autograph, autography, autographical writing, an original manuscript or signature.

**Autographisch**, *a.*, autographical.

**Autokrat'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.*) autocrat, absolute prince, ruler or sovereign.

**Autokratie'**, *f.*, autocracy, unlimited, absolute sovereignty.

**Aukra'tisch**, *a.*, autocratic; *adv.*, autocratically.

**Automalit'** *m.*, (*Min.*) automolite, gahnit (a species of the spinel ruby).

**Automolit'** (*cies of the spinel ruby*).

**Automat'**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -en; gr. w.*) automaton, self-moving machine.

**Automa'tisch**, *a.*, automatous, automatic, automatical; -*e* Figuren, automaton figures.

**Automolit'**, *v. Automalit*.

**Autonomie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) autonomy (the right or power of self-government, *Selbstregierung*).

**Autonomisch**, *a.*, autonomous (having the right of self-government).

**Autopathie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v. Selbstempfindung; Ibiopathie*.

**Autopsie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) autopsy, personal observation, ocular view; (*Med.*) *v. Leichenöffnung, Leichenschau*.

**Autopt'**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) eye-witness.

**Autop'tisch**, *a.*, autoptical, seen with one's own eyes.

**Au'tor**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. Auto'ren; l. w.*) author.

**Autorisation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) authorization, justification.

**Autorisiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to authorize, to empower, to justify.

**Autorität'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) authority; importance, consideration (*v. Ansehen*); *von guter -*, well vouched.

**Au'torschaft**, *f.*, authorship.

**Autotyp'**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) the first or original printed copy or impression of a work (*Urabdruck*).

**Auge'nß**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Rhet.*) auxesis (a figure by which anything is magnified too much).

**Auxiliar'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) auxiliary; (*Milit.*) -truppen (*pl.*), auxiliary troops; (*Gram.*) -wort (*n.*), auxiliary verb (*Hilfszeitwort*).

**Auxiome'ter**, *m.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) auxiometer (an instrument for measuring the increase of a limb in size and strength).

**Auxome'ter**, *m.*, (*gr. w.; Astron.*) auxometer (an instrument, invented by the English optician Adams, to define the magnifying power of a telescope).

**Aväl'**, *m.*, (*fr. w.; Com.*) written surety or bail for payment of a bill of exchange.

**Aväl'ren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.; Com.*) to give written security or bail for the due payment of a bill of exchange.

**Avan'ce**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; fr. w.; Com.*) money advanced, advance; *mit - verkaufen*, to sell with profit, to advantage.

**Avancement'**, *n.*, (*fr. w.*) preferment, advance in rank or office; advancement.

**Avanci'ren**, *v. n.*, (*fr. w.*) to advance; to be promoted; to rise (im Dienste, in the service); to put on (von Uhren, of clocks, watches).

**Avancir'tau**, *n.*, lashing, tow-line.

**Avanta'ge**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v. Vorteil, Ueberlegenheit, Vorzug*; (*Com.*) *v. Nutzen, Gewinn*.

**Avant'corpö**, *n.*, (*fr. w.*) *v. Vortrab, Vorhut*.

**Avant'courir**, *m.*, (*fr. w.*) *v. Verläufer, Vorbote*.

**Avant'garde**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; fr. w.; Milit.*) avant-guard, the van, the advanced body of an army (*Vorhut*).

**Avant'patrouille**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v. Vorwache*.

**Avanturin'**, *v. Aventurin*.

**Aventur'schiff**, *n.*, freebooter, freetrader, smuggler.

**Avarie'**, *f.*, (*fr. w.; Com.*) *v. Havarie*.

**Ave Mari'a**, *n.*, (*l. w.*) Ave-Mary (*v. Engelsgruß*).

**Aventur'brief**, *m.*, (*fr. w.; Com.*) bill of adventure.

**Aventurin'** } *m.*, (*Min.*) aventurine (a variety of Aventurin'stein/quartzrock containing spangles).

**Aventuri'ren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to adventure.

**Averna'lich**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v. Höllich*.

**Avenue'**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) avenue (*Zugang, Antritt*).

**Avers'**, *m.*, (*Num.*) head, front, face of a coin.

**Aversion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v. Abneigung*.

**Aversion'al'quantum**, *n.* } *v. Abfindungssumme*.

**Aversion'al'summe**, *f.* }

**Averti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to advertise, to inform of, to let know.

**Avertissement'**, *n.*, (*fr. w.*) advertisement, intelligence; preface; -*worte* (*pl.*), cautionary words.

**Avidität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v. Begierde, Eifer*.

**Avignon'beeren**, *pl.*, (*Com.*) Avignon berries, yellow berries (the fruit of a species of buckthorn, way thorn - *Rhamnus clusii* - , used by dyers and painters for staining yellow).

**Avilli'ren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v. Herabwürdigen; Schänden*.

**Aviö'**, *m.*, (*fr. w.; Com.*) advice, information.

**Aviö'brief**, *m.*, (*Com.*) letter of advice.

**Aviö'ren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.; Com.*) to advise, to inform.

**Aviö'jacht**, *f.*, corvet.

**Aviö'schiff**, *n.*, advice-boat.

**Avi'sta**, *adv.*, (*l. w.; Com.*) at sight.

**Avocation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v. Abberufung*.

**Avocato'rium**, *n.*, *v. Abberufungsschreiben*.

**Avoci'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v. Abrufen, Abberufen*.

**Avoga'tobaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) avigato, avocado, Persea, alligator-pear (*Laurus Persea*).

**Avou'ren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v. Eingestehen, Anerkennen*.

**Aze**, *f.*, *v. Ache*.

**Axillararterie**, *f.*, v. Achselarterie.

**Axinit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) axinite, thumor-stone (Thumorstein, Thumit); yanolite, violet shorl.

**Axinomantie'**, *f.*, (*gr. Antiq.*) axinomancy (a species of divination, by means of an axe or hatchet, performed by laying an agate-stone on a red hot hatchet, or by fixing a hatchet on a round stake, so as to be poised; then the names of those suspected were repeated and he, at whose name the hatchet moved, was pronounced guilty).

**Axiom'**, *n.*, (*gen. ed; pl. -e; gr. w.*) axiom, a self-evident truth.

**Axioma'tisch**, *a.*, axiomatic, axiomatical.

**Axiome'ter**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -; Mar.*) tell-tale of the tiller.

**Axt**, *f.*, (*pl. Axt'e*) axe, hatchet.

**Axt'blatt**, *n.*, blade of an axe.

**Axt'helm**, *m.*, neck of an axe.

**Axt'stiel**, *m.*, handle, helve of an axe.

**Az**

**Azung** } v. Azung.

**Azale'a**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) azalea (v. Felsenstrauch).

**Azarole** } *f.*, (*Bot.*) azarole, the three-grained

**Azerole** } medlar, parsley-leaved haw-thorn

**Azarol'birn** } (*Crataegus azarolus*); virginische - cockspur haw-thorn (*Crataegus crus galli*).

**Azimuth'**, *n.* (*Astr.*) azimuth.

**Azimuthal'**, *a.*, azimuthal; -kreis (*m.*), azimuth circle, -uhr (*f.*), azimuth-dial; -zirkel (*f.*), azimuth compass

**Azobenzoid'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) azobenzoid (a white powder derived from oil of bitter almonds prepared by distillation, and put in contact with ammonia).

**Azobenzon'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) azobenzule (a fine white crystalline powder contained in the residue of the preparation of benzhydramide).

**Azoren**, *pl.*, (*Geog.*) the Azores, the Western-islands.

**Azorisch**, *a.*, Azorian.

**Azot'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) azote (a species of gas, called also mephitic air, atmospheric mephitic).

**Azoth'**, *n.*, (*Alch.*) azoth (the mercury of metals).

**Azot'haltig**, *a.*, azotized.

**Azoti'de**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) azotite.

**Azoti'sch**, *a.*, azotic.

**Azur'**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; Min.*) lapis lazuli, azure-stone, lazulite, azurite; azure color.

**Azurblau**, *a.*, azure, azured.

**Azur'n**, *n.*, azure, v. Azurblau.

**Azymi'ten**, *pl.*, (*Ecccl. Hist.*) Azymites (Christians, who administer the Eucharist with unleavened bread).

**Azym'on**

**Azym'mum** } *n.*, (*heb. w.*) unleavened bread.

**Azym'a**

## B

**B, b**, *n.*, B, b (the second letter and first consonant of the German alphabet); ein großes -, a capital b; ein kleines -, a small b; (*Mus.*) a flat; das Stück geht aus -moll, aus -dur, the piece is in the key of B flat, in the key of B; das Quadrat -, B sharp.

In abbreviation b stands for bei, beim, bei dem, at, with, by; (*Com.*) B or B for Briefe, bills, paper (in contradistinction to B, Geld, ready money); b (added to a syllable) for bet, berei, thus Verb. for Gerber, tanner, for Gerberci, tanning-house; for bau, thus Bergb. for Bergbau, mining; Bau. for Baukunst, architecture; B.A. for Banfactie, share in bank-stock; B.B., Bde. for Bände, volumes; Bbrn. for Brüdern, brothers;

Bbr. for Brüder, brothers; Bch. for Buch, book; Bco., Bco. Bv. for Bankwech, Bankgeld, banco, bank-money; Bt. for Band, volume; Bdn. for Bändchen, small volume; Btlg. for Buchhandlung, bookseller's shop; Bearb. for Bearbeitung, bearbeitet, elaboration, completion, elaborated, composed, made; bed., bedut. for bedeutet, signifies, means; Bed., Bedeut. for Bedeutung, signification, meaning, sense; bef., befindl. for befindlich, to be found, found, existing, being, weil., weilig. for weiliegend, enclosed, annexed; bef., besond. for besonders, especially; bev., bevollm. for bevollmächtigt, empowered, commissioned, appointed, plenipotentiary; B.G. for Breitengrad, degree of latitude; bibl. for biblisch, scriptural; Bildh. for Bildbauer and Bildbauerei, sculptor, sculpture; Biog. for Biographie, biography; Bisc. for Bischof, bischöflich, bishop, episcopal; Bml. for Bankmarkt, mark-banco; B.N. b. n. for Banknoten, bank notes; Bot., bot. for Botanik, botanisch, botany, botanical; Be. for Bogen, sheet (of paper) printed sheet; br. for breit, broad, large; Br. for Breite, breadth, width, latitude; for brochirt, stitched (of pamphlets, sheets of paper thus forming a book); br. at the end of a syllable, for Brenner, Brennerei, brauer, Brauerei, burner, distiller, distillery, brewer, brewery; Bt., Btto. for Brutto, brutto-weight, gross-weight; Bp., Bgn. for Bagen, bats; Buchdr. for Buchdruckerei, printing-house or office, printing-establishment; B.W., B. Z. for Buchhändler-Währung, Buchhändler-Zahlung, bookseller's currency.

**Ba** } *int.*, (exclamation of contempt) bah! pugh!  
**Bah** } stuff and nonsense! a fig for! pish! fudge!  
pooh-pooh! fiddlestick! fiddle-dee!

**Baa**, *m.*, (*s. G.*) pa, papa, father.

**Baa'te**, *v.* Baa.

**Baal'**, *m.*, Baal; (*fig.*) idol.

**Ba'alim**, *m.*, Baalis (king of the Ammonites; *Jer.* 40. XIV.).

**Baali'ten**, *pl.*, v. Baal'prieſter, Baal'spaffe.

**Baals'diener**, *m.*, a worshipper of the idol Baal; (*cont.*) a wicked priest.

**Baals'dienst**, *m.*, idolatry, worship of Baal.

**Baals'paffe** } *m.*, a priest or worshipper of the  
**Baals'prieſter** } idol Baal, of the golden calf.

**Baar**, *a.*, v. Barre.

**Baar'e**, *f.*, v. Rippe; Raufe; (*Mar.* also Barre) bar (a bank of sand, gravel or earth, forming a shoal at the mouth of a river or harbour, obstructing entrance or rendering it difficult); *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n; Mar.*) a freshwater-jack, an unexperienced sailor (in contradistinction to Chlamm, *q. v.*); Baaren, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) the surges or waves of the sea (*Seen, Wellantrang*).

**Baar'frost**, *v.* Barfrost, Blachfrost.

**Baar'fuß** } Barfuß.

**Baar'füßig** } v. Barfüßig.

**Baar'harpune**, *f.*, the harpoon used in striking the polar bears and walrus.

**Baard**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the master; (*Ichth.*) v. Bäre.

**Baar'schaft**, *f.*, v. Bar'schaft.

**Babbelei'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) babble, chatter; nonsense, babblement, idle talk, senseless prate.

**Bab'beleser**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) babbler, an idle talker, a prattler.

**Bab'belhaft**, *a.*, babbling, chattering; betraying secrets.

**Bab'beln**, *v. n.*, to babble (v. Blaubern).

**Ba'bel**, *n.*, v. Babylon; (*fig.*) babel, confusion, disorder; (*Com.*) v. Ausdruß.

**Ba'belhaft**, *a.*, confused (verwirrt).

**Ba'belmanen**, *pl.*, (a dutch word and denomina-



tion of factions and demagogical persons and parties) demagogues.

**Babelthum**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* Babelthümer) any state of confusion; state of immorality.

**Babi**, *m.*, (*s. G.*) doll (*v.* Puppe); (*fig. cont.*) triflor; coxcomb.

**Babillard'**, *m.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Babbler.

**Babilla'rde**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) gossip (*v.* Schwätzerin).

**Babilli'ren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Babbeln.

**Babi'nen**, *pl.*, (*Com.*) Russian brown cat-skins.

**Babio'len**, *pl.*, (*fr. w.*) trifles, bagatelles (*v.* Kinderpielzeug Kleinigkeit).

**Babo'schen** | *pl.* babooshes, papooshes (*easy*).

**Babu'schen** | undress shoes, without heels, a kind of turkish slipper, though made to a great extent in Saxony).

**Babingtonit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Augustinpath, artemer.

**Ba'bylon**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Babylon.

**Babylō'nisch**, *a.*, Babylonian, Babylonish; (*fig.*) confused; tumultuous, disorderly, (*Com.*) -*e* Heile *v.* Herminfelle; -*e* Thurm, tower of Babel; (*Zool.*) a species of hedgehog or porcupine; (*Bot.*) -*e* Weide, *v.* Trauerweide; (*Com.*) -*e*s Gummi, Arabian gum, Indian rubber.

**Babyrus'sa**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) babyroussa, Indian hog.

**Baccalaureat'**, *n.*, baccalaureate, the degree of bachelor of arts.

**Baccalau'reus**, *m.*, (*pl.* -*e*, Baccalauréen) bachelor of arts.

**Baccalauri'ren**, *v. n.*, to take the degree of bachelor of arts, to become bachelor of arts.

**Bacchana'lien**, *pl.*, bacchanals (drunken feasts, the revels of bacchanalians).

**Bacchana'lisch**, *a.*, bacchanal, bacchanalian (pertaining to revelry and drunkenness).

**Bacchanali's'ten**, *v. n.*, to revel, to participate in bacchanalian feast, to lead a dissolute life.

**Bacchan'ten**, *pl.*, (*Myth.*) priests of Bacchus.

**Bacchan'tinnen**, *pl.*, (*Myth.*) Bacchantes (priestesses of Bacchus); (*fig.*) disorderly, dissolute women given to drink.

**Bacchan'tisch**, *a.*, bacchic (relating to Bacchus, the God of wine); (*fig.*) jovial; drunken, mad with intoxication.

**Bac'charis**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) baccharis, ploughman's spikenard.

**Bac'chisch**, *a.*, bacchic, bacchical; *der* -*e* Berd'suß, *m.*, *v.* Bacchius.

**Bac'chius**, *m.*, (*Met.*) bacchius (in ancient poetry a foot composed of a short syllable and two long ones *v. -*).

**Bac'chus**, *m.*, (*Myth.*) Bacchus (the God of wine).

**Bac'chusfest**, *n.*, (*pl.* -*e*) bacchic-feast, bacchanals.

**Bac'chuslied**, *n.*, bacchanalian song, dithyrambic.

**Bac'chuspriester**, *m.*, Bacchant.

**Bac'chuspriesterin**, *v.* Bacchantinnen.

**Bac'chusstab**, *m.*, thyrsus.

**Bach**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* Bäche; *dim.* Bächlein, Bächelchen, *n.*) brook, rivulet, (*prov.*) beck; *der* kleine - (das Bächlein), brooklet, rill; (*Prov.*) kleine Bäche machen große Flüsse, little brooks coming together make rivers, light gains make heavy purses.

**Bach'amsel**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) water-ousel, dipper, sea-stare (Wasseramsel, gemeiner Wasserstaar, Wasser-schwäger; *Cinclus aquaticus*).

**Bach'binse**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common rush, water-bulrush (*Juncus conglomeratus*).

**Bach'blume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) brooklime, speedwell (Dotterblume, Kupfblume, Wiesenblume, Noosblume, große Butterblume, Schmalblume; *Veronica beccabunga*).

**Bach'bohne** | *f.*, (*Bot.*) beccabunga, brooklime, **Bach'bunge** | speedwell (*Quellen-Schrenkpeis*; *Veronica beccabunga*).

**Bach'e**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*; *Sport*) wild sow; *die* Bächen (*s. G.*), stitches of bacon.

**Bach'er**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -) wild boar of 2 years and upwards.

**Bach'fahrt**, *f.*, ravine, cartway washed out by torrents, gutter made by a waterflood.

**Bach'fisch**, *m.*, *v.* Bachforelle.

**Bach'forelle**, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) brook-trout (*Salmo fario*).

**Bach'gräbbling**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) gudgeon.

**Bach'holder** | *m.*, (*Bot.*) the guelder-rose, **Bach'holunder** | ter-older, snowball (*Edneebal*), whitten-tree (*Viburnum opulus*).

**Bach'hund**, *m.*, *v.* Dachshund.

**Bach'konserve**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) hair-weed, sea-weed, crow-silk (Bachwasserfaden; *Conserva rivularis*).

**Bach'krebs**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) craw-fish, cray-fish, the river lobster (*Flußkrebs*; *Astacus*).

**Bach'kresse**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) water-cresses (*Brunnenkresse*; *Nasturtium officinale*); *v.* Bachbunge; (*Ichth.*) gudgeon (*Cyprinus gobio*).

**Bach'matt**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -*n*; *pol. m.*) a species of Polish horse remarkable for strength and bottom.

**Bach'meister**, *m.*, (*s. G.*) the overseer on a convoy of rafts.

**Bach'mücke**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) crane-fly.

**Bach'münze**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) brook-mint, water-mint (*Wassermünze*; *Mentha aquatica*); spearmint (*Mentha viridis*); meadow-cresses (*Wiesenkresse*; *geminet* Schäumkraut; *Cardamine pratensis*).

**Bach'reich**, *a.*, abounding in brooks, brooky.

**Bach'sand**, *m.*, brooksand.

**Bach'schaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) water-figwort (*große* Wasserbaumwurz, *Steißwurz*; *Scrophularia aquatica*).

**Bach'schmerle**, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) loach (*Cobitis*).

**Bach'stelze**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) water-wagtail (*Motacilla*).

**Bach'wasserfaden**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bachkonserve.

**Bach'weide**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) crack-willow, water-willow (*Brechweide*, *Anachweide*, *Hiebweide*, *Sprechweide*, *Spindelweide*; *Salix fragilis*).

**Bach'weidenfalter**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Schifferfalter.

**Bach'weidenfest**, *n.*, (*Jew. Rel.*) *v.* Lauberbüttenschiff.

**Bach'weise**, *adv.*, in brooks, like a brook.

**Bach'wurz**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) small burnet-saxifrage (*Pimpinella saxifraga*).

**Bach**, *n.*, also *f.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -*e*; *Mar.*) forecastle (a short deck in the forepart of a ship, above the upper deck); *f.*, a punt (a flat-bottomed boat used in caulking and repairing ships); a wooden or metal bowl or platter for the messmates on board ship; a mess (a number of sailors, who eat from one bowl or platter); berth (a room or apartment in a ship, where a number of officers or men reside or mess); (*Techn.*) a tub or boarded pit used by dyers.

**Bach**, *a.*, back (*v.* the comp.); *adv.*, aback; (*Mar.*) -braffen, -holen, -legen, to back the sails (to arrange them so as to cause the ship to move astern).

**Bach'aliu'**, *m.*, *v.* Kachelau.

**Bach'apfel**, *m.*, a baking apple.

**Bach'berechtigt**, *a.*, privileged to bake.

**Bach'birne**, *f.*, baking pear.

**Bach'blech** |

**Bach'brett** | *n.*, plate or board used in baking.

**Bach'bord**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) larboard (the left hand side of a ship, when a person stands with his face to the head); - das Ruder! port the helm! (put the helm to the larboard side); streicht am -! hold water with your larboard oars! -seite (*f.*), larboard side; *das* -legen.

boxing of a ship; -wache (*f.*), the larboard watch; -bug larboard side.

Bäckdöse, *f.*, v. Bäcktrög.

Bäck'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) | cheek; mit eingefalle-

Bäck'en, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) | nen Bäck'en, hollow-cheeked, (*vulg.*) lantern-jawed; mit rothen Bäck'en, rosy-cheeked, cherry-cheeked, ruddy-cheeked; er hat eine dicke Bäck'e besommen, his cheek is swelled; zu den Bäck'en gehörig, buccal, v. Bäck'enmuskel; (*vulg.*) ich will ihm meine Meinung auf die Bäck'en geben, I'll set my ten commandments in his face; (*fig.*) die -n voll nehmen, to speak hyperbolically; (*vulg.*) to talk big; die - eines Pferdes, v. Diebein; (*Mar.*) die Bäck'en des Bugspriets (Viollinen), the stidde or the bees of the bowsprit (pieces of elm-plank bolted to the upper end of the bowsprit); die Bäck'en der Masten, the cheeks or bibbs of the masts (brackets made of elm-plank and bolted to the hounds of the masts, for the purpose of supporting the trestle-trees); die Bäck'en am Kellschwien, the clamps of the keelson; falsche keelson; (*Techn.*) die Bäck'en eines Gefäßes, the buttocks; die Bäck'en in einer Drehbank, the cheeks or side beams of a turner's lathe; die Bäck'en am Schraubstock, the chaps or jaws of the vice, vice-chaps; die Bäck'en des Flintenkolbens, the butt-end of a gun; die - eines Lehnstuhls, easy chair with side-cushions for the cheeks.

Bäck'en, *v. n.*, (ich backe, du bäckst, er bäckt, wir backen &c., *imp.*, ich back; *pp.*, gebacken; used with haben) to bake; v. Anbacken, Ableben.

Bäck'en, *v. a.*, (*imp. reg.*, *pp.* gebacken) to bake (as bread); to dry (dörren, as fruit); to fry (in einer Pfanne); to burn (Ziegelsteine, bricks, tiles).

Bäck'enarterie, *f.*, (*Anat.*) buccal artery (ein Zweig der innern Maxillararterie, a branch of the internal maxillary artery).

Bäck'enbärtig, *a.*, whiskered, bowhiskered.

Bäck'enbart, *m.*, whiskers.

Bäck'enbein, *n.*, v. Bäck'enknochen.

Bäck'enblase | *f.*, (*Zool.*) cheek-pouch (a bag, Bäck'entasche | which some anima's have in their mouths).

Bäck'endrüse, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) buccal gland.

Bäck'eneisen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) the iron cheeks of the bellows.

Bäck'engrübchen, *n.*, dimple (in the cheeks).

Bäck'enhaube, *f.*, mob-cap, cap with lappets.

Bäck'enknochen, *m.*, (*Anat.*) cheek-bone, jawbone.

Bäck'enlehne, *f.*, a rest or support for the cheek (appendage to an easy chair).

Bäck'enmuskel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) buccinator, trumpeter's muscle.

Bäck'enpulsader | *f.*, (*Anat.*) buccal vein.

Bäck'enschlagader | *f.*, (*Anat.*) buccal vein.

Bäck'enriemen, *m.*, (*Man.*) crupper; breeching.

Bäck'enschlag | *m.*, box on the ear, a slap in the

Bäck'enstreich | face.

Bäck'enstreif, *m.*, lappet (an Hauben, of caps).

Bäck'enstücke, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) cheek-pieces: - am Zaume, breeching; - eines hohen Ofens, side walls of a kiln.

Bäck'enstuhl, *m.*, easy chair.

Bäck'entasche, *f.*, (*Zool.*) v. Bäck'enblase.

Bäck'entuch, *n.*, muffler; comfortable.

Bäck'enzahn, *m.*, (*pl.* Bäck'enzähne) cheek-tooth, molar-tooth, grinder.

Bäckerei, *f.*, (*cont.*) baking.

Bäck'fisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) v. Barfisch; fish for frying; a fried fish; (*fig. & joc.*) a young, growing girl, a bread-and-butter miss, a boarding-school-miss.

Bäck'fleisch, *n.*, meat for baking (in a pie); baked meat.

Bäck'form, *f.*, a tin form for baking in, baking form.

Bäck'gast, *m.*, one who has his bread (kneaded at home) baked at a bakers.

Bäck'geld, *n.*, money paid for baking, bakeage.

Bäck'geräth, *n.*, baking utensils.

Bäck'gerechtigkeit, *f.*, privilege or license for carrying on the business of a baker.

Bäck'haus, *n.*, bake-house, baking-house.

Bäck'hitze, *f.*, the heat of a baker's oven, (*fig.*) any extraordinary or insupportable heat.

Bäck'holz, *n.*, wood for baking, oven-wood.

Bäck'ig, *a.*, (only in comp.) cheeked.

Bäck'kammer | *f.*, a room for baking in.

Bäck'stube

Bäck'koch, *m.*, pastry-cook; confectioner.

Bäck'kohle, *f.*, baking coal; caking coal.

Bäck'korb, *m.* | hutch, bin, basket used in pre-

Bäck'schüssel, *f.* | paring the dough.

Bäck'legen, *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) - der Vordersegel, boxing (off) a ship.

Bäck'liegend, *a.*, aback.

Bäck'meister, *m.*, master-baker; the first or upper cook in court (v. Backmeister).

Bäck'mulde, *f.*, kneading-trough.

Bäck'naps, *m.*, v. Backkorb.

Bäck'obst, *n.*, dried fruit; fruit for baking; baked fruit.

Bäck'ofen, *m.*, baking oven; baker's oven; Bäck'ofenhitze, v. Backhitze.

Bäck'ofenstein, *m.*, (*Min.*) trachytic conglomerate.

Bäck'pfanne, *f.*, baking pan; frying pan.

Bäck'rädchen, *n.*, jaggging iron (an instrument for cutting out ornaments in paste).

Bäck'scharre, *f.*, rake, scraper.

Bäck'schaukel, *f.*, baker's peel.

Bäck'schieber | *m.*, baker's peel.

Bäck'schießer | *m.*, baker's peel.

Bäck'schüssel, *f.*, v. Backkorb.

Bäck'sen, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) die Kanonen -, to bowse the guns.

Bäck'sgasten, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) the castle crew.

Bäck'sgesellen | *pl.*, (*Mar.*) messmates.

Bäck'smatten | *pl.*, (*Mar.*) messmats.

Bäck'sjunge, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the boy attending on a mess.

Bäck'meister, *m.*, (*Mar.*) master of a mess.

Bäck'speise, *f.*, pie, pastry, pasty, baked meat.

Bäck'spier, *f.*, (*Mar.*) the outrigger of the boat's guess-ropes.

Bäck'sprießel, *n. & pl.*, wood-shavings for heating the oven.

Bäck'stag, *n.*, (*Mar.*) das - des Bugspriets (Bugstag), the shrouds of the bowsprit; die - eines Vodes, the stays of the sheers; das - des Kluberbaums, the guy-pendants or shrouds of the jib-boom; -strache (*f.*), larboard-watch.

Bäck'stagsweise, *adv.*, (*Mar.*) on the quarter.

Bäck'stagswind, *m.*, (*Mar.*) quarter-wind, quartering-wind.

Bäck'stein, *m.*, brick; -artig, as or like a brick, bricky; -farbig, of the colour of a brick; (*Med. & Chem.*) lateritious.

Bäck'stube, *f.*, v. Backkammer.

Bäck'svolk, *n.*, (*Mar.*) v. Backgesellen.

Bäck'tag, *m.*, baking-day.

Bäck'trog, *m.*, kneading-trough, hutch, brake.

Bäck'werk, *n.*, pastry.

Bäck'zeug, *n.*, v. Backgeräth.

**Bad'zine**, *m.*, furnace.  
**Baculometrie'**, *f.* (*l. & gr. w.*; *Math.*) baculometry (the art of measuring distance or altitude by a staff or staffs).  
**Bad**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. Bäder*) bath; bathing-room; watering-place; in's - reisen, to go to a watering-place; the mineral waters; Bäder verordnen, to prescribe bathing; warme Bäder betreffend, thermal; (*fig.*) Einem ein schlimmes - zuriichten, to prepare something disagreeable for a person; (*Prov.*) das - austragen müssen, to suffer for another; das Kind mit dem - e ausschütten, to throw away, to reject the good with the bad; Einem das - segnen, to wish a person success in his undertakings; (*iron.*) to disappoint a person's hopes; (*vulg.*) to beat, to drub, to hide, to thrash a person.  
**Badaub'**, *m.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* (Einfaltspinsel).  
**Badautage** } *f.* (*fr. w.*) silliness, foolishness,  
**Badauterie'** } childish actions.  
**Badanstalt**, *f.*, bathing-establishment; bath, bathing-place.  
**Badanzug**, *m.*, bathing-dress, bathing-gown.  
**Badarzt**, *m.*, physician of or at a watering-place (*v. Brunnenarzt*).  
**Badecur** } *f.*, use of mineral-waters, the cure  
**Badefur** } aimed at or to be effected by the use of mineral waters.  
**Badefrau**, *f.*, bath- or bathing-woman; midwife (*v. Bademutter*).  
**Badegast**, *m.*, visitor at a watering-place using the baths or waters.  
**Badegeld**, *n.*, money paid for bathing.  
**Badegelegenheit**, *f.*, bathing accommodation.  
**Badehaus**, *n.*, a bathing-house, bath, an establishment where baths are to be had; (*Arch.*) bagnio, stew.  
**Badehemd**, *n.*, bathing-shirt, bathing-chemise.  
**Badehonig**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) an inferior sort and quality of honey.  
**Badehofen**, *pl.*, bathing-drawers.  
**Badehaber**, *m.*, proprietor of a bath or bathing-house, bath-keeper; (*Arch.*) bagnio-keeper.  
**Badekappe**, *f.*, bathing-cap, oilskin-cap.  
**Badefarren**, *m.* }  
**Badefutsche**, *f.* } bathing-coach, car or carriage.  
**Badefleid**, *n.* }  
**Bademantel**, *m.* } bathing-gown.  
**Badefnecht**, *m.*, a man servant in a bath, in baths.  
**Badekopf**, *m.*, *v.* Schröpfkopf.  
**Badekraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Liebstöckel; *v.* Nubr-Mant.  
**Badeleben**, *n.*, the manner of living and passing the time at a watering-place.  
**Badelohn**, *m.*, *v.* Badegeld.  
**Bademeister**, *m.*, bath-keeper, proprietor of a bath; (at bathing-places, watering-places) the overseer of the baths (who superintends their preparation and directs the attendance); (*Arch.*) bagnio-keeper.  
**Bademutter**, *f.*, (*Arch.*) the proprietress of a bath; midwife.  
**Baden**, *v. a.*, to bathe, to lave, to wash; *v. n. & refl.*, sich -, to bathe, to use baths; (*fig.*) sich in Wellen -, to wallow in sensual delights; in Tränen gebadet, drenched in tears; in Blut gebadet, drenched in blood, gory; der, die Badende, bather.  
**Baden**, *n.*, bathing.  
**Bad'ner** } *m.*, an inhabitant of (the Grand-Duchy  
**Baden'ser** } of) Baden.  
**Badordnung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) government or police-regulation with respect to the use of the baths at a watering-place.

**Bad'eort**, *m.*, watering-place; bathing-place.  
**Bad'eplatz**, *m.*, bathing-place.  
**Bad'er**, *m.*, (*Arch.*) the proprietor or keeper of a bath; bagnio-keeper; surgeon; cupper; barber (*Barbier*).  
**Baderei'**, *f.*, house and business of a bath-proprietor; cupper's shop; barber's shop; (*Arch.*) bagnio.  
**Bad'ereise**, *f.*, journey to a watering-place.  
**Bad'ergehülfe** } *m.*, surgeon, cupper or barber's  
**Bad'ergesell** } assistant.  
**Bad'erknecht** }  
**Bad'erlich**, *a.*, inclined or having the wish to bathe.  
**Bad'ern**, *v. n.*, to carry on the business of a bath-proprietor.  
**Bad'eschiff**, *n.*, boat used in bathing; floating-bath.  
**Bad'eschwamm**, *m.*, common sponge (*Meereschwamm*; *Spongia officinalis*).  
**Bad'estelle**, *f.*, bathing-place.  
**Bad'estube**, *f.* }  
**Bad'stufe**, *f.* } bath-room, bathing-room,  
**Bad'ezimmer**, *n.* } bathing-closet.  
**Bad'ewärme**, *f.*, temperature for bathing.  
**Bad'ewärmer**, *m.*, an apparatus for warming the water in baths.  
**Bad'ewanne**, *f.*, bathing-tub; eine schufelförmige, pantoffelförmige -, shoe-bath, slipper-bath.  
**Bad'ewarm**, *a.*, of a fit temperature to bathe in.  
**Bad'ezeit**, *f.*, the season for bathing; the season at a watering-place.  
**Bad'ezimmer**, *n.*, *v.* Bad'estube.  
**Bad'ezuber**, *m.*, *v.* Badewanne.  
**Badia'ga**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) badiaga (a kind of sponge, common in the North of Europe, the powder of which is used to take away the livid marks of bruises).  
**Badian'**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) badian, badiane (the seed of a tree in China, - Eternisbaum - used to give the tea an aromatic taste).  
**Badigeon'**, *n.*, (*fr. m.*) badigeon (a mixture of plaster and freestone, used by statuary to fill the small holes and repair the defects of the stones of which they make their statues; gelblicher Mörtel, Putzhauerfitt); Badigeon'ten, *v. n.*, to use this material for the said purpose.  
**Bad'isch**, *a.*, of or appertaining to the Grand-Duchy of Baden.  
**Bä'**, *int.*, baa! (ejaculation in imitation of the bleating of a sheep).  
**Bäch'lein**, *n.*, *dim.* of Bach, *q. v.*  
**Bäcker**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -er*) baker; (*Sport*) *v.* Bader.  
**Bäckerbrod**, *n.*, baker's bread, shop-bread.  
**Bäckerbursche** } *m.*, baker's boy, journeyman-  
**Bäckergefell** }  
**Bäckerknecht** } baker.  
**Bäckerduzend**, *n.*, a baker's dozen (13).  
**Bäckerei'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) the trade of a baker; baking-establishment; bakery.  
**Bäckergerwerk**, *n.* }  
**Bäckerzunft**, *f.* } baker's guild or company.  
**Bäckerhandwerk**, *n.*, baker's trade.  
**Bäckermesser**, *n.*, dough-knife.  
**Bäcker'schabe**, *f.*, (*Zool.*) black-beetle, cockroach (*Blatta orientalis*).  
**Bäckerstod**, *m.*, tally used between bakers and millers.  
**Bä'en**, *v. n.*, to bleat as a sheep or lamb.  
**Bäff'chen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -er*) clergyman's band, bands.

**Bäffen** } *v. n.*, (*prov.*) to bark, to yelp.  
**Bäffjen** }  
**Bäh'en**, *v. a.*, (*Med.*) to foment; to bathe; to stupe; to toast (*Brod.* bread); to warm (*Holz*, wood, staves, for the purpose of making them more pliant).  
**Bäh'(e)ffissen** } *n.*, a bag stuffed with medicated  
**Bäh'(e)füßchen** } herbs.  
**Bäh'(e)kraut**, *n.*, any plant or herb used in fomentations.  
**Bäh'(e)mittel**, *n.*, *v.* Bähung.  
**Bäh'(e)stube**, *f.*, *v.* Gesteckstube.  
**Bäh'ung**, *f.*, (*Med.*) fomentation.  
**Bäl'de**, *f.*, in der -, in a short time, shortly, soon (the word is only used in this phrase).  
**Bäl'der**, *a.*, *comp.* of bald, *q. v.*  
**Bäl'gen**, *v. refl.*, sich -, to cast one's skin.  
**Bäl'gentreter**, *m.*, organ-blower.  
**Bäll'chen**, *n.*, small ball; small bale.  
**Bänd'chen**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) a small piece of ribbon or string; a little, small-sized volume.  
**Bän'der**, *pl.* of Band, *q. v.*  
**Bän'dereich**, *a.*, voluminous, containing many books or volumes.  
**Bän'derhaut**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) peridesmium (a fine membrane covering the ligaments).  
**Bän'derjaspid**, *f.*, *v.* Bandjaspid.  
**Bän'derkräm**, *m.*, riband-trade, mercery, mercer-ship; a retail riband-shop.  
**Bän'derkrämer**, *m.*, *v.* Bandkrämer.  
**Bän'derlap**, *m.*, a lady's stomacher trimmed with riband.  
**Bän'derlehre**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) syndesmology, syndes-mography (the doctrine of the ligaments).  
**Bän'dern**, *v. a.*, to form into long and broad stripes; to stripe, to streak.  
**Bän'dereich**, *a.*, richly trimmed or adorned with ribands.  
**Bän'derschuh**, *m.*, a shoe fastened, tied with a riband or string.  
**Bän'derstein**, *m.*, (*Min.*) riband-stone.  
**Bän'dig**, *a.*, tameable, tame; - machen, to tame.  
**Bän'digen**, *v. a.*, to tame (wilde Thiere, wild beasts); to break in (ein Pferd, a horse); (*fig.*) to tame, to check, to restrain, to moderate, to mitigate, to subdue; nicht zu -, untameable.  
**Bän'diger**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) tamer, one who tames, who breaks in; (*fig.*) subduer, conqueror.  
**Bän'digung**, *f.*, taming, breaking in; subduing, restraining; restraint, check.  
**Bän'gel**, *m.*, *v.* Bengel.  
**Bän'g'lich**, *a. & adv.*, uneasy, somewhat anxious; anxiously.  
**Bän'g'lichkeit**, *f.*, anxiety, anxiousness, apprehension, uneasiness.  
**Bän'gung**, *f.*, (*s. G.*) *v.* Beengung, Beängstigung.  
**Bän'ig**, *a.*, (*s. G.*) *v.* Gebannt; *v.* Starr, Unbeweglich.  
**Bän'ken**, *n.*, a small bench.  
**Bän'kelgesang**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Bänkelgesänge) ballad-singing; ballad.  
**Bän'kelkrämer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) hawk, peddler.  
**Bän'keln**, *v. n.*, (*s. G.*) to open a faro-table, to keep a faro-table.  
**Bän'kelfänger**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) ballad-singer; a bad poet, small-beer poet, rhymer.  
**Bän'kelfängerei**, *f.*, ballad-singing.  
**Bän'king**, *m.*, *v.* Bankart.  
**Bän'ne**, *f.*, (*s. G.*) dung-cart.  
**Bän'nig**, *a.*, (*s. G.*) *v.* Berhezt, Fingebannt; *v.* Stör-  
 rig, hartnädig.

**Bär**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -en; *Zool.*) bear (*Bärin*, she-bear); ein junger -, a cub, whelp; (*fig.*) a bear, a rude, rough, overbearing fellow; (*fig. & joc.*) a debt; -en anbinden, to contract debts; einen -en abbinden, to pay a debt, debts; a flam, fib, humbug, gammon; Einem einen -en aufbinden (anbinden), to gammon a person; (*Techn.*) rammer; (*Astron.*) der große -, the greater bear, Charles' wain, *Ursa major*; der kleine -, the lesser bear, *Ursa minor*; (*Fort.*; *gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) dam.

**Bär'artig**, *a.*, ursine.  
**Bär'beißig**, *a.*, (*fig.*) quarrelsome.  
**Bär'dill**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bärwurz, Bärenfenchel.  
**Bären**, *v. n.*, (*Sport*; used with haben) to rut (of bears); (*s. G.*) to bear fruit (of trees).  
**Bärenähnlich**, *a.*, bearish.  
**Bärenbeere**, *f.*, fruit of the bearberry (*v.* Bären-  
 traube).  
**Bärenbeißer**, *m.*, bear-dog, bull-dog; (*fig.*) *v.* Bär (*fig.*).  
**Bärenbusch**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Alpenrose; Fühnerblume.  
**Bärendecke**, *f.*, bear-skin (as mat or foot-cloth).  
**Bärenfell**, *m.*, *v.* Bärwurz.  
**Bärenfenchel**, *m.*, liquorice-juice (Säpigenaft).  
**Bärenfang**, *m.*, bear-catching.  
**Bärenfell**, *n.*, bear's skin.  
**Bärenfenchel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bear's wort (*v.* Bärwurz).  
**Bärenfett**, *n.*, bear's grease.  
**Bärenförmig**, *a.*, ursiform.  
**Bärenführer**, *m.*, bear-leader.  
**Bärenfuß**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bear's foot (a species of Hellebore).  
**Bärengerste**, *f.*, winter-barley.  
**Bärenhäuter**, *m.*, an idler, a lazy fellow.  
**Bärenhäuterei**, *f.*, idleness, laziness, a drone, a lubber; dastard, coward.  
**Bärenhaft** } *a.*, bearish, bearlike.  
**Bärenmäßig** }  
**Bärenhaß** } *f.*, bear-baiting, bear-hunting.  
**Bärenhege** }  
**Bärenhaut**, *f.*, bear's skin, bear's hide; (*fig.*) auf der - liegen, to be idle, to do nothing.  
**Bärenhüter**, *m.*, (*Astron.*) Bootes; bear-herd.  
**Bärenjagd**, *f.*, bear-hunting.  
**Bärenklau**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) unächte -, common cow-paranep, hog-weed, Hercules' all-heal, bear's wort (*Heraclenum sphondylium*); ächte -, bear's breech, brank ursine (*Acanthus mollis*); -blatt (*n.*), leaf of the brank ursine; (*Archit.*) acanthus (an ornament resembling the foliage of the brank-ursine).  
**Bärenklee**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) melilot (a species of clover; *Steinklee*, *Melilotenklee*, *Hönigklee*, *Tontkraut*; *Trifolium melilotus officinalis*).  
**Bärenkoth**, *m.*, (bear's dung; (*Min.*) scum, dross.  
**Bärenkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bärentraube; Königskerze.  
**Bärenkrebs**, *m.*, a species of lobster (*Soyllarus arctus*).  
**Bärenlauch**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wild garlic (Waldknoblauch; *Allium ursinum*).  
**Bärenmoos**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) golden maiden-hair (gemeiner Widertbon, Guldewidertbon, Goldhaar, Jungfernhair; *Polytrichum commune*).  
**Bärenmotte**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) bear-fly.  
**Bärenmütze**, *f.*, bear-skin cap.  
**Bärenohrchen** } *n.*, (*Bot.*) bear's ear, auricula  
**Bärenohrlein** } (*Primula auricula*).  
**Bärenohr**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) wind-seed (*Arctotis*).  
**Bärenpfeife**, *f.*, (one of the largest pipes of an organ).  
**Bärenraupe**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) bear-worm.  
**Bärenschlamm**, *m.*, (*Min.*) scum, dross.



of a piano; (*Min.*) the groove, the channel (die Nut, in welcher die Räder des Laufstrens auf- und ablaufen).

**Bahn'brecher**, *m.*, way-maker.

**Bahn'brücke**, *f.*, (*Railw.*) viaduct.

**Bah'nen**, *v. a.*, to beat, to make a path or way; to pave (mit Steinen); to level, to make smooth; (*fig.*) to smooth; to facilitate; Einem den Weg - zu... to pave the way for one to... to put one on the way for... to remove all obstacles in a person's way to...; sich einen Weg bahnen, to make one's way; er bahnte sich einen Weg durch die Feinde, he cut his way through the enemy; sich -, to become level or passable.

**Bah'nen**, *n.*, paving; *pl.*, cloths in a sail.

**Bah'ner**, *m.*, one who makes a way or path.

**Bahn'hobel**, *m.*, (*Coop.*) a plane used by coopers in preparing the staves for the heads of casks.

**Bahn'hobeln**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to plane the head of a cask.

**Bahn'hof**, *m.*, (*Railr.*) station.

**Bahn'ig**, *a.*, (*Techn.*) having level surfaces or faces.

**Bahn'los**, *a.*, pathless; trackless.

**Bahn'profil**, *n.*, (*Railr.*) section.

**Bahn'schlägel**, *m.*, (*Min.*) face-hammer.

**Bahn'stollen**, *m.*, tunnel.

**Bahn'strecke**, *f.* } (*Railr.*) section.

**Bahn'stück**, *n.* }

**Bahn'ung**, *f.*, *v.* Anbahnung.

**Bahn'wärter**, *m.*, (*Railr.*) a man employed on railroads to signalize the trains and to survey the rails and sidings.

**Bahn'zug**, *m.*, (railway-) train.

**Bahr'e**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) barrow, hand-barrow; litter; (Reichen-; Todten-), bier.

**Bahren**, *v. a.*, to lift, to place upon a bier.

**Bahr'tuch**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Bahr'tücher*) pall.

**Bai**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) bay; eine kleine -, a cove, creek.

**Bai'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -es & -en; pl. -en*) } Bavarian.

**Bai'erin**, *f.*, (*gen. -; pl. -nen*) }

**Bai'erisch** } *a.*, Bavarian.

**Bai'risch** }

**Bai'ern**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) Bavaria.

**Baikalith'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) baikalite (also Baikalstein).

**Bail'brechen**, *v. n.*, (*Sport*) to cease barking.

**Bai'len**, *v. n.*, (*Sport*) to bark.

**Bai'salz**, *n.*, bay-salt (*v.* Bopsalz).

**Bajade ren**, *pl.*, Bajadoers (East-Indian dancing-girls and courtesans).

**Bajaz'zo**, *m.*, (*it. w.; gen. & pl. -s*) buffoon, clown, merry-andrew.

**Bajonet'**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. Bajonette*) bayonet; das - (auf das Gewehr) aufsetzen, to fix the bayonet; das - ab! unfix bayonet! das - gefällt! bayonet in charge!

**Bajonet'hülse**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) bayonet-socket.

**Bajonetti'ren**, *v. a.*, to furnish with bayonets; *v. n.*, to bayonet.

**Bajonet'träger**, *m.*, bayonet-belt.

**Ba'ke**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Mar.*) beacon, seamark, buoy (of a shoal); -n am Ufer (Land-n), landmarks; Tennen und -n legen, to put up (erect) beacons or buoys in a channel.

**Ba'kel**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) stick, cudgel, ferule, birch-rod.

**Ba'keisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) scraping-knife, flesh-knife (of tanners).

**Ba'keljau**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -*) dried, salt codfish.

**Ba'keljau'fischer**, *m.*, banker.

**Ba'keln**, *v. a.*, to whip (with a ferule).

**Ba'ken**, *v. a.*, to beat (*v.* Bafem).

**Ba'fengeld**, *n.*, beaconage, the money paid for beacons or buoys in a harbour.

**Ba'fentrecht**, *n.*, beaconage.

**Ba'fentonne**, *f.*, buoy.

**Ba'fem**, *v. a.*, to beat (Flaché, flax).

**Bafet'**, *n.*, (*Med.*) magnetising-tub (*v.* Baquet).

**Baladin'**, *m.*, (*fr. w.*) merry-andrew; harlequin; clown.

**Balan'ce**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) balance, equipoise (*v.* Gleichgewicht), equilibrium.

**Balancier'**, *m.*, (*Mech.*) beam, balancer; - an einer Dampfmaschine, engine-beam.

**Balanci'ren**, *v. a. & n.*, to balance, to poise; (*Com.*) to strike a balance, to balance; (*Paint.*) to proportion the distribution of a subject.

**Balancir'klappe**, *f.*, (*Mech.*) a clap-valve (invented by Belidor and applied to pumps and other hydraulic engines).

**Balancir'kolben**, *pl.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Balancir'stängelchen.

**Balancir'maschine**, *f.*, (*Watchm.*) balance-poiser.

**Balancir'stängelchen**, *pl.*, (*Zool.*) balancers (in insects two very fine movable threads, placed under the origin of the wings).

**Balancir'stange**, *f.*, rope-dancer's pole, poy.

**Balani'ten**, *pl.*, (*fos. Zool.*) balanites.

**Ba'laß** } *m.*, (*Min.*) balass, balas (a variety

**Ba'laßrubin** } (of spinel ruby).

**Bal'che**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Ichth.*) a species of salmon, peculiar to the lake of Constance (Blaufelchen; *Salmo fera*).

**Balcon'**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -en*) balcony; terrace.

**Bald**, *adv.*, soon; early; almost; easily; shortly, ere long; wie - ? how soon? es muß - seine Zeit sein, it must be near his time; du wirst - deine Thorheit vergessen, ere long you will repent your folly; ich wäre - gestorben, I was near dying, I was (had) like to die; es ist - gesagt, it is easy talking; sometimes, now; - so, - so, now so, now otherwise; - hoch, - niedrig, now high, now low; - heiter, - traurig, at one time merry, at another sad; je baldet (früher), je lieber, the sooner the better.

**Bald'dachin**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -en*) canopy, baldachin, cloth of state; (*Archit.*) baldachin (a building in form of a canopy, supported by columns).

**Bald'greis**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common groundsel (*gemeines Kreuzkraut, Grindwurzkraut; Senecio vulgaris*).

**Bald'ig**, *a.*, speedy; early; quick; eine - e Antwort, a speedy, early answer; eine glückliche Reise und - e Rückkehr, a safe (happy) journey and a speedy return.

**Bald'igst**, *a. & adv.*, *sup.* of Bald, most speedy; auf's - e, as soon as possible.

**Bald'rian**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; Bot.*) valerian (*Valeriana*); der griechische -, Jacob's ladder (*Polemonium coeruleum*); (*Chem.*) -öl (*n.*), valerole; -säure (*f.*), valerianic acid.

**Bald'ruin**, *m.*, Baldwin.

**Balea'ren**, *pl.*, (*Geog.*) the Balearic Isles (the isles of Majorca and Minorca in the Mediterranean).

**Balea'risch**, *a.*, Balearic.

**Bale'ster**, *m.*, (*gr. w.; gen. -s; pl. -*) balister, cross-bow.

**Balg**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Bälge*) skin, case (Hüll); slough (of snakes, von Schlangen); husk, shell, pod (von Erbsen &c., of peas &c.); (*Bot.*) glume, husk, chaff; (*cont.*) little brat, urchin, brawl; der dicke -, paunch; *v.* Blasebalg; *v.* Puppenbalg.

**Balg'artig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) glumaceous, having glumes, consisting of glumes.

**Balg'blütbe** } *f.*, (*Bot.*) glumous flower.

**Balg'blume** }

Bal'ge, *f.*, a tub; a measure for dry-goods, coals &c.  
Bal'gen, *v. refl.*, sich -, to romp, to wrestle, to cope together, to struggle; to play at romps.

Bal'gedeckel, *m.*, the upper board of a pair of bellows.

Bal'genstaar, *m.*, (*Med.*) a milky or fluid cataract.

Bal'gentreter, *m.*, bellows-blower; *v.* Balgentreter.

Bal'ger, *m.*, (*gen. -s, pl. -en*) wrestler, boxer; romper.

Balgerci', *f.*, (*pl. -en*) romping; wrestling, scuffling, fight, fighting.

Balg'geschwulst, *f.*, (*Med.*) encysted tumour.

Balg'kapsel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) follicle.

Balg'lustflappe, *f.*, the valve of a pair of bellows.

Bal'je, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Mar.*) half-tub; die -n der Marsfallen, top-halliards-tub; *v.* Balge.

Bal'jen, *n.*, (*Mar.*) grapple, grappling.

Bal'sen, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -en*) beam, balk, rafter; clamp; (*Mar.*) die -n, the beams; die -n der Stuhbrücke, the orlop-beams; *v.* Baling-, Blase-, Fed-, Stahn-, Obethed-, Banter-; (*Herald.*) pale, chevron (an ordinary, representing two rafters of a house meeting at the top); (*Typ.*) cross-piece; (*Agric.*) balk (a ridge of land left unploughed); the land between two furrows; the loft of a barn; der - am Flügel, the beam; der - an einer Wage, the beam of the scales; (*Instrumentm.*) the bridge of the bass; (*Anat.*) der - des Gehirns, corpus callosum cerebri.

Bal'senanker, *m.*, (*Shipb. & Archit.*) brace.

Bal'senband, *n.*, (*Carp.*) swallow's tail, cramp; (*Mus.*) key; bar (einer Laute, of a lute).

Bal'senbrücke, *f.*, timber-bridge.

Bal'sendecke, *f.*, a ceiling formed of timbers or rafters.

Bal'sengerüst, *n.*, scaffolding; frame work.

Bal'sengeßimß, *n.*, cornice, architrave cornice (an entablature consisting of an architrave and cornice only, the frieze being omitted).

Bal'senhauer, *m.*, a journeyman ship's carpenter.

Bal'senkeller, *m.*, raftered (not vaulted) cellar.

Bal'senkopf, *m.*, head of a beam (which rests on the wall).

Bal'senlage, *f.*, the position of the rafters.

Bal'senlos, *a.*, untimbered, without rafters.

Bal'senrecht, *n.*, the right or privilege of laying the heads of rafters on a neighbour's wall.

Bal'senschläger, *m.*, *v.* Bal'senhauer.

Bal'senschlüssel, *m.*, key.

Bal'senspannung, *f.*, the width, space, span between two walls on which the rafters lie or are to be placed.

Bal'senstaar, *m.*, (*Surg.*) a cataract.

Bal'senstein, *m.*, (*Archit.*) corbel, console (a piece of stone, projecting from the vertical face of a wall to support some superincumbent object).

Bal'senstreif } *m.*, (*Herald.*) fesse (a band or  
Bal'senstreich } girdle drawn across the field).

Bal'senstreifen, *n.*, (*Agric.*) whip-stitching, half-ploughing, raftering (des Bodens, land).

Bal'senstüpe, *f.*, (*Archit.*) head-piece of a beam,

Bal'senträger, *m.*, corbel; girder.

Bal'sentracht, *f.*, (*Mar.*) clamps of the deck-beams (Ballwäger).

Bal'sentreter, *m.*, *v.* Balgentreter.

Bal'senwage, *f.*, (*Mech.*) steel-yard.

Bal'senweite, *f.*, *v.* Bal'senspannung.

Bal'senwerk, *n.*, beams and rafters of a building, frame-work.

Bal'sensterathe, *f.*, (*Archit.*) chevron moulding.

Bal'stüllings } *pl.*, (*Shipb.*) abort carlings be-  
Bal'stuntjes } tween the beams.

Bal'shafen, *m. & pl.*, (*Carp. & Shipb.*) dogs (iron hooks or bars with a sharp fang).

Bal'skniee, *pl.*, (*Shipb.*) hanging knees of the decks (Dedsknee).

Bal'son, *v.* Balcon.

Bal'splanke, *pl.*, (*Shipb.*) side-planks of a ship.

Bal'swäger } *m.*, (*Shipb.*) *v.* Ballentracht.

Bal'sweger }

Ball, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Bälle*) ball; globe (any thing of a globular form; *v.* Erdball, Spielball &c.); ball, dance, dancing party; (*Herald.*) roundel (an ordinary in the form of a circle); schwarze Bälle, ogresses (cannon balls or pellets of a black colour); rote Bälle, torteaux (red roundels); (*Sport*) bark, barking (das Bellen der Hunde, of the dogs); - spielen, - schlagen, to play at ball, to drive, to hurl a ball; to play at tennis; den - anspielen, to give service; to serve the ball; den - im Aufsprunge fangen, to catch the ball at the bound; den - im Flügel auffangen, to hit the ball in the air; (*Billiard*) einen - machen, to pocket a ball, to make a ball, to make a hazard; einen - schießen, to give a close ball, to lay a ball close to the cushion; einen - doubliren, to double to cushion a ball; einen - schneiden, to cut a ball; einen - srenzen, to send (drive) a ball over the table.

Balla'de, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) ballad.

Balla'dendichter

Balla'denmacher

Balla'denschreiber

} *m.*, ballad-maker, ballader,  
writer of ballads.

Balla'densänger, *m.*, ballad-singer.

Balla'denstyl, *m.*, ballad-style.

Balla'denverkäufer

Balla'denhändler

} *m.*, ballad-monger.

Balla'nd', *m.*, (*fr. w.*) red wine of Tourraine.

Balla'anzug, *m.*, ball-dress; full-dress.

Bal'sast, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) ballast; (*fig.*) refuse (*v.* Auswurf); ohne -, unballasted; den - einschütten, to ballast, to take in ballast; den - ausschütten, to unballast; der - schießt (geht) über, the ballast shifts; das Schiff segelt bloß mit -, ist nur mit - geladen, the ship goes on ballast.

Bal'sastbrücke, *f.*, *v.* Ballastpforte.

Bal'sasteisen, *n.*, (*Mar.*) kentledge.

Bal'sasten, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to ballast (Ballast einschütten).

Bal'sastever, *v.* Ballastlichter.

Bal'sastracht, *f.*, (*Mar.*) dead-freight.

Bal'saststife, *f.*, (*Mar.*) a bulk-head or inclosure of planks on the inner side of a ship wherein ballast is kept, with which to help her down when careening.

Bal'sastkleid, *n.*, (*Mar.*) the port-sail (Pfersegel).

Bal'sastlichter, *m.*

Bal'sastschiff, *n.*

Bal'sastschute, *f.*

} (*Mar.*) ballast-lighter.

Bal'sastpforte, *f.*, (*Mar.*) ballast-port.

Bal'sastschiff, *n.*

Bal'sastschute, *f.*

} *v.* Ballastlichter.

Bal'sastung, *f.*, (*Mar.*) ballasting, lastage.

Ballei', *f.*, (*pl. -en*) commandery; bailiwick.

Ballei'sen, *n.*, (*Ironw.*) lump-kentledge (*v.* Ballastisen); (*Techn.*) *v.* Balleneisen.

Bal'sen, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -en*) bale, pack, bag (Waaren-); ein - Flachß, a kirtle of flax; ein - reher Seide, a sangot of raw silk (from one to two hundred-weight and three quarters); ein - Papier, ten reams of paper; (*Anat.*) palm (an der Hand, of the hand), ball (am Fuße, of the foot); the sole (bei Pferden, of horses); einem Hunde die - ausschneiden, to expediate a dog (to cut out the balls or claws of a dog's fore

feet); (*Typ.*) ball; die - kneegen, to bishop the balls, to wet the balls; - machen, to knock up, to make skin balls; die - pugen, to scrape the balls; (*Techn.*) - am Fehel, the handle of a plane; (*Fenc.*) the button covered with leather on the foil; (*Hortic.*) the earth adhering to the roots of a plant when taken out of the ground for transplanting.

**Bal'len**, *v. a.*, to conglobate, to conglobate, to collect or gather into a ball, into a round form or globes; die Faust -, to clench, to clinch the fist; *v. refl.*, sich -, to ball, to form (itself) into balls (vom Schnee, of snow); (*Anat.*) to conglobate; *pp. & a.*, geballt, conglobate (von Drüsen, of glands); (*Bot.*) conglobate (von Blüten, of flowers).

**Bal'lenbient**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) a species of short-tongued bee (*Halictus*).

**Bal'lenbinder**, *m.*, packer.

**Bal'lenbinderlohn**, *m.*, package.

**Bal'lenbinderstod**, *m.*, packing-stick.

**Bal'lenbund**, *m.*, (*Fenc.-Art.*) choking.

**Bal'lendegen**, *m.*, (*Fenc.*) the foil with the leathorn button.

**Bal'leneisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) ripping-chisel; (*Ironw*) *v.* Bolleisen.

**Bal'lenfieber**, *n.* } (*Med.*) gout in the palm of the  
**Bal'lenlicht**, *f.* } hand or balls of the feet.

**Bal'lengriff**, *m.* } (*Typ.*) ball-stock.  
**Bal'lenholz**, *n.* }

**Bal'lenhafen**, *m.*, packer's hook.

**Bal'lenknechte**, *pl.*, (*Typ.*) racks.

**Bal'lenkreuz**, *n.*, (*Herald.*) *v.* Apfelfreuz.

**Bal'lenleder**, *n.*, (*Typ.*) the leather covering of the balls.

**Bal'lenmeißel**, *m.*, *v.* Balleneisen.

**Bal'lenmeister**, *m.*, (*Typ.*) ball-maker (the workman who bishops the balls).

**Bal'lenpflanzung**, *f.*, (*Hort. & Forest.*) transplantation of plants and young trees with the earth adhering to the roots.

**Bal'lenzweeren**, *pl.*, bale-scissors, packing-scissors.

**Bal'lenzchnur**, *f.*, packthread; nach der - verlaufen, to sell under the cords.

**Bal'lenstod**, *m.*, packing-stick.

**Bal'lenwaaren**, *pl.*, bale-goods.

**Bal'lenwulzer**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) dor-beetle (*Scarabaeus*).

**Bal'lenweise**, *adv.*, by the bale, in bales.

**Bal'lern**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to make a noise, to shout.

**Ballet'**, *n.*, (*gen. -et; pl. -e*) ballet; -meister (*m.*), ballet-master; -tänzer(*m.*), ballet-dancer; -tänzerin(*f.*), figure-girl.

**Bal'fest**, *n.*, ball.

**Bal'förmig**, *a.*, round, globular, spherical.

**Bal'gast**, *m.*, a person invited to a ball.

**Bal'geber**, *m.*, the person that gives a ball.

**Bal'gested**, *n.* } (*Cricket*) wicket(s).  
**Bal'stäbe**, *pl.* }

**Bal'geschwulst**, *f.*, (*Med.*) a swelling in the cellular textures.

**Bal'haus**, *n.* } tennis-court.  
**Bal'hof**, *m.* }

**Bal'hauswirth**, *m.*, the keeper, proprietor of a tennis-court.

**Bal'holz**, *n.*

**Bal'pritsche**, *f.* } bat; racket.  
**Bal'schlägel**, *m.* }

**Bal'horn**, *m.*, the name of a printer of Lubeck (1531—1544), who obtained notoriety for the pe-

dantry he displayed in the typical corrections of his various publications. Some of these were perfectly ridiculous, so that the phrase „verbessert durch Johann Ballhorn“ (revised or improved by J. B.) and the verbs „Ballhornisieren, Verballhornen“ became and still remain proverbial and are applied to all alterations, which make worse instead of improving.

**Bal'hornisieren**, *v. a.*, *v.* Ballhorn.

**Bal'hut**, *m.*, dress-hat.

**Bal'lig**, *a.*, forming balls (in comp.).

**Balli'ste**, *f.*, ballista (a warlike engine, used by the ancients, for throwing stones, darts, javelins and other missile weapons).

**Balli'stil**, *f.*, ballistics (the science or art of throwing missile weapons by the use of an engine).

**Bal'kleid**, *n.*, ball-dress, full dress.

**Bal'korb**, *m.*, ball-basket.

**Bal'macher**, *m.*, ball-maker, racket-maker.

**Bal'meister**, *m.*, master, proprietor of a tennis-court.

**Bal'mund**, *m.*, (*s. G.*) detractor, backbiter, slanderer.

**Bal'nägel**, *pl.*, (*Typ.*) iron tacks that fasten the leather to the balls.

**Bal'netz**, *n.*, racket.

**Ballon'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -e*) football; balloon; (*Phys.*) air-balloon (Luft-); (*Chem.*) glass carboy; -macher (*m.*), football-maker.

**Ballot'**, *m.*, (*fr. w.*; *Com.*) bale of goods, of paper &c.; a measure of sheets of glass.

**Ballo'ta** } *f.*, (*Bot.*) ballota, the black or stinking  
**Ballo'te** } horehound (schwarzer Andern; *Ballota nigra*).

**Ballota'de**, *f.*, (*Man.*) ballotade (a horse's leap performed between two pillars).

**Ballota'ge**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) ballotation, voting by ballot.

**Ballotin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) a bitter substance discovered in the plant ballota.

**Balloti'ren**, *v. n.*, to ballot, to vote by ballot.

**Bal'rose**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Schneeball.

**Bal'schlägel**, *m.*, racket.

**Bal'schläger**, *m.*, tennis-player, racket-player; cricket-player, cricketer.

**Bal'schlagen**, *n.*, game at ball; tennis, game at tennis; hurl, hurling.

**Bal'schnecke**, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) partridge-shell (a species of trumpeter's shell; *Buccinum perdix*).

**Bal'schuhe**, *pl.*, pumps; dress-shoes.

**Bal'spiel** } *n.*, tennis, flies, rackets; hurl,  
**Bal'schlagen** } hurling; cricket; - mit Stöden, trap.

**Bal'spieler**, *m.*, player at tennis, at rackets.

**Bal'steurig**, *a.*, restive (von Pferden, of horses).

**Bal'stod**, *m.*, *v.* Billiardstod.

**Bal'stoß**, *m.*, the driving, sending of a ball, stroke.

**Bal'stoßspiel**, *n.*, *v.* Billiard.

**Bal'tafel**, *f.*, billiard-table; -fugel (*f.*), billiard-ball; -stod (*m.*), billiard-cue.

**Balneograph'**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) an author on baths, their use and effects.

**Balneographie'**, *f.*, (*l. & gr. w.*) a treatise on or description of the qualities and use of baths and mineral waters.

**Balneotechnik'**, *f.*, (*l. & gr. w.*) the art of constructing baths; the doctrine of the use and application of baths.

**Balneotherapie'**, *f.*, (*l. & gr. w.*) the science of medicine with respect to the use, application and effects of bathing and mineral waters.

**Bal'sam**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -e*) balsam, balm; unguent (Salbe); (*fig.*) balm; - von Wilead, Reccabalsam,



balsam, balm of Gilead, of Mecca; zu - machen, to balmify.

Bal'samapfel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) balsam-apple, balm apple (*Momordica balsamina*).

Bal'sambaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) balsam-tree, balm-tree v. Copalbaum; ächter - balm-tree (*Amyris gileadensis*); -holz (*n.*), xylobalsamum.

Bal'sambeeren, *pl.*, (*Pharm.*) v. Balsamförner.

Bal'sambirne, *f.*, v. Kuckatellerbirne.

Bal'samblüthe, *f.*, blossom of the balm or balsam-tree; (*fig.*) any odoriferous or balsamic flower.

Bal'sambüchse, *f.*, balsam or balm-box.

Bal'samduft, *m.*, balsamic odour.

Bal'samduftend, *a.*, balmy; odoriferous, odorous.

Bal'samen, *v. a.*, v. Balsamiren.

Bal'samespe, *f.*, v. Balsampappel.

Bal'samfrucht, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) v. Balsamförner.

Bal'samgarbe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sweet-maudlin (wohlriechender Bertram, Leberbalsam, Schafgarbe; *Achillea ageratum*).

Bal'samgeist, *m.*, spirit of balsam.

Bal'samgewächs, *n.*, a plant yielding balsam or balm.

Bal'sambarz, *n.*, balsamic resin.

Bal'samholz, *n.*, v. Balsambaumholz.

Bal'samig, *a.*, v. Balsamisch.

Balsami ne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) balsamino, eagle-flower (*Impatiens balsamina*); die wilde, gelbe -, touch-me-not, garden-balsam (*Impatiens nolo me tangere*).

Balsami'ren, *v. a.*, to balm, to embalm; to perfume; *n.*, balsamation.

Balsa'misch, *a.*, balmy, balsamic; balsamical; fragrant, odoriferous.

Bal'samförner, *pl.*, (*Pharm.*) the fruit-berries of the balsam-tree.

Bal'samkräutchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) v. Balsamkraut.

Bal'samkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) balsamic plant; großes -, v. Frauenmünze; kleines -, sweet-maudlin (v. Schafgarbe); the marvel of Peru (Wunderblume; *Mirabilis*).

Bal'samleiche, *f.*, mummy.

Bal'sammünze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) balm-mint, balm-gentle (*Citronenmünze*, *Adermünze*; *Mentha arvensis*).

Bal'samodendron, *n.*, (*Bot.*) balsamodendron (name given to a genus of oriental trees).

Bal'samol, *n.*, balsamic oil.

Bal'sampappel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) tacamahac, tacamahaca (*Leica tacamahaca*); balsam-tree (nordamerikanisches Sattelholz; *Populus balsamifera*).

Bal'sampflanze } *f.*, balsam-plant, balsam-shrub.

Bal'samstaude } *f.*, balsam-plant, balsam-shrub.

Bal'samreich, *a.*, v. Balsamisch.

Bal'samsaft, *m.*, balsam-juice.

Bal'samtanne, *f.*, v. Terpentinbaum.

Bal'se, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) a kind of raft on South American rivers fitted out with a round-house and sails.

Bal'timore-Vogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) Baltimore-bird, American oriole (*Oriolus Baltimore*).

Bal'tisch, *a.*, Baltic; das -e Meer, the Baltic (sea), v. Cisse.

Balustrade, *f.*, balustrade.

Balustri'ren, *v. a.*, to balustrade, to furnish with a balustrade.

Balz, *f.*, (*Sport*) the pairing or coupling time (of game-birds, of geese and ducks, of rabbits); *f. & m.*, the place where the pairing is carried on; zur - gehen, v. Balzen.

Bal'zen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to pair, to couple (v. Balz).

Balzzeit, *f.*, (*Sport*) pairing-time (v. Balz).

Bamba'lio, *m.*, (*l. w.*) stammerer; an idiot.

Bambe'le, *f.*, v. Striße.

Bamboccia'den } *pl.*, (*it. w.*) caricatures, pic-

Bamboschia'den } tures of low life.

Bam'bus, *m.*, (*gen.* Bambusses; *pl.* Bambuse) (*Bot.*)

Bam'busrohr, *n.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl. -e*) } bam-

boo (*Bambus arundinacea*).

Bam'busprossen, *pl.*, achia.

Bam'busstod, *m.*, bamboo-cane or walking-stick.

Bam'buszucker, *m.*, tabasheer (Tabaschir, a Persian word signifying a concretion found in the joints of the bamboo).

Bam'mel, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) bob; tassel; lappet; watch-

seals.

Bam'meln, *v. n.*, v. Baumeln.

Bam's, *f.*, saddle-cushion.

Bam'sen, *v. a.*, (*Techn. & vulg.*) to beat.

Banal', *a.*, v. Zwangemäßig; Gebieterisch; (Entschieden).

Banalität', *f.*, v. Zwangsgerechtigkeit.

Bana'nasbaum, *m.*, v. Pisang.

Bana'nasfeige, *f.*, v. Pisang.

Bana'ne, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *Bot.*) banana (*Musa sapientium*).

Banat', *m.*, district or county (Margraviate) in Croatia.

Banause', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) v. Schmiedehandwert; (*fig.*) selfishness.

Banause'isch, *a.*, v. Handwerksmäßig; Eigennützig.

Ban'co, *m. & n.*, (*Com.*) banco, bank-money; Mark - , mark-banco; -zettel (*m.*), bank-billet.

Band, *n.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl.* Bänder) band; ribbon, ribbon; Zwirn -, tape; Schuh -, shoestring; - am Stede, string; (*Techn. & Coop.*) hoop (Reifen von Holz oder Eisen); (*Locks.*) - an einer Thür, holdfast; (*Corp.*) - , welches die Sparten mit einander verbindet, key; (*Surg.*) bandage, fillet, ligature (v. Binde); (*Mech.*) link; (*Anat.*) ligament; (*Herald.*) ribbon; (*Artill.*) - am

Hohr der Kanone, astragal; (*Mar.*) hoop (v. Bug - ,

Rad - , Raß - , Haa - ); *m.*, (*pl.* Bände) tome, volume, book; (*Bookb.*) binding (of a book, v. Einband); (*n.*

*pl.* Bände) tie, bond; eheliches -, conjugal tie; das heilige - der Ehe, the holy or sacred bond of marriage;

Bande, bonds, fetters, chains, irons; in Ketten und - liegen, to be in irons; Einen in - legen, to put any

one in irons.

Band'acht, *m.*, (*Min.*) ribbon (striped or streaked) agate.

Band'ähnlich, *a.*, like ribbon, striped, streaked.

Bandage, *f.*, (*Surg.*) v. Binde, Verband.

Bandagi'ren, *v. a.*, to bandage.

Bandagist', *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) truss-maker.

Band'alabafter, *m.*, (*Min.*) white and red striped alabafter.

Banda'napresse, *f.*, (*Manuf.*) bandana press.

Banda'natücher, *pl.*, (*Com.*) bandana handkerchiefs.

Bandas'sel, *f.*, (*Entom.*) streaked centiped.

Bandbalken, *m.*, (*Herald.*) v. Gegenbalken.

Band'beinjüfung, *f.*, (*Anat.*) synneurosis.

Band'biene, *f.*, (*Entom.*) the Egyptian honey-bee (*Apis fasciata*).

Band'blüthe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) ligule (*Ligula*).

Band'blume, *f.*, artificial flower; (*Bot.*) streaked or striped pink (*Dianthus caryophyllus*).

Band'bohrer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) an awl for boring holes for the wooden pegs, by which the balks are fastened together.

Band'draht, *m.*, wire of a middle sort.

Ban'de, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) border, edge, side; binding; (*Billiard*) cushion; ein Ball dicht an der -, a close ball;

einen Ball dicht an die - spielen, to make a close ball;

(*Mar.*) the side of a ship; auf die - legen, to careen; (*cont.*) a band, company (*Musik.* of musicians); gang, pack, set (*Diebe.* of thieves, *Räuber.* of robbers); eine lustige -, a merry set; eine gefährliche -, a dangerous set.

Ban'de(n)frei, *a.*, unfettered; (*fig.*) unrestrained; *v.* Zügellos.

Ban'deisen, *n.*, hoop-iron.

Ban'delette, *f.*, (*fr. m.*; *Surg.*) small bandage (*v.* Binde).

Ban'delster', *n.*, (*gen. -t*; *pl. -t*; *Milit.*) bandoleer, shoulder-belt.

Ban'delst'eten, *pl.*, (*fr. w*) ear-rings.

Ban'den, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Bugbanden, Brustbanden, Wad-, Mast-, Raa-.

Ban'dero'le, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) bandrol.

Ban'dfabrik, *f.*

Ban'dgewerk, *n.* } ribbon-manufacture.

Ban'dfabrikation, *f.* }

Ban'dfäsen, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) a genus of hair-weed (*Diatoma*).

Ban'dfaß, *n.*, a measure of wine in Switzerland (= 600 *Maaf*, quarts).

Ban'dfest, *a.*, fastened or tied by a band or ribbon.

Ban'dfisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) band-fish, ribbon-fish (*Cepola*).

Ban'dförmig, *a.*, having the form of ribbon; (*Bot.*) ligulate, ligulated.

Ban'dfrau, *f.*, *v.* Bandhändlerin.

Ban'dgestim, *n.*, (*Archit.*) the moulding (over the first story).

Ban'dgewerk, *n.*, *v.* Bandfabrik.

Ban'dgras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) ribbon-grass, reed-canary grass, ladies' tresses, painted ladies' grass (*Mariengras.* spanisches Gras; *Phalaris arundinacea picta*).

Ban'dhändler, *m.* } dealer in ribbons, mercer,

Ban'dhändlerin, *f.* } haberdasher.

Ban'dhafen } *m.* dog; hasp; (*Mar.*) canhook.

Ban'dkegel } *m.* dog; hasp; (*Mar.*) canhook.

Ban'dhammer, *m.*, (*Ironw.*) the large hammer.

Ban'dhandel, *m.*, ribbon-trade, mercery.

Ban'dhandlung, *f.*, mercery; a mercer's shop, a shop where ribbons are sold.

Ban'dholz, *n.*, (*Coop.*) hoop-wood, wood for hoops.

Ban'dig, *a.*, striped, streaked, banded.

Ban'diren, *v. a.*, to form into long and broad stripes; to stripe, to streak.

Ban'dirt', *pp.*, *v.* Banditen; *a.*, (*Bot. & Zool.*) striped, streaked.

Ban'dit', *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) bandit; *pl.*, bandits or banditti.

Ban'ditisch, *a. & adv.*, in the manner of a bandit or banditti, *v.* Mordeländertisch.

Ban'djaspis, *m.*, (*Min.*) striped jaspis.

Ban'dkäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Laufkäfer.

Ban'dkette, *f.*, timber-chain, brace, band-chain.

Ban'dkegel, *m.*, *v.* Bandhafen.

Ban'dkille, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Gewebstäubling, Filzschorf.

Ban'dklöder, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of tangle (*Laminaria*).

Ban'dkoralle, *f.*, (*Zool.*) eschar.

Ban'dkrämer, *m.*, *v.* Bandhändler.

Ban'dkrum, *m.*, *v.* Bandhandlung, Bänderkrum.

Ban'dkragen, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) fillet-cards.

Ban'dkreuz, *n.*, *v.* Zadenkreuz.

Ban'dkreuzschnabel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of cross-bill (*Loxia leucoptera*).

Ban'dladen, *m.*, *v.* Bandhandlung.

Ban'dlauj, *m.*, (*Gumm.*) twisted stub.

Ban'dlaus, *f.*, (*pl.* Bandläuse; *Entom.*) species of louse (on the body of the cuckoo; *Pediculus fasciatus*).

Ban'dling, *f.*, *v.* Bandmotte.

Ban'dmacher } *m.*, ribbon-weaver; tape-maker.

Ban'dweber } *m.*, ribbon-weaver; tape-maker.

Ban'dwirker } *m.*, ribbon-weaver; tape-maker.

Ban'dmakrele, *f.*, streaked or striped mackerel (*Scomber edentulus*).

Ban'dmarmor, *m.*, (*Min.*) striped or streaked marble.

Ban'dmasche, *f.*, *v.* Bandschleife.

Ban'dmaschine, *f.*, a machine used in the fabrication of ribbon.

Ban'dmaß, *n.*, tape-measure.

Ban'dmeißel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) a chisel used by locksmiths in making door-hinges.

Ban'dmeißer } *n.*, (*Techn. & Coop.*) hoop-knife,

Ban'demesser } notcher, adze, addica.

Ban'dmotte, *f.*, (*Entom.*) striped moth (*Phalaena geometra fasciata*).

Ban'dmühle, *f.* } ribbon-loom.

Ban'dstuhl, *m.* } ribbon-loom.

Ban'dnagel, *m.*, (*Carp.*) pin, plug, wooden (or iron) nail.

Ban'dnatter, *f.*, (*Amphib.*) ribbon-snake (*Coluber lemniscatus*).

Ban'dnudeln, *pl.*, broad, striped vermicelli.

Ban'dquaste, *f.*, (*Zooph.*) *v.* Venusgürtel.

Ban'dquast, *m.*, a tassel or bunch of ribbons.

Ban'dreif, *m.*, (*Coop.*) hoop.

Ban'drohr, *n.*, (*Gumm.*) twisted barrel.

Ban'drose, *f.*, a rosette of ribbons; (*Bot.*) *v.* Esfigrose.

Ban'dschleife, *f.*, loop of ribbon; a favor granted by a lady to a gentleman; a knot of ribbons worn on festival days, favors.

Ban'dseil, *n.*, (*Min.*) plat-rope.

Ban'dspecht, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Buntspecht.

Ban'dspinne, *f.*, (*Entom.*) striped spider (*Aranea fasciata*).

Ban'dsteine, *pl.*, (*Min.*) striped or streaked minerals.

Ban'dstrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Schlingstrauch.

Ban'dstreif, *m.*, (*Herald.*) bend; zwei - en cottises; top-knot.

Ban'dstreifig, *a.*, (*Bot. & Zool.*) banded.

Ban'dstück, *n.*, (*Carp.*) prick-post, queen-post (a post in wooden buildings framed intermediately between two principal posts).

Ban'dtrappe, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of bustard (*Otis benghalensis*).

Ban'dtresse, *f.*, livery-lace, worked lace.

Ban'dtute } *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) the listed stamper

Ban'dmuschel } (*Conus*).

Ban'dvereinigungsmaschine, *f.*, (*Techn.*) lopping-machine (in the spinning of flax).

Ban'dverlängerung, *f.*, (*Swg.*) elongation.

Ban'dwaaren, *pl.*, small-ware.

Ban'dweber, *m.*, *v.* Bandmacher.

Ban'dweide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) osier, wicker, withy, water-willow (*Salix viminalis*).

Ban'dwerk, *n.*, ribbons.

Ban'dwirker, *m.*, *v.* Bandmacher.

Ban'dwesen, *n.*, (*Anat.*) a connexion of ligaments.

Ban'dwurm, *m.*, (*pl.* Bandwürmer; *Zooph.*) tape-worm (*Taenia*).

Ban'dzieher, *m.*, *v.* Bandhafen.

Ban'dzwitter, *m.*, (*Min.*) tin-ore.

**Bang**  
**Bang'e** } *f.*, bangué (a narcotic liquid extracted from the leaf of a sort of hemp in India).  
**Bersch** }  
**Bang** } *a. & adv.*, afraid; anxious, uneasy; fear-  
**Bang'e** } ful; timid; *es ist mir - um . . .*, I am afraid of, I fear for; *laßt euch nicht - sein vor . . .*, be not solicitous about or for; *es war uns - vor üblen Folgen*, we were apprehensive of fearful consequences; *Ginen (Ginem) - machen*, to make one afraid of. . .

**Bang'en**, *v. n. & imp.*, (used with *haben*) to be afraid; *mir bangt davor*, I am afraid of it; *mir bangt vor den Folgen*, I am afraid of, anxious about the consequences.

**Bang'en**, *n.*, *v.* Bangigkeit.

**Bang'enfrau** } *n.*, *v.* Schierling.  
**Bang'frau** }

**Bang'igkeit**, *f.*, anxiousness, anxiety, apprehension, fearfulness, dismay; oppression of the heart.

**Bang'muthig**, *a.*, anxious, apprehensive; timid; faint-hearted.

**Bania'nen**, *pl.*, Banians (a peculiar caste of Indians).

**Bania'nenbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) banian-tree (*Ficus indica*; *Musa paradisiaca*).

**Banians'**, *pl.*, banians (East-Indian dressing-gowns).

**Banier'**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) half-deck.

**Banisterie'**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Metterlenne.

**Bank**, *f.*, (*pl.* *Bänke*) bench (wooden-bench or seat, von Holz), bank; form (*Schulbank*); any long seat without a back; (*Mar.*) sand-bank; von einer - abhalten, to take a good birth, to keep aloof from a rock; shelf; - zum Sitzen in Booten und Schaluppen, the stern-sheets or seats of a boat; Ruder-, the thwarts (*Düsten oder Düsten, die Querbänke eines Bootes*); Brech- (*Brak, Breck*), the brake; Nagel-, the ranges or rangers with belaying pins; Roll-, a roller for the cables; - am Horizont, a cloudy horizon; (*Typ.*) - an der Presse, shelf, (*Fort.*) - an einer Brustwehr, banquette; über - schießen, to fire in barbe (to fire the cannon over the parapet instead of firing through the embrasures); stall, stand (for the sale of articles), butchers' shambles (*v.* *Bankschlächter, Bankschlächter*); (*Techn.*) Dreh-, lathe (of turners, cooper's &c.); Tischler-, carpenter's bench; (*Hortic. & Vin.*) bank, parterre; terrace; (*Min.*) layer, bed (*Sage von Steinen u. an einem Bruch*); (*Herald.*) *v.* Turniertragen; (*Gam.*) a hazard-table, a table at which hazard is played; - halten, to keep a hazard-table; to open a hazard-table; die - sprengen, to break the bank; *Bank (pl. Bänken; Com.)* bank; (*vulg. fig.*) unter die - stellen, to hide, to conceal; to smother; unter der - liegen, to live in an obscure condition; to lie close; durch die -, in the gross, by the lamp, upon an average, without discrimination, without distinction, one with another; etwas auf die lange - schieben, to lay on the shelf, to put off, to delay; die geistliche -, the spiritual bench; die weltliche -, the secular bench.

**Bank actie**, *f.* } a share in the capital of a  
**Bank attie**, *f.* } bank; bank-stock; share in  
**Bank theilschein**, *m.* } a joint-bank; das Eigen-  
thum in - n, bank-stock.

**Bank agent**, *m.*, bank- or exchange-broker (*v.* *Wechselmakler*).

**Bank ago**, *n.*, *v.* Aufgeld.

**Banfal amt**, *n.*, a banfal office in Austria, relating to the customs in general, the stamp-duty and the imperial monopolies of salt and tobacco.

**Bank anweisung**, *f.* } cheque, check; bank-bill,  
**Bank billet**, *n.* } bank-note.

**Bank'arbeit**, *f.*, any kind of work which the artisan performs sitting; (*Tinn.*) soldering.

**Bank'arbeiter**, *m.*, the artisan who sits at his work.

**Bank'art** }  
**Bank'ert** } *m.*, (*vulg.*) bastard.  
**Bank'ling** }

**Bank'assignation**, *f.*, *v.* *Bankanweisung*.

**Bank'aufgeld**, *n.*, *v.* *Aufgelt*.

**Bank'bediente** } *m.*, *v.* *Bankoffizianten*.  
**Bank'beamtete** }

**Bank'bein**, *n.*, leg of a bench.

**Bank'berg**, *m.*, (*Min.*) a layer of stone under coal-strata.

**Bank'bohrer**, *m.*, (*Carp.*) large auger.

**Bank'bruch**, *m.*, bankruptcy, failure.

**Bank'brüchig**, *a.*, bankrupt, broken; - werden, to break, to fail, to become bankrupt; der *Bankbrüchige*, the bankrupt.

**Bank'buch**, *n.*, banking book.

**Bank'capital**, *n.*, stock in (a) bank.

**Bank'conto**, *n.*, bank-account; ein - haben, to be a creditor on the bank-books.

**Bank'depositum**, *n.*, deposit in bank.

**Bank'eisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) iron-band, cramp-  
**Back'enhaken**, *m.* } iron.

**Bank'en**, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to lay against a bank (ein Schiff zum Zwecke des Kielholens, a ship for the purpose of careening it).

**Bankerott'**, *a. & adv.*, bankrupt, broken, failed; sich - erklären, to declare one's self a bankrupt; - werden, to fail, to become bankrupt.

**Bankerott'**, *m.*, (*gen. - es; pl. - e*) bankruptcy, failure, (state of) insolvency; ein betrügerischer -, a fraudulent bankruptcy; (*Law*) - befehl (*m.*), fiat in bankruptcy.

**Bankerott'erklärung**, *f.*, declaration of bankruptcy.

**Bankerottteur'** } *m.*, bankrupt.  
**Bankerott'rer** }

**Bankerott'gesetz**, *n.*, bankrupt-law.

**Bankerottir'mandat**, *n.*, statute of bankruptcy.

**Bankett'**, *n.*, (*gen. - es; pl. - e*) banquet, feast; a public dinner.

**Banket'te**, *f.*, (*pl. - n; Milit.*) banquette.

**Bankett'ren**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to banquet.

**Bankettir'zimmer**, *n.*, banqueting room.

**Bank'geld**, *n.*, bank-money.

**Bank'gerechtigkeit**, *f.*, the right to expose bread or meat on stalls or shambles for sale.

**Bank'gericht**, *n.*, commercial court.

**Bank'geschäfte**, *pl.*, banking business, banking transactions.

**Bank'gesetz**, *n.* } statute of a bank.  
**Bank'ordnung**, *f.* }

**Bank'gouverneurstellvertreter**, *m.*, deputy governor of a bank.

**Bank'haken**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) holdfast (*v.* *Balkenhaken*); bench-hook.

**Bank'halter**, *m.*, banker; proprietor, keeper of a hazard-table.

**Bank hammer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) bench-hammer; *v.* *Nießhammer*.

**Bank'herr**, *m.*, banker, proprietor of a bank.

**Bank'hobel**, *m.*, (*Carp. & Join.*) great (long) plane; fluting or grooving plane (*Bügelhobel*).

**Bank'horn**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) rising anvil (*v.* *Schloßeramböß*).

**Banquier'** } *v.* Banquier.  
**Banquier'haus** }

**Banquier'haus** } *v.* Banquierhaus.

**Bank'tiffen**, *n.*, cushion for a bench.  
**Bank'klammer**, *m.*, (*Carp. & Join.*) bench-cramp, bench-vice.  
**Bank'krage**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) scraper (used by potters in scraping off the clay from the mould).  
**Bank'legen**, *n.*, opening of a hazard-table for the purpose of play.  
**Bank'lehne**, *f.*, back of a bench.  
**Bank'meißel**, *m.*, (*Locks.*) hewing-chisel.  
**Bank'meister**, *m.*, master-baker, master-butcher.  
**Bank'meißel**, *n.*, cleaver, cleaving-knife.  
**Bank'note**, *f.* } (*Com.*) bank-note; *pl.*, Banknoten,  
**Bank'zettel**, *m.* } paper-currency, paper-money,  
bank-bills, bank-notes; Banknotencirculation (*f.*), paper-circulation; -enfälcher (*m.*), note-forgery; -npresse (*f.*), note-press.  
**Bank'o**, *v.* Banco.  
**Bank'offizianten**, *pl.*, officers employed in a bank.  
**Bank'ordnung**, *f.*, statute or regulation of a bank.  
**Bank'postnote**, *f.*, post-note.  
**Bank'procura**, *f.*, full power or letter of attorney for the transaction of banking business.  
**Bank'recht**, *n.*, privileges of a bank.  
**Bank'richter**, *m.*, (*Law*) judge-collateral or legal representative of a commercial court.  
**Bank'schein**, *m.*, *v.* Banknote.  
**Bank'schlachten**, *n.*, the killing meat for sale on public shambles.  
**Bank'schlächter**, *m.*, stall-butcher.  
**Bank'schneider**, *m.*, whale-cutter.  
**Bank'schraube**, *f.*, (*Join.*) bench-vice; bench-screw.  
**Bank'schreiber**, *m.*, clerk in a bank.  
**Bank'ne'**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) banksia (an Australian genus of plants; *v.* Honiggalbe).  
**Bank'stift**, *m.*, *v.* Bankreien.  
**Bank'valuta**, *f.* } bank-money, paper-currency.  
**Bank'werth**, *m.* }  
**Bank'zahlung**, *f.*, payment in bank.  
**Bank'zettel**, *v.* Banknote, Bankschein.  
**Bank'zins**, *m.*, stallage, rent paid for a stall.  
**Bann**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) ban (weltlicher -); excommunication, anathema (Kirchen-); interdict (kleiner Kirchen-); proscription (*v.* Achtung); jurisdiction (Gerichtsbezirk); territory (Grundbezirk); in den - thun, to excommunicate, to anathematize; to put under the ban of the empire; to proscribe.  
**Bann'bezirk**, *m.*, the district of a country, in which the ban or interdiction is in force.  
**Bann'brief**, *m.*, ban.  
**Bann'deich**, *m.*, a dyke thrown up above high-water mark to prevent inundation.  
**Bann'en**, *v. a.*, to banish, to expel; to proscribe; to put under the ban; to conjure up, to raise spirits (atiren); to exorcise, to lay spirits (entfernen); to fix to a certain place, to confine.  
**Bann'en**, *n.*, exorcism.  
**Bann'er** } *n.*, banner, a square flag, a military  
**Bannier'** } ensign, standard; militia (*v.* Landsturm,  
Landwehr); *m.*, exorciser (Geister-).  
**Bann'erherr**, *m.*, banneret.  
**Bann'erleute**, *pl.*, armed retainers or vassals belonging to a banneret.  
**Bann'ete**, *f.*, (*fr. n.*; *Com.*) a kind of basket work in France made of fine splits of the chestnut-tree and used in packing certain goods; in the American trade a certain number of oxen- or cow-hides; the hide of a young ox.  
**Bann'fluch**, *m.*, anathema; interdict.

**Bann'forst**, *m.*, wood fenced in as a royal preserve.  
**Bann'grenze**, *f.*, the bounds of a domain.  
**Bann'gut**, *n.* }  
**Bann'waare**, *f.* } contraband-goods.  
**Bann'herr**, *m.*, one who has the power to excommunicate; *v.* Gerichtsherr.  
**Bann'kelter**, *m.*, common wine-press.  
**Bann'leute**, *pl.*, the vassals of a feudal lord.  
**Bann'ling**, *m.*, proscrip.  
**Bann'meile**, *f.*, precinct, boundary of a jurisdiction.  
**Bann'mühle**, *f.*, common mill (used in common by the inhabitants of a certain jurisdiction).  
**Bann'ofen**, *m.*, common oven.  
**Bann'reiß**, *v.* Hängereiß.  
**Bann'richter**, *m.*, criminal judge.  
**Bann'scheidung**, *f.*, landmark noting the boundaries of two jurisdictions.  
**Bann'schild**, *n.*, the bloody flag.  
**Bann'schützen**, *pl.*, *v.* Flurschützen.  
**Bann'spruch**, *m.*, sentence of excommunication, of proscription; exorcism.  
**Bann'stein**, *m.*, landmark.  
**Bann'strafe**, *f.*, excommunication.  
**Bann'strahl**, *m.*, *v.* Bannfluch; den - (schleudern, to excommunicate, to fulminate excommunication (gegen Einen, against one)).  
**Bann'vogt** }  
**Bann'wart** } *m.*, field-watch (*v.* Flurschütz).  
**Bann'waare**, *f.*, *v.* Banngut.  
**Bann'wald**, *m.*, *v.* Bannforst.  
**Bann'wart**, *m.*, *v.* Bannvogt.  
**Bann'wasser**, *n.*, river or lake in which the right of fishing was vested in the feudal lord and consequently forbidden to the vassals.  
**Bann'wein**, *m.*, wine, the property of the feudal lord, and which, on certain occasions, as annual fairs &c., was to be bought, to the entire exclusion of all other wines.  
**Bann'werk**, *n.*, statute-labor (*v.* Frohndienst).  
**Banquet'te**, *v.* Banquet.  
**Banquier'**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*) banker; exchanger (*v.* Geldwechsler).  
**Banquier'häuser**, *pl.*, banks, banking houses.  
**Banquier'provision**, *f.*, banker's commission, provision.  
**Ban'se** } *f.*, that place in a barn where the corn is  
**Ban'ze** } laid up in sheaves, the bay; a large, square  
**Ban'se** } basket for the transport of goods.  
**Ban'sen** } *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -en*) the first stomach in  
**Ban'sen** } ruminating animals, the paunch.  
**Ban'sen**, *v. a.*, to pile up the sheaves in the barn.  
**Ban'ser**, *m.*, the workman who piles up the sheaves in the barn.  
**Ban'tambuhn**, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) bantam (*Phasianus gallus pusillus*).  
**Ba'obab**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) baobab (*v.* Affenbrodbaum).  
**Baptiste**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Blauföhne.  
**Baptist'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) baptist.  
**Bar**, *a. & adv.*, bare, naked (*nackt*); destitute of; pure, unmixed (*n. u.*); (*von Geld, or money*) in cash; -es Geld, ready money, cash (*in hand*); -e Zahlung, payment down, cash payment; -e (Antzählung, advance in money; - bezahlen, to pay down, to pay cash in hand, to pay ready money; -er (Urtag, net proceeds, proceeds in cash).  
**Baracit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Boracit.  
**Barakan'** }  
**Barfan'** } *v.* Barfan.  
**Bar'a(c)te**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *Milit.*) barrack; hut, hovel.

**Baran'le**, *f.*, (pl. -n; *Com.*) Astracan lamb's skin.  
**Bar'artifel**, *m.*, cash-article.  
**Barat'handel**, *m.*, bartoer.  
**Baratrie'**  
**Baratterie'** } *f.* (*Com.*) barratry.  
**Baratti'ren**, *v. n.*, to bartoer.  
**Barat'to**, *v.* Barathandel.  
**Barbaca'ne**, *f.* (*fr. w.*; *Milit.*) barbican (*v.* Schießbarte).  
**Bar'bados**, *n.*, Barbadoes.  
**Bar'badosaloe**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Leberaloe.  
**Bar'badoskirsche**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) barbadoes-cherry (*Malpighia glabra*).  
**Bar'badoskrankheit**, *f.*, (*Med.*) Barbadoes-leg (a disease indigenous to Barbadoes, in which the limb becomes tumid, livid and misshapen; a form of elephantiasis).  
**Barbar'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) barbarian, savage (also *fig.*); (*Geog.*) an inhabitant of Barbary.  
**Bar'bara**, *f.*, Barbara.  
**Barbare'a**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Barbenkraut.  
**Barbarei'**, *f.*, (*Geog.*) Barbary; (*fig.*) barbarism, barbarity, hardness of heart; uncivilisation; (*pl. -en*) barbarous deeds.  
**Barba'renheer**, *n.*, barbarian army.  
**Barba'renjoch**, *n.*, barbarian yoke.  
**Barba'renswärme**, *pl.*, swarms of barbarians.  
**Barba'renstamm**, *m.*, tribe of barbarians.  
**Barbares'le**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) inhabitant of Barbary; -staaten, the pirate states of Barbary.  
**Barbar'falk**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) Barbary falcon (*Falco barbarus*).  
**Barba'risch**, *a.*, barbarous, barbarian; inhuman; uncivilized, savage, illiterate, vandalian; *adv.*, barbarously; *ein -es Pferd*, barb.  
**Barbaris'mus**, *m.*, (*pl.* Barbaris'men) barbarism.  
**Bar'be**, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) barbel (*Cyprinus barbatus*); -n mit der Angel fangen, to drabble.  
**Bar'beinig**, *a.*, bare-legged.  
**Bar'belkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) rocket-gentle, rocket gallant (*Barbarea vulgaris*).  
**Bar'ben**, *pl.*, lace lappets of a cap.  
**Bar'benkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) winter-cress; yellow-rocket, winter hedge-mustard (*Barbarea*).  
**Barbet'te**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Bartmeise; (*Milit.*) parapet without embrasures.  
**Barbier'**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -e*) barber, shaver.  
**Barbier'becken**, *n.*, shaving-basin, barber's basin.  
**Barbier'beutel**  
**Barbier'sack** } *m.*, barber's pouch or case.  
**Barbieren** } *v. a.*, to shave; (*fig.*) to shave, to  
**Barbieren** } cheat, to humbug, to outreach, to do, to diddle.  
**Barbier'seile**, *f.*, raspatory.  
**Barbier'schne**, *f.*, barber's chaser.  
**Barbier'gerechtigkeit**, *f.*, license to carry on the business of shaving, the right to open a barber's shop.  
**Barbier'gesell**, *m.*, barber's journeyman.  
**Barbier'messer**, *n.*, razor.  
**Barbier'riemen**, *m.*, razor-strap.  
**Barbier'schere**, *f.*, barber's scissors.  
**Barbier'stein**, *m.*, razor-hone.  
**Barbier'stube**, *f.*, barber's shop.  
**Barbier'tag**, *m.*, shaving-day.  
**Barbier'toilette**, *f.*, shaving-case.  
**Barbier'tuch**, *n.*, shaving-towel.  
**Barbier'zeichen**, *n.*, barber's sign, barber's pole.  
**Barbier'zeug**, *n.*, shaving-case.  
**Bar'bula**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bartmoos, Schraubenmoos.

**Barcarole**, *f.*, barcarole (a popular song or melody sung by Venetian gondoliers).  
**Barca'sse**, *f.*, *v.* Barfasse.  
**Bar'chent**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -e; Com.*) fustian; mouse-skin; *der feine gelöpette -*, dimity.  
**Bar'chenten**, *a.*, made of fustian.  
**Bar'chentmacher**  
**Bar'chentweber** } *m.*, fustian weaver.  
**Bar'chentsstuhl**, *m.*, a fustian-weaver's loom.  
**Bar'daus'**, *int.*, smash! dash! bang!  
**Bar'de**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) bard, scald, minstrel, poet-musician.  
**Bar'dengesänge** } *pl.*, songs of the bards, min-  
**Bar'denlieder** } strelsy.  
**Bar'denthum**  
**Bar'denwesen** } *n.*, bardism.  
**Bardiet'**, *m. & n.*, war-song of the ancient Germans.  
**Bardi'glis**, *m.*, (*Min.*) a marble of Tuscany; a  
**Bardi'glis'ne**, *f.*, blue variety of anhydrite.  
**Bar'dolph**, *m.*, Bardolph.  
**Bar're**, *f.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) unprepared whalebone; a bushy place, copse; (*Mar.*) wave, billow.  
**Bar'reis**, *n.*, ice not covered with snow.  
**Bar'ren**, *m.*, (*gen. -t*) a soft flute-stop on the organ.  
**Barrett'**, *n.*, bonnet, cap, chaperon.  
**Barrett'krämer**, *m.*, haberdasher.  
**Barrett'fram**, *m.*, hosiery, haberdashery.  
**Bar'froist**, *m.*, black frost.  
**Bar'füßer**, *m.*, barefooted friar.  
**Bar'füßig**, *a.*, barefooted.  
**Bar'fuß**, *a. & adv.*, barefooted, barefoot, unshod.  
**Barg**  
**Borg** } *m.*, (*pl.* Bär'ge, Bör'ge) barrow-hog.  
**Bar'häuptig**, *a. & adv.*, bareheaded.  
**Bar'haupt**, *a. & adv.*, uncovered, bareheaded.  
**Baril'le**, *f.*, *v.* Soda.  
**Bar'riton**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -e; Mus.*) barytone; counter-tenor.  
**Baritonist'**, *m.*, barytone, barytonist.  
**Bar'rium**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) barium (the metallic basis of baryta).  
**Bar'riumchlorur**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of barium, muriatic baryta.  
**Bar'riumfluorur**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) fluoride of barium.  
**Bar'kass'e**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Mar.*) the long-boat, the launch  
**Bar'kauf**, *m.*, cash-purchase.  
**Bar'ke**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) bark; *die kleinere -*, barge, lighter; a bark-boat; *der Eigentümer einer kleineren -*, bargeman.  
**Bar'kenbauer**, *m.*, barge-builder.  
**Bar'kenlahn**, *m.*, canoe.  
**Bar'kenis**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) snow (*v.* Schneis, Schneischiß).  
**Bar'kholzer**, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Bergholzer.  
**Bar'kopf**  
**Bar'köpfig** } *a. & adv.*, bareheaded, uncovered.  
**Bar'ku'nen**, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) banks, yuffers.  
**Barm**, *m.*, *v.* Wärme.  
**Bar'men**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben; fam.*) to lament, complain.  
**Barm'herzig**, *a.*, merciful (gnädig), compassionate (mitjühnd); charitable, pitiful (mitleidig); *gegen Einen - sein*, to shew mercy on one, to have compassion on one, to deal mercifully with one; *die -en Brüder*, brothers of charity, hospitalers; -e Schwestern, sisters of charity; *adv.*, compassionately, mercifully.  
**Barm'herzigkeit**, *f.*, mercy (Gnade), compassion (Mitleiden), pity, tenderness; (*Theol.*) - Gott's, grace of God.  
**Barn**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -e*) crib, manger.

Barbeißer, *m.* v. Krippenbeißer.  
 Barstein, *m.* v. Badstein.  
 Barock, *a.* baroque, quaint, strange.  
 Barockperlen, *pl.*, ragged pearls.  
 Barolith, *m.*, (*Chem.*) barolite (carbonate of baryta, witherite).  
 Barometrometer, *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) an instrument invented by Stein for ascertaining the exact weight and size of a new-born child.  
 Barometer, *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *gen. -s*; *pl. -*; *Phys.*) barometer, weather-glass.  
 Barometerstand, *m.*, the height of the barometer.  
 Barometrisch, *a.*, barometrical; *adv.*, barometrically.  
 Baromez, *m.*, (*Bot.*) baromez (a species of polypody; *Polypodium baromez*).  
 Baron, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -en*) baron; einen -, eine Baronie betreffend oder dazu gehörig, baronial.  
 Baronesse (*pl. -n*) } *f.*, baroness.  
 Baronin (*pl. -nen*) }  
 Baronet, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *Engl.*) baronet.  
 Baronie } *f.*, (*pl. -en*) barony.  
 Baronei }  
 Baronsiren, *v. a.*, to create, to raise to the dignity of a baron.  
 Baronswürde, *f.*, baronage.  
 Baroskop, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) baroscope (an instrument to show the weight of the atmosphere).  
 Barosma, *f.*, (*Bot.*) barosma (*v. Buccostrauch*; *Barosma*).  
 Baroselenit, *m.*, (*Min.*) baroselenite, sulphate of baryta, heavy spar.  
 Barracan, *n.*, barracan (a thick, long stuff, something like camelot, used by the Arabs).  
 Barracuda, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v. Spießhecht*.  
 Barraß, *n.*, barraß (the resin which exudes from wounds made in the bark of fir-trees; *v. Fichtenharz*).  
 Barre, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) bar (Metallstange, of metal); Gold-, Silber-, a bar or ingot of gold or silver.  
 Barren, *m.*, bar (an instrument used in gymnastic exercises).  
 Barrenbeißer, *m.*, v. Krippenbeißer.  
 Barreneinguß, *m.* } ingot-mould.  
 Barrenform, *f.* }  
 Barrenhändler, *m.*, bullion-dealer.  
 Barriere, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) barrier; guard.  
 Barrillade, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) barricade.  
 Barrilladen, *v. a.*, to barricade.  
 Barß (*m.*, *gen. -s*; *pl. -e*; *Ichth.*) perch (*Perca*).  
 Barsch (flaviatilis); croker (*Perca undulata*).  
 Barsch, *a.*, harsh, sharp, bitter, tart; (*fig.*) froward, snappish; - thun, to look sullen; morose, peevish; *adv.*, harshly.  
 Barschaft, *f.*, ready money, cash (in hand); (*fig.*) property.  
 Barschenselig, *a. & adv.*, bare-thighed.  
 Barschensler, *m.*, sansculotte.  
 Barschheit, *f.*, harshness, sharpness, bluntness, ill-nature, moroseness.  
 Barsendung, *f.*, (*Com.*) consignment of or in specie; -en machen, to put one in cash, to cover.  
 Barsling, *v. Barsch*, *m.*  
 Bart, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. Bärte*) beard (of men); whiskers (of cats); den - scheeren, to shave; sich den - abnehmen lassen, to have (get) one's self shaved; (*Bot.*) barb; aira; - an der Artiskoke, the choke; - am Getreide, the beard of corn; (*fig.*) the chin, the face; (*Mar.*) - am Schiff, a foul ship (die grünen Gewächse, die sich während einer langen Seereise an den Boden des Schiffes festsetzen); (*Astron.*) - eines Kometen, beard, beams,

rays of a comet; (*Locks.*) - des Schlüssel, the ward, keybit; (*Typ.*) - am Schriftlegel, the beard, bur of a letter; (*Ornith.*) - der Hähne, the wattle of cocks (*v. Bartlappen*); (*Ichth.*) beard, fin, barb (*v. Bartfaden*); (*Prov.*) sich um des Kaisers - streiten, to dispute about trifles; (*fig.*) in den - brummen, to mutter, to grumble between the teeth, to speak in a low voice; Einem etwas unter (oder in) den - sagen (oder werfen), to tell a thing to a person's face, to throw into one's teeth; frei vom - e sprechen, to speak plainly, freely, openly, without reserve; Einem einen - machen, to put a trick upon a person; to fob him.  
 Bartadler, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v. Bartgeier*.  
 Bartaffen, *m.*, (*Zool.*) *v. Brüllaffen*, Heulaffen.  
 Bartammer, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v. Rohammer*.  
 Bartanker, *m.*, (*Techn.*) an iron instrument used in loosening the beard or whiskers of a whale.  
 Bartbecken, *n.*, shaving-basin.  
 Bartbeißer } *m.*, (*Ichth.*) the bearded loach (Co-  
 Bartbeißer } bitis barbata).  
 Bartbürste, *f.*, a brush for the beard or whiskers.  
 Bartdohle, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v. Bartkrähe*.  
 Barthe, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) beard of a whale; unprepared whalebone; (*Techn.*) a broad hatchet (used by butchers, miners &c.).  
 Bart Eisen, *n.*, v. Bartzange.  
 Barren, *pl.*, v. Barre.  
 Bartcule, *f.*, (*Entom.*) *v. Frühlingesfliege*, bärtige.  
 Bartfaden, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) barb.  
 Bartfalle, *v. Bartgeier*.  
 Bartfisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of lump-fish, cock-paddle, sea-owl (*Cyclopterus gelatinosus*); *v. Barbe*.  
 Bartfliege, *f.*, (*Entom.*) bearded fly (*Musca mystacea*).  
 Bartgeier, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) bearded vulture (*Vultur barbatus*).  
 Bartgerste, *f.*, (*Bot.*) rice-barley, sprat-barley Fulham barley, battledoor-barley (Heisgerste, Pfauengerste, Säckergerste; *Hordeum zeocriton*).  
 Bartgras, *n.*, (*pl. Bartgräser*) beard-grass (Räusnerbart; *Andropogon*); wohlriechendes -, *v. Kamelhan*.  
 Bartgrundel, *m.*, the bearded-loach (*Cobitis barbatula*).  
 Barthaar, *n.*, hair of the beard.  
 Barthäring, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) bearded herring (*Osteoglossum vandellii*).  
 Barthafer, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wild oats (*Avena fatua*).  
 Barthel, *m.*, (*abbr. of Bartholomäus*) Bartholomew; (*Prov.*) wissen, wo - Rest heilt, to be up to a trick or two; to know on which side one's bread is buttered.  
 Bartholomäusnacht, *f.*, (*Fr. Hist.*) the massacre of St. Bartholomew.  
 Bartkamm, *m.*, a comb for the beard or whiskers.  
 Bartkarpfen, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) bearded carp.  
 Bartklappe, *f.*, (*Locks.*) pincers, nippers.  
 Bartkrähe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) bearded-crow (of the Cape of Good-Hope; *Corvus hottentottus*).  
 Bartkraper, *m.*, (*cont.*) barber, shaver.  
 Bartkuduk, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) bucco, barbet (*Bucco*); *v. Schwalbenkuduk*.  
 Bartlappen, *m.* } (*Ichth. & Ornith.*) gills.  
 Bartläppchen, *n.* }  
 Bartlos, *a. & adv.*, beardless; der - e, lackbeard.  
 Bartlosigkeit, *f.*, beardlessness.  
 Bartmännchen, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) *v. Bartmelle*; (*Ichth.*) *v. Schlangenfisch*, gemeiner.  
 Bartmelle, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) bearded titmouse, smaller butcher-bird (*Parus biarmicus*).  
 Bartmesser, *n.*, razor.

**Bart'moos**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) bearded moss (*Phascum*).  
**Bart'neige**, *f.*, (*vulg.*) the remains of wine left in a glass or vessel.  
**Bart'neffe**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bearded Dianthus, sweet-William (*Dianthus barbatus*).  
**Bart'nuß**, *f.*, albert (*Corylus tubulosa*).  
**Bart'robbe**, *f.*, the bearded seal (*Phoca barbata*).  
**Bart'salbe**, *f.*, beard-ointment.  
**Bart'sch**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bart'schtraut.  
**Bart'sche**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) a piece of wood (the trunk of a tree) serving the purpose of a rudder on rafts.  
**Bart'scherer**, *m.* }  
**Bart'puger**, *m.*, (*cont.*) } shaver, barber.  
**Bart'sch'kraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bärenflaue, gemeine.  
**Bart'schüssel**, *f.*, *v.* Bartbeden.  
**Bart'seife**, *f.*, shaving-soap  
**Bart'sia** }  
**Bart'schir** } *f.*, (*Bot.*) painted cup (*Bartsia*).  
**Bart'sittich**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) bearded parrot (*Psittacus ponticerianus*).  
**Bart'sperling**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Bartmeiße.  
**Bart'stern**, *m.*, (*Astron.*) comet.  
**Bart'vogel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) bucco, barbet (*Bucco*); der graue -, wattle-bird (peculiar to New Zealand; *Callaenas cineria*).  
**Bart'weizen**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bearded wheat (*Triticum compactum*).  
**Bart'wischhafer**, *m.*, *v.* Fahnenhafer.  
**Bart'zanglein**, *n.* }  
**Bart'zange**, *f.* } nippers, tweezers.  
**Barutin'seide**, *f.*, (*Com.*) a silk stuff from the Levant.  
**Barut'sche**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) barouche.  
**Bar'vor'schuß**, *m.*, (*Com.*) cash-advance.  
**Barometric'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) the science of measuring the weight of the air; the art of using barometers.  
**Barophonie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) a deep, bass-voice.  
**Barphonie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) *v.* Zitterlebigkeit.  
**Barystrontianit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) barystrontianite, stromnits (found in Stromness, in Orkney).  
**Baryt'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) baryta, barytes (*Baryterde*); der kohlen'saure -, carbonate of baryta; chrom'saurer -, chromate of baryta; salpeter'saurer -, nitrate of baryta; schwefel'saurer -, sulphate of baryta.  
**Baryt'erde**, *f.*, *v.* Baryt.  
**Baryt'haltig**, *a.*, barytiferous.  
**Baryt'kreuzstein**, *m.*, (*Min.*) harmotome, cross-stone, staurolite, pyramidal zeolite.  
**Baryt'metall**, *m.*, *v.* Barium.  
**Barytocalcit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) barytocalcite, calcareo-carbonate of barytes.  
**Baryt'spath**, *m.*, (*Min.*) lamellar heavy spar, foliated baroselenite.  
**Bar'nyton**, *v.* Bariton.  
**Bar'zahlend**, *a.*, paying in ready money or specie.  
**Bar'zahlung**, *f.*, (*Com.*) payment in cash.  
**Bar'zentraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Vierdesamentraut.  
**Basalt'**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e; Min.*) basalt, cockle, irish touchstone; grünstein'artiger -, basaltic dolerite; verschlatter -, whin, whinstone; säulenförmiger -, columnar basalt.  
**Basalt'artig**, *a.*, like or resembling basalt, basaltic.  
**Basalt'blende**, *f.*, (*Min.*) a species of hornblend.  
**Basalt'fels**, *m.*, basaltic rock.  
**Basalt'förmig**, *a.*, basaltic.  
**Basalt'glas**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Spalith.  
**Basaltin'**, *n.*, (*Min.*) basaltine, basaltic hornblend; *v.* Augit.

**Basal'tisch**, *m.*, basaltic; -er Chrysolith, olivine; -er Flögmandelstein, load-stone.  
**Basaltit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) porphyrite.  
**Basalt'säule**, *f.*, basaltic column.  
**Basalt'jaspid**, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Sphid.  
**Basalt'konglomerat**, *n.*, *v.* Basaltuff.  
**Basalt'steingut**, *n.*, basalt-wedgewood.  
**Basalt'tuff**, *m.*, (*Min.*) trap-tuff.  
**Basanit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) basanite, Lydian-stone, black jasper.  
**Bas'e**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) aunt; female cousin; (*Chem.*) base (*v.* Basid).  
**Bas'el**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Basle.  
**Bas'elbeere**, *f.*, *v.* Berberisbeere.  
**Bas'(e)ler**, *m.* } an inhabitant of Basle; (*Pom.*)  
**Bas'(e)lerin**, *f.* } Baseler Birn, *f.*, a summer muscatel-pair; (*Hist.*) Baseler Frieden (*m.*), the treaty of peace, concluded at Basle between the emperor Maximilian I. and the Helvetian confederation, 22. Sept. 1499; (*Eccl.*) Baseler Rencil (*n.*), the concilium of Basle (1431); Baseler Kenfession (*f.*), the confession or creed of the reformed Swiss, published by the reformed Cantons at Basle 1536; (*Min.*) Baseler Lauffstein, *v.* Staurolith.  
**Basel'te**, *f.* } (*Bot.*) climbing nightshade (*Ba-*  
**Basel'kraut**, *n.* } *sella cordifolia*).  
**Baselologie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Philos.*) fundamental philosophy; (*Chem.*) doctrine of the basis of bodies.  
**Basicität'**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) the predominance of bases in bodies.  
**Bas'lica** }  
**Bas'like** } *f.*, *v.* Stiftskirche, Domkirche.  
**Bas'licum**, *m.* }  
**Bas'licie'**, *f.* } (*Bot.*) basil; sweet basil (*Hirn-*  
**Bas'licienkraut**, *n.* } *traut*; *Ocimum basilicum*).  
**Bas'lich**, *a.*, (*Anat.*) basilic, basilical (belonging to the middle vein of the arm).  
**Bas'lik'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; Amph.*) basilisk, cockatrice.  
**Bas'lik'enblick**, *m.*, (*fig.*) basilisk glance.  
**Bas'lius**, *m.*, Basil.  
**Bas'in'**, *m.*, (*Com.*) a kind of bombazine; dimity.  
**Bas'iren**, *v. n. & a.*, to ground, to establish, to be based.  
**Bas'id**, *f.*, (*pl. Basen; Chem.*) base; radical; (*Archit.*) foot of a column (*Säulensfuß*); basement; (*Bot.*) base.  
**Bas'isch**, *a.*, basal, pertaining to the base; (*Chem.*) basic, radical, basal; -es Salz, basic salt.  
**Basität'**, *f.*, *v.* Basicität.  
**Bas'te**, *m.* }  
**Bas'tin**, *f.* } inhabitant of Basque.  
**Bas'tisch**, *a.*, Basquish; die -en Provinzen, the Basque provinces; das -e, the Basque language.  
**Bas'relief'**, *n.*, bass-relief, basso relievo (sculpture, whose figures do not stand out far from the ground or plane, on which they are formed).  
**Bas'**, *adv.*, (*n. u.*) good, excellent (the old root of the comp. Besser).  
**Bas'**, *m.*, (*gen. Bassel; pl. Bässe; Mus.*) bass, base.  
**Bas'sa**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e & Bassen*) bashaw (*v.* Bascha).  
**Bas'san'ische Gans** }  
**Bas'san'sgans** } *f.*, (*Ornith.*) gannet (*Pele-*  
**Bas'saner Pelikan**, *m.* } *canus Bassanus*).  
**Bas'set'bläser**, *m.*, bassoonist.  
**Bas'set'**, *n.* } basset (a game of cards); (*Sport*)  
**Bas'sette**, *f.* } beagle; (*Mus.*) viol.  
**Bas'set'horn**, *n.*, (*Mus.*) a species of clarionette.  
**Bas'stöte**, *f.*, (*Mus.*) courtal.  
**Bas'sgeige**, *f.*, (*Mus.*) bass-viol; kleine -, violoncello; große -, counter-bass.

**Baß'geiger**, *m.*, violoncellist.  
**Baß'horn**, *n.*, (*Mus.*) serpent.  
**Bassin'**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) reservoir (v. Wasser, of water); zum Ausbessern der Schiffe, wet or repairing dock.  
**Bassst'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) bass-singer.  
**Baß'tade**, *f.*, (*Org.*) sound-board of the bass of an organ.  
**Basson'**, *m.*, (*Mus.*) bassoon.  
**Bassorin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) bassorino (a substance extracted from gum by treating it successively with water, alcohol and ether).  
**Baß'pfeife**, *f.*, (*Mus.*) bassoon.  
**Baß'posaune**, *f.*, (*Mus.*) sackbut.  
**Baß'saite**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) bass-string.  
**Baß'schlüssel**, *m.*, (*Mus.*) bass-key, clef of the bass.  
**Baß'stimme**, *f.*, bass-voice or part.  
**Baß'zeichen**, *n.*, (*Mus.*) the sign of the bass-clef.  
**Bast**, *m. & n.*, bast, inside bark, liber; female-hemp (v. Jimmel); (*Sport*) the skin on the antlers of a stag, der abgelegte - der Hirsch; fraying, rub (*Besege*); (*Com.*) name of several East Indian stuffs, half bast, half silk.  
**Basta**, *int.*, basta! enough!  
**Basta** } *f.*, in cards (*L'hombre*) the ace of clubs.  
**Baste** }  
**Bastard**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) bastard, illegitimate child; (*Zool. & Bot.*) hybrid (v. Bastardthier, Bastardpflanze); v. Bastardwein; Bastardwolle.  
**Bastardadler**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) horse-kite.  
**Bastardart**, *f.*, mixed breed, mongrel.  
**Bastardartig**, *a.*, hybrid, hybridous.  
**Bastardbecasine**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Zwergbrachvogel.  
**Bastardbirke**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Goldbirke.  
**Bastardbuffard**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a variety of the common buzzard (*Falco albidus*).  
**Bastardeberesche**, *f.*, bastard-service-tree (*Sorbus hybrida*).  
**Bastardsalle**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) coistril (*Nehweibe*; *Falco rufus*).  
**Bastardseile**, *f.*, (*Techn. & Horol.*) square, flat file.  
**Bastardsichte**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bastard-pine (*Pinus hybrida*).  
**Bastardformen**, *pl.*, v. Bastardformen.  
**Bastardfühlkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) sesban (*Aeschynomene sesban*).  
**Bastardgeier**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the white-headed vulture (*Vultur fulvus*).  
**Bastardharlekin**, *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) v. Buchstabenporcellane.  
**Bastardindigo**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) amorphe.  
**Bastardjasmin**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the white syringe, mock-orange (*gemeiner Pfeifenstrauch*; *Philadelphus coronarius*).  
**Bastardjungfer**, *f.*, (*Zool.*) v. Ameisenlöwe.  
**Bastardläser**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) v. Halbläser.  
**Bastardalmus**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) v. Wasserichwertel.  
**Bastardlapaun**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) billard.  
**Bastardklee**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) hybrid clover (*Trifolium hybridum*).  
**Bastardlerche**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) meadow-lark (*Alauda pratensis*).  
**Bastardlinde**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Sommerlinde, glatte.  
**Bastardmakrele**, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) scad, horse-mackerel (*Caranx trachurus*).  
**Bastardnachtigall**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) Hungarian-nightingale (v. Sprosser; *Motacilla luscinia major*).  
**Bastardnatter**, *f.*, (*Amph.*) v. Kurzschwanz.  
**Bastardparadiesvogel**, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) bird of Paradise, peculiar to the Philippine Islands (*Gracula tristis*).  
**Bastardpflanze**, *f.*, hybrid.

**Bastardquitte**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Zwergmispel.  
**Bastardrace**, *f.*, mongrel breed.  
**Bastardspindel**, *f.*, (*Spin.*) mule.  
**Bastardthier**, *n.*, hybrid.  
**Bastardwaldhuhn**, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Nadelhuhn, Auerbirkhuhn, Schnarzhuhn.  
**Bastardwasserhuhn**, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Wassertreter.  
**Bastardwechsel**, *m.*, (*Com.*) accommodation bill, kite.  
**Bastardwein**, *m.*, (*Com.*) name of a Spanish wine.  
**Bastardwespe**, *f.*, v. Sandwespe.  
**Bastardwolle**, *f.*, the inferior and dirty locks of wool (of a sheep of mixed breed).  
**Bastdecke**, *f.*, bast-mat, hassock.  
**Bastei**, *f.* } (*pl. -en; Fort.*) bastion, bulwark.  
**Bastion**, *m.* }  
**Basten**, *a.*, (made of) bast, bark.  
**Bastardformen**, *pl.*, (large, earthen) bastard-forms or moulds (used in sugar-refineries).  
**Bastern**, *m.*, (*Com.*) raw sugars.  
**Basthanf**, *m.*, undressed or raw hemp.  
**Basthut**, *m.*, bast-hat, chip-hat.  
**Bastmatte**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) bast-mat.  
**Bastona'de**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; fr. w.*) bastinado; die - geben; v. Bastoniren.  
**Bastoni'ren**, *v. a.*, to bastinado.  
**Bastschuh**, *m.*, bast-shoe.  
**Bastseil**, *n.* }  
**Baststrid** *m.* } bast-rope.  
**Bastulme**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the soft-leaved elm (*Ulmus campestris*); the dutch elm (*U. effusa*).  
**Bataille**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Milit.*) battle.  
**Bataillenband**, *n.*, chain or strap of a helmet.  
**Bataillengucker**, *m.*, polemoscope.  
**Bataillenmarsch**, *m.*, march in battle array; v. Sturmschritt.  
**Bataillensperd**, *n.*, charger (v. Schlachtroß).  
**Batailliren**, *v. n.*, to give battle, to charge.  
**Bataillon**, *n.*, (*pl. -e*) battalion.  
**Bata'te**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sweet-potatoe, tuberous bindweed (*Convolvulus batatas*).  
**Bata'ver**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -; Geog.*) Batavian.  
**Bata'via**, *n.*, (*gen. Batabien*) Batavia.  
**Bata'visch**, *a.*, Batavian.  
**Bat'en** } *v. n.*, (*prov.*) to boot, to avail, to  
**Bat'ten** } profit.  
**Bat'garn**, *n.*, (*prov.*) knitting-thread.  
**Bat'engel**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; Bot.*) gormander (*gemeiner Gormander*; *Tencrium chamaedrya*); common betony (*Betonica officinalis*).  
**Bathome'ter**, *m.*, (*gr. w.; Phys.*) an instrument for sounding the depth of the sea.  
**Bathoolith'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) bath-oolite, bath-stone.  
**Bathos**, *n.*, (*gr. w.*) bathos.  
**Batist'**, *m.* }  
**Batist'leinwand**, *f.* } (*Com.*) cambric.  
**Batist'en**, *a.*, made of cambric.  
**Batist'weber**, *m.*, cambric-weaver.  
**Bat'naß**, *m.*, (*Com.*) three-coloured cotton stuff (manufactured at Ebersichadorf in Austria).  
**Batod'en** } *v.* Badoggen.  
**Batog'en** }  
**Batra'hier**, *pl.*, v. Froschthiere.  
**Batrachit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) batrachite (a fossil or stone, in colour resembling a frog).  
**Bat'sche**, *f.*, a hammer used in breaking limestones.  
**Batterie**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; Milit.*) battery; eine - aufwerfen, errichten, to throw, cast, raise up a battery; eine - Fußartillerie, a brigade of artillery; eine reitende



- , a troop of horse artillery; (*Phys.*) eine Voltaische, elektrische -, a voltaic, electric battery; die - am Flintenschloß, cover, hammer; (*Mar.*) battery; die obere -, the upper battery; die untere -, the lower gun-deck; die halbe -, tier.

**Batterie'geschütz, n.**, (*Artil.*) ordnance.

**Batterie'platte, f.**, (*Phys.*) battery-plate.

**Batterie'seite, f.**, broadside.

**Batterie'steine, pl.**, striking flints (Flintensteine).

**Batterie'stücke, pl.**, v. Batteriegeschütz.

**Batterie'wurst, f.**, (*Artil.*) saucisso.

**Batt'garn, v.** Batgarn.

**Batt'ren, v. a.**, v. Schlagen; **v. n.**, (in dancing) to strike the calves of the legs together; (in fencing) to knock the foil out of the antagonist's hand.

**Battoir', n.**, (*fr. w.*) bat (in playing at ball).

**Battologie', f.**, (*gr. w.*) battology (a needless repetition of words in speaking).

**Batt'e, f.**, cart-tilt.

**Batt'en, m.**, (*gen. -e; pl. -; Num.*) bats (four cruizers); (*vulg.*) money; er hat -, he is rich; a gold or silver ornament for the neck of females; (*Techn.*) the loam, with which the eye of the furnace is closed previous to smelting.

**Batt'ig, a.**, (*s. G.*) froward, snappish, surly.

**Bau', m.**, (*gen. -e; pl. -e and Bauten*) building (Bauen, Bauwerk, Gebäude), erection, construction; im -e begriffen, in the course of building, of construction; sein Haus war im -e begriffen, his house was building, being built; (*Agric.*) culture, cultivation (of lands), agriculture; fabric (des Weltgebäudes, of the universe); the building, form of building (Bauart), manner of organization, structure, make, build, conformation, mechanism; the frame (Körperbau von Menschen und Thieren); ein kräftiger -, a hardy frame; (*Anat.*) contexture (von Muskeln, Fasern etc., of muscles, fibres &c.); (*Sport*) den, cover, kennel, burrow, earth (eines Thieres unter der Erde); aus dem -e jagen, to uncover, to unkennel; (*Rhet.*) construction (der Perioden, of periods); condemnation of criminals to the public works; auf den - kommen, to be condemned to the public works.

**Bau'akademie, f.**, an academy for architects, sculptors and painters, where instruction is given in their several professions.

**Bau'afford, m.**, contract for building.

**Bau'amt, n.**, board of works.

**Bau'anschlag, m.**, builder's estimate.

**Bau'art, f.**, structure, form, make, architecture, style (of building).

**Bau'auffeher** } **m.**, superintendent of a building.

**Bau'inspector** }

**Bau'bar** } **a.**, arable, fit for cultivation.

**Bau'fähig** }

**Bau'beamte, m.**, a civil officer appointed by government to superintend, inspect and report on public buildings and works.

**Bau'bedarf, m.** }

**Bau'stoff, m.** }

**Bau'material, n.** } building materials.

**Bau'zeug, n.** }

**Bau'begräbungen, pl.**, privileges, facilities granted by the government to persons in building.

**Bau'bericht, m.**, report of the superintendent or inspector of public buildings.

**Bauch, m.**, (*gen. -e; pl. Bäuche*) belly (Unterleib), abdomen; zum -e gehörig, abdominal, gastric, ventral, celiac; (*cont.*) maw (von Menschen); (*vulg.*) paunch; seinem -e dienen, seinen - pflegen, to pamper one's belly, to be given to one's belly; den - vor Lachen halten, to

hold one's sides with laughing; auf dem - liegen, to grovel; der - einer Flasche, the belly of a bottle; der - eines Fasses, the bulge of a cask; der - eines Schiffes, the bottom of a ship; der - eines Segels, the belly of a sail (foot); einen - maßen, to bulge, to bulk out, to project, protrude.

**Bauch'arterien, pl.**, (*Anat.*) abdominal arteries.

**Bauch'bänder, pl.**, (*Coop.*) the hoops round the middle of the cask.

**Bauch'bedeckungen** } **pl.**, (*Anat.*) abdominal in-

**Bauch'decken** } teguments.

**Bauch'berste, f.**, (*Bot.*) v. Faulbaum.

**Bauch'beschwerden, pl.**, complaints, diseases in the bowels.

**Bauch'binde, f.**, v. Leibbinde.

**Bauch'bläsig, a.**, broken-winded (von Pferden, of horses).

**Bauch'bläß, n.**, (*Vet.*) chest-foundering, v. Dampf.

**Bauch'blume, f.**, (*Bot.*) a South American flower (Lisianthus).

**Bauch'bohrer, m.**, (*Turn.*) branch (auger used by turners in widening a hole).

**Bauch'bruch, m.**, (*Swg.*) gastrocele; hypogastrocele; -band, n., v. Bauchcompresse.

**Bauch'compresse, f.**, truss, belly-band.

**Bauch'deckung, f.**, v. Bauchbedeckungen.

**Bauch'deckenarterie, f.**, (*Anat.*) epigastric artery.

**Bauch'deckenblutadern, pl.**, (*Anat.*) epigastric veins.

**Bauch'denningen** } **pl.**, (*Mar.*) the thick stuff and

**Bauch'dielen** } (ceiling placed next to the keel over the floor-timbers.

**Bauch'diener, m.**, belly-god, glutton.

**Bauch'dienst, m.**, gluttony.

**Bauch'drüsen, pl.**, (*Anat.*) the abdominal glands.

**Bauch'fell, n.**, (*Anat.*) peritoneum.

**Bauch'fellabscess, m.**, (*Med.*) peritoneal abscess.

**Bauch'fellentzündung, f.**, (*Med.*) peritonitis, peritoneal inflammation.

**Bauch'fieber, n.**, (*Med.*) gastric fever.

**Bauch'finnen** } **pl.**, (*Ichth.*) ventral fins.

**Bauch'floßen** }

**Bauch'floßer, pl.**, (*Ichth.*) abdominals.

**Bauch'flüssig, a.**, (*Med.*) lienteric.

**Bauch'fluß, m.**, (*Med.*) looseness (of the bowels), lax, lientery; dysentery.

**Bauch'förmig, a. & adv.**, like the belly, bulgy, protuberant.

**Bauch'füßler, pl.**, (*Mollusc.*) gastropods.

**Bauch'gegend, f.**, (*Anat.*) die obere -, mittlere -, untere -, the epigastric, umbilical, hypogastric region.

**Bauch'geschwulst, f.**, tumor in the belly.

**Bauch'glieder, pl.**, the feet (v. Vögeln, of birds); the hind feet (v. Säugthieren, of mammalia).

**Bauch'gordingen, pl.**, (*Mar.*) buntlines.

**Bauch'grimmen, n.**, (*Med.*) belly-ache, gripes, colic.

**Bauch'gürtel, v.** Leibgürtel.

**Bauch'gurt** } **m.**, girth, girt (von Pferden, of

**Bauch'riemen** } horses); strap of a girth; Bauchgurtchnalle (*f.*), buckle of a girth.

**Bauch'haken, m.**, (*Techn.*) a turner's chisel for scooping out the interior of a piece of wood or horn.

**Bauch'haut, f.**, v. Bauchfell; die fette - einer Gans, apron of a goose.

**Bauch'höhle, f.**, abdominal cavity.

**Bauch'ig, a.**, v. Bäuchig; (*Bot.*) bellied; - sein, to belly.

**Bauch'karpfen, pl.**, (*Ichth.*) v. Meerbarbe; Fingerrisch; Schmerl; Hochguder.

**Bauchstern**, *f.* (*Ichth.*) v. Wurmstich.  
**Bauchflopfen**, *n.* (*Med.*) abdominal pulsation.  
**Bauchkneipen**, *n.* (*Med.*) gripes, colic.  
**Bauchkrampf**, *m.* (*Med.*) iliac passion.  
**Bauchkrankheit**, *f.* gastric disease.  
**Bauchlinie**, *f.* (*Anat.*) linea alba.  
**Bauchmündung**, *f.* (*Anat.*) bottom of the stomach.  
**Bauchmuskel**, *m.* (*Anat.*) abdominal muscle.  
**Bauchnaht**, *f.* (*Surq.*) gastroraphy (the operation of sewing up wounds of the abdomen).  
**Bauchnerven**, *pl.* (*Anat.*) abdominal nerves.  
**Bauchnervenkrankheit**, *a.* hypochondriac.  
**Bauchnervenkrankheit**, *f.* hypochondria (*v.* Misgicht).  
**Bauchnervenübel**, *n.* hypochondriacal complaint.  
**Bauchöffnung**, *f.* (*Surq.*) gastrotomy (the operation of cutting into or opening the abdomen).  
**Bauchpulsader**, *f.* (*Anat.*) coeliac artery (an artery of the intestinum rectum).  
**Bauchreden**, *n.* } ventriloquism.  
**Bauchrednerkunst**, *f.* }  
**Bauchredner**, *m.* ventriloquist.  
**Bauchrednerisch**, *a.* ventriloquous.  
**Bauchrednerei**, *f.* ventriloquism.  
**Bauchregion**, *f.* (*Anat.*) v. Bauchgegend.  
**Bauchriemen**, *m.* girdle, belt, belly-band; (*von Pferden*, of horses) v. Bauchgurt.  
**Bauchring**, *m.* (*Anat.*) abdominal ring, inguinal ring.  
**Bauchringbruch**, *m.* (*Surq.*) v. Leistenbruch.  
**Bauchrunde**, *f.* v. Bäuchung.  
**Bauchsauger**, *m.* (*Ichth.*) sucking-fish (*v.* Klumpfisch, Lump; *Cyclopterus lumpus*).  
**Bauchschiene**, *f.* (*Railr.*) fish-bellied (fish-belly) rail.  
**Bauchschmerz**, *m.* (*pl.* -en) v. Bauchgrimmen.  
**Bauchschnitt**, *m.* (*Surq.*) v. Bauchöffnung.  
**Bauchschwimmer**, *m.* (*Entom.*) v. Wasserwanze.  
**Bauchseifinget**, *pl.* (*Mar.*) bunt-gasket.  
**Bauchsorge**, *f.* belly-care.  
**Bauchspeichel**, *m.* (*Anat.*) pancreatic juice.  
**Bauchspeicheldrüse**, *f.* (*Anat.*) pancreas, pancreatic gland.  
**Bauchsprecher**, *m.* v. Bauchredner.  
**Bauchsteinschnitt**, *m.* (*Surq.*) lithotomy.  
**Bauchstich**, *m.* (*Surq.*) paracentesis (the perforation of a cavity of the body).  
**Bauchstruppe**, *f.* strap of a girt.  
**Bauchstück**, *m.* (*Butch.*) meat from the belly or belly-piece; (*Mar.*) floor-timber; *das erste oder mittelste* - the floor-timber of the dead-flat or amidship; *flaches oder plattes* - a flat floor-timber; *krumme* - e. the floor-timbers between the crotches and the middle floor-timbers; *eingezogenes* - a rising floor-timber; -e der Stattpuren, the futtock-riders; -e der Spannen, flats; -e mit einander verbunden, cutting down-lines.  
**Bauchthiere**, *pl.* (*Zool.*) v. Schleimthiere.  
**Bauchung**, *f.* v. Ausbauchung, Bäuchung.  
**Bauchvenen**, *pl.* (*Anat.*) abdominal veins.  
**Bauchwassersucht**, *f.* (*Med.*) dropsy in the belly, ascites.  
**Bauchwassersüchtig**, *a.* ascitic; ascitical.  
**Bauchweh**, *n.* belly-ache, pain in the bowels, colic.  
**Bauchwindsucht**, *f.* (*Med.*) tympanites, tympany (drum-belly; an elastic distension of the abdomen, with costiveness and atrophy).  
**Bauchwindfüchtig**, *a.* tympanitic, affected with or pertaining to tympanites.

**Bauchwolle**, *f.* (*Cow.*) underlocks.  
**Bauchwunde**, *f.* a wound in the belly.  
**Bauchwurm**, *m.* (*Zool.*) ascaris (a genus of intestinal worms).  
**Bauchzirkel**, *m.* (*Techn.*) double compasses.  
**Bauchzwang**, *m.* v. Stuhzwang.  
**Baucollegium**, *n.* } board of works.  
**Baucommission**, *f.* }  
**Baucontract** } *m.* building contract.  
**Baucontract** }  
**Baudenkmal** } *n.* architectural monument.  
**Baumonument** }  
**Baudienst**, *m.* } service imposed upon vassals in  
**Baufrohne**, *f.* } assisting at buildings.  
**Baudirector**, *m.* overseer, manager, director of (public) buildings.  
**Bau Eisen**, *n.* (*Techn.*) iron articles used in building.  
**Bauen**, *v. a.*, to build, to construct (Häuser &c., houses &c.); to cultivate, to till (das Land, the land); to raise, to cultivate (Blumen, Gemüse &c., flowers, vegetables &c.); to raise, to grow (Korn &c., corn, wheat &c.); (*Min.*) ein Bergwerk - to build, to work a mine; ein Gerüst (auf-) - to raise a scaffold; (*Prov.*) Luftschlöffer - to build castles in the air; auf den Sand -, to rest one's hopes upon nothing; (*fig.*) auf etwas, auf Ginen -, to rely on; to depend on; to trust to or in, to reckon on, to count on; *pp. & a.* gebaut; wohl - well made, well shaped, well formed (of persons).  
**Bauen**, *n.* building (von Häusern &c., of houses &c.); cultivating, cultivation, culture, tith (des Landes, of land); (*Min.*) working (eines Bergwerks, of a mine).  
**Bauer**, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -n) husbandman, peasant, countryman, farmer, rustic; (*fig.*) boor, clown, churl; (*Cardpl.*) knave, (*vulg.*) jack; (*Chess.*) pawn; builder (Gebauer); (*Prov.*) er geht wie der - in den Thurm, he goes like a bear to the stake; es ist kein Messer das schärfer ist, als wenn der - zum Edelmann wird. (*anal.*) no man looks to be accounted more than a beggar mounted.  
**Bauer**, *n.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) cage, bird-cage; (*Mar.*) the lower transom; a knee within the square.  
**Bauerart** } *f.* rusticity, countrified manners.  
**Bauernart** }  
**Bauerbengel**, *m.* a sturdy young rustic; (*fig.*) churl, lubber, loon, lout.  
**Bauer(n)brod**, *n.* coarse (country) bread; a pasty made of eggs, sugar, rye-meal and spice.  
**Bauerbursche**, *m.* a young peasant, a country-lad.  
**Bauerde**, *f.* mould, soil.  
**Bauerdirne**, *f.* v. Bauerndirne.  
**Bauerei**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) building; structure; method of cultivating (the land); land, farm.  
**Bauerflegel**, *m.* churl, boor, loon.  
**Bauerfrau**, *f.* country-woman; peasant's wife.  
**Bauerhaft**, *a.* v. Bäuerlich.  
**Bauerjunge**, *m.* farmer's boy, peasant-boy, swain.  
**Bauerkerl**, *m.* v. Bauerbursche.  
**Bauerkind**, *n.* farmer's child; peasant-child.  
**Bauerknecht**, *m.* farmer's man, farmer's boy, hind.  
**Bauerlehn**, *n.* base tenure; socage.  
**Bauerlummel**, *m.* country-bumpkin.  
**Bauer mädchen**, *n.* country-girl, peasant-girl.  
**Bauermaid**, *f.* farmer's maid.  
**Bauern**, *v. n.* (used with haben) to cultivate the land as a peasant.  
**Bauern** } *m.* (*Entom.*) v. Argusfalter.  
**Bauernvogel** }

**Bau'ernbänder**, *pl.*, common sort of cotton ribbons purchased by countrywomen.

**Bau'ernband**, *m.*, a species of Courland flax, brought to market for sale by the peasants in small bundles.

**Bau'ernbann**, *m.*, the jurisdiction of a country district.

**Bau'erndeich**, *m.*, a dyke that is kept in order by the community of a country district.

**Bau'erndienst**, *m.*, *v.* Frohndienst.

**Bau'erndistel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bärwurzel.

**Bau'ernding**, *n.*, *v.* Bauerngericht.

**Bau'er(n)dirne**, *f.*, country-lass, country-girl; (*fig.*) hoyden.

**Bau'erneppich**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Sellerie (*gemeine*).

**Bau'ernerz**, *n.*, coarse potter's ore (*berbet* Bleiglanz).

**Bau'ernfeind**, *m.*, an enemy to the peasantry.

**Bau'ernfenchel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Haarstrang (*gebräuchlicher*).

**Bau'erngericht**, *n.*, country-court.

**Bau'erngut**, *n.*, farm.

**Bau'erngutflachs**, *m.*, Marienburger flax.

**Bau'ernhaft**, *a.*, *v.* Bauerhaft.

**Bau'er(n)haus**, *n.*, the dwelling of a countryman; the farm-house.

**Bau'ernhof**, *m.*, farm; the buildings belonging to a farm.

**Bau'ernhütte**, *f.*, peasant's cottage.

**Bau'ernhund**, *m.*, cur, mastiff; shepherd's dog.

**Bau'erjan** } *m.*, (*cont.*) country-john.

**Bau'ernjohel** } *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bogelfische; Sauerfische.

**Bau'ernkittel**, *m.*, (*vulg.*) gabardino; smock-frock.

**Bau'ernkleid**, *n.* } country-dress, rustic dress,

**Bau'ernkleidung**, *f.* } russet.

**Bau'ernklöße**, *pl.*, dumplings made of bacon, onions and rolls with flower, salt, eggs and onions.

**Bau'ernknopf** } *m.*, (*Mar.*) single-knot.

**Bau'ernknoten** }

**Bau'ernkost**, *f.*, contryman's diet; (*fig.*) coarse-food.

**Bau'ernkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Sumpfsport.

**Bau'ernkrieg**, *m.*, (*Germ.Hist.*) war of the peasants (15. century).

**Bau'ernlied**, *n.*, rustic ballad or song.

**Bau'ernmeister**, *m.*, *v.* Dorfschulze, Dorfschulzeinnehmer.

**Bau'ernmiethe**, *f.*, *v.* Frohngeld; redemption money from vassalage.

**Bau'ernordnung**, *f.*, *v.* Bauernrecht.

**Bau'ernpferd**, *n.*, a farmer's horse, a nag; (*fig.*) a jade.

**Bau'ernpflaume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sloe (*v.* Schlehenpflaume; *Prunus spinosa*).

**Bau'ernrecht**, *n.*, laws and usances relating to the body of peasantry.

**Bau'ernregel**, *f.*, peasant's proverbs and maxims.

**Bau'ernrhabarber**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) spurge root (*Euphorbia Cyparissias*).

**Bau'ernrichter**, *m.*, judge of a country-court.

**Bau'ernsand**, *m.*, *v.* Stiefand.

**Bau'ernschaf**, *n.*, country-sheep (*Ovis rustica*).

**Bau'ernschaft**, *f.*, the peasantry (as a body) of a district.

**Bau'ernschenke**, *f.*, village ale-house (*Derfshenke*).

**Bau'ernschinder**

**Bau'ernplader** } *m.*, extortioner of the peasants.

**Bau'ernschminke**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Aderssteinjamen.

**Bau'ernschule**, *f.*, village-school (*Dorfschule*).

**Bau'ernschwalbe**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Rauchschwalbe.

**Bau'ernsenf**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) candy-tuft (*Iberis sempor*

*florens*); clown's mustard, treacle-mustard, field-bastard-cress (*Thlaspi arvense*).

**Bau'ernsitten**, *pl.*, rustic manners.

**Bau'ernsprache**, *f.*, country-dialect, provincialism.

**Bau'ernstand**, *m.*, condition of a peasant; peasantry.

**Bau'ernstolz**, *m.*, rustic pride; pride of uneducated persons, arrogance, coarse pride.

**Bau'erntanz**, *m.*, rustic dance.

**Bau'erntaube**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) field-pigeon (*Columba livia domestica*).

**Bau'ernthum**, *n.*, *v.* Bauernstand.

**Bau'erntracht**, *f.*, *v.* Bauernkleidung.

**Bau'ernvolk**, *n.*, country-people; (*fig.*) common people.

**Bau'ernzwang**, *m.*, *v.* Dienstzwang.

**Bau'ernpflichtig**, *a.*, & *adv.*, liable to statute-labor.

**Bau'ernplattung**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) foxes made of nine rope-yarns.

**Bau'erschaft**, *f.*, peasantry.

**Bau'ersleute**, *pl.* } countrypeople.

**Bau'ervolk**, *n.* }

**Bau'ersmann**, *m.*, countryman.

**Bau'ersach**, *n.*, architectural pursuits or line.

**Bau'ersällig**, *a.* & *adv.*, out of repair; defective; dilapidated; *ein -es Haus*, a house out of repair, in a ruinous state, falling to pieces; - *werden*, to decay; (*fig.*) crazy; weak.

**Bau'ersälligkeit**, *f.*, decay, dilapidation, a ruinous state; (*fig.*) weak, crazy.

**Bau'ersfeld**, *n.*, field in cultivation.

**Bau'ersfreiheit**, *f.*, privilege of building, permission to build.

**Bau'ersfangener**, *m.*, felon condemned to the public works or fortifications.

**Bau'ersgeist**, *m.*, spirit of building.

**Bau'ersgeräthe** } *n.*, instruments, tools for building,

**Bau'ersgeschirr** } building implements.

**Bau'erszeug** }

**Bau'ersgericht**, *n.*, a court appointed to decide on disputes arising from buildings.

**Bau'ersgerüst**, *n.*, scaffold, scaffolding.

**Bau'ersgesellschaften**, *pl.*, building companies or associations.

**Bau'ersgewerbschule**, *f.*, *v.* Bauacademie.

**Bau'ersgewerk**

**Bau'ershandwerk** } *n.*, building trade or profession

**Bau'ershaft**, *a.*, (*Min.*) capable of being worked (von Bergwerken, of mines).

**Bau'ershandwerker**, *m.*, builder's workman.

**Bau'ersherr**, *m.*, the owner of a building in the course of erection; *v.* Bauaufsicher, Bauvorsteher.

**Bau'ershinie**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mountain ebony (a species of tropical creepers; *v.* Edlingstafel; *Bauhinia*).

**Bau'ershof**, *m.*, builder's yard, timber-yard, stocks.

**Bau'ersholz**, *n.*, timber, timber-wood.

**Bau'erskenntniß** } *f.*, architectural knowledge.

**Bau'erskunde** }

**Bau'erskosten**, *pl.*, expenses of building.

**Bau'erskünstig**, *a.*, architectural, architectonic.

**Bau'erskünstler**, *m.*, architect.

**Bau'erskunst**, *f.*, art of building, architecture; *die Lehre von der -*, architectonics; *zur - gehörig*, architectural, tectonic.

**Bau'ersleute**, *pl.*, workmen employed in building.

**Bau'erslich**, *a.*, relating to building or buildings; (*v.* Häusern, Gebäuden) habitable; in einem -en Stande, in good repair; in -em Stande erhalten, to keep in order, in good repair.

**Bau'erslichkeit**, *f.*, structure, locality; *pl.* buildings.

**Bau'erslust**, *f.*, fondness for building.

Bau'lustig, *a.*, fond of building.

Baum, *m.*, (*gen.* -*er*; *pl.* Bäume; *dim.* Bäumchen, Bäumlein) tree; junge, zarte Bäume, staddlos; knorrige Bäume, wronglands; der geföpfte -, bollard; ein entwurzelter -, assart; schnelltreibende Bäume, swift and hasty comers; ein - der langsam wächst, a slow grower; (*Script.*) der - an Wasserbächen, the tree planted by the rivers of water (Psalm 1. III. supposed by Botanists to be a species of rosebay; Nerium oleander); der - der Erkenntniß, the tree of the knowledge of good and evil (supposed by Sprengel to be Eugenia malaccensis); (*Bot.*) - der Reisenden, a plantain of Madagascar (*Urania speciosa*); - des Lebens, tree of life, arbor vitae (Lebensbaum; *Thuja occidentalis*); der weiße - des Lebens, cajuput tree (Stajeputbaum; *Melaleuca Cajeputi*); (*Prov.*) den - erkennt man an den Früchten, the tree is known by its fruits; den Wald vor den Bäumen nicht sehen können, *v.* Wald; (*Mech.*) tree, beam; staddlo; range (eines Wagens); - eines Sattels, tree; (*Mar.*) - vor einem Hafen, bar of a harbour, boom; *v.* Giel-, Klüver-, Lubbäume, Lade-, Doll- or Dull-, Brechbäume.

Baum'achat, *m.*, (*Min.*) tree-agate, arborescent agate, dendrachate.

Baum'ähnlich, *a.*, like or resembling a tree, tree-like; (*Bot.*) *v.* Baumartig.

Baum'magazin, *n.*, builder's magazine or yard.

Baum'allee, *f.*, *v.* Baumgang.

Baum'aloe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the American aloe (*Agave americana*).

Baum'ameise, *f.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Rothameise.

Baum'ampfer, *m.*, (*Bot.*) South American sorrel (*Triplaris*).

Baum'anger, *m.*, *v.* Baumgarten, Obstgarten.

Baum'artig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) arborescent, arboreous; arbuscular (Gewächse, plants); -er Blasenstau (m.), arborescent bladder-senna (*Colutea arborescens*); -er Epheu, *v.* Baumepheu; -er Hauslauch (m.), tree house-leek (*Sempervivum arboreum*).

Baum'materialien, *pl.*, building materials.

Baum'auschneider } *m.*, (*Gard.*) pruner, pruning

Baum'puger } instrument or tool.

Baum'auster, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) mangrove-oyster, tree-oyster (*Ostrea parasitica*).

Baum'axt, *f.*, felling-axe

Baum'bast, *m.*, the inner bark of a tree.

Baum'beschädigung, *f.*, malicious injury done to growing trees or shrubs (Baumfrevel).

Baum'blüthe, *f.*, tree-blossom; florescence.

Baum'bohne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Ceylon sumach, Ceylon bean-tree (*Connarus monocarpus*).

Baum'brand, *m.*, (*Bot.*) blight, mildew.

Baum'bruch } *m.*, windfallen wood.

Baum'fall } *a.*, windfallen.

Baum'bürste, *f.*, (*Gard.*) a brush used in cleaning trees and shrubs of moss, insects &c.

Baum'chalcidon, *m.*, (*Min.*) arborescent chalcidony.

Baum'dachse, *m.*, (*Zool.*) tree-badger (*Hyrax arboreus*).

Baum'eichhörnchen, *n.*, the pointed eared squirrel (*Sciurus vulgaris*).

Baum'eidechse, *f.*, (*Amphib.*) *v.* Schuppeneidechse.

Baum'meister, *m.*, architect, builder, master-builder.

Baum'el, *f.*, tassel, bob (*v.* Troddel).

Baum'eln } *v. n.*, (used with haben) to dangle, to  
Baum'meln } hang dangling, to swing, to swingle,  
to bob; (*vulg.*) ich werde dich noch - sehen, I shall see

you langed, I shall see you dangle in the Sheriff's picture frame.

Baum'elnd, *ppr.*, *v.* Baumeln; *a.*, pendulous; suspensory.

Baum'men, *v. n.*, (*Sport*) to leap upon a tree, to mount a tree; *v. a.*, (*Agric.*) die Heuladung -, to lay a pole on the top of a waggon-load of hay and by means of ropes to fasten it down to the sides.

Baum'ente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the tree-duck, black-billed whistling-duck (of the Antilles and North-America; *Anas arborea*).

Baum'epheu, *m.*, (*Bot.*) tree-ivy (arborescent ivy, baumartiger Epheu, *Hedera arborea*; *Aralia arborea*).

Baum'eule, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) little horned owl (Brand-eule, graue Buscheule, Baumkauz; *Strix stridula*).

Baum'fall, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) hobby (Setzenfall; Falco subbuteo).

Baum'falle, *f.*, (*Sport*) *v.* Knüppelfalle.

Baum'farn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) polypody (Engelstüß, oak-fern; *Polypodium vulgare*; *Cyathea arborea*).

Baum'fink, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) American sparrow (*Fringilla arborea*).

Baum'flechte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) tree-lichen (*Parmelia parietina*; Lichen pulmonarius).

Baum'flöte, *f.*, *v.* Baumflöte.

Baum'floh, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Springschwanz, gemeiner.

Baum'förmig, *a.*, having the form of a tree; (*Bot.*) arboreous, arborescent; (*Min.*) dendroitic.

Baum'fraß, *m.*, (*Min.*) canker.

Baum'frevel, *m.*, *v.* Baumbeschädigung.

Baum'frosch, *m.*, (*Amphib.*) tree-frog (*Hyla arborea*).

Baum'frucht, *f.*, fruit of a tree.

Baum'gabel, *f.*, (*Gard.*) fork used in loosening the earth round the roots of trees.

Baum'gärtner, *m.*, nursery-man, nursery-gardener.

Baum'gärtnerci, *f.*, *v.* Baumzucht.

Baum'gamander, *m.*, (*Bot.*) tree-germander, wood-germander, wood-sage (wilde Salbei, Aderfalbei, Aderfalbeifraut; *Teucrium scorodonia*).

Baum'gang, *m.*, alley, avenue, shady walk.

Baum'gans, *f.*, (*pl.* Baumgänse; *Ornith.*) barnacle, bernacle (-goose), brant-goose, brand-goose (*Anas brenta*); white fronted goose (*Anas erythropus*); tree-goose, clack-goose (*Anas bernicla*).

Baum'garten, *n.*, orchard; nursery.

Baum'geist, *m.*, (*Myth.*) dryad.

Baum'geländer, *n.*, espalier.

Baum'gestalt, *f.*, form of a tree.

Baum'giel, *f.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Baumreep.

Baum'gipfel, *m.*, top (branches), the head of a tree.

Baum'grendel, *m.*, plough-beam (der Baum am Pfluge).

Baum'grille, *f.*, (*Entom.*) harvest-fly, honey-thief (*Cicada*).

Baum'grind, *m.*, *v.* Baumtände.

Baum'gruppe, *f.*, clump or group of trees.

Baum'hacke, *f.*, *v.* Hackhack.

Baum'hacker, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) wood-pecker, wall-creeper (*Picus martius*); mudwall (*Merops*).

Baum'hast, *a.*, *v.* Baumartig.

Baum'harz, *n.*, resin of trees, tree-gum.

Baum'haufe(n), *m.*, clump of trees; thicket.

Baum'hebe, *f.*, *v.* Hebebaum; Hebelate.

Baum'hecke, *f.*, hedge-row, thickset-hedge.

Baum'heuschrecke, *f.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Heuschrecke, grüne.

Baum'hippe, *f.*, lopping axe or knife.

Baum'hoch, *a.*, as high as a tree; (*fig.*) very high; very tall; ein baumhoher Kehl, a strapping fellow.

**Baumholder**, *m.* (*Bot.*) common black elder (*Nieder*, Schwarzholder, Hellerstrauch, Elbern, Rosenstrauch, Haddig; *Sambucus nigra*).

**Baumholz**, *n.*, trees produced from seed.

**Baumhüpfer**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) v. Heuschrecke, grüne.

**Baumhuhn**, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) curassow-bird (Hollo; *Crax allector*).

**Baumicht** | *a.*, like a tree; full of trees, contain-

**Baumig** (sing trees).

**Bauminsel**, *f.*, (*Americ.*) hommoc (a hillock, covered with trees).

**Baumfäser**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) garden-beetle (*Scarabaeus horticola*).

**Baumfahn**, *m.*, canoe.

**Baumfantiq**, *a.*, (*Carp.*) round, with the bark on (von Baubolz, of timber).

**Baumfarst**, *m.*, (*Gard.*) v. Rabehad.

**Baumfassen** | *m.*, tub for trees, shrubs &c.

**Baumfäuz**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Baumeule.

**Baumfester**, *f.*, wine-press.

**Baumfenuer**, *m.*, arborist.

**Baumfern**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) branch-bud.

**Baumfitt**, *m.*, cement for trees.

**Baumflee**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) laburnum (*Cytisus*).

**Baumflette**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Baumläufer.

**Baumfletterer**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) climbing perch (v. Kletterfisch).

**Baumfneiper**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) v. Nüßellöfer.

**Baumfohl**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) v. Niefenfohl.

**Baumkräze**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Baumflechte.

**Baumkrankheit**, *f.*, any abnormal or diseased condition of trees or plants.

**Baumkrebe**, *m.*, canker.

**Baumkriecher**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Baumläufer.

**Baumkröte**, *f.*, (v. Baumfrosch).

**Baumkuchen**, *m.*, (*Conf.*) a cake baked or roasted on a spit (Spießkuchen).

**Baumkübel**, *m.*, v. Baumfassen.

**Baumkünste**, *pl.*, the art of rearing, preserving and pruning trees (Baumkultur, Baumzucht).

**Baumkunde**, *f.*, dendrology, the natural history of trees.

**Baumläufer**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) tree-creeper, ox-eye (*Certhia familiaris*).

**Baumlang**, *a. & adv.*, v. Baumhoch.

**Baumlaus**, *f.*, (*pl.* Baumläuse; *Entom.*) plant-louse (*Aphis*); v. Schildlaus.

**Baumlehre**, *f.*, dendrology.

**Baumleiter**, *f.*, tree-ladder, double ladder.

**Baumlerche**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) woodlark (*Baldlerche*, Haidelerche, Buchlerche; *Alauda arborea*).

**Baumliilie**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) honey-suckle, wood-bine (gemeine Heischblatt; *Lonicera Periclymenum*).

**Baumlos**, *a. & adv.*, without a tree, treeless.

**Baumlungenkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) tree-lichen (gemeine Lungenflechte, Lungenmoos, Eichenlungenmoos; *Lobaria pulmonaria*; *Lichen pulmonarius*).

**Baummalve**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Eledrose.

**Baummarder**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) pine-marten (Buch, Edel-, Buchen-, Buch-, Nichten-, Kiefern-, Tannen-, Birken-, Feldmarder; *Mustela martes*).

**Baummast**, *m.*, mast.

**Baummeise**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Spechtmeise.

**Baummeißel**, *m.*, v. Schrotstein.

**Baummesser**, *n.*, (*Gard.*) pruning knife; (*Techn.*) dendrometer (an instrument for measuring the height and diameter of trees).

**Baummörder**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the climbing staff-tree (Baumwürger; *Celastrus scandens*).

**Baummörtel**, *m.*, (*Pom.*) v. Baumfitt.

**Baummoos**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) v. Schichtenmoos; v. Baumflechte.

**Baummumie**, *f.*, v. Baumwachs.

**Baumnachtigall**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Spöffel; Laubvogel, gelber.

**Baumnuß**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) walnut (v. Ballnuß).

**Baumnympfe**, *f.*, (*Myth.*) hamadryad.

**Baumöl**, *n.*, olive-oil (*Olivenöl*); sweet-oil.

**Baumölseife**, *f.*, Venetian soap.

**Baumnägel**, *m.*, v. Baumfäser.

**Baummonumente**, *pl.*, architectural monuments.

**Baumpapagei**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the climbing parrot.

**Baumpappel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) tree-mallow.

**Baumpelikan**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wood-polican (v. Him-mersatt; *Tantalus locutor*).

**Baumpfahl**, *m.*, prop, stay.

**Baumpfeife**, *f.*, (*Hortic.*) a bud or sprig (especially of an orange-tree for propagation).

**Baumpflanzung**, *f.*, plantation; nursery.

**Baumpflaster**, *n.*, v. Baumwachs.

**Baumvieder**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Baumläufer; Kletter-schwanz.

**Baumvieper**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) willow-lark, wood-lark (*Pieplertche*, Haidelerche, Spiglerche, Baumlerche; *Anthus arboreus*).

**Baumpilz** | *m.*, (*Bot.*) agaric.

**Baumschwamm** | *m.*, (*Bot.*) agaric.

**Baumpresse**, *f.*, v. Baumfester.

**Baumpußer**, *m.*, v. Baumausschneider.

**Baumräude**, *f.*, scurf or dandruff of trees.

**Baumrebe**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) seven year vine.

**Baumreep**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) the topping lift (*Baumziel*).

**Baumreich**, *n.*, full of trees, woody; forested.

**Baumreis**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) v. Baumpilz.

**Baumreißerbrecher**, *m.*, (*Gard.*) an iron tool with a long handle for taking off dead or otherwise useless tree-branches.

**Baumreiter** | *m.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Baumläufer; (*Zool.*)

**Baumreuter** | wild cat.

**Baumried**, *m.*, v. Baumschiff.

**Baumrinde**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bark, rind.

**Baumrindenlohe**, *f.*, bark-tan.

**Baumring**, *m.*, (*Hortic.*) v. Raiferring.

**Baumrose**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) hollyhock (*Althea rosea*).

**Baumrutscher**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Baumläufer.

**Baum säge**, *f.*, tree-saw, grafting saw; cross-cut saw.

**Baum saft**, *m.*, sap, juice of trees.

**Baum salbe**, *f.*, (*Hortic.*) v. Baumfitt.

**Baum samensreßer**, *m & pl.*, (*Ornith.*) birds that live upon the seeds of trees (*Loxia*).

**Baum sauger**, *m. & pl.*, (*Bot.*) sucker; parasitical plants.

**Baum scharre**, *f.*, (*Gard.*) an iron tool used in cleaning trees of moss &c.

**Baum schatten**, *m.*, the shadow or shade of trees.

**Baum sähre**, *f.*, (*Gard.*) stock-shears (*Garten-sähre*); (*Techn.*) plate-shears (v. Blechsähre).

**Baum schiff**, *n.*, bamboo (*Bambusa*).

**Baum schimmel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) milky moss (*Byssus lactea*).

**Baum schlag**, *m.*, foliage (also *Paint.*).

**Baum schließer**, *m.*, person appointed to close the bar of a harbour.

**Baum schnecke**, *f.*, (*Zool.*) v. Gartenschnecke.

**Baum schneider**, *m.*, (*Gard.*) lopper, shragger.

**Baum schneypse**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Biedchöpf, gemeinet.

**Baum schnitt**, *n.*, pruning, lopping.

**Baum schnittwerk**, *n.*, (*Hortic.*) topiary work.

Baum'schöllkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) tree-colandine (*Bocconia frutescens*).

Baum'schröter, *m.*, (*Entom.*) stag-beetle (*Staphylinidae*; *Lucanus cervus*).

Baum'schule, *f.*, nursery (garden).

Baum'schwamm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) agaric.

Baum'schwer, *a.*, beamy; (*fig.*) very heavy.

Baum'segel, *n.*, (*Mar.*) boom-sail.

Baum'seide, *f.*, (*Com.*) bombasin, bombazine (cotton, silk or woolen stuff).

Baum'specht, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Baumbader.

Baum'sperling, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) white-cap (v. Feldsperrling; *Fringilla montana*).

Baum'sprengel, *m.*, (*Entom.*) green grasshopper (*Locusta viridissima*).

Baum'spritze, *f.*, a syringe used in watering trees.

Baum'stäbelschwein, *n.*, (*Zool.*) tree-hedgehog (*Hystrix*).

Baum'stamm, *m.*, (*pl.* Baumsämme) trunk, stem of a tree; der faule -, daddock; Baumsämme im Disfisierei, sawyers, planters; snags.

Baum'stark, *a. & adv.*, (*fig.*) exceedingly strong, vigorous, robust; ein -er Keil, a strapping fellow, a Hercules.

Baum'stein, *m.*, (*Petr.*) dendrite, dendrolite; (*Min.*) v. Baumachat, Baumchalcedon.

Baum'steinartig, *a.*, dendritic, dendritical.

Baum'stempel, *m.*, a stamp or hammer (Waldbammer, Waldart) used in marking the roots of trees that are to be felled.

Baum'stock, *m.*, } v. Wurzelstock.

Baum'stubbe, *f.*, }

Baum'strunk, *m.*, trunk of a tree.

Baum'stück, *n.*, a plot planted with trees; (*Techn.*) the lower blade of the shears used in cutting the coin to the proper weight.

Baum'stütze, *f.*, stay, prop.

Baum'talje, *f.*, (*Mar.*) the main boom-tackle, the sheet of the boom.

Baum'tau, *n.*, (*Mar.*) - eines Boots oder einer Schifflurte, the guess-warp, guess-rope.

Baum'übel, *n.*, (*Bot.*) maravara (the name of an East-Indian parasitical plant, that grows on the bread-tree; *Aerides retusa*).

Baum'veilchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) tree-violet (a species of *Lonidium*, a genus of South-American plants with medicinal properties; *Alsodea*).

Baum'verpflanzer, *m.*, tool or tools used in transplanting large trees.

Baum'wachs, *n.*, (*Gard.*) mummy, grafting wax.

Baum'wärter, *m.*, ringer (v. Förster).

Baum'wanze, *f.*, (*Entom.*) white bug; flying-bug, tree-bug (*Cimex*).

Baum'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) white willow (*Salix alba*).

Baum'weißling, *m.*, (*Entom.*) hedge-butterfly (*Zadenweißling*; *Papilio crataegi*).

Baum'werk, *n.*, (*Hortic.*) culture and training of trees; (*Paint.*) foliage.

Baum'winde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) five-leaved ivy; (*Pharm.*) -tblatter, ivy leaves.

Baum'wipfel, *m.*, poll.

Baum'wolle, *f.*, cotton; (*Bot.*) v. Baumwollensstaude, Baumwollensbaum; - von den Inseln St. Simon und Humbertland, sea-island cotton; ungeremigte -, cotton in the seed; die feinste Sorte geponnener -, cotton of the ounce.

Baum'wollen, *a.*, of cotton, cotton; -er Casimir, casimere nankeen; -er Gaze, tirletane; -es Garn, cotton-twist, cotton-thread, spun cotton; -e Tücher, cotton calicoes.

Baum'wollenartig, *a.*, cotton, cottony.

Baum'wollenbast, *m.*, (*Manuf.*) twilled cotton-stuff.

Baum'wollenbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cotton-plant, cot-

Baum'wollenstaude, *f.*, } ton-tree (*Gossypium*).

Baum'wollenband, *n.*, cotton binding.

Baum'wollendamast, *m.*, cotton damask.

Baum'wollendocht, *m.*, cotton wick.

Baum'wollendenen, *pl.*, cotton waste.

Baum'wollengarn, *n.*, cotton yarn, spun cotton.

Baum'wollengras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) v. Wollgras.

Baum'wollknopf, *m.*, twist-button.

Baum'wollkarten, *pl.*, cotton-cards.

Baum'wollenmanufaktur, *f.*, cotton manufacture.

Baum'wollenpflanze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Baumwollensbaum.

Baum'wollenpflanzer, *m.*, cotton grower.

Baum'wollereinigungsmaschine, *f.*, cotton gin.

Baum'wollensame, *m.*, cotton seed.

Baum'wollensamenöl, *n.*, cotton oil.

Baum'wollensammet, *m.*, cotton velvet, velveteen.

Baum'wollenspinnerei, *f.*, cotton spinning; cotton mill.

Baum'wollensstaude, *f.*, v. Baumwollensbaum.

Baum'wollensstreicher, *m.*, (*Techn.*) carder.

Baum'wollensstreichmaschine, *f.*, carding machine.

Baum'wollenwaare, *f.*, v. Baumwollenszeug.

Baum'wollenweberei, *f.*, cotton mill, cotton manufactory.

Baum'wollenweide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sweet willow (v. Lorbeerweide).

Baum'wollenszeug, *n.*, cotton stuff, cottons.

Baum'wollenswirn, *m.*, cotton thread.

Baum'wolllicht, *a.*, cottony.

Baum'wollspinnmaschine, *f.*, spinning-jenny.

Baum'wurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Engelhülz.

Baum'wurzelhauger, *m.*, (*Bot.*) yellow bird's nest (*Zichtenohrblatt*; *Monotropa hypopitys*).

Baum'zauke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dragon's blood tree (*Drachenblutbaum*; *Dracaena draco*).

Baum'zucht, *f.*, culture of trees.

Baum'zunder, *v.* Zunderschwamm.

Baum'zweig, *m.*, branch of a tree.

Bau'ordnung } *f.*, building regulation.

Bau'verordnung }

Bau'plan, *m.*, v. Bauplan.

Bau'platz, *m.*, ground-plot, building plot, building ground (Bauhof).

Bau'polizei, *f.*, government building-department.

Bau'rath, *m.*, board of works, board of commissioners for public buildings, a member of this commission or board.

Bau'riß, *m.*, plan for a building.

Bau'sachen, *pl.*, building concerns.

Bau'sand, *m.*, sand used in building, mortar-sand.

Bau'sack, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Bau'säcke) a person with chubby cheeks.

Bau'sackengesicht, *n.*, a chubby-cheeked face or person, a blowze, a blowzabelle.

Bau'sackig, *a.*, chubby, chub-faced, chub-cheeked, blob-cheeked, blowzed, puffed.

Bausch, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Bausche) pad, bolster (*Riffen*, *Polster*); bunch, bundle (*Bündel*); (*Surg.*) pledget, compress; tuft (von Federn, of feathers); roll (*Wulst*); lump (*Rasse*); in - und Bogen, in the lump (kaufen, verkaufen, buy, sell; to sell under the cords, ohne die Ballen, Baden u. aufzumachen); eine Ladung in - und Bogen verkaufen, to sell a cargo before the hatches are lifted.

Bausch'ähnlich, *a.*, resembling a pad or bolster.

**Bauschärmel**, *m.*, a padded or puffed sleeve.

**Bauschalung** | *f.*, a wharf for loading and unloading vessels.

**Bauschalen** | loading vessels.

**Bauschen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to swell, to bunch, to stick out.

**Bauschhosen**, *pl.*, slops.

**Bauschig**, *a.*, swelled, distended, puffed out.

**Bauschkauf**, *m.*, purchase in the lump.

**Bauschreiber**, *m.*, clerk of (to) a board of works.

**Bauschsumme**, *f.*, average sum, sum-total.

**Bauschule**, *f.*, academy of architecture.

**Bausche**, *f.*, (*Draw.*) drawing traced from the original on tissue paper.

**Bausen**, *v. n.*, *v.* Bauschen.

**Bausstätte** | *f.*, *v.* Bauplatz.

**Bausstelle** | *f.*, *v.* Bauplatz.

**Bausstein**, *m.*, stone for building.

**Bausstoff**, *m.*, *v.* Baumaterialien.

**Bausstil**, *m.*, style of building.

**Bausucht**, *f.*, mania for building (*Baulust*).

**Bausüchtig**, *a.*, *v.* Bausüchtig.

**Bausen**, *pl.*, buildings, edifices.

**Bauverständig**, *a. & adv.*, skilled in architecture.

**Bauverwalter**, *m.*, steward of an architectural board or of building concerns.

**Bauverwaltung**, *f.*, the duties of a board of works; the commissioners of a board of works; the board of works.

**Bauvogt**, *m.*, building-overseer or inspector.

**Bauwerk**, *n.*, building.

**Bauwesen**, *n.*, building concerns, building department; architecture.

**Bauwissenschaft**, *f.*, *v.* Baufunst.

**Bauwissenschaftlich**, *a.*, pertaining to the art or science of architecture.

**Bauwürdig**, *a.*, (*Min.*) worthy of being worked (von Bergwerken, of mines).

**Bauwuth**, *f.*, rage for building.

**Bauz**, *int.*, bang.

**Bauzen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to fall with a banging noise.

**Bauzierath**, *f.*, architectural ornament.

**Bauzweck**, *m.*, building purpose.

**Bavard**, *m.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Schwäpser.

**Bavardage**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Geschwäp. Geschw.

**Bavarderie**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Geschwäperei.

**Bavardi'en**, *v. n.*, *v.* Schwäpser.

**Bavian**, *m.*, *v.* Bavian.

**Baxen**, *v. n. & v. refl.*, sich -, to box, to cuff (*v. Boyen*); *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Backen.

**Bay**, *v.* Bai; **Bayer**, *v.* Baier; **Bayerisch**, *v.* Baierisch; **Bayern**, *v.* Baier.

**Bayfals**, *v.* Bopfals.

**Bazar**, **Bazar**, *m.*, bazar.

**Bdellium**, *n.*, (*hebr. w.*; *Pharm.*) bdellium (the gummy, resinous juice of an East-Indian tree, used as perfume and a medicine).

**Bdellometer**, *m.*, (*Med.*) an improved kind of cupping-glass, the invention of Dr. Salandiere in Paris, to supersede the use of leeches.

**Beabschieden**, *v. refl.*, sich -, *v.* Verabschieden.

**Beabsichtigen** (*n. m. u.*) | *v. a.*, to intend, to aim

**Beabsichtigen** | at, to have in view, to purpose, to mean; to have a thing in one's eye; *pp. & a.*, beabsichtigt, intentional; *det -c Zweck*, the end or object proposed.

**Beachten**, *v. a.*, to mind, to heed, to pay attention to, to take notice of; *beachte wohl was dir gesagt wird*, mind well what is told you; *er beachtete mich*

faum, he scarcely took notice of me; to take into consideration, to weigh over (in the mind).

**Beachtenswerth** | *a. & adv.*, worthy of notice.

**Beachtungswürdig** | deserving attention.

**Beachtung**, *f.*, consideration; notice; regard.

**Beackern**, *v. a.*, to plough, to till, to put in tilth, to cultivate.

**Beackern**, *v. a.*, to vein, to furnish, to ornament with veins or with something like veins.

**Beängsten** | *v. a.*, to cause (jinen, any one)

**Beängstigen** | anxiety or uneasiness; to disturb, to frighten, to harass.

**Beängstigung**, *f.*, anxiety, uneasiness, anguish of mind; *v.* Beklemmung.

**Beaugeln**, *v. a.*, to ogle, to leer at.

**Beaugler**, *m.*, ogler, leerer.

**Beamte** | *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) civil-officer, functionary, official (*v.* Staatsdiener); **Beamtenstand** (*m.*), class or body of civil-officers; bureaucracy; *-stolz* (*m.*), pride of office.

**Beamten**, *v. a.*, to invest with an office or commission; *pp. & a.*, beamtet, official; in office, in place, in the commission.

**Beantstanden**, *v. a.*, to object to.

**Beantprechen**, *v. a.*, to claim, to lay claim to.

**Beanttragen**, *v. a.*, to motion for, to move for, to propose.

**Beantworten**, *v. a.*, to answer, to reply to, to make or give an answer or reply to (einen Brief, eine Frage, a letter, a question); *wieder -*, to rejoin.

**Beantworter**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -e*) answerer.

**Beantwortlich**, *a.*, answerable.

**Beantwortung**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) answering, answer, reply (eines Briefes, to a letter); solution (eines Räthsels, of a riddle); *witzige -*, repartee; (*Law*) rejoinder.

**Beaufwärtshafte**, *v. a.*, (*Law*) to confer a reversion or expectancy (jinen mit, on a person).

**Beaufbar**, *a.*, that may be worked, wrought, workable; that may be treated on.

**Beaufen**, *v. a.*, to work (Metalle, Holz u., metal, wood &c.); to till, to cultivate, to dress (den Boden, the ground; das Feld, the field); (*in.*) mit der Pflanzhade -, zum zweitenmale -, to dig again; to manufacture, to tool; (*fig.*) to treat; to write, compose, compile, rearrange (ein Buch, a book, to make a work already published but out of print the subject of revision and to republish it with additions or in some new form); (*fig.*) jinen -, to work on a person so as to make him pliable for one's own or another's purposes, to win him round, to make him come to; (*loc.*) to belabour a person, to dress his hide, to tan his jacket; *sergfältig -*, to elaborate.

**Beaufen**, *n.*, working; manufacturing; treating; (*Agric.*) das - des Bodens mit der Pflanzhade, horse-hoeing.

**Beaufen**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -e*) worker; author, compiler.

**Beaufung**, *f.*, working; cultivation, tilth; workmanship; work, composition, compilation (eines Buches, of a book).

**Beaufwohnen**, *v. a.*, to suspect.

**Beaufen**, *v. a.*, (*Agric.*) to cultivate; to till (das Land oder das Feld nach den Regeln der Dreis- und Vierfeldwirtschaft, the land with due observance of the regular and consecutive alternation of the several grain-seed to be sown).

**Beaufen** | *v. a.*, to strew with ashes, to strew

**Beaufen** | ashes over.

**Beatification**, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Rom. Church*) beatification (*v.* Seligsprechung).

Beatificiren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*; *Rom. Church*) to beatify (*v. Seligbrechen*).

Beatificiren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to beatify, to make happy (*v. Beatificiren*).

Beaufsichtigen, *v. a.*, to overlook, to inspect, to control; (*Sinen -*, to keep a person under one's eye).

Beaufsichtiger, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -*) overseer, inspector.

Beaufsichtigung, *f.*, inspection, control.

Beaufträger, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -*) constituent.

Beauftragen, *v. a.*, to commission, to authorize; to delegate; to charge, instruct, to direct; *pp.* beauftragt, commissioned, empowered, authorized; directed, instructed.

Beauftragte, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) agent, deputy, factor, (power of) attorney; commissioner, commissary.

Beaugenscheinigen, *v. a.*, to inspect, to take a view of.

Beaugenscheinigung, *f.*, ocular inspection.

Bebändern, *v. a.*, to decorate, adorn, trim or trick out with ribands; *pp. & a.* bebändert, trimmed, set off with ribands; covered with orders.

Bebartet, *pp.*, *v.* Barbieren; *a.*, (*Bot.*) bearded, (*Herald.*) barbed.

Bebau'men, *v. a.*, to cover, to plant over with trees.

Bebaufen, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to put out, to place, to lay out tuns, beacons or buoys in a channel; to provide with marks.

Bebar'ten | *v. a.*, to furnish, to provide with a  
Bebar'ten | beard.

Bebau'en, *v. a.*, to build upon, to cover with buildings; to cultivate, to till, to dress (*Land, Boden, Feld, land, soil, field*).

Bebau'er, *m.*, cultivator (of the soil, land).

Beben, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to tremble, to quiver, to shiver (*vor Kälte, from cold*), to quake; to pant, to shrink (*vor Furcht, from fear*); sein bloßer Anblick machte uns -, his very look made us tremble; *ppr. & a.* bebend, tremulous; shivering (*vor Kälte*); agued (*vor Fieberfrost*); eine -de Stimme, a tremulous voice.

Beber (*gen. -t; pl. -*) | *m.*, (*Mus.*) tre-  
Bebezug (*gen. -t; pl. Bebezüge*) | mor, tremulant

(in *Orgeln, of organs*).

Beberesche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bitterpappel, *Cépe*.

Beberig | *a.*, inclined to tremble, shiver or  
Beberlich | shake.

Bebern, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Heidelbeere.

Bebern, *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) to quake, to shiver, to tremble.

Bebildern, *v. a.*, to hang, to cover with pictures.

Bebimsen, *v. a.*, to rub with pumice-stone.

Bebinden, *v. a.*, (*v. Binden*) to bind all over.

Bebisamen, *v. a.*, to scent with musk.

Beblättern, *v. a.*, to cover over with leaves; *pp. & a.*, (*Bot.*) beblättert, foliate.

Beblechen, *v. a.*, to cover with tin.

Bebleien, *v. a.*, to lead, to cover with lead.

Beblümen, *v. a.*, to cover with flowers, to embloom.

Bebluten, *v. a.*, to besmear with blood, to make bloody, gory.

Beboden, *v. a.*, (*Coop.*) to bottom (a tub or cask).

Bebohlen, *v. a.*, to line with planks, to lay out, to furnish with planks.

Bebomben, *v. a.*, to bombard.

Bebor'den | *v. a.*, to adorn, to decorate, to trim  
Bebor'ten | with lace.

Bebrä'men, *v. a.*, to border, to trim.

Bebrä'mung, *f.*, (*Herald.*) *v.* Einfassung.

Bebrillen, *v. a.*, to put spectacles (*Sinen, on a person*).

Bebrüten, *v. a.*, to hatch, to brood; to sit over brooding.

Bebürden, *v. a.*, to burden, to load; to charge.

Bebung, *f.* | shaking, quaking, trembling; shi-

Beben, *n.* | (voring; panting palpitation, beating; (*Phys.*) oscillation, vibration; das - der Stimme, tremulation, trembling of the voice; undulation.

Bebuscht | *a.*, bushy; copped (*von Vögeln, of*  
Bebücht | birds).

Becaffige, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) fig-pecker; *v.* Fliegenfänger (*weißhäufiger*); Weindrossel, Wiesenspieper.

Becaffe', *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Waldschnefse; (*Ichth.*) *v.* Wasserläufer.

Becaffine, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) snipe (Heertschnefse, Himmelesjege; *Scolopax gallinago*).

Becaffinenstrandläufer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Zwergstrandläufer.

Becher, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -*) cup, goblet, chalice, drinking-bowl, beaker, mug, can; - zum Würfeln, dice-box; - eines Taschenspielers, juggler's cup or box; (*Astron.*) Crater (Sternbild am südlichen Himmel); (*Bot.*) cup, calix.

Becherbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the emetic nut (*Trichilia ometica*).

Becherblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) salad-burnet (*Blutkraut; Poterium sanguisorba*).

Becherchen, *n.*, little cup.

Becherdruse, *f.*, (*Min.*) crystallized hyalite, transparent quartz.

Bechereisen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) a little anvil used by gold-, silver- and coppersmiths in beating out hollow work.

Becherflechte | *f.*, (*Bot.*) cup-moss (*Lichen*

Becherstuppe | pyxidatus).

Becherförmig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) cyathiform, cup-formed, cup-shaped, funnel-shaped; -e Galläpfe!, cup-galls.

Bechern, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to tope, to tipple.

Becherschwamm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cup - mushroom (*Peziza*).

Becherspiel, *n.*, juggler's tricks with goblets.

Becherstürzer, *m.*, hard-drinker, toper.

Bechner, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Faulbaum.

Bechteltag, *m.*, the 2<sup>nd</sup> of January (in Switzerland the day on which presents are given to children).

Beckelhaube, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) *v.* Sturmhaube.

Becken, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -*) basin (*v. Waschbecken*); (*Anat.*) pelvis; (*Mus.*) cymbal.

Beckenabweichung, *f.*, (*Anat.*) a malformation of the pelvis.

Beckenarterie, *f.*, (*Anat.*) hypogastric artery.

Beckenband, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. Beckenbänder; Anat.*) ligament of the pelvis.

Beckenbein, *n.* | (*Anat.*) pelvic-bone.  
Beckenknochen, *m.* |

Beckeneingeweide, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) pelvic viscera.

Beckenförmig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) urceolate, shaped like a cup or pitcher.

Beckengeburt | *f.*, (*Med.*) a crooked position of  
Beckenlage | the embryo in the womb.

Beckengefäße, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) pelvic vessels.

Beckengeflecht, *n.*, (*Anat.*) the hypogastric ganglion.

Beckenherr, *m.*, the person appointed to hold the plate and receive the voluntary offerings at the church door.

Beckenhöhle, *f.*, (*Anat.*) the pelvic cavity.

Beckenmesser, *m.*, (*Surg.*) pelvimeter.



**Bed'enschläger**, *m.*, brazier, tinman; (*Mus.*) cymbal-player.

**Bed'er**, *m.*, (*Sport*) a two-year old wild boar.

**Bed'hammer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) riveting-hammer (der Kupferstämme, of coppersmiths).

**Bedcompliment'iren**, *v. refl.*, sich -, to exchange compliments.

**Bedachen**, *v. a.*, to roof.

**Bedacht'**, *m.*, (*gen.-es*) consideration, deliberation; foresight, prudence; mit -, considerately, deliberately; - nehmen auf eine Sache, to take a thing into consideration.

**Bedacht'** *a.*, considerate, deliberate, circum-

**Bedächt'ig** *a.*, spect, discreet, heedful, prudent,

**Bedächt'lich** *a.*, sober; auf eine Sache bedacht sein, to be

**Bedacht'sam** *a.*, mindful of a thing, to keep a thing

in view, to take care of, to provide for, to guard, to watch, to observe (Jemandes Vertheil, a person's interest); *adv.*, considerately, advisedly, deliberately.

**Bedacht'los**, *a.*, inconsiderate, unadvised.

**Bedacht'samkeit** *f.*, considerateness, circum-

**Bedächt'igkeit** *f.*, spectation, discretion, circum-

**Bedächt'lichkeit** *f.*, spectness, deliberateness, pru-

dence.

**Bedach'ung**, *f.*, roofing.

**Bedan'ken**, *v. refl.*, sich - (für), to thank (for), to return thanks (for); to decline, to refuse.

**Bedaren**, *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) to fall calm, to be calm.

**Bedarf'**, *m.*, (*gen.-es*) need, the requisite, necessary supply; (*Com.*) consumption; want (an, of), demand (an, for).

**Bedauerlich** *a.*, deplorable, lamentable,

**Bedauer'nerwerth** *a.*, pitiable, melancholy.

**Bedauer'nerwürdig** *a.*, pitiable, melancholy.

**Bedauern**, *v. a.*, to pity (Jenen wegen, one for); to deplore (eine Sache, einen Umstand, Jemandes Fall, Verlust, Tod &c.); to bewail (*v.* Beklagen); to commiserate; to compassionate; to regret; to be sorry for; ich bedaure sehr, daß ich Ihnen nicht helfen kann, I am very sorry, I regret extremely that I cannot help you; er bedauert Sie beleidigt zu haben, he regrets having offended you; to repent (verlorene Zeit, lost time).

**Bedauern**, *n.*, (*gen.-es*) regret, sorrow; pity, compassion (Mitleiden).

**Bedeck'en**, *v. a.*, to provide or furnish with a cover or lid.

**Bedeck'en**, *v. a.*, to cover; to shelter, to protect, to secure, to screen, to shroud (von, from); (*Milit.*) to cover; Truppen auf dem Rückzuge -, to cover troops on the retreat; die Kriegelasse -, to escort the military chest; (*Mar.*) to convoy; (*Astron.*) to obscure; to cover, to copulate (*v.* Pferde, Hirsche &c., of horses, stags &c.); (*fig.*) to cover; er ist mit ewiger Schande bedeckt, he is covered (loaded) with eternal shame; (*Com.*) *v.* Decken; sich -, to cover one's self, to keep on one's hat or cap; - Sie sich, mein Herr! pray keep on your hat, Sir! be covered Sir! to become obscure, to lower; der Himmel bedeckt sich (mit Wolken), the sky lowers, is covered with clouds.

**Bedeckt'**, *pp.*, *v.* Bedecken; *a.*, covered, sheltered, protected, secured; (*Bot.*) closed, inclosed, covered; Pflanzen mit -en Samen, angiospermous plants (whose seeds are inclosed in a pod); (*Herald.*) *v.* Belegt; (*Sport.*) hooded (von Falken, of falcons); (*Mus.*) indistinct, not clear (von der Stimme, of the voice); (*Milit.*) escorted; covered, with one's hat or cap on; ein -es Boot, house-boat; der -e Gang (um ein Haus), veranda; (*Fort.*) covert way; caponiere, coffer; ein -er Himmel, a clouded, overcast sky.

**Bedeck'ung**, *f.*, covering; clothes; tilt (eines Wagens, of a waggon, die Plane); awning (eines Bootes, of a boat); (*fig.*) security; (*Com.*) *v.* Deckung; (*Milit.*) escort; safe-guard; (*Mar.*) convoy; custody (eines Gefangenen, of a prisoner); (*Mech.*) - der Dampföffnung vor den Schiebern, overtop; - der Stopfbüchse, packing of the stuffing box; (*Astron.*) occultation (eines Sternes, of a star); (*Anat.*) -en des thierischen Körpers, integuments of the body; -schiffe, *pl.*, convoys.

**Bedei'chen**, *v. a.*, to dike, to keep off the water by means of dikes.

**Bedell'**, *v.* Bedell.

**Beden'ken**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Denken) to consider, to meditate on; die Gründe für und wider eine Sache -, to weigh the arguments on both sides, the pros and contras; to mind (seine Gesundheit, one's health); to deliberate, to heed, to pay attention to...; bedenket wohl, was er gesagt hat, remember well what he has said; - Sie, daß Sie es versprochen haben, mind that you have promised it; die Folgen einer Sache reiflich -, to weigh well the consequences of a thing; Jinen - (ihm etwas zuwenden), to think of, not to forget to make provision for a person; Jinen im Testamente -, to remember a person in one's will, to bequeath him something, to leave him a legacy; *v. refl.*, sich -, to advise with one's self, to deliberate; to hesitate (sich lange -); to consider well before deciding; (*fig.*) to take care of one's own advantage, of number one; sich anders -, to alter, to change one's mind; sich eines Besseren -, to bethink one's self (better); sich eines Mittels -, to devise an expedient; sich hin und her -, to fluctuate, to waver; Jinen zu - geben, to leave to a person's consideration.

**Beden'ken**, *n.*, (*gen.-es*) consideration, deliberation, reflection; in - gehen, to take into consideration; hesitation (Zögerung); scruple, doubt (Zweifel); - tragen, to doubt, to hesitate, to scruple, to stick at; sich ein - über etwas machen, to scruple or stumble at a thing; opinion, advice (Meinung, Rath, Gutachten); ein - einholen, to take advice, to apply to... for advice, to consult; ohne -, without any scruple, without doubt, without hesitation.

**Bedenk'lich**, *a.*, doubtful, suspicious (ver-dächtig); hazardous (gewagt); critical (kritisch, schme-rig); scrupulous, squeamish, nice (eigen); serious; *adv.*, doubtfully, suspiciously; seriously ill (sich krank).

**Bedenk'lichkeit**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) doubtfulness; scrupulousness, scrupulous nicety, fastidiousness; irresolution, wavering, hesitation; timidity, timorousness; -en haben, to scruple, to doubt, to hesitate; critical state or condition; the seriousness (einer Krankheit, of an illness).

**Bedenk'frist** *f.*, time for considering, for consi-

**Bedenk'zeit** *f.*, deration, respite, delay.

**Bederb'**, *m.*, (*s. G.*) *v.* Bedarf.

**Bedeut'en**, *v. a.*, to inform (Nachricht geben); to give to understand; to signify, to declare; to set right, to direct (zuricht weisen); to enjoin, to order; to beckon (mit der Hand, with the hand, mit dem Kopf, with the head); to signify, to mean, to imply, to import (zu - haben); sagen Sie ihm, was es zu - hat, tell him what it means; was bedeutet dieser Ausdruck? what is the sense, the meaning, the signification of this expression? was soll das - ? what do you mean by this? how now? dieses Zeichen bedeutet einen figurlichen Sinn, this mark denotes a figurative sense; to indicate, to augur, to forebode; to presage (vorbedeuten); dieser Vorfall bedeutet uns nichts Gutes, this circumstance betokens us no good; to be of importance, of consequence; es hat

nichts zu -, it is no matter, it does not signify, it is of no consequence, never mind that.

**Bedeutend**, *a.*, considerable; important (von Wichtigkeit, of importance); foreboding, significative, significant; nicht -, of no consequence; *adv.*, considerably; importantly; significantly.

**Bedeut'sam**, *a.*, significant, significative, full of meaning; *adv.*, significantly.

**Bedeut'samkeit**, *f.*, significance; importance; consequence.

**Bedeutung**, *f.*, signification, sense, meaning (eines Wortes, eines Ausdrucks, einer Stelle, of a word, of an expression, of a sentence); presage, augury, prognostication, sign (*v.* Vorbedeutung); importance, consequence (Wichtigkeit); ein Mann von -, a man of some consideration, of importance, of high standing; von geringer -, of little consequence.

**Bedeutungslos** | *a.*, insignificant, unimportant;

**Bedeutungslos** | trivial, unmeaning.

**Bedeutungslosigkeit**, *f.*, insignificance, unimportance, triviality.

**Bedeutungsreich** | *a.*, significant, significative,

**Bedeutungsvoll** | full of meaning.

**Bedeutungsschwer**, *a.*, of great consequence, weighty, momentous.

**Bedie'len**, *v. a.*, to board, to floor.

**Bedie'nen**, *v. a.*, to serve, to wait on (Einen, a person), to give attendance to, to render one's services to; Einen -, Einem bedient sein (als Anwalt oder Arzt), to be one's counsel, to attend on; ein Amt -, to fill an office; eine Kirche -, to do duty in a church, to officiate; (*Artill.*) ein Geschütz -, to serve a piece; (*Cardpl.*) eine Farbe -, to follow suit; nicht -, not to follow suit, to revoke; *v. refl.*, sich -, to help one's self; sich einer Sache -, to make use of a thing, to avail one's self of a thing; sich der Gelegenheit -, to avail one's self of the opportunity, to profit by the occasion.

**Bedien'sten**, *v. a.*, to confer an employment on, to appoint (to a situation or office); ein Bediensteter, a civil officer, a place-man.

**Bedien'te**, *m.* (*gen. & pl. -n*) servant, man-servant, serving-man, lackey, valet, footman, attendant; civil officer (*v.* Beamte).

**Bedien'tenhaft**, *a.*, servile.

**Bedientenhaftigkeit**, *f.*, servility.

**Bedien'tenkleid**, *n.*, servant's livery.

**Bedien'tenflüß**, *m.*, rumble, dickey (hinten dem Wagen).

**Bedien'tenzimmer**, *n.*, servant's room, servant's hall.

**Bedie'nung**, *f.*, service, waiting, attendance (das Bedienen); servant, servants, attendants, domestics; office, employment, place (Stelle, Amt); (*Artill.*) service, serving; use; zu Ihrer -, for your guide, for your use, for your perusal.

**Beding'**, *m.* (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) *v.* Bedingung.

**Bedin'gen**, *v. a.* (*imp.* Bedang; *pp.* Bedungen) to stipulate, to contract, to agree for, concerning or about; to settle terms; (*Log. & Math.*) to suppose, to postulate; (*Com.*) ein Schiff -, to charter a vessel.

**Bedin'gend**, *ppr.* *v.* Bedingen; *a.*, conditional.

**Beding'nis**, *n.* (*gen.* Bedingnißes; *pl.* Bedingnisse) condition; postulate.

**Bedingt'**, *a.*, conditional, conditional, subject to a condition; (*Com.*) -e Annahme, partial, enlarged, conditional acceptance; -es Anerbieten, conditional offer; das -sein, the condition, conditionality; hypothetical; *adv.*, conditionally; hypothetically.

**Bedingt'heit**, *f.*, the quality of being conditional, conditionality, limitation of certain terms.

**Bedin'gung**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) condition, stipulation, proviso, provision, terms; unter der -, on condition, provided; auf -en eingehen, to accept of, to yield to conditions; unter jeder -, in all cases, conditions, by all means; unter keiner -, not upon any terms, by no means, on no conditions whatever; - machen, to stipulate, to make conditions, to condition; harte -en, hard terms.

**Bedin'gungssatz**, *m.*, hypothesis.

**Bedin'gungsweise**, *a. & adv.*, upon condition; conditional, conditionally, in a qualified sense.

**Bedlamit'**, *m.* (*gen. & pl. -en*) bedlamite, lunatic.

**Bedor'nen**, *v. a.*, to cover with thorns; (*fig.*) to make thorny; der bedornete Pfad, the thorny path.

**Bedrän'gen**, *v. a.*, to press hard; to oppress, to grieve, to afflict, to vex; *pp. a.*, bedrängt, distressed, in distress, in difficulties; die -e Lage, distress, great straits.

**Bedrän'ger**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -*) oppressor.

**Bedräng'nis**, *f.* (*gen.* Bedrängnißes; *pl.* Bedrängnisse) oppression, pressure, grievance, distress, affliction, vexation, embarrassment.

**Bedrän'gung**, *f.*, *v.* Bedrängniß.

**Bedräu'en**, *v. a.* (*Poet.*) *v.* Bedrohen.

**Bedroh'en**, *v. a.*, to threaten, to menace.

**Bedroh'lich**, *a.*, threatening, menacing; -e Worte, threats, menaces.

**Bedroh'ung**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) threat, threatening; (*Law*) commination.

**Bedrüd'en**, *v. a.*, to print, to fill with printing.

**Bedrüd'en**, *v. a.*, to press, to oppress, to distress, to torment, to vex, to harass.

**Bedrüd'er**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -*) oppressor, extorcer, extortioner.

**Bedrüd'nis**, *f.*, oppression, vexation.

**Bedrüd'ung**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) oppression, persecution, distress, hardship.

**Bedüf'ten** | *v. a.*, to perfume, to scent.

**Bedüf'ten** | *v. a.*, to perfume, to scent.

**Bedün'gen**, *v. a.*, to dung, to manure.

**Bedün'ken**, *v. imp.*, to seem, to appear; mich bedünkt, it seems to me, methinks; (*vulg.*) thinks I to myself; sich - lassen, to be of opinion, to think.

**Bedün'ken**, *n.* (*gen. -s*) opinion; meines -s, nach meinem -, in my opinion, to my thinking.

**Bedün'sten**, *v. a.*, to cover with vapour, with smoke.

**Bedür'fen**, *v. n.* (*imp.* Bedarf; *pp.* Bedurft; used with haben) to need, to be or to stand in need of, to want, to lack, to require; ich bedarf Geld, I want, am in want of money, I am out of cash; der Ruhe -, to require rest; *v. imp.*, es bedarf keines Beweises, it requires no proof; es bedarf der Erwähnung nicht, it needs not be mentioned.

**Bedürf'lich**, *a.*, needing, wanting (*v.* Erforderlich).

**Bedürf'nis**, *n.* (*gen.* Bedürfnisses; *pl.* Bedürfnisse) want, need, necessity; exigency; occasion (Anlaß); Lebensbedürfnisse, the necessaries of life; (*Prov.*) wer wenige Bedürfnisse hat, der hat wenig Sorgen, when the wants are few, the cares are also few.

**Bedürf'tig**, *a.*, wanting, needy, indigent, necessitous, poor; einer Sache - sein, to be in need, to be destitute of a thing.

**Bedürf'tigkeit**, *f.*, want, need, indigence, destitution, distress.

**Bedui'ne**, *m.* (*gen. & pl. -n*) Bedouin.

**Bedun'gen**, *pp.*, *v.* Bedingen.

**Bedun'sten**, *v. a.*, *v.* Bedünsten.

**Bedur'fen**, *v. a.*, to dab, to let fall gently into the water.

**Beduffeln**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to make drunk.

**Bedug'en**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to confound, to disconcert, to flurry, to bamboozle, to put out.

**Beed'en**, *v. a.*, to furnish with corners, to ornament at the corners.

**Beeg'gen**, *v. a.*, (*Agric.*) to harrow.

**Beeh'ren**, *v. a.*, to honour (mit, with), to confer an honour (Einen, on one); (*Com.*) to honour (*v. Honoriren*, einen Wechsel, a draft); - Sie uns mit einem Briefe, honour (favour) us with a letter; das Fest mit seiner Gegenwart -, to grace the feast.

**Beei'den** } *v. a.*, to confirm by oath, to take an oath of; Einen - (ihm einen Eid abnehmen), to administer an oath to a person; Einen -, to swear one; *pp. & a.*, beidigt, sworn; -e Aussage, sworn deposition, evidence upon oath; affidavit (*Schriftliche*); -e Rätter, sworn brokers; -e Uebersetzer, sworn translators.

**Beei'digung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) swearing (in); taking an oath, swearing.

**Beei'sern**, *v. a. & refl.*, sich -, to exert one's self, to endeavour, to be solicitous, to be zealous; to take pains; sich auf's Aeußerste -, to do one's utmost, one's best, to leave no stone unturned; sich für Einen -, to enter warmly into a person's interests, to take warm interest in a person's cause, concerns or affairs.

**Beei'genschaften**, *v. a.*, (*n. u.*) to qualify.

**Beei'len**, *v. a. & refl.*, to hurry, to hasten; sich -, to make haste, (im Gehen) to put one's best foot foremost.

**Beein'träftigen**, *v. a.*, to injure, to wrong, to prejudice, to hurt, to harm; to bias; to weaken, to impair, to infringe (ein Privilegium, ein Patent, a privilege, patent); to intrench, to encroach (eines Andern Rechte, upon an other's rights); to endanger, to detract from (Jemandes Ruf, one's reputation).

**Beein'träftigend**, *ppr. v.* Beeinträchtigen; *a.*, prejudicial, injurious, derogatory (to), encroaching, infringing (upon).

**Beein'träftigung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) prejudice, injury (to), infringement, encroachment (on, of), deduction, derogation; weakening.

**Beei'sen**, *v. a.*, to cover with ice, to ice (*v. Eis*); to cover with iron; to shoe (Pferde, horses).

**Beel'zebub**, *v.* Belzebub.

**Beenden** } *v. a.*, to end, to finish, to conclude

**Beendigen** } (einer Sache ein Ende machen); to break up (eine Gesellschaft, einen Ball, a party, a ball); to make up, to accommodate, to settle (einen Streit, ein Geschäft, a quarrel, dispute, business); to decide, to terminate, to put a stop to.

**Beendigung**, *f.*, termination, finish, close, conclusion, issue.

**Beeng'en**, *v. a.*, to narrow (einen Weg, das Flussbett, a road, the bed of a river; also *fig.* das Herz, die Seele, the heart, the soul); (*fig.*) to bring within narrower limits, to confine, to draw closer; to cramp, to pinch (*v. Drüden*); to contract (zusammenziehen); to straiten, to cramp (*also fig.*); *pp. & a.*, beengt, (*fig.*) oppressed with grief; an einem Tische - sitzen, to sit too close, too confined, too cribbed at a table.

**Beengung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; Med. & Surg.*) stricture; - der Blase, inversion of the bladder.

**Behennuß**, *f.*

**Behennußbaum**, *m.* } *v.* Behennuß, Behennußbaum.

**Beer'angelika**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Dostenteebe.

**Beer'ben**, *v. a.*, Einen -, to be a person's heir, to inherit any one's property, to inherit from or of a person, to succeed as heir to a person's estate; to have issue (Erben haben, beerbet sein).

**Beer'bet**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) inheritor (of), heir (to), successor.

**Beer'blau**, *a.*, *v.* Beerenblau.

**Beer'blume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) climbing nightshade from Malabar (*Klimmelbe; Basolla*).

**Beer'bung**, *f.*, inheriting, inheritance; heritage (*Erbenschaft*).

**Beer'digen**, *v. a.*, to bury, to inter, to inhumate.

**Beer'digung**, *f.*, burial, interment, sepulture, inhumation.

**Beer'digungsfeyer**, *f.*, burial, funeral, obsequies.

**Beer'digungsfeyerlichkeiten**, *pl.*, funeral rites, obsequies.

**Beer'digungsgesellschaften**, *pl.*, burial societies.

**Beer'digungskosten**, *pl.*, funeral expenses.

**Beer'digungsplätze**, *pl.*, burial places.

**Beer'e**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) berry.

**Beeren**, *v. a.*, to furnish with berries; to pick, pluck or gather berries.

**Beer'enachat**, *m.*, (*Min.*) bacciform agate.

**Beer'enähnlich**, *a.*, like a berry, bacciform.

**Beer'enartig**, *a.*, berry-liked; (*Bot.*) bacciform (*Baccatus*).

**Beer'enbaster**, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) berry-bearing lilies.

**Beer'enbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) American gooseberry (*Melastoma acinodendron*).

**Beer'enblau**, *n.*, colouring stuff in bilberries, elderberries, black mulberries (used by dyers).

**Beer'enbromen**, *pl. v.* Brombeere.

**Beer'endolde**, *f.*, *v.* Doldenteebe.

**Beer'enfeder**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Beerenwanze.

**Beer'enförmig**, *a.*, berry-like, bacciform.

**Beer'enfressend**, *a.*, baccivorous (*v.* Vögeln, of birds).

**Beer'enfresser**, *m. & pl.*, (*Ornith.*) baccivorous birds, birds subsisting on berries.

**Beer'enholz**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Faulbaum.

**Beer'enleimkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) berry-bearing catchfly (*Silene baccifera*).

**Beer'enlilie**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Beerenbaster.

**Beer'enlorische**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Chinese tallow-tree (*Stillingia*).

**Beer'enmelde**, *f.*, *v.* Beermelde.

**Beer'enpflanzen**, *pl.*, berry-bearing plants.

**Beer'empilze**, *pl. v.* Keulenpilze.

**Beer'entragend**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) berry-bearing, bacciferous.

**Beer'enwanze**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) garden-bug (*Cimex baccarum*).

**Beer'enwetsche**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cocoa-plum (*Chryso-balanus*).

**Beer'esche**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) service-tree, quicken-tree, mountain-ash, roan, rowan-tree (*Bogelbeerbaum; Sorbus aucuparia*).

**Beer'gelb**, *n.*, a yellow dyeing colour extracted from the juice of the buckthorn.

**Beer'grün**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) lesser poriwinkle (*kleinstes Sinngrün, Wintergrün, Lobtenmyrte; Vinca minor*); a green colour used in dyeing (*v.* Saftgrün).

**Beer'haftig**, *a.*, (*Law*) *v.* Schwanger.

**Beer'heide**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the black-berried heath (*Empetrum nigrum*).

**Beer'ig**, *a.*, *v.* Beerenartig; furnished with, bearing berries.

**Beer'melde**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) strawberry-blite, strawberry spinach (*Blitum*).

**Beer'mispel**, (*Bot.*) *v.* Felsenbirnbaum.

**Beer'most** } *m.*, wine obtained from the oozing

**Beer'wein** } of the grapes while in tubs (*Vorlauf, Eitermost*).

**Beerstrauch**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) schwarzer -, black elderberry (*Sambucus niger*).

**Beerwein**, *m.*, a harsh, inferior (small) kind of wine.

**Beerwurzel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) candy-carrot (*Röhrkümmer*; *Athamanta cretensis*).

**Beerzucker**, *m.*, liquorice-juice (*Rakripenaft*).

**Beest**, *v.* Vieß.

**Beet**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Hort.*) bed; das schmale -, platband, parterre; *v.* Vorstoß, Vorwachs.

**Beete**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) beet, beet-root (*Beta*); rote -, common beet (*B. vulgaris*).

**Beeten**, *v. a.*, to divide into beds.

**Beethling** } *f.*, (*old. G.*) dowry, portion.

**Beerling** }

**Befächeln**, *v. a.*, to fan.

**Befächern** } *v. a.*, to lay vines or provines in.

**Befächern** }

**Befähigen**, *v. a.*, to enable, to fit; to empower, to authorize; sich -, to qualify one's self.

**Befähigung**, *f.*, enablement; fitness; authorization; qualification.

**Befängnissen**, *v. a.*, (*s. G.*) to put or cast into prison, to imprison.

**Befahrbar**, *a.*, practicable, passable (*von Wegen, Straßen, of roads*); passable, navigable (*von einem Wasser, of water, rivers*).

**Befahren**, *v. a.*, (*v. Fahren*) to travel over, on, to frequent, to use (*einen Weg, a road*); to navigate, to ply on (*einen Fluß, a river*); die Küsten -, to sail along the coasts, to coast; to carry to, to cover with (*auf-fahren*); (*Min.*) einen Schacht, eine Grube -, to get into, descend into a mine; den Schloß -, to get up the chimney (to clean it); (*n. u.*) to fear, to be afraid of; (*prov.*) ein Haus -, to take possession of a house; (*Mar.*) einen Ort - haben, to be a good pilot for a certain place; - Volk, experienced sailors; weather-beaten sailors, veteran seamen (*v. Halbbefahren, Un-befahren*).

**Befahrung**, *f.*, navigation; (*Min.*) the working of a mine; -bericht (*m.*), the report of the inspector as to the state of the mine to be worked.

**Befallen**, *v. a. & n.* (used with *sein*) & *imp.*, (*v. Fallen*) to befall, to happen; to attack; befallen werden *von* . . ., to be attacked with . . ., to be taken by . . ., es hat ihn eine Krankheit -, he has been taken ill; von einem Sturme - werden, to be overtaken, surprised by, to meet with a storm; das Getreide ist vom Wehlthau -, the corn is mildewed, blighted, smutty.

**Befallen**, *pp.*, *v.* Befallen.

**Befangen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Fangen*) to shut in, to inclose, to encompass, to surround (*umgeben, einschließen*); to contain, to hold, to comprehend (*enthalten*); (*fig.*) to be implicated in, to be involved in; vom Schlafe - sein, to be overcome with (by) sleep; to be oppressed with drowsiness; to be connected with, to stand in connection with *or* in near relation to; sich - mit, *v.* Befassen.

**Befangen**, *pp.*, *v.* Befangen; *a.*, embarrassed, disconcerted, confused, put out (*verlegen*); partial, biased, prejudiced, prepossessed (*von, with*).

**Befangtheit**, *f.*, confusion, embarrassment; prepossession, bias.

**Befassen**, *v. a.*, to touch (*betasten, befählen*); to compass, to comprehend (*umfassen*); *v. refl.*, sich mit etwas -, to meddle with a thing; to occupy one's self with a thing; to embark *or* engage in a thing; - Sie sich mit Ihren eigenen Sachen, meddle with, mind, look to your own business; Niemand befaßt sich gern mit ihm, nobody likes to have any thing to do with him; sich

mit Politif -, to deal in, to occupy one's self with politics.

**Befechten**, *v. a.*, to attack, to combat, to assault.

**Befechern**, *v. a.*, *v.* Befiedern.

**Befechden**, *v. a.*, to make war upon (*Einen, one; v. Bekriegen*); to declare war (*Krieg erklären*); (*fig.*) to attack, to combat; sich -, to be in a state of conflict.

**Befechdung**, *f.*, a state of war (*v. Fehde*); the act of making war upon.

**Befechdungsbrief**, *m.*, cartel (*v. Fehdebrief*).

**Befehl**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) command, mandate, order (also *Milit.*); den - übernehmen, to take the command of the army; eine Brigade steht unter dem -e dieses Officiers, this officer has a brigade under his command; injunction; edict (*Landesherrlicher -*); (*Com.*) commission, order (*v. Auftrag*); charge; der gerichtliche -, warrant; mündlicher, schriftlicher -, verbal, written command, order; einen - geben, to give, to issue an order; bis auf weiteren -, till further orders; auf - des Königs, by order of the king; was steht zu Ihrem -? what is your pleasure? what are your commands? auf wessen - geschieht das? at whose order is this done? er hat mir strenge -e gegeben, he has given me strict charges; ich stehe zu Ihrem -e, I am at your commands.

**Befehlen**, *v. a.*, (*imp.* Befahl; *pp.* Befohlen) to command, to order, to direct, to charge (*Einem, a person*); to bid; (*Milit.*) to command; to head (*an-führen*); was - Sie? what do you desire? what can I do to serve you? what do you want? wie Sie -, as you please; Gott befohlen! adieu! *v.* Unbefehlen; be-fiehl Dich Deinem Schöpfer, put your trust in *or* trust to your maker; sich und seine Sachen gänzlich Gott befohlen haben, to be wholly resigned to God's direction.

**Befehlend**, *pp.*, *v.* Befehlen, *v. a.*; *a.*, imperative, mandatory, dictatorial; (*Gram.*) die -e Form, the imperative mood.

**Befehlerisch**, *a. & adv.*, *v.* Befehlshaberisch; haughty, overbearing, arrogant; - reden, to lord it, to talk big *or* in a high strain.

**Befehlflagge**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) flag hoisted by the commodore.

**Befehligen**, *v. a.*, (*Milit.*) to command (*ein Heer, an army*); *pp.*, befehligt, under command (*von, of*).

**Befehlsform** } *f.*, (*Gram.*) the imperative (mood).

**Befehlsweise** }

**Befehlshaber**, *m.*, commander, chief, commanding officer (- *einer Armee*); dictator (*unumschränkter -*); - *einer Barke, bargeman*; - *einer Provinz, prefect*.

**Befehlshaberisch**, *a. & adv.*, imperious, dictatorial, commanding.

**Befehlshaberschaft** } *f.*, the office, power, dignity

**Befehlshaberstelle** } of a commander, of a com-

**Befehlshabermwürde** } manding officer.

**Befehlshaberstab**, *m.*, the commander's staff *or* baton.

**Befehlsweise**, *adv.*, by way of command; *v.* Befehlsform.

**Befehlswort**, *n.*, word of command.

**Befehlszettel**, *m.*, bulletin.

**Befehlwimpel**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) broad pendant.

**Befestigen**, *v. a.*, to file (*v. Niffeln*); to furbish by filing.

**Befeilschen**, *v. a.*, to cheapen.

**Befeinden**, *v. a.*, to persecute, to treat hostilely (*v. Anfeinden*); *pp.* & *a.*, befeindet; - werden, to be envied, hated, persecuted; to have enemies.

**Befestigen** (*n. m. u.*) } *v. a.*, to fasten, to make fast

**Befestigen** } (etwas an eine Sache, some-

what to a thing); to fix, to attach; mit Knöpfen -, to button; mit Stampen -, to fasten with a cramp-iron,

to cramp; mit Nägeln -, to nail; mit Schnallen -, to buckle; mit Stednadeln -, to pin; mit Stiften -, to tack; (Fort.) to fortify; durch Gräben -, to trench, to intrench; (Mar.) ein Tau -, to belace, to clinch a cable; (fig.) to strengthen, to confirm, to fortify; to establish; to corroborate (bestätigen).

**Befestiger**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -en) fastener; fortifier.

**Befestigung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) fastening; the act of strengthening; that which strengthens; (Milit.) fortification; (Mar.) seizing.

**Befestigungskunst**, *f.*, fortification (the art of).

**Befestigungspfahl**, *m.*, palisado (*v.* Schanzpfahl).

**Befestigungswerke**, *pl.*, defences.

**Befeuchten**, *v. a.*, to moisten, to wet, to damp; to irrigate (Bändereien, Wiesen, land, meadows).

**Befeuchtung**, *f.*, moistening, wetting &c.; irrigation.

**Befeuern**, *v. a.*, (*fig.*) to fire, heat, animate, inspire, encourage.

**Befiedern**, *v. a.*, to feather, to furnish with feathers or plumage; Pfeile - (befiedern), to fletch arrows; *v. refl.*, sich -, to get feathers, to become fledged; *pp. & a.*, befiedert, feathered; fletched (of arrows).

**Befinden**, *v. a.*, (*imp.* Befand; *pp.* Befunden, *q. v.*) to find, to think, to judge, to esteem; es wurde für rathsam befunden, it was deemed advisable; er wurde schuldig befunden, he was found (brought in) guilty; *v. refl.*, sich -, to be; die Sache befindet sich nicht so, the case is different, the thing is otherwise; sich in Verlegenheit -, to be embarrassed; sich wohl oder übel -, to be well or ill; wie - Sie sich? how are you? how do you do? wir werden sehen wie er sich dabei befindet, we shall see how it will fare with him; sich an einem Orte -, to be (stationed) at a place.

**Befinden**, *n.*, state of health (Gesundheitszustand); nach Jemandes - fragen, to enquire after a person's health; the being in a certain place; the state in which a thing is found, the condition (*v.* Befund); nach - der Sache, as circumstances may prove, as the case may be, as the thing turns out; the opinion, the estimation (Meinung, Schätzung).

**Befindlich**, *a. & adv.*, to be found, effective, real; being; contained; situated (gelegen).

**Befingern**, *v. a.*, to finger.

**Befingern**, *n.*, fingering.

**Befirnissen**, *v. a.*, to varnish over.

**Befischen**, *v. a.*, to fish in.

**Beflechten**, *v. a.*, to cover with any thing plaited; to line with wicker-work.

**Beflecken**, *v. a.*, to spot, to stain; to grease (mit Fett); to blot (mit Dinte); to foul, to smirch, to blur; (*fig.*) to stain, to pollute, to taint, to blot, to contaminate, to defile, to sully, to tarnish, to soil; das Ehebett -, to defile the marriage-bed; seine Ehre, sein Gewissen -, to stain, to pollute one's honor, one's conscience; Jemandes guten Namen -, to sully, to blemish, to injure, to bespatter a person's reputation; seine Hände mit unschuldigem Blute -, to imbrue one's hands in innocent blood; (Shoem.) to patch; to heelpiece, to heel shoes or boots.

**Befleckung**, *f.*, stain, spot, blot; staining; (*fig.*) pollution, contamination, defilement, taint.

**Befleischen** (*imp.* Befleiß; *pp.* Befleissen) | *v. refl.*, sich  
**Befleischen** | (einer Sache)

-, to apply, to attend (to), to study (der Medicin, der Jurisprudenz, medicine, law); to be studious, to endeavour diligently, to strive after, to devote one's self, one's time to the study of, to bestow pains upon a thing; to sit close to one's studies; befließige dich zu geschehen, be studious to please.

**Befleißigung**, *f.*, studiousness, application.

**Beflecken**, *v. a.*, to patch, to cobble.

**Befliegen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Fliegen) to fly upon, to light upon; *pp. & a.*, befliegen; (Sport) fledged, far enough advanced to be able to leave the nest.

**Befleischen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Fliesen) to flow at, on, against, to wash, to lave; *pp. & a.*, beflissen; mit Blut -, stained with blood, gory; to provide with corks, to make float (von Netzen, of nets; *v.* Beforsen).

**Befleissen**, *pp.*, *v.* Befleissen; *a.*, studious, assiduous, diligent, intent, devoted; der Wissenschafte - sein, to study, to apply one's self to study; to practise; auf etwas - sein, to be intent upon; der Sparjamkeit -, to be given to parsimony; ein Befleissener, a student (der Theologie, in theology, der Jurisprudenz, a law-student, der Medicin, a medical student).

**Befleissenheit**, *f.*, studiousness, assiduity, application, close study.

**Befleißentlich**, *adv.*, studiously, assiduously, sedulously.

**Befletern**, *v. a.*, to bespangle, to furnish with spangles, tinsel or anything that glitters.

**Beflogen**, *pp.*, *v.* Befliegen.

**Befloren**, *v. a.*, to cover with crape.

**Beflügeln**, *v. a.*, to wing, to add wings to, to furnish with wings; (*fig.*) to wing, to hasten, to accelerate, to inspire, to animate; die Angst beflügelt seinen Fuß, despair wings his foot; einen Wald -, to cut a lane through a wood; *pp. & a.*, beflügelt, winged, wingy (Eile, speed).

**Beflügelung**, *f.*, winging.

**Beflüschen**, *v. a.*, to cover the charcoal-kiln with brushwood or fagots.

**Befuntern**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Befügen.

**Befunthen**, *v. a.*, to wash (von der See, of the sea).

**Beförderer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -er) furtherer, forwarder (von Briefen &c., of letters &c.); (*fig.*) promoter, encourager, patron (der Künste und Wissenschaften, of the arts and sciences); abettor, instigator, aider (eines Verbrechens, of a crime).

**Beförderlich**, *a.*, furthering, forwarding, conducive, serviceable (zu, für, to), promoting; abetting, accessory (to).

**Befördern**, *v. a.*, to forward (Briefe &c., letters &c.); to despatch (ein Geschäft, einen Eilboten, an affair, a despatch); to expedite (ein Geschäft, a business); to accelerate, to push forward (fortschritte, progress); (*fig.*) to promote (Künste und Wissenschaften, arts and sciences); to forward, to push (sein Glück, one's fortune); to raise, to advance (zu höherem Range, to a higher rank); to prefer (Jenen zu einer Stelle, one to an office); to aid, to assist, to advance, to further (seine Pläne, one's plans, designs); to encourage (ermuthigen); zur Reife - (zeitigen, also *Med.*), to mature; (*loc.*) to despatch, to murder (umbringen).

**Beförderung**, *f.*, forwarding, furtherance; promotion; aid, assistance; advancement, preferment, promotion; encouragement (ermuthigung).

**Beförderungsalter**, *n.*, seniority (Dienstalter).

**Beförderungsmittel**, *n.*, promoter, a means to promote, an incentive to.

**Befohlen**, *pp.*, *v.* Befehlen, *q. v.*

**Befolgen**, *v. a.*, to follow; to obey; to adhere to (Aufträge, orders).

**Befolgenswerth**

**Befolgenswürdig**

**Befolgungswerth**

**Befolgungswürdig**

**Befolger**, *m.*, one who follows, follower, one who

obeys.

**Befol'gung, f.**, following, obeying, observance, observation, strict adherence to.

**Befrach'ten, v. a.**, to freight, to load, to charter.

**Befrach'ter, m.**, (*gen. -t; pl. -*) freighter, loader, charterer.

**Befrach'tung, f.**, freighting, affreightment.

**Befrach'tungscontract, m.**, (*Com.*) charter-party.

**Befra'gen, v. a.**, to question, to interrogate, to ask; to examine (*um, über eine Sache, about a thing*); nicht zu -, uninquisionable; nicht befragt, uninquisioned; *v. refl.*, sich bei Einem -, to inquire, to consult with a person, to ask or take his advice (*über, upon, about*).

**Befra'gende, (gen. & pl. -n)** } *m.*, inquirer, ques-

**Befra'ger, (gen. -t; pl. -)** } tioner, examiner.

**Befrag'te, m.**, (*gen. & pl. -n*) the person questioned, examined.

**Befra'gung, f.**, questioning, interrogation, inquiry, examination.

**Befran'sen, v. a.**, to fringe, to befringe.

**Befrei'en, v. a.**, to free; to set free, to liberate, to set at liberty, to release, to deliver, to discharge (*aus der Gefangenschaft, from imprisonment, from captivity; aus dem Gefängniß, from prison; von der Gefahr, from danger; von der Furcht, from fear*); to extricate, to rescue (*von der Gefahr, from danger; aus den Händen des Feindes, from the hands of the enemy*); to emancipate; to set free, to manumit (*freilassen, to enfranchise*); to disenthral; to unloose, to untie, to unbound; to acquit, to release (*von Verbindlichkeiten, from obligations; von einer Anklage, from an accusation; von Verdacht, from suspicion; von Schulden, from debts; von Abgaben, from duties*); to exempt (*von Kriegsdiensten, from military service; von Abgaben, from taxes*); to dispense with; to rid of, to clear of (*löswachen, lösmachen*); sich von etwas, von Einem -, to get rid of a thing or person; to disencumber; to disengage (*den Verstand von Vorurtheilen, the mind from prejudices*); to disentangle (*von Hindernissen, Beschwernissen*); vom Eise -, to dig out of the ice, to clear from ice; von Unkraut -, to weed; Briefe - (*frei machen, frankiren*), to prepay, to frank, to send letters post-paid.

**Befrei'er, m.**, (*gen. -t; pl. -*) deliverer, liberator, freer.

**Befrei'te, m.**, (*gen. & pl. -n*) one who is exempt, free.

**Befrei'ung, f.**, (*pl. -en*) freeing, delivering, liberating (*das Befreien*); delivery, deliverance, discharge (*von Gefangenschaft, from imprisonment*); enfranchisement, emancipation, manumission (*von der Sklaverei, from slavery; redemption*); deliverance, rescue (*von Gefahr, from danger, von Gewalt, from oppression*); release (*von Schulden, from debt, von Verdacht, from suspicion*); exemption (*von Abgaben, from taxes*); extrication (*von Schwierigkeiten, from difficulties*); disengagement; disencumbrance, exoneration; immunity.

**Befrei'ungsbrief, m.**, deed of immunity.

**Befrei'ungsgeld, n.**, redemption money, ransom.

**Befrei'ungskrieg, m.**, war of deliverance.

**Befrem'den, v. imp.**, to seem, to appear strange (*Einem, to one*), to surprise, to astonish; es befremdet mich, I am surprised, I wonder at it; sich - lassen, to be astonished, surprised at.

**Befrem'den, n.**, wonder, surprise, astonishment.

**Befrem'dend, a. & adv.**, surprising, wondrous.

**Befrem'd'lich, odd, strange.**

**Befrem'dung, f.**, *v. Befremden, n.*

**Befres'sen, v. a.**, (*v. Breffen*) to gnaw at, to nibble.

**Befreun'den, v. a.**, to befriend, to favour, to countenance, to patronize, to encourage; to aid, to succour, to stand by, to back, to take part with, side with; to make a friend of; befreundet sein mit . . . , to be on friendly terms with, to be united or connected in friendship with, to be the friend of; *v. refl.*, sich -, to become friends; to enter into friendship (*mit Einem, with a person*).

**Befreun'det, pp.**, *v. Befreunden; a. & adv.*, on terms of friendship, on friendly terms; near; akin; (*Math.*) -e Zahlen, amicable numbers (such as are mutually equal to the sum of one another's aliquot parts).

**Befreun'dete, m.**, (*gen. & pl. -n*) friend, associate; kinsman, relation; die -, friend; kinswoman.

**Befreun'dung, f.**, befriending; friendship; friendly terms; relation, affinity.

**Befrie'den (n. u.)** } *v. a.*, to satisfy, to content,

**Befrie'digen** } to please; to answer one's expectations (*zufrieden stellen*); to gratify (*seine Leidenschaften, seinen Stolz, one's passions, one's pride*); to satisfy (*seine Schuldner, one's creditors*); to appease (*seinen Hunger, one's hunger*); to assuage, to lay, to calm; to quiet, to pacify (*ein Kind, a child*); to fence in, to hedge, to enclose (*v. Einfriedigen, Umzäunen*); schwer zu - nice, dainty.

**Befrie'digend, ppr.**, *v. Befriedigen; a.*, satisfactory.

**Befrie'digt, pp.**, *v. Befriedigen.*

**Befrie'digung, f.**, satisfaction, content, realisation (*of expectations, hopes or wishes*); satisfaction, payment; appeasing; fence, hedge, inclosure (*v. Einfriedigung, Umzäunung*); - *gewährend, satisfactory.*

**Befrie'ren, v. n.**, (*v. Frieren; used with sein*) to be frozen over (*befroren sein*); *pp. & a.*, be frozen, ice-bound (*Schiffe, ships*).

**Befroh'nen, v. a.**, to impose feudal service, compulsory labour (*on*); to lay an execution on, to seize; to lay an embargo on.

**Befruch'ten, v. a.**, to fructify, to fecundate; to fertilize (*die Erde, den Boden, the soil*); to impregnate (*Schwängern*); to milt (*von Fischen, of fish*).

**Befruch'tung, f.**, fructification, fecundation; - *der Thieren, capriflication; impregnation (Schwängern); (Bot.) unmerkliche -, verborgene -, cryptogamy, concealed fructification.*

**Befruch'tungsfeld, m.**, (*Bot.*) perianth of fructification.

**Befruch'tungsröhre, f.**, (*Bot.*) pistil.

**Befüh'len, v. a.**, to touch, to feel; to examine by feeling; to fumble.

**Befüh'len, n.**, feel, feeling, contractation.

**Befürch'ten, v. a.**, to fear, to apprehend, to be apprehensive of; to suspect.

**Befürch'tniß, n.**, (*gen. Befürch'tnißes; pl. Befürch'tnisse*) fear, apprehension.

**Befürch'tung, f.**, fear, apprehension.

**Befu'gen, v. a.**, to authorize, to empower; to entitle.

**Befug'niß, f.**, (*gen. Befug'nißes; pl. Befug'nisse*) authority, right, legal power, competence, warrant; Einem - ertheilen, to authorize any one, to furnish him with legal power.

**Befugt', pp.**, *v. Befugen; a.*, authorized, warranted; legal, legitimate; competent (*von Richtern, Zeugen, of judges, witnesses*); entitled.

**Befund', m.**, (*gen. -es*) state or condition in which a thing is found; the thing or things found; result; *v. Befinden, n.*

**Befund'bericht, m.**, report as to the state or condition of the thing or things found.

**Befundbuch**, *n.*, inventory, store-book; journal.  
**Befundzettel**, *m.*, bulletin.  
**Befur'chen**, *v. a.*, to furrow.  
**Bega'ben**, *v. a.*, to endow (Kirchen, Stiften, Krankenhäuser, churches, charitable institutions, hospitals); *Einem mit* . . ., to bestow (upon); die Natur hat sie mit Schönheit begabt, nature has bestowed on her (endowed her with) beauty; to settle a marriage portion on (*v. Ausstätten, Aussteuern*).  
**Begabt'**, *pp.*, *v.* Begaben; *a.*, endowed, gifted, talented.  
**Bega'bung**, *f.*, endowment; gift; -en, talents.  
**Begän'geln**, *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to splash, to soil, to bespatter.  
**Begäng'nis**, *n.*, (*gen.* Begängnisse; *pl.* Begängnisse) celebration, solemnization (*v. Leichenbegängnis*).  
**Begaf'fen**, *v. a.*, to gaze, to gape, to stare at.  
**Begaf'fer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -) gazer, gaper, starrer.  
**Begang'**, *m.*, the district of a woodman, forester or game-keeper.  
**Began'gen** *pp.*, *v.* Begehen, *q. v.*  
**Begaf'se**, *f.*, in East- and West-Indian sugar refineries, the sugar canes from which the juice has been extracted, and which are used as fuel in the process of distillery.  
**Begat'ten**, *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to couple, to copulate, to mate; to tread (*von Vögeln*, of birds).  
**Begat'tung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) coition, copulation, coupling; tread (*von Vögeln*, of birds); (*Bot.*) die verbergene -, cryptogamy.  
**Begat'tungstrieb**, *m.*, sexual desire.  
**Begat'tungszeit**, *f.*, coupling time, pairing time; (*Sport*) bucking time; (*Bot.*) time of fecundation.  
**Begau'feln**, *v. a.*, to dazzle, deceive by jugglery, to humbug.  
**Bege'ben**, *v. refl.*, (*v. Geben*) *sich* wohin -, to repair, to resort, to go, to take (betake) one's self to, to be off for; *sich* hinweg -, to retire; *sich* zur Ruhe -, zu Bett -, to go to bed; to take rest; to compose one's self to sleep; *sich* zu seinem Regiment -, to join one's regiment; *sich* auf die Reise, auf den Weg -, to set out; *sich* in Gefahr -, to venture one's self into danger, to hazard, to run the risk; *sich* in den Ehestand -, to marry; *sich* auf die Flucht -, to take to flight, to take to one's heels, to run away, (*vulg.*) to cut one's stick, to stump it; *sich* auf das Meer -, to venture on the high seas; *sich* unter den Schutz des Gerichts -, to put one's self under the protection of the court; begieb dich an dein Gebet, fall to thy prayers; to happen, to chance, to come to pass (*sich* ereignen); es begab sich daß. . ., it happened that. . .; *sich* einer Sache -, to renounce, to forego, to divest one's self of, to give up, to yield, to resign, to withdraw one's claim to a thing; *v. a.*, (*Com.*) einen Wechsel -, to negotiate a bill of exchange.  
**Bege'benheit**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) } ad-  
**Begeb'nis**, *n.*, (*gen.* Begebnisse; *pl.* Begebnisse) } vent-  
 ure, event, occurrence.  
**Bege'bung**, *f.*, (*Com.*) the negotiation of a bill of exchange.  
**Begeg'nen**, *v. n.*, (*used with sein*) *Einem* -, to meet, to light upon a person; *sich* -, einander -, to meet; *sich* in einem Wunsche -, to coincide in, to accede to a wish; unsere Wünsche - *sich*, our wishes coincide; ihre Augen begegneten den meinen, her eyes caught mine; *v. imp.*, (*fig.*) to happen, to come to pass (*sich* zutragen, ereignen); was ist Ihnen begegnet? what has happened to you? laß mich das Schlimmste wissen, was mir - kann, let me know the worst that can befall me; to prevent, to obviate; to anticipate; er suchte allen Einwürfen zu -, he sought to obviate all objec-

tions; Jemandes Wünschen -, to meet a person's wishes; to treat (*Einem*, one), to receive (*gut oder schlecht*, well or ill); *Einem* grob -, to use one harshly, scurvily.  
**Begeg'nis**, *f. & n.*, (*gen.* Begebnisse; *pl.* Begebnisse) occurrence, accident, event.  
**Begeg'nung**, *n.*, (*pl.* -en) meeting; treatment, usage (*Behandlung*); reception (*Aufnahme*); prevention.  
**Bege'hen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Gehen*) to walk over, to measure out by walking, to pace off; (*Sport*) to beat (*ein Feld*, ein Acker, a field, a piece of land with the view of finding game); to visit, to inspect (*beaufsichtigen*); ein Kirchspiel -, to perambulate, to go the rounds of a parish by way of inspection; (*fig.*) to keep (*halten*), to celebrate, *feierlich* -, to solemnize; to do (*machen*, einen dummen Streich, a stupid thing); to commit, to perpetrate (*ein Verbrechen*, a crime); *v. refl.*, *sich* -, *v.* Begehen; Bespringen.  
**Bege'hen**, *n.*, *v.* Begehung.  
**Begehr'**, *n.*, (*gen.* -e) *desiro* (*v.* Begehren); (*Com.*) demand, call, inquiry.  
**Begehr'en**, *v. a.*, to desire, to wish (earnestly); to long for; to crave or yearn after (*sich* sehnen nach); to covet; tu sollst nicht - deines Nächsten Weib, thou shalt not covet thy neighbour's wife; (*Sport*) to be at heat (*von weiblichen Thieren*, of female animals); was - Sie? what do you want? ein Mädchen zur Ehe -, to solicit a maiden in marriage; er begehrt sie zur Frau, he wants (sues) her for his wife, sues her in marriage.  
**Begehr'en**, *n.*, (*gen.* -e) *desiro*, demand, request; longing, yearning; pretension (*Ansprüche*); was ist Ihr -? what do you want? in what can I serve you? auf Ihr -, at, by your desire.  
**Begehr'enswerth** } *a. & adv.*, desirable.  
**Begehr'enswürdig** }  
**Begehr'lich**, *a.*, very desirous; covetous; sensual; *adv.*, covetously; greedily; cravingly.  
**Begehr'lichkeit**, *f.*, covetousness, inordinate desire; concupiscence (*v. Sinnlichkeit*).  
**Begehr't**, *pp.*, *v.* Begehren; *a.*, (*Com.*) in demand, sought, sought after; der Artikel ist jetzt sehr -, there's a great call, demand for the article just now, it is in great favor, is much sought after; die Waare ist wenig -, the article is flat.  
**Begehr'ung**, *f.*, desire, longing for.  
**Begehr'ungsklage**, *f.*, (*Law*) a petitory action.  
**Begehr'ungskraft**, *f.* } the faculty of desire  
**Begehr'ungsvermögen**, *n.* } (ing, appetitive power  
 or faculty, concupiscible faculty.  
**Begehr'ungstrieb**, *m.*, concupiscible appetite.  
**Bege'hung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) celebration (eines Festes, of a festival); *feierliche* -, solemnization; commission, perpetration (eines Verbrechens, of a crime); -sünde (*f.*), sin of commission.  
**Begei'fern**, *v. a.*, to drivel, slaver, slubber, belabber; (*fig.*) to asperse, to traduce, to calumniate, to slander.  
**Begei'len**, *v. a.*, to manure; to fructify, to fertilize.  
**Begei'sterer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -) inspirer.  
**Begei'stern**, *v. a.*, to inspire; to animate, to inspire, to fill with enthusiasm; von . . . begeistert sein, to be in raptures with. . ., to be delighted with. . .; das Lesen dieses Werkes hat mich begeistert, the perusal of this work has thrown me into raptures; *pp.*, begeistert, inspired, in ecstasy, ecstasied.  
**Begei'sterung**, *f.*, inspiration; enthusiasm; animation; transport, ecstasy, raptures; in - gerathen, to get warm.  
**Begei'sterungsvoll**, *a. & adv.*, enthusiastic, enthusiastic; enthusiastically.

**Beglei'zen**, *v. a.*, to grudge, to begrudge, to envy.  
**Begier'** } *f.*, desire (nach, of, for); eager-  
**Begier'de** (*pl. -n*) } ness, passion (for); longing,  
 yearning (after); sinnliche -, lust, concupiscence, sen-  
 suality, carnal desire or appetite; covetousness; in-  
 ordinate desire; greediness; -*n* erregen, to excite, to  
 kindle appetites; -*n* unterdrücken, to blunt the appetite.  
**Begier'rig**, *a.*, desirous, appetent, keen; impatient  
 (nach, for), curious (neugierig), eager, anxious; covetous  
 (of); greedy (for); lustful, concupiscent; *adv.*, eagerly;  
 greedily; - genießen, to devour; (Sinen - machen, to  
 awaken, to excite a desire for ... in a person; to  
 set one agog.  
**Begier'rigkeit**, *f.*, eagerness, avidity, greediness.  
**Begier'lich**, *a. v.* Begierig.  
**Begie'ssen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Gießen) to water (Pflanzen,  
 plants); to sprinkle (bestreuen); to moisten, to wet  
 (besäuften); to bathe, to pour (water &c.) upon; den  
 Braten -, to baste roasting meat; mit Blei -, to  
 pour lead upon; *pp.*, begossen, *q. v.*; (*vulg.*) sich -, to  
 get tipsy.  
**Begie'sser**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) one that waters &c.;  
*v.* Gießfanne.  
**Begie'sen**, *v. a.*, to endow (*v.* Geben).  
**Begine**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) Beguin (one of a congrega-  
 tion of nuns in Flanders); *v.* Bequine.  
**Beginn'**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) beginning, origin, com-  
 mencement (Anbeginn); *v.* Beginnen, *n.*  
**Begin'nen**, *v. n.*, (*imp.* Begann; *pp.* Begonnen;  
 used with haben) to begin, to commence; to originate;  
*v. a.*, to begin, to commence; to do, to undertake;  
 was - wir jetzt? what are we now to do? was wollen  
 Sie -? how do you intend to act? what do you pur-  
 pose doing? to open (eröffnen).  
**Begin'nen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) doing, action, proceeding;  
 undertaking.  
**Begip'sen**, *v. a.*, to plaster over, to cover with  
 plaster, with cement.  
**Begit'tern**, *v. a.*, to grate, to provide with lat-  
 tice-work.  
**Beglän'zen**, *v. a.*, (*fig.*) to throw light on, to shed  
 splendour over, to illumine.  
**Begla'sen**, *v. a.*, to glaze.  
**Beglau'ben** } *v. a.*, to attest, to verify, to certify  
**Beglau'bigen** } (die Richtigkeit einer Urkunde, einer Un-  
 terschrift, the genuineness of a deed, of a signature);  
 gerichtlich -, to authenticate; to confirm (Richtigkeit,  
 Nachrichten, news); to aver, to avouch; to accredit  
 (einen Gesandten an einem fremden Hofe, an ambassador  
 at a foreign court); *pp.*, beglaubigt, *q. v.*; *v. refl.*, sich  
 -, to prove one's self to be, to show proofs of leg-  
 itimation.  
**Beglaub'igt**, *pp.*, *v.* Beglaubigen; *a.*, attested,  
 verified, certified, authenticated; eine -e Abschrift, an  
 attested copy.  
**Beglaub'iger**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) attester, cer-  
 tifier; notary.  
**Beglau'bigung**, *f.*, attestation, verification, cer-  
 tification, authenticity, testimony.  
**Beglau'bigungsamt**, *n.*, office of a public notary.  
**Beglau'bigungsbrief**, *m.* } credentials, a let-  
**Beglau'bigungsschreiben**, *n.* } ter of credence or  
 accreditation,  
**Beglau'bigungseid**, *m.*, attestation on oath.  
**Beglau'bigungsschein**, *m.*, certificate.  
**Begleit'**, *m. & n.*, *v.* Begleitung.  
**Beglei'ten**, *v. a.*, to accompany; to attend on, to  
 go along with, to bear (Sinen, a person) company;  
 to follow; to be of the retinue; to conduct (führen);  
 to escort, to convoy (zur Sicherheit -); (*fig.*) to follow;

(*Mus.*) to accompany; to play to one who sings;  
 Sinen nach Hause -, to accompany, to go along with,  
 to take, to see a person home; eine Dame -, to squire  
 a lady; ein sanftes Lächeln begleitete ihre Worte, what she  
 said was accompanied with a soft smile; Schwächen  
 - das Alter, infirmities attend old age; *ppr. & a.*, be-  
 gleitend, accompanying, attending; *pp. & a.*, begleitet,  
 attended; (*Herald.*) accosted (said of figures in com-  
 pany with others around but not touching them).  
**Begleit'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) attendant (einer  
 hohen Person); conductor, guide (Führer); companion;  
 (*Mus.*) accompanist; (*Entom.*) a species of tailed  
 wasp or cotton-fly (*Palma comitator*); (*Min.*) the  
 workman or inspector who has his station at the  
 shaft and who looks to the proper winding up and  
 letting down of the buckets &c.  
**Begleit'erin**, *f.*, female attendant, companion;  
 conductress.  
**Begleit'schaft**, *f.*, *v.* Begleitung.  
**Begleit'schein**, *m.*, (*Com.*) cocket, permit, pass (bill).  
**Begleit'stimme**, *f.*, accompanying voice or part.  
**Beglei'tung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) accompanying, attending  
 (das Begleiten); conduct (Leitung); escort, convoy (*Ver-  
 bedung*); suite, train, retinue (das Gefolge); attendants  
 (Diener'schaft); procession (feierliche -); (*Mus.*) accom-  
 paniment.  
**Beglei'tungsschiff**, *n.*, convoy, consort.  
**Beglei'tungsweise**, *adv.*, by concomitance, con-  
 comitantly.  
**Beglie'dern**, *v. a.*, to limb, to provide with limbs;  
*pp. & a.*, begliedert; stark -, strong limbed; (*Herald.*)  
 with legs of a different colour (von Vögeln, of birds).  
**Beglie'derung**, *f.*, (*Paint.*) limbing (the manner  
 adopted in uniting the several limbs of a figure).  
**Beglo's'en**, *v. a.*, to stare, to gaff, to gaze at  
 or upon.  
**Beglück'en** } *v. a.*, to bless, to make happy;  
**Beglück'e'ligen** } *pp. & a.*, beglückt, prosperous,  
 blessed, happy.  
**Beglück'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) one that makes  
 happy; a benefactor.  
**Beglück'wünschen**, *v. a.*, to congratulate, to felici-  
 tate (wegen, on), to wish (Sinen, a person) joy.  
**Begna'den** } *v. a.*, to pardon (Sinen, one); to  
**Begna'digen** } favour, to grace (one), to grant  
 favours (to one).  
**Begna'diger**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) one that par-  
 dons, pardoner.  
**Begna'digung**, *f.*, pardoning, pardon; favour,  
 grace (Bevorzugung).  
**Begna'digungsrecht**, *n.*, the right of pardoning  
 (a criminal), the prerogative of mercy.  
**Begnü'gen**, *v. refl.*, sich -, to content one's self,  
 to be content, to be satisfied (mit, with), to ac-  
 quiesce (in).  
**Begnüg'lich** } *a. & adv.*, easy to be contented, easily  
**Begnüg'sam** } satisfied (*v.* Genügsam); moderate.  
**Begnüg'samkeit**, *f.*, moderation, contentedness.  
**Bego'nia**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) begonia (*v.* Schiefblatt).  
**Begrab'eln**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to touch, to handle;  
 to magnetize.  
**Begra'ben**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Graben) to inter, to bury, to  
 inhume, to inhumate, to sepulchre; (*fig.*) to hide, to  
 conceal; sich in der Einsamkeit -, to bury one's self in  
 solitude; unter der Erde -, buried beneath the earth;  
 (*Prov.*) da liegt der Hund -! there's the rub!  
**Begra'ben**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) burial, interment, in-  
 humation.  
**Begräb'niß**, *n.*, (*gen.* Begräbnisse; *pl.* Begräbnisse)  
 burial, interment, funeral, inhumation; obsequies



(die Feierlichkeit); grave, tomb, sepulchre (Grab); zum - gehörig. Begräbnis . . . , funeral.

Begräb'nisfeier, *f.*, funeral, obsequies.

Begräb'nisfeierlichkeit, *f.*, obsequies, sepulchral rites (Begräbnisbräuche).

Begräb'nisfest, *n.*, funeral feast.

Begräb'nisgruft, *f.*, (*pl.* Begräbnisgrüfte) vault; *pl.*, catacombs.

Begräb'niskosten, *pl.*, funeral expences, burial dues.

Begräb'nislid, *n.*, funeral song, hymn, dirge.

Begräb'nisort } *m.*, burying place, burial

Begräb'nisplatz } ground, cemetery.

Begrän'zen, *v. a.*, *v.* Begrenzen.

Begrannt', *a.* (*Bot.*) aristate, awned, having a pointed, beardlike process (as the glumes of barley).

Begrav'sen, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to seize or snatch hold of.

Begra'sen, *v. a.*, to cover with grass; to graze (*v.* Abgrasen); *v. refl.*, sich -, to be covered with grass; to feed, to fatten upon grass; (*vulg. fig.*) to enrich one's self, to feather one's nest; *pp.* & *a.*, begraset, grassy, herbous.

Begrau'en, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to become, to turn grey, to get aged (the only part of the verb at present in use is the *pp.* Begraut, grey with or from age).

Begrei'sen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Greifen) to feel, to handle, to touch (mit der Hand), to finger; to grope, to fumble (wie Kinder, like children); to include, comprise, comprehend, contain (in oder unter sich -, einschließen, in sich fassen); die Liebe begreift alle Tugenden in sich, love comprehends all virtues; diese Vorschrift begreift alle die andern in sich, this precept includes all the others; alle Pflichten des Menschen sind hierin (mit) begriffen, the whole duty of man is included or comprised herein; to comprehend, to apprehend, to conceive, to understand (mit dem Verstand -); ich begreife den Sinn dieser Stelle nicht, I can not understand the meaning of this passage; wir können nicht -, daß Sie es nicht längst gethan haben sollten, we cannot conceive that you did not do it long ago; ich begreife nicht wo er bleibt, I cannot conceive the reason of his remaining so long away; er begriff den Geist der Rolle nicht, he did not enter into the spirit of the part; sich -, to recover, to recollect one's self; schnell -, leicht -, to be quick of apprehension, to conceive easily, readily; schwer -, langsam -, to be dull of apprehension; sich leicht -, to be easily understood; in oder über etwas begriffen sein, to be engaged in, to be at, to be about a thing; in Anmarsch begriffen sein, to approach, to be coming, to be on the way; auf der Reise begriffen sein, to be travelling; über der Arbeit begriffen sein, to be at work; im Baue begriffen, building, in work; mit begriffen, included, inclusive, inclusively; nicht mit begriffen, exclusively; *ppr.* & *a.*, begreifend, including (in sich fassend); comprehending, comprehensive; intellectual.

Begrei'sen, *n.*, comprehending, apprehending, intellection.

Begreiflich, *a.*, conceivable, comprehensible, intelligible; *adv.*, conceivably; Einem etwas -machen, to make a person comprehend, understand, to bring him to comprehend.

Begreiflichkeit, *f.*, comprehensibleness, conceivableness, intelligibility.

Begreifungskraft, *f.*, *v.* Begriffvermögen.

Begrenz'bar, *a.* & *adv.*, confinable, limitable; definable.

Begren'zen, *v. a.*, to bound, to border; to limit, to confine, to bring within bounds or limits, to circumscribe, to terminate; (*fig.*) to define.

Begren'zer, *m.* (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -e) limiter.

Begrenzt', *pp.* *v.* Begrenzen; *a.*, limited, confined; bounded (gegen . . . , von . . . , on . . . , by . . . ); (*fig.*) limited, short-sighted.

Begrenzt'heit, *f.*, limitation; definiteness.

Begren'zung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) bound, limit(s), limitation; border.

Begriff', *m.* (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -e) comprehension, conception (geistige Empfängnis); falscher -. misconception; sich einen -machen, to form a conception, to conceive. perception; notion; verkehrte -. crude notions; Einem einen - beibringen, to convey to one some notion, to to give him some idea, some conception; extent, space, circumference (Umfang); contents (Inhalt), ein kurzer -. abridgment, abstract, compendium, summary, epitome; im -e sein, to be about, to be on the point, to be going; ich war eben im - Sie zu fragen, I was just going to ask you; sie ist im -e abzureisen, she is on the point, on the eve of departure; er ist im -e zu sterben, he is at the point of death; es ist über seine -. that is out of his sphere, that is beyond his brains.

Begriffs'angabe

Begriffs'bestimmung } *f.*, definition.

Begriffs'fach, *n.*, category.

Begriffs'forscher, *m.*, speculator.

Begriffs'gesellschaft, *f.*, association of ideas.

Begriffs'vermögen, *n.*, apprehension, comprehension.

Begriffs'verwechslung, *f.*, confounding of ideas.

Begriffs'zergliederung, *f.*, the analysis of ideas.

Begrü'beln, *v. a.*, to ruminare (etwas, on something); to criticize, to carp at.

Begrün'den, *v. a.*, to establish, to found, to ground; to prove, to make good (beweisen); to confirm; to verify; to offer reasons for . . . ; *pp.* & *a.*, begründet, supported, founded.

Begrün'der, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -e) founder, establisher.

Begrün'dung, *f.*, founding; establishment; proof, argument (Beweis); confirmation (Bestätigung).

Begrü'nen, *v. a.* & *v. refl.*, to cover with green, to make green; to become green; *pp.* & *a.*, begrünt, verdant.

Begrü'ßen, *v. a.*, to greet, to salute, to hail, to take one's hat off, to nod (Einem, to a person); (*fig.*) Einem um etwas -, to ask, to entreat.

Begrü'ßung, *f.*, greeting, salute, salutation; the compliments exchanged on meeting; (*Mar.*) -schuß (*m.*), volley; -wort (*n.*), term of salutation.

Begüd'en, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to look at, to behold, to peer at.

Begün'stigen, *v. a.*, to favour, to support, to hold up, to keep up; to countenance, to patronize; to promote, to forward; *pp.*, begünstigt, - von . . . , under favour of . . . ; *ppr.* & *a.*, begünstigend, favourable.

Begün'stiger, *m.* (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -e) favourer, patronizer, encourager; abettor (eines Verbrechens, of a crime).

Begün'stigung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) favour, encouragement.

Begür'ten, *v. a.*, to gird, to belt.

Begü'ten } *v. a.*, *v.* Besänstigen.

Begü'tern, *v. a.*, to enrich, to bestow riches, landed property, wealth (Einem, upon a person).

Begü'tert, *pp.* *v.* Begü'tern; *a.*, rich, opulent, wealthy; mit Land -, territoried; der Begü'terte, die Begü'terten, a rich, opulent man, a wealthy landed proprietor, the opulent, the rich, the wealthy.

Beguine', *f.* (*Ornith.*) roovo (Rampfftrandläufer; *Tringa pugnax fœmina*); *v.* Begine.

**Begehungen**, *v. a.*, to give, to express one's opinion on; to tax.

**Begehungen**, *f.*, the opinion of a competent person or a committee on a matter brought before his or their consideration.

**Behaaren**, *v. a.*, to cover with hair; *v. refl.*, sich -, to get hair; *pp. & a.*, behaart, *q. v.*

**Behaart**, *a.*, hairy; (*Bot.*) comate, hirsute, pilose; (*Zool.*) crinigerous; (*Herald.*) having hair of another colour.

**Behaartheit**, *f.*, hirsuteness.

**Behaben** | *v. a.*, (*Law*) to gain, to win (eine streitige

**Behaben** | Sache, a cause); (*prov.*) to maintain, to keep; *v. refl.*, sich -, to behave.

**Behabnis**, *n.*, (*Law*) the suit gained or won.

**Behacken**, *v. a.*, to hoe (mit der Hacke); to hew (Holz zur Feuerung, wood for fuel); to cut, to prune (Bäume, trees), to lop (abgeseln); to grub, to dig about the roots (of plants, shrubs &c.); Bäume - um sie zu düngen, to lay bare the roots of trees in order to dung them; Kartoffeln -, to hoe, to hill potatoes.

**Behaarn**, *v. a.*, *v. Beisten*, Beizen; to cover with rags.

**Behaglich**, *a.*, *v.* Behaglich.

**Behälter**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) reservoir (für Wasser, Gas &c., for water, gas &c.); conservatory (für Naturalien, Kunstschätze &c., for natural productions, works of art &c.); - für Fische (Fischbehälter), fish-pond; pantry (Vorratskammer).

**Behältnis**, *n.*, (*gen. Behältnisse; pl. Behältnisse*) conservatory; store-house, magazine (für Waaren, for goods, merchandise); receptacle; case; box; - für Eis, ice-preserver; refrigerator; (*Bot.*) receptacle; (*Entom.*) shroud; (*Sport*) thicket, copse, bog (as habitat of feathered game).

**Behämmern**, *v. a.*, to hammer; (*Pianosfm.*) to supply with hammers; to arrange the hammers.

**Behämmern**, *f.*, hammering; (*Pianosfm.*) the due arrangement of the hammers.

**Behändigen**, *v. a.*, to hand (*v. Einhängen*).

**Behängen**, *v. a.*, to hang, to cover (mit, with); (*vulg.*) sich mit etwas -, to deck or trick one's self out with ...; (*fig.*) to meddle with (*v. Befassen*); sich mit schlechten Leuten -, to keep bad company; (*Sport*) to tie, to leash (einen Hund, a hound) and lead him; to attack, to stick fast to (das Wild, the game, used of dogs).

**Behängzeit**, *f.*, (*Sport*) the season for breaking in dogs.

**Behäufeln** | *v. a.*, (*Agric. & Hortie.*) to hillock,

**Behäufen** | to hill, to earth, to surround (plants) with little heaps of earth.

**Behäufen**, *v. a.*, to case.

**Behäuten**, *v. a.*, to provide, furnish, cover with a skin, hide.

**Behaften**, *v. a.*, (*Law*) to take into possession, to keep possession of (behalten); (*s. G.*) *v.* Verhaften; Einen mit etwas -, to afflict, inflict, infect with; *pp.*, behaftet sein mit, to be affected with; to be tinged with.

**Behaftet**, *pp.*, *v.* Behaften; *a.*, afflicted, burdened; tormented, plagued (mit, with); tainted; mit Schulden -, burdened, loaded with debts, deeply in debt; mit Lastern -, subject to fainting-fits; mit Lasten -, loaded with vices; -e Güter, encumbered estates.

**Behaftung**, *f.*, (*Law*) a writ by which a person is reinstated in his rights.

**Behaagen**, *v. a.*, to cover with hail.

**Behagen**, *v. n. & imp.*, to please, to suit; es behagt mir nicht, it does not please me; er behagt mir nicht, it is not to my liking; er läßt es sich -, he takes his ease.

**Behagen**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) delight, pleasure, ease, comfort; - an einer Sache finden, to delight in something, to take pleasure in.

**Behaglich** | *a.*, pleasing, easy, comfortable, agreeable; **Behaglich** | able, delightful; er macht es sich -, he takes his ease; ich finde mich ganz -, I feel quite at my ease, quite at home; *adv.*, agreeably, comfortably.

**Behaglichkeit**, *f.*, comfortableness, a state or condition of comfort, ease, easiness.

**Behalten**, *v. a.*, to furnish with hooks.

**Behalten**, *v. a.*, to halter (Pferde, horses).

**Behalmt**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) stalked, bladed.

**Behalt**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*) a fortified place, a fortress (in the middle ages); the territory of a prince or knight (in the feudal times); (*Law*) *v.* Meinung; *v.* Inhalt.

**Behaltbar**, *a.*, that which may be retained in the memory.

**Behalten**, *v. a.*, (*v. Halten*) to keep, to retain; im Auge, to keep in sight, to keep one's eye upon, not to lose sight of; im Gedächtnis -, to keep, retain in the memory, to remember, not to forget; das Schlachtfeld -, to remain master of, to keep the field; die Fassung -, to retain one's self-possession, to keep one's temper; to keep one's countenance; Recht -, to gain one's cause; die Oberhand -, to get the upperhand; to carry over (im Sinne -, beim Rechnen); bei sich, für sich -, to keep to (for) one's self, to keep secret; to keep in the stomach, to retain; an sich -, to retain; (*Mar.*) das Land im Gesicht -, to keep the land aboard; *pp.*, behalten, *q. v.*

**Behalten**, *n.*, keeping; das - und Erlassen der Sünden, binding and loosing.

**Behalten**, *pp.*, *v.* Behalten, *v. a.*; *a.*, (*Mar.*) ein -es Schiff, a ship escaped the danger; der -e Kurs, the true course, the course made good (der Kompaßstrich, auf welchem das Schiff wirklich segelt); wohl -, safe, in good condition; wohl - ankommen, to arrive in safety.

**Behaltlich**, *pp.*, (*with the genitive; Law*) with reservation of (mit Vorbehalt).

**Behaltlich**, *a.*, retentive, tenacious (Gedächtnis, memory); lasting, durable.

**Behaltlichkeit**, *f.*, retention, retentiveness (des Gedächtnisses, of memory).

**Behaltung**, *f.*, (*Law*) domicile (Wohnung, Herberge); *v.* Behältnis.

**Behandeln**, *v. a.*, to handle, to make a fit and proper use of (mit umzugehen verstehen; Werkzeuge, Geräthe, instruments, tools); (*fig.*) einen Gegenstand -, to handle, to treat a subject; to manage (eine Person, ein Pferd, a person, a horse); Sie verstehen nicht wie er zu ist, you don't know how he is to be managed; sie versteht es Kinder zu -, she knows how to manage children; to work (Eisen, Blei, Thon, Marmor, iron, lead, clay, marble); (*Med.*) to treat, to attend, to have under care, under one's hands, to cure; dieser Arzt behandelt uns beide, this physician attends us both; (*Chem.*) to treat, to manipulate; to treat, to use; Einen gut oder schlecht -, to treat or use one well or ill, to deal well or ill with a person; Einen verächtlich -, to treat one with contempt; Einen wie ein Kind -, to treat one like a baby; Einen wie einen Fremden -, to make a stranger of one; Einen redlich -, to deal honestly with one; Einen betrügerisch -, to deal falsely with one; (*Com.*) ein Waare -, to chaffer or bargain for an article; to cheapen.

**Behandlung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) handling; (*Med.*) treatment, cure; (*Pharm. & Chem.*) manipulation; treatment; management; use; treatment, dealing(s); schlechte -, ill usage; rohe -, brutal usage; (*Com.*) bargaining.

**Behandlungsort**, *f.*, way (of dealing); treatment; use, usage.

**Behang'**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*es*; *pl.* Behänge; *Sport*) the ears (eines Hundes, of a dog); the long hair on the feet of horses.

**Behan'gen**, *a.*, hung with; (*Sport*) gut -, having long and broad ears (von Hundes, of dogs); having long hair (on the fetlock; von Pferden, of horses).

**Behar'ten**, *v. a.*, to rake.

**Behar'nen**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to make water upon, to be pias.

**Behar'nischen**, *v. a.*, to clothe with a breast-plate or armour.

**Behar'ren**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to continue, to persevere, to endure, to hold on or out, to persist (in Sünden, in sin; im Lügen, in denying); auf etwas -, to persist in . . ., to insist upon a thing, to stand out for a thing; auf einer Lüge -, to face out a lie; bei seinem Vorsatz -, to stand to one's resolution, (*vulg.*) to stick to one's purpose; er beharrt bei seiner Behauptung, he persists in, (*vulg.*) sticks to his assertion; im Glauben -, to be steadfast in faith; steif auf seinem Sinne -, to be obstinate.

**Behar'ren**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*) persisting, persistence, perseverance; (*Phys.*) das - in Ruhe, permanence, permanency.

**Beharr'lich**, *a.*, steadfast, persevering; constant (beständig); firm (fest, von Charakter, of character); -er Fleiß, assiduity; -er Bitten, importunity; -er Eigensinn, stubbornness, obstinacy, contumacy; *adv.*, perseveringly, constantly; -arbeiten, to be close at work.

**Beharr'lichkeit**, *f.*, perseverance, steadfastness, constancy, stability; persistence; -sinn (*m.*), spirit of perseverance.

**Behar'ung**, *f.*, perseverance; -vermögen (*n.*), vis inertiae; (*Mech.*) -zustand (einer Maschine) *m.*, the uniform working of an engine when the work to be effected is proportionably adjusted to its power.

**Behar'schen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to harden, to grow hard; *v.* Behauschen.

**Behar'zen**, *v. a.*, to cover, to smear with resin.

**Behau'ben**, *v. a.*, to cover with a cap, to put on a cap.

**Behaubt'**, *pp.* *v.* Behauben; *a.*, crested, copped (von Vögeln, of birds).

**Behau'hen**, *v. a.*, to breathe upon.

**Behau'en**, *v. a.*, (*pp.* Behauen) to hew (ein Stück Holz, Stämme, timber, wood, stones); aus dem Groben -, to chip, to cut, to square (Bauh Holz, timber); to poll, to lop (Bäume, trees); (*Min.*) to try, to assay (stones by cutting or hewing).

**Behau'en**, *pp.*, *v.* Behauen, *v. a.*; *a.*, hewn, out; lopped, polled; -e Bäume, pollards.

**Behaupt'bar**, *a.*, maintainable, warrantable.

**Behaupt'en**, *v. a.*, to assert, to allege; to affirm (für wahr -); to avouch; to maintain (seinen Platz, one's station; seinen Ruf, one's reputation, one's character); das Schlachtfeld -, to remain master of the field; eine Meinung -, to maintain, to hold an opinion; einen gewissen Preis -, to keep, to hold a certain price; to defend, to support, to uphold (die Wahrheit, the truth); das will ich -, that I'll be bound to say; zu viel -, to overshoot one's self, to go too far; *v. refl.*, sich -, to keep (to stand) one's ground, to keep up, to bear up, to hold out.

**Behaupt'ung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*) assertion; statement; maintaining; holding out; (*Log.*) -begriff (*m.*), -swort (*n.*), predicate.

**Behau'sen**, *v. a.*, to lodge, to take in (as lodgers);

*v. refl.*, sich -, to settle; *pp.* & *a.*, behauset, domiciled, domiciliated.

**Behau'sung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*) lodging; domicile, habitation, house.

**Behelf'**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*es*; *pl.* -*e*) expedient, shift (Ausfluchtmittel, Ausflucht); pretext, device (Vorwand); excuse (Entschuldigung); der letzte -, the last resource.

**Behel'sen**, *v. refl.*, (*v. helfen*) sich -, to make shift, to put up (mit, with); to make do; wir - uns kümmerlich, we make shift to live, we have much ado to make both ends meet, we get through very poorly; to resort to; sich mit Lügen -, to resort to lies, to (seek to) get off by lies; to use shifts and evasions.

**Behel'slich**, *a.*, serving as an expedient, pretext or excuse.

**Behel'ligen** | *v. a.*, to molest, to annoy, to im-

portune (Einen mit . . ., one with . . .).

**Behel'ligung**, *f.*, molestation, annoyance, importunity.

**Behel'men**, *v. a.*, to provide, to furnish with a helmet; *pp.* & *a.*, behelmt, helmeted.

**Behem'den**, *v. a.*, to provide with a shirt; sich -, to put on a shirt, a chemise.

**Behemoth**, *m.*, behemoth (hippopotamus, river-horse, mentioned in Scripture; *Job.* 40. 10—19.).

**Behen**, *m.* (*Bot.*) behen, ben, boken, bladder-catchfly (*Silene inflata*); der weiße -, white behen, Swedish lychnis, gum sepungar, bladder-campion, white bottle, spatling poppy (wildes Seifenkraut, Taubentropf, Wiederstos, Gleditsch, Sandkohl, Schaumrölein; *Cucubalus Behen*; *Silene inflata*); white centaury (*Centaurea alba*); der stimmende (beerentragende) -, berry-bearing chickweed (Beerenniere, klimmender Behen, Fühnerlich; *Cucubalus bacciferus*); der rothe -, sea-lavender, spreading-spiked thrift (gemeine Strandnelke, Seelavendel; *Statice limonium*).

**Behenanthe**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Behen.

**Behenbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Behennußbaum.

**Behend'** | *a.*, handy, nimble, agile (Thier, Schritt.

**Behen'de** | animal, step); active, adroit, dexteron (gewandt); *adv.*, nimbly; quickly.

**Behen'digkeit**, *f.*, nimbleness, handiness, quickness, swiftness; agility, activity; adroitness, dexterity; smartness, lightness.

**Behennuß**, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) ben, ben-nut (a purgative nut, yielding an oil used in pharmacy).

**Behennußbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) smooth' bonduc (a species of *Guilandina* or nickar-tree; *Moringa pterygosperma*).

**Behenöl**, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) ben-nut oil.

**Behenwurzel**, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) ben-nut root.

**Beher'bergen**, *v. a.*, to lodge, to take in as a lodger, to house; to give shelter to.

**Beher'bergen**, *n.*, lodging, housing.

**Beher'bergung**, *f.*, lodging.

**Beherr'schen**, *v. a.*, to rule, to govern (einen Staat, a state); to govern, to have under one's command, to keep under, (seine Leidenschaften, one's passions, affections); to suppress (seinen Zorn, one's anger); to sway; to domineer; alles gern -, to be fond of domineering; to dominate (von Parteien); to command; to have under one's control; wir können die Ereignisse des Lebens nicht immer -, the events of life are not always under our control; sich -, to be master of one's self, of one's passions, to keep one's temper; sich - lassen, to be under the control of . . .; to command, to overlook.

**Beherr'scher**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -*n*) ruler, governor, master, lord, monarch; der unumschränkte -, the sov-  
vereign.

**Beherr'scherin, f.,** (*pl.* -nen) mistress, sovereign.  
**Beherr'schung, f.,** rule, sway, government, domination, control; mastery, mastership.

**Beher'zen, v. a.,** only used in the *pp.* Behert, *q. v.*  
**Beher'zigen, v. a.,** to take to heart, to consider well, to reflect maturely on, to weigh, to deliberate, to ponder.

**Beher'zigenswerth } a.,** worth taking to heart;  
**Beher'zigenswürdig } worth reflection, deserving of consideration.**

**Beher'zigung, f.,** the taking to heart; reflection, consideration.

**Beher'zigungswerth, a., v.** Beherzigenswerth.  
**Behert'z, a.,** courageous, daring, brave, bold, valorous, stout-hearted, manful; - machen, to hearten, animate, encourage; *adv.,* courageously, manfully.

**Behert'zheit, f.,** courage, spirit, intrepidity, bravery, heart.

**Behert'en, v. a. (Sport)** to bait; to break in (*hunde, dogs*).

**Behen'sen, v. a.,** to bewail, to bemoan.  
**Behert'en, v. a.,** to bewitch; (*fig.*) to fascinate, to spell-bind; *pp. & a.,* behert, bewitched, under a spell; (*vulg.*) in a creel.

**Behim'melt, a., (joc.)** intoxicated, tipsy, under a cloud (*benebelt*).

**Behin'dern, v. a.,** to hinder (*v. Verhindern*).

**Beh'ner } m., (vulg.) garden-basket.**  
**Beh'nerst }**  
**Beh'nerich }**  
**Beh'nerig }**

**Beho'beln, v. a.,** to plane; (*fig.*) to polish; ein rohes Pferd -, to break in a horse.

**Beho'shen, v. a., (s. G.) v.** Bespotten, Verhöhnern.

**Behör, n., (gen. -t)** appurtenance (*v. Zubehör*).

**Behör'de, f., (pl. -n)** magistracy, government, authority; court, proper place of reference, resort, proper office, proper authority; board of office; competence, province (*eines Richters*); Civil- und Militär-n. civil and military authorities; Polizei-, police authority, court of police, police office; die höchste -, government; Orts-n. local authorities; *v. Zubehör*.

**Behör'ig, a.,** belonging to (*v. Zugehörig*); competent.

**Behohn'lächeln, v. a.,** to mock, to ridicule.

**Behol'sen, pp., v.** Behelfen; *a.,* dexterous, handy, clever, smart, quick, ready, ingenious.

**Behol'senheit, f.,** dexterity, cleverness, readiness, smartness.

**Behol'zen, v. a., (Forest.)** to forest, to nurse the young wood, to promote the growth of young trees (*den Anflug des Holzes befördern*); einen Deich -, to strengthen a dyke or dam by driving in piles; (*Bak.*) den Ofen -, to feed the oven with the requisite wood; to fell wood (*Holz fällen*); *v. refl.,* sich -, to be covered with wood; to run into wood (*in's Holz wachsen*); *pp. & a.,* behetzt, forested, covered with wood, wooded, woody.

**Behol'zung, f.,** felling wood; -gerechtigkeit (*f.*), the right or privilege of cutting wood in a forest.

**Behor'shen, v. a.,** to listen, to overhear (*clandestinely*).

**Behor'sher, m.,** listener; eaves-dropper.

**Beho'sen, v. a.,** to clothe in trowsers, to breech; *pp. & a.,* behoset (*behoßt*), breeched.

**Behü'geln, v. a.,** to cover with hillocks; *pp. & a.,* behügelt, hilly.

**Behül'flich, a.,** useful, serviceable (*dienlich, nützlich*); conferring help, assisting, adjutory, adjuvant; auxiliary; favorable, conducive (*zu, to*); - sein, to help,

to assist, to abet, to further, to promote; *Einem - sein, to assist, to help any one, to lend him a helping hand.*

**Behül'sen, v. a., v.** Verhüllen.  
**Behüp'sen, v. a.,** to jump, to hop upon.

**Behü'ten, v. a.,** to guard (*vor, against*), to keep, to preserve; *der Himmel behüte mich vor solchen Gedanken, heaven preserve me from entertaining such a thought; Gott behüte mich vor solchen Freunden, God keep me from such friends; Gott behüte euch! God save you! God be with you! Behüte Gott! God forbid! God forbend! eine Wiese mit Vieh -, to drive cattle upon a meadow for grazing.*

**Behü'ter, m., (gen. -t; pl. -)** } guardian, protector.  
**Behü'terin, f., (pl. -nen)** }

**Behuf', m., (gen. -t)** behoof, behalf, purpose, use; *zu meinem -, in my behalf; zum - der Armen, for the use, benefit of the poor; zum - einer bessern Anordnung, in order to make a better arrangement; -t einer Sache, in behalf of a thing.*

**Behu'sen, v. a.,** to provide with hoofs.  
**Behust', pp., v.** Behusen; *a.,* hoofed.

**Behut'sam, a.,** circumspect, heedful (*umsichtig, aufmerksam*), cautious (*vorsichtig*); careful, wary, prudent; shy; *adv.,* circumspectly; cautiously; carefully.

**Behut'samkeit, f.,** circumspection (*Umsicht*), heed, heedfulness (*Aufmerksamkeit*), caution (*Vorsicht*), discretion (*Alugheit*), care, carefulness (*Sorgfalt*); *mit -*, cautiously; *große -*, scrupulousness.

**Behu'tung, f., v.** Hutung.

**Bei, prp., (governing a dative)** near, at, about; present at, at the house of; by, on, upon; by, with; to, in; in the presence of; *adv.,* about, nearly, almost; - alle dem, for all that; -m ersten Anblick, at first sight; - meiner Ehre, upon my honor; - *Einem* anknöpfen, to knock at a person's door; (*fig.*) to make inquiries of a person; to sound one, to pump one; - *Einem* aushalten, to stand by one; - *Einem* bleiben, to stay, to remain with a person; - *Einem* einerlei sein, to be all the same to one, to be all one to him; - *Einem* wohl gesehen sein, to be in favor with one, to stand well in a person's (good) books; - *Einem* sitzen, stehen, wohnen, to sit, stand, live near a person; sich - *Einem* bedanken, to return (one's) thanks to a person, to thank a person for (any kindness &c.); sich - *Einem* entschuldigen, to excuse one's self to a person; sich - *Einem* melden, to send in one's name to a person (as intimation that one wishes to be admitted &c.), to give notice of one's being in attendance; to call upon a person; -m Essen sein, to be at dinner, at table; - offnem Fenster, with the window open; -m offnem Fenster sitzen, to sit at the open window; - *der Flasche* sitzen, to be engaged at the bottle; gut - *Fleische* sein, to be fat, brawny, stout; - *Gelegenheit*, occasionally; - *der Gelegenheit*, on this occasion; - *der Hand*, at hand; *Einem - der Hand* nehmen, to take one by the hand; - *Heller und Pfennig* bezahlen, to pay to the last farthing; - *Hofe* leben, to live at court; - *Jahren* sein, to be (advanced) in years; - *der Kirche*, near the church; - *Lebenszeit*, in life, in one's lifetime; - *Lebenszeiten seines Vaters*, in his father's lifetime; - *Lebensstrafe*, on pain (punishment) of death; - *Leibe nicht*, by no means, decidedly not; *die Schlacht - Leipzig*, the battle of Leipsic; - *solchen Leuten*, among such people, such folks; - *dieser Nachricht*, at this news; - *Nacht*, in the night; - *meiner Seele*, by (on) my soul; - *meiner Seligkeit*, as I hope to be saved; - sich, with one, about one; er hat kein Geld - sich, he has no money about him; - sich behalten, to keep to one's self, to retain (*v. Behalten*); - sich bleiben, to keep

one's temper; - sich denken, to think to one's self; - Sinnen sein, to be in one's right senses; - Tische sitzen, to be at table; - Tage, in the daytime; - hellem Tage, in broad daylight; - uns, with us, at home (dabeim); er genießt seine große Achtung - uns, he enjoys no great esteem among us; nicht - Verstande sein, to be out of one's senses, to be beside one's self, to be cracked; - weitem, by far, by much; (Mar.) dicht - m Winde segeln, to sail close hauled; - Zeiten, in time, by times.

(N.B. The *prep.* Bei takes the accent in compound verbs and is in all simple cases of the Indicative separable, *c. g.* ich behielt bei, wir brachten bei).

Beiän', *adv.*, close by, hard by, just by.

Bei'anfer, *m.*, (Mar.) kedge-anchor; small bower-anchor (Teianker).

Bei'anfern, *v. a.*, (Mar.) to kedg.

Bei'arbeiter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) assistant-workman, assistant, helpmate.

Bei'behalten, *v. a.*, (*v.* halten) to keep, to keep on, to retain.

Bei'behaltung *f.*, keeping, retaining, retention.

Bei'biegen, *v. a.*, to join, to subjoin, to add, to annex, to enclose (old chancery style of expression for beifügen, beifügen).

Bei'binden, *v. a.*, (*v.* Binden) to tie to, to bind to; to bind up with.

Bei'blatt, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Beiblätter) supplement (to a newspaper).

Bei'bote, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) extra-messenger, by-messenger; (in Switzerland, country of the Grisons) a delegate from a supreme penal-court (in rank under the honorary delegates).

Bei'bringen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bringen) to bring near, to bring forward; to produce (Zeugen, witnesses); to bring in, to produce, to show (Beweise, proofs); to adduce (Gründe, reasons); (Einem einen Schlag, einen Stoß -, to give (*vulg.* to fetch) a person a blow, a thrust, to deal him a blow; Einem eine Wunde -, to wound, to inflict a wound on a person; Einem Arznei, ein Abführ -, to administer medicine, physic, a clyster to a person; Einem Gifte-, to poison a person; Einem etwas -, to give, to deal a person something (clandestinely, without his perceiving it, insidiously, with wicked intent); (*fig.*) Einem etwas -, to make a person understand, to impart something to him, to teach him; es ist der Eltern Pflicht, daß sie ihren Kindern Grundsätze der Religion -, it is the duty of parents to instruct their children in the principles of religion; Kenntniß -, to teach, to instruct; Einem einen Begriff -, to convey to, to give one an idea, some notion of a thing; Einem Trost -, to comfort, to convey comfort to one; Einem Furcht -, to inspire one with fear; Einem eine schlimme Meinung von einem Andern -, to injure any one in a person's opinion.

Bei'bringen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) *v.* Beibringung; das - einer Frau, the marriage portion of a wife.

Bei'bringung, *f.*, bringing in, producing, adducing, showing.

Bei'buch, *n.*, *v.* Contabuch.

Bei'chaise, *f.*, *v.* Reiwagen.

Bei'chen, *v. a.*, *v.* Beuthen.

Beicht, *f.*, *v.* Beichte.

Beicht'brief, *m.*, a letter dimissory (given by a bishop to a candidate for holy orders, directed to some bishop of another diocese and giving leave to the bearer to be ordained by him).

Beicht'buch, *m.*, communion-book, companion to the altar.

Beicht'e, *f.*, confession, shrift; Einem - hören, sitzen,

to confess, to shrive a person; für - geben, to confess; seine - ablegen, to confess.

Beicht'en, *n.*, confessing, confession, shrift.

Beicht'en, *v. a. & n.*, to confess.

Beicht'ende, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) confessant, penitent.

Beicht'gänger, *m.*, } penitent, one who confesses.

Beicht'kind, *n.*, }

Beicht'geld, *n.*, } confession-money, confes-

Beicht'pfennig, *m.*, } sor's fees.

Beicht'iger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) confessor, father-confessor.

Beicht'schein } *m.*, certificate of confession, shrove-

Beicht'zettel (ticket).

Beicht'siegel, *m.*, seal of confession.

Beicht'stuhl, *m.*, confessional, confessionary, confession-chair.

Beicht'tag, *m.*, confession-day.

Beicht'vater, *m.*, father-confessor.

Beicht'zeit, *f.*, shrovetide.

Beicht'zettel, *m.*, *v.* Beicht'schein.

Bei'de, *a.*, both (*gen.* beider, of both, *dat.* beiden, to both, used in reference to persons; beides, both, used of things); die beiden Männer, both the men, the two men, either (of the two men); wir -, both of us; keiner von -n, neither (of the two); neither one nor the other; ich will dir -s geben, I will give you both; - für Einen und Einer für -, each for the other; -s Männer und Frauen, both men and women; Doctor -t Rechte, doctor of laws.

Bei'derlei, *a.*, (*indeclin.*) both, of both sorts, of either sort; (*Gram.*) - Geschlecht, common.

Bei'derseitig, *a.*, of or on both sides; mutual, reciprocal (*gegenseitig*).

Bei'derseits, *adv.*, on both sides; mutually, reciprocally; sic -, both of them.

Bei'derwand, *f.*, (*Manuf.*) linsey-woolsey (Bei'derlei Gewand, Beidermann).

Bei'ding, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) any thing additional or supplementary.

Bei'dlebig, *a.*, amphibious.

Bei'drehen, *v. a.*, (Mar.) to come to, bring to.

Bei'drehen, *n.*, (Mar.) coming to, bringing to.

Bei'drucken, *v. a.*, to print to, to print with; ihm Urkunde sein Siegel -, to set, to affix one's seal to a deed.

Bei'drücken, *v. a.*, *v.* Anrücken.

Bei'dschattig, *a.*, shaded on both sides; -s Menschen, Amphiscii, Amphiscians (inhabitants of the tropics, whose shadows in one part of the year are cast to the north, and in the other to the south, according as the sun is in the southern or northern signs).

Bei'eid, *m.*, the oath taken by one who is not a citizen (in contradistinction to Bürgereid, *q. v.*).

Bei'einan'der, *adv.*, together.

Bei'erbe, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) joint heir, co-heir, coinheritor.

Bei'erbin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) joint heiress, co-heiress, coinheritrix.

Bei'ern, *v. a.*, to toll the bells, to toll.

Bei'erwand, *f.*, *v.* Beidenwand.

Bei'essen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) side-dish, intermediate-dish, entremets (Nebengericht).

Bei'fällig, *a.*, incidental (*zufällig*); occurring; Einem - sein, *v.* Beifallen; assenting (*billigend*); *adv.* by chance (*zufällig*); by the way (*nebenbei*).

Bei'fall, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) applause, approbation (*Bil-ligung*), assent, consent (*Zustimmung*); stürmischer -, loud applause, acclamation; - geben, to approve (*einer Sache*, of a thing); - klatschen, to applaud, (*vulg.*) to clap; - ausbrüchend, approbatory.

**Beifallen**, *v. n.*, (*v. fallen*; used with *sein*) to occur to, to remember, to recollect; *es fällt mir nicht bei*, I don't remember, it does not occur to me; *jezt fällt es mir bei*, it strikes me now, it comes now to my remembrance, now I think of it; *Einer Person oder Sache -*, to applaud, to approve of, to assent to, to subscribe to; *Jemandes Meinung -*, to coincide with, to assent to any one's opinion; *Einem -*, to side with any one, to take his part.

**Beifallgeber**, *m.*, applauder.

**Beifallgierig**, *a. & adv.*, greedy of applause, covetous of approbation.

**Beifallklatschen**, *n.*, applauding, applause, clapping of the hands as expressive of applause.

**Beifallsbezeugung**, *f.*, mark, sign, demonstration of applause.

**Beifallsgeſchrei**, *n.*, cheers, cries, shouts, loud applause.

**Beifallsgetöſe**, *n.*, peal of applause.

**Beifallsruf**, *m.*, shout of applause, acclamation.

**Beifallssturm**, *m.*, roar of applause.

**Beifallsstrib**, *m.*, (*Phren.*) love of approbation.

**Beifallswerth** } *a.* worthy of applause, deserv-

**Beifallswürdig** } ing approbation.

**Beifalten**, *v. a.*, *v. Beifügen*, *Beifließen*.

**Beifang**, *m.*, (*Fish.*) any thing caught or taken in the nets more than was expected or fished for.

**Beifeste** } *f.* citadel.

**Beifestung** } *f.* citadel.

**Beiflechten**, *v. a.*, *v. Anflechten*.

**Beifolgen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to follow; to be enclosed, to be annexed (*von Briefen, Anlagen u.*, of letters, papers, deeds &c.).

**Beifolgend**, *pp.*, *v. Beifolgen*; *a.*, annexed, subjoined, affixed; under this cover.

**Beifracht**, *f.*, extra-freight, by-freight (*Beifahrt*).

**Beifrau**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) female assistant; assistant to a female-midwife.

**Beifreude**, *f.*, congratulation; good wishes; *Einem seine - bezeigen*, to congratulate one (*zu, on*).

**Beifügen**, *v. a.*, to add, to adjoin, to subjoin, to annex, to enclose; *pp. & a.*, beigefügt, annexed, enclosed, affixed.

**Beifügig**, *a.*, enclosed, annexed; (*Gram.*) ein - *es* Wort, adjective.

**Beifügung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) addition, annexation, adjunction, subjoining; *durch -*, subjunctively.

**Beifüge**, *f.*, addition, appendix, supplement; inclosure, the (letter) enclosed, the enclosure.

**Beifuß**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mug-wort, southern-wood, worm-wood (*Artemisia vulgaris*); (*Mar.*) the truss of the main and foresail.

**Beifußlaus**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) a species of puceron or plant-louse (*Aphis Absinthii*).

**Beifußwurzel**, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) mug-wort root.

**Beifänger**, *m.*, marshal.

**Beifang**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. Beifänge*) by-way, by-path, by-passage.

**Beifgarten**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. Beifärten*) curtilage; (*Sport*) an enclosed space in a boar-preserve.

**Beifgeben**, *v. a.*, (*v. Geben*) to add, to join to, to adjoin; to appoint (*als Gehülfe*, as an assistant).

**Beifgehen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Gehen*; used with *sein*) to go with or joined to; to be enclosed (*von Briefen u.*, of letters &c.); *sich - lassen*, to venture, to presume, to dare (*wagen*); to fancy, to imagine, to think of.

**Beifgehend**, *ppr.*, *v. Beifgehen*; *a.*, enclosed, adjoined, annexed (*von Briefen u.*, of letters &c.).

**Beifgehülfe**, *m.*, *v. Gehülfe*.

**Beifgeleit**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) additional escort.

**Beigemach**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. Beigemächer*) cabinet.

**Beigennant**, *a.*, surnamed.

**Beigeordnet**, *pp.*, *v. Beordnen*.

**Beigeordnete**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) adjunct, assistant.

**Beigericht**, *n.*, *v. Beissen*.

**Beigeschmack** } *m.*, (*gen. -es*) tang, aftertaste,

**Beischmack** } smack.

**Beigesell**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) associate, mate, fellow.

**Beigesellen**, *v. a.*, to associate, to join; *v. refl.*, *sich Einem -*, to associate with, to join any one; *pp. & a.*, beigefellt, associate.

**Beigetban**, *a.*, (*s. G.*) well affected, devoted (*v. Zugethan, Bewogen*).

**Beigießen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Gießen*) to pour to (*v. Zugießen*).

**Beiglied**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. -er*) additional member; (*Archit.*) small moulding or ornament.

**Beigut**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. Beigüter*) a small estate attached to a larger.

**Beiganden**, *adv.*, (*prov.*) at hand.

**Beigaspel**, *f.*, bastard.

**Beigher**, *adv.*, at the side, by the side of; besides, moreover; by the way, by the by.

**Beighof**, *m.*, curtilage.

**Beigholen**, *v. a.*, to fetch, to bring near; (*Mar.*) *die Segel -*, to tally, to haul aft the sheets (of any sail), to bring the wind aft.

**Beigülfe**, *f.*, help, aid, succour, assistance, support, supply; - *an Geld*, subsidy; - *an Mannschaft*, subsidiary troops, auxiliaries.

**Beigjagen**, *n.*, shooting out of the proper season.

**Beigkind**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. -er*) bastard.

**Beigkirche**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) church attached to the parish church; chapel.

**Beigklang**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. Beigklänge*) double tone or sound.

**Beigleben**, *v. a.*, *v. Anfleben*.

**Beigknecht**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. -e*) under-servant, helper to a servant.

**Beigkoch**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. Beigküche*) under-cook.

**Beigkommen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Kommen*; used with *sein*) *Einem, einer Sache -*, to come at, to get at a person or thing, to get near (*Einem Orte, a place*); (*fig.*) to come up to, to reach, to equal; *hierin kommen wir den Alten bei Weitem nicht bei*, in this respect we are by far not equal to or much inferior to the ancients; *seinem Schaden wieder -*, to repair one's loss; to be inclosed, annexed (particularly in the *ppr.* *beigkommend*; *beigkommend erhalten Sie factura*, enclosed you have the invoice); *sich - lassen*, to dare, to presume (*sich einfallen lassen*).

**Beigkraut**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. Beigkräuter*) herbs used in serving up or decorating dishes (*Zuthat*).

**Beigkreis**, *m.*, (*gen. Beigkreises*; *pl. Beigreise*) concentric circle; (*Astron.*) epicycle.

**Beig**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. -e*; *dim. Beigchen, n.*), hatchet (*fig.*) *das - zu weit hinaus werfen*, to exaggerate.

**Beiglade**, *f.*, a small drawer or box within a larger one.

**Beigländer**, *m.*, *v. Binnenländer*.

**Beigläufer**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. -e*) errand-boy, foot-boy; (*fig.*) supernumerary, any person of inferiority either intellectually or physically, whose presence amongst his betters from certain considerations is suffered.

**Beigläufig**, *a. & adv.*, incidental (*Frage, question*); approximative; by the way, by the by, besides; about (*ungefähr*); *eine -e Berechnung*, a rough calculation.

**Beiglage**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) supplement; appendix; inclosure, the (letter) enclosed; deposit (*anvertrautes Gut*);

(Butch.) a coarser piece of meat or bone, sold with the better parts).

**Bei'lager**, *n.* (gen. -s; pl. -) the solemnization and consummation of marriage, spousals, nuptials (of persons of high rank).

**Bei'laffen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Zulassen.

**Bei'last**, *f.* (pl. -en) by-freight, seaman's free cargo.

**Bei'laufen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Laufen; used with sein) to run by the side of.

**Bei'lauch**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Beilfisch.

**Bei'brief**, *m.*, register of a ship, the great or grand bill of sale; a bond for money advanced towards the building of a ship.

**Bei'legen**, *v. a.*, to adjoin, to lay to, to add to; to enclose (einschließen, Briefe u., letters &c.); to adjust, to compose, to settle (einen Streit, a dispute, quarrel, difference); (*fig.*) to attribute; to give, to confer; (Einem einen Namen -, to give one, to impose a name upon one; to impute, to ascribe (Einem die Schuld, the fault to one); (*Mar.*) to bring to, to lay by the lee (ein Schiff, a ship); *v. n.*, to come to; (*fig.*) to come to, to assent to a person's opinion; *pp.* & *a.*, beigelegt, settled, arranged, adjusted, made up (Streite, differences); (*Log.*) concrete.

**Bei'legung**, *f.*, addition; (*fig.*) attribution, imputing, imputation; imposition (eines Namens); arrangement, composition, accommodation, adjustment, settlement; depositing, deposit; (*Gram.*) -swort (*n.*), adjective; -swörtlich, as an adjective.

**Bei'leid**, *n.* (gen. -es) condolence; Einem sein - bezeigen, to condole with one (über, on).

**Bei'leidsbezeiger**, *m.*, condoler.

**Bei'leidsbezeigung**, *f.*, condolence.

**Bei'leidsbrief**, *m.*

**Bei'leidschreiben**, *n.* } letter of condolence.

**Bei'eisen**, *n.*, iron of which hatchets, axes are made.

**Bei'le**, *f.* (pl. -n; *prov.*) *v.* Reitholz; Zeichen, Marke.

**Bei'len**, *v. a.*, to hew, chop or cut with a hatchet; ein Fass -, to guage a cask.

**Bei'ler**, *m.*, the woodman who planes the felled wood and cuts off the bark.

**Bei'fertig**, *a.* (*Mar.*) ready built or finished all to the rigging.

**Bei'fisch**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) hatchet-fish (Gasteropelecus).

**Bei'förmig**, *a.*, in the form of a hatchet; (*Bot.*) securiform.

**Bei'geld**, *n.* (*Min.*) an increase of wages given to the workman for keeping the tools in proper trim.

**Bei'liegen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Liegen; used with haben) to lie with, to lie in; (*Mar.*) to lie to, to try; vor der God - (einen Beilieger vor der God machen), to lie to, to try under a fore-sail; vor Top und Tackel -, to try under bare poles, to try a hull; *pp.* & *a.*, beiliegend; -es Schreiben, enclosed letter, the enclosed.

**Bei'liegen**, *n.* (*Mar.*) lying to, trying (*v.* Beiliegen).

**Bei'le**, *f.*

**Bei'leispiel**, *n.* } truck-board, truck-table, shovel-board.

**Bei'letafel**, *f.* }

**Bei'len**, *v. n.*, to play at shovel-board.

**Bei'kraut**, *n.* (*Bot.*) hatchet-vetch, axe-wort, sickle-wort (Coronilla securidaca); - mit silberfarbener Welle, seaside pigeon-pea (silziger Schnurstrauch; Sophora tomentosa).

**Ball'stein**, *m.*, quoit.

**Bei'mann**, *m.*, *v.* Beidenwand.

**Bei'pflanze**, *f.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Beilkraut.

**Bei'schmied**, *m.*, a smith who makes hatchets, axes.

**Bei'schnecke**, *f.* (*Mollusc.*) hatchet-formed snail (Dolabella).

**Bei'stein**, *m.* (*Min.*) axe-stone (a subspecies of jade).

**Bei'stiel**, *m.*, hatchet-helve.

**Bei'strafe**, *f.*, decapitation with the axe.

**Bei'wand**, *f.*, *v.* Beidenwand.

**Bei'wurzel**, *f.*, common blue iris.

**Beim**, (*contr.* of bei dem) *v.* Bei.

**Bei'magd**, *f.* (pl. Beimägde) assistant-maid.

**Bei'mann**, *m.* (gen. -es; pl. Beimänner) lover, ci-cisbeo.

**Bei'mengen**, *v. a.*, to mix, to admix (einer Sache, with a thing).

**Bei'messen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Messen) to attribute (Einem etwas, something to a person), to impute to, (in a bad sense) to lay to a person's charge, to throw (the blame of something) upon another; Glauben -, to believe, to credit, to give credit to, to place credit in, to accredit; beizumessen, attributable, imputable to, charged with; *pp.* & *a.*, beimessend, imputative.

**Bei'messung**, *f.*, imputation (in a bad sense), attributing (in a good sense).

**Bei'mischen**, *v. a.*, to mix with, to mingle with; to admix; *pp.*, beigemischt; das Beigemischte, the mixture.

**Bei'mischung**, *f.*, admixture, mixture; infusion; eine geringe - von . . . , a sprinkling of . . . .

**Bein**, *n.* (gen. -es; pl. -e; *Anat.*) bone; das heilige -, os sacrum (the bone which forms the basis of the vertebral column); das runde -, *v.* Erbjenbein; leg, foot (*v.* Tischen, Stühlen u., of tables, chairs &c.) zu - werden, to ossify; (*fig.*) es geht mir durch Mark und -, it cuts me to the quick, I feel it most acutely, it makes the deepest impression on me; leg (of a person, animal or thing); Einem ein - stellen, to trip up a person's heels, to put out one's leg so that another falls over it; (*fig.*) to supplant a person, to put his nose out of joint; Einen auf die - e bringen, to raise (eine Armee, an army); to bring up (Kinder, children); to set up, to set upon one's legs, to revigorate, to renew, to establish, to aid, to support, to succour; wieder auf die - e kommen, to recover one's health, strength, (*vulg.*) to pick up one's crumbs; die - e über einander schlagen, to cross one's legs; mit verstränkten - n, cross-legged; auf den - en, afoot; sind Sie so früh auf den - en? are you up so early? er ist nicht gut auf den - en, he is a bad walker; er ist gut auf den - en, he is a good walker, a stout walker, a good pedestrian; ich kann auf meinem - e stehen, I've not a foot to stand on; sich auf den - en halten, to keep one's legs, one's footing; (*fig.*) ich will ihm - e machen, I'll make him find his legs; sich auf die - e machen, to rise, to set out, to set off, to start; to take to one's heels, to run away; die - e sperren (spreizen), to straddle; Stein und - schwören, to swear most solemnly; Stein und - frieren, to freeze hard.

**Bein'ader**, *f.* (*Anat.*) the crural vein.

**Bein'ähnlich**, *a.*, resembling bone, bony, osseous; like a leg.

**Beinab'** } *adv.*, almost; near, nigh, well, just,

**Beina'he** } within an ace; es ist - Zeit, it is almost time; es ist - einetlei, it is much the same thing; - hätte ich vergessen, I had almost forgotten; ich wäre - gestorben, I was like to die; er wäre - getödtet, he had like to have been killed, he was all but killed; (*Bot.*) sub (in conjunction with the following adjective).

**Bei'name**, *m.* (gen. & pl. -n) by-name, surname, cognomen, agnomen, cognomination, epithot; nick-name (Spottname, Einem einen - geben, to surname, to nickname a person).

**Bein'anzug**, *m.*, any cover or covering for the leg, small-clothes.

Bein'arbeiter, *m.*, a worker in bone.  
 Bein'artig, *a.*, bony, osseous.  
 Bein'asche, *f.* } bone-ashes, burnt and pulverized  
 Bein'mehl, *n.* } bones.  
 Bein'blätterung, *f.*, (*Surg.*) exfoliation, the scaling of a bone.  
 Bein'blume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) marsh-marigold (*Otterblume*; *Caltha palustris*).  
 Bein'bohrer, *m.*, (*Carp.*) v. Bankbohrer; a wimble used by workers in bone.  
 Bein'brech, *m.*, (*Min.*) steloehite (*Beinbruch*, *Beinwell*); (*Bot.*) v. *Beinbrechgras*.  
 Bein'brecher, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) sea-eagle, white-tailed or cinereous eagle, osprey, bald-buzzard (*Falco ossifragus*).  
 Bein'brechgras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) yellow marsh-anthericum; Lancashire asphodel (*Sumpfsöhrenlilie*; *Narthecium [anthericum] ossifragum*).  
 Bein'bruch, *m.*, breaking or fracture of a leg; (*Min.*) v. *Beinbrech*.  
 Bein'bruchheilend, *a.*, catagmatic (having the quality of consolidating broken or fractured bones).  
 Bein'bruchlade, *f.*, (*Surg.*) an apparatus for keeping a fractured leg in its due position; splinters.  
 Bein'bruchschewebe, *f.*, (*Surg.*) a kind of sling for a broken leg.  
 Bein'bruchwurzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) comfrey (v. *Beinheil*, *Beinwell*).  
 Bein'brüchig, *v.*, having a fractured leg, broken-legged.  
 Bein'chen, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) a small bone, an ossicle; (*Gam.*) cockal, huckle-bone.  
 Bein'drechsler, *m.*, turner in bone (*Stunstdrechsler*).  
 Bein'dürr(e), *a.*, (*vulg.*) exceedingly thin, lean, meagre.  
 Beineben }  
 Beinebst } *adv.*, near (*n. m. u.*).  
 Beinebenst }  
 Bein'ein, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to walk with short, quick steps.  
 Bein'eru, *a.*, made of bone, bony.  
 Bein'erv, *m.*, (*Anat.*) accessory nerve.  
 Bein'erzeugung, *f.*, ossification.  
 Bein'fäule, *f.* }  
 Bein'fäulniß, *f.* } (*Surg.*) caries, mortification,  
 Bein'fraß, *m.* } ulcer of a bone.  
 Bein'feile, *f.*, bone-file; (*Surg.*) *rugine*, raspatory.  
 Bein'fisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) bone-fish, bottle-fish (*Rosfisch*; *Ostracion*); der glatte -, smooth bottle-fish (*Ostracion glabellum*).  
 Bein'flügel, *pl.*, (*Myth.*) wings at the heels, the talaria.  
 Bein'folter, *f.*, a rack for the legs (instrument of torture), the boot.  
 Bein'fügung, *f.*, articulation; (*Anat.*) symphysis.  
 Bein'futter, *n.*, the lining of the laps of a saddle.  
 Bein'geige, *f.*, (*Mus.*) v. *Gambe*.  
 Bein'gerippe }  
 Bein'gerüst } *n.*, skeleton.  
 Bein'gestell }  
 Bein'geschwulst, *f.* } (*Surg.*) exostosis (excre-  
 Bein'gewächs, *n.* } scence or enlargement of a bone).  
 Bein'glas, *n.*, alabaster-glass (*Milchglas*).  
 Bein'gras, *n.*, v. *Beinbrechgras*.  
 Bein'harnisch, *m.*, greaves, cuisses, tasses, armour for the thighs (v. *Bein'schiene*).  
 Bein'hart, *a.*, as hard as bone.  
 Bein'haus, *n.*, charnel-house; bone-house, ossuary.

Bein'haut, *f.*, (*Anat.*) periosteum.  
 Bein'hay } *m.*, (*Ichth.*) the basking shark (*Squa-*  
 Bein'hai } *lus maximus*).  
 Bein'heber } *m.*, (*Surg.*) elevatory (an instrument  
 Bein'heber } used in trepanning, for raising a de-  
 pressed or fractured part of the skull).  
 Bein'heil, *n.*, v. *Beinwell*; (*Bot.*) comfrey (*Symphytum officinale*).  
 Bein'höhle, *f.*, the cavity or socket of a bone, the cotyle, cotyla.  
 Bein'holz, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common privet (*gemeineRAINWEIDE*, *Gartriegel*, *Beinweide*, *Rundholz*, *Reihholz*, *Hadholz*; *Ligustrum vulgare*); honey-suckle (*Hedenfische*, *Ahlfische*, *Hundsfische*; *Lonicera xylosteum*); gatter-tree, cornelian-cherry (rother *Hornstrauch*; *Cornus sanguinea*).  
 Bein'icht, *a.*, bony, as hard as bone.  
 Bein'ig, *a.*, bony; (*in comp.*) legged, footed; trumm-, bandy-legged.  
 Bein'kleid, *n.*, (*pl. -er*) trowsers, breeches, pantaloons, small-clothes; eng anschließende -er, tights; (*Theat.*) -errollen, men's parts given by women in man's dress; -erstoff (*m.*), stuff, cloth for trowsers.  
 Bein'knopf, *m.*, bone-button; (*Anat.*) condyl, a protuberance on the end of a bone, a knot or joint.  
 Bein'krebß, *m.*, (*Surg.*) caries, cancer in the bone.  
 Bein'lade, *f.*, v. *Beinbruchlade*.  
 Bein'leim, *m.*, bone-glue.  
 Bein'ling, *m.*, that part of an animal's hide which covered the legs (preferred by shoemakers); the leg of a stocking.  
 Bein'los, *a.*, boneless, without bones, exosseous.  
 Bein'mark, *n.*, the marrow of the bones.  
 Bein'mehl, *v.* *Beinasche*.  
 Bein'muskel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) crural muscle.  
 Bein'naht, *f.*, (*Surg.*) suture.  
 Bein'narbe, *f.*, (*Surg.*) a cicatrix of the bones.  
 Bein'neru, *m.*, the crural nerve.  
 Bein'öl, *n.*, oil extracted from bones.  
 Bein'rippe, *f.*, (*Surg.*) fissure of the bone.  
 Bein'röhrholz, *n.*, (*Bot.*) honey-suckle (*Hedenfische*; *Lonicera xylosteum*).  
 Bein'rüstung, *f.*, v. *Bein'schiene*.  
 Bein'säge, *f.*, bone-saw; surgeon's saw.  
 Bein'samen, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bone-seed (*Osteospermum*); salfern (*Lithospermum*).  
 Bein'schellen, *pl.*, fetters, shackles.  
 Bein'schiene, *f.*, (*Surg.*) splint; greaves, cuisses, tassos.  
 Bein'schmalz, *v.* *Beinöl*.  
 Bein'schraube, *f.*, v. *Beinfolter*.  
 Bein'schwarz, *n.*, (*Chem.*) bone-black, ivory-black velvet-black.  
 Bein'spalte, *f.*, (*Surg.*) longitudinal fissure of the bone.  
 Bein'spahn, *m.*, (*Farr.*) bone-spavin.  
 Bein'stäbe, *pl.*, the staves of a cask which project beyond the rest and serve as stands for the cask or barrel.  
 Bein'waaren, *pl.*, articles of any kind made of bone, bone-toys.  
 Bein'weh, *n.*, pain in the bones.  
 Bein'well } *n.*, (*Bot.*) consound, comfrey (*Sym-*  
 Bein'wohl } *phytum*).  
 Bein'wuchs, *m.*, v. *Beinerzeugung*.  
 Bein'wunde, *f.*, a wound in the leg.  
 Bein'wurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. *Beinheil*, *Beinwell*.  
 Bei'ordnen, *v. a.*, to coordinate, to adjoin; *pp. & a.*, *beigeordnet*, coordinate.  
 Bei'ordnung, *f.*, coordination.



**Beipacken**, *v. a.*, to pack to, with, by.  
**Beipferd**, *n.* (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) horse in reserve, by-horse; lod-horse.  
**Beipflichten**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to consent, to assent (*Einem*, to one), to agree in opinion with, to be of a person's opinion (*Jemandes Meinung*); to approve (*einer Maßregel*, of a measure).  
**Beipflichtung**, *f.*, assent, consent.  
**Beiram**, *n.*, beiram, bairam (a Turkish festival, Easter-festival).  
**Beiräthig**, *a.*, *Einem - sein*; *v.* *Beirathen*.  
**Beirath**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) advice; *pl.* *Beiräthe*, auditors of a court of justice.  
**Beirathen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Rathen*) *Einem -*, to assist any person with one's advice.  
**Beirrechnen**, *v. a.*, to reckon on to, to add to in reckoning.  
**Beirren**, *v. a.*, to mislead, to confuse.  
**Beisa**, *f.* (*Zool.*) an antelope of middle Africa (*Antelope Beisa*).  
**Beisammen**, *adv.*, together; (*fig.*) - nicht bestehen können, incompatible, inconsistent; *seine Gedanken haben*, to have one's wits, one's brains about one; (*Anat.*) - liegend, conglobate (*von Drüsen*, of glands); - wohnen, to live together; to cohabit; *das - sein*, gregariousness.  
**Beisatz**, *m.*, (*gen. Beisatzes; pl. Beisätze*) an inhabitant of a town, city or borough, who has not the right of citizenship; a small farmer, who has not land enough to keep a horse.  
**Beisatz**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Beisätze*) apposition; addition; *ohne -*, unalloyed; (*Gram.*) -wort (*n.*), epithet.  
**Beisch**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) knee-holly, butcher's broom (*stacheliger Mäusedorn*, *Rhytidorn*, *Brustschwurz*, *Brustkraut*; *Ruscus aculeatus*).  
**Beischaffen**, *v. a.*, to procure (*v. Herbeischaffen*, *Anschaffen*).  
**Beischließen**, *v. a.*, to contribute, to advance (*Geld*, money); to add.  
**Beischiff**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) cock-boat; tender.  
**Beischläfer**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) bed-fellow; a man living with a woman in incontinence.  
**Beischläferin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) bed-fellow; concubine.  
**Beischlaf**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*) cohabitation, coition, copulation; *unehelicher -*, concubinage, fornication.  
**Beischlafen**, *v. a.*, *v.* *Beischlafen*.  
**Beischlag**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) false, base coin, counterfeit coin; *bastard*, (*vulg.*) by-blow; a stone sent before the door of a house.  
**Beischlagen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Schlagen*) to add, to subjoin, to enclose (*einen Brief*, a letter); *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) *Einem -*, to assent to, to be of a person's party (*v. Beipflichten*, *Beistimmen*).  
**Beischließen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Schließen*) to lock up (*n. u.*); to inclose, to add, to annex (*v. Einschließen*; *von Briefen u.*, of letters &c.); *pp. & a.*, *beigeschlossen*, enclosed annexed; *das Beigeschlossene*, the enclosure, the enclosed.  
**Beischlüssel**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) by-key; picklock.  
**Beischluß**, *m.*, (*gen. Beischlusses; pl. Beischlüsse*) enclosure, the enclosed (*Briefe u.*, letters &c.).  
**Beischmack**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*) tang, touch, taste (*v. Beigeschmack*).  
**Beischmelzen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Schmelzen*) to melt with.  
**Beischreiben**, *v. a.*, (*v. Schreiben*) to write by the side of, to write on the margin; to add, to write to, to note to.  
**Beischreiben**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) a second writing or letter added to the principal one; a recommenda-

tory or explanatory letter appended to other writings, deeds, documents &c.  
**Beischreiber**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) assistant-clerk, under-clerk.  
**Beischrift**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) annotation, marginal note; postscript.  
**Beischüssel**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) side-dish.  
**Beischütten**, *v. a.*, to pour to; to loose the earth round the vine roots (*Behäufeln*).  
**Beischuß**, *m.*, (*gen. Beischusses; pl. Beischüsse*) contribution, share (*v. Beitrag*, *Beisteuer*).  
**Beisegel**, *n.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*; *Mar.*) stay-sail and studding-sail(s), drabbler, hullock (*Klüver*, *See- und Staggsegel*).  
**Beiseln** | *n.*, (*gen. -e*) presence; in *meinem -*, in  
**Beiseln** | my presence; *ohne mein -*, without my being present.  
**Beiseit'** | *adv.*, aside, apart; - *legen*, to lay by,  
**Beiseit'** | aside, apart, to put aside; - *setzen*, to set, to put apart, (*fig.*) to set aside, to forget, to make light of; - *bringen*, to purloin.  
**Beiseitsetzung**, *f.*, the putting, setting aside.  
**Beisegen**, *v. a.*, to put to, to set on (an's Feuer, the fire); to add, to adjoin; to inter (in a vault), to bury (eine Leiche, a corpse); (*Mar.*) die Segel -, to make sail, to unfurl the sails; alle Segel -, to crowd all sail, to clap on all the sail; alle Segel beigesetzt haben, to carry a press of sail.  
**Beisetzung**, *f.*, depositing (eine Leiche, a corpse) in a vault, entombment.  
**Beisichtig**, *a.*, near-sighted, short-sighted (*v. the m. u. Kurzichtig*).  
**Beisitz**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) proeance at a sitting or session; the right of sitting in an assembly; a right still good in many countries of Germany, by virtue of which the surviving husband or wife is empowered to administer and use the effects of the relict jointly with the children, as long as the surviving parent does not marry and the children have no establishment.  
**Beisitzen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Sitzen*; used with *haben*) to sit by, to have a seat in; (*Law*) to sit in a court of law.  
**Beisitzer**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) assessor, judge-lateral.  
**Beisorge**, *f.*, *v.* *Vormundschaft*; *Mitsorge*.  
**Beisorger**, *m.*, *v.* *Vormund*.  
**Beispiel**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) example, instance, pattern, precedent; *ein - geben*, to set an example; *sich ein - an Einem nehmen*, to take an example from or by one; an *Einem ein - (Exempel) statuiren*, to make an example of one; *als - anführen*, to exemplify, to instance; *jum -*, for instance, for example, such as, such are, *viz (videlicet)*; (*Prov.*) böse - e verderben gute Sitten, bad examples corrupt good manners.  
**Beispiellos**, *a.*, unexampled, unprecedented, unmatched, unequalled, unparalleled, matchless.  
**Beispiellosigkeit**, *f.*, a state, condition, behaviour &c. unexampled.  
**Beispielreich**, *a.*, rich in examples.  
**Beispringen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Springen*; used with *sein*) *Einem -*, to hasten to a person's aid, or assistance, to succour, to aid, to support one.  
**Beiß**, *v.* *Beiße*.  
**Beißbeere**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Spanish-pepper, Indian-pepper, Guinea-pepper (*Capsicum*).  
**Beissen**, *v. n. & a.*, (*imp. Biß; pp. Gebissen*) to bite (*mit den Zähnen*, *hauern*, *Schnabel*, with the teeth, fangs, bill); (*fig.*) to bite, to cause to smart (*v. Beißen*); to bite (*von Thieren*, of animals); to champ; (*fig.*) to eat, to live on; *sie haben nicht viel zu -*, they

are poorly off; (*Prov.*) Hunde welche bellē. - nicht, barking dogs never bite; to gnaw, to nibble (von Mäusen, Ratten, of mice, rats); sich auf die Zunge, die Lippen -, to bite one's tongue, one's lips; sich vor Lachen auf die Zunge, Lippen -, to suppress with diffculty one's laughter; die Zähne zusammen-, to gnash one's teeth; to bite, burn; Pfeffer, Senf, Säure beißt auf der Zunge, pepper, mustard, acid bites the tongue; to cut, to smart (v. Wunden, of wounds); to itch (juden, auf der Haut); nach Einem oder etwas -, to bite, to snap at a person or thing; to bite, to nibble (at von Fischen, of fish); (*fig.*) in die Angel -, to take the bait, to suffer one's self to be caught; (*fig.*) in den sauren Apfel -, to submit to necessity; to make up one's mind to do something disagreeable; (*vulg.*) in's Gras -, to die, to bite the dust, (*vulg.*) to kick the bucket; v. refl., sich -, to bite each other (von Hunden und bildlich, of dogs & *fig.*), to quarrel, to be at daggers drawn; sich um etwas -, to quarrel or fight for a thing.

Beissen, *n.*, (*gen.* -t) biting, gnawing, burning, itching.

Beißend, *ppr.*, v. Beissen; *a.*, biting; (*fig.*) sharp, pungent, smart; tart, acrid, acrimonious; sarcastic, invective; satirical; witty; carping (höhnisch); ein -er Scherz, a smart, biting jest; eine -e Schreibart, a keen, sarcastic style; *adv.*, bitingly, sharply, sarcastically; das Beißende, sarcasm, sharpness, poignancy, pungency.

Beißer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) a biting dog, a dog given to biting; (*fig.*) quarrelor; (*Ichth.*) v. Beißer.

Beißerei, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) biting; (*fig.*) quarrelling, quarrel, noisy dispute.

Beißfliege, *f.*, (*Entom.*) the stinging fly (*Simulia maculata*).

Beißig, *a.*, biting, given to biting; (*fig.*) quarrelsome, snappish, currish, crusty, doggish.

Beißigkeit, *f.*, (*fig.*) snappishness, tartness, bitterness.

Beißkäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) the stinging beetle (*Carabus*).

Beißler, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) mudfish, loach (*Schlammbeißer*, *Wetterfisch*, *Schmelze*; *Cobitis fossilis*).

Beißlohl, *m.*, (*Bot.*) garden-beet, white beet (*weißer Mangold*; *Beta cicla*).

Beißkorb (*m.*, muzzle (for biting horses and Beißlober (dogs).

Beißmittel, *n.*, corrosive.

Beißmücke, *f.*, v. Beißfliege.

Beißrübe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) red beet (*Beta vulgaris*).

Beißwurz, *f.*, wind-flower, pasque-flower, paschal-flower (*Wiesensüdenschelle*; *Pulsatilla pratensis*; *Anemona pratensis*).

Beißzahn, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Beißzähne) cutting-tooth, incisor.

Beißzange, *f.*, a pair of nippers, tweezers, pincers.

Beißänder, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) bystander, assistant; (*Mar.*) v. Beistand.

Beißändig, *a.*, assisting, assistant; (*Gram.*) -es Wort, adjective.

Beißand, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) assistance, aid, succour, support; Einem - leisten, to assist, to aid, to succour, to support any one, to give help, assistance or support, to be a friend to, to lend a person a helping hand; one who aids, assists, succours, an assistant, helper; (*Law*) rechtlicher -, (legal) adviser, counsel, v. Sachwalter; (*Mar.*) a seconding ship; a ship in a fleet of men of war, appointed second to the admiral or commanding officer (Beißänder, Beißer); second (bei Zweikämpfen, in duels); ohne -, unaided, unassisted.

Beißandsgelder, *pl.*, subsidies.

Beißstehen, *v. n.*, (v. Stehen; *Mar.*) to sail close-hauled, as near the wind as possible.

Beißstehen, *v. a.*, to put by, to put money in one's purse or pocket, to pocket; (*fig.*) eine Beißstehung -, to pocket, to put up with an affront; Einen in's Gefängnis -, to imprison a person, to bind a person hand and foot, (*vulg.*) to lay a person by the heels, to put him into quod, to put him in limbo.

Beißstehen, *v. n.*, (v. Stehen; used with haben) to stand by (dabei stehen); (*fig.*) Einem -, to assist, to aid, to help, to succour, to support, to relieve (mit Geld) any one; to second; to back, to take a person's side or part; wenn du mir beißstest, will ich den Versuch machen, if you back me, I will make the attempt; er stand ihm bei allen seinen Streitigkeiten bei, he backed him in all his quarrels; einem Kranken in seinen letzten Augenblicken -, to attend a person that is dying; to comfort a person in his last moments; einer Frau in Kindesnöthen -, to put a woman to bed, to deliver a woman; Gott stehe mir bei! God help me! (*Mar.*) alle Segel - lassen, to let all sails out.

Beißstehende, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) bystander; (legal) adviser, counsel (v. Beißand, Sachwalter).

Beißstehet, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) bystander; backer; second, (*vulg.*) bottle-holder (*Sekundant* bei Preißkämpfen); (*Mar.*) v. Beißand.

Beißsteherin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) v. Beißstehet; - bei einer Frau in Kindesnöthen, midwife.

Beißsteuer, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) contribution, aid, subsidy; an additional tax; eine milde -, collection, alms.

Beißstauern, *v. a.*, to contribute.

Beißstimmen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) Einem -, to consent, assent to, to concur, agree in opinion with, to strike in with any one, to accede to a person's opinion, to coincide with a person's views.

Beißstimmende, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) | *m.*, assenter,

Beißstimmer, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) | consentor.

Beißstimmung, *f.*, assent, consent; seine - geben zu . . . to give one's assent to . . .

Beißstoß, *m.*, (*Carp.*) in folding-doors the small ledge of wood which covers the place where the doors meet when shut.

Beißstrich, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -s) comma.

Beißstrom, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Beißströme) arm of a river, branch of a river.

Beißstück, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -s) an additional piece (v. Beilage, Zulage); appendage; accessory; dependency (von Ländern); match, companion, a fellow-piece.

Beiß, *f.*, (*s. G.*) v. Borg.

Beißtag, *m.*, an extra-session or general meeting (in the country of the Grisons).

Beißtasche, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) a small pocket or bag.

Beißte, *f.*, respite.

Beißten, *v. n.*, to abide, to wait (*n. u.*).

Beißthun, *v. a.*, (v. Thun) v. Beilegen.

Beißtisch, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -s) a small table; side-table, side-board.

Beißträger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) contributor.

Beißtrag, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Beißträge) contribution; - an Geld, quota, share; - an Kriegsteuern, supply; - an Truppen, contingent, quota; Beißträge zu einem Buche, materials; einen - zu . . . thun, to contribute to . . . ; als -, supplementary.

Beißtragen, *v. a.*, (v. Tragen) to contribute (zu, to); to assist, to aid, to succour, to help, to promote; to contribute towards; zur Unterstützung öffentlicher Anstalten -, to contribute towards the promotion of public establishments; seine Beißmittel hat viel dazu

beigetragen, his mediation has been of great avail, has done much in the matter, has had great weight in the affair.

**Bei'treiben**, *v. a.* (v. Treiben) to gather, to collect, to get in (Steuern, Schulden, taxes, debts), to exact; **Beizutreiben**, collectible; (*Sport*) to drive (das Wild, the game) in the direction of the shooters.

**Bei'treibung**, *f.* collection, gathering, calling in, getting in, demanding.

**Bei'treten**, *v. n.* (v. Treten; used with sein) to accede to, to consent to, to enter into (einem Vertrage, einer Uebereinkunft, a treaty, a convention); to join (einer Verbindung, a league); Jemandes Meinung -, to join in or with, to assent to a person's opinion; Einem als Theilhaber im Geschäft -, to enter into partnership with one, to associate one's self with a person in business; einer Partei -, to go over to a party, to side with.

**Bei'tritt**, *m.* (*gen. -es*) accession (zu, to; v. Beitreten); -surkunde (*f.*), act of accession.

**Bei'urtheil**, *n.* (*gen. -es*; *pl. -e*; *Law*) interlocution; injunction (a judgment or sentence pronounced in the course of a suit, but which does not finally determine the cause).

**Bei'vormund**, *m.* (*gen. -es*; *pl. Beivormünder*; *Law*) a joint guardian, co-guardian.

**Bei'wache**, *f.* (*pl. -n*; *Milit.*) bivouac.

**Bei'wachen**, *v. n.* (used with haben) to bivouac.

**Bei'wagen**, *m.* (*gen. -es*; *pl. -e*) by-coach, extra-coach, by-chaise, by-waggon.

**Bei'weg**, *m.* (*gen. -es*; *pl. -e*) by-way, by-road.

**Bei'weib**, *n.* (*gen. -es*; *pl. -er*) concubine (Hebweib).

**Bei'werfen**, *v. a.* (v. Werfen) to throw by.

**Bei'werk**, *n.* (*gen. -es*; *pl. -e*) the non-essential part of a work; accessory part or parts, secondary parts.

**Bei'wesen**, *n.* (*gen. -es*) accessory, non-essential.

**Bei'wörtlich**, *a.* pertaining to an adjective; epithetic; *adv.* adjectively.

**Bei'wohnen**, *v. n.* (used with haben; *fig.*) to be present at, to attend (einer Versammlung, a meeting); der Messe -, to hear mass; einem Weibe -, to lie with, to cohabit with a woman; to be endowed, indued with (begabt sein mit).

**Bei'wohnen**, *n.* { presence; cohabitation, con-

**Bei'wohnung**, *f.* { summation of marriage.

**Bei'wohner**, *m.* (*gen. -es*; *pl. -e*) one that is present; (*Law*) v. Beisasse.

**Bei'wort**, *n.* (*gen. -es*; *pl. Beiwörter*; *Gram.*) adjective; (*Rhet.*) epithet; (*Law*) addition, title.

**Bei'zählen**, *v. a.* to annumerate, to number, to reckon amongst.

**Bei'zahlen**, *v. a.* to contribute.

**Beizbrühe**, *f.* { a liquor in which anything is

**Beizwasser**, *n.* { macerated or soaked; (*Tann.*) ooze, mastering, the liquor of a tan-vat.

**Beizze**, *f.* (*Techn.*) corrosion, maceration; (*Dyer.*) rotsteep; (*Tann.*) ooze, mastering; (zu Labad) sauce; (*Join.*) a colour used in tinging wood; (*Engr.*) aqua fortis; (*Hutm.*) dem Filz, dem Haare die - geben, to dress the fur; (*Sport*) baiting; hawking, flying the hawk (das Jagen mit Falken, Falkenbeiz).

**Beizzeichnen**, *v. a.* to note down.

**Beizzeichnen**, *n.* (*gen. -es*) mark; countermark; by-note; (*Law*) addition; (*Herald.*) rebatement; (*Mus.*) sharp, flat, diesis; attribute.

**Beizzeiten**, *adv.* betimes, in good time, early, soon.

**Beizen**, *v. a.* (*Techn. & Pharm.*) to macerate, to soak; (*Chem.*) to corrode; (*Surg.*) to cauterize; (*Tann.*) to tan, to taw, to curry (Häute, Felle, hides,

skins); (*Join*) to stain, to tinge (Holz, wood); (*Engr.*) to etch (v. Ätzen); (*Metal.*) Gold, Silber -, to fret, to half-scour; (*Hutm.*) die Haare - (dem Haar die Beize geben), to dress the fur; (*Sport*) to bait; to hawk (mit Falken jagen).

**Beizend**, *a.* corrosive, corroding, eating, caustic. **Beizfalk**, *m.* (*Ornith.*) v. Gelfalke; any trained hawk.

**Beizhund**, *m.* dog used in hawking.

**Beizzimmer**, *n.* cabinet (v. Nebenzimmer).

**Beizkraft**, *f.* corrosive quality.

**Beizlufe**, *f.* {

**Beiztiene**, *f.* { tan-vat.

**Beizzuber**, *m.* }

**Beizmittel**, *n.* (*gen. -es*; *pl. -e*) corrosive.

**Beizvoll**, *m.* (*gen. -es*; *pl. Beizvölle*) additional duty.

**Beizzügel**, *m.* v. Trense.

**Beizvogel**, *m.* hawk, falcon.

**Beizwurf**, *f.* (*Bot.*) v. Beißwurf.

**Bejagen**, *v. a.* to chase, to hunt, to shoot, to sport (in a place).

**Bejahen**, *v. a.* to affirm, to answer in the affirmative; (*Prov.*) wer schweigt, bejaht, silence gives consent.

**Bejahend**, *ppr.* v. Bejagen; *a.* affirmative; *adv.* affirmatively; *der -e*, the affirmer, the affirmant.

**Bejahlich**, *a.* affirmable; *adv.* affirmatively.

**Bejahrt**, *a.* aged, stricken in years.

**Bejahung**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) affirmation, assertion.

**Bejahungssatz**, *m.* affirmative proposition.

**Bejahungsweise**, *adv.* affirmatively.

**Bejahungswort**, *n.* term of affirmation.

**Bejam'mern**, *v. a.* to bewail, to bemoan, to deplore, to lament.

**Bejam'mernswerth** } *a.* deplorable, lamentable;

**Bejam'mernswürdig** } pitiable.

**Bejam'mernswürdigkeit**, *f.* deplorableness.

**Bejauch'zen**, *v. a.* to rejoice at, exult in, triumph in.

**Bejoch'en**, *v. a.* to put in the yoke, to yoke.

**Bejubeln**, *v. a.* to exult over.

**Bejäl'bern**, *v. refl.* (*vulg.*) v. Gebrechen, v. refl.

**Bejämp'fen**, *v. n.* to combat, to fight with, to attack, to stand up against; (*fig.*) to attack, to oppose (Meinungen, opinions); to withstand, to strive against (seine Leidenschaften, one's passions); to govern, to moderate, to subdue, to control.

**Bejämp'en**, *v. a.* to enclose by a hedge, to hedge in (Einfriedigen).

**Bejämp'ung**, *f.* hedging (Einfriedigung).

**Bejaker**, *m.* (*Mar.*) - der Besanruthe, the peak-halliard or topping-lift of the mizen; - der Mastler (segel, the down-hauler of the top studding-sails.

**Bejalken**, *v. a.* to cover with lime.

**Bejalken**, *v. n.* (used with sein; *Mar.*) to becalm

**Bekannt**, *pp.* v. Bekennen; *a.* known (of persons and things); allgemein -, notorious; (*Prov.*) er ist wie ein bunter Hund, he is known by old and young, the whole town knows him; - machen, to make known; to publish, to promulgate, to notify, to give out, to set forth, to divulge; to advertise (in Zeitungsblättern); acquainted; mit Einem - sein, to be acquainted with, to know a person; Einem etwas - machen, (Einem mit etwas - machen, to make one acquainted with, to inform one of, to impart, to communicate something to one; Einem mit Jemandem - machen, to introduce one to a person's acquaintance; - werden, to get or become acquainted (mit, with); ich bin mit dem was vorgeht nicht -, I am not acquainted with what is going on; er ist mit den Geschäften wohl -, he is well acquainted with the business; familiar (vertraut); die

Sprache ist ihm eben so - wie seine Muttersprache, the language is as familiar to him as his mother tongue; noted (berühmt); er ist wegen seiner Leistungen -, he is noted for his works; er ist mit den Anfangsgründen der Wissenschaft wohl -, he is conversant with, well versed in the rudiments of the science; es ist allgemein -, das . . ., it is well, generally known, it is confessed that; es ist noch nicht - gemacht worden, it has not yet been published.

**Befannt'e, m. & f., (gen. & pl. -n)** acquaintance; ein alter - r von mir, an old acquaintance (crony) of mine.

**Befannt'heit, f.,** notoriety.

**Befannt'lich } adv., as is known, as you  
Befannt'ma'ßen } know.**

**Befannt'mach'ung, f., (pl. -en)** publication, notification, proclamation, promulgation; obrigkeitliche -, official notice; öffentliche -, public notice.

**Befannt'schaft, f., (pl. -en)** acquaintance; - machen mit . . ., to make, to form an acquaintance with. . .; knowledge, connexion (mit einer Person oder Sache, with a person or thing); Jemandes - machen, to make a person's acquaintance; Jemandes - pflegen, to cultivate a person's acquaintance; Jemandes - aufgeben, to drop a person's acquaintance, to cut a person's acquaintance.

**Befan'ten, v. a.,** to fringe, to border (with lace, mit Ranten versehen), to lace; (*Carp.*) to square (Bauholz, timber).

**Befap'pen, v. a.,** to furnish with a cap; (*Artill.*) einen Bombenjünder, eine Rakete -, to cap a case, a rocket; (*Mas.*) eine Mauer -, to cope a wall; (*Mar.*) ein Tau -, to cap a rope; (*Hortic.*) Bäume -, to lop trees; (*Shoem.*) Schuhe, Stiefel -, to cap shoes, boots; (*Sport*) einen Falken -, to hood, to hoodwink a hawk.

**Befas'se } v. Becasse, Becassine.**

**Befas'sine }**

**Befehr'bar, a.,** convertible, to be converted, that may be converted.

**Befehr'en, v. a.,** to convert (Heiden, heathens); to proselytize; to amend, to change for the better, to turn.

**Befehr'er, m., (gen. -s; pl. -)** converter; propagandist; - der Heiden, missionary.

**Befehr'te, m. & f., (gen. & pl. -n)** convert, proselyte.

**Befehr'ung, f., (pl. -en)** conversion, proselytism; - zum Christenthume, christianization.

**Befehr'ungsanstalt, f.,** mission.

**Befehr'ungsbote, m.,** missionary; propagandist.

**Befehr'ungseifer, m.,** proselytism.

**Befehr'ungsgeist, m.,** spirit of proselytism.

**Befehr'ungsgesandte, m.,** missionary.

**Befehr'ungsgesandtschaft, f.,** mission.

**Befehr'ungsjucht, f.,** proselytism.

**Befehr'ungsfüchtig, a.,** zealous in the work of conversion; der, die -e, zealous converter.

**Befehr'ungswesen, n.,** what concerns missions; proselytism.

**Befei'sen, v. a., v. Befreiten, Befreihen.**

**Befei'men, v. n. (used with sein) & v. refl.,** to germ.

**Befen'nen, v. a., (v. Kennen)** to confess, to acknowledge (Sünden, sins, einen Fehler, a fault, ein Verbrechen, a crime, die Wahrheit, the truth); den Empfang eines Briefes -, to acknowledge the receipt of a letter; sich zu einer That -, to acknowledge having done something; seine Schwächen -, to own one's weakness; sich zu einer Religion -, to profess a religion; zu einer Kunst sich -, to profess an art; er wollte sich zur Schuld nicht -, he would not acknowledge the debt; (*Law*) sich schuldig -, to plead guilty; (*Cardpl.*) to follow suit (die Farbe -); nicht -, not to follow suit, to revoke.

**Befen'ner, m., (gen. -s; pl. -)** confessor, professor (einer Religion), follower.

**Befennt'niß, n., (gen. Befenntnißes; pl. Befenntnisse)** confession; acknowledgment, avowal; das eidliche -, affidavit; das schriftliche -, recognisance; v. Glaubensbekenntniß; - einer Schuld, acknowledgment of a debt.

**Befennt'nißfeier, f.,** the sacrament of the Lord's supper.

**Befennt'nißpsalm, m.,** confessional Psalm (*Ps. 51*).

**Befennt'nißschriften, pl., (Theol.)** symbolic books.

**Befer'ben, v. a.,** to notch; *pp. & a.,* beferbt, (*Herald.*) scaled; battled, embattled (gejant).

**Befer'zen, v. a.,** to place, to stick tapers, candles round.

**Befet'ten, v. a.,** to hang, to adorn with chains.

**Befi'chern, v. a.,** to titter, to giggle at.

**Befie'sen, v. a.,** to quill (a harpsichord); v. Befiedern.

**Befie'sen, v. a.,** to strew over with gravel, to gravel.

**Befiß'ein, v. a.,** to tickle.

**Bef'sen, v. n., (Mar.)** to head the sea, to sail against the setting of the sea.

**Befla'gen, v. a.,** to commiserate; to pity, to compassionate; to lament, bemoan, bewail, to deplore, to moan; es ist zu -, it is to be regretted, it is a great pity (that); v. refl., sich - über . . ., to complain of . . . (bei Einem, to a person); sich sehr -, to complain bitterly, heavily; sich gerichtlich -, to implead; (*Prov.*) besser bewahrt wie beklagt, (*anal.*) sure bind, sure find.

**Befla'genswerth } a., commiserable, lamentable.**

**Befla'genswürdig } table, pitiable, deplorable.**

**Beflag'te, m., (gen. & pl. -n)** defendant, impeached, accused.

**Beflag'tin, f., (pl. -nen)** female defendant.

**Beflam'mern, v. a.,** to furnish with iron cramps, to cramp; (*Sport*) to seize, to snatch (die Beute, the prey; of hawks, falcons &c.).

**Beflat'schen, v. a.,** to clap, to applaud by clapping the hands, to cheer; (*vulg.*) Einem -, to abuse one, to tell tales of one (v. Klatschen).

**Beflau'ben, v. a.,** to finger, to handle, to claw; to pick with the fingers.

**Beflau'en, v. a.,** to furnish with claws; *pp. & a.,* beflaut, (*Herald.*) clawed (von Löwen, of lions, whose claws have a definite colour).

**Befle'ben, v. a.,** to paste on, upon or over, to line (mit Papier, with paper); to plaster; v. n., (used with haben) to stick, to adhere (- bleiben).

**Befled'en } v. a., to bespatter, to dirty, to stain,**

**Befled'sen } to spot, to blur; to blot (mit Dinte, with ink); to daub.**

**Beflei'ben, v. a., v. Befleben; v. n.,** to stick, to adhere to; (*Hortic.*) to thrive, to root, to strike root.

**Beflei'den, v. a.,** to clothe, to furnish with clothes (die Armen, the poor); to clothe, to clad, to dress; (*fig.*) to clothe, to vest with; der König wurde mit dem königlichen Ornate bekleidet, the king was vested with the royal robes; mit Macht oder Ansehen bekleidet, invested with power or authority; to suit, to become (v. Kleiden); to attire; bekleide dich mit Ruhm und Schönheit, attire (array) thyself with glory and beauty; to occupy, to fill, to hold (ein Amt, eine Stelle, a post, an office); (*Paint. & Sculpt.*) to clothe, to drape, to make the drapery of a figure; to line, to cover; den Altar -, to deck the altar, to spread the communion cloth over the altar; (*Mar.*) einen Anker -, to shoe an anchor; eine Decke -, to coat a ceiling; (*Techn.*) einen Hut -, to dress, to trim a hat; mit Geur-

niren -, to inlay, to veneer; mit Marmor -, to line, to face with marble; (*Fort.*) die Besetzungen der Wälle mit Mauerwerk -, to overcast a bastion; ein Zimmer mit Tapete -, to hang, to paper a room; (*fig.*) Einen mit Vollmacht -, to invest one with power of attorney; einen Schacht -, to line a pit; ein Schiff -, to plank a vessel; (*Mar.*) die Tauc -, to serve the cables and ropes; Thüren -, to box doors, to furnish them with frames.

**Beklei'dung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) clothing, dressing; dress, garment, clothes; (*Techn.*) lining (eines Schachts, of a mine; eines Brunnens, of a well; einer Mauer, of a wall); (*Carp.*) boxing (einer Thür, of a door); inlaying, veneering; facing; - eines Zimmers, hangings; tapestry; (*Mar.*) - der Tauc, serving of the ropes; - eines Schiffes, side-planks; (*Paint. & Sculpt.*) drapery; (*fig.*) investing; investiture; holding; filling; administration (eines Amtes, einer Stelle, of an office).

**Beklei'dungsstiffen**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) - des Stags, pillow.

**Beklei'dungsmaterialien**, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) serving-stuff.

**Beklei'stern**, *v. a.*, to paste or plaster over; mit Papier -, to line with paper; die Haare -, to plaster one's hair, to smear it over with pomatum; (*fig.*) to colour (over), to palliate.

**Beklem'men**, *v. a.*, to pinch, to press, to confine, to straiten; (*fig.*) to oppress, to afflict; eine beklemmende Lage, beklemmte Umstände, strait, straits.

**Beklem'mung**, *f.*, oppression, pressure; - des Herzens, anxiety.

**Beklet'tern**, *v. a.*, to climb.

**Beklink'en**, *v. a.*, (*Carp.*) to join by a mortice.

**Beklink'ung**, *f.*, (*Carp.*) mortice-joint.

**Beklom'men**, *a.*, anxious, oppressed, fearful, uneasy.

**Beklom'menheit**, *f.*, (*Med.*) oppression of the breast; anxiety.

**Beklop'fen**, *v. a.*, to beat, to knock (repeatedly); to shape by beating.

**Beklop'en**, *v. a.*, to pave with square pieces of wood.

**Beklü'geln**, *v. a.*, to criticise, to censure; to subtilize.

**Beklun'fern**, *v. a. & refl.*, (*vulg.*) to bedraggle, bedaggle, to drabble, to dirty, to bespatter, to bemire, to daub, bedaub (sich, one's self, one's clothes).

**Beknab'bern**

**Beknap'pern**

**Beknau'peln**

**Beknub'bern**

**Beknau'fern**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to stint, to cut short from niggardliness (die Diensthöten um ihre Trinkelgelder, the servants of their fees).

**Beknei'sen**, *v. refl.*, (*Mar.*) sich -, to run foul; die Schläge des Ankerlaues - sich auf dem Bratspül, the cable runs foul upon the windlass, the cable is pressed (jammed) between the utmost bight and the carriage bit.

**Beknur'ren**, *v. a.*, to snarl at.

**Beko'dern**, *v. a.*, to bait.

**Beköp'felt**, *a.*, *v.* Beköpelt; full of buds (of a rose-tree), full of flowers (of the lily).

**Bekör'pern**, *v. a.*, *v.* Bekörpern.

**Beköst'en** | *v. a.*, to furnish with food, to board,

**Beköst'igen** | to diet; to victual, to feed (eine Armee, an army); sich -, to find one's own food, to board one's self.

**Beköst'iger**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) nourisher; master of a boarding-house.

**Beköst'igung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) boarding, board, diet, aliment.

**Bekom'men**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Kommen) to get, to obtain, to receive, to gain, to have; es ist nicht zu -, it is not to be had; ein Amt -, eine Stelle -, to get an office, a situation; eine Antwort -, to get an answer; Befehle -, to receive orders; Blüthen -, to get blossoms, to begin to blossom; Erlaubniß -, to get, to obtain permission; Geld -, to get money; ein Geschenk -, to get a present, to receive a gift; Hörner -, to shed horns; Kinder -, to get children; Kopfweh -, to get a headache; eine Krankheit -, to fall sick, to be taken ill; das Land zu Gesichte -, to gain sight of land, to descry land; Lust -, to have or get a mind or an inclination; Nachricht -, to gain information; Regen -, to have, to get rain; Risse -, to crack, to chap; Einen zu sehen -, to get a sight of one; den Sieg -, to get the victory; ein Urtheil -, to get a sentence; eine Wunde -, to get a wound; Wurzel -, to take root, to get roots; Zähne -, to cut teeth; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to agree with; diese Speise bekommt mir, this food agrees with me; sie bekommt mir nicht, it disagrees with me, disorders my stomach; wohl bekomme es Ihnen! much good may it do you!

**Bekor'ten**, *v. a.*, to cork.

**Bekop'en**, *v. refl.*, (*vulg.*) sich -, to bespew one's self (*v.* Erbrechen, Uebergeben).

**Bekrab'eln**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Befühlen; Befühlen.

**Bekräft'en** (*n. u.*) | *v. a.*, to strengthen; (*fig.*) to

**Bekräft'igen** | corroborate, to confirm (Einen in einer Ansicht, Meinung, one in a view, an opinion); to aver, to assert, to avouch, to sanction (vor Gericht); eidlich -, to confirm on (with an) oath; Verträge -, to ratify treaties.

**Bekräft'igung**, *f.*, corroboration, confirmation; averment; sanction.

**Bekrän'zen**, *v. a.*, to wreath, to crown, to garland, to festoon.

**Bekrag'en**, *v. a.*, to scratch, to scrape.

**Bekraut'en**, *v. a.*, to weed, to rid of weeds, herbs or grass.

**Bekrei'den**, *v. a.*, to chalk over.

**Bekrei'sen**, *v. a.*, to encircle, to encompass; (*Sport*) ein Gehölz -, to go round a copse (*v.* Einkreisen).

**Bekreu'zen** | *v. a. & refl.*, to cross (one's self).

**Bekreu'zigen** | to make the sign of the cross upon (one's self); eine Urkunde -, to set a cross under a document (in corroboration of its genuineness); (*Milit.*) to command by a cross-fire.

**Bekreu'zigung**, *f.*, the crossing one's self; the corroboration (of a document, by means of the cross affixed below it).

**Bekrie'chen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Strichen) to creep, to crawl upon.

**Bekrieg'en**, *v. a.*, to make war on.

**Bekrip'pen**, *v. a.*, Deiche oder Ufer -, to furnish dikes or shores with osier-work, with hurdle-work.

**Bekrit'teln**, *v. a.*, to criticise, to censure (einen Schriftsteller, an author or his works); to find fault with, to carp at, to cut up, to object to, to take exception to, to dispraise, to disparage, to decry, detract (from), to blow upon, to lash.

**Bekrit'tler**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) censorer, censorious critic, fault-finder, caviler.

**Bekrip'eln**, *v. a.*, to scrawl upon, to bescrawl, to scribble.

**Bekrö'nen**, *v. a.*, to crown.

**Bekrö'nungsgesimß**, *n.*, *v.* Arrangegesimß.

**Bekrü'meln**, *v. a.*, to strew with crumbs.

**Bekrust'en**, *v. a.*, to crust, to incrust; sich -, to be incruusted.

**Befru'stung, f.**, incrustation.

**Befüm'mern, v. a.**, to grieve, to afflict, to trouble, to discomfört, to disquiet, to harass; um ober über eine, wegen einer Sache befüm'mert sein, to be grieved, afflicted at, to be concerned for a thing, to be anxious for or about a thing; (*Law*) to seize; Schulden halber -, to distraint (*v. Beküm'mern*); *v. refl.*, sich -, to sorrow (über, at), to grieve at or for; um etwas sich -, to trouble one's self about, to concern one's self with, to mind; to meddle (sich befaßen) with, to mind, to heed; Niemand schien sich darüber zu -, no one seemed to care for it; befüm'mere dich um dich, mind your own business, befüm'mere dich nicht darüber, never mind that, (*vulg.*) don't fash your brains about it.

**Befüm'merniß, f. & n.**, (*gen. Beküm'mernißes; pl. Beküm'mernisse*) sorrow, pain, affliction, grief, trouble; anxiety, care, solicitude, concern.

**Befüm'mert, pp. v. Beküm'mern; a.**, afflicted, grieved, troubled; solicitous, anxious, concerned; -machen, to make, to render solicitous; sei nicht wegen der Zukunft -, be not solicitous for (about) the future.

**Befüm'merung, f.**, (*Law*) *v. Beküm'merung*.

**Befüß'sen, v. a.**, to kiss much and frequently.

**Befun'den, v. a.**, (*Law*) to depose, to aver, to give evidence on oath; to shew, to prove, to demonstrate, to manifest.

**Beläch'en, v. a.**, to laugh at, to deride, to ridicule, to turn into ridicule.

**Beläch'endwerth** } *a.*, ridiculous; *adv.*, ridicu-

**Beläch'endwürdig** } ulously.

**Belad'en, v. a.**, to varnish (over), to japan.

**Belad'en, v. a.**, (*v. Laden*) to load, to lade, to charge, to freight; (*fig.*) to burden (mit, with); *pp. & a.*, beladen, loaded, burdened with . . . ; mit Glend -, fraught with misery; ein -es Schiff, a full ship.

**Belad'ung, f.**, loading, lading.

**Beläch'eln, v. a.**, to smile at.

**Beläst'ern, v. a.**, to abuse, to slander, to blaspheme.

**Beläst'igen, v. a.**, (*fig.*) to molest, to trouble (Einen, Einem lästig, beschwerlich fallen, one), to importune, to annoy, to pester, to bother, to vex, to worry, to plague, to bore, to harass; mit Steuern -, to burden with taxes; um Zahlung -, to dun.

**Beläst'igend, ppr. v. Beläst'igen; a.**, burdensome, (*fig.*) vexatious, importunate, plaguy, harassing, tiring; oppressive (*Hitz, heat*).

**Beläst'igung, f.**, (*pl. -en*) burden; (*fig.*) molestation, importunity, solicitation, a bore.

**Beläu'ten, v. a.**, to publish or celebrate by the ringing of bells.

**Belag', m.**, (*pl. Belä'ge*) *v. Beleg*.

**Bela'gerer, m.**, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) besieger, beleaguerer.

**Bela'gerer, v. a.**, (*Milit.*) to besiege, to beleaguer, to sit down before (a place), to beset, to environ; (*fig.*) to beset, to lay siege to.

**Bela'gerer, m.**, (*gen. & pl. -n*) the besieged.

**Bela'gerung, f.**, (*pl. -en*) siege.

**Bela'gerungsgeschüß, n.**, heavy artillery for sieges, battering guns, battering train.

**Bela'gerungsheer, n.**, besieging army, obsidional army.

**Bela'gerungskrone, f.**, (*Anat.*) obsidional crown.

**Bela'gerungskunst, f.**, the art of besieging, tactics of besieging.

**Bela'gerungslafette, f.**, traveling carriage (of a gun).

**Bela'gerungsmaschine, f.**, battering engine (of the ancients).

**Bela'gerungsmünze, f.** } (*Nam.*) siege-piece.

**Bela'gerungsstück, n.** }

**Bela'gerungswerke, pl.**, approaches.

**Bela'gerungsstand** } *m.*, state of siege.

**Bela'gerungsstand** } *m.*, state of siege.

**Belang', m.**, (*gen. -es*) amount; account, weight, importance, consequence; von -, weighty, important; von keinem -, of no account, inconsiderable.

**Belang'bar, a.**, actionable.

**Belang'en, v. a.**, to attain, to come at (the more usual verb is *Erlangen*, *Ereichen, q. v.*); (*Law*) Einen -, to bring an action against a person, to go to law with him, to sue him, to take legal measures against him; (*fig.*) to concern, to regard, to respect, to belong to; was mich belangt, as for me, for my part, as far as I am concerned; *ppr.*, belangend, concerning; touching.

**Belang'er, m.**, (*Law*) one that sues at law, suitor.

**Belang'reich, a.**, important, momentous, weighty, of consequence.

**Belang'ung, f.**, (*Law*) prosecution, action, suit at law.

**Belap'pen, v. a.**, (*prov.*) to patch, to botch; (*Sport*) to hang rags about a wood to frighten the game (*v. Belappen*); *pp. & a.*, belappt; having long hanging upper lips (von Hunden, of hounds).

**Belas'sen, v. a.**, (*v. Lassen*) to leave a thing, a matter at rest, to leave it as it is or was (*v. Belwenden lassen*).

**Belast'en, v. a.**, to load, to lade, to freight (ein Schiff, a vessel); to load, to burden, to encumber, to clog; (*Com.*) to debit, to place to one's debit, to charge to one's account, to book one for, to enter to one's account; belastet stehen (sein) mit . . . , to stand debited for, to be charged for, (*Paint.*) to overcharge (*v. Ueberladen*).

**Belast'ung, f.**, (*Com.*) debit.

**Belast'ten, v. a.**, to lath, to furnish with laths.

**Belast'tung, f.**, lathing.

**Belaub'en, v. a.**, to cover with leaves, to imbower; to strip off the leaves (*Maulbeerbäume, of mulberry-trees for food for silkworms*); sich -, to get leaves, to break out into leaf.

**Belaub't, pp. v. Belauben; a.**, leafy, in foliage.

**Belaub'ern, v. a.**, to lie in wait for, to lurk, to spy, to watch for; (*vulg.*) Einen -, to impose on one, to take one in; den Feind -, to scout.

**Belauf', m.**, (*gen. -s*) amount, sum; bis zum - von . . . , to the amount of . . . ; der ganze -, the sum total; (*Mar.*) der - des Schiffes, the rising of the ship's floor afore and abaft.

**Belauf'en, v. a.**, (*v. Laufen*) to run over, to walk over (*zur Aussicht begeben, for the purpose of viewing or inspecting*); (*Sport*) to line (begatten; used of dogs and wolves); *v. refl.*, sich -, to buck (used of hares); sich - auf . . . , to amount, to come to.

**Belauf'schen, v. a.**, to watch, to spy, to surprise; to listen to, to overhear.

**Belauf'scher, m.**, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) listener, eaves-dropper.

**Belch, m.**, (*Ichth.*) *v. Felsen*.

**Belch'e, f.**, (*pl. -n; Ornith.*) *v. Blafshuhn*.

**Beleb'en, v. a.**, to animate (of persons and things); to enliven (einen Briefwechsel, a correspondence, ein Gespräch a conversation, Einsamkeit, solitude); to quicken (den Mut der Soldaten, the courage of the soldiers); to invigorate, to vivify; wieder -, to revive; to cheer (erheitern, aufheitern, die Lebensgeister, the spirits); to elevate (von geistigen Getränken).

**Beleb'en, n.**, enlivening, invigorating, quickening.

**Beleb'end, ppr. v. Beleben; a.**, vivifying, enlivening, animating, inspiring, quickening, invigorating; cordial; genial (Sonnenstrahl, ray of the sun); tag - e

Princip, the animator, animating principle; (*Med.*) -e Mittel (*pl.*), analeptics, restoratives.

**Belebt'**, *pp.*, v. Beleben; *a.*, having life, with life, living; (*fig.*) animated, lively, sprightly, vivacious, quick, brisk; alles -e, every thing that has life, the whole animal creation; eine -e Stadt, a populous town; -e Straßen, crowded streets.

**Belebt'heit**, *f.*, liveliness, vivacity, animation, briskness, quickness.

**Beleb'ung**, *f.*, animation, vivification; -versuche (*pl.*), attempts to restore life or animation; -mittel (*pl.*), restoratives.

**Belecken**, *v. a.*, to lick; sich die Finger -, to lick one's fingers.

**Beledern**, *v. a.*, to leather, to cover with leather; (*Mus. Instr.*) die Hämmet -, to cover the hammers with leather.

**Beleg'**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -e) note, receipt; voucher, (*Law*) any writing, deed or document serving as a voucher; -e, authenticated documents; einen - liefern zu ..., to furnish evidence of; (*Med.*) der - der Zunge, the fur of the tongue (a coat of morbid matter collected on the tongue of persons affected with fever).

**Belege**, *n.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -) border, facing, a stripe sewed upon the border of a garment.

**Beleg'hölzer** | *pl.*, (*Mar.*) belaying cleats and

**Beleg'hölzer** | pins, keavils.

**Belegen**, *v. a.*, to lay over, to overlay, to cover; mit Dielen oder Brettern -, to board; mit Fliesen -, to flag; mit Steinen, Marmor -, to line, to dress, to face with stone, marble; mit Rasen -, to cover with sods, to sod; einen Spiegel mit Folie -, to silver, to tin, to foliate a looking-glass; (*Coop.*) mit Reifen -, to hoop; (*Smith.*) ein Rad mit Reifen -, to shoe a wheel; (*Railw.*) mit Schienen -, to lay the rails; (*Min.*) eine Grube -, to employ workmen in a mine; (*Mar.*) ein Tau -, to belay a rope; to cover, to horse (begatten, von Pferden, Hsein, of horses, asses), to line (von Wölfen, Hunden, of wolves, dogs); ein Haus mit Soldaten -, to quarter soldiers in a house; eine Stadt mit Truppen -, to quarter troops in a city, to garrison a place; (*Med.*) die Zunge -, to fur the tongue; (*fig.*) mit Strafe -, to inflict a punishment on, upon; mit einer Geldstrafe -, to set a fine upon; mit Abgaben -, to lay on duties, to impose taxes; mit Arrest -, to arrest, to attach, to seize; mit Fluch -, to execrate, to curse, to lay a curse on; mit Urkunden -, to support by documents and vouchers; mit Beweisen -, to demonstrate, to show by proofs, to verify; Geld -, to place out money, to invest capital; einen Platz -, to preoccupy a place, to secure (a seat in a public-coach, a chair at a meeting &c.), to bespeak.

**Belegen**, *n.*, overlaying, covering &c.; *a.*, (gelegen) situated.

**Beleg'geld**, *n.*, v. Beschälgeld; (*Universit.*) money paid to the servant (famulus) of a professor, by the student who intends to visit his lectures, as remuneration for his seat or place.

**Beleg'schein** } *m.*, voucher.

**Beleg'zettel** }

**Beleg'stelle**, *f.*, citation, quotation.

**Belegt'**, *pp.*, v. Belegen; *a.*, (*Med.*) eine -e Zunge, a furred tongue; (*Mus.*) eine -e Stimme, an unclear voice, covered voice.

**Beleg'ung**, *f.*, the act of covering &c.; - von Steuern, Abgaben, imposition of duties, taxes, taxation; - von Capitalien, Geldern, investment of capital, property; (*Phys.*) - der Leydner Flasche, the inside and outside coating of the Leyden-jar.

**Belehen**, *v. a.*, (*Law*) to enfeoff, to invest with

a fief; Weltliche mit Kirchengütern -, to impropriate, to alienate the possessions of the church or a benefice to a layman.

**Belehn'er**, *m.*, feoffee, feoffor.

**Belehnt'**, *pp.*, v. Belehen; der -e, the feoffee.

**Beleh'n'ung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) feoffment, enfeoffment, investiture; impropriation (Weltliche mit Kirchengütern).

**Beleh'ren**, *v. a.*, to instruct, to inform; to advise, to apprise; laßt sich -, be advised; Einen eines Andern oder Bessern -, to disabuse, to undeceive, to correct, to set a person right; bevor man urtheilt, sollte man über ... recht belehrt sein, before we judge, we ought to be well informed of ...; man hat mich eines Andern belehrt, I am otherwise advised; sich - lassen, to listen to reason, to take advice; sich aus Büchern - lassen, to derive instruction from books.

**Beleh'rend**, *ppr.*, v. Belehren; *a.*, instructive, instructing; didactical.

**Beleh'r'ung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) instruction, information; advice; correction; Belehrung annehmen, to be advised, to listen to advice, to reason.

**Beleiben**, *v. a.*, to provide with a belly, to make corpulent.

**Beleibt'**, *pp.*, v. Beleiben; *a.*, corpulent, bulky, (*vulg.*) paunchy.

**Beleibt'heit**, *f.*, corpulence.

**Beleib'züchtigen**, *v. a.*, (*Law*) to grant an annuity.

**Beleidigen**, *v. a.*, to offend, to give offence, to hurt, to insult, to injure; to pique, to nettle; to disoblige; grob, gröblich -, to outrage; im höchsten Grade -, to shock (Religion und Sitten, religion and manners); sich durch etwas beleidigt fühlen, to take offence (umbrage) at a thing; (*fig.*) die Augen -, to offend the eyes; die Ohren -, to offend the ears, to grate on the ears; die Majestät -, to commit or be guilty of high-treason; das Verbrechen der beleidigten Majestät, high-treason (Majestätverbrechen).

**Beleidigend**, *ppr.*, v. Beleidigen; *a.*, offensive (Reden, Worte, discourse, words); disagreeable (dem Auge, dem Ohr, to the eye, to the ear); injurious; insulting; im höchsten Grade -, shocking, revolting; nicht -, inoffensive; unprovoking; das -, offensiveness; injuriousness; auf eine -e Weise, offensively.

**Beleidiger**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -) offender; insulter, injurer, wronger, wrong-doer.

**Beleidigt**, *pp.*, v. Beleidigen; *a.*, disobliged; affronted, offended, insulted, hurt, wounded, piqued; der -e, the person offended; leicht -, easily offended, techy, tetchy; sich - fühlen, to feel offended, hurt (über, at), to take umbrage at.

**Beleidigte**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) v. Beleidigt, *a.*

**Beleidigung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) offence, injury, wrong, (grobe -) insult, affront; outrage; shock; eine schwere -, a grievous offence; etwas für eine - annehmen, to take offence at a thing; eine - wieder gut machen, to expiate an injury; eine - einstecken, to put up with an insult, to stomach or pocket an affront; - der Majestät, high-treason.

**Beleiben**, *v. a.*, v. Belehen.

**Belehn'ung**, *f.*, v. Belehnung.

**Beleimen**, *v. a.*, to glue, to cover with glue.

**Beleisen**, *v. a.*, to furnish with ledges, with selvages, selvages; (*Archit.*) to list.

**Beleiten**, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) einen Schacht -, to furnish a pit or mine with ladders.

**Belehmern**, *v. a.*, (*prov.* & *vulg.*) to cumber, to encumber; to dupe, to trick, to hoax, to cheat, to circumvent; *v. refl.*, sich -, v. Bemäßen; (*Mar.*) belehmernde Güter, cumbersome goods.

**Belehm'ern'ung**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) encumbrance.

**Belemnit'**, *m.*, (*pl.* -en; *Min.*) belemnite, finger-stone, arrow-head, (*vulg.*) thunderbolt, thunderstone; -enfall, (*m.*), belemnite-limestone.

**Belesen**, *a.*, read, well read, versed in books, studied; ein -er Mann, a man who has read much, who is conversant with, well versed in knowledge derived from books, well up in book-learning.

**Belesen**, *v. a.*, (*Techn. & Clothm.*) to burl cloth (*v. Koppen*); Erbse -, to shell peas; Kräuter -, to pick and clean herbs.

**Belesenheit**, *f.*, the being well read, extensive reading, considerable knowledge of book-learning.

**Beleser**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) cloth-burler.

**Beleserin**, *f.*, female cloth-burler.

**Beleuchten**, *v. a.*, to illumine, to illumine, to illuminate, to light, to light up (*die Straßen mit Gas*, the streets with gas); (*fig.*) to illuminate, to illustrate, to throw light on; eine Sache näher -, to examine, to view a thing more closely; (*Med.*) to elucidate (einen Krankheitsfall, a case); (*Paint.*) to illumine; to arrange the lights and shadows of a picture.

**Beleuchter**, *m.*, one who illuminates, lights; (*fig.*) illustrator.

**Beleuchtung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) illumination, lighting (*von Städten, Straßen u.*, of towns, streets &c.); (*fig.*) illustration; examination, viewing close; (*Paint.*) the proper arrangement of light and shade.

**Bel'sen**, *v. n.*, *v. Bel'sen*.

**Bel'serer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) a yelping dog; yelper; (*fig.*) snarler; Bel'serin (*f.*), a shrew, a vixen, Xantippe.

**Bel'sern**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to yelp, to bark (*von Hunden*, of dogs); to growl, to scold, to snarl; to quarrel (*von Personen*, of persons).

**Bel'sern'**, *n.*, yelping; (*fig.*) snarling, scolding.

**Bel'gien**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Belgium.

**Bel'gier**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } Belgian.

**Bel'gierin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) }

**Bel'gisch**, *a.*, Belgic, Belgian.

**Bel'grad**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Belgrade.

**Bel'ial**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *heb. w.*) Belial, devil.

**Belieb'äugeln**, *v. a.*, to cast an amorous glance on, to leer at, to ogle, (*vulg.*) to cast sheep's eyes at.

**Belie'ben**, *v. a.*, to like, to wish for, to choose; - Sie ein Glas Wein? would you like to have a glass of wine? - Sie noch etwas? would you like any thing besides or more? to think proper, to resolve; *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to please; was beliebt Ihnen? what's your pleasure? what's your will? nehmen Sie was Ihnen beliebt, take your choice; es beliebt mir nicht, it does not please me, I don't like it; wie es Ihnen beliebt, as you please, as you like; es beliebt Ihnen so zu sagen, you are pleased to say so.

**Belie'ben**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) inclination, will, pleasure, liking; nach -, at pleasure, ad libitum; nach Ihrem -, as you please, as you like; ein Jeder handelt nach seinem -, each uses his own discretion; ich stelle es in Ihr -, I leave it to your discretion; das steht in eurem eigenen -, that rests with you, is at your option, is as you please

**Belie'big**, *a.*, to one's liking, one's pleasure, agreeable; in -er Größe, of any size you choose; zu jeder -en Zeit, at whatever time may be fixed on, at any time whatever; eine -e Summe Geldes, any sum of money you please.

**Beliebt'**, *pp.* *v.* Belieben; *a.*, liked, beloved; favored, in favor; popular (*Mus. Lied, air, song*); - machen, to endear; - werden, to grow into favor; sich bei Einem - machen, to ingratiate one's self with, (*in a bad sense*) to curry favor with one.

**Beliebt'heit**, *f.*, } the state of being beloved, liked,  
**Beliebt'sein**, *n.*, } in favor.

**Belie'bung**, *f.*, (*in guilds or corporations*) a voluntary agreement; Todten-, a voluntary burial-society.

**Belie'gen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Liegen.

**Belie'hene**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -n; *Law*) donee.

**Belini'en** } *v. a.*, to rule (lines).  
**Belini'ren** }

**Belist'en**, *v. a.*, to overreach, to trick, to do, to cheat, to dupe, to deceive.

**Belladon'na**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) deadly nightshade (*Toll-furke*; *Atropa belladonna*).

**Belladon'nalisie** } *f.*, (*Bot.*) belladonna-lily (*Amy-*  
**Belladonn'lilie** } *rillis belladonna*).

**Belladon'navogel**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) the thistle-but-terfly (*Distelvogel, Venus; Papilio cardui*).

**Bell'baum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) silver-poplar (*Silberpappel*;

**Bel'le**, *f.*, } *Populus alba*; the black poplar  
(*Populus nigra*).

**Bel'le**, *f.*, bark; cough.

**Bel'len**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to bark (*v. Hunden*, of dogs), to yelp (*von jungen Hunden und Füchsen*, of whelps and foxes; in sporting language the word *bellen* is only used of foxes, not of dogs; sportsmen do not say *der Jagdhund bellt*, but *der Jagdhund wird laut*, *gibt laut*, or *er hat einen hellen Hals*); (*fig.*) to snarl at, to grumble at, to clamour against; *mein Magen bellt*, I am terribly hungry.

**Bel'len**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) bark, barking, yelp, yelping.

**Bel'ler**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) barker, barking dog.

**Belletrist'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -en) one versed in polite literature, in the belles lettres.

**Belletristerei'**, *f.*, pretension to literature.

**Belletri'stisch**, *f.*, polite literature, the belles-lettres.

**Belletri'stisch**, *a.*, relating to polite literature.

**Bell'hammel**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *vulg.*) bell-weather (*v. Keithammel*).

**Bell'hase**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) dwarf-hare (*Lepus pusillus*).

**Bell'henne**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Wasserhuhn, schwarzes;

**Bell'huhn**, *n.*, Bläshuhn.

**Bell'horn**, *n.*, (*Mollusc.*) a species of *Buccinum* or trumpeter's shell (*Buccinum pomum*).

**Bell'maus**, *f.*, *v.* Bellhase.

**Belob'en**, *v. a.*, to praise, to commend, to mention with praise or approbation, to laud.

**Belob'ung**, *f.*, commendation, praise.

**Belob'ungsbrief**, *m.*, commendatory letter.

**Belob'ungspreis**, *m.*, the second best premium.

**Beloch'en**, *v. a.*, to make or bore holes in, to terebrate (*Bäume, trees*); (*Mas.*) to make a hole (*Steine*, in stones, in order to raise them).

**Beloch'en**, *n.*, terebration (*von Bäumen*, of trees; *v. Anbohrung*).

**Belohn'bar**, *a.*, rewardable, remunerable, requitable.

**Belohn'barkeit**, *f.*, remunerability.

**Beloh'nen**, *v. a.*, to reward, to recompense, to requite, to remunerate (*vergelt*); es belohnt die Mühe nicht, it is not worth the trouble, it is not worth while; kümmerlich belohnt, poorly rewarded; schlecht belohnt, ill requited.

**Beloh'nen**, *ppr.*, *v.* Belohnen; *a.*, remunerative (*Arbeit, labour*).

**Beloh'nenswerth** } *a.*, remunerable, worthy of  
**Beloh'nenswürdig** } reward.

**Beloh'ner**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) rewarder.

**Beloh'nung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) reward, remuneration, recompense, gratification, gratuity; prize, premium; fee, fees (*für Dienstleistungen*, for services &c.); schlechte -, ill return.



**Belt**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *Geog.*) the Belt; der große und kleine -, the greater and lesser Belt.

**Belü'gen**, *v. a.*, to impose upon, to deceive by lies; *Einem* -, to tell a person a lie; to sham fallacies upon one.

**Belu'gen**, *v. a.*, (*s. G.*) to view, to examine closely.

**Belug'sen**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to cozen, to cheat, to do, to diddle, to take in, to jockey, to swindle, to bilk, to pluck.

**Belu'st'igen**, *v. a.*, to divert, to amuse, to entertain, to recreate; *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to divert one's self, to enjoy one's self, to play, to sport, to make merry, to take one's pleasure, to make holiday, to beguile, to while away the time, to drown care; wir belu'stigten uns mit der Jagd, we amused ourselves with hunting; *sich* lärmend -, to romp.

**Belu'stigend**, *ppr.*, *v.* Belu'stigen; *a.*, diverting, amusing, entertaining.

**Belu'stiger**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -) amuser, diverter, entertainer.

**Belu'stigung**, *f.*, amusement, diversion, delight, entertainment, sport; recreation, relaxation, pastime, merry-making; -*ort*(*m.*), place of amusement, diversion, recreation, pleasure-grounds.

**Belvede're**, *n.*, belvidere.

**Bel'zen**, *v.* Belzen, Incolutizen.

**Belz'meise**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) long-tailed titmouse, winetapper, mountain-titmouse (*Schwanzmeise*, *Bergmeise*, *Weinzierfer*; *Parus caudatus*).

**Bema'sen**, *v. a.*, to mark.

**Bema'sen**, *v. refl.*, (*vulg.*) *sich* -, to dirty, to besoul one's self (von Kindern, of children).

**Bemä'chtigen**, *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to take possession of, to seize, to master (einer Sache, a thing); *sich* einer Stadt -, to take, to gain a town; *sich* Jemandes -, to make, to take any one prisoner; *sich* der Oberherrschaft -, to usurp; welche Wuth bemächtigte sich deiner? what fury possessed thee?

**Bemä'chtigung**, *f.*, seizing, taking possession of; usurpation.

**Bemä'seln**, *v. a.*, *v.* Betritteln, Betadeln.

**Bemän'teln**, *v. a.*, to cloak, to cover with a cloak; (*fig.*) to cloak, to cover over, to palliate, to varnish, to gloss over; einen Fehler -, to smooth (over), to cover a fault; eine Lüge mit dem Scheine der Wahrscheinlichkeit -, to colour a lie with a specious show of truth.

**Bemän'telung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*) palliation, cloaking; (*Law*) the act of legitimating a child begot and born before the marriage of the parents (*v. Mantelkinder*).

**Bema'seln**, *v. a.*, to maculate, to spot, to stain.

**Bema'sen**, *v. a.*, to paint over, to bepaint; (*Sport*) to mark with dung.

**Bema'l'sen**, *v. a.*, (*Carp.*) ein Stück Holz -, to mould a piece of timber.

**Bema'n'nen**, *v. a.*, to man, to equip, to fit out (ein Schiff, a ship).

**Bema'n'nung**, *f.*, the manning, the equipage, the ship's crew.

**Bema'st'en**, *v. a.*, to furnish, provide with masts; ein Schiff -, to mast a ship; *pp.* & *a.*, bema'stet, masted.

**Bema'stung**, *f.*, masting, masts.

**Bema'u'ern**, *v. a.*, to wall, to inclose with a wall.

**Bemaul'sorben**, *v. a.*, to muzzle.

**Bemaul'schellen**, *v. a.*, *Einem* -, to give a person a slap on the chops, to dowse one.

**Bemaul'sen**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) *Einem* -, to rob one of trifles, to pilfer from, to slich, to purloin, to nab, to nim, to prig, to grab.

**Bemberembem'**, *int.*, rat-tat-tat (imitation of the beat of the drum).

**Bem'bern**, *v. n.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Bimmeln, Läuten.

**Bemei'seln**, *v. a.*, to chisel, to work out with a chisel.

**Bemei'stern**, *v. a.* & *refl.*, to master, to make one's self master of, to seize (*sich* einer Sache, a thing); to subdue, to conquer, to vanquish; to overcome (*Schwierigkeiten*, difficulties); seine Leidenschaften -, to subdue, to control one's passions; *sich* einer Erbschaft -, eines festen Plazes -, to seize upon an inheritance, a strong place; *sich* seines Willens -, to captivate one's will.

**Bemel'den**, *v. a.*, to mention (*n. m. u.*); *pp.* & *a.*, bemeldet, mentioned, above-said, aforesaid; bemel'deter Raßen, as aforesaid.

**Bemeng'en**, *v. refl.*, *sich* mit etwas -, to meddle with any thing.

**Bemerel'kraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) tobacco-plant (*Nicotiana tabacum*).

**Bemer'bar**, *a.*, observable, perceptible (dem Auge, to the eye); sensible, noticeable.

**Bemer'barkeit**, *f.*, perceptibility.

**Bemer'ken**, *v. a.*, to observe, to remark, to perceive (mit dem Auge, mit den Sinnen, with the eye, the senses); to note, to notice (*Einem*, a person); to observe, to remark (eine Bemerkung machen); to mind, to heed, to take notice of; bemerken Sie wohl alles was ich sage, note well all I say; es geschah vor seinen Augen, er bemerkte es indessen nicht, it took place before his eyes, but he did not notice it, he heeded it not; er that als bemerkte er mich nicht, he pretended not to see me; wie unten bemerkt, as (noted) at foot; er bemerkt es gar übel, daß... he takes it very ill that...; er bemerkt es wohl, he takes it in good part.

**Bemer'kenswert** } *a.*, worth remarking, remark-

**Bemer'kenswertig** } able, deserving notice, noticeable; distinguishable, notable (ansehnlich); das Bemerkenswerthe, the notability; that which is deserving of remark, remarkableness.

**Bemer'ker**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -) observer, remarker.

**Bemer'lich**, *a.*, *v.* Bemerkbar; *Einem* - machen, to observe to one, to hint.

**Bemer'kung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*) observation, remark; -*en* machen über... , to observe on...; -*en* nehmen, to note, to take note.

**Bemer'kungsgabe**, *f.*, gift or talent for observation.

**Bemer'kungswert** } *a.*, Bemerkenswert.

**Bemer'kungswürdig** } *a.*, v. Bemerkenswertig.

**Bemin'nen**, *v. a.*, (*s. G.*) to court, to pay one's addresses to.

**Bemist'en**, *v. a.*, to dung, to manure.

**Bemit'leiden**, *v. a.*, to commiserate, to compassionate, to pity.

**Bemit'leidenswertig**, *a.*, commiserable, lamentable.

**Bemit'telt**, *a.*, of means, in good and easy circumstances, well off; ein -*er* Mann, a man of means; wohl -, opulent.

**Bem'me**, *f.*, (*prov.*) a slice of bread.

**Bemo'dert**, *a.*, covered with mould, mouldy.

**Bemö'beln**, *v. a.*, to furnish (Zimmer, rooms).

**Bemör'teln**, *v. a.*, to cover with mortar; to rough-cast, to parget.

**Bemoos'en**, *v. a.*, to cover with moss; *v. n.*, to get mossy, overgrown with moss; (*Prov.*) ein Stein der oft bewegt wird, bemoeset nicht (ein unflüchter Mensch kommt zu nichts), a rolling stone gathers no moss.

**Bemoos'et** } *pp.* & *a.*, mossy, covered with moss.

**Bemoost'** } moss-grown; (*Universit. joc.*) ein bemoesetes Haupt, an old student.

**Bemühen**, *v. a.*, to trouble; darf ich Sie darum -? may I trouble you for it; dürfte ich Sie -, zu mir zu kommen? might I trouble you to come to me, you would oblige me by coming to or calling on me; - Sie sich doch nicht, pray, do not give yourself any trouble; sich um Jemanden -, to take interest in a person's concerns, to interest one's self for him; sich um-jenst -, to lose one's labor; wollen Sie sich gefälligst hinauf -, will you be so kind to walk up; - Sie sich mit mir hinein, just step in with me; to endeavour, to try, to labour, to take pains, to strive, to seek; er bemühte sich die Sprache zu erlernen, he took pains, exerted himself, tried hard to learn the language; bemüht sein, to endeavour, to seek, to struggle; eifrig bemüht um . . . eagerly bent on . . .

**Bemühen**, *n.* } trouble; endeavour,  
**Bemühung**, *f. (pl. -en)* } pains, effort, care, labor, exertion.

**Bemühungsgebühr**, *f.*, commission, provision, fee.  
**Bemüßigen**, *v. a.*, to oblige.

**Benachbarten**, *v. refl.*, sich -, to become neighbours; *pp. & a.*, benachbart, neighbouring; (*Law*) bet -e Ort, venne, visane.

**Benachrichten** } *v. a.*, to inform, to acquaint,  
**Benachrichtigen** } to apprise, to advise, to ad-  
vertise, to give notice (von einer Sache, of a thing);  
to send (Jinen, one) word, to let know.

**Benachrichtiger**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) informer, informant; authority.

**Benachrichtigung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) information, communication, intimation, advice, notification; advertisement; statement; report.

**Benachrichtigungsschreiben**, *n.*, letter of advice.

**Benachten**, *v. a.*, to benight; benachtet sein, to be benighted.

**Benachtet**, *pp. & a.*, (*Poes.*) gloomy; tenebrious.

**Benachtheiligen**, *v. a.*, to injure, to prejudice, to hurt, to damage, to endamage, to disadvantage, to detract from, to impair, to wrong, to deteriorate; (*fig.*) to soil, to tarnish, to dim (Jemandes Ruf, a person's reputation).

**Benachtheiligung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) prejudice, injury, detriment, hurt, harm, damage.

**Benähen**, *v. a.*, to sew upon, to sew round, to seam; to patch.

**Benäßen**, *v. a.*, *v. Benetzen*.

**Benägeln**, *v. a.*, to nail, to cover, to stud with nails.

**Benagen**, *v. a.*, to gnaw (Knochen, bones); to nibble (von Ratten und Mäusen, of rats and mice); to browse (von Thieren, of animals).

**Benagt**, *pp.*, *v. Benagen*; *a.*, (*Bot.*) suberose.

**Benamen** } *v. a.*, to name, to call;  
**Benamfen** (*n. m. u.*) } *pp. & a.*, benamt, benamfet,  
named; of the name, called, surnamed.

**Benarben**, *v. a.*, to mark with scars, to scar; *pp. & a.*, benarbt, scarred; ganz benarbt, all over scarred, full of scars; *v. Begrünen*; *v. refl.*, sich -, to cicatrize; *ppr. & a.*, benarwend, cicatrivo; (*Med.*) ein -es Mittel, a cicatrizant.

**Benarbung**, *f.*, cicatrization, cicatrix, scar.

**Benaschfen**, *v. a.*, to taste privately, secretly or clandestinely of.

**Benbelholz**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) schwarzes -, the grape-cherry, common bird-cherry-tree (*Prunus padus*).

**Benber**, *m.*, *v. Bieder*, Jaghbinder, Völkher.

**Beue**, *adv.*, (*l. w.*) sich - thun, to indulge (sich göttlich thun); *n.*, indulgence, treat; favour, kindness (Gesallen, Wohlthat; *n. m. u.*).

**Beuebeln**, *v. a.*, to cover with fog or mist, to

wrap in mist; (*fig.*) to cloud, to dim (den Verstand, the understanding); (*fam.*) sich -, to intoxicate one's self, to get tipsy, to get half-seas-over; *pp. & a.*, benetelt, clouded, misty; (*fam.*) tipsy, intoxicated, flustered, in liquor, fuddled, mellow, cut, boosy, fresh, groggy, topheavy, overcome, overtaken, elevated, screwed, lushy, muddled, muzzy, disguised, in one's cups, the worse for liquor.

**Benebst**, *adv.*, (*n. u.*) together with; withal, besides (*v. Rebst*).

**Benedei'en**, *v. a.*, (*n. u.*) to bless (Segnen).

**Benedicite**, *n.*, (*l. w.*) grace before meals.

**Benedict**, *m.*, Benedict, Bonner.

**Benedic(f)tenkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) herb-bennet, avens (*Genm urbanum*); holy (blessed) thistle (*Centaurus benedicta*).

**Benedic(f)tenwurz**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v. Benediktenkraut*.

**Benedic(t)ti'ner**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) Benedictine (monk).

**Benedic(t)ti'nerin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) Benedictine (nun).

**Benefiz** } *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -ze, -zien; l. w.*) be-  
**Benefizium** } nefit; benefice.

**Benefiziat**, *n.*, one benefited; beneficiary, one who holds a benefice.

**Benefizvorstellung**, *f.*, (*Theat.*) benefitt.

**Benchmen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Rechten; Num.*) die Münzen -, to size coins, coined money (mit der Benchmschere, with the cutters); Jinem etwas -, to take away from, to deprive any one of something; Jinem die Aussicht -, to obstruct, to intercept any one's view; Jinem die Luft, den Muth -, to put one out of conceit with a thing, to do away with one's inclination for something, to discourage, to dishearten one; Jinem den Athem -, to take away one's breath; Jinem die Sorgen -, to rid, to free any one of his cares, to relieve a person's cares; Jinem seinen Irrthum -, to undeceive, to disabuse one of his errors, to open his eyes to his faults, to set one right; Jinem seine Zweifel -, to remove any one's doubts, scruples; das Gehässige -, to remove the odium; *v. refl.*, sich -, to deport one's self, to behave (one's self), to demean one's self; to conduct one's self; to acquit one's self, to play one's part; to bear one's self; sich freundlich gegen Jinen -, to carry it fair with one; er benahm sich bei der Sache sehr großmüthig, he acted very nobly (generously) in the matter; er benahm sich sehr schlecht, he cut a miserable figure.

**Benchmen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) behaviour, conduct, deportment, bearing, demeanour, carriage; das feine -, gentlemanlike behaviour, good manners; das höfliche -, polite bearing, politeness, complaisance; das rohe, barische -, roughness of manners, cynicism, surliness; sich mit Jinem wegen einer Sache in - setzen, to confer with a person about a matter.

**Benchmsich**, *a. & adv.*, (*n. m. u.*) mannerly.

**Benchmschere**, *f.*, (*Mint.*) the cutters used in sizing coined money.

**Benchmwage**, *f.*, (*Mint.*) pair of scales for weighing the blanks.

**Benei'den**, *v. a.*, to envy (Jinen um etwas, some one anything); to grudge (*v. Mißgönnen*).

**Benei'denswerth** } *a.*, enviable.  
**Benei'denswürdig** }

**Benenn'bar**, *a.*, denominable; nameable.

**Benenn'en**, *v. a.*, (*v. Kennen*) to name, to call; to denominate, to give a name; to christen (*v. Taufen*); to nominate (etwennen); fälschlich -, to misname; einen Ort -, to designate a place; einen Tag -, to appoint, to fix (bestimmen) a day; *pp.*, benannt, *q. v.*

**Benenn'end**, *ppr.*, *v. Benennen*; *a.*, denominative.

**Benennung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) name, appellation, nomination, denomination; (*Arith.*) Brüche unter einetli - bringen, to reduce fractions to one denomination.

**Benept'** } *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) to be beneaped; das

**Benepten** sein } Schiff ist -, the ship is beneaped (when the water does not flow high enough to float her from a dock or over a bar).

**Benervt'**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) nerved.

**Benepten**, *v. a.*, to wet, to moisten, to damp (befeuchten); to water, to sprinkle (besprengen); mit Thau -, to bedew; (*Poes.*) mit Thränen -, to moisten with (one's) tears.

**Beneptung**, *f.*, moistening, humectation.

**Benga'len**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Bengal; der Bengale, die Bengalen, Bengalese.

**Benga'lish**, *a.*, Bengal; (*Bot.*) -e Bohne. Ignatius' bean (*Strychnos amara*); (*Manuf.*) -e Leinwand, fine linen manufactured in the East Indies; (*Zool.*) -er Firsch, Bengal deer (*Cervus axis*); (*Bot.*) -e Rüsse, Bengal beans (the bitter fruit of *Terminalia cheluba*); die -e Sprache, Bengalee, the language or dialect spoken in Bengal.

**Benga'listen**, *pl.*, (*Ornith.*) Bengalists (a species of East-Indian finches).

**Beng'el**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) cudgel, club; (*Typ.*) bar (*v.* Preßbengel); der - einer Glocke, the clapper of a bell; der - am Brunnen, the swipe, sweep, swape; (*fig.*) clown, lubber, a rude, coarse fellow; an unmannered lad, an unlicked youth.

**Bengelei'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) rudeness, coarseness of manners, of behaviour, clownishness.

**Beng'elhaft**, *a.*, rude, clownish, ill-mannered, coarse, ill-bred; *adv.*, rudely, clownishly.

**Beng'elholz**, *n.*, a clog (fastened round the neck of a dog; horse &c. to keep them from roving &c.).

**Beng'elkopf**, *m.*, (*Typ.*) head or small part of the bar.

**Beng'elkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) perennial mercury (außdauerndes Singelkraut, Waldbingelkraut; *Mercurialis perennis*).

**Beng'eln**, *v. a.*, to clog (einen Hund, a dog); (*vulg.*) Einen -, to hide a person, to dress his jacket; Rüsse -, to knock off nuts with a stick.

**Beng'elstange**, *f.*, (*Typ.*) wooden handle of the bar.

**Beng'elweizen**, *m.*, *v.* Iselweizen.

**Beng'ling**, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of chub or cheven (Aland, Göse, Zese; *Cyprinus Jases*).

**Benid'en**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to nod at; to approve by nodding.

**Benie'men**, *v. a.*, *v.* Benennen (*n. u.*).

**Benie'sen**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to confirm by sneezing.

**Benip'pen**, *v. a.*, to sip.

**Ben'jamin**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) Benjamin.

**Ben'jaminbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) benjamin-tree, benzoin-tree, spicebush, feverbush, spicewood (*Laurus benzoin*); the small-leaved fig-tree (*Ficus benjamina*).

**Ben'jamin gummi** } *n.*, gum-benjamin, benzoin.

**Ben'jaminharz** }

**Ben'ne**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) a basket for pack-horses; *v.* Haufe; a carriage or waggon of hurdle-work.

**Benö'thigen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Nöthigen.

**Benö'thigt**, *a.*, necessary, requisite; - sein, to want, to be or stand in need of, to need, to lack (einer Sache, a thing).

**Benom'men**, *pp.*, *v.* Benehmen.

**Ben'senseide**, *f.*, *v.* Binseuseide.

**Benum'mern**, *v. a.*, to mark with a number, to number.

**Benup'en**, *v. a.*, to make use of, to use, to avail one's self of; to profit by, to take advantage of; eine

Gelegenheit -, to embrace an opportunity; den Augenblick -, to improve the moment; einen Vortheil -, to improve, to seize an advantage; Jemandes gute Laune -, to take a person in the humour.

**Benup'ung**, *f.*, use; durch - schlechter geworden, grown worse from use, for wearing; mit - von . . ., with the help of . . ., with the assistance of . . ., assisted by . . .

**Benamid'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) benzamide (a compound obtained by exposing chloride of benzule to ammoniacal gas; also a product of the decomposition of hippuric acid by superoxide of lead).

**Benhydramid'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) benzhydramide (a compound of benzule and ammonia).

**Benzil'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) benzile (compound of nitric acid and benzoine).

**Benzil'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) benzilic acid (discovered by Liebig and obtained by boiling benzoine or benzile with a concentrated alcoholic solution of potash).

**Benzimid'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) benzimide (an ingredient of the raw oil of bitter almonds, from which, under certain circumstances, it separates).

**Benzin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Benzol.

**Benzoat'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) benzoate (a salt formed by the union of the benzoic acid with any salifiable base).

**Ben'zoc**, *f. & n.* } gum-benjamin, benzoin, ben-

**Ben'zocgummi**, *n.* } zoine, benjamin (a concrete resinous juice flowing from the *Styrax benzoin*, a tree of Sumatra).

**Ben'zoether**, *m.*

**Ben'zoenaphtha**, *f.* } (*Chem.*) benzoic ether.

**Ben'zoensäureäther**, *m.* }

**Ben'zoebaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Benjaminbaum.

**Ben'zoeflume**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) flower of benzoin (sublimated benzoic acid).

**Ben'zobutter**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) benzoin-butter (a thick substance formed in the preparation of the flowers of benzoin and benzoin oil).

**Ben'zocharz**, *n.*, *v.* Benzee.

**Ben'zoelorchbeerbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the sweet-smelling benjamin-tree (*Benzoin odoriforata*).

**Ben'zoöl**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) benzoin oil.

**Ben'zoensäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) benzoic acid, benzoin acid.

**Ben'zoesalpetersäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) benzoic-nitric acid.

**Ben'zoesaure Salze**, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) benzoates.

**Ben'zoetinktur**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) benzoic tincture.

**Ben'zowasser**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) virgin-milk.

**Benjoin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Benzee; (*Bot.*) *v.* Benjaminbaum.

**Benjoinamid'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) benzoinamide (a compound obtained by gently heating benzoine with aqua ammoniac).

**Ben'zol**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) benzole (a liquid substance obtained by distilling 1 part of crystallized benzoic acid with 3 parts of slaked lime).

**Benzon'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) benzene (a colourless or pale-yellow, viscid, oily liquid, produced in the distillation of benzoate of lime).

**Benzoyl'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) benzule (a compound of carbon, hydrogen and oxygen, a radical of benzoic acid, and of a series of compounds, which are produced from the volatile oil of the bitter almond).

**Benzoylazotid'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) benzoic azotite, nitrobenzoyl.

**Benzoylbromid'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) benzoic bromide.

**Benzoylchlorid'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of benzoin.

**Benzoylcyanid'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cyanide of benzoin.

**Benzoylsulfid'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) sulphide of benzoin.

**Benzoylwasserstoff**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) etherial oil of bitter almonds.

**Beob'achtbar**, *a.*, observable, visible.

**Beob'achten**, *v. a.*, to observe, to mind, to eye (auf etwas merken); to watch, to heed, to tend (beaufsichtigen); to do, to discharge, to perform (seine Pflichten, one's duty); to execute (einen Befehl, an order); to follow, to obey (Gesetze, laws); to observe, to keep (Einschweigen, silence); to mark, to watch (die Zeit, the time); to commemorate, to keep (die Fasten, Lent); *pp. & a.*, beobachtet, observed; *ppr. & a.*, beobachtend, observing; zu beobachtende Dinge, things to be observed, observanda.

**Beob'achter**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -*) observer, eyer; ein scharfsinniger -, a fine (nice) observer, distinguisher.

**Beob'achtung**, *f.*, observation; observance (von Regeln, Rechten, Gebräuchen, Gesetzen, of rules, rights, ceremonies, laws); -en machen, -en anstellen, to make observations; nach unserer genauesten -, to the best of our observation.

**Beob'achtungsgabe**, *f.*, talent for observation.

**Beob'achtungsheer**, *n.*, army of observation.

**Beob'achtungsposten**, *m.*, (*Milit.*) post of observation.

**Beob'huten**, *v. a.*, *v.* Beaufsichtigen.

**Beö'len**, *v. a.*, to oil.

**Beoh'ret**, *a.*, eared; (*Bot.*) auriculate.

**Beoh'rfeigen**, *v. a.*, Ginen -, to give a person a box on the ear(s).

**Beoh'dern**, *v. a.*, to order, to command.

**Beoh'den**, *v. a.*, to load; Ginen mit Aufträgen -, to burden, to saddle a person with commissions; sich -, to fill, to stuff, to cram one's pockets.

**Beoh'men**, *v. a.*, to adorn with palms.

**Beoh'zern**, *v. a.*, to dress in armour; *pp. & a.*, (*Bot.*) bepanzert, loricated.

**Beoh'pen**, *v. a.*, to cover with pasteboard; *v.* Bekleibern.

**Beoh'ren**, *v. refl.*, sich -, to couple, to copulate.

**Beoh'en** } *v. n.*, to pitch, to do over with pitch;

**Beoh'en** } sich -, to daub one's self, one's clothes with pitch, (*fig.*) to daub one's fingers

**Beoh'zen**, *v. a.*, to cover with fur; to line, to braid with fur.

**Beoh'len**, *v. a.*, to set, to adorn with pearls, to pearl, to impearl; (*fig.*) to bespangle; to cover with dewdrops.

**Beoh'len**, *v. a.*, to empale, to stake; to prop (*Weinstöcke*, vines).

**Beoh'fern**, *v. n.*, to pepper (*also fig.*).

**Beoh'hen**, *v. a.*, ein Feld -, to make pens in a field for sheep.

**Beoh'zen**, *v. a.*, to plant; mit Hecken -, to hedge.

**Beoh'ern**, *v. a.*, to plaster; to plaster over, to lay a plaster on (eine Wunde, a wound); mit Steinen -, to pave.

**Beoh'den**, *v. a.*, to furnish with pegs, to peg; to mark with pegs.

**Beoh'den**, *v. a.*, to pluck.

**Beoh'gen**, *v. a.*, to plough.

**Beoh'en**, *v. a.*, to furnish with posts.

**Beoh'fen**, *v. a.*, to cork (up).

**Beoh'den**, *v. a.*, to provide with a living or benefice, to bestow a benefice upon (Ginen, one); *pp. & a.*, beoh'det, having a living or benefice, beneficed; der Beoh'dete, the incumbent.

**Beoh'en**, *v. a.*, *v.* Beoh'en.

**Beoh'en**, *v. a.*, to pick; to chop; (*Mas.*) to notch, to roughen (die glatte Seitenfläche von Steinen, the smooth surface of bricks, stones).

**Beoh'eln**, *v. a.*, to paint (over); to daub over with paint, to brush over.

**Beoh'en**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to piss on, to bepiss.

**Beoh'en**, *v. a.*, to plank, to line with planks, to cover with planks.

**Beoh'en**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to plate; mit Silber beoh'tet, plated; (*Artill.*) to cap (*v.* Bekappen).

**Beoh'dern**, *v. a.*, to talk over, chatter over.

**Beoh'en**, *v. a.*, to manifest approbation by knocking.

**Beoh'ern**, *v. a.*, to stuff (mit Haaren &c., with hair &c.); to upholster; to bolster; to quilt, to wad.

**Beoh'en**, *v. a.*, to stamp, to impress (mit, with).

**Beoh'en**, *v. a.*, *v.* Bekruden.

**Beoh'dern**, *v. a.*, to powder, to bepowder.

**Beoh'ten**, *v. a.*, to point, to dot.

**Beoh'ern**, *v. a.*, to dress in purple; to purple, to colour with purple.

**Beoh'en**, *v. a.*, to blow on (repeatedly).

**Beoh'en**, *v. a.*, to clean outwardly, superficially.

**Beoh'ten**, *v. a.*, to quarter soldiers upon (the citizens &c.).

**Beoh'**, *a.*, convenient, commodious; proper, fit, suitable (geschickt, zu, for); easy (Aufweg, ascent, Stiefel, Schuhe, boots, shoes, Wagen, carriage); comfortable (Sitz, seat); proper (Zeit, time, Gelegenheit, occasion); opportune, favorable (günstig, zu, for); indolent, lazy (von Menschen, of persons); machen Sie es sich -, make yourself comfortable, easy, at home; wenn es Ihnen - ist, at your leisure, when it suits you, your convenience; *adv.*, conveniently, commodiously, suitably; - wohnen, to be well suited with lodgings, to have a comfortable dwelling, to be well accommodated.

**Beoh'men**, *v. a.*, to accommodate, to suit; *v. refl.*, sich -, to accommodate one's self (nach den Umständen, to circumstances), to submit (Jemandes Laune, to a person's humour); to yield (to), to comply with, to follow (sich nach etwas richten); sich nach der Zeit, in die Zeit -, to comply with, to serve the time; *v. n. & imp.*, to be convenient, to please; er beoh't ihm nicht, it does not please, suit him.

**Beoh'lade**, *f.*, a set of drawers, a chest of drawers.

**Beoh'lichkeit**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) convenience, conveniency; die -en des Lebens, the conveniences of life, the comforts of life; commodiousness, ease, easiness, accommodation; fitness, suitableness; indolence; privy, necessary, water-closet; -stuhl (*m.*), night-stool, close-stool; nach -, at leisure, when convenient; zur größeren -, for greater convenience.

**Beoh'ling**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) an indolent person.

**Beoh'en**, *v. a.*, to silver, to foliate (Spiegelgläser, looking-glasses).

**Beoh'dern** } *v. a.*, *v.* Berändern.

**Beoh'ern**, *v. a.*, to smoke (Fleisch, meat); (*Chem.*) to fumigate; mit wohlriechenden Sachen -, to perfume; mit Weihrauch -, to incense.

**Beoh'ern**, *f.*, fumigation.

**Beoh'men**, *v. a.*, to clear away, to remove; *v.* Abräumen; (*Sport*) to line (von Ebern, of wild boars).

**Beoh'men**, *v. a.*, to furnish with (a) frame(s), to frame; (*Law*) *v.* Abräumen.

**Beoh'en**, *v. a.*, to furnish with, to appoint boundaries.

**Beoh'nung**, *f.*, fixing the legal boundaries.

**Beoh'men** } *v. a.*, (*Arch.*) *v.* Abräumen.

**Beoh'men**

**Veran'den**, *v. a.*, to furnish with a rim or margin, (*Mint.*) Münze -, to furnish coins with rims, to rim them.

**Verank'en**, *v. n.*, to cover with tendrils.

**Verap'pen**, *v. a.* (*Mas.*) to rough-cast, to plaster (eine Mauer, a wall).

**Verap'pen**, *n.*, (*Mas.*) rough-casting, plastering (*Bewerfen*).

**Vera'sen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to be grown over with turf; *v. a.*, to cover with sods, to sod; *pp. & a.* (*Bot.*) beraset; turfy, turfed; oespitious.

**Vera'seln**, *v. a.*, to rasp; *v. Abraspeln*.

**Vera'then**, *v. a.*, (*v. Rathen; Law*) to appoint children a certain capital during the lifetime of the parents thereby excluding them from inheritance on their demise (*v. berathene Kinder and Verathung*); to advise, to counsel, to give advice to (*Einen, a person*); einen Plan -, to concert a plan; Gott berathe Euch! God help you! *v. Berath'schlagen; v. refl.*, sich mit Einem über eine Angelegenheit -, to confer with, to advise with a person about a matter, to consult with him on or about it, to take his advice respecting it.

**Vera'then**, *pp.*, *v. Berathen, v. a.; a.* (*Law*) -e Kinder, children who have received a certain sum of money from their parents during the lifetime of the latter and who are in consequence excluded from all further inheritance.

**Vera'thend**, *ppr.*, *v. Berathen, v. a.; a.*, consultative; eine -e Stimme haben, to have a deliberative voice.

**Berath'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -en*) adviser, counsellor, guide, mentor.

**Berath'schlagen**, *v. n. & refl.* (used with haben) to consult, to deliberate, to take into consideration or deliberation, to advise; Maßregeln -, to concert means; es wird über die Sache berath'schlagt, the matter is under consideration; sich mit Einem -, *v. Berathen*.

**Berath'schlagend**, *ppr.*, *v. Berath'schlagen; a.*, deliberative, consultative.

**Berath'schlagung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) consultation, deliberation, conference; eine - halten, to hold a council; eine - wurde gehalten, a council was held.

**Bera'thung**, *f.*, council; consultation; in - stehen, to deliberate; (*Law*) the sum of money given to children by parents, which excludes them from all further inheritance on the death of the latter.

**Berau'ben**, *v. a.*, to rob, to plunder (*Einen einer Sache, one of a thing*), to spoil, to spoliat, (*fig.*) to deprive of, to bereave of, to strip of; to peculate, to embezzle (die Gemeindegelder, public money); *Einen seiner Rechte* -, to rob, divest one of his rights; *Einen seiner Ehre* -, to rob one of, to sully a person's honor; *Einen seines Ranges* -, to degrade a person; *Einen den Gebrauch seiner Glieder* -, to deprive one of the use of his limbs; ein Frauenzimmer der Jungfräuschaft -, to dishonor, to debauch a girl, (mit Gewalt) to violate, to ravish, to commit a rape on her; des Gesichtes -, to blind; der Krone -, to dethrone; *Einen des Lebens* -, to take away a person's life; Städte der Bortrechte -, to disfranchise towns; sich einer Sache - to deprive one's self of a thing.

**Berau'bung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) robbing, plundering; deprivation, spoliation, despoliation; peculation, embezzlement; pillage, sack.

**Berauch'en**, *v. a.*, to be covered with smoke; *pp. & a.*, beraucht, besmoked, smoky, murky; (*Bot.*) fuliginous.

**Beraufen**, *v. a.*, to pluck (*Berupfen*).

**Beraumen**, *v. a.*, *v. Anberaumen*.

**Berausch'en**, *v. a.*, to intoxicate; *v. refl.*, sich -

to get intoxicated, to get drunk; (*Sport*) to copulate (von wilden Schweinen, of wild boars and sows).

**Berausch'end**, *ppr.*, *v. Berauschen; a.*, intoxicating; strong (von Getränken, of liquors).

**Berauscht'**, *pp.*, *v. Berauschen; a.*, intoxicated, tipsy, in drink (*v. Benebelt*).

**Berausch'ung**, *f.*, intoxication.

**Berber**, *m.*, Berber, inhabitant of Northern Africa.

**Berberei'**, *f.* (*Geog.*) Barbary.

**Berberpferd** } *n.*, Barbary horse.

**Berberross** }

**Berberis**, *f.*

**Berberis'e**, *f.*

**Berberisbaum**, *m.*

**Berberisstrauch**, *m.*

**Berber'sprache**, *f.*, Berber language.

**Ber'can**, *v. Berkan*.

**Bersch**, *v. Bang, f.*

**Bersch'en**, *v. a.*, to rake over.

**Bersch'enbar**, *a.*, calculable.

**Bersch'nen**, *v. a.*, to calculate, to compute, to cast up (eine Rechnung, an account); to estimate (zu schätzen auf, at); fremde Münze -, to reduce foreign money; man hat berechnet, it has been computed; seine Ausgaben -, to calculate one's expenses; man berechnete soviel für . . ., so much was reckoned for . . .; wie hoch berechnet man sein Vermögen, how high is his fortune taxed, computed; *Einem etwas* -, to put to a person's account, to charge him with, for; *v. refl.*, sich mit Einem -, to reckon with one, to settle accounts with one, to set off; *pp. & a.*, berechnet, calculated on; intended, premeditated; made up; schlecht -, ill judged.

**Bersch'ner**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -en*) reckoner, calculator, computer.

**Bersch'nung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) calculation, computation; estimation; statement; settlement, liquidation (*Abrechnung*), settling of accounts; eine ungefähre -, a rough estimation, a sketch; außer aller -, out of or beyond all calculation.

**Bersch'ten** } *v. a.*, to authorize, to empower, to

**Bersch'tigen** } warrant; to entitle, to give a right (*Einen zu etwas*); zu Hoffnungen -, to bid fair; *pp.*, berechtigt, - sein, to be entitled, to have a right, a title (*zu, to*); zur Jagd -, qualified.

**Bersch'tigung**, *f.*, authorization, right, title; qualification.

**Bered'en**, *v. a.*, to persuade, to instigate, to prompt (überreden; *Einen zu, one to*); er wollte sich nicht - lassen, he was not to be persuaded; to induce; to prevail with (*Einen, one*); to make believe; to convince (überzeugen); *Einen* -, to talk ill of a person, to abuse, to backbite, to slander one; etwas -, to find fault with a thing; *v. refl.*, sich -, to persuade one's self; to concert; sich mit Einem über eine Sache -, to confer with a person, to consult with one about a thing, to take or ask a person's counsel or advice about a thing; sich mit einander beredet haben, to have deliberated together; to have agreed, concerted how to act, to act in concert.

**Bered'sam**, *a.*, eloquent; talkative (*gesprächig*).

**Bered'samkeit**, *f.*, eloquence; power of persuasion; rhetoric, the science of rhetoric; blühende -, luxuriant style of speaking.

**Bered't'**, *a.*, eloquent; gifted with the power of persuasion; talkative (*gesprächig*); eine -e Junge haben, to have a fluent utterance, fluency of speech; *adv.*, eloquently, fluently.

**Bere'gen**, *v. a.*, *v. Anregen; Erwähnen*.

**Beregn'en**, *v. a.*, to rain on, to rain over.

**Verreiben**, *v. a.* (v. Reiben) to rub over.

**Verreich**, *m.* (*gen. -es*) reach; außer dem -e, out of reach; außer meinem -e, beyond my reach; im -e der Stimme, within hearing; compass; sphere; line (Zoch); district, department.

**Verreich'erer**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) one that enriches.

**Verreich'ern**, *v. a.*, to enrich (*also fig.*); unsere Kenntnisse -, to enlarge our stock of knowledge; sich -, to enrich one's self, (*vulg.*) to feather one's nest; *pp.*, bereichert, endowed, gifted (mit, with).

**Verreich'erung**, *f.*, enrichment, enriching; the acquisition of riches or wealth.

**Bereifen**, *v. a.*, to cover with hoar-frost; (*Coop.*) to hoop (Fässer, barrels); *v. n.*, to grow hoary (grau werden); *pp. & a.*, bereift, hoary; (*Bot.*) pruinous.

**Bereimen**, *v. a.*, to make rhymes upon, to be-rhyme.

**Bereisen**, *v. a.*, to travel, to journey over; to visit, to frequent (Messen, fairs); (*Com.*) - lassen, to send a traveller (eine Gegend, into a country, district) for orders.

**Bereit**, *a.*, ready, prepared; disposable; resolved (entschlossen); - sein, to be ready (for any thing, to act, to do &c.); - machen, to make ready; to prepare; sich - machen, to make (one's self) ready, to make preparations; - halten, to have or keep in readiness.

**Bereit'eisen**, *n.* (*Techn. & Sculpt.*) burnisher.

**Bereit'en**, *v. a.*, to prepare, to make or get ready, to arrange; to dress (also *Techn.* Leder, leather, Tuch, cloth); (*fig.*) to prepare; to procure; (Einem den Untergang -, to work a person's destruction; *v. refl.*, sich -, to prepare, to make ready, to make preparations for.

**Bereiten**, *v. a.* (v. Reiten) to ride over, to visit on horseback (eine Gegend, a country); ein Pferd - (zureiten), to break in a horse; *pp. & a.*, beritten, *q. v.*

**Bereiter**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) preparer; dresser; breaker-in of horses, rough-rider; riding-master; -gesellschaft, company of equestrians; -peitschen, jockey-whips.

**Bereit'estuhl**, *m.* (*Techn.*) the bank or board on which the cloth is dressed.

**Bereits**, *adv.*, already.

**Bereitschaft**, *f.*, readiness, preparation; in - sein, to be in readiness, to be ready; to be in waiting; sich in - halten, to hold one's self in readiness, to be prepared for; Geld in - haben, to have money in hand; (*Milit.*) picket, piquet.

**Bereit'ung**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) preparation; dressing; manufacture; -art (*f.*), the manner, the way of preparing, the way in which any thing is prepared, dressed or manufactured.

**Bereit'willig**, *a.*, ready, willing, disposed, inclined; obliging; serviceable; (*Com.*) die -e Annahme, due honour or protection (eines Wechsel's, of a draft or bill of exchange); *adv.*, willingly, readily.

**Bereit'willigkeit**, *f.*, readiness, willingness, obliging disposition.

**Beren'nen**, *v. a.* (v. Nennen; *Milit.*) to invest, to blockade; to assault, to storm; to run against (gegen etwas antennen).

**Beren'nung**, *f.* (*Milit.*) investment; assault, storm.

**Beren'ten**, *v. a.*, to furnish with an income, to assign (Einem, a person) a revenue.

**Bereu'en**, *v. a.*, to repent (Sünden, Fehler, sins, faults, das Einem angethane Unrecht, an injury done to one); to regret, to be sorry (Einem beleidigt zu haben, for or at having offended one); du sollst es -! you shall rue it!

**Bereu'enswerth** } *a.*, worthy of repentance.  
**Bereu'enswürdig** }

**Bereu'ung**, *f.*, repentance, regret, penitence; com-punction; remorse.

**Berg**, *m.* (*gen. -es; pl. -e; dim.* Bergchen, Berglein) mountain, mount; ein kleiner -, a hill; hillock; (*fig.*) zu - stehen, to stand an (on) end; mir standen die Haare zu -e, my hair stood an end; über - und Thal, over hedge and ditch; (*fig.*) wir sind noch nicht über alle -e, all is not yet over, the end is not yet reached; gegen diese Zeit ist er sicherlich über alle -, by this time he is certainly off and away; Einem goldene -e versprechen, to make a person large promises, to promise one wonders; hinter dem -e halten, to dissemble, to disguise one's intentions; to be reserved (in one's communications); am -e, to be aground; da stehen die Döfen am -e, there's the difficulty, there's the puzzle, that's the question, there's the rub, there we stick fast; (*Prov.*) -e kommen nicht zusammen, aber Menschen wohl, friends may meet, but mountains never greet; aus einem Maulwurfshügel einen - machen, to make a mountain of a mole-hill; -e versehen, to remove mountains, to do impossibilities; jenseits des -es sein, to be beyond the prime of life, to be going down hill.

**Bergab'** } *adv.*, down-hill; (*fig.*) in a declining

**Bergun'ter** } state; mit Ihnen geht es bergab, you are going down-hill.

**Berg'abhäng**, *m.* (*gen. -es; pl.* Bergabhängen) slope of a hill, rise, ascent; fall, declivity.

**Berg'ader**, *m.* (*gen. -s*) field situated on a hill.

**Berg'ader**, *f.*, lode, metallic vein (*v. Erzlager*).

**Berg'adonisröschen**, *n.* (*Bot.*) the spring-adonis or pheasant's eye (*Adonis vernalis*).

**Berg'äsche**, *f.* (*Bot.*) mountain-ash (*Aesculus*).

**Berg'ahorn**, *m.* (*Bot.*) sycamore-maple (der weiße oder gemeine Ahorn; *Acer pseudoplatanus*); *v. Spitz-ahorn*.

**Berg'akademie**, *f.*, school of mining, college for the science of mining.

**Berg'alun**, *m.*, rock alum, alum-stone.

**Berg'alraun**, *v.* Wermannsharnisch.

**Berg'ammer**, *f.* (*Ornith.*) snow-bird, mountain-hunting (*Emberiza nivalis*).

**Bergamot'te**, *f.* (*pl. -n*) bergamot (*Bergamottenbirne*, a species of pear); *v. Bergamottenorange*.

**Bergamot'tenöl**, *n.*, essence of bergamot.

**Bergamot'tenorange**, *f.*, a species of citron (from the peel of which the essence of bergamot is extracted).

**Berg'ampfer**, *m.* (*Bot.*) *v. Alpenampfer*.

**Berg'amsel**, *f.* (*Ornith.*) blackbird (*Turdus merula*); ring-ousel (*Turdus torquatus*).

**Berg'amt**, *n.*, mine-office, a board superintending the working of mines; a court for the decision of mining affairs, stannary court.

**Berg'amtöverwalter**, *m.*, representative of the surveyor of the mines.

**Bergan'** } *adv.*, uphill, upwards.  
**Bergauf'** }

**Berg'andorn**, *m.* (*Bot.*) a species of downy stachys or wound-wort (*Stachys germana*).

**Berg'angelika**, *f.* (*Bot.*) mountain angelica (*Aralia*).

**Berg'arbeit**, *f.*, mining, mineworks, work in the mines.

**Berg'arbeiter**, *m.*, minor.

**Berg'art**, *f.*, gang, matrix of the ore (the earthy, stony, saline or combustible substance, which contains the ore of metals).

**Berg'asche**, *f.* *v. Bergblau*.

**Berg'aschenkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of sky-flower (*Cineraria integrifolia*).

**Bergauf'**, *v.* Bergan.

**Berg'auster**, *f.*, (*Zool.*) rock-oyster.

**Berg'baldrian**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) mountain-valerian (*Valeriana montana*).

**Berg'balsam**, *m.*, naphtha; a sweet-smelling kind of asphalt.

**Berg'basilie**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of thyme (*v.* Steinquendel; *Thymus acynos*).

**Berg'bathengel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common germander (*Straubenbif*, *Braunmanderlenkraut*, *Bergffordienkraut*; *Tenacrium chamaedrys*).

**Berg'bau**, *m.*, mining, the working of mines; the art of mining.

**Berg'baukunde** } *f.*, science of mining; metal-  
**Berg'baukunst** } lurgy.

**Berg'baufundige**, *m.*, one versed in the science of mining; mineralist, mineralogist; metallurgist.

**Berg'baumwolle**, *f.*, (*Com.*) cotton from the Levant.

**Berg'beamte(te)**, *m.*, a civil officer belonging to the mines, mine-officer.

**Berg'begnadigung**, *f.*, privilege accorded to the working of mines.

**Berg'benedictwurz**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mountain avens (*Geum montanum*).

**Berg'beschreiber**, *m.*, a describer of mountains, orologist.

**Berg'beschreibung**, *f.*, orography, orology, the science or description of mountains; jur - gehörig, orological.

**Berg'betonienwurzel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mountain leopard's bane (*v.* Wohlverleib; *Arnica montana*).

**Berg'bewohner**, *m.*, mountaineer, inhabitant of a mountain.

**Berg'blau**, *n.*, mountain blue, carbonate of copper, ultramarine, lapis lazuli, olympic blue, verditer.

**Berg'bock**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Steinbock.

**Berg'bohnenkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) mountain savory (*Satureja montana*).

**Berg'bohrer**, *m.*, (*Min.*) terrior.

**Berg'braun**, *n.*, umber.

**Berg'buche**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common beech-tree, red beech-tree (*Fagus sylvatica*).

**Berg'butter**, *f.*, (*Min.*) mountain butter, rock or stone butter (*Steinbutter*, *Zinwitriol*); straw-coloured iron-alum.

**Berg'citronenkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bergmünze.

**Berg'(li)compaß**, *m.*, miner's compass.

**Berg'dachs**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Murmelthier.

**Berg'distel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) kleine -, mountain saffron (*Carthamus monspeliensis*); große -, woolly-headed thistle, cotton-thistle (*Onopordon acanthium*).

**Berg'district**, *m.*, mountain district.

**Berg'dohle**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) solitary sparrow (*der gemeine Alpenrade*; *Corvus pyrrhocorax*).

**Berg'dorf**, *n.*, a village situated on a mountain; a village inhabited by miners.

**Berg'drossel**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) singing thrush (*Turdus musicus*).

**Berg'ebenholz**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) bastard-senna.

**Berg'geld** *m.*,  
**Berg'lohn** *m.*, } salvage(-money).  
**Berg'gung** *f.*, }

**Berg'gehölz**, *v.* Berghölzer.

**Berg'ei**, *n.*, mountain egg.

**Berg'eiche**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Steineiche.

**Berg'eimer**, *m.*, a wine measure in Ratisbon of 136 pints (*Sendel*).

**Berg'einsiedler**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Bergdohle.

**Berg'eisen**, *n.*, (*Min.*) miner's iron, gad.

**Berg'elster**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the great shrike, the greater butcher-bird, wicrangle (*Buischelster*, *Buisch-falle*; *Lanius excubitor*).

**Berg'elzbeere**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the round-leaved azerole (*Pyrus rotundifolia*).

**Berg'en**, *v. a.* (*imp.* Berg; *pp.* Gebergen) to save, to recover; to conceal (*verbergen*); sich - vor. . ., to save one's self against, to secure from, to conceal from, to flee from. . .; (*Paint.*) to shade; (*Mar.*) to land safely; die Segel -, to take in the sails; to shorten sail.

**Berg'en**, *n.*, salvage (*v.* Bergung).

**Berg'ente**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) scaup(-duck; *Anas marila*); the shield-drake, burrow-duck (*Anas tadorna*).

**Berg'enjian**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) mountain gentian (*Gentiana*).

**Berg'eywich**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) mountain parsley (*Berg-peterfille*; *Athamanta oreoselinum*).

**Berg'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) saver; salver; lighter.

**Berg'erbse**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of bitter-vetch (*Orobus*).

**Berg'eremit**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Bergdohle.

**Berg'erle**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the grey-alder (*Alnus incana*); the alpine azerole (*Pyrus alpina*).

**Berg'ergz**, *n.*, ore.

**Berg'esche**, *f.*, *v.* Bergäsche.

**Berg'etief**, *a.*, (*Poes.*) mountain-deep.

**Berg'eule**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) eagle-owl; *v.* Uhu.

**Berg'fahrt**, *f.*, the passage of a ship up a stream.

**Berg'falk**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) common stone-falcon (*Falco communis*).

**Berg'fall**, *m.*, the fall of a hill or mine (*v.* Bergsturz).

**Berg'fasan**, *m.*, *v.* Auerhahn.

**Berg'faulbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) alpine buckthorn (*Rhamnus alpina*).

**Berg'fein**, *a.*, (*Min.*) native.

**Berg'feld**, *n.*, a field situated on a hill.

**Berg'fenchel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) twisted, curled seseli (*Seseli tortuosum*).

**Berg'fertig**, *a.*, (*Min.*) sickly, broken-down, consumptive.

**Berg'feste**, *f.*, (*Min.*) pillar, prop; *v.* Bergsturz.

**Berg'festung**, *f.*, mountain-fortress.

**Berg'fett**, *n.*, (*Min.*) fossil-tallow.

**Berg'feuer**, *n.*, ignis fatuus.

**Berg'fichte**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bergiefer.

**Berg'fieberwurzel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) yellow gentian (*Gentiana lutea*).

**Berg'finf**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the mountain-finch, bramble, brambling (*Fringilla montifringilla*).

**Berg'fisch**, *m.*, *v.* Stodfisch.

**Berg'flachs**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Reintraut; (*Min.*) mountain-flax, earth-flax, amianth.

**Berg'fleden**, *m.*, a small mountain-town; a town inhabited by miners.

**Berg'fleisch**, *n.*, (*Min.*) mountain-leather, mountain-cork, asbestos.

**Berg'flockenblume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mountain-centaury (*Centaurea montana*).

**Berg'flor**, *m.*, (*Min.*) the flourishing state of a mine.

**Berg'flüvogel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the black-headed wagtail (*Motacilla montanellus*).

**Berg'fluß**, *m.*, (*Min.*) coloured quartz.

**Berg'föderung**, *f.*, (*Min.*) drawing ore from the pit.

**Berg'föhre**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bergiefer.

**Berg'forelle**, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) mountain-trout, alpine-trout (*Alpenforelle*; *Salmo alpinus*).

**Bergfracht**, *f.*, the freight a vessel takes going up a river (*v.* Bergfahrt).

**Bergfreiheit**, *f.*, the right of mining; the privileges of a mountain-town or of one inhabited by miners.

**Bergfuchs**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Giefuchs. Steinfuchs.

**Berggamander**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) mountain germander (*Teucrium montanum*).

**Berggang**, *m.*, metallic vein, vein of ore.

**Berggebäude**, *n.*, (*Min.*) building belonging to a mine, gallery, shaft, pit, adit.

**Berggebet**, *n.*, a prayer used by miners.

**Berggebrauch**, *m.*, custom prevalent with miners.

**Berggegend**, *f.*, a mountainous country or district.

**Berggegenschreiber**, *m.*, (*Min.*) controller of the mines, a civil officer appointed by authority, whose duty it is to keep the books of control on a mining work.

**Berggeist**, *m.*, mountain-goblin, pigmy, gnome; oread, mountain-nymph.

**Berggelb**, *m.*, yellow-ochre.

**Berggenos**, *m.*, partner in a mine.

**Berggericht**, *n.*, court of mines, bergmote.

**Berggerichtsbarkeit**, *f.*, jurisdiction of a bergmote.

**Berggerichtsordnung**, *f.*, minor's code of laws.

**Berggeschworene**, *m.*, a mine-officer who has a seat and vote in a bergmote.

**Berggesetz**, *n.*, a rule or law for miners; *pl. -e*, laws of the mines.

**Berggespenst**, *n.*, *v.* Berggeist.

**Berggewächs**, *n.*, any herb or plant growing on mountains; mineral-product.

**Berggewerke**, *m.*, *v.* Berggenos.

**Berggezeug**, *n.*, mining utensils.

**Berggift**, *n.*, arsenic.

**Berggipfel**, *m.*, mountain summit.

**Bergglas**, *n.*, rock-crystal, mountain-crystal, crystalized quartz.

**Bergglasartig** } *a.*, crystaliform.

**Bergglasig**

**Bergglasicht**, *a.*, crystalline.

**Berggleiße**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bäuruz.

**Berggliedkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) iron-wort (*Veruskraut*; *Sideritis scordioides*).

**Berggnüsel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of bugle (*Ajuga pyramidalis*).

**Berggras**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) spring-grass, sweet-scented grass (*gemeines oder gelbes Ruchgras*; *Anthoxanthum odoratum*); a species of bent-grass (*haarförmiges Straußgras*; *Agrostis capillaris*); sheep's fescue-grass (*Schafgras*, *Schafschwengel*, *kleiner Bodsbart*; *Festuca ovina*).

**Berggrat**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) mountain-ridge.

**Berggrün**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) lesser-periwinkle (*kleines Sinngrün*, *Wintergrün*, *Todtenmyrte*, *Bergwinselfraut*; *Vinca minor*); (*Min.*) mountain-green, mountain-blue, *chrysocolla*; *steinliches -*, olympic green, olympian-green (*Rupfergrün*).

**Berggruß** } *m.*, miner's salute.

**Bergmannsgruß**

**Berggünsel**, *v.* Berggnüsel.

**Bergguhr**, *f.*, (*Min.*) agaric mineral, rock-milk (*Bergmilch*).

**Berggut**, *n.*, (*Min.*) minerals; fossils.

**Berghaar**, *n.*, (*Min.*) pliable asbestos.

**Berghaarstrang**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Berggeppich.

**Berghäckchen** } *n.*, stick of the miners.

**Berghäckel**

**Berghähnchen**, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Goldhähnchen.

**Berghänfling**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the yellow-beaked linnet (*gelbschnäbeliger Hänfling*; *Fringilla flavirostris*).

**Berghafer**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) meadow-oat-grass, narrow-leaved oat-grass, tall oat-grass, oat-like soft-grass (*Avona pratensis*; *Avena elatior*).

**Berghahn**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Auerhahn.

**Berghahnenfuß**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) mountain-crow-foot (*v.* *Hahnenfuß*).

**Berghalde**, *f.*, hill-side, declivity, hang.

**Berghart**, *a.*, (*Min.*) rich (used of metallic slags).

**Berghartheu**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) mountain hypericum, St. John's wort (*Hypericum montanum*).

**Bergharz**, *n.*, *v.* Erdharz.

**Berghase**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) alpine-hare (*Alpenhase*; *Lepus variabilis*); *v.* Springhase.

**Berghaselhuhn**, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Birzhuhn.

**Berghaspel**, *m.*, windlass used in mining.

**Berghaube**, *f.*, *v.* Bergkappe.

**Berghaue**, *f.*, miner's hoe, pick.

**Bergbauer**, *m.*, miner, mine-digger.

**Berghauptmann**, *m.*, intendant, surveyor, director of mines.

**Berghauptmannschaft**, *f.*, the office of a surveyor or director of mines; department of a mining district.

**Berghauslauch**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) mountain-house-leek (*Sempervivum montanum*).

**Bergheidkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) herbaceous heath (*Erica herbacea*).

**Berghenne**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Auerhahn; (*Min. joc.*) poor diet (water-soup, bread and cheese).

**Bergherr**, *m.*, owner of a mine.

**Berghimbeerbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) mountain-bramble (*Rubus caesius*).

**Berghirsch**, *m.*, (*Zool. & Sport*) mountain-deer (*v.* *Edelhirsch*).

**Berghoch**, *a.*, mountainous, as high, as large as a mountain; huge.

**Berghöhe**, *f.*, mountain summit.

**Berghöhle**, *f.*, mountain cavern.

**Berghölzer**, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) wales (*v.* *Bergholz*).

**Bergholder** } *m.*, (*Bot.*) the red-berryed elder

**Bergholunder** } (*Sambucus racemosa*).

**Bergholz**, *n.*, (*Min.*) ligniform asbestos, mountain-wood, rock-wood; (*Mar.*) *das erste kleine -*, sheer-rail; *sheer-wale*; *das große -*, the main-wale.

**Berghopfen**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) white horshound (*gemeiner*, *weißer Andorn*, *Marienneßel*, *Weißleuchtenkraut*; *Marrubium vulgare*).

**Berghütte**, *f.*, mountain-hut.

**Berghuhn**, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) red partridge, mountain partridge (*Roßhuhn*; *Tetrus rufus*).

**Berghund**, *m.*, (*Min.*) a small car or cart.

**Bergicht**, *a.*, mountainlike.

**Bergig**, *a.*, mountainous, hilly.

**Bergjunge**, *m.*, miner's boy.

**Bergkalk**, *m.*, (*Min.*) carboniferous limestone (*Kohlenkalkstein*), mountain limestone.

**Bergkappe**, *f.*, miner's cap.

**Bergkarren**, *m.*, *v.* Berghund.

**Bergkatze**, *f.*, (*Zool.*) mountain lynx (*Lynx montanus*); wild cat, ocelot (*Felis pardalis*).

**Bergkeller**, *m.*, cellar cut in a rock, mountain cellar.

**Bergkeßel**, *m.*, mountain valley.

**Bergkette**, *f.*, chain of mountains, ridge of hills.

**Bergkicher**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wood-vetch (*Lathyrus sylvestris*).

**Bergkiefer**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mountain pine (*Pinus montana*); *sibirische -*, Siberian pine (*Pinus oembra*).



**Bergkiesel**, *m.*, (*Min.*) agate-flint-stone, petro-silex.  
**Bergkirche**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the dwarf cherry, shrub-cherry, the shrubby dwarf cherry (*Strauch*, *Stauden*, *Zwergkirche*; *Prunus chamaecerasus*).  
**Bergklee**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) mountain-clover (*Trifolium montanum*); alpine-clover (together -; *Trifolium alpinum*).  
**Bergkleidung**, *f.*, miner's dress, miner's clothes.  
**Bergklette**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mountain-burdock (*v. Klette*).  
**Bergkluff**, *f.*, chasm, precipice.  
**Bergknappe**, *m.*, miner.  
**Bergknappschafft**, *f.*, body, corporation of miners; meeting of a body of miners.  
**Bergknappschafftshane**, *f.*, banner of a body of miners.  
**Bergknecht**, *m.*, miner's assistant.  
**Bergkobold**, *m.*, *v.* Berggeist.  
**Bergkohle**, *f.*, (*Min.*) fossil coal.  
**Bergkork**, *m.*, (*Min.*) mountain-cork, rock-cork, fossil cork, mountain-leather.  
**Bergkrähe**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) European nutcracker (*Rußheber*, *Rußnager*; *Corvus caryocatactes*).  
**Bergkrabe**, *f.*, miner's scraper.  
**Bergkraut**, *n.*, *v.* Berggewächs.  
**Bergkresse**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mountain cress, bitter cress (*bitteres Schaumkraut*; *Cardamine amara*).  
**Bergkressenfalter**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Kressenfalter.  
**Bergkriechen**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) Alpine honeysuckle (*Alpen-doppelbeere*; *Lonicera Alpigena*).  
**Bergkristall**, *m.*, (*Min.*) rock-crystal, sprig-crystal.  
**Bergkübel**, *m.*, (*Min.*) miner's tub.  
**Bergkümme**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) mountain laserwort, ser-mountain (*Laserkraut*, *Roßkümme*, *Bergkübel*, *Berglaser*; *Laserpitium siler*); kretischer -, hartwort (*Drehkraut*; *Tordylium officinalis*); französischer -, tortuous seseli, mountain meadow-saxifrage (*Seseli tortuosum*).  
**Bergkupfer**, *n.*, (*Min.*) native copper.  
**Bergkuppe**, *f.*, top of a mountain, mountain top.  
**Berglachs**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) mountain salmon (*Macrouurus coelorrhynchus*).  
**Berglächter**, *f.*, (*Min.*) miner's fathom.  
**Bergländer**, *m.*, inhabitant of or dweller on a mountain, mountaineer.  
**Bergländisch**, *a.*, mountainlike; highlandish.  
**Bergläufig**, *a.*, usual among miners, according to the manner of miners.  
**Bergland**, *n.*, hilly country.  
**Berglaser**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bergkümme.  
**Berglaser**, *m.*, *v.* Bergblau.  
**Berglattig**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wall-lettuce, mountain-lettuce (*Prenanthes*).  
**Berglauch** (*m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Allermannsharnisch.  
**Bergknoblauch** (*m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Allermannsharnisch.  
**Bergleder**, *n.*, (*Min.*) mountain-leather, a kind of asbestos, miner's (leather) apron.  
**Berglehne**, *f.*, mountain-slope, hill-side.  
**Bergleinblatt**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) mountain thesium (*Thesium montanum*).  
**Berglerche**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) Alpine lark (*Winter*, *Schnee*, *Uferlerche*; *Alanda alpestris*).  
**Bergletten**, *m.*, (*Min.*) metallic clay.  
**Bergleute**, *pl.*, miners; mountaineers.  
**Berglilie**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) martagon (*Lilium martagon*).  
**Berglunde**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the small-leaved lime (*Lilia parviolia*); dutch-elm (*Blattentrübe*; *Ulmus effusa*).  
**Berglinse**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) white mountain-lentil (a Spanish plant; *Phaca baetica*).  
**Bergluchs**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) mountain-lynx (*Lynx montanus*).

**Bergluft**, *f.*, mountain air.  
**Bergmännchen**, *n.*, *v.* Berggeist.  
**Bergmännisch**, *a.*, relating to miners; practised by or usual among miners; mining (*Erfahrung*, *experience*).  
**Bergmanit**, *m.*, (*Min.*) bergmanite, a species of scapolite (*Epreustein*).  
**Bergmann**, *m.*, miner; mountaineer, inhabitant of a mountain; -gruß (*m.*), *v.* Berggruß.  
**Bergmanns-sprache**, *f.*, miner's language.  
**Bergmanns-stand**, *m.*, the profession of a miner; the corporation of miners.  
**Bergmanns-treue**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mountain-oryngo, field-oryngo (*gemeine Brackdistel*, *Reißdistel*, *Krausdistel*; *Eryngium campestris*).  
**Bergmaus**, *f.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Murmeltier.  
**Bergmehl**, *n.*, (*Min.*) fossil dust.  
**Bergmeierkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) mountain-chickweed (*Moeringia muscosa*).  
**Bergmeise**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the long-tailed titmouse (*Schwarzmeise*; *Parus caudatus*).  
**Bergmeister**, *m.*, bergmaster, the bailiff or chief officer among the miners.  
**Bergmeise**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bergmünze.  
**Bergmerle**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) ring-ousel (*Ring*, *oder* *Schuldamiel*, *Ringdrossel*, *Schneidrossel*; *Turdus torquatus*).  
**Bergmilch**, *f.*, (*Min.*) rock-milk, agaric mineral, fossil tarina, powder-chalk (*Mondmilch*, *Reißkreide*, *et* *diger Kalkspath*).  
**Bergmönch**, *m.*, gnome (*v.* Berggeist).  
**Bergmoos**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) mountain moss (*Oreas*).  
**Bergmünze**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) calamint, mountain balm (*Melissa calamintina*).  
**Bergnachfahrer**, *m.*, inspector of the mines.  
**Bergnachtigall**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Bergfink.  
**Bergnäglein**, *n.*  
**Bergnügelskraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) mountain avens  
**Bergnelke**, *f.*, (*Geum urbanum*).  
**Bergnelkenkraut**, *n.*  
**Bergnaphtha**, *f.*, (*Min.*) bitumen, liquid petroleum.  
**Bergnymphe**, *f.*, oread, mountain nymph, fairy of the hill.  
**Bergochs**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Auerochs.  
**Bergöl**, *n.*, (*Min.*) petrol, petroleum, bitumen (*v.* Erdöl).  
**Bergordnung**, *f.*, regulation for the mines.  
**Bergpalme**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mountain palm, a small reedlike plant with ringed shoots (*Chamaedorea*).  
**Bergpapa**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mountain-nightshade (a plant of Peru and Chili; *Solanum montanum*).  
**Bergpapier**, *n.*, (*Min.*) mountain-paper; *v.* Bergleder.  
**Bergpaß**, *m.*, mountain pass, defile.  
**Bergpech**, *n.*, (*Min.*) asphaltum, jew's pitch (*Erdpech*, *Asphalt*).  
**Bergpecherde**, *f.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Braunkohle; *Bergtorf*.  
**Bergpechöl**, *n.*, oil of asphalt.  
**Bergpeterflie**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bergpeppich; *große* - *v.* *Paarstrang*.  
**Bergpfeffer**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) spurgo-flax, widow-wail, mezereon (*Daphne mezereum*); *v.* *Bergpfefferkraut*.  
**Bergpfefferkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bergjaturci.  
**Bergpfefferwinde**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bergpfeffer.  
**Bergpflanze**, *f.*, any mountain plant.  
**Bergpfleger**, *m.*, *v.* Schichtmeister.  
**Bergpoley**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) mountain polley (*Teucrium polium*); mountain germander (*T. montanum*).  
**Bergprediger**, *m.*, chaplain of (to) the mines.  
**Bergpredigt**, *f.*, sermon preached for miners; *Christ* -, Christ's sermon on the mount.

**Bergprobierer**, *m.*, v. Bergwartin.  
**Bergprodukte**, *pl.*, produce of the mines.  
**Bergprofil**, *n.*, mountain profile (sketch of the perpendicular section of a mountain).  
**Bergquittenstrauch**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of medlar (*Mespilus cotoneaster*).  
**Bergraden**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Jupiter's flower (*Agrostemma flos Jovis*).  
**Bergranunkel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) European globe-flower (*Engelblume*, *Knollenblume*; *Trollius Europaeus*).  
**Berg rath**, *m.*, counsellor of mines; a board superintending the mines.  
**Berg ratte**, *f.*, v. Murmeltier.  
**Bergraute**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wild rue, mountain-rue (*Ruta montana*).  
**Bergrecht**, *n.*, the right of mining, of opening a mine; miners' code of laws, miners' statutes and regulations.  
**Bergrechtlich**, *a.*, in accordance with miners' laws and regulations.  
**Bergreihe**, *f.*, range of mountains, mountain range.  
**Bergreihen** } *m.*, miner's song; Alpine melody.  
**Bergreigen** }  
**Bergreiter**, *m.*, v. Bishreiter.  
**Bergreis**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) an inferior species of rice (*Oryza sativa*).  
**Bergrhapontikwurzel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Alpine sorrel (*Rumex alpinus*).  
**Bergrichter**, *m.*, a judge or magistrate set over the miners; bergmaster.  
**Bergriese**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) a species of beetle of Surinam (*Tenebrio gigas*).  
**Bergriethgras**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) purple-melic-grass (blauer Steifalm, Pfeifenbinse, blaue Schmiele, Wiesen-schmiele; *Melica coerulesca*).  
**Bergrispengras**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) pressed meadow-grass (*Poa compressa*).  
**Bergrothe**, *f.*, (*Min.*) native cinnabar.  
**Bergrose**, *f.* } (*Bot.*) mountain-rose, Alpine  
**Bergroschen**, *n.* } rose (*Rhododendron hirsutum*);  
the thorny rose (*Rosa spinosissima*); rock-rose  
(*Cistus*).  
**Bergroth**, *n.*, (*Min.*) red ochre, red arsenic.  
**Bergrüden**, *m.*, ridge of a mountain.  
**Bergrüster**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common elm (*Ulmus campestris*); the cork-elm (*Ulmus suberosa*).  
**Bergruhrkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of cudweed, the mountain-everlasting (*Gnaphalium divicum*).  
**Bergsachen**, *pl.*, mining concerns or affairs, mining matters.  
**Bergsalbei**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) große (flebrige) -, mountain-sage (*Salvia glutinosa*); a species of Lantana (a tall shrub in the West-Indies and South-America; *Lantana camara*).  
**Bergsalz**, *n.*, (*Min.*) mineral-salt, rock-salt (*Steinsalz*).  
**Bergsanikel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wood-sanicle, self-heal (*Bruchkraut*, Heil aller Schäden; *Sanicula Europaea*); common butterwort (*Pinguicula vulgaris*); großer -, toothwort, broom-raps (*Zahnwurz*, *l.* *Schuppenwurz*; *Lathraea squamaria*).  
**Bergsattel**, *m.*, v. Berggrüden.  
**Bergsaturei**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mountain-savory (*Satureja montana*).  
**Bergscabiose**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mountain-scabious (*Scabiosa columbaria*).  
**Bergschänder**, *m.*, (*Min.*) one who speaks ill of or calumniates the mines.

**Bergscharte**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common saw-wort (*Serratula tinctoria*).  
**Bergsicht**, *f.*, (*Min.*) work done by miners out of working hours.  
**Bergsüß**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) mountain-reed (*Arundo epigejos*).  
**Bergschlitten**, *m.*, sledge used in the mountains.  
**Bergschloß**, *n.*, mountain-castle.  
**Bergschlucht**, *f.*, mountain-pass, defile, cleft, glen, clough.  
**Bergschmied**, *m.*, smith of a mine, miners' tool-maker.  
**Bergschnecke**, *f.*, (*Foss.*) v. Ammenit.  
**Bergschneypse**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) wood-snipe, woodcock (*Scolopax rusticola*).  
**Bergschmittlauch**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wild garlic (*Bärenlauch*; *Allium ursinum*).  
**Bergschote**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the narrow-leaved willow-herb, podded loosestrife (*Epilobium angustifolium*).  
**Bergschotten**, *pl.*, the Highlanders of Scotland; -rödden (*n.*), fillibog.  
**Bergschreiber**, *m.*, clerk of the mines.  
**Bergschüler**, *m.*, one who studies mining.  
**Bergschüßig**, *a.*, (*Min.*) mingled with earthy or stony substance.  
**Bergschule**, *f.*, v. Bergakademie.  
**Bergschwaden**, *m.*, (*Min.*) damp.  
**Bergschwalbe**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) rock-swallow (*Felsen-schwalbe*; *Hirundo rupestris*).  
**Bergschwefel**, *m.*, (*Min.*) native sulphur, yellow vitriol.  
**Bergsee**, *m.*, mountain-lake.  
**Bergsegen**, *m.*, (*Min.*) produce of the mines.  
**Bergseife**, *f.*, (*Min.*) mountain-soap (*Wodseife*).  
**Bergseifenwurzel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of gypsum-philite (*Gypsophila fastigiata*).  
**Bergsesel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) twisted seseli (*Seseli tortuosum*).  
**Bergsiler**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common woundwort (*Laserpitium siler*).  
**Bergsfordienkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) v. Frauenblü.  
**Bergsperling**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Feldsperling.  
**Bergspinne**, *f.*, mountain-spider (*Arachne montana*).  
**Bergspitze**, *f.*, v. Bergspitze.  
**Bergstaar**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Bergflurvogel.  
**Bergstadt**, *f.*, mountain-town; town on a hill; mining-town, town inhabited chiefly by persons in any way connected with the mines.  
**Bergstorck**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the white-headed vulture (*Vultur fulvus*).  
**Bergsträßer**, *m.*, wine from the vineyards situated in the district between Darmstadt and Heidelberg (in Germany).  
**Bergstraße**, *f.*, mountain-road; the road or country between Darmstadt and Heidelberg.  
**Bergstrom**, *m.*, mountain-stream.  
**Bergstufe**, *f.*, (*Min.*) ore mixed with rock, mineral in its gang.  
**Bergsturmhut**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of wolf'sbane (*Aconitum cammarum*).  
**Bergsturz**, *m.*, v. Bergfall.  
**Bergsucht**, *f.*, a pulmonary disease (incident to the workmen in lead-mines), consumption.  
**Bergsüchtig**, *a.*, consumptive.  
**Bergtalg**, *m.*, (*Min.*) mountain-tallow.  
**Bergtaube**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) wood-pigeon (*Holztaube*; *Columba oenas*).  
**Bergtheer**, *m.*, (*Min.*) mineral tar, pissasphalt; Barbadoes tar.

**Berg'thymian, m., (Bot.)** woolly thyme (*Thymus lanuginosus*).

**Berg'torf, m., (Min.)** mountain-turf or peat.

**Berg'tracht, f.,** miner's dress.

**Berg'üblich, a.,** practised by miners, usual among miners.

**Berg'uhu, m., (Ornith.)** v. Bergule.

**Berg'ulme, f., (Bot.)** the common elm (*Ulmus vulgaris*).

**Berg'unſchlitt, n., (Min.)** sulphate of zinc.

**Berg'un'ter, adv.,** v. Bergab.

**Berg'veiſchen, n., (Bot.)** mountain-violet.

**Berg'verwalter, m.,** administrator of the mines.

**Berg'verwaltung, f.,** mining administration.

**Berg'vitriol, m., (Min.)** native vitriol.

**Berg'vogt, m.,** bailiff of the mines; v. Bergrichter.

**Berg'volf, n.,** mountaineers.

**Berg'waaren, pl.,** products of mines.

**Berg'wachs, n., (Min.)** jet; dry coal, pitch-coal.

**Berg'wärts, adv.,** towards the mountains.

**Berg'waldmeister, m., (Bot.)** mountain woodruff (*Asperula cynanchica*).

**Berg'wand, f.,** side of a mountain; (*Min.*) poor stones (taubes Gestein).

**Berg'wardein, m.,** assayer of a mine.

**Berg'wasser, n.,** mountain water; water in mines.

**Berg'weide, f., (Bot.)** mountain-willow; common sallow (*Salix caprea*); fruchtende -, herbaceous willow (*S. herbacea*).

**Berg'wein, m.,** wine grown on hills, on mountain-sides or slopes.

**Berg'werk, n.,** mine; ein - fündig oder findig machen, to discover a mine.

**Berg'werksactie, f.,** share in a mine (Agt).

**Berg'werksantheil, m.,** adventure in a mine.

**Berg'werksarbeiten, pl.,** mining operations.

**Berg'werksarbeiter, m.,** miner, working miner.

**Berg'werkskunde, f.,** v. Bergbaukunde.

**Berg'werkskundige, m.,** metallurgist.

**Berg'werksrecht, n.,** v. Bergrecht.

**Berg'werksunternehmer, m.,** mining-adventurer.

**Berg'werkswissenschaft, f.,** science of mining.

**Berg'wesen, n.,** mining, every thing relating to mining and mines.

**Berg'wetter, n., (Min.)** damps (foul air) in mines.

**Berg'wilde, f., (Bot.)** spring-bitter-vetch (*Orobus vernus*).

**Berg'wiesenscharte, f., (Bot.)** meadow-saw-wort (v. Bergscharte).

**Berg'winde, f., (Bot.)** fly-honey-suckle (Flederflurche, Beinholz, Wildflurche, Hundesflurche; *Lonicera xylostemon*).

**Berg'winkelraut, n., (Bot.)** lesser periwinkle (kleines Wintergrün; *Vinca minor*).

**Berg'wissenschaft, f.,** v. Bergbauwissenschaft.

**Berg'wörter, pl.,** words and idiomatic phrases used by miners.

**Berg'wohlverleih, n.,** mountain arnica (Wohlverleih; *Arnica montana*).

**Berg'wolle, f., (Min.)** amiant, amiantus, earth-flax, mountain-flax.

**Berg'wollraut, n., (Bot.)** mountain-mullein, wood-blade (*Verbascum montanum*).

**Berg'zehnte, m., (Min.)** the tithe from the production of the mines.

**Berg'zehnter, m., (Min.)** tithing-man of a mine.

**Berg'zeig, m., (Ornith.)** mountain-siskin or linnet (Reinhanglung; *Fringilla linaria*).

**Berg'zeitlose, f., (Bot.)** mountain-saffron (*Colchicum montanum*).

**Berg'ziege, f., (Zool.)** bezoar-goat (*Capra aegagrus*).

**Berg'zieger, m., (Min.)** v. Bergmilch.

**Berg'zieht, m., (Min.)** gorman botony or woundwort (Zelbandern; *Stachys germanica*).

**Berg'zinn, n., (Min.)** grain-tin, mine-tin, pure tin (Ballenzinn).

**Berg'zinner, m., (Min.)** natural cinnabar, native cinnabar.

**Berg'zörbelbaum, m., (Bot.)** common pine (*Pinus sylvestris*).

**Berg'zunder, m., (Min.)** v. Bergleder.

**Berberie', f., (Med.)** beriberi (a disease, mostly confined to India, accompanied with severe palpitations, anxiety, fainting and spasms).

**Bericht, m., (gen. -es; pl. -e)** report, relation, account, statement; notice, advice; information (Belehrung); (*Com.*) advice, report, statement; laut -, as per advice, according to statement; as advised; -e über den Stand des Marktes, market reports; wegen Mangel des -es, for want of advice; ein solches -, misinformation, false report; ohne weiteren -, without further advice; - erstatten or abstellen über eine Sache, to give an account of, to hand in a statement of a matter, to report an affair; (*Law*) to report.

**Bericht'erstatter** | *m.*, reporter, relater, referrer,  
**Bericht'abstatter** | informer, stater.

**Bericht'erstattung** | *f.*, relation, report, informa-  
**Bericht'abstattung** | tion, statement.

**Bericht'geber** | *m.*, reporter, informer.  
**Bericht'steller** |

**Bericht'en, v. a., (Mint.)** to size (die Münzen zur Rundung zubereiten, coins); (*Sport*) to tame and break in (junge Falken, young falcons); to notify; to inform, to advise, to instruct, to let know, to state, to specify, to give notice(to), to acquaint (jemandem etwas, anyone with a thing); to relate; to order, to arrange, to perform; (jemandem -, to give a person the communion (Beistehen); berichtet werden, to receive the sacrament; (jemandem irig, falsch -, to misinform one; man hat mich anders berichtet, I am otherwise advised.

**Bericht'igen, v. a.,** to set right, to adjust (Bagen scales); to rectify, to correct (verbessern); (*Typ.*) die Bogenzahl -, to prick the sheets, to compare; Druckfehler -, to correct the proof-sheets; to settle, to pay (eine Rechnung, a bill); to clear (eine Schuld, a debt); to make up, to settle (einen Streit, eine Sache, a dispute, an affair).

**Bericht'tiger, m., (gen. -s; pl. -)** rectifier, adjuster; (*Typ.*) corrector (of the press), reader; expurgator (von Schriftstellen); one that settles.

**Bericht'tigung, f., (pl. -en)** rectification, adjustment; correction (der Probebogen, of the proof-sheets); settlement; payment (einer Rechnung, of a bill); expurgation (von Schriftstellen, of passages in an author).

**Bericht'tigungsbogen, m., (Typ.)** proof-sheet.

**Bericht'tämme, pl.,** quilled combs (weite Kämme).

**Bericht'tmäßig, a. & adv.,** having the form of a report, according to account.

**Berich'ten, v. a., (v. Riechen)** to smell at, (*vulg.*) to nose.

**Berich'teln** | *v. a., (Archit.) to flute, to channel, to  
**Berich'ten** | chamfer, to groove.*

**Berich'telung** | *f.*, (*Archit.*) fluting, grooving.  
**Berich'tung** |

**Berich'teln, v. a.,** to fasten with bolts, to bolt.

**Berich'ten, v. a.,** to furnish or provide with leather straps, with thongs.

**Berich'teln, v. a.,** to ripple over.

**Berill, m., (gen. -s; pl. -e; Min.)** beryl (v. Bergkristall);

(*Manuf.*) a fine, woollen stuff, a kind of flannel on which coloured patterns are printed.

**Berillistif**, *f.*, the superstition that magic mirrors (*Berille*) enabled one to see into futurity.

**Berind'**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Nichtommel.

**Berind'en**, *v. a. & refl.*, to cover with bark, to be barked over; to crust, to get a crust; *pp. & a.*, *berindet*, barked; crusted.

**Bering'en**, *v. a.*, to ring, to furnish, to fit with rings; *Stuten*, *Schweine* -, to ring mares, pigs.

**Beritt'**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*) a district under the superintendence of a woodman; (*Milit.*) squad.

**Beritten**, *pp. v.* *Bereiten*; *a.*, mounted, on horseback; ein -es Pferd, a horse that is broken in, a managed horse; - machen, to horse; wohl -, well horsed.

**Berig'en**, *v. a.*, to scrape, to scratch (the surface).

**Berlan'**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl. -e*; *Manuf.*) barracan (a thick, strong stuff, something like camelot; *Barakan*).

**Berle**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) narrow-leaved skirret (*Sium angustifolium*).

**Berlin'**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*; *Geog.*) Berlin.

**Berli'ne**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) berlin (a kind of chariot).

**Berli'ner**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl. -e*) } an inhabitant, a

**Berli'nerin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) } native of Berlin.

**Berli'nerblau**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) Prussian blue.

**Berli'nerblausäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) Prussic acid (*Grünwasserstoffsäure*).

**Berli'nerblausaures Salz**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) prussiate.

**Berli'nerroth**, *n.*, Prussian red.

**Berli'nisch**, *a.*, Berlin.

**Berlod'e**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*; *fr.*) berloques, watch-trinket; metal or ivory trinkets, knickknacks.

**Berme**, *f.*, (*Fort.*) berme (a space of ground, three to five feet wide, left between the rampart and the moat, designed to receive the ruins of the rampart and prevent the earth from filling the fosse); *v.* *Basin*.

**Bermu'den**, *pl.*, (*Geog.*) Bermudas.

**Bern**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*; *Geog.*) Berner.

**Bernardia'ner**, *pl.*, (*Ch. Hist.*) Bernadina.

**Berner**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl. -e*) } inhabitant, native

**Bernerin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) } of Berne, Bernese.

**Berne'sisch**, *a.*, Bernese.

**Bern'hard**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*) Bernard.

**Bernhard'iner**, *m.*, *v.* Bernadiner.

**Bern'hardskraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) holy or blessed thistle (*Centaurea benedicta*).

**Bern'hardskrebs**, *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) hermit, Bernard the hermit (*Cancer bernhardus*).

**Bern'ipbeere**, *f.*, *v.* *Preußelbeere*.

**Bern'stein**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*; *Min.*) amber, yellow or mineral amber, sea-amber, electron (*Agglutin*); *gestaubener* -, fossil amber; *roher* -, rough amber; *schwarzer* -, jet; *jum* - gehörig, succinous.

**Bern'steinähnlich**, *a.*, resembling amber.

**Bern'steinäther**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) ether of amber.

**Bern'stein-alabaster**, *m.*, succinate of alabaster.

**Bern'stein-alun**, *m.*, aluminous amber.

**Bern'steinarbeit**, *f.*, any thing made of amber.

**Bern'steinarbeiter**, *m.*, a worker in amber.

**Bern'steinartig**, *a.*, amber, resembling amber.

**Bern'steinaußer** } *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) amber-oyster

**Bern'steinmuschel** } (*Anomia electrica*).

**Bern'steinbelemnit**, *m.*, (*foss. Zool.*) amber-coloured belemnite.

**Bern'steindrechsler**, *m.*, turner of amber.

**Bern'steinen** } *a.*, made of amber.

**Bern'steinern** }

**Bern'steineffenz**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) essence of amber.

**Bern'steinextract** } *m.*, (*Chem.*) extract of amber.

**Bern'steinauszug** }

**Bern'steinfänger**, *m.*, one that fishes for amber.

**Bern'steinfang**, *m.*, fishing for or collecting of amber.

**Bern'steingericht**, *n.* } court or chamber for the  
**Bern'steinkammer**, *f.* } control of fishing yellow  
amber.

**Bern'steingruß**, *n.*, amber-dust.

**Bern'steinhaltig**, *a.*, containing amber.

**Bern'steinharz**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) resin of amber; *festes* -, residuum of distilled amber; *flüchtiges* -, camphorated amber; (*Pharm.*) *balsamisch* -, artificial musk.

**Bern'steinkampfer**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) amber-camphor.

**Bern'steinkirsche**, *f.*, (*Pom.*) red- and white-heart cherry.

**Bern'steinkohle**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) residuum of distilled amber.

**Bern'steinkoralle**, *f.*, amber-bead.

**Bern'steinlack**, *v.* amber varnish.

**Bern'steinmuschel**, *v.* *Bernsteinaußer*.

**Bern'steinöl**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) oil of amber, amber-oil.

**Bern'stein(pfeifen)spize**, *f.*, amber mouth-piece (of or for a pipe).

**Bern'steinsäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) succinic acid; *mit* -  
*geschwängert*, succinated.

**Bern'steinsäureäther**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* *Bernsteinäther*.

**Bern'steinsalz** } *n.*, (*Chem.*) succinate.

**Bern'steinsaures Salz** }

**Bern'steinsäuer**, *a.*, (*Chem.*) succinate, succinated; -*er Kalk*, succinate of lime; -*es Laugensalz*, succinate of potash; -*es Natron*, succinate of soda.

**Bern'steinschnecke**, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) amber-snake (*Helix putris*).

**Bern'steinspäne**, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) shavings and filings of amber (used as perfume).

**Bern'steintinktur**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) tincture of amber.

**Bern'steinweinstein**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) succinated tartar.

**Berö'den**, *v. a.*, to hoe (*v.* *Behaden*).

**Berö'hren**, *v. a.*, to provide with pipes, tubes.

**Berö'theln**, *v. a.*, to mark with red chalk, to ruddle.

**Berö'hren**, *v. a.*, to cover, to line with reeds.

**Berö'ssen**, *v. a.*, to horse (eine *Stute*, a mare).

**Berö'sten**, *v. a.*, to rust, to make rusty; *v. n.* (used with *sein*) to rust, to get rusty.

**Bers'ch**, (*gen. -e*; *pl. -e*) } *m.*, (*Ichth.*) perch (*v.*

**Bers'chling**, (*gen. -e*) } (*Bar'sch*).

**Bers'chlohl**, *v.* *Bir'schlohl*.

**Bers'er'ker**, *m.*, (*North Myth.*) a mighty warrior of this name; (*fig.*) -*wuth* (*f.*), furious rage, the rage of a fury.

**Bers't**

**Bar'st** } *m.*, (*Arch.*) chap, chink, cleft.

**Bors't**

**Bers'tkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) black nightshade (*Solanum nigrum*).

**Bers'ten**, *v. n.*, (*imp.* *Bar'st*, *Bors't*; *pp.* *Bers'ten*; used with *sein*) to burst; to chap (*von der Haut*, *den Lippen*, of the skin, the lips); to crack, to split (*von Holz*, of wood); (*fig.*) to split, to crack (*vor Lachen*, with laughing, to split one's sides with laughing); *pp. & a.* *gebors'ten*; -*es Holz*, shaky timber.

**Bers'thierit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) berthierite, berthierite (an ore of antimony).

**Bers'thollet'sche Flüssigkeit**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) pure water impregnated with chlorine acid (so called from the French chemist Berthollet).

**Bers'tram**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*) Bertram; (*Bot.*) - (*Ber-*

tramkraut), a species of milk-parsley (*Selinum sylvestre*); deutscher -, the pellitory of Spain, Spanish pellitory (*Anthemis pyrethrum*); falscher -, Weien -, common sneeze-word, goose-tongue, bastard pellitory (*Achillea ptarmica*); wohlriechender - (Balsamgarbe), sweet maudlin (*Achillea ageratum*).

**Ber'trambaum, m.**, (*Bot.*) prickly ash, toothache-tree (Zahnweibbaum, Zahnweibholz, Keulenpflanz; *Zanthoxylon clava Herculis*).

**Ber'tramlamille**  
**Ber'tramwurblume** } *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bertram, deutscher.

**Ber'tramwurzel, f.**, (*Pharm.*) the roots of Spanish pellitory, of common sneeze-word and of wild chamomile.

**Berüch'tigen, v. a.**, to defame; *pp.*, berüchtigt. *q. n.*

**Berüch'tigt, pp.**, *v.* Berüchtigen; *a.*, notorious, ill famed, ill spoken off, ill reported, discredited.

**Berüd'en, v. a.**, to snare, to ensnare; (*fig.*) to ensnare, to captivate; to take in, to cheat, to impose upon, to practise upon, to trick, to hoax, to trepan, to nick, to entrap, to beguile, to lure, to inveigle, to jockey, to do, to pluck, to swindle, to cozen.

**Berüd'en, n.**  
**Berüd'ung, f.** } ensnaring &c.; cozenage.

**Berüd'sichtigen, v. a.**, to regard, to have regard to, to respect, to consider, to take into consideration, to bear in mind.

**Berüd'sichtigung, f.**, regard, respect, consideration.

**Berüh'men, v. refl.**, sich einer Sache -, to boast, to brag, to make a boast of a thing.

**Berühmt, a.**, famous, noted, celebrated; eminent (ausgezeichnet), illustrious, illustrated, distinguished; far-famed, honoured, renowned; bright, brilliant, radiant; ein -er Groberer, Räuber, Retter, a famous conqueror, robber, speaker; er war wegen seiner Tugenden -, he was renowned for his virtues; sich - machen, to signalize one's self, to make one's self renowned, to get, to acquire, to make a name; to render one's self famous.

**Berühmt'heit, f.**, celebrity, distinction, note, name, repute, reputation, notoriety, vogue, fame, popularity, renown, honor, rank, standing, station, eminence.

**Berührt'bar, a.**, tangible.

**Berüh'ren, v. a.**, to touch, to come in contact with; sich -, einander -, to touch one another, to touch, to be contiguous; (*fig.*) to touch, to touch upon, to mention slightly, to hint at, to allude to; die rechte Seite -, to hit upon the right string; diese Seite darf nicht berührt werden, this string must not be touched, no allusion must be made to this subject; noch kein Weib berührt haben, unknown to woman; -ter Mädchen, as before mentioned, as mentioned above.

**Berüh'rig, a.**, *v.* Ruhig, ruhig, thätig, kräftig.

**Berüh'ring, f.**, (*pl.* -en) touching; touch, contact; contiguity, contiguence; (*Phys.*) contact; (*Geom.*) - eines Kreises mit der Curve, osculation, (*Bot.*) contiguousness; (*Astron.*) appulse (the approach of any planet to a conjunction with the sun or a star), in - kommen, to come in (into) contact; - mit Einem haben, to have connection with one, to come together, to meet any one.

**Berüh'ringselektricität, f.**, (*Phys.*) galvanism.

**Berüh'ringselektricitätsmesser, m.**, (*Phys.*) galvanometer.

**Berüh'ringlinie, f.**, (*Geom.*) contingent line, tangent.

**Berüh'ringstreif, m.**, (*Mech.*) pitch-line.

**Berüh'ringpunkt, m.**, point of contact.

**Berüh'ringwinkel, m.**, angle of contact.

**Berüh'pfen, v. a.**, to turn the nose up at.

**Beruf, m.**, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -e) calling, vocation (zu einem gewissen Stand); employment, calling, avocation, occupation, trade, profession, pursuit, business; province, department, function, office, duty, mission; cloth (geistlicher -), faculty (medizinischer -); craft, mystery; (*vulg.*) walk, beat; line (Sack); sphere (Wirfungskreis); (*Law*) appeal; der innere -, the inward calling, prompting of nature; ich habe keinen - dazu, es ist mein - nicht, that is no affair of mine, it is not my concern, it is no business of mine; zu einem - e gehörig, professional.

**Berufen, v. a.**, (*v.* Rufen) to call, to call together, to convoke, to convene (die Stände, eine Gesellschaft, eine Versammlung, a parliament, a company, a meeting, an assembly); zu einem Amte Einem -, to appoint any one to an office; to nominate; (*Theol.*) to call; Viele sind -, aber Wenige sind auserwählt, many are called, but few chosen; - sein, to have a call; *v. refl.*, sich - auf Einem, to refer to one, to call upon one; to appeal to one; to protest; to make use of any one's name; sich auf ein höheres Gericht -, to appeal to a higher tribunal.

**Berufen, pp.**, *v.* Berufen, *v. a.*; *a.*, *v.* Berufen.

**Beruf'er, m.**, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -; *Law*) appellant.

**Beruf'kraut, n.**, (*Bot.*) a species of flea-bane (used as a dysenteric; *Inula dysenterica*); a species of iron-wort (*v.* Beichkraut; *Sideritis scordoides*); a species of woundwort (*Stachys recta*); white archangel, dead-nettle (weißer Bienenzug, weiße Laubnessel, Weimnessel, Deternessel; *Lamium album*); common groundsel (gemeines Kreuzkraut; *Senecio vulgaris*); schärfes -, Canadian flea-bane (*Erigeron canadensis*).

**Beruf's'arbeit, f.**, professional labour.

**Beruf's'eifer, m.**, professional zeal, exertion.

**Beruf's'sach, n.**, profession, line of business.

**Beruf's'genossen, pl.**, professional gentlemen.

**Beruf's'geschä'ft, n.**, avocation, professional business, employment, engagement, calling, pursuits.

**Beruf's'mäßig, a. & adv.**, according to one's profession or calling.

**Beruf's'pflicht, f.**, (*pl.* -en) professional duty.

**Beruf's'recht, n.**, *v.* Berufungerecht.

**Beruf's'reise, f.**, official tour.

**Beruf's'treue, f.**, faithful discharge of one's professional duties.

**Beruf's'wahl, f.**, choice of a profession.

**Beruf's'wand, f.**, (*Bot.*) *v.* Egar'kraut, Aieck'kraut.

**Beruf's'widrig, a.**, unprofessional; opposed or contrary to one's official duties.

**Beruf'ung, f.**, the act of calling, convening, the convocation; the calling to, the appointing; the call, vocation; (*Law & fig.*) appeal (auf, to), appellation.

**Beruf'ung'sgericht, n.**, court of appeals.

**Beruf'ung'srecht, n.**, patronage, the right of nomination.

**Beruh'en, v. n.**, (used with haben) to be; to rest (bleiben); etwas - lassen, to leave a thing at rest, to let it be, to let it alone; ich will es dabei or darauf - lassen, I will be satisfied with it, I will let it pass, I will not enter further into the matter, I will not go further into the subject; auf eine andre Zeit - lassen, to defer, to postpone, to delay, to put off, to leave for another time; lassen wir es dabei -, let us leave it as it is, let us stop here; es beruht auf die'm Gegenstand, it depends on this subject; es beruht auf einem Irrthume, it is founded on an error.

**Beruh'igen, v. a.**, to quiet, to calm (also *Med. & fig.*), to still, to hush, to appease; to soften, to mitigate, to assuage (Schmerzen, pains), to tranquilize, to lull; to compose (das Gemüth, the mind, the

forziffte, fears); to sober, to pacify; to lull (v. Wind, of the wind); (*fig.*) to allay; to bridle, to rein in (die Leidenschaften, the passions); to curb, to repress; to comfort, to console, to make easy; sich -, to make one's self easy; beruhige dich, compose your mind, set your heart at rest; sich bei etwas -, to rest satisfied with a thing, to be easy (in one's mind) about a thing.

Beruhiger, *m.*, (*gen.* -*er*; *pl.* -) calmer, quieter, mitigator.

Beruhigung, *f.*, quieting, calming, stilling; quiet, ease of mind, ease of heart; comfort, consolation, relief, encouragement.

Beruhigungsmittel, *n.*, quieter, calmer, calming remedy.

Berun'zeln, *v. a.*, to wrinkle, to rumple, to corrugate.

Berup'fen, *v. a.*, to pluck; (*fig.*) to fleece, to pluck.

Beru'sen, *v. a.*, to blacken, to foul with soot, to begrime, to smutch; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to get sooty; *pp.* & *a.*, beru'st, sooty, collied.

Beryll', *m.*, (*gen.* -*er*; *pl.* -*er*; *Min.*) beryl, aqua marina, emerald.

Beryll'erde, *f.*, (*Chem.*) glucino, glucina (oxide of glucinium).

Beryll'stuß, *m.*, beryl-crystal.

Berzelie', *f.*, (*Bot.*) a shrub peculiar to the cape of Good-Hope (Berzelia).

Berzelin', *m.*, (*Min.*) berzeline.

Berzelit', *m.*, (*Min.*) potalite (*v.* Betalit); *v.* Mendigit.

Besab'bern, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Begeifern.

Besack'en, *v. a.*, to load with sacks or bags; (*vulg.*) sich -, to fill one's pockets.

Besä'en, *v. a.*, to sow, to sow on, over; to seminate; *pp.* & *a.*, besät, sowed, seeded; (*Poes.*) mit Sternen -, studded, gemmed with stars.

Besä'gen, *v. a.*, to saw.

Besän'tigen, *v. a.*, to calm, to still, to quiet (also *Med.* & *fig.*), to soften, to calm, to appease, to sooth, to pacify, to assuage (*Wuth*, rage); sich -, to be appeased, lulled (*von Wind*, of wind); nicht zu -, unappeasable, implacable, unmitigable (*Zorn*, anger).

Besän'tigend, *ppr.*, *v.* Besän'tigen; *a.*, soothing, calming; *det.* die, das -*e*, soother, quieter; (*Med.*) ein -*es* Mittel, a sedative.

Besän'tiger, *m.*, (*gen.* -*er*; *pl.* -) soother, appeaser, quieter, calmer.

Besän'tigung, *f.*, appeasement; calming, softening.

Besän'tigungsmittel, *n.*, palliative; sedative.

Besäu'sen, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to make drunk, to inebriate; *v.* Besaufen.

Besäu'men, *v. a.*, to hem, to border; (*Archit.*) to panel.

Besa'ge, *adv.*, according to (*n. u.*).

Besa'gen, *v. a.*, to say, to mention, to purport; to prove; *pp.* & *a.*, besagt, said, mentioned, asore-said; (*Law*) to accuse, to appreach (*v.* Anflagen).

Besa'ger, *m.*, (*Law*) *v.* Klager (*n. u.*).

Besa'gung, *f.*, (*Law*) *v.* Klage (*n. u.*).

Besahn', *v.* Besan.

Besahu'fisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of chaetodon, the trumpeter (*Zanclus chaetodon*).

Besai'ten, *v. a.*, to string (a musical instrument); *pp.* & *a.*, besaitet, stringed.

Besal'ben, *v. a.*, to anoint; (*vulg.*) to cheat; sich -, to besmear one's self; (*fig. vulg.*) to get fuddled.

Besal'zen, *v. a.*, to salt, to sprinkle with salt.

Besam'en, *v. a.*, to sow; *v. refl.*, sich -, (*Bot.*) to

be propagated by seed; to multiply by seed; to run to seed; *pp.* & *a.*, besamet, seeded.

Besa'mung, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dissemination, impregnation, propagation by seed.

Besan', *f.*, (*pl.* -*e*; *Mar.*) mizzen; die - dicht holen auf's Gall setzen, to haul the mizzen-sheets close ast; die - bad legen, to bagpipe the mizzen; die - durchfalten, to shift or change the mizzen; die - aufsteppen, to peak the mizzen; die - losmachen, to set the mizzen.

Besan'bramstenge, *f.*, (*Mar.*) mizzen-top gallant mast.

Besan'brohl, *n.*, (*Mar.*) the throat-brail of the mizzen.

Besan'bruggordingen, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) the brails of the mizzen.

Besan'den, *v. a.*, to strew or cover with sand; sich -, to be filled, choked (up) with sand.

Besan'eschelschaupt, *n.*, (*Mar.*) the cap of the mizzen-mast.

Besan'flagge, *f.*, (*Mar.*) flag-union, gallant.

Besan'geerden, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) the vangas.

Besan'knecht, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the mizzen-knight, the gear-bits of the mizzen-mast.

Besan'mars, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the mizzen-top (Steuermars).

Besan'mast, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the mizzen-mast.

Besan'raa, *f.*, (*Mar.*) mizzen-yard.

Besan'segel, *n.*, (*Mar.*) mizzen-sail.

Besan'stag, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the mizzen-stay.

Besan'stagsegel, *n.*, (*Mar.*) mizzen stay-sail.

Besan'wand, *f.*, (*Mar.*) mizzen-shroud.

Besäß, *m.*, (*gen.* -*e*; *pl.* Besäße) border, trimming; flounce; embroidery; (*Min.*) tamping; (*Bot.*) peristome, peristomium.

Besäßspize, *f.*, braiding, braid.

Besäßteich, *m.*, (*gen.* -*e*; *pl.* -*e*) store-pond, stock-pond (for fish).

Besäßung, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*) garrison; (*Mar.*) crew; - haben, to be garrisoned; - legen in . . . , to garrison; (*Locks.*) ward.

Besau'en, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to dirty.

Besau'sen, *v. a.* & *refl.*, (*v.* Sausen; *vulg.*) to make drunk, to get drunk; *pp.* & *a.*, besoffen, drunk, drunken (*v.* Betrunkten).

Beschä'ben, *v. a.*, to shave, to scrape, to grato.

Beschäch'teln, *v. a.*, to rub or scrape with shave-grass.

Beschä'digen, *v. a.*, to harm, to hurt, to damage, to injure, to endamage; to impair; to hurt, to wound (*verwunden*); to blight, to mildew (*von Miltthau*); sich -, to hurt one's self; leicht zu -, damageable; *pp.* & *a.*, beschädigt, damaged (*Waaren*, goods); *rem* Wind und Wetter -, weather-beaten, shattered; *rem* Wasser -, sea-damaged; ein -*es* Schiff, a battered ship.

Beschä'digend, *ppr.*, *v.* Beschädigen; *a.*, injurious.

Beschä'diger, *m.*, (*gen.* -*er*; *pl.* -) one who damages or hurts.

Beschä'digung, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*) damage, hurt, injury; (*Mar.*) average; *ist* von -, warranted free from average.

Beschä'ften, *v. a.*, to furnish with a shaft or stock; ein Gewehr -, to stock a gun.

Beschä'ftigen, *v. a.*, to employ, to occupy, to busy, to engage, to give employment or work to; sich mit etwas -, to occupy one's self with, to take to a thing, to be busy about a thing; *pp.* & *a.*, beschäftigt; sehr - sein, to be very busy, much occupied, much taken up with; bei Einem - sein, to be employed in, to be in the employ or service of.

Beschä'ftiger, *m.*, (*gen.* -*er*; *pl.* -) employer.

Beschä'ftigung, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*) business, employ-

ment, occupation; sitende -, sedentary occupation; schwere -, drudgery (Blaserei).

**Beschä'len**, *v. a.*, to husk, to peel, to pare; to cover (von Hengsten, of stallions), to horse (eine Stute, a mare).

**Beschä'ler**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) stallion, stone-horse; *v.* Beschäl'nacht.

**Beschäl'geld**, *n.*, *v.* Hengstgeld.

**Beschäl'nacht**, *m.*, groom in attendance on the stallion.

**Beschäl'zeit**, *f.*, covering season.

**Beschä'men**, *v. a.*, to shame, to confound, to disconcert, to confuse; to make ashamed, to abash, to put to the blush, to put out of countenance, to dash, to put down, to humiliate; Einen durch Güte -, to confound one by kindness; *pp. & a.*, beschämt, ashamed; *ppr. & a.*, beschämend, disgraceful, disreputable, abashing, ignominious, reflecting shame upon.

**Beschä'mung**, *f.*, shaming; the being put to shame, abashment, confusion, shame.

**Beschäu'men**, *v. a.*, to cover with foam, to foam against.

**Beschaf'fen**, *v. a.*, to create (*n. u.*); to procure (*v.* Anschaffen, Besorgen); to constitute (*n. u.*).

**Beschaf'fen**, *a.*, constituted; gut, schlecht - (vom Gemüth), good, ill-tempered or natured; (*Com.*) gut -, in good condition; gut -, well circumstanced, in good circumstances; es ist schlecht mit ihm -, he is in low or in bad circumstances; die Sache mag - sein wie sie wolle, let the matter be as it may; die Sache ist so -, the matter is thus, of this nature.

**Beschaf'fenheit**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) nature, quality, state, condition; temper; constitution (*des Leibes*), disposition; temperature (*der Luft*, of the air); spirit, humour, grain, mood; peculiar character, quality; aspect (*einer Sache*, of a thing); nach - der Umstände, according to the (nature of the) circumstances; was hat es für eine - mit...? how is it with...? von guter -, well conditioned (von Waaren, of goods); good-tempered (von Gemüth).

**Beschaf'fenheitswort**, *n.*, (*Gram.*) adverb.

**Beschä'len**, *v. a.*, to furnish with a shell or cover; die Decke eines Zimmers -, to lath the ceiling of a room; to board, to cover with boards or deals; Messerflingen -, to put handles or hafts to the blades of knives.

**Beschä'ler**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e; Cull.*) the hafter, the workman who furnishes the blades of knives with hafts or handles.

**Beschä'lung**, *f.*, the furnishing with a shell; lathing; boarding, dealing; the putting hafts or handles to the blades of knives, the hafting.

**Beschän'deln**, *v. a.*, (*s. G.*) *v.* Verderben.

**Beschän'gen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Verschänzen.

**Beschät'ten**, *v. a.*, to shade, to shadow, to over-shadow, to inumbrate, to adumbrate, to veil; *pp. & a.*, beschattet, shady, shaded, umbratile.

**Beschät'tung**, *f.*, shading; shade.

**Beschät'ten**, *v. a.*, to assess; to appraise; to tax, to rate at, to charge with taxes.

**Beschät'ten**, *n.* } assessment, rating, taxing; cess.

**Beschät'tung**, *f.* }

**Beschäu'anstalten**, *pl.*, public buildings for depositing goods previous to sale, in order that their quality may be tested by the proper authorities.

**Beschäu'bar**, *a.*, what may be viewed, inspected.

**Beschäu'en**, *v. a.*, to look at, to view, to behold; to inspect (beaufsichtigen); to examine (Waaren, goods); to contemplate (im Weisse betrachten); sich im Spiegel -, to look or gaze at one's self in the glass; Schriften -, to criticize (on), to censure, to review writings;

*ppr. & a.*, beschäwend, contemplative; der Beschäwende, *v.* Beschäwter.

**Beschäu'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) viewer, looker on, **Beschäu'erin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) seyer; inspector, examiner; (*Mar.*) searcher, surveyor; critic, reviewer; (*fig.*) contemplator.

**Beschäu'lich**, *a.*, perceptible, visible; intuitive; contemplative (*Leben, life*); *adv.*, perceptibly; contemplatively.

**Beschäu'lichkeit**, *f.*, contemplation; intuition.

**Beschäu'ung**, *f.*, viewing, looking; contemplation; inspection; examination.

**Beschee'ren**, *v. a.*, *v.* Bescheren.

**Beschei'd'**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) answer, return; Einem - sagen lassen, to send one word, to let one know, to give or send one an answer; von etwas - geben, to give information of...; to bring word to one of...; to inform one of...; order (Beschl.); bis auf weiteren -, till further orders, provisionally; mit dem -, daß... on condition that...; experience, knowledge; um etwas - wissen, to know a thing, to have intelligence of a thing, (*vulg.*) to be up to a thing; ich weiß hier keinen -, I am a stranger here; (*Law*) decrees, decision, sentence, judgment; award (einer Behörde); der verläufige -, interlocution, warning; päpstlicher -, decretal epistle; Einem - thun, to pledge one, to drink a person's health.

**Beschei'den**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Scheiden) to allot, to assign, to apportion, to share out, to mete out, to deal (*v.* Anweisen, Zuthellen); die Vorsehung hat mir wenig Reichthümer, aber ein redliches Herz beschieden, providence has conferred on me little wealth, but an honest heart; die Zufriedenheit ist das den Menschen beschiedene Loos, contentment is the lot granted to mankind, the portion of humanity; Einem über eine Sache -, to inform one of a thing; ich lasse mich -, I am open to conviction; Einem wohin -, to appoint one to, to call, to cite, to notify (by authority) one to appear at a certain place; er beschied mich auf die folgende Woche, he bade me call again next week; Einem zu sich -, to send for any one; vor Gericht -, to summon; er ist zu seinem Regimente beschieden, he has been ordered to join his regiment; *v. refl.*, sich -, to be contented, to listen to reason; sich einer Sache -, to acquiesce in, to concede.

**Beschei'den**, *a.*, modest (*Personen, Blick, Ton, Betragen, Worte, persons, a look, a tone, bearing, behaviour, expressions*); diffident, shy, timid, bashful (*blöde*); discreet (*besonnen, klug*); moderate (*mäßig*); Meinung, Forderung, Preis, Wünsche, opinion, claim, price, wishes); sober, demure, earnest, considerate, decent, proper (*schicklich, anständig*); unostentatious, unpretending, unassuming (*anspruchlos*); *adv.*, modestly, discreetly.

**Beschei'denheit**, *f.*, modesty; diffidence, timidity, bashfulness, shyness; discreetness; demureness; soberness, gravity.

**Beschei'der**, *m.*, miller or baker's upper workman.

**Beschei'det**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) sheathed, vaginate, vaginated.

**Beschei'nen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Scheinen) to shine upon, to irradiate, to illumine; *pp.*, beschienen; von der Sonne -, sunny.

**Beschei'nen**, *n.*, irradiance.

**Beschei'nen** } *v. a.*, to attest, to verify, to vouch.

**Beschei'nigen** } to certify; to acquit, to receipt, to give a receipt for...; to testify.

**Beschei'nung** } *f.*, (*pl. -en*) attestation, certifi-

**Beschei'nigung** } cate; voucher, acquittance, receipt.

**Beschei'sen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Scheißen; *vulg.*) to besbite; (*fig. vulg.*) to cheat (*v.* Betrügen).

**Beschellen**, *v. a.*, to fix or attach bells to; *pp. & a.*, beschellet. (*Falc.*) belled (of a falcon with bells attached to its legs).

**Beschenten**, *v. a.*, to make a present of; to present with; er beschenkte mich, he made me a present (mit, with, of).

**Beschente**, *m. & f.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) the person to whom a present is made, the receiver of a present.

**Beschentung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) present, donation, gift.

**Bescher**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) present, gift (*v. Bescherung*).

**Bescheren**, *v. a.*, (*v. Scheren*) to shave; to shear; (*reg.*) Einem etwas -, to give something to, to bestow something on, to make a present of something to, to confer something on a person; Einem etwas zu Weihnachten -, to give one a christmas-box; (*Prov.*) Was Einem bescheret ist, muß ihm werden, (*anal.*) marriage and hanging go by destiny.

**Beschertung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) giving, gift, present; Weihnachts-en, christmas-presents; (*vulg. & fam.*) work, business, job; eine schöne - für wahr! a pretty piece of business indeed! a pretty pickle! da haben wir die -! there it is! there's the business! ich will mit der ganzen - nichts zu thun haben, I'll have nothing at all to do with the matter.

**Beschicken**, *v. a.*, to send for (nach . . . schicken); to send to a place; den Landtag -, to send deputies to a diet; to arrange, to put in order, to order; (*fig.*) sein Haus -, to put one's house in order, to prepare for death; to prepare; to effect; to manage, to take care of, to attend to; to tend, to foster, to nurse (ein Kind, a child; also *Agric.* das Vieh, cattle); (*Agric.*) to cultivate, to till; to sow; to manure (den Acker, the field); to alloy, to mix in due proportions (Metalle, metals); das Silber -, to put the proper quantity of alloy to the silver; (*Sport*) to impregnate, to line (von Rothwild); einen Kranken -, to administer the sacrament to a sick person, to give him or her extreme unction.

**Beschickung**, *f.*, the act of sending for, of sending to; preparation; - des Landes, tillage; (*Min. & Goldsm.*) alloy (*Legirung*).

**Beschickungsregel**, *f.*, (*Math.*) rule of alligation.

**Beschiel'en**, *v. a.*, to squint at; to leer upon.

**Beschienen**, *v. a.*, to provide with bands; (*Surg.*) to fix, to bind with splinters; ein Rad -, to rim a wheel, to lay the tire of a wheel; eine Achse -, to clout the axle-box, to cover it with an iron plate; Eisenbahnen -, to lay the rails.

**Beschienen**, *pp.*, *v. Beschieinen*.

**Beschießen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Schießen*) to fire on, to fire at, to cannonade, to bombard, to batter with cannon-shot (eine Stadt &c., a town &c.); to try (ein Geschütz, a gun) by firing (it) off, to test (it); *v. n.*, (used with sein) to get covered; mit Salpeter beschossen, covered with saltpeter.

**Beschießen**, *n.*, cannonading; cannonade, bombardment.

**Beschieß'hütte**, *f.*, shed for proving or testing fire-arms, guns &c.

**Beschieß'ung**, *f.*, *v. Beschießen*, *n.*

**Beschiff'bar**, *a.*, navigable.

**Beschiff'en**, *v. a.*, to navigate, to sail, to ply on (einen Fluß, a river); zu -, navigable; nicht zu -, un-navigable.

**Beschiff'en**, *m.*, navigating, shipping.

**Beschil'den**, *v. a.*, to provide, to furnish with a shield; *pp. & a.*, beschildet, armed with a shield.

**Beschil'fen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to overgrow with reeds; *v. a.*, to thatch; *pp. & a.*, beschilft, reeded, reedy.

**Beschim'meln**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to get

mouldy, to mould; to grow hoary; *pp. & a.*, beschim-melt, mouldy.

**Beschim'mern**, *v. a.*, to cause to glitter.

**Beschimpf'en**, *v. a.*, to asperse (Jemandes Ruf, any one's character, reputation, good name, Andenken, memory); to affront, to insult (Einen, a person); to defame, to disgrace, to dishonour (entehren); to injure (eine Sache, a thing); sich -, to disgrace, to prostitute one's self.

**Beschimpf'end**, *ppr.*, *v. Beschimpfen*; *a.*, derogatory, disgraceful, dishonorable.

**Beschimpf'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -er*) insulter; asperser.

**Beschimpf'ung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) aspersion; affront, insult; outrage; disgrace (Entehrung).

**Beschin'deln**, *v. a.*, to shingle, to cover with shingles.

**Beschin'den**, *v. a.*, (*v. Schinden*) to skin, to flay, to fleece, to strip; Bäume -, to bark trees; sich -, to graze, to fray one's skin.

**Beschir'men**, *v. a.*, to shield, to shelter, to cover, to screen, to protect (vor, from); to favour, to patronize.

**Beschir'mer**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -er*) protector, defender; shield, shelter.

**Beschir'mung**, *f.*, protection, defence, shelter; safeguard.

**Beschlab'bern**, *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) *v. Begeistern*.

**Beschla'fen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Schlafen*) to lie with, to sleep with; to get with child; (*fig.*) etwas -, to sleep upon a thing, to advise with one's pillow about a thing.

**Beschla'fung**, *f.*, the lying with; the getting with child.

**Beschlag'**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. Beschläge; Techn.*) any thing attached to an article by way of ornament or as fitting, mounting or garniture; Beschläge (*pl.*), metal rims, knobs, plates &c., affixed to any article by means of nails or screws for durability or ornament; der - einer Flinte, the mounting of a gun; der - einer Thüre, the iron work of a door; der - eines Rades, the tire of a wheel; der - an Büchern, the clasp, the hold of a book; der - an einem Ofen, the (brass or steel) ornaments of a stove; the metal bosses; der - an einem Stode, ferrule; der - am Degen, guard of a sword; der - eines Pferdes, the shoe, shoeing of a horse; (*Chem.*) der - für Geräte bei chemischen Arbeiten, lute, chemist's clay or loam; (*Shipb.*) der eiserne - eines Blockes, the iron strap of a block, the iron binding of a dead-eye; der - der Matrosen, top plates; der - eines Schiffbodens von Eisen, Kupfer &c., sheathing; (*Mar.*) serving; mould, mouldy condition (Feuchtigkeit, Schimmel, Roder, Verwitterung); (*Chem.*) efflorescence; (*Sport*) lining, the act of copulation (von Fuchswild, of deer); *v. Substanz*; the place where the stag casts his antlers; (*Agric.*) cattle-(live-)stock of a farm; (*Law*) attachment, seizure, arrest; embargo; - legen auf . . . , in - nehmen, to arrest, to attach, to seize; to distrain (wegen Schulden, for debt); to sequester; auf Schiffe - legen, to lay an embargo on ships, to embargo; den - aufheben, to take off the embargo; der - auf das Eigenthum eines Schuldners, das in fremden Händen ist, foreign attachment.

**Beschlag'bendseil**, *n.*

**Beschlag'bindseil**, *n.* } (*Mar.*) furling-line.

**Beschlag'leine**, *f.*

**Beschla'gen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Schlagen*) to hammer; (*Techn.*) to furnish or provide with ornaments or fittings, to mount, to garnish, to finish off; mit Metall -, to tip (ein Rohr, einen Spazierstock, a cane, a stick), to put iron, brass or steel work to, to ornament, to rim, to bind about with iron plates or bosses; ein Rad -, to



case, to rim a wheel; mit Nägeln -, to stud; to clout; einen Schacht, ein Segel -, to line a shaft, a sail; mit einem Deckel -, to cover; (Mint.) to flatten, to planish; to adjust the planchets; (Carp.) Holz -, to square timber; (Forest.) Bäume -, to mark the trees that are to be felled; (Cloth) das Tuch -, to affix the lead mark to a piece of manufactured cloth; (Sport) to line, to cover (v. Rothwild); (Min.) die Segel -, to furl, to hand the sails; to clew; einen Schiffesboden mit Kupfer -, to sheath a vessel; ein Pferd -, to shoe a horse; (Agric.) einen Hof mit Vieh -, to stock a farm; (Law) to seize, to attach; to sequester; (Mar.) to embargo.

**Beschla'gen**, v. n., (v. Schlagen; used with sein) to grow, to get, to become mouldy, to mould; to get covered with damp; to get tarnished; die Fensterscheiben - sich (sind beschlagen), the damp, the moisture clings to the panes of glass: v. Anlaufen.

**Beschla'gen**, n., (Techn.) tipping, studding, mounting, finishing off &c.; das - von Pferden, shoeing; (Mar.) - der Schiffe, sheathing; v. Beschlagen, v. a.; (Law) das - (die Beschlagung) des Bettes, der Bede, the consummation of marriage (die Beschreitung des Ehebettes).

**Beschlagen**, pp., v. Beschlagen, v. a. & n.; a., tipped, mounted &c.; (fig.) versed, experienced, skilled; in einer Sache gut - sein, to have a sound knowledge of, to be a good hand at, to be well up at a thing; (Sport) with young.

**Beschlag'hammer**, m., shoeing-hammer.

**Beschlag'leger** } m., (Law) seizer, seizer; dis-

**Beschlag'nehmer** } trainer.

**Beschlag'legung** } f., (Law) seizing, seizure, ar-

**Beschlag'nehmung** } rest, attachment, impress-

**Beschlag'nahme** } ment, condemnation; dis-

**Beschlag'seine**, f., v. Beschlagbindsel; clew-garnet; brails.

**Beschlag'nagel**, m., stud.

**Beschlag'seilingen**, pl., (Mar.) gaskets.

**Beschlags'tasche**, f., farrier's pouch.

**Beschlags'verwalter**, m., (Law) sequestrator.

**Beschlags'verwaltung**, f., (Law) sequestration.

**Beschlags'verweiser**, m., v. Beschlagsverwalter.

**Beschla'gung**, f., v. Beschlagen, n.

**Beschlag'zange**, f., farrier's tongs.

**Beschlag'zeug**, n., farrier's tools.

**Beschlei'hen**, v. a., (v. Schleichen) to steal upon,

to come stealthily, stealthily upon, to creep upon, to

come upon unawares (Ginen, a person); to surprise;

to cheat, to take in; (Sport) to stalk.

**Beschlei'hen**, n., the coming, stealing or creeping

upon unawares; (Sport) das - des Wildes, deer-

stalking.

**Beschlei'ern**, v. a., to veil.

**Beschlei'fen**, v. a., (reg.) to adorn with bows of

ribbons, (v. Schleifen) to whet, to set, to sharpen.

**Beschlei'men**, v. a., to cover with slime; pp. & a.,

beschleimt, slimy.

**Beschleu'nigen**, v. a., to accelerate, to hasten,

to quicken, to speed, to forward, to despatch, to ex-

pedite; seine Schritte -, to quicken one's steps, to put

the best leg forwards, to wing one's course; pp. & a.,

beschleunigt, accelerated.

**Beschleu'nigend**, ppr., v. Beschleunigen; a., acce-

lating, acceleratory, accelerative; die -e Kraft, ac-

celerating force.

**Beschleu'nigung**, f., (pl. -en) acceleration, des-

patch, speed.

**Beschlie'hen**, v. a., (v. Schließen) to close, to con-

clude, to end, to finish, to terminate; to resolve, to

determine (etwas, on a thing), to decide, to fix on; bei sich -, to determine in one's mind; Jemandes Tod bei sich -, to conceive a person's death; er beschloß zu gehen, he resolved on going, he determined to go, made up his mind to go; gerichtlich -, to decree; etwas mit (jemand) -, to agree with any one on a thing, to come to an understanding with him about it; to lock; to lock up; pp. & a., beschlossen; es wurde -, it was carried.

**Beschlie'her**, m., (gen. -t; pl. -) } one who con-

**Beschlie'herin**, f., (pl. -nen) } cludes &c., v.

Beschließen; housekeeper, butler, steward, caterer.

**Beschling'en**, v. a., (v. Schlingen) to entwine, to

enclose in a net, (fig.) to captivate.

**Beschlo'sen**, pp., v. Beschließen; a., (Mar.) eine -e

Heide, a good road, a road protected from the reign-

ing winds and the swell of the sea; (Law) -e Güter,

grounds closed in with a ring-fence.

**Beschlo'sen**, v. a., v. Beschlagen; pp. & a., beschloßt;

(Law) possessed of castles with jurisdiction; (Herald.)

v. Geschändert.

**Beschlu'ß**, m., (gen. Beschlusses; pl. Beschlüsse) close,

end, finish, termination, conclusion (einer Sache, of a

thing); determination, resolution (Entschluß); decree,

decretal (einer Behörde); Beschlüsse einer Kirchenver-

sammlung, canons of a council; keeping, locking up; etwas

unter seinem - haben, to have in one's keeping, in

one's charge; unter -, under lock and key (v. Ver-

schluß); den - machen, to conclude, to close, to end;

jum -, in fine, in short, to conclude, to wind up;

das Parlament sagte diesen -, the House came to this

conclusion.

**Beschlu'ß'fähig**, a., competent or attended in

sufficient numbers to form legal resolutions (von

Versammlungen, of assemblies, meetings).

**Beschlu'ß'fähigkeit**, f., the being sufficiently

numerous to form resolutions.

**Beschlu'ß'nahme**, f., conclusion, determination,

decree.

**Beschmad'dern**, v. a., (vulg.) v. Beschmußen, Be-

schudeln.

**Beschmau'chen**, v. a., (vulg.) to besmoke.

**Beschmau'sen**, v. a., to sponge on (Ginen, a per-

son); sich -, to feast to excess.

**Beschmei'ßen**, v. a., (v. Schmeißen) to throw at, to

pelt, to cast at, to sling at (Ginen, a person); to blow

upon (von Fliegen, of flies); (fig.) to begrime, to soil,

to foul (v. Beschudeln).

**Beschmie'ren**, v. a., to lay on, to spread on, to

do over; (mit Fett, Del &c.) to grease, begrease, be-

smear; to daub, to bedaub (beschmußen); to bescrawl

(beskrablen), to scribble; (Mar.) ein Schiff -, to pay a

vessel's bottom with tallow &c., after having breamed

her; pp. & a., beschmiert, smeared; mit Blut -, gored.

**Beschmiß'en**, v. a., to soil, to foul, to dirt, to

stain; (fig.) Jemandes guten Namen -, to cast an asper-

sion upon a person, to sully a man's reputation;

to provide with a lash (eine Peitsche, a whip).

**Beschmiß'er**, m., (fig.) asperser, calumniator,

slanderer, backbiter, defamer.

**Beschmu'gen**, v. a., to smirk at.

**Beschmu'gen**, v. a., to dirty, to soil, to foul, to

smut; to draggle; pp. & a., beschmußt, dirtied, dirty;

sullied.

**Beschnu'ben** } v. a., to snuffe at, to smell at;

**Beschnu'sen** } Alles -, to thrust, to poke one's

nose into every hole and corner.

**Beschnei'debank**, f., (pl. Beschneidebänke; Techn.)

dressing-bench.

**Beschnei'debrett**, n., (Techn. & Bookb.) riglet.

Beschnei'deeisen } n. (Techn. & Bookb.) edge-tool.  
 Beschnei'demeßer }  
 Beschnei'dehobel, m. (Techn. & Bookb.) plough-knife, cutting-knife.

Beschnei'demeßer, v. Beschneideeisen.

Beschnei'den, v. a., (v. Schneiden) to clip (Haar, eine Fede, hair, a hedge); to lop, to dress (Bäume, Weinstöcke, trees, vines); to prune; to pare (die Nägel, the nails); Münzen -, to clip money; Wolle -, to force wool; (Jem. Relig.) die Vorhaut -, to circumcise; Bienen -, to take away part of the honey from the hives; Bücher -, to cut open books; (fig.) to cut short; Einem die Flügel -, to clip a person's wings; Einem den Gehalt -, to curtail, to reduce any one's salary; Einem die Gelegenheit -, to cut off one's opportunity; pp. & a., beschnitten, g. v.

Beschnei'depresse, f. (Techn. & Bookb.) cutting-press.

Beschnei'der, m., (gen. -s; pl. -) cutter, clipper.

Beschnei'detisch, m., cutting-table.

Beschnei'dehobel, v. Beschneidehobel.

Beschnei'desel, n., v. Abschmigel.

Beschnei'dung, f., cutting, clipping, paring; pruning; (Jem. Relig.) circumcision; (Script.) - (des Herzens), circumcision (Phil. 3. III.).

Beschnei'en, v. a., to snow upon, to cover with snow; pp. & a., beschneiet, snowed.

Beschnei'teln, v. a., v. Beschneiden, Beschneideln.

Beschnei'len, v. a., to cast, to jerk against, at; to cheat, to take in, to swindle (Einen, a person).

Beschnip'pen } v. a., to clip; to pare, to cut.  
 Beschnip'peln }

Beschnit'ten, pp., v. Beschneiden; ein Beschchnittener, a circumcised person; -e Bäume, lopped trees, pollards; -es Geld, clipped money; -es Papier, paper with the edges cut.

Beschniß'en } v. a., to carve (Holz, wood).  
 Beschniß'eln }

Beschnu'pfern } v. a., (vulg.) to snuffle at, to  
 Beschnuß'eln } small at.  
 Beschnu'ppen }

Beschnü'ren, v. a., to put, to tie, to bind round with a cord, to cord; Radetenbülsen -, to choke rockets.

Beschö'd'en, v. a., (Saxony) to rate taxes according to scores, geschö'dte Güter, (in Saxony) landed property which is taxed by scores.

Beschö'nen } v. a., to colour, to palliate, to ex-  
 Beschö'nigen } cuse, to extenuate, to smooth (einen Fehler, a fault).

Beschö'nigung, f., colouring, palliation, extenuation, excuse, gloss, varnish.

Beschö'ssen, pp., v. Beschneßen.

Beschrän'ken, v. a., to confine, to bound (seine Wünsche, one's wishes, desires); to circumscribe, to set bounds to, to moderate; to stint (seinen Appetit, sich auf das Nöthige, one's appetite, one's self to necessities); to restrict, to narrow; v. refl., sich auf etwas -, to confine, to restrict one's self to a thing; to be satisfied with; ppr. & a., beschränkend, attractive; pp. & a., beschränkt; ein -er Kopf, a narrow-minded man, a short-sighted person, a man of limited mental powers; -e Umstände, narrow circumstances.

Beschrän'ker, m., (gen. -s; pl. -) restrainer, he or that who or which restrains, limits.

Beschrän'kt, pp., v. Beschränken.

Beschrän'ktheit, f., limitedness, narrowness (des Vermögens, of means); weakness (des Geistes, of intellect), pooriness (unserer Begriffe, of our conceptions).

Beschrän'kung, f., (pl. -en) limit, limitation, restriction, restraint.

Beschrei'ben, v. a., (v. Schreiben) to write upon, to fill with writing; to describe, to represent, to depict, to paint, to portray, to state, to set forth, to sketch, to narrate, to recite, to recount; ausführlich -, to detail, to enter into details; (Geom.) to describe; nicht zu -, not to be described, indescribable; ppr. & a., beschreibend, descriptive.

Beschrei'ber, m., (gen. -s; pl. -) describer.

Beschreib'lich, a., describable.

Beschrei'bung, f., (pl. -en) description; eine - machen, geben von einer Sache oder Person, to give a description of a thing or person; - der Augen, ophthalmography; - der Erde, geography; - der Fische, ichthyography; - des Himmels, uranography; - der Knochen, osteology; - des Leibes, physiology; - einer Landschaft, chorography; - des Meeres, hydrography; - des Mondes, selenography; - eines Ortes, topography; - der Vögel, ornithology; - der Welt, cosmography.

Beschrei'en, v. a., (v. Schreien) to cry at, to cry about (etwas, something); to decry, to find fault with, to criticize; to speak ill of, to disparage, to depreciate, to vilify, to inveigh against; to cause injury, to injure by overpraising; to overpraise, to exalt.

Beschrei'kraut, n., (Bot.) blue-flowered flea-bane (scharfes Veruskraut, blaue Dürnwurz; Erigeron acre); a species of iron-wort (Sideritis scordioides); a species of woundwort (getader Ziest; Stachys recta).

Beschrei'ten, v. a., (v. Schreiten) to walk on, to step over; to bestride, to cross (Jemandes Schwelle, a person's threshold); (Law) v. Urtlangen; Beschlagen.

Beschrie'ben, pp., v. Beschreiben.

Beschrie'en, pp., v. Beschreien; a., aspersed, disparaged; eine -e Waare, an article that is run down; -e Leute, persons of bad repute.

Beschro'ten, v. a., (Techn.) to edge, to edge off, to clip off the edges; (Ironw.) to beard off.

Beschür'fen, v. a., (Min.) to find a lode.

Beschüt'ten, v. a., to throw, to cast on, to cover with; mit Wasser -, to pour water on; (fig.) to provide plentifully with, to overheap.

Beschüt'zen, v. a., to protect, to guard, to defend, to shelter, to shield (vor, from); to favor; to patronize, to encourage (Künstler, Künste, artists, arts); to enclose, to fence in, to hedge; pp. & a., beschützt, defended, protected, sheltered.

Beschüt'zer, m., (gen. -s; pl. -) defender, protector, guardian, shield; patron, Macenas (der Gelehrten, of men of talents and learning).

Beschüt'zerin, f., (pl. -nen) protectress; patroness.

Beschüt'zung, f., protection, defence; patronage.

Beschuh'en, v. a., to furnish, to provide with shoes, to shoe, to put shoes on; to shoe with iron; pp. & a., beschuhet, (Bot.) calceated.

Beschuh'ung, f., shoeing; shoes.

Beschul'digen, v. a., to accuse of, to charge with (eines Verbrechens, a crime), to impeach of, to impute to.

Beschul'diger, m., (gen. -s; pl. -) accuser; (Law) plaintiff (Kläger).

Beschul'digt, pp., v. Beschuldigen; der -e, the person accused; (Law) the defendant.

Beschul'digung, f., (pl. -en) accusation, charge; imputation; (Law) impeachment.

Beschun'meln, v. a., (vulg.) to take in, to cheat, to do, to impose or practise upon, to put upon, to jockey, to overreach.

Beschun'den, pp., v. Beschinden.

Beschup'pen, v. a., to furnish with scales, to cover with scales; to unscale; (fig. vulg.) to cheat, to take in, to impose upon, to do; pp. & a., beschuppt, scaly.

**Beschwäm'men**, *v. a., v.* Beschwemmen, Uberschwemmen.

**Beschwän'gern**, *v. a.*, to get with child (*v. Schwängern*).

**Beschwä'gen**, *v. a.*, to talk over; to persuade, to talk over (*Uinen*, a person), to wheedle, to gull; to speak ill of, to asperse, to slander, to calumniate.

**Beschwe'feln**, *v. a., v.* Schwefeln.

**Beschwei'fen**, *v. a.*, to furnish, to provide with a tail.

**Beschwei'ßen**, *v. a.*, to cover with sweat; (*Sport*) to cover with blood; *pp.*, beschweißt, moist with sweat, sweaty.

**Beschwem'men**, *v. a., v.* Uberschwemmen.

**Beschwer'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) *v.* Beschwerde.

**Beschwer'de**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) trouble, pains, difficulty, hardship, inconvenience, incommodity; *es* wird Ihnen keine - machen, it will not cause you any difficulty, any inconvenience; Sie können *es* ohne - thun, you may do it without molestation; fatigue (*einer* schweren Arbeit, *eines* langen Marsches, of hard work, of a long march); hardship; an - n gewöhnt, inured to hardship; annoyance, plague, infliction, bother, bore; grievance, complaint; - über etwas führen, to complain of; - vor Gericht gegen Uinen vordringen, to prefer a complaint against any one, to indict one; clog (*für* den Magen, to the stomach), impediment, incumbrance; nuisance; -n abhelfen, to redress grievances; (*Med.*) complaint, disorder, malady.

**Beschwer'debuch** | *n.*, complaint-book.

**Beschwer'deregister** |

**Beschwer'deführer**, *m.*, complainant.

**Beschwer'depunkt**, *m.*, point or subject of complaint.

**Beschwer'deschrift**, *f.*, expostulatory letter or address.

**Beschwer'devoll**, *a.*, painful, toilsome, full of hardships.

**Beschwe'ren**, *v. a.*, to load, to burden, to charge; to clog; to impede; to cumber; to give trouble to, to incommode, to be troublesome to, to plague, to bother, to bore, to annoy; to molest; to importune; to encumber; *das* Gedächtniß -, to burden the memory; *diese* Speise beschwert den Magen, this food lies heavy on the stomach; *mit* Auflagen -, to burden with taxes; *Uinen* -, to put a person to any trouble, to put him out of the way, to disturb him; (*Typ.*) *das* Papier -, to load the paper; *v. refl.*, sich über etwas, über Uinen -, to complain of a thing, of a person; sich bei Uinem über ... -, to make complaints of, about ... to a person; *pp.* & *a.*, beschwert, heavy; loaded; encumbered with mortgages, mortgaged (*von* Gütern, of estates); *der* -e Hebel, the weighted lever.

**Beschwer'lich**, *a.*, troublesome, painful; annoying; inconvenient; cumbrous, cumbrous, toilsome; heavy (*Last*, load); hard (*Dienst*, service, *Arbeit*, work); difficult (*Wege*, roads); *ein* -er Mensch, a bore; *Uinem* - sein, - fallen, to trouble, to inconvenience, to annoy, to bore, to pester one, to put him out of the way; (*Med.*) -es Athem, difficulty of breathing.

**Beschwer'lichkeit**, *f.*, troublesomeness; toilsomeness; fatigue; hardship; inconvenience; trouble, labour, toil; difficulty; clog, incumbrance.

**Beschwer'niß**, *v.* Beschwerde.

**Beschwer'ung**, *f.*, loading, burdening, *v.* Beschweren. *v. a.*; load, burden; weight; incumbrance, mortgage; trouble (*Unruhe*).

**Beschwich'tigen**, *v. a.*, to still, to appease, to hush up; to sooth; to silence (*sein* Gewissen, one's conscience).

**Beschwich'tiger**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -) one that stills, any thing that appeases, stiller.

**Beschwich'tigung**, *f.*, stilling, appeasing, hushing-up, silence.

**Beschwich'tigungsgeld**, *n.*, hush-money.

**Beschwin'deln**, *v. a.*, to cheat, to impose on, to take in (*Uinen*, one).

**Beschwing'en**, *v. a.*, to wing; to accelerate.

**Beschwing'ung**, *f.*, winging.

**Beschwiß'en**, *v. a.*, to cover, to moisten, to wet with sweat.

**Beschwö'ren**, *v. a.*, to confirm by oath, to testify on oath, to take one's oath on; to swear to (*eidlich* erhärten); to conjure, to call up (*Geister*, spirits); to exorcise, to lay (bannen); *einen* Sturm -, to lay a tempest by spells; (*fig.*) to conjure, to adjure; to implore, to entreat (*dringend* bitten).

**Beschwö'rer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -) conjurer, exorciser, exorcist.

**Beschwö'ring**, *f.*, the confirmation by or on oath; conjuration, exorcising, exorciam (-eformel); earnest entreaty, adjuration.

**Beschwö'ringöformel**, *f.*, exorcism; incantation.

**Beschwö'ringögefänge**, *pl.*, theurgic hymns.

**Beschwö'ringökunst**, *f.*, art of exorcism.

**Bese'e'en**, *v. a.*, to animate; (*fig.*) to enliven, to quicken; *pp.* & *a.*, beseelt, animate, animated, inspired.

**Bese'e'ler**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -) a person or thing that animates.

**Bese'e'lung**, *f.*, animation.

**Bese'geln**, *v. a.*, to sail on, to navigate; to pass over, to cross; *die* Küste -, to coast; to provide, furnish, fit with sails (*ein* Schiff, a vessel); (*Mar.*) *ein* Schiff -, to join a ship at sea.

**Bese'hen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* *sehen*) to look at, to look on, to view, to take a view of, to eye, to inspect; to behold; *genau*, sorgfältig -, to examine, to search into; *sich* im Spiegel -, to look at, to behold one's self in a glass; *eine* Sache bei Lichte -, to examine a thing closely; *die* Sachen sind morgen zu -, the things are on view (may be viewed or inspected) to-morrow.

**Bese'hen**, *n.*, viewing, beholding, inspecting, inspection.

**Bese'hendwerth** | *a.*, worth being seen or looked

**Bese'hendwürdig** | *at.*

**Bese'her**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -) looker at, looker on, beholder (*Beschauer*).

**Bese'hn'en**, *v. a.*, to string.

**Bese'i'ßen**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to bepiss, to piss.

**Bese'i'fen**, *v. a.*, to soap.

**Bese'i'len**, *v. a.*, to provide, to furnish with ropes.

**Bese'i'lung**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) rigging, ropes.

**Bese'i'ten**, *v. a.*, to furnish with sides; to flank; *pp.* & *a.*, beseitet, (*Herald.*) accosted.

**Bese'i'tigen**, *v. a.*, to obviate, to remove, to do away with (*Schwierigkeiten*, difficulties); to settle, to finish, to make up, to put an end to, to accommodate (*Streitigkeiten*, difficulties, disputes); to explain away, to remove (*Verdacht*, suspicion); to account for (*eine* Unwahrscheinlichkeit, a seeming improbability); to lay aside, to put or lay on the shelf; *pp.* & *a.*, beseitigt, done away with; on the shelf.

**Bese'i'tigung**, *f.*, obviating, removing &c.

**Bese'i'tigen**, *v. a.*, to bless; to make happy.

**Bese'mer**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) spring steel-yard; *v.* Besenbinder.

**Bese'n**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -) besom; broom; (*Mar.*) *ein* spanischer -, a hog (a large brush used in scrubbing the ship's bottom under water); (*vulg.*) maid-servant;

(liebliche Dirne) a flirt; (*Prov.*) neue - lehren gut, a new besom sweeps clean; (*Bot.*) spadix.

Besenbinder, *m.*, broom or besom-maker.

Besenflachs, *m.*, (*Bot.*) summer-cypress, linear-leaved goosefoot, animal mock cypress, belvidere (*Chenopodium scoparium*).

Besenförmig, *a.*, having the form of a broom.

Beseng, *m.*, a Moravian wine.

Beseng'en, *v. a.*, to singe, to scorch.

Besenginster, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common broom (*gemeines Fricmentkraut*; *Spartium scoparium*); Spanish broom (*Spartium junceum*).

Besengras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of grass (*Spartina*).

Besenheide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bog-heath (*Sumpfsheide*; *Erica tetralix*).

Besenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Besenginster; a species of wall-cross (*Raucreisse*; *Lepidium ruderales*); greifed -, six-weed, fine-leaved hedge-mustard (*Sopbienkraut*, *Ballkraut*; *Sisymbrium sophia*); süßed -, sweet-weed, wild licorice (*Scoparia dulcis*); bittered -, field-wormwood (*Artemisia campestris*).

Besenmädchen, *n.*, broom-girl.

Besenreis } *n.*, a birch-twig, birchen-twig,

Besenreisig } mat-weed.

Besenschrade, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sweet-weed, wild licorice (*Scoparia dulcis*).

Besenstiel, *m.*, broom-stick.

Besenwinde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of bindweed (*Convolvulus scoparius*).

Besessen, *pp.* *v.* Besitzen; *a.*, possessed; vom Teufel -, possessed by the devil; - sein, to be possessed; Besessene (*pl.*), demoniacs.

Besessenheit, *f.*, demoniacal possession, the state of being possessed by devils.

Besep'e, *n.*, *v.* Besap.

Besep'en, *v. a.*, to set, to put, to place upon, in round, at; to trim, to set, to border, to garnish, to beset, to cover (*einfaßen*); (*Shoem.*) to patch; to occupy; (*Milit.*) to garrison (*mit Truppen*); die Wache -, to mount guard; to fill (*ein Amt, eine Stelle*, an office, a situation, a place); *mit Bäumen* -, to plant with trees; *mit Einwohnern* -, to people; *mit Kanonen* -, to mount; (*Mar.*) ein Schiff mit Mannschaft -, to man a ship; ein Bindfel -, to fasten, to belay, to stop the end of a lashing or seizing; einen Teich mit Fischen -, to stock a pond; ein Gut mit Vieh -, to stock a farm; ein Kleid mit Gold, mit Silber -, to lace a coat; mit Bändern, Spitzen, Pelz -, to trim, to edge, to border with ribbons, lace, fur; mit Franzen -, to fringe; mit Diamanten -, to stud, bestud, to set off with diamonds; mit Edelsteinen -, to gem; mit Perlen -, to set with pearls; eine Karte, eine Nummer -, to stake money upon a card, to insure a number; den Tisch -, to put on the table, to serve the table; eine Straße mit Steinen -, to pave a street; *pp.*, besetzt, *q. v.*

Besep'er, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) one who trims, edges, borders &c.; pavor.

Besep'schlägel } *m.*, paver's rammer.

Besep'stößel }

Besetzt, *pp.* *v.* Besetzen; *a.*, laced, trimmed, bordered, garnished &c.; taken up, occupied (*beschäftigt*); (*Dram.*) in keeping (*von Rollen, of parts*); das Haus war -, the house was full, there was a good attendance; eine zu besetzende Stelle, a vacant place; (*Cardpl.*) guarded (*von einer Karte, of a card*); (*Mar.*) - sein, to be embayed; diese Sitze sind -, these seats are taken; die Zimmer sind schon -, the rooms are already engaged, preoccupied.

Besep'teich, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) store-pond, stock-pond.

Besep'ung, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) trimming, lacing, bordering (*an Kleidern*); occupation, the taking possession of; the appointing to offices, the nomination to any situation or employment; collation (*von Pfründen*); (*Dram.*) - der Rollen, the allotting the several parts to the different actors and actresses.

Besep'ungerecht, *n.*, right of appointing to an office.

Besep'weiden, *pl.*, (*Basketm.*) the osiers used in binding the bottom of baskets.

Besep'zen, *v. a.*, to sigh over or at, to lament, bemoan, deplore.

Besep't, *m.*, (*Com.*) auf -, on, upon inspection.

Besep'tigen, *v. a.*, to inspect, to take a view of (*ansehen, befehen*); to inspect, to visit (*nachsehen, zur Visitation gehen*); to survey, to overlook (*beaufsichtigen*); einen Leichnam von Amtswegen -, to hold an inquest on a dead body.

Besep'tigen, *n.*, inspection; surveying.

Besep'tiger, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) inspector, examiner, searcher, visitor, surveyor.

Besep'tigung, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) inspection, examination, viewing, surveying, visitation, searching, search; gerichtliche -, judicial survey; die gerichtliche - und Aburtheilung, trial by inspection; -gebühren (*pl.*), searcher's, surveyor's fees; -reise (*f.*), tour of inspection.

Besep'benen, *v. a.*, (*Law*) to try and adjudge upon the testimony of seven sworn witnesses (a method of trial in use in the German courts, before means of torture were introduced, in cases where the accused could not be brought to make a confession).

Besep'bar, *a.*, conquerable, vanquishable, vincible.

Besep'geln, *v. a.*, to put one's seal (*eine Urkunde, to a document*), to seal; (*fig.*) to seal; to make sure.

Besep'gelung, *f.*, sealing, confirmation by seal.

Besep'gen, *v. a.*, to conquer, to vanquish; (*fig.*) to conquer, to subdue, to master, to get the better of, to get the upper-hand of, to subjugate; to overthrow, to overpower; (*vulg.*) to beat, to lick, to floor, to beat hollow; to surmount, to overcome (*Schwierigkeiten, difficulties, obstacles*).

Besep'ger, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) conqueror, vanquisher, victor, subduer.

Besep'gung, *f.*, the act of conquering; conquest.

Besep'bern, *v. a.*, to silver.

Besep'ing, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e; Bot.*) schwarzer -, common heath-berry, bog-whortleberry (*Vaccinium myrtillus*); rother -, red-whortleberry, cowberry (*Preußelbeere; Vaccinium vitis idaea*).

Besep'ing'en, *v. a.*, (*v. Singen*) to sing, to celebrate in song, in poetry.

Besep'ingstrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bog-whortleberry (*Vaccinium myrtillus*); sea-buckthorn, sailow thorn (*Hippophae rhamnoides*).

Besep'nen, *v. refl.*, (*v. Sinnen*) sich -, to recollect, to remember (*auf etwas, oder sich einer Sache, einer Person, a thing or person*); to think of, to try to remember; sich - über eine Sache, to weigh a thing over in the mind, to consider of it, to deliberate; er besinnt sich (schnell, er ist (schnell besonnen, his resolution is quickly taken; sich wieder -, to recover one's senses, to come to one's self again; sich eines Besep'nen -, to bethink one's self better, to think better of. . . ; sich eines Andern -, to change or alter one's mind.

Besep'nen, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) reflection.

Besep'nung, *f.*, recollection, remembrance; consideration, deliberation; sense; die - verlieren, to lose one's senses; wieder zur - kommen, to recover one's senses, to come to one's senses again, to come to

one's self again; sic war nicht bei -, she was not in her senses, not sensible; er blieb bei -, he retained his consciousness; Einen zur - bringen, to bring one to his senses, to recall one to himself.

**Besin'nungskraft**, *f.*, power of recollection.

**Besin'nungslos**, *a.*, senseless, insensible; inconsiderate, rash.

**Besip'pen**, *v. a.*, to ally by connection, by kindred; *pp. & a.* besippt, akin, related (*n. u.*).

**Besitz**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) possession, occupation; enjoyment (großer Einkünfte, of a large income); etwas in - nehmen, to take possession of a thing, to possess one's self of a thing, to occupy, to occupy; im - einer Sache sein, to be in possession of a thing, to be possessed of a thing; in den - setzen, to put into possession of . . . ; in - bekommen, to gain, to get possession of; (Einen aus dem - setzen (vertreiben), to dispossess, (*Law*) to disseize; to expropriate, (*vulg.*) to oust.

**Besitz'en**, *v. a.* (*v. Sizen*) to possess, to be possessed of, to have, to hold, to own, to enjoy; etwas eigentümlich -, to be the proper owner or proprietor of a thing; etwas erblich -, to enjoy a possession by inheritance; to sit upon (auf etwas sitzen, auf Eiern, on eggs), to incubate, to brood (von Vögeln, of birds); die Eier sind besessen, the hen has sat too long upon the eggs, the eggs are addled; *ppr. & a.* besitzend, possessing; die -en Klassen, the propertied classes.

**Besitz'entwendung**, *f.*, unlawful dispossession, illegal ejection from possession.

**Besitz'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -en*) | possessor, proprie-

**Besitz'erin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) | tor, master (eines Hauses, of a house), keeper (eines Gasthofs, of an inn); principal (einer Handlung, of a business); owner, occupier; selig ist der -, (*anal.*) possession is eleven points of the law.

**Besitz'ergreifer**, *m.*, impropiator.

**Besitz'ergreifung**, *f.*, (*Law*) seizure; die wirkliche -, seizure in fact; die rechtliche -, seizure in law; widerrechtliche -, usurpation, intrusion.

**Besitz'erlangung**, *f.*, (*Law*) trover (durch Finden, Kauf &c.).

**Besitz'fähig**, *a.*, able to possess, capable of possessing; qualified to take possession of, to possess, to hold.

**Besitz'fähigkeit**, *f.*, the quality of being able to possess or hold.

**Besitz'fall**, *m.*, (*Gram.*) genitive (-case).

**Besitz'los**, *a.*, unpossessed; without possessions.

**Besitz'nahme**, *f.*, occupation, occupancy; seizure; die - eines Gutes, the taking possession of, the entry upon an estate.

**Besitz'nehmer**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -en*) occupant, occupier; (*Law*) seizer.

**Besitz'nehmung**, *f.*, the act of taking possession, the occupancy.

**Besitz'stand**, *m.*, state of possession; (*Com.*) active property; (*Law*) -klage (*f.*), possessory action.

**Besitz'thum**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Besitz'tümer*) possession, property.

**Besitz'titel**, *m.*, (*Law*) the title of (to) possession.

**Besitz'ung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) possession, manor, estate (Grundbesitz; territory; -en, dominions (Theile eines Staates), dependencies).

**Beslerie**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) besleria (Kletterpflanze; a genus of plants, for the most part natives of South-America and the West-Indies; Besleria).

**Besod'en**, *v. a.*, to furnish with socks, to new-foot (Strümpfe, stockings).

**Besod'en**, *v. a.*, to cover with soda.

**Besöm'mern**, *v. a.*, (*Agric.*) to sow, to plant with summer vegetables, corn.

**Besof'fen**, *pp. v.* Besaufen; *a.*, drunk.

**Besof'fenheit**, *f.*, drunkenness.

**Besoh'len**, *v. a.*, to sole.

**Besol'den**, *v. a.*, to pay, to have or keep in pay, to give salary, wages to (Einen, one); to fee; *pp. & a.* besolbet, salaried, stipendiary, hired.

**Besol'dung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) salary, pay, wages, hire; appointment (Einkünfte einer Stelle); die - der Civilbeamten, civil list.

**Beson'der**, *a.*, particular (einer Person oder Sache eigentümlich), peculiar; distinct, separate, detached; especial, special; singular, strange, odd (sonderbar, selten); ich habe keine -e Absicht dabei, I have no particular purpose to effect by it; es hat hier keine -e Anwendung, here it has no particular application; er hat etwas -es in seinem Benehmen, he has something peculiar in his deportment; -e Befehle sind ertheilt worden, special orders have been issued; die -en Eigenschaften einer Pflanze, the specific qualities of a plant; meine -e Meinung, my individual opinion; die -en Umstände, the particulars; eine -e Wohnung, a separate lodging; nichts -es, nothing particular; jeder Theil in's -e, each several part; (*Com.*) -e Paravie, particular or simple average; in's -e, in particular.

**Beson'derheit**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) peculiarity, singularity, oddness; strangeness; particularity; -en, details, particulars.

**Beson'ders**, *adv.*, in particular; apart, separately, several; aside, by itself, for itself; particularly, especially; expressly; singularly; greatly, to a great degree, in a high degree.

**Beson'nen**, *pp. v.* Besinnen; *a.*, considerate, thoughtful, cautious, discreet, prudent, wary, circumspect; in full possession of one's mental faculties.

**Beson'nenheit**, *f.*, considerateness, thoughtfulness, circumspection, discretion, prudence; recollection; consciousness; presence of mind (Geistesgegenwart).

**Besonnt'**, *a.*, shone on by the sun, sunny.

**Besorgen**, *v. a.*, to take care of; to provide for; to procure, to effect, to do; to manage (ein Geschäft, a business); to execute (einen Auftrag, a commission); Jemandes Beste -, to look after a person's interest; to be afraid of, to be apprehensive of, to apprehend, to fear, to suspect; *pp.*, besorgt; für um or wegen etwas sein, to be anxious, to be solicitous for or about, apprehensive of a thing; er war um uns nicht wenig -, he was not a little anxious about us, he was greatly concerned on our account; Einen - machen, to alarm one; ein -es Aussehen, a careful look.

**Besorg'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -en*) one that takes care of, manages &c., manager; provider.

**Besorg'lich**, *a.*, fearful, apprehensive; solicitous, anxious; careful, provident; that may be apprehended.

**Besorg'lichkeit**, *f.*, fearfulness; apprehension, fear, uneasiness, anxiety, solicitude.

**Besorg'nis**, *f.*, (*pl. Besorg'nisse*) care; superintendence; management (Besorgung); apprehension, fear, misgiving, solicitude.

**Besorg'nisvoll**, *a.*, apprehensive, fearful; causing apprehension, filling with care and apprehension.

**Besorg'sam**, *a.*, careful, inclined or disposed to take care of.

**Besorg'ung**, *f.*, care, management; commission, execution, performance, doing (eines Auftrags, of a commission); -gebühren (*pl.*), commission fees; (*Com.*) provision.

**Bespä'hen**, *v. a.*, to spy out, to descry.

**Befpangt'**, *a.*, (*Herald.*) virolle.  
**Befpannen**, *v. a.*, to span (mit ausgeftredten Fingern, with the fingers ftretched out); einen Wagen mit Pferden -, to put horses to a carriage; ein mit Maulthieren bepannter Wagen, a wagon drawn by mules; mit Saiten -, to string (ein Instrument, an instrument).  
**Befparen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Gefparen, Aufsparen.  
**Befpaßen**, *v. a.*, to joke at, to make a joke of or over.  
**Befpeich'en**, *v. a.*, to spoke (ein Rad, a wheel).  
**Befpeien**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Speien) to spit on, upon, to vomit on; *v.* Befabbeln.  
**Befpeieren**, *v. a.*, *v.* Befeden, Befpießen.  
**Befpiecen**, *v. a.*, to lard, to enlard; *v. refl.*, fich -, (*fig. vulg.*) to enrich one's self, to feather one's nest.  
**Befpiegeln**, *v. a.*, to furnish with mirrors or looking-glasses; *v. refl.*, fich -, to look at, to behold, to see one's self in a glass; (*fig.*) to take an example.  
**Befpießern**, *v. a.*, to sheath with iron plates (Holz, welches dem Andrang eines Waffers ausseßt ist, wood exposed to the force of running water); (*Mar.*) to nail the sheathing.  
**Befpießen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Befeden.  
**Befpinnen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Spinnen) to spin over; to cover with webs (von Rauyen u., of caterpillars &c.).  
**Befpirfelt**, *a.*, *v.* Befchoßt.  
**Befpigen**, *v. a.*, to point, to sharpen to a point; *pp.* & *a.*, befpigt, pointed; (*fig.*) tipsy.  
**Befpliegeln**, *v. a.*, to cover with shingles, to shingle.  
**Befpötkeln**, *v. a.*, to sneer at, to mock, to ridicule, to deride, to scoff (at), to banter, to jeer, to rally, to quiz (Einen, a person).  
**Befponnen**, *pp.* *v.* Befpinnen; *a.*, -e Saiten, covered strings.  
**Befpöten**, *v. a.*, (*Build.*) to roughen the wood-work that the cement may stick to it the more firmly (of any frame-work that is to be coated with cement).  
**Befporren**, *v. a.*, to provide, to furnish with spurs; (*Sport*) einen Fahn -, to spur, to heel a cock; *v. refl.*, fich -, to put on spurs.  
**Befpöten**, *v. a.*, to mock, to deride, to ridicule (*v.* Befpötkeln).  
**Befpredhen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Sprechen) to bespeak, to arrange, to agree on, to settle; to discuss (eine Gefchäfte, one's affairs); to order, to cheapen (Waaren, goods); to bespeak, to secure (*v.* Belegen); to conjure, to charm with words, to spell; das Fieber - fennen, to have a charm for the fever, to be able to drive away a fever by a charm; to blame, to calumniate, to backbite, to defame; *v. refl.*, fich mit Einem -, to confer, to discourse, to parley, to converse with one (über, on), to deliberate with (on).  
**Befpredher**, *m.*, (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -) conjurer, charmer.  
**Befpredung**, *f.*, bespeaking; settlement; conference, parley, discourse; interview; conjuring, charming; incantation, charm, spell.  
**Befpreiten** } *v. a.*, to cover, to spread over.  
**Befpreizen** }  
**Befpreugen**, *v. a.*, to besprinkle, to sprinkle (mit Wasser u., with water &c.); to strow over, to strow on (bestreuen).  
**Befprenkeln**, *v. a.*, to bespeckle, to speckle.  
**Befpreuen**, *v. a.*, to strow over with chaff.  
**Befspringen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Springen) to spring, to leap on, upon; to cover (bedecken, befruchten, said of certain larger animals).  
**Befsprigen**, *v. a.*, to sprinkle with, to spatter with (Wasser, Blut, Sauce u., water, blood, sauce, gravy &c.), to bespatter (mit Kotz, with mud); to squirt at.

**Befsprudeln**, *v. a.*, to sputter over, to bubble against.  
**Befsprühen**, *v. a.*, to cover with sparks.  
**Befspuden**, *v. a.*, to spit on, upon, to besputter.  
**Befspü(h)len**, *v. a.*, to wash; to ripple over, against; von der See befspü(h)lt, sea-washed, sea-bathed.  
**Befspünden** } *v. a.*, to bung.  
**Befspunden** }  
**Befßara'bien**, *n.*, (*gen.* -t; *Geog.*) Bessarabia.  
**Befßer**, *a.* & *adv.*, (*comp.* of gut, good) better, preferable; improved, more favorable (in Hinsicht auf den Zustand einer Sache, with respect to the state of a thing, einer Krankheit, or eines Kranken, of an illness or a patient); je mehr, desto -, the more, the better; desto -, so much the better; ich befinde mich um so -, da. . . , I am all the better for . . . ; je eher, je -, the sooner or the earlier, the better; jeßt sieht es mit ihm - als ehemals, his affairs are looking up, the world is well amended with him to what it was; - werden, to grow better, to amend; to recover from illness, to get better; to improve; to make progress; - dabei fahren, to come better off; fich - in Acht nehmen, to be more careful, more cautious; (*Prov.*) - vermagst, als beßagt, sure bind, sure find; hab' ich ist - als hält' ich, a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush; - zu viel als zu wenig, store is no sore; - liegen als brechen, better bow than break; Umkehren ist - als irte gehen, better go about than fall into the ditch.  
**Befßerlich**, *a.*, corrigible, capable of improvement.  
**Befßern**, *v. a.*, to better, to ameliorate, to improve; (*fig.*) to amend, to mend, to reform (eine Sitten, one's manners); to correct (eine Stelle in einem Buche, a passage in a book); to repair (*v.* Ausbeßern); nicht zu -, incorrigible (von Menschen, of persons); *v. refl.*, fich -, to grow better, to reform, to turn over a new leaf; to improve, to advance, to get on, make progress, to gain ground, to make way, to go ahead; to get better, to recover, to get well, to pick up one's strength, to rally (*v.* Kranken, of patients).  
**Befßerung**, *f.*, bettering, mending, improvement, melioration, amendment, a better and more favorable state of things and persons; recovery (*v.* Krankheit, from illness); ich wünße Ihnen eine gute -! I wish you a speedy, a perfect recovery! may you soon be better! er ist auf dem Wege der -, he is getting better, he is convalescent; he is reforming (moralisire -).  
**Befßerungsanstalt**, *f.* } house of correction.  
**Befßerungshaus**, *n.* }  
**Befßerungsfähig**, *a.*, capable of improvement; corrigible; reformable.  
**Befßerungsmittel**, *n.*, corrective.  
**Befßerungsschule**, *f.*, monitorial school.  
**Befßählen**, *v. a.*, to steel.  
**Befßänder** } *m.*, (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -) tenant,  
**Befßändner** } renter, farmer.  
**Befßändhaber** }  
**Befßändig**, *a.*, constant, changeless, immutable, unchangeable, unalterable, invariable (unveränderlich); continual, uninterrupted, continuous; stable, firm, steadfast (fest); permanent, lasting, everlasting, durable; true, faithful; sure, certain, fixed, standard (Preis, price, Werth, value); (*Bot.*) persistent (continuing without withering); -e Winde, constant winds; -es Wetter, settled weather; in seinen Entschlüssen -, firm in one's resolutions; in seinen Grundsätzen -, steadfast to one's principles; (*Math.*) -e Größen, constant quantities; *adv.*, constantly; continually, steadily (vom Winde, of the wind).  
**Befßändigkeit**, *f.*, constancy, stability, stabileness, steadiness, perseverance; firmness; continuance,

duration, endurance; constancy, faithfulness, steadfastness.

**Beständlich**, *adv.*, *v.* Bestandsweise.

**Beständniß**, *f.*, the hiring, the letting; the lease.

**Bestärken**, *v. a.*, to confirm, to corroborate (eine Aussage, a deposition, seine Angabe, one's statement); to strengthen, to fortify (Sinen in seinem Entschlusse, one in his resolution).

**Bestärkung**, *f.*, confirmation, corroboration.

**Bestäter** (*gen. -t; pl. -t; Com.*) conveyor, forwarder, dispatcher (*v.* Güterbestätter).

**Bestätigen**, *v. a.*, to confirm, to corroborate (eine Aussage); to ratify (einen Vertrag, a treaty), to sanction, to validate; to ascertain (gewiß machen); (*Law*) gerichtlich -, to legalize by oath; to vouch; *v. refl.*, sich -, to be confirmed, corroborated; die Nachricht hat sich bestätigt, daß . . ., the news that . . . holds true, proves to be true, is confirmed.

**Bestätigung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) confirmation, corroboration; ratification, authorization, warrant, validity, sanction; landesherrliche - eines Consuls, exequatur (a written recognition of a person as consul, issued by the government); legislative - einer Acte, the consolidation; (*Law*) -surkunde (*f.*), confirmatory document, inspeimus; -surtheil (*n.*), confirmatory judgment.

**Bestäuben**, *v. a.*, to cover with dust, to dust, to sprinkle with dust; to sprinkle (mit Mehl, with meal or flour), to dredge; mit Puder -, to powder; *pp. & a.*, bestäubt, covered with dust, with fine imbricate scales like powder; Insekten mit -en Flügeln, lepidoptera; zu diesen Insekten gehörig, lepidopteral.

**Bestäubung**, *f.*, the covering with dust; (*Bot.*) the fecundation of plants by the dissemination of pollen.

**Bestellen**, *v. a.*, to appoint to any office, to confer a place on, to invest with an employment, to install; *pp. & a.*, bestellt, appointed, invested, installed.

**Bestellung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) appointment, installation; salary (*v.* Besoldung, Salaire), the commission, letters patent (containing the appointment).

**Bestellungsbrief**, *m.*, diploma, letters patent.

**Bestellungsrecht**, *n.*, investiture.

**Bestand**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. Bestände*) continuance, duration, permanence, permanency; - haben, von sein, to be durable, to be permanent, to be lasting, to last long, to continue, to endure, to abide; seinen - haben, to be of short duration, of no long continuance; to be mutable, inconstant, invariable (vom Glücke, of happiness); assurance, certitude, stability, firmness, consistence; (*prov.*) lease of a farm; in-geden; to farm, to let, to rent on lease, to let on lease (*v.* Bestandsbrief, Bestandsgeld, Bestandscontract); (*Com.*) the amount, value, stock (eines Waarenlageres, of goods in hand); the rest, the remainder; der - der Casse (Cassenbestand), balance of cash, clear amount; (*Forest.*) the stock of trees in a wood.

**Bestandsbrief**, *m.*, (*gen. -t*) lease of a farm.

**Bestandsbuch**, *n.* } (*Com.*) inventory.

**Bestandsliste**, *f.* }

**Bestanden**, *pp.*, *v.* Bestehen; *a.*, (*Forest.*) -t Holz, full-grown wood; (*Sport*) eine -t Jagd, *v.* Bestandsjagd.

**Bestandsgeld**, *n.*, (*Com.*) clear account, balance of cash; rent of a farm.

**Bestandgut**, *n.*, farm let out on lease.

**Bestandherr**, *m.*, the owner or proprietor of a farm which is let or leased.

**Bestand inhaber** } *m.*, *v.* Beständer.

**Bestandmann** }

**Bestandsjagd**, *f.*, a shooting district, a preserve, let out on lease.

**Bestandsliste**, *f.*, *v.* Bestandsbuch.

**Bestandsloß**, *a.*, inconsistent.

**Bestandslosigkeit**, *f.*, inconsistency.

**Bestandmüller**, *m.*, one who rents a mill, mill-tenant

**Bestandstück**, *n.* } the constituent part, compo-

**Bestandtheil**, *m.* } nent part, the element; the ingredient; Bestandtheile (*pl.*), materials; constituents; the constituent principles.

**Bestandsvertrag**, *m.*, lease.

**Bestandsverzeichnis**, *n.*, *v.* Bestandsbuch.

**Bestand(s)weise**, *adv.*, by lease, on lease.

**Bestandwesen**, *n.*, substance, essence.

**Bestandszeit**, *f.*, lease.

**Bestandzins**, *m.*, rent of (for) a farm.

**Bestatten**, *v. a.*, to convey to a place; (*Com.*) Güter -, to convey, despatch goods; to bury, to inter (begeben); (*prov.* for Ausstätten) to portion (eine Tochter, a daughter); (*Agric.*) to cultivate, to till (beackern).

**Bestattlich**, *a.*, marriageable.

**Bestattung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) conveying; (*Com.*) conveyance; burial, interment, sepulture; (*prov.*) portioning; marrying.

**Bestauben**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to get dusty, to gather dust.

**Bestauben**, *v. refl.*, (*Bot.*) to form or get a stalk.

**Bestäubung**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bestäubung.

**Beste**, *a.*, (*der, die, das* -, *pl. die -n*; *sup. of gut*) best; the best part; (*fig.*) the marrow, the gist, the pith, the quintessence, the point; der erste der -, the first, the best, the first that comes, any one; am -n, auf's -, best; wie thue ich am -? what course had I best take? zum -n, best, for the best; auf's - benutzen, to make the best, the most of; zu Ihrem -n, for the best of your interest, in your behalf, to your advantage; etwas zum -n deuten, to put the best construction on a thing; zum -n der Armen, for the benefit of the poor; ich will mein -t thun, I will do all I can, what lies in my power; Einem zum -n raten, to advise a person for the best; Einem etwas zum -n geben, to treat a person; geben Sie uns ein Lied zum -n, favor us with a song; er hat nicht viel zum -n, he has not much to spend; Einen zum -n haben, to make sport of one, to mock, to quiz, to jeer, to rally him, to make sport of him, to banter, to smoke one; ich halte es für das -, I think it best; nach meinem -n Wissen, to the best of my knowledge, as far as I know; es geschah zum -n des Landes, it took place for the good of the country; in dem -n Jahren, in the prime of life, the flower of age; in seiner -n Laune, in his most sportive mood; der - Mensch von der Welt, the best natured man in the world; mein -r, my dear Sir; meine -, dear Madam; (*Com.*) - Wechsel, first rate bills.

**Bestechbar** } *a.*, bribable, corruptible.

**Bestechlich** }

**Bestechdraht**, *m.*, (*Shoem.*) the waxed end used in sewing shoe or boot-heels, closing-thread (*Stoppdraht*); stitching-thread.

**Bestechen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Etchen) to stitch, to baste, to run, to border with small stitches; (*Shoem.*) to quilt (*v.* Bestechholz); (*Bookb.*) to headband; (*Min.*) das Gewimmel eines Schachtes -, to try the woodwork of a shaft; (*fig.*) to bribe, to corrupt, to buy off.

**Bestechholz**, *n.*, (*Shoem.*) *v.* Bestechort, *pl.*

**Bestechlichkeit**, *f.*, corruptibility, venality.

**Bestechnaht**, *f.*, flat seam.

**Bestechort**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. Bestechörter*; *Shoem.*) pricking-awl; *pl.* joining awls.

**Bestechpresse**, *f.*, (*Bookb.*) headband-press.

**Bestechung, f.**, (pl. -en) bribery, corruption, venality; bribe; -system (n.), system of corruption; -versuch (m.), attempt at bribery; embracery.

**Besteck, n.**, (gen. -es; pl. -e) case; (Surg.) a case of instruments; etui; knife, fork and spoon (for a person's use at table); the case in which these are kept; (Mar.) the day's work or the ship's place as pricked on a nautical chart; das - machen (die Karte passen or prüfen) to prick the chart; mit dem - voraus sein, to be astern of one's reckoning; mit dem - zurück sein (sich im - gerirt haben), to run a head of one's reckoning; das - eines Schiffes, tables of the dimensions and scantlings of a ship, tables for forming the body of a ship.

**Bestecken, v. a.**, to stick (on) with; to adorn with; (Gard.) to stick, to provide (oreeping plants, runners) with sticks or poles; (Forest.) einen Schlag, ein Feld -, to palisade, to affix or hang up a mark (a bundle of straw &c.), intimating that cattle may not be driven upon the specified part of a wooded district or field; (Min.) das Bergseilen -, to helve a minor's tool.

**Bestecker, m.**, v. Besteker.

**Besteckmacher, m.**, manufacturer of instrument-cases.

**Besteder, m.**, (gen. -s; pl. -; Mar.) the contractor, the ship's husband, who bargains with a shipwright to build a ship; the shipwright, ship-builder.

**Besteg, m.**, (Min.) the partition rock or stone of metallic veins (Ausstram); a side-lode of inconsiderable produce.

**Bestegen, n.** } the furnishing stringed instruments (Violinen &c., violins &c.)  
**Bestegung, f.** } with bridges (Pässen).

**Bestehen, v. n.**, (v. Stehen; used with haben) to come off; to go through, to pass (eine Prüfung, an examination); to stand (die Probe, the test); to be, to exist, to subsist (dasein, existiren; auskommen); to continue, to last, to endure (fortdauern); to consist, to be composed (aus etwas, of something); to consist (in etwas, in something); to insist on, to persist in (auf einer Sache, a thing); auf seinem Kopfe -, to be obstinate; to maintain; to hold (out) for, to dwell upon, (vulg.) to stick to, to stick up for; (used with sein) to curdle, to congeal, to coagulate, to thicken (von Flüssigkeiten, of fluids; n. m. u.); v. a., to go through, to pass (v. this word as v. n. with haben); to suffer, to undergo (Beschwerden, hardships); to overcome, to conquer, to get the master of (überwinden); to resist, to oppose, to stand against; to purchase, to acquire by purchase; to hire (pachten); ppr. & a., bestehend, existent, subsistent; für sich -, absolute, independent; (Com.) -t Preise, ruling prices; nicht neben einander -, incompatible.

**Bestehen, n.**, existence, subsistence; continuance, duration, standing.

**Besteher, m.**, (gen. -s; pl. -) renter, lessee, tenant; purchaser.

**Bestehlen, v. a.**, (v. Stehlen) to rob; to pilfer, to slich, to purloin; (vulg.) to prig, to grab; die Ladung -, to break bulk; die Taschen -, to pick pockets.

**Bestehlung, f.**, robbing, stealing, theft.

**Besteigen, v. a.**, (v. Steigen) to get up, to climb, to ascend, to mount; to bestride, to mount (ein Pferd, a horse); (Min.) v. Befahren; ein Schiff -, to go on board a ship; eine Mauer -, to scale a wall; einen Baum -, to get up into, to climb a tree; die Kanzel -, to mount the pulpit; to cover, to leap (von Pferden und größeren Thieren, of horses and larger animals).

**Bestellarbeit, f.**, bespoken work.

**Bestellen, v. a.**, to order (Jenen wohin, one to any

place), to appoint; sie sind auf Mittag bestellt, they are ordered to come at noon; sie bestellten einander auf neun Uhr, they made an appointment to meet at nine; to send for (kommen lassen); to take, to order, to give orders (das etwas geschehe, for something to be done), den Wagen -, to order the coach; (Com.) to order, to give orders for; to bespeak; to engage, to secure (einen Platz, a place); to appoint, to constitute; wir haben Sie zu unserem Agenten bestellt, we have appointed, nominated, constituted, made you our agent; zu einem Amte -, to appoint to an office; to do, to execute (ausrichten); to deliver (einen Brief, eine Botschaft, a letter, a message); einen Gruß -, to give one's compliments, to send kind remembrances, to send one's love to . . . ; habt ihr nicht an . . . zu -? have you no commission to . . . ? (Agric.) to till, to sow (ein Feld, a field); to cultivate, to dress (das Land, den Boden, the land, the ground); to plant (einen Garten, a garden); to place, to put in order; (fig.) sein Haus -, to set one's house, one's earthly affairs in order, to prepare for death; (prov.) to rent (pachten); to fill with something, to stock, to store.

**Bestellen, n.**, v. Bestellung.

**Besteller, m.**, (gen. -s; pl. -) } one who orders;  
**Bestellerin, f.**, (pl. -nen) } (Com.) committer, (Agric.) cultivator, tiller; (prov.) renter, lessee of a farm.

**Bestellgebühren, pl.** } messenger's fees; (letter)

**Bestellgeld, n.** } carrier's fees.

**Bestellung, f.**, (pl. -en) ordering, bespeaking; (Com.) order, commission; nach -, to order, according to order, -en machen, to give orders; (Agric.) cultivation, tilling, sowing; appointment, rendezvous; disposition; doing, executing, execution (Besorgung), delivering (einer Botschaft, of a message); the management (einer Wirtschaft, of an establishment, of household affairs).

**Bestellungsbuch, n.**, (Com.) orderbook.

**Bestellungslehre, f.**, the science of agriculture.

**Bestellzeit, f.**, (Agric.) the time for working or cultivating the ground.

**Bestellzettel, m.**, a paper or ticket containing an order or commission.

**Bestempeln, v. a.**, to stamp.

**Bestengelt, a.**, v. Bestellt.

**Bestens, adv.**, in the best manner, at the best.

**Bestepfen, v. a.**, to quilt (bestechen, durchnähen).

**Besternen, v. a.**, to set, to sow, to cover, to stud with stars; pp. & a., besternt, beset with stars, starred, starry; ein -er Herr, a gentleman decorated with the badge of an order; to mark with a star or asterisk.

**Besteuern, v. a.**, to impose, to lay on duties, to tax (Jenen, one).

**Besteuern, n.**, taxing.

**Besteuerung, f.**, (pl. -en) taxation, the imposition of taxes; (Mar.) die - eines Schiffes, the art of conducting or steering a ship.

**Besteven, v. n.**, (Mar.) wo bestevent das Schiff? how is the head? how does the ship wind?

**Bestgut, n.**, (Com.) the best tobacco leaves.

**Bestialisch, a.**, (l. w.) bestial, beastly; adv. beastly, in a beastly manner.

**Bestialität, f.**, (l. w.) beastliness, bestiality.

**Bestich, m.**, (gen. -es; pl. -e; Shoem.) bar; (Mas.) v. Bewurf.

**Besticken, v. a.**, to embroider.

**Bestie, f.**, (pl. -n) beast, brute (also fig.).

**Bestieben, v. a.**, v. Bestauben, Bestäuben.

**Bestiefeln, v. a. & refl.**, to put on (one's) boots; to furnish with boots; pp. & a., bestieft, booted.



**Bestie'len**, *v. a.*, to furnish, to provide with a handle, to helve, to set in a haft or handle, to haft; *pp.* bestielt, helved; (*Bot.*) petioled, petiolate, pedunculate (used of leaves).

**Bestimm'bar**, *a.*, determinable, definable; (*Phys.*) ascertainable.

**Bestimm'barkeit**, *f.*, the property of being definable.

**Bestim'men**, *v. a.*, to fix, to appoint (eine Zeit, einen Ort, a time, a place), to determine (den Sinn eines Wortes, the meaning of a word, das Schicksal der Völker, the fate of nations), to settle; to explain, to define (erklären, beschreiben); to decide; über etwas -, to dispose of; to design, to designate, to intend (Einen or eine Sache zu . . . , a person or thing for), to allot to; Einen - etwas zu thun, to induce a person to do a thing; etwas näher -, to define more closely; to modify; vorher -, to predestinate; *v. refl.*, sich -, to determine, to resolve on, to make up one's mind to; sich zu etwas -, to settle to something; zuletzt mußte er sich zu etwas -, at last he was obliged to settle; *ppr.* & *a.*, bestimmend, determinative (von einem Worte); der -e (bestimmte) Artikel, the definite article.

**Bestimmt**, *pp.*, *v.* Bestimmen; *a.*, fixed, appointed, settled, determined on (Zeit, time); (*Math.*) determined, determinate, determinated (Größe, quantity, Regel, rule, Urtheil, judgment); certain, decided, positive, fixed, (fest, gewiß); definite, distinct (deutlich); (*Gram.*) definite (Artikel, article); sure, confident; (*Mar. & Com.*) - nach, bound to, for; an dem -en Tage, on the day appointed; -e Meinungen, settled, fixed opinions; -e Geschäftsstunden, stated, fixed hours of business, regular business-hours; -e Gesetze, fixed, positive laws; eine -e Antwort, a clear, precise answer; *adv.*, determinately, decidedly; certainly; positively; precisely, with precision.

**Bestimmtheit**, *f.*, determinateness; definitiveness; clearness, preciseness, distinctness, positiveness; determination; mit -, positively; with precision; categorically.

**Bestim'mung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) fixing (von Zeit, of time); determining; designation; destination, destiny, fate, end; definition; statement (Angabe); place of destination (Ort der -); - turck's Loos, sortition.

**Bestim'mungsgläubige**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -n) fatalist, one who believes in predestination.

**Bestim'mungsgrund**, *m.*, motive.

**Bestim'mungslehre**, *f.*, doctrine of destination.

**Bestim'mungsort**, *m.*, place of destination.

**Bestim'mungswort**, *n.*, (*Gram.*) adverb, particle.

**Bestirnt**, *a.*, *v.* Bestirnt.

**Best möglich**, *a. & adv.*, as well as possible; in the best manner possible.

**Bestoch'en**, *pp.*, *v.* Bestechen.

**Bestod'en**, *v. n.* (used with (ein) & *v. refl.*, to get a stem; *pp.* & *a.*, bestodt, (*Forest.*) -es Holz, full-grown timber.

**Bestod'ung**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the act of forming stalks (of plants), the state of a plant when it begins to get stalky.

**Besto'bern**, *v. a.*, *v.* Bestauben.

**Bestop'seln**, *v. a.*, to cork.

**Besto'sen**, *v. a.*, to knock against, to hit against, to hurt by knocking against; (*Techn. & Carp.*) to plane (mit dem Hobel); (*Typ.*) die Lettern -, to dress the type.

**Bestoß'feile**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) planing-file (von Ramm- machern, Stupferichmieden u., of combmakers, braziers &c.); Justirer (von Schriftgießern, of letter- or type-founder).

**Bestoß'hobel**, *m.*, (*Techn. & Carp.*) smoothing plane; (*Typ.*) dresser.

**Bestoß'zeug**, *n.*, (*Techn. & Letterf.*) dressing-bench.

**Bestra'sen**, *v. a.*, to punish; to chastise; to castigate; to correct; (*Law*) to condemn to punishment; mit Worten -, to reprimand, to rebuke, to take to task, to chide, to reprove, to lecture, to expostulate, to scold, to rate, (*vulg.*) to blow up, to call over the coals; unsere Fehler - sich von selbst, our offences carry their own punishment.

**Bestra'ser**, *m.*, (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -) punisher; chastiser.

**Bestra'fung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) punishment, chastisement; (in Worten) censure, reproof, reprimand, rebuke, expostulation, a set-down, lecture.

**Bestrah'len**, *v. a.*, to shine, to beam upon, to cast rays on, to irradiate, to illumine.

**Bestrah'len**, *n.*, the act of shining upon, of irradiating, irradiance.

**Bestrah'lung**, *f.*, irradiation, illumination, brightness.

**Bestre'ben**, *v. refl.*, sich -, to exert one's self, to strive, to use efforts, to endeavour, to take pains; sich einer Sache -, to strive for; sich - um . . . to endeavour to obtain, to canvass for . . .

**Bestre'ben**, *n.*, (*gen.* -t) } endeavour(s), effort(s),

**Bestre'bung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) } exertion(s), pains; pursuit; devotion (Hingebung).

**Bestrei'chen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Streichen) to rub over, to spread over; to smear, to besmear, to bedaub; mit Fett -, to grease; mit Oel -, to oil; mit Urtz - , to glair; mit Farben -, to paint, to wash over with colours; mit Pflaster -, to plaster; mit Wachs -, to wax; mit einem Magnete -, to touch with a loadstone; (*Milit.*) to scour or rake with shot; to command; to cannonade, to bombard, to enfilade; eine Küste -, to cross on, to coast along; (*fig.*) to touch upon (berühren).

**Bestrei'sen**, *v. a.*, to stripe, to streak; to graze, to brush.

**Bestreit'bar**, *a.*, disputable, contestable, debatable; (*Law*) impeachable.

**Bestreit'barkeit**, *f.*, disputableness; contestableness.

**Bestrei'ten**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Streiten) to attack; to combat, to fight; to impugn, to oppose, to contradict; to raise objections to; to controvert; to bear, to afford (Ausgaben, expenses); er kann es nicht -, he can't afford, can't stand it; to defray (Kosten, expenses); to bear the charges; Jemandes Bedürfnisse -, to supply a person's wants; die Kosten der Ausrüstung -, to cover the costs of the outfit; seine Geschäfte nicht - können, to be unable to manage one's business.

**Bestreiter**, *m.*, (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -) combater, opponent, opposer, antagonist; - der Kosten, defrayer of the costs or charges.

**Bestrei'tung**, *f.*, combating; disputing; opposing; defraying, covering.

**Bestreu'en**, *v. a.*, to strew over, to bestrew, to besprinkle, to sprinkle over, to powder; mit Sand -, to strew with sand; mit grobem Sand -, to gravel; mit Blumen -, to strew or scatter flowers over.

**Bestreu'en**, *n.*, strewing, bestrewing, (*Med.*) inspersation, spargefaction.

**Bestrich'en**, *pp.*, *v.* Bestreichen; (*Milit.*) von einer Batterie -, swept, scoured by a battery; von der Seite -, flanked.

**Bestric'h'en**, *v. a.*, to ensnare, (*fig.*) to ensnare, to entangle, to entrap; to captivate (Jemandes Herz, a person's heart); to furnish with cords; (*Law*) eine Person mit Arrest -, to arrest a person; eine Sache

mit Arrest -, to lay an embargo on a thing; to confirm.

Bestric'er, m., (gen. -s; pl. -) ensnarer.

Bestric'ung, f., (pl. -en) ensnaring; captivating.

Bestrie'men, v. a., to stream, to stripe.

Bestrit'ten, pp., v. Bestreiten; wohl -, well disputed; eine -e Wahl, a contested election; -er Grund und Boden, debatable ground.

Beströ'men, v. a., to flow over, to wash.

Beströ'mung, f., washing.

Bestroh'en, v. a., to cover with straw; to thatch.

Bestück'en, v. a., to furnish (ein Schiff, a ship) with cannon; pp. & a., bestückt; - mit ..., mounted with ...

Bestück'ung, f., (Mar.) the number of cannon which a ship mounts.

Bestül'pen, v. a., to top, to furnish with tops (Stiefel, boots).

Bestür'men, v. a., to storm, to attack, to assail, to assault; (fig.) to besiege, to assail; Einen mit Bitten -, to besiege, to assail, to importune one with entreaties, solicitations; den Himmel -, to invade heaven; Leidenschaften - das Herz, passions seize the heart.

Bestür'mer, m., (gen. -s; pl. -) assailer, assaulter, assailant, besieger.

Bestür'mung, f., (pl. -en) storming, assailing, assault.

Bestür'zen, v. a., to put on a cover, to cover; to close, to shut up (einen Schmelzofen, a melting furnace); (fig.) to perplex, to confound, to confuse (verlegen machen); to put out; to startle, to surprise, to amaze (in Erstaunen setzen); to throw into consternation, to terrify, to dismay; to disconcert (erschrecken); pp. & a., bestürzt, amazed, perplexed, confounded, disconcerted, put out, startled, terrified, bewildered, distract, dismayed; stupified, struck (durch, with); - sein, to be confounded; to stand aghast, (vulg.) not to know whether one stands on one's head or heels.

Bestür'zung, f., consternation, amazement, amazement, alarm, dismay; perplexity, confusion; perturbation, terror; confusion; stupefaction; mit - erfüllen, to strike with surprise, to fill with dismay.

Bestüt'zen, v. a., v. Stützen.

Bestu'fen } v. a., (Min.) to assay (Gestein, minerals).  
Bestuf'fen }

Besuch', m., (gen. -es; pl. -e) visit; der kurze -, short or flying visit, call; frequenting (das öftere Besuchen); visitation; company (die Besuchenden, Gesellschaft), visitors (Gäste); einen - abhalten, machen, to make, to pay a visit, to make a call, to call (bei Einem, on, upon a person); (Sport) trace, track.

Besuch'ameise, f., (Entom.) a sub-species of ant peculiar to South-America (Myrmica cephalotes).

Besuch'en, v. a., to visit, to pay a visit, to call on, to give (Einem, one) a call; oft -, to frequent; to resort, to repair to; to haunt (von Gespenstern, of spirits, ghosts); einen Kranken - (als Arzt), to visit a patient; (Mar.) die Ratten eines Segels -, to examine the seams of a sail; (Sport) to track, to trace; pp. & a., besucht; ein stark -er Ort, a place of public resort; eine stark -e Brunnenzeit, a full season.

Besuch'en, n., visiting.

Besucher, m., (gen. -s; pl. -) } visitor; fleißiger -,  
Besucherin, f., (pl. -nen) } frequenter.

Besuch'karte, f., visiting-card.

Besuch'tag, m., visiting-day.

Besuch'zimmer, n., parlour; sitting room.

Besud'eln, v. a., to soil, to foul, to dirty, to smut; (fig.) to stain, to taint, to defile.

Besud'elung, f., soiling, dirtying; contamination, defilement.

Beta'deln, v. a., to censure, to find fault with, to criticize, to carp at.

Betä'feln, v. a., to wainscot.

Betäu'ben, v. a., to stun, to din, to deafen (durch Geschrei, Lärm), to break one's head with noise; to stupify (von stark riechenden Sachen); to benumb (von der Kälte); (fig.) to confound; to amaze, to astonish; to keep under (sein Fleisch, one's body); ppr. & a., betäubend, deafening (Lärm, Donner u., noise, thunder &c.); (Med.) narcotic; pp. & a., betäubt, stupified; stunned; dizzy.

Betäu'bung, f., deafening, stunning; (fig.) stupefaction; a state of insensibility; stupor; astonishment.

Beta'gen, v. a., (Law) Einen -, to summon, to cite a person to appear in court on a certain day; sich mit Einem -, to agree upon a certain day with one; to date.

Betagt', pp., v. Betagen; a., old, aged, advanced in years, stricken in years; wohl -, well stricken in years; (Com.) payable, due; ein -er Wechsel, a bill due or payable.

Beta'gung, f., date.

Beta'feln, v. a., (Mar.) to rig, to fit, furnish with tackling; das Ende eines Taues -, to whip the end of a rope.

Beta'felung, f., (Mar.) rigging of a ship.

Betal'gen, v. a., to rub over, to smear, to soil, to dirty with tallow.

Betap'pen, v. a., to feel, to finger, to touch, to grope.

Betaßt'en, v. a., to touch, to feel, to finger, to handle; ungeschickt -, to fumble.

Betaßt'en, n. } act of feeling, touching; contact,  
Betaßt'ung, f. } attraction.

Betau'meln, v. a., to make giddy.

Bet'bruder, m., devotee, bigot, canting hypocrite.

Bet'bücher, pl., prayer-books (Gebetbücher).

Bette, f., & n., (fr. w.; Cardpl.) the stake lost at a game of cards; the person who loses at cards; a., er ist -, he has lost the game; - werden, to lose the game, to be lood.

Bette, f., (prov.) prayer, request; voluntary service rendered to the lord of the manor; (Bot.) beet; beet-root (Beta).

Betel, m., (Bot.) betel, bettle (a species of pepper, Kaupfeffer, the leaves of which are chewed by the inhabitants of the East-Indies; Piper betel); (Techn.) chisel; hart -, cold chisel.

Betelnuß, f., (Bot.) betel-nut, areca (fruit of the Areca catechu); -baum (m.), betel-nut-tree (a species of palm; Areca catechu).

Betelpfeffer, m., v. Betel (Bot.).

Beten, v. n. & a., to pray, to say a prayer; das Vater-unser -, to say the Lord's prayer; er betete jede Nacht he said his prayers every night; den Rosenkranz -, to count one's prayers, to tell one's beads; vor oder nach Tisch -, to say grace; um etwas -, to pray for something; ppr. & a., betend, praying; at prayers.

Beten, n., prayer.

Beter, m., (gen. -s; pl. -) } one who prays.

Beterin, f., (pl. -nen)

Bet'fahret, m., pilgrim.

Bet'fahrt, f., pilgrimage.

Bet'garben, pl., tithe-sheaves.

Bet'gemach, n.

Bet'kammer, f.

Bet'saal, m. } oratory.

Bet'stutz, f.

Bet'zimmer, n. }

**Bet'glocke**, *f.*, prayer-bell, bell for prayers (*Rom. Cath.*) Ave Maria.

**Bethä'tigen**, *v. a.*, to prove (by one's actions); to set at work (in's Werk setzen).

**Bethä'tigung**, *f.*, the act of proving or evincing; proof, manifestation.

**Bet'halle**, *f.*, chapel.

**Bethau'en**, *v. a.*, to bedew (*also fig.*); *pp.* & *a.*, bethaut, covered with dew; bedewed, dewy.

**Bet'haus**, *n.*, house of prayer, chapel; meeting-house for prayer.

**Bethau'ung**, *f.*, bedewing, irroration.

**Bethee'ren**, *v. a.*, to swear.

**Bethei'len**, *v. a.*, to bestow upon, to supply with, to suffer to participate, to let share.

**Bethei'ligen**, *v. a.*, Einen bei einer Sache -, to give one a share in a thing; sich bei einer Sache -, to have an interest in, to be interested in, to be concerned in a thing; *pp.* & *a.*, betheiltigt, interested, concerned (*bei, in*); die -en, the parties concerned.

**Bethei'ligung**, *f.*, the interest in an undertaking, the share; (*Law*) participation in a crime.

**Bethen'ern**, *v. a.*, to assert, to asseverate, to protest, to avow, to swear, to take oath, to depose, to call to witness; to assure, to certify, to affirm; er betheuerte, daß er keinen Antheil daran genommen hatte, he asserted that he had taken no part in it.

**Bethen'erung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) assertion, asseveration, protestation; profession; deposition; avouchment; confirmation by oath; avowal, confession.

**Beth'falk**, *m.*, quicklime.

**Bethö'ren**, *v. a.*, to fool, to make a fool of; to befool, to deceive, to cheat, to impose on, to practise upon, to play upon, to put upon, to dupe, to blind, to illude, to infatuate, to trick, to hoax, to outreach, to juggle, to trepan, to nick, to entrap, to beguile, to inveigle, to ensnare, to defraud, to cheat, to take in, to cozen, to fob off, to throw dust into a person's eyes, to practise on one's credulity.

**Bethö'ring**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) befooling; infatuation; delusion; seduction.

**Bethrä'nen**, *v. a.*, to wet, to moisten, to bedew with tears; to shed tears for, to bewep.

**Bethür'men**, *v. a.*, to furnish with towers; *pp.* & *a.*, bethürmt, crowned with towers, tower-crowned.

**Bethu'lich**, *a.*, active.

**Bethun'**, *v. refl.*, (*v. Thun*) sich -, to bestir one's self. (*vulg.*) to stir one's stumps; (*vulg.*) to dirty (to besoul) one's self.

**Beth'wachs**, *n.*, *v.* Bergwachs, Berwachs, Bettwachs, Borstsch.

**Bet'ing**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Bätling.

**Betip'peln**, *v. a.*, (*jac.*) *v.* Betrügen.

**Betip'pen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Berühren.

**Betr'teln**, *v. a.*, to entitle, to title, to call, to name; to style; ein Buch -, to give a title to a book.

**Betr'telung**, *f.*, titling, title.

**Betröl'pen**, *v. a.*, to dupe, to hoax, to cheat.

**Beto'nen**, *v. a.*, to accent; to emphasize.

**Beto'nie**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) betony (Bathengel);

**Beto'nienkraut**, *n.*, (*Stachys betonica*).

**Beton'nen**, *v. a.*, to put up beacons or buoys (in a channel), to provide, to furnish (the mouth of a river or channel) with buoys.

**Beto'nung**, *f.*, accent; emphasis.

**Betracht**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) consideration, respect, regard, account; in -, considering; in - ziehen, to take into consideration, to consider; in gewissem -, in some respect; in jedem -, in every respect, in all respects; nicht in - kommen, to be out of the question.

**Betrach'ten**, *v. a.*, to look on, upon, to view, to behold, to consider; to contemplate; to meditate on, to examine, to weigh; to ponder on, to reflect on; zu - als . . ., to look upon as . . ., to look up to as . . .

**Betrach'tenswerth** } *a.*, worthy of regard.

**Betrach'tenswürdig** }

**Betrach'ter**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -*) one who looks on, considers, beholds; contemplator.

**Betracht'sam**, *a.*, contemplative.

**Betrach'tung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) the act of looking on, viewing, beholding; contemplation; consideration (*Ueberlegung*), reflection; examination (*Prüfung*), meditation, musing, speculation (*Nachdenken*); -en aufstellen, to meditate, to speculate on; in - bet . . ., in consideration of . . ., out of regard for . . .; -en machen über . . ., to animadvert on, upon . . .; -ebücher (*pl.*), books of meditation.

**Beträcht'lich**, *a.*, considerable; important, material, essential; *adv.*, considerably.

**Beträcht'lichkeit**, *f.*, considerableness; importance.

**Beträu'fen** } *v. a.*, to drop upon, to let fall on

**Beträu'feln** } in drops; mit Butter -, to baste.

**Betrag**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. Beträge*) the amount, the sum, the sum-total; the value; der - eines Antheils, the quota; roher -, gross amount, netto -, net, clear amount; bis zum - von . . ., to the amount, to the extent of . . .

**Betra'gen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Tragen*) to amount to; wie viel beträgt es? what does it amount to? what does it come to? what does it make? *v. refl.*, sich -, to behave, to conduct one's self, to demean one's self, to comport one's self; sich schlecht -, to misbehave, to behave ill, to behave amiss.

**Betra'gen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) behaviour, demeanour, bearing, deportment, manners.

**Betram'peln**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to trample on, to trample down.

**Betrau'en**, *v. a.*, to intrust, entrust (*v. Anvertrauen*); *pp.* & *a.*, betraut, trusty; der Betraute, (*gen. & pl. Betrauten*) fiduciary, trustee.

**Betrau'ern**, *v. a.*, to deplore, to mourn (*irgend einen Verlust durch den Tod*, any loss by death), to bemoan, to lament, to bewail.

**Betreff'**, *m.*, (only used with the preposition *in*, followed by the genitive of the following word) in - einer Sache, with regard, with respect to, in consideration of, as to, as regards a thing.

**Betref'sen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Treffen*) to befall, to fall upon, to come over (Einen, one); to concern, to touch, to import; es betrifft mich nicht, it does not concern me, it's no business of mine, I have nothing to do with it; was mich betrifft, as for me, for my part, as far as I am concerned; es betrifft eine Dame, there is a lady in the case; to surprise, to catch; er wurde auf freier That (über der That) betroffen, he was taken in the very act; Einen auf einer Lüge -, to catch one out in a lie; *pp.*, betroffen, *q. v.*; *ppr.* & *a.*, betreffend, respective.

**Betrei'ben**, *v. a.*, (*v. Treiben*) to drive upon (*Wie sen x. mit Vieh*, cattle upon a meadow &c.); to pursue, to prosecute, to carry on (ein Geschäft, a business, seine Studien, one's studies, irgend einen Beruf, einen Zweck, any calling, object, purpose); (*fig.*) to hasten, to press, to urge (beeilen); to cultivate (Künste, Wissenschaften, arts, sciences); eine Sache ernst -, to drive a business home; einen Proceß -, to accelerate a suit.

**Betreib'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -*) one who carries on, manages &c.

**Betreib'ung**, *f.*, transaction; management; pursuit.

**Betret'bar**, *a.*, that may be walked on; that may be entered on.

**Betreten**, *v. a.*, (*v. Treten*) to tread, to step, to walk, to set foot on, upon; to enter (ein Haus, a house); to mount (die Kanzel, the pulpit); to tread (die Bühne, the stage); to tread (to impregnate, vom Hahn, of the male-bird); to find, to meet (antreffen, finden); to surprise, to catch (überrumpfen); *pp. & a.*, betreten, *q. v.*

**Betreten**, *pp.*, *v. Betreten*, *v. a.*; *a.*, ein -er Weg, a beaten way; (*fig.*) surprised, struck; perplexed, disconcerted, abashed, put out, confounded, confused; concerned; shocked, staggered (über, at).

**Betrettheit**, *f.*, perplexedness, perplexity.

**Betretungsfall**, *m.*, (*Law*) the being caught or surprised under circumstances entitling to suspicion.

**Betrieb**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) the driving (Vieh u., cattle &c.) upon (eine Wiese u., a meadow &c.); the carrying on, the managing, the management (irgend eines Geschäftes, of any business); business, trade, profession; impulse, instigation (Antrieb, Anregung).

**Betriebfam**, *a.*, busy, active, diligent, industrious, stirring, smart, quick, painstaking, assiduous.

**Betriebfamkeit**, *f.*, industry, diligence, activity, assiduity.

**Betriebsfonds**, *m.* } stock; fund(s), capital em-

**Betriebskapital**, *n.* } ployed in carrying on any business.

**Betrießen**, *v. a.*, *v. Beträufen*.

**Betrießen**, *v. n. & a.*, *v. Betrügen*.

**Betrunken**, *v. refl.*, (*v. Trinken*) sich -, to get drunk.

**Betroden**, *v. a.*, *v. Eintrodnen*.

**Betrodeln**, *v. a.*, to hang, to deck with tassels.

**Betropfen**, *v. a.*, to drip, to baste (*v. Beträufeln*).

**Betroffen**, *pp.*, *v. Betroffen*; *a.*, surprised, astonished; struck; alarmed; perplexed, confounded; terrified; shocked, staggered.

**Betroffenheit**, *f.*, perplexity, perplexedness, confusion; surprise.

**Betrogen**, *pp.*, *v. Betrügen*; *a.*, deceived; cheated, imposed upon, taken in, put upon, duped, tricked, hoaxed, juggled, lured, choused, balked; jilted (Liebhaber, lover); der Betrogene (*gen. & pl. -n*), duped.

**Betropfen**, *v. a.*, to drop upon.

**Betrüben**, *v. a.*, to grieve, to afflict, to hurt, to distress (unruhig, traurig machen); to cast down, to deject (nieder schlagen); *v. refl.*, sich -, to be sorry, to sorrow, to grieve, to be afflicted; *pp. & a.*, betrübt, *q. v.*; *ppr. & a.*, betrübend, afflicting, grieving, grievous, distressing.

**Betrübniß**, *n.*, (*pl. Betrübniße*) grief, affliction, distress; depression, low-spirits; sadness, desolation.

**Betrübt**, *pp.*, *v. Betrüben*; *a.*, grieved, distressed, afflicted; depressed, low-spirited, cast down, dejected; sad, sorrowful; mourning; melancholy; woeful, woebegone; das -e Gemüth, broken spirit; zum Tode -, broken-hearted; heart-broken; -e Zeiten, calamitous times, hard times; -e Gedanken, gloomy thoughts.

**Betrügen**, *v. a.*, (*imp. Betrog*; *pp. Betrogen*) to cheat, to defraud (die Zölle, the customs; (*fam.*) to cheat, to impose upon, to practise upon, to dupe, to outreach, to trick, to do, to take in, to cozen, to swindle, to victimize, to juggle; to deceive, to delude; Einen um ... -, to cheat of ...; to trick any one out of ...; *v. refl.*, sich -, to mistake, to be mistaken; to be deceived; to be disappointed; wir finden uns in unseren Erwartungen oft betrogen, we are frequently disappointed in our hopes.

**Betrüger**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -*) cheat, cheater, defrauder, swindler, impostor, sharper, false-dealer,

deceiver, deluder, juggler; tricker, trickster, knave, rogue, blackleg, rook, shark; (*Ichth.*) the name of a fish (a species of wrass; Epibulus; Labrus).

**Betrügerei**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) cheating, imposition, cheat, defraudment; trick, artifice; juggle, juggling, sleight of hand, legerdemain, hocus-pocus; trickery, coggery, quackery, humbug, gammon; foul-dealing.

**Betrügerisch**, *a.*, deceitful; cheating, fraudulent, crafty, knavish; deceptive, delusive, delusory.

**Betrüglisch**, *a.*, fraudulent, fraudful; (*fig.*) deceitful, false, deceptive, delusory; illusory, fallacious (Hoffnungen, hopes), fond; -er Weise, fraudulently, by fraud; *adv.*, fraudulently; - handeln, to cheat, to defraud, (*vulg.*) to dodge; to play fast and loose; to use shifts; der -e Mensch, false-dealer, cheat, cheater.

**Betrügligkeit**, *f.*, fraud; deceitfulness, delusiveness; falseness.

**Betrug**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) cheat, fraud, imposture, imposition, take-in, juggle; deception, delusion; deceit, trickery; Einem einen - spielen, to practise a deceit upon one; voller -, voll von -, tricky, full of deceit, deceitful.

**Betrugschluß**, *m.*, (*Mus.*) false cadence.

**Betrunkten**, *pp.*, *v. Betrunken*; *a.*, drunk, intoxicated, tipsy, in liquor, inebriated; (*fam.*) fuddled, mellow, cut, boosy, fresh, flush, flustered, groggy, topheavy, elevated, screwed, corned, raddled, lusty, muddled, disguised, in one's cups, the worse for liquor, half seas over, three sheets in the wind (etwas -, betrauscht); (*vulg.*) (sich -, drunk as a piper, drunk as David's sow, drunk as a lord, drunk as an owl, dead-drunk, drunk as a wheelbarrow; ein Betrunkenen, a drunkard, sot, toper, tippler, bibber, tun, toss-pot, wine-bibber, dram-drinker; der -e, (*Ichth.*) the striped swallow-fish, tub-fish (*Trigla lineata*); (*Prov.*) -e kommen selten zu Schaden, drunken folks seldom take any harm.

**Betrunktheit**, *f.*, drunkenness, inebriety, inebriation.

**Betsaal**, *m.*, oratory.

**Betschwester**, *f.*, devotee, canting hypocrite.

**Betsontag**, *m.*, Rogation-Sunday (5<sup>th</sup> Sunday after Easter).

**Betstuhl**, *m.*, praying-desk; pew.

**Betstunde**, *f.*, hour devoted to prayers, the hour for prayers; prayers (in or at church), service; -n halten, to read prayers; -nbuch (*n.*), breviary.

**Bett**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. -en*) bed; bed, channel (eines Flusses, of a river); (*Min. & Geol.*) bed, layer; (der Boden einer Schleuse von Holz) frame of ground-timber; (*Bot.*) discus (the middle plain part of a radiated compound flower); thalamus (the part on which the ovary is situated, called by some botanists the receptacle of the fruit); torus (that part of the flower, on which the carpels are seated); (*Sport*) the lair (des Rothwildes, of the fallow deer); der Hirsch ist im -e, the stag is harboured; the form (von Hainen, of hares, *v. Lager*); (*Mill.*) bucket (*v. Zelle*); (*fig.*) das - der Ehre, the bed of honor; ein elendes -, a truckle-bed, stumpy-bed; pallet; sich zu - (in's -) legen, to go to bed; to take to one's bed (wegen Krankheit, on account of illness); zu -e bringen, in's -e bringen, to put to bed, to take to bed; im -e, in bed, abed; im -e liegen, to lie abed; am -e, at the bedside; das - hüten, an's - gefesselt sein, to keep one's bed; zu dem Füßen des -es, at the foot of the bed; das - machen, to make the bed; (*Law*) von Tisch und - scheiden, to divorce from bed and board.

**Bettag**, *m.*, fast-day (Bußtag).

**Bettauhelfer**, *m.*, a cord affixed to and hanging

down from the crown of the bed used to assist in rising or turning when in bed.

**Bettbank**, *f.*, settle-bed, press-bed.

**Bettbehänge**, *n.*, bed-curtains, valance.

**Bettbezug**, *m.*, *v.* Bettüberzug.

**Bettboden**, *m.*, bottom of a bed.

**Bettbretter**, *pl.*, the boarded bottom of a bed, bed-boards.

**Bettchen**, *n.*, (*dim.* of Bett) a small bed.

**Bettchenflug**, *m.*, *v.* Häufelflug.

**Bett'damaſt**, *m.*, bed-satin.

**Bett'decke**, *f.*, coverlet, counterpane, quilt; eine wollene -, blanket; eine grobewollene -, a rug; (*Mollusc.*) a species of trumpet's shell (*Buccinum areola*); a species of rock-shell (*Murex melongena*).

**Bett'drell**, *m.*, striped drill (used for bedding).

**Bett'tel**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*) begging (das Betteln), mendicity; dem - nachhangen, to practise begging; (*vulg.*) trumpery, trash; triffe; der ganze -, the whole lot, the whole concern; bleibt mir mit dem - weg! don't trouble or tease me with such trifles! *in comp.* poor, beggarly, miserable.

**Bett'telarm**, *a.*, beggarly, extremely poor or indigent, wholly destitute; - werden, to come upon the parish (dem Kirchspiele zur Last fallen).

**Bett'telarmuth**, *f.*, beggary, beggarliness, state of extreme indigence or destitution.

**Bett'telbrief**, *m.*, begging-letter; license to beg.

**Bett'telbrod**, *n.*, the bread of charity; beggar's livelihood.

**Bett'telbruder**, *m.*, professed mendicant; *v.* Bettelmonch.

**Bett'telbrüderschaft**, *f.*, (*Cath. Relig.*) begging fraternity.

**Bett'telbube** |

**Bett'teljunge** *m.*, beggar-boy.

**Bett'telknabe** |

**Bett'teldirne**, *f.* |

**Bett'telmädchen**, *n.* | beggar-girl.

**Bettelei**, *f.*, beggary, mendicity, mendicancy; an importunate or abject petition; (*vulg.*) trumpery, trash; a trifle.

**Bett'telſrau**, *f.* | beggar-woman.

**Bett'telweib**, *n.* |

**Bett'telhaft**, *a.*, beggarly.

**Bett'telhaftigkeit**, *f.*, beggarliness.

**Bett'telhandwerk**, *n.*, begging; das - treiben, to practise begging, to live by begging.

**Bett'telherberge**, *f.*, beggar's inn, beggar's bush.

**Bett'telhoffart**, *f.* | beggarly pride.

**Bett'telſtolz**, *m.* |

**Bett'telhütte**, *f.*, tramp-house.

**Bett'teltram**, *m.*, trumpery, trash.

**Bett'tellauß**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bettlerläuferfrau.

**Bett'telleben**, *n.*, mendicity, the life, livelihood of a beggar, a miserable life.

**Bett'telleute**, *pl.*, beggars, mendicants.

**Bett'telmann**, *m.*, beggar, beggar-man.

**Bett'telmonch**, *m.*, mendicant-friar, begging-friar.

**Bett'teln**, *v.* *n.*, (used with haben) to beg, to ask alms; - gehen, to go a begging; ſich auf's - legen, to practise begging, to live by begging.

**Bett'telnonne**, *f.*, Beguin.

**Bett'telorden**, *m.*, order of mendicant-friars.

**Bett'telpad**, *n.*, (*vulg.*) beggarly crew, beggarly

**Bett'telvolk**, *ſet* (von Perſonen, of persons).

**Bett'telpaſſe**, *m.*, hedge-priest.

**Bett'telſack**, *m.*, a beggar's sack, pouch or wallet; (*fig.*) den - umhangen haben, to be reduced to beggary, to be beggared.

**Bett'telſammt**, *m.*, plush, shag.

**Bett'telſchein**, *m.*, a begging licence granted by the police.

**Bett'telſchenke**, *f.*, beggar's bush, a beggar's haunt.

**Bett'telſtaat**, *m.*, shabby finery, frippery.

**Bett'telſtab**, *m.*, (*fig.*) beggary, extreme poverty, mendicity; an den - bringen, to reduce to beggary, to bring to poverty; an den - ſommen, to be reduced to beggary.

**Bett'telſtand**, *m.*, mendicity, mendicancy.

**Bett'telſtolz**, *m.*, *v.* Bettelhoffart.

**Bett'telſuppe**, *f.*, coarse soup made of black bread.

**Bett'telſtan**, *m.*, beggar's dance; dispute, scuffle.

**Bett'telvoigt**, *m.*, beadle.

**Bett'telvolk**, *n.*, *v.* Bettelpad.

**Bett'telweib**, *n.*, *v.* Bettelſrau; (*Mollusc.*) a species of voluta (*Voluta mendicaria*; *Voluta paupercola*).

**Bett'ten**, *v.* *n.*, to make the bed; *v. refl.* & *a.*, to bed, to make one's bed (einen Plaß zum Bette wählen); (*fig. iron.*) da haben wir uns ſchon gebettet, we've got into a pretty mess; (*Min.*) to embed; ſich zuſammen -, to bed together; ſich von einander -, to lie asunder, apart; (*Prov.*) wie man ſich bettet, ſo ſchlät man, as you have made your bed, so you must lie in it; do well and have well.

**Bett'tendraht**, *m.*, Bologna-wire (*v.* Vatanoſterdraht).

**Bett'teder**, *f.*, bed-feather.

**Bett'telſaſche**, *f.*, a bottle (to be) filled with hot water used in warming the bed.

**Bett'telſranſe**, *f.*, valance.

**Bett'telſrau** |

**Bett'telmaſcherin** | *f.*, bed-maker.

**Bett'telfuß**, *m.*, foot of the bed; (*Bot.*) field-basil (*Clinopodium*).

**Bett'telgang**, *m.*, bed-side.

**Bett'telgardine**, *f.*, bed-curtain.

**Bett'telgehänge**, *n.*, *v.* Bettſranſe.

**Bett'telgenoß**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* Bettgenoßen) | bed-

**Bett'telgenoßin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) | fellow.

**Bett'telgenpflug**, *m.*, *v.* Häufelflug.

**Bett'telgeräth**, *n.*, bedding, bed-furniture.

**Bett'telgeſell**, *m.*, *v.* Bettgenoß.

**Bett'telgeſtell**, *n.*, bedstead.

**Bett'telgraß**, *n.*, *v.* Weilgraß.

**Bett'telgurt**, *f.*, bed-girth.

**Bett'telhängen**, *pl.*, bed-hinges.

**Bett'telhimmel**, *m.*, canopy, tester.

**Bett'telkammer**, *f.*, bed-chamber, bed-room.

**Bett'telkaſten**, *m.*, press-bed, turn-up bed.

**Bett'telkranz**, *m.* | valance.

**Bett'telkrone**, *f.* |

**Bett'telſaken**, *n.*, sheet.

**Bett'telſade**, *f.*, press-bed, bedstead.

**Bett'telägerig**, *a.*, bed-ridden, confined to bed; - werden, to be confined to one's bed, to be bed-ridden, to lie ill abed.

**Bett'telägerigkeit**, *f.*, the state of being bed-ridden or confined to one's bed.

**Bett'telſeinen**, *n.*

**Bett'telſeinen**, *n.* | sheeting.

**Bett'telſeinwand**, *f.* |

**Bett'telſeiſte**, *f.*, bed-staff.

**Bett'telſer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -*n*) | beggar, mendicant;

**Bett'telſerin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) | beggar-woman; vagrant; zum - geworden, reduced to beggary; (*Prov.*) es giebt nichts Stolzeres, als ein reich gewordener -, (*anal.*) set a beggar on horseback and he'll ride to the devil;

(*Entom.*) Bettlerin, the grey tiger-moth (*Phalaena bombyx mendica*).

**Bett'telerei**, *f.*, *v.* Bettlei.

Bett'lergesindel, *n.*, beggarly crew or set.  
 Bett'lerhandwerk, *n.*, v. Bettelhandwerk.  
 Bett'lerheilkrout, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common hedge-bell  
 (*Jaumwinde*; *Convolvulus sepium*).  
 Bett'lerherberge, *f.*, v. Bettelherberge.  
 Bett'lerin *f.*, v. Bettler.  
 Bett'lerisch, *a. & adv.*, v. Bettelhaft.  
 Bett'lerkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) old man's beard, tra-  
 veller's joy, virgin's bower (*Clematis vitalba*); creep-  
 ing climber (*Clematis flammula*).  
 Bett'lermantel, *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) thorny oyster,  
 water-clam, spring oyster (*gemeine Klappmuschel*, *La-*  
*zarusflappe*; *Spondylus gaederopus*); (*Bot.*) v. *Sinau*.  
 Bett'lersalbe, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) v. *Läusefalbe*.  
 Bett'lersammlet, *m.*, v. *Bettelsammlet*.  
 Bett'lersäufekraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) hedge-parsley, a  
 species of heart-wort (*Tordylium anthriscus*); broad-  
 leaved bur-wood, the lesser burdock (*Kropfplette*;  
*Xanthium strumarium*).  
 Bett'lersprache, *f.*, beggars' cant, beggars' slang.  
 Bett'linnen, *n.*, v. *Bettleinen*.  
 Bett'macher, *m.* }  
 Bett'macherin, *f.* } bed-maker.  
 Bett'mädchen, *n.*, v. *Stubenmädchen*.  
 Bett'meister, *m.* }  
 Bett'meisterin, *f.* } a person appointed in princely  
 and bedding.  
 Bett'nagel, *m.*, bed-stud.  
 Bett'pfanne, *f.*, warming-pan.  
 Bett'pfoste, *f.*, bed-post (*Bettstollen*, *Bett säule*).  
 Bett'pühl, *m.*, bolster.  
 Bett'quaste, *f.*, bed-tassel (*v. Bett aufhelfer*).  
 Bett'recht, *n.*, (*Law*) judicial enquiry or investi-  
 gation instituted by the bed side of a bed-ridden per-  
 son, either as the accused or witness.  
 Bett'rolle, *f.*, bed-castor.  
 Bett'sack, *m.*, a sack used for packing beds in;  
 v. *Strohbad*.  
 Bett'säule, *f.*, bed-post.  
 Bett'schere, *f.*, v. *Bettleiste*.  
 Bett'schieber, *m.* }  
 Bett'schüssel, *f.* } bed-pan.  
 Bett'schirm, *m.*, bed-screen.  
 Bett'schnur, *f.*, bed-lace; suspensory (*Bettaufhelf-*  
*fer*, *Bettquaste*).  
 Bett'schragen, *m.*, truckle-bed, trundle-bed.  
 Bett'schrank, *m.*, bed-closet, wardrobe-bedstead.  
 Bett'schraube, *f.*, bed-screw.  
 Bett'schraubenschappe, *f.*, bed-screw cover.  
 Bett'schraubenschlüssel, *m.*, bed-wrench.  
 Bett'sessel, *m.*, sofa-bed.  
 Bett'spinde }  
 Bett'sponde } *f.*, bedstead.  
 Bett'stangen, *pl.*, rods for bed-curtains.  
 Bett'stein, *m.*, bed-stone (for warming the bed).  
 Bett'stelle, *f.*, bedstead.  
 Bett'stollen, *m.*, v. *Bett'pfoste*.  
 Bett'strob, *n.*, bed-straw; (*Bot.*) - *unfeter lieben*  
*Frauen*, our lady's bed-straw (*ächtes Labkraut*, yellow  
 bed-straw; *Galium verum*).  
 Bett'stuhl, *m.*, bed-chair, settle-bed.  
 Bett'teppich, *m.*, bed-side carpet.  
 Bett'tisch, *m.*, bed-table, bureau-bedstead.  
 Bett'troddel, *f.*, bed-tassel.  
 Bett'tuch, *n.*, sheet.  
 Bett'überzug *m.* }  
 Bett'überzüge *f.* } pillow-case; bed-tick.]  
 Bett'umhang }  
 Bett'vorhang } *m.*, bed-curtain; *pl.*, bed-hang-  
 ings.  
 Bett'tung, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) bedding (*n. u.*); (*Archit.*)

platform; - einer *Schleuse*, frame of a ground-timber;  
 - eines *Krahns*, traversing platform; (*Artill.*) - für ein  
 Geschütz, carriage for a gun, mortar; (*Mar.*) -en der  
 Kanonen, platforms of oak planks for the guns in the  
 gun-room, bulge-ways.

Bett'wärmer, *m.* }  
 Bett'wärmflasche, *f.* } bed-pan, warming-pan.  
 Bett'wärts, *adv.*, bedward.  
 Bett'wäsche, *f.*, bed-linen.  
 Bett'wachs, *n.*, hive-dross, bee-glue.  
 Bett'wanze, *f.*, (*Entom.*) house-bug, bed-bug (*Ci-*  
*mex lectularius*).  
 Bett'zeug, *n.*, bed-linen, bed-clothes.  
 Bett'zicke, *f.*, bed-tick.  
 Bett'zug, *m.*, v. *Bettüberzug*.  
 Bett'zwillich, *m.*, bed-tick, striped diaper.  
 Betu'schen, *v. a.*, to cover with cloth.  
 Betün'schen, *v. a.*, to parget (*v. Tünchen*, *Uebertünchen*).  
 Betup'seln }  
 Betup'sen } *v. a.*, to tip; to dot, to mark with  
 dots.  
 Betulin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) betulino (a substance dis-  
 covered in the bark of the common or white birch).  
 Betu'schen, *v. a.*, v. *Uebertuschen*.  
 Bep, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the common brown bear (*Ursus*  
*arctus*).  
 Bep'e, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) bitch, (*Beste*) female wolf, fe-  
 male fox; (*vulg. fig.*) bitch.  
 Bet'zimmer, *n.*, v. *Betgemach*.  
 Bep'ner, *m.*, a rough fur cap worn by women in  
 winter.  
 Beuch'baum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the common beech (*Fa-*  
*gus sylvatica*).  
 Beu'che, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) buoking.  
 Beu'chebütte, *f.* }  
 Beu'chefäß, *n.* }  
 Beu'chetonne, *f.* } bucking-tub.  
 Beu'chezuber, *m.* }  
 Beu'chel, *m.*, (*Sport*) the winding(s) of the stag  
 in running.  
 Beu'chen, *v. a.*, to buck linen.  
 Beudantin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) v. *Neubelin*.  
 Beudantit', *m.*, (*Min.*) a so called mineral, found  
 at Hornhausen, consisting of peroxyde of iron and lead.  
 Beu'ferungen, *pl.*, banks formed on the sides of  
 canals from the earth dug out of the channel of the  
 water.  
 Beu'ge, *f.*, bend, bow, incurvation, curve, curvity  
 (*v. Biegung*); (*Coop.*) bender (*v. Reifbeuge*); pile of  
 wood (*v. Holzbeuge*).  
 Beu'gemuskel, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -n*; *Anat.*) flexor,  
 flector.  
 Beu'gen, *v. a.*, to bend, to bow, to curve, to in-  
 flect; to sinuate; (*Opt.*) to inflect; (*fig.*) to deject,  
 to humble, to depress (*Stolz*, pride); to grieve, to  
 afflict (*betrüben*); to mortify; *Sinem den Raden -*, to  
 subdue any one, to bend him to one's will; *das Recht*  
*-*, to warp justice; (*Gram.*) to decline, to inflect;  
*v. rest.*, *sich -*, to bend, to bow, to stoop; (*fig.*) to  
 humble one's self; *sich vor . . . -*, to bow, to submit  
 to . . ., to be resigned to . . .  
 Beu'ger, *m.*, v. *Beugemuskel*.  
 Beug'sam, *a.*, pliant, flexible, pliable, limber,  
 tractable (*also fig.*); (*Gram.*) declinable.  
 Beug'samkeit, *f.*, pliability, pliancy, flexibility,  
 pliability (*also fig.*).  
 Beu'gung, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) bending, bowing, incur-  
 vation, inflection; bend, bow; flexion, twisting, warp-  
 ing, wrenching (*des Rechts*, of justice); diffraction,  
 deflection (*des Lichts*, of light); (*Gram.*) inflexion, de-  
 clination; - eines *Flusses*, turn, curve of a river.

Beu'gungsfall, *m.*, (*Gram.*) case.

Beu'gungspunkt, *m.*, (*Math.*) point of inflexion.

Beug'zange, *f.*, (*Shipb.*) a wooden engine, formed like a pair of pincers, to confine the planks in their places, till they can be nailed or bolted to the timbers.

Beu'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Beulchen) boil, bump, tumour, swelling, protuberance; bruise; (*Vet.*) warbles, warblers (durch den Satteldrud, so wie auch durch Laven entstanden); blakes (an der Zungenwurzel); (*Techn.*) dint (durch einen Schlag entstanden); (*Archit.*) boss; (*Forest.*) v. Anorren.

Beu'len, *v. a.*, to raise boils or bosses on (most-ly in *comp.*).

Beu'lenklopfer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) an instrument used in hammering out dints in metal goods.

Beu'len sucht, *f.*, (*Vet.*) v. Milzbrand.

Beu'lig, *a.*, full of protuberances, bosses; full of dints, bruises.

Beu'ling, *f.*, (*Mar.*) trough or sausage in a fire ship (Brandröhre von Egelstuch).

Beu'perlen, *pl.*, an inferior kind of pearls.

Beu'mständigen, *v. a.*, to circumstantiate, to relate, to state the circumstances (*n. u.*).

Beu'nfähigkeit, *f.*, disqualification.

Beu'n gnadigen, *v. a.*, to withdraw mercy, pardon (*n. u.*).

Beu'nruhigen, *v. a.*, to disquiet, to disturb, to trouble, to alarm, to give or cause uneasiness, to make uneasy, to discompose, to unsettle; to incommode, to annoy; to vex, to grieve; den Feind -, to harass the enemy; das Gemüth -, to agitate, to disturb the mind; *v. refl.*, sich -, to be alarmed, uneasy; *ppr.* & *a.*, beunruhigend, alarming; distressing; grievous; troublesome.

Beu'nruhigung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) inquietude, disquietude, uneasiness, alarm; disturbance.

Beu'baren, *v. a.*, to cultivate, to till (das Land, the land).

Beu'kunden, *v. a.*, to authenticate, to attest by documents, to verify, to certify; (*fig.*) to prove, to show, to display, to manifest; *pp.* & *a.*, beaufundet, authenticated, recorded, registered, notarial; die -e Gewißheit, authenticity.

Beu'kunder, *m.*, (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -) an officer appointed to attest contracts or documents of any kind, to furnish them with proofs or evidence of authenticity; a notary.

Beu'kundigung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) authentication, verification.

Beu'lauben, *v. a.*, to give (Einen, one) leave to absent himself (from his office or duties for a stated time); (*Milit.*) to grant furlough, to furlough; *v. refl.*, sich -, to take leave; to withdraw; *pp.* & *a.*, beurlaubt; ein Beurlaubter, one absent on leave; (*Milit.*) one absent on furlough.

Beu'laubung, *f.*, (*Milit.*) furlough(ing).

Beu'theilen, *v. a.*, to judge, to judge of, to form an opinion of; to criticize (ein Werk, a work), to review; to estimate (schätzen); Andere nach sich -, to measure another man's corn by one's own bushel.

Beu'theiler, *m.*, judge, one who judges or forms or passes a judgment; critic, reviewer.

Beu'theilung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) the act of judging; judgment; critical examination, reviewing; criticism, review.

Beu'theilungskraft, *f.*, judgment, discernment, clear-sightedness, discrimination.

Beu'theilungskunst, *f.*, the art of criticizing, of reviewing; critique, criticism.

Beu'theilungslos, *a.*, undiscerning, stolid, blunt-witted.

Beu'te, *f.*, booty, plunder, spoil, pillage; prey (auch der Raubvögel); - machen, to make booty, to plunder; auf - ausgehen, to go a plundering; nach - jagen (*v. Raubern*), to cruise; (*fig.*) prey (der Angst, to anxiety); (*Mar.*) prize; (*Baker.*) v. Backtrog; der Dedel des Backtrogs; Backtisch; (*Bee.*) wooden-hive (*v. Klopbeute*); Brettbeute (in these last significations with a plural -n; in the first only in the singular).

Beu'tel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Beutelchen, Beutlein) bag; purse (Geldbeutel, Börse); (in the Orient) a purse of money, five hundred piasters; (*fig.*) money (*v. the phrases below*); (*Med.*) sac, cyst (Bursa, Saccus); (*Bot.*) v. Staubbeutel; (*Mill.*) bolter, bolt-bag; (*Carp.*) former, ripping-chisel (*v. Stichbeutel*); (*Artill.*) - zu den Stückpatronen, pouch; beater, flax-beater (*v. Bläuel*); (*fig.*) idem - spiden, to line one's purse; aus seinem eigenen - leben, to live at one's own expense; aus eines Andern - gehen, to live at another person's expense, to sponge on one; Einem den - segn, to drain a person's purse; sich nach dem - richten, to regulate one's expenses by one's income; to cut one's coat according to one's cloth.

Beu'telauge, *n.* } (*Ichth.*) a species of  
Beu'telaugenmakrele, *f.* } scad or horse-mackerel  
(Caranx).

Beu'telbär, *m.*, (*Zool.*) a species of bear (Lipurus).

Beu'telbarsch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of fish nearly allied to the perch, found in the Mediterranean (Serranus hepatus).

Beu'telbisam, *m.*, musk in bags (ooda).

Beu'telblattlaus, *f.*, (*Entom.*) a species of plant-louse or aphid (Pemphigus bursarius).

Beu'telbäcker, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the marsupial badger (Perameles).

Beu'teler, *m.*, v. Beutler.

Beu'telsack, *n.*, barrel or cask for powder (covered with leather and which can be drawn together at the top).

Beu'telsaul, *a.*, (*fam.*) unwilling to part with one's money.

Beu'telsisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of Balistes in the East-Indian seas (Balistes bursa).

Beu'telförmig, *a.*, purse-shaped.

Beu'telgans, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) pelican (Stropfgans; Pelicanus onocrotalus).

Beu'telgarn } *n.*, purse-net, bag-net.

Beu'telnetz }

Beu'telgeschwulst, *f.*, (*Vet.*) v. Balagegeschwulst.

Beu'telhase, *m.*, (*Zool.*) kangaroo (Halmaturus).

Beu'telig, *a.*, baggy, bagged; - sein, puckered.

Beu'telhammer, *f.*, (*Mill.*) bolting-house.

Beu'telkasten, *m.*, (*Mill.*) bolting-hutch.

Beu'telkoralline, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) shepherd's purse-coraline (Cellularia bursaria).

Beu'telkrabbe, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) purse-crab (Can-

Beu'telkrebs, *m.* } *cer latro*; Birgus latro).

Beu'tellaus, *f.*, v. Beutelblattlaus.

Beu'telmacher, *m.*, purse-maker, v. Beutler.

Beu'telmarder, *m.*, (*Zool.*) purse-marten (Dasyurus).

Beu'telmaschine, *f.*, (*Techn.*) a mechanical contrivance used in sifting various sorts of powder; (*Mill.*) v. Beutelwerk.

Beu'telmaus, *f.*, (*Zool.*) purse-mouse (Ascomys).

Beu'telmeise, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) penduline titmouse, mountain-titmouse (Parus pendulinus).

Beu'telmurmeltier, *n.*, (*Zool.*) wombat (a mar-

supiate mammal of Australia and Van Dieman's Land; *Phascolumys wombat*).

**Beu'teln**, *v. a.*, to bolt, to sift (Mehl. meal); to beat (Flachs, flax; Breden); *v. n. & v. refl.*, sich -, to bag (*v.* Kleiden, of clothes); to pucker (when the seams are not properly fixed).

**Beu'telnetz**, *n.*, *v.* Beutelgarn.

**Beu'telöffnung**, *f.*, mouth of a bag or purse.

**Beu'telperücke**, *f.*, bag-wig.

**Beu'telratte**, *f.*, (*Zool.*) a species of kangaroo (*Didelphys*); opossum (*Opossina*).

**Beu'telriemen**, *pl.*, purse-strings.

**Beu'telschloß**, *n.*, purse-clasp; lock of a bag.

**Beu'telschneider**, *m.*, pick-purse, cut-purse, pick-pocket; cheat; -ei' (*f.*), pilfering; cheating; cheat.

**Beu'telschneiderkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) shepherd's purse (gemeines Täschelkraut, Putentäschlein; *Thlaspi bursa pastoris*).

**Beu'telschnur**, *f.*, purse-string.

**Beu'telsieb**, *n.*, bolting-sieve; bolter.

**Beu'telstaar**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of grossbeak or American starling (*Cassicus*); der rothhügelige -, *v.* Kernlieb.

**Beu'telstolz**, *m.*, purse-pride; *a.*, purse-proud.

**Beu'telthier**, *n.*, (*Zool.*) a marsupiate mammal; *v.* Beutelratte.

**Beu'telthierchen**, *n. & pl.*, (*Infus.*) bursaria.

**Beu'teltischchen**, *n.*, a lady's work-table with a pouch.

**Beu'teltuch**, *n.*, (*Mill.*) bolting-cloth; -macher (*m.*), manufacturer of bolting-cloth.

**Beu'telweh**, *n.*, (*loc.*) das - haben, to be in debt; to be without money.

**Beu'telmühle**, *f.* } (*Mill.*) bolting-mill (and the  
**Beu'telwerk**, *n.* } necessary-machinery).

**Beu'ten**, *v. a.*, to make booty; (*Bee.*) to fill a hive with wild bees.

**Beu'tenart** } *f.* hatchet for bee-hives.  
**Beu'tenhäde** }

**Beu'tenheide**, *f.*, a heath covered with bee-hives; heath adapted for and used as a stand for the hives.

**Beu'tenhonig**, *m.*, honey of wild bees.

**Beu'tenseim**, *m.*, *v.* Vorwachs, Bethwachs, Berstoss.

**Beu'ter**, *m.*, one who makes booty, robber, plunderer (*v.* Freibeuter).

**Beu'tesüchtig**, *a.*, greedy for booty.

**Beu'thaft**, *a.*, likely to afford booty.

**Beu'tler**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -er*) purse-maker; glove-maker, glover; leather-breeches-maker; -nath (*f.*), glover's stitch.

**Beu'tner**, *m.*, (*Bee.*) *v.* Zeidler.

**Bevestigen**, *v.* Befestigen.

**Bevöl'kern**, *v. a.*, to people, to populate; *v. refl.*, sich -, to populate; (*Sport*) ein Gehäge -, to stock a preserve; *pp. & a.*, bevölkert, populated; populous; dicht -, densely populated.

**Bevöl'kerung**, *f.*, population; populace (*Volk*); -stand (*m.*), population.

**Bevog'ten**, *v. a.*, to provide with a bailiff; (*fig.*) *v.* Bevormunden.

**Bevoll'mächtigen**, *v. a.*, to authorize, to empower, to commission, to delegate, to depute, to accredit, to appoint, to nominate; *pp. & a.*, bevollmächtigt, plenipotent; authorized &c., *v.* Bevollmächtigte.

**Bevoll'mächtiger**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -er*) constituent, warranter.

**Bevoll'mächtigte**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) assign, assignee, attorney, mandatary, authorized agent, factor, proxy, plenipotentiary (*Minister, Gesandte, minister, ambassador*).

**Bevoll'mächtigung**, *f.*, authorization; letter, power of attorney, warrant.

**Bevor'**, *conj.*, before, ere (*the*).

**Bevor'munden**, *v. a.*, to provide with, to put under a guardian; to patronize.

**Bevormundung**, *f.*, tutelage; patronage.

**Bevor'rechten** } *v. a.*, to privilege, to charter;

**Bevor'rechtigen** } *pp. & a.*, bevorrechtet, privileged; bevorrechtigt, free, privileged, patented; der Bevorrechtigte, the granteo.

**Bevor'rechtigung**, *f.*, privilege, concession, charter, patent.

**Bevor'reden**, *v. a.*, to preface (*Bevorworten*).

**Bevor'stehen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*; *v.* *Stehen*) to be near, to impend, to be on the point; die Gefahren, welche einem Lande -, the dangers, which hang over a country; *ppr. & a.*, bevorstehend, impending, impendent, imminent; die -e Woche, next, the ensuing week.

**Bevor'stehen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) near approach, the state of hanging over, impendence, imminence, imminutness.

**Bevor'theilen**, *v. a.*, to overreach, to defraud, to impose on, to cheat, to prejudice, to wrong (*Einem, a person*).

**Bevor'theilung**, *f.*, defraudation, imposition, cheat.

**Bevor'worten**, *v. a.*, to preface, to furnish with or to write an introduction (ein Buch, to a book); to advocate (eine Theorie, a theory).

**Bevor'wortung**, *f.*, preface, introduction.

**Bevor'zugen**, *v. a.*, to favor, to advantage; to give a preference to, to prefer; *pp. & a.*, bevorzugt, advantaged, favored; ein Bevorzugter, a favorite.

**Bewach'en**, *v. a.*, to watch, to guard, to keep in custody.

**Bewach'en**, *n.* } watch, guard, custody.  
**Bewach'ung**, *f.* }

**Bewach'sen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* *Wachsen*) to overgrow, to cover with; *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to be overgrown; *pp. & a.*, bewachsen, overgrown with.

**Bewäch'sen**, *v. a.*, to glue to with wax (said of bees).

**Bewäh'ren**, *v. a.*, to verify, to aver, to attest, to prove, to authenticate, to certify; sich -, to prove true, to be confirmed, to ascertain, to make good; to shew one's self to be; er bewährt sich als ein redlicher Mann, he shews, proves himself an honest man; es wird sich durch das ganze Leben -, it will hold good through life; das Gerücht bewährt sich, the report turns out to be true, is confirmed; to try, to approve (*prüfen*); to confirm (*bestätigen*); *pp. & a.*, bewährt, approved; tried; authenticated; confirmed; proof against; - sein, to stand proof; ein -er Schriftsteller, a writer of general credit, an esteemed author, a classical writer.

**Bewährt'heit**, *f.*, authenticity; confirmation; established goodness, approved quality; admitted qualification, known ability.

**Bewäh'run**, *f.*, verifying, attesting, verification; trying; trial; proof; confirmation.

**Bewäl'tigen**, *v. a.*, to get the better of, to subdue (*v.* *Ueberwältigen*).

**Bewän'dern**, *v. a.*, (*Paint. & Sculpt.*) to cover with drapery.

**Bewäss'ern**, *v. a.*, to water, to irrigate; *pp. & a.*, bewässert, irrigated.

**Bewäss'erung**, *f.*, watering, irrigation; drainage; inundation.

**Bewaff'nen**, *v. a.*, to arm; to provide with any weapon of protection, defence or aggression; (*Phys.*) to arm (einen Magnel, a magnet); *pp. & a.*, bewaffnet, armed, weaponed; (*Bot.*) armed (having prickles or



thorns); mit -er Faust, with open force; *v. refl.*, sich -, to arm one's self, to arm, to take up arms, to rise in arms (*v. Volke*, of the people).

**Bewaffnung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) arming; armature, armor, arms.

**Bewahr'anstalten**, *pl.*, *v.* Kinderbewahranstalten.

**Bewah'ren**, *v. a.*, to keep, to preserve, to save (*vor*, from), to guard (*against*); to shelter, to protect (*vor der Kälte* &c., from cold &c.); to preserve, to conserve (*Früchte*, fruits); to keep (*ein Geheimniß*, a secret); Gott bewahre! God forbid! God forefend! by no means! not at all! nothing of the kind! *ppr. & a.*, bewahrend, conservant, preservative.

**Bewah'rer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) keeper; der Geheimfiegel-, the Lord keeper of the privy seal; - von Sammlungen, custos, guardian.

**Bewahr'heiten**, *v. a.*, to establish the truth of, to verify.

**Bewahr'haltung**, *f.*, verification.

**Bewah'rung**, *f.*, keeping, preserving; preservation.

**Bewahrungsmittel**, *n.*, preservative (*vor*, gegen, against).

**Bewal'den**, *v. a.*, to overgrow with wood

**Bewal'det**, *pp.*, *v.* Bewalden; *a.*, woody; dicht -, densely wooded.

**Bewald'rechten**, *v. a.*, (*Techn. & Carp.*) to rough-hew, to square (*Bauholz*, timber).

**Bewal'sen**, *v. a.*, to hill, to heap up the earth (*Höpfen*, round the roots of the hop-plants); einen Canal -, to throw up banks on the sides of a canal, to furnish a canal with banks or dykes.

**Bewal'lung**, *f.*, *v.* Deuferungen.

**Bewal'zen**, *v. a.*, to roll (with a cylinder).

**Bewand'ern**, *v. a.*, to wander over, to travel over, to visit.

**Bewand'ert**, *a.*, versed, learned, skilled, experienced (*in*, in); deep or well read, studied in; conversant with.

**Bewandt'**, *a.*, conditioned, circumstanced; bei so -en Umständen, under such (existing) circumstances, such being the case; so ist die Sache -, such is the state of the matter.

**Bewandt'niß**, *f.*, (*pl.* Bewandt'nisse) condition, state, case; bei solcher -, this (such) being the case; damit hat es eine ganz andere -, the case is quite different; was es auch damit für eine - hat, be the case as it may, whatever may be the state of the case; nach - der Umstände, as circumstances may require, as the case may be.

**Bewang'en**, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to fish a mast or yard (to strengthen them with a piece of timber).

**Bewapp'nen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Bewaffnen.

**Bewe'deln**, *v. a.*, *v.* Anwedeln.

**Beweg'bar**, *a.*, movable; *adv.*, movably; (*fig.*) *v.* Beweglich.

**Beweg'barkeit**, *f.*, movableness, mobility, power of motion.

**Bewegemuskel**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) motory muscle.

**Beweg'en**, *v. a. & v. refl.*, to move, to stir; to shake, to agitate (*schütteln*, umrühren); (*Mech.*) sich auf und nieder -, to travel, to work up and down (*v. Dampfrollen*); sich frei in der Luft -, to flutter, to float about; sich langsam -, to jog, to creep along; (*fig.*) to move, to agitate, to excite, to stir (*aufregen*, erregen; *v. Leidenschaften*); to touch, to affect, to soften, to melt (*erweichen*, rühren); sich -. sich in der freien Luft -, to take exercise; to trouble one's self (sich bemühen); *v. irr.*, (*imp.* Bewog; *pp.* Bewogen) to induce, to occasion, to move, to influence, to persuade (Einen zu etwas, any one to a thing or to do a thing), to bring (to get) one to do,

to prevail with one; to lead on, to draw on, to sway, to dispose, to predispose, to prompt, to press; to tempt, to entice, to allure; to talk (one) over; sich - lassen, to be moved (*zum Mitleiden*, to pity); bis zu Thränen bewegt, moved to tears; Einen zum Zorn -, to irritate one, to make one angry; to raise a person's passion; *ppr. & a.*, bewegend, moving, pathetic, pathological, affecting; die -skraft, motive power, impulsive force.

**Bewe'ger**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) mover; motor; (*Anat.*) *v.* Bewegungsmuskel.

**Beweg'grund**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Beweggründe) motive, impulse, reason, ground, cause; inducement, instigation, incitement; dictate, instance, persuasion.

**Beweg'kraft**, *f.*, *v.* Bewegungskraft.

**Beweg'lich**, *a.*, movable, agitable; flexible, versatile (*von Menschen*, of persons); (*fig.*) moving, affecting; persuadable, persuasible, facile (sich leicht bewegen lassend); variable (veränderlich); ein -es Fest, a movable holiday; -e Güter, personal goods and chattels; *adv.*, movably, (*fig.*) movingly.

**Beweg'lichkeit**, *f.*, movableness, mobility, flexibility; die - der Zunge, volubility; (*fig.*) power of moving; pathologicalness.

**Bewe'gung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) motion, movement; (*fig.*) raising, stirring (*das Aufregen*); rise, stir, disturbance, commotion, agitation (*Aufregung des Wassers*, of water, der Wellen, of the waves, der See, of the sea, (*fig.*) des Gemüthes, of the mind); emotion (*Gemüthsbevegung*); inducement, incitement, prompting, instigation, persuasion, incentive, stimulus (*Beranlassung*, *Verleitung*); (*Mus.*) movement; in - sein, to be in motion; to be afoot (*von einem Heere*); in - sein, to be in action or a-going; fermentation (*Gährung*); er, ist stets in -, he is always stirring; in - erhalten, to keep going; in - setzen, to put in motion; to actuate; alle Frühlingsfedern in - setzen, to set all springs in motion; die - des Leibes, (bodily) exercise; sich - machen, to take exercise, to walk; (*Mech.*) hin- und hergehende -, alternate motion; drehende, rotirende -, rotation, rotary motion; wellenförmige -, undulatory motion.

**Bewe'gungsaxe**, *f.*, (*Mech.*) axis of rotation (the axis or line about which a revolving body turns).

**Bewe'gungsfähigkeit**, *f.*, power of motion, motivity.

**Bewe'gungsgesetze**, *pl.*, the laws of motion.

**Bewe'gungsgrund**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Bewegungsgründe) motive, reason, inducement.

**Bewe'gungskraft** | *f.*, moving power, motive force,

**Beweg'kraft** | impetus.

**Bewegungskreis**, *m.*, (*Astron.*) deferent.

**Bewegungskunst**, *f.*, (*Milit.*) tactics; (*Mech.*) mechanics.

**Bewegungslehre**, *f.*, the science of mechanics, dynamics; phoronomics.

**Bewegungslos**, *a.*, motionless; dead.

**Bewegungsmaß**, *n.*, measure of motion; paces, pacing (*vom Pferde*, of a horse).

**Bewegungsmittelpunkt**, *m.*, (*Mech.*) centre of motion.

**Bewegungsprincip**, *n.*, animator.

**Bewegungspunkt**, *m.*, the point of movement.

**Bewegungstrieb**, *m.*, momentum.

**Bewegungswissenschaft**, *f.*, *v.* Bewegungslehre.

**Bewegungszirkel**, *m.*, *v.* Bewegungskreis.

**Beweh'en**, *v. a.*, (*Poes.*) to blow upon (*v. Winde*, of the wind).

**Beweh'ren**, *v. a.*, to arm (*v. Bewaffnen*).

**Bewehrt'**, *pp. & a.*, armed (also *Bot.* *v.* Bewaffnet); (*Mar.*) - sein, to be wind- or weather-bound.

**Beweh'ung**, *f.*, arming.

**Beweiben**, *v. a. & refl.*, to marry, to wive; *pp. & a.*, beweidt, wedded, married.

**Beweiden**, *v. a.*, to pasture, to drive cattle in or on a pasture; to feed on, to graze.

**Beweinen**, *v. a.*, to bewep, to weep for, to lament, to deplore, to bewail, to bemoan.

**Beweienenswerth** } *a.*, deplorable, lamentable.  
**Beweienenswürdig** }

**Beweis**, *m.*, (*gen. Beweises; pl. Beweise*) proof, instance, evidence, demonstration, argument; (*Law*) evidence, proof; einen - führen, to prove, to demonstrate, to hold an argument; to shew, to adduce proof; to furnish evidence; proof, token (*des Muthes, der Güte, der Freundschaft*, of courage, kindness, friendship); *zum - e . . .*, in support of . . . ; *als -*, as instance.

**Beweisartikel** } *m.*, (*Log.*) (point of) argument.  
**Beweispunkt** }

**Beweisauflage**, *f.*, (*Law*) judicial injunction to the parties at law to produce proof.

**Beweisbar** } *a.*, provable, capable of being pro-  
**Beweislich** } ved, demonstrable.

**Beweisen**, *v. a.*, (*Bee.*) to provide (einen weisellofen Bienenstock, a queenless hive) with a queen.

**Beweisen**, *v. a.*, (*imp. Beweise; pp. Bewiesen*) & *v. refl.*, to prove, to evince, to shew; to demonstrate; to make good; to verify, to attest; to establish, to clear (einen Anspruch, a title); *sich - als . . .*, to shew, to prove one's self. . . ; *es ist bewiesen, daß . . .*, it is proved that . . . ; *er bewies seine Unschuld*, he proved his innocence.

**Beweisfrist**, *f.*, (*Law*) the period granted by the court to the parties to produce proof.

**Beweisführer**, *m.*, one who produces proof; arguer, demonstrator.

**Beweisführung**, *f.*, shewing proof, proving; demonstration.

**Beweisgrund**, *m.*, (*Log.*) argument; evidence, proof, demonstration.

**Beweisinstanz**, *f.*, (*Law*) that period of a suit at law or criminal examination when proof has to be adduced.

**Beweiskräftig**, *a.*, conclusive, demonstrative.

**Beweiskraft**, *f.*, power of proving, of demonstrating; - habend, demonstrative.

**Beweislich**, *a.*, *v.* Beweisbar.

**Beweismittel**, *n.*, (*Law*) means of proof, that which tends to prove, to shew proof.

**Beweisschein**, *m.*, evidence; attest.

**Beweischrift**, *f.*, document, instrument, any legal writing of counsel or otherwise, in which demonstration of proof is attempted to be shown.

**Beweisen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Wissen.

**Beweisstelle**, *f.*, any passage quoted or cited from unquestionable authority, in the establishment of proof.

**Beweisstück**, *n.*, (*Law*) evidence, article of proof.

**Beweistermin**, *m.*, (*Law*) *v.* Beweisfrist.

**Beweisthum**, *n.*, *v.* Beweisgrund; der Beweisthümer, (*cont.*) one who professes to prove every thing.

**Beweisverfahren**, *n.*, (*Law*) that stage of a suit at law when the proofs pro and contra must be adduced and judgment passed thereon; the method adopted at this stage of the proceedings.

**Bewenden**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Wenden; only used in the *inf.* with lassen and *pp.*, *v.* Bewandt) *es dabei - lassen*, to rest satisfied with, to leave (*die Sache*, the matter) at rest or as it is, not to push it further; *ich lasse es bei seinem Urtheile -*, I leave it to his judgment, I will abide by his decision.

**Bewenden**, *n.*, *dabei hat es sein -*, there the matter rests; *es hat damit sein eignes -*, there is something

more in this than meets the eye; thereby hangs a tale.

**Bewerb**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) endeavour (*Bewerbung*); business, calling (*Geschäft*); suit (*Gesuch*).

**Bewerben**, *v. refl.*, (*v.* Werben) *sich -*, to endeavour, to take pains (um etwas, to get something); to sue (um etwas, for something); to solicit, to canvass (um Stimmen bei einer Parlamentswahl, for votes at an election, um ein Amt, for an office); *sich um ein Frauenzimmer -*, to court, to woo, to pay one's addresses to a lady; *sich mit -*, to compete with.

**Bewerber**, *m.*, (*gen. -er; pl. -er*) candidate, suitor (um eine Stelle, for a situation, office); courtor, wooer, lover (um ein Frauenzimmer, of a lady); solicitor, canvasser (um Stimmen, for votes).

**Bewerbung**, *f.*, suing; soliciting, canvassing; solicitation, canvass; wooing, courting, paying one's addresses; courtship; addresses.

**Bewerfen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Werfen) to throw on, upon, to throw, to cast at, to pelt (mit, with); (*Mas.*) to plaster; to roughcast (mit Mörtel); mit Reih -, to bemire, to pelt with mud or dirt.

**Bewerkstelligen**, *v. a.*, to effect, to perform, to produce, to effectuate, to do, to form, to frame, to bring to bear, to bring to pass, to realize, to accomplish, to carry out, to bring forth, to give birth to, to develop, to achieve.

**Bewerkstelligung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) effecting, producing; effectuation, execution, performance, work, doing, achievement.

**Bewerkthätigen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Bethätigen.

**Bewichsen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Wischen.

**Bewickeln**, *v. a.*, to wind, to wrap about, to envelope, to enwrap; ein Kind -, to swathe, to swaddle a child.

**Bewilligen**, *v. a.*, to grant, to allow, to consent to, to agree to, to accede to, to acquiesce in; to concede to, to recognize, to admit of; *pp.*, bewilligt, - werden, to pass (von Anträgen, of motions).

**Bewilligung**, *f.*, granting &c.; grant, concession; permission, allowance, assent, admission, acquiescence, concurrence, accord, consent.

**Bewillkomm(en)**, *v. a.*, to welcome, to greet, to receive.

**Bewillkomm(ung)**, *f.*, welcoming, welcome, reception.

**Bewimmern**, *v. a.*, to whine over, to whimper at.

**Bewimpelein**, *v. a.*, to furnish with pendants, with pennons.

**Bewimpert**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) ciliated.

**Bewinden**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Winden) to wind about, to wind round.

**Bewindsel**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; Surg.*) ligature.

**Bewimmern**, *v. a.*, *v.* Bewimmern.

**Bewirkbar**, *a.*, effectible, that may be effected, performed.

**Bewirken**, *v. a.*, to effect (*v.* Bewerkstelligen); to cause, to occasion.

**Bewirth'en**, *v. a.*, to entertain, to treat, to receive, to regale.

**Bewirth'er**, *m.*, entertainer; host.

**Bewirth'schaften**, *v. a.*, to manage (ein Gut, a farm); to conduct, to carry on.

**Bewirth'schaster**, *m.*, manager, conductor.

**Bewirth'ung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) entertainment, reception, treat, cheer.

**Bewitthum**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Bewitthümer*) a widow's jointure.

**Bewitthumen**, *v. a.*, to provide with a jointure, to settle a jointure on a wife.

**Bewußeln**, *v. a.*, to treat with light wit, to rally with witty remarks.

**Bewöl'len**, *v. a.*, to cloud, to obscure, to dim, to overcast, to darken (*also fig.*); *sich* -, to cloud, to cloud over.

**Bewo'gen**, *pp.*, *v.* Bewegen; actuated, instigated, prompted, influenced, induced (*von, by*); at the instance of . . .

**Bewohn'bar**, *a.*, habitable; inhabitable; convenient, comfortable (*bequem*).

**Bewohn'barkeit**, *f.*, habitableness, convenience, comfort.

**Bewohn'en**, *v. a.*, to inhabit, to dwell, to lodge, to live in; to occupy (*Zimmer, rooms*).

**Bewohn'en**, *n.* (*gen. -s*) habitation.

**Bewoh'ner**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) } inhabitant; to-  
**Bewoh'nerin**, *f.* (*pl. -nen*) } nant (eines Hau-  
ses, of a house), lodger, occupier (*von Zimmern, of rooms*); dweller; sojourner.

**Bewoh'nung**, *f.*, inhabiting; habitation (*v. Woh-nung*); -recht, *v.* Wohnrecht.

**Bewol'len**, *v. a.*, to cover with wool; *pp. & a.*, bewollt, woolly.

**Bewür'den**, *v. a.*, to graduate; to confer a degree upon.

**Bewür'zen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Würzen.

**Bewuß'len**, *v. a.* (*Mar.*) to woold (einen Mast, eine Maa, a mast, a yard).

**Bewun'derer**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) admirer.

**Bewun'dern**, *v. a.*, to admire, to wonder, to make a wonder of, to marvel, to be filled with admiration at.

**Bewun'dernswert'h** } *a.*, admirable, wonderful,

**Bewun'dernswürdig** } wondrous, marvellous, surprising, amazing, astonishing, monstrous, prodigious, stupendous.

**Bewun'derung**, *f.*, admiration; astonishment, amazement, wonderment; mit - erfüllt, struck with admiration; mit - erfüllend, imposing; stunning.

**Bewun'derungswürdig**, *a.*, *v.* Bewundernswürdig.

**Bewun'derungswürdigkeit**, *f.*, admirableness.

**Bewurf'**, *m.* (*gen. -s; Mas.*) plastering; rough-cast, mortar.

**Bewur'zeln**, *v. n.*, (*used with sein*) to get roots, to strike, to take root; *pp.*, bewurzelt, rooted.

**Bewußt'**, *a.*, known (*von Sachen, of things*); die -e Sache, der -e Punkt, the matter, the point in question; es ist uns -, daß . . ., it is known to us that . . ., we know that; *sich* einer Sache -, to be conscious of, to be aware of, to know of a thing; ich bin mir keiner Schuld, keines Irrthums -, I am not conscious (unconscious) of any guilt, of any error; ich bin mir - es rechtlich zu meinen, I am conscious of meaning well; *sich* einer Sache - sein, to recollect a thing.

**Bewußt'los**, *a.*, unconscious, without knowledge; senseless.

**Bewußt'losigkeit**, *f.*, unconsciousness; senselessness.

**Bewußt'sein**, *n.*, knowledge; consciousness; mit meinem -, with my knowledge; ohne -, senseless.

**Bewußt'werden**, *n.*, apperception, consciousness.

**Be**, *pp.*, *v.* Bei.

**Beza'h'en**, *v. a.*, to indent, to jag, to notch; to provide with dentals or teeth.

**Bezäh'm'bar**, *a.*, tamable.

**Bezäh'm'barkeit**, *f.*, capability of being tamed, tamableness.

**Bezäh'men**, *v. a.*, to tame; (*fig.*) to tame, to restrain, to curb, to keep under (*seine Leidenschaften, one's passions*), to put under restraint, to subdue,

to moderate (*seine Wünsche, one's wishes, desires*); to check, to hold in; *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to restrain one's self, to command one's feelings, to keep one's temper, to govern one's self.

**Bezäh'm'er**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) } tamer; subduer.  
**Bezäh'm'erin**, *f.* (*pl. -nen*) }

**Bezäh'm'en**, *v. a.*, to indent, to furnish with teeth.

**Bezäu'm'en**, *v. a.*, to bridle (*v. Zäumen*).

**Bezäu'm'en**, *v. a.*, *v.* Umzäumen.

**Bezahl'bar**, *a.*, payable.

**Bezah'len**, *v. a.*, to pay, to pay off, to discharge, to clear, to settle, to quit (*eine Schuld, a debt, eine Rechnung, a bill*); (*vulg.*) to fork out; (*Com.*) einen Wechsel -, to cash, to take up, to answer, to honor a bill, a draft; Ginen -, to pay a person; Ginem Geld -, to pay a person money; eine Arbeit -, Jemandes Mühe - (*belohnen*), to reward a person for his (a person's) trouble &c.; zum vollen -, to pay in full, to square accounts, to satisfy all demands; alte Schulden -, to wipe off old scores; bar -, to pay down, to pay ready money, to pay on the nail; die Kosten -, to defray the expenses; abschlägig, à conto -, to pay in part, to pay off at intervals; etwas theuer -, to pay dearly for a thing; *sich* bezahlt machen, to pay one's self; bei Heller und Pfennig -, to pay in full, to pay twenty shillings in the pound; (*Prov.*) Ginen mit gleicher Münze -, to pay a person off in his own coin; (*fig.*) to pay; (*iron.*) er wird dich schon -, he will pay you off, he will give you a fine reception; seine Gelübde -, to pay one's vows; *pp. & a.*, bezahlt, paid; - und quittirt, paid and acquitted; - erhalten, contents received; nicht -, unpaid; (*Com.*) honoured (*von Wechseln, of bills of exchange*).

**Bezah'ler**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) } payer; paymaster.  
**Bezah'lerin**, *f.* (*pl. -nen*) }

**Bezah'lung**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) paying (*das Bezahlen*); payment; pay (*Lohn, Sold*); fee (*Gebühr, Honorar*); defrayment (*der Kosten, of the expenses*); discharge, quittance (*Quittung*); gegen - von . . ., on payment of . . .; gegen bare - verkaufen, to sell for ready money, for cash; -schein (*m.*), release, acquitment.

**Beza'u'bern**, *v. a.*, to charm, to enchant (*also fig.*), to bewitch, to fascinate, to transport, to entrance, to enrapture, to enravish; to intoxicate (*be-rauschen*); (*durch Zaubersprüche*) to cast a spell on, to bewitch.

**Beza'u'bernd**, *pp.*, *v.* Bezaubern; *a.*, charming, bewitching, engaging, winning, fascinating, delightful, exquisite, ravishing, enticing; *adv.*, charmingly &c.

**Beza'u'bert**, *pp.*, *v.* Bezaubern; *a.*, enchanted, bewitched, fascinated, smitten (*von, with*); haunted (*Haus, house*).

**Beza'u'berung**, *f.*, the act of enchanting; enchantment, bewitchery, fascination, charm, attraction, attractiveness, attractability, loveliness, takingness, invitingness; spell, charm, witchcraft.

**Bezech'en**, *v. a. & v. refl.*, to make drunk, to intoxicate (*v. Betrinken*).

**Bezeich'nen**, *v. a.*, to mark, to provide with, to distinguish by a mark, to note, to denote; to designate, to indicate, to point out; genau -, to give exact directions, to shew clearly; to shew, to characterize; to define; to express (*ausprechen*); mit Accenten -, to accent, to accentuate; to fill with drawings; *pp. & a.*, bezeichnend, characteristic, significative; der Bezeichnende, *v.* Bezeichner; *pp. & a.*, bezeichnend, designated.

**Bezeich'ner**, *m.*, signer; significator; indicator.

**Bezeich'nung**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) marking, noting, signing, denotation, designation; mark, sign; - mit Accenten, accentuation.

Bezeichnungszettel, *m.*, signature, ticket, label.  
 Bezei'gen, *v. refl.*, *v.* Betragen.  
 Bezei'gen, *v. a.*, to show, to manifest, to express (ausdrücken), to do (durch die That erweisen); *v.* Beweisen, sich: Erzei'gen.  
 Bezei'gung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) showing; manifestation, demonstration, instance.  
 Bezei'hen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Zeihen) to charge with, to accuse of.  
 Bezeu'tern, *v. a.*, to sceptre, to invest with the sceptre as symbol of royalty, to raise to the throne.  
 Bezet'teln, *v. a.*, to label, to ticket.  
 Bezet'ten, *pl.*, colouring rags from Constantinople dyed in the juice of the Crozophora tinctoria or turnsol (used in rouging as also for colouring confectionary and cordials).  
 Bezeu'gen, *v. a.*, to bear witness or testimony, to testify (to), to witness; to certify (Zeugniß ausstellen); to declare (feierlich erklären); to depose (eidlich, on oath); seine Achtung -, to pay one's duty to.  
 Bezeu'gung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) attestation, testifying, testimony; manifestation, expression.  
 Bezicht', *v.* Bezichtigung.  
 Bezich'ten } *v. a.*, to charge with, to accuse of  
 Bezich'tigen } (Beischuldigen).  
 Bezich'tigung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) charge, accusation, imputation.  
 Bezich'en, *v. a.*, (*v.* Ziehen) to draw over, to cover (mit, with); mit Saiten -, to string (ein Instrument, an instrument); das Bett -, to furnish the bed with clean linen; ein Kesslfissen -, to case a pillow (*v.* Ueberziehen); to take possession, to move to, to enter upon (ein Haus, eine Wohnung, a house, a lodging); to frequent, to visit (Märkte, Messen, markets, fairs); (*Com.*) to get, to receive, to have, to procure, to obtain; to import; to draw; to receive payment; einen Wechsel - auf Jinen, to draw a bill on a person; to refer (eine Sache auf etwas, a matter to something); er bezog die Anspielung auf sich, he took the allusion to himself; to appeal, to refer (auf Jinen, to a person); (*Law*) die Grenzen -, to visit (besichtigen) the frontiers; (*Milit.*) ein Lager -, to encamp; einen Posten -, to occupy a post; die Universität -, to enter college; Gehalt -, to receive salary; *v. refl.*, sich -, to refer to, to bear reference to, to allude to, to become cloudy, dim, obscure, dark (vom Himmel, of the sky); der Himmel hat sich bezogen, the sky is clouded, overcast; *pp.* & *a.*, bezogen, cloudy, overcast; referable; (*Com.*) der Bezogene, drawee; (*Sport*) die Hündin ist bezogen, the bitch is with young; *ppr.* & *a.*, beziehend, referable, relative; -lich, *a.* & *adv.*, respective, respectively.  
 Bezieh'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Com.*) importer (*v.* Waaren, of goods); drawer, giver (eines Wechsels, of a bill).  
 Bezieh'lich, *a.*, relative, referable; comparative; *adv.*, relatively.  
 Beziehung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) covering; stringing (Besaitung, von Instrumenten, of instruments); - (das Bezichen) eines Hauses, einer Wohnung, the taking possession of, going to a house or lodging (as tenant); (*Com.*) drawing (das Bezichen); getting, importing, procuring; reference, relation; *pl.*, -en, relation; connections; wir stehen in freundschaftlichen -en zu . . . , we stand on friendly terms with . . . ; wir haben keine -en zu dem Hause, dessen Sie erwähnen, we have no connections with the house you mention; in - auf, in relation, in reference to, in respect to, as to, relative to; mit - auf, with reference to; in keiner - mit, impertinent to; no concerns with; ohne -, absolute.  
 Bezieh'ungsbegriffe, *pl.*, relative ideas.

Beziehungsweise, *adv.*, relatively.  
 Bezieh'ungswort, *n.*, (*Gram.*) relative.  
 Bezic'len, *v. a.*, to aim at, to have in view.  
 Bezic'fern, *v. a.*, to mark with ciphers; (*Mus.*) to figure; der bezifferte Bass, the figured bass.  
 Bezic'ferung, *f.*, marking with ciphers; (*Mus.*) figuring.  
 Bezim'mern, *v. a.*, to hew, to cut, to square (Baubolz, timber).  
 Bezinnt', *a.*, castellated.  
 Bezirk', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) compass, circuit (Umfang); precinct (eines Gerichts, of a court); district (einer Stadt); -e, bounds, confines; frontiers (Grenze); in -e theilen, eintheilen, to divide into districts, to district.  
 Bezir'ken, *v. a.*, to bound (*v.* Begrenzen).  
 Bezirks'amt, *n.*, the jurisdiction of a district.  
 Bezirks'gericht, *n.*, district court, circuit court.  
 Bezirks'richter, *m.*, district judge.  
 Bezirks'schule, *f.*, district school.  
 Bezirks'vorsteher, *m.*, guardian to a district.  
 Bezoar', *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pharm. Zool.*) bezoar (a calcareous concretion found in the stomach of various ruminant animals, formerly held in great estimation as a medicinal specific); mit - versetzt, compounded of bezoar, bezoardic.  
 Bezoar'antilope, *f.*, (*Zool.*) the Indian gazelle (Hirsziege; Antilope cervicapra).  
 Bezoar'bod', *m.*, *v.* Bezozaziege.  
 Bezoardin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) bezoardino.  
 Bezoar'gazelle, *f.*, (*Zool.*) the common gazelle (Antilope dorcus).  
 Bezoar'horn, *n.*, (*Mollusc.*) trumpeter's shell (Buccinum glaucum).  
 Bezoar'mittel, *n.*, (*Med.*) bezoardic.  
 Bezoar'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) bezoardic acid.  
 Bezoar'stein, *m.*, bezoar stone.  
 Bezoar'ziege, *f.*, (*Zool.*) mountain-goat (wilde Ziege, Waing der Berjer; Caprea aegagrus); the Indian gazelle (Antilope Cervicapra).  
 Bezog'en, *pp.*, *v.* Bezichen; (*Com.*) der -e, die -en, the person or persons drawn on, the drawee, drawees.  
 Bezola, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) bezola (a fish of the trout kind; Blaufelchen; Salmo lavaretus).  
 Bezol'en, *v. a.*, to impose a duty, duties on.  
 Bezud'ern, *v. a.*, to sugar, to sweeten with sugar.  
 Bezüch'tigen, *v. a.*, *v.* Bezichtigen.  
 Bezüch'tigung, *f.*, *v.* Bezichtigung.  
 Bezüg'lich, *a.*, relative to, referring to, respecting, as to.  
 Bezug', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Bezüge) relation, reference; in - auf . . . , in relation to . . . , with respect to . . . , as to . . . ; - nehmen auf . . . , to refer to . . . ; - habend, *v.* Beziehlich; the covering; the case; ein - Saiten, a set of strings; der - der Gage, drawing wages.  
 Bezug'nahme, *f.*, reference; mit (unter) - auf . . . , with respect to . . . , respecting.  
 Bezug'sanweisung, *f.*, (*Com.*) order.  
 Bezug'sspesen, *pl.*, (*Com.*) petty charges.  
 Bezwad'en, *v. a.*, to pinch off, to clip or cut off, to curtail, to reduce (Jemandes Lohn, any one's wages); to stint (Jemandes Nahrung, a person's food).  
 Bezwed'en, *v. a.*, to aim at, to have in view, to purpose; mit Nägeln -, to set with small nails, with studs, prads.  
 Bezwed'ung, *f.*, aim, purpose, object in view.  
 Bezwei'felbar, *a.*, dubious, doubtful; questionable.  
 Bezwei'feln, *v. a.*, to doubt, to doubt of; to question, to hold questionable; to suspect (mißtrauen); nicht zu -, indubitable, unquestionable.

**Bezweifeln**, *n.*, doubting; questioning; disbelief.  
**Bezwing'bar**, *a.*, that may be conquered, subdued; overcome, conquerable, superable.

**Bezwing'en**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Zwingen) to subdue, to conquer, to overcome, to subjugate, to vanquish; to master, to get the better of, to get the upper-hand of, to master; to reduce; to overthrow, to overpower; (*vulg.*) to beat, to lick; to worst; to humble (demütigen).

**Bezwing'er**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) subduer, vanquisher &c.; *v.* Bezwingen.

**Bezwing'lich**, *a.*, *v.* Bezwingbar.

**Bezwing'ung**, *f.*, subduing, conquering; reduction; surrender; *v.* Bezwingen.

**Bezweifeln**, *v. a.*, to dispute (etwas anything).

**Bi'bel**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) Bible; Scripture; jur - gehörig. *v.* Biblisch.

**Bi'belausdruck**, *m.*, scriptural expression.

**Bi'belausgabe**, *f.*, edition of the Bible.

**Bi'belausleger** } *m.*, interpreter, expounder of the

**Bi'belklärer** } Bible, of Holy-writ.

**Bi'belauslegung** } *f.*, interpretation of the Bible,

**Bi'belklärung** } exegesis.

**Bi'belst, a.**, well versed in the Bible, in Holy-writ, in the Scriptures, conversant with the Scriptures.

**Bi'belsteste**, *m.*, textualist, textuarist, textuary (one who is well versed in the Scriptures and can readily quote texts).

**Bi'belgesellschaften**, *pl.*, Bible-societies (for the diffusion of the Bible).

**Bi'belkenner**, *m.*, biblist (one who is conversant with the Bible).

**Bi'belkunde**, *f.*, biblical knowledge.

**Bi'bellehre**, *f.*, scriptural doctrine.

**Bi'belmäßig**, *a.*, scriptural.

**Bi'belsprache**, *f.*, scriptural language.

**Bi'belspruch**, *m.*, scriptural sentence, text.

**Bi'belstelle**, *f.*, a passage of (from) the Bible.

**Bi'belstext**, *m.*, word, text and contents of the Holy-Scriptures; text from the Bible.

**Bi'belwerk**, *n.*, Bible with notes; polyglot Bible.

**Bi'belwort**, *n.*, scriptural word; -weisert (*m.*), concordance.

**Bi'ber**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Zool.*) beaver (Castor); (*Com.*) a kind of duffel (Düffel).

**Bi'berbalg**, *m.* } beaver-skin.

**Bi'berfell**, *n.* } beaver-skin.

**Bi'berbau**, *m.*, lodgment, den, hole of a beaver.

**Bi'berbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) beaver-tree, magnolia, swamp-laurel, white-bay (Magnolia glauca); yulan (a tree of China; Magnolia yulan); der großblumige -, big-laurel (M. grandiflora); umbrella-tree (Sonnenschirmbaum; M. tripartita).

**Bi'bererisen**, *n.* } beaver-trap.

**Bi'berfalle**, *f.* } beaver-trap.

**Bi'berente**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) goosander (Gänsejäger, Meertrachen; Mergus merganser).

**Bi'berfänger** } *m.*, beaver-trapper.

**Bi'berjäger** } *m.*, beaver-trapper.

**Bi'berfang**, *m.* } the catching or trapping of beaver.

**Bi'berjagd**, *f.* } vers, beaver-hunting.

**Bi'berfell**, *n.*, *v.* Biberbalg.

**Bi'berfett**, *n.*, beaver's grease.

**Bi'bergeil**, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) castoreum, beaver's cod.

**Bi'berhaar**, *n.*, hair of the beaver, beaver.

**Bi'berhut**, *m.*, beaver-hat.

**Bi'berklee**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) buck-bean, hog-bean, marsh-trefoil (Bitterklee; Menyanthes trifoliata); round-leaved winter-green (Pyrola rotundifolia).

**Bi'berkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) centaury, lesser centaury (Tausendgüldenraut; Erythraea centaureum).

**Bi'bermaus**, *f.*, (*Zool.*) beaver-mouse (Myopotamus).

**Bi'bernelle**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bimbinelle.

**Bi'berrotte**, *f.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Bismarotte.

**Bi'berschwanz**, *m.*, a beaver's tail; *pl.* Biber-schwänze, (*Techn.*) flat roof-tiles (Schfenmäulet, Taschensiegel).

**Bi'bertaucher**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Biberente.

**Bi'berwurzel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) hollow-root, slender birthwort (Aristolochia clematis).

**Bi'bler**, *pl.*, *v.* Biblisten under Biblist.

**Bibliognosie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) knowledge of books, book-craft.

**Bibliognost**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) one well read in books.

**Bibliograph**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) bibliographer.

**Bibliographie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) bibliography.

**Bibliograph'isch**, *a.*, bibliographic, bibliographical.

**Bibliolatrie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) superstitious veneration for the (letter, not spirit of the) Bible; bibliolatriy, worship, homage paid to books.

**Bibliolith**, *m.*, (*pl.* -en; *foss. Bot.*) bibliolite, the fossil leaves of plants, bookstone.

**Bibliologie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) knowledge of books, book-craft.

**Biblioman**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) bibliomaniac, one who has a rage for books.

**Bibliomanie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) bibliomania, bibliomany, book-madness, a rage for possessing rare and curious books.

**Bibliomantie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) bibliomancy.

**Bibliophil**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Bücherfreund.

**Bibliophilie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) love for books.

**Bibliothek**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) library.

**Bibliothekar**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) librarian.

**Bibliotheka'risch**, *a.*, relating to a librarian or his duties; relating to libraries.

**Bi'blich**, *a.*, biblical, scriptural.

**Biblist**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) biblist, one who is conversant with the Bible; *pl.* -en, in the time of the Reformation a nickname for the Protestants.

**Biblistik**, *f.*, biblical, scriptural knowledge (*v.* Hermeneutik; Exegese).

**Bi'd'beere**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bilberry, heathberry, whortleberry (Heidelbeere; Vaccinium myrtillus).

**Bi'd'e**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) pickaxe.

**Bi'd'eisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) bickern.

**Bi'd'elchen**, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) gargane, smeach (Kudente; Anas querquedula).

**Bi'd'elhaube**, *f.*, head-piece, helmet, morion.

**Bi'd'elhäring**, *v.* Bidelhäring.

**Bi'd'en**, *v.* Biden.

**Bi'd'sand**, *m.*, scouring sand.

**Bi'd'er**, *a.*, upright, honest, honorable, fair, true, just, equitable, impartial, evenhanded; trustworthy, trusty, true, candid; straightforward; ingenuous, frank, openhearted; high-principled, high-minded; -berg (*n.*), upright heart; -bergig, right-hearted, good-hearted.

**Bi'd'erkheit**, *f.* } honesty, uprightness, probity,

**Bi'd'erinn**, *m.* } integrity; trustworthiness, trustiness, candour, singleness of heart.

**Bi'd'ermännlich** } *a.*, honest, upright, noble-minded

**Bi'd'erinnig** } (*v.* Bieder).

**Bi'd'ermann**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Biedermänner) man of honor, of integrity or of worth, plaindealer, gentleman, worthy.

**Biegsam**, *a.*, pliable, pliant, flexible, flexile, limber; (*Gram.*) declinable.

**Bie'ge**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) *v.* Beuge, Biegung.  
**Bie'geeisen**, *n.*, (*Techn. & Woolc.*) plying-iron.  
**Bie'gefall**, *m.*, (*Gram.*) case.  
**Bie'geln**, *v.* Bügeln.  
**Bie'gemuskel** } *m.*, (*Anat.*) flexor (*v.* Beuger).  
**Bieg'muskel** }  
**Bie'gen**, *v. a.*, (*imp.* Bog.; *pp.* Gebogen) to bend, to curve, to inflect; (*fig.*) to bend, to bow; (*Gram.*) to decline; *v. refl.*, sich -, to bend (von Holz, Brettern &c.), to warp; to turn, to bend, to incline (von einem Wege, einer Straße, einem Flusse &c., of a way, a street, a river &c.); (*fig.*) sich schmiegen und -, to creep and cringe; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to bend, to be bent; es muß - oder brechen, it must bend or break; (used with haben) to turn (um die Ecke einer Straße, round the corner of a street); *pp. & a.*, gebogen, *q. v.*  
**Bie'gen**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) bonding &c., flexion.  
**Bie'gig**, *a.*, *v.* Biegsam.  
**Bieg'kloben**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) endless-screw-stock.  
**Bieg'sam**, *a.*, pliant, pliable, flexible, supple (*also fig.*), lithe, flexile, plastic, ductile, manageable; malleable, yielding; (*Gram.*) declinable.  
**Bieg'samkeit**, *f.*, plianthood, flexibility, pliability, suppleness; ductility, malleability.  
**Bieg'scheibe**, *f.*, (*Techn. & Coop.*) dog.  
**Bieg'schritt**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *Danc.*) coupeo.  
**Bie'gung**, *f.*, bent, curve, flexion, curvature, crook, sinuation, curvation; turn, bend (eines Flusses, of a river); (*Gram.*) declination, declension; -sfall (*m.*), (*Gram.*) case.  
**Bieg'walzwerk**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) bending machine or engine.  
**Bieg'zange**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) wire-pliers.  
**Biel**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Techn.*) scaffolding.  
**Biels'höhle**, *f.*, the name of a celebrated cavern on the Brocken, near the ironworks Rubeland, on the right-hand side of the valley of the Bode.  
**Bie'ne**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Entom.*) bee, honey-bee (*Apis mellifera*); die wilde -, wild bee; jähme -, hive-bee; die faule männliche -, drone; (*Astron.*) the Fly (a constellation in the southern Polar-circle, to the south of the Cross, not visible in Europe).  
**Bie'nen**, *v. n.*, *v.* Be'deln.  
**Bie'nenasterrüßkäfer**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Bienenwolf.  
**Bie'nenameise**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) bee-ant, velvet-ant (*Spinnenameise*; *Mutilla*).  
**Bie'nenbär**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the common bear (*Ursus arctos*).  
**Bie'nenbau**, *m.*, keeping of bees (*Bienenzucht*).  
**Bie'nenbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) water-elder (*Flaschholder*, *Rageller*; *Acer campestre*).  
**Bie'nenbehandlung**, *f.*, management, treatment of hive-bees.  
**Bie'nenbeute**, *f.*, *v.* Bienenstod.  
**Bie'nenblume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bee-flower (*Ophrys apifera*).  
**Bie'nenbrod**, *n.*, bee-bread; hive-dross (the pollen of flowers, collected by bees, as food for their young).  
**Bie'nenbrut**, *f.*, the embryos of bees, skaddons.  
**Bie'nenery**, *n.*, (*Min.*) alveolar ore.  
**Bie'nenfänger** }  
**Bie'nenfresser** } *m.*, (*Ornith.*) bee-eater, (*Merops*  
**Bie'nenfeind** } *apiaster*).  
**Bie'nenfraß** }  
**Bie'nengeist** }  
**Bie'nenstech** }  
**Bie'nenstoll**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) honey-buzzard (*Falco apivorus*).  
**Bie'nenfass**, *m.*, vessel to take bees in.

**Bie'nenfliege**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) bee-fly (*Aphritis*).  
**Bie'nenflug**, *m.*, stock of bees kept at any place.  
**Bie'nengarten**, *m.*, bee-garden.  
**Bie'nengeier**, *v.* Bienenstoll.  
**Bie'nenhalter**, *m.*, bee-keeper, one who keeps bees.  
**Bie'nenharz**, *n.*, bee-gluo, hive-dross, propolis (*Borwachs*).  
**Bie'nenhaus**, *n.*, apiary, bee-house, a stand, a  
**Bie'nenhütte**, *f.*, shed for bees.  
**Bie'nenheide**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wild rosemary, marsh rosemary, Dutch myrtle (*Ledum palustre*).  
**Bie'nenkäfer**, *m.*, *v.* Bienenwolf.  
**Bie'nenkappe** } *f.*, a cap worn by those tending  
**Bie'nenhaube** } bees.  
**Bie'nenkasten**, *m.*, bee-box, wooden bee-hive.  
**Bie'nenkitt**, *m.*, *v.* Bienenharz.  
**Bie'nenklee**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) creeping white trefoil (*Trifolium repens*).  
**Bie'nenkönigin**, *f.*, queen-bee.  
**Bie'nenkörbchen**, *n.*, (*Mollusc.*) honey-comb-cockle (a species of pupa or pupo; *Bidestind*, *Weintaube*; *Pupa uva*).  
**Bie'nenkorb**, *m.*, bee-hive; (*Mollusc.*) *v.* Bienenkörbchen.  
**Bie'nenkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) balm (gebräuchliche *Relisse*, *Citronenkrout*, *Mutterkrout*; *Melissa officinalis*); garden-thyme (*Thymus vulgaris*); *v.* Bienenheide.  
**Bie'nenlager**, *n.*, a number of hives.  
**Bie'nenmännchen**, *n.*, drone.  
**Bie'nenmagen**, *v.* Honigmagen.  
**Bie'nenmann** }  
**Bie'nenmeister** } *m.*, bee-master, hiver.  
**Bie'nenvater** }  
**Bie'nenwärter** }  
**Bie'nenmeise**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Bienenfänger.  
**Bie'nenmutter**, *f.*, *v.* Bienenkönigin.  
**Bie'nenreich**, *a.*, rich in bees.  
**Bie'nenstaug**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) white dead-nettle (*Lamium album*); woody woundwort (*Stachys sylvatica*).  
**Bie'nenstauer**, *v.* Bienenhaus.  
**Bie'nenstärmer**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) a species of hawk-moth (*Sphinx apiformis*).  
**Bie'nensturm**, *m.*, a swarm of bees, bee-swarm.  
**Bie'nenstech**, *v.* Bienenfänger.  
**Bie'nenstod**, *m.*, *v.* Bienenhaus.  
**Bie'nenstod**, *m.*, bee-hive.  
**Bie'nenwachs**, *n.*, bee's-wax.  
**Bie'nenwärter**, *m.*, *v.* Bienenmann.  
**Bie'nenweiser**, *m.*, *v.* Bienenkönigin.  
**Bie'nenwolf**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) bee-eater (*Attelabus apiarius*); (*Ornith.*) *v.* Bienenfänger.  
**Bie'nenzelle**, *f.*, cell.  
**Bie'nenzellig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) favose, resembling a honey-comb.  
**Bie'nenzucht**, *f.*, the rearing, the management of bees, keeping of bees.  
**Bie'ner**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) *v.* Bienenmann.  
**Bie'nnium**, *n.*, (*l. n.*) the time of two years.  
**Bier**, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) beer; malt-liquor; dünnes -, halbes - (*Dünnbier*, *Halbbier*), small-beer, (*vulg.*) swipes; ungehopftes, süßes -, ale; zum - gehen, to go to the alehouse, to take one's beer; -schenten, to keep an alehouse.  
**Bier'ähnlich** } *a.*, like beer, boerish, aloish.  
**Bier'artig** }  
**Bier'ausschlag**, *m.*, *v.* Biersteuer.  
**Bier'ausscher** } *m.*, beer-conner.  
**Bier'inspector** }  
**Bier'bank**, *f.*, ale-house bench.

Bier'bann, *m.*, *v.* Bierzwang.  
 Bier'baß, *m.*, a coarse, rough bass-voice.  
 Bier'bottich, *m.*, beer-vat.  
 Bier'brauen, *n.*, beer-brewing.  
 Bier'brauer, *m.*, brewer.  
 Bier'brauerei, *f.*, brewery, brew-house; *v.* Bierbrauen.  
 Bier'braugerechtigkeit, *f.*, privilege, license to brew.  
 Bier'bruder, *m.*, a drinker of beer.  
 Bier'eige, *m.*, a licensed seller or retailer of beer; licensed beer-brewer.  
 Bier'eln, *v. n.*, to smell of beer; to be addicted to beer-drinking.  
 Bier'esel, *m.*, beer-ass; a spectre haunting beer-houses; (*fig.*) a drunken fellow; (*Ornith.*) golden oriole (*Oriolus galbula*).  
 Bier'esig, *m.*, vinegar made of beer, alegar.  
 Bier'faß, *n.*, beer-barrel, beer-cask, beer-tub, vat.  
 Bier'fassen, *n.*, filling up of beer.  
 Bier'fedel, *f.*, a bad fiddle.  
 Bier'fiedler, *m.*, ale-house fiddler.  
 Bier'flasche, *f.*, beer-bottle.  
 Bier'füller, *pl.*, beer-fillers.  
 Bier'gäsch, *m.*, yeast, beer-froth, barm.  
 Bier'gast, *m.*, ale-house customer.  
 Bier'geld, *n.*, ale- or beer-tax; beer-money, drink-money (*v.* Trinkgeld); money allowed to servants in lieu of beer.  
 Bier'glas, *n.*, (*pl.* Biergläser) beer-glass, tumbler.  
 Bier'hahn } *m.*, beer-cock.  
 Bier'krah }  
 Bier'haken, *m.*, can-hook.  
 Bier'haus, *n.* } beer-house, ale-house, pot-house,  
 Bier'schenke, *f.* } tap.  
 Bier'hefe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) barm, yeast.  
 Bier'hold, *m.*, ale or beer drinker (to excess); a drunken fellow; (*Ornith.*) *v.* Bieresel.  
 Bier'holder, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Bieresel.  
 Bier'inspector } *m.*, ale-conner.  
 Bier'visiter }  
 Bier'kahn, *m.*, beer-mould.  
 Bier'kaltische, *f.*, a cold beverage made of beer (*v.* Kaltische).  
 Bier'kanne, *f.*, ale-pot, tankard, pitcher, can for beer.  
 Bier'karre, *f.*, *v.* Bierwagen.  
 Bier'keller, *m.*, ale- or beer-cellar.  
 Bier'keffel, *m.*, boiler or copper for brewing.  
 Bier'keiße, *f.*, (*vulg.*) pot-house.  
 Bier'kirsche, *f.*, the sour cherry-tree (*Cerasus acida*).  
 Bier'koster, *m.*, *v.* Bierprober.  
 Bier'krah, *m.*, *v.* Bierhahn.  
 Bier'kranz } *m.*, sign of an ale-house, beer-house,  
 Bier'kegel } sign-board.  
 Bier'krug, *m.*, pitcher, tankard, jug, mug, pot; (*fig.*) ale-house.  
 Bier'kufe, *f.*, *v.* Bierbottich.  
 Bier'maß, *n.*, a measure for ale or beer.  
 Bier'meile, *f.*, a certain district, to which a licence to brew and retail beer extends (*Bannmeile*).  
 Bier'molken, *pl.*, beer-possot.  
 Bier'probe, *f.*, beer-tasting.  
 Bier'prober, *m.*, (*Techn.*) a kind of areometer, an instrument used in testing the quality of beer.  
 Bier'rausch, *m.*, intoxication from drinking beer.  
 Bier'reste, *pl.*, broken-beer.  
 Bier'schauf, *m.*, license to retail beer; the retailing of beer; ale-house, tap.

Bier'schaum, *m.*, beer-froth, beer-foam.  
 Bier'schenk } *m.*, ale-house keeper, landlord of a  
 Bier'wirth } public-house.  
 Bier'schenke, *f.*, beer-house, ale-house, public-house; pot-house, the tap.  
 Bier'schröter, *m.*, beer-porter; drayman.  
 Bier'steuer, *f.*, duty upon beer, ale or malt-liquor.  
 Bier'stube, *f.*, tap (-room).  
 Bier'suppe, *f.*, beer-soup, ale-berry.  
 Bier'tanne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the Canadian pine (*Eschscholtziana*; *Pinus canadensis*).  
 Biertage, *f.*, *v.* Biersteuer.  
 Bier'tonne, *f.*, *v.* Bierfaß.  
 Bier'trichter, *m.*, beer-funnel.  
 Bier'trinker, *m.*, beer-drinker, ale-drinker.  
 Bier'verbrauch, *m.*, consumption of beer.  
 Bier'visiter, *m.*, *v.* Bierinspector.  
 Bier'wage, *f.*, *v.* Bierprober.  
 Bier'wagen, *m.*, drag-cart or waggon.  
 Bier'wirth, *m.*, *v.* Bierchenk.  
 Bier'wisch, *m.*, *v.* Bierkranz, Bierkegel.  
 Bier'würze, *f.*, wort, sweetwort.  
 Bier'zapfer, *m.*, tapster.  
 Bier'zeichen, *n.*, *v.* Bierkranz.  
 Bier'zwang, *m.*, the privilege of brewing and retailing beer within a certain district (called *Bannmeile*, *Biermeile*).  
 Bißsam, *v.* Bijam.  
 Bißfliege, *f.*, (*Entom.*) gad-fly (*Breme*, *Dasselwürde*; *Oestrus*).  
 Bißlauch } *m.*, *v.* Schnittlauch.  
 Bißsenlauch }  
 Bißlauch }  
 Biß, *m.*, biestings (the first milk the cow gives after calving).  
 Bißter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Paint.*) bister, bistro (burnt oil, extracted from the soot of wood).  
 Bißter, *a.*, (*prov.*) dark, dismal, gloomy.  
 Bißtern, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to wander, stray, roam about (*Verbißtern*).  
 Bißlauch, *v.* Schnittlauch.  
 Bißmilch, *f.*, biestings, the first milk given by a cow after calving.  
 Bißwurm } *m.*, *v.* Bißfliege.  
 Bißwurm }  
 Bißten, *v. a.*, (*imp. Bot.*; *pp.* Geboten) to bid, to wish (*Einem einen guten Morgen* &c., one a good morning &c.); to offer, to tender, to present (*Einem die Hand*, one one's hand); (*fig.*) *Einem die Hand zu etwas* -, to offer one's aid; *dem Glücke die Hand* -, to try one's luck; *ein Unglück bietet dem andern die Hand*, misfortune succeeds misfortune, (*anal.*) it never rains but it pours; to offer, to bid (*Geld für eine Sache*, money for something); to offer (anbieten); *weniger als ein Anderer* -, to underbid any one; *mehr als ein Anderer* -, to outbid one; *seil-*, to set out, to expose to (for) sale; *schlecht* -, to make bad offers; *Jemandem Trotz* -, to bid one defiance, to dare, to brave, to face, to defy; *Einem die Spitze* -, to make head against, to resist, to oppose one; *Schach* -, to check; *Einem den Rücken* -, to turn one's back on any one.  
 Bißter, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } *m.*, bidder.  
 Bißtende, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) }  
 Bifurcation, *f.*, (*l. w.*) bifurcation.  
 Bigamie, *f.*, (*l. & gr. w.*) bigamy.  
 Bigamist, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. & gr. w.*) bigamist.  
 Biggel, *m.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Nylgau, Nilgau.  
 Bignonie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) trumpet-flower, scarlet jasmine (*Trompetenblume*; *Bignonia*).  
 Bigott, *m.*, (*fr. w.*) bigot; *a.*, bigot, bigoted.

**Bigotterie'**, *f.*, bigotry.  
**Bijouterie'**, *f.* } (*fr. m.*) jewelry, bi-  
**Bijouterie'waaren**, *pl.* } joutry-toys, trinkets.  
**Bijouterie'händler**, *m.*, dealer in jewelry or trinkets.  
**Bijoutier'**, *m.*, (*fr. w.*) jeweler; dealer in jewelry.  
**Bilan'der**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*) bilander (a small merchant-vessel).  
**Bilanz'**, *f.*, (*Com.*) balance; die - ziehen, to strike the balance; reine -, net-balance; rohe -, trial-balance.  
**Bilanz'bogen**, *m.*, balance-sheet, set-off-sheet.  
**Bilanz'buch**, *n.*, balance-book.  
**Bilanz'conto**, *n.* }  
**Bilanz'rechnung**, *f.* } balance-account.  
**Bilanz'i'ren**, *v. a.*, (*Com.*) to balance.  
**Bilateral'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) bilateral (also *Bot.*).  
**Bilbolet'** }  
**Bilboquet'** } *n.*, cup and ball (a play).  
**Bilch** } *f.*, (*Zool.*) fat squirrel, fat dormouse  
**Bilch'maus** } (*Siebenkläfer*, *Reßmaus*; *Mus glis*; *Myoxus glis*).  
**Bild**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. -er*) image; figure; painting, picture; portrait, likeness; effigy; (*fig.*) idea, representation, description; image; figure, face, shape; picture (*Urbild*); counterfeit, sign; idol (*Gögenbild*); (*Mar.*) figure head (*v. Galion*); (*Cardp.*) die -er, court-cards, honours; (*Rhet.*) figure, metaphor, trope; emblem, type, symbol; ein - entwerfen, to draw a picture of, to represent to the mind, to give a description of, to describe; das Kind ist das - seiner Mutter, the child is the image of its mother; im - e gehengt, hung in effigy; das gegossene -, a cast; (*Script.*) a graven image.  
**Bild'anbeter**, *m.*, *v.* *Bilderanbeter*.  
**Bild'anbetung**, *f.*, *v.* *Bilderanbetung*.  
**Bild'arbeit**, *f.*, sculpture, carved work; cameien; gegossene -, bronze.  
**Bild'bar**, *a.*, figurable, that may be formed; *v.* *Bildjam*.  
**Bild'chen**, *n.*, a small picture, vignette.  
**Bilde'kunst**, *f.*, plastic art.  
**Bild'en**, *v. a.*, to form, to shape, to figure, to mould, to fashion; to constitute, to form (einen Kreis, a circle, ein Viereck, a square, einen Plan, a plan), (*fig.*) to form, to cultivate (den Geist, the mind, einen Jüngling, a youth); to improve (das Herz, the heart); (*Techn.*) to form, to work out, to fashion, to figure, to cut out (mit den nöthigen Werkzeugen, with the requisite tools); to make, to enact (Gesetze nach den Bedürfnissen des Volkes, laws for the wants of the people); in Gedanken -, to form, to fashion; Soldaten -, to discipline soldiers; to civilize, to polish (ausbilden), to cultivate; to train (unterrichten); (*Milit.*) den Nachzug -, to form the rear; *ppr. & a.*, bildend, instructive; die -t Kunst, the plastic art; *pp.*, gebildet, *q. v.*  
**Bil'der**, *pl.* of *Bild*; images, paintings, pictures; prints; figures.  
**Bil'derachat**, *m.*, (*Min.*) figurate achate.  
**Bil'deranbeter**, *m.*, worshiper of images, idolater.  
**Bil'deranbetung**, *f.*, worshiping of images, idolatry.  
**Bil'derausstellung**, *f.*, exhibition of paintings, of pictures.  
**Bil'derbeschreiber**, *m.*, iconographer.  
**Bil'derbeschreibung**, *f.*, iconography.  
**Bil'derbibel**, *f.*, bible with prints, pictorial edition of the bible.  
**Bil'derblende**, *f.*, (*Archit.*) niche.

**Bil'derbock**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) a species of musk-beetle (*Cerambyx hieroglyphicus*).  
**Bil'derbogen**, *m.*, a sheet of paper filled with pictures.  
**Bil'derbuch**, *n.*, picture-book.  
**Bil'derbuchstaben**, *pl.*, (*Typ.*) illustrated or figured capitals, capital-letters.  
**Bil'derbude**, *f.*, *v.* *Bilderladen*.  
**Bil'dercabinet**, *n.* } cabinet of paintings, collec-  
**Bil'derkammer**, *f.* } tion of pictures, paintings, prints.  
**Bil'derdeutung**, *f.*, iconology.  
**Bil'derdiener**, *m.*, *v.* *Bilderanbeter*.  
**Bil'derdienst**, *m.*, *v.* *Bilderanbetung*.  
**Bil'dersibel**, *f.*, a primer with cuts.  
**Bil'dersirniß**, *m.*, picture-varnish.  
**Bil'dersügel**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) painted moth (*Pha-laena noctua glyphica*).  
**Bil'derform**, *f.*, pattern.  
**Bil'dersuß**, *m.* }  
**Bil'dergestell**, *f.* } pedestal.  
**Bil'dergallerie**, *f.* }  
**Bil'dergang**, *m.* } picture-gallery.  
**Bil'derhalle**, *f.* }  
**Bil'dergedicht**, *n.*, rebus.  
**Bil'derhändler**, *m.*, picture-dealer, dealer in pictures or prints.  
**Bil'derhandel**, *m.*, trade in pictures or prints.  
**Bil'derfram**, *m.*, *v.* *Bilderhandel*.  
**Bil'derkunde** }  
**Bil'dekunst** } *f.*, iconology.  
**Bil'delehre** }  
**Bil'derleer** } *u. v.* *Bildlos*.  
**Bil'derlos** }  
**Bil'derliebhaber**, *m.*, an amateur of pictures.  
**Bil'dermann**, *m.*, *n.* (travelling) dealer in pictures, prints, hawker of pictures.  
**Bil'dermarmor**, *m.*, *v.* *Bildmarmor*.  
**Bil'dern**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to look at books of plates, prints.  
**Bil'derrahmen**, *m.*, picture-frame.  
**Bil'derreich**, *a.*, abounding with figures, full of images, figurative, flowery.  
**Bil'dersaal**, *m.*, picture-gallery.  
**Bil'dersammlung**, *f.*, collection of paintings, pictures, prints.  
**Bil'derschrift**, *f.*, hieroglyphics.  
**Bil'dersprache**, *f.*, hieroglyphic language; figurative style.  
**Bil'derstürmend**, *a.*, iconoclastic.  
**Bil'derstürmer**, *m.*, iconoclast; image-breaker.  
**Bil'derstürmerei'**, *f.*, iconoclasm, breaking or destroying of images.  
**Bil'derverehrung**, *f.*, *v.* *Bildanbetung*.  
**Bil'd'ormer**, *m.*, image-maker.  
**Bil'd'orm(er)kunst**, *f.*, plastic art, plastics; sculpture.  
**Bil'd'gestell**, *n.*, pedestal.  
**Bil'd'gewebe**, *n.*, fancy-cloth.  
**Bil'd'gießer**, *m.*, statuo-founder.  
**Bil'd'gießerei** } *f.*, the art of statue-founding,  
**Bil'd'gießerkunst** } statue-casting.  
**Bil'd'graber**, *m.*, engraver (*v.* *Bildstecher*).  
**Bil'd'hauer**, *m.*, sculptor, statuary, stone-cutter.  
**Bil'd'hauerarbeit**, *f.*, sculpture, stone-carving, carver's work.  
**Bil'd'hauerei'** } *f.*, sculpture, statuary.  
**Bil'd'hauerkunst** }  
**Bil'd'hauereisen**, *n.*, a sculptor's chisel.



**Bildhauerkunst** } *m.*, badigeon (a mixture of  
**Bildhauerleim** } plaster and freestone).

**Bildkunst**, *f.*, *v.* Bildnererei.

**Bildlich**, *a.*, figurative, metaphorical; im -en Sinne, figuratively; typical, symbolical, emblematical; eine -e Darstellung, a type; *adv.*, figuratively &c.; - darstellen, to typify.

**Bildlichkeit**, *f.*, figurativeness; typicalness.

**Bildlos**, *a.*, without images or figures, void of figures.

**Bildmacher** } *m.*, image-maker, sculptor, statuary;

**Bildner** } (*fig.*) Bildner, one who cultivates, improves, trains (*v.* Bilden).

**Bildmarmor**, *m.*, (*Min.*) figured marble.

**Bildnererei** } *f.*, sculpture, statuary, plastic art,  
**Bildnerkunst** } plastics.

**Bildnerisch**, *a.*, referring to sculpture; creative.

**Bildnern**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to form as a sculptor.

**Bildniß**, *n.*, (*gen.* Bildnisse; *pl.* Bildnisse) portrait, likeness; effigy; Einen im - hängen, to hang one in effigy; parable.

**Bildnißmaler**, *m.*, portrait-painter, limner.

**Bildnißmalerei**, *f.*, portrait-painting.

**Bildsäule**, *f.*, statue; - zu Fuße, pedestrian statue, - zu Pferde, equestrian statue; (*Archit.*) supporter.

**Bildsäulenmarmor**, *m.*, statuary marble.

**Bildschnitzer**, *m.*, carver, sculptor; xylograph.

**Bildschnitzerei**, *f.*, carving, sculpture; carved work, ornamental sculpture.

**Bildsam**, *a.*, that may be formed, fashioned, figured, plastic; ductile, cultivable.

**Bildsamkeit**, *f.*, flexibility, figurability; ductility, the quality of being capable of cultivation, of improvement.

**Bildschön**, *a.*, (*fig.*) very or extremely beautiful.

**Bildseite**, *f.*, (*Num.*) face, obverse (unter Münze, of a coin).

**Bildstecher**, *m.*, graver, engraver.

**Bildstecherei**, *f.*, engraving, chalcography.

**Bildstein**, *m.*, (*Min.*) agalmatholite, figure-stone, lard-stone, chinese soap-stone (Spießstein, Pagedit).

**Bildteppich**, *f.*, tapestry of the low-warp (teppichartige Tapete).

**Bildteppichwirker**, *m.*, weaver of the tapestries of the low-warp.

**Bildung**, *f.*, formation, form, shape, figure, frame, fashion; structure; organisation, constitution, establishment; (*fig.*) forming, moral formation, education, mental cultivation, improvement of the mind, accomplishment, polish; culture, cultivation, civilization (eines Volkes, of a nation); seine -, polite education; eine vollendete -, a finished education; ein Mann von vollendetem -, a man of high attainments; gelehrte -, classical education; ein Mann von feiner -, an accomplished gentleman; ohne -, uneducated, illiterate; coarse.

**Bildungsanstalt**, *f.*, school, seminary.

**Bildungsfähig**, *a.*, capable of being instructed, cultivated, civilized.

**Bildungskraft**, *f.*, plastic virtue, ductility.

**Bildungslehre**, *f.*, (*Phys.*) zoonomy.

**Bildungstrieb**, *m.*, (*Phys.*) the forming principle in generation (das Prinzip der Stoff- und Formbildung).

**Bildweber** } *m.*, damask-weaver.

**Bildwirker** }

**Bildweise**, *adv.*, figuratively, metaphorically.

**Bildwerk**, *n.*, imagery; carving, sculpture.

**Bildzeug**, *n.*, (*Manuf.*) diaper.

**Bildspiel**, *v.* Weilspiel.

**Bill**, *f.*, (*engl. w.*) bill (of parliament; Gesetzentwurf, Gesetz).

**Billard**, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) billiards; billiard-table; - spielen, to play at billiards.

**Billardball**, *m.*, } billiard-ball.

**Billardkugel**, *f.* }

**Billardi'ren**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to strike the (billiard-)ball twice or the two balls together.

**Billardloch**, *n.*, hazard, pocket.

**Billardspieler**, *m.*, billiard-player.

**Billardstock**, *m.*, cue.

**Billardtisch**, *f.*, billiard-table.

**Billbergie**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of endogenous, herbaceous tropical plants (Bromeliaceae) remarkable for the dryness of its gray foliage (Billbergia).

**Bille**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) *v.* Billardball; (*Techn.*) pickaxe used in sharpening mill-stones; (*Mar.*) die -n des Schiffes, the ship's buttocks (the convexity of a ship behind, under the stern); die -ter Tuchschere, the bill of cloth-shears (a piece of wood affixed to the lower blade of the shears in order to keep them steady).

**Billen**, *v. a.*, to sharpen mill-stones with the pickaxe (Bille).

**Billet**, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *fr. w.*) billet, note; ticket (Eintrittskarte, Fahr билет).

**Billetausgabe**, *f.*, } ticket-office.

**Billetbureau**, *n.* }

**Billetiren**, *v. a.*, to ticket, to label.

**Billig**, *a.*, equitable, just (unparteiisch, gerecht); fair, reasonable, right; low, cheap; -er Weise, in equity, of right; -er Maßen, fairly, justly, in justice, of right; das ist nicht mehr als -, it is but just, but fair; it stands to reason; eine -e Annehmung, ein -er Vorschlag, a fair offer, a just proposal; ein -er Preis, a reasonable, a moderate price; ein -er Uberschlag, a moderate computation; *adv.*, equitably, justly, fairly, reasonably; ein -denkender Mann, a man of just views; a reasonable man; a plain-dealer.

**Billigen**, *v. a.*, to approve of; to grant, to allow, to concede (zugeben); to consent, to assent to (eine Meinung, an opinion), to acquiesce in; das billige ich nicht, that won't do (take) with me; nicht zu -, disallowable.

**Billigkeit**, *f.*, equity, justice, fairness, reasonableness, moderateness, moderation; cheapness (Wohlfeilheit); der - gemäß, in equity.

**Billigkeitsgericht**, *n.*, Court of Equity.

**Billigung**, *f.*, approbation, approval; consent, assent.

**Billig**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Ichth.*) a species of carp (Stapfe, Raapfen, Kulbe; Cyprinus aspius); the roach (Stoßfeder, Stoßhaue; Cyprinus rutilus).

**Billion**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) billion.

**Bilise**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bilienkraut.

**Bilienstreifer**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) a species of beetle that lives principally on the leaves of the henbane (Chrysomela hyoscyami).

**Bilienkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) schwarzes -, henbane, hogs-bean (Teufelsauge, Schlafkraut, Giftkraut, Todtenblumenkraut, Puhnetodtkraut; Hyoscyamus niger).

**Bilienkrautfliege** } *f.*, (*Entom.*) insects (fly, midge)

**Bilienkrautmücke** } that live on the leaves of the henbane (Musca hyoscyami).

**Bilsling**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of mushroom (rauhes Steinpilz; Boletus bovinus).

**Bilze**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the bullace (Haferslaume; Prunus insititia).

**Bimaholz** } *n.*, (*Com.*) a kind of sappan

**Bimas-Sappanholz** } wood, Brazil-wood (wood of the Caesalpinia sappan).

Bin'bam } *int.*, (imitation of the sound of bells  
Bin'baum } ringing) ding-dong.  
Bin'mel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *prov.*) shrill-sounding  
little bell.  
Bin'meln, *v. a. & n.*, to ring (von Kirchenglocken,  
of church bells); to tingle.  
Bin'sen, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to rub with pumice-stone.  
Bin'stein, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) pumice-stone.  
Bin'steinartig, *a.*, pumiceous.  
Bin'steinpulver, *n.*, powdered pumice-stone.  
Bin, 1<sup>st</sup> *pers. sing. Pres. of the verb sein.* q. v.  
Bin'arisch, *a.*, (*Math.*) binary.  
Bin'baum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common maple (*Rasholber*;  
*Acer campestria*).  
Bind, *v. Gebind*.  
Bind'able, *f.*, (*Techn., Saddl. &c.*) brad-awl,  
bodkin.  
Bind'art, *f.*, *v. Bundayt*.  
Bind'balken, *v. Bindebalken*.  
Bind'baſt, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common elm (*gemeine Rüſter*;  
*Ulmus campestris*).  
Bind'ſchen, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -en) sleeve-band (am  
Hemdärmel, of a shirt).  
Bin'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) band, fillet; string, tie; cravat,  
stock (*Paßbinde*); (*Surg.*) bandage, ligature, roller,  
swath; die große -, handkerchief-bandage; - für einen  
gebrochenen Arm, sling; (*Entom.*) bar (breiter Streif über  
einen Körpertheil); (*Archit.*) band, fave, plinth; (*Bookb.*)  
fillet.  
Bin'debalken, *m.*, (*Archit.*) architrave, girder,  
tie-beam.  
Bin'debaum, *m.*, a long pole laid upon the  
top of a wagon loaded with hay and tied down to  
the frame.  
Bin'debücher, *pl.*, (*Papern.*) corded quires (the  
upper and lower sheets of a bale of paper, of inferior  
quality).  
Bin'dedraht, *m.*, nealed brass-wire.  
Bin'dehaut, *f.*, (*Anat.*) one of the membranes  
or coats of the eye (*Conjunctiva tunica*).  
Bin'dehölzer, *pl.*, (*Techn. & Carp.*) interties  
(Holzriegel; short pieces of timber, used in roofing  
and timber-framing to bind upright posts together).  
Bind'eisen, *n.*, (*Glassw.*) iron pipe for conveying  
the melted glass.  
Bin'dekalk, *m.*, (*Mas.*) Roman cement.  
Bin'demauer, *f.*, partition-wall.  
Bin'demesser, *n.*, (*Techn.*) adze (*v. Bandmesser*).  
Bin'demittel, *n.*, cement; binder; (*Med.*) aggluti-  
nant.  
Bin'den, *v. a.*, (*imp.* Band; *pp.* Gebunden, *q. v.*) to  
bind, to tie (an, to); (*Bookb.*) to bind (einbinden); to  
hoop (Fässer, casks, barrels); to bundle (Heu, hay);  
Ballen -, to pack bales; Besen -, to make brooms;  
Garben -, to make up in sheaves; mit Striden -, to  
cord; einen Strauß -, to make a nosegay; (*fig.*) to bind;  
to tie up; Binem die Hände, die Zunge -, to bind or tie any  
one's hands or tongue; to restrain; to oblige; to  
fetter, to constrain; *v. refl.*, ſich an etwas -, to bind  
one's self to, to make one's self dependent upon;  
(*vulg. fig.*) Singm etwas auf die Nase -, to tell one a  
lie, a fib, to make one believe, to hoax, to gammon  
one; ſich durch Gelübde -, to tie one's self by vows;  
*ppr. & a.*, bindend, binding; (*fig.*) obligatory; (*Med.*)  
agglutinative, agglutinant.  
Bin'denschnalle, *f.*, stock-buckle.  
Bin'der, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -er) binder, tier; cooper;  
(*Techn. & Mas.*) *v. Bandstein*; Fußstein; (*Glassw.*) *v.*  
Bindereien; one who binds sheaves of corn; -lohn  
(*m.*), cooperage.

Bin'defallat, *m.*, (*Hortic.*) summer-endive (*Som-  
merendivien*).  
Bin'defcheide, *f.*, (*Techn. & Coop.*) sheath for the  
notcher.  
Bin'defchlüssel, *m.*, key of St. Peter.  
Bin'defohle, *f.*, sandal.  
Bin'desparren, *m.*, (*Carp.*) tie-beam.  
Bin'destein, *m.*, (*Mas.*) binding-stone, stretcher  
(*v. Bandstein*).  
Bin'destrich, *m.* } hyphen (-); double-hyphen (:;  
Bin'dezeichen, *n.* } Divid).  
Bin'dewerk, *n.*, lattice-paling or work.  
Bin'dewort, *n.*, (*Gram.*) conjunction; (*Log.*) co-  
pula, connective.  
Bin'dezeug, *n.*, surgeon's case (*Bestck*).  
Bin'deziegel, *m.*, (*Archit.*) pilaster-brick, buttress-  
brick.  
Bin'dfaden, *m.*, packthread, string; twine; -brüde  
(*f.*), twine-holder; -rolle (*f.*), packthread-reel; -kasten  
(*f.*), twine-box, string-box.  
Bin'dling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Bot.*) *v. Jaumwinde*.  
Bin'dmesser, *n.*, (*Coop.*) *v. Bandmesser*.  
Bin'dpfennig, *m.*, earnest-money.  
Bin'driemen, *m.*, strap, lathet.  
Bin'dsel, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -en; *Mar.*) lashing, soizing;  
hart -, Feß -, a throat-seizing; Oben-, an end-seizing;  
an upper-seizing at a shroud; Kreuz -, a round-  
seizing, cross-seizing; Streif -, a lashing to wring  
two cables or thick ropes together.  
Bin'dseln, *v. a.*, to bind or fasten with a lashing.  
Bin'dung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) binding (das Binden); band,  
tie; (*Mus.*) ligature (band or line connecting notes);  
(*Med.*) agglutination; (*fig.*) connexion.  
Bin'dungsmittel, *n.*, cement; (*Med.*) agglutinant.  
Bin'dungszeichen, *n.*, (*Gram.*) hyphen; (*Mus.*)  
legato-sign.  
Bin'dweide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) osier (*Salix vitellina*); tra-  
veler's joy (*gemeine Waldrebe*; *Clematis vitalba*).  
Bind'werk, *n.*, lattice-work; arbour-work; light  
frame-work.  
Bind'wurm, *m.*, (*Zool.*) fluke-worm, gourd-worm  
(*Fasciola*).  
Bin'etsch', *m.*, (*prov. Bot.*) spinach, spinach (*v.*  
*Spinat*).  
Bing'bau, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) *v. Gripe*.  
Bing'eisraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) mercury (*Mercurialis*);  
ausdauerndes -, dog's mercury (*M. perennis*).  
Bin'elweizen, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bearded-wheat (*Bart-  
weizen*; *Triticum compactum*).  
Bin'baum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v. Binbaum*.  
Bin'nen, *ppr.*, within (innerhalb); - heute und morgen,  
between this and to-morrow; - kurzem, shortly; - acht  
Tagen, within a week; *adv.*, inside.  
Bin'nenachtersteven, *n.*, (*Mar.*) the inner-post.  
Bin'nenbords, *adv.*, (*Mar.*) in board.  
Bin'nencolonie, *f.*, back settlement.  
Bin'nendeich } *m.*, inner dam, inner dyke, second  
Bin'nerdeich } dyke (*Sturndeich, Schlafdeich*).  
Band'deich }  
Bin'nengebiet, *n.*, inland.  
Bin'nengericht, *n.*, patrimonial court of justice;  
-liche Dörfer, Hanoverian villages subject to a patri-  
monial court.  
Bin'nengewässer, *n.*, inland water, waters of the  
continent.  
Bin'nenhafen, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the basin of a port,  
that part of a harbour, which is closed at times by  
a boom.  
Bin'nenhandel, *m.*, inland trade, home trade,  
domestic trade.

**Bin'nenländer**, *m.*, inhabitant of the interior; (*Mar.*) a small vessel navigating inland rivers, bilander.

**Bin'nenländisch**, *a.*, internal, relating to the interior of a country; *adv.*, inwards.

**Bin'nenland**, *n.*, inland, interior (of a country).

**Bin'nenlandschaft** } *f.*, inland country or province.

**Bin'nenprovinz** } *f.*, inland country or province.

**Bin'nenlaufen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) *v.* laufen; (*Mar.*) to sail into a river or harbour.

**Bin'nenlehen**, *n.*, inland fief.

**Bin'nenlichter**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) lighter.

**Bin'nenmeer**, *n.* } inland sea.

**Bin'nensee**, *m.* } inland sea.

**Bin'nen-schiffahrt**, *f.*, inland navigation.

**Bin'nen-schote**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) - am Seeegel, the inner sheet of a studding sail.

**Bin'nen-sohle**, *f.*, (*Shoem.*) *v.* Brandsohle.

**Bin'nenstadt**, *f.*, inland town.

**Bin'nen-transport**, *m.*, inland transportation.

**Bin'nen-verkehr**, *m.*, inland communication.

**Bin'nen-vorsteven**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the apron.

**Bin'nenzeit**, *f.*, interval.

**Bin'nenzoll**, *m.*, inward duty, duty inwards, internal taxes.

**Bin'nung**, *f.*, the border or side-plank of flat river boats.

**Bin'ny**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of barble, peculiar to the Nile (*Cyprinus barbatus*).

**Binom'** } *a.*, (*Arith. & Math.*; *l. & gr. w.*) bi-

**Binomial'** } nomial; *der* - *Cap.*, the binomial

**Binom'isch** } theorem (of Sir Isaac Newton); *Binomial* factoren, binomial letters.

**Bin'se**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the rush (*Juncus*); club-rush (*Scirpus*); sedge (*Carex*); bent-grass (*Agrostis*); die glatte -, bulrush; die sperrige - (*Spelzjeninse*), goose-corn (*Juncus squarrosus*); (*Mar.*) *v.* Büse.

**Bin'senähnlich**, *a.*, rush-like, bulrushy.

**Bin'senartig**, *a.*, of the nature, of the species of a rush.

**Bin'senblume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) flowering rush, water-gladiolus (*Wasserliesch*, *Blumenbinse*; *Butomus umbellatus*).

**Bin'senbusch**, *m.*, rush-bed.

**Bin'sendecke**, *f.*, rush-mat.

**Bin'sengras**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) club-rush (*Scirpus*); rush-grass, reed-grass, sedge (*Carex*); *v.* Wollgras.

**Bin'senhast**, *a.*, rushy; bunting.

**Bin'senkorb**, *m.*, junket, rush-basket.

**Bin'senlager**, *n.*, rushy couch.

**Bin'senlicht**, *n.*, rush-light, rush-candle.

**Bin'senmatten**, *pl.*, rush-mats, hassocks.

**Bin'sennachtigall**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) bog-thrush (*Motacilla schoenobaenus*).

**Bin'sennarcisse**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) jonquille (*Narcissus jonquilla*).

**Bin'senreich**, *a.*, rushy, sedgy, full of rushes.

**Bin'senröse**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) woolly plant (*Corymbium*).

**Bin'sensänger**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) water-wren (*Silvia aquatica*).

**Bin'senseide**, *f.*, *v.* Wollgras.

**Bin'senstuhl**, *m.*, (*pl.* *Bin'senstühle*) rush-chair.

**Bin'senwolle**, *f.*, the silken wool of several species of wild cotton or cotton-grass.

**Bin'sicht**, *a.*, rush-like.

**Bin'sig**, *a.*, full of rushes, rushy, sedgy.

**Bin'ster**, *m.* }

**Bin'sterin**, *f.* } (*prov.*) binder of corn-sheaves.

**Biodynam'ie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) biodynamics (die Lehre von der Lebenskraft).

**Biograph'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.*) biographer.

**Biographie'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; gr. w.*) biography (*Lebensbeschreibung*).

**Biograph'isch**, *a.*, biographical; *adv.*, biographically.

**Biologie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) biology (die Lehre von dem Leben, the science of life).

**Biomagn'etisch**, *a.*, biomagnetic, relating to animal magnetism.

**Biomagn'etis'mus**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) animal magnetism.

**Biomant'ie** } *f.*, (*gr. w.*) ascertaining from cer-

**Bio-man'tis** } tain symptoms the extent of life; foretelling the duration of life.

**Biometrie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) probable calculation of human life; calculation of time for the purpose of a due and wise arrangement thereof.

**Bionomie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) doctrine of the laws of life.

**Biosophie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Lebensweisheit; Lebenslehre.

**Biologie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the doctrine of the conditions of the human body in the several continuing periods of life.

**Biparti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to divide into two parts.

**Biquadrat**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; l. w.; Math.*) biquadrate (die Biquadratzahl).

**Biquadra'tisch**, *a.*, biquadratic, biquadrational; -*e* Gleichung, biquadratic equation; -*e* Variabel, biquadratic parabola; -*e* Wurzel, biquadratic root.

**Biquintil'schein**, *m.*, (*Astron.*) biquintile (an aspect of the planets, when they are distant from each other, by twice the fifth part of a great circle, that is 144 degrees or twice 72 degrees).

**Bir'se**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Bot.*) birch (*Birkenbaum; Betula*); die hohe -, the tall (*Canada*) birch (*B. excelsa*); die schwarze -, sweet birch (*B. nigra*); die zähe -, the soft birch (*B. lenta*); die Zwerg-, the dwarf-birch (*B. nana*); die gemeine (weiße, Stein-, Winter-, Fänge-) -, the common birch (*B. alba*).

**Bir'sen**, *a.*, birchen, birch.

**Bir'senartig**, *a.*, like birch, of the nature, of the species of birch.

**Bir'senbaum**, *m.*, *v.* Birse.

**Bir'senbesen**, *m.*, birch-broom.

**Bir'senbüchse**, *pl.*, common foxes.

**Bir'senheber**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Birshöher.

**Bir'senholz**, *n.*, birch-wood.

**Bir'senkampfer**, (*Chem.*) *v.* Betulin.

**Bir'senkork**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of fungus (wohlriechender Leckerpilz; *Boletus suberosus*).

**Bir'senland**, *n.*, land-planted with birch.

**Bir'senlaub**, *n.*, leaves of the birch, birch foliage.

**Bir'senlaubfänger**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of motacilla or warbler (*Weidenfänger; Motacilla trochilus*).

**Bir'senmarder**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) pine-marten (*v.* Baum-marder).

**Bir'senöl**, *n.*, birch-oil.

**Bir'senpilz** } *m.*, (*Bot.*) birch-agaric (*Agaricus betulinus*).

**Bir'senschwamm** } *m.*, birch-twig, birchen-rod.

**Bir'senrinde**, *f.*, the rind of the birch-tree.

**Bir'senruthe**, *f.*, birch-rod.

**Bir'sensänger**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Birsenlaubfänger.

**Bir'sensaft**, *m.* } birch-juice; birch-wine.

**Bir'senspanner** } *m.*, (*Entom.*) birch-moth (*Phalaena geometra betularia*).

**Bir'senspille**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bursera.

**Bir'sentheer**, *m.*, birch-tar; birch-oil.

**Bir'senwald**, *m.*, birch-grove, birch-forest.

Bir'kenwein, *m.*, v. Birkenfaß.  
 Bir'kenwurz, *f.* (Bot.) v. Blutwurz; ashwood (Chenopodium).  
 Bir'kenzeisig, *m.*, (Ornith.) the linnet (Fringilla linaria).  
 Bir'kfaß, *m.*, (Ornith.) the Egyptian vulture (schmutziger Adzeier; Vultur peronopterus).  
 Bir'kfuß, *m.*, (Zool.) v. Birkenfüße.  
 Bir'kgeflügel, *n.*, v. Birkbahn, Birkbahn.  
 Bir'khahn, *m.*, (Ornith.) heath-cock, moor-cock (Tetrao tetrix).  
 Bir'kheber, *m.*, (Ornith.) the roller (Mantelkräbe; Coracias garrula).  
 Bir'khenne, *f.* (Ornith.) moor-hen, heath-pout  
 Bir'khuhn, *n.* (Tetrao tetrix).  
 Bir'kwildjagd, *f.*, (Sport) grouse-shooting, moor-shooting.  
 Bir'ma, *n.*, (Geog.) Burma.  
 Birma'ne, *m.*, (gen. & pl. -n) Burmese.  
 Birma'nisch, *a.* Burmese.  
 Birn, (pl. -en) } *f.* pear; (Mollusc.) voluta; oboko-  
 Bir'ne, (pl. -n) } pear (as instrument of torture, forced into the mouth to prevent shrieking).  
 Birn'apfel, *m.*, (Pom.) pompiro; pearmain.  
 Birn'azerole, *f.*, (Bot.) the medlar-pear (Hagebuttenbirn; Pyrus pollveria).  
 Birn'bäumchenkraut, *n.*, (Bot.) the lesser winter-green (Pyrola secunda).  
 Birn'baum, *m.*, (Bot. & Pom.) pear-tree (Pyrus communis).  
 Birn'baumen, *a.*, made of the wood of the pear-tree.  
 Bir'nenfeige, *f.*, (Pom.) pear-fig, Bordeaux-fig.  
 Bir'nenförmig, *a.*, pear-shaped, pyriform.  
 Bir'nenmoß, *m.*, the inspissated juice of the pear, perry.  
 Bir'nenpflaume, *f.*, pear-plum.  
 Birn'förmig, *a.*, pyriform.  
 Birn'kraut, *n.*, (Bot.) winter-green (Pyrola).  
 Birn'motte, *f.*, (Entom.) codling-moth (Tinea evonymella).  
 Birn'mundstück, *n.*, (Man.) pear-bit.  
 Birn'quitte, *f.*, (Pom.) pear-quince (Pyrus cydonia oblonga).  
 Birn'saft, *m.*, the juice of the pear.  
 Birn'schnecke, *f.*, (Mollusc.) round partridge (Pyrola canaliculata).  
 Birn'stiel, *m.*, pear-stalk.  
 Birn'wein, *m.*, perry.  
 Birsch }  
 Bir'sche } *f.* v. Birsche.  
 Bir'schen, *v. a.*, v. Birschen.  
 Bis, *adv. & conj.*, till, until; as far as; up to, to; - an, - auf, to, even to, up to, within; - auf eine Kleinigkeit, within a trifle, within an ace; - auf's Haar, to a shade, exactly, in every particular; den Sorgen becher - auf die Hefen leeren, to drink off the cup of sorrow to the very dregs; - an den Hals in Schulden setzen, to be over head and ears in debt; sie wird roth - an die Ohren, she blushes up to her ears; - auf den heutigen Tag, up to this day, till to-day; das Wasser reichte ihm - an das Kinn, he was up to the chin in water; - wohin? how far? to what place? - dahin, so far; to that place; - hieher, so far, as far as, to this place; - jetzt, till now, hitherto, as yet; - daher, till then; - auf die Letzte, to the last; - in's späteste Alter, to the latest period of one's existence; von . . . . . from . . . to . . .; von Kopf - zu Fuß, from head to foot, from top to toe; - über den Kopf in's Wasser gehen, to go beyond one's depth, out of one's depth; -

über die Ohren verliebt, over head and ears in love; von Anfang - zu Ende, from beginning to end; - zu dem Betrage von . . . to the amount (extent) of, as far as . . .; - zu Thränen bewegt, moved (even) to tears; - nach, as far as; - bis, until, till.  
 Bi'sam, *m.*, musk.  
 Bi'samaffe, *m.*, (Zool.) musk-ape (Cercopithecus jacchus).  
 Bi'samapfel, *m.*, (Pom.) musk-apple.  
 Bi'samartig, *a.*, musky.  
 Bi'sambiber, *m.*, (Zool.) v. Bisamratte, Zibethmaus, Ondatra.  
 Bi'sambirne, *f.*, (Pom.) musk-pear.  
 Bi'samblume, *f.*, (Bot.) v. Bisamfloedenblume.  
 Bi'sambock, *m.*, (Entom.) musk-beetle.  
 Bi'samdistel, *f.*, (Bot.) musk-thistle (Carduus nutans).  
 Bi'samduft, *m.*, the odour of musk, muskiness.  
 Bi'samduftend, *a.*, musky.  
 Bi'sameibisch, *m.*, (Bot.) abelmosk, Syrian mal-low (Hibiscus abelmoschus).  
 Bi'samen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to smell of musk; *v. a.*, to scent with musk.  
 Bi'samente, *f.*, (Ornith.) muscovy-duck, musk-duck (Anas moschata).  
 Bi'samfarben }  
 Bi'samfarbig } *a.*, having the color of musk.  
 Bi'samselle, *pl.*, skins of the musk-rat.  
 Bi'samfloedenblume, *f.*, (Bot.) sweet centaury, sultan-flower (Sultanblume; Centaurea moschata).  
 Bi'samgeruch, *m.*, smell, odour of musk.  
 Bi'samhahnenfuß, *m.*, (Bot.) v. Bisamkraut.  
 Bi'samhirsch, *m.*, (Zool.) musk, musk-deer, Thibet-musk (Moschus).  
 Bi'samkatze, *f.*, (Zool.) musk-cat, civet-cat (Zibethkatze; Viverra zibetha).  
 Bi'samknabentrant, *n.*, (Bot.) the two-leaved orchis (Orchis bifolia).  
 Bi'samknopf, *m.*, (Bot.) v. Bisamfloedenblume; v. Bisamflugel.  
 Bi'samkörner, *pl.*, musk-seed.  
 Bi'samkraut, *n.*, (Bot.) musky-crowfoot (Adoxa); v. Bisamknabentrant; v. Bisameibisch; v. Reiberschnabelkraut.  
 Bi'samkugeln, *n.* } (Pharm.) musk-ball, po-  
 Bi'samflugel, *f.* } mander.  
 Bi'sammaus, *f.*, v. Bisamratte.  
 Bi'sammelone, *f.*, (Pom.) musk-melon.  
 Bi'samnarcisse, *f.*, (Bot.) musk-narcissus (Narcissus moschatus).  
 Bi'samnierren, *pl.*, kidneys (cods) of the musk-rat.  
 Bi'samfuß, *f.*, v. Mustatuf.  
 Bi'samosch, *m.*, (Zool.) musk-ox (Bos moschatus).  
 Bi'sampappel, *f.*, (Bot.) v. Bisameibisch.  
 Bi'samratte, *f.*, (Zool.) musk-rat (Castor zibeth).  
 Bi'samreh, *n.*, (Zool.) musk-deer (Moschus pigmaeus).  
 Bi'samrose, *f.*, (Bot.) musk-rose (Rosa moschata).  
 Bi'samsamen, *m.*, v. Bisamkörner.  
 Bi'samschwein, *n.*, (Zool.) peccary, peccary, tajacu, tajassu, the Mexican hog (Nabelschwein, der Yeleri mit dem Halsband; Sus tajassu; Dicotyles torquatus).  
 Bi'samthier, *n.*, v. Bisamhirsch, Bisam Reh.  
 Bi'samziege, *f.*, (Zool.) musk (Moschus).  
 Biscaya, *n.*, (Geog.) Biscay.  
 Bis'chen, *n.*, a little bit (v. Birschen).  
 Bischoflich, *a.*, episcopal; die - e Kirche, the episcopal church; - e Verfassung, episcopacy; - e Ornat, pontifical robes; ein - Geinnter, an episcopalian; *adv.* episcopally.  
 Bischof, *m.*, (gen. -es; pl. Bischöfe) bishop; (Ge-

tränk, beverage) bishop; (*Ornith.*) bishop (*Tanagra episcopus*).

**Bisch'ofsdamt**, *n.*, episcopate, the office or dignity of a bishop.

**Bisch'ofsbirn**, *f.*, the name of a summer pear.

**Bisch'ofshut**, *m.*, the mitre; (*Bot.*) alpine-barrenwort (*Epimedium alpinum*); kleiner -, mitella.

**Bisch'ofsmord**, *m.*, episcopicide.

**Bisch'ofsmütze**, *f.*, mitre; (*Bot.*) v. **Bisch'ofshut**.

**Bisch'ofsstuhl**, *m.*, a bishop's see.

**Bisch'ofsstab**, *m.*, crosier.

**Bisch'ofstuhl**, *m.*, fald-stool.

**Bisch'ofswürde**, *f.*, episcopate, the office or dignity of a bishop; der - berauben, to unbishop.

**Bisquit'** } *m.*, biscuit (v. **Bisquit** with its com-  
Bisquit' } pounds).

**Bise**, *f.*, in the Alps the name given to the northwind (opposed to **föhn**, the southwind).

**Bisher'**, *adv.*, hitherto, till now, as yet, up to this time.

**Bisher'rig**, *a.*, up to the present time made or done &c. as yet; das - e Wetter, the weather we have had till now; die - en Nachrichten, news till now received.

**Bis'cuit**, v. **Bisquit**.

**Bis'mer**, *m.*, v. **Besmer**.

**Bis'muth**, *m.*, v. **Wismuth**.

**Bis'on**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -e*; *Zool.*) bison, buffalo (*Bos bison*); der kleine -, zebu (*Bos zebu*).

**Bisquit'**, *m.*, biscuit; sponge-cake; biscuit or bisque-ware (**Bisquitgut**); (*pl.*) -figuren, biscuit-figures; -porzellan (*n.*), bisque-ware.

**Biß**, *m.*, (*gen. Bisse*; *pl. Bisse*) biting, bite; sting (**Bißwunde**).

**Biß'chen**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl. -e*; *dim. of Biß*) little bit; a little; some; ein - Brod, a bit, a morsel of, a little bread, some bread; ein - näher, somewhat, a little nearer; ein - zu alt, rather or a little too old; warten Sie ein -, stay a moment.

**Bis'sen**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl. -e*) bit, morsel; a mouthful; ein fetter -, a fat bit, a rich mouthful, a fat dab; (*Bot.*) süßer -, sugar-apple, custard-apple (*Anona squamosa*); saurer -, sour sop (*A. muricata*).

**Bis'senweise**, *adv.*, by bits.

**Biß'ig**, } *a.*, biting, rabid, fierce (v. **Beißig**).

**Biß'haft** }

**Biß'igkeit**, *f.*, rabidity; (*fig.*) quarrelsome disposition.

**Bis'solith**, *m.*, (*Min.*) actinolite (v. **Strahlstein**), amianthoid.

**Bis'sen**, v. *n.*, (used with **haben**) to whist (**Einem** one, to one); (*Sport*) to whistle (of the woodcock).

**Bis'ser**, *m.*, v. **Bieser**.

**Bis'thum**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl. Bis'thümer*) bishopric, see, episcopate.

**Bistouri'** } *n.*, (*Surg.*) bistoury (a surgical instru-

**Bisturi'** } ment for making incisions, Incisions-

**Biswei'len**, *adv.*, sometimes, now and then; at times, at intervals, occasionally.

**Bit**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the bite (der Theil des Borderschiffes, womit es das Wasser durchschneidet).

**Bitt'brief**, *m.*, v. **Bitt'schrift**, **Bitt'schreiben**.

**Bitte**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) request, asking, demand, petition, solicitation (**Gesuch**); supplication, suit; entreaty, prayer; imploration, impetration (**stehentliche**); adjuration, adjuration (**dringendste**); instance, suit (**Gesuch**); auf seine -, at his request; eine - bei Einem einlegen, to make a request to one, to petition, to entreat, to beseech one; ich habe eine - an Sie, I have a favor to ask of you; Einem seine - gewähren, to

grant a person's suit, to comply with a person's request.

**Bit'ten**, v. *a.*, (*imp. Bat*; *pp. Gebeten*) to request, to ask, to beg, to entreat, to beseech (um etwas, for something), to pray, to petition, to solicit; to sue; für Einen -, to intercede for one; Einem um Verzeihung -, to beg a person's pardon, to ask a person's forgiveness; ich bitte euch um Geduld, I beseech your patience; Einem - (einladen), to invite, to ask (to); dürfte ich Sie um . . . -, might I trouble you for . . . , I will thank you for . . . , will you be so kind as to give me . . . ; ent'schuldigem Sie, ich bitte, pray excuse me; darf ich um Ihren Namen - ? may I ask your name; ich danke Ihnen für Ihre Mühe; o bitte, es ist gern geschehen, thank you for the trouble you have had; oh, pray don't mention it; *ppr.*, bittend, supplicating, requesting, beseeching, precatory, suppliant, importunate; - einkommen, to supplicate; der - e, the supplicant, solicitor, petitioner; implorer.

**Bit'ter**, *m.*, v. **Bittende** under **Bitten**, v. *a.*; (*Ornith.*) the red thrush (*Turdus iliacus*).

**Bit'ter**, *a.*, bitter, acrid, acrimonious (von Geschmack, to the taste); bitter, severe, sharp (**Wetter**, weather, Kälte, cold); sharp, acute (**Schmerzen**, pain); severe (**Vorwürfe**, reproof, Worte, words); bitter, biting, sarcastical (**spöttisch**); rancorous (**Feindschaft**, enmity); eine - e Klage, a bitter complaint; - e Thränen weinen, to weep bitterly; - er Ernst, sad earnest; *adv.*, bitterly; - tadeln, to censure bitterly, to inveigh against; Einem - kränken, to humble one to the quick.

**Bit'terapfel**, *m.* } v. **Coloquinte**.

**Bit'tergurke**, *f.* }

**Bit'terbaum**, *m.*, v. **Bitterholz**.

**Bit'terbeer**, *n.*, bitter beer, hop-beer, purl.

**Bit'terböse**, *a.*, extremely angry.

**Bit'terdistel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) holy or blessed thistle (*Cnicus benedictus*).

**Bit'terdorn**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bitter-thorn (a West-Indian plant; **Canthium**).

**Bit'terenden**, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) junk (kurze Striche oder Enden von alten Tauen).

**Bit'tererde**, *f.*, (*Min.*) magnesia.

**Bit'terfeind**, *a.*, very hostile.

**Bit'terfisch**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) v. **Ulipe**.

**Bit'tergurke**, *f.*, v. **Coloquinte**.

**Bit'terholz**, *n.*, (*Com.*) quassia wood.

**Bit'terkalk**

**Bit'terkalkspath** } *m.*, (*Min.*) dolomite, magnesian

**Bit'terkalkstein** } limestone.

**Bit'terkalt**, *a.*, bitter cold.

**Bit'terkeit**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) bitterness, a bitter taste; (*fig.*) bitterness, acrimony, sharpness, pointedness, asperity; - en, bitter words, cruel words, (*poet.*) daggers.

**Bit'terlee**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) buck-bean, bog-bean, marsh-trefoil (*Menyanthes trifoliata*).

**Bit'terleesalz**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) v. **Sauerleesalz**.

**Bit'terleesalz**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) muriatic talcous earth (salzsaure Talkerde).

**Bit'terkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) ox-tongue (**Picris**); bitter milkwort (bittere Kreuzblume, **Bitterramsel**; **Polygala amara**).

**Bit'terkresse**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) scurvy-grass, spoon-wort (**Rösselkraut**; **Cochlearia**).

**Bit'terlich**, *a.*, bitterish; das Bitterliche, bitterishness; *adv.*, bitterly.

**Bit'terling**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) one of the smallest species of carp (*Cyprinus amarus*); (*Bot.*) water-pepper (**Bitterlingkraut**, **Wasserpfeffer**; **Polygonum hydropiper**).

**Bit'tern**, v. *a.*, to make bitter; v. *n.*, (used with **haben**) to be bitter.

**Bit'terniß**, *f.*, v. **Bitterkeit**.

**Bitterfalz**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) bitter salt, Epsom salt, sulphate of magnesia; (*Min.*) -erde. *v.* Bittererde.

**Bittersoole**, *f.*, *v.* Muttersoole.

**Bitterspath**, *m.*, (*Min.*) dolomite, crystallized uricalcite, rhomb-spar, tharandite.

**Bitterspringgurke**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) squirting cucumber (*Momordica balsamina*).

**Bitterstein**, *m.*, (*Min.*) jade; saussurite, nephrite, nephritic stone.

**Bitterstoff**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) bitter principle.

**Bittersüß** } *n.*, (*Bot.*) bitter-sweet, woody-

**Bittersüßholz** } nightshade (*Solanum dulcamara*).

**Bittersüß**, *a.*, mit -em Lächeln, with a forced smile.

**Bittertropfen**, *pl.*, bitters.

**Bitterwasser**, *n.*, mineral water impregnated with a neutral salt.

**Bitterweide**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bruchweide; the white-willow (*Salix alba*).

**Bitterwurz** } *f.*, *v.* Englan.

**Bitterwurzel** }

**Bittessen**, *n.*, a feast given the evening before a wedding (*v.* Volterabend).

**Bittfahrt**, *f.*, pilgrimage (Wallfahrt).

**Bittgesang**, *m.*, litany; rogation.

**Bittgest, a. & adv.**, praying, entreating (bittend, bittweise).

**Bittlich**, *adv.*, *v.* Bittweise; *a. & adv.*, (*Law*) precarious, precariously.

**Bittopfer**, *n.*, precatory sacrifice.

**Bittsam**, *a. & adv.*, entreating.

**Bittschreiben**, *n.* } a petitionary letter, petition,

**Bittschrift**, *f.* } address; eine Bittschrift einreichen,

to hand in a petition, to petition; to memorialize.

**Bittschreiber** } *m.*, petitioner, suitor, supplicant.

**Bittsteller** }

**Bittstellerin**, *f.*, suitress.

**Bittweise**, *adv.*, in the form of a request; by way of entreaty.

**Bittwort**, *n.*, entreaty; submissive term.

**Bitumen**, *n.*, (*Min.*) bitumen, *v.* Erdpech, Asphalt.

**Bituminös**, *a.*, bituminous.

**Bißeln**, *v. a. & n.*, to bite, to be pungent (die Zunge, to the tongue).

**Bißling**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) gilthead (*Sparus smaris*).

**Bivoual**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -s; Milit.*) bivouac.

**Bivoualiren**, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *Milit.*) to bivouac.

**Bizar'den**, *pl.*, auricles, pinks.

**Bizar'**, *a.*, (*it. n.*) strange, odd, fanciful; der -e, the humorist, (*fam.*) an odd fish.

**Bizarrierie**, *f.*, strangeness, oddness, fancifulness.

**Blach**, *a.*, plain, flat, level.

**Blach'e**, *f.*, plain, level, open field; cart-tilt (*Dede* über einen Lastwagen, *Plane*).

**Blach'feld**, *n.*, plain, open field, champain country.

**Blach'frost**, *m.*, black frost.

**Blach'mal**, *n.*, (*Min. & Ironw.*) dross of metal.

**Blach'malen**, *v. n.*, to paint black on white.

**Blach'fisch**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) cuttle-fish, black-cuttle, ink-fish (*Sepia*).

**Blä'hen**, *v. a.*, to blow up, to swell, to inflate, to puff up; *v. n.*, (used with haben; *Med.*) to generate wind (in the stomach); to cause flatulency; *v. refl.*, sich -, to blow up, to puff up, to swell (*also fig.*); sich mit etwas -, to be elated with a thing, to be puffed up with a thing; to vaunt, to swagger; *ppr. & a.* blähend, (*Med.*) flatulent, causing flatulency; windy, flative.

**Blä'hsucht**, *f.*, (*Med.*) flatulency, flatulency.

**Blä'hsüchtig**, *a.*, flatulent.

**Blä'hung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) wind (generated in the

stomach), flatulency; -en haben, to be troubled with wind; Mittel gegen -en, carminative (Blähungsmittel).

**Blä'hungshuhn**, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) agami, the gold-breasted trumpeter (Trompetervogel; *Paophia crepitans*).

**Blä'hungsmittel**, *n.*, (*Med.*) *v.* under Blähung.

**Blän'keln**, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *Milit.*) to skirmish (Blän'keln).

**Blän'ken**, *v. a.*, to polish, to gloss; to furbish (*Schwert*, swords).

**Blän'keln**, *v. n.*, *v.* Blinzen, Schimmern.

**Bläs'chen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -s; Med.*) pimple, pustule, vesicle, grub, small blister; (*Bot.*) utricle; -werfen, to sparkle, to emit little bubbles or motes (*v.* Wein, of wine).

**Bläs'chenartig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) vesicular, vesiculous, vesiculose.

**Bläs'chenkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common bladder-wort (*Utricularia vulgaris*).

**Blä'ser**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -s*) blowet; (*Mech.*) an instrument, a machine for blowing (*Wettermaschine*); (*Min.*) tourmalin, turmalin.

**Bläß'chen**, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) the black coot (*Fulica atra*); Bläßente, Bläßhuhn, Bläßling.

**Bläß'fe**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) paleness, whiteness, pallor, pallidness (im Gesichte, of the complexion); die - an der Stirn eines Pferdes, blaze, star, white spot (on the forehead or face of a horse, Bläßfleck, Bläßfleck); (*Ornith.*) *v.* Bläßchen.

**Bläß'ente**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Bläßchen; *v.* Pfeifente; *v.* Rohrhubn.

**Bläß'gans**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) white-headed goose (*Anser albifrons*).

**Bläß'huhn**, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Bläßchen.

**Bläß'ling**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Bläßchen.

**Blätt'chen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -s*) a small leaf; (*Bot.*) foliole, leaflet; blade (*v.* Gras, of grass); (*Anat.*) -des Gehirns, membrane of the brain; (*Chem.*) *pl.*, lamina; -gold, *v.* Blattgold.

**Blät'ter**, *pl.*, (*of Blatt*) leaves; zu -n schlagen, to foliate; aus -n bestehend, leafy, foliaceous; newspapers, journals (öffentliche -); writings, papers, manuscripts.

**Blät'terabfall**, *m.*, fall(ing) of leaves (Blattfall), fall of the leaf; leaves fallen from the trees.

**Blät'teransatz**, *m.*, *v.* Blattansatz.

**Blät'terbinder**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Blattmacher.

**Blät'terblume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) phyllanthus.

**Blät'terbringend** } *a.*, foliferous.

**Blät'tertragend** }

**Blät'tererde**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) acetate of potash.

**Blät'tererg**, *n.*, (*Min.*) lamellar virgin-silver, black tellurium ore (Blät'tererg).

**Blät'terfall**, *m.*, *v.* Blät'terabfall.

**Blät'terfressend**, *a.*, leaf-eating.

**Blät'terfülle**, *f.*, leafiness.

**Blät'tergebackenes**, *n.*, puff-paste; flaky-crust.

**Blät'tergelb** } *a.*, foliomort, having the colour of

**Blät'tergrau** } a faded leaf.

**Blät'tergrün**, *n.*, (*Chem. & Bot.*) chlorophyll (Blattgrün, Chlorophyll; the green matter of the leaves of vegetables).

**Blät'tergyps**, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Braucneis.

**Blät'terholz**, *n.*, wood of the Guaiacum or box-wood.

**Blät'terig**, *a.*, leaved, leafy, (*Bot.*) foliate, foliated; imbricate, imbricated (von Wurzel, of roots); (*Min.*) laminated, tabular, spathic, spathiform, lamellar, lamellate.

**Blät'terkamm**, *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) the egg-formed mussel (of the East-Indies; *Mytilus hyotis*).

Blät'terfied, *m.* (*Min.*) lamellated pyrites.  
 Blät'terfnospe, *f.* leaf-bud.  
 Blät'terfohl, *m.* leafy cabbage, colewort.  
 Blät'terfohle, *f.* (*Min.*) slate-coal, foliated coal.  
 Blät'terforalle, *f.* (*Zool.*) coralloid, hornwrack  
 (*v.* Sternforalle).  
 Blät'terfuchen, *m.* puff-cake (*v.* Blättergebäcens).  
 Blät'terfupfererz, *n.* *v.* Bchetz.  
 Blät'terloß, *a.* leafless; (*Bot.*) aphyllous.  
 Blät'termagen, *m.* (*Zool.*) tripa, sock.  
 Blät'tern, *v. n.* (used with *haben*) to have the  
 small-pox.  
 Blät'tern, *v. a.* to turn over the leaves (of a book),  
 to read superficially, to look into or over a book (*v.*  
 Durchblättern); *v. refl.* sich -, to shed leaves; to ex-  
 foliate, to scale.  
 Blät'terpilz, *m.* *v.* Blätterfchwamm.  
 Blät'terreich, *a.* leafy.  
 Blät'terschnäbler, *m.* (*Ornith.*) lamellirostrals  
 (in the system of Cuvier the fourth tribe of swim-  
 ming birds, comprehending those, in which the mar-  
 gins of the beaks are furnished with numerous  
 lamellae or dental plates, arranged in a regular  
 series as in the swan, goose, duck).  
 Blät'terschwamm, *m.* (*Bot.*) agaric; essbarer -,  
 mushroom.  
 Blät'terfeget, *m.* (*Techn.*) *v.* Blattmacher.  
 Blät'terspath, *m.* (*Min.*) foliaceous spar.  
 Blät'terstand, *m.* foliation.  
 Blät'terstein, *m.* (*Min.*) diorite, variolite (*v.* Diorit).  
 Blät'tertaback, *m.* tobacco in leaves, leaf-tobacco;  
 -e aus Maryland. shrubs.  
 Blät'terteig, *m.* puff-paste, paste for pies.  
 Blät'tertellur, *n.* (*Min.*) telluric mica (Tellurglanz).  
 Blät'terthon, *m.* (*Min.*) adhesive slate, foliated  
 clay (Steinziefer).  
 Blät'tertorf, *m.* (*Min.*) lamellated turf (Papiertorf).  
 Blät'tertragend, *a.* *v.* Blätterbringend.  
 Blät'tertreiben, *n.* leafing, sprouting.  
 Blät'terwerk, *n.* foliage (also *Archit.*).  
 Blät'terwuchs, *m.* foliation.  
 Blät'terzoolith, *m.* (*Min.*) foliated zoolite, stilbite.  
 Bläu'e, *f.* (*Ichth.*) a species of whiting (Leuciscus).  
 Bläu'e, *f.* blue colour, blueness; blue starch.  
 Bläu'el, *m.* (*gen. -e; pl. -en*) beater, beetle, batlet;  
*v.* Bläuelstange.  
 Bläu'eisen, *n.*  
 Bläu'elgewicht, *n.*  
 Bläu'elchwinge, *f.* } (*Mech.*) connecting rod.  
 Bläu'elstange, *f.*  
 Bläu'en, *v. a.* to blue, to make, to colour blue,  
 to wash blue; *v. n. & refl.* *v.* Bläuen; to beat with  
 a beetle, to batter; (*fig.*) to beat, to drub, to hide  
 (*v.* Durchbläuen).  
 Bläu'lich, *a.* bluish; das Bläuliche, bluishness; -  
 weiß, bluish white.  
 Bläu'ling, *m.* (*gen. -en; pl. -en; Ichth.*) a kind of  
 pilchard (*Salmo maraena*).  
 Blä'sen, *v. n.* (used with *haben*) to bark, to yelp  
 (Bläffen).  
 Bläh'e, *v.* Blähe.  
 Blä'ke, *f.* *v.* Bläke, Bohle.  
 Blä'ken, *v. n.* (used with *haben*) to burn with  
 much smoke.  
 Blä'ker, *m.* (*gen. -er; pl. -er*) flat-candlestick, bed-  
 room-candlestick; sconce.  
 Blä'kerig | *a. & adv.* burning with much smoke;  
 Blä'ke | *smoky.*  
 Blä'me, *f.* *v.* Tadel, Bormurf, Verläumdung.  
 Blä'm'ren, *v. a.* to censure; *v. refl.* sich -, to make

one's self ridiculous; to injure one's character or  
 reputation.

Blanc'a } *f.* Blanch, Blanche.  
 Blanf'a }

Blanchi'ren, *v. a.* (*fr. v.*) to blanch (Endivienalat,  
 Sellerie u., endive, celery &c.).

Blank, *a.* blank, white; bright, polished, clean;  
 well-scoured; spruce (Mädchen, girl); bare, naked  
 (Degen, Schwert, sword); - ziehen, to draw (one's  
 sword); - machen, to polish, to gloss, to furbish; ein-  
 es Papier, a blank paper, a blank; *adv.* blankly.

Blanket' } *n.* carte-blanche, blank-bond, blank-  
 Blanquet' } charter.

Blank'haken, *m.* (*Techn.*) S-hook (used by  
 teachers in fixing their ladder).

Blank'hammer, *m.* (*Techn.*) hammer used in  
 whetting scythes.

Blank'hobel, *pl.* (*Techn.*) jointers.

Blank'fugeln, *pl.* (*Techn.*) *v.* Blankstofffugeln.

Blank'leder, *n.* sleek leather.

Blank'macher, *m.* polisher; furbisher.

Blank'o, *a. & adv.* (*Com.*) in - treffiren, to draw  
 in blank; in - acceptiren, to accept in blank, without  
 funds in hand; in - indossiren, to indorse in blank;  
 in - lassen, to leave open, void; to leave in blank;  
 -credit (*m.*), blank-credit.

Blank'scheit, *n.* (*gen. -en; pl. -en*) busk.

Blank'schmied, *m.* a smith who makes axes,  
 scythes &c.

Blank'stoßbank, *f.* (*Tamm.*) horse.

Blank'stoßfugeln, *pl.* (*Techn. & Carriers*) glass-  
 sleekers (glass-balls with a two-branched wooden  
 handle used in smoothing the finer skins).

Blä'se, *f.* (*pl. -en*) bladder (Harn-, Schwimm-,  
 Giter-); (*Med.* - auf der Haut), vesicle, a little bladder;  
 pimple; blotch, blotch; cyst; boiler, copper, caldron  
 (Wäsch-); alombic, still (zum Destilliren, used in distil-  
 ling); bubble (Luft-, Gas-, Wasser-); (*Techn.*) - in  
 (Edelsteinen, saw; - in Metallgüssen, blister; - in Spie-  
 geln, bled; - in Stahl, saw, blister; - n. ziehen, to blister,  
 to vesicate, to raise blisters; voll von -n, blistered;  
 -n werfen, to bubble (von Flüssigkeiten).

Blä'sebalg, *m.* (*gen. -en*) the bellows, a pair of  
 bellows; - für Schmiede, forge-bellows.

Blä'sebalgeräusch, *n.* (*Med.*) bellows-murmur.

Blä'sebalgröhre, *f.* tue-iron, tuel-iron, the nozzle  
 of a pair of bellows.

Blä'sebalgtreter, *m.* organ-blower.

Blä'sebalken, *pl.* (*Mar.*) the washboards under  
 the cheeks or doubling of the cutwater.

Blä'sebass, *m.* (*Mus.*) fagot, bassoon.

Blä'secylinder, *m.* (*Mech.*) blast-cylinder.

Blä'sefisch, *m.* (*Ichth.*) bottle-nosed whale (*v.*  
 Bucktorf).

Blä'seinstrument, *n.* (*Mus.*) wind instrument.

Blä'selauter, *m.* (*Gram.*) a hissing labial.

Blä'seloch, *n.* spout-hole (des Ballfisches, of the  
 whale).

Blä'semaschine, *f.* (*Mech.*) blast-engine.

Blä'sen, *v. a. & n.* (used with *haben; imp.* Blies,  
 pp. Geblasen) to blow (in's Feuer, the fire), Bläs -,  
 to blow glass; Eisen -, to smelt iron in a blast-fur-  
 nace; to cool by blowing upon (Suppe u., soup &c.);  
 (*Mus.*) to blow (die Flöte, das Horn, the flute, to wind  
 the horn); to sound (die Trompete, the trumpet); einen  
 Tusch -, to blow a flourish, to flourish a trumpet;  
 (*Milit.*) Lärm -, to sound an alarm; zum Angriff -,  
 to charge; zum Rückzuge -, to sound the retreat; zum  
 Ausfegen -, to sound to horse; einen Stein im Dامن-  
 spiel -, to huff a man at draughts; Einem etwas in's

Ohr -, to whisper something in a person's ear; das Ding läßt sich nicht -, the thing cannot be done so easily, is not to be done in a twinkling; (*vulg.*) ich will ihm (ihnen, ihr) was -, I shall take care not to do it, I'll see him (you, her) at the devil first; mit Einem in ein Horn -, to act in concert with one.

Bla'sen, *n.*, blowing; winding (*v.* Blasen, *v. a. & n.*).

Bla'senähulich, *a.*, (*Bot.*) vesicular, vesiculous, vesiculose.

Bla'senamper, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bladder-dock.

Bla'senartig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) folliculous.

Bla'senaufschlag, *m.*, (*Med.*) pemphigus (a cutaneous disease, consisting of eruptions of various sizes from a pea to a walnut, and mostly attended by fever).

Bla'senball, *m.*, balloon.

Bla'senband, *n.*, (*pl.* Blasenbänder; *Anat.*) urachus.

Bla'senbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Blasenjenna.

Bla'senbruch, *m.*, (*Med.*) rupture of the bladder, cystocole.

Bla'seneidechse, *f.*, (*Amphib.*) anolis (a genus of American saurian reptiles).

Bla'senentzündung, *f.*, (*Med.*) inflammation of the bladder, cystitis.

Bla'senerbse, *f.*, (*Bot.*) heart-pea, heart-seed (*Cardiospermum*).

Bla'senerdrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bladder-fumatory (*Fumaria vesicaria*).

Bla'senfliege, *f.*, (*Entom.*) a kind of stinging-fly (*Eteobliete*; *Stomoxys*).

Bla'senflitte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Venice mallow (*Hibiscus trionum*).

Bla'senförmig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) vesiculous, vesiculose, vesicular.

Bla'senfuß, *m.*, (*Entom.*) thrips (a genus of mi-

Bla'senwanze, *f.* snute insects, order hemiptera).

Bla'sengalle, *f.*, (*Med.*) cystic gall.

Bla'sengallengang, *m.*, (*Anat.*) cystic duct.

Bla'sengeräusch, *n.*, vesicular murmur.

Bla'sengeschwulst, *f.*, (*Med.*) hydatid-tumour.

Bla'sengries, *m.*, (*Med.*) gravel.

Bla'sengrün, *n.*, sap-green (a pigment produced by evaporating the juice of the berries of the buckthorn to dryness, mixed with lime; used by water-colour painters).

Bla'sengrünbeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) buckthorn (*Rhamnus catharticus*).

Bla'sengrund, *m.*, (*Chem.*) bottom of the still; (*Anat.*) bottom of the bladder.

Bla'senhals, *m.*, (*Anat.*) the neck of the bladder.

Bla'senhamster, *m.*, (*Zool.*) purse-mouse (*Beutelmäus*; *Ascomys*).

Bla'senhelm, *m.*, *v.* Blasenhut.

Bla'senhöhle, *f.*, (*Anat.*) vesical cavity.

Bla'senraum, *m.*, (*Chem.*) the lid or holm of the

Bla'senkopfalembic.

Bla'senkalk, *m.*, (*Min.*) compact carbonate of lime, magnesian limestone (*Rauchwade*).

Bla'senkirsche, *f.*, *v.* Judenkirsche.

Bla'senklee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of clover (*Erdbeeriklee*; *Trifolium fragiferum*).

Bla'senklingen, *n.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Blasengeräusch.

Bla'senknotenfisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of lumpfish (*Cyclopterus ventriosus*).

Bla'senkohl, *m.*, (*Bot.*) Spanish rocket (*Brassica vesicaria*).

Bla'senkopf, *m.*, *v.* Blasenhut.

Bla'senkoralline, *f.*, (*Zool.*) bell-shaped, coral-line (*Sertularia*).

Bla'senkrampf, *m.*, (*Med.*) spasm in the bladder.

Bla'senkrankheit, *f.*, *v.* Blasenaußschlag.

Bla'senkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) bladder-wort (*Utricularia*).

Bla'senkupfer, *n.*, blistered copper.

Bla'senlebergang, *m.*, (*Anat.*) cystic duct.

Bla'senmoos, *m.*, (*Bot.*) gland-moss (*Splachnum*).

Bla'sennuß, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bladder-nut (*Staphylea pinnata*).

Bla'senöffnung, *f.*, (*Anat.*) the lower orifice of the bladder; (*Surg.*) cystotomy; lithotomy.

Bla'senoxyd, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cystic oxyd (a name given to a peculiar substance, supposed to be generated in the bladder or kidneys).

Bla'senperle, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) pearl-bubble (*Bulla fontinalis*).

Bla'senpflaster, *n.*, (*Med.*) blister, blistering-plaster, vesicatory; - auflegen, to vesicate.

Bla'senräumer, *m.*, (*Surg.*) scoop.

Bla'sensalbe, *f.*, blister-ointment.

Bla'senschlagader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) cystic artery.

Bla'senschnecke, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) wood-digger (*Bulla*); feigenförmige -, fig-whelk (*Bulla ficus*).

Bla'senschnitt, *m.*, (*Surg.*) cystotomy, lithotomy.

Bla'senschnur, *f.*, urino-string.

Bla'senschwindel, *m.*, (*Vet.*) *v.* Drehkrankheit.

Bla'sensenna, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bladder-senna, bastard-senna (*Colutea arborescens*).

Bla'sensonde, *f.*, (*Surg.*) catheter.

Bla'sensprung, *m.*, (*Surg.*) rupture of the bladder.

Bla'senstahl, *m.*, blister-steel.

Bla'senstein, *m.*, stone in the bladder, calculus, lithate.

Bla'sensteinssäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) uric acid (*Harnsäure*).

Bla'sensteinzüngelchen, *n.*, (*Surg.*) pincers.

Bla'senstich, *m.*, (*Surg.*) cystotomy.

Bla'senstrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Blasenjenna.

Bla'sentang, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wrack, sea-wrack (*Fucus vesiculosus*).

Bla'senventil, *n.*, (*Mech.*) *v.* Blasventil.

Bla'senwurm, *m.*, (*Zooph.*) bladder-worm, hydatid.

Bla'senziehen, *n.*, vesication.

Bla'senziehend, *a.*, blistering; (*Med.*) -e Mittel (*pl.*), vesicants, epispastics.

Bla'senzieher, *m.*, blister, cantharides.

Bla'senzug, *m.*, (*Bot.*) creeping climber (*brennende Waldrebe*; *Clematis flammula*).

Bla'ser, *m.*, *v.* Bläser; (*Ichth.*) grampus (*Nordfaper*; *Buglopf*; *Dolphinus orca*); (*Ornith.*) *v.* Störstaube.

Bla'serohr, *m.*, pea-shooter; (*Chem.*) blow-pipe; - an einer Dampfmaschine blast-pipe; - des Glasbläters.

bunting-iron; - am Blasebalg, bellows-pipe.

Bla'sicht, *a.*, like blisters; resembling a bladder;

blebby.

Bla'sig, *a.*, full of blisters, blistered; bladdery; (*Bot.*) vesiculate.

Blas'instrument, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) wind-instrument.

Bla'siud, *m.*, Blase.

Blas'musik, *f.*, music for wind-instruments.

Blasoni'ren, *v. a.*, to emblazon; das -, emblazonment.

Blasoni'kunst, *f.*, blazonry, emblazony.

Blasoni'st, *m.*, emblazoner, herald.

Blasphemie, *f.*, blasphemy; slander.

Blas'rohr, *n.*, *v.* Bläserohr.

Blas, *a.*, pale; wan; pallid; blank (*Mond*, moon); - machen, to make pale; - werden, to turn, to get, to become pale, (*vor Schrecken*, *vor Furchen*) to become livid; *adv.*, paloly; wanly; pallidly; das -blau, blue-bice, palish blue; -farbig, pale-coloured, fawn-co-



loured; -gelblich, pale yellowish; -grün (n.), greenish, verditer; -roth, pink; -röthlich, white lightly blushed with red.

**Blas'sen**, v. v. Erblaffen.

**Blas'ventil**, n., - an einer Dampfmaschine, blow-valve.

**Blatt**, n., (gen. -es; pl. Blätter) leaf (einer Pflanze und eines Buches, of a plant and book); ein - einschlagen, to fold down a leaf; ein - Papier, a sheet of paper; newspaper; journal (Zeitung); ein fliegendes -, a pamphlet; the leaf, board (eines Tisches, of a table); the fold (eines Schirms, of a screen); (Anat.) blade (v. Schulterblatt); membrane; das - eines Riemen, the blade of an oar; das - eines Ankers, the palm, the fluke of an anchor; das - eines Degens, einer Säge, the blade of a sword, of a saw; (Weav.) sley; reed; das - an einem Rocke, skirt, lappet; breadth (Bahn); das - unter den Edelsteinen im Ringfaßen, the foil; (Mus.) written or printed music; vom - e spielen, to play at sight; age of wines, vintage; Wein von vier Blättern, wine four years old; v. Blattäuser; (Entom.) das wandelnde Blatt, the praying cricket, the soothsayer (v. Gangheuschrecke); (Bot.) das gehörnte -, hornwort (Ceratophyllum); (fig.) das - hat sich gewendet, the tables are turned; sein - vor den Mund nehmen, to speak freely, to be plain-spoken, to speak out; das steht auf einem andern -, that's another thing.

**Blatt'ansatz**, m., (pl. Blattansätze; Bot.) stipule, stipula; mit Blattansätzen, stipulaceous.

**Blatt'apfel**, m., (Bot.) blad-apple, Westindian gooseberry, gooseberry of Barbadoes; Cactus pereskia.

**Blatt'artig**, a., (Bot.) foliaceous.

**Blatt'auge**, n., v. Blattnothe.

**Blatt'auser**, f., (Mollusc.) a species of oyster (Ostrea folium).

**Blatt'beil**, n., v. Breitbeil.

**Blatt'bezeichnung**, f., (Typ.) signature.

**Blatt'bieger**, m., (Entom.) v. Blattwidler.

**Blatt'binder**, m., (Techn.) v. Blattmacher.

**Blatt'blau**, n., the blue colour of the leaves of flowers, berries &c.

**Blatt'blei**, n., lead in thin sheets (in which formerly snuff was packed; Tabakblei).

**Blatt'blume**, f., phyllanthus (a genus of plants which produce flowers at the edges of the leaves).

**Blatt'eisen**, n., sheet-iron.

**Blatt'en**, v. a., to leaf; to clear of superfluous leaves.

**Blatt'entwidelung**, f., foliation.

**Blatt'er**, f., (pl. -n; Med.) blister, pustule, pimple, wheel, pock; die -n, the small-pox; die -n der Schweine, measles; die -n der Schafe, rot.

**Blatt'erbsen**, f., (Bot.) chickling-vetch (Lathyrus sativus).

**Blatt'ergift**, n., the virus of small-pox.

**Blatt'ergube** } f., pock-hole, pock-mark; mit tiefen

**Blatt'ernarbe** } Blatternarben, indented with the small pox.

**Blatt'erhaus**, n., hospital for persons infected with the small-pox.

**Blatt'erholz**, n., pock-wood, guaiacum, lignum vitae.

**Blatt'erig**, a., (Med. & Bot.) papulous; papulose.

**Blatt'erimpfer**, m., inoculator.

**Blatt'erimpfung**, f., inoculation of the small-pox.

**Blatt'erkrank**, a., having the small-pox; infected with the small-pox.

**Blatt'erkrankheit**, f., the small-pox.

**Blatt'erkrant**, n., (Bot.) a species of ranunculus (Ranunculus acris); little or lesser oelandine (a species of pilwort; Ficaria ranunculus).

**Blatt'erklymphe**, f., (Med.) vaccine matter.

**Blatt'ermasen**, pl., marks of the small-pox.

**Blatt'ermasig**, a., marked, seamed, pitted with the small-pox.

**Blatt'ern**, v. n., to have the small-pox.

**Blatt'ernarbe**, f., v. Blatternarbe.

**Blatt'ernarbig**, a., v. Blatternarbig.

**Blatt'ernatter**, f., the spotted adder (Coluber guttatus).

**Blatt'ernuß**, f., (Bot.) common bladder-nut (Staphylea pinnata).

**Blatt'erstein**, m., (Min.) variolite (Schalstein).

**Blatt'fallen**, n., v. Blätterabfall.

**Blatt'federchen**, n., (Bot.) plume; plumule (the growing point of the embryo).

**Blatt'fleisch**, n., (Bot.) parenchyma (the pith or pulp of plants).

**Blatt'floh**, m.

**Blatt'flohwanze**, f. } (Entom.) fig-tree bug.

**Blatt'förmig**, a., having the form of a leaf.

**Blatt'gelb**, n., colouring principle obtained from autumnal leaves.

**Blatt'gerste**, f., (Bot.) two-rowed barley (Hordeum distyochum).

**Blatt'gold**, n., leaf-gold, foliated gold, gold-foil.

**Blatt'grün**, n., v. Blättergrün.

**Blatt'häutchen**, n., (Bot.) ligule, strap, sheath-scale.

**Blatt'halter**, m., (Typ.) leaf-holder.

**Blatt'hüter**, m., (Typ.) catch-word.

**Blatt'knospe**, f., leaf-bud.

**Blatt'kupfer**, n., copper-sheathing, sheet-copper.

**Blatt'lack**, n., shelllac (Schellack).

**Blatt'lamm**, a., shoulder-shotten, strained in the shoulder (von Pferden und Thieren überhaupt, of horses and animals in general).

**Blatt'laus**, f., (pl. Blattläuse; Entom.) plant-louse, tree-louse, vine-fretter, puceron (Aphis).

**Blatt'lausfliege**, f., (Entom.) the winged tree-louse (Hemerobius).

**Blatt'lauskäfer**, m., (Entom.) lady-bird, lady-cow, (Coccinella).

**Blatt'lauslöwe**, m., (Entom.) v. Blattlausfliege.

**Blatt'los**, a., leafless; (Bot.) aphyllous; apotalous (von Blumen).

**Blatt'losse**, n., (Bot.) houseleek (Hauswurz; Sempervivum).

**Blatt'loskraut**, n., (Bot.) acrid stonecrop, wall-pepper (Sedum acre).

**Blatt'macher**, m., (Techn.) reed-maker (for weavers).

**Blatt'messer**, n., (Surg.) a peculiar knife used in amputations.

**Blatt'metall**, n., leaf-metal, sheet-metal.

**Blatt'moos**, v. Laubmoos.

**Blatt'mühle**, f., v. Blattmaschine.

**Blatt'reich**, a., leafy, rich or luxuriant in foliage.

**Blatt'rippe**, f., (Bot.) string, nerve.

**Blatt'roth**, n., the red substance distilled from autumnal leaves.

**Blatt'sauger**, m., (Entom.) v. Blattfloh.

**Blatt'scheide**, f., (Bot.) sheath.

**Blatt'schild**, n., (Entom.) a species of grasshopper (Cicada foliata).

**Blatt'schlauch**, m., (Bot.) ascidium (a pitcher-like appendage found in some plants, and formed by a folded leaf, or leafstalk).

**Blatt'seite**, f., page, folio.

**Blatt'sefer**, m., (Techn.) v. Blattmacher.

**Blatt'silber**, n., leaf-silver, foliated silver.

**Blattständig, a.** (*Bot.*) growing out of the point of a leaf.

**Blattstahl, m.** spring-steel plates.

**Blattstiel, m.** (*Bot.*) leaf-stalk, petiole; -ranke (*f.*), a petiolar tendril.

**Blattstielsändig, a.** (*Bot.*) petiolar, petiolarly.

**Blattstück, n.** (*Archit. & Carp.*) the wall-plate (the upper horizontal beam of a partition wall; v. Rahmstück).

**Blattung, f.** (*Mar. & Shipb.*) the joining of the planks.

**Blattvergoldung, f.** gilding with gold-leaf.

**Blattver Silberung, f.** silvering with silver-leaf.

**Blattwanze, f.** v. Blattflöhe.

**Blattweise, a.** in leaves, leaf by leaf.

**Blattwender, m.** tassel of a book.

**Blattwespe, f.** (*Entom.*) saw-fly (*Tenthredo*).

**Blattwidler** } *m.* (*Entom.*) denomination of all

**Blattfalter** } insects that live on leaves and draw

**Blattbieger** } them together.

**Blattroller** }

**Blattwinkel, m.** (*Bot.*) axil.

**Blattwinkelsändig, a.** (*Bot.*) axillar, axillary.

**Blattwulst, m.** (*Bot.*) cushion

**Blattzeiger, m.** index.

**Blattzeitig, m.** (*Ornith.*) v. Flachsfinf.

**Blattzeit, f.** (*Sport*) the rutting-time of the roe.

**Blattzinn, n.** (*Techn.*) leaf-tin, tin-foil.

**Blau, a.** blue; himmel-, sky-blue, sky coloured, azure, cerulean; -machen, to blue, to make blue; -anlaufen lassen, to blue; der -e Montag, Crispins' holiday, black Monday; Einen braun und -schlagen, to beat any one black and blue; (*fig*) mit einem -en Auge davon kommen, to come off with little hurt, (*vulg.*) to save one's bacon; Einem einen -en Dunst vormachen, to cast a mist before a person's eyes; to mystify one; blaue Märchen erzählen, to tell incredible stories, to fib, to lie; er ward mir - und roth um die Augen, I became giddy.

**Blau, n.** (*gen. -es*) blue, blue colour, blueness; das - des Himmels, azure, sky-blue; (*fig.*) in's -e hinein, without any definite aim or object, hap-hazard, without thought.

**Blauädertig, a.** blue veined.

**Blauäugig, a.** blue-eyed, azure-eyed.

**Blauamsel, v.** Blaudrossel.

**Blauauge, n.** a person with blue eyes; *pl. -n.* (*Entom.*) denomination of butterflies that have blue spots round the eyes (mostly American species); (*Ornith.*) v. Spatelente.

**Blaubäckchen, n.** (*Ornith.*) v. Sperber.

**Blaubart, m.** blue-beard; (*Muscul.*) v. Riefmuschel, eßbare.

**Blaubeere, f.** (*Bot.*) bilberry (*Vaccinium myrtillus*).

**Blaubleierz, n.** blue lead-ore, phosphoric spathic lead (*Phosphorbleispath*).

**Blaubock, m.** (*Zool.*) a species of antelope (*Antelope leucophaea*).

**Blaudrossel, f.** (*Ornith.*) blue-bird, blue-thrush (*Turdus cyanus*).

**Blau eisenerde, f.** (*Min.*) blue iron-earth (erdiged Eisenblau).

**Blau eisenerz, n.** (*Min.*) blue iron-ore, vivianite.

**Blau eisenstein, m.** (*Min.*) blue iron-stone (*Ro. Hydrokith*).

**Blau'en, v. a.** to dye blue, to wash blue; *v. n.* (used with *haben*) & *refl.*, to grow, to become, to turn blue; to have a blue appearance, to look blue.

**Blauente, f.** (*Ornith.*) the wild duck.

**Blauer, m.** v. Blaufärber.

**Blauerde, f.** (*Min.*) blue iron-earth (*Eisenblau*).

**Blaufärber, m.** dyer in blue.

**Blaufalke, m.** (*Ornith.*) the dwarf-falcon (*Falco caesius*).

**Blaufarbe, f.** blue colour; smalt, blue-glass, stone-blue (*Smelte*).

**Blaufarbenerz, n.** (*Min.*) cobalt.

**Blaufarbenwerk, n.** smalt-house.

**Blaufarbig, a.** blue (-coloured); -er Edelstein, jazel.

**Blaufelchen, n.** (*Ichth.*) a species of salmon, peculiar to lake Constance (*Salmo fera*); snipe (*Schnäpel*; *Salmo coeruleus*).

**Blaufieber, n.** (*Med.*) blue-fever (*Cyanosis spasmodica*).

**Blaufisch, m.** (*Ichth.*) blue-fish (*Coryphaena novacula*).

**Blauflechtig, a.** blue-spotted.

**Blauflügel, m.** (*Entom.*) a species of grasshopper (*Gryllus coeruleus*).

**Blaufuchs, m.** (*Zool.*) arctic-fox (*Gisfuchs, Steinfuchs*).

**Blaufüßig, a.** blue-footed, blue-logged; (*Ornith.*) der -e Falke, the lanner-hawk, lanner, lanneret (*Gierfalte*; *Falco lanarius*).

**Blaufuß, m.** (*Ornith.*) v. Flußadler; Gieradler; Sternfalte.

**Blaugras, n.** (*Bot.*) purple melic-grass (*Melica coerulea*).

**Blaugedert, a.** v. Blaubertig.

**Blaugeblümt, a.** blue-flowered.

**Blaugefleckt, a.** v. Blauflechtig.

**Blaugefäuert, a.** (*Chem.*) impregnated with prussic acid.

**Blauglas, n.** smalt.

**Blaugrau, a.** livid.

**Blaugrün, a.** bluish green; sea-green.

**Blauhaarig, a.** blue-haired.

**Blauhals, m.** (*Ornith.*) a species of humming-bird (*Ornatolibri*).

**Blauheit, f.** v. Bläue.

**Blauholz, n.** (*Com.*) campeachy-wood, log-wood.

**Blaukehlchen, n.** (*Ornith.*) blue-throat, blue-throated warbler (*Sylvia suecica*).

**Blaukohl, m.** red cabbage (*Brassica rubra*).

**Blaukopf, m.** (*Ornith.*) v. Blaudrossel; v. Lanagra.

**Blaukrähe, f.** (*Ornith.*) the roller (*Mandelkrähe*; *Coracias garrula*).

**Blaukröpfel, m.** (*Ornith.*) v. Blaukehlchen.

**Blauküpe, f.** blue-vat (der Färber, of dyers).

**Blaulich, a.** v. Bläulich.

**Blauweise, f.** (*Ornith.*) blue-titmouze, tom-tit (*Parus coeruleus*).

**Blaumerle, f.** (*Ornith.*) v. Blaudrossel.

**Blaumühle, f.** smalt-mill.

**Blau Müller, m.** (*Ornith.*) v. Blauweise.

**Blau rabe, m.** (*Ornith.*) v. Blaukrähe, Mandelkrähe.

**Blausäure, f.** (*Chem.*) prussic acid, hydrocyanic acid, zootic acid.

**Blausäureverbindungen, pl.** (*Chem.*) cyanides.

**Blausalz, n.** (*Chem.*) a species of potash.

**Blausand, m.** cobalt-sand.

**Blausauer, v.** (*Chem.*) -e Salze, prussiates; -es Kali, hydrocyanate, prussiate of potassa; -es Eisen, Berlin blue; -es Natron, prussiate of soda.

**Blauschede, f.** horse with blue spots, flea-bitten (gray) horse.

**Blauschiller, m.** v. Eichenspinner.

**Blauschimmel, m.** dapple gray-horse.

Blauſchörl, *m.*, (*Min.*) cyanite, kyanite; disthene.  
 Blauſpath, *m.*, (*Min.*) lazulite, azure-spar.  
 Blauſpecht, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) nut-hatch, nut-jobber, nut-pecker, wood-cracker (*gemeine Spechtmeiſe, gemeiner Meiber; Sitta Europaea.*)  
 Blauſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) blue-vitriol (*Kupfervitriol*); v. Radmud.  
 Blauſtoff, *m.*, v. Cyanogen; -gas (*n.*), carburet of nitrogen.  
 Blauſtrumpf, *m.*, (*fig.*) an informer, a spy; calumniator; (*fig.*) a blue-socking (*literary lady, a literal translation of the english expression.*)  
 Blauſucht, *f.*, (*Med.*) cyanosis, the blue disease.  
 Blauſtaube, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) wood-pigeon.  
 Blauſvitriol, *m.*, blue vitriol.  
 Blauvögelchen, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) the blue-backed warbler (*Sylvia aialis.*)  
 Blauvogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the song-thrush, song-throstle (*Turdus musicus.*)  
 Blauweihe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the hen-harrier, hen-driver, ring-tail (*Circus pygargus.*)  
 Blauwerk, *n.*, v. Blaufarbenwerk.  
 Blauziemer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Blauvogel.  
 Blech, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) sheet-metal, plate, thin plate, tin; geſchlagenes -, hammered metal, hammered plate; gewalztes -, rolled metal, rolled plate; - von galvanisch verzinnem Eisen, sheet of galvanized tinned iron; ſchwarz -, Eiſenblech, sheet-iron, plate-iron, iron-plate; weiß -, tin-plate, white-iron; ſtarres -, double-plate; zu - ſchlagen, to plate.  
 Blecharbeit, *f.*, tinwork.  
 Blecharbeiter, *m.*, tin-man, worker in tin.  
 Blechauſchuß, *m.*, (*Com.*) wasters.  
 Blechbeſchlag, *m.*, tin-garnishment.  
 Blechbiege, *f.*, (*Techn. & Smith.*) plate-vice.  
 Blechdach, *n.*, iron-plate roof.  
 Blechen, *v. n.*, (*used with haben; vulg.*) to pay; to come down; to bleed (*bluten*).  
 Blechen } *a.*, of tin, of plate-iron; ein -er Leuchter, a  
 Blech'ern } tin candlestick; eine -e Büchſe, a canister.  
 Blech'gefaß } *n.*, a vessel of iron-plate.  
 Blech'geſchirr }  
 Blech'händler, *m.*, tinman, a dealer in tin-wares.  
 Blechhammer, *m.*, tin-forgo, sheet-iron-forgo (*Blechhütte*); (*Techn.*) a great hammer used for beating wrought-iron into plates.  
 Blechhandſchuh, *m.*, gauntlet.  
 Blechhaube }  
 Blech'kappe } *f.*, tin-cap, helmet, morion, scull.  
 Blech'mütze }  
 Blech'ig, *a.*, (*Techn.*) hard (*v. Jellen, of skins.*)  
 Blech'instrument, *n.*, v. Reſſinginstrument.  
 Blech'hütte, *f.*, v. Blechhammer.  
 Blech'lehre, *f.*, metal gauge.  
 Blech'maß, *n.*, calibre, size (*according to which the sheets are cut.*)  
 Blechmeister, *m.*, the overseer of the workmen at a sheet-iron forge.  
 Blechmünze, *f.*, a sort of tin coin, bracteate.  
 Blechmuſik, *f.*, brass musical instruments; the music of these instruments.  
 Blechner, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) tinman, lamp-maker.  
 Blechſchere, *f.*, (*Techn.*) shears for cutting tin; plate-shears, cutters.  
 Blech(en)ſchläger } *m.*, tin-worker, tinman, tinker  
 Blech'schmied } (*Alampner*).  
 Blech'schloß, *n.*, plate-lock.  
 Blech'schneider, *m.*, clipper of iron-plate.  
 Blech'schurz, *m.*, tassels, armour for the thighs.

Blechstäbe } *pl.*, iron-rods from which sheet-iron  
 Blech'stütz eis wrought.  
 Blechverzinneung, *f.*, the tinning of iron-plate;  
 -ofen (*m.*), tinning-furnace.  
 Blechwaaren, *pl.*, tin-goods, tin-wares.  
 Blechwalzwerk, *n.*, rolling mill, plate-roller.  
 Blechzange, *f.*, (*Techn. & Smith.*) dog.  
 Blechzinn, *n.*, v. Blattzinn.  
 Blechen, *v. a.*, die Zähne, die Zunge -, to show the teeth or tongue, to grin (*auf Einem, at a person*).  
 Blei, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) lead; von -, aus -, made of lead, laden (*v. Bleiern*); gehadtes -, slug; gereinigtes -, refined lead; gereihtes - (- in Tafeln), sheet-lead; - in Blecken, pig-lead; - zu Fenstern, came; mit - auslegen (*füttern, ausfüllen, ausgießen, verſehen*), to lead; (*Mar.*) lead (*Bleiloth*); plummet; Pulver und -, powder and shot; zu Pulver und - verurtheilt, condemned to be shot.  
 Bleiacetat, *n.*, (*Chem.*) acetate of lead.  
 Bleiader, *f.* }  
 Bleigang, *m.* } vein of lead.  
 Bleialuminat, *n.*, (*Chem.*) an amalgamation of lead with alum or shist.  
 Bleiantimonerz, *n.*, (*Min.*) zinkenite, a steel-gray ore of antimony and lead.  
 Bleiarbeit, *f.*, lead-work, plumbary.  
 Bleiarbeiter, *m.*, plumber.  
 Bleiarsenik, *n.*, (*Chem.*) arsenical lead.  
 Bleiartig, *a.*, like lead, plumbeous, plumbeous.  
 Bleiäſche, *f.*, lead-ashes, lead-dross, plumbagin.  
 Bleiaußlöſung, *f.*, (*Chem.*) solution of litharge in vinegar.  
 Bleiaufräumer } *m.*, (*Techn.*) a round knife  
 Bleiausräumer } used by glaziers in loosening the came or laden fastenings of windows.  
 Bleibalsam, *m.*, (*Chem.*) solution of acetate of lead in oil of turpentine.  
 Bleibaryt, *m.*, (*Min.*) lead-spar (*Bleispath*).  
 Bleibaum, *m.*, (*Chem.*) arbor saturni (an arborescent form of crystallization, produced by plunging a zinc rod into a solution of acetate of lead).  
 Bleiben, *v. n.*, (*imp. blieb; pp. geblieben*; *used with sein*) to be, to continue, to remain (*fortdauern*); to stay, to abide, to remain, to rest, to stand (*den Ort, wo man sich befindet, nicht verändern*); to last, to stand, to endure, to be permanent (*bestehen*); to stay, to stay away, to tarry, to loiter (*länger -, aus-*); sie - ſehr lange, they are very long in coming; wo bleibt Ihr Bruder so lange? where is your brother so long that he does not come? to rest, to remain, to be left (*übrig -*); to fall, to perish, to be killed; auf dem Blase -, in der Schlacht -, to be killed on the spot, in battle; to be lost (*von Schiffen, of ships*); hier kann man nicht -, there's no remaining here; davon -, to keep clear of (*from*); von Einem -, to avoid the company of, to shun a person; bleib mir vom Leibe! stand off! keep your distance! zu Hause -, to remain at home; (*fig.*) wir hätten mit unserem wohl gemeinten Rathe zu Hause - können, we might have spared our well-meant advice; sitzen -, to continue sitting, (*fig.*) to remain an old maid; ich werde am Ende mit der Waare sitzen - müssen, I shall in the end be obliged to retain the goods myself, I shall meet with no purchaser for them, I shall not be able to get rid of them; stehen -, to continue standing; dabei bleibt die Sache nicht stehen, the matter will not rest here; es bleibt dabei! agreed! it is determined, concluded; die Uhr ist seit gestern stehen geblieben, the watch has stopped since yesterday; im Leben stehen -, to stop, to leave off; schlage ein Blatt ein, damit wir wissen, wo wir stehen geblieben sind, fold

down a leaf, that we may know where we left off; hängen -, to be caught; sie blieb mit ihrem Kleide an den Dornen hängen, her gown was caught by the thorns; stecken -, to stick fast, to be cast, to be set; in der Rede stecken -, to stick fast in a speech; treu bei Ginem -, to stick to one, to hold to one, to remain faithful to one; gesund -, to remain in health; gelassen -, to keep one's temper; beim Trinken -, to stick to the bottle; beim Buchstaben -, to adhere to the letter; bei der Wahrheit -, to persevere in truth, to stick to the truth; das ist meine Meinung und dabei bleib ich, that's my opinion, and I shall stick to it; zurück -, to stay behind; to remain behindhand (im Lernen, in one's learning); etwas - lassen, to leave alone, to leave off, to forbear, to give over, to discontinue; das soll er wohl - lassen, let him do it if he can, he'll find it difficult to do that, he'll never do that, (*vulg.*) that does not lie in his buttons; das werde ich wohl - lassen, I shall take care to do nothing of the kind; es bleibt unter uns, it remains a secret between us, we must keep it to ourselves; es blieb ihm nichts anderes übrig als . . . , he had no other alternative but . . . , there was nothing else left for him but . . . ; *ppr.* & *a.*, bleibend, lasting, standing, durable; permanent, unchanging, unvarying; -e Einbrüche, lasting impressions; -e Farben, standing colours.

**Bleiben**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) standing, abode, stay, sojourn; hier ist meines -s nicht, here is no abiding for me, I cannot stay here.

**Bleibergwerk**, *n.*, lead-mine.

**Bleibblatt**, *n.*, a sheet of lead.

**Bleiblech**, *n.*, lead-plate, lead in plates.

**Bleiblich**, *m.*, (*Metal.*) shine of lead, glance of lead.

**Bleibblüthe**, *f.*, (*Min.*) crystallized arseniate of lead, earthy arseniate of lead; flockige -, filamentous arseniate of lead.

**Bleibblumen**, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) flowers of lead.

**Bleibbutter**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) butter of lead.

**Bleibcarbonat**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) carbonate of lead.

**Bleich**, *a.*, pale, sallow (*Gesichtsfarbe*, complexion); faint, faded (*verblüht, verfloffen*); wan (*fränkl.*), sickly; - werden, to fade (*von Farben*, of colours).

**Bleiche**, *f.*, paleness, pallidness, whiteness, wanness; bleaching (das Bleichen); bleaching-ground, bleaching-place, bleach-yard, bleach-field; bleachery.

**Bleichen**, *v. a.*, to bleach (*Bäsche*, linen); (*Hortic.*) to blanch; die Wangen -, to blanch the cheeks; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to turn, to grow, to get, to become pale, white, pallid; to fade, to lose colour (*verfliegen*, of colours).

**Bleichen**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) bleaching.

**Bleicher**, *m.*, bleacher; the name of a light-red Rhenish wine in the country of Andernach and Coblenz, in the valley of the Ahr, as also of a wine in the country of Baden.

**Bleicherkorb**, *m.*, hamper or large linen basket used by bleachers.

**Bleicherfals**, *n.*, bleaching salt, chloride of lime.

**Bleichfarbig**, *a.*, livid.

**Bleichflüssigkeit**, *f.* } bleaching-liquid.

**Bleichwasser**, *n.* }

**Bleichgarten**, *m.* }

**Bleichenhof**, *m.* }

**Bleichenplatz**, *m.* } bleaching-place.

**Bleichenstätte**, *f.* }

**Bleichenstatt**, *f.* }

**Bleichenhaar**, *n.*, bleached-hair.

**Bleichfals**, *m.*, chloride of lime.

**Bleichlich**, *a.*, palish.

**Bleichling**, *m.*, (*gen.* s; *pl.* -e) coward.

**Bleichlorid**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of lead.

**Bleichpulver**, *n.*, bleaching powder (chloride of lime).

**Bleichromat**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chromate of lead (*chromsaures Blei*).

**Bleichsalz**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chlorate of lime, detergent salt.

**Bleichstätte**, *f.*, *v.* Bleichgarten.

**Bleichsteine**, *pl.*, sandal-bricks.

**Bleichsucht**, *f.*, (*Med.*) green-sickness, chlorosis.

**Bleichsüchtig**, *a.*, (*Med.*) chlorotic.

**Bleichtücher**, *pl.*, Hessian rolls.

**Bleichung**, *f.*, *v.* Bleichen.

**Bleichwand**, *f.*, clay-wall.

**Bleichwasser**, *v.* Bleichflüssigkeit.

**Bleichzucker**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of lime (bleaching powder).

**Bleibdach**, *n.*, a leaden roof, the leads.

**Bleibdarmsicht**, *f.*, *v.* Bleichliefe.

**Bleibdecker**, *m.*, plumber, worker in lead.

**Bleibdraht**, *m.*, spun lead.

**Bleibdruse**, *f.*, (*Min.*) lead-crystal.

**Bleibeinsparung**, *f.*, lead-garniture (*eines Daches* &c. of a roof &c.).

**Bleien**, *v. a.*, to lead; to plumb.

**Bleier**, *m.*, plumber.

**Bleiererde**, *f.*, (*Min.*) earthy lead-spar.

**Bleiern**, *a.*, of lead, leaden; (*fig.*) heavy; dull.

**Bleierz**, *n.*, (*Min.*) lead-ore; plumbagin; gelbes -, yellow lead-ore, molybdate of lead; grünes -, green phosphate of lead; weißes -, white lead-ore; weißglühiges -, white silver; -fiste (*pl.*), solid black-lead pencils; -fistel (*m.*), black-lead crucible.

**Bleierfäss**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) vinegar of lead.

**Bleierfalk**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) hen-driver, hen-harrier, ring-tail (*Circus pygargus*; *Falco pygargus*).

**Bleierfarbe**, *f.*, lead-colour; lividness (*des Gesichts*, of the face).

**Bleierfarben** } *a.*, of a lead colour, lead-coloured;

**Bleierfarbig** } livid.

**Bleierfeder**, *f.*, lead-pencil.

**Bleierfüßig**, *a.*, (*fig.*) leaden-heeled.

**Bleiergang**, *m.*, *v.* Bleiader.

**Bleiergelb**, *n.*, yellow-lead, massicot (yellow protoxyde of lead); chromate of lead.

**Bleiergießer**, *m.*, plumber; -arbeit (*f.*), plumbers, plumber's work.

**Bleierglätte**, *f.*, litharge.

**Bleierglättenpflaster**, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) diachylon, diachylum (*Bleipflaster*).

**Bleierglättensalbe**, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) *v.* Bleisalbe.

**Bleierglanz**, *m.*, (*Min.*) potter's ore, galena, lead-glance.

**Bleierglas**, *n.*, (*Min.*) lead-glass.

**Bleierglimmer**, *m.*, (*Min.*) crystallized white lead-ore.

**Bleiergold**, *n.*, an amalgamation of lead and gold.

**Bleiergrau**, *a.*, bright bluish steel-grey.

**Bleiergrube**, *f.*, lead-mine.

**Bleierhaltig**, *a.*, containing lead, plumbiferous.

**Bleierhe**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Ichth.*) bleak-fish, blay, bream (*Cyprinus brama*).

**Bleierherd**, *m.*, (*Metal.*) refining hearth.

**Bleierhörnerz**, *n.*, (*Min.*) chloride of lead; muriate of lead.

**Bleierhütte**, *f.*, lead-work.

**Bleiericht**, *a.*, like lead.

**Bleieris**, *a.*, leaden, containing lead.

**Bleijodid**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) iodide of lead.

**Bleifalt**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) oxyd of lead, calcinated lead.

**Bleifehlchen**, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) blue-breast (*Sylvia gula plumbea*).

**Bleifeffel**, *m.*, boiler or tub lined with lead.

**Bleiflumpen**, *m.*, a lump of lead.

**Bleifnecht**, *m.*, (*Techn. & Glas.*) latherkin (*v. Bleiausträumer*).

**Bleifönig**, *m.*, regulus of lead.

**Bleiförner**, *pl.*, grains of lead.

**Bleifolik**, *f.*, (*Med.*) lead colic, bellon (a disease attended with intolerable griping of the bowels, common in places, where lead-ore is smelted).

**Bleifrankheit**, *f.*, saturnine disease.

**Bleifraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) leadwort (*Plumbago*).

**Bleifugel**, *f.*, leaden bullet, lead-ball.

**Bleifupfer**, *n.*, an alloy of lead and copper.

**Bleifasur**, *f.*, spathic coppered lead.

**Bleilöthung**, *f.*, soldering with lead.

**Bleiloth**, *n.*, plumb, plumbline; den senkrechtsten Stand einer Mauer mit dem - abmessen, to plumb a wall; (*Mar.*) the lead, plummet; mit dem - untersuchen, ergründen, to sound.

**Bleimaß**, *n.*, plummet, lead.

**Bleimilch**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) solution of sugar of lead with water.

**Bleimolybdat**, *n.*, (*Min.*) molybdate of lead (*Mo-*lybdänbleispath).

**Bleimulde**, *f.*, a pig of lead, sow, wench.

**Bleimulm**, *m.*, (*Min.*) friable galena (*geriebener Bleiglanz*).

**Bleinägel**, *pl.* (*Mar.*) scupper-nails.

**Bleiniederschlag**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) magistery of lead, precipitate of lead.

**Bleiocher**, *m.*, (*Min.*) ochre of lead, red protoxyde of lead.

**Bleiol**, *n.*, *v.* Bleibalsam.

**Bleioxyd**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) protoxyde of lead; apfelsaures -, malate of lead; arseniksaures -, arseniate of lead; boraksaures -, borate of lead; chromsaures -, chromate of lead; citronsaures -, citrate of lead; brüffel essigsaures -, subacetate of lead; halbbromsaures -, subchromate of lead; kieselisaures -, silicate of lead; kohlenisaures -, white lead-ore, carbonate of lead; phosphorsaures -, phosphate of lead; salpetersaures -, nitrate of lead; salisaures -, muriate of lead; sauerfließsaures -, oxalate of lead; schwefelisaures -, sulphate of lead; spießglanzisaures -, antimoniate of lead; thonsaures -, aluminate of lead.

**Bleipflaster**, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) diachylum plaster.

**Bleipfropf**, *m.*, lead-plug.

**Bleiplatte**, *f.*, plate or sheet of lead.

**Bleiprobe**, *f.*, lead-assay.

**Bleiprotoxyd**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) protoxide of lead.

**Bleipulver**, *n.*, lead-powder.

**Bleirahm**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) citrate of lead.

**Bleirauch**, *m.*, (*Smeltw.*) lead-fume, refiner's fume; der Niederschlag des -s, white powder.

**Bleirecht**, *n.*, perpendicular.

**Bleiröhre**, *f.*, leaden-pipe.

**Bleirohr**, *n.*, pencil-case.

**Bleirost**, *m.*, *v.* Bleiweiß.

**Bleiroth**, *a.*, saturnine red.

**Bleiroth**, *n.*, (*Min.*) red lead, minium.

**Bleis**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Min.*) quartz with lead-glance.

**Bleisalbe**, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) lead-ointment (hog'slard and vinegar of lead).

**Bleisalpeter**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) nitrate of lead (salpetersaures Bleioxyd).

**Bleisalz**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) salt of lead (a mixture of protoxyde of lead with any acid).

**Bleisanderz**, *n.*, (*Min.*) a sandstone containing leaden ore (found in the Eifel).

**Bleischaum**, *m.*, *v.* Bleisäure.

**Bleisheit**, *n.*, plummet, level (*v. Salzwage*).

**Bleischicht**, *f.*, (*Metal.*) the quantity of lead-ore that can be smelted in 24 hours.

**Bleischiefer**, *m.*, (*Min.*) lead-slate.

**Bleischimmer**, *m.*, (*Min.*) a kind of lead-ore (in Siberia).

**Bleischlack**, *pl.*, dross of lead, slags of lead.

**Bleischnur**, *f.*, plumb-line; (*Mar.*) plummet, lead-line.

**Bleischwärze**, *f.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Bleimulm; black leaden-ore.

**Bleischweis**, *m.*, (*Min.*) compact galena, steel-ore.

**Bleiselenid**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) seleniuret of lead.

**Bleisesquioxyd**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) sesquioxycide of lead.

**Bleisinter**, *m.*, (*Min.*) stalactical ochre of lead.

**Bleispath**, *m.*, (*Min.*) spar of lead; lighter -, white lead-ore; rother - (*Rotthleierz*), red lead-ore; dunkler -, black lead-ore.

**Bleispiegel**, *m.*, (*Min.*) specular galena.

**Bleistift**, *m.*, lead-pencil, black crayon, drawing-pencil.

**Bleistiftfutter**, *n.*

**Bleistifthülse**, *f.*

**Bleistiftrohr**, *n.*

**Bleistiftzeichnung**, *f.*, crayon-drawing.

**Bleistufe**, *f.*, lead-mine.

**Bleisuboxyd**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) red lead.

**Bleisulfid**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) sulphurate of lead.

**Bleisäfel**, *f.*, sheet of lead; *pl. -n.* sheet-lead.

**Bleisüberoxyd**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) peroxyde of lead.

**Bleivitriol**, *m.*, (*Min.*) vitriolic ore; (*Chem.*) sulphurate of lead (schwefelsaures Bleisalz).

**Bleiwage**, *f.*, plumb-line, level (*Salzwage*).

**Bleiwasser**, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) Goulard-water.

**Bleiweihe**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Blauweihe, Kornweihe.

**Bleiweiß**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) white lead, ceruse; -fabrik (*m.*), white lead factory; -fabrikant (*f.*), white lead maker.

**Bleiweißfarbe**, *f.*, white paint.

**Bleiwerk**, *n.*, lead-works; (*Techn.*) *v.* Bleiblei.

**Bleiwinde**, *f.*, (*Techn. & Glas.*) vice.

**Bleiwurf**, *m.*, plummet, lead.

**Bleiwurz**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) lead-wort (*Plumbago*).

**Bleizichen** } *n.*, leads.

**Bleiziegel** }

**Bleizieher**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) lead-drawer (the workman who draws the lead or came for windows).

**Bleizinnobet**, *m.*, minium.

**Bleizucker**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) sugar of lead.

**Bleizug**, *m.*, (*Glas.*) came; glazier's vice (instrument used in drawing came).

**Bleken**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Bleche.

**Blende**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) blind (in Fenster); folding-screen (*Blendschirm*); (*Archit.*) a mock-window, a mock-door; a niche; (*Sagl.*) blinkers (*v. Scheukelbret*); (*Min.*) blind, blond, false galena; *v.* Grubenlicht; *v.* Wetterblende; dark-lantern (*v. Diebelaterne*); (*Fort.*) blinds; (für die Schanzgraben) mantolet; partition, screen (spanische Wand); (*Mar.*) dead-lights (die -n vor den Cajütensfenstern); sprit-sail (*v. Blinde*); (*Bot.*) common buckwheat (*Fagopyrum esculentum*).

**Blendebaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of *Agallochum* or Indian aloe-tree (*Excoecaria Agallocha*).

**Blendehaut**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) the iris (the coloured circle which surrounds the pupil of the eye).

**Blen'den**, *v. a.*, to blind, to strike blind; to dazzle; (*fig.*) to dazzle, to fascinate, to deceive, to impose on; to blindfold; to glare (von Licht, von Farben, of light, colours); (*Fort.*) to blind; *ppr. & a.*, blendend, dazzling, glaring (Licht, light), (*fig.*) illusive, delusive; eine -de Schönheit, a brilliant beauty.

**Blen'deschirm**, *m.*, folding-screen.

**Blend'fenster**, *n.*, dark window; a mock window.

**Blen'dig**, *a.*, (*Min.*) blendous.

**Blend'kugeln**, *pl.*, balls thrown in sieges to obstruct the view, smoke-balls.

**Blend'laterne**, *f.*, dark-lantern.

**Blend'leder**, *n.*, blinker, blinkers.

**Blend'licht**, *n.*, blind.

**Blend'ling**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) natural child, bastard; mongrel, an animal of a cross-breed.

**Blend'niß**, *f.*, (*pl. Blendnisse*) & *n.*, (*gen. Blendnisse*) *v. Blendwerk*.

**Blend'rahmen**, *m.*, (*Paint.*) (blind) frame.

**Blend'stein**, *m.*, ridge-tile; gutter-tile; a brick used in covering wooden frame-work.

**Blen'dung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) blinding (Blindmachen); dazzling, (*fig.*) deception, delusion; (*Fort.*) blinds; - für die Schanzgräber, mantelet.

**Blend'werk**, *n.*, false show, blind, sham, delusion, illusion, optical deception; mockery; cheat; (*Fort.*) *v. Blendung*.

**Blennorrhö'e**, *f.*, (*Med.*) blennorrhoea (*v. Schleimfluß*).

**Bleph'aris**, *v. Spiegelfisch*.

**Ble'se**, *v. Bläße*.

**Ble's'tren** *v. a.*, to wound (*v. Verwunden*).

**Ble'ssur**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) wound (*v. Wunde*).

**Ble's'wert**, *n.*, *v. Basine, Wehr*.

**Blep**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) an iron wedge (used by miners); patch (Lappen, Flecken); (*Ichth.*) *v. Rothauge*.

**Blic**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) look, glance, cast of the eye; view (Anblick); look, looks, appearance (Aussehen); ein ernster -, a stern look, sternness, frown; finstern -, a severe look, brow-beating; ein freundlicher -, a smile; verliebte -e, amorous looks or glances; verliebte -e auf ... werfen, to ogle, (*vulg.*) to cast sheep's eyes at one; ein frecher, dummdreister -, a broad stare; ein flüchtiger -, a glance; blink; ein niedergegeschlagener -, a down-cast look; ein schiefer, schielender -, a squint; einen - thun oder werfen auf ..., to glance at, to cast a look or glance on ..., to cast the eye on ...; einen - in etwas thun, to see into a thing; mit einem -, with one look, at one view; auf den ersten -, at first sight; flash (von Licht, of light); (*Paint.*) light; touches of light; (*Metal. & Chem.*) corrosion, blink, glance, shine; der böse -, a certain, mysterious look of the eye, supposed to exercise an unnatural influence, a charm or spell on whatever it falls.

**Blic'e**, *f.* } (*pl. -n; Ichth.*) ablen, ablet, bleak

**Blicf**, *m.* } (*Cyprinus alburnus et blicca*); the roach (*Cyprinus rutila*).

**Blic'en**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to glance, to look, to cast a look, a glance, looks, glances on; - lassen, to shew; (*Min.*) to appear shining, to shine; sich - lassen, to appear, to show one's self, to make one's appearance; er darf sich nicht - lassen, he dares not show his face; to break through (von der Sonne, of the sun), to flash.

**Blic'feuer**, *n.*, false fire, signals made by false fires; (*Mar.*) beacon, signal-light.

**Blic'gold**, *n.*, refined gold.

**Blic'silber**, *n.*, lightened silver, fined silver, pure silver.

**Blic'weise**, *adv.*, by looks; by single looks.

**Blic'ziel**, *n.*, point of view, object.

**Blieg**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v. Blide*.

**Blim'bing**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of wood-sorrel (*Averrhoa*).

**Blind**, *a.*, blind, eyeless, sightless (ohne Augen); (*fig.*) dazzled; tarnished, dull (angelaufen); false; sham; ein -er, a blindman; die -en, the blind; - machen, to blind, to make, to strike blind; an einem Auge - machen, to blind of an eye; Metalle, Glas - machen, to deaden, to tarnish, to dull; *adv.* blindly; - laden, to load without shoot, - schießen, to shoot without ball, with blank cartridge; to shoot at random; - zufahren, to go blindly to work; (*vulg.*) - ankommen, to be disappointed; to meet with a bad reception; (*Mar.*) die Vorsegel liegen -, the foresails are becalmed by the aftersails; die Boje steht -, the buoy is not floating; sie weint sich -, she cries her eyes out; ein -es Fenster, a dark window, mook window; eine -e Thür, mook door; (*Mar.*) der -e Mann am Ruder, assistant steersman; der -e Passagier, passenger that avoids paying the fare; -er Lärm, -er Angriff, false alarm, false attack; ein -er Kauf, a fictitious purchase; das -e Schloß, dead-lock; -es Glück, chance, hazard; (*Mar.*) -e Klippen, keys, breakers; (*fig.*) -er Beifall, -er Tadel, blind approbation, blind reproof; eine -e Liebe, a fond love; -es Vertrauen, implicit confidence; - gegen Jemandes Fehler sein, to be blind to a person's faults.

**Blind'aal**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) hag-fish (*Gasterobranhus coecus*).

**Blind'baum**, *m.*, *v. Blendebaum*.

**Blind'boden**, *m.*, (*Brew.*) false bottom.

**Blind'darm**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) the blind gut (*intestinum coecum*).

**Blin'de**, *m. & f.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) blindman, blind-woman; (*Mar.*) the sprit-sail; die Augen der -n, the eyes or holes of the sprit-sail; Schieb-, the sprit-sail-topsail; (*Cardp.*) der -, dummy (*Strohmann*).

**Blind'deckuh**, *f.*, blind-man's-hood, blind-man's-buff; - spielen, to play at blind-man's-hood.

**Blind'en**, *v. a.*, to blind, to blindfold (*Blenden*).

**Blind'schotenknopf**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) sprit-sail sheet-knot.

**Blind'fisch**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v. Radelfisch*.

**Blind'geboren**, *a.*, born blind; ein -er, one born blind.

**Blind'gewölbe**, *n.*, (*Fort.*) casemate.

**Blind'heit**, *f.*, blindness (*also fig.*); mit - geschlagen, struck with blindness.

**Blind'holz**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) an inferior kind of wood in furniture &c. that is to be covered with veneers; off-shoots of the vine, that are broken off in binding.

**Blind'kohle**, *f.*, charcoal not sufficiently burnt.

**Blind'lings**, *adv.*, blindly, blindfold; (*fig.*) rashly, without consideration, at random; - glauben, to believe implicitly.

**Blind'maus**, *f.*, (*Zool.*) blind rat (*Spalax*).

**Blind'rahmen**, *m.*, *v. Blendrahmen*.

**Blind'schleiche**, *f.*, (*Zool.*) blind-worm, deaf adder, slow-worm (*Anguis fragilis*).

**Blind'thier**, *n.*, *v. Blindmaus*.

**Blink**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) blink, a clear spot in a cloudy sky.

**Blin'ken** } *v. n.*, (used with haben) to glance, to  
**Blin'ern** } glare, to glitter; to gleam, to shine, to twinkle; mit den Augen -, to wink; to sparkle (von Wein, of wine); to twinkle (von den Sternen, of the stars); etwas nur - sehen, to get but a glimpse of a thing.

**Blin'äugig**, *a.*, blink-eyed, pink-eyed.

**Blin'zen** } *v. n.*, (used with haben) to blink, to wink,  
**Blin'zeln** } to twinkle.

**Blitzeln**, *n.*, blinking, twinkling, winking of the eyes; *der*, die Blinzende, *v.* Blinzler.

**Blitzler**, *m.*, blinkard, winker (also Blinzler).

**Blitzhaut**, *f.*, (*Zool.*) the nictitating membrane.

**Blitzum**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) strawberry-blite (*v.* Erdbeer-spinat, Beermelde, Schminkbeete).

**Blitz**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) lightning, flash of lightning (Blitzstrahl); heftiger -, vivid flashes of lightning; vom -e gerührt (getroffen), struck by lightning; wie vom -e getroffen, thunder-struck; (*fam.*) weg wie der -, off like a shot; *der* - (das -en) eines Gewehres, the flash of a gun; *der* - des Schwertes, the gleam, the glitter of a sword; *der* - des Auges, the flash of the eye.

**Blitzableiter**, *m.*, lightning-conductor.

**Blitzähnlich** } *a.*, like lightning.

**Blitzblau**, *a.*, black and blue; (*fig.*) thunder-struck.

**Blitzcile** } *f.*, the rapidity of lightning.

**Blitzen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to lighten; to flash; to glance, to glitter; to sparkle; *ppr.* & *a.* fliegend, sparkling (von den Augen, of the eyes); glittering, coruscant, brilliant, bright.

**Blitzfaß**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) thundering-barrel (zu den Feuerlöschern des Branders).

**Blitzfeuer**, *n.*, electricity, electric fluid.

**Blitzhäuschen**, *n.*, (*Electr.*) thunder-house.

**Blitzpulver**, *n.*, *v.* Väterkriemen, Geyrennehl.

**Blitzröhren**, *pl.*, (*Min.*) fulgurites, vitrified (vitreous) sand-tubes (Blitzpfeiler, Fulgurite).

**Blitzschlag**, *m.*, thunder-clap.

**Blitzschnell**, *a.* & *adv.*, as swift as lightning, with the rapidity of lightning.

**Blitzstern**, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Blitzröhren.

**Blitzstoss**, *m.*, (*Phys.*) electricity, electric fluid.

**Blitzstossflasche**, *f.*, (*Phys.*) electrical jar.

**Blitzstosshalter**, *m.* } electrical machine.

**Blitzstossmaschine**, *f.* }

**Blitzstosshaltig**, *a.*, electric, electrical.

**Blitzstossmesser**, *m.*, (*Phys.*) electrometer.

**Blitzstossauger**, *m.*, (*Phys.*) condenser.

**Blitzstößträger**, *m.*, (*Phys.*) electrophor, electrophorus.

**Blitzstrahl**, *m.*, flash of lightning.

**Blitzstöte**, *f.*, *v.* Blöföte.

**Blöznägel**, *pl.*, (*Carp.*) wooden nails, pegs, plugs.

**Blözrichter**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) the workman who rough-hews the barrel-staves.

**Blöztaube**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Holztaube.

**Block**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Blöcke) block, log (of wood, Holz-); a block (Barmer, of marble); (*Geol.*) erratic Blöcke, erratic blocks (Fündlinge; rounded fragments of the harder rocks, which are found very widely scattered over the surface of the earth and at great distances from the place, whence they are supposed to be derived); a pig (Blei-, Eisen- of lead, of iron); (Wesängnis) prison; einen Verbrecher in den - legen (zu Stock und - bringen), to confine a criminal in prison, to put him into limbo, to imprison him; den Kopf auf dem (Fenster-) - verlieren, to come to the block; (*Mar.*) block; das Gehäuf (das Haus, der Kasten) eines -es, the shell of a block; der Raum eines -es (Scheibengatt), the channel or sheavehole of a block; der Fersel eines -es, the bottom of the sheavehole of a block; die Keep eines -es, the notch of a block; die Scheibe eines -es, the sheave of a block; der Nagel eines -es, the pin of a block; der Stopp eines -es, the strop of a block; ein lahler -, an unstrapped block; *der* - läuft auf dem Fersel, the sheave runs foul; - an -, block and block; in -, in the whole.

**Blockade**, *f.*, blockade, blocking up.

**Blockähnlich** } *a.*, block-like.

**Blockartig** } *a.*, block-like.

**Blockbatterie**, *f.*, battery with a platform of thick planks.

**Blockbaum**, *m.*, tree for sawing; log-wood.

**Blockblei**, *n.*, pig-lead.

**Blockboje**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) wooden buoy or beacon.

**Blockdecke**, *f.*, (*Fort.*) cullion head.

**Blockdreher** } *m.*, block-maker.

**Blockmacher** } *m.*, block-maker.

**Blockdruck**, *m.*, (*Print.*) block-printing.

**Blockeisen**, *n.*, kentledge.

**Blocken**, *v. a.*, (*Shoem.*) to put, to stretch on the tree, to put on the block.

**Blockflöte**, *f.*, a kind of flute (*v.* Pfeifflöte); flute-register in organs.

**Blockhaus**, *n.*, block-house, log-house; (*Milit.*) cullion-head, sconce.

**Blockholz**, *n.*, log-wood.

**Blockiren**, *v. a.*, to blockade, to block up, to invest, to environ.

**Blockarren**, *m.*, truck.

**Blockkrabbe**, *f.*, the common crab.

**Blockmacher**, *m.*, *v.* Blockdreher.

**Blockmeißel**, *m.*, a chisel fastened in a block.

**Blockmörser**, *m.*, mortar-piece mounted on a block.

**Blocknagel**, *v.* Blöznägel.

**Blockrad**, *n.*, truck-roller, truck-wheel.

**Blockrolle** } *f.*, block-sheave, pulley.

**Blockscheibe** } *f.*, block-sheave, pulley.

**Blocksäge**, *f.*, pit-saw.

**Blockschiff**, *n.*, raft, float of timber; an old, dismantled ship of the line serving as a battery, a hospital, hulks &c.

**Blockseife**, *f.*, soap in squares.

**Blockstück**, *n.*, pig (*v.* Zinn, Blei, &c. of tin, lead &c.).

**Blocktaube**, *f.*, *v.* Holztaube.

**Blockverband**, *m.*, (*Mas.*) bond (a method of bricklaying, in which the one layer of bricks is placed lengthways and the following breadthways, so that the joints of the one layer do not lie immediately over the other).

**Blockwagen**, *m.*, *v.* Blockarren; - in Sägemühlen, drag.

**Blockwert**, *n.*, (*Shipb.*) - eines Schiffes, the blocks of a ship.

**Blockzinn**, *n.*, block-tin.

**Blockzittwer**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cassumamar, round zedoary (Zingiber cassumamar); (*Pharm.*) -wurzel (*f.*), the root of this plant.

**Blödauge**, *n.*, a dim-sighted person; a species of snake (Windauge; Typhlops).

**Blödaugenfisch**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of cod (Gadus luscus).

**Blöde**, *a.*, dim-sighted, dim-eyed, weak-eyed; ein -es Gesicht haben, to be weak- or dim-sighted; weak (an Verstand, of understanding), dull; simple, silly (einfältig), weak, soft, feeble-minded, short-witted, shallow-brained, stupid, obtuse, blunt-witted; fatuous, imbecile, lackbrained; bashful, shame-faced; timid, diffident, shy; unpretending, unobtrusive; crest-fallen, dashed; reserved, demure; coy; *adv.*, bashfully, timidly.

**Blödigkeit**, *f.*, weakness, dimness (des Gesichtes, of eyes); - des Verstandes, weakness of understanding, imbecility, shallowness, dullness, stupidity, obtuseness; silliness, simplicity, childishness, fatuity, idiocy.

**Blöckling**, *m.*, imbecile person, idiot.

**Blödsichtig**, *a.*, dim-sighted, weak-sighted; purblind.

**Blödsichtige**, *m.*, (*fig.*) idiot.

**Blödsichtigkeit**, *f.*, dim-sightedness; stupidity, idiocy (Verstandeschwäche).

**Blödsinn**, *m.* } weakness of mind, imbecility,

**Blödsinnigkeit**, *f.* } silliness, senselessness, stupidity.

**Blödsinnig**, *a.*, weak of mind, imbecile, feeble-minded, silly, simple, stupid; der -e, the stupid fool, the idiot.

**Blöfen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to bleat, to baa (von Schafen, of sheep); to low, to bellow (von Kühen, of cows).

**Blöße**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) nakedness, barrenness, nudity (Nacktheit); indigence, want (Bedürftigkeit); any uncovered or unprotected part, a naked, bare place (im Walde, Pelze, in a wood, upon fur); (*fig.*) weak side; Einem seine - aufdecken, to expose a person's faults, to lay them open; to unmask any one; (*Fenc. & fig.*) eine - geben, to lay one's self open; eine - bede, to hit a blot.

**Blöße**, *v. a.*, *v.* Entblößen.

**Blößehaare**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Strahlenhaare.

**Blößeunge**, *pl.*, (*Com.*) shornskins, carrion skins.

**Blöße**, *f.*, skinner's wool, carrion wool.

**Blöße**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Rotteln.

**Blöhm**, *m.*, (*Sport*) *v.* Brunnstein, Brunstflaß.

**Blond**, *a.*, fair, light, light-coloured, light-brown (von Haar, Personen, of hair, persons, complexion), flaxen (nur v. Haar).

**Blonde**, *m. & f.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) a person with light-coloured hair and fair complexion; (*Com.*) blond-lace.

**Blondhaarig** } *a.*, fair-haired, bright-haired.

**Blondköpfig** }

**Blondi'ne**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) a fair woman with light hair.

**Blondirt**, *a.*, worked in the manner of blond-lace.

**Blondkopf**, *m.*, a person with light-coloured hair; *v.* Blondine.

**Blondlockig**, *a.*, having curly fair hair.

**Blöße**, *a.*, naked, bare, nude; pure; mere, nothing but (nur, nichts als); destitute, indigent, unprotected; exposed; sheathless, naked (Schwert, sword); mit -em Kopfe, bare-headed; mit -en Füßen, bare-footed, bare-foot; auf der -en Haut, on the bare or naked skin, next to the skin; auf der -en Erde, on the bare ground; unter dem -en Himmel, in the open air, under the canopy of heaven; mit dem -en Auge, with the naked eye; es ist ein -er Argwohn, it is a mere suspicion; -e Worte, bare words; empty words; nothing but words; im -en Hemde gehen, to have nothing but one's shirt on; (*fig.*) im -en sein, im -en sitzen, to be deprived of the necessaries of life; (*fig.*) sich - geben, sich - stellen, to expose one's self, to lay one's self open; - legen, to lay bare; Einem - stellen, to expose, to compromise, to commit, to imperil, to jeopardize; dadurch gab er seine Unwissenheit -, by this he betrayed his ignorance; auf einem -en Pferde reiten, to ride a horse without a saddle; *adv.*, barely; merely, only; solely, simply.

**Blöße gestellt**, *a.*, open, unmasked; exposed; unprotected.

**Blößelegung**, *f.*, denudation; laying bare.

**Blößestellung**, *f.*, exposure.

**Blöße**, *f.*, (*fr. n.*) *v.* Mittel.

**Blößebern**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to splutter, to speak in an indistinct manner.

**Blühen**, *v. a.*, (used with *haben*) to bloom, to blossom, to flower, to blow (von Blumen, Bäumen, of flowers, trees, shrubs); (*fig.*) to flourish (*v.* Wissen-

schaften, Künsten, of sciences, arts); es blühet sein Glück, (*fam.* sein Weizen), fortune smiles on him; (*Chem.*) to effloresce (von Kupfer, of copper),

**Blühend**, *ppr.*, *v.* Blühen; *a.*, blooming, flourishing, verdant; in blossom (von Blumen, Bäumen, of flowers, trees); florid (Gesichtsfarbe, complexion); (*fig.*) flourishing; bloomy; eine blühende Schreibung, a florid style, a flowery style; das -e Alter, the prime of life, the flower of age.

**Blühstand** } Blühstand.

**Blüthezeit** } Blüthezeit.

**Blümchen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n; dim. of Blume*) a little flower, floweret; (*Bot.*) corollet, corollule; (*Sport*) the tail of the hare, scut.

**Blümeln**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to gather honey (von Bienen, of bees); to speak or write in a flowery style.

**Blümen**, *v. a.*, to adorn with flowers (*v.* Seidenstüff u., of silks &c.); *pp.*, geblümt, flowered.

**Blümlein**, *n.*, *v.* Blümchen.

**Blüse**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) a lighthouse on the sea-coast; -geld (*n.*), lighthouse-money.

**Blütchen**, *n.*, (*dim. of Blüthe*) a little blossom; (*Bot.*) a floscule, a lesser floret; pimple.

**Blüthe**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) blossom, bloom, flower, (*fig.*) die - der Jugend, des Lebens, the flower of youth, the prime of age; in voller - sein (stehen), to be in full bloom or blossom; zu den -n gehörig, *v.* Blüthenständig; (*Bot.*) florescence; (*Med.*) courses (*v.* Menstruation); (*Min.*) flower, *v.* Eisenblüthen.

**Blüthenauge**, *n.*, flower-bud, germ.

**Blüthenblatt**, *n.*, *v.* Blumenblatt.

**Blüthenbüschel**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) truss (a tuft of flowers formed at the top of the main stalk or stem of certain plants).

**Blüthenbedeck**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) perianth, flower-cup, floral envelope, calyx, corolla.

**Blüthenboldig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) umbellated.

**Blüthenfliege**, *f.*, flower-fly (*Syrphius*).

**Blüthenfächer**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) palms (an Weiden, on willows).

**Blüthenfisch**, *v.* Blumenfisch.

**Blüthenknospe**, *f.*, *v.* Blüthenauge.

**Blüthenkranz**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) verticil.

**Blüthenständig**, *a.*, floral.

**Blüthenstand**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) inflorescence.

**Blüthenstaub**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) pollen, the fecundating dust of plants.

**Blüthenstengel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) peduncle, foot-stalk.

**Blüthentragend**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) floriferous.

**Blüthentraube**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) raceme, bunch.

**Blüthenzeit**, *f.*, flowering time, the time of blooming; florescence, florification; (*fig.*) the time when any thing (arts and sciences) flourish.

**Blüme**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) flower; (*Sport*) the tail (Bügel des Hasen, of the hare, der Wedel des Firsches, of the deer, die Spitze der Fuchstunte, of the fox); white-spot, star (bei Pferden, on horses, *v.* Blässe); the bouquet (beim Weine, of wine); yeast (Hefen); the gloss (von Reinwand, Seidenzeug u., on linen, silks &c.); (*Chem.*) flower (Blumen); (*Rhet.*) trope, flower; (*Bot.*) die männliche -, staminate flower, sterile flower; zur - gehörig, floral; der -n berauben, to deflower; (*fig.*) durch die - reden, to speak metaphorically, figuratively; to squib.

**Blümenartig**, *a.*, flosculous.

**Blümenausstellung**, *f.*, flower-show.

**Blümenball**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) glome (a roundish head of flowers).

**Blümenbau**, *m.*, cultivation of flowers, floriculture.



Blu'menbecher } *m.*, (*Bot.*) calix, cup.  
 Blu'menbech }  
 Blu'menbeet, *n.*, flower-bed, bed of flowers;  
 parterre.  
 Blu'menbehälter, *n.*, (*Bot.*) receptacle.  
 Blu'menbinde, *f.*, festoon.  
 Blu'menbinse, *f.*, (*Bot.*) flowering rush, blooming  
 rush, water-violet, water-gladiolus (*Butomus um-*  
*bellatus*).  
 Blu'menblatt, *n.*, (*Bot.*) petal, flower-leaf.  
 Blu'menblattlos, *a.*, (*Bot.*) apetalous.  
 Blu'menblau, *n.*, *v.* Blattblau.  
 Blu'menblüthe, *f.*, flower-bud.  
 Blu'menboden, *m.*, *v.* Blumenbehälter.  
 Blu'menbrett, *n.*, *v.* Blumengefäß.  
 Blu'menbringend, *a.*, (*Bot.*) floriferous.  
 Blu'menbüschel, *m.*, a cluster of flowers; (*Bot.*)  
 corymb; mit - *n* besetzt, corymbiated; - tragend, corym-  
 biflorous.  
 Blu'mencultur, *f.*, floriculture.  
 Blu'mendecke, *f.*, *v.* Blüthendecke.  
 Blu'menente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) wild duck.  
 Blu'menerde, *f.*, garden-mould.  
 Blu'menesche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the flowering ash (*Fraxi-*  
*nus ornus*).  
 Blu'menfeld, *n.*, flowery field; ground destined  
 for or laid out with flowers.  
 Blu'menflor, *m.*, ground covered with flowers;  
 Blu'menflur, *f.*, show of flowers; the time of  
 blowing, blossoming.  
 Blu'menförmig, *a.*, floriform.  
 Blu'menfreund, *m.*, florist.  
 Blu'mengärtner, *m.*, florist, flower-gardener.  
 Blu'mengarten, *m.*, flower-garden.  
 Blu'mengefäß, *n.*, *v.* Blumengefäß.  
 Blu'mengehänge, *n.*,  
 Blu'mengewinde, *n.*, festoon, garland, wreath of  
 Blu'menkette, *f.*, flowers.  
 Blu'menschnur, *f.*,  
 Blu'mengefäß } *n.*, flower-pot, flower-vase.  
 Blu'mengefäß }  
 Blu'mengefalt, *f.*, (*Chem.*) in - hervorformend,  
 efflorescent.  
 Blu'mengefäß, *n.*, flower-stand, a stand for flowers.  
 Blu'mengewächs, *n.*, flower-plant.  
 Blu'mengewinde, *n.*, *v.* Blumengehänge.  
 Blu'mengöttin, *f.*, the goddess of flowers, Flora.  
 Blu'mengras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) greater stitch-wort (groß-  
 blumiges Sternkraut, Augentrostgras, Grasnelkenmeister, Brust-  
 kraut, Jungferngras; *Stellaria holostea*).  
 Blu'mengriffel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) style.  
 Blu'menhaft, *a.*, flowery.  
 Blu'menhülse, *f.*, (*Bot.*) involucre.  
 Blu'menkelch, *m.*, bell of a flower, cup, calyx;  
 feiner -, calycis; mit - calycied.  
 Blu'menkennner, *m.*, florist.  
 Blu'menkette, *f.*, *v.* Blumengehänge.  
 Blu'menohrl, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cauliflower (*Brassica bo-*  
*trytis*).  
 Blu'menorb, *m.*, flower-basket; (*Archit.*) corbel.  
 Blu'menranz, *m.*, a wreath or chaplet of flowers.  
 Blu'menrösch, *f.*, (*Bot.*) corolla (the inner cov-  
 ering of a flower), die flane -, corollet, corollule.  
 Blu'menröschartig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) corollaceous.  
 Blu'menröhre, *m.*, tub for flowers.  
 Blu'menkunst, *f.*, the art of cultivating flowers,  
 floriculture.  
 Blu'menlese, *f.*, gathering of flowers; (*fig.*) an-  
 thology; a selection of literary pieces; selector (book  
 containing such collection).

Blu'menliebhaber, *m.*, florist, one who takes  
 pleasure in (the culture of) flowers.  
 Blu'menliebhaberei, *f.*, a taste, a fondness for  
 (the culture of) flowers.  
 Blu'menmaler, *m.*, flower-painter.  
 Blu'menmalerei, *f.*, flower-painting.  
 Blu'menmehl, *n.*, *v.* Blütenstaub.  
 Blu'menmonat, *m.*, flower-month.  
 Blu'mennelke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) pink, carnation (*Dianthus*  
*caryophyllus*).  
 Blu'menpfad, *m.*, flowery path.  
 Blu'menreich, *a.*, bloomy, flowery; (*fig.*) florid;  
 das Blumentage, floweriness, floridness.  
 Blu'menreich, *n.*, floral kingdom.  
 Blu'menrohr, *n.*, (*Bot.*) Indian cane (*Canna*); *v.*  
 Blumenbinse.  
 Blu'mensame, *m.*, flower-seed.  
 Blu'menschaft, *m.*, *v.* Blumenstengel.  
 Blu'menscheibe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) discus (the middle  
 plain part of a radiated compound flower).  
 Blu'menscheide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sheath, spathe; rit-  
 bent, spathaceous.  
 Blu'menscherbe, *f.*, } flower-pot.  
 Blu'menscherbel, *m.*, }  
 Blu'menschirm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) umbel.  
 Blu'menschmuck, *m.*, ornamental display of flowers;  
 flower-work.  
 Blu'menschnur, *f.*, *v.* Blumengehänge.  
 Blu'menschrift, *f.*, the language of flowers.  
 Blu'menseite, *f.*, (*Tann.*) the hair-side (rinet flüt,  
 of a skin).  
 Blu'mensonntag, *m.*, *v.* Palmsonntag.  
 Blu'menspecht, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) humming-bird (*s.*  
*Goldstri*).  
 Blu'menspiele, *pl.*, floral games.  
 Blu'mensprache, *f.*, language of flowers.  
 Blu'menständig, *a.*, floral.  
 Blu'menstaub, *m.*, *v.* Blütenstaub.  
 Blu'menstaubläufer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Bradflüßer.  
 Blu'menstein, *m.*, (*Min.*) anthophyllite, antho-  
 polite.  
 Blu'menstengel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) stalk, spindle.  
 Blu'menstiel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) peduncle.  
 Blu'menstielchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) pedicel.  
 Blu'menstielsändig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) pedunculate.  
 Blu'menstock, *m.*, flower-stock; flowers, plants.  
 Blu'menstrauß, *m.*, nosegay, posy, bunch of  
 flowers.  
 Blu'menstück, *n.*, plot of flowers, plat-band, par-  
 terre; (*Paint.*) a flower-painting.  
 Blu'menthee, *m.*, flower-tea, imperial tea,  
 bloom-tea.  
 Blu'mentisch, *m.*, flower-table, flower-stand.  
 Blu'mentopf, *m.*, flower-pot.  
 Blu'mentragend, *a.*, *v.* Blumenbringend.  
 Blu'mentreiberei, *f.*, floriculture.  
 Blu'menuhr, *f.*, flower-clock (a collection of plants  
 and flowers, whose blossoms opening and shutting  
 at the several hours of the day indicate the time;  
 first arranged at Upsala by Linnæus).  
 Blu'menvase, *f.*, flower-vase.  
 Blu'menwerk, *n.*, (*Archit.*) festoons, flower-  
 work.  
 Blu'menzücher, *m.*, cultivator of flowers, florist.  
 Blu'menzierath, *m.*, flower-work.  
 Blu'menzett, *f.*, flowering-season, flower-season.  
 Blu'menzucht, *f.*, *v.* Blumenbau.  
 Blu'menzwiebel, *f.*, bulb; -glas (*n.*), root-glass.  
 Blu'micht, *a.*, resembling flowers; (*fig.*) florid,  
 flowery.

**Blu'mig**, *a.* flowered, sprigged (vom Zeuge, of stuff); flowery, (*fig.*) florid (Schreibart, style).

**Blumist'**, *m.* (*gen. & pl. -en*) florist.

**Blumisterei'** } *f.* floriculture.

**Blumist'ig** }

**Blumist'isch**, *a.* floricultural.

**Blun'derbüchse**, *f.* (*Mar.*) blunderbuss, stock-fowler.

**Blut**, *n.* (*gen. -es*) blood; geronnenes -, clotted blood, gore, error; mit - gefärbt, von - geröthet, dyed in blood, bloody; blood-crimsoned; mit - getränkt, steeped in blood, blood-sized; - enthaltend, sanguiferous, bloody; nach - dürsten, to thirst for blood; mit - beschmiert, begored; einem - lassen, to bleed, to bleed a person, to open a vein; - vergießen, to shed blood; sich im - e baden, to bathe, to swim, to welter in blood; das - stillen, to stop, to stanch the blood; - erzeugen, - machen, to sanguify; sein - ist in Wallung, his blood is up; (*fig.*) blood, family, race, lineage; die Bande des -es, the ties of blood; ein Pferd von gutem - e, a thorough-bred horse; (*fam.*) ein junges -, a young person, a youth; a spark; (*fig.*) einen bis auf's - schrauben, schlagen, to draw blood of one, to beat one till blood is drawn; bis auf's - peinigen, to torment almost to death; seine Hände mit - besetzen, to stain one's hands with blood; mit kaltem - e, in cold blood; das - der Reben, the sap, juice of the vine.

**Blut'abgang**, *m.* (*Med.*) loss of blood, hemorrhage.

**Blut'achat**, *m.* (*Min.*) blood-coloured agate, hemachate.

**Blut'ader**, *m.* (*Script.*) field of blood.

**Blut'ader**, *f.* vein, blood-vessel.

**Blut'aderblut**, *n.* venal blood.

**Blut'adergeschwulst**, *f.* (*Med.*) varix (soft tumour on a vein).

**Blut'ampfer**, *m.* (*Bot.*) bloody-sorrel, blood-wort (*Rumex sanguineus*).

**Blut'andrang**, *m.* (*Med.*) congestion of blood.

**Blut'arm**, *a.* not having sufficient blood or of normal quality; (*fam.*) excessively poor, poor as a church-mouse.

**Blut'auge**, *n.* (*Med.*) blood-shot eye.

**Blut'auswurf**, *m.* (*Med.*) spitting of blood, hemoptysis (*Bluthusten*).

**Blut'bad**, *n.* bloodshed, massacre, slaughter, butchery, carnage.

**Blut'bann**, *m.* penal judicature.

**Blut'bedekt**, *a.* bloody, gory.

**Blut'besetzt**

**Blut'besprengt** } *a.* blood-stained, blood-be-

**Blut'bespritzt** } spotted, imbrued with blood.

**Blut'besudelt**

**Blut'bereitung** } *f.* sanguification.

**Blut'bildung** }

**Blut'beule**, *f.* bloody boil or tumour, hematocoele.

**Blut'bewegung**, *f.* circulation of the blood.

**Blut'birn**, *f.* (*Pom.*) *v.* Granatbirn.

**Blut'blatter**, *f.* (*Entom.*) blood-skipper (a species of beetle; *Elater bipustulatus*).

**Blut'blume**, *f.* (*Bot.*) blood-flower (*Haemanthus*).

**Blut'braun**, *a.* dark brown, ruddy brown.

**Blut'brechen**, *n.* (*Med.*) the vomiting of blood.

**Blut'buche**, *f.* (*Bot.*) the bloody beech (*Fagus sanguinea*).

**Blut'bühne**, *f.* scaffold (for execution).

**Blut'drossel**, *f.* (*Ornith.*) red-wing, wood-thrush (*Turdus iliacus*).

**Blut'dürstig**, *a.* blood-thirsty.

**Blut'durst**, *m.* thirst for blood.

**Blut'egel**, *m.* (*Entom.*) leech (*Hirudo medicinalis*); (*fig.*) blood-sucker.

**Blut'eiter**, *m.* sanies.

**Blut'en**, *v. n.* (used with *haben*) to bleed; ihm blutete die Nase, his nose bled, he bled at the nose; to die a violent death (ines gewaltsamen Todes sterben), to bleed; (*fig.*) to suffer, to bleed; mir blutet das Herz, my heart bleeds; to pay (dearly) for, to bleed; er soll dafür -, he shall pay for it; *ppr. & a.* blutend, bleeding; (*fig.*) mit - em Herzen, broken-hearted.

**Blut'entleerung** } *f.* losing (loss of) blood, bleed-

**Blut'entziehung** } ing.

**Blut'erbrechen**, *n.* *v.* Blutbrechen.

**Blut'ergießung**, *f.* } effusion of blood.

**Blut'erguß**, *m.* }

**Blut'erg**, *n.* (*Min.*) red-coloured silver-ore (*Rothe-gültiger*); cinnabar-ore (*Zinnobererg*).

**Blut'erzeugung**, *f.* (*Med.*) sanguification.

**Blut'fahne**, *f.* *v.* Blutflagge.

**Blut'farbe**, *f.* blood-colour, dark red crimson.

**Blut'farbig**, *a.* blood-coloured.

**Blut'feld**, *n.* *v.* Blutader.

**Blut'fink**, *m.* (*Ornith.*) bull-finch, red-finch (*Gimpel*; *Loxia pyrrhula*).

**Blut'flagge**, *f.* (*Mar.*) the bloody ancient, the flag of defiance.

**Blut'flügel**, *m.* (*Entom.*) glory of Kent (*Endromis versicolor*).

**Blut'flüssig**, *a.* affected with a flux of blood.

**Blut'fluß**, *m.* (*Med.*) bloody flux; hemorrhage; (bei Frauen) monthly courses; hemorrhoides, piles (*Hämorrhoiden*).

**Blut'fremd**, *a.* (*fam.*) entirely strange; ein - er Mensch, quite a stranger, a perfect stranger.

**Blut'fülle**, *f.* full-bloodedness; sanguineness.

**Blut'gang**, *m.* flow of blood; menstrual discharge, monthly courses.

**Blut'gefäß**, *n.* (*pl. -e*) blood-vessel; -lehre (*f.*), angiology.

**Blut'geld**, *n.* price of blood.

**Blut'gericht**, *n.* penal jurisdiction, criminal court.

**Blut'gerüst**, *n.* scaffold (for execution).

**Blut'geschwulst**, *f.* bloody swelling, (*Med.*) thrombus.

**Blut'geschwür**, *n.* (*Med.*) phlegmon, abscess, furuncle.

**Blut'gier**, *f.* blood-thirstedness, bloody-mindedness, a sanguinary disposition.

**Blut'gierig**, *a.* bloody-minded, sanguinary, murderous.

**Blut'gierigkeit**, *f.* bloody-mindedness.

**Blut'glöze**, *f.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Blutblume.

**Blut'gras**, *n.* (*Bot.*) cock's-foot-fluger-grass (*Digitaria sanguinalis*).

**Blut'hänfling**, *m.* (*Ornith.*) red-linnet, red-pole (*Fringilla cannabina*).

**Blut'harnen**, *n.* (*Med.*) a discharge of bloody urine, haematuria; (*Vet.*) red murrain.

**Blut'hirse**, *f.* *v.* Blutgras.

**Blut'hochzeit**, *f.* (*kr. Hist.*) the night of St. Bartholomew.

**Blut'holz**, *n.* Nicaragua wood; Campeachy wood.

**Blut'hund**, *m.* blood-hound; (*fig.*) blood-shedder, tyrant.

**Blut'husten**, *m.* (*Med.*) spitting of blood, anagogy.

**Blut'ig**, *a.* bloody, gory, covered with blood; sanguinary (Schlacht, battle); (*fig.*) cruel; (*Lam.*) - e habe, property consisting in cattle; *adv.* bloodily; die Lippen - beißen, to bite one's lips till blood comes.

Blutigel, *m.*, v. Blutegel.  
 Blutjung, *a.*, (*fam.*) very young.  
 Blutkissen, *m.*, (*Sport*) the heart of the deer.  
 Blutklee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) crimson clover (*Trifolium incarnatum*).  
 Blutklumpen, *m.*, clot of blood.  
 Blutkohl, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of yam (*Dioscorea sativa*).  
 Blutkoralle, *f.*, coral of a blood-red colour (*Isis nobilis*).  
 Blutkrankheit, *f.*, (*Vet.*) v. Hundenblut.  
 Blutkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) v. Blutampfer; v. Weiderich.  
 Blutkrebs, *m.*, (*Med.*) v. Nasenschwamm.  
 Blutkuchen, *m.*, (*Anat.*) crassament.  
 Blutkügelchen, *n.*, (*Anat.*) blood-globule.  
 Blutkupfererz, *n.*, variegated copper.  
 Blutlassen, *n.*, blood-letting, bleeding.  
 Blutlauf, *m.*, v. Blutumlauf; (*Med.*) bloody-flux, dysentery.  
 Blutlauge, *f.*, (*Chem.*) blood-lye.  
 Blutlaugensalz, *n.*, (*Chem.*) prussiate of potash.  
 Blutleer } *a.*, bloodless, exsanguineous.  
 Blutlos }  
 Blutleerheit, *f.*, (*Med.*) want of blood, inanition.  
 Blutmal, *n.*, (*Med.*) a red mole (*Naevus*).  
 Blutmasse, *f.*, mass of blood.  
 Blutmenschen, *m.*, (*Fig.*) a blood-thirsty man, a blood-shedder.  
 Blutnapf, *m.*, (*dim.* Blutnäpfchen, *n.*) bleeding-basin.  
 Blutnege, *n.*, (*Vet.*) v. Blutharnen.  
 Blutnuß, *f.*, red albert.  
 Blutpflaume, *m.*, nectarine.  
 Blutrafche, *f.*, revenge for bloodshed.  
 Bluträcher, *m.*, avenger of bloodshed.  
 Blutredner, *m.*, v. Blutsprecher.  
 Blutreich, *a.*, sanguineous; plethoric.  
 Blutreinigend, *a.*, purifying the blood.  
 Blutreinigungsmittel, *pl.*, (*Med.*) remedies for purifying the blood, detergents.  
 Blutrichter, *m.*, criminal-judge, judge in criminal cases, judge in matters of life and death.  
 Blutrolle, *f.*, v. Blutkoralle.  
 Blutroth, *a.*, blood-red, dark-crimson; *n.*, (*Chem.*) hematine.  
 Blutrünstig, *a.*, bleeding.  
 Blutruhr, *f.*, (*Med.*) bloody flux.  
 Blutsad, *m.*, (*Surg.*) v. Blutbeule; ecchymosis.  
 Blutsaure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) v. Blutlauge; sulphocyanic acid.  
 Blutsauret, *a.*, (*fam.*) very hard, extremely toilsome; es sich - werden lassen, to labour tooth and nail, to toil and moil.  
 Blutsauger, *m.*, (*Zool.*) vampire (v. Vampyr); v. Blutegel; (*Fig.*) blood sucker, extortioner.  
 Blutschänder, *m.*, incestuous person, one who commits incest.  
 Blutschänderisch, *a.*, incestuous; *adv.*, incestuously; *es - c.* incestuousness.  
 Blutschande, *f.*, incest.  
 Blutschlag, *m.*, (*Med.*) v. Schlagfluß; (*Vet.*) v. Hundenblut.  
 Blutschlecht, *a.*, (*vulg.*) extremely bad.  
 Blutschreiber, *m.*, an officer of a criminal court, whose office it was to proclaim the guilt of the condemned murderer (v. Zelenhärtler).  
 Blutschuld, *f.*, (*Luw.*) the crime of (indictment for) murder, incest (Blutschande).  
 Blutschwär, *m.*, v. Blutgeschwür.  
 Blutschwamm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) trimmed agaric (*Boletus sanguineus*).

Blutweiß, *m.*, bloody sweat, (*Med.*) diapedesis.  
 Blutwelle, *f.*, (*Vet.*) v. Blutspath.  
 Blutwunde, *f.*, (*Vet.*) rod-murrain (Blutharnen).  
 Blutsfreund, *m.*, kinsman, a person related by blood.  
 Blutsfreundin, *f.*, kinswoman.  
 Blutsfreundschaft, *f.*, consanguinity, proximity of blood.  
 Blutsieb, *n.*, (*Anat.*) parenchyma.  
 Blutspath, *m.*, (*Vet.*) blood-spavin.  
 Blutspucken } *n.*, (*Med.*) spitting of blood, he-  
 Blutspucken } moptysis.  
 Blutspur, *f.*, track of blood.  
 Blutstätte, *f.*, the place of bloodshed.  
 Blutstallen, *n.*, (*Vet.*) v. Blutharnen.  
 Blutstein, *m.*, (*Min.*) bloodstone, hematite, manganeso (rethet Glassteff).  
 Blutstillend, *a.*, blood-stopping, styptic, styptical, astringent.  
 Blutstrem, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of serranus or sea perch (Sägebarsch; *Perca cabrilla*).  
 Blutstreich, *f.*, a livid or black and blue mark or weal, suggillation.  
 Bluts tropfen, *m.*, a drop of blood; (*Bot.*) the common burnet (*Sanguisorba officinalis*).  
 Blutsturz, *m.*, hemorrhage; breaking of a blood-vessel.  
 Blutsverwandl, *a.*, consanguineous; *der, die - e.* a person related by blood.  
 Blutsverwandtschaft, *f.*, consanguinity.  
 Bluttaufer, *f.*, (*Eccel.*) the violent death of such martyrs as had not received christian baptism.  
 Bluttausch, *m.*, (*Med.*) transfusion of blood.  
 Blutthat, *f.*, bloody deed, murder.  
 Bluttheilchen, *n.*, v. Blutkügelchen.  
 Bluttriefend, *a.*, running with blood.  
 Blutumlauf, *m.*, circulation of the blood.  
 Blutung, *f.*, bleeding, hemorrhage, flooding.  
 Bluturtheil, *n.*, sentence of death.  
 Blutvergießen, *n.*, bloodshedding, carnage, slaughter, massacre.  
 Blutvergießer, *m.*, bloodshedder.  
 Blutverlust, *m.*, loss of blood, issue of blood.  
 Blutwärme, *f.*, blood-heat, the natural warmth of the blood.  
 Blutwässerig, *a.*, (*Med.*) serous, lymphatic, ichorous.  
 Blutwässerigkeit, *f.*, (*Med.*) serosity.  
 Blutwarm, *a.*, blood-hot.  
 Blutwasser, *n.*, (*Med.*) lymph; ichor; serum, serosity.  
 Blutwassergefäße, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) serous vessels, lymphatic ducts.  
 Blutwenig, *a.*, (*fam.*) very little.  
 Blutwolle, *f.*, fell-wool, carrion-wool.  
 Blutwürst, *f.*, black-pudding.  
 Blutwürst, *f.*, (*Bot.*) tormentil, septfoil, ashweed, (Ruhwürst, Eichenfingerkraut, Ruchwürst, Rothwürst, rethet Gängel, Feddetkraut, Tormentilla); bloody crane's bill, dark-crimson geranium (*Geranium sanguineum*); the yellow iris, water-flag, corn-flag, flower de luco (Rosenwürst, Drachenwürst, Irchlitz, Wasser-Ähren), Bajstabalmus, Schluttenkraut; *Iris pseudacorus*).  
 Blutzeugt, *m.*, (*Luw.*) title of or on live stock.  
 Blutzeuge, *m.*, (*Eccel.*) martyr.  
 Blutzwang, *m.*, (*Med.*) bloody flux, tenesmus.  
 Bo'a, *f.*, (*Zool.*) boa (v. Riesenschlange, Abgottschlange); (*Bot.*) v. Ipastbaum; (der Damen) boa.  
 Bo'abab, *n.*, (*Bot.*) v. Affenbrodbaum.  
 Voberesse, *f.*, (*pl. - n*) winter-cherry (v. Judenfrucht).

**Bock**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Böcke; Zool.*) the male of certain animals (der Siege, he-goat, des Schafes, ram, des Fisches, buck, des Kaninchens, buck); (*Entom.*) v. **Bockläufer**; (*fig.*) (Schler) blunder, bull; einen - schießen, to commit a blunder; (*fig. vulg.*) a lewd, debauched fellow, a leecher; (*vulg.*) a tailor, snip, knight of the shears, knight of the thimble; (*Techn.*) battering-ram, block, bar, beam (Kammfloß); jack, horse; boot-horse (zum Aufhängen der Stiefeln); clothes-horse; beating-horse (zum Reinmachen der Kleider); a stool (Sessel); dog, andiron (auf dem Herde); cradle (an der Sense); a machine for lifting or supporting heavy weights; (*Mar.*) the sheers; **Esge-**, a gin or triangle with pulleys for sawing timbers; **der** - an einer Kutschē, the box; bridge (beim Billardspiel); the stocks (Strafwerkzeug); rack; **Einen in den - spannen**, to put one in the stocks; (*Mus.*) bagpipe; (*prov.*) a barge (Bockschiff); (*Astron.*) v. **Strinbod**; (*sam.*) **der** - schlägt ihn, he blubbers; **Einen den - sicken** (treten), to play at leap-frog, to make one a back; (*fig.*) **Einen zum - machen**, to make a person subservient to one's plans, designs; (*Prov.*) **den - zum Gärtner machen**, to set the fox to keep the geese.

**Bockbeinig** } *a.*, goat-footed (von Pferden, of  
**Bockfüßig** } horses).

**Bockbier**, *n.*, strong Bavarian beer.

**Bockblut**, *n.*, dried goat's blood.

**Bockdecke**, *f.*, hammer-cloth.

**Bocken**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to lust after the male (von Fiegen, of goats); to smell like a goat (also Böckeln); to bend down the neck and sing out behind (von Pferden, of horses); (*Mar.*) to pitch, to heave up and down, to sound (v. Stampfen).

**Bockfell**, *n.*, goat's skin.

**Bockflöte**, *f.*, a kind of flute with a mouth-piece like the oboe.

**Bockgeruch** } *m.*, a goatish or rank smell.

**Bockgestank** }

**Bockgestell**, *n.*, the body of a coach.

**Bockhirsch**, *m.*, v. Antelope.

**Bockholz**, *n.*, (*Com.*) Pernambuco-wood; Guaiacowood.

**Bockhüt**, *a.*, like a ram; smelling like a goat.

**Bockig**, *a.*, lustful after the he-goat; rutting; v. **Bockisch**.

**Bockisch**, *a.*, goatish; (*fig.*) lewd.

**Bockläufer**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) capricorn-beetle, goat-chaffer, musk-beetle (Cerambyx).

**Bockkalb**, *n.*, a buck of the first year.

**Bocklasten**, *m.*, coach-boot.

**Bockkissen** } *n.*, box-cushion (of a coach).

**Bockpolster** }

**Bockleder**, *n.*, kid-leather, kid-skin.

**Bockledern**, *a.*, (made of) buck-skin, kid-skin.

**Bockmelkeri**, *f.*, (*vulg. fig.*) useless labour.

**Bockmesser**, *n.*, comb-maker's knife.

**Bockmühle**, *f.*, windmill built of timber set upon trestles; v. **Balemühle**.

**Bockpfeife**, *f.*, bagpipe.

**Bocksbart**, *m.*, a goat's beard; (*Bot.*) goat's beard (Fasensurzel; Tragopodon); lauchblättriger - , purple goat's beard (T. porrifolius); **Diefen-**, Joseph's flower (wilde Fasensurzel, Josephblume, wilde Storkrone; T. pratensis).

**Bocksbere**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dew-berry (Rubus caesius).

**Bockbeutel**, *m.*, leather-bag; (*fig. vulg.*) stupid old custom or prejudice (also Bockbeutel).

**Bockbeutel**, *m.*, pedant.

**Bockblut**, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) dried goat's blood (formerly used medicinally against stiches in the side).

**Bockbohne**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. **Wittkefle**.

**Bockschmel**, *m.*, foot-board of a coach-box.

**Bockdistel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. **Bockdorn**.

**Bockdorn**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) goat's thorn, astragal, milk vetch (Astragalus tragacantha); v. **Stymwirn**, **Teufelswirn**.

**Bockseife**, *f.*, (*Min.*) v. **Bergseife**.

**Bockgeile**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the two leaved orchis (Orchis bifolia); a species of satyrium (Satyrium hircinum).

**Bockhörner**, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) bolts with a ring and a hook (Bockohren).

**Bockhorn**, *n.*, goat's horn; an instrument made of a goat's horn; (*Bot.*) - (*lit.*) fenugreek (griechisches Heu; Trigonella foenum graecum); the carob-tree, St. John's bread (Johannesbrodbaum; Ceratoma siliqua); (*fig.*) **das - blasen**, to sound alarm; **Einen in's - jagen**, to frighten a person out of his wits, to intimidate one, to bamboozle one, to bully one.

**Bockhornsame**, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) the seed of fenugreek.

**Bockkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) stinking hypericon (Hypericum hircinum); a species of saltwort (Salsola tragus); stinking blite, goose-foot, stone-crop tree (Buhlkraut, Bockmelde, Scheinkraut; Chenopodium vulvaria).

**Bockmelde**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. **Bockkraut**.

**Bockspiel**, *n.*, leap-frog.

**Bockpimpinelle**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. **Steinpimpinelle**.

**Bocksprung**, *m.*, goat's leap, curvet, caper, capriole; **Bocksprünge machen**, to caper; to gambol; to frisk.

**Bockstein**, *m.*, v. **Stintstein**.

**Bocktriller**, *m.*, (*Mus.*) false shake.

**Bockverstellung**, *f.*, (*Archit.*) scaffolding.

**Boden**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Böden*) ground (Grund), soil (v. Erdboden); property, territory (Grund und -); footing (Büßen); unter dem -, under ground; auf dem (den) -, on the ground; (*fig.*) **Einen unter den - bringen**, to bring one to the grave, to shorten one's life; **zu Grund und - gehen**, to get entirely ruined; **Einen zu - drücken**, to crush, to overwhelm, to oppress, (*vulg.*) to floor any one; **Einen zu - schlagen**, to knock one down; (*fig.*) to discourage, to dispirit, to dishearten; **Jemandes Hoffnungen zu - schlagen**, to destroy, to disappoint one's hopes; **Einen mit Worten zu - schlagen**, to silence a person; **zu - mit ihm!** down with him! (**Dach-**) garret, loft; (**Heu-**, **Korn-**) loft, mow; (- in einem Backhause, Böden) lofts, floors; **der getäfelte -**, soel; the bottom, the head (eines Fasses, of a tub); **einen - einsehen in . . .**, to bottom; **einen - in ein Fass setzen**, to head a cask; **mit einem -**, bottomed; **mit schmalem -**, narrow-bottomed; **mit plattem -**, flat-bottomed; **der - des Meeres**, the bottom of the sea; **der - einer Artischocke**, the bottom of an artichoke; **der - eines Hutes**, the crown of a hat; **der - des Schiffes**, the bottom of the ship; **der - eines Zimmers**, the floor of a room; **einen - legen**, to lay a floor; to floor; (*Weav.*) ground; (*Goldsm.*) the wrong side (inside) of embossed silver work; (*Anat. & Bot.*) basis; (*Sport*) wenig - einnehmen, to beat the dust (von Pferden, of horses).

**Bodenbalken**, *m.*, beam.

**Bodenblatt**, *n.*, (*Metal.*) flat bottom of the muffle.

**Bodenblech**, *n.*, tin-plate bottoms.

**Bodenbohne**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dwarf kidney-bean.

**Bodenbohrer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) wimble.

**Bodenbrett**, *n.*, under-board, bottom.

**Bodendraht**, *m.*, (*Paperm.*) wire of the model.

**Bodeneisen**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) an iron instrument used in caulking vessels (Blankeisen).

**Bodeneule**, *f.*, barn-owl.

**Bodenfeld**, *n.*, - **der Kanone**, the first reinforce.

**Bodenfenster**, *n.*, dormer-window (Dachfenster).  
**Bodenfries**, *m.*, - an einer Kanone, the breech-mouldings.  
**Bodengehöf**, *n.*, ground-floor (Grundhöf).  
**Bodenhammer**, *m.*, (*Coppers.*) beetle; (*Coop.*) cooper's hammer (Bodenschlägel).  
**Bodenhäsel**, *f.*, windlass (Streuhäsel).  
**Bodenhefe**, *f.*, grounds, dregs, lees.  
**Bodenholz**, *n.*, (*Coop.*) heading, headings, head-staves, heading-staves, head-pieces.  
**Bodenhund**, *m.*, (*Sport*) pointer.  
**Bodenfämmchen**, *n.*, (*Coop.*) cooper's grooving-knife (*Stöck*).  
**Bodenkammer**, *f.*, garret.  
**Bodenkunde**, *f.*, the science of agriculture.  
**Bodenkupfer**, *n.*, copper-bottoms.  
**Bodenlage**, *f.*, v. Bodenschicht.  
**Bodenloch**, *n.*, luthern (v. Bodenfenster).  
**Bodenlos**, *a.*, bottomless, fathomless; (*fig.*) unfounded.  
**Bodenlufe**, *f.*, v. Bodenloch.  
**Bodenmatte**, *f.*, floor mat.  
**Bodennagel**, *m.*, brad (50 to the pound).  
**Bodennutzung**, *f.*, improvement of the soil, tillage.  
**Bodenplanke**, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) the exterior and interior planks of the ship's bottom.  
**Bodenplatte**, *f.*, floor-plate, slab.  
**Bodenpumpe**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) bilge-pump.  
**Bodenrad**, *n.*, (*Horol.*) centre-wheel, great-wheel; das kleine -, the third wheel.  
**Bodenriß**, *m.*, (*Husb.*) loss or deficit in the amount of corn laid up in store from the ravages of time, mice, worms &c. (Eckrumpf, Bodenschumpf, Einmaß).  
**Bodensäge**, *f.*, (*Coop.*) cooper's saw, turning saw.  
**Bodensalz**, *n.*, (*Saltw.*) panscratch and pickings.  
**Bodensatz**, *m.*, grounds, settling, sediment; lees, dregs, fecula, feces; (von Zucker) dunder; (in Salzfelsen) bitterings; (von Stärke) husk; (*Med. des Urins*) hypomazia, (*Chem.*) residuum.  
**Bodenschicht**, *f.*, the lowest layer.  
**Bodenschlägel**, *v.* Bodenhammer.  
**Bodenschraube**, *f.*, (*Coop.*) turrel, screw-ring.  
**Bodenschumpf**, *v.* Bodenriß.  
**Bodensee**, *m.*, (*Geog.*) the lake of Constance.  
**Bodenpfießer**, *m.*, a six-inched nail with pointed head.  
**Bodenstäbe**, *pl.*, (*Coop.*) cross-bars; v. Bodenholz.  
**Bodenständig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) hypogynous.  
**Bodenstein**, *m.*, (*Mill*) under mill-stone, lower mill-stone, bed, bedder (Sohlstein).  
**Bodenstube**, *f.*, garret.  
**Bodenstück**, *n.*, (*Techn. & Coop.*) heading (v. Bodenholz); (*Horol.*) bottom (of a watch-case); the sole, the bottom (eines Rappirs, of a gun's carriage).  
**Bodentafeln**, *pl.*, v. Bodenblech.  
**Bodentalg**, *m.*, dregs of tallow.  
**Bodenteig**, *m.*, undercrust.  
**Bodenthür**, *f.*, garret-door, loft-door.  
**Bodentreppe**, *f.*, garret-stairs, loft-stairs.  
**Bodenventil**, *n.*, - an einer Dampfmaschine, foot-valve.  
**Bodenzieher**, *m.*, (*Coop.*) cooper's turrel; (*Surg.*) tropan, trophine.  
**Bodenzind**, *m.*, ground-rent; loft-rent, storage.  
**Bodenzoll**, *m.*, duty on wine and other liquids in barrels, casks.  
**Bodig**, *a.*, (*Techn.*) - e Wolle, felted wool.  
**Bodmen**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to floor (ein Zimmer, a

room); (*Coop.*) to bottom, to head (ein Fass, a cask); (*Com.*) to raise money on bottomry.  
**Bodmeret**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Com.*) bottomry, gross adventure; Geld auf - ausstehen, ausnehmen, to advance, to take up money on bottomry, on a ship's bottom; to hypothecate a ship.  
**Bodmeretbrief**, *m.*, bill of bottomry, letters of bottomry.  
**Bodmeretgeber**, *m.*, advancer of money on bottomry.  
**Bodmeretgeld**, *n.*, money on bottomry.  
**Bodmeretnehmer**, *m.*, borrower, taker on bottomry.  
**Bö**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Mar.*) a sudden squall of wind, mostly accompanied with rain, thunder and lightning (Buller über Donner) with hail (Pogelbö), a heavy gust or squall of wind (schwere -).  
**Böckchen**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) kid.  
**Böckleisen**, *n.*, (*Tann.*) v. Abzäheisen.  
**Böckler**, *m.*, a small heap of bricks piled up to dry.  
**Bödler**, *m.*, inhabitant of a valley (*n. m. u.*).  
**Böhlen**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) v. Abhauen.  
**Böhme**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) } Bohemian.  
**Böhmin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) }  
**Böhmen**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Bohemia.  
**Böhmer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Ornith.*) v. Seiden-schwanz.  
**Böhmis**, *a.*, Bohemian; (*Prov.*) das sind ihm - e Dörfer, that's all Greek to him (from the circumstance that the names of Bohemian villages are strange and almost unpronounceable by the Germans); (*Éccl.*) - e Brüder, Moravians, Bohemian brethren.  
**Böhne**, *f.*, flooring in iron or smelting works composed of sand, loam and iron-dross.  
**Böhnhase**, *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) bungler, botcher; interloper (particularly a man who practises tailoring without having served his apprenticeship, or being duly admitted to carry on the trade).  
**Böck**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the black coot (*Fulica atra*); (*Ichth.*) v. Weiche.  
**Böfen**, *v. a.*, (*Tann.*) v. Abfälen.  
**Böfien**, *v. n.*, v. Böfen.  
**Böfker**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) a small gun or cannon.  
**Bönhase**, *v.* Bönhase.  
**Böotien**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Boeotia.  
**Böotier**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) Boeotian; (*fig.*) stupid fellow.  
**Börde**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) fertile shore or bank, a fertile plain.  
**Bördenstahl**, *m.*, v. Bundstahl.  
**Börhavia**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) hogweed (*Boerhavia*).  
**Börs**, *m.*, (*gen.* -en; *pl.* -e; *Ichth.*) perch (v. Bars).  
**Börse**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) purse; exchange (Börsegeschäfte), change (Börsengeschäft, Börsengeschäfte).  
**Börseblatt**, *n.*, a (particularly) commercial newspaper so called; list of exchanges.  
**Börsebuch**, *n.*, pocket-ledger.  
**Börsegehänge**, *pl.*, purse-tassels.  
**Börsegeschäfte**, *pl.*, exchange-business.  
**Börsehalle**, *f.*, exchange-hall.  
**Börseordnung**, *f.*, exchange-regulations or laws.  
**Börsestecher**, *m.*, stock-jobbing.  
**Börsewäcker**, *m.*, stock jobbing.  
**Börsewäcker**, *m.*, stock-jobber.  
**Bört**, *f.*, (*Prov.*) v. Reife.  
**Bös**, *v.* Böse.  
**Bösart**, *v.* Böeartigkeit.  
**Bösartig**, *a.*, malignant, malicious, ill-natured, malevolent, ill-disposed, evil-minded, ill-intentioned (v. Verjenen, of persons); malignant, virulent (v. Kran-

heiten, Fiebern, diseases, fevers); infectious (ansteckend); surly, vicious, wild (v. Thieren, of animals); bad, wicked (lasterhaft); villainous (bötsich).

**Bösartigkeit**, *f.*, malignity, ill-nature, spitefulness, bitterness; malignity, malignancy, virulence (einer Krankheit, of an illness); the ferocity, vice (von Thieren, of animals); vice, wickedness (Lasterhaftigkeit).

**Bösch'en**, *v. a.*, to slope; (*Milit.*) to escarp.

**Bösch'ung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; Milit.*) slope, scarp, acclivity, talus.

**Böse**, *a.*, bad; ill; evil; einen -n Ruf haben, to have a bad reputation, name, character; ein -s Beispiel geben, to give a bad example; -Geister, evil spirits; es rigte ten -n Willen, it showed the ill will; irritable, choleric, passionate (leidenschaftlich); quarrelsome (jähtisch); ein -s Weib, a shrew, a tormagant, a vixen; angry; - sein, to be angry (auf Einen, with one; über etwas, at something); (*fam.*) to be off the hinges, off the hooks (über Laune sein); Einen -n machen, to make one angry, to irritate one; sich - stellen, to feign anger; - aussehen, to look angry, to have an angry look; er meinte es nicht -, he did not mean any harm; -s nachsetzen, to outluniate, to slander; (*fig.*) wicked (gottlos; Wege, ways); -e Augen, sore eyes; (*Med.*) ein -r Kopf (der -Grind), a scald head, einen -n Kopf haben, scald-headed; der - Blick, v. Blick; -r Hals, sore throat; der - Vorrag, malice prepenae; das - Wesen, v. Böse (*m.*); - Zeiten, bad times, hard times; (*Med.*) - Säfte, peccant humours; das - Wesen, epilepsy; das - Ding, whitlow; ein -r Zahn, an aching tooth; - Luft (böse Wetter, Schweden; in Berggruben), choke-damp; eine Wunde - machen, to rankle a wound; (*prov.*) - muß - vertreiben, one heat expels another; *adv.*, badly, ill; wickedly; sorely, villainously; - begegnen, to treat vilely.

**Böse**, *m.*, (*gen. -n*) devil (Teufel), the evil one; *v.* Böswicht; (*n.*) evil; mischief, harm; es ist nichts -s daran, there is no harm in it; Einem -s thun, to harm, to injure any one, to hurt one; Gutes mit -m vergelten, to return evil for good; -s wünschend, evil-wishing; Jemandem -n wünschen, to curse one; -n verleiten, to incite to evil; -s bedeutend, ill-boding.

**Böfen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *prov.*) to get or become worse.

**Böswicht**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e, -er*) villain, knave, rogue, rascal, scoundrel, reprobate, ruffian, miscreant, catiff, wretch, monster, devil incarnate.

**Bös'kraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) scorching fennel (Thapsia).

**Bös'lich**, *a.*, malicious, malignant, felonious; *adv.*, maliciously.

**Bös'willig**, *a.*, malevolent; malicious, ill-willed; *adv.*, maliciously.

**Bös'willigkeit**, *f.*, malevolence, ill-will.

**Böt'ling**, *m.*, (*gen. -es & s; pl. -e; prov.*) any gelded animal; gelding (Wallach).

**Bött'her**, *m.*, cooper (also Böttcher).

**Bött'herarbeit**, *f.*, cooper's work, cooperage.

**Bött'herbeil**, *n.*, cooper's adze.

**Bött'hererei**, *f.*, the trade or workshop of a cooper.

**Bött'herhandwerk**, *n.*, coopers, cooper's trade.

**Bött'herholz**, *n.*, staves.

**Bött'herlohn**, *m.*, cooperage.

**Bött'hermatke**, *f.*, timber-scribe, marking-iron, racing-knife.

**Bött'hermesser**, *n.*, cooper's knife.

**Bött'herschlägel**, *m.*, cooper's mallet.

**Bött'her'schraube**, *f.*, cooper's vice.

**Bött'herwerkstatt**, *f.*, cooper's workshop.

**Bött'herwoche**, *f.*, the week before the commencement of the Leipsic fair, when the coopers are privileged to expose their wares for sale.

**Bött'herzange**, *f.*, cooper's dog.

**Bött'herzirkel**, *m.*, cooper's compass.

**Bött'tigrad**, *n.*, (*Milit.*) overshot wheel.

**Bö'st**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Bot.*) puck-fist, puck-ball, puff-ball, devil's snuff-box, foist, fuzz-ball (Lycoperdon bovista).

**Bö'gen**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) bow (any thing bent or curved); (*Archit.*) arch, vault; (*Geom.*) arc (portion of a circle); ein gedrückter -, an elliptical arch; voller -, perfect arch; flacher -, flat arch; schiefer -, a sloping arch, an oblique arch; äußerer -, extrados, innerer -, intrados; der - einer Brücke, arch; der - an einem Sattel, bow of a saddle, saddle-bow; - zum Schießen, bow; einen - spannen, to bend, to draw a bow; - Papier, sheet of paper; der - zu einer Geige, bow, fiddle-stick; (*Hutm.*) bow (v. Fächbogen); (*Mar. & Shipb.*) a bow or instrument of ship-wrights for drawing on paper the curve lines in the ship's plans; der - (Boog) an Bad und Schanze, the balustrades at the fore-end of the quaterdock and at the after-end of the fore-castle; der - (Boog) des Brastrills, the crosspiece of the windlass; in Baufch und -, in the lump; (*Anat.*) arch (der Aorta, of the aorta); (*Astron.*) der - zwischen den Mittelpunkten, amplitude; a bend, a turn (von einem Fluße, einer Straße, of a river, a road).

**Bö'genartig**, *a.*, like a bow; arched (bogig).

**Bö'genbezeichnung**, *f.*, (*Typ.*) signature.

**Bö'genbohrer**, *m.*, } drill (v. Drillbohrer).

**Bö'gendrille**, *f.*, }

**Bö'gencurve**, *f.*, obere -, (*Archit.*) extrados.

**Bö'gendach**, *n.*, arched-roof.

**Bö'gendede**, *f.*, vaulted ceiling.

**Bö'gener**, } *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) bow-maker,

**Bö'genmacher**, } bowyer, fletcher.

**Bö'gensachen**, *n.*, (*Hutm.*) bowing.

**Bö'genfahrt**, *f.*, (*Com.*) purchase in the lump (v. Baufchlauf).

**Bö'genfenster**, *n.*, bay-window, bow-window.

**Bö'genfläche**, *f.*, convexity.

**Bö'genförmig**, *a.*, having the form of a bow, curved in the form of a bow, arcuated, arcuate; vaulted; arched; *adv.*, archwise.

**Bö'genform**, *f.*, folio; ein Buch in -, a folio.

**Bö'genführend**, *a.*, using a bow, bearing a bow.

**Bö'gengang**, *m.*, arch, arcade, arch-way, covered walk; an arched avenue of trees; (*Anat.*) die Bogengänge des Labrynth (im Ohre), semicircular canals.

**Bö'gengerüst**, *n.*, (*Archit.*) scaffold for vaulting, centry.

**Bö'gengewölbe**, *n.*, an arched vault.

**Bö'gengröße**, *f.*, v. Bogenform.

**Bö'genhaft**, *a.*, v. Bogenartig, Bogig.

**Bö'genhalle**, *f.*, portico.

**Bö'geninstrumente**, *pl.*, all musical instruments that are played with a bow.

**Bö'genkrümme**, } *f.*, arcuature.

**Bö'genkrümmung**, }

**Bö'genlaube**, *f.*, arched arbour.

**Bö'genleder**, *n.*, (*Hutm.*) hatter's bowstring.

**Bö'genlinie**, *f.*, a circular line, curve line.

**Bö'genmachen**, } *n.*, arching, archery.

**Bö'genmacher**, *m.*, v. Bögener.

**Bö'genöffnung**, *f.*, opening of an arch.

**Bö'genpfeiler**, *m.*, side post

**Bö'genrippe**, *f.*, the cross vaultings in a vault.

**Bö'genrolle**, *f.*, lintel of the door-post.

**Bö'genrund**, *a.*, archlike, arched.

**Bö'genrundung**, *f.*, bonding of a vault.

**Bö'genfuge**, *f.*, bow-saw, circular-saw.

**Bogenschießen**, *n.*, shooting with the bow, archery.  
**Bogenschiessen**, *n.*, v. *Bogenmaßen*; (*Hutm.*) beating with the batter's bow.  
**Bogenschuß**, *m.*, (*Archit.*) key-stone, tholo.  
**Bogenschnäbler**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) honey-bird (*Spizvogel*; *Melithreptus*).  
**Bogenschütze**, *m.*, archer, bowman.  
**Bogenschützenfuß**, *f.*, archery.  
**Bogenschuß**, *m.*, bow-shot; (*Artill.*) random-shot; *ein* - thun, to make a random-shot; to rove.  
**Bogenschußweite**, *f.*, within bow-shot, bow-shot distance.  
**Bogenschnur**, *f.*, bow-string; (*Geom.*) chord.  
**Bogenspanner**, *m.*, rack for cross-bows.  
**Bogenspiegel**, *m.*, arched looking-glass.  
**Bogensprung**, *m.*, (*Min.*) curvet (*v. Lançate*).  
**Bogenstab**, *m.*, bow-staff.  
**Bogenstein**, *m.*, (*Archit.*) arch-stone.  
**Bogenstellung**, *f.*, arcade.  
**Bogenstrich**, *m.*, drawing the bow (over the violin &c.); *dieser Künstler hat einen guten* -, this artist draws a good bow, is a proficient in the use of the bow.  
**Bogentür**, *f.*, vaulted door.  
**Bogeweise**, *adv.*, archwise; by sheets, by the sheet.  
**Bogenweite**, *f.*, v. *Bogenschußweite*.  
**Bogenwerk**, *n.*, (*Archit.*) arcade.  
**Bogenwinde**, *f.*, bender, spanner (of a cross-bow).  
**Bogenwölbung**, *f.*, arching, vaulting.  
**Bogenzahl**, *f.*, (*Typ.*) the number of sheets (rines) of a book.  
**Bogenzeichen**, *n.*, (*Typ.*) signature.  
**Bogenzirkel**, *m.*, bow-compasses, callipers.  
**Bogig**, *a.*, arched, bent, sinuous.  
**Bogspriet**, *n.*, v. *Bugspriet*.  
**Böhl**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl. -en*) hide of land (*hufe Landes*).  
**Böhlte**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) plank, post, board; (*Shipb.*) thick-stuff, thick-planks; (*Fort.*) madrier; bow (*Geschütz*).  
**Böhlen**, *v. a.*, to plank, to board (*bedecken*).  
**Böhlensäge**, *f.*, v. *Blodsäge*.  
**Böhlort**, *f.*, (*pl. Böhlorte*; *Corp.*) smoothing-axe (*Breitbeil*).  
**Böhlbürste**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) rubbing brush.  
**Böhlte**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *Bot.*) bean (*Phaseolus*); (*Sport*) mark in the tooth of a horse by which its age may be known (*v. Kennung*); (*Vet.*) carney, a swelling under the tongue of horses (*v. Geschwulst*); sheep's dung; (*Bot.*) türkische -n, wälche -, French beans, kidney-beans (*Phaseolus multiflorus*); (*Prov.*) hunger macht rohe -n süß, hunger is the best cook.  
**Böhlen**, *v. a.*, to rub, to polish with wax, to wax (*dielen*, boards, floors).  
**Böhlenartig**, *a.*, like a bean or beans.  
**Böhlenbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) shrub-trefoil, tree-trefoil, laburnum, ebony of the Alps (*Cytisus laburnum*); the Siberian acacia (*Robinia caragana*); süßer -, a species of cassia (*Cassia alata*); stacheliger -, the three-thorned American acacia, the honey-locust (*Gleditschia triacanthus*).  
**Böhlenerz**, *n.*, (*Min.*) pea-ore (granular argillaceous oxide of iron).  
**Böhlengans**, *f.*, v. *Eaalgans*.  
**Böhlengeschwulst**, *f.*, (*Med.*) a swelling of the mucous sac.  
**Böhlenshülse**, *f.*,  
**Böhlenschal**, *f.*,  
**Böhlenshale**, *f.*,  
**Böhlenshote**, *f.*,  
 (the husk, the shell of beans, bean-shell.)

**Bohnenfayer**, *f.*, bean-caper (*Zygophyllum fabago*).  
**Bohnenfeim**, *m.*, mark on the teeth of horses.  
**Bohnenfern**, *by* which to tell their age.  
**Bohnenfleece**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) stinking bean-trefoil (*Anagyris foetida*).  
**Bohnenkönig**, *m.*, the king on twelfth-night (the person who draws the single bean in the cake, baked for the occasion).  
**Bohnenkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) bean-tressel, summer-savory (*Satureja hortensis*).  
**Bohnenkuchen**, *m.*, a cake baked for twelfth-night (in which was but one single bean, he to whose lot this fell, was called *Bohnenkönig*; originally a custom observed at the court of the Bourbons and subsequently introduced into Germany).  
**Bohnenmaus**, *f.*, the great field-mouse.  
**Bohnenmehl**, *n.*, bean-flour.  
**Bohnenpfehl**, *m.*,  
**Bohnenstange**, *f.*, bean-stick, prop for beans.  
**Bohnensteden**, *m.*,  
**Bohnenstänzer**, *m.*, (*Gard.*) a tool used in planting beans.  
**Bohnenstich**, *m.*, v. *Bohnenfeim*.  
**Bohnenstrauch**, *m.*, v. *Bohnenbaum*.  
**Bohnenstroh**, *n.*, bean-straw; (*prov.*) grob wie -, very coarse; extremely rude.  
**Bohnerz**, *n.*, v. *Bohnenetz*.  
**Bohnlappen**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl. -en*) rubbing-clout, cloth used in polishing with wax (*v. Bohnen, v. a.*).  
**Bohr**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl. -en*; *Mech.*) augur (*v. Bohrer*).  
**Bohrable**, *f.*, joiner's awl.  
**Bohrbank**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) boring frame, boring machine (*Bohrmaschine*).  
**Bohrbock**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the clave (of a blockmaker).  
**Bohrbrücke**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) brace.  
**Bohrer**, *f.*, (*Agrie.*) drill-harrow.  
**Bohrerisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) bit-bridle.  
**Bohren**, *v. a.*, to bore, to perforate, to drill; mit dem Drillbohrer -, to wimble; (*Mar.*) bis fohlet - (*versuchen*, ob sie gut sind), to bore, to taste; ein Schiff in den Grund -, to sink a vessel.  
**Bohren**, *n.*, boring, piercing, perforation.  
**Bohrer**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl. -en*) borer (one who bores); (*Shipb.*) the workman who bores the holes for the treenails, bolts and all the iron-work in a ship; (*Techn.*) borer, bore; großer -, auger; halbrunder -, half-round bit, cylinder-bit; - mit Feder, lever-brace, lever-drill; Band-, piercer, toper; Bant-, small bore; Bein-, large borer; Berg-, terrier; Boden-, wimble; Dreh-, handbrace; Centrum-, centre-bit; Drill-, wimble, drill; halb - mit Zahn (Köffel-), shell-auger; (*Surg.*) Kerf-, perforator; Nagel-, gimlet; Rast-, ratchet-drill; Rollen-, drill with ferule, einseitiger Schneid-, single-cutting drill, single-chamfered drill; zweiseitiger Schneid-, double-cutting drill, double-chamfered drill; Schrauben-, screw-auger, twisted auger; Universal-Centrum-, expanding centre-bit.  
**Bohrhäusel**, *m.*, (*Min.*) a hammer used in driving the borer.  
**Bohrführer**, *m.*, (*Horol.*) guide (used in drilling holes).  
**Bohrgeräthschaften**, *pl.*, boring tools.  
**Bohrgestänge**, *pl.*, the iron rods used in boring.  
**Bohrholz**, *n.*, v. *Stenitsche*.  
**Bohrkäfer**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) siddler (*Cerambyx*); death-watch (*Ptinus*).  
**Bohrkluppe**, *f.*, (*Min.*) pincers for drawing the pieces of a broken borer from the bore.

**Bohr'topf**, *m.*, (*Min.*) cutter-head, boring-wheel.  
**Bohr'trage**, *f.*, the metal taken out of the cannon by boring.  
**Bohr'trager**, *m.*, (*Min.*) scraper, scoop.  
**Bohr'turbel**, *f.*, brace, crank-brace.  
**Bohr'tade**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) boring-frame (for cannons).  
**Bohr'löch**, *n.*, bore, bored hole.  
**Bohr'löffel**, *m.*, (*Mh.*) scooping iron, scouring-bit.  
**Bohr'maschine**, *f.*, boring machine; drilling engine.  
**Bohr'mehl**, *n.*, (*Min.*) borings, bore-dust.  
**Bohr'mühle**, *f.*, boring mill.  
**Bohr'muschel**, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) pierce-stone, stone-borer (*Pholas*).  
**Bohr'pflug**, *m.*, (*Agric.*) drill-plough.  
**Bohr'pfriem**, *m.*, - der Kanone (*Stammadel*), a wimble to clean the vent of a cannon, gun picker; priming iron.  
**Bohr'platte**, *f.*, breast-plate.  
**Bohr'rolle**, *f.*, drill-box, drill-stock.  
**Bohr'scheibe**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) v. Brustrett; Bohrplatte.  
**Bohr'schmied**, *m.*, bore-smith, gimlet-maker.  
**Bohr'schwengel**, *m.*, spring bar.  
**Bohr'späne**, *pl.*, bore-chips.  
**Bohr'spindel**, *f.*, boring-bar, cutter-bar; - und Drillstange, drill and drill-stock.  
**Bohr'spize**, *f.*, bit, bite.  
**Bohr'stange**, *f.*, boring-rod.  
**Bohr'stöbel**, *m.*, the lower end of the boring-iron.  
**Bohr'stuhl**, *m.*, v. Bohrbank, Bohrmaschine.  
**Bohr'tung**, *f.*, boring; bore, caliber.  
**Bohr'versuch**, *m.*, experimental boring.  
**Bohr'welle**, *f.*, v. Bohrspindel.  
**Bohr'werk**, *n.*, v. Bohrmaschine.  
**Bohr'winde**, *f.*, jack (*Winde beim Gräbepöhlen*); brace (*Drehbohrer*).  
**Bohr'wurm**, *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) borer (*v. Schiffbohrer*; *Teredo*).  
**Bohr'zeug**, *n.*, boring tools.  
**Boi'**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; Manuf.*) baize (*v. Bey*).  
**Boien**, *a.*, made of baize.  
**Boi'leine**, *f.* } (*Mar.*) buoy-rope.  
**Boi'teil**, *n.* }  
**Boi'salz**, *n.*, (*Com.*) bay-salt.  
**Bojar'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) bojar.  
**Bo'je**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) buoy; die - fangen, to hitch the buoy; die - strömen, to stream the buoy; die - streppen, to strap the buoy; die - wacht, the buoy is floating in sight; die - sieht blind, the buoy is not visible.  
**Bo'jenkasten**, *m.*, caisson.  
**Bo'jer**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) a vessel employed in laying buoys; name of a small dutch vessel with one mast.  
**Bo'jerreep**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) buoy-rope, das - sieht, the buoy-rope runs foul of the rudder.  
**Bo'temühle** } *f.*, (*Techn.*) flax-dressing machine  
**Boo'tmühle** } (also *Strafmaschine*, *Drechmaschine*, *Flach-*  
**Boo'mühle** } *mühle*; *v. Flachsbrech*).  
**Boterel'ten**, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) v. Zudentaschen.  
**Bol**, *m.*, *Belaerde* (*f.*), v. Bolus.  
**Bolch**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) v. Blaueschen; Weißfisch; Kabeljau; Haujén.  
**Bo'le**, *f.*, (*in Silesia*) a hide of land (*v. Boh*).  
**Bo'leine**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Mar.*) buoy-rope (*v. Bulien*).  
**Boll** } *a.*, hard, stiff (*unbiegsam; l. w.*); brittle  
**Bol'lig** } (*spröde*); round (*rund*); bulbous, globular (*knollig, wiebelförmig*).  
**Bol'le**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) } ball (*Kugel, Kugel*); bulb  
**Bol'len**, *m.* } (*Zwiebel*); dumpling (*Kloß*); the capsula of flax (*Samentasfel am Flach*); (*Bot.*) the

white and black poplar (*v. Bollschel*); a piece of land marked out for digging peat.  
**Boll'eisen**, *n.*, v. *Balleisen*.  
**Boll'engewächs**, *n.*, bulbaceous plant.  
**Boll'enholz**, *n.*, black poplar wood.  
**Boll'et**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; Mar.*) a block on board a ship round which the ropes are slung.  
**Boll'licht** } *n.*, bulbous, globular.  
**Boll'lig** }  
**Boll'weide**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the grey poplar (*Populus canescens*).  
**Boll'werk**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) bulwark, bastion, sconce, rampart; (*fig.*) bulwark.  
**Boll'werkschild**, *n.* } counterguard.  
**Boll'werkswehre**, *f.* }  
**Boll'werksturm**, *m.*, tower-bastion.  
**Boll'wurz**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. *Zellwurz*.  
**Bologne'ser**, *m.*, Bolognese; (*Zool.*) - (*-hund*) Bologna-dog (*Canis melitaeus*); der kurzhaarige - King Charles' dog (*C. m. brevipilis*); spaniel (*Canis extrarius*); (*Phys.*) - flische, Bologna phial; - stube, Bologna chalk (used by painters, also for gold and silver articles); (*Min.*) - Spath, Bolognian stone or phosphor; - Wurst, Bologna sausage.  
**Bol'ten**, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) - eines Segels, the patches of a sail.  
**Bol'tonit**, *m.*, (*Min.*) boltonite (a mineral of a granular composition found in Bolton, Massachusetts).  
**Bol'us**, *m.*, (*Belaerde*) bole (a kind of fine clay); armenischer -, Armenian bole; a coarse red pigment; (*Pharm.*) bolus.  
**Bol'usartig**, *a.*, bolary.  
**Bolz**, *v.* *Bolgen*.  
**Bol'ze**, *m.*, v. *Rater*.  
**Bol'zen**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) bolt, arrow for the cross-bow; (*Techn.*) bolt; a strong iron nail, peg or pin (for the several descriptions see the words with which they are compounded; *Augbolzen*, *Patentbolzen* &c.); the heater (eines *Blattens*, of an iron); (*Min.*) prop, iron wedge; (*Shoem.*) wedge; (*vulg. prov.*) die - a verschießen, die ein Anderer gedreht hat. (*anal.*) to be another's cat's paw; Alles zu - n brechen, to misinterpret all one says.  
**Bol'zen**, *v. a.*, v. *Verbolzen*.  
**Bol'zenauge**, *n.*, pincers to draw out the bolts.  
**Bol'zenbohrer**, *m.*, bolt-auger.  
**Bol'zeneisen**, *n.*, bolt-iron.  
**Bol'zenkopf**, *m.*, burr.  
**Bol'zenring**, *m.*, shackle.  
**Bol'zenscheibe**, *f.*, bolt-plate.  
**Bol'zenschloß**, *n.*, cylindrical padlock.  
**Bol'zenstichel**, *m.*, graving-tool (of seal engravers).  
**Bolzgerade**, *a.*, straight, perpendicular.  
**Bombai'**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Bombay.  
**Bombard'**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; fr. w.*) bomb, bombard; v. *Bombardiergalliotte*.  
**Bombardement'**, *n.*, (*fr. w.*) bombardment.  
**Bombardier'**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) bombardier.  
**Bombardiergalliotte**, *f.* } bomb-ketch, bomb-  
**Bombardierschiff**, *n.* } vessel.  
**Bombardierkäfer**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) the brachinus, bombardier (*Brachinus crepitans*).  
**Bombardi'ren**, *v. a.*, to bombard.  
**Bombardi'rer**, *m.*, v. *Bombardier*.  
**Bombardi'ring**, *f.*, bombardment.  
**Bombazett'**, *m.*, (*Manuf.*) bombazett.  
**Bombazin'**, *m.*, (*Manuf.*) bombazine.  
**Bombast'**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) bombast, bombastry, high-sounding words, an inflated style, fustian.



**Bombastisch**, *a* & *adv.* bombastic; -er *Stm.* inflated style; -reden. to talk fustian, to rant.

**Bom'be**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bomb, shell; -n reifen, to bombard; (*Chem.*) v. Baden.

**Bom'benbränder**, *m.* (*Milit.*) match, fusee.

**Bom'benfest**, *a.* bomb-proof.

**Bom'benkanone**, *f.* a kind of cannon.

**Bom'benkaster**, *m.* shell-caster.

**Bom'benkessel**, *m.* bomb-mortar.

**Bom'benkiste**, *f.* bomb-chest, caisson.

**Bom'benschießer**, *m.* bombardier.

**Bom'bensplitter**, *m.*

**Bom'benbruch**, *m.* } splinter.

**Bom'benstück**, *n.* }

**Bom'benmörser**, *m.* v. Bombenkessel.

**Bom'benschiß**, *n.* v. Bombardiergeschütze.

**Bom'benzünder**, *m.* v. Bombenbränder.

**Bom'mel**, *f.* tassel (*n.* Quast).

**Bom'meln**, *v. a.* v. Baumeln.

**Bo'nasus**, *m.* (*Zool.*) bonasus (*Boa bonasus*).

**Bo'nart**, v. Bohngart.

**Bonbon'dose**, *f.* bonbon-box.

**Bonbons'**, *pl.* (*fr. m.*) bonbons.

**Bonifa'cius** } *m.* Boniface.

**Bonifa'** }

**Bonifici'ren**, *v. a.* (*l. m.*) to make good; to indemnify; to make an allowance.

**Bonificedi'ren**, *v. n.* (*l. m.*; *Law*) to give up, to cede (one's property for the benefit of one's creditors).

**Bo'nit**, *n.* (*Mar.*) v. Bonnet; *Bonit'*, *m.* (*Vent'* *f.* *Bont'* *f.*; *Ichth.*) bonito (*Scomber pelamys*).

**Bonität'**, *f.* (*l. m.*) goodness, intrinsic worth; outstanding debt.

**Boniti'ren**, *v. a.* (*l. m.*) to value, to tax.

**Boniti' rung** *f.* appraisalment, valuation (of the *Bonitation'* productive capability of landed property).

**Bonnet'**, *n.* (*fr. m.*) bonnet

**Bonnet'**, *m.* (*Mar.*) bonnet (an additional part laced to the foot of a sail); das unterste - drabler; ein - anziehen, to lace a bonnet; ein - abschlagen, to unlace a bonnet; das - einer Treppe oder Stufenleiter, the lengthening or eking-piece of a gallery-ladder; Schloß oder Schlüssel eines -s, the latch or lark of a bonnet; (*Furt.*) bonnet (*n.* Pfaffenmütze).

**Bon'ten**, *pl.* (*Manuf.*) Westphalian checks (westfälische blauegestriete Reinwand).

**Bon'tie**, *f.* (*Bot.*) the wild olive of Barbadoes (*Bontia*).

**Bon'te**, *m.* (*gen. & pl.* -n) bonzo (an Indian or Japanese priest).

**Boog**, *m.* (*Mar.*) - an *Bad und Schanz*, balustrades at the fore-end of the quarterdeck and at the after-end of the fore-castle; - bei *Wahlbill.* the crosspiece of the windlass.

**Boot**, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e & *Vöte*) boat; das große - (eines Schiffes), the long boat; das kleine - jolly boat, small boat; - im Liebesfahr, waster; ein eiserne - an iron-(built)boat; das - auslegen, to set out the boat; das - einlegen, to hoist and take the boat on board; gerade das - trim the boat! ein - nehmen, to take water; in einem - fortchiffen, to boat, to transport in a boat.

**Boo'tes**, *m.* (*Astron.*) Bootes (Bärenhüter; a northern constellation).

**Boot'sinf**, *m.* (*Ornith.*) v. Buchsinf.

**Boots'anfer**, *m.* grapnel, grappling.

**Boots'bauer**, *m.* boat-builder.

**Boots'eigenthümer**, *m.* barge-master.

## Bordirung

**Boots'haken**, *m.* boat-hook, gaff; (*Ichth.*) a species of calliethys, or silurus (*Sarnischsch.* *Sarnischsch.* *Pantereis*; *Calliethys milos*); (*Mollusc.*) devil's claw (*n.* *Teufelsklaue*; *Strombus chiragra*).

**Boots'klampen**, *pl.* (*Mar.*) the boat-cleats, scantles, chocks for a boat.

**Boots'knecht**, *m.* boatsman, sailor, seaman.

**Boots'klauer** } *pl.* (*Mar.*) gripes (an assemblage  
**Boots'krabber** } of ropes, dead-eyes and hooks,  
fastened to the ring-bolts in the deck, to secure the boats).

**Boots'leute**, *pl.* sailors, mariners, crew.

**Boots'mann**, *m.* boatswain; boatsman, sailor; -gellen (*pl.*), the boatswain's sailors; -flammer (*f.*), boatswain's room; -maat (*m.*), the boatswain's mate; -eyise (*f.*), the boatwain's call.

**Boots'mannschaft**, *f.* boat's crew.

**Boots'ringe**, *pl.* boat-rings.

**Boots'seil** } *n.* boat's rope

**Boots'tau** }

**Boots'volf**, *n.* v. Bootsleute.

**Boots'wächter**, *m.* (*Mar.*) the keeper of the long-boat.

**Boots'zieher**, *m.* halsier.

**Bo'r** } *n.* (*Chem.*) boron (the elementary base  
**Bo'ron** } of boracic acid).

**Boracit'**, *m.* (*Min.*) boracite, borate of magnesia (magnesian earth, combined with boracic acid; *Bürselspath*).

**Boragen'**, v. Borago, Boratsch.

**Boramey'**, v. Baromey.

**Borax**, *m.* (*Chem.*) borax; roher - tincal; gebrannter - calcined borax.

**Bo'raxblei**, *n.* (*Chem.*) borate of lead.

**Bo'raxeisen**, *n.* borate of iron.

**Bo'raxsäure** *f.* (*Chem.*) boracic acid, sedative

**Bo'rsäure** } salt.

**Bo'raxsalz**, *pl.* (*Chem.*) borates.

**Bo'raxsauer**, *a.* (*Chem.*) boracic; -es *Ratzen*, borate of soda.

**Bo'raxspath**, *m.* (*Min.*) boracite, borate of magnesia

**Borazit'**, *m.* v. Boracit.

**Bord**, *m. & n.* (*gen.* -et; *pl.* -e; *Mar.*) board, an - on board, aboard; über -, above board, over board; an - fahren, to go aboard; an - bringen, to ship, to (heaven) put on board; - an -, close along side; einem Schiffe an - triben, to fall a board of a ship; der hohe - eines Schiffes, the weather-side; an - legen, to board, to lay aboard; (*Com.*) am - verkaufen, to sell free on board; am - nicht, quoted on board; *Resten* an - zu bringen, expences of shipping, of putting on board; the border, the edge; the brim, the lip, the rim; the outer-rim (einer Münze, of a coin).

**Bord'blech**, *n.* (*Techn.*) iron-plate used in the manufacture of salt-pans.

**Bord'brett**, *n.* the board to which window-curtains &c. are attached.

**Borde**, *f.* v. Botte.

**Bordel'**, *n.* (*gen.* -et; *pl.* -e) house of bad fame, brothel; (*vulg.*) bawdy-house; -wirth (*m.*), the keeper of such a house; -wirthschaft (*f.*), the management, the proceedings in such a house.

**Bor'den**, *v. a.* (*Mar.*) to board (*v.* *Unter*); v. *Bor'den*.

**Bordi'ren**, *v. a.* to border, to trim, to edge, to lace, to set round (mit. with).

**Bordi'ter**, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) trimmer; embroiderer.

**Bordi' rung**, *f.* border, trimming, lacing, edging.

**Vordit**, *m.*, (*Min.*) a kind of compact or earthy zeolite.

**Vord'lopf**, *m.*, (*Techn. & Saltw.*) crude salt adhering to the sides of the pans.

**Vord'stein**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) the extreme row of slates of a roof.

**Vordü're**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Verbirung.

**Vo'read**, *m.*, Boreas, the north-wind.

**Vo'retsch**, *v.* Borrago.

**Vorg**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e; prov.*) gelded hog, barrow; borrowing; credit, trust, (*vulg.*) tick; auf - upon credit, on tick; von - leben, to live on credit; (*Mar.*) preventer; - in der Wand, a stopper for the shrouds, when cut by the enemy's shot; - von Striten an den Haen, the chains, in which the yards are hung in the time of action, the yard-chains; - an der Gaffel, the preventer-peek halliard of the mizen.

**Vorg'bindsel**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) - des Bonnet, the preventer of a bonnet.

**Vorg'brassen**, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) preventer-braces.

**Vorg'drehtrep**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) false-tie.

**Vorg'el**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; Bot.*) purslane (*v.* Portulac).

**Vorg'en**, *v. a.*, to borrow, to take on credit; von einem etwas -, to borrow something of a person; (*Prov.*) - macht Sorgen, he that goes borrowing, goes sorrowing; to lend, to give on trust, on credit, (*vulg.*) on tick.

**Vorg'en**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) borrowing, taking on credit; lending, giving credit, trust.

**Vorg'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) borrower.

**Vorg'pardunen**, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) - der Stengen, travelling back-stays.

**Vorg'raa**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) spare-yard.

**Vorg'stag**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) preventer-stay.

**Vorg'stenge**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) spare-topmast.

**Vorg'tau**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) - zum Aufhängen der Stenge, an auxiliary rope for the top rope in hoisting the topmast.

**Vorg'wanttaue** } *pl.*, (*Mar.*) the swifters.

**Vorg'wanten** }

**Vo'rium**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Boron.

**Vo're**, *f.*, bark (Rinde an Bäumen), rind; scab (*Grind*).

**Vo'renkäfer**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) bark-beetle (*Bostrichus*).

**Vo'reig**, *a.*, bark; scabbed.

**Vo'relste**, *f.*, (*Zool.*) ribbon-worm (*Borlasia*).

**Vo'ren**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e; dim. Vo'renchen, Vo'renlein*) spring, well, fountain (*v.* Brunnen); (*Saltw.*) salt-pit.

**Vo'renbistel**, *v.* Martenbistel.

**Vo'renen**, *v. a.*, (*n. G.*) to water (*Tränken*).

**Vo'renhast** } *a.*, watery, of a watery taste.

**Vo'reng** }

**Vo'renirt**, *a.*, weak-minded, ignorant, of weak intellect, stupid.

**Vo'renirt'heit**, *f.*, weak-mindedness, stupidity.

**Vo'ren'ge** } *m.*, (*Bot.*) borage (*Borago*).

**Vo'ren'gen** }

**Vo'ren'sch** }

**Vo'rensäure**, *f.*, *v.* Boraxsäure.

**Vo'ren'dorferapfel**, *m.*, (*Pom.*) apple of Borsdorf (near Leipzig).

**Vo'ren**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) burst, ohink, rent, cleft, crack, chap; einen - belemmen, to crack, to chap.

**Vo'ren'besen**, *m.*, hair-broom, duster.

**Vo'ren'dolde**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) hedge-paraley (*Torilis*).

**Vo'ren'e**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; dim. Vo'renchen, Vo'renlein*) bristle (also *Bot.*); voller -n, bristly; die - beschneiden, to hog.

**Vo'ren'en**, *v. refl. sich* -, to bristle; to start up, to stand on end; die Kage bo'ren't sich, the cat puts up her back.

**Vo'ren'entig**, *a.*, bristly, like bristles; (*Bot.*) setaceous.

**Vo'ren'entbinse**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) goose-rush, moss-rush, stool-bent (*Juncus squarrosus*).

**Vo'ren'entfäule**, *f.*, (*Vet.*) wild-fire (a disease in the throat peculiar to pigs).

**Vo'ren'entflosse**, *f.* } (*Ichth.*) a species of herring

**Vo'ren'entflosser**, *m.* } (*Clupea thrissa*).

**Vo'ren'entförmig**, *a.*, bristle-shaped; (*Bot.*) setaceous.

**Vo'ren'engrad**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) mat-weed, sea-reed (*Nardus stricta*).

**Vo'ren'enthäring**, *m.*, *v.* Vo'ren'entflosse.

**Vo'ren'enthaft**, *a.*, *v.* Vo'ren'entig.

**Vo'ren'entigel**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) tanrec, tenrec, tendrac (*Contotes scaudatus*).

**Vo'ren'entlachse**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of salmon (in the Nile; *Citharinus*).

**Vo'ren'entlilie**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of lily (*Aristea*).

**Vo'ren'entpinsel**, *m.*, a painting-brush made of bristles.

**Vo'ren'entratte**, *f.*, (*Zool.*) the Egyptian rat.

**Vo'ren'entrollste**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Gleybantensuß.

**Vo'ren'enttragend**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) setiferous.

**Vo'ren'entig**, *a.*, bristly, brushy; (*Ag.*) surly, crabbed, crusty, grumpy; (*Bot.*) setaceous.

**Vo'ren'entlich**, *a.*, *v.* Vo'ren'entförmig (*Bot.*).

**Vo'ren'entling**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) the river perch (*v.* Flußbarsch).

**Vo'ren'entpinsel**, *m.*, *v.* Vo'ren'entpinsel.

**Vo'ren'entschwengel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) fescue-grass (*Festuca duriuscula*).

**Vo'ren'entwisch**, *m.*, *v.* Vo'ren'entbesen.

**Vo'ren**, *v.* Vo'ren.

**Vo'ren'te**, *f.*, border, edging; lace (*Spigen*), galloon; mit einer - einfaßen, to border, to trim; mit -n besetzen, to lace.

**Vo'ren'tenarbeit**, *f.*, lace-maker's work.

**Vo'ren'tenmacher**, *m.*, lace-maker; ribbon-weaver.

**Vo'ren'tensticken**, *n.* } lace-making, embroidering.

**Vo'ren'tenstickeret**, *f.* }

**Vo'ren'tenweberet**, *f.*, lace-making, ribbon-weaving.

**Vo'ren'tenwerk**, *n.*, *v.* Vo'ren'tenarbeit.

**Vo'ren'tenwirker**, *m.*, *v.* Vo'ren'tenmacher.

**Vo'ren'ter**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) golden rod tree (*Bosca*).

**Vo'ren'thaft**, *a.*, malicious (*Streich, trick, Abßicht, design, Handlung, action, Worte, words*), wicked, vicious (*von Personen, of persons*); ill-natured, malignant, mischievous, spiteful, rancorous (*v. Personen, Thieren und Sachen, of persons, animals and things*); *adv.* maliciously; spitefully, mischievously, wickedly.

**Vo'ren'thaftigkeit**, *f.*, *v.* Vo'ren'theit.

**Vo'ren'theit**, *f.*, malice, malignity; spite; wickedness, improbity; mischievousness; villainy, flagitiousness (*Schurkerei*); ill-nature, ill-temper; anger; auß -, out of spite, from spite; -fündt, sin of malice.

**Vo'ren'tkett** } *n.*, boscaje, thicket, underwood, ar-

**Vo'ren'tkett** } *boretum*.

**Vo'ren'tia'le** (*gen. & pl. -n*) } *m.*, (*Geog.*) Bosnian,

**Vo'ren'tnier** (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) } inhabitant of Bosnia.

**Vo'ren'tnisch**, *a.*, Bosnian.

**Vo'ren'tnien**, *n.*, (*gen. -e; Geog.*) Bosnia.

**Vo'ren'tsel** } *f.*, bowl used in playing at nine-pins.

**Vo'ren'tsel** } *f.*

**Vo'ren'tselbahn**, *f.* } bowling-path, bowling-green.

**Vo'ren'tselplatz**, *m.* }

**Vo'ren'tseln** } *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to play at nine-

**Vo'ren'tseln** } pins.

**Boffen** }  
**Boffeln** } v. a., to emboss (in wax).  
**Boffren** }  
**Boffarbeit**, f., (pl. -en) embossment.  
**Boffner**, m., (gen. -s; pl. -) embosser.  
**Boffon**, n., (Cardpl.) boston.  
**Bot**, n., (gen. -ts; pl. -t) command (n. u.; v. Gebot); bidding, offer (Bitten, Gebot).  
**Botanik**, f., (gr. w.) botany.  
**Botaniker**, m., (gen. -s; pl. -) botanist.  
**Botanisch**, a., botanic, botanical.  
**Botanisiren**, v. n., (used with haben) to botanize, to seek for plants (in the study of botany).  
**Botanisiren**, n., botanizing, herborization.  
**Botarga**, f., botargo (a relishing sort of food, made of the roes of the mullet, much used on the coast of the Mediterranean).  
**Botte** } m., (gen. & pl. -n) messenger, one who goes on errands; runner; (Gericht-), apparitor, an officer of the court who serves summonses and writs; ein eigner -, an express; reitender -, estate, courier; -n laufen, to go on errands; der hinführende -, the lame post, (joc.) Tom-Long the carrier; carrier; postman; (Switzerl.) member of the Diet (Abgeordneter).  
**Botenamt**, n., the office, whence messengers are despatched or where they are to be found; the business, occupation, functions of a messenger or carrier.  
**Botendienst**, m., the service of a messenger.  
**Botenläufer**, m., one who goes on errands, foot-boy, foot-post, errand-goer, carrier.  
**Botenlohn**, n., messenger's pay or fee.  
**Botenmeister**, m., overseer of the messengers, couriers (in the German post-offices); v. Gerichtsbote.  
**Botenschiff**, n., packet-boat.  
**Bothnien**, n., (Geog.) Bothnia.  
**Bothnisch**, a., Bothnic, Bothnian; -er Reiterbursch, Bothnic gull.  
**Botin**, f., woman employed as messenger, as errand-goer or carrier.  
**Botmäßig**, a., subordinate, subject, obedient.  
**Botmäßigkeit**, f., dominion, sway, government, jurisdiction; unter seine - bringen, to subdue, to subject.  
**Botryoden-dron**, m., (Bot.) pit-tree (v. Traubenbaum).  
**Botryolith**, m., (Min.) botryolite (faßförmiger Datolith).  
**Botryt**, m., (Min.) grape-stone (v. Traubenstein).  
**Botrytis**, v. Traubenmohr.  
**Botschaft**, f., (pl. -en) message, errand; embassy (Gesandtschaft); news, intelligence (Nachricht); eine - ausrichten, to deliver a message, to do an errand; to tell one's errand.  
**Botschaften**, v. a., to inform, to bring intelligence of.  
**Botschafter**, m., (gen. -s; pl. -) ambassador (Gesandter); der päpstliche -, nuncio.  
**Botschasterei**, f., (cont.) news, intelligence.  
**Botschafter**, m., (Mar.) - eines Schiffes, the steward.  
**Bottich** } m., (gen. -s; pl. -t) coop, tub, vat, barrel.  
**Bottig** }  
**Bottlerrei**, f., (Mar.) the steward's room, pantry.  
**Bottnisch**, a., v. Bothnisch.  
**Boudoir**, n., (fr. w.) boudoir.  
**Bouillon**, f., (fr. w.) broth; -fuchen (m.), -tafel (f.), portable soup; -löffel (m.), gravy-spoon.  
**Bouquet**, n., (fr. w.) nosegay; bouquet (v. Blume).  
**Bournonit**, m., (Min.) bournonite, diprismatic copper-glance, antimonial sulphuret of lead.  
**Boussöle**, f., (pl. -n) box-compass.

**Bouteille**, f., (pl. -n; (fr. w.) bottle, glass-bottle (Flasche); umschicene -, carboy, (Am.) demijohn; an -n sicken, to bottle.  
**Bouteillenadresse**, f., } bottle-label.  
**Bouteillenschildchen**, n., }  
**Bouteillenbier**, n., bottled-beer.  
**Bouteillensorb**, m., hamper.  
**Bouteillenstein**, m., (Min.) pseudo-chrysolite.  
**Boutique**, f., (fr. w.) v. Bude, Stambute, Laden, Stangewölbe.  
**Bowle**, f., (e. w.) bowl.  
**Boxen**, v. refl. & n., to box.  
**Boxer**, m., boxer, pugilist.  
**Box**, m., (Mar.) baize; (Mar.) v. Boje.  
**Brabant**, f., (Mar.) the careening-wharf.  
**Brabant**, n., (Geog.) Brabant.  
**Brabanter**, m., an inhabitant of Brabant.  
**Brabantisch** } a., Brabantine, of Brabant  
**Brabantcrisch** }  
**Brabbeln**, v. n., to speak indistinctly; (Mar.) to boil, to storm (von der See, of the sea).  
**Brach**, a., fallow, unploughed; - liegen, to lie fallow, (fig.) to do nothing, to be unoccupied, to lie idle; ein Feld - liegen lassen, to let a field lie in fallow, to lay up land.  
**Brachacker**, m., fallow, fallow-ground, fallow-field; a field that has lain fallow or is ploughed for the first time.  
**Brachdistel** } f., (Bot.) field-eryngo (Heldrüel.  
**Brachdistel** } Strauchdistel, Keldendistel, Gimb, Un-  
ruhe; Eryngium campestre).  
**Brachdroffel**, f., (Ornith.) the wryneck (Wendehals, Drehhals, Halsdreher; Jynx torquilla).  
**Brache**, f., (pl. -n) fallowness, fallow, following, v. Bracht; die brömmerte -, green-fallow.  
**Brachen**, v. a., to plough land that has lain fallow; den Weinberg -, to clear a vineyard of weeds; den Blach -, to dress, to beat the flax; einen Fisch -, to let off the water from a fish-pond, to convert it into arable land, to sow and plant it for some years (after which the water is again admitted, having thus become more serviceable for the breeding and nurture of fish).  
**Brachfabre** } f., following.  
**Brachfahrt** }  
**Brachfeld** } n., v. Brachacker.  
**Brachland** }  
**Brachflur**, f., a tract of fallow-land.  
**Brachfrosch**, m., v. Straßfrosch.  
**Brachgerste**, f., innombarley.  
**Brachhenne**, n., (Ornith.) golden plover (Charadrius pluvialis).  
**Brachhuhn**, n., v. Brachvogel.  
**Brachial**, a., (Anat.; l. w.) brachial, humeral (Artere, artery).  
**Brachjahr**, n., (Script.) year or sabbath of rest, year of jubile (Leviticus XXV).  
**Brachläufer**, m., (Entom.) fern-beetle (Zuntuläfer, Johannläufer; Scarabaeus solstitialis).  
**Brachorn**, n., corn (particularly rye) grown on land that has lain fallow some time.  
**Brachläufer**, m., } (Ornith.) field-lark, calandra  
**Brachlerche**, f., }  
**Brachpieper**, m., } (Alauda campestris).  
**Brachland**, n., v. Brachacker.  
**Brachman**, m., (gen. -s; pl. -en) Bramin.  
**Brachmist**, m., dung laid on fallow-land.  
**Brachmonat**, m., the month of June (fallow-month).  
**Brachpieper**, m., v. Brachläufer.

**Brachpflz**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) field agaric (*Agaricus campestris*).

**Brach'schein**, *m.*, the new moon in the month of June.

**Brach'schlag**, *m.*, *v.* Brachstur; the tending of sheep on fallow-land; the right of tending sheep on fallow-land.

**Brach'schneuse**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Brachvogel.

**Brach'se**, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) bream (*Cyprinus brama*).

**Brach'sentraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) quill-wort (*Isoetes*).

**Brach'selcin**, *n.*, (*Ichth.*) salmon-trout (in the lake of Constance; *Salmo trutta*).

**Brach'svogel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) curlew (*Numenius*); der kleine -, the whimbrel, dotterel (*Regenbrach'svogel*, *Roortchneuse*; *N. phaeopus*); der große -, the common curlew (*Windvogel*, *Wemittervogel*; *N. aquatica*); the plover, curwillet (*Charadrius*); the stone-curlew (der Duffuß; *C. oedionemus*).

**Brach'swurm**, *m.*, *v.* Ingetling.

**Brach'szeit**, *f.*, fallowing season.

**Brach**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*; *Sport*) brach (*Reithund*); *n. & m.*, (*pl. -e & -en*) refuse (*Ausfluß*, *Abgang*); -en, splinter-bar sockets.

**Brach**, *a.*, brackish.

**Brach'bank**, *f.*, a stand on which goods are sorted and the refuse cast out.

**Brach'deich**, *m.*, a dam burst by the pressure of water.

**Brach'e**, *f.*, *v.* Brache; *m.*, brach (*v.* Brach).

**Brach'en**, *v. a.* to sort, to cast out, to single out (refuse goods); *v.* Brähen (*hanf*).

**Brach'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl. -e*) sorter (von Waaren, of goods).

**Brach'gut**, *n.*

**Brach'waare**, *f.* } refuse (von Waaren, of goods).

**Brach'ig**, *a.*, brackish.

**Brach'maschine**, *f.*, *v.* Bockmühle.

**Brach'vogel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Nisfeldrossel.

**Brach'wasser**, *n.*, brackish water.

**Brac'tea**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bract, bractea (an abnormally developed leaf growing upon the peduncle of a flower; *v.* Deckblatt).

**Bractea'ten**, *pl.*, (*Num.*) old German coins (usually of tin).

**Brä'dem** } *m.*, (*Ichth.*) bream (*Cyprinus brama*).

**Brä'den** } *m.*, (*Ichth.*) bream (*Cyprinus brama*).

**Brä'dyspepsie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) *v.* Dyspepsie.

**Brä'dysurie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) *v.* Harnweg.

**Brä'deln**, *v. a.*, (*s. G.*) to boil gently.

**Brä'dgen**, *n.*, (*n. G.*) brains (*v.* Gehirn).

**Brä'dmen** } *v. n.*, (*s. G.*; used with haben) to go

**Brä'dnen** } to brim, to lust after the boar.

**Brä'me**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) border, edge; fur-trimming; *v.* Bremse.

**Brä'ter**, *m.*, *v.* Bratenwender.

**Brät'ling**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) orange-agaric (a species of fungus; *Agaricus deliciosus*).

**Bräuch'lig** } *a.*, *v.* Gebräuchlich.

**Bräuch'lich** } *a.*, *v.* Gebräuchlich.

**Bräu'ne**, *f.*, brownness, a brown colour; (*Med.*) quinsy, (häutige -) croup; mumps, rattles, angina; (*Vet.* bei Pferden) anticor; (bei den Schweinen) wild-fire.

**Bräu'nen**, *v. a.*, to make, to dye brown; to tan (von der Sonne); *v. refl.*, *llch* -, to grow, to get, to become brown.

**Bräu'nlich**, *a.*, brownish, dunnish, dusky; -gelb, brownish yellow; -machen, to imbrown.

**Bräu'ning**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) a species of beetle (*Cerambyx luridus*); (*Pom.*) a dark brown winter apple.

**Bräu'te**, *pl. of Braut*, *q. v.*

**Bräu'telgabe**, *f.*, *v.* Mitgift.

**Bräu'tigam**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl. -e*) bridegroom, intended (a man who is betrothed); (*Ornith.*) bastard-finch.

**Bräu'tlich**, *a.*, bridal, nuptial; like or becoming a bride.

**Bra'gen**, *v. a.*, (*Techn. & Tann.*) to scrape hides.

**Brahma'id'mus**, *m.*, the religion of the Brahmins.

**Brahma'nen**

**Brami'nen** (*m. u.*) } *pl.*, Brahmins, Bramins.

**Brahma'ndrossel**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) name given to a species of martin (*Pagodendrossel*; *Gracula pagodorum*; *Cuv.*).

**Brahma'nisch**, *a.*, brahminical, brahminical.

**Bra'te**, *f.*, *v.* Blachbrot; Reibbrot.

**Bram**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl. -e*) awl, punch; *v.* Brahm; *v.* Branc; (*Bot.*) green-weed (*v.* Ginster).

**Bramar'bad**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl. -e*) braggart, blusterer, boaster, bully, hectoring or roaring fellow, swaggerer.

**Bramar'bastren**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to bluster, to swagger, to bully, to hector, to brag, to talk or do big.

**Bramapriester**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl. -e*) brahmin, brahmin.

**Bram'bling**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) brambling, mountain-finch (*Wissfink*, *Bergfink*; *Fringilla montifringilla*); *v.* Blaumeise.

**Bram'brassen**, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) große -, the main-top-gallant braces.

**Bram'e**, *f.*, brim, edge, border (*n. u.*); *v.* Bräme.

**Bram'eidechse**, *f.*, (*Amph.*) the scaly lizard (*Lacerta superciliosa*).

**Bram'fall**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) der große -, the main-top-gallant halliards; der große Ober-, the main-royal halliards.

**Bram'henne**, *f.*, *v.* Auckhene.

**Bram'nisch**, *a.*, brahminical, pertaining to the Brahmins.

**Bram'segel**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) das große -, the main-top-gallant sail; -stüble (*f.*), top-gallant-weather.

**Bram'segeltuch** } *n.*, (*Mar.*) single canvass.

**Bram'tuch** }

**Bram'tenge**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) die große -, the main-top-gallant mast; die Vor-, the fore-top-gallant mast; die Kreuz-, the mizen-top-gallant mast; die große Ober-, the main-royal mast; die Vor-Ober-, the fore-royal mast; die Ober-Kreuz-, the mizen-royal mast.

**Bram'tengenstag**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) top-gallant-stay.

**Bram'tengenwant**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) top-gallant-shrouds.

**Bran'che**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) branch (*v.* Zweig, Arm, Ast; also *fig.*); *v.* Bach.

**Bran'chien**, *pl.*, (*Zool.*; *gr. w.*) gills, branchia.

**Brand**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl. Brände*) burning (das Brennen); fire (*Feuer*, *Feuerbrand*); ein großer -, conflagration; in - stecken, to set fire to, to set on fire; in - geraten, in - kommen, to take fire, to kindle, to inflame; nach - riechen, to smell of burning; einen - löschen, to quench a fire; brand, firebrand (*Feuerbrand*, *brennendes Stück Holz*); fire-wood (*Feuerholz*); (*Med.*) - in den Zähnen, caries; falter -, mortification, sphacelus; heißer -, gangrene; feuchter -, humid gangrene; vom - e angegriffen werden, den - bekommen, to gangrene, to become gangrened; a burn, burning (die Brandstelle, der durch ein Brennen, eine Brandwunde verursachte Schmerz); scald, scalding (Brennen von flüssigen Gegenständen); (*Bot. & Agric.*) blast, blight; smut; ergot

(Mutterform); (*Techn.*) a batch of things prepared at one burning, a burning, baking (von Steinen, of tiles; von Steingut, Töpfen, of porcelain, pots); (*Min.*) v. Brandert; (*Com.*) the mark, name or sign burnt in the box or chest &c. in which articles are contained and which is intended to distinguish their quality; (*Sport*) the dirt left in a gun after firing; auf den - laden, to reload before the barrel is sufficiently cooled; (*Artill.*) fusée, train; (*vulg.*) einen - haben, to be tipsy, intoxicated, drunk.

Brand'ader, *f.* (*Vet.*) the crural vein, crural artery; (*Agric.*) - im Fruchtfelde, places in a piece of tilled land where the soil is poor and the corn weak and sickly.

Brand'apfel, *m.* (*Pom.*) the name of a good winter-apple.

Brand'assicuranz, *f.* v. Feuerversicherung.

Brand'begnadigung, *f.* (*Law*) a remission of taxes granted by the Government to persons, whose effects have been destroyed by fire; an allowance of money to the same end.

Brand'beschädigung, *f.* damage arising from fire.

Brand'bettler, *m.* a person who begs (mostly with the permission of Government) in consequence of having been a sufferer from fire.

Brand'beule, *f.* (*Med.*) carbuncle.

Brand'blase, *f.* blister.

Brand'blatter, *f.* blister, scar.

Brand'blut, *n.* (*Vet.*) wild-fire (Krankheit der Schweine, disease of swine).

Brand'bock, *m.* fire-dog, andiron, cob-irons; v. Brandeisen.

Brand'bomben, *pl.* (*Artill.*) iron concentric hollow balls.

Brand'brief, *m.* official attestation of a loss by fire; incendiary-letter.

Brand'eimer, *m.* fire-bucket.

Brand'eisen, *n.* branding-iron; (*Mar.*) iron claws for bending planks by fire (Brenneisen, Brennbock); v. Brandbock.

Brand'el, *m.* (*s. G.*; *Artill.*) quickmatch, fusée (Brandzug); (*Cardpl.*) a game of cards something similar to boston.

Brand'en, *v. n.* (used with haben; *Mar.*) to break (von der See, of the sea; v. Brandung).

Brand'ente, *f.* (*Ornith.*) sheldrake, bargander, St. George's duck, burrow-duck, sly-goose, skeel-duck, skeeling goose (Höhlen, Röh. Erb. Brägente; Anas tadorna).

Brand'er, *m.* (*gen. -t; pl. -*) fire-ship; (*Artill.*) fusée.

Brand'erhaken, *pl.* v. Brandhaken.

Brand'etz, *n.* (*Min.*) bituminous marl-slate, bituminous marlite.

Brand'eule, *f.* (*Ornith.*) screech-owl (*Strix aluco*).

Brand'falke, *m.* (*Ornith.*) the brown kite (Kestrel; *Falco rufus*).

Brand'fass, *n.* thundering-barrel, fire-barrel.

Brand'fest, *a.* fire-proof.

Brand'fieber, *n.* (*Med.*) inflammatory fever.

Brand'fink, *m.* (*Ornith.*) flaming finch (Brandhänfling; *Fringilla flammea*).

Brand'fleck, *m.* (*Agric.*) v. Brandader; burn; scald (Brandfäden); a sore place on a horse's back caused by the saddle; (*Mollusc.*) a species of cowry (*Cypraea erosa*).

Brand'fliege, *f.* (*Entom.*) seed-midge (Samenmücke; *Tephritis*).

Brand'flügel, *hw.* (*Entom.*) a species of beetle (*Carabus ustulatus*).

Brand'fluh, *m.* lava.

Brand'fuchs, *m.* (*Zool.*) a variety of the common fox (*Canis alopecus*); (von Fsteten) a sorrel-horse; (*Univ. d. s. l.*) a student in his second year at the university.

Brand'gans, *f.* (*Ornith.*) barnacle, bernacle (Ringelgans, Reithgans; *Anas bernicla*); v. Brandente.

Brand'gasse, *f.* a space between houses to prevent the spread of fire, and which affords greater facility in extinguishing it and saving the effects.

Brand'geier, *m.* (*Ornith.*) v. Brandfalk.

Brand'geschwür, *n.* an ulcer in a state of or the consequence of mortification.

Brand'giebel, *m.* the stone partition wall between two houses, carried up above the base of the roof (as security in case of fire).

Brand'glode, *f.* fire-bell; v. Sturmglocke.

Brand'gold, *n.* refined gold.

Brand'hänfling, *m.* (*Ornith.*) v. Brandfink, Fruchfink.

Brand'häringe, *pl.* (*Com.*) herrings packed in barrels, in which the mark is burnt, and ready for export.

Brand'haken, *m.* fire-hook (Feuerhaken); (*Mar.*) fire-boom.

Brand'harz, *n.* (*Chem.*) a resinous matter, the produce of a dry distillation of organic bodies.

Brand'hend, *n.* (*Mar.*) v. Feuerhend.

Brand'herr, *m.* a magistrate, who has the inspection and direction of matters and men connected with fire establishments.

Brand'hirsch, *m.* (*Zool.*) the black Bengal stag (Vierbeinrich; *Cervus hippelaphus*).

Brand'holz, *n.* v. Brennholz.

Brand'horn, *n.* (*Mollusc.*) a species of rock-shell (*Murex brandaris*).

Brand'icht, *a.* tasting or smelling as if burnt (v. Brenzlich).

Brand'ig, *a.* blasted, blighted, mildewed (von Pflanzen, of plants); smutted (von Getreibe, of corn); (*Med.*) gangrenous; -werden (*n.*), sphacelation; bei Brandige, (*Pharm.*) empyreum.

Brand'läfer, *m.* (*Entom.*) a species of beetle (*Lampyrus*).

Brand'lasse, *f.* fire-insurance-office.

Brand'laus, *m.* v. Brandeule.

Brand'fitt, *m.* cement to prevent the communication of fire.

Brand'forn, *m.* fire-guard.

Brand'forn, *n.* blighted corn.

Brand'fugel, *f.* fire-ball; carcass.

Brand'läden, *pl.* iron-window-shutters (as protection against fire).

Brand'lattich } *m.* (*Bot.*) v. Fuchslattich, Fuchslattich.

Brand'lattich }

Brand'leger, *m.* v. Brandhüter.

Brand'legung, *f.* v. Brandstiftung.

Brand'leiter, *f.* fire-ladder (Feuerleiter).

Brand'loch, *n.* (*Artill.*) - einer Bombe, fusée-hole.

Brand'mark } *n.* brand, mark burnt in any burning; (*fig.*) stigma; (*Entom.*) Brandmal, a species of saw-fly (*Tenthredo ustulata*).

Brand'mark } v. a. to brand, to mark by

Brand'marken } burning; to scar from burning; (*fig.*) to stigmatize, to brand, to cast a brand (Sinnen, upon one).

Brand'maschine, *f.* v. Sprengmaschine.

Brand'mauer, *f.* fire-proof wall, brick or stone-wall between two houses (carried up above the roof, to prevent the communication of fire; v. Brandgiebel).

Brand'maus, *f.*, (Zool.) field-mouse (*Mus agrarius*).

Brand'mehl, *n.*, flour of blighted corn.

Brand'meise, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) coal-titmouse (*Acolaptes major*).

Brand'mittel, *n.*, a remedy for burns.

Brand'natter, *f.*, (*Amph.*) the brown adder (*Coluber fuscus*).

Brand'neffel, *f.*, *v.* Brenneffel.

Brand'öl, *n.*, (*Chem.*) empyreumatic oil (product of the dry distillation of organic substances).

Brand'opfer, *n.*, burnt-sacrifice, burnt-offering, holocaust.

Brand'ordnung, *f.*, laws and regulations in case of fire, fire-regulations.

Brand'pfahl, *m.*, (burning-)stake.

Brand'pfeil, *m.*, (*Milit.*) fire-arrow (*Feuerpfeil*).

Brand'pflaster, *n.*, a plaster for a burn.

Brand'probe, *f.*, fire-test; assaying by the fire-test.

Brand'radeten, *pl.*, congreve-rockets.

Brand'regen, *m.*, blighting rain (for the corn).

Brand'röhre, *f.*, (*Artill.*) - einer Bombe, the fuse; (*Mar.*) die - n eines Branders, the train-channels of a fire-ship.

Brand'roggen, *m.*, blighted rye.

Brand'rohr, *n.*, the point or mouth-piece of the hose of a fire engine.

Brand'rose, *f.*, (*Med.*) a high degree of St. Anthony's fire (*brandige Noje, Rothlauf mit Brandblasen*).

Brand'rost, *m.*, the iron-bars or grate of a smelting furnace.

Brand'ruthe, *f.*, anvil, cob-iron (*Brandbock*).

Brand'säule, *f.*, a pillar erected on the place where a criminal has been executed (mark of infamy).

Brand'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) pyroligneous acid.

Brand'salbe, *f.*, an ointment or salve for burns.

Brand'schaden, *m.*, damage caused by fire; *v.* Brandwunde.

Brand'schlagen, *v. a.*, to levy contributions upon, to lay under contribution (in time of war); (*fig.*) to ravage, to plunder.

Brand'schäfer, *m.*, one who levies contributions on a country.

Brand'schabung, *f.*, the act of levying contributions on a country (in times of war).

Brand'schiefer, *m.*, (*Min.*) coal-slate, bituminous shale.

Brand'schiff, *n.*, *v.* Brandst.

Brand'schimmel, *m.*, (*Sport*) firebrand gray horse.

Brand'schlag, *m.*, *v.* Brandzeug.

Brand'schlange, *f.*, *v.* Brandnatter.

Brand'schnecke, *f.*, *v.* Brandhorn.

Brand'schwarz, *a.*, deep-black; (*Bot.*) sphacelate (*brandig*).

Brand'silber, *n.*, (*Metal.*) refined silver.

Brand'sohle, *f.*, (*Shoem.*) inner sole, welt.

Brand'stipe, *f.*, the wool of a fleece that sits about the feet of the sheep, and which from its inferior quality cannot be worked up into cloth.

Brand'stripe, *f.*, fire-engine (*Feuerstripe*).

Brand'stätte, *f.*, a place where a fire has occurred; hearth, fire-place, (*fig.*) house.

Brand'stein, *m.*, brick (*Backstein*).

Brand'stelle, *f.*, the place where there has been a fire.

Brand'steuer, *f.*, fire-tax.

Brand'stifter, *m.*, incendiary.

Brand'stiftung, *f.*, incendiarism, arson.

Brand'thür, *f.*, fire-proof door.

Brand'tücher, *pl.*, *v.* Brandhemd, Feuerhemd.

Brand'ung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) breakers, surf, surge, wash of the sea.

Brand'verordnung, *f.*, fire-regulations.

Brand'versicherung, *f.*, *v.* Feuerversicherung.

Brand'vogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the black sea-swallow, black-footed gull, black tern (*Sterna nigra*).

Brand'wache, *f.*, fire-watch; guard-ship.

Brand'weide, *f.*, *v.* Dotterweide.

Brand'weihe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Brandfalke.

Brand'wein, *v.* Brantwein.

Brand'weizen, *m.*, blighted wheat.

Brand'wunde, *f.*, burn, wound or damage caused by fire.

Brand'wuth, *f.*, (*Vet.*) inflammation of the brain.

Brand'zeichen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) brand, mark burnt in; fire-sign; fire-signal.

Brand'zeug, *n.*, quick-match; the composition of which bombs, shells &c. are made.

Brand'ziegel, *m.*, fire-brick.

Brand'ziemer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) black-bird (*Schwarzdrossel*; *Turdus merula*).

Brant'e, *f.*, *v.* Brant.

Brant'wein, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) brandy.

Brant'weinbereitung, *f.*, distillery.

Brant'weinblase, *f.*, still, alembic.

Brant'weimbrenner, *m.*, brandy-distiller.

Brant'weimbrennerei, *f.*, distillery.

Brant'weingeist, *m.*, spirits of wine, alcohol.

Brant'weingeruch, *m.*, smell of spirits.

Brant'weinglas, *n.*, brandy glass.

Brant'weinhaus, *n.*

Brant'weinladen, *m.* } brandy-shop.

Brant'weinschenke, *f.* }

Brant'weinprobe, *f.*, brandy-test, alcohol-test.

Brant'weinschlempe, *f.* } distiller's wash.

Brant'weinspülicht, *m.* }

Brant'weinsteuer, *f.*, brandy-tax, duty on brandy.

Brant'weinwage, *f.*, brandy-meter, alcohol-meter.

Brant'zig, *a.*, *v.* Brantzig.

Brant'zehe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Sport*) claw on the fore-paw

Brant'zehe } of a bear; the fore-paw of the bear and wolf.

Brasilett'holz, *n.*, (*Com.*) braziletto (an inferior sort of red dye-wood of *Caesalpinia brasiliensis*, and *Caesalpinia scandens*).

Brasilian', *m.*, (*Min.*) native topaz (found in Saxony).

Brasilian'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -n) } Brazilian.

Brasilian'nerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) }

Brasilian'nisch, *a.*, Brazilian.

Brasilien, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) the Brazil.

Brasilienholz, *m.*, (*Com.*) Brazilian-wood, Brazil-wood, log-wood.

Brasilienpfeffer, *m.*, Spanish pepper (*Capsicum annuum*).

Brasilin', *n.*, the red dye stuff extracted from the Brazilian woods, log-wood &c.

Brasilisch, *a.*, *v.* Brasilianisch; -e Bohren, *v.* Beckenbohren.

Brass, *m.*, (*gen.* Brasen) rubbish.

Brasse, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Mar.*) brace; die großen -n, the main-braces; die -n anholen, to brace; die -n aufholen, to brace the sails in, to haul in the weather-braces.

Brassen, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Ichth.*) guthhead (*v.* Blattkopf).

Brassen, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to brace (die Brassen anholen; *v.* Abbrassen, Anbrassen, Ausbrassen; Bodbrassen,

Beibrassen; Umbrassen, Vollbrassen); auf den Wind -, to bring to, to heave to; gegen oder verkehrt -, auf den Raft -, to brace a-back; scharf beim Winde -, auf den Rand -, to trim all sharp; Vierkant -, in's Kreuz -, to square the yards; in den Wind -, to brace the sails in the wind; dicht beim Winde gebracht, close-hauled.

Brasfenfarn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) v. Brachsenkraut.

Brasler, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Graumammer.

Brast, *m.*, (*n. u.*) v. Sorge,ummer.

Brat'aal, *m.*, spitch-cook.

Brat'apfel, *m.*, baking apple; a roasted or baked apple.

Brat'birne, *f.*, baking pear; a roasted or baked pear.

Brat'bod, *m.*, jack-frame.

Brat'en, *v. a. & n.*, (*pr.* ich brate, du brätst, er brät; *imp.* Brät; *pp.* Gebraten; it is now generally conjugated regularly; used with haben) to roast; in Ofen -, to bake; in der Pfanne -, to fry; auf dem Roste -, to broil; am Feuer -, to grill; bei schnellem Feuer -, to cabob; an der Sonne -, to burn, to scorch, to parch; der -de, roaster.

Brat'en, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) roasting; frying; *m.*, (*gen. -t*; *pl. -;* *dim.* Brätchen, Brätlein) roast meat, joint; den - anspießen, to spit a piece of meat; den - umwenden, to turn the spit; den - begießen, to baste the meat (whilst roasting); (*fig.*) den - riechen, to smell a rat; ein fetter -, anything that yields much profit, a tit-bit.

Brat'enbrühe, *f.*, sauce.

Brat'ensett, *n.*, fat of roast meat, kitchen-stuff, dripping.

Brat'enlehrer, *m.*, v. Bratenwender.

Brat'enlöffel, *m.*, basting ladle.

Brat'enmeister, *m.*, head-cook (in a court-kitchen).

Brat'enspfanne, *f.*, dripping-pan.

Brat'enrock, *m.*, (*loc.*) holiday-coat.

Brat'enschüssel, *f.*, a dish for serving up roast meat.

Brat'enspider, *m.*, larder, joint-scower.

Brat'enwender, *m.*, turnspit, smoke-jack, roasting-jack.

Brat'er, *m.*, one who roasts &c.; v. Bratenwender.

Brat'fisch, *m.*, fish for frying; a fried fish; (*Ichth.*) a species of salmon-trout, the bezola (große Maräne, Wangfisch; *Salmo maraena*).

Brat'gründling, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) v. Schmerle.

Brat'häring, *m.*, red-herring (dried for grilling).

Brat'ofen, *m.*, baking-oven, frying-oven; dutch-oven.

Brat'pfanne, *f.*, frying-pan; dripping-pan.

Brat'pilz, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cow-spunk (*Boletus lactifluus*).

Brat'röhre, *f.*, frying-tube.

Brat'rost, *m.*, gridiron; roaster, toaster; (*Mollusc.*) a species of voluta (*Voluta reticulata*).

Brat'salz, *n.*, a superior kind of salt.

Bratsch, *int.*, crash! crack!

Brat'schaukel, *f.*, sledge.

Brat'sche, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *Mus.*) viol, bass-viol, tenor violin.

Brat'schenmacher, *m.*, viol-maker.

Brat'schenspieler, (*gen. -;* *pl. -*) *m.*, violist, player

Bratschist', (*gen. & pl. -m*) son the tenor violin.

Bratsch'ig, *a.*, (*prov.*) v. Plump, Breit.

Brat'spieß, *m.*, spit, broacher; an den - stecken, to spit, to broach; (*cant*) sword; (*Mar.*) a half pike (*Bratspiet*).

Brat'spill, *n.*, (*Mar.*) the windlass; den - verschren, to fleet the cable.

Brat'trommel, *f.*, cradle-spit.

Brat'wurst, *f.*, sausage.

Brat'ze, *f.*, claw (*Brante*).

Brau, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. -e*) brewed liquor; the quantity brewed at one time.

Brau'berechtigt, *n.*, licensed, privileged to brew; ein -er, a licensed brewer.

Brau'bettich, *m.*, brewing-vat, koeve.

Brauch, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. Bräuche*) custom, use, (*äußerer -*) form (*v. Gebrauch*).

Brauch'bar, *a.*, fit for use; useful (*nützlich*), service-able (*dienlich*); employable (*anwendbar*); effective (*dienstfähig*).

Brauch'barkeit, *f.*, usefulness, serviceableness.

Brauch'en, *v. a.*, to want, to need, to be in need of (*nöthig haben*); to lack, to have occasion for; was - Sie es? what do you want it for? er brauchte nicht zu gehen, he did not need to go; ich brauche es nicht zu sagen, I need not say it; man braucht sich nicht zu wundern, it is not to be wondered at; du brauchst an solche Sachen nicht zu denken, you have no business to think of such things; to use, to make use of, to employ (*benutzen, gebrauchen*); to wear (*v. Gebrauch*); *v. imp.*, es braucht vieler Mühe, it requires much trouble.

Brau'e, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) eyebrow (*Augen -*); forehead.

Brau'eigner, *m.*, v. Brauer.

Brau'en, *v. a.*, to brew (*also fig.*).

Brau'er, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -*) brewer; the master of a brewery.

Brauerei, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) brewery, brew-house; brewer's trade.

Brau'ergilde

Brau'(er)innung } *f.*, brewer's company, brewer's corporation.

Brau'erschaft

Brau'erjungst

Brau'erkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) v. Gichttanne.

Brau'fach, *f.*, brewing line.

Brau'gefäße } *pl.*, brewing implements,

Brau'geräthschaften } *vessels, vats &c.*

Brau'gerechtigkeit, *f.*, v. Braurecht.

Brau'haus, *n.*, v. Brauerei.

Brau'herr, *m.*, the owner of a brewery; master-brewer; licensed brewer.

Brau'hof, *m.*, v. Brauerei.

Brau'holz, *n.*, fuel (wood) used in brewing.

Brau'innung, *f.*, v. Brauergilde.

Brau'kessel, *m.* } brewer's copper; brewing fur-

Brau'pfanne, *f.* } nace.

Brau'knecht, *m.*, brewer's man; drayman.

Brau'krug, *v.* Brauschenke.

Brau'lufe, *f.*, brewer's tub.

Brau'malz, *n.*, a (Bremen) measure of malt.

Brau'malzsteuer, *f.*, duty on malt.

Brau'meister, *m.*, master-brewer.

Braun, *a.*, brown; tawny, tanned (*sonnverbraunt*); ein -es Pferd, a bay horse, bayard, dun; (*Min.*) -e Blende, sulphuret of zinc; ein -es Mädchen, a brunette; - machen, to brown, to make brown, to imbrown (*bräunen*); - und blau, black and blue; das -e, brown colour; ein dunkles -, a dark brown; der, die -e, a person with a dark complexion.

Braun'äugig, *a.*, brown-eyed.

Braun'auge, *n.*, (*Entom.*) the blackberry-moth (*Phalaena noctua batis*).

Braun'band, *n.*, (*Entom.*) a species of saw-fly (*Tenthredo fasciata*).

Braun'beere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) black-currant (*Ribes nigrum*).

Braun'bier, *n.*, brown beer.

Braun'bleierz, *n.*, (*Min.*) phosphate-arseniate of lead.

Braun'brust, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) calandra (*Kalenderlerche, Ringlerche; Alauda calandra*).

**Braun'eisenträhm**, *m.*, (*Min.*) foamy wadd (schaumiges Wad).

**Braun'eisenstein**, *m.*, (*Min.*) brown iron-ore.

**Braun'le**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Brunelle; (*Ornith.*) a species of motacil or warbler (Braunellchen, schiefetbrüstiger Hüevogel, der Iffering; *Motacilla modularia*).

**Braun'en**, *v. n.* & *refl.*, to get or turn brown (Bräunen); *v. a.* to make brown.

**Braun'färben**, *n.*, brown dye.

**Braun'fisch**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) porpoise (Kleiner Tümmler, Neidwein; *Delphinus phocaena*).

**Braun'fleck**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) brown-spotted crane-fly (*Tipula bimaculata*).

**Braun'fuchs**, *m.*, a variety of the common fox.

**Braun'gefleckt**, *a.*, brown-spotted.

**Braun'gelb**, *a.*, yellowish-brown, fallow, tawny; rusty-brown; ein -es Pferd, a sorrel horse; das -e, feuillemort.

**Braun'grün**, *a.*, brownish-green.

**Braun'haarig**, *a.*, brown-haired.

**Braun'hänfling**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Bluthänfling.

**Braun'heil**, *v.* Brunelle.

**Braun'heit**, *f.*, brownness, the quality of being brown.

**Braun'holz**, *n.*, (*Com.*) *v.* Kampcheholz.

**Braun'horn**, *n.*, (*Entom.*) a species of beetle (*Chrysomela fuscicornis*).

**Braunit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) braunite (the brachytypous ore of manganese).

**Braun'kalk**, *m.*, (*Min.*) brown spar, siderocalcite; magnesian limestone; strahliger -, spherosiderite.

**Braun'keichen**, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) whin-chat, fursy-chat (*Motacilla rubetra*).

**Braun'kehle**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) name of a South-American parrot (*Psittacus accipitrinus*).

**Braun'kirsch**, *v.* Brunenträse.

**Braun'köpfig**, *a.*, brown-headed; (*Ornith.*) -entente, a species of sea-duck (Rothhäse; *Fuligula ferina*); -entente, red-breasted merganser (*Mergus serrator*).

**Braun'kohl**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) borecole (a species of cabbage; *Brassica oleracea viridis brumalis*).

**Braun'kohle**, *f.*, peat; brown-coal; holzige -, bituminous or carbonated wood; -ngruben (*pl.*), peat-bogs; -nöl (*m.*), pyro-carbonic oil.

**Braun'kopf**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) brown-headed duck (*Anas glaucion*).

**Braun'kraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Königskraut.

**Braun'kröte**, *f.*, *v.* Baumkröte.

**Braun'lippe**, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) a species of clam (*Venus meretrix*).

**Braun'manganerz**, *n.*, (*Min.*) compact manganese-ore (Hydrotit, Rhodigit, Formangan, Lomonit).

**Braun'merle**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Amsel.

**Braun'roth**, *n.*, Indian red, red-ochre, stammel; das spanische -, almagne; *a.*, brown-red, puce-coloured, russet.

**Braun'rüssel**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) a species of weevil (*Curculio fuscirostris*).

**Braun'salz**, *n.*, (*Min.*) brown salt (produce of the decomposition of iron-pyrites in alum-clay).

**Braun'schede**, *f.*, piebald (Pferd, horse).

**Braun'schild**, *n.*, (*Entom.*) a species of beetle (*Cantharis testacea*).

**Braun'schimmel**, *m.*, an iron-grey horse.

**Braun'schnabel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the Indian thrush (*Turdus indicus*).

**Braun'schweig**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*; *Geog.*) Brunswick.

**Braun'schweiger**, *m.* } a native or inhabitant of  
**Braun'schweigerin**, *f.* } the duchy or town of Brunswick.

**Braun'schweigergrün**, *n.*, Brunswick green (a pigment).

**Braun'späne**, *pl.*, (*Com.*) logwood-shavings.

**Braun'spath**, *m.*, (*Min.*) brown-spar, dolomite, macrotypous lime-haloid (Nautenspath, Bitterspath).

**Braun'sperling**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the common house-sparrow (*Fringilla domestica*).

**Braun'spiße**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) the violet grasshopper (*Cicada violacea*).

**Braun'stein**, *m.*, (*Min.*) manganese, gray oxide of manganese; viemontescher -, epidote.

**Braun'steinblende**, *f.*, (*Min.*) sulphuret of manganese.

**Braun'steinfies**, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Ranganblende.

**Braun'steinfiesel**, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Rangangranat.

**Braun'steinschaum**, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Ranganfschaum.

**Braun'streif**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) the brown-headed water-beetle (*Dytiscus costalis*).

**Braun'streifig**, *a.*, brown-streaked.

**Braun'tiger**, *m.*, a dark-bay horse with light-brown spots.

**Braun'vogel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the umber, the Senegal bird (Umbervogel, Schattenvogel, Umbrette; *Scopus umbretta*).

**Braun'wurz**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) brownwort, yellow figwort, blind-nettle, water-betony (*Scrophularia*).

**Braun'wurzblattwespe** } *f.*, (*Entom.*) a species  
**Braun'wurzfägewespe** } of saw-fly (Tenthredo scrophulariae).

**Brau'ofen**, *m.*, brewing furnace.

**Brau'ordnung**, *f.*, regulation for the use of licensed brewers.

**Brau'pfanne**, *f.*, brewer's copper.

**Brau'recht**, *n.*, the privilege or right of carrying on the calling of a brewer.

**Braus**, *m.*, bustle, tumult (*n. u.*); Sauf und -, revelry; in Sauf und - leben, to revel and riot.

**Brausch**, *m.* } (*pl. -n*) bruise, bump (Beule).

**Brausch**, *f.* }

**Brausch**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to swell; (used with haben) to bough (von Pferden, of horses).

**Brauschig**, *a.*, swelled, swollen, inflated; *v.* Baulich.

**Brause**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) fermentation (Gährungsustand flüssiger Körper); der Wein ist noch in der -, the wine is in a state of fermentation; the rose (an der Gießanne, of the watering pot); *v.* Brausche.

**Brausebeutel**, *m.*, (*fam.*) blusterer.

**Brauseerde**, *f.*, (*Agric.*) loose mould (Blasenerde).

**Brauschahn**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) ruff (Kampfsrandläufer).

**Brauschöpfig**, *a.*, impetuous; boisterous, obstreperous.

**Brauschöpf**, *m.*, hot-headed person; a boisterous fellow.

**Brausen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to rush, to roar (von Wind, See, of the wind, sea); to hum, to buzz (in den Ohren, in the ears); es braust mir in den Ohren, I have a tingling (singing) in my ears; to snort, to snuffle (von Pferden, of horses); to ferment, to effervesce, to work, to froth (von gährenden Flüssigkeiten, of fermenting liquors); to roar, to bellow (von Vieh, of cattle); (*fig.*) to be furious, impetuous; to thunder, to bluster, to get hot, to be in a huff; die Jugend brauset, youth is impetuous; *ppr. & a.*, brausend, roaring, raging; boisterous; impetuous; -e Wellen, roaring, boiling waves.

**Brausen**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) roar, roaring; tingling, singing (in den Ohren).

**Brausculver**, *n.*, effervescing draught.

**Brauser**, *m.*, *v.* Brauschöpf.



**Braustein**, *m.*, (*Min.*) zeolite.  
**Brauswein**, *m.*, effervescing wine.  
**Brauswind**, *m.*, (*fig.*) boisterous youth.  
**Braut**, *f.*, (*pl.* Bräute) bride, destined wife, intended (from the betrothal to the solemnization of the marriage ceremony); (*Entom.*) a species of butterfly (also named rothes Ordensband from the splendour of its colours and Schenraupe; *Phalaena noctua sponsa*); (*Ornith.*) *v.* -ente; (*Bot.*) - in Haaren. (Bretchen im Busch), devil in a bush, golden-thread (Schwarzfummel; *Nigella damascena*); (*Prov.*) wer das Glüd hat, führt die - heim, fortune gains the bride.  
**Brautbett**, *n.*, bride-bed, marriage-bed; the bed which the bride receives from her parents as marriage-portion.  
**Brautdiener**, *pl.*, (*lower Saxony*) bride's men (friends of the bridegroom, who wait on him on the day of marriage and conduct him to the room of the bride).  
**Brautente**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) summer-duck (*Sommerente*, *Paumente*; *Anas sponsa*).  
**Brautführer**, *m.*, bride's man.  
**Brautführerin**, *f.*, bride's maid.  
**Brautgabe**, *f.*, *v.* Aussteuer.  
**Brautgemach**, *n.*, bride-chamber, bridal chamber, nuptial apartment.  
**Brautgeräth**, *n.*, articles, linen &c. which a bride brings as her portion.  
**Brautgeschenk**, *n.*, bridal present; nuptial-present; dowry.  
**Brautgewand**, *n.*, *v.* Brautkleid.  
**Brauthaft**, *a.*, *v.* Bräutlich.  
**Brauthaus**, *n.*, bride's house.  
**Brautjungfer**, *f.*, bride's maid; (*Entom.*) a species of butterfly, gold-plum (*Phalaena noctua paranymphe*).  
**Brautkammer**, *f.*, *v.* Brautgemach.  
**Brautkind**, *n.*, *v.* Mantelfind.  
**Brautkleid**, *n.*, bridal dress, wedding-gown, nuptial garment.  
**Brautkranz**, *m.*, } bridal-wreath.  
**Brautkrone**, *f.*, }  
**Brautkuß**, *m.*, bridal-kiss (upon betrothal).  
**Brautleute**, *pl.*, bride and bridegroom.  
**Brautlied**, *n.*, bridal hymn, epithalamium.  
**Brautmahl**, *n.*, entertainment given on betrothal.  
**Brautmesse**, *f.*, (*cath. Relig.*) mass before the nuptial-ceremony; (in many parts of Germany) music before the wedding ceremony and afterwards in the house where it takes place; the ceremony itself when publicly solemnized.  
**Brautmutter**, *f.*, bride's mother; (*prov.*) the maker of the bride-bed.  
**Brautnacht**, *f.*, wedding-night.  
**Brautpaar**, *n.*, betrothed couple.  
**Brautpelz**, *m.*, a fur coat, as present to a man who brings about a match.  
**Brautpuß**, *m.*, *v.* Brautshnud.  
**Brautring**, *m.*, ring exchanged on betrothal, wedding-ring.  
**Braut'schaft**, *f.*, state of betrothal.  
**Braut'schaft**, *m.*, dowry, marriage-portion; zum -e gehörend, dotal.  
**Braut'schau**, *f.*, (*fam. & joc.*) a journey undertaken by a young man to the place, where the girl resides, upon whom he has fixed his affections and whom he wishes to wed, in order to become better acquainted with her; (*in Russia and the Alps*) the public exhibition of marriageable daughters with the view of obtaining husbands for them.  
**Braut'schilling**, *m.*, *v.* Aussteuer.

**Braut'schmuck** } *m.*, bridal or wedding ornaments,  
**Braut'staut** } bridal attire.  
**Braut'staut**, *m.*, the state of being engaged, betrothed; the time of courtship.  
**Braut'steuer**, *f.*, *v.* Aussteuer.  
**Braut'suppe**, *f.*, feast given previous to the wedding; meats, cakes &c. sent to the guests after the wedding day.  
**Braut'stag**, *m.*, bridal-day, betrothing-day; wedding-day.  
**Braut'svater**, *m.*, the father of the bride; - sein, to give away the bride.  
**Braut'swerber**, *m.*, match-maker; one who asks a woman in marriage for another.  
**Braut'swerbung**, *f.*, match-making; proposing in the name of another.  
**Braut'szimmer**, *n.*, *v.* Brautgemach.  
**Brau'wesen**, *n.*, brewing business; brewery.  
**Brau'wirth**, *m.*, brewer.  
**Brau**, *a.*, brave (tapfer), bold (stolz); good, honest, upright (sittlich gut); beautiful, excellent (vorzüglich); clever, adroit (geschickt, gewandt); (*iron. & joc.*) doughty; *adv.*, bravely, gallantly; honestly; well; doughtily; handsomely.  
**Brava de**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) bravado (*Großsprechern*).  
**Brav'heit**, *f.*, honesty, uprightness, probity (*Rechtlichkeit*); bravery, valiantness (*Tapferheit*); (*iron. & joc.*) doughtiness.  
**Bravo**, *int.*, bravo! bravo!  
**Bravo**, *m.*, (*it. w.*) bravo, bandit, a daring robber.  
**Bravour**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) valour, bravery; (*Mus.*) -arie, bravura.  
**Brag**, *m.*, a liquid resinous matter mixed with fish-oil used in careening vessels.  
**Bret die**, (*pl.* -n; *Min.*) breccia (*v.* Trümmerstein).  
**Bret'tienartig**, *a.*, (*Min.*) brecciated (consisting of angular fragments, cemented together).  
**Brech'achsen**, *pl.*, the awn or beard of flax (*v.* Ähre).  
**Brech'arznei**, *f.*, vomitive, emetic.  
**Brech'bäume**, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) large handspikes.  
**Brech'bank**, *f.*, (*Bak.*) the board on which the dough of certain cakes (Bretzel), gingerbread-nuts (*Biskuitbrot*) &c., is kneaded (and afterwards cut up into the requisite parts or nuts by means of the Brechbaum or roller); *v.* Breche.  
**Brech'bar**, *a.*, brittle, fragile, frangible (*zerbrechlich*); (*Opt.*) refrangible (*Strahlen*, rays).  
**Brech'barkeit**, *f.*, fragibleness; brittleness; (*Opt.*) - der Lichtstrahlen, refrangibility of the rays of light.  
**Brech'betel**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) ripping-chisel, twill.  
**Brech'birne**, *f.*, (*Pom.*) the name of a winter-pear.  
**Brech'block**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) a wooden log on which the copper plates are laid for breaking up with the large hammer (Bretschammer).  
**Brech'bohne**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common kidney-bean (*Spergbohne*, Buschbohne, Hirsebohne, Brühbohne, Buschbohne; *Phaseolus nanus*).  
**Brech'deißel**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) ripping-adze.  
**Brech'dißel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Strahldißel.  
**Brech'durchfall**, *m.*, (*Med.*) cholera.  
**Brech'e**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Techn.*) *v.* Brechbank; *v.* flacht-breche; pruning of the vines.  
**Brech'eisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) iron-claw, crow-bar; ripping-chisel.  
**Brech'en**, *v. a.*, (du brichst, er bricht; *imp.* Brech, cond. Breche; *pp.* Gebrochen) to break; to break asunder; in Stude -, to break to pieces or into shatters, to shiver; (*Agric.*) den Acker -, to break the soil, to turn up the earth; sich den Arm -, to break or fracture one's arm; Bahn -, *v.* Bahnen; Blumen -, to

pick, pluck or gather flowers; Blut -, to vomit, to spit (up) blood; Briefe -, to fold letters; Brod -, to break bread; (Archit.) ein Dach -, to make, build or construct a roof with a break (v. Dach, gebrochenes); die Ehe -, to commit adultery; einen Eid -, to break an oath, to perjure or forswear one's self, to commit perjury; Jemandes Eigensinn -, to subdue or break a person's obstinacy; (Prov.) Noth bricht Eisen, (anal.) there is no struggling with adversity, necessity has no law, (vulg.) needs must when the devil drives; Gröfen -, to pick peas; Erz -, to break ore; einen Fall -, to break a fall; (Paint.) Farben -, to blend colours; die Jasten -, to break lent or the festivals; Flach -, to break, beat or peel flax; die Freundschaft -, to discontinue friendly connections, to violate friendship; den Frieden -, to break the peace; Früchte -, to pick, pluck or gather fruit; Galle -, to bring up bile; Getreide -, to bruise wheat, v. Schrotzen; Hans -, v. Flachs -; sich den Hals -, to break one's neck; (Joc.) einer Flasche den Hals -, to crack a bottle; (fig.) das wird ihm den Hals -, that will break his neck, that will be his ruin; (fig.) das Joch -, to throw off the yoke; (Glassw.) die Kanten -, to grind off the edges; (fig.) eine Sache über's Knie -, v. Knie; (fig.) sich den Kopf -, to puzzle one's brains; (Mar.) die Ladung -, to break bulk; eine Sache der Länge nach -, to split a thing; eine Lanze mit Einem -, to break a lance with one, to tilt with one; (fig.) eine Lanze für Einem -, to break a lance for one, to stand (up) for one, to defend one, to take a person's part; Einem or einer Sache den Lauf -, to impede or obstruct the course of a person or thing, (fam.) to put a spoke in a person's wheel; eines Kindes Laune (Willen) -, to break a child's temper (will); (Techn.) Leder -, to soften leather (mit den Füßen weich treten); (Opt.) Lichtstrahlen -, to refract rays of light; (Techn.) das Malz -, to grind, to bruise malt; das grüne Malz -, to turn the barley; (Agric.) den Mist -, to spread the dung (breiten); Papier -, to fold a sheet of paper; (fig.) seine Pflicht -, to violate one's duty; (Chem.) Säure -, to neutralize acids; Salpeter -, to pulverize saltpeter; den Schlaf -, to disturb (Einem, any one's) sleep; einen Schwur -, v. Eid -; das Siegel eines Briefes -, to break the seal of a letter; (Typ.) die Spalten -, to adjust the columns; den Stab über einen Richter -, to pronounce sentence of death on a criminal; (fig.) über Einem or eine Sache den Stab -, to condemn a person or thing; Steine -, to draw stones from a quarry; (fig.) Stillschweigen -, to break silence; (Bak.) den Teig -, to break up the dough; eine Thür in eine Mauer -, to make a door in a wall; (Archit.) eine Treppe -, to make landing-places in stairs; (fig.) Treu und Glauben -, to break faith; (fig.) Umgang -, to break a connection, to give up intercourse; Ursache zum Streit vom Zaune -, to pick a quarrel; sein Versprechen -, to break one's promise; Verträge -, to violate contracts; (Techn.) Wein -, to weaken (the strength of) wine by mixing water with it; (Techn.) Wolle -, to card wool; sein Wort -, to break one's word; Zähne -, to shed teeth (von Pferden, of horses).

Brecken, v. refl., to break, to be interrupted; (Opt.) to be refracted (von Lichtstrahlen, of the rays of light); to break, to surge (von Wellen, of the waves); to break away (von den Wolken, of the clouds); to break, to change (vom Wetter, of the weather); die Kälte bricht sich, the air softens; to break, to change colour; to get thick (von Wein, of wine); (Med.) to come to a (favourable) crisis (sich entscheiden; von Krankheiten); to vomit (v. Erbrechen, sich).

Brecken, v. n., (used with sein) to break; to appear, to dawn (v. Aufbrechen); to rub out in the folds (von

Zeugen, of stuffs); (Min.) used with haben to flute (in Platten -); to be found in strata (in Blöcken -); (Sport) to root (von wilden Schweinen, of wild boars); nach der Nahrung -, to scratch off the snow in search of food (von Rebhühnern, of partridges); (fig.) to break (v. Falliren); to break; das Herz bricht mir, my heart breaks or is breaking; seine Augen -, his eyes grow dim; v. Gebrochen; (used also with haben) mit Einem -, to break with one; aus dem Gefängnisse -, to break (out of) prison; Thränen brachen aus ihren Augen, tears burst from her eyes.

Brecken, n., breaking, beating, dressing (des Flachses, Hanfes); violation (des Eides); breach (Bruch der Freundschaft, of friendship); (Chem.) flocculence; v. Erbrechen; das - des Brodes, the breaking of bread (beim Abendmahl, in the celebration of the Lord's supper).

Breckenmacher, m., a maker of wooden utensils, tools &c.

Brecher, m., (gen.-s; pl. -) one who breaks; (Mar.) pl. -, breakers.

Brecherei, f., vomiting (n. u.).

Brechfalle } f., (Sport) a trap used in taking  
Brechensfalle } foxes and badgers.

Brechfieber, n., (Med.) a fever attended with vomiting.

Brechfliege, f., (Entom.) blue-bottle fly, blow-fly (Schmeißfliege; Musca vomitoria).

Brechgruben, pl., (Min.) defective pits.

Brechhaar, n., (Techn.) human hair of an inferior quality worked up by the wigmakers with hair of a better sort.

Brechhammer, m., (Techn.) pick-hammer; a large hammer used by coppersmiths in breaking up the copper-plates.

Brechhanf, m., dressed hemp bound up in sheaves.

Brechhaselkraut, n., (Bot.) European hazel-wort, wild-spikenard (Asarum Europaeum).

Brechhebel, m., (Techn.) v. Brecheisen.

Brechhirse, f., (Bot.) a species of trichilia or emetic-nut (Trichilia).

Brechhülsebaum, n., (Bot.) the cassena-tree of North-America (Ilex vomitoria).

Brechbaum, m., (Techn.) habeek (a large card used in carding wool).

Brechkörner, pl., (Pharm.) the berries of the castor-oil-plant (Ricinus communis).

Brechkraut, n., (Bot.) the ipecacuanha plant (Psychotria); tuberous stone-crop (Inofficines, fettes Sedum; Sedum telephium).

Brechlich, a., v. Brechbar; weak, frail.

Brechling, m., (Ichth.) v. Elritze.

Brechmaschine, f., breaking machine.

Brechmeißel, m., (Techn.) goat's foot (v. Brecheisen).

Brechmilch, f., (Bot.) East-Indian spurge (Euphorbia girucalli).

Brechmittel, n., (Med.) emetic, vomitory.

Brechmühle, f., (Techn.) stamping mill.

Brechnuß, f., (Bot.) vomiting-nut (Jatropha).

Brechöl, n., oil extracted from the fruit of the jatropha or vomiting-nut.

Brechpulver, n., emetic-powder.

Brechpunkt, m., (Opt.) point of refraction.

Brechruhr, f., (Med.) cholera.

Brechstange, f., crowbar, handspike; goat's foot.

Brechtanne, f., (Bot.) the common larch (Pinus larix).

Brechtrank, m., vomitory potion, emetic.

Brechung, f., (pl. -en) the act of breaking; (Opt.) refraction, aberration; (Mus.) arpeggio; (Paint.) - der Farben, dogradation.

**Brechungsebene**, *f.*, (*Phys.*) plain of refraction.  
**Brechungsfläche**, *f.*, (*Phys.*) sine of refraction.  
**Brechungswinkel**, *m.*, (*Phys.*) angle of refraction.  
**Brechviole**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) ipecacuanha-violet (*Solea ipecacuanha*).  
**Brechvitriol**, *m.*, sulphuric zinc, sulphuric copper.  
**Brechwasser**, *n.*, *v.* Brechtant.  
**Brechweide**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) crack-willow (*Bruchweide*, *Stachweide*, *Flechteweide*, *Sprossweide*, *Sprödelweide*; *Salix fragilis*).  
**Brechwein**, *m.*, (*Med. & Pharm.*) emetic wine, antimonial wine.  
**Brechweinstein**, *m.*, (*Med. & Pharm.*) emetic tartar, tartarised antimony.  
**Brechwurzel** } *f.*, (*Bot.*) ipecacuanha.  
**Brechwurzel** }  
**Brechzeuge**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) pincer.  
**Brechzeug**, *n.*, tools for breaking open anything.  
**Bre(e)sel**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) the square sail of a sloop, schooner &c.  
**Bre(e)gang**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the strakes between the channel wale and gunnel (also *Breitgang*).  
**Brechme**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common broom (*Spartium scoparium*).  
**Breit**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) pap; (*Med.*) pulp; (*vulg.*) - weich (zu -) schlagen, to beat into a jelly; (*Prov.*) sieh dich verderben den -, many cooks spoil the broth; wie die Sage um den heißen - gehen, to go (to beat) about the bush.  
**Breitapfel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the sapodilla-plum, naseberry-tree (*Achras sapota*).  
**Breitartig**, *a.*, like pap, pappy; pulpy; das - e, pappiness; pulp.  
**Breitgeschwulst**, *f.*, (*Med.*) atheroma (a species of wen or encysted tumour, whose contents are curdy).  
**Breihan** } *m.*, a light-coloured beer brewed in  
**Breihan** } Hanover.  
**Breihast**, *a.*, *v.* Breitartig.  
**Breitst** } *a.*, pappy; pulpy.  
**Breitig** }  
**Breitmaul**, *n.*, (*fig. vulg.*) jabberer; magpie.  
**Brein vogel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) willow-lark (*Baumpieper*; *Anthus arboreus*).  
**Breitpfanne**, *f.*, a pan, a pot for boiling pap.  
**Breitsgau**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*; *Geog.*) Brigau, Brigow.  
**Breitstalt**, *m.*, (*Min.*) breislakite (a newly discovered Vesuvian mineral).  
**Breitsling**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. -e*; *Ichth.*) a species of sardinia (*Clupea sardina*).  
**Breit**, *a.*, broad; large, wide; flat, plat; - von Schultern, breitshoulderig, broad-shouldered; - schlagen, to flat, to flatten; (*fig.*) eine Sache - treten, to dilate, to dwell on a subject at too great a length (more than it deserves); ein langer und - es plaudern, to talk a long string of nonsense, (*fig.*) Einen - schlagen, to gain one over, to persuade one to do something, to amuse one, to coax a person over to do something; (*fig.*) sich (mit etwas) - machen, to boast (of a thing), to talk big, to look big, to strut, to swagger; (*vulg.*) mach' er sich nicht -, don't give yourself any airs; let's have none of your swaggering or bullying; (*Mar.*) der - e Raum eines Segels, the tabling (*Verdoppelung*); - e Segel, square sails; - er Wind, quarter-wind (*Wadstagswind*); weit und -, far and wide; (*Prov.*) es ist so - als lang, (*anal.*) it's six of one and half a dozen of the other, it's all one; (*Paint.*) Dieser Maler führt einen - en Pinsel, this painter has a bold touch, is lavish of his colours.  
**Breitaxt**, *f.* } (*Techn.*) chip-axe, broad-axe.  
**Breitbeil**, *n.* }

**Breitbacken**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the broad-cheeked adder (*Coluber buccatus*).  
**Breitbäuchig**, *a.*, broad-bellied; paunchy.  
**Breitbaum**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) a kind of lever used in stretching the cloth after fulling (*Wasenfuß*).  
**Breitbeil**, *n.*, *v.* Breitaxt.  
**Breitblätterig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) broad-leaved, latifolious.  
**Breitblatt**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) the common maple, the  
**Breitlaub** } great maple, sycamore (*Acer pseudo-*  
**platanus**).  
**Breitbrüstig**, *a.*, broad-chested; broad-breasted.  
**Breitbrust**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) a species of carrion-beetle (*Silpha ferruginea*).  
**Breite**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) broadness, breadth, width; (*Geog.*) latitude; (*Mar.*) in der - fortsetzen, to run down latitude; distention, wideness; a large plain; an open range of land bearing one sort of corn; (*Mar.*) die - eines Schiffes, the main breadth of a ship; die - der Flagge, the hoist of a flag; die - von Spizen, Band u., the depth of lace, ribbon &c.; (*fig.*) - des Stils, verbosity.  
**Breitbeisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) a carver's broad chisel.  
**Breitblech**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) a piece of iron plate, taken up by the tongs to be hammered.  
**Breitblein**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) the bleak (*Cyprinus blicca*).  
**Breiten**, *v. a.*, to spread (out), to extend; to flatten; to beat, to hammer flat; flach, *Strat. Riß* -, to spread (out) flax, grass, dung (for drying &c.); (*Mar.*) die Segel -, to brace the sails in, when the wind veers aft; (*fig.*) sich -, to strut, to swagger.  
**Breitenblick**, *m.*, (*Min.*) the thickness of a metallic lode (die Mächtigkeit eines Erzgangs).  
**Breitengrad**, *m.*, degree of latitude.  
**Breitencreis**, *m.*, (*Astron. & Geog.*) circle of latitude.  
**Breiter**, *m.* } one who spreads (out).  
**Breiterin**, *f.* }  
**Breitflügel** } *m.*, (*Entom.*) broad-winged butterfly.  
**Breitflügler** } (*griechischer Ritter*; *Papilio equites* achivi).  
**Breitfedern**, *pl.*, *v.* Jungfernfiele.  
**Breitfisch**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) bream; - e (*pl.*), flat codfish.  
**Breitfischsegel**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) square foresail (*v. Besel*).  
**Breitfüßig**, *a.*, broad-footed.  
**Breitfuß**, *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) cleanser, purifier, broad-foot (*Cancer depurator*).  
**Breitgold**, *n.*, leaf-gold (*Blattgold*).  
**Breit Hals**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) the broad-necked scarabaeus (*S. laticollis*).  
**Breithammer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) flattening hammer.  
**Breithaupt**, *v.* Breitlippe.  
**Breitheit**, *f.*, broadness, breadth; latitude; corpulence.  
**Breitholz**, *n.*, *v.* Halbholz.  
**Breitjungfer**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Wasserjungfer, *breit*.  
**Breitkäfer**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) bug-beetle (*Wangenkäfer*; *Eurychora*).  
**Breitköpfig**, *a.*, broad-headed, broad-fronted.  
**Breitkopf**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) a species of weevil (*Curculio capitatus*); (*Ichth.*) Breitkopfe (*pl.*), flat-headed fish (*Platycephala*).  
**Breitkrebs**, *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) *v.* Varentrebs.  
**Breitlachse**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) salmon (*Salmo salar*).  
**Breitlaub**, *n.*, *v.* Breitblatt.  
**Breitlauch**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) porret, scallion.  
**Breitleder**, *n.*, (*Techn. & Shoem.*) sole-leather.  
**Breitlehne**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Breitblatt.  
**Breitling**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a kind of agaric (*Agaricus lactifluus*); (*Ichth.*) sprat (*Sprotte*, *Clupea sprattus*).  
**Breitlippe**, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) the broad-lipped whelk

(*Strombus latissimus*); the great-winged cockle (*Cardium*).

**Breit'maul**, *n.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Nordfaper.

**Breit'morchel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) moril, morel (*Morchella esculenta*).

**Breit'muschel**, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) a species of tellina (*fernellina*, kleine Gienmuschel; *Tellina cornua*).

**Breit'nasen**, *pl.*, Oken's denomination of the American apes.

**Breit'nasig**, *a.*, broad-nosed, flat-nosed.

**Breit'rind**, *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) a species of turbo (*T. lincina*).

**Breit'rindig**, *a.*, broad-brimmed.

**Breit'rüdig**, *a.*, broad-backed.

**Breit'säemaschine**, *f.*, broad-cast sowing engine.

**Breit'schild**, *n.*, (*Entom.*) a species of water-beetle (*Dytiscus latissimus*).

**Breit'schnabel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) shoveler (*Anas clypeata*); a species of fly-catcher (*Todus platyrhynchus*); the brown-headed duck (*Breit'schnäbler*; *Anas gilaon*).

**Breit'schnäbelig**, *a.*, latirostrous, broad-beaked.

**Breit'schulterig**, *a.*, broad-shouldered, broad-backed.

**Breit'schwänzig**, *a.*, broad-tailed.

**Breit'stahl**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) turner's paring chisel.

**Breit'stirnig**, *a.*, broad-fronted, broad-faced.

**Breit'ung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) extension in the breadth, expanse.

**Breit'würfig**, *adv.*, (*Agric.*) - säen, to sow broadcast.

**Breit'zahn**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Brachsen, Bleie.

**Breit'zange**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) regulating-pincers (*Nichtzange*).

**Breit'umschlag**, *m.*, (*Med.*) cataplasm, poultice.

**Breit'weich**, *a.*, pappy, soft as pap; (*vulg.*) Ginen - schlagen, *v.* Brei.

**Breme**, *f.* } *v.* Brombeere; (*Entom.*) Breme.

**Bre'menstrauß**, *m.* } *v.* Breme.

**Bremen**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Bremen.

**Brem'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) an inhabitant of Bremen.

**Bre'mer**, *a.*, Bremon.

**Bre'merblau**, *n.*, blue verditer, Bremen-blue.

**Bre'mergrün**, *n.*, Bremen-green.

**Bre'merwolle**, *f.*, estridge-wool (of the small heath-sheep, *Haide'schmuden*).

**Bre'misch**, *a.*, Bremon, of Bremen.

**Brem'mer**, *m.*, (*Min.*) shamble.

**Brem'merschacht**, *m.*, (*Min.*) shaft with shambles.

**Brem's**, *m.*, (*pl. -en; Railr.*) brake, stopper, trigger; -late (*pl.*), brake's men; -schwengel (*m.*), handle of a brake; -werk (*n.*), braking apparatus; *v.* Hemmung.

**Brem'se**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Entom.*) gadfly (*Oestrus*); horse-martin, hurrelfly, horsefly, whame (*Tabanus*); (*Vet.*) barnacle, horse-twitchers.

**Brem'sen**, *v. a.*, (*Railw.*) to put on the brake or carriage-stopper; ein Rad -, to put the drag to a wheel; (*Vet.*) ein Pferd -, to apply the barnacle to a horse.

**Bren'gand**, *f.*, *v.* Brandgand, Ringelgand.

**Bren'narbeit**, *f.*, (*Metal.*) assaying by the cupel.

**Bren'nbar**, *a.*, burnable, combustible; inflammable; -e Dinge, Stoffe, combustibles; (*Min.*) -es Wetter, *v.* Grubengad.

**Bren'nbarkeit**, *f.*, combustibility.

**Bren'nblase**, *f.*, alembic.

**Bren'nbock**, *m.*, (*Shipb.*) iron claws for bending planks by fire.

**Bren'nbüchel**, *pl.*, (*Mar. & Milit.*) bavons, faggots.

**Bren'n Eisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) burning-iron, searing-

iron, an iron for burning or branding; *v.* Brandeisen; (*Surg.*) cautery; (*Hairdr.*) curling-iron; (*Vet.*) firing-iron; marking-iron.

**Bren'nen**, *v. n.* (used with *haben*) & *a.* (*imp.* Brannte; *pp.* Gebrannt) to burn; to take fire, to catch fire, to ignite; to glow (von Gesicht, of the face &c.); to scorch, to singe (sengen); to parch (dörren, von der Sonne, of the sun); to sting (von Brennnesseln, of nettles); to burn (von Pfeffer, of pepper); to scald (von heißem Wasser, of boiling water); to roast (Kaffee, Mehl, coffee, meal &c.); to distil (Branntwein, brandy); (*Surg.*) to cauterize; to brand; to char, to make charcoal (Kohlen -); Kalk -, to burn lime; Töpfe -, to bake pots; (*Shipb.*) Planken -, to bend planks over fire; (*Mar.*) ein Schiff -, to broom a ship; (*Metal.*) die Erze -, to roast, to calcine ores; Stahl -, to heat, to anneal steel; zu Asche -, to burn, to reduce to ashes, to cinders; das Haus brennt, the house is on fire; der Tod brennt mich, I have the heart-burn; mit - die Augen, my eyes smart; (*Vet.*) eine Geschwulst -, to fire a swelling (bei einem Pferde, of a horse); dunkel -, to burn faintly, dim; (*Haird.*) das Haar -, to curl the hair; (*fig.*) to be intent upon; vor Liebe, Begierde, Ungebuld -, to burn with love, desire, impatience; sich rein, sich weiß - wollen, to endeavour, to attempt to exculpate one's self.

**Bren'nen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) burning; ignition; distillation; (*Surg.*) cauterization; smart (caused by burning); - im Magen, heart-burn; combustion (Verbrennen); - der Sonne, sun-burning; das - durch kochendes Wasser, scald; das - am Feuer, dry-burn.

**Bren'nen**, *ppr. & a.*, burning (also *fig.*); (*Med.*) caustic, pungent, smart; (*fig.*) eager (begierig); fiery (eifrig, feurig); ein -er Durst, a burning thirst; -e Augen, sparkling eyes; eine -e Wüste, a scorching desert; -e Hitze, intense heat; -e Wangen, glowing cheeks; -e Liebe, ardent affection, (*Bot.*) the scarlet Lychnis or catch-fly (*Lychnis chalcidonica*); (*Bot.*) -er Busch, the evergreen-thorn (Feuerstrauch; *Crataegus pyracantha*).

**Bren'ner**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) distiller (Branntweinbrenner); brick-maker, burner (Ziegelbrenner); - an einem Wascht, burner; incendiary (Brandstifter).

**Bren'n'erde**, *f.*, combustible earth, peat.

**Bren'nerlei**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) distillery (Brennhaus).

**Bren'n'feber**, *n.*, (*Med.*) inflammatory fever.

**Bren'n'glas**, *n.*, burning-glass.

**Bren'n'gras**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of sedge, reed-grass of Cyprus (*Cyperus*); (*Bot.*) *Carex pseudocyperus*).

**Bren'n'haft**, *a.*, *v.* Brennbar.

**Bren'n'hahn**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Birkhahn.

**Bren'n'haus**, *n.*, distillery; (*Ironw.*) casting-house, forgo.

**Bren'n'herd**, *m.*, hearth; refining-furnace (for silver).

**Bren'n'helm**, *m.*, the helm (top of the still).

**Bren'n'hitze**, *f.*, burning heat, intense heat.

**Bren'n'holz**, *n.*, firewood, fuel, wood for fuel.

**Bren'n'kaffe**, *m.*, (*Com.*) an inferior quality of coffee, shop-keeper's coffee.

**Bren'n'kapfel**, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) seggers, saggars (the cylindrical cases of fire clay, in which fine stone-ware is enclosed while being baked in the kiln).

**Bren'n'kasten**, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) coffins (boxes in which the earthen pipes are enclosed while being baked).

**Bren'n'knecht**, *m.*, a workman employed in silver-refining; a workman employed in calcining ores; a brewer's servant.

**Bren'n'kolben**, *m.*, alembic, still, culm, cucurbit.

**Bren'n'kraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) denomination of several plants of a stinging nature; mullein, woolblade (*Verbascum thapsus*); *v.* Brennnessel, Waldrebe, Brennenbe.

**Brennlinie**, *f.*, (*Phys.*) caustic curve; *pl.* -en diacaustica

**Brennlinse**, *f.*, (*Opt.*) burning lens.

**Brennlust**, *f.*, inflammable air.

**Brennmaterial**, *n.*, fuel; combustibles.

**Brennmesser**, *n.*, (*Techn. Vet.*) firing-iron (an instrument used in discussing swellings and knots).

**Brennmittel**, *n.*, (*Surg.*) caustic, caustery.

**Brennnettel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) stinging nettle (*Urtica urens*).

**Brennöl**, *n.*, lamp-oil.

**Brennofen**, *m.*, burning-oven; kiln; refining-furnace.

**Brennpalme**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) caryota (a genus of palms with pinnated leaves and wedge-shaped leaflets, strongly toothed at the extremity, a native of most of the tropical parts of Asia; *Caryota urens*).

**Brennpfanne**, *f.*, (*Glassm.*) crucible, melting-pot.

**Brennpunkt**, *m.*, (*Phys.*) focus, focal point; (*Geom.*) - eine krummen Linie, umbilical point; zum -e gehörig, focal; -sabstand (*m.*), focal distance; -länge (*f.*), focal length.

**Brennraum**, *m.*, (*Phys.*) focal space.

**Brennsilber**, *n.*, amalgama (composition of silver, salmiac, salt and glass-gall, used in plating other metals).

**Brennspiegel**, *m.*, burning glass, reflector or lens; -höhe (*f.*), heat drawn by the focus of a burning lens.

**Brennspitzen**, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) stings, stimuli.

**Brennstahl**, *m.*, steel of cementation, blistered steel (*Blasenstahl*).

**Brennstoff**, *m.*, fuel; (*Chem.*) phlogiston; frei von -, dophlogisticated (-leer).

**Brenntgang**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Brandgang, Ringelgang.

**Brennung**, *f.*, burning, firing, cauterizing; v. Brandung.

**Brennweite**, *f.*, (*Opt.*) focal distance.

**Brennwurz**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mezereum, mezereum (*Scl. lechale*; *Daphne mezereum*).

**Brennwurzel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) creeping climber (*Brennende Waldrebe*; *Clematis flammula*).

**Brennzeug**, *n.*, distilling-tools.

**Brennziegel**, *m.*, fire-brick.

**Bren'zen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to weigh.

**Bren'zen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to smell or to taste of burning.

**Brenzlich**, *a.*, having a burnt smell or taste; (*Chem.*) empyreumatic; -e Nitronsäure (*f.*), pyroelectric acid; bei -e Geruch, Weidmäd, empyreuma; -e Holz-säure (*f.*), pyrolygnic acid; -e Schlemm säure, pyromucic acid; -e Etenisäure (*f.*), pyrolytic acid; -e Wismut-säure (*f.*), pyrotartaric acid; -e Wismut-säure (*f.*), pyrotartaric acid; -e Wismut-säure (*f.*), pyrotartaric acid; -e Wismut-säure (*f.*), pyrotartaric acid.

**Brechs batterie**, *f.*, (*Milit.*) battering train.

**Breche**, *f.*, (*Milit.*) breach, break, gap; -schließen, to batter a breach; eine militärische -, a practicable breach; durch eine - erkömmt, breached.

**Brecht**, *m.*, (*n. u.*) v. Gebrechen.

**Brechen**, (*prov.*) v. Brechen.

**Brett** *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Bretter) board, plank;

**Brettshelf** (*Regal zu Buchern n.*); a board, chess-board (*Schach-*), draught-board (*Damm-*), backgammon-board, a pair of tables; mit Bretten besetzen, to board; to plank; (*fig.*) ein - vom Kopf haben, to be very stupid; vor's - kommen, to be called before the court; hoch am -e sitzen, to be high in authority, to have great influence; bei einem einen Stein im -e haben, to be in favour with one; auf einem -e bezahlen, to pay down ready money; an's - kommen, to be raised to an office of distinction.

**Bretagne**, *f.*, (*Geog.*) Bretagne, Brittany.

**Brettbaum** *m.*, a tree fit for boards, out of **Brettstamm** which planks may be sawn.

**Brettbeute**, *f.*, box-hive (for bees).

**Brettchen**, *n.*, (*dim. of Brett*) a small board.

**Brettterdach**, *n.*, roof of planks, board-roof, shingle-roof.

**Bretttern**, *a.*, made of boards or planks; -er Fußboden (*m.*), boarded floor.

**Bretttern**, *v. a.*, to board, to plank.

**Brettmühle**, *f.*, saw-mill.

**Brettversschlag**, *m.*, board-partition.

**Brettterwand**, *f.*

**Brettgeige**, *f.*, small pocket-fiddle, kit.

**Brettholz**, *n.*, log of wood to be sawn into boards (*Brettflöz*).

**Brettmeister**, *m.*, (*Slacm.*) cutter-out.

**Brettmühle**, *f.*, v. Brettmühle.

**Brett nagel**, *m.*, board-nail.

**Brett säge**, *f.*, pit-saw, mill-saw, plank-saw.

**Brett schneider**, *m.*, sawyer.

**Brettspiel**, *n.*, game at draughts; draught-board (*Damenbrett*).

**Brettspielblume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common fritillary, guinea-hen flower, chequered daffodil, snake's head-lily (*Schachblume*; *Fritillaria meleagris*).

**Brettstein**, *m.*, man at draughts (*der Stein zum Brettspiele*).

**Brett wand**, *f.*, v. Brettterwand.

**Brettzel** *f.*, (*Bak.*) biscuit in the shape of a **Brettzel** twisted ring, cracknel; (*Joe.*) a pair of handcuffs, the darbies.

**Breunerit**, *m.*, (*Min.*) v. Magnesit.

**Breve**, *n.*, (*Mus.*) breve; apostolical brief.

**Brevet**, *n.*, (*fr. n.*) patent.

**Brevier**, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) breviary; (*Typ.*) **brevier** (a small kind of printing-type).

**Brewerit**, *m.*, (*Min.*) brewsterite (*Diagonit-Zeolith*).

**Brey**, *v.* Brei.

**Brick**, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) lamprey (v. *Bride. Neunauge*); a round board or wooden-plate; a round-mat (for the table)

**Brickkäse**, *m.*, a small cheese (made in Holstein) laid on boards and dried in the sun.

**Brief**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) letter; epistle; written paper, document (*Urkunde*); (*Com.*) bill of exchange, draft (*Wechsel*); -e mit einem wechseln, to correspond with any one; unter - und Siegel, under hand and seal; ein - Etrennadeln, a packet, a paper of pins; ein - Tabak, a packet of tobacco.

**Briefadel**, *m.*, patent nobility.

**Briefbeschwerer**, *m.*, letter-presser, note-presser, paper-weight.

**Briefbeutel**, *m.*, letter-bag, mail-bag.

**Briefbote**, *m.*, letter-bearer, letter-carrier.

**Briefbuch**, *n.*, letter-book.

**Briefchen**

**Brieflein** *n.*, little letter, note, billet.

**Briefcopie**, *f.*, copy of letter; -nbuch (*n.*), letter copy-book.

**Briefcouvert**, *n.*, envelope.

**Briefselsten**, *n.*, mail.

**Briefform**, *f.*, epistolary style.

**Brieffracht**, *f.*, postage.

**Briefgeld**, *n.*

**Briefgeheimnis**, *n.*, the inviolability of letters conveyed by post.

**Briefgewölbe**, *n.*, archives.

**Briefgut**, *n.*, (*pl. Briefgüter*; *Com.*) goods accompanying a letter or bill of lading.

**Briefhalter**, *m.*, *v.* Briefbeschwerer; a basket or pocket for keeping letters.

**Briefinhaber**, *m.*, (*Com.*) the holder of a bill of exchange.

**Briefkasten**, *m.*, letter-box.

**Briefklammer**, *m.*, letter-clip.

**Brieflich**, *a.*, epistolary, written; *adv.*, by letter, in writing.

**Briefmaler**, *m.*, painter of cards.

**Briefmuster**, *n.*, sample of letters.

**Briefnadel**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) paper-pins, sheet-pins, pins on paper.

**Briefoblate**, *f.*, letter-wafer.

**Briefpapier**, *n.*, letter-paper.

**Briefporto**, *n.*, postage; -buch (*n.*), postage-book, potty-ledger.

**Briefpost**, *f.*, mail.

**Briefpresse**, *f.*, letter-press.

**Briefsack**, *m.*, letter-bag.

**Briefsammlung**, *f.*, collection of (printed) letters.

**Briefschaften**, *pl.*, letters; deeds, documents; writings, papers.

**Briefschrank**, *m.*, bureau, desk.

**Briefschreibekunst**, *f.*, the art of letter-writing.

**Briefsortierer**, *m.*, letter-sorter.

**Briefstecher**, *m.*, letter-piercer, letter-files, print and map files.

**Briefsteller**, *m.*, letter-writer; letter-book; (*Com.*) drawer of a bill of exchange.

**Briefstempel**, *m.*, post-stamp.

**Briefstreicher**, *m.*, paper-folder.

**Briefstyl**, *m.*, epistolary style.

**Brieftabak**, *m.*, tobacco in packets.

**Brieftasche**, *f.*, letter-case, pocket-book.

**Brieftaube**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) carrier-pigeon.

**Brieftisch**, *m.*, desk.

**Briefträger**, *m.*, postman; letter-carrier.

**Briefumschlag**, *m.*, *v.* Briefcover.

**Briefwechsel**, *m.*, correspondence, exchange of letters; einen - unterhalten, to keep up, to cultivate a correspondence, an epistolary intercourse.

**Briefwechseln**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to correspond, to exchange letters (mit, with).

**Briefwechsler**, *m.*, correspondent.

**Briefzirkel**, *m.*, sheet (ordinary) compasses.

**Briefze**, *f.*, *v.* Brief.

**Brigade**, *f.*, (*Milit.*) brigade; zu einer - (zu -n) bilden, to brigade; -adjutant (*m.*), adjutant of the general of brigade; -chef (*m.*), general of brigade; -major (*m.*), brigade major.

**Brigadier**, *m.*, (*Milit.*) brigadier-general.

**Briganti'ne**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Mar.*) brig, brigantine.

**Brigg**, *f.*, (*pl.* -e; *Mar.*) brig.

**Briggkutter**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) brig-cutter (the build of a cutter with brig-rigging).

**Brigitte**, *f.*, Bridget.

**Brillant**, *a.*, brilliant, (*fig.*) excellent, famous; *adv.*, excellently, famously.

**Brillant**, *m.*, brilliant, a diamond cut into angles.

**Brillantiren**, *v. a.*, to cut a diamond into angles; *pp.* & *a.*, brillantirt, cut.

**Brille**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) spectacles (eine -, a pair of spectacles, die -, spectacles); glasses; (*fig.*) Cinem eine - aufsetzen, Cinem -n verkaufen, to gull, to deceive a person; Jeder sieht durch seine -, every one has his own view of a case, forms his own opinion; (*Fort.*) lunette; die - eines Abtritts, the seat of a privy; a nose-bag (leather with pricks bound over the snout of young animals, particularly calves, to prevent them sucking); (beim Brettspiel, at draughts) two men that

can be taken at one move; (*Techn.*) an iron ring used in making bricks.

**Brillen**, *v. a.*, to provide with spectacles.

**Brillenbogen**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) a species of butterfly (*Phalaena noctua conspiciaris*).

**Brillendrossel**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of thrush, the Chinese thrush (*Turdus conspiciaris*).

**Brillendufaten**, *pl.*, (*Num.*) Danish ducats of gold under Christian IV.

**Brilleneinfassung**, *f.*, frame of a pair of spectacles.

**Brillente**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) black-duck (*Anas perspicillata*).

**Brillenfutter** } *n.*, spectacle-case.

**Brillenfutteral** }

**Brillengestell**, *n.*, spectacle-frame.

**Brillenglas**, *n.*, (*pl.* Brillengläser) spectacle-glass.

**Brillenkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) shepherd's purse, bastard-cress (*Taschenkraut*; *Capsella bursa pastoris*).

**Brillenkrokodil**, *n.*, (*Amph.*) spectacle-alligator (*Crocodylus sclerops*).

**Brillenmacher**, *m.*, spectacle-maker.

**Brillensringe**, *pl.*, spectacle-frames.

**Brillenschlange**, *f.*, (*Amph.*) spectacle-snake, hooded-snake (*Coluber najas*).

**Brillenschleifer**, *m.*, spectacle-glass cutter.

**Brillenschote**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) buckler-mustard, bas-

**Brillensenf**, *m.*, stard mithridate mustard (*Biscutella*).

**Brillenstahl**, *m.*, spectacle-steel.

**Brillenstein**, *m.*, (*Min.*) a species of figured agate.

**Brillente**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the golden-eye duck, morillon (*Anas clangula*).

**Brillenträger**, *m.*, one who wears spectacles; (*Ichth.*) a species of globe-fish (*Tetrodon ocellatus*).

**Brillentraged**, *a.*, spectacled.

**Brillenzirkel**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) callipers.

**Brillgat**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) seat (hole) of the privy.

**Brillant**, *a.* & *adv.*, *v.* Brilliant.

**Brillant**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -en) brilliant diamond of the finest cut; jewel of any kind.

**Brillanti'ren**, *v. a.*, *v.* Brillantiren.

**Brilli'ren**, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *fig.*) to make a show, (*vulg.*) to cut a figure; (*Sport*) *v.* Revidiren.

**Brill'ofen**, *m.*, (*Metal.*) furnace with two hearths.

**Bringen**, *v. a.*, (*imp.* Brachte; *pp.* Gebracht) to bring, to carry, to convey; to take (hinbringen); to bear, to bring forth, to produce (tragen; *v.* unten); to bear, to bring forth (gebären; *v.* unten); to yield (einbringen, eintragen); Cinem Bescheid -, to bring one word; Cinem dahin -, to induce, to prevail on one, to get one to . . . , to persuade one; er hat es dahin gebracht, daß . . . he has brought matters to such a pass, that . . . ; Cinem Ehre -, to reflect honour on one, to do one honour, to confer honour on one; Ubel -, to cause disgust; eine Sache fertig -, to accomplish, to perform, to do a thing; die letzte Flasche brachte mich gleich fertig, the last bottle did for me, did me up, made me quite drunk; Früchte -, to bring forth fruit; Gefahr -, to endanger; Cinem eine Gesundheit -, to drink a person's health, to pledge one; Heil -, to bring salvation; to restore, to cure; to save; es hoch, es weit -, to succeed in a high degree, to attain eminence; sein Leben hoch -, to attain a good old age; (*Sport*) Junge -, to bring forth young, to whelp (of smaller beasts of prey; *v.* Wölfen; Eszen; Frischen); Kinder -, to bear, bring children; seine erste Frau brachte ihm seine Kinder, his first wife brought him no children; in meinem Fach soll mich keiner flin -, in my line no man shall beat, surpass, excel me; Lust -, to excite an inclination, to create a liking;

Nachricht -, to bring news, tidings, information; Nachtheil -, to disadvantage; Nutzen -, to advantage, to profit, (Com.) to turn to good account; ein Opfer -, to make a sacrifice; Schande -, to dishonour, to disgrace, to bring disgrace upon; Ginen ein Ständchen -, to serenade a person; den Tod -, to cause death; Trost -, to comfort, to afford comfort or consolation; Unglück -, to bring (down), to cause misery, to bring ill-luck; Unheil -, to cause distress, misfortune, misery; Vergnügen -, to give, to cause pleasure; Bergweilung -, to reduce to despair; einen Schüler vorwärts -, to forward a scholar, to push him on in his studies; es weit -, v. hoch -, ; ich habe es nie weiter - können als . . . I was never able to advance myself further in the world than . . . ; an einander -, to set together; an den Mann -, to dispose of, to get rid of, to find a customer or purchaser for (Waaren, goods); er weiß seine Waare an den Mann zu -, he is a good or quick hand at selling; eine Tochter an den Mann -, to dispose of a daughter in marriage, to marry her, to find a husband for her; etwas an sich -, to acquire (possession of) a thing, to get possession of a thing; etwas käuflich an sich -, to obtain a thing by purchase; an etwas -, to bring to, to reduce to; an den Bettelstab -, to reduce to beggary; an's Licht -, to bring to light; an den Galgen -, to bring to the gallows; an den Tag -, v. an's Licht -, Ginen auf's Heugestül -, to provoke one in the highest degree; to bring one in the greatest embarrassment; etwas auf die Bahn (auf's Tapet) -, to bring a thing on the tapis, to make it the subject of conversation, to broach a subject; auf die Seite -, to put out of the way; to conceal (verbergen); Schuld auf Ginen -, to bring guilt upon a person; (Com.) auf neue Rechnung -, to put or place to a new account; Ginen auf andere Gedanken -, to make any one change or alter his mind, to give a person's thoughts another turn; Ginen auf den rechten Weg -, to put one into the right road, (fig.) to lead one into the right path; Ginen auf etwas -, to remind one of a thing, to put one in mind of; etwas auf Ginen -, to lay to a person's charge; man konnte nichts auf ihn -, nothing could be proved against him; (fig.) auf die Beine -, to help, to assist one, to lend or afford one help or assistance, (fanc.) to put or raise one on his legs; ein Pferd auf die Beine -, to raise an army; (fig.) Ginen auf's Stroh -, to reduce one to poverty; er brachte sein Leben bis auf vierzig Jahre, he attained the age of forty; Ginen auf seine Seite -, to bring a person over to one's side; etwas aus Ginen heraus -, to get, (vulg.) to pump anything out of a person; man kann es ihm nicht aus dem Kopfe -, there's no getting (beating) it out of his head; zwei Personen aus einander -, to separate, to part two persons; Flecken aus Zeug -, to take spots out of stuffs; (fig.) Ginen aus dem Häutchen -, to irritate one, to discompose one; Ginen außer sich -, to enrage, to infuriate one, to make one angry; to put one into a rage; Ginen außer Fassung -, to put a person beside himself; bei Seite -, v. auf die Seite -, herunter -, to bring down; (fig.) Ginen herunter -, to lower, to degrade, to reduce one, to bring him down, to humble a person's pride; etwas hinter sich -, v. etwas vor sich -, ein Pferd in Galopp -, to put a horse into a gallop; Ginen in Rechnung -, to place to a person's account; (fig.) in's Grab -, to calumniate (v. Weide); Ginen in's Grab -, to bring one to the grave, to be the death of a person; in Erfahrung -, to ascertain, to learn; ein Schiff in's Wasser -, to launch a ship; in Gang, in Umlauf -, to set a going; to spread abroad, to circulate; sich in Verdacht -, to make or render one's self suspected; in ein Verzeichniß -, to make a list or catalogue of, to

catalogue; sich in üblen Ruf -, to bring one's self into ill repute, to defame one's self; Ginen in Schulden -, to bring one into debt, eine Sache in's Gleiche -, to settle a thing; in Gefahr -, to endanger; in Erinnerung -, in's Gedächtniß -, to remind of; eine Sache in's Klare -, to arrange, to settle a matter; in Ordnung -, to arrange, to settle, to regulate; in Unordnung -, to disorder, to derange; to entangle; in die Mode -, to bring into fashion; in's Reine -, to bring to a conclusion, to a final settlement; in's Trodene -, to house; (fig.) er hat sein Schäffchen in's (auf's) Trodene gebracht, he has feathered his nest; Ginen in Verlegenheit -, to embarrass one; (fig.) Ginen in der Leute Mund -, to calumniate, to backbite one; Ginen mit Jemandem in Bekanntschaft -, to make one acquainted with a person; in Anschlag -, to bring into account; in Aufnahme -, to bring into vogue; in Anregung -, to stir, to make mention (of a subject, in order to excite interest for or to call or direct attention to it); in Erfüllung -, to accomplish; in Erwägung -, to propose for consideration; mit sich -, to bring along with one; die Umstände - es mit sich, circumstances require it or render it necessary; er hat es mit auf die Welt gebracht, he was born with it; Ginen nach Hause -, to bring, conduct, see, accompany or escort any one home; etwas über das Herz -, to make up one's mind to (do) any thing; er konnte kein Wort über die Lippen -, he could not speak a word; Ginen um etwas -, to deprive one of; to cheat or rob one of; Ginen um's Leben -, to kill, to murder any one, to take a person's life; Ginen um das Seinige -, to rob one of his property; er ist um Alles gebracht worden, he is reduced to ruin, he has lost all; Ginen um seinen guten Namen -, to blast a person's reputation; sich um die Gesundheit -, to ruin one's health; unter Dach -, to inn, to house; to shelter; to provide for, to procure a place for; etwas unter seine Herrschaft -, to bring under one's power or dominion, to subject to one's dominion; Geld unter die Krute -, to circulate money, to put it into circulation; (fig.) Ginen unter die Erde -, to be the death of a person; (fig. joc.) ein Mädchen unter die Haube -, to get a husband for a girl, to get her married; etwas von der Stelle -, to move a thing from its place, to remove it; etwas vor sich -, to save money; to make money, to acquire property; to get on in the world; Unter wohin -, to convey goods to a place; Steine wohin -, to carry stones to a place; (fig.) es zu etwas -, to get on in life; zu Ehren -, to honour; zu Ende -, to bring to an end, to finish, to complete, to accomplish; zur Anzeige -, to make known; to give information of; to notify; (fig.) es zu Nichts -, to be unsuccessful in life, to be unable to get on or to make one's way; Ginen wieder zu sich selbst -, to bring one to his senses again; eine Sache zur Sprache -, to broach a subject; zu Fall -, to ruin, to undo; zu Wege, zu Stande -, to bring about, to effect, to accomplish, to work out; vom Leben zum Tode -, to put to death, to execute; Ginen zum Schweigen -, to put a person to silence, to silence one; (Milit.) eine Batterie zum Schweigen -, to silence guns or a battery; zur Kenntniß -, to make known, to give information of; zu Tage -, to bring to light; to produce; zu Papier -, to set or note down, to put (down on) paper; hinter zur Welt -, to bear, to bring forth children; Ginen zur Besinnung -, to bring one to his senses; to calm, to appease (einen Aufgeregten, an irritated person); Ginen zur Verzweiflung -, to drive, irritate one beyond one's patience or endurance; to drive one to despair; Ginen zum Gehorsam -, to bring one to obedience; Ginen zur Vernunft -, to bring one to reason; Truppen wieder zusammen -, to rally troops;

(Milit) den Feind zwischen zwei Feuer -, to double upon the enemy.

Bring'er, m., (gen. -t; pl. -) } bringer, bearer,  
Bring'erin, f., (pl. -nen) } carrier, taker.

Bring'lich, a., (prov.) conveyable, that may be brought or conveyed.

Brink, m., (gen. -es; pl. -e) brink, edge (Rand, Rain); (in lower Saxony) a green hill or any green place, where the peasants are wont to come together; (in East Friesland) the green place in a village; (in Holstein) any green place, sward.

Brink'saj } m., a poor person resident in a village,  
Brink'sijer } but not forming part of the community (Angehöriger).

Brise, f., (Mar.) a light breeze, a cat's paw.

Brissel, n., (gen. -s; pl. -) v. Bröcken.

Britannia, f. } (Geog.) Britain.  
Britannien, n. }

Britt'e, m., (gen. & pl. -n) } Briton.  
Britt'in, f., (pl. -nen) }

Britt'isch, a., British; Britannic.

Britsch'e, f., v. Britsch; (Techn.) a wooden mallet used in flattening the copper plates.

Britsch'en, v. a., v. Britsch'en.

Britsch'ta, f., (pol. w.) light, open carriage.

Brig'geisen, n., (Techn.) tailor's goose (used in raising the seams that are to project).

Brig, m., (Min.) a yellowish-grey deposition of loam (conglomerate of pebbly, clayey and limy particles).

Brotat, v. Brotat.

Brot'cell, m., v. Spargelsohl, Sprossentohl.

Brod'iren, v. Brodschiren.

Brod'en, m., (gen. -s; pl. -; dim. Bröckern. Bröcklein) crumb, crum (Stume); (fig.) bit, scrap, a fragment; pl., odds and ends; lateinische -, scraps of latin; witzge -, shreds of wit; gelehrte -, scraps of learning; -weise (adv.), by crumbs, piecemeal.

Brod'en, m., (Geog.) the Brocken (one of the Harz mountains); das -gepenfl, spectre of the Brocken.

Brod'en } v. a., n. & refl., to crumble, to crum.  
Bröckeln } to break; et hat nichts zu beißen, noch zu - , he is destitute of the necessaries of life; (Prov.) wie man es brodt, muß man es essen, as you have brewed, so you must drink.

Brod'enperlen, pl., ragged pearls.

Brod'entahl, m., superfine steel.

Brod, n., (gen. -es; pl. -e; dim. Bröckchen, Bröcklein) bread; ein ganzer -, a loaf (Loib); hausbrot -, home-made bread, household bread; zu - verbrotten, to make up in loaves (v. Wehl, of flour); -schneiden, to cut bread; -brechen, to break bread; (Bak.) das - schieben, to draw the bread; (fig.) bread, livelihood; sein - verdienen, to earn one's bread; sein - haben, to have sufficient to live on, to have enough, to enjoy a competency; Einnahm (sein - bringen), to deprive a person of his livelihood, to take away his bread; das tägliche -, daily bread, staff of life; standing dish; (Prov.) et kann mehr als - essen, he is a sharp fellow, he knows what's what, he knows on which side his bread is buttered; die Kunst geht nach -, art goes a bogging; sein eigen - essen, to be one's own master (not subservient or dependant); ein - Juder, v. Judetrot.

Brod'backen, n., bread-baking.

Brod'bäcker, m., bread-baker.

Brod'bank, f., shelf or table for bread; bread-stall.

Brod'baum } m., (Bot.) bread-fruit tree, fruit-  
Brod'fruchtbaum } nut (Artocarpus incisa).

Brod'beutel } m., bread-sack; seed-bag.  
Brod'sack }

Brod'boh're } m., (Entom.) bread-mite (a species  
Brod'breiser } of beetle; Anobium) feeding on bread,  
Brod'läfer } biscuits &c..

Brod'dieb, m., depriver of the means of subsistence, of livelihood.

Brod'del } m., (gen. -s) steam, vapour, exhalation;  
Brod'dem } (Min.) foul-air.  
Brod'den }

Brod'deln, v. n., (used with haben) to bubble.

Brod'denrö'ge, f., - eines Bienenstedes, orifice (ventilator) at the top of a bee-hive.

Brod'denröh're, f., ventilator.

Brod'erwerb, m., livelihood; the getting one's livelihood; als -, in a professional way.

Brod'fach, n., the profession or calling in the pursuit of which a livelihood is gained.

Brod'frucht, f., bread-corn; v. Brodbaum.

Brod'gelehrsamkeit, f., literary knowledge or acquirements by which a man gains his livelihood.

Brod'gelehrte, m., a man of learning who gains a livelihood in his profession or by his acquirements.

Brod'gewinner } m., (Mar.) the driver, spanker-  
Brod'winner } sail.

Brod'hänge, f., a hanging shelf to lay bread on.

Brod'herr, m., nourisher, employer, master (of a family).

Brod'iren, v. a. (fr. w.) v. Verbrämen.

Brod'läfer, m., (Entom.) bread-mite (Anobium paniceum); a species of beetle, that produces the meal-worm (Tenebrio mauritanicus).

Brod'lamm'er, f., (Mar.) bread-room; pantry.

Brod'torb, m., bread-basket; (fig.) Ginen den - höher hängen, to keep a person short, to clip his wings, to narrow his means of subsistence.

Brod'torn, n., bread-corn (corn for flour in contradistinction to Samenform, seed-corn).

Brod'trume, f., crumb of bread.

Brod'truste, f., the crust of bread.

Brod'tümmel, m., (Bot.) caraway-seed (Carum carvi).

Brod'los, a., breadless, without bread; unemployed; unprofitable (von einer Kunst, of any art); - werden, to be thrown out of employment or work.

Brod'mangel, m., scarcity of bread.

Brod'markt, m., bread-market.

Brod'masse, f., breadstuff.

Brod'messer, n., bread-knife.

Brod'neid, m., envy of trade, professional envy or jealousy.

Brod'nuß, f. } (Bot.) bread-nut tree (Bro-  
Brod'nußbaum, m. } simum alicastrum).

Brod'pflaster, n., poultice.

Brod'raspel, f., bread-rasp.

Brod'raspeler, m., bread-chipper.

Brod'reibe, f., bread-grater.

Brod'rinde, f., the crust of bread.

Brod'röster, m., bread-toaster, toasting-fork.

Brod'schäper } m., the assizer of baker's bread.  
Brod'schauer }  
Brod'schneider }  
Brod'schorten } m., bread-room.  
Brod'sfragen }

Brod'schneide } f., baker's peel.  
Brod'schneide }

Brod'schneide, f. } a slice of bread.  
Brod'schneide, f. }

Brod'schneide, n. }  
Brod'schneidemaschine, f., an instrument for

alicing bread.

Brod'sfragen, m., v. Brodscharen.



**Brot'schrank**, *m.*, bread-cupboard; pantry.  
**Brot'sonntag**, *m.*, the Sunday following midlent Sunday.

**Brot'spende**, *f.*, distribution of bread (to the poor).

**Brot'studium**, *n.*, study of any branch of science or liberal profession with the view of making it a means of subsistence.

**Brot'suppe**, *f.*, a soup or broth made of bread.

**Brot'taxe**, *f.*, assize of bread.

**Brot'teller**, *m.*, bread-plate.

**Brot'torte**, *f.*, bread-cake, bread-tart.

**Brot'urtheil**, *n.*, corsned, needbread, bread of necessity (the morsel of execration or curse; one of the seven ordeals or judgments of God; a piece of bread, consecrated by exorcism, and to be swallowed by a suspected person, as a trial of his innocence. If guilty it was supposed that the bread would produce convulsions and find no passage; if innocent, it was believed it would turn to nourishment).

**Brot'verwandlung**, *f.*, (*Theol.*) transubstantiation.

**Brot'wagen**, *m.*, (*Milit.*) provision-waggon, close-waggon.

**Brot'wasser**, *n.*, toast and water, bread-water.

**Brot'wissenschaft**, *f.*, *v.* Brotstudium.

**Brot'wurzel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) edible caladium (*Caladium esculentum*).

**Brot'zucker**, *m.*, loaf-sugar; a loaf of sugar.

**Brö'del**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -; *dim.* Brö'delchen) any small piece broken off (kleiner Broden), morsel.

**Brö'delig**, *a.*, friable, breakable, shivery; liable to be broken, fragile; crisp.

**Brö'deln**, *v. a.*, *v.* Broden.

**Brö'deln**, *v. n.* (used with *baben*) & *v. refl.*, to break into small pieces; to crisp, to crimp; *ppr.* & *a.*, brö'delnd, brittle.

**Brö'dchen**, *n.*, (*dim.* of Brod) roll.

**Brö'den**, *v. n.*, *v.* Verdunsten, Verwittern.

**Brö'dling**, *f.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -*t*) menial, servant (opposed to Brodher, *q. v.*); (*prov.*) baker.

**Brö'dung**, *f.*, baking (the quantity of bread requisite for the servants on large estates).

**Brö'me**, *f.*, (*Hanover*) the place, district where heath is burnt or is appointed to be burnt.

**Brö'schen**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*) sweetbread (of calves and lambs); -*wurst* (*f.*), a sausage made of the sweet-breads of calves or lambs.

**Brö'sling**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -*t*) common white strawberry (*Fragaria vesca*).

**Brö'deln**, *v. n.*, to beg (for bread), to go a begging (*n. u.*); (*prov.*) to bake bread.

**Brö'dler**, *m.*, beggar (*n. u.*).

**Broh'l**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) a span; - einer Kanone, the Broshl breeching of a gun or cannon; - der Besan, Broshl the throat-brail of the mizzen; - talje der Besan, the whip of the throat-brail; - zum Aufheben des Schiffes, a large span used in dock-yards to haul a ship up; - von Segeltuch, a coat; - in der Ausfütterung der Stüdsorten, a canvas-hose in the halfports; im Sennegeat, the rudder-coat; - süd(n), the lower transom.

**Broi'han**, *m.*, *v.* Breiban.

**Brofanti'ren**, *v. n.*, (used with *baben*) to deal (trö'deln) in articles of art.

**Brofanti'rer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -) dealer in articles of art, one who keeps an old curiosity-shop.

**Brofat'**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t* & *es*; *pl.* -*t*; *it w.*; *Manuf.*) brocade; (*Holluac.*) brocade-shell (*Conus geographus*).

**Brofateil'**, *n.*, (*Manuf.*) brocatel, brocatello.

**Brofa'ten**, *a.*, brocaded.

**Brofat'marmor**, *m.*, (*Min.*) brocatello.

**Brofat'papier**, *n.*, brocaded paper.

**Brom** } *n.*, (*Chem.*) bromine, bromine.

**Brom'äther**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) bromic ether.

**Bromal'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) bromal (a compound obtained by the action of bromine on alcohol).

**Bromatographie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) bromatography (treatise on aliments).

**Bromatologie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) bromatology (doctrine of aliments).

**Brom'beer'busch**, *m.*, *v.* Brombeerstaude.

**Brom'beere**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*) blackberry (*Rubus fruticosus*).

**Brom'beer'raute**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Braunaug.

**Brom'beer'falter**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) green-butterfly (*Grünling*, *Simbräufalter*; *Papilio plebejus ruralis rubi*).

**Brom'beer'gesträuch** } *n.*, bramble-bush, brambles.

**Brom'beer'gestrüpp** } *n.*, bramble-bush, brambles.

**Brom'beer'hecke**, *f.*, a hedge of brambles, briery.

**Brom'beer'spanner**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) a species of butterfly (*Phalaena geometra viridata*).

**Brom'beer'spinner**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) fox-moth (*Simbräufalter*; *Phalaena bombyx rubi*).

**Brom'beer'staude**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bramble, blackberry.

**Brom'beer'strauch**, *m.*, bush (*v.* Brombeere).

**Brom'beer'wein**, *m.*, blackberry-wine.

**Brombenzin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) bromic benzoïn, brombenzoic acid.

**Brom'gold**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) bromide of gold.

**Bromid'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) bromide (a compound formed by the union of bromine with a base).

**Brom'kalium**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) bromide (of potassium).

**Brom'kohlenstoff**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) bromide of carbon.

**Brom'kohlenwasserstoff**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) hydrobromide of carbon.

**Brom'magnesium**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) bromide of magnesium.

**Brom'mer**, *v.* Brombeere.

**Brom'metalle**, *pl.*, bromides.

**Brom'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) bromic acid.

**Bromür'**, *v.* Bromid.

**Bronchial'**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) bronchial (belonging to the bronchia or ramifications of the wind-pipe in the lungs); -*arterien* (*pl.*), the bronchial arteries; -*athmen* (*n.*), bronchial respiration; -*trüben* (*pl.*), bronchial glands.

**Bron'chien**, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) bronchia (*Lufttröhrenäste*), the tubes into which the trachea or windpipe divides).

**Bronchiti's**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) bronchitis (*Entzündung der Lufttröhrenäste*, an inflammation of the bronchia or tubes which convey air to the lungs).

**Bronchoc'e**, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) bronchocele (*Wimperst. Lufttröhrenbruch*, a tumour on the fore-part of the neck, called "goitre" or the Derbyshire neck).

**Bronchophonie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) bronchophony.

**Bronchotomie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Swg.*) bronchotomy (*Reißschnitt, Lufttröhrenschnitt*, an incision into the wind pipe).

**Brontologie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) brontology (a dissertation upon thunder, its causes and phenomena); the doctrine of lightning conductors.

**Bron'ze**, *f.*, bronze, brass; -*farbe* (*f.*), brass colour; -*metall* (*n.*), bronze metal, status metal; -*statue* (*f.*), bronze statue.

**Bron'zen**, *a.*, of bronze, bronzed.

**Bronzi'no**, *m.*, a kind of Venetian marble.

**Bronzi'ren**, *v. a.*, to bronze, to braze, to give

anything the appearance or the colour of bronze; *pp.* & *a.* bronzt, bronze-gilt.

**Bronzvergoldung, f.** wash-gilding, water-gilding.

**Bronzist, m.** bronzer (Arbeiter, Metallarbeiter).

**Bronzit, m.** (Min.) bronzite, shiller-spar.

**Broof, m.** (Mar.) v. Brecht.

**Brofame, f.** (pl. -n) crumb.

**Brofch, f.** (fr. w.) brooch, spit (Strickstich); brooch (Brofche).

**Brofch'en, v. a.** to stitch, to sew (Bücher, books); *pp.* & *a.* brofcht, stitched, in boards; (Manuf.) to weave, to work (Blumen in seibene oder wellre Zeug, flowers on silk or cotton stuffs).

**Brofchüre, f.** (pl. -n) pamphlet, stitched book; -ndreiter (m.), pamphleteer.

**Brof, m.** (gen. -et; pl. -e) v. Apofte, Epofte.

**Brof'eln, v. n.** v. Epoffen.

**Brof, n.** v. Brod.

**Broffion, n.** (fr. w.) waste-book.

**Br, int.** exclamation of terror; exclamation to a horse to make it stop, who!

**Bruch, m.** (gen. -et; pl. Brüche) breach, break; rupture (also fig.); (Math.) fraction; (Surg.) fracture; breaking; rupture, burst, hernia (der Gebärm); einen - haben, broken-bellied; (Techn.) crack, cleft; fold (in Papier, Zeug, in paper, stuff); Brüche bekommen, to rub out in the folds; (Min.) falling in (Einsturz, Einfallen); fracture; rubble, fragments (Stüden); quarry (Steinbruch); (Law) v. Verbrechen; - der Gefetze, infringement of the laws; - der Ehe, adultery; sine; (fig.) in die Brüche fallen, to fail, to lose; *m.* & *n.* (pl. Brüche & Brüder; prov.) moor, marsh, bog, fen; (Sport) the sprig of oak or ash with which the huntsman upon shooting a deer &c., decorates his hat; leaves and branches thrown down to point out the track of a wounded deer &c.; the covert in the snow of a covey of partridges.

**Bruch'artig, a.** boggy, fenny, marshy, swampy.

**Bruch'arzt, m.** hernia-curer, rupture-curer, a surgeon who cures ruptures.

**Bruch'band, n.** } (Surg.) truss, bandage.

**Bruch'bandsfedern, pl.** springs for trusses.

**Bruch'bandmacher, m.** truss-maker.

**Bruch'beere, f.** (Bot.) v. Heidebeere.

**Bruch'binde, f.** bandage for a fracture; a sling.

**Bruch'blei, n.** used lead broken up for melting.

**Bruch'dach, n.** a curved roof (gebogenes Dach).

**Bruch'drossel, f.** (Ornith.) rood-thrush (Rothdrossel; *Turdus arundinaceus*).

**Bruch'einbringung, f.** (Surg.) reduction of a fracture.

**Bruch'eisen, n.** old broken (pieces of) iron; v. Brecheisen, Brechfange.

**Bruch'fällig, a.** (Law) snable; (prov.) decaying, ruinous.

**Bruch'frei, a.** (Com.) free from breakage.

**Bruch'futtergrad, n.** (Bot.) bog-grass (*Scirpus dichotomus*).

**Bruch'glas, n.** broken glass, cullet.

**Bruch'gold, n.** broken (pieces of) gold or silver for the melting pot.

**Bruch'hafer, m.** wild oats (v. Wildhafer).

**Bruch'ig, a.** boggy, swampy, fenny, marshy.

**Bruch'kraut, n.** (Bot.) rupture wort (Hornaria); *saniola* (*Sanicula europaea*).

**Bruch'kupfer, n.** shraff-copper.

**Bruch'lade, f.** cradle for a fracture.

**Bruch'land, n.** marsh.

**Bruch'mandeln, pl.** v. Strahmandeln.

**Bruch'messing, n.** brass-shraff.

**Bruch'ort, m.** (pl. Bruchörter; Min.) breach.

**Bruch'pflaster, n.** hernia-plaster.

**Bruch'rechnung, f.** fractional reckoning.

**Bruch'sag, m.** aphorism; -artig (*a.*), aphoristic, aphoristical.

**Bruch'schiene, f.** (Surg.) splint.

**Bruch'schindel, f.** (Surg.) splint.

**Bruch'schlange, f.** (Amph.) blindworm, slowworm (*Anguis fragilis*).

**Bruch'schneider, m.** v. Bruchart.

**Bruch'schnepfe, f.** (Ornith.) bog-snipe (*Scolopax rusticola*).

**Bruch'silber, n.** v. Bruchgold.

**Bruch'stein, m.** quarry-stone, ragstone.

**Bruch'stück, n.** (gen. -et; pl. Bruchstücke) fragment; shred, debris; (fig.) rhapsody.

**Bruch'stückweise, adv.** in fragments, fragmentarily.

**Bruch'theil, m.** fraction; dribblet.

**Bruch'vogel, m.** v. Bruch'schnepfe.

**Bruch'wasserläufer, m.** (Ornith.) v. Wfl.

**Bruch'weide, f.** (Bot.) crack-willow (*Salix fragilis*).

**Bruch'weidendrossel, f.** (Ornith.) v. Rosendrossel.

**Bruch'wur, f.** (Bot.) common agrimony, boneset (*Agrimonia eupatoria*).

**Brucin, n.** (Chem.) brucine.

**Brucit, m.** (Min.) brucite, chondrodite.

**Brudel, m.** v. Brodel.

**Brudeln, v. n.** to bubble.

**Brüder, m.** (gen. -e; pl. Brüder; *dim.* Brüderchen; Brüderlein) brother; friar; mein rechter (leiblicher, vollblütiger) -, my own brother, brother german; (*fam.*) ein lustiger -, a good fellow; a jovial companion; (*Ecol.*) die dienenden Brüder, lay-brothers; die niederen Brüder, Minorites; die barnberigen Brüder (Brüder der Gassefreiheit), Charity-friars; die grauen Brüder, Cistercians; die mährischen Brüder, the Moravians, the united Brethren; Brüder der heiligen Jungfrau, Carmelites; Brüder vom Geseß Christi, Bohemian Brethren; wie Brüder umgehen, to fraternize; gleich einem -, brother-like; (*fam.*) so viel ist es unter Brüdern werth, that's very cheap, that's a bargain.

**Brüderkind, n.** brother's child, nephew, niece.

**Brüderkuß, m.** fraternal kiss; kiss of peace.

**Brüderliebe, f.** fraternal or brotherly affection.

**Brüderlos, a.** brotherless.

**Brüderlustig, m.** (*fam.*) honest fellow, jolly blade, jolly dog.

**Brüdermörder, m.** } fratricide.

**Brüdermörderin, f.** } fratricide.

**Brüdermörderisch, a.** fratricidal.

**Brüdermord, m.** fratricide.

**Brüch'e, pl. of Bruch, q. v.**; (*prov.*) sailors' slops.

**Brüch'engerichte, pl.** petty courts of Justice (particularly in Westphalia and lower Saxony) for small and snable offences.

**Brüch'ig, a.** full of breaks or holes; brittle, fragile, apt to break; unsolid; short (nicht darb, nicht fest).

**Brüch'te, f.** v. Bruch (Law).

**Brüd'e, f.** (pl. -n) bridge; steineme -, stone-bridge; fliegende -, flying-bridge; eine schwimmende -, a floating-bridge; hängende -, suspension bridge; - von Ketten, chain-bridge; (*Typ.*) till, shelf; eine - schlagen über einen Fluß, to build, to throw a bridge over a river, to bridge a river; unter einer - durchfahren, to shoot a bridge.

**Brüd'en, v. a.** to bridge, to furnish with a bridge.

**Brüd'enbalken, m.** } the horizontal beam of a

**Brüd'enbaum, m.** } bridge.

**Brüd'enruth'e, f.** }

**Brück'ebau, m.**, the building of a bridge; the art of building bridges.

**Brück'ebod, m.**, trestle.

**Brück'ebogen, m.**, arch of a bridge, gullet.

**Brück'eboble, f.**, plank.

**Brück'ebost, n.** (*Milit.*) pontoon.

**Brück'engeländer, n.**, rails of a bridge.

**Brück'engeld, n.**, bridge-toll (*Brückmoll*).

**Brück'enholt, n.**, cross-piece (*Querbalten*).

**Brück'enjoch, n.**, pier of a wooden bridge.

**Brück'enfahn, m.**, v. *Brückenboot*.

**Brück'enkopf, m.** } (*Milit.*) head of a bridge.

**Brück'enschanze, f.** } sconce of a bridge, barbican, *10te de pont*.

**Brück'entehne, f.**, rails along a bridge.

**Brück'enmeister, m.**, the collector of the bridge-toll; (*Milit.*) the officer, who has the superintendence of a flying bridge.

**Brück'ensahl, m.**, stilt.

**Brück'enspieler, m.**, pier, pile of a bridge.

**Brück'enruthe, f.**, v. *Brückenbaum*.

**Brück'enschanze, f.**, v. *Brückenboot*.

**Brück'enschienen, pl.** (*Railw.*) bridge-rails.

**Brück'enschiff, n.**, v. *Brückenboot*.

**Brück'enschlagen, n.**, the building of bridges, the art of building bridges.

**Brück'enschreiber, m.**, receiver of the bridge-toll.

**Brück'enwage, f.**, patent scale-beam, warranted weighing-machine.

**Brück'enzoll, m.**, bridge-toll.

**Brück'enzolleinnehmer, m.**, receiver of a bridge-toll.

**Brück'ung, f.**, the wooden floor of a stable; (in saw-mills) the beams on which the wood is hoisted up before the saw.

**Brü'der, pl.** of *Bruder, g. v.*

**Brü'derchen, n.** (*dim.* of *Bruder*) little brother.

**Brü'dergemeinde, f.**, the fraternity or communion of the United Moravians; United Brethren.

**Brü'derfuchen, m.**, little, round window-panes, bull's eyes.

**Brü'derlein, n.** (*dim.* of *Bruder*) v. *Brüderchen*; (*fig.*) dear fellow, old boy.

**Brü'derlich, a.**, brotherly, fraternal; *adv.* fraternally, like brothers.

**Brü'derlichkeit, f.**, fraternity; brotherly feeling or affection.

**Brü'dern, v. refl.**, to call one another brothers; to treat in a brotherly manner; v. n. to sponge (one's self) upon a person, v. *Schmarozen*.

**Brü'dernität, f.**, v. *Brüdergemeinde*.

**Brü'derschaft, f.**, brotherhood, fraternity; mit *Einem* - *machen*, to fraternize with one; (*fam.*) - *trinken*, to seal the bond of friendship with a fraternal kiss (frequent amongst students and in every day-life); the two persons, who have thus cemented this union, consider each other as brothers and address each other with *Du* instead of *Sie*; v. *Duzen, v. refl.*

**Brü'derthum, n.**, v. *Brüderschaft*.

**Brüg'ge, n.** (*Geog.*) Bruges.

**Brüh't, f.** (*pl.* - *n*) broth (*Fleischbrühe*); sauce; gravy; soup; (*Techn.*) dye; *der Welle die - geben*, to scour the wool; (*Tabaccon.*) sauce; (*fig. vulg.*) *die lange - über eine Sache machen*, to enlarge, to expatiate on, to talk a long string of words on a thing or matter; (*fig.*) *in der - sein oder reden*, to be in a pretty pickle, to be in a nice mess.

**Brüh'en, v. n.**, to scald; to put, to dip in boiling water; to boil.

**Brüh'etz, n.** (*Min.*) yellow copper-ore; v. *Grühen*.

**Brüh'fäß, n.**, scalding tub.

**Brüh'heiß** } *a.*, scalding-hot, boiling-hot, smok-  
**Brüh'warm** } *ing-hot; (fig.)* bran-new.

**Brühl, m.**, swamp, marsh, bog.

**Brüh'näpfchen, n.**, sauce or gravy-dish.

**Brüh'pfännchen, n.**, saucepan.

**Brüh'trog, m.**, scalding-trough.

**Brüh'wasser, n.**, (boiling) water used for scalding.

**Brüll, m.** (*gen.* - *t*) roar, roaring.

**Brüll'affe, m.** (*Zool.*) warine (a species of monkey of South-America; *Myocetes seniculus*).

**Brüll'en, v. n.** (used with *haben*) to roar (von *Löwen*, dem *Winde*, der *See*, den *Reisden*, of lions, the wind, the sea, men); to bellow (vom *Rindsich*, of cattle), to low (*Chfen*, *Rühe*); to bawl, to howl (vom *Winde*).

**Brüll'ending** } *m.*, a one year old steer, a young  
**Brüll'erding** } ox.

**Brüll'frosch, m.** (*Amph.*) bull-frog (*Rana pipiens*).

**Brüll'ochs, m.** (*gen.* & *pl.* - *en*) bull.

**Brünett, a.**, dark-brown; der *Brünett*, die *Brünette*, a dark-complexioned person, man, woman, girl.

**Brünett'e, f.** (*Ornith.*) the Alpine lark (*Reitlerche*, *Alpenstrankläufer*; *Tringa cinotus*).

**Brün'ten, v. a.**, v. *Bruniten*.

**Brün'ne, f.** (*pl.* - *n*) v. *Banner*, *Garnisch*.

**Brün'zig, a.**, hot, inflamed, eager, vehement (*heiß*, *begehrig*); earnest, fervent, ardent, devout (*andächt*ig, *eifrig*); in the heat, in the rut (vom *Thier*, in der *Brunst*); *adv.* ardently, fervently, eagerly.

**Brün'zigkeit, f.**, ardency, ardent passion, ardour, fervency.

**Brüss'el, n.** (*gen.* - *t*; *Geog.*) Brussels; *Brüss'eler, a.*, Brussels.

**Brüst'chen, n.** (*gen.* - *t*; *pl.* - *;* *dim.* of *Brust*) little breast; a kind of bodice for children; chemisette.

**Brüst'e, pl.** of *Brust, g. v.*

**Brüst'en, v. refl.**, *sich -*, to strut, to hold up one's head, to swagger, to show airs, to be proud, to look big; *sich mit . . . -*, to be proud of, to boast of . . . , to plume one's self on . . .

**Brüst'ling, m.** (*Ornith.*) the common linnet (*Fringilla cannabina*).

**Brüst'ung, f.** (*Archit.*) parapet; (*Mar.*) diminishing of a flat river-boat at the stem and stern.

**Brüt'eier, pl.**, v. *Brutel*.

**Brüt'en, v. n.** (used with *haben*) to brood, to hatch (*also fig.*), to sit on, to cover the eggs in hatching; im - *sein*, to sit hatching; (*fig.*) *über einen Gegenstand -*, to brood over a subject; v. a., (*fig.*) *Böses -*, to hatch mischief; *ppr. & a.*, *brütend*, hatching, sitting; (*Mollusc.*) die - *e Panne*, a species of strombus (*S. canarium*).

**Brüt'en, n.** (*gen.* - *t*) brooding, incubation, hatching, sitting.

**Brüt'ofen, m.**, v. *Brutesen*.

**Brüt'tzeit, f.**, v. *Brützeit*.

**Brüt'tig, a.**, broody; rotten; addled (*Eier, eggs*).

**Brühl, v. Brohl**.

**Brüh'ne, f.** (*pl.* - *n*; *Mar.*) the lowest side-plank of a flat-bottomed boat; (*Sport*) v. *Brunt*.

**Brumaire, m.** (*fr. n.*) brumaire (*Rebelmonat*, fog-month, from the 22<sup>nd</sup> October to the 20<sup>th</sup> of November).

**Brumal', a.**, brumal, winterly.

**Brumm'bär** } *m.* (*fig.*) growler, grumbler, croaker.

**Brumm'bart** }

**Brumm'baß, m.** (*vulg.*) v. *Bassage*; full-organ.

**Brumm'eisen, n.**, jaws-harp (v. *Raultremmel*); (*fig.*) v. *Brummbart*.

**Brum'men, v. n.** (used with *haben*) to bellow, to roar, to low (vom *Thieren*, of animals); to hum, to

buzz (von Fliegen, Insekten, so wie auch von einer großen Menschenmenge, of flies, insects and large assemblies of people); to hum, to mumble (undeutlich sprechen); to growl (von Bären, of bears); to snarl (von Hunden, ergrühten Thieren, of dogs, enraged animals); to hum (von Kröpfen, of a top; (fig.) to growl, to grumble, to snarl, to snub; in den Bart -, to grumble to one's self, to mutter to one's self; v. a., ein Lied -, to hum a tune.

**Brum'mer**, m., (gen. -s; pl. -) v. Brummech; (fig.) growler (v. Brummbart).

**Brum'mfliege**, f., (Entom.) blue-bottle fly (v. Schmeißfliege).

**Brum'mhahn**, m., v. Birkhahn.

**Brum'mig**, a., (vulg.) cross, snappish, snarlish.

**Brum'mkater**, m., gib-cat.

**Brum'mkreisel**, m., humming-top; einm - brummen lassen, to hum a top.

**Brum'mochs**, m., bull (Zuchochs).

**Brum'me**, v. Brühne.

**Brum'mchen**, n., (Ornith.) v. Braunelle.

**Brum'mle**, v. Brunelle.

**Brum'mett**, a., v. Bräut.

**Brum'mt'röschchen**, n., (Bot.) v. Adonisröschen.

**Brum'mt**, f., (Sport) rut, rutting; rutting-time (von Rothwild, of red game); brim; brimming-time (v. wilden Schweinen, of wild sows); in der - sein, to be in the rut, brim; in die - treten, to go to rut; die Stute ist in der -, the mare is horsing; aus der - treten, to cease rutting.

**Brum'mten**, v. n., (used with haben) to rut; to brim.

**Brum'mt'geschrei**, n., (Sport) the peculiar sound or call made by animals when rutting; beating (der Hasen, of hares).

**Brum'mt'hirsch**, m., rutting stag.

**Brum'mtig**, a., rutting; brimming.

**Brum'mt'plan**

**Brum'mt'platz** m., (Sport) rutting-place (Blohmplatz).

**Brum'mt'stand**

**Brum'mt'zeit**, f., (Sport) rutting season, rutting time.

**Brum'm'ten**

**Brum'm'ten** v. a., (Techn.) to burnish, to polish.

**Brum'm'teisen**, n.

**Brum'm'teisen** } burnishing-stick, burnisher.

**Brum'm'teisen**, n.

**Brum'm'teisen** } burnishing-stone.

**Brum'm'teisen**, n.

**Brum'm'teisen** } burnished gold (plate).

**Brum'm'teisen**, m.

**Brum'm'teisen** } blood-stone, red iron-ore.

**Brum'mtsch'e**, f., (pl. -n; Bot.) a species of blackberry (Rubus saxatilis).

**Brum'mt'scher**, m., (Techn. & Parchmentm.) limo-pit.

**Brum'm'ten**, m., (gen. -s; pl. -) well; spring (Quelle); pump (Pumpe); fountain; (Med.) mineral waters, the waters; ten - trinken, to drink, to use the waters; to be at the wells (for this purpose); einm - graben, to dig, to spring a well; (Prov.) Wasser in den - tragen, (anal.) to carry coals to Newcastle, to throw water into the Thames; (Milit.) cascans.

**Brum'm'ten**, v. a., (Techn.) to steep (die Felle, the parchment-skins) in lime-water.

**Brum'm'tenader**, f., vein (leader) of a well; (Vet.) -n (pl.), the veins under the tongue of cattle (Zungenadern).

**Brum'm'tenäscher**, m., (Techn.) limo-pit.

**Brum'm'tenanstalt**, f., watering place, the wells.

**Brum'm'tenarzt**, m., physician of a watering place.

**Brum'm'tenbau**, m., well-digging; the art of sinking wells.

**Brum'm'tenbeden**, m., basin, vase of a fountain.

**Brum'm'tenbohrer**, m., auger of well-diggers, boring-scoop, borer.

**Brun'n'enbrüstung** } f., well-railings, brandrette,

**Brun'n'en-einfassung** } balustrade of a well.

**Brun'n'en-cur**, f., v. Brunnenfur.

**Brun'n'en-dach**, n., well-house, well-roof.

**Brun'n'en-deckel**, m., cover of a well.

**Brun'n'en-eimer**, m., well-bucket, pail.

**Brun'n'en-feiger**, m., well-cleanser.

**Brun'n'en-gast**, m., visitor at a watering place

(for the benefit of the waters).

**Brun'n'en-gebrauch**, m., use of mineral waters.

**Brun'n'en-geländer**, n., v. Brunnen-einfassung.

**Brun'n'en-göttin**, f., (Myth.) Naid, Naiad, water-nymph.

**Brun'n'en-gräber**, m., well-digger.

**Brun'n'en-hafen**, m. }

**Brun'n'en-stange**, f. } pole of a draw-well.

**Brun'n'en-haus**, n., well-house.

**Brun'n'en-lammer**, f., v. Brunnenstube.

**Brun'n'en-lasten** } m., the (wooden) case of the

**Brun'n'en-kranz** } vase or basin of a fountain; Brun-

nen-lasten, water-cistern.

**Brun'n'en-kette**, f., the chain on a pulley by which the well-bucket is drawn up.

**Brun'n'en-krant**, n., (Bot.) water-liverwort (Lichen pulmonarius).

**Brun'n'en-kresse**, f., (Bot.) water-cresses (Nasturtium officinale).

**Brun'n'en-kur**, f., medicinal use of mineral waters; eine - gebrauchen, to use the mineral waters medicinally.

**Brun'n'en-läufer**, m., (Ornith.) v. Baumläufer.

**Brun'n'en-leberkraut**, n., (Bot.) v. Brunnenkraut.

**Brun'n'en-loch**, n., well-hole, well-pit, mouth of a well.

**Brun'n'en-macher**, m., v. Brunnengräber.

**Brun'n'en-mauer**, f., curb of a well.

**Brun'n'en-meister**, m., one versed in digging wells and appointed to inspect the works; the master of the pump-room.

**Brun'n'en-moss**, n., water-moss.

**Brun'n'en-nympe**, f., v. Brunnen-göttin.

**Brun'n'en-ort**, m., v. Brunnenanstalt.

**Brun'n'en-quelle**, f., spring (v. Brunnen-Quelle).

**Brun'n'en-rad**, n., well-wheel.

**Brun'n'en-räumer**, m., v. Brunnen-seger.

**Brun'n'en-rand**, m., brim of a well.

**Brun'n'en-röhre**, f., conduit-pipe.

**Brun'n'en-salz**, n., spring salt, brine-salt.

**Brun'n'en-schrank**, m., case or covering of a well.

**Brun'n'en-schwengel**, m., swipe, sweep, draw-beam of a well.

**Brun'n'en-seil**, n., well-rope.

**Brun'n'en-stange**, f., v. Brunnenhafen.

**Brun'n'en-steine** } pl., (Techn.) compass bricks.

**Brun'n'en-ziegel** }

**Brun'n'en-stube**, f., building raised over wells or waterworks.

**Brun'n'en-wasser**, n., well-water, spring-water, pump-water.

**Brun'n'en-zeit**, f., the season (at the wells, for using the waters).

**Brun'n'er**, m., (prov.) v. Brunnengräber.

**Brun'n'en-Quelle**, m., (gen. -s; pl. -en) } spring of a well,

**Brun'n'en-Quelle**, f., (pl. -n) } fountain-head;

**Brun'n**, f., (pl. Brünste) fire, conflagration (Feuers-); (fig.) heat, ardour, fervency; flagrantcy; concupis-

cence, carnal lust; rut (bei Thieren, of animals; v. Brunst).

**Brun'n'en** } v. n., (vulg.) v. Farnen.

**Brun'n'en** }

**Brustwurz, f.** } (Bot.) common butcher's  
**Bruststrauch, n.** } broom, knee-holly (*Ruscus*  
*aculeatus*).  
**Brust, f.** (pl. *Brüste*) breast, (Med.) chest, thorax,  
 (weiblich -) bosom; (Butch.) brisket (*Bruststück*); a  
 bodice, stays (v. *Schürbrust*); (Metal.) partition in  
 the furnace over the fire-place (*Ofenbrust*); (Min.)  
 v. *Schacht*; von der - entwöhnen, to wean; er leidet auf  
 der - , his lungs (chest) are (is) affected; (fam.) sich  
 in die - werfen, to assume airs of authority, of con-  
 sequence, to thrust the chin into the neck, to bridle  
 up; es bleibt in meiner - , it remains within my own  
 breast; einem Kinde die - geben, to suckle a child (v.  
*Stillen, v. a.*); an der - saugen, to draw the breast;  
 (Anat.) zur - gehörig (*Brust...*), pectoral, thoracic,  
 mammary, mammillary.  
**Brustader, f.** (Anat.) thoracic vein, mammary  
 vein; (Vet.) - gang (m.), the principal lympheduct in  
 the bodies of animals.  
**Brustalant, m.** (Bot.) elecampane (*Inula he-*  
*lenium*).  
**Brustangst, f.** v. *Brustbeklemmung*.  
**Brustarterien, pl.** (Anat.) thoracic arteries.  
**Brustarznei, f.** pectoral.  
**Brustbalsam, m.** pectoral balm.  
**Brustband, n.** stay-string, stay-lace; (Surg.)  
 breast-bandage.  
**Brustbaum, m.** (Techn.) - an einem Weberstuhl,  
 breast-beam, yarn-beam; v. *Spannbaum*; *Pinnbaum*,  
*Stiftbaum*.  
**Brustbeere, f.** (Bot.) rethe -, the fruit (berries)  
 of the common jujube (*Zizyphus*, die Früchte des  
 gemeinen Zizyphorns); schwarze -, sebesten, the Assyrian  
 plum (*Cordia myxa*); *Brustbeerbaum* (m.), the common  
 jujube (*Zizyphus vulgaris*).  
**Brustbein, n.** }  
**Brustbeinchen, m.** } breast-bone, sternum.  
**Brustbeklemmung, f.** (Med.) oppression of or  
 at the chest (from difficulty of breathing or obstruc-  
 tion in the due circulation of blood).  
**Brustbeschwerde, f.** complaint of the chest.  
**Brustbild, n.** (Paint.) half-length likeness or  
 picture; (Sculpt.) life-size (portrait); bust.  
**Brustbinde, f.** (Surg.) bandage for the breast.  
**Brustblatt, n.** (Anat.) pectoral; v. *Brustlein*; -  
*schnallen* (pl.), breast-buckles.  
**Brustbohrer, m.** (Techn.) breast-bore, wimble.  
**Brustbräune, f.** (Med.) suffocative breast-pang.  
**Brustbrett, n.** } (Techn.) breast-board (Bohr-  
**Brusttaube, f.** } schraibe).  
**Brustbruch, m.** (Surg.) thoracic hernia.  
**Brustbügel, m.** (Surg.) back and collar.  
**Brustdrüse, f.** (Med.) thymus, mammary gland;  
 - eines halbes, sweetbread.  
**Brusteisen, n.** busk (*Blenkheit*).  
**Brustelixir, n.** pectoral elixir.  
**Brustentzündung, f.** (Med.) inflammation of  
 the chest.  
**Brustfell, n.** (Anat.) pleura.  
**Brustfellentzündung, f.** (Med.) pleurisy, pleu-  
 ritis.  
**Brustfieber, n.** (Med.) asthmatic fever.  
**Brustfinne, f.** }  
**Brustflosse, f.** } (Ichth.) pectoral fin.  
**Brustfled, m.** (Ichth.) the Mediterranean perch  
 (*Perca mediterranea*); v. *Brustflap*; the part of a (work-  
 man's) apron that covers the breast or chest; (Fenc.)  
 plastron.  
**Brustflosse, f.** v. *Brustfinne*.  
**Brustfloßer, m.** (Ichth.) - (pl.), thoracics (an

order of bony fishes, respiring by means of gills  
 only, comprehending flounders, turbot, mackerel &c.).  
**Brustgang, m.** (Anat.) thoracic duct.  
**Brustgefäße, pl.** (Anat.) the mammary vessels.  
**Brustgegend, f.** mammary region.  
**Brustgeschwür, n.** pectoral sore, empyema (a  
 collection of purulent matter in the cavity of the  
 pleura).  
**Brustgeschwulst, f.** (Vet.) anticor (inflammation  
 in a horse's throat).  
**Brustgestirn, n.** (Archit.) v. *Chortgestirn*.  
**Brustglas, n.** breast-glass, nipple-glass, breast-  
 fountain.  
**Brustglieder, pl.** the forefeet (von Säugthieren,  
 of mammals); the wings (von Vögeln, of birds).  
**Brustgürtel, f.** }  
**Brustgurt, m.** } (Surg.) pectoral girdle.  
**Brusthaken, m.** breasthook.  
**Brustharnisch, m.** breast-plate, corselet, cuirass,  
 habergeon; plastron.  
**Brusthaut, f.** v. *Brustfell*.  
**Brusthede, f.** a hedge breast-high.  
**Brusthöhle, f.** (Anat.) cavity of the chest, tho-  
 racic cavity.  
**Brusthölzer, pl.** of *Brustholz*; (Mar.) breasthooks;  
 (Archit.) v. *Bündelhölzer*.  
**Brustholz, n.** (Techn.) breast-board (of shoe-  
 makers); breast-beam (of a ribbon-weaver's beam).  
**Brustig, a.** }  
**Brüdig, a.** } bronsted (in comp.).  
**Brustkasten, m.** (Anat.) chest.  
**Brustkern, m.** (Sport) breast-bone; (Butch.)  
 brisket.  
**Brustkette, f.** breast-chain; - am Summit, drag-  
 chain.  
**Brustkleid, n.** v. *Brustlap*.  
**Brustknochen, m.** v. *Brustbein*.  
**Brustknorpel, m.** (Anat.) costal cartilage (*Rip-*  
*penknorpel*); der schwertförmige -, the xiphoid or ensi-  
 form cartilage (a small cartilage at the bottom of  
 the breast-bone).  
**Brustknoten, m.** (Anat.) thoracic ganglion.  
**Brustkoppeln, pl.** pole-pieces or straps (to keep  
 the carrying-horses at a proper distance from the  
 pole).  
**Brustkrampf, m.** (Med.) cramp or spasms in  
 the chest; asthma.  
**Brustkrankheit, f.** disease of the chest or lungs.  
**Brustkrause, f.** } frill, ruffle.  
**Brustkreuz, m.** }  
**Brustkraut, n.** (Bot.) greater stitch-wort (*Stal-*  
*laris holostea*); v. *Jungferngraß*.  
**Brustkrebs, m.** (Surg.) cancer in the breast.  
**Brustküchlein, n.** } (Pharm.) pectoral lozenge,  
**Brustküchlein, n.** } cough-lozenge.  
**Brustküchen, m.** }  
**Brustlattig, m.** (Bot.) common colt's foot (*Tus-*  
*silago farfara*).  
**Brustlatwerge, f.** (Pharm.) pectoral electuary.  
**Brustlap, m.** breast-cloth, stomacher, bodice;  
 doublet; bib.  
**Brustlapknöpfchen, n.** (Mollusc.) pearl-cowry  
 (*Verdchen*; *Cypraea globulus*).  
**Brustleder, n.** leather apron.  
**Brustlehne, f.** parapet, breast-work; railing on  
 a bridge.  
**Brustleib, m.** v. *Brustlap*.  
**Brustleiden, n.** affection of the chest.  
**Brustleier, f.** (Techn.) brace, handbrace.  
**Brustmauer, f.** breast-wall, parapet.

Brustmieder, v. Brustlag.  
 Brustmilch, f. (Pharm.) pectoral emulsion.  
 Brustmittel, pl. (Pharm.) pectorals.  
 Brustmuskeln, pl. (Anat.) thoracic muscles.  
 Brustnadel, f., breast-pin.  
 Brustnerven, pl. (Anat.) thoracic nerves.  
 Brustpflaster, n., plaster for the chest.  
 Brustpflug, m., breast-plough.  
 Brustpillen, pl. (Pharm.) pectoral pills.  
 Brustplatte, f., breast-plate; poitral (of a horse).  
 Brustpulver, n. (Pharm.) pectoral powder.  
 Brustpumpe, f., v. Brustglas.  
 Brustreden, n. (Med.) pectoriloquy.  
 Brustrednerisch, a. (Med.) pectoriloquial.  
 Brustreinigend, a., expectorant.  
 Brustreinigung, f., expectoration; -mittel (n.), expectorant.  
 Brustriegel, m., the joining rail of the balustrade of a bridge; v. Spannriegel (des Dachstuhl).  
 Brustriemen, m., breast-plate, poitral (the leather strap, that runs across a horse's breast).  
 Brustsaft, m. (Pharm.) pectoral sirup, loboch; eilegm.  
 Brustsalbe, f. (Pharm.) nipple-liniment.  
 Brustschild, n., breast-plate; - des hohen Priesters (der alten Juden), poitral of the Pontiff; (Entom.) thorax, scutcheon.  
 Brustschleier, m., a stomacher for nuns.  
 Brustschleife, f., breast-knot.  
 Brustschlich, m., bosom of a shirt.  
 Bruststreif, m., tucker; v. Brusttaufe.  
 Brustschmerz, m., pain in the chest.  
 Brustschwamm, m. (Bot.) a species of agaric.  
 Brustseuche, f. (Vet.) a murrain peculiar to horses.  
 Bruststich, m. (Surg.) paracentesis; (Med.) Bruststiche (pl.), spasms in the chest.  
 Bruststimme, f., the natural voice (eines Sängers, of a singer).  
 Brusttuch, n., stomacher; breast-cloth; breast-plate; (Butch.) brisket; (Fenc.) plastron; (Paint.) half-length picture (Brustbild); (Entom.) v. Brustschild.  
 Brusttasche, f., breast-pocket, breast.  
 Brusttee, m., pectoral tea.  
 Brusttrank, m., pectoral potion, decoction for the chest.  
 Brusttropfen, pl. (Pharm.) pectoral drops.  
 Brusttuch, n., v. Brustlag; under-waistcoat; doublet.  
 Brustwammö, n., doublet.  
 Brustwarze, f., nipple, teat.  
 Brustwarzendeckel, pl. (Surg.) nipple-shells or caps.  
 Brustwasser, n., water collected in the chest; pectoral water.  
 Brustwassersucht, f. (Med.) dropsy (water) in the chest, hydrothorax.  
 Brustweh, n., pain in the chest.  
 Brustwehr } f. (Fort.) breast-work, parapet,  
 Brustwehre } rampart.  
 Brustwerk, n., breast-work; (vulg.) breast.  
 Brustwindsucht, f. (Med.) flatulency in the chest.  
 Brustwurz } f. (Bot.) a species of angelica  
 Brustwurz } (Engelwurz; A. sylvestria); common  
 Alexanders (gemeines Märchenkraut; Smyrnum olus atrum).  
 Brut, f., brood, breed, hatch (das Ausgebrütete); the young (of all kinds of animals); breeding, brooding, hatching, incubation (das Brüten); - der Fische, fry; einen Teich mit - besetzen, to stock a pond; - setzen

(von Fischen, of fish), to spawn; - der Bienen, eggs; - Enten, flush of ducks; - Vögel, flight of birds; - Rebhühner, covey of partridges; - der Seidenwürmer, seed of silkworms; (cont.) breed, set, pack; brats, children; vermin.

Brutal', a. (l. w.) brutal, brutish; beastly (viehisch); ein -er Mensch, a brute, a brutal fellow.

Brutalisieren, v. a., to brutalize.

Brutalität', m. } (l. w.) brutality; bestiality.  
 Brutalität', f. }

Brutbiene, f., drone.

Bruterei, n., brood-egg, egg for hatching.

Bruthaus, n., hatching-house.

Bruthenne, f., brood-hen.

Brutofen, m., hatching-oven.

Brutschnecke, f., the comb in a beehive which contains the young brood.

Brutto, adv. (it. w.; Com.) brutto, gross; -gewicht (n.), gross-weight; -fracht (f.), gross-freight; -einnahme (f.), gross amount of receipts.

Brutzeit, f., brooding-time.

Brutzelle, f., the cell in which the young bees are laid.

Bryonie', f. (Bot.) v. Bauräbe.

Bryonin', n. (Chem.) bryonine (a bitter principle extracted from the root of the white bryony; Bryonia alba).

Whist! hist! whist! hush! (a sign to impose

silence or to call a person's attention).

Bubbern, v. n. (vulg.) v. Jähren.

Bube, m. (gen. & pl. -n; dim. Bübchen, Büblein) a boy, a lad; servant-boy; a knave, knavish fellow, villain, wretch; (Cardpl.) knave.

Bubeln } v. n., (used with haben) to act in a knave-  
 Bubeln } vish manner or as a knave; v. Liebeln.

Buendistel, f. (Bot.) common tansel (Weberfarte, Kardendistel, Walfersdistel, Tuschfarte; Dipacous ful-lonum).

Buenschiff, m. (Bot.) puck-ball (Bovista).

Buenschraut, n. (Bot.) v. Rangelid.

Buenschreck, m., a knavish trick, knavery, roguery.

Buenschück, n. } foul play, villainy.  
 Buberer', f. }

Bubo, m. (Ornith.) a subgenus of owls, barn-owl, horned owl (Strix bubo); (Med.) bubo (a tumour or abscess with inflammation, which rises in certain glandular parts of the body).

Bubu, n. (Mar.) rags of old cloth to make swabs of.

Buccanier', m., v. Bufanier.

Buccinator, m. (Anat.) the trumpeter's muscle (Trompetermuskel, Basenmuskel).

Bucciniften, pl. (Foss.) fossil remains or petrifications of the trumpeter's shell (versteinerte Rinf-hörner).

Bucinum, n. (Mollusc.) the trumpeter's shell, spindle shell, mitre-shell, Midas ear-shell (v. Strull-horn, Rinfhorn; Buccinum).

Buco, m. (Anat.) v. Basenmuskel; (Ornith.) barbet (v. Bartvogel).

Bucentaur', m. (gr. w.; Myth.) bucentaur.

Buceros, m. (Ornith.) hornbill, Indian raven (v. Nashornvogel).

Buch, n. (gen. -er; pl. Bücher; dim. Büchlein, Büchlehen; pl. Büchlehen) book; volume, tome (Band); canto (Gesang); a quire of paper (24 sheets of writing paper, 25 of printing paper); ein - Gold- oder Silber-blättchen, a quire (12-25 sheets) of leaf gold or silver; ein tobes -, a book in sheets; das erste, zweite, dritte,

verte. fünfte - Weis, Genesis, Exodus, Leviticus, Numbers, Deuteronomy; die fünf Bücher Mose, the pentateuch; (*Cardpl.*) a full suit of cards; (*jac.*) das - der vier Könige, a pack of cards, the cards; zu - bringen, m's - eintragen, to book, to enter, to carry into the book; v. Bücher; ein - mit sieben Siegeln, a seven-sealed book, a mystery; (*Zool.*) v. Blättermagin.

Buch'adel, *m.*, v. Buchfadel.

Buch'äpfel, *f.*, v. Buchweide.

Buch'ampfer, *m.* (*Bot.*) wood-sorrel (*Saurflee*; *Oxalis acetosella*).

Bucharei, *f.* (*Geog.*) Bucharia.

Bucharest, *n.* (*Geog.*) Bucharest, Bukarest.

Buch'baum, *v.* Buche.

Buch'binder, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) bookbinder.

Buch'binderahle, *f.*, bookbinder's bodkin.

Buch'binderartikel, *pl.*, stationery (goods or *Buch'binderwaren* | ware).

Buch'bindererei, *f.*, a bookbinder's shop, the trade of a bookbinder, bookbinding.

Buch'bindergefelle, *m.*, journeyman bookbinder.

Buch'bindergold, *n.*, gold-leaf.

Buch'binderhandwerk, *n.*, trade of a bookbinder.

Buch'binderhobel, *m.*, plough-knife.

Buch'binderlester, *m.*, bookbinder's paste (*Rund-* *leim*).

Buch'binderkreuz, *n.*, bookbinder's peel.

Buch'binderkunst, *f.*, the art of binding books, bookbinding.

Buch'binderleder, *n.*, binding-leather.

Buch'binderleim, *m.*, v. Buchbinderlester.

Buch'binderlohn, *m.*, money paid for binding books.

Buch'binderpergament, *n.*, vellum for binding.

Buch'binderpresse, *f.*, bookbinder's press.

Buch'binderplatte, *pl.*, scale-boards.

Buch'brand, *m.* (*vet.*) v. Kösebrand.

Buch'brød, *n.*, v. Buchampfer.

Buch'druder, *m.*, printer; (*Entom.*) bark-beetle (*Buch'druderläufer*, *Borkenläufer*; *Bostricus typographus*).

Buch'druderballen, *m.*, printer's ball or beater (now superseded by the roller, *Walze*).

Buch'druckererei, *f.*, printing-house, printing-office, printing-establishment; typography, printing.

Buch'druckerfarbe, *f.*, printer's ink.

Buch'druckerfirnis, *m.*, printer's varnish.

Buch'druckergehülfe, *m.*, journeyman-printer.

Buch'druckerkunst, *f.*, art of printing, typography.

Buch'druckerlehrling, *m.*, printer's apprentice.

Buch'druckerleiste, *f.*, border.

Buch'druckerpresse, *f.*, printing-press, letter-press.

Buch'druckerdruckten, *pl.*, types, printing type-letters.

Buch'druckerfchwärze, *f.*, printing-ink.

Buch'druckerstück, *m.*, vignette, vignette, tail-piece, head-piece, printer's flower.

Buch'druckerwerkstätte, *f.*, printing-house, printing-shop, chapel.

Buch'druckerzeichen, *n.*, printer's monogram.

Buch'e, *f.* (*pl. -n; Bot.*) beech-tree (*Fagus sylvatica*).

Buch'edern } *pl.*, v. Bucheln.

Buch'edeln } *pl.*, v. Bucheln.

Buch'eln, *pl.*, beech-acorns.

Buch'en } *u.*, of beech, beechen.

Buch'en } *u.*, of beech, beechen.

Buch'en, *v. u.* (*Com.*) to book, to enter (into the books); gleichförmig -, to book, to note in conformity.

Buch'enblätter, *pl.*, leaves of the beech-tree; scale-boards.

Buch'enbockkäfer, *m.* (*Entom.*) a species of car-picorn-beetle (*Cerambyx cerdo*).

Buch'enhain, *m.* } beech-grove.

Buch'enwäldchen, *n.* }

Buch'enholz, *n.*, beech-wood; *aus (von) -*, beechen.

Buch'enkohlen, *pl.*, charcoal of beech-wood.

Buch'enmast, *m.*, beech-mast.

Buch'esche, *f.* (*Bot.*) the common maple (*Acer pseudoplatanus*).

Buch'fink, *m.* (*Ornith.*) chaffinch (*Fringilla caelebs*).

Buch'form, *f.* } size (of a book).

Buch'format, *n.* }

Buch'führer, *m.*, bookkeeper (v. *Buchhalter*).

Buch'führung, *f.*, bookkeeping (v. *Buchhaltung*).

Buch'gelehrsamkeit, *f.*, book-learning.

Buch'gelehrt, *u.*, book-learned.

Buch'gläubiger, *m.*, book-creditor.

Buch'gold, *n.*, v. Blattgold.

Buch'händler, *m.*, bookseller; stationer.

Buch'händlerbörse, *f.*, stationer's hall (in *Leben*).

Buch'händlerhonorar, *n.*, copy money.

Buch'händlerkassette, *f.*, bookseller's ledger.

Buch'händlerwährung } *f.*, bookseller's value.

Buch'händlerzahlung }

Buch'halten, *n.*, bookkeeping.

Buch'halter, *m.*, bookkeeper, accountant, head-clerk.

Buch'halterei, *f.*, bookkeeping, bookkeeper's office.

Buch'haltung, *f.*, bookkeeping; *etwafade -*, book-keeping by single entry; *doppelt -*, bookkeeping by double entry.

Buch'handel, *m.*, bookselling business, booktrade.

Buch'händler, *f.*, bookseller's trade; booksel-  
lor's shop.

Buch'händler, *pl.*, v. Mantelfinder.

Buch'hee, *m.* (*Bot.*) v. Buchampfer.

Buch'händler, *m.*, bookseller's shop.

Buch'leinwand, *f.*, book-linen.

Buch'lich, *u.*, referring to books; literary (*s. u.*).

Buch'macherei, *f.*, v. Bucher machen.

Buch'marder, *v.* Baum marder.

Buch'maus, *f.* (*Zool.*) v. *Büch.* *Büch* *maus*.

Buch'mast, *m.*, beech-mast.

Buch'nüsse, *pl.*, v. Bucheln.

Buch'öl, *u.*, beech-oil.

Buch'holzit, *m.* (*Min.*) bucholzite (a newly dis-covered mineral, found in the *Tyrol*).

Buch's } (*gen. Buch's*) *m.* (*Bot.*) box, box-tree

Buch's baum } (*Boxus*; *Buch'sbaumholz*; *n.*)  
box-wood.

Buch's artig, *u.*, boxen (*Buch'sbaumen*).

Buch'saurampfer, *m.*, v. Buchampfer.

Buch'schuld, *f.* (*pl. -en*) book-debt, ordinary debt.

Buch'schuldner, *m.*, book-debtor.

Buch'sdorn, *m.* (*Bot.*) box-thorn (*Lycium*).

Buch'stabe, *m.* (*gen. & pl. -n*) letter, character; type; ein großer -, a capital letter, text-letter; cipher, figure; der tote -, the dead letter; *pl. -n*, elements; ein Summet -, a mate.

Buch'stabenßich, *m.* (*Ichth.*) lettered serranus (*S. scriba*).

Buch'stabenfolge, *f.*, the alphabet; nach der -, alphabetically.

Buch'stabengleichung, *f.* (*Math.*) literal equation (opposed to *Zahlengleichung*).

Buch'stabenkenntnis } *f.*, the knowledge of letters

Buch'stabenlehre } and their pronunciation.

Buch'stabenträger, *m.* (*cont.*) literalist.

Buch'stabenordnung, *f.*, v. Buch'stabenfolge.

Buchstabenporzellane, *f.* (Mollusc.) nutmeg-cowry (Cypraea arabica).

Buchstabenrathsel, *n.*, ræbus.

Buchstabenrechnung, *f.*, algebra, algebraic reckoning.

Buchstabenreim, *m.*, alliteration.

Buchstabenrathsel, *pl.*, alphabetic locks or padlocks.

Buchstabenrathsel, *f.*, writing in letters (distinguished from hieroglyphics).

Buchstabenrathsel, *f.*, transposition of the letters of a name.

Buchstabenrathsel, *f.* (Mollusc.) hebräische -, diamond-stamper (Conus ebraeus).

Buchstabenrathsel, *f.* (Gram.) metagrammatism, metathesis.

Buchstabenrathsel, *m.*, anagram.

Buchstabenrathsel, *n.*, spelling-book.

Buchstabenrathsel, *v. a. & n.*, to spell.

Buchstabenrathsel, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to stick to the literal sense, to be a stickler for the literal meaning of words.

Buchstabenrathsel, *f.*, v. Wortgrübele.

Buchstabenrathsel, *m.* (gen. -s; pl. -) one who sticks to the literal sense.

Buchstabenrathsel, *a.*, literal; *adv.*, literally; das Buchstabenrathsel, literalness.

Buchstabenrathsel, *f.*, literalness; verballing.

Bucht, *f.* (pl. -en) inlet, creek, cove, bay; bight (im Ujic); a little hut or shed for the use of cattle (Räuberbucht); (Bot.) sinus.

Buchten, *v. a. & refl.*, to wind, to turn, to sinuate, to indent, to run into, to penetrate as a creek or cove; der See buchtet sich in's Land, the lake runs out into the land and forms a cove.

Buchtig, *a.* (Bot.) sinuate, sinuated; - gezähnt, sinuate and toothed, dentate-sinuate.

Buchweizen, *m.* (Bot.) buckwheat, brank, hollemong (Polygonum fagopyrum); -grübe (*f.*), groats of buck-wheat.

Buchwinde, *f.* (Bot.) climbing buck-wheat, black bindweed (Polygonum convolvulus).

Buchzeichen, *n.*, book-mark.

Buckel, *m.* (gen. -s; pl. -) hunch, hump (eines Kamels, of a camel; also vulg. von Menschen), crook-back, a crooked back, humpback, hunchback; ein kleiner -, a stoop in the shoulder; einen - machen, to bulge (out); (vulg.) back (Stücken); einem den - voll schlagen, to hide one, to beat one black and blue; einem den - voll lügen, to tell one audacious lies; sich den - voll lachen, to split one's sides with laughing; v. Budelige; (Bot.) excrescence, gnar, knot; *f.* (pl. -n) extuberance; boss, stud, knob (erhabene Verjüngung aus Metall u.).

Buckelisen, *n.* (Hairdr.) curling-irons.

Buckelicht, *a.*, in the shape of a hump.

Buckelig, *a.*, hunchbacked, crookbacked; der, die Budelige, the hunchback; (vulg.) sich - lachen, to split one's sides with laughing.

Buckelträger, *m.*, v. Grottkirbste.

Buckelmeißel, *m.* (Techn.) v. Dunnenhammer.

Buckeln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to bend, to stoop.

Buckelstier, *m.* (Zool.) bison (Bos taurus indicus).

Buckelstier, *f.*, a round-headed stud.

Buckelstier, *n.*, camel.

Bucklandit, *m.* (Min.) bucklandite.

Buddhismus, *m.*, Buddhism (the doctrines of the Buddhists, a religious sect in India).

Buddhisten, *pl.*, Buddhists.

Buddhismus, *a.*, Buddhist.

Bude, *f.* (pl. -n; dim. Büttern, Büttern) booth, stall, stand, shop; hut; cabin (of river-boats).

Budengeld, *n.* } stallage, pittance.

Budenjagd, *m.* }

Budenleute, *pl.*, stall-keepers at fairs &c.

Budenstand, *m.*, stall, stand.

Budget, *n.* (gen. & pl. -s) budget.

Budner, *m.* (gen. -s; pl. -) keeper of a stall.

Budtheil, *n.* (Law) moveables, chattels of a peasant and the right of appropriation thereof on the death of the owner.

Bübele, *f.* (pl. -n) v. Liebeli; Betrügeri.

Bübeln, *v. n.*, v. Buben.

Büberei, *f.* (pl. -n) v. Bubenstreich.

Bübin, *f.*, wench; cheat, whore.

Bübiß, *a.*, mischievous, knavish, roguish, villainous, malicious; *adv.*, knavishly.

Büblich, *a.*, boyish; *adv.*, boyishly.

Bücheln, *pl.*, v. Bucheln.

Bücher, *pl.* of Buch, *q. v.*; (Com.) die -, the books; die - führen, to keep the books; (fig.) über den - liegen, to plod at one's books, to pore over one's books, to be much given to reading or study.

Bücherankündigungen, *pl.*, book-advertisements.

Bücherbeschreiber, *m.*, bibliographer.

Bücherbeschreibung, *f.*, bibliography.

Bücherbewahrer, *m.*, librarian.

Bücherbohler, *m.* (Entom.) book-worm (L'innus).

Bücherbohrer, *n.*, book-stand, book-shelf.

Bücherdieb, *m.*, plagiarist.

Bücherdiebstahl, *m.*, plagiarism.

Bücherei, *f.* (pl. -n) library.

Bücherer, *m.*, librarian.

Bücherfreund, *m.* (Entom.) v. Brodflöser.

Bücherformat, *n.*, v. Buchformat.

Bücherfreund, *m.*, bibliophile.

Büchergerüst, *n.*, shelves for books.

Bücherkennner, *m.*, bibliographer.

Bücherkundige, *m.*, bibliographer.

Bücherkenntniß, *f.*, bibliography; bibliognozy.

Bücherkunde, *f.*, v. Buchkunde.

Bücheraus, *f.*, v. Bucheraus.

Büchermachen, *n.* (cont.) book-making, scribbling.

Büchermacher, *m.* (cont.) scribbler, a petty author, a Grub-street author.

Büchernachdruck, *m.*, v. Nachdruck.

Büchernarr, *m.*, bibliomaniac.

Bücherseele, *m.*, library.

Bücherstamm, *m.*, book-collector.

Bücherstamm, *f.*, library, collection of books.

Bücherstapel, *m.*, library.

Bücherstapel, *m.*, book-case.

Bücherstorpion, *m.* (Entom.) book-tick (Phalangium caucroides).

Bücherstube, *f.*, written language.

Bücherstube, *f.*, bibliomania.

Bücherstube, *f.*, bibliomania.

Bücherstube, *m.*, bibliomaniac.

Bücherstube, *m.*, book-stall.

Bücherstube, *f.*, study; library.

Bücherstube, *f.*, book-madness, bibliomania.

Bücherstube, *m.*, petty trade in old books.

Bücherstube, *m.*, second-hand bookseller, a petty dealer in old or second-hand books.

Bücherstube, *m.*, proprietor of a circulating library.

Bücherstube, *n.*, catalogue of books.



**Büchermurm**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) bookworm (*v. Stod-*  
*läser*); (*fig.*) bookworm.

**Bücherwuth**, *f.*, *v. Bücherjucht.*

**Bücherzimmer**, *n.*, library.

**Büchling**, *m.*, (*gen. -es & -e; pl. e*) *v. Senftrube.*

**Büchse**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; dim. Büchsen. Buchstein*)  
box (Geß von Holz oder Metall, of wood or tin); money-  
box (Kasse); (*Prov.*) in die - blasen müssen, to be fined,  
to have to pay a fine; risle, rifle-barrel (gezogenes  
Gewehr); (*Mar.*) pipe (Stopfbüchse an einer Dampf-  
maschine); piston rod-collar, stuffing-box; die - für  
die Finne des Gangpills, the iron socket or saucer of  
of the capstan; - n in den Klusen, a pipe or lining  
of lead in the hawse-boles; - n in ten Spiegatten,  
the lead-scuppers; (*Techn.*) wheel-cap, wheel-box  
(Radbüchse, Achsenbüchse); - zum Schlüsselloch, key-box;  
(*vulg.*) trousers (Beinkleider).

**Büchsen**, *v. a.*, to box (ein Rad, a wheel); to  
provide with a rifle; to shoot with a rifle; (*Joc.*  
*Univers. cant.*) to steal, to pilfer (entwenden, stiblen).

**Büchsenbohrer**, *m.*, rifle-borer.

**Büchsenfutter**

**Büchsenfutteral** } *n.*, rifle-case.

**Büchsenkugel**, *f.*, bullet for a rifle.

**Büchsenlauf**, *m.* } rifle-barrel.

**Büchsenlieferung**, *f.*, - an einer Dampfmaschine,  
packing of the stuffing-box.

**Büchsenmacher**, *m.*, gunsmith, gunmaker, rifle-  
maker; -hantwerk (*n.*), the trade of a gunsmith.

**Büchsenmeister**, *m.*, master-gunner.

**Büchsenpulver**, *n.*, gun-powder of the first quality.

**Büchsenrangen**, *m.*, fowling-bag, sportsman's  
pouch.

**Büchsenrohr**, *n.*, *v. Büchsenlauf.*

**Büchsenrad**, *m.*, *v. Büchsenfutter*; *v. Büchsenrangen.*

**Büchsenmacher**, *m.*, gun-stock-maker, stocker,

**Büchsenstock**, *m.*, gun-stock.

**Büchsenstutzen**, *n.*, rifle-shooting.

**Büchsenstößel**, *n.*, the lock of a gun.

**Büchsenstreich**, *m.*, gunsmith.

**Büchsenständer**, *m.*, a cupboard, stand, depository  
for guns, rifles.

**Büchsenstutzen**, *m.*, rifleman, arquebusier.

**Büchsenstutzen**, *m.*, gun-shot; auch - wat, within  
gun-shot.

**Büchsenstutzen**, *m.*, the attendant who charges  
the gun for his master.

**Büchsenstein**, *m.*, gun-flint.

**Büchsenstutzen**, *m.*, *v. Büchsenfutter.*

**Büchsenstutzen**, *f.* } a double-barrelled gun of

**Büchsenstutzen**, *m.* } which one barrel is rifled and  
the other smoothed (Doppeltzug).

**Büchsen**, *v. refl.*, sich -, to stoop, to bend; to bow  
(den Kopf vor Einem, the head to a person), (*vulg.*) to  
duck; sich vor Gott -, to humble one's self before  
God; (*cont.*) sich - und schmiegen, to cap and crouch;  
*pp.*, gebückt, bent (vor Alter, with age).

**Büchsen**, *n.*, bending, stooping.

**Büchling**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e, fam.*) bow (Verteu-  
gang), (*vulg.*) scrape; *pl.*, cringes, einen - machen,  
to make a bow, (*vulg.*) to scrape a leg; *v. Senftrube*;

red-herring, blunter (Büding, Boding, Biding, Bud-  
ling, Biding).

**Büdingen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to bow, to  
make a bow.

**Büdnert**, *m.*, (in Mecklenburg and Pommernia)  
cottager (subsisting on the produce derived from  
the sale of the vegetables he grows).

**Büffel**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e; Zool.*) buffalo (Bos

bubalus); Amerikanischer -, bison (Bos bison), (*fig.*)  
blockhead; (*Manuf.*) a coarse, thick stuff or coat  
made of such stuff; (*Com.*) -häute, buffalo-hides;  
-hörner, buffalo-horns.

**Büffelei**, *f.*, (*vulg.*) hard labour, drudgery.

**Büffelkäse**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) buffalo-beetle (Scara-  
baeus bison).

**Büffelkopf**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the white-headed duck  
(Anas albeola); büffel, büffel's head-duck (Anas  
bucephala); (*fig. vulg.*) blockhead.

**Büffeloch**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) buffalo-bull (*v. Büffel*).

**Büffelschlange**, *f.*, (*Amph.*) buffalo-snake (Ägypt-  
schlange, Boa constrictor).

**Büffeln**, *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) to labour hard, to drudge  
(Dien).

**Büffelwammes**, *n.*, buff-coat.

**Büfeler**, *n.*, (*gen. -e; fr. w.*) buffet, cupboard,  
sideboard; refreshment-room.

**Bügel**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e; Mech. & Techn.*) any  
small piece of metal that is bent or curved; - an der  
Triebstange, bow, strap; (Steig-) stirrup; - am Gewehr,  
handle, trigger-guard; - am Degengehäse, bow of a  
sword's hilt; - an einem Schlüssel, bow of a key;

- an einer Wiege, hoop of a cradle; - an einem Kotte,  
ear, handle of a basket; - eines Bogens, curve; (*Mar.*)  
iron hoop; - in den Fischen des Gangpills, iron hoop

in the partners of the capstan; - des Kluders, the  
jib-iron, the traveller of the jib; - der Leiergehäse,  
the studding-sailboom-irons; - über den Yulen, the  
hatch-bars; - um die Masten, the mast-hooks; - bei

Nachhauer und des Kempasses, the gimbals of the lamp  
and compass; - an den Pumpen, the iron hoops of  
the pump; - des Renterballens, span-shackle.

**Bügelbrett**, *n.*, (*Tail.*) sleeve-board.

**Bügeldohne**, *f.*, (*Sport*) gin, snare, noose.

**Bügelisen**, *n.*, smoothing-iron, tailor's goose;  
*v. Bügelmesser*; (*Sport*) trap, gin.

**Bügelholz**, *n.*, (*Tail.*) smoothing-block (for the  
seams).

**Bügelmeißel**, *n.*, curling-iron.

**Bügeln**, *v. a.*, to smooth; to iron (*v. Aufstücken*).

**Bügelriemen**, *m.*, stirrup-leather, stirrup-strap.

**Bügelstange**, *f.*, bow-saw.

**Bügelstange**, *f.*, great purse, pouch with a lock.

**Bügelteppich**, *m.* } ironing-cloth, ironing-blanket.

**Bügelstange**, *n.* }

**Bühel**, *m.*, (*s. G.*) hillock, hill.

**Bühne**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; dim. Bühnen, Bühnlein*) scaf-  
fold, scaffolding; gallery; theatre, stage, scene,

(Schau- Theater), the boards; auf die - bringen, to bring  
upon the stage; von der - abtreten, to go off the  
stage (*also fig.*), to retire; (*Min.*) shambles; *v. Büh-*

ne; (*Scrabia*) lost (Spekter); (*Mar.*) wharf, quay.

**Bühnen**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to board; (*Comp.*) to  
make tight (Büffel n., barrels &c.); (*Min.*) eine  
Schacht -, to line a shaft.

**Bühnengehör** } *n.*, theatrical apparel, theatrical

**Bühnengehör** } properties.

**Bühnenbekleidung** }

**Bühnenbekleidung** } stage decoration, scenery.

**Bühnenverzierungen** }

**Bühnenverzierungen** } stage-poet, dramatist, dra-  
matic author.

**Bühnenfähigkeit**, *f.*, stage-condition.

**Bühnengerüst** }

**Bühnengerüst** } *n.*, fitted for the stage.

**Bühnenhaft**, *m.*, hero of the stage.

**Bühnenheldin**, *f.*, stago-heroine.

**Bühnenkenntnis**, *f.*, knowledge of the stage.

**Bühnenmaler**, *m.*, sceno-painter.

**Bühnenmalerei**, *f.*, scene-painting.  
**Bühnenmäßig**, *a.*, scenic, adapted for the stage.  
**Bühnenmeister**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) quay-master.  
**Bühnenfänger**, *m.* } opera-singer.  
**Bühnenfängerin**, *f.* }  
**Bühnenfuß** } *m.*, buskin.  
**Bühnenstiefel** }  
**Bühnenspiel**, *n.*, a play.  
**Bühnenstück**, *n.*, a drama, a dramatic composition.  
**Bühnentanz**, *m.*, ballet.  
**Bühnenverzierung**, *f.*, *v.* Bühnenbelleidung.  
**Bühnenwand**, *f.*, side-scene.  
**Bühnenwerk**, *n.*, the machinery of a theatre.  
**Bühnenzubehör**, *n.*, *v.* Bühnenbedarf.  
**Bühre**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) pillow-case (*Stützen-*).  
**Bülletin**, *n.*, (*pl. -s; fr. w.*) bulletin.  
**Bülte**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) a heap of peat (6—12 cart-loads).  
**Bündel**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) bundle, pack, parcel (any thing or things bound or wrapped up together); ein - *fen.* a bottle of hay; ein - *Knopf*, a bobbin; ein - *Pfeile*, a sheaf of arrows; in - *binden* (zusammen-machen), to make up in bundles, to fardel; to make up in packages.  
**Bündelerei**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) *v.* Bündel; participation in conspiracy (Bündlerwesen).  
**Bündelförmig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) fasciulate, fasciculated.  
**Bündeln**, *v. a.*, to tie or pack up in a bundle or bundles, to bundle or pack up; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to plot conspiracies, to conspire.  
**Bündelstahl**, *m.*, fagot-steel, whip-steel (*v.* Bund-nastl).  
**Bündelweise**, *adv.*, in bundles.  
**Bündig**, *a.*, binding, obligatory (bindend); lawful, valid (gesetzlich); convincing, conclusive (überzeugend); concise, brief (kurz, gedrängt); eine - *e* *Schreibart*, a close style; fertig und - *.*, to the point.  
**Bündigkeit**, *f.*, conciseness, brevity; validity.  
**Bündner**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) *v.* Bundesgenosse.  
**Bündnis**, *n.*, (*gen. Bündnisse; pl. Bündnisse*) alliance, league, covenant, confederation, confederacy, pact, agreement; ein - *schließen*, to make a league, a pact, to confederate.  
**Bürde**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) burden, load; (*fig.*) burden; charge; imposition.  
**Bürden**, *v. a.*, to burden, to lay on as a burden, to load, to trouble (*v.* Aufbürden).  
**Bureau**, *n.*, (*pl. -s; fr. w.*) office; bureau, desk, scrutoir (Schreibstisch).  
**Bureaukrat**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) bureaucratist.  
**Bureaukratie**, *f.*, bureaucracy (the system by which the business of administration is carried on in departments, each under the control of a chief).  
**Bureaukratisch**, *a.*, bureaucratic.  
**Bürge**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) bail, security, warrant, bondman; einen - *n* *stellen*, to give security, to put in bail; - *sein* (werden) für *Einem*, to stand bail, to bail a person, to answer for one on bail.  
**Bürgelein**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) small castle (*v.* Burg; (*prov.*) *v.* Besele; *m.*, (*gen. -s; Bot.*) puralano (Portu-galica); borage (Borago).  
**Bürgen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to bail, to give security, to guarantee; - *für* eine *Sache* oder *Person*, to answer for, to be answerable for a thing or person; ich kann dafür nicht - *.*, I can't answer for it; bei *Bür-gende*, surety, bail.  
**Bürger**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) citizen (Stadt-, Staats-) burgher, burgess, freeman (einer Stadt, of a town); townman (Einwohner einer Stadt); commoner (Bürgerliche, contradistinction to *Adel*, nobility); -

werden, to get the freedom of a city; to become citizen.  
**Bürgeradel**, *m.*, patrician; nobility conferred upon the patricians of an imperial city.  
**Bürgerämter**, *pl.*, municipal offices or functions, whose duties are performed (mostly unpaid) by citizens, chosen to that end.  
**Bürgeramt**, *n.*, (*Bremen*) body of citizens, elected by the constituents from their body, under whose control all matters to be brought before the Re-presentatives in session (Bürgerversammlung) are arranged and directed; a board of control.  
**Bürgerauschuß**, *m.*, committee of constituents.  
**Bürgerbrief**, *m.*, the certificate of citizenship.  
**Bürgerbuch**, *n.*, burgher-roll (in which the names of the citizens are entered).  
**Bürgerrolle**, *f.*, of the citizens are entered).  
**Bürgerconvent**, *v.* Bürgerversammlung.  
**Bürgerel**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) *v.* Bürgerchaft.  
**Bürgerelid**, *m.*, citizen's oath; auf *meinen* - *.*, on my oath as citizen.  
**Bürger(s)frau**, *f.*, the wife of a citizen; a female of the middle class.  
**Bürgerfreund**, *m.*, a friend of the people.  
**Bürgergarde**, *f.*, town-militia, national guard.  
**Bürgergardist**, *m.*, *v.* Bürgerelidat.  
**Bürgergeld**, *n.* } burghership's fee.  
**Bürgerhof**, *m.* }  
**Bürgerhaft**, *a.* *v.* Bürgerlich.  
**Bürgerhauptmann**, *m.*, city-captain, captain of the militia.  
**Bürgerin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) a female free of a city, citizen.  
**Bürgerkrieg**, *m.*, civil war, domestic war.  
**Bürgerkrone**, *f.* } civil crown.  
**Bürgerkranz**, *m.* }  
**Bürgerlehen**, *n.*, fief or tenure of land that may be held by a civilian, burgher-tenure.  
**Bürgerlich**, *a.*, civil, not noble, common, citizen-like; ein - *er*, commoner, civilian; (*Law*) - *e* *Frei*, a respite of 14 days; - *er* *Tod*, civil death; das - *e* *Recht*, civil law; eine *Stadt* der - *en* *Berechte* betrauen, to disfranchise a town; - *e* *Sitten*, simple manners.  
**Bürger(s)mädchen**, *n.*, daughter of a citizen; girl of the middle class.  
**Bürgermäßig**, *a.*, citizen-like; *v.* Bürgerlich.  
**Bürgermeister**, *m.*, burgomaster, mayor, (*Ornith.*) the grey-backed sea-mew (*große* *Sermöve*, *graue* *Möve*; *Larus glaucus*).  
**Bürgermeisteramt**, *n.*, office of a burgomaster, mayoralty.  
**Bürgermeisterei**, *f.*, burgomaster's house and office.  
**Bürgermeisterin**, *f.*, wife of a burgomaster; die *Frau* - *.*, the lady mayoress.  
**Bürgermilitär**, *n.* } train-bands, militia.  
**Bürgermilitz**, *f.* }  
**Bürgerin**, *v. a.*, to make (Einem, one) a citizen, to confer the rights of citizenship on one.  
**Bürgerpflicht**, *f.*, duty of a citizen.  
**Bürgerrecht**, *n.*, freedom of a city, citizenship, denization, burghership; Einem *das* - *verleihen*, to citizenize one; Einem *des* - *s* *berauben*, to unnaturalize one.  
**Bürgerreich**, *n.*, a commonwealth, a popular or representative government, a republic.  
**Bürgerrolle**, *f.*, *v.* Bürgerbuch.  
**Bürgerchaft**, *f.*, the municipality, the community; the constituent assembly of a city.  
**Bürgerchaftlich**, *a.*, referring or relating to the municipality &c.  
**Bürgerhof**, *m.*, *v.* Bürgergeld.

**Bürgerkunde**, *f.* city grammar-school.  
**Bürgerinn**, *m.* civism, patriotism.  
**Bürgerjoldat**, *m.* citizen-soldier, a national guardsman, militia-soldier.  
**Bürgerland**, *m.* state of a citizen; the community, the citizens collectively.  
**Bürgerstöchter**, *f.* v. Bürgermädchen.  
**Bürgerthumlich**, *a.* in accordance with the state of a citizen.  
**Bürgerthum**, *m.* the condition of a citizen.  
**Bürgerugend**, *f.* civic virtue.  
**Bürgerversammlung**, *f.* assembly of the citizens; town meeting; meeting of the constituent electors (Bürgerconvent).  
**Bürgerwehr**, *f.* city-militia, train-bands.  
**Bürgerwesen**, *n.* every thing relating to a body of citizens, their rights, laws and institutions.  
**Bürgerschaft**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) security, surety, warranty, bail, guarantee; suretyship; - lassen, to stand bail, to stand security; - stellen, to put in bail.  
**Bürgerschaftsbrief**, *m.* bond.  
**Bürgerschaftsbahn**, *a.* bailable.  
**Bürgerschaftsobligation**, *f.* guarantee, bond.  
**Bürgerschaftschein**, *m.* bail-bond.  
**Bürsch** (*pl.* -en) *f.* (*Sport*) deer-shooting; auf **Bürsch** (*pl.* -en) *v.* gehen, to go a shooting deer; die **Bürsch** - the right of shooting deer; - (Bürschbezirk, Bürschbezirk) a district in which any one has the right of shooting deer.  
**Bürschbüchse**, *f.* rifle.  
**Bürschrohr**, *n.* rifle.  
**Bürschchen**, *n.* (*dim.* of **Bürsch**) stripling.  
**Bürschen**, *v. a.* to stalk deer, to shoot deer with a rifle.  
**Bürschen**, *n.* deer-stalking.  
**Bürschmeister**, *m.* the keeper of a preserve.  
**Bürschzeit**, *f.* shooting season (v. **Reichzeit** of deer).  
**Bürste**, *f.* (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Bürstchen, Bürstlein) brush; wisk. (*fig.*) **Einem** unter die - kommen, to fall into a person's clutches.  
**Bürsten**, *v. a.* to brush; (*vulg.*) **Einem** den Kopf -, to give a person a severe reprimand.  
**Bürstenartig**, *a.* (*Bot.*) pectinate, pectinated.  
**Bürstbinder**, *m.* brush-maker; (*loc.*) - postel(*f.*), (*anal.*) cutter's poetry.  
**Bürstenbohrer**, *m.* brush-bit.  
**Bürstenborsten**, *pl.* brush-bristles.  
**Bürstenerz**, *n.* (*Min.*) filamental ore.  
**Bürstenformen**, *pl.* moulds (boards) for brushes.  
**Bürstengras**, *n.* (*Bot.*) beard-grass (Polypogon); v. **Reisengras**.  
**Bürstkraut**, *n.* (*Bot.*) bastard saffron (Carthamus tinctorius).  
**Bürstmacher**, *m.* brush-maker.  
**Bürstmaschinen**, *f.* (*Techn.*) brushing-mill.  
**Bürstmaschine**, *n.* } brushing-machine (for polishing steel-goods).  
**Bürstmaschine**, *pl.* courses of the brush.  
**Bürstwanne**, *m.* v. **Reinwanne**, **Reinwanne**.  
**Bürzel**, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -en) (*dim.* Bürzlein; *Zool.*) the croup, crop, rump (bei den Vögeln, of birds); (*Sport*) the single, the seat (bei den Jägern, of stags), the wroath (bei wilden Schweinen, of boars), the brush (bei Jägern, of foxes), the dock (bei Pferden, of horses).  
**Bürzelbaum**, *m.* Somerset, tumble; ein - machen (*dingen*), to make a Somerset.  
**Bürzeldorn**, *m.* (*Bot.*) caltraps (Tribulus).  
**Bürzeln**, *v. n.* (used with haben) to carry the tail high (von Pferden, of horses).  
**Bürzler**, *m.* (*Ornith.*) v. **Bürzeltaube**.

**Büschel**, *m.* (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -en) tuft (*Gras*, of grass, haire, of hair, Wolle, of wool), bunch (*Bedern*, of feathers, Blumen, of flowers), wisp (*Stroh*, of straw), cluster (*Trauben*, of grapes); (*Bot.*) fascicle; ein - Reibels; a bundle of fagots; ein - Weile, a sheaf of arrows; der - auf dem Kopfe der Vögel, the crop; in - n wachsend, bunchy, clustery.  
**Büschelartig**, *a.* like a tuft or bunch; (*Bot.*) fasciculate, fasciculated.  
**Büschelbirnenbaum**, *m.* (*Bot.*) grape-pear (*Italienbirne*; *Pyrus botryapium*).  
**Büschelbirne**, *f.* (*Bot.*) a variety of the common pear (*Broschebirne*, *Traubensbirne*; *Pyrus sativum*).  
**Büschelförmig**, *a.* (*Bot.*) v. **Büschelartig**.  
**Büschelig**, *a.* tufted; (*Bot.*) fascicular, corymbinated.  
**Büschelkiefer**, *f.* (*Bot.*) a variety of the mountain-pine (*Pinus maritima*).  
**Büschelkiefer**, *f.* (*Pom.*) v. **Traubensbirne**.  
**Büschelkrankheit**, *f.* a disease peculiar to bees.  
**Büschelmücke**, *f.* (*Entom.*) crane-fly (*Tipula*); die braune - (*Wassermücke*), father (daddy) long-legs (*T. sylvestris*).  
**Büschelrohr**, *n.* (*Bot.*) common marsh reed (*Arundo phragmites*).  
**Büscheltragend**, *a.* (*Bot.*) corymbiferous.  
**Büschelweise**, *adv.* in tufts, by the bunch.  
**Büschel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n; *Mar.*) small boat; **Büschel** - herring-boat.  
**Büßen**, *v. n.* (used with haben) für etwas -, to atone for, to pay for, to suffer for a thing, to expiate; du wirst dafür -, you shall smart for it; v. *a.* to mend, to repair (*n. u.*); (*Law.*) to fine, to amerce (mit Geldstrafe belegen); einen Schaden -, to restore a damage, to make good a loss, to make indemnification for damages; sein Lust -, to satisfy one's desire; *ppr. & a.* büßend, penitent.  
**Büßende**, *m. & f.* (*gen. & pl.* -n) penitent.  
**Büßer**, *m.* (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -en) } a penitent.  
**Büßerin**, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) }  
**Büßerei**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) continued repentance.  
**Büßerei**, *a. & adv.* penitent, penitently.  
**Büßung**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) expiation, atonement.  
**Büßung**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bust.  
**Büßten**, *v. a.* to form a bust.  
**Büßte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n, *Ichth.*) flounder (*Escholtz*, *Flaronectes platessa*); v. **Bulle**.  
**Büßtel**, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -en) beadio; verger; bailiff; jailer.  
**Büßteiler**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) jail (*n. u.*).  
**Büßtner**, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -en) v. **Büßteiler**.  
**Büßbohne**, *f.* (*Bot.*) large garden-bean (*Escholtz*; *Vicia faba*).  
**Büßbo**, *m.* (*gen. & pl.* -s; *it. n.*) buffo, comic actor.  
**Büßonit**, *m.* (*Min.*) busonite, toad-stone (*Ströck*, *Sten*, fossil tooth of the sea-wolf).  
**Bug**, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Büge) bend, bow, flexure; shoulder (von Thieren, of animals); withers (von Pferden, of horses), joint, ham, hough, hock (am Ant. v. **Antebug**); (*Mar.*) - der Schiffe, the bow; **breiter** -, roller -, a blind bow; **schief** oder **schmal** -, a lean bow; ein überhängender oder springender -, a flaring bow; mit dem - gegen einander laufen, to run foul of each other with the bow; auf einen andern - wenden, to tack, to veer, to weather coil; v. **Schlagbug**, **Streckbug**, **Winkelbug**, **Wegwinkelbug**, **Schlingenschlagbug**.  
**Buganker**, *m.* (*Mar.*) bow-anchor, bower.  
**Bugbänder** } *pl.* (*Mar.*) breasthooks, forehooks.  
**Bugbänder** }

**Bug'bein**, *n.*, shoulder-bone, shoulder-blade.  
**Bug'hölzer**, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Bug'stude.  
**Bug'lähme** } *f.*, (*Vet.*) the state of being should-  
**Bug'lähmung** } der-splayed, shoulder-shotten (von  
 Pferden, of horses).  
**Bug'lähm**, *a.*, shoulder-splayed, shoulder-shotten,  
 wither-wrung; ein Pferd - machen, to play a horse.  
**Bug'lieger**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) boat of a large vessel; a  
 lighter.  
**Bug'schwinden**, *n.*, (*Vet.*) a disease (weakness)  
 in the withers, peculiar to horses.  
**Bug'sir'anker**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) kedger.  
**Bug'sir'boot**, *n.*, (*gen.* - *et*; *pl.* - *et*; *Mar.*) towing-  
 boat, tow-boat; - Dampfboot, steam-tow-boat.  
**Bug'sir'en**, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to tow, to take in tow;  
 (*fig.*) to pilot, to lead, to conduct; tad -, towing,  
 towage.  
**Bug'sir'er**, *m.*, tower, tow-boat.  
**Bug'sir'feil** } *n.*, towing-ropes, tow-ropes.  
**Bug'sir'tau** }  
**Bug'spriet**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) bowsprit; die Baden des -s,  
 the saddle or boss of the bowsprit (Bug'sprietbaden);  
 Badstag des -s, the shrouds of the bowsprit; Buhling  
 des -s, the gammoning of the bowsprit.  
**Bug'stange**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) foremast.  
**Bug'stück**, *n.*, shoulder-piece (of butcher-meat);  
 (*Mar.*) Bug'stude (*pl.*), the haws-pieces; - mit den Rüd-  
 gatten, the bollard-timbers, the knight-heads; - (Jagd-  
 stude), the bow-chases (guns placed in the bow of a  
 ship).  
**Bugt**, *f.*, (*pl.* - *en*; *Mar.*) bight, cove, creek (Bucht);  
 - der Balken, Hügel *n.*, the rounding or convexity of  
 the beams; die - einer aufgeschlossenen Taue, sake; die  
 -en fangen sich, the fakes (bights, ranges) catch each  
 other, there are catch-fakes in the cable; *v.* Ausbugt,  
 Gintugt, Gebugt, Niederbugt.  
**Bug'tig**, *n.*, crooked; - Holz, *v.* Krummholz.  
**Buh'l'birne**, *f.*, (*pl.* - *n*) prostitute.  
**Buh'le**, *m. & f.*, (*pl.* - *n*) paramour; mistress, concu-  
 bine, prostitute.  
**Buh'len**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to court, to woo  
 (um eine Person, a person); to court, to strive to gain  
 (um eine Sache, Lob, Ehre *n.*, a thing, praise, honor &c.);  
 to coquet, to play the coquet; to have illicit inter-  
 course, to wench.  
**Buh'ler**, *m.*, (*gen.* - *s*; *pl.* - *n*) wooer, courter, lover;  
 paramour; wench.  
**Buh'leret'**, *f.*, (*pl.* - *en*) illicit intercourse.  
**Buh'lerin**, *f.*, (*pl.* - *en*) courtesan, prostitute,  
 strumpet, a kept-woman, wanton; coquette; jilt.  
**Buh'lerisch**, *a.*, amorous; wanton; coquettish;  
 bawdy, lascivious, lewd.  
**Buh'lin**, *f.*, *v.* Buhlerin.  
**Buh'l'kraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) stinking goose-foot (Che-  
 nopodium vulvaria).  
**Buh'l'schaft**, *f.*, (*pl.* - *m*) love-affair, love-intrigue.  
**Buh'ne**, *f.*, a dam of stone or bush-work run  
 into a river for the purpose of giving the stream a  
 certain direction (Sporen, Abwasser, Flügel, Strippe,  
 Schlang, Fund, Junge, Hafen); (*Mar.*) wharf, quay; - zum  
 Bifchfangen, crawl; - in einem Bifchfahrzeuge, the wall  
 of a fishing-vessel; key (Schäling).  
**Buh'neumeister**, *m.*, wharfinger.  
**Bu'hu**, *m.*, *v.* Uhu, Adlerule.  
**Bu'jen**, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) bilboes, billows (Fußseifen für  
 Gefangene).  
**Bu'jer**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) boyer (a Dutch, Flemish and  
 Swedish sloop).  
**Bucanier**, *m.*, (*gen.* - *s*; *pl.* - *e*) bucanier, buca-  
 neer, piratical adventurer (Bibustier).

**Buco'lifer**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) a writer of bucolic poetry, of  
 pastorals.  
**Buco'lich**, *a.*, bucolic; - *e* Vofte (*f.*), bucolic poetry.  
**Bulgar'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* - *en*) Bulgarian.  
**Bulgareit'**, *f.* } (*Geog.*) Bulgaria.  
**Bulgar'ien**, *n.* }  
**Bul'ge**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) reservoir made of leather;  
 leather pipe.  
**Bul'genkunst**, *f.*, the art of raising water by lea-  
 ther pipes (Bulgen), hydrodynamica.  
**Bu'lien**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) bowline; die großen -en, the  
**Bu'lin**, *n.* } main bowlines; die großen Nordbult-  
**Bu'leine**, *f.* } nen, the main-top bowlines; die großen  
 Stambulten, the main-top-gallant bowlines; die Hoch-  
 bulten, the foresail bowlines; die Vornars-, foretop  
 bowlines &c.; die - ansetzen, to haul tight the bowline;  
 die Bulten steigen lassen, to run up the bowline; die  
 große - in die Annabandlöde legen, to snatch the  
 bowline.  
**Bu'lienpriet**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) the bowline-bridles.  
**Bu'liensich**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) a bowline-knot.  
**Bulla'rium**, *n.*, bullary (collection of papistical  
 bulls).  
**Bulle**, *f.*, (*pl.* - *n*) bull (decree, published by the  
 pope); a seal (of wax) affixed to public documents,  
 (*fig.*) public document; (*vulg.*) bottle (Flasche); (*Mar.*)  
 a flat-boat (used on the Weser); - (*m.*), (*gen. &*  
*pl.* - *n*) bull (Zuchtsch).  
**Bullen**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) a hulk, a penton for careen-  
 ing ships (Reißschiff).  
**Bullen**, *v. n.*, (*s. G.*) *v.* Drummen; (*n. G.*) *v.* Trin-  
 ten, Saufen.  
**Bullenbeißer**, *m.*, bull-dog; mastiff (Canis fa-  
 miliaris molossus).  
**Bullenbuch**, *n.*, (*Eccl.*) bullary.  
**Bullenbait**, *f.*, bull-baiting.  
**Bullenbald**, *n.*, bull-calf, male-calf.  
**Bullenstall**, *m.*, (*Husb.*) a stable for breeding-  
 cattle; (*Mar.*) the mangor (Wasserdock).  
**Bullenstau**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) - des Vaters, the stopper  
 at the cathead (Verankerung); - am Goddals, the loof  
 hook-rope; - des Stiebs, the guy of a boom.  
**Bullenstern**, *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Löwen, Auftraufen, Schim-  
 pfen, Wäthen.  
**Bulletin**, *n.*, *v.* Bulletin.  
**Bull'frosch**, *m.*, (*Amph.*) bull-frog (Chyrenfrosch;  
 Rana ocellata).  
**Bulliten**, *pl.*, (*Petr.*) bullites (petrified shells of  
 the genus Bulla).  
**Bull'sch**, *m.*, (gelded) bull.  
**Bull'murz**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) deadly nightshade (Atropa  
 belladonna).  
**Bull** (*gen.* - *s*; *pl.* - *en*) } *m.*, a knoll of grass in  
**Bul'ten** } marshy districts; *v.* Anaut,  
**Bul'ten** } Anaut; various plants  
 growing with more than one stalk; cluster or bunch  
 at the tops of plants; mound or heap of earth.  
**Bull'sack**, *m.*, (*gen.* - *s*; *pl.* Bull'sack; *Mar.*) straw-  
 sack, straw-bed.  
**Bum'mel**, *m.*, (*gen.* - *s*; *pl.* - *n*) anything hanging,  
 pendent or dangling.  
**Bum'mel'**, *f.*, (*pl.* - *en*) lounging, leading an in-  
 active life, doing nothing.  
**Bum'meln**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to lounge  
 about doing nothing, to lead an inactive life; (*vulg.*)  
*v.* Baumeln.  
**Bumm'ler**, *m.*, (*vulg.*) an idle, indolent fellow,  
 a good-for-nothing.  
**Bum6** } *int.*, bounce! dash! smash!  
**Bump6** }

**Bun'fen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to make a dashing sound in falling, to fall with a bounce.

**Bund**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*ts*, -*s*; *pl.* -*e*; *Techn.*) bunch, bundle; truss, bottle (*Str.*, of hay); bolt (*Segetuch*, of canvass); knot (*Seide*, of silk); bobbin (*Flachs*, of flax); *m.*, (*pl.* *Bünde*) band, tie, bandage; (*Bookb.*) the strings at the binding of a book; (*Locks.*) band of iron; (*Plumb.*) lead in which the panes are set; the place where the lead for the panes is joined; *einen* - *schwingen*, to join the corners of the lead-frames; *der türkische* -, a kind of turban; (*Gard.*) *v.* *Linfenbund*; *der* - *am* *halse* *der* *Laute*, *der* *Gitarre*, the fret; *m.*, (*fig.* without *pl.*) league, union, alliance, confederacy, treaty, compact, covenant; agreement; *der* *deutsche* -, the German confederation, diet; (*Theol.*) *der* *alte* *und* *der* *neue* -, the old and new testament, the covenant; *einen* - *schließen*, to league; *mit* *einander* *in* *einen* - *treten*, to confederate; *im* - *e* *stehen* *oder* *sein* *mit* . . . to be leagued with . . . ; *zum* - *gehörig*, *den* - *betreffend*, *Bundes* . . . , federal, belonging to a confederacy, federate.

**Bund'art**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) carpenter's smoothing-axe.

**Bund'balken**, *m.*, (*Archit.*) joining-balk.

**Bund'band**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) shoemaker's thread.

**Bund'blume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) an Italian small flower somewhat resembling the daisy (*Bellium*).

**Bund'brüchig**, *a.*, breaking the covenant, faithless.

**Bund'eisen**, *n.*, rod-iron in bundles.

**Bund'esakte**, *f.*, *die* *deutsche* -, the act of the German confederacy.

**Bund'esangelegenheit**, *f.*, an affair respecting the confederacy or the German diet.

**Bund'esbeschlüsse**, *pl.*, resolutions of a confederacy.

**Bund'esbruder**

**Bund'esfreund**

**Bund'esgenosß**

**Bund'esverwandte**

} *m.*, confederate ally.

**Bund'esdirektorium**, *n.*, (*Switzerl.*) federal directory.

**Bund'esfestung**, *f.*, fortress belonging to a confederacy.

**Bund'esgebräuche**

**Bund'esrechte**

} *pl.*, federal rights.

**Bund'esgenosß**, *m.*, ally, confederate.

**Bund'esgenossenschaft**, *f.*, league, alliance.

**Bund'esgericht**, *n.*, tribunal of confederates.

**Bund'esheer**, *n.*, army of confederates.

**Bund'esheifer**, *m.*, abettor, accomplice, ally.

**Bund'eslade**, *f.*, (*Jew. Antiq.*) ark of the covenant.

**Bund'esmacht**, *f.*, coalition; *pl.* *Bund'esmächte*, federate powers.

**Bund'esmäßig**, *a.*, federal, federative.

**Bund'esrecht**, *n.*, federal right, the federal laws.

**Bund'esregierung**, *f.*, federal government.

**Bund'eschiedsgericht**, *n.*, great German court of arbitration.

**Bund'esstaat**, *m.*, federative state.

**Bund'esstadt**, *f.*, allied city, federal city.

**Bund'es'tag**, *m.*, day appointed for the meeting of confederates; *der* *deutsche* -, the German diet.

**Bund'estruppen**, *pl.*, federal troops.

**Bund'esversammlung**, *f.*, *v.* *Bund'estag*.

**Bund'esverwandt**, *a.*, allied, confederate.

**Bund'esverwandte**, *m.*, *v.* *Bundesbruder*.

**Bund'esvölker**, *pl.*, federate nations.

**Bund'esfeilen**, *pl.*, files in bundles.

**Bund'esförmig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) fasciculated.

**Bund'esjutter**, *n.*, (*Agric.*) straw (as food for cattle).

**Bund'garn**, *n.*, (*Weav.*) warp-thread.

**Bund'gesperre**, *n.*, (*Archit.*) tie-beam.

**Bund'holz**, *n.*, fagot sticks, wood cut up for firing.

**Bund'stahl**, *m.*, steel in fagots, long steel in bundles.

**Bund'steg**, *m.*, (*Typ.*) gutter-stick.

**Bund'weise**, *adv.*, by bundles, by bunches.

**Bund'zeug**, *n.*, a surgeon's instrument-case (*Bindezeug*).

**Bun'ge**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*; *lower Saxony*) drum (*Trommel*, *Baute*); basket-net for catching fish; (*Bot.*) *v.* *Wasserfänge*.

**Bung'el**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) *einen* - *von* *der* *Best* *machen*, to make a goosewing of the foresail when scudding before the wind.

**Bung'en**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*; *prov.*) to give a hollow sound, to drum; (*Metal.*) *das* *Kupferetz* *bungt*, said of copper-ore, when in the process of calcination from improper management it sticks to the bottom of the furnace.

**Bung'enblut**, *n.*

**Bung'enfucht**, *f.*

**Bung'enwasser**, *n.*

} (*Vet.*) dropsy (peculiar to cows).

**Bun'ke**, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) silver-fish (*Argentina*); (*Min.*) -*erde* (*f.*), *v.* *Abraum*.

**Bun'kenstahl**, *n.*, Swedish steel in tubs (*Stahl*).

**Bunt**, *a.*, variegated, varicoloured, gay-coloured, party-coloured (*von* *Blumen*, *Thieren* *u.*, of flowers, animals &c.); motley (*schickig*); checkered; mixed; stained (*Glas*, glass); (*fig.*) confused; *eine* - *e* *Reihe*, a checkered line, a motley row; -*e* *Reihe* *machen*, to arrange the places at a (dinner- or supper-) party so that a gentleman sits next to a lady; *es* *ging* - *her*, there were strange goings on; *bekannt* *wie* *ein* - *er* *fund*, *v.* *under* *Bekannt*; - *auslegen*, to inlay; (*n.*) a painting in wood; *Bilder* - *machen*, to stain, to illuminate; -*e* *Karte*, court-card; - *turk* *einander*, skimble-scamble; (*Ornith.*) *die* - *e* *Ente*, the Egyptian duck (*v.* *Kapgang*; *Anas aegyptica*); *die* - *e* *Möve*, *v.* *Mantelmöve*; (*Zool.*) -*er* *Ved*, *v.* *Bunibod*; (*Ornith.*) -*er* *Dhrentauder*, the eared diver (*Colymbus auritus*); (*Min.*) -*er* *Sandstein*, variegated sandstone (*Vogel* *und* *Stein*); (*Ornith.*) -*er* *Staar*, the three-coloured starling (*Sturnus tricolor*); -*er* *Wendehals*, the common wryneck (*Yunx torquilla*); -*e* *Waaten*, dolls; children's toys (made by turners).

**Bunt'aal**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of sheet-fish (*Silurus anguillaris*).

**Buntbarsch**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a variety of the common perch (*Perca fluviatilis*).

**Buntbleierz**, *n.*, (*Min.*) phosphate of lead, green and brown lead-ore.

**Bunt'bock**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) a species of antelope (*Antilope scripta* Pallas).

**Bunt'droffel**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) redwing, wood-thrush (*Turdus iliacus*).

**Bunt'druck**, *m.*, (*Typ.*) decorative printing, coloured impression.

**Bunt'färber**, *m.*, stainer.

**Bunt'farbig**, *a.*, variegated, of various colours, checkered.

**Bunt'fleckig**

**Bunt'gesteckt**

} *a.*, spotted, speckled.

**Bunt'flügel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* *Mantelmöve*.

**Bunt'gewürfelt**, *a.*, checkered, tartan.

**Bunt'heit**, *f.*, the state of being variegated, checkered &c.; *v.* *Bunt*.

**Bunt'käfer**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) the party-coloured beetle (*Erotylus*).

**Buntfellig**, *a.*, variegated about the throat; (*Ornith.*) - *n* Ganttaucher, the black-necked sea-diver (*Colymbus glacialis*).

**Buntföpfig**, *a.*, having a variegated head; (*Ornith.*) die - *e* Ente, stone-duck, harlequin-duck (*Anas histrionica*).

**Buntkopf**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) the spotted dolphin, dorado (*Steuſepf*; *Coryphaena hippurus*).

**Buntkupferer**, *n.*, (*Min.*) variegated copper-ore, purple copper.

**Buntſchedig**, *a.*, variegated, party-coloured, pied; mixed, mingled; die - *e* Menge, a promiscuous crowd; - *machen*, to checker, to chamblet.

**Buntſchillernd**, *a.*, opalescent (of stones).

**Buntſchnäbelig**, *a.*, (*Ornith.*) with a party-coloured beak; die - *e* Regenſcheifer, the ringed dotterel or plover, the sea-lark (*Halobandregenscheifer*; *Charadrius hiaticula*).

**Buntſchwänzel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the common (goose) hawk, hen-driver (*Fußhartsbüſt*; *Falco palumbarinus*).

**Buntſchwanz**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of parrot (*Psittacus versicolor*).

**Buntſeite**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) the star-tailed hawk-moth (*Lauterſchwanz*, *Karſenſchwanz*; *Sphinx atellatarum*).

**Buntſing**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) polecat, ſtchet (*Iltis*; *Mustela putorius*).

**Buntſpecht**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) der große -, the larger spotted woodpecker (*Buntſpecht*, *Elſterſpecht*, *Baumhader*; *Picus major*); der mittlere -, the middle spotted woodpecker (*Wriſſſſſpecht*; *Picus medius*); der kleine -, the lesser woodpecker (*Stasſpecht*; *Picus minor*).

**Buntſtreifig** } *a.*, having stripes of different co-  
**Buntgeſtreift** } (lours, party-coloured striped.  
**Buntweberel**, *f.*, the weaving of coloured stuffs.  
**Buntwerf**, *n.*, v. *Veſperv.*, *Handwerk*.  
**Bunze**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) } (*Techn.*) punch,  
**Bunzel**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) } puncher, puncheon;  
**Bunzen**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -n*) } *pl.* Bunzen, bosses, studs, dies.  
**Bunzenhammer** } *m.*, (*Techn.*) hammer used in  
**Bunzelmeiſſel** } forming bosses.  
**Bunzenren**, *v. a.*, to punch, to form bosses.  
**Bunzenren**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) die-sinker.  
**Bunzenzug**, *n.*, tools employed in forming bosses.  
**Bunzer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) enchaſer.  
**Burg**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) castle, citadel; strong-hold, (also *fig.*) fortress.  
**Burgbann**, *m.*, the jurisdiction and precincts of a castle, castleward.  
**Burgdienſt**, *m.*, service rendered in defending or fortifying a castle.  
**Burgding** } *n.*, castle-court.  
**Burgeding** }  
**Burgſteden**, *m.*, borough.  
**Burgfrau**, *f.*, the wife of the lord of the castle.  
**Burgfrieden**, *m.*, jurisdiction of a castle; the precincts of a castle; fortification of a baronial castle; security against aggression.  
**Burggericht**, *n.*, court presided over by the proprietor of a castle (*Burgding*).  
**Burggraben**, *m.*, castle-moat.  
**Burggräblich**, *a.*, belonging to a burgrave.  
**Burggraf**, *m.*, burgrave.  
**Burggraſſchaft**, *f.*, burgraviate.  
**Burghauptmann**, *m.*, commander of a castle; castellan.  
**Burgherr**, *m.*, the lord of a castle.  
**Burgſehen**, *n.*, the tenure of a castle and land attached to it.  
**Burgrecht**, *n.*, v. *Bürgerrecht*; municipal statutes.

**Burgrichter**, *m.*, v. *Burggraf*; *Burgvogt*.  
**Burgſaß**, *m.*, a subject to the jurisdiction of the castle.  
**Burgthor**, *n.*, castle-gate.  
**Burgtrümmer**, *pl.*, ruins of a castle.  
**Burgund**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Burgundy.  
**Burgunder**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -n*) Burgundian; Burgundy (wine).  
**Burgundisch**, *a.*, Burgundian; (*Bot.*) - *e* Heu, horned medic (*Schellſtrümpfer Schmedentlee*, *Schellſtee*, *Schweißſtee* Heu; *Medicago falcata*); (*Pharm.*) - *e* Beſt, Burgundy pitch.  
**Burgverließ**, *n.*, keep of a castle, dungeon, donjon.  
**Burgvogt**, *m.*, v. *Burggraf*; castellan; justiciary of a castle.  
**Burgvogtei**, *f.*, castellany; jurisdiction of a castellan.  
**Burgwache**, *f.*, castle-ward.  
**Burgwärter**, *m.*, the watch on the castle-tower.  
**Burgwarte**, *f.*, watch-tower.  
**Burlesk**, *a.*, (*lit. w.*) burlesque.  
**Burleske**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) burlesque.  
**Burnuß**, *m.*, (*ar. w.*) burnoose, burnos (outer cloak or garment).  
**Burſche** } *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*; *dim.* *Bürſchen*, *Bürſch-*  
**Burſch** } *ſtein*) fellow, comrade, mate, companion; boy, lad, youngster; (*Lehr-*) apprentice; servant-boy; student (at the university); ein *gerandter* -, a clever fellow; ein *luſtiger* -, a jolly boy.  
**Burſchenhaft**, *a.*, v. *Burſchſitz*.  
**Burſchenleben**, *n.*, a single life, bachelorship; the life of a student.  
**Burſchenschaft**, *f.*, (*germ. Univ.*) an association of students.  
**Burſchenverein**, *m.*, }  
**Burſchſitz**, *a.*, like a student (*Burſche*); (*fig.*) jovial, unceremonious, rough, boisterous, free and easy.  
**Burſchſitzſtät**, *f.*, free and easy manners.  
**Burzel**, *m.*, scrub (*ſumpfer Bein*).  
**Burzelbaum**, *m.*, somerset, tumble.  
**Burzelborn**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) caltrop (a species of thistle; *Tribulus terrestris*).  
**Burzelkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) golden purslane (*Portulaca oleracea*).  
**Burzelmännchen**, *n.*, cork-tumbler.  
**Burzeln**, *v. n.*, (used with *ſein*) to tumble (head over heels).  
**Burzeltaube**, *f.*, (*Ornith*) jermín tumbler, ſinnikin (*Columba livia gyraſtris*).  
**Buſch**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl.* *Büſche*; *dim.* *Büſchlein*, *Büſchlein*) thicket, copse, coppice; bush, tuft, bunch (*Büſchel*); shrubby; (*Mar.*) *Büſche* zum *Reinbrinnen* eines *Schiffes*, brooming ſagots or furze; (*fig.*) auf den *ſtepfen*, to beat about the bush; (*Bot.*) der *brennende* -, evergreen-thorn, pyracanth (*Crataegus pyracantha*).  
**Buſchaffe**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) man of the woods (*Simia satyrus*).  
**Buſchameiſe**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) wood-ant (*Formica herculeana*).  
**Buſchampfer**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wood-sorrel (*Oxalis acetosella*).  
**Buſchartig**, *a.*, bushy.  
**Buſchbock**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) a species of antelope (*Baitbock*; *Antilopa sylvatica*).  
**Buſchbüſſlein**, *n.*, (*Zool.*) the dwarf antelope (*Antilopa pygmaea*).  
**Buſchbohne**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dwarf-bean (*Fretzbohne*; *Phaseolus nanus*).  
**Buſchelſter**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the great grey shrike (*großer, grauer Bürger*; *Lanius excubitor*).

**Busch'en**, *v. refl.*, *ſich* - to become bushy, to become tuft.

**Busch'eule**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) thicket-owl (*Strix passerina*; *Strix aluco*).

**Busch'falte**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* **Busch'ſter**.

**Busch'gott**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the common ape (*Simia sylvanus*).

**Busch'hast**, *a.*, *v.* **Busch'artig**.

**Busch'holz**, *n.*, bush-wood, under-wood.

**Busch'hubn**, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) the tufted cock (*Phasianus gallus cristatus*).

**Busch'icht**, *a.*, like a bush; tufted, woolly; shrubby, arbuscular.

**Busch'ig**, *a.*, bushy, tufted, shrubby.

**Busch'iren**, *v. a. & n.*, (*Sport*) to beat for game.

**Busch'läfer**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) a species of glow-worm (*Rudolphiäfer*: *Lampyris*).

**Busch'lepper**, *m.*, footpad; (*Sport*) poacher (*Wildbier*).

**Busch'koralline**, *f.*, (*Zooph.*) tufted coralline.

**Busch'lerche**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* **Baumlerche**.

**Busch'maus**, *f.*, (*Zool.*) a species of opossum (*Didelphis caryopollin*).

**Busch'mensch**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) orang-outang (*Simia satyrus*).

**Busch'ratt**, *f.*, (*Zool.*) the Virginian opossum (*Didelphis virginiana*).

**Busch'reiher**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the tufted heron (*Strausreiher*: *Ardea garzetta*).

**Busch'sänger**, *m. & pl.*, (*Ornith.*) warbler(s) (*Sylvia*).

**Busch'schnepfe**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) wood-snipe, wood-cock (*Scolopax rusticola*).

**Busch'spinne**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) bird-spider, large spider of South-America (*Vogelspinne*: *Aranea avicularis*).

**Busch'streu**, *n.*, leaves of trees used as litter.

**Busch'weide**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) osier-willow (*Salix triandra & Salix monandra*).

**Busch'wenzel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) wren (*Zaunfönig*; *Motacilla troglodytes*).

**Busch'werk**, *n.*, thicket, copsewood; palisade of bushes, sagots (to preserve the banks of a river).

**Bu'sen**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -en*) bosom; (*fig.*) heart, bosom; (*Reer-*) bay, gulf; *im -tragen*, to imbosom; *in seinen -graben*, to dive into one's heart.

**Bu'senfreund**, *m.*, bosom-friend, intimate or confidential friend, confidant.

**Bu'sentrause**, *f.* } still, ruffle.

**Bu'senstreif**, *m.* }

**Bu'sennadel**, *f.*, breast-pin.

**Bu'senschleier**, *m.*, (*der Nonnen*) wimple, stomacher.

**Bu'senschleife**, *f.*, breast-knot.

**Bu'sensünde**, *f.*, darling sin, favorite sin, bosom sin.

**Bu'sentuch**, *n.*, neckcloth.

**Bu'sig**, *a.*, bosomed.

**Bu'sard** } *m.*, (*Ornith.*) bald-buzzard puttock

**Bu'saar** } (*Falco buteo*).

**Bu'sbank**, *f.*, stool of repentance.

**Bu'sbuch**, *n.*, (*pl.* *Bu'sbücher*) penitential (among the Romanists a book containing the rules which relate to penance.)

**Bu'ste**, *f.*, penance, penitence; repentance (*Reue*); stonement, satisfaction (*Genugthuung*, *Erzap*); compensation; punishment, fine, amercement (*Weltstrafe*); - *anstreichend*, penitential; *als - aufgelegt*, penitential; *die - (die Regeln und Grade derselben) betreffend*, penitentiary; - *thun*, to do penance, to repent; to make amends; *in Sad und Asche - thun*, to do penance in sackcloth and ashes; - *erlegen*, to pay a fine.

**Bu'sällig**, *a.*, snable, punishable (*v.* **Bu'sfertig**).

**Bu'sfertig**, *a.*, snable; penitent, contrite, repentent; *der. die Bu'sfertige*, the repentent.

**Bu'sfertigkeit**, *f.*, penitence, contrition, repentance.

**Bu's'gebet**, *n.*, penitential prayer, the prayer of a penitent sinner; fastday's prayer.

**Bu's'gefängniß**, *n.*, penitentiary.

**Bu's'gericht**, *n.*, penitentiary.

**Bu's'gewand**, *n.*, penitentials.

**Bu's'hast**, *a.*, penitentiary; penitent.

**Bu's'kleid**, *n.*, *v.* **Bu's'gewand**.

**Bu's'nägel**, *pl.*, nails of which a hundred weigh 1 1/2 lbs.

**Bu's'prediger**, *m.*, a clergyman who exhorts to penitence.

**Bu's'predigt**, *f.*, a sermon exhorting to repentance.

**Bu's'psalmen**, *pl.*, penitential psalms.

**Bu's'schießer**, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) the sailors in a man of war, who coil the cable, make cartridges and serve the guns.

**Bu's'tag**, *m.*, fast-day, a day of prayer and repentance.

**Bu's'text**, *m.*, text for a fast-day's sermon.

**Bu's'thräne**, *pl.*, tears of repentance.

**Bu's'übung**, *f.*, exercise of penance.

**Bu's'zucht**, *f.*, penitentiary discipline.

**Bu's'ter**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) tinamon (*Striſtvoegel*, *Tinamus*).

**Bu'ten** (*low-German*) for **Bu'sen**, used frequently in compound words (*Mar.*): **Butendeich**, **Butenstern**, *v.* **under Bu'sen** . . .

**Bu't'luſ**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the buntin (a short boom projecting from each bow of a ship, to extend the clue of the foresail to windward); - **stänfel** (*m.*), the shrouds for the buntins.

**Butt**, *m.*, (*gen. -et*; *pl. -e*) } (*Ichth.*) flounder

**But'te**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) } (*Edelle*; *Pleuron-*

**But'tisch**, *m.*, (*gen. -et*; *pl. -e*) } *ectes*).

**Butt** } *a.*, (*vulg.*) short and thick, dumpy, stumpy;

**But'tig** } (*fig.*) heavy; silly; coarse, rude (manners, address &c.).

**But'te**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) a wooden vessel, tub, coop, little half-tub.

**But'tel**, *f.*, (*vulg.*) bottle (*Flasche*).

**Bu'ttelhornläfer**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) the bull-comber (*dreijähriger* *Roßkäfer*; *Geotrupes typhoeus*).

**Bu'ttelnaſe**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the common puffin (*Parvtaucher*; *Mormon fratercula*).

**Bu'tten**, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) blunt shears (for the first clipping of the cloth); (*Bot.*) *v.* **Bogetbutten**.

**Bu'ttengestell**, *n.*, (*Paperm.*) dipper.

**Bu'ttenkorb**, *m.*, (*Saltw.*) salt-basket.

**But'ter**, *f.*, butter; *mit - begießen*, to baste; - *und Brod*, bread and butter; (*Angen*) gum.

**But'terähnlich** } *a.*, buttery.

**But'terartig** }

**But'terampfer**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* **Buchampfer**.

**But'terbäume**, *f.*, a slice of bread and butter; *v.* **Büpflein**.

**But'terbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) butter-tree, tallow-tree (*Pentadesma butryacea*); the oil-palm (*Elais guineensis*).

**But'terbirne**, *f.*, (*Pom.*) butter-pear (name given to several kinds of pears).

**But'terblume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) ranunculus, marigold (*Ranunculus auricomus*).

**But'terböhrer**, *m.*, butter-piercer, searcher.

**But'terbregel**, *f.*, butter-cracknel.

**But'terbrod**, *n.*, a slice of bread and butter, a sandwich; *eine Einladung zum Thee und -*, an invitation to tea and supper.

Butterbrähe, *f.*, butter-sauce.  
 Butterbüchse, *f.*, butter-pot.  
 Butterfaß, *n.* } churn; butter-vat.  
 Butterfanne, *f.* }  
 Butterfisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) the blenny (*Blennius gunellus*).  
 Butterfliege, *f.*, (*Entom.*) v. Buttervogel.  
 Butterform, *f.*, butter-stamp, butter-print.  
 Butterfrau, *f.* }  
 Butterweib, *n.* } butter-woman.  
 Butterhändlerin, *f.* }  
 Buttergebäckenes, *n.*, light pastry.  
 Butterhaft }  
 Butterhaltig } *n.*, v. Butterartig.  
 Butterhandlung, *f.*, sale of butter, butter-trade.  
 Butterhose, *f.*, butter-skin, butter-tub.  
 Butterig } *a.*, buttery.  
 Buttericht }  
 Butterkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) butterwort (*Pinguicula*).  
 Butterkuchen, *m.*, butter-cake.  
 Butterland, *n.*, (*Mar.*) a cape by-away (eine durch Dünne und Nebel verursachte betrügerische Erscheinung von Land, Inseln oder Küsten; Treibland).  
 Buttermilch, *f.*, buttermilk.  
 Buttermilcherz, *n.*, (*Min.*) buttermilk-ore (a conglomerate of chloride of silver with clay, found in the Andreasberg in the Harz mountains).  
 Buttern, *v. a. & n.*, (used with haben) to churn, to make butter; to turn to butter; die Milch buttert, the butter comes; (*fig. vulg.*) das will nicht -, that is lost labour, it will not succeed, it is no go; ich will dir was -! (*anul.*) I'll see you hanged first; I wish you may get it!  
 Butternuß, *f.*, (*Bot.*) butternut, butternut-tree (*Juglans cinerea*).  
 Butteröl, *n.*, (*Chem.*) butyric oil.  
 Buttersäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) butyric acid.  
 Buttersauce, *f.*, butter-sauce.  
 Butterschminke, *f.*, any vegetable dye used in colouring butter.  
 Butterschmitte, *f.*, v. Butterbrot.  
 Butterschwartz, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) Burgundian pitch.  
 Butterscher, *m.*, v. Butterbecher.  
 Butterschmelz }  
 Butterschöpf } *m.*, churn-staff; v. Butterform.  
 Butterschüssel }  
 Buttersiel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) gelber -, yellow bed-straw (*Sabtraut*; *Galium verum*); weißer -, downy bed-straw (*G. mollugo*).  
 Buttersolle, *f.*, butter-cake.  
 Butterspiegel, *m.*, fritter.  
 Butterspeis, *m.*, puff-paste.  
 Buttersonne, *f.*, v. Butterhof.  
 Buttersopf, *m.*, butter-pot.  
 Buttervogel, *m.*, (*Entom.*) large butterfly (*Edmet-trling*; *Papilio*); large white butterfly (*Rohweißling*; *Papilio brassica*).  
 Butterweck, *m.*, butter-roll; butter-cake.  
 Butterwecklein, *n.*, (*Mollusc.*) a species of buccinum or trumpet's shell (*Conus glaucus*).  
 Butterweich, *a.*, soft as butter, extremely soft.  
 Butyrin, *n.*, (*Chem.*) butyrene.  
 Butz (*gen. -es; pl. -en*) *m.*, the core (eines Ob-  
 du'gen (*gen. -es; pl. -en*) } schädel, of a tumour;  
 des Obens, of fruit); snuff (am Richte, of a candle).  
 Bug'ig, *a.*, (*prov.*) little, stumpy.  
 Bugkopf, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) grampus, ork, bott'e-nosed whale (*Rorqualer*, *Schwertschwanz*, *Wittmeral*; *Delphinus orca*).  
 Bugwal, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) bottle-head (*Delphinus edentulus*).

Bugbaum, *v.* Buchbaum.  
 Bugin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) buxina, buxino (a vegetable alkali obtained from the box-tree).  
 Byßfuß, *m.*, (*Zoot.*) sea-silk (*Muschel-seide*, *Muschel-fäden*, *Muschelbart*); (*Antiq.*) a fine cotton stuff.  
 Byzanti'ner, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) Byzantine; (*Nam.*) byzant.  
 Byzanti'nisch, *a.*, Byzantine.  
 Byzan'tium } *n.*, (*Geog.*) Byzantium; Constanti-  
 Byzanz' } nople.

## C

C, *c*, *n.*, C, *c* (the third letter and second consonant of the German alphabet); ein großer -, a capital c; ein kleiner -, a little c; (*Mus.*) the first note of the gamut. (NB. There are but few pure German words commencing with this letter, with the exception of such as are followed by *h* or *l* and in some compounds. Words not inserted under C must be looked for under *K* and in some cases under *J*.)

C as abbrev. (*Com.*) stands for *Cente*, *Centur*, account, current, currency; for *Genial*, *consul*; C.-N. for *Cassenanweisung*, *exchequer-bill*; *a.* for (*lat.*) circa (ungefähr), about; Capt. for *Capitain*, *captain*; cart for *cantonirt* (in *Barre* gebunden), in boards; C. B.; C. Bill. for *Cassen-Billets*, *treasury-bills*; C. C., *Co.*, *Co.* for *Cente-Corrent*, *account current*; *Cent.* for *hundert*, *hundred*; Cfl. for *Corrent-Gulden*, *florin-currency*; C. G. for *Centur-Geld*, *currency*; *Gen. Co.*, *Com.*, *Comp.* for *Comragie*, *company*; C/R., *C/n.*, *n/Co.* for *unser* or *neue Rechnung*, *our or new account*; Col. for *Columnat*, *Spaltenpalte*, *column*, and for *Colonie*, *colony*; coll. for (*lat.*) *collatis* (verglichen), compared; for *Collegat* (*Amtegenosse*), *colleague*, and for *Collegium* (*Versammlung*), *college*; *Conv. Rte.* for *Conventions-Münze*, *convention-money*; *Cour.* for *Centur*, *currency*; *ct.* for (*lat.*) *currentis* (*gegenwärtigen*), *current*, *this*, the present (*Monat*, *Jahr*, *month*, *year*); *Cl.* for *Centner*, *hundred weight* (*cwt.*); C. B. for *Cent-Bettel*, *exchange-list*.

Cabale, *f.*, (*pl. -n; fr. w.*) cabal, intrigue; -n (*schmiden*, to cabal, to intrigue (mit, with)).

Cabalenmacher, *m.*, caballer.

Cabali'ren, *v. n.*, to cabal, to intrigue; to tamper (mit, with).

Cabalist', *m.*, v. Cabalenmacher.

Cabalistisch, *a.*, cabalistic, cabalistical.

Cabaret', *n.*, (*fr. w.*) v. *Eckel*, *Wirtshaus*.

Cab'ala, *v.* Kabbala.

Cab'oi, *m.*, (*Zool*) water-bog, thick-nosed tapir (*Flußschwein*; *Cavia capybara*).

Cabinet(t)', *n.*, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -en*) cabinet (*Ministerrath* und dessen *Local*); cabinet, collection (*Sammlung von Kunststücken und deren Local*); cabinet, closet (*kleines Zimmer*); privy, water-closet (*Abtritt*).

Cabinet(t)'s'befehl, *m.*, order of the government, cabinet's order.

Cabinet(t)'s'bote, *m.*, state-messenger.

Cabinet(t)'s'minister, *m.*, privy-minister, cabinet-minister.

Cabinet(t)'s'order, *f.*, v. Cabinet(t)'s'befehl.

Cabinet(t)'s'rath, *m.*, privy-council; privy-counselor.

Cabinet(t)'s'schreiber } *m.*, private secretary.

Cabinet(t)'s'secretär }  
 Cabinet(t)'s'siegel, *n.*, privy-seal, privy-signet.  
 Cabinet(t)'s'stück, *n.*, cabinet-piece.

Cab'is'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) white-headed cabbage (*Rappis'kraut*, *Weiß'kraut*; *Brassica oleracea capitata alba*).



**Cabota'ge**, *f.* (*fr. w.*) v. Küstenfahrt; Küstenhandel, Küstenkenntnis.

**Cabrill'a**, *f.* (*Ichth.*) a species of serranus (S. cabrilla).

**Cabriolet'**, *n.* (*gen. -t; pl. -e*) cabriolet, gig, cab.

**Caburei'ba**, *m.* (*Bot.*) balsam-tree of Peru (Myroxylon peruiferum).

**Cacabu'**, *m.*, v. Kadabu.

**Caca'o** } *m.* (*gen. -t; Bot.*) cacao, the cho-

**Caca'obaum** } colate-tree (Theobroma cacao).

**Caca'obohne** } *f.* chocolate-nut.

**Caca'o'nug** } *f.* cacao-nut.

**Caca'obutter**, *f.* cacao-butter.

**Caca'omalve**, *f.* (*Bot.*) the cacao-mallow (Abroma augusta).

**Caca'omasse**, *f.* cacao-paste, chocolate-cakes.

**Caca'opflaume**, *f.* (*Bot.*) cacao-plum-tree (Chrysobalanus icaco).

**Caca'oroth**, *n.* a red dyeing stuff contained in the nut of the cacao-tree.

**Cachalot'**, *m.* (*gen. -t; pl. -e; Zool.*) cachalot, spermoceti-whale (Physeter macrocephalus).

**Cach'olong**, *m.* (*Min.*) cacholong (a variety of chalcidony).

**Cach'onde**, *f.* cachunde (a medicine composed of several aromatic ingredients, highly celebrated among the Chinese and Indians).

**Cact'us**, *m.* (*Bot.*) cactus, melon-thistle (Zädel-distel; Cactus).

**Cada'ver**, *m.* (*gen. -t; pl. -e; l. w.*) corpse; subject (für die Anatomie); (*vulg.*) body; carcass, carrion.

**Cada'verfleige**, *f.* (*Entom.*) carrion-fly (Nasenfleige; Musca cadaverina).

**Cada'vergräber**, *m.* (*Entom.*) carrion-beetle (v. Nasenfleiger).

**Cadaverös'**, *a.* cadaverous.

**Cadenz'**, *f.* (*pl. -en; Mus. & Poes.*) cadence, fall.

**Cadenz'i'ren**, *v. a.* to cadence.

**Ca'deöl**, *n.* (*Pharm.*) cade-oil (an oil extracted from the fruit of the Spanish juniper; Juniperus oxycedrus).

**Cadet'**, *m.* (*pl. -en; fr. w.; Milit.*) cadet; -en-haus (*n.*), -enschule (*f.*), military academy or college.

**Ca'dix**, *n.* (*Geog.*) Cadix.

**Cad'mia**, *f.* v. Zinnmel.

**Cad'misch**, *a.* Cadmean, Cadmian (relating to Cadmus); die -e Schrift, the Cadmean letters (the sixteen simple letters of the alphabet, introduced into Greece by the Theban prince Cadmus).

**Cad'mium**, *n.* (*Chem.*) v. Zinnium.

**Cadur'** } *a.* v. Hinfällig; (*Bot.*) caducous.

**Ca'cias**, *m.* Caecias, the North-East wind.

**Cäcil'ie**, *f.* Cecily.

**Ca'libat'**, *v.* Gelibat.

**Cäment'**, *n.* v. Zement.

**Cä'sar**, *m.* Caesar.

**Cäsur'**, *f.* (*l. w.; Poes.*) cesure, cesura.

**Cä'fee**, *m.* v. Kaffee.

**Cä'stan**, *m.* (*gen. -t; pl. -e*) castan (Kastan).

**Cäguang'**, *m.* (*Zool.*) the flying maki (fliegender Nash; Lemur volans).

**Cägu'i**, *m.* (*Zool.*) cagui (Güchternaffe; a monkey of Brazil; Simia sciurea).

**Cähu'hu**, *m.* (*Bot.*) cahuchu (the name of the Brazilian tree, that yields the caoutchouc or gummi elasticum of commerce; Siphonia elastica).

**Cäic'** } *f.* caic, caique (sloop of a galley; a

**Cäi'que** } small bark on the Black-sea).

**Cäi'man**, *m.* (*Amph.*) the sharp-nosed croco-

dile, caiman, cayman (seehäutiges Stofedil; Crocodilus acutus); (*Ichth.*) a species of pike (der gemeine Stofedil; Esox osseus).

**Cäim'i'to**, *m.* (*Bot.*) the achras of Peru (a species of sapodilla; Achras caimito).

**Cäin'ca'säure**, *f.* (*Chem.*) cainic acid (discovered in the bark of the Cainea root).

**Cäin'camurzel**, *f.* (*Med.*) cainca-root (a Brazilian shrub; Chiacocca racemosa).

**Cä'japutbaum**, *m.* (*Bot.*) cajeput (Melaleuca leucadendron).

**Cä'japutöl**, *n.* cajeput, cajeput-oil.

**Cä'jolerie'**, *f.* (*fr. w.*) cajolery.

**Cä'joli'ren**, *v. a.* to cajole.

**Cä'ju'nüsse**, *pl.* cashew-nuts (v. Gießhahnenläuse).

**Ca'labaf'senbaum**, *m.* } v. Kalabassenbaum.

**Ca'labrien**, *n.* (*gen. -t; Geog.*) Calabria.

**Ca'labrier**, (*gen. -t; pl. -e*) } *m.* Calabrian, Ca-

**Ca'labrese**, (*gen. & pl. -n*) } labress.

**Ca'lade**, *f.* (*fr. w.*) calade (the slope or declivity of a rising manne ground).

**Ca'lambar**, *m.* (*Bot.*) calambac (an East-Indian tree which produces aloes-wood; Aloexylum agallochum).

**Ca'lamin'tha**, *f.* (*Bot.*) calamint (Melissa; v. Bergmelisse, Kappenaug).

**Ca'lami'tät**, *f.* (*l. w.*) calamity.

**Ca'la'o**, *m.* (*Ornith.*) v. Nashornvogel.

**Ca'lcant'**, *m.* (*gen. & pl. -en; l. w.*) bellows-blower, organ-blower.

**Ca'lcini'ren**, *v. a.* (*l. w.; Chem.*) to calcine, to calcinate; *pp. & a.* calcinirt, calcined; calcinirtes Zinn or Blei, putty-powder.

**Ca'lcini'r'ofen**, *m.* calcining-oven, calcar; (*Glassw.*) shallow-oven.

**Ca'lcini'r'tiegel**, *m.* (*Techn.*) calcinatory.

**Ca'lcium**, *n.* (*Chem.*) calcium (the metallic basis of lime); -chlorid (*n.*), chloride of calcium;

-cyanür (*n.*), cyanide of calcium; -oxyd (*n.*); lime (Kalkerde.)

**Ca'cul'**, *m.* (*fr. w.*) v. Rechnung.

**Ca'lculation'**, *f.* (*fr. w.*) calculation.

**Ca'lculation's'preis**, *m.* calculation price.

**Ca'lcu'l'i'ren**, *v. a. & n.* (*fr. w.*) to calculate.

**Ca'cula'tör**, *m.* calculator (v. Zechner; Rechnungsführer).

**Ca'lculation'**, *f.* computation.

**Ca'lculu's**, *m.* (*l. w.; Med.*) v. Harnblasenstein; calculation (v. Rechnung).

**Ca'lda'r'isches Erz**, *n.* a composition of copper, tin and other ingredients, worked up into watch-chains, seals, spoons &c.

**Ca'lcu't'**, *v.* Kalkut, Kalkuter, Kalkutisch.

**Ca'ledo'nien**, *n.* (*gen. -t; Geog.*) Caledonia.

**Ca'ledo'nier**, *m.* (*gen. -t; pl. -e*) Caledonian.

**Ca'ledo'nisch**, *a.* Caledonian.

**Ca'lesaction'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) v. Uewärmung.

**Ca'lesac'tor**, *m.* v. Einheits; (*fig.*) v. Ehrenblätter; Schmeichler.

**Ca'lembour'**, *m. & n.* v. Wortspiel.

**Ca'len'den**, *pl.* v. Kalenden.

**Ca'le'dulin'**, *n.* (*Chem.*) calenduline (Ringelblumenschleim, a substance or gum obtained from the margold).

**Ca'le'tu're**, *f.* (*Med.*) calenture (a violent ardent fever, incident to persons in hot climates).

**Ca'les'e'**, *v.* Kalesche.

**Ca'li'ber**, *m.* (*gen. -t; pl. -e*) caliber, bore of a gun; (*fig.*) kind, sort, quality; -boßer (*m.*), gun-

borer; -ring (m.), ball-caliber; -staf (m.), staff for measuring the dispart; -zettel(m.), caliber-compasses, calipers.

Calibriten, v. a., (Gm.) to dispart, to size.

Calice'draholz, n., the wood of the sweet-smelling cedar (Cedreia odorata).

Calico, m., (gen. & pl. -s, -es) calico.

Californien, n., (gen. -s; Geog.) California.

Californier, m., (gen. -s; pl. -) Californian.

Californisch, a., Californian.

Caliren, v. n., (it. w.; Com.) to diminish in the weight.

Calla, f., (Bot.) calla (Schlangenfrau, Drahtwurzel).

Callotat, v. Kallotat.

Callus, n., (Surg.) callus (v. Hornhaut, Brunnwunde).

Calmus, m., (Bot.) sweet calamus, sweet-cane, lemon-grass, spikenard (Acorus calamus).

Caloricum, n., (Phys.) v. Wärmestoff.

Calorimeter, n., (Phys.) v. Wärmemesser.

Calorimeter, m., (Phys.) calorimeter (a galvanic instrument, in which the calorific influence or effects are attended by scarcely any electrical power).

Calotropis, f., (Bot.) the mudar plant (Stiefmutter; C. gigantea).

Calotte, f., (fr. w.) calotte, calote (a cap or coil of hair, satin or other stuff, worn in popish countries as an ecclesiastical ornament); (Archit.) calotte (a round cavity or depression, in form of a cup or cap, lathed and plastered, used to diminish the elevation of a chapel, cabinet, alcove &c.); (Höröl.) the cover-plate of the balance (der Deckel über der Urube).

Caloyer, pl., caloyers (monks of the Greek church).

Calumet, m., calumet (Friedenspfeife, the pipe of peace of the aboriginal Americans).

Calumniant, m., (l. w.) calumniator (v. Betrübter).

Calumnie, f., (l. w.) calumny (v. Verleumdung).

Calumniiren, v. a., to calumniate (Verleumben).

Calumniös, a., calumnious (Verleumbertisch).

Calvill, m., (Pom.) calville (Girderapfel, Edelot).

Calvill, f., (Terapfel).

Calvinismus, m., Calvinism (the tenets, doctrines of Calvino).

Calvinist, m., (gen. & pl. -en) Calvinist.

Calvinistisch, a., Calvinistic, Calvinistical.

Calix, m., (Bot.) v. Blumentisch.

Camaiou, n., (Techn.) cameo, camaiou, camayou a stone cut in relief; -gemälde).

Camard, m., (Ichth.) the striped gurnard (gr. streifter Seezahn; Trigla lineata).

Cambialrecht, n., v. Wechselrecht.

Cambio, m., (gen. -s; it. w.; Com.) exchange; bill of exchange.

Cambiocounts, n., (Com.) account of exchange.

Cambiiren, v. n., (Com.) to carry on business in bills of exchange.

Cambist, m., (Com.) merchant in bills of exchange, cambist.

Cambium, n., (Bot.) camb, cambium (Pflanzen-saft, a viscid secretion, which in the spring separates the albumen of a plant from the inner-bark).

Cambojagummi, n., (Pharm.) gamboge (v. Gummi).

Cambogium, n., (Pharm.) gamboge (v. Gummi).

Cambretuch, n., (Manuf.) cambric (Rammertuch).

Cambrit, m., (Manuf.) cambric (Rammertuch).

Cambrian, m., (Zool.) Malayan antelope (Antelope interscapularis).

Camée, f., (pl. -n) cameo.

Camelia } f., (Bot.) camellia (v. Kamellie).

Camelina } f., (Bot.) camelina (v. Kamellie).

Camelot, m., (Manuf.) camelot, camlot; grun-  
flerte -zeuge (pl.), camlotes.

Camérad, Camerat, Cameralist, v. under R.

Camille, f., v. Kamille.

Camisade, f., (fr. w.; Milit.) camisade, an at-  
tack by surprise at night.

Camisol, n., under-waistcoat, doublet.

Campaigne, f., (fr. w.) campaign, expedition  
(Hebung); (Mar.) v. Kampagne.

Campaniform, a., (l. w.; Bot.) bell-formed, bell-  
shaped (glockenförmig).

Campanologie, f., campanology (the art of ring-  
ing bells properly; the art of bell-founding).

Campecheholz } n., (Com.) logwood; -baum (m.),  
Campecheholz } (Bot.) campechio, campechy-  
wood (Blauhölzbaum, Blauhölzbaum; Haematoxylon cam-  
pechianum).

Campore, v. Kampherbaum.

Campiren, v. n., (used with haben) to camp, to  
encamp; to sit down.

Canuri, m., (Ichth.) sea-pike (Rechticht; Centro-  
pomus undecimalis).

Canada, n., (Geog.) Canada.

Canadenfer, m., (gen. -s; pl. -) Canadian, na-  
tive or inhabitant of Canada.

Canadaisch, a., Canadian.

Canaille, f., (pl. -n; fr. w.) canaille, rabble,  
lowest people, dregs, plebs.

Canal, m., v. under R.

Cannapee, n., (gen. & pl. -s; fr. w.) couch, sofa;  
cottes.

Canarien, a., relating to the Canary Islands;  
- or Canarische Inseln, Canary Islands (v. Kanarien,  
Kanarisch).

Canarier, m., (gen. -s; pl. -) Canarian.

Canarisch, a., Canarian (v. Kanarisch).

Candelaber, m., (gen. -s; pl. -; l. w.) candelabrum, chandelier.

Canbelzucker } m., sugar-candy.

Canbelzucker } m., sugar-candy.

Candia, n., (Geog.) Candia (v. Kandia).

Candidat, m., (gen. -en, -s; pl. -en) candidate,  
aspirant.

Candier, m., (gen. -s; pl. -) Candiot.

Candiren, v. a., to candy; pp. & a., candirt,  
candied.

Candirung, f., candisation.

Candiel, m., v. Kandiel.

Canua, f., (Com.) cane (a measure of length);  
(Bot.) flowering-reed (Blumenrohr).

Canueliren, v. a., v. Kanneliren.

Canuelsohle, f., v. Kannelsohle.

Canibal, m., (gen. -s; pl. -) cannibal.

Canibalis, m., (gen. -s; pl. -) cannibal.

Canibalis, m., (gen. -s; pl. -) cannibal.

Canibalis, m., (gen. -s; pl. -) cannibal.

Canoe, f., v. Kanot.

Canon, m., (gen. -s; Geom., Alg., Eccl., Law)  
canon; (Mus.) canon; round; catch; (Typ.) canon.  
(This and the following compounds are mostly  
written with a K).

Canonicalien, pl., canonicals.

Canonical, n., (gen. -en; pl. -en) canonry, canon-  
ship, prebend.

Canonie, f., (pl. -en) canonry.

Canonikus, m., (pl. Canonici; l. w.) canon; pre-  
bendary.

Canonisch, a., canonical; adv., canonically; dat  
-e Recht, canon or church law; tit -en Bücher, hagio-

grapha, hagiography; der -r Schriftsteller, hagiographer.

Canonistren, v. a., to canonize, to consecrate, to saint.

Canonist'runq } f., canonization.

Canonist'in, f., (pl. -nen) canoness.

Canonist', m., (gen. & pl. -en) canonist.

Canonist'isch, a., canonistic.

Canalu'pe, f., (Bot.) v. Rantalupe.

Canar' } m., (Com.) a measure of weight in North-  
Africa, Turkey and Italy; in Spain a  
measure of wine.

Can'te, f., (pl. -n; it. w.; Mus.) cantata.

Canthari'den, pl., (Entom. & Pharm.) cantharides, spanish flies (v. Biebfäser).

Can'to, m., (it. w.; Mus.) v. Gesang; treble, first treble (Disant).

Can'ton', m., (gen. -s; pl. -en) canton (v. Ranton).

Can'tonal' } v. under R.

Can'toni'ren }

Can'tor, m., (gen. -s; pl. -en) chanter, cho-  
rister (v. Rantor).

Can'torei', f., (pl. -en) v. Rantorei.

Canzo'ne, f., (pl. -n; it. w.; Mus.) canzone.

Ca'bahol', n., (Com.) the wood of the Brazilian  
sugar-chests (Zuckerstehholz).

Cap, n., v. Kap.

Capa'bel, a., (l. w.) v. Bähig, Tüchtig, Vermögend,  
Geschäft, Geeignet.

Capacit'ät, f., v. Bähigkeit, Tüchtigkeit, Geschäftlichkeit;  
v. Geräumigkeit.

Capell'ne, f., (fr. w.) v. Sonnenhut, Schirmhut; v.  
Belmede.

Capellan', m., v. Kaplan.

Capel'le, f., v. Kapelle; (Chem.) cupel, coppel, test;  
-nubler (n.), cupel dust; -nübler (n.), sine silver.

Capell'i'ren, n., (Min.) cupellation.

Cap'er, m., v. Kaper.

Caperei', f., v. Kaperrei.

Cap'ern, v. a., v. Kaperen.

Cap'etinger, m., (gen. -s; pl. -en) descendant of  
Hugh Capet, Capetian.

Capillar', a., capillary (v. under Haar).

Capillarit'ät, f., (Phys.) capillary action.

Capitäl'chen, n., (Typ.) small capitals (-schrift);  
- an einem Buche, head-band.

Capitän', m., (gen. -s; pl. -en) captain.

Capital', n., (gen. -s; pl. -ien) capital, principal;  
stock; fund (Betriebs-); das eingekesselt - , deposit;  
das imaginäre - floating capital; das ledte -, unemployed,  
uninvested capital, funds or money; (Archit.) capital  
(pl. Capitäl'er).

Capital', a., capital.

Capital'conto, n.

Capital'rechnung, f. } (Com.) stock-account.

Capitalist'ren, v. a., to fund, to convert into ca-  
pital; to add to the original capital.

Capitalist', m., (gen. & pl. -en) capitalist, moneyed  
man, fund-holder, stock-holder.

Capital'steg, m., (Typ.) head-stick.

Capital'verbrechen, n., felony, forgery, a capital  
crime.

Capital'zinsen, pl., common interest.

Capitation', f., (l. w.) v. Kopfzählung, Kopfsteuer-  
rung.

Capitel, n., (gen. -s; pl. -en) chapter (von einem  
Buche, of a book), head; chapter (of canons); (fam.)  
Ginem das - lesen, to read one a lecture; - halten, to

assemble the canons, to hold a chapter; -band (n.),  
chapter (frequently written with a R).

Capitel'n, v. a., to divide into chapters; (fam.)  
Ginem - , to read one a lecture, to scold one.

Capitol' } n., Capitol.

Capitol'sium }

Capitol'nisch, a., Capitoline.

Capitular' } n., (gen. -s; pl. Capitularien) capitular,

Capitular'e } capitulary.

Capitulation', f., (pl. -en; l. w.) capitulation.

Capituli'ren, v. n., (used with haben) to capitulate.

Cap'iten, pl., v. under R.

Capnomantie', f., (gr. w.) capnomancy (divination  
by the ascent or motion of smoke).

Cap'o, n., (it. w.) head, beginning; (Mus.) da-  
from the beginning; int., encore! da- rufen, to call  
for the repetition of some performance, to encore.

Cap'od, m., v. Kaput.

Cap'regehen, v. n., (vulg.) to go to the dogs, to  
be ruined.

Capot', m., (Cardpl. & Piquet) capot; - machen,  
to capot.

Caprice', f., (fr. w.) caprice, freak, humour; ob-  
stinacy.

Capriciös', a., capricious.

Caprici'ren, v. refl., sich -, to take a fancy (sich  
eine Sache, to a thing); to be obstinate with respect  
to a thing; to take into one's head (with the deter-  
mination of executing, seinen Kopf auf etwas setzen).

Caprifica'tion', f., v. Kaprifica'tion.

Caprifici'ten, v. Kaprifica'ten.

Capri'solium, m., (Bot.) v. Weibblatt.

Capri'ole, f., (pl. -n) caper, capriolo (Eyrna);  
trick (Eitrich); -n machen, to cut capers, to caper;  
(Muneg.) to vault.

Cap'tation', f., (l. w.) captation (the act or practice  
of catching favour or applause by flattery or address).

Cap'tiös', a., (fr. w.) captious (v. Verhänglich; Verb-  
druttig; Arglistig).

Cap'tiv'ren, v. a., (l. w.) to captivate, to take  
captive (v. Gefangen nehmen, Verhaften, Festnehmen).

Cap'tivität', f., (l. w.) captivity (v. Gefangenhaft).

Cap'tur', f., (l. w.) capture (v. Verhaftung; Gefen-  
genhaft).

Cap'turbefehl, m., (Law) warrant to apprehend  
the person.

Capuciner, m., v. Kapuziner and compounds.

Caput', adv., (fr. w.) ruined, lost, failed, bank-  
rupt; broken; damaged.

Caputmor'tuum, n., (Chem.) Caput mortuum (the  
fixed residue of chemical operations, in which volatile  
matters are driven off).

Carab'ol', n., (Pharm.) an oil extracted from the  
seeds of the Anacardium, used in the composition  
of marking-ink for linen.

Carabi'ner, m., (gen. -s; pl. -en) carbine, carbine;  
-hafen (m.), spring-hook, swivel; -rirmen (m.), han-  
doleer.

Carabinier', m., (gen. -s; pl. -en) carabineer, car-  
binier.

Caracal, m., (Zool.) caracal (an East-Indian ani-  
mal of the feline kind; der Karakal, die spitzige Kap. das  
Schwarzohr).

Caraca'ra, m., (Ornith.) caracara (South-Ameri-  
can name of two species of falcons; Falco brasili-  
ensis; Falco degener).

Caracole', f., (fr. w.; Maneg.) caracole (semi-  
round, half turn, which a horseman makes either to  
the right or left).

Caracoli, n., caracoly (a mixture of gold, silver

and copper, of which are made rings, pendants and other toys for the American savages).

**Caracoli'ren**, *v. n.*, to caracol, to make a caracole.

**Caraffe** } *f.*, (*pl. -n*) decanter.

**Caraff'ne** } *f.*, (*pl. -n*) decanter.

**Caraffenschildchen**, *n.*, decanter-label.

**Caraffenträger**, *m.*, decanter-stand.

**Caraga'ne**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Karagant; Urbsenstrauch, harmtätiger Fibrifächer.

**Carai'beninseln**, *pl.*, (*Geog.*) Caribbee Islands.

**Carambo'le**, *f.*, (*Billiard*) red billiard-ball.

**Carambola'ge**, *f.*, (*Billiard*) cannon; (*Ag.*) collision, concussion.

**Caramboli'ren**, *v. n.*, (*Billiard*) to cannon; (*Ag.*) to collide, to hit against, to bump against, to run foul of.

**Caran'na** } *n.*, (*Pharm.*) caranna-gum (extract  
**Caran'naharz**) of a Mexican balsam-tree; *Bursera acuminata*).

**Car'rang**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) scad, horse-mackerel (*Sarda'statele*; *Caranx trachurus*).

**Car'rapa**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the pomegranate-tree of Guinea and the Brazils (*Guanathifen*; *Carapa guianensis*); (*Pharm.*) -öl (*n.*), an oil extracted from the seed of this tree.

**Carapa'ndöl**, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) oil extracted from the seed of the common mahogany-tree (*Swietenia mahagoni*).

**Caraque**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Karakt.

**Caravel'le**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *Mar.*) caravella, carvel (a small herring-ship; a light, round, old-fashioned ship).

**Carbolein'**, *v.* Karbolein.

**Carbol'säure**, *f.*

**Carbona'de**, *f.*

**Carbonat'**, *n.*

**Carbonit'**, *m.*

**Carbon'spath**, *m.*

**Carbun'fel**, *m.*

**Carcer**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -;* *l. w.*) prison (in schools and universities).

**Carcinom'**, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) carcinoma, a cancer.

**Carcinomatö's**, *a.*, (*Med.*) carcinomatous, cancerous.

**Cardami'ne**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cardamine, lady's smock, cuckoo-flower, meadow-cress (*Schaumkraut*, *Wiesenkreuz*, *Wassblume*).

**Cardamo'me**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *Bot.*) cardamom (*v.* Radamome).

**Cardinal'**, *m.*, *v.* Kardinal and comp.

**Cardiac'le**, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) *v.* Herzbruch.

**Cardiody'ne**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) *v.* Kardialgie.

**Cardioi'de**, *f.*, *v.* Radioide.

**Cardiopathie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) *v.* Herzhiden.

**Cardi'tid**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) carditis, inflammation of the heart (*Herzentzündung*).

**Cardobenedikt'kraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) holy or blessed thistle (*Cnicus benedictus*).

**Caré'ste**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *fr. w.*) *v.* Lieblosung.

**Caré'st'ren**, *v. a.*, *v.* Lieblosen, Herzen, Schmeicheln.

**Caré'te**, *f.*, (*Amphib.*) loggerhead-turtle (schieferartige Schildkröte, die achte Karotte; *Testudo imbricata*).

**Carfun'fel**, *m.*, *v.* Karfunkel.

**Cargabaur'**, *m.*, (*fr. w.*; *Com.*) cargador; supercargo

**Car'go**, *m.*, *v.* Ladung.

**Caricatur'**, *f.*, *v.* Karrikatur.

**Car'ies**, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Med.*) caries, the mortification of a bone (*Knochenfraß*).

**Car'iös**, *a.*, carious, mortified.

**Car'i'en**, *v. n.*, *v.* Kariren.

**Carl**, *m.*, *v.* Karl.

**Carmeli'ter**, *v.* Karmeliter.

**Carmesin'**, *v.* Karmesin.

**Carmin'**, *m.*, *v.* Karmin.

**Carminativ'**, *n.*, *v.* Karminativ.

**Car'neval**, *n.*, *v.* Karneval.

**Car'neol**, *m.*, *v.* Karneol.

**Caro'bt**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the carob, carob-tree (*Cerastonia siliqua*); the fruit of this tree; (*Com.*) the smallest French weight.

**Caroli'ne**, *v.* Karoline.

**Caroling'er**, *v.* Karolinger.

**Caroff'le**, *f.*, *v.* Karoffel.

**Carot'te**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) carrot; (*Com.*) carrot-tobacco (*v.* Karotte).

**Carpa'then**, *v.* Karpathen.

**Carp'ni'us**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Horabaum, Hainbuche, Hagebuche, Weißbuche.

**Carp'i'ren**, *v. a.*, *v.* Zabeln.

**Carpolith'**, *m.*, *v.* Karolith.

**Carpologie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) carpology (*v.* Karpologie; *Blodenlehen*); (*Bot.*) carpology (the doctrine which relates to the structure of seeds and their seed-vessels; *Fruchtlehre*).

**Car'reau**, *n.*, (*Cardpl.*) diamond.

**Carrie're**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*; *Man.*) gallop of two beats; (*fig.*) *v.* Laufbahn.

**Carrio'le**, *f.*, *v.* Karriole.

**Carroua'de**, *f.*, *v.* Karrouade.

**Carrousel'**, *n.*, *v.* Karosel.

**Cartel'**, *n.*, *v.* Kartel.

**Cartesia'ner**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -*) Cartesian.

**Cartesia'nisch** } *a.*, Cartesian; -e Philosophie. Carte-  
**Carte'fisch** } sian philosophy (Descartes' system  
of philosophy); (*Phys.*) -e Wirbel, vortices of Des-  
cartes.

**Cart'häu'ser**, *m.*, *v.* Karthäuser and compounds.

**Cart'ha'ger** } *v.* under K.

**Cart'ha'go** } *v.* under K.

**Cart'ham'**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bastard-saffron (*Essler*, *Herbendübel*, wilder Safran, *Börstentraut*, *Zwischenkraut*; *Carthamus tinctorius*).

**Cart'hamin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Karthamin and compounds.

**Cart'hauf'e**, *f.*, chapter-house; a Carthusian monastery.

**Cartisa'ne**, *f.*, *v.* Kartifane.

**Carton'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -s*; *fr. w.*) cartoon; drawing-paper; pasteboard; a portfolio for prints and drawings (also frequently *Karten*).

**Cartona'ge**, *f.*, (*Bookb.*) boarding.

**Cartoni'ren**, *v. a.*, (*Bookb.*) to bind in boards; *pp. & a.*, cartonit, in boards.

**Cartouch'e**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) cartouch (*Kartusche*).

**Carun'fel**, *f.*, (*Med.*) caruncle (also *Karunfel*); (*Bot.*) *v.* Samenbrüße.

**Carpati'den**, *pl.*, (*Archit.*) *v.* Karpatiden, Karpatidisch.

**Carophyllin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Karophyllin.

**Casca'de**, *f.*, *v.* Kaskade.

**Casca'ril'le**, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) casearilla (*v.* Kaskarille).

**Cas'ein'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) caseine (that ingredient in milk, which is neither coagulated spontaneously like albumen, nor by heat like albumen, but by the action of acids alone).

**Casemat'te**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *Milit.*) *v.* Kasematte.

**Cas'er'ne**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) *v.* Kaserne.

**Cas'mir'**, *m.*, *v.* Kasimir.

**Cas'ino**, *n.*, private-hall; casino (a game at cards).

**Cas'par**, **Cas'par**, **Cas'perle**, *v.* under K.

**Cas'pisch**, *a.*, *v.* Kaspiisch.

Cassia, *f.*, v. Kasse and the compounds under Kassen-.

Cassid' } *pl.* (*Manuf.*) cossas (plain Indian muslin).

Cassation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) cassation (*v.* Kassation with its compounds).

Cassava, *v.* Kassavabrod.

Cassere'le, *f.*, v. Kasserele.

Cassia } *f.*, (*Bot.*) cassia (*v.* Kasse and the com-  
pounds under Kassen-).

Cassid'nier, *m.*, (*Min.*) cassidony.

Cassier' (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) } *m.*, v. Kassirer.

Cassirer' (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) } *m.*, v. Kassirer.

Cassiren, *v. a.*, v. Kassiren.

Cassona'de, *f.*, v. Kassinate.

Cassub'enasche, *f.*, (*Com.*) cashub-ashes.

Cassuma'nar } *f.*, (*Bot.*) cassumunar; (*Pharm.*)

Cassu'mar } -wurzel (*f.*), the root of this plant

(Blodwurzel, Kassumanarwurzel; Zingiber cassumunar).

Cassagnet'te, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) v. Kassagnetten.

Cassell', *n.*, (*gen. -et; pl. -e*) v. Kassell and com-  
pounds.

Cassilla, *v.* Kassillen.

Cassilia'ner, *m.*, v. Kassilianer.

Cassilisch, *a.*, v. Kassilisch.

Cassor', *m.*, (*gen. -e*) castor, beaver; -hut (*m.*),  
beaver-hat.

Castoreum, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) castoreum (*v.* Zibergel).

Castorin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) castorin, castorine (an animal  
principle discovered in Castoreum).

Castorel', *n.*, (*Pharm.*) castor oil (extracted from  
the seeds of the Palma Christi; Ricinus communis).

Castrat', *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) v. Kassrat.

Castration', *f.*, v. Kassration.

Castriren, *v. a.*, v. Kassritren.

Casual', *a.*, (*l. w.*) casual, occasional.

Casua'lien, *pl.*, v. Kasualitäten.

Casuar', *m.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Kasuar.

Casuis', *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) v. Kasuis.

Casuisil', *f.*, v. Kasuisil.

Casula } *f.*, (*Ecol.*) chasuble (*v.* Kasel).

Casubula } *f.*, (*Ecol.*) chasuble (*v.* Kasel).

Casus, *m.*, (*Gram.*) case (*Drugungsfall, Unfall*).

Catacom'ben, *v.* Katalomben.

Catalog', *m.*, v. Katalog.

Catalo'nien, *n.* } v. Katalonien, Katalonier.

Catalo'nier, *m.* }

Catal'pa, *f.* } (*Bot.*) v. Trempetenbaum.

Catal'pabaum, *m.* }

Catarrh', *v.* Katarrh.

Catarrh', *v.* Katarrh.

Catastroph', *f.*, v. Katastrophe.

Catechu, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) catechu, cutch, Japan earth.

Categoric', *f.* } v. under K.

Categorisch, *a.* } v. unter K.

Catheter, *m.*, v. Katheter.

Cauri, *v.* Kaurimuschel.

Causal', *a.*, (*in compounds only*) causing.

Causalität', *f.*, causality.

Causal'partikel, *f.*, causal.

Causiticar', *f.*, (*l. w.*) causticity.

Cau'stisch, *a.*, caustic, caustical; (*fig.*) sarcastic.

Cautel', *f.*, (*l. w.*) precaution.

Cauterisation', *f.* } v. under K.

Cauteriren, *v. a.* }

Caution', *f.*, (*pl. -en*) v. Kaution.

Caut'schud', *v.* Kaut'schud', Federbart.

Cavalca'de, *f.*, cavalcade.

Cavalier', *m.*, v. Kavaller.

Cavallerie', *f.* } v. under K.

Cavallerist', *m.* }

Cav'elin } *m.*, (*Com.*) v. Kaveling.

Cav'eling } *m.*, (*Com.*) v. Kaveling.

Cavent', *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; l. w.*; *Com.*) guar-  
antee, warrant; security.

Caviar, *m.*, (*gen. -e; Com.*) caviare (the roes of  
several kinds of fish prepared and salted).

Cavillation', *f.*, v. Berisponung.

Cavil'ler, *m.*, v. Abdecker.

Cavilli'ren, *v. a.*, v. Berisponung.

Cavi'ren, *v. n.*, (*used with haben; l. w.*; *Com.*) to  
guarantee; to become responsible for.

Cayenne', *n.*, (*Geog.*) Cayenne; (*Com.*) -pfeffer (*m.*),  
Cayenne pepper.

Cay'man, *v.* Gaiman.

Cayopollin', *n.*, (*Zool.*) the Surinam opossum  
(die surinamische Beutelratte; Didelphys cayopollin).

Cebu, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the Indian ox (Bos taurus indiens).

Cebus, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the roll-tailed ape (Hüll-  
schoungaffe).

Cecropia, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cecropia, trumpet-tree (Trom-  
petenbaum, Kanonentbaum, Hohlhohle).

Cedent', *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; l. w.*; *Law*) cedent,  
assigner, transferrer.

Ceder, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) } (*Bot.*) cedar (Pinus cedrus).

Cederbaum, *m.* }

Cederapfel, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) fungus growing on the  
Virginian juniper (used as worm-powder).

Cederbrüche, *pl.*, cedar quarries (near lake On-  
tario).

Cederfichte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Cederbaum.

Cedern, *a.*, cedrine.

Cederngummi, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) cedar-gum, gum of

Cedernharz } the cedar-tree.

Cedernholz, *n.*, cedar wood.

Cedernöl, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) cedar-oil.

Cederpappel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the mahogany tree; the  
red-wood tree (Cedrela).

Cedernacholder, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the Spanish juniper  
(Juniperus oxycedrus).

Cedilla, *f.*, cedilla (the mark under the french  
c, to show that it must be pronounced as s).

Cediren, *v. a.*, (*Law; l. w.*) to code, to make  
over, to transfer; (sine Güter (*bonis*) -) to surren-  
der one's property for the benefit of one's creditors,  
to surrender one's self.

Cedrat', *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e; l. w.*; *Bot.*) cedrat  
(a species of citron-tree).

Cedritol', *n.*, (*Chem.*) cedritol (a solid compound  
discovered in tar).

Cedrobaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) v. Cederpappel.

Cedroessenz, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) oil of citron.

Celast'er, *m.*, (*Bot.*) staff-tree; der Kletternde -  
climbing staff-tree (Bannwürger; Celastrus scandens).

Celebration', *f.*, v. Feier, Bekehrigung.

Celebriren, *v. a.*, v. Feiern; Begeben, feiern; Feiern.

Celebrität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) celebrity (*v.* Heiligkeit; Be-  
rühmtheit); a celebrated person.

Celerität', *f.*, v. Geschwindigkeit, Schnelle, Schnell-  
heit.

Celibat', *n.*, v. Elibat.

Cella'rien } *pl.*, v. Zellenzellen.

Cellularien } *pl.*, v. Zellenzellen.

Celle, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Zell.

Cellepor'ten, *pl.*, fossil collarids.

Celle'rie, *f.*, v. Sellerie.

Cel'list, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) v. Cellist.

Cello, *n.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e & Cello; it. w.*; *Mus.*)  
violoncello; -spieler (*m.*), violoncellist.

Cel'sie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of verbasicum or mullein (*Celsia*).  
 Cel'te, *m.* (*gen. & pl. -n; Geog.*) Celt.  
 Cel'tisch, *a.* Celtic.  
 Cement, *n. & m.* (*gen. -es*) cement.  
 CEMENTATION, *f.*, v. CEMENTIRUNG.  
 CEMENTIRER, *v. a.*, to cement.  
 CEMENTIRER, *n.*, cementing.  
 CEMENTIRER, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) cementer.  
 CEMENTIRUNG, *f.* (*pl. -en*) cementation.  
 CEMENTKUPFER, *n.*, (*Chem.*) precipitated copper.  
 CEMENTOFEN, *m.*, cementing furnace.  
 CEMENTRAH, *m.*, german steel.  
 CEMENTSTEIN, *m.*, (*Min.*) cement-stone.  
 CEMENTWASSER, *n.*, cement-water, copper-water.  
 CENSUR, *m.* (*pl. -en; Min.*) v. QUINSEIN.  
 CENOBIT, *m.* (*gr. w.*) cenobite.  
 CENOBI'NISCH, *a.* cenobitic, cenobitical.  
 GENOTAPHIUM, *n.* (*gen. -s; pl. -s & Genotaphia; gr. w.*) cenotaph.  
 GENIAL, *v.* SENJAL.  
 GENI'REN, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) to censure, to review, to criticize, to examine (v. BEURTHELEN); (*School*) einen Schuler -, to give a scholar a testimonial of his progress at school.  
 GEN'FOR, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. Genjoren; l. w.*) censor.  
 GEN'FORAMT, *n.* censorship.  
 GEN'FORSELLE, *f.* censorship.  
 GENJORAT, *n.* (*gen. -es*) censorship.  
 GENJORISCH, *a.* censorian.  
 GENJUR, *f.* (*pl. -en; l. w.*) censorship (of the press); examination; review; (*School*) testimonial (of progress and conduct).  
 GEN'JUS, *m.* (*l. w.*) census.  
 GENT, *m.* (*Num.*) cent (American coin); *abbr.* for centum.  
 GENTAUR, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -en; Myth.*) centaur.  
 GENTAURIE, *f.*, (*Bot.*) centaury (v. FLODENBLUM; Centauren).  
 GENTENARIUS, *m.* (*l. w.*) centenarian (a person a hundred years old).  
 GENTE'IMAL, *a.*, centesimal (in compounds).  
 GENTE'IMIRER, *v. a.* (*l. w.; Milit.*) to make choice of, to fix upon one out of a hundred men (for punishment in case of desertion, mutiny &c.).  
 GENTISO'LE } (*Bot.*) centifolious rose (Rosa  
 GENTISO'LENTROSE } centifolia).  
 GENTIGRAMME, *f.*, the hundredth part of a gram (French measure).  
 GENTILITRE, *f.*, the hundredth part of a litre (French weight).  
 GENTI'ME, *f.*, (*Num.*) centime (French coin).  
 GENTI'METRE, *m.*, the hundredth part of a metre (French measure).  
 GENT'NER, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) hundred-weight, quintal, (*abbr.*) cwt.  
 GEN'TO, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -s & Gento'nen; l. w.*) cento (*Blidgedicht*).  
 CENTRAL, *a.*, central (in compounds); *adv.* centrally.  
 CENTRALISATION, *f.*, (*l. w.*) centralization (v. ZUSAMMENFUEHRUNG).  
 CENTRALISIRER, *v. a.*, to centralize.  
 CENTRALITAET, *f.*, centrality.  
 CENTRIFUGAL, *a.*, (*Phys.*) centrifugal (Straf, force); (*Mech.*) -pendel (*n.*), governor, conical pendulum; (*Geom.*) -winkel (*m.*), angle at the centre.  
 CENTRIPETAL, *a.*, (*Phys.*) centripetal.  
 CENTRIRER, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) to centre, to collect to a point; *v. n.*, to be collected to a point.

CENTRIRMASCHINE, *f.*, (*Mech.*) centre-lathe.  
 CENTRIRSTIFT, *m.*, (*Mech.*) centre-pin.  
 CENTRISCH, *a.*, centric, central.  
 CENTRUM, *n.* (*gen. -s; pl. -s & Centra; l. w.*) centre (v. MITTelpunkt).  
 CENTUMVIRAT, *n.*, centumvirate.  
 CENTUPLIRER, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to centuplicate, to make a hundred fold.  
 CENTURIE, *f.*, (*l. w.*) century, any thing consisting of a hundred parts.  
 CENTURIO, *m.* (*gen. & pl. -nen; l. w.*) centurion.  
 CEPHALALGIE, *f.* (*gr. w.; Med.*) cephalalgia, headache.  
 CEPHALISCH, *a.*, (*Med.*) cephalic (pertaining to the head).  
 CEPHALITIS, *f.*, (*Med.*) inflammation in the head.  
 CEPHALOLOGIE, *f.*, (*Med.*) a crooked carriage of the head, wry headedness.  
 CEPHALOPODEN, *pl.*, (*Mollusc.*) cephalopods (a class of molluscs, whose mouth unites beneath the body and thus forms a muscular sac, which envelops all the viscera; Kopffuesser).  
 CEPHEUS, *m.*, (*Astron.*) Cepheus (a constellation in the northern hemisphere).  
 CER } *n.*, (*Chem.*) cerium (a metal discovered in Sweden in the mineral cerite).  
 CERITUM }  
 CERIRIUM }  
 CERADIN, *n.*, (*Chem.*) hordein (v. FORTIN).  
 CERAIN, *n.*, (*Chem.*) ceraine, cerin (the part of common wax which dissolves in alcohol); -saure (*f.*), cerainic acid.  
 CERANTHE, *f.*, (*Bot.*) honey-wort (Wassstium; Corintha).  
 CERAPHYLLIT, *m.*, (*Min.*) v. FORTLENDE.  
 CERASIN, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cerasin (a gum, which exudes from the cherry and plum-tree).  
 CERAUNIA, *pl.*, (*Min.*) fulgurites.  
 CERAUNIE'NSTER, *m.*, (*Min.*) v. BLITZSTEIN.  
 CERAUNIT, *m.*, (*Min.*) meteor-stone, aerolite.  
 CERCHLOR, *n.*, (*Chem.*) ceric chloride.  
 CEREA'LIE, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) cereals, edible grains (Getreibearten).  
 CEREBELLUM, *n.*, (*l. w.; Anat.*) cerebel, cerebellum (the hinder and lower part of the brain, the little brain).  
 CEREBRAL, *a.*, (*l. w.*) cerebral (in compounds).  
 CEREBRIN, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cerebrine (an oily substance extracted from the brain).  
 CEREBRIN'SAURE, *f.*, (*Chem.*) cerebrie acid (extracted by ether from the brain, after having been exposed to the action of boiling alcohol).  
 CEREBRIN'OEL, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cerebrie oil.  
 CEREBRUM, *n.*, (*l. w.*) the brain.  
 CERETEN, *pl.*, fossil grain-corns.  
 CEREMONIAL, *n.* (*gen. -es; l. w.*) book of ceremonies; v. CEREMONIELL.  
 CEREMONIAL'GESEZ, *n.*, ceremonial law (of the Jews).  
 CEREMONIARIUS, *m.*, master of the ceremonies; clerk of the closet, usher.  
 CEREMONIE, *f.*, (*pl. Ceremo'nien; l. w.*) ceremony; formality.  
 CEREMONIELL, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) ceremonial; a. ceremonial.  
 CEREMO'NIENBUCH, *n.*, v. CEREMONIAL.  
 CEREMO'NIENMEISTER, *m.*, v. CEREMONIARIUS.  
 CEREMONIOES, *a.*, ceremonious; formal, stiff; *adv.* formally.  
 CEREXER, *n.*, (*Min.*) a variety of the mineral alalanite, cerin.  
 CERIRIN, *n.*, (*Chem.*) v. CERIT.

**Cere'trium**, *n.*, v. *Cer.*, *Cerium*.  
**Ce'res**, *f.*, (*Myth.*) *Ceres*.  
**Cerevis**, *n.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e; l. w.*) beer; (*Univers. cant.*) word of honour.  
**Cer'fluor**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) ceric fluor.  
**Cer'in**, *n.*, (*gen. -e; l. w.; Chem.*) cerin, cerine.  
**Cer'in'stein**, *m.*, (*Min.*) v. *Cerit*.  
**Cerinthia'ner**, *pl.*, (*Ecol.*) Cerinthians (who denied the divinity of Christ).  
**Cerit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) cerite (the silicious oxide of cerium; *Riesfeldit*, *Cerinstein*, *Ceririt*, unheilbares *Cerinerz*, uncluevable cerium ore).  
**Cerith'en**, *pl.*, fossil shells (verfeinerte *Schrauben-schnecken*).  
**Cerium**, *n.*, v. *Cer*.  
**Cerut'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) v. *Wahrnehmen*, *Beobachten*; *Einschleifen*, *Umringen*.  
**Cerograph'ie**, *f.*, (*l. & gr. w.*) cerography.  
**Cerolith'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) cerolite, wax-stone, hydro-silicite.  
**Ceromantie**, *f.*, (*l. & gr. w.*) ceromancy (divination by dropping melted wax into water).  
**Ceroplast'ik**, *f.*, (*l. & gr. w.*) ceroplastic (the art of modeling in wax).  
**Cerose'in**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cerosine (a wax-like substance yielded by some species of sugar cane).  
**Cer'oxyd**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) ceric oxyd.  
**Cer'oxylin**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) ceroxylene (a waxy substance, product of the wax-palm).  
**Cer'salze**, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) ceric salts.  
**Cer'selenit**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) ceric selenite.  
**Cer'sulphuret**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) sulphurate of cerium.  
**Certa'men**, *n.*, (*gen. -a; pl. Certamina; l. w.*) v. *Wettstreit*, *Wettkampf*.  
**Cer'tapartie** } *f.*, (*Mar.*) charter-party.  
**Cer'tificat'**, *n.*, (*gen. -t, -e; pl. -e; l. w.*) certifi-cate (v. *Zeugniß*; *Beglaubigungsschein*, *Attestat*).  
**Cer'tification'**, *f.*, certification (v. *Bescheinigung*, *Beglaubigung*, *Attestation*).  
**Cer'tifica'tor**, *m.*, certifier (v. *Bescheiniger*; *Gewähr-mann*).  
**Cer'tifici'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to certify (v. *Besichern*, *Betgewissern*; *Bescheinigen*, *Beglaubigen*).  
**Cer'tioration'**, *f.*, (*l. w.; Law*) v. *Betgewisserung*, *Betehung*, *Auskunft*.  
**Cer'tiori'ren**, *v. a.*, v. *Betgewissern*, *Besichern*.  
**Cer'ti'ren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) v. *Sitzen*, *Wettersitzen*.  
**Cer'velat'wurst**, *f.*, (*pl. Cervelatwürste*) brain-sau-sage (*Wurst*).  
**Cer'vical**, *a.*, (*l. w.; Anat.*) cervical (belonging or appertaining to the neck; for the compounds v. *under* *Necken*).  
**Ces**, *n.*, (*Mus.*) C flat; -*ces*, C double flat.  
**Cessa'tion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) cessation (v. *Aufhören*, *Stil-lstehen*).  
**Ces'si'bel**, *a.*, v. *Abtreibar*.  
**Ces'sibilität'**, *f.*, v. *Abtreibarkeit*.  
**Ces'sion'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; Law*) cession, assignment, transfer; surrender of effects.  
**Ces'sionar'** } *m.*, (*Law*) cessionary, assignee.  
**Ces'siona'rius** } *transferro*.  
**Ces'sions'acte**, *f.*, act of surrender, of transfer.  
**Ces'si'ren**, *v. n.*, v. *Aufhören*, *Wegfallen*.  
**Ces'tus**, *m.*, (*gr. & rom. Ant.*) boxing-gloves, *gantslets*.  
**Cetace'en** } *pl.*, cetaceous fishes, marine mammalia.  
**Cete'en** }  
**Cetaceum'**, *n.*, v. *Wallrath*.  
**Ceten'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cetene (a product of the de-

composition of hydrate of oxide of cetule or ethule).  
**Cetin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cetin, cetino, spermaceti (v. *Wallrathseil*).  
**Cetin'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) cetic acid.  
**Cetin'säuer**, *a.*, (*Chem.*) cetic; -*t* *Salz*, cetate (a compound of cetic acid with a base).  
**Cetrarin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cetrarino (a vegetable prin-ciple extracted by alcohol from several kinds of mosses).  
**Cetyl'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cetule (a hypothetical radical found in spermaceti).  
**Cetyl'chlorid**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of cetule.  
**Cetyl'oxydhydrat**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) hydrated oxide of cetule, ethal.  
**Cetyl'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) cetulic acid.  
**Ceylanit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) ceylanite, ploonaste.  
**Chaba'sit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) chabasite, chabasite (*Würfelfeolith*, *Subseit*, *Chabasit*).  
**Chablon'e**, *f.*, v. *Schablone*.  
**Chabrad'e**, *f.*, v. *Schabrade*.  
**Chärophyllin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) a vegetable salt prin-ciple discovered in the plant chervil.  
**Chagriu'**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; fr. w.*) v. *Schagrin* and compounds.  
**Chagrini'ren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) v. *Stränlein*, *Wegern*, *Verdruß machen*.  
**Chai'fe**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; fr. w.*) chaise; curriole, tilbury.  
**Chalass'isch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) v. *Umwelkend*.  
**Chalcedon'** } *m.*, (*gen. -e; gr. w.; Min.*) chal-chalcedonier } cedony.  
**Chalced'onug**, *m.*, (*Min.*) chalcodonyx (a va-riety of agate, in which white and gray layers alternate).  
**Chaldä'a** } *n.*, (*Geog.*) Chaldea.  
**Chaldä'i** }  
**Chaldä'er**, *m.*, Chaldean, Chaldes.  
**Chaldä'isch**, *a.*, Chaldaic, Chaldes; *das -e*, Chal-dee, Chaldaic.  
**Chalithy'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) v. *Pyritstein*.  
**Chalinet'**, *m.*, (*Com.*) chalin.  
**Challograph'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.*) chalco-grapher, chalcographist (an engraver in brass).  
**Challograph'ie**, *f.*, chalcography (the act or art of engraving on brass).  
**Challograph'isch**, *a.*, relating to the art of en-graving on brass.  
**Challosolith'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) micaceous uranite, phos-phate of uranium.  
**Challosphacit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) pea-ore, lenticular-copper (*Einseitig*, *Einseitlupfer*).  
**Challosphidit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) chalcosiderite (a con-glomerate of oxide of iron and oxide of copper).  
**Challositrichit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) capillary red copper-ore.  
**Chalon'**, *n.*, (*fr. Manuf.*) woollen stuff for lining.  
**Chama'de**, *f.*, (*fr. w.; Milit.*) chamade (beat of a drum or sound of a trumpet, inviting the enemy to a parley); - *schlagen*, to beat a parley.  
**Chama'leon**, *n.*, (*gen. & pl. -e; Amph.*) chameleon (*Höllwidder*; *Lacerta chamaeleon*).  
**Chami'le**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. *Ramille*.  
**Chami'ten**, *pl.*, (*Petrif.*) fossil clam-shells.  
**Cham'sid**, *m.*, (*fr. w.; Zool.*) v. *Geweß*; *a.*, buff (v. *Lebergeld*; *Geweßfarben*).  
**Chamois't'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) chamoisite (an iron-ore found near Chamoison in Valais).  
**Champagn'e**, *f.*, (*Geog.*) Champaign.  
**Champagn'er** } *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e; fr. w.*)  
**Champagn'erwein** } champaign.  
**Champignon**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -e; fr. w.; Bot.*)

champignon, mushroom (Feldblätterchwamm, Angerling, Weidling, Hertrapp, Trüchling, Brechpilz; Agaricus campestris).

Chamain', m., (*Meteor.*) chamain, kamsin (a pe-Chamain') rioidal wind in Egypt from South-West, which blows regularly 50 days).

Chan, m., v. Chan.

Chan'e, f., (*pl. -n; fr. w.*) chance.

Changeant', a., (*fr. w.*) v. Veränderlich; Schillerfarbig.

Changeant', m., (*gen. & pl. -s; Manuf.*) v. Schiller-tafel; (*Entom.*) v. Schillerfalter.

Changement', n., (*fr. w.*) v. Veränderung, Abwechslung.

Changiren', v. a., (*fr. w.*) v. Verändern, Wecheln.

Chanfon', n. (*fr. w.*) v. Lied, Gesang.

Chanfonnette', f., (*fr. w.*) v. Liedchen.

Cha'os, n., (*gr. w.*) chaos.

Chaotisch, a., chaotic.

Chapelet', n., (*fr. w.*) v. Rosenkranz.

Chaperon', m., (*fr. w.*) v. Helmbede, Schweiflappe.

Charade', f., (*fr. w.*) charade.

Charakter, m., (*gen. -e; pl. -e & Charaktere; gr. w.*)

character; temper (Temperament), humour, disposition, vein (Laune, Stimmung); dignity, title (Würde); figure, type (Zeichen, Bildmal); im - bleiben, to support a character.

Charakteriren', v. a., to characterize, to describe by peculiar qualities.

Charakteristisch, f., characteristic, distinguishing point or quality.

Charakteristisch, a., characteristic, characteristical; *adv.*, characteristically; (*Math*) das - e Dreieck einer krummen Linie, the characteristic triangle of a curve (a rectilinear right-angled triangle, whose hypotenuse makes a part of the curve, not sensibly different from a right line).

Charakterlos, a., characterless; unprincipled; wavering, fickle, inconstant.

Charakterlosigkeit, f., want of character, want of principle; fickleness, inconstancy.

Charaktermode, f., character-dress, fancy-dress.

Charaktermalerei, f., historical painting.

Charakterterreball, f., fancy dress-ball, masquerade.

Charakterrollen, pl., (*Dram.*) character-parts.

Charaktereschwäche, f., weakness of character or principle.

Charakterzug, m., trait, touch of character, feature.

Charfreitag, m., (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) Good Friday.

Char'ge, f., (*pl. -n; fr. w.*) v. Last, Bürde; Amt, Bedienung; Ladung; Auftrag.

Chargiren', v. a., (*fr. w.*) v. Belasten, Beschwerten; Auftragen; Ueberladen; *pp. & a.*, chargirt; (*Dram.*) - e Rollen, all such (mostly comic) parts, as from the peculiar character of the person represented, or owing to the actor representing them, are calculated to produce effect.

Chargirschritt, m., (*Milit.*) v. Sturmschritt.

Chargirung, f., v. Beauftragung; Ladung.

Charita ble, a., (*fr. w.*) v. Mildthätig.

Charitativ', n., (*fr. w.*) v. Bescheer, Subsidie.

Charité', f., (*fr. w.*) v. Barmherzigkeit; Krankenhaus.

Charitinnen, pl., (*Myth.*) the Graces (also Chariten).

Charivari, n., (*gen. & pl. -s; fr. w.*) charivari (Ragenmusik, mock-music, produced by the clashing of pots and pans &c., with which any person, the object of party or popular dislike, is wont to be serenaded at night; a demonstration of party feeling not unfrequent in Germany).

Charlatan', m., (*gen. & pl. -s; fr. w.*) charlatan, quack, empiric; mountebank.

Charlatanerie', f., (*pl. -en*) charlatanary, quackery.

Charmant', a., (*fr. w.*) v. Reizend, Anmuthig, Bezaubernd.

Charmi'ren, v. a., (*fr. w.*) v. Gimmeln, Bezaubern, Entzücken.

Charnier', n., (*gen. -e; pl. -e; Techn.*) hinge, joint.

Charnierband, n., (*gen. -e; pl. Charnierbänder; Techn.*) joint-frame.

Charnierfeile, f., (*Techn.*) joint-file.

Charnierstift, m., (*Techn.*) joint-pin.

Charnierzirkel, m., (*Techn.*) joint-compasses.

Charpie', f., (*fr. w.*) lint.

Char'te, f., v. Karte, Landkarte; charter.

Char'tepartie, f., (*Com.*) v. Gertepartie.

Char'te'que, f., v. Echarte.

Chartis'mus, m., (*l. w.*) chartism.

Chartisten, pl., Chartists.

Chartomantie', f., (*gr. w.*) divination by cards (*Kartenlegen*).

Char'woche, f., (*pl. -n*) passion-week, week before Easter.

Chassen, v. a., (*fr. w.*) v. Fortjagen, Fortschiden.

Chas'feur, m., (*fr. w.*) v. Jäger; (*fr. Milit.*) riderman; light infantry.

Chas'tren, v. a., (*fr. w.; Dance*) to advance and retire.

Chatsou'le, f., (*fr. w.*) v. Schatulle.

Chaussee', f., (*pl. -n; fr. w.*) causeway, turnpike-road, high-road.

Chaussee'bau, m., road-engineering.

Chaussee'baum, m., turnpike.

Chaussee'geld, n., turnpike-toll.

Chaussee'geldeinnahme, f., toll- or gate-house.

Chaussee'haus, n.,

Chaussee'geldeinnehmer, m., turnpike-keeper, turnpike-man.

Chaussee'inspector, m., road-surveyor.

Chaus'sren, v. a., to make or provide with a high-road.

Chaus'sirt', *pp. & a.*, provided with causeways or turnpike roads.

Chef, m., (*gen. & pl. -s; fr. w.*) chief, head, principal, governor.

Chelerythrin', n., (*Chem.*) chelerythrine (a salt base discovered in the plant celandine).

Chelidonin', n., (*Chem.*) chelidonine (a vegetable base discovered in the plant celandine).

Chelidonin'saure, f., (*Chem.*) chelidonic acid.

Chelidoganthin', n., (*Chem.*) the name given to a peculiar substance discovered in the plant celandine.

Chelonia, f., (*Entom.*) tiger-moth (*Bärenraupe, Bärinmotte*).

Chelomen, pl., (*Mollusc.*) chelomans (tortoise, turtle, Schildkröten).

Chelonit', m., tortoise-shell.

Chematrie', f., (*Med.*) v. Iatrochemie.

Chemie', f., (*gr. w.*) chemistry.

Chemicalien, pl., chemicalia.

Chemiker, m., (*gen. -s; pl. -s*) chemist; *bei praktisch* -, the operative chemist.

Chemisch, a., chemical; *Adv.*, chemically.

Chemiset'te, f., (*fr. w.*) chemisette, half-shirt, front.

Chemis'mus, m., chemical proportion; v. Iatrochemie.

Chenil'le, f., (*fr. w.*) cloak with sleeves; a kind of wool used in embroidery.

Cher'son'us, f., (*gr. w.*) Chersonese, a peninsular; *die cimbrische* -, *die taurische* -, the Cimbric, the Tauric Chersonese (the Crimea).



**Ch'erub**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; heb. w.*) chorub, (*pl.*) Cherubim, cherubim.  
**Cherubi'nisch**, *a.*, cherubic, cherubical.  
**Cherub'fer**, *pl.*, Cherusians (a people of Germany who under their leader Arminius put an end to the conquests of the Romans in this country).  
**Ch'eualeres'**, *a.*, (*fr. w.*) chivalrous (ritterlich); *v.* Abenteuerlich.  
**Ch'eualerie'**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) chivalry (Ritterchaft).  
**Ch'eualter'**, *m.*, (*fr. w.*) knight (Ritter); (*Ornith.*) *v.* Wasserbüfel (Totanus).  
**Chia'solith'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.; Min.*) chiasolite.  
**Chia'solith'schiefer**, *m.*, (*Min.*) a slate containing crystals of chiasolite.  
**Chi'ca** } *n.*, chica (a red colouring principle  
**Chi'caroth** } made use of in America by some Indian tribes to stain their skins; it is extracted from a species of trumpet-flower, Bignonia chica).  
**Chica'ne**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) chicane, shift, turn, trick, artifices, unfair practices.  
**Chicanerie'**, *f.*, unfair dealings, subterfuges.  
**Chicani'ten**, *v. a.*, to chicanes.  
**Chicaneur'**, *m.*, (*fr. w.*) chicaner; caviller.  
**Chi'ffer** } *f.*, (*fr. w.*) character; -chrift (*f.*), crypto-  
**Chi'ff're** } graphy (Geheimchrift, Zeichenchrift).  
**Chi'ff'ren**, *v. a.*, to write in characters or ciphers; to page (die Seitenzahlen angeben).  
**Chil'derit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) childrenite (a mineral substance - phosphate of alumina and iron - met with in Devonshire).  
**Chilia'de**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) chiliar (a thousand).  
**Chiliarch'**, *m.*, (*pl. -en*) chiliarch (commander of a thousand men).  
**Chilia'smus**, *m.*, chiliasm, the millenium.  
**Chilia't'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) chiliast, millenarian.  
**Chimä're**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Myth.*) chimera; (*fig.*) chimera, an idle fancy; (*Ichth.*) sea-ape, king of the herrings (die gemeine Seelape; C. monstrosa).  
**Chimä'risch**, *a.*, chimerical.  
**Chimborazit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Ragonit.  
**Chimpan'ze**, *v.* Schimpansee.  
**Chi'na**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; Geog.*) China.  
**Chi'na** } *f.*, (*Pharm.*) Peruvian bark (Fieber-  
**Chi'narinde** } rinde, Perurinde).  
**Chi'naapfel**, *m.*, China orange.  
**Chi'nabaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the Peruvian bark-tree (Cinchona).  
**Chi'naextract**, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) extract of bark.  
**Chi'nagerbstoff**, *m.*, } a dyeing principle or acid  
**Chi'nagerbsäure**, *f.* } found in the genus Cinchona.  
**Chi'naholz**, *n.*, the wood of the Peruvian bark-tree.  
**Chi'napulver**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) Jesuit powder, powdered bark.  
**Chi'naroth**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) a principle in the Peruvian bark-tree.  
**Chi'na'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) kinio-acid.  
**Chi'na'saures Salz**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) quinquinate.  
**Chi'na'schwinde**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the Chinese smilax or evergreen (S. china).  
**Chi'na'stoff**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Chinin.  
**Chi'na'stuff**, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) tincture of bark.  
**Chi'na'wurzel**, *f.*, *v.* Chinastchwinde.  
**Chine'se**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) Chinese.  
**Chine'n'sch**, *a.*, Chinese; -c Tusch, Indian ink.  
**Chinina'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) quinia, quinine.  
**Chinoidin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chinoidine (a substance found in the mother liquor of quinine and cinchonine).  
**Chino'vabitter**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) a bitter principle discovered in the China nova.

**Chino'vasäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) kinovic acid.  
**Chino'vasauer**, *a.*, (*Chem.*) -c Salz, kinovates.  
**Chinoyl'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) kinoylo (a substance obtained by heating kinio acid with peroxide of manganese and sulphuric acid).  
**Chlo'ectin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) a substance discovered in the Cinnea-root.  
**Chi'ragra**, *n.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) chiragra, gout in the hands.  
**Chi'ragrifch**, *a.*, chiragrical, subject to gout in the hands.  
**Chi'rograph'**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) chirograph, charter-party.  
**Chi'rographer**, *m.*, (*Law & Com.*) chirographer, book-creditor.  
**Chi'rograph'isch**, *a.*, chirographic, chirographical.  
**Chi'rolog'**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) chirologist (one who communicates thoughts by signs made by the hands and fingers).  
**Chi'rologie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) chirolgy (Fingerkunst).  
**Chi'romant'**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) chiromant, chiromantist (one who tells fortune by inspecting the hands).  
**Chi'romantie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) chiromancy (divination by the hand).  
**Chi'roman'tisch**, *a.*, chiromantic.  
**Chi'romomie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) chiromomy (the science which treats of the rules of gesticulation).  
**Chi'roplast'**, *m.*, (*Mus.*) chiroplast (an instrument to form the hand for playing on the piano-forte).  
**Chi'roplast'ik**, *f.*, the art of modeling (Sambildkunst).  
**Chi'rurg** (*gen. & pl. -en*) } *m.*, (*gr. w.*) surgeon.  
**Chi'rurgus** (*pl. Chi'rurgen*) }  
**Chi'rurgie'**, *f.*, surgery.  
**Chi'rurgifch**, *a.*, surgical; *adv.* surgically.  
**Chitin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chitine.  
**Chlor**, *n.*, } (*Chem.*) chlorin, chlorine, chloric-  
**Chlorine**, *f.*, gas.  
**Chloracetylhyd**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloracetic oxide (produced by the operation of chlorine on ether).  
**Chloracetyl'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) chloracetic acid.  
**Chloracetyl'saure Salze**, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) chloracetates (chloracetic acid with salifiable bases) hypoxymuriate.  
**Chloräther**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) hydrochloride of ether, hydrochloric ether.  
**Chloräthyl**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of ethyl.  
**Chloral'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloral (product of chlorine on alcohol).  
**Chloraldehyd**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of aldehyde (Aldehydklorid).  
**Chloralhydrat**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) hydrate of chlorine.  
**Chloralkalien**, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) chlorides of potash.  
**Chloraluminium**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of aluminium.  
**Chlorammonium**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) muriatic ammonium.  
**Chloranil'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloranile (a compound of carbon, oxygen and chlorine, produced by the action of chlorine on a warm alcoholic solution of chlorisatine).  
**Chloranilium**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloranilium (the product of a solution of chloranile mixed with hydrochloric acid).  
**Chloranil'ammon**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloranilammon (a solution of chloranile in ammonia).  
**Chloranil'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) chloranilic acid (a solution of chloranile in caustic potash).  
**Chloranil'säurehydrat**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) hydrated chloranilic acid.  
**Chlorantimon**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) protochloride of antimony.  
**Chlorarsenit**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of arsenic.

**Chlorat'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chlorate (compound of chloric acid with a salifiable base).  
**Chlor'barium**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of barium.  
**Chlor'benzid**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of benzine.  
**Chlor'benzin** } *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of benzoid.  
**Chlor'benzol** }  
**Chlor'blei**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of lead.  
**Chlor'brom**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of bromine.  
**Chlor'calcium**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of calcium.  
**Chlor'cetyl**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of cetule.  
**Chlor'chrom**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) protochloride of chromium.  
**Chlor'cinnamyl**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of cinnamul.  
**Chlor'eisen**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of iron.  
**Chlor'erzthrositmin**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of erythrolitmine.  
**Chlor'essigäther**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) a solution of chlorine in acetic ether.  
**Chlor'essigsäure**, *f.*, *v.* **Chlor'acetylsäure**.  
**Chlor'gas**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloric gas, chlorine.  
**Chlor'gold**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) protochloride of gold.  
**Chlor'haltig**, *a.*, (*Chem.*) containing chlorine.  
**Chlor'huminsäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) a solution of chlorine in ulmic acid.  
**Chlor'isalt'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) a pseudo chrysolite, water-chrysolite.  
**Chlor'id'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride.  
**Chlor'ig**, *a.*, (*Chem.*) chlorous; -*t* Säure, chlorous acid.  
**Chlorimetrie'** } *f.*, chlorometry (the name given  
**Chlorometrie'** } to the process for testing the dis-  
 colouring power of any combination of chlorine).  
**Chlorin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chlorine.  
**Chlorin'datmit**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chlorindatmit (a compound contained in a sublimate of chlorine and indigo).  
**Chlorindin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chlorindine (a compound obtained from chlorisatyde).  
**Chlorindopten'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) chlorindoptenic acid (obtained from a sublimate of chlorine and indigo).  
**Chlorisatin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chlorisatine (a compound resulting from a solution of isatine saturated with chlorine).  
**Chlorisatin'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) chlorisatic acid.  
**Chlorisatyd'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chlorisatyde (a compound resulting from a solution of chlorisatine in hydrosulphuret of ammonium).  
**Chlorisatyd'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) chlorisatydic acid (obtained from a solution of chlorisatyd in potash).  
**Chlorit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) chlorite.  
**Chloritoid'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) foliated chlorite (**Chlorit'spath**).  
**Chlorit'schiefer**, *m.*, (*Min.*) chlorite slate.  
**Chlorit'spath**, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* **Chloritoid**.  
**Chlor'tali** } *n.*, (*Chem.*) chlorate of potash.  
**Chlor'talium** }  
**Chlor'talk**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of lime, bleaching powder.  
**Chlor'tobalt**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of cobalt.  
**Chlor'tohlen . . . a., (*in compounds*) chloro-carbonic, chloro-carbonous; -säure (*f.*), chloro-carbonic acid, phosgene-gas; -stoff (*m.*), protochloride of carbon.  
**Chlor'tupfer**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) protochloride of copper.  
**Chlor'tupferoxyd**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) oxychloride of copper.  
**Chlor'lithium**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of lithium.  
**Chlor'magnesium**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of magnesium.**

**Chlor'mangan**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of manganese.  
**Chlor'mercur'spath**, *m.*, (*Min.*) muriate of mercury.  
**Chlor'metalle**, *pl.*, chlorides, chlorurets.  
**Chlor'naphthalene**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloronaphthalene (a compound of chlorine and naphthaline).  
**Chlor'naphthalin'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) chloronaphthalic acid.  
**Chlor'natrium** } *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of sodium  
**Chlor'natron** } (common salt), chloride of soda.  
**Chlor'calcit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* **Itacamit**.  
**Chlor'cyan'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) chlorocyanic acid (compound of chlorine and cyanogen).  
**Chlor'cyan'saures Salz**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chlorocyanate.  
**Chloroform'**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; Chem.*) chloroforme.  
**Chloroform'ren**, *v. a.*, to chloroform.  
**Chlorometer**, *n.*, chlorometer (an instrument for testing the discolouring or bleaching powers of chloride of lime, potash or soda).  
**Chlor'opal**, *m.*, (*Min.*) chloropal.  
**Chlor'ophait'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) chlorophait.  
**Chlor'ophane**, *pl.*, (*Min.*) chlorophane (a variety of fluor spar).  
**Chlorophyll'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chlorophyll (the green matter of the leaves of vegetables).  
**Chlor'ose**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) chlorosis, the green sickness; (*Bot.*) chlorosis, etiolation.  
**Chlor'otisch**, *a.*, chlorotic.  
**Chlorovalerofin'säure** } *f.*, (*Chem.*) chlorovaleri-  
**Chlorovalerofin'säure** } sic acid (formed by the  
**Chlorvalerifin'säure** } action of chlorine on vale-  
 rianic acid).  
**Chloropal'äther**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) chlorozalic ether.  
**Chloropal'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) chlorozalic acid (obtained by exposing acetic acid and chlorine to bright sunshine).  
**Chloroxyd'gas**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) oxyd of chlorine.  
**Chloroxyd'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) chlorous acid.  
**Chloroxyd'saures Salz**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chlorate.  
**Chlor'qued'äsilber**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) protochloride of mercury.  
**Chlor'räucherung**, *f.*, chloric fumigation, disinfection by means of chloric gas.  
**Chlor'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) chloric acid, hyperoxymuriatic acid (composed of chlorine and oxygen); oxydite -, oxychloric acid; überoxydite -, hyperoxigenized muriatic acid.  
**Chlor'salicyl**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of salicylic.  
**Chlor'salicylamid**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chlorosalicylimide (a compound formed by the action of ammonia on chlorosalicylic acid).  
**Chlor'salicylsäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) chlorosalicylic acid, chloride of salicylic.  
**Chlor'saurer Baryt**, *m.*, chloride of barytium.  
**Chlor'saures Kali**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chlorate of potash.  
**Chlor'saures Salz**, *n.*, *v.* **Chlorat**.  
**Chlor'schiefer**, *v.* **Chlorit**, **Chlorit'spath**.  
**Chlor'schwefel**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of sulphur.  
**Chlor'schwefelsäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) chloro-sulphuric acid.  
**Chlor'silber**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of silver; (*Min.*) muriate of silver.  
**Chlor'spath**, *m.*, (*Min.*) muriate of lead, peritomaous lead barytium.  
**Chlor'spiegglanz**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) protochloride of antimony.  
**Chlor'stickstoff**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) hydrochlorate, bichloride of nitrogen.  
**Chlor'stickstoff'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) hydrochloric acid.  
**Chlor'strontium**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of strontium.

**Chlorvaleriansäure**, *f.*, (Chem.) v. Chlorvaleriansäure.

**Chlorverbindung**, *f.*, (Chem.) chloride.

**Chlorwasser**, *n.*, (Chem.) a solution of chlorine in water, liquid chloride of lime (Bleichflüssigkeit, Bleichwasser, flüssiger Chloralkali).

**Chlorwasserstoffsäure**, *f.*, (Chem.) muriatic acid, hydrochloric acid.

**Chlorweinsäure**, *f.*, (Chem.) a solution of chloride of lime in spirit of wine.

**Chlorwismuth**, *m.*, (Chem.) chloride of bismuth.

**Chlorzimmtsäure**, *f.*, v. Chlorcinnamylsäure.

**Chlorzink**, *n.*, (Chem.) chloride of zinc.

**Chlorzinn**, *n.*, (Chem.) perchloride of tin.

**Chocolade** } *f.*, chocolate.

**Chocoladenbaum**, *m.*, (Bot.) cacao, cocoa-tree (Theobroma cacao).

**Chocoladenwurzel**, *f.*, (Bot.) earth-nut (Arachis hypogaea).

**Choleinsäure**, *f.*, (Chem.) choleic acid (derived from bile).

**Cholera**, *f.*, (gr. w.; Med.) cholera.

**Choleriker**, *m.*, a choleric man, one inclined to anger.

**Choleric**, *f.*, (Med.) a slight attack of cholera, looseness of the bowels.

**Cholerisch**, *a.*, choleric, irascible, inclined to anger.

**Cholesterin**, *n.*, (Chem.) cholesterino, cholesterolin (fat of bile, Gallenfett).

**Cholesterinsäure**, *f.*, (Chem.) cholesteric acid (obtained by boiling cholesteroline in nitric acid).

**Choliamb'** (Choliamb'bus), *m.*, (gr. Met.) choliambic (der binkende Jambus).

**Cholinsäure**, *f.*, (Chem.) cholic acid (v. Cholsäure).

**Choloidinsäure**, *f.*, (Chem.) choloidic acid (choleic acid boiled with ammonia and taurine).

**Cholsäure**, *f.*, (Chem.) cholic acid (boiled with caustic potash).

**Chondrin**, *n.*, (Chem.) chondrine (Knorpelweiss, the name given to the substance, which forms the tissue of cartilage).

**Chondroit**, *m.*, (Min.) chondrodite, brucite.

**Choquant'**, *a.*, (fr. w.) v. Anstößig, Beleidigend, Auffällig.

**Choquant'en**, *v. a.*, (fr. w.) v. Anstoßen, Beleidigen, Auffallen.

**Chor**, *m.*, (gen. -es; pl. Chöre; gr. w.; Mus.) chorus; (n.) choir (of a church); quire.

**Chorag'**, *m.*, (gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.) v. Chorführer.

**Choragisch**, *a.*, choragic (pertaining to the ancient chorus); -e Monumente, choragic monuments (erected at Athens in honour of those artists - Choragen - who gained the prize by the exhibition of the best musical or theatrical entertainment at the festival of Bacchus).

**Choral'**, *m.*, (gen. -es; pl. Chöräle) choral, choral song; plain song (sung by the congregation in churches).

**Choralbuch**, *n.*, choral book; anthem-book.

**Choralist'**, *m.*, (gen. & pl. -en) choral singer, chorister.

**Choralmäßig**, *a.*, in a style of a psalm-tune.

**Choralmusik**, *f.*, choral music.

**Choraltafel**, *m.*, high altar.

**Choramt**, *n.* } choir-service, cathedral-service.

**Chorantig**, *a.*, choral.

**Chorbischof**, *m.*, a suffragan or local bishop.

**Chorde**, *f.*, (Math.) chord; (Med.) chordes; (Mus.) chord, string.

**Chordienst**, *m.*, v. Choramt.

**Chordome'ter**, *m.*, (Mus.) an instrument for ascertaining the strength of musical strings.

**Choregraphie'** } *f.*, (gr. w.) choreography (the art of representing dancing by signs as singing is represented by notes).

**Choreographisch**, *a.*, choreographical.

**Choreus**, *m.*, (pl. Choreen; Met.) trochee (-u).

**Chorfrau**, *f.*, canoness (Kanonistin).

**Chorführer**, *m.*, leader of the chorus; choragus.

**Chor'gang**, *m.*, aisle.

**Chorgericht**, *n.*, consistory (Konsistorium, Kirchenrat).

**Chor'gesang**, *m.*, chorus; choral-song, song with chorus; anthem.

**Chor'hemd**, *n.*, surplice, alb.

**Chor'herr**, *m.*, canon, prebendary.

**Choriamb'** (Choriamb'bus), *m.*, (gen. & pl. -en; Met.) coriamb, coriambus (-u).

**Chorist'**, *m.*, (gen. & pl. -en) chorister, one who sings in the choruses of operas.

**Choristin**, *f.*, a female who sings in choruses.

**Chorograph'**, *m.*, (gr. w.) chorographer.

**Chorographie'**, *f.*, (gr. w.) chorography (the art or practice of making a map of a particular region, country or province).

**Chorographisch**, *a.*, chorographical (Karten, maps).

**Chorolithen**, *pl.*, (Min.) species of dendrites.

**Chor'pult**, *n.*, reading-desk.

**Chor'regent**, *m.*, v. Kapellmeister.

**Chor'rod**, *m.*, v. Chor'hemd; Priesterrod.

**Chor'sänger**, *m.*, choristar, quire-singer.

**Chor'schüler**, *m.*, chorister.

**Chor'stuhl**, *m.*, stall.

**Chor'stunden**, *pl.*, canonical hours.

**Chorus**, *m.*, chorus.

**Chrestomathie**, *f.*, (gr. w.) chrestomathy.

**Chri'sam**, *m.*, (gr. w.) chrisam (in the Romish and Greek churches, oil consecrated by the bishop and used in the administration of baptism, ordination and extreme unction).

**Chri'smation'**, *f.*, chrisimation, the act of applying the chrisam or consecrated oil.

**Christ**, *m.*, (gen. -es) Christ (v. Christus); (coll.) der heilige -, Christmas; v. Christ'gehen; (gen. & pl. -en) christian; zum -en machen, to christianize; einem - geizmend, christian-like.

**Christ'abend**, *m.*, Christmas-eve (Weihnachtsabend).

**Christ'auge**, *n.*, (Bot.) bearded hawk's-weed (Tolpis barbata); a species of star-wort (Aster amellus).

**Christ'ausstellung**, *f.*, Christmas-show.

**Christ'baum**, *m.*, Christmas-tree.

**Christ'beere**, *f.*, (Bot.) v. Stachelbeere.

**Christ'bescherung**, *f.*, presents given to persons at Christmas.

**Christ'birn**, *f.*, (Pom.) good christian pear.

**Christ'born**, *m.*, (Bot.) holly (Stechpalme; Ilex aquifolium); christ's-thorn (Rhamnus paliurus); the common jujube (Brotbeerenbaum; Zizyphus vulgaris).

**Christ'el**, *m.*, abbr. for Christian.

**Christ'eln**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to affect the christian or a christian bearing.

**Christ'enfeind**, *m.*, antichristian.

**Christ'enfeindlich**, *a.*, antichristian.

**Christ'enheer**, *n.*, Christian host or army.

**Christ'enheit**, *f.*, Christendom.

**Christ'enthum**, *n.*, (gen. -es) Christianity, Christendom; zum -e bekehren, to convert to Christianity, to christianize.

**Christ'fest**, *n.*, Christmas.  
**Christ'geschenk**, *n.*, Christmas present, Christmas box.  
**Christ'ian**, *m.*, Christian.  
**Christia'ne**, *f.*, Christiana.  
**Christianis'iren**, *v. a.*, to christianize.  
**Christianis'mus**, *m.*, Christianity, the Christian faith.  
**Christianit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) christianite (Anerthit; a newly discovered Vesuvian mineral).  
**Christianität**, *f.*, Christianity (Christenthum).  
**Christ'in**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) christian.  
**Christ'nenfrau**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Blöhsrau.  
**Christ'kind** (*lein*), *n.*, infant Jesus Christ.  
**Christ'lich**, *a.*, christian; *adv.*, christianly; *die -e Zeitrechnung*, the Christian era; *der -e Glaube*, Christianity.  
**Christ'lichen**, *v. a.*, to christianize.  
**Christ'messe** } *f.*, Christmas-matins.  
**Christ'mette** }  
**Christ'monat**, *m.*, December.  
**Christ'nacht**, *f.*, Christmas-night.  
**Christotatrie'**, *f.*, worship of Christ without due worship of God.  
**Christologie'**, *f.*, Christology (discourse or treatise concerning Christ).  
**Christ'oph**, *m.*, Christopher.  
**Christ'ophéfrau**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) herb christopher, barberry (Schwarzrau; *Actaea spicata*); *El. -*, the common vetch (*Vicia sativa*).  
**Christ'palme**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) castor-oil palm (*Ricinus communis*).  
**Christ'palmdl**, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) castor-oil.  
**Christ'rose**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Christmas-rose (*Helleborus niger*).  
**Christ'tag**, *m.*, Christmas-day.  
**Christ'us**, *m.*, Christ, um -i willen' for Christ's sake.  
**Christ'udisch**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) the common sun-fish, John Dory (*Zona faber*).  
**Christ'vogel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the common cross-bank (*Loxia curvirostra*).  
**Christ'wur**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Christrose; wilde -, stinking hellebore (*H. foetidus*); frollige -, the common bitter vetch (*Orobis tuberosus*).  
**Chrom**, *n.*, (*Min. & Chem.*) chrome, chromium, chromate.  
**Chrom'alau**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) protosulphate of chromium, sulphuretted chromate of potassa.  
**Chromalithographie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) lithographic colour-printing.  
**Chroma'te**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chromate (Chromsaures Salz).  
**Chromatech'nis**, *f.*, *v.* Chromurgie.  
**Chroma'tik**, *f.*, (*g. v.*) chromatias (the science of colours).  
**Chroma'tisch**, *a.*, (*Mus. & Phys.*) chromatic (Tonleiter, scale); *adv.*, chromatically.  
**Chromatis'mus**, *m.*, colouring, dyeing.  
**Chromatother'til**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Chromurgie.  
**Chrom'blei**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chromate of lead.  
**Chrom'bleispath**, *m.*, (*Min.*) hemiprismatic lead-baryte (Bleiweiß).  
**Chrom'bromid** } *n.*, (*Chem.*) chromate of bromium.  
**Chrom'bromür** }  
**Chrom'chlorid** } *n.*, (*Chem.*) perchloride of chrom-  
**Chrom'chlorür** } *n.*, (*Chem.*) protochloride of chromium.  
**Chrom'eisenstein**, *m.*, (*Min.*) octahedral chrome-ore, chromate of iron, ferruginous oxide of chrome (*Chromoxyd*).  
**Chrom'fluorid** } *n.*, (*Chem.*) perfluoride of chrom-  
**Chrom'fluorür** } *n.*, (*Chem.*) perfluoride of chrom-

**Chrom'gelb**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chromate of lead, chrome.  
**Chrom'grün**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) oxide of chrome (*Chromoxyd*).  
**Chrom'ocher**, *m.*, (*Min.*) terreous chromium, green oxide of chrome.  
**Chromocyen'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chromate of cyanates.  
**Chrom'oxyd**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) protoxide of chromium; *Chromesulfat* -, protosulfate of chromium.  
**Chrom'oxydsalz**, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) chromates (salt or compound formed by the chromic acid with a base).  
**Chrom'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) chromic acid.  
**Chrom'saures Salz**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Chromoxydsalz; *Chromsaures Baryt*, chromate of baryta; - *Bleioxyd*, chromate of lead; - *Kali*, chromate of potash; - *Quecksilberoxyd*, deutochromate of mercury; - *Quecksilberoxydul*, protochromate of mercury; - *Silberoxyd*, chromate of silver.  
**Chromurgie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the application of chemistry in the mixture of colours.  
**Chro'nis**, } *f.*, (*pl. -en; gr. w.*) chronicle; records  
**Chronik'**, } of time; in eine - einzeichnen, eintragen, to chronicle; die Bücher der -, Chronicles.  
**Chronikenshreiber** } *m.*, chronicler, historian,  
**Chro'niker** } annalist.  
**Chronist'** }  
**Chro'nisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) chronic, chronical (*Krankheit, disease*).  
**Chronogramm'**, *n.*, *gen. -ts; pl. -e; gr. w.*) chronogram.  
**Chronogramma'tisch**, *a.*, chronogrammatic, chronogrammatical.  
**Chronogrammatist'** (*gen. & pl. -en*) } *m.*,  
**Chronogrammenshreiber** (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) } chronogrammatist.  
**Chronograph'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.*) chronicler, chronographer.  
**Chronographie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) chronography.  
**Chronolog'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.*) chronologer, chronologist.  
**Chronologie'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; gr. w.*) chronology.  
**Chronologis'ch**, *a.*, chronologic, chronological; *adv.*, chronologically.  
**Chronomet'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) chronometer.  
**Chronomet'risch**, *a.*, chronometric, chronometrical.  
**Chronostop'**, *v.* Chronometer.  
**Chronostikon**, *n.* = Chronogramm.  
**Chronotyp'**, *n.*, (*Phys.*) chronotype.  
**Chroognosie'** } *f.*, (*gr. w.*) doctrine of the colours  
**Chroologie'** } of minerals.  
**Chrysalide**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; gr. w.; Entom.*) chrysalis.  
**Chrysan'themum**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) ox-eye, corn-mari-gold (Goldblume, Bucherblume).  
**Chrysober'** } *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e; Min.*) chryso-  
**Chrysoberyll'** } beryl, cymophane (a silicious gem of a dilute yellowish green colour, prismatic co-  
 rundum).  
**Chrysographie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) chrysography (the art of writing in letters of gold).  
**Chrysolit'**, *n.* } (*Min.*) chrysocholla, carbonate of  
**Chrysolit'sa** } copper (*v. Kupferstein*).  
**Chrysolepin'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) chrysolepic acid (obtained from aloes and nitric acid).  
**Chrysolith'**, *m.*, (*gen. -s, -en; pl. -en; Min.*) chrysolite, peridot, prismatic chrysolite.  
**Chrysolegie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the doctrine of the wealth of a state.  
**Chrysopras'**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e; Min.*) chryso-prase, green chalcodon.  
**Chur**, *v. Aur.*

**Chylus**, *m.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) chyle, the nutritive portion of the digested food (Milchsaft, Speisensaft); - *anal* (*m.*), alveus.

**Chymicus** } *v.* Chemiker.

**Chymifer** } *v.* Chemiker.

**Chymie** } *v.* Chemie.

**Chymisch** } *v.* Chemisch.

**Chymus**, *m.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) chyme (Speisebrei).

**Cica'de**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) grass-hopper, tree-hopper

**Cica'de** } (*3wp.*)

**Cicero**, *m.*, Cicero; (*Typ.*) *v.* Cicero'schrift.

**Cicero'schrift**, *f.*, (*Typ.*) pica.

**Cicero'ne**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n; it. w.*) cicerone

(guide, one who explains curiosities &c.).

**Cic'o'rie**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) succory (Wegwart).

**Cicisbea**, *a.*, (*it. w.*) cicisbeism.

**Cicisbe'**, *gen. & pl. -(e)n* } *m.*, (*it. w.*)

**Cicisbe'o**, (*gen. -o; pl. -o & Cicisbe'*) } cicisbeo, chaperon.

**Ci'der**, *m.*, cider.

**Ci'derapfel**, *m.*, (*Pom.*) a species of winter apple, that yields good cider.

**Ci'derbirne**, *f.*, (*Pom.*) a pear that yields good perry.

**Ci'derbranntwein**, *m.*, cider-brandy (distilled from ciderkin).

**Cigar're**, *f.*, cigar; - *neinlage* (*f.*) filler; - *nedelatt* (*n.*) wrapper; - *netui*, - *nutteral* (*n.*) cigar-case; - *niste* (*f.*), - *nischen* (*n.*) cigar-box; - *smacher* (*m.*) cigar-maker, cigar-twister; - *nippe* (*f.*) cigar-tip.

**Cilia**, *f.*, (*pl. Cillen; l. w.; Bot.*) long hairs situated on the margin of a vegetable body (Wimpern); (*Anat.*) eyelashes (Augenwimpern).

**Ciliar**, *a.*, (*Anat.*) ciliary (-arterie, -fortsäge, -häutchen, -körper, -nerven, arteries, processes, zone, body, nerves); (*Bot.*) ciliated.

**Cimbern**, *pl.*, Cimbri, Cimbrians.

**Cimbrer**, *m.*, (*gen. -o; pl. -o*) Cimbrian.

**Cimbrisch**, *a.*, Cimbrian.

**Cimmerier**, *m.*, Cimmerian.

**Cimmerisch**, *a.*, Cimmerian (-e Finsterniß, Cimmerian darkness).

**Cimolit**, *m.*, (*Min.*) cimolite.

**Cimon**, *m.*, Cimon.

**Cinchonin**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cinchonine, cinchonia (an alkaloid obtained from the Peruvian bark-tree).

**Cinchonin'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) cinchonio acid, kinio acid.

**Cinchonin'salze**, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) cinchonio salt.

**Cin'der**, *m.*, cinder.

**Generation**, *f.*, *v.* Einöferung, Befragung.

**Cinerit**, *m.*, (*Min.*) cinerite, spodite (volcanic lava).

**Cinnamoin**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cinnameine (a compound obtained from oil of balsam of Peru; Perubalsamöl).

**Cinnamet** } *m.*, (*gen. -o*) cinnamom (Zimmt).

**Cinnamom** } *m.*, (*gen. -o*) cinnamom (Zimmt).

**Cinnamol**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) carburet of cinnamule.

**Cinnamyl**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cinnamule (hypothetical radical of oil of cinnamon and of cinnamic acid).

**Cinnamyläther**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) cinnamon ether.

**Cinnamylsäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) cinnamic-acid (Zimmtsäure).

**Cipolin**, *m.*, (*Min.*) cipolin (a green marble from Rome, containing white zones).

**Cir'ca**, *adv.*, (*l. w.*) about, near, nearly.

**Circas'sien**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Circassia.

**Circas'sien'ne**, *f.*, (*Manuf.*) a fine woollen stuff (a kind of Gros de Tours manufactured at Lyon and in Switzerland).

**Circas'sier**, *m.*, (*gen. -o; pl. -o*) } Circassian.

**Circas'sierin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) } Circassian.

**Circas'sisch**, *a.*, Circassian.

**Circen'sisch**, *a.*, Circensian (pertaining to the circus in Rome); - *e Spiele*, Circensian games.

**Circinal**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) circinal, circinate (jinfenformig, schneckenförmig aufgerollt, von der Spitze nach der Basis hin, rolled in spirally downward).

**Circular**, *v.* Circular.

**Circulation**, *v.* Circulation.

**Circuli'ren**, *v.* Circuliren.

**Circus**, *m.*, circus.

**Cir'fel**, *m.*, *v.* Zitel.

**Circular**, *a.*, circular, round, in the form of a circle.

**Circular** } *n.*, circular, circular letter.

**Circular'schreiben** } *n.*, circular, circular letter.

**Circulation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) circulation (Streislauf, Umlauf).

**Circuli'ren**, *v. a. & n.*, (used with haben; *l. w.*) to circulate (Umlaufen); *pp. & a.*, circuli'rend, circulating, revolving; (*Arith.*) - *er* Decimalbruch, circulating or recurring decimal.

**Circum'centrisch**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) circumcentric (round the centre).

**Circum'cision**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) circumcision (*v.* Beschneidung).

**Circum'ferenz**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) circumference (*v.* Umkreis, Peripherie).

**Circum'flex**, *m.*, circumflex.

**Circum'lokution**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) circumlocution (Um-schreibung).

**Circumpolar'sterne**, *pl.*, (*Astron.*) circumpolar stars (those stars which are so near the North-Pole, as to revolve round it without setting).

**Circum'scribi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to circumscribe (Um-schreiben).

**Circum'scription**, *f.*, circumscription (Um-schreibung).

**Circumvallation**, *f.*, (*l. w.; Milit.*) circumvallation (Verdichtung); - *linie* (*f.*), (line of) circumvallation.

**Circumveni'ren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to circumvent (*v.* umgehen, hintergehen, Ueberlisten).

**Circumvention**, *f.*, circumvention (Umgehung, Hintergehung, Ueberlistung).

**Circumvolution**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) circumvolution (Um-widlung).

**Circumvolvi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to circumvolve (Um-wideln).

**Cis**, *n.*, (*Mus.*) C sharp; - *cis*, C double sharp; - *dur*, C sharp major; - *mol*, C sharp minor.

**Cisalpinisch**, *a.*, (*Geog.*) cisalpine (on this side of the Alps with regard to Rome, on the south of the Alps).

**Ciselir'arbeit**, *f.*, chisel-work, chased-work.

**Ciseli'ren**, *v. a. & n.*, (*fr. w.*) to chase, to make chased work, to enchase.

**Ciselir'werkzeuge**, *pl.*, chasing tools; carver's tools.

**Cispada'nisch**, *a.*, (*Geog.*) cispadane (on this side of the Po with regard to Rome, that is on the south side).

**Cisso'ide**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Math.*) cissoid.

**Cist'entroschen**, *n.* } (*Bot.*) rock-rose (Cistus).

**Cist'rose**, *f.* }

**Cisten'saft**, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) hypocist.

**Cisterci'en'ser**, *m.*, (*gen. -o; pl. -o; Eccl.*) Cistercian monk.

**Cister'ne**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; l. w.*) cistern.

**Citadel'le**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) citadel, fortress, castle; a place of arms.

**Citat**, *n.*, (*gen. -o; pl. -e; l. w.*) citation, quotation, a passage or words quoted; - *zeichen* (*n.*), sign of quotation, the inverted commas.

**Citation', f.**, (pl. -en; *Law*) citation, summons, an official call to appear in a court; the paper containing such notice.

**Cith'er, f.**, (pl. -n; *gr. w.*; *Mus.*) cithern.

**Citi'ren, v. a.** (l. w.) to cite, to quote (Anführen); (*Law*) to cite, to summon (Aufrufen, Verladen); to call up, to conjure (Herbeiführen); to conjure up (einen Geist, a ghost); Ginen - lassen, to have one summoned, to have a summons served upon a person.

**Citir'zeichen, n.**, v. Citat'zeichen. Bänkeföfchen.

**Citir'zettel, m.**, (*Law*) summons.

**Citracon'säure, f.**, (*Chem.*) citraconic acid, pyro-citric acid (formed by the action of heat on itaconic acid, with which it is isomeric).

**Citrat', n.**, (*gen. - (e); pl. - e. Chem.*) citrate (a salt, formed by a union of the citric acid, with a base).

**Citren', n.**, (*Chem.*) citrene (carburetted hydrogen).

**Citribic'säure, f.**, (*Chem.*) itaconic acid; v. Citracon'säure.

**Citribic'säure, f.**, (*Chem.*) v. Aconit'säure; Quisquetsäure.

**Citrin', m.**, (*gen. - (e); pl. - e; gr. w.*; *Min.*) mountain crystal of a yellow colour, sprig crystal.

**Citri'n'chen, n.** (*Ornith.*) citril, tarin (*Fringilla*

**Citri'n'le, f.** } citrinella.

**Citronat', m.**, (*gen. - (e); pl. - e*) candied lemon-

**Citrona'te, f.**, (*pl. - e*) } pool.

**Citron'basilienkraut, n.** (*Bot.*) common basil (*Ocimum basilicum*).

**Citro'ne, f.**, (pl. -n; *dim.* Citrönchen, Citrönlein) citron, lemon.

**Citro'nenäther, m.**, (*Chem.*) citric ether.

**Citro'nenapfel, m.**, (*Pom.*) yellow autumn apple, with lemon smell.

**Citro'nenbalsam, m.**, (*Pharm.*) citric balsam.

**Citro'nenbaum, m.**, (*Bot.*) citron-tree, lemon-tree (Gedratbaum; *Citrus medica*).

**Citro'nenbeifuß, m.**, (*Bot.*) southernwood (Eberreit; *Artemisia abrotanum*).

**Citro'nenbirne, f.**, (*Pom.*) lemon-pear (Magbalembirne).

**Citro'nenbrod, n.**, lemon-biscuit.

**Citro'nencreme, f.**, lemon-cream.

**Citro'nenfarbig, a.**, lemon-coloured, citrine.

**Citro'nenfink, m.**, (*Ornith.*) v. Citri'n'chen.

**Citro'nenzeißig, m.**, (*Ornith.*) v. Citri'n'chen.

**Citro'nenzeißig, m.**, (*Ornith.*) v. Citri'n'chen.

**Citro'nenzeißig, m.**, (*Ornith.*) v. Citri'n'chen.

**Citro'nenholz, n.**, the wood of the West-Indian shrub *Erithalis fruticosa*.

**Citro'nenkraut, n.** } (*Bot.*) common balm (Me-

**Citro'nenmelisse, f.** } *liassa officinalis*); dragon's

head, Canary balm of Gilead (*Dracocephalum canariense*); southernwood (Eberreit; *Artemisia abrotanum*).

**Citro'nenmünze, f.**, (*Bot.*) common mint (*Mentha gentilia*).

**Citro'nenmyrte, f.**, (*Bot.*) the lemon-leaved pimento (*Pimenta citrifolia*).

**Citro'nenöl, n.**, (*Pharm.*) oil of citron; (*Chem.*) -zucker (m.), oil mixed with sugar of lemon.

**Citro'nenpresse, f.**, lemon-squeezer.

**Citro'nenröcher, m.**, lemon-racer.

**Citro'nenröcher, m.**, lemon-racer.

**Citro'nenröcher, m.**, lemon-racer.

**Citro'nenröcher, m.**, lemon-racer.

**Citro'nenröcher, m.**, lemon-racer.

**Citro'nenröcher, m.**, lemon-racer.

**Citro'nen'schnepe, f.**, (*Ornith.*) a species of curlew (veränderlicher Stachvogel; *Numenius variabilis*).

**Citro'nen'sieb, n.**, lemon-strainer.

**Citro'nen'scheffel, m.**, lemon-scoop.

**Citro'nen'schymian, m.**, (*Bot.*) the common or garden thyme (*Thymus vulgaris*).

**Citro'nen'svogel, m.**, (*Entom.*) brimstone-butterfly (*Papilio rhamni*).

**Citro'nenwasser, n.**, citron-water.

**Citro'nenwein, m.**, citron-wine; (*Chem.*) -stein (m.), citrate of potassa.

**Citro'nenzeißig, v.** Citri'n'chen.

**Citroni'ren, v. a.**, to mix with lemon-juice.

**Citru'ple, f.**, (pl. -n; *Bot.*) citrul, citrule, pom-pion, water-melon (Wassermelone; *Cucurbita citrullus*).

**Civil', a.**, (l. w.) civil (den Bürgerstand betreffend; v. the following compounds); cheap, reasonable (Preis, prices; wohlfeil, billig); (*Law*) civil.

**Civil', n.**, (*gen. - e*) civil stand (Gegenfuß des Militärs, opposed to the military; v. Bürgerstand.)

**Civil'acten, pl.**, (*Law*) the proceedings in a civil case.

**Civil'amt, n.**, (*gen. - es; pl. Civilämter*) civil office or post (im Gegenfuß zum militärischen, opposed to military).

**Civil'an'spruch, m.**, (*Law*) a claim founded on and amenable to civil law.

**Civil'beamter, m.**, civil officer, government-of-

**Civil'bedienter, m.**, civil.

**Civil'e'gium, n.**, (l. w.) v. Bürgerbrief, Bürgerchein.

**Civil'e'he, f.**, civil marriage (celebration of the marriage-ceremony before the civil authorities).

**Civil'etat, m.**, the sum set apart for the government-purposes of a state, the financial budget.

**Civil'gericht, n.**, civil-court, nisi-prius-court; -ebank (f.), the jurisdiction of the civil-court; -hof (m.), court of common pleas.

**Civil'ingénieur, m.**, civil engineer.

**Civilisation', f.**, civilisation (v. Sittigung, Sittenverbesserung).

**Civilis'i'ren, v. a.**, to civilize; to cultivate (v. Unt-wildern, Bilden, Gsittigen); pp. & a., civilisirt, civilized.

**Civilist', m.**, (*gen. & pl. -en*) v. Civilbeamter; civilian (im Gegenfuß zum Militär, as opposed to soldier).

**Civilist'isch, a.**, politic, political (Staatswissenschaftlich).

**Civilität', f.**, (l. w.) civility, politeness of behaviour (Göflichkeit, anständiges Betragen).

**Civil'kammer, f.**, court of cassation.

**Civil'klage, f.**, (*Law*) civil action, civil suit.

**Civil'kleidung, f.**, plain dress (opposed to uniform); in -, out of uniform.

**Civil'liste, f.**, civil list (the revenue appropriated to support the civil government).

**Civil'obrigkeit, f.**, the civil magistracy, the municipal authorities, the government.

**Civil'proceß, m.**, (*Law*) civil suit, civil action; -ordnung (f.), method adopted in civil suits, proceedings in civil suits.

**Civil'punkt, m.**, (*Law*) v. Civilan'spruch.

**Civil'recht, n.**, (*Law*) civil law (bürgerliches Recht).

**Civil'regierung, f.**, civil government.

**Civil'sache, f.**, (*Law*) civil suit.

**Civil'stand, m.**, civil station, the station, rank of a civilian.

**Civil'tod, m.**, (*Law*) civil death.

**Civil'tracht, f.**, v. Civil'kleidung.

**Civil'verbrechen, n.**, (*Law*) petty larceny.

**Civ'isch, a.**, civic (pertaining to a citizen or civil affairs).

**Civis'mus**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) civism, love of country (Bürgerinn. Gemeininn).  
**Clai'ret**, *m.*, *v.* Claret.  
**Clarification'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) clarification (Abklärung, Läuterung).  
**Clarifici'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to clarify (Läutern).  
**Clarigation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) public notification (öffentliche Bekanntmachung).  
**Clarín**, *n.* } (*Mus.*) clarion.  
**Clari'ne**, *f.* }  
**Clarinet'**, *n.* } (*pl. -e*); *Mus.* *v.* under **R.**  
**Clarinete**, *f.* }  
**Clari'ren**, *v. a.*, (*Com.*) to clear outward at the custom-house.  
**Clari'ren**, *n.* } (*Com.*) clearance; Clarirung<sup>2</sup>/pfesen  
**Clari'ring**, *f.* } (*pl.*), charges for clearing at the custom-house.  
**Classe**, *f.*, *v.* under **R.**  
**Classifici'ren**, *v.* under **R.**  
**Clas'sisch**, *a.*, *v.* under **R.**  
**Clau's**, *v.* Clau's.  
**Clau'sel**, *f.*  
**Clau'suli'ren**, *v. a.* } *v.* under **R.**  
**Clau'sur**, *f.* }  
**Claviatur'**, *f.*, (*Mus.*) the keys of a piano.  
**Clavichord**, *m.* } *v.* under **R.**  
**Clavier**, *n.* }  
**Clavicular'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*; *Anat.*) clavicular, relating to the shoulder or collar-bone (*v.* Clavifular).  
**Clav'id**, *m.*, (*pl.* Clav'es; *l. w.*) finger-key.  
**Clément**, *m.*, Clomont.  
**Clementi'ne**, *f.*, Clementino.  
**Clerical'**, *a.*, clerical (*v.* Geislich).  
**Clericat'**, *n.* }  
**Clerisei'**, *f.* } clergy.  
**Clerus**, *m.* }  
**Cleriker**, *v.* Cleriker.  
**Cleroden'dron**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) clerodendrum (Loosbaum).  
**Clidi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*; *Typ.*) to dab (*v.* Aestlat'schen).  
**Clidri'maschine**, *f.*, (*Typ.*) dabbing machine.  
**Client'**, *m.* } *v.* under **R.**  
**Client'in**, *f.* }  
**Clima**, *n.*, *v.* Klima.  
**Climax**, *v.* Klimax.  
**Clincaille** } *Quincaille.*  
**Clincaille'rie** } (*fr. w.*) *v.* Quincaille'rie.  
**Clincquent'**, *m.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Rauchgold, Blittergold.  
**Clintonit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) olintonite.  
**Clit'que**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) clique, party, set.  
**Clou'**, *m.* } (*pl. -e*) common sewer, drain.  
**Clou'le**, *f.* }  
**Coacervation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Aufhäufung.  
**Coacervi'ren**, *v. a.*, *v.* Aufhäufen, Ansammeln.  
**Coaction'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) coaction (Zwang).  
**Coactiv'** } *a.*, coactive (Zwingend, Beitreibend).  
**Coactiv'isch** }  
**Coadju'tor**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) coadjutor (Beigeordneter).  
**Coadunation'** } *f.*, (*l. w.*) condunition (Wiederwet-  
**Coadunition'** } einigung).  
**Coagulabilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) coagulability (Gerinnbarkeit).  
**Coagulation'**, *f.*, coagulation (Gerinnung, Gerinnen).  
**Coaguli'ren**, *v. n.*, to coagulate; *pp.* & *a.*, coagulirt, coagulated.  
**Coalescenz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) coalescence.  
**Coalesci'ren**, *v. n.*, to coalesce (Verwachsen, Vereinen, sich).  
**Coalition'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) coalition (Berein, Verbindung, Einigung).  
**Coarctation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) coarctation (Verengung).

**Coati** } *m.*, (*Zool.*) coati (Nasenhär).  
**Coati** }  
**Cocarde**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) cockade.  
**Cocheni'le**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) cochineal (*Coccus cacti*); (*Dyer.*) vermilion; die wilde - (Johanniesblut), German cochineal (*Cochineal polonicus*).  
**Cocheni'l'enbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cochineal fig-tree.  
**Cocheni'lepflanze**, *f.*, Jnopal (*Opuntia coccinellifera*).  
**Cocoon**, *m.*, (*pl. -s*) cocoon (of a silk-worm).  
**Cocos**, *m.* } (*Bot.*) cocoa-tree, cocoa-nut  
**Cocosbaum**, *m.* } tree (Kokospalme, Kokoßnuß; *C.*  
**Cocospalme**, *f.* } *nnifera*; for the compounds  
*v.* under **R.**  
**Codein'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) codeia, codeino (*v.* Kodein).  
**Codex**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) code, codex.  
**Codicill'**, *n.*, (*gen. -el*; *pl. -e*; *Law*) codicil (also Kodicill).  
**Codil'le**, *f.*, (*Cardpl.*) in L'hombre a double beto (when the opposite party make five or more tricks).  
**Coefficient'**, *m.*, (*l. w.*; *Math.*) coefficient (also Koeffizient).  
**Cölestin'**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*); *pl. -e*; *l. w.*; *Min.*) celestino (native sulphate of strontian).  
**Cölestiner**, *pl.*, (*Eccl.*) Celestins (a religious order).  
**Cölia'eisch**, *a.*, (*Anat.*) coeliac, celiac (pertaining to the belly or intestinal canal); -e Arterie, coeliac artery).  
**Cölibat**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*); *pl. -e*; *l. w.*) celibacy, celibate.  
**Coemption'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) coemption (Aufkauf).  
**Coerci'bel**, *a.* } *v.* Zwingbar, Zähmbar, Zähmbarkeit.  
**Coercibilität'**, *f.* }  
**Coerci'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to coerce (*v.* Zwingen, Zähmen, Bändigern).  
**Coercition'**, *f.*, coercion (*v.* Zwang, Bändigung).  
**Coercitiv'**, *a.*, coercive (*v.* Zwingend).  
**Coessentiell'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) coessential (*v.* Gleichwesig).  
**Coessenz'**, *f.*, *v.* Gleichwesigkeit.  
**Coexistenz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) coexistence (Mitdasein, Mitwesenheit).  
**Coexisti'ren**, *v. n.*, to coexist, to consubstiat.  
**Cogitation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) cogitation (Denken, Gedanke).  
**Cogiti'ren**, *v. a.*, to cogitate (Denken, Erwägen).  
**Cognac**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*) cogniac, brandy.  
**Cognat'**, *m.*, (*Law*) cognate (any male relation through the mother).  
**Cognition'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) cognition (relationship through the mother).  
**Cognosci'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Erkennen; (*Law*) to cognosce (gerichtlich untersuchen).  
**Cohabitation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Beiwohnung.  
**Cohabiti'ren**, *v.* Beiwohnen.  
**Cohäri'ren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to cohere (Zusammenhängen, Zusammenhalten).  
**Cohäsion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) cohesion, coherence, coherency, cohesive attraction, tenacity; -kraft(*f.*), power of cohesion.  
**Cohibi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to cohibit, to restrain (Zurückhalten, Beschränken, Hemmen).  
**Cohibition'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) cohibition (Zurückhaltung).  
**Cohobation'**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) cohobation (the operation of repeatedly distilling the same liquor or that from the same substance; also Rehubation).  
**Cohobi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to cohobate.  
**Cohor'te**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) cohort (also Kohorte).  
**Cohortation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) cohortation (*v.* Ermahnung).  
**Coincident'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) coincident (zusammentreffend).  
**Coincidenz'**, *f.*, coincidence (also Koincidenz).

**Coincidiren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to coincide, to concur (Coincidiren).

**Coincication'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) coincication (Mitangeige, Nebenangige).

**Coinspedition'**, *f.*, *v.* Koinspedition.

**Coinspic'tor**, *m.*, Koinspic'tor, Mitaufseher.

**Coinspic'torat'**, *n.*, *v.* Koinspic'torat.

**Coinspici'ren**, *v. a.*, *v.* Koinspicieren.

**Coinvestirt'**, *pp.*, *v.* Koinvestirt, Mitbelehnt.

**Coinvestitur'**, *f.*, *v.* Koinvestitur, Mitbelehrung.

**Co'itus**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) coition, copulation.

**Colcothar**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) colcothar (brown red oxide of iron; Kollcothar).

**Colcopte'ren**, *pl. v.* Koloep'teren.

**Co'libri**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Kolibri.

**Colise'um**, *n.*, *v.* Kolo'sseum.

**Collabora'tor**, *m.*, *v.* Mitarbeiter, Gehülfe.

**Collaboratur'**, *f.*, *v.* Mitarbeiterstelle.

**Collabori'ren**, *v. n.*, *v.* Mitarbeiten.

**Collateral'**, *a.*, *v.* Kollateral.

**Collateri'ren**, *a.*, a species of grafting.

**Collation'**, *f.*, *v.* Kollation.

**Collationi'ren**, *v. a.*, *v.* Kollationiren.

**Colla'tor**, *m.* } Kollator.

**Collatur'**, *f.* } Kollatur.

**Col'le**, *adv.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Geleimt, Angeleimt; (*Billiard*) close to the cushion; *cin* - Ball, a cushion-ball; (*fig. fam.*) *cin*en - schleppen, to imprison a person, to put him in limbo.

**Collecta'nea** } *pl.*, (*l. w.*) collectaneous notes (ge-  
**Collecta'neen** } sammelte Bemerkungen, Gedanken aus  
Büchern, Lesefrüchte).

**Collecta'neenbuch**, *n.*, commonplace-book.

**Collecte**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *l. w.*) collection, gathering; collect (also Kollerte).

**Collection'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) collection (Sammlung; Kollektion).

**Collecti'ren**, *v. a.*, to collect (*v.* Kollizieren).

**Collectiv'**, *a.*, collective; *adv.*, collectively (*v.* Kollektiv and compounds); -wort (Collectivum, *n.*) collective noun.

**Colle'ge**, *m.*

**Collegia'lisch**, *a.* } *v.* under K.

**Collegiat'**, *m.* }

**Colle'gien**, *pl.*, *v.* Kollegien.

**Colle'gium**, *n.*, *v.* Kollegium.

**Collet'**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. -e*) collar; leather-jerkin; (*fig. fam.*) *cin*em auf's - steigen, to beat (lace) a person's jacket.

**Colletin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Kollatin.

**Collidi'ren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to collide (*v.* Kollidiren).

**Collier'**, *n.*, *v.* Halsband.

**Colligi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to collect (*v.* Kolligiren).

**Collision'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*; *l. w.*) collision (*v.* Kollision).

**Col'lo**, *n.*, (*pl. Colli*; *it. w.*; *Com.*) bale, package of goods).

**Collocation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) collocation (*v.* Kollotation).

**Colloci'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to collect (Kollociren).

**Colloquium**, *n.*, (*l. w.*) colloquy (*v.* Kolloquium).

**Colludi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to collude (Kolludiren).

**Collusion'**, *f.*, *v.* Kollusion.

**Colluso'risch**, *a.*, collusory (Kollusorisch).

**Collyrit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Kolllyrit.

**Col'mar**, *f.*, (*Pom.*) colmar (pear of the best kind).

**Colocynthin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Kolo'cynthin.

**Cololith'en**, *pl.*, *v.* Kolo'lithen.

**Colombine**, *f.*, columbine (*v.* Kolumbine).

**Colonat'**, *n.*, *v.* Kolonat.

**Colonial'**, *a.*, (used in compounds; frequently

written Kolonial) colonial; -amt (*n.*), colonial office; -handel (*m.*), trade with colonial goods, groceries &c.; -minister (*m.*), minister for the colonies; -politik (*f.*), colonial policy; -system (*n.*), colonial system; -waaren (*pl.*), colonial produce; -waarenhändler (*m.*), dealer in colonial goods, groceries; grocer.

**Colonie'**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) colony (also Kolonie).

**Colonisation'**, *f.*, colonization.

**Colonisi'ren**, *v. a.*, to colonize (Kolonisiren).

**Colonist'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) colonist (Kolonist).

**Colonna'de**, *f.*, colonnade (Kolonnade).

**Colon'ne**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) column, line (Kolonne); -n-weise, in columns.

**Colophol'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Kolo'phol'säure.

**Colophonit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Kolo'phonit.

**Colopho'nium**, *n.*, *v.* Kolo'phonium.

**Colopho'n'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Kolo'pho'n'säure.

**Coloquin'te**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *Bot.*) colosynth, bitter apple (*Cucumis colocynthis*).

**Coloration'**, *f.*, *v.* Koloration.

**Coloratur'**, *f.*, *v.* Koloratur.

**Colori'ren**, *v. a.*, *v.* Koloriren.

**Colorist'**, *m.*, *v.* Kolorist.

**Colorit'**, *n.*, *v.* Kolorit.

**Colporta'ge**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Kleinrämerei, Herumtragen (von Waaren).

**Colporteur'**, *m.*, (*fr. w.*) hawker (*v.* Hausirer).

**Colporti'ren**, *v. a. & n.*, to hawk about.

**Colum'bien**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Columbia (Kolumbien).

**Colum'bier**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -n*) Columbian.

**Colum'bisch**, *a.*, Columbian.

**Columbin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) columbine (a vegetable principle contained in the root of Columba; *Cocculus palmatus*).

**Columbit'**, *m.* } (*Min.*) columbite (the ore of  
**Colum'b'eisen**, *n.* } columbium).

**Colum'bowurzel**, *f.*, (*pharm. Bot.*) Columba root.

**Colum'ne**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) *v.* Kolumne and compounds.

**Colu'ren**, *pl.*, (*Astron.*) *v.* Kolutren.

**Combination'**, *f.* } *v.* under K.

**Combini'ren**, *v. a.* }

**Combusti'bel**, *a.* }

**Combustibilität'**, *f.* } *v.* under K.

**Combustion'**, *f.* }

**Comedie**, *f.*, *v.* Komödie.

**Comet'**, *m.*, *v.* Komet.

**Cometa'rium**, *n.*, *v.* Kometenmaschine.

**Comitat'**, *n.*

**Comital'** (in compounds) } *v.* under K.

**Comitien**, *pl.* }

**Comitiv'**, *n.*

**Commandant'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) commander (*v.* Kommandant).

(NB. Words compounded with *Com* & *Con* are most frequently written with *K*, and those not met with under *C* must be looked for under *K*.)

**Commandantur'**, *f.*, the dwelling and office of a commander.

**Commandeur'**, *m.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Befehlshaber.

**Commandi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*Milit.*) to command, to head; *pp.* & *a.*, commandirt, under command (von, of), commanded by.

**Commanditär'**, *m.*, (*Com.*) dormant (sleeping) partner.

**Commandi'te**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *Com.*) branch-establishment.

**Comman'do**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) command; *cin* - Soldaten, a detachment of soldiers; (*Mar.*) -pfeife (*f.*), boatswain's whistle (call); (*Milit.*) -stab (*m.*), battoon, truncheon; -wort (*n.*), word of command.



Commemora'bel, *a.* }  
 Commemoration', *f.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Commemori'ren, *v. a.* }  
 Commendation', *f.* }  
 Commendato'ren, *pl.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Commen'de, *f.* }  
 Commendi'ren, *v. a.* }  
 Commensura'bel, *a.* }  
 Commensurabilität', *f.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Comment' }  
 Commentar' } *m.*, *v.* under *R.*  
 Commenta'tor' }  
 Commenti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to comment, to explain, to write notes on the works of an author, with the view to illustrate his meaning (Kommentiren).  
 Commer'ce, *n.* }  
 Commerz', *m.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Commerziell', *a.* (in compounds) }  
 Commilito'nen, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) fellow-students.  
 Commination', *f.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Comminato'risch, *a.* }  
 Communi'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Komminiren.  
 Communi'ten, *v. a.*, *v.* Komminuiren.  
 Commis', *m.*, (*fr. w.*) clerk, counting-house-clerk.  
 Commissär' } *m.*, commissary; commissioner;  
 Commissa'rius' } delegate, deputy.  
 Commis' (in compounds; *abbr.* of Commission);  
 -brod (*n.*), ammunition-bread; -hemden, -schuhe, -  
 frümpfe (*pl.*), shirts, shoes, stockings ordered in large quantities for soldiers.  
 Commission', *f.*, *v.* Kommission and compounds.  
 Kommissionär', *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -e) commissio-  
 ner; agent (*v.* Kommissionär).  
 Kommissiona'risch, *n.* }  
 Kommissorium', *n.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Kommissur, *f.* }  
 Komitee', *f.*, *m.* & *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -e) committee.  
 Kommitent', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) principal, em-  
 ployer; consignor.  
 Kommitti'ren, *v. a.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Kommittiv', *a.* }  
 Kommode, *f.*, *v.* Kommode.  
 Kommodität', *f.*, *v.* Kommodität.  
 Kommodo're, *m.*, commodore.  
 Commoni'ren, *v. a.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Commonition', *f.* }  
 Kommoni'ren, *v. n.*, *v.* Kommoniren.  
 Kommotion', *f.*, *v.* Kommmotion.  
 Kommun', *a.*, *v.* Gemeinschaftlich; *v.* Gemein, Uebel.  
 Kommunal', *a.*, (in compounds) *v.* Kommunal.  
 Komunne, *f.*, *v.* Kommune.  
 Kommunikant', *m.* }  
 Kommunikation', *f.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Kommunikativ', *a.* }  
 Kommuniki'ren, *v. a.* }  
 Kommunikation', *f.*, *v.* Kommunikation.  
 Kommunism', *m.*, *v.* Kommunismus.  
 Komunität', *f.*, *v.* Komunität.  
 Kommuta'bel, *a.* }  
 Kommutation', *f.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Kommuti'ren, *v. a.* }  
 Komödie', *f.*, *v.* Komödie.  
 Kompact', *a.*, *v.* Kompakt.  
 Kompagnie', *f.*, *v.* Kompagnie and compounds.  
 Kompagnon', *m.*, (*fr. w.*; *Com.*) partner.  
 Komparation', *f.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Komparativ', *a.* & *m.* }  
 Komparent', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *Law*) declarant.  
 Kompari'ren, *v. n.*, (*Law*) to appear before court as witness or declarant.

Kompas', *m.*, (*gen.* Kompass; *pl.* Kompass) com-  
 pass (*v.* Kompas and compounds).  
 Kompati'bel, *a.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Kompatibilität', *f.* }  
 Kompatriot', *m.*, *v.* Kompatriot.  
 Kompendia'risch, *a.* }  
 Kompendiös', *a.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Kompen'dium, *n.* }  
 Kompensa'bel, *a.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Kompensation', *f.* }  
 Kompensi'ren, *v. a.* }  
 Kompetent', *a.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Kompetenz', *f.* }  
 Kompeti'ren, *v. a.* & *n.*, *v.* Kompetiren.  
 Kompilation', *f.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Kompila'tor, *m.* }  
 Kompili'ren, *v. a.* }  
 Complacenc'e, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Artigkeit, Gefälligkeit.  
 Complacent', *a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* artig, Gefällig, Dienst-  
 fertig.  
 Complana'tion', *f.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Complani'ren, *v. a.* }  
 Complectiren, *v. a.*, *v.* Komplektiren.  
 Complement', *n.*, (*Math.*) *v.* Komplement.  
 Complet', *a.* }  
 Completi'ren, *v. a.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Completi'ring, *f.* }  
 Complex', *a.*, *v.* Bewickelt.  
 Complexion', *f.*, *v.* Komplexion.  
 Complexus', *m.*, *v.* Komplex.  
 Compli'cen, *pl.*, (*Law*) accomplices, accessories.  
 Complici'ren, *v. a.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Complicit', *pp.* & *a.* }  
 Complicität', *f.*, *v.* Verwickelung, Theilnehmung (an  
 Verbrechen); *v.* Komplexität.  
 Kompliment', *n.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -e; Kompliment)  
 compliment; bow; Einem ein - machen, to pass a com-  
 pliment on a person; das leere -, hummery; laute -,  
 full of compliments; all bows; keine -e! no ceremony!  
 ein - an Jemanden machen (bestellen), to give, to send  
 one's respects to any one.  
 Komplimenti'ren, *v. a.*, to compliment (Kompli-  
 mentiren).  
 Komplimenti'rer, *m.*, *v.* Komplimentirer.  
 Komplimentist', *m.*, complimenteer (Komplimenten-  
 macher; Komplimentirer).  
 Complot(t), *n.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Complotti'ren, *v. n.* }  
 Componi'ren, *v. a.*, to compose; to set (to mu-  
 sic; Komponiren).  
 Componist', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) composer (Kom-  
 ponist, Tonsetzer).  
 Comporti'ren, *v. refl.*, *v.* Vertragen, sich; Komportiren.  
 Composition', *f.*, *v.* Komposition.  
 Compos'itum, *n.*, (*Gram.*) compound word.  
 Compost', *m.*, (*Agric.*) compost.  
 Compot', *n.*, (*fr. w.*) preserved fruits, sweets.  
 Compress', *a.*, close, dense; solid.  
 Compress'e, *f.*, (*Surg.*) compress (a bolster of  
 soft linen cloth, with several folds, used to cover a  
 plaster or dressing).  
 Compressi'bel, *a.* }  
 Compressibilität', *f.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Compressi'on', *f.* }  
 Compressiv', *a.* }  
 Compressio'rien, *pl.* }  
 Comprimi'ren, *v. a.* }  
 Compromis', *m.*, (*gen.* Compromis; *pl.* Compromisse;  
*Law*) *v.* Kompromiß.  
 Kompromitti'ren, *v. a.* & *refl.*, *v.* Kompromittiren.

**Comptoir'**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; fr. w.*; Komptoir, Kantor) counting-house; -bücher (*pl.*), account-books, office-books; -diener (*m.*), clerk in a counting-house, merchant's clerk (Comptoirist).

**Comptoirist'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) *v.* Comptoirdiener under Comptoir.

**Comptonit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Komptonit.

**Compunction'**, *f.*, *v.* Kompunktion.

**Computa'bel**, *a.*

**Computation'**, *f.* } *v.* under *R.*

**Computi'ren**, *v. a. & n.* }

**Com'te**, *m.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Graf.

**Comthur'**, *m.*, *v.* Komthur.

**Concav'**, *a.*, *v.* Konlav.

**Concedi'ren**, *v. a.*, *v.* Einräumen, Bewilligen, Zugeden.

**Concentration'**, *f.* }

**Concentricität'**, *f.* }

**Concentri'ren**, *v. a.* } *v.* under *R.*

**Concentri'ring**, *f.* }

**Concent'risch**, *a.*

**Concept'**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Konzept*) rough draught, sketch, outlines, minute; (*fam.*) Einem das - verrücken, Einem aus dem - e bringen, to put any one out, to puzzle any one, to confuse one, to nonplus one; to put one out of conceit; das - verlieren, to be put out; to be puzzled, to be nonplused; -buch (*n.*), waste-book, sketch-book; -papier (*n.*), ordinary-paper.

**Conception'**, *f.*, *v.* Empfängniß; Begriff.

**Concert'**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Konzert*) concert.

**Concert'geber** (*gen. -s; pl. -s*) } *m.*, one who gives a  
**Concertist'** (*gen. & pl. -en*) } concert; Concertist, one who plays or sings in a concert.

**Concert'meister**, *m.*, (generally) director of the chapel or band.

**Concert'spieler**, *m.*, solo-player.

**Concert'stück**, *n.*, concerto (a musical composition consisting of several parts to be performed in concert).

**Concessi'bel**, *a.*

**Concession'**, *f.* } *v.* under *R.*

**Concessionär**, *m.* }

**Concessioni'ren**,

**Conchi'ten**, *pl.*, *v.* Konchiten.

**Conchoi'de**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Math.*) *v.* Konchelde.

**Conchy'lien**, *pl.*, *v.* Konchilien and compounds.

**Concil'**, **Concilium**, *n.*, *v.* Koncil.

**Conciliato'risch**, *a.*, *v.* Ausöhnend, Einigend.

**Concili'i'ren**, *v. a.*, *v.* Versöhnen, Vereinen.

**Concinn'**, *a.*

**Concinnität'**, *f.* } *v.* under *R.*

**Concipi'ren**, *v. a.* }

**Concipist'**, *m.* } *v.* under *R.*

**Concipient'**, *m.* }

**Concis'**, *a.* } *v.* under *R.*

**Concision'**, *f.* }

**Concitation'**, *f.*, *v.* Koncitation.

**Concla've**, *n.*, *v.* Konclave.

**Concludi'ren**, *v. a. & n.* }

**Conclusion'**, *f.* } *v.* under *R.*

**Conclusiv'**, *a.* }

**Concordanz'**, *f.* } *v.* under *R.*

**Concordat'**, *n.* }

**Concor'dien** (*in comp.*) }

**Concrement'**, *v.* Koncrement.

**Concredeci'ren**, *v. n.* }

**Concrede'enz'**, *f.* } *v.* under *R.*

**Concrede'cibilität'**, *f.* }

**Concret'**, *a.* } *v.* under *R.*

**Concretion'**, *f.* }

**Concubinat'**, *n.* } *v.* under *R.*

**Concubi'ne**, *f.* }

**Concupiscenz'**, *f.* } *v.* under *R.*

**Concupisci'ren**, *v. n.* }

**Concurrent'**, *m.* }

**Concurrentz'**, *f.* } *v.* under *R.*

**Concurri'ren**, *v. n.* }

**Concurs'**, *m.*, *v.* Konkurs and compounds.

**Condemna'bel**, *a.* }

**Condemnabilität'**, *f.* } *v.* under *R.*

**Condemnato'risch**, *a.* }

**Condemnation'**, *f.* }

**Condemni'ren**, *v. a.* }

**Condensa'bel**, *a.* }

**Condensabilität'**, *f.* } *v.* under *R.*

**Condensation'**, *f.* }

**Condensa'tor**, *m.* }

**Condensi'ren**, *v. a.* }

**Condescendent'**, *a.* }

**Condescendenz'**, *f.* } *v.* under *R.*

**Condescendi'ren**, *v. n.* }

**Condi'ren**, *v. a.*, *v.* Kondiren.

**Condition'**, *f.*

**Conditional'**, *a.* } *v.* under *R.*

**Conditionell'**, *a.* }

**Conditioni'ren**, *v. n.*

**Condi'tor**, *m.*, *v.* Konditor and compounds.

**Conditorei'**, *f.*, *v.* Konditorei.

**Condolenz'**, *f.* }

**Condoli'ren**, *v. n.* } *v.* under *R.*

**Condonation'**, *f.* } *v.* under *R.*

**Condoni'ren**, *v. a.* }

**Con'dor**, *m.*, *v.* Kondor.

**Conduci'ren**, *v. a.*, *v.* Konduciren.

**Conducteur'**, *m.*, (*fr. w.*) guard (eines Postwagens).

**Conduc'tor**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. Conducto'ren*; also

Konduktor; (*Phys.*) conductor.

**Condui'te**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Konduite and compounds.

**Condurrit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) condurrite (a peculiar

ore of copper, found in a vein in Condurrow mine

in Cornwall).

**Cones'firinde**, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) tilicherry bark, co-

nessi-bark (the bark of *Norium antidysentericum*).

**Confabulation'**, *f.*, *v.* Gespräch, Geplauder, Unter-

haltung.

**Confabuli'ren**, *v. n.*, *v.* Besprechen, sich; Unter-

halten, sich.

**Confect'**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) confectionary; sweetmeats

(*v.* Konfekt and compounds).

**Conferenz'**, *f.* } *v.* under *R.*

**Conferi'ren**, *v. n.* }

**Confer'va**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) hair-wood, sea-wood, water-

hannel, crow-silk, sea-moss (Wasserfaden, Filschlinke).

**Confes'sion**, *f.* }

**Confessionell'**, *a.* } *v.* under *R.*

**Confesso'ren**, *pl.* }

**Confident'**, *m.* }

**Confidential'**, *a.* } *v.* under *R.*

**Confidenz'**, *f.* }

**Configuration'**, *f.* } *v.* under *R.*

**Configuri'ren**, *v. n.* }

**Confini'ren**, *v. a.*, *v.* Konfiniren.

**Confirman'den**, *pl.*

**Confirmation'**, *f.* }

**Confirmativ'**, *a.* } *v.* under *R.*

**Confirmato'risch**, *a.* }

**Confirmi'ren**, *v. a.* }

**Confiscation'**, *f.* } *v.* under *R.*

**Confisci'ren**, *v. a.* }

**Confiti'ren**, *v. a.*, *v.* Konfitiren.

Confitü'ren (Konfitüren) *pl.*, confectionary, sweets.

Conflegration', *f.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Conflegri'ren, *v. a.* }  
 Conflict', *m.*, *v.* Konflikt.  
 Konfluenz', *f.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Konflui'ren, *v. n.* }  
 Konföderation', *f.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Konföderativ', *a.* }  
 Konföderi'ren, *v. a.* }  
 Conform', *a.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Conformation', *f.* }  
 Conformi'ren, *v. n.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Conformist'en, *pl.* }  
 Conformität', *f.* }  
 Confrontant', *m.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Confrontation', *f.* }  
 Confronti'ren, *v. a.* }  
 Konfundi'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Konfundiren.  
 Confus', *a.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Confuston', *f.* }  
 Confuti'ren, *v. a.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Confutation', *f.* }  
 Congenial' } *v.* under *R.*  
 Congenia'lich' } *a.* }  
 Congenialität', *f.* }  
 Congestion', *f.*, *v.* Kongestion.  
 Conglomerat', *n.*, *v.* under *R.*  
 Conglomeration', *f.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Conglomeri'ren, *v. refl.* }  
 Conglutination', *f.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Congluti'ren, *v. n.* }  
 Congregation', *f.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Congregationist'en, *pl.* }  
 Congregi'ren, *v. n.* }  
 Congress', *m.*, (*gen.* Congresses; *pl.* Congresses) con-  
 gross (*v.* Kongress and compounds).  
 Congrevische Rake'ten, *pl.*, Congrovo rockets.  
 Congruent', *a.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Congruenz', *f.* }  
 Congru'i'ren, *v. n.* }  
 Congruist'en, *pl.* }  
 Conicin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Konicin, Cicutin.  
 Coniin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) conia, concino (a vegetable alka-  
 li, discovered in the Conium maculatum or hemlock).  
 Co'nisch, *a.*, *v.* Konisch.  
 Co'nium, *n.*, (*Bot.*) hemlock (Schierling).  
 Conjectur', *f.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Conjectural', *a.* }  
 Conjecturi'ren, *v. a.* }  
 Conjugal', *a.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Conjugation', *f.* }  
 Conjugi'ren, *v. a.* }  
 Conjunction', *f.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Conjunctiv', *a.* }  
 Conjuncti'visch, *a.* }  
 Conjunctur', *f.* }  
 Conney', *a.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Connexion', *f.* }  
 Connerität', *f.* }  
 Conneriv', *a.* }  
 Connivenz', *f.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Connivi'ren, *v. n.* }  
 Connoffement', *n.*, *v.* Verladungsfchein.  
 Con'rector, *m.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Conrectorat', *n.* }  
 Consanguinität', *f.*, consanguinity (Blutsfreund-  
 schaft).  
 Conscientö's', *a.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Consciency', *f.* }

Consciindi'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Beschneiden, Zerflüßeln.  
 Conscibent', *m.*, *v.* Kontribent.  
 Conscribi'ren, *v.* Kontribiren.  
 Conscribir'te, *m.*, *v.* Kontribirte.  
 Conscription', *f.*, *v.* Konstription.  
 Consecrent', *m.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Consecration', *f.* }  
 Consecri'ren, *v. a.* }  
 Consecution', *f.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Consecutiv', *a.* }  
 Conseil', *n.*, (*fr. w.*) council (*v.* Rath).  
 Consens', *m.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Consensual', *a.* }  
 Consenti'ren, *v. n.* }  
 Consenti'ring, *f.* }  
 Consequent', *a.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Consequenz', *f.* }  
 Conservation', *f.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Conservativ', *a.* }  
 Conserva'tor, *m.* }  
 Conservato'rium, *n.* }  
 Conser'ven, *pl.* }  
 Conservi'ren, *v. a.* }  
 Considera'bel, *a.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Consideration', *f.* }  
 Consideri'ren, *v. a.* }  
 Consignant', *m.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Consignatar', *m.* }  
 Consignateur', *m.* (*fr. w.*) }  
 Consignation', *f.* }  
 Consigni'ren, *v. a.* }  
 Consistent', *a.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Consistenz', *f.* }  
 Consistorial', *a.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Consisto'rium, *n.* }  
 Consociation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) consociation (Konfociation).  
 Consocii'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to consociato (Konfociiren).  
 Consola'bel, *a.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Consolation', *f.* }  
 Conso'le, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Konsole.  
 Consolidation', *f.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Consolidi'ren, *v. a.* & *n.* }  
 Consoli'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Trösten, Konjoliren.  
 Consold', *pl.*, (*Com.*) consola.  
 Consonant', *m.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Consonant', *a.* }  
 Consonanz', *f.* }  
 Consoni'ren, *v. n.* }  
 Consopti'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Einschlüßeln; Beruhigen.  
 Conso'rt'en, *pl.*, (*Law*) *v.* Konforten.  
 Conspiration', *f.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Conspiri'ren, *v. n.* }  
 Constabel' } *m.*, *v.* under *R.*  
 Constab'ler' }  
 Constant', *a.*, *v.* Beständig, Standhaft, Beharrlich.  
 Constan'tia, *f.* } *v.* Kapwein.  
 Constan'tiawein, *m.* }  
 Constan'tie, *f.*, Constantia.  
 Constantin', *m.*, Constantino.  
 Con'stanz, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Constance.  
 Constan'ze, *f.*, Constance.  
 Constat'i'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Konstatiren.  
 Constellation', *f.*, *v.* Konstellation.  
 Consternation', *f.*, *v.* Konsternation.  
 Consterni'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Konsterniren.  
 Constipation', *f.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Constipi'ren, *v. a.* }  
 Constituent', *m.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Constitui'ren, *v. a.* }  
 Constitution', *f.* }

Constitutionell', *a.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Constitutionalism', *m.* }  
 Constriction', *f.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Constrigiren', *v. a.* }  
 Construction', *f.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Construi'ren', *v. a.* }  
 Consubstantialität', *f.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Consubstantiation', *f.* }  
 Consul', *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -*n*) consul.  
 Consular' } *a.*, consular.  
 Consular'isch' }  
 Consulat', *n.*, (*gen.* -*ts*; *pl.* -*e*) consulate, consulship.  
 Consulation', *f.*, *v.* Konsulation.  
 Consulent', *m.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Consuli'ren', *v. a.* }  
 Consultation', *f.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Consultativ', *n.* }  
 Consulti'ren', *v. n.* }  
 Consum' } *n.*, (*Com.*) consumption (*v.* Bedarf;  
 Consumo' } *Abfag*).  
 Consument', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -*en*; *Konsument*) consumer.  
 Consumi'ren', *v. a.*, to consume.  
 Consummation', *f.*, consummation, completion (*v.* Vollziehung).  
 Consummi'ren', *v. a.*, to consummate, to finish, to complete, to perfect (*v.* Vollziehen).  
 Consumtibili'en', *pl.*, eatables, victuals.  
 Consumtion', *f.*, consumption (*v.* Verbrauch); -*artikel* (*pl.*), articles of consumption; -*steuer* (*pl.*), excise duty on articles of consumption.  
 Contact', *n.*, *v.* Kontakt.  
 Contagiosität', *f.*, *v.* Kontagiosität.  
 Contamination', *f.*, contamination (Kontamination).  
 Contamini'ren', *v. a.*, to contaminate (Kontaminieren).  
 Contemplation', *f.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Contemplativ', *a.* }  
 Contempli'ren', *v. a.* }  
 Contemporär', *a.*, contemporary (Kontemporär).  
 Conten'ten' } *pl.*, (*Com.*) ready money, cash.  
 Contan'ten' }  
 Contentiös', *a.*, *v.* Streitföchtig, Zänkeisch.  
 Contenti'ren', *v. a.*, *v.* Befriedigen, Zufriedenstellen.  
 Con'terfei', *n.*, *v.* Konterfei.  
 Con'terfeien', *v. a.*, *v.* Konterfeien.  
 Contestation', *f.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Contesti'ren', *v. a.* }  
 Context', *m.*, context (*v.* Redefolge, Zusammenhang).  
 Contextur', *f.*, contexture; texture (Gewebe).  
 Contiguir'lich', *a.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Contiguität', *f.* }  
 Continent', *m.*, (*gen.* -*ts*; *pl.* -*e*) continent.  
 Continental', *a.*, continental; -*sperre* (*f.*), -*system* (*n.*), continental system (of Napoleon for excluding the merchandize of England from all parts of the Continent).  
 Continenz', *f.*, continence, continency (*v.* Enthaltensamkeit).  
 Contingent', *n.*, *v.* Kontingent.  
 Continuation', *f.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Continuativ', *a.* (in compounds) }  
 Continuell', *a.*, *v.* Fortdauernd, Beständig.  
 Continui'ren', *v. a.* & *n.*, *v.* Fortfahren, Fortsetzen, Fortdauern.  
 Continuir'lich', *a.*, *v.* Beständig, Unablässig.  
 Continuität', *f.*, continuity (Stetigkeit).  
 Con'to', *n.*, (*il. w.*; *Com.*) account; - geben, nehmen, to give, to take credit; ein - saldiren, to balance an account; ein - eröffnen, to open an account; - buch (*n.*),

account-book; - corrent, account current; -*finto*, simulated account; -*meta*, half account; ein -*metage*-schäft, business on joint account; -*saldo* (*n.*), balance account; à - zahlen, to pay on account; à - Zahlung, payment on account.  
 Contour', *f.*, *v.* Kontur.  
 Con'tra', *l. prp.* with compounds *v.* under *R.*  
 Contract', *a.* & *m.* with compounds *v.* under *R.*  
 Contraction', *f.*, *v.* Kontraktion.  
 Conträr', *a.* & *adv.*, *v.* Entgegengesetzt.  
 Contrahent', *m.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Contrahi'ren', *v. a.* & *n.* }  
 Contrast', *m.*, contrast; set off.  
 Contrasti'ren', *v. a.*, to contrast; to set off; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to contrast, to be contrasted (Abstrechen).  
 Contrayer'wawurzel', *f.*, (*Bot.*) contrayerwa-root (the root of the *Dorstenia contrayerwa*, a South-American plant, used as an antidote for poison).  
 Con'tre', with compounds *v.* under *R.*  
 Con'trescarpe', *f.*, (*Fort.*) counterscarp.  
 Contribua'bel', *a.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Contribuent', *m.* }  
 Contribui'ren', *v. a.* }  
 Contribution', *f.* }  
 Con'trition', *f.*, contrition (*v.* Bessnerung).  
 Control'le', *f.* } *v.* under *R.*, with com-  
 Controleur', *m.* (*fr. w.*) } pounds.  
 Controlli'ren', *v. a.* }  
 Controver'se', *f.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Controver'si't', *m.* }  
 Contumaz', *f.*, (*Law*) with compounds *v.* under *R.*  
 Contur', *f.*, *v.* Kontur.  
 Conturbation', *f.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Conturbi'ren', *v. a.* }  
 Contu'sion', *f.*, *v.* Kontusion.  
 Convalescent', *a.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Convalescenz', *f.* }  
 Convalesci'ren', *v. n.* }  
 Convalla'ria', *f.*, (*Bot.*) convallary, lily of the valley (*v.* Maiblume, Maililie, Raiglode, Zauke).  
 Convana'bel', *a.* (*fr. w.*) } *v.* under *R.*  
 Convenienz', *f.* }  
 Convent', *m.*, (*gen.* -*ts*; *pl.* -*e*) convention, meeting of a representative body (for the purpose of legislation; also Konvent).  
 Conventi'kel', *n.*, *v.* Konventikel.  
 Convention', *f.*, with compounds *v.* under *R.*  
 Conventionell', *a.*, with compounds *v.* under *R.*  
 Conventua'len', *pl.*, *v.* Konventualen.  
 Convergent', *a.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Convergenz', *f.* }  
 Convergi'ren', *v. n.* }  
 Convergi'rend', *ppr.* & *a.* }  
 Conversation', *f.*, *v.* Konversation and compounds.  
 Conversion', *f.*, *v.* Konversion.  
 Converi'ren', *v. n.*, *v.* Konvertiren.  
 Convertit', *m.*, *v.* Konvertit.  
 Convey', *a.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Conve'ität', *f.* }  
 Convict', *n.*, *v.* Konvikt.  
 Conviction', *f.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Convinci'ren', *v. a.* }  
 Convivium', *n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Schmauserei; Gastmahl.  
 Convocation', *f.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Convoci'ren', *v. a.* }  
 Convolut', *n.*, (*Konvolut*) a bundle of papers, rolls.  
 Convolvulin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Konvolvulin.  
 Convol'vulus', *m.*, (*Bot.*) convolvulus, bindweed (*v.* Winde).

**Convoy**, *m.*, (*fr. w.*) convoy (*v.* Geleht, Bedeckung; das Geleitschiff).

**Convulsion**, *f.*

**Convulsionär**, *m.* } *v.* under *R.*

**Convulsiv**, *a.*

**Cooperation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) cooperation (Mitwirkung).

**Cooperi'ren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to cooperate (mitwirken).

**Coordina'te**, *f.*

**Coordination**, *f.*

**Coordini'ren**, *v. n.* } *v.* under *R.*

**Coordinirt**, *pp.* & *a.*

**Copa'hubalsam** *m.*, (*Pharm.*) balm of co-

**Copa'ibabalsam** } paiva, the balsam of co-

**Copa'ischer Balsam** } paiva or capivi (Kopaiba-

**Copa'vabalsam** } balsam).

**Copa'vabaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) capivi tree (Kopaiba-  
baum; Copaifera).

**Copal**, *m.*, (*pharm. Bot.*) *v.* Kopal and compounds.

**Copernica'nisch**, *a.*, Copernican.

**Copia'lien**, *pl.*, copies, duplicates.

**Copie**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) copy; duplicate (*v.* Kopie and  
compounds).

**Copiös**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) copious (*v.* Zahlreich, Reichlich).

**Copi'ren**, *v. a.*, to copy; to transcribe (*v.* Kopiren).

**Copist**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) copier (Kopist).

**Coprolithen**, *pl.*, *v.* Koproolithen.

**Copula**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Band, Verbindung; (*Log. &*  
*Gram.*) copula (the word which unites the subject  
and predicate of a proposition).

**Copulation**, *f.*

**Copulativ**, *a.* } *v.* under *R.*

**Copuli'ren**, *v. a.*

**Coquet**, *a.*, (*fr. w.*) coquettish, coquet (Kofett).

**Coquet'te**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) coquet, coquette, jilt, flirt.

**Coquetterie**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) coquetry, flirtation.

**Coquetti'ren**, *v. a. & n.*, to coquet, to flirt.

**Coralli'ne**, *f.*, (*Zooph.*) corallino, sea-moss.

**Corami'ren**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*: also Coramnehmen) to  
reprove, to take to task, to scold, to blow up.

**Coran'zen** } *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Coramiren.

**Coran'zen** }

**Cordial**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) cordial (*v.* Herzlich).

**Cordialität**, *f.*, cordiality (*v.* Herzlichkeit).

**Cordierit**, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Kordierit.

**Cordil'lera**, *f.*, (*pl. -s; Geog.*) Cordillera.

**Cordon**, *m.*, *v.* Kordon.

**Corduan**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; also Korduan) cordovan,  
cordwain, Spanish leather; -arbeiter (*m.*), cordwainer.

**Corian'der**, *m.*, (*Bot.*; Koriander) coriander (*C.*  
*sativum*).

**Cornett**, *m.*, (*pl. -en; Milit.*) cornet, standard-  
bearer.

**Cornet'te**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*; *Milit.*) standard.

**Cornet'to**, *n.*, (*it. w.*; *Mus.*) *v.* Stummhorn, Zithorn.

**Corollar'ium**, *n.*, (*Math.*) corollary (conclusion  
drawn from premises).

**Coroll'i'tisch**, *a.*, *v.* Korollitisch.

**Corona'rien**, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Kronblumen, Kronlilien

**Corporal**, *m.*, *v.* Korporal.

**Corpora'le**, *n.*, (*Eccl.*) corporal, corporale (a  
fine linen cloth, used to cover the sacred ele-  
ments in the eucharist, or in which the sacrament  
is put).

**Corporation**, *f.*, *v.* Korporation and compounds.

**Corpö**, *n.*, (*fr. w.*) corps, body (Heerhaufen, Schaar;  
Ganze).

**Corpulent**, *a.*, corpulent (*v.* Wohlbeleibt, Dickleibig).

**Corpulenz**, *f.*, corpulency (Wohlbeleibtheit.)

**Corpus**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Körper; Gesellschaft; Colle-  
gium; (*Typ.*) a peculiar kind of letter-type; (*Law*)

-*juris* (*juris*), the body of laws instituted by the  
Emperor Justinian.

**Correct**, *a.*

**Correct'heit**, *f.*

**Correction**, *f.*, (*with compounds*)

**Correctiv**, *a.*

**Corrector**, *m.*

**Correctur**, *f.*, (*with compounds*)

**Correlat**, *n.*

**Correlation**, *f.* } *v.* under *R.*

**Correlativ**, *a.* }

**Correspondent**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) correspon-  
dent, friend (also Korrespondent).

**Correspondenz**, *f.*, correspondence, epistolary  
intercourse (also Korrespondenz).

**Correspondi'ren**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to cor-  
respond (*mit, with*; also Korrespondiren).

**Corrigen'de**, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Verbesserungen, Berich-  
tigungen, Druckfehler.

**Corrigi'ren**, *v. a.*, to correct, to revise (also Kor-  
rigiren).

**Corroboration**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) corroboration (*v.* Be-  
kräftigung).

**Corrobori'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to corroborate (*v.*  
Bekräftigen).

**Corrodi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to corrode (Korrodi'ren,  
Zernagen, Zerbeißen).

**Corrosion**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) corrosion (Korrosion).

**Corrosiv**, *n.*, corrosive; (*Med.*) -*e* Mittel, corrosives.

**Corrumpi'ren**, *v. a.*, *v.* Korrumpiren.

**Corrupt**, *a.*

**Corruptibilität**, *f.* } *v.* under *R.*

**Corrupti'bel**, *a.* }

**Corruption**, *f.*

**Cor'sack**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Kor'sack, Steppenfuchs.

**Cor'sar**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -en*) *v.* Kor'sar.

**Cor'se**, *m.*

**Cor'sica**, *n.* } *v.* under *R.*

**Cor'sisch**, *a.* }

**Cor'sett**, *n.*, *v.* Kor'sett.

**Cor'sned**, *n.*, (Kor'sned) cor'sned, needbread, need-  
bread, bread of necessity (a piece of bread conse-  
crated by exorcism, and to be swallowed by a sus-  
pected person, as a trial of his innocence; *v.* Schw-  
urtheil).

**Corte'ge**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) cortège (*v.* Gefolge).

**Corticin**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Korticin.

**Cortin'e**, *f.*, *v.* Kortine.

**Corun'dum**, *n.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Korund.

**Corvet'te**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*; *Mar.*) corvet, corvette.

**Corydalin**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Korydalin.

**Coryphä'e**, *m.*, *v.* Koryphäe.

**Co'selante**, *f.*, *v.* Kofelante.

**Co'sinus**, *m.*, (*Math.*) cosine.

**Co'stüm**, *n.*

**Co'stümü'ren**, *v. a.* } *v.* under *R.*

**Co'tangente**, *f.*, (*Math.*) cotangent.

**Cotelet'te**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) cutlet.

**Coterie**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) cotery, coterie.

**Cote'sisch**, *a.*, Cotesian; (*Math.*) -*er* Lehrsatz. Cote-  
sian theorem.

**Cothurn**, *m.*, *v.* Kothurn.

**Cotoneast'er**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dwarf-quince (Quitten-  
mispel).

**Coty'le**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) *v.* Kotle.

**Coty'ledon**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) navel-wort, kidney-wort  
(Nabelkraut); (*Bot.*) -'en (*pl.*), cotyledons.

**Coulant**, *a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* leicht; Geläufig; fließend.

**Coulisse**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*; *pl. -n; Theat.*) moveable  
scone, side-scene, wing; -maler (*m.*), scene-painter.

**Coupon'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -t; fr. w.*) coupon, scrip, dividend-warrant.

**Cour**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) polite attentions paid to a lady; addresses paid to a lady; court; *riech Dame die - machen*, to pay one's addresses to a lady, to court her; *sie läßt sich gern die - machen*, she is fond of being courted, she is fond of flirting; *der -macher*, courtier, beau.

**Coura'ge**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* *Muth, Beherztheit*.

**Courant'**, *a.*, (*fr. w.*) current; *zu -em Preise*, at the current price, at the common rate; *n.*, currency, current-money.

**Courbet'te**, *f.*, (*fr. w.; Man.*) curvet.

**Courbetti'ren**, *v. n.*, to curvet.

**Courier'**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t; fr. w.*) courier; -stiefel (*m.*), jack-boot.

**Cours**, *m.*, (*gen. Courses; pl. Course; Com.*) exchange, course of exchange; *zum jetzigen -e*, at the current exchange; (*fig.*) *aufser - setzen*, to put out of use, to invalidate; (*Mar.*) *v.* *Kurs*; -blatt (*n.*), -zettel (*m.*), printed exchange, exchange-list.

**Cours'ren**, *v. n.*, to circulate.

**Courta'ge**, *f.*, (*fr. w.; Com.*) brokerage.

**Courtier'**, *m.*, (*fr. w.; Com.*) broker (*v.* *Raffler*).

**Courti'ne**, *f.*, (*fr. w.; Fort*) curtain.

**Cousin'**, *m.*, (*fr. w.*) cousin (son of an uncle or aunt; *Better*).

**Cousi'ne**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) cousin (daughter of an uncle or aunt).

**Couvert'**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t; fr. w.*) cover, envelope.

**Couvert'ren**, *v. a.* to cover, to envelope.

**Cramer'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* *Kramer'säure*.

**Craniolog'**, *m.*

**Craniologie'**, *f.*

**Craniomantie'**, *f.* } *v.* *under R.*

**Craniometrie'**, *f.* }

**Craniopathie'**, *f.* }

**Crepula**, *f.*, (*l. w.; Med.*) *v.* *Rausch; Kapenjammer*.

**Crash**, *a.* *v.* *Did, Bett; Starb; Grob, Roh*.

**Crava'te**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) cravat, neck-cloth.

**Crayon'**, *n.*, (*fr. w.*) crayon.

**Crayonni'ren**, *v. a.* to crayon, to sketch with a crayon.

**Crayon'papier**, *n.*, chalk-paper.

**Crayon'zeichnung**, *f.*, chalk-drawing.

**Cre'as**, *m.*, (*Mamf.*) a kind of fine linen.

**Creatur'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) creature; (*fig.*) tool (*Werkzeug; v.* *Geschöpf*).

**Crede'n'zen**, *v. a.* *v.* *Vorkosten; Beglaubigen*.

**Crede'n'zer**, *m.*, *v.* *Vorkoster; Mundschent*.

**Crede'nz'schreiben**, *n.*, *v.* *Creditiv, Beglaubigungsschreiben*.

**Crede'nz'teller**, *m.*, *salvar*.

**Crede'nz'tisch**, *m.*, sideboard, buffet.

**Credit'**, *m.*, *v.* *Kredit with compounds*.

**Crediti'ren**, *v. a.* *v.* *Kreditiren*.

**Creditiv'**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t*) credentials (*Beglaubigungsschreiben*); (*Com.*) letter of credit.

**Credi'tor**, *m.*, *v.* *Kreditor*.

**Cre'do**, *n.*, (*l. w.*) creed.

**Cre'dunt**, (*pl.; Com.*) creditors (*abbr.* *Crs.*).

**Crei'ren**, *v. a.* *v.* *Wählen, Ernennen*.

**Cre'mor**, *m.*, (*l. w.; Pharm.*) cream; *C. calcis*, *v.* *Rafferde; C. lactis*, *v.* *Milchrahm; C. tartari*, cream of tartar (*v.* *Weinsteinrahm*).

**Creneli'ren**, *v. a.* to crenellate (*v.* *Kerben*).

**Creo'le**, *m.*, (*pl. -n*) Creole.

**Crep'i'ren**, *v. n.*, (*used with sein; vulg.*) to die, (*vulg.*) to kick the bucket.

**Crepitation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) crepitation (*Strepitation*).

**Cre'ta**, *f.*, (*Geog.*) *v.* *Kreta*.

**Cre'thi und Ple'thi**, *m.*, *v.* *Krethi und Plethi*.

**Cre'tin'**, *m.*, cretin (a name given to certain deformed and helpless idiots in the valleys of the Alps).

**Cre'tinid'muß**, *m.*, cretinism, the state of a cretin (rickets accompanied by idiocy).

**Cre'tisch**, *a.*, *v.* *Kretisch*.

**Cre'da**, *f.*, (*prov.*) *v.* *Konfud*.

**Crida'rius** } *m.*, bankrupt.

**Cridatar'** }

**Criminal'**, *a.*, *v.* *Kriminal with compounds*.

**Cre'cus**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) saffron (*v.* *Saffran*).

**Cre'ton**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) croton (*Strebblume*).

**Cre'tonin'**, *n.* } (*Chem.*) *v.* *under R.*

**Cre'tonsäure**, *f.* }

**Croup**, *m.*, (*Med.*) croup, croop, (*vulg.*) rattles (*häufige Bräune, Hühnerwech*).

**Croupa'de**, *f.*, (*fr. w.; Man.*) croupade.

**Cruci'ferä**, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) cruciferous plants (*Streu-blüthler*).

**Cruci'fix**, *n.*, *v.* *Krucifix*.

**Cru'or**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) cruor, coagulated blood (*das geronnene Blut*).

**Crural'** *a.*, *v.* *Krural with compounds*.

**Crustace'en**, *pl.*, (*Zool.*) crustaceous animals (*Krustenthiere*).

**Crustat'**, *a.*, (*Min.*) crustated.

**Cu'ba**, *f.*, (*Geog.*) Cuba.

**Cuba'ner**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t*) } Cuban.

**Cuba'nerin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) }

**Cuba'nisch**, *a.*, Cuban.

**Cubi'**, *a.*, *v.* *Kubil and compounds*.

**Cubi'ren**, *v. a.* *v.* *Kubiren*.

**Cu'bisch**, *v.* *Kubisch*.

**Cubital'**, *v.*, *v.* *Kubital with compounds*.

**Cuiras'**, *m.*, *v.* *Küras*.

**Culina'risch**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) culinary, relating to the kitchen or to the art of cookery.

**Culisse**, *v.* *Coulisse*.

**Culmination'**, *f.* } *v.* *under R.*

**Culmini'ren**, *v. n.* }

**Culpabilität'**, *f.* } *v.* *under R.*

**Culpi'ren**, *v. n.* }

**Culpös'**, *a.* }

**Cultivir'bar** *a.* }

**Cultivi'ren**, *v. a.* }

**Cultur'**, *f.* } *v.* *under R.*

**Cultur'fähig**, *a.* }

**Cul'tus**, *m.* }

**Cumulation'**, *f.* } *v.* *under R.*

**Cumuli'ren**, *v. a.* }

**Cunctation'**, *f.* } *v.* *under R.*

**Cuncti'ren**, *v. a.* }

**Cupelli'ren**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cupellation.

**Cupidität'**, *f.*, cupidity.

**Cupi'do**, *m.*, Cupid; (*Ornith.*) - *or* -*huhn* (*n.*), cupid grouse (*Heidenhuhn; Tetrao cupido*).

**Cur**, *f.*, *v.* *Kur and compounds*.

**Curand'**, *m.*, *v.* *Kurand, Mündel*.

**Curas'so**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) curassow (*der gemeine Hocco; Crax alector*).

**Curatel'**, *f.*, (*Law*) guardianship, trusteeship, committeeeship.

**Curator'**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. Curato'ren; Law*) trustee, guardian, curator, administrator, assign; -*en* *der Masse*, assignees of the estate of a bankrupt, creditors in trust.

**Curcumin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* *Kurcumin, Kurcumagelb*.

Curial'ten, *pl.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Curial'tyl, *m.* }  
 Curie', *f.*, *v.* Kurie.  
 Curio's, *a.* }  
 Curio's, *a.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Curio'sität, *f.* }  
 Curi'ten, *v. a., v.* Kuriren.  
 Currenda'ner } *m., v.* under *R.*  
 Currend'schüler }  
 Currende', *f.*, *v.* Currende.  
 Current', *a.*, current; -schiff (*f.*), current hand-writing.  
 Curst'ren, *v. n., v.* Kurstren.  
 Kurst'schrift, *f.*, *v.* Kurst'schift.  
 Kurst'risch, *a.*, *v.* Kurst'risch.  
 Kur'sus, *m.*, (*l. n.*) course.  
 Kurul'sch, *a.*, *v.* Kurul'sch.  
 Kurvatur', *f.*, *v.* Kurvatur, Krümmung.  
 Kurve', *f.*, curve (Stummlinie).  
 Kustodie', *n.* } *v.* under *R.*  
 Kust'od, *m.*, (*pl.* Kust'oden; *l. n.*) }  
 Cyamelid', *n.*, (*Chem.*) cyamelide (insoluble cyamuric acid).  
 Cyan' } *n.*, (*Chem.*) cyanogen.  
 Cyanogen' }  
 Cyanammo'nium, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cyanide of ammonia.  
 Cyan'äther, *m.*, (*Chem.*) cyanide of ether.  
 Cyan'äthyl, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cyanide of ethyle.  
 Cyan'chlorid, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cyanide of chloride.  
 Cyan'e, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Scabulum.  
 Cyan'eisen, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cyanide of iron.  
 Cyan'gas, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cyanogen.  
 Cyanid', *n.*, (*Min.*) cyanide (a basic compound of cyanogen with some other element or compound).  
 Cyan'ig, *a.*, (*Chem.*) containing cyanogen; -e Säure, *v.* Cyan'säure.  
 Cyanil'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) cyanilic acid (a product of the decomposition of melon).  
 Cyanit', *m.*, (*Min.*) cyanite, kyanite.  
 Cyan'kalium, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cyanide of potassium.  
 Cyan'kupfer, *n.*, (*Chem.*) dencyanide of copper.  
 Cyan'metalle, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) cyanides.  
 Cyanome'ter, *m.*, (*Phys.*) cyanometer (a meteorological instrument for comparing the different shades of blue which the sky assumes in different climates and at different elevations).  
 Cyanopathie', *f.*, (*gr. n.; Med.*) *v.* Blausucht.  
 Cyanopphen', *m.*, (*Min.*) violet-coloured fluor-spar.  
 Cyan'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) cyanic acid.  
 Cyanurin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) cyanurino; -säure (*f.*), cyanurate.  
 Cyanur'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) cyanuric acid.  
 Cyan'wasserstoff'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) hydrocyanic acid.  
 Cycela'den } *pl.*, (*Geog.*) Cyclades.  
 Cycela'dische Inseln }  
 Cyclamin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) cyclamine (a vegetable principle found in the root of Cyclamen Europaeum, with emetic and purgative properties).  
 Cyclo'id'e, *f.*, (*Math.*) cycloid.  
 Cyclo'lot', *m.*, (*Min.*) cyclo-lite.  
 Cyclop', *m.*, (*pl.* Cyclo'pen) Cyclops.  
 Cyclo'pisch, *a.*, cyclopean.  
 Cy'klus, *m.*, cycle.  
 Cylin'der, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -*) cylinder; barrel, tube.  
 Cylin'derähnlich, *a.*, cylinder-like.  
 Cylin'derdampffessel, *m.*, cylindrical boiler.

Cylin'derbede } *f.*, cover, clothing or jacket  
 Cylin'derbedeckung } of a cylinder.  
 Cylin'derbedel, *m.*, cylinder cover.  
 Cylin'derförmig, *a.*, *v.* Cylindrisch.  
 Cylin'dergebläse, *n.*, (*Machin.*) tromp.  
 Cylin'derhemmung, *f.*, (*Horol.*) cylinder escapement.  
 Cylin'derkragen, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) cylinder-cards.  
 Cylin'derlampe, *f.*, argand-lamp.  
 Cylin'dermaschine, *f.*, *v.* Kalandet; (*Phys.*) cylinder electrical machine.  
 Cylin'derpresse, *f.*, *v.* Kalandet; (*Typ.*) cylinder press.  
 Cylin'deruhr, *f.*, horizontal watch.  
 Cylin'drisch, *a.*, cylindric, cylindrical.  
 Cylindroid', *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -e; Math.*) cylindroid.  
 Cym'bel, *f.*, (*pl. -t*) cymbal.  
 Cyme, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cyma, cymote. Trugbolde. Afterbolde).  
 Cymen', *n.*, (*Chem.*) a carburet compound discovered in the plant Cumin.  
 Cymophan', *m.*, (*Min.*) cymophane, chrysoberyl.  
 Cynan'the, *f.*, (*gr. n.; Med.*) quina, croup; sore-throat (Küstrottenbräune).  
 Cynapin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) cynapina, cynapia, cynapine (an alkaloid obtained from the plant fool's-parley; *Aethusa cynapium*).  
 Cyn'ifer, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -*) cynic.  
 Cyn'isch, *a.*, cynic, cynical, (*fig.*) captious, morose, surly, severe; (*Med.*) -er Krampf, *v.* Handkrampf.  
 Cyni'mus, *m.*, cynicism, a morose contempt of the pleasures and arts of life.  
 Cy'per, *m.*, (*Manuf.*) cyprus (a thin, transparent, black stuff).  
 Cy'per, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cyprus-plum.  
 Cy'pergras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) cyperus.  
 Cy'perhund, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the naked or Turkish-dog.  
 Cy'perkatze, *f.*, (*Zool.*) cyprus cat (*Felis catus vulgaris*).  
 Cy'pern, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Cyprus.  
 Cy'pernholz, *n.*, (*Com.*) prince-wood (Rhetisch: Holz); -baum (*m.*), Spanish elm.  
 Cy'pernwein, *n.*, Cyprus wine.  
 Cy'praa, *pl.*, (*Mollusc.*) the cowrie family.  
 Cypresse, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cypress (*Cupressus sempervirens*).  
 Cypresse'nfraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of lavender-cotton (*Santolina*); unächtes -, *v.* Gatten'cypresse.  
 Cypresse'nüsse, *pl.*, cypress cones.  
 Cypresse'stabwurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Cypresse'nfraut.  
 Cypresse'wald, *m.*, cypress wood.  
 Cypresse'wolfsmilch, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cypress-spurge (*Euphorbia cyparissias*).  
 Cyprian', *m.*, Cyprian.  
 Cypriot, *m.*, Cypriot, inhabitant of Cyprus.  
 Cypri'sch, *a.*, Cyprian.  
 Cystin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) cystic oxide (Blasenreiz).  
 Cysti'tis, *n.*, (*Med.*) inflammation of the bladder (Blaseneitzündung).  
 Cytisin', *n.*, (*Chem.*) cytisine (a bitter principle detected in the seeds of the common laburnum).  
 Czar, *m.*, (*gen. -t, also -en; pl. -en*) czar.  
 Czar'in, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) czarina, czaress.  
 Czar'ewitsch } *m.*, czarowitz (the title of the eldest  
 Czar'ewitsch } son of the czar of Russia).

D, d, *n.*, D, d (the fourth letter and third consonant of the German alphabet); (*Mus.*) the second note of the diatonic gamut, d sol re, d la re; as *adór*;

d or dd. for dedit (bezahlt, berichtigt), paid; dah. for daher, thence; das, for daselbst, there, at that place; Deb. for Debitur, debtor; dd., ddo., dno. for de dato (vom Tage der Ausstellung eines Schreibens), from the date; d. G. for durch Einschluß, per or by enclosure; Dec. for December, December; Del. for deleatur (man streiche aus), blot out, erase; d. B. f. for die Fortsetzung folgt, to be continued; d. G. for durch Güte, by the favour, by the politeness of . . . , favoured by . . . ; dgl., dgl. for dergleichen, the like, such; d. h. for das heißt, that is to say; d. i. for das ist, that is; Ditt. for Diteuto, discount; d. J. for dieses Jahres, this year, the present year; d. l. R. for des letzten Monats, of last month; d. M. for dieses Monats, of this month; Dp., Dup., Dp., Dnd. for Dupend, dozen.

Da, adv., there (daselbst); here, present (gegenwärtig); then, at that time (damals); wer ist - ? who is there? - ist er, there he is; where; in einem Lande, - mich Niemand kennt, in a country where I am unknown; wenn ich - noch lebe, if I am then alive; es geschah zu einer Zeit, - mir nicht zugegen waren, it took place at a time, when we were not present; es vergeht kein Tag, - ich dich nicht daran erinnern muß, not a day passes, that I must not remind thee of it.

Da, conj., when; as; since, because; while, whilst, whereas; - doch, - nun, since, inasmuch as; - hingegen, - sonst, whereas; - er sah, daß . . . , as he saw that . . . , seeing that . . . ; - er nicht fertig war, mußten wir allein gehen, as he was not ready, we were forced to go alone.

Daal', n., (Mar.) pump-dale (Bumpendal).

Dabei', adv., there, therewith, therewith, thereby, near it, by that, by it, with it, with them; at the same time, in doing so (zu gleicher Zeit); besides, withal (außerdem, überdies); dabei' (in the beginning of the sentence) at the same time, with that; - sah er mich an, with this he looked at me; dabei' sagt er auch, moreover he said; sie sind verständig und - tugendhaft, they are sensible and virtuous withal; - soll es nicht bleiben, there the matter shall not rest; - wollen wir es betenden lassen, we will let the matter remain as it is, we shall not go any further, there we will let the matter rest; - bleiben, - halten, to stand out, to persist in; - sein, to be there, to be present, to be one of the company, to make one of the party; - stehen, to stand by; der - stehende, the bystander.

Da's bleiben, v. n., (v. Bleiben; used with sein) to stay, to remain.

Dach', n., (gen. -es; pl. Dächer; dim. Dächlein, Dächelchen) roof; gedöckertes -, gambrel roof; hölländisches -, hip roof; französisches -, curved roof; gewölbtes -, arched or vaulted roof; das - eines Schobers, staddle roof; ein hohes, spitziges - habend, high roofed; - und Fach, housing; unter - und Fach bringen, to house, to bring under shelter; ohne -, houseless, vagabond; er hat weder - noch Fach, he has neither house nor home, he has no roof nor roof; (fig.) roof, protection, shelter; house; (vulg. fig.) head; Einem Gind auf's - geben, to give one a knock on the head; Einem zu - steigen, Einem über's - kommen, to beat, hide, thrash a person; nun regnet's auf mein -, now I get the blame; Einem auf dem - sitzen, to watch a person's actions narrowly; in - und Fach erhalten, to keep in repair; (Min.) upper stratum; (Mus.) the upper part of the sounding-board of violins; (Sport) the back of the falcon between the wings; (Mollusc.) das ähnelnde -, the imbricated top-shell (der runzelige Streifen; Trochus imbricatus); (Mech.) das - des Rades an einer Maschine, the dome.

Dach'arbeit, f., roofing; (Min.) working in reverse or ascending steps.

Dach'ballen, m., (pl. -) } (Archit.) beam to the  
Dach'gebälk, n., (gen. -t) } roof, girder for the  
garret-floor.

Dach'binder, pl., tie-beams (of a roof).

Dach'beder, m., (gen. -t; pl. -) tiler; slater; shingler; thatcher; -ambes (m.), a tool used by slaters in fashioning their slates; -hammer (m.), slater's hammer.

Dach'el, m., v. Deil.

Dach'en, v. a. & refl., to roof.

Dach'ente, f., (Ornith.) dabchick, didapper, dipper, little grebe (unter Obrentauscher; Colymbus auritus).

Dach'etage, f., v. Dachgesch.

Dach'fahne, f., weathercock, vane.

Dach'fenster, n., (gen. -t; pl. -) dormer-window; garret-window; plattes - von oben, sky-light.

Dach'fette, f., purlin.

Dach'föy, n., (Geogn.) a cupriferous slate of inferior quality.

Dach'fort, m.

Dach'fort, f. } gable-end; ridge, top.

Dach'fort, f. }

Dach'gebälk, n., v. Dachballen.

Dach'geschöf, n., garret-floor, story under the roof.

Dach'gestim, n., cornice of a roof.

Dach'gesparre, n., timber-work of a roof, centering of a roof.

Dach'haken, m., roof-hook (used by slaters).

Dach'hammer, m., slater's hammer.

Dach'händel, m., gutter, conduit-pipe.

Dach'hammer } f., garret; cock-loft.

Dach'kammer }

Dach'kehle, f., gutter, canal.

Dach'kiemer, pl., (Mollusc.) the fourth order of Gastropods (Tectibranchiales) in the arrangement of Cuvier, comprehending those species, in which the gills are attached along the right side, or on the back, in form of leaves, more or less divided.

Dach'kehle, f., (Min.) the upper (inferior) coal-layer.

Dach'kupfer, n., copper plate for roofs.

Dach'lath, f., roof-lath.

Dach'laub, n., (Bot.) common house-leek (Hauslaub; Sempervivum tectorum).

Dach'loch, n., oval window in the roof, sky-light; dead man's eye.

Dach'lufe, f., a hole or opening in the roof, luthern.

Dach'marder, m., (Zool.) the common marten (Hausmarder; Mustela foina).

Dach'messer, n., thatching knife.

Dach'mulden } m., slater's mortar-tub.

Dach'kasten }

Dach'muschel, f., (Mollusc.) v. Störmuschel.

Dach'nase, f., garret-window with a gable-roof.

Dach'pfaune, f., pan-tile, gutter-tile, roof-tile.

Dach'rahmen, m., (Techn.) wall-plates.

Dach'rinne, f., gutter, house-eaves.

Dach'röhre, f., conduit-pipe, spout of a gutter.

Dachs, m., (gen. Dächel; pl. Dächle & Dächle; dim. Dächchen, Dächlein, Dächsel) badger (Ursus melos); v. Dachsband; einen - aus seinem Baue graben, to dig up a badger.

Dach'säulen, pl., v. Stiebsäulen.

Dachs'bär, m., v. Dachs.

Dachs'bau, m. } kennel of a badger.

Dachs'loch, n. }

Dachs'heil, n., (Coop.) v. Dächsel.

Dachs'beinig, a., badger-legged.

Dachs'schale, f., (Min.) the upper stratum of a



slate-quarry, stratum of deads on copper slates (Dachant. Flopfchwaste).

Dach'schiefer, *m.*, (*Min.*) roof-slate.

Dach'schindel, *f.*, shingle.

Dach'schwelle, *f.*, the lower beam of a roof (Stuhl-schwelle).

Dach'eisen, *n.* } badger-gin, badger-trap.

Dach'salle, *f.* }

Dach'sänger } *m.*, badger-dog (*Canis familiaris*

Dach'hunder } vertagus).

Dach'sohl, *m.*, (*Bot.*) curly-leaved cabbage (*Brassica oleracea acephala*).

Dach'soß, *m.* } flants.

Dach'soßung, *f.* }

Dach'trieger, *m.*, terrier, turnspit, Spanish pointer.

Dach'span, *m.*, (*pl.* Dach'späne) shingle, board (Dach'spläge).

Dach'sparren, *m.*, rafter, spar of a roof.

Dach'spinzel, *m.*, badger's-hair pencil.

Dach'spize, *f.*, pitch of a roof, king-piece.

Dach'schwarte, *f.*, (*Sport*) badger's-skin.

Dach'stein, *m.*, slate; tile.

Dach'strob, *n.*, thatch.

Dach'stube, *f.*, garret; attio.

Dach'stütze, *f.*, v. Dach'spize.

Dach'stuhl, *m.*, the ratters upon which the roof rests, the props and supports of a roof, ridge-lead, -falte (*f.*), the principal rafter, -fett (*f.*), roof-timber.

Dacht, *m.*, v. Dacht.

Dach'tel, *f.*, (*pl. -n; s. G.*) box on the ear (Ohr'stieg).

Dach'tein, *v. a.*, to box the ears.

Dach'traufe, *f.*, eaves; -njiegel (*m.*), eaves-tile.

Dach'ung, *f.*, roofing; roof.

Dach'werk, *n.*, roof-work, roofing.

Dach'wurf, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Dach'laub.

Dach'ziegel, *m.*, tile; -förmig (*a.*), tiled; (*Bot.* & *Entom.*) imbricated.

Da'cien, *n.*, (*gen. -t; Geog.*) Dacia.

Da'cier, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -n*) Dacian.

Da'cisch, *a.*, Dacian.

Dacryadenalgie } *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) pain in the  
Dacryadenalgie } lachrymal gland (das Leiden der  
Ihränenströme).

Dacryadenit'is } *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) inflammation  
Dacryadenit'is } of the lachrymal gland (Ihränen-  
drüsenentzündung).

Dacryocystalgie } *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) pain in the la-  
Dacryocystalgie } chrymatory bag (Ihränenad-  
sackmerz).

Dacryocystit'is } *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) inflammation  
Dacryocystit'is } of the lachrymatory bag (Ihränen-  
sackentzündung).

Dac'ryops } *m.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) a swelling or  
Dac'ryops } tumour in the lachrymatory bag  
(Ihränenad-sackwulst).

Dacryorrh'is } *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) the watery eye,

Dacryorrh'is } sepiphora (der Ihränenfluß).

Dacryos'y'ring } *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) lachrymal fla-

Dacryos'y'ring } tula (Ihränenströme), a syringe used  
in this disease (Ihränenströme).

Dac'tyl, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) v. Dactyl and compounds.

Dactylogie } *f.*, v. Dactylogie.

Dactylo'antie } *f.*, v. Dactylo'antie.

Da'durch, *adv.*, by this, by that, by this means, by those means, in this way, in that way (vermittels); through it, through that place (durch einen Ort); - wirst du nichts erreichen, you will gain nothing by it.

Däch'el, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -n; Techn.*) molten iron.

Däch'sel, *m.*, (*Techn. & Coop.*) cooper's adze; (*Sport*) v. Dacht'und; (*Husb.*) the branches of fire-trees chopped up and used as litter for cattle.

Däch'seln v. a., to hunt a badger; v. n., (used with haben) to walk bow-legged.

Däch'sin, *f.*, female badger.

Däda'lich, *a.*, Daedal, Daedalian; skilful; (*Geogn.*) -e Erde, fine, brown mould (braune, äußerst feine Dämm-  
erde).

Dä'he, *f.*, v. Dehle.

Dä'misch } *a.*, (*vulg.*) dull, stupid, heavy, drowsy,

Däm'lich } foolish.

Däm'lein, *n.* } v. Däm'lich.

Däm'ling, *m.* }

Däm'meln, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to stamp, to ram.

Däm'men, *v. a.*, to dam in, to dam up, to dike, to imbank, to stop by means of a dike; to provide or furnish a street with a pavement; (*fig.*) to check, to curb, v. n., (used with haben) to dam; (*fig.*) to riot, to revel.

Däm'mer, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -n*) dim light, twilight; dawn.

Däm'merer, *m.*, (*fig.*) dreamer.

Däm'merhaft, *a.*, dusky, dim; (*fig.*) dreamy.

Däm'merig, *a.*, twilight; dusky, dim, grey, misty, cloudy (vom Wetter, of the weather); (*fig.*) dreamy.

Däm'merlich, *a.*, dusky.

Däm'merlicht, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -n*) twilight.

Däm'mern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to grow or to be twilight; to grow dusky; to dawn (vom Tage, Morgen, of the day, morning); der Abend däm'mert, the evening (twilight) is setting in; (*fig.*) eine däm'mernde Hoffnung, a faint hope; (*fig.*) to dream.

Däm'merung, *f.*, twilight, crepuscle; dawn, gray (des Morgens, of the morning); dusk, duskieness.

Däm'merungsfaller } *m.*, (*Entom.*) hawk's  
Däm'merungsflatterling } moth (v. Abendfalter;  
Däm'merungsvogel } Crepuscularia).

Dä'mon, *m.*, (*gen. -n; pl. Dä'monen*) demon; die Lehre von den -en, demonology (Dä'monologie); -enlehre, v. Dä'monomanie.

Dä'monisch, *a.*, demonlike; demoniac, demoniacal.

Dä'monolat'rie, *f.*, demonolatry (Anbetung der Dä'monen, worship of demons).

Dä'monologie, *f.*, demonology.

Dä'monomanie, *f.*, demonionism (Teufelsbesessen-  
heit).

Dä'monantie, *f.*, prophesying at the supposed inspiration of a demon.

Dämpf'bar, *a.*, capable of being damped, quenched &c.; (*fig.*) suppressible.

Dämpf'e, *pl.* of Dampf, *q. v.*

Dämpf'en, *v. a.*, to damp, to suffocate; to quench, to smother, to extinguish, to put out, to subdue, to suppress (*also fig.*); to depress, to deject, to ally; den Ruch -, to damp the spirits; die Leidenschaft -, to damp the ardour of passion; einen Aufruhr -, to quell a riot; (*Mus.*) to soften; to damp, to deaden (den Ton, the tone); to muffle (Trommeln, drums); eine Geige -, to apply a mute to a violin; v. Gedämpf't pp. & a.; (*Cook.*) to stew, to coddle; den Staub -, to lay the dust.

Dämpfer, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -n*) extinguisher (zum Lichtauslöschen); damper (an Dampfmaschinen); (*Mus.*) mute, damper; sordier, damper (an Flautoffen), (*fig.*) damper, that which stops, checks, subdues &c.

Dämpfig, *a.*, (*Med.*) asthmatic, asthmatical;

(*Vet.*) broken-winded (von Pferden, of horses).

Dämpfigkeit, *f.*, (*Vet.*) the state of being broken-winded (von Pferden, of horses).

**Dämpfhorn**, *n.* } extinguisher.  
**Dämpfkürze**, *f.* }  
**Dämpfwanne**, *f.*, stew-pan.  
**Dämpfung**, *f.*, damping, smothering, extinguishing, quenching; (*fig.*) suppression; -smittel (*n.*), abater.  
**Däne**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) Dane; Danish horse.  
**Dänemark**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; Geog.*) Denmark.  
**Dängeln**, *v.* Danglein.  
**Dänin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) Danish woman.  
**Dänisch**, *a.*, Danish; -er Hund, Danish dog; (*Com.*) -er Leder, spruce leather; -e Sprache, Danish (language).  
**Däucht**, *v. imp.*, to appear, to seem; mir däucht, it seems, appears to me, me thinks; ihm däuchte, he thought.  
**Däumling**, *m.*, (*gen. -st; pl. -r*) thumb-stall, cot (für einen ver wundeten Finger, for a bad finger); (*fig.*) Tom-Thumb.  
**Däsig**, *a.*, (*vulg.*) stupid, dreamy, sleepy.  
**Dafür**, *conj.*, if, in case, provided (that).  
**Dafür**, *adv.*, for it, for that, for this; instead of this, instead of that, instead of it, in its place, in lieu of this or that; ich kann nichts -, I cannot help it; it's not my fault, it's no fault of mine; was wird mir -? what am I to get (to earn) by it; dieses Mittel ist gut -, this remedy is good for it; ich bin Ihnen gut -, ich sehe Ihnen -, I'll be answerable to you for it; I warrant you, (*vulg.*) I warrant me; -halten, to be of opinion, to think, to deem, to hold, to opine; ich halte -, daß . . . I am of opinion that . . .; das Dafürhalten, the opinion, estimation, judgment; nach meinem Dafürhalten, in my opinion, to my judgment; -sein, to be for, to incline, to agree to, to be in favor of, to be on the side of; to vote for; fünf und neunzig Stimmen waren -, und zwanzig dagegen, there were ninety five votes in the affirmation and twenty in the negative, the ayes were ninety and the noes twenty.  
**Dag**, *n.* } (*Mar.*) coil, a rope's end for punish-  
**Dagge**, *f.* } ment; durch die Dagen laufen, to run the gantlet.  
**Dagegen**, *adv.*, against this, that, it; to it, in comparison; in return, in exchange; *conj.*, on the other hand, on the contrary; whereas, whilst; ich habe nichts -, I have no objection to it, I am not against it; sein Verdienst ist groß, das meinige ist nichts -, his merit is great, yours is nothing to it; wir gaben ihm Geld, und er gab uns Waren -, we gave him money and he gave us goods in exchange; -aushalten, to stand out against; -halten, to compare; to confront; to contrast.  
**Daguerreotyp**, *n.*, (*gen. -ts, -t; pl. -e; fr. m.*) daguerreotype.  
**Daguerreotypie**, *f.*, (*fr. m.*) the method or process of taking daguerreotypes.  
**Daguerreotypieren**, *v. a.*, to daguerreotype.  
**Daguerreotypisch**, *a.*, daguerrian, daguerreotype (Bild, picture).  
**Daguerreotypist**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) daguerreotypist, daguerreotypist.  
**Dahem**, *adv.*, at home; in one's own country; (*fig.*) in einer Sache -sein, to be quite at home in a thing, to be well versed in a thing.  
**Daher**, *adv.*, thence, from thence (von dort); along, on (in compounds and with the accent on the last syllable, daher); thence, from that reason, from that circumstance, on this or that account, therefore (aus diesem Grunde); (*conj.*) thus, so then (also); -kommt es, daß . . ., thence it comes, that . . .; -fahren, *v. n.*, (*v. fahren*) to drive along; to come sweeping on; -fliegen, *v. n.*, (*v. fliegen*) to fly along; -gehen, *v. n.*, (*v. gehen*), to walk along; to walk about;

er geht wie ein Bettler -, he makes a beggarly appearance; -gleiten, *v. n.*, (*v. Gleiten*) to slide along; -kommen, *v. n.*, (*v. kommen*) to come from thence; to originate in, to be caused by, to be owing to; -laufen, to rush on, to rush along; -schleichen, *v. n.*, (*v. schleichen*) to sneak along; -schreiten, *v. n.*, (*v. Schreiten*) to stalk; -ziehen, *v. n.*, (*v. ziehen*) to draw on, along.  
**Dahers**, *obsolete* for daher, *q. v.*  
**Daherum**, *adv.*, thereabouts.  
**Dahier**, *adv.*, here (*v. hier*).  
**Dahin**, *adv.*, away, down; gone, past, over, lost, ir retrievable; alle unsere Freuden sind -, all our joys are past and gone; dahin, thither, there, to it; along, on; so far; bis -ist es mit ihnen gekommen? have matters come so far (to such a pitch) with them? are their affairs so bad? bis -, hitherto, until now, till then; alle seine Sorge ist -gerichtet, all his care is bent that way; diese Dinge gehören nicht -, these things don't belong to it, have no bearing on the subject, ich habe es niemals -bringen können, daß . . ., I could never bring it to . . ., I could never succeed so far as to . . .; wir konnten ihn nicht -bringen, mitzugehen, we could not prevail on him, to go with us; eine Sache -bringen, to take, to carry a thing to a place; -blühen, *v. n.*, to fade, to fade away, to wither; to be over, to be past and gone; -ellen, to haste away, to be fleeting; -fahren, *v. n.*, (*v. fahren*) to go, to drive along, (*fig.*) to pass away, to vanish, to die; -fallen, *v. n.*, (*v. fallen*) to fall down; (*fig.*) to fade, to droop; -fliehen, *v. n.*, (*v. fliehen*) to flee, to fly, to run away; (*fig.*) to pass quickly, to fly (von der Zeit, of time); -fließen, *v. n.*, (*v. fließen*) to flow down; to glide along; -gehen, to pass, to pass along; to pass away; -gelangen, *v. n.*, to attain; to succeed in; -gleiten, *v. n.*, (*v. Gleiten*) to flow, to slide, to glide away, along; -haben, to have got one's reward, share; -kommen, *v. n.*, (*v. kommen*) to come so far (*v. above*); -raffen, *v. a.*, to carry off, to take off, to sweep away; diese Krankheit rafft viele Menschen -, this disease sweeps away many persons; -reifen, *v. a.*, (*v. reifen*) to carry along, to carry away; (*fig.*) to transport; to ravish; -schmachten, *n.*, to pine away, to languish; -scheiden, *v. n.*, (*v. scheiden*) to die, to depart this life; -schwinden, *v. n.*, (*v. schwinden*) to vanish, to fade, to die away; -sinken, *v. n.*, (*v. sinken*) to sink down; (*fig.*) to swoon, to droop; to vanish, to decay; -sein, *v. n.*, (*v. sein*) to be lost, to be over, past and gone; -sehen, *v. n.*, (*v. sehen*) es sieht -, it is uncertain, it is doubtful, it is questionable; -stellen, *v. a.*, to be uncertain, -gestellt sein lassen, to leave undecided; -sterben, *v. n.*, (*v. sterben*) to die, to die away, to die off, to drop off; -wollen, *v. n.*, to fade away, to wither.  
**Dahingegen**, *adv.*, on the contrary; *v. Dagegen*, hingegen.  
**Dahinten**, *adv.*, behind, there behind.  
**Dahinter**, *adv.*, behind it, this, that; (*fig.*) es ist nichts -, there is nothing in it; -steht etwas, there's some secret in it; -kommen, to find out, to discover.  
**Dahinwärts**, *adv.*, thitherward, that way.  
**Dahlbord**, *m. & n.*, (*gen. -ts; pl. -e; Mar.*) the side-planks all round the deck; the gunwale.  
**Dahlen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *vulg.*) to trifle, to toy, to dally, to dawdle, to play the fool.  
**Dahlia**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dahlia (*v. Georgine*).  
**Dahlbenzbestoff**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) a colouring principle gained from the flower leaves of the purple dahlia (*D. purpurea*).

**Dah'lienöl**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) an oil extracted by distillation from the root of the *Dahlia pinnata*.

**Dahlin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) dahline (the fecula obtained from elecampane; *v.* Alantia).

**Dal** } *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Mar.*) thick mist at sea.

**Daktyl'**, *m.*, *v.* Daktylus.

**Daktylioglyph'**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) daktylioglyph, daktyloglyph, an engraver of stones for finger rings (Steinschneider, Gravur).

**Daktylioglyphik'**, *f.*, the art of engraving on stones (Steinschneiderkunst).

**Daktyliologie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) daktyliology (the act or art of communicating ideas or thoughts by the fingers).

**Daktyliomantie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) daktylomancy (divination by finger rings).

**Daktyliothek'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; gr. w.*) a box or cabinet for rings; cabinet of gems.

**Dakty'lich**, *a.*, daktylic; *v.* *Verst.* daktylic verses.

**Daktylonomie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) daktylonomy (the art of counting or numbering by the fingers); *v.* Daktyliologie.

**Dak'tylus** } *m.*, (*pl. Dakty'len; Metr.*) dactyl.

**Daktyl'** } *m.*, (*pl. Dakty'len; Metr.*) dactyl.

**Dal'ben**, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) poles in a harbour, bollards (*v.* Dückbalken.)

**Dal'en**, *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) die Sonne dal't, the sun falls (wenn die Sonne durch den Meridian gegangen ist, when the sun has passed through the meridian).

**Dal'liegen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Vlieg.*) used with sein to lie in a certain place, to lie or be there.

**Dall**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; -e; pl. -e, -en*) *v.* Bug; Meß; Tölpel.

**Dalma'tien**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; Geog.*) Dalmatia.

**Dalma'tier**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) native of Dalmatia, a Dalmatian.

**Dalma'tika**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) the dalmatic (priest's vesture worn over the alba).

**Dalma'tisch**, *a.*, Dalmatic.

**Dal'malig**, *a.*, at that time, at that time, then, of those times; *der -e König*, the then reigning king; *der -e Minister*, the minister at the time.

**Dal'malig**, *adv.*, then, at that time.

**Damasce'ner**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) a person or thing of or from Damascus; *a.*, damask; (*Min.*) - Erde (*f.*), adamic earth (adamische Erde); - Klinge (*f.*), damascene blade, damask blade; (*Bot.*) - Blume (*f.*), damascene, damson; (*Bot.*) - Rose (*f.*), damask rose (Safforose; R. gallica); (*Techn.*) - Stahl (*m.*), damask steel; - Sattel (*m.*), damaskin.

**Damasce'ten**, *v. a.*, to damask, damaskeen (Stahl, steel).

**Damasce'ten**, *n.*, damaskeening.

**Damasce'ter**, *m.*, damask worker, damaskeener.

**Damasce'tkunst**, *f.*, the art of damaskeening.

**Damasce'tir'**, *pp. & a.*, *v.* Damasciren, *v. a.*

**Damasce'tirung**, *f.*, *v.* Damasciren.

**Dam'ask**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Manuf.*) damask; *jeidenet -*, lanenet -, damask silk, damask linen; *wollenet -*, mock satin.

**Dam'askartig**, *a.*, like damask.

**Dam'asken**, *a.*, damask.

**Dam'askewebe**, *n.*, buckaback.

**Dam'askstuhl**, *m.*, the loom of a damask-weaver.

**Dam'askweber** } *m.*, damask-weaver.

**Dam'askweber** } *m.*, damask-weaver.

**Dam'bock**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) fallow-buck (*Cervus dama*).

**Dam'brett** } *n.*, (*gen. -es*) draught-board, pair

**Dam'brett** } of tables.

**Da'me**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; dim.* Dämchen, Dämlein) lady, gentlewoman; - *n* vom Stande, ladies of quality; *meine -n*, ladies; (*Cardpl.*) queen (Königin); (*Draughts*) king; - spielen, die - spielen, to play at draughts; *in die - kommen*, to get a crown, to make a queen; *einen Stein zur - machen*, to crown (to king) a man; (*Chess.*) the queen; (*Techn.*) *v.* Zungfer; (*Pom.*) lange -, a kind of pear; (*Bot.*) - in Trauer, the name of a beautiful species of water-flag (*Iris susiana*); (*Entom.*) a species of silk-worm (*Bombyx matronula*); *die spanische -*, praying cricket (*Sanguisugredr*; *Mantia religiosa*).

**Da'men**, *v. n.*, to play at draughts.

**Da'menbrett**, *n.*, *v.* Dambrett; (*Entom.*) a kind of butterfly (*Hipparchia galathea*); (*Mollusc.*) small dice casket (*Conus glaucus*); (*Bot.*) - Blume (*f.*), fritillary, chequered lily (*Fritillaria meleagris*).

**Da'menhut**, *m.*, (lady's) bonnet.

**Da'menkaffee**, *m.*, a beverage made of sweet and bitter almonds, prepared as coffee.

**Da'menpferd**, *n.*, a horse broken in to carry a lady.

**Da'menpflume**, *f.*, *v.* Damascener Pflume.

**Da'menpup**, *m.*, lady's attire.

**Da'menreitanzug**, *m.*, lady's (riding) habit.

**Da'menreitkleid**, *n.*, lady's (riding) habit.

**Da'menstättel**, *m.*, saddle for ladies, side-saddle.

**Da'mensneider**, *m.*, (ladies') habit-maker, dress-maker.

**Da'menspiel**, *n.*, *v.* Dambrett; - stein (*m.*), man at draughts.

**Da'menüberrock**, *m.*, pelisse.

**Da'menuhr**, *f.*, lady's watch.

**Da'menwelt**, *f.*, the fair sex.

**Dam'geiß**, *f.*, (*Zool.*) fallow-deer.

**Dam'gemse**, *f.*, (*Zool.*) a species of antelope (*A. dama*).

**Dam'hirsch**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) fallow-deer (*Cervus dama*), *der junge -* (Damsche, *f.*), fawn; - antelope (*f.*), *v.* Damgeise; - säbler (*pl.*), the young of fallow-deer (Dämmlen); - kuh (*f.*), hind, dappled doe; - leder (*n.*), buck-skin.

**Damianist'en**, *pl.*, (*Ecccl.*) Damianists (a sect, who denied any distinction in the Godhead, so called from their founder, the patriarch Damianus).

**Da'mit**, *adv.*, therewith, with it, by that, by it, by this; *braus -!* out with it! - *hat er seine Freunde beleidigt*, he has affronted his friends; *wollt er - sagen?* what did he mean by it? - *ist es noch nicht aus*, that is not yet the end of the matter; *es ist aus -*, there is an end of it; *wir können ohne dich - fertig werden*, we can get on with it without you; *ich bin - unbekannt*, I am ignorant of it; *conjl.* *damit*, that; in order to, to; - *nicht*, lest, for fear that; - *Sie nicht verlieren*, lest you should lose anything; *ich sage es dir nochmals - du es nicht vergiffest*, I tell it you again, for fear you should forget it; *ich schildere ihn dir -*, *ich ihn kennst*, I describe him to you, that you may know him.

**Damm**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Dämme; dim.* Dämmchen, Dämmlein) dam, bank, dike (von Erde); *embankment*; *einen - aufwerfen*, to cast up a dike; *mele (Hafen-)*; mound (zur Befestigung); *pier (Brückenpfeiler)*, *jetty (Fish.)* burrock, garth, wear, highway, causeway (-weg); (*fig.*) *auf dem - sein*, to be in motion; to be well off; *Änen auf den - bringen*, to set one up, to set him a going, to put him in the way of getting on; (*Anat.*) perinaeum (Wittelschlag); (*Techn.*) pit (des Glodengießers, of bell-founders).

**Dam'mar** } *n* (*Chem.*) dammarin; *dama*, *damm*, *Damm*, *mar* } *mar* (a resinous substance obtained from two species of *Dammara*).

Dam'marſichte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of pine, the cowdie pine (*Dammara australis*).

Damm'auffeher } *m.*, dike-grave, dike-reeve.  
Damm'verwallter }

Damm'bau, *m.*, damming, diking.

Damm'bruch, *m.*, rupture of a dam or dike; (*Surg.*) rupture of the perinaeum (*Mittelfleischbruch*).

Damm'distel, *v.* Brauchdistel

Damm'eis, *n.*, bag-ice.

Dam'meln, *v. n.* v. Damseln.

Damm'erde, *f.*, mould, vegetable earth, black mould; (*Min.*) upper earth.

Damm'gegend, *f.*, (*Anat.*) perinaeum.

Damm'geld, *n.*, pierage.

Damm'grund, *m.*, upland.

Damm'inspektor } *m.*, dike-reeve, dike-grave.  
Damm'meister }

Damm'weg, *m.*, highway, causeway.

Damm'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Brauchweide.

Damm'zieher, *m.*, (*Milit.*) worm (um Patronen aus Geschüßen herauszuziehen, for drawing charges out of guns, muskets &c.).

Damnato'riſch, *a.*, (*l.v.*) damnatory (*Verurtheilend*).

Damnifici'ren, *v.a.* (*l.v.*) to damnify (*v. Beschädigen*).

Damnificant', *m.*, v. Beschädiger.

Damnificat', *m.*, v. Beschädigter.

Dampf, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Dämpfe*) steam (von Wasser oder wasserhaltigen Körpern, of water or bodies containing moisture); vapour (*Dunst*, von Metallen, Säuren, auch Wasser und chemischen Substanzen, of metals, acids, water and chemical substances); smoke (beim Verbrennen erzeugt); fume, rook (vom Wein, Stuten, of wine, roast-meat &c.); (*Meteor. & Min.*) damp, exhalation; (*Med.*) asthma, purriness; (*Vet.*) chest-sounding, broken-wind (von Pferden, of horses); das Pferd hat den - the horse is broken-winded; der pfeifende, rauschende, schnarrende -, roaring; im - e tohen, to steam; (*vulg.*) einen - haben, to be flustered, muddled; (*vulg.*) thum den - anthus, to knock a person up, to settle his business, to do for him, to ruin him; (*Mech.*) - von hoher oder niedriger Spannung, high or low steam (*Hochdruck*, *Niederdruck*); der entweichende -, waste steam; der schon denugte (abgehende) -, dead steam; den - auslassen, to blow off the steam; den - bei niedriger Spannung halten, to keep the steam down in the boiler.

Dampf'absperrung, *f.*, cutting off of steam.

Dampf'airmahrsfeste, *f.*, steam-gauge whistle.

Dampf'apparat, *m.*, steam-apparatus, steam-range.

Dampfauslösung, *f.*, (*Chem.*) volatilization.

Dampfauslassungsröhre, *f.*, waste-steam pipe, eduction-pipe.

Dampf'bad, *n.*, steam-bath, vapour-bath; (*Med.*) fomentation.

Dampf'badewanne, *f.*, steam bathing-tub.

Dampf'bagger, *m.*, (*Techn.*) steam-mud-heaver.

Dampf'balg, *m.*, fumigating bellows.

Dampf'bar, *a.*, (*Chem.*) absorbable.

Dampf'barkeit, *f.*, (*Chem.*) absorbableness.

Dampf'barometer, *m.*, v. Dampfzeiger.

Dampf'beerstrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the guelder-rose (*gemeiner Schneeballen; Viburnum opulus*).

Dampf'behälter, *m.*, steam vessel (*Dampfmaschine*).

Dampf'bleiche, *f.*, bleaching by steam.

Dampf'boot, *n.*, steamboat, steamer; -fahrt, -reise (*v.*), steam-voyage.

Dampf'brennerei, *f.*, steam-distillery.

Dampf'brod, *m.*, steam-baked bread.

Dampf'büchse, *f.*, steam-box, steam-chest, slide-box (*Distributionsbüchse, Schublattbüchse*).

Dampf'buchdruckpresse, *f.*, steam-printing press.

Dampf'bugelrührer, *n.*, steam-tow-boat, steam-tug.

Dampf'cylinder, *m.*, steam-cylinder.

Dampf'dicht, *a.*, steam-tight.

Dampfen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to smoke (von einem Pferde; von dem Spornstein eines Dampfschiffes, of a horse, the chimney of a steamboat, von einem Vulkan, of a volcano); to steam (vom Wasser u., of water &c.); to reek (von Blut, of blood); to exhale, to evaporate; (*fig.*) to fume; *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to smoke (*Tabak, tobacco*).

Dampfer, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) steamboat; (*Techn.*) v. Dampfschiff.

Dampferzeuger } *m.*, steam-gene-

Dampferzeugungsbapparat } rator.

Dampferzeugung, *f.*, steam-generation, the getting up the steam.

Dampferste, *f.*, chimney-stalk, smoke-pipe (of a steamer or locomotive engine).

Dampffahrzeug, *n.*, steam-vessel.

Dampfflinte, *f.*, steam-gun.

Dampfflotte, *f.*, steam-fleet.

Dampffregatte, *f.*, steam-frigate.

Dampfgetriebe, *n.*, steam-engine.

Dampfgewehr, *n.*, steam-gun (*Dampfgeschütz*).

Dampfgewichtswage, *f.*, (*Mech.*) steam-weighting-balance.

Dampfgewölbe, *n.*, the upper part of the boiler.

Dampfgitter, *n.*, gratings (auf dem Deck zum Abzug für den beim Abfeuern des Geschüzes entstehenden Dampf, on deck, to keep off the smoke of the guns when discharged).

Dampfgläser, *pl.*, (*Opt.*) glasses blackened with smoke for the better observation of eclipses of the sun.

Dampfgöpel, *m.*, (*Min.*) machine-winch.

Dampf'kahn, *m.*, steam-cock.

Dampf'heizröhre, *f.*, steam-heating-pipe.

Dampf'heizung, *f.*, heating by steam.

Dampfhorn, *n.*, extinguisher (*Dämpfer*).

Dampf'ig, *a.*, steamy, full of or filled with steam or smoke.

Dampf'indicator, *m.*, indicator (an instrument for ascertaining the amount of the pressure of steam and the state of the vacuum throughout the stroke of a steam engine).

Dampf'kammer, *f.*, steam-room.

Dampf'kessel, *m.*, boiler; - von Eisenblech, iron-plate boiler; - von Gußeisen, cast-iron boiler; - von hohem Druck, von niedrigem Druck, high, low pressure boiler; - mit innerem Feuer, boiler with internal fire; rechteckiger, cylindrischer, kugelförmiger, aus Röhren bestehender -, rectangular, cylindrical, spherical, tubular boiler; -blech (*n.*), boiler-plate.

Dampf'klappe, *f.*, (*Mech.*) valve.

Dampf'kochapparat, *m.*, steam-cooking apparatus.

Dampf'kohle, *f.*, smoking coal.

Dampf'kolben, *m.*, piston; -liederung (*f.*), the packing of the piston; -stange (*f.*), the piston-rod.

Dampf'kraft, *f.*, steam-power.

Dampf'kumpe, *f.*, Delatien.

Dampf'küche, *f.*, steam-kitchen.

Dampf'kugel, *f.*, (*Phys.*) aeolipile, aeolipile.

Dampf'tutsche, *f.*, steam-coach.

Dampf'lehre, *f.*, the doctrine of steam (*Ätologie*).

Dampf'loch, *n.*, smoke-hole, steam-hole.

Dampf'manometer, *m.*, steam-gauge (*Dampfziffer*).

Dampf'marine, *f.*, steam-navy.

**Dampfmaschine**, *f.*, steam-engine; einwirkende -, single acting engine; doppeltwirkende -, double acting engine; - mit Hochdruck, mit Niederdruck, high pressure, low pressure engine; rotirende -, rotatory engine; - mit Pendel, pendulous engine; oscillirende - mit Doppelschleifer, oscillating double-piston engine; - mit Doppelschleifer, engine with double cylinder; - negebäude (n.), engine-house; - kessel (m.), engine-boiler.

**Dampfmeßer**, *m.*, (Phys.) manometer.

**Dampfmühle**, *f.*, steam-mill.

**Dampfnudeln**, *pl.*, (Cook.) a kind of yeast (Norfolk) dumplings (a favorite dish in South Germany).

**Dampfpaketboot**, *n.*, steam-packet.

**Dampfpfanne**, *f.*, steam-pan.

**Dampfpfeife**, *f.*, whistle (an einer locomotive).

**Dampfpflug**, *m.*, steam-plough.

**Dampfpreße**, *f.*, steam-press (Schneidpreße).

**Dampfpumpe**, *f.*, steam-pump.

**Dampfrakete**, *f.*, steam-rocket.

**Dampfraum**, *m.*, space for the steam (im Kessel, in the boiler).

**Dampfregulator**, *m.*, steam-regulator.

**Dampfreservoir**, *n.*, the magazine for steam, steam-chest.

**Dampfröhre**, *f.*, steam-pipe.

**Dampfschiff**, *n.*, steamboat, steamer; - kessel (m.), marine boiler; - maschine (f.), steamboat-engine.

**Dampfschiffahrt**, *f.*, steam-navigation.

**Dampfschiffahrtslinie** } *f.*, steam - navigation

**Dampfschiffslinie** } *line.*

**Dampfschleppschiff**, *n.*, steam-tow-boat or tug.

**Dampftransport**, *m.*, steam-(land-, water-) carriage (zu Lande, zu Wasser).

**Dampfventil**, *n.*, steam-valve.

**Dampfverbindung**, *f.*, steam-communication.

**Dampfvorrich**, *n.*, steam-gauge.

**Dampfwagen**, *m.*, steam-carriage; - linie (f.), steam-carriage line.

**Dampfwaschanstalt**, *f.*, steam-laundry.

**Dampfwebstuhl**, *m.*, power-loom.

**Dampfwerk**, *n.*, v. Dampfmaschine.

**Dampfzulafstrahn**, *m.*, steam-regulator.

**Damspiel**, *n.*, v. Dammbrett, Damenspiel.

**Damthier**

**Damwild** } *n.*, fallow-deer.

**Damwildpret** }

**Danach**, *adv.*, after that, afterwards (nachher, hierauf); according to that, accordingly; upon that (dem gemäß); for it, for that; er fragt nicht -, he does not care about it, it's all the same to him; er sieht ganz aus -, he looks just like it; sehen Sie -, look to it, see to it.

**Danaiden**, *pl.*, (Myth.) Danaides.

**Danaid**, *m.*, (Min.) danait (a conglomerate of sulphuric cobalt with sulphuret of iron and arseniate of iron).

**Daneben**, *adv.*, near it, next to it, close by, by the side of it, beside; setzen Sie sich -, sit down beside me; likewise, at the same time, withal; gleich -, hard by; dicht - just by; der - stehende, the by-stander.

**Daneben**, *adv.*, there below, down there.

**Danieber**, *adv.*, down; on the ground; - beugen, *v. a.*, (fig.) to deject, to depress; - kommen, *v. n.*; *v. Niederkommen*; - liegen, *v. n.*, (v. Liegen) to be subdued, broken, ruined, destroyed; to be at a standstill; to languish; krank - liegen, to lie sick in bed; - schlagen, *v. a.*, (v. Schlagen) *v.* - beugen; - sehen, *v. n.*, (v. Sehen) *v. Niedersehen*; - sinken, *v. n.*, (v. Sinken) to sink, to fall down; to swoon; - werfen, *v. n.*, (v. Werfen), to throw, to cast down; to prostrate, to ruin.

**Daniel**, *m.*, Daniel.

**Dank**, *m.*, (gen. - es) thanks; acknowledgment, gratitude; reward (Belohnung); prize (Gehalt); - sagen, to thank, to give thanks; - abstellen, to return thanks, to render thanks, to thank; mit - annehmen, to accept thankfully, gratefully; Gnan erlasst - wissen, to take a thing kindly of one, to be obliged to any one for a thing; Gott sei - ! thank God! God be praised! Gnan zu - e machen, to do to any one's liking, to give satisfaction.

**Dankadresse** } *f.*, vote of thanks.

**Dankbrief** }

**Dankaltar**, *m.*, thank-altar, altar of thank-offering(s).

**Dankbar**, *a.*, thankful, grateful; *adv.*, thankfully, gratefully.

**Dankbarkeit**, *f.*, gratitude, thankfulness, acknowledgment; jur - verpflichtet, bound in gratitude.

**Dankbarlich**, *adv.*, thankfully, gratefully.

**Dankbestreben**, *a.*, studious to be grateful.

**Dankbegier** } *f.*, desire of expressing one's

**Dankbegehrde** } thanks, of manifesting one's gratitude, of being grateful.

**Dankbegehrig**, *a.*, desirous to be thankful, grateful.

**Dankbrief**, *m.*, letter of thanks, letter of acknowledgment.

**Dankempfindung**, *f.*, sensation, feeling of gratitude.

**Danken**, *v. a. & n.*, (used with haben) to thank, to return thanks; er dankte mir, he thanked me, he returned me (his) thanks; to owe, to be indebted to, to have to thank for; dir danke ich mein Leben, I owe my life to you; to return a greeting or salutation; ich grüßte ihn, aber er dankte mir nicht, I greeted him, but he did not return it; to decline any offer; wollen Sie eine Cigarre rauchen? ich danke, will you smoke a cigar? no, I thank you; Gnan erlasst zu - haben, *v. Ver danken*.

**Dankenswerth**, *a.*, thankworthy.

**Dankerküll**, *a.*, thankful, grateful.

**Dankesblick**, *m.*, look of thanks.

**Dankfest**, *n.*, festival of returning thanks, thank-givings-festival.

**Dankgebet**, *n.*, prayer of thanksgiving.

**Dankgefühl**, *n.*, feeling of thanks, gratitude, mit -, with thankfulness of heart.

**Danklied**, *n.*, song of thanks, thanksgiving-song.

**Danklos**, *a.*, thankless, unthankful, ungrateful; *adv.*, unthankfully.

**Dankopfer**, *n.*, thank-offering.

**Dankpredigt**, *f.*, thanksgiving-sermon.

**Dankrede**, *f.*, speech made to return thanks

**Dankagung**, *f.*, thanksgiving; the act of returning thanks; - tag (n.), - tag (m.), thanksgiving-day;

- schreiben (n.), letter of acknowledgment, letter of thanks; - schüssel (f.), grace-cup.

**Danktag**, *m.*, thanksgiving-day.

**Dankthätig**, *a.*, v. Dankbestreben.

**Dankverbunden** } *a.*, bound in gratitude.

**Dankverpflichtet** }

**Dankvergesen**, *a.*, thankless, unthankful; *adv.*, unthankfully.

**Dankvergesenheit**, *f.*, thanklessness, unthankfulness, ingratitude.

**Dankwürdig**, *a.*, thankworthy.

**Dann**, *adv.*, then, at that time (damals); thereupon, upon that, after which, then; - und wann, now and then; selbst -, even then, even in that case.

**Danhen**, *adv.*, (always preceded by the proposition von) von -, thence, from thence.

**Danzig**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; Geog.*) Dantsic, Dansig.  
**Daourit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) daourite, rabelite, red tar-malin.

**Daph'ne**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the spurge laurel-tree; spurge-flax (*Sellerbals, Scitelbals*).

**Daphnin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) daphnin, daphnine (the bitter principle of the spurge-flax; *Daphne mezereum*).

**Daphnin'salz**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) daphnate (a compound of daphnin with a base).

**Daphn'ter**, *pl.*, fossil laurel leaves.

**Daphnomantie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) prophesying from the crackling of laurel branches when burning.

**Dap'fser**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) v. *Truchfser*.

**Dar**, used only in compounds for *da* (verbs compounded with it are separable).

**Daran'**, *adv.*, thereon, thereat, therein, thereby, thereto, thereof; on, at, by, to, in it or them; about it, near it; nahe -, hard by, close to, on the eve; er war nahe -, sein Leben zu verlieren, he was near losing his life, he had like to have lost his life; wohl -, well off, well sped; übel -, badly off; in a predicament; -! come on! about! er ist eifrig -, he is hard at it; er will nicht gern -, he does not like this business, he is loth to undertake it, he has no wish to set about it, he does not relish it; ich weiß nicht, wie ich - bin, I don't know what to think of it; Sie sind un-recht -, you are mistaken; - that er wohl, he does (acts) well in this; jetzt bin ich -, it is now my turn; - denken, to think of it; - erkenne ich ihn, I know him by this; es ist nichts -, there is no truth in it; it is not good for any thing; it matters not, it is of no consequence; mir ist nichts - gelegen, I don't care about it, it is a matter of perfect indifference to me; - zweifeln, to doubt; ich zweifle -, ob ..., I doubt whether ...; - müssen, to be obliged (forced) to do; - gehen, to go about, to set about, to set one's self about; - liegen, to matter (v. above); - machen, to bind, to fasten to; sich - machen, v. - gehen, - setzen, to hazard, to venture, to risk, to stake; (*Bot.*) - nachsind, *a.*, ad-nascent; nicht - wollen, to decline, to reject, to refuse.

**Darauf'**, *adv.*, thereon, thereupon, thereat, thereof; upon it, upon that, to that, of that; after that; afterwards; then; gleich -, directly afterwards; grade - zu, directly towards it; - verlassen, to rely on, to depend on; Sie können sich - verlassen, daß ..., you may rest assured that ...; - lasse ich mich nicht ein, I do not meddle with it, I do not enter into it (v. *Ein-laffen*); sehen Sie -, look to it; - geht er eben aus, that is what he aims at; er dringt -, he insists upon it; ich schwöre -, I take my oath on it; es steht der Kopf -, it is a capital offence; es kommt nicht - an, it is of no consequence, it skills not; - folgen, *a.*, ensuing, next; etwas - geben, to give an earnest, to give an earnest-money; - geld (*n.*), earnest-money; - geben, to be spent, to be consumed; er läßt viel Geld - gehen, he spends much money; to die; er wird in Folge dieser Unvorsichtigkeit wahrscheinlich - gehen, he will probably die from this imprudence; to perish; to go, to be exhausted; unser Geld war - gegangen, our money was all gone; - kommen, to call to mind, to remember, to recollect; es - wagen, to venture, to hazard; ich will es - antommen lassen, I will risk it, I will take the chance.

**Daraus'**, *adv.*, thereout, therefrom, thereof, thereby, thence; from this, out of this; of it, of this, of that; hence, thence; - folgt, hence it follows; - sehe ich, thence I see; I learn from it; - machen, to make of it; ich kann nichts - machen, I can make nothing of it; ich mache mir nichts -, I don't care about it, I don't mind it; was ist - geworden? what has become of it?

es ist nichts - geworden, it has all come to nothing; was wird am Ende - werden? what will be the end of it? what will at last become of it? wir machen uns einen Ehrenpunkt -, we make a point of ...; du machst eine Gewohnheit -, you make a custom of it; es kann nichts - werden, nothing can come of it; it cannot be done, suffered, granted; - kann ich nicht flug werden, I can make nothing of it, I cannot understand it.

**Dar'ausen**, (*obsol.*) v. *Draußen*.

**Dar'ben**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to suffer want, to starve, to famish; v. *Kargen*; (*Prov.*) wer im Sommer müßig geht, muß im Winter -, they must hunger in frost that will not work in heat.

**Dar'beysarre**, *f.*, a living that yields scarcely the necessaries of life (*Hungerarre, Penitensarre*).

**Dar'bieten**, *v. a. & refl.*, (*v. Bieten*) to offer, to present, to tender, to proffer; to hold out; to afford (*Gelegenheit zu ... opportunity of or for ...*); dar-geboten werden können, offerable, presentable.

**Dar'bniß**, *f.*, starvation, famishment.

**Dar'bringen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Bingen*) to present, to bring in, to offer, to offer up, to render.

**Dar'bringung**, *f.*, offering.

**Dardanariat'**, *n.*, (*Law*) forestalling of corn (a penal offence).

**Dardanel'sen**, *pl.*, (*Geog.*) the Dardanelles.

**Darein'**, *adv.*, therein, thereinto, into it, into that, to that; sich - finden, sügen, schiden, to reconcile, to accommodate one's self to a thing; - gehen, to give into the bargain; eben -, over and above, into the bargain, to boot; sich - geben, to submit to; sich - legen, to interpose, to interfere, to mediate; sich - mischen, to meddle in or with; ich will mich nicht - mischen, I will have nothing to do with it; - treten, to interrupt (*Sinem, one*); - schlagen, to strike at random, to strike right and left; - sehen, to look into, to examine.

**Darf**, 1<sup>st</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> pers. sing. of the *Pr. ind.* of the verb *Dürfen*, *q. v.*

**Dar'ge**, *f.*, a brass hook for catching pike; *Dargen*, *v. a.*, to fish for pike with such a hook.

**Dar'geben**, *v. a.*, (*v. Gehen*) to offer up, to expose; to give.

**Dar'halten**, *v. a.*, (*v. Halten*) to reach forth, to hold forth.

**Darin'**, *a.*, therein, in it, in that; within; wer ist -? who is within? mit - begriffen, included; - halte ich es mit ..., there I hold with ..., in this respect I am of the opinion of ...; - betrügt er sich, wenn er glaubt ..., he deceives himself, when he believes, he is mistaken in believing ...

**Darin'nen**, *adv.*, (*contr. Drinnen*) within.

**Dar'kommen**, *n.*, (*Law*) inherited property.

**Dar'lagt**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) something laid down; money laid down; payment; deposit.

**Dar'legen**, *v. a.*, to lay down; (*fig.*) to show, to demonstrate, to exhibit, to expose, to state, to explain, to expound, to lay open; to make good, to prove.

**Dar'legung**, *f.*, laying down; (*fig.*) exposition, statement.

**Dar'lehen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) loan, money lent

**Dar'leihe**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) } out.

**Dar'leihen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Leihen*) to lend.

**Dar'leiber**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) } lender.

**Dar'leiberin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) }

**Dar'leihung** } *f.*, lending, loan.

**Dar'lehnung** } *f.*, lending, loan.

**Darm**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Därme; dim. Därmschen, Därmlin; Anat.*) gut; der gerade -, v. *Rektum*; der große -, colon; der lange -, ileus; Därme (*pl.*), intestines, bowels; zu den Därmen gehörig, Darm..., intestinal.

Darm'ausleerung, *f.*, stool, motion.  
 Darm'bad, *n.* } clyster.  
 Darm'bähe, *f.* }  
 Darm'bandwurm, *m.*, intestinal tapeworm.  
 Darm'beere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wild service-tree, wild  
 haw-tree (*Stieberbaum*; *Crataegus terminalis*).  
 Darm'bein, *n.*, (*Anat.*) haunch-bone (*Hüftbein*);  
 -müsel (*m.*), iliac muscle; -schlagader (*f.*), iliac artery.  
 Darm'bewegung, *f.*, peristaltic motion of the in-  
 Darm'drehung } testines.  
 Darm'bruch, *m.*, (*Surg.*) rupture of the intes-  
 tines, hernia, enterocele.  
 Darm'drüse, *f.*, intestinal gland; (*Anat.*) -be-  
 schreibung (*f.*), description of the intestinal glands  
 (*Unterabdominalie*); -lehre (*f.*), doctrine of the intes-  
 tinal glands (*Unterabdominalie*).  
 Darm'einschiebung, *f.*, (*Med.*) intromission of  
 the intestines.  
 Darm'einschnürung, *f.*, (*Vet.*) strangulation of  
 the intestines.  
 Darm'entzündung, *f.*, (*Med.*) inflammation of  
 the bowels, of the intestines, enteritis.  
 Darm'fäule, *f.*, (*Vet.*) inflammation of the guts  
 (peculiar to cattle).  
 Darm'fell, *n.*, (*Anat.*) peritoneum (*Pauschfell*);  
 -entzündung (*f.*; *Med.*), peritonitis, inflammation of  
 the peritoneum.  
 Darm'fieber, *n.*, (*Med.*) gastric fever.  
 Darm'gang, *m.*, (*Anat.*) the intestinal tube or canal.  
 Darm'gegenen, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) v. *Weiden*.  
 Darm'geschwüre, *pl.*, (*Med.*) hernial tumours.  
 Darm'gicht, *f.*, (*Med.*) iliac passion, ileus.  
 Darm'grimmen, *n.* }  
 Darm'jammer, *m.* } colic.  
 Darm'kolik, *f.* }  
 Darm'häute, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) the coats of the intestines.  
 Darm'kanal, *m.*, v. *Darmgang*.  
 Darm'knöpfe, *pl.*, (*Com.*) gross-gut shell buttons.  
 Darm'krebs, *m.*, (*Med.*) cancer in the intestines.  
 Darm'lehre, *f.*, enterology.  
 Darm'leine, *f.*, gut-line (fishing-line).  
 Darm'messer, *n.*, (*Surg.*) enterotome (an instru-  
 ment used in opening the intestinal canal).  
 Darm'nabelbruch, *m.*, (*Surg.*) enteromphalos (an  
 umbilical hernia, whose contents are intestine).  
 Darm'netz, *n.*, (*Anat.*) caul.  
 Darm'rohr, *n.* } (*Anat.*) v. *Darmgang*.  
 Darm'röhre, *f.* }  
 Darm'ruhr, *f.*, (*Med.*) lientery.  
 Darm'saite, *f.*, (*pl.* - *n*) catgut, gut-string.  
 Darm'saitenmacher, *m.*, catgut-spinner.  
 Darm'schabe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) vermicular ascarid.  
 Darm'schelde, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) razor-shell (*Solen*).  
 Darm'schleim, *m.*, (*Phys.*) mucus.  
 Darm'schnitt, *m.*, (*Surg.*) enterotomy.  
 Darm'silber, *n.*, silver catgut, silver wire.  
 Darm'syringe, *f.*, clyster-pipe, injection-pipe.  
 Darm'steine, *pl.*, (*Med.*) enteroliths (intestinal  
 concretions).  
 Darm'stränge, *f.*, (*Med.*) colic, gripes.  
 Darm'verschlebung, *f.*, v. *Darmwurm*.  
 Darm'wasserbruch, *m.*, (*Med.*) hydronterocoele (a  
 hernial tumour, whose contents are intestine with  
 the addition of water).  
 Darm'weh, *n.*, pain (gripping) in the bowels, colic,  
 gripes.  
 Darm'winde, *f.* } (*Med.*) twisting of the guts,  
 Darm'wurm, *m.* } miserere.  
 Darm'wurm, *m.*, (*Entom.*) ascaris, (*pl.*) ascarides.  
 Darm'zotten, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) connivent valves (those

wrinkles, collules and vasculæ, which are found on  
 the inside of the two intestines, ileum and jejunum).  
 Dar'nach, *adv.*, v. *Danach*.  
 Dar'neben, *adv.*, v. *Daneben*.  
 Dar'nieder, *adv.*, v. *Danieder*.  
 Dar'ob, *adv.*, (*contr.* *Drob*) on that account, on  
 account of that circumstance (v. *Darüber*).  
 Dar'arbeits, *f.*, work connected with the process  
 of drying.  
 Dar'astaken, *m.*, (*Brew.*) the beam (iron bar) on  
 which the grate of a kiln rests.  
 Dar'blech, *n.*, (*Bren.*) drying-plate.  
 Dar'breit, *n.*, drying-board.  
 Dar're, *f.*, (*pl.* - *n*) drying, kiln-drying; (*Techn.*)  
 kiln; malt-kiln; room or chamber, where the pro-  
 cess of drying is carried on; drying-house; (*Med.*)  
 consumption, atrophy, phthisis; roup, pimple (bei  
 Bögelu. Hühnern, with chickens); (*fig. vulg.*) a lean,  
 half-starved person, starveling.  
 Dar'reichen, *v. a.*, to reach forth, to hold out, to  
 stretch forth; to offer (die Hand, one's hand), to pro-  
 fer, to present, to tender; to supply with; (*Med.*) to  
 administer.  
 Dar'reichung, *f.*, presenting, offering.  
 Dar'ren, *v. a.*, to dry, to kiln-dry; *Reiz* -, to cure  
 malt; *Kupfer* -, to liquate copper.  
 Dar'rheber, *n.*, (*Med.*) hectic fever.  
 Dar'geträg }  
 Dar'geschür } *n.*, (*Metal.*) washing-slag.  
 Dar'gras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *wolliges* -, meadow soft-  
 grass (*wolliges Henigras*; *Holcus lanatus*).  
 Dar'haus, *n.*, drying-house, kiln-house.  
 Dar'hammer, *f.*, drying-room (*Darte*).  
 Dar'kupfer, *n.*, copper left behind after the pro-  
 cess of liquation.  
 Dar'malg, *n.*, cured malt, kiln-dried malt.  
 Dar'ofen, *m.*, kiln; (*Metal.*) furnace for reducing  
 copper by liquation.  
 Dar'staub, *m.*, malt-dust.  
 Dar'stube, *f.*, drying-room.  
 Dar'sücht, *f.*, (*Med.*) consumption, atrophy, de-  
 cline, phthisis.  
 Dar'süchtig, *a.*, consumptive, phthisical.  
 Dar'schießen, *v. a.*, (v. *Schießen*) to lend, to ad-  
 vance (*Geld*, money).  
 Dar'stellbar, *a.*, that may be represented; pre-  
 sentable.  
 Dar'stellen, *v. a. & refl.*, to place, to bring be-  
 fore; to display (*zur Schau*); to produce; to show, to  
 exhibit, to represent; (*Theat.*) to represent; to per-  
 sonate (*eine Rolle*, a part, a character); to support, to  
 perform, to act; nach dem Leben -, to represent to the  
 life; Einen in seiner Blöße -, to expose a person's  
 faults; ein Vergehen in einem milderen Lichte -, to ex-  
 tenuate a crime; falsch, unrichtig -, to misrepresent;  
*ppr. & a.*, darstellend, exhibitory; -e Kunst, performances.  
 Dar'steller, *m.*, (*gen.* - *s*; *pl.* - *n*) } representer,  
 Dar'stellerin, *f.*, (*pl.* - *nen*) } exhibitor, per-  
 former, actor.  
 Dar'stellung, *f.*, (*pl.* - *en*) show; exhibition; expo-  
 sition; representation, performance; statement; ac-  
 count; recital; (*Math.*) construction; (*Chem.*) edu-  
 ction; (*Law*) - bei Zeugn, the bringing up or pro-  
 ducing of witnesses; - durch Worte, expression; falsch  
 -, misrepresentation; schriftliche -, delineation; eine ge-  
 nauer -, a correct (particular, full) statement; - art (*f.*),  
 the manner of representing; - gabe (*f.*), gift of re-  
 presentation; - kraft (*f.*), descriptive power.  
 Dar'strecken, *v. a.*, to reach forth, to stretch  
 forth, to extend; to advance, to lend (*Geld*, money).

**Dar'stredung, f.**, reaching forth.

**Dar'thun, v. a.**, (v. *Thun*) to prove, to show, to make good, to demonstrate; (*Law*) to prove, to furnish evidence of.

**Darü'ber, v. Drüber.**

**Darü'ber, adv.** (*contr. Drüber*) over that, over it; thereon, thereof, thereat, about that, concerning that, on account of that, on that account, upon this subject; above, upwards, more; past; *cher -*, past it rather; *er fiel -*, he fell, tumbled over it; - *ist er weg*, he is above it; that does not move him; *wir lachten -*, we laughed at it; *er fiel - her*, he fell to it; - *sein* (etwas zu thun), to be at it; *sich - machen*, to go about it, to set about it; - *geht nicht*, there is nothing above it; nothing is superior to (better than) this; this tops every thing; - *ist kein Zweifel*, there is no doubt about it, it is beyond all doubt; *alles, was ich - weiß*, all I know of the matter; *es geht alles darunter und -*, all goes topsy-turvy; *eine lange Zeit ging - bin*, a considerable time passed; *wir werden - sterben*, we shall die before it; *ich habe ihn zwei Jahre und - gekannt*, I have known him two years and more (and upwards); *es ist schon eine halbe Stunde -*, it is already half an hour past.

**Darum', adv.** (*contr. Drum*) for it, for that, concerning that, for that reason, on that account; therefore; - *weil, because*; - *stue ich es nicht*, it is not on that account that I do it; *er lobte uns -*, he commended us for it; *sie weiß -*, she is in the secret, she is privy to it; *wir sind - gekommen*, we have lost it; *man hat uns - gebracht*, they have deprived us of it; *sich - bekümmern*, to be concerned for; - *bekümmere ich mich nicht*, I don't care about it; it's no business of mine; *es sei - !* let it be so!

**Darun'ten, adv.** (*contr. Dranten*) below, there below, beneath, down.

**Darun'ter, adv.** (*contr. Drunter*) under it, under that, thereunder; by it, by that; below it; among it, among them; less; *was verstehen Sie - ?* what do you mean by it? *es ist kein Unterschied -*, there is no difference among them, they are all alike; - *leidet seine Selbstliebe*, his self-love suffers by it; - *sein, to be of the number*; *dies ist das Beste -*, this is the best among or of them; *von zwei Jahren und -*, of two years and less; - *kann ich es nicht geben*, I can not sell it for less; *alles - und drüber gehen lassen* (v. *Drüber*), to throw the house out of the windows; - *liegen*, subjacent; - *wegfließend*, subterfluous.

**Dar'wägen, v. a.**, (v. *Wägen*) to weigh to.

**Dar'weisen, v. a.**, (v. *Weisen*) to show, to exhibit, to display.

**Dar'zählen, v. a.**, to count down, to pay down.

**Dar'zahlen, v. a.**, to pay down.

**Dar'zeigen, v. a.**, to show, to produce, to exhibit, to display.

**Darzu'weisen, v. Darweisen.**

**Das, def. art. neut.**, (bet, die, das) the; *dem. pron.*, that; *rel. pron.*, which, that.

**Da'se, f.**, (*pl. -n*; v. *Stechfliege*) gad (v. *Bremse*).

**Da'sein, v. n.**, (v. *Sein*; used with *sein*) to be there, to be present; to be, to exist, to subsist.

**Da'sein, n.**, (*gen. -s*) being there, presence; existence; being, subsistence; essence; *bei meinem -*, während meines -s, when I was present, before me; *das - vor einem Andern*, preexistence; *gleichzeitiges -*, coexistence; *unabhängiges -*, self-existence; - *geben*, to produce, to bring into being.

**Daselbst', adv.**, there, in that place, of that place.

**Da'seyn, v. Dasein.**

**Da'sig, a.**, of that place.

**Da'sigen, v. n.**, (v. *Eigen*; used with *haben*) to sit there.

**Das'jenige, v. Derjenige.**

**Das'mal adv.**, for that time, for this time, for Dies'mal this once.

**Das, conj.**, that; - *nicht, lest*; *nur - nicht*, provided that; *so -*, so that; *bis -*, till; *in einem solchen Grade, . . . in(to) such a degree, as to . . .*; *ich wundere mich, - Sie hier sind*, I wonder at your being here; *er ist zu stolz, als - er es von mir annehmen möchte*, he is too proud to take it from me; *nicht - ich wüßte*, not that I am aware of, not to my knowing, to my knowledge; *es ist noch keine Stunde, - ich ihn gesehen habe*, it is not an hour since I saw him; - *du fennst, ist mir lieb*, I am glad you have come; *ich wünschte, - du gingst*, I would have you go; I should be glad if you went; *für den Fall, - ich sterbe*, in case of my death; *ohne - es seine Eltern wüßten*, without his parents' knowing it; *dadurch - er fortgeht, giebt er sein Recht auf*, by going away he gives up his right; - *dieß der Teufel hole!* the deuce, the devil take you! *wüßte Gott, - du es gethan hättest*, would to God you had done it!

**Dassel**

**Dassel'fliege} f. v. Dase.**

**Dassel'be, v. Derselbe.**

**Da'stchen, v. n.**, (v. *Stehen*; used with *haben*) to stand in a certain place, to stand there.

**Dasym'e'ter, m.**, (*Phys.*) manometer, dasymeter.

**Dasyu'rüd, m.**, (*Zool.*) opossum (v. *Schweifbrutler, Raubschwanz*).

**Da'ta**

**Da'ten** } *pl. (l. w.) data.*

**Data'ria** } *f. (Ecccl.) datary.*

**Datarie'** } *f. (Ecccl.) datary.*

**Datar'ius, m.**, datary.

**Dat'iren, v. a. & refl.**, to date; *salch -*, to misdate; *genau -*, to minute down; *später -*, to postdate; *vor -*, to antedate; *datirt sein*, to bear date.

**Dat'irer, m.**, dater.

**Datis'cagelb, n.**, (*Chem.*) a colouring principle in the leaves of the Candian hemp (*Datisca cannabina*).

**Datis'cin', n.**, (*Chem.*) daticino, inuline (product of the Candian hemp).

**Da'tiv, m.**, (*gen. -s; pl. -t; Gram.*) dative.

**Da'ts, adv.**, of the date; *a -*, from this day or date, after date; *bis -*, till now, hitherto; *de -*, bearing date, under date . . . ; (*Com.*) *drei Monat -*, (at) three months date, three months after date.

**Datol'ith', m.**, (*Min.*) datolite, datholite (silicious borate of lime; *Dysomite, Gsmarfit, Gumboldt, prismatischer Dystom(path)*).

**Dat'tel, f.**, (*pl. -n*) date, the fruit of the great palm-tree, palm-berry; the cocoon of the silk-worm (*Dattelfern*).

**Dat'telbaum, m.**, (*Bot.*) the great palm-tree, date-tree (*Phoenix dactylifera*); *der wilde -*, the wild date-tree (*Elate sylvestris*).

**Dat'telhonig, m.**, the juice of the date.

**Dat'telmuschel, f.**, (*Mollusc.*) long pierce-stone (*Pholaa dactylus*).

**Dat'telöl, n.**, date-oil.

**Dat'telpalme, f.**, v. *Dattelbaum*.

**Dat'telpflaume, f.**, (*Bot.*) date-plum (*Diospyros*).

**Dat'telspath, m.**, (*Min.*) v. *Datolithe*.

**Da'tum, n.**, (*gen. -s; pl. Data, Daten; l. w.*) date; *ohne -*, without date, dateless, undated; *von gleichem -*, of the same date; *ein solches -*, misdate; *das spätere -*, post-date; *von welchem - ist der Brief?* what date does the letter bear?

**Datura, f.**, (*Bot.*) datura, thorn-apple (*Stechapfel*).



**Daturafäure, f.** (Chem.) an acid discovered in the seeds of the thorn-apple.

**Daturin, n.** (Chem.) daturina, daturia, daturine (a vegetable alkali obtained from the seeds of the thorn-apple).

**Daturin'salze, pl.** (Chem.) daturates.

**Däp, m.** (gen. -es; pl. Däpe; prov.) tax (Steuer).

**Dau'be, f.** (pl. -n; dim. Däubchen, Däublein; Coop.) staff, (pl.) staves; Fässer in -n schlagen, to stave casks; (fig. vulg.) Einem die -n aufstreifen, to give one a good beating.

**Dau'benholz, n.** (Coop.) staff-wood.

**Dau'en, v. a.** (Tann.) to dye in black; v. Verbauen.

**Dau'er, f.** duration, length of time; durability, lastingness, durability, permanence (Dauerhaftigkeit); constancy (Beständigkeit); firmness (Festigkeit); perpetuity, perennity, continuance (immerwährende, feste, ununterbrochene -); perseverance (Ausdauer); longevity, diuturnity (lange -); von kurzer - short-lived; von langer -, of long standing; auf die - von zwanzig Jahren, for the term of twenty years; dies kann auf die - nicht so bleiben, this cannot be of long continuance; die - eines Prozesses, the pending of a suit; dies ist ein Zeug von guter -, this is a staff that will wear well.

**Dau'erbar, a.** lasting, continuing, of long duration.

**Dau'erblumen } pl., perennials.**

**Dau'ergewächse }**

**Dau'erkräuter }**

**Dau'erhaft, a.** durable, lasting; permanent; strong, sound, strong-bodied, stout; substantial; adv., durably, lastingly.

**Dau'erhaftig, a.** v. Dauerhaft.

**Dau'erhaftigkeit, f.** durability, permanence, consistency.

**Dau'erlauf, m.** the straight-forward onset (in Dau'errennen, n.) jousting.

**Dau'erlos, a.** not lasting, perishable, transitory, transient, ephemeral, impermanent.

**Dau'ern, v. n.** (used with haben) to last, to continue, to endure, to hold out, to abide, to stand; to keep (sich halten); es dauerte nicht lange, so sahen wir sie kommen, it was not long before we saw them coming; es dauerte über eine Stunde etc. . . . it was more than an hour before . . .; ppr. & a., bau'end, lasting, continuing, permanent; (Bot.) perennial; kurz -, short lived.

**Dau'ern, v. a.** (imp.) to make sorry, to give pain, to grieve, to distress, to cause pity; es dauert mich, I am sorry for it; er (sie) dauert mich, I am grieved for him (her); es hat mich oft gedauert, daß ich Sie nicht früher kannte, I have often regretted not having known you sooner; laß dich die Kosten nicht -, do not grudge the expence; du dauertest mich, I pity you.

**Dau'ge, f.** } v. Daube.

**Dau'genholz, n.** } v. Daubenholz.

**Dau'lich, a.** v. Verdäulich.

**Dau'ling, m.** v. Däil.

**Daum, m.** (gen. -es; pl. Däume) (dim. Däumchen.

**Dau'men, m.** (gen. -es; pl. -en) } Däumlein) thumb; die Breite eines -s (eines -s breit), a thumb's breadth, an inch; der - an den Stempeln der Postwerke, wiper; (fig.) Einem den - brechen, to flatter any one; Einem die - schrauben (Däumeln), to put a person's thumb into a thumbscrew; (fig.) to torment one; Einem den - aufstreifen, to keep a tight hand over a person; Einem den - halten, to support, patronize, countenance a person; Einem den - auf das Auge halten (sehen), v. Einem den - aufdrücken; den - rühren, to pocket out (money); den - gegen Jemanden beißen, to deride one.

**Daum'dreher, m.** (vulg. fig.) flatterer, pickthank.

**Dau'menbeuger, m.** (Anat.) flexor of the thumb.

**Dau'mendrücker, m.** handle, thumb-latch (an einer Thürklinke, on the handle of a door).

**Dau'meneisen, n.** (Wireodr.) thumb-iron (Daum-eisen, Fingerring); v. Daumen'schraube.

**Dau'menfeiste, f.** (Law) v. Handfeiste.

**Dau'menflopper, f.** castanet.

**Dau'menflopper, m.** (Anat.) thenar.

**Dau'menleder, n.** (Shoem.) thumb-stall, thumb-

**Dau'menring, m.** } ring.

**Dau'menschraube, f.** } thumb-screw.

**Dau'menstod, m.** }

**Dau'menstrecker, m.** (Anat.) extensor of the thumb.

**Dau'menwelle, f.** (Mech.) the trundle on which lifts are fixed.

**Dau'm'kraft, f.** (Mech.) hand-screw, jack.

**Dau'm'schloß, n.** thumb bag-lock.

**Dau'm'e, f.** (pl. -n) } down.

**Dau'm'chen, n.** }

**Dau'm'icht, a.** } downy.

**Dau'm'ig, a.** }

**Dauphin, m.** (gen. & pl. -s; fr. m.) Dauphin (title of the eldest son of the king of France).

**Dau'phinit, m.** (Min.) anatase (Mineral).

**Dau's, n.** (gen. -es; pl. Däuser; dim. Däuschen, Däuslein; Cardpl.; originally) denso (at cards and on dice); ace; m. (vulg.) der -! the dickens!

**Dau'ung, f.** v. Breiung; -stoff (m.), chyle.

**Davon, adv.** thereof, therefrom, thereof, of it, of that; from it or that, by this, that or it; whereof; hence, thence; off, away; (NB. in compound verbs separable) was habe ich -? what do I get by it? hast ihr - gehört? did you hear of it? have you heard of it? es ist nicht weit -, it is not far off; ich weiß ein Lied - zu singen, I could tell a tale of it; die Hälfte -, the half of it; - bleiben, v. n. (v. Bleiben) to keep off; to forbear; Sie thäten besser - zu bleiben, you had better have nothing to do with it; bleibt -! leave it alone! don't meddle with it! - bringen, v. a. (v. Bringen), to preserve, to save; - drehen, v. n., to hasten away, (vulg.) to stump it; - fahren, v. n. (v. Fahren), to drive away, to drive off; - fliegen, v. n. (v. Fliegen), to fly away, to fly off, to take wing; - führen, v. a., to carry off, to carry away; - gehen, v. n. (v. Gehen), to go off, to walk off, to take one's self off, (vulg.) to move one's chalks, to cut one's stick, to hop the twig; - kommen, v. n. (v. Kommen), to escape, to get off; mit heiler Haut - kommen, to save one's bacon; - helfen, v. a. (v. Helfen), to help (Einem) out, to assist; - hüpfen, v. n., to hop off, to hop, to spring away, to whip away; - jagen, v. a., to drive away, to drive off, to scare away; to turn off, to turn out of doors, to turn out of the house; v. n. (used with sein) to run off, to run away, to dash off, to ride off at full speed; - laufen, v. n. (v. Laufen), to run off, to run away, to abscond; - machen, v. refl., sich - machen, to get away, to make off, to take to one's heels, to make one's self scarce; sich heimlich - machen, to steal away; - müssen, v. n., (v. Müssen), to be obliged to go off; to be forced to give up, to quit something; - reifen, v. n., to set off; - reiten, v. n. (v. Reiten), to ride away, to ride off; - schleichen, v. n. (v. Schleichen), to sneak off, to slink off, to steal away; - springen, v. n., to ride away, to dash off at full speed; - springen, v. n. (v. Springen), to run off, to spring away; - tragen, v. a. (v. Tragen), to carry off, to carry away; (fig.) to get, to obtain; den Sieg - tragen, to bear away the palm, to get the victory; Spänte - tragen, to come off with disgrace; - ziehen, v. n. (v. Ziehen); used with (sein), to draw off, to remove, to retire.

**Davor'**, *adv.* before it or that; for it or that; against it or that; from it or that; (NB. in comp. verbs separable) ich fürchte mich nicht -, I am not afraid of it; hüte dich -, take heed of it; ich habe einen Abscheu -, I have a horror of it; - behüte uns Gott! - (si) Gott! God forbid! ich kann nicht -, I cannot help it, it is not my fault, it's no fault of mine; etc. ich mich - hüten konnte, before I was aware.

**Dawi'ber**, *adv.* against it, against that; nichts - haben, to have no objection to ...; dafür und - streiten, to dispute (contend) for and against, to dispute the pros and cons; - sein, sich - setzen, to oppose (einer Rastrigel u., a measure &c.).

**Daju'**, *adv.* to it, to that, thereto; for that purpose, to this end; (*conj.*) besides, moreover, in addition to ...; - kommt, add to this; - noch, besides this; to boot (in den Hauf); (NB. in compound verbs separable) - kommen, to come by, to get, to obtain; wie bist du - gekommen? how did you come by it? ich kann nicht - kommen, I can not get at it; ich komme nie -. Besuche zu machen, I have never any time to pay visits; ich habe keine Lust -, I have no mind for it; - geben, to contribute to; - spielen, to play to it; er spricht auch -, he puts in his word; er gehört mit -, he has a hand in it, he is a sharer in it; - gehört Geld, that requires money; - thun, to add to, (*fig.*) to make haste, to set about it.

**Da'jurnal**, *adv.* then, at that time (Demals).

**Da'zwischen**, *adv.* there between, between them; Einem - reden, to interrupt one; - kommen, to come between, to interrupt; to hinder, to prevent; to intervene; wer weiß was für Ereignisse - kommen können, who knows what events may intervene; es ist mir etwas - gekommen, I was crossed, disappointed; sich - schlagen, to interpose one's authority; - legend, *a.* intermediate, interjacent; - stehen, to stand between, betwixt; - stellen, to interpose; to place between; - treten, to intercede, to interfere; das Da'zwischen treten, intercession.

**Da'zwischenkunft**, *f.* interposition, intervention, interference; mediation; ministry; interruption (Unterbrechung).

**Deballa'ge**, *f.* (*fr. w.*) v. Auspackung.

**Deballi'ren**, *v. a.* (*fr. w.*) to unpack, to unball (v. Auspacken).

**Debarqui'ren**, *v. a.* (*fr. w.*) v. Ausheffen, Schiffen.

**Debat'te**, *f.* (*pl. -n*; *fr. w.*) debate, discussion (Wortkampf).

**Debatti'ren**, *v. a. & n.* to debate (über, on), to discuss, to agitate, to argue; eine Frage, darüber debattirt werden kann, a question open for discussion.

**Debauchi'ren**, *v. n.* (used with haben; *fr. w.*) v. Ausschweifern.

**De'be**, *f.* (*pl. -n*) bitch, female dog.

**De'bet**, *pl. of Debt* (*l. w.*; *Com.*) debtors.

**Debentur'kosten**, *pl.* (*Com.*) charges of debenture.

**De'bet**, *n.* (*l. w.*; *Com.*) debit (das Soll); - und Credit, debtor and creditor; im - stehen, to be on the debtor-side; -seite (*f.*), debit-side.

**De'bit**, *m.* (*gen. -s*; *Com.*) sale, vent, market.

**Debitant'**, *m.* (*gen. & pl. -en*; *Com.*) tradesman, dealer.

**Debiti'ren**, *v. a.* (*Com.*) to debit, to place to one's debit, to charge to one's account; Waaren -, to sell, to dispose of goods.

**Debit'kommission**, *f.* (*Law*) committee appointed to examine the effects of a bankrupt.

**Debitor**, *m.* (*gen. -s*; *pl. Debitoren*; *l. w.*) debtor.

**Debit'verfahren**, *n.* (*Law*) the legal proceedings in cases of insolvency.

**Debo'ra**, *f.* Deborah.

**Debordi'ren**, *v. n.* (*fr. w.*) v. Auftreten, Treten (aus seinen Grenzen).

**Debouché**, *n.* (*fr. w.*; *Milit.*) debouché.

**Debouchi'ren**, *v. a.* (*fr. w.*; *Milit.*) to debouch.

**Deboursi'ren**, *v. a.* (*fr. w.*) to pay, to defray (*v. Auszahlen*).

**Debüt**, *n.* (*gen. -s*; *fr. w.*) debut (beginning, first attempt, first appearance on the stage or in any capacity or profession).

**Debütant'**, *m.* (*gen. & pl. -en*) one who appears

**Debütant'in**, *f.* (*pl. -nen*) for the first time on the stage.

**Debüti'ren**, *v. n.* to make one's first appearance on the stage or in any capacity or profession.

**Deca'de**, *f.* (*pl. -n*) decade.

**Decadence'**, *f.* (*fr. w.*) v. Verfall, Abnahme.

**Decali'ren**, *v. n.* (*il. w.*; *Com.*) to lose in the weight.

**Deca'ls**, *n.* (*il. w.*; *Com.*) loss in weight, inlack.

**Decan'** (*gen. -en*; *pl. -e*) } *m.* dean.

**Decanat'** (*gen. & pl. -en*) }

**Decanat'**, *n.*

**Decanei'** } *f.* v. Decanei.

**Decanei'** }

**Decanlei'** }

**Decati'ren**, *v. a.* v. Delatiren.

**Decedi'ren**, *v. n.* v. Abweichen, Abtreten, Abgehen; Sterben.

**De'cem**, *m.* (*gen. & pl. -s*; *l. w.*) lithe (Zehnte) a person's due (was einem zusehmt), one's deserts, one's due punishment

**Decem'ber**, *m.* (*gen. -s*) December.

**Decem'vir**, *m.* (*gen. -s*; *pl. -n*) decemvir.

**Decemvira'lich**, *a.* decemviral.

**Decemvirat'**, *n.* (*gen. -es*) decemvirate.

**Decennal'ien**, *pl.* (*rom. Antiq.*) the decennial games.

**Decen'num**, *n.* (*l. w.*) decennary.

**Decent'**, *a.* (*l. w.*) v. Anständig, Schicklich, Decentend.

**Deceny'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) v. Wohlansichtigkeit, Schicklichkeit, Sinnlichkeit.

**Decepti'ös**, *a.* v. Betrügerisch.

**Deception'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) v. Fintzgehung, List, Betrug.

**Decepti'visch**, *a.* v. Betrügerisch.

**Decernent'**, *m.* (*gen. & pl. -en*; *Law*) the judge, who passes judgment (derjenige welcher ein Urtheil vertheilt).

**Decerni'ren**, *v. a. & n.* (*l. w.*; *Law*) v. Fällen (ein Urtheil).

**Decess'ion**, *f.* (*l. w.*) v. Abweichung; Abtretung (eines Amtes), Abgang.

**Decess'or**, *m.* (*l. w.*) v. Abtretender (vom Amte), Abgehender.

**Decanet'** } *f.* the office and residence of a dean

**Decanlei'** } deanery.

**Decant'**, *m.* (*gen. -s*; *pl. -en*) dean.

**Decant'**, *n.* (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*) } dioker, a quan-

**Decand'**, *n.* (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*) } tity or number

**Dec'h'er**, *m. & n.* (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*) } of ten (Stelle, skins, hides); ein Dec'h'er russischer Rauchwaaren, forty pieces of Russian furs.

**Dec'harg'i'ren**, *v. a.* (*fr. w.*; *Com.*) v. Abladen; Ausheffen.

**Dec'h'el**, *m.* (*gen. -e*; *pl. -e*; *prov.*) v. Viehwast, Schweinemast.

**Dec'hiff'reur**, *m.* (*fr. w.*) decipherer (Enzifferter).

**Dec'hiff'ri'ren**, *v. a.* (*fr. w.*) to decipher.

**Dec'hiff'ri'kunst**, *f.* the art of deciphering.

**Dec'h'sel**, *m.* (*Techn.*) adze, addico (Döcksel).

**Decidenz', f.** (l. w.) v. Abfall, Verfall; (Med.) the duration of any illness beyond the usual time.

**Decidiren, v. a.** (l. w.) v. Entschieden; pp. & a., decidirt'. v. Entschieden, Bestimmt, Entschlossen.

**Decigram'me, f.** decigram (a French weight of one tenth of a gram).

**Decisschein, f.** (Astron.) decile (an aspect or position of two planets, when they are distant from each other; a tenth part of the zodiac).

**Decima'bel, a.** (l. w.) v. Zehntel.

**Decimal', a.** decimal, numbered by ten (Zehntig, Zehnthellig).

**Decimal'bruch, m.** (Arith.) decimal fraction.

**Decimal'fuß, m.** decimal foot.

**Decimal'maß, n.** decimal measure.

**Decimal'rechnung, f.** decimal arithmetic.

**Decimal'stelle, f.** place of a decimal.

**Decimal'system, n.** decimal system.

**Decimal'wage, f.** decimal weight.

**Decimal'zahl, f.** decimal.

**Decimal'zoll, decimal inch.**

**Decimation', f.** (l. w.) decimation; tithing (Erhebung des Zehnten und das Recht dazu).

**De'cime, f.** (Mus.) tenth.

**Decime'ter, m.** (fr. w.) decimetre (French measure, the tenth part of a metre).

**Decimi'ren, v. a.** to decimate.

**Decimi'rende, m.** decimator.

**Decintri'ren, v. a.** (l. w.; Archit.) to take away the centering, the timber framing by which an arch is supported during its erection (die Lehnbogen eines Gewölbes wegzunehmen).

**Decipi'ren, v. a.** (l. w.) v. hintergehen, betrügen.

**Decision', f.** (l. w.) v. Entschcheidung, Bescheid, Spruch.

**Deck, n.** (gen. -e; pl. -e; Mar.) deck; das erste oder unterste -, the lower gun-deck; das zweite -, the upper deck of a two-decker; the middle deck of a three-decker; das dritte -, the upper deck; glattes -, a flush deck; gebrochenes -, a deck with a waist or open in the middle; loses -, a preventer-deck, a loose deck of a boat; - von Tauen, a netting to cover the ship against boarding; ein Fahrzeug mit einem -, a decked vessel.

**Deckbalken, pl.** (Mar.) beams.

**Deckband, n.** the top (in einem Steinbruch, of a quarry).

**Deckbar, a.** that may be covered, coverable.

**Deckbett, n.** upper bed, coverlet, (fr.) plumeau.

**Deckblättrig, a.** (Bot.) bracteate.

**Deckblatt, n.** (gen. -e; pl. Deckblätter; Bot.) bractea, bracteal leaf; (an Cigaretten; pl.) wrappers.

**Decke, f.** (pl. -n) cover, covering; coverlet (über ein Bett, of a bed); blanket (wollene -); quilt (geflechte, abgemähte -); veil, vail, curtain (Schleier, Vorhang); tilt (Plane über einen Bogen); eine getheerte -, (also Mar.) tarpawling; - eines Kutscherbodes, hammer-cloth; - eines Pferdes, horse-cloth; - eines Buches, cover of a book; carpet (v. Fußboden, Teppich), mat, rug; (Archit.) ceiling; gewölbte -, arch roof, lacunar. (Techn. & Typ.) cap; case (Radial); (Horol.) cock (über die Uhrwerke); (Sport) the skin (vom Bär, Dach, Fuchs, Hirsch, Reh, of the bear, badger, fox, deer); (Bot.) cover; integument; (Anat.) coat; (Script.) die - die Sabbath, the covert for the sabbath; (Sugarref.) claying, bottoming (v. Thendede); (Mus.) sounding board (Mensangbode); (fig.) cover, mantle, pretence, show; unter der - der Freundschaft, under the mantle of friendship; jetzt fiel mit die - von den Augen, now the film fell from my eyes, now my eyes were opened; unter einer - stehen (liegen), to conspire together, to

collude; sich nach der - strecken, to cut one's coat according to one's cloth.

**Deckel, m.** (gen. -e; pl. -e; dim. Deckelchen, Decklein) cover; lid; Topf und -, pot and lid (used fam. as denomination of two persons or things in any way alike or forming a pair or couple); Einer ist so schlimm wie der Andere, der Topf ist würdiger als der -, one is as bad as the other, there's six of one and half a dozen of the other; (Prov.) sein Topf so schief, er findet seinen -, every Darby finds his Joan; (Typ.) tympan; ten - überziehen, to cover the tympan; (Bot.) operculum; (Archit.) cornice; (Artit.) apron; (vulg., joc.) hat; (Mollusc.) creeping stone (Deckelsteine).

**Deckelbänder, pl.** (Typ.) joints.

**Deckelbecher, m.** goblet with a lid.

**Deckel Feder, f.** cap-spring; hammer-spring.

**Deckelförmig, a.** (Bot.) operculiform, having the form of a lid or cover.

**Deckelglas, n.** glass with a lid.

**Deckelkanne, f.** tankard.

**Deckelkorb, m.** basket with a lid or cover.

**Deckeln, v. a.** to provide or furnish with a cover or lid.

**Deckelschnecken, pl.** (Mollusc.) operculate snails.

**Deckelstein, n.** v. Zrommelsieb.

**Deckelstühl, m.** (Typ.) gallews (Galgen).

**Decken, v. a.** to cover (mit, with, over); (fig.) to screen; to protect; to shelter (Beschützen); to conceal (verbergen, verhüllen); to cover (von Hengsten, of stallions); ein Dach -, to roof; mit Schilf -, to thatch; mit Schiefer -, to slate; mit Schindeln -, to shingle; den Tisch -, to lay the cloth; es ist gedeckt, the cloth is laid; (Com.) to cover, to reimburse, to put in cash; die Einnahmen deckt die Kosten nicht, the receipts do not cover the expenses; einen Wechsel -, to answer a bill; er ist bis länglich gedeckt, he has sufficient security; v. refl. (Geom.) sich -, einander -, to be in congruity, to cover; sich - die Figuren, concurring figures.

**Decken, n.** covering; (Sugarref.) das - des Bodens, bottoming, claying.

**Deckenmacher, m.** mat-maker.

**Deckengemälde, n.** v. Deckenstück.

**Deckenmacher, m.** maker of covers.

**Deckenstück, n.** ceiling-piece, ceiling-painting; (Theat.) die beweglichen -, soffits, heavens.

**Deckter, m.** (gen. -e; pl. -e) one that covers, a decker; (für Cigaretten) wrapper.

**Deckfarben, pl.** (Paint.) colours of a thicker consistency.

**Deckfedern, pl.** (Ornith.) coverts; - der Flügel, wing-coverts, - des Schwanzes, tail-coverts.

**Deckfrisch, m.** (Paint.) cream.

**Deckfläche, f.** (Mech.) - der Schieber (bei Dampfmaschinen), overlap.

**Deckformen, pl.** (Techn.) ground blocks for calligraphers.

**Deckgang, m.** (Fort.) covert-way.

**Deckgarn, n.** (Sport) sweep-net.

**Deckneg, m.**

**Deckornis, n.** cornice.

**Deckgut, n.** (Com.) wrappers (tobacco leaves of a better quality).

**Deckhammer, m.** (Techn.) slater's hammer, nail-drawer.

**Deckhaut, f.** (Bot.) integument; (Anat.) coat.

**Deckknie, pl.** (Mar.) hanging knees of the decks (Ballenknies).

**Deckleder, n.** (Sport) a leather case, cap or covering for the lock of a gun against wet.

Deckmantel, *m.* (*fig.*) cloak, cover, mask, colour, pretence, covername, veil.  
 Decksegel, *n.*, *v.* Deckgarn.  
 Deckmesser, *n.*, bill, hedging-bill.  
 Deckplanke, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) deck-planks.  
 Deckplatte, *f.* (*Techn.*) - am Schloße, cover-plate; - am Hobel, top plane-iron, break-iron; - (Deckstein) flagstone.  
 Deckrasen, *m.*, (*Techn.*) sod.  
 Deckrohr, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Rohrschiff; thatch.  
 Deckschilde, *n.*, (*Entom.*) wing-shell (Flügeldecken).  
 Deckschwaber, *m.*, (*Mar.*) main-staysail.  
 Decksteine, *pl.*, bricks in bond; coping or coping bricks (zur Bedung einer Mauer).  
 Deckstroh, *n.*, thatch.  
 Deckstütze, *pl.*, - einer Maschine, plumbing blocks of the framing or of the supporters.  
 Deckstütze, *f.*, (*Mar.*) stanchion, cross-pillar; -n mit Rippen, Samson's posts.  
 Decksyrop, *m.*, (*Sugarref.*) treacle.  
 Deckung, *f.*, covering, protection; (*Com.*) reimbursement; remittance; cash; - fraden, to cover; - in Händen haben, to be covered; (*Geom.*) congruence.  
 Deckwachs, *n.*, (*Enggr.*) bordering wax.  
 Deckwerk, *n.*, (*Fort.*) blinds.  
 Deckwerven } *pl.*, (*Mar.*) the deck-transoms.  
 Deckwangen }  
 Deckzeug, *n.*, table-linen.  
 Declamation' } *f.*, (*l. w.*) declamation.  
 Declamation' }  
 Declamator' } *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Declamato'ren) de-  
 Declamator' } clamator, declaimor, reciter.  
 Declamatorisch' } *a.*, declamatory.  
 Declamatorisch' }  
 Declamiren' } *v. a.*, to declaim, to recite, to deliver.  
 Declamiren' }  
 Declaration' } *f.*, (*l. w.*) declaration; (*Com.*) bill  
 Declaration' } of entry.  
 Declari'ren' } *v. a.*, to declare; (*Com.*) to enter  
 Declari'ren' } goods at the Custom-house; zu tornig  
 -, to enter short.  
 Declination' } *f.*, (*l. w.*) declination; (*Gram.*) de-  
 Declination' } clension; (*Phys.*) variation of the  
 compass.  
 Declinatorisch' } *a.*, declinatory.  
 Declinatorisch' }  
 Declinir'bar' } *a.*, declinable.  
 Declinir'bar' }  
 Decliniren' } *v. a.*, (*Gram.*) to decline; *v. n.*, (*Phys.*)  
 Decliniren' } to deviate.  
 Decoct' } *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) decocture, decoction  
 Decoct' } (*v.* Abfud).  
 Decollation' } *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Enthauptung.  
 Decollation' }  
 Decollatirt' } *a.*, bare-necked.  
 Decollatirt' }  
 Decolliren' } *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to decollate, to behead  
 Decolliren' } (*Enthaupten*).  
 Decoloration' } *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Entfärbung.  
 Decoloration' }  
 Decoloriren' } *a.*, *v.* Entfärben.  
 Decoloriren' }  
 Decomponiren' } *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to decompose (*v.*  
 Decomponiren' } zerlegen, zerlegen, auflösen); to do-  
 range (in Unordnung bringen).  
 Decomposition' } *f.*, decomposition (Zerlegung).  
 Decomposition' }  
 Deconcertiren' } *v. a.*, (*fr. w.* from the *lat.*) *v.*  
 Deconcertiren' } verwirren; zerstreuen.  
 Decorateur, *m.*, (*fr. w.*) decorator.

Decoration' } *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) decoration, or-  
 Decoration' } nament; (*Theat.*) scenery; *pl.* -en.  
 traverses; -smaler (m.), house-painter; scenes-painter;  
 -smaleri (f.), decorative painting; scene-painting.  
 Decoriren' } *v. a.*, to decorate, to ornament, to  
 Dekoriren' } adorn, to beautify; mit Ordenszeichen -  
 to decorate with orders.  
 Decort' } *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *fr. w.*; *Com.*)  
 Decort' } deduction, abatement, discount.  
 Decortiren' } *v. a.*, (*Com.*) to deduct, to abate.  
 Decortiren' }  
 Decorum, *n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Schicklichkeit, Anstand.  
 Decouragiren' } *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Entmuthigen.  
 Decouvri'ren' } *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Entdecken, Offen-  
 Decouvri'ren' } barm.  
 Decreditiren' } *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to discredit, to de-  
 Decreditiren' } prive of credit or good reputation.  
 Decrepitation' } *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Verpuffung, Verpuffe-  
 Decrepitation' } lung.  
 Decrescenz' } *f.*, (*l. w.*) decrement.  
 Decrescenz' }  
 Decresciren' } *v. n.*, *v.* Abnehmen, Sinken.  
 Decresciren' }  
 Decret' } *n.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -e; *l. w.*) decree, act.  
 Decret' }  
 Decretale' } *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } decretal (a letter of the  
 Decretale' } pope, determining some  
 Decretal'brief, *m.* } point or question in eccle-  
 siastical law).  
 Decreti'ren' } *v. a.*, to decree, to order.  
 Decreti'ren' }  
 Decreti'sten' } *pl.*, decretists (studiers or professors  
 Decreti'sten' } of the canon-law).  
 Decreto'risch' } *a.*, decretory (Beschließend, Entschei-  
 Decreto'risch' } dend).  
 Dedicat'ion' } *f.*, (*l. w.*) dedication.  
 Dedit'ion' } *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Uebergabe; Ergebung.  
 Deditiren' } *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to diminish by the half.  
 Deduciren' } *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to deduce.  
 Deduction' } *f.*, deduction.  
 Deduction' }  
 Defalcation' } *f.*, (*l. w.*) defalcation (Hinterziehung,  
 Defalcation' } Abzug, Verführung).  
 Defalciren' } *v. a.*, to defalcate (Abführen, Abziehen).  
 Defami'ren' } *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to defame (um den guten  
 Namen bringen).  
 Defanti'ren' } *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to profane (Profaniren).  
 Defatig'ation' } *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Ermüdung.  
 Defatigui'ren' } *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Ermüden.  
 Defect' } *a.*, (*l. w.*) defective (Mangelhaft); damaged,  
 Defekt' } injured (Waaren, goods; beschädigt); (*Typ.*)  
 imperfect.  
 Defect' } *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -e) defect, deficiency;  
 Defekt' } (*Typ.*) imperfection.  
 Defect' } *m.*, (*Typ.*) imperfect sheet.  
 Defect' } *m.*, (*Typ.*) batter.  
 Defecti'ren' } *v. a.*, (*Com.*) to purge (eine Rechnung).  
 Defecti'ren' } an account).  
 Defectiva' } *pl.*, (*Gram.*) defective verbs.  
 Defectiva' }  
 Defecti'vlasten, *m.*, (*Typ.*) case of imperfections.  
 Defecti'vregal, *f.*, (*Typ.*) the frame for the cases  
 of imperfections.  
 Defecti'vzettel, *m.*, (*Typ.*) list of imperfections,  
 bill of the imperfect founts.  
 Defension' } *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Bertheibigung.  
 Defensional' } *a.*, (*l. w.*) pertaining to defence (zur  
 Bertheibigung gehörig).

Defensional'zeugen, *pl.* (*Law*) witnesses for the defendant.

Defensional'linie, *f.* (*Fort.*) complement of the courtain.

Defensiv', *a.* (*l. w.*) defensive.

Defensiv'e, *f.* (*Milit.*) defensive; die - ergreifen, to act on the defensive.

Defen'sor, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. Defenso'ren; Law*) pleader; counsel.

Defenso'risch, *a.* v. *Vertheidigend.*

Defertent', *m.* (*gen. & pl. -en; l. w.; Law*) v. *Angeber; Abforderer* (eines Eides).

Defertenz', *f.* v. *Willfährigkeit, Nachgiebigkeit; Gewährung.*

Defert'ren, *v. a.* (*l. w.; Law*) v. *Angeben, Anzeigen; Aufsuchen* (einen Eid); to grant (einem Gesuche, a suit); v. *Bewilligen, Gewähren, Gewähren.*

Deff'tig, *a.* (*n. G.*) solid, sound, substantial.

Deff'icit, *n.* (*gen. -s; pl. -e; l. w.*) deficiency, defect; want, wantage.

Defiguration', *f.* (*l. w.*) v. *Entstellung, Verunstaltung.*

Defiguri'ren, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) v. *Entstellen, Verunstalten.*

Defil'e, *n.* (*gen. -s; pl. -n; fr. w.; Milit.*) desfile.

Defil'i'ren, *v. n.* (*Milit.*) to desfile, to march off (in a line), to file off.

Defini'ren, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) to define, to describe, to determine with precision.

Definition', *f.* (*pl. -en; l. w.*) definition.

Definitiv', *a.* (*l. w.*) definitive; definite; final; -urtheil (*n.*), definitive sentence (Endurtheil); -vertrag (*m.*), definite treaty; -vorschrift (*f.*), final disposition.

Deflagration', *f.* (*l. w.; Chem.*) deflagration.

Deflagra'tor, *m.* (*Phys.*) deflagrator (Calorimeter); a galvanic instrument for producing combustion, particularly the combustion of metallic substances.

Deflagri'ren, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) to deflagrate (Austbrennen, durch Feuer reinigen).

Deflekti'ren, *v. n.* (*l. w.*) to deflect (Abweichen, Ablenken).

Deflexion', *f.* (*l. w.*) deflection (Abweichung).

Defloration', *f.* (*l. w.*) defloration.

Deflorat'or, *m.* (*l. w.*) deflorator.

Deflori'ren, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) to deflorate, to deprive of virginity.

Defoliation', *f.* (*l. w.*) defoliation (Entblätterung).

Deform', *a.* (*l. w.*) deform (ungefaltet, häßlich).

Deformation', *f.* (*l. w.*) deformation (Verunstaltung).

Deformität', *f.* deformity (Mißgestalt, Häßlichkeit.)

Defraudant', *m.* (*gen. & pl. -en; l. w.*) defrauder; embezzler; peculator; swindler; cheat; smuggler.

Defraudation', *f.* (*l. w.*) defraudation, defraudament; embezzlement.

Defraudi'ren, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) to defraud; to embezzle; to cheat; to smuggle.

Defarni'ren, *v. a.* (*Milit.*) to disgarnish.

Defarni'ring, *f.* (*Milit.*) disgarnishment.

De'gen, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -; dim. Degenschen, Degelein*) sword; rapier; (*fig.*) champion, swordsman; (*fam.*) ein guter alter - (-fnopf), a good old fellow, a blunt, honest fellow, a hearty (jolly) old blade; den - ziehen, to draw the sword; sich auf den - (mit . . .) schlagen, to fight with swords.

De'genband, *n.* sword-knot (Degenschleife).

De'genbinde, *f.* (*Bot.*) v. Degentraut.

Deg'einer, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -*) sword-maker.

Degeneration', *f.* (*l. w.*) v. *Aufartung, Entartung; (Med.) degeneration* (a morbid change in the structure of parts; Aferbildung).

Degeneri'ren, *v. n.* to degenerate (v. *Ausarten, Entarten*).

De'genfisch, *m.* (*Ichth.*) hair-tail, silvery hair-tail (Gaarfchwanz; *Trichurus lepturus*).

De'genflähe, *f.* flat side of a sword.

De'genförmig, *a.* (*Bot.*) ensiform, sword-shaped.

De'genfutter, *n.* v. Degenschleife.

De'gengefäß, *n.* sword-hilt.

De'gengehänge, *n.* sword-belt, hangers of a

De'gengehent, *n.* sword.

De'gentoppel, *f.* sword.

De'gengellirr, *n.* clash of swords.

De'gengriff, *m.* sword-handle, sword-hilt.

De'gengurt, *m.* sword-girdle.

De'genhaken, *m.* sword-hook.

Degenheld, *m.* swordsman, swordman.

De'gentlinge, *f.* blade of a sword.

De'gentknope, *m.* pommel (v. *Degen*).

De'gentkoppel, *f.* sword-knot (Degenghent).

De'gentraut, *n.* (*Bot.*) gladiole, sword-lily (*Gladiolus*); sword-plant (*Degenblüthe; Xyris*).

De'genöl, *n.* v. *Birkenheer.*

De'genquaste, *f.* sword-tassel, sword-knot.

De'genscheide, *f.* scabbard, sheath.

De'genschleife, *f.* v. *Degenband.*

De'genschmied, *m.* sword-cutler.

De'genschwanz, *n.* v. *Birkenheer.*

De'genspiße, *f.* point of a sword.

De'genstich, *m.* stab of a sword.

De'genstod, *m.* sword-stick, sword-cane.

De'genstoß, *m.* thrust of (with) a sword.

Deglubri'ren, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) v. *Abfchälen, Abziehen* (das Fell).

Degluti'ren, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) v. *Brüchfuden.*

Deglutition', *f.* (*l. w.*) v. *Schluden.*

Degout', *m.* (*gen. -s; fr. w.*) disguat (*Mel*).

Degoutant', *a.* (*fr. w.*) v. *Widerlich.*

Degouti'ren, *v. a.* (*fr. w.*) v. *Anfein, Anwidern.*

Degradation' } *f.* (*l. w.*) degradation (Herabsetzung, Degradirung) (Entwürdigung).

Degradir'ren, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) to degrade (Herabsetzen, Entwürdigen).

Degravi'ren, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) v. *Belässigen, Beschwern.*

Degreß', *m.* (*l. w.*) v. *Abgang, Abgang; Austritt.*

Degummi'ren, *v. a.* (*Techn. & Silkmanuf.*) to boil off the gum (Entgummieren).

Dehn'bar, *a.* extensible (ausdehnbar), ductile (streckbar), flexible (biegsam), malleable (hämmerbar).

Dehn'barkeit, *f.* extensibility (Ausdehnbarkeit), ductility (Streckbarkeit), flexibility (Biegsamkeit), malleability (Hämmerbarkeit); dilatibility (von Luftarten).

Dehn'en, *v. a. & refl.* to extend (ausdehnen), to stretch (strecken); to dilate; to distend (aufweiten); to lengthen (verlängern); (*fig.*) to extend; to lengthen; to spin out; die Wörter -, to drawl (out) one's words; sich -, to stretch, to widen; (*fig.*) to stretch one's self; to loil.

Dehn'en, *n.* tension (Ausdehnung); (im *Sprechen*) drawl, drawing.

Dehn'haft, *a.* v. *Dehnbar.*

Dehn'holz, *n.* (*gen. -es; pl. Dehnhölzer*) stretch-  
werkzeug (*n.*), stretcher.

Dehn'ung, *f.* extending, stretching, extension, tension, distension; dilation; (*Gram.*) diastole; (rückt *Vokal*) augment.

Dehn'ungszzeichen, *n.* (*Gram.*) sign of lengthening a syllable, circumflex (—, ^).

Dehortation', *f.* (*l. w.*) Abmahnung.

Dehorti'ren, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) v. *Abmahnen, Abmahnen.*

Deich, *m.* (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) dike, dam, bank, pier of earth; die -e besaufen, to inspect or visit the dikes.

Deich'amt, *n.* dike-office, dike-court.

Deich'anfer } m., the ground or formation upon  
 Deich'fuß } which a dike is raised.  
 Deich'stuhl }  
 Deich'arbeit, f., work done on dikes.  
 Deich'arbeiter, m., a workman employed on dikes.  
 Deich'auffeher } m., surveyor of dikes.  
 Deich'inspektor }  
 Deich'band, m., v. Deichvertand.  
 Deich'bau, m., the raising of dikes; the art of  
 constructing dikes.  
 Deich'beschauer, m., v. Deichaufseher; Deichgräfe.  
 Deich'bruch, m., breach in a dike; gool in a sea-  
 bank.  
 Deich'brüche, pl., trespasses against the dike-reg-  
 ulations.  
 Deich'eidige, m., sworn overseer or inspector of  
 a dike.  
 Deich'el, m., water-pipe (Wasserröhre).  
 Deich'en, v. a., to raise up a dike, to construct  
 a dike; to repair a dike.  
 Deich'er, m., (gen. -e; pl. -) v. Deicharbeiter; ditcher.  
 Deich'graben, m., the excavation whence the earth  
 used in raising a dike has been taken.  
 Deich'gräber, m., dike-digger; ditcher.  
 Deich'gräfe, m., dike-grave, dike-reeve.  
 Deich'lamm, m., }  
 Deich'lappe, f. } ridge of a dike.  
 Deich'solbe, f., (Bot.) cat's tail, reed-mace (Typha).  
 Deich'meister, m., dike-master.  
 Deich'pflicht } f., the charge of keeping a  
 Deich'pflichtigkeit } dike in repair.  
 Deich'pflichtig, a., obliged to keep a dike in  
 repair.  
 Deich'rath, m., counsellor of the dike-court.  
 Deich'recht, n., dike-laws, dike-regulations.  
 Deich'richter, m., dike-judge.  
 Deich'schaf } m., contribution levied for keeping  
 Deich'schaf } the dikes in order.  
 Deich'schau, f., dike-visitatio, dike-inspection.  
 Deich'schleuse, f., dike-sluice, watergate in a dike.  
 Deich'schlacht, f., v. Deichgraben.  
 Deich'sel, f., (pl. -n) v. Däffel; (am Wagen) pole  
 (of a carriage), beam, thill, shaft(s).  
 Deich'selarm, m., (pl. -e) shaft-bar.  
 Deich'selblech, n., pole-plate, beam-plate.  
 Deich'selbrod, n., something given to travellers  
 to eat when on the point of driving off, when in the  
 carriage; a meal taken late at night after the usual  
 supper.  
 Deich'seleisen, n., (an einer Schiene) log-piece.  
 Deich'selgabel, f., shafts.  
 Deich'selhalen, m., pole-hook.  
 Deich'selkappe, f., pole-pin cap.  
 Deich'selkette, f., thill-chain (Halskette).  
 Deich'seln, v. a., (Techn.) to work with the adze.  
 Deich'selnagel, m., pole-pin.  
 Deich'selpeunig, m., turnpike or bridge-money.  
 Deich'selpejd, n., shaft-horse, thill-horse, wheel-  
 horse (Stangenpejd).  
 Deich'selring, m., thill-ring.  
 Deich'selknalle, f., pole-piece-buckle.  
 Deich'selkange, f., sill.  
 Deich'selsteig, m., footboard of a carriage.  
 Deich'stuhl, m., v. Deichanfer.  
 Deich'ufer, n., dike-bank.  
 Deich'verband, m., dike-union.  
 Deich'vertrag, m., advances made for the repairs  
 of a dike.  
 Deich'voigt, m., an officer under the control of  
 the dike-reeve.

Deich'weg, m., dike-way, dike-path.  
 Deich'wesen, n., the constructing of dikes and  
 every thing bearing thereon.  
 Deich'zug, m., that part of a dike under the in-  
 spection of a dike-surveyor.  
 Deich'zwang, m., dike-judicature.  
 Deil, m., (Ironw.) bloom.  
 Dein, m., Dei'ne, f., Dein, n., pron. poss., thy;  
 pron. absol., thine (der. die, das Deinige); es ist -, it  
 is thine; es ist - Buch, it is thy (your) book; es ist  
 deine Sache nicht, it does not concern thee (you), it is  
 no business of thine (yours); befürmerte dich um deine  
 Angelegenheiten, mind thy own business.  
 Dei'ne, (der. die, das -) v. Deinige; Deinet, gen. of  
 Du, of thee (you); statt -, instead of thee; wir erwäh-  
 ten -, we mentioned you; wir haben - gewartet, we have  
 been waiting for you.  
 Dei'nethalben } adv., for thy sake, for your sake,  
 Dei'netwegen } on your account, on your behalf  
 Dei'netwillen } (um Deinetwillen).  
 Dei'nige, (der. die, das -) pron. absol., thine, yours,  
 thy (your) property; die -n, your family; thue das -, do  
 your duty; do your part; es haßt das - geßan, you have  
 done what you could.  
 Dei'ning } f., (Mar.) the swell of the sea; ground-  
 Dei'nung } swell.  
 Dein'sen, v. n., (used with haben; Mar.) to go  
 astern, to have sternway.  
 Dei'sig, a., (Mar.) misty.  
 Deid'mud, m., (l. w.) deism.  
 Deif'sel, f., (pl. -n) adze, addice.  
 Deif'seln, v. a., (Techn.) to work with the adze,  
 to dub.  
 Deist, m., (gen. & pl. -en) deist.  
 Deist'isch, a., deistic, deistical.  
 Deiz'el, f., v. Teufel.  
 Dejektion', f., (l. w.) v. Abstoßung, Ausstoßung; (Larv)  
 v. Entsehung.  
 Dejeuner, n., (fr. w.) v. Frühstück.  
 Dejeuner'en, v. n., (fr. w.) v. Frühstück.  
 Dejuriren, v. n., (l. w.) to affirm on oath, to  
 testify on oath; to take a false oath, to commit per-  
 jury (meineidig werden).  
 Decachord', m., (Mus.) decachord, decachordon  
 (a musical instrument of ten strings).  
 Decade, f., (pl. -n; gr. w.) decade (the sum or  
 number of ten).  
 Decadit, f., (Math.) the doctrine of decimals,  
 of the decimal system.  
 Decadisch, a., decadal; -e Ordnung, decadal  
 complement.  
 Decagon', n., (Geom.) decagon (a plane figure  
 having ten sides and ten angles).  
 Decagramm', n., decagram.  
 Decagynie', f., (Bot.) decagyn (a plant having  
 ten pistils).  
 Decagynisch, a., decagynian.  
 Decalog', m., (gen. -s; gr. w.) decalogue (the  
 ten commandments of Moses).  
 Decampiren, v. n., (fr. w.) to decamp, to remove  
 or depart from a camp.  
 Decan', m., (gen. -en, -s; pl. -en; l. w.) dean  
 (Dechant).  
 Decanat', n., (gen. -s, -en; pl. -en) the office and  
 dignity of a dean.  
 Decan'dria, f., (Bot.) decander (a plant having  
 ten stamens); decandria (the tenth class of the  
 Linnaean system).  
 Decan'drich, a., (Bot.) decandrian.  
 Decanist'in, f., the directress of a nunnery.

**Defanti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Abfläten.  
**Decarbonisation'**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) decarbonization.  
**Decarbonisiren**, *v. a.*, (*Chem.*) to decarbonize, to deprive of carbon.  
**Decastichon**, *n.*, (*gr. w.*) decastich (a poem consisting of ten lines).  
**Decastylon**, *n.*, (*Archit.*; *gr. w.*) decastyle (a portico or colonnade of ten columns).  
**Decatetraylsäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Naphtalin.  
**Defatiren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*; *Techn.*) to hotpress cloth, to steam cloth.  
**Declamation'** } Declamation.  
**Declami'ren** } *v.* Declamiren.  
**Declamator** } Declamator.  
**Declamatorisch** } *v.* Declamatorisch.  
**Declaration'** } Declaration.  
**Declari'ren** } *v.* Declamiren.  
**Declination'** } Declination.  
**Declini'ren** } *v.* Decliniren.  
**Decoratation'** } Decoration.  
**Decoriren** } *v.* Decoriren.  
**Delabrirn**, *a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Verfallen.  
**Delation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) delation, accusation (*v.* Anführung, Angeberei).  
**Delator**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) delator (*v.* Angeber; Verläumder).  
**Delatorisch**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) accusatory (*v.* Angebersch, Verläumdersch).  
**Delcre'dere**, *n.*, (*it. w.*; *Com.*) delcredere, guaranty, guarantee; - stehen, to stand delcredere, surety.  
**Delegat**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*; *l. w.*) delegate; deputy (*der* Delegation) commissioner.  
**Delegation'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) delegation; (*Com. & Law*) assignment of a debt.  
**Delegiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to delegate; *pp.*, delegirt, delegated.  
**Delectabel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ergötlich.  
**Delectation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ergötzung, Belustigung.  
**Delectiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ergötzen, Belustigen.  
**Deleterium**, *n.*, (*l. w.*) any thing that has the quality of being injurious, destructive or deleterious (*as* poison &c.).  
**Deleterisch**, *a.*, deleterious, injurious, pernicious; poisonous.  
**Deliberation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ueberlegung, Berathschlagung.  
**Deliberativ**, *a.*, deliberative (*v.* Ueberlegend).  
**Deliberiren**, *v. a. & n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ueberlegen, Berathschlagen.  
**Delicat** | *a.*, delicat (part), delicious (wohlschmeckend);  
**Delicat juice** (wählertisch); dainty (leder); *adv.*, deliciously.  
**Delicateffe**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) delicacy; fineness of feeling (Zartgefühl); nicety; daintiness (von Speisen); *pl. -n* (teuflische Speisen), dainties; -handlung (*f.*), trade in delicacies, dainties.  
**Delicious'**, *a.*, *v.* Köstlich, Lieblich.  
**Delict** (*gen. -es*; *pl. -e*) } *n.*, crime (*v.* Verbrechen).  
**Delictum** (*pl. Delicta*; *l. w.*) } *fm.*  
**Deligation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Swy.*) deligation (*v.* Verband).  
**Deligatur**, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Swy.*) *v.* Verband; Abbinden.  
**Deligiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*; *Surg.*) *v.* Verbinden; Abbinden.  
**Delineation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) delineation, first draught (*v.* Abriß).  
**Delineiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to delineate (*v.* Entwurfen, Zeichnen).  
**Delinquent**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*; *l. w.*) delinquent (*Verbrecher*).  
**Delinquentin**, *f.*, female delinquent (*Verbrecherin*).

**Delinquir'en**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to commit a crime (*ein* Verbrechen begehen).  
**Deliquescent'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) deliquation, deliquescence (*Zerfließen, Schmelzen*).  
**Deliri'ren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to delirare, to rave as a madman.  
**Delirium**, *n.*, (*pl. Delirien*; *l. w.*) delirium (*Irresinn, Wahnsinn*).  
**Delitescenz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) delitescence, retirement (*v.* Berbergen, Verstecken).  
**Delphin'**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl. -e*; *Ichth.*) dolphin (*Delphinus*); *die -e der* Änens, the dolphins.  
**Delphinalkaloid** | *n.*, (*Chem.*) delphinina, delphinia,  
**Delphinin'** } delphina, delphia, delphinine, delphins (a vegetable alkaloid discovered in the plant called Stavesacre, *Delphinium staphysagria*).  
**Delphinat'**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Dauphiny.  
**Delphinblume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) branching larkspur (*Delphinium consolida*).  
**Delphinin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Delphinalkaloid.  
**Delphinin'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) delphinite, epidote, pistacite.  
**Delphin'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) delphinic acid (extracted from the oil of the dolphin); delphin'säure Salze, delphinates (salts formed by the union of the delphinic acid with a base).  
**Delphisch**, *a.*, Delphian, Delphic.  
**Del'ta**, *n.*, delta (the name of the Greek letter, answering to the English D); (*Geog.*) Delta (name given by the Greeks to the island formed by the alluvial deposits between the mouths of the Nile from its resemblance to this letter; the same name has since been extended to those alluvial tracts at the mouths of great rivers, which, like the Nile, empty themselves into the sea by two or more diverging branches).  
**Del'tajörmig**, *a.*, (*Anat. & Bot.*) deltoid, triangular (resembling in shape the Greek letter Δ).  
**Del'tamuskel**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) deltoid (muscle).  
**Deludi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to delude (*Quintessenzen, Betrogen; Verpöhlen*).  
**Delusion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) delusion (*Irreleitung, Zwang; Verpöhlung*).  
**Dem**, *def. art. & rel. pron., dat. of* *Dei*, *q. v.*; - *ist* wie ihm wolle, be it as it may; *nach -*, according to that; *after that*; *zu -*, besides, moreover; *bei alle -*, notwithstanding; *with all that*; *es ist an -*, it is about the time; *es ist nahe an -*, there is no truth in it; *es war an -*, daß er gefangen wurde, he was near being taken; - *gemäß*, accordingly.  
**Demagog**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*; *gr. w.*) demagogue, leader of the people, popular leader (*Völkführer*).  
**Demagogenthum**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) *v.* Demagogismus.  
**Demagogie'**, *f.*, leading of the people or populace.  
**Demagogismus**, *m.*, the system and principles of demagogues.  
**Demagogisch**, *a.*, demagogical.  
**Demant**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) adamant; *v.* Diamant (and compounds).  
**Demantartig**, *a.*, adamantean.  
**Demanteliren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to dismantle (*die* Ringmauer einer Stadt, the walls of a town).  
**Demanten**, *a.*, adamantine.  
**Demartation'**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) demarcation; - *linie* (*f.*), line of demarcation (*Scheidungs-, Begrenzungsline*).  
**Demartiren**, *v. a.*, *v.* Begrenzen.  
**Demastiren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to unmask (*die* Maske abnehmen, entlarven).  
**Demat** } *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. -e*; *n. G.*) a measure  
**Demath** } of grass-land (400 square rods).  
**Demat** }

Demoliren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Entwirren, Auslösenden.

Demoliren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Austräumen.

Demonti, *n.*, (*gen. & pl. -s*; *fr. w.*) accusation of falsehood; ein-geben (Demontieren), to charge with falsehood, to proclaim as false or untrue; fault, weakness (Blöße).

Demontieren, *v. a.*, *v.* under Demont.

Demeritieren, *v. n.*, (*fr. w.*) to merit, to deserve merit.

Demeritieren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to deserve blame or censure, to demerit.

Demirg, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*; *gr. w.*) demirge (Beifmeister, Künstler; Botsführer).

Demnach, *conj.*, therefore, then (betwegen); accordingly, of course (selbst); whereas, since (sintmal).

Demnächst, *adv.*, in a short time, shortly, soon; thereupon.

Demnächstig, *a.*, taking place in the next time.

Demobilisation, *f.*, (*Milit.*) the act of depo-

Demobilisierung } siting arms and ammunition

Demobilmachung } in arsenals upon termination of a war (Abrüstung des Soldaten).

Demobilisieren, *v. a.*, (*Milit.*) *v.* Abrüsten, Entwaffnen, auf den Friedensfuß setzen.

Demohngeachtel

Demohnerachtel } *ppr.*, notwithstanding.

Demungeachtel }

Demoiſel/te, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Fräulein.

Demokrat, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*; *gr. w.*) democrat (Anhänger der Volksherrschaft).

Demokratie, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) democracy.

Demokratisch, *a.*, democratical; *adv.*, democratically.

Demokratisieren, *v. n.*, to utter, publish or proclaim democratic principles.

Demolieren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to demolish (*v.* Zerstören).

Demolierung

Demolition } *f.*, demolition (Zertrümmern, Sprengen).

Demonstration, *f.*, (*l. w.*) demonstration (Beweis).

Demonstrativ, *a.*, demonstrative (Beweisend, anschaulich machend; bündig).

Demonstrieren, *v. a.*, to demonstrate (Beweisen; Anschaulich machen).

Demontieren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*; *Milit.*) eine Batterie -, to silence a battery; to disable the guns (zum Schweigen bringen); die Kavallerie -, to unhorse the cavalry; (Kanonen von der Lafette abnehmen), to dismount the guns.

Demoralisation, *f.*, (*l. w.*) demoralisation (sittliche Verwilderung und Entartung).

Demoralisieren, *v. a.*, to demoralize (sittlich verderben).

Demosthenisch, *a.*, Demosthenic; (*fig.*) extremely eloquent.

Demütig, *a.*, humble (beschreiben), lowly, submissive, meek; *adv.*, humbly, lowly, submissively; die -e Bitte, supplication; - bitten, to supplicate; der (die) Demütige, the suppliant; die Demütigen, the humble, the lowly-minded.

Demütigen, *v. a.*, to humble, to humiliate, to abase, to mortify, to take down, to pull down, to fetch down (Jemandes Stolz, a person's pride); to subdue (den Feind, the enemy); (*Hum.*) ich will ihn schon -, I will make him stoop, I'll bring him down; *v. refl.*, sich -, to humble one's self, to submit; to creep, to crouch, to crouch (kriechen, sich ducken).

Demütigkeit, *f.*, (*n. u.*) *v.* Demüt.

Demütigung, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) humiliation, abasement, depression, mortification, abjectness (ver Goll).

Demungeachtel, *v.* Demohngeachtel.

Demuth, *f.*, humility, humbleness, lowliness, meekness, submissiveness.

Demuthkraut, *n.* } (*Bot.*) common thyme (Thy-

Demuthpflanze, *f.* } mus vulgaris); humble-plant (Mimosa pudica).

Demuthvoll, *a.*, *v.* Demüthig.

Den, *art. & pron. acc. sing. and dat. pl. of Der, q. v.*

Denar, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. -e*) penny (Bjennig).

Denationalisieren, *v. a.*, to denationalize.

Denaturalisieren, *v. a.*, to denaturalize.

Den'dreose, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of rhododendron (Rhododendrum ferrugineum).

Dendrachar, *m.*, *v.* Baumachar.

Dendrit, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*; *Min.*) dendrite.

Dendritisch, *a.*, dendritic, dendritical.

Dendrobium, *n.*, (*Bot.*) dendrobium (a genus of East Indian epiphytes or plants growing upon other vegetables; Baumorchidee, Anotenstentel).

Dendrographie, *f.*, description of trees.

Dendroidisch, *a.*, resembling a tree, dendroid, dendroidal.

Dendrologie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dendrology (the natural history of trees).

Dendrometer, *n.*, dendrometer (an instrument to measure the height and diameter of trees).

Denegation, *f.*, (*l. w.*) denegation, denial (Bekneinung).

Denegieren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to deny (Ab schlagen).

Denen, *pron. dat. pl. of Der, q. v.*

Dengel, *m.*, (*a. G.*; *gen. -s*; *pl. -e*) seam of dirt (Derdraum, Dredfante).

Dengelhammer, *m.*, a hammer used in whetting or sharpening scythes.

Dengeln, *v. a.*, to sharpen or whet a scythe by beating it with a hammer; einen Ochsen -, to emasculate a bull.

Dengelstod, *n.*, sharpening anvil for scythes

Dengelstöß, *n.*, (Hölzchen).

Dengelzeug, *n.*, sharpening tools for scythes (hammer and anvil).

Denkart, *f.*, way of thinking, mind; disposition (Denkungsart); von edler, gemeiner, niedriger -, noble-minded, low-minded.

Denkbar, *a.*, imaginable, conceivable, to be thought of; *adv.*, imaginably.

Denkbarkeit, *f.*, capability of being imagined or conceived, conceivableness.

Denkbild, *n.*, device; idea.

Denkblatt, *n.*, something written (drawn, painted) in or for an album as a memorial of the giver.

Denkbrod, *n.*, (*Jew. Antiq.*) *v.* Schaubrod.

Denkbuch, *n.*, memorandum-book, note-book (Remortale).

Denken, *v. n.*, (*imp. Dachte*; *pp. Gedacht*; *cond. Dächte*) to think; wissenhaftlich, vernunftgemäß -, to reason, to philosophize; hin- und her-, to revolve in the mind; to ruminate; - an (nachdenken über), to think of . . . , to reflect (überlegen); to intend, to propose, to mean, to purpose (beabsichtigen); (*Prov.*) der Mensch denkt, Gott lenkt, man proposes, God disposes; an (sinnen, an (etwas) -, to remember, to mind; to think of, to have an opinion of (eine Meinung von . . . haben); to imagine, to fancy, to conceive; - Sie nur, do but fancy, only think; to devise, to contrive; to plot, to machinate (auf etwas); er denkt auf euer Verderben, he is contriving your ruin; auf gewisse -, to devise arguments; auf Mittel -, to contrive means; woran - Sie? what are you thinking of? wo - Sie hin? what do you think; an sich -, to regard one's own interest; denk' an mich! think of me! er denkt auf seine Rede, he is meditating



his speech; er denkt wegzubleiben, he has a mind to stay away; bei sich -, to think to one's self; - Er sich an seine Stelle. make his case your own; put your self in his place; v. a. to think, to conceive, to imagine; sich etwas -, to figure to one's self; das habe ich mir wohl gedacht. I thought as much; ich denke es. I think so; man denke sich. suppose.

**Denken**, *n.*, thinking; meditation; cogitation; speculation.

**Denkend**, *ppr. & a.*, thinking; cogitative; speculative; sensible; ein -es Wesen. a rational being; ein -er Kopf. a thinking man, a man of (sound, deep) thought.

**Denker**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) thinker; reasoner; speculator.

**Denkfähig**, *a.*, capable of thinking, of conceiving.

**Denkfähigkeit**, *f.* } the power, capability, faculty  
**Denkvermögen**, *n.* } of thinking, intellectual power, intellect, perceptivity.

**Denkfreiheit**, *f.*, liberty (freedom) of thought.  
**Denkgläubig**, *a.*, believing only such things as are consistent with reason; ein -er. a rationalist.

**Denkkrast**, *f.*, v. Denkfähigkeit.

**Denklehre**, *f.*, (*Phil.*) logic; dialectics.

**Denklehrer**, *m.*, logician.

**Denklogig**, *a.*, logical; *adv.*, logically.

**Denklich**, *a.*, v. Denkbar.

**Denkmal**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. Denkmäler*) monument; memorial; memory; zum -, in remembrance of . . . ; sign (Zeichen).

**Denkmünze**, *f.*, medal (Schmünze. Schaumäd. Medaille); ein Kenner von -n. a medalist.

**Denkrichtig**, *a.*, logical.

**Denkriemen**, *m.*, (*Jew. Rel.*) phylactery.

**Denkring**, *m.*, ring as token of remembrance.

**Denksäule**, *f.*, monumental column, monument, statue.

**Denkschrift**, *f.*, inscription; memoir; memorial; record.

**Denkspruch**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. Denksprüche*) apophthegm; sentence, maxim, motto; ein Sammler von Denksprüchen, an apophthegmatist.

**Denkspruchweise**, *adv.*, apophthegmatically.

**Denksprüchlich**, *a.*, apophthegmatical; sentential.

**Denkstein**, *m.*, monumental stone, monument.

**Denkstück**, *n.*, memorial.

**Denktafel**, *f.*, commemorative tablet.

**Denkübung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) exercise in thinking, mental exercise (Verstanbesübung).

**Denkungsart**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) way of thinking, mind (v. Denkart).

**Denkvermögen**, *n.*, v. Denkfähigkeit.

**Denkweise**, *f.*, v. Denkart.

**Denkwissenschaft**, *f.*, v. Denklehre.

**Denkwort**, *n.*, maxim, sentence, axiom.

**Denkwürdig**, *a.*, memorable, notable, commemorable; *adv.*, memorably.

**Denkwürdigkeit**, *f.*, memorableness; memorable occurrence, event or thing; *pl. -en*; memoirs.

**Denkzeichen**, *n.*, token of remembrance.

**Denkzeit**, *f.*, epoch.

**Denkzettel**, *m.*, memorandum; (*Jew. Rel.*) phylactery; (*fig., fam.*) punishment, chastisement (beating, drubbing, box on the ear &c.); a disagreeable remembrance.

**Denzmark**, *n.*, (*Bot.; prov.*) v. Kapfenkraut, Augenturmel, Baldrian.

**Denn**, *conj.*, for; then; than; es sei - daß, unless, if, provided; so wollen wir - fort, let us then set out;

nichts - (alt) Gold, nothing but gold; wer ist reicher - er? who is richer than he?

**Denngrad**, *n.*, (*Bot.; prov.*) v. Wegetritt.

**Dennoch**, *conj.*, yet, but yet, notwithstanding, nevertheless, however, still, for all that.

**Denobilitiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Entabeln.

**Denomination**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) denomination (Benennung).

**Denominativum**, *n.*, (*Gram.*) denominative.

**Denominiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Benennen, Urennen; *pp.*, benominirt, v. Benannt, Urenant.

**Denotation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Bezeichnung.

**Denotiren**, *v. a.*, v. Bezeichnen, Bemerken.

**Denouement**, *n.*, (*fr. w.*) v. Entwickelung.

**Denouiren**, *v. n.*, (*fr. w.*) v. Entwickeln, Auflösen.

**Denstär**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) density (v. Dichtigkeit).

**Denstagra**, *n.*, (*l. & gr. w.; Med.*) tooth-ache.

**Dentalbuchstaben**, *pl.*, letters formed or pronounced by the teeth, dental letters.

**Dentalien**, *pl.*, (*Zool.*) tooth-shells (Meerzähne; Dentalia).

**Dentalith**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; foss. Zool.*) dentalite, fossil tooth-shell.

**Dentelliren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) v. Auszählen, Auszählen; *pp. & a.*, dentellirt; -e Arbeit, dentelli (ornaments in cornices bearing some resemblance to teeth), modillions.

**Dentist**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) dentist (v. Zahnarzt.)

**Dentition**, *f.*, (*l. w.; Med.*) dentition (Zähnen).

**Dentur**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) set of teeth, the teeth (v. Gebiß); the condition of the teeth.

**Denudation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) denudation (v. Entblößung).

**Denudiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to denudate, to denude (v. Entblößen).

**Denunciator**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; l. w.; Law*) v. Ankläger.

**Denunciator**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; l. w.; Law*) v. Angeschuldigter.

**Denunciation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) denunciation (v. Anklage).

**Denunciiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.; Law*) v. Angeben, Anschuldigen.

**Deodand**, *n.*, (*l. w.; Law*) doodand (verfallenes Gut).

**Department**, *n.*, (*gen. & pl. -s; fr. w.*) department; zu einem - gehörig, departmental; das - der inneren Angelegenheiten, the home-department; das - der Finanzen, treasury-department.

**Departemental**, *a.*, departmental.

**Depaschiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Abwelden, Abstreifen.

**Depassiren**, *v. n.*, (*fr. w.*) v. Vorübergehen, Vorüberziehen; Ueberholen.

**Depauperiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to depauperate (arm machen).

**Depesche** } *f.*, (*pl. -n; fr. w.*) despatch.

**Depeschiren** } *v. a.*, to despatch.

**Depeschiren** } *v. a.*, to despatch.

**Depeculliren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to embezzle, to defraud.

**Dependent**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Abhängig.

**Dependens**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Abhängigkeit.

**Dependiren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) v. Abhängen.

**Depenniiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to scratch out, to erase (with the pen, eine Rechnung, an account, as paid; Durchstreichen, Aus thun); to revoke, (einen Auftrag, an order, commission).

**Depense**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) v. Ausgabe, Aufwand.

**Depensiren**, *v. a. & n.*, (*fr. w.*) v. Ausgeben; Betwenden; Verschwenden.

**Dephleguation**, *f.*, (*l. & gr. w.; Chem.*) dephlegmation, concentration (the operation of separating

water from spirits and acids by evaporation or repeated distillation; Dephlegmierung.

**Dephlegmiren**, *v. a.*, (*Chem.*) to dephlegmate, to rectify (to deprive spirits and acids of superabundant water).

**Dephlogistiren** } *v. a.*, (*l. & gr. w.*; *Chem.*) to dephlogistise  
**Dephlogistiren** } phlogistate (to deprive of phlogiston).

**Depilatorium**, *n.*, (*pl. Depilatoria*; *l. w.*; *Med.*) depilatory (any application used in taking off the hair of an animal body without injuring the texture of the skin).

**Depingiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to depict (*v. Abmalen*; *Schildern*).

**Deplaciren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v. Verrüden*; *Verdrängen*.

**Deplantation**, *f.* (*l. w.*) *v. Verpflanzung*; *Ver-*

**Deplantiren**, *v. a.* } *pflanzen*.

**Depletion**, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Med.*) depletion; bloodletting (*Blutentziehung*).

**Deplorabel**, *a.*, (*l. & fr. w.*) *v. Bejammernswert*; *Erbsämlich*.

**Deploriren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v. Bejammern*. *Beffagen*.

**Deponiren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*; *Milit.*) to deploy (*sich einwiegen*, *ausbreiten*, *entfalten*).

**Depolarisation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Phys.*) depolarization.

**Depolarisiren**, *v. a.*, to depolarize, to deprive of polarity.

**Depoliiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v. Entglätten*.

**Deponens**, *n.*, (*Gram.*) deponent (verb).

**Deponent**, *m.*, (*Lat.*) depository; deponent, witness (*Aussager*, *Zeuge*); *affirmant*; *bailor*, *bailer*.

**Deponiren**, *v. a. & n.*, (*l. w.*) to depose; to deposit; (*Lat.*) to depose, to depone, to testify, to witness (*Aussagen*); *das -*, *bailment*.

**Depopularisiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to deprive of popular favor.

**Depopuliren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to depopulate (*v. Entvölkern*).

**Deportation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) deportation; transportation.

**Deportiiren**, *v. a.*, to transport; *pp. & a.*, *deportirt*, transported.

**Depositär**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -t*; *Com. & Law*) depository; consignatory, fiduciary, bailee.

**Depositum**, *pl. of Depositum*, *q. v.*

**Depositbank**, *f.*, (*Com.*) circulating-bank (*Umlaufbank*, *Umlaufredbank*).

**Depositengelder**, *pl.*, (*Law*) consigned money, deposit money.

**Depositenkasse**, *f.*, trust-funds.

**Depositenschein**, *m.*, receipt of a deposit.

**Deposition**, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) deposition (*Aussage*); (*Com.*) consignment.

**Depositum**, *n.*, (*pl. Depositen*; *l. w.*; *Law*) deposit, trust; charge.

**Depositör**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*, *pl. Depositorien*; *l. w.*) depository.

**Deposidiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to dispossess (*aus dem Besitze treiben*).

**Deposition**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) dispossession (*Besitzentziehung*).

**Depot**, *n.*, (*gen. & pl. -t*; *fr. w.*; *Milit.*) depot (a military depository for army stores); (*Com.*) bonding ware-house.

**Deprädation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v. Beraubung*, *Plünderung*.

**Deprädiiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v. Verheeren*, *Plündern*.

**Depravation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v. Verderbung*, *Verderbnis*, *Entwärtigung*, *Verfälschung*.

**Depraviiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v. Verfälschern*, *Verfälschern*.

**Depreciation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v. Abbitte*.

**Depreciiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v. Abbitten*; *Verbitten*, *sich*.

**Deprehendiiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to deprehend, to catch, to detect (*v. Entappen*).

**Deprehension**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) deprehension (*Griffung*, *Entappung*).

**Depression**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) depression (*v. Niederdrückung*; *Unterdrückung*; *Geistesabspannung*); *-swinkel* (*m.*), angle of depression.

**Depretiation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v. Unterwerfung*.

**Depretiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v. Unterwerfen*.

**Deprimiiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to depress (*v. Niederdrücken*, *Unterdrücken*); *pp. & a.*, *deprimirt*, depressed; (*Med.*) ein -er Puls, a weak pulse; (*Surg.*) den Staat -, to couch a cataract.

**Deprivation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) deprivation (*v. Beraubung*; *Abiegung*; *Entziehung*).

**Depuran'tia**, *pl.*, (*l. w.*; *Med.*) *v. Reinigungsmittel*.

**Deputation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v. Reinigung*.

**Depuriiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v. Reinigen*.

**Deputat**, *n.*, an allowance in necessaries, over and above the stipulated salary, granted to a civil or military officer, thus -bier, -getreide, -holz *u.*, an allowance of beer, corn, wood &c.; it is sometimes used generally for *Bezahlung*, *Bezahlung*, *pay*; sometimes figuratively for *das*, was *Einem* zukommt oder *zugedacht* ist, *er hat sein -*, he has got his part, his portion, his deserts.

**Deputation**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) deputation.

**Deputatist**, *m.*, one who receives an extra-allowance (*v. Deputat*); a workman, who receives his pay in provisions.

**Deputiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to depute, to appoint (*v. Abordnen*, *Abjenden*); *pp. & a.*, *deputirt*, deputed.

**Deputirte**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) deputy (*v. Abgeordnete*); *-kammer* (*f.*), chamber of deputies.

**Der, Die, Das**, *def. art.*, the; *pron. demonstr.*, (*gen. sing. m.* *Desen*; *gen. sing. f. & pl.* *Deren*, *Derer*; *dat. pl.* *Denen*) he, she, this, that; *pron. rel.*, who, which, that; *der* und *die*, *er* und *sie*, such a one (man, woman); *das* sind *die* Männer, *welche*, those are the men, who; *unser* Vater, *der* du bist im Himmel, our father, who art in heaven; *der* Herr *der*! fool that he is! *der* du von *Unglück* bist, thou that art overlasting.

**Derangement**, *n.*, (*gen. & pl. -s*; *fr. w.*) *v. Störung*, *Verwunnen*.

**Derangiiren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v. Verwunnen*, *Stören*, *Zerrütten*.

**Derartig**, *a.*, of the or of such kind, such; *nichts -es*, no such thing, nothing of the kind.

**Derb**(e), *a.*, compact (*dicht*, *dauhaft*, *stet*, *Waste*, *body*, *mass*), firm, strong (*Stärke*, *texture*), substantial (*Gebäude*, *building*), solid (*fest*, *nicht flüchtig*, *Substanz*, *substance*); hard (*hart*, also *Anat.*); hardy (*stark*), stout (*stark von Personen und Sachen*); sound (*kräftig*, *gesund*); rude, coarse (*roh*, *grob im Benehmen*, of behaviour, manner); rough (*grob*, *roh für die Sinne*, *hand*, *haut*, *bart*, *hand*, *skin*, *beard*); tough (*grob*, *zäh*, vom *Fleisch*, of meat); (*fig.*) hearty, severe (*heftig*, *tüchtig*, *Beweis*, *reprimand*); severe, vehement, expressed in strong terms (*Wörter*, *words*); *ein -e* Lüge, a downright lie, a round lie; *ein -er* Fuß, a smacking kiss; *ein -er* Fied, a smart lash, stroke, blow or thrust; *ein -e* Lektion, a rough lesson; *adv.* compactly, firmly, soundly; roughly; *Einem* -ausprügeln, to beat one soundly, to give one a hearty drubbing; *Einem* -antworten, to give a person a smart answer; *Einem* die *Wahrheit* -sagen, to reproach any one roundly with his faults.

**Derbheit**, *f.*, compactness, firmness, solidity;

stoutness, robustness; sturdiness; roughness; *pl. -en*, rough, hard words.

**Der'cher**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -er; prov.*) idler, do-nothing (Baulenjer).

**Dereinst'**, *adv.* once, one day, upon some future day, in the future.

**Dereinst'ig**, *a.* future.

**De'ren**, *pron. gen. pl. of Der, q. v.*

**De'renthalben** } *adv.* for whose sake, for

**De'rentwegen** } her (their) sake, on her

**De'rentwillen (um)** } (their, whose) account.

**Der'er**, *pron.* of them, of these, of those; whose, of which.

**Der'gestalt**, *adv.* such, of such a nature (kind), in such a manner, so; to that degree, in such a degree, so much, so far, to such an extent: - find auch die übrigen Dinge, of the same kind are the rest; er beleidigte uns - daß . . ., he offended us in such a manner (so) that . . .; die Verhältnisse waren - schlecht, matters stood so bad.

**Dergleichen**, *a.* of a similar kind, the like, such, such as, of that sort, of the same kind; - habe ich nie gesehen, I have never seen the like; - Thiere giebt es nicht, there are not such (no such) animals; und - , and such like.

**Der'halben**, *conj.* therefore (*v. Deshalb*).

**Deridi'ren**, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) *v. Verlassen*.

**Derision'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) *v. Hohn*.

**Deriso'risch**, *a.* (*l. w.*) *v. Hohnisch*.

**Derivation'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) derivation; (*Math.*) -*stuf-fel (n.)*, calculus of derivation.

**Derivati'vum**, *n.* (*l. w.; Gram.*) derivative.

**Deriv'ren**, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) to derive.

**Der'jenige**, *m.* **Die'jenige**, *f.* **Das'jenige**, *n.* *pron. dem.* (*gen.* Derjenigen, Derjenigen, Derjenigen; *dat.* Demjenigen, Derjenigen, Demjenigen; *acc.* Denjenigen, Diejenige, Dasjenige; *pl. nom.* Diejenigen; *gen.* Derjenigen; *dat.* Denjenigen) he, she, that; *pl. they*, those (welche, who, which), such (welche, as).

**Der'lei**, *v.* Dergleichen.

**Dermaleinst'**, *v.* Dereinst (*n. u.*).

**Der'malen**, *adv.* at present, now, this time (*n. u.*).

**Der'malig**, *a.* present, actual (*n. u.*).

**Der'maßen**, *adv.* in such a manner (measure, degree); so much (*v. Dergestalt*).

**Dermatalgie'**, *f.* (*gr. w.; Med.*) *v. Hautschmerz*.

**Dermatin'**, *m.* (*Min.*) serpentine-sinter (a mineral something similar to serpentine-stone, found near Waldheim in Saxony).

**Dermatit'id**, *f.* (*gr. w.; Med.*) inflammation of the skin (Hautentzündung).

**Dermatographie'**, *f.* (*gr. w.; Med.*) a treatise of the skin.

**Dermatologie'**, *f.* (*gr. w.; Med.*) dermatology (treatise or discourse on the skin and its diseases).

**Der'o**, *pron. poss.* your, yours; his (with persons of distinction); Seine Majestät haben - Minister befohlen, his majesty has ordered his ministers.

**Derogation'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) derogation (*v. Abschaf-fung*, Abstellung; Abänderung, eines Gesetzes).

**Derogi'ren**, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) to derogate (*v. Schmälen*, Berunglimpfen; Abschaffen, Aufheben).

**De'rothalben**, **De'rowegen**, *v.* De'rowegen (*n. u.*).

**Der'sel'be**, **Die'sel'be**, **Dass'el'be**, *pron. demonstr.*, (*decl. like Der*) the same; he, she, it; that; eben-, gang -, the very same.

**Der'megen**, *v.* De'rowegen (*n. u.*).

**Der'weil'e** } *adv.*, meanwhile in the mean time

**Der'weil'en** } (*n. m. u.*; *v. Unterdessen*).

**Der'wisch**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) derwis, derwise, derwish.

**Der'zeitig**, *a.* of or at the time, for the time being, present.

**Der**, *gen. sing. m. of the article and pron. Der, q. v.*

**Der**, *n.* (*Mus.*) D flat; -*dur*, D flat major; -*mol*, D flat minor.

**Descendent'**, *m.* (*gen. & pl. -en; l. w.*) *v. Ab-fömmung*.

**Descendenz'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) *v. Abkunft*; Nachkommenschaft.

**Descendiren**, *v. n.* (*l. w.*) *v. Herabsteigen*; Ab-stammen.

**Descension'**, *f.* *v. Absteigung*.

**Descen'te**, *f.* (*fr. w.; Milit.*) *v. Landung*.

**Desce(ri)ribi'ren**, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) *v. Beschreiben*.

**Desce(ri)ption'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) *v. Beschreibung*.

**Desce(ri)ptiv'**, *a.* (*l. w.*) *v. Beschreibend*; -*e* Geo-metric, descriptive geometry.

**De'sem**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) small steel-yard, spring steel-yard.

**Deseri'ren**, *v. n.* (*l. w.*) *v. Verlassen*.

**Deserteur'**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -e; fr. w.*) deserter, runaway.

**Desertion'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) desertion.

**Deserti'ren**, *v. a.* to desert, to run away.

**Deservi'ren**, *v. n.* (*fr. w.*) *v. Abtischen*, Abtragen; Dienen.

**Deservi'ten**, *pl.* (*l. w.; Law*) lawyer's fees.

**Desesper'i'ren**, *v. n.* (*fr. w.*) to despair (*v. Bezweifeln*).

**Des'falls** } *adv.*, for this (that, which) reason, on

**Des'falls** } this (that, which) account, therefore.

**Des'fallig**, *a.* regarding this point, relating to this case (*n. u.*).

**Des'gleichen** } *a.*, as, such as, the like (*v. Derglei-*

**Des'gleichen** } *schon*); *conj.* likewise, as, also.

**Des'halb** } *adv. & conj.*, therefore, for this

**Des'halb** } (that) cause.

**Des'honori'ren**, *v. a.* (*fr. w.*) *v. Entehren*.

**Desiccation'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) desiccation (*v. Austrod-nung*).

**Desidera'bel**, *a.* (*l. w.*) *v. Wünschenswert*.

**Desiderat'**, *n.* (*l. w.*) desideratum (*v. Gsireber-lisches*; Mangelndes).

**Desideri'ren**, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) *v. Verlangen*; Begehren.

**Desiderium**, *n.* (*pl. Desiderien*) *v. Wunsch*, Ver-langen.

**Designation'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) designation (Bezeichnung); (*Law*) list; specification.

**Designativ'**, *a.* *v. Bezeichnend*.

**Designi'ren**, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) *v. Bezeichnen*; Ernennen; Eintheilen.

**Desinsec(tion)'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) purification, disin-fection.

**Desinsec'i'ren**, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) to purify, to disinfect; *pp. & a.* desinsecit', disinfectet; *ppr. & a.* desinseci'tend, disinfecting.

**Desinteresi't**, *a.* (*fr. w.*) disinterested (uneigen-nüchig, unparteilich).

**Desipi'ren**, *v. n.* (*l. w.*) *v. Albern sein*; Desikren.

**Desisti'ren**, *v. n.* (*l. w.*) *v. Abstecken*.

**Des'man**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -e; Zool.*) Russian musk-rat (*Mygale moschata*).

**Des'min'**, *m.* (*Min.*) desmine (Straßgrolith, strahliger Stibit).

**Des'monue'**, *f.* (*gr. w.; Med.*) pain in the si-news (Bänderzchmerz).

**Des'mographie'**, *f.* (*gr. w.; Anat.*) a discourse or treatise on the sinews or ligaments.

**Debmologie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) desmology (that branch of anatomy, which treats of the ligaments and sinews).  
**Debmopathie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) diseased state of the ligaments or sinews.  
**Debmopathologie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) that branch of medical science, which treats of the diseased state of the ligaments or sinews.  
**Debmopphlogose**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) inflammation of the ligaments or sinews.  
**Debmotomie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Anat.*) dissection of the ligaments or sinews.  
**Desolat**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Verlassen; Einsam; Traurig; Jenseit.  
**Desolation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Vermüstung; Zerstörung.  
**Desoliren**, *v. a.*, v. Verwüsten; Verheeren; Trostlos machen; Betrüben. schmerzlich.  
**Desorganisation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) disorganization.  
**Desorganisiren**, *v. a.*, to disorganize.  
**Desoxydation**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) disoxidation (Ent-Desoxydierungssäure).  
**Desoxydiren**, *v. a.*, (*Chem.*) to disoxidate.  
**Despekt**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) v. Betachtung.  
**Despektiren**, *v. a.*, v. Betachten.  
**Despektirlich**, *a. & adv.*, (*l. w.*) v. Berächtlich.  
**Desperat**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Verzweifelt; Hoffnungslos; Teufelhaft; Waghässig.  
**Desperation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Verzweiflung.  
**Despoliren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Plündern; Berauben.  
**Despoliation**, *f.*, v. Plünderung.  
**Despot**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.*) despot; tyrant.  
**Despotie**, *f.*, despoticalness, absolute or arbitrary authority; despotism (Despotismus).  
**Despotisch**, *a.*, despotie, despotical; *adv.*, despotically; arbitrarily.  
**Despotisiren**, *v. a. & n.*, to act or to govern in a despotie manner, to play the despot.  
**Despotismus**, *m.*, despotism, absolute power.  
**Despumation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Abschäumen.  
**Despumiren**, *v. n.* }  
**Desquamation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) desquamation, exfoliation (v. Abschuppen, Abblätterung der Knochen).  
**Dessein**, *n.*, (*fr. w.*) v. Dessein.  
**Dessein**, *pron. gen. sing. m. & n. of Det. q. v.*, whose, of whom, of which; -thalben, -wegen, um-wollen, *adv.*, therefore, on that account, v. Deswegen; -obachtet, -ungeachtet, *conj.*, notwithstanding that.  
**Dessert**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t, -e; fr. w.*) dessert (v. Nachschick); -messer (*n.*), dessert-knife; -service (*n.*), dessert-service; -teller (*m.*), dessert-plate; -wein (*pl.*), dessert-(sweet)wines.  
**Dessein**, *n.*, (*fr. w.*) design; (*Techn.*) pattern; figure (Muster); (*Weav.*) -maschine (*f.*), figuring machine.  
**Destillat**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t; l. w.*) distillation, the produce of a distillation.  
**Destillateur**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t; fr. w.*) distiller.  
**Destillation**, *f.*, distillation; die nochmalige -, co-Destillierung; hobation; Destillationsapparat (*m.*), apparatus used in distilling.  
**Destillirbar**, *a.*, distillabil.  
**Destillirblase**, *f.*, alembic, copper-still.  
**Destilliren**, *v. a.*, to distil; nochmal -, to coobolate; an der Sonne -, to refine by insolation; *pp. & a.*, destillirt, distilled.  
**Destilliren**, *n.*, distillation.  
**Destillirgefäß**, *n.*, still; - von Glas, glass-still.  
**Destillirhelm**, *m.*, head of a still.  
**Destillirkolben**, *m.*, alembic, still, still-head, acurbite, retort.

**Destillirfunß**, *f.*, distillery.  
**Destillirofen**, *m.*, furnaces for distilling.  
**Destillirstube**, *f.*, laboratory.  
**Destination**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) destination (Bestimmung).  
**Destiniren**, *v. a.*, to destine, to destinate (Bestimmen).  
**Destiniren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Absagen, Entsetzen; Verlassen; Täuschen.  
**Destitution**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) destitution.  
**Desto**, *adv.*, (used before the comparative degree) tho; je mehr - besser, the more the better; - besser, so much the better; - schlimmer, so much the worse, all the worse; desto je mehr wir ihn nur - mehr, we esteem him the more for it; nicht - tuniget, nevertheless.  
**Destruiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to destroy (Verwüsten, Zerrütten).  
**Destruktibel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Zerstörbar.  
**Destruktibilität**, *f.*, v. Zerstörbarkeit.  
**Destruktion**, *f.*, v. Vermüstung, Zerrüttung, Zerstörung.  
**Destruktiv**, *a.*, v. Zerstörnd.  
**Desudation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) desudation (Schwitzen).  
**Desudiren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) v. Schwitzen.  
**Desultorisch**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) desultory (v. Abspringend; Flüchtig).  
**Deswegen** *adv. & conj.*, therefore, for this (that) reason, on this (that) account; eben -, for that very reason, on that very (just on that) account.  
**Deswollen** *adv.*, (mostly preceded by um) for Deswollen that reason, on this (that) account.  
**Detachment**, *n.*, (*gen. & pl. -t; fr. w.*) detachment, detached body, party.  
**Detachiren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.; Milit.*) to detach, to draught; *pp. & a.*, detachirt, detached.  
**Detail**, *n.*, (*gen. & pl. -t; fr. w.*) details; particulars; retail (Kleinvverkauf); im -, by retail; im - verkaufen, to sell by retail, to retail.  
**Detailbericht**, *m.*, detailed statement.  
**Detailhändler**, *m.*, retailer.  
**Detailhandel**, *m.*, retail-business.  
**Detailhandlung**, *f.*, retail-establishment.  
**Detailiren**, *v. a.*, to particularize, to detail; to retail; *pp. & a.*, detailirt, particularized.  
**Detailirung**, *f.*, particularization.  
**Detailist**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) v. Detailhändler.  
**Deteniren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to detain (v. Vorenthalten; Arrestiren).  
**Detention**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) detention (v. Aufbewahrung; Vorenthaltung; Gefangenhaltung, Verhaft).  
**Detergiiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to deterge (v. Abwischen; Reinigen).  
**Deterioration**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) deterioration (v. Verschlechterung).  
**Deterioriren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to deteriorate (v. Verschlechtern).  
**Determinabel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) determinable (v. Bestimmbar).  
**Determinabilität**, *f.*, v. Bestimmbarkeit.  
**Determination**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) determination (v. Bestimmung).  
**Determinativ**, *a.*, v. Bestimmend; (*Gram.*) Determinativa (*pl.*), determinative pronouns.  
**Determiniren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Abgrenzen; Bestimmen; Entscheiden; *pp. & a.*, determinirt.  
**Determinismus**, *m.*, (*Philos.*) the doctrine of necessity or destination (according to which man's actions are determined by causes beyond his control; Nothwendigkeitslehre, Bestimmungslehre).  
**Determinist**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) fatalist.

**Deterri'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to deter (*v. Abstrecken*).  
**Detesta'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) detestable (*Abſcheulich, Verabſcheunungswürdig*).  
**Detesta'tion**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v. Abſcheu, Widerwillen, Grauel*.  
**Detesta'ten**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v. Verabſcheuen, Vermüſſen*.  
**Detroniſation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v. Entthronung*.  
**Detroniſi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v. Entthronen*.  
**Detini'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to detain (*v. Abhalten; Zurückhalten*).  
**Detonation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Chem.*) detonation (*Verpuffung*); (*Mus.*) false or incorrect intonation.  
**Detoni'ten**, *v. a.*, (*Chem.*) *v. Verpuffen*; (*Mus.*) *v. Dissoniren*.  
**Detorqui'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to detort, to twist, to wreat, to pervert (*Verdrehen*).  
**Detour**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v. Umweg*.  
**Detourni'ren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v. Ablenken*.  
**Detrahiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v. Abziehen; Entziehen; Verkleinern, Verleumdern*.  
**Detrak'tion**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) detraction (*v. Abziehung, Abzug; Verleumdung*).  
**Detriment**, *n.*, (*l. w.*) *v. Nachtheil, Schaden*.  
**Detruſo'rium**, *n.*, (*l. w.*) a surgical instrument used in forcing down obstructions in the throat (*Salundrücker, Niederdrücker*).  
**Det'to**, *v. Dito*.  
**Deu'be**, *f.*, (*s. li.*) theft (*kleiner Diebstahl*).  
**Deu'cken**, *v. Dachten*.  
**Deul** } *m.*, *v. Deil*.  
**Deu'ling** }  
**Deut**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) doit (any small coin).  
**Deu'te**, *f.*, *v. Düte*.  
**Deu'tel**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e; Techn.*) treenail-wedges (that are driven into the head of a treenail in order to swell it); *-eisen* (*n.*), the iron tool with which an opening is made in a treenail to receive the wooden wedges.  
**Deutelei**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) a false or wrong interpretation, a forced interpretation, misconstruction.  
**Deu'teln**, *v. a.*, to explain or interpret erroneously, or in a childish, trifling manner.  
**Deu'ten**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to make a sign, to point, to beckon (*auf Ginen, to one*); *mit den Augen* -, to wink (*auf, at*); to indicate, to interpret; to prognosticate, to augur; *dieſe Zeichen - auf gutes Wetter*, these are signs of good weather; *v. a.*, to explain, to expound, to interpret; to apply (*eine Sache auf etwas*, the meaning of one thing to another), to make an application (of a thing).  
**Deu'ter**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) interpreter; expounder (mostly compounded with other words, as *Traumdeuter*, interpreter of dreams, &c.).  
**Deuteret**, *f.*, (false) interpretation.  
**Deuterogamie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) deuterogamy (a second marriage after the death of the first husband or wife, *zweite Verheirathung*).  
**Deuteronomie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) deuteronomy (the second law, the second giving of the law by Moses).  
**Deuteronomium**, *n.*, (*gr. w.*) Deuteronomy (das 5. Buch Moſis, the name given to the fifth book of the Pentateuch).  
**Deuteropathie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) deuteropathy (a sympathetic affection, where a second part suffers from consent with the part originally affected).  
**Deuterofopie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) second sight.  
**Deu'tewort**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Deu'tewörter; Gram.*) article, pronoun.  
**Deu'tlich**, *a.*, clear, plain, intelligible, lucid, explicit (*verftändlich*); distinct, perspicuous, conspicuous, manifest, obvious; palpable, unambiguous, unmis-

takeable, open; unequivocal; graphic; in *-en* Ausdrücken, in plain terms; *eine -e Ausdrache*, an articulate pronunciation; *adv.*, clearly, plainly, distinctly; *- sprechen*, to articulate; *er drückt sich - aus*, he expresses himself in plain words; *er hat es - genug gemacht*, he has made it plain enough.  
**Deu'tlichkeit**, *f.*, clearness, distinctness, intelligibility, explicitness, perspicuity; conspicuity, conspicuousness; unambiguousness; *- im Sprechen*, articulateness.  
**Deu'tlich**, *f. & n.*, (*gen. Deu'tliches; pl. Deu'tliche*) *v. Deutung*.  
**Deutoxyd**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) deutoxide, deutoxyde (a compound containing two prime equivalents of oxygen to one or more of a metal).  
**Deu'tsam**, *a.*, (mostly in comp.) *v. Bedeutungsvoll, Bedeutend, Viehiagend*.  
**Deu'tsch**, *a.*, German; *-er Bund*, the German confederation; the German diet; *-er Fernorden*, *-e Ritter*, knights of the Teutonic order; *-er Eaffian*, *v. Eaffler*; *-er Sandarach*, *v. Waghöldergummis*; *-es Reet*, *v. Nordsee*; *-e Sprache*, German language, German; (*fig.*) inviolable, honest, persevering, candid, sincere, open, frank; *adv.*, (*fig.*) plainly, openly, sincerely, frankly; *- heraus*, in plain terms; *- zu ſagen*, to be candid.  
**Deu'tsche**, *n.*, the German language; *m. & f.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) German, a native of Germany; (*fig. ſam.*) *er ist ein alter -r*, he is an honest, plain, straightforward fellow.  
**Deu'tſchen**, *v. a.*, to germanize, to germanify; to translate into German.  
**Deu'tſchheit**, *f.*, the quality of being German; (*fig.*) sincerity, candour; (*Gram.*) *pl. -en*, germanisms.  
**Deu'tſchherrig** } *a.*, belonging to the Teutonic  
**Deu'tſchherrlich** } order.  
**Deu'tſchland**, *n.*, (*gen. -e; Geog.*) Germany.  
**Deu'tſchling**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e; cont.*) a German who denotes his own and apes the manners of another country; a foreigner who ridiculously affects German manners.  
**Deu'tſchmeiſter**, *m.*, grand-master of the Teutonic order (*hoch und -*); *das hoch-thum*, grand-mastership of the Teutonic order.  
**Deu'tſchthümelei**, *f.*, Teutomania.  
**Deu'tſchthumeln**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to affect German manners.  
**Deu'tſchthümer**, *m.*, Teutomane.  
**Deu'tſchthum**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) German spirit, manners and customs.  
**Deu'tung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) interpretation, explanation; construction; *einer Sache eine falſche - geben*, to put a bad construction upon a thing; *weilche - soll man ſeinen Worten geben*, what construction shall we give his words; sign, type; application, allusion.  
**Deu'tungsfunde**, *f.*, exegesis.  
**Deu'tungsvoll**, *a.*, ominous, significant.  
**Devaluation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) reduction of coin; *-stabellen* (*pl.*), tables of reduction.  
**Devalvi'ren**, *v. a.*, to reduce or diminish the value of coin, to debase.  
**Devanci'ren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v. Uebertöhlen, Ueberflügeln*.  
**Devanition**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v. Verwüſtung*.  
**Devasti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v. Verwüſten*.  
**Developpi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v. Entwickeln*.  
**Deven'ter**, *m.*, (*Geog.*) Daintry.  
**Deveſtiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v. Entkleiden; (Law)* to alienate.  
**Deveſtitor**, *f.*, (*Law*) alienation (*Betrachtung des Lebens*).  
**Deviation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v. Abweichung*.

**Devilren**, v. n., (l. w.) v. Abweiden.  
**Devilse**, f., (pl. -n) device, motto; (Com.) pl. -n. bills, effects.  
**Devolution**, f., (l. w.) v. Abwälzung, Abwendung; (Law) Heimfall.  
**Devolviren**, v. n., (l. w.) v. Abwälzen; (Law) v. Berufen.  
**Devonit**, m., (Min.) wavelite.  
**Devot**, a., (l. w.) v. Ergeben; Ehrfurchtsvoll; Andacht, Fromm.  
**Devotion**, f., (l. w.) v. Ehrfurcht, Ehrerbietung; Andacht.  
**Deviographisch**, a., (gr. w.) written from the left to the right.  
**Dexterity**, f., (l. w.) dexterity (Geschicklichkeit, Fertigkeit).  
**Dextrin**, n., (Chem.) doctrine (the soluble or gummy matter, into which the interior substance of starch globules is convertible by diastase or by certain acids).  
**Dey**, m., Dey.  
**Diabase**, m., (Min.) diabase, green-stone (Diorit).  
**Diabet**, m., (gr. w.; Med.) diabetes, an immo-  
**Diabetes** } derate flow of urino (Meliturie, Gluco-  
 surie, Hornruhr, Harnfluß).  
**Diabetisch**, a., (Med.) diabetic (Harnflüßig).  
**Diablerie**, f., (gr. w.) devilry (Teufelt, Hexerei).  
**Diabolisch**, a., devilish, diabolic, diabolical; adv., diabolically.  
**Diabolisiren**, v. n., (l. w.) v. Teufeln, Toben.  
**Diabologie**, f., (l. & gr. w.) doctrine respecting the devil or devils.  
**Diaphorese**, f., (gr. w.; Med.) evacuation by stool.  
**Diaphoretisch**, a., (Med.) promoting evacuation.  
**Diachylon** } n., (Pharm.) diachylum, diach-  
**Diachylonpflaster** } ylon (an emollient plaster composed of olive-oil and finely powdered lithargo; Blei-Raster).  
**Diadelphisch**, a., (Bot.) diadelphian, diadelphous (Zweibrüdig).  
**Diadem**, n., (gen. -s; pl. -e; gr. w.) diadem; (fig.) empire, supreme power.  
**Diademspinne**, f., v. Arachnide.  
**Diärese**, f., (gr. w.; Gram.) diaeresis, dieresis (the separation of one syllable into two).  
**Diet**, f., (gr. w.) diet, regimen; volle (starke) -, full diet (roast-beef, venison, wine, beer); mittlere -, moderate diet (veal, chickens, fruit, water); schwach (magere) -, low diet (vegetables, fruit, water); - halten, nach der - leben, to diet one's self, to live according to medicinally prescribed rules; pl. -en, -engelbet, allowance, pay; wages.  
**Diätetik**, f., (gr. w.) dietetics, hygiene (Lehre von der Lebensweise, Gesundheitslehre).  
**Diätetisch**, a., dietary, dietetical; hygienic.  
**Diagnose** } f., (gr. w.; Med.) diagnosis (the art  
**Diagnose** } of distinguishing one disease from another).  
**Diagnostiren**, v. a., (Med.) to describe the discriminating characteristics of a disease.  
**Diagnostik**, f., the discriminating knowledge of similar diseases.  
**Diagnostisch**, a., diagnostic; characteristic.  
**Diagometer**, n., (Phys.) diagometer (an instrument by means of which the inherent power of bodies, as electrical conductors, is ascertained).  
**Diagonal**, a., (gr. w.) diagonal (schräg, überquerend, schiefliegend); -tab (n.), beveled wheel.  
**Diagonale**, f., (Geom.) diagonal (Eck-, Schräg-, Diagonallinie) schieflinie).

**Diagonit**, m., (Min.) v. browsterite.  
**Diagramm** } n., (Geom.) diagram.  
**Diagramma** }  
**Diagraph**, m., (gr. w.) v. Entwerfer; (Techn.) dia-  
 graph (an instrument used in perspective drawing).  
**Diagraphie**, f., (gr. w.) the art of drawing sketches; the art of drawing.  
**Diatasit**, f., (gr. Phys.) v. Brennlinie.  
**Dialasse**, f., (gr. w.) refraction of the rays of light (Strahlendrehung).  
**Dialastisch**, a., refractive, caused by refraction.  
**Dialodion**, n. } (gr. w.; Med.) diacodium  
**Dialodium**, n. } (the sirup of poppies).  
**Dialodiumsyrup**, m. }  
**Diacon**, m., (pl. -en; gr. w.) deacon.  
**Diaconat**, n., (gen. -es; pl. -e) deaconry; zum -e gehörig, diaconal.  
**Diaconie**, f., deaconry; hospital for poor widows and orphans under the direction of a deacon.  
**Diaconi**, v. n., to fulfil the duties of a deacon.  
**Diaconisse** (pl. -n) } f., deaconess.  
**Diaconissin** (pl. -nen) }  
**Diafoye**, f., (gr. w.; Surg.) fracture of a bone in the length.  
**Diafrise**, f., (gr. w.; Med.) diacrisis (the distinguishing of diseases by their symptoms).  
**Diafrisch**, a., (Med.) diacritic, diacritical.  
**Diafustik**, f., (gr. w.; Phys.) diacoustica (the science or doctrine of refracted sounds).  
**Dialekt**, m., (gen. -es; pl. -e; gr. w.) dialect.  
**Dialektik**, f., (gr. w.) dialectics (that branch of logic which teaches the rules and modes of reasoning; Vernunftlehre, Denkkunst).  
**Dialektiker**, m., dialector (Vernunftlehrer, Denkschriftler).  
**Dialektisch**, a., dialectic, dialectical; -e (Eigen- thümlichkeit, Idiom, Idiotiam; logical, argumental (v. Schatzfönnig; Spitzfönnig).  
**Dialektologie**, f., doctrine of the several dialects; collection of and treatise on the different dialects of a language.  
**Diallage**, f., (Min.) diallage, augite, smaragdite (Strahlstein).  
**Dialog** (gen. -es; pl. -e) } m., (gr. w.) dialogua.  
**Dialoge** (pl. -en) }  
**Dialogendichter** } m., dialogist, a writer of dia-  
**Dialogensreiber** } logues, dialogue-writer.  
**Dialogisch**, a., dialogistic, dialogistical, collo-  
 quial; adv., dialogistically.  
**Dialogisiren**, v. n., to dialogize, to put or repre-  
 sent in a colloquial form.  
**Dialogismus**, m., dialogism.  
**Dialogit**, m., (Min.) a kind of bisilicate of man-  
 ganese (Manganspath, Manganolith).  
**Dialursäure**, f., (Chem.) dialuric acid (discovered  
 by Liebig and Wöhler, the product of a solution of  
 alloxantin).  
**Dialyse**, f., (gr. w.; Med.) debility, dialysis;  
 (Gram.) v. Diärese.  
**Dialytisch**, a., dialytic (v. Auflösend, Zerförend).  
**Diamant**, m., (gen. -es, -e; pl. -e; gr. w.) dia-  
 mond; (Poet.) adamant (Diamant); der rohe -, rough  
 diamond, brüt; ein glanzloset -, a cloudy diamond;  
 der geschliffene -, soft diamond; der unächte -, Bristol  
 stone; einen - brillantiren, to cut a diamond into angles;  
 der - der Glöset, diamond, diamond-pencil; (Typ.) v.  
 Diamantdrift.  
**Diamantbrot** } n., (Techn.) diamond-powder.  
**Diamantbrod** }  
**Diamanten**, a., v. Diamanten.

**Diamant(en)grube**, *f.*, diamond-mine.  
**Diamant(en)staub**, *m.*, v. Diamantbrot.  
**Diamantförmig**, *a.*, diamond-shaped.  
**Diamantgewicht**, *n.*, carat.  
**Diamantmutter**, *f.*, diamond-matrix.  
**Diamantnadel**, *f.*, diamond-pin.  
**Diamantring**, *m.*, diamond-ring.  
**Diamantschleifer** } *m.*, diamond-cutter.  
**Diamantschneider** }  
**Diamantschmuck**, *m.*, jewel, set of diamonds.  
**Diamantschrift**, *f.*, (*Typ.*) diamond-type.  
**Diamantspath**, *m.*, (*Min.*) diamond-spar, corundum.  
**Diamantspize**, *f.*, diamond-pencil (of glaziers).  
**Diamantstrauß**, *m.*, egrette.  
**Diameter**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; gr. w.*) diameter (v. Durchmesser).  
**Diametra'le**, *f.*, v. Durchschnittlinie.  
**Diametra'lisch** } *a.*, diametrical, diametral; *adv.*  
**Diametral** }  
**Diametrisch** } diametrically.  
**Diana**, *f.*, (*Myth.*) Diana; (*Mar.*) the day-watch, the reveille; die - schlagen, to beat the reveille; (*Chem.*) an old term for silver; -baum, v. Silberbaum; (*Zool.*) a species of long-tailed monkey in Guinea (*Cercopithecus Diana*).  
**Dianasplogie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the art of stuffing the bodies of animals.  
**Dian'drische Pflanzen** } *pl.*, (*Bot.*) dianders,  
**Diandristen** } diandrous plants (zwei-  
männige Pflanzen mit zwei Staubfäden in einer Zwitter-  
blume, plants having two stamens).  
**Dianel'le**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Schweitzgault.  
**Dia'nenamsel**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Ringtroffel.  
**Dia'nenflügel**, *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) horned broadlip  
**Dia'nenohr**, *n.*, (*Strombus auris Dianae*).  
**Diapas'ma**, *n.*, (*gr. w.; Pharm.*) diapason (wech-  
selndes Streupulver).  
**Diapas'on**, *n.*, (*gr. w.; Mus.*) diapason (v. Oktav;  
Stimmgabel).  
**Diapente**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Mus.*) diapente (die Quinte).  
**Diaphan**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) diaphanic, diaphanous, pel-  
lucid, transparent (Durchsichtig).  
**Diaphaneität**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) diaphaneity, pellucid-  
ness, transparency (Durchsichtigkeit).  
**Diaphanic**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the state of being trans-  
parent or pellucid.  
**Diaphanometer**, *n.*, (*Phys.*) diaphanometer (an  
instrument, by means of which the amount of evapo-  
ration in an enclosed space may be exactly ascer-  
tained; an invention of Saussure).  
**Diaphanot'ma**, *n.*, (*gr. w.*) a transparent painting  
(Durchsichtigmalde).  
**Diaphonie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Mus.*) v. Diharmonie, Miß-  
klang; (*fig.*) v. Verklümmung, Mißbilligkeit, Uneinigkeit.  
**Diaphon'it**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Phys.*) diaphonics, dia-  
coustics (Diaphonie).  
**Diaphora**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) v. Unterschied, Verschiedenheit.  
**Diaphoresis**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) diaphoresis (an  
elimination of the humours of the body through the  
pores of the skin).  
**Diaphoreticum**, *n.*, (*pl. Diaphoretica; gr. w.; Med.*)  
diaphoretic (a medicine which promotes perspiration,  
a sudorific, schweißtreibendes Mittel).  
**Diaphoretisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) diaphoretic, sud-  
orific (schweißtreibend).  
**Diaphrag'ma**, *n.*, (*gr. w.; Anat.*) diaphragm, the  
midriff; (*Bot.*) septum (Lunnenwand).  
**Diaphragmalgie** } *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) pain in  
**Diaphragmat'gie** } the midriff.

**Diaphragmat'itis**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) inflamma-  
tion of the midriff.  
**Diaphragmatoc'ele**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) rupture of  
the midriff.  
**Dia'rium**, *n.*, (*l. w.*) diary; waste-book (Kladde).  
**Diarrhö'e**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) diarrhoea, looseness  
(of the bowels; v. Durchfall).  
**Diarthro'sis** } *f.*, (*gr. w.; Surg.*) diarthrosis (a kind  
**Diarthros'e** } of movable articulation).  
**Dia'st'is**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) the art of prescrib-  
ing rules of diet or regimen (Gesundheitshaltung-  
kunst, Gesundheitspflege).  
**Diapor'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) diaspore.  
**Dia'stal'tison**, *n.*, (*gr. w.; Mus.*) the lofty, sublime  
(tragic) style.  
**Dia'stal'tisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.; Mus.*) diastaltic, dilated,  
noble, bold.  
**Dia'sta'se**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Chem.*) diastase (a vegetable  
principle extracted by water from crushed malt).  
**Dia'statit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) a species of hornblende  
(Dia'statische Hornblende).  
**Dia'stem'ma**, *n.*, (*gr. w.; Mus.*) diastem, interval.  
**Dia'stem'm'tisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.; Mus.*) with intervals  
(lang anhaltend).  
**Dia'stem'm'eter**, *n.*, (*gr. w.*) an instrument for mea-  
suring distances.  
**Dia'sto'le**, *f.*, (*Gram. & Metr.*) diastole, diastoly  
(the extension of a syllable); (*Med.*) dilatation  
of the heart, arteries and arteries (die Erweiterung der  
Herzklammern und Pulsadern beim Herz- und Pulschlage).  
**Dia'sty'le** } *n.*, (*gr. w.; Archit.*) diastyle (that  
**Dia'sty'lon** } mode of arranging columns, in which  
three diameters of the columns are allowed for inter-  
columniations).  
**Dia'te'saron**, *n.*, (*gr. w.; Mus.*) diatessaron, a  
perfect fourth.  
**Dia'thesis**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) diathesis (particular  
disposition or habit of body, good or bad).  
**Diatom'**, *a.*, (*gr. w.; Min.*) diatomous (having  
crystals with one distinct diagonal cleavage; nach  
einer Richtung hin leicht theilbar).  
**Dia'to'nisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.; Mus.*) diatonic (ascend-  
ing or descending, as in sound or from sound to  
sound).  
**Diatrib'e**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) diatribe, discourse, dis-  
putation; v. Schmähdicht.  
**Diatrim'ma**, *n.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) v. Wolf.  
**Diatyp'o'sis**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) v. Verbilligung; bildliche  
Vorbildung; Veranschaulichung durch Vorbilder.  
**Dich**, *pron.*, *acc. sing.* of Du, thee, you.  
**Dichotomie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) dichotomy (division into  
two parts, die Theilung); (*Astron.*) dichotomy (that  
phase of the moon, in which it appears bisected or  
shows only half its disk, die Halblicht des Mondes);  
(*Bot.*) dichotomy (a mode of branching by constant  
forking).  
**Dichoto'misch**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) dichotomous (dividing  
by pairs from top to bottom; zweitheilig).  
**Dichrois'mus**, *m.*, (*gr. w.; Phys.*) dichroism  
(Zweifarbigkeit).  
**Dichroit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) dichroit, isolate, cordierite.  
**Dichroma'tisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) v. Zweifarbig.  
**Dicht**, *a.*, dense, compact, close; solid, substan-  
tial; tight (von Häuten, Schiffen, of vessels, casks,  
ships); consistent, condense, massy; ein -er Wald,  
a thick forest; ein -er Nebel, a dense fog; -e Dünste,  
impervious vapours; -e Schichten, thick shades; *adv.*,  
close, closely; - an, - auf, close by, hard at, closely  
to; - an einander, close together, close-banded; -  
vor meinen Augen, close to my eyes; (*Mar.*) - und fest.

tight and thonged; - beim Winde segeln, to sail close-hauled, to hug the wind; halt gang - beim Winde, keep her as near as she will lie; - an der Küste hinsegeln, to hug the land; - beim Lande gehalten, keep her in with the land; die Besan - holen (auf's Gatt setzen), to haul the mizen-sheets close aft.

**Dichtangrenzend**, *a.*, close adjoining, joining hard on.

**Dichtanliegend**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) compressed.

**Dichtart**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) style of a poem, kind or species of poetry.

**Dichtbelaubt**, *a.*, thickly wooded.

**Dichtbelaubtheit**, *f.*, denseness of foliage.

**Dichtbevölkert**, *a.*, thickly (densely) populated (peopled);

**Dichtbewaldet**, *a.*, dense(ly)-wooded.

**Dichtdabeisitzen**, *v. n.*, to sit close by.

**Dicht'e**, *f.*, *v.* Dichtheit.

**Dicht'eisen**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) calking-iron.

**Dichterei**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *cont.*) versifying; mean poetry, doggerel.

**Dicht'en**, *v. n.*, (*cont.*); to rhyme, to versify.

**Dicht'en**, *v. a.*, (*Dicht'machen*) to make close, to make tight; to condense (*Verdichten*); (*Mar.*) to calk, to rivet up.

**Dicht'en**, *v. a. & n.*, to meditate, to muse, to think (auf, on); to make poetry, to write poetry, to make verses, to compose verses, to versify; to invent, to devise, to contrive (*Erdenken*, *Erfinden*).

**Dicht'en**, *n.*, - und Trachten, thoughts, aim, design, object.

**Dicht'er**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) poet, bard; - werden, to turn poet.

**Dicht'erader**, *f.*, poetic vein.

**Dicht'eraulage**, *f.*, poetic talent.

**Dicht'erborn**

**Dicht'erbrunn** } *m.*, (*Myth.*) Hippocrene, the

**Dicht'erquell** } Pierian spring.

**Dichterei**, *f.*, *v.* Dichtfeld.

**Dicht'etephen**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common ivy (*Hedera helix*).

**Dicht'etfeuer**, *n.*, (*fig.*) poetic fire.

**Dicht'etflug**, *m.*, (*fig.*) flight of imagination, poetic flight.

**Dicht'etfreiheit**, *f.*, poetic license.

**Dicht'etgabe**, *f.*, poetic talent, gift of poetry.

**Dicht'etgluth**, *f.*, poetic rapture, ecstacy, enthusiasm.

**Dicht'etgott**, *m.*, (*Myth.*) Apollo.

**Dicht'etgrille**, *f.*, poetic whim, revery.

**Dicht'etirin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) poetess.

**Dicht'etisch**, *a.*, poetic, poetical; *adv.*, poetically.

**Dicht'etling**, *m.*, (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -e) postaster, rhymor.

**Dicht'etross**, *n.*, (*Myth.*) Pegasus.

**Dicht'etsprache**, *f.*, poetical language.

**Dicht'ettaube**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the hooded pigeon (*Columba livia cucullata*).

**Dicht'etvolf**, *n.*, (*cont.*) poets.

**Dicht'etwerk**, *n.*, poetical composition.

**Dicht'etgeschloffen**, *a.*, closely pressed; -es Eis, close-packed ice.

**Dicht'etgedrängt**, *a.*, close-compacted.

**Dicht'ethammer**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) calker's hammer.

**Dicht'etheit** } *f.*, (*Phys.*) density; closeness, com-

**Dicht'etigkeit** } pactness, consistence, solidity; im-

porosity, tightness.

**Dicht'etigkeitsmesser**, *m.*, (*Phys.*) manometer, da-

symeter; areometer.

**Dicht'etörnig**, *a.*, close-grained (*holz.* wood).

**Dicht'kunst**, *f.*, poetry, poetic art.

**Dicht'laubig**, *a.*, *v.* Dichtbelaubt.

**Dicht'nähtig**, *a.*, close-seamed.

**Dicht'säulig**, *n.*, ein -es Gebäude, a pycnostyle (a building where the columns stand very close to each other).

**Dicht'tung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) poetry, poesy; invention, fiction.

**Dicht'tungsart**, *f.*, *v.* Dichtart.

**Dicht'tungsgabe**, *f.*, poetic talent.

**Dicht'tungskraft**, *f.*

**Dicht'tungsvermögen**, *n.* } imagination, fancy.

**Dicht'tungslehre**, *f.*, poetics, the art of poetry.

**Dicht'tervereint**, *a.*, closely united.

**Dicht'terverworren**, *a.*, closely intertangled.

**Dicht'teweg**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) oakum.

**Dick**, *a.*, thick; big, large (*schiff.*); stout, corpulent (*stark von Körper*); bulky (*unförmig groß*); bulged, bellied; dreggish, thick (*schiff.*); curdled (*geronnen*, von Milch *n.*); thick, swollen (*geschwollen*); voluminous; ein -er Bauch, a big belly, a fat paunch; ein -es Buch, a large book; das -e Ende einer Sache, the but-and of a thing; -e Lippen, blubber lips; Karl der -e, Charles the fat; ein -er Reil, a clumsy fellow; ein -es Frauenzimmer, a bouncing lass; das -e Kinn, bull-chin; durch - und dünn, through thick and thin; *adv.*, thickly, bigly, largely; (*vulg.*) exceedingly, very; (*vulg.*) - thun, to brag; - werden, to swell.

**Dick'armig**, *a.*, thick-armed, fat-armed.

**Dick'back**, *m.*, (*fam.*) a chubby-cheeked person, a person with puffed cheeks.

**Dick'backig**, *a.*, chubby-cheeked, blubber-cheeked plump faced.

**Dick'bäuchig**, *a.*, big-bellied, paunch-bellied.

**Dick'bauch**, *m.*, a big belly; (*loc.*) corporation; a big-bellied person.

**Dick'bein**, *n.*, thigh (*Oberschenkel*).

**Dick'beinig**, *a.*, thick-legged; (*Ornith.*) der -e Trarpe, *v.* Dickfuß.

**Dick'blättrig**, *a.*, thick-leaved.

**Dick'blatt**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) tuberous stone-crop (*stete* *frane*; *Sedum telephium*).

**Dick'darm**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) great-gut.

**Dick'e**, *f.*, thickness, bigness, largeness; dimension; stoutness, corpulence; denseness, density; consistency, body; mother (*Redensart*, Mutter).

**Dick'en**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to become or get thick, corpulent; *v. a.*, to make thick, to thicken.

**Dick'fäustig**, *a.*, club-fisted, having thick fists.

**Dick'farben**, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) thick colours.

**Dick'farbig**, *a.*, thick-coloured.

**Dick'füßig**, *a.*, having thick feet.

**Dick'fuß**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) stone-curlew, Norfolk plover (*Grübräutvogel*; *Charadrius oedinemus*).

**Dick'häuter**, *pl.*, (*Zool.*) pachydermata.

**Dick'häutig**, *a.*, thick-coated, thick-skinned; (*Zool.*) pachydermatous; (*fig.*) callous, insensible, unfeeling.

**Dick'halsig**, *a.*, thick-necked.

**Dick'hörnig**, *a.*, broad-horned.

**Dick'horn**, *n.*, (*Zool.*) the American sheep (*Ovis americana*).

**Dick'hülfig**, *a.*, thick-shelled.

**Dick'icht**

**Dick'igt** } *n.*, (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -e) thicket; covert.

**Dick'igkeit**, *f.*, thickness; density.

**Dick'kopfe**, *pl.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Breitmauler; Gropfen.

**Dick'köpfig**, *a.*, thick-headed, thick-skulled.

**Dick'köpfigkeit**, *f.*, thick-headedness.

**Dick'kopf**, *m.*, a man with a thick-head; (*fig.*) blockhead; (*Ichth.*) fin-scale, norling, rudd (*Dipht.*



Rörfling; *Cyprinus orphus*); v. *Alant*; (*Ornith.*) buffle's head duck, buffle-headed duck (*Anas clangula*).

**Dit'laubig, a.**, v. *Dit'belaubt*.

**Dit'leibig, a.**, big-bellied, corpulent, stout, paunchy; voluminous (v. *Büchern*).

**Dit'leibigkeit, f.**, corpulence; bulkiness.

**Dit'lich, a.**, somewhat thick, large, big, fat, bulky.

**Dit'lippig, a.** thick lipped, blubber-lipped.

**Dit'mäulig, a.**, blubber-lipped, pouch-mouthed, flewed.

**Dit'maß, n.**, (*Sport*) v. *Gebäre, Gefege*.

**Dit'milch, f.**, curdled-milk, curds (*vide Milch*).

**Dit'nasig, a.**, thick-nosed; bottle-nosed.

**Dit'nudeln, pl.**, macaroni.

**Dit'öhrig, a.** hard of hearing; deaf.

**Dit'rindig, a.**, having a thick coat, bark or rind.

**Dit'rübe, f.**, (*Bot.*) v. *Runkelrübe*.

**Dit'rüden, m.**, (*Ichth.*) a species of gilthead (*Sparus virginicus*).

**Dit'saft, m.**, (*Pharm.*) inspissated juice, rob, syrup.

**Dit'schalig, a.**, thick-shelled.

**Dit'schentlich, a.**, big-haunched.

**Dit'schnabel, m.**, (*Ornith.*) hawk-finch (*Rüschfink*).

**Dit'schnäbler** *Schneißer*; *Coccothraustes vulgaris*).

**Dit'stämmig, a.**, having a thick trunk.

**Dit'steine, pl.**, (*Jew.*) gross diamonds.

**Dit'tau, n.**, (*Mar.*) cable-ropes.

**Dit'thuer, m.**, (*vulg. fig.*) braggard, boaster.

**Dit'thuerei, f.**, braggardism, boasting, bragging.

**Dit'thuerisch, a.**, boastful, bragging; *adv.* braggingly.

**Dit'wanst, v.** *Dit'bauch*.

**Dit'wanstig, v.** *Dit'bauchig*.

**Dit'zirkel, m.**, (*Mech.*) calipers, caliper-compasses (*Zastzirkel*).

**Dicotyledonen, pl.**, v. *Dicotyledonen*.

**Dicta, pl.** of *Dictum, q. v.*

**Dicta'ta** *pl.* of *Dictat, dictates*; something dictated; *stated*; *Jemandes - nachschreiben* (*Dictando schreiben*), to write under (to) a person's dictation.

**Dicta'tor, m.**, (*gen. -s*; *pl.* *Dictato'ren*) dictator (*Diktator*).

**Dictato'risch, a.**, dictatory, dictatorial (*Diktatorisch*).

**Dictatur, f.**, (*pl. -en*) dictature, dictatorship (*Diktatur*).

**Diction, f.**, (*pl. -en*) diction, style (*Diktion*).

**Dictionary, n.**, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -en*) dictionary (*Wörterbuch*).

**Dicti'ren, v. a.**, to dictate; *pp.*, *dictir'*; *das Dictirte, Dictat, dictate*.

**Dictum, n.**, (*pl.* *Dicta*; *l. w.*) v. *Redt, Spruch, Ausspruch*; *Spruchwort*.

**Didaktik, f.**, (*gr. w.*) didactics, the art of teaching (*Unterrichtskunst*).

**Didaktisch, a.**, didactic; *ein -es Gedicht* (*Rehrgebiht*), a didactic poem.

**Didaktiken, f.**, (*gr. w.*) precepts, instruction; dramatic criticisms or critiques.

**Didekaedrisch, a.**, (*Gryst.*) dodecahedral.

**Didymisch, a.**, (*gr. w.*; *Bot.*) v. *Zweifach, Doppelt, Zwilling*.

**Didynamia, pl.**, (*Bot.*) didynamic plants (with four stamens, disposed in pairs, one shorter than the other; *zweimächtige Pflanzen*).

**Didynamisch, a.**, (*Bot.*) didynamian, didynamous, didynamic.

**Die, art. & pron. f. sing. nom. & accus. & nom. & accus. pl. of** *Der, q. v.*

**Dieb, m.**, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*) thief, robber; stealer, flober, pilferer; *der gelehre -*, plagiarist; (*fam.*) - *im Lichte*, thief in the candle.

**Diebel, m.**, (*Ichth.*) a species of carp (*Cyprinus dobula*).

**Die'ben, v. a. & n.**, (used with *haben*) to thieve, to steal, to pilfer (*stehlen*).

**Dieberei, f.**, (*pl. -en*) theft, thievery, pilferage.

**Dieb'in, f.**, (*pl. -nen*) thief.

**Dieb'isch, a.**, thievish; *adv.*, thievishly; by theft.

**Dieb'sbande** } *f.*, gang or band of thieves.

**Dieb'srotte** }

**Dieb'sbrut, f.**, a set of thieves.

**Dieb'sfänger** } *m.*, thief-catcher.

**Dieb'sfänger** }

**Dieb'sgenos** } *m.*, thief's accomplice.

**Dieb'sgenos** }

**Dieb'sgesell** } *n.*, a hanging face, gallows-face,

**Dieb'sgesell** } *n.*, a hanging face, gallows-face,

**Dieb'sgesicht** } *n.*, a hanging face, gallows-face,

**Dieb'sgesicht** } *n.*, a hanging face, gallows-face,

**Dieb'sglück** } *n.*, (*fig.*) undeserved good luck;

**Dieb'sglück** } *n.*, (*fig.*) undeserved good luck;

**Dieb'sgut** } *n.*, stolen goods.

**Dieb'sgut** } *n.*, stolen goods.

**Dieb'shand, f.**, (*Zooph.*) fingered bastard-sponge (*Aleyonium digitatum*).

**Dieb'shelfer** } *m.*, v. *Dieb'sgenos*.

**Dieb'shelfer** } *m.*, v. *Dieb'sgenos*.

**Dieb'shehler, m.**, receiver of stolen goods.

**Dieb'shehleri, f.**, receiving stolen goods.

**Dieb'shöhle, f.**, a den of thieves or robbers.

**Dieb'sinseln, pl.**, v. *Ladronen*.

**Dieb'skniff, m.** } a thievish trick or practice.

**Dieb'skniff, f.** } a thievish trick or practice.

**Dieb'skniffe, pl.**, thievish practices.

**Dieb'slaterne** } *f.*, dark lantern.

**Dieb'sleuchte** } *f.*, dark lantern.

**Dieb'sloch** } *n.*, den of thieves or robbers, a nest

**Dieb'sloch** } *n.*, den of thieves or robbers, a nest

**Dieb'sneste** } *n.*, den of thieves or robbers, a nest

**Dieb'snüsse, pl.**, (*pharm. Bot.*) a kind of nutmeg (*Myristica aromatica*).

**Dieb'sschlüssel** } *m.*, pick-lock.

**Dieb'sschlüssel** } *m.*, pick-lock.

**Dieb'ssinn** } *m.*, (*Phren.*) thievishness.

**Dieb'ssinn** } *m.*, (*Phren.*) thievishness.

**Dieb'ssprache, f.**, the slang or cant of thieves.

**Dieb'sstreich, m.** } a thievish trick or practice.

**Dieb'sstreich, n.** } a thievish trick or practice.

**Dieb'stahl, m.**, (*gen. -s*; *pl.* *Diebstähle*) theft; *kleiner -*, petty theft, larceny; *der gelehrte -*, plagiarism; *nächtlicher -* (*mit Einbruch*), burglary.

**Dieb'swirth, m.**, harbourer of thieves.

**Diege'ss, f.**, (*gr. w.*) v. *Erzählung, ausführliche Darstellung einer Sache*.

**Diege'tisch, a.**, (*gr. w.*) v. *Erzählend, Darstellend, Entwickelnd*.

**Die'le, f.**, (*pl. -n*) deal, board, plank (*Brett*); floor (of a barn, *Lenne*); *Lehm-*, clay-floor; the hall, the entry (of a house, of a house).

**Die'len, v. a.**, to board, to floor, to plank; *pp.* & *a.*, *gedelt, boarded, floored*.

**Die'len, n.**, boarding, flooring, planking.

**Die'lenknöpfe, pl.**, cantilevers.

**Die'lenkopf, m.**, (*Archit.*) mutule (an ornament in the Doric cornice).

**Die'lenfuge, f.**, pit-saw.

Die'lenfäger, m., plank-sawyer.  
 Die'lenuhr, f., hall-clock.  
 Die'lenwand, f., plank; partition of boards.  
 Die'lstein, m., (*Min.*) a coarse kind of brass.  
 Die'me, f., (*pl.* -n) } (*prov.*) haystack,  
 Die'men, m., (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } cornstack (*Brim*).  
 Die'nen, v. n., (used with haben) to serve (*Einem*, one); to attend as servant, to be in service; bei *Einem* -, to be in a person's service; to serve, to serve the purpose of, to be of service (to), to be serviceable (*zu Etwas*, for something), to be fit for; *zu Nichts* -, to be of no use, to no purpose; bei der *Armee* -, to serve in the army; dem *Vaterlande* -, to serve one's country; was *u* dient dies alles? what's all this for? kann ich *etwas* damit -? may I offer it you? wenn *Ihnen* damit *gehört* ist, if this be of any service to you; damit *ist* mir nichts *gehört*, this is of no use to me, this will not do for me; *Ihnen* *zu* -, at your service; dies soll mir zur *Warnung* -, this shall be a warning for me; es *dient* nicht *zu* meinem *Vorhaben*, it is beside my purpose; dies *dient* zur *Antwort*, this may do for an answer; es soll mir zur *Rachricht* -, I take it for good advice; man kann nicht *zwei* *Herrn* -, one cannot serve two masters; womit kann ich *Ihnen* -? in what way can I be of service to you? in what way can I serve you? what do you choose? *pp.*, *gehört*; *ppr.* & *a.* *dienend*, serving; serviceable.

Die'ner, m., (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) servant; valet; *pl.*, domestics; minister (*der Kirche*); - *des* *Staates*, a public functionary; (*vulg.*) bow.

Die'nerhaft } *a.* & *adv.*, servant-like, as a servant.  
 Die'nerisch }

Die'nerin, f., (*pl.* -nen) servant, maid.

Die'nerlich, a., serving.

Die'nern, v. n., (used with haben; *vulg.*) to bow, to make a bow.

Die'nerschaft, f., domestics, household-servants, attendants.

Die'nertracht, f., servant's dress, livery.

Die'nel, m., (*Bot.*) cornelian cherry (*gelber* *Hornstrauch*, *Kornelkirsche*; *Cornus mascula*).

Dien'lich, a., serviceable, useful, convenient (*nützlich*, *bedeum*), expedient, good; fit, proper, to the purpose (*geschieklich*, *passend*); conducive (*zutraglich*, *erbringlich*); beneficial; wholesome (*heilsam*); *adv.*, conveniently, serviceably, properly; *sich* - *halten*, to think fit, proper.

Dien'lichkeit, f., usefulness, serviceableness, expediency.

Dien'sam, v. Dien'lich, Dienstfertig.

Dienst, m., (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) service (*freiwilliger* oder *gezwungener*, *Militär* und *Civil*-); service; place, office, post, employment (*Post*); bei *Einem* *im* -e *stehen*, to be in any one's service; *in* - *treten*, to go to service; -e *nehmen* (*als* *Soldat*), to go into the army, to enlist, to engage; *im* -e *behalten*, to retain; aus dem -e *jaun*, to dismiss one's service, to discharge, to dismiss, to discard, to send away, to send a-packing; *im* -e, upon duty (*Milit.*); in waiting (*beim* *Hofe*); (*Milit.*) *im* -e *steigen*, to rise in the service; *in* *altem* -e (*von* *Beamten*), in ordinary; *Einem* *den* - *auf* *sagen*, to give one warning; service, an act (piece) of service, kindness; ein *guter* -, a good turn; gute -e, kind offices; *Einem* *einen* - *thun* (*leisten*, *erweisen*), to do or render one a service; *Einem* *seine* -e *ambieten*, to make a person a tender of one's services; *ein* - *ist* *bei* *andern* *werth*, one good turn deserves another; was *steht* *Ihnen* *zu* -en? what are your commands? es *steht* *Ihnen* *zu* -en, you are welcome to it, it is at your disposal; ich *stehe* *zu* *Ihren* -en, I am at your service, I wait on your pleasure; *früem* - *versetzen*, to discharge

one's functions; *Einem* *auf* *den* - *launern*, to see that a person fulfils the duties of his office; *auser* - (*ein*, to be out of service; *einen* - *suchen*, to look out for a place; *in* -, in place.

Dienst'adel, m., nobility obtained in the discharge of civil duties (*Beamtenadel*).

Dienst'ag, m., (*gen.* -e) Tuesday.

Dienst'alter, n., eldership, seniority, priority in office.

Dienst'auerbieten, n. } tender (offer) of services.  
 Dienst'auerbietung, f. }

Dienst'angelegenheit } *f.*, matter relating to public  
 Dienst'sache } *service*.

Dienst'anweisung, f., direction, instruction.

Dienst'bar, a., obliged or liable to serve, subject; tributary; -e *Geister*, ministering spirits; - *werden*, to subject; *Einem* - *sein*, to be subject to one; to be any one's bondsman.

Dienst'barkeit, f., servitude, bondage, subjection, vassalage; *in* - *gerathen* (*ein*, to be reduced to bondage; *in* - *erhalten* *zur* *Antwort*, to hold in subjection, in bondage; - *stöße*, v. *Servitut*).

Dienst'beflissen, a., officious, ready to do service, serviceable.

Dienst'beflissenheit, f., officiousness, serviceableness; addictedness.

Dienst'begier } *f.*, officiousness, willingness to  
 Dienst'begierde } *render* *service*.

Dienst'belohnung, f., v. *Vergeltung*.

Dienst'bote, m., (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) domestic, servant (*man*-, *maid*-); v. *Bediende*.

Dienst'brief, m., testimonial of service; appointment, patent.

Dienst'bruder, m., comrade, fellow-servant.

Dienst'ehre, f., honor gained in or by service.

Dienst'eid, m., oath of office; oath of allegiance.

Dienst'eifer, m., officiousness; zeal, eagerness to serve, professional exertion.

Dienst'eifrig, a., officious; zealous, eager to serve.

Dienst'enthebung, f., dismissal from service; relief from service.

Dienst'entlassung } *f.*, dismissal from service.  
 Dienst'entsehung }

Dienst'erbietig, a., ready or willing to serve, to render service (*Dienst*er**bedig, *Dienst*wil**lig**, *Dienst*er**reit**).**

Dienst'erbietung, f., proffer, tender of service.

Dienst'erfahren, a., experienced in service (*Dienst*er**g**ewandt, *Werk*stet**un**g).

Dienst'erfahrung, f., experience gained in long service.

Dienst'ergeben, a., devoted, addicted to any one's service (v. *Bereit*wil**lig**, *Dienst*er**beflissen).**

Dienst'erweisung } *f.*, act of kindness, of service  
 Dienst'erzeigung } (*Gefäl*lig**keit**).

Dienst'fach, n., office department.

Dienst'fähig, a., fit for service; serviceable (*Zu*st**and**, *condition*); (*Mar.*) seaworthy; (*Milit.*) -e *Ram*sch**sch**ast, *able-bodied* men; (*Mar.*) -e *Seel*ute, *able-bodied* seaman.

Dienst'fähigkeit, f., fitness for service.

Dienst'fehler, m., neglect of service.

Dienst'fertig, a., officious, ready and willing to serve or to be of service, kind, obliging; *al*zu -, over-officious; *adv.*, officiously, serviceably.

Dienst'fertigkeit, f., officiousness, willingness or readiness to oblige, kindness.

Dienst'fleiß, m., v. *Dienst*er**st**re.

Dienst'frau, f., serving-woman, char-woman.

Dienst'frei, a., exempt or free from service or from military or civil duty.

**Dienstfreundslich** } *a.* kind, officious; *adv.*  
**Dienstfreundschaftlich** } officiously.  
**Dienstführung**, *f.*, administration of service  
 (Amtsverwaltung).  
**Dienstgang**, *m.*, the way, course or method, in  
 which (public) service is conducted; *v.* Laufbahn. Gar-  
 tiere.  
**Dienstgeber**, *m.*, employer.  
**Dienstgefällig**, *a.*, *v.* Dienstfertig.  
**Dienstgefälligkeit**, *f.*, *v.* Dienstfertigkeit.  
**Dienstgefolge**, *n.*, *v.* Geleite.  
**Dienstgehalt**, *m.*, salary (Amtsbefehlung).  
**Dienstgehülfe**, *m.*, assistant.  
**Dienstgeld**, *m.* money paid in lieu of service; *v.*  
 Mietthgeld.  
**Dienstgenoss**, *m.*, fellow-servant.  
**Dienstgenossenschaft**, *f.*, collegueship.  
**Dienstgerechtigkeit**, *f.*, right to another's services.  
**Dienstgewandt**, *a.*, *v.* Dienstfertig.  
**Diensthabend**, *a.*, (*Milit.*) on or upon duty.  
**Diensthaft**, *a.*, *v.* Dienstpflichtig; Dienstfertig.  
**Dienstherr**, *m.*, master, employer, principal.  
**Dienstjubiläum**, *n.*, *v.* Jubiläum.  
**Dienstkleid**, *n.* }  
**Dienstkleidung**, *f.* } uniform, livery.  
**Dienstknecht**, *m.*, man-servant, serving-man.  
**Dienstkunde**, *f.*, knowledge, routine in service.  
**Dienstkundig**, *a.*, *v.* Dienstfertig.  
**Dienstladung**, *f.*, (*Gen.*) service-charge.  
**Dienstleistend**, *a.*, official.  
**Dienstleistung**, *f.*, service, kindness, turn; (*Milit.*)  
 ein zur - kommandirter Offizier, an officer temporarily  
 commanded to serve in a regiment, to which he pro-  
 perly does not belong.  
**Dienstleute**, *pl.* of Dienstmann, *g.* *v.*  
**Dienstlich**, *a.*, *v.* Dienstlich; Dienstfertig.  
**Dienstling**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t.* -*es*; *pl.* -*e*) one in ser-  
 vice; slave.  
**Dienstlohn**, *n.*, hire, wages.  
**Dienstlos**, *a.*, out of service, out of place.  
**Dienstmädchen**, *n.* }  
**Dienstmagd**, *f.* } servant - girl, serving - girl,  
 maid, maid-servant.  
**Dienstmann**, *m.*, bondsman, vassal, feudatory  
 (Fröhner, Bindbauer).  
**Dienstmannschaft**, *f.*, (*Milit.*) effective men.  
**Dienstnützung**, *f.*, *v.* Nießbrauch; Nuphnützung.  
**Dienstpfennig**, *m.*, earnest-money.  
**Dienstpferd**, *n.*, (*Milit.*) cavalry-horse, a horse  
 used in military service.  
**Dienstpflicht**, *f.*, liability or obligation to per-  
 form certain services, suit-service.  
**Dienstpflichtig** } *a.*, liable or bound to do certain  
**Dienstschuldig** } services.  
**Dienstpflichtige**, *m.*, attendant.  
**Dienstrecht**, *n.*, *v.* Dienstgerechtigkeit.  
**Dienstsache**, *f.*, *v.* Dienstangelegenheit.  
**Dienstschafft**, *f.*, service.  
**Diensttauglich** } *a.*, able to perform service, fit  
**Diensttüchtig** } for service.  
**Dienstthuend**, *a.*, performing service; effective.  
**Diensttreue**, *f.*, faithfulness; loyalty.  
**Diensttüchtig**, *a.*, *v.* Diensttauglich.  
**Dienstunfähig** } *a.*, unfit for service, unservice-  
**Dienstuntauglich** } able, disabled, incapacitated  
**Dienstuntüchtig** } (*qu.* for); invalid, superan-  
 nuated.  
**Dienstunfähigkeit**, *f.*, invalidism.  
**Dienstvergehen** } *n.*, breach of duty, crime com-  
**Dienstverbrechen** } mitted by any official.  
**Dienstverjährung**, *f.*, suit-custom.

**Dienstverkauf**, *m.*, simony.  
**Dienstverlust**, *m.*, loss of service, dismissal; dis-  
 missal from office.  
**Dienstverrichtung**, *f.*, official duty, service-work;  
 ein Diener zu allen - en, servant of all work.  
**Dienstvertreter**, *m.*, substitute in service or office.  
**Dienstverwandt**, *a.*, *v.* Dienstpflichtig.  
**Dienstverweisung**, *f.*, *v.* Dienstentlassung.  
**Dienstvoll**, *n.*, servants, menials.  
**Dienstwillig**, *a.*, ready to serve others, officious,  
 kind, obliging (*v.* Dienstbesissen, Dienstfertig).  
**Dienstwilligkeit**, *f.*, *v.* Dienstfertigkeit.  
**Dienstzeit**, *f.*, time spent in service; sein - aus-  
 halten (überleben), to serve (out) one's time.  
**Dienstzwang**, *m.*, the right of exacting service-  
 duty, bond-service (Dienstrecht, Dienstgerechtigkeit).  
**Dienstel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Dienstel.  
**Dienstisch**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*es*; *pl.* -*e*) dumb-waiter (En-  
 vante).  
**Dies**, *pron. demonstr.* for Dieses, this.  
**Dieselbe**, *f.*, *v.* Dieselbe.  
**Diesemnach**, *conj.*, consequently, in consequence  
 of this, therefore.  
**Dieser**, *m.*, **Diese**, *f.*, **Dieses** or **Dies**, *n.*, *pron.*  
*demonstr.*, this; *pl.* Diese, these; - ist es, von welchem  
 wir sprachen, this is the man we spoke of; am nächsten  
 dieses, on the 7<sup>th</sup> inst. (instant, of this); vor diesem  
 before now, ero now, formerly, in former days; dies  
 cur Haus, this house of yours; dieser Tage, one of these  
 days; zur Bewahrdung dieses, in faith whereof.  
**Dieserlei**, *a.* & *adv.*, of this kind.  
**Dieserwegen** } *v.* Desewegen.  
**Dieserhalten** }  
**Diesfallig** } *a.*, relating to this case, this, the  
**Diesfallig** } present.  
**Diesfalls**, *adv.*, in this case.  
**Diesjährig**, *a.*, of this year, this year's.  
**Diesmal**, *adv.*, this time, for the present, now.  
**Diesmally**, *a.*, this, present.  
**Diesseitig**, *a.*, on this side.  
**Diesseits**, *adv.*, on this side (des Flusses, der Brück,  
 of the river, of the bridge).  
**Diesse**, *f.*, *v.* Däse.  
**Dieshaue**, *m.*, a measure of corn (at Nuremberg,  
 equal to  $\frac{1}{4}$  of a Rebe, *g.* *v.*).  
**Diesrich**, *m.*, Theodorio, *abbr.* Deric.  
**Diesrich**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t.*; *pl.* -*e*) pick-lock; ein Schlüssel  
 mit einem - aufmachen, to pick a lock.  
**Dieweil**, *conj.*, because (*obs.* *v.* Weil); *adv.*, as  
 long as, while.  
**Difamant**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -*en*; *l.* *w.*) defamer  
 (Verleumder, Berühmer).  
**Difamat**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -*en*; *l.* *w.*) the person  
 defamed (Verleumbeter).  
**Difamation**, *f.*, (*l.* *w.*) defamation (Verleumdung).  
**Difamatorisch**, *a.*, (*l.* *w.*) defamatory (Ergium-  
 berisch Ehrenrührig).  
**Difamiren**, *v.* *a.*, (*l.* *w.*) to defame (Verleumden,  
 in üblen Ruf bringen).  
**Diferent**, *a.*, (*l.* *w.*) *v.* Verschieden, Ungleich.  
**Differential**, *a.*, (in compounds) differential.  
**Differential**(e), *n.*, (*Math.*) differential, differen-  
 tial quantities.  
**Differentialformel**, *f.*, (*Math.*) the differential  
 calculus.  
**Differentialgröße**, *f.*, (*Math.*) increment, diffe-  
 rential quantity.  
**Differentialrechnung** } *f.*, analysis of infinitesi-  
**Diferenzrechnung** } mals, fluxions; die - be-  
 treffend, fluxionary.

**Differentialjölle**, *pl.*, discriminating duties.  
**Differentismus**, *m.*, v. Determinismus.  
**Differenz**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) difference (Unterschied; Unähnlichkeit; Abweichung).  
**Differiren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to differ.  
**Diffession**, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) abrogation by oath.  
**Difficil**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) difficult; particular, nice, difficult to please; ein -er Mensch, one difficult to be convinced or persuaded, a stickler, boggler.  
**Diffidenz**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Mißtrauen.  
**Diffidiren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) v. Mißtrauen.  
**Diffinitoren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Ablegenen.  
**Difform**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Verbildet, Verunstaltet.  
**Difformität**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Mißgestalt.  
**Difformiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Verunstalten.  
**Diffraktion**, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Phys.*) diffraction (des Lichts, of light).  
**Diffundiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to diffuse (Auseinandergehen); v. Vergeben.  
**Diffus**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) diffusa, v. Weilschweißig; (*Bot.*) diffuse.  
**Diffusion**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) diffusion; v. Weilschweißigkeit, Weilschweißigkeit (im Riden und Schreiben).  
**Digamie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) bigamy (Bigamie).  
**Digamma**, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Gram.*) digamma, the double gamma.  
**Digastriſch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Anat.*) digastric (v. Zweihändig).  
**Digeriren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*; *Chem.*) to digest (Auflösen); *ppr.* & *a.* digerirend, digestive.  
**Digerireſen**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) digesting furnace, athanor.  
**Digeriretopf**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) digester (for reducing bony substances by means of heat to a fluid state).  
**Digerirung**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) digestion (Auflösung).  
**Digesta**, *pl.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) v. Bandelten.  
**Digestion**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) digestion (v. Verdauung); (*Chem.*) v. Auflösung; (*Med.*) digestion (the process of maturing an ulcer or wound, and disposing it to generate pus; the generation of matter; die Beförderung einer guten Eiterung).  
**Digestiv**, *n.*, (*pl.* Digestiva; *Med.*) a digestive, stomachic (any preparation or medicine that increases the tone of the stomach); (*Surg.*) a digestive (an application which ripens an ulcer or wound, or disposes it to suppurate).  
**Digestivſalz**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) digestive salt (muriate, hydrochlorate of potash; Chlorſalzium).  
**Digitor**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) v. Digitorſt.  
**Digital**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) digital (die Finger betreffend, pertaining to the fingers).  
**Digitalin**(e), *n.*, (*Chem.*) digitaline (a vegetable alkali, procured from the *Digitalis purpurea* or Foxglove).  
**Diglyph**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Archit.*) diglyph (a tablet with two furrows or channels; Doppeltrennschnitt, Doppeltisch).  
**Dignität**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Würde.  
**Dignitar**, *m.*, (*pl.* Dignitates) dignitary (Würdeträger).  
**Digression**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) digression (Abſchweifung).  
**Digynie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Bot.*) digyna (zwanzweibige Pflanze, a plant having two pistils).  
**Dignifiſch**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) digynian, digynous (zweizweibig, having two pistils).  
**Dijambus**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Metr.*) the double iambic (o-o').  
**Dijudiciren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Beurtheilen; Untſcheiden).

**Dijudikation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Beurtheilung, Untſcheidung, Untſcheidung.  
**Dijudikatur**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Dijudikation.  
**Difaarchie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) that form of government where all is subservient to established legal right (opposed to Feudal, despotic authority).  
**Difaokratie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) v. Rechtslehre.  
**Difölogie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) v. Rechtslehre.  
**Dicotyledonen**, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*; *Bot.*) dicotyledons (Gewächse mit zweilappigen Samen, plants whose seeds divide into two lobes in germinating).  
**Dicotyledoniſch**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) dicotyledonous (v. zweilappig).  
**Dicrotiſch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) having a double or resounding pulse (doppeltſchlägig).  
**Dilaceration**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Zerreiſung, Zerfleißung.  
**Dilaceriren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Zerreißen, Zerfleißen.  
**Dilapidation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Zerſtreuung, Verſchwendung.  
**Dilapidiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Verſchwenden.  
**Dilatabel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Ausdehnbar.  
**Dilatabilität**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Ausdehnbarkeit.  
**Dilatation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Ausdehnung, Erweiterung.  
**Dilatatorium**, *n.*, (*pl.* Dilatatorien; *l. w.*) a surgical instrument used in opening or extending parts in operations.  
**Dilation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Aufſchub, Friß, Verſchiebung.  
**Dilatatorium**, *n.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) writ of respite (by which the final adjudication is postponed for a certain time).  
**Dilatariſch**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Verzögernd, Aufſchiebend; (*Law*) eine -e Exception, a dilatory plea (designed or tending to delay the trial of a suit or cause).  
**Dilemma**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Dilemma, Dilemmata; *gr. w.*; *Log.*) dilemma (Doppelpaß, Doppeltſchluß; an argument equally conclusive by contrary suppositions); (*fig.*) dilemma (v. Klemme).  
**Dilemmaſtiſch**, *a.*, conclusive by contrary suppositions).  
**Dilettant**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) (*l. w.*) dilettante,  
**Dilettant'in**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) }lover, amateur (Kunſtliebhaber, Kunſtſtudent).  
**Dilettantiſmus**, *m.* }amateurſhip (Kunſt-  
**Dilettanterei**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) }liebhaberei).  
**Dilettiren**, *v. n.*, to play the amateur (ſich am Vergnügen mit einer Kunſt beſchäftigen); v. Ergößen, Verluſtuen).  
**Diligence**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) v. Sorgfalt, Fleiß, Umſicht; Jähreſt, Schnellpoſt.  
**Dill**, *m.* } (*Bot.*) dill (Gartenſill, Gartenkraut; An-  
**Dille**, *f.*, *f.* *sthum graveolens*).  
**Dille**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Techn.*) socket, nozzle (am Schloß, Bayonnet); shank, nozzle (am Leuchter, an der Lampe, of a candlestick, a lamp).  
**Dilogie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) v. Zweideutigkeit, Doppeltinn.  
**Dilogiſch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) v. Zweideutig; Doppeltinnig.  
**Dilucidation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Aufklärung, Erläuterung.  
**Dilucidiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Aufklären, Erläutern, Aufheilen.  
**Diluentia**, *pl.*, (*l. w.*; *Med.*) diluents.  
**Diluiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to dilute, to make thin (Schwächen, Verdünnen).  
**Diluvial** (in compounds) } *a.*, diluvial, diluvian;  
**Diluvianiſch** } Diluvialbildungen, Dilu-  
vianische Formationen, diluvial formations; Diluvialge-  
ſchichte, diluvial beds.  
**Diluvium**, *n.*, (*pl.* Diluvia; *l. w.*; *Geog.*) dilu-  
vium.  
**Dimension**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Abmeſſung, Ausmeſſung, Ausdehnung.

**Diminution'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v. Streif, Gefecht.*  
**Diminuir'en**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to diminish (*v. Ver- ringern, Vermindern*).  
**Diminution'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) diminution (*v. Vermin- derung, Verkleinerung*).  
**Diminutivum**, (*l. w.*; *Gram.*) *n.*, diminutive (*Ver- diminutiv'* (*gen. -t; pl. -e*) *Steinerungswort*).  
**Dimission'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) dimission (*v. Vollaussung, Freigebung; Abschied, Abdanfung*).  
**Dimissionar'**, *m.*, *v. Freigelassener, Verabschiedeter.*  
**Dimissions'decret**, *n.*, *v. Entlassungs'decret.*  
**Dimissoria'le**, *n.*  
**Dimissoria'schreiben**, *n.* } dimissory letters.  
**Dimissorien**, *pl.*  
**Dimittir'en**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v. Entlassen, Verabschieden.*  
**Dimorph'** } *a.*, (*gr. w.*) having two separate  
**Dimorph'isch** } (*crystal*) forms (*Zweigestaltig*); (*Bot.*)  
*biform* (*Doppeltgestaltig*).  
**Dimorphie'**, *f.* } (*gr. w.; Phys.*) the property  
**Dimorphie'mus**, *m.* } which certain substances  
 have of assuming two separate, irreducible crystal  
 forms.  
**Dimovir'en**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v. Fortschaffen.*  
**Diner'**, *n.*, (*gen. & pl. -s; fr. w.*) dinner.  
**Ding**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) thing; being (*Wesen*);  
*(obs.)* public assembly; court of justice; *das - auslegen,*  
 to appoint a court of justice; *das - hegen,* to sit in judg-  
 ment; law-suit; public speech; (*cont.*) creature, thing  
*(pl. -es); was ist das für ein - ? what is that (this) ? laß*  
*das - bleiben,* let it alone; *vor allen - en,* before all,  
 first of all, in the first place, first and foremost; prin-  
 cipally; above all the rest; (*fig.*) *guter - e sein,* to be  
 merry; to be of good cheer, to be well disposed; *ich*  
*habe große - e vor.* I have a great game to play; I have  
 great schemes in my head, I purpose great things;  
*das - hat einen Haken,* there's a hitch in the business  
*(matter); (vulg. & prov.) das böse - (am Finger),* whit-  
 low; *das heilige - ,* erysipelas, St. Anthony's fire.  
**Ding'bank**, *f.*  
**Ding'statt**, *m.* } (*obs.*) the judges' seat in a court  
**Ding'stelle**, *f.* } of justice.  
**Ding'stuhl**, *m.*  
**Ding'bar**, *a.*, that may be bargained for.  
**Ding'(e)brief** } *m.*, (*Com.*) contract for delivery.  
**Ding'(e)zettel** }  
**Ding'elchen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -en*) little thing.  
**Ding'en**, *v. n.*, (*imp. Ding; pp. Gedungen*); used  
 with *haben* to haggle, to chaffer, to bargain for, to  
 agree upon; *v. a.*, to hire (*Dienstboten, Wohnungen*  
*mieten*); to bribe, to engage by bribery (*Beschwen*);  
 to employ for wages.  
**Ding'geld**, *n.*, earnest-money (*Angelb, Handgeld*).  
**Ding'erchen**, *pl.*, (*col.*) little things.  
**Ding'lich**, *a.*, (*Law*) real, belonging to things;  
*ein - e Klage,* a real action (*actio in rem*); -es *Recht,*  
 real right or claim (*jura in re*).  
**Ding'(e)pfennig**, *m.*, *v. Ding'gelb.*  
**Ding'pflichtig** } *a.*, (*obs.*) subject to a court  
**Ding'stellig** } (*Ding*); ding'stellige Klage oder Sache,  
 case brought for decision before a court of justice.  
**Ding'platz**, *m.* } (*obs.*) the place where public  
**Ding'stelle**, *f.* } meetings or a court of justice  
 were held.  
**Dinir'en**, *v. n.*, (*fr. w.*); used with *haben* to dine.  
**Dinkel**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; Bot.*) spelt, German wheat,  
 bearded wheat, fossels (*Spelt, Spelt; Triticum spelta*).  
**Dinkelboden**, *m.*, (*Agric.*) soil adapted for the  
 growth of corn.  
**Dinkelgerste**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Fulham-barley, battle-  
 door-barley, sprat-barley (*Dinkelform, Reisgerste,*

*Reisgerste, Pfaengerste, Säckergerste; Hordeum zoo- rion*).

**Dinkel'spelze**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common rye-grass (*aus- bauender Volk; Lolium perenne*).

**Dinkelweizen**, *m.*, *v. Dinkel.*

**Din'flag**, *v. Din'flag.*

**Din'te**, *f.*, ink (*v. Tinte*).

**Din'tenbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) marking-nut (an East- Indian plant; *Somocarpus anacardium*).

**Din'tenbeere**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common privet (*Din- tenbeerstrauch, Raimweide; Ligustrum vulgare*); a spe- cies of cherry, sour cherry, agriot (*Beschleifische; Cerasus mahaleb*); common buckthorn (*gemeiner Kreuz- born; Rhamnus catharticus*).

**Din'tensack**, *n.*, inkstand.

**Din'tensisch**, *m.* } (*Mollusc.*) cuttle-fish (*Sepia*  
**Din'tenschnecke**, *f.* } officinalis).  
**Din'tenhorn**, *n.* } inkhorn.  
**Din'tenstecher**, *m.* }  
**Din'tenkirche**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sour cherry, agriot  
*(Cerasus mahaleb)*.  
**Din'tenpulver**, *n.*, ink-powder.  
**Din'tenstein**, *m.*, (*Min.*) ink-stone (*Atamentstein;*  
 containing native vitriol or sulphate of iron).  
**Din'tenwein**, *m.*, tent.  
**Diöces'** } *f.*, (*gr. w.*) diocese (*Ritzen-*  
**Diöcese** (*pl. -n*) }  *Sprengel*).  
**Diöcesan'**, *m.*, (*gen. -en; pl. -en*) diocesan; *das*  
*-recht,* the official jurisdiction of a bishop.  
**Diöcesisch**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) dioecious, dioecian (*zweibisig;*  
 such genera having male or stamen-bearing flowers  
 on one plant and female or pistil-bearing flowers on  
 another).  
**Diögenes** } *m.*, hermit-crab (*Cancer di-*  
**Diögeneskrebs** }  *genes*).  
**Dioge'nisch**, *a.*, pertaining to the cynic Diogenes.  
*(fig.)* sparing, poor; mean; -es *Rahl,* small diet, poor  
 fare.  
**Diomedea** } *pl.*, (*Ornith.*) diomedea.  
**Diomedea'sche Vögel** } salbros, magellanic geese.  
**Dionys'**, *m.*, Dionysius, Dennis.  
**Diopsid'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) diopsid, a variety of augit.  
**Diop'tas'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) diop'tas, emerald copper  
 ore (*Rufsermaragb*).  
**Diop'ter**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; gr. w.; Phys.*) sight-  
 (Sehsphäre, Schautische); (*Med.*) *v. Mutter'spiegel.*  
**Diop'terlineal**, *n.*, alhidada, alidade.  
**Diop'trik**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Phys.*) diop'trics; anaclastics.  
**Diop'trisch**, *a.*, diop'tric, diop'trical.  
**Diora'ma**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -s & Dioramen; gr. w.*)  
 diorama (rundes Durchschießgemälde).  
**Diora'misch**, *a.*, dioramic.  
**Diorit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) diorite, greenstone (*Grünstein*).  
**Diortho'sis**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Surg.*) diorthosis (a surgi-  
 cal operation, by which crooked or distorted limbs  
 are restored to their proper shape).  
**Dioskuren**, *pl.*, (*Myth.*) Dioscuri, Castor and  
 Pollux.  
**Dios'ma**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) diosma (*v. Götterduft*).  
**Diosmin'**, *n.*, (*Chem. & Pharm.*) diosmine (a  
 bitter vegetable property found in the leaves of  
 the *Diosma crenata*).  
**Diop'tolith**, *m.*, (*Min.*) sulphate of carbureted  
 lead-ore (*Schleibvitriolbleispath*).  
**Dipeta'lisch**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) dipetalous (having two  
 flower-leaves or petals, *zwei Blumenblätter habend*).  
**Dipho'nium**, *n.*, (*gr. w.; Mus.*) duet, song or air  
 in two parts.  
**Diphthong'**, *m.*, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -en; gr. w.; Gram.*)  
 diphthong (*Deppflaut*).

Diphthong'isch, *a.*, diphthongal.  
 Diphyl'lich, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Bot.*) diphyllous, having two leaves (zweiblättrig).  
 Diplasias'mus, *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Gram.*) the doubling of a consonant.  
 Diploe, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Anat.*) diploe (the soft medullary substance or porous part existing between the plates of the skull).  
 Diplom', *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*; *gr. w.*) diploma, patent (Urnennungsschrift, Bestallungsbrief); durch -, diplomated.  
 Diplomat' (*gen. & pl. -en*) } *m.*, diplomatist.  
 Diplomater' (*gen. -s*; *pl. -n*) }  
 Diplomate'rium, *n.*, collection of documents.  
 Diplomatie', *f.*, diplomacy (Staatsunterhandlungskunst; Gesandtschaftskunst).  
 Diplomat'ik, *f.*, diplomatics (Lernendlehre); *v.* Diplomate.  
 Diplomat'isch, *a.*, diplomatic; das -e Corps, diplomatic body.  
 Diplomatisir'en, *v. n.*, to treat or negotiate with foreign courts.  
 Diplosie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) double sight, seeing double (Doppeltsehen).  
 Dipodie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Metr.*) *v.* Epyxis.  
 Diprisma'tisch, *a.*, (*Min.*) diprismatic; -α Bleibhart, carbonic lead.  
 Dity'am, *m.*, (*Bot.*) white dittany (Dictamnus albus); freischier -, dittany of Crete (Origanum dictamnus); wilder, falscher -, bastard dittany (Marrubium pseudodictamnus).  
 Diptera, *pl.*, (*Entom.*) dipters (an order of insects having only two wings and two poisers; Zweiflügel, Doppelflügel).  
 Dipteryg'isch, *a.*, (*Entom.*) dipteral (having two wings only; zweiflügelig).  
 Dyp'toton, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Gram.*) diptote (a noun which has only two cases).  
 Dipy'chon, *n.*, (*pl. Dipy'cha*; *gr. w.*) diptychus (a sort of book or tablet that was folded with two leaves).  
 Dypyr', *m.*, (*Min.*) dipyro (*v.* Scapolith).  
 Dypyre'nisch, *a.*, (*Bot.*) having two separate kernels (doppeltkernig).  
 Dir, *pron. dat. of Du*, to thee, to you, thee, you.  
 Diradiation', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Phys.*) diradiation.  
 Direct' } *a.*, (*l. w.*) direct; -e Abgaben, assessed  
 Direct' } taxes; *adv.*, directly; (*Com.*) direct; at first hand.  
 Direction', *f.*, (*pl. -en*; *l. w.*) direction, management; a body or board of directors; -linie(*f.*), line of direction (Richtungslinie; Mittellinie der Schießkante, in gunnery); -swinkel(*m.*), angle of direction (Richtungswinkel, Richtwinkel).  
 Direc(t)iv'e, *f.*, direct proceeding.  
 Direc(t)iv'norm, *f.*, prescription regulating the manner of proceeding.  
 Direc(t)or', *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. Direc(t)or'en*) director, manager; master; Schul-, head-master of a school; - einer Bank, governor; (Vorsteher) chairman, president.  
 Direc(t)orat', *n.*, (*gen. -s*, -es; *pl. -e*) the head-mastership (of a school); the residence of a director, governor or head-master.  
 Direc(t)orial', *a.*, directorial; issuing from a board of directors, containing directions.  
 Direc(t)o'rium, *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. Direc(t)orien*; *l. w.*) directory; board of directors.  
 Direc(t)rice', *f.*, (*pl. -n*) directress, directrix (Vorsetzerin, Leiterin).

Dirigent', *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*; *l. w.*) director.  
 Dirigi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to direct, to manage, to rule (*v.* Leiten, Anordnen).  
 Dirf, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. -e*; *Mar.*) - einer Gasse, the peak-halliards of a gaff; - der Befangasse, the peak-halliards of the mizzen-gaff (Stinkfall).  
 Dir'ne, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *dim. Dirnchen, Dirnlein*) maid, maiden, lass; (*cont.*) wench, hussy.  
 Dis, *n.*, (*Mus.*) D sharp.  
 Discant', *m.*, *v.* Distant.  
 Disciplin', *f.*, discipline (Unterweisung, Lehre); branch of knowledge or science (Fach); (*Milit.*) *v.* Kriegsjucht, Wehrjucht.  
 Disciplinar' (*in comp.*) } *a.*, disciplinary, disci-  
 Disciplinär'isch } plinarian.  
 Disciplini'ren, *v. a.*, to discipline; to scourge (*v.* Geißeln); *pp. & a.*, disciplinirt', disciplined, instructed, trained.  
 Disconti'ren, *v.* Diskontiren.  
 Disconto, *v.* Diskonto.  
 Discours', *m.*, *v.* Diskurs.  
 Dis-Dur', *n.*, (*Mus.*) D sharp major.  
 Disgregation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Zertheilung, Zertheilen.  
 Disharmonie', *f.*, (*l. w.*) discordance (Missklang; Unschelligkeit, Zwist).  
 Disharmon'isch, *a.*, disharmonious, unharmonious; incongruous.  
 Disjungi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Trennen.  
 Disjunktion', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Trennung; (*Gram.*) disjunctive.  
 Disjunktiv', *a.*, disjunctive, separating (absondernd, trennend); (*Gram.*) -partikel, -conjunctionen (*pl.*), disjunctives.  
 Distant', *m.*, (*gen. -s*, -es; *pl. -e*; *l. w.*; *Mus.*) treble, soprano; der hohe -, first or high treble; der tiefe -, second or base treble; der - durch die Fiste!, feigned treble.  
 Distant'bratsche, *f.*, treble-viol.  
 Distant'oboe, *f.*, treble-oboe.  
 Distantist' (*gen. & pl. -en*) } *m.*, treble-singer.  
 Distant'sänger (*gen. -s*; *pl. -n*) }  
 Distant'pfeife, *f.*, chanter of a bagpipe.  
 Distant'saite, *f.*, treble-string.  
 Distant'schüssel, *m.*, (*Mus.*) soprano or canto clef, the C clef on the first line.  
 Distant'stimme, *f.*, canto.  
 Diskont' } *m.*, (*Com.*) discount, drawback (allowed  
 Diskont' } ready-money payments).  
 Diskonta'bel, *a.*, (*Com.*) discountable, that can be discounted; discontable Wechsel, discountable bills.  
 Diskont'bank, *f.*, bank of discount.  
 Diskontinuir'lich, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Unzusammenhängend.  
 Diskontinuität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) discontinuity (Mangel an Zusammenhang).  
 Diskont'iren, *v. a.*, (*Com.*) to discount; das -, discounting.  
 Diskont'kasse, *f.*, office of discount, office where discounting is carried on.  
 Diskont'tage, *pl.*, discount days.  
 Diskonvenien', *f.*, (*fr. w.*) inconvenience, disagreement (Unschelligkeit, Unschicklichkeit).  
 Diskonveniren, *v. n.*, (*fr. w.*) not to suit, not to please (nicht nach Wunsch sein).  
 Diskordanz', *f.*, (*pl. -en*; *fr. w.*) discordance, discordancy (Missklang, Misslaut; Unschelligkeit, Unreinheit).  
 Diskordi'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to disagree (müßig, missellig, uneinig sein).  
 Diskredit', *m.*, (*fr. w.*) discredit, disesteem (schlechter Ruf).  
 Diskredit'iren, *v. a.*, to bring into disesteem, to

discredit (in schlechten Ruf bringen); *pp.* & *a.*, discreditirt, discredited (Verrufen).

**Discrepant'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Abweichend, Zwitwirlaufend.

**Discrepanz'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) v. Verschiedenheit (der Ansichten), Zwitwirl, Widersprüchlichkeit.

**Discrept'ren**, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *l. w.*) v. Abweichen, Verschieden sein, zwitwirl Ansichten sein.

**Discret'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) discrete, separate, distinct, diajunct (getheilt, getrennt); (*Math.*) - e Größen, discrete quantities (nicht stetige Größen, not continued and joined together in their parts); discreet, prudent (versichtlich, verständlich; verschwiegen; schonend).

**Discretion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) discretion (Bescheidenheit, Anstand; Verschwiegenheit; Schonung); auf - sich ergeben, to surrender at discretion.

**Discretionär'**, *a.*, discretionary.

**Discretions'tage**, *pl.*, (*Com.*) days of grace (Respekttage, Respekttage).

**Disculp'iren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to disculpate, to exculpate, to excuse, to exonerate (der Schuld entbinden).

**Discurr'iren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*; used with haben) to discourse, to converse.

**Diskurs'** } *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; l. w.*) discourse,

**Discours'** } conversation.

**Diskursiv'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) discursive; *adv.*, discursively; v. Gesprächsweise.

**Diskussion'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) discussion (Untersuchung, Erörterung, Auseinandersetzung).

**Diskussiv'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) discussive (v. Erörternd; Zertheilend).

**Disput'iren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to discuss, to debate (Untersuchen).

**Disloc'iren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to dislocate (v. Ausquartieren; Versetzen, an einen andern Ort legen); to put out, to dislocate, to put out of joint (Verrenken, Aussetzen).

**Dislocation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) dislocation (Verletzung, Verletzung); (*Surg.*) v. Verrenkung.

**Dismembration'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Zergliederung.

**Dismembri'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Zergliedern, Zerstückeln.

**Dis-Moll**, *n.*, (*Mus.*) D sharp minor (E-flat minor).

**Dispatch'e**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; fr. w.; Com.*) adjustment of averages.

**Dispatcheur'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -s; fr. w.; Com.*) arbitrator, adjuster, despatcher of averages.

**Dispatch'iren**, *v. a.*, (*Com.*) to adjust or despatch averages.

**Disparat'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) disparate, unequal, unlike (ungleichartig).

**Disparité**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) disparity of feeling or sentiment (Verschiedenheit, Ungleichheit der Gesinnung oder Empfindungen).

**Dispensios'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Respektvoll; Nachtheilig.

**Dispens'**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) (*l. w.*) dispensation (Ausstellung); Auspendung; Freisprechung, Erlassung, Verfertigung; Freisprechung.

**Dispensator'**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. Dispensato'ren; l. w.*) v. Hausverwalter, Rechnungsführer; Schapmeister.

**Dispensatorium'**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. Dispensatorien*) dispensatory (Apothekerbuch).

**Dispens'iren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to dispense (v. Freisprechen, Freisprechen, Befreiten, Entbinden); Arzneien -, to dispense medicine.

**Dispers'iren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Zerstreuen.

**Dispers'mäßig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) dispersuous (zweifamig, two-seeded).

**Dispersion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Zerstreuung.

**Disparti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Vertheilen.

**Dioplicenz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Mißfälligkeit.

**Dioplic'iren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Mißfälligen.

**Disponde'us**, *m.*, (*gr. w.; Metr.*) dispondeo, a double spondee (consisting of four long syllables).

**Disponen'da**, *pl.*, (*l. w.*; used by booksellers) books delivered by the publisher for retail-sale to booksellers and in case of no sale being effected within a certain time returned).

**Disponent'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; l. w.; Com.*) manager, agent, factor.

**Disponi'bel**, *a.*, disposable, that may be disposed of, subject to disposal (Verfügbar).

**Disponibilität'**, *f.*, disposability; (*Milit.*) -tztball (*m.*), half-pay.

**Dispon'iren**, *v. a. & n.*, (*l. w.*) to dispose (of); v. Anordnen; Einrichten; Verfugen (über); *pp.* & *a.*, disponirt, disposed; gut oder übel -, well or ill disposed, inclined, humoured (gut oder schlecht gelaunt).

**Disposition'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) disposition (Anordnung); v. Gemüthsstimmung, Geneigtheit; Krankheitslage; Verfügung; Einen zur - stellen, to leave at one's disposal; (*Law*) -sfähig (*a.*), capable of managing one's own affairs, property or estate; (*Law*) -sfähigkeit (*f.*), the state of being able to manage or direct one's property.

**Disproportion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) disproportion (Mißverhältniß).

**Disproportionirt'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) disproportional (Unverhältnißmäßig).

**Disput'**, *m.*, (*gen. -e, -es; pl. -e; l. w.*) dispute (Streit, Wortwechsel).

**Disputa'bel**, *a.*, disputable, that may be disputed or called in question (Streitig, noch nicht ausgemacht).

**Disputant'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) disputant, disputer, controversist (Wortstreiter).

**Disputation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) disputation.

**Disputa'tor**, *m.*, v. Disputant.

**Disputatorium'**, *n.*, (*pl. Disputatorien; l. w.*) disputation; *pl.*, college-disputations (on subjects of science &c.).

**Disput'iren**, *v. a. & n.*, to dispute, to debate, to argue (über wissenschaftliche Gegenstände, on subjects connected with science &c.).

**Disquir'iren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Untersuchen, Erforschen.

**Disquisition'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) disquisition (v. Untersuchung).

**Disreputation'**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) diareputation (schlechter Ruf).

**Disreputirlich**, *a.*, diareputful; conducive to or causing disrepute (v. Verächtlich, Schimpflich).

**Disruption'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Zerrüttung.

**Dissect'iren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Zerschneiden, Zergliedern, Zerlegen.

**Dissection'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Zerschneidung, Zergliederung; Leichenöffnung.

**Dissector**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) v. Zergliedrer.

**Dissemination'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) dissemination (Ausfäung, Ausstreuung; Verbreitung).

**Disseminiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to disseminate (Ausfäen, Ausstrecken; Verbreiten).

**Dissens'**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) dissension, difference of

**Dissen'sus**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) opinion (v. Meinungsverschiedenheit).

**Dissent'iren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*; used with haben) to dissent, to disagree in opinion (andere denken, andere Meinung sein).

**Dissert'iren** } *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to dissert, to dispute.

**Differt'iren** } to hold a discourse (über, on).

**Dissertation', f., (l. w.)** dissertation (wissenschaftliche Abhandlung).

**Dissidenten, pl.,** dissidents, dissenters; denomination for all Poles not adhering to the catholic religion, with the exception of Baptists and Quakers.

**Dissidenz', f., (l. w.)** v. Spaltung, Trennung.

**Dissidi'ren, v. a., (l. w.)** to dissent (anderer, ungleicher Meinung sein).

**Dissimilär, a., (l. w.)** v. Ungleichartig.

**Dissimulation', f., (l. w.)** dissimulation (v. Verstellung, Gleicherei).

**Dissimulir'en, v. n., (l. w.)** v. Verstellen (sich); pp., dissimulirt'; v. Versteht.

**Dissipation', f., (l. w.)** v. Zerstreuung; Verschwendung.

**Dissipi'ren, v. a., (l. w.)** v. Zerstreuen; Verschwenden.

**Dissociation', f., (l. w.)** v. Trennung, Auflösung.

**Dissoci'ren, v. a., (l. w.)** v. Trennen, Auflösen (sich).

**Dissolu'bel, a., (l. w.)** v. Auflöslich.

**Dissolubilität, f., (l. w.)** v. Auflösbarkeit.

**Dissolut', a., (l. w.)** v. Aufgelöst; Zügellos, Lieberlich.

**Dissolution', f., (l. w.)** v. Auflösung; Erschlaffung; Niederlichkeit.

**Dissolventia, pl., (l. w.; Med.)** dissolvents (Zertheilungsmittel).

**Dissolvi'ren, v. a., (l. w.)** v. Auflösen; Zertheilen, Aufgehen lassen.

**Dissonanz', f., (pl. -en; l. w.)** dissonance, discord.

**Dissoni'ren, v. n., (l. w.)** v. Mißlingen.

**Dissuadi'ren, v. a., (l. w.)** to dissuade, to advise, exhort against (Abzuthen; Ausrathen).

**Dissuasion', f., (l. w.)** dissuasion (Abzathung; Widerzathung).

**Dissuasiv'isch, a., (l. w.)** v. Abzathend; Widerzathend.

**Dissyllabum, n., (pl. Dissyllaben; l. w.)** dissyllable.

**Distanz', f., (pl. -en; l. w.)** distance (Entfernung; Abstand; Unterschieb).

**Distel, f., (pl. -n; Bot.)** thistle (*Carduus*); die Bärensclau-, die pferliche -, wolked thistle (*Carduus acanthoides*); die dünnköpfige -, slender-flowered thistle (*Carduus tenuiflorus*); die gemeine -, Bijams-, Giesels-, überhängende -, musk-thistle (*Carduus nutans*); die englische -, Karle- (Ringellose) Ueberwurz, Kofswurzel, wilde Rottkohl-, carline thistle, melancholy-thistle, (*Carlina acaulis*); die gelbe -, distaff-thistle (*Atractylis*); die stetenartige -, the bar-thistle (*Arctium persicaria*); gemeine Akebe-, Weg-, Woll-, Krampf- (Zollblumenkraut), cotton-thistle, woolly-headed thistle (*Onopordon acanthium*); die gefegnete Heil- (Kardobenediktenkraut), Bitter-, heilige -, Spinner- (Bernhardtinerkraut), sorgig thistle, holy thistle (*Centaura benedicta*); Aker-, Kaiser-, Feld-thistle (*Serratula arvensis*).

**Distelalbe, f., (Bot.)** silver-tree (*Protea cinnaroides*).

**Distelartig, a., (Bot.)** acanaceous, acanthaceous (Pflanzen, plants).

**Disteleisen, n., (Gard.)** spud for rooting out

**Distelhade, f.,** thistles.

**Dist(e)ler, m.,** v. Distelfil

**Distelfalter, m., (Entom.)** thistle-butterfly, painted lady (*Papilio cardui*).

**Distelfil, m., (Ornith.)** thistle-linch, goldfinch, (gemeiner Steegh; *Fringilla carduelis*).

**Distelhornchen, n.,** (Mollusc.) small prickle

**Distelkopf, m.,** wholek (*Murex tribulus*).

**Distelschnecke, f.,**

**Distelig, a.,** overgrown with thistles, full of thistles.

**Distelorden, m.,** order of the Thistle, order of St. Andrew (Andreasorden).

**Distelvogel, m.,** v. Distelfalter.

**Distelwolle, f.,** thistle-down.

**Distendi'ren, v. v., (l. w.)** v. Spannen, Ausspannen, Ausdehnen.

**Distenflon', f., (l. w.)** v. Ausdehnung, Ausspannung.

**Disthen, m., (Min.)** diathene, prismatic cyanite.

**Distichon, n., (gen. & pl. -s; gr. w.; Metr.)** distich, couplet (Doppelvers, zwei Reimzeilen).

**Distingui'ren, v. a., (l. w.)** to distinguish (v. Unterscheiden; Auszeichnen).

**Distinkt, a. & adv., (l. w.)** v. Unterschieden, Abgesondert; Bezeichnet, Deutlich, Bernehmlich, Verständlich.

**Distinktion', f., (pl. -en; l. w.)** v. Unterscheidung, Absonderung; Auszeichnung; Vorzüglichkeit, Bernehmtheit.

**Distinktiv, a., (l. w.)** v. Unterscheidend; Auszeichnend.

**Ditoniren, v. a., (Mus.)** v. Detoniren.

**Distorquiren, v. a., (l. w.)** v. Verdrehen.

**Distorfion', f., (l. w.)** v. Verdrehung; Verhauchung.

**Distrabi'ren, v. a., (l. w.)** to distract, to draw apart (Auseinanderziehen; Verwirren, die Aufmerksamkeit, the attention).

**Distraktion', f., (l. w.)** distraction (Auseinanderziehung; fig. Zerstreuung, Unachtsamkeit; Veräußerung an mehrere, einzelne Käufer, Verkauf).

**Distribuent', m., (gen. & pl. -en; l. w.)** v. distributor (Austheiler).

**Distribui'ren, v. a., (l. w.)** to distribute (v. Zertheilen, Eintheilen).

**Distribution', f., (l. w.)** v. distribution (Austheilung, Zertheilung; Eintheilung); (*Law*)-scheid(m.), decision of a court respecting the distribution of a bankrupt's effects (*Distributivscheid*).

**Distributiv', a., (and in compounds; l. w.)** distributive; (*Law*)-scheid (m.), v. under Distribution; (*Gram.*)-partikeln (pl.), distributives, disjunctives (words that divide, separate); -zahl (f.), numeral.

**Distrikt, m., (gen. -s, -es; pl. -e; l. w.)** district (Bezirk, Gau).

**Disturbation', f., (l. w.)** v. Störung, Unterbrechung.

**Disturbiren, v. a., (l. w.)** v. Stören, Unterbrechen.

**Disunit', a., (l. w.)** disunited (Disunist).

**Disvestiren, v.** Devestiren.

**Dit, m., (Bot.)** v. Judasbaum.

**Ditetraeder, n., (gr. w.; Crystal.)** a form with a tetrahedral prism and dihedral summits (*Doppeltvierfach*).

**Ditetraedrisch, a.,** ditetrahedral.

**Dithyrambe, f., (pl. n) (gr. w.)** dithyramb, dithyrambus, n. Jyrambus (a hymn in honor of Bacchus); dithyrambic; song of joy and transport (Begeistertungslied; Rauschgesang, Majestet).

**Dithyrambisch, a.,** dithyrambic; wild, enthusiastic (begeistert, wild, rasend).

**Dition', f., (l. w.)** dition, rule, power, government; dominion (Votmäßigkeit, Herrschaft).

**Ditto, adv., (it. w.)** ditto; n., ditto, the same.

**Ditomie', f., (gr. w.)** v. Zweitheilung, Halbung, Zertheilung in Zwei.

**Ditonus, m., (gr. w.; Mus.)** ditone (an interval comprehending two tones).

**Ditriglyphe, f., (gr. w.; Archit.)** ditriglyph (an intercolumniation containing two triglyphs).

**Ditrochäus, m., (gr. w.; Med.)** a double trochee (*Doppelttrochäus*, -v -v).

**Ditte, f., (pl. -n) (Ornith.)** golden plover (*Regen-Dittchen, n., (pl. -n) pfeifer; Charadrius pluvialis*).



**Diuresis**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) diuresis, excretion of urine (Harnabgang, Harnabsonderung).

**Diureticum**, *n.*, (*pl.* Diuretica; *gr. w.*; *Med.*) diuretic; *pl.*, diuretics (medicines that provoke urine).

**Diuretisch**, *a.*, diuretic (tending to produce discharges of urine).

**Diurnal**, *u.*, (*l. w.*) diurnal, day-book, journal; (*Cath. Relig.*) book containing the prayers for each day (extract from the breviary).

**Diurnalist**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) one who copies Diurnist for keeps books for daily pay.

**Diurnität**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Langwierigkeit.

**Divagation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Abschweifung.

**Divagieren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) v. herumschweifen, Abschweifen.

**Divan**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -s*; *turk. w.*) divan (Turkish court of Justice, council; Divan); sofa (Polsterstuhl).

**Divalent**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Zerrissen, Auseinanderreißen.

**Divergent**, *á.*, (*l. w.*) diverging v. Abweichend, Divergirend; Auseinanderlaufend.

**Divergenz**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) divergence (v. Auseinanderlaufen, Auseinanderleitung zweier Linien, of two lines).

**Divergieren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to diverge (Auseinandergehen, Abweichen).

**Divers**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) diverse (Verschieden); (*Com.*) sundry; -e Sachen, Waaren, Unkosten u., sundries.

**Diversion**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) diversion (Abwendung); (*Milit.*) diversion; (*Fig.*) diversion (Zerstreung).

**Diversität**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) diversity (Verschiedenheit, Ungleichheit, Mannigfaltigkeit).

**Divertieren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to divert (angenehm unterhalten; Ergötzen, Belustigen).

**Dividend**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -en*; *l. w.*; *Arithm.*) dividend (the number to be divided).

**Dividende**, *f.*, (*Com.*) dividend, share, quota, bonus; -nsfund (*m.*), bonus fund.

**Dividieren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to divide (Theilen, Eintheilen).

**Dividivi**, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) the fruit of a species of Barbados flower-fence (used in tanning; Poinciana coriaria).

**Dividuität**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Theilbarkeit.

**Divination**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) divination (Ahnung, Vorhersagen).

**Divinieren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to divine (Errathen; Ahnen, Voraussetzen).

**Divis**, *n.*, (*gen. -; pl. -c*; *Typ.*) hyphen.

**Divisibel**, *a.*, v. Theilbar.

**Divisibilität**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Theilbarkeit.

**Division**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) division; (*Milit.*) die halbe -, half-tile.

**Divisionär**, *m.*, (*Milit.*) general of a division (Divisionsgeneral).

**Divisor**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. Divisoren*; *Arithm.*) divisor.

**Divisorium**, *n.*, (*Techn. & Typ.*) v. Lenastel.

**Divortieren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to divorce (eine Ehe trennen).

**Divortium**, *n.*, (*l. w.*) divorce (Ehescheidung).

**Divulgation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) divulgation (Verbreitung, Ausbreitung; Rundmachung).

**Divulgieren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to divulge, to make public or known, to reveal, to disclose (Verbreiten, Ausbreiten, Auschwagen).

**Divulsion**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) divulsion (Zerreißen, Zerreißen); (*Med.*) v. Konvulsion.

**Divan**, v. Divan.

**Dobber**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -; Mar.*) - an den Fischern, the buoys on a fishing net (Stetten); anchor-buoy.

**Do'bel**, *m.*, v. Döbel.

**Do'berig**, *a.*, (*prov.*) sultry; v. Müßig; Faulig.

**Docent**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*; *l. w.*) teacher (at a university).

**Doch**, *conj.*, yet, still, however, notwithstanding, nevertheless, for all that; but, at least; I pray, I hope; nicht -, by no means, not so; höre -, pray, hear me, do hear me; hear me though; es ist - wohl nicht Böses, 'tis nothing ill, I hope; O könntest du - kommen! O that you could come! laß es -! do give over! gehet Sie - geschwind, do go fast.

**Docht**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -c*) wick (of a candle, lamp).

**Dochtbank** } *f.*, cutting-board.

**Dochtschneide** }

**Dochtgarn**, *n.*, wick-yarn.

**Dochthalter**, *m.*, wick-holder.

**Dochtmeßer**, *n.*, chopping-knife, chopper (für

Rechtigkeit, of chandlers).

**Dochtadel**, *f.*, wick-needle.

**Docil**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) docile, teachable (Gefällig, Lernfähig, Ehrsam; Lenksam).

**Docilität**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) docility, teachableness (Gefügigkeit, Gehorsamkeit; Lenksamkeit).

**Docieren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to teach, to instruct (Erklären, Unterrichten); to lecture on (Vorträge, Vorträge halten, über).

**Dock**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*, -es; *pl. -c*) v. Dode (*Mar.*).

**Docke**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *dim.* Döckchen, Döcklein) little pillar, rail; baluster (Geländer); (*Mus.*) jack (an Klavieren, of harpsichords); mandrel (bei Drechseln, with turners); die - der Drehbank, puppet; die fahrende -, the sliding puppet; plug, peg (Zapfen, Stift); die - eines Teiches, the plug of a pond, flood-gate; baby, doll (Puppe); skein, (*pl. -n*) hangs of yarn (Wamsträhne); (*Mar.*; *pl.* Docks) dock, dock-yard; basin of a port; eine - mit Schleusenhiuten, a dry-dock; eine - ohne Schleusenhiuten, a wet-dock; (*Zool.*) v. Pegg; (*Bot.*) meadow-saffron (Herbstzeitlose; Colchicum autumnale).

**Dockeln** v. n. (used with haben) to play with Döckeln dolls; v. a., v. Auspugen.

**Docken**, *v. a.*, to wind up into a skein, to bottom, to form into a roll or bundle, to roll together (Stück Seide); to bind and cock (Flachs, Getreide, flax, sheaves, of corn); (*Mar.*) ein Schiff -, to dock a ship; v. n. (used with haben) to play with a doll; to make dolls.

**Dockbank**, *f.*, (*pl.* Döckenbänke; *Mar.*) dockbanks.

**Dockblätter**, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) water-dock (Wasserpfeffer, Wassergrünkraut, Wassermangold; Rumex aquaticus).

**Dockendrehtuhl**, *m.*, balance-tool.

**Dockensack**, *m.*, (*Com.*) flax in bobbing.

**Dockenschnitt**, *f.*, dock-gate.

**Dockengebüß**, *f.* } *n.*, dock-dues.

**Dockengeld**, *n.* }

**Dockengeländer**, *n.*, balustrade.

**Dockengichter**, *pl.*, vizards for dolls.

**Dockkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) burdock, clif-bur (für meine Klette; Arctium lappa).

**Dockseide**, *f.*, sleeve-silk (in Strähnen gelegte Seidengarn).

**Dockenspiel**, *n.*, puppet-show.

**Dockenspieler**, *m.*, puppet-player.

**Dockenspindel**, *f.*, mandrel.

**Dockensock**, *m.*, wooden base of a mandrel.

**Doc'tern**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to doctor; v. n., (*vulg.*) to quack.

**Doc'tor** *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl.* Doctoren) doctor; phy Doc'tor'sician; - werden, to take a doctor's degree; to commence doctor.

Doctorat, n., (gen. -s, -es; pl. -e) doctorate, doctor's degree; to receive the doctor's degree, to be admitted a doctor.

Doctorhut, m., doctor's cap, hood.

Doctortin, f., (pl. -nen) the wife of a doctor; doctress.

Doctoren, v. n., to acquire a doctor's degree; to practise medicine.

Doctrin(e), f., (pl. -en) doctrine.

Doctrinar, m., (gen. & pl. Doctrinär; fr. w.) doctrinaire.

Doctrinal, a., doctrinal (Doctrinell. v. Wissenshaftlich).

Document, n., (gen. -s, -es; pl. -e; l. w.) document, instrument, deed, act, writing, record, voucher (Urkunde, Brief, Brevetbuch).

Documentarisch, a., documentary; -t Zahlungsdokumenta[r]isch, instrumental.

Documentiren, v. a., to document, to verify, to authenticate.

Dodekaeder, n., (Geom.) dodecahedron.

Dodekaeder, a., dodecahedral.

Dodekagon, n., (Geom.) dodecagon.

Dodekagynisch, a., (Bot.) dodecagynian (Zweifelhütig, having twelve pistils).

Dodekander, f., (Bot.) dodecander (zwölfmännige Pflanze, a plant having twelve stamens).

Dodekandrisch, a., (Bot.) dodecandrian, dodecandrous (Zwölfmännig, having from twelve to nineteen stamens).

Dodekaterion, n., (gr. w.; Math.) dodecatemeron, the twelfth part; (Astron.) dodecatemory (each of the twelve signs of the zodiac).

Döbel, m., (gen. -s; pl. -e; Techn., Coop., Archit.) peg, plug, pin; (Ichth.) a species of dace (Dobeltbajel; Cyprinus dobula); (Bot.) darnel (Völk); Lolium tremulentum).

Döbeln, v. a., (Coop.) to join with pegs or pins (den Boden eines Basses, the bottom pieces of a tub).

Dörfchen, n., (abbr. of Dorf; gen. -s; pl. -e) small village, hamlet (Dörflein).

Döbchen, n., dim. of Dolbe, q. v.

Dölde, f., (prov.) small deepening on a surface, dent.

Dörfner, m., (gen. -s; pl. -e) villager.

Dörflich, a., v. Dorfmäßig.

Dögling, m., (gen. -s; pl. -e; Ichth.) a species of dolphin (Hyperodon rostratum).

Dör'ling, m., (gen. -s, -es; pl. -e) a nightingale that sings by day; (Bot.) v. Kornelle.

Dörchen, dim. of Dorn, q. v.

Dörnen, a., v. Dornen.

Dörn'ling, m., (gen. -s, -es; pl. -e) an edible mushroom (Agaricus musciron).

Dör'reicht, f., (Bot.) v. Klebdeh.

Dör'ren, v. a., to dry, to make dry, to kiln-dry (v. Darnen).

Dör'ret, m., (gen. -s; pl. -e) one that dries, calceus &c.

Dör'sucht, f., v. Darrsucht.

Döschen, n., (abbr. of Dose) a little box; (Mollusc.) a species of clamshell (Ostrea mimata).

Döse, f., (pl. -n) large vessel or tub (Bährbüchse).

Dö'stel, pl., (dlat.) broken spikes for clinching.

Dogboot, n., (Mar.) dogger, dogger-boat; (Dutch fishing-boat).

Dogge, m., (gen. & pl. -n) Doge; die -würde, dogate, the office or dignity of a Doge.

Dogge, m. & f., (gen. & pl. -n; Zool.) bull-dog (Canis familiaris anglicus).

Doggenfrant, n., (Bot.) v. Dudenfrant.

Dogger, m., v. Dogboot; (Geogn.) lower oolite.

Dogma, n., (gen. -s; pl. Dogmata & Dogmen; gr. w.) dogma; Dogmengeschichte, history of doctrinal theology.

Dogmatisch, m., dogmatism.

Dogmatik, f., (Theol.) dogmatics, doctrinal theology (Glaubenslehre).

Dogmatiker, m., (gen. -s; pl. -e; gr. w.) one versed in dogmatics, a teacher of doctrinal theology, of positive divinity (Kenner oder Lehrer der Dogmatik); an adherent of philosophic dogmatism; a physician whose method of cure is based on certain positive dogmas, to which experience is made subservient.

Dogmatisch, a., dogmatic, dogmatical.

Dogmatiren, v. n., to dogmatize; to advance with arrogances.

Dogmatologie, f., (gr. w.) unconditional adherence to certain positive dogmas.

Dogmatologie, f., (gr. w.) doctrine of theologic dogmas.

Dogmengeschichte, f., v. Glaubenslehre.

Dohle, f., (pl. -n; Ornith.) daw, jackdaw, chough (Dohlnest; Corvus monedula); drain, sewer (Abzuggraben); (cont. & fam.) jay (Bublittin).

Dohlenbrücke, f., bridge, arch of a sewer.

Dohlendroffel, f., (Ornith.) v. Steinab.

Dohlnest, n., rookery.

Dohne, f., (pl. -n; Sport) gin, noose, springe (for catching birds).

Dohnenbette, f., (Bot.) service-tree; mountain-ash, quick beam, roan-tree (gemeine Götterdeh; Sorbus aucuparia).

Dohnenfang, m., (Sport) the noosing of birds, catching birds with springes.

Dohnenstrich, m., (Sport) the line in which the springes are set.

Dokimastik, f., (gr. w.) docimacy, metallurgy (the art or practice of assaying metals; Probitkunst).

Dokimastologie, f., (gr. w.) the art of assaying metals (Probitkunst); doctrine of surgical and medical investigations.

Dokimastikon, n., (gr. w.) v. Prüfungsschreiben.

Dokimastisch, a., (gr. w.) docimastic, proving by experiments; -e Chemie, v. Probitkunst; -e Lehrform, teaching by examination.

Doktor, m., v. Doctor.

Doktorfisch, m., (Ichth.) the blue thorn-tail (Acanthurus oocrotus).

Doktoriren, v. n., to become doctor, to take a doctor's degree.

Doctrin, f., (l. w.) doctrine.

Dokument, v. Document.

Dolch, m., (gen. -s; pl. -e; dim. Döcklein) dagger, poniard; dirk; flint-, stiletto; mit einem -e erschlagen, to poniard, to stab; unter dem -e eines Mordmörders fallen, to fall by the stab of an assassin; einem den - an die Kehle setzen, to hold one's dagger to a person's throat; (Mollusc.) v. Schmetterling.

Dolchen, v. a., to stab or kill with a dagger or poniard (v. Erdolchen).

Dolcher, m., assassin (n. m. u.).

**Dolchförmig**, *a.*, like a dagger.  
**Dolchflinge**, *f.*, dagger-blade.  
**Dolchmesser**, *n.*, poniard-knife, dirk.  
**Dolchrod**, *m.*, dart-stick, dart-cane.  
**Dolchstich** *m.*, stab with a dagger or poniard;  
**Dolchstich** (*fig.*) seine Worte sind -e, he speaks daggers.  
**Dol'de**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) umbel, umbella; in -n, umbellated; eine kleine - (Dölböhm, *n.*), umbellet; unächte - cyme.  
**Dol'denartig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) umbellar.  
**Dol'denblütig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) umbelliferous.  
**Dol'denblume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) umbelliferous flower.  
**Dol'denförmig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) umbellar.  
**Dol'dengewächse** *pl.*, (*Bot.*) umbellate plants.  
**Dol'denpflanzen** } umbellatae.  
**Dol'densperre**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) umbelliferous mouse-ear, jagged chick-weed (*Holostemum umbellatum*).  
**Dol'denständig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) umbellate, umbellated.  
**Dol'dentragend**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) umbelliferous.  
**Dol'dentraube**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) corymb; mit -n besetzt, corymbiated.  
**Dol'dentraubenförmig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) corymbous.  
**Dol'dentraubig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) corymbiferous.  
**Dol'dig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) umbellate, umbellated.  
**Dolerit**, *m.*, (*Min.*) dolerite (Graustein, Augitgrünstein).  
**Doll'ar**, *m.*, (*Nam.*) dollar.  
**Doll'baum**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) v. Dullbaum.  
**Doll'bord**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) v. Schandbrett (eines Boot).  
**Doll'en**, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) tholes.  
**Doll'imän**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -t) dolliman (the robe or dress worn by the Turks over the shirt; (in Hungary) coat; (*Milit.*) jacket worn by the Husars; rack (instrument of torture).  
**Doll'metsch** (*gen.* -en; *pl.* -t) } *m.*, interpreter;  
**Doll'metscher** (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -s) } *m.*, dragoman; (*Ornith.*) v. Steindröher.  
**Doll'metschen**, *v. a. & n.*, (used with haben) to interpret.  
**Doll'metschung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) interpretation.  
**Dolomit**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -st; *pl.* -e; *Min.*) dolomite (Bitterfall, Bitterfallspath).  
**Dom**, *m.*, (*gen.* -en; *pl.* -e; *dim.* Dömschen, Dömslein) domo, cupola; cathedral (-kirche); mit einem -e geziert, domed.  
**Domäne**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n)  
**Domänialgut**, *n.*, (*pl.* Domänialgüter) } domain, demesne; - des Königs, crown-land.  
**Domänenkammer**, *f.*, office of domains.  
**Domänenverwalter**, *m.*, manager of domains.  
**Dom'capitel**, *n.*, (*Eccl.*) chapter; chapter-house.  
**Dom'dechant**, *m.*, dean of a cathedral.  
**Domesticiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to domesticate; to tame (Bündigen, Zähmen).  
**Domesticität**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) domesticity.  
**Domestik**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) servant, domestic.  
**Domestikation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) domestication; taming (wilder Thiere, of wild animals).  
**Dom'frau**, *f.*, canoness.  
**Dom'herr**, *m.*, canon, prebendary.  
**Dom'herrlich**, *a.*, canonical, capitular.  
**Dom'herrnschmuck**, *m.*, canonicals.  
**Dom'herrstelle**, *f.*, canonicate, prebendaryship.  
**Dom'cellar**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -en; *l. w.*) an expectant canon (Spekulant am Kanonikat).  
**Domicil**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -st; *pl.* -t; *l. w.*) domicile (Wohnort, Aufenthaltort); (*Com.*) the address where a bill is made payable; -wechsel (*m.*), addressed bill.  
**Domiciliren**, *v. n.*, (used with sein; *l. w.*) to be

domiciliated (an einem Orte wohnhaft sein); *v. a.*, (*Com.*) to domiciliate, to make payable (einen Wechsel, a bill) at a given address; *pp. & a.*, domiciliert, domiciliated.  
**Dominante**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Mus.*) dominant (the fifth note from the tonic or fundamental tone); -afford (*m.*), the dominant or sensible chord.  
**Domination**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) domination (Herrschaft).  
**Domingomuschel**, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) v. Brunnmuschel.  
**Domi'nica**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) Sunday (Sonntag), dominical.  
**Domini(c)alsteuer**, *f.*, income-tax paid by the landed proprietors and clergy (in Bavaria).  
**Dominikaner**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -n) dominican, dominican friar; predicant, jacobin; (*Ornith.*) American cardinal (Fringilla dominicana).  
**Dominikanerin** } *f.*, jacobine, dominican  
**Dominikanerpriesterin** } *nonn.*  
**Dominikaner** }  
**Dominikaner**, *n.*, v. Herrschel.  
**Dominiren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) v. Herrschen, Beherrschen.  
**Domino**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s) domino; -spiel (*n.*), domino; -steine (*pl.*), dominoes.  
**Domit**, *m.*, (*Min.*) trachyte.  
**Dom'kirche**, *f.*, cathedral, minster.  
**Dom'mel**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Hochdommel.  
**Dom'block**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the upper splitting-block.  
**Dom'pen**, *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) die Kanone dompt, the gun or canon is working up and down with its muzzle.  
**Dom'pfaß**, *m.*, (*cont.*) canon, prebend; (*Ornith.*) bullfinch (Gimpel, Blutfink; *Fringilla pyrrhula*).  
**Dom'prediger**, *m.*, cathedral-preacher, vicar.  
**Dom'probit**, *m.*, provost of a cathedral.  
**Dom'probstei**, *f.*, the office or dignity of a cathedral-provost.  
**Dom'probstei**, *a.*, vested in a cathedral-provost.  
**Dom'raute**, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) lashers (v. Trompauer).  
**Dom'schulen**, *pl.*, grammar-schools founded by prebendaries.  
**Dom'stuhl**, *a.*, cathedral-chapter.  
**Donaci'ten**, *pl.*, (*Petr.*) donacites (petrified wedge-shells, versteinerte Dreiecksmuscheln).  
**Donat**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -t) latin grammar, accordance (so called from the name of the compiler).  
**Donatar**, *m.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) donee (the person to whom a gift or donation is made, der Beschenkte).  
**Donation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Schenkung.  
**Donatisten**, *pl.*, (*Eccl.*) Donatists (adherents of a sect founded by Donatus, bishop of Carthage).  
**Donatv**, *n.*, (*l. w.*) v. Schöml, Gnadengehäus.  
**Do'nan**, *f.*, (*Geog.*) Danube; -Zürstenthümer (*pl.*), Danubian principalities.  
**Don'bretter** } *pl.*, (*Min.*) hade-planks; traverses  
**Don'hölzer** } in a hading-shaft.  
**Don'latten** }  
**Don'sach**, *n.*, (*Min.*) the space between two traverses in a hading-shaft.  
**Do'nisch**, *a.*, Don; pertaining, belonging to or situated on the Don.  
**Don'son**, *m.*, v. Schloßthurm; Kester; Burgbesitz.  
**Don'tage** } *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Min.*) hade; hading-shaft  
**Don'te** } (-schaft).  
**Don'tegig** } *a.*, (*Min.*) hading.  
**Don'tegt** }  
**Don'ter**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -n) thunder; (*Ag.*) loud noise, thunder; report of ordnance (der Wechsche); Schläge des -s (-schläge), peals of thunder; oem -grührt (getossen), thunderstruck; die Letzte vom -, brentology.  
**Don'terart**, *f.*, v. Dornschell.  
**Don'terbart**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) tuberosus stone-crop (fette Henne; *Sedum telephium*).

Don'nerbartkraut, v. Donnerbart; Donnergrün.  
 Don'nerbohne, f. } (Bot.) v. Donnerbart.  
 Don'nerbohnenkraut, n. }  
 Don'nerbüchse, f., blunderbuss, large pistol, stockfowler.  
 Don'nerdistelwurz } f., (Bot.) bald-oryngo (Feld-  
 Don'nerdistel } mannstreu, gemeine Brachdistel.  
 Radendistel; Eryngium campestre).  
 Don'nerer, m., (gen. -t; pl. -) thunderer.  
 Don'nerfisch, m., (Ichth.) v. Bitterwels.  
 Don'nergerüll } n., rolling of thunder.  
 Don'nergeröll }  
 Don'nergeschoss, n., v. Donnerkeil.  
 Don'nergespittert, a., split or cleft by lightning.  
 Don'nergewöl, n., thunder-cloud.  
 Don'nergold, n., v. Krallgold.  
 Don'nergott, m., (Myth.) Jupiter, Jove the Thunderer, Thor.  
 Don'nergrün, n., (Bot.) house-leek (gemeinet Hauslaub; Sempervivum tectorum).  
 Don'nerkeil, m., thunderbolt, lightning; (Min.) thunder-stone, arrow-head, finger-stone.  
 Don'nerkraut, n., (Bot.) v. Donnerbart, Donnergrün.  
 Don'nerkröte, f., (Amph.) sea-scorpion (Reier-scorpion; Cottus scorpius).  
 Don'nerlehre, f., brontology.  
 Don'nermaschine, f., an arrangement or machine used in theatres to imitate the rolling of thunder.  
 Don'nern, v. n., (used with haben) to thunder; to peal; (fig.) to thunder, to fulminate; ppr. & a. don'nernd, thundering, thunderous; fulminant; rattling.  
 Don'neru, n., thundering; fulmination.  
 Don'nernelle, f., (Bot.) v. Rarthäusernelle.  
 Don'nerrebe, f. } (Bot.) ground-ivy, gill,  
 Don'nerrebenkraut, n. } ale-hoof (gemeine Hundel-  
 rebe; Glechoma hederacea).  
 Don'nerschlag, m., (gen. -t; pl. Donnererschläge) thunderclap, burst or peal of thunder; rollende Donnererschläge, rolling peals of thunder.  
 Don'nerstag, m., (gen. -t; pl. -t) Thursday; grüner -, Maundy-Thursday; der feste -, the Thursday after Ash-Wednesday (fr. jeudi gras).  
 Don'nerstein, m., (gen. -t; pl. -t) thunder-stone, thunderbolt; pl., (Min.) v. Donnerkeil.  
 Don'nerstimme, f., thundering voice, stentor-voice.  
 Don'nerstrahl, m., flash of lightning (Blitzstrahl); thunderbolt.  
 Don'nersturm, m., thunder-storm.  
 Don'nerwetter, n., tempest, storm, thunder-storm; int., damnation! zounds!  
 Don'nerwolke, f., thunder-cloud.  
 Don'nerwort, n., terrifying word, dreadful sentence.  
 Doods'houdbloed, n., (Mar.) dead-block; großes Doods'hoofd, heart for the main stag (großer Stagblod).  
 Doods'mannsaug, f., (Mar.) the eye of a dead block, dead eye.  
 Dop, m., (Mar.) der - der Stompstadel, the dab, the socket of the needle.  
 Dopygüße, f., (Techn. & Shipb.) a large gouge or hollow chisel.  
 Dopye, f., (Techn. & Jew.) the case in which the rough diamond is fixed previous to being cut; (Mar.) a round and hollow cleat.  
 Dopyel, a., (in compounds) double.  
 Dopyeladler, m., (Herald.) double-eagle, spread-eagle, eagle with two necks, (fig.) the German empire; Anatria; (Com.) a species of cotton from the Levant (the bales bearing the mark of a double eagle).

Dopyelartig, a., of a double or twofold kind.  
 Dopyelauge, n., (Ichth.) v. Hochguder, Hochpaner.  
 Dopyelagt, f., twibil.  
 Dopyelbahn, f., (Railw.) double-track rail-road.  
 Dopyelband, n., double-ribbon.  
 Dopyelbecher, m., dice-box.  
 Dopyelbier, n., strong beer, ale.  
 Dopyelblatt, n., (Bot.) bean-caper (Bohnenläper; Zygophyllum).  
 Dopyelblech, n., double tin-plates.  
 Dopyelblume, f., (Bot.) v. Grensing, gemeinet.  
 Dopyelbüchse, f. } blunderbuss; caliver; large  
 Dopyelhafen, m. } rifle.  
 Dopyelbogen, m., (Archit.) double-bow.  
 Dopyelbruch, m., (Surg.) compound fracture; (Arithm.) compound fraction.  
 Dopyelbuchstabe, m., (Typ.) ligature.  
 Dopyelcylinder, m., (Mech.) twin-cylinder; -maschine (f.), double-cylinder engine.  
 Dopyeldeutig, a., ambiguous, equivocal; adv., ambiguously.  
 Dopyeldeutigkeit, f., ambiguousness, double-meaning, equivocalness.  
 Dopyeldrähtig, a., double-threaded.  
 Dopyeldraht, m., double-thread.  
 Dopyelehe, f., bigamy.  
 Dopyeleisen, n., double plane-iron.  
 Dopyeler, m., (gen. -t; pl. -) gamester, gambler; cheater at play.  
 Dopyelgagott, n., counter-bassoon.  
 Dopyelgall, m., alternative.  
 Dopyelgaster, n., double-window.  
 Dopyelgarnrohr, n., binocle, binocular telescope.  
 Dopyelglinde, f., double-barreled gun.  
 Dopyelglocke, f., bifurcation.  
 Dopyelglocke, f., (Mus.) double-fugue, counter-fugue.  
 Dopyelgänger, m., double-sighted man, alter ego.  
 Dopyelgarn, n., doubled twist.  
 Dopyelgetze, f., (Mus.) viole d'amour; alta-viola.  
 Dopyelgeleis, n., v. Doppelpahn.  
 Dopyelgesang, m., duet.  
 Dopyelgespann, n., double-team (of four horses).  
 Dopyelgold, n., strong gold-leaves (Fabrizgold).  
 Dopyelgriff, m., (Mus. Instr.) double-stop.  
 Dopyelgriffig, a., double-handed.  
 Dopyelhauptig, a., double-headed.  
 Dopyelhafen, m., v. Doppelpüchse.  
 Dopyelhaue, f., (Techn. & Min.) mandrel.  
 Dopyelherzig, a., double-hearted, false-hearted, deceitful.  
 Dopyelherzigkeit, f., deceitfulness, falsehood.  
 Dopyelhorn, n., (Techn.) a rising anvil, bickern.  
 Dopyelkamm, m., v. Rarthäufel.  
 Dopyelkinn, n., double-chin.  
 Dopyelköpfig, a., double-headed, bicapital, bicapitous.  
 Dopyelkreuz, n., (Mus.) the double sharp.  
 Dopyelläufer, m., (Amph.) amphibiaen, amphibiaena (Ringelschlinge).  
 Dopyelläufig, a., double-barreled (flint, gun); (Bot.) amphitropal.  
 Dopyellauf, m., double-barreled gun.  
 Dopyellauf } m., diphthong.  
 Dopyellauf }  
 Dopyellebig, a., amphibious.  
 Dopyelloch, n., (Zool.) fluke-worm, gourd-worm (Diatomum hepaticum).

**Doppeln**, *v. a.*, to double (Verdoppeln); (*Shoem.*) to sew double; to sole, to furnish with soles; (*Tail.*) to line with linen; (*Mar.*) to sheathe (Verhütem); *v. n.*, (used with haben) to play at dice; to play at backgammon; to double one's stake.

**Doppelloftave**, *f.*, (*Mus.*) disdiapason.

**Doppelort**, *m.*, (*Shoem.*) great awl.

**Doppelpaarig**, *a.*, bigeminate.

**Doppelpforte**, *f.*, double-gate, folding-gate.

**Doppelpunkt**, *m.*, (*Math.*) double-point; (*Gram.*) colon.

**Doppelpyramidentrystall**, *m.*, (*Min.*) ditrihedria (a genus of spars with six sides or planes).

**Doppelpurfinade**, *f.*, (*Com.*) double refined sugar.

**Doppelpreis**, *m.*, double-hoop.

**Doppelpreilig**, *a.*, double-(two)-rowed, double-tiered.

**Doppelpiring**, *m.*, hand-in-hand ring, joint-ring; (*Herald.*) gemelring.

**Doppelsalz**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) old denomination of sulphate of potassa; double-salt (mixture of several salts).

**Doppelsammet**, *m.*, (*Manuf.*) double-velvet.

**Doppelsatz**, *m.*, (*Typ.*) double.

**Doppelschattig**, *a.*, having two shadows; die Doppelschattigen (-e Bötter), amphiscii, amphiscians.

**Doppelschlag**, *m.*, (*Clothm.*) fine and close-woven woolen cloth; (*Mus.*) beat, turn; (*Metr.*) dactyl.

**Doppelschlip**, *m.*, (*Archit.*) diglyph.

**Doppelschluß**, *m.*, (*Log.*) dilemma.

**Doppelschnepfe**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the larger woodcock, grouse or snipe (*Scolopax major*); the large curlew (*Numenius arquatus*).

**Doppelschritt**, *m.*, (*Milit.*) quick-march, double quick-march.

**Doppelseitig**, *a.*, double-sided, two-sided, bilateral.

**Doppelsinn**, *m.*, ambiguity, double-meaning, equivocalness, equivoque.

**Doppelsinnig** *a.*, ambiguous, equivocal; *adv.*, ambiguously.

**Doppelsinnigkeit**, *f.*, ambiguity, ambiguousness.

**Doppelspath**, *m.*, (*Min.*) double-refractory spar, Iceland crystal.

**Doppelspatien**, *pl.*, (*Typ.*) thick spaces.

**Doppelspiel**, *n.*, (*Mus.*) duet, duetto, duo; dice; backgammon; card-playing.

**Doppelschein**, *m.*, *v.* Doppelspath; (*Draughts*) doublet; crowned man.

**Doppelsstöckig**, *a.*, double-storied; (*Mech.*) -er Dampffessel, double-storied boiler.

**Doppelsüch**, *n.*, duplicate.

**Doppelt**, *a.*, double, twofold, bifold, twin; *adv.*, double, doubly, twice; (in compounds), fold; drei-, threefold; - so groß, double the size; mit -em Verluste, with twice the loss; - zusammenlegen, to fold double; - sehen, to see double; die Thür - verschließen, to double-lock the door; er hat - Unsicht, he is doubly wrong.

**Doppeltaffet**, *m.*, (*Manuf.*) double-taffety.

**Doppeldreitheilig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) biternate.

**Doppeltgefedert**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) pennate, bipennated.

**Doppeltgepaart**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) bigeminate, bijugous.

**Doppeltgewölbt**, *a.*, (*Archit.*) bivaunted.

**Doppeltgezahnt**, *a.*, (*Mech.*) double-cogged.

**Doppeltgehruud**, *a.*, convexo-convex, double-convex.

**Doppeltgehruud**, *a.*, concavo-concave, double-concave.

**Doppeltthur**, *f.*, double-door, folding door.

**Doppeltreppe**, *f.*, double-stair-case; double flight of steps.

**Doppeltweinsteinäuer**, *a.*, (*Chem.*) bitartrate.

**Doppeltwirkend**, *a.*, (*Mech.*) double-acting (Gebälze, Luftpumpe, blast-engine, air-pump).

**Doppeltzusammengesetzt**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) decomposed.

**Doppeltweizählig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) bigeminate.

**Doppeltzung**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) sheathing (Episfenbau); gaming; cheating at play.

**Doppeltuse**, *n.*, (*Com.*) double-usances.

**Doppeltverhältniß**, *n.*, (*Math.*) duplicate proportion or ration.

**Doppeltvorn**, *m.*, distich.

**Doppeltweizen**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) Polish wheat (*Triticum polonicum*).

**Doppeltwesen**, *n.*, duality; a being partaking of two different natures.

**Doppeltzellig**, *a.*, (*Mech.*) ein -es Wasserrad, a double-bucketed wheel.

**Doppeltzünftig**, *a.*, double-tongued; deceitful.

**Doppeltzünftigkeit**, *f.*, deceitfulness, duplicity.

**Doppeltzüngler**, *m.*, deceitful person, double-dealer.

**Doppeltzunge**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of butcher's broom (*Ruscus hypoglossum*).

**Doppven**, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) v. Widern.

**Dorade**, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) dorado (Goldblausen; *Coryphæna hippurus*).

**Dorant**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Bot.*) weißer -, swasso-wort, goose-tongue (Berufungsthal, deutscher Beiram, weißer Rainfarren, wilder Dragen, Sumpfgarde, Kuckwurz; *Plarimica vulgaris*); großer -, great snap-dragon (großer Löwenmaul; *Antirrhinum majus*); blauer -, common gentian (gemeiner Enjan; *Gentiana pleuzmonanthe*).

**Dorchen**, *n.*, (*abbr. of Dorothea*) Doll, Dolly.

**Dorf**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Dörfer; dim. Dörfchen, Dörflein*) village; hamlet; (*prov.*) das sind ihm dörmische Dörfer, that's all Greek to him (he understands nothing about it).

**Dorfbengel**, *m.*, (*vulg.*) country bumpkin, country clown, clothopper.

**Dorfbewohner**, *m.*, villager.

**Dorfbuch**, *n.*, register of taxes levied on a village; *v.* Bludbuch.

**Dorfdruder**, *m.*, village-scamp, rogue, vagabond.

**Dorfstur** } *f.*, circuit of a village.

**Dorfmarkt** } *f.*, circuit of a village.

**Dorfgänsefuß**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) good Henry, goosefoot, Mercury-goose-foot (guter Heinrich, Allzeit-Schmerzöl, Hundsmelde, wilder Spinat, Händschaf, Schmerzweiz; *Chenopodium bonus Henricus*).

**Dorfgeistliche**, *m.*, country-clergyman.

**Dorfgemeinde**, *f.*, village-community.

**Dorfjugend**, *f.*, village-children.

**Dorfjunfer**, *m.*, village-squire.

**Dorfkirche**, *f.*, village-church, country-church.

**Dorfleute**, *pl.*, villagers.

**Dorfmadchen**, *n.*, country-lass, village-girl.

**Dorfmäßig**, *a.*, country-like, rustic.

**Dorfmeister**, *m.*, the head-man of a village-community.

**Dorfsparrer**, *m.*, *v.* Dorfgestliche.

**Dorfrecht**, *n.*, rights of a village.

**Dorfriecher** } *m.*, *v.* Dorfmeister.

**Dorfschulze** } *m.*, *v.* Dorfmeister.

**Dorfschaft**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) village, villagery, inhabitants of a village, villagers.

**Dorfschente**, *f.*, village-inn.

**Dorfschule**, *f.*, village-school.

**Dorfschullehrer** } *m.*, village-schoolmaster.  
**Dorfschulmeister** }  
**Dorfschwalbe, f.** (*Ornith.*) chimney - swallow  
*(Hausschwalbe, Spießschwalbe; Hirundo rustica).*  
**Dorfsprache, f.** rustic language.  
**Dor'id, f.** Doris.  
**Do'ris** } *f.* (*Mollusc.*) sea-lemon (*Strep.*)  
**Dor'id(schnecke)(schnecke).**  
**Do'risch, a.** Dorian, Doric; - *e* Mundart, Doric  
*dialect; - e* Sprachigkeit, doricism, doricum; (*Archit.*)  
*- e* Säulenordnung, Doric order; (*Mus.*) die - *e* Tenart,  
 the Doric mode.  
**Dor'len, v. n.** (used with *haben*) to turn round  
*(sich drehen).*  
**Dor'len** } *m.* (*Bot.*) cornelian cherry (gelber  
**Dor'lenbaum)** Hornstauch, Kornelkirsche; *Cornus*  
*mascula.*  
**Dor'ler, m.** (*Entom.*) water-flea, whirl-beetle  
*(Drehtäfer, Taumeltäfer; Gyrrinus).*  
**Dormitiv', n.** (*l. w.*) dormitive, opiate (Einschlä-  
 ferungsmittel).  
**Dormito'rium, n.** (*l. w.*) dormitory (Schlafzimmer,  
 Schlafsaal); a burial-place (Totenacker).  
**Dorn, m.** (*gen. - e; pl. - en & Dörner; dim. Dörnchen,*  
*Dörnlein*) thorn, prickle; (*Bot., pl. - en*) arms, arm-  
 ature, weapon, spina (*spina*); (*Techn.*) prick-punch  
*(Durchschlag); - der* Drehbank, pike; - *im* Schloß, stem;  
*- der* Thürangel, bolt; - *der* Schwalle, tongue, catch;  
*- am* Messer, tong, tongue; (*Smelt.*) slag of copper;  
*(Anat.) v.* Dornfortsatz; (*Bot.*) der immergrün - *e*, ever-  
 green-thorn (*Geurborn; Mespilus pyracantha*); (*fig.*)  
*auf - en* gehen, to walk (to tread) on thorns, Ginen ein  
*- im* Auge sein, to annoy a person, to be obnoxious  
 to any one; ein - *im* Auge, an eye-sore; (*Prov.*) seine  
 Note ohne - *en* (*anal.*) no sweet without sweat; honey  
 is sweet, but the bee stings.  
**Dorn'apfel, m.** (*Bot.*) thorn-apple (gemeinet Stach-  
 Apfel; *Datura stramonium*).  
**Dorn'baum, m.** (*Bot.*) coral-tree (*Rotfarnbaum,*  
*Rotfarnkornel; Erythrina*).  
**Dorn'befäct, a.** thorny, spread with thorns, set  
 with thorns, thorn-set.  
**Dorn'brachsen** } *m.* (*Ichth.*) bream (*Cyprinus*  
**Dorn'brachen** } *brama*).  
**Dorn'busch** } *m.*, thorn-bush, brake, briar,  
**Dorn'strauch** } *bramble*.  
**Dorn'butte, f.** (*Ichth.*) turbot, burt (*Steinbutte;*  
*Fleurbaeetes maximus*).  
**Dorn'dreher, m.** (*Ornith.*) wood-chat (der roth-  
 rädige Würger, Reutödter; *Lanius collurio*).  
**Dorn'deckse, f.** (*Asph.*) thorny lizard (*Dory-*  
*phorus*).  
**Dorn'en, v. a.** to furnish or provide with thorns;  
*(only used in the pp., v. Gedorn).*  
**Dorn'en, a.** of thorns, thorny; (*fig.*) - *e* Bahn, the  
 thorny path; - *e* Heide, hedge of thorns, thorn-hedge;  
 quickset-hedge; - *e* Krone, crown of thorns, a thorny  
 crown; (*Mollusc.*) thorny shell (*Nerita corona*).  
**Dorn'ehrer, n.** (*Mollusc.*) thorny cockle (*Zel-*  
*muschel; Cardium aculeatum*).  
**Dorn'enlos, a.** thornless, without thorns.  
**Dorn'envoll, a.** thorny.  
**Dorn'fisch, m.** (*Ichth.*) fifteen-spined stickle-back  
*(Gasterosteus spinocchia); v.* Reihauge.  
**Dorn'fortsatz, m.** (*Anat.*) spinal process.  
**Dorn'gesträuch, n.** briars.  
**Dorn'gründel, m.** (*Ichth.*) *v.* Steinbrüster, Stein-  
 jämerl.  
**Dorn'hai, m.** (*Ichth.*) prickly dog-fish, rough-  
 bound-fish, thorn-bound (*Squalus acanthias*).

**Dorn'icht, a.** like thorns.  
**Dorn'ig, a.** thorny, prickly, spiny, spinous, braky,  
 briery, arcaneous; - *werden* (*a.*) spinouscent; (*Smelt.*)  
 containing iron-partioles (vom Zinn, of tin); not  
 easily fusible; (*fig.*) thorny; difficult; disagreeable.  
**Dorn'läfer, m.** (*Entom.*) prickly-beetle, thorn-  
 beetle (*Stachelkäfer; Hispa*).  
**Dorn'larschen, m.** (*Ichth.*) *v.* Dornbrachsen.  
**Dorn'lönig, m.** (*Ornith.*) *v.* Zaunlönig.  
**Dorn'rauer, m.** *v.* Dornbreher.  
**Dorn'lilie f.** (*Bot.*) thorn-lily, lily-thorn (*Lilien-*  
**Dorn'gadel**) *dorn; Catesbaea spinosa*).  
**Dorn'muskel, m.** (*Anat.*) spinal muscle.  
**Dorn'pflaume, f.** (*Bot.*) sloe (*Prunus spinosa*).  
**Dorn'reich, n.** (*Ornith.*) petty-chaps, beam-bird,  
 spotted fly-catcher (*Watten-Grasmücke, grauer Spott-*  
*vogel; Curruca hortensia*).  
**Dorn'roche, m.** (*Ichth.*) dorn, thornback (*Stachel-*  
*rochen, Brombeerschwanz; Raja rubus*).  
**Dorn'rose, f.** (*Bot.*) *v.* Hundetrose.  
**Dorn'rücken, m.** (*Ichth.*) *v.* Dornrochen.  
**Dorn'schloß, n.** pipe-keyed lock.  
**Dorn'schwein, n.** *v.* Stadtschwein.  
**Dorn'stock, m.** thorn-stick, briar-stick.  
**Dorn'strauch, m.** *v.* Dornbusch.)  
**Dorothe'a** } *f.* Dorothy.  
**Dor'ren, v. n.** (used with *sein*) to dry, to become  
 dry; to wither (welf werden).  
**Dorsal', a.** (*l. w.*) dorsal, pertaining to the back  
*(den Rücken betreffend); (Anat.; used in compounds)*  
 dorsal (*v. Rücken*).  
**Dorsch, m.** (*gen. - e; pl. - e; Ichth.*) torsk, tsak,  
 poor-john (*Gadus callarius*).  
**Dorsettin', m.** (*Manuf.*) dorsettean (stuff of wool  
 and silk).  
**Dort, m.** (*Bot.*) *v.* Loh; Treibe; Leinbutter.  
**Dort, adv.** there, in that place, yonder; hier und -,  
 here and there; den - *aus*, thence, from thence;  
*(jenseits)* in the other world; - *oben*, there above,  
 up there; - *hin*, in there; - *her*, thence, from  
 thence; - *herun*, there about; - *hindurch*, through  
 that place; - *hinan*, up there; - *hinan*, - *heraus*, out  
 there; - *hin*, thither, that way; *bid - hin*, up to there,  
 as far as there; - *hinwärts*, thitherward; - *unten*,  
 down there.  
**Dort'en, adv.** *v.* Dort.  
**Dort'ig, a.** of that place, there; *meine - en* Freunde,  
 my friends there.  
**Dort'recht, n.** (*gen. - e; Geog.*) Dort.  
**Dose, f.** (*pl. - n; dim. Döschen, Döslein*) box,  
 snuff-box.  
**Dosenbaum, m.** (*Bot.*) wild or dwarf mountain-  
 pine (*Zwergkiefer, Strumholz, Strummholzkiefer, Knieholz,*  
*Zunderbaum; Pinus pumilio*).  
**Dosenbedel, m.** the lid of a (snuff-) box.  
**Dosenbildkröte, f.** (*Zool.*) terrapin (*Testudo*  
*clausa*).  
**Dosenstück, n.** painting upon the lid of a snuff-box.  
**Dös, f.** (*pl. Dosen; gr. w.; Med.*) dose; fleine  
 -, under-dose; zu stark -, over-dose.  
**Dös'ren, v. a.** *v.* Abdöschen, Abdösigen, Abdösen.  
**Dös'strung, f.** *v.* Bösung, Abdösung.  
**Dös,** (*gen. - e; pl. - e*) } *m.* (*Bot.*) marjoram  
**Dös'en, (gen. - e; pl. - n)** } (*Origanum vulgare.*)  
**Dös'enkraut, n.** (*Bot.*) hemp-agrimony (*Wasser-*  
*boffen; Eupatorium cannabinum*).  
**Dös'tern, m.** (*Bot.*) common broom (*Spartium*  
*scoparium*).  
**Dotal', a.** (*l. w.*) dotal, pertaining to dower.

**Dotalbauern**, *pl.* globe-farmers.  
**Dotal'güter**, *pl.* globe-lands.  
**Dotal'vermögen**, *n.* a woman's marriage portion.  
**Dotation'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) dotation (*v.* Ausstattung, Aussteuer).  
**Doti'ren**, *v. n.* to endow (*v.* Aussteuern).  
**Dot'ter**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -*) yolk of an egg (*Wi-*); (*Bot.*) gold of pleasure, gold pleasure (*Reindotter*, *Blähdotter*; *Camelina sativa*; *Myagrum sativum*); dodder (*Blähdotter*; *Cuscuta*); common marigold (*Calendula*); thorn-apple (*Stechapfel*; *Datura*).  
**Dot'terblume**, *f.* (*Bot.*) marsh-marigold (*Caltha palustris*); buttercup, globe-ranunculus (*Ranunculus pratensis*).  
**Dot'ter gelb**, *a.* yolk-coloured, as yellow as yolk.  
**Dot'tericht**, *a.* like yolk.  
**Dot'terig**, *a.* containing yolk.  
**Dot'terkrout**, *n.* (*Bot.*) gold of pleasure (*Blähdotter*; *Myagrum sativum*).  
**Dot'terhuede**, *f.* (*Mollusc.*) yolk nerita (*Nerita vitellus*).  
**Dot'terweide**, *f.* (*Bot.*) yellow willow (*Salix vitellina*).  
**Dou'ne**, *f.* (*fr. w.*) *v.* Zollhaus, Zollamt.  
**Douanier'**, *m.* (*fr. w.*) custom-house officer.  
**Double'ge**, *f.* (*pl. -n; fr. w.*) *v.* Doppelung.  
**Double'te**, *f.* (*fr. w.*) *v.* Doppelsied, Doppelat.  
**Double'ren**, *v. a. & n.* (*fr. w.*) *v.* Dupliren; (*Billiard*) to double, to cushion.  
**Double'ne**, *f.* (*pl. -n; Num.*) doubloon (Spanish and Portuguese gold coin).  
**Doucent'**, *n.* (*gen. & pl. -s; fr. w.*) glove-money (*v.* Trinfelb).  
**Douche**, *f.*  
**Dou'chebad**, *n.* (*fr. w.*) douche, douches-bath.  
**Doxologie'**, *f.* (*gr. w.*) doxology (hymn or prayer in praise of God).  
**Doxomanie'**, *f.* (*gr. w.*) immoderate desire of fame.  
**Dra'be**, *f.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Hungerblume.  
**Dra'che**, (*gen. & pl. -en*) *m.* (*Myth. & Astr.*) dragon (*Blatterdröckse*; *Draco*); (*Ichth.*) dragon-weaver (*Petermännchen*; *Trachinus draco*); (*Annel.*) hair-tailed worm, acetaceous worm (*Wassersäden*, *Wassersalb*, *Drahtwurm*; *Gordius aquaticus*); (*fig.*) termagant, tigress; (*Phys.*) dragon (a fiery shooting meteor; (*von Papier*) kite; rinnen - steigen lassen, to fly a kite; (*Mar.*) *v.* Draganter; (*Fisw.*) serpent; *der kleine -*, dragonet).  
**Dra'chenanker**, *m.* (*Mar.*) *v.* Draganter.  
**Dra'chenartig**, *a.* like a dragon; like a kite.  
**Dra'chenbarsch**, *m.* (*Ichth.*) dragon's head (*Scorpaena*).  
**Dra'chenbaum**, *m.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Dra'chenblutbaum; Traubenkräutchenbaum; Ahornbaum; Faulbaum.  
**Dra'chenblut**, *n.* (*Pharm.*) dragon's blood (inspissated juice of various plants of the genus *Dracaena*, *Calamus* &c.).  
**Dra'chenblutbaum**, *m.* (*Bot.*) dragon's blood tree (*Dracaena draco*).  
**Dra'chenfisch**, *m.* (*Ichth.*) dragon-fish, dragon-weaver (*Petermännchen*; *Trachinus draco*).  
**Dra'chenfliege**, *f.* (*Entom.*) dragon-fly, water-butterfly, balance-fly, adderholt-fly (*Wasserjungfer*; *Libellula*).  
**Dra'chengrindwurzel**, *f.* (*Bot.*) knotted sorrel, wood-sorrel (geträueltet Kumpfer, Waldampfer; *Rumex nemolapathum*).  
**Dra'chenköpfehen**, *n.* (*Mollusc.*) dragon-shell (*Cypraea caput serpentis*); dragon-cowry (*Cypraea stolidus*).

**Dra'chenkopf**, *m.* (*Ichth.*) dragon's head (*Scorpaena*); (*Bot.*) dragon's head (*Dracocephalum*); *der kanarische -*, canary balm of Gilead (*Gitronekraut*; *Dracocephalum canariense*); (*Astr.*) - und Dra'chenschwanz, dragon's head and tail (the nodes of the planets, the two points, in which the orbits of the planets intersect the ecliptic).  
**Dra'chenkraut**, *n.* (*Bot.*) dragon's wort (*Dracontium polyphyllum*); common agrimony (*gemeiner Petermännig*; *Agrimonia eupatoria*); wood-sorrel (*Waldampfer*; *Rumex numerosus*).  
**Dra'chenmonat**, *m.* (*Astron.*) draconic month (in which the moon performs one entire revolution).  
**Dra'chenschlange**, *f.* (*Herald.*) winged dragon.  
**Dra'chenschwanz**, *m.* (*Bot.*) dragon's water (*Sumpfschlangekraut*; *Calla palustris*).  
**Dra'chenstein**, *m.* (*Meteor.*) star-stone (*Immonshörner*).  
**Dra'chenwurz**, *f.* (*Bot.*) dragon's wort (*Dracontium polyphyllum*); yellow iris, water-flag (*Wasserschwertel*; *Iris pseudacorus*); great bistort, anake-waad (*Wiesentüsterig*, *Ratterkopf*; *Polygonum bistorta*); common wake-robin (*gelbster, deutscher Ingwer*, *Heldohren*; *Arum maculatum*).  
**Dra'chme**, *f.* (*pl. -n*) drachm, drachma.  
**Dra'd'bel**, *m.* tangle, knotting, knot.  
**Dra'h'ten**, *a.* of wire, wiry.  
**Dra'ng'eln**, *v. n.* (*vulg.*) *v.* Drängen.  
**Dra'ng'en**, *v. a.* to press, to throng, to crowd; to press, to urge; (*fig.*) to afflict, to vex, to persecute, to pinch; to oppress, to distress; to dun (*von Gläubigern*, *v.* Mahnen); *v. n.* to be in a hurry; to push on; *v. refl.*, *sich -*, to squeeze, to press; *sich durch -*, to force one's way through; *er drängt sich überall hinzu*, he thrusts himself in every where; *pp. & a.* gedrängt, *q. v.*  
**Dra'ng'er**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -*) oppressor; (*fam.*)  
**Dra'ng'erin**, *f.* (*pl. -nen*) } burden, bore.  
**Dra'ng'nis**, *n.* (*gen.* Drängnisse; *pl.* Drängnisse) *v.* Bebrängung.  
**Dra'ngwasser**, *n.* (*Geogn.*) *v.* Grundwasser.  
**Dra'uen**, *v. n.* *v.* Duchen.  
**Dra'u'schen**, *v. n.* (used with *haben*) to shower; *es regnet, daß es dräu'scht*, it showers down.  
**Dra'gant**, *m.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Dragantstein; (*Pharm.*) *v.* Dragant.  
**Dragee'**, *n.* (*gen. -s; pl. -n; fr. w.*) comfits, sugared almonds &c.  
**Dragoman'**, *m.* (*gen. & pl. -s; turk. w.*) dragoman, drogman, interpreter.  
**Dragonade**, *f.* (*pl. -n; fr. w.*) dragonade.  
**Drago'ner**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) dragon; (*fig.*) virago.  
**Drago'nerfisch**, *m.* (*Ichth.*) dragonet, piper, pipe-  
**Dragonet'** } fish (*Spinnersfisch*; *Callionymus*).  
**Dragonit'**, *m.* (*Min.*) mountain-crystal (*Opalstein*).  
**Dragon'tel** (*gen. -s; pl. -*) *m.* (*Bot.*) tarragon  
**Dragu'n'** (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) } (*Artamisia dracunculus*); wilder -, anisewort, goose-tongue (*weißer Dotant*, *Verjüngungskraut*, *deutscher Bettram*, *weißer Kamfarn*, *Sumpfsärbel*, *Riedwurz*; *Achillea ptarmica*).  
**Dragon'säure**, *f.* (*Chem.*) *v.* Citronsäure.  
**Draht**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -e & Drähte*; *dim.* Drähtchen, Drähtlein) wire (von Metall); thread (*haben*, *bedraht*); file (*für Acten*, for documents); - geben, to wire-draw; mit - binden, to wire; aus - (*drähteln*) wiry, of wire; wie -, like wire, wiry; *pl.* Drähte, telegraphic wires.  
**Drahtähnlich**, *a.* wiry.  
**Drahtarbeit**, *f.* wire-work (*Gold & Silberorn.*) filigrane, filigree.

**Drahtarbeiter**, *m.*, a worker in wire; filligrane-worker.  
**Drahtband**, *n.*, thread-wire, wire-thread.  
**Drahtbank**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) wire-drawing machine, draw-bench.  
**Drahtbauer**, *n.*, wire-cage.  
**Drahtboden**, *m.*, wire-bottom of a sieve.  
**Drahtbogen**, *m.*, } (*Typ.*) bow.  
**Drahtfeder**, *f.*, }  
**Drahtbohrer**, *m.*, wire-borer, wire-bore.  
**Drahtbürste**, *f.*, wire-brush, scratcher (Stahhbürste).  
**Draht Eisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) wire-drawing iron.  
**Drahtfalle**, *f.*, wire-trap.  
**Drahtfeder**, *f.*, v. Drahtbogen; (*Locks.*) wire-spring.  
**Drahtfenster**, *n.*, wire-window, window covered with wire-grating.  
**Drahtformen**, *pl.*, wire-moulds.  
**Drahtgaze**, *f.*, wire-gauze.  
**Drahtgeschicht**, *n.*, wire-work.  
**Drahtgitter**, *n.*, wire-work, wire-grating, trolly-work.  
**Drahthammer**, *m.*, wire-drawing mill; clinching hammer.  
**Drahthemd**, *n.*, mail, coat of network.  
**Drahthütte**, *f.*, wire-drawing mill.  
**Drahtkette**, *f.*, wire-chain.  
**Drahtlinse**, *f.*, wire-gauge.  
**Drahtkugel**, *f.*, (*Artill.*) crossbar-shot.  
**Drahtlaterne**, } *f.*, wire-lantern.  
**Drahtleuchte**, }  
**Drahtlauf**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) sieve-maker's loom; rifled gun-barrel.  
**Drahtlehre**, *f.*, v. Drahtlinse.  
**Drahtleuchter**, *m.*, wire-candlestick.  
**Drahtmaß**, } *n.*, v. Drahtlinse, Schießlinse.  
**Drahtmesser**, }  
**Drahtmühle**, *f.*, wire-drawing mill.  
**Drahtnagel**, *m.*, wire-tack.  
**Drahtnetz**, *n.*, v. Drahtgaze.  
**Drahtpanzer**, *m.*, chain-mail.  
**Drahtplätten**, *n.*, laminating or flattening of wire.  
**Drahtplättler**, *m.*, laminator, wire-flattener, beater.  
**Drahtpuppe**, *f.*, puppet.  
**Drahtrichter**, *m.*, wire-dresser.  
**Drahtrollen**, *pl.*, rolls of wire.  
**Drahtsaite**, *f.*, wire-string, music-wire.  
**Drahtschere**, *f.*, wire-shears.  
**Drahtschleife**, } *f.*, (*Sport*) wire-noose.  
**Drahtschlinge**, }  
**Drahtschnele**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of hair-grass (*Aira flexuosa*).  
**Drahtschneider**, *m.*, wire-cutter; workman who cuts the wire for pins (Nadelschneidwerk).  
**Drahtseil**, *n.*, wire-ropes (used by miners and for telegraphic purposes).  
**Drahtsieb**, *n.*, wire-sieve; wire-riddle.  
**Drahtspindel**, } *f.*, (*Techn.*) head-wire (for pins).  
**Drahtspille**, }  
**Drahtspinnen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) wire-drawing.  
**Drahtspinner**, *m.*, wire-drawer.  
**Drahtstäbe**, *pl.*, wires.  
**Drahtstift**, *m.*, v. Drahtnagel.  
**Drahtstülpe**, *f.*, wire-souder.  
**Drahttuch**, *n.*, wire-cloth, metallic-cloth; wire moulds (in paper-mills).  
**Drahtwerk**, *n.*, wire-work.  
**Drahtwinde**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) wire-straightening tool.  
**Drahtwurm**, *m.*, (*Annél.*) hair-worm, water-hair-worm (*Gordius aquaticus*).  
**Drahtzange**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) wire-pliers, nippers.

**Drahtzieheisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) wire-drawing plate.  
**Drahtziehen**, *n.*, wire-drawing.  
**Drahtzieher**, *m.*, wire-drawer.  
**Drahtzieherei**, *f.*, wire-drawing; wire-drawing mill.  
**Drahtzug**, *m.*, wire-drawing mill.  
**Drahtzuspiger**, *m.*, wire-pointer (for pins).  
**Draisine**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) velocipede (so called from the inventor's name, Drais of Mannheim).  
**Drahl**, *m.*, (*gen. -t. -ts; pl. -t*) (*Techn.*) rifle of  
**Drahlle**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) } a gun.  
**Drahl**, *a. & adv.*, tight, close twisted (straff); (*fig.*) robust, strong, buxom (kräftig); lively, smart, (*vulg.*) wide-awake (lebhaft, munter, aufgeweckt).  
**Drahl'en**, } *v. a.* to twist tight.  
**Drahl'ten**, }  
**Drama**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. Dramen; gr. w.*) drama.  
**Dramatik**, *f.*, dramatic art (dramatische Kunst).  
**Dramatiker**, *m.*, dramatist.  
**Dramatisch**, *a.*, dramatic, dramatical, theatrical.  
**Dramatist'en**, *v. a.*, to dramatize.  
**Dramatomanie**, *f.*, theatrical mania.  
**Dramaturg**, *m.*, (*gen. -s. -en; pl. -en*) teacher of dramaturgy or the dramatic art.  
**Dramaturgie**, } *f.*, dramaturgy (the science which  
**Dramaturgik**, } treats of the rules of composing  
a drama and representing it on the stage).  
**Dramaturgisch**, *a.*, belonging to the dramatic or scenic art.  
**Dramolett**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -t; fr. w.*) short drama.  
**Dran**, *v. Daran*.  
**Drang**, *imp. of Dringen. q. v.*  
**Drang**, *m.*, (*gen. -ts*) throng, crowd (Bedränge); (*fig.*) pressure, urgency; press, hurry; violence, impetuosity (Anbrang); impetus, ardent desire; impulse (der Leidenschaft); affliction, distress, oppression, vexation (Bedrängniß, Drangsal, Druck, Noth); im -t der Geschäfte, in the hurry (heat) of business; - der Umstände, pressure of circumstances.  
**Drangsal**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -t*) oppression, vexation, great distress, calamity; (*Bibl.*) labour; die -t des Krieges, miseries of war.  
**Drangvoll**, *a.*, oppressive, vexatious.  
**Draperie**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) drapery.  
**Drapieren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to furnish with drapery, to clothe (Bekleiden, Bewandern); (*vulg.*) to criticize, to pull to pieces (Durchsehen, Durchscheln).  
**Drapirung**, *f.*, v. Draperie.  
**Drahtisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) drastic, efficacious; (*fig.*) powerful, strong.  
**Drauf**, *v. Darauf*; -bohrt (*m.; Techn.*) drill, winble.  
**Drauß**, *v. Drauß*.  
**Draußen**, *a.*, without, out of doors, abroad.  
**Drechselbank**, *f.*, (*pl. Drechselbänke*) turning-lathe (Drehbank).  
**Drechselisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) hollow - gouge.  
**Drechselmühle**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) turner's mill (Drehmühle).  
**Drechseln**, *v. a. & n.*, to turn or form on a lathe, to turn; (*fig. cont.*) to polish, to elaborate; *pp. & a.* gedrechselt, elaborato; affected.  
**Drechsler**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) turner; (*Entom.*) vine-weevil (Nebenstecher, Birkenwurm; *Curculio betulae*); (*Ornith.*) v. Reuntübler.  
**Drechslerarbeit**, *f.*, turner's work, turnery.  
**Drechslererei**, *f.*, turning; turner's workshop.  
**Drechslerwaare**, *f.*, turnery-ware.  
**Dreck**, *m.*, (*gen. -ts; vulg.*) filth, dirt, muck, mire, mud; dung (Piß, Dünger); excrement; (*Smelt.*) pieces of coppers broken up and steeped in water; (*fig.*



*vulg.*) anything worthless or execrably bad; dregs, refuse; auf dem - sitzen bleiben, to bog, to get bogged.

Dredbürste, *f.*, scrubbing-brush, hard-brush, scrubber.

Dred'en, *v. a.*, to soil, to foul (mit Dred bejudeln).

Dred'erig, *a.*, *v. Dredig*.

Dred'feger, *m.*, scavenger.

Dred'fresser, *m.*, (*vulg. & fig.*) skin-slint (Weizhäl); coward (Feigling).

Dred'hahn, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) hoopoe, dung-bird (Stie-dehorf; Upupa epops).

Dred'haufen, *m.*, heap of dirt.

Dred'ig, *a.*, (*vulg.*) dirty, muddy, mucky, foul, nasty; - machen, to dirty, to besmir; *adv.*, dirtily.

Dred'läfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) dung-beetle, mire-beetle, muck-worm (Scarabaeus stercorarius).

Dred'larren } *m.*, scavenger's-cart; dung-cart.

Dred'magen }

Dred'lilie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) asphodil, king's spear (Asphodelus).

Dred'loch, *n.*, slough.

Dred'sad, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common medlar (Mespilus vulgaris).

Dred'saum, *m.*, dirt collected at the bottom of a gown, dress or wearing apparel.

Dred'seele, *f.*, (*vulg.*) *v. Dredfresser*.

Dred'täte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the true service-tree (jähme Obereiche, Spierling, Spierbaum, Spierapfel, Avelsche; Sorbus domestica).

Dred'vogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) mud-sucker (*v. Aesgeier*).

Dred'sch', *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; prov.*) *v. Brocksch.*

Dred'schling, *m.*, *v. Drüschling*.

Dred'sig } *m.*, (*Mar.*) drag-grap-

Dred'anker } *gen. -e; pl. -e* } *net, grappling.*

Dred'sgen, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to drag, to sweep the bottom.

Dred'haken, *m.*, (*Mar.*) crooper (Fischdreig).

Dred'tau, *n.*, (*Mar.*) - eines Bootes, einer Schuppe the mooring rope of a boat; - des Fischdreigs, the drag-rope.

Dred', *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) turn (Drehung).

Dred'bähre, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the triple ophrys (Dreiblume; Ophrys spiralis).

Dred'bahn, *f.*, rope-yard, rope-walk.

Dred'balken, *m.* } *v. Rollbaum.*

Dred'kreuz, *n.* }

Dred'bank, *f.*, turning-lathe; - zum Drehen von Glanztafel, wire-drawing bench; - gestellt (*n.*), frame.

Dred'bar, *a.*, that may be turned round.

Dred'basse, *f.*, swivel-gun, perderero.

Dred'baum, *m.*, turn-stile; (*Mar.*) crab-bar, hand-spike (for twisting a rope).

Dred'blume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v. Dreihähre*.

Dred'bogen, *m.*, drill-bow.

Dred'bohrer, *m.*, brace.

Dred'brücke, *f.*, turn-bridge.

Dred'docke, *f.*, - in der Bohrmühle, puppet.

Dred'e, *f.*, *v. Drehtanzheit; v. Wendepunkt; (Techn. & Locks.)* screw; (Strudel) whirlpool.

Dred'eisen, *n.*, turner's chisel; ein hohles -, tur-

Dred'stahl, *m.*, iron's gouge; Drehheisen der Zinn-gießer, powderer's iron rod.

Dreh'en, *v. a. & n.*, to turn; *v. Dreheln; (Mar.)* to ease; fish -, to turn; (vom Winde) to veer, to shift; to spin; to revolve; er wies sich zu -, he is never at a loss for a shift; die Frage dreht sich um . . . the question hinges on . . . ; sich stöß hin und her -, to jet; die Sachen können sich -, matters may take a (favorable) turn, may change (for the better); to turn, to wrest

to distort (Drehtren); die Augen -, to goggle, to strain or roll the eyes; (inim etwas aus der Hand -, to wrest a thing out of a person's hand; (*fam.*) einem ein Nase -, to hoax a person, to put a shame upon any one; to twist (die Dichten eines Taues, the strands of a rope); (*Mar.*) ein Tau gegen die Stunde -, to twist a rope the wrong way; ein Tau zur vollen Härte -, to give a full twisting to a rope, (*Mar.*) das Schiff brim Wade -, to stay the ship; das Schiff dreht vor dem Anker, the ship winds up; *ppr. & a.*, drehend, turning; dizzy, giddy.

Dreh'en, *n.*, turn; turning; rotation; revolution; winding; whirling (des Wassers); - um Kopf, swimming of the head; *v. Drehtanzheit*.

Dreh'er, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) turner (Drehler); *v. Drehel; (Techn.)* winch (Rübel), handle, crank; laying-hook (beim Reepschläger); (*Mar.*) sid (Schiffholz, beim Laster); (*Danc.*) a slow waltz (Rändler); (*Vet.*) an animal affected with the goggles or sturdy (*v. Drehtanzheit*).

Dreh'haken, *m.*, heel-tool, hook-tool.

Dreh'hals, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v. Wendehals*.

Dreh'läfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v. Doret*

Dreh'toben, *m.*, (*Techn.*) fusos-clamp, ferrule.

Dreh'toll, *m.*, (*Mar.*) race, whirlpool (Nachtstrom, Meerstrudel).

Dreh'trahn, *m.*, (*Techn.*) crane.

Dreh'trank, *a.*, (*Vet.*) affected with the staggers (*Drehtanzheit*).

Dreh'tanzheit, *f.*, (*Vet.*) giddiness, dizziness, sturdy, staggers, gid, turnsick, goggles, worm under the horn, watery head (Tanzheit bei Schafen, disease of sheep).

Dreh'traut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) officinal hartwort (Drehtümmel; Tordylium officinale).

Dreh'treu, *n.*, turn-stile.

Dreh'lade, *f.*, (*Techn.*) powderer's turning-wheel (Drehrad).

Dreh'ling, *m.*, (*Techn.*) spring-wheel, handle of a wheel; (*Vet.*) a sheep affected with the staggers; (*Bot.*) a species of mushroom (Agaricus ostreatus).

Dreh'mangel, *f.*, mangle.

Dreh'maschine, *f.*, twisting machine; sliding lathe.

Dreh'meißel, *m.*, turning-chisel.

Dreh'müffel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) rotator.

Dreh'orgel, *f.*, barrel-organ, box-organ, hand-organ (Steckläuten).

Dreh'pöble, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) laying-poles (bei Reep-schläger).

Dreh'pult, *n.*, turning-deak.

Dreh'punkt, *m.*, turning-point, centre of motion; pivot.

Dreh'rad, *n.*, (*Techn.*) turning-wheel, fly-wheel (bei Drehler); cord-wheel, twisting-wheel (bei Reep-schläger).

Dreh'reep, *n.*, (*Mar.*) tie.

Dreh'rolle, *f.*, (*Techn. & Harol.*) ferrule.

Dreh'schäpel, *n.*, *v. Drehling*.

Dreh'scheibe, *f.*, (*Techn.*) potter's wheel, pallet, diamond-cutter's wheel; drill-box; (*Railw.*) turn-table, turn-rail, turn-plate.

Dreh'späne, *pl.*, turnings.

Dreh'spiegel, *m.*, swing-glass, cheval-glass.

Dreh'stahl, *m.*, *v. Drehheisen*.

Dreh'stichel, *m.*, turning-graver.

Dreh'stift, *m.*, turning-arbour; der linde -, screw-arbour; - mit Rafter, screw-arbour with nut; *pl. -e* (für Uhren), watch-arbours, clock-arbours; -stift (*pl.*), arbour-stands.

**Drehstod**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) turning-staff (of potters); (*Surg.*) tourniquet.

**Drehstuhl**, *m.*, turning chair; music-stool; (*Techn.*) turn-bench (der Uhrmacher).

**Drehstuhl**, *f.*, v. Drehstuhl.

**Drehstuhl**, *n.*, v. Schraube.

**Drehstuhl**, *m.*, table turning on a pivot; dumb-waiter; v. Drehbank.

**Drehung**, *f.*, turn, turning; die halbe - der Stuhl, half stroke of the crank.

**Drehungswinkel**, *pl.*, (*Math.*) coordinates (Drehwinkel).

**Drehwaage**, *f.*, (*Phys.*) balance of torsion.

**Drehwürfel**, *m.*, top-totum, whirlbone.

**Drehzange**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) tweezers (der Glasbläser).

**Drehzapfen**, *m.*, trendle, pivot.

**Drehzeug**, *n.*, twisting-machine, twister.

**Drei**, *a.*, three; (*prov.*) oder guten Dinge sind -, number three is always fortunate; bleib mir - Schritte vom Leibe! keep off! keep your distance! die man - gäßen kann, in a trice.

**Drei**, *f.*, three; tray (at cards and dice).

**Dreieck**, *n.*, three-eighths, the three-eighth part; - eines Quadrats, three-eighths of a square inch.

**Dreieckel**, *m.*, (*Mus.*) time or measure of three quavers.

**Dreieckig**, *a.*, three-branched.

**Dreiarmer**, *a.*, three-armed.

**Dreier**

**Dreier** } *v. a.*, to three-fallow, to trifallow.

**Dreier**

**Dreier**, *n.*, (*Nam.*) a piece of silver money on the Rhine and in Switzerland of the value of 3 Batzen (12 Kreuzer,  $\frac{1}{3}$  Florin).

**Dreierband**, *n.*, three-band flax.

**Dreierbein**, *a.*, three-legged, three-footed; der - e Stuhl (Bod.), trestle.

**Dreierblättrig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) three-leaved, trifoliate, triphyllous.

**Dreierblatt**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) trefoil, three-leaved grass, clover (v. Acker); bog-bean, buck-bean, water-trefoil (Sottensblume; Menyanthes trifoliata); das dornige - von Kambis, thorny trefoil (Fagonia cretica); (*Cardpl.*) loo.

**Dreierblattbogen**, *m.*, (*Archit.*) trefoil-arch.

**Dreierblattkreuz**, *n.*, (*Herold.*) cross-butyony.

**Dreierblätzig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) triflorous.

**Dreierblume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) horse-purslane (Triantha).

**Dreierblumenblättrig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) tripetalous.

**Dreierblumig**, *a.*, three-flowered, triflorous.

**Dreierbrachen**, *v. a.*, v. Dreierarten.

**Dreierbüchsig**, *a.*, trilateral.

**Dreierbund**, *m.* } triple-alliance.

**Dreierbündig**, *n.* }

**Dreierdecker**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) three-decker; (*Joc.*) three-cornered hat.

**Dreierding**, *n.*, a village court of justice for petty cases.

**Dreierdistel**, *f.*, v. Donnerdistel.

**Dreierdoppelt**, *a.*, v. Dreierfach.

**Dreierdrähtig**, *a.*, of three twisted threads.

**Dreierdraht**, *m.*, strong linen (formed of three threads), ticken (eine Art Drillisch).

**Dreierdrittel**, *n.*, three thirds.

**Dreierdrittelarbeiter**, *m.*, (*Min.*) miner or pitman, who works eight consecutive hours.

**Dreiered**, *n.*, (*Math.*) triangle; die Lehre von den - en, trigonometry.

**Dreieredig**, *a.*, triangular; three-cornered, cocked (Put. hat); (*Surg.*) die - e Naht, trocar; (*Anat.*) die - e Naht der Stirnhäute, the lamdoidal suture; - er Arm-

müffel, the delloid muscle; (*Techn.*) - e Feile, three-square file, triangular file; - es Schraubengewinde, triangular thread.

**Dreieredmuschel**, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) wedge-shell.

**Dreiered(s)lehre**

**Dreiered(s)lehre** } *f.*, trigonometry.

**Dreiered(s)lehre** } *f.*, trigonometrical; *adv.*, trigonometrically.

**Dreierheit**, *f.*, triad; trinity.

**Dreierheit**, *a.*, triune.

**Dreierheit**, *f.*, (*Theol.*) Trinity; - abelner (m.) (der an die - Glaubende), Trinitarian; - eläuger (m.), Antitrinitarian.

**Dreier**, *m.*, (*Nam.*) a copper coin in Saxony, value 3 Farthings or 96 to a Thaler; (*Schth.*) v. Blaufeldchen.

**Dreierlei**, *a.*, of three different kinds.

**Dreierlein**, *v. a.*, v. Dreierlein.

**Dreierfach**, *a.*, threefold, treble, triple, triplicate, trinal; (*Bot.*) tergemina, trigeminate, tergeminal, tern, ternate; *verb.* -ternen, biternate; (*Math.*) - e Größe, trinomial; (*Bot.*) - gefiedert, tripennate, tripinnate; - gerippt, trinerve, trinerved; - dreierfährig, triternate; - leuchtend, tritumina, tritumina; - zusammengefasst, - dreierfährig, supra decomposed; das - e, three times as much, thrice as much.

**Dreierfährigkeit**, *f.*, triplicity.

**Dreierfährig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) trilocular, three-celled; triococous, three-grained.

**Dreierfährig**, *a.*, consisting of three threads (v. Dreierfährig).

**Dreierfährig**, *a.*, v. Dreierfach.

**Dreierfährig**, *a.*, threefold, triune.

**Dreierfährigkeit**, *f.*, v. Dreierfährigkeit.

**Dreierfährigkeit**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) heart's ease,

**Dreierfährigkeit**, *f.*, pansy (Viola tricolor).

**Dreierfährigkeit**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) marsh-violet (Viola palustris).

**Dreierfarbig**, *a.*, three-coloured, tricoloured; die - e Aolarde, tricolor, tricolour.

**Dreierfelderwirtschaft**, *f.*, v. Dreierarten.

**Dreierflügelig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) three-winged.

**Dreierförmig**, *a.*, triform.

**Dreierfüßig**, *a.*, three-footed, tripod.

**Dreierfuß**, *m.*, trestle, tripod; brand-iron (Reutbed).

**Dreiergabelig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) trifurcated.

**Dreiergehäufig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) tricapsular, three-capsuled.

**Dreiergesang**, *m.*, trio.

**Dreiergestaltet**, *a.*, triform.

**Dreiergestrahlt**, *a.*, triradiated.

**Dreiergestrichen**, *a.*, (*Mus.*) eine - e Note, demi-semiquaver.

**Dreiergetheilt**, *a.*, tripartite.

**Dreiergliederig**, *a.*, three-membered; (*Math.*) trinomial; eine - e Größe, a trinomial (a quantity consisting of three terms).

**Dreiergötterei**, *f.*, tritheism.

**Dreiergötterer**, *m.*, tritheist.

**Dreiergöttlich**, *a.*, tritheistic.

**Dreierhauig**, *a.*, (*Agric.*) that may be mown three times (Dreierhauig, Dreierhauig).

**Dreierheit**, *f.*, triad; Trinity.

**Dreierherr**, *m.*, triumvir.

**Dreierherrig**, *a.*, having three masters.

**Dreierherrlich**, *a.*, triumviral.

**Dreierherrsch**, *m.*, v. Dreierherr.

**Dreierherrsch**, *f.*, triumvirate.

**Dreierhöcker**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) a species of butterfly (Brillencule; Phalaena noctua triplasia).

**Dreihörnig**, *a.*, three-horned, tricornigerous.  
**Dreijährig**, *a.*, triennial; three years old.  
**Dreijährlich**, *a.*, triennial; *adv.*, triennially, every three years.  
**Dreikäschech**, *m.*, (*iron.*) dapperling, hop o' my thumb.  
**Dreikantig**, *a.*, three-cornered; (*Bot.*) triquetrous, three-sided; trigonal, trigonous.  
**Dreikapselig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Dreieckig.  
**Dreikern**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) triosteum (Siebtholze; a North-American plant).  
**Dreiklang**, *m.*, (*Mus.*) triad (common chord or harmony).  
**Dreiklappig**, *a.*, trivalvular; trilobate; (*Mus.*) three-keyed.  
**Dreiklöber**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) cooper's cleaver.  
**Dreiknöpfig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) tricoecous, three-grained.  
**Dreikönigsfest**, *n.*, Epiphany.  
**Dreikönigstag**, *m.*, Twelfthday.  
**Dreiköpfig**, *a.*, three-headed, tripital.  
**Dreikörnig**, *a.*, three-grained.  
**Dreikohl**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) marsh-trefoil (*v.* Siebkraut).  
**Dreikreuzer**, *m.*, (*Num.*) a silver coin in South Germany, value 3 cruzers.  
**Dreikrone**, *f.*, the triple crown, tiara (die dreifache Krone des Papstes).  
**Dreikrüge**, *a.*, three-hooped.  
**Dreiküßig**, *a.*, (*Sport*) ein -er Hufe, a young hare (three-quarter sized).  
**Dreilappig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) three-lobed, trilobate.  
**Dreilaut**, *m.*, (*Gram.*) triphthong.  
**Dreileibig**, *a.*, tricorporeal.  
**Dreiling**, *m.*, (*Num.*) an old silver coin of Hamburg, Lubeck and Holstein of the value of 3 hellers or farthings; in Austria a measure of wine of 30 Eimers or pails; in upper Germany a measure of 30 cans; (*Bak.*) a small loaf for 3 farthings; (*Forest.*) a tree-trunk 12—13 inches in diameter.  
**Dreimähdig**, *a.*, *v.* Dreihauig, Dreischurig.  
**Dreimännig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) triandrian, triandrous (having three distinct and equal stamens in the same flower with a pistil or pistils); eine -e Pflanze, a triander.  
**Dreimal**, *adv.*, three times, thrice; (*Bot.*) -ge weit, *v.* Dreibeutig.  
**Dreimalig**, *a.*, repeated (done) three times.  
**Dreimaster**, *m.*, ship with three masts, three-master; (*loc.*) a large three-cornered or cocked hat.  
**Dreimastig**, *a.*, (*Mar.*) three-masted, having three masts.  
**Dreimonatlich**, *a.*, once in three months, every three months.  
**Dreim**, *v.* Dorein.  
**Dreimährig**, *a.*, (*Agric.*) *v.* Dreischurig.  
**Dreimamig**, *a.*, three-named; (*Math.*) trinomial.  
**Dreinarbig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) trifid.  
**Dreinerbig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) trinerve, trinerved.  
**Dreipaarig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) trijugate, trijugous (having three pair of leaflets).  
**Dreispünder**, *m.*, (*Artil.*) three-pounder.  
**Dreispündig**, *a.*, of three pounds.  
**Dreireihig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) three-rowed.  
**Dreireim**, *m.*, triplet.  
**Dreirippig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) three-nerved, trinerve, trinerved.  
**Dreiröhrig**, *a.*, having three pipes, trifistulary.  
**Dreiruderer**, *m.*, trireme.

**Dreiruderig**, *a.*, three-oared, provided with three rows of oars; die -e Galeere, trireme.  
**Dreisaitig**, *a.*, three-stringed.  
**Dreisalz**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) triple salt.  
**Dreisamig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) three-seeded, trispermous.  
**Dreisang**, *m.*, *v.* Dreieckig.  
**Dreisatz**, *m.*, (*Arithm.*) rule of three.  
**Dreisäßtig**, *a.*, composed of three strands, three-stranded.  
**Dreischalig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Dreieckig.  
**Dreischentelig**, *a.*, triangular.  
**Dreisclag**, *m.*, (*Mus.*) triple time; - eines Pferdes, ambling pace, rack pace of a horse.  
**Dreischlig**, *m.*, (*Archit.*) triglyph.  
**Dreischneidig**, *a.*, three-edged.  
**Dreischneid**, *n.*, (*Geom.*) trisection.  
**Dreischurig**, *a.*, (*Agric.*) *v.* Dreibeutig.  
**Dreisichtig**, *a.*, three-sided, trilateral; (*Bot.*) triquetrous.  
**Dreisilbig**, *a.*, triyllabic, triyllabical.  
**Dreisitzig**, *a.*, three-seated, having three seats.  
**Dreispanner**, *m.*, three-horsed carriage; one who drives three horses.  
**Dreispannig**, *a.*, with a team of three horses, ein -er Wagen, a three-horsed carriage or wagon.  
**Dreisplattig**, *a.*, three-cleft; (*Bot.*) trifid; sah -e subtrifid.  
**Dreispielig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) trivalvular.  
**Dreispiel**, *n.*, (*Mus.*) trio.  
**Dreispiß**, *m.*, *v.* Dreijad, a three-cornered (cocked) hat.  
**Dreispißig**, *a.*, three-cornered; three-pointed; (*Bot.*) tricuspitate.  
**Dreisprachig**, *a.*, in three languages.  
**Dreiszig**, *a.*, thirty.  
**Dreisziger**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -e) a man of thirty years, a person thirty years old; member of a council or commission of thirty; a thing consisting of thirty parts; -in (*f.*), a female thirty years old.  
**Dreiszigerlei**, *a.*, (*indec.*) of thirty (different) sorts or kinds.  
**Dreiszigjährig**, *a.*, of thirty years (standing age or date); der -e Krieg, the thirty year's war.  
**Dreiszigrautig**, *a.*, (*Min.*) tricontahedral (bounded by thirty rhombs).  
**Dreiszigste**, *a.*, thirtieth.  
**Dreiszigstel**, *n.*, the thirtieth part.  
**Dreiszigstens**, *adv.*, in the thirtieth place.  
**Dreist**, *a.*, bold, courageous (süß, mutig; großartig); bold, confident, assured (des Erfolgs gewiß); bold, forward, pert (*lad*); *adv.*, boldly, partly; -machen, to embolden, to encourage; mit -em Sten abläugnen, to brazen out.  
**Dreistachel**, *m.*, *v.* Dreijad.  
**Dreistigkeit**, *f.*, boldness; confidence; assurance; boldness, audaciousness, forwardness, pertness, Dumm-, audacity, brazenfacedness.  
**Dreistimmig**, *a.*, (*Mus.*) for three voices or parts.  
**Dreistödig**, *a.*, having three stories, three-storied, three-floored (Haus, house).  
**Dreistrahlig**, *a.*, triradiated, three-beamed.  
**Dreistrahlig**, *a.*, consisting of three threads  
**Dreistrahlig** } (Dreistrahlig).  
**Dreistündig**, *a.*, lasting three hours.  
**Dreistündlich**, *a.*, happening every third hour.  
**Dreitägig**, *a.*, lasting three days, three days old, alternating every third day; (*Med.*) das -e Fieber, tertian fever, tertian ague (Wechselieber).  
**Dreitägig**, *a.*, happening every third day.  
**Dreitellig**, *a.*, tripartite; (*Bot.*) trichotomous.

tripartite, three-parted; (*Math.*) die -e Größe, trinomial; (*Mus.*) der -e Takt, triple time.

Drei'theilung, *f.* tripartition, trichotomy; (*Geom.*) trisection; -theil (m.), trisecting compass.

Drei'verein, *m.*, v. Dreibund.

Drei'viertel, *n.*, three fourths; (*Mus.*) -takt (m.), time or measure of three crotchets.

Drei'weg, *m.*, point where three roads meet.

Drei'wegbahn, *m.*, (*Mech.*) three-way or wayed cock.

Drei'weiberei, *f.*, marriage with three wives, trigamy.

Drei'weibig, *a.* (*Bot.*) trigynian, trigynous (having three styles); die -e Pflanz, trigyn (a plant with three styles).

Drei'winkel, *m.*, triangle.

Drei'winkelig, *a.*, triangular.

Drei'wöchentlich, *a.*, occurring every third week.

Drei'wöchig, *a.*, of three weeks, lasting three weeks, three weeks old.

Drei'zack, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -e) trident; eel-prong (*Fischzabel*); (*Bot.*) arrow-grass (*Salvinie*; *Triglochin*).

Drei'zackig, *a.* (*Dreizackig*) three-pronged.

Drei'zählig, *a.* (*Bot.*) ternate.

Drei'zählig, *a.* (*Bot.*) tridentated, tridentate.

Drei'zehlig, *a.*, having three toes, three-toed, tri-dactylous.

Drei'zehn, *a.*, thirteen.

Drei'zehner, *m.*, member of a council or commission of thirteen.

Drei'zehnte, *n.*, thirteenth.

Drei'zeilig, *a.*, consisting of three lines.

Drei'zinkig, *a.*, three-forked, three-pronged.

Drei'zöllig, *a.*, three-inched.

Drei'züngig, *a.*, three-tongued.

Drei'zwetstakt, *m.*, (*Mus.*) time or measure of three minims.

Dress, *m.*, v. Drillsch.

Dress'bohrer, *m.*, v. Drillsbohrer.

Drem'meln, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *prov.*) to talk much, to bore by much talking; to find fault with, to carp at (*müßeln*).

Drem'pel *m.*, (*Mar.*) sills of the ports, portsills;

Drem'pel Ober-, Seiten-, Unter-, the upper, side, lower portsills (pieces of oak-timber let in horizontally between the frames, to form the upper and lower sides of the ports); v. Drem'pel.

Dresch'biele, *f.*, thrashing-floor, barn-floor (*Dreschflur*, *Dreschte*).

Dresch'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) v. Dreschmaschine; thrashing (*das Dreschen*); the quantity thrashed (*das Gedroschene*); the time and place of thrashing; (*fig. vulg.*) thrashing, beating.

Dresch'en, *v. a. & n.*, (*er drescht* or *drescht*; *imp.* *Drosch*; *cond.* *Drosche*, *Drosche*, *Drosche*; *pp.* *Gedroschen*); to thrash; (*fig.*) to flog, to thrash, to wallop, to hide, to drub; (*Prov.*) kees Stroh -, to thrash chaff, to wash an Ethiop white, to labour in vain.

Dresch'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) thrasher; (*Ichth.*) grampus, killer, thrasher (*Stiplocef*; *Delphinus orca*); -lohn (m.), thrasher's wages.

Dresch'flachs, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a variety of the common flax-plant.

Dresch'flegel, *m.*, flail

Dresch'maschine } *f.*, thrashing-machine.

Dresch'bant

Dresch'knoten, *pl.*, the seed-pods of the common flax-plant.

Dresch'mühle, *f.*, thrashing-mill.

Dresch'riege, *f.*, v. Dreschbiele, Dreschteane.

Dresch'tenne, *f.*, v. Dreschbiele.

Dresch'wagen, *m.*, thrashing-cart.

Dresch'walze, *f.*, roller.

Dresch'werk, *n.*, thrashing-machine.

Dresch'zehnte, *f.*, thrashing-tithe.

Dresch'zeit, *f.*, the usual time for thrashing.

Dres'den, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Dresden.

Dres'dener, *m.*, native or inhabitant of Dresden; a., Dresden, of Dresden.

Dres'ekammer, *f.*, v. Safriset.

Dress'fürband, *n.*, (*Sport*) collar used in breaking in sporting dogs (*v. Dressiren*, *Sport*).

Dress'iren, *v. a.*, (*Sport*) to train, to break in (*Jagdhunde*, *Pferde*, pointers, horses); (*fig.*) to train; (*Milit.*) to exercise, to drill; (*Hairdr.*) to fasten the hair to the net.

Dress'irung } *f.*, (*Sport*) breaking in, training.

Dress'ur

Dreu'mels, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) v. Dramen.

Drie'brachen, *v. a.*, to trifallow (*v. Driearten*, *Drieern*).

Driesch, *a.*, (*n. G.*) fallow; -weide (*f.*), fallow-land (*Dreeschweide*).

Driesch'en, *v. a.*, (*n. G.*) to fallow.

Drie'sel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) top (*Streisel*); roller.

Drie'seler } (*n. G.*) a slow or sluggish fellow.

Dru'sler

Drie'seln, *v. a.*, to turn, to whirl; *v. n.*, to dally; *v. imp.*, to drizzle (*vom Regen*, of rain).

Driet', *m.*, (*Techn.*) v. Schlichchen.

Drist, *m.*, (*Techn.*) an iron ring with a net, used by dyers, to prevent the articles to be dyed from being injured or soiled by contact with the sides of the boiler; an inferior kind of turf or peat; anything swimming on the surface of water.

Drist'bahn, *f.*, (*Mar.*) v. Bait; v. Aufdrift; v. Aufdrift.

Drist'bolzen, *m.*, (*Mar.*) fender-bolt (*Kerfbolzen*).

Drill, *v.* Drillsch.

Drill'bogen, *m.*, (*Techn.*) drill-bow.

Drill'bohrer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) drill, wimble.

Drill'egge, *f.*, (*Agric.*) drill-harrow.

Drill'en, *v. a.*, to turn (*sich herumdrillen*); (*Agric.*) to drill; (*Techn.*) to drill, to bore; mit der Drillsäge -, to cut off iron with a hack-saw; (*fig.*) to drill, to exercise (soldiers); to pester, to importune, to tease, to bore; (*Mar.*) to track or tow a ship by a rope with a single block; - mit dem Ruder, to work at the steering wheel.

Drill'en, *n.*, (*Agric.*) drilling; (*Milit.*) drilling.

Drill'nisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) v. Bitteraal.

Drill'häuschen, *n.*, a kind of pillory.

Drill'ich, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) tick, ticking, huoka-back.

Drill'ichen, *a.*, made of ticking.

Drill'ing, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *Techn.*) spring-wheel, pinwheel; lantern, wallower, trundle, pinion; (*Müll.*) trendle of a mill; nut; three-twin-child (*Drillingeburt*, *Drillingeskind*).

Drill'ingsrolle, *f.*, (*Mech.*) harbour of a lantern, pin.

Drill'ingscheide, *f.*, (*Mech.*) trundle.

Drill'maschine, *f.*, drilling-machine.

Drill'ingsstab } *m.*, (*Mech.*) pin.

Drill'ingsstod }

Drill'meister, *m.*, officer that drills soldiers, drill-sergeant.

Drill'platz, *m.*, (*Milit.*) drilling-ground.

Drill'pflug, *m.*, drill-plough.

Drill'säge, *f.*, (*Techn.*) drill-saw, hack-saw.

Drill'scheibe, *f.*, drill-box.

Drill'stange, *f.*, drill-stock.

Drin, v. Darin.

**Drin'gen**, v. n. (*imp.* Drang; *pp.* Gedrungen; used with *sein*) to rush in (*in*, *hinein* -); to press (forward), to push (drängen); to crowd, to throng; v. *refl.*, *sich* durch- to make one's way through, to squeeze one's self through; to enter by force (*ein* - in *ein* Stabt, a town); (*Milit.*) in *die* Laufgräben - , to break into the trenches; (*fig.*) to enter (*in* den Geist eines Dichters, into the spirit of a poet); to press, to urge (*in* Ginen, one); *er* drang in mich, he plied me home, he was very earnest with me; he pressed me hard; *auf* etwas - , to insist upon, to press, to urge a thing, to lay stress upon a thing, to stand up for or in defence of; *die* Zeit dringt, time presses; *die* Kälte dringt durch Rast und Bein, the cold pierces one's very marrow; in *Scheinnisse* - , to penetrate (into) secrets; *es* dringt bis auf das Leben, it cuts to the quick; v. a., to urge, to force, to compel, to drive on; *von* der Noth gedrungen, urged (driven) by necessity.

**Drin'gend**, *ppr.* of Dringen, *g. v.*; a. & *adv.*, pressing, urgent, cogent; *ein* -er Geschäft, an urgent business; *eine* -e Bitte, an earnest request, instance, *die* -e Noth, exigence, urgency; -e Gefahr, imminent danger; *eine* -e Ursache, an urgent, cogent reason; - bitten, to solicit earnestly, to entreat, to beseech; *eine* (durch) -e Kälte, a piercing cold; -er Verdrach, violent or strong presumption.

**Dring'lich**, a., urgent, cogent, pressing.

**Dring'lichkeit**, f., urgency, emergency.

**Dring'niß**, n., (*gen.* Dringnißes; *pl.* Dringniße) urgency.

**Drin'gel**, v. Dreißfegel.

**Drin'kammer**, f., v. Sakristei.

**Drin'arten**, v. n. (*Agric.*) v. Dreierarten, Dreier.

**Drin'te**, a., third; *zum* -n Male, for the third time; *durch* die - hand, indirectly; *jeder* - Tag, every third day; (*in* Auctionen) *zum* Asten, Andern und -n (Male), going, going, gone; (*Mar.*) *die* - hand, yoke, sea-yoke, luff-tackle; -e Wache (*der* - Steuermann), third mate of a ship.

**Drin'te**, f., (*pl.* -n; *Mus.*) third (Terz).

**Drin'thalb**, a., two and a half.

**Drin'tel**, n., (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -) third (Dritttheil); (*Num.*) -stück (n.), -thaler (m.), pieces of silver money, three of which make one thaler; (*Com.*) -pipe (f.), tierce.

**Drin'teln**, v. a., to divide into three parts.

**Drin'tend**, *adv.*, thirdly.

**Drin'thalb**, a., two and a half.

**Drin'tleht**, a., the last but two; (*Gram.*) antepenult.

**Drin'tmann**, m., arbiter, umpire (v. Öttern).

**Drin'tnächst**, a., next but two.

**Drin'tpersönlich**, a., (*Gram.*) impersonal.

**Drin'tschein**, m., (*gen.* -es) full moon; (*Astron.*) trine, trigon.

**Drob**, v. Darob.

**Drob'en**, *adv.*, there above, up there; up stairs; on high, in heaven.

**Drob'nen**, v. n., (used with *haben*) to roar, to grumble, to groan (*vom* Wind, Donner, of the wind, thunder), to quake, to shake; to vibrate; to shrill.

**Drob'nfen**, v. n., (used with *haben*) v. Bögem, Druffen.

**Drob'mel** (*Drömm'ling*), m., (*Mar.*) thrumb, thromb.

**Dro'quen**

**Droguerie'en** } *pl.* (*Com.*) drugs; grocery

**Droguerie'waaren** } wares.

**Droguerie'geschäft**, n., drug-trade, druggery-business.

**Droguerie'handlung**, f., drug-trade; grocery-trade; druggist's shop.

**Droquet'**, m., (*fr. w.*; *Com.*) drugget.

**Droguist'**, m., (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) druggist, grocer.

**Drob'betteln**, f., threatening mendicity.

**Drob'brief**, m., threatening letter.

**Drob'en**, v. n. & a., (*Genem* mit . . . , or *Genem* -) to threaten, threaten or menace; to denounce, *den* Ginhung - , to menace ruin, to threaten a fall.

**Drob'end**, *ppr.*, v. Drogen; a., threatening; imminent (Gefahr, danger); menacing; threatful; denunciatory.

**Drob'er**, m., (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -) threatenor, menacer.

**Drob'lich**, a., v. Drobent.

**Drohn**, n., a measure of land in the kingdom of Hannover, of  $\frac{3}{4}$  of a morgen or acre.

**Droh'ne**, f., (*pl.* -n) drone (*also* *fig.*).

**Droh'ung**, f., (*pl.* -en) threat, menace, commination.

**Drob'wort**, n., threat, menace.

**Droll**, m., (*gen.* & *pl.* -m) } a rude, coarse person.

**Droll'e**, f., (*pl.* -n) }

**Droll'bohrer**, m., v. Drillsbohrer.

**Droll'e**, f., (*pl.* -n) anything droll, droll, farce.

**Drollerei'**, f., (*pl.* -en) drollery.

**Droll'ig**, a., droll, queer, odd; merry, facetious; *ein* -er Mensch, a droll fellow; *ein* -er Ginfall, drollery; *adv.*, drolly.

**Droll'igkeit**, f., the state of being droll, oddity, queerness; facetiousness; drollery, comicality.

**Dromedar'**, n., (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e & m; *Zool.*) dromedary (Camelus dromedarius).

**Dro'men'** *pl.* } (*Mar.*) the frame of cloth of

**Drau'meld**, *pl.* } which tar brushes and pitch-

**Drähmt**, n. } mops are made.

**Dromme'te**, f., (*pl.* -n) v. Trompete.

**Dron'te**, f., (*Ornith.*) dodo (Didus).

**Drob**, m., (*Mar.*) drops of bad tar.

**Drosch'te** } f. (*pl.* -n) droosky (originally a Rus-

**Dros'te** (*imp.*) } sian carriage, at present the de-

nomination for hackney-carriages, cabs, hansoms&c.).

**Drosch'tenführer** } m., coachman, cab-driver.

**Drosome'ter** } n., (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) drosometer (an

**Drosos'top'** } instrument for ascertaining the

quantity of dew which falls; Thaumometer).

**Dros'te**, f., (*Mar.*) rope-ends; tackling of the mizenmast.

**Dros'tel**, f., (*pl.* -n; *Anat.*) Adam's apple; throat;

throatle (Gurgel); (*Ornith.*) thrush, throistle (Turkus);

(*Spin.*) throistle.

**Dros'telader**, f., (*Anat.*) the jugular vein.

**Dros'telbaumwollenwerk**, n., (*Mech.*) throistle

cotton-mill.

**Dros'telbeere**, f. } (*Bot.*) roan-tree, quick-

**Dros'telbeerstrauch**, m. } beam, quicken-tree, ser-

vice-tree, mountain-ash (*gemeine* Eberesche, Realbaum.

Güreschbaum; Sorbus aucuparia).

**Dros'telbein**, n., (*Anat.*) collar-bone; throistle.

**Dros'telbarren**, m., (*Bot.*) horse-tail, mare's tale

(Ragenwedel; Equisetum).

**Dros'telhölzer** } *pl.* (*Bot.*) a genus of palms (*Dis-*

**Dros'telpalmen** } ten; Aroideae).

**Dros'telstiche**, f., (*Bot.*) black-alder-tree (*glatte*

Begonien, Faulbaum, Pulverholz, Zapfenholz; Rhamnus

frangula).

**Dros'telklappe**, f., (*Mech.*) throistle-valve.

**Dros'telkissen**, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) v. Ragen.

**Dros'telmaschine**, f., (*Mech.*) water-spinning-

frame, throistle-frame.

**Dros'telschimmel**, m., a horse with black, gray

and red hair.

**Dros'telstuhl**, m., v. Dros'telmaschine.

**Droffventil**, *n.*, (*Mech.*) v. Droffklappe.  
**Droff**, *m.*, (*gen. -et; pl. -e*) in the middle ages the title of a nobleman, who was high-steward or governor of a district (Landrath); at present a title of nobility in the kingdom of Hannover.  
**Drofftei**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) jurisdiction or dwelling-house of a high-bailiff.  
**Drud**, *m.*, (*gen. -et; pl. -e; Phys. & Mech.*) compression, compressure, pressure (der Atmosphäre, des Dampfes u.); impulse, impulsion (Stoß); - mit der Hand (Handdrud); squeeze; - der Schwerkraft, gravitation; (-kraft, Feder, Feder-), spring, (*Manuf. & Paint.*) print, printing; stamping (von Stein und Metallen); (*Typ.*) proof; impression (v. below); der zweite -, re-impression; type; heller -, light impression; duplirt -, mackie; grober, schwarzer -, black-letter; unreiner -, foul copy, slur; (*fig.*) pressure, oppression; (*Com.*) depression (der Preise, of prices); imposition, heaviness, weight (von Abgaben, Steuern, of duties, taxes); depression der Gemüths, of spirits; burden, weight (Bürde, Sühigkeit); necessity, need; hardship; grievousness (Beschwerde); grievance; (*Med.*) das Gefühl von -, sense of pressure; (*Archit.*) - eines Gewölbes, flying out or spreading of a vault; (*Typ.*) in den - geben, to print, to publish, to put in print; in - erscheinen, to appear in print; einen - abziehen, to take off, draw off a proof.  
**Drudbar**, *a.*, that may be printed or published.  
**Drudberichtigter**, *m.*, corrector of the press, reader.  
**Drudberichtigung**, *f.*, correction of the press; *pl. -en, corrigenda.*  
**Drudbesorger**, *m.*, editor of a work to be printed or in print.  
**Drudbesorgung**, *f.*, editing.  
**Drudbeule**, *f.*, (*Med.*) a swelling or boil caused by a squeeze.  
**Drudbewilligung**, *f.*, v. Drucklaubniß.  
**Drudbuchstabe**, *m.*, type, printing-letter.  
**Drudrehbank**, *f.*, (*Mech.*) pressing-lath, chasing-lath.  
**Drude**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; prov.*) v. Schachtel, Lade, Truhe.  
**Druden**, *v. a.*, to print, to imprint; to impress; (mit Patronen) to stencil; to stamp; - lassen, to put in print, to print.  
**Druden**, *n.*, printing; impression (von Zügen, of stuffs); - mit Holz, xylography.  
**Druder**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) printer (Buchdruder); pressman.  
**Drudarbeit**, *f.*, press-work.  
**Drudballen**, *m.*, printing-ball (der Buchdruder); tamkin (der Kupferdruder).  
**Drudbaum**, *m.*, printer's-beam.  
**Druderei**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) art of printing; printing-house, printing-establishment.  
**Drudfarbe** } *f.*, printer's ink, printing-ink;  
**Druderschwärze** } tothe -, roset.  
**Drudurlaubniß**, *f.*, license to print a book, imprimatur.  
**Drudlohn**, *m.*, printer's wages, money paid for printing.  
**Drudpresse**, *f.*, press.  
**Drudfeder**, *f.*, (*Morol.*) v. Einsfall.  
**Drudfehler**, *m.*, typographical error, erratum, misprint, slip of the press; -bezeichnung (*n.*), errata.  
**Drudfertig**, *a.*, ready for the press.  
**Drudfestigkeit**, *f.*, (*Phys.*) resistance opposed to pressure, power of resistance.  
**Drudfirniß**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) a white varnish used in printing linen carpets; v. Drudfarbe.

**Drudform**, *f.*, form, chase; (*Manuf.*) -en (*pl.*), printing-blocks.  
**Drudfreiheit**, *f.*, liberty of the press.  
**Drudhebel**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) a lever which acts downwards by pressure, downing-lever.  
**Drudgenehmigung**, *f.*, v. Drucklaubniß.  
**Drudhöhe**, *f.*, (*Hydr.*) the height, to which water may be forced by pressure.  
**Drudholz**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) back-block used in the manufacturing and printing of oil-cloths.  
**Drudjahr**, *n.*, the year in which a book is printed.  
**Drudlatzwand**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) cotton stuff (salico) for printing.  
**Drudsolben**, *m.*, v. Druckstempel.  
**Drudkosten**, *pl.*, expenses of printing.  
**Drudkraft**, *f.*, (*Phys.*) force of pressure; power of gravity.  
**Drudkugel**, *f.*, (*Artill.*) globe of compression.  
**Drudläppchen** } *n.*, (*Surg.*) compress, pledget.  
**Drudpolsterchen** }  
**Drudleinen**, *n.*, linen for printing.  
**Drudmaschine**, *f.*, printing-machine; (*Phys.*) compressing machine.  
**Drudmesser**, *a.*, (*Phys.*) pressure-gage, manometer.  
**Drudmodell**, *n.*, printing-block.  
**Drudnagel**, *m.*, trigger of a cross-bow.  
**Drudort**, *m.*, the place where a book is printed.  
**Drudpapier**, *n.*, printing-paper.  
**Drudpresse**, *f.*, forcing-press; (*Manuf.*) printing-press; bandana-press.  
**Drudplatte**, *f.*, plate.  
**Drudpolsterchen**, *n.*, v. Druckläppchen.  
**Drudprobe**, *f.*, proof, revise; specimen of type.  
**Drudpumpe**, *f.*, forcing-pump.  
**Drudrichtig**, *a.*, correct, without misprint.  
**Drudschrift**, *f.*, printed book or work, publication; (*Typ.*) type, types.  
**Druden**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) v. Zaubern, Zaubern.  
**Drudser**, *m.*, v. Dudenstück.  
**Drudserer**, *f.*, v. Dudenstück.  
**Drudspiel**, *n.*, v. Brillenspiel.  
**Drudstange**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) forcer, forcing-lever.  
**Drudstempel**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) piston; forcer; umbolus of a pump.  
**Drudstück**, *n.*, any thing printed.  
**Drudtafel**, *f.*, v. Brilleltafel; (*Manuf.*) printing-table (Drucktafel).  
**Drudverband**, *n.*, (*Surg.*) compress.  
**Drudverbesserer**, *m.*, v. Drudberichtigter.  
**Drudverbesserung**, *f.*, v. Drudberichtigung.  
**Drudverbot**, *n.*, prohibition to print or publish a book.  
**Drudwaaren**, *pl.*, (*Com.*) printed goods; - hergestellt mittelst Aepocipien, chemical discharge works.  
**Drudwage**, *f.*, (*Phys.*) areometer.  
**Drudwalze**, *f.*, -pressing-roller; printing-machine, cylinder.  
**Drudwerk**, *n.*, (*Mech. & Hydr.*) forcing-pump; (*Mint.*) balancier.  
**Drudzange**, *f.*, (*Smelt.*) pincers (Kornzange).  
**Drud**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) } wizard (Hexenmeister);  
**Drude**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) } witch (Hexe); night-  
 mare (Alp).  
**Drudenbaum**, *m.*, oak-tree, under which wizards are supposed to meet.  
**Drudenbeutel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) puff-ball (Bosß).  
**Drudenblüthe**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common bird-cherry-tree, witch-tree (Traubenkirchbaum, Kalkkirch-

baum, falscher Faulbaum, Schleeberrbaum, Vogelkirschenbaum, Schleibere, Silberregen; *Cerasus padua*).

**Drudensfuß**, *m.*, pentagram (magic sign); (*Bot.*) common club-moss (*Lycopodium*).

**Drudensfußsaamen**, *pl.* (*pharm. Bot.*) the seeds of club-moss (also Drudenmehl).

**Drüben**, *adv.*, on that side, yonder.

**Drüber**, *v.* Darüber.

**Drückel**, *m.* (*Meck.*) lever; *v.* Balancier; *v.* Drückelstein.

**Drücken**, *v. a.* to press, to squeeze; to hug (in die Arme -); an einer Feder -, to touch a spring; to pinch (von Schuhen, of shoes, boots &c.); das Siegel auf . . ., to put the seal to . . ., to seal; der Sattel drückt das Pferd, the saddle galls the horse; (*fig.*) to oppress; to afflict; to grieve, to vex; to wrong; to depress; es drückt mich sehr, it lies heavy upon me; es drückt mich im Magen, I have pains in my stomach, I feel an oppression in my stomach; der Alp hat ihn gedrückt, he has had the nightmare; Ginen an die Wand -, to jam one against the wall; im Gedränge gedrückt werden, to be jammed up in a crowd; den Hut in's Gesicht -, to slouch one's hat; die Roth drückt ihn, he is pressed with want; Ginen im Handel -, to exact upon one; den Markt -, to overstock the market; *pp. & a.*, gedrückt, *g. v.*

**Drücken**, *v. n.* (used with haben; *Phys.*) to gravitate; (*fig.*) to press, to oppress; to draw (von Gewichtern, of weights); to act by pressure (von einer Feder, of a spring); to oppress the stomach (von Speisen, of food).

**Drücken**, *v. refl.*, sich -, to get injured, hurt, sore, galled by pressure; (*vulg.*) to get away (clandestinely); (*vulg.*) to cut one's stick, to hop the twig, to make one's self scarce.

**Drückend**, *ppr.*, *v.* Drücken; *a.* heavy, hard; oppressive; grievous, vexatious; *adv.*, oppressively.

**Drücket**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -e; Techn.*) handle (an der Thür), latch; trigger (an einem Gewehr, of a gun, Abzug); knob (an einer Hebelrühr, of a repeater); (*Mar.*) - unter dem Krabballen, the supporter of the cat-head; - in den Hüften, the knees on the chain-wales or channels; - unter den Hüften, the supporters under the chain-wales.

**Drück**, *m.* (*Mar.*) stern-sail.

**Drückpel**, *v.* Zempel.

**Drückling**, *m.* (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Bot.*) common mushroom (*Agaricus deliciosus*).

**Drüse**, *f.* (*pl. -n; dim. Drüschel, Drüschlein; Anat.*) gland; steine -, glandule; lörmige -, conglomerate gland; verkümmerte -, scirrhus; die herabhängenden -n am Halse der Schweine, waddles; zu den -n gehörig, parotid; die -n der Pferde, strangles; die -n an der Kehle der Pferde, vivas.

**Drüsenabscess**, *m.* (*Med.*) inflammation of the glands with pus.

**Drüsenbeschreibung**, *f.*, adenography.

**Drüsendeule**, *f.* (*Med.*) bubo.

**Drüsenblume**, *f.* (*Bot.*) bastard flower-fence (East-Indian plant; *Adenantha pavonia*).

**Drüsenentzündung**, *f.* inflammation of the glands.

**Drüsenförmig**, *a.* adenoid, glandiform.

**Drüseneschwulst**, *f.* (*Med.*) swelling of the glands; king's evil; struma.

**Drüsenflee**, *m.* (*Bot.*) bread-root (*Psoralea esculenta*).

**Drüsenkrank**, *a.* scrophulous; (*Vet.*) ein -es Pferd, anieker.

**Drüsenkrankheit**, *f.* disease of the glands; (*Vet.*) strangles.

**Drüsenlauch**, *m.* (*Bot.*) a liliaceous plant of the asphodel tribe (*Stiffblume; Albuca*).

**Drüsenlehre**, *f.*, adenology.

**Drüsenlos**, *a.*, eglandulous.

**Drüsenkrauch**, *m.* (*Bot.*) a species of *Jatropha* (*Adenoropium*).

**Drüsenverhärtung**, *f.*, scirrhoty.

**Drüsenzergliederung**, *f.*, adenotomy.

**Drüsig**, *a.* glandulous; (*Min.*) eine -e Fläche, a drusy (rough, uneven) surface (wenn sich darauf keine krystallische Erhabenheiten zeigen, when composed of small prominent crystals).

**Drüswurz**, *f.* (*Bot.*) water-dropwort, wild parley (röhrlige Nebendelde; *Oenanthe fistulosa*); bulbous crowfoot (knolliger Hahnenfuß, Hühnerhahnenfuß; *Ranunculus bulbosus*).

**Drüffel**, *f.* (*pl. -n*) cluster (Traube), clump, group; heap (Haufe).

**Drühen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *prov.*) *v.* Gedröhen.

**Druid**, *m.* (*gen. & pl. -n*) Druid; wizard.

**Druidenbaum**, *m.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Stieleiche.

**Druidenkreis**, *m.*, druidic, druidical circle.

**Druidenmal** } *n.*, cromlech.

**Druidenmal** } *n.*, cromlech.

**Druidin**, *f.*, Druidess, a female Druid.

**Druidisch**, *a.*, druidic, druidical.

**Drum**, *v.* Darum.

**Drumpelbeere**, *f.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Heidelbeere, gemeine.

**Drumfuge**, *f.* (*Techn.*) *v.* Schrotfuge.

**Drunten**, *adv.*, (da unten, dort unten) there below; below.

**Drunter**, *v.* Darunter.

**Drus**, *m.* (*Min.*) *v.* Krystall.

**Drusch**, *m.* (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) *v.* Dreschen, *n.*, Dreschene, *m.*

**Drusche**, *f.* (*pl. -n; Ichth.*) *v.* Aalraup.

**Druse**, *f.* (*pl. -n; dim. Drüschel, Drüschlein; Min.*) druse, crystallised piece of ore, bonny; ore decayed by the weather; (*Vet.*) glanders, strangles (eine lymphatische Krankheit des Hiedrigschlechts, a lymphatic disease of horses); von der - befallen, mit der - befallen, glandered; *pl. -n*, husks (Reifler, of grapes); drog, lees (Hefen).

**Druse**, *m.* (*pl. -en; Geog.*) Druse; (*pl.*) Drussa, Druses.

**Drüseln**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) *v.* Dimmen, Drüseln.

**Drüsenasche**, *f.*, woad-ashes, cashubaschen (Weinbrennmasse).

**Drüsenräume**, *pl.* (*Min.*) opens (cavities in a rock having the interior surface studded with crystals or filled with water).

**Drüsig**, *a.* (*Min.*) drusy; decayed or hollowed by the weather.

**Drüsig**, *a.* (*Min.*) drusy; (*Vet.*) glandered, having the strangles.

**Drüse**, *f.* (*Techn.*) brace.

**Dryade**, *f.* (*Bot.*) mountain avena (Hirschw. Bromes; *Dryas*); (*Myth.*) *pl. -n*, Dryad.

**Dryin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Quemin.

**Dryiten**, *pl.* (*Petr.*) dryites (petrified or fossil pieces of wood).

**Du**, *pron.*, thou; mit Ginen - und - sein, to thou a person (to be so intimately connected by relationship or friendship with a person that in all intercourse the *pron. Du* instead of *Sie* (you) is used); bist -st? is it thou? -, der - im Himmel wohnest, thou, who dwellest in heaven; unser Vater, der - bist im Himmel, our father, who art in heaven.

**Dual**, *m.* (*gen. -es; -s; pl. -e; l. w.; gr. Gram.*) dual number.

**Dualis'mus**, *m.*, dualism (Zweifelslehre).

**Dualist**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) dualist.

**Dualistisch**, *a.*, dualistic.

**Dualität**, *f.*, duality.

**Dub'hammer**, *m.* (*Techn.*) hammer moved by water; hammer used in beating out kettles (Tief-hammer).

**Dubiös**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) dubious, doubtful (Zweifelsaft, Unentschlossen).

**Dubitation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) doubt, dubitation (Zweifel).

**Dubiti'ren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to doubt, to hesitate (Zweifeln, Anstand nehmen).

**Dublet'te**, *v.* Doublette.

**Dubli'ren**, *v.* Doubletten.

**Dublo'ne**, *f.*, (*Nym.*) doubloon.

**Duca'ten**, *v.* Dulaten.

**Ducht**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; Mar.*) strand (eines Taues, of a rope); eine angelegene -, a strand which is not yet twisted; die -en eines Taues aufschlagen, to untwist a rope; die -en (Duffen) in einem Boot, the thwarts; -bank, (*f.*), *v.* Ruderbank; Raß-, Segel-, the mainthwart, the middle thwart; Krüppel-, Krümpel-, the stern-thwart.

**Duch'en**, *v. a.*, *refl. & n.*, (used with haben) to bring (Jenen, one) down, to humble one, to bend his pride, to bring him to submission; sich -, to duck, to stoop; to crouch (von Hunden); to dive (von Gäten); (*fig.*) to accommodate one's self to circumstances, to humble one's self, to come down, to knuckle (under); to sneak.

**Duch'ente**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) diver.

**Duch'mäuser**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -s*) a fawning sharper; dissembler, sneaker, hypocrite.

**Duchmäuser'et**, *f.*, fawning; dissembling, hypocrisy.

**Duch'mäuserig**, *a.*, hypocritical, false, sly.

**Duch'stein**, *m.*, (*Min.*) calcareous tuff (Kalktuff).

**Ductil**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Dehnbar, Streckbar.

**Ductilme'ter**, *m.*, (*Phys.*) ductilimeter (an instrument contrived for the purpose of shewing with precision the ductility of metals).

**Ductilität**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Dehnbarkeit, Streckbarkeit.

**Dudeldel'**, *f. & n.*, (*gen. -es; fam.*) the act of Dudelen; playing badly on the flute &c.; bad singing; awkward fiddling, scraping; empty or idle words, empty talk, stuff and nonsense; (*pl. -en*) trifles.

**Dudelfa'sten**, *m.*, barrel-organ; -mann (Dudler), organ-grinder; bagpiper; a bad singer or player.

**Dudeln**, *v. a. & n.*, (*cont.*) to sing, whistle, play the flute or grind the organ in a horrible manner.

**Dudelfad**, *m.*, bagpipe (Sodpfeife).

**Dudelfadpfeifer**, *m.*, bagpiper (Dudler).

**Dudler**, *m.*, bad singer or player; *v.* Dudelfa'stenmann.

**Du'du**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) dodo (Didus).

**Dü'dal'ben**, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) the poles in a harbour, bollards; -sich (Fahrsich, *m.*), a bowling knot.

**Düffel**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*) duffel, coating.

**Düf'ten**, *v. a.*, to scent, to emit scent (von Blumen, of flowers).

**Düf'ter**, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) sprigs.

**Düf'ting**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) der Himmel, the dip of the horizon.

**Duell**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) duel, single combat.

**Duellant**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) dueller, duellist.

**Duelliren**, *v. refl.*, sich -, to duel, to fight in single combat, to fight a duel.

**Dümm'lich**, *a.*, *v.* Dumm, Dämlich.

**Dümm'ling**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) simpleton.

**Dümpfel**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -s*) pool, puddle.

**Düne**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) dune.

**Dü'nenbesing'krauch**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common sailow-thorn, sea-buckthorn (weidenblättriger Sanddorn; Hippophae rhamnoides).

**Dü'nengras**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Wollgras.

**Dü'nenläufer**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) a species of cock-chaffer (Walter, Räder; Melolontha fullo).

**Dü'neurose**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Scotch rose (vielfachelige Rose; Rosa spinosissima); the sweet-briar rose (Rostlose, Galanterose, Giffgrose, Riechhahn, Weißdorn; Rosa rubiginosa).

**Düng'en**, *v. a.*, to dung, to manure, to dress the ground; (mit Mist) to muck, (mit Ruß) to soot, (mit Schlamm) to warp, (mit Kreide, Kalk) to chalk; to soil, to batten, to lard (befruchten).

**Düng'en**, *n.* | dunging, manuring, stercoration,

**Düng'ung**, *f.* | swarping; die obere Düngung, top-dressing.

**Düng'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -s*) dung, manure, muck; künstlicher -, compost; -erde (*f.*), garden-mould.

**Düng'jauche**, *f.*, liquid manure.

**Dün'kel**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*) self-conceit, conceitedness, presumption; - haben, to be self-conceited; (*vulg.*) not to think small beer of one's self; arrogance; fancy, caprice; whim.

**Dün'kele**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -s*) a self-conceited person.

**Dün'kehaft**, *a.*, self-conceited, presumptuous, ar-

**Dün'kevoll**, *rogant*.

**Dün'kehaftigkeit**, *f.*, self-conceitedness.

**Dün'keilig**, *a.*, self-conceited.

**Dün'ken**, *v. n.*, *v.* Dünken; to be self-conceited.

**Dün'ken**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to appear, to seem; sie dünkte mir schön, I thought her beautiful; thou was dir gut dünkt, do what you think proper; *v. refl.*, sich -, to fancy, to imagine one's self; sie dünkt sich schön, she fancies herself beautiful; er dünkt sich etwas (recht) Großes, he thinks himself a person of great consequence, (*vulg.*) he does not think small beer of himself; sich kug - (lassen), to fancy one's self wise; er dünkt sich was darauf, he boasts of it, is proud of it; *v. imp.*, es dünkt mich or mich dünkt, methinks, it seems, it appears to me; mich dünkt, methought, methought.

**Dün'kirch'en**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Dunkirk.

**Dün'king**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -s*) a conceited person, an arrogant fellow.

**Dünn**, *a.*, thin, fine, slender, slim; small; lean, lank (magr); clear (Blut, gauze); slight (Erde, silk); dilute, weak (von Flüssigkeiten, of fluids); aerous (vom Blut, of blood); rare (von der Luft, of air); (*vulg.*) rare, scarce; -es Bier, small beer; - machen, *v.* Verdünnen; - werden, to become, to get thin; - sprechen, to speak small; *adv.*, thin, thinly; durch die und -, through thick and thin.

**Dünn'a**, *f.*, (*sp. w.*) duenna.

**Dünn'badig**, *a.*, lantern-jawed.

**Dünn'bauch**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Sticksling.

**Dünn'bauchig**, *a.*, thin-bellied, having a thin belly.

**Dünn'bell**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) chip-axe.

**Dünn'bier**, *n.*, small-beer, table-beer.

**Dünn'blätterig**, *a.*, thin-leaved, tenuifolious.

**Dünn'e**, (*pl. -n*) | *f.*, thinness, slenderness;

**Dünn'heit**, (*pl. -en*) | slightness; rarity, rareness (der Luft, of the air); (*Anat.*) die Dünnen, the flanks (bei Menschen und Thieren).

**Dünn'nete**, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of broom (die Jope, Schwuppe; Cyprinus ballerus).

**Dünn'en**, *v. a.*, to make thin (Verdünnen).

**Dünn'füßig**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Wal, Hinfisfär.

**Dünn'füßig**, *a.*, thin-legged, spider-legged.



**Dünngras**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) v. Wollgras.  
**Dünnhaarig**, *a.*, thin-haired.  
**Dünnhäutig**, *a.*, thin-skinned; (*fig.*) sensitive.  
**Dünnhäutig**, *a.*, thin-necked, scraggy.  
**Dünnigkeit**, *f.*, v. Düntheit.  
**Dünnköpfig**, *a.*, (*fig.*) weak-headed; (*Bot.*) -  
 Distel, slender-flowered thistle (*Carduus tenuiflorus*).  
**Dünnleibig**, *a.*, lank, slim; -keit (*f.*), lankness.  
**Dünnhörig**, *a.*, (*fig.*) quick of hearing.  
**Dünnschalig**, *a.*, thin-shelled, having a thin shell.  
**Dünnscheibe**, *f.*, (*Mason.*) handle-board (Handbrett).  
**Dünnschlagen**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to beat out, to flatten (*Metalle, metals*).  
**Dünnschlagform**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) the last form used by goldbeaters.  
**Dünnschwanz**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) v. Haarfchwanz.  
**Dünnstein**, *m.*, (*Jewel.*) light-diamond (Tafelstein).  
**Dünnzuch**, *n.*, (*Manuf.*) lawn.  
**Dünnung**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) the flanks.  
**Dümpfen**, *v. a.*, to stew (Dampfen).  
**Düpe**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) dupe (v. Gimpel, Vinsiel).  
**Düpfisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) nail-driver.  
**Düperie**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) dupery (v. Uebertreibung, Betrügerei).  
**Düpi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to dupe (Uebertreiben, Betrügen).  
**Dürrschlaude**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common juniper (gemetzter Bechholzer; *Juniperus communis*).  
**Dürfen**, *v. n.* (used with *haben* & *aux.*, (*pr.* ich darf, du darfst, er darf, wir dürfen, ihr dürft) ihr dürft; *cond.* ich dürfte; *imp.* dürft) to be permitted, to be allowed (etlaubt sein); to need, to want (brauchen, nötig haben); to be able, (*pres.*) can, may; (*imp.*) could, might; to dare (wagen); thus es, wenn du darfst, do it if you dare; darf er kommen? may he come? is he allowed to come? er darf nicht kommen, ohne die Erlaubnis meines Vaters, he dares not (can not) come without his father's permission; darf ich fragen? may I ask; dürfte ich Sie darum bitten? I will thank you for . . ., would you have the kindness to give me . . .; darf ich mit Ihrem Namen ausbitten? may I be favoured with your name? wenn ich so sagen darf, if I may (be permitted to) say so; eine so günstige Gelegenheit dürfte sich für's Erste nicht wieder bieten, so favorable an opportunity will most probably not offer again; es dürfte nicht schwer sein, den Beweis zu führen, it would not be difficult to show proof; du darfst es mir selbst, you need not ask for it; darf ich nachsehen? may I go out? es dürfte ein Leichtes sein, ihn zu überreden, it would be no difficult matter to persuade him; er darf sich darüber nicht wundern, he must not be surprised at it; wir dürfen unsere Pflichten um unsere Vergnügungen nicht vergessen, we must not (ought not to) neglect our duties for our pleasures; er hat nicht gehen -, he durst not go.  
**Dürfte**, *imp.* of the verb *Dürfen*, *q. v.*  
**Dürftig**, *a.*, needy, indigent (mangelndend), poor, destitute (arm, ärmlich); mean, shabby (im Neuenem, in Kleidung); scanty; beggarly; (*fig.*) insufficient, poor, inadequate; eine -e Ausflucht, a poor excuse; *adv.*, needily; poorly; scantily, beggarly.  
**Dürftigkeit**, *f.*, neediness; indigence, want, poverty, destitution; poorness, beggarliness; meanness, shabbiness; imperfection; insufficiency.  
**Dürlein**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) cornelian cherry (*Cornus mascula*).  
**Dürliche**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Dürlein.  
**Dürr**, *a.*, dry, arid, without moisture; dried (getrocknet); withered, soar (vertrocknet, verwelkt); (*fig.*) lean, meagre (mager), bare-ribbed, bare-boned; barren, sterile (unfruchtbar); unadorned, blunt (unberührt); etwas mit -en Worten sagen, to speak one's mind freely;

ein -er Zweig, a dry branch (*also fig.*); - werden, to dry.  
**Dürrbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cornelian-cherry (*Cornus mascula*).  
**Dürrbeinig**, *a.*, thin-legged, spindle-shanked.  
**Dürrte**, *f.*, want of moisture, aridity, dryness; drought, scarcity (Trodenheit); sterility, barrenness (Unfruchtbarkeit); leanness (Magerkeit); v. Raigbar.  
**Dürrsche**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common British oak (*Steiniche, Traubeneiche; Quercus robur*).  
**Dürren**, *v. n.* (used with *sein*) & *v. a.*, v. Dürren.  
**Dürren**, *v. n.*, v. Dürren.  
**Dürrkraut**, *n.*, v. Dürren.  
**Dürrleibig**, *a.*, lean, meagre.  
**Dürrmaden**, *pl.*, (*Med.*) v. Ritzfist.  
**Dürröfen**, *m.*, v. Darrofen.  
**Dürsucht**, *f.*, v. Dürnsucht.  
**Dürsüchtig**, *a.*, v. Dürnsüchtig.  
**Dürrwurz**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) scabane (*Conyza*); spartan - , ploughman's spikenard (gelbe Rübe, großer Riden oder Stohltaut; *C. squarrosa*).  
**Dürsten**, *v. a.* & *n.*, v. Dursten.  
**Dürte**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Techn.*) towel, towel (Waschtuch, -tücher).  
**Düster**, *a.*, gloomy, mournful, melancholy, sad; dull; dusky; cloudy; dark; murky; dismal; der -e Wald, the gloomy forest; -es Licht, dim light; -es Bild, sullen looks; ein -es Gesicht, a sad countenance; -es Wetter, murky weather.  
**Düster**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) darkness, gloominess.  
**Düsterheit**, *f.*, gloominess, darkness, dimness.  
**Düsterkeit**, *f.*, duskiness; sadness, gloom, melancholy.  
**Du sterling**, *m.*, (*gen. -e, -er; pl. -e*) v. Obskur, Finsterling.  
**Düstern**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to grow dusky (dunkel oder Abend werden); also *v. refl.*, to look sullen (finster aussehen); to lour (drohend aussehen).  
**Dutchen**, *n.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -en*) a small Dutch coin; a paper bag; coffin, cornet; (*Ornith.*) gambet (Reinwasserläufer; *Totanus gambella*); gelbes -, dotterel, dotterel, green plover, spotted plover (der Reind. *Charadrius morinellus*); gäuses -, golden plover (Schilfregenpfeifer; *C. pluvialis*).  
**Düte**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) paper bag, cornet (v. Düt).  
**Dütlein**, *v. a.*, (*s. G.*) to fold; to pack.  
**Dütenbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) v. Rammthaus.  
**Duet**, *n.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -en; Mus.*) duet, dueto.  
**Duetten**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to play or sing duets.  
**Düffig**, *a.*, (*n. G.*) v. Rat. Gedämpft, Schlimmig, Dumpfig.  
**Düft**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. Düfte; dim. Düftchen, Düftlein*) vapour, exhalation, exhalation (Dunst); scent, fragraney, perfume, odour (Wohlgeruch).  
**Düftgenieß**, *a.*, hazy.  
**Düften**, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) v. Düft.  
**Düften**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to exhale, to vapour, to emit moisture; (used with *haben*) to diffuse odour; to give, to breathe or exhale fragrance, to emit scent (of flowers); (*Med.*) to perspire gently (gelinde schwitzen); to sweat, to be wet or damp (den Wänden, of walls); *v. a.*, to smell; to perfume.  
**Düftend**, *a.*, vaporous, hazy, misty (Dunstig);  
**Düftig**, *a.*, scented; odorous, fragrant, odiferous (wohlriechend).  
**Düftstrauch**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) diosma.  
**Düftwasser**, *n.*, the moisture which collects on the inner sides of a well stocked bee-hive.  
**Dulaten**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -en; Nam.*) duost.

**Dufatenbohne, f.** (Bot.) v. Spargelbohne.  
**Dufatenröschen, n.** (Bot.) mouse-ear (gemeines Späthkraut. (seines gelbes Blauköbchen; Hieracium pilosella); pheasant's eye (Teufelsauge. Adonisröschen; Adonis autumnalis).  
**Dulcamara, f.** (Bot.) bitter-sweet, woody nightshade (Solanum dulcamara).  
**Dulcamarin' n.** (Chem.) dulcamarine, solanine, **Dulcarin' solania** (a vegetable stuff in the leaves of the woody nightshade).  
**Dulcificiren, v. a.** (l. v.; Chem.) **dulcify** (Verfüßen).  
**Dulcifikation, f.** (l. v.; Chem.) **dulcification** (Verfüßen).  
**Duld'bar, a.** tolerable, sufferable, supportable, bearable; allowable.  
**Duld'barkeit, f.** tolerableness, supportableness.  
**Dul'den, v. n.** (used with haben) to suffer, to tolerate; v. a., to bear with patience, to abide (geduldig ertragen), to suffer, to endure (Schmerzen, Tod, pains, death); to tolerate (religiöse Ansichten, religious opinions); to connive at (durch die Finget sehen).  
**Dul'den, n.** (gen. -s) suffering, sufferance; toleration, tolerance.  
**Dul'der, m.** (gen. -s; pl. -) sufferer; endurer; sustainer, forbearer; martyr.  
**Dul'derin, f.** woman that suffers, sufferer.  
**Duld'fam, a.** enduring, tolerant.  
**Duld'famkeit, f.** toleration, tolerance.  
**Duld'ung, f.** toleration, tolerance.  
**Duld'baum, m.** (Mar.) the thowl-string under a boat's gunnel.  
**Dullen, pl.** (Mar.) the thowls, tholes.  
**Dult, f.** (pl. -en; prov.) v. Jahrmarkt.  
**Dumm, a.** dull, stupid, blockish, thick-headed, thick-skulled, doltish, stupid, addle-brained, blunt-witted, weak-headed, soft, sappy, half-witted, short-witted, shallow-brained, beetle-headed, obtuse, asinine (von Personen, of persons); foolish, unwise, imprudent, nonsensical, absurd, ridiculous, silly, stupid, egregious, ill-advised, ill-judged, preposterous (von Handlungen und Sachen, of actions and things); ein -er Streich, a silly, foolish trick; -er Jeng, nonsense; eine -e Geschichte, an awkward affair; ein -er Mensch, a stupid fellow, a blockhead, a numskull; **adv.**, stupidly, foolishly; - lächeln, to smirk; - machen, to stultify; to stupy.  
**Dumm'bart, m.** dolt, blockhead, dunce, simpleton.  
**Dumm'dreist, a.** stupidly bold, impudent, pert, saucy, forward; fool-hardy.  
**Dumm'dreistigkeit, f.** insolence, impudence, sauciness, pertness, forwardness; fool-hardiness.  
**Dumm'erjahn, m.** (gen. -s; pl. -e) simpleton, blockhead.  
**Dumm'erjahnskraut, n.** (Bot.) v. Nuthkraut, Brustkraut.  
**Dumm'ertlich, a.** (n. G.) silly, foolish, stupid.  
**Dumm'fromm, a.** bigoted.  
**Dumm'frömmerei, f.** bigotry.  
**Dumm'heit, f.** dulness, stupidity, blockishness; silliness; idiocism, foolery (Albernheit); (Prov.) Hans kommt mit seiner - fert, (anal.) fools have luck; pl., -en, foolish tricks, foolery, folly.  
**Dumm'höpfig, a.** stupid, thick-headed, lack-witted, blockish, doltish.  
**Dumm'höpfigkeit, f.** stupidity.  
**Dumm'kopf, m.** blockhead, dullard, simpleton, luggerhead, dunce.  
**Dumm'kuhn, a.** fool-hardy.  
**Dumm'rian, m.** (gen. -es; pl. -e) stupid fellow, simpleton; (Bot.) v. Dummjahnskraut, Nuthkraut.

**Dum'peln, v. n.** (Mar.) to heave and set, to pitch.  
**Dum'pen, v. n.** (Mar.) v. Dampfen.  
**Dumpf, a.** damp, moist; musty (v. Dampfig); dull, dead, flat, hollow (Ton, sound, Lärm, Geräusch, noise); gloomy (Schweigen, silence); jarring (Gemurmel, murrur); **adv.**, - tönen, to rumble, to mutter (vom Donner, of thunder).  
**Dumpf, Dumpfen' m.** (vulg.) asthma, purriness.  
**Dumpfheit, f.** dulness, hollowness; flatness; (fig.) insensibility, stupor, torpor.  
**Dampfig, a.** damp, dank; moist (feucht); musty, fusty (Geruch, smell); mucid (schleimig); mouldy (ver-schimmelt); - werden, to must, to grow, get, become, or turn mouldy; **adv.**, mustily, mouldily.  
**Dampfigkeit, f.** dampness; mustiness, fustiness; mouldiness.  
**Du'ne, f.** (pl. -n) down (v. Dauen).  
**Dung, m.** (gen. -es) dung, muck (v. Dünger).  
**Dung'artig, a.** stercoraceous (Geruch, smell).  
**Dung'gabel, f.** dung-fork.  
**Dung'haufen, m.** } dung-hill.  
**Dung'lage, f.** }  
**Dung'läfer, m.** (Entom.) muck-worm (Aphodius).  
**Dun'gras, n.** (Bot.) v. Wollgras.  
**Dun'kel, a.** dark; dark-coloured; dark, dusk, dusky, gloomy, murky, dim (düster); clouded, cloudy, overcast (wollig, bedeckt); opaque, impervious to the rays of light; (fig.) dim, dark, obscure; ambiguous (undeutlich); intricate, obstruse (verworren); crabbed (Schreibart, style); mysterious (geheimnisvoll), mystic, mystical; eine -e Erinnerung, a faint remembrance; -e Begriffe, confused ideas; -e Farben, dark, dim colours; die Farben -er machen, to deepen the colours; der Kessel ist - im Vergleich mit dem Diamant, crystal is dim compared to a diamond; ein -er Schriftsteller, an obscure author; eine -e Stelle, an obscure passage; es ist heute -es Wetter, it is dark weather to day, the sky is overcast to day; meine Augen sind -, my eyes are dim; - werden, to grow dark or dusky; ich wird mir - vor den Augen, my head swims; **adv.**, darkly, obscurely, dimly.  
**Dun'kel, n.** (gen. -s) darkness; dulness, gloom; duskiness; dimness; obscurity; ambiguity; obstru-siveness; opacity; das tiefe -, depth of night; in's -e schweben, darkish; im -n leben, to live in obscurity; wir sind darüber ganz im -n, we are all in the dark about it.  
**Dun'keläugig, a.** dark-eyed.  
**Dun'kelblau, a.** dark-blue, deep-blue; das -, a deep (dark) blue (colour).  
**Dun'kelbraun, a.** dark-brown, dun; russet, fuscous, fulvous; dark bay (von Pferden, of horses).  
**Dun'kelfarbig, a.** dark-coloured.  
**Dun'kelgelb, a.** dark-yellow, tawny.  
**Dun'kelgrau, a.** dark-gray.  
**Dun'kelgrün, a.** dark-green, deep-green.  
**Dun'kelhaarig, a.** dark-haired.  
**Dun'kelheit, f.** darkness, obscureness, obscurity (v. Dunkel, n.); in der - leben, to live in obscurity.  
**Dun'kelmann, m.** (fig.) one opposed to enlightenment (v. Dörfizant).  
**Dun'kelroth, a.** dark-red, murrey, puce-coloured.  
**Dun'keln, v. n.** (used with haben) to darken, to get, to grow dark, dusk, or dusky; (fig.) to grow dim, to cloud.  
**Dun'sen, v. n.** (used with sein) to swell, to be puffed up, to get bloated or bloated; pp. & a., geblunfen, bloated.  
**Dunst, m.** (gen. -es; pl. Dünste) vapour, damp, steam (vom Wasser, Dämpfen); vapour (von Kohlen);

schädliche Dünste in Bergwerken, damp, metaphorical exhalations; kalte Dünste, chill damps; die Dünste des Weines, the fumes of wine; (*Sport*) v. Vogel-, Schrot (feinstes); (*fig.*) einem einen blauen - vermaßen, to cast a mist before a person's eyes, to mystify, to humbug him.

Dunstbad, *n.*, vapour-bath.  
 Dunstbild } *n.*, form of mist; *pl.*, exhalations;  
 Dunstgebilde } (*fig.*) phantasy, vision.  
 Dunstbläschen, *pl.*, (*Phys.*) steam-vesicles.  
 Dunsten, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to rise as vapour or steam; (used with haben) to emit vapour or steam.  
 Dunstfinte, *f.*, fowling-piece.  
 Dunstig, *a.*, vaporous, vapourish; foggy; damp, dampy.

Dunstkreis } *m.*, atmosphere.  
 Dunstraum }  
 Dunstkegel, *f.*, aeolipile (Dampfkegel).  
 Dunstloch, *n.*, air-hole, vent.  
 Du's, *n.*, (*gen. & pl. -s; l. w.*) dust.  
 Duodecimal, *a.*, duodecimal (in comp.); -maß (*n.*), duodecimal measure; -rechnung (*f.*), duodecimals, duodecimal multiplication.

Duodezagon, *n.*, v. Dodekagon.  
 Duodenum, *n.*, (*l. w.; Anat.*) duodenum, the twelve-inch intestine (Zwölffingerdarm).  
 Duodez, *n.*, duodecimo (a book in which a printed sheet is folded into twelve leaves); -band (*m.*), duodecimo (volume); (*loc.*)-männchen (*n.*), hop-o'my thumb.  
 Duodrama, *n.*, a drama in which but two persons are introduced.

Dupfen, *v. a. v.* Tupsen, Lupsen.  
 Duplicitäten, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Verdoppeln; (*Law*) to rejoin.  
 Duplicität, *f.*, (*l. w.*) duplicity, doubleness, (*fig.*) duplicity (Zweideutigkeit).  
 Duplik, *f.*, (*pl. -en; Law*) rejoinder (Antwort des Beklagten auf die Replik, the defendant's answer to the plaintiff's replication).

Duplikat, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) duplicate, copy, transcript; (*Com.*) -wechsel (*pl.*), bills in sets.  
 Duplikation, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Verdoppelung.  
 Duplikatur, *f.*, (*l. w.*) duplicature (Verdoppelung); (*Anat.*) duplicature (the fold of a membrane or vessel).

Duplir'eisen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) doubling-iron.  
 Duplir'en, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to double (Verdoppeln, Doublieren).  
 Duplir'maschine, *f.*, (*Techn.*) twister, doubling-frames for lace-thread.  
 Duplir'rad, *n.*, v. Spulrad.  
 Duplir'ung, *f.*, (*Milit.*) coloured facings, cuffs &c. of a uniform.

Duplir'schritt, *m.*, (*Milit.*) quick pace (120 paces to the minute).  
 Duplum, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) double; in Duplo, duplicate.  
 Dur, *a.*, (*Mus.*) major; -tonart (*f.*), major key; -tonleiter (*f.*), major scale.  
 Dura'bel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Dauerhaft, Haltbar.  
 Durabilität, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Dauerhaftigkeit, Haltbarkeit.

Du'ra Ma'ter, *f.*, (*l. w.; Anat.*) the outer membrane of the brain (harte Hirnhaut).  
 Durch, *prep.*, (with the *accus.*) through (-... hindurch); by, by means of (vermittelst); - Reich und Aufmerksamkeit hat er erreicht, by (means of) diligence and application he has acquired it; er wurde von dem Richter verurteilt und - dem Henter mit dem Beil hingerichtet, he was condemned by the judge and put to death by the executioner with the axe; - daß ich die

Welt mit schön, you are the cause (I owe it to you) that the world appears to me beautiful; by way of, by dint of (vermöge); owing to (wegen); in consequence of (in Folge); during, throughout; long; das ganze Jahr -, the whole year through; den Tag - hält er sich versteckt, in the day-time he keeps himself concealed; across (quer -); - das Zimmer, across the room; - den Strom schwimmen, to swim across the river; - die Brille sehen, to look through a glass (glasses); (*fig.*) jemand - die Finger sehen, to connive at one, to overlook a person's faults; es geht mir -s Herz, it pierces my heart, it touches me to the quick; - bei Alter besser werden, to become better by age (vom Wein); - gerecht Urtheile, by just laws; - Ihren Beistand, with your assistance; - die Pest, by the post; - Zufall, by chance; eine Krankheit - fasten heilm, to cure a disease by fasting; *adv.* through, throughout; thoroughly; finished (vollendet); worn out (abgetragen, Schuk &c.); - und -, through and through, entirely; einen - und - fennen, to know a person thoroughly; - und - naß, wet all over, wet to the skin, quite drenched; etwas - und - ausbessern lassen, to have a thing put in perfect (complete) repair.

(NB. Verbs compounded with durch are either separable or inseparable; when separable the accent falls on the durch, when inseparable the syllable durch is unaccented).

Durchdauern, *v. a.*, to sigh through, to pass in sighing, grooming; zehn lange im Kerker durchdauerte Jahre, ten long years pined away in a dungeon.

Durch'adern, *v. a.*, (ich adere durch; *pp.* durch'adert) to plough thoroughly; (*fig.*) to elaborate, to file, to polish.

Durch'adern, *v. a.*, (durch'adere; *pp.* durch'adert; *fig.*) to search through, to rummage (durchsuchen); to blot out, to efface (durchstreichen).

Durch'ängsten, *v. a. & refl.*, (durch'ängste; *pp.* durch'ängstet) to cause great anxiety or solicitude, to terrify.

Durch'ätzen, *v. a.*, (ich ätze durch; *pp.* durch'ätzt) to etch through; to corrode.

Durch'arbeiten, *v. a.*, (arbeit durch; *pp.* durch'gearbeitet) to work through; to work sore, to make sore by working; *v. refl.*, sich -, to make one's way through, to get through, to break, to squeeze through; to shuffle through; den Teig -, to knead or work the dough; (*vulg. & fig.*) einen -, to cudgel one.

Durch'arbeiten, *v. n.*, (seldom used; durch'arbeit; *pp.* durch'arbeitet); (*fig.*) to treat thoroughly; to study hard at, to go through.

Durch'athmen, *v. a.*, durch'athme; *pp.* durch'athmet) to breathe through, to fill, to pervade; to embalm, to aromatize.

Durch'aus', *adv.*, throughout, thoroughly, entirely, quite, perfectly, all over, altogether (ganzlich); by all means, at all events, at any rate, positively, absolutely, decidedly, peremptorily, for all the world, flatly, downright, - nicht, by no means, not in the least, not at all; weil Sie es - wollen, since you insist upon it; es muß - so sein, it must needs be so, es ist - verschieden, it is quite different; er wollte es - thun, he would by all means do it; es ist - notwendig, it is absolutely necessary; er versagte es ihm -, he gave him a flat refusal; er handelte - gegen meine Vorschriften, he acted in direct opposition to my prescriptions.

Durch'bähen, *v. n.*, (v. Baden; badt durch; *pp.* durch'gebädet) to bake thoroughly.

Durch'bähen, *v. a.*, (also Durch'bähen; durch'bähe; *pp.* durch'bäht, bähe durch, durch'bäht) to foment thoroughly.

**Durchbalgen**, v. a., balge durch; pp. durchgebalgt) to beat soundly; v. refl., sich -, to fight one's way through.

**Durchbauschen**, v. a., (bausche durch; pp. durchgebauscht; Techn.) to prick a design and rub it over with coal-dust; to pounce.

**Durchbeben**, v. a., durchbebe; pp. durchbebt) to shake thoroughly, to agitate thoroughly; to vibrate through.

**Durchbeißen**, v. a., (v. Beißen; beiße durch; pp. durchgebissen) to bite through; to eat through (von Kerpmiteln, of corrosives); (fig.) to affect sensibly, to strike home; v. refl., sich -, to force one's way through by biting; (fig.) to fight out one's quarrel, to fight it out.

**Durchbeißen**, v. a., (ich durchbeisse; pp. durchbissen) to bite through, to crush with the teeth; der Hund hat ihm den Finger durchbissen, the dog has bitten through his finger; solches Brod ist nicht zu -, one cannot bite such bread.

**Durchbeizen**, v. a., (ich beize durch; pp. durchgebeizt) to corrode, to macerate, v. n., (used with sein) to eat through, to become tanned; ppr. & a., durchbeizend, corrosive.

**Durchbeizung**, f., corrosion.

**Durchbesonnen**, v. a., (ich besomme durch; pp. durchbesonnen) to bring, to get through.

**Durchbeten**, v. a., (v. Beten; ich bete durch; pp. durchbetet) to go or say through in praying, to pray through; to rehearse; seinen Hofenkranz -, to tell one's beads; er hat sein ganzes Gebetbuch durchbetet, he has gone through all the prayers in his prayer-book.

**Durchbeten**, v. a., (ich durchbete; pp. durchbetet) to spend, pass in prayer; die ganze Nacht -, to spend the whole night in prayer.

**Durchbetteln**, v. refl., (ich bettele mich durch; pp. durchgebetelt) sich -, to live by begging; to beg one's way through, to get on (through) by begging.

**Durchbeteln**, v. a., (ich durchbetele; pp. durchbetelt) to go through, to wander through (Länder, countries) begging, as a beggar.

**Durchbeuteln**, v. a., (ich beutele durch; pp. durchgebutelt) to bolt (Mehl, flour).

**Durchbewegen**, v. n. & refl., (ich bewege durch; pp. durchbewegt) to move through.

**Durchbilden**, v. a., (ich bilde durch; pp. durchgebildet) to educate thoroughly, to accomplish; to perfect.

**Durchbinder**, m., (gen. -e; pl. -e; Mas.) stretcher (Bindelein, Stretcher, Unterlein).

**Durchblasen**, v. a., (v. Blasen; ich blase durch; pp. durchgeblasen) to blow through (hin durch blasen); to blow away, to blow to pieces; ein Pfeiffstüd -, to blow, to play over a piece of music.

**Durchblasen**, v. a., (durchblase; pp. durchblasen) to pass through or over blowing, to blow over; die Winde - den Fein, the winds blow through the grove.

**Durchblättern**, v. a., (ich durchblättere; pp. durchblättert; also though not so usual Durchblättern; ich blättere durch; pp. durchgeblättert) to turn over the leaves (ein Buch, of a book); to run over hastily and superficially, to skim.

**Durchbläuen**, v. a., (ich bläue durch; pp. durchgebläuet) to beat, to cudgel soundly, to beat black and blue, to give (jemand, one) a hearty drubbing (Durchprügeln).

**Durchblick**, m., (gen. -es; pl. -e) a view, prospect, glance or peep through, a vista; penetration.

**Durchblicken**, v. n., (ich blide durch; pp. durchgeblickt; used with haben) to look through, to pierce; der Nebel ist zu dick, die Sonne lann nicht -, the fog is

too thick, the sun can not gleam through; to show, to manifest (sich selbst), to betray (sich selbst); seine Absicht blidte durch sein Schwelgen, his intention pierced through his silence (his silence betrayed his intention).

**Durchblicken**, v. a., (ich durchblide; pp. durchblidst) to look through, to penetrate with one's look; to take in at a look, to sound by a look; to look through; to look over.

**Durchblinzen**, v. a. & n., (blinze durch; pp. durchgeblinzt; used with haben) to gleam through.

**Durchblitzen**, v. a., (ich durchblitze; pp. durchblitzt) to flash through.

**Durchbohren**, v. a., (ich bohre durch; pp. durchgebohrt) to bore through, to perforate.

**Durchbohren**, v. a., to pierce; to stab, to run through (mit dem Dolche, with the sword); die Zunge -, to bore the tongue; mit den Hörnern -, to gore; mit einem Stachel -, to sting; ein Schiff -, to sink a ship (in den Grund schießen); (fig.) jedes Wort durchbohrte mein Herz, every word was a dagger to my heart, pp. & a., durchbohrt, (Bot.) perforate, pertuse; mit durchbohrten Ohren, ear-bored; ein durchbohrendes Bild, a piercing look, darting look, killing eye; (Surg.) die Stirnhöhle -, to trepan.

**Durchbohrung**, f., perforation, perforation; (Surg.) trepanning.

**Durchbraten**, v. a., (v. Braten; ich brate durch; pp. durchgebraten) to roast through, well or thoroughly; v. n., (used with sein) to be roasted thoroughly.

**Durchbrausen**, v. a. & n., (brause durch; pp. durchgebraust; used with sein) to roar through, to blow about.

**Durchbrausen**, v. a., (durchbrause; pp. durchbraust) to roar through (vom Winde, of the wind).

**Durchbrechen**, v. a., (v. Brechen; ich breche durch; pp. durchgebrochen) to break through, to dash through, to open by violence; eine Thür in eine Mauer -, to make a door in a wall; v. n., (used with sein) to break through, to force one's way through; er ist auf dem Eise durchgedrungen, he fell through the ice; sich -, to break one's way through, (von Gefangenen) to break loose, to break out of prison; to open (von Knospen, of buds); die Zähne wollen -, the teeth are cutting, are ready to cut, are beginning to peep out; die Blattern sind durchgebrochen, the small pox has come out.

**Durchbrechen**, v. a., (ich durchbreche; pp. durchgebrochen) to pierce, to break through; to burst through; to perforate artificially; to pink; pp. & a., durchbrochen, filigreed, filigreed; reticulated; durchbrochene Arbeit, pierced work; cut work, net-work, pinking; durchbrochene Strath, fringes.

**Durchbrechmeißel**, m., (Techn.) punch, puncher.

**Durchbrennen**, v. n., (v. Brennen; brenne durch; pp. durchgebrannt; used with haben) to burn through; (vulg.) v. Anlaufen, Drücken, sich.

**Durchbrennen**, v. n., (durchbrenne; pp. durchbrennt) to glow through, to fill with a glow.

**Durchbringen**, v. a., (v. Bringen, bringe durch; pp. durchgebracht) to bring, to get, to carry, to lead, to convey, to transport, to run through; to bring up, to rear (Kinder, Pflanzen, children, plants); to get through (Kranken, patients); v. refl., sich -, to maintain one's self; er sucht sich so gut durchzubringen, als er kann, he tries to maintain himself as well as he can; sich ehrlich -, to get honestly through the world, to get an honest living; sich mühsam -, to pick up a livelihood; (fig.) to squander, to waste, to consume, to lavish, to dissipate, to run through, to sink (sein Vermögen, one's fortune).

**Durchbring'en**, v. a. (ich durchbringe; pp. durchbracht; *Poet.*) to spend, to pass; mit Betrachtungen durchbrachte Nächte, nights passed in contemplation.

**Durchbringer**, m. (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) spendthrift (*v. Verschwendung*).

**Durchbruch'en**, pp., v. Durchbrechen.

**Durchbruch**, m. (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Durchbrüche) breaking through; (*Med.*) - der Zähne, cutting of teeth, teething; eruption, breaking out (der Blattern, of the small-pox); breach (Bruch, Diefche); (*Med.*) diarrhoea (Durchfall); (*Techn.*) pinking, filigree-work, net-work (durchbrochene Arbeit); (*Theol.*) - der Gnade, the sudden awakening from the lethargy of sin and indifference, conversion through mercy; es ist bei ihm noch nicht zum - gekommen, he is not yet fully converted, not fully awakened, he is still groping in the dark.

**Durchbrüllen**, v. a. (ich durchbrülle; pp. durchbrüllt) to fill with roaring.

**Durchbrüten**, v. a. (durchbrüte; pp. durchbrütet) to pass musingly (den Tag, die Nacht, the day, the night).

**Durchbrummen**, v. a. (brumme durch; pp. durchgebrummt) to hum through.

**Durchbuchstabiren**, v. n., to spell through; v. *refl.*, sich -, to spell one's way through.

**Durchbürsten**, v. a. (bürste durch; pp. durchgebürstet) to brush thoroughly; (*fig.*) to reprimand severely.

**Durchburzeln**, v. n. (burzle durch; pp. durchgeburzelt; used with sein) to tumble through.

**Durchdacht**, pp., v. Durchdenken; a., well weighed; meditated, digested, contrived, studied; nicht vorher -, unpremeditated, off-hand.

**Durchdampfen**, v. a. (durchdampfe; pp. durchdampft) to fill with vapour, fame, smoke; v. n., (used with haben) to penetrate as smoke.

**Durchdauern**, v. a. (durchdauere; pp. durchdauert) to last (through, over); den Winter -, to winter (von Pflanzen, of plants).

**Durchdenken**, v. a. (v. Denken; ich denke durch; pp. durchgedacht) also Durchdenken; ich denke durch; pp. durchgedacht) to consider in all parts; to weigh over in the mind, to ponder, to ponder, to ruminate, to reflect (upon), to run over in one's mind.

**Durchdienen**, v. a. (diene durch; pp. durchgedient) to go through in service, to serve through (alle Stufen, every grade).

**Durchdolchen**, v. a. (durchdolche; pp. durchdolcht) to stab, to run, to pierce through with a dagger.

**Durchdonnern**, v. a. (durchdonnere; pp. durchdonnert) to thunder through.

**Durchdrängen**, v. a. (ich dränge durch; pp. durchgedrängt) to press through, to get through the crowd; v. *refl.*, sich -, to push through, to press through, to wedge one's way, to elbow one's way, to squeeze (durch die Menschenmenge, through the crowd).

**Durchdrechseln**, v. a. (v. Drechseln; drechsele durch; pp. durchgedrechselt) to thrash thoroughly; (*fig.*) to beat soundly.

**Durchdringen**, v. n. (v. Dringen; ich dringe durch; pp. durchgedrungen; used with sein) to get through, to press through, to urge one's way through (Durchdrängen); to penetrate, to pierce; (*Phys.*) to permeate; to soak through (von Regen, Flüssigkeiten); durch dieses Zeug dringt kein Wasser, this stuff is water-proof; (*fig.*) to penetrate, to pierce; to prevail; to get the upper-hand, the mastery; sein Gegenstand durch, his adversary prevailed; diese Meinung dringt durch, this opinion prevails; die Wahrheit ist durch das Dunkel der Abgötterei durchgedrungen, truth has pierced through the darkness of idolatry; die Geheimnisse der Natur -, to dive, to penetrate into the mysteries of nature; mit

... -, to bring to the desired issue, to effect, to accomplish; to succeed (Blinden).

**Durchdring'en**, v. n. (durchdringe; pp. durchdrungen) to penetrate, to pierce, to fill with; das Wort Gottes durchdringt das Herz, the word of God penetrates the heart; to dive, to penetrate into, to sound, pp. & a., durchdringend, penetrating, piercing, keen, sharp, penetrative; acute, shrill (Stimme, voice); soaking (Regen, rain); sharp, biting, pinching (Kälte, cold); intense (Hitze, heat); sharp (Verstand, understanding); keen, piercing, sharp, searching (Blick, eye, look, glance); durchdringende Augen, Argus eyes; sharp, keen, acute, severe (Schmerzen, pains); piercing (Töne, sounds).

**Durchdringlich**, a., penetrable, pervious, permeable, pierceable.

**Durchdringlichkeit**, f., penetrability, perviousness, permeability.

**Durchdringung**, f., penetration.

**Durchdrücken**, v. a. (drücke durch; pp. durchgedrückt) to press, to squeeze through, to strain; to make sore by pressure, to gail, to wound, to wring (den Pfert, the back of a horse).

**Durchdüften**, v. a. (durchdüfte; pp. durchdüftet) to scent, to perfume, to aromatize; pp. & a., durchdüftet, perfumatory.

**Durchduften**, v. a. (durchdufte; pp. durchduftet) to fill with perfume; v. n., to smell through.

**Durchdunsten**, v. n. (dunste durch; pp. durchgedunstet; used with haben) to transpire, to be exhaled.

**Durcheilen**, v. n. (eile durch; pp. durchgeeil; used with sein) to hasten, to hurry through.

**Durcheil'en**, v. a. (durchteile; pp. durchgeteilt) to pass through in haste, to hasten through.

**Durcheinan'der**, adv., confusedly, in confusion, promiscuously, pell-mell; -mengen, v. a., to mix (up); -wefen, v. a., to shuffle; -geschlupft, a., mashed.

**Durchfäden**, v. a. (fädele durch; pp. durchgefädelt) to thread.

**Durchfäule**, f. (*Vet.*) a disease in the pastern of horses (entwende Geshwulst am Hinterfuß der Pferde).

**Durchfahren**, v. n. (v. Fahren; ich fahre durch; pp. durchgefahren) to pass, to ride, to drive through, to run through; v. a., to wear through (out) by driving; to cut up (einen Fahrweg, a road) by (much) driving or traffic.

**Durchfahren**, v. a. (durchfahre; pp. durchgefahren) to run through, to pass through quickly; eine Brücke -, to shoot through a bridge; (*Min.*) eine Grube -, to inspect a mine.

**Durchfahrt**, f. (*pl.* -en) the (act of) passing through; ich sah ihn bei meiner -, I saw him as I passed through (the place); the passage (place through which one goes); thoroughfare; opening; gate, gateway (Thor, Thormeg); tunnel (unterirdische); (*Mar.*) channel; die enge -, narrow, narrow; (*Railw.*) trajectio; hier ist keine -, no thoroughfare; -egerechtigket (*f.*), right of thoroughfare; -geld (*n.*), -toll (*m.*), transit-duty (Durchgangstoll); passage-toll.

**Durchfall**, m. (*gen.* -es) a falling through; (*fig.*) failure (*n. m. u.*); (*Med.*) diarrhoea, looseness, laxness, flux.

**Durchfallen**, v. n. (v. Fallen; ich falle durch; pp. durchgefallen; used with sein) to fall through; (*fig.*) to fail, not to succeed, to be cast; to meet with a refusal; to be disappointed or rejected; to be damned (von Theaterstücken, of plays); in der Lotterie -, to get a blank, to sit down with a blank, to come up a blank; bei einer Wahl, beim Ballotiren -, to be black-balled; einen beim Ballotiren - lassen, to black-ball a candidate.

date; bei einer Wahl (zu einem Amte, eines Parlament-candidats) -, to be unsuccessful in one's canvass, not to be returned; sich -, to wound one's self by falling.

**Durchfallen**, v. a. (durchfalle; pp. durchgefallen) to fold, to lay in folds.

**Durchfallen**, v. n. (faule durch; pp. durchgefallen; used with sein) to rot through.

**Durchfechten**, v. a. (v. Fechten; fechte durch; pp. durchgefechten; fig.) to carry, to defend one's cause or opinion, to vindicate; v. refl. sich -, to fight one's way through; (fig.) to get out of a scrape; to beg one's way through (v. Fechten in this sense).

**Durchfegen**, v. a. (fegt durch; pp. durchgefegt) to sweep thoroughly; (fig.) to chastise, to rebuke severely, harshly; to cudgel.

**Durchfeilen**, v. a. (feile durch; pp. durchgefeilt) to file through.

**Durchfeuchten**, v. a. (durchfeuchte; pp. durchgefeuchtet) to wet, to moisten, to damp thoroughly, to soak, to drench.

**Durchfeuern**, v. a. to shoot through; to heat thoroughly.

**Durchfeuern**, v. a. (durchfeuert; pp. durchgefeuert; fig.) to animate, to fill with enthusiasm.

**Durchfiedeln**, v. a. (fiedle durch; pp. durchgefiedelt; cont.) to scrape through.

**Durchfiedeln**, v. n. (Durchfiedele; pp. durchgefiedelt) to go, to pass through fiddling; to spend, to pass (die Zeit, the time) in fiddling; v. refl. sich -, to get one's living by fiddling.

**Durchfinden**, v. refl. (v. Finden; finde durch; pp. durchgefunden) sich -, to find one's way through, to comprehend, to understand, to make out.

**Durchfingern**, v. a. (durchfingere; pp. durchgefingert) to finger, to work through with one's fingers.

**Durchfischen**, v. a. (durchfische; pp. durchgefischt) to fish (einen Teich, a pond) thoroughly.

**Durchflammen**, v. a. & n. (durchflamme; pp. durchgeflammt) to flash, to flame through; to animate.

**Durchflattern**, v. n. (flattere durch; durchgeflattert; used with sein) to flutter, to hover through.

**Durchflattern**, v. n. (durchflattere; pp. durchgeflattert) to flutter through (die Lüfte, the air).

**Durchflechten**, v. a. (v. Flechten; ich durchflechte; pp. durchgeflechten) to interlace, to interweave, to intertwine (also fig.).

**Durchfliegen**, v. n. (v. Fliegen; fliege durch; pp. durchgeflogen; used with sein) to fly through; hier ist es, wo der Vogel durchgeflogen ist, it is here where the bird flew out of its cage.

**Durchfliegen**, v. a. (durchfliege; pp. durchgeflogen) to fly through; (fig.) to pass hastily through or over (ein Land, a country); to peruse hastily, to skim over (Bücher, Zeitungen, books, papers).

**Durchfliegen**, v. n. (v. Fliegen; fliehe durch; pp. durchgeflogen; used with sein) to fly, to flee, to run through.

**Durchfliegen**, v. a. (ich durchfliehe; pp. durchgeflogen) to fly, to flee through.

**Durchfließen**, v. n. (v. Fließen; fließe durch; pp. durchgeflossen; used with sein) to flow, to run through.

**Durchfließen**, v. a. (durchfließe; pp. durchgeflossen) to flow through; der Strom durchfloss die Stadt, the stream flowed through the town.

**Durchflimmern**, v. n. (flimmere durch; pp. durchgeflimmert) to glitter, to shine through.

**Durchflimmern**, v. a. (durchflimmere; pp. durchgeflimmert) to fill with a glimmering light.

**Durchflößen**, v. a. (flöße durch; pp. durchgefloßen) to float through.

**Durchflöten**, v. a. (durchflöte; pp. durchgefloetet, to fill with flute-like sounds; to pass through, to go through, to wander playing the flute.

**Durchflucht**, f., slight through a place.

**Durchfluchten**, v. a. to mark out the line of building by a cord or stakes.

**Durchflüchten**, v. n. (flüchte durch; pp. durchgefüchtet; used with sein) to run, to hurry through.

**Durchflügeln**, m. (gen. -es; pl. Durchflügel) flying through, slight through.

**Durchfließen**, m. (gen. Durchflüsse; pl. Durchflüsse) flowing through

**Durchfluthen**, v. n. (fluthe durch; pp. durchgefuthet; used with sein) to flow through; to fill with water (also Durchfluthen; pp. durchfluthet).

**Durchforschen**, v. a. (ich durchforsche; pp. durchgeforscht) to examine, to investigate thoroughly, to enquire into strictly, to scrutinize, to dive, to search into, to study.

**Durchforschung**, f. (pl. -en) investigation, scrutiny, deep search, perquisition.

**Durchforsten**, v. a. (durchforste; pp. durchgeforstet; (Forest.) to cut out the dead wood.

**Durchfragen**, v. a. (ich frage durch; pp. durchgefragt) to ask, to interrogate successively, one after another; sich -, to find one's way by asking.

**Durchfressen**, v. a. (v. Fressen; ich fresse durch; pp. durchgefressen) to gnaw, to eat through, to corrode; v. refl. (fig.) sich -, to live by spunging upon others, to live upon the catch.

**Durchfressen**, v. a. (durchfresse; pp. durchgefressen) to eat, to gnaw through, to corrode; von Würmern -, worm-eaten; -de Mittel corrosives.

**Durchfrieren** v. a. (v. Frieren; ich friere durch, durch-

**Durchfrieren** frieren, pp. durchgefroren, durchgefroren) to freeze through, to freeze over and over; ich bin ganz durchgefroren, I am benumbed (half frozen) with cold, I am chilled all over.

**Durchfuchteln**, v. a. (fuchtele durch; pp. durchgefuchelt) to cudgel, to beat soundly.

**Durchfühlen**, v. a. (v. Fühlen; fühle durch; pp. durchgeföhlt) to feel through.

**Durchführen**, v. a. (führe durch; pp. durchgeföhrt) to convey, carry, transport through; to lead through; (fig.) to bring to an issue; to accomplish; ein Geschäft -, to carry through, to go through a business, an undertaking; (Mus.) to modulate; (Theat. & fig.) eine Rolle -, to support a part, a character; schlecht durchgeföhrt, ill-supported.

**Durchführung**, f., the act of carrying through; v. Durchfuhr; (fig.) the carrying or following out; accomplishment, execution, performance, achievement; termination, conclusion; the act of sustaining or supporting (einer Rolle in einem Schauspiel, a character in a dramatic piece).

**Durchfüttern**, v. a. (füttere durch; pp. durchgefüttert) to feed thoroughly; den Winter -, to winter (Vieh, cattle), to keep over the winter.

**Durchfuhr**, f., passage, transit; thoroughfare (v. Durchfahrt).

**Durchfuhrzol**, m. (gen. -es; pl. Durchfuhrzölle) transit-duty.

**Durchfurchen**, v. a. (durchfurche; pp. durchgefurcht) to mark with furrows; die See -, to plough the watery way.

**Durchfüttern**, v. a. (durchfüttere; pp. durchgefüttert) to line (Kleider, dresses) throughout.

**Durchgähnen**, v. a. (durchgähne; pp. durchgähnt) to yawn through, to pass (die Zeit, time) with yawning, gaping.

**Durchgähren**, v. n., (v. Gähren; gähre durch; pp. durchgähren; used with sein) to ferment thoroughly.

**Durchgälten**, v. a., (durchgälte; pp. durchgält) to fill with gall, to make thoroughly bitter; (fig.) to embitter.

**Durchgängig**, a., having a passage or way through (n. m. u.); (fig.) general, universal; prevailing (verherrschend); eine -e Reform, a thorough reform; eine -e Gewohnheit, a prevailing custom; adv., generally, universally, thoroughly, throughout, all over, everywhere.

**Durchgänglich**, a., permeable.

**Durchgänglichkeit**, f., permeability; perviousness.

**Durchgärben**, v. a., v. Durchgetben.

**Durchgaffen**, v. a. & n., (gaffe durch; pp. durchgafft; used with haben) to gape through; to walk gaping over.

**Durchgang**, m., (gen. -s; pl. Durchgänge) passing through; passage, a way through, thoroughfare; gate; alley (Gäßchen); vista, glade (turch Schöly); flood-gate; (bei Schleusen); (Mar.) channel; (Com.) transit; (Fort.) postern; ein enger -, a narrow passage; narrow, narrows; a narrow pass, a defile; (Astron.) transit, passage (eines Planeten vor der Sonne, of a planet over the disk of the sun); the southing (des Mondes durch den Mittelkreis, of the moon); Ven - verstopfen, to obstruct the passage; einer Sache den - verstopfen, to make way for a thing.

**Durchgangsabgabe**, f., (Com.) transit duty.

**Durchgangszoll**, m., (Com.) transit duty.

**Durchgangsaccord**, m., (Mus.) transient chord.

**Durchgangsfernrohr**, n., (Astron.) transit-instrument.

**Durchgangsgerechtigkeit**, f., (Law) right of passage, of thoroughfare (through the property of another).

**Durchgangsgüter**, pl., (Com.) transit-goods.

**Durchgangswaren**, pl., (Com.) transit-goods.

**Durchgangshandel**, m., (Com.) transit-trade.

**Durchgangsinstrument**, n., v. Durchgangsfernrohr.

**Durchgangsnote**, f., (Mus.) passing-note.

**Durchgangspunkt**, m., (fig.) point of transition; v. Uebergang.

**Durchgangsrecht**, n., v. Durchgangsgerechtigkeit.

**Durchgangszoll**, m., v. Durchgangsabgabe.

**Durchgehen**, v. n., (v. Gehen; gehe durch; pp. durchgegangen; used with sein) to go, to walk through (also Durchgeh'en, v. a., ich durchgehe; pp. durchgange); in a literal and figurative sense); to pierce, to pierce through; to run away, to escape, (vulg.) to cut one's stick; to slope; to pass, to be approved; der Antrag ging einstimmig durch, the question was carried unanimously; seine dieser Bille ist noch im Unterhause durchgegangen, neither of these bills has yet passed the lower house; wird es -? will it take? es geht mir durch's Herz, it stings me to the heart, to the quick; die Pferde gingen mit uns durch, the horses ran away with us (we lost all control over them).

**Durchgehen**, v. a., to go, to walk through (from one end to the other); to wear out by walking (Schuhe, Stiefel, shoes, boots); to walk (sich die Füße, one's feet) sore; to wade through (Wasser, water); to permeate; to penetrate, to pierce (von Nadeln, of stabs, thrusts); (fig.) to go over, to review, to examine; to look over; Rechnungen -, to audit accounts; to peruse (Bücher, books).

**Durchgehend**, ppr. of Durchgehen, q. v.; a., passing through, pervading, piercing; ein Durchgehender, a passenger; (Mus.) -e Noten, driving notes.

**Durchgehends**, adv., generally, universally, throughout, every where, all over, in every part,

altogether; man glaubt -, das Gerücht sei ungegründet, the report is generally believed to be unfounded.

**Durchgeigen**, v. Durchspielen.

**Durchgeist'en**, v. a., (durchgeistete; pp. durchgeistet) to render spiritual, to spiritualize.

**Durchgerben**, v. a., (gerbe durch; pp. durchgerett) to tan thoroughly; (fig.) to beat soundly, to dress (Sinen, a person's hide); ich habe große Lust ihn durchgerben, my fingers itch to be at him.

**Durchgießen**, v. a., (v. Gießen; gieße durch; pp. durchgegossen) to pour through, to filter, to pass through a filter, to strain, to strain through, to percolate.

**Durchgießung**, f., percolation, filtration, straining through.

**Durchglänzen**, v. n., (glänze durch; pp. durchgeglänzt; used with haben) to shine through.

**Durchgleiten**, v. n., (v. Gleiten; gleite durch; pp. durchgeglitten; used with sein) to glide through.

**Durchglitschen**, v. n., (glitsche durch; pp. durchgeglitscht; used with sein) to slide through.

**Durchglühen**, v. n., (glühe durch; pp. durchgeglüht; used with haben) to glow through; v. a., to make red-hot, to heat through; (fig.) to inflame, to inspire (also Durchglüh'en; durchglühe; pp. durchglüht).

**Durchgraben**, v. a., (v. Graben; grabe durch; pp. durchgegraben) to dig through; (fig.) to penetrate, to pierce (Durchbohren); v. refl., sich -, to dig one's way.

**Durchgraben**, v. a., (durchgrabe; pp. durchgraben) to pierce, to open (einen Berg, das Herz, a hill, the heart).

**Durchgreifen**, v. n., (v. Greifen; greife durch; pp. durchgegriffen; used with haben) to pass one's hand through; (fig.) to proceed without ceremony; to act decidedly; to use authority; to take vigorous measures; to succeed; to prevail; to be efficacious; v. a., to wear out by much handling.

**Durchgreifend**, ppr., v. Durchgreifen; a., effectual; vigorous, energetic, energetical.

**Durchgrübeln**, v. a., (grüble durch; durchgrüble; pp. Durchgrübeln/durchgegrübelt, durchgrübelt) to sift thoroughly, to dive into, to search into, to scrutinize, to muse upon.

**Durchgründen**, v. a., (durchgründe; pp. durchgründet) to fathom (v. Ergünden).

**Durchgucken**, v. n., (gucke durch; pp. durchguckt; used with haben) to peep through, to look through; Durchguck'en, v. a., (durchgucke; pp. durchguckt) to look through, to inspect, to review.

**Durchgucktau**, n., (Mar.) slab-line.

**Durchguß**, m., (gen. Durchgusses; pl. Durchgüsse) pouring through; filtration, percolation; straining; gutter, sink (Gußstein, Gossenstein); strainer, filter, colander (Durchschlag).

**Durchhaben**, v. a., (vulg.) to have done with, to have got through; to have read through, perused (mit einer Sache fertig geworden sein).

**Durchhaken**, v. a., (hake durch; pp. durchgehakt) to cut or hew through.

**Durchhämmern**, v. a., (hämmele durch; pp. durchgehämmert; Techn.) to work thoroughly with the hammer; to wear through by hammering; (fig.) endlich habe ich mich durchgehämmert, at last I have got to the end of this hammering work.

**Durchhalftern**, v. refl., (vulg.) sich -, to get through (sich mühsam durchhelfen).

**Durchhallen**, v. n., (halle durch; pp. durchgehüllt, used with haben) to sound through.

**Durchhallen**, v. a., (durchhalle; pp. durchhallt) to fill with sound.

**Durchharren**, v. n., (harre durch; pp. durchgehart, used with haben) to wait through, to wait to the end.

**Durchbau**, *m.*, vista, glade, opening in a wood.  
**Durchhauchen**, *v. n.*, (hauche durch; *pp.* durchgehaucht; used with haben) to breathe through; **Durchhauch'en**, *v. a.*, (durchhauche; *pp.* durchhaucht) to fill with breathing.

**Durchhauen**, *v. a.*, (hau durch; *pp.* durchgehauen) to cut through, to hew through; to whip soundly, to cudgel; *v. refl.*, sich -, to cut one's way through (durch den Feind, the enemy), to force one's way through sword in hand (also in all significations Durchhau'en; durchhau; *pp.* durchhauen).

**Durchhaus**, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Durchhäuser) a house with a passage leading through it.

**Durchhedeeln**, *v. a.*, (hedeel durch; *pp.* durchgehedeelt) to hacheel (flachs, flax) thoroughly; (*fig.*) to criticize, to censure, to satirize; (sinnen -) to pull a person to pieces (Durchhedeeln).

**Durchheitern**, *v. a.*, *v.* Aufheitern.

**Durchheizen**, *v. a.*, (heize durch; *pp.* durchgeheizt) to heat thoroughly.

**Durchhelfen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* helfen; helfe durch; *pp.* durchgeholfen) to help (sinnen, one) through; to help out of danger, difficulty or trouble, to help out of prison; to aid, to assist, to back, to support (sinnen, one); *v. refl.*, sich - mit . . . to come off with . . . to get on by, to get one's livelihood by; sich mühsam -, to work hard for a living; er muß sich - so gut er kann, he must manage to get on as well as he can.

**Durchhell'en**, *v. a.*, (durchhelle; *pp.* durchgehellt) to light, to illumine (*v.* erhellen).

**Durchherrsch'en**, *v. a.*, (durchherrsche; *pp.* durchgeherrscht) to rule over, to sway, to govern (weilt Reich, vast empires).

**Durchheulen**, *v. a.*, (durchheule; *pp.* durchgehüllt) to fill with howling(s), to run or pass over howling (*v.* Binde, of the wind).

**Durchhieb**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) a way or cut through a wood or forest.

**Durchhin'**, *adv.*, quite through (hindurch); er ist - . . . it is all over with him; he is past recovery.

**Durchhigen** *v. a.*, (hige durch and durchhige; *pp.* Durchhigen) **Durchgehigt** and **durchhigt'** to heat thoroughly (the latter form more usual in a loftier style); die Sonne durchhigt die Erde, the sun warms the earth, fills the earth with warmth.

**Durchhöhlen**, *v. a.*, (durchhöhle; *pp.* durchgehöhlt) to hollow throughout, to undermine; to excavate (also Durchhöhlen; *pp.* durchgehöhlt).

**Durchhöhn'en**, *v. a.*, (höhn'e durch; *pp.* durchgehöhnt) to ridicule, to deride, to mock.

**Durchholen**, *v. a.*, (hole durch; *pp.* durchgeholt; *fig.*, *vulg.*) to succeed, to effect, to accomplish; *v.* Durchhigen; *v.* Durchhedeeln; *v.* Durchprügeln.

**Durchhören**, *v. a.*, (durchhore; *pp.* durchgehört) to listen through.

**Durchhüpf'en**, *v. n.*, (hüpf'e durch; durchgehüpft; also Durchhüpf'en; *pp.* durchgehüpft; used with sein) to skip, to jump through, to leap, to hop through.

**Durchhutschen**, *v. n.*, (hutsche durch; *pp.* durchgehutscht; used with sein) to pass, to glide, to slip quickly and silently through, to sit or pop through; to escape, to steal away (Entwischen).

**Durchirren**, *v. a.*, (durchirre; *pp.* durchirrt) to wander, to ramble (through, over), to rove, to stray through.

**Durchjagen**, *v. a.*, (jage durch; *pp.* durchgejagt) to hunt, to pursue through; to chase through; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to pass through in hunting; (used with sein) to hasten through.

**Durchjagen**, *v. a.*, (durchjage; *pp.* durchjagt) to

hunt over, to hunt through; to gallop over; to pass quickly over; to scour (die Ebene, the plain).

**Durchjam'mern**, *v. a.*, (durchjammere; *pp.* durchjammert) to lament, to cry through, to pass, to spend in lamenting (die ganze Nacht, the whole night).

**Durchjauch'zen**, *v. a.*, (durchjauche; *pp.* durchjaucht) to pass, to spend in revelling, rioting, shouting or noise.

**Durchjubeln**, *v. a.*, (durchjubele; *pp.* durchjubelt) to pass, to spend in revoly, jubilating.

**Durchkäl'ten**, *v. a.*, (durchkälte; *pp.* durchkältet) to chill thoroughly, to penetrate with cold.

**Durchkäm'men**, *v. a.*, (kämme durch; *pp.* durchgekämmt) to comb thoroughly; (*fig.* & *vulg.*) *v.* Durchhedeeln; *v.* Durchprügeln.

**Durchkämp'en**, *v. a.*, (kämp'e durch; *pp.* durchgekämpft) to fight out; to get by fighting; (*fig.*) seine Meinung -, to vindicate one's opinion; to carry one's point; *v. refl.*, sich -, to cut, to fight one's way through; sich durch Schwierigkeiten -, to surmount difficulties, obstacles.

**Durchkäuen**, *v. a.*, (käue durch; *pp.* durchgekäuet; in a loftier style Durchkäu'er; *p.* durchkäu'et) to chew sufficiently; (*fig.*) to chew, to muse, to ruminare (on, upon).

**Durchkai'en**, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) die Befahn -, to shift or change the mizzen.

**Durchkäuen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Durchkäuen.

**Durchklären**, *v. a.*, (kläre durch; *pp.* durchgeklärt) to filter, to clarify, to purify, to percolate.

**Durchklem'men**, *v. a.*, (klemme durch; *pp.* durchgeklemmt) to squeeze through; *v. refl.*, sich -, to squeeze, to press (one's self) through.

**Durchklettern**, *v. n.*, (klettere durch; *pp.* durchgeklettert; used with sein) to climb through, to climb all over.

**Durchklimmen**, *v. a.*, to climb through.

**Durchklimpern**, *v. a.*, (klimpere durch; *pp.* durchgeklimpert) to play through in a boggling manner, to strum over.

**Durchklingen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* klingen; klinge durch; *pp.* durchgeklingen; used with haben) to sound through.

**Durchkling'en**, *v. a.*, (durchklinge; *pp.* durchklingen) to fill with sound.

**Durchklopf'en**, *v. a.*, (klopf'e durch; *pp.* durchgeklopft) to beat through; to beat soundly, to drub, to thrash (Durchprügeln).

**Durchklüf'tel**, *pp.* & *a.*, divided into chasms or clefts, full of fissures or rents; *v.* Zerklüftet.

**Durchkneben**, *v. a.*, (*Bak.*) to knead the dough for the last time.

**Durchknet'en**, *v. a.*, (knet'e durch; *pp.* durchgeknetet) to knead well, to knead thoroughly (Durchwirten); to tread or trample (Ihen, clay).

**Durchkochen**, *v. a.*, (kock'e durch; *pp.* durchgekocht; also Durchkock'en; *pp.* durchgekocht'), to boil well, to boil thoroughly.

**Durchkönnen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* können; used with haben) to be able to get or pass through; sie können nicht durch, they cannot get through; die Straße ist so eng, daß ein gewöhnlicher Wagen nicht durch kann, the street is so narrow that a carriage of the usual size cannot pass through it (besser nicht durchfahren kann).

**Durchkommen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* kommen; komme durch; *pp.* durchgekommen) to come through, to get through (einen Ort, a place); (*fig.*) to get off, to come off; to get clear, to get free, to get out (of difficulties); mit seiner Einnahme -, to make both ends meet, to come out with one's income; mit Einem -, to succeed with a person; mit dieser Anschuldigung wirst du nicht -, this



excuse won't answer, won't do, won't serve; to get better, to recover (von Kranken, of patients).

**Durchkomponiren**, *v. a.* (komponire durch; *pp.* durchkomponirt) to compose separate music to the several strophes of a song or ballad, for each verse a peculiar melody corresponding with its contents.

**Durchkosten**, *v. a.* (losse durch; *pp.* durchgekostet) to taste (several things) one after another, to taste through, to taste sufficiently.

**Durchkrächzen**, *v. a.* (durchkrächze; *pp.* durchkrächzt) to fill with hoarse cries (von dem Raben, der Krähe, of the raven, the crow).

**Durchkrämpeln**, *v. a.* (krämpel durch; *pp.* durchgekrämpelt) to card thoroughly.

**Durchkräuseln**, *v. a.* (kräusle durch; *pp.* durchgekräuselt) to curl thoroughly, all over.

**Durchkratzen**, *v. a.* (kratz durch; *pp.* durchgekratzt) to scratch through; *v. refl.* sich -. to scratch through the skin.

**Durchkreiseln**, *v. a.* (durchkreise; *pp.* durchkreist) to pass, to run through in a circular motion; to sweep through (die Luft, the air).

**Durchkreuzen**, *v. a.* (durchkreuze; *pp.* durchkreuzt) to cross; to go across; (*fig.*) to cross, to thwart, to traverse, to disturb, to vex, to oppose; Jemandes Pläne -. to cross one in his designs; to cut, to intersect; *v. refl.* sich -. to cross; to cut each other crossways; *pp.* & *a.* durchkreuzt, decussate.

**Durchkreuzen**, *n.* } crossing; intersection; di-  
**Durchkreuzung**, *f.* } variation (der Fibern); (*fig.*) thwarting.

**Durchkriechen**, *v. n.* (v. kriechen; kriech durch; *pp.* durchgekrochen; used with sein) to creep through; durchkriechen, *v. a.* (durchkrieche; *pp.* durchkrochen) to creep all over, through every part of . . . , to search.

**Durchkriegen**, *v. a.* (kriege durch; *pp.* durchgekriegt; *vulg.*) to get through; (*fig.*) to carry one's point (durchkriegen).

**Durchkrüppeln**, *v. refl.* (krüppel durch; *pp.* durchgekrüppelt; *vulg.*) sich -. to have a hard life of it, to gain one's bread with the sweat of one's brow, to manage to get on or through in life; to fight one's way; to recover, to get on one's legs again (nach schwerer Krankheit).

**Durchlachen**, *v. a.* (durchlache; *pp.* durchlacht) to pass, to spend (Zeit, time) in laughing.

**Durchlängen**, *v. a.* (*Min.*) v. Verlängen.

**Durchlärmen**, *v. a.* (durchlärme; *pp.* durchlärmte) to fill with noise; to pass in noise.

**Durchläutern**, *v. a.* (durchläutere; *pp.* durchläutert) to purify, to refine (*also fig.*).

**Durchlangen**, *v. a.* (lange durch; *pp.* durchgelangt) to reach through; *v. n.* (*fig.*) to suffice (Auslangen); nicht - mit . . . to fall short of . . .

**Durchlass**, *m.* (*gen.* Durchlasses; *pl.* Durchlässe) letting through (Durchlassen); passage (Durchgang); sieve, screen; (*Min.*) washing-through; (*Mint.*) fluting-mill; opening (an einer Brücke).

**Durchlassen**, *v. a.* (v. lassen; lasse durch; *pp.* durchgelassen) to let through; to let pass, to suffer to pass; to pass through, to strain, to filter, to percolate; Urze -. to fuse metals; (*Mint.*) to flatten; *pp.* & *a.* durchlassend, pervious; das Licht nicht durchlassend, impervious to light; kein Wasser durchlassend (von Zugen x.), impervious to water, waterproof, watertight.

**Durchlassung**, *f.* (*Phys.*) - des Lichts, transmission of light.

**Durchlaucht**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) Highness, serene Highness (title given to such German Princes as are not Emperors, Kings, Grand-Dukes, Electors, ruling

Dukes and their male and female descendants); Ihre die Fürstin, her Highness the Princess; (tho. - your Highness; Sr. - haben befohlen, your Highness has given orders that; Ihn. - geruhen, may it please your Highness).

**Durchlauchtig**, *a.* renowned, celebrated (*n. n.*); most high, most serene, august (title of princely houses; also Durchlauchtig); der -ste Fürst, his most serene Highness the Prince; ein -es Haus, an illustrious house.

**Durchlauchtigkeit**, *f.* v. Durchlaucht.

**Durchlauf**, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Durchläufe) running through; passage; (*Med.*) diarrhoea (*v.* Durchfall).

**Durchlaufen**, *v. n.* (v. laufen; laufe durch; *pp.* durchgelaufen; used with sein) to run through (durch etwas laufen); to strain, to filter; - lassen, to strain, to pass through.

**Durchlaufen**, *v. a.* (v. laufen; durchlaufe; *pp.* durchlaufen) to run through, from one end to the other; alle Läden -. to hunt all the shops, stalls; ein Buch -. to peruse a book hastily, superficially, to hasten through a book, to glance over, to dip into a book; ein Gerücht durchläuft die Stadt, a story is going about the town; to wear out by running or walking (Schuhe, Stiefel, shoes, boots).

**Durchleben**, *v. a.* (lebe durch; *pp.* durchgelebt; in a loftier style Durchleben; *pp.* durchlebt) to live through, to pass, to pass through.

**Durchlernen**, *v. a.* (lerne durch; *pp.* durchgelernt) to learn through, to the end, to learn thoroughly.

**Durchlesen**, *v. a.* (v. lesen; lese durch; *pp.* durchgelesen; also Durchblättern; *pp.* durchgeblättert) to read through, to read over, to peruse, to go through.

**Durchlesen**, *n.* } perusal.

**Durchlesung**, *f.* } perusal.

**Durchleuchten**, *v. n.* (leuchte durch; *pp.* durchgeleuchtet; used with haben) to shine through, to transpire; *pp.* & *a.* durchleuchtend, translucent.

**Durchleuchten**, *v. a.* (durchleuchte; *pp.* durchgeleuchtet) to light through, to fill with light, to light throughout.

**Durchlichtern**, *v. a.* (durchlichte; *pp.* durchlichtet) to illumine.

**Durchliegen**, *v. refl.* (v. liegen; liege durch; *pp.* durchgelegen) sich -. to fret, gall or wound the skin (on the back) from long lying.

**Durchlöchen**, *v. a.* (löche durch; *pp.* durchgelocht) to punch, to perforate, to make a hole through.

**Durchlödern**, *v. n.* (lodere durch; *pp.* durchgelodert; used with haben) to break through (von Flammen, of flames).

**Durchlöchern**, *v. a.* (durchlöchere; *pp.* durchlöchert) to make holes through, to perforate, to punch; (*fig.*) to violate, to break, to transgress, to infringe; *pp.* & *a.* durchlöchert, punched, pierced, full of holes, with holes, riddled; (*Bot.*) perforated, pertuss.

**Durchlöcherung** } *f.* punching; perforation.

**Durchlochung** } *f.* punching; perforation.

**Durchlüften**, *v. a.* (durchlüfte; *pp.* durchlüftet) to air, to ventilate, to give air to.

**Durchlügen**, *v. refl.* (v. lügen; lüge durch; *pp.* durchgeloogen) sich -. to help one's self on or to make one's way by lying.

**Durchmachen**, *v. a.* (mache durch; *pp.* durchgemacht) to pass through; (*fig.*) to finish, to accomplish; to go through, to experience, to suffer; er hat viel durchgemacht, he has gone through a great deal.

**Durchmarsch**, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Durchmärsche) marching through; march through; passage; (*Cardpl.*) the getting all the tricks.

**Durch'marschiren**, v. n., (marschire durch; pp. durch-marschirt; used with sein) to march through.

**Durch'mauern**, v. a., (mauert durch; pp. durchge-mauert) to wall all over, to wall through.

**Durch'meißeln**, v. a., (meißelt durch; pp. durchge-meißelt) to cut through; to hole with a chisel, to chisel through.

**Durch'meißern**, v. a., (meißere durch; pp. durchge-meißert) to criticize.

**Durch'mengen**, v. a., (menge durch; pp. durchgemengt; in a lofter style Durchmengen; pp. durchgemengt) to mix thoroughly, to mingle thoroughly, to blend by mixing; to mix up with; mit wie vielen Bitterseiten ist unser Leben nicht durchgemengt, with how much bitterness is our life not mixed up.

**Durchmengen**, n. } mixing; mixture.  
**Durchmengung**, f. }

**Durch'messen**, v. a., (v. Messen; messe durch; pp. durchgemessen) to measure through (also Durchmessen; pp. durchgemessen); to measure every part, to measure thoroughly or throughout; (fig.) to walk over, to tread.

**Durch'messen**, m., (gen. -s; pl. -en) diameter; (Gun.) caliber, dispar.

**Durch'mischen**, v. a., (mische durch; pp. durchgemischt; also Durchmischen; pp. durchgemischt) v. Durchmengen.

**Durch'misten** v. a., (miste durch; durchmiste; pp. Durchmisten) durchgemistet, durchmistet) to dung or manure throughout or thoroughly.

**Durch'mühen**, v. refl., (mühe durch; pp. durchgemüht) sich -, to help one's self through with trouble and difficulty (Durchstrüveln).

**Durch'müssen**, v. n., (muß durch; pp. durchgemußt; used with haben) to be obliged, compelled or forced to pass through; ich muß durch, I must go through it, over it, (fig.) I must finish the matter, I can't stand still.

**Durch'mustern** v. a., (ich mustere durch; durchmusterte; pp. Durchmustern) pp. durchgemustert, durchmustert) to view all, one by one or one after another, to view all over; (fig.) to criticize; to censure; (milit.) alle Winkel -, to poke one's nose into every corner.

**Durch'nach'ten**, v. n., (durchnachte; pp. durchnachtet) to fill with darkness, to darken.

**Durch'nähen**, v. a., (nähe durch; pp. durchgenäht) to sew through; Durchnähen, durchnähe; pp. durchgenäht) to quilt; durchnähte Arbeit, quilting; (Shoem.) v. Ab-doppeln; v. refl., sich die Finger -, to work one's fingers sore.

**Durch'näss'en**, v. a., (nässe durch; pp. durchgenäss't) to wet thoroughly or all over, to wash, to soak, to drench; ganz durchnäss't, wet through, quite drenched.

**Durch'näss'en**, v. n., (nässe durch; pp. durchgenäss't; used with haben) to let the wet through.

**Durch'nehen** } v. a. & n., v. Durchnäss'en.  
**Durch'nehen** }

**Durch'nageln**, v. a., (nagelt durch; pp. durchgenagelt) to nail through.

**Durch'nagen**, v. a., (nagt durch; pp. durchgenagt; lofter style Durchnagen; pp. durchgenagt) to gnaw, to nibble through; (fig.) to gnaw at.

**Durch'nebeln**, v. a., (durchnebelt; pp. durchnebelt) to fill with mist.

**Durch'nehmen**, v. a., (v. Nehmen) to go through (etwas mit einem, any thing with one), to examine; to analyse; (fig.) einen -, to censure a person.

**Durch'örteln**, v. a., (Min.) to hole out.

**Durch'päss'en**, m., (gen. Durchpäss't; pl. Durchpäss't) narrow pass, defile.

**Durch'päss'en**, v. a., (päss't durch; pp. durchpäss't) to pass, to go through.

**Durch'päss'en**, v. a., (päss't durch; pp. durchge-

päss't; fam.) to splash, to wade through (schmutzige Straßen, dirty streets).

**Durch'peitschen**, v. a., (peitsche durch; pp. durchge-peitscht) to whip soundly, to lash, to flog soundly; (fig. vulg.) to go, to whip through, to run over.

**Durch'peffern**, v. a., (durchpeffert; pp. durchpeffert) to season thoroughly with pepper; (fig.) to fill with sarcasm, to pepper.

**Durch'pfeifen** } v. a., (pfeife durch; durchpfeife; pp.  
**Durch'pfeifen** } durchgepfeifen, Durchpfeifen) to whistle through (ein Stück, a piece); to pass, in spend (Zeit, time) in whistling; Durch'pfeifen, to penetrate whistling (den Wind, of the wind).

**Durch'pflügen** } v. a., (pflüge durch; durchpflüge; pp.  
**Durch'pflügen** } durchgepflügt, Durchpflügen) to plough through or thoroughly, to plough all over; (fig.) sie - die Winterwellen und ernten Verzweiflung ein, they plough the wintry waves and reap despair.

**Durch'pilgern**, v. n., (pilgere durch; pp. durchgepilgert; used with haben) to wander through or over (as a pilgrim).

**Durch'pöbeln**, v. a., (durchpöbele; pp. durchpöbelt) to wander over.

**Durch'pladen** } v. refl., (lade, plage durch; pp.  
**Durch'pladen** } durchgepladt, durchgeplagt) sich -, to help one's self on with difficulty, to get through with difficulty, to toil and drudge for a livelihood.

**Durch'plaudern**, v. a., (durchplaudere; pp. durch-plaudert) to pass, to spend in talking, in chatting.

**Durch'plündern**, v. a., (durchplündere; pp. durch-plündert) to sack, to rob, to plunder thoroughly.

**Durch'praßen**, v. a., (durchpraße; pp. durchpraßt) to squander, to run through (sein Vermögen, one's fortune) in debauchery; to pass in revelry.

**Durch'pressen**, v. a., (presse durch; pp. durchgepresst) to press, to squeeze through.

**Durch'prüfen**, v. a., (prüfe durch; pp. durchgeprüft; also Durchprüfen; pp. durchgeprüft) to examine thoroughly.

**Durch'prügeln**, v. a., (prügelt durch; pp. durchge-prügelt) to beat, to lash, to flog soundly, to drub, to hide; einem -, to lace a person's jacket, to curry his hide, to cudgel him.

**Durch'quälen**, v. refl., (quäle durch; pp. durchgequält) sich - to help one's self on laboriously or with pains, to get through with great difficulty, to toil and moil.

**Durch'quetschen**, v. a., (quetsche durch; pp. durchge-quetscht) to press, to squeeze through.

**Durch'räbern**, v. a., (räbere durch; pp. durchgeräbert) to strain through; to run through a sieve (Durchsieben).

**Durch'räuchern** } v. a., (räuchere durch; durchräuchere;  
**Durch'räuchern** } pp. durchgeräuchert, durchräuchert) to smoke thoroughly, to smoke through and through; (mit wohlriechenden Dingen) to perfume, to fumigate.

**Durch'raufen**, v. a., (durchraufe; pp. durchrauft) to intertwine or intertwist with tendrils.

**Durch'rasen**, v. n., (rase durch; pp. durchgerast; used with sein) to run furiously over or through, to rage through.

**Durch'raufen**, v. a., (durchraufe; pp. durchrauft) to pass, to spend in fury, in fits of madness.

**Durch'rauseln**, v. a., (durchrausle; pp. durchrauselt) to rattle through.

**Durch'rauchen**, v. a., (durchrauche; pp. durchgeraucht) to nap.

**Durch'rauschen**, v. n., (rausche durch; pp. durchge-rauscht; used with sein) to rush, to rustle through.

**Durch'rausch'en**, v. a., (durchrausche; pp. durchrauscht) to fill with a rustling noise.

**Durch'rechnen**, v. a., (rechne durch; pp. durchgerech-net; in lofter style Durchrechnen; pp. durchgerechnet) to

count, to reckon over or through, to examine, to cast (eine Rechnung, an account); to pass, to spend in reckoning, counting.

**Durch'regnen**, v. n., (regne durch; pp. durchgeregnet; used with sein) to rain through.

**Durch'reg'nen**, v. a., (durchregne; pp. durchregnet) to wet through, to drench.

**Durch'reiben**, v. a., (v. Reiben; reibe durch; pp. durchgerieben) to rub through; to rub sore.

**Durch'reißen**, v. a., (reiße durch; pp. durchgerissen) to reach through; v. n., (used with haben) to be insufficiently long; to suffice, to be sufficient; nicht -, to fall short (mit Gelde, of money; v. Auskommen).

**Durch'reiße**, f., (pl. -n) passing through, passage.

**Durch'reisen**, v. n., (reise durch; pp. durchgereist; used with sein) to travel, to pass through or over, to journey over.

**Durch'reisen**, v. a., (durchreise; pp. durchreist) to travel, to travel over (viele Länder, many countries); ein Durchreisender, a traveller, a person passing through a country or town.

**Durch'reißen**, v. a., (v. Reißen; reiße durch; pp. durchgerissen) to tear asunder, to rend; v. n., (used with sein) to get torn, to break, to rend.

**Durch'reiten**, v. n., (v. Reiten; reite durch; pp. durchgeritten) used with sein) to ride through, to go through on horseback; (v. reiß.) to gall by riding; er hat sich durchgeritten, he has galled (chafed) himself by riding.

**Durch'reiten**, v. a., (durchreite; pp. durchritten) to ride over, to ride through; von den Motten durchrittene Bücher, worm-eaten-books.

**Durch'rennen**, v. n., (renne durch; pp. durchgelaufen & durchgerannt) to run through, to scour; v. a., to run through, to pierce (mit dem Degen, with the sword, v. Durchstoßen; in this sense the conjugation is regular).

**Durch'rennen**, v. a., (durchrenne; pp. durchrennt) to run through, to run all over (die ganze Stadt, the town).

**Durch'rieseln**, v. n., (riesele durch; pp. durchgerieselst; used with sein) to rill through, to flow or glide through with soft murmurs, to purr.

**Durch'rieseln**, v. a., (durchriesele; pp. durchrieselt) to flow through, to rill through.

**Durch'rißeln**, v. a., v. Durchhecheln.

**Durch'rinnen**, v. n., (v. Rinnen; rinne durch; pp. durchgelaufen; used with sein) to run, to flow, to leak through.

**Durch'riß**, m., (gen. Durchrißes; pl. Durchriße) breach, fissure, rent.

**Durch'ritt**, m., (gen. -es) riding through; passage on horseback.

**Durch'rißen** v. a., (reiße durch, durchreiß; pp. durch' durchgerissen) gerast, durchreißt) to scratch through.

**Durch'rohren**, v. n., (used with sein) v. Durchrieseln.

**Durch'roßen**, v. a., (roße durch; pp. durchgeröstet; *Min.*) to make stream-works or conduits across the rock.

**Durch'rollen**, v. n., (rolle durch; pp. durchgerollt; used with sein) to roll through; Durchrollen, v. a., (durchrolle; pp. durchrollt) to mangle (Wäsche, clothes).

**Durch'rösten**, v. n., (roste durch; pp. Durchgeröstet) to rust all over.

**Durch'rubern**, v. n., (rühre durch; pp. durchgerührt; used with sein) to row through.

**Durch'rubern**, v. a., (durchrühre; pp. Durchrührt) to row over, to navigate.

**Durch'rücken**, v. n., (rücke durch; pp. durchgerückt; used with sein) to march through (von Soldaten, of soldiers).

**Durch'rühren**, v. a., (rühre durch; pp. durchgerührt)

to stir up thoroughly; to strain by stirring, to strain through a colander.

**Durch'rütteln**, v. a., (rüttle durch; pp. durchgerüttelt; also Durchrütteln; pp. durchrüttelt) to shake through, to shake thoroughly.

**Durch'rutschen**, v. n., (rutsche durch; pp. durchgerutscht) to slide through, to slip through.

**Durch's**, contr. of Durch das.

**Durch'säbeln**, v. a., (säbele durch; pp. durchgesäbelt) to cut through with a sabre.

**Durch'säen**, v. a., (sät durch; pp. durchgesät) to sow all over.

**Durch'sägen**, v. a., (säge durch; pp. durchgesägt; also Durchsägen; pp. durchsägt) to saw through.

**Durch'säuern**, v. a., (säure durch; pp. durchgesäuert; also Durchsäuern; pp. durchsäuert) to leaven thoroughly; v. n., (used with haben) to become leavened.

**Durch'säufeln**, v. a., (durchsäufele; pp. durchsäufelt) to whistle gently through (das Laub, the foliage, vom Winde).

**Durch'salzen**, v. a., (salze durch; pp. durchgesalzen; also Durchsalzen; pp. durchsalzen) to salt thoroughly.

**Durch'saufen**, v. a., (durchsaufe; pp. durchsauft) to rush, to bluster, to roar through.

**Durch'schaben**, v. a., (schabe durch; pp. durchgeschabt) to scrape through.

**Durch'schaffen**, v. a., (schaffe durch; pp. durchgeschafft) to carry, to convey through, to get through (Durchbringen).

**Durch'schallen**, v. n., (schalle durch; pp. durchgeschallt; used with haben) to sound through.

**Durch'schallen**, v. a., (durchschalle; pp. durchschallt) to fill with sound (mit Schall erfüllen).

**Durch'schauen** v. a., (durchschaue, durchschaue; pp. durchschaue, durchschaue)

to chill all over, to shudder through, to thrill through, to fill with shuddering; Grauen durchschaute ihn, he shivered with horror.

**Durch'schauen**, v. n., (schau durch; pp. durchgeschaut; used with haben) to see, to look through.

**Durch'schauen**, v. a., (durchschaue; pp. durchschaut) to look through, to penetrate; Einen - (seinen Charakter, seine Absichten -), to see through a person, to fathom him (his character, his intentions); etwas ganz -, to sift a thing to the bottom.

**Durch'schaufeln**, v. a., (schaufele durch; pp. durchgeschauelt) to shovel through or thoroughly (also Durchschaufeln).

**Durch'scheinen**, v. n., (v. Scheinen; scheine durch; pp. durchgeschienen; used with haben) to shine through; *pp. & a.*, durchscheinend, translucent, transparent; transmitting rays of light; (*Min.*) diaphanous, pellucid, translucent.

**Durch'scheinen**, v. a., (v. Scheinen; durchscheine; pp. durchschieuen) to fill, to spread over with light, to light, to illumine, to illuminate.

**Durch'schelten**, v. a., (v. Schelten; schelte durch; pp. durchgescholten) to rate, to scold thoroughly, severely.

**Durch'scherzen**, v. a., (durchschere; pp. durchschert) to pass, to spend in jesting, in joking.

**Durch'schneuern**, v. a., (schneure durch; pp. durchgeschneuert) to scour, to rub through or thoroughly; sich die Finger -, to make one's fingers sore by scouring or rubbing; to wear out or away by rubbing, by scouring.

**Durch'schießen**, v. a., (v. Schießen; schieße durch; pp. durchgeschossen) to send through.

**Durch'schieben**, v. a., (v. Schieben; schiebe durch; pp. durchgeschoben) to shove through.

**Durch'schieber**, m., (*Techn.*) an instrument used

by watchmakers in pushing through the pin of a hinge.

**Durch'schießen**, *v. n.*, (schieße durch; *pp.* durchgeschossen; used with *haben*) to shoot through, to fire through; (used with *sein*) to pass through with swiftness, to fly, to flash through; *v. a.*, to count over (Geld, money), to count by casts.

**Durch'schießen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schießen; durch'schieße; *pp.* durchschossen) to shoot through, to transpierce; (*Typ.*) to lead, to interline; (*Bookb.*) ein Buch mit Papier -, to interleave, to interfoliate a book; ein Zimmer durch eine Wand -, to partition a room; (*Com.*) Waaren -, to examine goods piece by piece; (*Weav.*) to cross the shuttle.

**Durch'schießlinie**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Typ.*) space-rule, lead.

**Durch'schiffen**, *v. n.*, (schiffe durch; *pp.* durchgeschifft; used with *sein*) to sail through; *v. a.*, to transport through.

**Durch'schiffen**, *v. a.*, (durch'schiffe; *pp.* durchschifft) to sail over, to navigate, to cross, to traverse (den stillen Ocean, the Pacific).

**Durch'schimmern**, *v. a.*, (schimmere durch; *pp.* durchgeschimmert; used with *haben*) to shine through.

**Durch'schimmern**, *v. a.*, (durch'schimmere; *pp.* durchschimmert) to fill with splendour.

**Durch'schlägig**, *a.*, (*Min.*) opening upon another gallery.

**Durch'schlängeln**, *v. refl.*, (ich schlängele durch; *pp.* durchgeschlängelt) sich -, to wind through, to meander through (von Bächen, Flüssen).

**Durch'schlängeln**, *v. a.*, (durch'schlängele; *pp.* durchschlängelt) to wind through.

**Durch'schlafen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schlafen; durch'schlafe; *pp.* durchgeschlafen) to pass, to spend in sleeping.

**Durch'schlag**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Durchschläge) piercing, punching, straining, percolating; (*Min.*) opening; (*Cook.*) strainer, colander; filter; (*Techn.*) punch (für Blech, Leder, Holz, for tin, metal, leather, wood, also Durchschlagisen); (*Mas.-Coop.*) punchoon; piercer; (*Fyew.*) awl; (*Gun.*) priming-iron, gun-picker (Durchstecher, Cartouchenadel); (*Goldsm.*) prick-punch; (*Locks.*) mandrel, punch, driving-bolt; (*Ropem.*) cutting-punch; (*Sugarw.*) filtering-pan; (*Brew.*) hose; (*Carp.*) mortice-chisel.

**Durch'schlageisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Durchschlag.

**Durch'schlagen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schlagen; schlage durch; *pp.* durchgeschlagen) to beat through; to break through, to pierce; to make an opening in or through by beating or breaking; to make a breach into; (*Min.*) to open; eine Thür durch eine Mauer -, to make a door in a wall; to strain, to percolate, to pass through a colander; to filter; to beat soundly, to drub, to hide; *v. refl.*, sich -, to force or cut one's way through (the enemy), to cut through sword in hand; (*fig.*) sich mühsam -, to toil and drudge for one's livelihood, to pick up a living; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to get through, to penetrate (von Feuchtigkeit, of dampness); to wet through (vom Regen, of rain); (*Med. & fig.*) to work, to act, to operate, to loosen (von Arzneien, of medicines); to blot, to run (vom Papier); Papier das nicht durchschlägt, paper that bears ink.

**Durch'schlagshammer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) driving-hammer (of tinkers, kettle-makers).

**Durch'schleichen**, *v. a. n. & refl.*, (*v.* Schleichen; schleiche durch; *pp.* durchgeschlichen; also Durchschleich'en; *pp.* durchschlichen) to sneak, to slink, to steal through (sich -); to pass or go through unperceived.

**Durch'schleifen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schleifen; schleife durch; *pp.* durchgeschliffen) to wear out by grinding or whetting (durch Schleifen abnutzen).

**Durch'schleifen**, *v. a.*, (*reg.*) to carry through on a sledge; to haul, to drag (Sinen bei den Haaren, one by the hair) through (das Zimmer, the room).

**Durch'schleudern**, *v. a.*, (durch'schleudere; *pp.* durchschleudert) to saunter through, to stroll over.

**Durch'schleppen**, *v. a. & refl.*, (schleppe durch; *pp.* durchgeschleppt); sich mühsam -, to get on with pain and difficulty, to toil for a livelihood, to get laboriously through the world.

**Durch'schleudern**, *v. a.*, (schleudere durch; *pp.* durchgeschleudert) to sling through.

**Durch'schließen** } *v.* Durchfrieren.

**Durch'schließen** } *v.* Durchfrieren.

**Durch'schlingen** } *v. a.*, (schlinge durch, durchschling'e; *pp.* durchgeschlungen) *pp.* durchgeschlungen, durchschlung'en) to sling through, to interlace, to intertwine, to entwine.

**Durch'schlippen** } *v. a.*, (schlippe durch, durchschlip'e; *pp.* durchgeschlitten) *pp.* durchgeschlitten, durchschlitten) to cut or slit through, to open by cutting or slitting.

**Durch'schlüpfen**, *v. n.*, (schlüpfe durch; *pp.* durchgeschlüpft; used with *sein*) to slip or slide through, to creep or get through; to get free or off, to escape.

**Durch'schlüpfen**, *v. a.*, (durch'schlüpfe; *pp.* durchschlüpft) to slip, to slide through.

**Durch'schlummern**, *v. a.*, (durch'schlummere; *pp.* durchschlummert) to pass, to spend in slumbering.

**Durch'schmacht'en**, *v. a.*, (durch'schmächte; *pp.* durchschmachtet) to languish, to spend (lange Jahre, long years) in languishing.

**Durch'schmarotzen**, *v. refl.*, (schmarotze durch; durch'schmarotzt) sich -, to live by sponging upon others.

**Durch'schmelzen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schmelzen; schmelze durch; *pp.* durchgeschmolzen) to melt through.

**Durch'schmettern**, *v. a.*, (durch'schmettere; *pp.* durchschmettert) to fill with a shrill sound, with the blasts of a trumpet.

**Durch'schmettern**, *v. a.*, (schmettere durch; durchgeschmettert) to dash thoroughly; *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to penetrate with a crashing noise (von Blitz, of lightning).

**Durch'schmiegen**, *v. refl.*, (schmiege durch; *pp.* durchgeschmiegt) sich -, to shift one's self through.

**Durch'schneiden** } *v. a.*, (*v.* Schneiden; schneide durch, durchschneide; *pp.* durchgeschnitten, durchschnit'ten) to cut through; to divide by cutting through; to cut across; to cross one another (von Wegen, of roads); (*Geom.*) to bisect, to intersect; to saw through (Durchsägen); (*fig.*) to pierce; es durch'schnitt mit das Herz, it pierced my very heart; das Land ist von Kanälen durch'schnitten, the country is intersected by canals; den Acquator -, to pass the line.

**Durch'schneidend**, *ppr. v.* Durchschneiden; *a.*, (*Geom.*) secant; (*fig.*) eine -e Kälte, a sharp, keen, piercing cold; ein -er Wind, a keen, cutting wind.

**Durch'schnitt**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) a cutting through, cut; (*Geom.*) section; intersection; (*Archit.*) - in Kirchenwände, transept; (*Arithm.*) medium, mean proportion, average; im -, on an average, one with another; der - eines Gebäudes, section of a building, the profile; im - vorstellen, to profile; (*Mint.*) a machine for cutting ingots, blank-cutting engine (Durchschnittsmaschine).

**Durch'schnittlich**, *a.*, average; *adv.* on an average.

**Durch'schnittsanficht**, *f.*, (*Archit.*) profile.

**Durch'schnittsbetrag**, *m.*, average amount.

**Durch'schnittsfläche**, *f.*, (*Geom.*) plane of intersection.

**Durch'schnittslehre** } *f.*, stereotomy.

**Durch'schnittslehre** } *f.*, stereotomy.

**Durchschnittslinie**, *f.* (*Math.*) diametral line, cathetus (durch das Centrum); intersecting line (durch eine Linie).

**Durchschnittsmaschine**, *f.* (*Mint.*) *v.* Durchschnitt.  
**Durchschnittspreis**, *m.* average price, medium price; einen - machen, angeben, to average.

**Durchschnittspunkt**, *m.* point of intersection.

**Durchschnittsriß**, *m.* (*Archit.*) profile.

**Durchschnittsehne**, *f.*, secant.

**Durchschnittssumme**, *f.* average, a mean or medial sum.

**Durchschnittstara**, *f.* (*Com.*) average tara, computed tara.

**Durchschnittsverhältnis**, *n.* average proportion.

**Durchschnittswerk**, *n.* (*Mint.*) *v.* Durchschnittsmaschine, Durchschnitt.

**Durchschnittszahl**, *f.* mean, mean number.

**Durchschnittszeichnung**, *f.* (*Techn.*, *Geom.*, *Arith.*) sectional drawing or sketch, section, profile.

**Durchschöpfen**, *pp. v.* Durchschöpfen; *a.* (*Bookb.*) interleafed.

**Durchschreien**, *v. n.* (*v.* Schreien; schreie durch; *pp.* durchschreien); used with haben) to cry through, to fill with cries.

**Durchschrei'en**, *v. a.* (durchschreie; *pp.* durchschreien) to penetrate with cries.

**Durchschreiten**, *v. n.* (*v.* Schreiten; schreite durch; *pp.* durchgeschritten); used with sein) to stride or stalk through.

**Durchschreiten**, *v. a.* (durchschreite; *pp.* durchschritten) to stride through, to walk over, to traverse.

**Durchschütteln**, *v. a.* (schüttele durch; *pp.* durchgeschüttelt) to shake up well, to shake about; to shake thoroughly.

**Durchschütten**, *v. a.* (schütte durch; durchgeschüttet) to pour through.

**Durchschüttern**, *v. a.* (durchschüttere; *pp.* durchgeschüttert) to shake thoroughly; (*fig.*) to agitate violently.

**Durchschuß**, *m.* (*gen.* Durchschusses; *pl.* Durchschüsse) shooting through; (*W'ev.* Gunzflag) wool, worst; (*Typ.*) leads, spaces, space-lines, factotum (Durchschußlinien); (*Bookb.*) interleaf (Durchschußblatt).

**Durchschwärmen**, *v. n.* (schwärme durch; *pp.* durchgeschwärmt); used with sein) to rove through, to swarm through.

**Durchschwärmen**, *v. a.* (durchschwärme; *pp.* durchschwärmt) to rove through; to pass, to spend in revelry or reveling (die Nacht, the night).

**Durchschwätzen**, *v. a.* (durchschwätze; *pp.* durchschwätzt) to pass, to spend in chatting, chattering, prating.

**Durchschweben**, *v. n.* (schwebt durch, durchschwebt; *pp.* durchgeschwebt) to fly, to soar through.

**Durchschweifen**, *v. a.* (durchschweife; *pp.* durchschweift) to stroll, to range about or over, to wander all over.

**Durchschweigen**, *v. n.* (schweige durch, durchschweige; *pp.* durchgeschwiegen) to spend in revelry, to pass in carousing; ein Vermögen - to run through an estate.

**Durchschwimmen**, *v. n.* (schwimme durch; *pp.* durchgeschwommen); used with sein) to swim through or over.

**Durchschwimmen**, *v. a.* (*v.* Schwimmen; durchschwimme; *pp.* durchschwommen) to pass, to cross swimming, to cross.

**Durchschwirren**, *v. a.* (durchschwirre; *pp.* durchschwirrt) to buzz through; to fill with buzzing sounds; to whiz through.

**Durchschwigen**, *v. n.* (schwige durch; *pp.* durchgeschwigt); used with sein; Durchschwigen; *v. a.* (durchschwige; *pp.* durchgeschwigt) to sweat through; to penetrate with sweat; ganz durchgeschwigt, perspiring at every pore (*v.* Personen), dripping with sweat (*v.* Dieren).

**Durchschwigung**, *f.* (*Med.*) diaphoresis.

**Durchsegeln**, *v. n.* (segle durch; *pp.* durchsegelt); used with sein); Durchsegeln *v. a.*, (durchsegle; *pp.* durchsegelt) to sail through, to sail over, to navigate (Beischiffen).

**Durchsehen**, *v. n.* (*v.* Sehen; sehe durch; *pp.* durchgesehen); used with haben) to see through, to look through; *v. a.*, to look over (ein Buch, a book), to examine (eine Rechnung, a bill); to glance over (flüchtig besehen), to run over, to pass the eye over hastily; to review, to roviae (Corrigiren).

**Durchseh'en**, *v. a.* (durchsehe; *pp.* durchsehen) to look, to see carefully through; to penetrate (Durchschauern).

**Durchseher**, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) reviewer; revisor.

**Durchseihen** *v. a.* (seibe, seige durch; *pp.* durchgeseiht) geseiht, durchgeseigt) to strain, to percolate, to filter, to filtrate, to pass through a colander or filter.

**Durchseiber**, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one who filters; filter; colander, strainer.

**Durchseibung** *f.* (*pl.* -en) filtration, straining, Durchseibung) percolation.

**Durchsein**, *v. n.* (*v.* Sein; bin durch; *pp.* durchgewesen) to be through, to have passed; to have done with, to have finished, to be at the end of (fertig sein, vollendet haben); to have overcome (überstanden haben); durch eine Krankheit sein, to escape from an illness: er ist glücklich durch, he has passed (his examination); he has come off safe; to be worn through or out (with use, von Schuhen, Kleidern u. c., entwei sein).

**Durchsenden**, *v. a.* (*reg. & irreg.*, *v.* Senden; sende durch; *pp.* durchgeschendet, durchgeschandt) to send through.

**Durchsenken**, *v. a.* (senke durch; *pp.* durchgesenkt) einen Schacht -, to sink a shaft.

**Durchsegen**, *v. n.* (sege durch; *pp.* durchgeseget); used with haben) to break through, to burst through, to force through; to gallop through; *v. a.*, (*Min.*) to cribble or sift the ore, to run, to size it; (*fig.*) etwas -, to carry anything through, to achieve, to effectuate it, to bring it to bear; sein Verhaben -, to carry one's point, to achieve one's design; seine Wünsche -, to compass one's desire; etwas bei (jemand) -, to succeed with one; *pp.* & a., durchseigt', mixed (with); (*Min.*) intermingled; (*Bot.*) mit Blättern -, foliaceous.

**Durchseher**, *m.* (*fam.*) one who is persevering in carrying his point; one who overcomes all difficulties and who by persevering industry gets on in the world.

**Durchsetzung**, *f.*, prosecution, carrying one's point.

**Durchseufzen**, *v. a.* (durchseufze; *pp.* durchseufzt) to pass, to spend sighing, in sighs.

**Durchseyn**, *v. n.*, *v.* Durchsein.

**Durchsicht**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) looking through; looking over, inspection, revision; perusal; genau -, revise, revisal, re-examination; correction; vista (durch einen Baumgang, through an alley).

**Durchsichtig**, *a.*, pervious to the light, transparent, pellucid, diaphanous, lucid, translucent; halb -, semipellucid; im Wasser -, hydrophanous.

**Durchsichtigkeit**, *f.* pellucidity, transparency, clearness, limpidness; perspicuity; (*Anat.*) opacity

(der Oberhaut, of the epidermis); (*Phys.*) -*messert* (m.), diaphanometer.

**Durchsichtsbild** } n., a transparent picture,  
**Durchsichtsbild** } transparency.

**Durchsichtschere**, *f.* (*Phys.*) dioptics, dioptrics.

**Durchsickern** } v. n., (sickere, sintere durch; pp. durch-

**Durchsintern** } gesindert, durchgesintert; used with  
 (sein) to trickle through, to transude through, to  
 drip through, to percolate (vom Wasser durch Sand,  
 Jelim).

**Durchsickern**, n., percolation; drippings; break-  
 age; leakage.

**Durchsieben**, v. a., (siehe durch; pp. durchgesiebt)  
 to sift, to riddle; to cribble; to bolt (Mehl, flour); to  
 screen; to garble.

**Durchsieben**, n., sifting; riddling, screening;  
 bolting; garbling; oribration.

**Durchsingen**, v. a., (v. Singen; singe durch; pp.  
 durchgesungen) to sing to the end, to sing through.

**Durchsinken**, v. n., (v. Sinken; sinkt durch; pp.  
 durchgesunken; used with sein) to sink through; v. a.,  
 v. Durchsenken.

**Durchsinnen**, v. a., (v. Sinnen; sinne durch; pp.  
 durchgeonnen) v. Durchdenken.

**Durchsintern**, v. n., v. Durchsintern.

**Durchsitzen**, v. a., (v. Sitzen; sitze durch; pp. durch-  
 gesessen) to wear out or through by sitting upon; sich die  
 Haut -, to wound by sitting; v. n., (*School*) saule Schüler  
 sitzen durch, idle boys are punished by confinement  
 in the school out of school-hours (the hours from  
 noon till lessons begin in the afternoon).

**Durchsitzen**, v. a., (durchsitze; pp. durchgesessen) to  
 spend, to pass (ganze Nächte hindurch, whole nights  
 sitting).

**Durchsollen**, v. n. *ellip.*, (used with haben) to be  
 obliged to pass or get through; soll ich durch diese  
 Thür? must I go through this door?

**Durchsonnen**, v. a. & *refl.*, to sun, to bask in  
 the sun.

**Durchsorgen**, v. a., (durchsorge; pp. durchsorgt) to  
 spend, to pass in caren.

**Durchspäh'en**, v. a., (durchspähe; pp. durchspäht)  
 to spy through, to search into, to fathom, to ex-  
 plore.

**Durchspalten**, v. a., (spalte durch; pp. durchgespal-  
 tet; also Durchspalten; pp. durchspaltet) to split through,  
 to cleave through, to split in two.

**Durchspick'en**, v. a., (durchspicke; pp. durchspickt)  
 to lard all over; (*fig.*) to interiorard.

**Durchspielen**, v. a., (spiele durch; pp. durchgespielt)  
 to play, to act over; eine Rolle -, to play through, to  
 support a part; to practise on a musical instrument  
 (üben); to hurt (die Haut an den Fingern) one's fingers  
 by much playing on a musical instrument; ein Musik-  
 stück -, to perform a musical piece thoroughly, to  
 play it all through; Durchspiel'en, v. a., (durchspiele;  
 pp. durchspielt) to pass in playing; die ganze Nacht -,  
 to play all night, to sit up all night at play.

**Durchspießen** } v. a., (spieße durch, durchspieße; pp.  
**Durchspieß'en** } durchgespießt, durchspießt) to pierce  
 with a spear, to transfix.

**Durchsprengen**, v. n., (sprenge durch; pp. durchge-  
 strengt; used with sein) to pass through at full speed,  
 to dash over, to gallop over (zu Pferde); Durchsprengen,  
 v. a., (durchsprenge; pp. durchsprengt) is also used in  
 the same sense; v. a., to burst, to make (to) burst.

**Durchspringen**, v. n., (v. Springen; springe durch;  
 pp. durchgesprungen; used with sein) to jump through,  
 to leap through or across; to crack; to burst  
 through (von Glas ic.).

**Durchsprigen** } v. a., (sprige durch, durchsprige; pp.  
**Durchsprich'en** } durchgespricht, durchspricht) to squirt  
 through.

**Durchsprudeln**, v. n., (sprudele durch; pp. durch-  
 gesrudelt; also Durchsprudeln; pp. durchsprudelt; used  
 with sein) to bubble through.

**Durchspüren**, v. a., (durchspüre; pp. durchspürt)  
 to pry into, to search through; (*Sport*) to beat, to  
 scour for game.

**Durchspuken**, v. n., (durchspuke; pp. durchspukt)  
 to haunt; das Haus ist durchspukt, the house is haunted.

**Durchstänk'ern**, v. a., (durchstänke; pp. durchstän-  
 kert) to fill with stink; (*fig. vulg.*) to rummage, to  
 ferret, to search (Durchspüren, Durchsuchen).

**Durchstäuben**, v. a., (stäube durch; pp. durchge-  
 stäubt) to blow through like dust; (*Techn.*) to pounce;  
 to dust all over.

**Durchstäubern**, v. a., v. Durchstäubern.

**Durchstäupen**, v. a., to whip, to beat with rods.

**Durchstampfen** } v. a., (stampfe durch, durchstampfe;  
**Durchstampf'en** } pp. durchgestampft, durchstampft) to  
 stamp through.

**Durchstechen**, v. n., (v. Stechen; steche durch; pp.  
 durchgestochen; used with sein) to prick, to pierce  
 through; to run through (mit einem Degen, with a  
 sword), to stab, to poniard (mit einem Dolche); to gore  
 (mit Hörnern, with horns); v. a., to cut through, to  
 dig through; Getreide -, to stir or turn corn; (*fig.*)  
 mit einem etwas -, to concert, to contrive; sie rü-  
 chen mit einander durch, they are in a plot, they play into  
 each other's hands.

**Durchstechen**, v. a., (v. Stechen; durchsteche; pp.  
 durchgestochen) to pierce, to transpierce, to transfix,  
 to cut through, to thrust through; pp. & a., durchste-  
 chen. *q. v.*

**Durchstecher**, m., (*gen. -s; pl. -s; Techn.*) small  
 auger, piercer.

**Durchstecherl'**, *f.* (*pl. -en; fig.*) intrigue, secret  
 practice, joint contrivance.

**Durchstechen**, v. a., (steche durch; pp. durchgestekt)  
 to put, to stick through.

**Durchstehlen**, v. *refl.*, (v. Stehlen; stehle durch; pp.  
 durchgestohlen) sich -, to steal through or away, to  
 get away unperceived.

**Durchsteigen**, v. n., (v. Steigen; steige durch; pp.  
 durchgestiegen; used with sein) to step through, to get  
 in through, to mount or ascend through.

**Durchsteigen**, v. a., (durchsteige; pp. durchstiegen)  
 to stride or stalk over.

**Durchstell'en**, v. a., (durchstelle; pp. durchstellt;  
*Sport*) to encompass with nets.

**Durchsteppen**, v. a., (durchsteppe; pp. durchsteppt)  
 to quilt.

**Durchsteuern**, v. n., (steuere durch, durchsteuer; pp.  
**Durchsteuer'n**, v. a. } durchgesteuert, durchsteuert) to  
 steer through.

**Durchstich**, m., (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) piercing, cut-  
 ting through; cutting; cut; (*Fort.*) intrenchment;  
 aperture.

**Durchstick'en**, v. a., (durchsticke; pp. durchstickt)  
 to stitch; to quilt (Durchsteppen); to cover with embroi-  
 dery.

**Durchstinken**, v. n., (v. Stinken) to stink through.

**Durchstinken**, v. a., (durchstinke; pp. durchstunken)  
 to fill with stink.

**Durchstochen**, pp., v. Durchstechen; a., quilted  
 (Durchsteppt); (*Bot.*) perforated; das -e Raster zum  
 Durchstäuben, a drawing or print pricked and rubbed  
 over with coal-dust.

**Durchstochern**, v. a., (durchstochere; pp. durchsto-

(sent) to prick through; (*fig.*) to search through inquisitively, to pry into.

**Durchstöbern**, *v. a.* (stöbere durch; *pp.* durchgestöbert) to rummage, to search through (*Durchspüren*, *Durchsuchen*).

**Durchstören**, *v. a.* (durchstöre; *pp.* durchstört) to rummage, to stir, to rake.

**Durchstopfen**, *v. a.* (stopfe durch; *pp.* durchgestopft) to put, to stuff or thrust through.

**Durchstoßen**, *v. a.* (v. Stoßen; stoße durch; *pp.* durchgestoßen) to thrust or push through; to break by thrusting; to wear out by striking or pushing against; to make sore by pushing against.

**Durchstoßen**, *v. a.* (v. Stoßen; durchstoße; *pp.* durchstoßen) to pierce, to thrust through; to stab through; to run through with a sword; to gore (mit Hörnern); *pp.* & *a.* durchstossen. (*Bot.*) pertusa (von Blättern).

**Durchstrahlen**, *v. n.* (strahle durch; *pp.* durchgestrahlt; used with haben) to radiate through.

**Durchstrahlen**, *v. a.* (durchstrahle; *pp.* durchstrahlt) to penetrate with rays of light, to irradiate.

**Durchstreichen**, *v. a.* (v. Streichen; streiche durch; *pp.* durchgestrichen) to strike out, to blot out, to erase, to dash the pen through, to run the pen through, to efface, to cross, to cancel (*Geschriebenes*, any thing written); *v. n.* (used with sein) to move or pass through with velocity or celerity; (*Phys.*) durchstreichende Linie, trajectory (the path of any moving body, of a planet &c.).

**Durchstreifen**, *v. a.* (v. Streichen; durchstreife; *pp.* Durchstriefen) to roam or wander over, to ramble through, to run over (das Land, the country); (*Sport*) to beat (das Feld, the field).

**Durchstreifen**, *v. a.* (streife durch; *pp.* durchgestreift; and in a loftier style *Durchstreichsen*; *pp.* durchstreichst) to roam all over, to range through; to make inroads into.

**Durchstreuen**, *v. a.* (streu durch; *pp.* durchgestreut) to strew through.

**Durchstrich**, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) blotting out, erasure, cross, crossing (des Wechsriebenen, of anything written); passage (*Durchzug der Vögel*, of birds).

**Durchstriegeln**, *v. a.* (striegele durch; *pp.* durchgestriegelt) to curry thoroughly; (*fig. vulg.*) to scold, to rate; to hide, to drub (*Durchprügeln*).

**Durchströmen**, *v. n.* (ströme durch; *pp.* durchgeströmt; used with haben) to stream, run or flow through.

**Durchströmen**, *v. a.* (durchströme; *pp.* durchströmt) to pass through streaming or flowing, to flow through.

**Durchstudiren**, *v. a.* (studire durch; *pp.* durchstudirt) to study through or thoroughly; to examine close; to read attentively; to observe carefully; to pass or spend in study.

**Durchstürmen**, *v. a.* (durchstürme; *pp.* durchstürmt) to storm, to rage or rush through.

**Durchstürzen**, *v. n.* (stürze durch; *pp.* durchgestürzt; used with sein) to fall suddenly through, to bounce through, to be precipitated through.

**Durchstürzen**, *v. a.* (durchstürze; *pp.* durchstürzt) to rush through, to push through with vehemence.

**Durchsuchen**, *v. a.* (suche durch; durchsuche; *pp.* durchsucht, durchsuchst) to search through or thoroughly, to search all over, to rake into, to rummage, to ferret; *Sinem die Taschen* -, to pick a person's pocket.

**Durchsucher**, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) searcher.

**Durchsuchung**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) searching through; search; -recht (*n.*), right of search.

**Durchsüßen**, *v. a.* (durchsüße; *pp.* durchsüßt) to sweeten thoroughly, to edulcorate.

**Durchsummen**, *v. a.* (durchsumme; *pp.* durchsummt) to hum through or over.

**Durchtändeln**, *v. a.* (durchtändele; *pp.* durchtändelt) to pass in toying, to spend in trilling, to trifle away.

**Durchtanzen**, *v. a.* (tanze durch; *pp.* durchgetanzt) to dance through, to dance from beginning to end, to go through all the dance; to wear out by dancing; *v. n.* (used with sein) to dance through.

**Durchtanzen**, *v. a.* (durchtanze; *pp.* durchtanzt) to pass in dancing, to dance (die ganze Nacht, the whole night) through.

**Durchtast'en**, *v. n.* (used with haben) } (lasse durch, durchtast'e; *pp.* durchgetastet, durchtast'et) to feel, to handle all over.

**Durchtaumeln**, *v. n.* (used with sein) } (taumle durch, durchtaumel, durchtaumelt) to reel or swagger through or over.

**Durchthauen**, *v. imp.* (thau durch; *pp.* durchgethaut) to thaw throughout.

**Durchthauen**, *v. a.* (durchthau; *pp.* durchthant) to bedew all over, to moisten all over with dew.

**Durchtoben**, *v. n.* (tobe durch; *pp.* Durchgetobt; used with sein) to rage through.

**Durchtoben**, *v. a.* (durchtobe; *pp.* durchtobt) to rage through, to pass raging (in a wild, boisterous manner).

**Durchtönen**, *v. n.* (löne durch; *pp.* durchgetönt; used with haben) to resound through.

**Durchtönen**, *v. a.* (durchtöne; *pp.* durchtönt) to fill with sound.

**Durchtönen**, *a.* diatonic.

**Durchtosen**, *v.* *Durchtoben*; to roar through (vom Winde, Sturm).

**Durchtraben**, *v. n.* } (laße durch, durchtrabe; *pp.* durchgetrabet, durchtrabt) to trot through.

**Durchtragen**, *v. a.* (v. Tragen; trage durch; *pp.* durchgetragen) to carry through.

**Durchtrauern**, *v. a.* (durchtrauere; *pp.* durchgetrauert) to spend or pass mourning, in woe, in grief.

**Durchträufeln** } *v. n.* (träufele durch, traufe durch; *pp.* durchgeträufelt, durchgeträuft) used with sein) to drop through, to drip.

**Durchträumen**, *v. a.* (durchträume; *pp.* durchträumt) to pass dreaming, musing.

**Durchtreiben**, *v. a.* (v. Treiben) to drive through; (*Cook.*) *Erbsen* -, to strain peas; (*fig.*) to carry through, to effect.

**Durchtreiben**, *v. a.* only used in the part. pat. *Durchtreiben*, *g. v.*

**Durchtreten**, *v. a.* (v. Treten; trete durch; *pp.* durchgetreten) to tread through, to wear out by treading upon; to wear holes into; to tread repeatedly; die *Weintrauben* -, to trample the grapes, to tread the vine-press; den *Thon*, die *Erde* -, to work by treading.

**Durchtrichtern**, *v. a.* (trichtere durch; *pp.* durchgetrichert) to pour through a funnel.

**Durchtrieb**, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) the act or right of driving (cattle) over another's grounds, the act or right of pasture on another's grounds; passage of cattle.

**Durchtriebheit**, *pp.*, *v.* *Durchtreiben*; *a.*, cunning, crafty, sly, sharp; practised, artful (*ausgeleitet*); arrant (*Schelm*, knave).

**Durchtriebheit**, *f.*, cunning, cunningness, craftiness, slyness.

**Durch'triefen** } v. n., (triefe, tröpfe, tropfe durch;  
**Durch'tröpfeln** } pp. durchgetriefft, durchgetröpfelt,  
**Durch'tropfen** } durchgetropft; used with sein to  
 drop or drip through, to trickle through.

**Durch'trinken**, v. a., (v. Trinken; durchtrinke; pp. durchtrunken) to pass or spend in drinking; to consume by drinking.

**Durch'trocknen**, v. a., (trockne durch; pp. durchgetrocknet) to dry through, thoroughly or all over.

**Durch'waschen** } v. a., (wasche durch, durchwasche; pp.  
**Durch'waschen** } durch'gewacht, durch'wacht') to pass  
 waking.

**Durch'wachen**, n., pernoctation; das - der Nacht, the act of watching the whole night, of keeping watch or vigils all night.

**Durch'wachs**, m., (gen. Durch'wachses; Bot.) thorough-wax, hare's ear (Hafensöhren; Bupleurum rotundifolium); wild honeysuckle, woodbine (Weißblatt; Lonicera periclymenum); periwinkle (Sinngrün, Wintergrün; Vinca); v. Zweifblatt (Ophrys).

**Durch'wachsen**, v. n., (v. Wachsen; wachse durch; pp. durchgewachsen; used with sein) to grow through.

**Durch'wachsen**, v. a., (durch'wache; pp. durch'wachsen) to intergrow; to be streaked; pp. & a., durch'wachsen, streaked, (Bot.) perfoliate, perfoliated; -es Fleisch, marbled meat.

**Durch'wägen**, v. a., (v. Wägen) to weigh things one after the other.

**Durch'wärmen**, v. a., (wärme durch; pp. durchgewärmt) Durch'wärmen, (durch'wärme; pp. durch'wärmt) to warm through or thoroughly.

**Durch'wässern**, v. a., (wässere durch; pp. durchgewässert); Durch'wässern, (durch'wässere; pp. durch'wässert) to water or soak through or thoroughly, to irrigate; to drench.

**Durch'wagen**, v. refl., (wage durch; pp. durchgewagt) sich -, to venture through, to venture to pass through.

**Durch'walzen**, v. a., (walze durch; pp. durchgewalzt) to full or mill thoroughly; (fig. vulg.) to thrash, to drub, to hide, to beat soundly.

**Durch'walzen**, v. a., (durch'walze; pp. durch'walzt) to wander through or over; to run through, to pervade.

**Durch'wallfahrten**, v. n., (used with sein) to wander through as a pilgrim.

**Durch'walten**, v. a., (durch'walte; pp. durch'waltet) to rule over; (fig.) to prevail throughout, to pervade.

**Durch'walzen**, v. n., (walze durch; pp. durchgewalzt; used with sein) Durch'walzen, v. a., (durch'walze; pp. durch'walzt) to waltz through; to pass or spend in waltzing; to wear out by waltzing; to make a hole by rolling.

**Durch'waschen**, v. a., (wasche durch; pp. durchgewascht; fig.) to beat, to hide, to drub soundly, to lace (Gütern, a person's jacket).

**Durch'wandeln**, v. a., (durch'wandle; pp. durch'wandelt) to walk, go or pass through.

**Durch'wandern**, v. n., (wandere durch; pp. durchgewandert; used with sein) to wander through, about or over.

**Durch'wandern**, v. a., (durch'wandere; pp. durch'wandert) to wander over in all directions, to travel over or through, to perambulate, to traverse.

**Durch'wandern**, n., perambulation, peregrination.

**Durch'wanzen**, v. n., (wanke durch; pp. durchgewankt; used with sein) to stagger or reel through.

**Durch'waschen**, v. a., (v. Waschen; wasche durch; pp. durchgewaschen) to wash through; to wear out by washing; to make sore by washing (sich die Finger, die Hand, one's fingers, hands).

**Durch'wasen**, v. n., (used with sein) } (wate durch,  
**Durch'wasen**, v. a. } durch'wasen;

pp. durch'gewalt, durch'waltet) to wade through or over, to ford; zu -, fordable.

**Durch'weben**, v. a., (durch'webt; pp. durch'webt) to interweave (also fig.) to intermix, to interlace.

**Durch'weg**, m., (gen. -es; pl. -e) passage through, thoroughfare.

**Durch'weg**, adv., throughout, altogether; absolutely.

**Durch'wehen**, v. n., (used with haben) } (wehe durch,  
**Durch'wehen**, v. a. } durch'wehet;

pp. durch'geweht, durch'weht') to blow through, to perflate, (fig.) to breathe through.

**Durch'weichen** } v. a., (weiche durch, durch'weiche; pp.  
**Durch'weichen** } durch'geweicht, durch'weicht') to soak  
 through, to soak thoroughly, to steep, to macerate  
 thoroughly.

**Durch'weinen**, v. a., (durch'weine; pp. durch'weint) to spend or pass in tears or weeping.

**Durch'weisen**, v. a., (weise durch; pp. durch'gewiesen) to show (Jemand den Weg, or Jemand, a person the way) through, to direct through; to lead through.

**Durch'werfen**, v. a., (v. Werfen; werfe durch; pp. durch'geworfen) to cast or throw through; (durch ein Sieb) to sift, to riddle, to screen; to traject (des Sonnenlichts, the sun's light); (W'ev.) die Spule -, to cross.

**Durch'wehen**, v. a., (wehe durch; pp. durch'geweht) to whet through or thoroughly; to wear out by whetting.

**Durch'wischen**, v. a., (wische durch; pp. durch'gewischt) to blacken; to polish; (fig. vulg.) to thrash, to drub, to hide, to beat soundly.

**Durch'win'mern**, v. a., (durch'win'mere; pp. durch'win'mert) to pass lamenting, whimpering.

**Durch'winden**, v. a., (v. Winden; winde durch; pp. durch'gewunden) to wind through; v. refl., sich -, to get clear through; (fig.) to get through difficulties; to make shift to live.

**Durch'winden**, v. a., (durch'winde; pp. durch'wunden) to intertwine, entwine.

**Durch'win'seln**, v. a., (durch'win'sele; pp. durch'win'selt) to pass moaning, whining.

**Durch'wintern** } v. a., (wintere durch, durch'win'tere;  
**Durch'wintern** } pp. durch'gewintert, durch'win'tert)  
 to winter, to manage to feed through the winter (durch den Winter bringen); v. n., to winter, to pass the winter (den Winter zubringen).

**Durch'wir'beln**, v. a., (durch'wir'bele; pp. durch'wir'belt) to whirl through; (fig.) to resound through.

**Durch'wirken**, v. a., (wirke durch; pp. durch'gewirkt; Bak.) to work, to knead thoroughly.

**Durch'wir'ten**, v. a., (durch'wir'te; pp. durch'wir'tet) to interweave (Zeuge).

**Durch'wischen**, v. n., (wische durch; pp. durch'gewischt; used with sein) to slip, to slide through, to escape, to get off, to get clear.

**Durch'wit'tern**, v. a., (durch'wit'tere; pp. durch'wit'tert; Min.) to intermix with substances dissolved by the action of air (the pp. is almost the only form now in use).

**Durch'wöl'ben**, v. a., (durch'wöl'be; pp. durch'wöl'bt) to vault or arch throughout.

**Durch'wollen**, v. n., to attempt or wish to pass or get through.

**Durch'wühlen**, v. refl., (wühle durch; pp. durch'gewühlt) sich -, to work through, to make one's way through.

**Durch'wühlen**, v. a., (durch'wühle; pp. durch'wühlt) to root thoroughly, to grub through (den Boden); (fig.) to rummage, to ferret, to ransack (Durch'wühlen).



**Durchwürgen**, v. a., (durchwürgen; pp. durchwürgt) to swallow down with difficulty; (fig.) to slay, or destroy thoroughly.

**Durchwürgen**, v. a., (durchwürgen; pp. durchwürgt) to season all over; to season thoroughly; to fill with perfume, to scent; (fig.) to season.

**Durchwütten**, v. a., (durchwütten; pp. durchwütet) to rage through.

**Durchwurf**, m., (gen. -es; pl. Durchwürfe) the act of casting through (das Durchwerfen); (für Sand) screen.

**Durchzählen**, v. a., (zähle durch; pp. durchgezählt) to count over or through.

**Durchzanken**, v. a., (zank durch; pp. durchgezankt) to chide.

**Durchzanken**, v. a., (durchzankte; pp. durchzankt) to pass in quarrelling.

**Durchzechen**, v. a., (durchzechte; pp. durchzecht) to pass carousing.

**Durchzeichnen**, v. a., (zeichne durch; pp. durchgezeichnet) to draw through transparent paper; to trace, to counter-draw; *Papier zum -*, tracing-paper.

**Durchzeichnung**, f., (pl. -en) traced-drawing, counter drawing; -papier (n.), tracing-paper.

**Durchziehen**, v. a., (v. ziehen; ziehe durch; pp. durchgezogen) to draw or pull through; to pass or run through (von Fäden, of threads); den Fäden durch eine Nadel ziehen, to thread a needle; (fig.) to censure, to criticize, to satirize, to carp, to traduce (durchscheln), to banter, to jeer; v. n., (used with sein) to march through, to go or pass through (einen Ort, a place).

**Durchziehen**, v. a., (durchziehe; pp. durchgezogen) to draw through, to interweave, to mix; to soak (vom Wasser); mit Gräben -, to trench; ein Land, eine Gegend -, to wander through, to travel, to ramble over a country in all directions, to traverse.

**Durchziehhafen**, m., ribbon-maker's tool.

**Durchzielen**, v. a., (ziele durch; pp. durchgezielt) to aim through.

**Durchzischen**, v. n., (used with haben) zische durch.

**Durchzischen**, v. a., (durchzische; pp. durchgeschissen, durchgeschissen) to hiss through, to pass hissing through, to pass through with a hissing noise, to fly whizzing through.

**Durchzittern**, v. a., (durchzitterte; pp. durchzittert) to shake, to agitate thoroughly, to cause to tremble violently, to tremble or shiver through; *Zittert durchzittert meine Adern*, fear thrills through my veins.

**Durchzoll**, m., (gen. -es; pl. Durchzölle) transit-duty.

**Durchzucken**, v. a., (durchzuckte; pp. durchzuckt) to give a sudden shock, to convulse; to flash through; mit einem Male durchzuckte ihn der Gedanke, all at once the thought flashed across his mind.

**Durchzuckern**, v. a., (durchzuckerte; pp. durchzuckert) to sugar thoroughly.

**Durchzug**, m., (gen. -es; pl. Durchzüge) passing through; passage; march through, (Archit.) architrave, master-beam, dormant; summer (Träger, Hauptbalken); collar (Querbalken); (Techn.) drawing-machine (Blöschschere); (Goldschm.) a solution of tartar, sulphur, salt and arsenic, used for giving a brighter gold colour to gilt articles.

**Durchzugsrecht**, n., (Milit.) the right of passing troops through the territories of another sovereign.

**Durchzwängen** | v. a., (zwänge, zwinge durch; pp. durchgezwängt, durchgezwängt) to force through; v. refl., sich -, to squeeze, to wedge one's way through.

**Durchzwickern**, v. a., (durchzwickerte; pp. durchzwickert) to fill with twittering.

**Durste**, imp., v. Dursten.

**Durität**, f., (l. w.) v. Härte, Unfreundlichkeit, Unannehmlichkeit, Bitterwürdigkeit.

**Durra**, f., (Bot.) durra, guinea-corn (gemeine Durragras, n.) *Sorghum vulgare*.

**Durst**, m., (gen. -es) thirsty; - haben, to be thirsty, (vulg.) to be dry; den - stillen, to quench or slake one's thirst; (fig.) thirst, thirstiness, strong desire (nach, of, after, for).

**Dursten** | v. n., (used with haben) to thirst, to be

**Dursten** | thirsty; (vulg.) to be dry; ich durste (ich durstet mich), I am thirsty; (fig.) nach etwas -, to thirst for, to thirst after, to long for; nach Rache durstend, thirsty (hungry) for revenge.

**Durstig**, a., thirsty, athirst; (vulg.) dry; (fig.) thirsty, eager, desirous; ein -er Bruder, a tippler; ein -e Leber haben, stets - sein, to have a spark in the throat.

**Durstigkeit**, f., thirstiness, dryness; (fig.) v. Durst.

**Durstnatter** | f., (Amphib.) dipsas (Dipsas).

**Durshlange** | f., (Amphib.) dipsas (Dipsas).

**Dursh**, f., (Sport) the female of birds; (vulg.) box on the ear.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizziness, giddiness.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dursh** | m., (vulg.) dizzy, giddy; - sein, v. n.

**Dynamometer**, *m.*, (*gen. -i; pl. -s*; *Phys.*) dynamometer (Kraftmesser).

**Dynast**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.*) dynast, feudal lord.

**Dynastie**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) dynasty.

**Dynastisch**, *a.*, dynastical.

**Dysenterie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) dysentery (Ruhr).

**Dys'fraße**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) dyscrasy (an ill habit or state of the humours, distemperature of the juices).

**Dysmorphie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) v. Mißgestaltung.

**Dysnit**, *m.*, (*Min.*) sesquisulfate of manganese.

**Dysodil**, *m.*, (*Min.*) dysodile (stinking coal, Stinkföhle).

**Dysorexie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) dysorexy (bad, depraved appetite; a want of appetite).

**Dyspep'sie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) dyspepay (bad digestion, indigestion; Schwereigkeit der Verdauung).

**Dyspeptisch**, *a.*, (*Med.*) dyspeptic (afflicted with bad digestion).

**Dysphagie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) dysphagy (difficulty of swallowing).

**Dysphonic**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) dysphony (difficulty of speaking).

**Dyspnoe**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) dyspnoea (difficulty of breathing).

**Dy'sthesie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) diaquietude of a patient.

**Dysurie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) dysury (difficulty in discharging the urine; Harnrang).



**E, e, n., E, e** (the fifth letter and second vowel of the alphabet); (*Mus.*) E natural (the third note of the diatonic scale); -*dur.* key major of E; -*moll.* key minor of E; **E, e**, as *abbr.* for ein, one; **E, o** for Gut, your; **ebendas.** for ebendaselbst, at the same place; **Ed.** Edit. for Edition (Ausgabe), edition; **E. E.** for Gut Dein, your honour; for Gut Ercellen, your excellency; **Uhm.** for Uhmürden, Reverend Sir; for Uhmürdig, reverend; **e. g.** (e. g.) for exempli gratia, zum Beispiel, for example, for instance; **U.** for Umer, a liquid measure, bucket, rundlet, hilderkin; **e.** (ej.) for ejusdem, desselben Monats, desselben Tages, of the same month, of the same day; **U.** for Uden, ellis; **engl.** for englisch, english; **eod.** for eodem, an demselben Tage; **U.**, **U.** for Gut, your; **Etc.**, etc. for et cetera, und so weiter, und das Uebrige, and so on, and so forth; **Urb.** for Urtzbischof, archbishop; **exc.** for excipie, ausgenommen, except; **excl.** for exclusive, exclusively; **ex. con.** for ex consensu, in Uebereinstimmung, agreeably to; **Uxt.**, **extr.** for Uxttract, Auszug, extract.

**Ebb'anker**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -s; Mar.*) ebb-anchor (an anchor used at low water).

**Ebb't**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) ebb, ebbing water, reflux of the tide, return of the tide-water toward the sea; - und Fluth, the ebb and flood, the ebb and tide; **eint.** -, an ebb-tide; **erste eb't** -, the beginning of the ebb; **halbe** -, the half ebb; **hint.** -, letzte - (Äh'ter -), the end of the ebb; **mit der** -, down the sound; **die niedrige** -, neap, neap tide; (*fig.*) ebb, decline, decay; - und Fluthmesser (*m.*), thalassometer.

**Ebb'en**, *v. n.*, (used with haben & sein) to ebb, to be ebbing; **es eb't**, the tide ebbs or falls, it is ebbing water, the tide goes out; (*fig.*) to ebb, to decay, to decline.

**Eben**, *a.*, even, plain, level, flat (flach, ohne Urtbähenheiten); open (Rand, country); smooth (glatt, polirt); exact, particular, precise, accurate, nice, (*genau*,

pünflich); pertinent (Antwort, answer); pretty, fair; honest, just (rechtlich); suitable, convenient (passend); - **maßen**, to make plain, to make even or level, to make straight; **adv.**, evenly; exactly, accurately, certainly; even, just (*genau*); (*Bibl.*) - mit dem Maß da ihr mit messet, wird man euch wieder messen, with the same measure that ye mete withal, it shall be measured to you again (*Luk. 6. 38*); - **als**, - so, just as, quite as; like; - **erst**, but just; - **damals**, just then; - **recht, pat.**, apropos; **es geschieht dir** - **recht**, it serves you right; - **deshalb**, - **bedessen**, for that very reason, just on that account; - **so viel, as much, just as much**; - **so billig**, just as cheap; (*Prov.*) der Eine ist Etroh, der Andere ist - **so**, (*anal.*) there's six of one and half a dozen of the other; **es ist** - **so viel**, it is all one; - **so oft**, as many times; **das will ich nun** - **nicht sagen**, I don't mean to say that exactly; **das nun** - **nicht**, not exactly that (so); **ich möchte** - **so gern**, I would as soon; **ich gehe** - **so gern als ich bleibe**, I had as lief go as stay; **an** - **dem Tage**, that very same day, **ich wollte** - **gehen**, I was just going; **das wollte ich** - **sagen**, I was just going to say that; **das wäre mir** - **recht**, that would be just what I wish.

**Eben**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) v. Ebenbaum.

**Ebenbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) deutcher -, the common laburnum (Goldregen; Cytisus laburnum); ebony-tree (Ebenus cretica); v. Ebenbaum.

**Ebenbild**, *n.*, image, exact likeness, resemblance; **das wahre** - **von ...**, the very image, picture of ...; (*Poet.*) **das** - **des Schöpfers**, the human face divine.

**Ebenbürtig**, *a.*, of equal birth; enjoying the same privileges.

**Ebenbürtigen**, *pl.*, peers, equals.

**Ebenbürtigkeit**, *f.*, equality of birth; (*Law*) parage.

**Ebendaselbst**, *adv.*, at the (very) same place.

**Eb'enderseibe** (*m.*), **Eb'endieselbe** (*f.*), **Eb'endaselbe** (*n.*), (**Eb'endieselben**, *pl.*), the very same.

**Ebendräh'tig**, *a.*, (*Techn.*) even-threaded.

**Ebene**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) plain, level, flat (country);

**Eb'ne** (*Math. & Phys.*) plano; **geneigt** -, inclined plane, gradient; (*Haim.*) level, dead level; levelness, plainness.

**Ebenen** } *v. a. & refl.*, to level, to even, to make

**Eb'nen** } level or plain; to plane, to flat; to make smooth, to smooth (glatt maßen), (*fig.*) to smooth down; **einen Weg** -, to pad a road, to level a path, to make it straight.

**Ebenen** } *n.*, (*Techn.*) planishing; (*Mas.*) facing

**Eb'nen** } der Steine, of stones).

**Eb'(e)ner**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -s*), **Eb'(e)nerin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) leveler.

**Ebenfalls**, *adv.*, also, too, likewise.

**Ebenflächig**, *a.*, with a flat (level) surface.

**Ebenheit**, *f.*, evenness; level.

**Ebenholz**, *n.*, ebony (-wood); the wood of the Persimmon, Diospyros ebenus; **ten oder aus** -, ebony, ebony; (**schwarz**, **rot** - **maßen**, die Farbe des Ebenholzes geben, **ebeniten**, to ebonyize, to tinge with the colour of ebony).

**Eben'tren**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to ebonyize.

**Ebenist**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) cabinet-maker (Kunstschreiner, Kunstschler).

**Ebenkreisig**, *a.*, concentric.

**Ebenmäßig**, *a.*, symmetrical; proportionate; adquate; equal; **adv.**, symmetrically, equally; proportionally.

**Ebenmäßigkeit**, *f.*, symmetry, symmetricalness; parallelism.

**Ebenmaß**, *n.*, symmetry, proportion; harmony; **in's** - **bringen**, ebenmäßig maßen, to symmetrize.

**Ebenmüthig**, *a.*, v. Gleichmüthig. Ruhig. Befasst.  
**Ebennächte**, *pl.*, nights of equal length  
**Ebennächtlich** } *a.*, equinoctial.  
**Ebennächtig** }  
**Ebenriß**, *m.*, v. Abschrift. Copie. Nachzeichnung.  
**Ebensohlig**, *a.*, (*Min.*) horizontal (v. Waagrecht, Gleichabnig).  
**Ebentischer**, *m.*, v. Ebenist.  
**Ebenwage**, *f.*, v. Gleichwage.  
**Ebenweit** } *a.*, parallel.  
**Ebenweitig** }  
**Ebenzeitig**, *a.*, contemporary (Gleichzeitig).  
**Eber**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Zool.*) boar; wild boar (*Sus aper*); der geschnittene, verschnittene -, barrow-hog; der junge -, boar-pig; (*Mar.*) v. Uwer; (*Artill.*) a kind of heavy gun (Biestschauke); (*prov.*) v. Bohrer.  
**Eberesche**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) roan-tree, mountain-ash, wicken-tree, witch-tree, watch-wood, quicken-tree, quick-wood, mountain-service (Bogelbrennbaum, wilder Speierling, Drosselbeere, Raalbaum, Ubscheure, Ubscheure, Sorbus aucuparia).  
**Ebereschensäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) sorbic acid.  
**Ebereschensäuer**, *a.*, (*Chem.*) sorbato (eberechen-säure Salz).  
**Eberfleisch**, *n.*, brawn.  
**Eberhard**, *m.*, Everhard.  
**Eberhardine**, *f.*, Everhardino.  
**Eberhirsch**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the Indian hog, babyroussa, boar-stag (Hirscheber; *Sus babirussa*).  
**Eberraute**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mug-wort, southern-wood,  
**Eberreis**, *n.* } boy's love (*Artemisia abrotanum*).  
**Eberbeere**, *f.*, service-berry.  
**Eberschwanz**, *m.*, (*Sport*) wreath.  
**Eberschwein**, *n.*, boar.  
**Eberwurz**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) carline-thistle (Stengellose -  
 Roswurzel, Ratelbistel; *Carlina acaulis*).  
**Ebenen**, v. Ebenen.  
**Ebrietät**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) ebriety (Trunkenheit).  
**Ebriosität**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) obriosity (Trunkstuch).  
**Ebrisch**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) v. Eberraute.  
**Ebrittenkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) v. Eberraute.  
**Ebscheure**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mountain-ash, roan-tree; v. Eberesche.  
**Ebullition**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) ebullition (v. Aufwallung).  
**Ecaill'arbeit**, *f.*, (from the French word *ecaille*, a scale) scale-work (painting on porcelain or china).  
**Eccentricität**, *f.* } *v.* Excentricität.  
**Eccentrisch**, *a.* }  
**Ecclesiast**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.*) ecclesiastic (Geistlicher).  
**Ecclesiastik**, *f.*, church-doctrine (Kirchenlehre).  
**Ecclesiastisch**, *a.* & *adv.*, ecclesiastic; ecclesiastically.  
**Echapp'ren**, *v. n.*, (*fr. w.*; used with sein) v. Entweichen.  
**Echar'pe**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*) v. Ecktrape.  
**Echapp'ren**, *v. a.* & *refl.* (*fr. w.*) v. Echappen.  
**Echelonn'ren**, *v. n.*, (*fr. w.*; used with haben and sein; *Milit.*) to advance in steps (Stufenweise vordrücken).  
**Echinit**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*; *foss. Zool.*) echinito, petrified sea-hedge-hog, jow's-stone (versteinerte Seeigel; Echinus).  
**Echo**, *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *gr. w.*) echo, resound; ein - geben, to echo, to re-echo, to resound; -hall (*m.*), peal of an echo.  
**Echoen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to echo.  
**Echometer**, *n.*, (*Mus.*) echometer (a scale or rule, serving to measure the duration of sounds and to find their intervals and ratios).

**Echometrie**, *f.*, echometry (the art of measuring the duration of sounds).  
**Echozug**, *m.*, (*Mus.*) echo-key.  
**Eck'fe**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *prov.*) v. Ecksteine.  
**Eck**, *a.*, genuine, unadulterated (unverfälscht); real, pure (rein; *Gold*, gold); authentic; lawful (gesetzlich richtig; Urkunden, documents); durable, lasting (dauerhaft, haltbar); fast (Farben, colours); (*fig.*) true, sincere, staunch; ein -es Blau, a true blue; -farbig, genuine of colour; -gefärbt, dyed in grain, grained.  
**Eckheit**, *f.*, genuineness (Unverfälschtheit); authenticity, lawfulness (eines Document, of a document); legitimacy.  
**Eckmaß**, *n.*, v. Eckmaß.  
**Eckerschaft**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) v. Eckheit.  
**Eck**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -en; *dim.* Eckchen) corner; angle (v. Ecke); (*s. G.*) v. Ecker.  
**Eckader**, *f.*, (*Farr.*) the cheek-vein, which is opened in bleeding sheep.  
**Eck'apfel**, *m.*, (*Pom.*) a kind of calville; rotter - v. Hartapfel.  
**Eckbalken**, *m.*, corner-post.  
**Eckband**, *n.* } (*Locksm.*) angular iron-band.  
**Eckschuh**, *m.* }  
**Eckbeschlüge** } *pl.*, (*Techn.*) corner-clips; (an Eck-  
**Eckbänder** } *stücken*) head-plates.  
**Eckbogen**, *m.*, corner-arch (einer Brücke, of a bridge).  
**Eckbrett**, *n.*, corner-board.  
**Eckbücher**, *pl.*, (*Papern.*) corded quires, outside quires (Bindebücher).  
**Ecke**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Eckchen, Ecklein, Ecklein) corner; edge; angle, nook (einspringende); (*Archit.*) coin, ancone (einer Mauer); jet (herausstehende); (*Math.*) solid angle; (*Jew.*) geschliffene -, facet; (*fig. vulg.*) a short space or distance, a little way; den allen -n und Enden her, from all parts; mit -n, angular, angularly; an den -n gestülte Tücher, cornered shawls.  
**Ecken**, *v. a.*, to edge, to border; *v. n.*, to have edges or corners (only used in *ppr.* & *pp.*).  
**Eckensührer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) angle-brace, corner-drill.  
**Eck(e)ner** } *m.*, a jobbing-workman (particu-  
**Eckensucher** } larly in Berlin, who stands at the corners of streets, runs errands and does other commissions for hire).  
**Ecker**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Eckchen, Ecklein) acorn (v. Eichel); (*fig.*) anything small, diminutive; hop o' my thumb.  
**Eckerdoppen**, *pl.*, (*Com.*) valonia (the fruit of the cupped oak - *Quercus aegilops* - exported from the Morea and Levant for the use of tanners).  
**Eckfedern**, *pl.*, pinions.  
**Eckfeile**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) angular file.  
**Eckfenster**, *n.*, corner-window.  
**Eckfirß**, *m.*, (*Archit.*) hip.  
**Eckhaus**, *n.*, corner-house, house at the corner of a street.  
**Eckhölzer**, *pl.*, squared timber.  
**Eckhorn**, *n.*, (*Mollusc.*) small rough whelk.  
**Eckig**, *a.*, cornered, angular, angulated, angularous; *adv.*, cornerwise; das Eckige, angularity, angularness; (*fig.*) awkward, rough, unpolished.  
**Eckigkeit**, *f.*, angularity; (*fig.*) awkwardness, stiffness.  
**Eckkammer**, *f.* } corner-room, room at the corner  
**Eckzimmer**, *n.* } of a street.  
**Eckladen**, *m.*, corner-shop, a shop at the corner of a street.  
**Eckloch**, *n.*, corner-hole; (*Billiard.*) corner-pocket.

Edmetsel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) ridge-mortice.  
 Edmund, *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) a species of trochus or spiral gastropod (*Trochus*).  
 Edpfeiler } *m.*, corner-pillar; Edpfeiler an einer  
 Edsäule } Brücke, butt-pier; Edpfeiler an einer Ein-  
 fahrt, stone-stud.  
 Edpfeiler, *m.*, corner-post.  
 Edpfeiler, *pl.*, v. Edpfeiler.  
 Edsäule, *f.*, corner-pillar, a column at the corner  
 of an edifice; (*Geom.*) prism, parallelepiped.  
 Edsäulig, } *a.*, prismatic, prismatical.  
 Edsäuligkeit }  
 Edschachtel, *m.*, (*Archit.*) corner-wall.  
 Edschildehen, *n.*, (*Herald.*) canton.  
 Edschrank, *m.*, corner-cupboard.  
 Edschub, *m.*, v. Edband.  
 Edsparren, *m.*, (*Archit.*) corner-rafter (*Wand-  
 sparren*).  
 Edsäule, *m.*, corner-pillar; corner-post.  
 Edscheit, *m.*, v. Edscheiter.  
 Edstein, *m.*, corner-stone, head-stone, edge-  
 stone, quoin, coin; curb-stone; (*Cardpl.*) diamond.  
 Edstempel, *m.*, (*Typ.*) corner-stamp.  
 Edstollen, *m.*, corner-foot.  
 Edstube, *f.*, v. Edstammer.  
 Edstück, *n.*, corner-piece; Edstücke, *pl.*, (*Archit.*) hips.  
 Edstütze, *f.*, (*Archit.*) buttress, spur, prop, stay.  
 Edthor, *n.*, corner-gate.  
 Edthurm, *m.*, pavillion.  
 Edweise, *adv.*, cornerwise; (*Jew.*) - schneiden, to  
 cut into facets.  
 Edzahn, *m.*, (*Anat.*) corner-tooth, canine-tooth;  
 (*Sport*) die langen Edzähne der Wölfe, the crotches of  
 the wolf.  
 Edziegel, *m.*, header.  
 Edzierde, *f.*, } (*Archit.*) moulding (der Fenster-  
 Edzierath, *m.*, und Thüreröffnungen); *pl.* - *n.* - *en*,  
 crossettes, corners.  
 Edzimmer, *n.*, v. Edstammer.  
 Edlat, *m.*, (*fr. w.*) eclat; splendour, show; pomp.  
 Edlatant, *a.*, (*fr. w.*) v. Edlatend; Aufschallend.  
 Edelstein } Edelstein.  
 Edelstein } v. Edelstein.  
 Edelstein }  
 Edelstein, *f.*, v. Edelstein.  
 Edel, *a.*, noble, (*Ag.*) noble, generous, magna-  
 nimonous; (*Gram.*) chaotic (*Wort, Sprache, words, lan-  
 guage*); precious (von Metallen, of metals); excellent  
 (sehr); honoured; von edler Geburt, of noble birth  
 or extraction; ein edles Pferd, a blood horse; edles  
 Blut, high blood; ein edles Gemüth, a noble mind;  
 edle Gesinnung, noble mindedness, honorable feeling;  
 (*Min.*) ein edler Gang, a rich vein, a live lode; nobil-  
 or hoch geboren, most honoured; (*Anat.*) edle Theile,  
 vital parts; *adv.*, nobly.  
 Edelbürger, *m.*, patrician.  
 Edelbürgerlich, *a.*, patrician.  
 Edelbärtig, *a.*, noble by birth.  
 Edelbame, *f.*, noblewoman, a nobleman's lady.  
 Edelbraut, *f.*, lady.  
 Edeldenkend } *a.*, noble-minded.  
 Edelgesinnung }  
 Edelkiesel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) alpine eryngo (*Alpen-Rann-  
 treu*; *Eryngium alpinum*).  
 Edelentpfeifen, *pp.* & *a.*, nobly born, of noble  
 extraction.  
 Edelerz, *n.*, (*Min.*) rich ore.  
 Edelsche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common ash (*Fraxinus  
 excelsior*).  
 Edelschale, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) falcon (*Jagdshale*), pas-  
 senger-hawk (*Wanderfalte*; *Falco communis*).

Edelfalter, *m.*, (*Entom.*) the broad-winged but-  
 terfly (*Dreißflügler*); the mother-of-pearl butterfly  
 (*Perlmutterfalter*).  
 Edelfichte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) silver-leaved fir-tree; yew-  
 leaved fir (*Weißtanne, Silberanne, Mastanne; Pinus  
 picea*).  
 Edelfink, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) chaffinch (gemeiner Fink,  
 Gartenfink, Buchfink; *Fringilla caelobs*).  
 Edelfisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) bleak (*Weißfisch, Albe; Cy-  
 prinus alburnus*).  
 Edelfräulein, *n.*, unmarried lady of noble rank.  
 Edelgestein, *n.*, v. Edelstein.  
 Edelhaft, *a.*, noble (edel, *n. m. u.*).  
 Edelheit, *f.*, nobleness, nobility.  
 Edelherzig, *a.*, noble-minded, generous; *adv.*,  
 nobly, generously.  
 Edelhirsch, *m.*, (*Zool.*) common stag, deer (*Roß-  
 hirsch, Rothwild; Cervus elaphus*).  
 Edelhoft, *m.*, nobleman's country-seat or mansion,  
 manor-house, manor-seat.  
 Edeling, *m.*, (*gen.* - *er*; *pl.* - *e*) nobleman, aristo-  
 crat, a favourer or follower of the aristocracy.  
 Edelit, *n.*, (*Min.*) edelite.  
 Edelknabe, *m.*, page, page of honour (of noble  
 birth in the service of a prince).  
 Edelknecht, *m.*, squire (attendant on a nobleman).  
 Edelkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) v. Goldknäuelchen.  
 Edelleberkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) liver-wort (*Anemone  
 hepatica*).  
 Edelleute, *pl.* of Edelmann, noblemen, nobles.  
 Edelmännisch, *a.* & *adv.*, belonging to a noble-  
 man, noblemanlike.  
 Edelmann, *m.*, nobleman.  
 Edelmarter, *m.*, (*Zool.*) pine-marten (*Baummar-  
 ter; Mustela martes*).  
 Edelmüthig, *a.*, noble; generous; *adv.*, nobly;  
 generously.  
 Edelmüthigkeit, *f.*, v. Edelmut.  
 Edelmut, *m.*, noble mind, greatness of mind,  
 noble-mindedness, generosity, magnanimity.  
 Edeln, *v. a.*, to ennoble (*Veredeln, Aedeln*).  
 Edelpilz, *v.* Steinpilz.  
 Edelsalbei, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common (garden-) sage  
 (gemeine Salbei; *Salvia officinalis*).  
 Edelstann, *m.*, nobleness of mind; generosity;  
 liberality.  
 Edelstannig, *a.*, generous; liberal.  
 Edelse, *a.*, *sup.* of Edel, *q. v.*  
 Edelstein, *m.*, (*gen.* - *e*; *pl.* - *e*) precious stone,  
 jewel, gem; *pl.* - *e*, jewelry, jewels; ein - von schwacher  
 Farbe, a pale stone; der edig geschliffene -, brilliant.  
 Edelstolz, *a.*, of a noble pride.  
 Edeltanne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Edelfichte.  
 Edelthat, *f.*, noble action.  
 Edelwermuth, *m.*, (*Bot.*) roman wormwood (*Ar-  
 temisia pontica*).  
 Edelwild, *n.*, (*Sport, coll.*) deer.  
 Eden, *n.*, (*gen.* - *e*) Eden, Paradise.  
 Edenisch, *a.*, Eden-like (*paradiesisch*).  
 Edenit, *m.*, (*Min.*) edenite (a species of horn-  
 blende).  
 Edenta'ten, *pl.*, (*Zool.*) edentals, edentata (*Cu-  
 vier's* sixth order of mammiferous animals, charac-  
 terized by the absence of teeth in the front of the jaws)  
 Edict' *n.*, (*gen.* - *er*; *pl.* - *e*; *l. w.*) edict, decree;  
 Edict'ordinance; proclamation.  
 Edictal' *a.*, edictal; (*Law*) - citation, - labung (*f.*).  
 Edictal' edictal citation, letter citatory, exigent;  
 Einen edictaliter citiren, to cite a person to appear be-  
 fore the court by a writ of *exigi facias*.

**Edi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to edit (*v.* Herausgeben).  
**Edition**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) edition (*v.* Ausgabe, Auflage).  
**Editha**, *f.*, Edith.  
**Edler**, *a.*, *comp. of* Edel, *g. v.*  
**Edmund**, *m.*, Edmund.  
**Edward**, *m.*, Edward.  
**Education**, *f.*, *v.* Erziehung.  
**Educa'tor**, *m.*, *v.* Erzieher.  
**Educi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Erziehen, Auferziehen.  
**Educt**'*n.*, (*l. w.*; *Chem.*) educt (Auszug, Ausge-  
 Edukt' (siehe educe).  
**Edulcoration**, *f.*, (*Chem.*; *l. w.*) edulcoration  
 (Abfüßung).  
**Edulcori'ren**, *v. a.*, to edulcorate, to sweeten  
 (Abfüßen).  
**Edu'lien**, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Eswaren.  
**Edwardit**, *m.*, (*Min.*) edwardsite (a newly dis-  
 covered mineral in America of a hyacinth-red colour).  
**Effaci'ren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Auslöchen, Ausschneiden.  
**Effarirt**, *a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Bestürzt, Verblüfft.  
**Effect**'*m.*, (*gen. -t; -et; pl. -t; l. w.*) effect (*v.*  
 Effect' Wirkung).  
**Effect'en** *pl.*, effects, goods, movables, personal  
 Effect'en | estate, chattels, furniture, utensils,  
 (vulg.) traps; (*Com.*) stocks, state-papers.  
**Effectenhändler** *m.*, (*Com.*) stock-jobber.  
**Effectenhändler** *m.*, (*Com.*) stock-business.  
**Effectenhandel** *m.*, (*Com.*) stock-business.  
**Effectsthascheri**, *f.*, straining for effect.  
**Effectiv**'*a.*, (*Com.*) real, in specie; (*Milit.*) effec-  
**Effectiv**'*tivo*; (*Mech.*) effective (Staft, force).  
 -preis (*m.*), real price; -zahl (*f.*), total number.  
**Effectui'ren** *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to effect, to accomplish;  
**Effectui'ren** (*Com.*) to execute (einen Auftrag, an  
 order); to close (den Verkauf, the sale).  
**Effectiv**'*voll*, *a.*, full of striking incidents; pro-  
 ducing a powerful effect, effective; *adv.*, effectively.  
**Effemination**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) effemination (Weiblich-  
 machung).  
**Effemini'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to effeminate (weiblich  
 machen).  
**Efferveszenz**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Aufbrausen.  
**Effervesce'ren**, *v. n.*, (*Chem.*) to effervesce (*v.*  
 Aufwallen, Aufbrausen).  
**Efficacität** *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Wirkbarkeit.  
**Efficienz** *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Wirksamkeit.  
**Efficien**'*a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Bewirken.  
**Efflorescenz**, *f.*, (*Chem.*, *Bot.* & *Med.*; *l. w.*)  
 efflorescence (das Ausblühen, die Blüthezeit).  
**Effloresci'ren**, *v. a.*, (*Phys.*) to effloresce.  
**Effluire**'*n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ausströmen.  
**Effodi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ausgraben.  
**Effosion**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ausgrabung, Nachgrabung.  
**Effrenation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Zügellosigkeit.  
**Effrenirt**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Zügellos.  
**Effronterie**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Frechheit.  
**Effundi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ausgießen.  
**Effusion**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) effusion (*v.* Ausgießung).  
**Egal**, *a. & adv.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Gleich; Gleichförmig;  
 Gleichgültig.  
**Egalisation**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Ausgleichung.  
**Egalisire**'*n.*, *v. refl.*, (*fr. w.*) sich -, *v.* Ausgleichen.  
**Egalität**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Gleichförmigkeit; Symmetrie.  
**Ege**, *f.*, *v.* Egge.  
**Egel**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t; dim. Egeln, Egelein*)  
 leech (*v.* Blutegel; Hirudo).  
**Egelbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wild service-tree, wild  
 haw-tree (Egbeerbaum, Darmbeere, Darmbaum, Adlers-  
 beere, Atlasbeere; *Crataegus torminalis*).

**Egelkrankheit**, *f.*, (*Farr.*) oore (a disorder of  
 sheep, occasioned by worms in the liver); *v.* Hinte.  
**Egelkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) lesser spear-wort (brunner  
 habensfuß, Brennkraut, Ewertkraut; *Ranunculus flammula*).  
**Egelschnede**, *f.*, (*Zooph.*) worm in the liver of  
 Egelwurm, *m.*, } sheep (*Fasciola hepatica*).  
**Egelseuche**, *f.*, (*Farr.*) *v.* Egelkrankheit.  
**Egen**, *v.* Eggen.  
**Eger**, *v.* Egget; (*Geog.*) Eger (*f.*), Egra, the name  
 of a river in Bohemia.  
**Egge**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Agric.*) harrow; die dreifüßige -, dray;  
 die schwere - (Both-) brake; die Schaufel-, cultivator  
 (a kind of horse-hoe, chiefly used in working fallows);  
 (Cloth.) list of cloth, selvdodge.  
**Eggebaaken**, *m.*, harrow-beam.  
**Eggehaaken**, *m.*, harrow-hook.  
**Eggen**, *v. a. & n.*, (used with haben; *Agric.*) to  
 harrow; to dray.  
**Egger**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t*) harrower, one who  
 harrows.  
**Eggerling**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; -et; pl. -t; Pom.*) name  
 of several kinds of apples.  
**Eggescher** *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Rothhuhn, Schnitz.  
**Eggenstär** *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Rothhuhn, Schnitz.  
**Eggeähne** *pl.*, tooth of a harrow.  
**Eggejinken** *pl.*, tooth of a harrow.  
**Egois'mus**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. Egois'ten; l. w.*) egoism,  
 egotism (Zucht, Selbstliebe, Selbstsucht).  
**Egoist**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; l. w.*) egoist, egotist,  
 selfish person (Selbstling, Selbstsuchtiger).  
**Egoisterei**, *f.*, selfishness (das selbstsuchtige Wesen,  
 die Selbstsuchtheit).  
**Egoistisch**, *a.*, egotistic, egotistical.  
**Eggenire**'*n.*, *v. a.*, (*Mech.*) to gin (Baumwolle, cotton).  
**Eggenirmaschine**, *f.*, (*Mech.*) cotton-gin, roller-  
 gin; - mit Sägeblättern, saw-gin.  
**Eggen**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Austritt, Fortgang; - nehmen,  
*v.* Fortgehen.  
**Egrette**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) egret, the lesser white heron  
 (amerikanische Silberreiher; *Ardea egretta*); (*Zool.*) *v.*  
 Gulenaffe.  
**Egypten** *v.* Ägypten, Ägyptier.  
**Egyptier** *v.* Ägypten, Ägyptier.  
**Ehe** *adv. & conj.*, before, ere; formerly; rather  
 Eh } (libet); *ere* er kommt, before he comes; *et*  
 wir zu arbeiten anfangen, before we begin to work; *com-*  
 edet, sooner; rather; *je eher, je lieber, the sooner, the*  
 better! *ich wollte eher sterben, I would sooner (rather)*  
 die; *superl. ehest, soonest, first, next*; mit *eherer Ge-*  
 legenheit, auf's Ehest, with or by the first opportunity;  
 am Ehesten, soonest; mit dem Ehesten, *eherer Tage, one*  
 of these days; *ehestens, as soon as possible, as speed-*  
 ily as possible.  
**Ehe**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) matrimony, wedlock; marriage;  
 die - zur linken Hand or morganatische -, morganatic  
 or left-handed marriage; die zweite -, deutrogamy;  
 die dreifache -, bigamy; die vielfache -, polygamy;  
 wilde -, cohabitation; in wilder - leben, to cohabit, to  
 live together as man and wife without being legally  
 married; der Stand der - (der -stand), the married  
 state, nuptial or conjugal state, conjugal life, wed-  
 lock matrimony; in den Stand der - treten, to marry;  
 eine - stiften, schließen, to conclude a marriage; die -  
 vollziehen, to consummate marriage; (Ginet) die - ver-  
 sprechen, to promise (a girl) marriage; die - brechen, to  
 commit adultery; zur - geben, to marry, to give in mar-  
 riage; in der - geboren, legitimate; außer der -, unmar-  
 ried; illegitimate (erzeugt, geboren); (*Prov.*) -n werden  
 im Himmel geschlossen, (*anal.*) marriage goes by destiny.

**Eheband**, *a.*, nuptial knot or band, conjugal tie, matrimonial tie.

**Ehebedingung**, *f.*, marriage-contract, deed of marriage, marriage-articles.

**Ehebett**, *n.*, marriage-bed, nuptial bed.

**Ehebrechen**, *v. n.*, to commit adultery.

**Ehebrecher**, *n.*, adulterer.

**Ehebrecherin**, *f.*, adulteress.

**Ehebrecherisch**, *a.*, adulterous; *adv.*, adulterously.

**Ehebruch**, *m.*, adultery; criminal conversation (*crim. con.*); - begehen, - treiben, to commit adultery; in - e zuegt, adulterine; ein in - e erzeugtes Kind, an adulterine, a bastard.

**Ehebrüchig**, *a.*, adulterous, guilty of adultery.

**Ehebündnis**, *n.*, conjugal union, matrimonial

**Ehebund**, *m.*, engagement.

**Ehecontract**, *m.*, contract of matrimony, marriage-contract, marriage-articles.

**Ehedem** } *adv.*, formerly, before now, ere now,

**Ehedessen** } heretofore, of old, in former times, in old times.

**Ehefähig**, *a.*, marriageable, nubile.

**Ehefeind**, *m.*, misogynist, marriage-hater.

**Ehefesseln**, *pl.*, marriage-chains.

**Ehefest**, *n.*, marriage-feast, nuptials.

**Ehefrau** } *f.*, wife, consort, spouse.

**Ehegattin** } *f.*, wife, consort, spouse.

**Ehefreuden**, *pl.*, connubial bliss or joys, conjugal joys.

**Ehefriede**, *m.*, matrimonial unanimity.

**Ehegabe**, *f.*, marriage-portion.

**Ehegatte**, *m.*, husband, spouse.

**Ehegattin**, *f.*, v. Ehefrau.

**Ehegeld**, *n.*, dowry, dower.

**Ehegelübde**, *n.*, marriage-vow.

**Ehegenos** } *m.*, v. Ehegatte.

**Ehegemahl** } *f.*, v. Ehefrau.

**Ehegenossin** } *f.*, v. Ehefrau.

**Ehegericht**, *n.*, a court for matrimonial matters, consistory, spiritual court, court of arches.

**Ehegesetz**, *n.*, marriage-law.

**Ehegestern**, *adv.*, the day before yesterday.

**Eheglück**, *n.*, connubial happiness.

**Ehegott**, *m.*, (*Myth.*) the god of marriage, Hymen.

**Ehegürtel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the common mushroom (*gemeiner scharer Champignon; Agaricus campestris*).

**Ehehälfte**, *f.*, the better half, spouse, wife.

**Ehehaft** } *a.* (*n. G.*) legitimate, lawful.

**Ehehaftig** } *a.* (*n. G.*) legitimate, lawful.

**Ehehaft**, *f.*, (*Law*) lawful hindrance, impediment; Entschuldigung wegen -, essoin; - beschützen, to essoin, to excuse for absence; (*prov.*) hereditary property; allodium.

**Ehehals**, *m.*, (*s. G.*) servant, bondsman, domestic.

**Ehehass**, *m.*, misogamy.

**Eheherr**, *m.*, spouse, lord.

**Eheherrlich**, *a.*, marital.

**Ehehin**, *adv.*, formerly (*v. Vormals, Uemals*).

**Ehehindernis**, *n.*, obstacle to marriage.

**Ehejahr**, *n.*, year passed in wedlock.

**Ehejoch**, *n.*, yoke of matrimony, yoke of marriage.

**Ehekind**, *n.*, child born in wedlock, legitimate child.

**Eheketten**, *pl.*, v. Ehefesseln.

**Ehekreuz**, *n.*, marriage-evil (*Unglück in der Ehe*); (*iron.*) the better (*vulg.* the worse) half.

**Ehelager**, *n.*, v. Ehebett.

**Eheleiblich**, *a.*, lawful, legitimate.

**Ehelein**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) v. Alsebeerbaum.

**Eheleute**, *pl.*, married people.

**Ehelich**, *a.*, matrimonial, connubial, conjugal, nuptial; die - e Geburt, legitimacy; die - e Pflicht, conjugal duty; die - e Gewalt, matrimonial power; - e Kinder, legitimate children; für - e klären, - machen, to legitimate; - verbinden, to consort.

**Ehelichen**, *v. a.*, to marry; *v. refl.* sich -, to marry, to wed.

**Eheliebste**, *m. & f.*, v. Ehemann and Ehefrau.

**Ehelos**, *a.*, unmarried, single; der - e Stand, v. Ehelosigkeit.

**Ehelosigkeit**, *f.*, celibacy, celibate, a single life, an unmarried state.

**Ehelustig**, *a.*, inclined to marry, desirous to marry.

**Ehemännlich** } *a.*, marital.

**Ehemännlich** } *a.*, marital.

**Ehemalig**, *a.*, former, old, olden; ex-, quondam ...

**Ehemals**, *adv.*, formerly, in former times, of old, in times past.

**Ehemann**, *m.*, husband.

**Eheordnung**, *f.*, matrimonial statutes.

**Ehepaar**, *n.*, married couple, man and wife.

**Ehepacten**, *pl.*, (*Law*) marriage-articles (*Ehebedingung*).

**Ehepflicht**, *f.*, conjugal duty.

**Eheprocurator**, *m.*, matrimonial agent.

**Ehe**, *v. Ehe*, *adv. & conj.*

**Eherecht**, *n.*, matrimonial statutes, marriage-code; matrimonial right.

**Eherechtlich**, *a. & adv.*, founded on matrimonial statutes; by virtue of matrimonial right.

**Ehern**, *a.*, brazen, (made composed) of brass, of copper; (*fig.*) brazen-faced (mit - er Stirn); die - e Seite (*Unverschämtheit*), brazen-face, brazenness, brass; mit - en Füßen, brazen-footed; das - e Meer, brazen sea; das - e Zeitalter the brazen age, age of bronze.

**Ehesache**, *f.*, marriage-matter, marriage-affair; matrimonial cause.

**Eheschänder**, *m.*, v. Ehebrecher.

**Eheschatz**, *m.*, dowry, dower, marriage-portion (*Aussteuer, Mitgift*); v. Ehegatte.

**Ehescheidend**, *a.*, divorcive.

**Ehescheider**, *m.*, judge in divorce cases (*Ehescheidungsrichter*).

**Ehescheidung**, *f.*, divorce, divorcement, repudiation; - e Spruch (*m.*), divorce.

**Ehescheu**, *f.*, misogyny; her - e, misogynist.

**Ehesegen**, *m.*, (*fig.*) conjugal blessing, children.

**Ehestand**, *m.*, matrimonial state, matrimony, wedlock, conjugal life, nuptial state, marriage; in den - treten, to enter the married state, to marry, to enter upon wedlock; - e Freund, - e Verächter (*m.*), v. Ehefeind; - e recht (*n.*), bed right.

**Eheste**, *v. Ehe*, *adv. & conj.*

**Ehestens**, *v. Ehe*, *adv. & conj.*

**Ehesteuer**, *f.*, dowry, dower (*Heirathsgut, Aussteuer*).

**Ehestifter**, *m.*, match-maker, maker of marriages.

**Ehestiftung**, *f.*, match-making; marriage-contract, marriage-settlement.

**Ehestörer**, *m.*, disturber of matrimonial peace.

**Ehestreit**, *m.*, matrimonial dispute, contention between man and wife.

**Eheteufel**, *m.*, (*fig.*) disturber of matrimonial happiness; tormagant, (*vulg.*) she-devil.

**Ehetrennung**, *f.*, divorce, separation (from bed and board).

**Ehreverächter**, *m.*, mysogamist.  
**Ehverbindung**, *f.*, marriage.  
**Ehvergleich**, *m.*, marriage-contract.  
**Ehverlöbniß**, *n.*, betrothing, affianco.  
**Ehversprechen**, *n.*, promise of marriage, betrothment.  
**Ehvertrag**, *m.*, *v.* Ehvergleich.  
**Ehweib**, *n.*, wife, spouse.  
**Ehwerber**, *m.*, one who sues a girl in marriage for another (Zweiverber).  
**Ehzeit**, *f.*, (*n. u.*) former times.  
**Eh'lit**, *n.*, (*Min.*) the name of a kind of micaeous copper mineral found at Ehl near Linz on the Rhine.  
**Eh'merweizen**, *m.*, *v.* Gmmercorn.  
**Ehr**, *abbr.* for Ehre, *q. v.*  
**Ehr'abschneider**, *m.*, *v.* Verläumber.  
**Ehr'abschneiderei**, *f.*, *v.* Verläumdung.  
**Ehr'angreifend**, *a.*, *v.* Ehrentühzig.  
**Ehr'bar**, *a.*, entitled to honour (Ehre verdienen); honorable (Ehre mit sich bringend, in sich tragend); decent; decorous (anständig, geziemend); modest (bescheiden); honest; reputable; sober, grave (ernst); chaste (keusch, züchtig); maternal; *adv.*, decently; decorously, modestly; honestly; gravely.  
**Ehr'barkeit**, *f.*, honesty, decorum; decency; propriety of conduct; modesty; sobriety; reputableness.  
**Ehr'barlich**, *a.*, *v.* Ehrbar.  
**Ehr'begierde**, *f.*, ambition, desire of honour.  
**Ehr'begierig**, *a.*, ambitious, greedy of honour; *adv.*, ambitiously.  
**Ehr'belobt**, *a.*, honoured, honourably distinguished.  
**Ehr'beraubung**, *f.*, calumny.  
**Ehr'drang**, *m.*, *v.* Ehrbegierde, Ehrtrieb.  
**Ehr'durst**, *m.*, thirst for honour, ambition, eager desire after honour.  
**Ehr'durstig**, *a.*, *v.* Ehrgeizig.  
**Ehre**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) honour, honor; reputation, good name, character (der gute Name); rank (hoher Stand); praise (Lob); glory (Ruhm); *Einem alle - anthun, to treat one with all honour, with great respect; Einem - bezeigen or erweisen, to show or do any one honour; Einem die schuldige - erweisen, to give one due honour, the honour due to him; Einem die letzte - erweisen, to pay the last honours, to do the funeral honours to one; göttliche - erweisen, to pay divine honours; - einlegen, einlegen mit . . ., to get or gain honour by . . .; zu großen -n erhaben werden, to be raised to great honour; Einem die - lassen, to yield the preference, the precedency to one; es macht ihn -, it does him honour; sich eine - daraus machen, sich's zur - rechnen, es für eine - halten, to deem it an honour to . . ., to be ambitious of . . ., to be proud of . . .; Einem zur - gereichen, to be an honour to any one, to redound to one's honour; ich habe die - zu sein (Schluß eines Briefes), I have the honour to be; ich werde die - haben, I shall do myself the honour, in -n halten, to honour, to have honour for . . .; die -n eines Hauses machen, to do the honours of a house; der - wegen, for honour's sake; bound in honour; wider die -, contrary to honour; zu -n des Tages, in honour of the day, in -n leben or sein, to be in great esteem, great reputation; bei -n bleiben, to preserve one's honour, one's reputation; auf -, bei meiner -, on my honour, 'pon honour; ein Kuß in -n, an innocent kiss, an honest kiss; Ihr Wort in -n, with due deference to you, with your leave; mit -n zu melden, with your leave, saving your reverence; mit -n loskommen, to come off with credit; ein Mädchen um ihre - bringen, to dishonour, to debauch a girl; Jemandes*

in allen -n gedenken, to mention a person honorably, to make honorable mention of a person; (*Com.*) einem Wechsel alle - widerfahren lassen, to pay due honour to a bill of exchange; zu -n des Ausstellers, for the honour of the drawer; etwas -nhalber thun, to do a thing for the sake of honour.  
**Eh'ren**, *pl.* of Ehre, *q. v.*  
**Eh'ren**, *v. a.*, to honour, to respect, to esteem, to revere, to reverence (verehren, achten); to worship (gottesdienstlich); to praise, to extol (loben, rühmen); (*Com.*) to honour, to pay due honour to.  
**Eh'renabschneider**, *m.*, *v.* Ehrabschneider.  
**Eh'renacceptant**, *m.*, (*Com.*) acceptor for the honour of another.  
**Eh'renacceptation'** *f.*, (*Com.*) collateral acceptance.  
**Eh'renannahme** *Stance*.  
**Eh'renamt**, *n.*, place or post of honour, dignity, preferment; titular office, honorary office.  
**Eh'renbahn**, *f.*, course or career of honour.  
**Eh'renbeiwort**, *n.*, title of honour.  
**Eh'renbelohnung**, *f.*, honorary reward, order of merit.  
**Eh'renbenennung**, *f.*, title, appellation of honour.  
**Eh'renbesuch**, *m.*, visit of ceremony.  
**Eh'renbett**, *n.*, bed of honour, bed of state, state-bed.  
**Eh'renbezeugung**, *f.*, mark of honour; respect, reverence, homage.  
**Eh'renbild**, *n.*, (*Herald.*) a figure assigned to the bearer as a particular honour (Ehrenstück); statue.  
**Eh'renbinde**, *f.*, scarf.  
**Eh'rensfortie**, *m.*, *v.* Ehrenforte.  
**Eh'rensbote**, *m.*, (*Switz.*) ambassador (Beibote).  
**Eh'renbürger**, *m.*, honorary citizen; -recht (*n.*) honorary freedom of a city.  
**Eh'rendame**, *f.*, lady (maid) of honour; lady.  
**Eh'rendenmal**, *n.*, honorary monument.  
**Eh'rendieb**, *m.*, *v.* Ehrentäuber.  
**Eh'rendienst**, *m.*, honours; *den - verrichten, to do the honours*.  
**Eh'renerklärung**, *f.*, declaration of honour, full satisfaction, apology, honorable amends (die öffentliche -).  
**Eh'rensfall**, *m.*, case of honour; case where one's honour is at stake.  
**Eh'rensfest**, *a.*, honorable.  
**Eh'rensräulein**, *n.*, maid of honour.  
**Eh'rensfrau**, *f.*, *v.* Ehrendame.  
**Eh'rengebühr**, *f.*, fee, fees, honorary.  
**Eh'rengedächtniß**, *n.*, monument.  
**Eh'rengedicht**, *n.*, poem written, in honour of any one.  
**Eh'rengeloge**, *n.*, retinue of honour.  
**Eh'rengeloh**, *m.*, pension.  
**Eh'rengelage**, *n.*, feast, banquet, entertainment.  
**Eh'rengeld**, *n.* } *v.* Eh'rengebühr.  
**Eh'renlohn**, *m.* }  
**Eh'rengericht**, *n.*, court of honour.  
**Eh'rengeschenk**, *n.*, gift of honour, gratuity, donation.  
**Eh'rengewand**, *n.*, *v.* Eh'renkleid.  
**Eh'rengrabmal**, *n.*, cenotaph, mausoleum.  
**Eh'rengrad**, *m.*, honorary degree.  
**Eh'renhast**, *a.*, honorable; manly; manful.  
**Eh'renhastigkeit**, *f.*, the state of being honorable; honorable acting, dealings or manner.  
**Eh'renhalber**, *adv.*, for honour's sake.  
**Eh'renhalle**, *f.*, hall of honour; *v.* Eh'rentempel.  
**Eh'renhandel**, *a.*, *v.* Eh'rensache.  
**Eh'renhold**, *m.*, herald (Herold).

**Ehrenhonorant**, *m.*, (*Com.*) *v.* Ehrenacceptant.  
**Ehrenklage**, *f.*, action for libel; action of defamation.  
**Ehrenkleid**, *n.*, festival gown, coat of ceremony, robe of honour, state-dress.  
**Ehrenkränkung**, *f.*, an injury to honour or reputation.  
**Ehrenkranz**, *m.*, wreath or crown of honours.  
**Ehrenkrone**, *f.*, crown of honour, crown of glory; glory.  
**Ehrenlegion**, *f.*, legion of honour (in France).  
**Ehrenleben**, *n.*, *v.* Freileben.  
**Ehrenleute**, *pl.* of Ehrenmann, *q. v.*  
**Ehrenlied**, *n.*, *v.* Loblied.  
**Ehrenlohn**, *m.*, honorable reward; salary; fee, honorary.  
**Ehrenlüge**, *f.*, a white lie, officious lie.  
**Ehrenmahl**, *n.*, feast, entertainment or banquet given in honour of a person.  
**Ehrenmal**, *n.*, *v.* Ehrenesmal.  
**Ehrenmann**, *m.*, man of honour, worthy or honorable man, a respectable man; *pl.* Ehrenmänner, worthies, men of honour.  
**Ehrenmedaille**, *f.*, *v.* Ehrenmünze.  
**Ehrenmitglied**, *n.*, an honorary member.  
**Ehrenmünze**, *f.*, medal.  
**Ehrenname**, *m.*, title, title of honour.  
**Ehrenpage**, *m.*, page of honour.  
**Ehrenpfad**, *m.*, the road or path of honour.  
**Ehrenpfehnig**, *m.*, *v.* Ehrenmünze.  
**Ehrenpforte**, *f.*, triumphal arch.  
**Ehrenplatz**, *m.*, post of honour; (at table, bei Tisch) the head of the table.  
**Ehrenpolice**, *f.*, (*Com.*) policy of honour.  
**Ehrenposten**, *m.*, *v.* Ehrenamt.  
**Ehrenpreis**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) veronica, speedwell, broom-lime, fluellen (*Veronica anagallis*); Gamander (wild) Gamander, kleines Gamanderlein, Blaumandrol, Frauenbiss). germander speedwell (*Veronica chamaedrys*); breitblättriger - (Erdbehangel, Erdweihrauch), germander-leaved speedwell (*Veronica teucrium*); gebräuchlicher oder geminder - (Strohhangel, Grundheil, Heil aller Schäden, europäischer Thier, Adlerkraut, Wundkraut, Wundkraut, Püßnerkraut), common speedwell (*Veronica officinalis*).  
**Ehrenpunkt**, *m.*, point of honour.  
**Ehrenräuber**, *m.*, *v.* Ehrenschänder.  
**Ehrenraub**, *m.*, slander, defamation, calumny; violation, rape.  
**Ehrenrecht**, *n.*, honorary right, the laws or code of honour.  
**Ehrenrede**, *f.*, speech or address in honour of a person; panegyric.  
**Ehrenreich**, *a.*, rich in honour, very honorable.  
**Ehrenretter**, *m.*, vindicator; apologist.  
**Ehrenrettung**, *f.*, vindication; apology.  
**Ehrenrichter**, *m.*, judge or umpire in a court of honour.  
**Ehrenrührig**, *a.*, slanderous, defamatory, injurious to reputation, detractions, libellous, offensive.  
**Ehrenrührigkeit**, *f.*, defamation.  
**Ehrensache**, *f.*, affair of honour.  
**Ehrensäule**, *f.*, statue, monument.  
**Ehrenschänder**, *m.*, slanderer, defamer, calumniator, abuser, libeller, dishonourer, violator, ravisher, defourer.  
**Ehrenschänderisch**, *a.*, *v.* Ehrenrührig.  
**Ehrenschändung**, *f.*, slander, defamation, calumny.  
**Ehrenschuld**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) debt of honour.  
**Ehrensiß**, *m.*, seat of honour.

**Ehrensold**, *m.*, honorary, fee, donation.  
**Ehrenstafel**  
**Ehrenstufe** } *f.*, degree of honour.  
**Ehrenstand**, *m.*, honorable condition; (*Prov.*) - macht andere Leute, honours change manners.  
**Ehrenstelle**, *f.*, place of honour, dignity, preferment; *pl.* -n, honours.  
**Ehrenstrafe**, *f.*, punishment involving the loss of civil honour.  
**Ehrenstücke**, *pl.*, (*Herald.*) honorable pieces.  
**Ehrenstufe**, *f.*, *v.* Ehrenstafel.  
**Ehrentag**, *m.*, day of honour; wedding-day; festival-day; (*Com.*) *pl.* -e; days of respect, days of grace (Respekttag).  
**Ehrentanz**, *m.*, dance of honour.  
**Ehrentempel**, *m.*, pantheon.  
**Ehrentitel**, *m.*, title of honour, honorary title.  
**Ehrentod**, *m.*, death of honour, honorable death.  
**Ehrentrost**, *m.*, toast; wine of honour, wine drunk in any one's honour.  
**Ehrenverletzung**, *f.*, *v.* Ehrenkränkung.  
**Ehrenvest**, *a.*, honorable (*n. u.*); (*fig.*) grave, solemn; *v.* Ehrenfest.  
**Ehrenvoll**, *a.*, honorable, creditable, glorious.  
**Ehrenwache**, *f.*, guard of honour; escort.  
**Ehrenwein**, *m.*, *v.* Ehrentrost; wine given in honour of a person.  
**Ehrenwerth**, *a.*, deserving (of) honour; honorable, creditable (*Sirma*, firm); respectable; sehr -, right honourable; das Ehrenwerthe, honorableness.  
**Ehrenwort**, *n.*, word of honour; parole; bei meinem -e (auf Ehre), upon my honour, (*fam.*) honour bright.  
**Ehrenzeichen**, *n.*, sign or mark of distinction, badge of honour; (*Herald.*) augmentation.  
**Ehret**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -) one that honours.  
**Ehrebietig**, *a.*, reverent, reverential, deferential, respectful, dutiful; *adv.*, reverently, respectfully, dutifully, with respect.  
**Ehrebietigkeit**, *f.*, reverence, dutifulness, respectfulness.  
**Ehrebietung**, *f.*, reverence, veneration, respect, deference, homage, regard, duty; seine - bezeigen, to pay one's regard or respect, to pay deference; mit -, reverently, with due respect; dutifully; -bezeugung (*f.*), homage.  
**Ehrfurcht**, *f.*, respect, reverence; awe; mit - erfüllen, to strike with awe; -gebieten (*a.*), awful, awe-commanding; - einflößen, to awe.  
**Ehrfurchtslos**, *a.*, aweless.  
**Ehrfurchtsvoll**, *a.* & *adv.*, respectful; respectfully, dutifully.  
**Ehrgefühl**, *n.*, sense of honour, point of honour.  
**Ehrgeiz**, *m.*, ambition.  
**Ehrgeizen**, *v. n.*, to be ambitious for or about; nach ... -, to seek after ambitiously.  
**Ehrgeizig**, *a.*, ambitious, covetous of honour, aspiring; *adv.*, ambitiously.  
**Ehrgeizigkeit**, *f.*, ambitiousness.  
**Ehrgier**, *f.*, inordinate ambition.  
**Ehrgierig**, *a.*, desirous of honour.  
**Ehrlich**, *a.*, honourable, honest; upright; ein -er Mann, an honest man, a man of honour, a man of his word; -e Absichten, honest views; ein -er Name, fair or good name, good repute or reputation, honour, credit, character; fair, faithful; just, equitable, even-handed; plain, plain-dealing (offen); decent (anständig); ein -es Begräbniß, a decent burial; ein -er Narr, a harmless fellow; (*Prov.*) - währt am längsten, (-e Hand und gutes Wort gehen durch die ganze Welt), honesty



is the best policy; *adv.* honestly; fairly; decently; plainly; faithfully; mit Einem - zu Werke gehen, to deal fairly with any one; - spielen, to play fair; *es* - mit Einem meinen, to have the best intentions towards one, to be a person's real friend, to advise one for the best; - erweise, *adv.* in fairness.

**Ehrlichkeit**, *f.*, honesty, probity, integrity, fair (honest, plain, upright) dealing; fairness; faithfulness, fidelity.

**Ehrliche**, *f.*, true ambition, honorable ambition.

**Ehrlichend**, *a.*, loving honour, desirous of honour; ein - er Mann, a man of honour.

**Ehrlos**, *a.*, void of honour, dishonorable, disreputable, vile, infamous; *adv.* dishonestly, dishonorably, vilely, infamously.

**Ehrlosigkeit**, *f.*, dishonesty, infamy; infamouslyness.

**Ehrsam**, *a.*, honorable, respectable; creditable; *adv.* honorably, respectably, creditably.

**Ehrsucht**, *f.*, thirst for honour, immoderate ambition (Ghraier).

**Ehrfüchtig**, *a.*, very (immoderately) ambitious, greedy of honour; *adv.* ambitiously.

**Ehrtrieb**, *m.*, desire of honour, natural feeling or impulse of honour.

**Ehrvergeffen**, *a.*, unmindful of honour, despicable, vile; - er Weise, meanly, vilely.

**Ehrvergeffenheit**, *f.*, meanness, vileness.

**Ehrwidrig**, *a.*, dishonorable, contrary to honour, disreputable, discreditable, mean, vile, despicable, disgraceful.

**Ehrwürden**, *f.*, reverence; *Gw.* - , reverend Sir, your reverence.

**Ehrwürdig**, *a.*, venerable, reverend; worshipful; respectable; sacred; *adv.* venerably, respectably.

**Ehrwürdigkeit**, *f.*, venerableness; worshipfulness.

**Ei**, *int.*, why, hey, ay, heyday, indeed; - warum nicht gar! you don't say so! - scht doch! only look! do but look! - ja doch! yes, to be sure!

**Ei**, *n.*, (*gen.* - *es*; *pl.* - *er*; *dim.* Eichen, Eilein; *pl.* Eiertchen) egg; (*Archit.*) echinus, ovolo (moulding); (*Bot.*) ovule, ovulum; - *er* legen, to lay eggs; frisch - *er*, fresh or new-laid eggs; alte - *er*, stale eggs; saule - *er*, rotten eggs, addled eggs, bad eggs; weich gekottent - *er*, soft-boiled eggs; gerührte - *er*, buttered eggs; (*vulg.*) er ist kaum aus dem - gekrochen, he is but just out of the shell; (*Prov.*) das - will flüger sein als die Krone. (*anal.*) don't teach your grandmother (granny) to suck eggs; Jack would teach his grandam; sich um ungelegte - *er* bekümmern, to meddle with things one has no business with.

**Ei'a**, *int.*, so, so! - popria (*n.*), lullaby, a song to still babies.

**Eibaum**, *m.*, (*s. G.*) a small fishing-boat made of the trunk of an oak-tree.

**Eibe**, *f.*, (*pl.* - *n*) } yew.

**Eibenbaum**, *m.*, (*gen.* - *es*; *pl.* Eibendäume) } yew-tree (*Taxus baccata*).

**Eiben**, *a.*, of yew, yewen (von Eibenholz).

**Eibisch**, *m.* } (*Bot.*) marshmallow, althea (*A.*

**Eibischkraut**, *n.* } officinalis); hollyhock (*Stedrose*, herbätröse, Doppelrose, Rosenmalve; *Althea rosea*); der veränderliche - , changeable rose (*Hibiscus mutabilis*).

**Eibischbaum**, *m.* } *v.* Eberesche.

**Eibischbeere**, *f.* } *v.* Eibisch.

**Eibischkraut**, *n.* } *v.* Eibisch.

**Eibischwurz**, *f.* } *v.* Eibisch.

**Eich'apfel**, *m.*, (*pl.* Eich'äpfel; *Bot.*) oak-apple, gall, gall-nut, nut-gall, oak-leaf-gall.

**Eich'baum**, *m.*, *v.* Eich'e.

**Eich'e**, *f.*, (*pl.* - *n*; *Bot.*) oak, oak-tree (*Quercus*); laubantblätterige - , chesnut mountain-oak, yellow oak (*Q. prinus*); weiße - , white oak (*Q. alba*); die turgenbüsche - , turkey oak-tree (*Q. cerris*); die immergrüne - (*Sticheiche*), evergreen oak, holm, holme (*Q. ilex*); die junge - , oakling, ground-oak.

**Eich'e**, *f.*, gauge, standard (*v.* Maßstab, Eichen).

**Eich'el**, *f.*, (*pl.* - *n*; *Bot.*) acorn; (*prov.*) chesnut (schare Kastanie); *v.* Büchel; Erdnuß; (*Anat.*) gland, glans; (*Card.*) club (auf Karten).

**Eich'eldoppen**, *pl.*, *v.* Eich'elappen.

**Eich'elförmig**, *a.*, having the form of an acorn; glandiform.

**Eich'elgarten**, *m.*, nursery of oaks.

**Eich'elhäher**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the common jay (Eich'häber; Eich'elraube, Folschreier; *Garrulus glandarius*).

**Eich'ellaffe**, *m.*, acorn-coffee (surrogate for real coffee).

**Eich'elstich**, *m.* } cup of an acorn.

**Eich'elknäpfehen**, *n.* } *pl.* (*Dyer.*) valonia.

**Eich'elstappen** } *pl.* (*Dyer.*) valonia.

**Eich'eldoppen** } *pl.* (*Dyer.*) valonia.

**Eich'elle**, *f.*, standard-yard.

**Eich'elleder**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) oak-leather.

**Eich'elstich**, *f.*, glandage; - recht (*n.*), the right to gather acorns and wild fruit in another's wood.

**Eich'elmaß**, *f.*, mast of acorns; pannage (the food of swine in the woods).

**Eich'elmaus**, *f.*, (*Zool.*) garden-squirrel (großer Fajellchläfer; *Mus quercinus*).

**Eich'elmehl**, *n.*, ground oak-bark.

**Eich'eln**, *pl.* of Eich'el *q. v.*

**Eich'elknäpfehen**, *n.*, *v.* Eich'elstich.

**Eich'elknäpfehend** *a.*, (*Bot.*) glandiferous, gland-

**Eich'elknäpfehend** } *aduliferous*.

**Eich'elöl**, *n.*, oil of acorns; nut-oil.

**Eich'elstabe**, *v.* Eich'elbäher.

**Eich'elspinner** } *m.* (*Entom.*) *v.* Eichenblatt.

**Eich'elstachel** } *m.* (*Entom.*) *v.* Eichenblatt.

**Eich'elstachel** } *m.* (*Entom.*) *v.* Eichenblatt.

**Eich'elstachel** } *m.* (*Entom.*) *v.* Eichenblatt.

**Eich'elstachel** } *m.* (*Entom.*) *v.* Eichenblatt.

**Eich'elstachel** } *m.* (*Entom.*) *v.* Eichenblatt.

**Eich'elstachel** } *m.* (*Entom.*) *v.* Eichenblatt.

**Eich'elstachel** } *m.* (*Entom.*) *v.* Eichenblatt.

**Eich'elstachel** } *m.* (*Entom.*) *v.* Eichenblatt.

**Eich'elstachel** } *m.* (*Entom.*) *v.* Eichenblatt.

**Eich'elstachel** } *m.* (*Entom.*) *v.* Eichenblatt.

**Eich'elstachel** } *m.* (*Entom.*) *v.* Eichenblatt.

**Eich'elstachel** } *m.* (*Entom.*) *v.* Eichenblatt.

**Eich'elstachel** } *m.* (*Entom.*) *v.* Eichenblatt.

**Eich'elstachel** } *m.* (*Entom.*) *v.* Eichenblatt.

**Eich'elstachel** } *m.* (*Entom.*) *v.* Eichenblatt.

**Eich'elstachel** } *m.* (*Entom.*) *v.* Eichenblatt.

**Eich'elstachel** } *m.* (*Entom.*) *v.* Eichenblatt.

**Eich'elstachel** } *m.* (*Entom.*) *v.* Eichenblatt.

**Eich'elstachel** } *m.* (*Entom.*) *v.* Eichenblatt.

**Eich'elstachel** } *m.* (*Entom.*) *v.* Eichenblatt.

**Eich'elstachel** } *m.* (*Entom.*) *v.* Eichenblatt.

**Eich'elstachel** } *m.* (*Entom.*) *v.* Eichenblatt.

**Eich'elstachel** } *m.* (*Entom.*) *v.* Eichenblatt.

Eichenrinde, *f.*, oak-bark.

Eichenschwamm, *m.*, v. Eichenblätterschwamm.

Eichens Stamm, *m.*, the stem or trunk of an oak.

Eichenwäldchen, *n.*, oak-grove.

Eichenwald, *m.*, wood of oaks, oak-wood.

Eichenzweig, *m.*, oaken bough.

Eicher

Eicher } *m.*, v. Aicher.

Eichenmeister

Eichfarren, *m.*, v. Eichenfarren.

Eichfaß, *n.*, gauging-cask.

Eichgebühr, *f.*

Eichgeld, *n.* } gauger's fee.

Eichlohn, *m.* }

Eichgrund, *m.*, vale of oaks, a low tract of grounds overgrown with oaks, oak-ground.

Eichherr

Eichmeister } *m.*, v. Aicher, Aichmeister.

Eichholz, *n.*, oak-wood, oak-grove.

Eichhorn, *n.* } (*gen.* -*ö* -*er*; *pl.* Eichhörner, *dim.*

Eichkäse, *n.* } Eichhörchen; *Zool.*) squirrel (Sciurus

Eichläge, *f.* } *rus vulgaris*); *graud.* -cat squirrel

(*S. carolinensis*); weißhörige -, grey squirrel (*S. leucotis*); schwarze -, black squirrel, godman (*S. niger*);

milchige -, downy squirrel (*S. lanuginosus*); das

Tschilari -, Hudsonbay squirrel (*S. hudsonius*); das

gestreifte -, varied squirrel (*S. variegatus*); das mala-

barische -, Malabar squirrel, Bombay squirrel (*S. mala-*

baricus); langschwänzige -, long-tailed squirrel (*S.*

macrourus); das schwarzgestreifte -, ground squirrel (*S.*

striatus); das aschgraue -, great squirrel (*S. cinereus*);

das fliegende -, flying squirrel (*S. volitans*).

Eichhornaffe, *m.* (*Zool.*) squirrel-monkey (Eob-

tenförmig; *Simia sciurea*).

Eichhornjagd, *f.*, squirrel-hunt, squirrel-hunting.

Eichicht, *n.*, (*gen.* -*ö* -*er*) v. Eichenwald.

Eichicht, *a.*, covered with oaks.

Eichkäse, *n.*, v. Eichhorn.

Eichkranz, *m.*, v. Eichenkranz.

Eichmaß, *n.*, gauge, standard (v. Aichmaß).

Eichmast, *f.*, v. Eichelmast.

Eichtraube, *f.*, oak-berry.

Eichwald, *m.*, wood of oaks, grove of oaks, forest of oaks.

Eid, *m.*, (*gen.* -*ö* -*er*; *pl.* -*e*) oath; einen - leisten,

schwören or ablegen, to take an (one's) oath; to swear

an oath; einen - ablegen auf . . . , to take an oath of

. . . , to swear to . . . ; einem einen - abnehmen, to take

a person's oath; to administer an oath to any one

(einem einen - schwören lassen); to bind a person by an

oath; einem den - zuschieben, to tender the oath, to

give one the oath; einen in - nehmen, to put one to

his oath; der - der Treue, the oath of allegiance;

ein gezwungener -, an oath extorted by violence; ein

falscher -, a false oath, perjury; einen falschen - schwören,

to perjure one's self, to forswear one's self; durch

einen - gebunden sein, to be under an oath.

Eidam, *m.*, (*gen.* -*er*; *pl.* -*e*) son-in-law (Eidwe-

gerich).

Eidbruch } *m.*, oathbreaking, violation of an

Eidbruch } oath; perjury.

Eidbrüchig, *a.*, guilty of perjury, perjured, for-

sworn; - werden, to perjure (forswear one's self);

der Eidbrüchige, perjurer.

Eidbruder, *m.*, sworn-brother; one who takes

the same oath.

Eidbürge, *m.*, bail upon oath, sworn bail.

Eidbürgschaft, *f.*, sworn bail, guarantee promised

on oath.

Eidechse, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*; *Zool.*) lizard (*Laerta*); die

kleine -, newt, eft (*A. palustris*); die grüne -, the green (common, scaly, little brown) lizard (*L. viridis*; *L. agilis*).

Eidechsenartig, *a.*, lacertine.

Eidechsenfisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) olopa (westindischer

Stempelhäring; *E. saurus*).

Eidechsen Schwanz, *m.* (*Bot.*) lizard-tail (*Saururus*).

Eidechsenstein, *m.*, lizard-stone.

Eider, *m.*, (*gen.* -*ö*; *pl.* -*e*) (*Ornith*) eider,

Eidergans, *f.*, (*pl.* Eidergänse) } eider duck (Anas

Eidervogel, *m.*, (*pl.* Eidervögel) } mollissima).

Eiderdaunen, *pl.*, eider-down.

Eiderente, *f.*, v. Eiber.

Eidesablehnung, *f.*, refusal to take the oath.

Eidesformel, *f.*, formulary of an oath.

Eideshelfer, *m.*, cojuror; compurgator.

Eideskräftig, *a.*, valid by oath, attested on oath.

Eidesleistung, *f.*, the taking an oath, affidavit, sworn deposition.

Eidesverweigerung, *f.*, v. Eidesablehnung.

Eideszuschreibung, *f.*, the putting to the oath, administering an oath.

Eidgenos, *m.*, confederate, associate; ally.

Eidgenossenschaft, *f.*, confederation, confederacy, league, alliance.

Eidgenossisch, *a.*, confederate, leagued together, allied, associated by an oath; (*Hist.*) Helvetic, referring to the Helvetic confederacy.

Eidhaft, *a.*, (*n. u.*) sworn.

Eidlich, *a. & adv.*, sworn; by oath, upon oath, in

the form of an oath; - ansagen, to declare, to de-

pose on oath; - erthäten, to make an affidavit, to

make a sworn deposition to, to swear to, to testify

on oath; sich - verpflichten haben, to be under an oath; die -

Aussage, deposition on oath; sworn deposition, affidavit.

Eidotter, *m. & n.*, yolk (of an egg).

Eidschwur, *m.*, oath.

Eidvergesen, *a.*, perjured, forsworn.

Eier, *pl.* of Ei, *q. v.*

Eierapfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) an autumn apple (egg-

shaped; *Cyruapfel*).

Eierbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) v. Eierpflanze, Eierpflaude.

Eierbecher, *m.*, egg-cup.

Eierbier, *n.*, aleberry, hotpot.

Eierbirne, *f.*, (*Pom.*) an egg-shaped summer

pear.

Eierblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Eiernah.

Eierbohne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Zwerghbohne.

Eierbrot, *n.*, bread made with eggs and milk.

Eierbrühe, *f.*, egg-sauce.

Eierdotter, *m. & n.*, v. Eidotter.

Eierfladen, *m.*, v. Eierfladen.

Eierfrucht, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the fruit of the egg-plant

(v. Eierpflanze).

Eiergrüße, *f.*, the finest quality of groats.

Eierhändler } *m.*, dealer in eggs, huckster, cadger.

Eierhöcker }

Eierkäse, *m.*, custard; white-pot.

Eierkelle, *f.*, egg-slice.

Eierklar, *n.*, glaire (v. Eiweiß).

Eierkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) dandelion (*Wiesenah*; *Leon-*

*todon taraxicum*).

Eierkrebs, *m.*, the female crawfish, crawfish with

eggs.

Eierkuchen, *m.*, omelet, pancake.

Eierkürbis, *m.*, (*Bot.*) egg-shaped pumpkin (*Cu-*

*curbita ovifera*).

Eierlegend, *a.*, oviparous.

Eierleger, *pl.*, oviparous animals.

**Eierlingobaum, m., (Bot.) v. Eibeerbaum.**  
**Eierlinie, f., ellipsis, ellipsa.**  
**Eierlöffel, m., egg-spoon.**  
**Eierpflanze, f., (Bot.) egg-plant, mad-apple, Jew's apple (Solanum melongena).**  
**Eierpflaume, f., (Pom.) egg-plum (v. Marulle).**  
**Eiertahm, m., custard.**  
**Eierühr, n., v. Rührer.**  
**Eierfad, m., ovary.**  
**Eiersalat, m., garden lettuce (Lactuca sativa).**  
**Eierschale, f., egg-shell.**  
**Eierschneel, f., egg-slice.**  
**Eierschnee, m., (Cook.) frothed eggs.**  
**Eierschneide, f., (Bot.) v. Eierschneel.**  
**Eierstock, m., (Anat.) ovary; (Bot.) seed-bud.**  
**Eierstockwassersucht, f., (Med.) ovarian dropsy (Hydrops ovarii).**  
**Eiersuppe, f., egg-soup.**  
**Eiertanz, m., dance performed blindfold through rows of eggs.**  
**Eierwein, m., egg-wine.**  
**Eierweiß, n., v. Eiweiß.**  
**Eifer, m., (gen. -s) zeal, ardour; warmth (Wärme); fervency, fervour (Inbrunn); intentness (Bestimmtheit); keenness, eagerness (Ingeßim, hastiges Begehren); passion (Leidenhaftigkeit); wrath, anger (Zorn, Wuth); emulation (Nachsichtung); mit -, zealously, warmly; der übertriebene, allzugroße -, over-eagerness; officiousness; einen Eigensinn mit - verfolgen, to pursue an object with ardour; von jemandem - befehlen, miszealous.**  
**Eiferer, m., (gen. -s; pl. -) zealot.**  
**Eifergeist, m., v. Eifersucht.**  
**Eisern, v. n., (used with haben) to be zealous (eifrig sein); to speak or act with zeal; to declaim with great warmth (gegen, against), to denounce, to preach down; to vie, to rival, to emulate (wetteifern); to be zealous (eifersüchtig), to be envious (neidisch); to be angry (erschürt über Jemand, mit Jemand, at, with one).**  
**Eiseropfer, n., (Jew. Antiq.) offering of jealousy (Numbers V. 15.).**  
**Eifersucht, f., jealousy, envy (Neid).**  
**Eifersüchtelei, f., petty jealousy.**  
**Eifersüchteln, v. n., to indulge in petty jealousy.**  
**Eifersüchtig, a., jealous; envious (neidisch, auf, of); - sein, to be jealous, (Joc.) to wear yellow stockings; adv., jealously; enviously.**  
**Eisförmig, a., oval, oblong; (Bot.) ovate; oviform, egg-shaped, ovoid; ein -er Körper, oval; fast -, sub-ovate.**  
**Eiform }  
 Eigefalt } f., the shape, figure of an egg.**  
**Eifrig, a., zealous, ardent, warm; eager, impatient (hastig); passionate (leidenschaftlich); fervent (inbrünstig); angry; adv., zealously, ardently, warmly, with warmth, fervently, keenly; aufs -ste, with one's best endeavours; zu -, overzealous; er hat sich in der Sache sehr - betheilen, he has shown himself very zealous in that business; sich Jemandem - annehmen, to interest one's self warmly for a person.**  
**Eifrigkeit, f., zealousness.**  
**Eiße, m., (n. u.) v. Eigner.**  
**Eigelb, n., v. Eidotter.**  
**Eigen, a., own; proper, peculiar (eigenthümlich, Jemand, to one); singular, particular (einsig in seiner Art); strange, odd, whimsical, curious, out of the way, quaint (seltsam, sonderbar); queer, funny (spasshaft, nährisch); accurate, particular, exact (genau); nice; delicate, ticklish (Sache, point); mit meiner -en Hand, with my own hand; er hat sein -es Haus, he has no house of his own; ein -es Gut, freehold, allodium;**

-e Leute, bondmen, serfs; es ist nicht mein -es, it is not my own; er besitzt nichts -es, he has nothing of his own; ich bin mein -er Herr, I am my own master; sein -er Herr werden, to set up for one's self; aus -em Antriebe, of one's own accord; aus -er Wahl, of one's own choice; -er Wille, will of one's own; -er Lob, self-praise; (Com.) -e Wechsel, bills of exchange drawn upon one's self; für -e Rechnung, for or on one's own account; auf -e Kosten, at one's own cost; einen -en Boten schicken, to send a special messenger, a messenger express; -e Bedeutungen der Wörter, proper meanings of words; jede Kunst hat ihre -en Regeln, every art has its proper (own, peculiar) rules (rules of its own); -e Mundart, idiom; -er Ausbruch einer Sprache, idiotism; er ist sehr -, he is very particular; das ist ihm -, that is peculiar to him; es ist doch -, it is strange; ein -er Kauz, an odd fish, a queer fellow; sich etwas - machen, zu - machen, to make a thing one's own; adv., properly; peculiarly.

**Eigenansicht, f., autopsy, personal observation; peculiar opinion.**

**Eigenbehörig, a., bond (v. Leibeigen).**

**Eigenbehörige, pl., bond-men.**

**Eigenbeliebig, a. & adv., optional, of free choice.**

**Eigenbote, m., express, special messenger.**

**Eigendünkel, m., self-conceit, self-sufficiency, self-esteem, conceitedness, egotism, presumption, self-assumption, self-admiration, self-opinion; er ist voll -, he has a high opinion of himself, (vulg.) he does not think small beer of himself, he is very wise in his own conceit.**

**Eigendünkler, m., a self-conceited person.**

**Eigendünklich, a., vain, self-conceited, self-sufficient; self-opinioned, wise in one's own conceit.**

**Eigenen, v. Eigner.**

**Eigener, v. Eigner.**

**Eigenghörig, a., one's own.**

**Eigengewalt, f., self-power, inherent power; despotic power.**

**Eigengewicht, n., (Phys.) specific power.**

**Eigengier, f., selfishness; egoism.**

**Eigengierig, a., selfish; egoistic.**

**Eigengut, n., allodium, freehold.**

**Eigenhändig, a. & adv., in, under or with one's own hand; (auf Briefadressen) to private hands, private; autographic, autographical; -e Unterschrift, one's own signature, one's sign manual, an autograph; ein -es Schreiben, an autograph letter; ein -es geschriebenes Testament, holograph; Jemandem - übergeben, to deliver into a person's own hands.**

**Eigenhandel, m., business on or for one's own account.**

**Eigenheit, f., (pl. -en) property, peculiarity, particularity (Eigenthümlichkeit); singularity, oddity, oddness, queerness, whim, fancy (Sonderbarkeit, Quas); singularity (Einsigkeit); - einer Sprache, idiom; (scherzhaft) - idiosyncrasy, idiosyncrasy.**

**Eigenheitlich, a., characteristic, characteristic.**

**Eigenheitswort, n., adjective.**

**Eigenhörig, a., v. Eigenbehörig.**

**Eigenleibig, a., (Med.) idiopathic; eine -e Krankheit, idiopathy.**

**Eigenleibigkeit, f., (Med.) idiopathy.**

**Eigenliebe, f., self-love, self-liking, self-complacency.**

**Eigenlieblich, a., self-loving; self-complacent.**

**Eigenlob, n., self-praise, self-applause.**

**Eigenmacht, f., arbitrary power; despotism; autocracy.**

**Eigenmächtig, a., arbitrary, absolute, despotical;**

*adv.*, arbitrarily; - handeln, to act independent of others; sich - Recht verschaffen, to take the law into one's own hands.

**Eigennütze**, *n.*, (*Med.*) specific remedy, a specific.

**Eigennütze**, *n.*, proper name.

**Eigennützig**, *a.*, self-interested, selfish, worldly; *adv.*, selfishly.

**Eigennützigkeit**, *f.*, selfishness, interestedness.

**Eigennütze**, *m.*, self-interest, selfishness.

**Eigennütze**, *f.*, self-revenge.

**Eigennütze**, *m.*, *v.* Eigenlob.

**Eigennütze**, *adv.*, expressly, purposely (*ausdrücklich*, *absichtlich*); peculiarly, especially (*eigenhümlich*).

**Eigenschaft**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) property, nature, mark, attribute, quality; capacity, quality, qualification (*Fähigkeit zu . . .*); condition; character; *eine - Gottes*, göttliche -, a divine attribute; *von guten -en*, well qualified; (*Math.*) -en der Größe, affections of quantity; (*Gram.*) - eines Wortes, accident.

**Eigenschaftswort**, *n.*, adjective; *alt* -, adjectively.

**Eigenschaftszeichen**, *n.*, mark of distinction, attribute.

**Eigenschaft**, *f.*, autograph.

**Eigensinn**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) self-will, wilfulness, obstinacy, caprice, perverseness, pertinacity, positiveness.

**Eigensinnig**, *a.*, self-willed, positive, wayward, headstrong, obstinate, wilful, stubborn, obdurate, capricious, perverse; capricious, whimsical (*launisch*); fastidious (*im Essen und Trinken*); unruly, refractory (*untersam, störrig*); *adv.*, wilfully, obstinately, stubbornly.

**Eigensinnigkeit**, *f.*, *v.* Eigensinn.

**Eigensucht**, *f.*, egotism (*Selbstsucht*).

**Eigensüchtig**, *a.*, egotistic, selfish.

**Eigenthätig**, *a.* & *adv.*, self-acting (*n. u.*).

**Eigenthümer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) owner, proprietor, proprietary, holder, possessor; *krän - haben*, ohne -, unowned, unclaimed.

**Eigenthümerin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) owner, proprietress.

**Eigenthümlich**, *a.*, own, proper, peculiar; singular, strange (*sonderbar*); (*Phys.*) specific; original; characteristic, characteristical; *das Eigenthümliche*, characteristicness; natural disposition; *eine -e Redensart*, idiom; *adv.*, peculiarly; originally; *Einem - zugehören*, to be one's own property, to belong to one by right of possession; *ein Gut - an sich bringen*, to acquire the property of an estate.

**Eigenthümlichkeit**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) peculiarity; property; characteristicness.

**Eigenthum**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Eigenthümer) own, property, propriety; *bewegliches -*, movables, goods and chattels; *unbewegliches -*, real property.

**Eigenthumsherr**, *m.*, owner, proprietor, lord of the manor.

**Eigenthumsrecht**, *n.*, right of possession; ownership, proprietorship; *literarisches -*, copyright.

**Eigenthumssteuer**, *f.*, property-tax.

**Eigenthumsvergehen**, *n.*, (*Law*) infringement of another's property, violation of the right of possession, theft.

**Eigentlich**, *a.*, proper; true, precise, exact, real; *die -e Bedeutung des Wortes*, the real (proper) meaning of the word; *der -e Werth des Goldes*, the intrinsic value of gold; *die -en Umstände*, the particulars, the real circumstances; *adv.*, properly, properly speaking; exactly; truly; *was soll das - bedeuten?* what is the real meaning of this?

**Eigenwärme**, *f.*, (*Phys.*) specific warmth.

**Eigenwille**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) self-will, wilfulness.

**Eigenwillig**, *a.*, self-willed, wilful; arbitrary (*eigenmächtig*); *adv.*, wilfully; arbitrarily.

**Eigenwilligkeit**, *f.*, wilfulness (*Eigenwille*).

**Eigestalt**, *f.*, *v.* Eiform.

**Eigenen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to be one's own (*sein eigen sein*); to become, to fit, to behave; *v. refl.*, sich - zu or für, to suit (with, to); *pp.*, *geeignet für*, *geeignet zu . . .*, suitable for . . ., qualified for . . ., fit for . . ., adapted to . . .

**Eigener**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) owner, proprietor (*Eigentümer*).

**Eijapoeija**, *int. & n.*, *v.* Eis.

**Eiländer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) islander, native of an island.

**Eiländerin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) female native of an island.

**Eiländisch**, *a.*, insular, belonging to an island or islet.

**Eiland**, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e or Eiländer) island, islet.

**Eilanzettförmig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) ovato-lanceolate.

**Eilboot**, *n.*, swift boat.

**Eilbote**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) courier, express, special messenger.

**Eile**, *f.*, haste, speed, despatch; *große -*, hurry, great haste; *in der -*, in haste; *in aller -*, in all (great) haste; *mit möglichster -*, with all possible (convenient) speed; *in der größten -*, in a hurry, (*fam.*) *helter-skalter*; - *haben* (von Personen), to be in a hurry; *die Sache hat keine -*, the matter requires no haste, it is not urgent, not pressing.

**Eilein**, *n.*, *dim.* of *Ei*, *q. v.*

**Eilen**, *v. a.*, to press, to urge, to hasten on (*n. m. u.*); *v. refl.*, sich -, to make haste, to hasten; *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to hasten, to make haste, to make speed, to hurry, to be in a hurry, to make despatch, to hie; *mit . . . -*, to be quick at . . .; *was - Sie so?* what is your hurry? (used with *haben*) to hurry, to pass quickly, to fly; *sie - nicht sehr damit*, they take their time about it; *die Sache eilt nicht*, the matter is not pressing, not urgent; (*Prov.*) *eile mit Weile*, (*anal.*) *sair and softly goes far in a day*, *fortius lento*; - *thut sein gut*, the more haste, the worse speed.

**Eilend**, *a.* & *adv.*, speedy, quick; hastily, speedily.

**Eilends**, *adv.*, sily, in haste, in a hurry.

**Eilf**, *a.*, eleven (*v.* Eilf and compounds).

**Eilfertig**, *a.*, hasty, speedy; precipitant; *der Eilfertige*, hastener; *adv.*, hastily, speedily; *zu -*, over-hasty.

**Eilfertigkeit**, *f.*, hastiness, speediness; precipitation.

**Eilflug**, *m.*, speedy (rapid) flight.

**Eilfuhr**, *f.*, conveyance of despatch.

**Eilgut**, *n.*, (*Railw.*) goods carried by the post-trains.

**Eilig**, *a.*, hasty, speedy; requiring despatch; - *sein*, to be hasty, in haste, in a hurry; *adv.*, hastily, speedily; *eiligst*, in (with) the greatest haste.

**Eiligkeit**, *f.*, hastiness, precipitation, hurry; urgency.

**Eiligkeit** } *a.*, elliptic, elliptical; *adv.*, elliptically.

**Eiligkeit** } *f.*, allipsis, ellipsis.

**Eilmarsch** } *m.*, forced march.

**Eilzug** } *m.*, mail-coach; - *tritt* (*m.*), *estafet*.

**Eilwagen**, *m.*, stage-coach, stage, fly, flying-coach, diligence.

**Eilzug**, *m.*, (*Railw.*) express-train; *v.* Eilmarsch.

**Ein'ner**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -n*) pail, bucket, a liquid measure (particularly for wine of different contents) rundlet, kilderkin; ein halber -, firkin.

**Ein'nerig**, *a.*, containing a pailful.

**Ein'nerkette**, *f.*, bucket-chain.

**Ein'nerkunst**, *f.*, (*Hydr.*) paternoster-work.

**Ein'nervoll**, *m.*, pailful.

**Ein'nerweise**, *adv.*, by pailfuls, by buckets.

**Ein'nerwert**, *n.*, *v.* Raftenwert.

**Ein**, *art.*, (*Gen. f.; Ein, n.*) a, an; *a.*, one; some, any (*igend -*); one and the same, the same; wir wohnen in -em Hause, we live in (one and) the same house; sie sind von -er Größe, they are of the same size; so - Mann, such a man; was für - Mann? what man? was für - Gedicht ist dies? what poem is this? noch - Mal, once more; - für alle Mal, once for all; in -em fort, continually, incessantly; *adv.*, in, within, into; quer Feld -, across the fields; Jahr aus, Jahr -, all the year round, the whole year through; every year; er weiß weder - noch aus, he is at his wits' end.

**Ein'adern**, *v. a.*, to plough in (NB. The syllable *ein* in all verbs compounded with it is accentuated and in the conjugation of the simple tenses is placed after the verb; i. e. ich adere ein, wir aderten ein; in the participle passive and infinitive the *ein* precedes the verb, i. e. sie haben eingeädert; es ist nicht nötig den Tisch einzuadern; the participle present is the same as the infinitive, with the *ein* preceding the verb, i. e. das Einadern).

**Ein'ängstigen**, *v. a.*, to force in by earnest entreaties, to intimidate.

**Ein'ärnten**, *v. a.*, *a.* Einern.

**Ein'äschern**, *v. a.*, to burn to ashes; to lay in (to reduce to) ashes, to burn down; to steep in ashes, to cover with ashes; (*Chem.*) to calcine, to incinerate.

**Ein'äschern**, *n.* } laying in ashes, reducing to  
**Ein'äschernung**, *f.* } ashes, burning into ashes;  
(*Chem.*) incineration.

**Ein'ähen**, *v. a.*, to etch in (upon).

**Ein'äugeln**, *v. a.*, to inoculate (*v.* Einimpfen).

**Ein'äugig**, *a.*, one-eyed, monocular, monocularous.

**Ein'an'der**, *indecl. pron.*, one another, each other; an -, together, to one another, upon another; in succession; bei -, together, with one another; durc -, confusedly, promiscuously; disorderly, out of order, untidily, higgledy-piggledy, at sixes and sevens; mit -, one with another, together, jointly; unter -, one among another, together; nach -, one after another, by turns, successively; neben -, by each other, at the side of each other, abreast; über -, over one another; aus - gehen, to separate, to part; aus - reifen, to tear asunder; (*Phys.*) aus - fahren, to diverge; das Ausfahren, divergence; aus - bringen, to part, to separate.

**Ein'an'kern**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to throw in the anchor.

**Ein'antworten**, *v. a.*, to hand over, to deliver (*n. u.*).

**Ein'arbeiten**, *v. n.*, *v.* Einwirken; *v. a.*, to work in; *v. refl.*, (*fig.*) sich -, to make one's self thoroughly acquainted, to familiarize one's self (in eine Sache, with a thing, business, employment).

**Ein'armig**, *a.*, one-armed.

**Ein'arten**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to be innate, implanted; to inherit.

**Ein'artig**, *a.*, of one kind, of one species.

**Ein'athmen**, *v. a.*, to breathe in, to draw (in) air, to inhale, to inspire; das -, *v.* Einathmung.

**Ein'athmung**, *f.*, respiration, inhaling, inhalation; inspiration.

**Ein'auge**, *n.*, (*Zool.*) monocule.

**Ein'back**, *m.*, bread or cake not turned in baking (*opp.* to Zwiebels, *q. v.*).

**Ein'baden**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Baden) to bake in; *v. refl.*, to lose in weight by or from baking.

**Ein'ballen**, *v. a.*, to pack in bales, to bale, to embale.

**Ein'ballung**, *f.*, *v.* Umballung.

**Ein'ballfamen** } *v. a.*, to embalm.

**Ein'ballfamen** } *v. a.*, to embalm.

**Ein'ballfamer**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -n*) embalmer.

**Ein'ballfamerung**, *f.*, embalment.

**Ein'band**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. Einbände*) binding (eines Buches, of a book); cover (Ueberzug).

**Ein'bau'en**, *v. a.*, (*Husb.*) to lay up (Garben, sheaves) in the barn, to house, to get in.

**Ein'bau**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -n*) } (*Techn.*) fence  
**Ein'gebäude**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -n*) } made on the bank of a river, pile-work.

**Ein'bauen**, *v. a.*, to build one thing within another; *v. refl.*, sich -, to build in a place, to form a settlement in a place; einen Fluß -, *v.* Einbrücken.

**Ein'baum**, *m.*, *v.* Gibaum.

**Ein'beden**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to brim.

**Ein'bedingen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bedingen) to stipulate.

**Ein'beere**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) one-berry, herb-paria, true love (Wolfsbeere, Juchstraube, Sauauge, Strinbeere, Paris quadrifolia).

**Ein'beeren**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to bait the gin or noose (for catching birds).

**Ein'befehlen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Befehlen) to force in by commands (Einem etwas).

**Ein'begreifen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Begreifen) to include, to contain, to comprise, to comprehend; mit einbegreifen, included, implied.

**Ein'behalten**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Behalten) to keep back, to withhold, to detain (Einem etwas, something from one).

**Ein'beißen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Beißen) to bite into; (*fig.*) to penetrate; *v. refl.*, sich -, to fix with the teeth, to bite in; to eat into, to corrode.

**Ein'beigen**, *v. a.*, to macerate, to soak (steep, Fleisch in Essig, meat in vinegar); to mortify; to etch in; to vein (wood or leather); (*Agric.*) to steep seed in dung-water to accelerate germination.

**Ein'bekennen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bekennen) to confess, to acknowledge.

**Ein'bekommen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bekommen) to get in.

**Ein'berechnen**, *v.* Einrechnen.

**Ein'berichten**, *v. a.*, to report.

**Ein'berufen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Berufen) to call in, to convene, to convoke.

**Ein'beten**, *v. a.*, to pray to sleep.

**Ein'betteln**, *v. a.*, to collect, to gather by begging; *v. refl.*, sich -, to insinuate one's self by begging; to come in, to get admission to by begging.

**Ein'betten**, *v. a.* & *refl.*, to procure a bed or lodging; to imbod.

**Ein'bettung**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) imbedding.

**Ein'biegen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Biegen) to bend in, to bend inward; to turn down.

**Ein'beuteln**, *v. a.*, to put in a purse, to purse, to sack.

**Ein'bezirken**, *v. a.*, to join to a district.

**Ein'biegen**, *v. a.*, *v. n.* (*v.* Biegen; used with *haben*) & *v. refl.*, to bend in, to turn in; to turn down; sich - to bend inwards; wieder in den rechten Weg -, to turn back in (into), to the right way; *pp.* & *a.*, eingebogen, incavated; sinical.

**Ein'biegen**, *n.* } a bending inward; incavation;  
**Ein'biegung**, *f.* } (*Geom. & Phys.*) inflection.

**Einbiegungspunkt**, *m.*, point of inflection.

**Einbilden**, *v. a. & refl.*, to imagine, to fancy, to conceive, to figure to one's self, to think, to believe; to take into one's head (sich in den Kopf setzen); das kann ich mir -, that I can believe, fancy, conceive; sich etwas - auf . . . to presume on (upon), to pique one's self on, to pride one's self in . . ., to value one's self for . . .; er bildet sich zuviel ein, he thinks too much of himself (*v. Eingebildet*).

**Einbilder**, *m.*, (*n. u.*) a conceited person.

**Einbilderisch** } *a.*, conceited, fanciful.

**Einbildisch** }

**Einbildling**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) a conceited person; a cockcomb.

**Einbildung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) imagination, fancy, conceit, thought, idea; chimera; eine bloße -, a mere fancy or conceit; in der - vorhanden, imaginary.

**Einbildungskraft**, *f.*, imagination, fancy, conceptive faculty.

**Einbindegeld**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -er*) present of the godfather made to the godchild at the christening (*Eingebinde*).

**Einbinden**, *v. a.*, (*v. Binden*) to bind in, to bind up, to tie up or on; (*Bookb.*) to bind; (*Mar.*) die Jungfern -, to bind the dead-eyes to the shrouds; ein Reef -, to take in a reef; die Segel -, to furl the sails; to clew; (*fig.*) Einem etwas -, to enjoin, to charge one with (einkäufsen, einbringlich aufsetzen); Einem Batten etwas -, to make a present to a godchild at the christening.

**Einbindenadel**, *f.*, (*Shoem.*) three-cornered awl; (*Bookb.*) bookbinder's needle.

**Einbläser**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -er*) prompter, whisperer; suggester.

**Einbläserei**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) malicious suggestions.

**Einblättrig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) monophyllous, one-leafed, monopetalous.

**Einbläuen**, *v. a.*, to blue, to make blue (blau machen); (*fig.*) Einem etwas -, to beat something into a person, to thrash any thing into one.

**Einblasen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Blasen*) to blow into; to breathe into, to inspire into; (*fig.*) Einem etwas -, to prompt one, to whisper something into a person's ear; to insinuate, to suggest; to blow down (blasend einströmen).

**Einblasung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) blowing in; blowing down; (*fig.*) prompting, whispering; suggestion.

**Einblatt**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; Bot.*) grass of Parnassus (*Parnassertraut*, weißes Lebertraut, weiße Leberblume, Steinblume, Bergblümchen; *Parnassia palustris*).

**Einblatten**, *v. a.*, to score (*Hölzer*, wood).

**Einblinden** } *v. a.*, (*Archit.*) to place in a niche;

**Einblenden** } to furnish with a niche.

**Einblumig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) having but one flower; uniflorous.

**Einbock**, *m.*, a kind of strong beer.

**Einbofeln**, *v.* Einpöfeln.

**Einbohren**, *v. a.*, to bore a hole; (*Min.*) to dig in; *v. refl.*, sich -, to penetrate by boring; to make one's way.

**Einbohrig**, *a.*, having but one bore.

**Einbrämen** } *v. a.*, *v.* Einfassen, Verbrämen.

**Einbrämen** }

**Einbraten**, *v. a.*, to roast down; *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to shrink in roasting.

**Einbrechen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Brechen*) to break down, to pull down; to break open; (*Mar.*) die Segel -, to flat in the sails; *v. n.*, (*used with sein*) to break, to give way (*die Bretter u.*); to break in (into); *v.* Dieben; in ein Land -, to make an inroad into a country; in den Feind -, to break in upon the enemy; (*fig.*) to begin,

to approach, to come on, to draw on; die Nacht bricht ein, night is approaching; die Kälte bricht ein, the cold sets in, begins; eine einbrechende Gefahr, an imminent danger.

**Einbrechen**, *n.*, breaking in; commencement; setting in; *v.* Einbruch.

**Einbrecher**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -er*) burglar, house-breaker.

**Einbrennen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Brennen*) to burn in, to brand; Farben auf Glas, Porzellan -, to burn in, to stain, to anneal; ein Fass -, to match a cask; (*Cook.*) Mehl -, to mix flour with melted butter, soup &c.; *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to burn in, through; (*v. n.*) to warm.

**Einbrennen**, *n.*, innatition.

**Einbringen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Bringen*) to bring in; to introduce; to get in, to house, to inn (*Getreide*, Erndte, corn, harvest); to bring in, to produce, to yield profit, to return, to fetch; in die Ehe -, als Brautgesch., to bring as a dowry, to bring in marriage (*v. Eingebraute*, *n.*); (*Typ.*) to keep in, to get in type (*im Satz einlaufen lassen*); etwas wieder -, to make up for something, to compensate for something, to make good; die verlorene Zeit wieder -, to retrieve lost time.

**Einbringen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) the act of bringing in; (*Surg.*) introduction; - der Erndte, inning, getting in the harvest, harvest-home; production, yielding, profit, advantage.

**Einbrocken**, *v. a.*, to crumble (*Brot*, bread) into, to break up into; (*fig. vulg.*) sich etwas -, to commit a fault, to do amiss; (*Prov.*) Einem etwas -, to lay a thing into one's dish; was man eingebrockt hat, muß man auch aufessen, (*anal.*) self do, self have, as you have brewed, so you must drink; (*fig.*) er hat etwas eingebrockt, he is a warm man, he is well off.

**Einbruch**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Einbrüche*) breaking in, breaking into; house-breaking, burglary (*von Dieben*); invasion, irruption, inroad (*des Feindes*, *der See*, of the enemy, of the sea); Einem in seine Rechte - thus, to invade any one's rights, to trespass (*entrench*) on another's rights; der - des Eises, breaking up of the ice; - der Nacht -, night-fall, the close of the day.

**Einbrüderig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) monadelphian, monadelphous; eine -e Pflanze, a monadelph.

**Einbrüdern**, *v. refl.*, to enter into fraternity; (*fig.*) to force one's self in, to intrude (*sich einbringen*).

**Einbrühen**, *v. a.*, to steep in boiling water, to scald.

**Einbuchstabig**, *a.*, uniliteral.

**Einbuchtung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) inlet, bight, narrow bay.

**Einbuden**, *v. a.*, to turn in.

**Einbuden**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben; vulg.*) to become bankrupt, to shut up shop.

**Einbündeln**, *v. a.*, to tie or bind up in a bundle, to bundle up; to swathe (*ein Kind*, a child).

**Einbürgern**, *v. a.*, to admit to the rights of a citizen, to indenizen, to indenize, to naturalize; (*fig.*) Wörter -, to adopt words from a foreign language; *v. refl.*, sich -, to settle as a citizen, to become naturalized; to become generally adopted (*von fremden Sachen*).

**Einbürgern**, *n.*, *v.* Einbürgerung.

**Einbürgerung**, *f.*, indenization, denization; naturalization.

**Einbürsten**, *v. a.*, to brush in.

**Einbüßen**, *v. a. & n.*, to lose, to come off a loser, to be a loser (by); er wird dabei -, he will be out of pocket by it, he will suffer damage by it.

**Einbugen**, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to steer or enter into a harbour.

**Einbuße**, *f.*, loss, damage.

**Ein'cassiren** } *v. a.*, to get in, to collect money, to  
**Ein'cassiren** } cash; Schulden -, to encash, to fetch  
 in outstanding debts.

**Ein'cassirung** } *f.*, getting in, collecting; encash-  
**Ein'cassirung** } ment.

**Ein'clariren** } *v. a.*, (*Com.*) to clear in.  
**Ein'clariren** }

**Ein'dämmen** } *v. a.*, to confine by dikes, to dam  
**Ein'dämmen** } in, to dam up, to embank; (*fig.*) to  
 restrain, to keep in or within bounds; *pp.* & *a.*, ein-  
 gedämmt, das -e Land, innings.

**Ein'dämmung** } *f.*, (*pl.* -en) embankment.  
**Ein'dämmung** }

**Ein'dämpfen**, *v. a.*, to stew down.

**Ein'dammen**, *v. a.*, to use in raising dams or dikes.

**Ein'decken**, *v. a.*, to cover in with a roof.

**Ein'deichen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Ein'dämmen.

**Ein'deutig**, *a.*, having but one meaning.

**Ein'dicken**, *v. a.*, to inspissate; to boil down;  
*pp.* & *a.*, eingebickt, (*Pharm.*) inspissated.

**Ein'dickung**, *f.*, inspissation; (*zu Gallerte*) gela-  
 tination.

**Ein'dienen**, *v. n.* & *refl.*, (used with *sein*) to  
 acquire skill in serving (in service), to get fitted for  
 a place.

**Ein'dingen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Dingen) to include in a bar-  
 gain; *v.* Einbedingen.

**Ein'dingung**, *f.*, stipulation.

**Ein'docken**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) docking.

**Ein'dorren**, *v. a.*, to dry, to cause to dry.

**Ein'dorren**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to dry up, to  
 shrink (in drying).

**Ein'drähig**, *a.*, having but one thread, one  
 threaded; -e Seide, raw silk.

**Ein'drängen**, *v. a.*, to squeeze, to force into; *v.*  
*refl.*, sich -, to crowd in; (*fig.*) to intrude one's self  
 into, to force or thrust one's self in, to obtrude  
 (one's self).

**Ein'drängen**, *n.* } intruding, intrusion.  
**Ein'drängung**, *f.* }

**Ein'drang**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) forcing into, pressure.

**Ein'drehen**, *v. a.*, to twist into.

**Ein'drillen**, *v. a.*, to drill or bore into.

**Ein'dringen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Dringen; used with *sein*) to  
 enter by force, to break in; to force a way into; to  
 penetrate (*also fig.*), to pierce; to search, to dive  
 (in einem Gegenstand, into a matter); to sink in, to  
 soak (von Wasser, of water); auf die Feinde -, to fall  
 on the enemy; in ein Land -, to penetrate into a  
 country; das Unglück bringt auf uns ein, misfortune  
 breaks in upon us; *ppr.* & *a.*, einbringend, penetrating,  
 piercing; intrusive.

**Ein'dringen**, *n.*, penetration, intrusion; insinua-  
 tion.

**Ein'dringlich**, *a.*, piercing; impressive, affecting,  
 forcible; *adv.*, piercingly, impressively.

**Ein'dringlichkeit**, *f.*, impressiveness.

**Ein'dringling**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) intruder.

**Ein'druck**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Ein'drücke) impression,  
 mark, point, stamp; (*fig.*) impression; - machen, to  
 affect, to make impression; - auf Jemand machen, to  
 prevail upon a person; to take with one; einen Abdruck  
 - auf Jemand machen, to impress one with an unfavor-  
 able opinion, to give any one an unfavorable impres-  
 sion, to produce an unfavorable impression on a  
 person.

**Ein'drucken**, *v. a.*, to print upon, to imprint, to  
 impress.

**Ein'drucklos**, *a.*, unimpressive.

**Ein'druckvoll**, *a.*, impressive; affective.

**Ein'drücken**, *v. a.*, to press in, to press into, (*fig.*)  
 to impress (den Gedächtniß, on the memory); to crush,  
 to break (*zusammenbrücken*).

**Ein'düften**, *v. a.*, to perfume.

**Ein'dünsten**, *v. a.*, to fill with vapour; to smoke  
 (*Einräuchern*).

**Ein'ebenen**, *v. a.*, to level, to make level.

**Ein'eggen**, *v. a.*, to harrow in.

**Ein'en**, *v. a.* & *v. refl.*, to unite.

**Ein'engen**, *v. a.*, to straiten, to confine, to com-  
 press (*zusammenbrücken*); to concentrate (*concentriren*);  
 to press (das Herz, the heart); to limit (*den Sinn eines  
 Wortes*, the meaning of a word).

**Ein'er**, **Ein'e**, **Ein'es** (**Ein's**) *pron.*, one; - nach dem  
 Andern, one by one, one after another; by turns; to  
 -, such a one; das ist mit euch so - (**Ein'e**), he (she) is  
 no better than he (she) should be.

**Ein'er**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Arith.*) unit.

**Ein'erlei**, *a. indecl.*, the same, one and the same;  
 of the same kind, of the same description; es ist (ist  
 -), it is much the same (thing); es ist mir Alles -, it  
 is all one to me, it is indifferent to me.

**Ein'erlei**, *n.*, sameness; monotony; uniformity;  
 identity; ein ewiges -, a dull repetition of the same  
 thing.

**Ein'erleiheit**, *f.*, identity.

**Ein'ernten**, *v. a.*, to gather (in), to reap, to  
 harvest; (*fig.*) to earn, to gain, to reap, to obtain  
 (Eob, Ruhm, praise, glory).

**Ein'erseits**, *adv.*, on the one hand.

**Ein'erseitswendig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) unilateral.

**Ein'exerciren**, *v. a.* (*v. refl.*), to exercise, to drill  
 (Soldaten, soldiers); *v.* Einüben.

**Ein'fach**, *a.*, single; simple; plain (*also fig.* Welt-  
 heit, truth); homely, frugal (*häuslich*; Mahl, meal);  
 unceremonious; unassuming (*anspruchslos*); (*Chem.*)  
 uncombined, uncompounded; (*Bot.*) incomposite;  
 (*Gram.*) die -e Zahl, the singular number; (*Math.*)  
 indivisible; -e Größe, monome, monomial; (*Log.*) ein-  
 -er Schluß, an incomplex syllogism; -e Tracht, simple  
 or plain dress; -e Eitten, simple manners; -e Farben,  
 primitive colours; (*Mus.*) -es Intervall, incomposite  
 interval; eine -e Erzählung, a simple tale; a bare re-  
 cital; -e Speisen, plain food; -er Glaube, naked belief;  
 (*Mech.*) eine -wirkende Dampfmaschine, a single acting  
 engine; *adv.*, simply, plainly; singly.

**Ein'fachheit**, *f.*, simpleness; singleness, uncom-  
 poundedness; (*fig.*) simplicity, innocence (*der Sitten*);  
 plainness; homeliness; rusticity (*Ländlichkeit*).

**Ein'fächerig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) unilocular.

**Ein'fädeln**, *v. a.*, to thread (*eine Nähnael*, a needle);  
 (*fig.*) to manage, to bring about, to contrive (art-  
 fully, dextrously, eine Sache, a matter), to devise, to  
 plan, to scheme, to hatch, to frame.

**Ein'fällig**, *a.*, about to fall (down), tottering,  
 falling to ruin.

**Ein'falten**, *v. a.*, *v.* Einfalten.

**Ein'fältig**, *a.*, simple, plain; harmless, innocent,  
 inoffensive; unmeaning; silly, foolish, unwise, non-  
 sensical, absurd, ridiculous, stupid, impolitic, sense-  
 less, weak, soft, sappy, half-witted, short-witted,  
 shallow-brained, stolid, doltish, childish, babyish  
 (von Personen und Sachen); ein -er Mensch, a simpleton,  
 wisecrack, witling, booby, noodle, numskull, nit,  
 nobby, owl, goosocap, lackwit, idiot (*Ein'fältigkeit*);  
*adv.*, simply, sillily, stupidly.

**Ein'fältigkeit**, *f.*, simplicity; silliness.

**Ein'färbig**, *a.*, *v.* Einfärbig.

**Ein'fahren**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Fahren) to carry in, to bring in,  
 to house (*Getreide u.*, corn &c.); to run down, to

overturn, to break (in driving, with a carriage, wagon &c., *niederfahren*); *Verse* -, to manage, to break in, to train horses for drawing or to the wheel; *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to exercise one's self in driving, to practise driving; *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to drive in, to enter; (*Mar.*) in den Hafen -, to enter the port, to make the port; (*Min.*) in einen Schacht -, to descend a mine, to go under ground.

**Einfahrer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -; *Min.*) overseer of the mines.

**Einfahrt**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*) driving in (das Einfahren); entrance, entry; (*Min.*) descent (in einen Schacht, into a mine); inlet (an dem Ufer des Meeres); gate-way (eines Hauses, großer Thores); mouth (eines Hafens, of a port).

**Einfall**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*e*; *pl.* Einfälle) falling in; falling down, fall, downfall, ruin (Verfall); (*fig.*) invasion (der Feindliche -); irruption, inroad, descent (in, on, upon); (- der Vögel auf den Vogelheerd) alighting; (- der Kiste) catching; (- des Lichtes in ein Zimmer &c.) entry; (- eines Lichtstrahls) incidence; (*Horol.* - an den Schlagschrauben) detent; (*fig.*) fancy, imagination, idea, thought; ein wunderlicher -, a whim, a freak, caprice, crotchet, quirk, maggot, vagary, whimsy, whim-wham, prank, oddity; ein misiger -, a flash of wit; ein glücklicher -, a lucky hit, a happy idea; thörichte Einfälle, idle conceits, foolishness; leere Einfälle, airy notions; einen - haben or bekommen, to take a fancy; er kam or gerieth auf den -, he took it into his head.

**Einfallen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fallen; used with *sein*) to fall in, to fall into; to catch (von der Kiste); (*Mus.*) to fall in (with), to strike or chime in, to join; to fall down, to fall to ruin, to decay; to give way (von Gebäuden); to make inroads, to invade (von Feinden); to alight; to perch, to roost (von Vögeln); to come on, to happen, to break in, to set in (überfallen, vom Wetter &c.); to interrupt (unterbrechen, in die Rede fallen); to come into the mind, to occur, to come to remembrance, to strike, to hit upon, to remember; es fällt mir ein, daß . . ., it occurs to me, that . . ., it just strikes me, that . . .; es will mir nicht -, it does not occur to my recollection; das ist mir nie eingefallen, I never dreamt of it; *sich* - lassen, to think of, to have a fancy, to take into one's head; (*v. a.*) sich den Schädel -, to split one's skull by a fall; *pp.* & *a.*, eingefallen, *q. v.*

**Einfallen**, *n.*, falling in, falling, collapse; (*Mar.*) das - der Jnhölzer, the tumbling home of the top-timbers, housing in; (*Opt.*) incidence; (*Mus.*) ripieno.

**Einfallend**, *ppr.*, *v.* Einfallen; *a.*; ein -es Licht, a sky-light.

**Einfaller**, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) small slates for the gutters of roofs.

**Einfalshafen**, *m.*, (*Horol.*) detent.

**Einfalshinie**, *f.*, (*Mech.* & *Phys.*) line of incidence.

**Einfalstoth**, *n.*, (*Phys.*) cathetus of incidence.

**Einfaltpunkt**, *m.*, (*Phys.*) point of incidence.

**Einfaltrad**, *n.*, (*Horol.*) escape-wheel; (*Mech.*) hoop-wheel.

**Einfalswinkel**, *m.*, (*Phys.*) angle of incidence.

**Einfalt**, *f.*, simplicity; simpleness; innocence; singleness (des Herzens, des Glaubens, of heart, of belief); die natürliche -, naive, native simplicity; silliness, childishness, puerility (Albernheit, Dummheit).

**Einfalten**, *v. a.*, to fold, to plait, to lay into folds.

**Einfaltig**, *a.*, having but one fold or plait.

**Einfaltspinsel**, *m.*, simpleton, booby, ninny (*v.* Einfältig).

**Einfalzen**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to rabbet (Holz); to fold (Papier).

**Einfalzung**, *f.*, rabbeting; folding.

**Einfangen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Fangen) to seize, to catch, to apprehend (ergreifen, gefangen nehmen); to inclose, to fence (einfassen); (*fig.*) to shut up, to wall up, to imprison; to fill in with a shovel; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*; *Sport*) to catch, to gripe with the fangs; *pp.* & *a.*, eingefangen; (*Sport*) der -e Fuß, bag-fox.

**Einfangeschaukel**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) wooden shovel used in smelting operations.

**Einfarbig**, *a.*, of one colour; monochromatic; one coloured; plain (von Zeugen); -er Grund, uniformly dyed ground; (*Paint.*) ein -es Gemälde, monochrome.

**Einfarbigkeit**, *f.*, being of one colour only.

**Einfassen**, *v. a.*, to put in a barrel, to put into casks, to tun (in Fässer); to sack (von Getreide &c., in Säcke); to enclose (einschließen), to encompass; to border; to edge, to set, to encase (Edelsteine); Kleider -, to lace, to border, to edge, to trim (mit Spitzen, with lace); mit Rahmen - (einrahmen), to put in a frame, to frame; Gartenbeete -, to edge flower-(garden-)beds; einen Brunnen -, to curb a well; Teppiche -, to bind carpets; (*Typ.*) den Satz -, to frame; *pp.* & *a.*, eingefasst, *q. v.*

**Einfasser**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -; *Techn.*) stone-setter.

**Einfasspule**, *f.*, bobbin.

**Einfassstresse**, *f.*, trimming-lace.

**Einfassung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*) barreling, the act of putting into a cask or tun; enclosing; enclosure; bordering, lacing, trimming, edging (von Kleidern); framing; fencing; (*Jewel.*) setting; curb (eines Brunnens); cell (der Linse); (*Typ.*) ornamental edging or border; (*Gard.*) box-edging (eines Bettes, of a bed); embankment (eines Ufers); (*Herald.*) imbordering (Verbrämung).

**Einfassungsgallerie**, *f.*, (*Fort.*) envelope.

**Einführen**, *v. a.*, to put to mast; to drive pigs into the pasture ground.

**Einführung**, *f.*, the agistment, agistago (of pigs).

**Einfällen**, *v. a.*, to file into, to notch with a file.

**Einfesseln**, *v. a.*, to put in irons.

**Einfestuchen**, *v. a.*, to soak, to wet, to moisten, to steep.

**Einfeuern**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to make or light a fire (in a stove); to heat the stove; (*fig.*) Einem -, to excite, to stir one up, to inflame.

**Einfinden**, *v. refl.*, (*v.* Finden) *sich* -, to come, to appear, to arrive; to meet; to be present; ich werde mich da -, I shall be there; *sich* in eine Sache -, to accustom one's self to a thing.

**Einfisch**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Binnfisch.

**Einfügen**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to perforate (the eye of a needle).

**Einflechten**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Flechten) to plait (Haare, hair), to braid; to interlace; to intertwist, to intertwine; (*fig.*) to put in, to insert; to interlard; to mention by the way; to implicate; *sich* in eine Sache -, to intermeddle.

**Einfleischen**, *v. a.*, to embody in flesh, to incarnate (only used in the *pp.* eingefleischt, *q. v.*).

**Einflicken**, *v. a.*, to patch in, to sew on a patch; (*fig.*) to put in, to foist in; to insert, to interline; *v. refl.*, (*vulg.*) *sich* bei Einem -, to insinuate one's self into a person's favour.

**Einfliegen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fliegen; used with *sein*) to fly in (into).

**Einfließen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fließen; used with *sein*) to flow in, to flow into; to enter into; (*fig.*) to influence; mit - lassen, to drop in, to throw in, to slide in, to make casual mention of; ein Wort in die Rede mit - lassen, to put in a word.

**Einfäßbar**, *a.*, infusible.



**Einflößen**, *v. a.*, to infuse, to instil (*also fig.*), to imbue; dem Gemüthe -, to instil into the mind; Muth -, to inspire with courage; ein Verlangen -, to excite a desire; Einem Rültsid -, to touch one with pity; irrige Begriffe -, to instil wrong ideas.

**Einflößung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) infusion, instillation.

**Einfluchten**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to bring into one straight line.

**Einflügelig**, *a.*, one-winged, furnished with one wing only.

**Einflüsterer**, *m.*, whisperer; (*fig.*) insinuator, suggester.

**Einflüsteren**, *v. a.*, to whisper; Einem etwas -, to whisper something to a person; (*fig.*) to insinuate, to suggest.

**Einflüsterung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) whispering; (*fig.*) insinuation, suggestion, innuendo.

**Einflug**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) flying in (into; das Einfliegen).

**Einfluß**, *m.*, (*gen. Einflusses*; *pl. Einflüsse*) flowing in (into), entering, influx, influxion; (*fig.*) influence, power, interest, sway, credit; auf eine Person - haben, to influence a person, to prevail with a person, to have great credit with one; diese Beweise hatten großen - auf ihn, those arguments went a great way with him, had great weight with him; sie hatten ihren - bei Hofe verloren, they had lost their interest at court; - über Einen gewinnen, to gain influence over a person.

**Einflußreich**, *a.*, influential, powerful, weighty.

**Einflußröhre**, *f.*, (*Mech.*) ingress-pipe.

**Einformig**, *a.*, uniform (gleichförmig); monotonous; dead; undiversified (von Gegenden); *adv.*, uniformly.

**Einformigkeit**, *f.*, uniformity; monotony; sameness.

**Einfordern**, *v. a.*, to call in, to collect, to get in (Schulden, debts), to demand payment.

**Einforderung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) calling in, getting in, encashment.

**Einforsten**, *v. a.*, to afforest.

**Einforstung**, *f.*, afforestation.

**Einfragen**, *v. refl.*, sich -, to marry into.

**Einfressen**, *v. a.*, (*v. fressen*; *vulg.*) to eat up; (*fig.*) to swallow (bittere Vorwürfe, bitter reproaches), to devour (seinen Unwillen, one's vexation); *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. refl.*, sich -, to eat into, to eat one's way into; to penetrate by corroding, to corrode; *ppr.* & *a.*, einfrissend, corrosive.

**Einfrissen**, *n.*, corrosion, mordication.

**Einfrieden** } *v. a.*, to fence, to enclose with a  
**Einfriedigen** } fence, to hedge in, to rail (off).

**Einfriedigung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) fence, hedge, rail-fence (von Höfen), enclosure; lebendige -en, quick-(set)hedge; paling.

**Einfrieren**, *v. n.*, (*v. frieren*; used with sein) to freeze in, to freeze fast, to freeze hard; *pp.* & *a.*, eingefroren, *g. v.*

**Einfruchteln**, *v. a.*, *v.* Einbläuen (*fig.*).

**Einfügen** } *v. a.*, (*Techn. & Carp.*) to mortise,  
**Einfügens** } to join, to rabbet, to dovetail; (*Mar.*)  
to splice; to enchase; (*Anat.*) to inoculate; (*fig.*)  
to insert.

**Einfügung**, *f.*, joining to; (*fig.*) insertion.

**Einführbar**, *a.*, importable, that may be imported; that may be introduced.

**Einführen**, *v. a.*, to bring in, to carry in; to import (Waaren, goods); verbotene Waaren -, to contraband, to smuggle; (Einem wo -) to show in (into), to lead in (into); to usher in (zu hohen Personen); to introduce (in eine Gesellschaft, Roden -); to establish (Gesetze, laws), to set up (Verträge, customs); in ein

Amt -, to instal, to invest, to induct, (feindlich -) to inaugurate; einen Gesellen -, to help a journeyman to work; Einen redend -, to cite a person's own words; (*vulg.*) Diebe -, to imprison, to incarcerate thieves; *pp.* & *a.*, eingeführt, *g. v.*

**Einführer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*) importer; introducer; admittor; usher; inductor (in eine Versände).

**Einführung**, *f.*, importation (von Waaren); introduction (in eine Gesellschaft u., von Roden); establishing (von Gesetzen); induction (in eine Versände), installation, investiture (in ein Amt).

**Einfüllen**, *v. a.*, to fill up, to pour in; to barrel up, to tun (in ein Faß); in Flaschen -, to bottle, to rack off.

**Einfüllung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) filling up, pouring in; barreling; bottling.

**Einfüßig**, *a.*, one-footed.

**Einfügen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Einfügen.

**Einfuhr**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) import, importation (von Waaren, of goods); bringing, housing (des Getreides, of corn).

**Einfuhrartikel** } *pl.*, import articles, import  
**Einfuhrwaaren** } goods, imports, articles of importation.

**Einfuhr**, *f.*, *v.* Einfuhr.

**Einfuhrhandel**, *m.*, import-trade, passive commerce or trade.

**Einfuhrliste**, *f.*, } statement of imports, im-  
**Einfuhrregister**, *n.* } port-list; contents of a ship's  
**Einfuhrtablelle**, *f.* } cargo.

**Einfuhrzoll**, *m.*, duty (duties) of entry, external taxes.

**Einfurchen**, *v. a.*, (*Agric.*) to make furrows in; (*fig.*) to furrow.

**Einfurth**, *f.*, gateway (Thorweg); landing-place (Landungsplatz).

**Einfrage**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) memorial, petition, presentation, address (Gesuch, Bittschrift).

**Ein-gang**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. Eingänge*) going in, entering, coming in (das Hineingehen); entrance, entry, inlet, ingress; access, entrée ( Zutritt); doorway, door-stead (eines Gebäudes); (*Anat.*) passage; indraught (des Wassers in das Land); mouth (Mündung eines Flusses); (*Com.*) importation, entering (von Waaren, of goods); - von Geld, getting in of payment, payment (eines Bescheides, of a bill); nach -, on receipt, on payment; introduction (zu einer Schrift), preface (Vorrede); preamble (Einleitung); prologue (Vorleg); beginning (Anfang); (*Rhet.*) exordium; (*Mus.*) overture; prelude (Vorspiel); - der Refle, introit; (*fig.*) hearing (Gebör, Theilnahme); seine Bitten fanden keinen -, his requests found no hearing, had no effect, were not regarded; Aus- und -, egress and regress; fremden Waaren - verschaffen, to introduce foreign goods.

**Ein-gang**, *adv.*, in or at the beginning (dem Anfange); on entering (brum Hineingehen).

**Ein-gangsbuch**, *n.*, book of entries.

**Ein-gangsdeclaration**, *f.*, (*Com.*) bill of entry.

**Ein-gangsgeld**, *n.* } entrance-money.

**Ein-gangsgewicht**, *n.*, landing weight (eingeschicktes Gewicht).

**Ein-gangspforte** } *f.*, *v.* Eingangsthor.

**Ein-gangsthor**, *f.*, prologue.

**Ein-gangstüd**, *n.*, (*Mus.*) overture.

**Ein-gangsthor**, *n.*, door or gate of entry, entry-gate, entrance.

**Ein-gangszoll**, *m.*, entrance-duty, inward duty, duty of entry.

Ein'gangszollverzeichnis, *n.*, (*Com.*) v. Eingangserklärung.

Eingeben, *v. a.*, (*v. Geben*) to give, to administer (*Arznei, physic*); (*fig.*) to prompt, to suggest; to inspire; to deliver, to present (eine Bittschrift bei einem, a petition to a person); eine Klage gegen Einen -, to prefer, to enter a bill against any one, to bring an action against one; to lay a complaint against one; *v. Einräumen*.

Ein'geber, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) prompter, suggester; inspirer.

Ein'gebildet, *pp.*, *v. Einbilden*; *a.*, imaginary, fancied, chimerical; fantastical, ideal, supposititious; (*Com.*) der -e Gewinn, imaginary gain; die -e Rechnung, simulated account; (*Math.*) -e Größen, imaginary (impossible) quantities; conceited, self-conceited, vain, proud, puffed up, overweening (aufgeblasen, stolz); arrogant, presumptuous (anmaßend); selfwise (allflug), wise in one's own conceit; ein -er Mensch (der Eingebildete), presumer, a presumptuous or arrogant person.

Ein'gebilde, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) present given to a godchild at his christening (Patsengeschenk).

Ein'gebogen, *pp.*, *v. Einbiegen*; *a.*, turned in, incurvated; bent, inclined, inflected; eine -e Nase, a crooked nose.

Ein'gebogenheit, *f.*, *deceit*.

Ein'geboren, *a.*, (*Theol.*) only-begotten; native, indigenous (im Lande geboren); ein Eingeborener, a native; die ersten -en, aborigines, aboriginals.

Ein'geborenheit, *f.*, *unigeniture*.

Ein'geborene, *m. & f.*, native; aboriginal; das Recht der -n verleiht, to naturalize; Darlehung des Rechtes der -n, naturalization.

Ein'gebracht, *pp.*, *v. Einbringen*; *a.*, got in (also *Typ.*); das -e Getreide, the crop.

Ein'gebrachte, *n.*, (*pl. -n*) dowry, marriage-portion; paraphernalia; capital put in (eingebrahtes Kapital).

Ein'gebrannt, *pp.*, *v. Einbrennen*.

Ein'gebürgerte, *m. & f.*, denizen, one naturalized.

Ein'gebung, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) giving, administering (*v. Eingeben*); suggestion, incitation; göttliche -, divine inspiration.

Ein'geburt, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) the state of being the native of a country.

Ein'geburtrecht, *n.*, rights possessed by natives, denizenship, naturalization.

Ein'gedenk, *adv.*, mindful (einer Sache, of a thing); - sein, to remember.

Ein'gedrückt, *pp.*, *v. Einrücken*; (*Bot.*) impressed.

Ein'gedrungen, *pp.*, *v. Einbringen*.

Ein'geeifert, *a.*, (*Med.*) infested.

Ein'gefallen, *pp.*, *v. Einfallen*; *a.*, fallen (Boden, cheeks); hollow (Augen, eyes).

Ein'gefaßt, *pp.*, *v. Einfassen*; *a.*, (*Herald.*) embriated; edged; -e Arbeit, set-work.

Ein'geflischt, *pp. & a.*, incarnate; ein -er Teufel, a devil incarnate; ein -er Schurke, a rogue in grain; *v. Ausgemacht*.

Ein'gefroren, *pp.*, *v. Einfrieren*; *a.*, frozen up, frozen in; ice-bound.

Ein'geführt, *pp.*, *v. Einführen*.

Ein'gegangen, *pp.*, *v. Eingehen*; *a.*, (*Com.*) in cash, cashed, paid; -e Gelder, receipts.

Ein'gegeben, *pp.*, *v. Eingeben*.

Ein'gegraben, *pp.*, *v. Eingraben*; *a.*, -e Arbeit, chased work; die -e Schrift or Figur, character, insculpture.

Ein'gehen, *v. n.*, (*v. Gehen*; used with sein) to go in, to walk in, to enter; viel bei Einem aus- und -, to

frequent any one's house, to be on very intimate terms with any one; (*fig.*) to come in, to arrive; etwas -, sich in or auf etwas -, to acquiesce in, to agree to or upon, to consent to, to yield to, to subscribe to, to accept of (*Bedingungen, conditions*); einen Vergleich -, to make a compromise, to come to terms; einen Handel -, to make a bargain; eine Wette -, to hold a wager; eine eheliche Verbindung -, to marry; einen Contract -, to enter into a contract; to come in, to be paid (von Geldern, of money, of debts due); to enter into (die einzelnen Umstände, the particulars); to shrink (von Zeugen, Zeug; einlaufen); to decay, to perish, to fall to ruin (verfallen); to wither, to die (von Pflanzen; verwelken, absterben); to be given up or discontinued, to cease (von einem Geschäfte, of a business, einer Zeitung, a newspaper &c.); (*Com.*) to be imported, to arrive (von Waaren; eingeführt werden); to come to hand (von Aufträgen); (*fig.*) in etwas -, to dive into, to search into (gründlich untersuchen); in den Scherz -, to enter into (the spirit of) the joke; das geht ihm schwer ein; he learns it with difficulty, he cannot comprehend that; das will mir nicht -, this will not go down with me; - lassen, to leave off, to forego, to give up; to abolish, to abrogate; einen Artikel -lassen, to discontinue the selling of an article; ein Geschäft -lassen, to give up a business; *ppr. & a.*, eingehend, (*Com.*) -es Gewicht, landing weight; -e Waaren, imported goods.

Ein'gehüllt, *pp.*, *v. Einhüllen*; *a.*, (*Bot.*) involucred, involucreted.

Ein'geifert } *v. a.*, *v. Begeistern*.

Ein'geifert } *v. a.*, *v. Begeistern*.

Ein'geferbt, *pp.*, *v. Einfärben*; *a.*, (*Bot.*) emarginate, emarginated.

Ein'gefunden, *a.*, affiliated.

Ein'geklinkt, *a.*, upon the latch.

Ein'geknickt, *pp.*, *v. Einknicken*; *a.*, (*Bot.*) retrofract, retrofracted.

Ein'gekrümmt, *pp.*, *v. Einkrümmen*; *a.*, (*Bot.*) incurved.

Ein'gelagert, *pp.*, *v. Einlagern*.

Ein'gelegt, *pp.*, *v. Einlegen*; *a.*, (*Techn.*) -e Arbeit, inlaid work, checker work, marquetry, buhlwork.

Eingemacht, *pp.*, *v. Einmachen*; *a.*, preserved, potted (Fleisch, Fisch, meat, fish); candid, preserved (Früchte, fruits); -e Sachen, pickles; preserves, sweets.

Ein'gemachtes, *n.*, preserves, preserved fruits, sweetmeat, conserves.

Ein'genommen, *pp.*, *v. Einnehmen*; *a.*, prepossessed, infatuated (von, with); partial (für, to); bigoted (für, to); smitten (für, von, with); prejudiced (gegen, against); von sich selbst -, self-conceited, conceited; er ist von sich -, he is full of himself, wise in his own conceit; ganz für eine Sache - sein, to be heart and hand for a thing; gegen Einen - werden, to take a dislike to a person, to be set against it; mir ist der Kopf ganz -, my head is quite giddy.

Ein'genommenheit, *f.*, predilection, prepossession; prejudice.

Ein'geparrt, *pp.*, *v. Einparren*; *a.*, belonging to a parish, parish.

Ein'gepöfelt, *pp.*, *v. Einpölen*.

Ein'gerben, *v. a.*, *v. Einbläuen* (*fig.*).

Ein'gerichte, *n.*, (*Locks.*) wards (of a lock).

Ein'gerollt, *pp.*, *v. Einrollen*; *a.*, (*Bot.*) involute.

Ein'gerückt, *pp.*, *v. Einrücken*; das Eingerrückte, *v. Insaat*.

Ein'geschedel, *pp.*, *v. Einschneiden*; *a.*, (*Bot.*) co-leophyllous.

Ein'geschlechtig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) unisexual (having one sex only).

**Ein'geschloffen**, pp., v. Einschließen; *a.*, close (Luft, air), confined (Durchgang, passage); bounded (begrenzt), surrounded (umgeben); shut up (verschlossen); imprisoned (gefangen); inclusive (mit eingerechnet); das -e, inclosure.

**Ein'geschloffenheit**, *f.*, closeness; sequestration.

**Ein'geschneidel**, *n.* (*Sax. Law*) dower enjoyed by a widow as long as she remains unmarried.

**Ein'geschnitten**, pp., v. Einschneiden; *a.* (*Bot.*) incised; (*Cook*) das -e, fricassee.

**Ein'geschränkt**, pp., v. Einschränken; *a.*, restrained, limited, confined; (*fig.*) narrow; shallow-brained; *adv.* limitedly; narrowly; - leben, to live sparingly; - halten, to keep tight or close.

**Ein'geschränktheit**, *f.*, limitedness; confinement; narrowness.

**Ein'gesessen**, *a.*, settled, established; der, die -e, residentary, one settled in a place, settler (Insaß, Einwohner).

**Ein'gesprengt**, pp., v. Einsprengen.

**Ein'geständniß**, *n.*, (*gen.* Eingeständnißes; *pl.* Eingeständniße) avowal, confession, admission.

**Ein'gestehen**, *v. a.* (v. Gestehen) to confess, to acknowledge, to own (bekennen); to concede, to grant, to allow, to admit (zugeben, zugestehen); eingestandener Raub, declaredly, as admitted, granted.

**Ein'gestrichen**, *a.* (*Mus.*) note of the treble marked or signed with one stroke; die -e Oktave, third octave.

**Ein'getroffen**, pp., v. Eintreffen.

**Ein'geweiht**, pp., v. Einweihen.

**Ein'geweihte**, *n.* (*pl.* -) entrails, viscera, intestines, guts, bowels; garbago; (*Sport*) - der Schnepfen, trail; - des Hirsches, umbles, nombles; - der Falken, brail; (*Anat.*) zu den -n gehörig, intestinal, visceral; die Lehre von den -, -lehre, splanchnology, enterology; die Beschreibung der -, splanchnography; die Betgliederung der -, splanchnotomy; -arterie (*f.*), splanchnic artery; -nerv (*m.*), splanchnic nerve; -schlagader, (*f.*), celiac artery; (*Zool.*) -wurm (*m.*), intestinal worm.

**Ein'geweiht**, pp., v. Einweihen; der, die Eingeweihten, die Eingeweihten, one who is initiated, the initiated, the adept.

**Ein'gewöhnen**, *v. a.* & *v. refl.*, to accustom (one's self) to a place or thing; Einem etwas -, to make one used to a thing.

**Ein'gewöhnen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to get or become accustomed to a place.

**Ein'gewurzelt**, pp., v. Einwurzeln; *a.*, deep-rooted, radicate, radicated; (*fig.*) inveterate (Feindschaft, enmity, Gewohnheit, habit, custom), implacable (Haß, hatred).

**Ein'gewurzeltheit**, *f.*, inveteracy.

**Ein'gezogen**, pp., v. Einziehen; *a.* (*fig.*) retired, solitary, reclusive, recluse (Reben, Lebensweise, life); domestic, living in retirement (von Personen); confiscate (in Beschlagnahme genommen); -e Güter, forfeited or escheated lands or estates; *adv.* retiredly, in retirement, solitarily; - leben, to live a retired life, to shut one's self up from the world.

**Ein'gezogenheit**, *f.*, retirement, retiredness, seclusion, recluseness, solitariness, retreat.

**Ein'gießen**, *v. a.* (v. Gießen) to pour in, to pour into; to cast in; to fasten in by means of a melted substance; mit Blei -, to lead; to cramp in with lead; to infuse (*also fig.*) into.

**Ein'gießung**, *f.*, pouring in; infusion.

**Ein'gittern**, *v. a.* to grate, to inclose with a railing or iron bars.

**Ein'graben**, *v. a.* (v. Graben) to dig in, to lay in the ground, to earth, to inter, to bury; (*fig.*) to in-

trough; (*Engr.*) to engrave, to cut in, to carve in, to enchase; *v. refl.* sich -, to burrow; to intrutch.

**Ein'graben**, *n.*, (*Fort.*) lodgement.

**Ein'greifen**, *v. n.*, (v. Greifen; used with haben) to catch, to lock into; to bite (vom Anfer, von den Schienen); to gear (von einem Rade in ein Getriebe); to einander -, to interlock, to indent; (*fig.*) to encroach (in Jemandes Rechte, on a person's rights), to invade another's privileges; Einem in sein Amt -, to intruch upon another's office; in Jemandes Begriffe -, to coincide with another's notions; diese beiden Wissenschaften greifen in einander ein, these two sciences go hand in hand.

**Ein'greifen**, *n.*, catch; toothing; bite.

**Ein'greifig**, *a.*, measurable with a span (von jungen Bäumen, of young trees).

**Ein'grenzen**, *v. a.*, to enclose (in limita), to set bounds.

**Ein'griff**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) catching; seizure; (*Mech.*) catch; (*fig.*) encroachment, trespass (in die Rechte eines Andern, on the rights of another); inroad, invasion; forcible interference; usurpation; - das in, . . . to encroach on; to break in upon, to intruch on; in Jemandes Rechte - thun, to invade another's province, to encroach upon his rights.

**Ein'griffzettel**, *m.*, (*Horol.*) daphening tool.

**Ein'gründen**, *v. a.* v. Eingraben.

**Ein'gürte(n)** *v. a.*, to gird, to girth, to confine in

**Ein'gürten** *ja* girdle or bandage.

**Ein'guß**, *m.*, (*gen.* Eingußes; *pl.* Einguße) infusion, pouring in; any thing poured in; (*Vet.*) potion, drink, drench (für ein krankes Pferd); (*Smelt.*)膏; jet, cast (Eingußröhre); ingot (*Born*).

**Ein'gußröhre**, *f.* } (*Found.*) jet, cast.

**Ein'gußtrichter**, *m.* } (*Found.*) jet, cast.

**Ein'gußtierchen**, *pl.*, infusoria; die Ordnung der -, the infusory order of worms.

**Ein'hacken**, *v. a.*, to cut down, to cut up, to hack;

(*Cook*) Eingehacktes, hash, minced meat; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to hew or cut into.

**Ein'hagen**, *v. a.*, v. Einziehen.

**Ein'häkeln** *v. a.*, to hook in, to clasp, to catch.

**Ein'häkeln** *to* claw.

**Ein'hällig**, *a.* } Einheilig.

**Ein'hälligkeit**, *f.* } v. Einheiligkeit.

**Ein'hämmern**, *v. a.*, to hammer into; (*fig.*) to beat into.

**Ein'händig**, *a.* & *adv.*, one handed, single handed.

**Ein'händigen**, *v. a.*, to hand, to hand over (*Übern*).

to put, to deliver into a person's hands, to tender, to deliver, to give, to consign (to one).

**Ein'händigung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) delivering; delivery, handing over; -schein (*m.*), bill of delivery, receipt.

**Ein'hängemaschine**, *f.*, (*Min.*) skid.

**Ein'hängen**, *v. a.*, to hang in; to put in, to suspend; eine Thür -, to hang a door on hinges; die Pfenne -, to put the skid to a wheel; (*Müll.*) to put or let the wheel in the water.

**Ein'hängen**, *n.*, (*Bookb.*) case-work.

**Ein'hängig**, *a.*, hanging down on one side; (*Archit.*) ein -es Dach, a pentroof.

**Ein'häufig**, *a.* (*Bot.*) monocious, monocious; eine -e Pflanze (Einhäusler), a monocotyledon.

**Ein'häusler**, *m.* (*Bot.*) v. Einhäufig.

**Ein'häutig**, *a.* (*Archit.*) smoothed on one side only (of walls).

**Ein'hageln**, *v. imp.*, to break by hail (Benfen z., windows &c.).

**Ein'haken**, *v. a.*, to hook in; to fasten with a hook; to hitch; *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) der Anker hält an, the anchor catches.

**Ein'halt, m.,** (*gen. -ts*) stop, stoppage, check, arrest; restraint; prohibition; (*Law*) inhibition; einer Sache - thun, to stop, to oppose, to prohibit, to check, to restrain, to put down, to suppress a thing, to put a stop to a thing, to give a check to a thing.

**Ein'halten, v. a.,** (*v. halten*) to hold in, to keep in, to stop, to detain, to restrain, to check; to keep under, to curb; (*Sempst.*) to gather, to take in, to pucker (*verhalten*); (*fig.*) to observe, to follow, to keep (*befolgen*); *v. n.,* (*used with haben*) to discontinue, to leave off, to pause, to stop; halt ein! stay! desist! im Lesen -, to pause in reading; im Reden -, to stop, to leave off speaking; pünktlich mit der Zahlung -, to be punctual in paying; mit der Zahlung - (*den Zahlungstermin*), to pay when the money is due; schlecht mit der Zahlung -, to be a bad paymaster, to be slow of payment; mit der Bezahlung -, to stop payment.

**Ein'haltung, f.,** keeping, observance (*der Zeit, des Termins*, of fixed time).

**Ein'handeln, v. a.,** to buy, to purchase (*Einkaufen*); to put into a bargain (*in den Kauf thun*); to comprise within the bargain; Haus und Hof -, to ruin one's self by trading or in trade (*verhandeln*).

**Ein'handlung, f.,** purchase, bargain.

**Ein'hauchen, v. a.,** to breathe in, to breathe into; to inspire (*einem Ertrunkenen Luft in die Lungen*, air in the lungs of a drowned person); to inhale; (*fig.*) to inspire; to instil; to inculcate.

**Ein'hauen, v. a.,** (*v. hauen*) to hew in, to cut in or into (*also Lingr. & Sculpt.*); to cut open; to make or cut holes in; to break open (*eine Thür*, a door) by blows or strokes; Fleisch -, to cut up meat for salting or pickling; (*vulg.*) to mow (*Wetreib*, corn); (*fig. vulg.*) to calumniate, to traduce, to backbite (*verlaunden*); *v. n.,* (*used with haben*) in den Hund -, to charge or to cut into the enemy, to break in upon the enemy; (*fig. vulg.*) gut - lommen, to eat with an appetite or voraciously, to fall to.

**Ein'haug, a.,** (*Agric.*) *v. Einhäutig.*

**Ein'heben, v. a.,** (*v. heben*) to heave, to lift, to put into (*Angeln, hängen*); (*Typ.*) to put into the press, to impose a form.

**Ein'heben, n.,** (*Typ.*) imposing.

**Ein'heften, v. a.,** to sew in, to stitch in; to sew together, to stitch; to file (*Papiere u.*); to tack together.

**Ein'hegen, v. a.,** to fence in, to hedge in, to enclose.

**Ein'hegen, n.,** fencing in; fence, hedge; enclosure.

**Ein'hegung, f.,** sure.

**Ein'hegungsrecht, n.,** (*Law*) arraignment.

**Ein'heilen, v. a. & n.,** (*used with sein*) to heal up in a wound.

**Ein'heimen, v. refl., sich -,** to settle in a place, to settle down, to make one's self at home.

**Ein'heimisch, a.,** domestic, native, home-born, home-bred; -werden, to become domesticated or domiciliated; home-made, home-spun, of home-growth; (*Med.*) endemic, vernacular; (*Bot.*) indigenous, -e Pflanzen, indigenes; -e Waaren, home-commodities; -machen, to naturalize, to acclimatise; to domiciliate (*von Thieren*); -er Krieg, intestine (civil) war; -er Feinde, intestine enemies.

**Ein'heimisen, v. a.,** to get in, to house (*von Feldfrüchten*).

**Ein'heirathen, v. n.,** (*used with haben*) & *v. refl.,* to marry into, to get into by marriage.

**Ein'heit, f.,** (*pl. -en*) unity (*Einigkeit*); (*Arith.*) unit; oneness; indivisibility.

**Ein'heitsgläubige, m.,** unitarian.

**Ein'heitslehre, f.,** monotheism.

**Ein'heitstrieb, m.,** (*Phren.*) concentrativeness, concentration.

**Ein'heizen, v. a.,** to make or light a fire (*ein Zimmer*, in a room; *m. u. heizen*); *v. n.,* (*used with haben*) to light a fire, to heat a stove; (*fig.*) Einem -, to cause one anxiety or fear; (*vulg.*) er hat stark eingeheizt, he has fuddled himself, he has got a good load aboard.

**Ein'heizer, m.,** (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) fire-maker, one who attends to the heating of stoves.

**Ein'heizung, f.,** heating.

**Ein'helfen, v. n.,** (*v. helfen*; *used with haben*) Einem -, to help one; to prompt (*einem Schauspieler*, an actor); to assist the memory (*dem Gedächtniß zu Hülfe kommen*).

**Ein'helfer, m.,** (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) helper, abettor; prompter.

**Ein'helfung, f.,** helping; prompting.

**Ein'hellig, a.,** unanimous; mit -er Stimme, with one voice, without one dissentient voice, with one consent; harmonious (*harmonisch*); in unison (*im Einklang*); *adv.*, unanimously, by common consent, with one accord, nem. con. (*nemine contradicente*); - handeln to act in concert.

**Ein'helligkeit, f.,** unanimity; harmony; common consent.

**Ein'hemmen, v. a.,** to put on the drag (-chain, the skid; *die Hemmfelle anlegen*), to lock, to trig (*ein Rad*, a wheel); to shackle; to hamper (*hindern*), to restrain.

**Ein'henkelig, a.,** having one handle or ear, one-handed, one-eared (*von Töpfen*, of pots).

**Ein'hängen, v. a.,** to hang in, to hang up.

**Ein'her-, adv.,** along, on; - gehen, to go on, to go along, to step, to stride along, to pace, to move; er barmhütig - gehen, to go miserably clothed, to go in rags; - schreiten, to stalk or stride along; - steigen, to strut along; - treten, to step, to walk along, tropig - treten, to bludge it; - ziehen, to move on.

**Ein'herbieten, v. a.,** to gather in the harvest or crops; to gather the vintage (*Weinlese halten*).

**Ein'heben, v. a.,** (*Sport*) to break in, to train (*Zagdhunde*, sporting dogs); (*fig.*) to train; auf eine Arbeit eingehebt sein, to be used (*broken in*) to do a business.

**Ein'heucheln, v. refl., sich -,** to insinuate one's self by hypocrisy.

**Ein'heuern, v. a.,** *v. Einmieten.*

**Ein'hodig, a.,** (*Zool.*) having but one testicle.

**Ein'hörning, a.,** one-horned, unicornous, having but one horn.

**Ein'holtu, v. a.,** to go to meet (*Einem*, a person, ihm freudlich entgegen gehen); to overtake, to catch, to reach; to overran, to overcatch (*im Rennen u. erreichen*), to outride (*im Reiten*), to come up with, (*fig.*) Einem im Lernen -, to overtake a person in learning, to get up to him; die verlorene Zeit -, to retrieve lost time, to make up for lost time; (*Prov.*) was Hanschen verjaumt, holt Hans nicht mehr ein, what is not learnt in youth is never acquired in age; Instructionen -, Nachricht -, to receive instructions, to write for instructions; to get intelligence, to go and fetch word; Jemandes Einwilligung -, to obtain (get) a person's consent; ein Gutachten -, to obtain a legal opinion, to submit to arbitration; die Stimmen -, to collect the votes; (*Mar.*) ein Tau -, to haul home a rope; ein Schiff im Segel -, to join another ship at sea; die Segel - (bergen), to take in the sails; die Kanonen -, to run in the guns, to haul the guns home; die hinteren Raen -, to strike the spritsail yards; (*Milit.*) den Feind -, to come up with the enemy.

**Ein'holer, m.,** (*Mar.*) - der Klüvers, the inhauler of the jib.

**Einholdalje, f.** (*Mar.*) - einer Kanone, the relieving tackle, the train tackle of a gun.

**Einhorn, n.** (*gen. -er; pl. Einhörner; Fabl. & Astr.*) unicorn; (*Entom.*) a species of butterfly (*Phalaena bombyx potatoria*); (*Ichth.*) -fisch (*m.*), sea-unicorn monodon, horned narwhal.

**Einhornfisch, m.** (*Ichth.*) v. Einhorn.

**Einhornteufel, m.** (*Ichth.*) sea-bat (gemeine Fledermausfisch; *Lophius vesportilio*).

**Einhornwall, m.** v. Einhorn.

**Einhorneln, v. n.** v. Einschrumpfen

**Einhilfe, f.** the act of prompting.

**Einhüllen, v. a.** to wrap up, to enwrap, to envelop, to infold, to clothe, to fold, to veil; sich -, to wrap one's self up, to muffle up; to cuddle one's self up; *ppr. & a.* (*Bot.*) einhüllend, involving.

**Einhufer, m.** a solidungulous animal, soliped (ein einhufiges Thier).

**Einhuß, a.** whole-hoofed, solidungulous, soliped.

**Einig, a. & adv.** one, only, sole (einzig); united (vereinigt); agreeing (übereinstimmend); living in concord, living on friendly terms (einträchtig, in freundschaftlichen Verhältnissen lebend); - sein, - werden, to agree (über, in, upon); des Handels - werden, to agree upon the price, to conclude the bargain; - machen, to unite, to make agree; er ist mit sich selbst nicht darüber -, he has not made up his mind, not come to a decision.

**Einigen, v. a.** to unite, to make (to) agree; *v. refl.* sich -, to agree, to come to terms, to make up a difference.

**Einiger, Einige, Einiges (pl. Einige) pron.** some, any; einige Male, sometimes; einige Personen, some persons; einige derselben, some of them; vor einiger Zeit, some time, ago awhile ago; ohne einigen Schaden, without any loss; einigermaßen, *adv.* in some measure, in some degree, to a certain degree; er ist einigermaßen zu entschuldigen, there is something to be said for him or in his excuse.

**Einigkeit, f.** unity (Einheit), oneness; unanimity, union, concord, accord, agreement, good understanding, harmony, amity.

**Einiglich, a.** v. Einig.

**Einigung, f.** union, agreement (*v. Vereinigung*).

**Einimpfen, v. a.** to inoculate; einem Kinde die Pocken -, to inoculate, to vaccinate a child (with the small pox); (*fig.*) to inoculate, to implant.

**Einimpfen, n.** } inoculation, vaccination.

**Einimpfung, f.** }  
**Einimpfer, m.** (*gen. -er; pl. -er*) inoculator, vaccinator.

**Einjährig, a.** of one year, one year old, yearling; (*Bot.*) annual, deciduous; eine -e Pflanze, an annual.

**Einjagen, v. a.** to drive, to chase in (into, hineintreiben); to train, to break in (einen Jagdhund, a sporting dog); (*fig.*) einem Furcht or Schrecken -, to intimidate, to frighten, to hector, to bully one, to strike one with fear or awe, to strike terror into one; *v. n.* (used with sein) to rush, to hasten, to gallop in.

**Einjochen, v. a.** to yoke, to put to the yoke.

**Einjacheln, v. a. & n.** (*vulg.*) v. Einheizen.

**Einlämmen, v. a.** to comb in; to tooth.

**Einläufer, m.** (*gen. -er; pl. -er*) } purchaser, ca-

**Einläuferin, f.** (*pl. -nen*) } torer, purveyor; cateress.

**Einlassen, v. a.** (*Techn.*) to lay in lime; to soak in lime-water (Korn, corn); to dress with lime (Helle, skins).

**Einlassung, f.** steeping in lime-water.

**Einlantig, a.** (*Bot.*) one-edged.

**Einlapelig, a.** (*Bot.*) unioapsular.

**Einlassen, v. a.** v. Einlassen.

**Einlaugen} v. a.** to feed with something pre-  
**Einläuen} viously chewed; to swallow chewing;**  
(*fig. vulg.*) einem etwas -, to explain something minutely or repeatedly, to ding something into a person.

**Einlauf, m.** (*gen. -er; pl. Einläufe*) something bought, purchase; Ein- und Verkauf, purchase and sale; ein billiger -, a bargain; sie versteht den -, she understands marketing.

**Einlaufen, v. a.** to buy, to purchase; to purvey, to provide (Lebensmittel, victuals); (also *v. n.*) to go marketing (auf den Markt gehen, um zu laufen); *v. refl.* sich - in . . ., to buy a place in . . ., to acquire a place by purchase.

**Einlaufsbuch, n.** (*Com.*) purchase-account, purchase-book.

**Einlaufsgeld, n.** purchase-money.

**Einlaufspreis, m.** (*Com.*) first-cost, prime-cost, cost-price, purchase-price; zum - verkaufen, to sell at first cost or for the purchase-money.

**Einlaufrechnung, f.** (*Com.*) bill of cost, account of goods purchased.

**Einleeren, v. a.** (*Mar. & Carp.*) to score (*v. Schiff*).

**Einlehle } f.** (*Techn.*) channel, hollow; gutter  
**Einlehlung} (an Dächer, zum Ablaufen des Wassers);**  
pantile (Hohlziegel); flute (einer Säule, in a column).

**Einlehlen, v. a.** to channel, to hollow, to flute.

**Einlehlstein, m.** gutter-tile, gutter-slate.

**Einlehn, f.** putting up (bei, at, in einem Gasthof, at an inn); baiting-place, public-house, inn (Gasthof, place of resort, resort, accommodation; ein Gasthaus, das viel - hat, an inn that is much frequented).

**Einlehen, v. n.** (used with sein) to bait, to put up (in ein Gasthaus, bei einem Wirthe, at an inn), to turn in, to alight (absteigen); bei Einem -, to call on a person, to visit him; (*fig.*) Krankheit ist seit einiger Zeit in dieser Familie eingeleht, this family has been visited by sickness for some time; dann leht die Freude in jeden Busen ein, then joy abides in every breast; bei jedem Worte -, to stop at every word (*unus.*); in sich eingeleht, wrapped up in themselves.

**Einleiten, v. a.** to drive in, to force in; to fasten with wedges, to wedge in, to plug (mit Keilen befestigen); (*Typ.*) die Form -, to quoin the form.

**Einletern, v. a.** to put in a cellar, to lay in; *pp. & a.* eingeletert, collared up.

**Einlethen, v. a.** to indent, to notch, to nick, to jag; to score, to tally; (*Cook.*) to crimp (*Stück, fish*); (*Herald.*) to engrail.

**Einletern, v. a.** to imprison, to put, to cast in prison, to incarcerate, to confine in a dungeon or jail.

**Einleterung, f.** (*pl. -en*) imprisonment, incarceration, confinement.

**Einlethen} v. a.** to fasten a chain that has got

**Einlethen} loose; to put the hook into the loop;**  
(*fig.*) Einlethen, to fetter, to shackle, to enthrall.

**Einlethen, v. a.** (*vulg.*) v. Einbläuen.

**Einlethen, pl.** (*Einleth, Law*) children and step-children, who, by a stipulation of their respective parents, are admitted to a joint and equal share of inheritance.

**Einlethenschaft, f.** (*pl. -en; Law*) the equalization of inheritance amongst children of different marriages; the adoption of a child.

**Einlethen, v. a.** to cement in, to fasten with cement.

**Einlethung, f.** (*pl. -en*) suit or action for a debt.

**Einlethung, v. a.** to sue (eine Schuld, einen wegen einer Schuld, one for a debt at law).

**Einlethung, v. a.** to cramp, to fasten or fix

with cramp-irons; (*fig.*) to enclose, to embrace (in die Arme, in one's arms); to shut, close or coop up; -in Wort, eine Zeile -, to insert a word, sentence or lines in brackets or parentheses, to inclose; *pp. & a.*, eingeklammert, bracketed, crotcheted, parenthetical; das -e, the parenthesis.

**Einflammerung, f.** (*Typ.*) brackets; parenthesis.

**Einflang, m.**, (*gen. -es; pl. Einflänge; Mus. & fig.*) unison, consonance, accord, harmony, concert; melodiousness, harmoniousness; (*fig.*) agreement, harmony; in -bringen, to accord; to make consistent with; in -stehen mit . . ., to be consonant with (to); der - der Herzen, harmony of minds.

**Einflappen, v. a.**, to fold, to shut; *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to clap together; beim Abschluß eines Handel -s, to join hands on a bargain; auf eingeklappten Knien, on bended knees.

**Einflappig, a.**, (*Bot.*) univalve, univalved.

**Einflaffen, v. a.**, to classify.

**Einflauig, a.**, having one claw, one-clawed.

**Einleben, v. a.**, to paste in (into), to glue in, to stick.

**Einleiden, v. a.**, to clothe, to dress, to invest with; einen Geistlichen, einen Mönch -, to vest with a religious garb, to receive into a monastic order, to give the cowl; sich -lassen (von Nonnen), to take the veil; Einen -, to institute in an office; einen Rekruten als (zum) Soldaten -, to put a recruit into uniform; einen Toten -, to lay out a corpse; (*fig.*) to clothe, to word, to dress; to give a certain appearance or turn; etwas gut -, to give a thing a graceful turn; moralische Lehren in eine Fabel -, to mould moral lessons into the form of some fable; Gedanken in Worte -, to clothe thoughts with words.

**Einleidung, f.** (*pl. -en*) clothing; investiture (in ein Amt); taking of the veil (von Nonnen, of nuns); (*fig.*) dress or form of a thing, wording, turn.

**Einleistern, v. a.**, to paste in (into); to anoint, to grease (das Haar, the hair).

**Einlemmen, v. a.**, to squeeze in, to hem in, to cram in (into).

**Einklettern, v. n.**, (used with *sein*) to get in by climbing.

**Einlingen, v. n.**, (*v. Klingen*) to accord, to be unisonant, to chime in (with).

**Einlinken, v. a.**, to latch, to fasten the latch; *v. n.*, (used with *haben & sein*) to catch; die Thür linkt nicht recht ein, the latch of the door does not catch well; *pp. & a.*, eingelinkt, upon the latch.

**Einlopfen, v. a.**, to beat or knock in, to drive in or into by knocking or beating; to break (open) by knocking or beating.

**Einlophen, v. n.**, to heat a stove with logs.

**Einlobeln, v. a.**, to tie or fasten with a stick; to gag; (*Mar.*) ein Tau -, to put a rope in the beekets, to fasten it by means of a toggle or togget (wooden roller).

**Einlophen, v. a.**, to pinch in; *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to stop at a public-house or ale-house; to frequent a pot-house, an inn (oft einkehren).

**Einlothen, v. n.**, to knead in, to work together.

**Einlothen, v. a.**, to fold over, to bend, to crack; to break; to joint; *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to break down; mit eingelotheten Beinen gehen, to bend the knees in walking; to crack, to break, to burst.

**Einlopfen, v. a.**, to button in, to button up.

**Einlothen, v. a.**, to make a knot in; (*fig.*) to enjoin (*v. Einlöthen*).

**Einlopfen, v. a.**, to tie up, to tie in with a knot; (*fig.*) *v. Einlöthen*.

**Einlöthen, v. a.**, to boil down; to thicken, to inspissate by boiling (*Einlöthen*); to preserve; *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to boil away; to grow thick by boiling.

**Einlöthling, m.**, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) stranger.

**Einlöthen, v. a.**, to put into baskets; (*Bee.*) to hive bees.

**Einlöthen, v. a.**, to embody, to incorporate.

**Einlöthen, v. n.**, (*v. Löthen*; used with *sein*) to come or get in, to arrive (*n. u.*); to come in (von Zinsen, Miete, Zölle *n.*, of interest, rent, duties &c.); die eingelötheten Zinsen, the amount of interest paid; viel eingelöthet haben, to have a good income; to be paid, to get in (von Geldern, of money); to come, to arrive (Briefe, letters, *v. Einlöthen*); (*Com. & Law*) to declare one's insolvency, to fail, to become bankrupt; (*fig.*; bei einer Behörde -) to sue, to apply to, to present a petition to, to make application to (um, for); mit einer Klage gegen Einen -, to bring an action against a person, to prefer or proffer a complaint against one; dagegen -, to protest against; mit einem Bittschreiben -, to supplicate; to memorialize; Ein - -, to come into one's mind or into one's head; laß dir das nicht -, don't fancy such a thing; (*vulg.*) to be brought to bed (in die Wochen kommen, niederkommen).

**Einlöthen, n.**, (*gen. -es*) income (*Einlöth*); revenue (der Krone, Zölle); interest, rent (Zinsen, Miete); means; (*Com.*) produce, proceeds, profits; ein jährliches -, annuity; er hat ein jährliches - von . . ., he has . . . a year; (*Mar.*) *v. Einlöthen*; das - einer Kirche, temporalities of a church; das - des Weinbergs, fruits of the vineyard (*Deut.* 22. 9); -liste (*f.*), rentroll; -steuer (*f.*), income-tax.

**Einlötheln, v. a.**, *v. Einlöthen*.

**Einlötheln, n.**, (*gen. -es; Bot.*) one-grained wheat (*Triticum monococcum*).

**Einlöthen, v. n.**, (used with *sein*) to fall down with a crash, to break down with a crashing noise, to fall in.

**Einlöthig, a**, strong by unity.

**Einlöthigkeit, f.**, strength in unity.

**Einlöthen, v. n. & v. refl.**, to fix, to strike the claws in.

**Einlöthen, v. a.**, to put up (away) goods that have been displayed; (*prov.*) *v. Einlöthen*; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to shut up shop, to fail.

**Einlöthen, v. a.**, to scratch (into, on).

**Einlöthen, v. a.**, to encircle, to environ, to surround, to encompass.

**Einlöthen, v. n.**, (*v. Kriechen*; used with *sein*) to creep in, to creep into; to shrink, to shrivel; (*Mar.*) der Wind kriecht aus und ein, the wind is variable, the wind veers.

**Einlöthen, v. Einlöthen.**

**Einlöthen, v. n.**, *v. Einlöthen*; (*Mar.*) der Wind krummt ein, the wind slackens; gegen den Wind - (bei dem Winde segeln), to sail with a scant wind, to sail close to the wind.

**Einlöthen, v. a.**, to scribble in, to scrawl into; seinen Namen in eine Fensterscheibe -, to scratch one's name into a pane of glass.

**Einlöthen, v. a.**, to crumble into.

**Einlöthen, v. a.**, to bend inwards, to incurvate.

**Einlöthel, pl.**, income; revenues (der Krone und Privaten); rents; means; (*Law*) fruits; finances; (von Ländern) issues; von seinen -n leben, to live on one's income.

**Einlöthen, v. a.**, to reduce, to shorten; (*Paint.*) to foresorten; (*Mar.*) das Tau -, to warp a ship.

**Einlöthung, f.**, reduction, shortening; (*Mar.*) warping.

**Einfürzungseine, f.** (Mar.) warp.

**Einladen, v. a.** (v. Laden) to load in, to load in; to invite, to bid, to ask (u. to); (fig.) to invite, to entice; ein für allemal einladen sein, to have a general invitation; (Law) to cite, to summon (to appear, for the benefit, before the court).

**Einladend, ppr. & a.**, inviting (also fig.), enticing, attractive; das Einladende, invitingness, attractiveness, attraction; adv., invitingly.

**Einlader, m.** (gen. -s; pl. -) one who loads goods &c.: inviter, bidder.

**Einladung, f.** (pl. -en) lading in (Aufsaden); invitation; (Law) summoning, summons.

**Einladungskarte, f.**, invitation-card, card of invitation.

**Einladungsschreiben, n.**, letter of invitation.

**Einladungsschritt, f.**, program; (Law) summons.

**Einländisch, a.** v. Inländisch.

**Einläufige, pl.**, v. Bessaffen.

**Einläuten, v. a.**, to announce by ringing the town- or church-bells, to ring in.

**Einlage, f.** (pl. -n) laying (das Einlegen); enclosure, enclosure (eingeschlossener Brief u.); (Gam.) stake (at play; Einfaß); (Com.) money deposited; capital advanced, share, stock; - in Halsbinden u., stifferer; - einer Cigarette, filter.

**Einlager, n.** (gen. -s) lodgings, quarters; (Milit.) cantonment; (old Law) compulsory stay of a debtor in a place till full satisfaction of his creditors has taken place; (Com.) warehouse, magazine; repository.

**Einlagerer, m.** (gen. -s; pl. -) soldier(s) lying in quarters.

**Einlagern, v. a.**, to quarter, to lodge; (Milit.) to canton, to billet; to warehouse, to store (Waaren, goods); pp. & a. eingelagert, (Mta.) imbedded, in-stratified, interstratified.

**Einlagerrecht, n.**, the permission of taking up a lodging or quarters.

**Einlangen, v. a.** v. Einreichen; v. n., v. Anlangen.

**Einlappig, a.** (Bot.) monocotyledonous, monocotyle (having only one seed-lobe or seminal leaf); -e Pflanzen, monocotyledons.

**Einlaß, m.** (gen. Einlässe; pl. Einlässe) letting in (das Einlassen); admission, entrance (Eintritt, Zugang); inlet, wicket, a small gate.

**Einlassen, v. a.**, (v. Lassen) to let in, to let into (hineinlassen); to admit (Zutritt gewähren); (Techn. & Carp.) to put in, to fix, to mortise, to fill up a mortise with its tenon (einsetzen, mit Zapfen einstemmen); to trim in; to sink, to fasten in; to admit, to let in (Dampf, steam); (Med.) to immit; nicht - wollen, to deny admittance; v. refl., sich mit, in or auf etwas -, to enter into an engagement, to engage (one's self) in, to embark in any thing, to venture on (upon), to meddle with; sich in's Gespräch -, to join in conversation with; sich auf eine Erklärung -, to enter into an explanation; sich mit einem Frauenglimmer -, to have an intrigue with a woman; sich auf eine Frage -, to answer to an accusation, to a charge; ich lasse mich nicht darauf ein, I will not have anything to do with it, I cannot subscribe to those terms; auf solche Fragen lasse ich mich nicht ein, I shall not answer such questions.

**Einlaßgeld, n.** } entrance-money, admission-fee.

**Einlaßpreis, m.** }

**Einlaßkarte, f.** } entrance-ticket, ticket of admission.

**Einlaßzettel, m.** } mission.

**Einlaßklappe, f.** (Mech.) valve (in a machine).

**Einlaßofen, m.** (Smelt.) furnace for melting copper (Krammofen).

**Einlaßstöpsel, m.** (Mech.) valve (in a machine).

**Einlaßthür, f.**, wicket.

**Einlassung, f.**, letting in; admission; (Techn.) sinking; trimming; injection (von Wasser); (Med.) immission, intromission; (Law) - auf die Klage, answer to the charge.

**Einlaßventil, n.** (Techn.) v. Einlaßklappe; - an einem Gebläse, suction-valve.

**Einlauf, m.** (gen. -s) coming in (das Einlaufen); arrival.

**Einlaufen, v. n.**, (v. Laufen; used with ein) to come in, to enter, to arrive; (Mar.) to sail (in den Hafen, into a port), to touch (at a port), to make (a port); das Schiff lief wohlbehalten (in den Hafen) ein, the ship reached her port in safety; (Com.) to come to hand, to drop in, to pour in (von Aufträgen, of orders); to abrink (von Tuch, Papier, of cloth, paper; zusammenlaufen); (Typ.) to get in type; - lassen, to keep.

**Einlaugen, v. a.**, to wash or steep in lye, to lye.

**Einleben, v. refl.**, to accustom one's self to a certain mode of living (sich eingewöhnen und heimlich machen, sich hineinleben); (fig.) to adopt, to make one's own, to appropriate completely; to devote one's self to; man hat sich (also ist) in diese Art und Weise schon eingelebt, das ist als die allein richtige angesehen wird, daily custom has rendered this method so familiar to us, that we look upon it as being the only one that is right; das sind tief eingelebte Zustände, this state of things is of very old standing and familiarized to the people.

**Einlegbrettchen, n.**, veneer.

**Einlegecapital, n.** (Com.) v. Einlage.

**Einlegedeckel, m.** (gen. -s; pl. -; Typ.) inner tympan.

**Einlegegabel, f.**, folding-fork, clasp-fork.

**Einlegeholz, n.**, v. Einlegbrettchen.

**Einlegemesser, n.**, clasp-knife (Zapfenmesser).

**Einlegen, v. a.**, to lay in, to put in (hineinlegen); to enclose (einwickeln); to fold up, to turn inwards (zusammenlegen, einschlagen); (Com.) to lay up, to purchase (Waaren, goods); to salt, to pickle (in Salz, einlegen); to preserve, to put up (in Zucker -, Früchte, fruits); to lodge, to billet, to quarter (Soldaten, soldiers); (Techn.) mit Holz -, to veneer, to inlay, to checker (säumern); mit Gold und Silber -, to inlay; mit Steinen -, to incrust; den Speer -, to coach the lance; die Kanne -, to tilt; mit eingelagerter Kanne, with Neben -, to lay or set vines, to prove; (fig.) ein gutes Wort für Einen -, to put in a word for one, to intercede, to solicit for one; Ihre Ehre mit etwas -, to get (gain) honour, disgrace by a thing; Protest - gegen ... gegen ein Urtheil Rechtsmittel -, to enter protest against, to appeal against a judgment (to a higher court); to put away (goods), to pack up; to shut up shop (einpacken); v. n., to lock or trig (a wheel, to put the drag on).

**Einleger, m.** (gen. -s; pl. -) layer; (Gard.) proviso, layer, shoot (Ableger); (Techn.) veneer; in-layer; v. Einlegemesser; (Einer der Höringe einlegt) herring-gibber.

**Einlegestückchen, n.** (Techn. & Weav.) utter (Join.) v. Einlegbrettchen.

**Einlegestuhl, m.**, folding-chair.

**Einlegung, f.**, laying in (v. Einlegen).

**Einlehren, v. a.**, to teach, to impart, to inculcate by instruction.

**Einleiben, v. a.**, v. Einkerbieren.

**Einleiern, v. a.** (vulg.) to lull to sleep by bad music or a longwinded story.

**Einleimen, v. a.**, to glue in.

**Einleiten, v. a.**, to introduce; to lead in, to guide

in (herein)föhren); to usher into; (*Mus.*) to prelude; einen Prozeß -, to institute a suit; (*fig.*) to contrive, to bring about, to manage; gut eingeleitet sein, to be in good training, to be in a fair way; *ppr. & a.*, einleitend, introductory (Bemerkung, remark, Vörsätz, discourse); initiatory (Schritte, steps); preliminary, prefatory (Vörsätz, discourse, Artikel, article), exordial; prelusive, prelusory, proemial, preparatory.

**Einleiter**, *m.*, one who introduces &c., *v.* Einleiten.

**Einleitung**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) introduction, preface (zu einer Schrift, to a writing; Vorrede), preamble, preliminary discourse, proem, program; (*Mus.*) overture, introduction; prelude (Vorspiel); (*Rhet.*) exordium; managing (einer Sache, of a matter); arrangement; wir haben -en zu ... getroffen, we have made arrangements for or taken the necessary steps to. . .

**Einleitungspunkt**, *m.*, (*pl. -e*) preliminary article; *pl.*, preliminaries.

**Einleitungssatz**, *m.*, (*Mus.*) introductory movement.

**Einleitungsspiel** } *n.*, (*Mus.*) introduction, overture  
**Einleitungstück** } *n.*, prelude.

**Einleiten**, *v. a.*, to set into joint, to reset; to restore to its right situation; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to turn in, to bend in (von Wagen); to turn back; (*fig.*) to return (to the purpose), to come back, to resume (a discourse, one's object); to mend, to reform (ändern, bessern), to return into the right path.

**Einlernen**, *v. a.*, to learn by heart, to get by heart to study.

**Einlesebrettchen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) cotton-weaver's reed or sley.

**Einlesegestell**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) silk-weaver's frame (for gathering up the simple-ords).

**Einlesemaschine**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) silkweaver's reed.

**Einlesen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Lesen*) to get in, to gather, to glean; (*Weav.*) to take up, to sley; *v. refl.*, sich in ... -, to get the mastery of, to understand (an author) by frequent reading; einlesen sein, to be well read, well up (in an author).

**Einleser**, *m.*, one who gets in or gathers; gleaner.

**Einleuchten**, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *fig.*) to be evident, clear or obvious; *ppr. & a.*, einleuchtend, obvious, clear, evident; Einem etwas - machen, to bring something home to a person's conviction.

**Einlieben**, *v. refl.*, (*n. u.*) *v.* Delirium machen, sich.

**Einliefern**, *v. a.*, to deliver, to transmit, to make over, to send, to hand over.

**Einlieferung**, *f.*, delivery, delivering.

**Einliegen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Liegen*; used with sein) to lie in a place, to lodge, to be lodged, to be quartered, to keep quarters; *ppr. & a.*, einliegend, *v.* Inliegend.

**Einlieger**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*) lodger; *v.* Quäfir.

**Einlippig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) unilabiate.

**Einlispeln**, *v. a.*, to whisper (Einem etwas, something to a person); to suggest.

**Einlöchen**, *v. a.*, (*Techn. & Carp.*) to hole, to make a mortise for the tenon (verzapfen).

**Einlöffeln**, *v. a.*, to put in by spoonfuls; Einem etwas -, to administer something to a person with a spoon.

**Einlösbar**, *a.*, redeemable.

**Einlösbarkeit**, *f.*, redeemableness.

**Einlösen**, *v. a.*, to redeem (ein Haus, a house, Orsangen, captives, etwas dreyfändetel, something pawned, ein Pfand, a pledge), to ransom (Orsangen aus der Sklaverei, Kriegsgefangene, captives from slavery, prisoners of war), to recover; einen Wechsel -, to take up (discharge, answer, cash) a bill.

**Einlösung**, *f.*, redeeming, redemption; ransom;

payment, discharge (eines Wechsels, of a bill); (*Law*) -eßiß (*f.*), equity of redemption; (*Num.*) -scheine (*pl.*), Austrian paper-money (March, 1811).

**Einlöthen**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to solder in.

**Einlöthung**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) soldering.

**Einlogiren**, *v. a.*, to lodge, to take up one's quarters (bei, by).

**Einlothsfen**, *v. a.*, to pilot inward, (*fig.*) to pilot.

**Einludeln**, *v. a.*, (*Artill.*) to prime (ein Geschüß, a piece of ordnance).

**Einlügen**, *v. refl.*, sich -, to gain admission by lying, by falsehood.

**Einlullen**, *v. a.*, to lull asleep; (*fig.*) to lull.

**Einmachen**, *v. a.*, to wrap up in, to put up, to put in, to pack up, to make up into a parcel (einpacken, einwickeln); to preserve, to conserve, to put up (Grünte, fruits); to candy, to comfit (in Zucker); to pickle (Gurken, cucumbers, Fisch, fish), to marinate (Fisch, fish); to corn, to pickle (Fleisch mit Salz); Kalk -, to mix lime with water, to slake lime; den Teig -, to knead dough with water or milk; *pp. & a.*, eingemacht, preserved; pickled &c.

**Einmachen**, *n.* } preserving; pickling (*v.* Ein-

**Einmachung**, *f.* } machen, *v. a.*.)

**Einmähdig**, *a.*, (*Agric.*) capable of being mowed only once a year (Einjährig).

**Einmännig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) monandrian, monandrous (having one stamen only, not connected with the pistil).

**Einmännlich**, *a.*, single, for one person only (*Zeit. bed.*).

**Einmahl**, *v.* Einmal.

**Einmahlen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Mahlen*) to grind (corn for future use, for storing it up).

**Einmahnen**, *v. a.*, to demand, to dun, to get by demanding.

**Einmahner**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*) dunner, one employed in collecting outstanding debts.

**Einmaischen**, *v. a.*, (*Dist. & Brew.*) to mash.

**Einmaischen**, *n.* } mashing.

**Einmaisung**, *f.* }

**Einmal**, *adv.*, (is ein used as adjective, the accent falls on the first syllable; as indefinite article on the second; but the difference is scarcely audible) once, one time; once upon a time; es war - ein Mann, there was once upon a time (in former times) a man; some day, some future day, one day, another day; auf -, all at once, suddenly, all of a sudden; ein für allemal, once for all; nicht -, not even, not so much as; noch -, once more, again; er ist noch - so geüet, he is as clever again as; noch - so viel, as much again; noch mehr als noch - so lang, as long again and more; - über das Andere, again and again; - des Jahres, once a year; da nun -, since then, as; es ist nun - so, since it is thus, such being the case; da wir nun - davon sprechen, now that we are speaking of it; kommen Sie doch - her, pray do come here; stellen Sie sich - vor, only think, do but think; (*Prov.*) - ist seinmal, once is no custom.

**Einmaleins**, *n.*, the multiplication-table, pythagorean table.

**Einmalig**, *a.*, happened, done or taken place but once.

**Einmariniren**, *v. a.*, to marinate, to salt or pickle fish.

**Einmarken**, *v. a.*, to border, to mark.

**Einmarkten**, *v. a.*, to buy, to purchase.

**Einmarsch**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. Einmärsche*) marching in, entry (of troops).

**Einmarschiren**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to march in, to enter.

**Einmaß**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) waste (of corn &c.) by



measuring (Bodenröß, Schruppf, Bodenschruppf, Müsefrak).

**Einmäster, m.,** (*gen. -s; pl. -;* *Mar.*) a sloop or vessel with a single mast.

**Einmästig, a.,** single-masted, one-masted; *ein-es* Fahrzeug, v. Einmäster.

**Einmauern, v. a.,** to immure, to wall in, to wall up, to inclose; (*fig.*) to imprison for life; *sich -*, to shut one's self up, to immure one's self, to withdraw from the world.

**Einmehlen, v. a.,** to strew over with flour, to dredge; *sich -*, to get white by flour (voll Mehl werden).

**Einmetschen, v. a.,** v. Einmaischen.

**Einmeißeln, v. a.,** to work in with the chisel; to open with a chisel.

**Einmengen, v. a.,** to intermingle, to intermeddle; to interpose; v. *refl.*, *sich -*, to interpose, to meddle with; *Einm.* der *sich* in Alles einmengt, meddling person, busy-body, meddler.

**Einmengsel, n.,** (*cont.*) mixture, mess, mash, mishmash, omnium gatherum.

**Einmessen, v. a.,** (*v. Messen*) to measure into; v. *refl.*, *sich -*, to diminish by becoming measured (*v. Einmaß*).

**Einmiethe, f.,** (*prov.*) the sum paid for permission to collect fire-wood.

**Einmietzen, v. a.,** to take a lodging (Einen for somebody); v. *refl.*, *sich -*, to take a lodging or lodgings; *sich* in einen Wald -, on payment of a certain sum (Einmietze) to acquire the right of collecting fire-wood.

**Einmischen, v. a. & n.,** to intermix, to intermingle, to blend, to interlace, to interlard (eine Erzählung, a narration with); (*Law*) Nebenfachen in einen Prozeß -, to split a cause; v. *refl.*, *sich -*, to intermeddle, to interfere (*v. Einmengen*).

**Einmischen, n.,** } intermeddling, interfering;  
**Einmischung, f.** } (*Law*) intromission; unbecoming intrusion.

**Einmonatlich, a.,** lasting one month, of one month, existing one month only.

**Einmünden, v. n. & v. refl.,** to fall into, to dis-embogue into, to discharge into, to empty into; (*Anat.*) to inoculate with.

**Einmündung, f.,** discharge, discharging, dis-embogement; (*Anat.*) inoculation, anaestomacy.

**Einmünzen, v. a.,** to coin, to mint; to coin anew (*umprägen*).

**Einmüthig, a. & adv.,** unanimous, with one accord or consent, on all hands, as one man, harmoniously.

**Einmüthigkeit, f.,** unanimity; concord, harmony.

**Einmummeln, v. a.,** to muffle up, to wrap up, to

**Einmummen, f. mob.**

**Einmuster, v. a.,** to enrol.

**Einmuth, f. & m.,** unanimity, agreement, harmony, concord.

**Einmuthen, v. a. & v. refl.,** to sue for admission into a corporate body (of journeymen).

**Einnähen, v. a.,** to sew up, to stitch in; in Bad- tuch - (Waaren), to embale (goods); Blumen - in . . . , to embroider, to adorn with raised figures of needle-work; to take in, to draw in, to make shorter in sewing.

**Einnageln, v. a.,** to fasten with nails, to nail in.

**Einnagen, v. refl.,** *sich -*, to gnaw into.

**Einnahme, f. Apl. -n)** taking; (*Milit.*) taking, taking possession (einer Stadt, of a town); sacking (mit Sturm); conquest (einer Provinz, of a province); re-ceiving, receipt, taking in (von Geldern, of money);

income, revenue (jährliche -); receiver's office (-Lu- trau, -Stube); - und Ausgabe, receipts and expenditures; - und Ausgabebuch, book of receipts and expenditures (Kassabuch).

**Einnehmen, v. a.,** (*v. Nehmen*) to take in (Einen nehmen); to take, to take in, to receive, (*vulg.*) to touch (Geld, money); to take possession of, to occupy, to capture, to gain (robern); to take (Arznei) medicine, phisic), to phisic one's self (*v. n.*); to possess, to fill, to hold (eine Stelle, ein Amt, an office); to fill, to take up (einen Raum, a space); (*fig.*) to take, to charm, to bewitch, to bewitch, to captivate, to engage, to win (durch Reize fesseln); to interest (von Sachen, Büchern &c.) to move (das Herz, the heart), to win upon the affec- tions; (*Mar.*) die Segel -, to take in, to furl the sails (die Segel bergen); Ballast -, to take in ballast; Holz, frisches Wasser -, to wood, to water (von Schiffen); eine Ladung -, to take in a cargo; Einen in seine Wohnung -, to receive a person into one's house; das Frühstück -, to breakfast; das Mittagmahl -, to dine; das Nach- essen -, to sup; (*fig.*) to put up with, to swallow, to take (Vorwürfe &c., reproaches, indignities, insults &c.); Steuern -, to collect taxes; (*fig.*) eines Andern Stelle -, to succeed to another's place; (*fig.*) den Kopf -, to affect or disturb the head; Schwindel nimmt meinen Kopf ein, I am giddy, my head is seized with giddiness; dieser Versuch nimmt mir den Kopf ein, this smell overcomes me; alle Herzen für sich -, to attract all hearts; mit Vorurtheilen -, to prejudice (gegen, against); für Einen -, to prepossess in a person's favour; er hat nur wenig eingenommen, he has but a small income; *sich - lassen* von . . . , von etwas eingenommen sein, to be taken, cap- tivated with; to be prejudiced by . . .

**Einnehmend, ppr.,** v. Einnehmen; a., (*fig.*) taking, charming, winning, engaging; pleasing; interesting; promising; well-looking; persuasive; insinulative.

**Einnehmende, n.,** takingness; charm; persuasive- ness.

**Einnehmer, m.,** (*gen. -s; pl. -*) receiver, collector, gatherer (of taxes); (Kais-) excise-officer; (Zoll-) receiver of tolls.

**Einnehmerdienst, m.,** } the office of a collector of  
**Einnehmerposten, m.,** } customs or taxes, collec-  
**Einnehmerstelle, f.,** } tor's post.

**Einnehmerei, f.,** collectorship.

**Einnehmung, f.,** taking in, taking; occupation (*Bestimmung*).

**Einnehen, v. a.,** to moisten, to wet, to dip in a liquid, to sprinkle with water; Tuch -, to sponge cloth.

**Einneiden, v. n.,** (used with *sein*) to fall or drop asleep, to drop off.

**Einneien, v. a.,** to rivet, to clinch.

**Einneisten, v. n. & v. refl.,** to build nests, to nest;

**Einneisten, f. (fig.)** to nestle; (*vulg.*) *sich -*, to insi- nuate one's self.

**Einnöthigen, v. a.,** to urge or force to take, to press (Einen etwas, anything upon a person), to compel or oblige one to . . . ; Einen - (berinnöthi- gen), to ask a person to step in.

**Einöde, f.,** (*pl. -n*) desert, wilderness (Wüste); desolate place, solitude.

**Einöhrig, a.,** one-eared, having but one ear.

**Einölen, v. a.,** to oil, to rub over with oil, to rub in oil.

**Einpaarig, a.,** (*Bot.*) one-paired, unjugate.

**Einpacken, v. a.,** to pack up, to bale, to embale, to put up (Waaren, goods); to bundle up, to truss; (*v. n.*; *fig.*) to shut up the shop; (*vulg.*) to give way, to be silent, to hold one's tongue, to give over.

**Ein'pader, m., packer.**  
**Ein'packung, f., packing up.**  
**Ein'palmen, v. a. (Mar.)** ein Tau -, to haul in a rope.  
**Ein'papieren, v. a.,** to paper, to wrap up in paper; to lay between pasteboard.  
**Ein'pappen, v. a.,** to paste in.  
**Ein'pafchen, v. a.,** to smuggle, to run (Waaren, goods).  
**Ein'passen, v. a.,** to fit in (into), to fix in, to suit in; (Carp.) to trim in; v. n., (used with haben) to fit.  
**Ein'passiren, v. n.,** to pass in.  
**Ein'passung, f.,** fitting, adjusting.  
**Ein'paulen, v. a., (vulg. fig.)** Einem etwas -, v. Einprügeln, Einschlagen.  
**Ein'peitschen, v. a., (fig.)** Einem etwas -, v. Einprügeln.  
**Ein'pfeilen, v. a., (Hortic.)** to inoculate, to imp (Bäume, trees).  
**Ein'pfählen, v. a.,** to pale in, to inclose with pales, to surround with stakes, to stockade, to picket; mit Schanzpfählen -, to palisade.  
**Ein'pfarren, v. a.,** to unite with a parish, to assign to a parish; pp. & a., eingepfarrt; -e Dörfer, villages belonging to a parish; die Eingepfarrten, parishioners.  
**Ein'pfeffern, v. a.,** to season or sprinkle with pepper, to pepper.  
**Ein'pferchen, v. a.,** to pen, to fold, to impen (Schafe, sheep); to coop up.  
**Ein'pflanzen, v. a.,** to plant, to set; (fig.) to implant, to inculcate, to instil; pp. & a., eingepflanzt, implanted, instilled; innate; inveterate.  
**Ein'pflanzen, n.,** } implanting, implantation, in-  
**Ein'pflanzung, f.,** } culcation.  
**Ein'pflastern, v. a.,** to inclose with a pavement (einen Raum mit Steinpflaster umgeben); to put into a pavement.  
**Ein'pflocken, v. a.,** to fasten with pegs, to peg in.  
**Ein'pflügen, v. a.,** to plough in; den Samen -, to plough in the seed, to sow underfurrow; to plough down.  
**Ein'pflügung, f.,** ploughing in; ploughing down.  
**Ein'pfropfen, v. a., (Hortic.)** to ingraft, to inoculate; to cork in; (fig.) to stuff, to cram in (into); (fig.) to implant.  
**Ein'pfropfen, n.,** } (Hortic.) ingraftment, graft-  
**Ein'pfropfung, f.,** } ing, graft.  
**Ein'pfünder, m., (gen. -s; pl. -; Artil.)** one-pounder.  
**Ein'pfündig, a.,** of one pound; eine -e Kanone, v. Einpfünder.  
**Ein'pfügen, v. a., (Min.)** to scoop out the water with a mug and draw it up.  
**Ein'pichen, v. a.,** to fasten with pitch; to pitch in, to pitch.  
**Ein'pilgern, v. n.,** (used with sein) to walk in like a pilgrim.  
**Ein'pladen, v. a., (Mar.)** to apply the sheathing-hair to a ship's bottom.  
**Ein'plaudern, v. a.,** Einem etwas -, to talk something into a person; Einem in den Schlaf -, to talk (lull) a person to sleep (by talking).  
**Ein'pochen, v. a.,** to knock in, to break open (eine Thür, a door) by knocking.  
**Ein'pöckeln, v. a.,** to pickle, to lay in pickle, to salt; to souse, to brine; to marinate (Fische, fish); to corn (Fleisch, meat); pp. & a., eingepöckelt; -e Gewaaren, dried salteries; das Eingepöckelte, souse, pickle.  
**Ein'posaunen, v. a.,** to trumpet in, to lead in, to introduce by the sound of trumpet.

**Ein'prägen, v. a.,** to impress, to imprint, to stamp; (fig.) to impress, to imprint (den Gemüthe, on the mind), to inculcate, to enjoin; to imbue with, to stamp on, to fix on.  
**Ein'prägen, n.,** } impression; inculcation.  
**Ein'prägung, f.,** }  
**Ein'prasseln, v. n.,** (used with sein) to fall down with a crashing noise.  
**Ein'predigen, v. a.,** to instil by preaching, to preach into, to inculcate; sich -, to exercise one's self in preaching.  
**Ein'pressen, v. a.,** to press, to squeeze, to cram in; pp. & n., eingepress, squeezed up.  
**Ein'proben** | v. a., to try; ein Schauspiel -, to re-  
**Ein'probiren** | hearse.  
**Ein'prügeln, v. a.,** Einem etwas -, to beat anything into a person (v. Einbläuen).  
**Ein'pudern, v. a.,** to powder; sich -, to powder one's hair.  
**Ein'puffen, v. a., v. Einpochen, Einschlagen.**  
**Ein'pumpen, v. a.,** to pump in.  
**Ein'puppen, v. refl., sich -, (Entom.)** to change into an obryzalis.  
**Ein'quartieren, v. a.,** to quarter, to lodge, to billet (Soldaten, soldiers); sich -, to take up one's quarters, to lodge.  
**Ein'quartieren, n.,** } quartering; soldiers quar-  
**Ein'quartierung, f.,** } stored.  
**Ein'quellen, v. a.,** to soak, to steep (Brotkörner, grain &c.).  
**Ein'querlen, v. a.,** to twirl, to null, to beat in.  
**Ein'quetschen, v. a.,** to squeeze in; to squeeze (zwischen, between).  
**Ein'räuchern, v. a.,** to smoke, to fumigate; to fill with (the smell of) smoke; to perfume (mit Rauch von wechtrichenden Dingen).  
**Ein'räuchern, n.,** } smoking, fumigation.  
**Ein'räucherung, f.,** }  
**Ein'räumen, v. a.,** to put into a house or room, to house; to put up (aufräumen); Einem ein Zimmer -, to accommodate a person with a room, to make up a room for him; (fig.) to admit, to grant, to allow, to concede (geben); to cede, to yield, to give up, to consign over to; to confess; den Kindern zu viel Freiheiten -, to allow children too many liberties; einen Satz -, to grant a position, a proposition.  
**Ein'räumung, f.,** housing &c.; putting up; ces- sion, yielding; granting, concession, admission; al- lowance (Urfach an Gewicht).  
**Ein'raffen, v. a.,** to take up hastily and irregu- larly.  
**Ein'rahmen, v. a.,** to frame, to put in a frame (ein Bild, a picture); to imborder; Lächer -, to tenter cloth.  
**Ein'rahmen, n.,** } framing; imbordering; tenter-  
**Ein'rahmung, f.,** } ing, racking.  
**Ein'rammeln** | v. a., to ram in, to ram into, to  
**Ein'rammen** | ram down, to drive stakes or piles into the ground.  
**Ein'rangiren, v. a., v. Einordnen, Einreihen.**  
**Ein'rathen, v. a., (v. Rathen) v. Anrathen.**  
**Ein'rathen, n.,** } v. Anrathen.  
**Ein'rathung, f.,** }  
**Ein'raunen, v. a.,** Einem etwas -, to whisper a word in any one's ear, to ring something into a per- son's ear; laß dir nichts -, don't listen to any sug- gestions.  
**Ein'rechen, v. a.,** to rake in, to rake together (Einharfen).  
**Ein'rechnen, v. a.,** to reckon or count in, to com-

prise in the same account, to take into account, to include.

**Ein'rechnung, f.**, taking, comprising in the same account, the taking into account; allowance, compensation, deduction.

**Ein'rede, f.**, (pl. -n) objection, exception, remonstrance, opposition, reclamation; (*Law*) protest, plea, exception; seine - : no replying! - thun, to protest against.

**Ein'reden, v. a.**, (Einem etwas -), to persuade one to, to talk one over, to talk one into (doing) something; to convince a person of; (Einem Rath -), to encourage one; v. n., (used with haben) Einem -, to interrupt (unterbrechen); rede mir nicht ein! don't interrupt me! er läßt sich nicht gern -, he does not like opposition; to contradict, oppose (widersprechen); to remonstrate (Einwendungen machen).

**Ein'reffen, v. a.**, (*Mar.*) to clew, to brail up, to reef the sails.

**Ein'registrieren, v. a.**, to register, to unregister, to record.

**Ein'regnen, v. imp.**, to rain into.

**Ein'reiben, v. a.**, (v. Reiben) to rub in, to rub into.

**Ein'reibung, f.**, (*Med.*) embrocation.

**Ein'reichen, v. a.**, to give in, to hand in, to deliver, to present (ein Schreiben, eine Bittschrift), to memorialize; seine Rechnung -, to bring or hand in one's account; v. n., (von Pferden) to cut (wenn das Pferd im Gehen die Vorderfüße mit den Hinterfüßen erreicht und verlegt).

**Ein'reichen, n.** } presentation, presenting, pre-  
**Ein'reichung, f.** } sentment.

**Ein'reihen, v. a.**, to place in a line or row, to rank, to range; to lay into little plaits or folds, to gather and baste; to string, to baste (Perlen, beads); to insert (einsetzen).

**Ein'reihig, a.**, consisting of one row; (*Tail.*) single-breasted; (*Bot.*) unilateral.

**Ein'reißen, v. a.**, (v. Reißen) to tear, to rend, to break down or through; to pull or throw down, to take down, to demolish (Gebäude, buildings); to tumble, to discompose (ein Bett, a bed); v. n., (used with sein) to rend, to burst, to cleave, to tear, to split; (*fig.*) to spread, to gain ground, to get in vogue, to be prevailing; das Uebel reißt immer mehr und mehr ein, the evil continues to spread.

**Ein'reißen, n.**, demolition; tear, rent.

**Ein'reiten, v. a.**, (v. Reiten) to break down (by riding against), to overturn (by riding over); to break in (ein Pferd, a horse); v. n., (used with sein) to ride in, to make one's entry on horseback, to enter (in eine Stadt, a town) on horseback.

**Ein'renken, v. a.**, to set (ein verrenktes Glied, a dislocated joint), to joint, to boneset.

**Ein'renken, n.** } setting, reducing.  
**Ein'renkung, f.** }

**Ein'rennen, v. a.**, (v. Rennen) to run down, to break or knock down by running against.

**Ein'richten, v. a.**, to reduce to the proper direction; (*Surg.*) to set into joint, to set, to reduce (ein Glied, a limb); (*fig.*) to regulate, to arrange, to order, to direct, to prepare, to manage, to dispose, to adjust, to fit, to settle; to model, to fashion; to organize; ein Haus -, to fit up, to furnish a house; Zimmer -, to prepare, to arrange apartments; einen Hausstand, seine Geschäfte geschickt -, to manage a household, to manage one's affairs skillfully; - nach . . ., to regulate by . . ., to fashion to . . ., to suit to . . ., to accommodate to . . ., to square to . . ., to proportion to . . ., to conform to . . .; einen Proceß -, to get up a cause; seine Lebensweise -, to regulate one's

life, to square one's life; alles Nöthige zu einer Reise -, to prepare every thing for a journey; Sie müssen die Sachen darnach -, you must dispose matters accordingly; nichte deine Ausgaben nach deinem Einkommen ein, suit your expenses to your income, cut you coat according to your cloth; (*Arith.*) vermischte Brüche -, to transform irrational into rational fractions; v. refl., sich -, to settle, to establish one's self; er hat sich noch nicht eingerichtet, he is not yet properly settled; er hat sich sehr hübsch eingerichtet, he has fitted up his lodgings very prettily; sich nach den Umständen -, to accommodate one's self to circumstances; pp. & a., eingerichtet, fitted up; settled, established; gut eingerichtet, well ordered, well appointed.

**Ein'richter, m.**, (*gen. -t; pl. -e*) disposer, contriver, regulator, arranger, manager; (*Surg.*) bone-setter.

**Ein'richtung, f.**, (*pl. -en*) contrivance, disposition, regulation, arrangement, ordering, managing; (*Surg.*) setting, reduction, diorthosis, anaplasia; (*Mech.*) contrivance, adjustment, machinery, mechanism; organization; conveniency, accommodation; household establishment; (*Typ.*) - der Binfelhafen, justification; eine sinnreiche -, an ingenious arrangement.

**Ein'riegeln, v. a.**, to bolt, to shut up; sich -, to shut or bolt one's self in.

**Ein'riffen, v.** Gineffen.

**Ein'ringeln, v. a.**, to lay in ringlets.

**Ein'rinnen, v. n.**, (v. Rinnen; used with sein) to leak into.

**Ein'riss, m.**, (*gen. Einrisses; pl. Einrisse*) fissure, rent, slit.

**Ein'ritt, m.**, (*gen. -es*) riding in, entry on horseback; (*old Law*) v. Einlager.

**Ein'rigen, v. a.**, to scratch into; to cut in.

**Ein'röhrig, a.** having but one pipe.

**Ein'rollen, v. a.**, to roll up (in, in); to enrol.

**Ein'rollung, f.**, enrolment (Einschreibung).

**Ein'rosten, v. n.**, (used with sein) to rust in, to contract rust, to grow or become rusty; to rust into; pp. & a., eingeroftet, (*fig.*) ein -es Uebel, a deeply rooted evil.

**Ein'rudern, v. n.**, (used with sein) to row into.

**Ein'rücken, v. a.**, to put in, to insert; (in öffentliche Blätter) to put into or insert in the public prints, to advertise; to interject (Worte, words); (*Typ.*) ein -rident; Zeilen -, to interline; v. n., (used with sein) to enter, to come or march in; in Jemandes Stelle -, to succeed any one in office, to take another's place, to take possession of another's place.

**Ein'rücksel, n.**, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) insertion, advertisement.

**Ein'rückung, f.**, entering; insertion, advertisement (in Zeitungen); -gebühren (*pl.*), money paid for an advertisement.

**Ein'rühren, v. a.**, to mix, to mingle, to beat, to stir (Eier, eggs); eingerührt Eier, battered eggs (v. Röhrei); Mörtel -, to plash mortar; to temper hard.

**Ein'rütteln, v. a.**, to shake in or into.

**Ein'rufen, v. a.**, to call in; (*Com.*) to order back (Waaren zurückfordern).

**Ein'rungen, v.** Einschrumphen.

**Ein'rußen, v. a.**, to cover with soot.

**Ein's, f.**, the number one; a., one (v. Eins); es ist mir alles -, it is all one to me, it is all the same to me, I don't care about it; - um's Andre, by or in turns; - in's Andre gesehnet, one with another, on an average; adv., of the same opinion, agreed; - sein, - werden, to agree (upon); des Handels eins werden; wollen wir - trinken? shall we take a drop (a drain) together? laß uns - spielen, let us play a little.

**Ein'faat**, *f.*, seed, seed-corn.  
**Ein'faden**, *v. a.*, to put into a sack or bag, to sack, to bag; to pocket.  
**Ein'fädeln**, *v. n.*, to pocket; to hoard, to lay up.  
**Ein'fäen**, *v. a.*, to sow into.  
**Ein'fägen**, *v. a.*, to cut into with a saw, to saw into.  
**Ein'fäern**, *v. a.*, to sour, to leaven (den Teig, dough); to put in vinegar, to pickle, to marinate.  
**Ein'fäumen**, *v. a.*, to hem; to border, to hedge.  
**Ein'fäufeln**, *v. a.*, to lull to sleep (von Küstern, of breezes).  
**Ein'fage**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) *v. Gerede*.  
**Ein'fagen**, *v. a.*, to induce, to dictate (Einem etwas, something to a person); to prompt, to suggest; (*prov.*) *v. Gerede*.  
**Ein'fager**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -r*) prompter.  
**Ein'fahrig**, *a.*, one-stringed, having but one string; *ein -es Zementfahrig*, a monochord.  
**Ein'falten**, *v. a.*, to anoint; to embalm (eine Leiche, a corpse).  
**Ein'faltung**, *f.*, anointing, embalmment.  
**Ein'falzen**, *v. a.*, to salt (down), to pickle; to corn, to cure (Fleisch, meat); - und räuchern, to salt and smoke, to gammon; *pp. & a.*, eingefalzen, salted, pickled, cured; im Räuchern - (von Häringen), cored; eingefalgene Lebensmittel (*pl.*), salt provisions.  
**Ein'falzer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -r*) salter, pickler, curer.  
**Ein'faltung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) salting, pickling, curing, corning; - des Rabians, tanning.  
**Ein'fam**, *a.*, solitary, lonely, lone, lonesome, retired, secluded; reclusive (abgeschlossen); unfrequented, deserted; single (unverheiratet); private (Betrachtungen); *adv.*, solitarily, retiredly; - leben, to live a retired life, to keep aloof, to shut one's self up; to keep snug.  
**Ein'famlenappich**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) monocotyledonous.  
**Ein'famig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) one-seeded, monospermous.  
**Ein'famkeit**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) solitude, solitariness, seclusion; privacy, retirement, retiredness, loneliness, estrangement from the world, lonesomeness, isolation.  
**Ein'famlich**, *a. & adv.*, *v. Einsam*.  
**Ein'fammeln**, *v. a.*, to gather, to gather in, to collect; to lay up, to acquire (aufammeln, erlangen); to glean; *pp. & a.*, eingefammelt, gathered, collected; das -e Getreide, the harvest.  
**Ein'fammeler**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -r*) gatherer, collector; gleaner.  
**Ein'fammling**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) gathering, collecting; laying up; something laid up.  
**Ein'fang**, *m.*, (*Mus.*) solo.  
**Ein'fargen**, *v. a.*, to coffin, to encoffin, to lay in a coffin.  
**Ein'fassen**, *pl.*, *v. Infassen*.  
**Ein'fap**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. Einfäp*) putting in (das Hineinsetzen); anything put in; deposit, stock (Weibelage); stake (im Spiele, in der Lotterie); pool (beim Kartenspiele); set (beim Würfeln); set (von Schachteln, von Kesseln); pledge, pawn (Pfand); reservoir, a small fishpond (Nichtich); (*Techn.*) - der Häute in die Loh, the act of laying the hides (skins) in the tan-pit; vice (Schraubstock); paragraph, advertisement in a newspaper; Hemde-, shirt-front.  
**Ein'fapgewicht**, *n.*, cup-weight; *pl. -e*, weights in sets, a set of weights, brass weights in nests, a nest of weights.  
**Ein'fapkeffel**, *pl.*, kettles in nests.  
**Ein'fapfchachteln**, *pl.*, nest-boxes, boxes that fit into one another.  
**Ein'fapteich**, *m.*, brooding fish-pond.  
**Ein'fauen**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to bemoir, to dirty.

**Ein'faufen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Saufen*) to swallow, to drink in, to gulp.  
**Ein'faugeader**, *f.*, *v. Saugader*.  
**Ein'faugegefäß**, *n.*, (*Anat.*) absorbent.  
**Ein'faugemittel**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e; Med.*) absorbent.  
**Ein'faugen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Saugen*) to suck in, to suck up, to imbibe; (*Chem.*) to absorb, to resorb; (*fig.*) to imbibe; to sponge; sie haben gute Grundsätze eingefogen, they are imbued with good principles.  
**Ein'faugen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) sucking in, imbibing, absorption; (*Mar.*) das - der Berden (eines Schiffes), the absorption of the sides (of a ship).  
**Ein'faugend**, *ppr. & a.*, absorbent; (*Phys.*) -e Gefäße, absorbent vessels; lymphatic vessels; (*Med.*) -e Mittel, absorbents.  
**Ein'fauger**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -r*) imbibitor.  
**Ein'faugeröhre**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) absorbent vessel; *pl.* absorbents.  
**Ein'faugung**, *f.*, imbibition; (*Phys.*) absorption.  
**Ein'fachteln**, *v. a.*, to put into a box, to put up in boxes, to embbox; to enclose, to encase.  
**Ein'färfen**, *v. a.*, (*fig.*) to inculcate, to enjoin; to enforce (Einem etwas, something on a person), to impress (on).  
**Ein'färfen**, *n.*, } inculcation, injunction.  
**Ein'färfung**, *f.* }  
**Ein'färfen**, *v. a.*, to bring in; to buy in, to cater.  
**Ein'färfig**, *a.*, (*Mollusc.*) one-shelled, univalve; (*Bot.*) univalvular.  
**Ein'falten**, *v. a.*, to insert, to intersert, to put in (ein Wort, eine Clause, a word, a clause); to interline (eine Zeile); einen Tag -, to intercalate, ein eingefalteter Tag, an intercalary day; to interpolate (etwas heimlich in eine Urkunde -); eine eingefaltete Stelle, an interpolation; der eingefaltete Artikel, clause.  
**Ein'faltung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) insertion; interpolation; intercalation, embolism; (*Gram.*) epenthesis, open-thesy.  
**Ein'faltungszeichen**, *n.*, caret.  
**Ein'fanzten**, *v. a.*, to intrench, to ensconce, to fortify.  
**Ein'fanzung**, *f.*, intrenchment, sconce.  
**Ein'farten**, *v. a.*, to bury, to inter; to cover; sich -, to earth (von Dächern, of badgers).  
**Ein'fartig**, *a.*, casting the shade on one side only, having the shadow fall one way only, heterosian; die -en Völker, the heterosians.  
**Ein'fauen**, *v. a.*, to see into.  
**Ein'fauern**, *v. a.*, to put or bring into a barn, to barn up.  
**Ein'faueln**, *v. a.*, to put in with a shovel, to shovel in.  
**Ein'faueln**, *v. a.*, to rock to sleep.  
**Ein'fcheiden**, *v. a.*, to put into a sheath, to sheathe; *ppr. & a.*, einfcheidend, sheathing; (*Bot.*) vaginate, vaginated.  
**Ein'fchenken**, *v. a.*, to pour in (into), to fill; schenk ein! fill your glasses! to pour out the welcome cup, to welcome (einen neuen Gefellen, a new journeyman); (*fig.*) Einem reinen Wein -, to tell a person the plain truth; *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) to yield, to give way (weichen); er muß vor ihm -, he is not to be compared to him.  
**Ein'fcheren**, *v. n.*, (*v. Schern; Mar.*) to reeve (Leu, ropes).  
**Ein'fcherig**, *a.*, *v. Einfchurig*.  
**Ein'fchuern**, *v. a.*, *v. Einfchuern*.  
**Ein'fchichten**, *v. a.*, to put into a layer or stratum, to stratify; *pp. & a.*, eingefchichtet, (*Geol.*) interstratified, stratified within something else.

**Einschichtig**, *a.*, having but one layer or stratum.  
**Einschicken**, *v. a.*, to send in, to send, to transmit, to present.

**Einschiebleiste** } *f.*, (Techn.) clamp.  
**Einschiebleiste** }

**Einschieben**, *v. a.* (v. Schieben) to shove in or into, to put or push into, to insert, to put, to slip in, to get in; einen Tag -, to intercalate; eine Stelle (im Gebirgen) in Schriften oder Urkunden -, to interpolate, to insert surreptitiously, to foist in; *pp.* & *a.*, eingeschoben; die -e Stelle, interpolation; die -e Bemerkung, interjectional remark; -e Gerichte, Speisen, Schüsseln, entremets, side-dishes.

**Einschiebegericht** } *n.*, entremet, side-dish.  
**Einschiebessen** }

**Einschiebezeichen**, *n.*, parenthesis.

**Einschiebsel**, *n.* (gen. -s; pl. -) insertion; anything put in or inserted; (Gram.) epenthesis.

**Einschiebung**, *f.* (pl. -en) putting in; insertion; interpolation (einer Stelle); intercalation (eines Tages).

**Einschießen**, *v. a.* (v. Schießen) to shoot in, to shoot down; to destroy by fire-arms or artillery; eine Flint - , to try a gun; to season a gun; Geld -, to put in a sum of money, to deposit; (Weav.) den Gintag -, to weave across the warp; *v. refl.*, sich -, to practise firing or shooting, to exercise one's self in shooting; *pp.*, eingeschossen. (vulg.) gut - sein in . . . , well acquainted with, well versed in, well up to . . . ; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to tumble down (v. Einstürzen).

**Einschiffen**, *v. a.*, to bring or put on board, to ship, to embark; *v. refl.*, sich -, to go on board; to take a passage, to take shipping, to embark; to sail (from); *v. n.*, (used with sein) to come in, to sail into.

**Einschiffung**, *f.* (pl. -en) embarking, embarkation, going aboard, embarkment, shipping.

**Einschildern**, *v. a.*, v. Eindrücken.

**Einschirren**, *v. a.*, to put into harness, to harness.

**Einschlachten**, *v. a.*, to slaughter, to kill (Vieh, cattle, for winter use).

**Einschlafen**, *v. n.* (v. Schlafen; used with sein) to fall or drop asleep; to abate, to slacken (von Fifer, of zeal &c.); (Fig.) to die away, to die an easy death, to expire; to be asleep (von dem Hüften). Der Fuß ist mir eingeschlafen, my foot is asleep, is benumbed, (vulg.) has got pins and needles in it; die Sache schlief ein, the affair dropped; eine Sache - lassen, to drop an affair.

**Einschläferig** } *a.*, single (Bett, bed).  
**Einschläferig** }

**Einschläfern**, *v. a.*, to lull to sleep, to put to sleep, to make sleepy, to make drowsy, to cast asleep, to soporate; (Fig.) to lull to sleep, to lull into security, to quiet, to deceive by fair words.

**Einschläfernd**, *ppr. & a.*, narcotic, narcotical, soporific, soporiferous, somniferous, somnific, hypnotic; (Med.) -e Mittel, soporifics, opiates.

**Einschläferung**, *f.*, the act of lulling to sleep.

**Einschläferungsmittel**, *n.* (Med.) soporific, narcotic, opiate.

**Einschlägig**, *a.*, v. Einschläferig.

**Einschläge**, *pl.* of Einschlag. (Min.) the horizontal openings of a stalm.

**Einschläger**, *m.* (gen. -s; pl. Einschläger; Techn.) ore-digger (Erzgräber); the working miner who puts the ore into the bucket; a woodman who piles up the woods in heaps.

**Einschlägig**, *a.*, belonging to, appertaining to; competent (von Behörden).

**Einschlag**, *m.* (gen. -s; pl. Einschläge) the act of driving or striking into (das Hineinschlagen); the act of wrapping up (das Einwickeln); the cover the wrap-

per; giving one's hand in token of confirmation (der Handschlag; v. Einschlagen. v. n.); turning in, turning down (das Einschlagen eines Blattes im Buche); the enclosure, the letter enclosed (der eingeschlagene Brief, der Einschluß); (Weav.) wool, welt; (Tail.) tuck, overcast, plait, fold; (Com.) cooping, cooperage (von Fässern, of casks, barrels); cartage, portorage, drayage (Fahrtlohn), haulage (vom Schiffe an's Land); storing, housing (Lagergeld); various things put into wine to improve its colour, pearl; dem Weine den - geben (den Wein einschlagen), to sophisticate wine with brimstone, to burn brimstone in a vessel and fill it with wine afterwards; the pieces of linen or cotton dipped in liquid sulphur for burning out wine-casks; hasp (Fasde); (Fig.) advice, counsel, suggestion (Ratschlag, Rath).

**Einschlagefaden**, *m.* (Weav.) shoot-thread (opp. to Kettenfaden).

**Einschlagegarn**, *n.*, welt-yarn.

**Einschlagehut**, *m.*, flexible ventilating hat.

**Einschlagemesser**, *n.*, clasp-knife, spring knife; das große - , haek-knife.

**Einschlagen**, *v. a.* (v. Schlagen) to drive in, to beat in, to knock in (einen Nagel, einen Nahl, a stake); to break in; to knock down; to wrap up, to envelope, to enclose; to pack up, to pack; to cover, to paper (in Papier einwickeln); (Tail. & Sempst.) to turn in, to overcast, to tuck, to make a tuck, to take in; (Weav.) to pass threads in, to woof; in einer Lemet, in Fässer -, to barrel (up); Getreide -, to sack corn; Holz -, to pile or stack wood; den Wein -, to improve wine in colour; to brimstone or to sulphurate wine; Pfähle mit dem Rammspiege -, to drive in stakes with the rammer; einen Fasse den Boden -, to stave a cask; eine Fensterhebe -, to break a pane; eine Thür -, to break open a door; Einem die Hirnschale -, to knock a person's brains out; ein Blatt in einem Buche -, to turn or fold down a leaf; Eier -, to beat eggs; Jagdhunde -, to put out hounds to kennel with somebody; Schweine -, v. Einschmen; einen Bienenstock -, to hive bees; Bäume (in Erde) -, to earth the roots of trees; die Arme -, to cross one's arms; einen Weg -, to take a road, (Fig.) to take a course; ich habe alle möglichen Wege mit ihm eingeschlagen, I have tried all possible means with him; eine Lebensart -, to choose a manner of life; den Weg der Güte -, to use fair or mild means; einen Brief -, to enclose a letter; (Vet.) einem Pferde den Fuß -, to bandage a horse's hoof.

**Einschlagen**, *v. n.* (v. Schlagen; used with haben) to clasp hands (as a token of agreement); (Min.) to dig for (iron-ore, coals &c.); to begin to work a mine; to strike (vom Blitz, of lightning); (Fig.) to belong to (wohin gehören); to concern (in, with); to have reference to (betreffen, sich beziehen auf); to succeed, to take well, to prosper (glücken); to yield a good crop (gute Erndte geben); (used with sein; Paint.) to sink in (von Farben, of colours); to be checked (von Ausbreiten, of diseases; zurücktreten); nicht -, to miscarry; (Schlag ein! give me your hand upon it! das Spiel schlug ihm ein, the play was in his favour, he had luck; (Sport) nach einem Tacke -, to dig a badger.

**Einschlagetuch**, *n.* (Tail.) dressing-cloth.

**Einschlagfaden**, *m.*, v. Einschlagegarn.

**Einschlagemesser**, *n.*, v. Einschlagemesser.

**Einschlagseide**, *f.*, shoot-silk.

**Einschlagspan**, *m.*, splinter dipped in sulphur.

**Einschlagung**, *f.* (Min.) first digging.

**Einschleichen**, *v. n.* (v. Schließen; used with sein) & *refl.*, sich -, to sneak, to slip, to slide, to slink, to creep, to steal in or into; (Fig.) to creep in, to steal into; to insinuate one's self (bei Jemandem), into a per-

son's favour, into one's good graces, to worm one's self into a person's favour; *pp. & a.* eingeschlichen, obreptitious, arripitious; *es haben sich böse Gewohnheiten eingeschlichen*, bad customs have crept in.

**Einschlebung**, *f.*, sliding, creeping, stealing in; inveigling, obreption.

**Einschleiern**, *v. a.*, to veil; to wrap a veil round, to give the veil.

**Einschleifen**, *v. a.*, to bring in upon a sledge (auf der Schleife hereinbringen); to drag in; to smuggle (in), to run (Waaren, goods; einschleifen).

**Einschleifen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Schleifen*) to grind in, to cut in, to cut on.

**Einschleppen**, *v. a.*, to drag in; (*Mar.*) to tow (in den Hafen, into port); to bring in stealthily; to smuggle in, to import; eine Krankheit -, to bring a disease into a country.

**Einschleudern**, *v. a.*, to break by throwing (from a sling).

**Einschließen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Schließen*) to lock, to lock in, to lock up, to shut, to shut up; to confine, to shut up (von Personen), to imprison; in ein Zimmer -, to closet; in eine Hütte -, to pen, to impen, to pen up, to fold; in einen Pfandstall -, to pound, to impound; in ein Kloster -, to cloister; in ein Futteral -, to encase; in ein Vall -, to desk; to enclose, to surround, to encompass (mit etwas umgeben), to shut in; mit einem Geländer -, to inrail; mit einer Hecke -, to hedge in; mit Mauern -, to wall; to include, to embrace, to comprise (in sich begreifen); einen Brief -, to enclose a letter; eine Stelle in einer Schrift -, to include in brackets (crochets), to put in a parenthesis; eine Stadt -, to invest, to blockade, to encompass a town; (*fig.*) in das Herz -, to imbosom; schließt mich in euer Gebet ein, remember me in your prayers; *v. refl.*, sich -, to keep close or retired, to keep snug; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to shut close, to sit, to catch; *ppr. & a.* einschließend, including; circumambient.

**Einschließlich**, *a.*, included, inclusive; *adv.*, inclusively.

**Einschließler**, *m.*, one who shuts or locks up; (*Techn.*) the upper part of the chamber of a pump.

**Einschließung**, *f.*, locking in, locking up; confinement, imprisonment (Gefangenschaft); enclosure (Einschließung); inclusion; investment, blockade (einer Stadt).

**Einschließungszeichen**, *n.*, (*Typ.*) bracket, crochet; parenthesis.

**Einschlingen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Schlingen*) to put into a sling, to sling (in eine Schlinge thun); to swallow, to swallow up (verschlingen, verschlingen).

**Einschlingen**, *v. a.*, to alit.

**Einschlucken**, *v. a.*, to swallow, to swallow up, to gulp; (*Chem.*) to absorb, to resorb.

**Einschlüpfen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to slip or glide in or into.

**Einschlürfen**, *v. a.*, to sip or sup, to sip up.

**Einschlummern**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to fall into a slumber, to doze off, to slumber, to fall asleep; (*fig.*) to die an easy death; eine Sache - lassen, to let a matter drop, to drop an affair.

**Einschluss**, *m.*, (*gen.* Einschlußes; *pl.* Einschlüsse) enclosing, including, inclusion (das Einschließen); anything enclosed, enclosure, the letter enclosed; mit - der Andern, including the others; mit - der Kosten, inclusive of (including) the charges; als -, under cover; mit - der Flaschen, bottles included.

**Einschlusszeichen**, *n.*, bracket, parenthesis.

**Einschmalzen**, *v. a.*, to grease; to oil.

**Einschmalztrog**, *m.*, (*Clothn.*) oiling-trough.

**Einschmauchen**, *v. a.*, to smoke, to fumigate, to impregnate with smoke.

**Einschmeicheln**, *v. refl.*, sich -, to insinuate or ingratiate one's self (bei Jem., into a person's favor), to push or work one's self into favour, to get in with one, to creep into a person's favour; *ppr. & a.* einschmeichelnd, insinuating, insinuating (Weisen, way, behaviour, manners).

**Einschmeichlung**, *f.*, insinuation, ingratiation.

**Einschmeißen**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Einwerfen.

**Einschmelzen**, *v. a.*, to melt down; *v. n.*, (*v. Schmelzen*); used with (sein) to melt down, to become reduced in melting; (*fig.*) to diminish, to become reduced.

**Einschmettern**, *v. a.*, to crash; *v. n.*, to fall with a crash.

**Einschmieden**, *v. a.*, to put in (into) irons, to chain, to enchain, to bind or hold in chains (Verbrecher, criminals).

**Einschmiegen**, *v. refl.*, to bend inwards; (*fig.*) to cling to.

**Einschmierern**, *v. a.*, to smear, to grease; to anoint; mit Del -, to oil; (*vulg.*) to scrawl (einschreiben, schlecht schreiben); (*fig. vulg.*) Einem etwas -, to beat something into a person.

**Einschmuggeln**, *v. a.*, to smuggle in (*v. Einschmuggeln*).

**Einschmugen**, *v. a.*, to dirty, to dirt, to soil, to make foul, to besoul, to grime.

**Einschnallen**, *v. a.*, to buckle in, to buckle.

**Einschnappen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to snap in, to catch.

**Einschnappfeder**, *f.*, (*Horol.*) spring-bolt (Schließfeder).

**Einschnarchen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to fall asleep and snore.

**Einschneide**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *Turn.*) one-edged cutting-tool.

**Einschneidemaschine**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) fuse-engine;

**Einschneidzeug**, *n.*, } screw or wheel-cutting engine.

**Einschneiden**, *v. a.*, (*v. Schneiden*) to cut in, to cut into, to cut or carve out, to incise; to cut up, to slice (Brod u., bread &c.); to notch, to nick, to jag, to tally (Reihen machen); to indent (säbneln); Bäume -, to notch, to girdle, to deaden trees; (*Bookb.*) ein Buch -, to let the bands into the back; in's Papier -, to bite; (*Fort.*) Schießcharten -, to make embrasures; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cut, to cut in, to make a cut or incision in; *pp. & a.* einschneidend, *q. v.*

**Einschneiden**, *n.*, cutting in, incision; (*Surg.*) das - des Zahnfleisches, scarification; das - der Bäume, deadening; (*Hairl.*) das - der Querschwellen, cutting into.

**Einschneidesäge**, *f.*, (*Bookb.*) bookbinder's hand-saw.

**Einschneidig**, *a.*, one-edged, single-edged; ein -es Schwert, backsword.

**Einschneidung**, *f.*, cutting into; incision.

**Einschneien**, *v. imp.*, to cover with snow (mit Schnee bedecken), to bury in snow, to snow up; to snow into (hineinschneien); *pp. & a.* eingeschneiet, snow-bound.

**Einschnitt**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. -e*) cutting, cut; (*Surg.*) incision, incisure, insection; indent, indentation, hack, notch, score, tally, nick (Stube); (*Mus.*) pause-rest; (*Poes.*) cesure, cesura; (*Milit.*) embrasure, port-hole; (*Locks.*) - am Schlüsselbart, tooth of a key-bit; (*Math.*) segment; (*Hairl.*) cut; (*Mar.*) bight; (*Agric.*) harvest (Ernte); -e machen, to make incisions.

**Einschnittmesser**, *n.*, (*Surg.*) bistoury.

**Einschnittstier**, *n.*, insect.

**Ein'schnitzeln** } *v. a.*, to cut, to carve into, to cut  
**Ein'schnitzen** } out in.

**Ein'schnüren**, *v. a.*, to cord, to bind with a cord, to put up in a string (mit Stricken -); to lace; *v. refl.*, sich -, to put on one's stays, to lace one's stays; *pp. & a.*, eingeschnürt, corded; mailed up (einbaldirt).

**Ein'schnupfen**, *v. a.*, to snuff in, to snuff up.

**Ein'schöpfen**, *v. a.*, to lade into, to draw up, to fill.

**Ein'schränken**, *v. a.*, to bound, to confine, to moderate (seine Wünsche, one's wishes, den Ehrgeiz, ambition), to limit (die Zeit, the time, Aussicht, prospect), to circumscribe, to narrow, to limit (seine Wahl, one's choice, sein Ansehen, one's authority), to restrain, to curb, to moderate, to keep in, to repress (seinen Zorn, one's anger); to restrict, to stint (seinen Appetit, one's appetite), to check (seinen Geschmack, one's taste, seine Neigung, one's inclination); to retrench (überflüssige Ausgaben, superfluous expenses); to curtail (unsere Freiheiten, our liberties); ein Pferd -, to curb a horse; *v. refl.*, sich -, to retrench, to reduce one's expenses and wants; sich auf etwas -, to restrict one's self to, to be satisfied with; *pp. & a.*, eingeschränkt, restricted, confined, narrow, limited; im -en Sinne, restrictively, in a limited sense; was - werden kann, restrainable; modifiable; sehr - leben müssen, to be reduced to a small pittance; eine -e Monarchie, a limited monarchy; -e Einsichten, -e Kenntnisse, limited, confined, narrow judgment, knowledge, abilities; *ppr. & a.*, einschränkend, precise, determinative, restrictive, coercive.

**Ein'schränkung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) restriction, limitation (Begrenzung); restraint; retrenchment, reduction of expenses; reservation, reserve (Vorbalt); mit -, in a qualified sense, restrictively.

**Ein'schrauben**, *v. a.*, to screw in; to fasten with a screw.

**Ein'schrecken**, *v. a.*, to intimidate, to terrify to silence, to put in fear, to inspire with fear; to dishearten; Einen etwas -, to frighten one into a thing.

**Ein'schreibebureau**, *n.*, booking-office.

**Ein'schreibebühr**, *f.* } entrance-money, money

**Ein'schreibegeld**, *n.* } or fee paid for booking  
 or registering.

**Ein'schreibekammer** } *f.*, register-office, booking-  
**Ein'schreibestube** } office; registry.

**Ein'schreiben**, *v. a.*, (*v. Schreiben*) to write in or down, to enter, to book, to note; to enrol, to register, to inscribe (seinen Namen in eine Liste, one's name); sich -, to enter one's name; sich - lassen, to give in one's name; to book one's place (auf der Post wegen eines Platzes).

**Ein'schreiben**, *n.* } entering, registration, entry;

**Ein'schreibung**, *f.* } booking.

**Ein'schreiber**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) registrar, enrol-  
 roller.

**Ein'schreien**, *v. a.*, (*v. Schreien*) to bawl or cry into one's ears.

**Ein'schreiten**, *v. n.*, (*v. Schreiten*; used with sein) to stride in, to step in (into); (*fig. & Law*) to interfere (in party disputes), to interpose.

**Ein'schreiten**, *n.* } (*fig. & Law*) interference.

**Ein'schreitung**, *f.* }

**Ein'schrotten**, *v. a.*, to let down, to lower, to put (Fässer, barrels, casks) into a collar (by means of a parbuckle).

**Ein'schrumpfen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to shrink (up), to shrivel; (*fig.*) to dry up; mein Beutel ist eingeschrumpft, my purse is empty.

**Ein'schub**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Ein'schübe*) putting in, anything put in or inserted; the loose leaf of a table (Tischblatt zum Schieben).

**Ein'schüchtern**, *v. a.*, to intimidate, to dispirit, to overawe, to abash, to browbeat, to bully, to hector.

**Ein'schüchterung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) intimidation; terrorism.

**Ein'schuppen**, *v. a.*, to put in with a shovel, to shovel in.

**Ein'schüren**, *v. a.*, *v. Einheizen*.

**Ein'schürig**, *a.*, (*Agric.*) *v.* Einmähdig; shorn but once a year (von Schafen, of sheep); -e Wolle, the wool of sheep that are shorn but once a year.

**Ein'schürzen**, *v. a.*, (*Sagl.*) *v.* Einjädeln.

**Ein'schütteln**, *v. a.*, to shake together, to shake down.

**Ein'schütten**, *v. a.*, to pour in or into; Getreide -, to sack corn; Vieh -, to impound cattle (in den Pfandstall treiben).

**Ein'schulen**, *v. a.*, (*Man.*) to break in, to train, to school; (*fig.*) to discipline, to school.

**Ein'schuß**, *m.*, (*gen. Ein'schusses; pl. Ein'schüsse; Com.*) payment on account; share, allotment, capital advanced, deposit; - leisten, to pay or to make a deposit; to pay in, to advance a sum; to pay on account; (*Wear.*) warp, west (Ein'schlag).

**Ein'schustern**, *v. a. & n.*, (used with haben; *vulg.*) to lose, to be or to come off a loser, to be ruined, to become a bankrupt.

**Ein'schwärzen**, *v. a.*, to blacken all over; (*fig.*) to soil, to sully; verbotene Waaren - (ein'schmuggeln), to smuggle in, to run goods.

**Ein'schwärzer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) smuggler.

**Ein'schwätzen**, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to talk (palaver) one into anything, to persuade any one to do or to believe anything, to make one believe; *v. refl.*, sich -, to ingratiate one's self (bei Einem, with one).

**Ein'schwefeln**, *v. a.*, to sulphurate, to saturate with the smoke of sulphur, to match (Fässer, barrels, casks).

**Ein'schwemmen**, *v. a.*, to cause to float in.

**Ein'schwenken**, *v. n.*, (*Milit.*) to wheel inward.

**Ein'schwimmen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Schwimmen*) to swim in.

**Ein'schwinden**, *v.* Ein'schrumpfen.

**Ein'segeln**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to sail in, to sail into, to run into; *v. a.*, to sail down.

**Ein'segnen**, *v. a.*, to bless, to give the benediction; to confirm (confirmen); to bishop (firmen); to consecrate (die Hostie, the bread and wine); to ordain (ausprechen, a priest).

**Ein'segnung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) blessing, benediction; confirmation (Konfirmation); - eines Brautpaares, nuptial benediction; - eines Wöchnerins, churching; - eines Priesters, ordination.

**Ein'sehen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Sehen*; used with haben) to look into; *v. a.*, to look over, to examine (durch'sehen, prüfen); (*fig.*) to understand, to conceive, to apprehend, to see, to be aware of (begreifen, verstehen); to get an insight of or into; ich sehe die Möglichkeit ein, I am sensible of the possibility; es ist leicht ein'sehen, it is quite intelligible.

**Ein'sehen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) insight, inspection; judgment (Urtheil); ein - haben in, to animadvert upon; to remedy; to punish, er sollte ein - haben, he should have some consideration.

**Ein'seifen**, *v. a.*, to lather (den Bart, the beard); to soap (Wasche, linen).

**Ein'seitig**, *a.*, of one side only, one-sided; (*Bot.*) unilateral; crooked (von Personen); (*fig.*) one-sided, partial, biased, confined, narrow, limited, defective, imperfect; (*Law*) ein -er Kontrakt, a nude contract, a deed-poll; -es Kopfsch, megrim; ein -es Urtheil, a partial sentence, judgment; ein -er Mensch, a man of

a limited judgment, one who takes but partial views of things; *adv.*, partially; with partiality; etwas darstellen, to represent a thing in one point of view only.

**Einseitigkeit**, *f.*, partiality, one-sidedness, a narrow or limited view or judgment of things.

**Einseitwendig**, *a.*, (Bot.) unilateral.

**Ein'senden**, *v. a.*, (v. Senden) to send in, to remit, to transmit.

**Ein'sender**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -en*) sender, one that sends, remitter, transmitter, conveyor; informant.

**Ein'sendung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) sending in, transmitting, transmission.

**Ein'sengen**, *v. a.*, to burn in (into).

**Ein'senken**, *v. a.*, to sink into; to lower into the earth (einen Sarg, a coffin), to inter, to bury (eine Leiche, a corpse); to lay, to set, to plant in the earth.

**Ein'senker**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -er*) layer, set, slip.

**Ein'senkung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) sinking into; depression (zwischen zwei Bergspitzen, between two summits).

**Ein'seisen**, *n.*, (Techn.) nail-mould, nail-rod; holdfast (von Goldschmieden, of goldsmiths).

**Ein'setzen**, *v. a.*, to put in, to put into, to place, to set or to fix in; to set, to plant, to implant (Bäume, trees); to put in prison, to imprison, to incarcerate (Diebe, thieves); to cage, to coop up (Vögel, Geflügel, birds, fowls); to institute, to establish (errichten, bestimmen); to appoint, to nominate, to constitute; er hat ihn zu seinem Anwalt eingesetzt, he has constituted him his attorney; er setzte ihn zum Erben ein, he made or declared him his heir; to set, to stake (auf's Spiel setzen); sein Leben, seine Ehre -, to stake one's life, one's honour; etwas zum Pfande -, to pawn, to pledge something, to give in pledge; to insert (in die Zeitungen, in the newspapers); falsche Zähne -, to put in false teeth; in die Lotterie -, to put into the lottery; (Mar.) das Boot oder die Schaluppe -, to hoist and take the boat on board; die Masten -, to step or to set the masts; das Gangspill zum Gebrauch -, to hang the capstern; (Typ.) Buchst. -, to space; Früchte -, to preserve fruits; einen Beamten -, to instal, to invest a person with a civil office; Könige -, to inaugurate; einen Pfarrer -, to collate (in, to); in den Besitz -, to put into possession; ein Fest -, to appoint a festival; die eingesetzten Feste, the appointed festivals; der in ein Amt Eingesezte, the appointee.

**Ein'setzen**, *n.*, (in eine Pfunde) collation; - eines Jagdbodens, heading of a oaks.

**Ein'setzer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -er*) one who instals, invests, establishes; institutor.

**Ein'setzwicht**, *n.*, v. Ein'setzwicht.

**Ein'setzgläser**, *pl.*, glass-jars (for preserves).

**Ein'setzing**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -en*) v. Ein'setzer, Ableger.

**Ein'setzlöffel**, *m.*, (Techn.) ladle (der Glasmacher).

**Ein'setzsche**, *f.*, (Archit.) rossetta.

**Ein'setstücke**, *pl.*, (Techn.) joints, joint pieces; (Mech.) the movable joints of draught-compasses; (Mus.) crooks applied to horns &c. to change their pitch.

**Ein'setzung**, *f.*, the act of putting in (into); imprisonment, incarceration (Gefangenschaft); pawning, pledging (Verpfändung); installation, installment, investiture (eines Beamten); ordination, induction (eines Pfarrers); inauguration; constitution, institution; nomination; appointment; (Theol.) -sworte (*pl.*), appointment.

**Ein'setzwerk**, *m.*, (Mech.) draught- or drawing-compasses.

**Ein'sicht**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) insight, view, inspection; judgment, understanding, intelligence, knowledge; discernment (Untercheidungsgabe); penetration, sagacity

(Scharffinn), comprehension, prudence; examination, perusal (Prüfung, Durchsicht); mit -, judiciously; ohne -, injudiciously; - nehmen von . . ., to examine, to inspect, to peruse; von beschränkten -en, of confined views; meiner - nach, after my way of seeing it, from the point of view in which I see it.

**Ein'sichtig**, *a.*, intelligent; clear-sighted, judicious, sensible, discerning, sharp, penetrating; experienced; prudent; *adv.*, judiciously, sensibly, with discernment.

**Ein'sichtlich**, *a.*, sensible, judicious (von Sachen); presented for inspection; evident, clear, obvious.

**Ein'sichtslos**, *a.*, injudicious, unintelligent; regardless; *adv.*, injudiciously.

**Ein'sichtsvoll**, *a. & adv.*, v. Ein'sichtig.

**Ein'sickern**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to trickle into; to infiltrate.

**Ein'sickern**, *n.*, infiltration.

**Ein'siedelei**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) hermitage; solitude.

**Ein'siedeln**, *v. n.*, (v. Ansiedeln) to live as a hermit, to pass a solitary life.

**Ein'sieden**, *v. n.*, (v. Sieden; used with sein) to seethe down; *v. a.*, to inspissate.

**Ein'siedler**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -er*) hermit, eremit, anchorite, anchoret, recluse; (*fig.*) hermit, solitarian; (*Ornith.*) dodo (Dronte, Walgögel; Didus); v. Ein'siedlerkrebs.

**Ein'siedlerci**, *f.*, v. Ein'siedelei.

**Ein'siedlerin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) hermitess, anchoress.

**Ein'siedlerisch**, *a.*, hermitical, anchoretical, recluse, solitary, (*fig. fam.*) stay-at-home; solitary, retired; *adv.*, hermitically.

**Ein'siedlerkrebs**, *m.*, bernard the hermit, the hermit crab (Pagurus Bernhardus).

**Ein'siegeln**, *v. n.*, to seal, to seal up in.

**Ein'silbig**, *a.*, v. Einsilbig.

**Ein'singen**, *v. a.*, (v. Singen) to sing to sleep, to lull to sleep by singing; *v. refl.*, sich -, to practise singing, to acquire readiness or perfection in singing by practice; gut eingesungen, well practised in singing.

**Ein'sinken**, *v. n.*, (v. Sinken; used with sein) to sink in, to give way, to fall down.

**Ein'sinken**, *n.*, sinking, giving way; dip.

**Ein'sintern**, *v. n.*, v. Ein'sickern.

**Ein'sitzen**, *v. n.*, (v. Sitzen; used with haben) to stay at home; (used with sein) to get into a coach or carriage; *v. a.*, to press down by sitting on; v. Ein'sitzen.

**Ein'sitzig**, *a.*, of one seat only, having but one seat.

**Ein'smals**, *adv.*, v. Ein'smal.

**Ein'söhlig**, *a.*, single-soled, having but one sole.

**Ein'sommern**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) & *v. refl.*, to get inured, accustomed or acclimated to the heat of summer.

**Ein'spanner**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -er*) one-horse-carriage (chaise, cart, waggon, vehicle, cabriolet, cab); (*prov.*) loader, lador, packer (Aufsader); (*n. u.*) bowman (Büchspanner); (*Min.*) v. Ein'spanniger.

**Ein'spännig**, *a.*, drawn by one horse only; - fahren, to drive with one horse; single (Wett, bad; ein'spännig).

**Ein'spanniger**, *m.*, (*Min.*) one who works a mine for himself.

**Ein'spannen**, *v. a.*, to put or stretch in a frame; einen Stiefel -, to stretch a boot on or over the last; Pferde -, to put the horses to (also *v. n.*, Ein'spannen); es ist eingespannt, the horses are put to.

**Ein'speichern**, *v. a.*, to lay in; Güter -, to warehouse goods, to store or put goods in the warehouse.

**Ein'spelzig**, *a.*, (Bot.) univalve, univalvular.

**Ein'sperren**, *v. a.*, to lock up, to shut up, to pen



up, to impen; to encage, to cage (in einem Käfig), to coop; to pound, to impound (in dem Pfandstall); to confine (von Personen); to imprison (in's Gefängniß -); to cloister up (in ein Kloster -); sich -, to confine one's self, to shut one's self up; eingesperrt sein, to be cooped up.

Ein'sperrung, *f.*, locking up; confining; imprisonment; encagement.

Ein'spielen, *v. a.*, to lull asleep by music; *v. refl.*, sich -, to practise playing; to acquire skill or perfection in playing by frequent practice; gut einge spielt, well practised in playing.

Ein'spinnen, *v. a.*, (*v. Spinnen*) to spin in, to insert by spinning; *v. refl.*, (*Entom.*) sich -, to spin something round one's self, to spin its cocoon (von Hausen, das Gehäuse, in welches der Seidenwurm sich ein spinnt, the case or the cocoon, in which the silkworm involves itself).

Ein'sprache, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) objection, opposition, demur; (*Law*) protest; - thun, to protest.

Ein'sprechen, *v. a.*, (*v. Sprechen*) to instil, to inculcate by words; Einem Mut - , to encourage, to inspire, to reassure; Einem Trost -, to comfort, to console any one; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to contradict, to oppose, to protest against (gegen); (*Law*) to traverse; to interrupt in speaking (in die Rede fallen); bei Einem -, to call on, to call in on (upon), to give a person a call.

Ein'sprecher, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -; Law*) one who makes exceptions; casual visitor.

Ein'sprengen, *v. a.*, to sprinkle, to besprinkle; to burst or force open; (*Bookb.*) to marble a book's edges; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to gallop in; *pp. & a.*, eingesprenzt, (*Min.*) interstratified; disseminated.

Ein'sprengen, *n.*, } the act of sprinkling, in-

Ein'sprengung, *f.* } jection.

Ein'spreng, *a.*, (*Bot.*) unipalaeous.

Ein'springen, *v. n.*, (*v. Springen*; used with sein) to leap or spring in (hinanspringen); to catch with the spring (von Schloßern, of locks); (*Fig.*) to bend, to turn in; (*Geom. & Fort.*) einpringender Winkel, re-entoring angle.

Ein'spritzen, *v. a.*, to inject, to squirt in, to immit, to syringe.

Ein'spritzer, *m.*, (*Surg.*) syringe.

Ein'spritzhahn, *m.*, (*Mech.*) injection-cock.

Ein'spritzrobre, *f.*, injection-pipe.

Ein'spritzung, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) injection, immission.

Ein'spritzventil, *n.*, (*Mech.*) injection-valve.

Ein'spruch, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Einsprüche; Law*) protestation (gegen, against); caveat, interpellation, interference; - thun, to protest against, to enter a caveat; - thun gegen eine Gemath, to forbid the bans; - steht (*n.*), voto.

Ein'spunden } *v. a.* to bung (ein Fass, a cask).

Ein'st, *adv.*, once, one day, one time, at a future time.

Ein'staben, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to dress (Ledr, leather) with hot water.

Ein'stammig, *a.*, having but one stem; made out of one stem.

Ein'stantern, *v. a.*, to fill with stink.

Ein'stauben, *v. a.*, to dust, to cover or to soil with dust; to powder.

Ein'stallen, *v. a.*, to put into a stable, to stable.

Ein'stallung, *f.*, stabling.

Ein'stampfen, *v. a.*, to ram in, to stamp in, to break by stamping or ramming.

Ein'stand, *m.*, (*Law*) entrance into office; en-

trance upon any right or privilege; footing; - geben, to pay footing; the state of being equal (beim Spiel).

Ein'standsgeld, *n.*, money paid on entering into office; entrance-money; (bei Rattosm) press-money; (bei Soldaten) bounty.

Ein'standsrecht, *n.*, } right of entering upon,  
Ein'standsgerechtigkeit, *f.* } taking possession of;  
refusal, pre-emption.

Ein'stauben, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to be covered or filled with dust.

Ein'stauen, *v. a.*, to stow in (Waren u., goods &c.).

Ein'stehbogen, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -; Typ.*) tympan-shoot.

Ein'stechen, *v. a.*, (*v. Stechen*) to pierce; (*Typ.*) to prick; to stick or saw in; (*Cardpl.*) to trump; (*Min.*) to fill up; *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) to stand off, to stand out to sea.

Ein'stecher, *m.*, (*Mar.*) a false futtock.

Ein'steckschloß, *n.*, mortise-lock.

Ein'stecken, *v. a.*, to put into; to put into the pocket, to put up, to pocket (in die Tasche); to purse, to pouch (in den Bruch); to put up, to sheathe (den Degen, the sword); to imprison, to confine, to lay by the heels, to clap up in prison (gefangen setzen); (*Apvulg.*) einen Schumpf -, to put up with or to pocket an affront, to stomach an affront.

Ein'stehen, *v. n.*, (*v. Stehen*; used with sein) to stand in; to enter (in einen Dienst, any one's service); (used with haben); für etwas -, to be answerable for, to answer for, to be security for; in einem Kauf -, to enter into the rights of a purchaser; in einem Handel mit -, to partake of a purchase; in die Rechte -, to take possession of a house.

Ein'steher, *m.*, (*Milit.*) substitute.

Ein'stehlen, *v. refl.*, (*v. Stehlen*) sich -, to steal in, to enter stealthily; (*Fig. cont.*) to insinuate one's self into; sich in ein Amt -, to get possession of an office by illicit means.

Ein'steigen, *v. n.*, (*v. Steigen*; used with sein) to get in, to get into; to step in, to step into (in einen Wagen, a carriage).

Ein'steinen, *v. a.*, to stone, to mark out with stones; to enclose with stones.

Ein'stellen, *v. a.*, to put, to put into; to put up; to set into; (*Fig.*) to leave off, to discontinue, to put an end to, to give up, to intermit, to stop (nachlassen, aufhören); to put off, to delay, to suspend, to defer (aufheben, aussetzen); to abolish, to do away with (abgeschaffen); die Zahlungen -, to suspend or stop payment; das Feuer -, to cease firing; Mißbrauch -, to reform, to put a stop to, to do away with abuses; Feindseligkeiten -, to forbear hostilities; *v. refl.*, sich -, to make one's appearance, to appear, to come (at the time appointed); sich wieder -, to return, to come back again; to be renewed (von Schmerzen); der Winter hat sich eingestellt, the winter has set in.

Ein'stellung, *f.*, putting into; (*Fig.*) leaving off, discontinuing; suspension, putting off, stopping; cessation (der Feindseligkeiten, of hostilities); - bei Arbeit, cessation from work; strike.

Ein'stemmen, *v. a.*, (*Warp.*) to work or make holes with the chisel, to cut with the chisel, to mortise; eine eingestemte Thür, a panel door (*opp.* to Reißenthür); (*Min.*) v. Abteufen; die Arme -, to set the arms a-kimbo.

Ein'sten } *v. Einst.*

Ein'stene } *v. Einst.*

Ein'sticken, *v. a.*, to embroider in or upon.

Ein'stieden, *v.* Ein'stauen.

Ein'stig, *a.*, future, that is to be.

**Ein'stimmen**, v. n., (used with *haben*; *Mus.*) to accord in time; to join in, to chime in; (*fig.*) to agree (mit, with), to coincide (in opinion with); to be unanimous; to give a consenting vote; *ppr. & a.*, einstimmend, consentient, agreeing.

**Ein'stimmig**, a., (*Mus.*) consonant, unisonant, of or for one voice; ein-er Gesang, a solo; (*fig.*) unanimous, with one accord, with one consent, as one man; - sein, to agree; to be unanimous; *adv.*, (*fig.*) unanimously, to a man, nem. con (nemine contradicente).

**Ein'stimmigkeit**, f., (*Mus.*) consonance; (*fig.*) unanimity, agreement.

**Ein'stippen**, v. a., v. Eintunken.

**Ein'stmaß**, adv., v. Einst.

**Ein'stöbern**, v. n., v. Einstauben; v. a., v. Einstäuben.

**Ein'stöckig** a., of one story; ein -es Haus, a one-story house.

**Ein'stören**, v. a., to destroy by stirring up.

**Ein'stopfen**, v. a., to stuff in (into), to cram in; to tuck in; Tabak -, to fill a pipe with tobacco.

**Ein'stoßen**, v. a., (v. Etöfen) to thrust in, to push in, to drive in (hineinstoßen); to ram in (Wäfl); to stamp in, to break, to knock in; to throw or knock down (eine Mauer, a wall); to stove (ein Fass, a cask); (*Gun.*) die Ladung -, to ram down a cannonball; sich einen Splinter in die Hand -, to ram a splinter into one's hand; sich die Hirnschale -, to knock in one's brains.

**Ein'strahlig**, a., uni-radiated.

**Ein'streichen**, v. a., (v. Streichen) to put into (hineinstreichen); to rub into (eine Salbe, an ointment); Geld -, to take in, to pocket, to sweep up money; Alles - (beim Spiel), to sweep stakes; (*Sport*) to take or catch (Schneesen, Vexen, snipes, larks) with a sweep-net; (*Techn.*) to make cuts or strokes with a file; (*fig. vulg.*) ich will dir es -, I'll be even with you, I'll pay you off for it.

**Ein'streichseile**, f., (pl. -n) cutting file, slitting file.

**Ein'streifen**, v. a., (v. Streifen) to drive something into one by disputing.

**Ein'streuen**, v. a., to strow into, to scatter into; (*fig.*) to intersperse; Uneinigkeit -, to sow discord; Hindernisse -, to throw difficulties in any one's way; v. n., to litter a stable; dem Vieh -, to litter cattle.

**Ein'streuung**, f., (pl. -en) the act of strowing into, scattering into; interspersation.

**Ein'strich**, m., (gen. -es; pl. -e) taking in, pocketing; (*Techn.*) slit; (*Min.*) -e (pl.), traverses; der - an einem Schlüsselbart, the ward in a key-bit.

**Ein'strichbohlen** } pl., (*Min.*) boarding planks.

**Ein'strichjocher** }

**Ein'stricken**, v. a., to knit into, to knit in; v. Berstricken.

**Ein'strömen**, v. n., (used with *sein*) to stream, to run into; (*fig.*) to crowd into.

**Ein'strömen**, n., intruding, influx.

**Ein'studiren**, v. a., to study; to get by heart; (*Theat.*) einstudirt werden, to be in rehearsal.

**Ein'stücken** } v. a., to piece; to patch.

**Ein'stücken** }

**Ein'stürmen**, v. n., (used with *sein*) to rush in with violence; (*fig.*) to press upon, to assail, to assault; alles Unglück stürmt auf mich ein, all misfortunes press upon me; v. a., to overthrow; to destroy.

**Ein'stürzen**, v. a., to break down with violence, to shatter in; v. n., (used with *sein*) to fall down, to tumble down, to fall in, to fall to ruin; to give way; (*fig.*) - auf ..., to assault, to assail, to rush in upon.

**Ein'stürz**, m., (gen. -es; pl. Ein'stürze) falling down, falling in; fall, ruin; - der Erde, slip of the earth.

**Ein'stutzen**, v. a., to cut down, to lop (Bäume, trees), to crop (das Haar, one's hair); einem Vogel die Federn -, to clip a bird's wings.

**Ein'stweilen**, adv., in the meantime, for a while; provisionally; temporarily, for the present.

**Ein'stweilig**, a., temporary, provisional, interimistic.

**Ein'subeln**, v. a., to soil, to dirty.

**Ein'sumpfen**, v. a., (*Brickm.*) to moisten the clay.

**Ein'sylber**, m., (gen. -e; pl. -) monosyllable.

**Ein'sylbig**, a., monosyllabic; ein -es Wort, a monosyllable.

**Ein'sylbigkeit**, f., monosyllabism.

**Ein'tägig**, a., of one day, lasting but one day existing one day only, ephemeral; (*Med.*) -es Fieber, ephemera; (*Entom.*) -es Insekt, ephomera, day-fly.

**Ein'tagsfliege**, f., (*Entom.*) v. Eintägiges Insekt.

**Ein'tanzen**, v. a., to knock in by dancing; v. refl. sich -, to practise dancing, to acquire skill in dancing by constant practice.

**Ein'tauchen**, v. a., to dip in, to dip into, to plunge into, to immerse, to immergo, to insteep, to steep, to imbue (die Hände in Blut, one's hands in blood); v. n., (used with *sein*) to dive, to duck, to plunge into water.

**Ein'taucher**, m., (gen. -e; pl. -) dipper.

**Ein'tauchtrög**, m., (*Paperm.*) sizing-trough.

**Ein'tauchung**, f., dipping, immersion.

**Ein'tausch**, m., (gen. -es) exchange.

**Ein'tauschen**, v. a., to exchange, to barter, to truck (gegen, for).

**Ein'tauschung**, f., exchange, bartering.

**Ein'teigen**, v. a., to make into paste; (*Pharm.*) to impaste; (*Brew.*) v. Einmaischen.

**Ein'teigen**, n., impastation; (*Brew.*) v. Einmaischen.

**Ein'teigung**, f., f.igung.

**Ein'thälertig**, a., worth one dollar.

**Ein'theilen**, v. a., to divide; to share, to distribute (vertheilen); to regulate, to dispose; to arrange (ordnen); to class, to classify (in Klassen -); to article (in Artikel -); to parcel (parcelliren); to graduate (in Grade -, von einem Thermometer).

**Ein'theilig**, a., consisting but of one part.

**Ein'theilung**, f., (pl. -en) division; distribution (Vertheilung); regulation, arrangement; classification, order; - in Fächer, compartition; - in Grade, graduation; (*Gram.*) -spartikel (f.), distributive (particle).

**Ein'theeren**, v. a., to tar.

**Ein'thären**, v. a., Windmühlenflügel -, to shingle the wings of a windmill.

**Ein'thun**, v. a., (v. Thun; vulg.) to put in, to lay in (v. Einlegen); to lay up, to shut up.

**Ein'tönen**, v. Einstimmen.

**Ein'tönig**, a., of one tone, unisonous; having always the same tone, monotonous; das -e, monotony; *adv.*, monotonously.

**Ein'tönigkeit**, f., monotony.

**Ein'tonnen**, v. a., to barrel, to tun, to put into casks.

**Ein'traben**, v. n., (used with *sein*) to trot in.

**Ein'tracht**, f., concord, union, harmony, accord; unanimity (Einmüthigkeit).

**Ein'trächtig**, a., concordant, harmonious, unanimous; living in harmony, peaceable; *adv.*, concordantly, harmoniously, unanimously.

**Ein'trächtigkeit**, f., concordance, harmony, unity, agreement; unanimity.

**Ein'träger**, m., (gen. -e; pl. -) registrar; book-keeper.

**Ein'träglich**, a., profitable, lucrative; *adv.*, profitably; -e Pfünden, fat livings.

Einträglichkeit, *f.*, profitableness.

Eintränkeblei, *n.*, fused lead.

Eintränken, *v. a.*, to soak, to impregnate, to steep, to drench; (*Smelt.*) Schwefelmeiße - , to draw off the silver particles from sulphurous metals by a fusion of lead; (*fig. vulg.*) Einem etwas - , to revenge one's self upon another; ich werde es ihm - , I'll make him pay for it, I'll serve him out for it; es wird ihm noch eingetränkt werden, he'll get his due, it will come home to him.

Einträufeln, *v. a.*, to drop in, to instil; to infuse by drops (Eintröpfeln).

Einträufelung, *f.*, *v.* Eintröpfelung.

Einträumen, *v. refl.*, sich -, to fancy, to build castles in the air.

Eintrag, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) prejudice, damage, harm, loss, detriment; - thun, to prejudice, to harm, to hurt, to injure, to be prejudicial or derogatory to (Einem, any body); einem Rechte - thun, to infringe a law; Jemandes Rechten - thun, to detract from a person's rights; es thut Ibrer Ehre keinen -, it is no disparagement to your honour; (*Weav.*) wool, worst (Einischlag); (*Min.*) fall-off (Abfall, Verminderung des zu bebauenden Anlagers).

Eintragen, *v. a.*, (*v. Tragen*) to carry in (hineintragen); to gather in (von Bienen, of bees); (*Weav.*) to work in the wool; (*fig.*) to enter in, to enter upon, to register, to record; (*Com.*) in die Bücher -, to pass into the books, to book; falsch or irrig -, to make a false or wrong entry, to mischarge; to bring in, to yield (profit), to make a good return, to produce, to fetch; viel -, to be profitable, advantageous or lucrative; ein Geschäft, welches wenig einträgt, an unprofitable business.

Eintragen, *n.* } carrying in; noting down, re-

Eintragung, *f.* } gistering; (*Law*) insinuation (in ein Verzeichniß).

Eintragsgabel, *f.*, (*Glassw.*) fascot.

Eintragsfaden, *m.*, (*Weav.*) shoot, thread of the web.

Eintragspule, *f.*, (*Weav.*) pirn (Schußpule).

Ein treffen, *v. n.*, (*v. Treffen*; used with sein) to arrive, to come in (ankommen); to agree, to coincide with (übereinstimmen); to happen (sich ereignen, sich jutragen); to fall out, to be fulfilled, to be accomplished (in Erfüllung gehen, auskommen, von Träumen, of dreams); to be realized (sich verwirklichen); meine Erwartungen trafen nicht ein, I was disappointed in my expectations; mein Traum ist eingetroffen, my dream is out.

Ein treiben, *v. a.*, (*v. Treiben*) to drive in, to drive into (hineintreiben); to drive home (Vieh, cattle); to thrust in, to ram in; (*fig.*) to get in, to collect, to gather, to call in (Geld, money); to collect, to call in, to recover (Schulden, debts); to exact (erpressen); (*Surg. & Med.*) to embrocate; Einem - (in die Hand treiben), to nonplus, to silence, to puzzle one, to strike one home.

Ein treiber, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -*) getter in, collector (von Schulden, of debts, dunnor); collector (von Steuern, of taxes); driver in; (*Sport*) whipper in.

Ein treiblich, *a.*, exigible.

Ein treibung, *f.*, exaction (von Schulden, of debts); collecting (von Steuern, of taxes); driving in, ramming in (von Pfählen, of piles).

Ein treten, *v. a.*, (*v. Treten*) to tread in, to trample in (into), to tread or trample down; to crush, to break by treading; die Schuhe -, to tread shoes down at the heels; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to enter, to step in, to go in, to make one's entrance; to set in (von den Jahreszeiten, of the seasons, vom Wetter, of the weather);

to come on (von der Nacht, of the night); to make (von der Fluth, of the tide); (*fig.*) in ein Amt -, to enter upon an office; to commence, to begin (ansfangen, beginnen); to happen (sich jutragen), to occur; to take place (stattfinden).

Ein treten, *f.*, treading in; entering; setting in.

Ein trichtern, *v. a.*, to pour into with a funnel; (*fig.*) Einem etwas -, to drum something into a person's head.

Ein trinken, *v. a.*, (*v. Trinken*) to drink, to swallow; (*fig.*) to imbibe.

Ein tritt, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) entry, entrance; entering upon an office; coming in; appearance, beginning, commencement, setting in (von den Jahreszeiten, of the seasons); der - in's Leben, the outset in life; (*Astron.*) ingress (des Mondes in den Erdschatten); immersion (der Verfinstörung); ein freier - in . . . , free admission to . . .

Ein trittsbillet, *n.* } ticket of admission.

Ein trittstittel, *m.* }

Ein trittsgeld, *n.*, entrance-money.

Ein trittskarte, *f.*, ticket of admission.

Ein trittspreis, *m.*, *v.* Eintrittsgeld.

Ein trittschein, *m.*, *v.* Eintrittskarte.

Ein trittszimmer, *n.*, antechamber; parlour.

Ein trocken, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to dry up, to diminish; to dry in; to shrink in drying.

Ein tröpfeln } *v.* Einträufeln.

Ein tropfen }

Ein tröpfelung, *f.*, instilling, instillation; infusion by drops.

Ein tunken, *v. a.*, to dip in; to sop; ein eingetunkter Dissen, ein eingetunktes Stück, a sop.

Ein üben, *v. a.*, to exercise, to practise; to train, to drill, to discipline; *v. refl.*, sich -, to practise, to exercise one's self.

Ein übung, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) exercise, practice.

Ein ung, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) union.

Ein verleben, *v. a.*, to incorporate, to embody; to insert (in).

Ein verleibung, *f.*, incorporation, embodying; insertion.

Ein vernehmen, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) understanding.

Ein verständigen, *v. a.*, (in Einverständnis bringen) to bring to an understanding.

Ein verständniß, *n.*, (*gen. Einverständnis*; *pl. Einverständnisse*) intelligence; agreement, understanding; in gutem Einverständnis mit . . . leben, to keep well with; to be in concert with . . . ; (*Law*) das heimliche -, prevarication; collusion; ein geheimes - haben, to collude; Einer der mit einem Andern in einem heimlichen Einverständnis ist, provaricator.

Ein verstand, *m.*, *v.* Einverständnis.

Ein verstanden, *pp.*, *v.* Einverstehen; - sein, to understand one another, to agree; (*Law*) mit der Gegenpartei -, to plead by connivance; - ! agreed!

Ein verstehen, *v. refl.*, (*v. Verstehen*) sich mit Einem -, to agree with one.

Ein verwachsen, *v.* Verwachsen.

Ein vettern, *v. refl.*, sich -, to get or become connected or familiar with a person; to become a cousin.

Ein vieren, *v. a.*, to enclose in a square.

Ein vierung, *f.*, quadrature.

Ein wachsen, *v. n.*, (*v. Wachsen*; used with sein) to grow, to grow into.

Ein wackeln, *v. a.*, *v.* Einrütteln.

Ein wägen, *v. a.*, to weigh and put in; to weigh down; *v. refl.*, to lose, to diminish by being weighed.

Ein wärts, *adv.*, inward, inwards; - gebogen, bent

inwards; (*Bot.*) inflected; (*Geom.*) -gehende Winkel, re-entering angles; -lehren, to turn inwards, to introvert; das -lehren, introversion; (*Surg.*) das -lehren der Augenwimpern, trichiasis; (*Bot.*) -gerollt, involved; (*Herald.*) -gelehrt, counterpassant; -wenden, to turn in; (*Anat.*) -ziehender Muskel, adductor (*Einwärtszieher*).

**Einwärtszieher, m.,** (*Anat.*) adductor.

**Einwässern, v. a.,** to steep, to soak, to lay in water.

**Einwässern, n.,** }steeping, soaking; immersion.

**Einwässerung, f.,** }

**Einwage, f.,** (*Com.*) loss (in the weight) by weighing out or by retail.

**Einwallen, v. a.,** (*Techn.*) to fall close (*festwallen*); to work or get in by fulling; v. n., to shrink (*zusammenwallen*).

**Einwalzen, v. a.,** to roll in, to get in by rolling (*Seed n., seeds &c.*).

**Einwand, m.,** (*gen. -st; pl. Einwände*) objection, exception; pretext.

**Einwanderer, m.,** (*gen. -t; pl. -*) immigrant.

**Einwanderung, v. n.,** (used with *sein*) to immigrate.

**Einwanderung, f.,** immigration.

**Einwaschen, v. a.,** (*v. Waschen*) to wash (*Gr., ore*).

**Einweben, v. a.,** to weave into, to inweave; to interweave; to underweave; to damask; (*fig.*) to intersperse; *pp. & a.* eingewebt, interwoven; *eine -e Dichtung, Erzählung n., episode.*

**Einwecheln, v. a.,** to change.

**Einwehen, v. a.,** to blow down.

**Einweibig, a.,** (*Bot.*) monogynian; *eine -e Pflanze, a monogyn.*

**Einweichen, v. a.,** to steep, to soak, to water-soak; (*Chem.*) to macerate; to infuse; to humectate; *Wäsche in Lauge -*, to buck linen; *pp. & a.* eingeweicht, soaked &c.; (*Joc.*) drunk as a toast.

**Einweihung, f.,** steeping, soaking; maceration; humectation.

**Einweihen, v. a.,** to consecrate (*einsegnen*); to inaugurate (in ein Amt einführen); to dedicate (*eine Kirche, a church*); to ordain (*einen Priester, a priest*); to bless (*Nonnen, nuns*); to initiate (in, into; einführen); to use (a thing) for the first time, to handle; in die Geheimnisse eingeweiht werden, to be let into the secrets; die Säule wird morgen eingeweiht werden, the column will be inaugurated to-morrow; *ppr. & a.* einweihend, initiatory, inaugural; ein Eingeweihter, one who is initiated, an initiate, an adept.

**Einweihung, f.,** (*pl. -en*) consecration (*Einsegnung*); dedication; inauguration; ordination; blessing; initiation.

**Einweihungsfester, f.,** inaugural ceremonies; initiatory rites, inaugural solemnity.

**Einweihungsfest, n.,** inaugural feast.

**Einweihungspredigt, f.,** inaugural sermon.

**Einweihungsrede, f.,** inaugural speech, inaugural address.

**Einweisen, v. a.,** (*v. Weisen*) to show into a place; (*fig.*) *Einen in ein Amt, in eine Pfründe -*, to instal, to induct one into office; *Einen in Jemandes Güter -*, to put one in possession of another's estate.

**Einweisen, n.,** induction, instalation.

**Einwelken, v. n.,** (used with *sein*) to fade, to wither up.

**Einwenden, v. a.,** (*reg. & irreg.*) to object, to oppose (*gegen, to or against*); to remonstrate (*Berstellungen machen*); (*Law*) to except, to challenge; to reply (*entgegen, antworten*); *dagegen läßt sich nichts -*, there can be no objection to that, there's no objection, nothing can be said against it; *was haben Sie gegen diese Gründe einzuwenden, what have you to object*

to these reasons; *einzuwenden, objectionable; der Einwendende, the opponent.*

**Einwendung, f.,** objection, exception; challenge, reply; -en machen or vorbringen gegen, to object to, to except, to take exceptions (*an, to or against*), (*Law*) to bar, to demur; -en ausgelegt or unterworfen, exceptionable, objectionable; (*Law*) *die - eines Rechtsmittels, appeal, appellation; eine rechtliche -, exception, plea.*

**Einwerfen, v. a.,** (*v. Werfen*) to throw or cast in; to throw down; to break (*Fenster, windows*); (*Tail. & Sempstr.*) to baste (*lose einnähen*); (*Law*) to collate; (*fig.*) to object.

**Einwerfung, f.,** throwing or casting in; throwing down; (*Law*) collation (*der Güter, of estates*).

**Einwehen, v. a.,** to whet on, to whet into.

**Einwischen, v. a.,** to blacken (*Stiefel n., boots &c.*); to wax (*den Schnurrbart, the moustache*); (*fig. vulg.*) v. Einbläuen, Einprügeln.

**Einwickeln, v. a.,** to wrap up, to inwrap, to in-fold; to envelope, to envelop; to muffle up; to swathe, to swaddle (*ein Kind, a child*); *sich -*, to cuddle one's self up; *die Haare -*, to curl one's hair; (*fig.*) *Einen - in . . .*, to implicate one in, to entangle in . . .

**Einwicklung, f.,** (*pl. -en*) inwrapping, involution; swathing, swaddling (*eines Kindes, of a child*).

**Einwiegen, v. a.,** to rock (*ein Kind, a child*) to sleep, to cradle; (*fig.*) to lull, to lull to security, to quiet, to compose; v. Einwägen.

**Einwilligen, v. n.,** (used with *haben*) to be willing; to consent, to assent (*in, to*), to acquiesce in, to subscribe to (*genehmigen*); to permit, to agree (*erlauben*).

**Einwilligung, f.,** consent, assent, acquiescence, sanction; permission (*Urlaubniß*); approbation, approval (*Billigung*).

**Einwinddraht, m.,** falling wire (*der Spinner*).

**Einwindeln, v. a.,** to swathe, to swaddle (*ein Kind, a child*).

**Einwinden, v. n.,** (*v. Binden*) to entwine; to heave (up, in, eine Last, a weight); (*Mar.*) das Anfertau mit dem Bratspill -, to heave at the windlass; das Anfertau mit dem Gangspill -, to weigh the anchor with the capstan; das Anfertau mit der Kabelarag -, to heave upon the cable with the voyal or the messenger.

**Einwintern, v. a.,** to keep till winter; to keep through the winter; v. n. (used with *sein*) & v. *refl.*, to get accustomed to the winter, to inure one's self to the winter; to prepare for winter; v. *imp.*, es winteret ein, it is getting wintry, the winter is approaching.

**Einwirken, v. a.,** to work in, to interweave, to interlace (*Blumen n., flowers &c.*); v. n. (used with *haben; Chem.*) to operate (*auf, on, upon*); (*fig.*) to exert influence upon, to influence, to affect, to act on; *ppr. & a.* einwirkend, influential; *pp. & a.* eingewirkt, inwrought, interlaced.

**Einwirkung, f.,** (*pl. -en*) interweaving, interlacing; action, (*fig.*) influence (*auf, on*).

**Einwirren, v. a., v. Bewirren; Verwirren.**

**Einwischen, v. a.,** to soil in rubbing; v. n. (used with *sein*) to slip in.

**Einwittern, v. n.,** (used with *sein*) to be acted on by vapour (of minerals).

**Einwöchentlich, a.,** of one week.

**Einwöchig, a.,** lasting one week, existing one week only.

**Einwölben, v. a.,** to vault in.

**Einwölken, v. a.,** to cover with clouds, to cloud; (*fig.*) to darken.

**Einwohnen, v. n.** (used with *sein*) & v. *refl.*, to settle, to make one's self at home; (used with *haben*)

to inhabit, to live or dwell in, to be a native of; to inhere, to be inherent; *ppr. & a.*, einwohnend, inherent.

Ein'wohner, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) inhabitant, inhabitant, inhabitress, indweller.

Ein'wohnerschaft, *f.*, inhabitants collectively.

Ein'wohnergahl, *f.*, inhabitation, census.

Ein'wollen, *v. n.*, (*ellipt.*) to wish to get or come in; das will mir nicht ein, I cannot understand that; that will never go down with me.

Ein'wüchsig, *a.*, of one joint (vom Rohr, of reed).

Ein'wühlen, *v. a.*, to wallow, to rout up, to dig up; to bury in the ground; sich -, to dig one's self in.

Ein'würgen, *v. a.*, to gorge, to devour.

Ein'wurf, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Einwürfe*) objection, exception; answer; (*Law*) plea; einen - machen, to make or raise an objection; einem - e begeben, to meet an objection, to do away with an objection.

Ein'wurzel, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to root, to take or strike root; to root in; (*fig.*) to be rooted, to be inveterate; *pp. & a.*, eingewurzelt, rooted, inveterate; diese Meinung ist bei ihm fest -, this opinion is fast rooted in his mind; ein - er Haß, an inveterate hatred; das Eingewurzeltsein, inveteracy.

Ein'wurzelung, *f.*, rooting, taking root; (*fig.*) inveteracy, inveteration.

Ein'zacken, *v. a.*, to indent, to jag, to notch.

Ein'zählen, *v. a.*, to count in, to count into; mit -, to include in the number, to comprise within the same account, to reckon along with; dies mit eingezählt, this included.

Ein'zängeln, *v. a.*, to take up or hold with the pincers.

Ein'zäumen, *v. a.*, to bridle in.

Ein'zäunen, *v. a.*, to enclose with a hedge, to fence in, to picket.

Ein'zäunung, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) enclosure, hedge, fence.

Ein'zahl, *f.*, (*Gram.*) singular number.

Ein'zahlen, *v. a.*, to pay in.

Ein'zahlung, *f.*, payment, the sum paid up; share (das Eingezahlte).

Ein'zahn, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the sea-unicorn, the horned narwhal (der gemeine Narwal; Monodon monoceros).

Ein'zähnen } *v. a.* to indent; (*Carp.*) to dovetail.

Ein'zähnung } *f.*, indentation; dovetailing.

Ein'zapfen, *v. a.*, to draw out into, to tap in; (*Carp.*) to mortise.

Ein'zubern, *v. a.*, to instil by witchcraft.

Ein'zehig, *a.*, one-toed, monodactylous.

Ein'zehren, *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. refl.*, to diminish, to waste; der Wein auf Zässern zehret ein, wine in wood loses in quality.

Ein'zeichnen, *v. a.*, to draw in, to draw upon; (*fig.*) to enter, to note, to write down, to inscribe, to insert; *v. refl.*, sich -, to enter, to write down one's name in a book; to subscribe.

Ein'zeichnung, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) entering, noting or writing down; subscription.

Ein'zeitig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) unilateral (einseitig).

Ein'zelbandpfech, *n.*, (*Techn.*) single-band pitch.

Ein'zelblech, *n.*, (*Techn.*) single tin-plates, common plates.

Ein'zelding } *n.*, an individual thing or being.  
Ein'zelwesen } an individual, a being unique in its kind.

Ein'zel(n)heit, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) singleness, individuality; *pl. -en*, particulars, details, particularities; in

-en eingehen, to go or enter into particulars, to particularize.

Ein'zelleben, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) the isolated life of an individual, a solitary life.

Ein'zeln, *a.*, single; individual; separate (Jeder für sich); isolated; detached; uncoupled (ungepart); ein - es Haus, a single or isolated house; ein - er Mann, a single man, an individual man; ein - es Weib, an individual; single being; zu einem - en Weib gehörig, individual; als ein - es Weib betrachtet, individually; - es Geld, small money, loose money; change; ein - er Handschuh, an unmatched glove, an odd glove; ein - er Band, an odd volume; in's - e gehen, to particularize, to detail; die - en Umstände, particulars, details; im - en verkaufen or absetzen, to sell by retail, to retail; *adv.*, singly; individually; separately; one by one, body for body, article by article; - sein, sehr, liegen, gehen, to straggle; er lebt -, he lives by himself; - betrachten, to individualize; - prüfen, to examine separately, severally; - angeben, to specify; - hin stellen, to isolate.

Ein'zelverkauf, *m.*, retail-sale; retail-selling.

Ein'ziehbar, *a.*, confiscable.

Ein'ziehen, *v. a.*, (*v. ziehen*) to draw in, to draw into, to pull in, to pull into (hinanziehen); to take in; to call in, to collect (ausstehende Gelder, outstanding money; Steuern, taxes); to draw in, to call in (eine Wechsel, a bill); (*Techn.*) einen neuen Balken -, to put in a new beam; einen Gaden -, to run in a thread; Gaden beim Weben -, to draw, to enter-draught; ten Gaden in eine Nadel -, to thread a needle; (*Mar.*) die Segel -, to furl or to hand the sails, to take in the sails; (*Tail.*) to turn up; Luft -, to draw in air, to inspire, to inhale; Wasser (wie ein Schwamm) -, to draw in water, to absorb; to discontinue, to suppress (eine Stelle, an office); (*Law*) to confiscate, to seize; to secularize (geistliche Güter, church property); to repurchase; to buy in (in Auktionen); to arrest, to apprehend, to imprison (gefänglich -); (*Typ.*) to indent; (*Mas.*) eine Mauer -, to diminish, to taper a wall; (*fig.*) Nachsicht -, to get intelligencer; Erfundigung -, to gather (get) information, to send out for information; (*fig.*) to entrap, to inveigle (verführen, verlocken); (*vulg.*) die Pfeife -, to speak in a lower strain, to lower one's tone; die Hörner -, to draw in one's horns; (*fig.*) to restrain, to repress, to reduce; to retrench (*v. v. refl.*); *v. n.*, (used with sein) to enter, to make one's entrance; to march in; to enter or move into a new house or lodgings; to soak in, to be imbibed (eingesogen werden); to infiltrate, to suck; (*fig.*) to speak in a lower strain, to lower one's tone, to come down a peg; *v. refl.*, sich -, to shrink, to contract; (*fig.*) to retire (from the world); to reduce one's expenses of living, to retrench.

Ein'ziehhaken, *m.* } (*Weav.*) heddle-hook.

Ein'ziehnadel, *f.* } (*Weav.*) reed-hook.

Ein'ziehung, *f.*, drawing in (das Eingehen), taking in; calling in, getting in, collecting (von Schulden, of debts); suppression (eines Amtes, of an office; (*Law*) confiscation (von Gütern, of estates); arresting, arrestation; inhaling, inspiration (der Luft, of air); imbibing, imbibition (von Flüssigkeiten, of moisture); infiltration; (*Archit.*) truchilus, scotia.

Ein'zig, *a.*, only, single, alone, but one, sole; unparalleled, unprecedented, unmatched; - in seiner Art, the only one of its kind; der, die - e, the only one, the only person, das - e, the only thing; ein - es Wort, a single word; der - e Größte, the sole heir; *adv.*, only, solely, singly, alone.

**Ein'zingeln**, v. a., v. Einzängeln; Umzingeln, Umringeln.

**Ein'zischeln**, v. a., Einem etwas in's Ohr -, to whisper something into a person's ear.

**Ein'zögling**, m., (gen. -t; pl. -e) emigrant, settler; original or indigenous inhabitant.

**Ein'zöllig**, a., one inch (long or thick), containing one inch.

**Ein'zudern**, v. a., to sugar over (überzudern); to sugar, to preserve in sugar.

**Ein'zug**, m., (gen. -es; pl. Einzüge) entry, entrance; - halten, to enter; einen öffentlichen - halten, to make a public or solemn entrance; (Carp.) der - eines Balkens, putting in a beam.

**Ein'zugrohr**, v. Kolbenröhre.

**Ein'zugschmauß**, m., house-warming.

**Ein'zugsvesen**, pl., (Com.) charges incurred on the cashing of a bill, recovery of debts &c.

**Ein'zunften**, v. a., to incorporate, to associate.

**Ein'zwängen**, v. a., to force into, to press in, to squeeze in, to wedge in; (fig.) to confine, to constrain.

**Ein'zwingen**, v. a., (v. Zwingen) Einem etwas -, to force anything upon a person, to force a person to take a thing.

**Ein'ründe**, f., oval.

**Ein'rund**, a., oval; (Bot.) v. Eiförmig.

**Eis**, n., (Mus.) E sharp.

**Eis**, n., (gen. Eises) ice; auf dem Eise laufen, to skate; der Fluß geht mit -, there is floating ice in the river; ice, ice-cream (Eiscreme); (fig.) ice; heartlessness, apathy; zu - werden, to freeze; aus - brechend or gemacht, icy; (fig.) das - brechen, to break the ice; Einen auf - führen, to lead one into a dilemma, to embarrass a person, to put one to a nonplus; (Mar.) das - fängt an zu geben, the ice begins to break; ein vom Eise besetztes Schiff, a ship beset or enclosed between the ice, an ice-bound ship; fahrbares -, open ice; mürrisches -, unsound ice; festes - in zusammenhängenden Massen, body of ice; in großen Stücken zusammenhängendes -, packed ice; frischgebildetes (junges) -, bay ice; dichtgedrücktes -, close-packed ice; kleine abgetrochene Stücken -, ice-brash; eine Ansammlung von - in Stücken, deren Gabe man nicht überschauen kann, pack of ice.

**Eis'achat**, m., (Min.) translucent agate.

**Eis'alabaster**, m., ice-alabaster.

**Eis'alun**, m., white transparent alum.

**Eis'ammer**, f., (Ornith.) the snow-bunting, the tawny or mountain bunting (Schneeammer; *Emberiza nivalis*).

**Eis'apfel**, m., (Pom.) a kind of small apple, Siberian apple (*Pyrus astracanicus*).

**Eis'apparat**, m., ice-making apparatus.

**Eis'artig**, a., icy, like ice.

**Eis'bär**, m., (Zool.) polar bear, white bear (*Ursus maritimus*).

**Eis'bäume**, pl., ice-breakers (in mill-ponds, for the protection of the mill-wheels).

**Eis'bahn**, f., icy way, a road or passage (made and swept) upon the ice; a slide; künstliche -, glaciarium.

**Eis'balken**, m., (Hydr.) ice-breaker.

**Eis'bank**, f., an island of ice, bank of ice.

**Eis'becher**, m., ice-cup.

**Eis'bedeckt**, a., covered with ice.

**Eis'beere**, f., (Bot.) snow-berry (traubige Schneebere, a creeping plant of the West-Indies, the Brazils, Mexico and Florida; *Chiococca racemosa*).

**Eis'begrenzt**, a., (Poet.) ice-bound.

**Eis'beifuß**, m., (Bot.) alpine wormwood (*Artemisia glacialis*).

**Eis'bein**, n., } (Anat.) hip-bone.

**Eis'brochen**, m., } (Anat.) hip-bone.

**Eis'berg**, m., glacier, mountain of ice; der Schwim-  
mende -, iceberg.

**Eis'birne**, f., (Pom.) winter-pear.

**Eis'blink** } m., ice-blink, blink of the ice.

**Eis'blink** } m., ice-blink, blink of the ice.

**Eis'block**, m., block or large lump of ice.

**Eis'blume**, f., (Bot.) the common iceplant (Eis-  
fraut, eisartige Jasminblume; *Mesembryanthemum cry-*  
*stallinum*).

**Eis'bock** }

**Eis'brecher** } m., ice-breaker, starling (of a bridge).

**Eis'pfahl** }

**Eis'pfeiler** }

**Eis'boot**, n., ice-boat.

**Eis'bruch**, m., breaking (up) of the ice.

**Eis'crème**, m., ice-cream.

**Eis'eimer**, m., ice-pail.

**Eisen**, v. a., to cut or to break the ice; to ice, to freeze (and fig.); zu Eis machen, erstarren lassen; to shoe (Pferde horses); v. n., (used with sein) to congeal into ice.

**Eisen**, n., (gen. -s) iron; pl. shoes (v. Eisfelsen); (Man.) in die - hauen, to cut, to overreach (von Pferden); (fig.) Einem beständig in den - liegen, to watch a person narrowly (ihn aufauern); er schlug aus den -, he became refractory, unmanageable (süßer Rand und Band sein); das Mädchen hat ein - verloren, (anal.) the girl has sprained her ankle (die Jungfernschaft verloren); (Chem.) mars; pl. irons, fetters, chains, manacles, handcuffs; Einen in (die) - legen, to put (lay) a person in irons, to iron one, to shackle or fetter one (with irons); (Sport) trap for beasts of prey; (fig.) sword or any weapon of iron; any iron tool or instrument; (fig.) Herzen von -, hearts of steel; (Prov.) das - schmiden, weil (or so lange) es warm ist, to strike the iron while it is hot, to make hay while the sun shines; Notz bricht -, necessity knows no law, needs must when the devil drives; - in Stangen, iron in bars; - in Güssen, pig-iron, iron melted in large lumps; altes -, broken, scrap or bushel iron; (fig.) anything useless or worthless, refuse; (Chem.) arseniksaures -, arseniate of iron; chromsaures -, chromate of iron; gediegenes, natürliches -, native iron; geschmeidiges -, soft iron, malleable iron; gegossenes, gestrecktes, gewaltes -, wrought iron; fallbrüdiges -, cold-short iron; kieselisaures -, silicious iron-ore; kohlensaures -, carbonate of iron; oxyisaures -, humboldite; phosphorsaures -, blue iron-ore, phosphate of iron; sprödes -, brittle iron.

**Eisenabgang**, m., iron-refuse.

**Eisenader**, f., vein of iron-ore.

**Eisenalun**, m., (Chem.) iron-alum.

**Eisenamalgam**, n., (Chem.) iron-amalgam.

**Eisenantimon**, n., (Min.) ferruginous antimony.

**Eisenarsenit**, m., (Chem.) arseniate of iron.

**Eisenartig**, a., iron-like, irony, ferruginous, chalybeate.

**Eisenarzeneien**, pl., (Pharm.) ferruginous medicines.

**Eisenauflösung**, f., (Chem.) iron solution.

**Eisenbahn**, f., (pl. -en) railway, railroad; die schwebende, hängende -, suspension railway.

**Eisenbahnactie**, f., share in a railroad.

**Eisenbahnactionair**, m., shareholder in a railroad.

**Eisenbahnbeamter**, m., civil officer in the service of a railroad company, railroad-clerk.

**Eisenbahnbremse**, f., railway-brake.

**Eisenbahnbuffer**, m., railway-buffer.

Eisenbahndirectorium, *n.*, railway-directory or direction.  
 Eisenbahnfahrt, *f.*, run or trip on the railway.  
 Eisenbahngesellschaft, *f.*, railway-company.  
 Eisenbahngesetze, *pl.*, railway-laws and regulations.  
 Eisenbahnhof, *m.*, terminus, station.  
 Eisenbahnlinie, *f.*, line of railway.  
 Eisenbahnmaschine, *f.*, railway-engine.  
 Eisenbahnnetz, *n.*, net of railroads.  
 Eisenbahnpaß, *m.*, railway-pass.  
 Eisenbahnquerschwelle, *f.*, railway-sleeper.  
 Eisenbahnschienen, *pl.*, rails; flache -, plate rails, mit hervorstehendem Rande, edge-rails.  
 Eisenbahnschwelle, *f.*, railway-sleeper.  
 Eisenbahnsignal, *n.*, railway-signal.  
 Eisenbahnstation, *f.*, railway-station.  
 Eisenbahnstrecke, *f.*, line of railway, section of a railway.  
 Eisenbahnsystem, *n.*, railway-system.  
 Eisenbahntarif, *m.*, railway-tarif.  
 Eisenbahntransport, *m.*, railway-transportation or conveyance.  
 Eisenbahnverbindung, *f.*, communication by railway.  
 Eisenbahnwärter, *m.*, railway-watchman.  
 Eisenbahnwagen, *m.*, railway-carriage, waggon or car.  
 Eisenbahnwagenfeder, *f.*, railway-carriage-spring.  
 Eisenbahnwagenfederzusammenpresser, *m.*, railway-carriage-spring-contractor.  
 Eisenbahnwagenräder, *pl.*, railway-carriage-wheels.  
 Eisenbahnwagenstoßpolster, *n.*, railway-carriage-buffer.  
 Eisenbahnwagenzug } *m.*, railway-train.  
 Eisenbahnzug }  
 Eisenbart, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Giesvogel.  
 Eisenbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the iron-wood tree (*Siderodendron*).  
 Eisenbeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Arlesbeere, Eisenbeerbaum.  
 Eisenbeize, *f.*, (*Techn.*) iron-liquor, iron-mordant.  
 Eisenbergwerk, *n.* }  
 Eisenbruch, *m.* } iron-mine.  
 Eisengrube, *f.* }  
 Eisenbeschlag, *m.*, (*Techn.*) iron-clip (v. Beschlag); (*Min.*) v. Eisenblüthe.  
 Eisenbifulphurat, *n.*, (*Chem.*) bisulphuret of iron.  
 Eisenblau, *n.* } (*Min.*) blue iron-earth, native  
 Eisenblauerde, *f.* } prussian blue; blättriges -, vianito (Blaueisenspath, krystallisirte Blaueisenerde).  
 Eisenblausäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) ferro-cyanic acid ferro-prussic acid.  
 Eisenblausauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) ferro-prussic, ferro-cyanic; das -e Salz, ferro-cyanate, ferro-prussiate.  
 Eisenblauspath, *m.*, (*Min.*) v. Eisenblau, blättriges.  
 Eisenblech, *n.*, iron-plate; iron in sheets, sheet-iron; verzinnetes -, white iron-plate.  
 Eisenblei, *n.*, composition of iron and lead.  
 Eisenblende, *f.*, (*Min.*) black ore of uranium, pitch-ore (Uranpecherz, Beschblende, Pechuran, Pecherz, untheilbares Uranerz).  
 Eisenblock, *m.*, (*pl.* Eisenblöcke; *Mar.*, als Ballast) kentledge.  
 Eisenblüthe, *f.*, (*Min.*) arragonite, flos ferri (blättriger Arragonit, Arragonitkath).  
 Eisenblumen, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) flowers of iron.  
 Eisenbohrer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) a drill for boring iron.  
 Eisenbrand, *m.*, (*Min.*) magnet, loadstone.

Eisenbrandert, *m.*, oxydated argillo-bituminiferous iron.  
 Eisenbraunkalk } *m.*, (*Min.*) dolomite (a variety of  
 Eisenbraunspath } magnesian carbonate of lime).  
 Eisenbrech, *n.*, (*Bot.*) moon-wort, honesty, satin-flower (Rondviole, Rondveilchen, Atlasblume; *Lunaria*).  
 Eisenbromid, *n.*, (*Chem.*) ferruginous bromide, bromide of iron.  
 Eisenbruch, *m.*, v. Eisenbergwerk.  
 Eisencement, *m.*, (*Techn.*) iron-cement (v. Eisenfitt).  
 Eisenchlorid, *n.*, (*Chem.*) sesqui-chloride of iron.  
 Eisenchlorur, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of iron.  
 Eisenchrom, *n.*, (*Min.*) chrome-ore, chromate of iron, the ferruginous oxide of chrome (Chromeisenerz, Chromerz, Chromeisenerz).  
 Eisenchrysolith, *m.*, (*Min.*) ferruginous chrysolite, hyaloseridite.  
 Eisencyanid, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cyanide of iron.  
 Eisencyanidkalium, *n.*, (*Chem.*) sesqui-ferro-cyanate of potash.  
 Eisencyanidwasserstoff, *m.*, (*Chem.*) modern termination for red ferro-cyanic acid.  
 Eisencyanur, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cyanide of iron.  
 Eisencyanurammonium, *n.*, (*Chem.*) ferro-cyanate of ammonia.  
 Eisencyanurkalium, *n.*, (*Chem.*) ferro-cyanate of potassa.  
 Eisencyanurkupfer, *n.*, (*Chem.*) ferro-cyanate of copper.  
 Eisencyanurwasserstoff, *m.*, (*Chem.*) ferro-cyanic acid.  
 Eisencylinder, *m.*, iron-cylinder.  
 Eisendraht, *m.*, iron wire.  
 Eisendrahtbandseil, *n.*, flat iron wire-rope.  
 Eisendrahtmühle, *f.*, iron wire-drawing mill.  
 Eisendruse, *f.*, crystallized iron-ore.  
 Eisenerde, *f.*, (*Min.*) ferruginous earth, iron-mould.  
 Eisenerz, *n.*, (*Min.*) iron-ore; dodekandrisches -, franklinite (Franklinit); distimatisches -, liovrite, yenite (Yevorit); grobes -, blond-metal iron; feldreichs -, anhydrous silicate of iron; thoniges -, clay iron-ore.  
 Eisenextrakt, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) extract of mars.  
 Eisenfarbe, *f.*, iron-colour, iron-gray.  
 Eisenfarbig, *a.*, of the colour of iron, iron-gray.  
 Eisenfeilicht, *n.* }  
 Eisenfeilspäne, *pl.* } iron filings, swarf.  
 Eisensest, *a.*, hard as iron; ein -er Körper, an iron constitution or frame; most resolute (*Willr.* will).  
 Eisenfirnis, *m.*, iron-varnish.  
 Eisenflecken, *m.*, iron-stain, ironmould.  
 Eisenfleckig, *a.*, ironmoulded.  
 Eisenfluorid, *n.*, (*Chem.*) fluoride of iron.  
 Eisenschwefel, *m.*, (*cont.*) bravo, hector, bully, swasnbuckler, swaggerer, roister.  
 Eisengang, *m.*, (*Min.*) iron-lode.  
 Eisengans, *f.*, iron-pig, sow of melted iron.  
 Eisengart, *v.* Giesvogel.  
 Eisengehalt, *m.*, ferruginous parts.  
 Eisengeß, *v.* Eisenfitt.  
 Eisengemisch, *n.*, amalgam of iron.  
 Eisengeräth } *n.*, iron utensils; iron tools.  
 Eisengeschmirr }  
 Eisengewölbe, *n.*, v. Eisenhandlung.  
 Eisengießere, *m.*, iron-founder.  
 Eisengießerei, *f.*, iron-foundry; v. Eisengießwaaren.  
 Eisengilbe, *f.*, (*Min.*) yellow ochre (Eisenglanzerz).  
 Eisenglanz, *m.*, (*Min.*) specular iron-stone, brown iron-stone, common iron-glance.  
 Eisenglanzerz, *n.*, v. Eisengilbe.

**Eisenglas**, *n.*, (*Min.*) brittle iron-ore (volcanic product of Vesuvius).

**Eisenglimmer**, *m.*, (*Min.*) iron glimmer, shining ore, iron mica, micaceous iron glance.

**Eisengranat**, *m.*, (*Min.*) rothosite (Rothosfit).

**Eisengrau**, *a.*, iron-gray.

**Eisengraupe**, *f.*, (*Min.*) granular iron; v. Wolfram.

**Eisengrube**, *f.*, iron-mine, iron-pit.

**Eisenguß**, *m.*, cast-iron; hämmerbater -, annealed cast-iron.

**Eisengußwaaren**, *pl.*, hardware, goods in steel; feine -, fancy-hardware.

**Eisengyps**, *m.*, v. Eisenblau.

**Eisenhändler** } *m.*, ironmonger.

**Eisenfrämer** }

**Eisenhaltig**, *a.*, ferruginous, chalibeate (Wasser, water); ferriferous (*Gr.* ore).

**Eisenhammer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) large hammer, great iron hammer; iron-mill, iron-works, forge (Eisenhammerwerk).

**Eisenhandel**, *m.*, iron-trade, ironmongery.

**Eisenhandlung**, *f.*, ironmonger's shop or warehouse.

**Eisenhardt**, *m.*, (*Min.*) ferriferous gold sand.

**Eisenhart**, *a.*, as hard as iron.

**Eisenhart**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common vervain (*Verbena officinalis*).

**Eisenholz**, *n.* } (*Bot.*) iron-wood (*Sider-*

**Eisenholzbaum**, *m.* } oxylon).

**Eisenhütchen** } *n.*, v. Eisenhut.

**Eisenhütlein** }

**Eisenhütte**, *f.*, iron-mill, iron-hammer, iron-works, forge.

**Eisenhüttenkunde**, *f.*, metallurgy of iron.

**Eisenhut**, *m.* } (*Bot.*) aconite, helmet-flower,

**Eisenhütchen**, *n.* } monk's hood, wolf's bane (*Aco-*

**Eisenhütlein**, *n.* } nitum); der gelbe -, dog's bane

(*A. myocetorum*); (*Herald.*) Eisenhütchen, vair, vair; mit silbernen - im blauen Felde, minover.

**Eisenjaspid**, *m.*, (*Min.*) ferruginous jasper (*Silicofeinstein*).

**Eisenjodid**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) iodide of iron.

**Eisenkalium**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) ferrate of potassium.

**Eisenkalk**, *m.*, (*Min.*) calcined iron.

**Eisenkies**, *m.*, (*Min.*) iron pyrites.

**Eisenkiesel**, *m.*, (*Min.*) iron flint, ferruginous quartz (*Eisenguart*); silicate of iron (*Eisensilikat*).

**Eisenkieselsäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) ferro-silicic acid.

**Eisenkieselsäure**, *a.*, (*Chem.*) ferro-silicic; das - - Salz, ferro-silicate.

**Eisenkitt**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) iron-glass.

**Eisenklumpen**, *m.*, (*Min.*) sow or pig of iron.

**Eisenknecht**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) anvil-plate (*Locks*).

**Eisenkochsalz**, *n.*, iron-salt.

**Eisenkrämer**, *m.*, v. Eisenhändler.

**Eisenkrum**, *m.*, iron-trade, ironmongery, iron-ware.

**Eisenkrant**, *a.*, (*Mar.*) iron-sick (*Schiff*, ship; when her bolts and nails are so much corroded or eaten with rust that she has become leaky).

**Eisenkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) vervain, ironwort, pigeon's herb (*Verbena*); gelbes -, hedge-mustard (*Sisymbrium officinale*).

**Eisenkristall**, *m.*, crystal of mars.

**Eisenkuchen**, *m.*, cake baked between two iron plates, gofer (*Wasserkuchen*).

**Eisenkugel**, *f.*, v. Eisenniere.

**Eisenkupfer**, *n.*, composition of iron and copper.

**Eisenlack**, *m.*, iron-varnish (*Eisenfirnis*).

**Eisenladen**, *m.*, v. Eisenhandlung.

**Eisenlahn**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) flattened iron-wire.

**Eisenlech**, *n.*, iron-dross.

**Eisenlegirungen**, *pl.*, amalgama of iron.

**Eisenletten**, *m.*, iron-clay.

**Eisenloth**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) iron-solder.

**Eisensuppen**, *pl.*, iron lumps, larger lumps of iron.

**Eisenmaas**, *n.*, v. Eisenst.

**Eisenmandelstein**, *m.*, (*Min.*) clay-stone (*Thonstein*).

**Eisenmanganerz**, *n.*, (*Min.*) ferriferous manganese ore.

**Eisenmann**, *m.*, (*Min.*) v. Eisenglimmer.

**Eisenmaß**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) metrosideros.

**Eisenmine**, *f.*, v. Eisenbergwerk; poor iron-ore not adapted to smelting purposes.

**Eisenmoör**, *m.*, (*Min.*) earthy magnetic iron-ore; (*Pharm.*) aethiops martialis, black oxide of iron, iron in the form of a very fine powder.

**Eisenmulm**, v. Eisenmoör.

**Eisenniederschlag**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) precipitate of iron.

**Eisenniere**, *f.*, (*Min.*) netites, eagle stone, kidney-shaped iron-stone (a variety of argillaceous oxide of iron; Adlerstein); (*Geogn.*) pea-ore (*Bohnererz*).

**Eisennüße**, *pl.*, (*Min.*) globular blood-stones or hematites containing ferruginous parts.

**Eisenöl**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) solution of iron in muriatic acid.

**Eisenöfer**, *m.*, (*Min.*) iron-ochre, ochre of iron; rother, gelber -, red, yellow mars.

**Eisenolith**, *m.*, (*Min.*) v. Eisentrogenstein.

**Eisenopal**, *m.*, (*Min.*) striped jasper (*Opalsapit*).

**Eisenoxyd**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) peroxide of iron; arsenifauré -, deuto-arseniate of iron; citronfauré -, citrate of iron; eisenblaufauré -, ferrocyanate of peroxide of iron; essigfauré -, peracetate of iron, galläpfelfauré -, deutogallate of iron; gerbfauré -, deutotannate of iron; hellsigfauré -, prolignite of iron; humusfauré -, perulmate of iron; kieiselfauré -, silicate of peroxide of iron; kohlenfauré -, percarbonate of iron; phosphorfauré -, phosphate of peroxide of iron; roth -, red oxide of iron; salpeterfauré -, nitrate of peroxide of iron; schwefelfauré -, sulfate of peroxide of iron; weinsteinfauré -, pertartrate of iron.

**Eisenoxydhydrat**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) hydratic oxide of iron.

**Eisenoxydkali**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) blaufauré -, sesquiferrocyanate of iron; weinsteinfauré -, pertartrate of iron and of potash.

**Eisenoxydul**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) protoxide of iron; arsenifauré -, protoarseniate of iron; blaufauré -, hydrocyanate of protoxide of iron; eisenblaufauré -, ferrocyanic acid; essigfauré -, protoacetate of iron; galläpfelfauré -, proto-gallate of iron; gerbfauré -, proto-tannate of iron; kieiselfauré -, sparry iron-ore, silicate of iron; kohlenfauré -, carbonate of iron; phosphorfauré -, protophosphate of iron; salpeterfauré -, nitrate of peroxide of iron; salzfauré -, proto-muriate of iron; sauerstoffsauré -, protoxalate of iron; schwefelfauré -, sulfate of iron; thonsauré -, proto-aluminate of iron; weinsteinfauré -, prototartrate of iron.

**Eisenoxydulammoniak**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) blaufauré -, ferrocyanate of ammonia.

**Eisenoxydulkali**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) blaufauré -, ferrocyanate of potassa.

**Eisenoxydul-Kupferoxyd**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) blaufauré -, ferrocyanate of copper.

**Eisenoxydul-Oxyd**, *n.*, magnetic iron-stone (*Magnetisenstein*); (*Chem.*) blaufauré -, ferrocyanate of peroxide of iron.

**Eisenpecherz**, *n.*, (*Min.*) brown iron-ore (*Pe-*



eisenerz. Blausisenstein, schlackiger Brauneisenstein, Sillpno-  
siderit, an hydrated peroxide of iron).

Eisenplatin, *n.* amalgamation of iron with platinum.

Eisenplatte, *f.* iron-plate; dünne - *n.* sheet-iron.

Eisenpöhdewurzel, *f.* (*Bot.*) sea-sedge (*Sand-  
riederars*; *Sandsegge*; *Carex arenaria*).

Eisenpräparate, *pl.* (*Chem. & Pharm.*) ferru-  
ginous medicines, chalybeates.

Eisenprobe, *f.* iron-test, fire-ordeal.

Eisenpulver, *n.* (*Pharm.*) pulverized iron-slugs.

Eisenquarz, *m.* (*Min.*) a variety of hyaline quartz.

Eisenquelle, *f.* v. Stablquelle.

Eisenrahm, *m.* (*Min.*) hematite (brown and red).

Eisenrahmig, *a.* hematitic; covered with iron-  
froth.

Eisenreichkraut, *n.* (*Bot.*) common vervain (ge-  
meines Eisenkraut; *Verbena officinalis*).

Eisenreifen, *m.* iron-hoop.

Eisenstein, *m.* (*Min.*) humboldtine (a native oxala-  
te of the protoxide of iron; *Oxalith*; *Humboldtin*).

Eisenrogenstein, *m.* ferruginous egg- or roe-  
stone (*Eiseneolith*).

Eisensofen, *pl.* (*Min.*) crystallised groups of  
iron-ore found in Switzerland.

Eisensrost, *m.* rust of iron; aufgelöstet -, iron-liquor.

Eisensrothfarbe, *f.* ferruginous colour.

Eisensrothfarbig, *a.* ferruginous.

Eisensroth, *n.* (*Techn.*) colcothar, english-red.

Eisensäuerlinge, *pl.* chalybeate waters.

Eisensäure, *f.* (*Chem.*) acid of iron.

Eisensafran, *m.* (*Pharm.*) crocus martia.

Eisensalmiak, *m.* (*Min.*) native ferruginous sal-  
ammoniac; (*Chem.*) mixture of sal-ammoniac and  
muriate of iron.

Eisensalmiakblumen, *pl.* (*Chem.*) v. Eisensalmiak.

Eisensalz, *n.* (*Chem.*) sulphate of iron (*Eisen-  
vitriol*; (*Min.*) -e (*pl.*), sparry iron-stone).

Eisensammler, *n.* (*Min.*) scaly brown iron-ore,  
brown iron-froth (*Manganschaum*).

Eisensand, *m.* (*Min.*) iron sand, ferruginous sand;  
magnetischer -, iserine titanite iron (*Titanisen*).

Eisensanderz, *n.* (*Min.*) conglomerate of quartz  
with iron-ochre.

Eisensandstein, *m.* (*Min.*) a brown or yellow lias  
sandstone containing many ferruginous parts.

Eisensau, *f.* a sow or pig of iron; half refined  
iron at the bottom of the furnace, scorious iron (*Ei-  
senkühe*).

Eisenschaum, *m.* (*Min.*) iron-froth, kish.

Eisenscheel, *m.* (*Min.*) wolfram, tungstate of  
iron and manganese (*Wolfram*).

Eisenscheibe, *f.* (*Min.*) miner's compass.

Eisenschicht, *f.* (*Smelt.*) the quantity of iron-  
ore and coals put at once into the furnace.

Eisenschimmel, *m.* iron-gray (a horse).

Eisenschlacke, *f.* dross of iron, iron-dross.

Eisenschlag, *m.* slag or scale of iron (*Hammer-  
schlag*); (*prop.*) the privilege to deal in iron wares.

Eisenschlick, *m.* muddy iron-ore.

Eisenschmied, *m.* iron-smith, blacksmith.

Eisenschmiede, *f.* iron-forge; smithy.

Eisenschneidewerk, *f.* v. Eisen-  
schneidewerk.

Eisenschneider, *m.* engraver of stamps (*Stem-  
pelschneider*).

Eisenschneidewerk, *n.* (*Mech.*) slitters.

Eisenschörl, *m.* (*Min.*) ferruginous shorl (*Sumpferz*).

Eisenschrot, *n.* small shot of iron.

Eisenschüssig, *a.* (*Min.*) ferruginous.

Eisenschwärze, *f.* (*Min.*) v. Eisenmoß; (*Dyer*)  
iron-liquor.

Eisenschweif, *m.* v. Eisenglimmer.

Eisenschweifig, *a.* containing granular iron-  
glance.

Eisenschwerstein, *m.* (*Min.*) tungsten (*Scheitler*).

Eisenschwüle, *f.* v. Eisensau.

Eisensilikat, *n.* (*Min. & Chem.*) sparry iron-ore;  
silicate of iron.

Eisensinter, *m.* (*Min.*) hydro-deutoarseniate of  
iron (*Eisenspeth*; *Pitticit*; *Asolopheneisenerz*; *salinisches  
Eisenerz*).

Eisenspaltwerk, *n.* slitting-rollers, slitters, cutters.

Eisenspath, *m.* (*Min.*) sparry iron-ore (*Späth-  
eisenstein*).

Eisenspiegel, *m.* (*Min.*) a variety of red iron-  
ore, specular iron-stone.

Eisenspinell, *m.* (*Min.*) ceylanite, pleonaste.

Eisensprott, *m.* (*Min.*) arsenical pyrites.

Eisenstab, *m.* } iron-bar.

Eisenstange, *f.* }

Eisenstaub, *m.* iron-dust.

Eisenstein, *m.* (*Min.*) iron-stone, siderites.

Eisensteinig, *a.* containing iron-stone.

Eisenstufe, *f.* (*Min.*) an excellent piece of iron-  
stone.

Eisensulphat, *n.* (*Min.*) sulphate of iron (*Eisen-  
vitriol*).

Eisensulphuret, *n.* (*Chem.*) sulphuret of iron.

Eisensumpferz, *n.* (*Min.*) bog iron-ore, swamp-  
ore (*Waldeneisenstein*).

Eisensyrup, *m.* (*Chem.*) iron-syrup (an insip-  
idated tincture of iron).

Eisente, *f.* (*Ornith.*) the longtailed northern  
duck, the black-throated diver (*Anas glacialis*).

Eisenteilchen, *n.* iron or martial particle.

Eisenthon, *m.* (*Min.*) iron-clay.

Eisenthor, *n.* iron gate.

Eisentinktur, *f.* (*Pharm.*) tincture of iron.

Eisentitan, *m.* (*Min.*) iserine, iserine (*Titanisen*).

Eisenübersulfid, *n.* (*Chem.*) bisulfuret of iron.

Eisenvitriol, *m.* (*Chem. & Min.*) green copperas  
green vitriol; sulphate of iron.

Eisenvitriolblumen, *pl.* (*Chem.*) flowers of green  
vitriol.

Eisenvogel, *m.* (*Ornith.*) v. Braunelle; (*Entom.*)  
v. Eisfalter.

Eisenwaare, *f.* iron-wares; hardwares.

Eisenwasser, *n.* chalybeate water.

Eisenweinstein, *m.* (*Pharm.*) tartrate of iron.

Eisenweinsteinsäure, *a.* (*Chem.*) ferro-tartaric.

Eisenwerk, *n.* iron-work; iron-works (*Eisenhütte*,  
*Eisenhammer*).

Eisenwurzel, *f.* (*Bot.*) the brown centaury (*Cent-  
aurea scabiosa*).

Eisenzette, *f.* (*Bot.*) the iron-wood tree (*Side-  
rodendron*).

Eisenzeug, *n.* iron tools.

Eisenzinkblende, *f.* (*Min.*) a variety of zinc-  
blende.

Eisenzinnerz, *n.* (*Min.*) fibrous tin-ore.

Eiserapfel, *m.* (*Pom.*) a winter apple (also called  
*Stettiner* or *rother Noßeder*).

Eisern, *a.* iron, of iron, made of iron, irony;  
ferrous; (*fig.*) iron, strong, durable; unfeeling, hard,  
insensible (*geföhles*); indefatigable, unwearied; un-  
shaken, unwavering; ein -er *Entschluss*, a firm, unwa-  
vering resolution; -er *Blais*, unbending, unwearied in-  
dustry or application; -e *Geduld*, imperturbable  
patience; -e *Gesundheit*, robust health; -e *Herzm*,  
hearts of steel; die -e *Nothwendigkeit*, dire necessity;  
-er *Schlaf*, unbroken sleep; -e *Stirn*, brazen face;

-e Treue, unwavering fidelity; -ellberedsamkeit, brazen-faced effrontery; eis -e Zeitalter, the iron age; (*Law*) standing, inalienable; -e Güter, inalienable estates; -er Pacht, v. Erbpacht; a tenure held under the express condition that the holder on release restores the estate together with inventory in the exact state it was when he entered; -er Brief, letter of grace, protection or respite; -es Kapital, capital invested, of which only the interest is paid; (*Geog.*) -es Thor, Constantinople.

Eisfahrt, *f.*, skating.

Eisfalter, *m.*, a species of butterfly, riband-butterfly (*Gieseleg*; *Papilio populi*).

Eisfeld, *n.*, field of ice, ice-field; ice-isle.

Eisfisch, *m.*, (*Zool.*) a kind of whale living in frozen seas (*Balaena glacialis*).

Eisfischeri, *f.*, fishing under the ice.

Eisfladen } *pl.*, floating icebergs.

Eisflöße }

Eisflähe, *f.*, field of ice, ice-field.

Eisflurde, *f.*, large field of ice, floe of ice, ice-patch, a large flake of ice.

Eisfrei, *a.*, free from (clear of) ice; -e See, clear water.

Eisfuchs, *m.*, (*Zool.*) polar or arctic fox (*Canis lagopus*).

Eisgang, *m.*, driving, floating or drifting of ice; the breaking up of the ice; - auf Grönlandsfahren, the first thing of the bow of a greenlandman.

Eisgebirge, *n.*, ice-mountains.

Eisgegend, *f.*, frozen region.

Eisgestade, *n.*, frozen shore.

Eisgrau, *a.*, hoary, aged, ice-gray; der -e Kopf, frosty head.

Eisgriff, *m.*, calk, calkin (*Eisbize*, *Eisflößen*).

Eisgrube, *f.*, ice-house, ice-pit.

Eishafen, *m.*, ice-hook.

Eishaloid, *n.*, (*Min.*) cryolite (a fluato of soda and alumine found in Greenland).

Eishase, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the arctic hare (*Lepus glacialis*).

Eishufeisen, *n.*, calkin, ice-shoe; mit - beschlagen, to calk.

Eisicht, *a.*, icy, like ice, icelike, glacial.

Eisig, *a.*, containing ice; covered with ice; cold as ice, icy.

Eisinsel, *f.*, island of ice, ice-island.

Eisjacht, *f.*, ice-yacht.

Eiskälte, *f.*, iciness, frostiness; gelidity.

Eiskalt, *a.*, cold as ice, icy cold, frozen, frosty; iced.

Eiskeller, *m.*, v. Eisgrube.

Eiskeffel, *m.*, vessel for cooling liquor in ice.

Eiskibib, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) spotted plover (*Tringa hyperborea*).

Eiskluftig, *a.*, frost-cleft.

Eiskluft, *f.*, frost-cleft, fissure (of trees).

Eiskraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) iceplant (*Mosembryanthemum crystallinum*).

Eiskruste, *f.*, crust of ice.

Eislauf, *m.*, skating.

Eismasse, *f.*, mass of ice; aus -n bestehend, ice-built; kegelförmige - im Gismeer, hommo; am Ufer festliegende -, land-ice; steine -, patch of ice; hufe, honigähnliche, fahrbare -, sludge.

Eismeer, *n.*, (*Geog.*) frozen sea, northorn ocean, polar sea.

Eismöve, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) kittiwake (die dreizehige Möve; *Larus tridactylus*).

Eisnagel, *m.*, frost-nail; mit Eisanägeln beschlagen, frost-nailed, rough-shod.

Eisnetz, *n.*, net for fishing under the ice.

Eisöl, *n.*, (*Chem.*) anhydrous sulphuric acid.

Eispahl } *m.*, ice-breaker, starling.

Eispfeiler }

Eisplange, *f.*, v. Eisfraut.

Eisplug, *m.*, ice-plough.

Eispunkt, *m.*, freezing-point (on the thermometer; Gefrierpunkt).

Eisrechen, *m.*, (*Techn.*) ice-breaker (of water-mills).

Eisrinde, *f.*, ice-crust.

Eisrinde, *f.*, ice-saw.

Eisrösel, v. Eisenschimmel.

Eisrösel, *m.*, ice-blink (*Eisblid*).

Eisrösel, *m.*, ice-sledge.

Eisrolle, *f.*, flake, piece or cake of ice.

Eisrolle, *m.*, skate (*Eisrollschuh*); snow-shoe.

Eisröhre, *m.*, (*Min.*) icespar (a variety of feldspar, the crystals of which resemble ice; gläserne Eiskröhre).

Eisrinne, *f.*, pointed spike, calk (an *Eisrinne*).

Eisrinne, *m.*, frost-nail, ice-spur; (*Mil.*) crampon.

Eisrinne, } *pl.*, (*Sport*) brow-antlers; sur-

Eisrinne, } antlers.

Eisrinne, *m.*, (*Min.*) cryolite.

Eisrinne, *pl.*, calkins.

Eisrinne, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) fulmar (*Procellaria glacialis*).

Eisrinne, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) northern diver (*Colymbus glacialis*).

Eisrinne, *f.*, glacial theory.

Eisrinne, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) king-fisher, halcyon (*Alcedo ispida*); (*Entom.*) v. Eisfalter.

Eisrinne, *pl.*, icy winds; flaws congealed.

Eisrinne, } *m.*, icicle.

Eisrinne, }

Eisrinneblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Eisfraut.

Eisrinne, *f.*, frozen zone.

Eisrinne, *a.*, nothing but, pure, mere (nicht als nur, bloß, lauter, rein); - Brod, dry bread, nothing but bread; (*Script.*) eitel - ungeführtes Brod, eat nothing but leavened bread (*Ex.* 12. 20); mit - Eisten umgeben, to imagine (nothing but) deceit (*Ps.* 38. 13); void, empty (leer); idle (unbes. werthlos); vain; frivolous, flimsy, foolish, fond; trifling; perishable, corruptible (vergänglich); transitory (vorübergehend); vain, vain-glorious, conceited, self-conceited (eingebildet); eitel, Eitelw. empty words, idle talk; eitel Träume, empty dreams; ein eitel Ged. an empty coccomb, a sop; *adv.*, merely, purely, nothing but, solely; vainly, idly.

Eisrinne, *f.*, vanity, vainness, frivolity, frivolousness (Werthlosigkeit); nothingness, emptiness (Leere, Nichtigkeit); perishableness (Vergänglichkeit); vanity, conceit (Eingebildetheit).

Eiter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Med.*) matter, pus, suppuration; gleet, ichor (dünn, eierartiger); - ansiehn, to suppurate; - ziehn (von Geschwülsten), to draw to a head.

Eiterabfluß } *m.*, discharge of matter, anaphora.

Eiterabwurf }

Eiterauge, *n.*, (*Med.*) hypopium, hypopion (an effusion of pus into the interior chamber of the eye; purulent eye; jede Eiteransammlung im Auge).

Eiterband, *n.*, (*Surg.*) v. Haarseil.

Eiterbauch, *m.*, (*Med.*) purulent ascites.

Eiterbefördernd, *a.*, (*Med.*) suppurative; -e Mittel, suppuratives.

Eiterbeule, *f.*, (*Surg.*) abscess, aposteme, impostume.

Giterbläschen, *n.*, pustule.  
 Giterblase, *f.*, carbuncle.  
 Giterblatter, *f.*, a purulent pustule, blister, pimple.  
 Giterbruch, *m.*, (*Surg.*) empyeole.  
 Giterbrust, *f.*, (*Surg.*) empyema (a collection of purulent matter in the cavity of the pleura).  
 Giterbugen, *m.*, v. Giterfed.  
 Gitererbrechen, *n.*, purulent vomit, discharge of matter at the mouth.  
 Giterfluß, *m.*, discharge of matter or pus, suppuration, ulcer, a running sore; - bei Augenhirt, blennorrhoea.  
 Giterfraß, *m.*, corrosive ulcer.  
 Gitergelenk, *n.*, (*Surg.*) arthritic abscess.  
 Gitergeschwulst, *f.*, v. Giterbeule.  
 Giterhalt, *v.* Giterig.  
 Gitericht, *a.*, like matter, resembling pus  
 Giterig, *a.*, purulent, mattery, gleyty.  
 Giterjauche, *f.*, (*Surg.*) ichor.  
 Gitermachend } *a.*, (*Med.*) suppurative.  
 Gitererzeugend }  
 Gitern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to suppurate, to fester, to matter, to grow, to pus, to form pus, to ulcerate, to come to a head, zum - bringen, to bring to suppurate, to draw or gather to a head; to digest, *ppr. & a.*, etend, suppurative.  
 Giterneffel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dead nettle, white archangel (weißer Biennenfang, weiße Taubneffel, todt Nessel, Wurmeffel; Labium album).  
 Giterfack, *m.*, (*Surg.*) cyst, cystis.  
 Giterflock, *m.*, core or kernel of suppuration.  
 Gitertriefen, *n.*, (*Surg.*) blennorrhoea.  
 Giterung, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) festering, mattering, suppuration, purulence; digestion, die - befördernd, suppurative; - mittel (*pl.*), suppuratives.  
 Giterwasser, *n.*, (*Surg.*) ichor.  
 Giterziehen, *n.*, festering, drawing to a head.  
 Givogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) egg-bird, sooty tern (*Sterna fuliginosa*).  
 Givweiß, *n.*, white of an egg, glaire, (*Chem. & Bot.*) albumen; wie -, glareous; (*Bookb.*) mit - be streichen, to glaire.  
 Givweißartig, *a.*, glairy; bei -e Stoff, glaire.  
 Givweißförmig, *a.*, (*Chem.*) albuminous.  
 Givweißkörper, *m.*, (*Bot.*) white.  
 Givweißstoff, *m.*, (*Chem.*) albumen.  
 Givakulation, *f.*, (*l. w.*) ejaculation.  
 Givakuliren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) ejaculate.  
 Givectiren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to eject (Auswerfen).  
 Givektion, *f.*, (*l. w.*) ejection (Auswerfung).  
 Givjuri'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Abführen.  
 Givchymosis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) oechymosis (Blutmaal; an appearance of livid spots on the skin occasioned by extravasated blood).  
 Givbergit, *m.*, (*Min.*) ekebergite (a variety of scapolite, Wenerit).  
 Givfel, *m.*, (*gen. -s*) nausea, nauseousness, loathing, loathsomeness; distaste, disrelish, disgust, (*Med.*) nausea, inappetence, anorexy (bei Erbrechen); (*fig.*) aversion, surfeit, any thing or person causing loathsomeness or disgust; dem Betragen ist mir em -, your conduct disgusts me, (*Sci. ipt.*) bei daß es mich zur Hute außebe, und mich em - sel, until it come out at your nostrils, and it be loathsome unto you (*Num. XI. 20*). - empfinden, emm - haben or befeunen etc., to feel a disgust, distaste, disrelish for, to disrelish or loathe a thing, to be disgusted with a thing; - ertragen, to disgust, to shock; to turn the stomach, squeamishness (aberrirrende Delikatete).

Givfel, *a.*, nauseous (zum Erbrechen reizend); loathsome (ekelhaft); disgusting, distasteful; nauseating; loathing; distasteful, disgusting; (*fig.*) squeamish, fastidious, nice, particular (eigen, wählerisch, umständlich); delicate (von Farbe, of colour, leicht fiedend); eine -e Sache, a ticklish matter.  
 Givselhaft, *a.*, disgusting, nauseous, loathsome, offensive, fulsome; mawkish (läppisch, fuddisch); disgustive, distasteful (von Geschmack); *adv.*, nauseously, disgustingly.  
 Givselhaftigkeit, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) nauseousness, loathsomeness, fulsomeness; disgustfulness, distastefulness; squeamishness.  
 Givselig, *a. & adv.*, v. Givfel, *a.*; (*prov.*) v. Unangenehm, Grech.  
 Givselluren, *pl.*, (*Med.*) methods of cure by application of medicines producing nausea.  
 Givseln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to nauseate, to loathe, to disgust, to take disgust (vor, at); mir (mich) efelt davor, I loathe it, it irks me (in the same sense sometimes used as *v. a.*; es efelt mich, it disgusts me; v. Anfehlen; v. refl., sich vor etwas -, to feel disgust at a thing).  
 Givselname, *m.*, nick-name, by-name.  
 Givstropotikum, *n.*, (*pl. Stropotika; gr. w.; Med.*) eecproptic(s) (medicines which tend to promote evacuations by stool).  
 Givstampie, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) eclampsy, epilepsy (epileptische Krämpfe bei Kindern).  
 Givlecticimus, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) eclecticism.  
 Givlectiker, *m.*, (*gen. -i; pl. -i*) eclectic.  
 Givlectisch, *a.*, eclectic.  
 Givlep'nis, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Surg.*) desquamation, exfoliation.  
 Givlig, *v.* Givselig.  
 Givlip'fe, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) v. Verfinstern, Verschwinden; (*Astron.*) eclipse (v. Verfinsternung); (*Med.*) v. Ohnmacht.  
 Givlipse'ri'on, *n.*, (*Astron.*) an apparatus used in demonstrating the appearances of eclipses of the sun and moon.  
 Givlip'ren, *v. a.*, v. Verfinstern, Verwindeln.  
 Givlip'til, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Astron.*) ecliptic.  
 Givlip'tisch, *a.*, ecliptic.  
 Givlo'ge, *f.*, (*pl. -n; gr. w.*) eclogue, a select piece, a pastoral poem (Hirtengedicht).  
 Givloget, *m.*, (*Min.*) a conglomerate of omphacite and garnet.  
 Givhrat'tisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) opening, purgative, deobstruent; attenuating.  
 Givphrag'is, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) attenuation of viscid matter in the body.  
 Givshy'ma, *n.*, } (*gr. w.; Med.*) hunchback.  
 Givshy'nis, *f.*, }  
 Givshy'nos, } *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) v. Ausathmen.  
 Givsta'ze, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) ecstasy (v. Untzudung, Verzudung); (*Med.*) a species of catalepsy.  
 Givstap'ren, *v. a.*, to put into a state of ecstasy; to fill with rapture or enthusiasm.  
 Givstap'ter, *m.*, one who is in a state of ecstasy.  
 Givstap'tisch, *a.*, ecstatic, ecstastical.  
 Givstap'se, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) ectasis (distension of Givstap'sis) the cavities, the ducts &c.); (*Rhet.*) ectasis (the lengthening of a syllable).  
 Givshy'ma, *n.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) pimple, pustule.  
 Givshy'mosis, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) v. Blutaussung.  
 Givstropie, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) a dislocation of parts of the body from their normal position.  
 Givstropium, *n.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) turning outwards of the eyelids.

**Elektro**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) abortion.  
**Elektrographie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) v. Hochdruck.  
**Elektro**, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) heat-pimple(s) (Hitzbläschen).  
**Elabiren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) v. Entschlupfen.  
**Elaboration**, *f.*, v. Ausarbeitung.  
**Elaborieren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Ausarbeiten.  
**Elagnaceen**, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) the oleaster family (Elaeagnaceae).  
**Elain**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) v. Elain.  
**Elalith**, *m.*, (*Min.*) elaiolite (Fettstein).  
**Elaidin**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) elaidine (a fatty substance produced by the action of nitrous acid upon certain oils).  
**Elaidinsäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) elaidic acid (an acid resulting from the saponification of elaidine).  
**Elaidinsäure Salze**, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) elaidates (salts formed by the elaidic acid with a base).  
**Elain**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) elain (the oily or liquid principle of oils and fats).  
**Elainsäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) oleic acid (Elainsäure, Oelsäure).  
**Elaldehyd**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) elaldehyde (a chemical substance, isomeric or rather polymeric with aldehyde).  
**Eland**, *n.*, (*Zool.*) eland (Eland-Antilope; a species of antelope in Africa; Antilope orosa).  
**Elanguediren** } *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) v. Ermatten.  
**Elanguiren** }  
**Elargiren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) v. Ermatten.  
**Elastizität**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*; *gr. w.*) elasticity, springiness; tone; der Mangel an -, inelasticity.  
**Elastizitätsgrenze**, *f.*, the limits of elasticity.  
**Elastizitätsmesser**, *m.*, v. Elastrometer.  
**Elastisch**, *a.*, elastic, elastical, springy; nicht -, inelastic, non-elastic; -et harz. elastic gum, Indian rubber, caoutchouc; (*Min.*) elastic mineral pitch; (*Math.*) -e Linie, -e Kurve, elastic curve; - flüchtig, *a.*, gaseous, aeriform.  
**Elaterin**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) elaterine (the active principle of elaterium; Momordicin).  
**Elaterit**, *m.*, (*Min.*) elaterite, elastic mineral pitch (elastisches Erdschmelz).  
**Elaterometer**, *m.*, (*Phys.*) elaterometer.  
**Elaterometrie**, *f.*, (*Phys.*) elaterometry.  
**Elation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) elation (v. Erhebung; Ueberhebung).  
**Elast**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) bicarburet of hydrogen.  
**Elbutter**, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) pearl (Elbutter; Pleurocetes rhombus).  
**Elbe**, *f.*, (*Geog.*) Elbe, Elb.  
**Elblage**, *f.*, (*Zool.*) v. Iltis.  
**Elbling** } *m.*, the white grape-vine, sweetwater.  
**Elblinger** }  
**Elbogen** } *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -en*) elbow; mit dem  
**Elendbogen** } - stoßen, to elbow; sich auf den - legen (stützen), to lean on one's elbow; der - geht ihm zum Hock heraus, his coat is out at elbow; (*Anat.*) zu den - gehörig, ulnar, cubital.  
**Elbogenarterie** } *f.*, (*Anat.*) ulnar artery.  
**Elbogenpulsader** }  
**Elbogenbein**, *n.*, (*Anat.*) ulna, cubit (the larger of the two bones of the forearm, reaching from the elbow to the wrist).  
**Elbogenbug**, *m.*, bending of the elbow.  
**Elbogengelenk**, *n.*, (*Anat. & Mech.*) elbow-joint.  
**Elbogenmuskel**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) cubital muscle.  
**Elbogennerve**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) cubital or ulnar nerve.  
**Elbogenpulsader** } *f.*, v. Elbogenarterie.  
**Elbogenschlagader** }  
**Elbogenröhre**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) the lesser foal.  
**Elbweide**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Rotweide.

**Elk**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*, -es; *pl. -en*; *Zool.*) elk, (*Amer.*) moose (Cervus alces).  
**Elberig**, *f.*, v. Urige.  
**Eldorado**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *sp. w.*) eldorado, fool's paradise.  
**Eleatisch**, *a.*, eleatic (an epithet given to a certain sect or school of philosophers).  
**Elefant**, *v.* Elefant.  
**Elegant**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) elegant, exquisite, handsome; fashionable (Anzug); genteel; nicht -, inelegant.  
**Eleganz**, *f.*, elegance, elegancy, exquisiteness; genteelness; fashionableness (modischer Anzug, Schmuck u.); - im Stil, floridity, elegance; der Mangel an -, inelegance, inelegancy.  
**Elegie**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*; *gr. w.*) elegy (Klagelied).  
**Elegiedichter** } *m.*, elegiast, elegist, a writer of  
**Elegiker** }  
**Elegist** } elegies.  
**Elegisch**, *a.*, elegiac, belonging to elegy; used in elegies; -e Verse, elegiacs.  
**Elektiv**, *a.*, elective.  
**Electoralwolle**, *f.*, (*Com.*) electoral wool.  
**Electricität**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) electricity.  
**Electricitäts'erreger**, *m.*, electromotor.  
**Electricitäts'fortleitung**, *f.*, (*Phys.*) electromotion.  
**Electricitäts'kundige**, *m.*, electrician (Elektriker).  
**Electricitäts'leitend**, *a.*, electricity-conducting (*Kraft. force*).  
**Electricitäts'leiter**, *m.*, conductor of electricity.  
**Electricitäts'messer**, *m.*, (*Phys.*) electrometer; - der Luft, electroscopes.  
**Electricitäts'messkunst**, *f.*, (*Phys.*) electrometry.  
**Electricitäts'mikrometer**, *m.*, (*Phys.*) doubler.  
**Electricitäts'sammler**, *m.*, (*Phys.*) collector.  
**Electricitäts'strom**, *m.*, (*Phys.*) current of electricity.  
**Electricitäts'träger**, *m.*, (*Phys.*) electrophor.  
**Electricitäts'verdoppler**, *m.*, (*Phys.*) doubler.  
**Electricitäts'wage**, *f.*, (*Phys.*) electrometer.  
**Electricitäts'zeiger**, *m.*, electrometer.  
**Elektrisch**, *a.*, electric, electrical; *adv.*, electrically; - werden, to electrify; an sich -, idioelectric; - te wendend, electro-motive; der -e Mal, v. Jitteraal; -e Batterie, electrical battery; (*Min.*) -er Schörl, tourmalin, tourmaline; (*Phys.*) -e Flasche, electric jar, Leyden phial.  
**Elektrifizierbar**, *a.*, electrifiable.  
**Elektrifizieren**, *v. a.*, to electrify (also fig.), to electrize.  
**Elektrifizierungsmaschine**, *f.*, (*Phys.*) electrical machine.  
**Elektrochemie**, *f.*, (*Phys.*) electro-chemistry.  
**Elektrochemisch**, *a.*, electro-chemical; die -e Theorie, electro-chemistry.  
**Elektrode**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) electrode (a name applied to what is called the pole of the voltaic circle).  
**Elektrodynamik**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) electro-dynamics (the science which treats of electricity in motion through a system of conductors and of the laws of the mutual action of electrical currents, particularly such as are produced by galvanic action).  
**Elektrodynamisch**, *a.*, electro-dynamic.  
**Elektrogalvanisch**, *a.*, electro-galvanic (Niederschlag, deposit; Vergeltung, gilding).  
**Elektrogen**, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) the cause which produces electric effects, electricity; electric fluid.  
**Elektrogeographie**, *f.*, electrography.  
**Elektrolysen**, *v. a.*, (*Chem.*) to electrolyze (to decompose a compound substance by the direct action of galvanism).

**Elektrolyse**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Chem.*) electrolysis (the decomposition of bodies by the electric current).

**Elektrolyt**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) electrolyte (a compound which may be directly decomposed by an electric current).

**Elektromagnet**, *m.*, electro-magnet.

**Elektromagnetisch**, *a.*, electro-magnetic.

**Elektromagnetismus**, *m.*, (*Phys.*) electro-magnetism.

**Elektrometallurgie**, *f.*, (*Phys.*) electro-metallurgy.

**Elektrometer**, *m.*, (*Phys.*) electrometer (Electricitätsmesser).

**Elektrometrie**, *f.*, (*Phys.*) electrometry.

**Elektrometrisch**, *a.*, electrometrical.

**Elektromotoren**, *pl.*, (*Phys.*) electromotors (movers of the electric fluid).

**Elektron**, *n.*, (*gr. w.*) amber (Bernstein); (*Metal.*) electron (a mixture of gold with a fifth part of silver).

**Elektronativ**, *a.*, electro-negative (repelled by bodies negatively electrified, and attracted by those positively electrified).

**Elektrophor**, *m.*, (*Phys.*) electrophor, electrophorus (an instrument for preserving electricity a long time).

**Elektropositiv**, *a.*, electro-positive (attracted by bodies negatively electrified).

**Elektroskop**, *n.*, (*Phys.*) electroscope (an instrument for exhibiting the attractive and repulsive energies of electricity or for indicating its presence).

**Elektrostatik**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) electro-statics (the science which treats of electricity in equilibrium, as distinguished from electro-dynamics).

**Elektrostatisch**, *a.*, electro-static.

**Elektrotyp**, *n.*, electrotype; -metall (*n.*), electro-type metal.

**Element**, *n.*, (*gen. -et*; *pl. -e*; *l. w.*) element, principle (Grundstoff, Urstoff, Grundbestandtheil); (*fig.*) element (the state of things suited to one's temper or habits); (*fig.*) *pl. -e*, elements, rudiments; (*vulg. int.*) -' the devil!

**Elementar-begriffe**, *pl.*, elementary ideas (Grund- or Stamm-begriffe).

**Elementar-bildung**, *f.*, elementary education, a knowledge of the rudiments.

**Elementar-buch**, *n.*, elementary book, rudiments.

**Elementar-feuer**, *n.*, (*Phys.*) elementary fire.

**Elementar-isch**, *a.*, elementary, elemental; primordial; die -e Beschaffenheit, elementarity.

**Elementar-lehre**, *f.*, instruction in the rudiments, elementary instruction.

**Elementar-lehrer**, *m.*, teacher of the rudiments.

**Elementar-schule**, *f.*, primary school, rudimentary school.

**Elementar-stein**, *m.*, (*Min.*) opal.

**Elementar-unterricht**, *m.*, elementary instruction.

**Elemi** } *n.*, elemi (a resinous exudation

**Elemibarz** } from several plants, particularly

**Elemigummi** } of the elemi-bearing poison-tree;

*Amyris elemifera*).

**Elemibaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) v. Elemibarz.

**Elemine**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) elemine (decomposition of elemi in spirits of wine).

**Elemiöl**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) elemi-oil.

**Elend**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*; *origin.* but now *obsol.*) banishment, exile (Verbannung); (*Script.*) im -e sterben, to perish in a strange land (2. Maccab 5. 9); im Lande meines -s, in the land of my affliction (*Gen.* 41. 52); die so im - sein, the poor that are cast out (*Is.* 58. 7); (*at present*) misery, adversity, calamity; distress; need, paucity, wretchedness, indigence; das äußerste - ,

the last stage of misery; ins - bringen, to distress; ins - gerathen, to come to misery, to come to ruin.

**Elend**, *n.*, *incorr. for Elenn*, *q. v.*; (*Bot.*) field-oryngo (gemeine Rannstreu; *Eryngium campestre*).

**Elend**, *a.*, (*obsol.*) banished, exiled; (*usu.*) miserable, wretched; distressful; sorrowful, pitiable (bedauernswürdig); pitiful (erbärmlich, schlecht; Ausrede, excuse, Zustand, condition, Entschuldigung, apology); ill, poorly (Gesundheitszustand, state of health); ein -er Mensch, ein Elender, a wretch; in -en Umständen sein, to be in distress; *adv.*, miserably, wretchedly.

**Elenddistelwurz**, *f.* (*Bot.*) field oryngo (v. *Elend*; *Bot.*)

**Elendig**, *a.*, v. *Elend*, *a.*

**Elendiglich**, *adv.*, miserably, wretchedly.

**Elendrecht**, *n.*, v. *Armenrecht*, *Fremdenrecht*.

**Elengibaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the olive-apple, the Surinam medlar (a tree of the East-Indies and southern Asia, which abounds in a milky juice; *Mimusops elengi*).

**Elenn** } *n.*, (*gen. -s*, *Elennbier*; *pl. -e*, *Elenn-*  
**Elenthier** } thiere; *Zool.*) elk (Elenhtisch; *Cervus*  
alces); v. *Muschbier*.

**Elennhaut**, *f.*, (*Com.*) elk-skin.

**Eleonore**, *f.*, Eleanor

**Elephant**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*; *Zool.*) elephant (Elephas); (*Prov.*) aus einer Rude einen -en machen, (*anal.*) to make a mountain of a mole-hill; (*Chess.*) v. *Iburr*; zum -en gehörig, elephantine.

**Elephant'napfel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wood-apple (East-Indian tree; *Crataeva valanga*; *Feronia elephantum*).

**Elephant'nauge**, *n.*, (*Med.*) drop of the eye.

**Elephant'nausatz**, *m.*, (*Med.*) elephantiasis (a disease of the skin).

**Elephant'fuß**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) elephant's foot (Elephantopus).

**Elephant'jagd**, *f.*, elephant-hunting.

**Elephant'käfer**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) elephant-beetle (*Scarabaeus elephas*).

**Elephant'kaut**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cashew-nut; acajou-nut; Malacca-bean.

**Elephant'kautbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cashew (*Semecarpus anacardium*; *Anacardium occidentale*).

**Elephant'knauf**, *a. & adv.*, in the manner or of the size of an elephant; (*fig.*) immensely large.

**Elephant'knase**, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) Brazilian pike (*Esox brasiliensis*).

**Elephant'ohr**, *n.*, (*Zooph.*) a species of coral (*Agaricia elephantotus*).

**Elephant'orden**, *m.*, order of the elephant (a Danish order).

**Elephant'papier**, *n.*, elephant-paper (very large and stout white paper).

**Elephant'reis**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of rice (white and small-corned).

**Elephant'robbe**, *f.*, (*Zool.*) sea-lion; *Phoca leonina*.

**Elephant'rüssel**, *m.*, proboscis, trunk of an elephant; (*Entom.*) a species of hawk-moth frequenting the vine and loose-strife, hence called *Weinzwärmer*. *Weiberichswärmer* (*Sphinx elpenor*).

**Elephant'spiel**, *n.*, Chinese denomination of chess.

**Elephant'wal**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the grampus (*Delfin*; *Dolphinus orca*).

**Elephant'zahn**, *m.*, tooth of an elephant; ivory (bearbeitete Elephantenzähne).

**Elephant'zahn**, *f.*, (*Med.*) v. *Elephant'ausatz*.

**Elephant'isch**, *a. & adv.*, v. *Elephantenknauf*.

**Eleus'ne**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. *Schnabelkraut*.

**Eleus'nisch**, *a.*, (*gr. Antiq.*) eleusinian; -e Mysterien, the eleusinian mysteries, the festivals and mysteries of Ceres.

**Eleutheriologie', f.**, (*gr. w.*) eleutheriology (the doctrine, which treats of absolute freedom).  
**Eleutheromanie', f.**, (*gr. w.*) immoderate desire of freedom (Freiheitschwindel).  
**Eleutherionomie', f.**, (*gr. w.*) doctrine of moral freedom.  
**Elevation', f.**, (*l. w.*) elevation.  
**Elevations'winkel, m.**, (*Artill.*) angle of elevation; angle of incidence.  
**Elevat'or, m.**, (*gen. -t; pl. Elevat'oren; Anat.*) v. Hebemußel.  
**Elevatorium, n.**, (*Surg.*) elevator, elevatory (a surgical instrument for raising a depressed portion of a bone; Heberstein, Knochenheber).  
**Elvi'ren, v. a.**, (*fr. w.*) v. Auflichten, Erheben.  
**Elf, m.**, (*pl. -en*) } (*Myth.*) elf, fairy,  
**El'fe, f.**, (*pl. -n*) } goblin. ..  
**El'fin, f.**, (*pl. -nen*) }  
**Elf }** a., eleven.  
**Elf'ed, n.**, hendecagon.  
**Elf'ed'ig, a.**, having eleven angles.  
**El'fen, pl. of Elf, g. v.**  
**El'fen, a.** v. Elfenbeinern. }  
**El'fenartig, a.**, elflike, elfish, fairylike.  
**El'fenbein, n.**, (*gen. -s*) ivory; (*Pharm.*) gebranntes -, burnt ivory; bone-black, ivory-black; gegrabenes -, ivory of Muscovy; gepulvertes -, ivory shavings, ivory shavings (geschabtes -); (*Pharm.*) vegetabilisches -, ivory nut (v. Elfenbeinnuß).  
**El'fenbeinblätter, pl.**, ivory leaves; sheet ivory.  
**El'fenbeindrehleier m.**, ivory-turner.  
**El'fenbeinen }** a., ivory, (made) of ivory.  
**El'fenbeinern }**  
**El'fenbeinküste, f.**, (*Geog.*) coast of Ivory (in Africa).  
**El'fenbeinmöve, f.**, (*Ornith.*) white gull, ivory gull (Hathohet; Larus oburnous).  
**El'fenbeinnuß, f.**, (*Bot.*) the nut of a species of palm-tree in Guatimala and Peru (*Phytelephas macrocarpa*).  
**El'fenbeinpapier, n.**, ivory paper.  
**El'fenbeinschwarz, n.**, ivory-black (v. Bein schwarz).  
**El'fengrad, n.**, (*Bot.*) moor-grass (*Sesleria coerulea*).  
**El'fenhaft, a.** v. Elfenartig.  
**El'fenkönig, m.**, king of the elfs, Oberon.  
**El'fenkönigin, f.**, fairy-queen, Titania.  
**El'fien)latte, f.**, elf-lock.  
**El'fentreife }** *pl.*, fairy-rings.  
**El'feninge }**  
**El'fenmärchen, n.**, fairy-tale.  
**El'fen)schuß, m.**, elf-arrow, elf-shot.  
**El'fer, m.**, member of a commission, society &c., consisting of eleven in number; wine of the vintage of the year (1700, 1800 and) eleven.  
**El'ferlei, a.**, of eleven sorts.  
**El'fjad, a.**, eleven-fold.  
**El'fjäger, m.**, a good kind of Neckar-wine.  
**El'fjußig, a.**, with eleven legs or feet; eleven feet long (broad).  
**El'fjährig, a.**, eleven years old; of eleven years continuance.  
**El'fmal, adv.**, eleven times.  
**El'fmalig, a.**, done or occurring eleven times.  
**El'fmonatlich, a.**, occurring every eleventh month.  
**El'f pfundig, a.**, weighing eleven pounds.  
**El'fstündig, a.**, lasting eleven hours.  
**El'f sylbig, a.**, of eleven syllables, hendecasyllabic.  
**El'ft }** *f.*, (*Ichth.*) fin-scale, rudd, nestling (Cy-  
**El'fte }** prinus orphus).

**El'ftägig, a.**, eleven days old, lasting eleven days.  
**El'ftanger, m.**, (*Bot.*) moor-grass (*Sesleria coerulea*).  
**El'fte, a.**, eleventh; -halb, ten and a half.  
**El'ftel, n.**, (*gen. -t; pl. -*) the eleventh part, an eleventh.  
**El'ftens, adv.**, for the eleventh, in the eleventh place, eleventhly.  
**El'f wöchig, n.**, eleven weeks old, lasting eleven weeks.  
**El'ger, m.**, (*gen. -t; pl. -; Mar.*) flah'ig, flagig (an instrument used for striking fish at sea).  
**El'hörn, m.**, (*Bot.*) common black-elder (gemeiner Hollar, Schwarzholder, Hollarstrauch, Rostenstrauch; Sambucus nigra).  
**El'huyarit', m.**, (*Min.*) allophane (Allophan).  
**El'ia }** Elijah, Elisha, Elias.  
**El'ias }**  
**El'iasfeuer, n.**, v. Felemensfeuer.  
**El'ici'ren, v. a.**, (*l. w.*) v. Herauslocken, Hervorlocken.  
**El'idr'ren, v. a.**, (*l. w.*) v. Ausstoßen, Auslassen, Wegwerfen, Herauslassen.  
**El'igibel, a.**, (*l. w.*) v. Wahl'fähig.  
**El'igibilität, f.**, (*l. w.*) v. Wahl'fähigkeit.  
**El'igiren, v. a.**, (*l. w.*) v. Auslesen, Auswählen.  
**Elimination', f.**, (*l. w.*) elimination (v. Entfernung, Verbannung); (*Math.*) elimination.  
**Elimini'ren, v. a.**, (*l. w.*) to eliminate (v. Entfernen; Ausweisen).  
**El'iquation', f.**, (*Chem.*) eliquation (v. Aufschmelzung).  
**El'iqui'ren, v. a.**, (*l. w.*) v. Aufschmelzen.  
**El'is, n.**, (*Geog.*) Elis.  
**El'isa, m.**, Elisha (*Script.*)  
**El'isabeth, f.**, Elizabeth.  
**El'isabethenblümchen, n.**, (*Bot.*) sweet-cistus (jetzige Cistrose; Cistus helianthemum).  
**El'ise, f.**, Eliza; (*Bot.*) overgreen-oak (Steineiche; Quercus ilex).  
**El'ision', f.**, (*l. w.*) elision (Ausstoßung, Wegwerfung; Verichlung).  
**El'ite, f.**, (*fr. w.*) elite (v. Auswahl).  
**El'ixation', f.**, (*l. w.*) elixation (v. Erweichung durch Kochen).  
**El'ixir, n.**, (*gen. -t; pl. -t*) elixir (Heiltrank, Abßud).  
**El'f, m.**, v. Elf.  
**El'fagsäure, f.**, (*Chem.*) ellagic acid, (an acid which exists in the gall-nut).  
**El'fagsaure Salze, pl.**, (*Chem.*) a compound of ellagic acid with a base.  
**El'f laubwurzel, f.**, (*pharm. Bot.*) the root of the field ornigo (*Eryngium campestre*).  
**El'f, f.**, (*pl. -n*) ell; yard; (*Joc.*) der Ritter von der -, counter-skipper (Ellenritter).  
**El'eborin', n.**, (*Chem.*) v. Helleborin.  
**El'lenbogen, m.**, v. Ellbogen.  
**El'lenbreit, a.**, one ell broad or wide.  
**El'lenhandel, m.**, draper's trade (Auschnitthandel).  
**El'lenlage, f.**, v. Ell.  
**El'lenlang, a.**, an ell long; (*fig.*) very long.  
**El'lenmaß, n.** } ell, yard-wand; alnago (Wessen  
**El'lenstod, m.** } mit der Ell).  
**El'lenritter, m.**, (*cont. & joc.*) counter-skipper.  
**El'lenwaaren, pl.**, dry goods, retail goods; --  
**händler (m.)**, dry-goods merchant; -handel (m.), dry-  
**goods business; -handlung (f.)**, dry-goods shop or  
**store.**  
**El'lenweise, adv.**, by the ell.  
**El'ler, f.**, (*pl. -n; Bot.*) alder (Ulle; Alnus).  
**El'lerling, m.**, (*Ichth.*) minnow (v. Ullipe).  
**El'lern, a.**, alder.

**Elyse**, *f.*, (*Gram.*) ellipsis; (*Math.*) ellipse.  
**Elyptoid**, *n.*, (*gen. -et, -e; pl. -e; Math.*) ellipsoid.  
**Elyptograph**, *m.*, (*Math.*) ellipsograph (an instrument for describing a semi-ellipse).  
**Elyptoidisch**, *a.*, ellipsoid, ellipsoidal.  
**Elypticität**, *f.*, (*Math.*) ellipticity (elliptical form).  
**Elyptisch**, *a.*, elliptic, elliptical; *adv.*, elliptically.  
**Elyptiden**, *n.*, (*pl. -n*) } (*Ichth.*) minnow, pink.  
**Elypt'e** } *f.*, (*pl. -n*) } minim (der Wärl; Cypri-  
**Elypt'e** } nus phoxinus).  
**Em'rasche**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mountain-ash, roan-tree (gemeine Eberesche; *Sorbus aucuparia*).  
**Em'sfeuer**, *n.*, v. Helensfeuer.  
**Em'oren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Fortschaffen; Vermietten; Ausstellen.  
**Em'ga**, *f.* } (*l. w.*) v. Lobrede.  
**Em'gium**, *n.* }  
**Em'giast**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) v. Lobredner.  
**Em'otation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) elocation (v. Vermietzung, Verpachtung; Ausstattung).  
**Em'otation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) elocation.  
**Em'ogation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) elongation (v. Verlängerung); (*Med.*) v. Extension.  
**Em'ogiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Verlängern, Ausdehnen.  
**Em'loquent**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Beredt.  
**Em'loquey**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Beredtiamkeit.  
**Em'pel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the common bird-cherry tree (*Prunus padus*; v. Traubensirische).  
**Em'rich**, *m.*, Alario.  
**Em'rige**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wild service-tree, haw-tree (Elsbeerbaum; *Pyrus - Crataegus - torminalis*); (*Ichth.*) v. Elrige.  
**Em'saß**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Alsace; Alsatia.  
**Em'sasser**, *m.*, an inhabitant of Alsace; a native of Alsatia; *a.*, Alsatian.  
**Em'sbeerbaum**, *m.*, v. Elsbeerbaum.  
**Em'se**, *f.*, Elsbeth, Aliso (*dim. Eltschen*); (*Bot.*) v. Erle; (*Ichth.*) v. Wofe; (*Techn.*) owl (der Segelmacher, of sailmakers).  
**Em'sebaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) black alder-tree (Faulbaum; *Rhamnus frangula*).  
**Em'sebeerbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the common bird-cherry-tree (*Prunus padus*); the wild service-tree; wild haw-tree (*Crataegus torminalis*).  
**Em'sebeere**, *f.*, fruit of the wild service-tree.  
**Em'senich**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) milk-paraley (Sumpffilze; *Selinum palustre*).  
**Em'st**, *f.*, v. Erle; v. Wofe.  
**Em'ster**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Ornith.*) pie, magpie (*Corvus pica*).  
**Em'sterauge**, *n.*, v. Fühnerauge.  
**Em'sterbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the common alder (v. Erle).  
**Em'sterentchen**, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) snow (Mergus albellus).  
**Em'sterhaft**, *a. & adv.*, in the manner of a magpie, like a jay.  
**Em'sterkirche**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common bird-cherry-tree (v. Traubensirische).  
**Em'sterwürger**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the Brazilian king-bird or butcher-bird (*Bethylus*).  
**Em'terlich**, *a.*, parental.  
**Em'termutter**, *f.*, grandmother.  
**Em'tern**, *pl.*, parents.  
**Em'terulos**, *a.*, parentless.  
**Em'termörder**, *m.*, parenticide.  
**Em'termord**, *m.*, parenticide.  
**Em'ternschaft**, *f.*, parentage.  
**Em'tervater**, *m.*, great grandfather, ancestor, forefather.  
**Em'tis**, *m.*, v. Itis.  
**Em'ucidation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) elucidation (v. Erläuterung).

**Em'ucidiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to elucidate (v. Erläutern).  
**Em'udiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to elude (v. Verstecken, Betragen; Ausweichen).  
**Em'ucubration**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) elucubration (eine bei Nacht gefertigte schriftliche Ausarbeitung).  
**Em'usion**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) elusion (Versteckung; Ausweichung).  
**Em'usiv** } *a.*, elusive (Ausweichend).  
**Em'usivisch** }  
**Em'usorisch**, *a.*, elusory, evasive; fraudulent; fallacious.  
**Em'utiation**, *f.*, (*l. w.; Chem.*) elutriation (v. Schlämmen).  
**Em'uzation**, *f.*, (*l. w.; Surg.*) eluzation (Wettrennung).  
**Em'yfisch** } *a.*, (*gr. w.; Myth.*) Elysian; die -en  
**Em'yfisch** } felder (Wärlde), Elysian fields.  
**Em'yfisch** }  
**Em'ystum**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; Myth.*) Elysium.  
**Em'ytra**, *pl.*, (*gr. w.; Entom.*) wing-sheaths (v. Flügeldecken, der Käfer).  
**Em'zger**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of white fish in Switzerland (Zärche; *Cyprinus vimba*).  
**Em'aceration**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) emaceration (Abmagerung).  
**Em'aceriren**, *v. a. & n.*, to emacorate, to make lean (Abmagen, Abziehen).  
**Em'ail**, *n. & m.*, (*gen. -t*) enamel (Schmelzglas); -gemälde (*n.*), enameled picture; -maler (*m.*), painter in enamel; -malerei (*f.*), painting in enamel.  
**Em'ailleur**, *m.*, (*fr. w.*) enameler.  
**Em'ailiren**, *v. a.*, to enamel; *dat -*, enamelling, the art of enamelling.  
**Em'amation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) emanation (Ausfließen, Ausströmen).  
**Em'ancipation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) emancipation (Freilassung, Entlassung, Befreiung).  
**Em'ancipiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to emancipate.  
**Em'ani'ren**, *v. u.*, (*l. w.*) to emanate (Ausfließen, Ausströmen).  
**Em'arginirt**, *pp. & a.*, (*Bot.*) emarginate, emarginated (ausgelehrt, eingeschnitten).  
**Em'balle'ge**, *f.*, (*fr. w.; Com.*) packing; package, mailing; expenses or charge for packing.  
**Em'bali'ren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.; Com.*) to bale, to embale, to pack up, to mail; *pp. & a.*, emballirt, packed, mailed up.  
**Em'bar'go**, *n.*, (*gen. & pl. -t; sp. w.*) embargo (Beschlagnahme).  
**Em'bergans**, *f.*, (*pl. Embergäns; Ornith.*) embergoose (*Colymbus immer*).  
**Em'berich**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; Ornith.*) v. Ammer, Ammerling.  
**Em'berwochen**, *pl.*, ember-weeks.  
**Em'blem**, *n.*, (*gen. -t, -et; pl. -t; gr. w.*) emblem (sinnzeichnendes Sinnbild).  
**Em'blemat'isch**, *a.*, emblematic, emblematical (sinnbildlich).  
**Em'blemat'isiren**, *v. n.*, to emblematize (sinnbildlich darstellen).  
**Em'bolism'us**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) embolism, intercalation (Einschaltung).  
**Em'bolus**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) embolus; (*Meck.*) forcer; piston.  
**Em'bonpoint**, *n.*, (*gen. & pl. -t; fr. w.*) v. Wohlbeleibtheit.  
**Em'brassiren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to embrace (v. Umarmen).  
**Em'brasu're**, *f.*, (*fr. w.; Fort.*) embrasure (Schützscharte).  
**Em'brokation**, *f.*, (*l. w.; Med.*) embrocation.  
**Em'bryo**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t & Embryonen; gr. w.; Phys.*) embryo.

**Embryonctonit'**, *f.* (*gr. w.*) the act of producing abortion; annihilation of the fruit in the womb.

**Embryographi'e'**, *f.* (*gr. w.; Med.*) embryography (the anatomical description of the foetus).

**Embryologi'e'**, *f.* (*gr. w.; Med.*) embryology (the doctrine of the development of the foetus).

**Embryotomi'e'**, *f.* (*gr. w.; Med.*) embryotomy (a cutting or forcible separation of the foetus in utero).

**Embustade'**, *f.* (*fr. w.*) ambuscade (Versteht. Hinterhalt).

**Embusti'ren**, *v. refl.*, (*fr. w.*) sich -, to lie concealed; to lie in wait.

**Emendation'**, *f.* (*pl. -en; l. w.*) emendation (Verbesserung).

**Emenda'tor**, *m.* (*gen. -t; pl. Emendato'ren; l. w.*) emendator (Verbesserer, Berichtigter).

**Emendi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to emend, to amend (Verbessern).

**Emergenz'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) v. Emporkommen, Aufstehen.

**Emergi'ren**, *v. n.*, v. Aufstehen, Emporkommen.

**Emeri'ren**, *v. n.*, v. Ausdienen, Verdienst machen, sich; Demeriten.

**Emeriti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to invalid.

**Emeritirt'**, *pp. & a.* emerited; der Emeritirte, one who has retired from any office and enjoys the honours and reward of his services.

**Emersion'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) emersion (Aufstehen); -swinkel (*m.*), angle of emersion.

**Em'esis**, *f.* (*gr. w.; Med.*) vomiting (Erbrechen).

**Emetatrophie'**, *f.* (*gr. w.*) debilitation and consumption from habitual vomiting.

**Emetin'**, *n.* (*Chem.*) emetin, emetine (a substance discovered in ipecacuanha).

**Emetin'salze**, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) emetic-salts.

**Emetisch**, *a. & adv.*, emetic; emetically.

**Emetologie'** } *f.* (*gr. w.; Med.*) doctrine of eme-

**Emeticologie's** } and their use.

**Emeu**, *m.* (*Ornith.*) emeu, emu (der gefehlzte Kasuar; Casuarus indicus).

**Emeu'te**, *f.* (*pl. -n; fr. w.*) mutiny, revolt (Meuterei, Aufruhr).

**Emigrant'**, *m.* (*gen. & pl. -en*) (*l. w.*) emigrant

**Emigrant'in**, *f.* (*pl. -nen*) } (Auswanderer).

**Emigration'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) emigration (Auswanderung).

**Emigri'ren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to emigrate (auswandern).

**Emisation'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) emication (Hervorspringen, Hervorragen).

**Emil**, *m.*, Aemilius, Emil.

**Emilie**, *f.*, Emily, Emilia.

**Eminent'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Hervorragend, Vorzüglich, Ausgezeichnet.

**Eminenz'**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) eminence (title of honour given to cardinals and others).

**Emiri'ren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) v. Hervorragen, Hervorstehen.

**Emir**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -t; arab. w.*) emir (a title of dignity).

**Emissar'**, (*gen. -t; pl. -t*) } *m.*, (*l. w.*) emissary

**Emissa'rius**, (*pl. Emissarien*) } (Abgeordneter).

**Emission'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) emission (Ausfendung, Ausfluß).

**Emittir'bar**, *a.*, issuable.

**Emitti'ren**, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) to omit (Ausfenden); to issue.

**Emittir'ung**, *f.*, issue (von Geld, Noten, of money, notes), issuing.

**Em'ma**, *f.*, Emma.

**Emmenago'ga** } *pl.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) emmen-

**Emmenago'ga** } agogues (medicines that promote the menstrual discharge).

**Em'mer**, *m.*

**Em'merlorn**, *n.* } (*Bot.*) v. Distel.

**Em'merich** } *m.*, Emery, Merick.

**Em'merling**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -e; Ornith.*) v. Goldammer; (*Entom.*) grub of the cockchafer; (*Bot.*) wilder -, morello cherry (*Cerasus acida*).

**Em'mersegel**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) sprit-sail.

**Emmonit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) a calcareous variety of stromantite.

**Emolli'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to emolliate, to soften (sanft machen); to effeminate (weiblich machen).

**Emolument'**, *n.*, (*gen. -t, -t; pl. -e; l. w.*) emolument (Vorteil, Nutzen; Nebenbünfte).

**Emotion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) emotion (Gemüthsbevegung, Aufregung).

**Emovi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Wegheben, Entfernen.

**Empfäng'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -e*) receiver, (*Com.*) consignee, accipiant; acceptor (eines Wechsels, of a bill); entertainer, host; suscipient, recipient.

**Empfäng'lich**, *a.*, susceptible, sensible (für, to or for); susceptive (of), alive (to).

**Empfäng'lichkeit**, *f.*, susceptibility, sensibility, sensitiveness, susceptibility, susceptibleness, sensibleness; - für Rath, advisableness.

**Empfäng'nis**, *f.*, conception.

**Empfah'en**, (*n. u. or Poet.*) v. Empfangen.

**Empfang'**, *m.*, (*gen. -t*) receipt; reception (Aufnahme); bei or nach -, when received; on receipt (dieses Briefes, of this letter); vor -, previous to receipt; in - nehmen, to receive; to accept.

**Empfang'en**, *v. a.*, (*pr. du empfängst, er, sie empfängt; imp. empfing; pp. empfangen*) to receive, to take, to get; **Empf. -**, to receive, to welcome a person; gut - werden, to meet with a kind reception; wenn Sie dieses -, when this comes to hand; v. n., (used with haben) to conceive (of women and female animals); to become pregnant (of women).

**Empfang'en**, *n.* } (*Law*) v. Empfangnis; reception.

**Empfang'ung**, *f.* }

**Empfang'nahme** } *f.*, receipt; reception.

**Empfang'nehmung** }

**Empfang'sanzeige**, *f.*, acknowledgement.

**Empfang'schein**, *m.*, receipt, acquittance, quitance.

**Empfang'szimmer**, *n.*, drawing-room, saloon.

**Empfahl'**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t*) v. Empfehlung.

**Empfahl'bar**, *a.*, recommendable.

**Empfahl'en**, *v. a.*, (*pr. du empfählst, er, sie empfählt; imp. empfahl; pp. empfahlen*) to recommend, to commend; v. refl., sich -, to take leave (Abschied nehmen); sich Einem -, to present one's respects to a person; - Sie mich Ihrer Frau, present my duty to your lady, my compliments to your wife; remember me kindly to your good lady; ich empfähle mich Ihnen, your servant, adieu, farewell; des Unglück empfählt sich unserm Mitleiden, misfortune is a recommendation to our pity.

**Empfahl'end**, *ppr. & a.*, recommendatory.

**Empfahl'endwerth** } *a.*, recommendable, to be

**Empfahl'endwürdig** } recommended.

**Empfahl'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -e*) recommender.

**Empfahl'ung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) recommendation, commendation; introduction, regard, compliments, respects (Achtungsbevegung); machen Sie ihr meine -, present my compliments to her, give my respects to her, remember me to her; auf die - des Herrn N., on or in consequence of the recommendation of Mr. N.

**Empfahl'ungsbrief**, *m.* } letter of recommen-

**Empfahl'ungsschreiben**, *n.* } dation or of introduction, commendatory or recommendatory letter.

**Empfahl'ungskarte**, *f.*, (*Com.*) trade or trading card of a travelling clerk (eines Handelsreisenden; hand-bill).



**Empfehlungswert** } v. Empfehlenswert, Empfeh-  
**Empfehlungswürdig** } lehnwürdig.  
**Empfehlungswürdigkeit**, *f.*, the state or con-  
 dition of being recommendable.:

**Empfindbar**, *a.*, sensible, sensitive, perceptible,  
 perceivable; *adv.*, sensibly, perceptibly.

**Empfindbarkeit**, *f.*, perceptibility, apprehensiveness.

**Empfindelich**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) affectation or show of  
 sensibility; sentimentality.

**Empfinden**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to affect sen-  
 sibility, to play the sentimental.

**Empfinden**, *v. a.*, (*imp.* empfand; *pp.* empfunden)  
 to feel (fühlen); to perceive, to be sensible of (ge-  
 wahr werden); to experience (erfahren); übel -, to take  
 amiss, to take ill; tief empfunden, home-felt; fein -,  
 to be nicely sensible of, to be tenderly alive to; ihr  
 seilt es -, you shall smart for it; ich will es ihm  
 lassen, it shall fall heavy upon him; *ppr.* & *a.*, em-  
 pfindend, sentient, feeling, perceptive; das -e Wesen,  
 percipient.

**Empfindlich**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } sentimentalist.  
**Empfindlichkeit**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen)

**Empfindlich**, *a.*, sensible; sensitive, irritable,  
 easily affected, touchy, excitable, fretful, peevish,  
 warm, hot, testy, peevish, pettish (reizbar); (*fig.*) nice  
 (genau); resentful; grievous (Verlust, loss); pinching  
 (Kälte, cold); das -e Wesen, peevishness; - sein über . . .  
 to take ill; - über . . . resentful of . . .; - sein für oder gegen  
 . . . to be sensible to . . .; - e Schmerzen, acute pains;  
 das ist seine empfindlichste Seite, that's his most sensitive  
 part; *adv.*, sensibly, sensitively; irritably; nicely.

**Empfindlichkeit**, *f.*, sensibility, sensitiveness;  
 irritability, testiness, peevishness, touchiness; pique,  
 resentment (Groll); nicety (zu große Genauigkeit).

**Empfindlich**, *m.*, v. Empfindlich.

**Empfindung**, *f.*, (*pl.* Empfindungen) sentiment, feeling.

**Empfindsam**, *a.*, feeling, sensible, susceptible,  
 soft (zarte, Umpassung, love, taste); delicate (in feeling,  
 sentiment or taste); sentimental.

**Empfindsamkeit**, *f.*, sensibility, susceptibility;  
 sentimentality.

**Empfindung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) perception, sensation;  
 feeling, touch; angenehme -en, pleasurable sensations;  
 -saffassationen (*pl.*), association of sensations; -sai-  
 genheit (*f.*), idiosyncrasy; -sfähig (*a.*), sensible; -sfäh-  
 igkeit (*f.*), sensibility, sensitive faculty, sensitiveness;  
 -strahl (*f.*), perceptive sensation; -strahl (*m.*),  
 interjection; exclamation; -stern (*a.*), unfeeling,  
 senseless; -stlos (*a.*), void of sensation, unfeeling,  
 apathetic, dead, callous; -stlosigkeit (*f.*), insensibility,  
 unfeelingness; -stige (*m.*), sensory, sensorium; -st-  
 mögen (*n.*), sensitive faculty, power of perception;  
 -stvoll (*a.* & *adv.*), full of feeling; feelingly; (*Gram.*)  
 -stwort (*n.*), interjection.

**Empfohlen**, *pp.*, v. Empfehlen; der Empfohlene, the  
 person recommended.

**Empfasse**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) emphasis (Nachdruck); mit -  
 sprechen, to emphasize.

**Empfatisch**, *a.* & *adv.*, emphatic; emphatically.

**Empfacticum**, *n.*, (*pl.* Empfactica; *gr. w.*; *Med.*)  
 emphractic (a medicine which applied to the skin,  
 shuts up the pores).

**Empfysoma**, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) emphysema, em-  
 physem (Windgeschwulst, Luftgeschwulst; elastic and so-  
 norous distension of the body or its members from  
 air accumulated in natural cavities).

**Empfysomatisch**, *a.*, (*Med.*) emphysematous.

**Empfysomatose**, *f.*, swelled, bloated.

**Empfysen**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Law*) v. Erbschaft, Erbsöhn.

**Empfysen**, *a.*, (*Law*) emphyteutic.

**Empirie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) empiricism (Erfahrungswis-  
 senschaft).

**Empiriker**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *gr. w.*) empiric  
 (Erfahrungsgelerhter, Erfahrungsgart).

**Empirisch**, *a.* & *adv.*, empiric; empirically.

**Empfieren**, *v. a.*, (*gr. w.*) v. Anstellen.

**Empfisch**, *a.*, empilastic, adhesive.

**Empfistation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Dufieren, mit dem Schilde.

**Empfist**, *m. & n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *fr. w.*) v. Amt, Stelle.

**Empfisten**, *v. n.*, (*fr. w.*) v. Anstellen.

**Empfisten**, *v. a.*, to stir up, to raise (aufregen); to  
 agitate (in Bewegung bringen); (sinnen or die Gefühle -, to  
 revolt; to shock one's feelings; v. *refl.*, sich -, to  
 rebel, to revolt; to mutiny, to rise (gegen, against), to  
 make insurrection (gegen, against).

**Empfistend**, *ppr.* & *a.*, revolting; shocking.

**Empfister**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) rebel, rebel, ro-  
 volver, mutineer, insurgent, insurrectionist; factionist.

**Empfistisch**, *a.*, seditious, rebellious, mutinous;  
*adv.*, seditiously.

**Empfistung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) rebellion, revolt, sedition,  
 mutiny, insurrection, rise, defection; rising, agitation.

**Empfistungsgeist**, *m.*, spirit of revolt, seditious-  
 ness, mutinousness.

**Empfistungstüchtig**, *a.*, v. Empfistisch.

**Empfisten**, *adv.*, up, upwards, on high, aloft (se-  
 parable in the single tenses of all verbs compounded  
 with it).

**Empfisten**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) } a raised seat in  
**Empfisten**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) } churches for sing-  
 ers &c. (Spör).

**Empfistenarbeiten**, *v. refl.*, sich -, to work one's way  
 up, to rise, to make one's way.

**Empfistbäumen**, *v. refl.*, sich -, v. Aufrichten, sich.

**Empfistbliden**, *v. n.*, to look up, to cast up one's eyes.

**Empfistbliden**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to grow up  
 blooming; (*fig.*) to flourish.

**Empfistbringen**, *v. a.*, (v. Bringen) to raise.

**Empfistdampfen**, *v. n.*, to rise in vapour or steam.

**Empfistflammen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to flame  
 up, to flare up, to mount on high.

**Empfisthalten**, *v. a.*, (v. Halten) to hold up, to raise.

**Empfistheben**, *v. a.*, (v. Heben) to lift, to lift up, to  
 uplift, to raise, to raise aloft, to elevate; v. *refl.*, sich  
 -, to raise one's self, to rise; to exalt.

**Empfisthebung**, *f.*, (*Hom. cath. Hel.*) - der Hostie,  
 elevation of the host.

**Empfisthelfen**, *v. a.*, (v. Helfen) to help up; (*fig.*)  
 to relieve, to assist, to support.

**Empfistium**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Empistien; *gr. w.*)  
 emporium.

**Empfistkirche**, *f.*, church-gallery (as quire); aisle,  
 gallery.

**Empfistkümmling**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) upstart,  
 mushroom.

**Empfistkommen**, *v. n.*, (v. Kommen) used with sein  
 to get up or on in the world, to raise one's self,  
 (*fig.*) to rise, to thrive; to come up; to spring up.

**Empfistlautern**, *v. a.*, (*Chem.*) to subimate (Em-  
 pfinden).

**Empfistleiten**, *v. a.*, to load upwards, to upload.

**Empfistlodern**, *v. n.*, v. Empfistflammen.

**Empfistragen**, *v. n.*, to rise aloft, to tower, to rise  
 (über, above).

**Empfistsehen** } v. n. to look up.

**Empfistsehen** }

**Empfistweune**, *f.*, loft of a barn.

**Empfistwiegen**, *v. n.*, (v. Schießen) used with sein  
 to shoot up.

**Emporschwingen**, *v. refl.*, (v. Schwingen) sich, - to soar, to soar up, to soar aloft; to rise.

**Emporstehen**, *v. n.*, (v. Stehen; used with sein) to stand upright; ihm standen die Haare empor, his hair stood on end.

**Emporsteigen**, *v. n.*, (v. Steigen; used with sein) to rise.

**Emporstreben**, *v. n.*, to strive to rise; to aspire to; *ppr. & a.*, emporstrebend, aspiring; ein -er Geist, an aspiring genius.

**Emporstreiben**, *v. a.*, (v. Treiben) to drive, force or urge upwards; (*Chem.*) to sublimate; das Emporstriebene, sublimate; die Emporstreibung, sublimation.

**Emporwachsen**, *v. n.*, (v. Wachsen; used with sein) to grow, to grow up, to spring up, to rise.

**Empressement**, *n.*, (*fr. w.*) v. Beisehung, Begierde.

**Empressiren**, *v. refl.*, (*fr. w.*) sich -, v. Beisehen, sich.

**Empyroschotonie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) convulsive contraction of the body.

**Empyroschotie** } *f.*, (*gr. w.*) v. Beisehung.

**Empyroma**, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) empyema (die Eiterbrust, a collection of purulent matter in the cavity of the pleura).

**Empyocèle**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) a collection of purulent matter in the testicles.

**Empyreum**, *n.*, (*gr. w.*) empyreal heaven.

**Empyreisch**, *a.*, empyreal, empyrean (himmlisch).

**Empyreuma**, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Chem.*) empyreuma (der brandige Geruch ober Beschmad).

**Empyreumatisch**, *a.*, (*Chem.*) empyreumatic, empyreumatical (brandicht, brenzlich).

**Empyrois**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) empyrosis, conflagration (Brand, Verbrennung).

**Empyse**, *f.*, v. Ameise.

**Em sig**, *a.*, assiduous, industrious, diligent; active, busy, laborious; hard (Studium, study); eager, earnest; *adv.*, assiduously, diligently, sedulously, earnestly; - arbeiten, to sit close at work.

**Emsigkeit**, *f.*, assiduity, assiduousness, diligence, sedulousness, activity, industry; eagerness, earnestness.

**Emsiglich**, *adv.*, v. Umsig.

**Emulsion**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) emulsion (Amalgam, vegetabilischer Kieselstoff).

**Emulsion**, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Pharm.*) emulsion.

**Emunctoria**, *pl.*, (*l. w.*; *Anat.*) emunctories, excretory ducts.

**Enallage**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Gram.*) enallage (change of one word for another).

**Enantilogie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) v. Widerspruch.

**Enantiopathie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) enantiopathy (an opposite passion or affection); v. Allopathie.

**Enarthrose**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) enarthrosis (Rufgelenk, ball and socket-joint).

**Encephalgie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) affection of the brain.

**Encephalocèle**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) encephalocelo, hernia of the brain.

**Encephalologie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) that doctrine of anatomy which treats of the brain.

**Encephales**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) encephalon, cerebrum, the brain.

**Encephalopathie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) affection of the brain.

**Encephalotomie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) dissection of the cerebrum or brain.

**Enchainiren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) v. Anfechten, Ansetzen.

**Enchantiren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to enchant (bezaubern).

**Enclaven**, *pl.*, v. Callaen.

**Encycloisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) encyclical, circular.

**Encyclopädie**, *f.*, (*pl. -n. -en*; *gr. w.*) encyclopedia, encyclopaedia.

**Encyclopädisch**, *a.*, encyclopedian, encyclopedical.

**Encyclopädist**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) encyclopedist.

**Endabsicht**, *f.*, final design, final view, end.

**Endbar**, *a.*, endable.

**Endbescheid**, *m.*, ultimatum; (*Law*) definitive sentence (Endurtheil).

**Endbuchstabe**, *m.*, final letter.

**Ende**, *n.*, (*dim. of Ende*) end, bit, rest, piece.

**Ende**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -n*) end; limit (Begrenzung);

issue (Ausgang); close (des Tages, der Nacht, des Jahres, of the day, the night, the year); the expiration (von Terminen, of appointed terms); the termination, conclusion (einer Rede, of a speech); the tail; das feurige - , the catastrophe; (*Law*) determination (since Contracts, of a contract); (*Typ.*) das unterste - einer Columnn, the foot; (*fig.*) death; end, aim, purpose, main design (Endzweck, Absicht); zu dem - , for that purpose; zu dem - , daß . . . , to the end that . . . , in order that . . . ;

(*Sport*) branch, antler (v. Enden); the tail (des Firsches; of the stag, Sturz); an allen - n, everywhere; von allen - n, from all quarters; bis an's - , to the end, to the last; bis an's - des Lebens, to the last breath; bis zum - der Tage, to the end of time; mit beiden - n zusammen, endways; die Zeit ist zu - , the time is out; meine Geduld ist zu - , my patience is exhausted, I am out of patience; etwas am or beim rechten - angreifen, to set about a thing properly, to go the right way to work, to take the bull by the horns; zu - gehen, ein - nehmen, to end (in, mit, in, with), to draw to a close; to expire (von Terminen); zu - bringen, to bring to an end, to finish; to conclude; to bring about; to go through; zu - kommen, to grow to a point; einer Sache ein - machen, to put an end or a stop to a thing; to do away with; to abolish; seinem Dasein ein - machen, to put a period to one's existence; zu - sein, to be done, to be over; to be extinct; am - , at the end, in the long run, upon the upshot, after all, at last, upon the whole; das - vom Liebe ist, the upshot is, the long and short of the matter is; (*Prov.*) - gut, Alles gut, all's well, that ends well.

**Ende**, *f.*, the terminal and lateral solid angle of a crystal.

**Endemie**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*; *gr. w.*; *Med.*) an endemic disease (endemische Krankheit).

**Endemisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) endemic, endemical; *adv.*, endemically.

**Enden**, *pl. of Ende*; (*Sport*) antlers, branches (v. Hugeniden; Gidenden; Aronenden).

**Enden** } *v. a.*, to end, to finish, to terminate, to conclude, to close, to put an end or stop to; sein Leben -, to die; to accomplish, to complete; to finish; *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. refl.*, to end, to conclude, to cease; to die, to expire, to breathe one's last; to be over, to terminate.

**Enden** } *v. a.*, to end, to finish, to terminate, to conclude, to close, to put an end or stop to; sein Leben -, to die; to accomplish, to complete; to finish; *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. refl.*, to end, to conclude, to cease; to die, to expire, to breathe one's last; to be over, to terminate.

**Enden** } *v. a.*, to end, to finish, to terminate, to conclude, to close, to put an end or stop to; sein Leben -, to die; to accomplish, to complete; to finish; *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. refl.*, to end, to conclude, to cease; to die, to expire, to breathe one's last; to be over, to terminate.

**Enden** } *v. a.*, to end, to finish, to terminate, to conclude, to close, to put an end or stop to; sein Leben -, to die; to accomplish, to complete; to finish; *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. refl.*, to end, to conclude, to cease; to die, to expire, to breathe one's last; to be over, to terminate.

**Enden** } *v. a.*, to end, to finish, to terminate, to conclude, to close, to put an end or stop to; sein Leben -, to die; to accomplish, to complete; to finish; *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. refl.*, to end, to conclude, to cease; to die, to expire, to breathe one's last; to be over, to terminate.

**Enden** } *v. a.*, to end, to finish, to terminate, to conclude, to close, to put an end or stop to; sein Leben -, to die; to accomplish, to complete; to finish; *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. refl.*, to end, to conclude, to cease; to die, to expire, to breathe one's last; to be over, to terminate.

**Enden** } *v. a.*, to end, to finish, to terminate, to conclude, to close, to put an end or stop to; sein Leben -, to die; to accomplish, to complete; to finish; *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. refl.*, to end, to conclude, to cease; to die, to expire, to breathe one's last; to be over, to terminate.

**Enden** } *v. a.*, to end, to finish, to terminate, to conclude, to close, to put an end or stop to; sein Leben -, to die; to accomplish, to complete; to finish; *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. refl.*, to end, to conclude, to cease; to die, to expire, to breathe one's last; to be over, to terminate.

**Enden** } *v. a.*, to end, to finish, to terminate, to conclude, to close, to put an end or stop to; sein Leben -, to die; to accomplish, to complete; to finish; *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. refl.*, to end, to conclude, to cease; to die, to expire, to breathe one's last; to be over, to terminate.

**Enden** } *v. a.*, to end, to finish, to terminate, to conclude, to close, to put an end or stop to; sein Leben -, to die; to accomplish, to complete; to finish; *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. refl.*, to end, to conclude, to cease; to die, to expire, to breathe one's last; to be over, to terminate.

**Enden** } *v. a.*, to end, to finish, to terminate, to conclude, to close, to put an end or stop to; sein Leben -, to die; to accomplish, to complete; to finish; *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. refl.*, to end, to conclude, to cease; to die, to expire, to breathe one's last; to be over, to terminate.

**Enden** } *v. a.*, to end, to finish, to terminate, to conclude, to close, to put an end or stop to; sein Leben -, to die; to accomplish, to complete; to finish; *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. refl.*, to end, to conclude, to cease; to die, to expire, to breathe one's last; to be over, to terminate.

**Enden** } *v. a.*, to end, to finish, to terminate, to conclude, to close, to put an end or stop to; sein Leben -, to die; to accomplish, to complete; to finish; *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. refl.*, to end, to conclude, to cease; to die, to expire, to breathe one's last; to be over, to terminate.

**Enden** } *v. a.*, to end, to finish, to terminate, to conclude, to close, to put an end or stop to; sein Leben -, to die; to accomplish, to complete; to finish; *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. refl.*, to end, to conclude, to cease; to die, to expire, to breathe one's last; to be over, to terminate.

**Enden** } *v. a.*, to end, to finish, to terminate, to conclude, to close, to put an end or stop to; sein Leben -, to die; to accomplish, to complete; to finish; *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. refl.*, to end, to conclude, to cease; to die, to expire, to breathe one's last; to be over, to terminate.

**Enden** } *v. a.*, to end, to finish, to terminate, to conclude, to close, to put an end or stop to; sein Leben -, to die; to accomplish, to complete; to finish; *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. refl.*, to end, to conclude, to cease; to die, to expire, to breathe one's last; to be over, to terminate.

**Enden** } *v. a.*, to end, to finish, to terminate, to conclude, to close, to put an end or stop to; sein Leben -, to die; to accomplish, to complete; to finish; *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. refl.*, to end, to conclude, to cease; to die, to expire, to breathe one's last; to be over, to terminate.

**Enden** } *v. a.*, to end, to finish, to terminate, to conclude, to close, to put an end or stop to; sein Leben -, to die; to accomplish, to complete; to finish; *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. refl.*, to end, to conclude, to cease; to die, to expire, to breathe one's last; to be over, to terminate.

**Enden** } *v. a.*, to end, to finish, to terminate, to conclude, to close, to put an end or stop to; sein Leben -, to die; to accomplish, to complete; to finish; *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. refl.*, to end, to conclude, to cease; to die, to expire, to breathe one's last; to be over, to terminate.

**Enden** } *v. a.*, to end, to finish, to terminate, to conclude, to close, to put an end or stop to; sein Leben -, to die; to accomplish, to complete; to finish; *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. refl.*, to end, to conclude, to cease; to die, to expire, to breathe one's last; to be over, to terminate.

**Enden** } *v. a.*, to end, to finish, to terminate, to conclude, to close, to put an end or stop to; sein Leben -, to die; to accomplish, to complete; to finish; *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. refl.*, to end, to conclude, to cease; to die, to expire, to breathe one's last; to be over, to terminate.

**Enden** } *v. a.*, to end, to finish, to terminate, to conclude, to close, to put an end or stop to; sein Leben -, to die; to accomplish, to complete; to finish; *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. refl.*, to end, to conclude, to cease; to die, to expire, to breathe one's last; to be over, to terminate.

**Enden** } *v. a.*, to end, to finish, to terminate, to conclude, to close, to put an end or stop to; sein Leben -, to die; to accomplish, to complete; to finish; *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. refl.*, to end, to conclude, to cease; to die, to expire, to breathe one's last; to be over, to terminate.

**Enden** } *v. a.*, to end, to finish, to terminate, to conclude, to close, to put an end or stop to; sein Leben -, to die; to accomplish, to complete; to finish; *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. refl.*, to end, to conclude, to cease; to die, to expire, to breathe one's last; to be over, to terminate.

**Endigen**, *v. a. & n., v. Enden.*  
**Endigung**, *f.*, ending, finishing, termination, conclusion (das Endigen).  
**Endivie**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Bot.*) endive (Wegwart; Cichorium endivia).  
**Endje**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) a rope's end, a short piece of rope.  
**Endkante**, *f.*, terminal edge (am Stiel).  
**Endknospen**, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) terminal buds.  
**Endförmung**, *f.*, (*Gram.*) apocope, apocopy.  
**Endlich**, *a.*, finite; das Endliche, that which is finite; a finite being; the transient thing of this world; final, ultimate, last; *adv.*, finally, in fine, at last, in the end, at length, after all, after much ado, when all is done, when all comes to all.  
**Endlichkeit**, *f.*, finiteness, finitude; this world, this life.  
**Endling**, *m.*, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -e*) *v.* Endfylbe.  
**Endlos**, *a.*, endless, boundless, infinite.  
**Endlosigkeit**, *f.*, endlessness, infiniteness, infinitude, infinity, boundlessness.  
**Endnis**, *n.*, (*gen. Endnisses; pl. Endnisse*) end, termination.  
**Endocarpium**, *n.*, (*gr. w.; Bot.*) endocarp (Wandhaut, Fruchthaut, innere Fruchtbaut).  
**Endosiren**, *v. a., v.* Indosiren.  
**Endpunkt**, *m.*, extreme point, extremity, utmost point; ultimate point, end (*v.* Endweg).  
**Endrede**, *f.*, epilogue.  
**Endreim**, *m.*, rhyme at the end of a verse.  
**Endschaff**, *f.*, end, issue, termination; seine - et - reichen, to come to an end, to come to a close.  
**Endschraube**, *f.*, pad-screw.  
**Endstipe**, *f.*, extremity.  
**Endspruch**, *m.*, (*Law.*) definitive sentence, final judgment.  
**Endsylbe**, *f.*, final syllable.  
**Endung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) end, termination, ending syllable.  
**Endursache**, *f.*, final cause.  
**Endurtheil**, *n.*, (*Law.*) final or definitive sentence or judgment.  
**Endvertrag**, *m.*, definitive treaty.  
**Endzeit**, *f.*, final term.  
**Endziel**, *n.*, final aim.  
**Endzweck**, *m.*, main design, aim or purpose.  
**Energie**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; gr. n.*) energy; vigour; expressiveness, significance.  
**Energetisch**, *a.*, energetic, energetical; *adv.*, energetically.  
**Energumnen**, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Beissen.  
**Energumensch**, *a.*, *v.* Beissen, Hasen.  
**Enervation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) enervation (*v.* Entkräftigung).  
**Enerviren**, *v. a.*, to enervate (*v.* Entkräften).  
**Enflade**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Hebe, Folge.  
**Enfliren**, *v. a.*, to enflade (*v.* Einjadeln, Einreihen).  
**Enflammen**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Entflammen, Entzünden.  
**Enfumiren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Einräuchern.  
**Eng**, *a.*, *v.* Enge.  
**Engagement**, *n.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Verbindlichkeit, Verpflichtung; Anstellung.  
**Engagiren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Verbinden, Verpflichten; Annehmen, Anstellen.  
**Engagirt**, *pp. & a.*, *v.* Versprochen; Versagt; Verpflichtet, Verlobt; Angestellt.  
**Engastrilog**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) ventriloquist.  
**Engausicht**, *f.*, break of a wood.  
**Engbäuchig**, *a.*, narrow-bellied.  
**Engbrüstig**, *a.*, narrow-breasted, narrow-chested,

tight-chested; asthmatical, short-breathed, short-winded, puffy.  
**Engbrüstige**, *m. & f.*, an asthmatic person.  
**Engbrüstigkeit**, *f.*, (*Med.*) asthma, shortness of breath; (*Vet.*) chest-foundering.  
**Eng'e**, *a.*, narrow; close (Verbindung, Verbindung, Berührung, union, friendship, alliance), tight (von Kleidern, Schuhen u., of clothes, shoes &c.); strict (Einn eines Wortes, sense of a word), im -ren Sinne or Verstande, strictly, strictly taken; ein -r Das (Berg), a narrow pass, defile; -r Athem, asthma; in -r Verwahrung sein, to be a close prisoner; ein -r Ausschuss, a select committee; *adv.*, narrowly; tightly, closely; strictly, close; -r machen, to narrow; to tighten; -r zusammenziehen, to straiten, to contract tightly.  
**Eng'e**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) narrowness; narrow or confined space; crowd; (*Ag.*) Einen in die - treiben, to put a person to a nonplus, to drive him into straits, to confuse, to confound him, to drive him home.  
**Eng'el**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e; dim. Engeln, Englein*) angel, (*fig.*) angel, beloved; (*Ichth.*) *v.* Engelisch, Engelhai.  
**Engelblümchen**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) outweed, goldlocks, eternal flower, mountain-overlasting, down-wood, cat's-foot (weibliches Rührkraut, Regenpfeifen; Gnaphalium divinum).  
**Engelbrod**, *n.*, manna.  
**Engelchen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e; dim. of Engel*)  
**Engelchen** little angel; (*Bot.*) Engelchen, mistletoe (gemeine Mistel, Eichenmistel; Viscum album); a species of narcissus (*N. poeticus*); (*Entom.*) a species of dragon fly (*Libellula puella*); (*Ornith.*) siskin (*Fringilla spinus*).  
**Engelisch**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Engelhai.  
**Engelgestalt**, *f.*, an angelic figure.  
**Engelgleich**, *a.*, angel-like, angelic, angelical; *adv.*, angelically.  
**Engelhaft**, *a. & adv.*, angelic, angelically.  
**Engelhai**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) angel-fish, a species of skate (*Squalus squatina*).  
**Engelköpfchen**, *n.*, little angel's head; (*Bot.*) (-baum), the great maple or sycamore (gemeines Ahorn; Acer pseudoplatanus).  
**Engelkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) mountain arnica (Wohlverleih; Arnica montana).  
**Engelland**, *n.*, *v.* England.  
**Engelrein**, *a.*, angel-pure, pure as an angel.  
**Engelroche**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of ray.  
**Engelstapel**, *m.*, (*Pom.*) *v.* Zimmetstapel.  
**Engelstirne**, *f.*, (*Pom.*) a summer- and winterpear so called.  
**Engelstümchen**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) mountain globe.  
**Engelstume**, *f.*, flower (europäische Engelstume, Stollenblume; Trollius europaeus).  
**Engelsthaar**, *f.*, host of angels, angelic host.  
**Engelshonheit**, *f.*, angelic beauty.  
**Engelsgeduld**, *f.*, angelic patience.  
**Engelstern**, *m.*, Ave-Maria, Ave-Mary.  
**Engelstöpchen**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common maple, lesser maple (Feldahorn, Hasenholder; Acer campestre).  
**Engelstopp**, *m.*, (*Archit., Paint. & Herald.*) cherub, seraph.  
**Engelstipe**, *f.*, *v.* Engelbrod.  
**Engelstete**, *f.*, angel-soul.  
**Engelstimme**, *f.*, angel-voice.  
**Engelstrankwurz**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mountain arnica (Wohlverleih; Arnica montana).  
**Engelstuf**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) polypode, polypody (a species of fern; Polypodium vulgare).  
**Engelthierrose**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the sweetbrier-rose, eglantine (rosfarbige Rose; Rosa rubiginosa).

**Eng'eltrauf**, *m.* (*Bot.*) *v.* (Engelstranwur.)  
**Eng'elweibe**, *f.* Michaelmas.  
**Eng'elwurz**, *f.* (*Bot.*) angelica.  
**Eng'en**, *v. a.*, to make narrow, to narrow, to straiten; to contract; to pinch (*von Schuhen, of shoes*); to press (*das Herz, the heart*); *v. refl.*, *sich -*, to narrow, to get narrow, to contract.  
**Eng'ergeld**, *n.* (*Law*) money for statute-labour.  
**Eng'erling**, *m.* (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Entom.*) cankerworm, grub of the common cockchafer (*Rarve der Weisfäfer; Melolontha vulgaris*) and of the horse-fly, gad-fly (*Oestrus equi*).  
**Eng'ern**, *v. a.*, to make narrower (*obsol.*); (*Script.*) *besucht sei, wer seines Nächsten Grenze engert*, cursed be he that removeth his neighbour's landmark (*Deut. 27. 17*).  
**Eng'heit**, *f.*, the state of being narrow; close, crowded or confined.  
**Eng'länder**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -*) Englishman; an english horse, a horse with a docked tail; *die -*, the English.  
**Eng'länderei'**, *f.*, anglomania (servile copying or affectation of english manners and peculiarities).  
**Eng'länderin**, *f.* (*pl. -nen*) Englishwoman.  
**Eng'ländern**, *v. a.*, to cut the tail of horses, to dock it (*v. Anglisiren, Stutzen*).  
**Eng'länderfucht**, *f.* *v.* Eng'länderei'.  
**Eng'ländisch**, *a.* *v.* Englisch.  
**Eng'land**, *n.* (*gen. -s*) England, Britain, Albion.  
**Eng'lisch**, *a.*, English, Anglic, Anglican; -*es* Blau (*Englischblau*), queen's blue; -*e* Brauntrotz, -*e* Erde, rotten stone (-*es* Roth); -*e* Haut, goldbeater's skin; (*Techn.*) -*er* Hafen, *v.* Hemmung; *die -e* Kirche, the Anglican church; (*Med.*) -*e* Krankheit, rickets (Rachitis); mit *der -en* Krankheit befallen, rickety; (*Bot.*) -*er* Klee, trefoil (*Trifolium*); -*es* Gras, *v.* Sandgras; -*e* kurze Haare, Birmingham ware; -*es* Leder, satinet; -*es* Pflaster, court-plaster; -*es* Pulver, algarot, olgaroth (Algarothpulver); eine -*e* Redendart, anglicism; -*es* Salz, *v.* Laßerde, Schwefelsäure; (*Med.*) -*er* Schweiß, sweating-sickness (a febrile epidemic disease which prevailed in some countries of Europe, but particularly in England in the 15<sup>th</sup> and 16<sup>th</sup> centuries); (*Bot.*) -*er* Spinat, patieneo-dock (*Gebuldbamfäfer; Rumex patientia*); -*e* Sprache, the english language (*das Englische*), english.  
**Eng'lisch** (*Engelhaft*), *a.*, angelical, angelic, seraphic, seraphical; *der -e* Gruß, *v.* Engelsgruß.  
**Englisiren**, *v. a.*, *v.* Eng'ländern, Anglisiren, Kerben.  
**Engrosi'**  
**Engros'händler** } *m.*, wholesale-dealer, dealer  
**Engros'verkäufer** } in gross.  
**Engros'**, *adv.* (*fr. w.*) in the gross, wholesale.  
**Engros'läufer**, *m.*, wholesale-purchaser.  
**Engros'preis**, *m.* (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) wholesale-price or cost.  
**Eng'säulig**, *a.* (*Archit.*) *v.* Dichtsäulig.  
**Engystop'**, *m.* (*gr. w.*) *v.* Nitrostop.  
**Enharmoni'sch**, *a.* (*Mus.*) enharmonic; -*e* Tonleiter, enharmonic scale; -*e* Verwechslung, enharmonic change.  
**Enhydrit'**, *m.* (*Min.*) a species of chalcidon.  
**Enigma**, *n.*, *v.* Renigma, Rätsel.  
**Enti'tren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Hervorglängen, Auszeichnen, *sich*.  
**Entau'stil**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Paint.*) encaustic painting; the method of painting in burnt wax.  
**Entau'stisch**, *a.*, encaustic.  
**Ent'e**, *m.* (*gen. & pl. -n; prov. & obsol.*) ploughman, farm-servant; - *am* Pfug, plough-peg.  
**Entel**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -*; *dim.* Entelchen, Entelzin) grandchild, grandson; ankle (*Knöchel am Fuß*).

**Ent'elin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) granddaughter.  
**Ent'en**, *v. a.* (*Hortic.*) *v.* Jaufen; Zurstufen.  
**Entla'ven**, *pl.* (*l. w.*) those territories of a state which are entirely enclosed or shut in on all sides by those of another.  
**Entli'tifa**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Gram*) enclitic (a particle or word that throws the accent or emphasis back upon the former syllable).  
**Entli'tisch**, *a.* (*gr. w.*) enclitic (*v.* Entli'tifa).  
**Entomiast'**, *m.* (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.*) encomiast, panegyriat.  
**Entomiast'ik**, *f.*, the art of writing panegyrics.  
**Entomiast'isch**, *a.*, encomiastic, encomiastical.  
**Entomion** } *n.* (*gr. w.*) encomium, panegyric.  
**Entomium** }  
**Entrotie'**, *f.* (*gr. w.*) *v.* Entballsamkeit.  
**Entrinit'**, *m.* (*pl. -en; foss. Zool.*) encrinite (*v.* Linsenstein).  
**Enneagon'**, *n.* (*gr. w.; Math.*) *v.* Neuneck.  
**Ennobli'ren**, *v. a.* (*fr. w.*) to ennoble (nobilitiren; *veredeln*).  
**Ennu'i**, *m.* (*fr. w.*) ennui (Uebertrost, Langeweile).  
**Ennuyant'**, *a.* (*fr. w.*) tiring, wearying, tiresome, boring (*langweilig, lästig*); ein -*er* Mensch, a bore.  
**Ennuyi'ren**, *v. a.* (*fr. w.*) to tire, to weary, to bore (*langweilen*).  
**Enodation'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) enodation (*Auflösung, Entwidlung*).  
**Enodi'ren**, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) to enode, to clear of knots, to make clear (*aussäßen, entwideln*).  
**Enoptromantie'**, *f.* (*gr. w.*) divination by means of looking-glasses.  
**Enorm'**, *a.* (*l. w.*) enormous (going beyond the usual measure or rule); excessive (*übermäßig, unmäßig, übertrieben, außerordentlich, ungeheuer*).  
**Enormität'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) enormity.  
**Enragi'ren**, *v. n.* (used with *sein*) & *v. a.* (*fr. w.*) to get enraged; to enrage (*in Wuth geraten, bringen*).  
**Enrhumirt'**, *a.* (*fr. w.*) *v.* Vericknupft, Entfaltet.  
**Ensemble**, *n.* (*gen. & pl. -s; fr. w.*) ensemble; (*Mus.*) -*stücke* (*pl.*), ensembles.  
**Enta'deln**, *v. a.*, to deprive of nobility, to disenoble; to degrade (the prefix *ent* in all compound verbs is inseparable).  
**Entä'd'ten**, *v. a.*, to reclaim one's outlawry, to relieve from outlawry; to free from outlawry.  
**Entä'd'ern**, *v. a.*, to take out the sinews of slaughtered cattle (*Gebrauch der Juden*).  
**Entä's'ten**, *v. a.*, to lop off the branches (of a tree), to disbranch.  
**Entäuß'ern**, *v. refl.*, *sich -*, to dispose of, to part with (*einer Sache, a thing*); to abstain from, to forbear; to resign, to give up; to renounce (*eines Amtes*, an office); to deny one's self.  
**Entäuß'erung**, *f.*, parting with, giving up, forbearing, abstaining from, abstinence, privation; - *von* Bräut'rum, expropriation, alienation.  
**Entamt'en**, *v. a.*, to deprive of office, to cashier.  
**Entart'en**, *v. n.* (used with *sein*) to degenerate, to deteriorate; *pp. & a.*, entartet, degenerate; depraved.  
**Entart'en**, *n.* } degenerating; degeneration, de-  
**Entart'ung**, *f.* } sterioration, degeneracy; depravation.  
**Ent'ast**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Archit.*) entasis (the swelling in the middle of a column; *Ausbauchung*).  
**Entbal'ten**, *v. a.*, to unball, to unpack.  
**Entbang'en**, *v. a.*, to deprive of fear (*v. Veruhigen*).  
**Entban'nen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Entä's'ten.  
**Entbe'ben**, *v. n.* (used with *sein*) to proceed from

with a quivering; ein Laut entbehte den Saiten, a sound vibrated from the chords.

**Entbehren**, *v. a.*, to want, to be in want of, to be deficient in, to be in need of (einer and eine Sache); to do without, to make shift without (umbin können ohne); to dispense with, to miss (nicht brauchen, nicht vermögen); ich kann es nicht -, I can't do without it, I cannot spare it.

**Entbehren**, *n. v.* Entbehrung.

**Entbehrlich**, *a.*, dispensable, superfluous; unnecessary; - machen, to render unnecessary, to supersede.

**Entbehrlichkeit**, *f.*, dispensableness, superfluity.

**Entbehrung**, *f.*, want, privation (Mangel); deprivation.

**Entbieten**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bieten) to bid, to command, to order; to summon; to send, to present, to offer; Einem seinen Gruß -, to greet one; to send kind wishes to a person; Einem zu sich -, to send for a person; ich wurde zu meinem Regimente entboten, I was ordered to join my regiment.

**Entbinden**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Binden) to loose, to loosen, to unbind, to unfasten, to untie; to release, to free from, to set free, to disengage (von einem Versprechen or eines Versprechens, of or from a promise), to absolve; to exonerate, to clear from; (*Chem.*) to evolve (Gas, gas); sich -, to be disengaged; (*fig.*) eine Frau -, to deliver a woman (in labour); entbunden werden, to be delivered, to be brought to bed (von einem Sohne, of a son).

**Entbindung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) releasing, disengagement, absolving; deliverance; delivery, accouchement (Niederkunft einer Frau); confinement (Bodenliegen); eine Frau, welche ihrer - nahe ist, a woman who is near her reckoning, near her time.

**Entbindungsanstalt**, *f.* } lying-in hospital or  
**Entbindungshaus**, *n.* } charity.  
**Entbindungsschule**, *f.* }

**Entbindungsinstrumente**, *pl.*, obstetric instruments.

**Entbindungskunst**, *f.*, obstetric art, midwifery.

**Entbindungsstuhl**, *m.*, obstetric chair.

**Entbindungsurtheil**, *n.*, (*Law*) definitive sentence of acquittal.

**Entbindungszange**, *f.*, midwifery-forceps.

**Entbittern**, *v. a.*, to disambitter.

**Entblättern**, *v. a.*, to strip of leaves, to deprive of leaves, to defoliate.

**Entblättern**, *n.* } defoliation.  
**Entblätterung**, *f.* }

**Entbleien**, *v. a.*, to unlead, to take away the lead-n seals (from the bales of transit-goods).

**Entblenden**, *v. a.*, to cause or make to see.

**Entblinden**, *v. n.*, to regain one's eyesight.

**Entblößen**, *v. refl.*, sich -, to divest one's self of shame or modesty; to dare, to be so bold as to; to be bashful (verschämt sein).

**Entblößen**, *v. a.*, to bare, to denude, to denude; to uncover (das Haupt, the head); to unclothe, to divest of all covering; to strip; (*Milit.*) eine Besatzung -, to disgarnish, to disgarrison a fort; to disarm; (*fig.*) to deprive of, to strip of; den Degen -, to draw or unsheath the sword; *pp.* & *a.*, entblößt, bare, destitute, denuded (von, of); bare, unfurnished (Zimmer, rooms); ich bin jetzt von Geld -, I am just now without money, out of cash.

**Entblößung**, *f.*, baring, uncovering, denudation; privation, deprivation; destitution; (*Milit.*) disgarnishment, dismantling.

**Entblühen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to spring up in blossom, to blossom.

**Entblühen**, *v. a.*, to deprive of blossoms.

**Entbrannt**, *pp. v.* Entbrennen; *a.*, (*fig.*) incensed, inflamed (vor, with).

**Entbrausen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to escape roaring or with a roaring noise.

**Entbrecken**, *v. refl.*, (*v.* Brecken) sich einer Sache -, to forbear doing a thing, to abstain from a thing; to break loose from (lostrücken).

**Entbrennbaren**, *v. a.*, (*Chem.*) to dephlogisticate.

**Entbrennen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Brennen; used with sein; *fig.*) to inflame, to incense; to kindle, to burn; to fly into a passion; vor Wuth -, to flash with fury.

**Entbrudert**, *a.*, dead to brotherly affection.

**Entbürden**, *v. a.*, to disburden; to unburden.

**Entbunden**, *pp. v.* Entbinden.

**Entchen**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* of Gans) little duck, duckling.

**Entchristen**, *v. a.*, to dechristianise; *v. n.*, to become dechristianized.

**Entdach'en**, *v. a.*, to unroof.

**Entdämmern**, *v. a.*, to clear up (aufklären, erhellern).

**Entdampfen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to rise, to proceed from (of steam, vapour, mist).

**Entdeckbar**, *a.*, discoverable.

**Entdecken**, *v. a.*, to remove the lid, to take off the cover or lid.

**Entdecken**, *v. a.*, to discover; to descry (Land, land), to fall in with; to detect; to disclose, to reveal, to open, to lay open, to declare (ein Geheimniß, a secret); to find out, to detect; sich Einem -, to make one's self known to a person; Einem sein Herz -, to break one's mind, to open one's mind to another, to unbosom; die Sache wird entdeckt werden, the matter will come to light, it will be found out; der Hafen entdeckte sich auf einmal unserm Blick, all at once the harbour opened to our view; es ist mir entdeckt worden, I am made privy to it.

**Entdecker**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) discoverer; detector; revealer, discloser (eines Geheimnisses, of a secret); descryer (von Land, of land).

**Entdeckung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) discovery; detection (eines Diebes, of a thief, einer Betrugerei, of a fraud); disclosure, revealing (eines Geheimnisses, of a secret); discovery (das Entdeckte).

**Entdeckungsexpedition**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) voyage of discovery, exploring expedition or trip.

**Entdecker**, *v. a.*, *v.* Entreisen.

**Entdrehen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Entwinden.

**Entduften**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to proceed from, to come forth from (of odour, perfume).

**Entdunsten**, *v. n.*, *v.* Entdampfen.

**Ente**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Entchen, Entlein; *Ornith.*) duck (Anas); die junge - (das Entchen, Entlein), duckling; die gemeine wilde - (Stodente, Wassente, Spiegelente), the common wild duck (Anas boschas fera); die schwarze - (Trautente), black diver, scoter (Anas nigra); die türkische - (Bisamente), Indian or Guinea duck (Anas moschata), (*fig.*) a mare's nest, lying report in newspapers, *v.* Zungente.

**Entehren**, *v. a.*, to dishonour, to disgrace, to degrade; to profane (entweihen); to violate, to ravish (sündern, nothzüchtigen), to deflower, to debauch.

**Entehrend**, *ppr.* & *a.*, disgraceful, dishonourable, degrading; das Entehrende, disgracefulness.

**Entehrer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) dishonourer; profaner; ravisher, prostitute.

**Entehrte**, *m.* & *f.*, one who is dishonoured, disgraced; die Entehrte, the prostitute.

**Entehrung**, *f.* dishonouring; degradation; defamiation; debasement, ravishing, prostitution (eines Frauenzimmers, of a female).

**Enteignen**, *v. a., v.* Entäußern.

**Enteignung**, *f.* expropriation.

**Enteilen**, *v. n.* (used with sein) to hasten or hurry away from; to escape; to pass rapidly, to run (von der Zeit; entfliehen, entinnen).

**Enteisen**, *v. a.*, to free (ein Schiff, a ship) from ice.

**Entelechie**, *f.* (*gr. w.*) entelechy (a peripatetic term invented by Aristotle, in order to express an object in its complete actualization, as opposed to merely potential existence).

**Entenadler**, *m.* (*Ornith.*) duck-eagle (Schreibadler, Falco naevius).

**Entenbeize**, *f.* duck-shooting.

**Entenbüchse**, *f.* duck-gun.

**Entendunst**, *m.* duck-shot.

**Entenfänger**, *m.* decoy-man.

**Entenfang**, *m.* decoying of ducks; duck-hunting; duck-fowling; decoy-pond, decoy for ducks (Entenheerd).

**Entenflinte**, *f.* duck-gun.

**Entenflott**, *n.*

**Entenfraß**, *m.* (*Bot.*) duck-meat, duck's meat

**Entengries**, *m.* (*Wasserlinie; Lemna.*)

**Entenfuß**, *m.* (*Bot.*) duck's foot, may apple (gemeines Fußblatt; Podophyllum peltatum).

**Entengeier**, *m.* (*Ornith.*) v. Entenadler.

**Entengras**, *n.* (*Bot.*) floating sweet-grass, (Mannschwanz; Festuca fluitans).

**Entengrün**, *n.*

**Entengrube**, *f.* v. Entenflott.

**Entenhabicht**, *m.* v. Entenadler.

**Entenhagel**, *m.* v. Entendunst.

**Entenjagd**, *f.* duck-shooting.

**Entenkraut**, *n.* (*Bot.*) v. Entenflott.

**Entenmuschel**, *f.* (*Mollusc.*) barnacle, duck-barnacle, goose-shell (*Lepas anatifera*); small horse-mussel (*Mytilus anatinus*).

**Entenpuhl**, *m.* duck-pond.

**Entenschlag**, *m.* v. Entenjagd.

**Entenschnabel**, *m.* (*Ichth.*) the pike-headed whale (*Balaenoptera boops*).

**Entenschnabelweizen**, *m.* (*Bot.*) a variety of english wheat (*Triticum turgidum*).

**Entenstößer**, *m.* (*Ornith.*) the river-eagle (Hufadler; Falco haliaetus).

**Ententaucher**, *m.* (*Ornith.*) the large ice-diver, the black-throated diver (*Colymbus glacialis*).

**Enteradenographie**, *f.* (*gr. w.; Med.*) description of or treatise on the intestinal glands (Darmdrüsenbeschreibung).

**Enteradenologie**, *f.* (*gr. w.; Med.*) doctrine of the intestinal glands (Darmdrüsenlehre).

**Enteralgie**, *f.* (*gr. w.; Med.*) pains in the intestines, colic, iliac passion (Darmschmerz, Darmgicht).

**Enterbeil**, *n.* (*Mar.*) pole-axe, battle-axe.

**Enterben**, *v. a.*, to disinherit, to cut off from an inheritance, to disinherit.

**Enterber**, *m.* (*gen. -i; pl. -i*) disheritor.

**Enterbung**, *f.* disherison, disinherison.

**Enterdreg**, *m.* (*Mar.*) the hand-grapple.

**Enteremphragie**, *f.* (*gr. w.; Med.*) constipation.

**Enterer**, *m.* (*Mar.*) boarder.

**Enterhafen**, *m.* (*Mar.*) grapple, grappling-hook; an den Knoten der Aaen eines Brankers, shoorhook.

**Enterich**, *m.* (*gen. -i; pl. -i*) drake.

**Enteritis**, *f.* (*gr. w.; Med.*) inflammation of the intestines.

**Enterlooper**, *m.* smuggling ship, smuggler.

**Enterlufen**, *pl.* (*Mar.*) boarding-scuttles.

**Entertern**, *v. a.* (*Mar.*) to grapple, to board (ein Schiff, a ship).

**Entertern**, *n.* (*Mar.*) boarding, entering.

**Enterterung**, *f.*

**Enterternege**, *pl.* (*Mar.*) boarding-nettings.

**Enterocöle**, *f.* (*gr. w.; Med.*) enterocöle, rupture of the intestines (Darmbruch).

**Enterodar'is**, *f.* (*gr. w.; Med.*) excoriation of the intestines.

**Enterographie**, *f.* (*gr. w.; Med.*) enterography, the anatomical description of the intestines.

**Enterolith**, *m.* (*gr. w.; Med.*) enterolith, intestinal concretion or calculus (Darmstein).

**Enterologie**, *f.* (*gr. w.; Med.*) enterology, a treatise on the bowels or internal parts of the body (Rehre von den Eingeweidern).

**Enteromphalus**, *m.* (*gr. w.; Med.*) enteromphalus, umbilical hernia (Darm-Nabelbruch).

**Enteropathie**, *f.* (*gr. w.; Med.*) affection of the bowels.

**Enterotomie**, *f.* (*gr. w.; Med.*) dissection of the intestines (Darmschnitt).

**Enterpieke**, *f.* (*Mar.*) boarding-pike, half-pike, demi-pike.

**Enterprise**, *f.* (*fr. w.*) enterprise, undertaking (v. Unternehmung).

**Entfäbern** *v. a.*, to take out or remove the compartments of . . .

**Entfäden**, *v. a.* to unthread.

**Entfärben**, *v. a.* to deprive of the colour, to discolour; to change colour; to discharge the colour; *v. refl.* sich -, to change colour, to grow pale; sie entfärbt sich. her colour changes; *pp. & a.* entfärbt, discoloured, pale.

**Entfärben**, *n.*, the act of discolouring, discoloration; - der Pflanzen durch Entziehung des Lichtes, etiolation.

**Entfärbung**, *f.* discoloration; (*Paint.*) decoloration.

**Entfähen**, *v. n.* (*v. Fahren*; used with sein) to fly off, to slip off; (*fig.*) to escape; to slip out; to drop; to let fall (fahren lassen); es entfuhr ihm ein Wort, a word escaped him, he dropped a word; tiefe Seufzer entfuhren seiner Brust, deep sighs escaped his breast.

**Entfallen**, *v. n.* (*v. Fallen*; used with sein) to drop from, to fall out of, to slip out of; (*fig.*) to escape (dem Gedächtnis, the memory); das ist mir -, that has escaped my memory; das Schwert fiel meiner Hand, the sword dropped from (fell out of) my hand; es fiel uns der Muth, our courage failed (us).

**Entfallen**, *v. a. & refl.*, to unfold, to display, to expand, to open; (*fig.*) to lay open, to display, to discover, to develop; (*Milit.*) to deploy; to smooth, to become smooth; die Stirn -, to clear up the countenance, to unbend the brow; to remove wrinkles (von Arzneimitteln).

**Entfallung**, *f.* unfolding, disclosing, development, display.

**Entfäfern**, *v. a.*, to strip off the fibres; Bohnen -, to string beans.

**Entfehlen**, *v. a.*, to expunge errors (v. Verbessern, Corrigiren).

**Entfernen**, *v. a.*; to remove (von, from), to put away, to get away; *v. refl.* sich -, to withdraw, to retire, to absent one's self from, to come off, to get away (von, from); to disappear (verschwinden); to abscond (sich heimlich -); (*fig.*) sich von . . . -, to deviate from . . . , to deviate, to turn from, to stray from;

im Reden sich weit von seinem Gegenstand -, to discourse widely from the matter.

**Entfernt**, *pp. & a.*, distant (with respect to space and time, also *fig.* of relationship), remote; weit -, far off; sich - halten, to keep at a distance, to stand off; auf eine - Art zu verstehen geben, to intimate slightly, to hint at, to give to understand in a round about way; er war weit davon - ihm zu helfen, he was far from helping him; weit davon - ihn zu loben, muß ich ihn durchaus tadeln, far from praising him, I must absolutely censure him; nicht imEntferntesten, not in the most remote manner, not in the least; (*Bot.*) - stehend, remote.

**Entfernung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) removal (aus, from); withdrawing, retirement; absence, separation; (*Phys.*) distance, remoteness, space; (*Astron.*) eccentricity; complement; in gewissen -en, at set distances; sich in der gehörigen - halten, to keep one's (at proper) distance; in einiger Entfernung, at some or at a short distance.

**Entfernungskraft**, *f.*, (*Phys.*) centrifugal force.

**Entfernungspunkt**, *m.*, (*Astron.*) - eines Planeten von der Erde oder Sonne, apsis.

**Entseßer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) deliverer, releaser.

**Entseßen**, *v. a.*, to unsettle, to unshackle, to unchain, to release (also *fig.*), to free (von, from).

**Entseßigen**, *v. a.*, to raze the fortifications (schleifen).

**Entsetzen**, *v. a.*, to free from or divest of fat.

**Entseßern**, *v. a.*, to strip of plumes or feathers, to unplume, to displume.

**Entsammen**, *v. a.*, to inflame, to light, to kindle, (also *fig.*) to incense; die Liebe -, to kindle love, to fan love into a flame; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to be inflamed; *pp. & a.*, entflammt, fired (von Rache, with revenge); im Herzen entflammt, heart-struck, heart-burned, heart-swelled.

**Entsammung**, *f.*, inflaming, kindling.

**Entstattern**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to flutter away or from, to flit away.

**Entstehlen**, *v. a.*, to unplait.

**Entsteden**, *v. a.*, to remove spots.

**Entfleischen**, *v. a.*, to strip of flesh; *pp. & a.*, entfleischt, fleshless, discarnate.

**Entfliegen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Fliegen*; used with sein) to fly away, to fly from; to fly, to pass away quickly (von der Zeit, of time); *pp. & a.*, entflohen, flown.

**Entfliehen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Fliehen*; used with sein) to flee, to fly from, to run away, to escape, to get off, to elope, (*vulg.*) to hop the twig; to fly (von der Zeit, of time); der Schuldner entfloß seinen Gläubigern, the debtor got off or made away; die günstige Gelegenheit ist entflohen, the favorable opportunity is lost.

**Entfließen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Fließen*; used with sein) to flow or run out of or from; das Blut entfloß der Wunde, the blood trickled from the wound.

**Entflüchten**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to escape from.

**Entflügeln**, *v. n.*, to deprive of wings; *pp. & a.*, entflügelt, wingless.

**Entfrachten**, *v. a.*, to unload, to discharge.

**Entfremden**, *v. a.*, to alienate, to estrange; to pilfer, to steal (entwenden).

**Entfremdung**, *f.*, estranging; estrangement, alienation; (*Law*) pilfering, stealing.

**Entführen**, *v. a.*, to carry off, to take away, to take from; to run away with, to abduct (ein Brautjümmet, a female); to kidnap (Kinder, children); er hat sie entführt, he has eloped with her.

**Entführer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) abductor, one who elopes with a female; kidnapper (von Kindern, of children).

**Entführung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) carrying away; rape, ravishing, ravishment, abduction; kidnapping; (*Law*) elopement.

**Entführungen**, *v. a.*, *v. Entführen*.

**Entgegen**, *pp. & adv.*, against, contrary; opposed to; towards (auf etwas zu); der Wind ist uns -, *v. undor* Entgegen; in *comp.* counter; (separable in the simple tenses of compound words).

**Entgegenarbeiten**, *v. a.*, to counteract, to counterwork; (*Fort.*) to countermine.

**Entgegenarbeiten**, *n.*, (*fig.*) counterplotting.

**Entgegenbellen**, *v. n.*, to bark (Einem, at a person).

**Entgegenduften**, *v. n.*, to snuff.

**Entgegenfeilen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to hasten to meet (Einem, a person); seinem Verderben -, to run to one's ruin.

**Entgegenfahren**, *v. n.*, (*v. Fahren*; used with sein) to ride, to drive, to meet; to sail towards (dem Land, the land).

**Entgegengehen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Gehen*; used with sein) to go to meet; Gefahren behaupten -, to face dangers boldly.

**Entgegengeßet**, *pp. & a.*, opposed, opposite; contrary; gerade -, diametrically opposite; das Entgegengeßte, the reverse.

**Entgegengeßelt**, *pp. & a.*, objected; (*Rhet.*) antithetical.

**Entgegenhalten**, *v. a.*, (*v. Halten*) to hold towards, (*fig.*) to oppose, to object (to or against); to contrast (with), to compare (with).

**Entgegenhandeln**, *v. n.*, to counteract; to run counter to, to act in opposition to; Gesetzen -, to infringe laws, to contravene laws; das Entgegenhandeln, contravention.

**Entgegenkommen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Kommen*; used with sein) to come to meet, to meet (Einem, a person); (*fig.*) to make advances; to obviate, to prevent (je wider sein, verhindern).

**Entgegenlaufen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Laufen*; used with sein) to run to meet; to run towards, to run up to (Einem, a person); (*fig.*) to be counter or contrary to, to oppose, to clash with.

**Entgegennehmen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Nehmen*) to receive, to accept.

**Entgegenreden**, *v. n.*, to contradict; to interrupt (Einem, a person).

**Entgegenreisen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to travel to meet (Einem, a person).

**Entgegenrücken**, *v. a.*, to push towards; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to march towards, to march to meet (Einem, a person).

**Entgegensehen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Sehen*) to look forward to, to look for, to expect, to await (einer Sache, a thing); *pp. & a.*, in expectation of; expecting or awaiting (Ihrer Antwort, your answer or reply).

**Entgegensein**, *v. n.*, (*v. Sein*) to be against or contrary to, to oppose, to thwart, to cross (Einem, a person).

**Entgegensehen**, *v. a.*, to set against, to oppose; (*fig.*) to contrast, to put in composition (Einem, with one); (*Mar.*) der Wind ist uns entgegengeßet, the wind heads us, is a-head of us; sich -, to oppose; *pp. & a.*, entgegengeßet, *g. v.*

**Entgegensetzung**, *f.*, opposing; comparing, comparison, parallel; (*Rhet.*) antithesis; (*Log.*) -eidlus (*m.*), enthymeme.

**Entgegenstehen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Stehen*) to stand opposite to, to face (Einem, a person); (*fig.*) to oppose.

**Entgegenstellen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Entgegensetzen*) to oppose, to obstruct; was stellt sich dem Gelingen Ihres Plans entgegen? what is there in the way of your success?

**Entge'genwirken**, v. n., to counteract, to counterwork, to check, to countercheck; (*Med.*) to repel.

**Entge'gensiehen**, v. n., (v. Ziehen; used with sein) to draw towards, to advance towards.

**Entgeg'nen**, v. a., to answer, to reply, to return, to rejoin (*Sinem etwas*).

**Entgeg'nung**, f., (*pl. -en*) retort, reply, rejoinder; remonstrance.

**Entgeh'en**, v. n., (*imp. entging*; *pp. entgangen*; used with sein) to escape, to get off (*entwischen*), to avoid (*einem Uebel*, an evil; *dem Gefängniß*, imprisonment); *dem Tode* kann man nicht -, there is no avoiding death, we must all die, we can't give death the go-by, there's no dying by proxy; *nicht entgeht* seiner Vorsicht, nothing escapes his foresight; *sie sind so klein*, sie - dem bloßen Auge, they are so small, they cannot be discovered by the naked eye; *es entging* mir, I overlooked it; I overheard it, it escaped my observation, my notice; *es* kann Ihnen nicht -, you cannot fail to observe it; (*fig.*) *das entgeht* mir, I (shall) lose that, I am or shall be deprived of that; *der Athem entging* ihm, he lost his breath; *die Kraft entgeht* ihr, she loses strength.

**Entgei'ten**, v. a., to castrate; to geld.

**Entgei'tern** } v. a., to deprive of life, to exami-  
**Entgei'tern** } mate; to make dull; *pp. & a., ent-*  
**Entgei'trigen** } geist, entgeistert, dead, exanimated;  
 dispirited.

**Ent'gelt**, n., v. Vergeltung; ohne -, without remuneration, gratis.

**Entgel'ten**, v. a., (v. Belten) to pay for, to atone for, to suffer; *Sinem etwas* - lassen, to make one suffer, pay or feel for a thing.

**Entgelt'ung**, f., v. Vergeltung.

**Entgifs'ten**, v. a., to destroy poisonous effects; to disinfect.

**Entgleis'en**, v. n., (used with sein) to slip out of the track; to slip or get off the rails (v. einer *Locomotive*).

**Entgleit'en**, v. n., (v. Gleiten; used with sein) to slip; to slide from or out of; to escape, to drop from; *der Degen entglitt* seinen Händen, the sword slipped out of (fell from) his hands.

**Entglie'dern**, v. a., to deprive of members; (*fig.*) to disorganize.

**Entglüh'men**, v. n., (v. Glimmen; used with sein) to kindle; (*fig.*) to inflame.

**Entglüh'en**, v. n., (used with sein) to begin to burn, to kindle, to glow (*also fig.*); *er entglühete* vor Zorn, he glowed (burned) with anger.

**Entgöt'tern**, v. a., to ungod, to undeify, to deprive of divine attributes.

**Entgrä'ten**, v. n., to bone (*Fische, Fleisch*).

**Entgrü'nen**, v. n., (used with sein) to spring up verdant, to sprout forth.

**Entgült'tigen**, v. a., to invalidate.

**Entgült'tigung**, f., invalidating.

**Entgür'teln** } v. a., to ungird; sich -, to take off  
 Entgür'teln } one's girdle.

**Enthaa'ren**, v. a., to deprive of hair; to depilate; *pp. & a., enthaart*, destitute of hair, hairless.

**Enthaa'ren**, n. } depilation.

**Enthaa'rung**, f. }  
**Enthaa'rungsmittel**, n., (*Med.*) depilatory.

**Enthä'rten**, v. a., to unhardon, to soften; *Stahl* -, to Neal steel.

**Enthäu'ten**, v. a., to skin, to flay.

**Enthäu'tung**, f., skinning, flaying, excoaration.

**Enthalt'ern**, v. a., to unhalter.

**Enthal'ten**, v. n., (used with sein) to sound from.

**Enthal'ten**, v. a., (v. Halten) to contain, to hold,

to include, to comprise, to comprehend (in sich fassen); to have; ein *Orbst* enthält dreihundert Flaschen, a hogsh-head contains three hundred bottles; *dieser Satz* enthält viel Wahres, this sentence comprises much truth; *der Saal* kann nicht so viele Menschen -, the room cannot hold so many people; *diese Rechnung* enthält alles, this bill includes every thing; v. *refl.* sich einer Sache -, to abstain from, to refrain from a thing, to forbear, to help; *ich* kann mich nicht - zu bemerken, I cannot help remarking; *ich* konnte mich des Lachens nicht -, I could not forbear laughing, I could not repress my laughter.

**Enthalt'sam**, a., abstinent, abstemious, temperate, moderate, frugal, sparing; *adv.*, abstinently, abstemiously, temperately, continently, sparingly.

**Enthalt'samkeit**, f., abstinence, abstemiousness, temperance, moderation, forbearance, abnegation, self-denial, sobriety, frugality, continence.

**Enthalt'ung**, f., v. Enthalt'samkeit.

**Enthar'ern**, v. a., to deprive (einen *Baum*, a tree) of (its) resin.

**Enthaub'en**, v. a., to uncoil, to pull the cap off, to take one's cap off.

**Enthaup'ten**, v. a., to behead, to decapitate, to decollate; *Sinen* -, to cut off a person's head; *pp. & a., enthaupet*, beheaded; - werden, to come to the block.

**Enthaup'tung**, f., beheading, decapitation, decollation; -maschine (f.), guillotine.

**Enthe'ben**, v. a., (v. Heben) to take away, to lift from; (*fig.*) *Sinen* einer Sache -, to exempt or free one from, to dispense with, to exonerate from, to discharge from; sich der *Verantwortlichkeit* -, to exonerate one's self from responsibility; *dieser Mühe* kann man sich -, you may be spared this trouble; *Sinen* einer *Last* -, to ease a person of a burden; *Jemand* eines *Amtes* -, to dismiss one from an employment.

**Enthe'bung**, f., exemption.

**Enthe'iligen**, v. a., to unhallow, to profane, to desecrate; to violate.

**Enthe'iliger**, m., (*gen. -t; pl. -e*) profaner, desecrator; violator.

**Enthe'iligung**, f., (*pl. -en*) profanation, desecration, violation.

**Enthel'men**, v. a., to unhelmet, to deprive of the helmet.

**Enther'ern**, v. a., v. Entmut'higen.

**Enthir'nen**, v. a., (*Cook.*) to brain, to take out the brains.

**Enthir'nung**, f., (*Cook.*) braining; (*Surg.*) excoaration, perforation.

**Enthol'zen**, v. a., to deprive of wood.

**Enthül'len**, v. a., to unveil, to develop, to uncover; to disclose, to reveal (*Geheimnisse, secrets*); to unmask (*entlarven*); (*Herold.*) to diavelop.

**Enthül'len**, n. } unveiling, uncovering; disclosing,  
**Enthül'lung**, f. } revealing, disclosure, unmasking;  
 die - einer *Statue*, the unveiling of a statue.

**Enthül'sen**, v. a., to husk, to shell (*Erbsen, Poes*); to decorticate.

**Enthül'sen**, n. } shelling.

**Enthül'sung**, f. }

**Enthül'sungsmaschine** } f., (*Mech.*) hulling ma-  
**Enthül'sungsmühle** } chine; pulping mill (für *Raffin*).

**Enthüp'fen**, v. n., (used with sein) to skip away from.

**Enthu'sen**, v. a., to unhoof, to deprive of the hoof.

**Enthusiast'm'ern**, v. a., to fill with enthusiasm (*besessern*).

**Enthusiast'muß**, m., (*gr. m.*) enthusiasm, ecstasy, warmth, ardent zeal.



**Enthufte**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) enthusiast.  
**Enthufteifch**, *a.*, enthusiastic; *adv.*, enthusiastically.  
**Enthymem'**, *n.*, (*gr. w.; Log.*) enthymeme.  
**Entitat'**, *f.*, entity.  
**Entjoch'en**, *v. a.*, to unyoke, to unteam, to uncouple; (*fig.*) to disenfranchise, to liberate from slavery, bondage or servitude, to free or rescue from oppression.  
**Entjung'fern**, *v. a.*, to deflower, to deprive (ein Frauenzimmer, a woman) of (her) virginity.  
**Entjung'ferung**, *f.*, deflowering, defloration.  
**Entkeimen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to germinate, to spring up, to spring forth, to spring out of, to sprout, to bud, to shoot.  
**Entkernen**, *v. a.*, v. *Auskernen*.  
**Entker'nern**, *v. a.*, to release from jail or prison.  
**Entket'ten**, *v. a.*, to unchain, to unfetter (*entfesseln*).  
**Entkleiden**, *v. n. & v. refl.*, to undress, to undress, to divest (one's self), to unrobe, to disrobe, to take off one's clothes; (*vulg.*) to unrig; *entkleidet sein*, to be in undress; *der Herbst entkleidet die Felder ihrer Grün.* autumn disrobes the fields of their verdure.  
**Entknöpf'en**, *v. a.*, v. *Ausknöpf'en*.  
**Entknos'pen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to break forth from the bud.  
**Entknos'ten**, *v. a.*, to unknot.  
**Entkör'pern**, *v. a.*, to free from the body, to disembodify; *pp. & a.*, *entkörpert*, disembodied.  
**Entkoh'len**, *v. a.*, (*Chem.*) to decarbonize.  
**Entkoh'lung**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) decarbonization.  
**Entkom'men**, *v. n.*, (*v. Kommen*; used with *sein*) to escape; to come or get off; to evade; *mit genauer Not* -, to have a narrow escape; *er soll mir nicht* -, he shall not escape me.  
**Entkom'men**, *n.*, escape (from danger or difficulty), extrication.  
**Entkop'peln**, *v. a.*, to uncouple (*Hunte*, dogs).  
**Entkork'en**, *v. a.*, to uncork.  
**Entkräften**, *v. a.*, to debilitate, to enfeeble, to enervate; to weaken, to unnerve; to disable, to disenable; to disarm (*Leidenfchaften*, passions); *ein Grundstüd* -, to wear land out of heart; *einen Schluß*, *eine Folgerung* -, to invalidate a consequence; *ppr. & a.*, *entkräftend*, debilitating, disabling; *pp. & a.*, *entkräftet*, debilitated, weakened, exhausted, spent, unnerved.  
**Entkräftung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) debilitation, enfeeblement, enervation, weakening; (*Log.*) invalidation; (*Med.*) inanition; (*Med.*) -stieber (*n.*), consumptive-fever.  
**Entkrän'zen**, *v. a.*, to divest or deprive of a wreath.  
**Entkräu'feln**, *v. a. & v. refl.*, to incur.  
**Entkriech'en**, *v. n.*, to creep out or away from.  
**Entkrö'nen**, *v. a.*, to uncrown, to dethrone.  
**Entladen**, *v. a.*, (*imp. entlad*; *pp. entladen*) to unload, to unload, to disburden, to discharge; (*Phys.*) to discharge; (*fig.*) to discharge of, to free from, to exempt from, to exonerate from (also *v. refl.*, *sich einer Sache* -); *sein Gewissen* -, to ease one's conscience; *sich einer Bürde* -, to ease one's self of a burden; *die Wolke entlad sich*, the cloud burst; *ppr. & a.*, *entladend*, discharging; exonerative.  
**Entlader**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -e*; *Phys.*) discharger.  
**Entladung**, *f.*, unloading; discharging; discharge; exoneration; eruption.  
**Entlang'**, *ppr.*, along; *des Flusses, dem Flusse* -, along the river, by side of the river; *den Weg* -, along the road.

**Entlar'ven**, *v. a.*, to unmask, to dismask; *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to unmask, to take or put off a mask.  
**Entlar'ver**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -er*) unmasker.  
**Entlar'bung**, *f.*, unmasking, dismasking.  
**Entlassen**, *v. a.*, (*imp. entließ*; *pp. entlassen*) to dismiss, to discharge (aus dem Dienste, from service; wegen eines Vergehens, to turn away); to give permission to leave, to discharge (aus einem Hospital, from a hospital); to cashier, to turn off (*fortschicken, lassen*); to dissolve (eine Versammlung, a meeting); to disband (*Truppen*, troops); to dismiss (die Geschworenen, a jury); to free, to manumit (Esklaven, slaves); *die Gefangenen wurden der Haft* -, the prisoners were set free or discharged; *Einen seines Eides* -, to absolve a person from his oath; (*Law*) *vom Gerichte völlig* -, dismissed without a day; *ppr. & a.*, *entlassend*, dismissive.  
**Entlassung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) dismissal, dismissal, discharge (aus dem Dienste, from service); leave; permission to leave or quit; release (aus Verbindlichkeiten, from obligations); discharge (der Gefangenen, of prisoners, jail-delivery); *um 'eine - einnehmen*, v. *Einkommen*; -scheine (*m.*), -schein (*m. & n.*), -zeugnis (*n.*), certificate of leave; ticket of leave; (*Mar.*) discharge-ticket; -schriften (*n.*), dismissory.  
**Entlast'en**, *v. a.*, *Einen einer Sache* -, to unload, to disburden, to discharge, to ease one of a thing; (*Com.*) to credit.  
**Entlast'ung**, *f.*, discharging &c.  
**Entlast'ungszeuge**, *m.*, (*Law*) witness in favour of the party accused.  
**Entlaub'en**, *v. a.*, to strip of leaves or of foliage, to unleaf; *pp. & a.*, *entlaubt*, destitute of leaves, leafless.  
**Entlaub'bung**, *f.*, frondation.  
**Entlaufen**, *v. n.*, (*imp. entließ*; *pp. entlaufen*; used with *sein*) to run away; to desert; to escape; to slop; *Jemandem* -, to run away from a person; *er ist den Galgen* -, he is gallows-free.  
**Entlauf'ung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) running away, escaping, deserting, elopement.  
**Entle'digen**, *v. a.*, to set free; *sein Gewissen* -, to clear, relieve or ease one's conscience; *die Sache* entle'digt, the affair is finished, the matter is accomplished; *Einen einer Sache* -, to deliver, to release one from; to discharge; to exempt; *Einen der Gefangenschaft* -, to deliver one from captivity; *der Bräutigam*, *der Braut* -, to unfetter, to unchain, to unshackle; *das Herz* -, to pour out one's heart or soul, to unbosom, to make a clean breast; *v. refl.*, *sich einer Sache* -, to acquit one's self of a thing; *sich seiner Pflicht* -, to discharge, do or perform one's duty; *sich eines Versprechens* -, to make good one's word, promise or engagement; *sich einer Botschaft* -, to do one's errand or message, to execute one's commission; *sich der Sorgen* -, to cast off care.  
**Entle'digung**, *f.*, deliverance, release, acquittance; riddance.  
**Entlee'ren**, *v. a. & v. refl.*, to discharge, to empty.  
**Entlee'gen**, *a.*, remote, distant; far-off.  
**Entlee'genheit**, *f.*, distance, remoteness, farness.  
**Entleihen**, *v. a.*, to borrow; (*fig.*) to derive; to take from.  
**Entleihen'**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -er*) borrower.  
**Entlehn'ung**, *f.*, borrowing; loan; derivation.  
**Entlei'ben**, *v. a.*, to kill, to slay, to murder; *sich* -, to make away with one's self; to commit suicide.  
**Entlei'b'ung**, *f.*, killing, homicide; suicide, self-murder (Selbstmord).  
**Entlei'den**, *v. a.*, to make or render disagreeable (*v. Beläiden*).

**Entleihen**, v. a., v. Entleihen.  
**Entleiten**, v. a., to lead away (from).  
**Entlocken**, v. a., to draw away, to draw from; dem Auge Tränen -, to draw tears from the eyes; to allure or draw away by flattery or enticement (durch Schmeichelei, Verführung weglocken); Einem die Kunden -, to balk a shop; Geheimnisse -, to pump out secrets; to elicit.  
**Entlobern**, v. n., (used with sein) to flare up, to flash up, to blaze up.  
**Entmannen**, v. a., to unman, to castrate, to emascuate; to emasculate, to make effeminate (verweiblichen); to enervate (entnerven); pp. & a., entmannt, emasculate.  
**Entmannen**, n. } unmanning, castration, emas-  
**Entmannung**, f. } culation; enervation; effemination.  
**Entmarren**, v. a., v. Entmarren.  
**Entmasten**, v. a., v. Entmasten.  
**Entmasten**, v. a., to unmast, to dismast, to take out the masts; to unrig.  
**Entmenschen**, v. a., to divest of humanity; to inhumanise, to brutalize, to unman; pp. & a., entmenscht, inhuman; brutish, cruel, savage.  
**Entmenschung**, f., inhumanity, brutality, barbarity, cruelty.  
**Entmischen**, v. a., to separate things mixed; to unmingle.  
**Entnummen**, v. a., to unnumb (v. Entnerven, Entnummen).  
**Entmutigen** } v. a., to discourage, to disani-  
**Entmutigen** } mate, to dishearten, to dispirit, to dash, to discomfort; to fright, to frighten, to dismay; Einem durch Blide -, to look a person out of countenance; ppr. & a., entmutigend, discouraging, disanimating, deterring; pp. & a., entmutigt, discouraged, heart-ohilled.  
**Entmutigung**, f., discouragement.  
**Entnageln**, v. a., to unnailed.  
**Entnebeln**, v. a., to clear up (aufhellen, auflären); (fig.) to sober (nüchtern machen).  
**Entnehmen**, v. a. (imp. entnahm; pp. entnommen) to take away, to take from; Einem etwas -, to take, get or draw anything from a person; to deprive any one of a thing, to bereave a person of a thing; to deliver or free from, to exempt from; aus einem Buche etwas -, to borrow or quote from a book; etwas aus . . . -, to understand from, to gather from, to conclude from, to see by, to learn by . . . ; (Com.) eine Summe, einen Vorfuß auf Einen -, to draw or value on one for a sum, for advances.  
**Entnehmer**, m., (gen. -s; pl. -; Com.) taker (einer Werts, of a bill).  
**Entneigt**, a., v. Abgeneigt.  
**Entnerven**, v. a., to enervate; (fig.) to unnerve; pp. & a., entnervt, enervated, weakened, enfeebled, nerveless.  
**Entnerbung**, f., enervation, enfeeblement.  
**Entnommen**, pp. v. Entnehmen.  
**Entnüttern**, v. refl., to break one's fast (v. Bernüttern, sich).  
**Entomograph**, m., (gr. w.) describer of insects.  
**Entomographie**, f., description of or treatise on insects.  
**Entomolith**, m., (Petr.) entomolite (a petrified insect).  
**Entomolog**, m., (gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.) entomologist (Sammler und Kenner von Insekten).  
**Entomologie**, f., (gr. w.) entomology.  
**Entomologisch**, a., entomological; adv., entomologically.

**Entonie**, f., (gr. w.) v. Spannung, Weidmuthheit.  
**Entonisch**, a., antonic (v. gespannt, Ueberspannt).  
**Entoptisch**, a., (gr. w.; Opt.) entoptic.  
**Entozo**, v. Eingeweidewürmer.  
**Entozoologie**, f., Helminthologie.  
**Entpanzern**, v. a., to divest or deprive of a coat of mail; sich -, to unmail.  
**Entpfropfen**, v. a., to uncock.  
**Entpoltern**, v. n., (used with sein) to fall or tumble from with great noise.  
**Entpressen**, v. a., to squeeze from or out of; (fig.) to extort, to exact (Einem etwas, something from a person).  
**Entpuppen**, v. refl., to burst the cocoon; (fig.) to develop.  
**Entpurpurn**, v. a., to strip of the purple, to dethrone.  
**Entqualmen**, v. n., v. Antbampfen.  
**Entquellen**, v. n., (v. Quellen; used with sein) to spring, burst, flow or issue from (einer Sache).  
**Enträthseln**, v. a., to unriddle, to solve a riddle, to unravel; to find out a secret.  
**Entrafen**, v. a., to snatch away (Einem etwas, something from a person).  
**Entragen**, v. n., (used with haben) to overtop, to rise above, to project above.  
**Entrafeln**, v. n., (used with sein) to rattle from or away.  
**Entrathen**, v. n., (only used in the Infinitive) to do without, to make shift; ich kann es nicht -, I cannot do (be) without it; einer Sache nicht - können, not to be able to dispense with a thing.  
**Entraufen**, v. a., v. Austraufen.  
**Entrauschen**, v. n., (used with sein) to rush from.  
**Entrecht**, m., (fr. w.; Danc.) cut, cutting.  
**Entrée**, f. & n., (gen. & pl. -s; fr. w.) entry (Eingang; Eintritt; Eintrittszimmer); entrance-money, admission-money; -billet (n.), ticket of admission.  
**Entregeln**, v. a., to make irregular (regellos, unregelmäßig machen).  
**Entreiben**, v. a., (v. Reiben) to rub away or off.  
**Entreißen**, v. a., (v. Reißen) to snatch, to tear, wrench or wrest (Einem etwas, something from one; also fig.); to rescue, to deliver (der Gefahr, der Gefangenschaft, from danger, from imprisonment); der Vergeffenheit -, to rescue from oblivion; Einem dem Tode -, to save a person's life; sich -, to disengage one's self from.  
**Entreibung**, f., rescuing, snatching away from; r eption.  
**Entreiten**, v. n., (used with sein; v. Reiten) to ride away (n. u.); to escape from on horseback.  
**Entrennen**, v. n., (v. Rennen; used with sein) v. Antlaufen.  
**Entrepot**, n., (fr. w.) v. Waarenlager; Stabelplatz.  
**Entreprenur**, m., (fr. w.) v. Unternehmer; Bet-anstalter.  
**Entrepreniren**, v. a., (fr. w.) v. Unternehmen; Berenshalten.  
**Entrepriise**, f., (fr. w.) enterprise, undertaking (Unternehmung).  
**Entresol**, n., (fr. w.; Archit.) entresol (a floor between two other floors; Halb- oder Zwischengeschoss).  
**Entreisen**, v. a., v. Entreisen.  
**Entreiten**, v. a., v. Austraufen; Entreiben.  
**Entreich**, m., v. Entreich.  
**Entrichten**, v. a., to pay, to discharge (abtragen, bezahlen, berichtigen).  
**Entrichtung**, f., payment, discharge (einer Schuld, of a debt).

**Entriegeln**, *v. a.*, to unbolt, to unbar; *sich* -, to open.

**Entrießeln**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to ripple from.

**Entrin'den**, *v. a.*, to bark, to peel off the bark.

**Entrin'gen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Ringen*) to wrench or wrest from or out of; *Einem den Degen aus der Hand* -, to wrench a sword from a person's hand.

**Entrin'nen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Rinnen*; used with *sein*) to run down or to flow from; to run from, to escape; to pass rapidly, to fly (*von der Zeit, of time*); *der Gefahr* -, to escape danger.

**Entri'ren**, *v. a. & n.*, (*fr. w.*) *v. Eingehen, Unternehmen*.

**Entsch'i'ten**, *pl.*, (*Ptr.*) *v. Receptalmen*.

**Entrol'len**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to roll down from; to trickle (down) from (*von Thränen*); *v. a.*, to unroll; *sich* -, to unfold itself.

**Entrop'ium**, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) turning inwards of the eyelids (*Umwärtskehrung der Augenlider*).

**Entru'dern**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to row away from.

**Entrü'd'en**, *v. a.*, to take away, to snatch away (only *fig.*); *es wird den Augen der Zuschauer entrüdt, it vanishes from the sight of the spectators; to remove (wegschaffen)*.

**Entrü'd'ung**, *f.*, the act of snatching away or removing; *v. Entzündung*.

**Entrü's'ten**, *v. n.*, to provoke to anger, to enrage, to irritate, to make angry, to put in a passion, to make indignant (*gegen, against*); *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to get into a passion, to be indignant, to grow angry, to fly or fall into a passion; *er ist entrüstet, his blood is up; pp. & a.*, entrüstet, angry, irritated, in a rage, indignant.

**Entrü's't'ung**, *f.*, anger, passion, rage, fury, wrath, irritation, indignation.

**Entrun'zeln**, *v. a.*, to unwrinkle, to unknot, to smooth (*die Stirn, the brow*).

**Entsäu'ern**, *v. a.*, (*Chem.*) to disoxidate, to deoxidate, to disoxidize.

**Entsäu'erung**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) disoxidation, desoxidation.

**Entsagen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to renounce, to resign, to give or throw up, to abdicate (*den Thron*), to forego, to forsake, to relinquish; to disclaim; *allen Vergnügungen* -, to give up, to break one's self of all pleasures; *der Welt* -, to renounce the world; *den Laster* -, to turn away from vice; *der Antisagende*, the disclaimer, renouncer.

**Entsäg'ung**, *f.*, renouncing, renunciation, disclaiming, relinquishment, resignation; abdication; *die eidl'che* -, abjuration.

**Entsal'zen**, *v. a.*, to free from salt.

**Entsatt'eln**, *v. a.*, to unsaddle; *Einem* -, to dismount, to unhorse, to throw one out of the saddle; to throw, (*vulg.*) to spill.

**Entsätz'**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) raising of a siege (*Aufhebung einer Belagerung*); relief, succour; *zum -e einer Stadt herbeieilen*, to succour a besieged city.

**Entschäd'igen**, *v. a.*, to indemnify, to compensate, to reimburse, to make good; *entschädigt werden*, to recover damages; *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to retrieve a loss, to be indemnified; *für etwas* -, to make amends for, to make up.

**Entschäd'igung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) indemnification, reimbursement, compensation; amends; allowance; - *erhalten*, to recover damages; *eine baare* -, an advance in money; -*summe (f.)*, sum at which the damages are laid; amount of indemnification.

**Entschä'len**, *v. a.*, *v. Abschälen*; *Seide* -, to scour or cleanse silk, to wash or boil the gum out of it.

**Entschäu'men**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to issue, gush or break forth foaming.

**Entschäl'ten**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to sound from.

**Entschä'ren**, *v. a. & v. refl.*, to disperse, to disband.

**Entscheid'**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) *v. Aufschreibung*.

**Entscheid'bar**, *a.*, decidable, determinable.

**Entscheid'en**, *v. a.*, (*imp. entschied; pp. entschieden*) to decide, to determine, to settle; to pass or give sentence or judgment, to judge (*über, of*), to decide (*on*); to decree, to syndicate; *einen Streit* -, to arbitrate, to adjust a dispute, a disputed point; *v. refl.*, *sich* - *über*, to decide or to resolve upon (*on*), to make up one's mind to; *man wird es sich* -, it will now be decided; *entschide wer da will, let any body be judge; er entschied sich für mich, he decided in my favor, he was for me*.

**Entscheid'end**, *ppr. & a.*, decisive, decided, determinate, definitive, determined; peremptory, categorical, emphatic; conclusive, final (*Antwort, answer*); *die -e Stimme*, the casting vote; (*Med.*) *der -e Tag*, the critical day; *auf eine -e Weise*, definitively; *ein -en Schritt thun*, to take a decided step; *das Entscheidende*, peremptoriness; decisiveness.

**Entscheid'ung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) deciding; decision, determination; decision, decisive sentence; (*Med.*) crisis.

**Entscheid'ungseid**, *m.*, decisory oath.

**Entscheid'ungsgrund**, *m.*, a decisive reason; (*Law*) *Entscheidungsgründe (pl.)*, motives or grounds on which the sentence is based, or that have led to a judicial decision.

**Entscheid'ungspunkt**, *m.*

**Entscheid'ungszeichen**, *n.*

**Entscheid'ungszustand**, *m.*

**Entscheid'ungsstimme**, *f.*, casting vote.

**Entscheid'ungstage**, *pl.*, (*Med.*) decretory, critical days.

**Entscheid'ungsvoll**, *a.*, decisive, influential on the decision.

**Entscheu'hen**, *v. a.*, to frighten from or away (*ver scheuchen*).

**Entschie'den**, *pp.*, *v. Entscheiden*; *a.*, decided; *ad.* decidedly.

**Entschie'denheit**, *f.*, decision, firmness; resolution; confidence; certainty.

**Entschie'ßen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Schießen*; used with *sein*) to shoot from; to fall rapidly from; *ein finst'eres Bild entschies seinen Augen*, a fierce look shot from his eyes.

**Entschiff'en**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to sail off or away from; to escape in a ship; *v. a.*, to ship off.

**Entschir'ren**, *v. a.*, to unharness.

**Entschla'fen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Schlafen*; used with *sein*) to fall asleep; (*fig.*) to expire, to die, to breathe one's last; *der, die Entschlafene*, the deceased, defunct.

**Entschla'gen**, *v. refl.*, (*v. Schlagen*) *sich einer Sache* -, to get rid of, to part with, to forbear, to forget, to decline, to leave off, to avoid; *sich der Sorgen* -, to banish care, to cast away cares; (*Com.*) *eines Falliments - sein*, to be cleared.

**Entschlei'hen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Schleichen*; used with *sein*) to steal away, to slip off or away, to escape (*Einem, from one*).

**Entschlei'men**, *v. a.*, *v. Entschälen*.

**Entschlei'ern**, *v. a.*, to unveil, to disclose (*also fig.*), to reveal.

**Entschleu'dern**, *v. a.*, to sling away or forth.

**Entschlich'ten**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to undress (*Kamwand, linen*).

**Entschlic'hen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Schließen*) to unlock (*lock*

(schließen); (*fig.*) to disclose; *v. refl.*, sich -, to resolve, to determine (zu, on, upon), to make up one's mind; sich - für, to decide on, to fix on.

**Entschliebung**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) resolving, resolution, determination, fixed purpose.

**Entschling'en**, *v. a.*, to take out of a noose or gin.

**Entschlossen**, *pp.*, *v.* Entschließen; *a.*, determined; resolved, prompt, firm, decided; resolute; ein -er Mann, a man of execution.

**Entschlossenheit**, *f.*, resoluteness, firmness of purpose, determination, decision, courage (*Muth*).

**Entschlüpf'en**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to slip out of or from, to glide out of, to escape; *es ist meinem Gedächtniß entchlüpft*, it has escaped my memory; *das Wort entchlüpfte mir*, the word slipped from my tongue; *wir wollen uns die Gelegenheit nicht - lassen*, we will not let the opportunity slip.

**Entschlumm'mern**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to fall into a slumber; to die gently, to expire without a groan.

**Entschluß**, *m.* (*gen.* Entschlusses; *pl.* Entschlüsse) resolution, resolve, purpose, determination; einen - fassen, to take or come to a resolution, to resolve, to determine on, to make a determination; zu einem - kommen, to make up one's mind, to fix upon something.

**Entschmück'en**, *v. a.*, to divest or strip of ornament.

**Entschmür'en**, *v. a.*, to unlace, to untie (*n. u.*).

**Entschöpf'en**, *v. a.*, to draw (water &c.) from; to exhaust.

**Entschürzen**, *v. a.*, to divest or strip of an apron.

**Entschütt'eln**, *v. a.*, to shake out of (*n. m. u.*).

**Entschuh'en**, *v. a.*, to divest of shoes,

**Entschuld'bar**, *a.*, excusable, pardonable (*verzeihlich*).

**Entschuld'igen**, *v. a. & v. refl.*, to excuse, to exculpate; to apologize (*gegen*, to, *wegen*, for), to make excuse; to justify, to palliate; to defend (*rechtfertigen*, *vertheidigen*); sich mit Krankheit -, to plead sickness; sich - wegen, to make an apology for; - Sie, I beg your pardon; um mich bei . . . zu -, to make my excuse to . . . ; ich bitte mich in -, I'd rather be excused; *es läßt sich nicht* -, it admits of no excuse; - Sie sich nicht, make no apologies.

**Entschuld'igung**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) excuse, apology; plea; palliation (*Demantelung*); -en vorbringen, to make excuses; eine - annehmen, to admit of an excuse; keine -, never tell me; als - für . . . in excuse of, in palliation of.

**Entschuld'igungsgrund**, *m.*, the reason for an excuse, ground of excuse.

**Entschuld'igungsschreiben**, *n.*, letter of excuses, apology.

**Entschup'pen**, *v. a.*, to scale (*Fische*, fish).

**Entschwär'men**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to swarm forth or out of.

**Entschweb'en**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to soar up or from, to soar away from.

**Entschwef'eln**, *v. a.*, (*Chem.*) to desulphurate.

**Entschwef'elung**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) desulphuration.

**Entschwell'en**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schwellen; used with *sein*) to swell, to rise from.

**Entschwim'men**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schwimmen; used with *sein*) to swim away, to swim off; to escape from by swimming.

**Entschwin'den**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schwinden; used with *sein*) to disappear (*verschwinden*); to vanish (*dem Auge*, *dem Blicke*, from the eye, the sight).

**Entschwing'en**, *v. refl.*, (*v.* Schwingen) sich -, to soar or fly away from.

**Entschwir'ren**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to whiz, to buzz from.

**Entsee'len**, *v. a.*, to kill, to exanimate; *pp.* & *a.*, entseelt, dead, lifeless.

**Entse'geln**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to sail or ship away from; *v.* Entschiffen.

**Entsch'eu**, *v. refl.*, (*v.* Schen; *prov.*) sich -, to be ashamed, to fear; sich nicht -, to dare.

**Entsen'den**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Senden) to send off or from; to send forth; einen Pfeil -, to shoot an arrow.

**Entsetz'bar**, *a.*, removable (von Beamten, of civil officers); that may be relieved (von Festungen, of fortifications).

**Entsetz'en**, *v. a.*, to displace, to remove, to dismiss (*aus* seines Amtes, seiner Stell., any one from his office, absetzen); to suspend (eine Zeitlang -); (*Milit.*) to cashier, to break; einen König des Thrones -, to dethrone, to depose, to dispossess a king of his crown; (*Milit.*) to relieve, to succour (eine Festung, a fortress); *v. refl.*, sich - vor einer Sache, to shudder at, to be shocked at, to be affrighted or amazed at, to startle at, to be startled at, to be terrified at (*erschrecken*).

**Entsetz'en**, *n.*, amazement, terror; fright, affright (*Absehen*, *Schaudern*).

**Entsetz'lich**, *a.*, terrible, terrific, horrible, horrid, frightful, atrocious, heinous, monstrous; shocking, fearful; execrable; dire, dreadful, ghastly, awful; *adv.*, terribly, horribly, frightfully; shockingly &c.

**Entsetz'lichkeit**, *f.*, terribleness, horribleness, frightfulness; heinousness, atrocity, atrociousness.

**Entsetz'ung**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) removal, dismissal, demission, degradation, displacement (eines Beamten &c.); suspension (zeitweilige Absetzung); deprivation, dispossession, unfrocking (eines Geistlichen, of a clergyman); deposition (eines Königs, of a king); (*Law*) deprivation; voidance (*Erledigung*); (*Mil.*) relieving, relief, succour (einer Festung, of a fortress).

**Entsetz'eln**, *v. a.*, to unseal, to open (*Briefe* &c., letters &c.).

**Entsinf'en**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sinfen; used with *sein*) to drop or fall from, to sink down; (*fig.*) *es entsinf uns der Muth*, our courage failed us.

**Entsinn'en**, *v. refl.*, (*imp.* entsinnen; *pp.* entsonnen) sich einer Sache -, to remember, to recollect a thing, to call something to mind.

**Entsinn'lichen**, *v. a.*, to raise above what is earthly, to spiritualize.

**Entsinn'lichung**, *f.*, spiritualization.

**Entsitt'igen** } *v. a.*, to demoralize.

**Entsitt'lichen** }

**Entsitt'lichung**, *f.*, demoralization.

**Entsüh'nen** } *v. a.*, *v.* Ausfühnen, Verfühnen.

**Entsüh'nen** }

**Entspan'nen**, *v. a.*, to unband (a bow &c.).

**Entspinn'en**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Spinnen; *fig.*) to plot, to plan, to machinate, to devise; *v. refl.*, sich -, to arise, to originate in; to ensue; *es entspann sich ein Prozeß daraus*, thence a lawsuit arose; *es entspann sich ein Streit*, there fell out a quarrel.

**Entsprech'en**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sprechen; used with *haben*) to answer, to correspond to or with, to be adequate to, to reach; *es entspricht unseren Erwartungen nicht*, it does not answer our expectations, it falls short of our expectations; *es entspricht dem Zweck*, it does, it will do; *ppr.* & *a.*, entsprechend, answerable, corresponding, adequate to.

**Entspric'hen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Spricgen; used with *sein*) to spring or sprout forth; (*fig.*) to spring, to rise, to arise, to result, to proceed or come, to issue (aus, from); to descend.

**Entspring'en**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Springen; used with *sein*) to spring, run or get away, to escape (entlaufen); to

spring, to take rise or head (von Klüffen, said of rivers); to come from, to proceed, to descend (with *dat.* from).

Entsprossen, *pp.*, *v.* Entsprissen.

Entsprudeln, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to flow or burst from.

Entsprühen, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to fly out (von Funken, of sparks).

Entsprung'en, *pp.*, *v.* Entspringen.

Entstäng'eln, *v. a.*, to deprive of the stalk or stalks.

Entstäuben, *v. a.*, to remove the dust from, to dust (*n. m. u.*).

Entstalten, *v. a.*, *v.* Entstellen; *pp.* entstaltet, *v.* Entstellt.

Entstam'men, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to descend from; dem Himmel entstammend, heaven-descended, heaven-born, der Hölle entstammt, hell-born.

Entstehen, *pp.* *v.* Entsehen.

Entsteh'en, *v. n.*, (*imp.* entstand; *pp.* entstanden; used with *sein*) to rise, to arise, to originate, to spring (aus, from), to begin (in); to proceed (from), to grow (out of); to break out (von einer Feuerbrunst, said of a fire); was wird daraus - ? what will be the consequence (the result) of it? es mag daraus - was da will, happen what may.

Entsteh'en, *n.* } arising, origin, beginning, rise,  
Entsteh'ung, *f.* } source; genesis; formation (der Mineralien, of minerals); Entstehungsart, Entstehungsweise (*f.*), origin, nature or manner of beginning.

Entsteh'len, *v. a.* & *refl.*, *v.* Fortstellen.

Entsteh'gen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Steigen; used with *sein*) to rise or arise from; to emerge from, to come forth from or out of.

Entsteh'nen, *v. a.*, to free from stone, to unkernel (*v.* Auskernern).

Entstell'en, *v. a.*, to disfigure, to deform; to distort (den Sinn einer Schrift, the meaning of a work, of an author); eine Rede -, to change, to falsify a speech, to relate it otherwise than it was spoken; eine Thatsache -, to misrepresent a fact; die Wahrheit -, to colour the truth; *pp.* & *a.*, entstellt, disfigured, deformed.

Entstellung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) disfiguring, disfigurement, deformation, desecration, distortion; (*fig.*) misrepresentation, discoloration.

Entsteh'ben, *v. n.*, (*v.* Sterben) *v.* Absterben.

Entstie'fen, *v. a.*, to unboot, to take off the boots; *pp.* & *a.*, entstieft, unbooted.

Entstie'len, *v. a.*, to deprive of the stalk.

Entstrahl'en, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to radiate from.

Entstrick'en, *v. a.*, to untie, to unfasten; (*fig.*) to extricate, to disengage.

Entströ'men, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to stream, gush, rush, flow or issue from.

Entstür'men, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to rush away from (*n. m. u.*).

Entstürz'en, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to rush away from or out of, to gush or dash from, to fall down from, to be precipitated from.

Entsüh'nen, *v. a.*, *v.* Ausfühnen, Verfühnen.

Entsüh'digen, *v. a.*, to clear from sin, to purge of guilt or crime, to purify, to sanctify; to absolve.

Entsüh'digung, *f.*, purification from sin, absolution, expiation.

Enttä'feln, *v. a.*, to impannel; (*Techn. & Clothm.*) to take off the pressing-boards.

Enttäusch'en, *v. a.*, to disabuse, to undeceive.

Enttäusch'ung, *f.*, disillusion.

Enttauch'en, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to emerge (aus, from).

Entthron'en, *v. a.*, to dethrone, to depose, to unthrono, to unking; eine Königin -, to unqueen.

Entthron'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) dethroner.

Entthron'ung, *f.*, dethronement, deposing.

Enttö'nen, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to sound from, to come or proceed from (of sound).

Entträuf'eln } *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to trickle out  
Enttröpf'eln } from.

Enttrock'nen, *v. a.*, *v.* Austrocknen.

Enttübri'gen, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to save, to spare (*v.* Grätzig); einer Sache enttübri'g sein, to do without a thing, to dispense with a thing.

Entvöl'kern, *v. a.*, to depopulate, to unpeople; *pp.* & *a.*, entvölkert, depopulated; destitute of inhabitants.

Entvöl'kerung, *f.*, depopulation.

Entwach'sen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Wachsen; used with *sein*) to outgrow (einem Rode, a coat); (*fig.*) der Ruthe - sein, to have outgrown the rod, to be passed the age of correction.

Entwäh'ren, *v. a.*, (*Law*) to eject from possession.

Entwäh'ring, *f.*, (*Law*) ejection from possession (*Sjection*).

Entwäsf'ern, *v. a.*, to drain; (*Chem.*) to distil, to dephlegmate, to dephlegm.

Entwäsf'erung, *f.*, drainage, land - draining; (*Chem.*) dephlegmation.

Entwaff'nen, *v. a.*, to disarm.

Entwaff'nung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) disarming.

Entwal'den, *v. a.*, to cut down the forests.

Entwal'sen, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to flow from.

Entwan'deln } *v. n.*, (used with *sein*; *Poes.*) to  
Entwan'dern } wander from, to begin a pilgrimage from (also Entwallen).

Entwe'der, *conj.*, either; - . . . oder . . . either . . . or . . . ; das Entwe'der, the alternative.

Entweh'ren, *v. a.*, *v.* Entrossen; *v. refl.* sich -, to guard against, to free or rid one's self (einer Sache, of a thing; *v.* Entwehren).

Entweih'en, *v. a.*, to unsex, to unwoman.

Entweih'en, *v. n.*, (*imp.* entwid; *pp.* entwiehen; used with *sein*) to escape, to make one's escape, to go off, to run away, to slip away; to evade; to abscond (seinen Gläubigern, from one's creditors); to disappear; to vanish, to dissipate (von Sachen); to escape (von Was); (*Mech.*) der entweichende Dampf, waste steam; to elope; (*Phys.*) nicht - lassen, to retain.

Entweih'ung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) escape; absconding; elopement (von Frauen).

Entweih'ungsklappe, *f.*, *v.* Entweih'ungventil.

Entweih'ungsbröhre, *f.*, (*Mech.*) eduction-pipe.

Entweih'ungsventil, *n.*, (*Mech.*) delivery-valve.

Entweih'en, *v. a.*, to profane, to unhallow, to desecrate, to pollute; to violate, to defile; *pp.* & *a.*, entweibt, unhallowed.

Entweih'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) profaner, polluter; violator.

Entweih'ung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) profanation, pollution, desilement, desecration; sacrilege.

Entweih'en, *v. n.*, *v.* Verweihen.

Entweih'lichen, *v. a.*, to wean from worldly thoughts.

Entwen'den, *v. a.*, (*imp.* entwandt; *pp.* entwendet; also *reg.*) to purloin, to steal, to slich, to pilfer; (*vulg.*) to nab, to nim, to prig, to grab, to crib; aus öffentl'chen Cassen -, to depeculate, to embezzle.

Entwen'der, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) purloiner, pilferer, thief, peculator; embezzler.

Entwen'dung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) purloining, pilfering, stealing, thieving; pecculation, embezzlement (öffentlicher Gelder).

**Entwerfen**, *v. a.* (*imp. entwarf*; *pp. entworfen*) to sketch, to delineate, to trace, to roughdraw; *roh -*, to make a rough sketch; to draw up (*ein Testament, a will*; *Friedensartikel, articles of peace*); (*fig.*) to design, to project, to plan, to strike out, to chalk out; to contrive, to devise, to plot, to forecast; *Pläne -*, to lay down plans; to minute (down), to note down; *ppr. & a.*, entwerfend, delineatory.

**Entwerfer**, *m.* (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*) designer, projector, planner, contriver; sketcher.

**Entwurfsebene**, *f.* (*Math.*) projection.

**Entwerthen**, *v. a.*, to depreciate, to reduce; *schlechtes Geld -*, to call in clipped or base money.

**Entwerthung**, *f.*, reduction (in the value), depreciation).

**Entwickeln**, *v. a.*, to unwrap, to unroll, to unfold (*abwickeln*), to evolve, to expand; (*fig.*) to develop, to unfold, to evolve, to clear, to explain, to explicate, to expound, to solve; to display, to lay open; *Anlagen -*, to develop, to discover; (*Milit.*) to deploy; *v. refl.*, *sich -*, to expand; to evolve (*Was*); (*fig.*) to develop itself; *es wird sich -*, it will be cleared up.

**Entwicklung**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) unfolding; development; (*Math. & Milit.*) evolution; explanation, explication; (*Theat.*) catastrophe, denouement; (*Phys.*) formation; *-lehre (f.)*, the doctrine of evolution in the theory of generation; *-periode (f.)*, puberty, the age at which the period of adolescence begins.

**Entwidern**, *v. a.*, to civilize.

**Entwirmeln**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to issue forth in crowds or swarms.

**Entwindeln**, *v. a.*, to unswathe (*ein Kind, a child*).

**Entwinden**, *v. a.* (*imp. entwandt*; *pp. entwunden*) to wrench or wrest (*Einem etwas, something from a person, from another's hand, out of another's possession*); *v. refl.*, *sich -*, to break from, to disengage from, to struggle from or away.

**Entwinken**, *v. a.*, to beckon from or away from.

**Entwirbeln**, *v. a. & n.*, (used with *sein*) to whirl off or away (as the wind the foliage &c.).

**Entwirren**, *v. a.*, to disentangle, to untwist, to unentangle, to unravel, to disintricate, to unknot, to extricate.

**Entwirrung**, *f.*, unravelment, disentanglement, disintrication, extrication from confusion.

**Entwischen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to escape, to slip or steal away, to slip off, to get off; *Einem -*, to give a person the slip; *seinen Gläubigern -*, to abscond from one's creditors.

**Entwischung**, *f.*, escape, slip.

**Entwöhnen**, *v. a.*, to wean (*ein Kind, a child*); *Einem einer Sache, Einem von einer Sache -*, to disuse, to disaccustom; *pp. & a.*, entwöhnt, disused; weaned; *der Soldaten -*, disused to combats; *das -e Kind*, weanling, weanling (auch entwöhntes Thier).

**Entwöhnung**, *f.*, weaning; disusage, dissuétude (*eines Kindes, of a child*).

**Entwölken**, *v. a.*, to uncloud; to clear up (*also fig.*); *Einem die Stirne -*, to smooth the brow, to unknot the brow; *der Himmel entwölkt sich*, it clears up.

**Entwöhnen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) einer Sache -, to lose the custom of . . . ; to get out of practice; einer Sache entwöhnt sein, to have lost the habit or practice of a thing.

**Entwürden** (*n. u.*) } *v. a.*, to degrade, to derogate,

**Entwürden** } to disgrace, to dishonour; to strip of dignity (*der Würde berauben*); to profane.

**Entwürdigung**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) degradation, derogation, dishonour, disgrace; profanation.

**Entwurf**, *m.* (*gen. -es*; *pl. Entwürfe*) delineation,

draught, outline, sketch, concept; *der erste -*, rough draft; (*Paint.*) canvas, chalking; plan, project, design, scheme; *den - machen*, to project, to scheme; to plan, to project a plan; *Entwürfe machen*, to scheme; *den - zu einem Schauspiel machen*, to draw up the scenery of a play.

**Entwurfmacher**, *m.*, schemer, projector, speculator.

**Entwurzeln**, *v. a.*, to unroot, to root out or up, to eradicate, to disroot, to tear or pull up or out by the roots.

**Entwurzelung**, *f.*, unrooting, rooting up or out, eradication.

**Entzäumen**, *v. a.*, to unbridle, to unbit.

**Entzapfen**, *v. a.*, to tap or draw from.

**Entzaubern**, *v. a.*, to disenchant, to uncharm, to decharm; *pp. & a.*, entzaubert, disenchanted; charmed down.

**Entzeptern**, *v. a.*, to deprive of the sceptre, to dethrone.

**Entziehen**, *v. a.*, (*imp. entzog*; *pp. entzogen*; *fig.*) *Einem etwas -*, to take something away from another, to withdraw it from another, to deprive a person of a thing; *Einem seine Gebühren, seine Gerechtigkeiten -*, to abridge any one of his dues, of his rights; *v. refl.*, *sich einer Sache -*, to fly from, to shun, to avoid a thing, to forbear, quit or abandon it; *sich dem Gehorsam -*, to throw off obedience; *sich der Gerechtigkeit -*, to fly from justice; *sich seiner Schuldigkeit -*, to avoid one's duty; *ppr. & a.*, entziehend, privative; *Entziehende (m. & f.)*, depriver.

**Entziehen**, *n.* } the act of taking away or with-  
**Entziehung**, *f.* } drawing, withdrawal; removal, deprivation; (*Chem.*) die Entziehung von Sauerstoff, abstraction of oxygen; (*Law*) Entziehung eines Vermögens, ademption, subtraction; Entziehung des Gebrauches des Vermögens, sequestration; des Entziehens der Freiheiten und Vorrechte einer Stadt, disfranchisement; (*Med.*) Entziehungskur (*f.*), a method of cure adopted in certain complaints whereby the object in view is to reduce the habit.

**Entzifferbar**, *a.*, decipherable; explicable.

**Entzifferer**, *m.* (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*) decipherer.

**Entziffern**, *v. a.*, to decipher; to explain, to unravel.

**Entzifferung**, *f.*, deciphering; explanation; -kunst (*f.*), the art of deciphering.

**Entzinnen**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to untin.

**Entzünden**, *v. a.*, to ravish, to enravish, to enrapture, to put in ecstacy, to transport, to entrance, to enchant; *pp. & a.*, entzündt, ravished, transported, rapt, ecstasied, raptured, overjoyed; *ppr. & a.*, entzündend, enravishing, ecstasied, charming.

**Entzündung**, *f.* } ecstacy, rapture, transport; ein Ausbruch der Entzündung, an exclamation of rapture; zum Entzünden, enravishingly, enchantingly.

**Entzügen**, *v. a.*, to unbridle; *pp. & a.*, entzügelt, unbridled, licentious.

**Entzündbar**, *a.*, inflammable, combustible.

**Entzündbarkeit**, *f.*, inflammability, combustibility; (*Chem.*) adustion.

**Entzünden**, *v. a.*, to set on fire, to kindle, to light; (*fig.*) to kindle, to inflame, to incense; *eine Wunde durch Reiben -*, to irritate; *v. refl.*, *sich -*, to kindle, to catch fire, to take fire; to mowburn (*dem feuchten Heu*); to be inflamed, to be irritated (*von Wunden; fig.*) to break out (*vom Kriege, said of a war*); *ppr. & a.*, entzündend, incensive; *pp. & a.*, entzündet, inflamed; (*Med.*) irritated; angry; *-es Blut*, sisy blood.

**Entzün'den**, *n.*, ignition.  
**Entzün'dlich**, *a.*, inflammative, inflammatory (Fieber, Krankheit, fever, disease).  
**Entzün'dung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) setting on fire, kindling, incension; (*Med. & Surg.*) inflammation; phlegmon; - durch Reibung, irritation; (*Chem.*) adustion.  
**Entzün'dungsfieber**, *n.*, inflammatory fever.  
**Entzün'dungsfrankheit**, *f.*, inflammatory disease.  
**Entzün'dungsfrankheit**, *a.*, (*Med.*) antiphlogistic; -es Mittel (*n.*), antiphlogistic.  
**Entzwei'**, *adv.*, asunder, in twain, in two; (*Fig.*) broken, apart, torn; - brechen (*v. a.*), to break or snap asunder or in two; - schlagen (*v. a.*), to stave to pieces, to break (to pieces); - fallen, - gehen (*v. n.*), to fall to pieces or asunder; - schreiben (*v. a.*), to cut apart, to disover. (This adverb is compounded with many verbs and always retains its original signification; in simple tenses it is separable).  
**Entzwei'en**, *v. a.*, to disunite, to set at variance or at odds; *v. refl.*, sich -, to fall out with one another, to tiff; *pp.*, entzweit, at variance, at odds.  
**Entzwei'ung**, *f.*, disunion, variance, bad feeling.  
**Enubili'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Entwölken.  
**Enucleation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Aussternung; (*Surg.*) exarticulation; luxation.  
**Enudation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Entblößung.  
**Enudi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Entblößen; Erklären.  
**Enumeration'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) enumeration (*v.* Fetzählung).  
**Enumerativ'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) enumerative.  
**Enumeriren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to enumerate (*v.* Fetzählen).  
**Enunciation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) enunciation (Ausfage; Sap).  
**En'zian**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) gentian (Bitterwurz, Gentiana); Stengelkofer -, dwarf gentian (*G. acaulis*); bitterer -, bitter gentian (Himmelsengel, Herbstenzian, Gentianellenskraut; *G. amarella*); Feld-, field gentian (*G. campostria*); bärtiger -, bearded gentian (*G. barbata*); Streu-, cross-wort gentian (*G. oruciata*); gelber (gemeiner, gebräuchlicher, großer, edler) -, bitterwort (Bitterwurz; *G. lutea*); gemeiner -, marsh gentian (Lungenenzian, Lungengblume, blauer Dorant; *G. pneumonanthe*).  
**Epak'te**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Chron.*) epact (the excess of the solar month above the lunar synodical month and of the solar year above the lunar year of twelve synodical months).  
**Eparch'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) eparch (governor or prefect of a province).  
**Eparchie'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) eparchy, province, prefecture.  
**Epaulette**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*) epaulet, shoulder-piece, shoulder-knot.  
**Ep'e**, *f.*,  
**Ep'enholz**, *n.* } (*Bot.*) *v.* Ulme, Rüster, gemeiner.  
**Ep'eira**, *f.*, (*Ent.*) cross or conic spider (StreuSpinne).  
**Ep'eler**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) field-maple (Feldahorn; *Acer-campestris*).  
**Ep'en**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Traubentirische.  
**Ep'en'thesis**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Gram.*) epenthesis, epenthesis.  
**Ep'en'thesis**, *a.*, epenthetic (eingeschaltet, eingeschoben).  
**Ep'erlan'**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Stint, Wlinder.  
**Ephe'te**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) youth arrived at the age of manhood.  
**Ephe'tie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) adolescence.  
**Ephem'er** } *a.*, (*gr. w.*) ephemeral, ephemeric,  
**Ephem'erisch** } ephemorous, diurnal; short-lived, temporary; perishable; -e Waaren (*pl.*), fancy ar-

ticles, goods subject to various fashions; perishable goods (fruits &c.).  
**Epheme're**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) ephemera, a fever of one day's continuance only; (*Entom.*) ephemera, a fly that lives but one day only (Sintagsfliege).  
**Ephemeriden**, *pl.*, ephemerides (journal or account of daily transactions); astronomical tables, in which the several positions of the sun, moon and planets are noted for each day at noon.  
**Ephe'ser**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -en) Ephesian.  
**Ephe'sisch**, *a.*, Ephesian.  
**Ephe'sus**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Ephesus.  
**Epheu**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Bot.*) ivy (*Hedera*); mit - bewachsen, ivied, ivy-clad; von - umschlungen, ivy-mantled; -ähnlich, -hervorbringend, hederaceous.  
**Epheugummi** } *n.*, ivy-resin, gum-hederic.  
**Epheubarz** }  
**Epheukranz**, *m.*, ivy-wreath.  
**Epheuranke**, *f.*, ivy-branch.  
**Epheuschraube**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of figwort (*Maurandia*).  
**Ep'hial'tes**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) the night-mare (*v. Alp*).  
**Ep'hidro'sis**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) sweating sickness; sweating (Schweißsucht).  
**Ep'hod**, *n.*, (*hebr. w.*) ephod (a part of the sacerdotal habit).  
**Ep'hor'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) ephor, (*pl.*) ephori (Ärchen- or Schutzaufscher).  
**Ep'horat'**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) the office of an ephor.  
**Ep'horie'**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) ephorality (Ephorwürde).  
**Epicar'pium**, *n.*, (*l. w.*; *Bot.*) epicarp (the outer skin of fruits; Fruchtoberrhaut).  
**Epice'dium**, *n.*, (*gr. w.*) epicede, a funeral song or discourse.  
**Epicön'** } *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Gram.*) epicene (Zwitter-  
**Epico'num** } wort).  
**Epica'rium**, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Anat.*) *v.* Schädelhaut, Schädelhaute.  
**Epicy'kel**, *m.*, (*pl.* -n; *gr. w.*; *Astron.*) epicycle.  
**Epicykloide**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Math.*) epicycloid.  
**Epicyklo'idisch**, *a.*, epicycloidal.  
**Epiced'tisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Bruntenb, Trablent.  
**Epidemie'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) epidemy, epidemical disease.  
**Epidem'isch**, *a. & adv.*, epidemic, epidemical; ein -e Krankheit, an epidemical disease.  
**Epidemiologie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the doctrine which treats of epidemics.  
**Epidem'id**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Anat.*) epidormis, the cuticle, scarf-skin of the body (Oberhaut).  
**Epidot'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) epidote; der edle -, pistacite, arendalite, delphinite, acanticon.  
**Epigamie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) second marriage; intermarriage.  
**Epigastralgie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) affection of the upper part of the abdomen (Oberbauchgegend, Magen-gegend).  
**Epigene'sis**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) epigenesis (the theory of generation in which the germ is held to be actually formed as well as expanded by virtue of the procreative powers of the parent; opposed to the theory of evolution).  
**Epiglot'tis** } *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Anat.*) epiglot, epiglottis  
**Epiglot'tis** } (*v.* Kehlkopf).  
**Epigramm'**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *gr. w.*) epigram (Sinngedicht).  
**Epigramma'tiker** (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -en) } *m.*, epigram-  
**Epigrammatik'** (*gen. & pl.* -en) } matist.  
**Epigram'mendichter** (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -en)

**Epigrammatisch**, *a. & adv.*, epigrammatical, concise, pointed, poignant.  
**Epigraph**, *n.* (*gr. w.*) epigraph, inscription.  
**Epigraphie**, *f.*, epigraphy, study or knowledge of epigraphs or inscriptions.  
**Epiker**, *m.*, epic poet.  
**Epikuräer**, *m.* (*gen. -i; pl. -i*) epicure, epicurean.  
**Epikuräisch**, *a.*, epicurean.  
**Epikuräismus**, *m.*, epicurism, epicurianism.  
**Epilepsie**, *f.* (*pl. -en; gr. w.; Med.*) epilepsy, the falling sickness (fallende Sucht).  
**Epileptisch**, *a.*, epileptic.  
**Epilog**, *m.* (*gen. -es; pl. -e; gr. w.*) epilogue (Schlußrede, Nachwort).  
**Epilogismus**, *m.*, epilogism.  
**Epilogisch** } *a.*, epilogistic.  
**Epilogistisch** }  
**Epipedometrie**, *f.* (*gr. w.*) epipedometry (the mensuration of figures standing on the same base).  
**Epipetalisch** } *a.*, (*Bot.*) epiphyllous.  
**Epiphyllisch** }  
**Epiphaniä**, *f.* (*gr. w.*) epiphany.  
**Epiphora**, *f.* (*gr. w.; Med.*) epiphora, the watery eye (Tränenauge).  
**Epiphyse**, *f.* (*gr. w.; Anat.*) epiphysis, epiphys.  
**Epiphyse**, *f.*, accretion.  
**Epiphyten**, *pl.* (*Bot.*) epiphytes (plants growing upon other vegetables; Schwammpflanzen).  
**Epirot**, *m.*, inhabitant of Epirus.  
**Episch**, *a.*, epic, heroic.  
**Episkopal** } *a.*, episcopal (bischoflich).  
**Episkopatisch** }  
**Episkopalen**, *pl.*, episcopalian.  
**Episkopat**, *n.*, episcopate, episcopacy.  
**Episkopatrie**, *f.*, episcopacy.  
**Episode**, *f.* (*pl. -n; gr. w.*) episode.  
**Episodisch**, *a. & adv.*, episodic; episodically.  
**Epistel**, *f.* (*pl. -n*) epistle, letter; (*fig.*) reprimand; *Einem die - lesen*, to lecture or reprimand a person, to give him a reprimand.  
**Epistilbit**, *m.* (*Min.*) epistilbite.  
**Epistolar**, *m.*, epistler, one who reads the epistles.  
**Epistolarisch**, *a.*, epistolary.  
**Epistologisch**, *a.*, epistological, epistolic.  
**Epistolograph**, *m.*, a writer of epistles.  
**Epistolographie**, *f.*, the art or doctrine of writing letters, of letter-writing, epistolography.  
**Epistolographisch**, *a.*, epistolographic.  
**Epistrophe**, *f.* (*gr. w.; Rhet.*) epistrophe, epitrope; (*Med.*) v. *Acidiv.*  
**Epitaph** (*gen. -s; pl. -e; gr. w.*) }  
**Epitaphium** (*gen. -s; pl. Epitaphien & Epitaphien; l. w.*) } *n.*, epitaph, (Grabchrift).  
**Epithalamium**, *n.* (*gen. -s; pl. Epithalamia, Epithalamien; l. w.*) epithalamium, nuptial song (Wedehelied).  
**Epithem**, *n.* (*gr. w.; Med.*) epithem (Umschlag).  
**Epitheton**, *n.* (*pl. Epitheta; gr. w.*) epithet.  
**Epitome**, *f.* (*gr. w.*) epitome.  
**Epitomieren**, *v. a.*, to epitomize.  
**Epitomist**, *m.* (*gen. & pl. -en*) epitomist, epitomizer, abridger.  
**Epoche**, *f.* (*pl. -n; gr. w.*) epoch, epocha.  
**Epode**, *f.* (*pl. -n; gr. w.; Poes.*) epode (the third or last part of the ode).  
**Epopee**, *f.* (*pl. -n*) epopee, an epic poem (Epos).  
**Epopten**, *pl.* (*gr. w.*) v. Augenzeugen; Zuschauer.  
**Epos**, *n.* (*pl. Epen; gr. w.*) an epic poem.  
**Epipich**, *m.* (*gen. -e; pl. -es; Bot.*) v. Sellerie; *Wilde; Petersilie; Wasserrat; der wilde -*, milk-parsley, marsh selinum (*Selinum palustre*).

**Equilibrist**, *m.* (*gen. & pl. -en; l. w.*) equilibrist; rope-dancer.  
**Equipage**, *f.* (*pl. -n; fr. w.*) equipage; (*Mar. & Milit.*) apparatus, suit of clothes (Kleidung); furniture; luggage; baggage.  
**Equipieren**, *v. a.* (*Mar.*) to equip, to man a ship; *v. refl. (fam.) sich -*, to equip one's self, to buy a suit of clothes, to provide an outfit.  
**Equipierung**, *f.*, equipment; outfit.  
**Equisettsäure**, *f.* (*Chem.*) equisetioic acid (an acid discovered in the river-horsetail).  
**Equivalent**, *n. v.* *Äquivalent*.  
**Équivoque**, *f.* (*fr. w.*) v. *Beideutigkeit; a., v. Zweideutig*.  
**Er**, *m.* (*vulg.*) male, he (von Vögeln, of birds); *ist er ein - oder eine Sie?* is it a male or a female?  
**Er**, *pron.*, he; *- ist es*, it is he; *- selbst*, he himself; *it (von Dingen, Thieren)*; (*inferiors are some times addressed by Er, instead of Sie*); *wo ist er gewesen?* where have you been? *wie heißt -?* what's your name?  
**Erachten**, *v. a.*, to account, to deem, to think, to judge, to hold, to consider, to believe; *ich erachte es für rathsam*, I think it advisable; to conceive, to imagine, to presume; *es ist leicht zu -*, it may easily be conceived (in compound verbs the prefix *er* is inseparable, and the *pp.* loses the *ge*; *e. g. ich erachtete, ich habe erachtet*).  
**Erachten**, *n.* (*gen. -s*) judgment, opinion; *meinem - nach, or meines -s*, according to my judgment, in my opinion, for aught I know.  
**Eradication**, *f.* (*l. w.*) eradication (v. *Ausrottung, Entwurzelung*).  
**Eradieren**, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) to eradicate (v. *Ausrotten, Ausfragen*).  
**Eralten**, *v. n.*, to grow, to get or become old.  
**Erangeln**, *v. a.*, to get or catch by angling or fishing.  
**Erarbeiten**, *v. a.*, to gain by working, to obtain by labour; to work out.  
**Erarmen**, *v. n.*, to become poor (verarmen).  
**Erbaradel**, *m.*, hereditary nobility.  
**Erbärmlich**, *a.*, pitiful, miserable, wretched; sad, dull, pitiable; *adv.*, pitifully, miserably.  
**Erbärmlichkeit**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) miserable condition; miserable things, actions or conduct, miserableness, wretchedness; pitiableness; sneakingness.  
**Erbamnt**, *n.*, hereditary office.  
**Erbanfall**, *m.* (*Law*) hereditary conveyance, heritage.  
**Erbangen**, *v. n.* (used with *sein*) to fear, to grow anxious or apprehensive; *er erbangt*, his heart misgave him.  
**Erbantheil**, *m.* v. *Erbtheil*.  
**Erbarmen**, *v. a.*, to move to pity, to cause or raise pity or commiseration; *daß Gott erbarme!* God a mercy! good God! *alas!* *v. imp.*, to move to pity; *Herr, erbarme dich unser!* Lord have mercy upon us! *es erbarmt ihn*, his bowels yearn; *ich erbarme mich über Armen*, I pity the poor man; *v. refl., sich -*, to pity, to commiserate, to shew mercy (*Einem or Einem, on a person*); (*Script.*) *der Gerechte erbarmt sich seines Blutes*, a righteous man regardeth the life of his blood (*Prov. 12. 10*); *erbarme dich über meinen Sohn*, have mercy on my son (*Math. 17. 15*).  
**Erbarmen**, *n.* (*gen. -s*) pity, commiseration, mercy, compassion; *es ist ihm -*, it is to be pitied, (*fig.*) it is most miserable; *er sieht ihm - aus*, he looks most wretchedly; *er hat kein -*, he has no bowels; *- haben*, to take pity.



**Erbar'mend**, *ppr. & a.*, pitying, commiserating, compassionate.

**Erbar'menswerth** } *a.*, pitiable, commiserable.  
**Erbar'menswürdig** }

**Erbar'mer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) pitier, commiserator.

**Erbar'mung**, *f.*, pity (*v.* Erbarmen).

**Erbar'mungslos**, *a.*, pitiless, merciless.

**Erbar'mungsvoll**, *a.*, compassionate, merciful; *adv.*, compassionately.

**Erbar'mungswerth** } *a. v.* Erbarmentwerth.

**Erbar'mungswürdig** }

**Erbar'mungswürdigkeit**, *f.*, pitiableness.

**Erbar't**, *f.*, hereditary manner.

**Erbar'en**, *v. a.*, to build, to build up, to construct, to erect, to raise; to found (eine Stadt, a town); to raise, to grow, to cultivate (Früchte *u.*); (*fig.*) to edify; *v. refl.*, sich -, to be edified; *ppr. & a.*, erbauend, (*fig.*) edifying.

**Erbar'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) builder; founder; (*fig.*) edifier.

**Erbar'lich**, *a.*, edifying, edificatory; *adv.*, edifyingly; - leben, to live so that it serves as an example to others.

**Erbar'lichkeit**, *f.*, the quality of edifying, edification, exemplarity.

**Erbar'ung**, *f.*, building, erection, construction, foundation; cultivation, culture (*von Früchten*); (*fig.*) edification.

**Erbar'ungsbuch**, *n.*, book of devotion, devotional book, religious work.

**Erbar'ungsrede**, *f.*, *v.* Erbauungsbeitrag.

**Erbar'ungsschrift**, *f.*, *v.* Erbauungsbuch; religious tract.

**Erbar'ungsstunde**, *f.*, hour of devotion or meditation, devotional hour.

**Erbar'ungsbeitrag**, *m.*, edifying or religious discourse.

**Erbar**, *a.*, inheritable.

**Erbar'beamte**, *m.*, one in possession of hereditary office.

**Erbar'begräbniß**, *n.*, family vault; hereditary sepulchre.

**Erbar'beiß**, *m.*, hereditary possession.

**Erbar'beständniß**, *n.* } *v.* Erbpacht.

**Erbar'bestand**, *m.* }

**Erbar'buch**, *n.*, *v.* Erbregister.

**Erbar'e**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) heir, inheritor; successor; der nachmalige -, heir-presumptive; der unstrittige -, heir-apparent; zum -n einsetzen, to constitute one's heir.

**Erbar'e**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; dim. Erblein, Erbchen*) inheritance, heritage; heirdom; (*Law*) hereditament.

**Erbar'ben**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to shake, to quiver, to tremble, to shudder (*vor, at*).

**Erbar'ben**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) shaking, terror, quivering, dread.

**Erbar'bid**, *n.*, oath of fealty (taken by the vassal to his feudal lord).

**Erbar'eigen**, *a.*, possessed by inheritance, allodial.

**Erbar'eigenthümer**, *m.*, one who possesses an hereditary estate.

**Erbar'einigung** } *f.*, agreement or compact re-

**Erbar'vereinigung** } specting claims of inheritance.

**Erbar'einsetzung**, *f.*, hereditary appointment, bequeathment.

**Erbar'hen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Beißen*) to open by biting, to bite open; to bite through; to bite to death.

**Erbar'el**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wood or Alpine strawberry (*Waldsträucher; Fragaria vesca*).

**Er'ben**, *v. a.*, to inherit, to get, obtain or acquire by inheritance; Einen -, to be a person's heir, to succeed to any one's estate; ein großes Vermögen -, to come into a large fortune; er hat den Verstand seines Vaters geerbt, he has inherited the good sense of his father; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to succeed; to descend, to devolve by inheritance; auf Einen -, to devolve on a person; er soll noch -, his fortune is in expectancy; die Krankheit des Vaters erbt oft auf den Sohn, the disease of the father often descends to the son; (*Script.*) das Gute wird - auf Kinderkinder, a good man leaveth an inheritance to his children's children; (*Prov.*) Herrgnade erbt nicht, the favour of princes is no inheritance.

**Er'benlos**, *a.*, *v.* Erblot.

**Erbar'schleicher**, *m.*, *v.* Erbschleicher.

**Erbar'ten**, *v. a.*, to seek or endeavour to obtain by begging, praying or request, to obtain by requesting; to request.

**Erbar'teln**, *v. a.*, to obtain by begging, to beg for.

**Erbar'ten**, *v. a.*, to get booty or as booty, to capture.

**Erbar'ter**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) one that gains booty, captor.

**Erbar'fähig**, *a.*, (*Law*) capable of taking by inheritance, capable of inheriting, heritable, inheritable.

**Erbar'fähigkeit**, *f.*, capability of taking by inheritance; die - aufheben, to cut off the entail.

**Erbar'fällig**, *a.*, hereditary; entailed, revertible, escheatable.

**Erbar'fälligkeit**, *f.*, hereditariness; entail; den - aufheben, to cut off the entail.

**Erbar'fall**, *m.*, (*Law*) case of succession, fortune in reversion; heritage, succession.

**Erbar'schde**, *f.*, hereditary feud.

**Erbar'schler**, *m.*, an inherited natural fault or defect.

**Erbar'schneid**, *m.*, hereditary enemy, sworn enemy.

**Erbar'schneidenschaft**, *f.*, hereditary or sworn enmity.

**Erbar'solge**, *f.*, succession, succession by inheritance; die bestimmte - auf einem Gute, the entail; die - bestimmen, to entail.

**Erbar'solgekrieg**, *m.*, war of succession.

**Erbar'solgeordnung**, *f.*, mode of descent; right of succession.

**Erbar'solger**, *m.*, heir, successor.

**Erbar'solgerrecht**, *n.*, right of succession.

**Erbar'solgevertrag**, *m.*, *v.* Erbvertrag.

**Erbar'sfrau**, *f.*, lady of the manor.

**Erbar'sfürst**, *m.*, hereditary prince.

**Erbar'sfürstenthum**, *n.*, hereditary principality.

**Erbar'sfürstin**, *f.*, hereditary princess.

**Erbar'gang**, *m.*, (*Law*) *v.* Erbfolge.

**Erbar'gangsgeding**, *n.*, *v.* Erbvertrag.

**Erbar'gangsgenosß**, *m.*, *v.* Miterbe.

**Erbar'gangsgenossenschaft**, *f.*, coheritage.

**Erbar'gangsgenossin**, *f.*, coheiress, a joint heiress.

**Erbar'gangrecht**, *n.*, *v.* Erbfolgerecht.

**Erbar'geld**, *n.*, (*Law*) money inherited, inheritance, the sum of moneypaid by one heir to another as an equivalent for the latter's claims to the joint inheritance; bequeathment (*Vermächtniß*).

**Erbar'genosß**, *m.*, *v.* Miterbe.

**Erbar'gerechtigkeit**, *f.*, *v.* Erbrecht; hereditary title (*erbliches Recht*).

**Erbar'gericht**, *n.*, court-baron (*Patrimonialgericht*).

**Erbar'gerichtsbarkeit**, *f.*, the jurisdiction of a court-baron.

**Erbar'gerichtsherr**, *m.*, hereditary justice, lord of the manor.

**Erbar'geffen**, *a.*, settled; possessed of real property; ein Erbgeffener, owner of an estate.

**Erbgraf**, *m.*, successor or heir to the reigning count.

**Erbgrind**, *m.*, scall, scaldhead (*v.* Kopgrind).

**Erbgrund**, *m.*, landed property possessed by inheritance, heirloom.

**Erbgrundherr**, *m.*, *v.* Erbberr.

**Erbgut**, *n.*, inheritance, inherited property, heritage, patrimonial estate; heirloom; heirloom; freies -, allodium, manor, freehold estate, an estate in fee-simple; das freieigent - , domain, domain.

**Erbherr**, *m.*, owner by succession; lord of the manor.

**Erbherrlich**, *a.*, manorial.

**Erbherrschaft**, *f.*, hereditary possession of a manor; the family of a lord of the manor.

**Erbhof**, *m.*, *v.* Erbgut.

**Erbhuldigung**, *f.*, homage, oath of fealty.

**Erbieten**, *v. refl.* (*imp.* erbot; *pp.* erboten) sich - , to offer to do a thing, to shew one's readiness to do a thing; sich freiwillig -, to volunteer.

**Erbieten**, *n.*, (*gen.* -e) offer, proffer, tender.

**Erbietung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) offer, proffer, tender.

**Erbietig**, *a.*, *v.* Erbötig.

**Erbtin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) heiress, inheritress, inheritrix.

**Erbitten**, *v. a.* (*imp.* erbat; *pp.* erbeten) to obtain by request or entreaty, entreaties or praying; to implore, to supplicate (*v.* Erbeten); sich - lassen, to be persuaded or moved by entreaty or prayer; er läßt sich nicht -, he is inexorable, there is no entreating him; ich bitte es mit von Ihnen zurück, I beg you to return it.

**Erbittern**, *v. a.*, to exasperate, to irritate, to provoke, to incense, to exacerbate; *pp.* & *a.*, erbittert, exasperated, irritated, angry (*auf*, with).

**Erbitterung**, *f.*, exasperation, irritation, violent anger, animosity; rancour.

**Erbittlich**, *a.*, exorable, entreatable.

**Erbittlichkeit**, *f.*, exorableness.

**Erbkämmerer**, *m.*, hereditary chamberlain.

**Erbkaiser**, *m.*, hereditary emperor.

**Erbkaiserthum**, *n.*, hereditary empire.

**Erbkönig**, *m.*, hereditary king.

**Erbkönigreich**, *n.*, hereditary kingdom.

**Erbkontrakt**, *m.*, *v.* Erbvertrag.

**Erbkrankheit**, *f.*, hereditary disease.

**Erbland**, *n.*, (*pl.* -e) hereditary land; die kaiserlichen Erblande, the Emperor's patrimonial dominions; ein geschenktes -, a fiefdom.

**Erbblasen**, *v. a.* (*imp.* erblies; *pp.* erblasen) to get or gain by blowing on wind-instruments.

**Erbblasen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to grow or turn pale; to fade, to lose the colour, to get discoloured; (*fig.*) to die, to expire.

**Erblasser**, *m.*, testator, bequeather, deviser.

**Erblasserin**, *f.*, testatrix.

**Erblassung**, *f.*, growing or turning pale; ap-palment.

**Erblassungsrecht**, *n.*, the right of bequeathing one's property by will.

**Erbblauen**, *v. n.*, to get or become blue.

**Erbleh(e)n**, *n.*, hereditary fief, fee-simple; fee-tail.

**Erbleh(e)nsherr**, *m.*, proprietor of a fief, lord, donor.

**Erbleh(e)nslente**, *pl.*, tenants in fee-simple.

**Erblehre**, *f.*, tradition.

**Erbleißen**, *v. n.*, (*imp.* erblich; *pp.* erblichen) to grow pale; (*fig.*) to die, to expire.

**Erbleibe**, *f.*, (*Law.*) *v.* Erbpocht; Erblehn.

**Erblich**, *a.*, hereditary, heritable; - besitzen, to possess or hold by inheritance or succession.

**Erblichkeit**, *f.*, the quality of being hereditary; hereditariness, descendibility.

**Erblicken**, *v. a.*, to descry, to perceive, to see, to get a sight of, to discover, to catch a glimpse of, to behold, to espy; (*fig.*) das Licht der Welt -, to be born.

**Erbblind**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to grow or become blind.

**Erbblöden**, *v. refl.*, sich -, to be bashful, ashamed afraid; er entblödete sich nicht, he had the impudence; *pp.* & *a.*, erbblödet, abashed.

**Erblos**, *a.*, excluded from succession, disinherited; heirless, without heir; - machen, to disinherit.

**Erbblühen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to bloom, to blossom; to grow up, to be developed.

**Erbblühen**, *n.*, blossification.

**Erbmangel**, *m.*, hereditary deficiency or defect.

**Erbmarschall**, *m.*, hereditary marshal.

**Erbmeiergut**, *n.*

**Erbmeierei**, *f.* } hereditary farm or estate.

**Erbmeierstätte**, *f.* }

**Erbmonarch**, *m.*, hereditary monarch.

**Erbmonarchie**, *f.*, hereditary monarchy.

**Erbnehmer**, *m.*, inheritor, heir.

**Erbniß**, *n.*, (*gen.* Erbnißes; *pl.* Erbniße; *f.* *pl.* Erbniße) *v.* Erbchaft.

**Erbötig**, *adv.*, ready, willing to do something; - sein, to offer.

**Erbordnung**, *f.*, *v.* Erbfolgeordnung.

**Erborgen**, *v. a.*, to borrow (*also fig.*); *pp.* & *a.*, erborget, borrowed, unpaid for; -e Geldsamkeit, -e Wissen, borrowed learning, second-hand knowledge; eine Schuld mit -em Gelde bezahlen, to stop a gap; -e Macht, secondary power.

**Erborger**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -e) borrower.

**Erbösen**, *v. a.*, to exasperate, to provoke, to make angry, to irritate; *v. refl.*, sich -, to grow angry, to get into a passion, to fret, to fume; to be irritated; *pp.* & *a.*, erböst, angry, exasperated, irritated.

**Erbot**, *n.*, (*gen.* -es) offer, tender, proffer.

**Erbpacht**, *f.*, hereditary fee-farm; long lease, inheritable lease; the rent paid for an inheritable lease (-geld).

**Erbpächter**, *m.*, fee-farmer, the lessee of hereditary, emphyteutic lands; copy-holder; hereditary tenant.

**Erbpflicht**, *f.*, oath of fealty (*v.* Erbhuldigung).

**Erbportion**, *f.*, share of an inheritance.

**Erbprinz**, *m.*, the heir or successor to a reigning prince or duke.

**Erbprinzessin**, *f.*, hereditary (eldest) daughter of a reigning prince or duke.

**Erbrauden**, *v. a.*, (used with sein) to surge up (of the sea).

**Erbrausen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to rise roaring (vom Sturm, of a storm).

**Erbrechbar**, *a.*, easily broken, that may be broken, fragile.

**Erbrechen**, *v. a.* (*imp.* erbrach; *pp.* erbrachen) to break open, to force (aufbrechen); to open (einen Brief, a letter); *v. refl.*, sich -, to vomit, (*vulg.*) to puke; sich - wollen, to feel sick, to reach, to retch, to keck.

**Erbrechen**, *n.*, (*gen.* -e) breaking open; (*Med.*) vomiting, vomition; das schwarze -, the black vomit; - erregend, verursachend, befördernd, vomitory, emetic; durch - von sich geben, to cast up; Neigung zum -, squeamishness; - verhindernd, - stillend, - wirrig, antemetic; - stillende Mittel, antemetics.

**Erbrecht**, *n.*, (*Law.*) right of inheriting, right of succession, heirship, ancestral right; durch - zujallen, to devolve upon.

Erbrechung, *f.*, breaking open.  
 Erbregister, *n.*, register of hereditary estates, terrier.  
 Erbreich, *n.*, hereditary realm or kingdom; monarchy.  
 Erbrihter, *m.*, judge by heirdom, hereditary judge.  
 Erbritter, *m.*, hereditary knight (formerly a title of some knights of the empire).  
 Erbrüllen, *v. a.*, to got or acquire by bellowing; *v. n.*, to bellow.  
 Erbrüten, *v. a.*, *v. Ausbrüten*; Ergrüben.  
 Erbsaß } *m.*, *v. Erbesseener*.  
 Erbsaffe }  
 Erbsagung, *f.*, will, testament.  
 Erbsbohne, *f.*, *v. Gierbohne*.  
 Erbschacht, *m.*, (*Min.*) the deepest pit in a mine.  
 Erbschaden, *m.*, hereditary defect or infirmity; a disadvantage devolving upon the heirs.  
 Erbschaft, *f.*, heritage, inheritance; eine - thun, to inherit property, to have a large property left one.  
 Erbschaftlich, *a.*, relating to an inheritance.  
 Erbschaftsantheil, *m.*, portion or share of an inheritance.  
 Erbschaftsmasse, *f.*, the property to be divided among the heirs.  
 Erbschaftsverfüger, *m.*, testator.  
 Erbschaftsverfügung, *f.*, testament, will.  
 Erbschatzmeister, *m.*, hereditary treasurer.  
 Erbschicht } *f.*, division of an inheritance  
 Erbschichtung } among the heirs.  
 Erbscheidung }  
 Erbschlichter } *m.*, one appointed to settle the  
 Erbschlichter } just division of an inheritance  
 Erbschlichter } among the heirs.  
 Erbschirm } *m.*, protection given by the heir.  
 Erbschutz }  
 Erbschirmherr } *m.*, patron.  
 Erbschutzherr }  
 Erbschleicher, *m.*, legacy-hunter, legacy-snoaker.  
 Erbschleichei, *f.*, legacy-hunting.  
 Erbschoß, *m.*, ground rent.  
 Erbschuld, *f.*, debt descending to the heir, incumbrance on the inheritance.  
 Erbsen, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *dim. Erbsen, Erbslein*; *Bot.*) pea; (*Pisum*); die große englische - (marfette) marrow-fat (pea); wilde -, *v. Ackererbse*; -n aussähen, to shall pease; (*vulg.*) der Teufel hat die -n auf ihm getroffen, the devil has thrashed peas on him (said of a person sadly pitted with the small pox).  
 Erbsen } *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *prov.*; *Bot.*) barberry,  
 Erbsenbeere } pimperidge (*Berberis vulgaris*).  
 Erbsenbush } *m.*, (*Bot.*) pimperidge-bush (*v. Erbsenbeere*).  
 Erbsen, *pl.*, peas, pease.  
 Erbsenbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) Siberian acacia (*Robinia*).  
 Erbsenbeet, *n.*, bed of pease.  
 Erbsenbohne, *f.*, a species of kidney-bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris*).  
 Erbsenbrot, *m.* }  
 Erbsengericht } } pease-meal, pease-pudding.  
 Erbsenmahl } *n.* }  
 Erbsenetz, *n.*, (*Min.*) globular ore; *v. Bohnenerz*.  
 Erbsenfarbig, *a.*, having the colour of pease.  
 Erbsenformig, *a.*, pisiform.  
 Erbsengericht, *u.*, *v. Erbsenbrot*.  
 Erbsengrün, *a.*, pea-green.  
 Erbsentafel, *m.*, pea beetle (*Bruchus pisi*).  
 Erbsenfette, *f.*, *v. Erbsente*.  
 Erbsenmaus, *f.*, (*Zool.*) field-mouse (*Brandmaus*; *Mus agrarius*).

Erbsenmehl, *n.*, flour of pease.  
 Erbsenschale } *f.*, peashell, peascod.  
 Erbsenschote }  
 Erbsenstein, *m.*, (*Min.*) peastone, pea-limestone, oolith, pisolite (a subspecies of limestone); -e (*pl.*), coarse roestons.  
 Erbsenstroh, *n.*, pease-haulm, pease-bolt.  
 Erbsensuppe, *f.*, pease-soup, pease-porridge.  
 Erbsenwürger, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of broomrape, strangle-tare, strangle-wood (*Sommerwurz*; *Orobancha major*).  
 Erbsenzähler, *m.*, (*fam.*) cotquean (*Topfjuden*).  
 Erbsenher, *m.*, testator.  
 Erbsenherin, *f.*, testatrix.  
 Erbskette } *f.*, a gold chain of which the links  
 Erbsenkette } are of the form of a pea.  
 Erbsmaus, *f.*, *v. Erbsenmaus*.  
 Erbscheidung, *f.*, *v. Erbscheidung*.  
 Erbsstaaten, *pl.*, hereditary states (*des Österreichischen Hauses*, of the house of Austria).  
 Erbsstände, *pl.*, members of a corporative body by right of heirship.  
 Erbsstand, *m.*, *v. Erbschaft*.  
 Erbsstiftung, *f.*, institution of heirs with directions respecting the inheritance.  
 Erbsstück, *n.*, heirloom.  
 Erbsucht, *f.*, the desire to inherit.  
 Erbsüchtig, *a.*, greedy of inheritance.  
 Erbsünde, *f.*, original sin; birth-sin.  
 Erbstheil, *n.*, inheritance, hereditary portion, share.  
 Erbscheidung, *f.*, division of an inheritance amongst the heirs.  
 Erbsthümlich, *a.*, inheritable, acquired or transmittable by inheritance.  
 Erbsthum, *n.*, (*gen. -s, -es*; *pl. Erbsthümer*) inherited property, inheritance.  
 Erbs Tochter, *f.*, (*Law*) the next female relative (heiress) of the possessor of property entailed.  
 Erbsübel, *n.*, hereditary sin, disease or defect.  
 Erbsübeln, *v. a.*, to gain, get or acquire by knavery.  
 Erbsühlen, *v. a.*, to gain by love-intrigues.  
 Erbsverbrüder, *a.*, allied by joint claims of heirship.  
 Erbsverbrüderung, *f.*, hereditary alliance.  
 Erbsvereinigung, *f.* }  
 Erbsvergleich } } agreement respecting claims  
 Erbsvertrag } } of inheritance.  
 Erbsvermacher, *m.* } *v.* Erbsenher.  
 Erbsvermacherin, *f.* } *v.* Erbsenherin.  
 Erbsvermachniß, *n.*, legacy, bequest.  
 Erbsvermögen, *n.*, patrimony.  
 Erbszins, *m.*, hereditary rent, quit-rent, rent; charges, ground-rent, fee-farm rent.  
 Erbszinsgut, *n.*, fee-farm, copy-hold.  
 Erbszinsherr, *m.*, lessor of a fee-farm.  
 Erbszinmann, *n.*, lease-holder.  
 Erbszoll, *m.*, hereditary duty.  
 Erbsstein, *m.*, (*Min.*) cross-stone (*Kreuzstein*).  
 Erbsachse, *f.*, axis of the earth.  
 Erbsäpfel, *pl.* of Erbsäpfel, *q. v.*; *v. Erbsine*.  
 Erbsäpfelhafer, *m.*, (*Bot. & Agric.*) potato-ovate.  
 Erbsäpfel, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) ring-ousel (*Ringdrossel*, *Schilamstel*, *Siedamstel*, *Schnetdrossel*, *Turdus torquatus*).  
 Erbsanker, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the anchor on the leeward side.  
 Erbsäpfel, *m.*, (*pl. Erbsäpfel*; *Bot.*) potato (*Solanum tuberosum*); *v. Trüffel*; sow-bread, earth-puff (*Cyclamen europaeum*).  
 Erbsarbeiten, *pl.*, ground-work.  
 Erbsarbeiten, *v. a.*, to save by suffering privation.  
 Erbsart, *f.*, an earth, a species of earth or mould.

Erd'artig, *a.*, earthy.  
 Erd'artischeke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the tuberous sunflower, Jerusalem artichoke (*Helianthus tuberosus*).  
 Erd'atmosphäre, *f.*, atmosphere of the earth.  
 Erd'aufwurf, *m.*, mound (of earth); *v.* Erdweil.  
 Erd'age, *v.* Erdachse.  
 Erd'achse, *n.*, *v.* Ähnenachse (Rehmtrug der Jüderfleber).  
 Erd'bahn, *f.*, (*Astron.*) orbit of the earth.  
 Erd'ball, *m.*, earth, globe, terrestrial globe, the world.  
 Erd'balsam, *m.*, naphtha (brennbares Erdharz).  
 Erd'bank, *f.*, (*Fort.*) banquette; imbenching; (*Gard.*) terrace.  
 Erd'bathengel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) germander-leaved speedwell (Erdweihrauch, kreuzblättriger Ehrenpreis; *Veronica teucrum*).  
 Erd'bau, *m.*, building under ground; a cave or room under ground, a crypt.  
 Erd'bauend, *a.*, tilling, agricultural.  
 Erd'beben, *n.*, earthquake (Erderschütterung).  
 Erd'bebenmesser, *m.*, (*Phys.*) sismometer.  
 Erd'beerapfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) calville.  
 Erd'beerbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the strawberry-tree (*Arbutus*).  
 Erd'beerbirne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the fruit of the three-cornered Cerous (a West-Indian cactaceous plant).  
 Erd'beere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) strawberry (*Fragaria*); (*Mollusc.*) strawberry-cockle (*Cardium unedo*).  
 Erd'beereis, *n.*, strawberry-ice.  
 Erd'beerenwein, *m.*, strawberry-wine.  
 Erd'beerkartoffel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of the common potatoe.  
 Erd'beerklee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) strawberry-trefoil (*Trifolium fragiferum*).  
 Erd'beerpode, *f.*, (*Med.*) yaws (Beerschwamm).  
 Erd'beerpinat, *m.*, (*Bot.*) blite, strawberry spi.  
 Erd'beermelde, *f.*, } nach (Bistum).  
 Erd'beschreibend, *a.*, geographical.  
 Erd'beschreiber, *m.*, geographer.  
 Erd'beschreibung, *f.*, geography.  
 Erd'biber, *m.*, (*Zool.*) common beaver (*Castor*).  
 Erd'biene, *f.*, a species of black humbees, building underground.  
 Erd'bildungslehre, *f.*, geogony; *zur* - geötig, geogonic.  
 Erd'birne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) potatoe (*Solanum tuberosum*); Jerusalem artichoke (*Helianthus tuberosus*).  
 Erd'blume, *f.*, shot-star, star-jelly (Erdjallate, *Rufusjpetchel*; *Tremella nostoc*).  
 Erd'hoden, *m.*, earth, globe; ground, soil; dem-gleich machen, to level with the ground, to raze, to demolish.  
 Erd'högen, *m.*, (*Archit.*) arch in the ground work.  
 Erd'bohret, *m.*, (*Techn.*) borer, torrier, auger, scooping iron.  
 Erd'bracher } *m.*, (*Ornith.*) stone-curlew, thick-  
 Erd'brachvogel } knee, thick-kneed plover (der Dick-  
 fuß, Türl; *Charadrius oedinemus*).  
 Erd'brand, *m.*, (*pl.* Erdbrände) subterraneous fire.  
 Erd'breit, *n.*, *v.* Streichbrett, am Flügel.  
 Erd'brod, *n.*, (*Bot.*) sow-broad, earth-puff (*Cyclamen europaeum*).  
 Erd'bruch, *m.*, a sinking of the ground.  
 Erd'bürger, *m.*, (*Poes.*) man, mortal, an inhabitant of the (of this) earth; earthling, a human being, a frail or subliunary creature.  
 Erd'bulle, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of heron (*v.* Rohrdommel).  
 Erd'damm, *m.*, earth-bank.  
 Erd'durchmesser, *m.*, diameter of the earth.

Er'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) earth, ground; soil, clay; dust; planet, world; land, country; (*Script.*) the earth, inhabitants of the earth (*Gen.* 6, 14); (*Geogn.*) adamische -, adamio earth, common red clay; gelbe -, yellow ochre; glasartige -, silicea (Stieflerde); grüne -, Veronese earth (*v.* Grünerde); japanische -, *v.* Katschu; lemnische -, lemnian earth; gebrannte -, terra cotta; sönnische -, earthy browncoal; ballische -, aluminite; vegetabilische -, vegetable earth (Danmerde); auf -n, on earth, under the sun; above ground; alive; tie - betreffend, genio; unter der -, underneath the ground; (*fig.*) Sinen vor der Zeit unter die - bringen, to shorten a person's life; auf -n, in the world, on earth; über der - befindlich, superterraneous, superterraneo; mit - bededen, to cover with earth, to earth; auf die - fallen, to fall down (on the ground); (*fig.*) to go or pass unnoticed, to fall to the ground or unto the earth; (*fig.*) tie - säuen, to die; zu - machen, to reduce to earth; zu - werden, to be reduced to dust; wieder zur - werden, to return to dust; der - gleich machen, to level with the ground; ebene - (Erdgesch), ground-floor, the lower floor of a house.  
 Erd'eichel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the American earth-nut (*Arachis*); the tuberous lathyrus, vetchling or everlasting pea (*Lathyrus tuberosus*); the tuberous meadow-sweet, queen of the meadows (knollige Spierstaube; *Spiraea filipendula*); *v.* Trüffel.  
 Erd'eichhorn, *n.*, (*Zool.*) the American squirrel (*Tamias quadrivittatus*).  
 Erd'eidechse, *f.*, (*Amphib.*) the common lizard (*Lacerta agilis*).  
 Er'den, *a.*, *v.* Irden.  
 Er'denbemohner, *m.*, a mortal, man.  
 Er'denbürger, *m.*, *v.* Erdbürger.  
 Erd'tener, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } a mortal (*n.m.u.*).  
 Erd'tenerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) }  
 Er'denfreude, *f.*, earthy and transient joy.  
 Er'denge, *f.*, isthmus, neck of land, straight of land.  
 Er'dengefährte, *m.*, fellow-man.  
 Er'dengeschoß, *n.*, human creature or being.  
 Er'denglück, *n.*, earthly, transient happiness.  
 Er'dengott, *m.*, god of this world, mighty ruler.  
 Er'dengut, *n.*, (*pl.* Erdengüter) the perishable possessions of this world.  
 Erd'enk'bar } *a.*, imaginable, conceivable.  
 Erd'enk'lich }  
 Erd'enken, *v.* *a.*, (*imp.* erdachte; *pp.* erdacht) to cogitate, to invent, to contrive, to devise, to imagine, to strike out; to coin, to manufacture, to fabricate (eine Lüge, a lie, a story); to feign (verstellen).  
 Er'denkind, *n.*, a mortal, an earthling, a child of earth.  
 Erd'enklich, *a.*, *v.* Erdenkbar.  
 Er'denkloß, *m.*, *v.* Erdloß.  
 Erd'enkung, *f.*, excogitation, invention, contriving, contrivance, device.  
 Erd'enkungekraft, *f.*, the imaginative faculty, the faculty of invention.  
 Er'denlast, *f.*, (*fig.*) the evils, troubles, burdens of this life.  
 Er'denleben, *n.*, life in this world.  
 Er'denleid } *n.*, earthly pain or suffering, suf-  
 Er'denleiden } ferung of this world.  
 Er'dennähe, *f.*, *v.* Erdnähe.  
 Er'dennoth, *f.*, troubles of this world.  
 Er'denruhm, *m.*, earthly glory.  
 Er'denrund, *n.*, *v.* Erdball.  
 Er'denschoß, *m.*, the interior of the earth.  
 Er'densohn, *m.*, *v.* Erdenkind.

Erdenföрге, *f.*, earthly care.  
 Erdenftaub, *m.* (*Ag.*) earth, dust, what is earthly or perishable.  
 Erdentand, *m.*, vanities of this world.  
 Erdensthum, *n.* (*gen. -t*) earthliness, mortality (*irbliches Weien*).  
 Erdentraum, *m.* (*Ag.*) our life upon earth, the dream of life, life.  
 Erdentstehungslehre, *f.*, geogony.  
 Erdenwärts, *adv.*, earthwards.  
 Erdenwallen, *n.*, mortal pilgrimage.  
 Erdenwurm, *m.* (*fig.*) earthworm, mortal.  
 Erd'epheu, *m.* (*Bot.*) ground-ivy, gill, alehoof, haymonds (*Gundemann*; *Glechoma hederaceum*).  
 Erd'erschütternd, *a.*, earth-shaking.  
 Erd'erschütterer, *m.*, earth-shaker (an epithet applied to Neptune).  
 Erd'erschütterung, *f.*, earthquake, concussion of the earth.  
 Erden'ten, *v. a.*, to explain sufficiently; to acquire by intimating (*durch Deutung erlangen*).  
 Erd'fahl, *a.*, earth-coloured, gray.  
 Erd'fall, *m.* (*Phys.*) sinking of the earth.  
 Erd'farbe, *f.*, earth-colour, earthy colour.  
 Erd'farbig } *a.* v. Erd'fahl.  
 Erd'farben }  
 Erd'feige, *f.* (*Bot.*) the tuberous lathyrus (*Erd'elbel*; *Lathyrus tuberosus*).  
 Erd'ferne, *f.* (*Astron.*) apogee.  
 Erd'ferntrohr, *n.*, terrestrial telescope.  
 Erd'fest, *a.*, immovable, real (*Güter, estates*).  
 Erd'fest, *n.* v. Erd'harz.  
 Erd'finsterniß, *f.*, solar eclipse.  
 Erd'flach, *m.* (*Min.*) earth flax, amianth.  
 Erd'fläche, *f.*, surface of the earth.  
 Erd'fliege, *f.* (*Entom.*) a species of crane-fly (*v. Schnede*).  
 Erd'flöhkraut, *n.* (*Bot.*) water-knot-grass (*Wasserschnäuzer*; *Polygonum amphibium*).  
 Erd'flöh, *m.* (*Entom.*) leaf-fly (*Haltica*); spring-tail, ground-slea (*Podura*).  
 Erd'flöhläfer, *m.* (*Entom.*) nibbler (*Stachelkäfer*; *Mordella*).  
 Erd'forscher, *m.*, geologist.  
 Erd'forschung, *f.*, geology.  
 Erd'galle, *f.* (*Agric.*) a moist and nitrous spot of earth or soil; a disease peculiar to the vine arising from nitrous soil; (*Bot.*) the lesser centaury (*gemeines Taufendgüldenkraut*; *Erythraea centaureum*); snake-root (*Ächte Schlangenzwergel*, *Ophiorrhiza mungoa*).  
 Erd'gallerte, *f.* (*Bot.*) v. Erd'blume.  
 Erd'gang, *m.* (*Min.*) vein, streak; gallery; tunnel.  
 Erd'gans, *f.* (*Ornith.*) v. Brandente; Zuchegans.  
 Erd'geboren, *a.* (*Poes.*) earthly, earth-born, mortal, terrigenous; *der, die* Erd'gebörne, man, woman, child of earth.  
 Erd'geflügel, *n.*, land-fowl.  
 Erd'geier, *m.* (*Ornith.*) v. Aasvogel, Aasgeier, Schmutzige.  
 Erd'geist, *m.*, spirit of the earth, gnome.  
 Erd'gelb, *n.* (*Min.*) yellow ochre.  
 Erd'geruch, *m.*, an earthy smell.  
 Erd'geschmack, *m.*, earthy taste.  
 Erd'geschöß, *n.*, ground floor.  
 Erd'gestalt, *f.*, figure of the earth.  
 Erd'getümmel } *n.*, the throng and bustle of human  
 Erd'gewühl } beings on this earth.  
 Erd'gewächs, *n.*, vegetable or plant growing on land.  
 Erd'glas, *n.* (*Min.*) v. Marienglas.  
 Erd'gleichet, *m.* (*Geog.*) equator.

Erd'globus, *m.*, v. Erd'fugel.  
 Erd'gräber, *m.* (*Zool.*) a species of mole-rat.  
 Erd'gran, *a.*, v. Erd'fahl.  
 Erd'grille, *f.* (*Entom.*) fen-cricket, mole-cricket (*Gryllus gryllotalpa*).  
 Erd'grübling, *m.*, v. Trüffel.  
 Erd'grün, *n.*, sap-earth, verditor, terre-verte.  
 Erd'gürtel, *m.*, belt of the earth, zone.  
 Erd'gut, *n.* (*Com.*) a species of dutch tobacco.  
 Erd'halbmesser, *m.*, semi-diameter of the earth.  
 Erd'haft, *a.*, earthy.  
 Erd'haltig, *a.*, containing earth, earthy.  
 Erd'harz, *n.* (*Min.*) bitumen, asphalt; gelber - amber (*Berstein*); schwarzer -, petroleum (*Erdöl*).  
 Erd'harzig, *a.*, bituminous, asphaltic.  
 Erd'hase, *m.* (*Zool.*) jorboa (*Dipus sagitta*).  
 Erd'haue, *f.* (*Min.*) pickaxe.  
 Erd'haufen, *m.*, heap of earth.  
 Erd'höhle, *f.*, cavern, cave.  
 Erd'hügel, *m.*, mound, knoll, barrow, hillock.  
 Erd'hütte, *f.*, a hut made of earth.  
 Erd'hummel, *f.*, v. Erd'biene.  
 Erd'icht } *a.*, earthy, terreous; glebous, globy,  
 Erd'ig } cloddy; *die* erdige Bildung, concretion; *die* erdige Beschaffenheit, das Erd'ige, earthiness; (*Min.*) erdige Braunkohle, v. Erd'foble; erdige Kupferlasur, v. Bergblau; erdiger Talk, aluminous earth (*Alaunerde*); erdige Blei, erdiges Glödenetz, v. Bleibluthe; erdiges Erdpech, asphalt, bitumen.  
 Erd'ich'ten, *v. a.*, to feign, to invent, to devise, to counterfeit, to forge; to fabricate (*Reinigkeiten, nouns*); to coin (eine Lüge, a lie, a tale); *v. refl.*, sich etw. -, to gain or acquire anything by one's postical compositions.  
 Erd'ich'ter, *m.* (*gen. -t; pl. -er*) feigner; inventor, framer, coiner.  
 Erd'ich'tet, *pp.*, v. Erd'ichten, *v. a.*; *a.*, feigned, fictitious, sham, false; -er Maschinen, feignedly; *die -er* Stellung, fictitiousness, fiction.  
 Erd'ich'tung, *f.*, feigning, inventing, fabricating, devising; fiction, invention, fabrication, coinage, forgery, sham.  
 Erd'ic'nen, *v. a.*, sich etw. -, to get or gain something by serving or in service.  
 Erd'ig, *a.*, v. Erd'icht.  
 Erd'läfer, *m.* (*Entom.*) v. Blattläfer; Mistläfer.  
 Erd'talk, *m.*, marlaceous limestone.  
 Erd'tarte, *f.*, map of the earth, planisphere.  
 Erd'tastanie, *f.* (*Bot.*) v. Erd'nuß.  
 Erd'tiefer, *f.* (*Bot.*) the blue maritime Coris (of southern Europe; *Coris monspeliensis*); (also -traut) a species of bugle (*Ajuga chamaepitys*).  
 Erd'tirschenstrauch, *m.* (*Bot.*) the shrubby dwarf-cherry (*Zwergetliche*, *Staudenelstiche*, *Dilheimer Kirsche*, *fruchtliche Bucherkirsche*; *Prunus chamaecerasus*).  
 Erd'tloß, *m.*, clod.  
 Erd'tluft, *f.*, a longitudinal cleft or chink in the surface of the earth, a chap, a fissure.  
 Erd'tnelle, *f.*, v. Erd'nuß.  
 Erd'tobalt, *m.* (*Min.*) terreous cobalt, cobalt-ore; gelber or brauner -, yellow or brown cobalt-ore, cobalt-ochre; grüner -, v. Nickelbluthe; rother oder erdiger -, cobalt-crust, earthy red cobalt-ore (*Nickelbluthe*); schwarzer -, black cobalt-ore (*Nickelbluthe*); stahliger rother -, cobalt-bloom, radiated red cobalt-ore.  
 Erd'törper, *m.*, terrestrial body.  
 Erd'tohle, *f.* (*Min.*) bovey-coal, brown lignite (*erdige Braunkohle*).  
 Erd'trabbe, *f.*, v. Land'trabbe.  
 Erd'traut, *n.*, v. Erd'trauch.

Erd'kröte, *m.*, (*Entom.*) v. Erdgrille, Maulwurfgrille.  
 Erd'kreis, *m.*, sphere of the earth; terrestrial globe; -linie (*f.*), horizon.  
 Erd'kreſſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) hedge-mustard, bitter winter-cress, yellow-rocket, wall-rocket, rocket-gentle, rocket-gallant (Winterkreſſe, gemeines Barbaſtraut; *Barbarea vulgaris*).  
 Erd'kroſodill, *n.*, (*Amphib.*) skink (*Scincus*).  
 Erd'kruste, *f.*, v. Erdrinde.  
 Erd'kugel, *f.*, terrestrial globe, sphere.  
 Erd'kunde, *f.*, geography; geognosy, geology; die - betreffend, zur - gehörig, geographic, geographically; geological, geognostic.  
 Erd'kundig, *a.*, having a knowledge of geography, versed in geography; der Erdkundige, geographer; geologist, geognost.  
 Erd'kundlich, *a.*, geographical; geological.  
 Erd'lage, *f.* } v. Erdſicht.  
 Erd'lager, *n.* }  
 Erd'leberkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) dog-moss (a species of lichen; Hundsmoos, Hundſchiffſchichte; *Lichen caninus*).  
 Erd'lehre, *f.*, geology.  
 Erd'linie, *f.*, (*Paint.*) ground-line.  
 Erd'loch, *n.*, cavity or hole in the earth, a hollow.  
 Erd'männchen, *n.*, gnome, fairy of the mine.  
 Erd'mäuschen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) v. Erdnuß.  
 Erd'magnetismus, *m.*, (*Phys.*) terrestrial magnetism.  
 Erd'mandel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) edible cyprus (*Atractylis*, edibares Cypergras; *Cyperus esculentus*); the tuberous lathyrus, vetchling, everlasting-pea (knollige Platterbſe; *Lathyrus tuberosus*); the Jerusalem artichoke (*Gebirne*; *Helianthus tuberosus*).  
 Erd'maſſe, *f.*, mass of earth.  
 Erd'maſt, *f.*, worms and insects as food for pigs.  
 Erd'mauſ, *f.*, (*Zool.*) field-mouse (*Mus arvalis*).  
 Erd'mehl, *n.*, fossil dust.  
 Erd'meſſer, *m.*, geometrician; (*Fort.*) an instrument used in making mines.  
 Erd'meſſkunft, *f.*, geometry.  
 Erd'meſſung, *f.*, geodesy.  
 Erd'metalle, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) metals whose oxides are insoluble in water, tasteless and without effect on vegetable colours.  
 Erd'milbe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) scarlet-spider, tant (*Trombidium holosericeum*).  
 Erd'mittelpunktig, *a.*, geocentric.  
 Erd'möve, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) puffin, the arctic petrel (*Procellarius puffinus*).  
 Erd'molch, *m.*, (*Amphib.*) v. Salamander.  
 Erd'moos, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common club-moss (Hirtlapfaltenmoos; *Lycopodium clavatum*); purgirendes -, Iceland moss.  
 Erd'morchel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) truffle (Trüffel; *Tuber oibarium*).  
 Erd'müde, *f.*, v. Erdſiege, Schnafe.  
 Erd'nähe, *f.*, (*Astr.*) perigee, perigeum.  
 Erd'naturbeſchreibung, *f.*, physical geography.  
 Erd'nuß, *f.*, (*Bot.*) earth-nut, pig-nut, hawk-nut, kipper-nut (Kaſtanienkummel, Erdkaſtanie; *Banum bulbo-castanum*); vetchling, everlasting-pea (knollige Platterbſe; *Lathyrus tuberosus*); the American earth-nut (*Gideichel*; *Arachis hypogaea*).  
 Erd'nympe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) stinking-fly (Blotfliege, Blattaufſtiege, Blattauslöwe, Landjungfer; *Hemorobina*).  
 Erd'oberfläche, *f.*, surface of the earth, crust; (*Min.*) die harte -, shell.  
 Erd'öl, *n.*, (*Min.*) petroleum (Berg- or Steinöl).  
 Erd'olchen, *v. a.*, to stab, to dagger, to poniard.

Erd'onnern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to begin to thunder.  
 Erd'organismus, *m.*, organism of the earth.  
 Erd'oren, *v. n.*, v. Bedorren.  
 Erd'orſeille, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dyer's lichen (Wandraupe; *Lichen parellus*).  
 Erd'pech, *n.*, (*Min.*) bitumen, mineral pitch.  
 Erd'pechhaltig, *a.*, bituminiferous.  
 Erd'pechig, *a.*, bituminous.  
 Erd'pfau, *m.*, (*Bot.*) rock-rose, sweet cist-rose (*Cistus helianthemum*).  
 Erd'pfriem, *m.*, (*Bot.*) broom, green-wood (ſaa-  
 Erd'pfrieme, *f.* friger Ginſter; *Genista pilosa*).  
 Erd'pinkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of bugle (*Ajuga chamaepitys*).  
 Erd'pſtaſie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Erdſichel, Erdnuß.  
 Erd'pol, *m.*, pole of the earth.  
 Erd'räuen, *v. a.*, v. Erdrohen.  
 Erd'räumer, *m.*, scoop.  
 Erd'ramme, *f.*, v. Handramme.  
 Erd'ratte, *f.*, (*Zool.*) the common rat; v. Erdmauſ.  
 Erd'rauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) fumitory (*Fumaria*).  
 Erd'raute, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Erdrauch.  
 Erd'reich, *n.*, the whole surface of the earth; the world at large; earth, land, ground, soil.  
 Erd'reiſten, *v. refl.*, ſich -, to dare, to be bold enough to, to make bold, to presume; darf ich mich - ? may I presume? er erdreihete ſich es mir in's Geſicht zu ſagen, he did not hesitate (he was bold enough) to tell it me to my face.  
 Erd'reſchen, *v. a.*, (v. Dreschen) to gain by thrashing.  
 Erd'rinde, *f.*, (*Geol.*) crust (Erdkruste).  
 Erd'röhnen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to begin to sound, to roar, to tremble, to vibrate, to quake, to twang.  
 Erd'röhre, *f.*, water-pipe, drain-pipe.  
 Erd'roh'en, *v. a.*, to extort by threats.  
 Erd'roſe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the dwarf white rose (*Rosa pumila*).  
 Erd'roſſeln, *v. a.*, to throttle, to strangle, to choke, to suffocate, to jugulate.  
 Erd'roſſelung, *f.*, throttling, strangling, choking, jugulation.  
 Erd'rübe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cabbage-turnip (*Kohlrübe*; *Brassica campestris napobrassica*).  
 Erd'rüd'en, *v. a.*, to press to death, to crush; to choke, to stifle; (*Ag.*) to oppress, to overwhelm; zum Erd'rüden voll, crowded to suffocation.  
 Erd'rücken, *n.*, elevation of land, ridge of hills; (*Agric.*) - zwischen zwei Furchen, stich.  
 Erd'rüd'en, *n.* | the act of stifling &c.; suffo-  
 Erd'rüd'ung, *f.* | cation.  
 Erd'rund, *n.*, the terrestrial ball or globe, the earth.  
 Erd'ſack, *m.*, (*Milit.*) earth-bag, canvas-bag.  
 Erd'ſäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) terroous acid.  
 Erd'ſaft, *m.*, mineral juices (such as petroleum, asphaltos).  
 Erd'ſalz, *n.*, (*Min.*) rock-salt, mineral salt, salpeter.  
 Erd'ſand, *m.*, sand found on land (opposed to sea and river sand).  
 Erd'ſchaber, *m.*, scraper (also Erdſcharr).  
 Erd'ſchaf, *n.*, (*Zool.*) v. Lama.  
 Erd'ſchatten, *m.*, (*Astron.*) v. Mondfinſterniß.  
 Erd'ſchab, *m.*, (*Law*) ground-rent.  
 Erd'ſchau, *f.*, v. Deichbeſichtigung.  
 Erd'ſcheibe, *f.*, disk of the earth; (*Bot.*) sow-broad (*Cyclamen europaeum*).  
 Erd'ſchicht, *f.*, (*Geol.*) stratum, layer of earth; die untere -, subsoil.

Erdschierling, *m.*, (*Bot.*) homlock (gestreifter Schierling: Conium maculatum).  
 Erdschildkröte, *f.*, (*Zool.*) land-tortoise.  
 Erdschlacke, *f.*, (*Geogn.*) earthy slag (product of subterraneous fire).  
 Erdschlägel, *m.*, (*Agric.*) clod-beater.  
 Erdschlange, *f.*, (*Amph.*) land-anake (Coluber).  
 Erdschmied, *m.*, } (*Entom.*) v. Kellerswurm.  
 Erdschmiedlein, *n.*, }  
 Erdschnecke, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) shell-anail (Limax rufus).  
 Erdschocke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) artichoke (Soygara scolymus).  
 Erdscholle, *f.*, clod, globe, sod.  
 Erdschollenflug, *m.*, (*Agric.*) stubble-plough.  
 Erdschote, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the American earth-nut (Arachis hypogaea).  
 Erdschraube, *f.*, (*Zool.*) v. Vinkelschnecke.  
 Erdschwalbe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the sand-martin (Uferschwalbe; Hirundo riparia).  
 Erdschwamm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) mushroom (Agaricus campestris); the common truffle (Tuber cibarium).  
 Erdschwarg, *n.*, (*Min.*) a species of coal used in fresco painting.  
 Erdschwefel, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) club-moss seed (Bärlappensamen).  
 Erdseife, *f.*, (*Min.*) v. Bergseife.  
 Erd Sperling, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the meadow-lark.  
 Erdspecht, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the wryneck (Wendehals; Yunx troquilla).  
 Erdspinne, *f.*, field-spider (Aranea ruricola).  
 Erdspitze, *f.*, v. Erdzunge.  
 Erdstachelnuss, *f.*, (*Bot.*) caltrops (Burgelbohn; Tribulus terrestris).  
 Erdstämme, *pl.*, (*Forest.*) young trees grown from seed.  
 Erdstein, *m.*, (*Min.*) eagle-stone, actites (Widersteine).  
 Erdstern, *m.*, (*Bot.*) v. Mondkraut. Nonkraut.  
 Erdstoß, *m.*, shock of an earthquake, concussion of the earth.  
 Erdstrich, *m.*, zone (Erdzone); der heiße - . torrid zone; die gemäßigten, die kalten - e. the temperate, the frigid zone.  
 Erdstufe, *f.*, terrace; brow of a hill.  
 Erdsturz, *m.*, fall of earth.  
 Erdtafel, *f.*, v. Erdtaue.  
 Erdtalf, *m.*, (*Min.*) earthy talc.  
 Erdthal, *n.*, (*Poes.*) the earth.  
 Erdtheer, *m.*, (*Min.*) mountain-pitch (v. Bergtheer).  
 Erdtheil, *m.*, v. Welttheil.  
 Erdthier, *n.*, any land animal.  
 Erdthon, *m.*, (*Min.*) earthy clay.  
 Erdtuffel, *f.*, v. Karteffel.  
 Erdulden, *v. a.*, to suffer, to endure, to bear, to tolerate, to sustain, to undergo; einen Schimpf -, to put up (with), to stomach an affront.  
 Erdulder, *m.*, (*gen. -s, pl. -en*) sufferer.  
 Erduldung, *f.*, suffering, enduring, endurance, sufferance.  
 Erdummen, *v. n.*, to become or grow stupid (verdummen).  
 Erdumschiffer }  
 Erdumsegeler } *m.*, circumnavigator of the globe.  
 Erdumschiffung } *f.*, circumnavigation of the  
 Erdumsegelung } globe.  
 Erdursten, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to grow thirsty; to die with thirst (verdursten).  
 Erdvielfuß, *m.*, (*Zool.*) v. Affel, die große.  
 Erdviertel, *n.*, quarter of the globe.  
 Erdwachs, *n.*, (*Min.*) ozokerite.

Erdwärme, *f.*, (*Phys.*) the temperature of the (interior of the) earth.  
 Erdwärts, *adv.*, towards the earth, earthward.  
 Erdwahrer, *m.*, geomancer.  
 Erdwahrererei, *f.*, geomancy.  
 Erdwall, *m.*, } earthen wall.  
 Erdwand, *f.*, }  
 Erdweid, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of soapwort (Subfraut; Saponaria vaccaria).  
 Erdweidchel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the shrubby dwarf-cherry (Prunus chamaecerasus).  
 Erdweide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dwarf-willow (Büschweide, Salix triandra); die gelbe or liegende -, the trailing-willow (Mattenweide; Salix incubacea).  
 Erdweihrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of bugle (Goldpflanze; Ajuga chamaepitys); the broad-leaved speedwell (Veronica latifolia).  
 Erdweihrauchkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) the common gormander (Teucrium chamaedrys).  
 Erdweite, *f.*, (*Astron.*) the medium distance of the earth from the sun.  
 Erdweizen, *m.*, v. Roggentrebe.  
 Erdwerk, *n.*, (*Fort.*) earth-work, terrace.  
 Erdwespe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) the common wasp (Vespa vulgaris).  
 Erdwinde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Aderrinde; sharp-pointed toadflax (Antirrhinum elatine); (*Mech.*) crab, capstan.  
 Erdwolf, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the common water-rat (Mus amphibius).  
 Erdwühler, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the American ant-eater (Orycteropus capensis).  
 Erdwurm, *m.*, (*Zool.*) earthworm (Lumbricus terrestris).  
 Erdzeisel, *m.*, } (*Zool.*) hamster, german mar-  
 Erdzeiseln, *n.*, }  
 Erdziehschnecke, *n.*, } mot (Cricetus vulgaris).  
 Erdzirkel, *m.*, circle upon the terrestrial globe.  
 Erdzone, *f.*, zone.  
 Erdzunge, *f.*, (*Geog.*) neck of land, isthmus.  
 Erebus, *m.*, (*Myth.*) Erebus, the infernal regions.  
 Ereisern, *v. refl.*, sich -, to fall into a passion; to grow warm, to get hot, incensed or enraged.  
 Ereignen, *v. refl.*, sich -, to chance, to happen, to arrive, to come, to come to pass, to fall out, to take place, to occur, to betide; es ereignete sich, bei mir. . . we happened to . . .  
 Ereigniß, *n.*, (*gen. Ereignißes; pl. Ereignisse*) event, occurrence, das zufällige -, accident; auf alle Ereignisse gefaßt, prepared for whatever may happen; bent against all hazards.  
 Ereignißreich }  
 Ereignißvoll } *a.*, eventful.  
 Ereignung, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) event; -fall (*m.*), case of emergency.  
 Ereilen, *v. a.*, to overtake, to come up with, to fetch up; to befall suddenly.  
 Ereilung, *f.*, overtaking.  
 Eremit, *m.*, (*gen. -s, -en; pl. -en*) hermit; (*Mollusc.*) v. Eremitenkreb; (*Ornith.*) a species of grackle or crow (Fregilus graculus).  
 Eremitage, *f.*, (*pl. -n; fr. n.*) hermitage.  
 Eremitenkreb, *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) hermit-crab (Siedelkreb; Pagurus).  
 Eremitismus, *m.*, the life of a hermit, anchoritic life, eremitism, a living in seclusion from social life.  
 Eren, *v.* Eren.  
 Ereption, *f.*, (*l. n.*) v. Entreibung; Raub.  
 Ererbten, *v. a.*, to inherit; *pp. & a.* erbt, inherited; das ererbte Gut, inheritance.  
 Ererbung, *f.*, inheriting.

**Erethiſche**, *f.* } (*gr. η; Med.*) orothism (Reiz-  
**Erethiſmus**, *m* } barkeit).  
**Erfa'beln**, *v. a., v.* Erſichten.  
**Erfa'chen**, *v. a., v.* Anſehen.  
**Erfa'hren**, *v. a., (imp. erfubr; pp. erfahren)* to acquire, get or earn by driving (a carriage, waggon &c.) or by ſhipping; to kill by driving over (the better and more uſual word is Ueberfahren); (*fig.*) to learn, to hear, to come to know, to hear of, to underſtand; to experience, to learn by experience; to ſuffer, to undergo, to go through; ich erfahre als gewiß. I hear for certain.  
**Erfa'hren**, *pp., v.* Erſahren. *v. a.; a.* experienced, having (much) experience; ſehr -, expert, ſkilled, verſed, practiſed, ſkilful; in Geſchäften - ſein, to be well verſed in buſineſs, to be experienced in trade; ein - er Mann, a practitioner; ein - er Soldat, a veteran.  
**Erfa'hrenheit**, *f.* expertneſs, practice, ſkill, experience, wiſdom, routine.  
**Erfa'h'ung**, *f., (pl. -en)* experience; knowledge, practice; in - bringen, to learn; in - gebracht haben, to aſcertain; ich habe in - gebracht, I have been given to underſtand; auf - gegründet, auf - geſchöpft, experimentat; ein Mann von -, an experienced man.  
**Erfa'h'ungsarzt**, *m.,* an empiric.  
**Erfa'h'ungsbegriff**, *m.,* an idea based or formed on experience.  
**Erfa'h'ungsbeweis**, *m.,* practical proof deduced from experience, proof a posteriori.  
**Erfa'h'ungskreis**, *m.* ſphere of experience.  
**Erfa'h'ungſtunde**, *f.,* empiricism.  
**Erfa'h'ungslos**, *a.,* inexperienced.  
**Erfa'h'ungsmäßig**, *a.,* empiric, empirical; *adv.,* empirically.  
**Erfa'h'ungsreich**, *a.,* experienced.  
**Erfa'h'ungsſatz**, *m.,* principle derived from experience.  
**Erfa'h'ungsſeelenkunde** } *f.,* empirical psycho-  
**Erfa'h'ungsſeelenlehre** } logy, psychology built upon facts and experience.  
**Erfa'h'ungsurtheil**, *n., v.* Erfa'h'ungsſatz.  
**Erfa'h'ungswelt**, *f.,* the world of experience.  
**Erfa'h'ungswiſſen**, *n.* } empirical knowledge  
**Erfa'h'ungswiſſenſchaft**, *f* } or doctrine.  
**Erfaſſen**, *v. a.,* to ſeize, to lay hold of (*vulg.* on), to graſp, to catch hold of; (*fig.*) to take in, to conceive, to comprehend.  
**Erfaſt'bar**, *a.,* that may be obtained (obtainable) by fighting.  
**Erfaſten**, *v. a., (imp. erfaſt; pp. erfaſten)* to fight, to gain or get by fighting; den Sieg -, to gain the victory, to win the day, to carry the day; (*vulg.*) ſich etwas -, to get ſomething by begging (*v.* Beſuchen in this ſenſe).  
**Erfaſter**, *m., (gen. -s; pl. -)* victor.  
**Erne'deln**, *v. a. & refl.,* ſich etwas -, to get or gain ſomething by ſiddling.  
**Erfind'bar**, *a.,* that may be invented, contrived or deviſed, contrivable, deviſable.  
**Erfind'barkeit**, *f.,* the capability or poſſibility of being invented.  
**Erfin'den**, *v. a., (imp. erfand; pp. erfunden)* to find out (etwas, welches bis dahin nicht vorhanden war, ſomething till then not known, not in exiſtence), to invent; to contrive, to deviſe, to ſtrike out; to fabricate, to broach, to coin (eine Lüge, a lie); Einen treu -, to find any one faithful; Ich wird erfunden werden, daß . . . it will be proved that . . . ; (*fam.*) er hat das Pulver nicht erfunden. (*anal.*) he is no conjurer, he will never ſet the Thames on fire.

**Erfinder**, *m., (gen. -s; pl. -)* inventor, contriver, deſiſer; projector.  
**Erfin'derin**, *f., (pl. -nen)* inventreſs.  
**Erfin'deriſch** } *a.,* inventive, ingenious, full of de-  
**Erfind'ſam** } viſes or contrivance, imaginative,  
 projecting, fertile; ein - er Kopf, an inventive head or  
 genius, a fertile mind, a plotter, a man of invention.  
**Erfind'ſamkeit**, *f.,* inventive faculty, ingenuity,  
 ingeniousneſs.  
**Erfin'dung**, *f., (pl. -en)* invention, contrivance,  
 device.  
**Erfin'dungsgabe** } *f.,* inventive faculty, in-  
**Erfin'dungsfähigkeit** } vention.  
**Erfin'dungsſtraft** }  
**Erfin'dungsgeiſt**, *m.,* inventive genius or mind;  
 a man of invention.  
**Erfin'dungskunſt**, *f.,* inventive art, art of inventing.  
**Erfin'dungſpatent**, *n.,* (letters-) patent, privilege  
 (granted by authority conveying to a perſon or per-  
 ſons the ſole right to make uſe or diſpoſe of any  
 new invention or diſcovery for a limited period).  
**Erfin'dungsreich**, *a.,* inventive; ein - er Kopf, an  
 inventive head, an original genius.  
**Erfin'dungsvoll**, *a.,* ingenious, inventive.  
**Erfiſch'en**, *v. a.,* to get or earn by fiſhing; (*fig.*)  
 to catch, to pick up (Neuigkeiten, news); liſtig -,  
 to obtain by artifice.  
**Erflam men**, *v. n., v.* Aufſammen.  
**Erſuchen**, *v. a.,* to implore, to beſeech, to ſup-  
 plicate; ſich etwas -, to obtain ſomething by (dint of)  
 prayer or entreaty, to obtain by requeſt or petition,  
 to impetrate.  
**Erſtick'en**, *v. a.,* to patch up.  
**Erſtiegen**, *v. a., (v. fliegen)* to attain by flying, to  
 fly up to.  
**Erſting**, *m., v.* Reſting.  
**Erſtuck'ern**, *v. a., v.* Erſtügen.  
**Erſt'dern**, *v.* Erſfordern.  
**Erſolg'**, *m., (gen. -es; pl. -e)* conſequence (Folge);  
 reſult (Reſultat, Ausgang), event, iſſue, end; guter -,  
 ſucceſs; mit gutem or glücklichem -, with ſucceſs, ſuc-  
 ceſsfully; - haben, to be ſucceſsful, to ſucceed; des - es  
 gewiß, ſure of ſucceſs, confident.  
**Erſolgen**, *v. n.,* (uſed with ſein) to enſue, to re-  
 ſult, to follow, to proceed, ariſe or ſpring from, to  
 come of; was wird daraus - ? what will come of it?  
**Erſolg'los**, *adv.,* unſucceſsfully, in vain, vainly,  
 ſucceſsleſsly.  
**Erſolg'reich**, *a.,* ſucceſsful, proſperous.  
**Erſor'derlich**, *a.,* requiſite, requirable, neceſſary;  
 -en Falls, in caſe of exigency or of need, if need be,  
 when required.  
**Erſor'derlichkeit**, *f.,* that which is requiſite or  
 neceſſary.  
**Erſor'dern**, *v. a.,* to require, to need, to demand,  
 to render neceſſary; to call for, to aſk; handt'le wie ich  
 die Sache erfordert, act as you ſee cauſe.  
**Erſor'derniß**, *n., (gen. Erſor'derniſſe; pl. Erſor'derniſſe)*  
 requiſite, deſideratum; exigency, exigence; die  
 Erſor'derniſſe des Lebens, the neceſſaries of life; - zu  
 einem Amte, qualification for an office; nach - der Um-  
 ſtände, as circumſtances require it or may render ne-  
 ceſſary, according to circumſtances.  
**Erforſch'en**, *v. a.,* to investigate, to ſearch into,  
 to inquire into, to examine, to ſcan, to ſcrutinize, to  
 dive into, to explore; to find out, to diſcover (ent-  
 decken); to ſathom (ergründen); genau zu - ſuchen, to pry  
 into.  
**Erforſch'er**, *m., (gen. -s; pl. -)* investigator,  
 ſearcher.



**Erforschlich**, *a.*, investigable, examinable, scrutable; *adv.*, searchable.

**Erforschung**, *f.*, investigation, inquiry, examination, search, exploration.

**Erfra'gen**, *v. a.*, to find out or to endeavour to find out by inquiring or asking; *zu - rei.* ... enquire of or at ...

**Erfrech'en**, *v. refl.*, *sich -*, to dare, to venture, to presume, to have the boldness, the impudence or the affrontory.

**Erfrei'en**, *v. a.*, to obtain by marriage.

**Erfrem'den**, *v. n.*, to become strange or unknown.

**Erfreu'en**, *v. a.*, to rejoice, to gladden, to delight, to make glad; to give pleasure to, to exhilarate, to comfort, to cheer, to exalt; to gratify, to favour, sein Anblick erfreut mich. I am rejoiced to see him; *v. refl.*, *sich -*, to be glad, to rejoice (*über, over, at*); *sich einer Sache zu - haben*, to enjoy a thing; to possess; du wirst dich dessen lange zu - haben, you will long have it to enjoy; *pp. & a.*, erfreut, glad, delighted (*über, of, at*); rejoiced, enchanted (*über, at*).

**Erfreuer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) gladdener, comfortor, gratifier.

**Erfreulich**, *a.*, delightful, pleasing, gratifying, pleasant, agreeable; -e Nachrichten, satisfactory news; über ihn läßt sich nur wenig Erfreuliches sagen, but little can be said in his favour.

**Erfreulichkeit**, *f.*, delightfulness.

**Erfreung**, *f.*, delight, exhilaration.

**Erfrie'ren**, *v. n.*, (*imp. erfrore; pp. erfroren*); used with (*sein*) to freeze, to freeze to death; to starve with cold, to perish or die from or with cold; *pp. & a.*, erfroren, frozen; benumbed with cold.

**Erfrierung**, *f.*, congelation.

**Erfri'shen**, *v. a. & v. refl.*, to refresh, to recreate; to cool, to refrigerate; *ppr. & a.*, erfrischend, refreshing, refrigerant, refrigeratory, cooling; ein -es Arznei-mittel, a refrigerant.

**Erfri'shung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) refreshment, recreation; collation; refrigeration; -en (*pl.*), refreshments.

**Erfro'ten**, *pp. & a.*, v. Erfrieren.

**Erfül'len**, *v. a.*, to fill, to fill up, to replenish; (*fig.*) to accomplish, to realize; to fulfil, to perform, to make good, to do (*seine Pflicht, one's duty*); to strike (*mit Ehrfurcht, with awe*); (*Med. & Chem.*) to impregnate; mit Freude -, to fill with gladness; eine Bitte -, to comply with a request; eine Verbindlichkeit -, to acquit or discharge an obligation; sein Versprechen -, to keep one's promise; Jemandes Erwartungen -, to satisfy (come up to) a person's expectations; *v. refl.*, *sich -*, to fulfil itself, to be fulfilled.

**Erfül'lung**, *f.*, fulfilling, fulfilment, accomplishment, completion, consummation, performance; realization; in - bringen, to fulfil; in - gehen, to be fulfilled, to be accomplished or realized.

**Erfüllungs-eid** } *m.*, (*Law*) supplementary oath.  
**Ergänzungseid** }

**Erfun'den**, *pp.*, v. Erfinden.

**Erfunk'eln**, *v. n.*, v. Erglänzen, Erstrahlen.

**Ergän'zen**, *v. a.*, to repair, to mend, to restore; to make up (*erfüllen*); to supply (Jemandes Stelle, one's place); to complete (das noch Fehlende hinzufügen); das Fehlende -, to make up the deficiency; diese Dame ergängt durch Tugend, was ihr an Schönheit fehlt, this lady makes up in virtue what she wants in beauty; eine Armee, seine Kräfte, seinen Vorrath, *sich selbst -*, to recruit an army, one's strength, one's stock, one's self; *v. refl.*, *sich -*, to act as (a) supplement the one to the other; *ppr. & a.*, ergänzend, supplementary, sup-

plemental, suppletory, completive, complemental, integrant (*Theil, part*).

**Ergän'zung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) adding, supplying; something added to, addendum; supply, supplement, complement; redintegration; (*Math.*) die - des Logarithmus, antilogarithm; (*Milit.*) die - der abgehenden Pforte, remounting; die - der Truppen, recruiting.

**Ergän'zungsband**, *m.*, supplementary volume.

**Ergän'zungsblatt**, *n.*, supplementary sheet, supplement.

**Ergän'zungsbogen**, *m.*, (*Typ.*) imperfect sheet.

**Ergän'zungsbruch**, *m.*, (*Math.*) complemental fracture.

**Ergän'zungscorreet**, *m.*, (*Com.*) supplementary credit.

**Ergän'zungseid**, *m.*, (*Law*) v. Erfüllungseid.

**Ergän'zungsfarben**, *pl.*, (*Opt.*) supplemental colours.

**Ergän'zungsgesetz**, *n.*, supplemental law or bill, a rider.

**Ergän'zungsheft**, *n.*, v. Ergänzungsbuch.

**Ergän'zungsmannschaft**, *f.*, complement.

**Ergän'zungstheil**, *m.*, (*Typ.*) bar, ellipsis.

**Ergän'zungstheil**, *m.*, integrant part.

**Ergän'zungstück**, *n.*, supplement.

**Ergän'zungsvertrag**, *m.*, complementary or supplementary pact or treaty.

**Ergän'zungsverrath**, *m.*, complement of stores.

**Ergän'zungswerk**, *n.*, supplement.

**Ergän'zungswinkel**, *m.*, (*Geom.*) supplementary of an angle.

**Ergar'nen**, *v. a.*, to catch in a net; (*fig.*) to ensnare (*l. u.*).

**Ergat'tern**, *v. a.*, v. Erlauern, Erhaschen.

**Erge'ben**, *v. refl.*, (*imp. ergab; pp. ergeben*) *sich -*, to submit, to yield, to surrender; *sich auf Gnade und Ungnade -*, to surrender at discretion; to give one's self up to, to abandon one's self to, to devote one's self to; to addict one's self to, to indulge (dem Saften der Trunkenheit, in vice, in drunkenness); *sich in etwas -*, to acquiesce in, to resign one's self to; *sich auf ... -*, to result, to follow from; to come to pass (for sich begeben, *n. u.*).

**Erge'ben**, *v. a.*, to deliver up to (*übergeben*); to prove, to show; angestellte Untersuchungen haben -, the examinations instituted have proved, from the examinations it has been shown; to yield, to produce (for ergebig sein).

**Erge'ben**, *pp. & a.*, devoted, addicted, given (Jinem or einer Sache, einem Kaster, to one, to a thing, to vice); attached; affectioned (*wohl geneigt*); ergebenlich (*a. & adv.*), most humble; humbly; submissively; Ihr ergebenster Diener, your most humble servant; respectfully yours, yours most truly; (*Com.*) wieht Ergebenheit, our respects; ich beziehe mich auf mein Gebrautes vom ... I refer to my respects of ...

**Erge'benheit**, *f.*, devotion, devotedness, attachment; addictedness (particularly in a bad sense); submission (Untenwürfigkeit); resignation (Ergebung); fidelity (Treue); adherence, loyalty; versichern Sie ihm meiner -, present my humble respects to him.

**Ergeb'niss**, *n.*, (*gen. Ergebnisses; pl. Ergebnisse*) result, (*Math.*) product.

**Ergeb'nisslos**, *a.*, without result, leading to no result, inefficient, vain.

**Erge'bung**, *f.*, submission, resignation; mit -, resignedly, with submission.

**Ergeg'nen**, *v. a.*, (*Law*) to reply, to rejoice.

**Ergeh'en**, *v. a.*, (*imp. erging; pp. ergangen*) to overtake, to reach (*einholen, erreichen*); to go or walk to

the end of, to go so far, to go a long way; to gain, obtain or earn by walking; *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to walk, to take a walk, to take the exercise of walking; *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to come out, to be published, to be promulgated or issued (von Verordnungen); ein Urtheil - lassen, to pass sentence or judgment; Recht - lassen, to do justice; etwas über sich - lassen, to bear, to suffer patiently; to befall, to betide (über Einen, one); *v. imp.*, to go or fare with, to become of; wie wird es mir - ? what will become of me? es erging ihm sehr gut, sehr schlecht, he fared very well, very ill; es ist ihm gut ergangen, he has prospered, he is in a thriving way; möge es ihm wohl - ! may he do well!

**Ergel'gen**, *v. a.*, to get or gain by playing on the violin or by fiddling.

**Ergel'zen**, *v. a.*, to save by sordid parsimony, to get by avarice, to scrape up or together.

**Ergel'ben** } *v. n.*, to become yellow.

**Ergil'ben** } *v. n.*, to become yellow.

**Ergel'zen**, *v. a.*, *v. Ergözen*.

**Ergie'big**, *a.*, productive, yielding, fertile (an. in), fruitful; rich (Bergwerke, mines, Boden, soil); abundant, plentiful, copious; - *sein*, to yield, to produce.

**Ergie'bigkeit**, *f.*, productiveness, richness, fruitfulness, fertility; abundance.

**Ergie'ßen**, *v. a.*, (*imp.* ergoß; *pp.* ergossen) to effuse, to pour out, to pour forth (also *fig.*); *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to overflow, to run over; to discharge, to empty, to disembogue itself, to fall into (von Flüssen, of rivers); (*fig.*) to break out, to break forth; *sich* in einen Strom von Lobeserhebungen über Einen -, to run out into praise of a person, to pour forth encomiums on him; er ergoß sich in einen Strom von Worten, he poured out a stream of words; *sich* in Thränen -, to break out into tears.

**Ergie'ßung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) the act of pouring forth, effusion; influx; (*Med.*) overflowing (von Galle, of bile).

**Ergir'en**, *v. a. & refl.*, (*sich* etwas -) to obtain by cooing.

**Erglän'zen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to begin to shine, to glow, to sparkle, to brighten, to radiate, to burst forth in splendour.

**Erglüm'men**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to enkindle, to begin to glow, to glow up.

**Erglüh'en**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to glow.

**Ergöt'bar**, *a.*, that may be cheered or amused, susceptible of amusement.

**Ergöt'en**, *v. a.*, to amuse, to delight, to divert, to entertain, to regale, to please, to take delight in; *v. refl.*, *sich* - an. . . . to be delighted or pleased with, to take pleasure in, to be amused with; *pp.* & *a.*, ergötend, amusing.

**Ergöt'lich**, *a.*, delightful, delectable, pleasing, pleasant, amusing, diverting, entertaining; *adv.*, delightfully, amusingly.

**Ergöt'lichkeit**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) delightfulness; delight, amusement; - *m* (*pl.*), revels, amusements.

**Ergötzung**, *f.*, delectation, delight, pleasure.

**Ergoterie**, *f.* } (*l. n.*) *v.* Janfsucht, Disputirfsucht.

**Ergotismus**, *m.* } Rechtbarei.

**Ergotin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) ergotina.

**Ergoti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. n.*) to raise objections, to dispute, to cavil.

**Ergra'ben**, *v. a.*, (*imp.* ergab; *pp.* ergaben) *sich* etwas -, to get or gain something by digging.

**Ergrä'men**, *v. a. & refl.*, to draw on (eine Krankheit, a sickness) by grieving.

**Ergrau'en**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to turn grey, to become or grow grey, to grow hoary (vom Kopfe, of the head); to dawn (vom Tage, of the day); to be dis-

mayed, to become horrified, to shudder (von Graun ergriffen werden).

**Ergraufen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to shudder, to feel awe (entsetzen).

**Ergrei'ßen**, *v. a.*, (*imp.* ergriff; *pp.* ergriffen) to seize, to lay or catch hold of, to catch, to take, to apprehend, to lay hands upon, to grasp, to gripe, to clutch; (*fig.*) to affect, to move, to touch; to make use of, to avail one's self of; die Feder -, to take up the pen, to take pen in hand; einen Dieb -, to seize, to catch, to apprehend a thief; die Flucht -, to flee or fly, to take to flight, to make one's escape, (*vulg.*) to cut one's stick, to hop the twig; die Gelegenheit -, to embrace the opportunity; die Gelegenheit beim Schopfe -, to seize time by the forelock; ein Gewerbe -, to take up a trade; Maßregeln -, to take measures; Mittel -, to have recourse to means; die Offensive -, to assume or act on the offensive; eine Partei -, to espouse a party; Einen auf frischer That -, to take a person in the very act; das Theaterleben -, to turn actor, to take to the stage; die Waffen -, to take up arms; das Wort -, to take up the word; *pp.* & *a.*, ergriffend, seizing, apprehending, prehensile; (*fig.*) affecting, touching, moving (*v. Nüßrent*); imposing (Ersäunen erregend).

**Ergrei'ßen**, *n.* } seizing, taking, apprehending;  
**Ergrei'ßung**, *f.* } seizure, capture, apprehension;  
(Lohn) das - eines Wildbundes auf dem Anstand, stable-stand.

**Ergri'ffen**, *pp.* *v.* Ergriffen; *a.*, - von Bewunderung, Staunen, awe-struck; von Furcht -, invaded with fear; innigst - (gerührt), deeply affected; von Grausen -, horror-struck, horror-stricken; - *sein*, to be struck.

**Ergrim'men**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to grow angry, to fret, to chafe, to fume; *pp.* & *a.*, ergrimmt, enraged, angry, fierce, grim; - aussehen, to look grim.

**Ergrü'heln**, *v. a.*, to find out by persevering investigation; to search out, to discover.

**Ergrün'den**, *v. a.*, to sound, to fathom, to explore; (*fig.*) to penetrate, to fathom (ein Geheimniß, a secret, a mystery); to dive or penetrate into, to pierce, to pierce into, to search out, to search to the bottom, to probe; to investigate, to examine thoroughly into; Jemandes Absicht -, to fathom a person's designs; nicht zu -, unfathomable; inexplicable, unaccountable.

**Ergrün'der**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -) one who fathoms or explores, a fathomer.

**Ergrün'dlich**, *a.*, fathomable, penetrable, soundable.

**Ergrün'dung**, *f.*, fathoming &c.; exploration.

**Ergrün'en**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to become green; to grow verdant.

**Erguß'**, *m.*, (*gen.* Ergusses; *pl.* Ergüsse) overflowing; (*fig.*) stream, effusion (*v.* Ergießung, Ausfluß).

**Erhä'ben**, *a.*, elevated (also *fig.*; von Gefühlen, Ideen &c., sentiments, ideas &c.); (*fig.*) lofty, sublime, exalted; grand, soaring, high-soaring, towering; lofty, grand, high, sublime (Schriftart, style); eminent (Beförderer, Beschützer, promoter, patron); portly, stately; über Andere -, raised above others; über sein Schicksal -, superior to one's fate; ich bin darüber -, I am above that; sie ist über allen Tadel -, she is beyond all blame; er ist darüber - so etwas zu thun, he is above doing such a thing, (*Techn.*) -e Arbeit, relief, relieve; ombossament; ganz -e Arbeit, high relief, alto relieve; halb -e Arbeit, demi relief, demi relieve; -e Arbeit in Metall, raised work, ombossed work; -e Arbeit machen, to omboss; (*Geom.*) -er Winkel, *v.* Erhebungswinkel.

**Erhä'bene**, *n.*, (*gen.* -n) the sublime.

**Erhabenheit**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) sublimity, elevation, lofty height; (*Med.*) extuberance, protuberance, prominence; (*Sculpt.*) relief; (*fig.*) sublimity, sublimeness; nobleness, grandeur; illustriousness, eminence; portliness, stateliness; inequality (Ungleichsein).

**Erhaben**, *v. a.*, to hew or cleave through, to get or acquire by hewing or hooing.

**Erhaben**, *v. a.*, to get, obtain or acquire by contention or litigation.

**Erhäm'mern**, *v. a.*, to shape by hammering; to get or acquire by hammering.

**Erhängen**, *v. refl.*, sich -, to hang one's self.

**Erhärten**, *v. a.*, to harden; (*fig.*) to prove, to support, to confirm, to verify; eiblich -, to maintain by oath, to confirm by oath, to corroborate on oath, to make an affidavit.

**Erhärtung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) hardening; (*fig.*) proving, confirmation; die eibliche -, affidavit, declaration upon oath, asseveration.

**Erhalten**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to resound.

**Erhältbar**, *a.*, obtainable (zu bekommen); preservable, conservative (aufbewahrbar); sustainable.

**Erhalten**, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erhielt; *pp.* erhalten) to restrain, to check; to hold in (aufhalten); to preserve from falling or slipping; to keep up, to uphold, to support (aufrecht -); to support (eine Familie, a family); (Jenen in Kleidungsstücken -, to keep a person in clothes; in gutem Zustande -, to keep in a sound state; to keep in good repair; to keep up (ein Feuer, a fire); to maintain, to keep (Ordnung, order, Disciplin, disciplina, Friede, peace, seinen Rang, one's rank, place or position, seinen Ruf, one's reputation, einen großen Hausstand, a large household); to save, to preserve (aufbewahren); to get, to receive (bekommen); to gain, to obtain; to receive (Briefe, letters); wenn Sie dieses (i. e. Schreiben) -, when this reaches you; Jenen am Leben -, to save any one's life; wenn mich Gott am Leben erhält, if God spares my life; Jenen in Thätigkeit -, to keep a person doing; Jenen in der Ungewißheit -, to keep one in suspense; den Sieg -, to gain the victory, to win the day; (*Com.*) einen höhern Preis -, to fetch a higher price; *v. refl.*, sich -, to keep on one's legs; (sich auf seinen Füßen -); to maintain one's position, station &c.; to live or subsist on; sich selbst -, to support one's self; sich in Gunst - bei . . . to keep in favour with . . .; (*Com.*) sich im Preise -, to continue steady in price; wir wollen uns in Kleidung selbst -, we will find our own clothes; *ppr.* & *a.*, erhaltend, conservant, conservative; *pp.* & *a.*, erhalten, gut -, in a good state of repair (v. Häusern u., of houses &c.); in a state of good preservation (v. Sachen, of things); (*Com.*) received, acquitted, paid, per acquit.

**Erhalter**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } preserver, main-  
**Erhalterin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } tainer, supporter, conservator.

**Erhaltung**, *f.*, preservation, conservation; maintenance, support, sustenance (*vulg.*) keep; obtaining (bekommen); receiving, receipt.

**Erhaltungsbrieffen**, *pl.*, conservers of the sight, eye-preservers.

**Erhaltungsmittel**, *n.*, means of support or sustenance; preservatory.

**Erhaltungswert** } *a.*, worth preserving, worth

**Erhaltungswürdig** } keeping.

**Erhalten**, *v. a.*, to purchase, to buy; to get or acquire by trade.

**Erharren**, *v. a.*, to expect with patience, to wait for, to obtain by patient waiting.

**Erharren**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to become harsh or hard; *v.* Berharren.

**Erharren**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to grow hard, to harden.

**Erhartung**, *f.*, hardening, growing hard.

**Erhaschen**, *v. a.*, to catch, to overtake, to catch or lay hold of, to seize, to snatch at (verfn. fangen).

**Erhauen**, *v. a.*, *v. haucn*) to hew or cut through, to hew, strike or cut down; to gain or acquire by hewing, cutting &c.

**Erheben**, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erhob; *pp.* erhoben) to heave, to heave up, to lift, to lift up, to raise; die Hände, die Augen, die Stimme -, to lift up, to elevate, to raise the hands, eyes, voice; (*fig.*) to raise, to lift up, to elevate, to exalt (das Gemüth, the mind); to begin, to raise, to set up (ein Geschrei, a cry, a shout); eine gerichtliche Klage gegen Jenen -, to bring an action against a person; eine Frage -, to start a question; einen Zweifel -, to raise a doubt; Jenen -, to raise (to a higher rank), to exalt, to elevate, to promote; to prefer in rank or honour, to advance; in dem Adelstand -, to enoble, to raise to the peerage; to praise, to extol, to laud (loben, rühmen); Jenen bis in den Himmel -, to extol a person to the very skies; Abgaben -, to collect, to receive, to take, to gather, to levy taxes; Geld -, to raise money; eine Erbschaft -, to take possession of an inheritance; einen Protest gegen . . . -, to enter a protest against . . . ; ein Protocol -, to note down, to minute down, to record (the proceedings of a court &c.); (*Techn. & Paint.*) to relieve, to set off; (*Arithm.*) to involve; eine Zahl in's Quadrat -, to square a number; eine in den Wurf erhobene Größe, a quantity involved to the third power; (*Chem.*) to sublimate; *v. refl.*, sich -, to raise one's self, to rise, to arise, to mount, to mount up; to soar (von Vögeln & *fig.*); to rise up in arms; to start, to fly up; sich gegen Jenen -, to rise against a person, to rebel; to remonstrate with or against; (*fig.*) sich über Andere -, to elevate one's self above others; to be proud, to be arrogant; sich stolz -, to be upon the high strain; es erhebt sie über sich, it puts them above themselves or their station; sich einer Sache -, to presume upon a thing; es erhebt sich ein Gerücht, a rumour is spreading; ein heftiger Wind erhob sich, a violent wind (a sharp breeze) sprang up; (*Sport*) das Wild erhebt sich, the game starts up; ein Gewitter erhob sich, a storm arose; *ppr.* & *a.*, erhebend, elevating; grandioso (groß machend); *v.* Erreißend; sich -, ascive, acclivous; sich stolz -, proudly buoyant; (*Anat.*) der erhebende Muskel des Schulterblattes, the uplifting muscle of the scapule.

**Erheber**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) raiser; receiver; collector (der Steuern, of taxes).

**Erheblich**, *a.*, important, weighty, considerable, material, cogent; *adv.*, considerably, weightily.

**Erheblichkeit**, *f.*, importance, consequence, considerableness, consideration, weightiness.

**Erhebung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) raising, elevation, exaltation; promotion, advancement, preferment (zu Rang, Würden); receiving, collecting, gathering, levying (von Geld, Steuern); (*Arithm.*) involution; die einer Zahl in's Quadrat, the squaring of a number; (*Chem.*) sublimation; rising ground (Anhöhe).

**Erhebungsart**, *f.*, mode of collecting (of taxes &c.).

**Erhebungslosten**, *pl.*, charges for recovering, charges or expenses of collection (Incassoipfen).

**Erhebungslinie**, *f.*, line of elevation.

**Erhebungswinkel**, *m.*, angle of elevation; (*Mar.*) - des Bugwinds, stooving.

**Erheirathen**, *v. a.*, to obtain by marriage (Erreichen).

**Erheischen**, *v. a.*, to render necessary, to require, to demand.

**Erhel'terer, m.**, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -) cheerer.

**Erhel'tern, v. a.**, to clear up, to brighten up; to cheer, to cheer up, to enliven; to gladden, to exhilarate; *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to clear, to clear up (vom Wetter, of the weather); to become cheerful; *ppr.* & *a.*, erheitert, cheerful; erheitert durch, cheered by.

**Erhel'terung, f.**, cheering up, amusement (Vergnügen); clearing up, serenity (Heiterkeit).

**Erhel'ten, v. a.**, to heat thoroughly.

**Erhel'ten, v. a.**, to fill with light, to clear up; to light up, to illuminate (ein Zimmer, a room); (*Sugarb.*) to clarify; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to appear, to become clear or evident; daraus erhellet, daß . . . by that it appears, from this it is evident . . .

**Erhel'lung, f.**, lighting up, illumination, enlightening.

**Erhel'lungsteffel** } *m.*, (*Sugarb.*) clarifying pan.  
**Erhell'teifel**

**Erhen'ten, v.** Erhängen.

**Erheu'keln, v. a.**, *sich* etwas -, to get or obtain by hypocrisy, by shamming, to profess, to put on, to sham, to feign.

**Erhig'en, v. a.**, to heat, to make hot; to inflame (das Blut, the blood); *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to grow hot, to grow warm, to get warm, to overheat one's self; (*fig.*) to grow angry, to get into a passion, to be incensed, to grow hot; *ppr.* & *a.*, erhigt, heated, califactive; *sich* gelinde -, incalcescent; -*t* Mittel (*pl.*), inflammatories; *pp.* & *a.*, erhigt, heated, hot; von Zorn ganz -, incensed, inflamed with rage, kindled or heated with angry passions; ganz erhigt, all in a heat; bloodshaken; flushed (im Gesichte roth); von Hoffnung -, flushed with hope.

**Erhig'ung, f.**, heating; gelinde -, incalcescence, incalcescency; overheating one's self, heat.

**Erhö'b'en, pp.** v. Erheben; erhobene Arbeit, v. Erheben, a.

**Erhö'h'en, v. a.**, to raise, to heighten, to erect; (*fig.*) to raise, to elevate, to exalt, to extol; to raise, to enhance (höher treiben, den Preis, the price); to heighten (die Farbe, the colour, ein Vergnügen, a pleasure); to increase (die Kraft, the force, die Strafe, the Punishment); to improve (den Werth, the worth); (*Gold.*) to graduate; *pp.* & *a.*, erhöht, elevated; additional (Abgabe, duty, tax).

**Erhö'h'ung, f.**, (*pl.* -*m*) raising; elevation, exaltation; promotion; enhancing, enhancement, rise, increase, advance (des Preises, in price); extolling, laudation; magnifying; extuberance, protuberance; prominence; (*Coop.*) die scharfe -, the chime; (*Fort.*) - des Balles, surtout; (*Mar.*) - des Quaspirits, v. Erhebungswinkel; (*Mus.*) die - einer Note, the raising a natural tone to a sharp; eine - der Strafe, an increase of punishment.

**Erhö'h'ungswinkel, m.**, v. Erhebungswinkel.

**Erhö'h'ungszeichen, n.**, (*Mus.*) a character (♯), directing the note before which it stands to be raised a semitone.

**Erhö'ren, v. a.**, to hear; to grant (eine Bitte, ein Gebet, a request, a prayer); so etwas ist nicht erhört worden, such a thing was never heard of.

**Erhö'rendwerth, a.**, worth hearing or granting.

**Erhör'lich, a.**, that may be granted.

**Erhö'r'ung, f.**, hearing; granting (einer Bitte, of a request; Gewährung).

**Erhö'fen, v. a.**, to expect, to hope for.

**Erhö'len, v. refl.**, *sich* -, to respire, to breathe, to gather breath, to get breath, to fetch breath; to recover, to grow well, to get up again (wieder gesund

werden); to come to one's self again, to recover (aus einer Ohnmacht, from a swoon); *sich* nach der Arbeit -, to recreate one's self, to rest; to unbend the mind; to amuse one's self (*sich* besüßigen); to take some recreation; - *Sie sich*, rest your self; *sich* wegen seines Schadens (or seines Schadens or von einem Schaden) - an . . . to repair or retrieve a loss by . . . with . . .; *Sie müssen sich am Beaten* -, you must have recourse to the roast meat, you must look to the roast meat for indemnification; (*Com.*) für den Betrag können Sie sich bei den Herren N. N. -, you may reimburse yourselves for the amount on Messrs. N. N.; *sich* bei Einem Rathe -, to ask a person's advice, to apply to any one for advice; (*prov.*) to overtake (for Einholen).

**Erhö'l'ung, f.**, (*pl.* -*m*) recovery (von Krankheit, from illness; Wiedergesung); reparation (Ersatz); refreshment (Erfrischung); recreation (Vergnügen); zur - der Reisenden, for the relief of travellers; - während, recreative.

**Erhö'l'ungstunde, f.**, hour of recreation, leisure-hour, play-hour.

**Erhö'l'ungszeit, f.**, time for recreation, breathing time.

**Erhör'hen, v. a.**, to learn by listening.

**Erhö'ten, v. a.** v. Erhüten, Bewahren.

**Erhun'gern, v. n.** v. Verhungern.

**Eric'a, f.**, (*Bot.*) v. Haide, Heidekraut.

**Eric'ten, pl.**, (*Min.*) dendrites with figures of shrubs.

**Erigt'ren, v. a.**, (*l. m.*) v. Aufrichten, Erheben.

**Erinit', m.**, (*Min.*) erinite (a species of native arseniate of copper).

**Erin'nerer, m.**, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -) monitor, admonisher, remembrancer.

**Erin'nerlich, adv.**, present to recollection; es ist mir -. I remember it; so viel mir - ist, as far as I remember.

**Erin'nern, v. a.**, Ginen an eine Sache -, to remind one, to put a person in mind of a thing; erinnere mich daran, daß . . . remind me that . . .; to admonish (warnen); to mention, to say, to remark, to observe; haben Sie noch etwas zu -? have you anything more to say? *v. refl.*, *sich* einer Sache or an eine Sache -, to remember, to recollect, to bear in mind, to call to memory, to call to mind; der erwähnten Ereignisse kann ich mich nicht mehr -. the events mentioned are no longer in (within) my recollection; *ppr.* & *a.*, *sich* erinnern, reminiscential; commemorative (als der Erinnerung dienend).

**Erin'nerung, f.**, remembering, reminding; remembrance; memory; reminiscence; recollection; admonition (Erwahnung); remonstrance (Einwendung); mention (Erwähnung); etwas in - bringen, to recall to mind, to call to remembrance; - thun, to make mention of; to give warning or notice; ohne verläufige -, without previous notice; zur - an . . . in memory of . . .

**Erin'nerungsbuch, n.**, remembrance-book, memorandum-book.

**Erin'nerungskraft, f.** } memory, power of re-  
**Erin'nerungsvermögen, n.** } collection, memora-  
tive power, reminiscence.

**Erin'nerungskunst, f.**, mnemonics, the art of memory.

**Erin'nerungsschreiben, n.**, monitory letter.

**Erin'nerungsschrift, f.**, memorial.

**Erin'nerungstafel, f.**, agenda.

**Erin'nerungszeichen, n.**, token of remembrance, memorial, keepsake.

**Erime'ter, m.**, orimeter (v. Wellmessert).

**Erspi'ren, v. a.**, (*l. n.*) v. Entreifen.

**Eris**, *f.*, (*Myth.*) Eris (goddess of contention).  
**Eristik**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Streitkunst; Disputirkunst.  
**Eristiker**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Streitsüchtiger, im Disputiren Bewandte.

**Eristisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Streitsüchtig, Disputirsüchtig.  
**Ersia'gen**, *v. a.* to get by hunting or running after; (*fig.*) to get by great exertions.

**Ersäl'ten**, *v. refl.*, sich -, to catch or take cold, to get a cold; *v. a.*, to cool, to make cool or cold.  
**Ersäl'tung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) the catching cold, a cold; an erist - leiden, to have a cold, to be suffering from a cold.

**Ersämpf'en**, *v. a.*, to get, acquire or obtain by fighting; den Sieg -, to obtain the victory, to win or carry the day.

**Ersäuf'lich**, *a.*, purchasable; mercenary; venal, bribable (*bestechlich*).

**Ersäuf'lichkeit**, *f.*, venality, corruptibility.

**Ersäl'ten**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to cool, to grow cold; (*fig.*) to abate, to abate, to slacken, to relent, to wear off; der Eifer ist ersaltet, the zeal has abated.

**Ersäl'tung**, *f.*, cooling.

**Ersar'gen**, *v. a.*, to get or acquire by niggardliness.

**Ersaufen**, *v. a.*, to purchase, to buy; to bribe, to see (*bestechen*), to corrupt (*Beugen*, witnesses); to release, to ransom (*loeslaufen*).

**Ersaufung**, *f.*, purchase; bribing (*Bestechung*).

**Ersied'en**, *v. refl.*, sich -, to dare, to make bold, to be bold enough (*v. Erdreifen*, sich).

**Ersenn'bar**, *a.*, capable of being known, distinguished or discerned, distinguishable, discernible; perceptible.

**Ersenn'barkeit**, *f.*, perceptibility; capability of being known, distinguished or recognized, cognoscibility.

**Ersen'nen**, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erkannt; *pp.* erkannt) to perceive, to see, to know, to understand, to apprehend (*wahrnehmen*, *gesehr werden*); to discern, to distinguish (*mit dem Auge*); an . . . . to know by . . . . to recognize; für das Seine -, to acknowledge, to own, to know for one's own; to be sensible of; (*Law*) to pronounce, to pass sentence, to decide, to judge; diesen Punkt hatte das Gericht nicht zu -, this point did not fall under the cognizance of the court; to allow, to grant, to admit (*zugeben*); (*Script.*) to know, to have carnal intercourse with, to know carnally; to try, to prove (*prüfen*); (*Med.*) to diagnose; zu geben, to give to understand; to intimate; to show, to make known, to impart; sich zu - geben, to discover one's self, to make one's self known; etwas für wahr -, to admit a thing to be true; der Verbrecher erkannte sich nicht für schuldig, the offender pleaded not guilty; (*Com.*) to credit; erkannt sein für . . . . to stand credited for . . . .

**Ersenn'lich**, *a.*, discernible, distinguishable (*unterscheidbar*); thankful, grateful (*danfbar*); acknowledging (*anerkenntend*); - sein, to acknowledge; *adv.*, discernibly; thankfully, gratefully.

**Ersenn'lichkeit**, *f.*, acknowledgment (*Anerkennen*); thankfulness, gratefulness, gratitude (*Danfbarkeit*).

**Ersenn'niß**, *f.*, (*pl.* Erkenntnisse) knowledge, perception, cognition (*Erfennen*, *Erfennungs*); acknowledgment (*Anerkennen*); cognizance (also gerichtliche -), recognizance, vordict; Einen zur - seines Irthumes bringen, to disabuse, to undeceive a person; zur - kommen, to repent; (*Script.*) der Baum der -, the tree of knowledge.

**Ersenn'niß**, *n.*, (*gen.* Erkenntnißes; *pl.* Erkenntniße; *Law*) judgment, sentence, (judicial) decision.

**Ersenn'nißgrund**, *m.*, the criterion by which something is known.

**Ersenn'nißkraft**, *f.*, *v.* Erkenntnisformdauern.

**Ersenn'nißlehre**, *f.*, (*Philos.*) that doctrine or theory which treats of the faculty of perception.

**Ersenn'nißvermögen**, *n.*, the faculty of perception or of knowing, intellect, intellectual powers.

**Ersenn'ung**, *f.*, discerning (*v.* Erkenntniß. *f.*); *Erkenntlich* - carnal knowledge.

**Ersenn'ungswort**, *n.*, watchword; shibboleth.

**Ersenn'ungszeichen**, *n.*, (*Milit.*) countersign.

**Ers'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -er; dim.* Erserden, Erserlein) projection, projecture (in a building), jutting; balcony.

**Ers'erfenster**, *n.*, bow-window, jut window.

**Ers'erstube**, *f.*, bow-windowed room, jutting-room.

**Ers'ie'sen**, *v. a.*, to choose, to elect (*v.* Erwählen).

**Ers'lär'bar** } *a.*, explicable, explainable, account-

**Ers'lär'lich** } able, interpretable, definable, solvable.

**Ers'lär'barkeit**, *f.*, capability of being explained or accounted for.

**Ers'lären**, *v. a.*, to explain, to explicate, to expound, to interpret, to illustrate, to elucidate, to make clear, to display; to define (*Worte*, *Begriffe*, words, ideas); to account for, to make out; to declare (*Krieg*, war); to announce, to state; - für . . . . to declare, to pronounce to be; für schuldig -, to pronounce guilty, to find guilty; in die Acht -, to outlaw, to proscribe; einen Schriftsteller -, to interpret, to comment an author; ich kann es mir nicht -, I can't account for it, I can't make it out; *v. refl.*, sich -, to declare, to express, to explain one's self (*für oder gegen*, for or against); sich für etwas -, to be for something, to advocate a thing; erkläre dich deutlicher, speak more plainly, explain yourself more distinctly; *ppr.* & *a.*, erklärend, declarative, demonstrative, explicative, explicatory, interpretative, illustrative; mit -en Reim, with explanatory notes.

**Ers'lärer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -er*) explainer, expounder, expositor, commentator, scholiast; declarer.

**Ers'lär'lich**, *a.*, *v.* Ers'lärbar.

**Ers'lärt**, *pp.*, *v.* Ers'lären; *a.*, declared, professed; sworn (*Feind u. enemy &c.*); deutlich - clearly set forth.

**Ers'lärung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) explanation, explication, exposition, interpretation, illustration; definition (eines Wortes, eines Begriffes, of a word, of an idea); declaration; avowal (*Beständniß*); - des Krieges, declaration of war; diplomatische -, note; die letzte - eines Gesandten, ultimatum; eine öffentliche -, a public declaration, manifest, manifesto, a public statement; (*Law*) letztwillige -, testament, will; (*Math.*) construction, solution; zur - von . . . . in explanation of . . . ; mit Einem zur - kommen, to come to an explanation with a person.

**Ers'lärungsart**, *f.*, manner or method of explaining, interpreting &c.

**Ers'lärungskunst**, *f.*, the art of explaining, exegesis, hermeneutics.

**Ers'lärungswissenschaft**, *f.*, hermeneutics.

**Ers'la'gen**, *v. a.* to get by complainings or complaints; to get by lawsuits.

**Ers'led'en**, *v. n.*, to suffice, to be sufficient; to benefit (*n. v.*).

**Ers'led'lich**, *a.*, sufficient (*hinreichend*); profitable, advantageous (*vertheilhaft*); considerable (*bedeutend*).

**Ers'let'tern** } *v. a.*, to climb, to climb up to.

**Ers'lim'men** }

**Ers'lim'm'bar**, *a.*, climbable, that may be reached by climbing.

**Ers'ling'eln**, *v. n.*, to begin to ring or to sound; *v. a.*, *v.* Ausklingeln.

**Erling'en**, v. n., (v. Rlingen; used with sein) to sound, to ring; to resound.

**Erlir'ren**, v. n., v. Rliren.

**Ertlopf'en**, v. a., to knock up, to awake by knocking.

**Erlü'geln**, v. a., to find out by minute or subtle investigation.

**Ertmad'en**, v. a., v. Aufmaden.

**Ertmal'ten**, v. n., to give a report; to crack (von der Peitsche, of the whip).

**Ertmar'ren**, v. n., to creak (v. Knarren).

**Ertma'sern** } v. a., v. Erfargen.

**Ertma'd'ern** }

**Ertö'bert**, a., (Law) v. Errungen.

**Ertö'berung**, f., (Law) v. Errungenschaft.

**Ertö'dern**, v. a., to catch or take with a bait (v. Köder).

**Ertö'ren**, a., chosen, elected; die Erformten, the elect.

**Ertö'sen**, v. a., to get or obtain by coaxing or caressing.

**Ertsch'eu**, v. n., (used with haben) to crash, to begin to crash.

**Ertstän'eln**, v. n., v. Erstanten.

**Ertstäl'ten**, v. a., to seize with the claws, to clutch.

**Ertstäl'men**, v. a., to get or gain by detail business.

**Ertstank'en**, v. n., (used with sein) to sicken, to fall or become ill, to be taken ill.

**Ertstank'ung**, f., sickening, falling ill, being taken ill, illness.

**Ertstich'en**, v. a., to obtain by cringing.

**Ertstiegen**, v. a., to obtain or gain by war, to conquer.

**Ertstip'eln**, v. a., to get or acquire by scribbling.

**Ertstumm'en**, v. n., (used with sein) to become crooked, to warp.

**Ertstüh'eln**, v. a. & n., (used with sein) to cool.

**Ertstüh'nen**, v. refl., sich -, to dare, to presume, to venture, to make bold, to be bold enough, to have the boldness.

**Ertstün'seln**, v. a., to feign, to affect, to sham; pp. & a., erstünfelt, affected, artificial, feigned, sham; forced (von der Schreibart, of style); studied; prim; auf eine -e Weise, affectedly; artificially; das Erstünfelte, affectedness, affectation.

**Ertstün'selung**, f., feigning, affectation; refinement.

**Ertstun'den**, v. a., to search, to explore; (Milit.) to reconnoitre; v. refl., v. Erfundigen.

**Ertstund'igen**, v. refl., sich -, to inquire, to ask (nach, for, after, concerning, about), to make inquiries (bei Jemandem, of a person); sich - lassen, to cause inquiry to be made, to institute an inquiry, to set an inquiry on foot.

**Ertstund'igung**, f., (pl. -en) inquiry, search; -en einsehen über ... to make inquiries after, to inquire into, to gather (request) information on ..., to inquire about or concerning.

**Ertstund'schaften**, v. a., v. Aufstund'schaften

**Ertstuppeln**, v. a., to get or acquire by pimping or pandering.

**Ertstüb'en**, v. a. & refl., to refresh.

**Ertstän'gen**, n. } (Min.) prolongation.

**Ertstän'gung**, f. }

**Ertstätt'lich**, a., remissible, dispensable, pardonable, venial.

**Ertstätt'lichkeit**, f., dispensableness, pardonableness, venialness.

**Ertstäu'tern**, v. a., to explain, to illustrate, to elucidate; durch Beispiele -, to exemplify; ppr. & a., erläuternd, elucidative, elucidary, explicatory, illustrative; explanator (Anmerkung, annotation).

**Ertstäu'terung**, f., (pl. -en) illustration, elucidation, explanation, explication, comment; jur -, in illustration of; jur - dienend, illustrative.

**Ertstäg'**, m., v. Erlegung.

**Ertstäl'men**, v. n., (used with sein) to grow, become or fall lame.

**Ertstäng'bar**, a., obtainable, attainable, acquirable.

**Ertstäng'en**, v. a., to reach (mit der Hand erreichen); (fig.) to attain, to obtain; to acquire, to gain, to get, to compass, to procure, to win; to arrive at, to come to; schwer zu -, hard to come at or by; durch Bitten -, to impetrate; er erlangte seinen Wunsch, he obtained what he desired; seinen Zweck -, to compass one's ends; Jemandes Gunst -, to get in with a person; man konnte es von ihm nicht -, daß er daran Theil nahm, he could not be induced (got) to take part in it; Kunde, Kenntniß -, to get, obtain or gain intelligence; mit Mühe erlangt, hard got; wieder -, to rescue, to retrieve.

**Ertstängen**, n., (Geog.) Erlangen (in Bavaria).

**Ertstänger**, m., inhabitant, citizen or native of Erlangen; a., Erlangen, of Erlangen.

**Ertstäng'er**, m., (gen. -s; pl. -) obtainer.

**Ertstäng'ung**, f., reaching, attainment, acquirement, acquisition; obtaining; procurement; (Law) recovery.

**Ertstätt'**, m., (gen. Erlasse; pl. Erlasse) abatement, deduction, remission (im Breite); (Com.) allowance; remission (der Strafe, of punishment); pardon; dispensation, indulgence (fürlicher Strafen); release (einer Schuld, of a debt); edict, decree, order, ordinance (einer Regierung, of a board; government &c.); rescript; öffentliche Erlasse, public acts.

**Ertstätt'sen**, v. a., (imp. erlasse; pp. erlassen) to remit (Jemand eine Schuld, Geld, or Gefängnißstrafe, a person a debt, a fine, imprisonment); to release, to free, to acquit of, to exempt from, to dispense, to let go; to publish (Befehle, Proclamationen, orders, proclamations); to issue (v. Ablassen, Abgeben); to make an allowance, to abate from the price (vom Preise ablassen); ein Gesetz -, to form a law; Jemand die Schuld -, to acquit one of a debt; Güte -, to dispense with oaths; Jemand die Strafe -, to pardon a person; Jemanden der Haft, des Arrestes -, to set one free; Militärdienste, Abgeben -, to free or exempt from military service, from taxes; einen Beamten -, to dismiss, to discharge a civil officer, a clerk; ppr. & a., erlassend, dispensing.

**Ertstätt'sen**, n., dispensing &c. v. Erlassen, v. a.; das - der Sünde, the remission of sin.

**Ertstätt'geld**, n., money paid for dispensation.

**Ertstätt'jahr**, n., (Script.) v. Brachjahr.

**Ertstätt'sünde**, f., a venial sin.

**Ertstätt'sung**, f., issue, issuing, releasing; (Eccl.) dispensation; remission, release; pardon (von Strafe).

**Ertstätt'sung'sünde**, f., v. Erlässünde.

**Ertstätt'surtheil** } n., (Law) (sentence of) absolution.

**Ertstätt'urteil** }

**Ertstätt'ben**, v. a., to permit, to give leave or permission; es allow; es ist ihm erlaubt, he is permitted; von Seiten der Obrigkeit -, to license, to grant; man erlaube mir, I beg leave, may I be allowed; - Sie mir, give me leave, allow me; sich erlauben -, to indulge one's self with; er erlaubt sich Freizeiten, he takes liberties.

**Ertstätt'niß**, f., permission, leave; allowance, concession, grant; obrigkeitliche -, license; (Eccl.) dispensation; um - bitten, to beg or ask leave or permission; mit Ihrer -, mit - zu sagen or zu melden, with your permission; under or by your favour, by your leave, saving your reverence; mit höherer - gedruckt, printed by authority.

Erlaubnißbrief, *m.*  
 Erlaubnißschreiben, *n.* } license, letters-patent.  
 Erlaubnißschein, *m.*, (*Com.*) permit, docket; - für  
 Ausfuhr, permit for exportation.

Erlaubt, *pp.*, *v.* Erlauben; *a.*, permitted, allowed;  
 lawful; innocent; gesetzlich -, legal; warranted by law.

Erlaucht, *a.*, illustrious (formerly title of reigning  
 imperial counts); high, noble, most honourable; der Er-  
 lauchte the illustrious; Eure - (*f.*), your Highness.

Erlauern, *v. a.*, to obtain or learn by lying in  
 wait, by lurking, watching or spying; einen Reiter ab-  
 -, to waylay a traveller; to watch for (eine Gelegenheit,  
 an opportunity).

Erlausen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Laufen) to overtake by running;  
 to get by running after (ein Amt, an office).

Erlauschen, *v. a.*, to get or learn by watching  
 or listening; to discover by eaves-dropping; to  
 overhear.

Erlä, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Erlägen; *Bot.*) alder (*Alnus*);  
 die gemeine or schwarze -, common alder (*Betula alnus*);  
 die graue, weiße, weißgraue, rothe - (graue Bute), white  
 alder (*Betula incana*); schwarze -, black alder (*Ulfbeet-*  
 or Faulbaum; *Rhamnus frangula*).

Erlieben, *v. a.*, to live to see; to meet with, to witness,  
 to experience, to know; wir werden nie den Tag -, we  
 shall never see the day; sie hat viel Unglück erlebt, she  
 has experienced many misfortunes, she has had many  
 trials; hat Einer so etwas je erlebt? did any one ever  
 see the like? ich habe es erlebt, daß im Raimondt Schnee  
 gefallen ist, I have known snow fall in the month of May.

Erliebniß, *n.*, (*gen.* Erliebniße; *pl.* Erliebniße) oc-  
 currence, event; widerge Erliebniße, adversities.

Erliegen, *v. a.*, to free, to release, to deliver,  
 to discharge, to set free, to acquit, to exempt (*be-*  
 freien); to settle; to decide; to execute, to effect, to  
 finish; to remove (Zweifel, doubts); to despatch (*Ge-*  
 schäfte, business); to vacate (eine Stelle im Parla-  
 mente, a seat in parliament); *pp.* & *a.*, erledigt, settled; des-  
 patched, finished; vacant; eine -e Stelle, a vacancy;  
 die -e Urkunde, commendment; (*Law*) -ed Lehen, Bef  
 in abeyance; - sein, to be discharged (*v.* Geschäften,  
 of business).

Erliegung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) release; discharge; va-  
 cancy, vacation; settling, settlement; (*Law*) avoidance;  
 - der Urkunde, despatch of business; - einer Urkunde,  
 avoidance.

Erliegungsschein, *m.*, note of acquittance, re-  
 ceipt.

Erliegen, *v. a.*, to slay, to kill; to defeat (den Feind,  
 the enemy); to pay, to pay down, to deposit; wieder  
 -, to repay, to refund, to restore.

Erliegen, *n.* } killing, slaying; paying down, de-  
 Erliegung, *f.* } posit.

Erliehren, *v. a.*, to gain by teaching.

Erliechtern, *v. a.*, to lighten, to ease (*also fig.*);  
 die Beschwerden des Lebens, the cares of life; Jemandes  
 Herz, Schmers, one's heart, grief, to disburden (sein  
 Herz, one's heart); to facilitate, to alleviate, to lessen,  
 to allay, to assuage, to mitigate, to soften, to re-  
 lieve; *v. refl.*, sich -, to ease nature; to make one's self  
 easy; *ppr.* & *a.*, erleichternd, facilitating; exonerative.

Erliechtern, *n.* } lightening, facilitating, easing,  
 Erliechterung, *f.* } relieving; alleviation, mitiga-  
 tion, relief, ease; -smittel (*pl.*), facilities.

Erliden, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erliden; *pp.* erlitten) to suffer,  
 to bear, to sustain, to abide, to endure, to undergo.  
 Erleidlich, *a.*, sufferable, tolerable, bearable (*v.*  
 Leidlich).

Erlen, *a.*, made of alder, alder, alder.

Erlenaue, *f.*, *v.* Erlenwald.

Erlenbaum, *m.*, *v.* Erlä.

Erlenbusch, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Zeißig.

Erlenholz, *n.*, alder-wood.

Erlenkönig, *v.* Erlänig.

Erlenwäldchen, *n.*, a grove of alder-tross, alder-  
 grove.

Erlenwald, *m.*, a wood of alders, alder-plot.

Erlernbar, *a.*, that may be learned.

Erlernen, *v. a.*, to learn, to acquire by study.

Erlernung, *f.*, learning, acquisition.

Erlernen, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erlas; *pp.* erlesen) to choose,  
 to select, to elect (auswählen); to acquire by reading.

Erlernen, *pp.* & *a.*, select, exquisite.

Erluchten, *v. a.*, to impart light, to light, to  
 illumine, to illuminate, to lighten; (*fig.*) to enlighten,  
 to illumine; *pp.* & *a.*, erleuchtet, lighted up, lit up; (*fig.*)  
 illumined; onlightened (Mann, Verstand, man, under-  
 standing); (*Eccel.*) der Erleuchtete, illuminate, die Er-  
 leuchteten, illuminati.

Erluchtung, *f.*, illumination, lighting, lighting  
 up (von Häusern, Straßen &c., of houses, streets &c.);  
 (*fig.*) enlightening.

Erlücht, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Zeißig.

Erlücht, *n.*, (*gen.* -t, -e; *pl.* -t) alder-bush, bush  
 of alder.

Erliegen, *v. n.*, (*imp.* erlag; *pp.* erlegen; used with  
 sein or haben) to succumb, to sink under or beneath;  
 einer fremden Macht -, to succumb to a foreign power;  
 dem Gram -, to die of grief; *ppr.* & *a.*, erliegend, suc-  
 cumbent.

Erliegen, *n.*, succumbency.

Erlindern, *v. a.*, *v.* Lindern.

Erlipfen, *v. a.*, to obtain by cunning or artifice.

Erlkönig, *m.*, an evil spirit in northern mytho-  
 logy (perhaps identic with Ulfkönig, Oberon).

Erlöse, *m.*, (*gen.* Erlöse) proceeds, money got  
 from the sale of an article.

Erlöschen, *v. n.*, (*imp.* erlosch; *pp.* erloschen; used  
 with sein) to go out (von Licht, Feuer, of light, fire);  
 (*fig.*) to be extinguished; to become extinct, to die  
 away, to decline, to wear off (away); to expire; (*Law*)  
 to extinguish, to become void; *pp.* erloschen, exting-  
 uished; extinct, expired; faint; bei ihm ist alle Ehre  
 erloschen, he is dead to all sense of shame; die Schrift ist  
 erloschen, the writing is obliterated; *v. a.*, (*n. n.*) to ex-  
 tinguish, to put out (für Aueloschen, *q. v.*).

Erlöschung, *f.*, extinguishment, extinction (nicht  
 Rechte, of a privilege); expiration.

Erlösen, *v. a.*, to redeem, to release, to ransom,  
 to rescue, to save, to free, to deliver, to recover, to  
 relieve; erlöst werden können, redeemable; to get (als  
 Erlös für eine verkaufte Sache erhalten).

Erlöser, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) redeemer, saviour  
 (*also Theol.*); deliverer, liberator.

Erlösung, *f.*, redemption, ransom, release, re-  
 leasement; deliverance, delivery; (*Theol.*) redemp-  
 tion, salvation; enfranchisement (Freimachung); -estunde  
 (*f.*), hour of deliverance; -werk (*n.*), work of re-  
 demption.

Erlügen, *pp.*, *v.* Erlügen; *a.*, untrue, false; fa-  
 bricated.

Erlösen } *v. a.*, to get or obtain by lot.

Erlüchten } *v. a.*, *v.* Erlüsten, Erläutern, Erläutern.

Erlüsten } *v. a.*, (*imp.* erlog; *pp.* erlogen) to invent  
 (eine Lüge, a lie, falsehoods); to affect, to sham, to  
 counterfeit; to fabricate, to forge; to get by lying.

Erlüsten } *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to amuse, to divert, to

Erlüsten } delight (*v.* Ergötzen).

**Erlustigung**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) amusement, diversion, delight, sport, recreation.

**Erlustig**, *m.* (*Ornith.*) *v.* Zeifig.

**Ermaß'en**, *v. a.* *v.* Herwerb'ingen, Er'schaffen, Bewirken.

**Ermäßig'en**, *v. a.* to empower, to authorize, to invest with power or authority; *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to dare, to presume; *sich* einer Sache -, to seize, to usurp (*v.* Bemäßig'en, *sich*).

**Ermäßig'ung**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) empowering; authorization, full power; usurpation (Bemäßig'ung).

**Ermäßig'en**, *v. a.* to moderate, to lessen, to limit, to abate (Kosten, Preise u., expenses, prices &c.); to consider, to judge (Befürhalten).

**Ermäßig'ung**, *f.*, moderating; abatement, limitation; reduction (der Steuern, of taxes, duties); arbitration; consideration (Befürhalten).

**Ermaß'len**, *v. a.* (*v.* Mahlen) to grind thoroughly; to get or acquire by grinding.

**Ermaß'nen**, *v. a.* to exhort, to admonish, to warn, to call on or upon; *ppr.* & *a.*, ermaß'nend, admonishing, adhortatory, hortatory; hortative.

**Ermaß'ner**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) admonisher, admonitor, monitor, warner, prompter, exhorter, monitorer.

**Ermaß'nung**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) exhortation, admonition, admonishment, monition, warning, hortation.

**Ermaß'nungsrede**, *f.*, admonitory discourse, hortatory speech, exhortation.

**Ermaß'eln**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to fail, to want, to be wanting, to be deficient; *ich* werde nicht -, *zu* . . . I shall not fail to . . . ; wir alle - der Pflichterfüllung, we all fall short in duty; es an nichts - lassen, to spare nothing or no pains, to do one's utmost.

**Ermaß'elung**, *f.*, want, deficiency, default, failure; in - dessen, for want of which; in default whereof; in - eines Besseren, for fault of a better.

**Ermaß'elungsklage**, *f.* (*Law*) cessavit.

**Ermaß'nen**, *v. a.* to fortify, to encourage, to embolden, to inspirit, *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to regain strength; to take courage, to be a man, to pluck up a good heart.

**Ermaß'ern**, *v. a.* to extort.

**Ermaß'ten**, *v. a.* to weary, to tire, to fatigue, to slack; ein Pferd -, to jade a horse; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to grow tired, to grow weak, faint or fatigued, to slacken, to flag (von Bemähungen, endeavours).

**Ermaß'tung**, *f.*, lassitude, weariness; (*Med.*) weakness, faintness, exhaustion, coma, atony.

**Ermaß'ten**, *v. a.* (*vulg.*) to get or obtain by pointing or sulking.

**Ermaß'teln**, *v. a.* to chisel through, to work through (Stein, rock) with a chisel; to get or acquire by chiseling.

**Ermaß'l**, *m.*, *v.* Hermaß'l.

**Ermaß'den**, *v. a.* *v.* Reiden, Berichten.

**Ermaß'sen**, *pp. a.* (*imp.* ermaß's; *pp.* ermaß'sen) to measure (ausmessen); (*imp.*) to measure, to judge, to think, to conjecture, to consider, to weigh, to estimate, to guess; to imagine, to conceive; to infer, to conclude (abnehmen, aus etwas schließen).

**Ermaß'sen**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) judgment, estimation, opinion; meine -e or nach meinem -, in my opinion; according to my judgment.

**Ermaß'slich**, *a.* measurable, mensurable; conceivable (begreiflich).

**Ermaß'slichkeit**, *f.*, measurableness.

**Ermaß'seln**, *v. a.* to assassinate.

**Ermaß'sern**, *v. a.* *v.* Rindern; Säntigen, Ermäßig'en.

**Ermaß'teln**, *v. a.* to ascertain, to find out, to discover; *ju* -, ascertainable.

**Ermaß'glichen**, *v. a.* to make or render possible or feasible (möglich machen).

**Ermaß'telung**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) ascertaining; inquiry.

**Ermaß'ten**, *v. a.* to murder; meuchlerisch -, to assassinate.

**Ermaß'tung**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) murdering, murder; assassination.

**Ermaß'ten**, *v. a.* to tire, to fatigue, to weary; to harass; to jade; to wear out (Jemandes Gedult, a person's patience); durch langes Wachen -, to overwatch; durch Jagen -, to hunt down; leicht *ju* -, fatigable; *ppr.* & *a.*, ermüdend, tiresome, wearisome, irksome, fatiguing; das Ermüdende, tiresomeness, irksomeness; *pp.* & *a.*, ermüdet, tired, wearied, weary; bored.

**Ermaß'ten**, *v. n.* to be or get tired, to become or grow weary, to be wearied, fatigued.

**Ermaß'tlich**, *a.* liable to be weary, easily to be wearied.

**Ermaß'tung**, *f.*, fatigue, weariness, lassitude.

**Ermaß'ten**, *v. a.* to get, gain or acquire by pains or labour.

**Ermaß'tern**, *v. a.* to rouse, to awake (aus dem Schlafe, from sleep); (*fig.*) to animate, to encourage, to excite, to stimulate, to stir up, to cheer on; to enliven (leben); to exhilarate, to cheer (up); to freshen; *ppr.* & *a.*, ermaß'tend, excitative, incentive, encouraging.

**Ermaß'terung**, *f.*, rousing (vom Schlafe, from sleep); (*fig.*) encouragement, excitation, animation; -mittel (*n.*), enlivener.

**Ermaß'then** } *v. a.* to encourage, to incite, to

**Ermaß'thigen** } excite, to inspirit; *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to take courage, to pluck up one's spirits.

**Ermaß'tigung**, *f.*, encouragement.

**Ermaß'ten**, *v. a.* *sich* etwas -, to get, gain or acquire by needle-work.

**Ermaß'ten**, *v. a.* to nourish, to feed (mit Nahrung versorgen); to keep, to support, to maintain (erhalten); *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to gain one's livelihood, to maintain one's self; to live or feed on; *sich* von Einem - lassen, to depend upon a person for one's maintenance; (*Prov.*) Friede ernährt, Unfriede bricht, peace promotes prosperity, discord brings destruction, peace is salutary, but war is destructive; *ppr.* & *a.*, ernährend, nutritive.

**Ermaß'ter**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) nourisher, supporter, maintainer, keeper, fosterer; die Ernährerin eines Kindes, wet-nurse.

**Ermaß'tung**, *f.*, nourishing, sustentation; maintenance, support, keep, subsistence; (*Med.*) nutrition (Ernährungsgeheiß); -sinne, -trieb (*m.*), appetence; -stunde (*f.*), dietetics (Diätetik).

**Ermaß't**, *pp.*, *v.* Ernennen; (*Law*) der Ernante nominee.

**Ermaß'te**, *v.* Ernle.

**Ermaß'tbar**, *a.*, denominable.

**Ermaß'ten**, *v. a.* (*imp.* ernante; *pp.* ernannt) to nominate, to appoint (Einem *ju* einer Stelle, Würde u., one to a post or office, dignity); to create (Einem *ju* Herzog, Baron, Reichsrath, one a duke, baron, magistrate); to name, to donominate (also gerichtlich -), to designate; to dub (Einem *ju* Ritter, one a knight); to impanel (die Geschwornen, a jury); der Ernennende, nominator.

**Ermaß'ten**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) nominating (*v.* Ernennung).

**Ermaß'tner**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) one that nominates, nominator.

**Ermaß'tnung**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) appointing; appointment, nomination, creation, promotion, designation.

**Ermaß'tungsbrief**, *m.* } letter of appointment;  
**Ermaß'tungsurkunde**, *f.* } commission.



**Erneu'nungsrecht**, *n.*, right of appointing, right of presentation; patronage, advowson.

**Erneu'en** } *v. a.*, to renew, to renovate; to re-  
fresh (von Farben, of colours; also fig.);  
to repair, to put in repair (ein Gebäude &c., a building  
&c.); to regenerate (von Dampf, of steam); to renew,  
to recommence (einen Briefwechsel, a correspondence);  
(Com.) die Societät -, to renew a partnership;  
to revive (von Natur, Handel, nature, trade); zu -, that  
may be renewed, renewable; *v. refl.*, sich -, to be re-  
newed, revived, recommenced, to begin again or  
afresh; dieselben Scenen erneueten sich zu Hause, the same  
scenes were acted at home.

**Erneu'er** } *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -en) renewer, reno-  
vator.

**Erneu'erung** } *f.*, (*pl.* -en) renewing; renewal, re-  
novation; revival; reparation; re-  
nascentcy; renewedness.

**Ernie'dern** } *v. a.*, to lower (niedriger machen);  
**Ernie'drigen** } (*fig.*) to bring down, to bring low,  
to humble, to depress, to abase, to debase, to de-  
grade, to humiliate; *v. refl.*, sich -, to humble one's  
self, to degrade one's self, to stoop, to condescend,  
(*vulg.*) to knuckle down.

**Ernie'driger**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -en) one who de-  
bases, degrades &c.; that which debases, debaser,  
humbler, degrader.

**Ernie'drigung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) lowering (niedriger  
machen), (*fig.*) humiliation, debasement, degradation,  
abasement; (*Com.*) depression (der Preise, of prices).

**Ernie'drigungszeichen**, *n.*, (*Mus.*) mark of de-  
pression or lowering a note a semitone (♭).

**Ernst**, *m.*, (*gen.* -en) Ernest; Ernestus.

**Ernst**, *m.*, (*gen.* -en) earnest; ist es Ihr -? are  
you in earnest? are you serious? das ist mein vollen -,  
I really mean so; in allem -, in good (downright)  
earnest, in sober sadness; for good and all; etwas für  
- nehmen, to take anything in earnest; aus einem Spaß  
- machen, to take in earnest what was intended as a  
joke; das ist nicht Ihr -? you don't mean that? ear-  
nestness, seriousness, solemnity, gravity (Erneuer-  
heit); fervour, assiduity (Eifer); severity, sternness (im  
Wilde); - gebrauchen, to use severity; alle - et, mit -, se-  
verely, sternly; in downright earnest.

**Ernst** } *a.*, earnest; serious (von Personen und

**Ernst'haft** } Sachen, of persons and things); ein -er  
Fall, a (serious) matter requiring serious considera-  
tion; grave, sober; stern; demure; solemn; dark-  
browed (finster); *adv.*, earnestly, seriously, gravely.

**Ernst'heit**, *v. n.*, to become earnest or serious (*n. m. n.*)

**Ernst'haftigkeit**, *f.*, earnestness; seriousness,  
gravity; sternness; demureness; soberness, sobriety.

**Ernst'lich**, *a.*, earnest, in earnest; serious; grave;  
forcible, express; fervent, ardent (Gebet, prayer);  
eager, intent; *adv.*, earnestly, in earnest; seriously,  
gravely; forcibly; intently, fervently, eagerly, zealously;  
Einem etwas - empfehlen, to give one a strict  
charge; Einem etwas - verbieten, to forbid positively.

**Ernst'lichkeit**, *f.*, earnestness.

**Ernte**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) harvest, crop; gathering (also  
*fig.*); *v.* Erntezeit.

**Erntearbeit**, *f.*, harvest-work.

**Erntehaus**, *n.*, harvest-home beer.

**Erntediener**, *m.*, service rendered to the lord of  
the manor at harvest-time.

**Erntefest**, *n.*

**Erntemahl**, *n.* } harvest-home.

**Ernteschmaus**, *m.* }

**Erntegeräth**, *n.* } implements used in reap-  
**Erntegeräthschaft**, *f.* } ing, reaping tools.

**Erntegöttin**, *f.*, the Goddess of harvests, Ceres.

**Erntekranz**, *m.*, harvest-wreath, harvest-garland.

**Erntelied**, *n.*, harvest-song.

**Erntemaus**, *f.*, (*Zool.*) dwarf-mouse (Brettmäus).

**Erntemonat**, *m.*, harvest-month, August.

**Ernten**, *v. a.*, to reap, to gather; to mow; (*fig.*) to reap;  
(*Prov.*) wie er säet, wird er -, as he sows he must reap.

**Ernten**, *n.*, reaping, harvesting.

**Ernter**, *m.*, reaper, harvester.

**Erntereif**, *a.*, ripe for reaping or gathering.

**Erntetanz**, *m.*, harvest-dance, barley-brake.

**Erntezeit**, *f.*, harvest-time.

**Erntchtern**, *v. n.*, to become thirsty or hungry.

**Erntberer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -en) conqueror.

**Erntbern**, *v. a.*, to conquer; to take (by force of  
arms); wieder -, to reconquer; eine Stadt -, to reduce  
a place, to carry a town; ein Schiff -, to bring up  
a ship; mit Sturm -, to take by storm; nicht zu -,  
impregnable; (*fig.*) to conquer, to overcome; alle  
Herren -, to win, to captivate all hearts.

**Erntberung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) conquering, taking, con-  
quest (also *fig.*); acquisition (das Gebiet, Äntang).

**Erntberungsbegehrde** } *f.*, thirst after conquest.

**Erntberungsfucht** } } desire of or eagerness

**Erntberungsgelüst**, *n.* } for conquest.

**Erntberungslust**, *f.* }

**Erntberungskrieg**, *m.*, war carried on solely with  
the view to acquire possession of territories belong-  
ing to another sovereign.

**Erntberungsplan**, *m.*, plan or scheme of conquest.

**Erntberungsfüchtig** } *a.*, thirsty after or desirous

**Erntberungsgierig** } of conquest; (*fam.*) coquetish  
(von jungen Mädchen, of girls); ein Erntberungsgieriger  
Mädchen, a flirt, jilt.

**Erntören**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Abnagen; Abreizen.

**Erntören**, *v. a.*, to open, to unclose, (*Med.*) to  
open; (*fig.*) to lay open, to discover, to disclose, to  
reveal, to make known, to declare, to tell, to impart,  
to communicate; to notify; to publish (ein Urtheil, a  
judgment); (*Milit.*) to open (einen Feldzug, die Laufgrä-  
ben, a campaign, the trenches); den Ball -, to open  
the ball, to lead the dance; (*Com.*) ein Konto -, to  
open an account; einen Credit -, to lodge a credit  
(bei, with); *v. refl.*, sich -, to open, to unclose, to be  
unclosed; Einem sein Herz -, to open one's heart to a  
person; eine Gelegenheit eröffnet sich, an opportunity  
presents itself; *ppr.* & *a.*, eröffnend, opening; (*Med.*)  
aperient, deobstruent, laxative, ein eröffnendes Mittel,  
an aperient, laxative.

**Erntörung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) opening; beginning, dis-  
closure, communication, intelligence (Mittheilung,  
Nachricht); -en machen, to make overtures; overture  
(einer Oper), (*Milit.*) -der Laufgräben, opening, break-  
ing of the trenches; (*Law.*) -der Concursus, the first  
legal steps taken in cases of insolvency; -der In-  
strumente, opening, reading of the will.

**Erntörungsgedicht**, *n.*, introductory poem or  
prologue.

**Erntörungsmittel**, *n.*, (*Med.*) aperient, deob-  
struent, laxative.

**Erntörungssrede**, *f.*, opening speech; prologue.

**Erntörungstück**, *f.*, (*Mus.*) overture.

**Erntörtern**, *v. a.*, to discuss, to agitate, to debate,  
to argue, to canvass (eine Frage, a question); to sift,  
to decide, to determine, to clear up; die Sache läßt sich  
-, the subject is open to discussion; Entungeln -,  
to settle disputes (by discussion).

**Erntörung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) discussion, debate, agi-  
tation, disquisition; decision; explanation, clearing  
up; settling.

**Erög'ren**, v. a., (*l. w.*) v. Ausjahlen, Vertheilen.  
**Eröb**, m., (*Myth.*) Love, Cupid (der Gott der Liebe).  
**Erötema'til**, f., (*gr. w.*) the art of questioning or catechising.  
**Erötema'tisch**, a. & adv., interrogative, questioning, catechising; interrogatively, in the form of a question.  
**Erö'til**, f., (*gr. w.*) the art of love.  
**Erö'tifer**, m., an erotic poet, a composer of amorous poems.  
**Erö'tisch**, a., erotic, erotical; ein -es Gedicht, an erotic, an amorous composition or poem.  
**Erötomanie'**, f., (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) erotomania (melancholy or madness, the effect of love; Liebeswahnsinn, Liebeswuth).  
**Erpach'ten**, v. a., v. Pachten.  
**Erpach'en**, v. a., to seize, to take hold of, to gripe.  
**Erpaf'sen**, v. a., to watch or wait for, to watch for an opportunity.  
**Erpel**, m., (*gen. -t; pl. -;* *prov.*) drake (Entsch).  
**Erpetologie'**, f., (*gr. w.*) erpetology (that part of natural history which treats of reptiles; Amphibiologie).  
**Erpetolog'** } m., (*gen. & pl. -en*) erpetologist.  
**Erpetologin'** }  
**Erpfei'sen**, v. a., to gain or get by whistling.  
**Erpflü'gen**, v. a., to gain or earn by ploughing.  
**Erpicht'**, a., intent upon, greedy after, eager, mad after, keen on or after; ganz - auf etwas sein, to be much set on a thing, to be heart and soul for a thing; auf seine Meinung - sein, to be headstrong.  
**Erpla'd'en** } v. a., to get by drudgery.  
**Erpla'gen** }  
**Erplün'dern**, v. a., to get by plundering, pillage or pillaging.  
**Erpoch'en**, v. a., to pound; to get by knocking or pounding; (*fig.*) to get by obstinacy; to rouse by knocking, to knock up.  
**Erprach'ern**, v. a., (*vulg.*) to obtain by earnest solicitation or begging (erbeteln).  
**Erpraf'seln**, v. n., (used with sein) to begin to crackle; to blaze up (of fire).  
**Erpred'igen**, v. a., to obtain by preaching.  
**Erpres'sen**, v. a., to exact, to extort; to press out of, to wring from, to force from; to force out (Thänen, tears); (*Law*) to distraint; *pp.* & a., erprest, exacted, extorted; extortionate.  
**Erpres'ser**, m., (*gen. -t; pl. -*) exacter, extorter, extortioner.  
**Erpres'sung**, f., (*pl. -en*) exaction, extortion; durch -, extorsively; -en ausüben, to practise extortion, to extort, to act extortionately.  
**Erprü'ben** } v. a., to try, to prove, to test, to  
**Erprü'fen** } put to the test; to find out by experience; *pp.* & a., erprest, tested, tried.  
**Erquid'en**, v. a. & v. refl., to refresh, to revive; to regale, to recreate, to give strength or vigour to; *pp.* & a., erquidend, refreshing; recreative.  
**Erquid'lich**, a., refreshing, recreative; comfortable.  
**Erquid'ung**, f., (*pl. -en*) refreshment, recreation; regalement; comfort; repose (durch Ruhe); zur - diezeit, recreative; -stunde (*f.*), recreation-hour.  
**Erraf'sen**, v. a., to snatch; to gain by great exertion.  
**Errath'bar**, a., conjecturable, surmisable, that may be guessed.  
**Errath'en**, v. a., (*imp. errith; pp. errathen*) to guess, to divine; to conjecture; to hit upon, to devise, to find out; to solve (ein Räthsel, a riddle).  
**Errath'en**, n. }  
**Errath'ung**, f. } guessing; divining.

**Errath'er**, m., (*gen. -t; pl. -*) guesser; diviner.  
**Erra'tisch**, a., (*Geol.*) erratic (Blöde, blocks).  
**Erra'tum**, n., (*pl. Errata; l. w.*) v. Fehler; Druckfehler.  
**Erraub'en**, v. a., v. Erplündern.  
**Erraufen**, v. a., v. Austraufen.  
**Errach'nen**, v. a., to get or obtain by computing (*v. Ausrechnen*).  
**Errach'ten**, v. a., to get or gain by litigation.  
**Errag'bar**, a., excitable; irritable.  
**Errag'barkeit**, f., excitability; irritability.  
**Errägen**, v. a., (*lit. & fig.*) to excite, to raise, to stir, to stir up (das Volk, the people); to move, to agitate; to irritate, to provoke; to promote, to create, to cause (Verdacht, suspicion); to inspire (Schrecken, terror); *pp.* & a., erragend, exciting; excitatory, excitant; (*Med.*) ein -es Mittel, a stimulant.  
**Erräger**, m., (*gen. -t; pl. -*) exciter, agitator.  
**Errag'lich**, a., v. Erragbar.  
**Errägung**, f., raising, stirring up, excitation, commotion; (*Med.*) -emittel (*n.*), excitor, stimulant.  
**Erräich'**, m., (*gen. -et*) reach (*v. Berreich; Erräichung*).  
**Erräich'bar**, a., attainable, that may be attained; approachable (anzufommen); impetrable (zu erhalten).  
**Erräich'barkeit**, f., attainableness.  
**Erräich'en**, v. a., to reach; to arrive at, to come to; to come up with (einholen); (*fig.*) to reach, to attain, to obtain, to get, to acquire; (*Com.*) to fetch (einen Preis, a price); seine Absicht -, to attain one's end, to carry one's point (object); seinen Zweck nicht -, to miss one's mark (aim); to fail of (in) one's purpose, to be disappointed, (*vulg.*) to be balked; den Hafen -, to make (reach) the port; seine Gabschaft -, to come to an end, to end, to come to a close, to be finished; das männliche Alter -, to come to man's estate; ein hohes Alter -, to live to a good old age; nicht zu -, out of reach; einen Vortheil -, to secure an advantage.  
**Erräich'en**, n. } reaching, reach, attaining, attain-  
**Erräich'ung**, f. } ment.  
**Erräisen**, v. a., sich etwas -, to get something by travelling.  
**Erräiten**, v. a., (*imp. erritt; pp. erritten*) to get or gain by riding; to overtake on horseback; to ride over (down; niederreiten).  
**Erräien**, v. a., v. Aufreizen.  
**Errännen**, v. a., (*v. Rennen*) to get by running; to overtake by running; to run over (down; niederrennen).  
**Errätt'bar**, a., that may be saved.  
**Errät'ten**, v. a., to save, to rescue, to deliver, to free.  
**Errät'ter**, m., (*gen. -t; pl. -*) deliverer, savor; saviour.  
**Errät'terin**, f., (*pl. -nen*) deliverer, savor.  
**Errät'tung**, f., saving; delivery, deliverance.  
**Errich'ten**, v. a., to erect, to set up, to raise, to build (Gebäude, Grüste, Denkmäler &c., buildings, scaffolds, monuments &c.); (*Geom.*) eine Perpendicular - -, to raise or erect a perpendicular; (*fig.*) to set up, to erect, to raise, to form, to found, to establish, to institute; Gesetze -, to make laws; ein Handelsgesellschaft -, to establish a trade; einen Bund -, to make a covenant; ein Testament -, to make a will, to draw up a testament.  
**Errich'tung**, f., erection, raising; (*fig.*) setting up, forming; establishment, institution, founding; - eines Testaments, drawing up of a will.  
**Erring'bar**, a., attainable by great labour.  
**Erring'en**, v. a., (*imp. errang; pp. errungen*) to gain by wrestling; (*fig.*) to get, gain or obtain by

toil and labour or by great efforts; den Preis - , to carry the prize.

**Erriugung**, *f.*, acquisition of any thing by toil and labour.

**Errot'hen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to redden, to blush, to colour (*über, at*); - *machen*, to put to the blush; *ppr. & a.*, *errotend*, blushing, arubescant.

**Errot'hen**, *n.* reddening, blushing, blush, co-

**Errot'hung**, *f.* flouing; erubescence.

**Errot**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Irrthum.

**Errudern**, *v. a.*, to reach by rowing; to gain or get by rowing.

**Erruf'bar**, *a.*, within call.

**Errufen**, *v. a.*, (*imp.* *errief*; *pp.* *erufen*) to reach with calling; *ich kann ihn nicht -*, he is beyond the reach of my voice, he is out of my calling; *man kann ihn -*, he is within call.

**Erriug'en**, *pp.* *v.* Erriugen.

**Erriug'en'schaft**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*) acquired property; acquisition, any thing acquired or gained.

**Erriigtigen**, *v. a.*, to satiate, to satisfy, to fill.

**Erriigtigung**, *f.*, satiating, satisfying.

**Erriigtlich**, *a.*, capable of being satiated or satisfied, satiable, to be satisfied.

**Erriufen**, *v. a.*, to drown.

**Erriufung**, *f.*, drowning.

**Erriufeln**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to begin to rattle (*v.* *Säufeln*).

**Erriagen**, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to say, to mention.

**Erriap'**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*es*) indemnification, restitution, amends, reparation, compensation; reimbursement (an *Gelde*); consideration, return; *zum - für*, in exchange for; *Gum - geben*, to indemnify a person; - *leihen*, to make amends.

**Erriap'mann**, *m.*, deputy, substitute.

**Erriap'mittel**, *n.*, surrogate, substitute, succedaneum.

**Erriufen**, *v. n.*, (*imp.* *eröff*; *pp.* *eroffen*; used with *sein*) to be drowned.

**Erriufen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to begin to roar, rush or bluster (*v.* *Wind*, of wind).

**Erriach'ern**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to get or gain by haggling in buying and selling.

**Erriach'ern**, *v. a.*, to get or obtain by joking or jesting (*erriach'ern*).

**Errichaffen**, *v. a.*, (*imp.* *erchuf*; *pp.* *erchaffen*) to create.

**Erriachfene**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -*n*) creature, man (*Menich*, *Geschöpf*).

**Erriachf'er**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -*n*) creator (*Schöpfer*).

**Erriachfung**, *f.*, creation.

**Erriach'allen**, *v. n.*, (*imp.* *ericholl*; *pp.* *erichollen*; used with *sein*) to sound, to resound, to ring, to echo; (*fig.*) to resound, to spread abroad; *die ganze Stadt ericholl von seinem Ruhme*, the whole town rung with his praise; *Jemandes Lob - lassen*, to sound a person's praise.

**Erriach'arren**, *v. a.*, to scrape together, to hoard up.

**Erriach'au'dern** *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to shudder, **Erriach'au'ern** *to be seized with horror.*

**Erriach'au'en**, *v. a.*, to see, to perceive.

**Erriach'e'nen**, *v. n.*, (*imp.* *erichien*; *pp.* *erichienen*; used with *sein*) to appear, to make one's appearance; to come in sight; to arrive; to come out (*von Büchern*, of books); *das Werk ist eben erichienen*, the work is just out; to appear, to be clear, evident or manifest, to be plain; *vor Gericht -*, to appear in court; to answer in law; *für Einen vor Gericht -*, to appear for one in court.

**Erriach'e'nen**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*) appearance; - *bei Hofe*, presentation at court.

**Erriach'e'nung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*) appearance; apparition (*eines Geistes*, of a spirit, spectre); ghost (*eines Verstorbenen*, of one departed); vision (*Gesicht*, *Traumbild*), (*Phys.*) phenomenon; meteor (*in der Luft*); *er hat -en*, he has imaginary sights, he is a visionary; *das Fest der - Christi*, epiphany, twelfth-tide, twelfth-night.

**Erriach'e'nungsform**, *f.*, phasia.

**Erriach'e'nungs'füchtig**, *a.*, visionary.

**Erriach'e'nungs'zauberei**, *f.*, fantasmagoria.

**Erriach'enbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) roan-tree, mountain-oak, quicken-(wicken)-tree, witch-tree, witch-wood (*gemeine Obereiche*, *Vogelbeerbaum*, *wilder Spierling*, *Walbaum*, *Heidebeere*; *Sorbus aucuparia*).

**Erriach'er'gen**, *v. a.*, to get or obtain by jesting.

**Erriach'ie'ßen**, *v. a. & v. refl.*, (*imp.* *erichief*; *pp.* *erichießen*) to shoot, to shoot dead; *sich -*, to shoot one's self, to blow out one's brains; *v. n.*, to shoot, to shoot up (*aufschießen*).

**Erriach'if'en**, *v. a.*, to gain, get or acquire by navigation.

**Erriach'im'mern**, *v. n.*, *v.* *Schimmern*.

**Erriach'im'pf'en**, *v. a.*, to gain by scolding, by using bad language.

**Erriach'in'den**, *v. a.*, (*v.* *Schinden*; *vulg.*) to get by extortion, by usury; to grind.

**Erriach'la'sen**, *v. a.*, (*imp.* *erichlaf*; *pp.* *erichlafen*) to get by sleep.

**Erriach'la'sen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to slack, to slacken; (*fig.*) to relax, to languish, to flag; to effeminate (*verweichlichen*); *die Kräfte - machen*, to prostrate strength; *v. a.*; to slacken, to weaken, to relax, to enervate; *ppr. & a.*, *erichlafend*, relaxing; (*Med.*) -*t Mittel* (*pl.*), emollients.

**Erriach'la'sfer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *Anat.*) - *des Baufens*, the lax membrane of the tympanum.

**Erriach'la'sfung**, *f.*, relaxation; flaggng; (*Med.*) atony, debility, defect of muscular power, palsy, dialysis.

**Erriach'la'gen**, *v. a.*, (*imp.* *erichlag*; *pp.* *erichlagen*) to slay, to kill, to strike dead or to death; (*Min.*) to make an edit (*durchschlagen*).

**Erriach'la'p'en**, *v. n.*, *v.* *Erriach'lassen*.

**Erriach'lei'den**, *v. a.*, (*imp.* *erichlich*; *pp.* *erichlichen*) to obtain by sneaking, to get surreptitiously; to catch or take by surprise, to steal upon or into unawares, to surprise; *pp. & a.*, *erichlichen*, surreptitious; got by sneaking, obtained in an underhand, unfair manner; *erichlichener Weise*, surreptitiously.

**Erriach'lei'chung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*) subreption, surreption; sneaking.

**Erriach'lei'sen**, *v. a.*, (*imp.* *erichließ*; *pp.* *erichließen*) *v.* *Abchleisen*; to get or earn by grinding.

**Erriach'leu'dern**, *v. a.*, to touch with a sling; to kill by a projectile from a sling.

**Erriach'lep'pen**, *v. a.*, to move with difficulty or labour, to drag along.

**Erriach'lich'en**, *pp.* *v.* *Erriach'leichen*.

**Erriach'lich'bar**, *a.*, that may be opened.

**Erriach'lie'gen**, *v. a. & v. refl.*, (*imp.* *erichlof*; *pp.* *erichlossen*) to open, (*fig.*) to disclose; to conclude, to infer (*abnehmen*; *schließen*, *aus*).

**Erriach'med'en**, *v. a.*, *v.* *Schmecken*; *Erproben*; *Erstahm*.

**Erriach'mei'deln**, *v. a.*, to get or obtain by flattery or whoodling; to got by coaxing; *sich ein Mittagmahl -*, to cog a dinner.

**Erriach'mol'ten**, *v. a.*, *v.* *Ermaul'en*.

**Erriach'map'pen**, *v. a.*, to snatch, to catch, to catch up, to snap up.

**Erriach'mü'feln**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* *Erribüren*.

**Erriach'mur'ren**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* *Urbellen*.

**Erschöpfbar**, *a.*, exhaustible (erschöpflich).

**Erschöpfen**, *v. a.*, to drain; (*fig.*) to exhaust, to spend, to waste; Jemandes Geduld gänzlich -, to weary out a person's patience; *v. refl.*, sich -, to exhaust one's self; to say every thing that may be said, to exhaust one's subject; *pp.* & *a.*, erschöpft, exhausted, spent (with fatigue; vom Baden, with watching); ein -es Stück Land, a piece of ground out of heart; *ppr.* & *a.*, erschöpfend, exhausting; wearying.

**Erschöpflich**, *a.*, exhaustible.

**Erschöpflichkeit**, *f.*, exhaustion (*v.* Ermattung, Ermüdung, Entkräftung).

**Erschöpfung**, *f.*, exhaustion; (*Med.*) dialysis.

**Erschöpfen**, *pp.*, *v.* Erschöpfen.

**Erschrecken**, *v. n.*, (*imp.* erschreck; *pp.* erschrocken; used with sein) to be affrighted or frightened, to be terrified, to be struck with fear; to be alarmed (über, at); to startle (vor, at), to be startled (über, by); sie erschreckt als sie uns sah, she was confounded at the sight of us; *v. a.*, (*imp.* & *pp.* reg.) to fright, to affright, to frighten, to terrify, to strike with terror, to start, to startle, to alarm; *v. refl.*, sich -, to be struck with fear; *ppr.* & *a.*, erschreckend, alarming.

**Erschreckter**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -) affrighter.

**Erschrecklich**, *a.*, frightful, dreadful, terrible, horrible, terrific; alarming; (*vulg.*) enormous, stupendous; extraordinary; *adv.*, frightfully, terribly, dreadfully, horribly; (*vulg.*) enormously.

**Erschrecklichkeit**, *f.*, frightfulness, dreadfulness; enormity (eines Verbrechens, of a crime).

**Erschrecken**, *n.*, (*gen.* Erschrecknisse; *pl.* Erschrecknisse) *v.* Schrecken; Erschrecken; Schreckbild, Schreckal.

**Erschreiben**, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erschrieb; *pp.* erschrieben) to get or gain by writing.

**Erschreien**, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erschrie; *pp.* erschrien) to get by crying or screaming; to reach with crying; ich kann ihn nicht -, I can't call loud enough for him to hear, he is out of my calling.

**Erschreiten**, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erschritt; *pp.* erschritten) to reach with one step or stride.

**Erschrocken**, *pp.*, *v.* Erschrecken; *a.*, frightened, terrified, alarmed; agast.

**Erschrockenheit**, *f.*, fright, fear, terror, consternation, alarm.

**Erschöpfen**, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) eine Grube, einen Gang -, to discover or reach by digging (erschürfen); to open a vein.

**Erschürfen**, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Erschöpfen.

**Erschüttern**, *v. a.*, to shake thoroughly.

**Erschütterer**, *m.*, one who shakes, (*fig.*) agitator.

**Erschüttern**, *v. a.*, to shake; to toss; to convulse (*also fig.*); (*fig.*) to shake, to stagger (Jemandes Entschlüsse, a person's resolutions); to move, to affect strongly (das Herz, the heart); *v. n.*, (used with sein) to shake, to tremble, to quake; *ppr.* & *a.*, erschütternd, shaking; concussive (durch Anstoßen); *pp.*, erschüttert, concussed.

**Erschütterung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) shaking, shake, quaking, quake; - des Gemüthes, shock, commotion; (*Phys.*) concussion; percussion; politische -, political convulsion.

**Erschütterungsschale**, *f.*, (*Med.*) percussion-shell.

**Erschwarzen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) *v.* Ermatten.

**Erschwarzen**, *v. n.*, to become black, to blacken.

**Erschwasen**, *v. a.*, to get by talking over, by prattling.

**Erschweben**, *v. a.*, to reach by flying.

**Erschwellen**, *v. n.*, (*imp.* erschwell; *pp.* erschwellen) to swell, to be inflated, to distend; to bulge out.

**Erschweren**, *v. a.*, to make heavy; (*fig.*) to ag-

gravate (ein Verbrechen, a crime); to render more difficult, onerous or laborious; (*Law*) die Strafe -, to increase the punishment.

**Erschweren**, *n.*, (*gen.* Erschwerenisse; *pl.* Erschwerenisse) difficulty (*v.* Beschwerte, Schwierigkeit; Hinderniß, Hemmung).

**Erschwerung**, *f.*, the act of making heavy or difficult; aggravation.

**Erschwimmen**, *v. a.*, to reach swimming; to gain by swimming.

**Erschwingen**, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erschwang; *pp.* erschwangen) to soar up to, to reach by soaring; (*fig.*) to raise, to furnish, to procure, to get; to afford; ich kann die Unkosten nicht -, I can't afford the charges.

**Erschwinglich**, *a.*, to be afforded, that may be afforded; attainable, procurable.

**Erschwingung**, *f.*, (*fig.*) raising, procuring; affording.

**Erschweigen**, *v. a.*, to reach sailing.

**Erschauen**, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erschah; *pp.* erschahen) to see, to perceive, to observe, to remark; to learn, to understand, to find (bemerken, gewahrt werden, aus, from, by); to distinguish (unterscheiden); to desecrate; to choose, to elect; to watch, to avail one's self of; seine Zeit, die Gelegenheiten -, to watch the proper time; sie kann ihn nicht -, she can't bear the sight of him; sich -, to divert or amuse one's self by looking about.

**Erschauen**, *v. a.*, to long for, to pine for, to wish for, to hanker after; *pp.* & *a.*, erschaut, wished for, earnestly or fervently desired.

**Erschiffen**, *pp.*, *v.* Erschiffen.

**Erschiffbar**, *a.*, reparable (Verlust, Schaden, loss, damage); nicht -, irreparable.

**Erschiffen**, *v. a.*, to supply; to replace, to retrieve; to repair, to make up, to make good; to make amends, to compensate, to indemnify; to reimburse (mit Geld), to return (the amount); to refund; einen Verlust -, to make up, to repair, to make good a loss; ich will es Ihnen -, I will make it good to you; you shall be no loser by it; verlornt Zeit -, to recover, to make up for lost time; Jemandes Stelle -, to supply, to fill a person's place; er ersetzt ihn nicht, he is not equal to his predecessor, he does not come up to him, he falls short of him; verlornt Kräfte -, to recover strength; etwas ersetzt erhalten, bekommen, to recover damages; to receive an indemnification.

**Erschifflich**, *a.*, reparable, retrievable, recoverable, compensable, repayable, repairable, that may be made good; replaceable.

**Erschifflichkeit**, *f.*, capability of being supplied, replaced, retrieved, made good, indemnified or compensated.

**Erschiffung**, *f.*, supplying; reparation, compensation, indemnification, satisfaction, amends; reimbursement (mit Geld); replacement.

**Erschiffen**, *v. a.*, to obtain or get by sighing; to wish for sighing, to sigh after; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to heave or fetch a sigh.

**Ersichtlich**, *a.*, visible, perceptible (sichtbar); per-vious to one's eye (durchschaubar); evident, clear, manifest (erweisen); hieraus ist -, by this it appears.

**Ersichtlichkeit**, *f.*, perceptibility; clearness, evidence (Deutlichkeit).

**Ersiegen**, *v. n.*, *v.* Erkranken.

**Ersiegen**, *v. a.*, to obtain by victory (*v.* Erzingen).

**Ersingen**, *v. a.*, (*imp.* ersang; *pp.* ersungen) to get, gain or earn by singing.

**Ersinken**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) *v.* Einlen.

**Ersinnen**, *v. a.*, (*imp.* ersann; *pp.* ersonnen) to devise, to contrive, to excogitate, to imagine, to pro-

ject, to find out, to strike out; to invent, to forge, to fabricate (Lügen, lies).

**Erfinder**, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) deviser, contriver.

**Erfindlich**, *a.*, imaginable (denkbar); auf alle -e Weise, in every possible manner.

**Erstlich**, *a.*, Erse, Irish.

**Erstehen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Sitten*) sich etwas -, to get or contract by sitting; (*Law*) to acquire by prescription; *pp.* erstehen, *v. Gesicht*.

**Erstung**, *f.*, (*Law*) usucaption, acquirement of property by prescription.

**Erstosen**, *pp.* of *Erkaufen*, *q. v.*

**Erstnen**, *v.* *Erinnen*; *a.*, fabricated, devised, contrived, invented, forged; *sein* -, devicefully.

**Erstgen**, *v. a.*, to obtain by care or anxiety.

**Erstehen**, *v. a.*, to decry, to espy, to spy out.

**Erstnen**, *v. a.*, to span, to reach spanning or by the span.

**Erstren**, *v. a.*, to spare; to save (up), to lay up (by); (*Prov.*) was man erstirt ist so gut als gewonnen, (*anal.*) a penny saved is a penny got.

**Erstniss**, *f.*, (*pl.* *Erstnisse*; also *n.*, *gen.* *Erstnisse*; *pl.* *Erstnisse*) savings (das *Erstniss*).

**Erstnung**, *f.*, sparing, saving.

**Ersteln**, *v. a.*, sich etwas -, to get by play or playing, to win by gaming.

**Ersteln**, *v. a.*, to kill with the spear, to spit, to transfix.

**Erstnen**, *v. a.*, (*imp.* *erstnen*; *pp.* *erstnen*) sich etwas -, to get or earn something by spinning.

**Ersteln**, *v. n.*, (*imp.* *ersteln*; *pp.* *ersteln*) to shoot up; to profit (Einem, one); to be of use (to one).

**Erstlich**, *a.*, useful, profitable, conducive, advantageous; beneficial, salutary (heilsam; für, to); *adv.*, usefully, profitably, advantageously, conduoibly.

**Erstlichkeit**, *f.*, conduciveness, conduoibleness, usefulness &c.

**Ersteln**, *v. a.*, (*imp.* *ersteln*; *pp.* *ersteln*) to reach in leaping, to leap up to; to overtake by running; to get by leaping.

**Erstren**, *v. a.*, to spy out, to find out, to discover.

**Erst**, *a.* (*sup.* of *Best* and more usual than *Beste*; it is also frequently used like all other adjectives as substantive) first; prime; superior; head (in Hinsicht auf Zeit und Rang, with respect to time and rank); der (die, das) -e, der (die, das) Beste, the first person that may happen to come, any one; the first thing that comes to hand or that may turn up; any thing (you choose); das ist das -e was ich höre, this is the first word I have heard of the story; (often comp. with *aller*) der (die, das) aller -e, the very first, the first of all; the principal; the most necessary; für's Erst, zum Erst, in the first place, first; (*Script.*) ich bin der Erste und der Letzte, und außer mir ist kein Gott, I am the first, and I am the last, and besides me there is no God (*Is.* 44, 5); die -en Anfangsgründe, the rudiments; der -e Arbeiter (in Fabriken &c.), foreman; a capital or superior workman; das -e Buch Moses, genesis; (*Com.*) -er Commis, head or confidential clerk; die -en Früchte, first fruits; die -e Weige spielen, to play the first fiddle (*also fig.*); mit -er Gelegenheit, by (with) the first opportunity; (*Com.*) -e Hand, first hand; aus der -en Hand kaufen, to buy (at) first hand; die -e Kirche, the primitive church; die -e Klasse, the first or head class (in protestant schools), the lowest class (in catholic schools); -er Lehrer, head-master (of a school); er war mein -er Lehrer, he was my first master; -e Qualität, first or prime quality; er hat den -en Schuß gethan, he has had the first shot (was the first who shot); he shot the

best, his shot was the best; die -en Schritte, preliminary steps; zum Erst, Zweiten, Dritten und Letzten (in Auctionen), going, going, gone; *adv.*, first, at first, am -en, in the first place, first; previously; before; not before, not until, not till (nicht eher als or bis); no more than (nicht mehr als); - als, only when; dann - (nur dann), not till then; - noch, still yet; es muß sich - noch zeigen, it remains to appear; das macht's - recht schlimm, that makes it all the worse; - jetzt, - nun, but now, but just; no further than, only to (nicht weiter als, nur bis); ich bin - gestern angekommen, I did not arrive till yesterday, I only arrived yesterday; ich habe ihn - gestern gesehen, I saw him yesterday for the first time; I saw him no later than yesterday; - muß ich dies besorgen, I must do this first; sie ist - sechzehn Jahre alt, she is but sixteen years old; wenn er nur - hier wäre, it he were but here; (*Prov.*) wer - kommt, macht -, first come, first have.

**Ersteln**, *v. a.*, *v.* *Bestampfen*, *Bestößen*.

**Ersteln**, *pp.*, *v.* *Ersteln*; *a.*, *v.* *Auferstanden*.

**Ersteln**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to grow strong, to wax strong, to be invigorated.

**Ersteln**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to grow stiff (steif werden); to become torpid, to benumb, to numb (des Gefühles beraubt werden); to shrink (der Eder); *v. a.*, to stiffen (starr machen); to chill (vom Blute); *pp.* & *a.*, erstarrt, torpid, numb, benumbed, chill, chilled; von Kälte -, benumbed by cold, stiff with cold; das Blut - machen, to chill the blood.

**Ersteln**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) numbness, stiffness, torpidity (der Glieder, of the limbs); chill, chilling, chilliness.

**Ersteln**, *v. a.*, to compensate, to repay, to refund, to restore to reimburse (Geld), to make up, to make good, to retrieve; Bericht -, to report, to give an account, to make a report, to notify, nicht -, to give again, to return, to reimburse.

**Erstlich**, *a.*, retrievable (*v.* *Erstlich*).

**Erstlung**, *f.*, compensation, restitution, repayment, return, refunding; Bericht-, delivery of report.

**Erstnen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to be astonished, surprised or amazed (über, at); *pp.* & *a.*, erstannt, astonishing; *pp.* & *a.*, erstannt, astonished, surprised, wonderstruck; - sein, to be or look all wonder.

**Erstnen**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) astonishment, surprise, amazement, wonder, consternation; in - setzen, to astonish, to amaze; zum -, astonishingly, amazingly.

**Erstnenwert** } *a.*, astonishing, amazing.  
**Erstnenwürdig** } surprising, marvelous; *adv.*, astonishingly, amazingly.

**Erstlich**, *a.*, astonishing, amazing; surprising; wonderful, marvelous; strange (seltsam, wunderbar); stupendous (ungeheuer); *adv.*, astonishingly, amazingly, wonderfully, prodigiously.

**Erstliche**, *n.* } astonishingness; wonderful-  
**Erstlichkeit**, *f.* } ness; prodigiousness.

**Ersteln**, *v. a.*, (*imp.* *ersteln*; *pp.* *ersteln*) to stab, to pierce, to run through (with a sword), to poniard, to dagger (mit einem Dolche).

**Erstlung**, *f.*, stabbing.

**Ersteln**, *v. n.*, (*imp.* *ersteln*; *pp.* *ersteln*) to rise, to arise (auferstehen); to originate (entstehen); (*fig.*) to be renewed; *v. a.*, to buy, to purchase (in Auctionen, in auctions); wieder -, to buy in, to repurchase; (*fig.*) to go through, to suffer (Strafen, punishment); seine Zeit -, to serve (out) one's time.

**Ersteln**, *v. a.*, (*imp.* *ersteln*; *pp.* *ersteln*) to get by stealing, to steal.

**Erstlung**, *f.*, resurrection (Auferstehung); renewal (Erneuerung); purchasing, buying (in Auctionen).

**Ersteig'bar**, *a.*, *v.* Ersteiglich.  
**Erstei'gen**, *v. a.* (*imp.* ersteig; *pp.* ersteigen) to climb (up), to ascend, to mount; (*Milit.*) mit Leitern -, to scale, to escalade.  
**Erstei'gen**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) } climbing, ascending;  
**Erstei'gung**, *f.* } (*Milit.*) scaling, scalade, escalade, scalado.  
**Ersteig'sich**, *a.*, that may be climbed, ascended or mounted; that may be scaled, scalable.  
**Erstein'en**, *v. n.*, *v.* Versteinern, Erstarren.  
**Erst'ens**, *adv.*, in the first place, firstly.  
**Erster'ben**, *v. n.*, (*imp.* erstarb; *pp.* erstorben; used with sein) to die, to become extinct; to fade (verwelken), to perish; (*fig.*) to die away, to fade away; erstorbene Glieder, benumbed limbs.  
**Erstere** (*der. die. das*), *a.*, (also used as *subst.*; *comp.* of Erst, when two things or persons are spoken of) the former (*genet. opp.* to *der. die. das* Letzere, dieser, diese, dies).  
**Erst'erwähnt**  
**Erst'gedacht**  
**Erst'gemeldet**  
**Erst'genannt** } *a.*, first mentioned, first named.  
**Ersteu'ern**, *v. a.*, to reach by steering or rowing.  
**Erst'geboren**, *a.*, first-born, primogonial; *der. die* Erstgeborene, the first-born.  
**Erst'geburt**, *f.*, first-born; das Recht der -, primogeniture, primogenituroship.  
**Erst'id'en**, *v. a.*, to choke, to suffocate; to smother to stifle (also *fig.*, den Gram, grief); to damp (Töne, tones); to suppress (eine Empörung, a rebellion); *v. n.*, (used with sein) to choke, to be choked, suffocated, smothered, stifled; vor Lachen -, to burst with laughter; vor Wuth -, to choke with rage; *ppr.* & *a.* erstidend, suffocating (Geruch, Luft, Hitze, odour, air, heat); choky, smouldering; ein -es Gefühl, a sensation of strangling; *pp.* & *a.* erstift, choked &c.; im Reime - (also *fig.*), nipped in the bud.  
**Erst'id'en**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) } choking, suffocation,  
**Erst'id'ung**, *f.* } stifling; zum Erstiden voll,  
 crammed to suffocation; zum Erstiden heiß, stiving hot.  
**Erst'igkeit**, *f.*, priority (der Zeit nach); *pl.*, -en, first-ling, first fruits (Erstling).  
**Erst'il'en**, *v. a.*, to succeed in stilling, stopping, staunching (Blut, blood); *v.* Stillen.  
**Erstink'en**, *v. n.*, (*n. u.*; used with sein) to become stinking, to begin to stink; (*vulg.*) es ist erstunken und erlogen, it is a shameless, an impudent lie.  
**Erst'lich**, *adv.*, first, firstly, in the first place.  
**Erst'ling**, *m.*, (*Script. n.*; *gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) firstling; die -e, first fruits; zu den -en gehörig, primordial (*v.* Neuling).  
**Erst'lingin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) *v.* Erstling.  
**Erst'lingsblume**, *f.*, *v.* Schneeglöckchen.  
**Erst'lingskuss**, *m.*, bridal kiss.  
**Erst'lingsliebe**, *f.*, first love.  
**Erst'lingsversuch**, *m.*, the first attempt or trial.  
**Erst'mals**, *adv.*, for the first time.  
**Erst'mann**, *m.*, head-workman.  
**Erst'op'peln**, *v. a.*, to scrape together; to patch.  
**Erst'or'ben**, *pp.*, *v.* Ersterben.  
**Erst'or'benheit**, *f.*, deadness.  
**Erst'ossen**, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erstieß; *pp.* erstossen) *v.* Fortstoßen; to kill by hitting, pushing.  
**Erst're'ben**, *v. a.*, to endeavour to gain, to strive for or after; to obtain by endeavours.  
**Erst're'bung**, *f.*, the act of aspiring; pursuit (of an object).  
**Erst're'd'en**, *v. a.*, to extend (auf, über, bis auf, bis zu, to); *v. refl.*, sich -, to extend, to stretch; to reach,

to go; die Summe erstreckt sich auf... the sum amounts to...; sich gleichweit -, to coextend; to grow (von Fischen, of young fish).  
**Erst're'd'teich**, *m.*, a pond for the young of fish.  
**Erst're'd'ung**, *f.*, extent; (*Law*) - der Frist, prolongation of the set-term.  
**Erst'rei'ten**, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erstritt; *pp.* erstritten) to get or obtain by fighting, combating or disputing; to get by pleading; einen Sieg -, to achieve a victory.  
**Erst'rid'en**, *v. a.*, to get or earn by knitting.  
**Erst'ür'men**, *v. a.*, to take by storm, to storm, to force, to expugn; (*Milit.*) to escalade (mit Sturmleitern); (*fig.*) to obtain by (dint of) importunities.  
**Erst'ür'mer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one who takes by storm or storms, stormer.  
**Erst'ür'mung**, *f.*, storming, expugnation.  
**Erstum'men**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to grow dumb or speechless; to be struck dumb.  
**Erstum'men**, *n.*, the growing or becoming dumb or speechless.  
**Erstum'pf'en**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to grow dull or blunt; to deaden.  
**Erstun'ken**, *pp.* of Erstinken, *q. v.*  
**Erst'urtheil**, *n.*, (*Law*) *v.* Prioritäturtheil.  
**Erst'uchen**, *v. a.*, to entreat, to request, to beg, to ask, to desire; to beseech (bringend -); to solicit (anhaltend -); Einem etwas -, to ask, beg or entreat something of a person; man hat mich ersucht, Sie davor zu warnen, I have been requested to warn you of it; ich würde es nicht gethan haben, wenn er mich nicht darum ersucht hätte, I should not have done it had he not begged me.  
**Erst'uchen**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) entreaty, request, demand, solicitation, suing for, suit; auf das - des... at the request or suit of...; auf sein wiederholtes -, on his repeated solicitations.  
**Erst'uchung**, *f.*, *v.* Ersuchen; -s schreiben (*n.*), petition.  
**Erst'udeln**, *v. a.*, to get, earn or acquire by dirty work or by scribbling.  
**Erst'äu'deln**, *v. a.*, to get by trifling.  
**Ersta'gen**, *v. n.* & *imp.*, to dawn (tagen, dämmern).  
**Ersta'n'zen**, *v. a.*, to get, make or gain by dancing.  
**Erstap'pen**, (*v. l. v.*) *a.*, to catch, to surpriso, to overtake; Einem auf einer Lüge -, to take, to find or catch one in a lie; to apprehend, to seize; Einem auf frischer That -, to take one in the very act; auf der That erstappt, taken in the very deed.  
**Erstap'pung**, *f.*, apprehension, surprising; die - eines Wilddiebes, dog-draw.  
**Erstast'en**, *v. a.*, to reach or discover by feeling or groping.  
**Erstaub'en**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to grow, get or become deaf, to lose one's hearing.  
**Erstauf'schen**, *v. a.*, to obtain by exchange (*v.* Eintauschen).  
**Erthät'igen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Bethätigen.  
**Erthei'len**, *v. a.*, to impart (mittheilen); to confer, to bestow (Einem ein Amt &c., an office &c. on one), to grant (a person anything); to give, to communicate (Befehle, Nachricht, orders, intelligence); Nachricht -, to send a person word, to inform; Rath -, to give advice, to advise; Unterricht -, to give lessons, to instruct, to teach.  
**Erthei'len**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) } conferring, bestowing,  
**Erthei'l'ung**, *f.* } giving, granting, grant, bestowment.  
**Erto'ben**, *v. a.*, to get by raging; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to fall into a rage.  
**Ertdöd'ten**, *v. a.*, to kill; (*fig.*) to deaden, to mortify (das Fleisch, the flesh).

**Ertödtung**, *f.*, killing; (*fig.*) mortification.

**Ertönen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to sound, to resound; das Volk ließ die Luft von Freudengeschrei -, the people made the air resound with shouts of joy; to twang; seine Stimme - lassen, to speak loud; *v. a.*, to sound.

**Ertosen**, *v. n.*, to roar, to begin to roar.

**Erträglich**, *a.*, supportable, tolerable, sufferable, endurable, bearable; *adv.*, supportably, sufferably, tolerably.

**Erträglichkeit**, *f.*, supportableness, bearableness, tolerableness; mediocrity (*Mittelmäßigkeit*).

**Erträgniß**, *n.*, the act or capability of yielding produce; *v.* Ertrag

**Ertränken**, *v. a.*, to drown; sich -, to drown one's self.

**Ertränkung**, *f.*, drowning.

**Erträumen**, *v. a.*, to dream, to fancy, to imagine; *pp.* & *a.*, erträumt, imaginary, chimerical, visionary.

**Ertrag**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*el.* -*el.*) produce, return, revenue, receipt; (*Com.*) proceeds; profit; reiner -, net-profit, clear profit, net proceeds; reinen - haben, to clear; reinen - geben, to net; - an Feldfrüchten, ornaments, harvest; - des Bodens, yield of the soil.

**Ertragen**, *v. a.*, (*imp.* ertrag; *pp.* ertragen) to bear, to support (*also fig.*); to endure, to tolerate, to stand, to undergo, to abide; nicht zu -, not to be borne, unbearable, insupportable, intolerable; seine Sorgen geduldig -, to bear one's sorrows patiently; er mußte viele Beschwerden -, he had many hardships to undergo; ich kann seine Laune nicht -, I cannot support his temper; Beleidigungen geduldig -, to put up with, to pocket, to stand abuse or affronts; eine Strafe -, to suffer punishment; Verlust -, to sustain a loss; Hunger und Durst -, to endure hunger and thirst; dies will ich nicht länger -, I'll bear this no longer, I will not stand this any longer.

**Ertragfam**, *a.*, yielding, productive, profitable.

**Ertragsfähig**, *a.*, capable of yielding produce; productive.

**Ertragsfähigkeit**, *f.*, capability of yielding produce, productiveness

**Ertragung**, *f.*, bearing, endurance, sufferance; forbearance.

**Ertreten**, *v. a.*, (*imp.* tritt; *pp.* tritteten) to tread or trample to death.

**Ertrinken**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to be drowned; *v. a.*, to acquire or get by drinking.

**Ertrinkung**, *f.*, drowning.

**Ertrödeln**, *v. a.*, to get or obtain by dealing in second hand articles.

**Ertrommeln**, *v. a.*, to get or gain by drumming.

**Ertröpfen**, *v. a.*, to get by obstinacy or defiance.

**Erubesciren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to blush (*v.* Eröthen).

**Eruktion**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) eruption (*v.* Ausstoßen).

**Erudiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Unterrichten.

**Erudit**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Gelehrt.

**Erudition**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Unterweisung; Gelehrsamkeit.

**Erüben**, *v. a.*, to acquire by practice.

**Erübrigen**, *v. a.*, to save, to spare, to lay by.

**Erübrigung**, *f.*, saving.

**Eruiiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Erörtern; Herausbringen; Ergründen.

**Erumpiren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ausbrechen, Hervorbekommen, Durchbrechen.

**Eruption**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) eruption (*v.* Ausbruch).

**Erve**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bitter-vetch (widernartige Linse; *Ervum orvilia*); *v.* Walderbfse.

**Ervenwürger**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) greater broom-rape (große Sommerwurz; *Orobancha major*).

**Erwachen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to awake, to wako; (*fig.*) to awake, to spring, to rise; der Tag er-

wacht, the day breaks; das Gewissen erwacht, conscience becomes awakened.

**Erwachen**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*el.*) awakening.

**Erwachsen**, *v. n.*, (*imp.* erwuchs; *pp.* erwachsen) to grow (aus, out of, from); to grow up; (*fig.*) to arise, to spring, to proceed (aus, from); to accrue; to come forth, to grow out of, to issue from; zu etwas -, to rise to, to ripen into; *ppr.* & *a.*, erwachsend; der Gewinn -e Vorteil, the profit accruing from thence.

**Erwachsen**, *pp.*, *v.* Erwachsen; *a.*, of ripe or mature years, adult, grown up, full-grown; ein Erwachsener, an adult.

**Erwachsenheit**, *f.* } adulthood, puberty.

**Erwachsenheit**, *n.* }

**Erwägen**, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erwog; *pp.* erwogen; *fig.*) to weigh (over in the mind), to consider, to ponder, reflect, meditate upon, to porpend, to canvass, to deliberate, to discuss; wir wollen die Sache -, we will think of the matter; *ppr.* & *a.*, erwägend, weighing, pondering; der Erwägende, ponderer; *pp.* & *a.*, erwogen, weighed, taken into consideration.

**Erwägung**, *f.*, weighing, considering, consideration, reflection, deliberation, discussion; in - del . . . , in consideration of . . . ; with respect or regard to . . . ; in - ziehen, to take into consideration, to consider; das ist eine Sache, die wir in - ziehen müssen, this is a matter that falls under our consideration.

**Erwählen**, *v. a.*, to choose, to elect, to select, to pick out; to make choice of.

**Erwähler**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*el.*; *pl.* -) chooser, elector, selector.

**Erwählung**, *f.*, choosing, choice, election, nomination.

**Erwähnen**, *v. a.*, to mention (etwas or einer Sache), to make mention of (a person or thing); es mag hinreichen zu -, suffice it to say; noch ist zu -, it remains to be mentioned; *pp.* & *a.*, erwähnt, mentioned; wie oben -, as above said.

**Erwähnung**, *f.*, mention, commemoration; eine Sache - thun, to mention, to make mention of a thing, bei -, on the mention; at the suggestion.

**Erwärmen**, *v. a.*, to warm, to make warm; to foment (durch Umschläge); to heat; *ppr.* & *a.*, erwärmend, warming; calefactory; (*Pharm.*) carminative.

**Erwärmung**, *f.*, warming; heating; die mäßige - tepefaction, calefaction; fomentation (durch Umschläge).

**Erwahren**, *v. refl.*, *v.* Bewahren, sich.

**Erwalten**, *v. n.*, *v.* Aufwallen.

**Erwandern**, *v. n.*, to get or acquire by travelling on foot; to reach or overtake by travelling on foot.

**Erwärmen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to get, become or grow warm, to be warmed.

**Erwarten**, *v. a.*, to expect, to stay, wait or look for, to hope for, to look forward to (entgegensehen. Jemand or etwas, a person or thing); to await (auf etwas warten); das läßt sich kaum -, that is scarcely to be expected; *pp.* & *a.*, erwartet, expected, looked for.

**Erwartung**, *f.*, expectation; expectance, expectancy; anticipation; die getäufchte -, disappointment; voller - en, big with expectations.

**Erwartungsvoll**, *a.*, full of expectation or of hope.

**Erwarten**, *v. a.*, to reach by wading.

**Erwedbar**, *a.*, *v.* Erwedlich; Erregbar.

**Erwedern**, *v. a.*, to waken, to awaken, to rouse (from sleep), to arouse; to awake, to resuscitate (vom Tode, from the dead), to quicken; (*fig.*) to animate, to excite, to stir up, to waken, to rouse (beleben, ermuntern); to breed, to raise (erzeugen); to cause, to produce, to create, to occasion; *ppr.* & *a.*, erwedend, exciting, rousing; -e Mittel (*pl.*), incentives.

**Erwecklich**, *a.*, edifying, causing or exciting devotion (erbaulich).

**Erweckmittel**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -) incentive.

**Erweckung**, *f.*, awaking, rousing (aus dem Schlafe, from sleep); resuscitation (vom Tode); animation (Belebung); encouragement, excitation (Ermutigung).

**Erwehren**, *v. refl.*, sich einer Sache, Jemandes -, to keep off, to keep from, to ward or fend off, to defend one's self from or against, to get rid of a thing or person; ich kann mich des Schlafes nicht -, I cannot forbear sleeping; ich konnte mich des Lachens nicht -, I could not help or refrain from laughing.

**Erweichbar**, *a.*, that may be softened, malleable.

**Erweichen**, *v. a.*, to soften, to mollify; to soak; (*fig.*) to soften, to move, to touch; bis zu Thränen erweicht, moved to tears; *v. refl.*, sich - lassen, to relent; *ppr.* & *a.*, erweichend, softening; (*Med.*) emollient, lenitive, demulcent; erweichende Mittel, emollients; lenitives; das erweichende Pflaster, diapalma (plaster of palm-oil); der erweichende Umschlag, cataplasma, softening poultice.

**Erweichung**, *f.*, softening, mollification, emolliation; (*Med.*) mollification.

**Erweichungsmittel**, *n.*, (*Med.*) emollient.

**Erweinen**, *v. a.*, to obtain by weeping.

**Erweis**, *m.*, (*gen.* Erweise; *pl.* Erweise) proof, evidence; result.

**Erweisen**, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erwie; *pp.* erweisen) to show (Einem Gnade, one mercy); to do (Einem Ehre, one honour); to render, to impart, to bestow upon (Einem Günst, Ehre, favours, honours); to pay (bezahlen); Jemandem die letzte Ehre -, to follow (as mourner); to prove, to evince (*v.* Beweisen); *v. refl.*, sich - als . . . to prove, to prove one's self to be, to show one's self an . . . ; *ppr.* & *a.*, erweisend, evincing, proving, evidential.

**Erweislich**, *a.*, demonstrable, confirmable, evincible, provable, evidencible; *adv.*, demonstrably, evincibly.

**Erweislichkeit**, *f.*, demonstrableness; proof.

**Erweisung**, *f.*, showing (*v.* Erweisen, *v. a.*).

**Erweiterer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -) enlarger, extender.

**Erweitern**, *v. a.*, to enlarge, to widen, to extend, to expand, to let out in the width; (*fig.*) to enlarge, to expand, to amplify, to amplify, to amplify; to expand (das Herz, the heart); to dilate (ausdehnen); to aggrandize (seine Besitzungen, one's possessions); *v. refl.*, sich -, to grow large; to enlarge itself, to expand, to widen; to be extended; *pp.* & *a.*, erweitert, enlarged; dilated (Pupille, pupil); (*Anat.*) der erweiternde Muskel, dilator.

**Erweiterung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*) enlargement, extension, expansion; dispansion; (*Med.*) dilatation; die - der Adern, aneurism (a pretornatural dilatation or rupture of the coats of an artery); die - der Gefäße, anastomosis, anastomosis (the opening of one vessel into another); die - der Herzkammern, diastole, diastoly; (*Rhet.*) auxesis, amplification; aggrandizement.

**Erwerb**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*) acquisition, gain, profit; business (by which a livelihood is earned); acquirement.

**Erwerben**, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erwarb; *pp.* erworben) to acquire, to earn, to gain (sein Brod, one's bread, one's living); to come by; to win; to purchase (kaufen); sich Kenntnisse -, to acquire knowledge; Jemandes Günst -, to obtain a person's favour or interest.

**Erwerber**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -) } acquirer, gainer,

**Erwerberin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*nen*) } achiever; (*Law*) transferree.

**Erwerblos**, *a.*, unprofitable, hard (Zeiten, times)

**Erwerbniß**, *n.*, (*gen.* Erwerbnißes; *pl.* Erwerbniße) acquisition; earning; (*Law*) perquisite.

**Erwerbſam**, *a.*, industrious.

**Erwerbſamkeit**, *f.*, industriousness.

**Erwerbſleiß**, *m.*, industry.

**Erwerbſmittel**, *n.* } means or source of industry.

**Erwerbſquelle**, *f.* }

**Erwerbſchule**, *f.*, school of industry.

**Erwerbſinn**, *m.*, (*Phren.*) acquisitiveness.

**Erwerbſtand**, *m.*, the industrial (working) class.

**Erwerbſwiſſenſchaften**, *pl.*, studies by which a living is gained.

**Erwerbſzweig**, *m.*, trade, business, profession (by which a living is gained).

**Erwerbſung**, *f.*, acquiring; acquisition; appropriation.

**Erwerfen**, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erwarf; *pp.* erworfen) to reach by throwing or casting.

**Erwidern**, *v. a.*, to do or give in return, to return, to retaliate (eine Gefälligkeit, a kindness; einen Gruß, a compliment); to repay; to requite (Gutes mit Bösem, good for evil); Gleiches mit Gleichem -, to return like for like; gegenseitig -, to reciprocate; (also *v. n.*) to answer, to reply (auf, to), to rejoin.

**Erwidern**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*) return; retaliation (Vergeltung); answer, reply; in - auf, in reply to, in answer to.

**Erwidernſchrift**, *f.*, replication; (*Law*) rejoinder.

**Erwieſen**, *pp.*, *v.* Erweisen.

**Erwerben**, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erward; *pp.* erworben) *v.* Aufwinden, Aufziehen; to earn, to acquire (*n. u.*); to effect, to produce (ausrichten, *s. G.*); *v. refl.*, sich -, to dare, to have the audacity, to be bold enough, to presume (sich unterſuchen, *n. m. u.*); *v. n.*, (*prov.*) to be wanting, to fail (ermangeln, verfehlen).

**Erwerben**, *v. a.*, *v.* Auswirken.

**Erwiſchen**, *v. a.*, to catch, to overtake, to surprise (erhaſchen).

**Erwittern**, *v. a.*, (*Sport* & *fig.*) to find out or discover by the scent, to trace by the scent; to spy out.

**Erwiſeln**, *v. a.*, to get by witticisms.

**Erworben**, *pp.*, *v.* Erwerben; *a.*, gained, acquired; ſauer -, hard got, hard earned; mit Unrecht -, ill-gotten; das Erworbene, acquisition; (*Law*) perquisite.

**Erwürhern**, *v. a.*, to get by usury.

**Erwünſchen**, *v. a.*, to wish for; *pp.* & *a.*, erwünſcht, wished for, desirable; die - e Wirkung, the desired effect.

**Erwürfeln**, *v. a.*, to win at dice.

**Erwürgen**, *v. a.*, to strangle, to throttle, to suffocate, to choke; (*fig.*) to kill, to murder, to slay, to slaughter, to massacre; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to choke, to be suffocated.

**Erwürger**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -) } strangler.

**Erwürgerin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*nen*) }

**Erwürgung**, *f.*, strangling, strangulation; killing, slaying.

**Erwürthen**, *v. n.*, *v.* Ertoben.

**Eryſipelad**, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) erysipelas, St. Anthony's fire (*v.* Rothlauf, Roſe).

**Eryſipelatöſ**, *a.*, (*Med.*) erysipelatous, eruptive (rothlaufartig).

**Erythem** } *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) erythema (a superficial redness of some portion of the skin; falte Hautröthe).

**Erythriſche Säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) erythric acid.

**Erythrin**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) erythrine (Pseudoerythrin).

**Erythriſche Säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Allofan.



**Erythrogen'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) erythrogene (a substance found in diseased gall).

**Erythrolein'** } *n.*, (*Chem.*) erythroleine, erythro-

**Erythrolitmin'** } litmine (a compound contained in litmus).

**Erythrolein'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) erythroleic acid (discovered in archil).

**Erythroprotid'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) erythroprotide (a reddish brown, amorphous mass obtained from proteins).

**Erz**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) ore; metal; brass, bronze; brüchig - , dry ore; trocken - , hard ore.

**Erz** (*in comp.*), arch, arrant; chief, first, high, great; excellent; very, exceeding, extremely, excessively; thorough, regular; notorious; professed.

**Erz'abgabe**, *f.*, (*Min.*) due, lot.

**Erz'ader**, *f.*, metallic vein, metalliferous vein, branch.

**Erzähl'bar**, *a.*, that may be related, narrated or communicated.

**Erzähl'barkeit**, *f.*, the being qualified for relation or narration.

**Erzähl'en**, *v. a.*, to tell, to relate, to narrate, to recount, to report, to give an account of; to detail (ausführlich, genau); to run over (flüchtig); to state (angeben); man erzählt the story goes; *ppr. & a.*, erzählen, narrative (Gedichte, poems).

**Erzähl'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -er; pl. -er*) teller, relater, narrator;

**Erzähl'erin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) } rator; tale-writer.

**Erzähl'ung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) narration (das Erzählen), relation; account, report (Nachricht, Bericht), statement (Angabe); detail (genaue, ausführliche); tale, story, novel, narrative.

**Erzähl'ungslied**, *n.*, narrative poem, epode.

**Erzähl'ungstempus**, *n.*, the aorist (in Greek grammar); perfect-tense.

**Erzähl'ungsweise**, *adv.*, by way of narration, narratively.

**Erzäh'men**, *v. a.*, v. Zähmen; Entwildern; Bändigen.

**Erz'ähnlich**, *a.*, metalline, metallic.

**Erz'ämter**, *pl. of* Erzamt.

**Erz'äuglein**, *n.*, (*Min.*) eye of ore.

**Erz'amt**, *n.*, (*pl. Erzämter*) high-office (*n. v.*).

**Erz'anbruch**, *m.*, (*Min.*) ore in the mine; native-ore.

**Erz'anflug**, *m.*, (*Min.*) a thin vein of ore.

**Erz'ank'en**, *v. a.*, to get by disputes or quarreling.

**Erz'arbeit**, *f.*, bronze-work.

**Erz'arbeiter**, *m.*, worker in metal, metallist.

**Erz'arm**, *a.*, not containing much metal.

**Erz'art**, *f.*, species of ore.

**Erz'artig**, *a.*, metallic; brassy; -er Ritz, brassy pyrites.

**Erz'au'bern**, *v. a.*, to effect by witchcraft or sorcery.

**Erz'aufbereitung**, *f.*, (*Min.*) preparation or cleaning of ores.

**Erz'auge**, *n.*, (*Min.*) ore found in the form of small grains.

**Erz'auschläger**, *m.*, (*Min.*) breaker.

**Erz'banneramt**, *n.*, office of the imperial standard-bearer.

**Erz'bannerherr**, *m.*, standard-bearer of the empire.

**Erz'beschlagen**, *a.*, with metal fittings.

**Erz'betrüger**, *m.*, arch-cheat.

**Erz'bild**, *n.*, bronze or metal statue.

**Erz'bischoflich**, *a.*, archiepiscopal.

**Erz'bischof**, *m.*, archbishop; metropolitan (*Mollusc.*) archbishop-stamper (Conus archiepiscopus).

**Erz'biethum**, *n.*, archbishopric.

**Erz'blume**, *f.*, (*Min.*) v. Epyth.

**Erz'böse**, *a.*, extremely bad or wicked.

**Erz'böfewicht** } *m.*, arrant knave or villain.

**Erz'bube** }

**Erz'bruch**, *m.*, mine.

**Erz'dekan**, *m.*, arch-dean.

**Erz'dieb**, *m.*, arrant thief; Erzdieber (*pl.*), cavers; thieves in grain.

**Erz'druse**, *f.*, (*Min.*) crystallized ore, ore in a group.

**Erz'dumm**, *a.*, extremely or monstrously stupid.

**Erz'ech'en**, *v. a.*, to get or catch by drinking or tipping.

**Erz'eigen**, *v. a.*, to shew, to render, to do (Ginem Wohlthaten, one acts of kindness); to confer (Ginem einen Dienst, a service upon one); wir erz'eigten ihm einen großen Gefallen, we did him a great kindness; er erz'eigte uns Gefälligkeiten, he conferred favours upon us, he obliged us; *v. refl.*, sich -, to shew one's self, to prove one's self (to be).

**Erz'eigung**, *f.*, doing, showing, proof.

**Erz'en**, *a.*, of brass, brazen (*v. Erzen*).

**Erz'en**, *v. a.*, to provide with brass or metal; (*fig.*) to steal (sich, one's self).

**Erzen**, *v. a.*, Ginen -, to address a person with Er, he.

**Erz'engel**, *m.*, archangel.

**Erz'engelwurz**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the real angelica (Angelica archangelica).

**Erzeug'bar**, *a.*, that may be generated, producible.

**Erzeug'barkeit**, *f.*, producibleness.

**Erzeug'en**, *v. a.*, to beget (Kinder, children); (*fig.*) to beget, to breed, to cause, to produce; to engender, to procreate; to raise, to produce, to grow (Getreide, corn); to breed (*also fig.*); (*Mech.*) Dampf -, to generate steam; Verdacht -, to create suspicion; Laster -, to generate vices; Verachtung -, to breed contempt; böses Blut -, to breed ill blood.

**Erzeug'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -er; pl. -er*) genitor, father, procreator; producer, raiser, grower.

**Erzeug'nis**, *n.*, (*gen. Erzeugnisse; pl. Erzeugnisse*) production, produce, product.

**Erzeug'ung**, *f.*, begetting, generation, procreation; production.

**Erz'äustel**, *m.*, miner's hammer.

**Erz'farbe**, *f.*, brass colour; die - geben, mit - überziehen, to bronze.

**Erz'farben** } *a.*, of the colour of brass, brassy,

**Erz'farbig** } brass-coloured.

**Erz'faß** (*pl. Erzfaßer*) } *n.*, miner's tub (in which

**Erz'fäffel** } the ore is conveyed to the furnace); (Erzeimer, *m.*), the wooden tub for the ore as taken from the mine.

**Erz'faul**, *a.*, extremely lazy.

**Erz'feind**, *m.*, arch-enemy, arch-foe, arch-flend.

**Erz'gang**, *m.*, (*pl. Erzgänge*) metallic vein, lode.

**Erz'gauner**, *m.*, arrant rogue, thorough blackleg, a rogue in grain, a regular swindler.

**Erz'gebirge**, *n.*, any mountain, containing ore; (*Geog.*) a chain of mountains so called between Saxony and Bohemia.

**Erz'gebirgisch**, *a.*, belonging or peculiar to the Erzgebirge.

**Erz'gießer**, *m.*, founder in bronze or brass.

**Erz'gießerei**, *f.*, brass-foundry.

**Erz'gräber**, *m.*, miner.

**Erz'gräuel**, *n.*, coarser grains of ore which remain in the sieve on sifting.

**Erz'graf**, *m.*, arch-count.

**Erz'grobian**, *m.*, big bully.

**Erz'grube**, *f.*, mine, pit.

**Erz'haftig** } *a.*, containing ore, metalline, metallic.

**Erz'haltend** }

**Erz'haltig** }

Erzhalde, *f.*, heap of ore (Erzhaufe).  
 Erzherzog, *m.*, archduke.  
 Erzherzogin, *f.*, archduchess.  
 Erzherzoglich, *a.*, archducal.  
 Erzherzogthum, *n.*, archdukedom, archduchy.  
 Erzheuchler, *m.*, arch-hypocrite.  
 Erzhöhle, *f.*, (*Min.*) ore-cart.  
 Erzhitte, *f.*, smelting house.  
 Erzhibar, *a.*, that may be instructed or educated; teachable.  
 Erzieh'en, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erzog; *pp.* erzo-gen) to bring up, to educate, to train (up); to rear (von Menschen, Thieren und Pflanzen, of beings, animals and plants); (*fig.*) to rear; to breed; to nurture; *pp. & a.*, erzo-gen, *q. v.*  
 Erzieher, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one who educates, brings up or teaches, teacher, tutor, governor; pedagogue.  
 Erzieh'erin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) governess, tutress.  
 Erzieh'ung, *f.*, bringing up, educating, training (up); rearing; brooding; education; tuition; von guter - , well-bred; of good education; schlechte -, ill-breeding.  
 Erzieh'ungsanstalt, *f.*, a place for eduction, a school, boarding-school, academy, seminary, institution, educational establishment.  
 Erzieh'ungsart, *f.*, system or mode of education.  
 Erzieh'ungsbuch, *n.*, book or work on education.  
 Erzieh'ungscommission, *f.*, board or council of  
 Erzieh'ungsrath, *m.*, education.  
 Erzieh'ungsfach, *n.*, the art of educating, pedagogy.  
 Erzieh'ungskunst, *f.*, gogy; das Erzieh'ungsfach betreffend, educational.  
 Erzieh'ungskunde } *f.*, pedagogy; theory of edu-  
 Erzieh'ungslehre } cation; science of education.  
 Erzieh'ungskundig, *a.*, versed in the science of education.  
 Erzieh'ungslehrer, *m.*, teacher at any educational establishment; one who instructs in the art of teaching.  
 Erzieh'ungslos, *a.*, uneducated.  
 Erzieh'ungsrath, *m.*, *v.* Erzieh'ungscommission.  
 Erzieh'ungsregel, *f.*, rule of or in education.  
 Erzieh'ungsschrift, *f.*, writing or pamphlet upon education.  
 Erzieh'ungsschriftsteller, *m.*, author of a work upon education.  
 Erzieh'ungswortbuch, *f.*, *v.* Erzieh'ungsregel.  
 Erzieh'ungswesen, *n.*, system of education.  
 Erzieh'ungswissenschaft, *f.*, pedagogy.  
 Erzie'len, *v. a.*, to aim at, to obtain by aiming at; (*prov.*) *v.* Erzeugen.  
 Erzit'tern, *v. n.* (used with sein) to tremble, to shake, to quake, to shiver; to shudder.  
 Erzit'terung, *f.*, trembling; vibration.  
 Erzjude, *m.*, (*cont.*) arch-usurer.  
 Erz'kammerer, *m.*, lord high chamberlain.  
 Erz'kammer, *f.*, a room in the smelting-house, in which the ores, that have been pounded and washed, are deposited.  
 Erz'kanzler, *m.*, lord high chancellor.  
 Erz'lager, *m.*, *v.* Erz'nauser.  
 Erz'katholisch, *a.*, high-catholic.  
 Erz'keper, *m.*, arch-heretic, heresiarch.  
 Erz'keperel, *f.*, arch heresy, heresiarchy.  
 Erz'kieß, *m.*, (*pl.* Erz'kieße; *Min.*) metalliferous pyrites.  
 Erz'klauben } *n.*, the sorting of metal ore.  
 Erz'kleinen }  
 Erz'klauber, *m.*, (*Min.*) ore-picker or sorter.  
 Erz'knauer } *m.*, arch-niggard, a stingy hound,  
 Erz'knider } a curmudgeon.  
 Erz'korb, *m.*, ore-basket.

Erz'kritiker, *m.*, arch-critic.  
 Erz'kübel, *m.*, ore-tub.  
 Erz'kütter } *m.*, (*Smelt.*) sorter.  
 Erz'kutter }  
 Erz'kunde, *f.*, knowledge of ores, metallurgy; mineralogy; zur - gehörig, - betreffend, metallurgio; mineralogical.  
 Erz'kundig, *a.*, versed in metallurgy or mineralogy; der Erz'kundige, metallurgist; mineralogist.  
 Erz'lager, *n.*, metallic bed; ein rundes Erz'lager.  
 Erz'lagerstätte, *f.*, bonny; ein - von unbedeutender Ausdehnung (*Erz'f.*) squatt, squatt.  
 Erz'liederlich, *a.*, very debauched, extremely dissolute or profligate.  
 Erz'lügner, *m.*, arrant liar, arch-liar.  
 Erz'marschall, *m.*, lord high marshal of the empire.  
 Erz'messer, *m.*, berg(h)master, bargmaster.  
 Erz'metalle, *pl.*, (*Min.*) stubborn metals (platina, iridium, rhodium; strengflüssige Metalle).  
 Erz'mittel, *pl.*, (*Min.*) those parts of a metallic bed which are more particularly productive.  
 Erz'mundschent, *m.*, arch-butler.  
 Erz'mutter, *f.*, (*Min.*) matrix.  
 Erz'narr, *m.*, arrant fool.  
 Erz'o'gen, *pp.*, *v.* Erziehen; *a.*, wohl - , well-educated, well-bred; schlecht -, ill-bred; in der Schule des Lebens -, schooled by (in) adversity.  
 Erz'pfalz, *f.*, (*Geog.*) an earlier denomination for the Rhenetic Palatinate (Rheinpfalz).  
 Erz'pfalzgraf, *m.*, earlier denomination for Elector (Kurfürst).  
 Erz'pfuscher, *m.*, thorough bungler, arch-botcher.  
 Erz'pochen, *n.*, pounding (of ore),  
 Erz'pocher, *m.*, stamper.  
 Erz'priester, *m.*, arch-presbyter, arch-priest.  
 Erz'priesterthum, *n.*, arch-presbytery.  
 Erz'primas, *m.*, arch-primate.  
 Erz'probe, *f.*, test of ore, assay.  
 Erz'quäler, *m.*, thorough tormentor.  
 Erz'reich, *a.*, rich in ore, abounding with metal.  
 Erz'rösten, *n.*, roasting the ore.  
 Erz'schall, *m.*, arch-wag.  
 Erz'schatzmeister, *m.*, lord high treasurer, arch-treasurer.  
 Erz'schaum, *m.*, (*Min.*) scoria of metallic scum.  
 Erz'scheidkunst, *f.*, docimastic art, docimacy, metallurgy.  
 Erz'scheider, *m.*, (*Min.*) sorter (*Schidejunge*).  
 Erz'schelm, *m.*, *v.* Erz'schall.  
 Erz'schent, *m.*, arch-butler, arch-cupbearer.  
 Erz'schicht, *f.*, (*Min.*) shift (*Arbeitsdauer* von 24 Stunden); a mass of ore for smelting (within 24 hours).  
 Erz'schlagel, *m.*, mine (*Erzbruch, Erzgang, Erzgrube*).  
 Erz'schlich, *m.*, finely stamped, (pounded) and washed ore.  
 Erz'schmeißler, *m.*, arch-flatterer.  
 Erz'schürfer, *m.*, (*Min.*) searcher.  
 Erz'schulsuch, *m.*, arrant pedant.  
 Erz'schurke, *m.*, thorough knave, wicked rogue, arch-villain.  
 Erz'schwer, *a.*, heavy as ore or metal; (*fig.*) extremely heavy.  
 Erz'spaß, *m.*, merry jest, capital joke.  
 Erz'spieler, *m.*, professed gamester.  
 Erz'starrend, *a.*, (*fig.*) completely mailed.  
 Erz'staub, *n.*, dust of ores.  
 Erz'stift, *m.*, archbishopric.  
 Erz'stufe, *f.*, (*Min.*) piece of ore or mineral; halb-geröstete -n, sluds.  
 Erz'stüber, *m.*, thorough dandy.

**Erz'tafel**, *pl.*, (*Min.*) metalliferous talcs (Olivin).  
**Erz'thon**, *m.*, (*Min.*) metalliferous clay.  
**Erz'töpel**, *m.*, stupid blockhead.  
**Erz'trog**, *m.*, (*Min.*) washing-trough; buddle.  
**Erz'tropfen**, *m.*, (*Min.*) ore in the form of drops (Nothgültiger in tropfenförmiger Absonderung), glassy ore.  
**Erz'truchseß**, *m.*, arch-sewer, arch-dapifer.  
**Erz'trümmel**, *pl.*, schmale - (in Quarzstein), leadings.  
**Erz'truhe**, *f.*, v. Erzhöhle.  
**Erz'tugend**, *f.*, cardinal virtue.  
**Erz'tyrann**, *m.*, arch-tyrant.  
**Erzürnen**, *v. a.*, to anger, to make angry, to put in a passion, to irritate, to provoke, to exasperate; to incense; leicht zu -, easily huffed; *v. refl.* sich -, to grow or get angry; to quarrel (mit Einem, with a person); *pp.* & *a.* erzürnt, irritated, exasperated.  
**Erzürnen**, *n.* } irritation.  
**Erzürnung**, *f.* }  
**Erz'väterlich**, *a.*, patriarchal.  
**Erz'vater**, *m.*, patriarch.  
**Erz'verräther**, *m.*, arch-traitor.  
**Erzwad'en**, *v. a.*, v. Abwaden.  
**Erzwäsche**, *f.*, place where the ore is washed; swing-sieve (used in the operation of washing the ore); washing of ore (Erzwäsche).  
**Erz'waschen**, *n.*, v. Erzwäsche.  
**Erzwäscher**, *m.*, buddler.  
**Erzwage**, *f.*, balance for weighing the ores; (*Techn.*) a triangular wooden instrument used in the operation of ore-smelting.  
**Erz'wand**, *f.*, a large piece of ore.  
**Erz'wed'en**, *v. a.*, to aim at, to have in view (be-jeden); etwas -, to obtain one's end; to gain a point, to accomplish or effect anything.  
**Erzwing'en**, *v. a.*, (*imp.* erzwan; *pp.* erzungen) to force, to enforce, to obtain by force; to extort (von, from); Gehorsam -, to enforce obedience; den Sinn -, to wrest the meaning; ich kann es nicht -, I can't master or get through with it; *pp.* & *a.* erzungen, *q. v.*  
**Erzwing'ung**, *f.*, enforcement, extortion.  
**Erzwucherer**, *m.*, arch-usurer.  
**Erzwürde**, *f.*, the highest dignity in its kind.  
**Erzwing'en**, *pp.*, v. Erzwingen; *a.*, forced, put on, affected, false; die -e Anleihe, forced loan.  
**Erz'zauberer**, *m.*, arch-magician.  
**Es**, *n.*, (*Mus.*) E-flat; -dur (*n.*) or -durtonart (*f.*), key of E-flat major; -moll (*n.*) or -molltonart (*f.*), key of E-flat minor; **Es's** (*n.*), E double flat.  
**Es**, *pron.* third pers. sing. it; so; er ist -, sie ist -, ich bin -, it is he, it is she, it is I; ich hat dich es ihm zu sagen; hast du es gethan? I begged you to tell him; did you do so? *pron. indef.*, there, they; - giebt Leute, welche dies nicht wissen, there are persons who do not know this; - ist ein Gott, there is a God; - klopft Jemand, there is somebody knocking; - läßt sich nicht sagen, there is no saying; - sind Männer von Ansehen, they are men of importance; - spiele, wer da will, let them play that like, let play who will; - lebe der König! long live the king! - wurde gespielt und getanzt, there was playing and dancing; - sei denn, unless, except, provided; es fragt sich, ob . . . , the question is whether . . . , it is doubtful whether . . .  
**Es'a'ias**, *m.*, Esaias.  
**Esau**, *m.*, Esau.  
**Es'bugt**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) an S(es)-rounding.  
**Esca'dre**, *f.*, v. Geschwader.  
**Escadron'**, *f.*, v. Schwadron.  
**Escamota'ge**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) v. Taschenspieler; Gaueneri.  
**Escamoteur'**, *m.*, (*fr. w.*) v. Taschenspieler.  
**Escamoti'ren**, *v. n.*, (*fr. w.*) v. Escamotiren.

**Escampi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) v. Entweichen, Flüchten.  
**Escapa'de**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*; *Man.*) false spring of a trained horse; (*fig.*) a foolish action, a wanton trick.  
**Escar'pe**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*; *Fort.*) escarp, scarp (die innere Böschung, die unterste Brustwehr eines Grabens).  
**Escarpi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*; *Fort.*) to escarp, to slope, to cut to a slope (bösch'en).  
**Esch**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es, -s; *pl.* -e) } land or lands cul-  
**Esch'e**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } tivated by a com-  
community; corn- or cultivated land (opposed to Stach-  
land, fallow-land).  
**Esch'ahorn**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) ash-leaved maple (der eschenblättrige Ahorn; *Acer negundo*).  
**Esch'ara**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) eschar, crust, scab (der Brandskorf); (*Zooph.*) eschar (Korallenkruste, Blätterkorall, a species of coralline, resembling a net or woven cloth).  
**Escharo'tika**, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*) v. Heilmittel.  
**Eschatologie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) doctrine of death, the last judgment, salvation, resurrection, eternal damnation &c. (die Lehre von den letzten Dingen).  
**Esch'baum**, *m.*, v. Esche.  
**Esch'baumkäschen**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) ash-key.  
**Esch'blau**, *n.*, (*Dyer.*) a kind of blue (v. Eschel).  
**Esche**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) Eschenbaum (*m.*), ash, ash-tree, common ash (gemeine Esche, Eschbaum, Eschem, Langesche, Langasche; *Fraxinus excelsior*); v. Lang- or Trautesche; Manna-Esche; die langgespizte -, the white ash, American ash (*F. acuminata*); die blühende -, v. Blumenesche; die junge -, ground ash; (*Ichth.*) v. Aesche.  
**Eschel**, *n.*, (*Techn.* & *Dyer.*) zaffar, zaffir, zaffre (third quality of powder blue; impure oxyde of cobalt).  
**Eschen**, *a.*, ashen, of ash.  
**Eschenholz**, *n.*, ash, ash-wood; von -, ash, ashen.  
**Eschenmanna**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Manna-Esche.  
**Eschenrinde**, *f.*, (*Pharm.* & *Bot.*) ash-bark.  
**Eschenrippe**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Gerresche.  
**Eschenwald**, *m.*, wood of ash-trees.  
**Eschenwurz** }  
**Eschenwurzel** } *f.*, (*Bot.*) white dittany (*Dictam-*  
**Escherwurzel** } nus albus).  
**Esch'lauch**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) shallot (*Allium ascalonicum*).  
**Esch'röschen** }  
**Esch'rösel** } *n.*, (*Bot.*) v. Übersche; Eselbertaum.  
**Escompte**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) v. Diskonto.  
**Escompti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) v. Diskontiren.  
**Esคอร์'te** }  
**Escorti'ren** } v. Esfortiren.  
**Esfel**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Esfelchen, Eslein; *Zool.*) ass (*Equus asinus*); der männliche -, jackass, donkey; (*fig.*) ass, jackass, donkey, dolt, dunce; der gestreifte, wilde -, zebra; (*Techn.*) easel; horse, stand; der hölzerne -, wooden horse (ein Strafmittel für Soldaten), timber-mare; auf dem hölzernen - reiten, to ride the timber-mare (wooden horse); (*Comb.*) tool for rounding the teeth; v. Gidröcken; (*Papern.*) dropping-board; (*Prov.*) auf den Esd schlagen und den - meinen, to pretend one thing and mean another; vom Pferde auf den - kommen, to thrive backward; den - zum Decor machen, to make an able man of a dunce; zeigen, wo Jemandes Pferd ein - ist, to expose a person's weak side; Einem einen - bohren, to make a fool or butt of one (sich verhöhnen, verspotten).  
**Esfelchen**, *n.*, a little or young ass; (*Mollusc.*) a species of cowry (*Cypraea asellus*).  
**Esfelei'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *vulg.*) doltishness, stupidity, dulness, asinine behaviour; blunder.  
**Esfelsfüllen** }  
**Esfelsfüller** } *n.*, colt or foal of an ass.  
**Eselgrau**, *a.*, grey as an ass, ash-coloured.

**Eselhaft**, *a.* (*vulg.*) like an ass, asslike, asinine, stupid, doltish.

**Eselin**, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) she-ass, female ass, jinny.

**Eselkäfer**, *m.*, *v.* Wargenkäfer.

**Eseln**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*; *vulg.*) to labour hard, to drudge; to toil and moil; (*fam.*) to commit great blunders; *v. a.* *Sinen* -, to call one an ass or abusive names, to scold one (*schr schelten*); *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to become an ass or stupid; *v.* *Verbauern*.

**Eselarbeit**, *f.*, drudgery; - thun, to drudge, to toil and moil.

**Eselbalsampfel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Eselgurke.

**Eselbohne**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) horse bean (*Ackerbohne*, *Saubohne*, *Duffbohne*; *Vicia faba*).

**Eselbrücke**, *f.*, (*fig.*) asses' bridge, pons asinorum.

**Eseldienst**, *m.*, (*Jew. antiq.*) ass-worship.

**Eseldistel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) musk-thistle (*Carduus nutans*).

**Eselfarn**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Frauenhaat.

**Eselfenchel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of fennel (*Foeniculum piperitum*).

**Eselfuß**, *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) *v.* Lazarusflappe.

**Eselgeschrei**, *n.*, the braying of an ass, bray.

**Eselgurke**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) squirting cucumber (*Momordica elaterium*).

**Eselhaupt**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) the cap of the mast-head; *ein* - ansetzen, to cap.

**Eselheu**, *n.* } (*Bot.*) esparcet.

**Eselwilde**, *f.* }

**Eselhuf**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common colt's foot (*gemeiner* *fußlattig*; *Tussilago farfara*).

**Eselkopf**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) the upper part of a rammer; (*fig. vulg.*) ass, dunce, blockhead, dolt.

**Eselkübis**, *m.*, *v.* Eselgurke.

**Eselkuh**, *f.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Tapir.

**Esellattig**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common colt's foot (*v.* *Eselhuf*).

**Eselmilch**, *f.*, asses' milk; (*Bot.*) a species of spurge (*gemeine* *Wolfsmilch*; *Euphorbia esula*).

**Eselmöhre**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wild carrot (*Daucus carotta*).

**Eselohr**, *n.*, an ass's ear; dog's ear (in a book); -en in Bücher machen, to dog's ear, to turn down the corner of a page in a book; (*Mar.*) -en (*pl.*), the strops under the cap of the top mast; (*Mollusc.*) horned broadlip (a kind of snail), ploughs, frogs (*Halotis asinina*).

**Eselpetersilie**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wood-parsley (*wilder* *Kerbel*, *Räubertröpf*; *Chaerophyllum sylvestre*).

**Eselrücken**, *m.*, back of an ass; (*fig.*) something shelving up on both sides; (*Mar.*) the semi-circular covering of the whipstaff-hole.

**Eselstecher**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) common pelican (*Pelecanus onocrotalus*).

**Eseltracht**, *f.*, ass's load.

**Eseltreiber**, *m.*, ass-driver.

**Esenbeckin**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) esenbekina (a supposed alkaloid discovered in the *Esenbekia febrifuga*).

**Eshammer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) S-hammer.

**Esla'der**, *n. & f.*, *v.* Weiswader.

**Esladron**, *f.*, *v.* Schwadron.

**Esla'ten**, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) - machen, to deviate from the prescribed course on a voyage, to put into a strange port (from necessity or stress of weather).

**Eslamotiren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to take or convey away, to carry off or get possession of (something belonging to another) by sleight of hand or jugglery, secretly, clandestinely or unperceived (*buchsen*, *stibigen*).

**Eslor'te**, *f.*, escort (*v.* *Gesell*, *Gesellschaft*).

**Eslorti'ren**, *v. a.*, to escort, to convoy (*v.* *Gesellen*).

**Esmarkit**, *m.*, (*Min.*) datolite, datholite (*Datolith*).

**Esoteriker**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *gr. w.*) an esoteric philosopher or teacher.

**Esoterisch**, *a.*, esoteric, secret (opposed to exoteric; an epithet applied to the private instructions and doctrines of Pythagoras).

**Espanol**, *m.*, Spanish snuff.

**Espalier**, *n.*, (*fr. w.*) espalier; -baum (*m.*), espalier-tree.

**Esparette**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) esparcet, sainfoin, cock's-head, vetchling, French honeysuckle (*türkischer* *Alee*, *Süßler*; *Onobrychis sativa*; *Hedysarum sativum*).

**Espe**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) asp, aspen-tree (*Bitterpappel*; *Populus tremula*).

**Espe**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) welsche -, the three-grained medlar (*Azerolbime*; *Crataegus azerolus*).

**Espebaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common medlar (*gemeiner* *Mispelbaum*; *Mespilus germanica*).

**Espen**, *a.*, made of asp, aspen.

**Espenlaub**, *n.*, foliage of the asp; er zittert wie ein -, he trembles like an aspen leaf.

**Esper**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Esparcette.

**Esplanade**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) esplanade.

**Esponent**, *n.*, (*fr. w.*; *Milit.*) half-pike.

**Esprit**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *fr. w.*) *v.* Geist, Kopf, Biß, Verstand.

**Esra**, *m.*, Ezra.

**Esbar**, *a.*, eatable, edible, esculent; -e Dinge, eatables.

**Esbarkeit**, *f.*, edibleness.

**Esbegier**, *v.* Esfater.

**Esse**, *n.*, *v.* Behäbigkeit, Behaglichkeit, Clement.

**Esse**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) forgo; chimney (der *Schmiede* und *Esstesser*, of smiths &c.).

**Essen**, *v. a. & n.*, (*pr.* ich esse, du issest, er ist, wir -; *imp.* aß; *cond.* äße; *pp.* gegessen) to eat; to feed (upon); er ist wenig, he is a little or poor eater; schnell -, to eat fast; zu Mittag -, to dine; zu Abend -, to sup; an einem gemeinschaftlichen Tische zusammen -, to mess (von *Offizieren* und *Matrosen* am Bord, of officers and sailors aboard ship); gut -, to live high; sich satt -, to eat one's fill; im Speisebause -, to take one's meals in an ordinary; ich esse bei ihm, I board with him; was haben Sie zu essen? what have you got for dinner or supper? herrlich - und trinken, to fare sumptuously; von . . . -, to eat of . . . ; er hat kaum das liebe Brod zu -, he makes a hard shift to live, he has much ado to keep life and soul (soul and body) together.

**Essen**, *n.*, eating; feeding; meat, victuals, provisions (*Lebensmittel*); das - abtragen, to clear the table, to take away (the things); die armen Leute hatten kaum das - im Hause, the poor people had scarcely anything to eat in the house; meal, repast, dinner, supper, banquet, entertainment, feast; (*vulg.*) spread, feed (*Mahlzeit*, *Mahl*); dish (*Gericht*); ein gesundes -, a healthy diet; ich kann das fette - nicht vertragen, fat does not agree with me; (*fig.*) das war ihm ein gesundes - (*Treffen*), (*anal.*) that was water on his mill.

**Essensehrer** } *m.*, chimney-sweeper.

**Essenfeger** }

**Essenszeit**, *f.*, meal-time (*Esszeit*).

**Essentiell**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) essential; material (*v.* *Uethetisch*; *Wesentlich*).

**Essenz**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) essence; - von Rosen, attar of roses.

**Esser**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } eater; consumer; ein **Esserin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } starfer -, a high feeder; a great eater.

**Efferci**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) banquet, (*vulg.*) spread, blow out (*Schmauserei*).

**Efferlich**, *a.*, *v.* Eßlustig; Eßbar.  
**Eßgelage**, *n.*, banquet, entertainment, feast.  
**Eßgemach**, *n.*, *v.* Eßsaal.  
**Eßgier**, *f.*, appetite; gluttony; ravenous hunger.  
**Eßgierig**, *a.*, having a strong appetite, ravenous.  
**Eßig**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*) vinegar; (*fig., vulg.*) dann ist's -, then it looks bad, is good for nothing.  
**Eßigälchen**, *n.*, *v.* Naltpierchen.  
**Eßigäther**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) acetic ether.  
**Eßigartig**, *a.*, acetic.  
**Eßigbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) elm-leaved sumach (*Berberis Sumach*; *Rhus coriaria*).  
**Eßigbeerstrauch**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common piperidgebush (*Berberispenbeere*; *Berberis vulgaris*).  
**Eßigbildung**, *f.*, acetification.  
**Eßigbrauer**, *m.*, vinegar-manufacturer or distiller.  
**Eßigbrauerei**, *f.*, vinegar-manufacture or distillery.  
**Eßigdorn**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Eßigbeerstrauch.  
**Eßigen**, *v. a.*, to dress or prepare with vinegar (*beßigen*); *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to smell or taste of vinegar.  
**Eßigfläschchen**, *n.*, vinegar-cruet.  
**Eßiggährung**, *f.*, acetous fermentation.  
**Eßiggeist**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) spirit(s) of vinegar; *benzylig* - pyro-acetic spirit.  
**Eßiggurke**, *f.*, pickled cucumber, gherkin.  
**Eßigbändler**, *m.*, dealer in vinegar.  
**Eßighandel**, *m.*, vinegar-trade.  
**Eßighefen**, *pl.*, vinegar dregs.  
**Eßighonig**, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) oxymel.  
**Eßigkolben**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) stag's-horn tree, stag's-horn sumach, Virginian sumach (*Hirschkolben*, *kolbenartig* *Sumach*; *Rhus typhina*).  
**Eßigmesser**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) oxymeter.  
**Eßigmutter**, *f.*, mother of vinegar.  
**Eßigrose**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) gallican, damask or french rose (*Rosa gallica*).  
**Eßigsäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) acetic acid, acid of vinegar.  
**Eßigsalmiak**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) acetate of ammonia.  
**Eßigsalz**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) acetate of potash.  
**Eßigsauer**, *a.*, sour as vinegar; (*Chem.*) acetous, acetio; -*es* *Blei*, acetate of lead, sugar of lead; -*es* *Kali*, acetate of potash; -*es* *Kupfer*, acetate of copper; -*es* *Salz*, acetate; -*es* *Ammoniak*, acetate of ammonium.  
**Eßigbieder**, *m.*, *v.* Eßigbrauer.  
**Eßigbiederei**, *f.*, *v.* Eßigbrauerei.  
**Eßigsoda**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) acetate of soda.  
**Eßigsyrup**, *m.*, *v.* Eßighonig.  
**Eßigweinstein**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) acetate of tartar; acetate of potash.  
**Eßigzucker**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) oxysaccharum.  
**Eßkorb**, *m.*, basket for provisions.  
**Eßlöffel**, *m.*, table-spoon; *ein - voll*, a table-spoonful.  
**Eßlust**, *f.*, appetite; stomach.  
**Eßlustig**, *a.*, disposed to eat, hungry.  
**Eßonit**, *m.*, (*Min.*) cinnamon-stone, essonite.  
**Eßsaal**, *m.*, dining-room.  
**Eßstunde** } *f.*, dinner-hour, dinner-time; supper-  
**Eßzeit** } time.  
**Eßtafel**, *f.* } dining- or supper-table.  
**Eßtisch**, *m.* }  
**Eßwaare**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) food, victuals, eatables.  
**Eßwurzel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common loose strife, willow-herb (*gelber Weiderich*; *Lysimachia vulgaris*).  
**Eßzeit**, *f.*, *v.* Eßstunde.  
**Eßzimmer**, *n.*, dining-room.  
**Eßtafelte**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) estafet, estafetto, courier, express.  
**Eßtafelte**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; fr. w.*) stockade.

**Esthland**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Esthonia.  
**Esth'nisch**, *a.*, (*Geog.*) Esthonian.  
**Estimation**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Schätzung, Abtug.  
**Estimiren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* hochschätzen, Abtug.  
**Estrade**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; fr. w.; Archil.*) estrade (an elevated part of the floor of a room).  
**Estragon**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) tarragon (*Artemisia dracunculus*).  
**Estrapade**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Wippgalgen, Schnellgalgen; (*Man.*) estrapade.  
**Estrich**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) stone-floor, flooring; plaster-floor; pavement; -*stein* (*m.*), clinker.  
**Estrupiren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Verstümmeln, Lähmen.  
**Etabliren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to establish (*sich*, one's self); to set up a business (*sich -*); to settle (*sich -*).  
**Etablissement**, *n.*, (*fr. w.*) establishment, setting up a business.  
**Etag'e**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) story, floor, flat, set of rooms.  
**Etagenkessel**, *m.*, double-storied boiler.  
**Etamir**, *m.*, (*fr. w.; Manuf.*) tamino, taminy, stamin.  
**Etamir'e**, *f.*, min (a slight woolen stuff; *Siebdruck*).  
**Eta'pe** } *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Stapel; (*Milit.*) a maga-  
**Etappe** } zine for soldiers upon the march; the daily allowance for soldiers upon the march; *die - übergehen*, to pass by the place where provisions are distributed without stopping; -*straße* (*f.*), the road for soldiers on a march, where magazines for provisions are established. ●  
**Etat**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -s; fr. w.*) establishment (*des Hofes*, of the officers of the king's household); account of state - expenses (*Kostenüberschlag und die darnach getroffenen Einrichtungen*); list of officers (*Stärke eines Personals*); (*Com.*) -*buch* (*n.*), the ledger of a commercial house; -*jahr* (*n.*), *v.* Rechnungsjahr; -*minister*, -*rat* (*m.*), *v.* Staatsrat; -*summe* (*f.*), the sum or total of a statement.  
**Etatiren**, *v. a.*, (*Com.*) to balance.  
**Eteostichon**, *n.*, *v.* Chronogramm.  
**Ethik**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) ethics, moral philosophy (*Sittenlehre*).  
**Ethiker**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) ethologist.  
**Ethiktheologie**, *f.*, in Kant's system of philosophy the doctrine of theology, based upon moral philosophy.  
**Ethisch**, *a.*, ethic; *adv.*, ethically.  
**Ethnarch**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) ethnarch, ruler, chief.  
**Ethnarchie**, *f.*, the dignity and jurisdiction of an ethnarch.  
**Ethnicismus**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) ethnicism, heathenism, paganism; idolatry.  
**Eth'nisch**, *a.*, ethnic, ethnical.  
**Ethnograph**, *m.*, ethnographer.  
**Ethnographie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) ethnography (description of nations, *Völkerbeschreibung*, *Völkerkunde*).  
**Ethnographisch**, *a.*, ethnographic, ethnographical.  
**Ethnolog**, *m.*, ethnologist.  
**Ethnologie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) ethnology, a treatise on nations (*Völkerbeschreibung*).  
**Ethnologisch**, *a.*, ethnologic, ethnological.  
**Ethnolog**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) ethnologist (one who writes on the subject of manners and morality).  
**Ethologie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) ethology (a treatise on morality or the science of ethics).  
**Ethologisch**, *a.*, ethological.  
**Etiket'te** } *f.*, (*fr. w.*) etiquette, etiquette, label,  
**Etiket'te** } ticket (an *Waaren*); (*Pharm.*) label.  
**Etiketti'ren** } *v. n.*, to label, to ticket.  
**Etiquetti'ren** }  
**Etliche**, *a. & pron. pl.*, some, any; a few; - *mal*, several times; sometimes, now and then; *er ist - und achtzig Jahre alt*, he is four score and odd.

**Etma(h)l**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -t; *Mar.*) a day's work, the ship's run for 24 hours.

**Etourderie**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Unbesonnenheit.

**Etru'rien**, *n.*, (*gen.* -t; *Geog.*) Etruria.

**Etru'risch** } *a.* Etrurian, Etruscan.

**Etrus'fisch** }

**Et'sch**, *f.*, (*Geog.*) Adige (Italian river).

**Et'ter**, *m.*, (*s. G.*) *v.* Gitter, Gatter; Grenze; -kreuz (*n.*) *v.* Grenzkreuz; -stein (*m.*) *v.* Grenzstein; -jaun (*m.*) *v.* Grenzjaun.

**Etü'de**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*; *Paint. & Mus.*) study, exercise.

**Etui**, *n.*, (*gen. & pl.* -s; *fr. w.*) case, box.

**Et'wa** } *adv.* perhaps, perchance, peradventure.

**Et'wan** } possibly, by chance (vielleicht); about, nearly (ungefähr); ist's Ihnen - um 5 Uhr gefällig? shall we say five o'clock? was - verkommen mag, anything that may happen or chance to occur; at any time, sometime; any where, somewhere; in some way, in some manner or other.

**Et'waig** } *a.* casual, eventual, possible, that may

**Et'wanig** } happen to be, that may take place or be incurred; die -en Kosten, the expenses that may accrue.

**Et'was**, *pron.*, something, somewhat, anything; *a.* some, any; - Neues, some news; - Brod, some bread; so -, such a thing; irgend -, ought; - Anderes, something else; das ist - Anderes, that is a different thing; *adv.*, somewhat, a little, rather; in -, in some respects, in some measure; - roth, reddish; - sauer, sourish; er ist - weit'schweifig, he is rather prolix; um -, in some degree; - bei Einem gelten, to stand high in a person's esteem; sich - einbilden, to be somewhat conceited;

**Et'welcher**, **Et'welche**, **Et'welched**, *v.* Einige.

**Etymolog'**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -en; *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) etymologist (Wortforscher).

**Etymologie'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) etymology (Wortforschung).

**Etymolo'gisch**, *a.*, etymological; *adv.*, etymologically.

**Etymologis'iren**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to etymologize.

**Etymon'**, *n.*, (*gr. w.*) etymon (an original root, a primitive word; Grundbedeutung eines Wortes).

**Euämie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) good state or condition of the blood.

**Euästhe'sis**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) good state or condition of feeling.

**Eubis'til**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Diätetik.

**Eubulie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Klugheit, Einsicht, einblicksvolles Handeln.

**Euch**, *pron.*, (*acc. & dat.*) you; to you; yourselves, to yourselves, one-another, each-other.

**Eucharistie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) eucharist, the act of giving thanks (Dankagung); eucharist, the sacrament of the Lord's supper (Abendmahl).

**Eucharist'ik**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the doctrine of the sacrament of the Lord's supper.

**Eucharist'isch**, *a.*, eucharistic, eucharistical, pertaining to the Lord's supper.

**Euchlor'glimmer**, *m.*, (*Min.*) prismatischer -, *v.* Kupfer-schaum; pyramidaler -, *v.* Uranglimmer; rhomboedrischer -, *v.* Kupferglimmer.

**Euchlori'ne**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) euchlorine, protoxide of chlorine; Euchlorinoxydulgas (*n.*), oxyde of chlorine.

**Euchlormalachit'**, *m.*, *v.* Euchorglimmer.

**Eucholo'gium**, *n.*, euchology (a formulary of prayers, prayer book or ritual of the Greek church).

**Euchroit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) euchroite (prismatischer Smaragd-Malachit).

**Euchylie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) good condition of the chyle.

**Euchymie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) euchymy (a good state of the blood and other fluids of the body).

**Euchysiderit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) euchysiderite (a variety of augite).

**Eudämonie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Glückseligkeit.

**Eudämonis'mus**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) the doctrine which

**Eudämonologie'**, *f.* } treats of the happiness of human beings and the means conducive thereto.

**Eudämonist'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) a teacher of the true means conducive to the real happiness of human beings.

**Eudämonolo'gisch**, *a.*, conducive to real happiness.

**Eudialyt'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) eudialyte, eudyalite (rhomboidrischer Almandinspath).

**Eudiomet'er**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *gr. w.*; *Phys.*)

eudiometer (an instrument for ascertaining the purity of the air or the quantity of oxygen it contains).

**Eudiometrie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) eudiometry (the art or practice of ascertaining the purity of the air by means of the eudiometer).

**Eudiomet'risch**, *a.*, eudiometric, eudiometrical.

**Eudoxie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Ruf, guter; Ehre; Ansehen, großes.

**Eudynamie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Eufrafie.

**Euepie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Wohlbedenheit, Betedsamkeit; Glückwunsch.

**Euer**, *pron. pers. gen.* of you.

**Euer**, **Euere**, **Euer**, (*pl. Euer*) *poss. pron.*, your; *der, die, das Euer*, yours.

**Euerer**, **Euere**, **Eueres**, *poss. pron. abs.*, yours.

**Euerthalben** }

**Eurentthalben** } *adv.*, for your sake, on your ac-

**Euretwegen** } count, in your behalf.

**Euretwillen** }

**Eugen'** } *m.*, Eugene.

**Euge'nide**, *f.*, Eugenia; (*Bot.*) *v.* Rirschmyrte.

**Eugenin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) eugonine.

**Eufärie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) favourable opportunity.

**Eufairit**, *m.*, (*Min.*) eukhirite (cupreous seleniuret of silver; selenischer Silberkupferglanz).

**Eufas'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) euclase (formerly called prismatic emerald; prismatischer Smaragd).

**Eufasit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) euclase (a variety of laminated apatite).

**Eufrafie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) eucrazy (a good and well proportioned mixture of qualities in bodies, as to constitute health or soundness; a happy frame of mind).

**Eufrafie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) good government.

**Eufalie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Wohlbedenheit, Betedsamkeit; Geschwägigkeit.

**Eule**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Ornith.*) owl; die kleine -, owl (Strix); die großlöppige -, brown owl (S. aluco); die große rothliche -, *v.* Adlereule; die graue (braunschwarze) -, ivy-owl (Strix stridula); *v.* Kircheule, Berkeule, Schleiereule, Thurmleule; einer - ähnlich, owl-like, owlsh; wie eine - schreien, to hoot; little besom, duster (Uhle); (*Prov.*) -n nach Athen bringen, to carry coals to Newcastle; Jedem dünkt seine - ein Fall, every one thinks his own geese swans; -n wissen nicht vom Sonntage, (*anal.*) the blind man never speaks of colours; er weiß seine - wohl zu setzen, (*anal.*) he knows on which side his ship is buttered; (*Mar.*) eine - fangen, to chapel a bird, to build a chapel, to bring by the lee, to broach to,

**Eulen**, *v. a.*, to dust or clean with a little besom or duster (Eule; Uhlen).

**Eulenäugig**, *a.*, owl-eyed.  
**Eulenaſſe**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) a species of orang-utan (*Nachtaffe*; *Nyctipithecus*).  
**Eulenartig**, *a.*, owl-like, owlsh.  
**Eulendulaten**, *pl.*, (*Nyam.*) Bohemian ducats coined under Charles VI. (1712—1716), so called from Eule, the name of the mine near Prague, whence the gold was taken.  
**Eulenſucht**, *f.*, (*fig.*) dusk of the evening, owl-light; (*fam.*) blindman's holiday.  
**Eulenflug**, *m.*, secret flight.  
**Eulengeſchrei**, *n.*, howling or screeching of owls.  
**Eulenkopf**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) snipe (*Schnepfe*); *v.* *Brachvogel*; *Regenvogel*, *Lechmingrauer*.  
**Eulenspiegel**, *m.*, owl-glass (name of a person and title of a book); (*fig.*) merry jester, wag; -*ſtreich* (*m.*), jester's trick, a piece of waggery.  
**Eulenspiegelerei**, *f.*, (*pl.-en*) merry or foolish tricks, fooleries.  
**Eulenspiegeln**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to act the merry-andrew, to perform foolish tricks.  
**Eulentaſche**, *f.*, screech, owl-voice.  
**Eulogie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) eulogy (*Lob*, *Eubeſchreibung*; *Dankſagung*, *Dankgebet*; *Ständewunſch*; *Segen*; *Gefchenk*; *Wohlthat*; *das heilige Abendmahl*).  
**Eulogisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* *Bernünftig*, *Wohlbedacht*; (*gut*) *Gefagt*; *Lobend*, *Dankend*; *Wahrſcheinlich*; *Begreiflich*.  
**Eulogisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* *Ueberlegend*; *Vorſichtig*, *Bedachtlich*; *Wahrſcheinlich*.  
**Eulophin**, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* *Stiegliswismuth*.  
**Eumeniden**, *pl.*, (*gr. Myth.*) Eumenides, the Furies.  
**Eunomie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) equal law, a well adjusted constitution of government (*wohlgeordnete Staatsverfaſſung*).  
**Eunuch**, *m.*, (*gen. -e, -en; pl. -en; gr. w.*) eunuch (*Verſchnittener*, *Entmannter*).  
**Eupathie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) eupathy, right feeling, good state of health and spirits; the capability of being easily affected by outward things, a high degree of sensibility.  
**Eupatorin**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) eupatorine (a supposed alkaloid obtained from the herb, hemp-agrimony).  
**Eupepie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) eupepsy (good concoction in the stomach, good digestion).  
**Eupeptisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) eupeptic (having good digestion).  
**Euphemie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* *Lob*, *Preis*, *Ruhm*; *Ruf*, *guter*.  
**Euphemismus**, *m.*, (*pl. Euphemismen; gr. w.*) euphemism.  
**Euphemistisch**, *a.*, euphemistic, softening, extenuating (*beſchönigend*, *mildern*).  
**Euphonie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) euphony (an agreeable sound; an easy smooth enunciation of sounds; *Wohllaut*, *Wohllaut*).  
**Euphonisch**, *a.*, euphonic, euphonical.  
**Euphorbie**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) euphorbia, spurge.  
**Euphorbienſtrauch**, *m.*, *ſwall's milk* (*v. Welfenmilch*; *Euphorbia*).  
**Euphorbiumgummi** } *n.*, (*Pharm.*) euphorbium.  
**Euphorbiumharz** }  
**Euphorie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) good state of health.  
**Euphotid**, *m.*, (*Min.*) euphotide.  
**Euphradie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* *Wohlbedenheit*, *Bereitſamkeit*.  
**Euphrasie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* *Freudſinn*, *Heiterkeit*.  
**Euphrat**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; Geog.*) Euphrates.  
**Euphion**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; gr. w.; Chem.*) euphion (a liquid obtained from animal tar; *Schiefstrol*).  
**Eurhythmie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) proportion, due symmetry; (*Med.*) regularity of pulse.

**Eurhythmisch**, *a.*, proportional, symmetrical.  
**Eurige**, (*det. die. das*) *pron. poss. abs.*, yours; *pl. die Eurigen*, yours; your family.  
**Eurite**, *m.*, (*Min.*) eurite, euritic granite, felspathic granite (*ſelſpathreicher Granit*).  
**Europa**, *n.*, (*gen. -s* - *Europens*) Europe.  
**Europäer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -en*) } European.  
**Europäerin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) }  
**Europäisch**, *a.*, European.  
**Eurus**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) Eurus, the East-wind.  
**Eustachie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* *Wohlbeleibtheit*, *Bliesigkeit*.  
**Eustachisch**, *a.*, eustachian; (*Anat.*) -*e* *Klappe*, eustachian valve; -*e* *Röhre* or *Ohrtrumpete*, eustachian tube (which forms a communication between the internal ear and the back part of the mouth).  
**Eustaſus**, *m.*, Eustace.  
**Eustylon**, *n.*, (*gr. w.; Archit.*) eustyle (an intercolumnation of two and a quarter diameters).  
**Eutter**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -en*) udder, dug; *groß*, *volle* - *habend*, *mit vollem* -, *big-uddered*.  
**Eutern**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to have full udders.  
**Euthanaſie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) euthanasia, euthaſy, an easy death (*leichter*, *ſanfter Tod*).  
**Euthymetrie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Geom.*) measurement of straight-lined figures.  
**Euthymie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* *Freudſinn*, *Heiterkeit*.  
**Eutocie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) easy birth, normal parturition.  
**Eutolie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* *Entſchloſſenheit*, *Muth*.  
**Eutonie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) Wohlkräftigkeit, *Geſundheit*.  
**Eutrophie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) *v.* *Wohlgenährtheit*.  
**Euzolity**, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* *Stilbit*.  
**Eva** }  
**Eve** } *f.*, Eve.  
**Evacuation**, *f.*, (*l. w.; Med.*) *v.* *Ausleerung*; *v.* *Räumung*.  
**Evacuirer**, *v. a.* *v.* *Veren*, *Räumen*; (*Med.*) *v.* *Ausleeren*.  
**Evagation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* *Ausſchweifung*, *Abſchwärzung*.  
**Evagiren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* *Ausſchweifen*.  
**Evalesciren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to gain strength (in *Stärke zunehmen*); to rise in price.  
**Evaluation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) evaluation (*Schätzung* *des inneren Wertes* *einer Sache*).  
**Evalviren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to value, to appraise (*ſchätzen*, *anſchlagen*).  
**Evanescenz**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) evanescence (*v. Schwanden*, *Dahinſchwinden*).  
**Evanesciren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* *Verſchwinden*.  
**Evangelisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) evangelical; *adv.*, evangelically.  
**Evangelismus**, *m.*, evangelism, promulgation of the gospel.  
**Evangelist**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) evangelist.  
**Evangelium**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. Evangelien*) gospel; *das* - *predigen* (*den Heiden*), to evangelize, to gospelize; *auf das* - *ſchwören*, to take a gospel-oath.  
**Evaporabel**, *a.*, evaporable.  
**Evaporation**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) evaporation (*Abdampfung*).  
**Evaporator**, *m.*, (*Mech.*) evaporator.  
**Evaporatorium**, *n.*, (*Mech.*) evaporometer.  
**Evaporiren**, *v. a. & n.*, (used with *sein*) to evaporate (*verdunſten*, *abdampfen*, *aueindunſten*).  
**Evassion**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) evasion (*Entweichung*, *Durchgehen*).  
**Evasioſch**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* *Ausweichend*; -*e* *Gründe*, *v.* *Ausſuchtsgründe*.  
**Evection**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) evection, carrying away; (*Astron.*) evection (the most considerable of the lunar regularities).  
**Evelliren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* *Ausreißen*.

**Ebenbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the common yew-tree (gemeiner Eibenbaum; *Taxus baccata*).

**Ebenement'**, *n.*, (*fr. w.*) event (v. Ausgang, Erfolg, Vorfall, Ereigniß).

**Ebenskind**, *n.*, Eve's child, mortal; **Ebensohn**(*m.*), Eve's son; **Ebenstochter** (*f.*), Eve's daughter, woman.

**Eventual'** } *a.*, eventual; *adv.*, eventually.

**Eventuell'** }

**Eventualität'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) eventuality.

**Eventual'iter**, *adv.*, (*l. w.*) eventually.

**E'ver**, *m.*, v. Ewer.

**Eversion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Umsturz, Zerstörung, Vernichtung; (*Med.*) die - der Augenlider, the eversion of the eyelids.

**Eversiv'**, *a.*, eversive (v. Umstürzend).

**Everti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Umstürzen, Vernichten, Zerstören.

**Evident'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) evident (v. Augenscheinlich, Gleuchtend, Offenbar).

**Evidenz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Augenscheinlichkeit; Sicherheit, Gewissheit, Zuverlässigkeit.

**Eviction'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) eviction.

**Evinci'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to evince (v. Erweisen, Darthun, Ueberführen, Ueberzeugen); (*Law*) to evict (des Besizes entgegen).

**Evisceri'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to eviscerate, to disembowel, to disembowel (ausweiden).

**Eviti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to evitate, to shun, to avoid (vermeiden).

**Evocation'**, *v.* Evocation.

**Evoci'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to evoke (v. Aufrufen; Vorladen).

**Evocation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) evocation; citation (Vorladung).

**Evolution'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Math.* & *Milit.*) evolution; (*Phys.*) -theorie (*f.*), the theory of generation, evolution (in which the germ is held to pre-exist in the parent, and its parts to be unfolded and expanded, but not actually formed, by the procreative acts).

**Evolve'nte**, *f.*, (*Math.*) evolvent (a curve formed by the evolution of another curve).

**Evolve'ren**, *v. a.* & *refl.*, (*l. w.*) to evolve; *ppr.* & *a.*, evolving (also *Math.*) evolvent; die -t Linie, evolvent, involute.

**Evolgi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to evulgate, to publish (ruhmbar machen).

**Eulsion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) evulsion (v. Ausreißen).

**Ew.**, *abr.* for Eute; **Ew.** Majestät, your Majesty.

**Ewer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -s; Mar.*) lighter, lighter-boat (on the Elb), wherry-boat, sculler; -führer (*m.*), lighterman (the master or skipper of such a boat); -führerlohn (*n.*), lighterage, scullerage.

**Ewig**, *a.*, eternal, everlasting, perpetual, unceasing, endless; der Ewige, Eternal, God; die -e Wahrheit, eternal truth; die -e Dauer, boundless duration; das -e Feuer, everlasting fire; -e Liebe, undying or ceaseless love; die -e Verdammniß, perdition; der -e Jude, the wandering Jew; (*Law*) -e Einkünfte, the revenues arising from entailed landed property; -es Leben, life eternal; *adv.*, eternally, everlastingly, perpetually; very; auf - (auf ewige Zeiten) for ever (and ever), for perpetuity; (*vulg.*) es ist - Schade, it is a great pity, it's a thousand pities.

**Ewigblätter**, *a.*, (*pharm. Bot.*) ivy-leaves.

**Ewigblumen**, *pl.*, v. Kapenspöthen, gelbe.

**Ewigen**, *v. a.*, v. Beweigen.

**Ewiggrün**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) evergreen, periwinkle (Immergrün; *Vinea minor*).

**Ewigholz**, *n.*, (*pharm. Bot.*) the wood of the mastich-tree (Mastichholz; *Pistacia lentiscus*).

**Ewigkeit**, *f.*, eternity; everlastingness, perpetuity;

in -, for ever and ever, world without end; von - zu -, to all eternity; in - nicht, never; in die - gehen, to drop into eternity.

**Ewiglich**, *adv.*, v. Ewig.

**Ewischbaum**, *m.*, v. Vogelbeerbaum.

**Ex**, *prp.*, (*l. w.*) out of, from; (in compounds) ex-, late, quondam, no longer in office; -minister (*m.*), ex-minister.

**Exacerbation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Erbitterung; (*Med.*) v. Steigerung, Verschlimmerung.

**Exacerbi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Erbittern; Verschlimmern.

**Exacerbation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Aufhäufung.

**Exact'**, *a.*, v. Genau, Pünktlich.

**Exact'or**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. Exact'oren; l. w.*) v. Vertreter; (*Com.*) the bearer.

**Exämie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) v. Blutmangel, Blutleere.

**Exämös'**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) v. Blutleer.

**Exärese'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Surg.*) v. Herauslösen; Herausnehmen).

**Exaggeration'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) exaggeration (v. Uebertreibung; Vergrößerung).

**Exaggeri'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to exaggerate (v. Uebertreiben, Vergrößern).

**Exagitation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Beunruhigung; Aufreizung; Rederei, Spott.

**Exagiti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Erschüttern; Aufregen; Reden.

**Exact'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Genau, Pünktlich.

**Exactit'ude**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) v. Genauigkeit, Pünktlichkeit.

**Exacui'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to exacuate, to whet, to sharpen (schärfen; spigen; *fig.* reizen).

**Exaltation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) exaltation (Erhöhung, Erhebung; Begeisterung; Ueberspannung).

**Exalti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to exalt (v. Erhöhen; Ueberreizen); *pp.* & *a.*, exaltirt, exalted (begeistert, entzückt; überspannt).

**Examen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. Examina; l. w.*) examination; trial, proof.

**Examinand'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) examinant, one to be examined.

**Examination'**, *f.*, v. Prüfung, Untersuchung.

**Examinant'**, (*gen. & pl. -en*)

**Examina'tor**, (*gen. -s; pl. Examinato'ren*) } *m.*, examiner.

**Examinatur'**, *f.*, examination.

**Examini'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to examine; to try, to prove; to question, to interrogate.

**Exanastomo'sis**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) the widening and opening of the blood-vessels.

**Exanimation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Entseelung; Niederschlagenheit, Muthlosigkeit; (*Med.*) v. Ohnmacht.

**Exanimi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Entseelen; Niederschlagen. Entmuthigen.

**Exanthem'**, *n.*, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -e; gr. w.; Med.*) eruption (v. Hautblüthe).

**Exanthema'tisch**, *a.*, (*Med.*) exanthematic, exanthematous, eruptive, efflorescent.

**Exantlation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) exantlation, the act of drawing out (auspumpen); exhaustion (Erschöpfung).

**Exantli'ren**, *v. a.*, to draw out, to pump out (air by means of an air pump).

**Exarch'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) exarch.

**Exarchat'**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) exarchate.

**Exarmi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Entwaffnen.

**Exarthre'ma**, *n.* } (*gr. w.*) } (*Med.*) exarticulation,

**Exarthro'sis**, *f.* } } luxation the disloca-

**Exarticulation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) } } tion of a joint (Aus-

renkung, Verrenkung).

**Exärysis**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) exhaustion (Erschöpfung).

**Exäspiration'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) exasperation (Erbitterung).



**Exasperiren**, v. a., (l. w.) to exasperate (erbittern, erzürnen).

**Exatmosphopium**, n., (gr. w.) v. Ausdünfungsmesser. Atmometer.

**Exauctoration'**, f., (l. w.) v. Entziehung, Absetzung.

**Exauctori'ren**, v. a., (l. w.) v. Entsetzen.

**Exaudi**, n., (l. w.) denomination of the 6<sup>th</sup> Sunday after Easter (from the first word of the 27<sup>th</sup> Psalm, which was sung on this day).

**Exauguration'**, f., (l. w.; rom. Antiq.) desecration (v. Entweihung).

**Excellent'**, a., (l. w.) excellent (vortrefflich).

**Excellenz'**, f., (pl. -en) excellence, excellency; (title) Excellence, Excellency.

**Excelli'ren**, v. a., to excel (v. Uebertreffen); v. n., to excel (sich hervorh. sich auszeichnen).

**Excentricität'**, f., (l. w.) excentricity (also fig.).

**Excentrisch**, a., eccentric, eccentrical (Math. & Mech.); die -e Scherbe (Excentricum, n.), eccentric; (fig.) excentric, extravagant (überspannt).

**Exception'**, f., (pl. -en; l. w.) exception (Ausnahme); (Law) exception (the denial of what is alleged and considered valid by the other party); a stop or stay to an action, plea (Einrede).

**Exceptionell'**, a., exceptional; adv., exceptionally.

**Excerpti'ren**, v. a., (l. w.) to excerpt (ausziehen, Auszüge machen).

**Excerpti'ren**, n. } exorption.

**Excerption'**, f. }

**Excerpt'**, n., (gen. -es; pl. -e) excerpt, extract.

**Excerpt'enbuch**, n., common place-book.

**Excess'**, m., (gen. Excesses; pl. Excesse) excess (v. Uebermaß; Ausschweifung).

**Excessiv'**, a., excessive (unmäßig; übertrieben; ausschweifend).

**Excipi'ren**, v. a., (l. w.) v. Ausnehmen; Einwenden.

**Excision'**, f., (l. w.) v. Ausschneiden.

**Excisur'**, f., (l. w.) v. Ausschritt.

**Excitabilität'**, f., (l. w.) excitability (v. Erregbarkeit, Reizbarkeit).

**Excitat'** } n., (l. w.; Law) citation (v. Mahn-

**Excitatorium** } befehl); (prov.) insolvent.

**Excitation'**, f., (l. w.) excitation (v. Umwedung, Erregung).

**Excitativ'**, a., excitativo (v. Erregend, Antreibend).

**Exclamiren**, v. a., v. Exklamiren.

**Excludi'ren**, v. a., v. Excludiren.

**Excogiti'ren**, v. a., (l. w.) v. Ausdenken, Erfinnen, Erdenken.

**Excoli'ren**, v. a., (l. w.) v. Anbauen, Ausbilden.

**Excommunici'ren**, v. a., (l. w.) v. Excommuniciren.

**Excoriation'**, f., (l. w.; Surg.) excoriation (v. Ent-häutung, Aufzigen der Haut).

**Excorii'ren**, v. a., (l. w.) to excoriate (v. Abhäuten, Enthäuten).

**Exortici'ren**, v. a., (l. w.) v. Exortici'ren.

**Excrement'e**, pl., (l. w.) v. Excremente.

**Exeresenz'**, f., (l. w.) v. Exeresenz.

**Excretion'**, f., (l. w.) v. Excretion.

**Exculpation'**, f., (l. w.) v. Exculpation.

**Exculpi'ren**, v. a., (l. w.) v. Exculpiren.

**Excursion'**, f., (l. w.) v. Excursion.

**Excusation'**, f., (l. w.) v. Excusation.

**Excussion'**, f., v. Excussion.

**Excretion'**, f., (l. w.) v. Excretion.

**Execution'**, f., (l. w.) v. Execution.

**Exegese**, f., (gr. w.; Theol.) exegesis (Bibelerklärung).

**Exegesi'ren**, v. n., to explain (the bible).

**Exeget'**, m., (gen. & pl. -en) explainer, inter-preter (of the bible).

**Exegetik**, f., exegesis, exegetical theology, hermeneutics.

**Exegetisch**, a., exegetic, exegetical, expository.

**Exetri'ren**, v. a., (l. w.) to excrete (v. Vermis-schen, Verfluchen).

**Exekution'**, f., (pl. -en) execution; (Law) -instanz (f.), -gericht (n.), the court from which execution has passed or issued.

**Exekuti'ren**, v. a., to execute (ausführen, vollstrecken).

**Exekutiv'**, a., executive (vollziehend); -gewalt (f.), executive power; (Law) -proceß (m.), a suit where the proof of the facts adduced in support of a claim are based on authenticated documents.

**Exekutor**, m., (gen. -s; pl. Exekute'ren; l. w.) ex-ecutor.

**Exekutorisch**, a., done or effected by having re-course to law or by order of the court (mit gerichtlicher Hilfe).

**Exempel**, n., (gen. -s; pl. -) example, instance; zum -, for instance (v. Beispiel); ein - an einem Sta-tuten, to make an example of one; to set one forth for an example; (Arithm.) v. Rechenbeispiel.

**Exemplar'**, n., (gen. -s; pl. -e) exemplar, model; copy, impression (eines Buches, of a book); sample, specimen (einer Pflanze, of a plant).

**Exemplarisch**, a., exemplary; adv., exemplarily.

**Exemplification'**, f., (l. w.) exemplification.

**Exemplifici'ren**, v. a., (l. w.) to exemplify (durch Beispiele erläutern, belegen).

**Exempt'**, a., (l. w.) exempt (ausgenommen, befreit).

**Exemption'**, f., (l. w.) exemption (Ausnahme, Befreiung).

**Exequien**, pl., (l. w.) exequies, funereal rites; masses for the deceased.

**Exequi'ren**, v. a., (Law) to enforce payment by legal execution.

**Exerci'ren**, v. a., (l. w.) to exercise; (Milit.) to drill, to practise, to train.

**Exerci'ren**, n., (Milit.) drill, drilling; manual ex-ercise (der Infanterie).

**Exercir'detachment**, n., (Milit.) squad.

**Exercir'kunst**, f., tactics.

**Exercir'lager**, n., (Milit.) drilling-ground; en-campment.

**Exercir'meister**, m., (Milit.) drill-sergeant; dis-ciplinarian, trainer.

**Exercir'platz**, m., (gen. -es) parade.

**Exercitation'**, f., (l. w.) exercitation (gelehrtel Ue-terfuchung; Abhandlung).

**Exercitium**, n., (gen. -s; pl. Exercitia & Exercitia; l. w.) exercise, exercising; drilling, drill, manual ex-ercise; (School) exercise.

**Exerg'ne**, f., (Nun.) exergue (a little space around or without the figures of a medal, left for the inscrip-tion, cipher, device, date &c.).

**Exfoliation'**, f., (l. w.; Surg.) exfoliation, the scaling of a bone, desquamation.

**Exfoliativ'**, a., exfoliative; (Surg.) -trepän (m.), desquamatory.

**Exfolii'ren**, v. n., (l. w.; Surg.) exfoliate, to se-parate and come off in scales, to desquamate.

**Exhalation'**, f., (l. w.) exhalation (v. Aushauchen, Ausdünsten).

**Exhali'ren**, v. a., (l. w.) to exhale (v. Ausdünsten).

**Exhauri'ren**, v. a., (l. w.) to exhaust (v. Erschöpfen).

**Exhaustion'**, f., (l. w.) exhaustion; (Math.) ex-haustion.

**Exheredation'**, f., (l. w.) exheredation (v. Enterbung).

**Exhibi'ren**, v. a., to exhibit (v. Uebergeben, Einre-chen; Zustellen).

**Exhibition'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) exhibition (v. Einreichung).  
**Exhibitum**, *n.*, (*Law*) any writing produced or exhibited.  
**Exhortation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) exhortation (v. Ermahnung).  
**Exhorti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to exhort (v. Ermahnen).  
**Exigent'**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) v. Eintreiber, Einforderer.  
**Exigentz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) exigence, exigency (Nothdurft, Erforderniß).  
**Exigibel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) exigible, that may be exacted; demandable, requirable.  
**Exigiren**, *v. a.*, to exact (an outstanding debt).  
**Exil'**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e; l. w.*) exile, banishment.  
**Exili'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to exile, to banish (*also fig.*).  
**Eximi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to exempt; to except (v. herausnehmen).  
**Eximirt'**, *pp.*, v. Eximiren; *a.*, exempted, exempt.  
**Exinanition'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) exinanition (v. Ausleerung, Erschöpfung).  
**Existenz'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) existence (v. Dasein).  
**Existimation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) existimation, esteem (guter Ruf, öffentliche Achtung).  
**Existimi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to esteem (schätzen).  
**Existi'ren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to exist (v. Sein, da sein); mit -, to consist together; existirt haben seit . . . , to have been in being from . . . ; to live, to subsist.  
**Exitat'**, *m.*, v. Exitat.  
**Exlandesceuz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) exandescence, glowing heat (Ausglühen).  
**Excapitulant'**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) v. Ausgebienter.  
**Excapitulation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Dienstentlassung.  
**Excapituli'ren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) v. Austreten, Abgehen, der Dienstpflicht entledigt sein.  
**Excavation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) excavation (v. Ausböhlerung).  
**Exclamation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) exclamation (Ausrufung).  
**Excludi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to exclude (v. Ausschließen).  
**Exclusion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) exclusion (v. Ausschließung).  
**Exclusiv'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) exclusive; *adv.*, exclusively.  
**Excommunici'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to excommunicate, to expel from the communion (mit dem Kirchenbann belegen).  
**Excommunication'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) excommunication (Kirchenbann).  
**Exortici'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to exorticate, to strip off the bark (abshälen).  
**Excrement'**, *n.*, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -e; l. w.; Med.*) excrement(s), alvine discharges, fecal matter, feces.  
**Excrementiell'**, *a.*, (*l. w.; Med.*) excremental.  
**Excrecenz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) exorescence, exorescency (Auswuchs).  
**Excretion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.; Med.*) excretion (v. Aussonderung).  
**Exculpa'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) exculpable (zu entschuldigen).  
**Exculpation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) exculpation (Entschuldigung).  
**Exculp'i'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to exculpate (entschuldigen).  
**Excurs'**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) excursus, exposition appended to a work.  
**Excursion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) excursion; v. Excurs.  
**Excusa'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) excusable (zu entschuldigen).  
**Excusation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Entschuldigung.  
**Excussion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.; Law*) excussion, a seizing by law.  
**Excuti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to excuss, to shake off (auschütteln).  
**Exmaticuli'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.; Univers.*) to rusticate to expel.  
**Exmission'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Herauswerfen; (*Law*) v. Vertreibung.  
**Exodium**, *n.*, (*pl. Exodien; gr. w.*) exodus, exody, departure (v. Ausgang); (*gr. Dram.*) exode (the concluding part).

**Exoge'nen**, *pl.*, (*gr. w.; Bot.*) exogens (zwei oder mehrsamensappige Pflanzen).  
**Exogenisch**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) exogenous.  
**Exolesci'ren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) v. Veralten.  
**Exolet'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Obsolet, Veraltet.  
**Exoneration'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) exoneration (Entledigung, Entlastung).  
**Exoneri'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to exonerate (entledigen, entlasten).  
**Exora'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) exorable (v. Erbittlich).  
**Exorbitant'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) exorbitant (v. Uebermäßig, Außerordentlich, Ungeheuer).  
**Exorbitanz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) exorbitance, exorbitancy (v. Uebermäßigkeit).  
**Exorcisi'ren**, *v. a.*, to exorcise (beschwören, bannen).  
**Exorcis'mus**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) exorciam, expulsion of evil spirits.  
**Exorcist'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.*) exorcist (Teufelsbeschwörer, Teufelsbänner).  
**Exordium**, *m.*, (*pl. Exordia; l. w.*) exordium, the beginning, the introductory part of a discourse (Eingang der Rede).  
**Exornation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) exornation, ornament, decoration, embellishment (Aus schmückung).  
**Exosto'sis** / **Exosto'se** / **Exostosis**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) exostosis, an excrescence or morbid enlargement of a bone (Aneinanderwuchs, Ueberbein); (*Bot.*) exostosis (v. Holzknollen).  
**Exoteriker**, *m.*, one uninitiated (Ueingeweihter).  
**Exoterisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) uninitiated (opposed to esoteric; v. Esoterisch).  
**Exotikomanie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) v. Ausländererei, Vorliebe für das Ausländische.  
**Exotisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) exotic (v. Ausländisch).  
**Expandi'ren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to expand (v. Ausdehnen).  
**Expansi'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) expansible (v. Ausdehnbar, Ausdehnlich).  
**Expansibilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) expansibility (v. Ausdehnbarkeit).  
**Expansion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) expansion (v. Ausdehnung); -kraft (*f.*), expansive force; (*Mech.*) -maschine (*f.*), expansively acting (working) engine; -schraubendohrer (*m.*), expanding tap; -ventil (*n.*), expansion-valve.  
**Expansiv'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) expansive (v. Ausdehnend); *adv.*, expansively; -dampf (*m.*), expansive vapour.  
**Expatriation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) expatriation (Verlassen des Vaterlandes).  
**Expatrii'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to expatriate (aus dem Vaterlande verweisen).  
**Expediens'**, *n.*, (*l. w.*) expedient (v. Auskunfts mittel).  
**Expedit'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; l. w.*) clerk, assistant, writer, despatcher, manager (Ausfertiger).  
**Expedi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to expedite, to despatch (absenden; ausfertigen).  
**Expedition'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) expedition, despatch; office, bureau.  
**Expectant'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; l. w.*) expectant, one who waits in expectation (der eine Anwartschaft hat).  
**Expectanz'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) expectancy; survivorship, survival (Anwartschaft).  
**Expecti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to expect (erwarten).  
**Expectoration'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) expectoration (Auswurf); (*fig.*) expectoration (Auseinandersetzung, Erklärung).  
**Expectori'ren**, *v. a. & n.*, (*l. w.*) to expectorate (ausspucken); *v. refl.*, (*fig.*) sich -, to open one's heart, to unfold one's bosom (particularly on anything disagreeable, unpleasant or annoying).  
**Expelli'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to expel (vertreiben).  
**Expensen**, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) expenses; charges, costs (Auslagen; Kosten).

**Expensarium**, *n.*, (*l. w.*) list of law or court-charges or costs.

**Expensiv**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) expensive (kostspielig, theuer).

**Experiment**, *n.*, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -e; l. w.*) experiment (Versuch).

**Experimental**, *a.*, experimental.

**Experimentalphilosophie**, *f.*, experimental philosophy.

**Experimentieren**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to make experiments, to experimentalize (Versuche anstellen).

**Experimentierende**, *m.*, experimenter, experimenter.

**Experimentator**, *salist.*

**Expert**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) expert (erfahren, kundig, sachverständig); ein Experte, die Experten. *v.* Experten.

**Experten**, *pl.*, experts, competent judges.

**Expertise**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) examination by experts or competent judges.

**Expertisieren**, *v. a.*, to institute an inspection or examination by competent judges.

**Expialabel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) expiable (v. Verjöhnlich, Sühnbar).

**Expiation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) expiation (v. Büßung, Verjöhnung, Sühne).

**Expialtorisch**, *a.*, expiatory (v. Verjöhnend, Sühnend).

**Expieren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to expiate (v. Verjöhnen, Büßen).

**Expilation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) expilation (v. Ausplünderung, Verraubung).

**Expilator**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Erbschaftsdieb.

**Expilieren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Verrauben, Ausplündern.

**Explicieren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Herausforschen; (*fig.*) *v.* Ausforschen.

**Explication**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) explanation (Erklärung, Auslegung).

**Explicativ**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) explicative (erklärend, erläuternd).

**Explicieren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to explain (erklären, erläutern, erläutern).

**Explicieren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ausfüllen, Ergänzen.

**Explicativ**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) explicative (ausfüllend, ergänzend).

**Explicativum**, *n.*, (*pl. Explicativa; l. w.; Gram.*) explicative.

**Explicieren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to explicate, to explain (entwickeln, erklären).

**Explicabel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) explicable (erklärbar, erklärlich).

**Explication**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) explication, explanation.

**Explicativ**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) explicative, explicatory (erklärend, erläuternd).

**Explosionieren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to explode; (*Chem.*) to fulminate, to detonate; *ppr. & a.*, exploding, exploding; explosive (Staft, force).

**Exploration**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) exploration, close search, strict or careful examination.

**Explorator**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) explorer (Sundschafter, Ausforscher).

**Explorieren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to explore (v. Erforschen, Ausforschachen; Unteruchen, Prüfen).

**Explosion**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) explosion, blowing up; (*Chem.*) detonation (Verpuffen); (*Min.*) fire-damp (sitende Wetter); (*Mech.*) - verjöhnende Pfeife (*f.*), anti-explosive alarm-whistle.

**Exponent**, *m.*, (*gen. -s & pl. -en; l. w.; Math.*) exponent, characteristic (eines Logarithmen, of a logarithm); denominator (eines Bruches, of a fraction).

**Exponential**, *a.*, (*in comp.*) exponential.

**Exponentialgröße**, *f.*, exponential quantity.

**Expionabel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Erklärbar, Erklärlich; Erörterlich.

**Expionieren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to expose, to expound; sich -, to endanger one's self.

**Export**, *m.* } (*l. w.*) export, exportation (*v.*

**Exportation**, *f.* } Ausfuhr).

**Exportabel**, *a.*, exportable (ausführbar).

**Exporten**, *pl.*, exports, export-goods.

**Exporteur**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -s, -r; fr. w.*) exporter.

**Exporthäuser**, *pl.*, export-houses.

**Exporthandel**, *m.*, *v.* Ausfuhrhandel.

**Exportieren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to export.

**Exportzoll**, *m.*, *v.* Ausfuhrzoll.

**Exposé**, *n.*, (*fr. w.* from *l.*) exposé (*v.* Auseinanderlegung).

**Exposition**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) exposition (Aussetzung); (*Rhet.*) *v.* Auslegung, Erklärung; Erzählung; Richtung; Blossstellung.

**Expostulation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) expostulation (Wortwechsel, Janf).

**Expostulieren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to expostulate (haben, janken).

**Expres**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) express; *adv.*, expressly (un- drücklich; ganz besonders).

**Expresse**, *m.*, express (Eitrabote).

**Expression**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) expression (*v.* Ausdruck).

**Expresiv**, *a. & adv.*, expressive, expressively.

**Expresieren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to express (*v.* Ausdrücken, Beschreiben, Schildern).

**Exprobation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) exprobation (*v.* Ausschelten, Vorwurf, Tadel).

**Exprobrieren**, *v. a.*, to exprobrate (*v.* Ausschelten, Vorwerfen, Verweisen).

**Expromission**, *f.*, (*l. w.; Law*) the act by which any one takes upon himself the debt of another, either with or against the will of the latter, so that the obligation of the real debtor ceases as regards himself.

**Expromissor** } (*m.*, (*Law*) he who takes upon him-

**Expromittent** } self and makes himself answerable for the debts and obligations of another.

**Expromittieren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.; Law*) to release a debtor from his obligations by making one's self answerable for them.

**Expropriation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) expropriation (Enteignung, gezwungene Eigenthumsabtretung).

**Expropriieren**, *v. a.*, to expropriate (enteignen).

**Expugnaabel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) expugnable (*v.* Ueberwindlich).

**Expugnation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) expugnation (*v.* Ueberwindung, Eroberung).

**Expugnieren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to expugnate (*v.* Erobern).

**Expulsion**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) expulsion (*v.* Austreibung, Vertreibung).

**Expulsiv**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) expulsive (*v.* Austreibend, Abführend).

**Expulsivbinde**, *f.*, (*Surg.*) expulsion-bandage.

**Expungieren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to expunge (*v.* Ausstreichen, Vernichten).

**Expquirieren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Nachforschen, Ausfragen, Ausuchen, Auswählen.

**Exquisit**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) exquisite (*v.* Auslesen, Vorzüglich).

**Exquisition**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Untersuchung, Erforschung.

**Exrotulation**, *f.*, (*l. w.; Law*) the opening of documents sent to and returned from another court.

**Expulvieren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Löschen.

**Expiration**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ausatmen, Aushauchen.

**Expieren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Aushauchen, Erlöschen.

**Expoliation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ausbeutung, Verraubung.

**Expolieren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ausplündern, Verrauben.

**Extirpation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) extirpation (*v.* Ausreißung, Vertilgung).

**Extirpator**, *m.* } (*Surg.*) any instrument used

**Extirpatorium**, *n.* } in the process of extirpation.

**Extirpieren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to extirpate (*v.* Ausrotten, Ausrodern, Vertilgen).

**Exudation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Med.*) exudation (*v.* Aus-  
schwigung).

**Exta'se**, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Med.*) ecstasy, elocation.

**Extemporal'**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -t & *Extemporalien*; *l. w.*) extemporaneous work, speech, writing &c. (of scholars).

**Extempore**, *a.*, extemporaneous, unpromeditated; *adv.*, extempore, off hand.

**Extempori'ren**, *v. a. & n.*, (*l. w.*) to extemporize.

**Extendi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to extend (*v.* Ausdehnen).

**Extensibel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Dehnbar.

**Extensibilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Dehnbarkeit.

**Extension'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) extension (*v.* Ausdehnung, Ausstreckung).

**Extensiv**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) extensive (*v.* Ausgedehnt, Dehnend).

**Extensor**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* *Extenso'ren*; *l. w.*; *Anat.*) extensor (*v.* Streckmuskel).

**Extensum**, *n.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) statement of the cause of a failure and detailed account of the state of the effects.

**Extenuation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) extenuation (*v.* Entkräftung; Abmagerung).

**Extenui'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to extenuate (*v.* Verdünnen, Schwächen).

**Extermination'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) extermination (*v.* Ausrottung).

**Extermini'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to exterminate (*v.* Ausrotten).

**Externist'**, *m.*, (*l. w.*; *Med.*) one suffering from an external injury.

**Externus**, *v.* Extraner.

**Exterritorial'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) exterritorial (*v.* Ausländisch, Fremd).

**Exterritorialität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) banishment from one's country; the privilege enjoyed by a foreigner of not being subject to the laws of the place where he temporarily resides.

**Extorqui'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Erzwingen, Erpressen.

**Extorsion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) extortion (*v.* Erpressung).

**Extra**, *adv.*, (*l. w.*) extra, besides; into the bargain; extraordinary; special.

**Extraarbeit**, *f.*, extra-work.

**Extraausgaben** } *pl.*, extraordinary expenses.

**Extrakosten** }

**Extrabeilage**, *f.* } supplement (of a newspaper).

**Extrablatt**, *n.* }

**Extrabehaltung**, *f.*, extra-pay.

**Extrabote**, *m.*, an express, a messenger express.

**Extrabürgschaftschein**, *m.*, (*Law*) special contract.

**Extract'** *ic.*, *v.* Extrakt.

**Extradi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Aushängen, Ueberantworten, Ausliefern; Ausziehen.

**Extradition'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Auslieferung; (*Com.*) *v.* Auszug (aus Handelsbüchern); -schein (*m.*), a valid certificate that the extract from the mercantile books is correct.

**Extrasein**, *a.*, superfine.

**Extrahi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to extract (*v.* Ausziehen).

**Extrahirung**, *f.*, (*Math.*) evolution.

**Extrajudicial**, *a. & adv.*, (*l. w.*) extrajudicial, extrajudicially.

**Extrakosten**, *pl.*, *v.* Extraausgaben.

**Extrakt'**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -t) extract, essence.

**Extraktion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) extraction.

**Extraktivstoff**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) extractive principle.

**Extran'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) extraneous (*v.* Ausländisch, Fremd).

**Extraner**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) extern; day-scholar.

**Extraliegetage**, *pl.* } (*Mar. & Com.*) extra lay-  
**Extraliegeteig**, *f.* } days, days of demurrage.

**Extraordinär**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) extraordinary (*v.* Außerordentlich).

**Extrapost**, *f.*, carriage with post-horses; mit-reisen, to travel post.

**Extravagant'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) extravagant (*v.* Ausschweifend).

**Extravagant'en**, *pl.*, (*Eccl.*) extravagants (certain constitutions of the popes, which were published after the Clementines, but not at first arranged and digested with the other papal constitutions).

**Extravaganz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Uebertreibung.

**Extravagi'ren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to extravagate (*v.* Ausschweiften).

**Extrazoll**, *m.*, 'alien's duty (auf fremde Waaren).

**Extrazug**, *m.*, (*Railr.*) express train.

**Extrem'**, *n.*, (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -t) extreme.

**Extremität'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) extremity.

**Extrudi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ausstoßen.

**Extuberation'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) *v.* Geschwulst, Auswuchs.

**Exuberant'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) exuberant (*v.* Ueberflüssig).

**Exuberanz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) exuberance (*v.* Ueberfluß).

**Exulant'**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) exilo (Verbannter).

**Exulceration'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Med.*) exulceration (*v.* Schwärung, Verschwärung).

**Exulceri'ren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to exulcerate (*v.* Schwären, Verschwären).

**Exuli'ren**, *v. n.*, to live in exile.

**Exulti'ren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to exult (*v.* Frohlocken, Jauchzen).

**Exustion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Med.*) exustion (*v.* Herausbrennen).

**Exuvien**, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) exuviae.

**Ex**, *int.*, ah! ha! well a day! why! come! - ja doch! to be sure! as a matter of course! - nicht doch! nay, indeed not! - freilich! yes indeed! forsooth!

**Ex**, *n.*, *v.* Ei.

**Exch'iel**, *m.*, Jehesekel; Ezekiel.

F

**F**, *f. n.*, F, f (the sixth letter and fourth consonant of the alphabet); (*Mus.*) F, the fourth note of the gamut; as *abbr.* F. or f. stands for für, fein, Fuß, for, fine, foot; in thermometrical observations for Fahrenheit, Fahrenheit; Fab. for Fabrik, Fabrikant, manufacturer, manufacturer; Fasc. for Fäscikel, bundle, fascicle; Ft., Fct. for Franken, franc, franco, franco, franco, for franco, frei, post-paid, franked; Fd., Fud. for Fuder, *q. v.*; f. d. J. for für dieses Jahr, for this year; Feb. for Februar, February; Feldm. for Feldmarschall, field-marshal; Ff., f. f., for ferner, sehr fein, feinsein, further, superfine; fff. for superfein, extrafein, extremely or superfine; f. g., fg., fgg. for folgend, folgende, folgendes, the following; fgg., fg. for folgende and so on; Fin. for Ende, end; fl. for Gulden, florin; Fo., Fol. for Folio, page; Fortf. f. for Fortsetzung folgt, to be continued; fr. for franco, Franken, französisch, post-paid, franco, French; Fr. for Frau, Franken, Mrs., frank; Frankf. a. M. or a. D., for Frankfurt am Main, an der Oder, Frankfurt on the Main, on the Oder; Frankf. for Frankfurt, Franco; Ftd'or. for Friedrichs'or, Frederick's'or; Ftl. for Fäulen, Miss; f. S. for fein Silber, fine silver; Fß. for Faß, Fuß, barrel, foot.

**Fabel**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Fabelchen, Fabelein) fable; tale, fiction; lie; plot (eines Gedichtes u., of a poem &c.); (*Script.*) by-word, warning, reproach (1. Kings 9. 7; Jer. 24. 9).

**Fabelbau**, *m.*, (*Fig.*) fabric or superstructure of a fable.

**Fa'belbuch**, *n.*, fable-book, book of fables; children's book.

**Fa'beldichter**, *m.*, writer of fables, fabler, fabulist.

**Fabelei'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) fabling, fiction, fabulous story, feigned story or tale.

**Fa'belepopöe'**, *f.*, comic epic poem, in which animals are introduced speaking.

**Fa'beler**, *m.*, *v.* Fabler.

**Fa'belhaft**, *a.*, fabulous, mythical; incredible, wondrous (wunderbar); *adv.*, fabulously.

**Fa'belhaftigkeit**, *f.*, fabulousness, fabulosity

**Fa'belhaus**, *m.*, (*vulg.*) fabler, tale-teller.

**Fa'belland**, *n.*, fairy-land.

**Fa'bellehre**, *f.*, mythology.

**Fa'bellehrer**, *m.*, one skilled in mythology, teacher of mythology.

**Fa'bellese**

**Fa'bel Sammlung** } *f.*, collection of fables.

**Fa'belmacher**, *m.*, a writer of fables, fabler.

**Fa'beln**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to fable, to tell a tale (story, lie); to dote, to talk idly (irre reden, phantasieren); *v. a.*, to fable.

**Fa'belreich**, *n.*, *v.* Fabelland.

**Fa'bel schmied**, *m.*, (*cont.*) author of a fictitious story; liar, fabulist, romancer.

**Fa'belthier**, *n.*, *v.* Wunderthier.

**Fa'belwelt**

**Fa'belzeit** } *f.*, fabulous age.

**Fa'belwerk**, *n.*, fabulous composition, story or stories, work of fiction.

**Fa'ber**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Sonnenfisch; gemeiner Sattelfisch, Ritter.

**Fa'bier**, *pl.*, the Fabii.

**Fa'bler**, *m.*, (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -) fabler (Fabulant, Fabulist).

**Fabrici'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to fabricate, to manufacture.

**Fabrik'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) manufactory, factory; mill.

**Fabrikant'**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) manufacturer, maker.

**Fabrik'arbeit**, *f.*, manufactured article; sale-work.

**Fabrik'arbeiter**, *m.*, manufactory-man, operative.

**Fabrikat'**, *n.*, (*gen.* -et; *pl.* -e) manufacture.

**Fabrikation'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) fabrication, manufactory, making.

**Fabrikatur'**, *f.*, make, making, manufacture.

**Fabrik'aufseher**, *m.*, overseer in a manufactory.

**Fabrik'besitzer**, *m.*, owner, proprietor of a manufactory.

**Fabrik'blei**, *n.*, the piece of lead stamped with the mark of the manufactory.

**Fabrik'erzeugniß**, *n.*, any thing manufactured.

**Fabrik'gebäude**, *n.*, workhouse, manufactory.

**Fabrik'egend**, *f.*, manufacturing district or country.

**Fabrik'gold**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) leaf-gold (Blattgold, Schmutzgold).

**Fabrik'herr**, *m.*, *v.* Fabrikbesitzer.

**Fabrik'kobalt**, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Sprosskobalt, grauer.

**Fabrik'kommissär**, *m.*, authority appointed by the government (of some places only) to inspect the manufactories and settle disputes between the manufacturers and their operatives.

**Fabrik'land**, *n.*, *v.* Fabrik'egend.

**Fabrik'öl**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) inferior oil gained from the last crushing.

**Fabrik'preis**, *m.*, factory-price.

**Fabrik'schulen**, *pl.*, factory-schools for the children of operatives.

**Fabrik'staat**, *m.*, manufacturing state.

**Fabrik'stadt**, *f.*, manufacturing town.

**Fabrik'waaren**, *pl.*, manufactures.

**Fabrik'wesen**, *n.*, manufacturing industry; factory-system.

**Fabulant'** } *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) fabler (Fabel-  
**Fabulist'** } dichter).

**Fabuli'ren**, *v. a.* & *n.*, to fable; to tell stories, to lie (erdichten, erlügen).

**Faça'de**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*; *Archit.*) façade (die Außenseite eines Gebäudes).

**Facetti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Verdrischen. Verbräu machen.

**Faceti'en** } *pl.*, (*l. w.*) facetness, wit (*v.* Scherz,  
**Faceti'en** } Schwänke).

**Facet'te**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*) facet, facette; -n  
schleifer (*m.*), a cutter or grinder of facettes; -n  
stülpen (*pl.*), spectacles cut with facettes; -n  
polirmaschine (*f.*), pinion facing tool; -n  
spiegel (*m.*), mirror cut with facettes.

**Facetti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to cut facets; *pp.* & *a.*  
facetirt, faceted, diamond-cut.

**Fach**, *a.* & *adv.*, (in comp.) fold; *v.* Einfach, Zweifach, Dreifach u.

**Fach**, *n.*, (*gen.* -et; *pl.* Fächer; *Techn.* Fach; *dim.*  
Fächlein, Fächelchen; *pl.* Fächerchen) compartment, partition, division (Abtheilung); shelf (im Regal, Wearen-); pannel (in einer Wand, Feld); drawer (Schubfach); pigeon-hole (im Schreibtisch); shelf, row (eines Bücherbrettes); box (im Schrifftasten); (*Hatm.*) capade; (*Archit.*) bay, panel; das Gebäude kommt zu -, the timber work of the building is raised; (*fig.*) eine Sache kommt zu -, a matter is arranged; the opening in the wall for a window; ein Haus mit sechs - Fenstern, a house with six windows; bay (einer Scheune); oall (im Bienenstode); (*Bot.*) loculament, the cell of a pericarp; (*fig.*) department, proper office; branch or line of a profession or business; (*Theat.*) part; etwas unter Dach und - bringen, to house, to bring a thing into safe keeping, to have tight and dry, to place out of all danger or risk; etwas in Dach und - erhalten, to keep in repair; Einem Dach und - geben, to lodge any one; (*fig.*) das ist mein - nicht, das schlägt nicht in mein -, that is out of my way or line, that is not within my province, does not fall under my department; bleib' bei deinem -e, keep to your profession; im Fachdelesache, in the line of trade.

**Fach'baum**, *m.*, (*Mill.*) sablier-plate, sell; (*Hatm.*) *v.* Fachbogen.

**Fach'bogen**, *m.*, (*Hatm.*) hatter's bow.

**Fach'bogenleder**, *n.*, hatter's bowstring.

**Fach'e**, *f.*, (*Hatm.*) the breaking (of fur and wool) with the bow; broken fur and wool (gefaschtes Zeug).

**Fach'en**, *v. a.*, to form into compartments; to classify; to fan, to stir; (*Techn.* & *Hatm.*) to break fur or wool with the bow; *v.* Fächeln.

**Fach'er**, *m.*, (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -; *Hatm.*) he that breaks the fur or wool, the bower.

**Fach'ern**, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) *v.* Fächeln.

**Fach'gelehrte**, *m.*, professional student.

**Fach'gerde**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) *v.* Fachholz.

**Fach'holz**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) wooden staves or sticks wattled into the stakes of a loam-wall; wooden staves for filling up the spaces of a clay frame-work, wooden stalks of a clay-wall.

**Fach'lich**, *a.*, belonging to a certain line or branch (Fach); professional.

**Fach'ordnung**, *f.*, classification.

**Fach'reuse**, *f.*, *v.* Fischreuse.

**Fach'schule**, *f.*, a school in which some particular branch of science is taught.

**Fach'sieb**, *n.*, (*Hutm.*) hatter's sieve.  
**Fach'studium**, *n.*, professional study.  
**Fach'tisch**, *m.*, (*Hutm. & Cloth.*) hatter's and clothier's frame or table, on which the fur or wool is broken.  
**Fach'wand**, *f.*, frame-wall.  
**Fach'weise**, *a. & adv.*, by compartments, by divisions, divided into classes.  
**Fach'werk**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) frame-work, panel-work; bay of joists; space between two beams; -gewölbe (*n.*), panel-vault.  
**Fach'wissen**, *n.*, knowledge requisite for carrying on a particular branch of a profession or business.  
**Fach'wissenschaft**, *f.*, branch-science, science of a particular branch.  
**Facil'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) facile (*v.* leicht; Verständlich; Fähigkeit, Gelehrig; Willig, Bereitwillig, Zugänglich).  
**Facilität**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) facility (*v.* Leichtigkeit; Fertigkeit; Fähigkeit).  
**Facilitieren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to facilitate (*v.* erleichtern).  
**Facit**, *n.*, (*gen. & pl. -e; l. w.*; *Com. & Math.*) sum, sum-total, amount, product; das - machen, to sum up.  
**Fac'e**, *f.*, *v.* Faden.  
**Fac'el**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; dim. Fadelchen, Fadellein*) torch, link, flambeau; taper; (*fig.*) flame (des Lebens, der Liebe, of life, of love); Strebrand (des Krieges).  
**Fac'elbaum**, *m.* } (*Bot.*) water-elder, marsh-elder (gemeiner Schlingbaum).  
**Fac'elbeere**, *f.* }  
**Fac'elbeerbaum**, *m.* } Wasserholder, Firscheholder.  
 Schneeball; *Viburnum opulus*).  
**Fac'elblume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) great mullein (*v.* Fadelkraut).  
**Fac'eldistel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) torch-thistle, nopal, Indian fig (*Cactus opuntia*).  
**Fac'eler**, *m.*, (*n. G.*) *v.* Fuchschwänzer; Windbeutel.  
**Fac'elfeuer**, *n.* } torch-flare, torch-light.  
**Fac'elflamme**, *f.* }  
**Fac'ellichte**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) frankincense-pine (*Pinus taeda*).  
**Fac'elöhre**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wild pine, scotch fir (gemeine Tanne; *Pinus sylvestris*).  
**Fac'eljagd**, *f.*, hunting by torch-light or torches; bat-fowling.  
**Fac'elkase**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) torch-tree of Guinea (*Macrobium*).  
**Fac'elkohle**, *f.*, (*Min.*) candle-coal, cannel-coal, parrot-coal.  
**Fac'elkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) wood-blade, great mullein, hag, big or high-taper, bullock's langwort, hare's beard, lady's fox glove, murrain-grass, shepherd's club (gemeines Wollkraut; *Verbascum thapsus*).  
**Fac'ellicht**, *n.* } torch-light.  
**Fac'elschein**, *m.* }  
**Fac'elmann**, *m.*, *v.* Fadelträger.  
**Fac'eln**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to flare, to blaze, to flash; *v.* fladern; (*fig.*) to fidget; (*vulg. fig.*) to tarry, to hesitate, to delay; to trifle, to sport; to fib (fluntern).  
**Fac'elpalme**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sago-palm (*Sagus taedigera*).  
**Fac'elschein**, *m.*, *v.* Fadellicht.  
**Fac'elständchen**, *n.*, serenade by torchlight.  
**Fac'eltanz**, *m.*, dance with torches or flambeaux.  
**Fac'elträger**, *m.*, torch-bearer, link-boy, link-man.  
**Fac'elzug**, *m.*, procession with torches.  
**Fac'en**, *pl.*, (*Shiph.*) timber and room, room and space.  
**Fac'on'**, *f.*, (*pl. -e; fr. w.*) fashion; cut; ceremony, formality, compliment.

**Fac'onni'ren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.; Techn.*) to figure; *pp. & a.*, fac'onirt, figured; -e Waaren, figured stuffs, fancy articles.

**Fac' simile**, *n.*, (*l. w.*) fac simile, an exact copy or likeness.

**Fac'ta** *ic.*, *v.* Faktum.

**Fac'tion'**, *f.*, *v.* Faktion.

**Fac'tisch**, *a.*, *v.* Faktisch.

**Fac'tor**, *m.*, *v.* Faktor.

**Factorel'**, *f.*, *v.* Faktorei.

**Facto'tum**, *n.*, *v.* Faktotum.

**Fac'tum**, *n.*, *v.* Faktum.

**Fac'tura**, *f.*, *v.* Faktura.

**Facultät**, *f.*, *v.* Fakultät.

**Fac'de**, *a.*, stale, flat, dull, insipid, tasteless, unsavoury; flavourless (an Geruch und Geschmack); (*fig.*) flat, dull, unmeaning (geistlos); lame, fanciless; blind (Entschuldigung, excuse).

**Fac'den**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e Fäden; dim. Fädchen*) thread, gedrehter -, twine; ungesponnene Fäden, hackle; (*Teil.*) zu - schlagen, to baste, (*Mar.*) fathom (Maaf); cord (Holz, of wood); Holz zu - schlagen, to cord wood; (*Weav.*) *v.* Einwickeln; (*Mar.*) *v.* Zugseil; (*Bot.*) thread (*v.* Staubfaden); wolliger -, gossamer; (*Anat.*) string; (*Cloth.*) ground; - zu Aeten, filo; der - an einem Riese, thread, rough edge; (*fig.*) thread (des Gesprächs, of discourse); der - des Lebens, the thread of life; (*fig.*) nicht ein -, not a thread, not the smallest particle (Nichts, nicht das Geringste); es ist kein guter - an ihm, an dem Buche *ic.*, he (the book) is good for nothing, there's nothing good about him or it; sein Leben hing an einem -, his life was in the greatest danger; an einem - weg, uninterruptedly, without stopping or bogging; einen am - haben, to have a person completely in one's power so that one can direct his actions according to pleasure.

**Fac'denähnlich**, *a.*, thread-like.

**Fac'denalgen**, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) hair-algae (*Confervaceae*).

**Fac'denbruch**, *m.*, (*pl. Fadenbrüche; Weav.*) slipping thread; *v.* Aßloch.

**Fac'dendreieck**, *n.*, (*Astron.*) reticle, reticule, reticulum.

**Fac'denfliege**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) scatopse.

**Fac'denförmig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) thread-like, thread-shaped, filiform, filamentous.

**Fac'densführer** } *m.*, (*Weav.*) guide (on silk reols).

**Fac'denleiter** }

**Fac'dengarn**, *n.*, linen-thread.

**Fac'dengerade** } *a. & adv.*, according to the thread,

**Fac'denrecht** } by a thread, perpendicular, straight; as straight as an arrow.

**Fac'dengold**, *n.*, gold thread.

**Fac'denhälfte**, *f.*, (*Weav.*) hiddles (Hestel).

**Fac'denhalter**, *m.*, (*Weav.*) bent wire on silk reols (*Seidenhaspel*).

**Fac'denholz**, *n.*, cord-wood, stack-wood.

**Fac'denklee**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) least trefoil, slender yellow trefoil (*Trifolium filiforme*).

**Fac'denkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common cudweed, cotton-rose (gemeines Filzkrut; *Filago germanica*).

**Fac'denkrenz**, *n.*, (*Weav.*) lease; (*Opt.*) cross in a telescope formed by two threads crossing one another at right angles (*v.* Fadenkreuz).

**Fac'denleiter**, *m.*, *v.* Fadenführer.

**Fac'dennackt**, *a.*, stark naked.

**Fac'dennudeln**, *pl.*, vermicelli.

**Fac'denrecht**, *a.*, *v.* Fadengerade.

**Fac'denscheid**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) third or lightest sort of gold or silver-thread.

**Fac'denscheinig**, *a.*, thread-bare, napless.

**Fa'denschlag**, *m.* (pl. Fadenschläge; *Tail.*) basting.  
**Fa'denschwimmkäfer**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) a species of water-beetle (*Dytiscus*).  
**Fa'denseide**, *f.*, refuse silk threads.  
**Fa'densichtig**, *a.*, *v.* Fadenscheinig.  
**Fa'densilber**, *n.*, silver-thread.  
**Fa'denstein**, *m.*, (*Min.*) stalactiform calcareous spar (*Kalkspinter*).  
**Fa'denweise**, *a.* & *adv.*, by threads; by cords.  
**Fa'denwerg**, *n.*, oakum.  
**Fa'denwurm**, *m.*, (*Zooph.*) filanders; filaria; water-worm (*v.* Drahtwurm); dracunculus, guinea-worm (*Gordius medinensis*).  
**Fa'denzähler**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) thread-counter.  
**Fad'heit**, *f.*, (pl. -en) staleness; insipidity; (*fig.*) dullness; pl. -en, absurdities, childishness, puerilities.  
**Fa'dig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* fadenförmig.  
**Fäch'el**, *m.*, *v.* Fächer.  
**Fäch'elgerste**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) boarded barley (*Wartgerste*; *Hordeum zeocriton*).  
**Fäch'eln** } *v. a.*, *v. refl.* & *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to fan; *fanner*; (*Bot.*) flabel, fan; (*Zool.*) *v.* Blättermagen.  
**Fäch'er**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Fäch'elchen, Fäch'ellein) fan; flapper; (*Bot.*) flabel, fan; (*Zool.*) *v.* Blättermagen.  
**Fäch'erartig**, *a.*, fan-like.  
**Fäch'erbörmig**, *a.*, like a fan, fan-shaped; (*Bot.*) flabelliform.  
**Fäch'erig**, *a.*, divided into compartments.  
**Fäch'erpalm**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) fan-palm, palmyra (palm) (*Borassus flabelliformis*).  
**Fäch'erschwan**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) fan-tailed fly-catcher (*Muscicapa flabellifera*).  
**Fäch'erstab**, *m.*, fan-stick.  
**Fäch'lein**, *n.*, *dim.* of *Fach*, *q. v.*  
**Fäch'sen**, *v. a.*, to lay (*prov.* for *Anbauen*).  
**Fäch'ser**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) seedling, layer, shoot, provine, cutting (of vines; *Ableger*, *Seetling*).  
**Fäch'tel**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) *v.* Fächer.  
**Fäch'chen**, *n.*, (*Sport*) trail of deer (*Hirschfährte*).  
**Fä'delstrauch**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common meadow saffron (*Colchicum*).  
**Fä'deln**, *v. a.*, to thread (a needle; *v.* Einfä'deln); to string; (*fig.*) *v.* Anzetteln, Anspinnen; *v. refl.* & *n.*, used with *haben* to be stringy (von *fäden* Flüssigkeiten).  
**Fä'demlein**, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Wirtel.  
**Fä'derig**  
**Fä'dicht**  
**Fä'dig**  
**Fä'denig**  
**Fä'he** (pl. -n) } *f.*, (*Sport*) the female (bitch) of  
**Fä'hne** } all quadruped beasts of prey, especially of the fox and dog.  
**Fä'hen**, *v. a.*, (*obs.*) to catch, to seize, to take; *v. n.*, (*obs.*) to be of effect; to take.  
**Fäh'ig**, *a.*, able, capable (of), apt (to); fit (for); susceptible (of); - *machen*, to enable, to fit, to capacitate; - *zu einem Amte*, able, qualified to fill an office; *sich - machen zu . . .*, to qualify one's self for . . . ; able, capable, clever (*Knabe*, *Rann*, boy, man; *ein -er Kopf*, a man of parts).  
**Fäh'igkeit**, *f.*, ability, capacity, capability; (*geistige*) faculty, talent, genius; - *en* (pl.), abilities, parts, talents; *über meine -en*, out of my ken, out of the ken (reach) of my faculties.  
**Fäh'nchen**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) banner, banneret; bandroll.  
**Fäh'n'drich**, *m.*, *v.* Fährnrich; (*Ichth.*) *v.* Abgottsfisch.  
**Fäh'n'chen** } *n.*, *dim.* of *Fähne*, *q. v.*; *Fäh'nlein*, *n.*,  
**Fäh'n'lein** } (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Milit.*) company of

soldiers; troop of horsemen (eine *Kompagnie* der *Kampfnächte*); (*Bot.*) banner, banneret.  
**Fäh'n'rich**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -s; *Milit.*) ensign; -*stelle* (*f.*), ensigncy.  
**Fähr'boot**, *n.*, ferry-boat, skiff.  
**Fähr'de**, *f.*, (pl. -en; *obsol.*) danger (*v.* Gefahr).  
**Fähr're**, *f.*, (pl. -n; *dim.* Fähr'chen; Fähr'lein) ferry; ferry-boat, passage-boat; in *einer - überfahren*, to ferry over; (*Sport*) track, trail; *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n; *prov.*) *v.* Fährmann.  
**Fähr'den**, *v. a.*, (*obs.*) to endanger (in *Gefahr* bringen); *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to be in danger.  
**Fähr'geld**, *n.*, fare, ferryage, passage, forage.  
**Fähr'gerechtigkeit**, *f.*, the right or privilege of having a ferry.  
**Fähr'haus**, *n.*, ferry-house.  
**Fähr'ig**, *a.*, (*Sport*) *v.* fährig; (*Law*) -*e* *haben*, personal property, movable estate; (*Forest.*) ein -*er* *Wal*d, a copse in which the young trees have grown to such a height that deer and other animals are not able to reach and bite off the top sprigs.  
**Fähr'kahn**, *m.*, wherry.  
**Fähr'knecht**, *m.*, servant of a ferry-man.  
**Fähr'leute**, *pl.*, ferry-men.  
**Fähr'lich**  
**Fähr'lichkeit** } *v.* Gefährlich.  
**Fähr'lohn**, *m.*, *v.* Fähr'geld.  
**Fähr'mann**, *m.*, (pl. Fähr'leute) ferry-man.  
**Fähr'meister**, *m.*, master or proprietor of a ferry-boat.  
**Fähr'pächter**, *m.*, one who is licensed to convey passengers in a ferry-boat.  
**Fähr'pacht**, *f.*, license to use a ferry-boat for the conveyance of passengers.  
**Fähr'schiff**, *n.*, ferry, ferry-boat.  
**Fähr'seil**, *n.*, ferry-rope.  
**Fähr'tafel**, *f.*, a tariff of fares for the use of a ferry.  
**Fähr'te**, *f.*, (pl. -n); *v.* Fahren (*n.*); (*Min.*) *v.* *Fahrt*; (*Sport*) track (des *Ebers*, of the boar, der *Fischotter*, of the seal); the ball, print (des *Fuchses*, of the fox); pricking (des *Hasen*, of the hare); mark, trail, slot, soiling; die *salte -*, dry foot, cold scent; der *Fun*d (*schwankt auf der -*, the hound beats up and down; die - *wiederjuchen*, to try back; die - *aufnehmen*, to draw the scent; (*Min.*) -*n* (pl.), ladders; (*fig.*) *auf* or *in der -* *bleiben*, to keep one's game; (*Min.*) -*haben* (*m.*), ladder-hook; -*haspe* (*f.*), ladder-hasp; -*schüssel* (*m.*), cheek of miner's ladder; -*stropfe* (*f.*), round of a miner's ladder.  
**Fähr'tgerecht**, *a.*, (*Sport*) well acquainted with the tracks of game.  
**Fähr'zoll**, *m.*, toll, paid at the ferry, waterage.  
**Fäl'bel**, *m.*, *v.* Felbel.  
**Fäl'ber**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the white willow (*Salix alba*).  
**Fäl'gen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Felgen.  
**Fäll'bar**, *a.*, that may be felled; fit to be felled or hewn down; (*Chem.*) fit for precipitation.  
**Fäl'le**, *pl.* of *Fall*; (*Min.*) fissures.  
**Fäl'len**, *v. a.*, to fell, to cut, to hew down (*Bäume*, *Bolz*, trees, wood); (*Sport.*) to shoot, to kill, to bring down; to kill, to slay (*Tiere*, animals); to destroy, to cause to fall (2, *Kings* 19. 7); (*fig.*) *eine Person -*, to be the ruin of a person; (*prov.*) *ein Mädchen -*, to get a woman with child; *sein Anschlag wird ihn -*, his own counsel shall cast him down (*Job*. 18. 7); to pull down (eine *Mauer*, ein *Gebäude*, a wall, a building); (*Chem.*) to precipitate; (*Min.*) to sink (einen *Schacht*, a shaft); (*Mar.*) to cast anchor; (*Geom.*) to draw, to let fall (eine *Linie*, a line, ein *Perpendikel*, a perpendicular); (*Law*) to pass, to pronounce (ein

Urtheil, a sentence, judgment; (*prov.*) to leave, to transmit (vererben, in *pp.*); die von ihrem Vater auf sie gefällten Güter, the estates left them by their father; (*Milit.*) to lower; mit gefälltem Bayonet, bayonet in charge, with fixed bayonet; (*prov.*) to cast, to abed (Zähne, teeth; von Hindvieh und Pferden, of cattle and horses); (*prov.*) ein Füllen -, to geld a foal.

Fäll'geld, *n.*, v. Gefälle.

Fäll'lig, *a.*, due, payable; - werden, to become due, to expire; (in comp.) ready to fall (v. Baufällig).

Fäll'lung, *f.*, felling, hewing; (*Chem.*) precipitating; precipitation.

Fäll'lungsmittel, *n.*, (*Chem.*) precipitant.

Fäll'sch'en, *v. a.*, to falsify, to adulterate; to counterfeit (v. Verfälschen).

Fäll'sch'en, *n.*, falsifying; counterfeiting; adulteration.

Fäll'sch'ung, *f.*, ration; forgery.

Fäll'sch'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) falsifier; counter-

Fäll'sch'erin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } feiter; forger.

Fäll'sch'lich, *a. & adv.*, false, deceitful; falsely; deceitfully.

Fäll'sch'ung, *f.*, falsification, adulteration, counterfeiting; forging, forgery.

Fäll'sch'en, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) *dim.* of Falte, *q. v.*

Fäll'tein, *v. a.*, to lay in small plaits or folds, to plait, to gather into small folds, to pucker.

Fän'ge, *pl.*, (*Sport*) the fangs (Zähne of the wolf and all inferior birds of prey); the teeth (of the dog and lynx); the talons (der Raubvögel, of birds of prey).

Fäng'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) catcher, taker, captor;

Fäng'erin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) coquette; (*Sport*) Fänger, any instrument for catching or taking game; (*Techn.*) any tool used in gripping or taking hold of any thing; catcher.

Fär'b'olbe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) lomatia (a shrub of New-Holland).

Fär'be, *f.*, (operation of) dyeing.

Fär'bebrühe, *f.*, colouring liquor, dye.

Fär'bebad, *f.*, dyer's bath.

Fär'begehülfe } *n.*, dyer's utensils.

Fär'bezeug } *n.*, dyer's utensils.

Fär'beginster, *v.* Färberginster.

Fär'berholz, *n.*, dye or dyeing wood, colouring wood; log-wood; Campeachy-wood; rothes -, *v.* Sta-filholz.

Fär'berindigo-pflanze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common indigo-plant (*Indigofera tinctoria*).

Fär'berkessel, *m.*, dyeing-copper.

Fär'berkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Färberginster; ägyptisches -, white alcaena (*Lawsonia alba*).

Fär'berkufe, *f.*, dyeing vat.

Fär'berkunst, *f.*, art of dyeing.

Fär'bermoos, *n.*, (*Bot.*) dyer's lichen (*Lichen parvulus*).

Fär'ben, *v. a.*, to colour, to dye (*Seuge*, stuffs); to stain (*Blas*, glass); in der Wolle -, to engrain; (*fig.*) to colour, to tinge; to give a colouring to; to make a thing appear better than it really is (*v.* Ueberfärben); mit Blut -, to imbue with blood; *v. refl.* to colour, to get a colour, to blush; to paint one's self (*ich schminke*); *pp.* & *a.*, gefärbt, *q. v.*

Fär'ber, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) dyer.

Fär'berbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) Venus' sumach, Venice sumach (*Perückenbaum*, Gelbholzsumach; *Rhus cotinus*); elm-leaved sumach (*Berberbaum*, *Berbersumach*, Eßigbaum; *Rhus coriaria*); Ceylon sumach (*Connarus asiaticus*).

Fär'berbeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) purging buckthorn (*v.* Aetzbeere).

Fär'berblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Färberginster.

Fär'bercatappe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Indian ink-tree (*Terminalia catappa et chobula*).

Fär'berchamille, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of chamomile (*Anthemis tinctoria*).

Fär'bercroton, *m.*, (*Bot.*) turnsole (gemeines Lad-muskraut; *Croton tinctoria*).

Fär'berdistel } (*f.*) common saw-wort (*Serr-*  
Fär'berscharte } *ratula tinctoria*).

Fär'berdorn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) purging buckthorn (ge-meiner Wegedorn; *Rhamnus cathartica*); kleiner -, dyer's buckthorn (*Färberwegedorn*; *R. infectoria*).

Fär'berei, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) dyer's trade; the art of dyeing; dyery, dye-house.

Fär'bereiche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dyer's oak (*Quercus in-fectoria*).

Fär'berfarbe, *f.*, colouring drugs.

Fär'berflechte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) arohil, archila-weed (*Rocella tinctoria*); dyer's lichen; canary weed; *v.* Färbemoos.

Fär'bergeselle, *m.*, dyer's journeyman.

Fär'berginster, *m.*, (*Bot.*) dyer's broom or green-wood, wood-wash, wood-waxen, woad (*Genista tinctoria*).

Fär'bergramme, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dyer's symlocos (*Sym-plocos tinctoria*).

Fär'bergrische, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common Indigo plant (*Indigofera*).

Fär'berknoterig, *m.*, (*Bot.*) dyer's knot-grass (*Polygonum tinctorium*).

Fär'berkraut, *n.*, *v.* Färberbau.

Fär'bermaulbeerbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) dyer's mul-berry (*Morus tinctoria*).

Fär'bermeister, *m.*, master-dyer.

Fär'berochsenzunge, *f.*, (*Bot.*) alkanet-plant (*An-chusa tinctoria*).

Fär'berpflanze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Färberginster.

Fär'berrinde, *f.*, Jesuit's bark.

Fär'berrotthe, *f.*, madder-plant (*Rubia tinctorium*); (*Techn.*) madder (*v. Krapp*).

Fär'bersafflor, *m.*, (*Bot.*) safflower, bastard saffron (gemeiner Safflor; *Carthamus tinctorius*).

Fär'berscharte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Färberginster; common saw-wort (*Serratula tinctoria*).

Fär'bertrompetenblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dyer's trumpet-flower (*Bignonia china*).

Fär'berwaid, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common woad (*Isatis tinctoria*).

Fär'berwau, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wild woad, dyer's weed (gelbe Reseda; *Reseda luteola*).

Fär'berweide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sweet-willow (*Salix pen-tandria*).

Fär'berwurzel, *f.*, *v.* Färberrotthe.

Fär'berstoff, *m.*, dyeing material; dry saltery; colouring drugs, pigment, paint; - der Pflanzen, colouring principle of plants.

Fär'bung, *f.*, colouring; colour (*Farbe*).

Fär'cher, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) *v.* Fährmann.

Fär'ge, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) one year old heifer; -fals (*n.*), the first calf.

Fär'ter, *m.*, *v.* Fächter.

Fär'terchen, *n.*, *dim.* of Faser, *q. v.*

Fäß'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) little barrel, keg, firkin, cado, kit.

Fäß'ler, *pl.*, of Faß, *q. v.*

Fäß'lerweise, *adv.*, *v.* Faßweise.

Fäß'lig, *a.*, *v.* Faßbar.

Fäß'ler, *m.*, *v.* Bütthler.

Fäß'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) *v.* Fächler.

Fäul'e, *f.*, (*v.* Fäulniß, Fäulung; *Vet.*) dry rot, core



(Schaffäule, in den Ringen der Schafe); flap (im Mault der Pferde); rot, dry rot (im Holze, in wood); a kind of blight (Brand) in corn; (Min.) brittle stones.

**Fäul'niß**, *f.*, rotteness, putridness, corruption, putridity, putrefaction, putrescence, a putrid state; in - übergeben or gerathen, to putrefy, to turn putrid, to rot; der - unterworfen or ausgefetzt, putrescible; perishable; - bewirkend or befördernd, septic, septical; - befördernde Stoffe, septics; - hindernd or widrig, anti-septical; (Med.) - widrige Mittel (*pl.*), antiseptics.

**Fäu'men**, *v. n.* v. Schäumen.

**Fäu'st'hen**, *dim.* of Faust *q. v.*

**Fäu'ste**, *pl.* of Faust *q. v.*

**Fäu'stel**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -; *Min.*) miner's hammer, pickaxe.

**Fäu'st'ling**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -*t*) mitten (fingerless glove, Fausthandschuh); (*Min.*) a stone that may be grasped with the fingers; (*prov. s. G.*) a walking-stick, a cudgel; pocket-pistol (Terzerel); pigmy, dwarf, hop o'my thumb (*v.* Däumling).

**Fäu'st'lings**, *adv.*, with the fist (schlagen, to strike).

**Fagin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) fagine (a peculiar narcotic substance discovered in the nuts of the beech).

**Fagott'**, *m. & n.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -*t*; *Mus.*) bassoon (Fasson, Blasebaf).

**Fagottist'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -*en*) player on the bassoon, bassoonist.

**Fa'hen**, *v. a. & n.*, to catch, to seize, to take (fangen; *n. m. u.*) to tell, to be of effect.

**Fahl**, *a.*, fallow; sawn-coloured; dun-coloured; pale; faded; (*Prov.*) Einen auf dem -en Pferde (Reffe, auf einer -en Fiege) ertappen (finden, erwischen), to catch any one tripping or lying.

**Fahl**, *n.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Epischglanz.

**Fahl'bleierz**, *n.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Bleischweif.

**Fahl'ertz**, *n.*, (*Min.*) grey copper, grey copper-ore, tetrahedral copper pyrites; blendiges -, a species of tennantite (a subspecies of grey copper ore).

**Fahl'farbe**, *f.*, sawn-colour.

**Fahl'gelb**, *a.*, pale-yellow.

**Fahl'heit**, *f.*, dimness, paleness, fadedness of colour.

**Fahn'dung**, *f.*, catching, seizing (*n. u.*).

**Fahl'leder**, *n.*, (*Tann.*) dressing hides (used for upper leathers for boots and shoes).

**Fahl'stein**, *m.*, (*Min.*) grey slate.

**Fahlunit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Falunit.

**Fahn'den**, *v. n.*, *v.* Fahren.

**Fah'ne**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*; *dim.* Fähnchen, Fähnlein) flag (also *Mar.*); (*Milit.*) colours, ensign, flag, banner, standard; mit fliegenden -n, with flying colours; jur -schwören, to swear to one's colours; eine - Soldaten, company, troop; squadron (Reiterel); (*Bot.*) vexil, vexillum (the upper petal of a papilionaceous flower); beard (Bart am Federfel, of a quill); (*Sport*) the tail (eines Guckhörnchens und Hasen, of a squirrel and hare); a net for catching larks; (*Typ.*) rough proof copy (in stripes instead of a sheet); (*prov.*) the reckoning at an alehouse (chalked behind the door or on a board); vane (of a weather-cook; Wetter-).

**Fah'neneid**, *m.*, (*Milit.*) military oath.

**Fah'nenfutter** } *n.*, case or sheath for the flag  
**Fah'nenfuttteral** } or colours.

**Fah'nenhafer**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) boarded oats (*Avena orientalis*).

**Fah'nenjunker**, *m.*, *v.* Fähnrich.

**Fah'nenlehen**, *n.*, a sort of fief granted by the emperor on presentation of a flag.

**Fah'nenmarsch**, *m.*, (*Milit.*) the march played by the military band when the colours are fetched or lodged.

**Fah'nenpeloton**, *n.*, (*Milit.*) the subaltern officers  
**Fah'nensektion**, *f.* } and soldiers appointed to defend the colours.

**Fah'nenpflichtig**, *a. v.* Militärflichtig.

**Fah'nenfchmied** } *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -*t*) farrier,

**Fah'nfchmied** } blacksmith (to a squadron; *n. u.*).

**Fah'nenfchuh**, *m.*, leather support for the flag-staff.

**Fah'nenfange**, *f.* } flag-staff.

**Fah'nenfiock**, *m.* } flag-staff.

**Fah'nenträger**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -) colours, ensign- or standard-bearer.

**Fah'nenwache** } *f.*, (*Milit.*) fold-guard, standard-

**Fah'nenwacht** } guard.

**Fah'nenweihe**, *f.*, benediction of the colours (in catholic countries).

**Fah'nenweise**, *adv.*, by companies, by squadrons.

**Fahr**, *f.* *v.* Gefahr.

**Fahr'bahn**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) channel, track for vessels; *v.* Fahrwasser.

**Fahr'bar**, *a.*, navigable, sailable; practicable (Berg, road), fit for passage; that may be transported, transportable; -*t* Eis, open ice; eine -*t* Küfte, a clear coast.

**Fahr'barkeit**, *f.*, practicableness (von Wegen, of roads); navigableness (von Flüssen, of rivers).

**Fahr'betrieb**, *m.*, traffic (on a road, railway &c.).

**Fahr'bogen**, *m.*, (*Min.*) official report handed in every fortnight respecting work done in the mines.

**Fahr'brücke**, *f.*, flying bridge.

**Fahr'büchse**, *f.*, box for assayed money.

**Fahr'buch**, *n.*, (*Min.*) journal of the mines.

**Fahr'damm** } *m.*, dike that may be passed in a  
**Fahr'deich** } vehicle.

**Fahr're**, *f.*, furrow (*v.* Furcht); (*Sport*) fusse.

**Fah'ren**, *v. n.*, (used with sein; *pr.* ich fahre, du fährst, er fährt; *imp.* fuhr; *cond.* führe; *pp.* gefahren) to move from one place to another, to go, to go on; (*orig.* and still used of persons); wir - zu Berge, we are going into (up) the mountains; (*Min.*) in die Grube - to descend into, to go down the pit (niederfahren); (*fig.*) to drop into the grave, to die; aus dem Schachte -, to ascend (mount) from the pit (aufahren); auf den Thurm -, to mount or ascend the steeple, to be drawn up by means of ropes (von Schieferbedern, of slaters); (*Sport*) der Hase fährt (rückt) gen Feld, the hare takes (to), runs towards or seeks the field; Wanderer, die des Weges -, pilgrims travelling this road; (*Script.*) du sollst zu deinen Vätern mit Frieden -, thou shalt go to thy fathers in peace (*Gen.* 15. 15); lässest du deinen Diener im Frieden -, lettest thou thy servant depart in peace (*Luke* 2. 29); auf dieser Welt -, to depart this life; darum wollen wir zur Vollkommenheit -, let us go on unto perfection (*Heb.* 6. 1); hinauf -, herauf -, to ascend; hinab -, herab -, to descend; gen Himmel -, to ascend to heaven; in Hölle -, to descend to (into) hell; in die Tiefe -, to descend; (*Script.*) das Meer fuhr ungestüm, the sea wrought and was tempestuous (*Jonah* 1. 11); Feuer fuhr aus dem Felsen, there rose up fire out of the rock (*Judges* 6. 21); Feuer ist aus Heshbon gefahren, there is a fire gone out of Heshbon (*Numb.* 21. 28); to travel, to depart (*v.* Abfahren, Abreisen); to drive, to ride, to go in a carriage (zu Lande -, *opp.* to gehen, reiten); to sail, to row, to boat, to go in a boat or ship, to go by water (zu Wasser -); auf der Eisenbahn -, to go by rail; auf einem Schlitten -, to drive in a sledge, to sledge it; spazieren -, to take a drive or ride, to take an airing in a carriage, to drive out; Extrapost -, to travel post; mit einem Dampfschiff -, to

go by steam, to take the steamer, to steam it; über einen Fluß -, to go over a river, to cross a river; aus dem Hafen -, to clear the port; (*Mar.*) to sail, to navigate; to become sailor or seaman; über einen Meerbusen -, to shoot a gulf; gegen den Wind -, to sail against the wind; an's Land -, to land; auf den Grund -, to run aground, to ground; das Schiff ist (hat sich) auf den Grund (fest) gefahren, the ship has got aground; to do, to fare, to go on, to get on, to prosper (gut, wohl -); to be unsuccessful (schlecht, übel); fahre wohl! farewell! (*Script.*) siehe hinauf und fahre glücklich, go and prosper (2. *Kings* 2. 12. 15); wir wollen sehen wie er dabei fährt, we will see how it will fare with him, what success he has in the matter or business (used with haben & sein) to act, to deal with, to behave towards, to treat; (*Script.*) warum willst du mit deinen Knechten also -? wherefore dealest thou thus with thy servants? (*Exod.* 5. 15); fahret mir süberlich mit dem Knaben, deal gently with the young man (2. *Sam.* 18. 5); (of things, also v. *refl.*) to shoot, to flash, to start (schiefen, jaden); blizschnell fuhr ihr der Gedanken blitz den Kopf, quick as lightning the thought flashed across her mind; er fuhr ihm fast über'n Rücken, a shudder thrilled through him; der Schreck fuhr mir in alle Glieder, fear seized all my limbs; (*vulg.*) Einem über's Maul -, to give a person abusive language, a smart rude or saucy answer; to snap one up, to snub one; to subdue a person's obstinacy; to talk seriously to a person; mit der Hand in die Tasche -, to put one's hand into one's pocket; mit der Hand hin und her -, to move one's hand to and fro; aus der Hand -, to slip out of the hand; aus dem Bette -, to start up from one's bed; (*fig.*) einander in die Haare -, to fall together by the ears; auf Ginen zu -, to rush upon one; der Hochmuthsteufel ist in ihn gefahren, he is possessed by the demon of haughtiness; aus der Haut -, to be or get beside one's self, to lose all patience (vor Ungeduld); man möchte aus der Haut -, wenn man so etwas hört, it is enough to make one jump out of one's skin (to drive one mad or crazy), when one hears such things; v. *a.*, to drive (einen Wagen, a carriage, waggon; Ginen, a person; Pferde, horses); to navigate; to command (ein Schiff - in der Eigenschaft eines Capitains); to row (ein Boot, a boat); to convey, to transport, to carry (zu Lande or Wasser); Ginen über einen Fluß -, to ferry one over (a river); Steine -, to cart stones; v. *refl.*, to drive one's self, itself; sich müde -, to tire one's self by driving or riding in a carriage; der Wagen fährt sich gut, the carriage runs well, goes easy; (*v. imp.*) in diesem Wagen fährt es sich gut, angenehm &c., this carriage is well hung; er fährt sich schön auf dieser Chaussee, carriages run well on this road; - lassen, to let go, to let fly; to quit one's hold; to turn loose; (*fig.*) to let pass or slip, to give up, to part with; to leave, to forsake, to forgo, to relinquish, to drop, to abandon; to neglect; eine Gelegenheit, ein Wort - lassen, to let slip an opportunity, a word, to drop a word; alle Hoffnung - lassen, to give up all hope; den Kummer, die Sorgen - lassen, to banish grief, care; Ansprüche - lassen, to relinquish, to give up claims; (*vulg.*) Ginen Wind geben - lassen, to break wind behind; (*Mar.*) to pass or let go through a block (von Tammel, of cordage, ropes).

**Fahren**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) riding or driving in a coach or carriage; taking an airing; sailing; voyage; sea-voyage; waggoning, cartage (Substanz).

**Fahrend**, *ppr.* v. *Fahren*; going, riding; sailing, boating, rowing &c.; *a.*, travelling; vagrant (herumziehend); ein -er Ritter, a knight errant; ein -er Scholast, a travelling scholar; ein -er Weiser, a vagrant, a

tramp; die -e Post, mail-post, stage-coach; (*Law*) die -e Habe, movables; (*Techn.*) -e Dode, sliding puppet.

**Fahr'er**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -en) driver.

**Fahrerei**, *f.*, driving about; roaming about.

**Fahr'gang**, *m.*, carriage-way.

**Fahr'geld**, *n.*, } carriage; fare; bridge-toll

**Fahr'gebühr**, *f.* } (Brückengeld).

**Fahr'geleise**, *n.*, } track of a carriage, of a wheel,

**Fahr'gleis**, *n.*, } rut.

**Fahr'genosse**, *m.*, fellow-passenger, fellow-traveller, travelling companion; a neighbour whose land is separated from that of another merely by a furrow.

**Fahr'gut**, *n.*, movable goods, chattels.

**Fahr'ig**, *a.*, moving about; (*fig.*) unsteady, giddy, thoughtless.

**Fahr'kappe**, *f.*, (*Min.*) miner's cap.

**Fahr'lässig**, *a.*, inattentive (unaufmerksam, auf. of, to); careless, heedless, negligent, indolent, supine; *adv.*, carelessly, negligently, supinely.

**Fahr'lässigkeit**, *f.*, inattention, carelessness, negligence, heedlessness, disregard, indolence.

**Fahr'leder**, *n.*, (*Min.*) miner's leather apron.

**Fahr'loch**, *m.*, manhole (in steam-engines).

**Fahr'lohn**, *m.*, v. *Fahr'gelt*.

**Fahr'los**, *a.*, v. *Gefahrlos*.

**Fahr'losigkeit**, *f.*, v. *Gefahrlosigkeit*.

**Fahr'maus**, *f.*, v. *Feldmaus*.

**Fahr'nagel**, *m.*, thill-pin (v. *Drechselnagel*).

**Fahr'nis**, *f.*, (*pl.* *Fahr'nisse*) } chattels,

**Fahr'nis**, *n.*, (*gen.* *Fahr'nisse*; *pl.* *Fahr'nisse*) } goods, furniture, movables (fährende Habe); -zeit (*f.*), quarter-day (v. *Umjehzeit*); v. *Gefahr*, *Fährlösheit*.

**Fahr'post**, *f.*, stage-coach, post-wagon.

**Fahr'schaft**, *m.*, (*Min.*) footway-shaft, climbing-shaft.

**Fahr'schlag**, *m.*, ferring (v. *Fahr'geld*).

**Fahr'schiff**, *n.*, v. *Fähr*; river-passage-boat.

**Fahr'seil**, *n.*, the rein (in driving).

**Fahr'sessel** | *m.*, rolling-chair, wheel-chair, Bath-

**Fahr'stuhl** | *j* chair; (*Techn.*) slater's chair.

**Fahr'stange**, *f.*, coach-bit.

**Fahr'steiger**, *m.*, (*Min.*) inspector of the mines.

**Fahr'toß**, *m.*, v. *Fährtschaft*.

**Fahrt**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) ride, drive, journey, voyage, passage, turn, trip (Steife); (*Mar.*) the way or course of a ship; das Schiff hat glatte -, the ship runs (sails) well, is a quick sailor (in fair weather with moderate wind); das Schiff hat harte -, she is a very quick sailor; es hat fette -, she sails fast (under a strong breeze or with stormy weather); navigation; die - verfehlen, to lose way; load, cart-load (was auf einmal gefahren wird); (*prov.*) ploughing; way, road (Weg); trace, track (Spur); (*Min.*) miner's ladder (v. *Fährte*); (*Sport*) burrow, hole, habitat (of some animals); water-pipe; (*fig.*) v. *Streich*; (*obsol.*) auf der -, on the spot, immediately; auf der - etwas zu thun, to be about doing something, to be on the point; v. *Fährnis*.

**Fahrt'flagge**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) the flag twisted at the stern as signal of departure.

**Fahrt'hafen**, *m.* | v. *Fährthafen*, *Fährthaspe* under

**Fahrt'haspe**, *f.* | *Fährte*.

**Fahrt'messer**, *m.* | (*Mar.*) log; marine surveyor.

**Fahrt'maß**, *n.* |

**Fahrt'messkunst**, *f.*, (*Phys.*) trochometry.

**Fahrt'schintel**, *m.* | v. *Fährtschintel*, *Fährtesprosse*

**Fahrt'sprosse**, *f.* | under *Fährte*.

**Fahrung**, *f.*, (*Min.*) the descending into or ascending from the pit.

**Fahrwasser**, *n.*, navigable water, track, course, channel, fair way; stream of a river.

**Fahrweg**, *m.*, cart-way, carriage-way, carriage-road; -gerechtigkeit (*f.*), right of way.

**Fahrwetter**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) fair weather (for navigation).

**Fahrwind**, *m.*, fair wind.

**Fahrzeug**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) vessel (of any kind), ship, boat, bark.

**Fahrzins**, *m.*, rent.

**Faience**, *f.*, v. Fayence.

**Faim**, *v.* Fehm.

**Faisch**, *n.*, (*Sport*) blood of a deer; -hund (*m.*), blood-hound.

**Fakir**, *m.*, (*Arab. w.*) fakir, faquir, a monk in India.  
**Faktios**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) factious; turbulent (Unruhe stiftend, aufrührerisch).

**Faktion**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) faction, party (Partei).

**Faktionär** } *m.*, factionary, party man.

**Faktionist** }

**Faktisch**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) proved by facts (*v.* Thatsächlich, Begründet).

**Faktiv**, *a.*, factive.

**Faktiv** (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) } *n.*, (*Gram.*)

**Faktivum** (*gen. -s; pl. Faktiva*) } factive verb.

**Faktor**, *m.*, (*gen. -s, Faktoren; pl. Faktoren; l. w.; Arith.*) factor, multiplier, multiplicand; (*Com.*) factor; manager; agent; workmaster; foreman (einer Druckerei, of a printing establishment).

**Faktorei**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) factory, factorship; commercial harbour; commission or agency business; -handel (*m.*), commission-trade.

**Faktori'en**, *v. n.*, to do business with a foreign factory.

**Faktotum** } *n.*, (*gen. & pl. -s; l. w.*) factotum;

**Faktotum** } (*cont.*) jack of all work; bei Einem das sein, to be all and all with one.

**Faktum** } *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. Fakta; l. w.*) fact, matter

**Faktum** } of fact.

**Faktur** } *f.*, (*pl. -en; Com.*) invoice; - geben, to

**Faktur** } invoice; unter dem -preis verkaufen, to sell at a loss on the invoice; laut Faktura, as per invoice; -werth (*m.*), invoice amount, value as per invoice.

**Fakturbuch** } *n.*, invoice-book, book of invoices.

**Fakturbuch** }

**Fakturieren**, *v. a.*, (*Com.*) to invoice.

**Fakultät**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) faculty; die medizinische -, college of physicians, die theologische -, the faculty of divinity; die juristische -, the faculty of law.

**Fakultist**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) a member of the faculty.

**Falld**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; obs. & prov.*) dence, devil.

**Falb**, *a.*, fallow, pale, pale red, pale yellow; dun-coloured, cream-coloured, sorrel; faded; (*Prov.*) den -en hängt streifen or reiten, *v.* Falbe (*m.*).

**Falbe**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) a cream-coloured horse, sorrel-horse; (*Prov.*) den -n streifen, to flatter, to fawn, to coax, to cajole.

**Falbel**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) flounce; furbelow; fringe; mit -n besetzen, to flounce, to furbelow.

**Falbeln** } *v. n.*, to flounce.

**Falblen** }

**Falben**, *v. n.*, to turn into pale yellow; to fade.

**Falbersaft**, *m.*, liquid amber.

**Falbid**, *a.*, somewhat fallow, a little yellow, faded.

**Falca'de**, *f.*, (*Man.*) falca'de, quick curvet.

**Faler'nerwein**, *m.*, Falernian wine.

**Falge**, *v.* Felge.

**Fall** } *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; dim. Fälllein, Fällchen;*

**Falke** } *Ornith.*) falcon, hawk (Falco); der männ-

liche -, tercel; ein junger -, eyas; ein einjähriger -, aoro; ein zweijähriger -, a hawk of the first coat; gemeiner- (*Jagd-*, *Edel-*, *Fauben-*, *Wander-*), falcon gentle (*F. gyrfalco*); der blaupfeilige -, the American sparrow-hawk (*F. sparverius*); *v.* Sperber, Finkenlöcher; einen -en abrichten, to man a hawk; den -en hauben, enthauben, to hood, to unhood a hawk; den -en steigen or fliegen lassen, to cast the hawk; den -en loden, to reclaim the hawk; den -en herabsteigen lassen, an sich ziehen, to rabate, to bring down, to recover a hawk to the fist; den -en blenden, to seal the hawk.

**Falkau'ne**, *f.*

**Falke**, *m.* } (*Art.*) falcon (four or five

**Feldschlange**, *f.* } pounder).

**Falke'auge**, *n.*, the eye of a hawk, falcon's eye; (*fig.*) hawk-eye, keen eye; mit -n, hawk-eyed.

**Falke'beize** } *f.*, falconry, hawking.

**Falke'jagd** }

**Falke'blick**, *m.*, (*fig.*) an eagle's eye or look.

**Falke'ule**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) hawk-owl (*Strix ideo*, Strix nisoria).

**Falke'futter**, *n.*, gorge.

**Falke'schuhe**, *n.* } (*Sport*) jesses (Büßriemen der

**Falke'hosen**, *pl.* } zahmen Falken, straps of leather tied round the legs of a hawk, by which she is held on the fist).

**Falke'häuschen**, *n.*, mew.

**Falke'haube** } *f.*, (rufter-)hood (Hautsch und Sted-

**Falke'kappe** } haube).

**Falke'hof**, *m.*, falconry, place where hawks are kept.

**Falke'ner**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) falconer, hawk.

**Falke'nerhandschuh**, *m.*, falconer's glove.

**Falke'nerhof**, *m.*, v. Falkenhof.

**Falke'nerkunst**, *f.*, falconry.

**Falke'nertasche**, *f.*, hawking-pouch, hawking-bag.

**Falke'njäger**, *m.*, hawk, falconer.

**Falke'njagd**, *f.*, v. Falkenbeize.

**Falke'nerkunst**, *f.*, falconry.

**Falke'nermeister**, *m.*, master of a falconry; chief-falconer.

**Falke'nermütze**, *m.*, mute, muting.

**Falke'nernet**, *n.*, airy, aerio.

**Falke'nerpapagei**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) hawk-parrot (*Psittacus accipitrinus*).

**Falke'nerpille**, *f.*, cure.

**Falke'nerriemen**, *m.*, the lunge or leash of a hawk; *v.* Falkenschuhe.

**Falke'nerschelle**, *f.*, hawk's bell.

**Falke'nerschlag**, *m.*, descent, stoop or swoop of the falcon.

**Falke'nersperring**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) hedge-sparrow.

**Falke'nerspiel**, *n.* } net for catching hawks.

**Falke'nerstoß**, *m.* }

**Falke'nerslange**, *f.*, perch.

**Falke'nerwärter**, *m.*, a person that attends on and feeds hawks.

**Falke'nerweg**, *m.*, flight of a hawk.

**Falke'nerzucht**, *f.*, the keeping or breeding of falcons.

**Falke'nerhuhn**, *n.*, v. Falkaune.

**Falke'ner**, *m.*, v. Falkenier.

**Falke'nerrei**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) falconry; hawking, the art of hawking.

**Falkonett**, *n.*, (*Art.*) falconet (a small canon or piece of ordnance); saker.

**Fall**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Fällle*) fall (Fällen; also *fig.*) tumble; einen - thun, to fall, to tumble down (of persons and things), to have a fall, to tumble, to meet with a fall (of persons); (*Script.*) da fiel er (das Haus) und that einen großen -, and it fell, and great was the fall of it

(*Matth.* 7. 27); fall, falling, descent, dilapsion (Herunter-); der - der Gewässer, the falling of the water; der - eines Flusses, the fall of a river; waterfall, cascade, cataract, overfall; (*Fig.*) fall, downfall, decay, decline, ruin; (*Script.*) Hochmuth kommt vor dem - e. pride will have a fall; a haughty spirit goeth before a fall (*Prov.* 16. 18); the cause of ruin (2. *Chron.* 28. 23); a snare (1. *Sam.* 18. 21); der - eines Handlungshauses, the failure of a commercial house; zu - e kommen (or gebracht werden), to be ruined; ein Mädchen zu - e bringen, to seduce, to ruin a girl; (*Gram.*) case; fall of the voice; cadence; case, event, accident, hap (Zufall, Umstand); das ist der -, such is the case; der - ist mir noch nicht vorgekommen, the case is new to me; ein trauriger -, a melancholy accident; a sad case; auf jeden -, auf alle Fälle (jedemfalls), at all events, upon all accounts, at any hand or rate, at (upon) all hazards, by all means; auf keinen -, on no account; in beiden Fällen, in either case; nöthigen -s, if necessary, in case of necessity or of need (im - der Noth); im - e, in case, if; ich setze den -, I put the case, I suppose; in dem - kommen, zu . . . to have a chance of . . . ; sich auf alle Fälle gefaßt machen, to be prepared for what may come or for the worst; to look to the main chance; der vorliegende -, the case, matter or point in question; (*Law*) the case; change or alteration taking or taken place in the occupation of fief-lands; das Gut steht auf dem -, the estate (for want of heirs) will devolve unto the feoffor, or (from purchase, exchange &c.) will pass into other hands; dead animals or game (not shot in a sportsmanlike manner; (*Mar.*) halliard; rack (des Achterstevens, of the stern-post); Knall und -, all of a sudden, all at once; unexpectedly, unawares.

Fallaciös', *a.*, (*l. v.*) fallacious (täuschend, trügerisch).

Fall'baum, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Fallbäume; *Fort.*) portcullis.

Fall'beil, *n.*, guillotine; mit dem - e hinrichten, to guillotine.

Fall'block, *m.*, a large block drawn by a pulley for driving piles in, a rammer (Schlaglast, Rammblock); (*Mar.*) topsail's halliard block.

Fall'blume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) marigold (Ringelblume; Calendula).

Fall'brett, *n.*, shutter, flap, slider, falling-board.

Fall'brücke, *f.*, (*Fort.*) draw-bridge; trap-bridge; (*Fig.*) Einem - n bauen, to lay snares, to dig a pitfall for a person.

Fall'bund, *m.*, *v.* Fallhut, Fallmütze.

Fall'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Techn.*) fall; latch (of a door, Thürfalle, Klinke); falling-door; trap; pitfall (*v.* Fallbrett); (*Fig.*) snare, trap; in einer - fangen, to trap, to catch in a trap; Einem eine - stellen or legen, to lay a snare or trap for one; in die - gehen, to insnare one's self, to run one's self into a noose; in seiner eigenen - fangen, to bite the biter; (*Anat.*) valve.

Fall'eisen, *n.*, latch-bolt.

Fal'len, *v. n.*, (used with sein; *pr.* ich falle, du fällst, er fällt; *imp.* fiel; *pp.* gefallen) to fall, to tumble, to get or have a fall, to meet with a fall (of persons); to fall, to fall down, to tumble down, to drop (of persons and things); er ist gefährlich gefallen, he has had or met with a dangerous fall; der Vorhang fällt, the curtain drops; die Schranken -, the lists fall; (*Fig.*) to fall; to decline in wealth, power or glory; to sink into weakness; to be overthrown or ruined; (*Script.*) wer sich läßt dünken, er stehe, mag wohl zusehen, daß er nicht falle, let him that thinketh he standeth take heed lest he fall (1. *Cor.* 10. 12); to fall, to become insolvent, to fail, to break (*v.* Handlungshäusern, of commercial

houses); to fall, to be ruined or seduced, to be lost (von Mädchen, of girls); to fall, to be lost (dahinschwimmen, vergehen); to be disappointed, to be deceived (von Hoffnungen, of hopes); to fall, to die, to be killed, to perish (gewaltfam oder plötzlich, a violent or sudden death); to fall, to be born or brought forth (zur Welt kommen; von Thieren, of animals); to be produced, cultivated or grown (als Erzeugniß hervorgehen); to fall, to abate, to sink, to be reduced, to go down, to lower (von Preisen, of prices); to decrease, to depreciate (im Werth, in value); to fall, to subside, to decrease, to go down (von Wasser, of water); (*Mus.*) to descend, to die away; to fall into, to enter, to flow into, to disembogue (von Flüssen, of rivers); to fall, to drop, to be heard or spoken; es fielen heftige Reden von beiden Seiten, strong language was used on both sides; to be cast (vom Loos, the lot, the die); Loos wird geworfen in den Schooß, aber es fällt wie der Herr will, the lot is cast into the lap, but the whole disposing thereof is of the Lord (*Prov.* 16. 33); to fall, to be heard (von Schüssen, of the reports of a gun); es fällt mir leicht, schwer, it is easy, difficult for me; Einem lästig, beschwerlich -, *v.* zur Last -, to fall, to turn (auf, upon); das Gespräch fiel auf . . . the conversation turned upon . . . ; to prove, to turn out, to become (ausfallen, sich erweisen); je nachdem es fällt, according as it comes or happens; (*Com.*) der Artikel falle, wie er falle, let the article turn out as it will; (*Mar.*) *v.* Abfallen; Abhalten; das Schiff fällt verkehrt, the ship casts the wrong way; in Lee -, to fall to leeward; - lassen, to let fall, to drop (eine Sache, a thing); eine Bemerkung - lassen, to make or throw in an observation, to hint, to suggest; einen Freund - lassen, to forsake a friend; ein Gespräch - lassen, to drop a conversation; das Herz, den Muth - lassen, to lose one's courage, to become faint-hearted; etwas vom Preise - lassen, to abate something, to make a deduction in price; den Umgang - lassen, to give up, to drop the connection; ein Wort - lassen, to let a word drop, to say a word, to throw in a word; *v. a. & refl.*, er stürzte vom Dache und fiel dabei ein Kind todt, he fell from the roof and killed a child in his fall, in his fall from the roof he fell upon a child and killed it; sich todt, sich wund -, to kill, to wound one's self by falling, to get one's death, a wound or bruise by falling; sich einem Arm aus dem Gelenke -, to dislocate one's arm by falling or by a fall; (*alphabetically arranged with prepositions; Script.*) und indem er säete, fiel etliches an den Weg, and when he sowed, some seeds fell by the way side (*Math.* 13. 4); die Erbschaft fällt an den Sohn, the heritage devolves on the son; auf die Erde, auf den Boden -, to fall upon the earth, upon the ground; auf die Hände, auf die Füße -, to fall upon one's hands, one's feet; (*Fig.*) er ist nicht auf den Mund gefallen, he has not injured his mouth in falling (so that he is not able to make use of it); (*Fig.*) er ist nicht auf den Kopf gefallen, he's no fool, no fool he; die Haare fielen ihr auf die Schulter, her hair fell down over her shoulders; der Flehende fiel auf's Knie, the supplicant bent his knee, knelt; er fiel auf's Angesicht, he fell on his face; (*Script.*) das Geydgel fiel auf die Aeser, the fowls came down upon the carcasses; die ganze Last fällt auf mich, the whole weight falls on me; der Verdacht fiel auf ihn, suspicion fell upon him; der Gedanke fällt mir schwer (wie ein Stein, wie eine Centnerlast) auf's Herz (auf die Seele), the thought falls heavy (like a stone) on my heart; (*Script.*) es wird ein Unfall auf dich -, an evil shall come upon thee, a mischief shall fall upon thee; (*Script.*) da ließ Gott einen tiefen Schlaf - auf den Menschen, and the Lord caused a deep

sloop to fall upon Adam (*Gen.* 2. 21); da fiel die Furcht des Herrn auf das Volk, and the fear of the Lord fell on the people; auf einen Gedanken, einen Plan - to hit upon a thought, a plan; ich fiel auf den Gedanken, the thought struck me; wer fällt darauf? who thinks (would think) of such a thing? die Wahl fiel auf mich, the lot fell upon me, I was elected, appointed, chosen, nominated; mein Geburtstag fällt dies Jahr auf einen Freitag, my birthday this year falls on a Friday; das Buch fiel mir aus der Hand, the book fell out of or dropped from my hand; der Schauspieler fällt aus der Rolle, the actor is out of keeping; (*fig.*) aus der Rolle -, to be inconsistent; to be out of keeping; (*fig.*) ich war wie aus dem Himmel gefallen, I was amazed, confounded, beside myself, thunderstruck; (*Script.*) eine Stimme fiel aus der Wolke, a voice came out of the cloud (*Mark.* 9. 7); meine Knochen - auseinander, my bones fall asunder; durch das Schwert -, to fall by the sword; (*Script.*) Libanon wird - durch den Mächtigen, Lebanon shall fall by a mighty one (*Isa.* 10. 34); (*fig.*) Einem in's Amt -, intentionally or unintentionally to interfere or meddle in another's functions, business or duties (sich Eingriffe erlauben); Einem in die Arme -, to fall or drop into a person's arms; to throw or cast one's self into a person's arms; einem im Schlägen Begriffen in den Arm -, to restrain one about to strike by intervening &c.; in Armuth -, to fall into poverty, to get or become poor; in die Augen -, to strike the eye (v. Augenfällig); (*Mar.*) in's Boot -! man the boat! der Geschmack dieser Frucht fällt in's Jade, this fruit has an insipid taste (inclining to insipidity); in Fehler -, to err, to commit errors, to become faulty; diese Waare fällt nicht ins Gewicht, this article is of light weight (light of weight); das Buch fiel mir in die Hand, the book fell into my hand (by chance); (*fig.*) Einem in die Hände -, to fall into a person's hands or power, (*vulg.*) to fall into a person's clutches; (*fig.*) einander in die Haare -, to fall together by the ears, to go to loggerheads; Einem in's Haus -, to enter a person's house (violently or with bad intentions); (*fig.*) mit der Thür ins Haus -, to blunder out, to set about a thing awkwardly or in an awkward manner; in Irrthum -, to err; das fällt in (unter) diese Kategorie, that comes or falls under this category; Einem in den Kauf -, to interfere with another's bargain; to put a spoke in another's wheel; in Krankheit -, to fall ill or sick; in ein Land -, to invade a country; in Miscredit -, to fall or sink into disrepute; in Ohnmacht -, to faint, to swoon; es fällt in's Pöbelhafte, it partakes of vulgarity, it becomes rather vulgar; Einem in die Rede -, to interrupt any one (in speaking); es fällt in's Rote, in's Röthliche, it inclines to red, it has a reddish cast; in Schlaf -, to fall into a sloop, to fall a sleep; in Schwermuth -, to become melancholy; in Strafe -, to be amenable to punishment; to incur a penalty, to be fined, to be liable to a fine (v. Verfallen); in Stüde -, to fall to pieces; in Sünde -, to sin, to commit sin; in Uagnade -, to incur any one's displeasure; in Wahnsinn -, to lose one's senses; to become mad or crazy; Einem in die Zügel -, to seize the bridle of another person's horse; (*fig.*) to restrain one; über einen Stein -, to fall or stumble over a stone; er fällt über seine eigenen Peine, he falls over his own legs; sie ließ den Schleier über's Gesicht -, she let the veil fall or drop over her face; über'n Haufen -, to fall down; über Einen -, to fall upon, to attack one (v. Ueberfallen, Herfallen); (*Sport*) der Hirsch fällt über den Graben, the stag takes (springs or jumps over) the ditch; Einem um den Hals -, to throw or cast one's self upon a person's neck; unter Häubet und Mörder -, to fall into

the hands of robbers and murderers: sein Kopf fällt unterm Beil des Henkers, his head falls beneath the headsmen's axo; (*fig.*) die Schuppen fielen mir vom Auge, the skin fell from my eyes, i. e. I saw, understood; als ich dies erfuhr, fiel mir ein Berg (ein Stein) vom Herzen, when I heard this a load fell from my heart; von einer Partei -, to forsake a party, (*vulg.*) to turn coat (m. u. abfallen); (*Script.*) da fiel von David Jedermann in Israel, so every man of Israel went up from after David (*2. Sam.* 20. 2); sie fielen nicht von ihrem Vornehmen, they ceased not from their own doings (*Judg.* 2. 19); ihr seid von der Gnade gefallen, ye are fallen from grace (*Gal.* 5. 4); dieser Hund ist von Ihrer Hündin gefallen, this dog was whelped by your bitch; Einkünfte, die von einem Gute -, revenues of an estate; vor Angst, vor Schreck -, to fall from anxiety, from fear or terror; zu Boden -, to fall down; zu Grunde -, to sink to the bottom; Einem zu Füßen -, to fall at a person's feet, to throw or cast one's self at a person's feet; Einem zur Last -, to be troublesome, burdensome or chargeable to one; to inconvenience, to bore a person; dem Kirchspiele, der Gemeinde zur Last -, to fall or come upon the parish.

Fal'len, *n.* (*gen.* -s) falling, fall; subsidence (der Gewässer, of waters); - der Preise, der Waaren, fall, decline, reduction, depression of prices; das Steigen und -, fluctuation; -lassen, dropping.

Fal'lend, *ppr.*, *v.* Fallen; *a.*, falling; (*Med.*) die -t Sucht, the falling sickness, epilepsy (Epilepsie).

Fal'lendung, *f.*, (*Gram.*) case, termination.

Fal'lenleger, *m.*, trapper, insnarer.

Fal'lenriegel, *m.*, (*Locksm.*) latch-bolt.

Fal'lensteller, *pl.*, trappers.

Fal'fenster, *n.*, sash-window.

Fal'fertigkeit, *a.*, ready to fall, about to fall; delapidate.

Fal'fled, *m.*, bruise from a fall.

Fal'lgatter, *n.*, (*Fort.*) horse, sarrasin, cataract (a lattice or portcullis in the form of a harrow, set with iron spikes); - nur mit eisernen Spitzen ohne Widerhafen, orgues.

Fal'grube, *f.*, pit-fall.

Fal'gut, *n.*, (*pl.* Fallgüter) a personal sel.

Fal'häutchen, *n.*, (*Anat.*) valve.

Fal'hammer, *m.*, (*Mech.*) falling hammer.

Fal'haus, *n.*, slayer's house.

Fal'holz, *n.*, windfallen wood.

Fal'hut, *m.*, pudding, guard, roll (for children).

Fal'ibel, *a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Iriglich, Betruglich.

Fal'libilität, *f.*, (*l. w.*) fallibility (v. Selbsttäusch).

Fal'liment' *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *fr. w.*; *Com.*) Fal'lissement' / failure, insolvency, breaking, bankruptcy.

Fal'len, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to fail, to become insolvent, to become bankrupt, to break; der Fallende, *v.* Fallit.

Fal'lit, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) bankrupt, a broken merchant, broken tradesman.

Fal'litengericht, *n.*, court of bankruptcy.

Fal'litengesetz, *n.*, bankrupt-law.

Fal'litentmasse, *f.*, the estate or assets of a bankrupt; Director einer -, assignee of the estate of a bankrupt; creditor in trust.

Fal'lkäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) gold (green) beetle (Cryptocephalus sericeus).

Fal'kessel, *m.*, (*Min.*) precipitating kettle.

Fal'kind, *n.*, a chance-child.

Fal'klappe, *f.*, trap-board, shouldering.

Fal'klinke, *f.*, falling latch.

Fal'kloben, *m.*, knocker.

Fall'floh, *m.*, v. Fallblod.

Fall'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) mountain arnica (*Bergwohl-*verleih; *Arnica montana*).

Fall'lade, *m.*, shutter of a sky-light or trunk-light in a shop.

Fall'latte, *f.*, (*Mech.*) coping rail.

Fall'maschine, *f.*, (*Phys.*) a machine (invented by Mr. Attwood and called after him Attwood's machine) to illustrate the doctrine of accelerated motion.

Fall'meister, *m.*, slayer (*Mörder, Schinder*).

Fall'mühe, *f.*, v. Fallhut.

Fall'netz, *n.*, (*Sport*) a net for catching eels (*Schlagnetz*).

Fallo'pisch, *a.*, (*Anat.*) Fallopian; -e Gänge, Fallopian tubes or canals.

Fall'raum, *m.*, (*Phys.*) the space an object passes through in falling.

Fall'reep, *n.*, (*Mar.*) the ladder-rope, man-rope; -der Sturmleiter, concludng line; das Volk auf's - fallen lassen, to man the side; *pl.* -en or Reilingsleiter, the passing ropes; einfacher -knoten, a single diamond-knot (einfacher Schwaermannsknoten); doppelter -knoten, a double diamond-knot.

Fall'reepstreppe, *f.*, (*Mar.*) the accommodation ladder.

Fall'riegel, *m.*, falling bolt.

Fall'rohr, *n.*, fall-pipe.

Fall's, *adv.*, in case, if, supposing that.

Fall'schirm, *m.*, parachute.

Fall'schloß, *n.*, trunk-lock.

Fall'silber, *n.*, precipitated silver.

Fall'stange, *f.*, v. Schlagbaum.

Fall'strick, *m.*, gin, snare, noose; (*Ag.*) snare, trap, trepan.

Fall'sucht, *f.*, (*Med.*) epilepsy, falling-sickness.

Fall'suchtwidrig, *a.*, (*Med.*) anti-epileptic.

Fall'süchtig, *a.*, epileptic, epileptical; ein Fall'süchtiger, an epileptic, one subject to epileptic fits.

Fall'tau, *n.*, (*Mar.*) passing-rope, rope-ladder.

Fall'thor, *n.*, v. Fallgitter.

Fall'thür, *f.*, trap-door; (*Mar.*) *pl.* -en vor den Lufen, hatches.

Fall'thürchen, *n.*, (*Anat.*) valve.

Fall'tisch, *m.*, folding-table, table with a flap.

Fall'ton, *m.*, (*Mus.*) cadence.

Fall'treppe, *f.*, trap-stairs.

Fall'verwechslung, *f.*, (*Gram.*) antipthesis.

Fall'wild } *n.*, morkin, game that has died  
Fall'wildpret } a natural death.

Fall'wind, *m.*, eddy-wind, gust of wind.

Fall'wunde, *f.*, wound received by a fall.

Falsch, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *l. w.*) v. Fälscher, Verfälscher (einer Urkunde).

Falsation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Verfälschung.

Falsch, *a.*, false (unwahr, nicht wahr, not true; Lärm, alarm, Nachricht, report, Neuigkeit, news, Zeuge, witness, Freund, friend, Urbe, heir); sham (Hermel, sleeve, Name, name); wrong (Maßregeln, measures, means, Platz, place); falsified, counterfeit, adulterated, forged (verfälscht), base (Münze, Geld, coin, money); -e Wechsel, forged bills of exchange; bastard, false (unächt); spurious, fictitious; treacherous (verrätherisch); double, double-tongued, double-mouthed; ein falscher Mensch, a double-dealer; perfidious (treulos); base (gemein, niedrig); malicious (boshast); vicious (lasterhaft); discordant (Töne, tones); (*prov.*) angry, cross; surly; vicious (von Thieren); (*Gam.*) -es Spiel, foul play; ein -er Spieler, cogging gamester; ein -er Stein, a spurious stone; (*Ag.*) eine Sache in ein -es Licht stellen, to put a false colour upon a thing, to misrepresent a

matter, to represent it falsely; (*Anat.*) -e Rippen, short ribs; eine -e Aussprache, a wrong pronunciation; eine -e Meinung, an incorrect opinion, a false opinion; - werden, to become cross or angry (von Personen, of persons); to snap (von Hunden, of dogs); to become tricky (von Pferden, of horses); - machen, to irritate, to exasperate; (*Mar.*) -e Flagge führen, to carry false colours; *adv.*, falsely, wrong, incorrectly; spuriously, bastardly; perfidiously, basely, doubly; die Uhr geht -, the watch (clock) goes wrong; - aussprechen, to pronounce incorrectly; to mispronounce; - anführen, to misquote; - darstellen, to misrepresent; - singen, to sing out of tune; - schwören, to swear falsely, to forswear one's self, to perjure one's self.

Falsch, *n. & m.*, (*gen.* -es; *n. u.*) fault; falsehood, guile. This word is now almost only used in the expression; ohne -, without guile, guileless; (*Script.*) ein wahrer Israelite, in welchem kein - ist, an Israelite indeed, in whom is no guile (*John. 1. 47*); ohne -, wie die Tauben, harmless as doves (*Math. 10. 16*).

Falschgläubig, *a.*, heterodox (irrgläubig).

Falschgläubigkeit, *f.*, heterodoxy; heresy.

Falschheit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) falseness; falsehood, falsity; decoit, guile (Betrug), hypocrisy (Heuchelei); sham (Verstellung); treachery, perfidiousness (Treulosigkeit); duplicity, doubleness; spuriousness (Unächtigkeit); baseness (Gemeinheit).

Falschherzig, *a.*, false-hearted.

Falschherzigkeit, *f.*, false-heartedness.

Falschmünzer, *m.*, counterfeit of coin, false coiner, forger (of base money).

Falschmünzerei, *f.*, forging, false coining.

Falschnamig, *a.*, of a fictitious name, pseudonymous.

Falschspieler, *m.*, cheat (in playing), sharper, blackleg, rook.

Falsett', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *it. w.*; *Mus.*) falsetto (Kopfstimme, Fiffel).

Falsification' } *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Fälschung.

Falsation' } *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. Fälschung.

Falsfici'ten, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) v. Fälschen, Verfälschen.

Falsum, *n.*, (*pl.* Falsa; *l. w.*) fraud, forgery; a lie.

Falte, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Fältchen, Fältlein) fold, plait (in Kleidern, Papier, in clothes, paper); crease (als Zeichen, as mark); gather (in Kleidern gemacht, made in dress); (*Anat.*) duplicature; (*Cloth.*) crumple, crease; wrinkle (im Gesicht); (*Tail. & Sempstr.*) hem, tucking in; dieses Kleid wirft keine -n, this dress sits close to the body; der Rock wirft -n, the coat puckers, crinkles; -n bekommen, to crumple; die Stirn in -n ziehen, to knit or wrinkle the brow; in -n legen, ziehen, to put or draw in plaits or folds; die geheimsten -n der Seelen, des Herzens, the inmost recesses of the soul, of the heart.

Falten, *v. a.*, to fold, to fold or gather up; to plait; to crinkle; to fold, to make up (einen Brief, a letter); (*Anat.*) sich -, to duplicate; die Stirn -, to knit the brow; die Hände -, to close, join or clasp one's hands (as in prayer); mit gefalteten Händen, with clasped hands.

Faltenblume, *f.*, bindweed (v. Winde).

Faltenbrüche, *pl.*, (*Paint.*) the folds in drapery or dress.

Faltenbund, *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) a species of trochus or spiral gastropod (*Trochus ruber*).

Faltenkammer, *f.*, (*Sugarr.*) room where the sugar-loaves are enveloped with paper.

Faltenlos, *a.*, without folds or wrinkles, smooth, creaseless; (*Ag.*) open, without any kind of blame or suspicion being attached to one; eine fallenlose

Stirn, an open (cheerful) look, an unwrinkled brow.

Fal'tenmagen, *m.*, (*Zool.*) leek, tripe, third stomach of ruminating animals (Blättermagen).

Fal'tenmorchel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) turban-top (a kind of fungus or mushroom; *Helvella*).

Fal'tenohr, *n.*, (*Bot.*) an umbelliferous plant of the genus *Psychotria* (Paardolde).

Fal'tenrand } *m.*, valance, plaited border.

Fal'tensaum } *m.*, valance, plaited border.

Fal'tenreich } *a.*, full of folds, having many plaits

Fal'tenröll } or folds; full of wrinkles.

Fal'tenrock, *m.* } plaited coat, gown or dress,

Fal'tenkleid, *n.* } dress with many folds.

Fal'tenschlag } *m.*, (*Paint. & Sculpt.*) (cast of

Fal'tenwurf } drapery.

Fal'tenweise, *adv.*, in plaits, in folds.

Fal'ter, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -;* *Entom.*) butterfly.

Fal'tig, *a.*, having plaits or folds; (*fig.*) wrinkled, furrowed; (*Bot.*) rugose, rugous (in comp. v. Fältig).

Fal'tstock, *m.*, folder, folding stick.

Fal'tstuhl, *m.*, folding chair.

Fal'ttisch, *m.*, folding-table.

Falunit', *m.*, (*Min.*) fahlunite.

Falz, *f.*, (*Sport*) rut (v. Balz); -zeit (*f.*), treading-time.

Falz, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e & Fälze, n. m. u.*) fold; (*Techn.*) furrow, hollow incision; (*Carp.*) rebate, butment; (*Coop.*) groove, notch; croo, crow; (*Bookb.*)

fold, guard; gutter (on the but end of a rifle); flute, channel (in a column); chase (of a crossbow); (*Horol.*) groove.

Falz'ambos, *m.*, coppersmith's anvil.

Falz'bant, *f.*, (*Carp.*) wooden-leg.

Falz'bein, *n.*, (*Techn.*) folder, folding-stick, folding-bone, smoothing-bone, paper-folder, paper-knife.

Falz'bock, *m.*, (*Techn.*) wooden-leg (of tanners).

Falz'brett, *n.*, (*Techn.*) folding-boards (of bookbinders).

Falz'eisen } *n.*, (*Techn.*) shaver, shaving-knife

Falz'messer } (of tanners).

Falz'en, *v. a.*, to fold, to fold up; (*Carp. & Join.*) to groove, to join, to rabbet; (*Tann.*) to shave; to solder (Blech, Kupfer, tin, copper); to sheet (Bogen -); to flute, to channel (Säulen, pillars, columns); v. n., v. Balzen.

Falz'er, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) folder.

Falz'hafen, *m.*, (*Techn.*) tanner's hook; turner's cutting tool (Winzschneide).

Falz'hammer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) coppersmith's soldering hammer.

Falz'hobel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) joiner's notching-plane, plough.

Falz'icht, *a.*, like grooves.

Falz'ig, *a.*, having grooves, grooved, furrowed, folded.

Falz'maschine, *f.*, (*Techn.*) grooving-engine; folding-machine.

Falz'schienen, *pl.*, (*Railr.*) train-rails.

Falz'schienenweg, *m.*, (*Railr.*) train-road.

Falz'schneid, *f.*, folding.

Falz'zange, *f.*, (*Techn.*) pliers, tongs used in soldering; shoemaker's pinchers.

Falz'ziegel, *m.*, ridge-tile; hollow-tile, gutter-tile.

Fa'ma, *f.*, (*l. w.*) fame, report (v. Gerücht).

Familiär, *a.*, (*l. w.*) familiar (v. Vertraut, Vertraulich; Heimlich; Gemein).

Familiär', *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) familiar.

Familiarisiren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to familiarize; v. refl., sich mit . . ., to familiarize one's self to or with . . .

Familiarität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) familiarity (Vertraulichkeit).

Fam'lie, *f.*, family; zur - gehörig, to be one of the family; von guter - sein, to be of (a) good family, to be born a gentleman or gentlewoman, to be well born; (*Nat. Hist.*) family, order, class, genus.

Fam'lienähnlichkeit, *f.*, family likeness, kindred likeness.

Fam'lienangelegenheiten } *pl.*, family affairs.

Fam'liensachen } family concerns.

Fam'liengebäude, *n.* } family vault.

Fam'liengruft, *f.* }

Fam'lienbrod, *n.*, home-made bread.

Fam'lienerbstück, *n.*, family-piece; v. Familienbild.

Fam'lienschler, *m.*, family failing.

Fam'liengeist } *m.*, family spirit, spirit or temper

Fam'liensinn } prevailing in a family; inclination

for a family or domestic life, mind of a domestic turn.

Fam'liengemälde } *n.*, family picture; description

Fam'liensiedel } of a family-life; domestic novel; family-drama.

Fam'liengeräth, *n.*, heir-loom.

Fam'lienglück, *n.*, domestic happiness.

Fam'liengut, *n.*, family estate, entailed estate.

Fam'lienhaft } *a.*, family-like.

Fam'lienenhäupt } *n.* } head of a family; father of

Fam'lienvater, *m.* } a family; family-man.

Fam'lienkrankheit, *f.*, family-distemper, hereditary disease or disorder.

Fam'lienkreis, *m.*, family or domestic circle.

Fam'lienc leben, *n.*, family or domestic life.

Fam'lienslos, *a.*, without family or children.

childless.

Fam'liennamen, *m.*, family-name.

Fam'liencouncil, *m.*, family-council.

Fam'liencrecht, *n.*, family right or privilege.

Fam'liensinn, *m.* v. Familiengeist.

Fam'liensitz, *m.*, family-seat.

Fam'liensitz, *m.*, family-pride.

Fam'liensstück, *n.* v. Familiengemälde; any thing kept in a family as a memorial, any heir-loom.

Fam'lientafel, *f.*, family-dinner.

Fam'liencvermächtniß, *n.*, entailed legacy, entail.

Fam'liencvertrag, *m.*, family-compact (Familiencpact, Familienstatut).

Fam'liencwappen, *n.*, family-arms.

Fam'lienczettel, *m.* v. Familienkreis.

Fam'lienczwist, *m.*, family-discord.

Famös' } *a.*, (*l. w.*) famous; infamous.

Famös' }

Famulatur', *f.*, the office of an assistant to a physician.

Famuliren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to serve as an assistant or as an amanuensis to a physician.

Famulus, *m.*, (*pl. Famuli; l. w.*) assistant, servant, amanuensis; assistant to a physician.

Fanal', *m.*, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -e; fr. w.*) lighthouse (Leuchthurm).

Fanaltifer, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -;* *l. w.*) fanatic (v. Schwärmer).

Fana'tisch, *a.*, fanatic, fanatical; *adv.*, fanatically; - machen, to fanaticize; das Fanatische, fanaticalness.

Fanatist'ren, *v. a.*, to fanaticize; v. n., (used with haben) to be in a state of fanaticism.

Fanatist'mus } *m.*, (*pl. Fanatisten*) fanaticism

Fanatist'mus } (Schwärmererei).

Fand, *imp. of finden, q. v.*

Fandango, *m.*, (*pl. -s; sp. w.*) fandango.

Fanfaron, *f.*, (*pl. -n; fr. w.*; *Milit.*) fanfare.

Fanfaron', *m.*, (*fr. w.*) a bully, a hector, a swaggerer, an empty boaster, a vain pretender.

**Fangarouade**, *f.* (*fr. w.*) swaggering, vain boasting.

**Fangarouieren**, *v. n.* (*fr. w.*) to swagger, to bluster, to hector.

**Fang**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Fänge*) catch, catching, taking, seizing (*Fangen*); something caught or expected to be taken or caught, capture; booty; the place where any thing is taken or caught; arrangement or instrument for catching; (*Sport*) the hole or cave of the lynx; pit-fall (*Fallgrube*); the thrust or stab with the hanger (in despatching game, deer &c.); *einem Fische den - geben*, to kill a deer with the hanger; the bite (*eines Hundes*, of a dog); the fang, talon, claw (*der Raubvögel*, of birds of prey); teeth (*des Wolfes*, of the wolf); (*fig. vulg.*) clutch; capture, draught, haul (*von Fischen*, of fish); *einen guten - thun*, to make a good catch, a good haul; *auf den - ausgehen*, to go out for making a catch or booty; gin, snare, trap (*Schlinge*); handle, haft, hilt (*eines Degens*).

**Fangbäume**, *pl.* (*Min.*) joists.

**Fangball**, *m.*, play-ball, catch-ball.

**Fangbrief**, *m.*, warrant or writ of arrest.

**Fangbühre**, *f.* (*Hydr.*) wear.

**Fangreisen**, *n.* (*Sport*) iron-trap, hanger; iron-spear (for stabbing wild beasts, deer &c.).

**Fangen**, *v. a.* (*pr. du fängst. er, sie fängt; imp. fing; pp. gefangen*) to catch, to take, to seize; to get hold of; to take prisoner, to captivate (*also fig.*); *Feuer - , to catch or take fire*; (*also used as v. n.*, *das Pulver ist naß, es will nicht - , the powder is wet, it will not take [fire]*); (*fig.*) *leicht Feuer - , to be irascible*; (*fig.*) *Einen in seiner Rede - , to entangle a person in his talk*; *Einen mit seinen eigenen Worten - , to catch one in his own words*; *mich soll man nicht - , I am not to be caught, not to be done, not to be bubbled*; *den Rauch - , to confine the smoke*; (*Mar.*) *den Anker - , to get the anchor up along the bow in order to clear the cables*; *die Ankerboje - , to hitch the buoy*; *eine Gule - , v. under Gule*; *die Raacn mit Ketten - , to secure the yards with chains in time of action*; *einen Deichbruch - , v. Ausbessern*; (*Tann.*) *Felle - , to soften the hides*; *v. n.* (*used with haben*) to bite (of dogs); to snap; to gripe (with the claws or talons; of birds of prey); *v. refl.*, to catch one's self, to go into a snare or trap; (*Sport*) *v. Abfangen*; *sich - lassen*, to run one's self into a noose.

**Fanggarn**, *n.* (*Sport*) net (Inngarn).

**Fangheuschrecke**, *f.* (*Entom.*) praying-cricket (*Mantis religiosa*).

**Fangjagd**, *f.* (*Sport*) the catching of wild beasts (wolves, wild boars) by driving them into nets.

**Fangleine**, *f.* (*Sport*) leash; (*Mar.*) - *des Boots*, the painter, the preventer-towrope of a boat; a strong rope attached to the upper part of a rammer.

**Fangmesser**, *n.* (*Sport*) hanger.

**Fangrad**, *n.* (*Horol.*) v. *Anschlagrad*.

**Fangschelle**, *f.* (*Sport*) low bell (bei der Fadeljagd).

**Fangschürzen**, *pl.* (*Min.*) catches (Fanghölzer).

**Fangstock**, *m.*, constable's or bailiff's staff.

**Fangtaue**, *pl.* (*Mar.*) short pieces of rope or ratlins.

**Fangtuch** } *n.*, tinder.

**Funktuch** }

**Fangvogel**, *m.*, decoy-bird.

**Fangwort**, *n.* (*Typ.*) catch-word; (*Theat.*) cue.

**Fangzahn**, *m.*, fang; tusk (*eines Ubers*, of a boar); mit Fangzähnen, fanged, tusked.

**Fangny** } v. *Franziska*.

**Fangsch** }

**Fant**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; dim. Fäntchen, Fäntlein*) a childish youth; loon; coxcomb (*läppischer Mensch*).

**Fantaste**, *f.* (*pl. -n*) fancy, fantasy, imagination (*Einbildungskraft*); caprice, whim, freak, chimera (*Laune, Einbildung*); revery; (*Mus.*) fantasia; voluntary.

**Fantastieren**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to rave, to talk deliriously; to muse, to meditate; (*Mus.*) to play a fantasia; er *fantastirt gern*, he is given to reveries, he is a fancy-monger.

**Fantast**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) fantastical fellow, fancy-monger; sop, coxcomb.

**Fantasterei**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) fantasticalness; caprice.

**Fantastisch**, *a.*, fantastic, fantastical, fanciful, visionary; capricious, whimsical, flighty, strange, odd; *adv.*, fantastically; *das Fantastische, das -e Wesen*, fantasticalness, whimsicalness, flightiness, capriciousness, oddness, oddity.

**Fantom**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; gr. w.*) phantom, chimera.

**Far'ras**, *n.*, (*Gam.*) faro (*Pharao*).

**Farb'blau**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) Venice sumach (*Verdunbaum; Rhus cotinus*).

**Far'be**, *f.* (*pl. -n; dim. Färbchen, Färblein*) colour, hue, tinge, tint, die; *echte - n*, fast colours; - *halten*, to keep colour, (*fig.*) *v. infra*; paint, tincture; colour, complexion (*Gesichts-*); (*fig.*) colour, kind, description, species; way, manner, method; (*Typ.*) ink (*Drucker-*); *die - auftragen*, to distribute the ink, to ink the form; (*Gam.*) suit in cards; *die - ändern*, to change suit; *die - bedienen*, to follow suit; - *machen*, to make trumps; *die - verläugnen*, not to follow suit; (*fig.*) *mit der - heraus or hervor*, to speak one's mind, one's real opinion or openly; (*fig.*) colour, varnish, pretext; *einer Sache eine gute - geben*, to set a thing in a favorable light; (*fig.*) colours (of a party &c.), flag, party; (*fig.*) - *halten*, to stick to one's colours, to be constant, to remain firm or faithful; *wiel - (im Gesichte) haben*, to have a high colour; *die - verändern*, to change colour; *eine lebhafte - haben*, to glow; *in glühenden - n*, in glowing colours; *Blumen von allen - n*, flowers of all hues; *die - n des Regenbogens*, the hues of the rainbow; (*Opt.*) *die - n betreffend*, chromatic; (*Paint.*) - *halten*, to bear body; *die - bis auftragen*, to impasto; (*fig.*) *die - zu stark auftragen*, to overstrain, to exaggerate.

**Far'beauftragmaschine**, *f.* (*Typ.*) ink-distributing machine.

**Far'beballen**, *pl.* (*Typ.*) ink-balls.

**Far'bebeere**, *f.* (*Bot.*) purging buckthorn (and its berries; *Rhamnus catharticus*); (*Entom.*) cochineal insect, kermes (*Coccus ilicis*).

**Far'beblase**, *f.* (*Print.*) boiling pot.

**Far'befässer** }

**Far'befüßen** } *pl.*, dye-vats.

**Far'beginster**, *m.*, v. *Färberginster*.

**Far'ben**, *a.* (*in comp.*) coloured.

**Far'benauftrag**, *m.*, (*Paint.*) putting on of colour, touch.

**Far'benballen**, *pl.*, v. *Farbeballen*.

**Far'benbereitung**, *f.*, preparation of colours; mixing of colours.

**Far'benbild**, *n.*, (*Opt.*) coloured spectrum.

**Far'benblase**, *f.*, bladder of colour.

**Far'benblumen**, *pl.*, pinks, carnations.

**Far'benbogen**, *m.*, rainbow, iris (*Regenbogen*).

**Far'benbrechung**, *f.*, (*Phys.*) refraction of colours; (*Paint.*) blending of colours, mixture of tints; (*Opt.*) - *meßer (m.)*, chromatoscope.

**Far'benbrett**, *n.*, palette; (*Print.*) ink-board.

**Far'benbrühe**, *f.*, colouring liquor, dye.



**Far'benchemie, f.** (Chem.) chromaturgy.  
**Far'bendreieck, n.** (Opt.) chromatic triangle or pyramid.  
**Far'bendruck, m.** (Typ.) colour-printing.  
**Far'bendurre, f.** (Bot.) the tree in Sierra Leone, which produces the red dye-wood, called cam-wood (*Baphia nitida*).  
**Far'be(n)eisen, n.** (Techn.) printer's slice.  
**Far'benerde, f.** earth coloured by a mixture of metal.  
**Far'benerscheinung, f.** v. Farbenspektrum.  
**Far'benfabrik, f.** colour-factory or manufactory.  
**Far'benfaß, n.** (Techn.) colour-vat; tanner's-vat.  
**Far'benfett, n.** hide dyed parti-coloured on the outside and white inside.  
**Far'bengebung, f.** colouring, coloration; (Paint.) *fette or bide* -, impastation.  
**Far'benglanz, m.** brightness of colour.  
**Far'benglas, n.** colour-glass.  
**Far'benhändler, m.** colour-man, dry-salter.  
**Far'benhandlung, f.** trade in colours.  
**Far'benholz, n.** dyeing-wood.  
**Far'benkasten, m.** } colour-box, paint-box;  
**Far'benkästchen, n.** } (Print.) ink-block.  
**Far'benkessel, m.** v. Färberkessel.  
**Far'benklee, m.** (cont.) dauber.  
**Far'benkobalt, m.** greyish-white cobalt.  
**Far'benkörper, m.** (Paint.) colouring-body.  
**Far'benkundiger, m.** colourist.  
**Far'benkunde, f.** v. Farbenlehre.  
**Far'benläufer, m.** (Techn.) printer's brayer (an instrument to temper ink).  
**Far'benlage, f.** (Paint.) couch, layer or impression of colour, a coating.  
**Far'benlehre, f.** (Opt.) chromatics, science of colours.  
**Far'benleiter, f.** (Opt.) scale of colours.  
**Far'benmesser, m.** (Phys.) cyanometer, colorimeter; (Paint.) horn.  
**Far'benmischung, f.** mixing or mixture of colours.  
**Far'benmühle, f.** colour-mill.  
**Far'benmuschel, f.** colour-shell.  
**Far'bennäpfschen, n.** colour-saucer.  
**Far'benofen, m.** dyer's furnace.  
**Far'benpflanzen, pl.** plants containing dyeing-colour.  
**Far'benpyramide, f.** v. Farbendreieck.  
**Far'benrand, m.** (Opt.) iris.  
**Far'bentreiber, m.** colour-grinder; (Print.) brayer.  
**Far'benreich, a.** richly coloured.  
**Far'benreichthum, m.** richness of colour.  
**Far'bensachtel, f.** v. Farbenkasten.  
**Far'benschälchen, n.** v. Farbennäpfschen.  
**Far'bensehen, n.** (Med.) chromatopsia.  
**Far'benspatel, m.** (Paint.) horn; (Print.) slice.  
**Far'benspektrum, n.** (Opt.) coloured spectrum.  
**Far'benspiel, n.** variety or play of colours, hues; opalescences (bei Steinen).  
**Far'be(n)stein, m.** grinding-stone; v. Farbeneisen.  
**Far'benstift, m.** coloured crayon, pastel, pencil-colour.  
**Far'benstoff, m.** (Chem.) colouring matter, pigment.  
**Far'benstrahl, m.** (Opt.) coloured ray of light.  
**Far'benstufe, f.** gradation, shade (of colours), tinge.  
**Far'bentafel, f.** a cake of paint.  
**Far'bentheorie, f.** theory of colours.  
**Far'benton, m.** tone of colour.  
**Far'bentopf, m.** colour or paint-pot; ink-pot.  
**Far'benverbreitung, f.** (Opt.) dispersion, diver-  
**Far'benzerstreuung, f.** gency of the rays of light.

**Far'be(n)waaren, pl.** (Com.) dry-saltories, dye-stuffs, dyeing drugs, chemical produces.  
**Far'be(n)waarenhändler, m.** dry-salter (v. Far'benhändler).  
**Far'benwechsel, m.** variation of colours.  
**Far'benwechöler, m.** (Ichth.) cackrel (Saprisch; *Maena vulgaris*).  
**Far'benzeug, n.** coloured stuff.  
**Far'bestrauch, m.** (Bot.) common (purging) buck-thorn (*Rhamnus catharticus*).  
**Farb'holz, n.** dye-wood; ostindisches -, v. Sappanholz.  
**Farb'ig, a.** coloured; stained (Papier, paper); -it Druck, v. Buntdruck; der. die Farbige, pl. die Farbigen, man, woman of colour, coloured people; blacks, negroes.  
**Farb'los, a.** colourless; (Opt.) achromatic; -machen, to deprive of colour, to achromatize.  
**Farb'losigkeit, f.** colourlessness; (fig.) neutrality (political), indifference.  
**Farb'stoff, m.** v. Blattblau; -e (pl.), pigments.  
**Far'ce, f.** (pl. -n; fr. & it. w.) farce; (Cook.) stuffing; farce-ment.  
**Farci'ren, v. a.** (Cook.) to stuff.  
**Fardell, n.** (gen. -s; pl. -; prov.) a measure of cloth (1080 ells).  
**Farin' (gen. -s, -es; pl. -e) m.** (it. w.) cask-  
**Farin'zucker (gen. -s; pl. -) m.** sugar, brown, clayed or moist sugar.  
**Far'en, m.** (Mar.) hog (zum Reinigen des Schiffsbodens); v. Wassertieger; v. Berkel.  
**Far'kensteert, m.** (Mar.) v. Kugelsieber.  
**Far'kentreiber, m.** (Mar.) a slow sailing ship, a bad sailer; (on whale-ships) the workman who stows away the greaves.  
**Faru, m.** } (Bot.) v. Farnkraut.  
**Far'ne, f.** }  
**Farnesia'nisch, a.** Farnesian.  
**Farn'gebüsch, n.** brako.  
**Farn'kraut, n.** (gen. -es; pl. Farnkräuter) fern, polypody (*Polypodium*); -männchen (n.), male fern (*Aspidium filix mas*); -weibchen (n.), common brake (*Pteris aquilina*, gemeiner Adlersfarn, Hügelfarn).  
**Farn'samen, m.** (gen. -s) fern-seed.  
**Far'o, n.** (gen. -s; fr. w.) faro (game of hazard).  
**Far'öer** }  
**Far'öderinseln** } pl. (Geog.) Faroe islands.  
**Far're, m.** (gen. & pl. -n) bullock.  
**Far'ren, pl.** } v. Farnkraut.  
**Far'renkraut, n.** }  
**Far'renbaum, m.** (Bot.) cryptogamic fern, tree-fern (*Cyathea arborea*).  
**Fasan', m.** (gen. -s, -en; pl. -en; Ornith.) pheasant (*Phasianus colchicus*); der. junge -, pheasant-pow.  
**Fasa'nenaug, n.** (Bot.) pheasant's eye (*Adonis*).  
**Fasa'nenbeize, f.** shooting of pheasants, pheasant-shooting.  
**Fasa'nenbeller** } m. (Sport) a dog trained for  
**Fasa'nenhund** } pheasant-shooting, setter.  
**Fasa'nensfang, m.** pheasant-taking.  
**Fasa'nengarten, m.** }  
**Fasa'nengehäge, n.** } pheasant-walk, pheasant-  
**Fasa'nenhof, m.** } preserve.  
**Fasa'nenjagd, f.** v. Fasanenbeize.  
**Fasa'nenkraut, n.** (Bot.) spring-bitter vetch, wood-pease (Frühlingswalderbise; *Orobus vernus*).  
**Fasa'nenmeister, m.** v. Fasanenwärter.  
**Fasa'nenney** } n. (Sport) pheasant net;  
**Fasa'nenwerkzeug** } cocking cloth.  
**Fasa'nenstrauch, m.** (Bot.) common bladder-sonna (gemeiner Blasenstrauch; *Colutea arborescens*).

Fasan'ente, *f.* (*Ornith.*) the pin-tailed duck (*Erepanete*; *Anas acuta*).

Fasa'nenwärter, *m.*, keeper (breeder) of pheasants.

Fasa'nenzucht, *f.*, breeding of pheasants.

Fasanerie', *f.*, pheasantry; warren.

Fasan'habicht, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) bawrel.

Fasan'hahn, *m.*, cock-pheasant, pheasant-cock.

Fasan'haus, *n.*, pheasant-house.

Fasan'huhn, *n.*, hen-pheasant.

Fasan'nest, *n.*, nide of pheasants.

Fasch, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. -e*; *Techn.*) a piece of sole-leather (1 oll long and 2 broad); (*Med. & Vet.*) thrush (*Schwämmchen*); (*Sport*) blood.

Fasch'e | *f.*, (*pl. -n*) bodice, stays; (*Archit.*) Fasche.

Fasch'esement-work of a window or door (*Einfassung*).

Fasch'en, *v. n.*, (*Sport*) to bleed.

Fasch'enstahl, *m.*, (*Com.*) steel in faggots, long steel in bundles (*Bundstahl*).

Faschine, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *it. w.*; *Milit.*) fascine, fire-bavin, hurdle; die lange - (*Wurst, Wurstche*), saucisson.

Faschinebank, *f.*, (*pl. Faschinenbänke*) tressels for fascines.

Faschineblendung, *f.*, chandelier, mantlet (a movable parapet, serving to support fascines to cover pioneers).

Faschinebank, *f.*, (*Hydr.*) embankment of fascines.

Faschinehafen, *m.*, mattock for pulling down a fascine work.

Faschinemesser, *n.*, hodging bill, bill-brads.

Fasching, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*) carnival.

Fasci'el, *n.*, (*l. w.*) a bundle of papers, a file of writs &c.

Fascination', *f.*, (*l. w.*) fascination (*Zauber*).

Fascini'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to fascinate (*befauben*).

Fasce | *f.*, (*pl. -n*)

Fascel } *v. Faser.*

Fas'en, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*)

Fas'e, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sneaswort, milfoil, bastard peltitory (*gemeine Schafgarbe*; *Achillea millefolium*); (*Carp.*) mortise (*Einramme*).

Fas'el, *m. & f.*, (*prov.*) brood, hatch (*von Vögeln, of birds*); brood, fry (*von Fischen, of fish*); breed, race (*von Vieh, of cattle*); (*fig. vulg.*) brood, hatch (*Wendel, Bad*); (*Bot.*) *v. Fehlbohne*.

Fas'elei', *f.*, (*pl. -en*) silliness, foolishness, drivelling talk, stuff and nonsense; giddiness, fcklones; dotage.

Fas'eler, *m.*, a young pig of an age to be gelt; (*fig.*) *v. Faselhäns*.

Fas'elgeld, *n.* } stallionage (*Wesfälgeld*).

Fas'elgebühr, *f.* }

Fas'elhaft | *a.*, giddy, foolish, silly; *adv.*, sillily,

Fas'elig } giddily.

Fas'elhaftigkeit, *f.*, foolishness, silliness; dotage.

Fas'elhäns, *m.*, (*pl. Faselhänse*) a silly fellow, whistler, driveller, dotard, a nonsensical talker, a trifter; a visionary.

Fas'elhengst, *m.*, stallion.

Fas'eln, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to bring forth young, to breed; to increase, to thrive (*von Bienen, of bees*); to farrow (*von Schweinen, of sows*); (*fig.*) to thrive, to prosper; to behave foolishly, to talk foolishly, to dote, to rave, to dream.

Fas'eln, *v. a.*, to separate fibres or threads, to ravel out; *v. refl.*, to be separated, to ravel out, to unravel, to fuzz (*Fasen*; *Fäseln*, *Fäsem*).

Fas'el'schwein, *n.*, boar; sow.

Fas'elvieh, *n.*, breeding-cattle, brood-cattle.

Fas'en, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*) thread, filament; fluf of a napkin.

Fas'ennacht } *a.*, entirely naked, stark-naked.

Fas'elnacht }

Fas'er, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; (*Anat. & Bot.*) filament, fibre, thread, string; flus (*Flaum*).

Fas'eralaun, *m.*, (*Min.*) fibrous alum.

Fas'eramethyst, *m.*, (*Min.*) fibrous amethyst (a kind of fibriolite).

Fas'eraragonit, *m.*, (*Min.*) fibrous arragonite, flos ferri.

Fas'erbaryt, *m.*, (*Min.*) fibrous baryte.

Fas'erbündel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) bunch of fibres.

Fas'ergeschwulst, *f.*, (*Med.*) fibrous tumour.

Fas'ergewächse, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) *v. Apteromose*.

Fas'ergyps, *m.*, (*Min.*) fibrous gypsum, english talc.

Fas'ersicht, *a.*, like fibres, filamentous, thread-like.

Fas'erig, *a.*, fibrous (*Gefüge, texture*), fibrinous (*Geschwülste, tumours*), filamentous, stringy; filaceous; thready; -elastisch, fibro-elastic; -knorpelich, fibro-cartilaginous; -es Zinnerz, woodlike tin-ore, wood-tin.

Fas'erkalk, *m.*, (*Min.*) fibrous limestone, satin spar, stalaetic carbonate of lime.

Fas'erkiesel, *m.*, (*Min.*) fibriolite; radiated quartz.

Fas'erknorpel, *m.*, (*Surg.*) fibrous cartilage.

Fas'erkohle, *f.*, (*Min.*) fibrous coal, mineral charcoal.

Fas'ermalachit, *m.*, (*Min.*) fibrous malachite.

Fas'erolivenit, *m.*, (*Min.*) wood-copper.

Fas'erquarz, *m.*, (*Min.*) fibrous quartz, radiated quartz.

Fas'erstoff, *m.*, fibrin (*fibrii(ste)*); vegetable fibrin (*vegetabilischer*).

Fas'erzeolith, *m.*, (*Min.*) fibrous zeolite, mesotype.

Fas'ig, *a.*, *v. Faserig*.

Fas, *n.*, (*gen. Fasses*; *pl. Fässer*; *dim. Fäßchen, Fäßlein*) vessel (*n. u.*; *v. Gefäß*); (*fig. & Script.*) vessel, body (*Leib*); (*fig. vulg.*) paunch, fat person; vat, tub (*offenes*); cask, barrel (*verschlossenes, zu trocknen und flüssigen Stoffen*); butt (*das große Stück*); hogshead (*Tabak, of tobacco*); in ein - thun, fällen, to barrel (up), to incask; nach dem - schneiden, to taste of the cask; (*Prov.*) dem - den Boden ausstoßen, to ruin or destroy a plan; es ist noch nicht im -, worin es gähren soll, (*anal.*) there's many a slip between the cup and the lip; er hat noch etwas bei mir im -, (*anal.*) I have a rod in pickle for him; nicht aus einem hohlen - sprechen, not to speak without reason, not to make use of empty words or threats.

Fassait', *m.*, (*Min.*) fassait (a variety of augit found in the valley of Fassa, in the Tyrol).

Fas'bärme, *f.*, lees of beer, yeast.

Fas'band, *n.*, (*pl. Fassbänder*) hoop.

Fas'bar, *a.*, *v. Fasslich*.

Fas'barkeit, *f.*, *v. Fasslichkeit*.

Fas'bauch, *m.*, belly of a cask.

Fas'bier, *n.*, beer in cask(s).

Fas'binder, *m.*, cooper, hooper, barrel-maker.

Fas'binderlohn, *m.*, (*Com.*) cooperage, hooping.

Fas'blech, *n.*, small sized tin-plates (packed and sold in casks).

Fas'boden, *m.*, head of a cask; -mittelftüd (*n.*), clap-board.

Fas'bohrer, *m.*, piercer.

Fas'brücke, *f.*, cask-bridge (*Tonnenbrücke*).

Fas'butter, *f.*, firkin-butter.

Fas'daube, *f.*, staff; *pl.*, staves.

Fas'daubenholz, *n.*, staff-wood, wood for staves.

Fas'sen, *v. a.*, to put into a cask or casks, to cask, to barrel, to tun (*in ein Fass, Gefäß thun*); (*Script.*)

man fasset auch nicht Most in alte Schläuche, neither do men put new wine into old bottles (*Math.* 9. 17); fasse meine Thränen in deinen Saß, put thou my tears into thy bottle (*Ps.* 56. 8); to put into a sack or sacks, to sack (*Geträde* u., corn &c.); to put in or into a frame, to frame (v. *Eintrahmen*); to enchase, to mount (v. *Einfassen*); (*Min.*) to line (einen Stollen, a stulm; v. *Auszimmern*); to hold, to contain, to take in, to compass, to comprise, to enclose, to include (halten, enthalten); das Zimmer kann die Gesellschaft nicht -, the room is not large enough to hold the company; jenes Gesetz faßt dieses Verbrechen in sich, this crime is within that statute; to take, to seize, to hold, to catch, to take, lay or seize hold of (*vulg.* on; *ergreifen*, *packen*); to grasp, to gripe; to hug (beim Ringen, in wrestling); Einen beim Kragen -, to collar a person; Einen an der Hand -, to take a person's hand or one by the hand, to seize a person's hand; Einen in die Arme -, to embrace one; (*fig.*) Einen beim Worte -, to take one at his word; Einen an seiner schwachen Seite -, to take one on his weak side; ein Grauen faßt mich, a horror seizes me; (*fig.*) to conceive, to comprehend, to understand, to reach, to penetrate, to catch, to take, to be up to (*begreifen*, mit dem Verstande -; in this sense also used as v. n., der Knabe faßt leicht, the boy is quick of comprehension); (*fig.*) to clothe, to put, express or exhibit in a certain form, to compose (*abfassen*, *verfassen*); Weisheit in Fabeln -, to clothe wisdom in fables; seine Meinung in klare Worte -, to express one's opinion in clear words; kurz -, to compress, to abridge; (*fig.*) sich kurz -, to be quick of resolution (v. *Gefast*); Abneigung gegen Einen or eine Sache -, to entertain an aversion, to take a dislike to a person or thing; Anschläge -, to make plans, to form, lay or take plans; to intrigue; to contrive; eine Ansicht -, to form an opinion; Argwohn -, to entertain suspicion; etwas in die Augen -, to fix one's eyes upon a thing; einen Entschluß -, to take a resolution, to resolve on, to determine on, to make up one's mind to; festen Fuß -, to gain a footing; in's Gedächtniß or mit dem Gedächtniß -, to retain or keep in memory; (*Script.*) fasset eure Seelen mit Geduld, in your patience possess ye your souls; Haß - gegen Einen, to entertain hatred towards a person; sich ein Herz -, to take courage or heart, to pluck up one's heart; Liebe zu Einem -, to take a liking to one, to take a fancy for one; eine Meinung -, to form an opinion; to entertain an opinion; Muth -, to take courage; Vorsätze -, to form intentions, to intend; Wurzel -, to take root; zusammen -, to take collectively; v. *refl.*, sich -, to compose, to collect one's self, to recover one's self; fass dich, compose your mind; sich gefast machen, to make one's self ready, to prepare one's self or to be prepared (*auf*, *for*), v. *Gefast*; sich kurz -, to make use of few words, to be concise, explicit; sich - lassen, that may be framed, set, mounted &c.; (*fig.*) to be comprehended, understood; es läßt sich in Worte nicht -, it is not to be expressed in words; solche Beschlüsse - sich nicht leicht, such resolutions are not easily taken; *ppr.* & *a.*, fassend, taking, catching; (*fig.*) capable; in sich -, comprehensively.

Fasser, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one who seizes or takes hold of (*n. m. u.*); one who sets, frames or mounts (*Einfasser*, *n. m. u.*); v. *Fasbinder*, (*coll.*) receptacle; temporary beehive.

Fass'faul, *a.*, tasting of the cask.

Fass'feigen, *pl.*, (*Com.*) Cyprus figs packed in casks.

Fass'futter, *n.*, outer cask.

Fass'hahn, *m.*, cock.

Fass'hefe, *f.*, v. *Fasbärme*.

Fass'holz, *n.*, wood for staves; vat-wood, cask-wood.

Fass'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, *pl.* -; *prov.*) v. *Fasbinder*.

Fass'lich, *a.*, comprehensible, intelligible, conceivable, easy to be comprehended; *adv.*, comprehensibly, intelligibly, conceivably.

Fass'lichteit, *f.*, comprehensibleness, conceivableness, intelligibility.

Fass'messkunst, *f.*, gauging.

Fass'poch, *n.*, cooper's pitch.

Fass'reif, *m.*, hoop.

Fass'schnecke, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) a species of buccinum or trumpeter's shell (*Dolium*).

Fass'spund, *m.*, bung.

Fass'stahl, *m.*, (*Com.*) steel in barrels.

Fass'ung, *f.*, seizing, taking; tunning; sacking (v. *Fassen*); (*Techn.*) setting, mounting, enchasing (v. *Einfassung*); framing (eines Bildes, of a picture); (*Min.*) lining (eines Stollens, of a stulm or shaft); (*Rhet.*) the manner of expression, the working (of an idea); (*fig.*) composure, self-command, countenance (der Seele, des Gemüthes); die äußere -, composition of gesture; aus der - sein, to be out of countenance; aus der - kommen, to lose one's self-command; nicht aus der - kommen, to keep one's countenance, to be self-collected; Einen aus der - bringen, to disconcert one, to discompose, to confuse a person, to put him out of countenance, to dash a person; (ihn laß'n machen) to put a person beside his gravity; Einen durch Blide aus der - bringen, to look a person out of countenance.

Fass'ungsgabe } *f.* } power or faculty of com-  
Fass'ungskraft } } prehension, capacity; ap-  
Fass'ungsvermögen, *n.* } } prehensiveness; concep-  
tion.

Fass'ungslos, *a.*, disconcerted, discomposed, confused, out of countenance.

Fass'waaren, *pl.*, merchandize in casks or barrels.

Fass'weise, *adv.*, in the cask, by the cask.

Fast, *adv.*, (*orig.* but now *obsol.*) very, extremely; (*Script.*) das Weib war - schön, the woman was very fair (*Gen.* 12. 14); ich will dich - sehr mehrn, I will multiply thee exceedingly (*Gen.* 17. 2); almost, nearly, nigh, well nigh, well near, within a little, within a small matter; towards; just (nur); - nichts, next to nothing; - nie, scarcely ever; - nur, almost only or entirely, little more than, - hätte ich es vergessen, I had nearly forgotten; - wäre er getödtet worden, he was near being killed.

Fasta'ge, *f.*, v. *Faschweil*.

Fast'bäcker, *m.*, baker of brown or black-bread; -brod (*n.*), blackbread (v. *Schwarzbrod*).

Fast'e, *f.*, v. *Fasten* (*pl.*).

Fast'elabend, *m.*, v. *Fastenabend*.

Fast'en, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) fasting, abstinence; eine Krankheit durch - vertreiben, to fast away a disease.

Fast'en, v. n., (used with *haben*) to fast, to abstain from food.

Fast'en, *pl.*, fast, fasting; Lent (*Fastengeit*).

Fast'enabend, *m.*, Shrove-Tuesday.

Fast'enblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common cowslip.

Fast'enbrezel, *f.*, a kind of bun or cracknel baked during Lent.

Fast'endienstag, *m.*, v. *Fastenabend*.

Fast'engebete, *n.*, Lent-prayer.

Fast'enmäßig, *a.*, lenten.

Fast'enmahlzeit, *f.*, lenten fare.

Fast'enprediger, *m.*, one who preaches during Lent.

Fast'enpredigt, *f.*, Lent-sermon.

Fast'ensonntag, *m.*, a Sunday in Lent; erster -, brand-sunday.

Fast'enspeise, *f.*, Lent-provision, lenten food.

Fast'ensuppe, *f.*, lenten porridge.

Fast'enzeit, *f.*, Lent, Shrovetide.

Fast'idios', *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Langweilig, Eftlich.

Fast'nacht, *f.*, Shrove-Tuesday, Shrovetide; carnival; - halten, to keep carnival.

Fast'nachtöfeler, *f.*, shroving.

Fast'nachtöfleid, *n.*, carnival-dress.

Fast'nachtöflust } *f.*, amusements of the

Fast'nachtöflustbarkeit } carnival, carnival-diversions.

Fast'nachtönnarr, *m.*, masker or mummer in carnival, carnival-buffoon.

Fast'nachtöppoffe, *f.*, *v.* Fast'nachtöspiel.

Fast'nachtöschmaus, *m.*, carnival-entertainment.

Fast'nachtöspiel, *n.*, carnival-play or farce.

Fast'nachtöspul, *m.*, carnival-tricks, carnival-masquerade.

Fast'tag, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t*) fasting day, fast-day; day of abstinence; *pl. -t*, meagre days.

Fa'ta, *pl. of Fatum. (l. w.)* fates, fortunes (Schid. fate. Ereigniffe. Abenteuer).

Fatal', *a.*, (*l. w.*) fatal, calamitous (verhängnißvoll, unheilvoll); disagreeable (widerrätig); odious (verhaßt).

Fatalis'mus, *m.*, fatalism (Schidstalglaube).

Fatalist', *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) fatalist.

Fatalität', *f.*, (*pl. -en*) fatality, mischance, misfortune, ill-luck (Widerwärtigkeit).

Fa'ta Morgana, *f.*, (*Phys.*) Fata Morgana (*v.* Luftspiegelung).

Fatigant', *a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Ermüdend.

Fatig(u)ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Ermüden, Erschöpfen.

Fatisci'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Verwittern, Zerfallen.

Fat'sche, *f.*, (*s. G.*) box on the ear; Fätsche, *f.*, (*n. G.*) *v.* Binde, Windel.

Fatuität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) fatuity (*v.* Abgeschmadtheit, Albernheit).

Fa'tum, *n.*, (*pl. Fata*) fate, destiny, lot.

Faß, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) (*Mar.*) small sail under

Faß'e, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) } the foot of a topsail;

Faß (*prov. & obsol.*) *v.* Einfaltöpinfel.

Fauch'en } *v. n.*, (used with haben) to mow and

Fauch'en } spit (wie Katzen, as cats, badgers, foxes).

Faul, *a.*, rotten, putrid, putrefied, corrupt (verfault, in Auflösung begriffen); - werden, to turn putrid, to putrefy, to get or become rotten, to rot; carious

(von Knochen, Zähnen, of bones, teeth); rotten, addled

(von Eiern, of eggs); foul, dirty (Wäsche, linen, clothes);

proud (Fleisch in Wunden, flesh); (*Vet.*) -e Bräune, *v.*

Zungenkreß; (*Med.*) -e Gährung, *v.* Fäulniß; (*Ornith.*)

-e Magd, *v.* Wiesenschnarter, Bachstelöniß; (*Bot.*) *v.*

Rudoldeblume; -e Crete, *v.* Crete; a species of water-

parsnep (*Sium falcaria*); -e Rübe, white bryony (*Bry-*

*onia alba*); (*fig.*) bad, worthless; (*Prov.*) je -er der Strid,

je größer das Glück, the greater the rascal, the greater

the luck, the greatest rascals have the most luck;

(*fig.*) idle, lazy, slothful, sluggish, indolent; slow

(langsam); drowsy, sleepy (schläfrig, müde); ein -er

Menich, a sluggard, an idler, a loungeur, a drone,

lazy bones; sich auf die -e Haut (Pärnhaut) legen, to

indulge in sloth or idleness, to live in idleness; -e

Fische, shifts and subterfuges, suspicious actions or

excuses, shuffling; der -e Fleck, the sore point, the

foul spot; -es Geschwäh, idle talk, (*Script.*) corrupt

communications (*Eph.* 4. 29); (*Min.*) -er Fels, moul-

dering stone (*v.* Verwittert); (*Mar.*) eine -e Küste, a

dangerous coast (full of cliffs and sandbanks); -er

Anfergrund, a foul bottom; -e See, calm (*v.* Windstille);

-es Schiff, a foul ship; das Schiff macht das Wasser -

(das Schiff muddert), the ship makes foul water; (*Techn.*)

-es Eisen, brittle iron; (*fam.*) der -e Aecht (der Faulen

Aecht), ready-reckoner (Faulenzer, Faulnecht); (*Chem.*)

-er Feing, *v.* Feing; *adv.*, rotten, putrid &c.; lazily,

idly, sluggishly; (*vulg.*) nicht -, quickly, directly,

immediately; suddenly, on a sudden.

Faul'affe, *m.*, (*Zool.*) a species of ape, Loris

(*Stenops*).

Faul'bar, *a.*, putrescible.

Faul'baum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the black alder-tree (glatter

Weiden, Pulverholz, Zapfenholz; *Rhamnus frangula*);

falscher -, the common bird-cherry-tree (Traubenkirch-

baum, Ahlfirsche, Vogelkirschebaum, Schiefbeere, Silberregen,

*Prunus padus*).

Faul'baumotte, *f.*, (*Entom.*) a species of clothes-

moth (*Tinea padella*).

Faul'beere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Faulbaum, falscher.

Faul'bett, *n.*, day-bed, bed of ease, couch of idleness;

(*fig.*) inactivity, apathy.

Faul'brand, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Kornbrand, Schmierbrand.

Faul'brut, *f.*, (*Bees*) rotten brood.

Faul'butte, *f.*, (*Papern.*) fermenting trough.

Faul'en, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to rot, to putrefy,

to corrupt; *ppr. & a.*, faulend, putrescent; (*Med.*)

septie, septic; - machend, putrefactive.

Faul'enzen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to idle, to be

lazy, to lounge, to live in idleness, to laze, to saunter;

to play the truant.

Faul'enzer, *m.*, (*gen. -er; pl. -er*) idler, sluggard,

loungeur, lubbard, lazybones; den - machen, to play

the sluggard, to slug it; a stool or support for a

sick leg; *v.* fauler Aecht under Faul.

Faulenzeret', *f.*, sluggishness, idleness, laziness.

Faul'enzerisch, *a. & adv.*, idle; idly, lazily.

Faul'fieber, *n.*, (*Med.*) putrid fever.

Faul'fleck } *m.*, putrid spot.

Faul'fleden } *m.*, having putrid spots.

Faul'fuß, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the American sloth (*v.*

Faulthier).

Faul'heit, *f.*, idleness, laziness, sluggishness,

slothfulness, sloth.

Faul'holz, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Faulbaum.

Faul'icht, *a.*, having the appearance of or tasting

rotten.

Faul'ig, *a.*, somewhat rotten or putrid (angefault).

Faul'matte, *f.*, door- (rope-) mat.

Faul'pelz, *m.*, *v.* Faulenzer.

Faul'pfründe } *f.*, sinecure.

Faul'stelle } *f.*, sinecure.

Faul'pfründner, *m.*, sinecurist.

Faul'thier, *n.*, (*Zool.*) sloth, stinkard (*Bradypus*);

das amerikanische -, ai, three-toed sloth (*B. tridac-*

*tylus*); dreifingerige-, unau, two-toed sloth (*B. di-*

*dactylus*).

Faul'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sweet-willow (fünfmännige

Weide, Lorbeerweide, Baumwollenweide, Färberweide, Hal-

ster, Hüfter, Hüfter; *Salix pentandra*).

Faum, *m.*, (*Glassm.*) foam, froth (*v.* Schaum);

-löffel, skimmer; skimming-ladle.

Faun, *m.*, (*gen. -en; pl. -en; Myth.*) faun.

Fau'ne, *f.*, (*l. w.*) fauna (animals peculiar to a

region or country as also a description of them).

Fau'nenblick, *m.*, (*fig.*) lascivious look.

Fau'nenhaft, *a.*, like or resembling a faun;

(*fig.*) ugly; lascivious.

Fau'nenmiene, *f.*, a rude and ugly face; *v.* Fau-

nenblick.

Fau'nennase, *f.*, large and ugly nose.

**Fauventanz**, *m.*, lascivious dance.

**Faust**, *f.*, (*pl.* Fäuste; *dim.* Fäustchen, Fäustlein) fist; hand; wrist (-gelenk); die geballte -, clenched fist; mit der - (mit Fäusten) schlagen, to strike with the fist. to fist, to cuff (faulsten); sich mit den Fäusten schlagen (auf die Fäuste schlagen), to box; to buffet; to spar; mit dem Degen in der -, sword in hand; schwer auf der - liegen, to be hard-mouthed, to bear (heavy) upon the hand, to force the hand (von Pferden, of horses); (*fig.*) in die - (in's Fäustchen) lachen, to laugh in one's sleeve; (*Prov.*) das paßt wie die - auf's Auge, (*anal.*) there is neither rhyme nor reason in it, it's nothing to the purpose; etwas auf eigene - thun, to do any thing of one's own head, on one's own authority; (*fig. vulg.*) einem die Fäuste schmieren, to grease a person's fists, to bribe him; (*vulg.*) er schreibt eine gute -, he writes well.

**Faustamboss**, *m.*, hand-anvil.

**Faustbeuge**, *f.*, v. Faustgelenk.

**Faustbirne**, *f.* (*Pom.*) a species of pear, a pounder; (*fig. vulg.*) -n bekommen, to get fistcuffs.

**Faustbüchse**, *f.*, pistol, a kind of pocket-pistol (*n. u.*).

**Faustdegen**, *m.*, dagger.

**Faustdicke**, *a.*, as thick or big as a fist; (*fig. vulg.*) er hat es - hinter den Ohren, he is an arrant dissembler, an arch or sly rogue.

**Faust Eisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) tinker's or coppersmith's hand-anvil with a rounded face; (*Häm.*) stretcher.

**Faust'en**, *v. a.*, to fist, to cuff, to box, to spar; (*Häm.*) to stretch with the fist (*v.* Aufsaufen).

**Faustfechter** } *m.*, boxer, pugilist.

**Faustkämpfer** }

**Faustgefecht**, *n.*, v. Faustkampf.

**Faustgelenk**, *n.*, wrist; zum - gehörig, carpal.

**Fausthammer**, *m.*, middle-sized hammer for one hand; a sort of battle-axe (Streitkolben).

**Fausthandschuh**, *m.*, a glove with only a thumb, a kind of mitten (Fäulling).

**Fausthobel**, *m.*, small smoothing-plane.

**Faustkämpfen**, *n.*, boxing, pugilism.

**Faustkampf**, *m.*, boxing or pugilistic rencontre; boxing-match.

**Faustkröse**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) cooper's groove.

**Faustpfand**, *n.*, dead pledge.

**Faustpinsel**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) hand-brush.

**Faustrecht**, *n.*, law of the strong arm; club-law, sword-law.

**Faustrohr**, *n.*, hand-gun, pistol.

**Faustsäge**, *f.*, large handsaw.

**Faustschlägerei**, *f.*, fistcuffs.

**Faustschlag**, *m.*, cuff, blow with the fist; Faustschläge (*pl.*), fistcuffs.

**Fauststoß**, *m.*, blow with the fist.

**Fauststreich**, *m.*, v. Faustschlag.

**Faustvoll**, *f.*, handful, grasp.

**Faust'en**, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) die - eines Taues, cunlines, the divisions between the strands.

**Faustfracht**, *f.*, (*Com.*) dead-freight.

**Favorit'en**, *v. a.* (*fr. w.*) v. Bevorzugen.

**Favoritismus** } *m.*, favoritism.

**Favoritismus** }

**Favorit**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) favourite; minion.

**Favoritin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) } (Günstling, Liebling).

**Favositen**, *pl.*, (*Zooph.*) favosites (a genus of fossil zoophytes, porous corallines).

**Fay'en**, *pl.*, (*sam.*) fooleries, buffooneries, foolish tricks; - machen, to play the buffoon; to make wry faces; - machen (*n.*), buffoon, a droll.

**Fayence**, *f.*, (*Com.*) faience, fine pottery or earthen-ware glazed with a fine varnish and painted in various designs; printed crockery-ware; hollän-

dische -, delf, delft-ware, Dutch-ware; -blau (*n.*), delft-ware blue, China-blue, English-blue; -fabrik, crockery-ware factory.

**Februar**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -e*) February.

**Fed'sen**, *v. a.*, to gather in the vintage; (*Bohemia*) to reap (ernten überhaupt).

**Fed'ser**, *m.*, v. Fiedler; one or two-year old vine-stock for transplanting.

**Fed'sung**, *f.*, vintage; (*Bohemia*) harvest (Ernte).

**Fed'sboden**, *m.*, fencing-room, fencing-school.

**Fed'sdegen**, *m.* }

**Fed'schuldegen**, *m.* } foil; rapier.

**Fed'seisen**, *n.* }

**Fed'ten**, *v. n.*, (*pr.* du sich'st)st, er s'cht; *imp.* fedt, *cond.* fächte; *pp.* gefächet; used with haben) to fight; also *v. a.*, ein Gefecht -, to fight a battle; einen Streit -, to fight out a dispute; to fence (mit Rappieren zur Uebung); (*fig.*) to fight against, to contend with, to oppose (kämpfen, streiten gegen); mit den Händen -, to gesticulate; (*vulg.* - geben) to go begging (a cant word used by apprentices and journeymen when travelling from one place to another).

**Fed'ten**, *n.*, fighting; fencing, tilting; (*vulg.*) begging.

**Fed'ter**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -*) fighter; fencer, swordsman, tilter, sword-player; gladiator; (*Prov.*) die besten - werden am ersten erlösen. (*anal.*) hasty climbers have sudden falls; (*vulg.*) beggar; (*Mollusc.*) a species of strombus (*S. pugilis*).

**Fed'terei**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) fighting; fencing; contention, dispute.

**Fed'terkampf**, *m.*, sword-fight; combat of gladiators.

**Fed'terkunst**, *f.*, v. Fedtkunst.

**Fed'terspiel** } *n.*, combat of gladiators.

**Fed'tersreich** }

**Fed'tersprung**, *m.*, fencer's spring or leap.

**Fed'thandschuh**, *m.*, fencing-glove, stiff-topped glove.

**Fed'thaus**, *n.* }

**Fed'tschule**, *f.* } fencing-school (*v.* Fedtboden).

**Fed'tkunst**, *f.*, the art of fencing.

**Fed'tmeister**, *m.*, fencing-mastor.

**Fed'tplatz**, *m.*, fencing-room; scene of action.

**Fed'tschule**, *f.*, v. Fedtboden.

**Fed'tstunde**, *f.*, fencing-lesson.

**Fed'tübung**, *f.*, exercises or practice in fencing, practice with the foils.

**Fed'eln**, *v. a.*, (*s. G.*) v. Fezen, Zerstückeln, Zer schneiden.

**Fed'en**, *v. a.*, (*s. G.*) v. Stehlen, Raufen.

**Feder**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *dim.* Federchen, Federlein) feather; (*zugeshnittene* or *Schreib-*) pen; (*fig.*) composition, writing; plume (Gefieder; *Bot.*, also *Poes.*); wing (Schwung-); (*Mech.*) spring; in -n hängen, to be hung in springs; (*Carp.*) tongue (in eine Ruthe zu fügen); (*Sport*) v. Fangeisen; the bristles (der Ober) of wild-boars, Borsten; the tail or scut (eines Hais, of a hare); the single (des Rothwildes, of red deer); prickles (of hedgehogs); the quills (des Stachelschwanzes, of porcupines); boar-spear (Gauspieß); (*leth.*) fins (der Fische, of fish); (*Fort.*) wall-apike (*v.* Schweinsfetta); (*Archit.*) cross-lathe (*v.* Winblatte); (*Jem.*) a scratch or blemish in jewels; einem Vogel die -n ausrupfen, to pluck a bird, to strip it of its feathers; -n schiefen, to pick feathers; -n reißen, to drive feathers; (*vulg.*) in den -n liegen, to be a-bad; er ist schon aus den -n, he is just up, he has just risen from bed; Einen aus den -n jagen, to turn a person out of bed; sich mit fremden -n schmücken, to deck one's self out in borrowed plumes; Einem -n aufsetzen, to cuckold one; eine - schä-

den, to make a pen; eine - zu spigen, to nib a pen; (*fig.*) die - führen, to use the pen, to write; eine spijige - führen, to write with a pen dipped in gall; in die - sagen, to dictate; unter der - haben, to be about to write or compose, to have a work or literary composition in hand.

**Federähnlich, a.** featherlike, feathery; plumaceous.

**Federalaun, m.** (*Min.*) plume alum, natural alum, stone-alum; v. *Aramohalit*; *Galotrichit*. *Faserzypß*.

**Federamianth, m.** (*Min.*) v. *Faserzypß*.

**Federangel, f.** spring-hinge.

**Federanfsuß, m.** (*Min.*) crystallization in the form of feathers; mineral which occurs in plumous concretions.

**Federarbeiter, m.** feather-worker.

**Federartig, a.** resembling feathers, feathery; (*Bot.*) plumaceous.

**Federauswischer, m.** v. *Federwischer*.

**Federball, m.** shuttlecock, tennis-ball; (*Bot.*) spiked water-milfoil (*ährenförmiges* Laubblatt; *Myriophyllum spicatum*); -spiel (*n.*), play at shuttlecock.

**Federbesen, m.** feather-broom, duster.

**Federbett, n.** feather-bed.

**Federblättchen, n.** (*Bot.*) the segment of a pin-

**Federblatt, n.** (*Techn.*) Federblatt, the leaf or blade of a lock's spring, spring-plate.

**Federblech, n.** thin sheet-iron.

**Federbleiche, f.** bleaching of feathers.

**Federbleicher, m.** feather-bleacher.

**Federblume, f.** feather-flower, artificial flower of feathers.

**Federbolzen, m.** spring-bolt.

**Federbrett, n.** (*Techn.*) spring-board (an *Orgeln*, of organs).

**Federbüchse, f.** pen-case.

**Federbügel, m.** (*Mech.*) spring-chape.

**Federbürste, f.** feather-brush.

**Federbusch, m.** tuft or bunch of feathers, plume; plumage (*Gezier*); (*Zool.*) tuft, crest, apex: chaplet (bei *Pfauen*); topping (bei *Weiden*); (*Bot.*) a species of sago (*Phlois leonurus*).

**Federbuschreiber, m.** (*Ornith.*) the white or great silver heron (*Ardea alba*).

**Federchen, n.** (*gen. -s; dim. of Feder*) plumelet; (*Bot.*) plumule.

**Federdecke, f.** feather or down coverlet.

**Federdeckel, m.** (*Horol.*) spring-lid.

**Federdose, f.** spring-box.

**Federeisen, n.** (*Techn.*) watchmaker's anvil; spring-chape (*Federbügel*).

**Federetz, n.** (*Min.*) plumose silver-ore, salamander's hair (*haarförmiges* Graupiefiglanzer).

**Federfächter, m.** (*cont.*) pen-warrior, hero of the quill, controvertist; a pettifogging writer.

**Federfeilkloben, m.** (*Techn.*) pin-vice.

**Federförmig, a.** (*Bot.*) penniform.

**Federfuchser, m.** v. *Federfächter*; (*cont.*) scribbler.

**Federfüßig, a.** foot-feathered, rough-footed, plumipod.

**Federfuß, m.** (*Ornith.*) rough-footed pigeon, plumipod (*Trommeltaube*).

**Federgehäuse, n.** (*Horol.*) barrel, spring-box.

**Federgras, n.** (*Bot.*) common feather-grass (*Stipa pennata*).

**Federzypß, m.** (*Min.*) v. *Faserzypß*.

**Federhändler, m.** dealer in feathers, feather-seller.

**Federhärte, f.** elasticity.

**Federhahn, m.** (*Ornith.*) v. *Auerhahn*.

**Federhasen, m.** (*Techn.*) spring-trigger.

**Federhalter, m.** pen-holder; (*Horol.*) spring-barrel pin.

**Federhandel, m.** feather-trade.

**Federhart, a.** hard and elastic like a spring, springy

**Federharz, n.** elastic gum, Indian-rubber; caoutchou.

**Federharzbaum, m.** (*Bot.*) caoutchou-tree, ul-tree (*Siphonia elastica*).

**Federhaspel, m.** (*Sport*) reel.

**Federhaus, n.** v. *Federgehäuse*; -rad (*n.*), barrel-wheel.

**Federheber, m.** (*Mech.*) spring-lever, spring-tongs.

**Federheld, m.** hero of the quill.

**Federhut, m.** hat or bonnet with feathers.

**Federicht, a.** like feathers.

**Federig, a.** feathery, feathered, plummy; fluey; (*Bot.*) plumoso; -e *Hausenwolken*, fleecy clouds.

**Federkampf, m.** v. *Federtrieb*.

**Federkappe, f.** a cap with feathers; (*Ornith.*) mandarin-duck (*Anas galericulata*).

**Federkasten, m.** pen-box; (*Horol.*) v. *Federgehäuse*.

**Federkegel, m.** (*Horol.*) barrel-arbour; (*Mollusc.*) a species of conus (*C. textile*).

**Federkiel, m.** quill.

**Federkissen, n.** pillow or cushion with feathers.

**Federklappe, f.** (*Math.*) steam-trigger.

**Federklinke, f.** spring-latch.

**Federklocher, m.** v. *Federbüchse*.

**Federkohl, m.** (*Bot.*) curled (*crisp*) cabbage (*Blumaginsohl*; *Brassica oleracea selenisia*).

**Federkork, m.** a species of sea-cork (*v. Gallertschwamm*).

**Federkräftig, a.** elastic; springy.

**Federkraft, f.** elasticity.

**Federkraut, n.** (*Bot.*) spiked water-milfoil (*Myriophyllum*).

**Federkrieg, m.** paper-war, controversy.

**Federkronen, f.** (*Bot.*) pappus, down, feather.

**Federlanzette, f.** spring-lanceet.

**Federlappen, m.** (*Sport*) a bunch of feathers tied to a net to frighten the game.

**Federleser, m.** (*cont.*) a scribbler, a petty (grub-street) author.

**Federleicht, a.** as light as a feather.

**Federleinwand, f.** a kind of fine linen fustian with a cotton weft.

**Federlesen, n.** picking of feathers; (*fig.*) ceremony; hesitation; viel -s machen, to be ceremonious, to insist upon formalities, to stand out on trifles, to pick up straws; nicht viel -s machen, to act without any ceremony; to set boldly about a thing.

**Federleser, m.** } feather driver; (*fig.*) a stickler,

**Federleserin, f.** } one who stands upon trifles.

**Federlos, a.** featherless, plumeless, implumed, implumous; unfeathered, callow.

**Federmaß, n.** (*Horol.*) an instrument for testing the power of a watch-spring, watch-spring-test.

**Federmeißel, m.** (*Surg.*) pledget.

**Federmesser, n.** pen-knife.

**Federmütze, f.** a cap made of feathers, feather-cap; feathered-cap.

**Federn, v. n.** (used with *haben*) to loose feathers; to be elastic (also *v. refl.*); *v. refl.*, sich -, to moult, to cast, to shed (the feathers), to mew (*mauern*); *v. a.* (*Sport*) to feather (to shoot away the feathers of a bird without killing it or bringing it down); to stuff with feathers, to feather.

**Fe'dernelle, f.** (Bot.) feathered pink, single pink, London tust, sweet William (*Dianthus plumarius*).  
**Fe'dernervig, a.** (Bot.) penninerved.  
**Fe'derpfühl, m.** bolater.  
**Fe'derpose, f.** v. Federfel.  
**Fe'derreiniger, m.** v. Federläuber.  
**Fe'derriegel, m.** spring-bolt.  
**Fe'derrohr, n.** v. Federbüchse.  
**Fe'dersalz, n.** (Min.) native alum (of fibrous quality).  
**Fe'derschliff, n.** (Bot.) the borry-bearing bamboo (*Bambusa baccifera*).  
**Fe'derschleifen, n.** v. Federlesen.  
**Fe'derschloß, n.** spring-lock.  
**Fe'derschmücker, m.** leather-maker, plumasior.  
**Fe'derschneidemaschine, f.** pen-nibber.  
**Fe'derschraube, f.** } (Techn.) spring-vice.  
**Fe'derspanner, m.** }  
**Fe'derschüße, m.** v. Feldjäger.  
**Fe'derspannschüssel, m.** (Techn.) key with a screw instead of the bit.  
**Fe'derspath, m.** (Min.) radiated (fibrous) spar (Strahlspat).  
**Fe'dersperrrad, n.** (Horol.) spring-ratchet wheel.  
**Fe'derspiel, n.** (Falc.) lure, falconer's game; feathers tied together and fastened to a line, to frighten game with; spillekins.  
**Fe'derspule, f.** quill; gejogene - n. Dutch quills.  
**Fe'derstäuber, m.** feather duster; feather-driver; v. Federhändler.  
**Fe'derstahl, m.** spring-stool.  
**Fe'derstaub, m.** down.  
**Fe'derstein, m.** v. Bfaufenstein.  
**Fe'derstellage, f.** pen-rack.  
**Fe'derstieber, m.** feather-driver, feather-seller.  
**Fe'derstift, m.** (Horol.) v. Federlegel.  
**Fe'derstrauß, m.** tuft of feathers.  
**Fe'derstreit, m.** v. Federkrieg.  
**Fe'derstrich } m.** stroke of the pen.  
**Fe'derzug }  
**Fe'derstützen, pl.** (Techn.) spring-stays.  
**Fe'derstuß, m.** v. Federfuß.  
**Fe'derthürangeln, pl.** spring-centre and top pivot-hinges.  
**Fe'derthum, n.** (gen. -t) feathers, plumage (Wieder).  
**Fe'dertüchtig, a.** well versed in writing.  
**Fe'dertüchtigkeit, f.** penmanship.  
**Fe'deruhr, f.** watch or clock moved by a spring.  
**Fe'dervieh, n.** poultry, fowls; -händler(m.) poulterer.  
**Fe'derwage, f.** spring-stool-yard.  
**Fe'derwechsel, m.** moulting of birds.  
**Fe'derweiß, n.** (Min.) stono alum; earth-flax, asbest.  
**Fe'derwellbaum, m.** (Horol.) v. Federlegel.  
**Federwerk, n.** anything stuffed with feathers; plumage; (Techn.) the spring or ward of a lock.  
**Fe'derwild } n.** feathered game, wild-fowl.  
**Fe'derwildpret }  
**Fe'derwilhelm, m.** } (Bot.) scarlet-bindweed  
**Fe'derwinde, f.** } (*Ipomoea quamoclit*).  
**Fe'derwinden, pl.** (Mech.) spring-tools.  
**Fe'derwisch, m.** v. Federbesen.  
**Fe'derwischer, m.** pen-wiper.  
**Fe'derzange, f.** (butler's) pliers.  
**Fe'derzeichnung, f.** drawing made with pen and ink.  
**Fe'derzins, m.** rent paid in poultry.  
**Fe'derzirkel, m.** spring-dividers; bow-compasses (Bogenzirkel).****

**Fe'derzug, m.** v. Federstrich; (Techn.) an instrument for drawing out watch-springs.  
**Fee', f.** (pl. -n) fairy, fay.  
**Fee'nartig, a.** fairy-like.  
**Fee'ngabe } f.** fairy-favour.  
**Fee'ngunst }  
**Fee'ngestalt, f.** fairy-form.  
**Fee'nhaft, a.** fairy-like; marvellous, wonderful; adv., wonderfully; das Feenhafte, marvellousness, wonderfulness.  
**Fee'nkönig, m.** fairy-king.  
**Fee'nkönigin, f.** fairy-queen.  
**Fee'nland } n.** fairy-land.  
**Fee'nreich }  
**Fee'nmärchen, n.** fairy-tale or story.  
**Fee'nmäßig, a.** v. Feenartig, Feenhaft.  
**Fee'npalast, m.** } fairy-palace.  
**Fee'nschloß, n. }  
**Fee'nringe, pl.** fairy-rings.  
**Fee'ntanz, m.** fairy-dance.  
**Fee'nvogel, m.** (Ornith.) fairy-bird (a beautiful and newly discovered bird on the island of Java; *Graucalus puella*).  
**Fee'nwelt, f.** fairy-world.  
**Feer', f.** (n. G.) v. Färse.  
**Fee'(e)rei, f.** (pl. -t) fairyism.  
**Fee'ge, f.** sweeping; cleansing (das Fegen); (pl. -n) any instrument used for sweeping; a corn-sift or riddle (Korn-); v. Fegeln.  
**Fee'gebeutel, m.** (vulg.) any thing that drains the purse, that causes great expense, purse-drainer.  
**Fee'geßäßer, pl.** v. Fegeschober.  
**Fee'gefeuer, n.** purgatory.  
**Fee'gehammer, m.** (Techn. saltboiler's hammer.  
**Fee'gegeld, n.** sweeping or sifting money.  
**Fee'gehader } m.** wiping-clout, dish-clout; mop.  
**Fee'gelappen }  
**Fee'getraut, n.** (Bot.) horse-tail, mare's tail (*Equisetum arvense*).  
**Fee'gemaschine } f.** fan-blowing machine, blow-  
**Fee'gemühle } ing fan, scutcher.  
**Fee'gen, v. a.** to clean, cleanse; to scour; to sweep (das Zimmer, the room; den Schornstein, the chimney); to besom; to wipe (away or off, abwischen); to cleanse, to purge (den Magen, the bowels); (vulg.) die Nase -, to blow one's nose; Geschirr -, to scour vessels (blank scheuern); (Sport) to rub off; der Hirsch reibt das Gehörn, the stag rubs off the skin on its antlers (v. Befegen); to winnow (Getreide, corn); to furbish (ein Schwert, a sword); die Bienen -, to take part of the honey away from the hives; (fig. vulg.) to scold, to rate, to cut up, to take or pull up, to set down, to abuse (tüchtig mitnehmen, durchschneien, ausschelten); Ginen -, to chastise, to rebuke one; to give one a rubbing down; to hide, to thrash a person's hide; Ginen den Bittel -, to drain a person's purse; (fig.) to sweep or brush over; jedem Winde ausgefegt, der die Küste segte, exposed to every wind that swept the coast; v. n., (used with haben & sein; vulg.) to hasten, to run, to gallop, to scamper; to sweep over.  
**Fee'gen, n.** cleansing, sweeping, scouring; (Sport) rubbing (der Fährde, of deer).  
**Fee'geopfer, n.** v. Reinigungsopfer.  
**Fee'ger, m.** (gen. -s; pl. -) cleanser, sweeper, scourer.  
**Fee'gerolle, f.** slope-riddle.  
**Fee'gesalpeter, m.** saltpetro on walls.  
**Fee'gesand, m.** scouring or fine sand.  
**Fee'geschober, m.** (Techn.) saltboiler's scum-pan**********

**Fegicht** } *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) sweepings.  
**Fegfel** }  
**Fegung**, *f.*, cleansing, sweeping, scouring, wiping, brushing (*v.* Fegen).  
**Feh'**, *f.*, (*Com.*) the skin (fur) of Russian squirrels.  
**Feh'de**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) foud; quarrel; private warfare; - anfündigen, to declare war; to send a challenge; (*s. G.*) security, warrant, bail.  
**Feh'debrief**, *m.*, challenge, cartel.  
**Feh'dehandſchuh**, *m.*, glove; den - aufheben, to take up the glove, to accept the challenge; den - hinwerfen, to throw down the glove, to challenge.  
**Feh'den**, *v. n.*, to challenge, to throw the glove; to wage war.  
**Feh'derecht**, *n.*, feudal law.  
**Feh'e**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) Siberian and Tartarian squirrel; gray squirrel; meniver; *v.* Fehwamm.  
**Feh'händler**, *m.*, *v.* Rauchhändler.  
**Fehl'**, *adv.*, wrong, amiss (*falsch*, *verfehrt*); in vain, to no purpose (*vergeblich*); contrary to purpose or expectation; erroneously. (This adverb compounded with verbs and nouns answers to the english particle *mis*, and is separable in the simple tenses of verbs).  
**Fehl'**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) fault, failure (*Script.* for Fehler).  
**Fehl'bar**, *a.*, fallible; der, die Fehlbare, the guilty one, the sinner.  
**Fehl'barkeit**, *f.*, fallibility.  
**Fehl'bitte**, *f.*, vain request; eine - thun, to beg in vain, to meet with a refusal.  
**Fehl'bitten**, *v. n.*, to beg in vain.  
**Fehl'blatt**, *n.*, a card that is wanting in a suit.  
**Fehl'karte**, *f.*, a missing card; a card of no value.  
**Fehl'blick**, *m.*, mistaken view; mistake, error.  
**Fehl'bogen**, *m.*, (*Typ.*) imperfect shoot.  
**Fehl'druck**, *m.*, misprint; (*Typ.*) foul impression; a book failing of its object.  
**Fehl'drucken**, *v. a. & n.*, to misprint.  
**Fehl'en**, *v. a. & n.*, (used with *haben*) to fail, to miss, to miss the mark or the object aimed at; (*fig.*) to fail, to err, to commit a fault, to make a mistake, to be mistaken, to be in the wrong, to do amiss, to make mistakes; to be absent, to fail (*nicht da* or *abwesend sein*); to be due (*von einer ausgebliebenen Post*); to want, to be in want of, to be wanting; *es fehlte uns an Lebensmitteln*, we fell short of provisions; *es fehlt dem Lande an Mitteln Krieg zu führen*, the country is deficient of means to carry on war; *es konnte ihm nicht -*, he could not fail of success; *an mir soll es nicht -*, I shall not be wanting, it shall not be wanting on my part; *es kann nicht -*, it can not fail, it must be; *es fehlte nur, daß . . .* all that was wanting was . . .; *das fehlte noch!* that was wanting! and that too! to offend (*gegen*, *against*); to ail, to be the matter with; *was fehlt Ihnen?* what is the matter with you? what ails you? *es fehlt ihm immer etwas*, he is always ailing or indisposed, he is always on the sick list, he has always something the matter with him; *es fehlte nicht viel, so wäre er getödtet worden*, he had liked to have been killed, he was near being killed, he was all but killed; (*Script.*) *es fehlt nicht viel, du überredest mich, daß ich ein Christ würde*, almost thou persuadest me to be a Christian (*Acts.* 26. 28); *es fehlt nicht weit, sie werden mich steinigen*, they be almost ready to stone me (*Exod.* 17. 4); *weit gefehlt!* far from the mark! you are in the wrong box, (*vulg.*) no go! *es - lassen an . . .* to be wanting in . . .; *ppr. & a.*, *fehlend*, erring, wanting, deficient; *das - e*, deficiency, want.  
**Fehl'er**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) fault, default, defi-

ciency, defect (Mangel); defect (*körperlicher* or *geistiger* -); blamish; failing, error, mistake, blunder (*Versehen*); weakness (*Schwäche*); *Einem eines -s beschuldigen*, to accuse one of (blame one for) a fault; (*Prov.*) *ein Jeder hat seine -*, (*anal.*) every been has its black.  
**Fehl'erfrei**, *a.*, faultless, correct; perfect; sound;  
**Fehl'erloß**, *das Fehlerfreie*, die Fehlerlosigkeit, the faultlessness; soundness.  
**Fehl'erhaft**, *a.*, faulty; defective, incorrect (*Schreibart*, *style*); unsound; exceptionable; *adv.*, faultily.  
**Fehl'erhaftigkeit**, *f.*, faultiness, incorrectness; (*Med.*) abnormality.  
**Fehl'erloß**, *a. v.* Fehlerfrei.  
**Fehl'ervoll**, *a.*, full of faults or errors.  
**Fehl'fahren**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fahren) to drive astray or the wrong way, to take the wrong road in driving.  
**Fehl'farbe**, *f.*, *v.* Renonce.  
**Fehl'führen**, *v. a.*, to mislead, to lead astray.  
**Fehl'gang**, *m.*, the wrong way; a walk to no purpose; einen - thun, to miss one's way; (*fig.*) to miscarry, not to succeed.  
**Fehl'gebären**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Gebären) to miscarry.  
**Fehl'geburt**, *f.*, miscarrying, miscarriage, abortion.  
**Fehl'gehen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Gehen) to go wrong, to miss the way; to go astray; (*fig.*) not to succeed, to miscarry.  
**Fehl'geschlagen**, *pp.*, *v.* Fehlſchlagen.  
**Fehl'greifen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Greifen) to mistake.  
**Fehl'griff**, *m.*, mistake, blunder.  
**Fehl'hauen**, *v. n.*, to make a false cut, to miss in hewing.  
**Fehl'hieb**, *m.*, false cut, missing, miss.  
**Fehl'jagen**, *v. n.*, to miss the game; to be disappointed in finding game.  
**Fehl'jahr**, *n.*, a year in which the produce fails.  
**Fehl'kauf**, *m.*, bad bargain, losing bargain.  
**Fehl'kaufen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Kaufen) to make a bad or losing bargain.  
**Fehl'laufen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Laufen) to run astray, to miss one's way in running, to run in vain.  
**Fehl'leiten**, *v. a.*, to misguide, to mislead.  
**Fehl'loß**, *a. v.* Fehlerfrei.  
**Fehl'rechnen**, *v. a.*, to reckon wrong.  
**Fehl'reiten**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Reiten) to ride the wrong way.  
**Fehl'ritt**, *m.*, ride on the wrong way; ride in vain.  
**Fehl'sam**, *a. v.* Fehlbar.  
**Fehl'samkeit**, *f.*, *v.* Fehlbarkeit.  
**Fehl'schießen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schießen) to miss the mark; (*fig.*) to be mistaken, to be quite out or wrong.  
**Fehl'schlag**, *m.*, a false blow (*v.* Fehlſchlag); (*fig.*) failure, disappointment.  
**Fehl'schlagen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schlagen) to miss one's blow; (*fig.*) to fail, to miscarry, to be defeated or disappointed, to prove abortive, to turn out unsuccessful; *seine Erwartungen schlugen fehl*, he was disappointed in his expectations; *das Fehlſchlagen*, the failure; disappointment; *pp. & a.*, *fehlschlagen*, abortive, disappointed.  
**Fehl'schließen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schließen) to draw a wrong conclusion, to form a false deduction, to reason falsely, to paralogize.  
**Fehl'schluß**, *m.*, (*pl.* Fehlſchlüsse) false conclusion, improper deduction, paralogism.  
**Fehl'schneiden**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schneiden) to cut wrong.  
**Fehl'schnitt**, *m.*, a false or wrong cut.  
**Fehl'schreiben**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Schreiben) to write wrong, to miswrite.  
**Fehl'schritt**, *m.*, false step; (*fig.*) error, mistake.  
**Fehl'schuß**, *m.*, missing one's aim or mark; a shot that has missed its aim; a miss.



**Fehl'sehen**, *v. a.* (v. *Sehen*) to see wrong.  
**Fehl'stoß**, *m.* (pl. *Fehl'stöße*) missing thrust, miss; einen - thun, v. *Fehl'stößen*.  
**Fehl'stößen**, *v. n.* (v. *Stößen*) to thrust wrong or amiss.  
**Fehl'treten**, *v. n.* (v. *Treten*) to trip, to stumble, to slip, to slide.  
**Fehl'tritt**, *m.* trip, stumble, a false or devious step, slip, lapse; (fig.) failure, slip, lapse; einen - thun, to make a false step.  
**Fehl'werfen**, *v. n.* (v. *Werfen*) to throw wrong, to miss in throwing, to miss one's throw or cast.  
**Fehl'wurf**, *m.* false or wrong throw or cast, a miss.  
**Fehl'ziehen**, *v. n.* (v. *Ziehen*) to draw or pull amiss; to draw a blank (in der Lotterie, in the lottery), to come out with a blank.  
**Fehl'zielen**, *v. n.* to aim amiss; to miss one's aim; to take a wrong or bad aim.  
**Fehl'zug**, *m.* false draught; a wrong move (beim Schach, in chess); blank (in der Lotterie, in the lottery); einen - thun, to draw a blank.  
**Fehm**, *m.* (pl. -*t*) stack of hay or corn (Heime, Dieme, Riethe, Schober).  
**Fehm**, *f.* beech-mast, mast, pannage, acorn-pasture; criminal tribunal (v. *Fehm* and its comp.).  
**Feh'men**, *v. a.* v. *Behmen*; Schweine -, to put swine upon beech-mast.  
**Fehm'geld**, *n.*  
**Fehm'schilling**, *m.* } pannage.  
**Fehm'holz**, *n.* v. *Fadenholz*.  
**Fehn**, *n.* (gen. -*t*; pl. -*t*) moor-land, peat-land; drain or canal in moor-land.  
**Feh'rücken**, *m.* (gen. -*s*; pl. -*n*) back of the skin (fur) of the Siberian ermine.  
**Feh'wamme**, *f.* (pl. -*n*) belly-piece of the skin (fur) of the Siberian ermine.  
**Feh'e**, *f.* v. *See*.  
**Feh'en**, *v. a.* to bewitch, to charm.  
**Feh'er**, *f.* (pl. -*n*) cessation from labour, rest, intermission of business (Aufhören der Arbeit, Ruhe von der Arbeit); holiday, festival, feast; celebration, solemnity (Feiern, Feil); solemnization (eines Festes); observing, keeping (holy, eines Sonntags, of a Sunday); holiday (der Schulen), vacation, vacancies (der Gerichte); gala (bei Hofe).  
**Feierabend**, *m.* leaving off working; the time for leaving off working; evening-time; eve, vigil; - machen, to leave off working; -arbeit (*f.*), extra-work (done out of the usual working time); -glocke (*f.*), vesper-bell, ave-maria; -stunde (*f.*), vesper.  
**Feierbrauch** } *m.*, ceremony; Feierbrauchsordnung  
**Feiergebrauch** } (*f.*), ritual, ceremony.  
**Feierbursche** } *m.*, working mechanic out of em-  
**Feiergesell** } ployment.  
**Feiergang**, *m.* solemn procession.  
**Feiergeld**, *m.* money paid by a guild to a subaltern member for acts of service rendered the company and by which his regular work has been interrupted; a fee paid into the treasury of the guild by a master-workman when occupying more journeymen than he is properly entitled to.  
**Feiergesang**, *m.* solemn chant, hymn, anthem.  
**Feiergewand** } *n.*, festival raiment or habit.  
**Feierkleid** }  
**Feierglocke**, *f.* v. *Feierabendglocke* under *Feierabend*.  
**Feierjahr**, *n.* v. *Brachjahr*.  
**Feierlich**, *a.* solemn, festive, ceremonial; ceremonious; formal; pathetic, awful; deep (Stille, silence); das Feierliche, the solemnness, solemnity;

formality (im Benchmen); *adv.*, solemnly; formally; - begeben, to solemnize, to celebrate.  
**Feierlichkeit**, *f.* (pl. -*n*) solemnity, ceremony; pomp, stateliness (Gepränge); great formality in manners, ceremoniousness.  
**Feiern**, *v. n.* (used with *haben*) to rest from labour, to give up or cease from work; to keep holiday; (fig.) to be unoccupied, to be idle (Nichts thun); to be silent, to be hushed; to lie fallow, to lie without tillage; (Script.) dann wird das Land - und ihm seine Feiertage gelassen, then shall the land rest and enjoy her sabbaths (Levit. 26. 34); (Mar.) v. *Abviern*; *v. a.* to celebrate, to solemnize; to keep, to observe (halten); to praise, to extol, to honour.  
**Feiern**, *n.* (gen. -*t*) celebration, solemnization, the act of solemnizing.  
**Feierstunde**, *f.* hour of rest, hour for leaving off work; festive or solemn hour.  
**Feiertäglich**, *a.* done on a holiday or festival; festive.  
**Feiertag**, *m.* holiday, festival; holiday (in Schulen); -e (pl.), holy-time (Fastenzeit); vacation, non-term (bei Gerichten); zu den -en gehörig, serial; -kleid (*n*), -sonntag (*m.*), v. *Feiertagwand*.  
**Feierzeit**, *f.* vacation time; v. *Feierabend*, *Feierstunde*.  
**Feierzug**, *m.* v. *Feiertag*.  
**Feisel**, *m.* (gen. -*s*; pl. -*n*; *Vet.*) vives, flies (Pferdekrankheit, disease of horses).  
**Feig** } *a.*, cowardly, faint-hearted, dastard, das-  
**Feigst** } tantly, pusillanimous; eine feige Memme, a  
**Feigst** } coward, a dastard, a poltroon; feiger Weise, cowardly;  
**Feigst** } - machen, to discourage, to dishearten, to cow; (Min.)  
**Feigst** } crumbling, rotten (of the wooden works of a shaft);  
**Feigst** } crumbling, in a state of decomposition (of stones &c.);  
**Feigst** } *adv.*, cowardly, pusillanimously.  
**Feigbeulen** } pl. (*Vet.*) swellings in the hide of  
**Feigbeulen** } cattle produced by the sting of the  
**Feigbeulen** } hornet (Dasselbeulen).  
**Feigblatter** } *f.* (pl. -*n*; *Med.*) pimple; boil, ca-  
**Feigwarze** } ricous tumour; venereal boil (Con-  
**Feigwarze** } dyloma).  
**Feigbohne**, *f.* (*Bot.*) lupine, wolf's bean (*Lupinus*); horse-bean.  
**Feige**, *f.* (pl. -*n*) fig; (*Bot.*) v. *Feigenbaum*; die afrikanische - fig-marigold (*Mesembryanthemum*); kleine sicilianische - n (Maulbeersfeigen, Pharaosfeigen, Adamsfeigen, ägyptische Feigen), fero-figs; (*Bot.*) die indische - Indian fig, prickly pear, pimpillo (*Cactus opuntia*); (*Mollusc.*) a species of snail, fig-shell (*Pyralis flos*); (*vulg.*) excrement; (*Ag.*) figo; Einem die - weisen, to fig any one, to give one the figo; (*Med.*) herpetic eruption on the eyelids (*Feigwarze*); blow, box, spank (on the ear, v. *Ohrfeige*).  
**Feigenapfel**, *m.* (*Pom.*) fig-apple (Apfel ohne Blüte).  
**Feigenbaum**, *m.* (*Bot.*) fig-tree (*Ficus carica*); der heilige -, the Indian fig-tree, banyan-tree (*F. religiosa*; *F. indica*); der wilde -, the common maple (gemeiner Horn; *Acer pseudoplatanus*); (*Com.*) -lad (Feigenlad) *m.*, fig-gum lack.  
**Feigenbirne**, *f.* (*Pom.*) fig-pear (a summer pear).  
**Feigenblatt**, *n.* fig-leaf; (*Sport*) the generative organs of a hind; (*fig.*) Feigenblätter (pl.), subterfuges.  
**Feigenbohrer**, *m.* (*Entom.*) fig-gnat (*Cynips peneas*).  
**Feigendistel**, *f.* (*Bot.*) nopal, Indian-fig (*Opuntia*).  
**Feigendrossel**, *f.* (*Ornith.*) fig-pecker, becaico.  
**Feigenfresser**, *m.* Epicurean warbler (*Feigenpfeifer*, *Feigenkneipfe*; *Sylvia floedula*); v. *Grasmücke*.  
**Feigenförmig**, *a.* in the form of a fig; (*Surg.*) caricous.

Feigengeschwulst, *f.*, (*Surg.*) a carious tumour.  
 Feigekäse, *m.*, (*Confect.*) a confectionary composed of figs, almonds and a variety of spices (fabricated in Spain and Portugal).

Feigenkorb, *m.*, frail, drum.

Feigenmoos, *n.*, (*Zooph.*) a species of coralline (*Corallina opuntia*).

Feigenpflaume, *f.*, (*Pom.*) purple-plum.

Feigenstein, *m.*, (*Min.*) fig-stone, sycite.

Feigheit, *f.*, cowardice, cowardliness, dastardly, dastardness, faint-heartedness, pusillanimity.

Feigherzig, *a.*, faint-hearted; cowardly; *adv.*, pusillanimously.

Feigherzigkeit, *f.*, faint-heartedness, cowardice, pusillanimity.

Feigling, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -*e*) coward, dastard.

Feigmal, *n.*, (*Med.*) montagra (an eruption about the chin).

Feigwarze, *f.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Feige, Feigblätter.

Feigwarzenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) small celandine, small pillowwort (*Scherbrotkraut*, *Wienigsalat*, *Schmalgasterblume*, *kleines Schöllkraut*; *Ranunculus ficaria*).

Feigwarzenwurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) fig-wort, knotted fig-wort (*Scrophularia nodosa*).

Feil, *a. & adv.*, to be sold or set to sale; (*fig.*) venal; corruptible; open to a bribe; - bieten, to offer for sale, to expose to sale; - haben, to sell; - tragen, to hawk about for sale; ein -er Mensch, a mercenary, a hireling; eine -e Dirne, a prostitute.

Feilbar, *a.*, that may be filed.

Feilbietung, *f.*, offering for sale.

Feilbogen, *m.*, (*Techn.*) bow, steel-saw (of locksmiths).

Feile, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*; *dim.* Feilchen) file (*also fig.*); rasp; bidflache -, cotter file; dreieckige -, three-square file, triangular file; dünnflache -, pillar-file; einbiegige -, single-cut file, float; flache -, hand-file, flat file, safe-edge; schreibensformige -, turning file; spitzflache -, taper-flat file; viereckige -, armfile, rubber; zweibiebig -, double-cut file.

Feilen, *v. a.*, to file, to polish (*also fig.*), to finish off; (*prov.*) to expose to sale; um etwas -, *v.* Feilchen; *pp.* & *a.* gefeilt, filed; (*fig.*) elaborate.

Feilenblätterbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the Brazilian trumpet-tree (*Coccoloba peltata*).

Feilenfisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of goby (*Chirus*).

Feilengriff, *m.*, file-handle.

Feilenhalter, *m.*, file-holder, fastener.

Feilenhammer, *m.*, file-hammer.

Feilenhauer, *m.*, file-cutter; -maschine (*f.*), file-cutting machine.

Feilenstahl, *m.*, file-steel.

Feilenstiel, *m.*, *v.* Feilengriff.

Feiler, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -*n*) filer, one who files.

Feilheit, *f.*, venality, corruptibility, mercenaryness; prostitution.

Feilholz, *n.*, filing-board, filing-block (*am* Schraubstod).

Feilicht (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -*e*) | *n.*, *v.* Feilspäne, Feil-

Feilfel (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -*n*) staub.

Feilfloben, *m.*, (*Techn.*) hand-vice, pin-vice.

Feilkolben, *m.*, (*Techn.*) tail-vice (*v.* Schraubstod).

Feilhaft, *f.*, (*pl.* -*m*; *prov.*) goods to be sold or on sale, vendible goods.

Feilschen, *v. a. & n.*, to expose to sale (feil bieten); to bargain, to cheapen, to haggle, to higgler, to chaffer (um etwas, for anything), to stand out (for).

Feilscher, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -*n*) bargainer, higgler, haggler, chaffer, cheapener.

Feilspäne, *pl.* | filings, file-dust, limature; pin-

Feilstaub, *m.* | dust.

Feilstock, *m.*, hand-vice.

Feilstrich, *m.*, file-stroke, cut with a file.

Feilträger, *m.*, hawk, pedlar.

Feiltuch, *n.*, barras, Dutch barras; (*Goldsm.*) clouting.

Feim, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -*e*) *v.* Schaum.

Feime, *f.*, *v.* Feim (*m.*); -*n.*, *v. n.*, *v.* Schäumen.

Feimgericht, *n.*, *v.* Besmgericht.

Fein, *a.*, fine (of quality or texture, von Tuch, Feinwand, Geld, Silber, Sand &c. of cloth, linen, gold, silver, sand &c.); delicate (Haut, Blume, skin, flower); (*fig.*)

pretty, smart (Anzug, dress); nice (von Geschmack, of taste, wine, food, Unterscheidungen, distinctions); good, goodly, fine, beautiful; (*Script.*) wie - und lieblich ist es,

daß Brüder einträchtig bei einander wohnen, how good and pleasant it is for brethren to dwell together in unity

(*Ps.* 133. 1); wie - sind keine Hütten! how goodly are thy tents! (*Num.* 24. 5); handsome (Gesichtszüge, fea-

tures); polite, genteel (artig, höflich, Benehmen, manners, bearing); elegant, fashionable (modisch, von

Kleidung, of dress); fine, pure, refined (rein, gereinigt); sharp, acute, quick (Gehör, ear); cunning, artful,

sly, subtle (schlau); -*e* Sitten, polite manners; ein -er Mann, a well-bred man or gentleman; die -e Welt,

people of fashion, the polite world; -*er* Regen, drizzling rain; der -e Zirkel, dress-circle; ausnehmend -e Arbeit, exquisite workmanship; (*fig.*) ein -er Fuchs, a

cunning blade, a deep file, an old fox; -*es* Lob, delicate praise; ein -er Verstand, a cultivated understanding;

-*es* Gefühl, fine feeling; *adv.*, finely, prettily, handsomely; nicely; cunningly; acutely; (*vulg.*) very, right;

feid -lustig, be merry, I pray.

Feinbrennen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) refining (of metals).

Feinbrenner, *m.*, (*Techn.*) refiner.

Feind, *a.*, (*indeclin.*) hostile, inimical; Einem - sein or werden, to be or turn enemy to one, to be a person's enemy, to have an aversion to a person, to

hate one; (*Script.*) da wurden sie ihm desto -er (*unus.*), and they hated him yet the more (*Gen.* 37. 5).

Feind, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -*e*) enemy, foe, adversary; der böse -, the devil, the evil one; ein abgefagter -, a mortal, irreconcilable, inveterate enemy; ein -des Laster, an enemy to vice; der heimliche -, bosom

enemy, backfriend.

Feinden, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to hate (*v.* Anfeinden).

Feindesland, *n.*, hostile country.

Feindesliebe, *f.*, love to one's enemy, charitable feelings towards one's enemy.

Feindesmörder, *m.*, homicide.

Feindin, *f.*, (*pl.* -*nen*) a female enemy.

Feindlich, *a.*, hostile, inimical; adverse, contrary, opposed to; not agreeing; belonging to the enemy

(dem Feinde gehörig); das -e Heer, the enemy's troops, hostile troops; *adv.*, hostilely, in a hostile manner;

- gefinnt gegen Einem sein, to be inimically disposed towards one, to dislike, to hate one.

Feindlichkeit, *f.*, hostility; hatred, aversion (Haß).

Feindschaft, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*) hostility; enmity, ill-will; hate, hatred, dislike; in - stehen mit . . . , to be at enmity with . . . ; in offener - leben mit . . . , to live in open defiance with . . .

Feindschaftlich, *a.*, hostile, inimical; *adv.*, hostilely.

Feindselig, *a.*, hostile, inimical; malevolent, malignant, rancorous; -*e* Sterne, malignant stars; *adv.*, hostilely, malignantly.

Feindseligkeit, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*) hostility, war; malevolence, malignity.

**Fei'ne**, *f.*, fineness; *v.* Feinheit.  
**Fein'eisen**, *n.*, (*Com.*) fine-metal iron; -feuer (*n.*), *v.* Raffinierfeuer.  
**Fein'eln**, *v. a.*, to refine in a trifling or affected manner; *v. n.*, to act or play the fine man or the man of refinement.  
**Fein'en**, *v. a.*, to fine, to refine.  
**Fein'ern**, *v. a.*, to make finer (in comp.).  
**Fein'fädig**, *a.*, having fine threads, fine-threaded.  
**Fein'fühlend**, *a.*, of delicate feeling, sensitive.  
**Fein'gefühl**, *n.*, delicacy of feeling, sensitiveness.  
**Fein'gehalt**, *m.*, standard (of coins).  
**Fein'gelerbt**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) crenulated.  
**Fein'gefägt**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) serrulate.  
**Fein'gespitzt**, *a.*, sharp-pointed; (*Bot.*) cuspidate, cuspidated.  
**Fein'gesponnen**, *a.*, smoothly spun, fine-spun (*also fig.*).  
**Fein'gesprenkelt**, *a.*, minutely speckled.  
**Fein'gezahnt**, *a.*, finely toothed.  
**Fein'gold**, *n.*, fine-gold.  
**Fein'hechel**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) finishing hackle.  
**Fein'heit**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) fineness; thinness; rarity (der Luft, of the air); sharpness, quickness (der Sinne, of the senses); purity (des Goldes, of gold &c.); delicacy (des Gefühls, of feeling); politeness (Höflichkeit); gentility, gentleness (im Aeußern, of outward appearance); niceness, elegance (Niedlichkeit); cunning, art, fineness (Schlauheit); subtlety; address; -*en* (*pl.*), niceties; delicate thoughts.  
**Fein'hörend**, *a.*, quick of hearing.  
**Fein'körnig**, *a.*, fine-grained (Holz, wood).  
**Fein'krage**, } *f.*, (*Techn.*) finishing card, finisher.  
**Fein'krampel** }  
**Fein'kupfer**, *n.*, refined copper.  
**Fein'ling**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -e; cont.*) fine man, petit-maitre.  
**Fein'machen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) finishing (paper-manuf.); refining (of metals; *v.* Feindrehnen).  
**Fein'maler**, *m.*, miniature-painter.  
**Fein'malerei**, *f.*, miniature-painting.  
**Fein'maschig**, *a.*, (*Techn.*) having fine meshes, fine-meshed.  
**Fein'raspel**, *f.*, fine-cut rasp.  
**Fein'schnäbler**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) water-wagtail (Bachstelze; Motacilla).  
**Fein'sichtig**, *a.*, quick of sight, sharp-sighted.  
**Fein'silber**, *n.*, fine-silver (Brand'silber).  
**Fein'sinn**, *m. v.* Feingefühl.  
**Fein'sinnig**, *a.*, v. Feinfühlend.  
**Fein'spindelbank** } *f.*, (*Mech.*) jack-frame.  
**Fein'spindelmaschine** }  
**Fein'spinnmaschine**, *f.*, (*Mech.*) spinning jenny (for wool).  
**Fein'spizer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) instrument used in pointing pins and needles (Spizring).  
**Fein'wollig**, *a.*, having fine wool, fine-wooled (Echase, sheep).  
**Fein'zinn**, *n.*, grain-tin; -pfanne (*f.*), wash-pot.  
**Feist**, *a.*, fat, obese (bes. von Wild, particularly of venison & cont. von Menschen); -*es* Bauchlein, paunch; -*er* Sonntag, the last Sunday before Lent.  
**Feist**, *n.*, fat, suet (von Wild, bes. Bärenfett, of venison, bear-fat); das - aus den Ohren, the wax of the ears.  
**Feist'en**, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to fat, to fatten.  
**Feist'heit** } *f.*, fatness, obesity.  
**Feist'igkeit** }  
**Feist'jagen**, *n.*, (*Sport*) hunting at the time when deer are fat.  
**Feist'sonntag**, *m.*, *v.* Feister Sonntag under Feist. *a.*

**Feist'zeit**, *f.*, (*Sport*) the season when deer are fat.  
**Feit'en**, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *prov.*) to grin. *Feit'*  
**fel'be**, *f.* } (*Bot.*) white-willow (weiße Weide, Sil-  
**fel'ber**, *m.* } betweide; Salix alba); crack-willow  
 (Bruchweide, Fieberweide; *S.* fragilis).  
**Fel'bel** *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -; it. w.*; *Com.*) velvetan;  
**Fel'pel** } feather-shag; -hut (*m.*), velvet hat.  
**Felch**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) } (*Ichth.*) a species  
**Felch'en**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -*) } of salmon or pil-  
 chard (Salmo lavaretus).  
**Feld**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -er; dim. Feldchen, pl. Fel-  
 derchen*) field; ground; plain; das freie -, open field,  
 plain; das - bauen, to till the ground; (*Min.*) ground;  
 (*Archit.*) pane, pannel; compartition, compartment  
 (Fach); (*Artill.*) reinforce; (*Her.*) field; the middle  
 bridge (an Kämmen, of combs); the square, house  
 (eines Schachbretts, of a chessboard); department, provin-  
 ce (einer Wissenschaft, of a science); es gehört nicht in  
 mein -, that does not belong to my department (*v.*  
 Fach); (*Milit.*) field; in's - rücken, zu - e ziehen, to take  
 the field; zu - e liegen, im - e stehen, to keep the field;  
 ein Heer in's - stellen, to take the field with an army;  
 das - räumen, to quit the field, to retire (*also fig.*);  
 das - behalten, behaupten, to remain master of the  
 field, to win the field, to carry the day (*also fig.*); im  
 freien - e liegen, to bivouac; aus dem - e schlagen, to beat  
 out of sight; (*Mar.*) das - der Ehre, the deck of  
 honour; (*fig.*) freies - or Spielraum haben, to have a  
 clear stage; ein weites - zu Betrachtungen, a wide field  
 for observations; - gewinnen, to get or gain ground;  
 die Sache steht noch im weiten - e, the matter is far from  
 being settled.  
**Feld'acten**, *pl.*, army reports.  
**Feld'ahorn**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common or lesser maple  
 (deutscher Ahorn, Maschelder, Mascheller; Acer campestre);  
 -säure (*f.*), an acid discovered in the common maple,  
 a kind of oxalic acid.  
**Feld'ameise**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) field-ant.  
**Feld'ampfer**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) sheep's sorrel (Rumex  
 acetosella).  
**Feld'andorn**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) German hedge-nettle (a  
 species of stachys; *S.* germanica).  
**Feld'anger**, *m.*, ridge or border between two fields.  
**Feld'apotheke**, *f.*, field-dispensary, medicine-chest  
 of an army.  
**Feld'apotheker**, *m.*, field-apothecary.  
**Feld'arbeit**, *f.*, field-labour, labour in the field,  
 agricultural labour.  
**Feld'arbeiter**, *m.*, labourer, cultivator, tiller, hus-  
 bandman.  
**Feld'arzt**, *m.*, army-physician (Militärarzt).  
**Feld'bachstelze**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) field-warbler, calan-  
 dra (a species of lark; Anthus campestris; Alauda  
 campestris).  
**Feld'bacillan**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Stachelkraut.  
**Feld'bäcker**, *m.*, field- or army-baker.  
**Feld'bäckerei**, *f.*, baking-ovens for an army; army-  
 bakers; the baking of bread for an army.  
**Feld'baldrian**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) field-southern-wood (a  
 species of corn-salad or lamb's lettuce; Valeriana  
 oleria).  
**Feld'banner**, *m.*, field-colours or banner, standard.  
**Feld'bau**, *m.*, agriculture, tillage, farming, hus-  
 bandry; sich mit - abgeben, - treiben, to till the ground,  
 to cultivate land, to farm.  
**Feld'bauer**, *m.*, husbandman, agriculturist, tiller  
 of the land, farmer.  
**Feld'baukunst**, *f.*, agriculture.  
**Feld'beere**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common buckthorn (Rham-  
 nus catharticus).

Feld'befestigungen, *pl.* field-works.  
 Feld'befestigungskunst, *f.* field-fortification.  
 Feld'beifuß, *m.*, (*Bot.*) field-southern-wood (*Artemisia campestris*).  
 Feldbett, *n.*, field-bed; campaign-bed; folding or tent-bed.  
 Feld'biene, *f.*, wild bee (*Waldbiene*).  
 Feld'binde, *f.*, scarf, sash.  
 Feld'binse, *f.*, (*Bot.*) field- or wood-rush (*Luzula campestris*).  
 Feld'birnbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wood-pear, wild pear-tree (*Pyrus sylvestris*).  
 Feld'blätterschwamm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common mushroom (*Agaricus campestris*).  
 Feld'blume, *f.*, field-flower, wild flower.  
 Feld'bohne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) field-bean (*Buffbohne*; *Faba vulgaris*).  
 Feld'brücke, *f.*, bridge over a ditch or rivulet.  
 Feld'brustwehr, *f.*, (*Fort.*) glacis.  
 Feld'buch, *n.*, field-book.  
 Feld'casse, *f.*, *v.* Feldkasse.  
 Feld'chirurgus, *m.*, *v.* Feldwundarzt.  
 Feld'eichorie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wild eichory or succory (*Cichorium intybus*).  
 Feld'cypresse, *f.*, (*Bot.*) field-bugle (*Urdgünfel*; *Ajuga chamaepitys*).  
 Feld'dieb, *m.*, thief that robs the fields; (*Ornith.*) *v.* Feldspierling.  
 Feld'dieberei, *f.*, practice of robbing the fields (*Felddiebstahl*).  
 Feld'dienst, *m.*, (*Milit.*) field-service, active service.  
 Feld'distel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Akerdistel.  
 Feld'ehrenpreis, *m.*, (*Bot.*) field-speedwell (*Veronica arvensis*).  
 Feldein' } *adv.*, across the fields; towards  
 Feldeinwärts } the fields.  
 Feld'engel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of grouse (das arabische Steppenbuhn; *Tetrao alchata*).  
 Feld'enjian, *m.*, (*Bot.*) field-gentian (*Gentiana campestris*).  
 Fel'derbau, *m.*, (*Min.*) panel-work in coal-mines.  
 Feld'equipage, *f.*, *v.* Feldgeräte (*Milit.*).  
 Feld'erbse, *f.*, (*Bot.*) field-pea.  
 Feld'erde, *f.*, hazel-mould.  
 Fel'derdecke, *f.*, (*Archit.*) platform; ceiling; soffit.  
 Feld'erzeugniß, *n.*, produce of the field(s).  
 Feld'filzkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) field-cudweed (*Filago arvensis*).  
 Feld'fink, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Feldspierling.  
 Feld'flasche, *f.*, canteen.  
 Feld'flohkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) Canadian flea-bane (kanadisches Beruskraut; *Erigeron canadense*).  
 Feld'flucht, *f.*, desertion.  
 Feld'flüchter, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) field-pigeon (*Columba livia domestica*).  
 Feld'flüchtig, *a.*, deserting; - werden, to desert (from the army); der Feldflüchtige, deserter.  
 Feld'frevel, *m.*, mischief done to the fields.  
 Feld'frucht, *f.*, (*pl.* Feldfrüchte) produce of the fields.  
 Feld'fuchs, *m.*, *v.* Brandfuchs.  
 Feld'fuß, *m.*, *v.* Kriegsfuß.  
 Feld'garbe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) milfoil (*Achillaea millefolium*).  
 Feld'geflügel, *n.*, birds of the field (opposed to Waldgeflügel).  
 Feld'gehäge, *n.*, preserve, warren.  
 Feld'geist, *m.*, spirit that haunts the fields, sylvan spirit.  
 Feld'geistliche, *m.*, *v.* Feldprediger.  
 Feld'gepäck, *n.*, baggage (of an army).

Feld'geräte, *n.*, implements of agriculture; (*Milit.*) luggage, army-baggage.  
 Feld'gerecht, *a.*, (*Sport*) well versed in the art of shooting game, trained to sport.  
 Feld'gericht, *n.*, a court of justice formerly held in the open field for trying questions relating to agriculture or thefts; military jurisdiction.  
 Feld'geschirr, *n.*, implements of agriculture; harness of farm-horses.  
 Feld'geschrei, *n.*, war-cry, a shout of war, war-whoop; watchword (*Losungswort*).  
 Feld'geschütz, *n.*, artillery, field-guns, cannon, ordnance.  
 Feld'gespenst, *n.*, spectre haunting the fields.  
 Feld'gestänge, *n.*, (*Min.*) flats, flat rods.  
 Feld'götter, *pl.* of Feldgott, (*Myth.*) god of the fields, rural god.  
 Feld'göttin, *f.*, rural goddess.  
 Feld'gott, *m.*, *v.* Feldgötter; (*Zool.*) a species of ape, the horned Sajou.  
 Feld'gottesdienst, *m.*, divine service performed in camps.  
 Feld'graben, *m.*, field-ditch.  
 Feld'grenze, *f.*, *v.* Feldmark.  
 Feld'grille, *f.*, (*Entom.*) field-cricket, fan-cricket, churr-worm (*Gryllus campestris*).  
 Feld'hafer, *m.*, (*Bot.*) meadow-oats (*Wiesenhafer*; *Avena pratensis*).  
 Feld'hase, *m.*, (*Zool.*) common or field-hare (*Lepus timidus*).  
 Feld'hauptmann, *m.*, (*Milit.*) commander in chief, general.  
 Feld'heimchen, *n.*, *v.* Feldgrille.  
 Feld'herbstrübe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Stedtrübe.  
 Feld'herd, *m.* } (*Sport*) fowling-floor.  
 Feld'tenne, *f.* }  
 Feld'herr, *m.*, (*Milit.*) commander in chief, general; -kunst (*f.*), strategic art, strategy; -stab (*m.*), baton; -würde (*f.*), dignity of a commander in chief, generalship.  
 Feld'heu, *n.*, hay gained from fallow fields.  
 Feld'hirse, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of gromwell (*Lithospermum arvense*).  
 Feld'hollunder, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common elder (*Alderhollunder*; *Sambucus ebulus*).  
 Feld'hopsentkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) St. John's wort, (gemeines Hartheu, Johanniskraut, Johanniskfut, Heckenkraut; *Hypericum perforatum*).  
 Feld'hornkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of mouse-ear (*Cerastium arvense*).  
 Feld'hospital, *n.*, field-hospital.  
 Feld'hüter, *m.*, field-watch, field-guard, field-constable.  
 Feld'hütte, *f.*, barrack, hut in a field for soldiers.  
 Feld'huhn, *n.*, (*pl.* Feldhühner; *Ornith.*) partridge (*v.* Rebhuhn).  
 Feld'hut, *m.*, watch, guard, care over fields.  
 Feld'ig, *a.*, (in comp.) having fields or squares (*drei-, vier-*).  
 Feld'jäger, *m.*, sportsman (shooting small game); (*Milit.*) sharp-shooter, rifleman; a soldier or officer employed in bearing orders or messages.  
 Feld'kamille, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common chamomile (*Matricaria chamomilla*); die wilde -, corn-chamomile (*Anthemis arvensis*).  
 Feld'kanzlei, *f.*, army-office.  
 Feld'kasse, *f.*, military-chest.  
 Feld'katze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Feldhirse; (*Zool.*) wild-cat (*Felis catus ferus*).  
 Feld'kavengesicht, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Akerandorn.

Feld'keller, *m.*, collar dug in a field.  
 Feld'kerze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Königskerze.  
 Feld'kerzenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) v. Wollkraut, gemeines.  
 Feld'kessel, *m.*, field-kettle, camp-kettle.  
 Feld'kirche, *f.*, a church standing singly in a field.  
 Feld'klee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) white clover, Dutch clover (weisser Steinlee, Bienenklee, Honigklee; *Trifolium repens*).  
 Feld'knoblauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) field-garlic (*Allium acorodoprasum*).  
 Feld'koch, *m.*, army-cook, sutler.  
 Feld'kohl, *m.*, (*Bot.*) field-cabbage (Koblsaat; *Brassica campestris*); wild raddish (Aderrettig, Fiederich; *Raphanus raphanistrum*).  
 Feld'krähe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) rook (Saalkrähe; *Corvus frugilegus*).  
 Feld'kraut, *n.*, any field-herb; (*Bot.*) common fumitory (gemeiner Gebrauch; *Fumaria officinalis*).  
 Feld'kreffe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) field-cress (Feldtäschelkraut; *Lepidium campestre*).  
 Feld'küche, *f.*, sutler's kitchen, field-kitchen.  
 Feld'kummel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wild thyme, mother of thyme (Quendel; *Thymus serpyllum*); wild caraway (*Carum carvi*).  
 Feld'kunst, *f.*, (*Min.*) a machine for drawing off water from the pits.  
 Feld'läufer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) golden-plover (Adervogel, Brachvogel; *Charadrius pluvialis*).  
 Feld'lafette, *f.*, traveling carriage.  
 Feld'lager, *n.*, (*Milit.*) camp; ein - aufschlagen, to pitch a camp; to encamp.  
 Feld'lattig, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common colt's foot (gemeiner Fußlattig; *Tussilago farfara*); prickly lettuce (*Lactuca scariola*).  
 Feld'lazareth, *n.*, v. Feldhospital.  
 Feld'lerche, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) field-lark, sky-lark (*Alauda arvensis*).  
 Feld'leuchte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wild mouse-ear (Aderrettig, meinnicht; *Myosotis arvensis*).  
 Feld'lichtblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the evening-catchfly (Abendlichtmaße; *Lychnis vespertina*).  
 Feld'lilie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) martagon, a kind of wild lily (*Lilium martagon*).  
 Feld'löwenmaul, *n.*, (*Bot.*) small snap-dragon (kleiner Dornant, Halsnase; *Antirrhinum orontium*).  
 Feld'losung, *f.*, (*Milit.*) watchword.  
 Feld'mannstreue, *f.*, (*Bot.*) field-eryngo (*Eryngium campestre*).  
 Feld'marder, *m.*, (*Zool.*) v. Baummarter.  
 Feld'mark } *f.* land-mark, limit, bound; the  
 Feld'markung } fields of a village; the borders of a township.  
 Feld'marschall, *m.*, (*Milit.*) field-marshal; -lieutenant (*m.*, in Austria) major-general commanding a division; -stab (*m.*), baton.  
 Feld'maschholder, *m.*, (*Bot.*) v. Feldaborn.  
 Feld'maus, *f.*, (*Zool.*) field-mouse (Waldmaus; *Mus sylvaticus*).  
 Feld'medicus, *m.*, v. Feldarzt.  
 Feld'meister, *m.*, slayer (Abbeder).  
 Feld'meisterei, *f.*, dwelling and calling of a slayer.  
 Feld'messen, *n.* } land-surveying, surveying of  
 Feld'messung, *f.* } land.  
 Feld'messer, *m.*, land-surveyor, geometrician.  
 Feld'messkunst, *f.*, art of surveying, geometry, geodesy.  
 Feld'mohn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common red poppy, cup-rose (Planungsmohn; *Papaver rhoeas*).  
 Feld'mühle, *f.*, camp-mill  
 Feld'münze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) corn-mint (*Menta arvensis*); common catmint (Stapenmünze; *Nepeta cataria*).

Feld'musik, *f.*, military music.  
 Feld'nachbar, *m.*, neighbour, landmate.  
 Feld'nelke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) carthusian pink (Starrhäusernelke; *Dianthus carthusianorum*); weiße - v. Feldlichtblume; heath-pink (Haidenelke, Blutenelke; *D. deltoideus*).  
 Feld'oberst, *m.*, v. Oberst; general of cavalry.  
 Feld'officier, *m.*, field-officer.  
 Feld'ort, *m.*, (*Min.*) level.  
 Feld'panier, *n.*, v. Feldbanner.  
 Feld'pappel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the round-leaved mallow (Haidenpappel; *Malva rotundifolia*).  
 Feld'pfaue, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Stiebig.  
 Feld'pfeife, *f.*, v. Querpfeife; a stop of an organ so called.  
 Feld'pieper, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) sky-lark (*Alauda arvensis*).  
 Feld'post, *f.*, army-post; -amt (*n.*), military post-office.  
 Feld'posten, *m.*, outpost of an army.  
 Feld'prediger, *m.*, chaplain to a regiment, regimental chaplain; field-preacher.  
 Feld'probst, *m.*, chaplain-general.  
 Feld'quartiermeister, *m.*, field-quartormaster.  
 Feld'quendel, *m.*, common thyme, mother of thyme (*Thymus serpyllum*).  
 Feld'rapunzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Feldbaldrian.  
 Feld'ratte, *f.*, (*Zool.*) brown or Norway rat (*Mus decumanus*).  
 Feld'rauchrunde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Gebrauch.  
 Feld'raute, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common fumitory (*Fumaria officinalis*).  
 Feld'regiment, *n.*, field-regiment, regiment of the line.  
 Feld'rhabarber, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common meadow-rue (*Thalictrum flavum*).  
 Feld'richter, *m.*, provost of an army; judge of a manorial court.  
 Feld'ringelblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) field marigold (*Calendula arvensis*).  
 Feld'rittersporn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) field-larkspur (*Delphinium consolida*).  
 Feld'röschen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of rock-rose (*Helianthemum vulgare*).  
 Feld'rose, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wild-rose, dog-rose (Hundsrose; *Rosa canina*); field-rose (*R. arvensis*); prickly-rose (vielstachelige Rose; *R. spinosissima*); wohlriechende -, sweet-briar (*R. rubiginosa*).  
 Feld'rübe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) turnip (*Brassica rapa*).  
 Feld'rüster, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common elm (*Ulmus campestris*).  
 Feld'ruf, *m.*, call to the field; v. Feldgeheiß.  
 Feld'ruthe, *f.*, surveyor's rod.  
 Feld'safranwurzel, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) root of the carline-thistle.  
 Feld'salat, *m.*, (*Bot.*) prickly-lettuce; v. Feldbaldrian.  
 Feld'sauerampfer, *m.*, (*Bot.*) monk's rhubarb, sheep's sorrel (*Rumex acetosella*).  
 Feld'schaden, *m.*, damage done to the fields.  
 Feld'schanze, *f.*, redoubt, field-work.  
 Feld'scharte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Aderdistel, Haserdistel.  
 Feld'schweide } *f.*, land-mark.  
 Feld'scheidung }  
 Feld'scherer, *m.*, army surgeon, regimental surgeon (*n. u.*).  
 Feld'schlacht, *f.*, battle, pitched-battle.  
 Feld'schlange, *f.*, common field-snake; (*Art*) culverin, saker.  
 Feld'schmiede, *f.*, forge of an army-blacksmith.  
 Feld'schnecke, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) common-slug, snail-slug (*Limax agrestis*).

Feld'schneepfe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) common snipe (opposed to Baldschneepfe, *q. v.*).

Feld'schöppe, *m.*, competent judge, arbitrator and taxator in agricultural affairs.

Feld'schote, *f.*, *v.* Felderbise.

Feld'schreiber, *m.*, military clerk.

Feld'schüh, *m.*, *v.* Feldhüter.

Feld'schwamm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common mushroom (*Agaricus campestris*).

Feld'schwarzfümmel, *m.* (*Bot.*) wild fennel-flower (*Nigella arvensis*).

Feld'senf, *m.*, (*Bot.*) charlock (*Astersenf*; *Sinapis arvensis*).

Feld'slech, *a.*, leprous.

Feld'soldat, *m.*, soldier of the line.

Feld'spath, *m.*, (*Min.*) feldspar, feldspath, felspar, rocky quartz; blauer -, *v.* Blauspath; krummblättriger -, *v.* Kieselspath; muscheliger -, *v.* Topas; opalisirender -, *v.* Adu-lar; volkroamatischer -, *v.* Labrador; prismatischer -, *v.* Belsit; pyramidaler -, *v.* Scapolith; rhomboedrischer -, *v.* Nephelin.

Feld'spathschiefer, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Granulit.

Feld'specht, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of woodpecker of South America (*Picus campestris*).

Feld'sperling, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) field or hedge-sparrow; the white-cap (*Bergsperling*; *Fringilla montana*).

Feld'spiegel, *m.*, camp-glass.

Feld'spinat, *m.*, (*Bot.*) good-king-Henry, wild-spinnage (*Chenopodium bonus Henricus*).

Feld'spinne, *f.*, (*Entom.*) field-spider (*Aranea labyrinthica*).

Feld'stein, *m.*, field-stone; (*Min.*) compact felspar (dichter Feldspath); land-mark.

Feld'steinkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of stone-wood (*Alyssum campestre*).

Feld'stück, *n.*, (*Artil.*) field-piece, light-piece of ordnance; (*Paint.*) landscape.

Feld'stuhl, *m.*, camp-stool, folding-chair.

Feld'sucht, *f.*, leprosy.

Feld'täschelkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Feldkresse.

Feld'taube, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) common pigeon (*Columba livia domestica*).

Feld'teufel, *m.*, demon that haunts the fields.

Feld'theilung, *f.*, *v.* Feldmessen.

Feld'thier, *n.*, wild beast.

Feld'thränengras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common Job's tears (*Coix agrestis*).

Feld'thymian, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wild-thyme (*Thymus serpyllum*).

Feld'tisch, *m.*, camp-table.

Feld'ton, *m.*, (*Mus.*) E flat major.

Feld'treiben, *n.*, *v.* Treibjagd.

Feld'ulme, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Feldrüster.

Feld'ung, *f.*, any enclosed space or square (Feld).

Feld'verpflegung, *f.*, purveyance of an army.

Feld'verpflegungsamt, *n.*, purveyance-office.

Feld'verschanzung, *f.*, field-fortification.

Feld'vogt, *f.*, *v.* Feldhüter.

Feld'wache, *f.*, field-watch, scout-watch, picket.

Feld'wacht, advanced post, out-post.

Feld'wachtmeister, *m.*, major of cavalry.

Feld'wächter, *m.*, *v.* Feldhüter; (*Ornith.*) *v.* Wiesenschärter.

Feld'wärts, *adv.*, towards the fields.

Feld'webel, *m.*, sergoant.

Feld'weg, *m.*, field-way, field-path, cross-road; (*Feldweges*, *n.*) a furlong (250 paces).

Feld'wegwarten, *m.*, (*Bot.*) succory (*Cichorium intybus*).

Feld'wehre, *f.*, prociuct, boundary; (*Milit.*) outer entrenchment.

Feld'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) brown willow (*Salix fusca*); kleine -, *v.* Mattenweide.

Feld'werk, *n.*, fortified works on an open field (*Feldschanzen*).

Feld'wermuth, *m.*, (*Bot.*) field-southernwood (*Feldbeifuß*; *Artemisia campestris*).

Feld'wiede, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Futterwiede.

Feld'wiese, *f.*, a piece of ground turned into a meadow on account of its being too moist for tillage.

Feld'wiesenraute, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of common meadow-rue (*Thalictrum aquilegifolium*).

Feld'winde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) field-convolvulus (*Aderwinde*; *Convolvulus arvensis*).

Feld'wirthschaft, *f.*, agriculture, husbandry, farming.

Feld'wort, *a.*, watch-word.

Feld'zeichen, *n.*, field-badge, military sign for recognition.

Feld'zeug, *n.*, army-stores, munition.

Feld'zeugmeister, *m.* (*Milit.*) master of the ordnance; -amt (*n.*), ordnance-office.

Feld'ziegelei, *f.*, brick-burning in the open fields.

Feld'ziegelofen, *m.*, brick-kiln in the open fields

Feld'zirkel, *m.*, surveyor's compasses.

Feld'zug, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. Feldzüge*) campaign, expedition.

Feld'zwiebel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) yellow star of Bethlehem (*Vogelmilch*; *Ornithogalum luteum*).

Fel'ge, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) felloe, folly; (*Mar.*) -n des Steuerrads, the jaunts or fellies of the steering-wheel; (*Butch.*) *v.* Bügel; (*Agric.*) fallow (*Brachader*).

Fel'gen, *v. a.*, to provide a wheel with felloes or fellies; (*Agric.*) den Ader -, to turn the ground; to plough the soil for the second or third time (*also* Falgen).

Fel'genhauer, *m.*, wheel-wright.

Felicitation, *f.*, (*l. m.*) felicitation (Glückwünschung).

Felicitiren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to felicitate (Glück wünschen).

Fell, *n.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. -e*) skin, hide, fell, felt, pelt, case; hairy garment, coat; fur (Fell); - auf dem Auge (Augenfell), funicle, film of the eye, web; (*fig. vulg.*) Einem das - geben, to drub, to thrash, to tan, to hide any one, to curry a person's hide, to give him a good hiding; Einem das - über die Ohren ziehen, to flay, to fleece one; er hat ein gar dickes -, he is insensible, obtuse or thick-skinned; (*vulg.*) ein garstiges -, ein altes - (von einem Weibe), an old hag, an ugly puss, an old puss.

Fell'bereiter, *m.*, skin-dresser.

Fell'eisen, *n.*, knapsack, portmanteau, wallet, cloak-bag, valise; Brief-, mail-bag, letter-bag.

Fell'eisenmacher, *m.*, knapsack-, cloak-bag- or wallet-maker.

Fell'eisenschloß, *n.*, bag-lock.

Fel'len, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) die God -, to tally or haul the sheets of the fore-sail flat aft (die Godschoten flach anholen).

Fell'gar, *a.*, duly-dressed (of skins).

Fell'händler, *m.*, fellmonger, peltmonger, a dealer in hides.

Fell'riß } *n.*, (*Bot.*) vervain, mallow (Eisen-

Fell'rißkraut } traute; *Malva alcea*).

Fell'schmiger, *m.*, a dyer of skins.

Fell'werk, *n.*, skins, furs, peltry.

Fell'wolle, *f.*, skin-wool, pelt-wool.

Felonie, *f.*, (*l. w.*) felony.

Felonist, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) felon.

Fel'pel, *v.* Felbel.

Feld } (*gen. & pl. -en*) } *m.*, rock (*also fig.*), cliff.

Fel'sen } (*gen. -es*; *pl. -en*) }

Fels'ab, *adv.*, down the rock.  
 Fels'abhäng } *m.*, declivity or slope of a rock.  
 Fels'abhäng }  
 Fels'achat, *m.*, (*Min.*) rock-agate.  
 Fels'alun, *m.*, (*Min.*) rock-alum.  
 Fels'an, *adv.*, up the rock.  
 Fels'arten, *pl.*, rocks.  
 Fels'artig, *a.*, rocky.  
 Fels'bett, *n.*, rocky bed in or of a river.  
 Fels'blöcke, *pl.*, erratic blocks.  
 Fels'bucht, *f.*, bay formed by rocks.  
 Fels'nader, *f.*, rocky vein, vein of a rock; (*Geol.*) dike.  
 Fels'nahle, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the Mahaleb or perfumed cherry (Mahalebkirche, Steinweichfel, Weichfellkirche, Dintebete; *Prunus mahaleb*).  
 Fels'namsel, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Steindrossel.  
 Fels'nan, *adv.*, v. Felsan.  
 Fels'nenartig, *a.*, v. Felsartig.  
 Fels'naldrian, *m.*, (*Bot.*) rock-valerian (*Valeriana saxatilis*).  
 Fels'nbecken, *m.*, (*Min.*) rocky-basin.  
 Fels'nbein, *n.*, (*Anat.*) stony bone.  
 Fels'nberg, *m.*, rocky mountain.  
 Fels'nbirne, *f.*, (*Pom.*) rock-pear (common early pear).  
 Fels'nbock, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the wild he-goat (Steinbock).  
 Fels'nfarberstrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) rocky buckthorn (*Steinwegdorn; Rhamnus saxatilis*).  
 Fels'nfest, *a.*, firm, hard as a rock.  
 Fels'nfingerkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) stone-cinquefoil (*Potentilla rupestris*).  
 Fels'njöhre, *f.*, (*Bot.*) stone-pine (*Pinus pumilio*).  
 Fels'ngebirge, *pl.*, (*Geog.*) the Rocky mountains (in North America).  
 Fels'ngeklüft, *n.*, clefts (in rocks), rugged rocks.  
 Fels'nengerölle, *n.*, (*Geol.*) detritus.  
 Fels'ngestade, *n.*, rocky coast or shore.  
 Fels'nengewölbe, *n.* } vaults or tombs formed in  
 Fels'ngrab, *n.* } rocks.  
 Fels'ngruft, *f.* }  
 Fels'ngras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) iceland-moss (*Cetraria islandica*).  
 Fels'ngrund, *m.*, rocky bottom, rocks; valley between rocks.  
 Fels'ngruppe, *f.*, group or cluster of rocks.  
 Fels'nhart, *a.*, hard as a rock, rocky; stony, flinty (*also fig.*).  
 Fels'nherz, *n.*, a stony or flinty heart, heart of flint, an unfeeling heart.  
 Fels'nhöhe, *f.*, rocky height, cliff.  
 Fels'nhöhle, *f.*, cavern or cleft in a rock, grot, grotto.  
 Fels'nkeller, *m.*, cellar cut out in a rock.  
 Fels'nkette, *f.*, chain of rocks.  
 Fels'nkirche, *f.*, v. Felsnahle.  
 Fels'nklippe, *f.*, cliff.  
 Fels'nklüft, *f.*, chasm or cleft in a rock.  
 Fels'nkreuze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) shepherd's cross, a species of candy-tuft (*Iberis nudicaulis*).  
 Fels'nmasse, *f.*, mass of rock, massy rock.  
 Fels'nmoos, *n.*, rock-moss.  
 Fels'nnest, *n.*, nest; (*fig.*) strong castle on a rock.  
 Fels'npfad, *m.*, path across rocks, rocky path.  
 Fels'nplatte, *f.*, shelf of a rock.  
 Fels'nquell, *m.* } spring running from a rock.  
 Fels'nquelle, *f.* }  
 Fels'nrebe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common clematis or traveller's joy (*Clematis vitalba*).  
 Fels'nriff, *m.*, ledge of rocks, reef.

Fels'fenriß, *m.*, cleft of or in a rock.  
 Fels'fenriße, *f.*, crevice in a rock.  
 Fels'fenrose, *f.*, (*Bot.*) rock-rose (*Cistus helianthemum*).  
 Fels'fenschacht, *m.* }  
 Fels'fenschlucht, *f.* } chasm in a rock.  
 Fels'fenschlund, *m.* }  
 Fels'fenschicht, *f.*, lay of rock.  
 Fels'fenschnecke, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) rock-shell (*Stilicischnede; Murex*).  
 Fels'fenschwalbe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) mountain-swallow (*Bergschwalbe; Hirundo rupestris*).  
 Fels'fenspiße, *f.*, peak, crag.  
 Fels'fensweg, *m.*, path, way or bridge across rocks.  
 Fels'fenstrandläufer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of sandpiper (*Calidris maritima*).  
 Fels'fenstrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) azalea (*Azalea procumbens*); the crane-berry, crow-berry (*Schwarze Hambeere; Empetrum nigrum*).  
 Fels'fenstück, *n.*, piece of rock.  
 Fels'fensurz, *m.*, falling of a rock; steep declivity of a rock.  
 Fels'fentaube, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) rock-pigeon (*Columba saxatilis*).  
 Fels'fenthal, *n.*, rocky vale.  
 Fels'fenufer, *n.*, bluff.  
 Fels'fenwand, *f.*, wall of rock; steep side of a rock, precipice.  
 Fels'fenweg, *m.*, v. Felsfensweg.  
 Fels'fenwegdorn, *m.*, a species of buckthorn (*Rhamnus saxatilis*).  
 Fels'fenwerk, *n.*, (*Min.*) pulverized stones.  
 Fels'fenziege, *f.*, (*Zool.*) the wild she-goat.  
 Fels'fälimmer, *m.*, (*Min.*) a species of margarite (v. *Itombenglimmer*).  
 Fels'fägrammit, *m.*, (*Min.*) rocky grammit.  
 Fels'ficht, *a.*, rock-like, rocky.  
 Fels'fig, *a.*, rocky, full of rocks, cliffy, cragged, formed of rocks.  
 Fels'fitt, *m.*, (*Min.*) felsite (a species of compact feldspar).  
 Fels'ftein, *m.*, rock-stone.  
 Felud'e, *f.*, (*pl. -n; it. w.; Mar.*) felucca (a boat or vessel with oars and lateen sails used on the Mediterranean).  
 Fem'el, Fem'mel, *m.*, v. Fimmel.  
 Feminin'(isch), *a.*, feminine.  
 Femininum, *n.*, (*pl. Feminina; l.w.*) feminine (noun).  
 Fench, *m.*, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -e; Bot.*) panic-grass (*Panicum*); millet (*Hirse; Panicum miliaceum*); wilder or Hühner-, loose panic-grass (*P. crus galli*); italienischer or Heidel-, Italian millet (*Setaria italica*).  
 Fen'chel, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e; Bot.*) fennel (*Anethum foeniculum*); italienischer or süßer -, sweet fennel (*Foeniculum dulce*).  
 Fen'chelapfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) fennel-apple.  
 Fen'chelblättrig, *a.*, fennel-leaved; (*Bot.*) -*a* Pflanzwurz, spring-adonis or pheasant's eye (*A. vernalis*).  
 Fen'chelblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) fennel-flower (*gemeiner* or *ächter Schwarzkümmel, schwarzer Koriander, Kardianum, Nonnennäglein; Nigella sativa*).  
 Fen'chelgurke, *f.*, pickled cucumber.  
 Fen'chelholz, *n.*, (*Bot.*) sassafras.  
 Fen'chöl, *n.*, fennel-oil, oil of fennel; (*Chem.*) -*puder(m.)*, oleosaccharum or oleosaccharum of fennel.  
 Fen'chelsamen, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) fennel-seed.  
 Fen'chelwasser, *n.*, fennel-water.  
 Fenn, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) } standing water covered  
 Fen'ne, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) } with moss and other vegetable matter.

**Fenster**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Fensterchen, Fensterlein) window, casement; (*fig.*) eye (Auge); blinded -, dark, blind, sham or mook window; steined, rundes -, dead-man's eye; vorspringendes -, jut-window; gewölbt -, bow-window; - auf einem Mißbette, garden-frame, sashes of a hotbed; die - eines Laubenschlags, the windows (Bluglöcher) of a dovocote; die - des Himmels -, the windows of heaven (*Gen.* 7. 11.); (*fig.*) the eye; blank (im Schreiben leer gelassener Platz, Lücke); zum - hinaussehen, to look out of (at) the window; zum - hinein, in at the window; (*fig.*) sein Geld zum - hinauswerfen, to throw one's money away, to lavish it, to be prodigal of one's money.

**Fensterangel**, *f.*, casement or window-hinge.

**Fensterauschnitt**, *m.*, the chamfering of a window.

**Fensteraustritt**, *m.*, balcony.

**Fensterband**, *n.*, window-cramp-iron; glass-holder (in carriages).

**Fensterbank**, *f.*, sill, window-seat; frame or step before a window.

**Fensterbekleidung**, *f.*, case of a window.

**Fensterbeschlag**, *m.* } window-fastenings, iron-  
**Fensterbeschläge**, *n.* } work of a window.

**Fensterblei**, *n.*, (*Glaz.*) came, glaziers lead for windows.

**Fensterblende**, *f.*, window-blind (*Vorsetzer*).

**Fensterbogen**, *m.*, arch of a window.

**Fensterbrett**, *n.*, breast-board of a window frame; sill.

**Fensterbrüstung**, *f.*, leaning or elbow-place of a window.

**Fensterfassung**, *f.*, v. Fensterbekleidung.

**Fenster Eisen**, *n.*, window-bar or guard (to protect the glass).

**Fensterfach** } *n.*, panel, pane or square of a window.  
**Fensterfeld** }

**Fensterflügel**, *m.*, wing of a window; casement.

**Fensterfutter**, *n.*, sash, frame, platband of a window.

**Fenstergardine**, *f.*, v. Fenstervorhänge; *Vorsetzer*.

**Fenstergeld**, *n.*, v. Fenstersteuer.

**Fenstergewände**, *n.*, side pieces of a window.

**Fenstergiebel**, *m.*, (*Archit.*) frontal, pediment.

**Fenstergitter**, *n.*, lattice, trolis, grato; die eiserne -, stanchions.

**Fensterglas**, *n.*, window-glass.

**Fensterglimmer**, *m.*, (*Min.*) v. Frauenglas.

**Fensterhaken**, *m.*, casement-stay, hook at the mullions.

**Fensterhaspe**, *f.*, hinge of a window.

**Fensterheber**, *m.*, ginny (an instrument used by burglars in opening windows).

**Fensterig**, *a.*, windowed, with or having windows (mostly in comp., v. Einfensterig &c.).

**Fensterinschrift**, *f.*, fenestral inscription.

**Fensterjalousie**, *f.*, Venetian-blind.

**Fensterkarnisch**, *n.*, window-cornice.

**Fensterkissen** } *n.*, window-cushion.  
**Fensterpolster** }

**Fensterkitt**, *m.*, putty.

**Fensterkorb**, *m.*, lattice-work before a window.

**Fensterkrampe**, *f.*, casement-staple.

**Fensterkreuz**, *n.*, cross-work of a window, cross-bar, mullions.

**Fensterladen**, *m.*, window-shutter; -schrauben (*pl.*), shutter-screws.

**Fensterlehne**, *f.*, v. Fensterbrüstung.

**Fensterleiste**, *m.*, gap in a wall left for a window.

**Fensterloch**, *n.* } bay of a window, opening.  
**Fensteröffnung**, *f.* }

**Fensterlos**, *a.*, without windows, windowless.

**Fensterlust**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to visit one's mistress of an evening (at or beneath the window); (*univ. cant.*) to break or smash windows; *v. a.*, to furnish with windows, to glass (generally in the *pp.*; v. *Befenster*); (*fig. vulg.*) einen -, to rebuke, to chide, to reprimand one, to blow a person up, to give him a good scolding; (*prov.*) - gehen, to visit one's sweet heart under the window.

**Fensterpfosten**, *m.*, pier.

**Fensterposten**, *m.*, window-post, jamb; mullion.

**Fensterpolster**, *v.* Fensterkissen.

**Fensterrahmen**, *m.*, window-frame, sash-fastener (-schloß).

**Fensterraute**, *f.*, pane or square of glass.

**Fensterreiber** } *m.*, snacket, sash-bolt.  
**Fensterriegel** }

**Fensterwirbel** }

**Fensterrollen**, *pl.*, sash-pullies.

**Fenster säule**, *f.*, window-post, pier.

**Fenster schaft**, *m.*, v. Fensterpfosten.

**Fenster scheibe**, *f.*, pane, square; window-glass.

**Fenster schirm**, *m.*, shade; window-blind.

**Fenster schmiege**, *f.*, ombasure; v. *Fensterauschnitt*.

**Fenster schwalbe**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) v. *Haus schwalbe*.

**Fenster schweiß**, *m.*, dew, moisture of windows.

**Fenster schwelle**, *f.*, v. *Fenster sohlbank*.

**Fenster seite**, *f.*, v. *Fenster gewände*; front, facade (of a house).

**Fenster sohlbank**, *f.*, window-lodge.

**Fenster sitz**, *m.*, settee.

**Fenster spiegel**, *m.*, mirror between windows, a small looking-glass at the outside of a window (*Spion*).

**Fenster spinne**, *f.*, v. *Haus spinne*.

**Fenster sprosse**, *f.*, cross-bar of a window.

**Fenster stäbe**, *pl.*, window-bars.

**Fenster stange**, *f.*, window-bar.

**Fenster steuer**, *f.*, window-tax.

**Fenster stock**, *m.*, mullion, pediment (*Fenster säule*).

**Fenster sturz**, *m.*, lintel, head-piece over a window.

**Fenster thür**, *f.*, glass-door.

**Fenster verdachung**, *f.*, window-roofing.

**Fenster verkleidung**, *f.*, window-casing.

**Fenster vertiefung**, *f.*, ombasure.

**Fenster vorhänge**, *pl.*, window-curtains.

**Fenster wand**, *f.*, wall with windows.

**Fenster werk**, *n.*, the windows.

**Fenster wirbel**, *m.*, snacket, bolt of a window (*Vorreiber*).

**Fenster zarge**, *f.*, v. *Fenster futter*.

**Fenster zelt**, *n.*, v. *Marquis*.

**Fenster zwidel**, *m.*, triangular piece of glass between round panes.

**Fent**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) v. *Fant* (*n. u.*).

**Fenz**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *engl. n.*) fence (*Einfriedigung*).

**Fenz en**, *v. a.*, to fence.

**Fenz ig**, *a.*, (*absol.*) v. *Artig*, *Galant*.

**Fera lien**, *pl.*, (*rom. Antiq.*) sacrifices and ceremonies in honour of the dead.

**Fersch**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Min.*) noxious damps in mines; v. *Pferch*; *n.*, (*Law*; *n. u.*) life, blood.

**Fersch bann**, *m.*, (*Law*; *n. u.*) criminal jurisdiction.

**Fersch en**, *v. a.*, (*s. G.*) to despatch.

**Fersch enbaum**, *m.*, pine-tree.

**Fersch dinand**, *m.*, Ferdinando.

**Fersch ge**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -n; *n. G.*) ferry-man, boatman; -geld (*n.*), money paid for the ferry.



**Fergusonit**, *m.*, (*Min.*) fergusonite (Synaphincty, in Greenland).

**Ferien**, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) vacation-time, vacations, vacancies, holidays.

**Ferfel**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -en; dim. Ferfelchen*) sucking-pig, farrow; - werfen, to farrow, to pig; ein Wurf or eine Tracht -, a litter of pigs; (*Astron.*) Hyades; (*fig.*) dirty or piggish person, hog; blunder; blot (*Dinten-fleck*); (*Mar.*) v. Farten.

**Ferfelci**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) v. Sauerrei.

**Ferfelkaninchen**, *n.*, (*Zool.*) guinea-pig (*Reer-schweinden; Cavia cobaya*).

**Ferfelkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) spotted cat's ear (*Hypo-chaeris maculata*).

**Ferfelmonat**, *m.*, January.

**Ferfelu**, *v. n.*, to farrow, to pig, to litter; (*vulg. fig.*) to behave piggishly.

**Ferfelratte**, *f.*, v. Klitterratte.

**Ferfelstall**, *m.*, pig-sty.

**Ferm**, *a. & adv.*, v. Zeit, Eider.

**Fer'man**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -s, -e; pers. w.*) firman, passport, permit, grant of privileges.

**Ferma'te**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; it. w.; Mus.*) general stop (—).

**Fer'meln**, *v. a. v.* Zirneln.

**Ferment'**, *n.*, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -e; l. w.; Chem.*) ferment (*v. Gährungsstoff*).

**Fermentation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) fermentation (*Gährung*).

**Fermenti'ren**, *v. a.*, to ferment (*gähren*).

**Fer'm'ling**, *m.*, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -e*) v. Zirmling.

**Fern**, *a. & adv.*, far, distant (*von Raum und Zeit, of space and time*); far off, remote (*entlegen*); von -, afar, from afar, at a distance; diese Stadt ist nicht von -e mit jener zu vergleichen, this town bears not the most distant comparison with that; so -, in so -, as far as; if, in case; in wie -, how far, to what degree; - bleiben, sich - halten, to keep or stand aloof, to keep clear; to avoid; Ginen von sich - halten, to keep one at a distance; das sei - von mir, far be it from me; er steht - von mir, he stands far from me; er steht mir -, he stands in no close connection with me; (*Script.*) ist das Gesetz Sünde? das sei -, is the law sin? God forbid (*Rom. 7. 7*).

**Fernambul'holz**, *n.*, (*Com.*) Brazil-wood (a species of *Caesalpinia*).

**Fernambul'roth**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) the red dyeing stuff in Brazil-wood (*Brasilin*).

**Fern'ansicht**, *f.*, distant view; perspective.

**Fern'darstellung**, *f.*, perspective, perspective representation.

**Fern'e**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) farness, distance, remoteness; aus der -, from afar, at a distance; in der -, in the distance; sich in der - halten, to keep out of reach; weit in der - liegend, very remote, very uncertain (*von Sachen, of things*); das liegt noch in weiter -, it will be a long time before that takes place or comes to pass; that rests in the lap of futurity.

**Fern'en**, *v. a. & refl. v.* Unifernem; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to look well at a distance.

**Fern'er**, *a. & adv.*, further, farther, furthermore, moreover; und so -, and so on, and so forth, et cetera; *adv.*, -hin, for the future, henceforth, henceforward; - etwas thun, to continue; - im Amte bleiben, to continue in office; -weit, (*a. & adv.; prov.*) further, farther, henceforth.

**Fern'er**, *m.*, Tyrolian appellation for Gletscher, glacier.

**Fern'gefühl**, *n.*, v. Ahnung; Instinkt.

**Fern'glas**, *n.*, perspective, spying-glass, spy-glass; telescope (*Fernrohr*).

**Fern'ig**, *a.*, v. Fern.

**Fern'lehre**  
**Fern'scheinlehre** } *f.*, science of perspective.

**Fern'malerei**, *f.*, scenography.

**Fern'malerisch**, *a.*, scenographical.

**Fern'maßkunde**, *f.*, (*Geom.*) apometrometry, the art of measuring things distant.

**Fern'rohr**, *n.*, telescope; (*Milit.*) polemoscope.

**Fern'säulig**, *a.*, (*Archit.*) araeostyle.

**Fern'schaulich**, *a.*, seen distantly, perspectively.

**Fern'schaulichkeit**, *f.* } perspective.

**Fern'schein**, *m.* }

**Fern'scheinlehre**, *f.*, v. Fernlehre.

**Fern'schreibekunst**, *f.*, telegraphic art.

**Fern'schreiber**, *m.*, telegraph (*Fernschreibmaschine*).

**Fern'schrift**, *f.*, writing seen at a distance, telegraphic signal.

**Fern'sicht**, *f.*, prospect, perspective view.

**Fern'sichtig**, *a.*, far- or long-sighted.

**Fern'sichtigkeit**, *f.*, far- or long-sightedness, presbyopia.

**Fern'sichtmalerei**, *f.*, perspectives.

**Fern'ung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; Paint.*) distance.

**Fern'ste**, *a.*, superl. of Fern, *q. v.*; am -n, farthest.

**Fern'werk**, *n.*, echo-key (in the organ).

**Fern'zeichnung**, *f.*, perspective drawing.

**Ferocität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) ferocity (*v. Wildheit, Heftigkeit*).

**Fer'resbeere**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common barberry, pip-peridge (*gemeiner Sauerdorn; Berberis vulgaris*).

**Ferridcyan'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) ferrid cyanogen.

**Ferridcyan'eisen**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) ferrid cyanide of iron, Prussian blue.

**Ferridcyan'kalium**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) ferrocyanate of potassium.

**Ferridcyan'wasserstoffsäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) ferrid cyanic acid (*Guendlausäure*).

**Ferrilit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) ferrillite, rowley ragg.

**Ferrocyan'**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) ferro-cyanate.

**Ferrocyan'ammonium**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) ferrocyanate of ammonia.

**Ferrocyan'barium**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) ferrocyanate of baryta.

**Ferrocyan'id'e**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) ferrocyanide.

**Ferrocyan'wasserstoffsäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) ferrocyanic acid, ferruretted chyzic-acid, ferro-prussic acid (*Guendlausäure*).

**Fer'se**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; dim. Fer'schen, Fer'slein*) heel (*Spate*); die -n der Pserde, the hind quarters of a horse's hoof; (*fig.*) heel, foot, track; Ginen auf den - folgen, to follow close to a person's heels; die -n zeigen, to run off or away, to take to one's heels, to show a clear pair of heels.

**Fer'senbein**, *n.*, (*Anat.*) heel-bone.

**Fer'seneng**, *a.*, narrow-quartered (of horses when the hind-quarters of their hoofs are unusually narrow).

**Fer'senflechte**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) heel-tendon, tendon Achillis.

**Fer'senflüchtig**, *a.*, shy of the spurs (said of a horse).

**Fer'sengeld**, *n.*, (*vulg.*) - geben, to take to one's heels, to show a clear pair of heels.

**Fer'senleder**, *n.*, (*Shoem.*) quarter-piece (of a shoe).

**Fer'senpunkt**, *m.*, (*Astron.*) nadir.

**Fer'senschlag**, *m.*, kick of (with) the heels.

**Fer'sensehne**, *f.*, v. Fer'senflechte.

**Fer'tig**, *a.*, roady, in readiness, (fully) prepared (*vollständig gerüstet*; this word, allied to *Jahrt* and *Fäh'tig*, implies the being in that state of perfect readiness and preparation, in which all obstacles have been entirely removed, that might have obstructed or

impeded the attainment of the object in view, and is in this sense by no means identical with bereit, which implies a readiness as regards the will; ich bin zur Mitreise ganz bereit, aber noch nicht -, I am willing to join you in making the trip, but am not yet ready (have not yet completed the necessary preparations); sich - machen, to get ready, to prepare one's self, to prepare for; sich - halten, to keep one's self in readiness; done, finished; mit etwas - sein or werden, to have done with, to have finished a matter, to have got through it; vor Freitag werden die Leute nicht -, the people won't have got it done or finished before Friday; er kann nie - werden, he can never find the end; ich werde ohne Sie - werden, I shall do or manage without you, I shall not need your help; man konnte ohne ihn nicht - werden, there was no doing without him; mit Einem - werden, to get the better of one, to get the upper hand of him, to bring him round to one's wishes, to bring him to reason; to manage a person; mit ihm ist kein - werden, there is no dealing with him; mit seinem Vermögen ist und - sein, to have got through with his fortune; er ist -, it is all over (out, up) with him (von einem Kranken, of a sick person); (vulg.) he is drunk (betrunken); wir sind mit einander -, we have nothing more to do with each other; we have no further dealings with each other; das Essen ist -, dinner is ready; wir sind mit dem Essen -, we have done dinner; das besäme ich nicht -, I should not be able to do that; der Portwein bringt ihn gleich -, portwine intoxicates him at once; die Wucherer kriegen ihn für und -, the usurers ruin him (deprive him of his fortune); (fig.) prompt, quick, nimble (behend); practised, skilled, skilful, handy, dextrous (geübt, erfahren, geschickt); ein -er Rechner, a clever reckoner; ein -er Klavierspieler, an accomplished pianoforte-player; eine -e Zunge, a fluent tongue; mit der Zunge - sein, to be a good talker; (vulg.) to have the gift of the gab; (Script.) Gott mache euch - in allen guten Werken, God make you perfect in every good work (Heb. 13. 21); adv., readily, quickly, promptly; - lesen, schreiben, to read, to speak fluently; eine fremde Sprache - sprechen, to speak a foreign language fluently or with facility.

**Fertigen**, *v. a.*, to make, to perform, to finish, to execute, to do, to discharge, to draw up (ausfertigen); to despatch, to discharge, to expedite; *v. refl.*, sich -, to make ready, to prepare; (Script.) to flee, to hasten, to go over (2. Sam. 43. 17).

**Fertiger**, *m.* (gen. -s; pl. -) maker, performer (v. Aus- & Vorfertiger); expeditor, despatcher.

**Fertigkeit**, *f.*, readiness; nimbleness, quickness, promptitude, promptness, skill, dexterity; facility; fluency; routine; skill, knack (in einer Sache, at a thing); - im Reden, readiness or fluency of speech; - im Denken, readiness of thought; - im Antworten, readiness of reply; - im (Klavier-) Spielen, execution.

**Fertigmacheisen**, *n.* (Techn.) composer's finishing-iron, adjusting-stick.

**Fertigmachen**, *n.* (Typ.) adjusting of letters.

**Fertigmacher**, *m.* finisher; (Typ.) adjuster; (Glassam.) flat workman, foraman.

**Fertigung**, *f.*, making, performing (v. Vorfertigung); (Law) v. Bewählung.

**Fertilität**, *f.* (l. n.) fertility (v. Fruchtbarkeit).

**Fertilitäten**, *v. a.* (l. v.) to fertilize (v. Befruchten).

**Fes**, *n.* (Mus.) F flat.

**Fessen**, *m.* (gen. -s; pl. -) huak of corn; fesels.

**Fes**, *n.* (turk. n.) the red cap of the Turkish soldiers.

**Fessel**, *f.* (pl. -n) fetter, chain, shackle; -n eines Gefangenen, bolts; handcuffs, (cant) darbies; (fig.)

bondage; cords (der Sünde, of sin); -n für Pferde u., locks for horses' legs, horse-locks &c.; (für Komel) beekets; (Sport) -n um die Hüfte der Galen, jessos; (Zool.) pastern, fetlock-joint (an den Hüften der Pferde, of a horse's leg); (fig.) Einem -n anlegen, to put one in irons or fetters, to handcuff a person; to hold in bondage.

**Fesselbein**, *n.* (Vet.) pastern.

**Fesselbeingelenk**

**Fesselgelenk** } *n.* (Vet.) pastern-joint.

**Fesselfrei** } *a.*, fetterless, freed from fetters, un-

**Fessellos** } fettered, unshackled (also fig.).

**Fesselhaar**, *n.*, hair on the pastern, fetlock.

**Fesseln**, *v. a.*, to fetter, to shackle, to chain, to put, cast or throw in irons (Einem Fesseln anlegen); (fig.) to enchain, to captivate, to fetter, to engage, to attach; to take (die Sinne, the senses) captive; to arrest (die Augen, die Aufmerksamkeit, the eye, attention).

**Fesselwund**, *a.*, galled in the pastern.

**Fest**, *a.*, solid (von Körpern, of bodies; opposed to flüchtig, liquid, running); hard (opposed to weich, soft); dense, condense; fast, fixed (befestigt); strong, fortified; sound, fast; steady, fixed; invulnerable (unverwundbar); fixed, set, established, stable; positive, steadfast, firm, steady; close, tight; sure (zuverlässig); well versed, at home in, well up in (sicher, gründlich, zu Hause, erfahren in Wissenschaften, Sprachen u.); (Min.) compact, conglobate; eine -e Ansiedlung, a permanent situation; ein -es Auge, a sure or steady eye; ein -es Auge auf Einem haben, to keep a strict eye upon one, to look sharp after one; (Techn.) -es Bauholz, hearty timber; -es Brod, sad bread; eine -e Burg, a stronghold; eine -e Burg ist unser Gott, a hold of strength is God the Lord; ein -es Donicil, a fixed place of residence; ein -er Eimer (eine -e Tonne), a watertight pail (or ton); -es Eis, fast or packed ice (in the Arctic regions); ein -er Entschluß, a firm resolution; -e Farben, fixed colours; -es Fleisch, firm flesh; -e Freundschaft, close friendship; -er Freundschaftsbund, firm bond of amity; -en Fuß fassen, to gain a footing; ein -es Gebäude, a solid building; -es Gehalt, fixed salary; -e Gestalt, a solid form; (Min.) -es Gestein, compact or solid rock or stone (that can be got but by blasting); -e Gesundheit, sound state of health, strong, robust health; -es Gewebe, firm, close texture; -er Glaube, firm belief, steady faith; -er Grund, firm ground; -e Grundzüge, firm principles; eine -e Hand, steady hand; (Com.) die Waare ist in -en Händen, the goods are in the hands of those, who will not sell them under price, who stick to the price; eine -e Hand schreiben, to write a firm hand; (Com.) ein -er Handel, a fast bargain; -e Hoffnung, firm (constant) hope; -er Knoten, tight knot; -e Körper, solid bodies; ein -er Kunde, eine -e Kundenschaft, a regular customer, regular custom; -es Land, firm land; das -e Land (Festland), main-land, continent; eine -e Masse, a compact mass; -e Nahrungsmittel, solid food; -er Ort, fortified place, fortress; -es Papier, paper of good body; -e Preise, fixed prices; -er Schlaf, sound sleep; -e Sterne, v. Fixsterne; (Mus.) -es Tausch, standing rigging; -e Theile des Körpers, solid parts of the body; -e Treue, unshaken fidelity; -es Tuch, strong cloth; eine -e Uebergewegung, a firm conviction; -er Voratz, firm intention, set purpose; -er Wille, firm will or resolution; adv., fast, firmly, strongly, consistently, steadily, soundly; Einem - ansetzen, to look hard at a person; - binden, knüpfen, schnüren, schrauben, schließen, to bind, tie, lace, screw or close tight; etwas or Einem - halten, fassen, packen, schließen, to take firm hold of a person or thing, to hold them

tight; von Feinden - umschlossen, closely surrounded by enemies, environed on all sides by enemies; einen Pantel - machen, to close a bargain so that there can be no retraction; sich - fahren, rennen or reifen, to stick fast (also fig.); er hat sich - gelogen, he has been caught in his own lies, his own lies have convicted him; er hat sich - getrunken, (anal.) he could not get away from the bottle; (also) he could not pay for what he had drunk, so that the landlord detained him; als Selbst sich - lösen, to draw such an unfavourable number as to render exemption from military duty impossible; - im Sattel sitzen, to sit firm in one's saddle (also fig.); sich - halten an einer (and also eine) Sache, to hold fast, to stick to a thing, (fig.) to adhere to (v. halten); der Satz steht -, the axiom is irrefutable; so viel steht -, this is evident, clear or manifest to a certainty; etwas - glauben, to believe a thing firmly; etwas - behaupten, to maintain positively; - hoffen, to hope confidently; sich an einem Orte - setzen, to fix one's residence in a place. (The prefix fest is separable in the simple tenses of all compound verbs).

**Fest**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) feast, festival, holiday; foto; feast (Festmahl); festivity; ein lärmendes -, revelry, rout, tumultuous festivity; (*fig.*) any thing delightful or giving delight.

**Festabend**, *m.*, eve or vigil of a holiday.

**Festabschnitt**, *m.*, v. Festtagsabschnitt.

**Festaltar**, *m.*, altar decorated for some special feast or holiday.

**Festball**, *m.*, dress-ball; ball given on any festive occasion.

**Festbinden**, *v. a.*, (*v. Binden*) to bind or tie fast, to tie up.

**Festbleiben**, *v. n.*, (*v. Bleiben; Com.*) to remain firm (auf, at; von Preisen).

**Feste**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) firmness, solidity (Bestigkeit); corroboration, confirmation (Bestätigung, Bestätigung; without *pl.*); (*Min.*) compact stone or rock (festes Gestein); stronghold, fortress (Festung, Befestigung; Feste, Burg); (*fig. & Script.*) strength (*Joel* 3. 16); firmament, expanse of heaven (Firmament, Himmelsburg, Feste); main-land (Festland).

**Fest einzug**, *m.*, festive entry.

**Fest'en** } *v. a.* v. Befestigen.

**Fest'igen** }

**Festfahren**, *v. n.*, (*v. Fahren*) to run foul (auf, on); *v. a.*, to stall.

**Fest gebannt**, *a.*, spell bound.

**Festgeber**, *m.*, father of a feast; entertainer, host.

**Festgebrauch**, *m.*, ritual.

**Festgeläute**, *n.*, festive peal of bells.

**Festgesang**, *m.* } festal song, festive song.

**Festlied**, *n.* }

**Festgeacht**, *pp.* v. Festsetzen.

**Festgewand** } *n.*, festival habit, holiday-clothes.

**Festkleid** } garment or attire, one's best.

**Festhalle**, *f.* } festive or banqueting hall or

**Festzimmer**, *n.* } room.

**Festhalten**, *v. a.*, (*v. Halten*) to arrest; *v. n.*, (*fig.*) to adhere (an, to), to hold to or on, to stick or cling to.

**Festigkeit**, *f.*, fastness, firmness, fixedness; solidity, hardness, consistence; compactness; strongness; strength (eines Schlosses, of a lock); (*fig.*) firmness, steadiness, constancy, perseverance; closeness, resoluteness; soundness (des Schlafes, of sleep); resoluteness.

**Festiglich**, *adv.* v. Fest, *adv.* (*n. u.*).

**Festigung**, *f.* v. Befestigung.

**Festin**, *n.*, (*gen. & pl. -s; fr. m.*) festival, feast.

**Festination**, *f.*, (*l. m.*) v. Feste.

## Festungsmauer

**Festino**, *m.*, (*ital. m.*) v. Wasteball.

**Festivität**, *f.*, (*l. m.*) festivity (v. Bestlichkeit, Feiertage).

**Festländisch**, *a.*, continental.

**Festland**, *n.*, main-land, continent.

**Festleute**, *pl.*, holiday-folks.

**Festlegen**, *v. refl.*, (*Mar.*) to birth one's self.

**Festlich**, *a.*, festival, festive; solemn; splendid, *adv.*, festively; solemnly; splendidly; stately.

**Festlichkeit**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) festivity; solemnity.

**Festliegen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Liegen; Mar.*) to be home.

**Festmachen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Machen*) to make fast, to fasten, to fix; to imprison, to put into prison; to fortify (befestigen); (*Mar.*) ein Schiff in einem Hafen - to make a ship fast; die Kanonen -, to house the guns, die Segel -, to furl, to haul or stow the sails; an Tau -, to fasten or belay a rope.

**Festmahl**, *n.* } feast, festive entertainment.

**Festschmaus**, *m.* } banquet.

**Festnehmen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Nehmen*) to apprehend, to arrest (festsetzen).

**Feston**, *m.*, (*gen & pl. -s; fr. m.*) festoon.

**Festoni'ren**, *v. a.* to festoon.

**Festopfer**, *n.*, oblation.

**Festprediger**, *m.*, one who preaches on a saint's day.

**Festpredigt**, *f.*, sermon on a saint's day.

**Festreiben** } *m.*, festive dance.

**Festreigen** }

**Festschmuck**, *m.*, festive jewels; festive or holiday attire.

**Festsetzen**, *v. a.*, v. Festnehmen; (*fig.*) to fix, to lay down (als eine Regel, as a rule); to settle, to establish; to appoint, to fix; to stipulate, to institute, eine Zeit -, to appoint a time; einen Tag -, to fix a day, *pp. & a.*, festgesetzt, fixed, set, settled, established, agreed on, stated; (*Law*) der -e Tag, term; *v. refl.* sich -, to settle, to fix one's self (somewhere); (*Miss*) to effect a lodgement.

**Festsetzung**, *f.*, fixation; settling, establishing, settlement; stipulation.

**Festsitzen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Sitzen*) to sit firm (im Sattel in the saddle); (*Mar.*) to get aground; *pp. & a.*, festgesetzt, (*Mar.* von Schiffen) beached, hard aground, stuck fast.

**Feststehen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Stehen*) to stand firm; (*fig.*) to be unshaken; *pp. & a.*, feststehend, stationary, -t Maschine, stationary engine.

**Feststellen**, *v. a.*, to fix; to settle; to establish; *pp. & a.*, festgesetzt, fixed.

**Feststellung**, *f.*, establishment.

**Festtäglich**, *a.*, festival, holiday.

**Festtag**, *m.*, holiday, feast, saint's day; festival.

**Festtagsabschnitt**, *m.*, certain part of the Bible appointed to be read in churches on saint-days.

**Festtagsmensch**, *m.*, a person in any way excelling his fellows, a genius.

**Festung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) fortress, fort, stronghold, strong castle, citadel, tower.

**Festungsarrest**, *m.* } confinement in a fortress.

**Festungsstrafe**, *f.* }

**Festungsbau**, *m.*, fortification; working at (on the) fortifications (als Strafe, a punishment).

**Festungsbaukunst**, *f.*, the science of fortification.

**Festungsbaumeister**, *m.*, engineer, fortifier.

**Festungskobalt**, *m.*, (*Min.*) a kind of grey cobalt-ore.

**Festungskrieg**, *m.*, siege, war carried on by besieging, blockade.

**Festungsmauer**, *f.*, battled wall.

**Festungswahl**, *m.*, (*pl.* Festungswahlen) palisade.  
**Festungswall**, *m.*, rampart.  
**Festungswerk**, *n.*, (*pl.* -e) fortifications, work of fortification.  
**Festwallen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) close-fulling.  
**Festzeit**, *f.*, time of a festival, holy time.  
**Festzimmer**, *n.*, *v.* Festhalle.  
**Feste**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*) feast (*v.* Festmahl).  
**Festren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to treat, to institute a feast in honour of any one; (*fig.*) to signalize by particular marks of favour.

**Fetisch**, *m.*, (*port. w.*) fetish, idol.  
**Fetischdienst** *m.*, fetichism, fetichism, the wor-  
**Fetischmus** shipping of idola.  
**Fett**, *n.*, (*gen.* -es) fat, grease; - ansehen, to fat or fatten, to grow, get or become fat; (*fig.*) the fat, the cream, the essence, the best of a thing; er hat schon das beste - abgeschöpft, he has had the first skimmings, *i. e.* the best; (*vulg.*) er hat sein - schon weg, he has already got his due, *i. e.* a scolding, a flogging &c.; - und Feuer sein, to be in a violent rage.

**Fett**, *a.*, fat, obese (*seist. wohlgenährt; von Menschen und Thieren*, of persons and animals); fat, plump, lusty, portly, burly, brawny, fleshy (*von Personen*, of persons); greasy, oily, unctuous; - machen, to fatten; to grease (*einschmieren*); Vieh - machen, to fatten cattle; so rund und so - wie ein Schnedchen, or - wie junge Wachteln, (*anat.*) plump as a partridge, fat as a pig, fat as a quail, fat as butter, fat as brawn, fat as grease (*Ps.* 119. 20); plump as a dumpling, fat as bacon; fat, containing much fat (*von Speisen*, of articles of food); (*fig.*) das macht die Suppe (das Kraut, den Stoff) nicht -, that won't help much, that won't have much effect; fat, fatty, greasy (*von sonstigen Körpern, welche viel Fett enthalten*, of other substances containing much fat); (*Med.*) adipose, adipous; (*fig.*) rich, high (*Kost, diet*); (*vulg.*) -e Küche, good cheer, high living; nutritious, productive, yielding, luxuriant; -er Boden, rich soil, fat land; -es Gras, luxuriant grass; -e Wälder, fat meadows or meadow-land; (*Bot.*) -e Henne, *v.* Fett henne; rich, lucrative, profitable; -e Stellen, Aemter, Pfründen, lucrative places, fat livings; -e Prozesse, suits at law yielding much profit to the lawyers conducting them; (*Prov.*) ein magerer Vergleich ist besser als ein -er Prozess, a losing compromise is better than a suit gained; -e Beute, rich booty; making fat, tending to render fat or stout; (*fig.*) awkward, indolent, turgid; (*Typ.*) -e Schriften, large type; (*Paint., fig.*) dieser Maler führt einen -en Pinsel, this painter is lavish of his colours (*trägt die auf*); -e Seide, raw silk; - anjufühlen, fatty, greasy to the touch; (*prov.*) -e Wäsche, dirty clothes, foul linen (*schmutzige Wäsche*); *adv.*, fatly; greasily.

**Fettader**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) adipose vein.  
**Fettäther**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) sebacia ether (*v.* Fettsäure).  
**Fettammer**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) ortolan, African bunting (*Gartenammer; Emberiza hortulana; E. cirius*).  
**Fettanlegen**, *n.*, tallowing (*von Rindvieh, of cattle*).  
**Fettauge**, *n.*, (*Med.*) exophthalmia, exophthalmus (*a swelling or protrusion of the bulb of the eye, to such a degree that the eyelids cannot cover it*).  
**Fettbauchig**, *a.*, having a fat belly; (*vulg.*) paunchy.  
**Fettbauch**, *m.*, fat belly; maw; paunch; (*vulg.*) fat guts.  
**Fettbol**, *m.*, (*Min.*) a species of fat Lemnian earth (*found near Freiberg and Gotha in Saxony*).  
**Fettbruch**, *m.*, (*Surg.*) steatocoe.  
**Fett darm**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) fat or straight gut.  
**Fett drüse**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) sebaceous gland; oil-bag (*bei Vögeln, in birds*).

**Fette**, *f.*, fatness, greasiness, oiliness, unctuousness, unctuousity; (*fig.*) fatness, richness; (*Archit.*) *v.* Dachsette.

**Fetteibe**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a kind of yew (*Batis maritima*).  
**Fetten**, *v. a.*, to make fat, to fatten, to grease, to oil, to lubricate; (*Cook.*) to baste, to lard.

**Fettfedern**, *pl.*, the fat feathers (*upon the rump of geese and other birds*).

**Fettfell**, *n.*  
**Fettgeschwulst**, *f.* } a yellow spot in the white  
**Fettfleck**, *m.* } of the eye.

**Fettfleck**, *m.*, spot of grease, grease-spot.

**Fettflurre**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) gloxinia.

**Fettgänge**, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) the adipose ducts.

**Fettgans**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) penguin (*Aptenodytes*).

**Fettgar**, *a.*, (*Techn.*) dressed with fat or oil (*von Leder, of leather*).

**Fettgeschwulst**, *f.* } (*Surq.*) adipose tumour, wen.

**Fettgewächs**, *n.* }

**Fettgewebe**, *n.*, (*Anat.*) adipose membrane.

**Fettglanz**, *m.*, (*Min.*) dim, greasy lustre (*einiget Mineralien, of some minerals*).

**Fett händler**, *m.*, *v.* Fettträger.

**Fett hammel**, *m.*, fattened sheep.

**Fett haut**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) adipose tissue.

**Fett heit**, *f.*, fatness (*v.* Fette).

**Fett henne** (*fette Henne*), *f.*, (*Bot.*) orpine, stonecrop (*Sedum*); große -, pine or tuberous stonecrop (*S. telephium*); weiße -, white stonecrop (*S. album*).

**Fett icht**, *a.*, fatty, greasy.

**Fett ig**, *a.*, fat, fatty, greasy, unctuous, oily.

**Fett igkeit**, *f.*, fatness, fattiness, greasiness, oiliness; (*fig.*) fatness, richness.

**Fett läser**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Speckläser, Schabläser.

**Fett le**, *f.*, baster, basting-ladle or spoon; skimmer.

**Fett klumpen**, *m.*, lump of fat.

**Fett koble**, *f.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Glanzkoble.

**Fett krämer**, *m.*, dealer in fat, oily or greasy goods, chandler.

**Fett kram**, *m.*, trade in fat, oily or greasy goods, chandlery.

**Fett krankheit**, *f.*, puffing or swelling up (*der Seidenwürmer, of silkworms*).

**Fett kraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) butterwort (*Pinguicula*).

**Fett leibig**, *a.*, obese, fat, corpulent.

**Fett leibigkeit**, *f.*, obesity, obeseness, fatness; corpulence.

**Fett magen**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the fourth stomach of ruminating animals, abomasus, abomasum.

**Fett markt**, *m.*, market for butter, oil; fat cattle-market.

**Fett masse**, *f.*, mass of fat.

**Fett maul**, *n.*, (*vulg.*) greasy chaps or chops.

**Fett nabel**, *m.*, (*Surq.*) navel-rupture, adipose exomphalos.

**Fett noppen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) second burling (*of cloth*).

**Fett pflanzen**, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) succulent plants (*Saftpflanzen*).

**Fett quarz**, *m.*, (*Min.*) a variety of the common quartz.

**Fett säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) sebacia acid.

**Fett sauer**, *a.*, (*Chem.*) sebacia; -e Salze, sebates;

-es Kali, sebate of potash; -es Quecksilber, sebate of mercury.

**Fett schmelzen**, *n.*, (*Vet.*) molten grease (*a disease of horses*).

**Fett schwanz**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the Barbary broad-tailed sheep (*Ovis aries steatopygos*).

**Fett stein**, *m.*, (*Min.*) elaeolite, elaeolite, fettstein.

**Fettsucht**, *f.*, (*Med.*) obesity.  
**Fetttaucher**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Fettgans.  
**Fettthon**, *m.*, (*Min.*) fuller's earth.  
**Fettung**, *f.*, fattening.  
**Fettwaaren**, *pl.*, fat, oily, greasy goods, chandler's wares.

**Fettwachs**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) adipocere; die Verwandlung in -, adipoceration; in - vermindeln, to convert into adipocere, to adipocerate.

**Fettwanst**, *m.*, (*vulg.*) fat guts.

**Fettwanstig**, *a.*, big-bellied.

**Fettwolle**, *f.*, wool in the yolk.

**Fettzellen**, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) adipose cells.

**Fest'en**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Festchen, Festlein) shred, tatter, rag; in - reißen, to tear into rags, to shred; in - , in rags, tattered; (*fig.*) trash, triffo, old song, snap of the fingers, bagatelle.

**Fest'en**, *v. a.*, to tear into rags, to shred; (*vulg.*) to breach, to flog.

**Fest'er**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one that shreds; any instrument for shredding; (*vulg.*) sword; rod.

**Festig**, *a.*, in rags, tattered.

**Fucht**, *a.*, moist, humid, damp, dampish; (*vulg.*) muggy, muggish (Wetter, Luft, weather, air); (*Med.*) -er Brand, gangrene; (*fig.*) von -er Natur sein, to be phlegmatic.

**Fuchtsack**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Eretabe.

**Fuchtblatt**, *n.*, (*Sport*) v. Feigenblatt.

**Fuchtbrett**, *n.*, (*Typ.*) paper-board.

**Fuchte** } *f.*, moistness, dampness, moist na-  
**Fuchtheit** } ture, humidity; (*Poes.*) Fuchten, tears  
 (Tränen).

**Fuchten**, *v. a.*, to moisten, to wet, to damp; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to void urine (vom Wilde, of wild beasts); to wet; (*Poes.*) to moisten the throat, *i. e.* to drink; *pp. & a.*, gefuchtet; (*Com.*) washed.

**Fuchtglied**, *n.*, (*Sport*) stag's pizzle.

**Fuchtig**, *a.*, v. Fucht.

**Fuchtigkeit**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) moisture; moistness, dampness, humidity; humours (im Körper); schleimige - (im Körper), phlegm, mucosity; die trübliche, wässrige - im Auge, the vitreous, aqueous humour of the eye; - aus der Luft anziehend, hygroscopic; (*Chem.*) durch - zerfließen, to fall into a deliquium.

**Fuchtigkeitsmesser**, *m.*, (*Phys.*) hygrometer.

**Fuchtigkeitsmesskunst**, *f.*, (*Phys.*) hygrometry.

**Fuchtigkeitszeiger**, *m.*, (*Phys.*) hygroscope.

**Fuchtsalt**, *a.*, moist and cold, damp and raw.

**Fuchtkammer**, *f.*, (*Typ.*) wetting-room.

**Fuchtsich**, *a.*, somewhat damp or moist.

**Fuchtsiß**, *f.* & *n.*, v. Fuchtigkeit.

**Fuchtsack**, *m.*, (*Sport*) the bladder.

**Fuchttanne**, *f.*, v. Fichttanne.

**Fuchtung**, *f.*, wetting, moistening.

**Fuchtzüher**, *m.*, (*Phys.*) hygroscope.

**Feudal**, *a.*, (in comp.) feudal.

**Feudal herrschaft**, *f.*, (*Lawe*) feudal sovereignty.

**Feudalist**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -en) feudist, one skilled in the law of feudalism.

**Feudalität**, *f.*, feudality.

**Feudalrecht**, *n.*, feudal law; -e (*pl.*), feudal rights.

**Feudalregierung**, *f.*, feudal government.

**Feudalsystem**, *n.* } feudal system, feudalism.

**Feudalismus**, *m.* }

**Feudalzeit**, *f.*, feudal times.

**Feuer**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Feuerchen, Feuerlein) fire; - anmachen, - anzünden, to make, to light, to kindle a fire; - anschlagen, to strike fire; - anlegen, to put on fire; to set on fire (in Brand setzen); (*Script.*) das höllische -, hell-fire, hell (*Math.* 5. 23); death by fire;

the flames, the stake, martyrdom (Feuertod); fire, conflagration (Feuerbrand); das - löschen, to put out, to extinguish the fire; das - s Feuer werden, to get the flames under; es ist -, it burns, there is a fire; wie ist das - ausgebrochen, ausgekommen, entstanden? how did the fire break out, what was the cause of it? - fassen, in - geraten, to take or catch fire; in - stehen, to be on fire, to be all in flames; ein Land mit - und Schwert verheeren, to ravage a land with fire and sword. (*Prov.*) das - brennt ihm auf die Wägel, he is hard pressed; ein gebranntes Kind scheut das -, a burnt child shuns the fire; (*Techn.*) im - arbeiten, to fire, to work in fire; im - vergolbet, gilt with heat; (*Pyrotechn.*) fire, fireworks (Feuerwerk); bengalisches -, Bengal fire; griechisches -, Grecian fire, wild fire; (*Milit.*) fire; - geben, to fire, to give fire; das erste - aushalten, to stand (abide) the first charge (*also fig.*); unter feindlichem -, in the face of the enemy; eine Flotte zwischen zwei - bringen, to double upon a fleet; die Truppen schonten ihr -, the troops were sparing of their ammunition; (*fig.*) zwischen zwei - geraten or kommen, to get between two fires, to stand the brunt of a cross-fire, to be assailed on all sides; (*Mar.*) light-house (Wärter); the burning fire or light of a light-house; a light or lantern (Schiffslaterne als Nachtsignal); (*fig.*) für einen in's (durch's) - gehen, laufen, to go through fire (and water) for a person; einem die Rastanien aus dem - holen, to be a person's cat's-paw; (*fig.*) fire, ardour, spirit, animation, life (Lebhaftigkeit); spirit, courage, mettle (Muth); fire, anger, wrath, rage (aufloderndes Born, Wüth, Heftigkeit); - und Flamme sein (- und Blamme sein), to be in a violent rage; sich in - jagen, to work one's self up into a violent passion; er kommt leicht in -, he is easily excited, enraged, his blood is soon up; (*Prov.*) Del in's - gießen, to add fuel to the fire, to make bad worse; fire, ardent passion, burning love (heißer Reth, Liebesgluth); - eines Pferdes, mettle, der Pfeffer hat -, pepper is hot; - eines edlen Weins, the spirit, strength, body, richness of wine; das - im Holze, druxoy of timber (Zuch); das - des Auges, the fire of the eye; das - eines Edelsteins, brightness of a jewel; das - einer Farbe, warmth, cast of a colour; der Himmel ist wie -, the heaven is burning red, as if in flames; (*Med.*) das heilige -, St. Antony's fire, erysipelas (die Pest); (*Fe.*) das wilde - bei Pferden, anticor, inflammation of the throat; das wilde, fliegende or heilige - bei Schweinen, measles, inflammation of the milt (rosenartiger Milzbrand); das kalte - des Kindesviehes, inflammatory affection peculiar to cattle.

**Feuerader**, *f.*, the caudal vein of cattle.

**Feueramt**, *n.*, fire-office.

**Feueranbeter**, *m.*, fire-worshipper.

**Feueranbung**, *f.*, fire-worship, pyrolatry.

**Feueranstalt**, *f.*, fire-office; fire-regulations.

**Feueranzeiger**, *m.*, v. Feuerzeiger.

**Feuerarbeit**, *f.*, work performed by means of fire.

**Feuerarbeiter**, *m.*, mechanic using fire, as smiths &c.

**Feuerartig**, *a.*, igneous, like fire.

**Feuererschreckung**, *f.*, v. Feuererschreckung.

**Feuerassel**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) a species of centiped (*Scolopendra electrica*).

**Feuererschauung**, *m.*, false alarm or cry of fire.

**Feuererlöser**, *m.*, fire-warden.

**Feuererlöser**, *n.*, fiery or inflamed eye; (*fig.*) eye of fire.

**Feuerbake**, *f.*, beacon, light-house.

**Feuerball** } *m.*, fire-ball.

**Feuerballen** }

**Feuerbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common juniper (*genauer Wachholder*; *Juniperus communis*).

Feuerbecken, *m.*, chafing-dish, fire-pan.  
 Feuerberg, *m.*, volcano (Feuersteinberg).  
 Feuerbeständig, *a.*, (*Chem.*) fire-proof; fixed (capable of bearing a high degree of heat without evaporating); stüchtige Körper - machen, to deprive volatiles of their volatility.  
 Feuerbeständigkeit, *f.*, the state of being fire-proof; fixedness.  
 Feuerblase, *f.*, (*Med.*) fire-blister.  
 Feuerblattern, *pl.*, (*Med.*) opinyctis, angry pustules appearing in the night (Nachtblattern).  
 Feuerblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) corn-poppy (*v.* Feldmohn).  
 Feuerbock, *m.*, andiron, fire-dog, creeper (Brandbock).  
 Feuerbohne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) scarlet-runner, scarlet-bean, tree-kidney-bean (arabische Bohne; Phaseolus coccineus).  
 Feuerbrand, *m.*, fire-brand, fire-stick.  
 Feuerbüchse, *f.*, tinder-box.  
 Feuerbühne, *f.*, (*Min.*) pile of burning wood.  
 Feuerbusch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Feuerorn.  
 Feuerbuben, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) little fire-balls in fire-works.  
 Feuercaffe, *v.* Feuercaffe.  
 Feuercompagnie, *f.*, fire-company.  
 Feuerdiener, *m.*, *v.* Feueranbeter.  
 Feuerdienst, *m.*, *v.* Feueranbetung.  
 Feuerorn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) pyracanth, evergreen-thorn (Feuerstrauch, brennender Busch; Mospilus pyracantha).  
 Feuerdrache, *m.*, (*Meteor.*) fire-dragon, fire-drake, bolis.  
 Feueredge, *f.*, (*Techn.*) wire-edge (for sharpening cast-iron cutting tools).  
 Feuererifer, *m.*, zeal, ardour; heat of passion; wrath, anger.  
 Feuerimer, *m.*, fire-bucket.  
 Feuerisen, *n.*, fire-iron, andiron.  
 Feuerofen, *f.*, chimney; forge.  
 Feueroule, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Egleitfau.  
 Feuerfächer, *m.*, fan, wing.  
 Feuerfahne, *f.*, fire-flag or ensign.  
 Feuerfangend, *a.*, apt to take fire.  
 Feuerfarbe, *f.*, fire-colour, flame-colour, orange-colour.  
 Feuerfarbig, *a.*, fire- or flame-coloured.  
 Feuerfaß, *n.*, fire-tub, quenching tub; fire-barrel.  
 Feuerfest, *a.*, fire-proof.  
 Feuerfestigkeit, *f.*, the quality of being fire-proof.  
 Feuerfink, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of sparrow in the interior of Africa (*Fringilla ignicolor*).  
 Feuerflamme, *f.*, fire-flame.  
 Feuerflaschen, *pl.*, powder-flasks.  
 Feuerflecken, *m.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Hüheln.  
 Feuerfolge, *f.*, duty of the inhabitants to assist in extinguishing a conflagration.  
 Feuerfuchs, *m.*, *v.* Fothfuchs.  
 Feuerfunke(n), *m.*, spark.  
 Feuergabel, *f.*, fire-fork.  
 Feuergarbe, *f.*, fire-sheaf (in artificial fire-works).  
 Feuergatter, *n.*, fender.  
 Feuergebend, *a.*, ignescent.  
 Feuergefährlich, *a.*, inflammable, combustible; liable to catch or take fire.  
 Feuergeist, *m.*, spirit of fire; (*fig.*) aspiring genius.  
 Feuergeld, *n.*, hearth-money, chimney-money.  
 Feuergeräth, *n.*, } hooks for pulling down  
 Feuergeräthschaft, *f.* } burning houses; imple-  
 ments used for extinguishing fire.  
 Feuergeschoss }  
 Feuergewehr } *n.*, fire-lock, fire-arm, gun.  
 Feuergeschrei, *n.*, cry of fire.

Feuergewölbe, *n.*, (*Techn.*) fire-vault (of brick-burners).  
 Feuergitter, *n.*, fire-guard, fender.  
 Feuer Glocke, *f.*, fire-bell, alarm or alarm-bell.  
 Feuer gott, *m.*, (*Myth.*) god of fire, Vulcan.  
 Feuergradmesser, *m.*, (*Phys.*) pyrometer.  
 Feuergradmessung, *f.*, pyrometry.  
 Feuerhahn, *m.*, fire-cock.  
 Feuerhaken, *m.*, fire-hook, pot-hangar (Steffelhaken); poker (Schürreifen).  
 Feuerhemb, *n.*, (*Mar.*) curtain (Brandhemb).  
 Feuerherd, *m.*, hearth, fire-place, fireside.  
 Feuerhimmel, *m.*, empyrean, empyreal heaven; the highest heaven.  
 Feuerholz, *m.*, fire-wood, fuel, firing.  
 Feuerhüter, *m.*, (*Metal.*) fire-watch.  
 Feuerhund, *m.*, *v.* Feuerbock; Brandbock.  
 Feuerig, *a.*, *v.* Feuerig.  
 Feuerkäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Feuerströter.  
 Feuerkaffe, *f.*, fire-insurance-office.  
 Feuerkammer, *f.*, (*Artill.*) chamber, fowler, porderer, swivel-gun (Kammerstück).  
 Feuerkessel, *m.*, fire-kettle, cauldron (of miners).  
 Feuerkeule, *f.*, fire-club (wooden club filled with gunpowder, brimstone, salpêtre &c.).  
 Feuerkiele }  
 Feuerkiele } *f.*, foot-stove.  
 Feuerkiesel, *m.*, (*Min.*) obsidian.  
 Feuerkiste, *f.*, (*Mar.*) fire-trunk, powder-chest (Springkiste).  
 Feuerkitt, *m.*, *v.* Brandkitt.  
 Feuerkleider, *m.*, (*Mar.*) raw hides (used on men of war during action for covering the hatchways of the powder-room).  
 Feuerklust, *f.*, *v.* Feuerzange.  
 Feuerknaul, *m.*, *v.* Brandfingel.  
 Feuerknecht, *m.*, fire-man.  
 Feuerkörper, *m.*, (*Meteor.*) igneous body, meteor.  
 Feuerkopf, *m.*, (*fig.*) fiery head.  
 Feuerkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) scarlet moss or lichen (Lichen cocciferus); cup-moss (Weser- or Büchsenflechte; Lichen pyxidatus); the small-leaved willow-herb or podded loosestrife (schmalblättriges Weidenröschen; Epilobium angustifolium).  
 Feuerkreuz, *n.*, fire-cross (in Scotland).  
 Feuerkröte, *f.*, (*Zool.*) glistening toad (*Rana bombina*).  
 Feuerkrüde, *f.*, iron-rake.  
 Feuerkünstler, *m.*, pyrotechnist.  
 Feuerkufe, *f.*, *v.* Feuerfaß.  
 Feuerkugel, *f.*, fire-ball, bomb; (*Meteor.*) bolis.  
 Feuerkunst, *f.*, pyrotechnics.  
 Feuerländer, *m.* } Patagonian.  
 Feuerländerin, *f.* }  
 Feuerländisch, *a.*, Patagonian.  
 Feuerlärm, *m.*, cry or alarm of fire.  
 Feuerland, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Tierra del Fuego.  
 Feuerlanze, *f.* }  
 Feuerpfeil, *m.* } fire-pole.  
 Feuerlehre, *f.*, (*Phys.*) pyrology.  
 Feuerleiter, *f.*, fire-ladder.  
 Feuerleute, *pl.*, fire-men; furnace-men, engine-men (bei Dampfmaschinen).  
 Feuerlilie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bulbiferous lily (*Lilium bulbiferum*).  
 Feuerlinie, *f.*, the front line in battle.  
 Feuerlöschungsanstalten, *pl.*, arrangements for the extinguishing of fires; buildings and offices where implements kept for this purpose are deposited.

Feuerloß, *a.*, without fire (*also fig.*); cloudy (ten Diamanten, of diamonds).

Feuerluße, *f.* (*Mar.*) fire-scuttle.

Feuerluft, *f.* (*Phys.*) inflammable air or gas, oxygen.

Feuermaal, *n.*, burnt-mark; mole on the skin.

Feuermännchen, *n.*, (*Phys.*) jack o' lantern, ignis fatuus, Will with the whip.

Feuermalerei, *f.*, painting on glass or porcelain.

Feuermann, *m.*, (*pl.* Feuerleute) fire-man.

Feuermarter, *f.*, fiery torture.

Feuermaschine, *f.*, v. Dampfmaschine.

Feuermasern, *pl.*, (*Med.*) v. Röheln.

Feuermaterial, *n.*, fuel.

Feuermaterie, *f.*, fiery matter or substance.

Feuermauer, *f.*, shaft of a chimney, funnel (*Raminmauer*); party-wall (*Brandmauer*).

Feuermeer, *n.*, sea of fire or flame, large, extensive mass of fire.

Feuermesser, *m.*, (*Phys.*) pyrometer, pyroscope.

Feuermesskunst } *f.*, (*Phys.*) pyrometry.

Feuermessung }

Feuermispel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Feuerborn.

Feuermörser, *m.*, mortar.

Feuern, *v. a.*, to burn (*Holz*, Kohlen *n.*, wood, coals &c.; *Brennen*); to heat (einen Ofen, a stove); to kindle (anzünden); to sulphurate (Wein, wine); (*fig.*) to make fiery, to inflame, to animate, to excite, to stir up (entflammen, erregen, anfeuern); *v. n.*, (used with haben) to make a fire (heizen); to fire, to give fire (schießen); to burn, to glow (glühen); ihm feuert das Gesicht, his face is all of a glow.

Feuernapf, *m.*, fire-sheet (in fire-works; *fr.* Pot-a-feu).

Feuernelke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) scarlet lychnis (brennende Liebe, Jerusalemblume, Maltheiscreuz; Lychnis chalconica).

Feuerofen, *m.*, stove, furnace.

Feueroval, *m.*, (*Min.*) fire-opal.

Feuereordnung, *f.*, fire-regulation.

Feuerypfanne, *f.*, chafing-dish, chafin, fire-pan, braisier; censer, perfuming pan (*Räucherpfanne*).

Feuerypfeil, *m.*, fire-arrow, fire-dart.

Feuerypfeiler, *m.*, fire-column.

Feuerypfosten, *pl.*, fire-plugs.

Feuerypfatte, *f.*, back of a chimney (-grate).

Feueryplatz, *m.*, fire-place.

Feueryprobe, *f.*, fiery trial, fire ordeal; fire-proof.

Feuerypumpe, *f.*, fire-pump

Feuerypunkt, *m.*, (*Min.*) hearth; (*Opt.*) focus, meeting point.

Feueryrabe, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Schnekrähe, Steinkräh.

Feueryrad, *n.*, fire-wheel (in fire-works); lock of an arquebus.

Feueryraden, *m.*, (*Bot.*) v. Feuermelk.

Feueryraum, *m.*, (*Mech.*) fire-place, furnace, grate.

Feueryregen, *m.*, rain of fire (in fire-works).

Feueryreinigung, *f.*, purification by fire.

Feueryreligion, *f.*, pyrolatry, fire-worship.

Feueryrettungsapparat, *m.* } fire-escape.

Feueryrettungsmaschine, *f.* }

Feueryröschen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) adonis, bird's eye, pheasant's eye (Adonis).

Feueryrohr, *n.*, fire-lock, rifle, arquebus; *pl.* Feuerrohren, v. Brandröhren.

Feueryrose, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wine-rose, eglantine (*Rosa eglantheria*).

Feueryrost, *m.*, fire-grate.

Feueryroth, *a.*, as red as fire, fiery-red; red-hot.

Feueryruf, *m.*, cry or alarm of fire.

Feuerysäule, *f.*, fire-spout; fire-column, pillar of fire.

Feuerysäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) v. Kohlen säure.

Feuerysammler, *m.*, (*Phys.*) fire-collector.

Feuerysbrunst, *f.*, fire, conflagration.

Feueryschaden, *m.*, damage or injury caused by fire.

Feueryschau, *f.*, official inspection of buildings so as to guard against fire.

Feueryschaufel, *f.*, fire-shovel.

Feueryschein, *m.*, glimmering of fire or flame.

Feueryscheu, *a.*, afraid of fire.

Feueryschiff, *f.*, dread of fire.

Feueryschiff, *n.*, fire-ship.

Feueryschirm, *m.*, fire-screen.

Feueryschlange, *f.*, (*Zool.*) fire-snake (*Boa con- tulana*).

Feueryschloß, *n.*, fire-lock.

Feueryschlund, *m.*, fiery abyss, crater; (*fig.*) cannon.

Feueryschnell, *adv.*, v. Blischnell.

Feueryschroter, *m.*, (*Entom.*) stag-beetle, bullty-fly (*Pistichifer*; *Lucanus cervus*).

Feueryschwaden, *m.*, (*Min.*) fire-damp (in pits).

Feueryschwärmer, *m.*, serpent, squib.

Feueryschwalbe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the swift (*Haus- schwalbe*, Bauerflegel, Thurnschwalbe; *Cypselus apus*, *Hirundo apus*, *L.*); chimney-swallow (*Rauchschwalbe*, *Spießschwalbe*; *Hirundo rustica*).

Feueryschwamm, *m.*, touchwood, German tinder, apunk.

Feueryschwert, *n.*, wooden sword filled with little rockets, star-fires (in fire-works).

Feuerysergen, *m.*, charm operating against the injurious effects of fire.

Feueryseite, *f.*, fire-side, chimney-corner.

Feuerysetzen, *n.*, (*Min.*) firing of piles of wood in pits.

Feuerysgefähr, *f.*, danger of fire, loss of fire.

Feuerysgluth, *f.*, burning heat.

Feuerysicher, *a.*, fire-proof.

Feuerysicherheit, *f.*, the quality of being fire-proof; v. Feuerversicherung.

Feuerysnoth, *f.*, distress of fire; conflagration.

Feueryspanner, *m.*, an instrument used in cocking the arquebus.

Feueryspeiend, *a.*, vomiting or spitting fire, igni- vomous, volcanic; ein -er Berg, a volcano.

Feueryspiegel, *m.*, v. Brennspiegel.

Feueryspieß, *m.*, v. Feuerstange.

Feueryspritze, *f.*, fire-organ.

Feuerysprühend, *a.*, (*Poes.*) fire-flashing.

Feuerystätte } *f.*, burning-place, hearth; v. Brandstätte.

Feuerystahl, *m.*, fire-steel; steel to strike fire with.

Feuerystein, *m.*, (*Min.*) flint, flint-stone.

Feuerystöpel, *m.*, fire-plug.

Feuerystoff, *m.*, (*Phys.*) elementary fire; (*Chem.*) caloric.

Feuerystrafe, *f.*, punishment of death by fire.

Feuerystrahl, *m.*, flash of fire; fire-spout.

Feuerystrauh, *m.*, (*Bot.*) v. Feuerborn.

Feuerystrom, *m.*, stream of fire.

Feuerystrudel, *m.*, stream of fire.

Feuerystübchen, *n.* } v. Feuerstiege.

Feuerystube, *f.* }

Feuerystülper, *m.*, fender, fire-guard.

Feuerystaufe, *f.*, (*Rel.*) baptism with fire (*Math. 3.11*)

Feueryteufel, *m.*, a kind of serpent (fire-work).

Feuerytheil, *m.* } fiery or igneous particle.

Feuerytheilchen, *n.* }

Feuerython, *m.*, (*Min.*) fire-clay, burnt-clay.

Feuerythurm, *m.*, beacon, light-house.

Feuerytod, *m.*, death by or from fire.

**Feuertonne**, *f.*, fire-barrel, thundering-barrel.  
**Feuertopf**, *m.*, fire-pot; pot with burning coals.  
**Feuerung**, *f.*, firing, fire; fuel (Feuerungsmittel).  
**Feueruntergang**, *m.*, ruin or death by fire.  
**Feuerverehrung**, *f.*, fire-worship (Feuerdienst).  
**Feuervergoldung**, *f.*, hot gilding (in fire).  
**Feuerverheert**, *a.*, destroyed by fire.  
**Feuerversicherung**, *f.*, fire-insurance, insurance against fire.  
**Feuerversicherungsanstalt**, *f.*, fire-insurance-company.  
**Feuerversicherungsgesellschaft**, *f.*, fire-insurance-company.  
**Feuerver Silberung**, *f.*, hot silvering (in fire).  
**Feuervogel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the Baltimore bird (*Cassicus Baltimore*).  
**Feuerwache**, *f.*, fire-watch.  
**Feuerwächter**, *m.*, fire-man.  
**Feuerwaffen**, *pl.*, fire-arms.  
**Feuerwagen**, *m.*, chariot of fire.  
**Feuerwahrer**, *m.*, pyromantic.  
**Feuerwahrererei**, *f.*, pyromancy.  
**Feuerwarte**, *f.*, beacon, light-house.  
**Feuerwerk**, *n.*, fire-work.  
**Feuerwerker**, *m.*, fire-work-maker; (*Milit.*) artillery-man; gunner, artificer.  
**Feuerwerkerkunst**, *f.*, pyrotechny, pyrotechnics.  
**Feuerwerkwerkstätte**, *f.*, laboratory.  
**Feuerwerktheater**, *f.*, pyrotechnical theatre.  
**Feuerwerktheater**, *m.*, pyrotechnist.  
**Feuerwerktheater**, *f.*, v. Feuerwerktheater.  
**Feuerwolf**, *m.*, sudden and violent outburst of flame from a stove or furnace, or from an explosion of inflammable gasses.  
**Feuerwurm**, *m.*, v. Feuerwürmer.  
**Feuerzange**, *f.*, fire-tongs.  
**Feuerzeichen**, *n.*, fiery meteor; fire-token; signal by a lighted fire.  
**Feuerzeug**, *n.*, tinder-box; lucifer-matches (*v. Schnellfeuerzeug*); (*cont. Typ.*) hedge-press.  
**Feuerzunder**, *m.*, v. Feuerzunder.  
**Feuilleton**, *n.*, (*gen. & pl. -s; gr. w.*) that part of a French or German newspaper dedicated to literature and the fine arts.  
**Feuilletonist**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) the contributor to a newspaper, who furnishes articles on literature and the fine arts.  
**Feul**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) small bay, creek (Kleine Meereshucht, Wiel).  
**Feurig** *a.*, fiery, hot, burning, glowing; igneous;  
**Feurig** *-e* Funken, sparks of fire; *-e* Flamme, flame of fire; *-e* Fackeln, fiery torches, lamps of fire; *-e* Kohlen, live coals, burning coals of fire; *-er* Ofen, hearth of fire; *-er* Wagen mit *-en* Rossen, chariot of fire, horses of fire; (*fig.*) fiery, ardent, passionate, hasty; fervid, fervent; vehement, boisterous, impetuous; free, mettlesome (Pferd, horse, courser); brisk, generous (Wein, wine).  
**Feurigkeit**, *f.*, the quality of being fiery, fieriness.  
**Feue**, *f.*, v. Feer.  
**Feuen**, *v. a.*, (*obsol.*) to charm, to use witchcraft, to bewitch.  
**Feuer**, *f.*, v. Feer.  
**Hi!** *int.*, Ho! o for shame! *v. Vfu!*  
**Hackser**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -s; fr. w.*) hackney-coach; *-tatscher* (*m.*), hackney-coachman (Wietstatscher).  
**Hacksto**, *m. & n.*, (*gen. & pl. -s; it. w.*) unsuccessfulness, failure (Mißerfolg); das Stück (der Schauspieler) hat *- gemacht*, the piece (actor) was damned (ist durchgefallen).

**Hibel**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) primer, horn-book, spelling-book, battle door.  
**Fiber**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; dim. Fieberchen, Fieberlein*) fibre, string; grain (im Holze, in wood); eine kleine -, fibril, a small fibre; mit *-n*, fibrous; (*Zool.*) the muskrat, musquash (kanadische Bisamratte; *F. zibethicus*).  
**Fibrin**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) fibrin (a peculiar organic compound substance found in animals and vegetables; Faserstoff).  
**Fibrös**, *a.*, fibrous, composed or consisting of fibres; (*Anat.*) *-es* Gewebe, fibrous tissue (the membrane that covers the bones and cartilages &c.).  
**Fibrolith**, *m.*, (*Min.*) fibrolite (a kind of kyanite; Faserstein).  
**Fichtren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) v. Bohren, Einbohren.  
**Fichte**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Bot.*) pine, pine-tree (*Pinus picea & abies*); die wilde -, pinaster, wild pine (*v. Pinaster*); (*Poes.*) ship (of the wood of the pine); (*Prov.*) Einen um die *-n* führen, to deceive one, to humbug a person (hintergehen, betrügen).  
**Fichtelit**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) a compact mass of carburet of hydrogen found near Redwitz in the Fichtelgebirge.  
**Fichtten**, *a.*, of pine-wood, made of pine, pine. . . ; *-e* Bretter, fir-planks; *-e* Diel, deal-board, pine-board.  
**Fichttenammer**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of bunting (*Emberiza pityornis*).  
**Fichttenapfel** *m.*, cone of a pine; pine-apple (*v. Fichtenzapfen*) *Ananäs*.  
**Fichttenbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) pine-tree (*v. Steltanne*).  
**Fichttenborst**, *m.*, v. Borstentäfel.  
**Fichtteneule**, *f.*, v. Fichttenraupe.  
**Fichttengebüsch**, *n.*, cluster of young pines.  
**Fichttengimpel** *m.*, (*Ornith.*) pine-grossbeak,  
**Fichttenhader** *m.*, haw-sinoh (gemeiner Fackengimpel, Galenfinf, großer Kernbeißer, Fackelnbeißer; *Corythus enucleator*, *Cuv.*; *Loxia enucleator*, *Lin.*).  
**Fichttenhain**, *m.*, pine-grove.  
**Fichttenharz**, *n.*, resin, rosin.  
**Fichttenholz**, *n.*, pine-wood.  
**Fichttenkäfer**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) v. Borstentäfel.  
**Fichttenkernbeißer**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Fichttengimpel.  
**Fichttentreuschuabel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the cross-bill (*Loxia curvirostra*).  
**Fichttenläufer**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) pine-creeper (*v. Blausflügel*).  
**Fichttenmarder**, *m.*, pine-martin (*v. Baum-marder*).  
**Fichttenmotte**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) pine-moth (*Tinea pinetella*).  
**Fichttennuß**, *f.*, pine-nut.  
**Fichttenohblatt**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) yellow bird's nest (a parasitical plant growing on the decayed stumps of trees in fir-woods; *Fichttenpargel*; *Monotropa hypopitys*).  
**Fichttenraupe**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) pine-caterpillar (*Walderdbeer*; *Trachea piniperda*).  
**Fichttensäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) pinic-acid.  
**Fichttensame**, *m.*, seed of the pine-tree.  
**Fichttenpargel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) v. Fichttenohblatt.  
**Fichttentanne**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common pine (*Pinus*).  
**Fichttenwald**, *m.*, pine-grove.  
**Fichttenwanze**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) pine-bug.  
**Fichttenzapfen**, *m.*, v. Fichttenapfel.  
**Fichttengerstörer**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) v. Fichttenraupe.  
**Fichttenzweig**, *m.*, pine-branch.  
**Fichttanne**, *f.*, v. Fichttentanne.  
**Ficinit**, *m.*, (*Min.*) ficinite (a species of manganese-phosphated-hydrated protoxide of iron, found near Bodenmais in Bavaria).  
**Fid'e**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; vulg.*) pocket, job.  
**Fid'ensaul**, *a.*, (*vulg.*) close-fisted, niggardly, avaricious.



**Fiebfad**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *vulg.*) wriggling about; sub-  
torsion (Winkelfug. Ausflug).

**Fiebfaden**, *v. n.*, (*prov.*) to intrigue, to play tricks,  
to make intrigues; to shuffle, to prevaricate (Aus-  
flüchte machen).

**Fiebfader**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -; *prov.*) intriguer;  
shuffler; cheat.

**Fiebfaderei**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *prov.*) intriguing, in-  
trigue, tricks.

**Fiebmühle**, *f.*, *v.* Fiebmühle.

**Fictilien**, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) specimens of fictile art,  
potter's ware, crockery.

**Fiction**, *f.*, *v.* Fittion.

**Fideicommis**, *n.*, (*gen.* Fideicommisses; *pl.* Fidei-  
commisses; *Law*) entail; fiefdom in trust; ein - auf-  
heben, to cut off the entail.

**Fideicommissar** } *m.*, (*Law*) fiefdom in trust,  
**Fideicommissbesitzer** } trustee.

**Fideicommissgut**, *n.*, an estate or hereditament  
left in trust, an entailed estate or property.

**Fidel**, *a. & adv.*, (*vulg.*) merry; jolly, in good or  
high spirits, in high feather gay as a lark, merry as  
a grig; ein - es Haus, a jolly fellow or dog, a bang-up  
cove; - sein, to be merry, in high glee, to give a loose  
to mirth, to kick a loose leg.

**Fidelität**, *f.*, (*vulg.*) merriment; jollity.

**Fidibus**, *m.*, (*gen.* Fidibusses; *pl.* Fidibusse) paper-  
match, card-match, lighter (some derive this word  
from the French: fil du bois, a chip or shaving of wood;  
others consider it a corruption or abbreviation of the  
latin words: fidelibus fratribus, which words, written  
upon pieces of paper, at a time when smoking was  
considered more disreputable than at present, and  
sent to the parties concerned, served as an invita-  
tion to a private smoking party, where the paper-  
scraps were then used as matches or pipe-lighters).

**Fidiren**, *v. a. & n.*, (*l. w.*) to confide; to entrust.

**Fiduciar** } *m.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) fiduciary, one who  
**Fiduciarus** } holds a thing in trust, trustee.

**Fiduz**, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *vulg.*) faith, confidence, trust.

**Fieber**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Fieberchen) fever;  
das - haben, to be aguish, feverish; das ausgehende -,  
hectic fever; bösartiges -, malignant fever; das dreitä-  
gige -, tertian fever; das gelbe -, yellow fever; das hitzige  
-, burning fever; das kalte -, ague; nachlassendes -,  
remitting fever; nervöses -, nervous fever; das viertägige  
-, quartan fever; (*fig.*) fever, ardent or burning desire  
(Sucht); - verursachend, *v.* Fieberzeugend; vom - befallen,  
ague-struck.

**Fieberanfall**, *m.*, attack of fever, paroxysm of  
fever, fit of fever.

**Fieberartig**, *a.*, feverish, feverous.

**Fieberarznei**, *f.*, *v.* Fiebermittel.

**Fieberauge**, *n.*, feverish eye, the peculiar look of  
the eye of a feverish person.

**Fieberbrand**, *m.*, *v.* Fieberhipe.

**Fieberzeugend**, *a.* febrifacient, febrific.

**Fieberfarbe**, *f.*, feverish complexion or colour.

**Fieberfest**, *a.*, ague-proof.

**Fieberflecken**, *pl.*, fever-spots.

**Fieberfrei**, *a.*, free from fever.

**Fieberfrost**, *m.*, feverish shivering (as in ague),  
chill.

**Fieberhaft**, *a.*, feverish, aguish; *adv.*, feverishly.

**Fieberhaftigkeit**, *f.*, feverishness, aguishness.

**Fieberhipe**, *f.*, heat of a fever, fever or febrile  
heat.

**Fieberholder**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) fever-root (Drafcen,  
Drafcen; Triosteum).

**Fieberisch**, *a.*, *v.* Fieberhaft.

**Fieberfalte**, *f.*, *v.* Fieberfrost.

**Fieberflee**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bitterflee.

**Fieberkrank**, *a.*, fever-sick, feverish, fevory; der  
die Fieberkrank, one sick of a fever.

**Fieberkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) skull-cap (Scutellaria  
galericulata); lesser centaury (Erythraea centaureum).

**Fieberkuchen**, *m.*, (*Med.*) ague-cake (*fr.* gâteau  
febrile).

**Fieberkühlend**, *a.*, fever-cooling.

**Fieberlehre**, *f.*, doctrine of fevers, pyrology.

**Fieberlos**, *a.*, having no fever; der -e Zustand, in-  
termission of the fever.

**Fieberlosigkeit**, *f.*, apyrexia.

**Fiebermaterie**, *f.* } febrific matter.

**Fieberstoff**, *m.* }

**Fiebermittel**, *n.*, a medicine for fever, antifebrile,  
febrifuge.

**Fiebermoos**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) scarlet moss (Schalch-  
moos; Cladonia coccifera); cup-moss (Büchsenmoos;  
C. pyxidata).

**Fiebern**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to be ill of a  
fever, to have a paroxysm or attack of fever (also  
*v. imp.*, mich fiebert's, I am in a fever, and *fig.*); to  
be delirious; (*fig.*) to speak deliriously as a person  
in a fever, to wander, to be light-headed.

**Fiebernüsse**, *pl.*, (*Pharm.*) bittere -, Ignatius  
beans (the seed of Ignatia amara, used as a cathartic  
and emetic).

**Fieberpulver**, *n.*, (*Med.*) ague-powder.

**Fieberrinde**, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) Peruvian bark, China  
or Jesuit's bark (*v.* Chinrinde).

**Fieberrindenbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the Peruvian bark-  
tree (Cinchonia).

**Fieberrindensäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) quinic acid,  
kinic acid.

**Fieberrindensauer**, *a.*, (*Chem.*) quinate, kinate  
(-es Salz).

**Fiebersehauer**, *m.*, aguishness; ague-fit.

**Fieberstreppe**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) an American plant  
(Helenium).

**Fiebersturz**, *m.*, violent attack of fever.

**Fiebertag**, *m.*, the day on which the fever comes on.

**Fiebertraum**, *m.*, feverish dream; (*fig.*) creation  
of an overheated fancy.

**Fiebervertreibend**, *a.*, *v.* Fieber.

**Fieberwechsel**, *m.*, intermission of fever.

**Fieberweide**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) crack-willow (Pruchweide,  
Knackweide, Sprodweide, Spreidelweide; Salix fragilis); the  
sweet-willow (fünfmännige Weide, Lorbeerweide, Baum-  
wollenweide, Färberweide, Falster, Hülster; S. pontandra).

**Fieberwurzel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) officinal gentian (gelber  
Anjan; Gentiana lutea); fever-root, feverwort (Tri-  
osteum).

**Fieberzufall**, *m.*, (*Med.*) febrile symptom; attack  
of fever.

**Fiedel**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *vulg.*) fiddle, violin (Violine).

**Fiedelbogen**, *m.*, fiddle-stick.

**Fiedelbohrer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) drill, wimble.

**Fiedeler** } *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) fiddler.

**Fiedler** }

**Fiedeln**, *v. a. & n.*, (*cont.*) to play upon the fiddle,  
to scrape.

**Fieder**, *f.* } (*dim.* Fiederchen, Fiederblättchen; *Bot.*)

**Fiederblatt**, *n.* } the segment of a pinnated leaf.

**Fiederartig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) pinnate, pinnated.

**Fiederig**, *a.*, (mostly in comp.) *v.* Gefiedert.

**Fiedermesser**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Techn.*) glass-  
cutting knife, grossing-iron.

**Fiedern**, *v. a.*, to feather, to furnish with feathers;  
*pp.* & *a.* gefiedert, *q.* *v.*

**Fiedernerwig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) pinninerved (applied to a compound leaf having pinnate nerves).

**Fied'ler**, *m.*, *v.* Fiedeler.

**Fiel**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*, -*es*; *pl.* -*e*) denomination of an intestinal worm (*Ligula abdominalis*); the grub of the gaddy; (*fig.*) whitlow (*Wurm am Finger*); (*Vet.*) *v.* Hornsäule.

**Fiel**, *imp. of* *Fallen*, *q. v.*

**Fie'men**, *m.*, stack of hay or corn (*Diemen, Schöber*).

**Fie'pen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*; *Sport*) to bell (*schreien, vom Hirsch, of the hart*).

**Fierant'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -*en*) a dealer that frequents fairs.

**Fiest**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*es*; *pl.* -*e*; *vulg.*) fart.

**Fiest'en**, *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) to fart.

**Figi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*Chem.*) to fix, to deprive of volatility, to set or make firm (so as to bear a high degree of heat without evaporating; *flüchtige Körper feuerbeständig machen*).

**Figi'ren**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) fixation.

**Figment'**, *n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Erdichtung.

**Figür'lich**, *a.*, figurative, tropical; *adv.*, figuratively; *das Figürliche*, figurativeness.

**Figur'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*) figure; (*fig.*) figure, form; figure, picture, drawing; figure, person; *eine - spielen or machen*, to make or cut a figure or appearance; (*Math.*) diagram; (*Cardpl.*) court-card, honour; (*Mar.*) figure-head; (*Rhet.*) trope.

**Figura'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) figurable, capable of being brought to a certain fixed form.

**Figurabilität'**, *f.*, (*Phys.*) figurability.

**Figural'**, *a.*, figured, provided or furnished with figures; (*Mus.*) -*gesang* (*m.*), -*musik* (*f.*), -*kontrapunkt* (*m.*), prick-song, figurate counterpoint.

**Figurant'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -*en*) } *figurant*, public-  
**Figurant'in**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*nen*) } dancer, ballet-dancer.

**Figuration'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) figuration.

**Figur'enkobalt**, *m.*, *v.* Blumenkobalt.

**Figurir'bank**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) turner's figuring-lathe.

**Figuri'ren**, *v. a. & n.*, (used with *haben*) to figure, to furnish, to adorn with figures (also *Mus.*); (*fig.*) to cut a figure, to make an appearance, to figure (*sich hervor thun*); to excite a sensation (*Auffehen erregen*); *pp. & a.*, figurirt, figured, figurate (*Kontrapunkt, counterpoint*); (*Math.*) -*e Zahlen*, figurate numbers; -*e Zeug*, fancy cloths.

**Figuri'rung**, *f.*, (*Mus.*) figuration.

**Figurir'muß**, *m.*, (*Dogm.*) typicalness.

**Figurist'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -*en*) sculptor, carver; *v.* *Figurant*.

**Figur'steine**, *pl.*, figure-stones (*v.* *Oraptolithen*).

**Fiktion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) fiction (*v.* *Erdichtung*).

**Filament'**, *n.*, (*l. w.*) filament (also *Bot.*; *v.* *Staubfaden*).

**Fil'dertraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a kind of cabbage (*Buderhuttraut*; *Brassica oleracea capitata*).

**Filet'**, *n.*, (*gen. & pl.* -*s*; *fr. w.*) netting, net-work (*Knötchen, Netzgestrid*); *in - arbeiten*, to net; (*Butch.*) *fillet*; (*Bookb.*) -*en* (*pl.*), back-tools.

**Filet'arbeit**, *f.*, *v.* *Filet*.

**Filet'beutel**, *m.*, net-purse.

**Filet'gewichte** } *pl.*, netting-weights.

**Filet'klöpsel** }

**Filet'nadeln**, *pl.*, netting-needles, mash-pins.

**Filet'schraube**, *f.*, netting-vise.

**Filial'**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*s*, -*es*; *pl.* -*e*; *l. w.*) an office, establishment or institution subordinate to another; *v.* *Filialkirche*.

**Filial'bank**, *f.*, branch-bank.

**Filial'geschäft**, *n.* } branch-establishment (*v.*  
**Filial'handlung**, *f.* } *Commandite*).

**Filial'haus**, *n.* }

**Filial'kirche**, *f.*, under-parochial church, chapel of ease.

**Filiation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) filiation.

**Filigran'**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*es*) } filigree, filigrano work.

**Filigran'arbeit**, *f.* }

**Filipen'delwurz**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the tuberous meadow-sweet, queen of the meadows (*knollige Spießhaube, rother Steinbrech, Erdeichel, Troyswurz, Haarstrang; Spiraean filipendula*).

**Fil'en** } *v. a.*, *v.* *Schinden*.

**Fil'ben** }

**Fil'pen**, *v. n.*, to shrill (of the pipe of an organ).

**Filtrir'apparat**, *m.*, filtering apparatus, utensils used in filtering.

**Filtrir'becken**, *n.*, filtering basin.

**Filtrir'en**, *v. a.*, to filter, to strain (*seihen, durchseihen*).

**Filtrir'en**, *n.*, filtering, filtration, straining.

**Filtrir'kanne**, *f.*, decanter; coffee-biggin.

**Filtrir'maschine**, *f.*, filtering machine.

**Filtrir'papier**, *n.*, filtering paper, sinking paper.

**Filtrir'rohr**, *n.*, chimney-filter, drain.

**Filtrir'sack**, *m.*, filtering-bag, straining-bag.

**Filtrir'stein** } *m.*, (*Min.*) filtering-stone, drip-

**Filtrir'sandstein** } stone.

**Filtrir'trichter**, *m.*, cullender, strainer.

**Filtrir'tuch**, *n.*, bolting-cloth, straining-cloth.

**Filtrir'rung**, *f.*, filtration.

**Filz**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*es*; *pl.* -*e*) felt; (*Typ.*) blanket (*Drucktuch*); (*Smeltw.*) slime-ore (*feiner Erzschlamm*); (*Bot.*) tomentum, toment (a species of pubescence, consisting of longish, soft entangled hairs, pressed close to the surface); (*fig.*; *gen.* *Filzen*; *accus.* *den Filzen*) miser, niggard, churl, screw, skinflint, crib, codger, muckworm, scrimp, lickponny, hunks, curmudgeon; (*vulg.*) rebuke, reprimand, snubbing, lecture, chiding; *ein derber -*, a sharp rebuke, a regular set-down, a trimming, a rap on the knuckles, a sound blow up; *Einem einen derben - geben*, to reprove, lecture, chide one severely, to give one a hearty blow-up, to haul one over the coals, to pull one up, to set one down, to give one a hearty set-down, to trounce, to trim one severely, to take one to task, to give one a rap on the knuckles.

**Filz'apfelbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of wild apple-tree in the woods of central Europe and northern Asia (*Malus dasycphylla*).

**Filz'arbeit**, *f.*, felting.

**Filz'bällchen** } *pl.*, little balls of felt or coarse

**Filz'ballen** } cloth used by copperplate-engravers in cleaning the plate.

**Filz'blech** } *n.*, (*Techn.*) hatter's basin.

**Filz'eisen** }

**Filz'decke**, *f.*, coverlet of felt.

**Filz'deckel**, *m.*, (*Typ.*) blanket (*Drucktuch*).

**Filz'en**, *a.*, of felt, felted.

**Filz'en**, *v. a.*, to felt; (*vulg.*) to rebuke, to reprimand, to chide (*v.* *Filz*); *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to be or live miserly, to act or play the miser (*geizen, knausern*); *v. refl.*, *sich -*, to felt itself.

**Filz'er**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -*e*) one that felts; (*vulg.*) *v.* *Filz*.

**Filzerei'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*) *v.* *Filzigkeit, Knauserei*.

**Filz'geige**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) combmaker's polishing blade.

**Filz'gras**, *n.*, close turf.

**Filz'herd**, *m.*, (*Min.*) table of a launder, buddle.

**Filz'holz**, *n.*, *v.* Filzgeige.  
**Filz'hut**, *m.*, felt-hat, beaver-hat.  
**Filz'ig**, *a.*, of felt, like felt (also Filzigt); (*Bot.*) tomentose, tomentous, downy, flocky, nappy, cottony; (*fig.*) niggard, niggardly, parsimonious, stingy, miserly, mean, shabby, near, close-fisted, close-handed, fast-handed, hide-bound, sordid, greedy, griping, pinching; *adv.* niggardly, sordidly.  
**Filz'igkeit**, *f.*, niggardliness, sordidness, stinginess.  
**Filz'lappe** } *f.*, felt-cap.  
**Filz'müpe** }  
**Filz'tegel** } *m.*, (*Techn.*) hatmaker's parting-paper.  
**Filz'tern** }  
**Filz'traut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) cudweed (*Filago*); gemeines -, cotton-twist, cotton-wood (*F. germanica*); devil's guts, hell-wood (ächte Blachseide, Leinseide, Teufelszwirn; *Cuscuta epilinum*); Siberian phlomis, tuberos phlomis (*P. tuberosa*); dodder (*v.* Dotterblume).  
**Filz'lappen**, *m.* } (*Techn.*) felt-cloth, hatmaker's  
**Filz'tuch**, *n.* } parting cloth.  
**Filz'laus**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) crab-louse, body-louse (*Pediculus pubis*).  
**Filz'macher**, *m.*, felt-maker.  
**Filz'platte** } *f.*, (*Techn.*) hatmaker's felting-board.  
**Filz'tafel** }  
**Filz'schuh**, *m.*, felt-shoe.  
**Filz'sohle**, *f.*, felt-sole.  
**Filz'stiefel**, *m.*, felt-boot.  
**Filz'tuch**, *n.*, felt-cloth.  
**Filz'tufe**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the lanated or woolly hyacinth (*Hyacinthus lanatus*).  
**Filz'unterlage**, *f.*, (*Typ.*) blanket.  
**Filz'werk**, *n.*, felted things, felted apparel.  
**Filz'wolle**, *f.*, felted wool, wool for felting.  
**Fim'mel**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Min.*) strong iron wedge; large hammer (also Himmelhammer, Himmel-päuschel); (*Bot.*) fumble-hemp (light summer hemp that bears no seed; *Cannabis sativa*; under this appellation the male-hemp is frequently termed; *Wäsch*).  
**Fim'melhammer** } *m.*, *v.* Himmel.  
**Fim'melpäuschel** }  
**Fim'meln**, *v. n.*, to weed fumble-hemp; (*Forest.*) *v.* Auslichten.  
**Fina'le**, *n.*, (*it. Mus.*) finale.  
**Final'stück**, *m.*, (*pl.* Finalstücke; *Typ.*) tail-piece, head (also Finalreife, *f.*).  
**Financier'**, *m.*, (*fr. w.*) financier.  
**Financier'en**, *v. n.*, to increase or augment the finances of a state; to regulate the finances.  
**Finanz'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) finances; revenue; die -en betreffend, zu den -en gehörig, financial.  
**Finanz'ausschuss**, *m.*, finance-committee, committee of ways and means.  
**Finanz'beamter**, *m.*, finanoier, an officer who receives and manages the public revenues.  
**Finanz'behörde**, *f.*, board of finances; treasury-office.  
**Finanz'bureau**, *n.*, *v.* Finanzkammer.  
**Finanz'gericht**, *n.*, court of exchequer.  
**Finanziell'**, *a.*, financial; *adv.* financially.  
**Finanz'jahr**, *n.*, fiscal year.  
**Finanz'kammer**, *f.* } exchequer, board of reve-  
**Finanz'kollegium**, *n.* } nuee, treasury-office.  
**Finanz'lunde**, *f.*, *v.* Finanzwissenschaft.  
**Finanz'mann**, *m.*, *v.* Financier.  
**Finanz'minister**, *m.*, minister of the finances, secretary of state for the financial department (*in Engl.*) chancellor of the exchequer.  
**Finanz'ministerium**, *n.*, ministry of the finances; treasury.

**Finanz'plan**, *m.*, budget.  
**Finanz'rath**, *m.*, counsellor of the finances; board of revenue.  
**Finanz'wesen**, *n.*, finances.  
**Finanz'wissenschaft**, *f.*, science of finances; political economy.  
**Find'bar** } *a.* what may be found.  
**Find'lich** }  
**Find'buch**, *n.* } inventory; repertory.  
**Find'bejettel**, *m.* }  
**Find'decisen**, *n.*, (*Surq.*) probe.  
**Find'degeld**, *n.* } reward for finding.  
**Find'elohn**, *m.* }  
**Find'el**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) *v.* Findelhaus (*n. u.*).  
**Find'elhaus**, *n.*, (*pl.* Findelhäuser) foundling hospital.  
**Find'elkind**, *n.*, (*pl.* Findelkinder) foundling.  
**Find'elmutter**, *f.* } mother, father who has  
**Find'elvater**, *m.* } the care of foundlings or  
**Find'elpfleger**, *m.* } of the children in a found-  
**Find'elpflegerin**, *f.* } ling-hospital.  
**Find'en**, *v. a.*, (*imp. fand*; *cond. fände*; *pp. gefun-*  
*den*) to find, to meet with; to discover; zufälligerweise, unerwartet, plötzlich -, to fall or light on (upon), to light on by chance, to stumble upon; wieder -, to find again, to re-find, to retrieve; nicht zu -, not to be found, not to be met with; (*fig.*) to find, to find out, to detect, to discover (entdecken); Mühe -, to find spare time or leisure; ich konnte keine Worte - um meine Freude zu schildern, I wanted words to describe my joy; eine gute Aufnahme -, to meet with a good reception; sie haben ihren Mann or ihren Meister gefunden, they have met with their match; den Tod -, to find or meet with one's death; wir fanden ihn blaß aussehen, we found him looking pale; er fand sie auf dem Sopha liegen, he found her lying on the sofa; er fand uns eingeschlafen, he found us asleep; to feel (empfinden); to see (einsehen); to think, to deem; etwas recht, unrecht, gut, schlecht, schön -, to find a thing right, wrong, good, bad, beautiful; für gut -, to think proper, to deem right; es für überflüssig -, to think, consider, deem or look upon as unnecessary or superfluous; wie - Sie diesen Wein? how do you like (find) this wine? große Freude, großes Vergnügen - an . . . to delight or take delight in . . . ; Geschmack - an . . . to like, to relish . . . ; ich will ihn schon -, ich werde ihn schon zu - wissen, he shall not go unpunished; *v. refl.*, sich -, to be found; to be; to present itself (sich darbieten), to offer; es findet, finden sich, there is, there are; es wird sich -, we shall see; it will come of course; das Wort findet sich nur einmal bei Homer, the word is met with but once in Homer; seither hat sich's nicht - (machen) wollen, till now it has not been feasible; das Weib findet sich erst, wenn es sich in einen Mann verliebt, a woman does not discover, find out or fully understand her real character (the real object of her existence) until she becomes a wife; der Irrthum hat sich gefunden, the mistake or error has been found out or discovered; es fand sich, daß ich Recht gehabt, it was found, shown or proved that I was in the right; beim Erwachen fand er sich in einem Saale, on waking he found himself in a saloon; es findet sich oft, daß Mehrere gleichzeitig auf dieselbe Entdeckung getahten, it is often the case that several persons hit upon the same discovery at one and the same time; sich - in . . . , to comprehend, to understand; to reconcile one's self to . . . , to submit or accommodate one's self to . . . , to comply with; sich jurecht -, to find or see one's way clearly; ich kann mich nicht darcin -, I don't know what to make of it, I can't make head or tail of it; I can't accustom myself to it.

**Finder**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -*)* finder, one who finds;  
**Finderin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*nen*) } (*Law*) jury (*n. m. u.*).  
**Findig**, *a.*, (*Min.*) einen Gang - machen, to find  
 out or discover a lode; ein -er Gang, a rich lode  
 (also **Fündig**, *q. v.*).

**Findlich**, *a.*, *v.* findbar.

**Findling**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -*c*) *v.* Findelkind.

**Findung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*) finding; discovery (*Ent-*  
*deckung*, *Erfindung*); (*obsol. Law*) finding, sentence.

**Findungsgenossen**, *pl.*, (*obsol. Law*) jury.

**Findungsrecht**, *n.*, right belonging to the finder.

**Findse**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*; *fr. n.*) finesse, artifice, stratagem.

**Fing**, *1<sup>st</sup> pers. sing. of the imp. of Fängen*, *q. v.*

**Finger**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -*)*; *dim.* Fingerchen, Fin-  
 gerlein) finger; (*Zool.*) toes; (*Sport*) talons of the  
 falcon (Hänge des Falkens); (*fig.*) sie sind wie zwei - an  
 einer Hand, they are very intimate (close) friends,  
 they are hand and glove together; mir sag's mein  
 Fleinet -, (*anal.*) a little bird tells me; sich die - abar-  
 betten, to work one's fingers to the bone; seinen -  
 rühren, sich um etwas seinen - naß machen or in Wasser  
 tauchen, not to move a finger; den - im Spiele haben, den -  
 zwischen etwas stecken, (*anal.*) to have one's finger in the  
 pie; sich die - bei etwas verbrennen, to burn one's fingers  
 in meddling with any thing, to come off a loser by  
 interfering; die - nach ... leken, to be eager desirous  
 or greedy for ...; den - auf den Mund legen, to be  
 silent; lange, frumme - haben or machen, to be light-  
 fingered, to pilfer, to steal; er läßt die - flehen, his  
 fingers are lime-twigs; das Heer der langen -, the light-  
 fingered gentry; bei geraden -n verhungern, to starve  
 on honesty; giebt man ihm den Fleinen -, so nimmt er gleich  
 die ganze Hand, give him an inch and he'll take an ell;  
 etwas an seinen -n haben, to have the direction or dis-  
 posal of a thing in one's hand or power; etwas an  
 den - herrechnen, to count on one's fingers' ends; etwas  
 an den -n wissen, to have anything at one's fingers'  
 ends; das Geld brennt ihn an den -n, (*anal.*) his money  
 burns a hole in his pocket, he can not keep it, he  
 must spend it; Einem or Einen auf die - klopfen or  
 schlagen, to give one a rap on the knuckles, to check  
 or rebuke one; Einem (scharf) auf die - sehen or passen,  
 to have a strict eye upon one, to look sharp after  
 him; sich etwas aus den -n saugen, to invent, to fabri-  
 cate anything (aus der Luft greifen); Einem durch die -  
 sehen, to connive at, to wink at, to shut one's eyes to  
 a person's faults; er ist um den - zu wickeln, you may  
 turn him round your little finger, you may do what  
 you please with him; das Geld perlt unter  
 den -n, the money slips through one's fingers; mit  
 -n auf Einen weisen, to point at one.

**Fingerarbeit** } *f.*, work made with the

**Fingerbeschäftigung** } fingers; occupation for the  
 fingers.

**Fingerarterie** } *f.*, (*Anat.*) digital artery.

**Fingerbände**, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) digital ligaments.

**Fingerbecken**, *n.*, finger-basin, finger-glass.

**Fingerbein**, *n.*, (*Anat.*) phalanx, (*pl.*) phalanges.

**Fingerbeuger**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) digital flexor.

**Fingerblutader**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) digital vein.

**Fingerbreit**, *a.*, as broad as a finger; -*c* (*f.*), a  
 finger's breadth.

**Fingerbrett**, *n.*, (*Mus.*) finger-board, finger-key  
 (of a pianoforte).

**Fingerei**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*; *cont.*) fingering.

**Fingerende**, *n.* } end of a finger, finger's-end.

**Fingerespige**, *f.* } end of a finger, finger's-end.

**Fingerentzündung**, *f.*, (*Med.*) felon, whitlow.

**Fingerfarn**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) finger-fern (*Asplenium*).

**Fingerfisch**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) finger-fish, Indian-perch  
 (*Polynemus*).

**Fingerförmig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) digitate, digitated;  
 (*Min.*) stalactiform.

**Fingerfuttermal**, *n.*, a thimble or guard for the  
 little finger used by sempstresses &c. in sewing.

**Fingerfang**, *m.*, *v.* Fingerfag.

**Fingergeleht**, *n.*, (*Anat.*) joint of a finger.

**Fingergeschwür**, *n.*, *v.* Fingerentzündung.

**Fingerglied**, *n.*, *v.* Fingerbein.

**Fingergras**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) cock's foot-finger-grass,  
 crab-grass (*Blutstich*; *Digitaria sanguinalis*); a spe-  
 cies of millet (*wuchern* -; *Cynodon dactylon*).

**Fingerhandschuh**, *m.*, fingered glove, glove with  
 fingers.

**Fingerhut**, *m.*, thimble; (*Bot.*) fox-glove (-blume;  
*Digitalis*).

**Fingerhutfutteral**, *n.*, thimble-case.

**Fingericht**, *a.*, finger-like.

**Fingerig**, *a.*, having fingers, fingered (mostly  
 only in comp.).

**Fingerkammgras**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) dog's-tail-grass  
 (*Cynosurus aegyptiacus*).

**Fingerkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) cinquefoil (*Potentilla*);  
 Gänse-, silverweed, goose-grass, wild tansy (Gänse-  
 rich, Gänsekraut, Silberkraut; *P. anserina*); Frieche-ndes -  
 common creeping cinquefoil (Fünffingerkraut, Fünf-  
 blattkraut; *P. reptans*).

**Fingerläufer**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) a digitigrado (an ani-  
 mal that walks or steps on his toes, as the lion,  
 wolf &c.).

**Fingerleitwer**, *m.*, (*Mus.*) finger-guide.

**Fingerling**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -*c*) finger-stall, cot;  
 (*Mar.*) -*c*(*pl.*), googings, goodgeons, goodings, braces.

**Fingermuschel**, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) finger-shell, stone-  
 borer (gemeine Dattelmuschel, Steinbohret, Steinfingermu-  
 schel; *Pholax dactylus*).

**Fingermuskel**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) digital muscle.

**Fingern**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to finger, to play  
 with the fingers; *v. a.*, to provide with fingers (Hand-  
 schuhe, gloves); *pp. & a.* gefingert, *q. v.*

**Fingernerven**, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) digital nerves

**Fingerplatte**, *f.*, door-guard.

**Fingerprobe**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) assay by the touch.

**Fingerrechnen**, *n.* } dactylonomy (the art of

**Fingerrechnenkunst**, *f.* } counting or numbering

**Fingerrechnung**, *f.* } by the fingers).

**Fingerreif** } *m.*, finger-ring.

**Fingerring** } *m.*, finger-ring.

**Fingerfag**, *m.* } (*Mus.*) fingering.

**Fingersehen**, *n.* } (*Mus.*) fingering.

**Fingersehung**, *f.* } (*Mus.*) fingering.

**Fingerschlag**, *m.*, a tap with the finger; (*Met.*)  
 dactyl.

**Fingerspitze**, *f.*, *v.* Fingerende.

**Fingersprache**, *f.*, signs made by the fingers,  
 dactylology.

**Fingerstein**, *m.*, (*Min.*) finger-stone, belemnite.

**Fingerstoch**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) glove-stretcher.

**Fingertier**, *n.*, (*Zool.*) the cheiromys, the aye-  
 aye (a species of squirrel in the island of Madagascar).

**Fingerwurm**, *m.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Fingerentzündung.

**Fingerzahl**, *f.*, (*Arithm.*) digit.

**Fingerzeig**, *m.*, pointing with the finger, indig-  
 tation; (*fig.*) hint.

**Fingiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. n.*) to feign, to simulate; to  
 invent; *pp. & a.* fingirt, feigned; (*Com.*) simulate  
 (Rechnung, account; conto finto); colourable (Verlauf,  
 sale); imaginary (Geld, money).

**Fint**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -*n*; *dim.* Fintchen, Fintlein;

*Ornith.*) finch (*Fringilla*); der gemeine -, chaffinch (*Gdelfinck*, *Gartenfinck*, *Buchfinck*; *F. coelebs*); (*fig.*) ein lustiger -, a gay fellow; (*Univers. cant.*) an immatriculated student belonging to no company.

*Fin'eln* } *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to catch birds,  
*Fin'en* } to fowl, to go fowling.

*Fin'en*, *pl.*, (*prov.*) small pieces of bacon; (*Cook.*) *gepfüchte* -, a kind of hash; (*Mar.*) small pieces of blubber; groaves.

*Fin'enauge*, *n.*, the name of a small coin in Pommerania.

*Fin'enbauer*, *n.*, cage for finches.

*Fin'enbeißer*, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the red-headed shrike, wood-chat (*rothköpfiger Würger*, *brauner Dorndreher*; *Lanius rufus*).

*Fin'enfall* } *m.*, (*Ornith.*) sparrow-hawk (*Spei-*  
*Fin'enhabicht* } *ber*; *Falco nisus*).

*Fin'enkönig*, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the common cross-beak (*Loxia chloris*).

*Fin'enmeise*, *f.*, *v.* *Finckmeise*.

*Fin'enmonat*, *m.*, (*obsol.*) September.

*Fin'enneß*, *n.*, (*Sport*) ballier(-net); (*Mar.*) netting.

*Fin'(en)neßstüben*, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) crotches for the netting (*Finckenstüben*, *Stieper*).

*Fin'enohren*, *n.*, (*Bot.*) lesser periwinkle (kleines Sinngrün, Wintergrün, Todtenmyrte, Jungferntrone, Bergwinckelkraut; *Vinea minor*).

*Fin'enritter*, *m.*, (*cont.*) knight-errant.

*Fin'enfame*, *m.*, (*Bot.*) gold-pleasure, gold of pleasure (gemeiner Leinbottel, Blachbottel; *Myagrum sativum*, *Lin.*).

*Fin'enfchlag*, *m.*, singing of the finch.

*Fin'enstößer*, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* *Finckenfall*.

*Fin'enwein*, *m.*, the name of an Alsatian wine.

*Fin'ler*, *m.*, (*gen. -t*; *pl. -n*) bird-catcher, fowler.

*Fin'meise*, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) great titmouse, great tit (*Rohlmeise*, *Weissenfinck*; *Parus major*).

*Fin'ne*, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *dim.* *Fincken*, *Fincklein*) pimple, blotch; (*Vet.*) -*n* (*Finckenkrankheit*) der Schweine, measles, gargol; *lin* (*Blöfsebet*); (*prov.*) son; summit of a mountain (*n. u.*); (*Techn.*) tail-piece (am Hammer, of a hammer); stud (the iron point at the end of a turner's lathe).

*Fin'ne*, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*; *Geog.*) Fin, Finn, Finlander, native of Finland.

*Fin'nen*, *v. a.* (*Techn.*) *v.* *Vinnen*.

*Fin'nifch*, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) fin-fish, fin-back whale (*Balaena physalus*).

*Fin'nhammer*, *m.*, (*Techn.*) goldsmith's hammer.

*Fin'nig*, *a.*, pimples, blotchy; measles, measly (von Schweinen, of pigs).

*Fin'nifch* } *a.*, of or from Finland.

*Fin'nländifch* }

*Fin'nländer*, *m.*, (*gen. -t*; *pl. -n*) Finlander, native of Finland.

*Fin'nland*, *n.*, (*gen. -t*; *Geog.*) Finland.

*Fin'nwal*, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* *Fin'nifch*.

*Fin'fter*, *a.*, dark, darksome, obscure; (*Script.*) *et* war - auf der Tiefe, darkness was upon the face of the deep (*Gen. 1. 2*); (*Poes.*) das - *e* Haus, the grave; (*fig. & Script.*) sinful; concealed, secret, unknown (*verborgen*, *unbekannt*); gloomy (*Gedanken*, *thoughts*, *Wetter*, *weather*, *Zeitalter*, *age*); dim, tenebrous, tenebrious; (*fig.*) gloomy, sad; sour, sullen, stern, black-browed, reserved; eine - *e* Miene, a sour countenance; seine Augen sind -, his eyesight is dim; - *e* Hölzer, *v.* *Nadelhölzer*; (*Phys.*) - *e* Hammer, camera obscura; *adv.*, darkly; gloomily, dismally; dimly; - *sehen*, to frown; *Umen* - *ansehen*, to look black upon one; im - *n*, in the dark; im - *n* tappen,

to grope; - *werden*, to darken; das - *werden*, darkening; im - *n* wandeln, to walk in darkness (*Is. 9. 2*); - *e* Wege gehen, to walk in the ways of darkness (*Prov. 2. 13*).

*Fin'ftere*, *n.*, dark, darkness; gloom, gloominess; sadness.

*Fin'fterling*, *m.*, (*gen. -et*; *pl. -e*) ignorant person, an ignoramus (*Obscurant*), promoter of ignorance.

*Fin'fterlingß*, *adv.*, in the dark.

*Fin'ftern*, *v. n.* (used with *haben*) & *v. imp.* to be, grow or become dark, to darken; *v. a.*, to make dark, to darken.

*Fin'fterniß*, *f.*, (*pl.* *Fin'fterniße*) darkness, obscurity; (*Script.*) distress (*Trübsal*, *Unglück*); sin, a sinful state (*Sündhaftigkeit*); gloom, gloominess; (*Astron.*) eclipse.

*Fin'te*, *f.*, (*Fenc.*) feint; (*fig.*) feint, artifice, cunning, guile, trick, wile; sb.

*Florin'grad*, *n.*, (*Bot.*) florin, bent-grass, true bent-grass, creeping bent-grass (*Agrostis stolonifera*).

*Florit'*, *m.*, (*Min.*) florite (*Veisfinter*).

*Floritu'ren*, *pl.*, (*Mus.*) *v.* *Koloraturen*.

*Fip'pern*, *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) to quiver, to quake (*Beben*, *Juden*).

*Fip(p)ß*, *m.*, (*gen. -et*; *pl. -e*) fillip (*Schneller*, *Rasensüßer*; (*cont.*) alight, agile person; nickname of a tailor, (*anal.*) snip.

*Fip(p)'fen*, *v. a.*, to fillip; (*vulg.*) to cohabit with a woman.

*Fip(p)'fig*, *a.*, thin, fragile, slight, weak (*gebrechlich*, *schwach*).

*Fir'lesanz*, *m.*, (*gen. -et*; *pl. -e*) fiddle-faddle, twaddle, nonsense, hocus-pocus; drollery; foppery; trifles (*Poffen*); flourish (im Schreiben); *v.* *Firlesanzer*.

*Fir'lesanzer*, *m.*, trifler; one who talks at random, twaddler; buffoon.

*Fir'lesanzerei'*, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) nonsense, stuff and nonsense; trifling.

*Firm*, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* *Feß*, *Sicher*.

*Fir'ma*, *f.*, (*pl.* *Firmen*; *Com.*) firm; - *geben*, to appoint a power of attorney (*Procura erteilen*).

*Firmament'*, *n.*, (*gen. -et*) firmament, sky, canopy of heaven, cope; zum - *e* gehörig, firmamental.

*Firmament'stein*, *m.*, opal.

*Fir'man*, *v.* *German*.

*Fir'meln* } *v. a.*, (*cath. Relig.*) to confirm, to bishop.

*Fir'men* }

*Fir'mling*, *m.*, (*gen. -t*, *-et*; *pl. -e*) one to be confirmed or who is confirmed.

*Fir'melung* } *f.*, confirmation.

*Fir'mung* }

*Firmi'ren*, *v. a.*, (*Com.*) to sign.

*Firmi'ren*, *n.* } (*Com.*) signature.

*Firmi'rung*, *f.* }

*Firn*, *n.*, (*gen. -t*, *-et*; *pl. -e*; *sw. w.*) snow on the mountains of the preceding year; mountain covered with such snow (*v.* *Gletscher*).

*Firn*, *a.*, (*obsol.*) of the last year.

*Fir'ne*, *f.*, *v.* *Gletscher*; the bouquet of wine (particularly of Rhenish wine).

*Fir'newein*, *m.*, old Rhine-wine (opposed to *gütem* or young wine).

*Fir'ner*, *m.*, *v.* *Gletscher*.

*Fir'nifch*, *m.*, (*gen.* *Firnifch*; *pl.* *Firnifche*) varnish; (*fig.*) gloss; *Chinesifcher* -, china-water.

*Fir'nifchbaum* } *m.*, (*Bot.*) the varnish-bearing

*Fir'nifchumach* } sumach, the Japan varnish-tree (*Rhus vernicifera*).

*Fir'nifchen*, *v. a.*, to varnish (*also fig.*).

*Fir'nifchfarbe*, *f.*, varnish-colour.

*Fir'nifchspille*, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *stagnaria* (an East-Indian tree, which produces the valuable black hard varnish,

called Japan lacquer, japanischer Firniß; Stagmaria venicifera).

**Firnistein**, *m.*, v. Bernstein.

**Firnistuch**, *n.*, v. Wachs Tuch.

**Firniß**, *m.*, (*gen.* -ß, -es; *pl.* -e) top or summit

**Firniße**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } of a mountain;

(*Archit.*) ridge of a house; (*Mas.*) coping; (*Min.*) roof.

**Firniß(en)balken**, *m.*, ridge-piece.

**Firnenbau**, *n.*, (*Min.*) working in reverse or ascending steps.

**Firnißenerz**, *n.*, (*Min.*) ore found in the top or roof of a pit.

**Firnstennagel**, *m.*, pin for fastening ridge-tiles.

**Firnenstein**, *m.*, stone (slate) for covering the ridge of a roof.

**Firnenstempel**, *pl.*, (*Min.*) supporters, props.

**Firnenstrecken**, *pl.*, (*Min.*) brettis-ways, brettices.

**Firnenweise**, *adv.*, (*Min.*) in a direction towards the surface.

**Firnenziegel**, *m.*, ridge-tile.

**Fiß**, *n.*, (*Mus.*) F sharp; - fiß, F double sharp.

**Fißal'**, *m.*, v. Fißal.

**Fisch**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *dim.* Fischchen, Fischlein) fish; der fliegende -, a species of gurnard (*Trigla volitans*); the flying fish (*Exocoetus volitans*); der schwarze -, a species of sheat-fish (*Silurus anguillaris*); (*Cardpl.*) fish, mark, marker; (*Astron.*) die -c, Fishes, Pisces; - essend, feeding or living on fish; - e fressend, piscivorous; zu den -en gehörig, piscino; (*Ag.*) gesund wie ein - (wie der - im Wasser), sound as a roach; nicht Fleisch und nicht -, neither one thing nor another; faule -e, foul play; frivolous pretext, shuffling; (*Prov.*) der - geht nach dem Köder, the fish follows the bait.

**Fischaar** } *m.*, (*Ornith.*) sea-eagle, white-tailed

**Fischadler** } or cinereous eagle, bald eagle

**Fischfussadler** } (Weinbräuer; Falco albicilla); moor-

buzzard (Roßmeiße, Sumpfwaiße, Mohlweiße; Falco rufus).

**Fischabbrud**, *m.*, (*Petrif.*) ichthyolite, fossil-fish (the figure or impression of a fish in rock).

**Fischadler**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Fischaar; der fürstlichmännliche -, harpy (the largest of the eagle kind; Harpya destructor).

**Fischamber**, *m.*, black amber.

**Fischangel**, *f.*, fish-hook, angle.

**Fischartig** } *a.*, fish-like; -e Säugethiere, cetaceo-

**Fischähnlich** } sous animals, marine mammalia.

**Fischaugen**, *pl.*, (*Min.*) opalescent adularia of Ceylon.

**Fischaugenstein**, *m.*, (*Min.*) apophyllite, fish-eye stone, ichthyophthalmite.

**Fischbärn**, *m.*, little fishing-net.

**Fischband**, *n.*, (*pl.* Fischbänder; *Techn.*) hinge-hook (Angelbänder).

**Fischbank**, *f.*, fish-bench, fish-stall.

**Fischbar**, *a.*, that may be fished; ein -er Teich, a pond yielding fish.

**Fischbauchshienen**, *pl.*, (*Railw.*) fish bellied or belly rails.

**Fischbeerbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) beam-tree (Wehlagerole; Pyrus aria).

**Fischbein**, *n.*, whalebone; ungeriffenes -, whale-fins; weißes -, cuttle-bone.

**Fischbeinern**, *a.*, of whalebone.

**Fischbeinform**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) goldsmith's mould made of cuttle-bone.

**Fischbeinhändler**, *m.*, dealer in whalebone.

**Fischbeinreißer** } *n.*, splitting of whale-fins.

**Fischbeinleden** } *m.*, splitter of whale-fins.

**Fischbeinreißer** } *m.*, splitter of whale-fins.

**Fischbeinröder** } *m.*, splitter of whale-fins.

**Fischbeinrod**, *m.*, hoop (of whalebone).

**Fischbeinwal**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) the common whale (*Balaena mysticetus*).

**Fischbeschreiber**, *m.*, ichthyologist.

**Fischbeschreibung**, *f.*, ichthyology, ichthyography.

**Fischblase**, *f.*, fish-bladder, sound.

**Fischblech**, *n.* } fish-drainer, fish-strainer.

**Fischboden**, *m.* }

**Fischbrühe**, *f.*, fish-sauce.

**Fischbrut**, *f.*, fry, fish for brood; v. Fischrogen.

**Fischbutte**, *f.*, fish-tub.

**Fischdreg**, *n.*, (*Mar. & Mech.*) drag, creeper.

**Fische**, *pl.* of Fisch, *q. v.*; (*Mar.*) partners (Fischungen, Fischen); v. Scherfode.

**Fische**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Techn.*) v. Fischband.

**Fischegel**, *m.*, fish-leech (*Hirudo piscium*).

**Fischeidechse**, *f.*, (*Amphib.*) ichthyosaurus.

**Fischei**, *n.*, v. Fischrogen.

**Fischen**, *v. n. & v. a.*, to fish; (*Mar.*) den Anker -, to fish the anchor, to sweep for the anchor, to hook the anchor; das Boyerrey des Ankers fisch, the buoyrope runs foul of the rudder; das Steuerruder fisch, the rudder makes foul water; (*Ag.*) to fish; to get by cunning; im Trüben -, to fish in troubled waters, to take advantage of or to profit by the confusion of others.

**Fischer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) fisher, fisherman; (*Ornith.*) v. Fischmöve.

**Fischeramt**, *n.*, fisher-guild.

**Fischerbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cork-tree (Korkleiche, Pantoffelholzbaum; *Quercus suber*).

**Fischerboot**, *n.* } fishing-boat, fisher-boat;

**Fischerbüße**, *f.* } cobble; -fahrer (*m.*), fisher-

**Fischerfahrgew**, *n.* } man.

**Fischerdorf**, *n.*, village inhabited by fishermen.

**Fischerel'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) fishery, fishing; zur - gehörig, piscatory; the right of fishing (-gerechtigkeit); fishing-place, fishery (-gebiet, Fischgebiet).

**Fischerfalk**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) fish-hawk (v. Flugadler).

**Fischerfarn** } *n.*, fishing-net, sweep-net, drag-net;

**Fischerfisch** } floating-net, trammel.

**Fischergeräth**, *n.*, fishing-tackle.

**Fischergerechtfame**, *f.*, privilege of fishing.

**Fischergilde** } *f.*, fisherman's company, fish-

**Fischerinnung** } monger's company.

**Fischerhütte**, *f.*, fisherman's hut.

**Fischerkahn**, *m.*, v. Fischerboot.

**Fischerkorb**, *m.*, bow-net, weel.

**Fischerreuse**, *f.*, weel, junket of wickers.

**Fischererring**, *m.*, papal ring or seal, on which St. Peter is represented as a fisherman.

**Fischerstadt**, *f.*, fisher town, fishing town.

**Fischerstechen**, *n.*, naumachy, mock sea-fight of fishermen.

**Fischerstich**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) timber-hitch.

**Fischerweide**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common osier (Abend-, Korb-, Flecht-, Gartenweide, Elbweide; *Salix viminalis*).

**Fischerzeug**, *n.*, fishing-tackle.

**Fischeressend**, *a.*, v. Fisch.

**Fischeresser**, *m.*, fish-eater, ichthyophagist.

**Fischerfängerbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) Jamaica dogwood (*Pisoidia erythrina*).

**Fischerfang**, *m.*, fishing, catching of fish; fishing-place, fishery.

**Fischerfäßen**, *n.*, kit.

**Fischerfaß**, *n.*, fish-tun.

**Fischerflosse**, *f.*, fin.

**Fischerfremde**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Fischerfängerbaum.

**Fischerfabel**, *f.*, fish-gig, fish-spear, harpoon.

**Fischerfalter**, *f.*, fish-jelly.

Fisch'garn, *n.*, v. Fischergarn.  
 Fisch'gehäge, *n.*, fish-preserve.  
 Fisch'geier, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Flußgäbler.  
 Fisch'geräth, *n.*, v. Fischzeug.  
 Fisch'gerechtigkeits, *f.*, v. Fischergerechtigkeits.  
 Fisch'gericht, *n.*, v. Fischspeise.  
 Fisch'geruch, *m.*, fishy smell.  
 Fisch'geschmack, *m.*, fishy taste.  
 Fisch'gläser, *pl.*, glass vases for (gold) fish.  
 Fisch'gräte, *f.*, fish-bone.  
 Fisch'habicht, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Flußgäbler.  
 Fisch'hänge, *pl.*, (*Locks.*) French hinge; v. Fischband.  
 Fisch'häher, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) heron (v. Fischreiter).  
 Fisch'hälter, *m.*, fish-pond, stew.  
 Fisch'händler, *m.*, fish-monger.  
 Fisch'haken, *m.*, fish-hook.  
 Fisch'hamen, *m.*, little net, hand-net, catcher.  
 Fisch'handel, *m.*, fish-trade, fish-dealing.  
 Fisch'haut, *f.*, fish-skin, (*Com.*) shagreen.  
 Fisch'icht, *a.*, fishy; *adv.*, fishy; -schmeden, to taste of fish, to have a fishy taste.  
 Fisch'kasten, *m.*, cauf.  
 Fisch'kelle, *f.*, fish-alice.  
 Fisch'kessel, *m.*, fish-kettle.  
 Fisch'kieser, *m.*, } Gill.  
 Fisch'kieser, *f.*, }  
 Fisch'köder, *m.*, bait (for fish).  
 Fisch'körner, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) Indian berries (the berries of *Cocculus suberosus*, used as a narcotic).  
 Fisch'körnerferge, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of mullein (*Verbascum phlomoides*).  
 Fisch'körnerstrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the *Cocculus suberosus*.  
 Fisch'korb, *m.*, fish-basket, weir, wear, creel.  
 Fisch'krähe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) fish-crow (on the Mississippi; *Corvus ossifragus*).  
 Fisch'krämer, *m.*, fish-monger.  
 Fisch'kräm, *m.*, fish-dealing, fish-trade.  
 Fisch'kümmel, *m.*, cummin-seed.  
 Fisch'kugeln, *pl.*, v. Fischgläser.  
 Fisch'lunde, }  
 Fisch'lehre } *f.*, ichthyology.  
 Fisch'lundige }  
 Fisch'lenner } *m.*, ichthyologist.  
 Fisch'laid, }  
 Fisch'leich } *m.*, spawn.  
 Fisch'lake, *f.*, fish-brine.  
 Fisch'leim, *m.*, isinglass, fish-glyce, ichthyocolla.  
 Fisch'leimgummi, *n.*, (*pharm. Bot.*) sarcoool, sarco-colla.  
 Fisch'leimstrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the *Pennaea sarco-colla* (a plant of southern Africa).  
 Fisch'löffel, *m.*, fish-ladle.  
 Fisch'markt, *m.*, fish-market.  
 Fisch'maul, *n.*, v. Schwimmschnecke; (*Astron.*) Fomalhaut, Fomalhaut (a star of the first magnitude in the constellation Aquarius).  
 Fisch'meister, *m.*, master of a fishery; master-fisher.  
 Fisch'messer, *n.*, fish-knife.  
 Fisch'milch, *f.*, milk, soft roe.  
 Fisch'növe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the little tern or sea-swallow (kleine Seeſchwalbe; *Sterna minuta*).  
 Fisch'monat, *m.*, (*obsolet.*) January.  
 Fisch'mondsame, *m.*, (*Bot.*) ragged moon-seed, Indian-berry (*Menispermum cocculus*).  
 Fisch'münze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) water-calaminth (Wasser-münze; *Mentha aquatica*).  
 Fisch'netz, *n.*, fishing-net (v. Fischergarn); (*Mar.*) sweep-net, drag-net.

Fisch'öl, *n.*, fish-oil, train-oil.  
 Fisch'ohr, *n.*, fish-ear, grill.  
 Fisch'ordnung, *f.*, fishing regulation(s) or law(s).  
 Fisch'otter, *f.*, (*Zool.*) otter (*Lutra*).  
 Fisch'pfanne, *f.*, fish-pan.  
 Fisch'pinsel, *m.*, otter's hair-pencil.  
 Fisch'raffel, *f.*, raffle-net, sweep-net.  
 Fisch'recht, *n.*, v. Fischergerechtigkeits.  
 Fisch'reich, *a.*, fishy, well stocked with or abounding in fish.  
 Fisch'reiher, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the common heron (*Ardea major*); the grey heron (*A. cinerea*).  
 Fisch'reuse, *f.*, wear, well, bow-net, kiddie, leap.  
 Fisch'rogen, *m.*, spawn, roe, fry.  
 Fisch'rost, *m.*, double gridiron.  
 Fisch'säugethiere, *pl.*, marine mammalia, cetaceous fishes.  
 Fisch'sag, *m.*, fry (Fischbrot).  
 Fisch'schiefer, *m.*, (*Min.*) bituminous marl-slate (found in the county of Mansfeld in Thuringia).  
 Fisch'schuppe, *f.*, scale.  
 Fisch'schuppenausſchlag, *m.*, (*Med.*) ichthyosis (a roughness and thickening of the skin, portions of which become hard and scaly).  
 Fisch'speise, *f.*, fish-meal, fish-diet.  
 Fisch'strich, *m.*, spawn(ing) of fish.  
 Fisch'stein, *m.*, (*Min.*) ichthyolite.  
 Fisch'tag, *m.*, fishing-day; fish-day (der Tag, an dem man Fiſche ißt).  
 Fisch'tau, *n.*, (*Mar.*) mooring-rope; drag-rope.  
 Fisch'teich, *m.*, fish-pond, vivary.  
 Fisch'teufel, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) sea-devil, fishing-frog toad-fish (gemeiner Broichteufel, Seewolf, Meereteufel; *Lophius piscatorius*).  
 Fisch'thran, *m.*, train-oil, fish-oil, blubber.  
 Fisch'trampe, *f.*, stirring-pole.  
 Fisch'trog, *m.*, fish-trough, fish-trunk.  
 Fisch'tugen, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) the partners (der Masten des Gangriffs, der Pumpen, of the masts, the capstans, the pumps).  
 Fisch'versteinerungen, *pl.*, (*Petrif.*) ichthyolites.  
 Fisch'verdünnung, *f.*, crawl.  
 Fisch'wasser, *n.*, fishy water.  
 Fisch'wate, *f.*, drag-net, large fishing-net, seine.  
 Fisch'wehr, *n.*, fish-garth.  
 Fisch'weib, *n.*, fisher-woman, fish-wife.  
 Fisch'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common osier (*Salix viminalis*).  
 Fisch'weiher, *m.*, fish-pond.  
 Fisch'werk, *n.*, fish (collectively).  
 Fisch'wirtschaft, *f.*, management of fisheries.  
 Fisch'wurzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) knotted fig-wort (gemeiner Braunwurz; *Serophularia nodosa*).  
 Fisch'zeug, *n.*, fishing-tackle, fishing-gear.  
 Fisch'zuber, *m.*, fish-tub.  
 Fisch'zug, *m.*, draught or haul of fish.  
 Fisch'zus, *m.*, v. Fischus.  
 Fisch'dur, *n.*, (*Mus.*) F sharp major key.  
 Fisch'holz, *n.*, v. Fischholz.  
 Fisch'kassia, *f.*, (*Bot.*) tuberos cassia (*C. fistula*).  
 Fisch'kal, *m.*, (*Law*) v. Staatsamalt; (*Univers.*) collector of fees for the professors.  
 Fisch'kalat, *n.*, (*Law*) office of an attorney-(general).  
 Fisch'kisch, *a.*, fiscal, pertaining to the fisc or treasury, exchequer. . .  
 Fisch'kus, *m.*, fisc, fiscus, treasury, exchequer.  
 Fisch'moll, *n.*, (*Mus.*) F sharp minor key.  
 Fisch'ohle, *f.*, a species of bean.  
 Fisch'pel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) saying, report.  
 Fisch'peln, *v.*, *n.*, (used with haben) to hiss, to make

a hissing sound; to talk nonsense (in's Gelag hinein reden).

**Fisse**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) a cord of twine, a haul of yarn.

**Fisser**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) partner (v. Fischen).

**Fissur**, *f.*, (*Surg.*) fissure, a crack or slit in a bone.

**Fistel**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Surg.*) fistula; *voller -n.* infistulated; *-ausschneiden (n.)*, syringotomy; (*Techn.*) tube; pipe; (*Mus.*) falsetto, a feigned (treble) voice (*Ballet, Kopfstimme*).

**Fistelartig**, *a.*, fistulous; *- werden*, to fistulate; *das Fistelartige, die Fistelartigkeit*, fistulousness.

**Fistelbisturi**, *n.*

**Fistelmesser**, *n.* } (*Surg.*) syringotome.

**Fistelschneider**, *m.* }

**Fistelgeschwür**, *n.*, fistulous ulcer.

**Fistelholz**, *n.*, a species of fustic or pseudo Brazilian wood (*Fisetholz*).

**Fisteln**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) v. Fistuliren.

**Fistelschnitt**, *m.*, syringotomy.

**Fisteltiere**, *pl.* (*Mollusc.*) fistulana (a genus of acephalous molluscs, which live buried in sand, stones, ooze or wood).

**Fistuliren**, *v. n.*, to sing falsetto or a faint treble.

**Fistulöse**, *a.*, fistulous; *das Fistulöse*, fistulousness.

**Fistscheln**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to sidget about, to move about.

**Fit'en**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to measure the depth of a bore-hole.

**Fit'ich**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) wing (also *fig.*);

**Fit'ig**, (*Script.*) - der Kleider, borders of garments (fliegende Kleiderenden; *Numb. 14. 35*); (*Sport*) brail.

**Fit'tigen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to fly; *v. u.*, to wing; to carry on wings.

**Fißband**, *n.*, v. Fißfaden.

**Fiße**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) skein; (*fig.*) wrinkle (*Stirnsalte*).

**Fißeln**, *v. n.*, v. Fißscheln.

**Fißen**, *v. a.*, to bind into skeins; to wrinkle, to fold, to knit (die Stirn, one's brow); to entangle (verfißen); to disentangle, to seize (lösißen, auswirren); *v. a.*, to beat (with a rod).

**Fißfaden**, *m.*, coarse thread.

**Fißfeile**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) file for perforating needles, perforating file.

**Fißhaken**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) sieve-maker's hook.

**Fißruthe**, *f.*, (*Weav.*) a small piece of wood to fasten the warp in the notch of the roller.

**Fißstock**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) sieve-maker's stick.

**Fißzange**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) needle-maker's pincers.

**Fix**, *a.*, fixed, firm, standing, stable, settled; *ein -er Gehalt*, a fixed, stated or regular salary; *-e Idee*, fixed idea; (*Chem.*) *-e Luft*, fixed air; (*vulg.*) quick, nimble, ready; smart, good-looking, bucksome (Mädch'n, girl); *ein -er Reisl (Meister Fix)*, a capital fellow; *- und fertig*, quite ready or done; (*Prov.*) *außen - und innen nix*, a fair outside with nothing in.

**Fixation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) fixation (Festsetzung, Bestimmung); (*Chem.*) fixation.

**Fixsag**, *m.*, (*vulg.*) hocus-pocus (Faze).

**Fixiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to fix, to settle; (*Chem.*) to fix; (*fig.*) *Ginen -*, to fix the (one's) eyes upon a person; *v. refl.*, *sich -*, to fix one's habitation or residence, to settle.

**Fixiren**, *f.*, fixation.

**Fixirung**, *f.*, fixation, fixing.

**Fixstern**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Astron.*) fixed star.

**Fixum**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Fixa; l. w.*) stationary sum or allowance, fixed sum, stated salary.

**Fixwalzen**, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) spinner's clearers.

**Flab'be**, *f.*, (*vulg.*) thick, loose hanging lip or mouth, chaps.

**Flaccidiren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) v. Erschlaffen, Wellen.

**Flaccidität**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) flaccidness, flaccidity (v. Schlafheit, Wellheit).

**Flach**, *a.*, flat, plain; level, even (eben); (*Bot.*) discous; (*fig.*) flat, shallow; superficial; insipid; *die -e Hand*, palm; *-es Feld*, open field, plain; (*Archit.*) *ein -er Bogen*, a flat arch; *mit -en Bogen*, flat arched; (*Paint.*) *-es Licht*, broad light; *die -e Klinge*, the flat or broad side of a blade; (*Mar.*) *-e See*, smooth sea; *-er Wind*, a large wind; (*Min.*) *- fallender Gang*, hade, hading shaft; *adv.*, flatly; dully; (*Mar.*) *- vor dem Winde segeln*, den Wind *- vor dem Laken haben*, to sail right before the wind, to sail with the wind right or flat ast; *- in den Wind*, head to wind, right in the wind's eye; *das Schiff ist nur - zwischen Deck*, the ship is not high between decks; *- machen*, to lay flat; *- werden*, to flat, to flatten.

**Flach**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) - *des Schiffes*, floor or flat bottom; *das - des Riegels* (flaches or plattes Bauchstück), flat floortimber.

**Flachblättrig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) flat-leaved, planifolious, planipetalous.

**Flachbohrer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) flat auger.

**Flachdeichsel**, *f.*, flat adze, hatchet with a straight edge.

**Flachdraht**, *m.*, flat wire.

**Flacheisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) goldsmith's anvil; sculptor's flat chisel.

**Flach'en**, *v. a.*, to flatten (v. flächen).

**Flachfeld**, *n.*, open field, plain.

**Flachfisch**, *m.*, flat-fish, flounder, turbot &c.

**Flachgänge**, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) planks of the bottom, floor.

**Flachgedrückt**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) depressed.

**Flachgeschliffen**, *a.*, tabulated (of jewels).

**Flachgipfelfständig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) flat-topped or terminal.

**Flachhammer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) shingling hammer.

**Flachheit**, *f.*, flatness; (*fig.*) shallowness; *-en (pl.)*, flat, insipid things, nonsense.

**Flachhohleisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) sculptor's gouge.

**Flachkettig**, *a.*, having a plain or flat warp.

**Flachköpfig**, *a.*, dull-headed, shallow-brained.

**Flachkopf**, *m.*, shallow-brain, shallow-head, block-head.

**Flachland**, *n.*, flat land, plain.

**Flachmaler**, *m.*, room, chamber or house-painter; painter of lacquered or Japan goods.

**Flachmeißel**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) turner's flat chisel.

**Flachrelief**, *n.*, bass-relief, low-relief.

**Flachruthe**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) velvet-maker's wire.

**Flachs**, *m.*, (*gen. Flachses; Bot.*) flax (Linum usitatissimum); *- bauen*, to raise flax (v. Bläuen, Brechen, Spinnen, Riffeln); *neuseeländischer -*, New-Zealand flax; *flax-plant*, flax-lily (siehe Flachselilie; Phormium tenax); *der wilde -*, common dodder (Cuscuta europaea); (*Min.*) *lebendiger -*, asbestos.

**Flachsacker**, *m.*, flax-plot, land cultivated for the raising of flax.

**Flachsähnlich**, *a.*, like flax, flaxy.

**Flachsartig**, *a.*, like flax, flaxy, flaxen.

**Flachsbärtig**, *a.*, having a flaxen beard, flaxen bearded.

**Flachsbandmaschine**, *f.*, drawing machine.

**Flachsbart**, *m.*, first beard-hair, down; flaxen beard.

**Flachsbau**, *m.*, cultivation or raising of flax.

**Flachsbauer**, *m.*, flax-raiser.

**Flachsbau**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) flax-tree (of India, China, Madagascar and the Brazils; Antidesma alexiteria).



Flachs'bereiter, *m.*, flax-dresser.  
 Flachs'bläuel, *m.*, flax-beater, swingle.  
 Flachs'blüthfarbe, *f.*, gridolin, gray violet colour.  
 Flachs'breche, *f.*, brake.  
 Flachs'brechen, *n.*, flax-dressing.  
 Flachs'brecher, *m.*, flax-dresser.  
 Flachs'brechmaschine, *f.*, breaking- or flax-dressing machine.  
 Flachs'scheide, *f.*, (*Handl.*) flat-plate.  
 Flachs'schienen, *pl.*, (*Kulr.*) flat-rails, plate-rails.  
 Flachs'schnabel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the long-beaked plover (*Charadrius magnirostris*).  
 Flachs'schnäbler, *pl.*, (*Ornith.*) fly-catchers.  
 Flachs'darre, *f.*, flax-drying-house.  
 Flachs'dotter, *m.*, (*Bot.*) gold of pleasure, gold-pleasure (*Dotterfraut; Myagrum sativum*).  
 Flachs'seitig, *a.*, flat-sided, flat.  
 Flachs'farbe, *f.*, flaxen colour.  
 Flachs'farben } *a.*, flaxen, of the colour of flax.  
 Flachs'farbig }  
 Flachs'fasern, *pl.*, filaments of flax, harl, herl.  
 Flachs'feld, *n.*, field of flax.  
 Flachs'fint } *m.*, (*Ornith.*) linnet (*Fringilla*  
 Flachs'hänfling } *linaria*).  
 Flachs'gelb, *a.*, flaxen.  
 Flachs'gras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) narrow-leaved cotton-grass or wild cotton (*schmalblättriges Wollgras; Eriophorum angustifolium*).  
 Flachs'haar, *n.*, flaxen hair.  
 Flachs'haarig, *a.*, flaxen haired.  
 Flachs'händler, *m.*, dealer in flax.  
 Flachs'handel, *m.*, dealing in flax.  
 Flachs'hechel, *f.*, flax-comb, hatchel.  
 Flachs'hede, *f.*, flax-tow, flax-hackle, harda.  
 Flachs'icht, *a.*, like flax, flaxy.  
 Flachs'köpfe, *pl.*, flax-heads.  
 Flachs'köpfig, *a.*, flaxen haired.  
 Flachs'kopf, *m.*, flaxen hair; a person having flaxen hair.  
 Flachs'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) toad-flax (*Linaria*); gelbes -, wild flax (*Antirrhinum linaria*).  
 Flachs'land, *n.*, land cultivated for the raising of flax, flax-plot.  
 Flachs'lilie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) flax-lily, New-Zealand flax (*Phormium tenax*).  
 Flachs'mühle, *f.*, v. Bodmühle.  
 Flachs'raufe } *f.*, ripple.  
 Flachs'riffel }  
 Flachs'raufen, *n.*, rippling (plucking) of flax.  
 Flachs'röste, *f.*, ruiting-pool, a pond where flax is steeped; the steeping of flax; the time or season for steeping flax.  
 Flachs'samen, *m.*, linseed.  
 Flachs'schäben, *pl.*, shaws or shives of flax.  
 Flachs'schiefer, *m.*, v. Flachsstein.  
 Flachs'schwinge, *f.*, swingle, swingling-knife.  
 Flachs'seide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dodder (*Cuscuta*).  
 Flachs'spinnmaschine, *f.*, flax-spinning machine.  
 Flachs'tab, *m.*, flat bar.  
 Flachs'tahl, *m.*, (*Techn.*) turner's flat or broad chisel.  
 Flachs'tange, *f.*, (*Techn.*) button-stamper's anvil.  
 Flachs'stein, *m.*, (*Min.*) mountain-flax, amianth (*biegsamer Asbest*).  
 Flachs'stichel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) flat style (*Grabstichel mit breiter Schneide*).  
 Flachs'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common osier (*Salix viminalis*).  
 Flachs'teller, *m.*, flat plate, salver.

Flach'tellerförmig, *a.*, salver-shaped; (*Bot.*) hypocrateriform.  
 Flach'vertieft, *a.*, concave.  
 Flach'werk, *n.*, (*Archit.*) flat-tile roofing.  
 Flach'zange, *f.*, (*Techn.*) flat-nosed pliers.  
 Flach'ziegel, *m.*, flat-tile.  
 Flach'en, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to clean by beating with sticks (*Wolle u., wool &c.*); *v. n.*, (used with *haben; prov.*) to lie idly; *v. Fladern*.  
 Flach'er, *m.*, (*Techn.*) a workman who beats wool &c.  
 Flach'erfeuer, *n.*, flaring fire.  
 Flach'erig, *a.*, (*vulg.*) flaring; flickering.  
 Flach'erleben, *n.*, flickering life.  
 Flach'ern, *v. n.*, to flare; to flicker; to flutter.  
 Flach'maschine, *f.*, (*Techn.*) spinner's scutching machine.  
 Flacon', *n.*, (*fr. w.*) little (smelling- or scent-) bottle.  
 Fla'den, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -n*) flat-cake; cow-dung.  
 Fla'der, *f.*, (*Techn.*) vein, streak, spot (in wood or stone); hole through which the bees enter the hive (*Flugloch*).  
 Fla'derbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common maple (*zitterahorn; Acer campestris*).  
 Fla'dergras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) v. Hirsengras.  
 Fla'derholz } *n.*, veined wood (*v. Majerholz*).  
 Fla'dernholz }  
 Fla'derig, *a.*, veined, grainy, spotted, speckled; (*Min.*) sawy, cracky (*lüstlig, wimmrig; Wände, rocks*).  
 Fläch'e, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) flat; flatness, levelness, evenness; level, plain; plane or smooth surface; - *rand* Degen's, flat of a sword; - *der Hand*, palm; *abhängige, geneigte -*, inclined plane; *area; eine große -*, a wide expanse; (*Techn.*) mason's hammer, pick, (*Typ.*) *die - des Buchstaben*, the face, the eye.  
 Fläch'ein, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to cut with a graver flat figures on tin-plate.  
 Fläch'en, *v. a.*, to flat, to flatten, to level, to plane.  
 Fläch'engröße, *f.*, extent of surface.  
 Fläch'eninhalt } *m.*, area, superficial contents.  
 Fläch'enraum }  
 Fläch'enmaß, *n.*, square-measure (*Quadratmaß*).  
 Fläch'enmeile, *f.*, square-mile.  
 Fläch'enmesskunst } *f.*, (*Math.*) planimetry.  
 Fläch'enmessung }  
 Fläch'enwinkel, *m.*, (*Math.*) plane angle.  
 Fläch'enzahl, *f.*, square number.  
 Fläch'ig, *a.*, having planes (mostly in comp.)  
 Fläch'lich, *a.*, somewhat flat.  
 Fläch'sen, *a.*, of flax; flaxen, like flax.  
 Flä'misch, *a.*, v. *Flämländisch; (fig.)* surly, insolent; coarse.  
 Fläsch'chen, *n.*, a little bottle; phial; cruet (*Wiß- oder Del-*).  
 Fläsch'el } *n.*, (*l'et.*) a disease peculiar to sheep  
 Fläsch'chen } (swelling of the glands).  
 Fläsch'eln, *v. n.*, (used with *haben; prov.*) to smirk, to grin.  
 Flä'j, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; abbr.* of the name Flacius) an awkward, coarse fellow, a lubber, clown, clodhopper.  
 Fla'ge, *f.*, (*prov.*) bog, quagmire; (*Mar.*) flaw, storm.  
 Flagellan'ten, *pl.*, (*Ch. Hist.*) flagellants (*Geißler, Geißelbrüder, Flagler, Bangler*).  
 Flagellation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) flagellation (*Geißelung*).  
 Flagelli'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to flagellate, to whip, to scourge (*geißeln*).  
 Flageolet', *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -t; fr. w.; Mus.*) flageolet; -ton (*m.*), flute-like tone.

Flag'ge, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) flag, standard, ensign; Rom-pagne- or National-, the ancient, the national colours; Kommande-, the commander's flag; Friedens-, flag of truce; Blut-, the bloody ancient; Festsjahres- (Festschafts-, Festschier-) -, the signal for a general council; Spleet- or Splitt-, a split-flag; eine - mit einer Junge, a flag with a tongue; die Länge und Tiefe einer -, the fly and hoist of a flag; die - hissen, to hoist the flag or the colours; die - im Schau wehen lassen, to hoist the flag with a waft; die - wehen lassen, to display the flag, to show the colours; die - streichen, to strike the colours; fassig - führen, to mask the ship under the cover of neutral flags, to wear false colours.

Flag'gen, *v. a. & n.*, (used with haben; *Mar.*) to dress a ship; to make signals by (waving) flags; to salute by striking colours; auf halber Stenge -, to display the flag at half-staff.

Flag'genaufseher, *m.*, v. Flaggsahl.

Flag'genführer }  
Flag'genoffizier } *m.*, flag-officer.

Flagg'mann }  
Flag'genschiiff } *n.*, flag-ship.

Flag'genstab, *m.*

Flag'genstange, *f.* } flag-staff.

Flag'genstock, *m.* }

Flagg'stab, *m.*

Flag'gentuch, *n.*, (*Mar.*) bunting.

Flagg'gast, *m.*, (*Mar.*) a sailor or mariner who has the care of the flags.

Flah'ne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Stengelrinne.

Flah'e, *f.*, net-work; hurdle-work, willow-work (Blechwerk); a large fishing-net used at sea.

Flakeret', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) fishing with nets (Flaten).

Flam'mänder, *m.*, v. Flamländer.

Flamant' (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) } *m.*, v. Flamingo.

Flam'bert (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) }

Flambeau', *m.*, (*fr. w.*) flambeau (v. Fackel).

Flam'berg, *m.*, (*gen.* -e)s; *pl.* -e) broad sword (of a knight).

Flam'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Vet.*) steam.

Flaming'o, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *Ornith.*) flamingo (Phoenicopterus).

Flam'länder } *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) Fleming, native

Flam'mänder } of Flanders.

Flam'länderin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) Flemish woman.

Flam'ländisch, *a.*, Flemish.

Flam'me, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Flämmchen, Flämmlein) flame; blaze, flash; (*fig.*) flame; in -n stehen, to be in flames; in -setzen, to set in a flame, to inflame; (*Ichth.*) red band-fish (Cepola rubescens); (*Entom., vulg.*) v. Feuerfläfer.

Flam'men, *v. a.* to scorch; to water (moiriren), wässern, Stoffe, Stahl, stoffs, steel); to cloud; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to flame, to blaze, to be in flames; (*fig.*) to glow, to burn; *ppr.* & *a.*, flammend, flaming, blazing.

Flam'menartig, *a.*, having the nature of flame, flame-like, flamy.

Flam'menaug, *f.*, flaming eye.

Flam'menbild, *n.*, meteor.

Flam'menbild, *m.*, flamy or fiery look.

Flam'menblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) phlox (a North-American plant and shrub of the convolvulus genus).

Flam'mend, *ppr.*, v. Flammen.

Flam'mendolomit, *m.*, (*Min.*) a variety of dolomite, flamed-dolomite.

Flam'meneule, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) barn-owl (Schleiereule; Strix flammea).

Flam'menfarbe, *f.*, flame-colour.

Flam'menfarben }  
Flam'menfarbig } *a.*, flame-coloured, flamy.

Flam'menfeuer, *n.*, blazing fire.

Flam'mengezeug } *n.*, (*Techn.*) notching-tools.

Flam'menglut, *f.*, glow of flames.

Flam'menofen, *m.*, (*Smelt.*) puddling furnace.

Flam'menopal, *m.*, (*Min.*) fire-opal.

Flam'menpein } *f.*, (*fig.*) torment of flames.

Flam'menreißer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) flamingo (Phoenicopterus).

Flam'mensäule, *f.*, column of fire, fiery column.

Flam'menschrift, *f.* } (*fig.*) indelible letters or

Flam'menjug, *m.* } characters.

Flam'menspeind, *a.*, vomiting flames, flammivomous.

Flam'menstock, *m.*, (*Techn.*) carpenter's notching plane.

Flam'menstrom, *m.*, stream of flames.

Flam'mentod, *m.*, death by fire.

Flam'menvogel, *m.*, v. Flamingo.

Flam'menwirbel, *m.*, volume of flame.

Flam'menwort, *n.*, (*fig.*) fiery word.

Flam'mern } *v. n.*, v. Flimmern.

Flam'micht, *a.*, like a flame, flammeous; watered, tabbled, waved, undulated (von Zeugen, of stuffs); grained (vom Holze, of wood).

Flam'mig, *a.*, flammeous, flamy.

Flammiren, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to mould, to flute.

Flamm'ofen, *m.*, (*Smelt.*) puddling furnace (Flammenofen, Röstofen).

Flan'dern, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Flanders.

Flan'drisch, *a.*, Flemish.

Flanell', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) flannel; geföppter - (Köper-, Gesundheits-) swanskin.

Flaneur', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e, -s; *fr. w.*) saunterer, loungeur, idler.

Flaniren, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *fr. w.*) to saunter, loiter or lounge (through the streets).

Flank', *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *prov.*) an awkward, rude, lubberly person.

Flank'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) flank, side (von Thieren, of animals); (*Milit.*) flank; einem Feete in die -n fallen, to flank, to attack in flank, to attack or take the flank of an army; (*Fort.*) mit -n bedien, to flanker, to defend by lateral fortifications.

Flank'enbruch, *m.*, (*Vet.*) rupture.

Flank'enwerk, *n.*, (*Fort.*) flanker.

Flank'enwinkel, *m.*, flanked or flanking angle.

Flank'eurs', *pl.*, (*fr. w.*; *Milit.*) flankeurs, cavalry-scouts (v. Plänkler).

Flankiren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to range or roam about; (*Milit.*) to flank.

Flap'fanne, *f.*, (*Mar.*) covered can (Püll, Püllfanne).

Flap'pen, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) die - des Kaperts, the cap-squares, the clamps of a gun-carriage.

Flap'pen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to flap about.

Flap'pig, *a.*, flapping.

Flapp's, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e & Fläpp(e)) a coarse, rude fellow, a boor.

Flar'den, *m.*, (*n. G.*) a large piece, a large slice; a broad scar; v. Gießflabe.

Flasch'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Fläschchen, Fläschlein) flask, flagon, bottle; (Alkym-) vial; (*Phys.*) die Leydner -, electrical or Leyden jar; in or auf -n ziehen (füllen), to bottle; v. Flaschenjug; (*Vet.*) v. Fläschel.

Flasch'enadresse, *f.*, bottle-label.

Flasch'enapfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) a species of melon-apple.

- Flasch'enartig, *a.*, like a bottle.  
 Flasch'enbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) sour-sop, sweet-sop, custard-apple (*Anona*).  
 Flasch'ebier, *n.*, bottled beer, bottled ale.  
 Flasch'ebüchse, *f.*, wind-handgun with conic flask, air-gun.  
 Flasch'ebürste, *f.*, bottle-brush.  
 Flasch'enfutter, *n.*, bottle-case, canteen; well (in Flasch'enkeller, *m.*) Autiken).  
 Flasch'engestell, *n.*, bottle-rack; decanter-stand; cruet-stand, casters (für Öfen- und Essfläßen).  
 Flasch'englas, *n.*, bottle-glass.  
 Flasch'enheld, *m.*, (*cont.*) toper, hard drinker, hero of the bottle.  
 Flasch'enkeller, *m.*, v. Flaschenfutter.  
 Flasch'enkeffel, *m.*, boiler, chafin.  
 Flasch'enkorb, *m.*, basket for bottles.  
 Flasch'enkühler, *m.*, bottle-cooler.  
 Flasch'enkürbis, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bottle-gourd, crook-neck (*Cucurbita lagenaria*).  
 Flasch'enkürbisbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the calabash-tree (*Crescentia*).  
 Flasch'enmaschine, *f.*, (*Techn.*) can-roving frame.  
 Flasch'enschauze, *f.*, (*Phys.*) electric battery.  
 Flasch'enschild, *n.*, label.  
 Flasch'enschraube, *f.*, bottle-screw.  
 Flasch'enständer }  
 Flasch'enteller } *m.*, bottle-stand.  
 Flasch'enunterseher }  
 Flasch'enträger, *m.*, bottle-tray, bottle-carrier.  
 Flasch'enzug, *m.*, (*Mech.*) polyspast, pulley, block (a machine consisting of many pulleys for raising weights); der doppelte -, dispaston; - mit fünf Rollen, pentaspast.  
 Flaschinett', *n.*, v. Flageolet.  
 Flaschyner, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) tin-man (Alempner, Blechschmied).  
 Fla'ser, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) vein in wood or stone; *m.*, v. Fladerholz.  
 Fla'serig, *a.*, v. Fladerig.  
 Flath, *m.*, v. Roth, Unflath; v. Flitter, Vup.  
 Flatsch'en, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) a piece, a bit, a morsel (Fetzen, Fleck).  
 Flatteraspe } *f.*, (*Bot.*) trembling poplar, aspen  
 Flatterpappel } (*Populus tremula*).  
 Flatterbinse, *f.*, (*Bot.*) soft rush (*Juncus effusus*).  
 Flattereidchse, *f.*, flying dragon (*Draco volans*).  
 Flatterer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) inconstant fellow, weathercock, a shuttlecock, a butterfly; (*Zool.*) cheiropter (an animal, whose anterior toes are connected by a membrane, and whose feet thus serve for wings; Handflügler).  
 Flatterfüße, *pl.*, v. Fledermäuse.  
 Flatterfüßig, *a.*, aliped; -e Thier, v. Flatterer.  
 Flatterfüßler, *pl.*, (*Zool.*) v. Flatterer.  
 Flattergeiß } *m.*, fickleness, inconstancy; v. Flatterer  
 Flattergeißler }  
 Flattergold, *n.*, v. Flittergold.  
 Flattergras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) millet-grass (*Milium*).  
 Flatterhaft, *a.*, fickle, inconstant, light, changeable, wavering, versatile, unsettled, unfixed, unsteady; - sein, to be infirm of purpose, to flirt; to waver.  
 Flatterhaftigkeit, *f.*, fickleness, inconstancy, inconstancy, wavering, shilly-shallying, changeableness, vacillation.  
 Flatterig, *a.*, v. Flatterhaft; v. Waserig.  
 Flatterkatze, *f.*, (*Zool.*) the flying cat (fliegender Kati; Vespillatterer; *Galiopithecus*).  
 Flatterkeit, *f.*, v. Flatterhaftigkeit (*n. m. u.*).

- Flatterling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *Entom.*) butterfly (*Sphinx*).  
 Flattermine, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Fort.*) sougado, sougass.  
 Flattern, *v. n.*, (used with haben & sein) to flutter, to flit, to beat the wing (von Vögeln, of birds); to hang loose, to be dishevelled (von Haaren, of hair); to dangle, to hang dangling (von Sachen, of things); to wave, to float (im Wunde, in the wind); to run about, to rove, to ramble (traumelnd); to be unsteady, flighty &c. *pp.* & *a.*, flatternd, fluttering; flowing; dishevelled.  
 Flatterpappel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Flatteraspe.  
 Flatterrose, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the Francofort rose (französische Rose, Lapetenrose, Franzfurter Rose, Gleditsie, Gottesadenerose, Judentrage; *Rosa turbinata*).  
 Flatterrüster, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the large-leaved elm (großblättrige Ulme; *Ulmus effusa*).  
 Flatterruß, *m.*, stinky soot (from the combustion of oily substances).  
 Flattieren, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) v. Schmeicheln.  
 Flattulent', *a.*, (*l. m.*) v. Pläbend.  
 Flattulenz', *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Med.*) flatulenco, flatulency, windiness in the stomach (Blähsucht, Blähungsbeschwerden).  
 Flau, *a.*, weak, faint, feeble (traftlos, erkrankt); weak, stale; insipid (schal); flat, dull (von Unterhaltung, of conversation); lukewarm, cold (im Denken, *Com.*) dull, stagnant; - werden, to be heavy of sale; die Waare geht - ab, the article goes off heavily, (flau) der Wind wird - er, the wind becomes calm.  
 Flauen, *v. a.*, to rinse (im Wasser abspülen); (*Smell.*) v. Abflauen; *v. n.*, (used with haben) v. flau werden, under flau.  
 Flausaß, *n.*, (*Min.*) buddle.  
 Flauheit } *f.*, flatness, shallowness; (*Com.*) dull-  
 Flaugigkeit } ness (of sale), deadness or inanimation of trade.  
 Flaum, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -e, -en) down; *pl.* -en (*Bot.*) villi (long straight and soft hairs on the surface of a plant); the bristles (Bersten) of the wild boar; (*prov.*) suet; lard; mit -en bedeckt, downy; (*Prov.*) einem den - streichen, to coax or flatter a person.  
 Flaumbart, *m.*, downy beard; a youth (with a downy beard).  
 Flaumen, *v. a.*, to provide or furnish with down; *pp.* & *a.*, geflaumt, downy.  
 Flaumfeder, *f.*, down.  
 Flaumig, *a.*, downy; soft as down (flaumreich).  
 Flauss } *m.*, (*gen.* -es) tuft (of hair or wool); pilot-  
 Flaussch } cloth, bearskin; (-red, *m.*), coat made of pilot-cloth; house-coat.  
 Flausche, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *vulg.*) juggle, false pretence, evasion, shift, shuffling (Waufler, Vorspiegelung, Ausflucht).  
 Flausenmacher, *m.*, shuffler.  
 Flausenmacherei, *f.*, (*vulg.*) juggling; shuffling.  
 Flausche, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *vulg.*) v. Flausheit.  
 Flautrog, *m.*, (*Smell.*) washing trough.  
 Flecht'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -u; *dim.* Flechtchen, Flechtlein; *Anat.*) sinew, tendon; mit starken -n versehen, strong sinewed, sinewy, shewed, brawny.  
 Flecht'enartig } *a.*, tendinous, sinewy.  
 Flecht'enähulich }  
 Flecht'enbein, *n.*, (*Anat.*) v. Schienbein.  
 Flecht'enhaube, *f.*, (*Anat.*) coil, caul.  
 Flecht'icht, *a.*, like a tendon.  
 Flecht'ig, *a.*, tendinous.  
 Flecht'insen, *pl.*, rush-plaiting.  
 Flecht'cypergras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of sedge (*Cyperus textilis*).  
 Flecht'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Flechtchen, Flechtlein) twist, plait, tross (das Geflochtene); braid (von Haaren, of hair);

hurdle; hamper; wattle (Pürde); any kind of basket-work; (Bot.) -n (pl.), lichens; isländische -, iceland moss (Cetraria islandica); (Med.) herpes, tetters, herpetic eruption, dry scab.

Flech'ten, v. a., (pr. ich flechte, du flechtst), er flecht; imp. flocht; cond. flöchte; pp. geflechten) to twist, to plait, to braid, to entwine, to interlace; einen (Blumen-) Stranj -, to wreath or make a garland (of flowers); einen Korb -, to make a basket; v. refl., sich -, to plait; Binsen - sich leicht, rushes plait easily; (fig.) sich in fremde Händel -, to interfere or meddle with matters that do not concern one; einen Hag or Zaun -, to plash a quickset hedge; einen Mörder auf das Rad -, to fasten a murderer to the wheel; pp. & a., geflechten, q. v.

Flech'tenartig, a., (Med.) herpetic; (Bot.) partaking of the nature of lichens.

Flech'tenausschläge, pl., (Med.) herpetic eruptions.

Flech'tenbeschreiber, m., lichenographist; herpetologist.

Flech'tenbeschreibung, f., lichenography; description of herpetic eruptions.

Flech'tenbitter, n., (Chem.) picrolichenine (a vegetable principle contained in the licen: Variolaria amara).

Flech'tensäure, f., (Chem.) lichenic acid.

Flech'tenstärke, n., (Chem.) lichen-starch, lichenin.

Flech'tengras, n., (Bot.) matweed (Lygum).

Flech'ting, n., (Mar.) shrouds and other rigging at the mast-head.

Flech'tkorb, m., wicket-basket.

Flech'tling, adv., with the flat of the hand (schlagen, to strike).

Flech'tring, f., gomeering.

Flech'trohr, n., cane-plaiting, bonnet-cane.

Flech'tstroh, n., plaiting.

Flech'tweide, f., (Bot.) common osier (Storbweide; Salix viminalis).

Flech'twerk, n., (gen. -es) hurdle-work, wicker-work, wadding.

Flech'tzahn, m., plashed quickset hedge.

Fleck, m., (gen. -es; pl. -e; dim. Fleckchen, Flecklein) spot, place (Ort); plot (Landes); spot, speck, stain; blot, blotch (Dinten-); piece (Stück, Landes, of land); (Shoem.) heel-piece; (Tail.) patch (Anwurf); shred, tatter (von Tuch); (Med.) blotch; (fig.) stain, blur, blemish (v. Flecken); (Butch.) tripe; (Vet.) - im Auge, haw, specks in the eye; vom -e kommen, to get on, to stir; geh' nicht vom -e, do not stir; auf dem -, upon the spot; den rechten - treffen, to hit the point, to strike home, to hit the nail on the head.

Fleck(en)ausmachen, n., scouring (v. Zeug, of clothes).

Fleck(en)ausmacher, m., scourer.

Fleckblume, f., (Bot.) Indian rupture-wort (indianisches Harnkraut; Spilanthes acmella).

Fleckbückling, m., splitt-herring.

Fleckchen, n., (gen. -s; pl. -e) little spot, speckle.

Flecken, m., (gen. -s; pl. -e) country-town, market-place, borough (Markt-); spot, stain; blot (Dinten-); flaw (in Edelsteinen, in jewels); speck, haw (im Auge, in the eye); flaw (im Glase, in glass); speck, speckle (in der Haut, in the skin); freckles (Sommer-); mole (Mahl); (fig.) spot, stain, blemish, blur, flaw, taint (Mafel); Einem einem - anhängen, to stain a person's character, to blur or tarnish a person's reputation or honour.

Flecken, v. a., to spot, to stain, to speck, to speckle, to bespeckle; (Shoem.) to put on a patch or heel-piece, to patch; v. n., (used with haben) to spot, to

stain (Flecke machen); to blot (durchblagen); to get stained or spotted; (fig. vulg.) to get on, to go on, to speed (vorwärts gehen); to suffice, to do.

Fleckkraut, n., (Bot.) goat's rue (gemeine Weisraute, Siegentraute, Bodtraute, Weislee, Bekülnkraut, Suchtkraut; Galega officinalis).

Fleckenlos, a., spotless, stainless, taintless, pure.

Fleckenragwur, f., (Bot.) salep (Orchis maculata).

Flecken Schnepfe, f., (Ornith.) spotted snipe (Rhychnaena).

Fleckfieber, n., (Med.) petechial or spotted fever, purples.

Fleckhäring, m., v. Fleckbückling.

Fleckicht, a., like spots, specks.

Fleckig, a., spotted, stained, speckled, blotted; freckly, freckled; muddy (Edelstein, stone); -es Zinn, hard tin.

Fleckkugel, f., soap or scouring ball (to fetch spots out of cloth).

Fleckleder, n., strong leather for heel-pieces.

Fleckschiefer, m., (Min.) slate mixed with layers of granite or green stone.

Fleckseife, f., v. Fleckkugel.

Fleckweber, m., (prov.) seller of tripe.

Fleckstein, m., scouring stone.

Fleckwasser, n., (Chem.) scouring drops.

Flection, f., v. Flektion.

Fleckerfisch, m., (Ichth.) flying fish (fliegender Fisch; Exocoetus).

Fleckerhund, m., (Zool.) flying dog (Pteropus).

Fleckermaus, f., (pl. Fleckermäuse; Zool.) bat, flutter-mouse, slender-mouse (Vespertilio).

Fleckermausfisch, m., (Ichth.) a species of angler or fishing frog (Lophius vespertilis).

Fleckermausflügel, pl., (Anat.) bat-wings (die Fleckermausflügel förmigen Flügel).

Flecken, v. n., (used with haben & sein) v. Flattern; v. a., (vulg.) to beat, to hide, to leather, to thrash (gehörig prügel); to clean with a duster (Fleckenwisch), to dust.

Fleckerthier, n., (Zool.) cheiropter, aliped (Flatterer, Handflügler).

Fleckerwisch, m., (gen. -es; pl. -e) duster, goose-wing for dusting, feather-broom.

Flect, n., v. Fleth; (Mar.) the barrels and all other necessaries for a Greenland whale-boat.

Flegel, m., (gen. -s; pl. -e) flail; (fig.) churl, clown, rudesby (Kümmel).

Flegerei, f., (pl. -en) churlishness, clownishness, coarseness; incivility, ill-manners, rudeness; eine -, a piece of clownishness or rudeness.

Flegeler } m., one armed with a flail, thrasher.

Flegelhaft, churlish, clownish, coarse, rude, unmannerly, impertinent, uncouth; adv., churlishly, coarsely, rude; sich - bruchmen, to behave in a churlish, rude or impertinent manner.

Flegelhaftigkeit, f., (pl. -en) v. Flegerei.

Flegeljahre, pl., (joc.) the years of boyhood or youth.

Flegelkappen, pl., straps of a thrashing-flail.

Flegeln, v. a., to beat with the flail, to thrash; to give a person abusive language, to call him a clown; v. n. & refl., (vulg.) to behave churlishly.

Flegelthum, n., (gen. -s) v. Flegelhaftigkeit, Flegeljahre.

Flehen, v. a., to implore, to supplicate, to entreat, to beseech; v. n., (used with haben) um etwas -, to pray, to implore for something; zu Gott -, to pray to God; bei Einem um Hilfe -, to implore a person's

help; *ppr. & a.*, *flehend*, entreating, supplicating; *der die Flehende*, implorer, beseecher.

*Flehen*, *n.* (*gen. -s*) supplication; prayers.

*Fle'hentlich*, *a.*, suppliant; -*e Bitte*, earnest supplication, urgent or earnest prayer; *adv.*, supplicantly, in a suppliant manner, urgently; - *bitten*, to entreat, to implore, to solicit, to crave, to supplicate.

*Fleh'er*, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -er*) } suppliant, supplicant.

*Fleh'erin*, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) }

*Fleihen*, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to wash, to clean; to dress, to adorn.

*Fleisch*, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) flesh; meat (zum *Essen*); - *von leichtem Vieh*, cargo-beef; (*Cook.*) *gebädtes -*, farce; (*Bot.*) pulp (von *Früchten*, of fruit); *paronychyma*, the spongy, cellular tissue (in *Blättern*, *Stengeln*, in leaves, stalks &c.); (*Paint.*) carnation; (*fig.*) flesh, the human body; (*Surg.*) *wildes -*, proud flesh, fungous dead flesh; - *ansetzen*, to breed flesh; (*Surg.*) to incarnate; *zu -e kommen*, to get flesh, to gather flesh, to pick up flesh; *wieder zu -e kommen*, to recruit one's flesh; (*fig.*) *das lebendige -*, the quick; *in's - schneiden*, to cut to the quick; *den Weg alles -es gehen*, to go the way of all flesh, to die.

*Fleisch'abfall*, *m.*, offal of meat.

*Fleisch'auswuchs*, *m.*, (*Med.*) fleshy excrescence, granulation, carnosity, proud flesh, hypersarchois.

*Fleisch'bank*, *f.*, (*pl. Fleisch'bänke*) butcher's stall, shambles.

*Fleisch'beil*, *n.*, butcher's cleaver.

*Fleisch'blume*, *f.*, (*Bot.*) meadow-campion, ragged robin, catchfly (*Gauchraden*, *Rudolfsblume*; *Lychnis flos cuculi*).

*Fleisch'bruch*, *m.*, (*Surg.*) sarcocole.

*Fleisch'brühe*, *f.*, broth; gravy.

*Fleisch'eisen*, *n.*, (*Techn.*) currier's and tanner's fleshing knife.

*Fleisch'en*, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to clear of flesh; to flesh (*Helle*, skins).

*Fleisch'en*, *a.*, *v. Fleischern*.

*Fleisch'er*, *m.*, (*gen. -er; pl. -er*) butcher (*Metzger*, *Schlächter*).

*Fleisch'erbeil*, *n.*, *v. Fleischbeil*.

*Fleisch'erburich* } *m.*, butcher's boy or man.

*Fleisch'ergesell* }

*Fleisch'erknecht* }

*Fleisch'ergang*, *m.*, (*fig., vulg.*) fruitless journey, sleeveless errand, labor in vain, bad halfpenny.

*Fleisch'ergewerbe* } *n.*, butcher's trade.

*Fleisch'ergewerk* }

*Fleisch'erhandwert* }

*Fleisch'ergewicht*, *n.*, butcher's weight.

*Fleisch'erhund*, *m.*, butcher's dog, mastiff.

*Fleisch'ermeßer*, *n.*, butcher's knife.

*Fleisch'ern*, *a.*, of flesh, fleshy; *ein -es Herz*, a heart of flesh.

*Fleisch'ersäge*, *f.*, butcher's saw.

*Fleisch'erstand*, *m.*, butcher's stall (*v. Fleischbank*).

*Fleisch'ertalg*, *m.*, unmelted tallow.

*Fleisch'ervogel*, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) butcher bird (*Lanius destructor*).

*Fleisch'erzeugend*, *a.*, sarcotic, anaplerotic, incarnative.

*Fleisch'erzeugung*, *f.*, sarcois.

*Fleisch'eslust*, *f.*, lust of the flesh, carnal lust or passion, sensuality, venery.

*Fleisch'essend* } *a.*, eating or feeding on (of) flesh.

*Fleisch'fressend* } living on animal food; -*es Thier*,

*v. Fleischfresser*.

*Fleisch'esser* } *m.*, flesh or meat eater, eater of

*Fleisch'fresser* } animal food; carnivorous animal.

*Fleisch'esvergehen*, *n.*, carnal crime.

*Fleisch'farbe*, *f.*, flesh-colour, carnation, incarnation, carnadine.

*Fleisch'farben* } *a.*, flesh-coloured, incarnate.

*Fleisch'farbig* }

*Fleisch'faser*, *f.*, fibre; (*Anat.*) -*n* (*pl.*), villi.

*Fleisch'fäß*, *n.*, salting-tub, powdering tub.

*Fleisch'fliege*, *f.*, (*Entom.*) flesh-fly (*Musca carnaria*).

*Fleisch'fressend*, *a.*, carnivorous, flesh-devouring, sarcophagous.

*Fleisch'fresser*, *m.*, carnivorous animal; (*vulg.*) a great eater of meat.

*Fleisch'gabel*, *f.*, flesh-hook, meat-fork.

*Fleisch'gebung*, *f.*, (*Paint.*) incarnation.

*Fleisch'geschwulst*, *f.*, (*Med.*) swelling in the flesh, sarconia.

*Fleisch'gewächs*, *n.*, (*Med.*) fleshy excrescence, granulation; proud-flesh.

*Fleisch'gummi*, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) sarcocol, sarcocolla.

*Fleisch'hacker* } *m.*, *v. Fleischker*.

*Fleisch'hauer* }

*Fleisch'händler*, *m.*, one who deals in meat.

*Fleisch'hast*, *a.*, *v. Fleischig*.

*Fleisch'haken*, *m.*, flesh-hook, hook to hang meat upon when being smoked.

*Fleisch'halle*, *f.*, butcher-market, shambles.

*Fleisch'haltung*, *f.*, (*Paint.*) carnation.

*Fleisch'hauer*, *m.*, *v. Fleischker*.

*Fleisch'haut*, *f.*, (*Anat.*) muscular membrane, fibrous fat membrane of different parts of the body; *panniculus carnosus* (in animals); (*Bot.*) sarcocarp (the fleshy part of fruits).

*Fleisch'horn*, *n.*, (*pl. Fleisch'hörner*; *Zool.*) caruncle, the fleshy comb on the head of a fowl.

*Fleisch'icht*, *a.*, like flesh, fleshy.

*Fleisch'ig*, *a.*, fleshy; pulpy, pulpy, carnosous (von *Früchten*, of fruit); plump, brawny, gross, fat, big, corpulent (von *Personen*, of persons).

*Fleisch'igkeit*, *f.*, fleshiness; plumpness; brawniness; pulpousness.

*Fleisch'lamm*, *m.*, *v. Fleischhorn*.

*Fleisch'lammer*, *f.*, larder; lardery; place where meat is smoked (*Räucherlamm*).

*Fleisch'legel*, *m.*, (*Zool.*) caruncle (of the turkey).

*Fleisch'tirsche*, *f.*, (*Pom.*) an early white cherry.

*Fleisch'tlee*, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common clover, trifol (*v. Klee*).

*Fleisch'loß*, *m.*, (*pl. Fleisch'löße*; *dim. Fleisch'lößchen*, *n.*) meat-ball, forced ball.

*Fleisch'klumpen*, *m.*, lump of flesh or meat.

*Fleisch'knochen'geschwulst*, *f.*, (*Surg.*) osteosarcoma.

*Fleisch'korb*, *m.*, meat-basket.

*Fleisch'kost*, *f.*, meat-diet, flesh-diet.

*Fleisch'krone*, *f.*, the coronet or coronet of a horse (the lowest part of the pastern).

*Fleisch'luchen*, *m.*, meat-pie, pasty.

*Fleisch'lade*, *f.*, brine for curing meat, pickle.

*Fleisch'lappen*, *m.*, (*Zool.*) fleshy appendage, lappet.

*Fleisch'lauch*, *m.*, (*Bot.*) leek (*Porre*; *Allium porrum*); the welsh onion (*Schnittwiesel*, *Winterzwedel*, *Hohllauch*, *Röhrenlauch*, *Wollen*, *Schletten*; *A. fistulosum*).

*Fleisch'lehre*, *f.*, sarcology (that part of anatomy, which treats of the soft parts of the body).

*Fleisch'leim*, *m.*, *v. Fleischgummi*.

*Fleisch'lich*, *a.*, of the flesh, fleshy, carnal, sensual; -*er Arm*, arm of flesh (*2. Chron.* 32. 8; *der -en Arm anrufen*, to implore (in spiritual matters) the assistance of secular power; -*e Augen*, eyes of flesh (*Job.* 10. 4); -*e Luste*, carnal desires; lusts of the flesh (*2. Pet.* 2. 18); *adv.*, fleshly, carnally; - *erlangen*, to

have a carnal knowledge of; *sich* - vermischen, to copulate with; -e Verbrechen, carnal sins; - geist, *a.*, carnally minded.

**Fleischlichkeit**, *f.*, carnality, fleshliness, sensuality, carnal powers.

**Fleischlos**, *a.*, fleshless, destitute of flesh, discarnate.

**Fleischmachend**, *a.*, *v.* Fleischzeugend; -e Mittel, sarcotics, incarnatives.

**Fleischmade**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) maggot, mite.

**Fleischmäler**, *m.*, (*cont.*) fleshmonger, pimp.

**Fleischmahlzeit**, *f.*, flesh-meal, meal of meat.

**Fleischmarkt**, *m.*, butcher's market, butchery, shambles.

**Fleischmasse**, *f.*, lump or mass of flesh; (*fig. cont.*) a fat person.

**Fleischmesser**, *n.*, kitchen-knife, meat-knife.

**Fleischmittel**, *n.*, *v.* Fleischmachende Mittel.

**Fleischnabelbruch**, *m.*, (*Surg.*) umbilical rupture.

**Fleischnahrung**, *f.*, *v.* Fleischspeise.

**Fleischpastete**, *f.*, meat-pie, pastry.

**Fleischräucherer**, *m.*, smoke-drier.

**Fleischroth**, *a.*, flesh-coloured.

**Fleischschäper** } *m.*, an officer who has the in-

**Fleischschauer** } spection of shambles, a magistrate who regulates the price of meat.

**Fleischschäpfung** } *f.*, assize of meat.

**Fleischtare** }

**Fleischscharren**, *m.*, *v.* Fleischbank.

**Fleischschau**, *f.*, inspection of shambles.

**Fleischschmitte**, *f.*, slice of meat, cutlet (of veal), chop (of mutton, lamb or pork), steak (of beef) collop.

**Fleischseite**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) flesh-side (of the skin of an animal).

**Fleischspeise**, *f.*, animal food; -n (*pl.*), flesh-meats, viands.

**Fleischspieß**, *m.*, meat-spit.

**Fleischständer**, *m.*, *v.* Fleischsaß.

**Fleischsteuer**, *f.*, tax or duty on killing cattle; meat-tax.

**Fleischsuppe**, *f.*, broth; gravy soup.

**Fleischtag**, *m.*, day on which meat is (allowed to be) eaten.

**Fleischtare**, *f.*, assize of meat.

**Fleischton**, *m.*, (*Paint.*) carnation.

**Fleischtopf**, *m.*, meat-pot.

**Fleischwaare**, *f.*, meat.

**Fleischwage**, *f.*, scales for weighing meat, meat-scales.

**Fleischwarze**, *f.*, caruncle.

**Fleischwarzenförmig**, *a.*, caruncular.

**Fleischwasserbruch**, *m.*, (*Surg.*) sarcohydrocele.

**Fleischwerdung**, *f.*, incarnation.

**Fleischwuchs**, *m.*, recruiting of flesh; (*Surg.*) incarnation.

**Fleischwunde**, *f.*, flesh-wound.

**Fleischwurm**, *m.*, *v.* Fleischmade.

**Fleischwurst**, *f.*, meat-sausage, meat pudding.

**Fleischzahn**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) buck-tooth.

**Fleischzehnte**, *m.*, tithe on animals slaughtered for meat.

**Fleiß**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) diligence, industry, assiduity, assiduousness, sedulity, sedulousness, plodding, study, painstaking, application; - anwenden, to use diligence; to take pains; mit -, industriously, diligently, attentively; on purpose, purposely, intentionally, designedly (absichtlich).

**Fleiß'en**, *v. refl.*, *v.* Befleißigen; *pp.* geüßten, *g. v.*

**Fleiß'ig**, *a.*, industrious, diligent, assiduous, so-

dulous, active, attentive, intent, painstaking, hard-working, busy, fagging, indefatigable; frequent; *adv.*, diligently, assiduously; often, frequently, repeatedly; at work; - besuchen, to visit frequently; - beten, to pray incessantly, to be constant in one's prayers; *sich* - Bewegung machen, to take frequent exercise; - studiren, to study hard or close, to ply one's books.

**Fleiß'igen**, *v. a. & refl.*, *v.* Befleißigen; (*Script.*) *sich* der Lügen -, to delight in lies (*Ps.* 62. 4); *fleißiget* euch der Ehrbarkeit gegen Jedermann, provide things honest in the sight of all men (*Rom.* 12. 17); *fleißiget* euch des Weissagens, covet to prophesy (*1. Cor.* 14. 39).

**Flektion**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Biegung; (*Gram.*) inflection.

**Flekti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Biegen, Krümmen; Lenken; Wenden, Abwenden; (*Gram.*) *v.* Decliniren; Conjugiren.

**Fle'n'en**, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *prov. & vulg.*) to make wry faces (Besicht machen); to whimper, to whine (weinen); to laugh, to grin (grinsen, grinsen).

**Fle'n'ner**, *m.*, (*prov. & vulg.*) whiner; grinner.

**Fle'n'sen** } *pl.* pieces of the flesh of whales, cut  
**Fle'n'sstücke** } off the fish in water and hauled into the ship.

**Fle'n'sgat**, *n.*, in whale-ships the opening at the side through which the pieces of flesh are hauled into the vessel.

**Fle'p'pe**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *Univers. cant.*) *v.* Aufschneideri.

**Fle'p'pen**, *v. n.*, *v.* Aufschneiden, Lügen.

**Fle'te**, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) grey skate (Raja batis).

**Fle'th**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*, -es; *pl. -es*) flowing water; rill, rivulet (Bach); canal (Blect); beam (Aderlässeisen); a roll of carded wool (Aelte, Flicke); (*Typ.*) *v.* Hochzeit.

**Fle'tsch'en**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to beat flat, to flatten (Metalle, metals); die Zähne -, to show one's teeth; to grin.

**Fle'tsch'en**, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) metal-scales (Abgänge vom Metall beim Hämmern).

**Fle'tsch'zahn**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl.* Fle'tsch'zähne) prominent tooth (not covered by the lip).

**Fle't'ig**, *a.*, (*prov.*) rheumatic.

**Fle'u'te**, *f.* } (*Mar.*) (Dutch) slight-ship, fly-

**Fle'u'tschiff**, *n.* } boat, pink; flute.

**Fle'x'ibel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) flexible (*v.* Biegsam, Geschmeidig, Nachgiebig).

**Fle'x'ibilität**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) flexibility (*v.* Biegsamkeit).

**Fle'x'ion**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) flexion (*v.* Beugung, Biegung); (*Gram.*) *v.* Wortbeugung, Declination.

**Fli'bu'stier**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. -en*) buccanier, free-booter.

**Flic**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. -en*) } *v.* Flicken, *m.*

**Flic'e**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) }

**Flic'arbeit**, *f.*, patchwork, patchery; botchery, botching work, bungling work.

**Flic'e**, *a.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Flügge.

**Flic'en**, *v. a.*, to pull, to tear, to pick to pieces; (*Prov.*) Einem etwas am Beuge -, to seek a quarrel with a person, to pick a hole in a person's coat; to patch, to botch, to piece, to mend, to cobble (Schuhe, shoes); to darn, to mend (Strümpfe, stockings); to bungle (ungeschickt -); zusammen -, to patch up (also *fig.*).

**Flic'en**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. -en*) botch, patch.

**Flic'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. -en*) patcher, botcher; cobbler (Schuh-).

**Flic'erei**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) patchwork; (*fig.*) bungle, bungling.

**Flic'erlohn**, *n.*, money paid for mending, patching &c.

**Flic'fled** } *m.*, patch, botch.

**Flic'lappen** }

**Flic'gans**, *f.*, smoked breast of a goose.

Fliegedicht, *n.*, canto.  
 Flieghering, *m.*, smoked herring.  
 Fliegmesser, *n.*, (*Glaz.*) glazier's knife.  
 Fliegschneider, *m.*, butcher.  
 Fliegschneidwerk, *n.*, patchwork, patchery, botchery.  
 Fliegschneidwerk, *n.*, expletive (word), particle.  
 Fliegszeug, *n.*, cloth to make patches of (for old garments).

Fliegsboot, *n.*, (*Mar.*) fly-boat.  
 Fliegsde, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) v. Fliegs.  
 Fliegsder } *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Bot.*) common black  
 Fliegsderbaum } elder (gemeiner Hollunder, schwarzer  
 Hollunder, Schwarzholder, Follerstrauch, Baumholder, El-  
 hern, Roschenstrauch, Haddig; Sambucus nigra); wilder  
 -, danewort, dwarf-elder, wall-wort (Zwerghollunder,  
 Feld- or Aderhollunder, Niederholder; S. obulus); japanischer  
 -, common lilac (wilder Jasmin, Fuchsichwanj, Wein-  
 blume; Syringa vulgaris); chinesischer -, the Chinese  
 lilac (S. chinensis); ungarischer -, Josikas lilac (S. jo-  
 sikaena).

Fliegsderbeere, *f.*, elderberry.  
 Fliegsderblüthe, *f.*, elder-blossom.  
 Fliegsderessig, *m.*, elder-vinegar.  
 Fliegsdermus, *m.*, elder-syrup.  
 Fliegsdermost, *m.*, elder-juice.  
 Fliegsderthee, *m.*, elderberry-ten.  
 Fliegsge, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Entom.*) fly (Musca); japanische  
 -, Spanish fly, blister-fly (Lytta vesicatoria); (*Techn.*)  
 sight of a gun, aim (v. Storn); (*Mar.*) - am Anker,  
 fluke, palm (Ankerhaukel); (*fig.*) a light, thoughtless  
 person; mit -n angeln, to fly-fish; von -n beschmissen,  
 fly-blown; (*Prov.*) zwei -n mit einem Schläge treffen  
 (mit einer Klappe schlagen), to kill two birds with one  
 stone; aus einer - einen Elefanten machen, (*anal.*) to  
 make a mountain of a mole-hill.

Fliegsgeichhorn, *n.*, (*Zool.*) the flying squirrel,  
 the winged mouse (Pteromys).

Fliegsgeidechse, *f.*, v. Flattereidechse.  
 Fliegsgeiß, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) flying fish (Exocoetus).  
 Fliegsge, *v. n.*, (*imp.* flög, *cond.* flöge; *pp.* geflogen;  
 used with sein & haben) to fly; to move through air  
 (mittels Flügel, by the aid of wings); to flow; to float;  
 hoch -, to fly high, to tower, to soar; to fly about,  
 to flash (Funken, spars); (*fig.*) to fly, to rise, to soar;  
 in die Luft -, to blow up, to explode; die Haare - im  
 Winde, hair flows in the wind; - lassen, to fly, to let  
 fly; to dart (von Pfeilen, of arrows); (*Mar.*) die Schoten  
 - lassen, to let fly the sheets; (*fig.*) ein Wort - lassen,  
 to let slip, to drop a word; die Fahne - lassen, to wave,  
 to display the flag; Gebäude in die Luft - lassen, to blow  
 up buildings.

Fliegsge, *n.*, flight; - der Glieder, shivering fit.  
 Fliegsgebaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) elm (Ulmus).  
 Fliegsgebeerbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) English or Alpine  
 medlar (englische Nisdel, Habbirne, gemeine Quendelbeere;  
 Mespilus amelanchia).

Fliegsgeblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) fly-orchis (Orphrys).  
 Fliegsge, *ppr.*, v. Fliegen; *a.* flying, flowing;  
 floating; streaming; (*Herald.*) volant; -e Brücke, fly-  
 ing bridge, swing-bridge; -es Blatt, pamphlet; -e Haare,  
 loose, flowing, dishevelled hair; -es Corps, a flying  
 party; -e Uidechse (v. Flattereidechse); -e Fahnen, flying  
 colours; -er Fisch (v. Fliegsgeiß); (*Med.*) -e Hitze, in-  
 termittent heat, fit, flush; ((*Milit.*) das -e Lager, flying  
 camp; das -e Lazareth, field-hospital; (*Entom.*) -e  
 Laus, winged louse; (*Zool.*) -e Ratte (v. Fliegs-  
 maus); (*Vet.*) -er Brand, caruncle; (*Zool.*) -er Fuch, a  
 species of bat (Vespertilio vampyrus); (*Horol.*)  
 -er Kloben, flying pinion (v. Unruhklöben); -er Sand,  
 v. Treibsand.

Fliegsgebreck } *m.*, fly-blow, fly-dirt; (*Mollusc.*)  
 Fliegsgebreck } sand-stamper (Conus stercus  
 Fliegsgebroth } muscarum).  
 Fliegsgeente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) fen or marsh-duck  
 (Anas fusca).

Fliegsgefänger, *m.*, fly-catcher, catch-fly; (*Ornith.*)  
 fly-catcher, gnat-snapper (Muscicapa paradisi).

Fliegsgefalle, *f.*, fly-trap; (*Bot.*) Venus's fly-trap  
 (Dionaea muscipula).

Fliegsgefürst, *m.*, Beelzebub, the lord or des-  
 troyer of flies.

Fliegsgegarne } *n.*, fly-net; (*Mar.*) netting for flies.  
 Fliegsgegnetz }

Fliegsgeist, *n.*, poison for flies, fly-water; arsenic  
 (Fliegsstein).

Fliegsgeglas, *n.*, fly-glass (arranged for catch-  
 ing flies).

Fliegsgegott, *m.*, v. Fliegsgefürst.

Fliegsgehölz, *n.*, (*pharm. Bot.*) quassia-wood  
 (Cassipienholz).

Fliegsgejäger, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) ant-catcher (a species  
 of thrush; Myiothera).

Fliegsgefäse, *m.*, (*Entom.*) v. Aftersholz; Bie-  
 gesgefäse.

Fliegsgeflappe } *f.* fly-flap; (*Mar.*) Fliegsgeflappe, top-  
 Fliegsgeflatsche } gallant-sail of a Dutch smack

Fliegsgeflöpf, *m.*, (*pl.* Fliegsgeflöpfe; *Typ.*) turned  
 letter; die Fliegsgeflöpfe berichtigen, to rectify the turned  
 letters; (*Surg.*) staphyloma (a disease of the eye-balls).

Fliegsgefrucht, *n.*, (*Bot.*) thorn-apple (Datara  
 stramonium).

Fliegsgefrucht, *m.*, the month of July.

Fliegsgefürst, *f.*, (*Entom.*) a species of crane-fly  
 (Tipula).

Fliegsgegnetz, *n.*, v. Fliegsgegarne.

Fliegsgegnetz, *n.*, poisoned paper for flies.

Fliegsgegnetz, *n.*, v. Blasenpflaster.

Fliegsgegnetz, *m.*, v. Fliegsgegnetz.

Fliegsgegnetz, *f.*, (*Entom.*) v. Schnelldiege.

Fliegsgegnetz, *m.*, flea-bitten gray horse.

Fliegsgegnetz } *m.*, (*Ornith.*) gnat-snapper  
 Fliegsgegnetz } (Muscicapa); v. Fliegsgeflöpf.

Fliegsgegnetz, *m.*, meat-safe, ambry.

Fliegsgegnetz, *m.*, (*Bot.*) toadstool (Agaricus  
 muscarius).

Fliegsgegnetz, *m.*, (*Min.*) flaky arsenic, metallic  
 arsenic.

Fliegsgegnetz, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of humming-  
 bird (Trochilus minimus).

Fliegsgegnetz, *f.*, (*Entom.*) fly-bug (Reduvius  
 personatus).

Fliegsgegnetz, *m.*, slip-flap, fly-flap, fan for flies.

Fliegsgegnetz, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) flyer; (*Mar.*) middle  
 stay-sail.

Fliegsgegnetz, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) flying fish (Exocoetus).

Fliegsgegnetz, *m.*, (*Zool.*) v. Fliegsgegnetz.

Fliegsgegnetz, *f.*, v. Flugmaschine.

Fliegsgegnetz, *v. n.*, (*pr. req.* in a lofty style: du fliegs-  
 er fliegs; *imp.* flög; *cond.* flöge; *pp.* geflogen; used  
 with sein) to flee, to fly; to pass away quickly; fliegs  
 ihr Sorgen! care begone! to run away, (*vulg.*) to cut  
 one's stick, to hop the twig; to escape; to abscond.  
 vor Einem -, to fly from one; zu Einem -, to take re-  
 fuge with one; v. a., to avoid, to shun; *ppr.* fliegs-  
 fleeing, running away; ein fliegsgegnetz, a fugitive.

Fliegsgegnetz, *f.*, (*Phys.*) centrifugal force.

Fliegsgegnetz, *n.*, (*dim. of Fliegs*) small flag or  
 floor-stone.

Fliegsgegnetz, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) flocco; tuft of wool,  
 (*Herald.*) das goldene -, the golden fleece, toison-d'or.

Fließ, *n.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) a small brook.  
 Fließartig, *a.* resembling a fleece, fleecy.  
 Fließbette, *f.* v. Gerinne.  
 Fließblattern } *pl.*, (*Med.*) confluent small-pox.  
 Fließpocken }  
 Fließsteine } *pl.* -n) flag, flag-stone; Dutch-brick;  
 Fliese } mit -n belegen, to pave with flags or slab-  
 stones; (Fliesenstein) floor-stone.  
 Fließen, *v. n.* (*imp.* fließ; *cond.* flöße; *pp.* geflossen;  
 used with sein & haben) to fuse, to melt, to become  
 liquid, to run; to flow, to run; to drop, to  
 trickle down; to stream (von Schweiß); - in ... to  
 flow into ... , to disembogue; sanft -, to glide  
 smoothly; strömend heraus -, to gush out; viel Blut ist  
 geflossen, much blood has been shed; to blot (von  
 Papier, of paper); to run, to gutter (von Talglächtern,  
 of candles); (*fig.*) to pass, to run (von der Zeit, of  
 time); to flow, to abound, to be in abundance; to  
 flow, to hang loose and waving; to flow, to be smooth  
 (Worte, words); to ensue, to result, to proceed, to  
 arise, to come (aus, from); dies ist aus seiner Feder  
 geflossen, this proceeded from his pen; to follow;  
 hieraus fließt, hence it results or follows.  
 Fließbrett, *n.* (*Techn.*) mould for floor-bricks.  
 Fließend, *ppr.* v. Fließen; *a.* flowing, running  
 (Wasser, water); fluid, liquid (flüssig); machen  
 to melt, to dissolve, to liquefy; running (Augen, Geschwür-  
 ren, eyes, sores); drifting (Sand, sand); (*Smelt.*) -e  
 Hitze, welding heat, smelting heat; (*fig.*) flowing  
 (Perioden, periods); fluent (Sprache, language; Rede,  
 speech); smooth, soft, easy (*Schl.* style); eine  
 Hand, a running or cursive hand; *adv.* in a flow,  
 fluently; eine Sprache - sprechen, to speak a language  
 fluently or with fluency; das Fließende des Stils, the  
 fluency of style.  
 Fließfeder, *f.* fountain-pen.  
 Fließgarn, *n.* large fishing net, floating net.  
 Fließglätte, *f.* wet litharge.  
 Fließgold, *n.* gold found in running water.  
 Fließharz, *n.* turpentine.  
 Fließig, *a.* provided with a fleece, fleecy; (*obsol.*)  
 v. flüssig.  
 Fließringen, *n.* (*Geogr.*) Flushing (Blüßingen).  
 Fließloch, *n.* (*Smelt.*) furnace-door.  
 Fließpapier, *n.* blotting-paper (Röschpapier); print-  
 ing-paper (Druckpapier).  
 Fließpocken, *pl.* v. Fließblattern.  
 Fließritter, *m.* knight of the golden fleece.  
 Fließwasser, *n.* running or flowing water; (*Med.*)  
 lymph; -gang (*m.*), gefäß (*n.*), lymphatic.  
 Fließe, *f.* (*pl.* -n; *Surg.* & *Vet.*) fleam; lancet  
 (also Altmesser); (*Wan.*) flute (sort of spool).  
 Flimmer, *v. n.* v. flimmern.  
 Flimmer, *m.* (*gen.* -s) glittering, glimmer;  
 (*Min.*) glimmer, mica; v. flitter.  
 Flimmerbewegung, *f.* ciliary motion.  
 flimmern, *v. n.* (used with haben) to glimmer,  
 to glisten, to sparkle, to twinkle, to scintillate; die  
 Augen - ihm (er hat ein - vor den Augen), he cannot  
 discern one thing from another.  
 flimmern, *v. n.* glittering, twinkling, scintillation.  
 flinder, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -n) spangle, tinsel (flit-  
 ter); (*Ichth.*) flounder (Pleuronectes flesus); (*Num.*;  
*dim.* flinderchen) an old Bremen coin = 4 groats.  
 flink, *a.* (*obsol.*) bright, shining (blank, glänzend);  
 nice, spruce, handsome (nett, hübsch); (*us.*) light, brisk,  
 quick, alert, nimble, agile; prompt; *adv.* nimbly &c.  
 flinke, *f.* (*pl.* -n; *Ichth.*) bleak (v. Bleck).  
 flinken } *v. n.* v. funkeln.  
 flinkern }

flinker, *m.* v. flitter.  
 flinkeretz, *n.* (*Min.*) ore appearing on rocks in  
 flexible lamina, which exhibit a high polish and  
 strong lustre.  
 flinkmesser, *n.* (*Techn.*) glazier's knife (Bleistech).  
 flinse, *f.* v. fliese.  
 flinte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) fire-lock; fowling-piece, gun.  
 flintenbeschlag, *m.* the mounting of a gun.  
 flintenbohrmühle, *f.* musket-boring-mill.  
 flintendolch } *m.* bayonet (v. Bajonet).  
 flintenspieß }  
 flintengestell, *n.* gun-rack.  
 flintenhammer, *m.* gun-hammer.  
 flintenkolben, *m.* butt-end of a gun, gun-stock.  
 flintenkräger, *m.* gun-worm.  
 flintenkugel, *f.* musket-ball.  
 flintenlauf, *m.* } gun-barrel, musket-barrel.  
 flintenrohr, *n.* }  
 flintenriemen, *m.* gun-sling.  
 flintenschaft, *m.* gun-stock.  
 flintenschloß, *n.* gun-lock, fire-lock.  
 flintenschloßblech, *n.* lock-plate of a gun.  
 flintenschrot, *n.* small (gun-)shot.  
 flintenschuß, *m.* fusileer.  
 flintenschuh, *m.* carabine-case.  
 flintenschuß, *m.* musket-shot, gun-shot.  
 flintenstein, *m.* flint, gun-flint.  
 flintenstrumpf, *m.* covering for a gun.  
 flinter, *m.* v. flitter; flinteretz.  
 flintglas, *n.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* flintgläser) flint-glass.  
 flintsand, *m.* flint-sand, pebble-sand.  
 flinz, *m.* (*Min.*; *prov.*) spathic iron-stone (Spath-  
 eisenstein).  
 flirren, *v. n.* (used with haben) to glitter; to sit  
 about.  
 flisch, *m.* (*Geogn.*) a compound formation between  
 the chalk and jura.  
 flischbogen, *m.* v. flisbogen.  
 flischling, *m.* (*Smelt.*) sheet-iron (Eisenblech).  
 flisperm, *v. n.* v. flüstern.  
 flitsch, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) } v. flitter.  
 flitsche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) }  
 flitschrose, *f.* (*Bot.*) v. Feldmohn.  
 flitten, *pl.* (*Bot.*) mallows.  
 flitter, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) & *f.* (*pl.* -n; *dim.*  
 flitterchen, flitterlein) spangle, tinsel (flitterwerk); mit  
 -n besetzen, to bespangle, to set with spangles.  
 flitterambos, *m.* (*Techn.*) spangle-maker's  
 anvil.  
 flitteretz, *n.* v. flinteretz.  
 flitterglanz, *m.* tinsel, lustre of spangles.  
 flitterglas, *n.* (*Techn.*) pounded glass, frost.  
 flittergold, *n.* tinsel, leaf-brasa, olinquant, leaf-  
 gold.  
 flittergras, *n.* (*Bot.*) common quaking-grass  
 (gemeines Zittergras; Briza media).  
 flitterhaft } *a.* of tinsel; (*fig.*) light, showy (nur  
 flitterig } auf den Schein gegründet).  
 flitterhaube, *f.* cap with spangles.  
 flitterjahr, *n.* first year of marriage.  
 flitterkram, *m.* tinsel finery.  
 flittermacher } *m.* maker of spangles.  
 flitterschläger }  
 flittermonat, *m.* } honey-moon.  
 flitterwochen, *pl.* }  
 flittern, *v. n.* v. flimmern, flirren, schimmern,  
 glänzen.  
 flittersand, *m.* sparkling sand, micaceous sand.  
 flitterschein } *m.* v. flitterglanz.  
 flitterschimmer }



- Flit'terschmiele, f.** (Bot.) a species of hair-grass (Eilberbohrt; *Aira flexuosa*);
- Flit'tersegel, n.** (Mar.) sail-boom, spanker-sail.
- Flit'terstaat** } *m.*, tinsel finery, tawdriness, gau-  
**Flit'tertand** } dery, gaudiness of dress.
- Flit'terwerk, n.** flaunt, gewgaw.
- Flit'terwitz, m.** sorry wit, miserable witticism.
- Flit'tig, m.** (prov.) v. Fittig.
- Flip'bogen, m.** (gen. -s; pl. -) boy's bow; cross-bow.
- Flip'en, v. n.** (used with sein) to flit, to fly with great rapidity (pfeilschnell sich bewegen)
- Flip'pfeil, m.** (gen. -es; pl. -e) arrow.
- Flod'e, f.** (pl. -n) } (dim. Flödchen, Flöd-  
**Flod'en, m.** (gen. -s; pl. -) }lein) flake (v. Schnee, Wolle, of snow, wool); lock, flock (von Wolle, of wool); fluo (Welle, Haare, Daunen); hards (Abgang von Glas, Hanf, the refuse of hemp, flax); waste-wool; (Min.) flaky stone.
- Flod'en, v. a.** to beat into flocks, to flake; v. n. (used with haben) to come down in flakes (like snow), to flake.
- Flod'enartig, a. & adv.** flocculent, in locks or flakes.
- Flod'enbett, n.** flock-bed.
- Flod'enbinse, f.** (Bot.) v. Bollaras.
- Flod'enblume, f.** (Bot.) centaury, knap-weed (Centaurea).
- Flod'enblumenspinner, m.** (Entom.) a species of silk-worm (*Bombyx campestris*).
- Flod'enerz, n.** (Min.) filamentous arseniate of lead (Traubenerz, Traubenblei, Bleiblüthe, gemeines Grünbleierz).
- Flod'engestäube** } *n.*, nill (the shining sparks of  
**Flod'engestieße** } brass in trying and melting the  
**Flod'engestübe** } ore).
- Flod'enkraut, n.** (Bot.) common goat's-rue (Grisflée; *Galaga officinalis*).
- Flod'enlesen, n.** (Med.) floccillation (picking the bed-clothes; an alarming symptom in many acute diseases).
- Flod'enmaschine, f.** (Techn.) carding-engine.
- Flod'empapier, n.** flock-paper; -tapete (f.), flock-paper-hanging.
- Flod'ensalpeter, m.** efflorescent salpêtre.
- Flod'enseide, f.** floss-silk; v. Floretseide.
- Flod'entuch, n.** coarse, inferior cloth.
- Flod'enweise, adv.** in flakes, in locks.
- Flod'enwolle, f.** v. Flodwolle.
- Flod'er, m.** (Techn.) wool-flocker or flaker.
- Flod'feder, f.** down (Baumfeder).
- Flod'feuer, n.** (gen. -s) flashing fire, flame.
- Flod'gestübe, n.** v. Flodengestübe.
- Flod'icht, a.** like flocks or locks; woolly.
- Flod'ig, a.** flocky, flaky, flocculent; (Min.) filamentous; -es Blei, arseniate of lead (Bleiblüthe).
- Flod'maschine, f.** v. Flodenmaschine.
- Flod'seide, f.** v. Floret; Floretseide.
- Flod'wolle, f.** (Techn.) waste-wool, shearings.
- Flöh'en, v. a.** to flea, to catch fleas, to clear or rid of fleas; v. refl., sich -, to rid one's self of fleas.
- Flöh'ig** } *a.*, having fleas, full of fleas.  
**Flöh'ig** }
- Flöh'kraut, n.** (Bot.) a species of inula (*Pulicaria vulgaris*); (scharfes, brennendes -, fleabane, fleawort (Erigeron acre).
- Flöh'krautknöterig, m.** (Bot.) willow-weed, smartwort, arse-smart (*Polygonum persicaria*).
- Flöh'pfefferkraut, n.** (Bot.) water-pepper (scharfes Kräuter, Rudenkraut, Pfauenkraut; *Polygonum hydro-piper*).
- Flör'ling, m.** (Bot.) mushroom (Krauter; *Agaricus deliciosus*).
- Flöß'butter, f.** clarified butter.
- Flöße, f.** (pl. -n) floating of timber; float, raft; the right or privilege of floating timber; (Min.) trough in which tin-ore is washed; (Fish.) float.
- Flößen, v. a.** in den Mund -, to put into the mouth; to float (Holz u., wood &c.); to skim (Milch, milk); to fish with a floating or buoying net (mit dem Flößgarn fischen); (prov.) to rinse (Wäsche, clothes, abspülen).
- Flößenmeister** } *m.*, overseer of rafts.  
**Flöß'meister** }
- Flöß'er, m.** (gen. -s; pl. -) raftsman.
- Flöß'holz, n.** floated wood or timber.
- Flöß'platz, m.** floated-timber-yard, wood-yard for floated wood.
- Flöß'wasser, n.** water on which wood or timber is floated.
- Flö'te, f.** (pl. -n; Mus.) flute; (Poes.) flute like voice or tone; (Weav.) v. Spule.
- Flö'ten, v. a. & n.** (used with haben) to play on the flute, to blow the flute; to sing (von der Nachtigall, of the nightingale); to whistle (pfeifen); (vulg.) - gehen, to be lost; to die.
- Flö'tenartig, a.** flute-like, fluted.
- Flö'tenbaß, m.** (Mus.) v. Bassflöte; recorder (organ-stop).
- Flö'tenbaum, m.** (Bot.) the white syringe, mock-orange-tree (gemeiner Pfeifenstrauch; *Philadelphus coronarius*).
- Flö'tenbegleitung, f.** flute-accompaniment.
- Flö'tenbläser, m.** flute-player, flutist.
- Flö'tenbohrer, m.** flute-maker; (Techn.) auger (Löffelbohrer).
- Flö'tenfutter, n.** flute-case.
- Flö'tenmacher, m.** v. Flötenbohrer.
- Flö'tenmaul, n.** (Ichth.) Chinese trumpet-fish (*Aulostoma chinensis*).
- Flö'tenpfeife, f.** (Org.) open pipe (in an organ).
- Flö'tenregister, n.** v. Flötenzug.
- Flö'tenrohr, n.** (Bot.) the common lilac (spanischer Flieder; *Syringa*).
- Flö'tenspieler, m.** v. Flötenbläser.
- Flö'tenstimme, f.** (Mus.) the flute part (in a concert).
- Flö'tenstock, m.** flute-stick.
- Flö'tenuhr, f.** flute-clock, musical clock.
- Flö'tenzug, m.** flute-stop (in Orgeln, in organs; Flötenregister).
- Flöt'er, m.** (Ornith.) the piping crow (Krähensürger; *Barita tibicen*).
- Flöt'gras, n.** (Bot.) floating-sweet-grass (*Glyceria fluitans*).
- Flöt'ist, m.** (gen. & pl. -en) flute-player, flutist.
- Flöß'n & m.** (gen. -s; pl. -e; Geogn.) horizontal Flöß'stratum, layer, seam, setz; in -en, in strata or layers, stratified.
- Flöß'asche, f.** (Min.) earthy marl (Mergelische).
- Flöß'bau, m.** (Min.) working of a layer, seam or stratum.
- Flöß'dolomit, m.** (Min.) secondary dolomite (compound carbonate of lime; Kalkmaße).
- Flößen, v. a. & n.** v. Flößen.
- Flöß'erz, n.** (Min.) ore in a setz-formation.
- Flöß'gebirge, n.** (Geogn.) mountains formed in horizontal layers; setz-formation, tertiary rocks.
- Flöß'gebirgsarten, pl.** secondary rocks.
- Flöß'granit, m.** (Min.) secondary granite.
- Flöß'grünstein, m.** (Min.) dolorite.
- Flöß'kalk, m.** (Min.) common compact limestone.

Flößluft, *f.*, (*pl.* Flößlüfte; *Min.*) fissure in a stratum; (*pl.*), faults.

Flößlage } *f.*, layer, stratum.  
Flößschicht }

Flößriffel, *m.*, (*Min.*) lode that contains no metal.

Flößsandstein, *m.*, (*Min.*) new red sandstone.

Flößschwarte, *f.*, (*Min.*) upper stratum of a copper-slate quarry.

Flößweise, *adv.*, in layers or strata.

Flöh, *m.*, (*gen.* -*en*; *pl.* Flöhe; *dim.* Flöhchen, Flöhlein; *Entom.*) flea (*Pulex*); (*Prov.*) Einem einen - in's Ohr setzen, to make a person inquisitive; wer sich mit Hundsniederlegt, steht mit Flöhen auf, (*anal.*) who touches pitch defiles himself.

Flöh'alant, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Flöhkraut.

Flöh'biß } *m.*, flea-bite; flea-biting.  
Flöh'biß }

Flöh'braun } *a.*, puce-coloured.  
Flöh'farben }

Flöh'fang, *m.* } flea-catching, flea-hunting.  
Flöh'jagd, *f.* }

Flöh'farbe, *f.*, flea-colour, puce-colour.

Flöh'läfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Drehläfer.

Flöh'tirsche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) upright fly-honey-suckle (*Scdenfirſche*, *Beinholz*, *Ahlfirſche*, *Hundstirsche*; *Lonicera xylosteum*).

Flöh'knöterig, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Flöhkrautknöterig.

Flöh'kreb, *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) flea-lobster (*Cancer pulex*).

Flö(h)m, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*, -*en*) *v.* Flaum.

Flöhr'fliege, *f.*, (*Entom.*) winged tree-louse, golden-eye, shutting-fly (*Hemerobius*).

Flor, *m.*, (*gen.* -*en*; *pl.* -*c*, -*en*) bloom, blossom, blossoming, flowering, blooming-time; collection of blooming flowers; (*fig.*) flourishing state; im - sein or stehen, to bloom, to blossom, to flower, (*fig.*) to flourish.

Flor, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*, -*en*; *pl.* Flöre) gauze, crape, tiffany; (*fig.*) veil; Einem den - von den Augen ziehen, to open a person's eyes, to undeceive one.

Flor'a, *f.*, (*Myth.*) Flora; (*fig.*) flora (the botany of a particular country; a catalogue or account of flowers or plants).

Flor'ähnlich } *a.*, like gauze, gauzy.  
Flor'artig }

Flora'tien *pl.*, floral games.

Flor'band, *n.*, gauze-ribbon; crape-band (*zur Trauer*).

Flor'binde, *f.*, crape-band.

Flor'en, *a.*, of gauze, of crape; ein flornes Halstuch, a crape neckerchief.

Florenz'e, *m.*, florence (a species of silk-stuff so called).

Floren'tia, *f.*, Florence.

Florenti'ne, *f.*, florentine (a kind of silk-stuff so called).

Florenti'ner, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -) Florentino; - Arbeit, Florentine work (a kind of mosaic work); (*Com.*) - Atlas, florentino.

Florenti'nisch, *a.*, Florentino.

Floren'tius, *m.*, Florence.

Flö'renz', *n.*, (*Geog.*) Florence.

Flores'cenz', *f.*, (*l. n.*) florescence.

Floret'band, *n.*, (*gen.* -*en*; *pl.* Floretbänder) ferret-ribbon.

Floret'seide, *f.*, ferret, flirt-silk, flock-silk; floret-silk.

Florett', *n.*, (*gen.* -*en*; *pl.* -*en*) foil; -*en* (*pl.*), flattery, compliments; coarse silk (*v.* Floretseide); silk-refuse.

Flor'fliege, *f.*, *v.* Flöhrfliege.

Flor'haube, *f.*, gauze-cap.

Flor'hut, *m.*, crape-hat; hat with a crape-band; crape-bonnet.

Flö'rig, *a.*, *v.* Floren.

Florin', *m.*, (*fr. w.*; *Num.*) florin (*v.* Gulden).

Flori'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to flourish, to prosper (*blühen*, *gedeihen*).

Florist', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -*en*) florist.

Flor'kleid, *n.*, gauze-dress.

Flor'schleier, *m.*, gauze-veil, crape-veil.

Flor'seide, *f.*, a kind of organzine or thrown silk.

Flor'stuhl, *m.*, gauze-loom.

Flor'tuch, *n.*, (*pl.* Flortücher) gauze or crape kerchief.

Flor'weber, *m.*, gauze-weaver.

Flöß'fel, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*; *l. w.*) flourish, flower; scrap (*lateinische*, of latin); *pl.* -*n*, mere phrases, fine words made use of frequently with a deceptive purpose.

Flöß'keln, *v. n.*, to make use of fine words in writing or speaking.

Flöß, *n.*, (*gen.* Flößel; *pl.* Flöße) float, raft (*v.* Flöße); float (*flot* an *Repen*, *Angeln*, on nets and fishing lines); (*Ironw.*) sow of iron, pig of iron (also Flöße).

Flöß'amt, *n.*, float-office.

Flöß'bar, *a.*, capable of floating (of a river).

Flöß'bauholz, *n.*, floated timber.

Flöß'beamter, *m.*, inspector of rafts.

Flöß'bett, *n.*, (*Hydrol.*) scaffolding in water to receive a rammer; (*Smeltw.*) *pl.* -*en*, beds formed in the sand to receive the molten metal.

Flöß'brücke, *f.*, floating bridge.

Flöß'se, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*) fin (*Flößfeder*); -*n* (*pl.*), floats, buoys on a fishing net.

Flöß'ser, *m.*, an animal with fins, a fish (only in comp.).

Flöß'feder, *f.*, fin; mit -*n*, finny; mit -*n* versehen, finned.

Flöß'führer, *m.*, raftsmen, one who manages or steers a raft.

Flöß'füßig, *a.*, having finned feet.

Flöß'gallen, *v.* Steingallen.

Flöß'garn, *n.*, buoying (floating) fishing-net.

Flöß'gerechtigkeit, *f.* } the right of floating timber

Flöß'recht, *n.* } or fire-wood.

Flöß'herr, *m.*, owner of a raft.

Flöß'holz, *n.*, floated wood.

Flöß'ig, *a.*, having fins, finned (*befloßt*), provided with corks or buoys.

Flöß'loch, *n.*, water-gate, lock.

Flöß'meister, *m.*, overseer of a timber-yard; inspector of rafts.

Flöß'netz, *n.*, *v.* Flößgarn.

Flöß'ofen, *m.* (*Smeltw.*) flowing-furnace.

Flöß'ordnung, *f.*, regulation for the floating of wood.

Flöß'platz, *m.*, wood-yard, timber-yard.

Flöß'recht, *n.*, *v.* Flößgerechtigkeit.

Flöß'seide, *f.*, floss-silk.

Flöß'wasser, *n.*, water on which wood is floated.

Flöß'ten, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to paddle (about) in water.

Flott, *a.* & *adv.*, swimming, afloat; (*Mar.*) nur eben -, water-borne; nicht -, becaped; wieder - werden, to get off again; - machen, to set afloat; - sein, to float; - erhalten, to keep afloat, to keep from sinking; (*fig.*) abundant, luxuriant; merry, jolly; - leben, to lead a jolly life; to live high, to feast and revel, to live in clover; ein - er Durscht, a rollicky chap, a gay dog.

**Flott**, *n.*, fat or grease swimming on the top; (prov.) cream (Sahne); *v.* Flottgras; (*Mar.*) *v.* Hochflott.

**Flotte**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) fleet (Handels-); navy (Kriegs-); kleine -, flotilla; (*Dyer.*) dye, dyeing fluid.

**Flotten**, *v. a. & n.*, (used with haben) to float.

**Flotten**, *pl.*, - der Schiffszimmerleute, punts or floating stages; - an den Fischereyen, the buoys on a fishing-net.

**Flottenabtheilung**, *f.*, detachment of a squadron.

**Flottenführer**, *m.*, admiral.

**Flottgras**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) duck-weed (*Lemna*).

**Flottill'e**, *f.*, flotilla, squadron.

**Flottiren**, *v. n.*, *v.* Wogen, Schwanken.

**Flottmilch**, *f.*, sheep's milk.

**Flottseide**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) untwined silk, thrown silk.

**Flottstahl**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) hard steel.

**Fluaten**, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) fluates, hydrofluates.

**Fluch'bern**, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to blab (ausplaudern).

**Fluch**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Flüche) curse; malediction, imprecation, execration (Verwünschung); blasphemy (Lästerei); accursed person, curse (fluchbringende und vom Fluch getroffene Person).

**Fluch'abwender**, *m.*, the averter of a curse, savor, saviour.

**Fluch'befreit**, *a.*, delivered from a curse.

**Fluch'beladen**, *a.*, laden with a curse, under a curse.

**Fluchen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to curse, to execrate (Einem, auf Einem, one), to lay a curse upon one; to curse, to swear; (*prov.*) darauf launst du -, you may take your oath on it; to blaspheme (lästern); *v. a.*, Einem etwas an den Hals -, to imprecate a curse upon a person, to wish him evil; *ppr. & a.*, fluchend, cursing, swearing; maledictory.

**Fluchen**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) cursing, swearing; der Gottlosen Mund ist voll -s, the mouth of the wicked is full of cursing.

**Fluchenswerth** } *a.*, accursed, execrable.

**Fluch(en)swürdig** }

**Fluch'entlastet**, *a.*, *v.* Fluchbefreit.

**Flucher**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) cursor, swearer; blasphemer (Gotteslästerer).

**Fluch'maul**, *n.*, (*fig.*) one who makes light of cursing or swearing.

**Flucht**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *n. m. u.*) flight; escape; die - ergreifen or nehmen, sich auf die - begeben, machen, to flee, to fly, to run away, to take to flight, (*vulg.*) to take to one's heels, to hop the twig; (*Mar.*) to bear away, to sheer off, to send or run for it; das Schiff liegt auf seiner - (das Schiff ist auf seinem Vah geladen), the ship is in her sailing trim; in die - schlagen, bringen, treiben, to put to flight; to rout (eine Armee, an army); (*Script.*) und will dir geben alle deine Feinde in die -, I will make all thine enemies turn their backs unto thee (*Ex.* 23. 27); eine wilde -, a tumultuary or disorderly flight; die - der Zeit, the flight or fleetness of time; straight line (gerade Linie); range, row (Reihe); zwei Zimmer in einer -, two rooms one in another, two rooms on one floor; flight (of birds); (*Sport*) the spot or place of refuge where a wounded animal conceals itself; (*Archit.*) *v.* Treppenabfag; (*Mech.*) play, full play, swing (Spielraum, Freiheit).

**Flucht'bau**, *m.* } (*Sport*) retreat of a pursued fox.

**Flucht'röhre**, *f.* }

**Flucht'stäbe**, *pl.*, pickets, stakes (used in laying out ground).

**Flu'der**, *n.*, (*Tech.*) trough, channel, floating channel.

**Flu'derbrücke**, *f.*, bridge over a channel.

**Flü'chtig**, *a.*, inclined or disposed to curse or swear.

**Flüch'ten**, *v. a.*, to save, to secure; *v. n.* (used with sein) & *v. refl.*, sich -, to flee, to escape, to run

away, to fly (wohin, to), to retire (to); to take or seek refuge with.

**Flüch'ter**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one who flees, escapes, runs away, fugitive; (*prov.*) butterfly; field-pigeon (Feldtaube).

**Flüch'tig**, *a.*, flying, fugitive; - werden, to become a fugitive, to flee, to escape, to run away, to abscond; (*Script.*) unthät und - sollst du sein auf Erden, a fugitive and a vagabond shalt thou be in the earth (*Gen.* 4. 12); - machen, to rout, to put to flight (in die Flucht schlagen); (*fig.*) transient, transitory, fleeting, momentary, perishable (rasch verfliegend, dahinschwindend, vergänglich); (*Chem.*) volatile (Laugensalze, Salze, Del, alkalies, salves, oil); -es Bernsteinöl, succinic acid (Bernsteinöl); -es Salz, sal-volatile (carbonate of ammonia, schwefelsaures Ammoniak); slight (von Feinden, of stuffs); fleet, light, easy, nimble (schnellfüßig, flink); (*fig.*) fickle, volatile, inconstant (unbeständig); hasty, careless, inconsiderate, flighty, slight (in der Flucht or im Flug gemacht); eine -e Bemerkung, a desultory observation, a hint, a passing remark; das -e Lesen, hasty perusal; eine -e Skizze, a hasty sketch; slight, superficial (oberflächlich); giddy (leichtsinzig); ein -es Kind, a hurryscurry; faint (schwach, Erinnerung, remembrance); (*Paint.*) -e Gewänder, flowing robes; (*Min.*) fragile, brittle (Gestein, stone); *adv.*, transitorily; cursorily; slightly; hastily; carelessly; etwas or Einem - ansetzen, to pass one's eye on or over a thing or person, to cast a glance on; - arbeiten, to be careless or flighty in doing anything, to do or perform in a hurry; etwas - durchlesen, to run over, to skim, to look through.

**Flüch'tigen**, *v. refl.*, (*obsol.*) *v.* Flüchten.

**Flüch'tigkeit**, *f.*, fugacity; (*Chem.*) volatility; fleetness, nimbleness, lightness (der Füße, of feet); transitoriness, transientness (der Zeit, of time); inconstancy, fickleness (Unbeständigkeit); carelessness, giddiness (Leichtsinzig); cursoriness (im Lesen).

**Flüch'tigmachung**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) volatilization.

**Flüch'tling**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) fugitive, refugee, deserter; an inconstant, giddy person (*n. m. u.*).

**Flüch'tlingschaft**, *f.*, the state or situation of a fugitive (*n. m. u.*).

**Flüch**, *a.*, *v.* Flüge.

**Flüder**, *n.*, raft, float (Flosse).

**Flü'elerche**, *f.* } (*Ornith.*) the alpine motacil or

**Flü'evogel**, *m.* } wagtail (*Motacilla alpina*).

**Flügel**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Flügelchen, Flügelchen) wing (der Vögel, anderer fliegenden Thiere und allgemein alles fliegend oder beschwingt Vorgestellten, of birds, of other flying insects and in general of any thing that may be conceived as flying); mit den -n schlagen, to flap the wings; die Zeit hat -, time has wings; Einem - machen, geben, leihen, (*anal.*) to make a person find his legs, to give him wings, to push him on; Einem die - beschneiden, to clip a person's wings; (*Prov.*) man muß nicht höher fliegen, als man - hat, one must bring one's desires within the limits of one's means, (*anal.*) one must cut one's coat according to one's cloth; die - hängen, sinken lassen, to droop the wings, (*fig.*) to be discouraged, disheartened, dejected or depressed (in spirits); to be fainthearted, to be crestfallen; to look blue; to hang down the head, to be down in the mouth; (*fig.*) Einem unter seine - nehmen, to take a person under one's protection (wing); sich die - verbrennen, to burn one's wings; the flap, lappet (eines Hoden, eines Kleides, of a coat, dress); skirts (fliegende Kleiderenden); breite deine - über deine Wad, spread thy skirt over thine handmaid (*Ruth* 3. 9); (*vulg.*) Einem beim - erwischen, nehmen, to seize (hold of) a person, to catch him; (*Archit.*) wing (eines Gebäudes, of a

building); aisle (einer Kirche, of a church), transept; valve, leaf, part of a folding-door or window; (*Bot.*) wing (the side-petal of a papilionaceous corolla; an appendage of seeds, by means of which they are wafted in the air and scattered); (*Techn.*) the rest (auf einer Drechselbank); the fly, flyer (an einer Spinnmaschine); sails, sweeps (einer Windmühle, of a windmill); (*Fort.*) wings (the longer sides of horn-works, crown-works &c.); (*Milit.*) wing, flank; (*Mus.*) grand piano; (*Mar.*) die - an einem Anker, the palms, the flukes of an anchor (Ankerflügel, Ankerhände); vane (auf dem Top der Masten); die - einer Flotte, the wings of a fleet.

Flü'geladjutant, *m.*, (*Milit.*) aid-de-camp.

Flü'gelartig, *a.*, wing-like; (*Anat.*) aliform.

Flü'gelbauer, *m.*, maker of grand pianos.

Flü'gelblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) papilionaceous corol (Schmetterlingsblume).

Flü'gelbohne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Indian bean (Dolichos tetragonolobus).

Flü'gelbrage, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of brake (Pteris).

Flü'gelchen, *n.*, (*dim. of Flügel*) little wing, winglet.

Flü'geldede, *f.*, (*Zool.*) wing-sheath, wing-shell, sheath-wing; shard; mit -n versehen, coleopterous, coleopteral, sharded.

Flü'gelstachel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) camphor-tree (Dryobalanops).

Flü'gelein, *n.*, v. Flügelchen.

Flü'gel Fenster, *n.*, casement window.

Flü'gelförmig, *a.*, in the form of a wing, wing-like, wing-shaped; (*Anat.*) pterygoid (Hörtsäße, processes).

Flü'gelfrucht, *f.*, (*Bot.*) winged fruit, samara.

Flü'gelfruchtbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) dragon-blood-tree (Pterocarpus draco).

Flü'gelfüßler, *pl.*, (*Mollusc.*) fin-footed mollusca.

Flü'gelhaft, *a.*, winged (geflügel).

Flü'gelhaube } *f.*, cap with lappets, mob-cap.

Flü'gelmüge } *f.*, cap with lappets, mob-cap.

Flü'gelbeck, *n.* } (*Mar.*) the vane-stock.

Flü'gelschere, *f.* }

Flü'gelhorn, *n.*, (*Milit.*) bugle-horn.

Flü'gelhut, *m.*, hat with wings, winged cap (des

Mercur, of Mercury).

Flü'gelfig, *a.*, having wings, winged.

Flü'gelfaßen, *m.*, the body of a grand piano.

Flü'gelfessel, *m.*, (*Mech.*) wing-boiler.

Flü'gelfleid, *n.*, child's frock with lappets; light

dress.

Flü'gelnopf, *m.*, (*Mar.*) acorn.

Flü'gelschalen, *n.* } (*Zool.*) balancer, poise.

Flü'gelsolben, *m.* }

Flü'gellahm, *a.*, with lamed, crippled or drooping

wings.

Flü'gellauf, *m.*, winged or rapid course.

Flü'gellos, *a.*, wingless.

Flü'gelmann, *m.*, (*Milit.*) fogleman, file-leader.

Flü'gelmöhre, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of deadly carrot.

Flü'gelmuskel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) aliform muscle.

Flü'gelmutter, *m.*, (*Techn.*) the nut of a winged

screw.

Flü'geln, *v. a.*, to wing; (*Sport*) to wing, to

shoot in the wing; *pp. & a.*, geflügelt, winged.

Flü'gelnerve, *f.*, (*Anat.*) pterygoid nerve.

Flü'gelort, *m.*, (*Min.*) level.

Flü'gelpaar, *n.*, pair of wings.

Flü'gelpferd, *n.*, (*Myth.*) winged or flying horse,

Flü'gelroß } Pegasus.

Flü'gelrüge, *f.*, (*Bot.*) ophrys.

Flü'gelschere, *f.*, v. Flügelbed.

Flü'gelscheide, *f.*, v. Flügelbede.

Flü'gelschlag, *m.*, flapping (motion) of the wings, clapping of wings; (*fig.*) speedy flight of time.

Flü'gelschlagader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) pterygoid artery.

Flü'gelschnell, *a. & adv.*, with winged speed.

Flü'gelschnelle, *f.*, swiftness of wing, winged speed.

Flü'gelschnecke, *f.*, (*Moll.*) screw-shell (Strombus).

Flü'gelschraube, *f.*, (*Techn.*) winged screw.

Flü'gelspinn, *n.* } (*Mar.*) vane-spindle.}

Flü'gelspinn, *m.* }

Flü'gelspize, *f.*, pinion, tip or apex of the wing.

Flü'gelspindel, *f.*, vane-spindle.

Flü'gels Thor, *n.*, folding-gate.

Flü'gels thür, *f.*, folding-door.

Flü'geltonne, *f.*, a buoy with a vane.

Flü'geltuch, *n.*, sails (an einer Windmühle, of a windmill).

Flü'getwelle, *f.*, the axle-tree of a windmill's

sweeps.

Flü'getwert, *n.*, fowls, poultry (Geflügel).

Flü'ge, *a.*, fledged; noch nicht -, unfledged, callow, pin-feathered.

Flüh (*pl. -en*) } *f.*, (*phys. Geog.*) stratum (ex-

Flüh'e (*pl. -n*) } tending to a considerable breadth

and height); v. Feldwaid.

Fluellit, *m.*, (*Min.*) fluellite.

Flünder, *m.*, v. Flinder, Flunder.

Flüß'chen, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -r*) rivulet.

Flüß'le, *pl. of Fluß.*

Flüß'ig, *a.*, fluid, liquid; fusible, melted; (*fig.*)

-c Kapitalien, ready money-funds, cash-funds; (*Med.*)

rheumy, rheumatic; ein -er Körper, a fluid, a liquid;

- machen, to render fluid, to fuse, to melt, to liquefy,

to dissolve; (*fig.*) Kapitalien - machen, to convert

funded property into ready money; - werden, to be-

come liquid, to deliquate.

Flüß'igkeit, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) fluidness, fluidity, liqui-

dity; (*Med.*) humour, a state of being subject to

rheumatism or colds.

Flüsterer, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -r*) whisperer.

Flüster'n, *v. a. & n.*, (used with haben) to whisper.

Flüster'n, *n.*, v. Geflüster.

Flü'te, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Mar.*) fly-boat, pink (broad and

flat-bottomed vessel).

Flug, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Flüge*) the act of flying (das

Fliegen); flight, soaring; (*Falc.*) career; flight, brood

(in Gesellschaft fliegender Vögel), flock, swarm (Tauben,

of pigeons), cast (Hallen, of hawks), eye (Fasanen, of

pheasants), walk (Schneepfen, of snipes), watch (Nach-

tigallen, of nightingales), bevy (Rebhühner, of par-

tridges); - Bienen, swarm of bees; (*fig.*) flight, soar;

v. Abflucht; im -e, flying; (*fig.*) in a hurry, with the

greatest rapidity; (*Med.*) lichen (a papular cutaneous

eruption).

Flug'bar, *a.*, (*obsol.*) v. flügge.

Flug'bett, *n.*, (*Techn.*) the hidden bottom of a

mill, where the clear flour (mill-dust) settles.

Flug'beulen, *pl.*, (*Med.*) shingles.

Flug'beutel, *pl.*, (*Zool.*) flying cats, flying foxes,

flying squirrels (Petaurus).

Flug'biene, *f.*, working bee (Arbeitsbiene).

Flug'blatt, *n.* } pamphlet, print.

Flug'schrift, *f.* }

Flug'brand, *m.*, (*Bot.*) smut, brand, burnt-ear,

rust (Uredo sogetum).

Flu'ge, *f.*, (*Min.*) flaky stone (Flode).

Flug'fertig, *a.*, ready to fly; (*fig.*) in great hurry.

Flug'feuer, *n.*, (*prov. Med.*) erysipelas, St. An-

thony's fire (Rothlauf)

Flug'fiß, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) flying-fish (Exocoetus).

**Flug'geflügel**, *n.*, v. Flodageflügel.  
**Flug'hafer**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wild oats (*Avena fatua*).  
**Flug'haut**, *f.*, (*Zool.*) wing-membrane (by means of which some animals, as the bat, flying-squirrel &c., are enabled to fly).  
**Flug'hörnchen**, *n.*, (*Zool.*) winged-mouse, flying-squirrel (*Pteromys*).  
**Flug'kraft**, *f.*, the power of flying, faculty of flight.  
**Flug'loch**, *n.*, - am Bienenstod, hole, opening, entrance (into the hive); - am Taubenschlag, spigoon-hole.  
**Flug'maschine**, *f.*, flying-machine.  
**Flug'mehl**, *n.*, mill-dust.  
**Flugs**, *adv.*, quickly, speedily, directly, instantly.  
**Flug'sand**, *m.*, quicksand, drifts of sand, moving sand.  
**Flug'schießen**, *n.*, (*Sport*) shooting on the wing or in flight.  
**Flug'schiff**, *n.*, brigantine, craft, cutter.  
**Flug'schnell**, *a.*, swift.  
**Flug'schrift**, *f.*, v. Flugblatt.  
**Flug'schriften(schreiber)** *m.*, pamphleteer, pamphlet-writer.  
**Flug'schreiber** (*cont.*) } phlet-writer.  
**Flug'taube**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Feldtaube.  
**Flug'thür**, *f.*, an arrangement (slide) to close the opening of a bee hive.  
**Flug'wasser**, *n.*, spray.  
**Flug'werk**, *n.*, (*Theat.*) flying-machine.  
**Flug'zeit**, *f.*, flight-time.  
**Fluh'birne**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) English medlar (Helsenbirne; *Pyrus amelanchier*); honey-pear, rock-pear.  
**Fluhm**, v. Blaum.  
**Fluhr**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) v. Flur.  
**Fluhvogel**, *m.*, v. Fluevogel.  
**Fluid'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) fluid (v. Flüssig; fließend).  
**Fluidität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) fluidity (v. Flüssigkeit, Fließende).  
**Fluidum**, *n.*, (*pl.* Fluida; *l. w.*) fluid (v. Flüssigkeit).  
**Fluktuation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) fluctuation (Schwanken; Unbeständigkeit, Wankelmuth).  
**Fluktui'ren**, v. *n.*, to fluctuate (schwanken).  
**Fluktuös'**, *a.*, fluctuating (schwankend).  
**Flun'der**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -s; Ichth.*) flounder, fluke, slowk (*Pleuronectes flesus*).  
**Flunk**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -en*) } (*Mar.*) hook (arm,  
**Flunke**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) } fluke) of an anchor;  
*(joc.)* wing.  
**Flunkerei**, *f.*, (*vulg.*) shuffling, shuffling.  
**Flunk'ern**, v. *n.*, (used with haben) v. flummern. Schimmern, funkeln; (*vulg.*) to gasconade, to fib (v. Aufschneiden).  
**Fluolith'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) fluolite (an Iceland mineral very much like common obsidian).  
**Flu'or**, *m.*, (*Min.*) fluor-spar (fluoride of calcium; v. Flußspath).  
**Flu'or**, *m.* } (*Chem.*) fluorin, fluorine.  
**Fluorin'**, *n.* }  
**Flu'oraluminium**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) fluoride of aluminium.  
**Flu'orantimon**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) fluoride of antimony.  
**Flu'orarsen**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) fluoride of arseniate.  
**Flu'orbor**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) fluoride of bor.  
**Flu'orborgas**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) fluoboric gas.  
**Flu'orborsäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) fluoboric acid (composed of fluorine and boron).  
**Flu'orborsäuer**, *a.*, (*Chem.*) fluoboric; -es Salz, fluoborate.  
**Fluorid'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) fluoride.  
**Flu'orkalcium**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) fluoride of calcium.  
**Flu'orkalium**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) fluoride of potassium.  
**Flu'orkieselsäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) fluosilicic acid (composed of silicium and fluorine).  
**Flu'orkieselsäuer**, *a.*, (*Chem.*) fluosilicic; -es Salz, fluosilicate.

**Flu'ormolybdänsäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) fluomolybdic acid.  
**Flu'orsilikat**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) v. Fluorkieselsäures Salz.  
**Flu'orsäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) hydrofluoric acid.  
**Flu'ortantalssäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) fluotantallic acid, fluocolombic acid.  
**Flu'orwasserstoffsäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) v. Flußsäure.  
**Flur**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) field, plain, level ground (flaches, ebenes Land, sowohl Wiese als Ackerfeld); land belonging to a village (sämmliche zu einer Pfarke gehörigen Grundstücke); (*Archit.*, also *m.*; *gen. -es; pl. -e*) floor; flooring (stones as pavement); entrance-hall of a house (Hausflur); (*Mar.*) the floor (der untere Boden des Schiffes, zwischen dem Kiel und der Kimm).  
**Flur'buch**, *n.*, terrier, a register of lands.  
**Flur'decke**, *f.*, floor-cloth.  
**Flu'ren**, v. *a. & n.*, to pave, to slab (mit Fliesen verlegen); to perambulate the borders or bounds of a township &c. for the purpose of inspecting or fixing the boundaries.  
**Flur'gang**, *m.*, perambulation (inspection of lands, also Flurbegang); corridor (in Häusern).  
**Flur'graben**, *m.*, ditch separating fields (serving as boundary).  
**Flur'grenze** } *f.*, confines, boundaries, limits,  
**Flur'scheidung** } borders of village-fields.  
**Flur'hölzer**, *pl.*, v. Bauchhölzer.  
**Flur'hüter**, *m.*, v. Flurschütz.  
**Flur'recht**, *n.*, jurisdiction over or privileges belonging to the fields of a township or village.  
**Flur'ren**, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) broom-rapes (*Orobanchene*).  
**Flur'schütz**, *m.*, ranger; field-guard (Feldhüter).  
**Flur'stein**, *m.*, mere-stone, boundary-stone; (*Archit.*) flag-stone; square-tile (Flurziegel).  
**Flur'tuch**, *n.*, v. Flurdecke.  
**Fluß**, *m.*, (*gen. Flüsse; pl. Flüße; dim. Flüßchen.*) flow, flowing; flux (das Fließen); (*Metal.*) flux, fusion, melted metal, smelted iron; (*Found.*) jet; in - bringen, to render fluid, to flux; was in - gebracht werden kann, fusible, (*Min.*) fluor (v. Flußspath); (*Techn.*) paste (nachgemachter Gestein); water (von Diamanten, of diamonds); (*Chem.*) calcined potash; (*Med.*) course of humours, fluxion (Absonderung von Schleim); rheumatism, rheum, catarrh, cold (Schwupfen, Urfaltung); - im Raden, crick; weißer -, the whites, blennorrhoea (discharge of mucus in the pudenda); (*Cardpl.*) flush (eine Reihe Karten von derselben Farbe); river (fließendes Wasser); ein kleiner -, a rivulet, brook; den - abwärts, down the river, down stream; den - aufwärts, up the river, up stream; zu den Flüssen gehörig, fluviatic, fluviat; in Flüssen lebend, wachsend, fluviatic, fluviat, growing, living in or inhabiting rivers; (*fig.*) flow, fluency (der Rede, of speech).  
**Fluß'aal**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) common river-eel (*Anguilla fluviatilis*).  
**Fluß'adler** } *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the river-eagle  
**Fluß'fischadler** } (a kind of buzzard; *Falco haliastur*).  
**Fluß'äther**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) fluoric ether.  
**Fluß'ammoniak**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) fluoride of ammonia.  
**Fluß'arbeit**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) the washing and cleansing of skins for tanning.  
**Fluß'arche**, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) river-ark (a genus of marine bivalve shells; *Nucula*).  
**Fluß'artig**, *a.*, river-like; (*Med.*) rheumatic, catarrhic.  
**Fluß'bad**, *n.*, river-bath, bathing in a river.  
**Fluß'barsch**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) river-perch, fresh-water-perch (*Percia fluviatilis*).  
**Fluß'baryt**, *m.*, (*Min.*) baryto-fluate of lime.

Flußbau, *m.*, works carried out on the shore of a river (*v.* Strombau).

Flußbett, *n.*, channel; bed of a river.

Flußbewohner, *m.*, one dwelling near a river.

Flußblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Italian evergreen (*Gnaphalium stochas*).

Flußboraxsäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) fluoboric acid.

Flußboraxsauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) fluoboric; -*es* Salz, fluoborate.

Flußbrachsen } *pl.*, (*Ichth.*) broams (*Cyprinus*  
Flußbrassen } *brama*).

Flußcerit, *m.*, (*Min.*) fluorated cerium.

Flußdeich, *m.*, river-dike.

Flußeidchse, *f.*, (*Amph.*) Egyptian lizard (*Lacerta nilotica*).

Flußeisen, *n.*, (*Metal.*) mass of iron in fusion.

Flußerde, *f.*, (*Min.*) earthy fluor-spar.

Flußfahrzeug, *n.*, *v.* Flußschiff.

Flußfall, *m.*, fall of a river; waterfall.

Flußfieber, *n.*, (*Med.*) rheumatic fever; humoral fever; influenza.

Flußfisch, *m.*, river-fish, fresh water-fish.

Flußfischadler, *m.*, *v.* Flußadler.

Flußgabelung, *f.*, furcation of a river.

Flußgalle, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*; *Vet.*) windgall, ergot, vessignon, vessignon (a soft swelling on a horse's leg).

Flußgarnele, *f.*, fresh-water-shrimp (*Gammarus fossarum*).

Flußgebiet, *n.*, territory lying on a river.

Flußgeschiebe, *n.*, (*Geogn.*) pieces of stone or rock dislodged by torrents from the mountains or by the violence of river currents from the shore.

Flußgott, *m.*, (*pl.* Flußgötter) river-god.

Flußgroppe, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) bull-head, miller's thumb (*Kaulkopf*, *Kaulquappe*; *Cottus gobio*).

Flußgrundel, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) loach (*Schmetle*; *Cobitis*).

Flußhafen, *m.*, river-harbour.

Flußharz, *n.*, (*pharm. Bot.*) gum-animi (produce of *Hymenaea courbaril*).

Flußinsel, *f.*, small island formed in a river, islet, holm, river-island.

Flußlarpfen, *m.*, river-carp.

Flußkieselsäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) fluosilicic acid.

Flußkieselsauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) fluosilicic; -*es* Salz, fluosilicate.

Flußkrebs, *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) river-crawfish (*Cancer astacus*).

Flußlein, *n.*, (*dim. of Fluß*) rivulet, brook.

Flußmesser, *n.*, (*Techn.*) tawor's shaving knife.

Flußmittel, *n.*, (*Chem.*) flux; (*Med.*) antiscatarrhal.

Flußmoos, *n.*, water-moss.

Flußmuschel, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) fresh-water muscle.

Flußnachtigall, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Rothdrossel.

Flußnapf, *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) river-limpet (*Patella fluviatilis*).

Flußnixe, *f.*, naid, naiad, water-nymph.

Flußochs, *m.* (*Zool.*) river-horse, hippopotamus, water-elephant (*Hippopotamus*).

Flußofen, *m.*, (*Metal.*) blast-furnace.

Flußotter, *f.*, (*Zool.*) common otter (*Fischotter*; *Lutra*).

Flußpferd, *n.*, *v.* Flußochs.

Flußpflanze, *f.*, fluviatic or water-plant.

Flußpflaster, *n.*, (*Med.*) rheumatic plaster.

Flußpriide, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) river lamprey (*Ranauge*; *Petromyzon fluviatilis*).

Flußpulver, *n.*, (*Metal.*) flux-powder, powder of fusion; (*Med.*) powder against catarrhs, rheuma.

Flußreich, *a.*, abounding in rivers, streamy.

Flußsäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) fluoric acid, hydrofluoric acid (*Fluorwasserstoffsäure*).

Flußsand, *m.*, river-sand.

Flußsauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) fluorated; -*es* Salz, fluate; -*es* Eisen, fluates of iron; -*er* Kalk, fluates of lime.

Flußschachtelhalm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) river-horsetail (*Equisetum fluviatile*).

Flußscheide, *f.*, fork, furcation of a river.

Flußschiff, *n.*, river-ship, boat.

Flußschiffer, *m.*, captain or master of a (river-) boat, sweet or fresh-water-man; *v.* Stromschiffer.

Flußschiffahrt, *f.*, river-navigation.

Flußschildkröte, *f.*, (*Amph.*) river-turtle.

Flußschlamm, *m.*, river-silt.

Flußschnecke, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) river-snail-shell (*Helix*).

Flußschwalbe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the plover (*Charadrius*).

Flußschwein, *n.*, (*Zool.*) cabiai, thick-nosed tapir (a species of cavy, an animal of South-America, living on the margin of lakes and rivers and feeding on fish; *Hydrochoerus*).

Flußschwertspath, *m.*, (*Min.*) fluoric baryta.

Flußspath, *m.*, (*Min.*) fluor-spar, sparry fluor; (*Vet.*) spavin; -*dunst* (*m.*), fluoric gas; -*erde* (*f.*), earthy fluor; -*geist* (*m.*), fluorated ether.

Flußspathsäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) fluoric acid, hydrofluoric acid; Swedish acid.

Flußspathsauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) fluoric, hydrofluoric; (in comp.) fluates of . . . ; -*es* Salz, hydrofluates; -*e* Soda, cryolite.

Flußstein, *m.*, stone found in rivers; (*Min.*) compact fluor-spar.

Flußstoff, *m.*, (*Med.*) rheumatic matter, humour.

Flußtaucher, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the smaller grebe (*kleiner Steißeß*; *Podiceps minor*).

Flußträsche, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) eel-pout (*v.* Aalraupe).

Flußuferläufer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) sandpiper, whistling-snipe (*Totanus*).

Flußvertheidigung, *f.*, defence of a river.

Flußwage, *f.*, (*Hydr.*) level with a double square in the form of a T.

Flußwasser, *n.*, river-water.

Flußyttrocerit, *m.*, (*Min.*) fluates of yttr-cerite (found near Fahlun in Sweden).

Flußgras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) river-fescue-grass (*Manna-schwengel*; *Festuca fluviatilis*).

Fluth *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*) flood, high-water, tide; flood, glut inundation (*Ueberschwemmung*); *pl.* -*en*, floods, billows, waves; (*fig.*) flood, flow, stream, torrent;

*Ebbe und -*, ebb and flood, flux and reflux, tide; *eine -*, one flood-tide; *erste or Vor -*, the beginning of the flood; *halbe -*, half flood; *hinter -*, letzte -, the end of the flood; *hohe -*, full sea, full tide; *die niedrige or taube*, neap-tide, dead-neap; *die volle -* (*Spring-fluth*), spring-tide; *die - kommt*, the tide flows, comes or sets in, it is flowing water; *die - geht*, the tide goes out, ebbs or falls, it is ebbing water; *mit der - fahren*, to tide it, to take the tide.

Fluthanker, *m.*, (*Mar.*) flood-anchor.

Fluthberg, *m.*, (*Min.*) heap of ore of little worth.

Fluthbett, *n.*, channel; - *einer Mühle*, mill-channel, trough.

Fluthbrecher, *m.*, flood- or tide breaker.

Fluth'en, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to flow; to swell, to rise; (*fig.*) to stream, to crowd; to fluctuate; *es fluthet*, the tide is up, is coming on; *v. a.*, to float, to drive floating.

Fluth'en, *n.*, flowing; (*fig.*) crowding, streaming; fluctuation.

Fluth'gang *m.* } channel; trough; leat (*bei*  
Fluth'gerinne, *n.* } *Mühlen*).

Fluth'graben, *m.* }

Fluth'gatter, *n.*, *v.* Fluththür.  
 Fluth'hafen, *m.*, flood or tide-harbour, dry harbour.  
 Fluth'höhe, *f.* } (high-)water-mark; tide-gage.  
 Fluth'zeichen, *n.* }  
 Fluth'ig } *a.*, as or like a flood, in floods or  
 Fluth'enhaft } streams.  
 Fluth'karte, *f.*, tide-chart.  
 Fluth'messer, *m.*, tide-gage (*v.* Fluthhöhe).  
 Fluth'mühle, *f.*, tide-mill (*v.* Hülländerin).  
 Fluth'rad, *n.*, (*pl.* Fluthräder) hydraulic wheel.  
 Fluth'schleuse, *f.*, tide-lock.  
 Fluth'thor, *n.* }  
 Fluth'thür, *f.* } tide- or flood-gate.  
 Fluth'wasser, *n.*, tidal water; (*Hydr.*) mill-race.  
 Fluth'werk, *n.*, (*Min. & Smelt.*) stream-work (Anstalt  
 zum Erzwaschen und Raafine dazu); wash-ore (Erzabfall).  
 Fluth'zeichen, *n.*, *v.* Fluthhöhe.  
 Fluth'zeit, *f.*, flood-tide, high-water.  
 Fluth'cher, *m.*, (*gen.* -*er*; *pl.* -; *prov.*) a trifling  
 wound, bruise, scratch.  
 Fluth'ern, *v. n.*, *v.* Flattern.  
 Fluxion', *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*; *Math.*) fluxion; zu den -*en*  
 gehörig, fluxionary; Einer, der in den -*en* bewandert ist,  
 fluxionist; -*größe* (*f.*), flowing quantity.  
 F-möll, *n.*, (*Mus.*) F flat.  
 Fod, *m.*, (*gen.* -*er*, -*er*; *pl.* -*er*; *Mar.*) *v.* Fo ;  
 (*Techn.*) loose thread in cloth.  
 Fod'brassen, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) the fore-braces (die Bras-  
 sen des Fodsegels).  
 Fod'bulinien, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) the foresail-bowlines.  
 Fod'drehreep, *n.*, (*Mar.*) the foretye.  
 Fod'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*) }  
 Fod'segel, *n.* } (*Mar.*) the foresail, forecourse.  
 Fod'e, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the common night-heron (*ge-*  
 meiner Nachtrabe, Nachtreiber; *Ardea nycticorax*).  
 Fod'hals, *m.*, (*Mar.*) tack of the foresail.  
 Fod'harbeete, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) fore-jeers.  
 Fod'luecht, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the knight of the foremast,  
 the jeer-bits of the foremast.  
 Fod'leesegel, *n.*, (*Mar.*) forestudding-sail.  
 Fod'mars, *m.*, (*Mar.*) fore-top.  
 Fod'mast, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the foremast; -*segel* (*n.*),  
*v.* Fode, Fodsegel.  
 Fod'raa, *f.*, (*Mar.*) the fore-yard.  
 Fod'reep, *n.*, (*Mar.*) the fore-yard-braces, foretye.  
 Fod'schote, *f.*, (*Mar.*) foresail-sheet.  
 Fod'segel, *n.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Fode.  
 Fod'stag, *n.*, (*Mar.*) forestay; -*segel* (*n.*), fore-  
 stay-sail.  
 Fod'stange, *f.*, (*Mar.*) fore topmast; -*n*steuertsegel  
 (*n.*), fore topmast steering-sail.  
 Fod'wand, *f.*, (*Mar.*) fore-shrouds.  
 Fod'cus, *m.*, (*Phys.*) focus (*v.* Brennpunkt); -*länge* (*f.*),  
 focal length.  
 Fod'der, *n.*, (*gen.* -*er*; *pl.* -) a weight (21 cwt);  
 a kind of plate-tin.  
 Fod'dern *ic.*, *v.* Fod'dern.  
 Fod'eral' }  
 Fod'erativ' } *a.*, (*l. w.*) federal.  
 Fod'eralisiren, *v. a.*, to federalize, to introduce  
 a system of federalization.  
 Fod'eralis'mus, *m.*, federalism.  
 Fod'eralist', *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -*en*) federalist.  
 Fod'eration', *f.*, federation, confederation, con-  
 federacy.  
 Fod'erativ', *a.*, *v.* Fod'eral; -*staat* (*m.*), federal state;  
 -*system* (*n.*), federal system.  
 Fod'eriren, *v. a.*, to confederate, to unite in a  
 league; die Fod'eristen, the federals, federalists; the  
 confederates; *pp.* & *a.*, federat, confederate.

Föht }  
 Föl } *m.*, (*Mar.*) creek, cove.  
 Feul }  
 Föhn, *m.*, (*gen.* -*er*, -*er*; *pl.* -*er*) name given in  
 Switzerland to a humid south wind.  
 Föh'nen, *v. imp.*, (*in Switzerland*) es föhnt, the  
 south wind blows.  
 Föhr'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*) creek, inlet.  
 Föh're, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*; *Bot.*) fir (*Pinus sylvestris*).  
 Föh'ren, *a.*, of fir, fir ...  
 Föh'renbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Föh're.  
 Föh'reneule, *f.*, *v.* Föh'reneule.  
 Föh'renholz, *n.*, fir-wood.  
 Föh'renblock, *m.*, (*gen.* -*er*; *pl.* Föh'renblöcke) fir-block.  
 Föl'chen, *n.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Felschen.  
 Föp'peln, *v. a.*, *v.* Foppen, Reden, Hänfeln.  
 Fö'r'der, *adv.*, (*obsol.*) farther; moreover; for the  
 future, henceforth.  
 Fö'r'derer, *m.*, (*gen.* -*er*; *pl.* -) furtherer, promo-  
 ter, patron (*v.* Beförderer).  
 Fö'r'dersfahrt, *f.*, (*Min.*) hurrying-way.  
 Fö'r'derjunge }  
 Fö'r'dermann } *m.*, (*Min.*) putter, trammer.  
 Fö'r'derlich, *a.*, promotive, promoting, conducive  
 (to), useful, beneficial; auf das -*ste*, in the speed-  
 iest way or manner; -*sein*, to conduce, to be con-  
 ductive to.  
 Fö'r'derlichkeit, *f.*, conduciveness.  
 Fö'r'dermaschine }  
 Fö'r'derungsmaschine } *f.*, (*Min.*) machine-whim.  
 Fö'r'dern, *v. a.*, to further, to promote, to ad-  
 vance, to be conducive, useful or beneficial to; to  
 serve; to despatch, to expedite (schnell fortzuschicken); zu  
 Tage -, to bring to day; to bring to light, to send  
 into the world, eine Sache gut zu Tage -, to make a  
 matter the subject of discourse; (*Min.*) to draw up  
 (the shaft), to raise; *v. refl.*, sich -, to make good  
 speed; *v. imp.*, es fördert, it speeds, it gets on, it  
 helps, it succeeds.  
 Fö'r'derniß, *n.*, (*gen.* Fö'r'dernisse; *pl.* Fö'r'dernisse) & *f.*,  
 (*pl.* Fö'r'dernisse) furthering, furtherance.  
 Fö'r'dersam, *a.*, (*obsol.*) useful; expeditious; *adv.*,  
 expeditiously; -*st.*, before all, in the first place; most  
 expeditious.  
 Fö'r'derschacht, *m.*, (*Min.*) engine-shaft, windhatch,  
 whim-shaft, tannel-pit.  
 Fö'r'derseil, *n.*, rope used in mines.  
 Fö'r'derung, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*) furtherance, promoting,  
 promotion, patronage; (*Min.*) drawing up (the shaft),  
 hawling.  
 Fö'r'dervolk, *n.*, (*Min.*) the miners employed in  
 drawing up the shaft.  
 Fö'r'derwagen, *m.*, tram used in mines.  
 Fö'r'merei', *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*; *Techn.*) the art of mould-  
 ing, moulding.  
 Fö'r'mig, *a.*, (*in comp.*) having a form or shape.  
 Fö'r'mlich, *a.*, having a proper and suitable form;  
 formal, ceremonial; punctilious (umständlich); plain,  
 express; eine -*e* Schlacht, a pitched or regular battle;  
 eine -*e* Lüge, a downright lie; *adv.*, formally; pro-  
 perly; er hat es - *darauf abgesehen*, mich zu ärgern, it was  
 evidently his intention to annoy me.  
 Fö'r'mlichkeit, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*) formality.  
 Fö'r'ster, *m.*, (*gen.* -*er*; *pl.* -) forest-keeper, keeper,  
 ranger, wood-man, warden, verderer.  
 Fö'r'sterei', *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*) ranger's district, place &c.;  
 ranger's house, forest-house; session of a board of  
 rangers.  
 Fö'sel, *m.*, (*gen.* -*er*; *pl.* -; *prov.*) a weak minded  
 person, an imbecile.

**Föfling**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) *v.* Föfler.  
**Fötid'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) fetid (übelriechend, stinkend).  
**Fötus**, *m.*, (*l. w.*; *Anat.*) foetus, fetus; zu einem gehörig, fetal, foetal.  
**Foh'le**, *f.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Stute.  
**Foh'len**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) foal, colt (Füllen).  
**Foh'lenzähne**, *pl.*, foal-teeth, nippers.  
**Foh're**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) *v.* Foh'relle.  
**Foh'sch'**, *a.*, *v.* Würbe.  
**Folg'bar**, *a.*, *v.* Folgsam.  
**Folge**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) sequel, consequence; the continuation, continuance (Fortsetzung); series, order (Reihe); succession, sequence (Nachfolge); line, row, course, train; effect, consequence, product, result, resultance, issue, end (Erfolg); set, collection (Anzahl einer Sammlung); - von Karten, a flush, a run of cards of the same suit; future, time to come; event (Zukunft); inference, deduction (Schluß); attendance, train (*obsol. v. Gefolge*); -n ziehen aus . . . , to draw inferences from, to deduce from, to infer or conclude from . . . ; (*Sport*) the right of following and taking wounded game upon another's property or preserve, for the space of twenty four hours after being shot; zu -, according to, in consequence of, from this, from that, in pursuance of, in conformity with, dem zu -, in - dessen, in pursuance of which, in consequence of which; in der -, hereafter, for the future; von wichtigen -n, of great consequence, attended by important results, effects or consequences; die - sein von . . . , to be the consequence of . . . , to be owing to . . . ; compliance (with), obedience; observance (gegen, of); - leisten, to comply with, to obey, to observe; (*Law*) gerichtlicher Vorladung - leisten, to answer a summons, to answer in law; (*obsol.*) - geben, zur - verpflichtet sein, to be obliged to render assistance when summoned by the liege-lord, to be liable to any special duty.  
**Fol'gealter**, *n.*, time to come, futurity, aftertimes.  
**Fol'geguter**, *pl.*, (*Law*) secondary goods.  
**Fol'gejahr**, *n.*, subsequent year.  
**Fol'geleistung**, *f.*, (ready, implicit) obedience.  
**Fol'gen**, *v. n.*, (used with sein and a *dat.*) to follow, to go after or behind, to attend; (*fig.*) to follow, to act according to, to be guided by (Jemandes Lehren or Rath, any one's precepts or advice); to succeed (Einem im Amte, any one in office); - auf . . . , to succeed to . . . , to follow; aus . . . -, to follow from . . . , to be concluded from . . . , to be the consequence of . . . ; Einem auf dem Fuße -, to follow a person closely, to be at one's heels; to obey; to follow, to listen to (gehörchen with haben); (*fig.*) - lassen, to cause to follow, to deliver, to give up (*v.* Abfolgen lassen); seinem Lüsten -, to indulge one's desires; seinem Kopfe -, to act wilfully, wrong-headedly, to persist in one's own whim; dem Range seiner eigenen Neigung -, to follow the bent of one's inclination; dem Strome -, to swim with the stream; dem Strome der Meinungen -, to yield to the current of opinion; der Brief lautet wie folgt, the contents of the letter are as follows; - Sie mir, take my advice, do as I would have you; seinem Glücke -, to take one's fortune; Fortsetzung folgt, to be continued.  
**Fol'gend**, *ppr.*, *v.* Folgen; *a.*, following, subsequent, ensuing, succeeding; auf einander -, successive, consecutive; die -e Woche, next week; -es, the following words.  
**Fol'gendergestalt** } *adv.*, in the following manner,  
**Fol'gendermaßen** } as follows.  
**Fol'gendes**, *adv.*, (*obsol.*) afterwards; henceforth, for the future.

**Fol'genlos**, *a.*, of no consequence, of no effect, inconsequential.  
**Fol'genreich**, *a.*, of important consequences or results.  
**Fol'ger**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } follower; successor  
**Fol'gerin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } (im Amte, in office);  
(*Techn. & Horol.*) a sliding-plate in the balance-wheel; (*Hopem.*) the loper, leaper (Nachhänger).  
**Fol'gerecht** } *a.*, consequent, conclusive; consis-  
**Fol'gerichtig** } tent; logical, in order; *adv.*, by order of succession.  
**Fol'gerei**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *cont.*) inference from false premises, illogical deduction.  
**Fol'ge(n)reihe**, *f.*, order of succession, series, sequence.  
**Fol'gerichtigkeit**, *f.*, right logical consequence or deduction; congruity.  
**Fol'gern**, *v. a. & n.*, to infer, to conclude; to reason; aus . . . -, to infer, conclude, deduce from . . . ; falsch, irrig -, to draw a false inference, to misinfer.  
**Fol'gerung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) inferring; inference, conclusion, consequence inferred, deduction; durch -, by induction; - machen or ziehen, to draw an inference or argument; die nothwendige -, the necessary implication; daraus kann man or läßt sich die - ziehen, from that we may infer.  
**Fol'gerungsfaß** } *m.*, deduction, conclusion, co-  
**Fol'gerfaß** } rollary.  
**Fol'gerungsweise**, *adv.*, deductively, by inference.  
**Fol'gerfaß**, *m.*, *v.* Folgerungsfaß; (*Geom.*) porism.  
**Fol'geschluß**, *m.*, consequence, result.  
**Fol'gestern**, *m.*, (*Astron.*) satellite.  
**Fol'gewelt**, *f.*, posterity.  
**Fol'gewidrig**, *a.*, inconsequent, incongruous, incoherent.  
**Fol'gewidrigkeit**, *f.*, inconsistency, inconsequence, incongruity.  
**Fol'gezeiger**, *m.*, (*Typ.*) catchword upon a page.  
**Fol'gezeit**, *f.*, time to come, futurity, aftertimes, posterity.  
**Fol'ghast**, *a.*, *v.* Folgsam.  
**Fol'glich**, *adv. & conj.*, consequently, of course, therefore, in or by consequence.  
**Fol'gsam**, *a.*, obsequious, obedient, tractable, governable, pliant, docile; *adv.*, obediently, tractably.  
**Fol'gsamkeit**, *f.*, obedience, tractableness, pliant or complying disposition.  
**Foliant'**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -en; *pl.* -en) book in folio, folio-volume.  
**Fo'lie**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Techn.*) foil (zu Spiegeln, for the back of a looking-glass); tent (im Ringe &c.); mit - belegen, to foliate; das Belegen mit -, foliation; die mit - belegte Oberfläche, silvered surface; (*fig.*) foil; zur - dienen, to be a foil, to be a set off (to); einer Sache eine - geben, to set a thing off.  
**Fo'lienschläger**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) leaf-beater.  
**Folii'ren**, *v. a.*, to page (Bücher, books); to foliate (einen Spiegel, the back of a looking-glass).  
**Folli'ren**, *n.* } paging; foliation (von Spiegeln).  
**Folli'ring**, *f.* }  
**Fo'lio**, *n.*, folio; page; ein Buch in -, a book in folio, folio-volume; -format (*n.*), folio.  
**Fol'ter**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) rack; (*fig.*) torture, torment; auf die - legen or spannen, to put to the rack; to put upon the stretch.  
**Fol'terbank**, *f.*, rack.  
**Fol'terer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) torturer, tormentor.  
**Fol'tergeräth**, *n.*  
**Fol'tergeräthschaften**, *pl.* } implements of tor-  
**Fol'terinstrumente**, *pl.* } ture.  
**Fol'terzeug**, *n.*



**Folterkammer**, *f.*, torture-chamber.  
**Folterknecht**, *m.*, *v.* Folterer.  
**Foltern**, *v. a.*, to rack, to put to the rack, to torture (*also fig.*) to torment; *ppr.* & *a.*, folternd, torturing, racking (Schmerz, pain).  
**Foltern**, *n.*, racking; torturing, tormenting.  
**Folterpein** } *f.*, racking tortura, agony, pang.  
**Folterqual** } torment.  
**Foment**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -s) (*l. w.*; *Med.*) fomentation, warm lotion  
**Fomentation**, *f.* } (warmer Umschlag).  
**Fomentiren**, *v. a. & n.*, (*Med.*) to foment (Bähen).  
**Fond**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *fr. w.*) funds, stocks, capital (stock); state-papers (Effekten); - im Handel, stock in trade; -anweisung (*f.*), appropriation; -sbesitzer (*m.*), stock-holder, fund-holder; -sbörse (*f.*), -markt (*m.*), stock-exchange; (*fig.*) fund (von Weisheit u., of wisdom &c.); ample stock or store; basis, base, foundation (Grund).  
**Fon'täne** } *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*) fountain (*v.* Spring-  
**Fontaine** } brunnen).  
**Fontanell**, *n.*, (*pl.* -e) (*l. w.*; *Surg.*) fontanel,  
**Fontanelle**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } issue, seton (for the discharge of humours from the body); (*Vet.*) rowel; ein-  
 -anlegen or setzen, to apply a fontanel.  
**Fontanell'erbfle**, *f.*, } (*Surg.*) pea, seton.  
**Fontanell'kügelchen**, *n.* }  
**Fontanell'papier** } *n.*, issue-paper, issue-plaster.  
**Fontanell'pflaster** }  
**Fon'türe**, *f.*, (*Techn. & Stockingw.*) the tins or leaden feet in which the needles are stuck.  
**Fop'pen**, *v. a.*, to fop, to jeer, to banter, to rally, to ridicule, to deride, to laugh at, to scoff, to mock, to quiz, to floor, to flout, to glee, to roast, to play upon, to run a rig upon.  
**Fop'per**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -s) jeerer, banterer, scoffer, quiz.  
**Fopperei**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) banter, jeer, raillery, mookery, quizzing, hoax, jeering.  
**For'ce**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*) force (Stärke); (*Cardpl.*) the highest card of a suit.  
**For'sche**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) fir or pine-tree (gemeine Kiefer; *Pinus sylvestris*).  
**Forc'iren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to force (*v.* Zwingen); to overdo, to over-urge; *pp.* & *a.*, forciert, forced.  
**For'derer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -s) demander; dun (Mahner); craver.  
**For'dergebühr**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) summon's fee.  
**For'dern**, *v. a.*, to demand, to ask (etwas von Einem, something of a person), to ask or call for, to desire; to claim (as due); wer an mich zu - hat, whoever has claims on me; to challenge, to call out (herausfordern); auf Pistolen -, to challenge with pistols; gewaltsam -, to exact; to require, to demand, to necessitate; vor Gericht -, to summon (before a court), to serve a summons (upon a person); - lassen, to send for; to summon; Nachschuß von Einem -, to call one to account; zu viel -, to ask too much, to ask out of the way, to overcharge; *pp.* & *a.*, gefordert, asked, called for, demanded; exacted; nicht gefordert, uncalled for, not required.  
**For'derung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) demand; claim; pretention; requirement, requisition; gewaltsame -, exaction; - vor Gericht, summons; - (zum Zweikampf, Herausforderung), challenge.  
**For'derungs'lag**, *m.*, (*Log.*) postulate.  
**For'e**, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) the roach (die Nothseder, das Nothauge; *Cyprinus rutilus*).  
**Forel'le**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Forellchen; *Ichth.*) the common trout (*Salmo fario*); geflechte -, spotted trout

(*S. punctatus*); die rothe -, charr (Sälbling, Röhlein; *S. salvelinus*); die große -, *v.* Lachsforelle.  
**Forel'lenbach**, *m.*, trout-stream.  
**Forel'lenfang**, *m.*, trout-fishing.  
**Forel'lenkir'sche**, *f.*, (*Pom.*) a species of morella cherry.  
**Forel'lenradies**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a variety of the common radish (*Raphanus sativus*).  
**Forel'len'salat**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) spotted coss-lettuce.  
**Forel'len'schimmel**, *m.*, *v.* Fliegen'schimmel.  
**For'ke**, *f.*, (*prov.*; *n. G.*) pitchfork.  
**For'keln**, *v. a.*, (*Sport*) to transfix with the antlers (of deer).  
**For'le**, *f.*, *v.* Fichte.  
**Form**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) form, figure, shape, frame, make, fashion; (*Techn. & Typ.*) form, set form, chase; die ausgedruckte -, the form worked off; die - jurichten, to make ready the form; die lose -, the naked form; die Columnen in die - bringen, to impose a form; die verschobene -, broken letter or matter; die - klopfen, to plane down; über die - schlagen, to block (Hüte, hats); pattern, model (Muster, Modell); mould; ingot, cast (Gussform); matrice, matrix; (*Shoem.*) block, last (Leisten); iron or copper neck of the bellows, towel; (*fig.*) form, mode, turn; der - nach, in gehöriger -, in due form; gegen or wider die -, informal; der - wegen, for form's sake; (*Gram.*) mood.  
**Formal**, *a.*, formal.  
**Forma'lien**, *pl.*, formalities (Formalitäten).  
**Formalis'iren**, *v. n.*, to formalize, to affect formality; *v. refl.*, sich über etwas -, to find fault with.  
**Formalis'mus**, *m.*, formalism.  
**Formalist**, *m.*, (*pl.* -en) formalist.  
**Formalität**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) formality; *pl.* -en, forms of a court, proceedings of law.  
**Formalität'en'trämer**, *m.*, (*cont.*) formalist.  
**Form'arbeit**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) mould-making, casts; cast-work.  
**Format**, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Typ.*) size of a book; das - über die Form legen, to dress the chases; furniture (Holz, welches die Seiten trennt); (*Com.*) Indigo in schönem -, indigo in fine squares.  
**Format'bildner**, *m.*, (*Typ.*) impositor.  
**Format'bildung**, *f.*, (*Typ.*) imposing.  
**Format'buch**, *n.*, (*Typ.*) size-book.  
**Formation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) formation.  
**Format'quadrat**, *pl.*, (*Typ.*) quadrats.  
**Form'balken**, *m.*, (*Smelt.*) trussle (to support the  
**Form'bank**, *f.* } cannon moulds).  
**Form'band**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) hatter's packthread.  
**Form'bank**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) moulding-lathe; *v.* Formbalken.  
**Form'bar**, *a.*, *v.* Bildsam, Gestaltbar.  
**Form'bekleidung**, *f.* } (*Techn.*) coat or case of a  
**Form'enmantel**, *m.* }  
**Form'mantel**, *m.* } mould.  
**Form'bolzen**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) bolt used in casting leaden pipes.  
**Form'brett**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) frame-board; mould.  
**Form'deckel**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) frame, covercle (for paper-frames); mould-lid or cover.  
**Form'drähte**, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) mould-wires (in paper-manufacturing).  
**Form'e**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Vet.*) swelling on the coronal bone of a horse.  
**Form'einrichtung**, *f.*, (*Typ.*) imposing.  
**Form'eisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) round bodkin for hollowing the moulds of bullets, punch.  
**Form'el**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) form, formula, formula, set form; (*Math.*) formula.

**For'melbuch**, *n.*, (*pl.* Formelbücher) formulary.  
**For'melkunde**, *f.*, a knowledge of due forms, etiquette and ceremony.  
**Formell'**, *a.*, formal; *adv.*, formally, in or with due observance of the proper forms.  
**For'meln**, *v. a. & n.*, to form, to figure, to fashion, to mould, to model, to shape.  
**For'men**, *v. a. & n.*, to form, to mould, to frame, to model, to fashion, to shape, to make, to turn; to give shape to; (*Hutm.*) to put upon the block.  
**For'menbrett**, *n.*, *v.* Formbrett.  
**For'mengießler**, *m.*, *v.* Formgießer.  
**For'menlehre**, *f.*, *v.* Formlehre.  
**For'menmachen**, *n.*, making of moulds, mould-making.  
**For'menmacher**, *m.*, form-cutter, moulder.  
**For'menmantel**, *m.*, *v.* Formbelleidung.  
**Form'enschneiden**, *n.* } Formenmachen.  
**Form'enschneider**, *m.* } *v.* Formenmacher.  
**For'menstecher**, *m.*, *v.* Formstecher.  
**For'mentrog**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) trough over which the sugar-baker's forms are filled.  
**For'menwesen**, *n.*, the practice or observance of forms, formality, formalism; formalities, ceremonies.  
**For'mer**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -*) former, fashioner; *v.* Formenmacher.  
**Form'erde**, *f.*, moulding or modelling clay.  
**Formerei'**, *f.*, moulding, modelling.  
**Form'ergz**, *n.*, (*Min.*) rich silver-ore.  
**Form'fäustel**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) miner's hammer or pickaxe (used in cleaning the moulds).  
**Form'futter** } *n.*, (*Techn.*) mould-cover.  
**Form'futteral** }  
**Form'gebung**, *f.*, fashioning.  
**Form'gießer**, *m.*, moulder (in brass &c.).  
**Form'hagel**, *m.*, mould-shot.  
**Form'haken**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) tool used in cleaning towels.  
**Form'hammer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) gold-beater's hammer.  
**Form'holz**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Formbrett.  
**Formida'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) formidable (fürchterlich).  
**Formir'eisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) bookbinder's square rule.  
**Formi'ren**, *v. a.*, to form (also *Milit.*); Glieder - to fall in.  
**Form'kappe**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) case.  
**Form'kleidung**, *f.*, *v.* Formbelleidung.  
**Form'kopf**, *m.*, wig-maker's block.  
**Form'kugel**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) form-ball.  
**Form'kunst**, *f.*, proplastic.  
**Form'lade**, *f.*, casting-table; moulding-table.  
**Form'lehm**, *m.*, *v.* Formerde.  
**Form'lehre**, *f.*, (*Gram.*) etymology.  
**Form'los**, *a.*, (formless, shapeless; misshapen, misshapen; deformed).  
**Form'losigkeit**, *f.*, shapelessness; a rude, misshapen state.  
**Form'macher**, *m.*, *v.* Formenmacher.  
**Form'mantel**, *m.*, *v.* Formbelleidung.  
**Form'meister**, *m.*, form-maker, mould-maker.  
**Form'naht**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) beard, blister (an thöneren Pfeifen, on clay pipes).  
**Formomethylal'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) formomethylal (the name given by Kane to a peculiar liquid, found to be a mixture of neutral formiate of methule and another liquid called methylal; Zerlegungsprodukt des Holzgeistes).  
**Form'presse**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) gold-beater's press.  
**Form'rahmen**, *m.*, (*Typ.*) chase; (*Papern.*) frame.  
**Form'sand**, *m.*, moulding sand.  
**Form'scheibe**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) smallest pane of glass; the upper part of a potter's wheel.

**Form'schneidekunst**, *f.*, art of form-cutting.  
**Form'schneider**, *m.*, *v.* Formenmacher.  
**Form'schrot**, *n.*, mould-shot.  
**Form'span**, *m.*, (*Typ.*) reglet.  
**Form'spath**, *m.*, moulding-spar.  
**Form'steg**, *m.*, (*Typ.*) furniture.  
**Form'stein**, *m.* } (*Techn.*) form-piece; (*Archit.*)  
**Form'stück**, *n.* } -*e* (*pl.*), mould-work, ornamental mould-stones.  
**Form'stempel**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) bookbinder's flourishing tool.  
**Form'stock**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) glover's forming-stick.  
**Form'stoßer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) clearing iron for the pipes of the bellows in melting houses.  
**Form'tisch**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) candle-maker's mould-frame.  
**Formular'**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -e & Formularien*) set or proscribed form, formulary; (*Law*) precedent.  
**Formular'buch**, *n.*, precedent-book.  
**Formuli'ren**, *v. a.*, *v.* Formeln.  
**Form'waaren**, *pl.*, figured articles, fancy-articles, fashioned goods.  
**Form'wechsel**, *m.*, (*Com.*) accommodation-bill.  
**Formyl'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) formule (a hypothetical radical, of which formic acid is supposed to be an oxide).  
**Formyl'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) formic acid (Ameisensäure).  
**For'sch**, *a.*, *v.* Kräftig, Stark, Verb.  
**For'sch'bar**, *a.*, that may be searched or inquired into.  
**For'sch'begier** } *f.*, inquisitiveness.  
**For'sch'begierde** }  
**For'sch'begierig**, *a.*, inquisitive; *adv.*, inquisitively.  
**For'sch'eisen**, *n.*, (*Surg.*) probe.  
**For'sch'en**, *v. a. & n.*, (used with *haben*) to search, to make search, to investigate, to pry, to inquire (*nach*, into, after, concerning); tief -, to scrutinize, vernunftmäßig -, to philosophize; (*Script.*) in der Schrift -, to search the scriptures (*Act.* 17. 11); da for'schte er von ihnen die Stunde, then inquired he of them the hour (*John* 4. 52); der aber die Herzen for'schet, der weiß was des Geistes Sinn sei, and he that searcheth the hearts knoweth what is the mind of the spirit (*Rom.* 5. 27); Einer, der nach Wahrheit for'scht, a seeker of truth; bei Einem -, to sound, to pump a person; *ppr. & a.* for'schend, searching (Blick, glance).  
**For'sch'en**, *n.*, searching, search, prying into, investigation.  
**For'sch'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -*) searcher, inquirer, investigator, seeker; speculator, speculatist.  
**For'sch'erblick**, *m.*, searching glance, penetrating look, eye of an inquirer.  
**For'sch'ergeist**, *m.*, spirit of an inquirer, investigating mind.  
**For'sch'erinn**, *m.*, inquiring mind or disposition.  
**For'sch'kraft**, *f.*, sagacity, penetration.  
**For'sch'lich**, *a.*, *v.* For'sch'bar.  
**For'sch'ung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) inquiry, investigation, search, research, disquisition; speculation; study.  
**For'sch'ungsgeist**, *m.*, spirit of inquiry, of investigation.  
**For'st**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -e*) forest; ridge of a house (*v. Jurte*).  
**For'st'akademie**, *f.*, institution for the instruction of young men in matters respecting the management of forests &c.  
**For'st'amt**, *n.*, office of woods and forests.  
**For'st'anschlag**, *m.* } valuation, taxation of a  
**For'st'abschätzung**, *f.* } forest.  
**For'stauffseher**, *m.*, vorderer of a forest, forest keeper.

Forst'baum, *m.*, forest-tree, forester.  
 Forst'beamte } *m.*, officer of a forest, forest-officer.  
 Forst'bediente }  
 Forst'begang } *m.*, forest-district.  
 Forst'belauf }  
 Forst'bereiter, *m.*, forest-inspector.  
 Forst'besitzer, *m.*, *v.* Forstherr.  
 Forst'bezirk, *m.*, forest-district.  
 Forst'buch, *n.*, book containing the forest-laws; book concerning woods and forests.  
 Forst'dienst, *m.*, *v.* Forststöhne; office or employment in a forest.  
 Forst'direction, *f.*, forest-board.  
 Forst'eis, *f.*, *v.* Forstrevier, Forsterei.  
 Forst'eislich, *a.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Forstlich.  
 Forst'en, *v. a.*, to enforest; eine Person - to give a person a share in a forest (einforsten).  
 Forsterit', *m.*, (*Min.*) forsterite (a crystallised mineral, which occurs at Vesuvius).  
 Forst'frevler, *m.*, trespass on or infringement of the forest-laws, offence in vert and venison; assart (durch Ausrodung einer Waldstrecke).  
 Forst'frevler, *m.*, one who commits a trespass in a forest.  
 Forst'frohne, *f.*, forest-average or day's work.  
 Forst'gebühren, *pl.*, fees or dues to be paid to a forester.  
 Forst'gefälle, *n.*, revenue arising from forests.  
 Forst'geräume, *n.*, clearing, piece of forest-land cleared.  
 Forst'gerecht, *n.*, skilled in forest-matters; being in such a condition as a forest, properly kept, ought to be.  
 Forst'gerechtigkeit, *f.*, right of a proprietor over a forest; forest laws and regulations.  
 Forst'gericht, *n.*, forest-court, court of attachment, woodmote, swainmote, eyre of the forest.  
 Forst'gerichtsbarkeit, *f.*, verderer's jurisdiction.  
 Forst'gesetz, *n.*, forest-law; *pl.* die - r, (*Law*) charter of the forest.  
 Forst'haus, *n.*, ranger's or forester's house.  
 Forst'herr, *m.*, owner, proprietor, freeholder of a forest.  
 Forst'hüter, *m.*, keeper or warder of a forest.  
 Forst'hufe } *f.*, a piece of forest-land let out for  
 Forst'hube } clearing and cultivation; (*prov.*) the district of a forest.  
 Forst'hut, *m.*, inspection of a forest.  
 Forst'ig, *a.*, belonging to a forest.  
 Forst'igkeit, *f.*, *v.* Forstbezirk; Forstgerechtigkeit.  
 Forst'inspektor, *m.*, regarder of the forest.  
 Forst'karte, *f.*, map of a forest.  
 Forst'kasse, *f.*, the revenues of a forest.  
 Forst'knecht, *m.*, *v.* Forsthüter.  
 Forst'kunde, *f.*, knowledge or science of forestry.  
 Forst'kundig, *a.*, having a knowledge of forestry.  
 Forst'läufer, *m.*, *v.* Forsthüter.  
 Forst'lehranstalt, *f.*, *v.* Forstakademie.  
 Forst'lich, *a.*, relating or belonging to a forest (also Forstlich); die - e Obrigkeit, *v.* Forstgerechtigkeit.  
 Forst'mäßig, *a. & adv.*, according to the forest laws, to the rules for the management of forests.  
 Forst'mann, *m.*, (*pl.* Forstleute, Forstmänner) forester, verderer; one versed in forest-concerns.  
 Forst'marmor, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) forest-marble (variety of Jura-limestone).  
 Forst'meister, *m.*, ranger, regarder of the forest.  
 Forst'miethe, *f.* } rent paid for a forest or part  
 Forst'pennig, *m.* } of one or for the right of  
 Forst'zins, *m.* } pasturage or wood-gathering therein.

Forst'nutzung, *f.*, usufruct and profits of a forest.  
 Forst'ordnung, *f.*, regulation of forests, forest-laws.  
 Forst'rath, *m.*, counsellor to the forest-board, the forest-board.  
 Forst'recht, *n.*, the right of a proprietor over a forest; forest-laws (Forstgesetze).  
 Forst'rechtlich, *a.*, what relates to the proprietorship of a forest.  
 Forst'regal, *n.*, sovereign right over a forest.  
 Forst'regel, *f.*, rule for the management of woods and forests.  
 Forst'revier, *n.*, forest-district.  
 Forst'richter, *m.*, judge in forest concerns.  
 Forst'rüge, *f.*, presentment certified from the court of attachments against offences in vert and venison; court of attachment; the day on which the court of attachment sate (Bügetag).  
 Forst'sache, *f.*, forest-concern or matter.  
 Forst'säule, *f.*, pillar marking the limits or boundaries of a forest.  
 Forst'schreiber } *m.*, forest-clerk; forest-secretary.  
 Forst'sekretär }  
 Forst'schüler, *m.*, *v.* Forstjüngling.  
 Forst'schule, *f.*, *v.* Forstakademie.  
 Forst'stein, *m.*, *v.* Forstsäule.  
 Forst'ung, *f.*, *v.* Forst, Waldung, Holzung.  
 Forst'vebrechen } *n.*, *v.* Forstfrevler.  
 Forst'vergehen }  
 Forst'verwalter, *m.*, steward of the forest; ranger.  
 Forst'verwaltung, *f.*, management or stewardship of woods and forests.  
 Forst'wächter, *m.*, *v.* Forsthüter.  
 Forst'wesen, *n.*, every thing relating to forests, to their cultivation, management &c.  
 Forst'wiese, *f.*, forest-glade.  
 Forst'wirthschaft, *f.*, economy or management of forests.  
 Forst'wissenschaft, *f.*, science of cultivating and managing forests.  
 Forst'wissenschaftlich, *a.*, relating or belonging to the science of managing or cultivating forests.  
 Forst'zeichen, *n.*, mark made on trees that are to be felled, blaze.  
 Forst'ziegel, *m.*, *v.* Firstengiegel.  
 Forst'zins, *m.*, *v.* Forstmiethe.  
 Forst'jüngling, *m.*, student of an academy for forest concerns.  
 Fort, *n.*, (*gen. & pl. - t; Fort.*) fort, fortlet, small fortress, fortification.  
 Fort, *adv.*, on, away, gone, off; er ist schon -, he has gone already, he has already left, he is off; all mein Geld ist - ! all my money is spent! - ist -, gone is gone; - mit dir! away with thee! out upon thee! get you gone! begone! go away! avaunt! und so -, and so forth; - und -, continually; in Einem -, without interruption, uninterruptedly; er lachte in Einem -, he continued or kept on laughing all the time; quickly; so-, immediately; henceforth, for the future (fortan); der Acker soll - sein Vermögen nicht geben, the ground shall not henceforth yield unto thee her strength (*Gen.* 4. 12); (in comp. with verbs) on, onwards, further, farther, forth, along, forward; out, off, away; continually. (All verbs compounded with fort are separable in the simple tenses; the neuter verbs, except the elliptical ones, when the word has a reference to space are used with sein; those expressing continuation, duration of time or action are used with haben).  
 Fort'adern, *v. a. & n.*, to plough on, to continue ploughing.

**Fortan'**, *adv.*, forth, from that time, henceforth, henceforward.

**Fort'arbeiten**, *v. n.*, to keep on working, to continue to work or working, to pursue one's work; *v. a.*, to work away, to remove; *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to work one's way, to get on, to prosper by working.

**Fort'arten**, *v. n.*, to continue in one's species or kind.

**Fort'athmen**, *v. n.*, to continue breathing; *v. a.*, to blow away by breathing.

**Fort'backen**, *v. a. & n.*, to continue baking.

**Fort'baden**, *v. n.*, to continue bathing, to go on bathing.

**Fort'balgen**, *v. n.*, to continue or go on wrestling; *v. a.*, to drive away by objurgation or wrestling.

**Fort'bannen**, *v. a.*, to banish (away), to drive away, to expel; to exorcise, to lay (einem bösen Geist, an evil spirit).

**Fort'bau**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) prosecution of building, building on.

**Fort'bauen**, *v. n.*, to build on, to go or keep on building; (*Min.*) to continue to work a mine.

**Fort'baumen**, *v. n.*, (*Sport*) to leap from tree to tree (of squirrels, cats &c.).

**Fort'beben**, *v. n.*, to continue trembling.

**Fort'begeben**, *v. refl.*, (*v. Begeben*) *sich* -, to go off, to go away, to withdraw, to retire; to depart, to set off.

**Fort'begehren**, *v. n.*, to keep on or continue, wishing, asking, craving &c.; *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to wish one's self away, to want to leave, to depart or go away, to want to be off.

**Fort'beichten**, *v. n.*, to keep on or continue confessing.

**Fort'beißen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Beißen*) to continue biting; *v. a.*, to drive away or off by biting.

**Fort'bellen**, *v. n.*, to continue to bark; *v. a.*, to drive away by barking.

**Fort'bestand**, *m.* } *v. Fortdauer.*  
**Fort'bestehen**, *n.* }

**Fort'bestehen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Bestehen*) to continue to subsist.

**Fort'beten**, *v. a.*, to continue, to go or keep on praying.

**Fort'betteln**, *v. n.*, to continue begging; *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to beg one's way through, to get through, on or along by begging.

**Fort'bewegen**, *v. n. & a.*, to move away or on, to continue moving; *sich* -, to move, to move on; (*Mech.*) to travel (auf und niedergehen vom Dampfkolben).

**Fort'bewegung**, *f.*, locomotion (der Thiere, of animals).

**Fort'bieten**, *v. a. & n.*, (*v. Bieten*) to continue to offer, to keep on bidding (in Auktionen, in auctions).

**Fort'bilden**, *v. a. n. & refl.*, to continue one's education, to keep on studying.

**Fort'bitten**, *v. n.*, to go, keep on or continue begging or praying; *v. a.*, to drive away by begging.

**Fort'blasen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Blasen*) to blow away or off; *v. n.* (used with *haben*) to continue or keep on blowing.

**Fort'bleichen**, *v. a.*, to continue bleaching; *v. n.*, to go or keep on bleaching.

**Fort'blühen**, *v. n.*, to go on or continue blossoming or blowing.

**Fort'bluten**, *v. n.*, to continue or keep on bleeding.

**Fort'brauchen**, *v. a.*, to continue the use of; to keep on wanting.

**Fort'brausen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to continue or keep on roaring, to roar on (vom Winde, of the wind); (used with *sein*) to go away, to rush away or out (von Personen).

**Fort'breiten**, *v. a.*, to spread, to propagate; *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to spread, to extend.

**Fort'brennen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Brennen*) to go on or continue burning; *v. a.*, to continue burning.

**Fort'bringen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Bringen*) to bring, to take, to carry away or off; to remove, to transport, to convey, to get away or off, (*fig.*) to rear, to bring up (*Pflanzen*, plants); to support, to advance, to help on, to forward, to bring forward; *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to get forward, to get through the world, to get on in the world, to make one's way, to make one's livelihood; *sich* ehrlich -, to make an honest living.

**Fort'bringlich**, *a.*, that may be got off or away, removable, conveyable, transportable.

**Fort'bringung**, *f.*, carrying away, getting, taking or bringing off or away, conveyance, transportation, transport; rearing; advancing, promotion.

**Fort'dampfen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to go or keep on or to continue smoking, to smoke on; (used with *sein*) to evaporate (*verdampfen*).

**Fort'dauer**, *f.*, continuation, continuance, duration, permanence; (*Med.*) permanence (einer Krankheit, of a disease); *beständige* -, perpetuity, permanence; - nach dem Tode, immortality.

**Fort'dauern**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to continue, to last, to hold, to endure, to be permanent; *ppr. & a.*, fortdauernd, continuing, lasting, enduring, unremitting, continual, incessant, permanent, lasting.

**Fort'dehnen**, *v. a.*, (*Mus.*) to hold out, to sustain.

**Fort'denken**, *v. n.*, (*v. Denken*) to continue thinking, to think on.

**Fort'donnern**, *v. n.*, to continue thundering.

**Fort'drängen**, *v. a.*, to push away; *v. n.*, to keep on or continue thronging, pushing or pressing.

**Fort'drängen**, *n.* } pushing or pressing on or  
**Fort'drang**, *m.* } forwards.

**Fort'dreschen**, *v. a. & n.*, (*v. Dreschen*) to continue thrashing.

**Fort'drucken**, *v. a.*, to continue printing, to print on.

**Fort'drücken**, *v. a.*, to press, to squeeze, to force away; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to keep on pressing.

**Fort'dürfen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Dürfen*) to be permitted to go away or off.

**Fort'e**, *n. & adv.*, (*Mus.*) forte.

**Fort'eifern**, *v. n.*, to continue vieing (*vying*), to keep on emulating.

**Fort'eilen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to hasten on, off or away, to press forward, to spur on.

**Fort'eitern**, *v. n.*, to continue mattering, to matter continually.

**Fort'empfinden**, *v. a. & n.*, (*v. Empfinden*) to continue to feel, to feel still.

**Fort'entwickeln**, *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to continue to display, to unfold, to develop, to proceed in developing.

**Fortepiano**, *n.*, (*gen. & pl. -s*) pianoforte.

**Fortepianospiele**, *m.*, pianist.

**Fort'erben**, *v. n. & refl.*, to communicate by inheritance; *sich* -, to be inherited; to descend (from ... auf, to); das Temperament der Mutter erbt sich auf die Tochter fort, the daughter inherits the temper of the mother, the mother's temper is transmitted to the daughter.

**Fort'erhalten**, *v. a.*, to continue to support or receive; *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to continue in use or custom; (*Com.*) die Waaren erhalten sich im Preise fort, the goods continue steady in price, remain steady.

**Fort'erklären**, *v. n.*, to continue explaining.

**Fort'erstrecken**, *v. refl.*, to stretch or extend forward.

**Fort'erzählen**, *v. n. & a.*, to continue relating or

telling; eine Geschichte -, to continue one's narration or narrative, to pursue one's recital.

**Fort'essen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Essen*) to go on or continue eating.

**Fort'fahren**, *v. a.*, (*v. Fahren*) to carry off or away (*wegschaffen*); *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to drive off, to leave, to start, to depart, to go off (in a carriage); (used with *haben*) to continue, to pursue, to go on with, to proceed, to keep on; not to cease; - zu lesen, zu schreiben, to go on reading, writing, so fuhr er fort, thus he went on.

**Fort'fasten**, *v. a.*, to go on, to continue fasting, to fast on.

**Fort'feiern**, *v. a. & n.*, to continue commemorating or observing as a feast, holiday or festival.

**Fort'feuern**, *v. a. & n.*, to keep up the fire.

**Fort'flackern**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to flicker away; (used with *haben*) to continue flickering.

**Fort'flammen**, *v. n.*, to continue flaming, burning &c.

**Fort'flattern**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to flutter away; (used with *haben*) to continue fluttering.

**Fort'fliegen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Fliegen*; used with *sein*) to fly away, to take wing; (used with *haben*) to continue flying, to keep on flying.

**Fort'fließen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Fließen*; used with *sein*) to flow away or off, to run off; (used with *haben*) to keep on or continue flowing; *ppr. & a.*, fortfließend, flowing on, profluent.

**Fort'fluchen**, *v. n.*, to keep on or continue cursing; *v. a.*, to drive off or away with cursing.

**Fort'flüchten**, *v. n.*, to fly, flee or run away.

**Fort'fluthen**, *v. a.*, to float on, to carry away; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to continue flowing, to flow on.

**Fort'frieren**, *v. n.*, (*v. Frieren*) to continue freezing, to freeze on.

**Fort'führen**, *v. a.*, to lead, carry or take away or off; to carry on, to lead on, to extend; to continue, keep on (ein Geschäft, a business); to prosecute, to pursue; to go on with.

**Fort'führer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) one that carries on, prosecutes, goes on with or pursues, prosecutor, pursuer.

**Fort'führung**, *f.*, carrying on or out (eines Planes, of a plan), prosecution, pursuit.

**Fort'gang**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) progress, advance, progression (*Fortgehen*); continuation (*Fortdauer*); success (*Erfolg*); - haben, to proceed, to advance, to go on; die Sache wird ihren - haben, the matter will take place, will go on or proceed; einen guten - haben, to go on well, to prosper.

**Fort'geben**, *v. a.*, (*v. Geben*) to give away; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to continue giving; to keep on dealing (at cards).

**Fort'gehen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Gehen*; used with *sein*) to go away, to depart, to leave, to set out, to go off, to start; to continue to go, to proceed, to pass on, to move on; schnell -, to depart in haste, to pack off; - ohne Abschied zu nehmen, to take french leave; (*vulg.*) to bolt; (*fig.*) to advance, to succeed (*glücken*); er ist diesen Augenblick fortgegangen, he has but just gone; es kann nicht so -, it can't last, it can't go on so; seinen Gang -, to continue one's course, to pursue the same course, to go on one's own way; *ppr. & a.*, fortgehend, continuing; continuous; uninterrupted.

**Fort'genießen**, *v. a. & n.*, to continue to enjoy or have the use of.

**Fort'geseht**, *pp.* *v.* Fortsetzen.

**Fort'gießen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Gießen*) to continue to pour, to keep on raining, to rain on; to continue to pour

forth or out; to continue to sound or cast; *v. a.*, to pour away, to spill.

**Fort'gleiten**, *v. n.*, (*v. Gleiten*) to glide, slip or slide off or away.

**Fort'glimmen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Glimmen*) to continue glimmering.

**Fort'glühen**, *v. n.*, to continue to glow, to keep on glowing.

**Fort'graben**, *v. a.*, (*v. Graben*) to continue digging, to dig on.

**Fort'haben**, *v. a.*, (*v. Haben*) to cause to leave, to get away, to have out, to remove; er möchte ihn gern von hier -, he would be glad to see him gone; to continue to have one's part or share.

**Fort'häkeln**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to tack or shift the thread to the next hook.

**Fort'hallen**, *v. n.*, to continue to resound, to resound on.

**Fort'halten**, *v. a.*, (*v. Halten*) to continue to hold; to go on keeping or celebrating; to keep on taking in.

**Fort'handeln**, *v. n.*, to continue to act, deal or perform; to continue carrying on a business.

**Fort'hauchen**, *v. a.*, to blow, to breathe away; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to go or keep on breathing.

**Fort'hauen**, *v. a.*, to hew or cut away; to drive away by blows; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to go or keep on cutting; to continue beating.

**Fort'heben**, *v. a.*, (*v. Heben*) to carry away, to remove, to lift up and carry away; *v. refl.*, sich -, to take one's self off; hebe dich fort von hier! be gone! get gone! off with you!

**Fort'heben**, *v. a. & n.*, to go on brooding.

**Fort'heften**, *v. a.*, to remove by unstitching; *v. n.*, to continue stitching.

**Fort'hegen**, *v. a.*, to continue to retain or cherish.

**Fort'heilen**, *v. a.*, to continue to cure.

**Fort'helfen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Helfen*; used with *haben*) to help or assist (*Einem*, one) to get away or to make his escape, to help him off; (*fig.*) to help on or forward, to assist on; sich -, to gain one's subsistence, to support one's self; sich kümmerlich - müssen, to (be forced to) make shift to live.

**Fort'herrschen**, *v. n.*, to continue to govern, to reign, to reign on; (*fig.*) to continue to have the upper hand; to be still prevalent; die Meinung herrscht noch immer fort, the opinion is still held, it is still believed.

**Fort'hezen**, *v. a.*, to chase away; to go on baiting; (*fig.*) to continue to provoke.

**Fort'hin'**, *adv.*, henceforth, in or for the future.

**Fort'hinken**, *v. n.*, to limp off; to continue limping.

**Fort'höhnern**, *v. a.*, to drive away by jeering; *v. n.*, to continue to jeer, to jeer on.

**Fort'hören**, *v. n.*, to continue to hear, to hear on.

**Fort'hoffen**, *v. n.*, to continue hoping, to hope on.

**Fort'holen**, *v. n.*, to keep on fetching; *v. a.*, to fetch away.

**Fort'hüpfen**, *v. n.*, to jump off or away, to trip away; to continue jumping, tripping.

**Fort'humpeln**, *v. n.*, to hobble away or off.

**Fort'hungern**, *v. n.*, to continue to hunger, to keep on fasting.

**Fortificieren**, *v. a.*, to fortify (*v. Befestigen*); sich -, to gather strength, to grow strong.

**Fortifikation'**, *f.*, fortification.

**Fort'irren**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to wander off or away, to stray from; (used with *haben*) to continue to wander, to err, to go on erring.

**Fortissimo**, *n. & adv.*, (*Mus.*) fortissimo.

**Fort'jagen**, *v. a.*, to drive away, to turn away or

out, to turn off, to discard, to send (Ginen, a person) about his business; (*Milit.*) mit Trommelschlag -, to drum out (of the army); *v. n.*, (used with sein) to gallop, to ride off or away; (used with haben) to continue hunting.

Fortjammern, *v. n.*, to continue, go or keep on lamenting.

Fortjubeln, *v. n.*, to continue triumphing.

Fortkämpfen, *v. n.*, to continue warring, disputing, fighting, fencing.

Fortkarren, *v. a.*, to carry off or away with a cart, to cart away.

Fortklagen, *v. n.*, to continue or go on lamenting, complaining; *v. a.*, to drive away with complaints.

Fortklingen, *v. n.*, (*v. Klingen*) to continue or go on sounding or resounding, to sound on.

Fortkochen, *v. n.*, to continue or go on boiling; to evaporate by boiling; - lassen, to keep constantly on the boil.

Fortkönnen, *v. n.*, (*v. Können*) to be able to proceed or go on.

Fortkollern, *v. n.*, to continue, go or keep on boiling.

Fortkommen, *v. n.*, (*v. Kommen*; used with sein) to come or get away or off, to get out; to escape (*entwischen*); (*fig.*) to get on, to come on (*gelingen*); to come up, to thrive, to grow (*von Pflanzen*, of plants); to prosper, to thrive, to get on in the world, to make one's way; solche Leute kommen überall fort, such people get on everywhere; damit kommt man nicht fort, this will not (never) do.

Fortkommen, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) getting on, advancement, progress; success; subsistence.

Fortkränkeln, *v. n.*, to continue to be in a bad state of health or sickly, to go or keep on ailing.

Fortkragen, *v. a.*, to scratch out, off or away; *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) to take to one's heels, to run off, to abscond.

Fortkriechen, *v. n.*, (*v. Kriechen*; used with sein) to creep away or off; (used with haben) to creep on.

Fortkriegen, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to get away; *v. n.*, to continue the war.

Fortlächeln, *v. n.*, to continue smiling.

Fortlärmern, *v. n.*, to continue making a noise, to keep on noising or racketing.

Fortläugnen, *v. n.*, to continue, go or keep on denying.

Fortläuten, *v. n.*, to continue to ring, to ring on.

Fortlassen, *v. a.*, (*v. Lassen*) to let go, to let pass on, to suffer to go; nicht -, to prevent from going, to detain.

Fortlauf, *m.*, *v.* Fortgang, Verkauf, Verfolg, Fortsetzung.

Fortlaufen, *v. n.*, (*v. Laufen*; used with sein) to run off or away, to escape; (*fig.*) to run on, to continue (without interruption); (used with haben) to keep on running; to run, to pass, to be, to spread, to extend.

Fortlaufend, *ppr.*, *v.* Fortlaufen; *a.*, continued, uninterrupted, continuous.

Fortlauschen, *v. n.*, to continue to listen, to listen on.

Fortleben, *v. n.*, to continue to live, to live on; to survive.

Fortlehren, *v. a. & n.*, to continue to teach, to teach on.

Fortleiden, *v. n.*, to go on suffering, to suffer on.

Fortleiern, *v. n.*, (*vulg., fig.*) to go on drawling.

Fortleiten, *v. a.*, to lead or conduct away, to convey; to drain off (*Wasser in Röhren*, water in pipes).

Fortlernen, *v. n.*, to continue or go on learning; to advance in learning.

Fortlesen, *v. n.*, (*v. Lesen*) to go or keep on reading, to read on further.

Fortleuchten, *v. a.*, to light (Ginen, one) to the door; *v. n.*, to continue to shine.

Fortlügen, *v. n.*, to continue or go on lying.

Fortmachen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to make haste, to be quick; *v. refl.*, (*vulg.*) sich -, to get away, to sneak away, to take one's self off, to walk off, to pack off.

Fortmahlen, *v. a.*, to continue grinding.

Fortmalen, *v. n.*, to go or keep on painting, to keep up one's painting.

Fortmarschieren, *v. n.*, to march on or off.

Fortmögen, *v. n.*, (*v. Mögen*) to wish or desire to go or leave.

Fortmüssen, *v. n.*, to be obliged to go (*ellipt. for fortgehen müssen*); er mußte fort, he was obliged to be off; (*vulg.*) der Mann muß fort, the man must die.

Fortnehmen, *v. a.*, (*v. Nehmen*) to continue to take; to take away (mit sich, with one).

Fortnöthigen, *v. a.*, to press or urge to go away; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to keep on pressing or urging.

Fortpacken, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to continue packing; *v. a.*, to pack away, to pack out of the way; *v. refl.*, (*vulg.*) sich -, to pack off, to be gone, to bundle off; pack dich -! get thee gone! out of my sight!

Fortpeitschen, *v. a.*, to whip away, to whip (aus dem Hause, out of the house); *v. n.*, (used with haben) to continue whipping.

Fortpflanzen, *v. a.*, to transplant (*von Menschen und Pflanzen*); to propagate; to communicate, to spread (sich mittheilen, von Krankheiten, of diseases); to convey; to transmit; to transfuse; to extend; *v. refl.*, sich -, to propagate, to be propagated, transmitted, communicated, to spread; to be reproduced.

Fortpflanzung, *f.*, transplanting; transplantation propagation, spreading, spread; transmitting, transmission, conveying, conveyance; - des Schalles, delation of sound; - der Töne, carriage of sounds; -sfähig (*a.*), that may be propagated, transmissible; -sfähigkeit (*f.*), faculty of being reproduced.

Fortplaudern, *v. n.*, to keep on babbling, chattering.

Fortpredigen, *v. n.*, to continue to preach, to preach on.

Fortprüfen, *v. a. & n.*, to continue trying, examining &c.

Fortprügeln, *v. a.*, to whip, beat or cudgel (Ginen aus dem Hause, one out of the house); *v. n.*, (used with haben) to continue or go on cudgelling.

Forträumen, *v. a.*, to bring away, to remove.

Fortraffen, *v. n.*, to take or snatch away.

Fortranken, *v. n.*, to continue creeping or winding, to extend itself by tendrils.

Fortrasen, *v. n.*, to rage on; (used with sein) to go away in a rage.

Fortrasseln, *v. n.*, to rattle on; (used with sein) to rattle away.

Fortrathen, *v. n.*, to continue advising.

Fortrauchen, *v. a. & n.*, to continue or go on smoking, to smoke on.

Fortrauschen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to rush away. (used with haben) to continue rushing or roaring.

Fortrechnen, *v. a.*, to continue to count.

Fortreden, *v. n.*, to continue speaking, to speak on, to proceed, to resume one's discourse.

Fortregnen, *v. n.*, to continue raining, to keep on raining, to rain on.

Fortreise, *f.*, departure (*Abreise*); progress, journey onwards.

**Fortreisen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to depart, to leave, to set out, to start, to go off; (used with *haben*) to continue one's journey, to travel onward or on.

**Fortreißen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Reißen*) to tear away, to carry away or along, to draw or drag along, to hurry away, off, along, on or onwards (*also fig. durch Leidenschaften*, by passions), to sweep away; *pp. & a.*, fortgerissen, carried away (von Bewunderung, with admiration).

**Fortreiten**, *v. n.*, (*v. Reiten*; used with *sein*) to ride forth or away, to depart on horseback; (used with *haben*) to ride on or onwards.

**Fortrennen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Rennen*) to run away or off; to continue or keep on running.

**Fortrinnen**, *v. n.*, *v. Fortfließen*.

**Fortrollen**, *v. a.*, to roll on or forwards; *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to roll away; to continue to roll, to keep rolling on.

**Fortruden**, *v. n.*, to be moved away.

**Fortrudern**, *v. a.*, to row away or on; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to continue rowing, to row on.

**Fortrücken**, *v. a.*, to move away, to remove; to move on or onwards, to advance; *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to be moved away, to move forward, to pass on; (*fig.*) to make progress, to advance; *ppr. & a.*, fortrückend, progressive, progressional.

**Fortrücken**, *n.*, progression, advancement; progress, progressiveness.

**Fortrufen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Rufen*) to call away, to call off; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to continue or keep on calling, to call on.

**Fortsäugen**, *v. a.*, *v. Fortstillen*.

**Fortsatz**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Fortsätze*) continuation; (*Anat.*) apophysis, apophysis, process (the projecting soft end or protuberance of a bone); der schweifartige -, ensiform cartilage or xiphoid; (*Bot.*) apophysis (a tubercle under the base of the pericarp of some mosses).

**Fortsaufen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Saufen*) to continue drinking (von Thieren and *vulg.* von Menschen), to go or keep on guzzling.

**Fortsaugen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Saugen*) to continue sucking.

**Fortschaffen**, *v. a.*, to remove, to carry away, to convey, to transport; to move out of the way, to send away, to dismiss, to discharge, to discard (aus dem Dienste); (*fig.*) to get rid of, to dispatch, to do away with; *v. n.*, (*v. Schaffen*) to continue to create.

**Fortschaffen**, *n.*, } removing, conveying away,

**Fortschaffung**, *f.* } transporting, removal, transport, transportation; dismissal, dismission (from service), discharge; -mittel(*n.*), means of conveyance.

**Fortschallen**, *v. n.*, to continue to resound, to keep on sounding.

**Fortschelten**, *v. n.*, (*v. Schelten*) to continue to scold, to scold on.

**Fortscheren**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to continue shearing; *v. refl.*, (*vulg.*) sich -, to be gone, to sheer off or away.

**Fortscherzen**, *v. n.*, to go or keep on joking.

**Fortscheuchen**, *v. a.*, to frighten, to scare away.

**Fortschicken**, *v. a.*, to send away, to despatch; to dismiss, to discharge, to discard, to turn off (entlassen).

**Fortschieben**, *v. a.*, (*v. Schieben*) to push, shove or move away, forward, along or off; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to continue or keep on playing or bowling (*Regel*, at nine pins).

**Fortschießen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Schießen*; used with *sein*) to shoot forward or along, to rush along, to rush away, to depart in great haste; (used with *haben*) to continue to shoot.

**Fortschiffen**, *v. a.*, to ship, to transport in a ship, to convey by water; *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to sail along, to sail away, to sail off, to set sail.

**Fortshimmern**, *v. n.*, to continue or keep on gleaming.

**Fortshimpfen**, *v. n.*, to continue or go on insulting, abusing, scolding.

**Fortschlafen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Schlafen*) to sleep on, to go on sleeping.

**Fortschlagen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Schlagen*) to strike away or off, to beat away, to drive away by blows; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to continue striking.

**Fortschleichen**, *v. n. & refl.*, (*v. Schleichen*) to steal, slink or slip away or off, to sneak off.

**Fortschleifen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Schleifen*) to drag away, on or along; to convey or transport on a sledge; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to continue dragging, grinding &c.

**Fortshlendern**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to jog or loiter on; to saunter away, to huddle along.

**Fortshlentern**, *v. n.*, to shake along; to hurl away.

**Fortschleppen**, *v. a. & refl.*, to drag, trail, pull on, along or away; to drag one's self on, to trudge.

**Fortshleudern**, *v. a.*, to hurl, sling, fling or throw away, to jerk away.

**Fortshluchzen**, *v. n.*, to continue to sob, to keep on sobbing, to sob on.

**Fortshlüpfen**, *v. n.*, *v. Fortschleichen*.

**Fortshlummern**, *v. n.*, to slumber on.

**Fortshmachten**, *v. n.*, to languish on, to go on languishing.

**Fortshmähen**, *v. a. & n.*, to continue to abuse, to revile.

**Fortshmeißen**, *v. a. & n.*, (*v. Schmeißen; vulg.*) *v. Fortwerfen*.

**Fortshmelzen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Schmelzen*; used with *sein*) to melt off or away, to be melted, to dissolve; (used with *haben*) to continue to melt.

**Fortshmerzen**, *v. n.*, to give continual pain.

**Fortshmücken**, *v. a. & n.*, to continue to adorn or ornament.

**Fortshnarchen**, *v. n.*, to continue snoring, to snore on.

**Fortshnattern**, *v. n.*, to go on chattering.

**Fortshneien**, *v. n.*, to continue snowing, to snow on.

**Fortshnellen**, *v. a.*, to jerk on or off, to send, jerk or shoot off with a sllip, to sllip off or away.

**Fortshreiben**, *v. a. & n.*, (*v. Schreiben*) to continue go or keep on writing, to write on.

**Fortshreien**, *v. n.*, (*v. Schreien*) to continue to cry, to bawl, to go on crying, shouting, bawling.

**Fortshreiten**, *v. n.*, (*v. Schreiten*; used with *sein*) to step or stride on, forward or onwards, to get along, to advance, to proceed; (*fig.*) to make progress, to get on, to improve; *ppr. & a.*, fortshreitend, progressive; progressional.

**Fortshreiten**, *n.*, progress, march.

**Fortshreitung**, *f.*, progress, progression, proceeding; (*fig.*) progress, improvement; (*Mus.*) consecutive chords.

**Fortshritt**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) progress, progression, advance, advancement, improvement, increase; -e machen in . . . to make progress in, to get on in, to advance in . . . ; (*Milit.*) to get ground, to gain ground; große, bedeutende -e a proficiency.

**Fortshrittspartei**, *f.*, (*mod.*) progressive party.

**Fortshwärmen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to swarm; to swarm on; (used with *haben*; *fig.*) to continue to riot, to go on larking.

**Fort'schwanke**, *v. n.*, to go away or off tottering, reeling.

**Fort'schwagen**, *v. n.*, to talk or prate on, to keep on chattering, gossiping.

**Fort'schweben**, *v. n.*, to soar away.

**Fort'schwelgen**, *v. n.*, to continue to riot, to revel.

**Fort'schwemmen**, *v. a.*, to wash away.

**Fort'schwimmen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Schwimmen*); used with *sein* to swim away or off; (used with *haben*) to swim on.

**Fort'schwirren**, *v. n.*, to whirl on or away.

**Fort'segeln**, *v. n.*, to sail off, on or away.

**Fort'schnen**, *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to wish one's self away.

**Fort'sein**, *v. n.*, to be off, away or absent.

**Fort'senden**, *v. a.*, *v. Fort'schicken*.

**Fort'sehen**, *v. a.*, to set forward, to put or move on, forward or away, to remove; to put out of the way; (*fig.*) to continue, to carry on (*ein Geschäft*, a business); to prosecute, to pursue (*ein Werk*, a work, *eine Reise*, a journey); *seine Studien* -, to continue one's studies; to transplant (*verpflanzen*, *Blumen*, flowers); *wieder* -, to resume; *nicht* -, to discontinue.

**Fort'seger**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -) one who proceeds in, carries on or continues a thing, continuer, continuator.

**Fort'setzung**, *f.*, continuation, prosecution, proceeding in or with, pursuance, pursuit; - *folgt*, to be continued.

**Fort'sehn**, *v. Fort'sein*.

**Fort'singen**, *v. a. & n.*, (*v. Singen*) to sing on, to keep on singing.

**Fort'sitzen**, *v. n.*, to continue sitting.

**Fort'sollen**, *v. n.*, (*ellipt. for fortgehen sollen*) to be obliged to go or depart.

**Fort'sorgen**, *v. n.*, to continue caring.

**Fort'spaziren**, *v. n.*, to walk on, to pursue one's walk; to walk off.

**Fort'spielen**, *v. n.*, to continue to play, to go or keep on playing, performing or acting.

**Fort'spinnen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Spinnen*) to spin on, to keep on spinning; *v. a.*, (*fig.*) to spin out, to draw out, to prolong, to lengthen.

**Fort'sprechen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Sprechen*) *v. Fort'treden*.

**Fort'sprengen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to ride away at full speed, to gallop off.

**Fort'springen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Springen*) to leap, jump or spring away, to leap on.

**Fort'spriesen**, *v. n. & a.*, to spout or squirt from; to spout forth or out; to drive away by squirting.

**Fort'sprudeln**, *v. a.*, to emit bubbling; *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to bubble forth or out; (used with *haben*) to continue bubbling.

**Fort'spülen**, *v. a.*, *v. Fort'schwemmen*.

**Fort'steden**, *v. a.*, to put away or aside; to fix or stick at a greater distance.

**Fort'stednagel**, *m.*, - *am Flügel*, cheek-pin (*Vorsteder*, *König*).

**Fort'stehen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Stehen*) to remain standing.

**Fort'stehlen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Stehlen*) to continue to steal; *v. a.*, to steal away secretly; *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to sneak away, to abscond, to take french leave.

**Fort'stellen**, *v. a.*, to put or place away or aside, to place farther off.

**Fort'sterben**, *v. n.*, (*v. Sterben*) to die away.

**Fort'steuern**, *v. n.*, to steer on or away.

**Fort'stieben**, *v. n.*, (*v. Stieben*) to fly away as dust.

**Fort'stillen**, *v. a.*, to continue to suckle a child, to retain a child at the breast.

**Fort'stöhnen**, *v. n.*, to continue groaning, to groan on.

**Fort'stören**, *v. n. & a.*, to continue to disturb.

**Fort'stoßen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Stoßen*) to push away; to push forward or on, to propel, to urge or press out, to drive or force along; to jog (*Ginen*, one) on; *v. n.*, to continue pushing.

**Fort'stoßen**, *n.* } pushing away; protrusion, pro-

**Fort'stoßung**, *f.* } pulsion.

**Fort'streiten**, *v. n.*, (*v. Streiten*) to continue to dispute, to debate or contend, to wrangle on, to keep on wrangling.

**Fort'strömen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to flow or stream on with, to be carried on by the stream; (used with *haben*) to continue flowing or streaming; *v. a.*, *v. Fort'schwemmen*.

**Fort'stürmen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to storm, to rush away, to go away with a noise or in great haste; (used with *haben*) to continue to storm, to roar.

**Fort'stürzen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to rush, to hurry away.

**Fort'sündigen**, *v. n.*, to continue sinning, to sin on.

**Fort'tändeln**, *v. n.*, to continue trifling.

**Fort'tanzen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to go away dancing, to dance off or away; (used with *haben*) to continue dancing, to dance on.

**Fort'tappen**, *v. n.*, to grope out one's way.

**Fort'toben**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to go away with great noise; (used with *haben*) to continue roaring or making a noise.

**Fort'traben**, *v. n.*, to trot away, to trot off; (used with *haben*) to continue trotting, to keep on trotting, to trot on.

**Fort'träumen**, *v. n.*, to dream on, to continue dreaming.

**Fort'tragen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Tragen*) to carry or bear away or off; to continue to bear or wear, to wear continually.

**Fort'trauern**, *v. n.*, to continue mourning.

**Fort'treiben**, *v. a.*, (*v. Treiben*) to drive away, off or out, to force out, to urge or press out; to drive forward, on or onwards; (*Mar.*) to break shear; (*Mech.*) to propel, to thrust or press on; (*fig.*) to carry on, to continue, to pursue, to prosecute; to maintain; *sie treiben es noch immer so fort*, they go on just in the old way or at the same rate.

**Fort'treiben**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*s*) } driving away, out,

**Fort'treibung**, *f.* } forward, on or off;

(*Mech.*) propulsion; expulsion, extrusion.

**Fort'trieb**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -*t*) *v. Fort'treibung*.

**Fort'trippeln**, *v. n.*, to trip away.

**Fort'trollen**, *v. n. & refl.*, to make off, to take one's self off, to toddle off, to be gone.

**Fort'u'na**, *f.*, (*Myth.*) *Fortuna*.

**Fort'wachsen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Wachsen*) to continue to grow, to grow on; to sprout on; to thrive.

**Fort'wackeln**, *v. n.*, to toddle or shuffle on.

**Fort'währen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to continue to be, to endure, to last.

**Fort'während**, *ppr.*, *a. & adv.*, lasting, enduring, continual; continually, constantly, permanently, without interruption.

**Fort'wälzen**, *v. a.*, to roll forth, forward, away, off or on; *sich* -, to roll on.

**Fort'wälzung**, *f.*, rolling away, forward, on or off.

**Fort'wallen**, *v. n.*, to proceed, to move on gently; to pilgrim on.

**Fort'wandeln**, *v. n.*, to walk forth, forward, on or onward.

**Fort'wandern**, *v. n.*, to wander on, to walk on or onward; to go off, to set out; to emigrate (*auswandern*).

**Fort'wanderung**, *f.*, walking onward; setting out, departure; emigration.



- Fortwatscheln**, *v. n.*, to waddle on, onward or away.
- Fortwehen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to continue blowing, to blow on, to blow continually; *v. a.*, to blow away or off.
- Fortweisen**, *v. a. & n.*, (*v. Weisen*) to show the way: to turn away; to continue showing.
- Fortwerfen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Werfen*) to throw or cast away or off, to throw forward; *v. n.*, to continue throwing, casting.
- Fortwinden**, *v. a.*, (*v. Binden*) to wind, to turn away; *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to move on winding, to meander, to spread out in winding.
- Fortwirken**, *v. a. & n.*, to continue to weave; to continue in operation.
- Fortwischen**, *v. n.*, to continue wiping; (used with *sein*; *vulg.*) so steal, slip, slink or sneak away; *v. a.*, to wipe away or off.
- Fortwollen**, *v. n.*, (*ellipt. for fortgehen wollen*) to intend to go, to want or wish to leave, to wish to be off; (*fig.*) to come on, to advance, to thrive, to get on (*von Sachen und Personen*); *es will mit ihm nicht mehr fort*, his affairs do not thrive any more.
- Fortwünschen**, *v. a.*, to wish away or off; *v. n.*, to continue to wish, to keep on wishing.
- Fortwüthen**, *v. n.*, to continue to rage, to keep on storming.
- Fortwurzeln**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to root forth; (used with *haben*) to continue to take root.
- Fortzählen**, *v. n.*, to continue to count, to go or keep on counting.
- Fortzanken**, *v. n.*, to keep on quarreling or disputing.
- Fortzaubern**, *v. a.*, to charm or conjure away.
- Fortzucken**, *v. a.*, to continue or keep on tipping.
- Fortzeigen**, *v. a.*, *v. Fortweisen*.
- Fortzerren**, *v. a. & n.*, to drag away; to continue teasing.
- Fortzeugen**, *v. a.*, to continue to breed.
- Fortziehen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Ziehen*) to draw away, to drag on, to pull or draw along, to carry off; *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to depart, to move onwards, to march on; to pursue one's way; to sit along (*von Wolken*, of clouds); to emigrate (*auswandern*); to migrate (*von Vögeln*, of birds).
- Fortziehen**, *n.*, *v. Fortzug*.
- Fortzucht**, *f.*, propagation.
- Fortzug**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Fortzüge*) moving on or onwards; removal; departure; migration (*von Vögeln*, of birds).
- Forum**, *n.*, (*gen. -i; l. w.*) forum; tribunal, court.
- Fos**
- Fosig** } *a.*, (*prov.*) *v. Faserig*.
- Fosisch** }
- Foseln**, *v. a.*, (*prov. s. G.*) *v. Abfahen*.
- Fossil**, *n.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e & Fossilien*) fossil; eine *Abhandlung über die Fossilien*, fossilogy.
- Fossil** } *a.*, fossil; -er *Kopal*, fossil-copal, High-
- Fossilisch** } *gato resin*.
- Fossilienbeschreiber**, *m.*, oryctologist.
- Fossilienbeschreibung**, *f.*, fossilogy, oryctography.
- Fossilienbildung**, *f.*, fossilization.
- Fossilienhaltig**, *a.*, fossiliferous.
- Fossilienkennner** } *m.*, fossilist.
- Fossilienkundige** }
- Fossilienkunde**, *f.*, fossilogy, oryctognosy, oryctology, science of fossils.
- Fossilienlehre**, *f.*, *v. Fossilienkunde*.
- Fossilien sammeln**, *m.*, fossilist.
- Fossilstand**, *m.* }
- Fossilwerden**, *n.* } fossilization.

- Foshe**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; vulg.*) a woman's private parts; (*cont.*) woman; (*cont.*) an effeminate man.
- Foulard**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -s; fr. w.*) a light silk-stuff; silk pocket-handkerchief.
- Foura'ge**, *f.*, (*Milit.*) forage.
- Fouragi'ren**, *v. a.*, to make a forage, to go out on a foraging expedition.
- Fouragi'ren**, *n.* } foraging; forage.
- Fouragi'rung**, *f.* }
- Fouragi'rer**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) forager.
- Fouragi'rungskommando**, *n.* } foraging-party.
- Fouragir'zug**, *m.* }
- Fourier**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e; fr. w.; Milit.*) quarter master; (*Schüze (m.)*), an officer's servant.
- Fourieris'mus**, *m.*, Fourierism.
- Fourierist**, *m.*, } Fourierite, Fourierist.
- Fourierist'isch**, *a.*, }
- Fournier**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e; Techn.*) veneer, inlay.
- Fournie'ren**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to inlay, to veneer.
- Fournie'rer**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) inlayer, veneerer.
- Fournier'hobel**, *m.*, cabinet-maker's plane.
- Fournier'holz**, *n.*, *v. Fournierplatten*.
- Fournier'mühle** } *f.*, mill or engine for sawing
- Fournier'maschine** } veneers.
- Fournier'platten** } *pl.*, (*Techn.*) veneers.
- Fournier'päne** }
- Fournier'säge**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) saw adapted for cutting veneers.
- Fournier'schneidemaschine** }
- Fournier'schneidemühle** } *v. Fourniermaschine*.
- Fournier'schneiderei** }
- Fournü'ren**, *pl.*, *v. Fournierplatten*.
- Fovi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to keep warm; to bath (*bähen*); (*fig.*) *v. Begünstigen*.
- Fracht**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) freight, load, lading, loading. (*Mar.*) cargo, shipment (-gut); *v. Hautfracht*; ein *greifische*, *vorgreifische* (*greifische*) -, a good, full cargo; eine *Schiffsladung* -, a bad, poor, inconsiderable cargo; (*Com.*) in -, he (they) paying freight for said goods; in *ganzer* -, in the whole freight, full freight; in *niedrigster* -, at the lowest freight; - *bedingen*, to engage goods or freight; freight, carriage (-geld); ein *Schiff* in - *nehmen*, to take a ship to freight, to charter a ship; in - *geben*, to freight, to let go on freight, *ganze, volle* -, whole or full freight; in *gewöhnlicher* -, at the usual freight.
- Fracht'aufscher**, *m.*, supercargo.
- Fracht'bar**, *a.*, that may be freighted, transportable.
- Fracht'bedingungen**, *pl.*, conditions or terms of freight.
- Fracht'besorger**, *m.*, forwarding agent, despatcher, ship-agent.
- Fracht'brief** } *m.*, bill of freight, bill of lading;
- Fracht'zettel** } (*zu Lande*) bill of carriage.
- Fracht'buch**, *n.*, book of cargo.
- Fracht'empfänger**, *m.*, consignee.
- Fracht'en**, *v. a.*, to freight, to load, to carry, to ship (*Waaren, goods*); *wohin haben Sie gefrachtet?* what place are you bound for? - *nach* . . ., to take in freight for . . .; to be loading for . . .
- Fracht'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) freighter.
- Fracht'fahren**, *n.*, waggoning.
- Fracht'fahrt**, *f.*, - *betreiben*, to carry on freighting business.
- Fracht'frei**, *a. & adv.*, freight- or arriage-free.
- Fracht'fuhr**, *f.*, land-carriage.
- Fracht'fuhrmann**, *m.*, carrier, carter, waggoner.
- Fracht'fuhrunternehmer**, *m.*, *v. Frachtbesorger*, *Frachtfuhrer*.

Fracht'gebühr, *f.* } money paid for freight, freight-  
Fracht'geld, *n.* } age; carriage, cartage, wag-  
Fracht'lohn, *m.* } gonage (zu Lande).  
Fracht'geschäft, *n.*, freight-business.  
Fracht'gespann, *n.*, team of (draught-) horses or oxen.  
Fracht'gut, *n.*, (*pl.* Frachtgüter) load, lading, cargo; goods to be shipped; goods to be sent by carriage.  
Fracht'handel, *m.*, carrying trade.  
Fracht'kontrakt, *m.*, (*Mar. & Lan.*) charter party.  
Fracht'liste, *f.*, freight-list.  
Fracht'lohn, *m.*, *v.* Frachtgebühr.  
Fracht'mäkler, *m.*, despatcher, ship-agent; (*zu Lande*) *v.* Güterbestätter.  
Fracht'post, *f.*, stage-waggon.  
Fracht'schein, *m.*, *v.* Frachtbrief.  
Fracht'schiff, *n.*, merchant-man, trader.  
Fracht'stück, *n.*, loading, package.  
Fracht'tung, *f.*, freighting, shipping, carrying.  
Fracht'verkehr, *m.*, *v.* Frachthandel.  
Fracht'versender, *m.*, consigner.  
Fracht'vertrag, *m.*, *v.* Frachtkontrakt.  
Fracht'wagen, *m.*, waggon.  
Fracht'zettel, *m.*, *v.* Frachtbrief.  
Fracht'zoll, *m.*, tunnage-fee, tunnage-rate.  
Fracht'zulage, *f.*, additional freight, extra-freight.  
Frach, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e, Fräde; dim. Frächlein*) dress-coat (Schniepel); a person wearing such a coat.  
Fraktion', *f.*, *v.* Fraktion.  
Fränk'isch, *a.*, Franconian; *der -e Kreis*, circle of Franconia (one of the ten divisions of the former German empire).  
Fränk'chen, *n.*, (*dim. of* Fränkische and Franz) Fannikin; Frank.  
Frä'big, *a.*, Frä'bigkeit, *f.*, *v.* Gefräßig.  
Fräu'lein, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n; obsol.*) female of human beings and animals; a nobleman's daughter; (*usually*) a young lady of respectable parents; Miss; (*Poes.*) damsel; (*Ornith.*) das - von Numidien, Numidian hen-crane (*Grus virgo*).  
Fräu'leinstit, *n.*, an establishment (convent or college) for young ladies of rank.  
Fräu'lich } *a.*, female, woman-like, womanly, be-  
Frau'lich } longing, pertaining to or concerning a female or woman.  
Fra'ge, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) question, query, interrogation; anything questionable, doubtful or uncertain; das ist die -, that is the question; das ist noch die -, that is still questionable; ohne - wird er kommen, he will come without doubt; die Sache in -, the point or question in dispute; -n thun, aufwerfen, vorlegen, an Eimen richten, stellen, to ask or put questions; to interrogate any one, to question one; to examine one by asking questions; -n beantworten, to answer questions; schwierige -n lösen, to solve difficult questions or points; die aufgeworfene -, the moot case or point; die vorliegende -, the matter or point in question; bei dieser - handelt es sich darum, the question before us turns upon this point, in the question before us the point of consideration is; (*Law*) question, examination by torture, rack (peinliche -); die gerichtliche -, interrogatory; eine - enthaltend, containing a question, interrogative, interrogatory; (*Com.*) demand (nach, for); die Waare ist in -, the article is in demand, is sought after, is inquired for; stark in - sein, to be in great favour, to be much in demand; (*Cardpl.*) the asking leave to play.  
Fra'g(e)amt, *n.*, office of intelligence, advertising office.

Fra'g(e)buch } *n.*, catechism.  
Fra'g(e)büchlein }  
Fra'g(e)lehre, *f.*, catechism, catechising; *jur - ge-*  
hörig, catechetical.  
Fra'g(e)lehrer, *m.*, catechist.  
Fra'gen, *v. a. & n.*, (used with haben) to ask, to interrogate, to put a question to, to inquire of (Einen, a person); er fragte mich wie alt ich wäre, he asked me how old I was; (*Script.*) ich will euch ein Wort -, I will ask you one thing (*Math. 21. 24*); (*Cardpl.*) to ask leave to play, to name a suit in which one proposes to play; nach etwas -, to ask after or about, to make inquiry about or respecting a thing; nach Einem -, to inquire for or about any thing; (*Script.*) nach dem Herrn, nach Gott -, to seek the Lord (*Ps. 22. 26*); nach dem Preise -, to ask the price; nach dem Wege nach ... -, to inquire the way to; (*fig.*) nach etwas -, to mind, to care (particularly with a negative); ich frage gar nichts darnach, I don't care a pin, a rush for or about it, it is quite indifferent to me; Niemand (kein Aude) fragt nach mir, nobody cares for me; (*iron.*) er fragt den Teufel (den Henker, Geier, Aude, Nichts) darnach, he does not care a straw about it; was frag' ich viel nach Geld und Gut! what care I for gold or goods! Eimen um Rath -, to ask a person's advice, to consult one; das Wörterbuch um Rath -, to consult the dictionary; Eimen um Erlaubniß -, to ask a person's leave or permission; darf ich um Ihren Namen - ? may I crave your name? um die Ursache -, to ask or inquire the cause; Eimen wegen einer Sache -, to ask one about, concerning or respecting a matter; *v. refl.*, sich nach einem Orte hin -, to inquire one's way to a place, to find out or discover the way to a place by inquiring; sich heiser -, to get hoarse by asking; *v. imp.*, es fragt sich ob ... the question is whether ...; it is questionable or doubtful whether; ob er es thut, das möchte noch sich -, whether he will do it or not is a matter of question; es fragt sich um den Lohn, den wir geben sollen, the point in question is what wages we are to give; *ppr.*, *a. & adv.*, fragend, interrogatory, interrogative; ein -er Blick, ein -er Ton, an inquiring look, tone; er blidte mich - an, he looked at me inquiringly or with an inquiring eye; *der, die* Fragende, the asker, questioner.  
Fra'gen, *n.*, asking, questioning.  
Fra'genliste, *f.*, schedule of interrogatories.  
Fra'genswerth, *a.*, worth asking or inquiring about.  
Fra'g(e)punkt, *m.*, point or matter in question; (*Law*) interrogatory (Fragestück).  
Fra'ger, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) } asker, questioner,  
Fra'gerin, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) } inquirer; er ist ein  
ewiger -, he is an incessant questioner.  
Frageret', *f.*, (*pl. -en; cont.*) questioning (Befrage).  
Fra'geschüler, *m.*, catechumen.  
Fra'g(e)selig, *a.*, inquisitive; fond of asking questions.  
Fra'g(e)seligkeit, *f.*, inquisitiveness.  
Fra'g(e)spiel, *n.*, cross-questions, questions and commands.  
Fra'g(e)stück, *n.*, (*Law*) *v.* Fragepunkt.  
Fra'geunterricht, *m.*, *v.* Fragelehre.  
Fra'g(e)weise, *f.*, way of interrogation, catechetical method; *adv.*, by way of interrogation, interrogatively.  
Fra'g(e)wort, *n.*, interrogative.  
Fra'g(e)zeichen, *n.*, mark, sign or note of interrogation (?).  
Fragil', *a.*, (*l. w.*) fragile, weak (gebrechlich); perishable.  
Fragilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) fragility, weakness (Gebrechlichkeit); perishableness.

**Fraglich**, *a.*, questionable, doubtful, disputable; die -e Sache, der -e Punkt, the matter or point in question.

**Fraglichkeit**, *f.*, questionableness.

**Fraglos**, *a. & adv.*, *v.* Zweifellos.

**Fraglustig**, *a.*, *v.* Frageselig.

**Fragment**, *n.* (*gen.* -*es*; *pl.* -*e*) fragment (Bruchstück).

**Fragmentarisch**, *a. & adv.*, in fragments, fragmentary (bruchstückig).

**Fragmentist**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -*en*) a writer of fragments.

**Fragner**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -*;* *prov.*) petty dealer (Kleinhändler).

**Fraiß** *f. & n.*, (*obsol. & prov.*) convulsive attack;

**Fraiß** *f.*, epilepsy (fallende Sucht); object of fear and terror, fright; (*Law*) criminal or capital offence; the jurisdiction in capital offences.

**Fraißam**, *a.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Freisam.

**Fraißamkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Freisamkraut.

**Fraißlich**, *a.*, (*obsol.*) relating to a criminal jurisdiction (-e Obrigkeit).

**Fraktion**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*; *l. w.*) fraction.

**Fraktur**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*; *Surg.*) fracture (*v.* Bruch); *pl.* -*en*, black letters, Gothic letters; (*Typ.*) -buchstaben (*pl.*), -schrift (*f.*), German text, capitals.

**Framböse**, *f.*, (*Med.*) yaws (*v.* Gribbertpocken).

**Franciska**, *f.*, Frances, Fanny.

**Franciskaner**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -*;* *Eccl.*) Franciscan monk or friar, cordelier, gray friar (-mönch); (*Mollusc.*) franciscan (*Conus franciscanus*).

**Franciskanerin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*nen*) Franciscan nun (Franciskanernonnen).

**Franciskanerkloster**, *n.*, convent of Franciscans.

**Franciskanerorden**, *m.*, the order of St. Francis of Assisi.

**Franciskus**, *m.*, Francis, Frank.

**Francö** *adv.*, free of postage, post-paid, post-frank *v.* free, free, prepaid, franked; (*Com.*) -spesen (*pl.*), quit or free of charges; - ab Leipzig (to be) delivered at Leipzig; - (bis) Leipzig, post-paid to Leipzig; - Fracht, freight- or carriage-free.

**Frang'en**, *v.* Franzen.

**Frangi'ren**, *v. a.*, *v.* Franzen.

**Frank**, *a. & adv.*, free, frank; freely, openly (*usually* - und frei).

**Frank**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -*en*) frank (French coin).

**Frankatur**, *f.*, the paying of the postage, prepayment (Frankierung)

**Frank'e**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -*n*) Franconian; Frank, Frenchman; Frank (European christian in the Levant).

**Frank'el**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Frankolinuhuhn.

**Frank'en** } *n.*, (*Geog.*) Franconia.

**Frank'enland** }

**Frank'enwein**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*es*) wine of Franconia (mostly white wines growing on the Main and somewhat inferior in quality to Rhenish wine).

**Frankfurt**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Francfort; die -er Messe the fair at Francfort; (*Pom.*) -er Birne, a pear peculiar to this place (Frankenbirne); (*Bot.*) -er Rose, the Francfort rose (Blatterrose, kreiselförmige Rose; *Rosa turbinata*); (*Chem.*) -er Schwärze, Francfort or German black.

**Franki'ren**, *v. a.*, to pay the postage of, to send post-paid, to frank; *pp. & u.*, franktut, post-paid, frank.

**Franki'ren**, *n.* } franking, sending post-paid.

**Franki' rung**, *f.* } -*zwang* (*m.*), obligation to prepay letters.

**Franklinit**, *m.*, (*Min.*) franklinite, silicate of manganese (a compound of iron, zinc and manganese).

**Frank'o**, *adv.*, *v.* Franco.

**Frankolin'uhuhn**, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) francolin (a species

of European and Asiatic partridge; Perdrix francolinus).

**Frankomanie**, *f.*, *v.* Gallemanie.

**Frankreich**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *Geog.*) France.

**Franse** *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*) fringe; mit -n besetzen, to fringe.

**Franze** *f.*, valance, frounce; (*Bot.*) mit -n besetzt, laciniate, lacinated.

**Franzen**, *v. a.*, to fringe, to beset, to fringe, to fringe.

**Franzenartig**, *a.*, like fringe, fringe-like.

**Franzenbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) fringe-tree, snow-drop-tree (Schneeflockenbaum; *Chionanthus virginica*).

**Franzenmacher**, *m.*, fringe-maker.

**Franzacht**, *a.*, like fringe.

**Franzsig**, *a.*, fringed; (*Bot.*) lacinate.

**Franz**, *m.*, Francis, Frank; (*in comp.*) French; (*cont.*) Frenchman; also *a.*, ein -er *Frz.*, a French heart.

**Franz'apfel**, *m.*, (*Pom.*) rennet apple (fruit of a wall-apple tree).

**Franz'band**, *m.*, (*Bookb.*) binding in calf, half-binding; a book bound in calf; silk fringed ribbon.

**Franz'baum**, *m.*, dwarf tree, wall-tree.

**Franz'beeren**, *pl.*, *v.* Französische Beeren.

**Franz'bohne**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dwarf kidney-bean, French bean (Zwerghbohne, Buschbohne, Frühbohne, Büchelbohne; *Phaseolus nanus*).

**Franz'branntwein**, *m.*, French brandy, cognac.

**Franz'brod**, *n.*, French bread, roll.

**Franz'e**, *f.*, fringe (*v.* Franse).

**Franz'ente** *f.*, (*Ornith.*) common teal (*Ardeola; Anas crecca*).

**Franz'enthum**, *n.*, (*cont.*) French ways, system, government &c.

**Franz'erbs**, *f.*, *v.* Zwergerbs.

**Franz'fahrer**, *m.*, French merchantman.

**Franz'gold**, *n.*, French leaf-gold or gold leaf.

**Franz'mann**, *m.*, Frenchman.

**Franz'obst**, *n.*, the fruit of dwarf or wall-trees.

**Französel**, *f.*, (ridiculous) imitation of French manners or idioms.

**Franzö'seln**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to imitate the manner of the French, to ape the French.

**Franzö'sig**, *a.*, (*vulg.*) venereal, syphilitic, pored.

**Franzö'sin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*nen*) Frenchwoman.

**Franzö'siren**, *v. a.*, to make French, to frenchify; *v. n.*, *v.* Franzö'seln.

**Franzö'sisch**, *a. & adv.*, French; in the French fashion; -e Beeren, avignon berries, buckthorn or yellow berries (Gelbbeeren, Kreuzbeeren, persische Beeren; the fruit of *Rhamnus alusii*, used by dyers and painters for staining yellow); -e Perlen, *v.* Franzperlen; (*Bot.*) -er Bergkummel, twisted, curled asceli (*Sesali tortuosum*); -e Sprache, French (das Franzö'sische); (*Techn.*) -es Schloß, French lock, rim lock.

**Franzö'sler** (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -*;*) } *m.*, Frenchman; *pl.*

**Franzö'se** (*gen. & pl.* -*n*) } the French.

**Franzö'sen**, *pl.*, (*Med.*) syphilis, the French disease, venereal disease, the pox.

**Franzö'senharz**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) guaiacum (resin of the *Lignum vitae* or box-wood, used in medicine).

**Franzö'senholz**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) guaiacum, box-wood, pook-wood (*Guaiacum officinale*); mildes -, the Mediterranean date-plum (*gemeine Dattelpflaume; Diospyros mediterranea*).

**Franzö'senkrankheit**, *f.*, *v.* Franzö'sen (*pl.*); (*Vet.*) a kind of murrain in cattle.

**Franzö'sensucht**, *f.*, Gallomania.

**Franz'perlen**, *pl.*, false pearls.

**Franz'thaler**, *m.*, (*Num.*) French dollar (crown).

**Franz'wein**, *m.*, French wine; reibet -, claret.

**Franz'weizen**, *m.*, *v.* Buchweizen.

**Frappant'**, *a.* (*fr. w.*) striking (*v.* Ueberraschend; Bestremend, Auffallend, Schlagend).

**Frappi'ren**, *v. a.* (*fr. w.*) to strike, to effect vividly and suddenly (*v.* Ueberraschen; Bestremen).

**Fräß**, *m.* (*gen.* Frasses; *pl.* Frasse; *dim.* Fräßchen, Fräßlein) food, meat, prey, pasture (Futter, was gefressen, and *cont.* was geessen wird); eating, devouring; (*cont.*) immoderate eating; gluttony, gormandizing, cramming, greediness (Fresslust, Gier); (*Script.*) voll Raub und -, full of extortion and excess (*Math.* 23. 25); (*Med.*) canker (*obsol.*); glutton, gourmand (Vielfräß); eine Weide, wo das Vieh im vollen -e geht, a fat or rich pasture.

**Fräß'trog** } *m.*, feeding trough.

**Fräß'zuber** } *m.*, feeding trough.

**Fraternisiren**, *v. n.* (*l. w.*) to fraternize.

**Fraternisiren**, *n.* } fraternization.

**Fraternisation'**, *f.* } fraternization.

**Fraternität'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) fraternity (Brüderschaft).

**Frätgänger**, *m.* (*s. G.*) *v.* Ueberläufer, Flüchtling, Ausreißer.

**Frätgängig**, *a.* (*s. G.*) *v.* Flüchtig, Ausreißend.

**Fratscheln**, *v. n.* (used with haben) to higggle; to sell by retail (höfeln).

**Fratt**, *m.* (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -t; *prov.*) sore, gall; *a.*, galled, frotted, chafed, sore; sich - reiten, to lose leather by riding.

**Fräß**, *m.* (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *prov.*) an ugly person; a fright (Zerbild, Fräßengesicht); an ill-educated child; brat; a silly young girl, a silly miss; a foolish person; a comical, silly story, caricature.

**Fräß'e**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) grimace; distorted face; a person with distorted features; (*cont.*) phiz; -n schneiden or machen, to make faces; any thing ridiculous or absurd.

**Fräß'en**, *v. n.* (used with haben) to play the buffoon, to make wry faces.

**Fräß'enbild** } *n.*, caricature.

**Fräß'engemälde** } *n.*, caricature.

**Fräß'engeschichte**, *n.*, ridiculous and strange story.

**Fräß'engesicht**, *n.*, apish face; an ugly person, a fright (Fräß, Fräse); (*Archit.*) mask.

**Fräß'enhaft**, *a.*, apish; foolish, ridiculous.

**Fräß'enhaftigkeit**, *f.*, apishness; foolishness; buffoonery.

**Fräß'enmacher** } *m.*, one that makes grimaces;

**Fräß'enschneider** } grinner.

**Fräß'enmaler**, *m.*, caricaturist; dauber.

**Fräß'enmalerei**, *f.*, caricaturing; daubing; a daub.

**Fräß'envuppe**, *f.* (*cont.*) a silly young girl.

**Fräß'ig**, *a.*, *v.* Fräß'enhaft.

**Frau**, *f.* (*pl.* -en; *dim.* Fräuchen, *q. v.*) woman; wife, lady (Chefrau); eine - nehmen, to take a wife, to marry, to wed; mistress (Hausfrau); mistress (Herrin, Gebieterin); du sollst nicht mehr heißen - über Königreiche, thou shalt no more be called the lady of kingdoms (*Is.* 47. 5); (in der Anrede) madam; eine adelige (and also gebildete) -, a lady; eine vornehme -, eine - von Stand und Bildung, a gentlewoman; gnädige -, my lady, your ladyship; - Herzogin, my lady duchess, Her Grac, the Duchess; die - Rätin, the counsellor's lady; die - Äbtissin, the lady abbess; die - Doctorin, - Professorin, the doctor's, professor's wife or lady (als Anrede, Mrs. . . .); - R. Mrs. N.; Herr und -, the master and mistress; (*Rom. Cath. Relig.*) unsere liebe -, our (blessed) Lady, the holy Virgin; (*Pom.*) schöne -, a species of pear (je länger je lieber); (*Bot.*) deadly nightshade (*Atropa belladonna*); - Base (*f.*), aunt; cousin; - Basengechwätz (*n.*), gossip, gossiping, idle-talk.

**Frauchen**, *n.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *loc.*) good woman; little woman; dear little wife.

**Fraudation'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) *v.* Betrügerei.

**Fraudi'ren**, *v. a.* & *n.* (*l. w.*) *v.* Betrügen.

**Fraudulent'**, *a.* (*l. w.*) *v.* Betrügerisch.

**Fraudulenz'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) *v.* Betrug.

**Frau'en**, *pl.* of Frau, women, ladies; wives (Che-).

**Frau'en**, *v. a.*, to take to wife, to marry, to wed.

**Frau'enader**, *f.* (*Anat.*) saphena, crural vein (the large vein of the leg, which ascends over the external ankle).

**Frau'enbalsam**, *m.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Frauenmünze.

**Frau'enbeere**, *f.*, berry of the hawthorn.

**Frau'enbettstroh**, *n.* (*Bot.*) yellow bed-straw, lady's bed-straw, cheese-runnet (gelbes Labkraut, gelbes Waldstroh, gelber Butterstiel, Liebfraut, Meierfraut, Meyerfraut, Rainrißkraut; *Galium verum*).

**Frau'enbild**, *n.*, image of the holy Virgin; (*vulg.*) female, woman.

**Frau'enbirke**, *f.* (*Bot.*) weeping birch (Hängebirke; *Betula pendula*).

**Frau'enbiß**, *m.* (*Bot.*) gormandor (gemeiner, ächter Samander, Samanderlein, Bathengel, Bergsfordienkraut, Erdweihrauchkraut; *Teucrium chamaedrys*); *v.* Frauenmantel.

**Frau'enblatt**, *n.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Frauenmünze.

**Frau'enblume**, *f.* (*Bot.*) corn- or common scarlet-pimpernel, red shepherd's sundial, poorman's weather-glass, wincopipe (Ader-Gauchheil, rote Dierre; *Anagallis arvensis*).

**Frau'enbruder**, *m.*, brother in law; our Lady's friar, Carmelite friar.

**Frau'endistel**, *f.* (*Bot.*) milk-thistle, St. Mary's thistle, lady's-milk (*Carduus marianus*); common cotton - thistle, the scotch thistle, woolly - headed thistle (gemeine Strebisdistel, Wegdistel, Gselbdistel, Wolldistel, Krampfdistel; *Onopordum acanthium*).

**Frau'endostkraut**, *n.* (*Bot.*) common marjoram, wild marjoram (gemeiner Dosten, Wohlgeruch, Braun-dostkraut, Schusterkraut; *Origanum vulgare*).

**Frau'eneiche**, *f.* (*Bot.*) a species of the common (British) oak (Stieleiche; *Quercus pedunculata*).

**Frau'eneis**, *n.* (*Min.*) moon-stone, selenite, sparry gypsum (blättriger Gyps, Gypsopath).

**Frau'ensaden**, *m.* (*pl.* Frauensäden) goosamer.

**Frau'enseind**, *m.*, woman-hater, misogynist.

**Frau'ensichel**, *m.* (*Bot.*) sweet fennel (italienischer or süßer -; *Foeniculum dulce*).

**Frau'ensest**, *n.*, Lady-day; -t (*pl.*), festivals of the holy Virgin (Marienseste).

**Frau'ensingerkraut**, *n.* (*Bot.*) common bird's foot-trefoil (gemeiner Schotenflee, Lotusflee, Hornflee, gelber Honigflee, Waljenkraut; *Lotus corniculatus*).

**Frau'ensisch**, *m.* (*Ichth.*) a species of dace (Kübling, Kauling, Schwal; *Cyprinus idus*); the bleak or blay (Bläse, der Blief; *C. blicca*).

**Frau'enslach**, *m.* (*Bot.*) wild flax, toad-flax, lady's laces (Reintraut; *Linaria arvensis*).

**Frau'ensuß**, *m.*, female foot, woman's foot.

**Frau'engemach**, *n.*, women's apartment; room for ladies.

**Frau'englas**, *n.* (*Min.*) Muscovy glass; specular stone; *v.* Fraueneis.

**Frau'engut**, *n.* (*pl.* Frauengüter; *Law*) estate or property which the wife brings her husband (as marriage portion or dowry), or to which she becomes subsequently entitled by inheritance.

**Frau'enhaar**, *n.* (*Bot.*) maidenhair, maidenhair-fern, Venus's hair (a species of fern; *Adiantum capillus Veneris*); goldenes -, golden maidenhair (gemeiner Widertshon, Goldhaar; *Polytrichum commune*).

- Frau'enhaarsyrup, *m.*, capillaire.  
 Frau'enhast, *a.*, womanlike, womanly.  
 Frau'enhastigkeit, *f.*, womanliness.  
 Frau'ehand, *f.*, female hand; woman's hand.  
 Frau'ehandschuh, *m.*, woman's glove; (*Bot.*) v. Adelsi.  
 Frau'ehaß, *m.*, misogyny.  
 Frau'ehemd, *n.*, chemise; (*vulg.*) shift.  
 Frau'enherrschaft, *f.*, female dominion, petticoat-government; gynarchy.  
 Frau'enhut, *m.*, bonnet.  
 Frau'enjäger, *m.*, gallant, gay Lothario; (*vulg.*) a small-smock.  
 Frau'enkäfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) lady-bird (*Coccinella*).  
 Frau'enkleid, *n.*, a lady's gown, robe or dress; *pl.* -en (-ung, *f.*), women's clothes, female dress.  
 Frau'enkloster, *n.*, nunnery.  
 Frau'enknecht, *m.*, (*cont.*) a dangler after the fair sex, one aversely devoted to the female sex.  
 Frau'enkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) v. Frauenmünze.  
 Frau'enkrieg, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common viper's bugloss (*gemeiner Natterkopf; Echium vulgare*).  
 Frau'enleh(e)n, *n.*, (*Law*) see-tail-special, female stool, petticoat-hold (*Sunkelstuh*).  
 Frau'enliebe, *f.*, woman's love; love for women.  
 Frau'enlist, *f.*, women's tricks, subtlety of women, women's craft or cunning.  
 Frau'enlob, *n.*, praise of women.  
 Frau'enmanschetten, *pl.*, ladies' ruffles.  
 Frau'enmantel, *m.*, a lady's cloak, mantle, mantua; (*Bot.*) our lady's mantle, common lady's mantle (*Marienmantel, Einau; Alchemilla vulgaris*).  
 Frau'enmilch, *f.*, woman's milk; a species of Rhenish wine.  
 Frau'enmilchkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) lungwort, our lady's wild-wort, lady's glove (*Pulmonaria*).  
 Frau'enmünze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) costmary, alecost, sugar-shell (a species of tansy; *Tanacetum balsamita*).  
 Frau'ennabel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) pyramidal saxifrage, lady's cushion (*Sechshabtblümchen; Saxifraga cotyledon*).  
 Frau'enname, *m.*, woman's name.  
 Frau'enorden, *m.*, lady's order.  
 Frau'enpils, *m.*, (*Bot.*) birch agaric.  
 Frau'enpflaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) reine-claude.  
 Frau'enpuß }  
 Frau'enstaat } *m.*, women's finery or ornaments.  
 Frau'enschmuck }  
 Frau'enragen, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the common corn-cockle, wild lychnis, campion (*Lychnis coeli rosa*).  
 Frau'enraub, *m.*, rape of women (v. Mädchenraub).  
 Frau'enregierung, *f.* }  
 Frau'enregiment, *n.* } v. Frauenherrschaft.  
 Frau'enrose, *f.*, v. Frauenkleid.  
 Frau'enrose, *f.*, the scotch rose (vielfachelige Rose, Mariendorn, Marterdorn, schottische Zwergrose; *Rosa spinosissima*); rose-campion (*Agrostemma coronaria*).  
 Frau'ensalbei, *f.*, v. Frauenmünze.  
 Frau'ensattel, *m.*, side-saddle; pillion.  
 Frau'enschaft, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) women (*coll.*); womanliness.  
 Frau'enschneider, *m.*, woman's tailor, mantua-maker.  
 Frau'enschneiderin, *f.*, milliner.  
 Frau'enschuh, *m.*, woman's shoe; (*Bot.*) lady's slipper (*Cypripedium calceolus*); common broom (*Wieskraut, Psienkraut, Hasengeilkraut, Heideschmuck; Spartium scoparium; Genista scoparia*).  
 Frau'enschubkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common fumatory (*Urdraufkraut; Fumaria officinalis*).

- Frau'enschuhmacher } *m.*, shoemaker for women,  
 Frau'enschuster } women's shoemaker.  
 Frau'ensinn, *m.*, woman's mode or way of thinking.  
 Frau'ensleute, *pl.*, (*vulg.*) women, females.  
 Frau'ensommer, *m.*, gossamer (*Alter Weber-Sommer*).  
 Frau'enspath, *m.*, (*Min.*) v. Fraueneid.  
 Frau'ensperson, *f.*, (*vulg.*) woman, female.  
 Frau'enspiegel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) Venus's looking-glass (*gemeine Spiegelblume, Venusspiegel; Campanula speculum*); common saintfoin (*Sparsette, türkischer Kle. Süßklee; Hodynarum onobrychis*).  
 Frau'enstaat, *m.*, community of women, female community; v. Frauenpuß.  
 Frau'enstand, *m.*, condition or dignity of a wife or married woman, womanhood, wifehood; (*Law*) coverture; - in Kirchen, woman's pew.  
 Frau'enstift, *n.*, religious establishment for women; nunnery.  
 Frau'enstimme, *f.*, female voice; womanish (effeminate) voice.  
 Frau'enstuhl, *m.*, woman's seat or pew (in Kirchen).  
 Frau'ensucht, *f.*, immoderate fondness for women.  
 Frau'enstag, *m.*, festival of the holy Virgin; Lady-day (*Mariäüberfüntigung*).  
 Frau'entanz, *m.*, sweep dance, concluding dance.  
 Frau'entaube, *f.*, v. Tureltaube.  
 Frau'entheil, *m.*, (*Law*) woman's portion, dowry (*Leibgedinge*).  
 Frau'enthum, *n.*, womanhood (v. Frauenstand).  
 Frau'entracht, *f.*, woman's dress, female attire.  
 Frau'enveil, *m.* } (*Bot.*) dame's violet, dame-  
 Frau'enveilchen, *n.* } wort (*Frauen-Nachtviole, rote Nachtviole, Frauenviole; Hesperis matronalis*).  
 Frau'enverein, *m.*, a company or society of ladies cooperating in the promotion of some benevolent purpose.  
 Frau'envoll, *n.*, (*cont.*) women, females, woman-kind.  
 Frau'enzeit, *f.*, menses, woman's terms or courses.  
 Frau'enzimmer, *n.*, women's apartment or room, harem; female, woman, lady; (*pl.*) the ladies, the (fair or female) sex, womankind; das ledige - spinster; (*Med.*) -krankheit (*f.*), disorder or disease of women.  
 Frau'enzwinger, *m.*, (*obsol.*) women's apartment, harem.  
 Frech, *a.*, impudent, insolent, shameless, brazen, brazen-faced, bold-faced, saucy, pert, audacious; ein -er Kerl, a bully, puppy; mit -er Stirn, with a brazen face; (*Bot.*) luxuriant; *adv.*, impudently, insolently.  
 Frechheit, *f.*, impudence, impertinence, insolence, sauciness, pertness, shamelessness, effrontery, audacity, audaciousness; licentiousness.  
 Frechlich, *adv.*, rashly; impertinently.  
 Fregat'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Mar.*) frigate; v. Fregattenvogel.  
 Fregat'tenartig } *a.* & *adv.*, like a frigate, - ge-  
 Fregat'tenförmig } baut, frigate-built.  
 Fregat'tenvogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) frigate-bird, man-of-war-bird (*Pelecanus aquila*).  
 Frei, *a.*, free; independent (unabhängig); unconstrained (ungezwungen), unrestrained; unprevented, unobstructed, unhindered, unchocked (unbehindert); unchained, unshackled, unbound, unfettered (nicht gefesselt); uncurbed, unbridled, unrestricted; unconnected, unattached, disjointed, disconnected, disengaged (außer Verbindung); free, spontaneous, voluntary, unforced, unasked, unbiassed, unsolicited; exempt; free, released, absolved, exonerated, excused; let off, discharged (freigesprochen); acquitted.

safe, secure (sicher, ver. from); vacant; open, candid, frank, free spoken, ingenuous, unreserved, blunt, plain spoken, straightforward, artless, guileless; licentious, bold, wanton, shameless (lieblich); free of postage, postpaid (Porto-); der, die freie, free, independent person; das freie, the open country; the open air, out of doors; das freie im Wesen, openness, ingenuousness, candidness; - ausgehen, to come off scot free; - sein, to be at liberty; to be at leisure; darf ich so - sein? may I take the liberty, may I presume? - haben, to have a holiday (in schools); Ginen - halten, v. Freihalten; - machen, to free, to deliver, to rescue, to redeem, to enfranchise; Briefe - machen, to pay the postage of letters; (Com.) Güter, ein Schiff - machen, to clear goods, a ship; sich - machen, to break loose (v. Thieren); - stehen, to stand isolated; (fig.) to be permitted; es steht Ihnen -. you are permitted, it is free for you; - stellen, to leave to a person's choice, disposition or option; - sprechen, reden, to speak freely; to speak without book; - umherirren, to roam at large; (Chem.) - werden, to be liberated, to become disengaged; adv., freely; frankly, openly, candidly (- heraus); safely; boldly; -er Anstand, easy manners or deportment, noble carriage or bearing; aus -em Antrieb, of one's own free will, one's own (unbiased) instigation; -e Aussicht, free, open (uninterrupted) prospect; -e Augenblide, vacant or leisure moments; -er Blick, an open view; an open look; der -e Bürger, denizen, burgess (v. Freibürger); (Sport) -e Bürsch, v. Freibürsche; -es Feld, open country; plain (opp. to hilly or mountainous); (Min.) an unclaimed mine or pit; (fig.) -es Feld haben, to have full power, to be unlimited, unrestrained, unchecked; auf -en Fuß stellen, setzen, v. Fuß; -er Gang, an easy gait; (Min.) an unworked vein or lode; -es Geleit, safe-conduct, safeguard, convoy; -er Hafen, v. Freibafen; -e Hand, steady hand; (fig.) Ginen -e Hand geben, to leave at a person's discretion (to act as he may think fit); -e Hand haben, to be at liberty, to have free hand; etwas aus -er Hand verkaufen, to sell without the intervention of a third person or agent; etwas aus -er Hand thun, to do a thing of one's own accord; aus -er Hand gearbeitet, done off-hand, without a model; -er Handel, free trade; -e Handlung, free act, act done of one's own free will; -er Handwerker, artisan belonging to no guild; -er Himmel, open, clear sky; unter -em Himmel, in the open air; -e Jagd, frank chase; die -en Künste, the liberal (fine) polite or elegant arts; -en Lauf lassen, to let loose, to vent, to give a loone, to give vent to; der Natur ihren -en Lauf lassen, to let nature take her own course, to leave nature to her course; ein -es Leben, a loose manner of life; -e Luft, open air; eine -e Reichstadt, an imperial (free) city; -e Stelle, vacant place; auf -er Straße, in the open street; aus -en Stücken, freely, of one's own accord; without cause, without provocation; -e Stunden, leisure hours; -er Styl, a free, easy style; (Com.) -er Theil, share in a commercial establishment free of all expenses or loss; -en Tisch haben, to have free board or boarding; -e Uebersetzung, free translation; (Phys.) -e Wärme, sensible heat; -er Wille, free will; -e Zeit, leisure.

**Freiader**, *m.*, free ground (exempt from taxes); ground to which no socage service is attached (freiartiger Ader).

**Freialtar**, *m.*, an altar at which masses may be held at any time; a portable altar.

**Freiartig**, *a.*, -er Ader, v. Freiader.

**Freibalken**, *m.*, (Archit.) the balk or beam on which no girder rests.

**Freiball**, *m.*, ball given gratis.

**Freibank**, *f.*, (Techn.) portable frame (of staturaries); common shambles.

**Freibau**, *m.*, (Min.) a mine whose products cover the expenses of working without realizing any profit.

**Freibauen**, *v. refl.*, (Min.) die Zechen baut sich frei, the mine pays its own expenses.

**Freibauer** } *m.*, free-peasant (exempt from socage  
Freifass } service to his landlord).

**Freibeuter**, *m.*, freebooter, pirate, corsair.

**Freibeuterei**, *f.*, freebooting, piracy, pillage.

**Freibeuterisch**, *a.*, like a freebooter; piratical.

**Freibier**, *n.*, beer (exempt from the beer-tax); beer given gratis (to workmen during labour), dole-beer.

**Freibillet**, *n.*, free-ticket, ticket given gratis.

**Freiblatt**, *n.* } (Cardpl.) any card in a suit, which

**Freikarte**, *f.* } in the course of the game becomes the best and consequently makes a trick.

**Freibleiben**, *v. n.*, (v. Bleiben) to remain or continue free.

**Freibrauer**, *m.*, a brewer exempt from paying the beer tax.

**Freibrief**, *m.*, charter, patent, licence, privilege; passport.

**Freibrüstig**, *a. & adv.*, (prov. n. G.) v. Freimüthig.

**Freibürger**, *m.*, denizen, citizen, burgess; citizen of a free or imperial city; citizen of a republic, republican.

**Freibürgerlich**, *a.*, republican.

**Freibürgerinn**, *m.*, republicanism.

**Freibürsche**, *f.*, frank chase, free chase.

**Frei-compagnie**, *f.*, company of volunteers; privileged company.

**Frei-corps**, *n.*, (Milit.) corps of volunteers.

**Freidenker** } *m.*, freethinker, latitudinarian.

**Freigeist** } *m.*, freethinker, latitudinarian.

**Freidenkeri**, *f.*, freethinking, latitudinarianism.

**Freidenkerisch**, *a.*, free thinking, latitudinarian.

**Freiding**, *n.*, (obsol.) free criminal court of justice (v. Wehngericht).

**Freie**, *n. & f.*, open air, open space, open field; lawn, glade (in Wäldern); in's - gehen, to take the air; to go into the open air; im -en sitzen, to sit in the open air; Bewegung im -en, out-door exercise.

**Freieigen**, *a.*, allodial, freehold; -gut (*n.*), v. Freigut.

**Freien**, *v. a. & n.*, (used with haben) to woo, to court, to make love to, to pay one's addresses (um ein Mädchen, to a girl); *v. a.*, to marry.

**Freien**, *n.*, courtship, wooing.

**Freien**, *v. a.*, to free; to privilege.

**Freier**, *m.*, (gen. -s; pl. -e) wooer, suitor, courter (Freiermann); (fig.) auf -s Füßen gehen (stehen), to have a mind to marry, to go a wooing, to be looking out for a wife.

**Freierdings**, *adv.*, of one's own free will or accord, voluntarily, spontaneously.

**Freierer**, *f.*, (pl. -en) courtship, courting, wooing.

**Freifechter**, *m.*, privileged fencing-master.

**Freiflescher**, *m.*, butcher not belonging to the butcher-guild.

**Freifräulein**, *n.*, daughter of a baron.

**Freifrau**, *f.*, baroness (Gräfin).

**Freifrohn**, *m.*, summoner (beim Wehngericht).

**Freigänger**, *m.*, soldier of a partisan corps.

**Freigeben**, *n.* } release; emancipation.

**Freigebung**, *f.* }

**Freigebig**, *a.*, free, liberal, generous, bountiful, bounteous, openhearted, freehearted, munificent; - sein gegen . . . to be liberal to . . ., to give or spend freely to . . .; *adv.*, freely, liberally, generously.

Frei'gebigkeit, *f.*, liberality, generosity, bounty, bounteousness, bountifulness, munificence.  
 Frei'geboren, *a.*, freeborn, ingenuous.  
 Frei'gebung, *f.*, *v.* Freigeben.  
 Frei'geding, *n.*, *v.* Freigericht; the wages of a miner reckoned according to the quantity of produce, not by the time of work.  
 Frei'geist, *m.*, *v.* Freidenker.  
 Freigeisterei', *f.*, *v.* Freidenkerei.  
 Frei'geisterisch, *a.*, *v.* Freidenkerisch.  
 Frei'geistig, *a.*, *v.* Freidenkerisch; unbiassed, unprepossessed, unshackled (of the mind).  
 Frei'gelassen, *pp.* & *a.*, freed, enfranchised, emancipated, manumitted.  
 Frei'gelassene, *m.* & *f.*, a freed man or woman.  
 Frei'gedäch, *n.*, portage (der Seeleute), adventure.  
 Frei'gericht, *n.*, free criminal court of justice; *v.* Wehngericht.  
 Frei'gerinne, *n.* } leat (Ablass).  
 Frei'lauf, *m.* }  
 Frei'gestimmt, *a.*, freeminded, liberal, independent; republican; die Freigestimmten, the liberals; the democrats.  
 Frei'gewerbe, *n.*, privileged trade.  
 Frei'gläubig, *a.*, independent, unbiassed in faith.  
 Frei'gläubigkeit, *f.*, independence (in faith), protestantism.  
 Frei'glaube(n), *m.*, free, independent faith, protestantism.  
 Frei'graf, *m.*, *v.* Wehmgraf; bailiff, sheriff.  
 Frei'grafschaft, *f.*, bailiwick.  
 Frei'gut, *n.*, freehold, free-tenement, frank-tenement, allodium; charter-land; goods that are duty-free.  
 Frei'gutsbesitzer, *m.*, possessor of a freehold-estate, freeholder.  
 Frei'häuser, *pl.*, houses enjoying certain immunities; houses subject to some other jurisdiction than that of the place where they stand.  
 Frei'häusler, *pl.*, owners of houses enjoying certain civic immunities; *v.* Auszügler.  
 Frei'hafen, *m.*, free-port.  
 Frei'halten, *v.* *a.*, Einen -, to defray a person's expenses; freigehalten werden, to have free quarters; sich frei halten von . . ., to keep one's self clear from . . .  
 Frei'halten, *n.* } defrayment.  
 Frei'haltung, *f.* }  
 Frei'halter, *m.*, defrayer.  
 Frei'handel, *m.*, free-trade.  
 Frei'hart, *m.*, (*gen.* -e, -es; *pl.* -e) *v.* Landstreicher, Bagabund.  
 Frei'haus, *n.*, *v.* Freihäuser.  
 Frei'heit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) liberty, freedom, state of being free (Freisinn); privilege, charter (Privilegium); license (Erlaubniß); exemption, immunity, franchise; privileged place; place invested with franchises (Freiheitsort); Einem die - geben, Einen in - setzen, to release, to set one at liberty, (einen Sklaven) to manumit, to emancipate; eine dichterische -, a poetical license; sich die - nehmen, to take the liberty, to make bold, to beg leave; sich zu viel - herausnehmen, to be too free; - und Gleichheit, liberty and equality.  
 Frei'heitler, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -e; *cont.*) pretended advocate for freedom.  
 Frei'heitlebend, *a.*, (warmly) attached to liberty.  
 Frei'heitsbaum, *m.*, tree of liberty.  
 Frei'heitsbrief, *m.*, charter, patent.  
 Frei'heitsbündniß, *n.* } alliance, union or society  
 Frei'heitsbund, *m.* } for the defence of liberty.  
 Frei'heitsdrang } thirst, zeal, love of (after, for)  
 Frei'heitsdurst } liberty

Frei'heitsfeier, *m.* }  
 Frei'heitsliebe, *f.* } *v.* Freiheitsdrang.  
 Frei'heitsinn, *m.* }  
 Frei'heitsfeind, *m.*, an enemy to liberty.  
 Frei'heitsfeindlich, *a.*, inimical to freedom; subvertive of freedom.  
 Frei'heitsfreund, *m.*, a friend to liberty.  
 Frei'heitsgeist }  
 Frei'heitsinn } *m.*, spirit of liberty, love of liberty.  
 Frei'heitsgenuß, *m.*, enjoyment of liberty, blessing of freedom.  
 Frei'heitsgöttin, *f.*, goddess of liberty.  
 Frei'heitshaß, *m.*, aversion to or hatred of liberty.  
 Frei'heitsheld }  
 Frei'heitskämpfer } *m.*, hero, champion of (for)  
 Frei'heitsritter } liberty.  
 Frei'heitshut, *m.* }  
 Frei'heitsmühe, *f.* } cap of liberty.  
 Frei'heitskampf } *m.*, struggle or war for liberty,  
 Frei'heitskrieg } struggle for independence, war of independence.  
 Frei'heitslied, *n.*, song of liberty.  
 Frei'heitsmann, *m.*, patriot.  
 Frei'heitsrausch, *m.* }  
 Frei'heitschwandel, *m.* } rage or immoderate de-  
 Frei'heitsucht, *f.* } sire for liberty.  
 Frei'heitswuth, *f.* }  
 Frei'heitsritter, *m.*, *v.* Freiheitsheld.  
 Frei'heitschwärmer, *m.*, fanatic for liberty.  
 Frei'heitsinn, *m.*, *v.* Freiheitsdrang.  
 Frei'heitsstifter, *m.*, restorer of liberty.  
 Frei'heitsurkunde, *f.*, charter (Freiheitsbrief).  
 Frei'heitswuth, *f.*, *v.* Freiheitsrausch.  
 Frei'herr, *m.*, baron; baronet.  
 Frei'herrin, *f.*, baroness.  
 Frei'herrlich, *a.*, belonging to a baron, baronial; -es Gut, barony.  
 Frei'herrlichkeit, *f.*, baronage.  
 Frei'herrschaft, *f.*, barony, baronage.  
 Frei'herrschend, *a.*, sovereign.  
 Frei'herrscher, *m.*, sovereign.  
 Frei'herzig, *a.*, freehearted, openhearted, frank; *adv.*, frankly.  
 Frei'herzigkeit, *f.*, freeheartedness, openheartedness, frankness.  
 Frei'hof, *m.*, free farm (Freigut); *v.* Friedhof, Kirchhof.  
 Frei'in, *f.*, *v.* Freiherrin.  
 Frei'jahr, *n.*, free year, year of immunity; (*Script.*) sabbath of rest (*Lev.* 25).  
 Frei'käufer, *m.*, a peasant exempt from servitude, having redeemed the same by purchase.  
 Frei'karte, *f.*, *v.* Freiblatt.  
 Frei'knecht, *m.*, slayer, knacker (Abbecker).  
 Frei'krug, *m.*, a privileged beer-house (exempt from the beer-tax).  
 Frei'kugel, *f.*, charmed bullet.  
 Frei'kuß, *m.*, share in a mine to be worked gratis.  
 Frei'länder, *m.*, republican, democrat.  
 Frei'ländisch, *a.*, republican, democratical.  
 Frei'lager, *n.*, (*Milit.*) bivouac.  
 Frei'lageren, *v.* *n.*, (*Milit.*) to bivouac.  
 Frei'land, *n.*, commonwealth, republic.  
 Frei'lassen, *v.* *a.*, (*separ.*) to release, to free, to set free, to set at liberty or at large; to emancipate; to enfranchise.  
 Frei'lassen, *n.* } freeing, releasing, discharging;  
 Frei'lassung, *f.* } emancipation, manumission.  
 (Law) - gegen Bürgschaft, mainprize.  
 Frei'lauf, *m.*, *v.* Freigerinne, Ablass.

Freilaut, *a.*, (*Sport*) - sein, to open too soon (von Hunden, of dogs).

Freiledig, *a.*, v. ledig, Unverheiratet.

Freilehen, *n.*, frank-fee, fee-simple, free-tenement.

Freisich, *conj.*, certainly, to be sure, of course; indeed, it is true, in truth, in sooth; ja - it is true, to be sure; sie sind - reich, aber dennoch unzufrieden, they are rich, it is true, but still discontented; daran habe ich - nicht gedacht, I must confess, I did not think of that.

Freiling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) freeman (*n. u.*).

Freimachen, *n.* } freeing, making or setting free.

Freimachung, *f.* } clearing; emancipation, manumission, enfranchisement; disengagement.

Freimänner, *pl.* of Freimann.

Freimann, *m.*, freeman; freeholder; v. Freisnecht.

Freimarkt, *m.*, free or privileged market or fair.

Freimaurer, *m.*, freemason.

Freimaurerei, *f.* } freemasonry.

Freimaurerwesen, *n.* }

Freimaurergesell, *m.*, fellow-craft.

Freimaurergesellschaft, *f.* } fraternity of masons;

Freimaurerorden, *m.* } company of freema-

Freimaurerverein, *m.* } sons.

Freimaurerisch, *a.*, belonging to or having relation to freemasonry or the order.

Freimaurerloge, *f.*, freemason's lodge.

Freimeister, *m.*, free-master, master free of any trade.

Freimeisterschaft, *f.*, free-mastership.

Freimesse, *f.*, v. Freimarkt.

Freimündig, *a.*, freespoken.

Freimüthig, *a.*, frank, free, candid, open, open-hearted, freehearted, ingenuous, upright, freespoken, freetongued; *adv.*, frankly, candidly.

Freimüthigkeit, *f.*, frankness, candor, sincerity, straightforwardness, ingenuousness, honesty, fidelity, unreservedness, plain speaking, plain dealing.

Freimuth, *m.*, frankness, openness, candor, sincerity.

Freiort, *m.*, v. Freistätte.

Freipartei, *f.*, v. Freicorps.

Freipass, *m.*, (*pl.* Freipässe) passport, pass.

Freirecht, *n.*, (*Law*) the right of a freeman to reside where he will.

Freisam, *a.*, (*obsol.*) terrible, terrific.

Freisamkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) heart's ease (*Stiefmütterchen*; *Viola tricolor*).

Freisamrose, *f.*, (*Bot.*) poony (*v.* Pfingstrose).

Freisass, *m.*, (*pl.* Freisassen) freeholder, yeoman; (*pl.*) -en, yeomanry.

Freischaaren, *pl.*, (*Milit. in Switzerland*) free-companies of volunteers.

Freischarler, *m.*, one belonging to a free-corps.

Freischein, *m.*, license.

Freischießen, *n.*, public shooting.

Freischöppe, *m.*, v. Behmschöppe, Behmrichter.

Freischüler, *m.*, pupil of a freeschool; a scholar who is instructed in an institution gratis.

Freischuß, *m.*, (*Hydr.*) flood-gate (*Schuzbrett an Freischüßeseinem Ablass*); free - archer, shooter with charmed bullets.

Freischule, *f.*, freeschool; charity-school.

Freisinn, *m.*, free manner of thinking, liberality of sentiments; sense of liberty.

Freisinnig, *a.*, freeminded, freethinking; die Freisinnigen, the liberals, democrats; *adv.*, liberally.

Freisinnigkeit, *f.*, freemindedness, freethinking, liberality of sentiments.

Freisitz, *m.*, freehold, free-tenement.

Freisitzer, *m.*, freeholder.

Freisprechen, *v. a.*, (*separ.*) to absolve, to acquit, to dispenso, to discharge, to clear; to bring in not guilty.

Freisprechen, *n.* } liberation, setting free, dia-  
Freisprechung, *f.* } charge, acquittal; absolution; emancipation, manumission.

Freistaat, *m.*, free state, republic.

Freistaatsbürger, *m.*, republican.

Freistadt, *f.*, free town.

Freistädtisch, *a.*, belonging to a free town.

Freistätte } *f.*, asyle, asylum, refuge; sanctuary.

Freistatt } *f.*, asyle, asylum, refuge; sanctuary.

Freistehen, *v. imp.*, *v.* under Frei.

Freistelle, *f.*, place or situation obtained gratis.

Freistellen, *v. a.*, *v.* under Frei.

Freistellung, *f.*, permission; option.

Freistunde, *f.*, vacant, spare or leisure hour; play-hour.

Freitag, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) Friday; der stille -, Good-Friday.

Freite } *f.*, (*vulg.*) courtship, wooing; auf die -  
Freithe } gehen, to go a wooing.

Freithätig, *a.*, self-active.

Freitisch, *m.*, free-board or boarding.

Freitreppe, *f.*, (*Archit.*) hier(s), flight of steps on the outside of a building; stairs that do not wind.

Freitruppe, *f.*, v. Freicorps.

Freiung, *f.*, v. Freimachen; v. Freistatt; glade in a wood.

Freivorlesung, *f.*, gratuitous public lecture.

Freiwasser, *n.*, common of piscary.

Freiwerber, *m.* } wooer for another, match-

Freiwerberin, *f.* } maker, matrimonial agent.

Freiwerberei, *f.*, business of a matchmaker, matchmaking.

Freiwerbung, *f.*, wooing for another, match-making.

Freiwillig, *a.*, voluntary, spontaneous, free; *adv.*, voluntarily, freely, spontaneously, of one's own accord or free will.

Freiwillige, *m.*, volunteer; als -r dienen, to volunteer (one's services).

Freiwilligkeit, *f.*, voluntariness, freewill, goodwill, spontaneity, spontaneousness.

Freizettel, *m.*, (*Law*) permit, bill of sufferance, transire; warrant; passport.

Freizügig, *a.*, having a right to emigrate without paying any tax.

Freizügigkeit, *f.*, the liberty of emigrating and settling in any other place or country without being obliged to pay a tax for so doing.

Fremd, *a.*, foreign, extraneous (*ausländisch*), exotic (*Pflanzen*, plants); belonging to others (*Andern gehörig*); (*fig.*) extraordinary, strange, unusual (*außerordentlich*, ungewöhnlich); shy (*schüchtern*); ich bin hier -, I am a stranger here; (*Prov.*) seine Sichel in -e Ernte schlagen, to encroach or intrench upon another person's office; to meddle in matters that do not concern one; (*anal.*) to mow what one has not sown; -es Gut, other people's property; in -en Händen, in the hands (possession) of others; das Eigenthum ist in -e Hände übergegangen, the property has fallen into other hands; unter einem -en Namen reisen, to travel incognito; in einer Sache - sein, to be a stranger to, to be ignorant of a thing; ist Ihnen diese Sache -? are you unacquainted with the matter? der Herr ist mir -, the gentleman is a stranger to me; das kommt mir sehr - vor, this seems very strange to me; (*Paint.*) -es Licht, false light; (*Com.*) -e Wechsel, foreign bills; für -e Rechnung, for



foreign account; einander - ansehend, looking strange at one another; gegen Einen - thun, to cut a person; *adv.* strangely; oddly.

**Fremd'artig**, *a.*, strange, heterogeneous; (*Chem.*) extraneous; (*fig.*) strange, odd, singular; das Fremd'artige, strangeness.

**Fremd'artigkeit**, *f.*, heterogeneity; (*fig.*) oddness, singularity.

**Fremd'geboren**, *a.*, born in a foreign country.

**Fremd'e**, *m. & f.*, foreigner, alien, stranger (*Ausländer*); (*fig.*) visitor, new-comer, guest; - haben, to have company.

**Fremd'e**, *f.*, foreign country, foreign parts, abroad; in der -, abroad; in die - gehen, to go abroad; aus der - kommen, to return from abroad.

**Frem'den**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*; *prov.*) to be shy (*von Kindern*, of children).

**Frem'denamt**, *n.*, alien office.

**Frem'denbill**, *f.*, alien-bill.

**Frem'denbuch**, *n.*, traveller's book, a book kept at inns, in which the names of the guests are inserted for the inspection of the police authorities and the benefit of the public.

**Frem'denbureau**, *n.*, *v.* Fremdenamt.

**Frem'denführer**, *m.*, cicerone, guide.

**Frem'denlegion**, *f.*, foreign legion.

**Frem'denrecht**, *n.*, the rights and privileges of strangers or foreigners (*v.* Fremdlingrecht).

**Frem'denthum**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) the manners and customs of foreigners.

**Fremden'gen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to ape the manners of foreigners.

**Frem'denzimmer**, *n.*, a room for strangers or guests.

**Fremd'gläubig**, *a.*, heterodox.

**Fremd'glaube**, *m.*, heterodoxy.

**Fremd'heit**, *f.*, strangeness, foreignness; a barbarism.

**Fremd'herrschaft**, *f.*, heterarchy.

**Fremd'ländisch**, *a.*, belonging or relating to a foreign country, foreign, extraneous.

**Fremd'lich**, *a.*, *v.* Fremd, Fremdartig.

**Fremd'ling**, *m.*, (*gen. -t*; *pl. -e*) foreigner, alien, stranger; (*fig.*) in einer Sache ein - sein, to be unacquainted with a thing, to be a stranger to it; (*Geogn.*) -e, erratic blocks.

**Fremd'ling** } *m.*, (*Ornith.*) passenger falcon,

**Fremd'lingsfall** } migratory hawk (*Wanderfalk*; *Falco communis*).

**Fremd'lingsrecht**, *n.*, (*Law*) right over aliens, escheat, escheatage.

**Fremd'namig**, *a.*, of another's name, pseudonymous.

**Fremd'sucht**, *f.*, fondness for foreign manners, for every thing foreign.

**Fremd'süchtig**, *a.*, fond of (aping) foreign manners.

**Fremd'thümelei**, *f.*, *v.* Fremdsucht.

**Fremd'werden**, *n.*, ostrangement.

**Fremd'wörterbuch**, *n.*, dictionary of foreign words.

**Fremd'wort**, *n.*, foreign word.

**Frem'men**, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to order, to get or have made (*bestellen*, machen lassen).

**Frenesie**, *f.* } *v.* Phrenesie.

**Frenetisch**, *a.* } *v.* Phrenetisch.

**Frequent'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) frequent, full, crowded (*stark besucht*).

**Frequentant'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) frequenter, frequent and regular visitor.

**Frequentation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) frequent repetition; *v.* Umgang, Verkehr.

**Frequentativ'**, *a.*, (*Gram.*) frequentative.

**Frequentativum**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*; *pl. Frequentativa*; *Gram.*) frequentative verb.

**Frequenti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to frequent; *pp. & a.* frequentirt, much frequented or visited.

**Frequenz'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*; *l. w.*) frequency, repeated occurrence; confluence or concourse of persons, crowd.

**Fres'co**, *n.*

**Fres'comalerei**, *f.* } painting in fresco.

**Fres'cogemälde**, *n.*, fresco-painting.

**Fres'comaler**, *m.*, fresco painter.

**Fress'a'de**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *joc.*) *v.* Fresserei.

**Fress'bauch** }

**Fress'wanst** } *m.*, (*vulg.*) glutton, greedy-guts.

**Fress'begierde** } *f.*, greediness, voracity, gluttony,

**Fress'gier** } gulosity, crapulence.

**Fress'begierig** } *a.*, greedy, gluttonous, voracious,

**Fress'gierig** } ravenous; *adv.*, greedily.

**Fress'e**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *vulg.*) mouth, chops, chops.

**Fress'en**, *v. n.*, (*du, er frist*; *imp. friß*; *cond. friß*; *pp. gefressen*) to eat (*von Thieren*, of animals); (*vulg. cont.*) to eat greedily, to gormandize, to gorge, to stuff, to gobble, to guttle (*von Menschen*); *zu - geben*,

to feed, to give the provender; das Vieh frist es gern, the cattle are very fond of it; to devour; (*fig.*) to devour, to destroy, to consume; (*Script.*) das Schwert frisst jezt diesen, jezt jenen, the sword devourerth one as well as another (2. Sam. 11. 25); Gurec frisst Land soll euch -, the land of your enemies shall eat you up (Lev. 26. 38); das Feuer wird die Hütten -, die Weisente nehmen, fire shall consume the tabernacles of bribery (Job 15. 34); (*Techn.*) to eat, to corrode; to fret;

um sich -, to spread, to diffuse itself (*von Geschwür*, of an ulcer); to eat in (into the flesh); (*Prov.*) Vogel friß oder frist, there is no other way to come off, there's no other alternative left, (*anal.*) neck or nothing; seinen Schruß or Aetger in sich -, to fret inwardly or within one's self, to swallow one's vexation; einen Narren an etwad -, to conceive an unreasonable partiality for, to dote on (upon); *ppr. & a.*, fressend, eating; corrosive; consuming; Pflanzen -e Thiere, herbivorous animals; Fleisch -e Thiere, carnivorous animals; (*Med.*) ein -es Geschwür, a phagedonic ulcer.

**Fress'en**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) eating; food for animals; gluttonizing, gormandizing, devouring; (*vulg.*) feast, spread out; (*fig. vulg.*) ein gefundenes -, the very thing wished for; das ist ihm ein gefundenes -, that's meat and drink for him, that's nuts to him.

**Fress'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -t*; *pl. -e*) eater; great eater, greedy, voracious or ravenous eater, glutton, gormandizer, guttler, gobbler; - an Bäumen, canker.

**Fresserei**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*; *vulg.*) gluttony; banquet, treat, feed, spread, blow out.

**Fress'ieber**, *n.*, abnormal appetite; bulimy.

**Fress'ig**, *a.*, (*vulg.*) greedy, gluttonous (*gestäßig*).

**Fress'krankheit** }

**Fress'sucht** } *f.*, hungry evil (disease of horses).

**Fress'ling**, *m.*, (*gen. -t, -e*; *pl. -e*) *v.* Fresser.

**Fress'lust**, *f.*, appetite for food.

**Fress'lustig**, *a.*, having an appetite for food.

**Fress'rehe**, *f.*, (*Vet.*) a disease of horses caused by overfeeding or bad food (*Butterrehe*).

**Fress'sack**, *m.*, food or victual-bag, provender-bag; (*fig. vulg.*) glutton.

**Fress'säure**, *f.*, (*Manuf.*) discharging acid.

**Fress'spien**, *pl.*, *v.* Fressjange.

**Fress'stein**, *m.*, *v.* Föllenstein.

**Fress'sucht**, *f.*, *v.* Fressgier.

**Fress'süchtig**, *a.*, *v.* Fressbegierig.

**Fress'trog**, *m.*, manger, trough.

Fresswanst, *m.*, v. Fressbauch.  
 Fresswurzel, *f.*, v. Fieberwurzel.  
 Fresszängelchen, *pl.* } feeler (of insects).  
 Fresszange, *f.* }  
 Fressbohrer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) screw-auger, twisted  
 auger.

Frett (*gen.* -t, -et; *pl.* -t) } *n.*; (*Zool.*) ferret  
 Frettchen (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -) } (*Mustela furo*);  
 Frettwiesel (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -) } mit Frettchen jagen.  
 to ferret.

Frett, *m.*, (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -t) v. Frette.

Frettchenjäger, *m.*, ferreter.

Frette, *f.*, (*Techn.*) an iron plate laid over the  
 heads of piles &c., to prevent them from splitting  
 when being rammed.

Fretten, *v. n. & refl.*, (*s. G.*) to drudge.

Fretter, *m.*, (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -; *prov.*) bungler  
 (Pfeifer).

Frettereier, *f.*, (*prov.*) bungling piece of work, bangle.

Fretti'ren, *v. n.*, mit Frettchen jagen, v. Frett.

Fress'en, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to feed, to fatten; to eat,  
 to corrode.

Freud, *a.*, (*prov.*) v. Freudig.

Freude, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) joy, pleasure (*Bergnügen*);  
 gladness; mirth, merriment, delight; comfort,  
 satisfaction; ein weiser Sohn ist seines Vaters -, a  
 wise son maketh a glad father; gratification, satis-  
 faction; comfort; herzlich und in -n leben, to fare  
 sumptuously (*Luke 16. 19*); mit -, with joy or  
 gladness, with pleasure, gladly, joyfully; ich werde  
 Ihnen mit - dienen, I shall be most happy to serve  
 or to be of service to you; voller -, joyful, full  
 of joy, overjoyed; vor - außer sich sein, to be breathless  
 with joy, beside one's self with joy; er weiß sich vor -  
 nicht zu lassen, he does not know what to do with him-  
 self for joy, his heart is ready to leap into his mouth  
 for very joy; der Hund bellt vor -, the dog barks with  
 (from very) delight (joy); ich bin vor - außer mir, I am  
 rapt with joy; vor - weinen, to weep for joy; - an  
 Glimm erleben, to live to see or to experience delight  
 or satisfaction in one; ich erlebe - an ihm, he gives me  
 pleasure; Sie werden viel - an ihm erleben, he will be  
 a source of great comfort to you; seine - haben an . . .  
 to take delight in . . ., to find pleasure in . . ., to  
 rejoice in . . .; es macht mir große -, it gives me great  
 pleasure; das Haus der -, brothel (*Freudenhaus*).

Freud'edausruf } *m.*, shout of joy or gladness,  
 Freud'edausruf } exclamation of delight.

Freud'edegefühl, *n.*, feeling or sentiment of joy or  
 gladness.

Freud'eglänzend } *a.*, beaming with joy or delight.  
 Freud'efunkelnd }  
 Freud'enarm, *a.*, v. Freudmüth.

Freud'enbecher } *m.*, cup of joy.  
 Freud'enkelch }  
 Freud'enbezeugung } *f.*, rejoicing; show, mark or  
 Freud'enbezeugung } expression of joy.

Freud'enblick, *m.*, joyous or gladsome look; fleeting  
 or short lived joy, momentary or transitory pleasure.  
 Freud'enbote, *m.*, bearer of glad tidings, mes-  
 senger of joy.  
 Freud'enbotschaft, *f.*, glad tidings, joyful news,  
 message of gladness.  
 Freud'enbringer, *m.*, gladder, gladdener (*Freu-  
 denbote*).

Freud'enfahne, *f.*, banner of joy.

Freud'enfeier, *f.* } festival, feast, jubilee.  
 Freud'enfest, *n.* }  
 Freud'enfeind, *m.*, an enemy to mirth or joy.

Freud'enfeuer, *n.*, rejoicing fire, bonfire.

Freud'engeber, *m.*, one that makes glad or  
 gives joy.

Freud'engenoss, *m.*, sharer of joy.

Freud'engenuss, *m.*, enjoyment, feeling of joy.

Freud'engesang, *m.* } hymn or song of joy or re-  
 Freud'enlied, *n.* } joicing.

Freud'engeschei, *n.*, shout, exclamation of joy'  
 cheer, hurra.

Freud'enhaßer, *m.*, v. Freudenseind

Freud'enhaus, *n.*, house of joy and feasting;  
 brothel.

Freud'enhell, *a.*, v. Freudeglänzend.

Freud'enkelch, *m.*, v. Freudenbecher.

Freud'enkleid, *n.*, festival garment.

Freud'enleben, *n.*, joyous, joyful, merry, happy life.

Freud'enleer } *a.*, joyless, mirthless, delightless,  
 Freud'enlos } cheerless; *adv.*, joylessly, without  
 mirth; das or die Freud'enleere, die Freud'enlosigkeit, joy-  
 lessness, mirthlessness.

Freud'enmädchen, *n.*, prostitute, woman of the  
 town, courtesan, strumpet, harlot, punk, street-  
 walker, cyprian, demirep, wench, trollop, trull,  
 baggage, drab, quean; - werden, to go upon the town.

Freud'enmahl, *n.*, festive entertainment.

Freud'enmeer, *n.*, (*Poes.*) sea of joys.

Freud'ennachricht } *f.*, joyful news.  
 Freud'enpost }

Freud'enopfer, *n.*, thank-offering.

Freud'enopferd, *n.*, prancing horse (at burials).

Freud'enreich, *a.*, joyful, rich in joy, most happy.

Freud'enruf, *m.*, joyful exclamation; cheer.

Freud'ensap } *m.*, leap for joy.  
 Freud'ensprung }

Freud'enschießen, *n.*, firing of the guns in token  
 of joy (at any great event or victory &c.).  
 Freud'enschmuck, *m.*, festive ornaments (*Büschel*).

Freud'enschuß, *m.*, shot in token of joy.

Freud'enselig, *a.*, rapt with joy, intoxicated with joy.

Freud'enstimmung, *f.*, joyous disposition; dispo-  
 sition to be joyful or merry.

Freud'enstörer, *m.*, disturber of joy or pleasure,  
 kill-joy, trouble-feast, pleasure-marrer.

Freud'ensucht, *f.* } *v.* Bergnügungssucht.  
 Freud'ensüchtig, *a.* } *v.* Bergnügungssüchtig.

Freud'entag, *m.*, day devoted to joy, festival day,  
 day of rejoicing.

Freud'entaumel, *m.*, transport of joy.

Freud'enthräne } *f.*, tear of (shed for) joy.  
 Freud'enzähre }

Freud'enton, *m.*, sound of joy.

Freud'entraum, *m.*, dream of pleasure.

Freud'entrunk, *m.*, rejoicing cup.

Freud'envoll, *a.*, full of joy, joyful; *adv.*, joyfully.

Freud'enwein, *m.*, festival wine.

Freud'enzeit, *f.*, joyful time.

Freud'estrahlend, *a.*, v. Freudeglänzend.

Freud'etrunken, *a.*, intoxicated or rapt with joy.

Freud'etrunkenheit, *f.*, transport of joy.

Freud'eweinend, *a.*, weeping for joy.

Freud'ezitternd, *a.*, trembling for joy.

Freud'ig, *a.*, glad, joyful; cheerful, joyous, gay,  
 blithe, merry, jolly, jocund; gladsome (*Blut*, looks);  
 pleasing (*Wagnicht*, news); ready; *adv.*, gladly, joy-  
 fully, cheerfully, gayly, readily, with alacrity, in high  
 feather, gay as a lark, playful as a kitten, merry  
 as a grig; etwas - thun, to do a thing with pleasure,  
 willingly or readily.

Freud'igkeit, *f.*, cheerfulness, joyfulness, joyous-  
 ness; mirth, merriment; good humour, spirits; rea-  
 diness, alacrity.

**Freu'en**, *v. refl.*, *sich* -. to rejoice, to be rejoiced, to please one's self, to delight in, to be glad; *sich auf etwas* -, to rejoice in the idea of a thing, to enjoy a thing by (in) anticipation; *sich über Anderer Unglück* -, to delight in other people's misfortunes; *ich freue mich darüber* (dessen), I am glad of it (*das freut mich*); *wir - uns zu erfahren*, we are happy to learn, it gives us pleasure to hear; *sich wie ein Kind* -, to rejoice extremely; *v. a. & imp.*, to give or afford joy or pleasure, to rejoice, to gladden; *es freut mich*, I am glad, it gives me pleasure, I am rejoiced, delighted.

**Freund**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -e; dim. Freundchen, Freundlein*) friend; well-wisher; lover, love, well-beloved (*Beliebte; Script.*); acquaintance; relation, kinsman (*Verwandte; Script.*); (*Com.*) friend, correspondent; *ein vertrauter* -, an intimate (bosom-)friend, a crony; *ein - von mir*, a friend of mine; *einer seiner -e*, a friend of his, one of his friends; *Jemandes - sein*, to be a friend to one; *ein - einer or von einer Sache sein*, to be a friend of or to a thing, to be fond of or like a thing; *ein - der Wahrheit*, a lover of truth; *sein - von . . . sein*, to be avorse to . . . ; *-e im Glücke*, fair-weather friends; (*Relig.*) *-e*, Friends, Quakers; (*Joc.*) *- Gain*, death; *Weisheits-*, philosopher.

**Freund'bedürftig**, *a.*, having need of a friend.

**Freund'brüderlich**, *a.*, friendly and brotherly.

**Freund'dienstlich**, *a.*, friendly in the offer of services.

**Freund'(e)los**, *a.*, friendless.

**Freun'den**, *v. a. & n.*, (*obsol.*) to make friends (*bestreunden*); (*Prov.*) *die Wahrheit reden lautet wohl, streundet aber nicht*, (*anal.*) who always speaks the truth will have no want of enemies; *pp. & a.*, *gestreundet*, united in friendship; related.

**Freun'din**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) female friend; mistress.

**Freund'lich**, *a.*, friendly, kind, affable, gentle, benevolent, gracious; (*Script.*) good; courteous, civil, complaisant, obliging; accommodating; sweet; fair; cheerful, pleasant, pleasing, gentle, sweet, agreeable; fair, favorable, propitious; *ein -er Anblick*, a kind look; (*Script.*) *ein -er Anblick erfreuet das Herz*, the light of the eyes rejoiceth the heart (*Prov. 15. 30*); *ein -es Gesicht*, a smiling face; *der -e Leser*, the gentle or courteous reader; *eine -e Stadt*, an agreeable town; *-es Wetter*, good weather; *adv.*, kindly, graciously, affably, mildly, gently; fairly; pleasantly, pleasingly, agreeably; *Einem - grüßen lassen*, to send one's kind wishes or regards to a person, to desire to be kindly remembered to one.

**Freund'lichkeit**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) kindness, friendliness, affability; pleasing demeanour, civility; sweetness of disposition (of behaviour, of temper); graciousness, courteousness, pleasingness, pleasantness; agreeableness; *pl. -en*, favours, kind services, obligations rendered.

**Freund'nachbarlich**, *a.*, being a friend and neighbour, friendly and neighbourly.

**Freund'schaft**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) friendship, amity (*Bande ewiger, unverbrüchlicher* -, bonds of indissoluble, inviolable amity); good understanding; friendship, kindness, favour (*Gefälligkeit, Freund'schaftsbezeugung*); (*Script.*) relation, kindred, family (*Verwandtschaft*); - *knüpfen or schließen*, to join in friendship, to become friends; *Einem eine - erweisen*, to do or show a person a favour or kindness; *erhalten Sie mir Ihre -*, retain your friendly feelings towards me, continue to be my friend; - *trinken*, to plight friendship over the glass; *eine große -* a great many relations, a large kindred.

**Freund'schaftslei'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) affected friendship, vain show of friendship.

**Freund'schaftlich**, *a. & adv.*, friendly, amicable, fellowlike; in a kind, friendly way or manner; fair; *auf -em Fuße stehen*, to be on a friendly footing, to stand fair (mit. with); - *gesinnt sein gegen* (Sinen), to be friendly to or towards a person, to have a friendly feeling towards him.

**Freund'schaftlichkeit**, *f.*, friendliness, amicableness, friendly disposition.

**Freund'schaftsanerbieten**, *n.*, proffer of friendship, offer of kindness.

**Freund'schaftsband**, *n.*, bond of friendship.

**Freund'schaftsbethörung**, *f.*, protestation of friendship.

**Freund'schaftsbeweis**, *m.* } proof, mark, testi-

**Freund'schaftsbezeugung**, *f.* } mony or demonstration of friendship.

**Freund'schaftsbündniß**, *n.* } friendly alliance,

**Freund'schaftsbund**, *m.* } league of amity.

**Freund'schaftsdienst**, *m.* } act of friendship, good

**Freund'schaftsstück**, *n.* } office, friendly turn, piece of friendship.

**Freund'schaftsinseln**, *pl. (Geog.)* Friendly Islands.

**Freund'schaftskuß**, *m.*, kiss (in token) of friendship.

**Freund'schaftsinn**, *m.*, friendly disposition.

**Freund'schaftstrieb**, *m.*, disposition of friendship.

**Freund'schaftsverpöcherung**, *f.*, *v. Freund'schaftsbethörung*.

**Freund'willig**, *a.*, *v. Freund'dienstlich*.

**Frevel**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -*) mischief (jede mit Absicht zum Schaden eines Andern oder auch eines ganzen Gemeinwens vollführte Handlung); misdeed, misdemeanour, offence, trespass, injustice; outrage, violence; wantonness; sacrilege (Schändung); *einen - verüben* . . . to commit a crime, an offence, a trespass on or against; (*Script.*) *aber die Erde war verderbet vor Gottes Augen, und voll -s*, the earth also was corrupt before God and was filled with violence (*Gen. 6. 11*); (*Law*) fine for a violence committed.

**Frevel** } *a.*, mischievous, malicious, wicked;  
**Frevelhaft** } criminal; outrageous; insolent, pre-  
**Freventlich** } sumptuous; wanton; *adv.*, malici-  
ously; wickedly; wantonly.

**Frevelei'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) *v. Frevel*.

**Freveler** } *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) wicked, mischievous  
**Freveler** } or wanton person; offender, trespasser,  
transgressor; outrager; blasphemer.

**Frevelgericht**, *n.*, criminal court for trying trespasses.

**Frevelhaft**, *a.*, *v. Frevel, a.*

**Frevelhaftigkeit**, *f.*, maliciousness, mischievousness, wickedness, outrageousness; wantonness.

**Frevelhandlung** } *f.*, act of violence, mischievous

**Frevelthat** } action (*v. Frevel, m.*).

**Frevelkust**, *f.*

**Frevelmuth** } } mischievous or malicious dis-

**Frevelsinn** } } position; insolence; wantonness.

**Frevelmord**, *m.*, wicked, wanton or cruel murder.

**Freveln**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to commit a crime, trespass, offence or outrage (*gegen, wider* (Sinen, an Einem, against one), to outrage; to offer violence to, to offend, to insult; (*Law*) to pay the fine adjudged for any offence or violence committed.

**Frevelthat**, *f.*, *v. Frevelhandlung*.

**Frevelwort**, *n.*, wicked word, insult, blasphemy.

**Freveljunge**, *f.*, wicked tongue; backbiter.

**Freventlich**, *a.*, *v. Frevelhaft*.

**Frevelerisch**, *a.*, *v. Frevelhaft*.

**Freya**, *a.*, *v. Frei* and compounds.

**Freya**, *f.*, (*Myth.*) Frea (the goddess of matrimony of the ancient Germans).

Friandi'schändler, *m.*, (Com.) leiterer.  
 Friaul', *n.*, (Geog.) Friuly.  
 Fricandeaum', *m. & n.*, (gen. & pl. -s; fr. w.; Cook.)  
 Fricandeaum' } a kind of veal-cutlet.  
 Fricassée' } *n.*, (fr. w.; Cook.) fricasseo.  
 Fricassée' }  
 Fricassiren' } *v. a.*, to fricasseo; to make mince-  
 Fricassiren' } meat of.  
 Friction', *f.*, v. Friction.  
 Fried'brecher, *m.*, v. Friedensbrecher.  
 Fried'brüchig, *a.*, v. Friedensbrüchig.  
 Fried'chen } *n.* } (dim. of Friederich) Fred, Freddy.  
 Friede }  
 Friede' } *m.*, (gen. Friedens) peace; quiet, tranquil-  
 Friedensliebe' }  
 Friedensliebe' } *m.*, (gen. Friedens) peace; quiet, tranquil-  
 Friedensliebe' }  
 Friedensliebe' } peace or quiet of mind (Seeleruhe); - machen, schließen,  
 Friedensliebe' } to conclude or make peace, (fig.) to bury the hatchet;  
 Friedensliebe' } den Frieden wieder herstellen, to (re)pacify, to tranquillize,  
 Friedensliebe' } to restore peace to; in Frieden leben, Frieden haben mit, to  
 Friedensliebe' } live in or to be in (at) peace with; Frieden halten, to keep  
 Friedensliebe' } the peace; in Frieden lassen, to let (leave) alone or quiet.  
 Friedensfürst, *m.*, v. Friedensfürst.  
 Friedensgebot, *n.*, order to keep the peace.  
 Friedenskauf, *m.*, purchase in the lump.  
 Friedenslos, *a.*, v. Friedenslos.  
 Friedensler, *f.*, (Bot.) imperial crown, crown-im-  
 Friedensler' } perial (Kaiserkrone; Fritillaria).  
 Friedemachend, *a.*, pacifying.  
 Frieden, *v. a.*, v. Eintriedigen.  
 Friedenbringend, *a.*, paciferous.  
 Friedensabschluß, *m.*, conclusion of peace, set-  
 Friedensabschluß' } tlement of the conditions of peace.  
 Friedensabsicht, *f.*, pacific intention.  
 Friedensantrag, *m.* }  
 Friedensanerbieten, *n.* } offer of peace.  
 Friedensartikel, *m.*, article of peace.  
 Friedensbedingung, *f.*, condition of peace.  
 Friedensbote } *m.*, messenger, herald of  
 Friedensbote } peace.  
 Friedensgesandte }  
 Friedensbotschaft } *f.*, news of (the conclusion  
 Friedensbotschaft } of) peace.  
 Friedensnachricht }  
 Friedenspost }  
 Friedensbrecher, *m.*, peace-breaker.  
 Friedensbrief, *m.* } (Rom. Cath. Relig.) supplica-  
 Friedensbrief' } tion for a mitigation of judgment passed on an  
 Friedensbuch, *n.* } offender.  
 Friedensbuch' }  
 Friedensbruch, *m.*, breach of the peace.  
 Friedensbrüchig, *a.*, guilty of a violation of the  
 Friedensbrüchig' } peace.  
 Friedensbündniß, *n.* } a league (of princes) to  
 Friedensbündniß' } maintain peace.  
 Friedensbund, *m.* }  
 Friedenscongrès } *m.* } congress for making  
 Friedenscongrès' } peace.  
 Friedensrath }  
 Friedensversammlung, *f.* }  
 Friedenseinleitungen, *pl.*, preliminaries of peace.  
 Friedensengel, *m.*, angel of peace.  
 Friedensfahne } *f.*, flag of peace (truce), white  
 Friedensfahne' } flag.  
 Friedensflagge }  
 Friedensfeind, *m.*, an enemy to peace.  
 Friedensfest, *n.* } celebration of peace, rejoicings  
 Friedensfest' }  
 Friedensfeier, *f.* } at the conclusion of a peace.  
 Friedensfeier' }  
 Friedensfeuer, *n.*, bonfire in celebration of peace.  
 Friedensfürst, *m.*, Prince of peace, our Saviour.  
 Friedensfuß, *m.*, (Milit.) peace-establishment;  
 Friedensfuß' } peaceable footing.  
 Friedensgedanken } *pl.*, peaceable sentiments,  
 Friedensgedanken' } thoughts, disposition, cha-  
 Friedensgedanken' } racter, mind.

Friedensgericht, *n.*, court for deciding questions  
 Friedensgericht' } of the public peace; common court of justice.  
 Friedensgeschäft, *n.*, negotiation of or for peace.  
 Friedensgöttin, *f.*, (Myth.) goddess of peace  
 Friedensgöttin' } (Irene).  
 Friedensherold, *m.*, herald of peace.  
 Friedenshoffnungen, *pl.*, hopes of peace.  
 Friedensinstrument, *n.* }  
 Friedensinstrument' } treaty of peace.  
 Friedensstraktat, *m.* }  
 Friedensstraktat' }  
 Friedensurkunde, *f.* }  
 Friedensurkunde' }  
 Friedensvertrag, *m.* }  
 Friedensvertrag' }  
 Friedenskünste, *pl.*, arts cultivated in times of  
 Friedenskünste' } peace.  
 Friedenskuß, *m.*, kiss of peace.  
 Friedensliebe, *f.*, love of peace.  
 Friedensmedaille } *f.*, medal struck in com-  
 Friedensmedaille' } memoration of a peace.  
 Friedensmünze }  
 Friedensmediation } *f.*, mediation towards  
 Friedensmediation' } effecting or bringing  
 Friedensmediation' } about a peace.  
 Friedenspartei, *f.*, peace-party.  
 Friedenspfeife, *f.*, pipe of peace, calumet.  
 Friedenspräliminarien, *pl.*, v. Friedenseinleitungen.  
 Friedenspunkt, *m.*, v. Friedensartikel.  
 Friedensratifikation, *f.*, ratification of peace.  
 Friedensrichter, *m.*, justice of the peace.  
 Friedensschluß, *m.*, treaty, conclusion of peace.  
 Friedensstifter, *m.*, peace-maker; pacifier; me-  
 Friedensstifter' } diator, conciliator.  
 Friedensstiftung, *f.*, pacification, peace-making;  
 Friedensstiftung' } mediation.  
 Friedensstörer, *m.*, troubler of the peace, dis-  
 Friedensstörer' } turber, makebate.  
 Friedensstörung, *f.*, disturbance.  
 Friedensstag, *m.*, day (anniversary) of peace;  
 Friedensstag' } (Germ.) day on which the working journeymen hold  
 Friedensstag' } public meetings, also called: der polnische Reichstag.  
 Friedensstraktat, *m.*, v. Friedensinstrument.  
 Friedensunterhändler, *m.*, negotiator of or for  
 Friedensunterhändler' } (a treaty of) peace.  
 Friedensunterhandlung, *f.*, negotiation of or  
 Friedensunterhandlung' } for peace.  
 Friedensverein, *m.*, v. Friedensbund.  
 Friedensvermitteler, *m.*, mediator.  
 Friedensvermittlung, *f.*, v. Friedensmediation.  
 Friedensvertrag, *m.*, treaty of peace.  
 Friedensvoll, *a.*, (obsol.) v. Friedevoll.  
 Friedensvorschlag, *m.*, proposition or proposal  
 Friedensvorschlag' } of peace.  
 Friedenszeit, *f.*, time of peace.  
 Friederika, *f.*, Frederica.  
 Friedevoll, *a.*, peaceful.  
 Friedfertig, *a.*, pacific, peaceable, inclined or dis-  
 Friedfertig' } posed to peace; *adv.*, peaceably.  
 Friedfertigkeit, *f.*, peaceableness, pacific dis-  
 Friedfertigkeit' } position or character.  
 Friedhag } *m.*, fence, hedge.  
 Friedhag' }  
 Friedhof, *m.*, (gen. -es; pl. Friedhöfe) churchyard  
 Friedhof' } (Gottesacker, Todtenacker).  
 Friedigen, *v. a.*, v. Einfriedigen.  
 Friedlich } *a.*, peaceful, pacific, peaceable, quiet;  
 Friedlich' }  
 Friedsam } *securo;* *adv.*, peacefully, quietly.  
 Friedsam' }  
 Friedlichkeit } *f.*, peaceableness, peacefulness.  
 Friedlichkeit' }  
 Friedsamkeit }  
 Friedliebend } *a.*, loving peace, peaceable.  
 Friedliebend' }  
 Friedmüthig }  
 Friedmüthig' }  
 Friedlos, *a.*, unpeaceable, quarrelsome.  
 Friedlos' }  
 Friedrich, *m.*, (gen. -s) Frederic.  
 Friedrichsdor, *m.*, (Num.) Frederic d'or (Gold-

friedrich, Goldstük; gold coin of the value of five Rix-dollars).

**Fried'sam**, *a.*, *v.* Friedlich.

**Fried'samkeit**, *f.*, *v.* Friedlichkeit.

**Fried'selig**, *a.*, peaceful, peaceable; *adv.*, peacefully.

**Fried'seligkeit**, *f.*, peacefulness.

**Frie'ren**, *v. n.*, (*imp.* froz; *cond.* fröte; *pp.* gefroten; used with *sein* & *haben*) to freeze, to congeal, to chill (*gefrieren*); to be cold, to feel cold; to shiver, to quake with cold; to be starved with cold; to be chilled; *v. imp.*, *a.* & *n.*, es friert, it freezes; es friert mich, mich friert, I am cold; es froz ihn an den Füßen, his feet were cold, he had cold feet.

**Frie'ren**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) freezing, congelation; sensation of cold, a shivering with cold; (*Med.*) ague.

**Frie'rig**, *a.*, (*prov.*) frosty, shaking or shivering from cold, ague &c.

**Frier'punkt**, *m.*, point of congelation, freezing point.

**Frieß**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Archit.*) frieze, frize (that part of the entablature of a column which is between the architrave and cornice, im Säulengebälk der mittlere Theil zwischen dem Architrav und Kranzgesims); (*Mar.*) frieze; (*Artill.*) astragal, moulding; der hinterste - der Kanone, the base-ring and ogee; die -en am zweiten Bruch der Kanone, the second reinforce-ring and ogee (*v.* Kopffriesen); (*Manuf.*) frieze (coarse woollen cloth), baize, searnought, dreadnought.

**Frie'se** (*gen.* & *pl.* -n)

**Frieß'länder** (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } *m.*, Frislander.

**Frie'sel**, *m.*, } (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Med.*) purple.

**Frie'selsieber**, *n.*, } petechial or purple fever; mili-  
liary fever; zum - gehörig, military.

**Frie'selähnlich** } *a.*, military.

**Frie'selartig** }

**Frie'selschlechte**, *f.*, (*Med.*) military herpes.

**Frie'selschlange**, *f.*, (*Amphib.*) a species of boa  
(*Boa conchris*).

**Frie'sen**, *pl.* of Frie'se, *q. v.*; *a.*, (made) of frieze  
(Frie'se).

**Frie'sin**

**Frieß'länderin** } *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) woman of Friseland.

**Frie'sisch** }

**Frieß'länderisch** } *a.*, of or from Friseland; frie-  
ßischer Reiter, *v.* spanischer Reiter;  
frießisches Grün, Brunswick green.

**Frieß'länder**, *m.*, a Friseland horse; *v.* Frie'se.

**Frieß'land**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Friso, Friseland.

**Frieß'ga**, *f.*, (*North. Myth.*) Frea, Frigga.

**Frigid'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) frigid (*v.* frostig, Eißig; Kaltblütig,  
Unempfindlich).

**Frigidität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) frigidity (*v.* Frostigkeit; Kälte,  
Gleichgültigkeit).

**Friktion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) friction (*v.* Reibung); -sfrüßibus  
(*m.*), -sfrüßibölzer (*pl.*), lucifer match; (*Mech.*) -smesser  
(*m.*), tribometer (an apparatus for measuring the  
force of friction in rubbing surfaces); -rad (*n.*),  
friction-wheel; -rolle (*f.*), friction-roller; -scheibe (*f.*),  
friction-plate.

**Fring'eisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) dyer's wringing pole.

**Fring'en** }

**Fring'ren** } *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to wring out.

**Frisch**, *a.*, fresh, cool (*erfrischend*, kühl); (*fig.*) fresh  
(neu); recent (noch nicht lange her, vor Kurzem entstanden);  
fresh, untainted (unverdorben); (*fig.*) green (noch uner-  
fahren, von Personen); raw; brisk, lively, gay, vigorous,  
sprightly, vivacious, lightsome, blithe, cheery (leb-  
haft, munter); (*Min.*) compact, solid (*v.* Gestein); fresh,  
fresh-coloured, florid, ruddy, flush (Gesichtsfarbe, com-  
plexion); fresh, smart (Wind, wind); im -en Andenken  
sein, to be fresh in one's mind, memory or recollec-

tion; -es Brod, new bread; -e Butter, fresh butter;  
-e Eier, new-laid eggs; -es Fleisch, fresh meat; -e  
Früchte, fresh fruit; ein -er (ungesalzener) Häring, white  
herring; -er Käse, fresh cheese; -e Nachrichten, fresh  
news; -e Pferde, fresh horses; die -e Spur, burning  
scent; auf -er That, in the very act or fact; -e Truppen,  
fresh troops; -e Waaren, fresh goods; -e Wäsche, clean  
linen; -es Wasser, fresh water; -es Wetter, fresh weather;  
(*Min.*) good air in the pit; ein -er Wind, a brisk gale  
of wind; eine -e Wunde, a green or raw wound;  
-e Zufuhren, fresh supplies; - und gesund, healthful and  
gay, whole and sound; *adv.*, freshly, newly, recently;  
von Frischem, afresh, anew; ruddily; briskly, in a  
lively manner; in high feather, gay as a lark, cheer-  
fully, vigorously; bravely; - auf! cheer up! be  
quick! be alive! (*Sea*) bear a hand! - darauf! on  
them! at them! courage! - vorwärts! - voran! - ja!  
on! onwards! go a head! (*Prov.*) - gemacht ist halb ge-  
wonnen, well begun is half done, a good beginning  
is half the battle, faint heart never won fair lady.

**Frisch'arbeit**, *f.*, (*Smeltw.*) refining; puddling.

**Frisch'bäcken**, *a.*, -es Brod, new bread.

**Frisch'bäcker**, *m.*, baker that sells new bread.

**Frisch'balg**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) bellows in a smery.

**Frisch'blei**, *n.*, lead not calcinated; refined, pure-  
lead.

**Frisch'boden**, *m.*, the hearth of a puddling furnace.

**Frisch'e** } *f.*, freshness, coolness; (*Frische*) cool

**Frisch'heit** } place of residence, summer-residence,  
villa; newness; rawness; colour of youth and health;  
freshness, ruddiness; briskness, liveliness, vivacity;  
vigour; (*Sport*) springy place.

**Frisch'eisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) refined or bloom-iron,  
brittle iron.

**Frisch'en**, *v. a.*, to cool, to freshen, to refresh  
(erfrischen); (*fig.*) to animate, to encourage (*ermuti-  
gen*); (*Techn. & Metal.*) to refine, to remelt; to render  
malleable; Bleiglätte -, to revive litharge; (*Min.*) aus  
Zech mit Stoßlöchern -, to open a communication be-  
tween a pit and a stum; einen Hintenlauf -, to neu-  
rifle the barrel of a gun; (*Sport*) to purge (*fränk.  
dogs*); *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to pig, to farrow (*bei  
wilden Schweinen*); *v. n. & refl.*, to drink (*ausfrän.  
dogs and other animals*); *v. imp.*, to become, get or  
grow cool or fresh.

**Frisch'er**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Techn.*) finer, refiner  
(of metals), puddler.

**Frisch'erdinge**, *adv.*, anew, afresh, over again (*v.  
Neuerdings*).

**Frisch'erei'**, *f.*, refinery (*v.* Frischheerd, Frischofen).

**Frisch'esse**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) smery (in melting houses),  
smery; puddling furnace.

**Frisch'feuer**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) fire for refining metals,  
blomary.

**Frisch'gebrannt**, *a.*, recently burnt (*Kalk*, lime).

**Frisch'gelegt**, *a.*, new-laid.

**Frisch'gemacht**, *a.*, new-made (*v.* Frischgemacht,  
Frischen).

**Frisch'gemäht**, *a.*, new-mown.

**Frisch'gestein**, *n.*, (*Min.*) compact, solid rock.

**Frisch'gestübe**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) coal-dust.

**Frisch'glätte**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) litharge to be reduced  
to lead.

**Frisch'hammer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) bloomary, smery.

**Frisch'heerd** } *m.*, (*Techn.*) smery, furnace for redu-

**Frisch'ofen** } ing the metals; puddling furnace.

**Frisch'heit**, *f.*, *v.* Frische.

**Frisch'kienstod**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) carcass.

**Frisch'knecht**, *m.*, refiner's assistant or mate.

**Frisch'lich**, *a. & adv.*, somewhat fresh or cool.

Frifch'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*, -*et*; *pl.* -*t*) young wild boar, shoot; (im ersten Jahre) shoot, shot, grise; (im zweiten Jahre) hoggot.

Frifch'machen, *v. a.*, to make fresh, to freshen; (*Techn.*) *v.* Frifchen.

Frifch'machen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Frifchen; (*Min.*) das - einer See. airing.

Frifch'maleret, *f.*, fresco-painting.

Frifch'melken } *a.* giving fresh milk; fresh-milking.

Frifch'milchen }

Frifch'ofen, *m.*, *v.* Frifchherd.

Frifch'pfanne, *f.*, (*Techn.*) iron kettle used in the operation of parting silver from copper.

Frifch'schlacke, *f.*, (*Techn.*) dross, slag of refined metals, of new melted ore.

Frifch'schmelzen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) smelting of silver-ores which contain no lead.

Frifch'schmiede, *f.*, *v.* Frifchfeuer.

Frifch'stahl, *m.*, *v.* Roßstahl.

Frifch'stück, *n.*, (*Techn.*) ore-cake (of black copper and lead).

Frifchung, *f.*, *v.* Frifchung; (*Techn.*) *v.* Frifchen; (*Sport*) water, spring; purge (Burgang).

Frifch'zacken, *m.*, (*Techn.*) long thick iron plate (bars) in the heart of a melting or puddling furnace.

Frifteur', *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -*t*; *fr. w.*) hair-dresser.

Friftr'bohrer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) chamfering auger, counter-sink.

Friftr'eifen, *n.*, hair-dresser's curling iron, curling-tongs (Dreuneifen).

Friftr'en, *v. a.*, to dress, to curl hair; (*Techn.*)

Tuch -, to frize, to nap cloth; to trim (mit Band, Spitzen u., with lace &c.), to dress; (*Cook.*) to garnish;

(*Metal.*) to solder (*v.* Löthen); (*Mar.*) die Stückpforten -, to stuff the gun-ports.

Friftr'gummi, *n.*, (*pharm. Bot.*) gum-arabic.

Friftr'holz, *n.*, (*Techn.*) hair-dresser's dressing-wood.

Friftr'lamm, *m.*, (*Techn.*) dressing-comb, half and half comb.

Friftr'mühle, *f.*, (*Techn.*) dressing or frizing mill (for cloth).

Friftr'nadel, *f.*, bodkin.

Friftr'platte }

Friftr'scheibe }

Friftr'tafel }

Friftr', *pp.*, *v.* Friftr'en; *a.*, dressed, frized, napped.

Frifoler'band, *n.*, a kind of woollen and cotton ribband (fabricated in Saxony).

Frifonnit'en, *v. n.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Frifstein, Schauern.

Frif, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*) space of time, time; term, set (legal) term (Zeitraum; Termin); respite (Aufschub);

(*Com.*) usance, days of grace; delay (Verlängerung), prolongation; in Jahres -, in the space of a year; zu dieser -, at this time; die - verlängern lassen, to grant delay, to grant a respite; to relieve, to respite;

nach -, tomlly.

Friftr'befehl, *m.*, (*Law*) dilatory precept.

Friftr'brief, *m.*, letter of respite.

Friftr'buch, *n.*, (*Min.*) diary.

Friftr'en, *v. a.*, to fix a term; to grant delay, to respite; to relieve; to put off, to delay, to postpone,

to prolong; Einem das Leben -, to prolong or spare one's life; so viel haben, um das Leben zu -, to have enough to keep body and soul together.

Friftr'enweise } *adv.*, at certain times, by intervals;

Friftr'weise } - zahlen, to pay by instalments.

Friftr'erstreckung } *f.*, prolongation of a (set)

Friftr'ertheilung } term.

Friftr'geld, *n.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Quatembergeld.

Friftr'gefuch, *n.*, (*Law*) dilatory plea.

Friftr'gewährung, *f.*, *v.* Friftr'brief.

Friftr'mittel, *n.*, palliative.

Friftr'tag, *m.*, day of grace or respite.

Friftr'ung, *f.*, fixing a term; prolonging, prolongation; - des Lebens, prolonging one's life; - brief (*m.*), *v.* Friftr'brief.

Frifur', *f.*, (*fr. w.*) hair-dressing, the way or fashion of dressing one's hair; head of hair (Haarstrauße; Haarstruch); flouncings, trimmings (eines Frauenkleides, of a lady's dress).

Friftr' } *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*) gimlet.

Friftr'bohrer }

Friftr'ite, *f.*, fritter (etwas Gebadenes); (*Techn. & Glassw.*) frit (the matter of which glass is made after it has been calcined or baked in a furnace).

Friftr'ten, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to melt the frit or matter of which glass is made.

Friftr'ten } *n.*, fritting.

Friftr'machen }

Friftr'tenporzellan, *n.*, soft porcelain.

Friftr'ofen, *m.*, (*Glassw.*) fritting furnace.

Frif, *abbr.* of Friedrich, Fred; -chen, Freddy; (*Nam.*) for Friedrich's or, *q. v.*

Frivol', *a. & adv.*, (*l. w.*) frivolous; frivolously.

Frivolität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) frivolity; frivolousness.

Fröhlich, *a.*, joyful, joyous, gay, merry, cheerful, blithesome, pleasant, jovial, jocund, sportive, mirthful; (*Script.*) ein -es Herz macht ein -es Angesicht,

a merry heart maketh a cheerful countenance (*Prov.* 15. 13); glad, gladsome (Nachricht, news, tidings); giving joy, causing joy, pleasure or cheerfulness;

- und guter Dinge sein, to be merry, to rejoice, to make merry, to be of good cheer, (*fam.*) gay as a lark, (*vulg.*) merry as a grig; - machen, to make glad, to glad, to gladden, to cheer, to exhilarate; von Herzen

- sein, to be merry hearted; (*Script.*) ich freue mich und bin - in Dir, I will be glad and rejoice in thee (*Ps.* 9. 3); freuen und - müssen sein an Dir, die nach Dir fragen, let all those that seek thee rejoice and be glad in thee (*Ps.* 70. 5); meine Seele müsse - sein auf seine Hüfte, my soul shall rejoice in his salvation (*Ps.* 35. 9); *adv.*, joyfully, joyously, gayly, cheerfully.

Fröhlichen, *v. a.*, to gladden, to rejoice (*n. m. u.*).

Fröhlichkeit, *f.*, joyfulness, joyousness, cheerfulness, gayety, good or high spirits, high glee, hilarity, exhilaration, gladness, gladsomeness, blithesomeness, joviality, jovialness; conviviality (beim Festmahl); merriment, sport, diversion (*v.* Lustbarkeit).

Fröhnde, *f.*, (*Law*) execution (Exécution).

Fröhnen } *v. n.*, (used with haben) to do service

Fröhnen } in socage, to perform villein socage;

(*Ag.*) to drudge, to toil, to slave, to toil and moil; Einem -, to work for one without being paid; to serve one in a slavish manner, to be a slave to; den Lüsten fröhnen, to be a slave to passions; der Trunkenheit -, to be addicted to liquor; Jemandes Raunen -, to humour a person's whims; der Sünde -, to indulge in sin.

Fröhner, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -*t*) one who is bound to do socage-service, socman, socager; drudge, slave; (*Law*) the creditor who has caused execution to be issued against an insolvent debtor.

Fröhneret', *f.*, *v.* Fröhnesse.

Fröhnerisch, *a.*, *v.* Fröhndienstlich.

Fröhnung, *f.*, *v.* Fröh, Fröhne; öffentliche -, *v.* Konkurs.

Fröhniq, *a.*, *v.* Fröhbar.

Fröhning, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*, -*et*; *pl.* -*t*) *v.* Fröhner.

Frömmerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*) affected piety, cant, canting, false or hypocritical devotion, pietism.

**Fröm'meln**, *v. n.* (used with *haben*) to affect piety, to play the hypocrite in religious matters, to cant; *ppr. & a.* frömmelnd, pietistic, hypocritical, canting.

**Fröm'meln**, *n.*, *v.* Frömmelei.

**Fröm'migkeit**, *f.*, piety, godliness, devoutness, devotion (Religiosität, Gottesfurchtigkeit); innocence, honesty (Redlichkeit); kindness, goodness, good-nature; meekness; tameness.

**Frömm'ler** (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) } *m.*, hypocrite, cant-

**Frömm'ling** (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) } *ing* fellow, canter, rank methodist.

**Frömm'lerisch**, *a.*, *v.* Frömmelnd under Frömmeln.

**Frösch'e**, *pl. of Frösch*, *q. v.*; - am Fiebede, cheeks; crochets (in an organ).

**Frösch'el**, *n.*

**Frösch'elring**, *m.*

**Frösch'elspripen**, *n.* } (*Min.*) coin or wedge ring,

**Frösch'en**, *n.* } ladder-wedge.

**Frösch'lein**, *n.*

**Frösch'en**, *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) to catch frogs.

**Frösch'leingeschwulst**, *f.*, (*Med.*) ranula (an inflammatory tumour under the tongue; Fröschgeschwulst, Fröschlein).

**Fröst'eln**, *v. imp.*, to be chilly, to shiver (from cold); to begin to freeze, to freeze a little; mich fröstelt, I feel chilly; *ppr. & a.* fröstelnd, chilly.

**Fröst'eln**, *n.*, chill, shiver; ein - haben, to shiver with cold, to have a slight shivering.

**Fröst'ler** (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) } *m.*, a chilly body or

**Fröst'ling** (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) } person.

**Froh**, *a.*, glad, joyful, joyous, cheerful; rejoiced, happy; pleasing, gratifying, grateful; über etwas - sein, to be rejoiced at a thing; ich bin darüber -, I am glad of it; einer Sache - werden, to enjoy a thing; ein - er Abend, a happy evening; - e Nachricht, glad tidings.

**Froh'gefühl**, *n.*, feeling of joy or happiness.

**Froh'heit**, *f.*, *v.* Frohsinn.

**Froh'lod'en**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to exult (über, at, over); to shout (for joy), to triumph (over), to rejoice (in, at); (*Script.*) frohlodet dem Herrn! rejoice in the Lord! (*Ps.* 95. 1); - mit Händen, clap your hands (*Ps.* 47. 2); ihr Berge frohlodet mit Jauchzen, break forth into singing ye mountains (*Is.* 44. 23); mein Herz frohlodet ob Deiner Hülfe, my heart rejoiceth in thy salvation (*Ps.* 13. 5); *ppr. & a.* frohlochend, rejoicing, exulting, exultant.

**Froh'lod'en**, *n.*, exultation, shout, triumph, jubilation.

**Froh'müthig**, *a.*, jovial, jolly; *adv.* jovially.

**Frohn**, *a.*, (*obsol.*) lordly; holy, august; public.

**Frohn**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) headle, sergeant, bailiff (Gerichtsdienst).

**Frohn** (*pl. -en*) } *f.*, service to be rendered to the

**Frohn'e** (*pl. -n*) } lord of the manor, compulsory service, socage; Frohne, *v.* Frohnfeste.

**Frohn'ader**, *m.*, land held in socage by a base or servile tenure.

**Frohn'altar**, *m.*, high altar, holy altar (Hochaltar).

**Frohn'amt**, *n.*, high mass (Hochamt, welches am Frohnaltar gelesen wird).

**Frohn'arbeit**, *f.* } statute-labour, compelled ser-

**Frohn'werk**, *n.* } vice, socage; (*fig.*) drudgery, unprofitable job or toil.

**Frohn'arbeiter**, *m.*, socman, socager, statute-labourer; (*fig.*) drudge, slave.

**Frohn'auffeher**, *m.*, *v.* Frohnvogt.

**Frohn'bar**, *a.*, liable to statute-labour, villainage or socage duty; held in socage.

**Frohn'bauer**, *m.*, socman, socager, bondman, villain, tenant in villainage or by socage.

**Frohn'bote**, *m.*, *v.* Frohn, *m.*

**Frohn'botchaft**, *f.*, foot-service.

**Frohn'de**, *f.*, *v.* Frohndienst.

**Frohn'den**, *v. n.*, *v.* Frohnen, Fröhnen.

**Frohn'dienst**, *m.*, service done in socage, compulsory service, statute-labour, villainage; - e leisten, to do service in socage.

**Frohn'dienstlich**, *a.*, relating to service done in socage.

**Frohn'en**, *v. n.*, to do service in socage (Fröhnen).

**Frohn'fasten**, *pl.*, (*Cath. Relig.*) the four ember-weeks; quarter-fastings.

**Frohn'feste**, *f.*, public or common jail.

**Frohn'frei**, *a.*, exempt from compulsory service or socage.

**Frohn'fuhre**, *f.*, compulsory furnishing of carts and horses in performing socage-service or statute-labour.

**Frohn'geld**, *n.*, money paid in lieu of socage-service.

**Frohn'getreide**, *n.*, aver-corn.

**Frohn'gut**, *n.*, tenement liable to socage, tenement held by socage.

**Frohn'herr**, *m.*, lord or proprietor entitled to exact socage-service.

**Frohn'hof**, *m.*, socage-farm.

**Frohn'hufe**, *f.*, socage-ground.

**Frohn'knecht**, *m.*, serf, menial obliged to perform socage-service.

**Frohn'korn**, *n.*, aver-corn.

**Frohn'leh(en)**, *n.*, socage-tenure, fief held in villainage.

**Frohn'leibnam**, *m.*, (*Cath. Relig.*) Christ's holy body.

**Frohn'leibnamsfest**, *n.*, (*Cath. Relig.*) Corpus Christi-day.

**Frohn'loß**, *a.*, *v.* Frohnfrei.

**Frohn'pflichtig**, *a.*, obliged to socage-service (Frohnbar).

**Frohn'pflichtigkeit**, *f.*, obligation to perform socage-service.

**Frohn'recht**, *n.*, rights and privileges of a Frohdire, *q. v.*; municipal law (das gemeine Stadtrecht).

**Frohn'tag**, *m.*, day on which socage-service is performed.

**Frohn'vogt**, *m.*, overseer of socagers; taskmaster.

**Frohn'weise**, *adv.*, in socage.

**Frohn'inn**, *m.*, cheerfulness, good humour, joyful, happy disposition.

**Frohn'innig**, *a.*, cheerful, joyful, happy; *adv.* cheerfully, good humouredly.

**Frohm**, *a.*, (*sup.* frömmil) pious, religious, godly, devout (gottesfürchtig); *v.* Scheinhellig, Frömmelnd; kind, benevolent (gütig, wohlthätig); honest (redlich);

innocent, inoffensive (unschuldig); artless (arglos); simple, plain; (*vulg.*) quiet, tame, harmless, gentle

(von Thieren, of animals); (*obsol.*) strong, brave; (*Script.*) just, right; gerecht und - ist Gott, just and right is God (*Deut.* 32. 4); daß sie verkündigen, daß ihr Herr so - ist, to shew that the Lord is upright (*Ps.* 92. 16);

(*fig.*) ein - es Schaf, a poor innocent, a ninny; ein - er Wunsch, a vain wish; - e Wuth, religious fanaticism;

*adv.*, piously, devoutly, religiously; kindly; quietly.

**Frohm'en**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to avail, to profit, to be of use or service, to boot, to benefit, to help, to advantage, to advance the interest of; es wird dir nichts -, it will avail you nothing; was frömmelt es? what boots it?

**Frohm'en**, *n.*, use, benefit, behalf, advantage, profit, boot; es dient zu deinem -, it is for your good

**Frohdiren**, *v. n.*, (*fr. n.*) *v.* Schleudern, Räufeln.

Frontal', *a.*, (*l. w.* in comp.) relating or pertaining to the forehead.

Frontal'arterie, *f.*, (*Anat.*) v. Stirnpulsader.

Fronta'le, *n.*, (*l. w.*) v. Stirnschmid; (*Med.*) v. Stirnumschlag.

Front'e, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) front, forepart, face (of a person or thing); (*Milit.*) front, head (einer Armee, eines Lagers, of an army, a camp); in - aufgestellt, fronted; in der -. afront; - machen gegen . . . to face, to front, to stand with the face or front towards; (*fig.*) - machen, to turn head; (*Naut.*) eine Flotte in Frontlinie. a fleet formed abreast.

Front'ignac, *m.*, Frontinac (a wine).

Front'ispiece, *n.*, (*l. w.*) v. Diebelseite (eines Gebäudes).

Fronton', *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -t; fr. w.*; *Archit.*) v. Giebelbach, Fensterdach.

Frör, *imp. of Frieren, q. v.*

Frosch, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. Frösche; dim. Fröschen*, Fröschlein; *Amphib.*) frog (Rana); (*Mollusc.*) tongued whelk (Ranella bufo); (*Univers., cant*) grammar-school-scholar; (*Med.*) ranula (Fröschgesehwulst, Fröschleingesehwulst); (*Vet.*) carney; lampas (disease of horses); (*Mus.*) lower part of the fiddle-stick; (*Build.*) the pile to which the pulley is fastened by means of which the beams are raised; (*Carp.*) brackët; (*Mech.*) v. Daumen; (*Min.*) ladder-peg; (*Typ.*) pan; (*Firew.*) cracker; (*Coop.*) ohime (Kimme, Zerge); (*Cloth.*) sole-socket; (*Agric.*) v. Schwaden.

Frosch'ader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) ranular vein.

Frosch'arten, *pl.*, (*Zool.*) batrachians (froschartige Reptilien).

Frosch'biß, *m.*, (*Bot.*) frogbit (Hydrocharis).

Frosch'distel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Mariendistel, Frauendistel.

Frosch'eier, *pl.*, v. Fröschlaich.

Frosch'eisen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) lancet used by farriers for piercing the swellings in a horse's mouth (um den Frosch zu stechen).

Frösch'en } v. *n.*, (used with haben) to catch frogs.

Frosch'eppich, *m.*, (*Bot.*) marsh-crowfoot (Frosch'pfeffer, Giftblume, Gifttrankel, Wasserhahnenfuß, Knaden-läue; Ranunculus accleratus).

Frosch'fang, *m.*, catching of frogs, frog-catching.

Frosch'fisch } *m.*, (*Ichth.*) fish-frog, fishing-frog,

Frosch'teufel } angler, toad-fish, sea-devil (Lophius piscatorius).

Frosch'geier, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) honey-buzzard (Bienen-fall; Falco apivorus).

Frosch'gequale, *n.*, croaking of frogs.

Frosch'geschwulst, *f.*, v. Fröschleingesehwulst.

Frosch'hecht, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) common pike (Esox lucius).

Frosch'jagd, *f.*, v. Fröschfang.

Frosch'leule, *f.*, the hind leg of a frog.

Frosch'topf, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of cod-fish (Raniceps).

Frösch'lauch, *m.* } spawn of frogs, frog-spawn.

Frösch'eier, *pl.* }

Frösch'lattich, *m.*, (*Bot.*) pond-weed, frog-lettuce (Potamogeton compressum).

Frösch'löffel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) thymwort, water-plantain, wild plantain (Wasserwegerich; Alisma plantago).

Frösch'mäusler } *m.*, batrachomyomachia,

Frösch'mäusler } batrachomyomachy (battle

Frösch'mäuslerkrieg) of the frogs and mice, a burlesque poem ascribed to Homer.

Frösch'peterlein, *n.*, (*Bot.*) water-fennel (fenschel-samige Hebedolde, Wasserfenschel, Rosfenschel, Pferdesfenschel; Phellandrium aquaticum, Lin., Oenanthe phellandrium).

Frösch'pfeffer, *m.*, (*Bot.*) v. Fröschpfeich.

Frösch'pölei, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wild thyme, mother of thyme (Zeltquendel; Thymus serpyllum).

Frösch'pulsader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) v. Fröschader.

Frösch'quappe, *f.* } tadpole, young frog, bull-head.

Frösch'wurm, *m.* }

Frösch'reich, *a.*, froggy.

Frösch'sattel, *m.*, backless saddle.

Frösch'schnecke, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) toad-snail, tongued whelk (Ranella bufo).

Frösch'stein, *m.* } (*Petrif.*) batrachite (a Frösch'versteinerung, *f.*) fossil or stone in colour resembling a frog).

Frösch'teich, *m.*, frog-pond.

Frösch'teufel, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) v. Fröschfisch.

Frösch'thiere, *pl.*, batracians, batrachians.

Frösch'wegerich, *m.*, (*Bot.*) v. Fröschlöffel.

Frösch'wurm, *m.*, v. Fröschquappe.

Frost, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. Fröste*) frost; cold, chill, aguish feeling, aguishness, chilling; (*fig.*) coldness, apathy, insensibility; frigidity; fever-shivering (Fieber-); vor - beben, jähern, to shiver with cold; vom - e beschädigt, frost-bitten; der - läßt nach, the frost relents; - in den Füßen, chilblains (Fröstbeulen).

Fröst'beule, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) chilblain; die aufgetrockene -, kibe; mit -n behaftet, affected with chilblains, kibed, kiby.

Fröst'bohrer, *m.*, an instrument for boring holes in frozen ground.

Fröst'falter } *m.*, (*Entom.*) a species of Fröst'schmetterling } slender-bodied moth (Geometra brunata).

Fröst'ieber, *n.*, (*Med.*) ague.

Fröst'haft, *a.*, v. Fröstig.

Fröst'ig, *a.*, frosty; chilly; (*fig.*) cold, cool; insipid, dull, uninteresting; das - e Wesen, frostiness, frigidity, frigidness, coldness; insipidity, dullness; ein - er Empfang, a cold reception; eine - e Erzählung, a story void of interest.

Fröst'mittel, *n.*, remedy for frozen or frost-bitten limbs.

Fröst'monat, *m.*, December.

Fröst'motte, *f.* } v. Fröstfalter.

Fröst'spanner, *m.* }

Fröst'nacht, *f.*, frosty night.

Fröst'pflaster, *n.* } plaister, salve or ointment

Fröst'salbe, *f.* } against chilblains.

Fröst'punkt, *m.*, freezing point.

Fröst'rauch, *m.*, frosty mist, frozen vapour in the air.

Fröst'wetter, *a.*, frosty weather.

Fröttir'bürste, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) flesh-brush.

Frötti'ren, *v. a. & n.*, (*fr. w.*; *Med.*) to rub; to brush.

Frötti'ren, *n.*, (*Med.*) rubbing, brushing, friction (of the body by means of flesh-brushes).

Frucht, *f.*, (*pl. Früchte*) fruit; (*Med.*) fruit, foetus, embryo (Leibesfrucht); unzeitige -. abortion; corn, anything that grows; (*fig.*) fruit, benefit, profit, advantage; consequence, effect; - bringen, - schaffen, to bring or do good, to profit; *pl.* Früchte, harvest; (*fig.*) produce, proceeds, fruits; eingemachte Früchte, preserves.

Frucht'abgabe, *f.*, duty or tax on corn or other produce or fruits of the earth.

Frucht'ansehen, *n.*, germination (of the fruit in the blossom).

Frucht'ader, *m.*, corn-field, field of corn.

Frucht'aß } *m.*, fruit-bearing branch.

Frucht'zweig }



Frucht'auge, *n.*  
 Frucht'keim, *m.* } bud, blossom of a fruit, germ.  
 Frucht'knospe, *f.* }  
 Frucht'ausfuhr, *f.*, exportation of grain or corn, fruits &c.  
 Frucht'balg, *m.*, (*Bot.*) follicle, conceptacle, capsule, univalve pericarp (containing the seeds).  
 Frucht'band, *n.*  
 Frucht'gehänge, *n.* }  
 Frucht'gewinde, *n.* } festoon, garland.  
 Frucht'kranz, *m.* }  
 Frucht'schnur, *f.* }  
 Frucht'bar, *a.*, fruitful, productive, fertile, rich (*also fig.*), copious; prolific (von Thieren und Weibern); - an . . . rich, fruitful in . . ., prolific of . . ., productive of . . ., teeming with . . .; - machen, to make fruitful or prolific, to fertilize, to fructify; ein -es Jahr, a fruitful, plentiful year; eine -e Einbildungskraft, a fertile imagination.  
 Frucht'barkeit, *f.*, fruitfulness, fertility, productiveness, plenteousness; prolificacy, fecundity; (*fig.*) fertility, richness, copiousness.  
 Frucht'bau, *m.*, culture, cultivation of corn.  
 Frucht'baum, *m.*, fruit-tree; -ucht (*f.*), culture of fruit-trees.  
 Frucht'beerenspflanzen } *pl.*, (*Bot.*) berry-bearing  
 Frucht'beeren } trees.  
 Frucht'beet, *n.*, hot-bed (of manure, Mistbeet).  
 Frucht'behälter, *m.* }  
 Frucht'behältniß, *n.* } (*Bot.*) v. Fruchtbalg.  
 Frucht'beschreiber, *m.*, carpologist.  
 Frucht'beschreibung, *f.*, v. Fruchtkunde.  
 Frucht'bildung, *f.*, fructification (v. Befruchtung, Bestäubung).  
 Frucht'blumpflanzen, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) guttiferous plants, guttiferas, plants yielding gum or resinous substances.  
 Frucht'boden, *m.*, fruitery; granary, corn-loft (Kornboden, Speicher); (*Bot.*) receptacle.  
 Frucht'brand, *m.*, (*Bot.*) blight in corn, ergot, smut.  
 Frucht'branntwein, *m.*, corn-brandy; cherry-brandy &c.  
 Frucht'bringend, *a.*, frugiferous, fructiferous; (*fig.*) profitable, advantageous, useful.  
 Frucht'darre, *f.*, (*Agric.*) kiln for drying grain.  
 Frucht'decke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) induriae.  
 Frucht'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *fig.*) to be of use, to have effect, to be effectual, to avail, to boot.  
 Frucht'entwicklungsperiode, *f.*, (*Bot.*) fructification.  
 Frucht'er, *pl.*, v. Fruchtspflanzen.  
 Frucht'erde, *f.*, mould (Gartenerde).  
 Frucht'ertrag, *m.*, proceeds of corn, of fruit.  
 Frucht'essend } *a.*, frugivorous, feeding on fruits,  
 Frucht'fressend } seeds or corn.  
 Frucht'essig, *m.*, vinegar made from fruit.  
 Frucht'säule, *f.*, v. Fruchtbrand.  
 Frucht'feld } *n.*, corn-field, field of corn; fertile  
 Frucht'gefilde } land.  
 Frucht'folge, *f.*, (*Agric.*) v. Fruchtwechsel.  
 Frucht'garten, *m.*, orchard; kitchen-garden.  
 Frucht'gehäuse, *n.*, (*Bot.*) receptacle (of the fruit; Thalamus).  
 Frucht'geländer, *n.*, railing with fruit-trees, espalier.  
 Frucht'genuß, *m.* }  
 Frucht'genießung, *f.* } usufruct.  
 Frucht'nutzung, *f.* }  
 Frucht'gewinde, *n.*, v. Fruchtband.

Frucht'göttin, *f.*, (*Myth.*) Pomona, Ceres, goddess of fruit.  
 Frucht'gott, *m.*, (*Myth.*) Vertumnus.  
 Frucht'gülte, *f.*, rent to be paid in corn, rent-stock (v. Fruchtgabe).  
 Frucht'händler, *m.*, fruit-seller; corn-merchant or dealer.  
 Frucht'häutchen, *n.* } (*Anat.*) choroid; (*Bot.*) husk,  
 Frucht'haut, *f.* } epicarp.  
 Frucht'hain, *m.*, fruit-grove.  
 Frucht'halter, *m.*, (*Anat.*) matrix, womb.  
 Frucht'handel, *m.*, fruit-trade, corn-trade.  
 Frucht'haus, *n.*, corn-magazine, granary; greenhouse, hot-house.  
 Frucht'horn, *m.*, cornucopia (Hüllhorn).  
 Frucht'hülle, *f.*, (*Bot.*) pericarp, seed-vessel.  
 Frucht'hülse, *f.*, husk, shell of grains, pod, cod.  
 Frucht'läser, *pl.*, (*Entom.*) weevils (Rüffelkäfer; Curculio).  
 Frucht'kammer, *f.*, granary, corn-loft; (*fig.*) a country rich in corn.  
 Frucht'kapsel, *f.*, v. Fruchtbalg.  
 Frucht'kasten, *m.*, bin, granary; (*Hortic.*) a box or tub for trees or shrubs wintered in green-houses.  
 Frucht'keim, *m.*, germ, embryo.  
 Frucht'keim, *m.*, v. Fruchtbalg.  
 Frucht'kern, *m.*, kernel.  
 Frucht'knospe, *f.*, bud, germ (Tragknospe).  
 Frucht'knoten, *m.*, germ, embryo, seed-bud, ovary; jun - gehörig, germinal.  
 Frucht'korb, *m.*, fruit-basket.  
 Frucht'korn, *n.*, seed-corn.  
 Frucht'kunde } *f.*, carpology.  
 Frucht'lehre }  
 Frucht'kundige, *m.*, carpologist.  
 Frucht'lager, *n.*, (*Bot.*) fruit-bed.  
 Frucht'land, *n.*, corn-land, land rich in corn.  
 Frucht'leer, *a.*, v. Fruchtlos.  
 Frucht'lehre, *f.*, v. Fruchtkunde.  
 Frucht'lese, *f.*, gathering of fruits.  
 Frucht'lieferung, *f.*, furnishing of corn &c.  
 Frucht'los, *a.*, fruitless, unproductive, barren (unfruchtbar); (*fig.*) fruitless, useless, vain; ineffectual; *adv.*, fruitlessly, in vain, to no purpose.  
 Frucht'losigkeit, *f.*, fruitlessness, barrenness; (*fig.*) fruitlessness, inefficacy, bootlessness.  
 Frucht'mäkler, *m.*, corn-broker, corn-factor.  
 Frucht'magazin, *n.*, granary, corn-magazine.  
 Frucht'maler, *m.*, painter of fruit, fruit-painter.  
 Frucht'malerei, *f.*, painting of fruit, fruit-painting.  
 Frucht'mangel, *m.*, scarcity of corn, grain &c.  
 Frucht'mark, *n.*, pulp.  
 Frucht'markt, *m.*, corn- or fruit-market.  
 Frucht'messer, *n.*, fruit-knife; *m.*, corn-measurer, corn-meter.  
 Frucht'monat, *m.*, fruit-month (v. Fruchtzeit).  
 Frucht'mus, *n.*, stewed fruit.  
 Frucht'nieser, *m.*, (*Law*) usufructuary.  
 Frucht'reich, *a.*, rich in corn, fertile in grain; fruitful; (*fig.*) profitable.  
 Frucht'reife, *f.*, (*Bot.*) fructescence.  
 Frucht'röhre, *f.*, (*Bot.*) pistil.  
 Frucht'saft, *m.*, (*pl.* Fruchtäfte) preserved (juice of) fruits, preserves, conserves.  
 Frucht'schäper, *m.*, appraiser of corn.  
 Frucht'schauer, *f.*, barn; granary.  
 Frucht'schnur, *f.*, v. Fruchtband.  
 Frucht'schrumpf, *m.*, waste or loss of corn (from warehousing).

Fruchtspeicher, *m.*, corn-loft, corn-warehouse or magazine.

Fruchtsperre, *f.*, stoppage or prohibition of corn-exportation.

Fruchtsaude, *f.* } plant bearing fruit, fruit-  
Fruchtstrauch, *m.* } shrub.

Fruchtstein, *m.*, (*Petrif.*) *v.* Pfennigstein; carpolite; (*Min.*) a variety of clay-stone.

Fruchtstiel, *m.*, fruit-stalk, peduncle.

Fruchstück, *n.*, (*Paint.*) fruit-piece.

Fruchtteller, *m.*, fruit-plate.

Fruchttheure } *f.*, dearth, high price or dear-  
Fruchttheuerung } ness of corn or fruits.

Fruchttragend, *a.*, fruitbearing, fructiferous, frugiferous.

Fruchtversteinerungen, *pl.*, (*Petrif.*) carpolites.

Fruchtwasser, *n.*, (*Med.*) amniotic liquor, liquor of the amnios.

Fruchtwechsel, *m.*, (*Agric.*) succession of crops, rotation or change of crops (*Fruchtfolge*).

Fruchtwein, *m.*, wine made of fruit, cider, perry &c.

Fruchtwolle, *f.*, (*Bot.*) down, feather.

Fruchtwucher, *m.*, usurious trade in corn.

Fruchtwucherer, *m.*, usurious dealer in corn.

Fruchtwucherer, *f.*, *v.* Fruchtwucher.

Fruchtzehnte, *m.*, tithe of, in or on corn, predial tithe.

Fruchtzeit, *f.*, fruit-time, autumn; (*Bot.*) frutescence.

Fruchtzins, *m.*, *v.* Fruchtgülte.

Fruchtzucker, *m.*, *v.* Traubenzucker.

Fructidor', *m.*, (*fr. w.*) fructidor, fruit-month from the 18. August to the 18. September).

Fruchtchen } *n.*, a disorderly young man, a ne'er-  
Fruchtlein } do-good.  
Fruchtel }

Früchte, *pl.* of Frucht, *q. v.*

Fruchttehändler, *m.* } fruiterer, seller of fruits,  
Fruchttehändlerin, *f.* } fruit-dealer.

Fruchttevoll, *a.*, rich in fruits.

Fruchtig, *a.*, (*prov.*) *v.* fruchtbar.

Früh } *a. & adv.*, early, in the morning, betimes

Früh(e) } (*zeitig*); early, forward; premature (*frühzeitig*); untimely (*Tod*, death); early, ripe, hasty (*von Früchten*); soon, in good time, at an early hour; früh Morgens, am frühen Morgen, early in the morning; früh am Tage, am frühen Tage, early in the day; morgen früh, to-morrow morning; heute früh, this morning early, early this morning; in früher Jugend, in early life; von früh bis in die Nacht, from morning till evening; früh nach Hause kommen, to keep good hours; gar zu früh, over-  
soon; früh oder spät, sooner or later; (*Prov.*) früh in's Bett und früh heraus, fromt dem Leib, dem Geist, dem Haus, (*anal.*) early to bed and early to rise makes a man healthy, wealthy and wise.

Früh'apfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) early apple, summer-apple.

Früh'arbeit, *f.*, morning-work, work (to be) done early in the morning.

Früh'auf, *m.*, one who rises early, an early riser; (*vulg.*) a child born too soon after marriage.

Früh'aufwartung, *f.*, morning levee.

Früh'beet, *n.*, hot-bed, shelving-bed (*Wistbeet*).

Früh'birn(e), *f.*, (*Pom.*) early pear, hasty pear, hasting-pear, green chissel (*Suderbirn*).

Früh'blume, *f.*, early (spring) flower.

Früh'bohne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) early bean, dwarf-bean (*Zwergbohne*; *Phaseolus nanus*).

Früh'e, *f.*, early time, morning-time; in aller -, early in the morning.

Früh'er, *a. & adv.*, (*comp. of Früh*) earlier; sooner;

prior; formerly, before, heretofore, in former times; die -e Anordnung, preordination; die -e Bestimmung, predestination; der -e Besizer, prepossessor; das -e Datum, antedate; - vorhanden, pre-existent.

Früh'erbse, *f.*, (*Bot.*) early pea; *pl. -n.* hastings.

Früh'ernte, *f.*, fore-crop, fore-harvest.

Früh'estens, *adv.*, at the earliest, as early as possible.

Früh'gebären, *n.*, *v.* Frühgeburt.

Früh'gebet, *n.*, morning-prayer.

Früh'geburt, *f.*, untimely birth; abortion, abortment.

Früh'gerste, *f.*, (*Bot.*) two-rowed barley (*lange, zweizeilige Gerste*; *Hordeum distichon*).

Früh'gewand, *n.*, morning-dress, negligé.

Früh'gottesdienst, *m.*, morning-service.

Früh'jahr, *n.*, spring.

Früh'kartoffeln, *pl.*, early potatoes.

Früh'kind, *n.*, *v.* Frühauf.

Früh'kirche, *f.*, *v.* Frühgottesdienst.

Früh'kirche, *f.*, (*Pom.*) early cherry.

Früh'flug, *a.*, forward, prematurely wise, precocious (*frühreif*), too knowing, of forward wit.

Früh'kost, *f.* } *v.* Frühstüd.

Früh'mahl, *n.* }

Früh'ling, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*) spring; (*fig.*) prime of life, spring, youth, May; an animal born early in the year (especially a lamb); child born too soon or before its time; zum -e gehörig, vernal.

Früh'lingen, *v. n. & imp.*, (used with *haben*) to become spring (*also fig.*).

Früh'lingsadonis, *m.*, (*Bot.*) spring-adonis (*pheasant's-eye*; *Adonis vernalis*).

Früh'lingsäquinoktium, *n.*, *v.* Frühlingnächtgleiche.

Früh'lingsanfang, *m.*, commencement of spring (20. March).

Früh'lingsartig, *a.*, spring-like.

Früh'lingsbachstelze, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) yellow water-wagtail (*Motacilla sulphurea*).

Früh'lingsblume, *f.*, vernal flower.

Früh'lingsgentian, *m.*, (*Bot.*) spring-gentian (*Gentiana verna*).

Früh'lingsfarbe, *f.*, vernal tint.

Früh'lingsfeier, *f.*, celebration of spring.

Früh'lingsfieber, *n.*, spring-fever.

Früh'lingsfliege, *f.*, (*Entom.*) spring-fly, cade-worm, caseworm (*Phryganea*).

Früh'lingsgrün, *n.*, vernal green.

Früh'lingshaft, *a. & adv.*, in the manner of spring, spring-like, spring, . . .

Früh'lingshauch, *m.*, *v.* Frühlingluft.

Früh'lingshimmel, *m.*, vernal sky, clear sky.

Früh'lingshungerblümchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) spring- or early whitlow-grass (*Draba vernalis*).

Früh'lingsjahre, *pl.*, years of youth, prime of life.

Früh'lingskleid, *n.*, spring-dress; (*fig.*) vernal bloom (*Frühlingsschmuck*).

Früh'lingsknotenblume, *f.*, spring-snow-flake (*großes Schneeglöckchen, Schneelilie, Märzviole, Sommerthürchen; Leucojum vernum*).

Früh'lingskohl, *m.*, *v.* Schnittkohl.†

Früh'lingslüftchen, *n.*, vernal breeze, breath of spring.

Früh'lingsluft, *f.*, vernal air.

Früh'lingsmonat, *m.*, spring-month, March.

Früh'lingsmorgen, *m.*, spring-morning, morning of a spring-day.

Früh'lingsnächtegleiche, *f.*, vernal equinox.

Früh'lingsnelke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) umbelliferous mouse-ear, jagged chickweed (*Holosteum umbellatum*).

Früh'lingspunkt, *m.* (*Astron.*) vernal point (*Widderpunkt*).

Früh'lingsregen, *m.*, spring- or vernal rain.

Früh'lingstag, *m.*, spring-day.

Früh'lingstrieb, *m.*, spring-instinct, sexual propensity.

Früh'lingsvogel, *m.*, a bird making its appearance early in spring.

Früh'lingwetter, *n.*

Früh'lingswitterung, *f.* } spring-weather.

Früh'lingszeichen, *n.*, (*Astron.*) vernal sign.

Früh'lingszeit, *f.*, spring-time, spring.

Früh'lorchel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) early turban-top (a species of mushroom; *Stumpfmorchel*, *Stodmorchel*, *Steinmorchel*; *Helvella esculenta*).

Früh'messe } *f.* (*Cath. Relig.*) matins.

Früh'mette } *f.* (*Cath. Relig.*) matins.

Früh'messer, *m.*, catholic priest who reads matins.

Früh'morgendlich, *a.*, matinal.

Früh'obst, *n.*, early fruit.

Früh'prediger, *m.*, morning-preacher.

Früh'predigt, *f.*, morning-sermon.

Früh'rapport, *m.*, (*Milit.*) morning-report.

Früh'regen, *m.*, morning-rain.

Früh'reif, *a.*, early-ripe, forward, premature, precocious, hasty (*also fig.*).

Früh'reife, *f.*, prematureness, prematurity; (*fig.*) precocity.

Früh'rose, *f.*, early rose.

Früh'roth, *m.*, morning-red, Aurora.

Früh'saat, *f.*, early seed, seed sown in the spring.

Früh'schlaf, *m.*, morning-sleep.

Früh'sonne, *f.*, morning-sun.

Früh'ständchen, *n.*, morning-music.

Früh'stück, *n.*, breakfast.

Früh'stücken, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to breakfast; *v. a.*, to eat for breakfast, to breakfast on.

Früh'stückstisch, *m.*, breakfast-table.

Früh'stunde, *f.*, morning-hour, morning-time.

Früh'thau, *m.*, morning-dew.

Früh'traube, *f.*, early grape.

Früh'trunk, *m.*, morning-draught.

Früh'zeit, *f.*, morning-time.

Früh'zeitig, *a.*, early, early-ripe; premature, untimely (*ju früh*; *Grab*, grave, *Tod*, death); *eine - e Geburt*, an abortion or miscarriage; precocious, forward; *-e Früchte*, hastings, hasty or forward fruits; *adv.*, prematurely, immaturely, forwardly, untimely.

Früh'zeitigkeit, *f.*, prematurity, immaturity, precocity, forwardness, untimeliness.

Frugal', *a.*, (*l. w.*) frugal (*v. Genügsam*, *Mäßig*).

Frugalität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) frugality (*v. Genügsamkeit*, *Mäßigkeit*, *Ordnungseliebe*, *Wirtschaftlichkeit*).

Frugardit', *m.*, (*Min.*) common Vesuvian.

Fruition', *f.*, (*l. w.*) fruition (*v. Genuß*).

Frustration', *f.*, (*l. w.*) frustration (*v. Täuschung*, *Bereitlung*).

Frustriren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v. Bereiteln*.

Fuchs, *m.*, (*gen.* Füchse; *pl.* Füchse; *dim.* Füchschchen. *Füchselein*; *Zool.*) fox (*Canis vulpes*); *der männliche -*, dog-fox; *der junge -* (*Füchselein*, *Füchschchen*), fox's cub, vixen; (*Met.*) renard; (*Sport*) ein Haufen Füchse, a skulk of foxes; *das Reiben*, *Hellen*, *Bellen* der Füchse, the barking or yelping of foxes; *der - fledt im Bau*, the fox kennels; *den - aus dem Bau vertreiben*, to unkennel the fox; *stirbt der -*, so gilt der Balg, lebt er lang, so wird er alt, Jack's a-light (a game); fox's skin, the fur of a fox (*Fuchsfell*); chestnut-horse, light-bay horse, sorrel-horse; (*Entom.*) *der große -*, a species of butterfly with red wings (*Venessa polychloros*); *der kleine -*,

butterfly of the same genus with spotted wings, nettle-butterfly (*V. urticae*); (*Mollusc.*) a species of cowry (*Cypraea carneola*); (*Acad., cant*) freshman; (*vulg.*) yellow coin, gold coin, guinea &c.; (*vulg.*) a person with red hair; (*Smeltw.*) a lump of metal that cannot be melted; *der - im Holze*, the druxey of the timber (*also Feuer*, eine Art Fäulniß); (*Billiard*) a lucky hit, a chance-ball; (*fig.*) a cunning fellow or blade, an old fox, a knowing one (*ein feiner -*); *alte Füchse fängt man nicht*, old birds are not caught with chaff; (*vulg.*) *den - streichen*, to flatter meanly; (*Prov.*) *der - muß zum Lohse heraus*, the truth must out, there's no concealing the truth; *der - weiß mehr als ein Loch*, the fox (cunning fellow) has more than one hole to creep out of (knows how to help himself out of difficulties); *ein jeder - vermahle seinen Balg*, every one for himself.

Fuchsfaffe, *m.*, (*Zool.*) red-haired monkey (*Schmeiffaffe*; *Pithecia*).

Fuchsfamber, *m.*, black amber, ambergris.

Fuchsfangeln, *pl.*, iron hooks for catching foxes, fox-traps.

Fuchsfartig, *a.*, vulpine, fox-like.

Fuchsfalg, *m.* } fox-skin, fox-case; (*fig.*) *den -*

Fuchsfell, *n.* } anjichen, to patch a fox's tail to a lion's skin, to deceive by showing a fair outside; *den - streichen*, *v. Fuchschwänzen*.

Fuchsfbart, *m.*, red beard; (*Bot.*) *v. Bodeborn*.

Fuchsfbau, *m.*, (*Sport*) fox-hole, kennel.

Fuchsfbeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dew-berry, wheat-berry (*blaue* or *Aderbrombeere*; *Rubus caesius*).

Fuchsf Eisen, *n.* } fox-trap.

Fuchsfalle, *f.* } fox-trap.

Fuchsfen } *v. n.* (used with *haben*) & *v. imp.*, to smell of the fox (*es fuchsfelt*); (*Sport*) = hunt foxes; (*Billiard*) to make chance balls; *v. a.* (*prov.*) to play a trick upon, to rally, to quiz; (*vulg.*) to pilfer, to steal, to nimb; to cheat (in play).

Fuchsfente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) sheldrake, bergander, burrow-duck, sly-goose, skeel-duck (*Anas tadorna*).

Fuchsfeser, *m.*, (*Com., cant*) stock-jobber.

Fuchsf eule, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) horned owl (*Strix otus*).

Fuchsfalle, *f.*, *v. Fuchsf Eisen*.

Fuchsfang, *m.*, fox-chase, fox-hunt.

Fuchsfell, *n.*, *v. Fuchsfalg*.

Fuchsf gans, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the Egyptian or African goose (*Anas aegyptiaca*).

Fuchsfgebräme, *n.*, facing of fox's skin.

Fuchsfgrind, *m.*, (*Med.*) fox-evil, scurf, alopecia.

Fuchsfgrube } *f.*, *v. Fuchsfbau*.

Fuchsfhöhle } *f.*, *v. Fuchsfbau*.

Fuchsfhaar, *n.*, fox's hair, red hair.

Fuchsfhast, *a.*, *v. Fuchsficht*.

Fuchsfhase } *f.*, fox-hunting.

Fuchsfhepe } *f.*, fox-hunting.

Fuchsfhecht, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) fox-fish (a species of pike in America; *Esox vulpes*).

Fuchsfha } *f.*, (*Bot.*) fuchsia.

Fuchsfie } *f.*, (*Bot.*) fuchsia.

Fuchsficht } *a.*, fox-like; red, caroty (*fuchsfotth*).

Fuchsfig } smelling of the fox.

Fuchsfjäger, *m.*, fox-hunter.

Fuchsfjagd, *f.*, fox-chase, fox-hunting.

Fuchsfjes, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) foxes.

Fuchsfkaninchen, *n.*, (*Zool.*) a species of weasel (*Mustela chinche*).

Fuchsfkopf, *m.*, head with red hair, red head of hair; red-haired person.

Fuchsfkopffaffe, *m.*, (*Zool.*) maki (Lemur).

Fuchsfkoth } *m.*, (*Sport*) flants, acumber.

Fuchsfmist } *m.*, (*Sport*) flants, acumber.

Fuchs'loch, *n.*, *v.* Fuchsbau.  
 Fuchs'monat, *m.*, February.  
 Fuchs'mütze, *f.*, cap faced with fox's skin.  
 Fuchs'pelz, *m.*, fur of foxes, a cloak lined with this fur; (*fig.*) den - anjehen, to play a trick, to use cunning.  
 Fuchs'perrücke, *f.*, a kind of wig.  
 Fuchs'prellen, *n.*, fox-tossing, fox-baiting.  
 Fuchs'räude, *f.*, (*Vet.*) scurf, scab.  
 Fuchs'recht, *n.*, fagging system at large schools (*v.* Vennalismus).  
 Fuchs'riedgras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) fen-reedgrass or sedge (*Carex vulpina*).  
 Fuchs'röhre, *f.*, *v.* Fuchsbau.  
 Fuchs'roth, *a.*, fox-coloured, carroty, sorrel.  
 Fuchs'roth, *n.*, red-bay, sorrel-colour; faint red, sandy red.  
 Fuchs'schleppen, *n.*, (*Min., cant.*) idling (faullenzen).  
 Fuchs'schrot, *n.*, swan-shot.  
 Fuchs'schwänzen, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *fig. vulg.*) to flatter, to fawn, to wheedle, to pick thanks, to cajole; to backbite, to slander.  
 Fuchs'schwänzer, *m.*, (*vulg.*) sawner, mean or vile flatterer, wheedler, pick-thank, please-man, toad-eater; slanderer, backbiter.  
 Fuchs'schwänzererei, *f.*, (*vulg.*) fawning, sycophaney, adulation; slander, backbiting.  
 Fuchs'schwänzerisch, *a.*, (*vulg.*) fawning, sycophantic; slandering, backbiting; *adv.*, fawningly.  
 Fuchs'schwanz, *m.*, tail or brush of a fox; (*Techn. & Carp.*) dove-tail saw; whip-saw (of a blockmaker); (*Bot.*) foxtail, foxtail-grass (*Alopecurus*); blaue -, spiked purple loosestrife, willow-herb (gemeiner Weidenich, Weidenkraut, gemeines Blutkraut, Heidenweidenich; *Lythrum salicaria*); (*fig.*) den - streichen, to flatter meanly.  
 Fuchs'schweif, *m.*, *v.* Fuchs'schwanz; Fuchsperrücke.  
 Fuchs'schweifsäge, *f.*, (*Techn. & Carp.*) *v.* Fuchs'schwanz.  
 Fuchs'sucht, *f.* } (*Med.*) *v.* Fuchsgrund.  
 Fuchs'übel, *n.* }  
 Fuchs'thürmchen, *n.*, (*Mollusc.*) a shell, a species of voluta, found in the Asiatic seas (*Mitra vulpecula*).  
 Fuchs'traube, *f.*, (*Bot.*) fox-grape (*Vitis vulpina & aestivalis*); herb paris, true-love, one-berry (Einbeere; *Paris quadrifolia*).  
 Fuchs'wein, *m.*, wine made of the fox-grape.  
 Fuchs'weizen, *m.*, common bearded wheat.  
 Fuchs'wild, *a.*, (*fig. vulg.*) horn-mad.  
 Fuchs'wurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Eisenhut, gemeiner.  
 Fuch'tel, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) broad sword, sword, dagger; whip, rod, ferule; (*fig.*) sharp punishment or correction; Einen unter der - haben, unter die - nehmen, to have one under the rod, to keep a strict or tight hand over a person.  
 Fuch'tel Klinge, *f.*, a flexible blade without an edge.  
 Fuch'teln, *v. a.*, to strike with the flat side of a sword (formerly a punishment inflicted on subaltern officers); to strike, to whip, to beat with a rod &c.; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to flourish with a sword or stick, to switch, to swish.  
 Fuder, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -n*) cart-load, waggon-load (ein Wagen voll); a measure of wine in several German states; in Mayence, Worms and Cassel = 1 Ohm; in Heilbronn = 20 Eimer; in Württemberg = 6 Eimer, each of 640 quarts; a dry measure in several places, a - of corn or wheat in Hannover = 12 Metter or 72 Himten; in Hildesheim = 40 Scheffel or 81 Himten.  
 Fuderig } *a.*, containing or sufficient for a Fuder  
 Fuderig } or cart or waggon-load.

Fu'derweise, *adv.*, by cart-loads.  
 Fuchs'chen } *n.*, *dim.* of Fuchs, *q. v.*  
 Fuchs'lein }  
 Fuch'sen, *v. n.*, *v.* Fuchsen.  
 Fuch'sin, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) bitch-fox, she-fox, vixen; eine trächlige -, a she-fox in cub.  
 Fuch'sisch, *a.*, *v.* Fuch'sicht.  
 Fü'gebau, *f.*, (*Techn. & Carp.*) jointer, joining-bench; groove or grooving plane; a long plane (Bank-hobel, Fugehobel); *v.* Fugbank.  
 Fü'geisen } *n.*, (*Techn.*) glazier's grossing iron.  
 Fü'gemesser }  
 Fü'gemeißel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) scarfing chisel.  
 Fü'gen, *v. a.*, to join, to unite, to put together, to connect; to order, to dispose, to dispense (said of God); (*Techn.*) to join, to rabbet; hinzu-, to add; *v. refl.*, sich -, to suit, to be suitable, convenient, proper or fit; sich in Eimen or etwas -, to accommodate, reconcile or conform one's self to; to acquiesce in, to submit to; sich in die Zeit, Umstände -, to yield to the times, to circumstances; ein blindes Sich- in die Meinungen Anderer, a blind resignation to the authority of other men's opinions; to betake one's self to (*v.* Verfügen); *v. imp.*, to happen, to chance, to come to pass; wie es sich fügt, as occasion serves; *v. n.*, (used with haben; *absol.*) to be of use, to suit (nutzen, zu Statten kommen).  
 Fü'genagel, *m.*, carpenter's joining peg.  
 Fü'gewort, *n.*, (*Gram.*) conjunction.  
 Fü'gig, *a.*, only used in compounds; *v.* Beringsfügig.  
 Fü'glich, *a.*, convenient, proper, fit, pertinent, easy, apt, congruous, reasonable, suitable, seasonable; just; *adv.*, conveniently, suitably, aptly, pertinently, seasonably; justly; lawfully, by right, by reason, reasonably; es läßt sich nicht - thun, it cannot well be done; - antworten, to answer to the purpose.  
 Fü'glichkeit, *f.*, conveniency, fitness, suitability; fitness, propriety, pertinency, congruity, reasonableness; justness, justice.  
 Fü'gsam, *a.*, pliant, yielding, manageable, tractable, agreeable.  
 Fü'gsamkeit, *f.*, manageableness, tractableness, pliancy (of temper), agreeableness.  
 Fü'gung, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) joining; (*fig.*) dispensation, disposition of God, decree, providence; contingency, juncture; acquiescence in, submission to, resignation to; durch göttliche -, by divine providence, providentially.  
 Fühl'bar, *a.*, perceptible, palpable, tangible; sensible, susceptible; *adv.*, sensibly, perceptibly, palpably; feelingly.  
 Fühl'barkeit, *f.*, sensibility, sensibleness, susceptibility; tangibility, palpableness.  
 Fühl'eisen, *n.*, (*Surg.*) sound.  
 Füh'len, *v. a. & n.*, (used with haben; *lit. & fig.*) to feel; to distinguish by the feel or feeling; to be sensible of, to perceive, to be affected, to be impressed with, to experience, to suffer, to know, to be acquainted with; to touch (berühren); Einem den or an den Puls -, to feel a person's pulse (*also fig.*); Einem auf den Zahn -, to put one to the test, to the trial; to sound one or any one's opinion; ich werde es ihn - lassen, I'll make him smart for it; vorher -, to perceive beforehand, to have a presentiment; *v. refl.*, sich -, to feel (ansühlen); es fühlt sich weich, it feels soft; to feel one's self, to be sensible or conscious of; sich verletzt -, to feel hurt.  
 Füh'len, *n.*, feeling, sensation.  
 Füh'lend, *ppr.*, *v.* Fühlen; *a.*, feeling, sensitive, susceptible, tender; der, die -e, *v.* Fühler.  
 Füh'ler, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -n*) feeler; *v.* Fühlraden.

**Fühl'faden**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. Fühl'fäden*) (*Zool. & Entom.*) } feeler,  
**Fühl'horn**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. Fühl'hörner*) }  
**Fühl'spiße**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) }  
*antenna, pl. antennae, horn, branch, pl. tentacles, tentacula.*

**Fühl'farn**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) sensible fern (*Oncoclea sensibilis*).

**Fühl'hörner**, *pl. of Fühlhorn, v. Fühlfaden.*

**Fühl'lig**, *a.*, feeling, sensitive (*fühlend*).

**Fühl'kraft**, *m.*, faculty of feeling or of perception, susceptibility.

**Fühl'kraut**, *n.* } (*Bot.*) mimosa, sensitive plant

**Fühl'pflanze**, *f.* } (*Mimosa sensitiva; M. pudica*).

**Fühl'los**, *a.*, (*fig.*) unfeeling, void of feeling, cold, hard, insensible (*bei or gegen. to*), senseless (*of*); *adv.*, unfeelingly; *der, die Fühllose*, apathist.

**Fühl'losigkeit**, *f.*, unfeelingness, want of feeling, coldness, hardness of heart, apathy.

**Fühl'sam**, *a.*, *v.* Empfindsam.

**Fühl'spiße**, *f.*, *v.* Fühlfaden.

**Fühl'lung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) *v.* Fühlen (*n.*), Gefühl, Empfindung.

**Fühl'nen**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Fünen (a Danish island).

**Führ'band**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Führ'bänder*) leading-strings.

**Führ'bar**, *a.*, transportable; portable, manageable.

**Führ'en**, *v. a.*, to carry, to convey, to bring, to transport; to drive; to lead, to guide, to direct, to conduct; to bear; to wear, to have on (as dress); to contain, to hold; to manage, to wield, to handle; to hold; to carry, to raise; to lead, to introduce; to show; ein Kind an der Hand -, to lead a child by the hand; (*fig.*) Ginen bei der Nase herum -, to lead one by the nose; Ginen am Narrenseile -, to hold one in hand; Ginen an den Rand des Abgrundes -, to lead one to the brink of ruin; Pferde am Zaume (beim Zügel) -, to lead horses by the bridle; Ginen auf dem rechten Wege -, to lead one in the paths of righteousness (*Ps. 23. 3*); Ginen auf dem rechten Weg -, to lead or conduct one the right road, to show one the way; (*fig.*) Ginen auf's Eis (Blatteis, hinter's Licht, um die Fichte) -, to bring or draw one into danger, to mislead, to deceive, to take one in; etwas bei (mit) sich -, to contain, to hold, to be filled with; es führt Unglück mit sich, it brings ill luck; Geld bei or mit sich -, to have, to carry money about, by or with one; (*fig.*) etwas im Munde -, to talk of, to make frequent mention of, (*vulg.*) to make a great palaver about a thing; die Gottes Namen im Munde -, - ihn selten im Herzen. (*anal.*) true religion does not show itself in words, but deeds; (*fig.*) im Schilde -, to mean, to intend, to propose, to design, to have some design in one's head, to harbour some design, to devise, to hatch, to plot; im Sinne -, to intend; in's Verderben -, to ruin; in Versuchung -, to lead into temptation, to seduce; to entice; das Glas zum Munde -, to raise the glass to one's lips; (*fig.*) Ginen etwas zu Gemüthe -, to impress a matter upon a person's mind; to remonstrate with one about a thing; zum Siege -, to lead to victory; das Vieh zur Tränke -, to drive the cattle to water; (*Script.*) und wenn es kommt, daß ich Wolken über die Erde führe, and it shall come to pass, when I bring a cloud over the earth (*Gen. 9. 14*); und führete die Sündfluth über die Welt der Gottlosen, bringing in the flood upon the world of the ungodly (*2. Peter. 2. 5*); ich will Unglück über das Haus Jeroboams -, I will bring evil upon the house of Jeroboam (*1. Kings 14. 11*); ein Amt -, to conduct the duties of an office; die Aufsicht über etwas -, to superintend, to overlook, to have the

superintendence of a thing; den Befehl (das Kommando, das Regiment, die Regierung, die Herrschaft) -, to have the command, to command, to give orders, to govern, to rule; den Beweis -, to shew proof, to prove; einen Beweis -, to hold an argument; der Geiger führt den Bogen gut, the violonist is dextrous in the use of the bow, has a good bow-hand; Bücher -, to keep books (accounts); eine Dame -, to escort a lady; eine Dame zum Tanz -, to lead a lady out to dance; er weiß den Degen (die Klinge) gut zu -, he is a good swordsman; eine glückliche Ehe -, to be happy in wedlock; die Feder -, to handle the pen; eine gute Feder -, to carry a good quill, to write (compose) well; eine scharfe Feder -, to have a sharp pen, to write with a pen dipped in gall; ein Gebäude (eine Mauer) in einer gewissen Richtung -, to raise, erect or form a building (wall) in a certain direction; ein Geschäft -, to carry on, to conduct, to direct a business; Handel - mit . . ., to carry on a trade with . . ., to deal in. . .; Haushaltung, Hauswesen -, to keep house, to direct the management of household affairs; ein Heer -, to lead an army; to head; to command an army; irre -, to lead astray, to mislead, to lead into a wrong way or path, to seduce; Klage über . . . -, to complain of . . ., to make complaint of . . .; eine gute Klinge -, to be a good swordsman; Krieg -, to carry on or wage war; Leben -, to lead a life, to live; (*fig.*) Ginen ein Hundeleben - lassen, to lead one a dog's life of it; einen Namen (Titel) -, to bear, to have a name (title); er führt den Namen . . ., he goes or passes by (under) the name of . . .; den Pinsel -, to use the brush, to paint; einen Prozeß -, to carry on a suit (in a court of law); to plead a cause (als Anwalt, as counsel); einen Prozeß mit Ginen -, to go to law with a person (prozeßiren); garstige, schmutzige Reden -, to make use of, to utter bad or obscene language, to talk smut; die Regierung, das Regiment -, *v.* Befehl -; (*fig.*) das Ruder -, to sit at the helm, to rule, to govern; Jemandes Sache -, to plead a person's cause (*Ps. 43. 1*); ein Schiff -, to steer a ship; das Schwert -, to wield the sword; eine unverschämte Sprache -, to make use of insolent language, to be saucy; Staat -, to cut a figure; Streit mit Ginen -, to carry on a dispute with one; den Ton -, to give the tone; den Tanz -, to lead, to open the dance; eine Untersuchung -, to conduct an examination; den Vertrag -, to lead the van; Waaren -, to deal in goods, to have goods on hand; Waaren in's Land -, to import goods; Waaren aus dem Lande -, to export goods; Wappen -, to bear arms; einen guten Wandel -, to live honestly; ein gottloses Wesen -, to practise wicked works (*Ps. 141. 5*); die Wirtschaft -, to conduct the management of (household) affairs; das Wort -, to speak, to talk; das große Wort -, to talk big; wohin -, to lead, to conduct to . . .

**Führ'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -er*) leader, conductor, director, guide, guider; commander; tutor; manager, headman; - einer Herde, herdsman; - eines Schiffes, pilot, steersman, helmsman.

**Führ'erin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) conductress, directress, governess, female guide.

**Führ'erschaft**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) guidance; direction; (*coll.*) guides.

**Führ'rig**, *a.*, (*Sport*) capable of being led, accustomed to the leash (of young dogs).

**Führ'ung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) carrying (das Führen); leading, conducting, guiding, guidance (das Leiten); government, management, direction, mode or method of carrying on (eines Geschäftes, Prozeßes &c., a business, a law suit &c.); keeping (der Bücher, of books); conduct (des Kriegeres, of the war); command (Befehl); (*Milit.*)

- der Waffen, manual exercise; (*Man.*) hand; (*Mar.*) v. Beilast.

Füllband, n., (*Techn. & Carp.*) border of a door-panel.

Füllbar, a., capable of being filled (in comp.)

Füllbaum, m., (*Min.*) the traverse-beam supporting the stays of the reel or windlass.

Füllbier, n. } beer and wine used in filling up a  
Füllwein, m. } cask.

Füllblatt, n., (*Techn.*) goldbeater's empty books.

Füllbrett, n., (*Techn. & Carp.*) panel, square.

Fülldachstuhl, m., (*Archit.*) ridge of a roof with rafters and girders.

Fülle, f., (*pl. -n*) that with which anything is or may be filled; (*Cook.*) forced meat, stuffing (*Füllsel*, *Gesül*, *Fatte*); any vessel or instrument used in filling (*Fülllöffel*, *Füllkelle*); (*Jew. Antiq.*) v. Füllopfer; filling, contents (eines Fasses, of a barrel); fulness, plenty, plenitude, plenteousness, abundance, affluence; die Füll' und die - haben, to have every thing in abundance, plenty of every thing requisite; (*fig.*) to live in clover, to live at rack and manger; (*Script.*) die - des Reichen läßt ihn nicht schlafen, the abundance of the rich will not suffer him to sleep (*Eccl.* 5. 12); wer da hat, dem wird gegeben, daß er die - habe, for whosoever hath to him shall be given, and he shall have more abundance (*Math.* 13. 12); und soßt Brod die - haben, and ye shall eat your bread to the full (*Levit.* 26. 5); die - des Herzens, the fulness of the heart; in ihm wohnt die ganze - Gottes leibhaftig, in him dwelleth all the fulness of the Godhead bodily (*Coloss.* 2. 9).

Füll'eimer, m., (*Techn.*) pail, bucket for measuring saltwater.

Füll'en, n., (*gen. -s; pl. -*) foal, filly; colt (hengstfüllen).

Füll'en, v. a., to fill, to fill up; to stuff (also *Cook.*); to pour, to put in (eingießen); in Flaschen -, to put into bottles, to bottle; in Fässer -, to put into casks, to cask, to barrel; wieder -, to replenish; v. refl., sich -, to fill; v. n., (used with haben) to foal.

Füll'enstute, f., brood-mare.

Füll'enzahn, m., milk-tooth, colt's tooth, nipper.

Füll'enzucht, f., breeding of foals.

Füll'er, m., (*gen. -s; pl. -*) filler; fuller (*Wassmüller*).

Füll'erde, f., fuller's earth.

Füllerei, f., v. Bötterei.

Füll'faß, n., any smaller vessel used in filling up a larger one; (*Min.*) coal-basket; coal-measure.

Füll'gelte, f., brewer's pitcher (pail, bucket).

Füll'haar, n., hair used in stuffing, hair for stuffing, wadding.

Füll'hals, m., funnel.

Füll'heckbalken, m., filling transom.

Füll'horn, n., horn of plenty, cornucopia.

Füll'lingen, pl., (*Mar.*) v. Füllung.

Füll'kanne, f., v. Füllgelte.

Füll'keil, m., wedge.

Füll'kelle, f., (*Mas.*) filling-trowel; ladle, pot-ladle.

Füll'korb, m., v. Füllfaß.

Füll'kraut, n., (*Cook.*) cabbages filled with forced meat.

Füll'lager, n., (*Techn. & Brew.*) stiling, stand.

Füll'löffel, m., spoon or ladle used in filling.

Füll'mund, m., (*Archit.*) foundation of a building.

Füll'nis, n. (*gen. Füllnisses*) & f., (*pl. Füllnisse*) v. Füllung; Füllsel.

Füll'öffnung, f., (*Artil.*) charging-hole.

Füll'opfer, n., (*Jew. Relig.*) sacrifice of consecration (*Lev.* 8. 22).

Füll'ort, m., (*Min.*) place where the pails are filled.

Füll'pfosten, m., (*Archit.*) middle post, post for filling up.

Füll'quader, m., (*Archit.*) filler (stone for filling up).

Füll'röhre, f., (*Mech.*) feed-pipe.

Füll'sel, n., (*gen. -s; Cook.*) stuffing; forced meat.

Füll'span, m., piece of wood &c. for stopping up chinks; (*Mar.*) -nen (*pl.*), v. Füllungsspannen.

Füll'sparren, m., principal rafter.

Füll'stange, f., stirring-pole, rake, strike.

Füll'steine, pl., (*Mas.*) filling up bricks, expletives.

Füll'stist, m., (*Typ.*) space, quadrat, factotum.

Füll'stock, m., (*Techn. & Sadl.*) driver; (*Gun*) setter.

Füll'stück } n., (*Techn.*) piece of wood &c. for  
Füll'stückchen } stopping up holes or chinks.

Füll'trichter, m., v. Füllhals.

Füll'lung, f., (*pl. -en*) filling, filling up; stuffing; that with which anything is filled, the contents; (*Cook.*) stuffing, forced meat (*Füllsel*); (*Script.*) first fruits as sacrifice; (*Med.*) anaplerosis; zur - gehörig, anaplerotic; (*Techn.*) - an einer Thür, panel-square; Tafelwerk mit -en, a paneled wainscot; (*Mar.*) -en im Raume des Schiffes, -en der Rüsterlöcher, limber-boards; -en in einem Fußboden, flags.

Füll'lungsort, m., place where casks &c. are filled.

Füll'lungspannen, pl., (*Mar.*) the planks between the wales (not used in English shipbuilding).

Füll'lungsröhre, f., (*Mech.*) v. Füllröhre.

Füll'lungspannen, pl., (*Mar.*) the filling-timbers.

Füll'wein, m., wine for filling up the cask, with which the cask is filled up.

Füll'werk, n., (*Archit.*) emplection, amplecton, rubble-work.

Füll'wort, n., (*Gram.*) expletive, redundant word.

Fünd'ig, a., v. Fündig.

Fünd'lein, n., (*dim. of Fünd, q. v.; Script.*) mischievous invention, list, cunning (*Wisd.* 15. 4).

Fünd'ling, m., v. Fündling, Fündelind.

Fünf, a., five; cinque (beim Würfelspiel, at dice); - gegen Eins, five to one; - vom Hundert, five in the hundred; die - Häfen (in England), the cinque-ports; (*vulg. prov.*) - gerade sein lassen, not to be over rigorous, not to stand upon niceties, to make a grain of allowance for; to connive at something; er sieht aus als könnte er nicht - zählen, (*anal.*) he looks as if he could not say bo to a goose, as if he did not know B from a bull's foot, as if butter would not melt in his mouth.

Fünf'armig, a., five-armed, with five arms.

Fünf'becherig, a., (*Bot.*) quinqucapsular, pentacapsular.

Fünf'beinig, a., five-legged, with five legs.

Fünf'blätterig, a., (*Bot.*) five-leaved, quinqufoliate(d); pentapetalous.

Fünf'blatt, n., (*Bot.*) cinquefoil (common, creeping; v. Fünffingerkraut).

Fünf'blumenblätterig, a., pentapetalous.

Fünf'blumig, a., five-flowered.

Fünf'brüderig, a., (*Bot.*) eine -t Pflanze, a pentadelph.

Fünf'bund } m., quintuple alliance.

Fünf'verein } m., quintuple alliance.

Fünf'doppelt, a., quintuple, fivefold.

Fünf'fe, f., (*pl. -n*) } five, cinque (bei Wür-

Fün'fer, m., (*gen. -s; pl. -*) } sein, at dice); (*Gram.*) fives (*Ballspiel*); ein Fünfer, a member of a company or board consisting of five persons.

Fünf'eck, n., (*Geom.*) pentagon.

Fünf'eckig, a., pentagonal, pentagonous, pentangular.

Fün'ferlei, a., five different, of five sorts (kinds, ways).

**Fünffach** } *a. & adv.*, fivefold; five times (over).  
**Fünffältig** } five times as much; das Fünffache, the quintuple.

**Fünffächerig**, *a.* (*Bot.*) quinquelocular, five-celled, pentacapsular.

**Fünffarbig**, *a.*, five-coloured.

**Fünffingerfisch**, *m.* (*Ichth.*) five-fingered fish (*Polynemus paradiseus*).

**Fünffingerig**, *a.*, five-fingered, having five fingers.

**Fünffingerkraut**, *n.* (*Bot.*) common creeping cinquefoil, five-leaved grass (*Potentilla reptans*).

**Fünfflach**, *n.* (*Geom.*) pentahedron (a figure having five equal sides).

**Fünfflügelig**, *a.*, with five wings, five-winged.

**Fünffüßig**, *a.*, having five feet; (*Metr.*) ein -er Vers, a pentameter.

**Fünffüßler** } *m.* (*Metr.*) pentameter.

**Fünffuß** } *m.* (*Metr.*) pentameter.

**Fünffgesang**, *m.*, quintetto.

**Fünffgetheilt**, *a.*, five-parted, quinquepartite; (*Bot.*) quinquesid.

**Fünfherr** } *m.*, quinquevir, pentarch.

**Fünfherrscher** } *m.*, quinquevir, pentarch.

**Fünfherrschaft**, *f.*, pentarchy.

**Fünfhundert**, *a.*, five-hundred.

**Fünfhundertel**, *n.*, a or the five hundredth (part).

**Fünfhundertste**, *a.*, five-hundredth.

**Fünffjährig**, *a.*, of five years, five years old, (*vulg.* five year old), quinquennial.

**Fünffjährlich**, *a.*, occurring every five years, quinquennial; *adv.*, every fifth year.

**Fünffjahr**, *n.*, the space of five years, lustrum.

**Fünffkantig**, *a.*, having five edges, pentagonal.

**Fünffkapselig**, *a.* (*Bot.*) pentacapsular.

**Fünffklang**, *m.* (*Mus.*) fifth.

**Fünffklappig**, *a.* (*Bot.*) five-lobed, five-valved, quinquivalvular; five-keyed.

**Fünffklappig**, *a.* (*Bot.*) five-lobed, quinquelobate, quinquelobed.

**Fünffling**, *m.* (*gen.* -*er*; *pl.* -*e*) one of five children born at one birth.

**Fünffmännerig**, *a.* (*Bot.*) pentandrian; eine -e Pflanze, pentander.

**Fünffmal**, *adv.*, five times; - hintereinander, five times running.

**Fünffmalig**, *a.*, five times repeated, occurring five times.

**Fünffmann**, *m.*, *v.* Fünfherr.

**Fünffmonarchisten**, *pl.* (*Ecccl.*) fifth-monarchy-men.

**Fünffmonatig**, *a.*, five months old; of five months.

**Fünffmonatlich**, *a.*, occurring every five months; *adv.*, every fifth month.

**Fünffpaarig**, *a.* (*Bot.*) quinquejugous.

**Fünffpfänder**, *m.* (*Artil.*) five pounder (piece of ordnance).

**Fünffpfündig**, *a.*, of five pounds (weight); eine -e Kanone, five-pounder.

**Fünffreihig**, *a.*, five-rowed.

**Fünffruderig**, *a.*, of five oars, five-oared, five-banked.

**Fünffsäulig**, *a.*, with five columns, having five rows of columns; ein -es Gebäude, pentastyle.

**Fünffsaitig**, *a.*, five-stringed; eine -e Leiter, pentachord.

**Fünffsamig**, *a.* (*Bot.*) five-seeded, pentaspermous.

**Fünffsap**, *m.* (*Arithm.*) double rule of three.

**Fünffschäftig**, *a.* (*Mech.*) having five treadles.

**Fünffschalig**, *a.*, five-valved, quinquivalvular, quin-

**Fünffschichtig**, *a.*, having five beds, layers or strata.

**Fünffseitig**, *a.*, five-sided, having five sides, pentahedral, pentahedrous, pentagonal.

**Fünffsilbig** } *a.*, of five syllables.

**Fünffsylbig** } *a.*, of five syllables.

**Fünffspaltig**, *a.*, five-cleft; (*Bot.*) quinquesid.

**Fünffspiel**, *n.* (*Mus.*) quintetto.

**Fünffstimmig**, *a.* (*Mus.*) in five parts, (arranged) for five voices.

**Fünffstöckig**, *a.*, of or with five stories, five-storied.

**Fünffstündig**, *a.*, lasting five hours, of five hours.

**Fünffstündlich**, *a.*, occurring every five hours; *adv.*, every five hours.

**Fünfftäglich**, *a.*, of five days, five days old.

**Fünfftäglich**, *a.*, occurring every five days or once in five days; *adv.*, every five days or fifth day.

**Fünfftag**, *m.*, Thursday (*n. u.*).

**Fünfftausend**, *a.*, five thousand; -*er*, five thousandth.

**Fünffte**, *a.*, fifth; -halb, four and a half; (*Prov.*) das -e Rad am Wagen sein, to be perfectly superfluous or useless.

**Fünffte**, *f.* (*Mus.*) fifth.

**Fünfftel**, *n.* (*gen.* -*e*; *pl.* -*e*) fifth part.

**Fünffteilen**, *v. a.*, to divide into fifths.

**Fünfften**, *adv.*, fifthly, in the fifth place.

**Fünfftheilig**, *a.*, five-parted, quinquepartite; (*Bot.*) quinquesid.

**Fünffweibig**, *a.* (*Bot.*) pentagynian; -*e* Pflanze, pentagyn.

**Fünffweibigkeit**, *f.* (*Bot.*) pentagyny.

**Fünffwinkelig**, *a.*, pentangular, quinquangular.

**Fünffwöchentlich**, *a.*, occurring once in or every five weeks or fifth week.

**Fünffwöchig**, *a.*, of five weeks, five weeks old.

**Fünffzack**, *m.*, five-pronged fork.

**Fünffzackig**, *a.*, five-pronged, with five prongs; (*Herald.*) der -e Stern, mullet.

**Fünffzählig**, *a.*, fivefold.

**Fünffzählig**, *a.*, five-toothed; (*Bot.*) quinque-dentate.

**Fünffzehig**, *a.*, with five toes, five-toed.

**Fünffzehn** } *a.*, fifteen.

**Fünffzehn** } *a.*, fifteen.

**Fünffzehneck**, *n.* (*Geom.*) quindecagon.

**Fünffzehneckig**, *a.*, with fifteen corners or angles.

**Fünffzehner**, *m.* (*gen.* -*e*; *pl.* -*e*) quindecemvir (*Fünffzehnherr*); *v.* Fünffzehnkreuzerstüd.

**Fünffzehnfach** } *a. & adv.*, fifteenfold; fifteen times.

**Fünffzehnfältig** } *a. & adv.*, fifteenfold; fifteen times.

**Fünffzehnherr**, *m.*, quindecemvir.

**Fünffzehnjährig**, *a.*, of fifteen years, fifteen years old.

**Fünffzehnjährlich**, *a.*, occurring once in or every fifteen years; *adv.*, every fifteen (fifteenth) years (year).

**Fünffzehnkreuzerstüd**, *n.* (*Num.*) a silver coin of the value of fifteen Kreuzers (= a five penny piece).

**Fünffzehntel** (*gen.* -*e*; *pl.* -*e*) } *n.*, fifteenth.

**Fünffzehntheil** (*gen.* -*e*; *pl.* -*e*) } fifteenth part.

**Fünffzeilig**, *a.*, consisting of five lines.

**Fünffzehnte**, *a.*, fifteenth; *adv.*, zum -*n.*, -*e*, in the fifteenth place.

**Fünffzig**, *a.*, fifty; er ist in den Fünffzigen, he is between fifty and sixty years old, fifty and odd, on the wrong side of fifty.

**Fünffziger**, *m.* (*gen.* -*e*; *pl.* -*e*) a man fifty years old; wine of the year 1750.

**Fünfzigfach** } *a.*, fiftyfold; *adv.*, fifty times.  
**Fünfzigfältig** }  
**Fünfzigjährig**, *a.*, of fifty years, fifty years old.  
**Fünfzigmal**, *adv.*, fifty times.  
**Fünfzigmalig**, *a.*, repeated fifty times.  
**Fünfzigste**, *a.*, fiftieth.  
**Fünfzigstel** } *n.*, fiftieth, fiftieth part.  
**Fünfzigtheil** }  
**Fünfzöllig**, *a.*, five-inched, five inches long or thick.  
**Fünfchen**, *n.*, (*dim.* of *Funkt*, *q. v.*) a little spark, sparklet.

**Für**, *prp.* (with *acc.*), for; instead of, in the place of, in exchange of, in lieu of; in favour of, to the advantage of; for the sake of, on account of; against; on the part of; in recompense of, in return for; in the character of, *as*; - und wider, pro and contra, for and against; ein - allemal, once for all; Mann - Mann, man by man, every one, one and all; - Einen reden, to speak for one or in a person's favour, to intercede for one or in his behalf; - Bezahlung annehmen, to take in payment; - den Preis (zu dem Preise) von . . . at the rate of . . . ; ich - meine Person, for my part, as regards myself, as for me; I for one; an und - sich, in itself; sie lebt monatlich - . . . she lives at the rate of . . . monthly; - sich leben, to live by one's self; - sich bleiben, to remain single; to stay at home; achten, ansehen, crachten, halten -, to consider as, to look on (upon) as, to take for, to think, to believe, to esteem, to deem, to judge; es - gut finden or halten, to think, deem or judge it advisable or proper; gelten -, angesehen or gehalten werden -, to pass for; er hat einiges Vermögen - sich, he has some property of his own; er thut alles - sich, he does every thing of (on) his own authority, of his own accord; - sich sprechen, to speak to one's self, to speak aside; Tag - Tag, day after day, day by day; ich habe es - mein Leben gern, I like it above all things; was -, what, what kind of, what sort of; was waren das - Fragen? what questions were those? was - Leute auch da sein mögen, what ever people may be there; was - Wetter haben wir heute? what kind of weather have we to day? *adv.*, *v.* Fort; - und -, for ever and ever.

**Fürbaf** } *adv.*, (*obsol.*) forward, further, past;  
**Fürbaf** } er ging -, he went on.

**Fürbieten**, *v. a.*, (*s. G.*) to cite, to summon (*v.* Vorladen).

**Fürbieter**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *s. G.*) citer, the officer of a court who serves a summons (*Verlader*, *Gerichtsfrohn*).

**Fürbitte**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) intercession, mediation, intervention, good offices; eine - für Einen bei Jemandem einlegen, to intercede to plead for one with a person, to make intercession for one to a person, to put in a good word for one with any body.

**Fürbitter**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) intercessor, mediator, pleader.

**Fürbitterin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) mediatrix, intercessor.

**Fürbittschreiben**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) letter of intercession.

**Fürchten**, *v. a. & n.*, to fear, to be afraid (of), to apprehend, to dread; to fear, to stand in fear or in awe of; - daß . . . , to fear that . . . , to be afraid lest . . . ; Einen - machen, to make one afraid, to frighten one; es ist or es steht zu -, it is to be feared, to be apprehended; das ist nicht zu -, there is no fear of that; ich fürchte sie versteht mich nicht, I am apprehensive she does not understand me; fürchte dich nicht, do not be afraid; *v. refl.*, sich -, to be in fear, to be afraid, to be apprehensive, to stand in fear (*vor Einem or etwas*, of somebody or something).

**Fürchterlich**, *a.*, frightful, dreadful, terrible, horrible, horrid, hideous, shocking; fearful (*Schnelligkeit*, velocity), tremendous (*Sturm*, gale), horrid; (*vulg.*) very great; *adv.*, frightfully, horribly, terribly, violently; (*vulg.*) very much; - trinken, to drink very hard.

**Fürchterlichkeit**, *f.*, frightfulness.

**Fürchtig**, *a.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Fürchterlich.

**Fürder**, *adv.*, onwards, henceforward; *a.*, further.

**Fürder**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) a variety of the common vine.

**Fürlieb**, *adv.*, - nehmen, to be content, pleased or satisfied with, to put up with, to make shift with; to take pot-luck; er nimmt mit allem -, nothing comes amiss to him.

**Fürscheidung**, *f.*, *v.* Vorscheidung.

**Fürsorge**, *f.*, care (*Vorsorge*).

**Fürsorgend**, *a.*, caring for.

**Fürsorger**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one who cares for, takes care of, guardian, provider.

**Fürsprache**, *f.* } intercession, mediation (*v.* Für-

**Fürspruch**, *m.* } bitte).

**Fürsprecher**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) intercessor, intercessor, mediator; advocate (*v.* Schwaller).

**Fürst**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -en) head, leader, *pl.* nobles; der - der Priester, the Pope; (*Script.*) der - des Lebens, the prince of life, Christ (*Acts*. 3. 15); der - dieser Welt, the prince of this world, the devil (*John* 12. 31); - der Jahreszeiten, spring; prince, sovereign, liege (lord); der weltliche -, lay-prince; -abt, -bischof (*m.*), abbot, bishop bearing the title of prince; den -en spielen, to play the prince, to prince it.

**Fürsten**, *v. a.*, to raise or elevate to the rank of a prince; *pp.* & *a.*, gefürstet; der -t Abt, *v.* Fürstabt under Fürst.

**Fürstenbank**, *f.*, (*Germ. Hist.*) seat of princes in the German diet.

**Fürst'ebirne**, *f.*, (*Pom.*) bergamot-pear.

**Fürst'ebrief**, *m.*, letters patent conferring the title of a prince.

**Fürst'ebund** } *m.*, confederation, league of

**Fürst'everein** } princes.

**Fürst'endiener**, *m.*, attendant of a prince, courtier.

**Fürst'endienst**, *m.*, employment in the service of a prince.

**Fürst'engeschlecht**, *n.*, race of princes, dynasty.

**Fürst'engröße**, *f.*, grandeur or greatness of a prince, princely grandeur.

**Fürst'engruft**, *f.*, tomb of prince, prince's (family) vault.

**Fürst'engunst**, *f.*, court-favour.

**Fürst'engut**, *n.*, estate or domain(s) of a prince, crown-demeane.

**Fürst'ehaus**, *n.*, family, house, palace or court of a prince.

**Fürst'ehut**, *m.*, prince's coronet.

**Fürst'enlehen**, *n.*, princely fief.

**Fürst'enmäßig**, *a.*, princely, princelike; *adv.*, in a princelike manner.

**Fürst'enmantel**, *m.*, robe, ermine of a prince.

**Fürst'enrath**, *m.*, college or council of princes.

**Fürst'enrecht**, *n.*, right or prerogative of prince.

**Fürst'enruf**, *m.*, (*Sport*) horn's signal to advertise the prince where the chase is and what direction it takes.

**Fürst'enschaft**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) princely character or dignity; principality (*Fürstenthum*).

**Fürst'enschnepe**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the common snipe (*Scolopax gallinago*).

**Fürst'enschule**, *f.*, school, college for the sons of princes.



**Fürst'enthum** } *m.*, seat or residence of a prince.  
**Fürst'enthum** } *m.*, seat or residence of a prince.  
**Fürst'enthum**, *m.*, race or line of princes, dynasty.  
**Fürst'enthum**, *m.*, dignity, rank, condition, sovereignty of a prince; body of princes; in den - erheben, to elevate to the rank of prince.  
**Fürst'entag**, *m.*, assembly or diet of princes.  
**Fürst'enthum**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*es*; *pl.* Fürstenthümer) principality, dominion of a prince; (*Script.*) princely estate or character (*Jud.* 6).  
**Fürst'entitel**, *m.*, title of a prince.  
**Fürst'entum**, *m.*, v. Fürstentum.  
**Fürst'entum**, *f.*, dignity of a prince, princely dignity; principedom.  
**Fürst'in**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*nen*) princess; (*Script.*) die eine - war unter den Heiden und eine Königin unter den Völkern muß nun dienen! she (Jerusalem) that was great among the nations, and princess among the provinces, how is she become tributary! (*Sam.* 1. 1).  
**Fürst'lein**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -*n*; *cont.*) petty prince, princeling.  
**Fürst'lich**, *a. & adv.*, princely, princelike, of a prince; das - e Benehmen, princeliness; - e Durchlaucht, serene highness.  
**Fürst'lichkeit**, *f.*, (*fig.*) splendour; *pl.* -*en*, princely persons, princes; Eure -! your (royal) highness!  
**Für'ter** } *m.*, v. Fürdet (*m.*).  
**Für'terer** } *m.*, v. Fürdet (*m.*).  
**Für'terling** } *m.*, v. Fürdet (*m.*).  
**Für'terlich**, *a.*, v. Vortrefflich.  
**Für'wahr**, *a.*, truly, in truth, indeed, forsooth, certainly, verily.  
**Für'wäg**, *m.*, v. Vortwäg.  
**Für'wärtlich**, *a.*, pronominal.  
**Für'wort**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*es*; *pl.* Fürwörter) intercession, recommendation; (*Gram.*) pronoun.  
**Füßler** } *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*, -*es*; *pl.* -*n*; *fr. w.*; *Milit.*)  
**Füßler** } fusilier, fusilier.  
**Füßli'ren**, *v. a.*, to shoot (erschießen).  
**Füße**, *pl.* of Fuß, *q. v.*  
**Füßeln**, *v. n.*, to play with the feet; to entertain a secret understanding by bringing the feet in contact under the table; (*prov.*) to be unsteady on one's feet; to smell of the feet.  
**Füßig**, *a.*, (*in comp.*) footed.  
**Füßling**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -*n*) foot or foot-part of a stocking.  
**Füßlinge**, *adv.*, on or at the feet; by the feet.  
**Für'tern**, *v. a. & n.*, (*used with haben*) to feed, to give provender (to).  
**Für'terung**, *f.*, feeding, food, provender, forage; (*trodene*) fodder; auf - ausgehen, to forage; (*Mar.*) - an der Seite des Schiffes für den Anker (Anker-, Ankerhauer), the lining of the bow; - des Steuerruders, the back or doubling of the rudder; - unter den Stüben, shoals; - des Vrat- und Gangspills, the whelps.  
**Fug**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*es*) right, authority; aptness, convenience (*absol.*); mit - und Recht, with full right, by right; by a good title; mit gutem -, with good reason, justly, lawfully.  
**Fugacität**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) fugacity (*v.* Flüchtigkeit).  
**Fugant**, *f.*, cooper's jointer (*v.* Banthobel).  
**Fugt**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*) seam, joint, joining; (*Carp. & Mus.*) joint, bond, rabbet, rabbeting (*zur Aufnahme von Zapfen*); in der - bleiben, to hold the mortise; die Ausfüllung einer - mit Wörtel, Stüt zc., rejoining; (*Bot. & Anat.*) seam, suture, commissure; (*Mus.*) fugue; aus den - n bringen, to put out of joint, to dis-joint; (*fig.*) aus den - n sein, to be unhinged, to be off the hooks or hinges.

**Fu'gen**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to fit; to join; *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to join, to groove, to rabbet, to unite by a rabbet, to make bond.  
**Fu'ngelenk**, *n.*, (*Anat.*) articulation.  
**Fu'ngenhaft**, *a. & adv.*, in the manner of a fugue.  
**Fu'ngekomponist** } *m.*, fuguist.  
**Fu'ngenspieler** } *m.*, fuguist.  
**Fu'ngenheim**, *m.*, glue of bees, by which they join the cells.  
**Fu'ngenschnitt**, *m.*, cutting into a conic form (stones &c.).  
**Fu'ngerverstreichen**, *n.*, (*Mas.*) jointing.  
**Fu'ngeweise**, *a. & adv.*, *v.* Fugenhaft.  
**Fugi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*Mus.*) to treat or compose in the style of a fugue.  
**Fugirt'**, *pp. & a.*, (*Mus.*) in the style of a fugue.  
**Fugitiv**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) fugitive (*v.* Flüchtling).  
**Fug'los**, *a.*, incompetent; unjust, unreasonable, without right or reason.  
**Fug'losigkeit**, *f.*, incompetence, incompetency, injustice, unreasonableness.  
**Fug'schnitt**, *m.*, *v.* Fugenschnitt.  
**Fuhr'ne**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*; *prov.*) ditch in peat-land.  
**Fuhr** (*pl.* -*en*) } *f.*, carrying, carriage, conveying;  
**Fuhr're** (*pl.* -*n*) } conveyance, cart, waggon, vehicle, load, cart- or waggon-load; carriage, fare (Fuhrlohn).  
**Fuhr'frohn**, *f.*, socage-service with cart and horse.  
**Fuhr'gelegenheit**, *f.*, conveyance, carriage, means of transport; mit -, by land-carriage, by land.  
**Fuhr'geräth**, *n.*, cart's baggage.  
**Fuhr'handel**, *m.*, *v.* Stadthandel.  
**Fuhr'knecht**, *m.*, carter's man.  
**Fuhr'lohn**, *n.*, freight, carriage, cartage, price of conveyance; fare, passage; driver's wages.  
**Fuhr'mann**, *m.*, (*pl.* Fuhrleute) carrier, carter, cartman, waggoner; driver, coachman; (*Astron.*) the Waggoner, Auriga.  
**Fuhr'mannsbinde**, *f.*, (*Swg.*) auriga (a bandage for the sides).  
**Fuhr'mannsbüchlein**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) sandy everlasting (Sand-Immortelle, gelbes Immortellon, gelbes Hühnerkraut, Rabenkraut; Gnaphalium arenarium; Helichrysum arenarium).  
**Fuhr'mannshemd**, *n.* } amock (frock).  
**Fuhr'mannsmittel**, *m.* } amock (frock).  
**Fuhr'mannspeitsche**, *f.*, driving whip, cart-whip, waggoner's whip.  
**Fuhr'mannspferd**, *n.*, cart-horse.  
**Fuhr'mannsattel**, *m.*, carrier's saddle.  
**Fuhr'mannstraße**, *f.*, carriage-road, high-way, cart-way, waggon-road.  
**Fuhr'mannswagen**, *m.*, waggon.  
**Fuhr'mannswinde**, *f.*, *v.* Wagenwinde.  
**Fuhr'schlitten**, *m.*, sledge for conveying goods.  
**Fuhr'straße**, *f.* } *v.* Fuhrmannsstraße.  
**Fuhr'weg**, *m.* } *v.* Fuhrmannsstraße.  
**Fuhrt**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*; *obsol. m., pl.* -*n*) ford (a place in a river or other water, where it may be passed by man or beast on foot or by wading).  
**Fuhr'wagen**, *m.*, *v.* Fuhrmannswagen.  
**Fuhr'werk**, *n.*, carriage, conveyance, cart, waggon, vehicle; *v.* Fuhrwesen.  
**Fuhr'wesen**, *n.*, the business of transporting goods by carts or waggons; carriages.  
**Fulguration**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) fulguration (*v.* Blitzen, Wetterleuchten).  
**Fulgurit**, *m.*, (*Min.*) fulgurite; *pl.* -*n*, *v.* Blitzenstein.  
**Fulmar**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) fulmar (*Procellaria glacialis*).

**Fulminant'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) fulminant (donnernd, drohend).  
**Fulmination'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) fulmination.  
**Fulmini'ren**, *v. a. & n.*, to fulminate (*v.* Donnern, Wettern, Fluchen, Schelten; Aufblitzen).  
**Fumar'äther**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) fumaric ether (fumar-säures Aethyläther).  
**Fumaramid'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) fumaramido.  
**Fumarin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) fumarino (a radical discovered in common fumatory).  
**Fumar'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) fumaric acid (product of the action of heat on malic acid).  
**Fumar'sauer**, *a.*, (*Chem.*) fumarated; -*e* Salze, fumarates.  
**Fum'mel**, *m.*, (*Shoem.*) projecting border on men's shoes; *f.*, (*prov.*) slut.  
**Fum'melbein**, *n.* } (*Shoem.*) polishing stick,  
**Fum'melholz**, *n.* } polisher.  
**Fum'melknochen**, *m.* }  
**Fum'meln**, *v. a.*, to polish; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to tumble.  
**Function'**, *f.*, *v.* Funktion.  
**Fund**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*e*; *pl.* Funde) finding (die Handlung des Findens); thing found (das Gefundene); einen - thun, to find or discover something (of value); (*fig.*) discovery, invention (Erfindung); (*Min.*) - und Vater, the spot where the working of a mine or pit commences.  
**Fundament'**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*e*; *pl.* -*e*; *l. w.*) foundation, basis, base (Grundlage; Grundbau; Grundmauer); (*Typ.*) table, press-stone, platen.  
**Fundamental'**, *a.*, fundamental, pertaining to the foundation or basis.  
**Fundamental'baß**, *m.* } (*Mus.*) fundamental  
**Fundamental'stimme**, *f.* } bass (the lowest note or root of a chord), fundamental key-note.  
**Fundamental'brett**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) cross-bar (in organs).  
**Fundamental'gesetz**, *n.*, fundamental law.  
**Fundamental'linie**, *f.*, (*Math.*) fundamental line (Grundlinie).  
**Fundamental'satz**, *m.*, fundamental principle (Grundsatz).  
**Fundament'en**, *v. a.*, to lay the foundation.  
**Foundation'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*; *l. w.*) foundation, donation or legacy appropriated to support an institution.  
**Foundations'system**, *n.*, funding system.  
**Fund'buch**, *n.*, inventory.  
**Fund'diebstahl**, *m.*, (*Law*) fraudulent retention of any thing given in trust or embezzlement of an unowned object (Furtum inventivum).  
**Fund'gebühr**, *f.* } reward or recompense for find-  
**Fund'geld**, *n.* } ing and restoring something lost.  
**Fund'grube**, *f.*, mine, shaft; (*fig.*) mine, rich source of wealth &c., treasury, mint, repertory.  
**Fund'grübner**, *m.*, (*Min.*) proprietor, owner of a mine.  
**Fundi'ren**, *v. a.*, to found, to endow; to fund, to consolidate; *pp.* & *a.*, fundirt, consolidated (Schuld, debt, consols).  
**Fundi'ring**, *f.*, founding, foundation; funding; -*system* (*n.*), *v.* Foundations'system.  
**Fund'ort** } *m.*, place where a thing is found.  
**Fund'punkt** }  
**Fund'recht**, *n.*, right or claim from having found a thing; (*Min.*) right to the partial working of a mine from having first discovered it.  
**Fund'register**, *n.*, *v.* Fundbuch.  
**Fund'schacht**, *m.*, (*Min.*) shaft by which a mine has first been discovered.  
**Fund'schein**, *m.*, (*Law*) certificate of a physician

containing his opinion as to the cause of death, founded on his examination of the dead body.

**Fund'zettel**, *m.*, (*Law*) inventory of gold and silver articles and furniture, as marriage portion of a woman; *v.* Fundbuch.

**Funera'lien**, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) funeral ceremonies; funeral expenses.

**Funeral'kasse**, *f.*, *v.* Begräbniskasse.

**Funest'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Traurig, Unglücklich.

**Fünf'zehn** *zc.*, *v.* Fünfzehn.

**Fungin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) fungin (the fleshy part of mushrooms).

**Fungin'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) fungio acid.

**Fungi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to administer or perform the duties of an office (verwalten, verrichten, versehen).

**Fungit'**, *m.*, (*Petr.*) fungite (a kind of fossil coral).

**Fungös'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) fungous, spongy (schwammartig).

**Fungosität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) the state of being fungous or spongy (Schwammartigkeit); a fungous excrescence.

**Fungus'sauer**, *a.*, (*Chem.*) -*e*s Salz, fungate.

**Funk'e** (*gen. & pl.* -*n*) } *m.*, spark, sparkle; flake;

**Funk'en** (*gen.* -*e*; *pl.* -*n*) } -*n*, embers; -*n* von sich geben, to emit sparks, to scintillate; (*fig.*) glimpse, ray (of hope); spark (of wit, of life, of generosity); flash (of wit); particle (of patriotism or virtue); -*n* des Genies, strokes of genius; die letzten -*n* seiner Liebe, the last remnants of his love.

**Funk'el**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*e*) spark, sparkling.

**Funk'eln** } *v. n.*, (used with haben) to emit sparks,

**Funk'en** } to sparkle, to glisten, to glitter, to twinkle, to scintillate, to coruscate, to shine; *pp.* & *a.*, funkelnd; sparkling, coruscant, bright; das Funkelnde, sparkliness.

**Funk'eln**, *n.*, sparkling, twinkling, scintillation; (*Phys.*) coruscation.

**Funk'elneu** } *a.*, (*vulg.*) bran-new, spick and

**Funk'elnagelneu** } span-new, quite new.

**Funk'en**, *m.*, *v.* Funke.

**Funk'enfänger**, *m.*, spark-catcher or arrester (of a steam-engine).

**Funk'enholz**, *n.*, touch-wood.

**Funk'ensehen**, *n.*, twinkling of the eyes.

**Funk'enstrühend** } *a.*, emitting sparks.

**Funk'enwerfend** }  
**Funk'enwurm**, *m.*, fire-fly.

**Funktion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) function (Betrachtung, Thätigkeit); (*Math.*) function.

**Funktiani'ren**, *v. a.*, *v.* Fungiren.

**Fur'che**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*) furrow; -*n* ziehen or machen, to make furrows, to furrow; (*fig.*) wrinkle (im Gesichte), tiefe -*n*, deep knit furrows (im Gesichte); -*n* in der Hand, lines.

**Fur'chen**, *v. a.*, to furrow, to plough up by furrows; (*fig.*) to wrinkle, to knit (die Stirn, the brow); *pp.* & *a.*, gefurcht, *q. v.*

**Fur'chenegge**, *f.*, (*Agric.*) drill-harrow (Reilegge, Igel).

**Fur'chenharke**, *f.* } (*Agric.*) an implement used

**Fur'chenrechen**, *m.* } in making drains.

**Fur'chenrain**, *m.*, ridge, balk.

**Fur'chensonde**, *f.*, (*Surg.*) *v.* Fohlsonde.

**Fur'chenweise**, *adv.*, furrow-like, in furrows.

**Fur'chenzieher**, *m.*, (*Agric.*) a kind of drill-plough.

**Furch'genosß**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* Furch'genossen) furrow-neighbour (Furchnachbar, Furchangrenzer).

**Furchig**, *a.*, furrowed; wrinkled; (*Bot.*) *v.* Gefurcht.

**Furcht**, *f.*, fear, apprehension, terror, dread (vor, of); misgiving; qualm; awe (Ehrfurcht); aus -, for fear, from fear (of); außer sich vor -, frightened out of one's wits or out of one's five senses; ohne -,

fearless, undaunted, intrepid; fright (große -, Schrecken); Ginen in - erhalten, to keep any one in awe, to overawe; in - sein or stehen, to stand or be in fear; - haben vor . . . to be afraid of . . . ; in - setzen, to fright, to frighten, to terrify, to alarm, to put in fear, to daunt, to make afraid; Ginen - einjagen, to strike with fear, to terrify, to intimidate, to startle; in - getathen, to be frightened; vor - jittern, to tremble with fear or fright.

**Furcht'bar**, *a.*, fearful, frightful, dreadful, terrible, formidable, dire, shocking, horrid, horrible, horrific; *adv.*, fearfully, formidably, dreadfully.

**Furcht'barkeit**, *f.*, dreadfulness, terribleness, formidableness, frightfulness.

**Furcht'los**, *a.*, fearless, free from or devoid of fear; intrepid; *adv.*, fearlessly, intrepidly.

**Furcht'losigkeit**, *f.*, fearlessness, dreadlessness.

**Furcht'sam**, *a.*, fearful, timorous, timid, faint-hearted, chicken-hearted, apprehensive, pusillanimous; nervous; diffident; - machen, to make afraid, to dishearten, to abash; - sein, to start, to wince, to boggle, to funk, to blench (vor. at); *adv.*, timorously, cowardly.

**Furcht'samkeit**, *f.*, timorousness, timidity, timidity, faint-heartedness; cowardice, cowardliness.

**Furie**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) fury, hag; (*Myth.*) die -n, Furies, wayward-sisters.

**Furienähnlich** } *a.*, fury-like.

**Furienartig** }

**Furienhaft** }

**Furier'**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) *v.* Furier.

**Furiös**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) furious (*v.* Wuth, Rasend).

**Furnier'** } *v.* Journier.

**Furniren** } *v.* Journiren.

**Furnologie**, *f.*, (*l. & gr. w.*) the doctrine which treats of the proper construction of furnaces.

**Furor**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Wuth, Raserei; Wahnsinn; Begeistung).

**Furo're**, *n.*, (*it. w.*) sensation; - machen, to make a sensation.

**Furt** } *f.*, (*pl.* -en) ford.

**Furth** }

**Furunk'el**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -n; *Med.*) furuncle, boil (Blutgeschwür, Blutgeschwür).

**Furz**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *vulg.*) fart.

**Furz'en**, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *vulg.*) to fart.

**Fusch'elei**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *prov. vulg.*) underhand or fraudulent dealing.

**Fusch'eln** } *v. n.*, (used with haben) to do or per-

**Fusch'en** } form a thing hastily; to cheat (at cards);

**Fusch'ern** } to bungle (*v.* Wusch'en).

**Fuscin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) fuscine (a brownish matter obtained from empyreumatic oil).

**Fuscit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) fuscite (schwarzer Stapolith).

**Fusel**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) common or bad liquor, bad brandy

**Fusel'ig**, *a.*, containing empyreumatic oil; intoxicated from drinking bad brandy.

**Fusel'n**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to drink or smell of common liquor.

**Fuselöl**, *n.*, empyreumatic oil.

**Fuselpolitiker**, *m.*, (*cont.*) alehouse-politician.

**Fusion'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) fusion (Verschmelzung).

**Fuß**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Füße; *dim.* Füßchen, Füßlein) foot; foot, footing (eines Strumpfes, of a stocking); the lower part of anything, that on which anything stands, foundation; der - eines Gebirges, foot of a mountain; der - eines Glases, the stem of a glass; der - eines Stuhles, eines Tisches, the leg of a chair, of a table; (*Mar.*) der - eines Mastes, the heel of a mast; am -e des

Weges, at the foot of the road; (*Archit.*) pedestal, socle, base (einer Säule, of a pillar); foot (measure of length); mehrere - hoch, several feet high; vier - lang und sechs breit, four feet by six; (*Num.*) standard (Wün-); (*Met.*) foot; (*Mus.*) higher or lower pitch of tone (in organ-building); (*fig.*) footing, state, way, of life, condition; (*fig.*) die Sache hat Hand und -, the thing is to the purpose, it is very pertinent, there's rhyme and reason in it; seinen - aus dem Hause setzen, not to stir out, abroad or from home; seinen - weiter setzen, to remove, to seek one's fortune elsewhere; er wollte seinen - breit von seinem Rechte weichen, he would not resign or give up a particle of his rights, he would not yield an inch; er hat schon einen - im Steigbügel, his foot is in the stirrup, i. e. he is on the point of doing something; einen - im Grabe haben, to have one foot in the grave, to be on the point of dying; setzen - lassen, to gain a firm footing; setzen - halten, to stand one's ground; den - im Hasen haben, to be well off, in good or thriving circumstances; Ginen Füße machen, to make one find his legs, to make one stir, to put one in motion, to make one stump it; die Füße in die Hände nehmen, (*anal.*) to put one's best leg foremost, to make haste; die Füße unter Jemandes Tisch haben, to have one's feet under a person's mahogany, i. e. to dine at a person's table; sich die Füße abrennen, to run one's feet off, to be eager in acquiring anything; die Füße an Ginen wischen, to treat a person with the greatest contempt; den besten - vorsetzen, to put one's best leg foremost; den rechten - vorsetzen, to present one's self in the most favourable colours or to the most advantage; trocknen - es gehen, to walk with dry feet, dryshod; setzen - es, without stirring from one's place; resolutely, firmly, confidently; stehen - es, immediately, instantly, directly, without delay; lahmt Frank an den Füßen, lame of feet (2. Sam. 4. 4); dis-eased in one's feet (2. Chron. 16. 12); er versteht so viel davon als ein Schaf am linken -, (*anal.*) he knows as much about it as a cow of a white waistcoat; Ginen (Ginen) auf den - treten, to tread upon a person's toes, (*fig.*) to give one a hint; sich auf seine Füße richten, to rise (up), to raise one's self, (*Script.*) to stand upon one's feet (Ezek. 37. 10); tritt auf deine Füße, stand upon thy feet (Ezek. 2. 1); Ginen auf dem -e folgen, nachsehen, nachsetzen, to pursue a person closely, to be at his heels; auf freiem -e sein, to be free, independent, to do, to act as one pleases; Ginen auf freiem - stellen, to make one independent or free; Ginen auf freie Füße setzen, to set one at liberty, to discharge, to release one; auf Freiens Füßen gehen, *v.* Freier; auf eigenen Füßen stehen, to stand on one's own feet (bottom), to be self-dependent, to be one's own master; immer auf den Füßen sein, to be always in motion, always on one's legs; sich auf die Füße machen, to be off, to go away, to depart; to take to one's heels, to take to flight, to run or scamper away, to hop the twig, (*vulg.*) to stump it; Ginen auf die Füße helfen, to help one on his legs, (*fig.*) to help or assist one, to set him up; viel Volke (Soldaten) auf die Füße bringen, to raise men, troops, soldiers; sich auf den Füßen sein, to be sure of foot, sure-footed; auf ungewissem -e sitzen, to have no fixed place of residence, es steht, ruht auf schwachem -e, it stands on a weak foundation, is in a tottering state, it threatens a fall; auf einem großen -e leben, to live in great state or style, to live at a dashing rate, to make a great house; auf einem vertrauten -e mit Ginen sein, to be or live on terms of confidential intimacy with a person, to be or stand on a friendly footing with him; auf gleichem -e mit Ginen sein, to be on an equal footing.

upon the same level, on a footing of equality with a person; auf einen besseren - gestellt werden, auf einem besseren - e stehen, to be placed or to stand on a better footing; auf welchem - e stehen Sie mit ihm? on what terms do you stand with him? auf gutem - e mit Einem stehen, to be on good terms with a person; auf einem gespannten - e mit Einem sein, to be at variance with a person; Einen bei den Füßen aufhängen, to hang one up by his feet (head downwards); von Kopf bis -, from head to foot; (*Prov.*) was man nicht im Kopfe hat, muß man in den Füßen haben, (*anal.*) want of thought makes sore feet; sein Heil in den Füßen suchen, to seek safety by running away; sich mit Hand und - gegen etwas sträuben (wehren), to oppose with might and main, tooth and nail; etwas mit Füßen treten, to tread upon a thing, (*fig.*) to treat with the greatest contempt, to scorn; sein Glück mit Füßen treten, to be blind to one's own interest; (*Prov.*) mit dem linken - zuerst aus dem Bette steigen, to be cross, angry or surly; mit dem - e stoßen, to kick; über seine eigenen Füße stolpern, to fall over one's own legs (said of a very clumsy person); mit Einem über den - gespannt sein, to be at variance with one, to be on bad terms with one; unter die Füße treten, to tread upon, to tread under foot; to trample on, (*fig.*) to treat vilely, contemptuously; unter die Füße bringen or thun, to bring to submission, to subjugate, to make subservient; (*Script.*) er hat ihm Alles unter seine Füße gethan, he hath put all things under his foot (1. Cor. 15. 27); er wird die Leute unter unsere Füße zwingen, he shall subdue the nations under our foot (Ps. 47. 4); Einem etwas unter den - geben, to hint, to suggest, to give to understand; von leichten Füßen sein, to be light of foot, lightfooted (2. Sam. 2. 18); den Staub von den Füßen schütteln, to shake (off) the dust from one's foot (Acts. 13. 51); fern sehen, was Einem dicht vor den Füßen liegt, to look far off for that which lies close before one; Einem sein Geschenk vor die Füße werfen, to reject a person's present with the greatest contempt or disdain; von Kopf zu -, from head to foot, from top to toe, cap a pie; Einem zu Füßen fallen, sich werfen, to fall, to throw or cast one's self at a person's feet; sich Einem zu Füßen setzen, to sit, to seat one's self at a person's feet; zu - e gehen, reisen, ziehen, to go or travel on foot (a foot), to walk, to foot it, (*vulg.*) to stump it; gut (schlecht) zu - e sein, to be a good, bad walker or pedestrian; ein Soldat zu -, a foot-soldier; sein Pferd zu ihm setzen die Füße nehmen, to mount one's horse.

**Fuß'angel, f.**, man-trap, stool-trap; (*Milit.*) caltrop.

**Fuß'arbeit, f.**, (*Weav.*) treadle-work.

**Fuß'arterien, pl.**, (*Anat.*) the tibial arteries.

**Fuß'artillerie, f.**, foot-artillery.

**Fuß'bad, n.**, foot-bath.

**Fuß'bänder, pl.**, (*Anat.*) ligaments of the bones of the foot; (*Falc.*) jesses.

**Fuß'bänkchen, n.**, dim. of Fußbank, q. v.

**Fuß'ballen, m.**, (*Anat.*) ball of the foot.

**Fuß'ballspiel, n.**, (the game of) football.

**Fuß'bande, pl.**, gyves; (*Mar.*) bilboes.

**Fuß'bank, f.**, foot-stool.

**Fuß'batterie, f.**, (brigade of) foot-artillery.

**Fuß'becken, n.**, basin for washing the feet, foot-basin.

**Fuß'bedeckung } f.**, covering or clothing for the  
**Fuß'bekleidung } feet.**

**Fußbett, n.**, (*Surg.*) cradle (for a broken leg).

**Fuß'biege } f.**, instep.

**Fuß'beuge } f.**, instep.

**Fuß'binde, f.**, bandage for the foot.

**Fuß'blatt, n.**, flat or sole of the foot; (*Bot.*) duck's-foot, may-apple (schildblättriger Entenfuß; *Podophyllum peltatum*).

**Fuß'block, m.**, (*Mar.*) quarter-block, a leading block.

**Fuß'boden, m.**, floor; footing, ground.

**Fuß'bote, m.**, foot-messenger; runner.

**Fuß'brett, n.**, foot-board.

**Fuß'decke, f.**, carpet, floor-cloth; coverlet for the feet.

**Fuß'dienst, m.**, service on foot, foot-service.

**Fuß'eisen, n.**, trap, fetters; calkin, creeper.

**Fuß'en, v. n.**, (used with haben) to foot, to set foot, to take footing; (*Sport*) to light, to perch (von Vögeln, of birds); (*fig.*) auf etwas -, to rely, to depend on something, to ground, to base on a thing (also v. a.).

**Fuß'en, n.**, footing.

**Fuß'ende, n.**, foot (des Bettes, of the bed).

**Fuß'fällig, a.**, prostrate, on one's knees.

**Fuß'fäule, f.**, (*Vet.*) foot-rot (Stauenfäule).

**Fuß'fall, m.**, prostration, falling down at another's feet; einen - thun, to throw one's self down, to prostrate one's self.

**Fuß'fessel, f.**, chain for the feet; pl. - n, fetters.

**Fuß'fest, a. & adv.**, sure-footed, sure of foot; having a sure footing.

**Fuß'flasche, f.**, a bottle or case for containing hot water to warm or keep warm the feet (Wärmflasche).

**Fuß'förmig, a.**, (*Bot.*) pedate.

**Fuß'frohn, f.**, socage-service performed on foot.

**Fuß'gänger, m.**, walker, pedestrian; foot-soldier, (*Infanterist*).

**Fuß'galle, f.**, (*Vet.*) v. Steingalle.

**Fuß'gang, m.**, v. Fußpfad.

**Fuß'garde, f.**, foot-guard(s).

**Fuß'geburt, f.**, (*Med.*) parturition where the feet of the child first appear instead of the head, where the child is brought into the world feet first.

**Fuß'gelenk, n.**, (*Anat.*) foot-joint.

**Fuß'geschmeide, pl.**, fetters, shackles for the feet.

**Fuß'geschwür, f.**, swelling on the foot.

**Fuß'gestimfe, n.**, (*Archit.*) socle, basis.

**Fuß'gestell, n.**, foot, foot-stall, trestle; (*Archit.*) pedestal (of a column); (*Sport*) legs, feet.

**Fuß'getäfel, n.**, inlaid floor, inlaid work of a floor.

**Fuß'getast (obsol.) } n.**, pedal (of an organ).

**Fuß'klavier }**

**Fuß'gicht, f.**, (*Med.*) gout in the feet, podagra.

**Fuß'gichtig, a.**, afflicted with the gout, gouty.

**Fuß'hammer, m.**, (*Techn.*) goldsmith's hammer used in beating out dints.

**Fuß'ig, a.**, with feet; measuring so many feet, footed (in comp.).

**Fuß'kissen, n.**, cushion for the foot or feet.

**Fuß'klavier, n.**, v. Fußgetast.

**Fuß'knecht, m.**, (*obsol.*) foot-soldier; forester's man (Forstläufer).

**Fuß'knöchel, m.**, ankle-bone.

**Fuß'knochen, m.**, bone of the foot.

**Fuß'kranz, m.**, (*Archit.*) base.

**Fuß'lücker } m.**, (*cont.*) foot-licker.

**Fuß'leder } m.**, (*cont.*) foot-licker.

**Fuß'luf, m.**, footkissing, the ceremony of kissing the Pope's toe.

**Fuß'leit, n.**, (*Mar.*) das - cines Segels, the footrope.

**Fuß'los, a.**, having no feet, footless.

**Fuß'maschine, f.**, (*Surg.*) a contrivance used in the treatment of crooked legs.

Fußmaß, *n.*, foot-measure.  
 Fußmatte, *f.*, foot-mat, hassock.  
 Fußmörser, *m.*, (*Art.*) mortar with permanent foot (*Schneidmörser*).  
 Fußmuskel, *m.*, muscle of the foot.  
 Fußmuskelbinden, *pl.*, (*Surg.*) fascia (a thin tendinous covering which surrounds the muscles of the limbs and binds them in their places).  
 Fußnerven, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) tibial nerves.  
 Fußpfad, *m.*, footpath, foot-way.  
 Fußpost, *f.*, foot-post.  
 Fußpunkt, *m.*, (*Astron.*) nadir.  
 Fußregister, *n.*, pedal (an *Orgeln*, of an organ).  
 Fußreise, *f.*, journey on foot, foot-tour.  
 Fußreiß, *n.*, perch (for birds).  
 Fußriemen, *m.*, *v.* Fußstrid.  
 Fußring, *m.*, (*Falc.*) varvels.  
 Fußrücken, *m.*, the upper part of the foot.  
 Fußrückvenen, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) the dorsal veins of the foot.  
 Fußsack, *m.*, foot-warmer (an article of practical use and luxury, lined mostly with fur, into which the feet are inserted and where they are protected against cold).  
 Fußschelle, *f.*, shackle for the feet; *pl.* - *n.*, fetters.  
 Fußschemel, *m.*, foot-stool; (*Weav.*) treadle.  
 Fußschlag, *m.*, kick (of a horse).  
 Fußschmerz, *m.*, pain in the foot; (*Med.*) neuralgia in the foot.  
 Fußschwebe, *f.*, (*Surg.*) sling for the foot.  
 Fußschwinden, *n.*, *v.* Fußschwinden.  
 Fußseuche, *f.*, (*Vet.*) *v.* Klauenseuche.  
 Fußsicher, *a.*, sure-footed.  
 Fußsohle, *f.*, sock.  
 Fußsohle, *f.*, sole of the foot, plant.  
 Fußsoldat, *m.*, foot-soldier.  
 Fußspur, *f.*, track, trace.  
 Fußstab, *m.*, *v.* Fußstod.  
 Fußstapfe, *f.*, footstep, trace of a foot, vestige (*also fig.*); in *Jemandes* - *n* treten, to walk in (to follow) a person's footsteps.  
 Fußsteig, *m.*, *v.* Fußpfad.  
 Fußstod, *m.*, (*pl.* Fußstöde; *Mar.*) stretchers (*Lat.* ten auf dem Boden eines Rudersfahrzeugs, gegen welche die Ruderer ihre Füße stemmen); carpenter's foot-rule (*Fußstab*, *Zollstod*).  
 Fußstoß, *m.*, kick.  
 Fußstrand, *m.*, (*Mar.*) a flat, low and sandy shore or strand.  
 Fußstrid, *m.*, rope to bind the feet; (*fig.*) snare for the feet.  
 Fußtaste, *f.*, pedal (of an organ).  
 Fußtau, *n.*, (*Mar.*) gny (*v.* Abhalter).  
 Fußteppich, *m.*, carpet (*v.* Fußdecke).  
 Fußtritt, *m.*, kick (*Fußstoß*, *Fußschlag*); footstep, trace (*Fußstapfe*); footstool (*Fußschemel*); footboard (an der *Kuhle*); step (*Tritt*); pedal (of the piano or organ); (*Weav.*) treadle.  
 Fußtuch, *n.*, foot-cloth, floor-cloth.  
 Fußunterlage, *f.*, (*Archit.*) plinth (an *Bildsäulen*, of a statue).  
 Fußvenen, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) the crural veins.  
 Fußvolf, *n.*, foot, infantry, foot-bands.  
 Fußwärmer, *m.*, foot-stove; *v.* Fußflaße.  
 Fußwanne, *f.*, foot-tub.  
 Fußwaschen, *n.*, the act of washing the feet.  
 Fußwasser, *n.*, water for (washing) the feet; (*Vet.*) a lymphatic discharge from the fetlocks of horses with diseased hoofs.  
 Fußweg, *m.*, *v.* Fußpfad.

Fußwerk, *n.*, shoes and stockings; (*fig.*) feet.  
 Fußwurzel, *f.*, (*Anat.*) tarsus.  
 Fußzehe, *f.*, toe.  
 Fußta'ge, *f.*, (*fr. w.*; *Mar.*) the water- and provision-casks of a ship; (*Com.*) package.  
 Fußt'e, *f.*, foist (a light and fast-sailing ship in the Italian coasting trade).  
 Fußt'el, *m.* } fustic (the wood of the dyer's mul-  
 Fußt'elholz, *n.* } berry; *Morus tinctoria*.  
 Fußt'il'holz, *n.* }  
 Fußtigation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) fustigation (*v.* *Stäuben*-*schlag*, *Auspeitschung*).  
 Fußtigi'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to fustigate (*v.* *Stäuben*).  
 Fut'il', *a.*, (*l. w.*) futile (*v.* *unnützig*).  
 Futilität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) futility (*v.* *Armseligkeit*, *Nichtw*-*würdigkeit*).  
 Fut'sch, *int.*, off! gone! lost; undone; ruined.  
 Fut'ter, *n.*, (*gen.* - *t*) food (of any kind for horses and cattle), feed, fodder, provender, forage; food (the portion of provender given at one time); bait; dem *Vieh* - *geben*, to feed the cattle; - *einholen*, to forage; wir hielten an, um den Pferden - *zu geben*, we stopped to bait; (*vulg.*) something to eat, a feed; (*fig. vulg.*) das - *sieht ihn*, he grows insolent from being too well fed.  
 Fut'ter, *n.*, (*gen.* - *t*; *pl.* -) case, casing, inner covering (*Futteral*, *Gehäuse*); lining (eines *Kleides* &c., of a dress &c.); - von *Fenstern*, *Thüren* &c., case of windows, doors &c.; (*Mech.*) pillows, brasses; (*Com.*) outside-casks; (*Horol.*) pivot-holes.  
 Futteral', *n.*, (*gen.* - *t*; *pl.* - *t*) case, casing, covering, box; sheath.  
 Futteral'arbeiter } *m.*, case- or sheath-maker.  
 Futteral'macher }  
 Futteral'messer, *n.*, sheath-knife.  
 Futteral'schere, *f.*, sheath-scissors.  
 Fut'teramt, *n.*, forage-office.  
 Fut'terarm, *a.*, poor in forage, destitute of forage.  
 Fut'teratlās, *m.*, half satin for lining.  
 Fut'terbank } *f.*, chopping-bench, chopping-  
 Fut'terlade } board.  
 Fut'terschneide }  
 Fut'terbarchent, *m.*, *v.* Futterparcent.  
 Fut'terbau, *m.*, culture of forage.  
 Fut'terbeutel } *m.*, fodder-bag, nosebag.  
 Fut'terfack }  
 Fut'terblech, *n.*, single plate.  
 Fut'terboden, *m.* } hay-loft, loft for provender.  
 Fut'terlammer, *f.* }  
 Fut'terbohlen, *pl.*, planks for ceiling.  
 Fut'terbohne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) horse-bean (*Ackerbohne*; *Faba vulgaris*).  
 Fut'terbrett, *n.*, (*Archit.*) alab, sitch.  
 Fut'terdielen, *pl.*, planks used in the ceiling of a ship.  
 Fut'terer, *m.*, (*gen.* - *t*; *pl.* -) fodderer, feeder; huckster (of provender, wood &c.).  
 Fut'tererbse, *f.*, field-pea, hog-pea.  
 Fut'terflanel, *m.*, flanel used for lining.  
 Fut'tergeld, *n.*, money paid for the food of an animal.  
 Fut'tergerste, *f.* } barley, oats used as provender  
 Fut'terhafer, *m.* } for cattle.  
 Fut'tergras, *n.*, grass for the food of cattle, fodder.  
 Fut'terhemd, *n.*, under-waistcoat.  
 Fut'terhirse, *f.*, Indian millet.  
 Fut'terholer, *m.*, (*Milit.*) forager.  
 Fut'terholz, *n.*, *v.* Futterbrett.

Fut'terhonig, *m.*, honey for feeding bees.  
 Fut'terig, *a.*, yielding good provender; unclean, dirty (said of wool and cloth).  
 Fut'terlammer, *f.*, *v.* Futterboden.  
 Fut'terlasten, *m.*, oat-chest, corn-bin.  
 Fut'terlee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) meadow-clover (*Biesenlee*; *Trifolium pratense*); *v.* Sparsette.  
 Fut'terlinge, *f.*, chopping-knife.  
 Fut'terloben, *m.*, (*Techn.*) an instrument used in drawing out glazier's lead or came.  
 Fut'terknecht, *m.*, ostler; servant who has to attend to the feeding of the cattle.  
 Fut'terlorn, *n.*, corn for cattle.  
 Fut'terkrant, *n.*, (*pl.* Futterkräuter) herbage for fodder.  
 Fut'terlade, *f.*, *v.* Futterbank.  
 Fut'terleinwand, *f.*, linen for lining.  
 Fut'terlinie, *f.*, (*Milit.*) forage-cord.  
 Fut'termacher, *m.*, one that makes stuff for lining; *v.* Futteralarbeiter.  
 Fut'termangel, *m.*, } scarcity of fodder or pro-  
 Fut'ternoth, *f.* } vorder.  
 Fut'termaschine, *f.*, *v.* Futterbank.  
 Fut'termauer, *f.*, (*Fort. & Archit.*) lining-wall, lining of a wall; (*Smelt.*) counter.  
 Fut'termerke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) prangos hay-plant (*tübentanisches Heu*; *Prangos pabularia*).  
 Fut'termüße, *f.*, foraging cap.  
 Fut'teru, *v. a.*, to case, to cover, to line; to stuff; to fur (mit Pelz); to sheathe (mit Metall); to lead (mit Blei); to wad (mit Watte); to cleanse (ein Stück Tuch, a piece a cloth); *v.* Füttern.  
 Fut'terneß, *n.*, feeding net for cattle.  
 Fut'terpapier, *n.*, (*Mar.*) sheathing-paper.  
 Fut'terparchent, *m.*, fustian or lining.  
 Fut'terpflanzen, *pl.*, *v.* Futterkraut.  
 Fut'terqueste, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Sparsette.  
 Fut'terraufe, *f.*, rack.  
 Fut'terrehe, *f.*, (*Vet.*) *v.* Zehrehe.  
 Fut'terreich, *a.*, abounding in forage.  
 Fut'terrübe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cattle-turnip (*Brassica rapa*).  
 Fut'tersack, *m.*, fodder-bag, feed-bag; nosebag.  
 Fut'terschneide, *f.*, *v.* Futterbank.  
 Fut'terschwinde } *f.*, fan, van; winnowing basket.  
 Fut'terwanne }  
 Fut'tersieb, *n.*, oat-sieve.  
 Fut'terstätte, *f.*, (*Sport*) place where game are fed.  
 Fut'terstroh, *n.*, feeding-straw.  
 Fut'tertaffet, *m.*, sarcenet for lining (*Bindelaffet*).  
 Fut'tertresch, *n.* } (*Bot.*) tall fescue-grass (*Biesen-*  
 Fut'tertrespe, *f.* } schwinde, Biesentrespe; *Bromus*  
*giganteus*; *Festuca gigantea*).  
 Fut'tertrog, *m.*, trough.  
 Fut'tertuch } *n.*, cloth for lining, lining-stuff.  
 Fut'terzeug }  
 Fut'terzung, *f.*, feeding, food, provender, forage, fodder (*v.* Fütterung).  
 Fut'terwanne, *f.*, *v.* Futterschwinde.  
 Fut'terwicke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common vetch (*Vicia sativa*).  
 Futur' } *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Futura; *l. w.*; *Gram.*)  
 Futu'rum } the future tense.

## G

G, *g. n.*, G, g (seventh letter and fifth consonant of the alphabet); (*Mus.*) G (the fifth note of the gamut, *sol*); G-Schlüssel, G or treble clef; as *abbr.* G. stands

for Geld, money (on bills of exchange); G., *g.* Gl., *gl.* Gr., *gr.* for Groschen, groshen; Gatt. for Gattung, kind, genus; Gb. for Gebrüder, brothers; g. D. for gehorsamster Diener, most obedient servant; G. D., Ger. Dir. for Gerichtsdirector, justiciary; geb. for geboren, born, and gebunden, bound; geb. for gebestet, stitched; Gen. for Genealogie, genealogy, for General, general, and for Genesis, genesis; Gen. Lt. for General-Lieutenant, lieutenant-general; Geogr. for Geographie, geography; Geom. for Geometrie, geometry; Ger. for Gericht, court of justice; Gesch. for Geschichte, history; Geschl. for Geschlecht, genus; gest. for gestorben, deceased, dead, late; Gew. for Gewerbe, trade, profession, and for Gewicht, weight; G. G. for Gottes Gnaden, von Gottes Gnaden, by the grace of God; g. G. for gut Geld, good money; Gg., Ggl., Gldfl. for Gold-Gulden, gold-florin; Ggw., g. Gw., Ggw. for Gut-Gewicht, draft; Ggr., ggl. for gute Groschen, old or good groshen; Gl., Gld., Gldn. for Gulden, florin; gl. R. for gleiches Namens, of the same name; Gr., *gr.* for Grad, degree, Graf, count, Gran, grain, griechisch, Greek, Groschen, groshen, GröÙe, greatness, size, and groß, great; Gräflich, for Grafenschaft, county; Gramm. for Grammatik, grammar; gr. Gl. for groß Courant, large money; Grh. for Groß-hundert, the number of one hundred and twenty (120); Grt. for Grot, groat, and for Großtaufend, number of twelve hundred (1200); G. Schrbr. for Gerichts-Schreiber, clerk, actuary; Gymn. for Gymnasium, gymnasium, and Gymnastik, gymnastics.

Gaban'holz, *n.*, camwood (a red dye-wood - *Baphia nitida* - imported from Sierra Leone).

Gabar're, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) gabbard (name of several small flat vessels with sails and oars).

Gab'be, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Möve.

Gab'bro, *m.*, (*Min.*) gabbro (Baulitzfeld, Hypersthenfeld, Gurbolit, Schillerfeld).

Gabbroit', *m.*, (*Min.*) a species of coarse green stone consisting of hornblende and labrador.

Ga'be, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) gift, donation, donative, present (Geschenk, Schenkung); alms, charity (Almosen, milde -); (*Law*) *v.* Uebergabe; tax, duty (Steuer, Abgabe); (*Med.*) dose (Dosis); (*fig.*) gift, endowment, talent; *pl.* -n, gifts, parts, qualities; (*vulg.*) turn, knack.

Gabel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Gabelchen, Gáb(e)lein) fork; prong; - mit zwei, drei Zinken, two-pronged, three-pronged fork; (*Bot.*) tendril; orotch, fork (eines Baumastes, of a branch); olasper (an Weinreben, of vines); trigger (einer Armbrust, of a cross-bow); -n eines Wagens, shafts, thills; (*Min.*) der Gang macht eine -, the lode diverges, forks off (gabelt sich); (*Cook.*) merrythought, the forked bone of a fowl's breast; (*Sempstr.*) gussot; (*Vet.*) frog, frush (der Strahl); (*Sport*) -n am Hirschgeweih, forked ends, croches; spears; (*Mus.*) *v.* Stimmgabel; (*Mar.*) -n zur Stütze des Mastes, crotches; - eines Pumpenschwengels, the sweep; (*fig.*) Einen auf die - nehmen, to put a person to his oath, to swear one.

Gabelanker, *m.*, (*Mar.*) small bow-anchor (Zei-anker); den - auswerfen, to moor across or athwart; (*Techn.*) anchor, cramp-iron.

Gabelarm, *m.*, - am Wagen, thill, shaft.

Gabelbäume, *pl.*, thills, shafts.

Gabelbock, *m.*, (*Sport*) *v.* Gabelstich.

Gabelbürste, *f.*, fork-brush.

Gabeldeichsel, *f.*, shaft, thill.

Gabeler, *v.* Gabler.

Gabelfarn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of fern (*Mertensia*).

Gabelstich, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of gurnard (*Trigla*).

**Ga'belstahne, f.** (Bot.) a species of lily (Phrynum).  
**Ga'belstoh, m.** (Entom.) the common waterflea (Daphnia pulex).  
**Ga'belstörmig, a. & adv.** forked, forkly; (Bot.) dichotomous, bifurcated; der -e Stengel, dichotomous stem; die -e Theilung, furcation, bifurcation, forking; sich - theilen, to fork (off), to divide into two.  
**Ga'belstübchen, n.** luncheon, lunch, second breakfast (fr. déjeuner à la fourchette).  
**Ga'belgehörn, n.** (Sport) forked attiro, forked antlers.  
**Ga'belgeier, m.** (Ornith.) kite, glede (Gabelweihe, Königweihe, rother Milan, Fühnerdieb; Falco milvus).  
**Ga'belgemse, f.** (Zool.) a species of antelope (Antelope furcifer).  
**Ga'belhirsch, m.** (Sport) two year old stag, stag with forked attiro (Gabel).  
**Ga'belholz, n.** (pl. Gabelhölzer) a forked piece of wood; pl. (Mar.) futtocks, crotches.  
**Ga'belicht, a.** forky, forked, furcate, furcated; **Ga'belig** (Min.) ein -er Gang, a lode that forks.  
**Ga'belklinge, f.** fork-blade, forked blade.  
**Ga'belkraut, n.** (Bot.) hemp-agrimony (Eupatorium).  
**Ga'belkreuz, n.** forked cross; (Herald.) cross furchee, pall.  
**Ga'belmaß, n.** an instrument used in measuring the diameter of a tree.  
**Ga'belmast, m.** (Mar.) forked mast.  
**Ga'belmoos, n.** (Bot.) a species of moss of several kinds (Dicranum).  
**Ga'belmotte, f.** (Entom.) v. Pestfliege.  
**Ga'beln, v. a.** to pierce, to transfix; to take, to raise or pitch with a fork or prong, to fork; to gore (mit den Hörnern); (fig.) Ginen - v. Ginen auf die Gabel nehmen, under Gabel; v. refl. & (Min.) v. n., to run out in a forked shape, to diverge, to fork (off); v. n., (used with haben; vulg.) to take up with the fork and eat; to covet, to long for, to fish for.  
**Gabeln'ren, v. n.** (joc.) to take up with the fork and eat, to prog.  
**Ga'belnadel, f.** hair-pin (v. Haarnadel).  
**Ga'belbaum, m.** (Bot.) v. Fürgelbaum.  
**Ga'belpferd, n.** shaft-horse, thill-horse, thiller, wheeler.  
**Ga'belplug, m.** (Agric.) forked plough.  
**Ga'belrad, n.** (Mech.) forked wheel.  
**Ga'belrichter, m.** (Techn.) piece of iron on an anvil, on which the forks are wrought or forged.  
**Ga'belröhre, f.** (Mech.) bifurcated pipe.  
**Ga'belstnapper, m.** (Ornith.) a species of flycatcher (Muscicapa tyrannus).  
**Ga'belstwanz, m.** (Entom.) forky tail, double tail; spring-tail (Springschwanz; Podura); (Ichth.) forky-tailed chaetodon.  
**Ga'belstaltung** } f. furcation, bifurcation, forking.  
**Ga'beltheilung** }  
**Ga'belständig, a.** (Bot.) dichotomous.  
**Ga'belstange, f.** forked pole.  
**Ga'belstich, m.** thrust, prick or stab with a fork.  
**Ga'belstiel, m.** handle of a fork, fork-handle.  
**Ga'belstück, n.** (Techn.) forky piece of timber, crotch, bracket; (Gun.) a piece of cannon lying on iron forks, a sort of swivel.  
**Ga'belstüpe, f.** thill-prop, a prop for the shafts.  
**Ga'beltheilung, f.** v. Gabelstörmige Theilung.  
**Ga'belthier, n.** v. Räderthier.  
**Ga'belung, f.** forking, furcation, running out in a forked shape.  
**Ga'belwagen, m.** waggon with shafts, thill-wagon.

**Ga'belweihe, f.** (Ornith.) v. Gabelgeier.  
**Ga'belzacke** } f. prong of a fork.  
**Ga'belzinke** }  
**Ga'ben, v. a.** (obsol.) to present with (verschänken), to make an offering; to endow (v. Begaben).  
**Ga'benstetter, m.** (vulg.) a corrupt judge.  
**Ga'benherr, m.** an under-inspector of the salt-houses at Halle.  
**Ga'bensammlung, f.** collection of alms or charitable contributions.  
**Gabion', m.** (fr. m.; Fort.) v. Schanzkorb.  
**Gab'ler, m.** (gen. -t; pl. -; Zool.) v. Gabelstich; (Ichth.) fork-fish, bull-head, miller's thumb (Cottus).  
**Ga'br'iel, m.** Gabriel.  
**Gabrie'le, f.** Gabriella, Gabriola.  
**Gabronit', m.** (Min.) gabronite, scapolite.  
**Ga'h, a.** (prov.) v. Zäh; hasty, sudden (hastig).  
**Ga'h'ren, v. a.** to daub, to paint badly; to undersell.  
**Ga'h'elig, a.** cackling; chattering.  
**Ga'h'eln** } v. n., (used with haben) to cackle, to cluck (von Fühnern); (fig.) to chatter, to Gah'ern } prate, to prattle, to talk in a silly manner.  
**Ga'h'eln** } n., cackling; (fig.) chattering, prating.  
**Ga'h'ern** } prate, idle talk.  
**Ga'h'de, m.** (Ichth.) whiting (Wittling; Gadus merlangus).  
**Ga'h'deere, f.** (Bot.) the common bilberry or blueberry (Heidelbeere; Vaccinium myrtillus).  
**Ga'h'demer, m.** (obsol.) cottager (Röther, Häusler; Beisaffe).  
**Ga'h'den, m.** (gen. -t; pl. -; obsol.) boundary of an estate; story (of a house, Stodwerk); room, apartment (Gemach); cottage (Hütte); (prov.) shed, stall (for cattle, Viehstall); dairy; assistant, partner.  
**Gadolinerde, f.** (Chem.) yttrium (the metallic base of yttria).  
**Gadolinit', m.** (Min.) gadolinite.  
**Gä'a, f.** (Myth.) the goddess Earth.  
**Gä'belchen, n.** (dim. of Gabel) a little fork; (Bot.) tendril.  
**Gä'd'e, f.** (Ornith.) v. Doble.  
**Gä'feln, v. n.** (used with haben) to stare and gape with pleasure and delight.  
**Gä'g'ler, m.** (gen. -t; pl. -; Ornith.) mountain-linch, brambling, snow-bird or bunting (Reih-, Gell-, Buch-, Rißst; Fringilla montifringilla).  
**Gäh'z, v. Zäh z.**  
**Gäh'n'affe, m.** (gen. & pl. -n; cont.) gaper, gazer, gaping fool, booby.  
**Gäh'nen, v. n.** (used with haben) to yawn, to gape (v. Personen); to gape, to open wide (klaffen, v. Sachen).  
**Gäh'nen, n.** (gen. -t) yawning, yawn, oscitation, gaping; das - steht an, yawning is catching.  
**Gäh'ner, m.** (gen. -t; pl. -) } yawner, gaper; ga-  
**Gäh'nerin, f.** (pl. -nen) } zer, booby.  
**Gäh'n'fisch, m.** (Ichth.) gaper, gin-fish (Labrus hiatula).  
**Gäh'n'laut, m.** (gen. -t; pl. -t; Gram.) hiatus.  
**Gäh'n'muschel, f.** (Mollusc.) v. Gienmuschel.  
**Gäh'n'sucht, f.** frequent inclination to yawn, yawning-fit.  
**Gäh'nung, f.** yawning.  
**Gäh'r'bottich, m.** (gen. -t; pl. -t; Brew.) fermenting vat or tub.  
**Gäh're** } f., ferment, fermentation; yeast; leaven  
**Gäh're** } (Sauerteig).  
**Gäh'ren, v. n.** (imp. gohr; cond. gohre; pp. g'goren; used with haben & sein) to work, to ferment

to effervesce (also fig.), to fret; ppr. & a., gährend, fermenting, effervescing.

**Gähren**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) fermenting, working, effervescence.

**Gährkammer**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) the room in which the beer or mash ferments.

**Gährmefser**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) zymometer, zymometer (an instrument for ascertaining the degree of fermentation occasioned by the mixture of different liquids and the degree of heat which they acquire in fermentation).

**Gährmittel**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t*) } *v.* Gährungsmittel.

**Gährstoff**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t*) } *v.* Gährbottich.

**Gährstock**, *m.*, (*Brew.*) *v.* Gährbottich.

**Gährteig**, *m.*, leaven (Sauerteig).

**Gährung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; lit. & fig.*) fermenting, fermentation; (*fig.*) commotion, agitation, ebullition, turbulence; in - bringen, to ferment, to set in fermentation; (*fig.*) to throw into a ferment, to put into a ferment; es ist etwas in -, there is some mischief brewing.

**Gährungsfähig**, *a.*, fermentable.

**Gährungskraft**, *f.*, fermentative power.

**Gährungsküpe**, *f.*, dyer's steeping-vat.

**Gährungslehre**, *f.*, doctrine of fermentation, zymology; zur - gehörig, zymological; der in der - wanderte, zymologist.

**Gährungsmefser**, *m.*, *v.* Gährmefser.

**Gährungsmittel**, *n.* } ferment, leavening, yeast,

**Gährungsstoff**, *m.* } barm.

**Gährungsprozess**, *m.*, fermentative process.

**Gälisch**, *a.*, Gaelic; das Gälische, the Gaelic.

**Gälten**, *v. a.*, (*fig.*) to embitter (most in comp. *v.* Vergällen); (*Cook.*) *v.* Gallen.

**Gällig**, *a.*, (*Min.*) hard, solid, firm, sturdy.

**Gang**, *a.*, (*obsol.*) quick-paced, swift of foot (von Pferden, of horses); glid (von der Zunge, of the tongue); practicable, that may be passed (fahrbar von Wegen, Straßen, of roads); in course, current (von Münzen, of coins); usual, customary (bräuchlich, üblich); - (gang) und gäbe (gebe), usual, common, customary, of every day; Geld, das im Kauf - und gebe ist, current money; die - und geben Redensarten, the usual phrases.

**Gänge**, *pl. of Gang*, *q. v.*

**Gänge**, *f.*, *v.* Gangbarkeit.

**Gängehauer**, *m.*, *v.* Ganghauer.

**Gängel**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t; dim. Gängelchen*) the rocker of a cradle.

**Gängelband**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) leading-string(s).

**Gängelei**, *f.*, leading in strings; tooting of a cradle.

**Gängeln**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to go or walk like a little child, to toddle; *v. a.*, to lead a child in walking; to teach a child to walk; (*fig.*) to lead like a child, to manage, to control; die Wiege -, to rock the cradle.

**Gängelwagen**, *m.*, go-cart, running-cart.

**Gänger**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t*) goer, walker, footman.

**Gängig**, *a.*, *v.* Gang; (*Sport*) *v.* fähig; (*Min.*) containing veins; *adv.*, in veins, in streaks (ganghaft).

**Gängler**, *m.*, one who leads.

**Gänglich**, *a.*, *v.* Gangbar.

**Gängling**, *m.*, one who suffers himself to be led, (*fig.*) to be managed by others; (*Ichth.*) a kind of dace or white fish (Rauling, Rühling, Schmal, Cyprinus idus).

**Gänshen**, *n.*, (*dim. of Gans*) gosling; (*Bot.*) *v.* Milchschwamm; *v.* Gänseblüthe.

**Gänse**, *pl. of Gans*, *q. v.*

**Gänseaar** } *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Fischadler, Schrei-  
**Gänseadler** } adler.  
**Gänsehabsicht** }

**Gänseampfer**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) great bistort or snake-wood (Wiesenföterig, Schlangenwurz, Kriebwurz, Gift- or Schluppenwurz; Polygonum bistorta).

**Gänseapfel**, *m.*, (*Pom.*) a late autumn-apple so called.

**Gänseaugen** } *pl.*, (*Typ.*) inverted commas, signs  
**Gänsefüßchen** } of quotation („ "); Gänseaugen, an inferior sort of drilling; a kind of figured silk (Zeugmuster).

**Gänsebacke** } *f.*, (*Cook.*) one half of a smoked  
**Gänsebacke** } goose.

**Gänsebaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of maple; plane-tree.

**Gänseblümchen** } *n.*, (*Bot.*) daisy (Tausendschön;  
**Gänseblümlein** } Bellis perennis).

**Gänseblume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) globularia, globe-ranunculus (gemeine Augelblume; Globularia vulgaris); die große -, corn-marigold (gemeine Bucherblume, große Reschlie, Johannisblume, Marienblume; Chrysanthemum leucanthemum).

**Gänsebraten**, *m.*, roasted goose.

**Gänsebrust**, *f.*, (smoked) breast of a goose.

**Gänsedistel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common sow-thistle, hog's mushroom, hare's lettuce (Sonchus oleraceus).

**Gänsefedel** } *m.*, goose-dung.

**Gänsefeder**, *f.*, goose-feather or quill.

**Gänsefett**, *n.*, *v.* Gänsefischmalz.

**Gänsefingerkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Gänsegarbe.

**Gänseflieder**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the guelder-rose (gemeiner Schneeballstrauch; Viburnum opulus).

**Gänsefüßchen**, *pl.*, (*Typ.*) *v.* Gänseaugen.

**Gänsefuß**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) goosefoot (Schmergel; Chenopodium); der stinkende -, stinking blite, stone-crop (Bodemeide, Raugenkraut, Buchkraut, Schamkraut; C. vulvaria); Dorf-, good king-Henry (guter Heinrich, Hundemelde, wilder Spinat, Schmeerwurz; C. bonus Henrius); rother -, sow-bane, wild spinage (Mistmelde, Saubalg, Reuschspigen; C. rubrum); wurmwidriger -, worm-seed (Wurmischmergel; C. anthelminticum); Besen-, summer cypress (C. scoparium).

**Gänsegang** } *m.*, follow-my-leader, goose-step.

**Gänselauf** } *m.*, follow-my-leader, goose-step.

**Gänsegarbe**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) silver-wood, goose-grass, wild tansy (Gänserich, Silberkraut; Potentilla anserina).

**Gänsegeier**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Fischadler, Schreiadler.

**Gänsegetöse** } *n.*, goose-giblets.

**Gänsegeschneide** } *n.*, goose-giblets.

**Gänseklein** } *n.*, goose-giblets.

**Gänsegeschwatter**, *n.*, gaggling of goose; (*fig.*) foolish, idle talk.

**Gänsegrün**, *n.*, green (of the goose dung), gosling-green.

**Gänsehändler**, *m.* } dealer in geese.

**Gänsehändlerin**, *f.* } dealer in geese.

**Gänsehabsicht**, *m.*, *v.* Gänseaar, Fischadler.

**Gänsehast**, *a.*, (*fig.*) stupid, simple.

**Gänsehaut**, *f.*, skin of a goose; (*Med.*) goose-skin, corrugated skin.

**Gänsehirt**, *m.*, goose-herd.

**Gänsekiel**, *m.*, goose-quill.

**Gänseklein**, *n.*, *v.* Gänsegetöse.

**Gänseköthiger**, *n.*, (*Min.*) goose-dung-ore; *v.* Gansmasit.

**Gänsekohl**, *m.*, *v.* Gänseblüthe.

**Gänsekopf**, *m.*, head of a goose; (*fig.*) ninny, blockhead.



Gänsefethfarbe, *f.*, v. Gänsegrün.  
 Gänsefeth, *n.*, (*Bot.*) silver-weed, wild tansy (*Potentilla anserina*); corn-marigold (*gemeine Bucherblume*; *Chrysanthemum leucanthemum*); common chickweed (*mittleres or gemeines Sternkraut*, *Sternmiere*, *Vogelmiere*, *Vogelkraut*, *Hühnerbarm*, *Mäusebarm*, *Hühnerbiss*, *Weiermiere*; *Alsino media*, *L.*, *Stellaria media*); southernwood (*Stabwurzbeifuß*; *Artemisia abrotanum*).  
 Gänsefeth, *f.*, (*Bot.*) shepherd's purse, bastard-cross (*gemeines Hirtentäschelkraut*; *Thlaspi bursa pastoris*).  
 Gänsefüchlein, *n.*, goslin.  
 Gänseleber, *f.*, goose-liver, liver of a goose; -pastete (*f.*), goose-liver-pie.  
 Gänselein } *v. a.*, to abuse a person's simplicity (*v.*  
 Gänselein } *übertölpeln*); *v. n.*, (*s. G.*) to chatter, to gabble.  
 Gänselöffel, *m.*, (*Surg.*) goose-bill.  
 Gänsemalve } *f.*, (*Bot.*) round-leaved mallow,  
 Gänsepappel } *hare-wort* (*Malva rotundifolia*).  
 Gänsemarsch, *m.*, goose-step (*v. Gänsegang*).  
 Gänsemist, *m.*, v. Gänsefied.  
 Gänsemord, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common traveller's joy (*gemeine Waldrebe*; *Clematis vitalba*).  
 Gänseuudel, *f.*, an oblong cake of oatmeal (to fatten geese).  
 Gänsepappel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Gänsemalve.  
 Gänsewecker, *m.* } (*Cook.*) giblets dressed in the  
 Gänsefleisch } blood of the goose.  
 Gänseweide, *f.*, v. Gänsegang.  
 Gänsewisch, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e; Ornith.*) gander; (*Bot.*) v. Gänsefeth; v. Gänsefied.  
 Gänsewäger, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e; Ornith.*) goose-ander, merganser (*Mergus merganser*).  
 Gänsewischmalz, *n.*, (*Cook.*) goose's fat.  
 Gänsewischwarz, *n.*, v. Gänsewecker.  
 Gänsewische, *f.* } gargil (a distemper in geese).  
 Gänsewisch, *m.* }  
 Gänsewischspiel, *n.*, game of the goose.  
 Gänsewischstall, *m.* }  
 Gänsewischstiege, *f.* } goose-stall, coop or pen.  
 Gänsewischstöckchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) daisy (*Bellis perennis*).  
 Gänsewischreiber, *m.*, v. Gänsefied.  
 Gänsewischtrift, *f.*, place, meadow or field where geese may be driven to feed; the right of driving geese to feed.  
 Gänsewein, *m.*, (*loc.*) Adam's ale, water.  
 Gänsewisch, *m.*, (*cont.*) false wit, absurdity.  
 Gänsewischzente, *f.*, tithe on or of geese.  
 Gänsewischzucht, *f.*, the breeding of geese; brood of geese.  
 Gänsewisch } *a.*, like a goose, goose-like.  
 Gänsewisch }  
 Gänsewisch, *f.*, v. Gänsewisch.  
 Gänsewisch and comp. v. Gänsewisch.  
 Gänsewisch, *f.*, - des Weins, the bouquet of Rhenish and Moselle-wines.  
 Gänsewisch, v. Gänsewisch.  
 Gänsewisch, *n.*, (*dim. of Garten*) little garden.  
 Gänsewisch, *pl. of Garten*, *q. v.*  
 Gänsewisch, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) gardener; (*Prov.*) den Bod zum - machen or setzen, to set the fox to keep the geese; (*Mollusc.*) the rough snail-shell (*Helix adspersa*); (*Ornith.*) v. Gänsewisch.  
 Gänsewisch, *m.*, gardenor's man.  
 Gänsewisch, *f.*, gardening, the art of gardening, horticulture; garden; *pl. -en*, gardens, garden-land.  
 Gänsewisch, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) female gardenor; gardenor's wife.  
 Gänsewisch, *a.*, horticultural.  
 Gänsewisch, *f.*, art of gardening.

Gänsewischmesser, *n.*, gardenor's knife, gardening-knife, garden-knife.  
 Gänsewisch, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to garden.  
 Gänsewischsäge, *f.*, grafting-saw; garden-saw (*Baum säge*).  
 Gänsewischscheere, *f.*, v. Gänsewisch.  
 Gänsewisch, *f.*, v. Gänsewisch.  
 Gänsewisch, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to ferment, to foam, to froth, to flower; (*fig.*) to foam (*der Wuth*, with rage); *ppr. & a.*, gänsewisch, foaming; yeasty, effervescing.  
 Gänsewisch, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) yeast, froth, newing (of beer); effervescing; beading (of wine).  
 Gänsewisch, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Ichth.*) a small sea-fish (*Zärf*; *Cyprinus vimba*; *C. jesus*).  
 Gänsewisch, *f.*, (*pl. -n; prov.*) two handfuls.  
 Gänsewisch } *n.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e; dim. of Gasse*) alley,  
 Gänsewisch } *flane*; - ohne Ausgang (*Sad.*), blind alley.  
 Gänsewisch, *pl. of Gasse*, *q. v.*  
 Gänsewisch, *n.*, v. Gänsewisch.  
 Gänsewisch, *v. a.*, to wood (*Zäten*).  
 Gänsewisch, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) wooder.  
 Gänsewisch, *f.*, weeding-fork.  
 Gänsewisch, *n.*, (*gen. -e; pl. Gänsewisch*) weeds, weedings.  
 Gänsewisch } *f.*, weeding-hook, weeding-hoe; spud.  
 Gänsewisch }  
 Gänsewisch, *a.*, (*prov.*) convenient, commodious; suitable; of middle size, middle-sized; *adv.*, conveniently, commodiously, suitably.  
 Gänsewisch, *f.*, weeding forceps or tongs.  
 Gänsewisch, *pl. of Gasse*, *q. v.*  
 Gänsewisch, *f.*, (*pl. -n; obsol.*) tax, tribute, duty, excise; (*prov.*) fork; (*obsol.*) corporation, gild (-ent. *Junji*, *Innung*); (*Mar.*) -baum (*m.*), gaff.  
 Gänsewischfall, *m.*, (*Mar.*) throat-halliards.  
 Gänsewischherren, *pl.*, (*obsol.*) members of the senate who attended the sessions of the corporate gilds.  
 Gänsewischknecht, *m.*, (*obsol.*) the last master or freeman received into a gild (*Jungmeister*).  
 Gänsewischsegel, *n.*, gaff-sail, wing-sail.  
 Gänsewisch, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to gape, to stand gaping, staring; - nach, to gape or stare stupidly at; to open wide (*lassen*, *von Sachen*); *ppr. & a.*, gänsewisch, gaping, agape; *cint. -t* Wunde, a gaping wound.  
 Gänsewisch, *n.*, gaping, staring.  
 Gänsewisch, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) } gaper, gazer, starrer;  
 Gänsewisch, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) } (*Mollusc.*) Gänsewisch. v. Gänsewisch.  
 Gänsewisch, *n.*, (*vulg.*) gaper, gaping fellow.  
 Gänsewisch, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) } (*Min.*) jet (*Beckstein*).  
 Gänsewisch, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) }  
 Gänsewisch, *a.*, jetty, of jet.  
 Gänsewisch, *f.*, (*pl. -n; fr. w.*) wages, salary, pay (*Bezahlung*, *Gehalt*).  
 Gänsewisch, *f.* } (*Bot.*) sweet gale, Dutch-myrtle  
 Gänsewischkraut, *n.* } (*Myrica galea*); (*prov.*) Gänsewisch. v. Gänsewisch.  
 Gänsewisch, *m.*, (*Min.*) gahnite, automolite, octahedral corundum (*Automolit*).  
 Gänsewisch, *f.*, v. Gänsewisch.  
 Gänsewisch, *f.*, (*Typ.*) galliard.  
 Gänsewisch, v. Gänsewisch.  
 Gänsewisch, *v. n.*, v. Gänsewisch.  
 Gänsewisch, *f.*, (*pl. -e*); *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -e; sp. w.*) gale (*v. Galla*).  
 Galactometer, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) v. Milchmaß.  
 Galactometer, *m.*, (*Min.*) galactite (*v. Milchstein*).  
 Galactometer, *m.*, (*Phys.*) galactometer (an instrument to ascertain the quality of milk), lactometer.

**Galaktophag'**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Milcheffer.  
**Galaktopho'risch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) causing or producing milk (milchtreibend).  
**Galaktoposie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) drinking of milk medicinally (Milchsur).  
**Galam'butter**, *f.*, (*pharm. Bot.*) shea or vegetable butter (a buttery substance pressed from the seeds of the Phulwara or Indian butter-tree, used medicinally in rheumatic affections).  
**Galam'gummi**, *n.*, Arabic gum.  
**Galan'**, *m.*, (*gen. -e, -es; pl. -e; fr. w.*) gallant, lover, sweetheart, spark, suitor, beau, cicisbeo, amoroso; *den - machen*, to play the gallant, to court a lady.  
**Galan'der**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e; prov.*) cap; (*Ornith.*) *v.* Haubenlerche; (*Entom.*) *v.* Kornwurm.  
**Galant'**, *a.*, (*fr. w.*) gallant, polite, courteous (artig, höflich, besonders gegen Damen, particularly to ladies); amorous (verliebt); dissolute, loose (liederlich); die - e Krankheit, venereal or bad disease; eine - e Frau, a fashionable lady, (*iron.*) a coquette.  
**Galanterie'**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; fr. w.*) gallantry, courtship; *v.* -arbeit, -waare.  
**Galanterie'arbeit** } *f.*, fancy-goods, trinkets, toys,  
**Galanterie'waare** } jewelry, fashionable ornaments.  
**Galanterie'arbeiter**, *m.*, one who makes fancy-goods; jeweller.  
**Galanterie'degen**, *m.*, dress-sword.  
**Galanterie'händler** } *m.*, dealer in fancy-goods;  
**Galanterie'krämer** } jeweller.  
**Galanterie'handel** } *m.*, trade in fancy-goods, toys,  
**Galanterie'fram** } jewelry &c.  
**Galantijs'ren**, *v. n.*, to play the gallant.  
**Galanti's'muß**, *m.*, *v.* Scheinwissen, Flitterbildung.  
**Gal'ater**, *pl.*, Galatians.  
**Galatien**, *n.*, (*gen. -e; Geog.*) Galatia.  
**Gal'ban**, *m.*, (*pharm. Bot.*) galban, galbanum  
**Gal'banharz**, *n.*, (a fetid gum-resin procured from Galbanum officinalis, used as a stimulant antispasmodic; Rutterharz, Ruttergummi).  
**Gal'bankraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) galban (perennial shrub of the Levant and Syria).  
**Gal'banöl**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) galban (perennial shrub of the Levant and Syria).  
**Gal'banum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) galban (perennial shrub of the Levant and Syria).  
**Galeasse**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Mar.*) galleas.  
**Galee'**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; obsol.*) *v.* Galeere.  
**Galee're**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) galley; galiot (eine kleine -); (*Zooph.*) the Portuguese man of war (*Seeblasenart; Physalia caravella*).  
**Galee'renanker**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) grapnel, grappling.  
**Galee'renarbeit**, *f.*, labour at the galleys.  
**Galee'renbedienter**, *m.*, steward of a row-galley.  
**Galee'renblase**, *f.*, *v.* Galeere (*Zooph.*).  
**Galee'renboot**, *n.*, pinnace of a galley.  
**Galee'renhauptmann**, *m.*, captain of a galley.  
**Galee'renofen**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) galloy (an oblong reverberatory furnace).  
**Galee'renquelle**, *f.*, (*Zooph.*) *v.* Galeere.  
**Galee'renslave**, *m.*, galley-slave.  
**Galee'renslaverei**, *f.*, galley-slavery.  
**Galee'renstock**, *m.*, a mooring post for galleys.  
**Galee'renvogt**, *m.*, overseer of a galley.  
**Galee'renvolk**, *n.*, crew of a galley, galley-crew.  
**Galee'renzeltstangen**, *pl.*, two rails extending aloft over the sides of the canopy.  
**Gal'eis'kraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) dyer's green weed (*Genista tinctoria*).  
**Gal'e'na**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a sub-species of agaric; (*Min.*) galena, sulphuret of lead (*Schwefelblei*).  
**Gal'e'nisch**, *a.*, galenic, galenical, relating to

Galen or his principles; -e Arzneien, galenic remedies.

**Galenid'muß**, *m.*, galenism, the doctrines of Galen.

**Galenist'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) Galenist, follower of Galen (in the preparation of medicine and modes of treating diseases).

**Galeo'ne**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) galleon (a large ship formerly used by the Spaniards in their commerce with South-America).

**Galeonist'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) one concerned in the earlier Spanish trade with South-America.

**Galeot'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) galley-slave.

**Galeo'te**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) galiot, a small galley or sort of brigantine built for chase.

**Galerie'**, *f.*, *v.* Gallerie.

**Galer'te**, *f.*, *v.* Gallerie.

**Galgant'**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) (*pharm. Bot.*) galangal; **Galgant'wurzel**, *f.*, *v.* Galgant, english galangal (*Cyperus longus*); großer -, the great galangal (produce of the *Kaempferia galanga*).

**Gal'gen**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) gallows, gibbet; (*Typ.*) gallows; (*Mar.*) gallows-bits; (*Carp.*) gibbet, cross-timber, cross-beam; - an einem Schöpfbrunnen, post for the swipe of a well; ein Verbrechen, auf dem der - steht, a capital offence, a hanging matter; der - wartet seiner, the gallows groans for him; er sieht aus, wie wenn er vom - gefallen wäre, he has a hanging (hang-dog) look (-miene), he looks like a candidate for Tyburn; er könnte deswegen an den - kommen, he may swing for it.

**Gal'genamboss**, *m.*, an anvil with two arms or branches.

**Gal'genberg**, *m.*, gallows-hill.

**Gal'gendieb** } *m.*, a fellow deserving to be hanged, gallows-bird, hang-dog, break- or crack-hemp, Newgate-bird, gallows-clapper.

**Gal'genbube** } *m.*, a fellow deserving to be hanged, gallows-bird, hang-dog, break- or crack-hemp, Newgate-bird, gallows-clapper.

**Gal'genschelm** } *m.*, a fellow deserving to be hanged, gallows-bird, hang-dog, break- or crack-hemp, Newgate-bird, gallows-clapper.

**Gal'genschwengel** } *m.*, a fellow deserving to be hanged, gallows-bird, hang-dog, break- or crack-hemp, Newgate-bird, gallows-clapper.

**Gal'genstrick** } *m.*, a fellow deserving to be hanged, gallows-bird, hang-dog, break- or crack-hemp, Newgate-bird, gallows-clapper.

**Gal'genvogel** } *m.*, a fellow deserving to be hanged, gallows-bird, hang-dog, break- or crack-hemp, Newgate-bird, gallows-clapper.

**Gal'genförmig**, *a. & adv.*, having the form of a gallows; (*Herald.*) ein -es Kreuz, potence (-cross).

**Gal'genfrist**, *f.*, (*fig.*) short delay, respite, reprieve; eine - suchen, to use delays.

**Gal'gengebiss**, *n.*, *v.* Galgenmundstück.

**Gal'gengeßicht**, *n.*, hangdog-look, gallows-air.

**Gal'genholz**, *n.*, gallows-tree, gallows-wood; rotten-wood, touch-wood; (*vulg.*) er ist so falsch wie -, he is as false as hell.

**Gal'genmännchen** } *n.*, (*Bot.*) mandrake (Mraun; *Atropa mandragora*).

**Gal'genmännlein** } *n.*, (*Bot.*) mandrake (Mraun; *Atropa mandragora*).

**Gal'genmäßig**, *a.*, deserving to be hanged, ripe for the gallows, hanging, patibulary.

**Gal'genmundstück**, *n.*, (*Man.*) sharp bit.

**Gal'genstange**, *f.*, (*Man.*) sharp bit.

**Gal'genpfeiler**, *m.*, post of the gallows, gibbet-pillar.

**Gal'genpresse**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) lithographic lever-press.

**Gal'genreißel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Mandelsträhe.

**Gal'genschelm**, *m.*, *v.* Galgendieb.

**Gal'genstrick**, *m.*, *v.* Galgendieb.

**Gal'genvogel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) raven (*Corvus corax*); *v.* Galgendieb.

**Gal'genzug**, *m.*, hanging feature, look or expression of countenance.

**Gali'cien**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Galicia (a Spanish province).

**Gali'cier**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) } Galician.

**Gali'cierin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) } Galician.

**Gali'cisch**, *a.*

**Galilä'a**, *n.*, Galileo.

Galilä'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -*er*; *pl.* -*er*) } Galilean.  
 Galilä'erin, *f.*, (*pl.* -*nen*) }  
 Galllä'isch, *a.* }  
 Galimati'as, *m.*, *v.* Gallimatiad.  
 Galion', *n.* } Gallion.  
 Galio'te, *f.* } *v.* Galeote.  
 Galipot', *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *fr. w.*) *v.* Fichtenharz.  
 Galip'enstein, *m.*, (*gen.* -*er*) white vitriol, sulphate of zinc.  
 Gall'zien, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Galicia (in Austria).  
 Gall, *m.*, (*gen.* -*er*, -*t*; *pl.* -*er*; *obsol.*) *v.* Schall, Laut.  
 Gal'la, *f.*, pomp, show, state, gala; in -, in full dress, court-dress; -*begn* (*m.*), dress-sword; -*hut* (*m.*), court-hat; -*kleid* (*n.*), court-dress, full dress, presentation-suit; -*tag* (*m.*), gala-day, court-day.  
 Gall'apfel, *m.*, (*pl.* Galläpfel) gall, gall-nut, oak-apple (Gallnuß).  
 Gall'apfelaußguß *m.* } infusion, extract, tincture  
 Gall'apfelextract, *n.* } of gall-nuts.  
 Gall'apfeltinktur, *f.* }  
 Gall'apfelsiege, *f.*, (*Entom.*) gall-insect, gall-fly.  
 Gall'apfelsäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) gallic acid (Gallussäure).  
 Gall'apfelsauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) gallic; -*t* Salze, gal-lates.  
 Gal'le, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*) *v.* Gallapfel; *v.* Harzgall, Bockgall; (*Min.*) *v.* Riere; (*Agric.*) pool, quagmire (feuchte Stelle in einem Acker); (*Sport*) single (Schwanz des Rothwildes); (*Vet.*) disease in the feet and swelling under the tongue of horses; (*Techn.*) hollow in cast-metal wares; (*Gun.*) honeycomb, flaw; gall, bile, choler; (*fig.*) gall, bile, bitterness, rancour, spite, malice, spleen, malignity; spot, blemish (fled. Makel); voll - sein, to be very bilious, (*fig.*) to be very angry; er hat eine - auf mich, he has a spite against me; es läuft ihm die - über, his blood is up, he is getting angry; sie hat ihre - ausgeschüttet, she has vented her spleen; Jemandes - rege machen, to provoke, to rouse a person's bile or spleen; ohne -, gallless, pigeon-livered; die - abführend, antisplenetic.  
 Gall'eiche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Kneppereiche.  
 Gall'en, *pl.* of Galle; (*Vet.*) *v.* Galle.  
 Gall'en, *v. a.*, (*Dyer.*) to prepare with gall-nuts or nut-galls (galliren); (*Cook.*) Fische -, to take the gall out of fish; *v. n.*, (used with haben; *Sport*) to make water, to stale (Urin lassen).  
 Gall'enader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) cystic vein.  
 Gall'enartig, *a.*, partaking of bile, bilious.  
 Gall'enaspargin, *n.*, (*Chem.*) taurino (Taurin).  
 Gall'enbehältniß, *n.*, *v.* Gallenblase.  
 Gall'enbitter, *a. & adv.*, as bitter as gall.  
 Gall'enblase, *f.*, (*Anat.*) vesicle of the gall, gall-bladder.  
 Gall'enblasenblutader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) cystic vein.  
 Gall'enblasengang, *m.*, (*Anat.*) the cystic duct.  
 Gall'enblasenschlagader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) cystic artery.  
 Gall'enblasenschnitt, *m.*, (*Surg.*) cystotomy.  
 Gall'enblasenstein, *m.*, *v.* Gallenstein.  
 Gall'enbrechen, *n.*, bilious vomiting.  
 Gall'energießung, *f.*, overflowing of bile.  
 Gall'enfett, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cholesterin, cholesterino.  
 Gall'enfettsäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) cholesteric acid.  
 Gall'enfett-sauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) cholesteric.  
 Gall'enfieber, *n.*, (*Med.*) bilious fever.  
 Gall'enfliege, *f.*, (*Entom.*) the insect which causes the galls, gall-insect, gall-fly (Cynips gallae tinctoriae).  
 Gall'enfluß, *m.* } (*Med.*) discharge of gall or bile.  
 Gall'enruhr, *f.* }  
 Gall'engang, *m.*, (*Anat.*) cystic or biliary duct, cyst hepatic.

Gall'engeß, *n.*, (*Anat.*) biliary vessel.  
 Gall'enharz, *n.*, (*Chem.*) a resinous substance (precipitate) found in bile.  
 Gall'enhiese, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bead-tree (Zedrach, Vater-nosterbaum; Melia).  
 Gall'enkolik, *f.* } (*Med.*) bilious colic, cholera.  
 Gall'enkrampf, *m.* }  
 Gall'enkrankheit, *f.*, bilious complaint or affection.  
 Gall'enkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a shrub of Cochineina, the leaves of which are used medicinally in bilious complaints and colic (Pioria fetterrae); weißer -, *v.* Gnadenkraut.  
 Gall'enlehre, *f.*, (*Anat.*) choladology.  
 Gall'enmaterie, *f.*, *v.* Gallenstoff.  
 Gall'enpulsader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) biliary artery.  
 Gall'enpulver, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) jalap.  
 Gall'ensäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) choleic acid (Cholensäure).  
 Gall'enschabe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) a species of clothes-moth (Tinea rosinella).  
 Gall'enstein, *m.*, (*Med.*) gall-stone (a concretion formed in the gall-bladder).  
 Gall'enstoff, *m.*, (*Chem.*) biline.  
 Gall'ensucht, *f.*, (*Med.*) bilious disease, jaundice.  
 Gall'ensüchtig, *a.*, bilious, choleric; (*fig.*) atrabilious, melancholic, sullen.  
 Gall'enwespe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) gall-insect, gall-fly (Cynips).  
 Gall'enzucker, *m.*, (*Chem.*) picromel.  
 Gall'enne, *f.*, *v.* Galeotte; Gallione.  
 Gall'entte, *f.*, *v.* Galeote.  
 Gallerie', *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*; *Archit.*) gallery; lobby; (G-länder an der Locomotive) foot-board; (*Mar.*) gallery; falsche, lose -, painted or false gallery, painted bridge; Hinter-, Ahter-, the balcony, the stern-gallery; obere or offene Seiten-, the quarter-gallery; untere or mit Fenstern versehene -, the lower side-gallery; (*Theat.*) gallery.  
 Gall'ert, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -*er*) } (*Chem.*) gelatin, gela-  
 Gall'erte, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*) } tine, jelly; gluten; -*er* tract (*m.*), osmazome; (*Bot.*) a species of fungus (Tromella).  
 Gall'ertartig, *a. & adv.*, gelatine, gelatinous, jelly-like, jellied.  
 Gall'ertbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) butter-tree (Butterbaum; Bassia longifolia).  
 Gall'ertflechte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of algae or  
 Gall'ertkraut, *m.*, sea-weed (Collema).  
 Gall'ertmoos, *n.*, (*Bot.*) marine pearl-moss, carrageen (irisches Moos; Sphaerococcus crispus).  
 Gall'ertsäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) peptic acid (Pectinsäure).  
 Gall'glas, *n.*, bull's eye glass.  
 Gall'huminsäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) melangallic acid, metagallic acid (Melangallussäure, Metagalussäure).  
 Gall'ic'nisch } *a.*, Gallican (church), Gallic.  
 Gall'it'nisch }  
 Gall'icht, *a.*, like gall, bilious.  
 Gall'icis'm(us), *m.*, gallicism.  
 Gall'ien, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *Geog.*) Gaul, Gallia.  
 Gall'ier, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -*er*) } Gaul, Gallican.  
 Gall'ierin, *f.*, (*pl.* -*nen*) }  
 Gall'ig, *a.*, bilious, biliary, choleric; (*fig.*) bitter, rancorous.  
 Gallimati'as, *m.*, (*fr. m.*) nonsense, jargon.  
 Gall'insekt, *n.*, *v.* Gallenwespe.  
 Gallion', *n.*, (*Mar.*) bow or head of a ship, figure-head.  
 Gall'ione, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*; *Mar.*) galloon, a large Spanish armed ship.  
 Galliot'te, *f.*, *v.* Galeote.  
 Gall'iren, *v. a.*, (*Dyer.*) *v.* Gallen.

**Gallisch**, *a.*, Gallicish, Gallican.  
**Gallip'enstein**, *m.*, *v.* Galipenstein.  
**Gallipenit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) rutil, rutile.  
**Gallmei'**, *m.*, *v.* Galmei.  
**Gallomanie'**, *f.*, desire of resembling or aping the French, Gallomania.  
**Gall'on**, *n.* & *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s) } (*eng.w.*) gallon.  
**Gallo'ne**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n)  
**Gallosch'e**, *f.*, *v.* Galosche.  
**Gall'sucht**, *f.*, *v.* Gallensucht.  
**Gall'süchtig**, *a.*, *v.* Gallensüchtig.  
**Gall'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Gallapfelsäure.  
**Gall'wespe**, *f.*, *v.* Gallenwespe.  
**Galmei'**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *Min.*) cadmia, silicio-carbonate of zinc, calamin, calamine (Zinkspath); kupferartiger -, cuprous silicate of zinc.  
**Galmei'blende**, *f.*, (*Min.*) calamino-blend (Zinkblende).  
**Galmei'blumen**, *pl.* } (*Min.*) tutty, spodium.  
**Galmei'flug**, *m.* }  
**Galmei'isch**, *a.*, containing cadmia.  
**Galmei'kupfer**, *n.*, *v.* Galmei, kupferartiger.  
**Gallo'ne**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr.w.*) galloon, gold- or silver-lace.  
**Galou'tren**, *v. a.*, to lace, to trim with lace, to bind with galloon.  
**Galopp'**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Man.*) gallop; der gefirredte, starke -, full gallop; der gegogene -, main gallop; der kurze -, short gallop, hand gallop, canter; im vollen -, full gallop, full speed, full tear; im - treten, to gallop; ein Pferd in - setzen, to put a horse into a gallop, to gallop a horse; - auf die linke Hand, gallop of four beats; (*fig.*) er geht im - mit ihm, he is going very fast.  
**Galoppa'de** *f.*, (*pl.* -n) gallopade (a curvetting kind of gallop); gallopade (a sprightly dance and the music adapted to it).  
**Galoppi'ren**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to gallop; leicht -, to canter; - lassen or machen, to put into a gallop, to gallop; *ppr.* & *a.*, galoppirend, galloping; (*Med.*) die galoppirende Lungenfucht, the galloping consumption.  
**Gallosch'e** *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr.w.*) galocho, gallosh, galloshes, upper-shoe, over-shoe.  
**Gal'sterig** } *a.* & *adv.*, (*prov.*) rancid (ranzig, bet-  
**Gal'strig** } dorben).  
**Gal'stern**, *v. n.*, (used with sein; *prov.*) to get or become rancid; *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to demand with violence.  
**Galt**, *imp.*, *v.* Gellen.  
**Galt**, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) galt, gault, blue clay, blue chalk-marl, stiff-marl (grauet or blauer Kalkmergel).  
**Galt**, *a.*, (*prov.*) barren; giving no milk (von Vieh, of animals; *v. Gelt*).  
**Galu'schel**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *it.w.*) *v.* Milchschwamm.  
**Galva'nisch**, *a.*, (*Phys.*) galvanic (Batterie, battery, Electricität, electricity; Strom, circuit; Säulen, piles); das - e Vergolden, Verfilbern, electro-metallurgy, electro-gilding, silvering; - überkupfert, electro-coppered.  
**Galvanis'ren**, *v. a.*, to galvanize; *pp.* & *a.*, galvanisirt, galvanized.  
**Galvanis'ren**, *f.* } galvanization.  
**Galvanis'ring**, *n.* }  
**Galvanismome'ter** } *m.*, (*Phys.*) galvanometer.  
**Galvanome'ter** }  
**Galvanis'mus**, *m.*, (*Phys.*) galvanism, voltaism, voltaic electricity.  
**Galvanograph'**, *m.*, electrotypist.  
**Galvanographie'**, *f.*, electrography.  
**Galvanographisch**, *a.*, -e Abbildung, electrotype.

**Galvanolog'**, *m.*, galvanologer, galvanologist (one who describes the phenomena of galvanism).  
**Galvanologie'**, *f.*, (*gr.w.*) galvanology.  
**Galvanomagne'tisch**, *a.*, galvano-magnetic.  
**Galvanomagne'tis'mus**, *m.*, galvano-magnetism.  
**Galvanome'ter**, *m.*, *v.* Galvanismometer.  
**Galvanoplast'ik**, *f.*, galvano-plastic art, electro-metallurgy.  
**Galvanoplast'iker**, *m.*, electro-metallurgist.  
**Galvanoplast'isch**, *a.*, electro-metallurgic, galvanoplastic.  
**Gaman'der**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Gaman'derchen, Gaman'derlein; *Bot.*) germander (Bathengel, Frauenbisch, Braunmandelstrauch, Bergflobienstrauch; Teucrium chamaedrys); wilder or Biesen -, germander-speedwell (Ehrenpreis, kleines Germanderlein; Veronica chamaedrys).  
**Gamasch'en**, *pl.*, (*fr.w.*) gaiters, gamashes, spatterdashes, boot-hose; gambadoos; -dienst (Kamischendienst, *m.*), ridiculous pedantry observed in military affairs (*also fig.*).  
**Gam'be**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Mus.*) viol di gamba, bass-viol.  
**Gambet'te**, *f.* } (*Ornith.*) gambet, red-  
**Gambettwasserläufer**, *m.* } footed water rail (Rothbeinlein; Scolopax calidris).  
**Gam'biagand**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of black swan (Cygnus gambensis).  
**Gam'biagummi** } *n.*, *v.* Kino.  
**Gambian'ser Gummi** }  
**Gambir'strauch**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the gambier-shrub (Uncaria gambir).  
**Gambist'**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) one who plays on the viol di gamba or bass-viol.  
**Gam'bit**, *m.*, (*Chess*) gambit (a series of skilful moves in the game of chess).  
**Gam'ma**, *n.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *gr.w.*) gamma (the third letter of the Grecian alphabet); (*Entom.*) name of a butterfly (Papilio C-album).  
**Gammarolith'**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *Petrif.*) gammarolite (petrified crawfish).  
**Gam'me**, *f.*, (*Mus.*) scale (Tonleiter).  
**Gams'wurz**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) auricula, bear's-ear (Primula auricula).  
**Ganasch'e** } *f.*, (*pl.* -n) nether-jaw of a horse.  
**Ganasse** }  
**Gand**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es) *v.* Gerölle.  
**Gan'erbe**, *f.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n; *Law*) joint-heir, co-heir; co-proprietor.  
**Gan'erbenhaus** } *n.*, house or castle belonging  
**Gan'erben-schloß** } to several proprietors in common or jointly.  
**Gan'erbenrecht**, *n.*, (*Law*) prior right, title or claim (*v.* Kondominialrecht, Nöherrrecht).  
**Gan'erbschaft**, *f.*, (*Law*) property common to several persons; co-heirs, joint-proprietors.  
**Gan'erbschaftlich**, *a.* & *adv.*, common, in common, jointly.  
**Gang**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Gänge; *dim.* Gängelchen, Gängellein) going, walking (das Gehen, die Handlung des Gehens, the act of going or walking); walk, turn; einen - machen (gehen), to take a walk or turn, to go, to walk; vergebliche Gänge thun, to go on a fruitless journey or sleeveless errand; message, errand, job; der Bursche geht alle Gänge für mich, the lad runs all my errands; der Bote verlangte zu viel für den -, the messenger asked too much for the errand; der - nach dem Eisenhammer, the message to the foundry; walk, pace, step (Ausstreten, Schritt); step, gait (Haltung beim Gehen); Einen an seinem - erkennen, to know a person by his gait or bearing; einen raschen, langsamen - haben,

to walk with a quick, slow step; diese Dame hat einen graziosen -, this lady is a graceful walker; stolzer -, strut; (*Man.*) - eines Pferdes, pace; (*Script.*) es ist kein Recht in ihren Gängen, there is no judgment in their goings (*Ja.* 59. 8); es steht in Niemandes Gewalt, wie er wandle oder seinen - richte, it is not in man that walketh to direct his steps (*Jer.* 10. 23); der - zur Kirche, the going to church; the way to the church; der - eines Arztes, physician's visit; der - der Gestirne, the way, path, course of the planets; way, passage (*Beg.* Durchgang); gangway (schmäler -); (*Archit.*) corridor; ein bedeckter -, covered walk, portico; piazza; ein unterirdischer -, passage underground; ein offener -, porch; (*Sport*) track, trace, way, course; (*fig. & Script.*) seine Falle ist gelegt auf seinen -, a trap is laid for him in the way (*Job.* 18. 10); (*fig.*) turn, direction (*Ausgang.* Richtung); einen guten, schlimmen - nehmen, to take a good, bad turn; way or manner of living, way of acting; Jeder geht seinen -, each has his own way of acting; er geht nach seinen alten Gängen, he still follows his own courses; Jemandes Gänge belauern, to watch a person's motions; Ginen auf allen seinen Gängen verfolgen, to watch one narrowly; der - der Dinge, way of the world; der - der Geschäfte, der Gerechtigkeit, course of business, justice; der - der Zeiten, course of time, of the seasons; der - (*Rauf*) eines Flusses, the course, current of a river; - eines Schiffes, movement, course, headway; - von Maschinen, action, motion of machines; course, remove, dish (bei Tafel); (*fig.*) resort, place of resort, haunt (Ort wo man gewöhnlich hingeht, den man häufig besucht); in - bringen, to set agoing, to put in motion, (*fig.*) to set agoing, to set on foot, to actuate, to move; to bring in vogue; to start, to set up (eine Meinung, an opinion); mit einer Sache zu - e kommen, to be up to a thing, to understand how to manage it, to be master of it; einer Sache ihren - lassen, to let a matter take its course; im - e sein, to be in operation; in vollem - e sein, to be in full activity; diese Münze ist nicht mehr im - e, this coin is no longer current; die alte Mode kommt wieder in -, the old fashion comes up again, is again in vogue; das ist einmal der - der Welt, such is the way of the world; (*Fenc.*) passado, passado, venow, venue, veney, pass, lungo; tilt (beim Lanzenschießen); round (beim Boxen); einen - mit Einem wagen, to wage a fight with any one; (*Mus.*) passage (*Rauf.* Passage); progression (*Fortschreitung* der Intervalle); (*Met.*) flow, cadence, measure, metre; course, method observed in instruction (*v.* Lehrgang); (*Anat. & Bot.*) conduit, canal, duct; draught (der natürliche -; *Math.* 15. 17); (*Mill.*) run; millwork, set of stones (das sämtliche zu einem Mühlrad gehörige Getriebe und Werk); (*Weav.*) portee (- des Webstuhls); (*Mar.*) board, tack (beim Laviren, in tacking); einen - machen or thun, to make a tack; kurze Gänge machen, to ply to windward by small or short boards; - von Pflanzen, Berggehölgern, Bergeringen und Schwefelsteinen, a strake; zerbrochener -, a drift; (*Fort.*) unterirdische Gänge, *v.* Minen; (*Techn.*) groove (Gewinde einer Schraube, of a screw); (*Min.*) vein, lode, streak; faules or lauber -, poor lode, vein containing little or no metal; der stehende -, hade; die krummen Gänge der Gallerieen in den Minen, the returns; der - thut sich auf, the lode or vein becomes more productive; der - verdrückt sich, the lode becomes poorer; der - kommt aus seiner Stunde, the lode takes another direction; der - teilt sich aus, spitzt sich zu, zieht die Füße an sich, the lode gradually ceases or ends, tapers towards a point; der - zertrümmert sich, the lode runs off into branches; die Gänge legen über, the veins cross or intersect each other; die Gänge setzen ab, the lodes separate; einen -

augenscheinlich machen, to lay a vein bare so that its direction may be ascertained; der - beweiset sich, the vein is productive; der - bleibt in seiner Stunde, the lode keeps or retains the same direction; der - blühet am Tage, the vein rises towards the surface; der - führt einen Bleischweif, the lode has a yellow or greenish appearance; der - steigt in gutem Betriebe, the vein takes a southerly direction; der - macht einen Pferdeschwanz, the vein divides or branches off; der - nimmt mit seinem Streichen das Gebirg ein, the direction of the vein is towards the highest part of the mountain; der - steht in's Feld, the vein runs horizontally; der - steht in die Tiefe, the lode descends perpendicularly; der - übergiebt seine ertzige Kraft, the vein loses in quality; der - verdebelt sich, the lode becomes more productive.

**Gang'art, f.** (*pl.* -en; *Min.*) gang, gangue, vein, stratum, matrix of the ore (the earthy, stony, saline or combustible substance, which contains the ore of metals); (*Man.*) die - en eines Pferdes, the paces of a horse.

**Gang'bar, a.** going, usual, customary; prevalent; passable, practicable (*Beg.* road); (*Com.*) current; marketable, saleable; frequented (besucht); - e Artikel, current or leading articles; staple commodities or goods; - e Münze, current coin; eine - e Waare, a saleable commodity; - sein, to be current, to pass; die - en Preise kennen, to understand the market; Wasserrohren - erhalten, to keep water-pipes in good repair; *adv.* currently, passably; in practice.

**Gang'barkeit, f.** currency; frequency; practicable state or condition (eines Weges, of a road); (*Com.*) saleableness, merchantableness; - der Waaren, sale of commodities; ready sale.

**Gang'bord, m.** (*Mar.*) gangway (Rausplanke).

**Gang'ert, n.** ore found in gangs or veins.

**Gang'get, m.** (*Geog.*) Ganges (river in India).

**Gang'geshirsch, m.** (*Zool.*) the spotted Indian deer (gestreifter indischer Hirsch; Cervus axis).

**Gang'fisch, m.** (*Ichth.*) a kind of salmon peculiar to the lake of Geneva (Weißföhlen; Salmo fera); bezola (große Maräne, Bratfisch; Salmo maraena).

**Gang'formation} f.** (*Geogn.*; the theory of) the  
**Gang'bildung } formation of gangs.**

**Gang'gebirge, n.** (*Min.*) mountain or mine containing veins of ore.

**Gang'gestein, pl.** *v.* Mineralgänge.

**Gang'granit, m.** (*Geogn.*) name given to two kinds of granite found near Heidelberg.

**Gang'haft } a. & adv.** (*Min.*) in veins, in streaks.

**Gang'haftig }**

**Gang'hauer, m.** (*Min.*) lodesman.

**Gang'hadpel, f.** *v.* Gangrad.

**Gang'kreuz, n.** (*Min.*) the point where two gangs or veins meet; the union of two veins; (*Weav.*) crossing of the portee.

**Gang'lehre, f.** (*Geogn.*) that part of mineralogy, which treats of gangs and their metallic products.

**Gang'lion, n.** (*gen.* -e; *pl.* Ganglien; *gr. n.*; *Anat.*) ganglion (Nerventnoten); -system (*n.*), ganglionic system.

**Gang'masse, f.** *v.* Ganggesteine.

**Gang'pfeifen, m.** (*Carp.*) baluster.

**Gang'rad, n.** (*Carp.*) tread-wheel, double wheel of a crane.

**Gangrä'ne, f.** (*gr. n.*; *Med.*) gangrene.

**Gangränös', a.** (*Med.*) gangrenous (Erosion der Wangen, erosion of the cheek, eine Art von Gesichtstretze).

**Gang'säule, f.** (*Archit.*) column of a portico.

**Gang'spill, n.** (*Mar.*) capstern, capstan; doppeltes, großes or hinter (achter) -, main or double-capstern;

kleines -, gear-capstern; loses -, crab. Spanish windlass; das - klar machen, to rig the capstern.

Gangstein, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) gang- or gangue-stone (earthy substance surrounding the ore).

Gangtextur, *f.*, (*Mar.*) the succession of minerals in a gang.

Gangvögel, *pl.*, (*Ornith.*) the *Ambulatores* of Illiger, ravens, swallows and most singing birds.

Gangweise, *adv.*, (*Min.*) in veins.

Gangwoche, *f.*, (*Cath. Relig.*) rogation-week (*Betwoche*).

Ganiterbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) East-Indian lime-tree (*Elaeocarpus ganitrus*).

Gan'ner, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -;* *Ornith.*) goosander, merganser, diver, plunger (*Mergus merganser* et *serrator*).

Gan'net, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) gannet, the solan goose (*Bassangans; Pelecanus baasanus*).

Ganomatit', *m.*, (*Min.*) ganomatite, goose-dung ore (an amorphous mineral).

Gans, *f.*, (*pl. Gänse; dim. Gänselein; Ornith.*) goose (*Anser*); die weißwangige -, barnacle (*gemeine Baumgans; A. leucopsis*); die junge - (das Gänselein), green goose, gosling, goosey; (*fig.*) eine dumme -, a goose, simpleton, ninny; (*Prov.*) mit den Gänzen in Brojeß liegen, to be at war with the geese (said of a young man just getting a beard, of which it is doubtful whether it is down or hair); den jungen Gänselein den Salat zu vermahnen geben, to set the fox to guard the grapes; (*Min.*) a kind of hard sandstone, hard stone, hard rock; (*Ironw.*) sow, pig or great lump of melted iron (*Eisengans*); geteinigte -, loop, bloom; (*Saltw.*) lump of prepared salt.

Gansbrome, *f.*, (*Bot.*) silver-weed, goose-grass, wild tansy (*Potentilla anserina*).

Gan'sert, *m.*, gander (*v. Gänserich*).

Gans'fuß, *m.*, (*Amphib.*) a species of tree-frog (*Hyla maxima*).

Gant } *f.*, (*pl. -en; probably from the latin*  
Bergant'ung } word *quanti*, how much) auction,  
public sale; subhastation; bankruptcy.

Gant'buch, *n.* } inventory or catalogue of goods

Gant'rotel, *f.* } sold by auction.

Gan'ten, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -; obsol.*) a kind of pillory; *v. Gänserich*.

Gan'ten, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to institute a legal execution or subhastation; um etwas -, to bid for something at a public sale.

Gant'haus, *n.*, house or place where a public sale is held, auction-office or mart.

Ganti'ren, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to provide with gloves.

Gant'mäßig, *a. & adv.*, so involved in debt that the debtor's effects must be sold by public auction.

Gant'mann } *m.*, bankrupt (whose effects must

Gant'schuldner } be sold by public auction).

Gant'masse, *f.*, bankrupt's estate.

Gant'meister } *m.*, auctioneer.

Gant'verkäufer }

Gant'projeß, *m.*, state of insolvency (*Konkurs*).

Gant'recht, *n.*, auction's law; statute of bankruptcy.

Gant'zeit, *f.*, time when a public sale takes place.

Ganymed', *m.*, (*Myth.*) Ganymede; (*fig.*) beautiful youth.

Ganz, *a.*, whole, entire, not broken, unbroken, undivided (*ungebrochen, ungetheilt*); all, total; full; perfect, complete (*vollständig*); accomplished, finished (*vollendet*); excellent, capital (*herrlich*); (*Min.*) not yet worked, virgin (pit or mine); hard, firm; es ist mein -er Ernst, I am in good earnest; (*Com.*) -e Frucht, *v. Frucht*; die -e Geschichte, the whole story, concern; von

-em Herzen, with all my heart; mein -es Leben hindurch, all my life long; er ist ein -er Mann, he is an honest or clever man; he is a man every inch of him; die -e Nacht hindurch, all night long; -er Pfeffer, pepper in corns or grain; ein -es Pferd, an entire horse, a stone horse, a stallion; (*Min.*) -es Schrot, entire lining of the shaft; die -e Stadt, all the town, in der -en Stadt, all over the town; eine -e Stunde, a full hour; die -e Summe, der -e Betrag, the whole sum, the full amount; den -en Tag, all day; -e vierzehn Tage, full fourteen days; (*Mus.*) der -e Takt, whole measure, a whole bar; die -e Taktnote, semibreve; die -e Welt, all the world, über die -e Welt, all over the world; eine -e Zahl, a whole number, an integer; -er Zimmt, cinnamon in rolls; ein -es Werk, a complete work; -machen, to complete (*ergänzen*); to mend; *adv.*, quite; all, entirely, wholly, altogether; perfectly, completely; fully; pretty, tolerably; very much; ich bin - Ohr, I am all attention; - (etwas) anders, all together different, quite another thing; - ähnlich, precisely similar; - allein, quite alone; - abgetragen, quite worn out; - auftreten, to speak to an end, to say all; ein Buch - durchlesen, to read a book quite through; - und gar, quite, totally, utterly; - und gar nicht, not at all, by no means; - und gar Nichts, nothing whatever, nothing at all; - andere Mittel, quite other or different means; - wohl, - gut, very well; - nackt, stark naked; es ist mir - gleich, it's all the same to me; - toll, stark mad; ich bin - der Ihrige, I am wholly or entirely yours; nicht - zwanzig, somewhat less than twenty, not quite twenty; - Freude sein, to be full of joy; - Schmerz sein, to be overwhelmed with grief; ich bin hier - fremd, I am an utter stranger here.

Ganz'e, *n.*, (*pl. -n*) whole, totality, entirety; (*Arithm.*) integer; (*Com.*) gross; im -n, generally, collectively, upon or in the whole, (*Com.*) by the lump, in the lump, in gross; im -n genommen, upon the whole, in general, (*Com.*) taken in the gross; im -n handeln, to sell by wholesale, without breaking bulk; das - zusammen genommen, taking it all together, the whole being taken together.

Ganz'heit, *f.*, totality, totalness; integrity, entireness.

Ganz'holz, *n.*, (*Techn.*) unhewed timber.

Ganz'hüfner } *m.*, a farmer whose land requires  
Ganz'löhner } him to keep a team of (four) horses  
or oxen (*v. Vollbauer*).

Ganz'hüfig, *a.*, whole-hoofed, solidungulous.

Ganz'randig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) entire, not divided (*von Blättern, of leaves*).

Gar'pen, *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) to start.

Gar'sen, *v. n.*, (*prov.*) *v. Jappen*.

Gar, *a.*, finished, ready (*vollendet*); die Arbeit ist -, the work is done, finished; (*Cook.*) done, dressed, sufficiently boiled or roasted; Fleisch, das nicht - ist, underdone meat; (*Agric.*) in a proper state of tillage; (*Metal.*) refined, purified; -es Stobbeisen, grey metal, grey pig-iron, foundry-pig; Kupfer - machen, to refine copper; (*Tann.*) dressed; das Leder - machen, to dress leather.

Gar, *adv.*, entirely, quite, fully, very; at all; even, I hope; perhaps; - nicht, not at all; es läßt sich - nicht sagen, there is no saying; - Nichts, nothing at all; never a whit (bit); ich mache mir - nichts aus ihm, I don't care a bit for him; - Keiner, not one, not a single one, none whatever; - Keine, none at all; - Niemand, nobody at all, not a creature, not a soul; sie ist - nicht hübsch, she is by no means handsome, anything but handsome; - oft, very often; - zu neugierig, over-curious, too curious by half or by a great deal; wo

nicht - noch, perhaps even; - sehr, very much; ich habe es nicht so - nöthig, I am not so much in want of it; - zu (much) too; - zu viel, too much; - zu wenig, too little; Sie sind - zu gütig, you are (much) too kind; - zu früh, oversoon; - zu vorsichtig, overcautious; - selten, very rarely; er ist mit ihm - aus, he is quite undone; he is a dead man; vielleicht gefällt er mir -, perhaps I shall even like him; (*vulg.*) warum nicht -! what you say! you don't say so! is it possible! ist sie krank oder - todt? is she ill, I hope not dead?

**Gar**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*er*; *pl.* -*e*) a kind of fish-soup.

**Garaffel** } *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*; *Bot.*) bonnet, herb-  
**Garaffelmurzel** } bennet (ächte Kellermurzel, Benediktens-  
kraut, Kellengaraffel, Kamisselmurzel, Igelkraut; Genm urbanum).

**Garant**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*, *pl.* -*en*; *fr. w.*) guarantor; warrantor, surety, security.

**Garantie**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*) guarantee, warranty, security; caution; bail.

**Garanti'ren**, *v. a. & n.*, to guarantee, to warrant, to give or find security.

**Gararbeit**, *f.*, (*Metal. & Smeltm.*) assnage, refining.

**Gararbeiter**, *m.*, refiner.

**Garaus**, *m. & n.*, utter ruin, entire ruin; finishing stroke, end, death; Einem das - machen, to complete any one's ruin, to dispatch or kill any one, to undo any one to all intents and purposes, to do for one, to settle one; einer Sache das - machen, to put an end to a thing.

**Garbe**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*) sheaf, *pl.* sheaves; die oberste - eines Heimes, crowner; in - n binden, to make sheaves, to sheaf, to bind up into sheaves; (*Butch.*) neck of beef; (*Bot.*) noseblood, sneezewort, milfoil, bastard-pellitory, common yarrow (*Schafgarbe*; *Achillea millefolium*); *v.* Balsamgarbe; *v.* Feltkummel.

**Garben**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to give sheaves, to be plentiful; to bind into sheaves; (*Bak.*) *v.* Gasseln.

**Garbenband**, *n.*, band for tying the sheaf.

**Garbenbinder**, *m.* } sheaf- or sheaves-binder.

**Garbenbinderin**, *f.* }

**Garbenfeuer**, *n.*, (*Pyrot.*) Chinese tree.

**Garbenförmig**, *a. & adv.*, in form of a sheaf, by sheaves.

**Garbenhause**, *m.*, heap of sheaves.

**Garbenkrähe**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Mandelkrähe, Rale.

**Garbenkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Garbe (*Bot.*).

**Garbenschichter**, *m.*, the workman who piles up the sheaves.

**Garbenzehnte**, *m.*, tithe in or on sheaves.

**Garbrater**, *m.* } master, mistress, keeper, pro-

**Garbraterin**, *f.* } priator, proprietress of a cook-shop, victualler.

**Garbraterci**, *f.*, a cook's-shop, eating-house, chop-house.

**Garbruch**, *m.*, (*Techn. & Metal.*) dipping the iron rod into the melting copper to see whether it is sufficiently purified.

**Garbrühe**, *f.*, (*Tann.*) liquor (preparation of alcohol) in which the hides get their last dressing.

**Garcinie**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) garcinia (a genus of Malayan fruit-trees; *Garcinia*).

**Garcen**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -*s*; *fr. w.*) single man; waiter.

**Garde**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*; *fr. w.*) guard; - zu Fuß, foot-guards; - zu Pferde, horse-guards; unter der -, in the guards; -officier (*m.*), officer of the guards; -regiment (*n.*), regiment of guards, the guards.

**Gardenie**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) gardenia (a genus of East-Indian and Chinese evergreen shrubs; *Gardenia*).

**Garderobe**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*; *fr. w.*) wardrobe; tiring-room; (*fam.*) dress, garments, wardrobe; -aufseher (*m.*), inspector, clerk of the (des Königs, king's) wardrobe; -(n)diener (*m.*), groom of the wardrobe, yeoman of the robes; -(n)meister (*m.*), master of the wardrobe; (*Theat.*) -ngeld (*n.*), indemnification to actors and actresses for dress.

**Gardebier**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -*s*; *fr. w.*) keeper of the wardrobe, groom of the stole; (*Theat.*) property-man.

**Gardine**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*) curtain.

**Gardinenarm** } *m.*, curtain-hook.

**Gardinenhafen** }

**Gardinenhänge**, *n.*, valance.

**Gardinenranse**, *f.*, curtain-fringe.

**Gardinenpredigt**, *f.*, (*fam. joc.*) curtain-lecture.

**Gardinenring**, *m.*, curtain-ring.

**Gardinenrolle**, *f.*, curtain-pulley.

**Gardinenraube**, *f.*, curtain-pin.

**Gardinenstange**, *f.*, curtain-rod.

**Gardinenzug**, *m.*, curtain-line.

**Gardist**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -*en*) soldier of the guards, guardsman.

**Garre**, *f.*, *v.* Gehrung; condition of anything that is dressed or quite done; (*Techn.*) a heap or batch of hides (usually 24) for one and the same dressing; (*Tann.*) die - der Häute, condition of dressed leather, dress; die - des Kupfers, state of copper when it is sufficiently purified; die - der Soole, formation of salt when sufficiently purified.

**Garreisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) iron-rod or probe for melting copper; refined iron.

**Garreiß** } *m.*, (*Ichth.*) crucian (*Krausche*; a kind

**Garreißel** } of carp; *Cyprinus carassius*; the word is provincial in Austria and Bavaria; in Strassburg it is called: Gureißsch; in Mayence: Koratsche).

**Garren**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to refine; to dress; to cook or roast till well-done.

**Garerde**, *f.*, earth mixed with soot.

**Garern**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) roast or burnt ore.

**Garfaß**, *n.*, (*Tann.*) dressing tub or vat.

**Garfeuer**, *n.*, (*Smeltw.*) roasting fire for copper.

**Gargarisiren**, *v. a. & n.*, (*gr. w.*) to gargarise, to wash or rinse the mouth with any (medicated) liquor.

**Gargarisation**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) gargarism; *Gargarisma*

**Gargarismus**, *m.*, (*n.*), gargle (*v.* Gurgelwasser).

**Gar'getrag**, *n.*, (*Smeltw.*) copper from the slags (*Ribetten*).

**Gar'gel**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) cooper's groove (*Rimme*).

**Gar'gelfamm**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) cooper's crow-iron (*Röse*).

**Gar'heerd**, *m.*, hearth of a refining furnace.

**Gar'heit**, *f.*, the condition of being refined, dressed &c.

**Gar'necht**, *m.*, refiner's-man.

**Gar'loch**, *m.*, master or proprietor of a cook-shop.

**Gar'könig**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) regulus of pure copper.

**Gar'krähe**, *f.*, *v.* Gar'getrag.

**Gar'lüche**, *f.*, cook-shop, victualing-house.

**Gar'lupfer**, *n.*, (*Smeltw.*) rose-copper, refined-copper, melted copper.

**Gar'lupferabgang**, *m.*, waste in refining copper.

**Gar'lupferschlacke**, *f.*, *v.* Gar'getrag.

**Gar'leder**, *n.*, (*Tann.*) dressed, tawed or tanned hides.

**Gar'machen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) carrying, dressing (des Leders, of leather); refining, assnage (der Metalle, of metals).

**Gar'macher**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) dresser (of hides); refiner (of metals).

**Garn'ond**  
**Garn'ondschrist** } *f.*, (*Typ.*) long primer.

**Garn**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*en*; *pl.* -*e*) yarn, thread; twine; twist; (*Prov.*) das - auf den Boden laufen lassen, to be extravagant; das - an allen Ecken spinnen müssen, to have much to do, to have one's hands full of work; baumwollenes -, cotton-yarn; wollenes -, woollen yarn, bay yarn, worsted; türkfisches -, Turkey cotton-yarn; grobes -, thrum; grobes, ungebleichtes -, inkle; (*Mar.*) Kabel-, rope-yarn; Karbuss-, the cartridge-twine; Leit-, bolt-rope-yarn; Lien-, fine rope-yarn; Näh-, twine; Schiemanns-, spun-yarn; Segel-, sail-twine; Stof-, old rope-yarn; Tadel-, tarred twine; Trenn-, rope-yarn for worming; net, trammel, (beim Fisch- und Vogelfang) das - stellen, to spread the net, in's - gehen, to go into the snare; (*fig.*) trap, decoy, toil; in's - gehen, to become entangled, ensnared, caught, decoyed, inveigled, drawn in (*vulg.*) hooked, plucked (gerupft); aus dem - e gehen, to escape; in's - laden, to decoy; Sinen in fein - ziehen, to engage any one to (in) one's interest; to entangle, to draw any one into one's toils; (*Zool.*) second stomach of ruminating animals.

**Garn'baum**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) spread-beam (of the loom), warp-beam, roller.

**Garne'le**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*)

**Garne'lenkrebs**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*en*; *pl.* -*e*) } (*Zool.*)  
 prawn, squill (Cancer crangon et squilla).

**Garn'en**, *a.*, of thread &c., thread . . .

**Garn'enden**, *pl.*, thrums.

**Garn'färber**, *m.*, a dyer of yarn.

**Garn'färberei**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) dyeing of yarn.

**Garn'falle**, *f.*, net for catching birds.

**Garn'gabel** } *f.*, (*Sport*) net-pole, forked stake

**Garn'stange** } to hold the net.

**Garn'händler**, *m.* } cotton-seller, dealer in yarn.

**Garn'händlerin**, *f.* }

**Garn'handel**, *m.*, trade in yarn, twist &c.

**Garn'haspel** } *f.*, hasp, reel, windle.

**Garn'weise** } *f.*, hasp, reel, windle.

**Garn'nichtsthun**, *n.*, complete idleness; das süße -, dolce far niente.

**Garn'ren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to trim, to garnish (also *Cook.*); *pp.* & *a.*, garnish, trimmed; belaced; (*Cook.*) served up with, garnished; (*Mar.*) to coil a ship, to place the coiling.

**Garn'runge**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*) trimming, garnish (*Garnitur*); (*Mar.*) - im Raum, coiling, dunnage.

**Garnison**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*) garrison; in - liegen, to be garrisoned or quartered in (at); mit - versehen, durch - beschützen, to garrison, to engarrison.

**Garnison'dienst**, *m.*, service in garrison.

**Garnison'ren**, *v. n.*, to be in garrison.

**Garnison'(s)prediger**, *m.*, chaplain of a (to the) garrison.

**Garnison'schule**, *f.*, military school

**Garnitur**, *f.*, garniture, trimming, border; set (*Bänder*, *Knöpfe*, of buttons, of ribbons), ornamental appendages; fittings; mountings.

**Garnitur'band**, *n.*, ribbons on ladies' dresses.

**Garnitur'macher**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) the workman who mounts guns.

**Garn'jagd**, *f.*, (*Techn. & Dyer.*) copper vessel in which cotton yarn is dyed Turkish red.

**Garn'legel**, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) garden-stamper (*Conus miles*).

**Garn'log**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) chandler's block or log.

**Garn'knäuel**, *m.*, bottom of yarn, clew; a ball of thread.

**Garn'leute**, *pl.*, fishermen who draw the net.

**Garn'masche**, *f.*, net-mash.

**Garn'meister**, *m.*, fisherman (with nets).

**Garn'presse**, *f.*, bundling press.

**Garn'reuse**, *f.*, fisher's wheel.

**Garn'rolle**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) ropemaker's yarn-windle.

**Garn'sack** } *m.*, sweep-net.

**Garn'schlauch** }

**Garn'spule**, *f.*, weaver's spool, spindle.

**Garn'stange**, *f.*, *v.* *Garn'gabel*.

**Garn'stock**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) stick for silk-skeins.

**Garn'strähn**, *m.* } skein or hank of yarn.

**Garn'strähne**, *f.* }

**Garn'stricker**, *m.*, knitter of nets, netter.

**Garn'stück**, *n.*, skein of yarn.

**Garn'wage**, *f.*, (*Mech.*) a mechanical contrivance or instrument, invented by Ludlam, for ascertaining the quality of yarn.

**Garn'weber**, *m.*, yarn-weaver.

**Garn'weise**, *f.*, *v.* *Garn'haspel*.

**Garn'wickel**, *m.*, thread-paper; (*Weav.*) cop.

**Garn'winde**, *f.*, windle, reel, hasp; (beim Segel-machen) reel, bench-reel.

**Garn'zug**, *m.*, fishing with nets; drawing of the nets.

**Garn'ofen**, *m.*, (*Smeltw.*) refining furnace.

**Garn'pfanne**, *f.*, (*Smeltw.*) large refining pan.

**Garn'probe**, *f.*, (*Smeltw.*) assay.

**Garn'salz**, *n.*, (*Saltw.*) well boiled salt.

**Garn'schaum**, *m.*, (*Smeltw.*) scum of fused metal.

**Garn'scheibe**, *f.*, (*Smeltw.*) plate of refined copper.

**Garn'schlaede**, *f.*, (*Smeltw.*) increments of pure copper (*Gargeltröp*).

**Garn'späne**, *pl.*, (*Smeltw.*) small copper parcels.

**Garnst**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*en*; *obsol.*) anything loathsome, filth, dirt.

**Garn'stig**, *a.*, dirty, foul, filthy, nasty; muddy (*v.* *Wasser*, of water); - machen, to dirty, to soil, to be-mire, to make foul; (*fig.*) deformed, ugly (*ungefaltet*, häßlich); indecent (*unaufständig*), obscene, foul (*Neden*, language, words); base, dirty, villainous, outrageous (*schändlich*); spoiled, rusty (*verdorben*); rank (*streng*, von *Geschmack*); einen -en *Streich* spielen, to play an ugly or scurvy trick; -es *Wetter*, foul weather; -e *Händel* foul dealings; *adv.*, dirtily, nastily, foully, filthily; obscenely, bawdily; badly; shamefully.

**Garn'stigkeit**, *f.*, dirtiness, nastiness, filthiness; (*fig.*) ugliness; vileness, lowdness; obscenity, indecency.

**Garn'stück**, *n.*, (*Saltw.*) piece of purified salt, lump of basket-salt.

**Garn'ten**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*en*; *pl.* *Gärten*; *dim.* *Gärtchen*, *Gärtlein*) garden; einen - anlegen, to lay out a garden.

**Garn'tenacker**, *m.*, *v.* *Gartenfeld*.

**Garn'tenalant**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) elecampane (*ächter Mant*; *Inula helenium*).

**Garn'tenammer**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) ortolan (a species of bunting, native of Northern Africa; *Emberiza hortulana*).

**Garn'tenamper**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) patience (dock), garden-sorrel (*Geduldampfer*; *Rumex patientia*).

**Garn'tenanlage** } *f.*, garden-plot.

**Garn'tenaupflanzung** }

**Garn'tenarbeit**, *f.*, gardening, work in the garden.

**Garn'tenbaldrian**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) garden-valerian; (*prov.*) cut-finger (*großer Baldrian*, *Epidiurzel*, *Spernwurzel*; *Valeriana phu*).

**Garn'tenbalsam**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) garden-mint (*Mentha gentilis*).

**Garn'tenbalsamine**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) garden-balsam, eagle-flower (*Impatiens balsamina*).

**Garn'tenbank**, *f.*, garden-seat.



**Gartenbau**, *m.* } garden-tillage; horticulture;  
**Gartenbaukunst**, *f.* } Einer der sich mit - beschäftigt,  
 horticultor; den - betreffend, horticultural; die Garten-  
 baugesellschaft, horticultural society.

**Gartenbeet**, *n.*, bed in a garden, garden-  
 bed, parterre; -e abdecken, to dress the beds of a  
 garden.

**Gartenbibornell**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) salad-burnet (gemeine  
 Becherblume, Nageltraut, Großborbenkraut, Sperberkraut,  
 Blutkraut; *Poterium sanguisorba*).

**Gartenbohne**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common bean (*Phaseolus*  
*vulgaris*); garden-bean (*Vicia faba*).

**Gartenbuch**, *n.*, gardening book.

**Gartenbutterblume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common ran-  
 unculid (*R. asiaticus*).

**Gartencypresse**, *f.*, lavender-cotton, female  
 southernwood, (*vulg.*) brotany (gemeines Cypresskraut,  
 Heiligenspinnse, unächte Cypresse, Stabwurzweiblein, Meer-  
 wermuth; *Santolina chamaecyparissus*).

**Gartenbill**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common dill (*Anethum*  
*graveolens*).

**Gartendistel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common artichoke (*Cynara*  
*scolymus*).

**Gartenepich**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common parsley (*Apium*  
*petroselinum*).

**Gartenerbse**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) garden-pea.

**Gartenerde**, *f.*, garden-mould.

**Gartenfeld**, *n.*, garden-ground.

**Gartenfenchel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common fennel (*Foe-  
 niculum vulgare*).

**Gartenfink**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) chaffinch (Edelfink, Buch-  
 fink; *Fringilla coelebs*).

**Gartenfrosch**, *m.*, (*Amphib.*) the brown frog  
 (brauner Frosch, Viechfrosch, Graefrosch; *Rana temporaria*).

**Gartenfrucht**, *f.*, garden-fruit; *pl.*, Gartenfrüchte,  
 produce of a garden.

**Gartengänsedistel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common sow-  
 thistle (*Sonchus oleraceus*).

**Gartengeländer**, *n.*, espalier.

**Gartengemüse**, *pl.*, greens, garden-vegetables.

**Gartengeräthe** } *pl.*, garden-tools, garden-

**Gartengeräthschaften** } *ing* tools.

**Gartengewächs**, *n.*, (*pl.*, Gartengewächse) greens,  
 pot-herbs, vegetables, garden-ware.

**Gartengleise**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) fool's parsley (Spindel-  
 peterilie, Gartenhietling; *Aethusa cynapium*).

**Gartengoldruchte**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) canadian golden-rod  
 (Klapperschlangenkraut; *Solidago canadensis*).

**Gartengraßmücke**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) petty - chaps,  
 beambird (graue Graßmücke; *Curruca hortensis*; *Motacilla  
 salicaria*, *Lin.*).

**Gartengurke**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common cucumber  
 (*Cucumis sativus*).

**Gartenhacke** } *f.*, garden-hoe, weeding-hook, spud.

**Gartenhaue** } *f.*, garden-hoe, weeding-hook, spud.

**Gartenhaserwurzel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) esculent viper's  
 grass, skirret (Schwarzwurzel, Eschlangekraut; *Scorzonera  
 hispanica*).

**Gartenhagebutte** *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Rosenapfel.

**Gartenhaus**, *n.*, garden-house, summer-house.

**Gartenhede**, *f.*, garden-hodge.

**Gartenheil**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Stadtwurz.

**Gartenhimbeere**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the large red garden-  
 raspberry.

**Gartenhuhn**, *n.*, (*Cook.*) filled or stuffed cabbage  
 head.

**Gartenhüpfer**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Größloh.

**Gartenjasmin**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) syringa, the white  
 syringa, the mock orange (gemeiner Pfirsichlauch, Fio-  
 tenbaum, Randelblüthe; *Philadelphus coronarius*).

**Gartenkäfer**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) garden-beetle, black-  
 legs (*Scarabaeus horticoola*).

**Gartenkalender**, *m.*, gardener's calendar, hortulan  
 calendar.

**Gartenfamilie**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) chamomile (*Anthemis  
 nobilis*).

**Gartenkelle**, *f.*, garden- or scoop-trowel.

**Gartenkerbel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) garden-chervil (gemeiner  
 Kerbel, Kerbelkraut; *Scandix cerefolium*).

**Gartenknecht**, *m.*, gardener's servant, man or boy.

**Gartenknöterich**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) garden-persicaria  
 (*Polygonum orientale*).

**Gartenkrähe**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) magpie (Ufster; *Cor-  
 vus pica*).

**Gartenkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) southernwood (*Artemisia  
 abrotanum*); *pl.*, Gartenkräuter, pot-herbs, greens,  
 vegetables.

**Gartenkresse**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common garden-cress  
 (gahne Kresse; *Lepidium sativum*).

**Gartenkümmel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) garden-cumin (Pfeffer-  
 kümmel; *Cuminum cyminum*).

**Gartenkünstler**, *m.*, horticulturist.

**Gartenkunst**, *f.*, horticulture, the art of gardening.

**Gartenland**, *n.*, land cultivated as a garden.

**Gartenlattich**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) garden-lettuce (*Lactuca  
 sativa*).

**Gartenlaube**, *f.*, arbour, bower.

**Gartenlaubkäfer**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Gartenläufer.

**Gartenlauch**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common garlic (Knoblauch;  
*Allium sativum*).

**Gartenleben**, *n.*, garden-life.

**Gartenleimkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Gartenfilene.

**Gartenleiter**, *f.*, garden-ladder, double ladder  
 (Baumleiter).

**Gartenlerche**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the titlark (Wiesenlerche,  
 Wiesenlerche; *Alauda pratensis*).

**Gartenlinsse**, *f.*, *v.* Gartentade.

**Gartenlinse**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) garden-lentil (*Ervum lens*).

**Gartenmark**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) celery (*Apium graveolens*).

**Gartenmaßliebe**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) garden-daisy (*v.* Is-  
 senbüschelchen).

**Gartenmauer**, *f.*, garden-wall.

**Gartenmeise**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) grey titmouse (*Parus  
 palustris*).

**Gartenmelde**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) garden-orache (*Atriplex  
 hortensis*).

**Gartenmelisse**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common balm (*Melissa  
 officinalis*).

**Gartenmesser**, *n.*, gardening-knife; pruning-knife  
 (Baummesser).

**Gartenmünze**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) garden-mint (*Mentha  
 sativa*).

**Gartennelle**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) clove-gillyflower, carna-  
 tion-pink (Grasblume; *Dianthus caryophyllus*).

**Gartennessel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the Roman nettle (Nessel-  
 tragende or römische Nessel; *Urtica pilulifera*).

**Gartenpeterilie**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common parsley  
 (*Petroselinum sativum*).

**Gartenpfeilkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) penny royal-mint  
 (gemeiner Poley; *Mantha pulegium*).

**Gartenquendel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) summer or garden-

**Gartensaturei**, *f.* } savory (gemeiner Saturei; *Sa-  
 tureja hortensis*).

**Gartentade**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) garden-lychnis, rose-  
 campion (*Lychnis coronaria*).

**Gartenrapunzel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common evening-  
 primrose (zweijährige or gemeine Nachtklee; *Oenothera  
 biennis*).

**Gartenraute**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common rue, herb-grass  
 (*Ruta graveolens*).

**Gar'tenrecht**, *n.*, right of enclosing a piece of land and cultivating it as garden-land.

**Gar'tenrettig**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common (black) radish (*Raphanus sativus*).

**Gar'tenringelblume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common marigold (*Calendula officinalis*).

**Gar'tenrittersporn**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common larkspur (*Delphinium ajacis*).

**Gar'tenröthling**, *m.*

**Gar'tenrothschwanz**, *m.*

**Gar'tenrothschwänzchen**, *n.*

**Gar'tenrose**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common centifolium (*Rosa centifolia*).

**Gar'tensaal**, *m.*, large room in a summer-house.

**Gar'tensäge**, *f.*, grafting-saw (*Gärtnersäge*).

**Gar'tensaffran**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bastard saffron, safflower (*Carthamus*).

**Gar'tensalat**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Gartenlattich.

**Gar'tensalbei**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common or garden-sage (*Salvia officinalis*).

**Gar'tensame**, *m.*, garden-seed.

**Gar'tensaturei**, *f.*, *v.* Gartenquendel.

**Gar'tenscharlach** } *m.*, (*Bot.*) clary (a species of

**Gar'tenscharlei** } sage; *Rustateller Salbei*; *Orminkraut*; *Hormintraut*; *Salvia sclarea*).

**Gar'tenschaukel**, *f.*, garden-shovel, spade.

**Gar'tenschere**, *f.*, garden-shears.

**Gar'tenschierling**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Gartengleise.

**Gar'tenschläfer**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) garden-squirrel (große Haselmaus, Eichelmaus; *Mus quercinus*, *Lin.*; *Myoxus nitela*).

**Gar'tenschlüsselblume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) auricula, bear's-ear (*Primula auricula*).

**Gar'tenschnecke**, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) garden-snail (*Helix hortensis*).

**Gar'tenschote**, *f.*, *v.* Gartenerbse.

**Gar'tenschwamm**, *m.*, mushroom.

**Gar'tenschwarzklümmel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) black fennel-flower (*Streich* im *Busch*. *Bräut* or *Jungfer* im *Haaren*. *Jungfer* im *Grünen*. *Kapuzinerkraut*; *Nigella damascena*).

**Gar'tensenf**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) garden-mustard, white mustard (*Sinapis alba*).

**Gar'tensilene**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) moss-campion, flybane, catchfly (*Beckelke*, *Aiebnelle*, *Düschelke*, *Morgenröschchen*; *Silene armeria*).

**Gar'tensitz**, *m.*, garden-seat.

**Gar'tenspide**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common lavender (*Lavandula spica*).

**Gar'tenspinne**, *f.*, (*Arachn.*) garden-spider, spinner (*Kreuzspinne*; *Epoira diadema*).

**Gar'tenspringkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) touch-me-not (*Impatiens balsamina*).

**Gar'tensprize**, *f.*, an engine (squirr) for watering larger shrubs &c.

**Gar'tenstück**, *n.*, parterre.

**Gar'tenstuhl**, *m.*, garden-chair.

**Gar'tenthor**, *n.*, garden-gate.

**Gar'tenthranengras**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) Job's tears (*Coix lacryma*).

**Gar'tenthür**, *f.*, garden-door.

**Gar'tenthymian**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common or garden thyme (*Thymus vulgaris*).

**Gar'tenvergiftmeinnicht**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) spring-houndstongue (*Frühlingshundszunge*; *Cynoglossum ophiolodes*).

**Gar'tenwalze**, *f.*, garden-roller.

**Gar'tenweg**, *m.*, garden-path.

**Gar'tenwerk**, *n.*, gardening; gardens, garden-plot.

**Gar'tenwermeth**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) pontic or Roman wormwood (*Artemisia pontica*).

**Gar'tenwesen**, *n.*, gardening, horticulture.

**Gar'tenwolfsmilch**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) garden-spurge (*Euphorbia peplus*).

**Gar'tenwucherblume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) corn-marigold (*Goldblume*; *Chrysanthemum coronarium*).

**Gar'tenwurz**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) southernwood (*Artemisia abrotanum*).

**Gar'tenjaun**, *m.*, *v.* Gartenbede.

**Gar'tenjehte**, *m.*, tithe of or on the produce of gardens.

**Gar'tenzins**, *m.*, garden-rent.

**Gar'twage**, *f.*, (*Techn. & Saltw.*) an instrument for ascertaining the quality of brine, brine-gauge.

**Gar'tzeröl** } *n.*, (*Com.*) Verona-oil, sweet oil of

**Gar'tseeröl** } Garda.

**Gar'tette**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *Ornith.*) little egret, the lesser white heron (*kleiner Silberreiher*; *Ardea garzetta*).

**Gas**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. -e*) gas; azotisches -, azotic gas; chlorigsaures -, chlorous acid gas; effigsaures -, acetous acid gas; flusigsaures -, fluoric acid gas; hydriosaures -, hydriodic acid gas; hydrotellurisaures -, hydro-telluric acid gas; kohlensaures -, carbonic acid gas; laugenartiges -, ammoniac gas; oxydirtsalzsaures -, oxy-muriatic acid gas; salpetersaures -, nitric gas; salzsaures -, muriatic acid gas; schwefligsaures -, sulphurous acid gas; tragbares -, portative gas; entzündbares - (in *Winen*), damp; - entwickeln, to give out or emit gas; in - verwandeln, to gasify.

**Gas'äther**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) gas-ether (mixture of alcohol, oil of turpentine and ether).

**Gas'art**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) kind or species of gas.

**Gas'artig**, *a.*, gaseous.

**Gas'bad**, *n.*, gas-bath.

**Gas'behälter**, *m.*, gas-holder, gasometer.

**Gas'beleuchtung**, *f.*, gas-light, gas-lighting; gas-lightning.

**Gas'beleuchtungsanstalt**, *f.*, gas-work(s).

**Gas'beleuchtungsgesellschaft**, *f.*, gas-company.

**Gas'bereitung**, *f.*, gas-making, gas-burning.

**Gas'bereitungsanstalt**, *f.*, *v.* Gasbeleuchtungsanstalt.

**Gas'bereitungsapparat**, *m.*, gas-cooking-apparatus.

**Gas'blaseröhre**, *f.*, gas-blow-pipe.

**Gas'brenner**, *m.*, gas-burner (*Ansatz* an der *Gasröhre*).

**Gasce(k)ona'de**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) gasconade, brag.

**Gasce(k)onien**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Gascony.

**Gasce(k)onier**, *m.*

**Gasce(k)onierin**, *f.*

**Gasce(k)onisch**, *a.*, Gascon.

**Gas'ce**, *pl. of Gas*, *q. v.*

**Gas'entbindung** } *f.*, gasification.

**Gas'erzeugung** }

**Gas'entwicklung**, *f.*, evolution of gas.

**Gas'explosion**, *f.*, gas-explosion, explosion of gas.

**Gas'flamme**, *f.*, gas-flame, gas-light.

**Gas'förmig**, *a.*, gaseous, gasiform, aeriform.

**Gas'hälter**, *m.*, *v.* Gasbehälter.

**Gas'haltig**, *a.*, containing gas.

**Gas'ig**, *a.*, *v.* Gasartig.

**Gas'lampe**, *f.*, gas-lamp, air-lamp.

**Gas'leitungsrohre**, *f.*, gas-delivering-pipe.

**Gas'licht**, *n.*, gas-light.

**Gas'messer**, *m.*, gasometer.

**Gas'öl**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) gas-oil.

**Gas'ös**, *a.*, *v.* Gasartig.

**Gas'ofen**, *m.*, gas-stove.

**Gas'ometer**, *m.*, gasometer.

**Gas'regulator**, *m.*, gas-regulator.

**Gas'reservoir**, *n.*, gas-holder.

**Gaströhre**, *f.*, gas-pipe, jet.

**Gasse**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Gäßchen, Gäßlein) street; lane; (*fig.*) path, road; eine - ohne Ausgang, a blind alley; (*Typ.*) row; (*Smeltw.*) channel; (*Weav.*) unequal distance of the threads of the warp; empty space (in Bienenstöcken, in bee-hives); (*prov.*) Hans in allen -n, Jack of all trades, busy-body; (*Milit.*) -n laufen, *v.* Gassenlaufen; (*Prov.*) Ginnam nicht über die -trauen, not to trust one further than one can see him.

**Gasseln**, *v. a.*, (*Bak.*) den Brodteig -, to brown the crust by quick baking.

**Gassenbettel**, *m.* } begging about or in the  
**Gassenbettelei**, *f.* } streets, street-begging.

**Gassenbetteln**, *n.* }

**Gassenbettler**, *m.* } street-beggar, tramp.

**Gassenbettlerin**, *f.* }

**Gassenbube** } *m.*, street-boy, blackguard-boy;

**Gassenjunge** } -nstreich (*m.*), blackguard-boy's trick.

**Gassendieb**, *m.*, common thief, pick-pocket.

**Gassendirne** } *f.*, common prostitute or strumpet,

**Gassenhure** } drab, woman of the town.

**Gassengefolge** } *n.*, a posse of blackguards,

**Gassengeleite** } rabble.

**Gassenhauer**, *m.* } street-song, vulgar-ballad.

**Gassenlied**, *n.* }

**Gassenhauptmann**, *m.*, constable, police-officer.

**Gassenhure**, *f.*, *v.* Gassendirne.

**Gassenjunge**, *m.*, *v.* Gassenbube.

**Gassenkehren**, *n.*, sweeping of the streets or crossings.

**Gassenkehrer**, *m.*, scavenger, street-sweeper.

**Gassenloth**, *m.*, dirt in the streets, sweepings of the street.

**Gassenlothführer** } *m.*, scavenger, dustman.

**Gassenlothführer** } *m.*, scavenger, dustman.

**Gassenlaterne**, *f.*, street-lamp.

**Gassenlaufen**, *n.*, (*Milit.*) running the gauntlet.

**Gassenlied**, *n.*, *v.* Gassenhauer.

**Gassenmensch**, *m.*, *v.* Gassendirne.

**Gassenordnung**, *f.*, regulation of the street.

**Gassenpöbel**, *m.*, rabble, tag-rag, mob.

**Gassenraub**, *m.*, street-robbery.

**Gassenrinne**, *f.*, kennel, sewer.

**Gassenfänger**, *m.*, street-singer.

**Gassenschleuse**, *f.*, sewer.

**Gassensingen**, *n.*, street-singing.

**Gassentreter**, *m.*, lounge, idler, vagabond.

**Gassentroß**, *m.* } mob, rabble, blackguards, raff,

**Gassenwolf**, *n.* } riff-raff.

**Gassenvogt**, *m.*, street-beadle, catch-pole.

**Gassenwirth**, *m.*, tavern-keeper.

**Gassenwitz**, *m.*, vulgar wit, low jest.

**Gasseri(ck)t**, *m.*, (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -t) street-walker, street-lounger.

**Gasstrom**, *m.*, stream of gas.

**Gast**, *m.*, (*gen.* -t; *pl.* Gäste; *dim.* Gäßchen, Gäßlein) stranger (Fremde, opposed to Bürger); nicht mehr Gäste und Fremdlinge, sondern Bürger mit den heiligen und Gotteshausgenossen, no more strangers and forsoigners but fellow-citizens with the saints and of the household of God (*Eph.* 2. 19); ich bin ein - auf Erden, I am a stranger in the earth (*Ps.* 119. 19; *n. m. u.*); guest, visitor; customer (Stamm-); (*cont.*) person, fellow, wight; (*Mar.*, *pl.* Gassen) sailor; Gäste bitten, Leute zu - (e) laden, to invite company; die Gäste empfangen, to do the honours; Gäste haben, to have company; zu - e sein, to be at a party, at an entertainment; zu - e bei Einem sein, to be a person's guest, to be on a visit at any one's; seien Sie heute Mittag unser -, come and dine

with us to day, oblige us with your company to dinner to day; Sie sind uns ein willkommen - , you are very welcome, we are most happy to see you; ein greber -, a rude fellow, a clown, a churl, (*vulg.*) an unlicked cub; ein lustiger -, a merry or jolly blade, fellow or dog; ein loser, schlauer -, a cunning fellow, a knowing or deep blade, a deep file, (*vulg.*) a deep codger, an old hand; der ungebetene -, intruder; spunger; (*Theat.*) an actor of celebrity not belonging to the company and engaged for a limited time, (*coll.*) star (*v.* Gastrolle).

**Gastbar**, *a.* } (*obsol.*) *v.* Gastfrei.

**Gastbarkeit**, *f.* } (*obsol.*) *v.* Gastfreiheit.

**Gastbecher**, *m.*, goblet for pledging guests.

**Gastbett**, *n.*, bed appropriated for visitors, spare-bed.

**Gastbitter**, *m.*, inviter; one who invites friends to a marriage feast.

**Gast'en**, *v. n.*, *v.* Gastiren.

**Gast'en**, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) sailors.

**Gasterei**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) feast, banquet, entertainment, treat, (*vulg.*) spread, blow-out.

**Gasteropoden**, *pl.*, (*Mollusc.*) gastropods (Bauchfüßler; Lamarck's fourth order of molluscs).

**Gastfrei**, *a. & adv.*, hospitable; hospitably; - sein, to keep hospitality.

**Gastfreiheit**, *f.*, hospitality.

**Gastfreund**, *m.*, guest, visitor (enjoying the right of hospitality; Gast); host, one affording hospitality (Wirth, der Bewirthende).

**Gastfreundlich**, *a. & adv.*, hospitable; hospitably.

**Gastfreundlichkeit** } *f.*, hospitality; - üben, to

**Gastfreundschaft** } practise hospitality.

**Gastfreundschaftlich**, *a. & adv.*, hospitable; hospitably.

**Gastgeber** } *m.*, host, entertainer; landlord, in-

**Gasthalter** } keeper.

**Gastwirth** } keeper.

**Gastgübet**, *n.*, banquet, entertainment, feast, treat.

**Gastgebrauch**, *m.*, guest-rite.

**Gastgemach**, *n.*, stranger's or visitor's room, spare room.

**Gastgericht**, *n.*, extra-dish for visitors.

**Gastgeschenk**, *n.*, present made to a stranger.

**Gasthalter**, *m.*, *v.* Gastgeber.

**Gasthaus**, *n.* } inn, hotel, house of entertainment

**Gasthof**, *m.* } or call; hospital (für Pilger, Arme und Kranke, for pilgrims, the poor and sick).

**Gastherr**, *m.*, host, entertainer.

**Gasthof**, *m.*, *v.* Gasthaus.

**Gastiren**, *v. a.*, to entertain guests, to give an entertainment, to treat, to banquet; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to participate in a feast, to be a guest; to be a visitor at a place; (*Theat.*) to perform for a limited time, to star it; to perform duty, to preach (von einem fremden Prediger, *v.* Gastpredigt).

**Gastirung**, *f.*, *v.* Gasterei.

**Gastkammer**, *f.*, *v.* Gastgemach, Gaststube, Gastzimmer.

**Gastkleid**, *n.*, dress-coat, dress-suit.

**Gastlich**, *a.*, hospitable; convivial; *adv.*, hospitably.

**Gastlichkeit**, *f.*, hospitality.

**Gastmahl**, *n.*, banquet, feast, entertainment, dinner-party.

**Gastmeister**, *m.*, *v.* Gastgeber; brother-hospitalier (in Klöstern, in convents).

**Gastmutter**, *f.*, matron (in Spitälern, in hospitals); a sister who receives the poor and strangers (in Klöstern).

**Gastordnung**, *f.*, regulations for innkeepers.

**Gastpredigt**, *f.*, sermon preached by a clergyman who is not the rector or curate of the church.

**Gastralgie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) colic.

**Gastrecht**, *n.*, right of (demanding) hospitality; usages of hospitality (*Gastgebrauch*); the right of entertaining strangers, of keeping an hotel or inn (*Gastgerechtigkeit*).

**Gastricis'mus**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) gastricism (that theory in medicine which ascribes all diseases to a disordered state of the stomach and which prescribes as specific remedies vomitives and purgatives).

**Gastrilog**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*; *gr. w.*) gastriloquist, ventriloquist (*Bauchredner*).

**Gastrisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) gastric (*Kranheiten, diseases*).

**Gastritis**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) gastritis (chronic inflammation of the stomach).

**Gastrocele**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) gastrocele (*v. Magenbruch*).

**Gastrodynie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) cardialgy, the cardiac passion (*Magenkrampf, Magen Schmerz*).

**Gastrolater**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) *v. Bauchdiener*.

**Gastrolatrie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v. Bauchdienst, Schwelgerei*.

**Gastrolith**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) *v. Magenstein*.

**Gastrolle**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) part performed by a stranger; (*Theat.*) starring part; -*n* geben, to star it, to perform for a limited time.

**Gastrologie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) gastrology, a treatise on the stomach (*Bauchlehre*).

**Gastromalacie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) *v. Magen-erweichung*.

**Gastromanie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v. Gastrolatrie, Schwelgerei*.

**Gastromantie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) gastromancy (*Bauchwahrjagung*).

**Gastronom**, *m.*, (*gen. -s, -en*; *pl. -en*; *gr. w.*) gastronomist, one who likes good living (*Leckermaul*).

**Gastronomie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) gastronomy.

**Gastropoden**, *pl.*, *v. Gasteropoden*.

**Gastrotomie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Surg.*) gastrotomy, the opening of the abdomen (*Bauchöffnung, Bauchschnitt*).

**Gasttschaft**, *f.*, the state of being a guest.

**Gaststube**, *f.* } coffee-room in an hotel or public

**Gastzimmer**, *n.* } house; traveller's room; room for guests; stranger's room, spare-room.

**Gasttisch**, *m.* } table d'hôte, ordinary.

**Gastung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) *v. Gasterci*.

**Gastverwandt**, *a.*, allied by hospitality.

**Gastverwandtschaft**, *f.*, alliance by hospitality.

**Gastweise**, *a. & adv.*, as a stranger or guest.

**Gastwirth**, *m.*, innkeeper, landlord, host.

**Gastwirthin**, *f.*, landlady; hostess.

**Gastwirthschaft**, *f.*, keeping of an inn or hotel; inn, hotel; *ein-richten*, to open an inn, to set up as innkeeper; -*treiben*, to keep an inn or hotel.

**Gastzimmer**, *n.*, *v. Gaststube*.

**Gasuhr**, *f.*, gasmeter (a mechanical contrivance indicating the quantity of gas consumed in a given time).

**Gat**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. -en*) holo; (*Mar.*) -*des* Schiffes, the hindpart (stern) of a ship; *die Besan auf's - jagen* (die Besan dicht holen), to haul the mizzen-sheets close ast; *auf's - deinen*, to go astern, to have stern-way; *das - einer Kanone*, *v. Stoß*; ein plattgattel (plattgattetes) Schiff, a ship with a square tuck; ein rundgattel (rundgattetes) Schiff, a ship with a round tuck.

**Gatte**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) } spouse, consort; hus-

**Gattin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) } band, wife, partner; mate.

**Gat'ten**, *v. a.*, to join, to couple, to match, to unite; (*Techn.*) to sort; *v. refl.*, sich -, to copulate; to pair; (*fig.*) to unite.

**Gat'tenlos**, *a.*, deprived of one's husband, widowed; mateless.

**Gat'ter**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -*) railing, lattice, grate, cross-bars; hölzernes -, wicker-work; (*Mar.*) rudder, helm; (*Paint.*) frame.

**Gat'tergabe**, *f.* } (*prov.*) rent over and above the

**Gat'tergeld**, *n.* } quit-rent.

**Gat'terins**, *m.* }

**Gat'tern**, *v. a.*, to furnish or provide with a lattice (*v. Sillern*); (*prov.*) to gather; to collect, to sort; *v. n.*, (used with haben) auf etwas - (lauern), to have an eye upon, to watch for, to lie in wait for, to lurk for.

**Gat'tersäulen** } *pl.* (in saw-mills) the frame

**Gat'terscheiden** } work into which the saw is

**Gat'terländer** } fixed.

**Gat'terthor**, *n.*, grated gate, grate-door; swing-gate.

**Gat'terthür**, *f.*, grate-door.

**Gat'terwerk**, *n.*, lattice-work, grated work, trellis-work, trellis.

**Gat'tin**, *f.*, *v. Gatte*.

**Gat'tren**, *v. a.*, to classify; to sort.

**Gat'trung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) classification, sorting.

**Gat'tlich**, *a.*, agreeing in kind or species (*artig, artlich*); suitable, convenient; relating or pertaining to husband and wife.

**Gat'tung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) kind, sort, species, race; family (*von Pflanzen*); breed (*von Thieren*); colour (*von Menschen*); (*Gram.*) genus, gender; (*Paint. & Sculpt.*) style, manner, way, method.

**Gat'tungsbegriff**, *m.*, conception of a species, special idea.

**Gat'tungsfall**, *m.*, (*Gram.*) genitive, genitive case.

**Gat'tungscharakter**, *m.*, specific character.

**Gat'tungsmaler**, *m.*, painter of still life, genre-painter.

**Gat'tungsname**, *m.*, (*Gram.*) appellative, noun appellative.

**Gat'tungswort**, *n.*, (*Gram.*) common noun, noun-appellative.

**Gau**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. -e, -en*) country (Land, opp. to Stadt; *lat. pagus, fr. pays*); district; province.

**Gauch**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e, -en*, *Gäuche*; *dim. Gäuchlein*; *obsol. & prov.*) name applied to the crow (*Strähe*), jackdaw (*Dohle*), owl (*Uhu*) and especially to the cuckoo (*Rudud*); derisive appellation of a cuckold (*Sahnri*); fop, fool, silly fellow, ninny, buffoon, gawk, booby; a strange fellow, an oddity, an odd fish; apparition, spectre; (*prov.*) the downy beard of a young man; a youth with a downy beard; jugglery, deception, hocus-pocus; Spanish fly, cantharis.

**Gauchampfer**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v. Sauerflie*.

**Gauchbart**, *m.* } the first down of a young man's

**Gauchhaar**, *n.* } beard; (*cont.*) Gauchbart, a silly young man, a gawk; (*Bot.*) *v. Wodsbart*.

**Gauchblume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) meadow-cresses, lady's smock, cuckoo-flower (*gemeines Schaumkraut, gemeine Wiesentresse; Cardamine pratensis*).

**Gauchbrod**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) wood-sorrel (*Oxalis acetosella*).

**Gauchhe**, *f.*, *v. Jauche*.

**Gauchhafer**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wild oats (*Avena fatua*).

**Gauchheil**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) the common scarlet pimpernel, shepherd's or poor-man's hour-glass, winco-pipe (*Anagallis arvensis*); *v. Bachbunzt*.

**Gauchflee**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v. Sauerflie*.

**Gauhnelfe**, *f.* | (*Bot.*) meadow-campion, round  
**Gauhnraden**, *m.* | robin, ragged robin (*Sudus-*  
*blume*, *Steichblume*; *Lychnis flos cuculi*).  
**Gauhdieb**, *m.*, cunning thief or slyer, sharper,  
 pickpocket, pickpurse.  
**Gauhding** (*obsol.*) } *n.*, country tribunal, court.  
**Gauhgericht** }  
**Gaudi'ren**, *v. a. & refl.*, (*l. n.*) to please to amuse  
 (one's self).  
**Gaudium**, *n.*, (*l. n.*) *v.* Lust, Freude, Vergnügen;  
 Größlichkeit.  
**Gauf**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) the hollow hand (*v. Wäsp.*).  
**Gaufri'ren**, *v. a.* (*fr. w.*; *Techn.*) to print stuffs.  
**Gaugraf**, *m.*, count invested with the right of  
 judicature over a certain district; (*prov.*) county;  
 judge.  
**Gaugraffschaft**, *f.*, district of a gaugraf, country.  
**Gaukel**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) legerdemain, juggler, trick.  
**Gaukelbecher**, *m.*, juggler's cup or box.  
**Gaukelbild**, *n.*, vision, phantasm; delusion,  
 illusion.  
**Gaukelblume**, *f.*, *v.* Gauflerblume.  
**Gaukelbude**, *f.*, juggler's booth.  
**Gaukelei**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) legerdemain, juggle, jug-  
 gling, juggler's trick; (*fig.*) illusion; imposture, im-  
 position.  
**Gaukelhaft**  
**Gaukelicht** } *a. & adv.*, juggling; delusive, de-  
**Gaukelisch** } ceiving; in a deceiving manner.  
**Gaukerisch** }  
**Gaukellicht**, *n.*, will of the wisp, Jack a-lantern.  
**Gaukelmännchen**, *n.* | tumbler, puppet, jack in  
**Gaukelmann**, *m.* } a box.  
**Gaukeln**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to move about  
 in a light or playful manner, to hop about, to flatter,  
 to flit; *v. a.*, to deceive by legerdemain, to blind by  
 jugglery, to practise on by juggling; to accomplish  
 or get by legerdemain.  
**Gaukelpossen**, *pl.*, juggling tricks; jugglery.  
**Gaukelspiegel**, *m.*, mirror, by means of which  
 optical deceptions are practised.  
**Gaukelspiel** } *n.*, juggle, juggling, legerdemain;  
**Gaukelwerk** } illusion, delusion, optical deception.  
**Gaukelspieler**, *m.*, juggler.  
**Gaukelspielerei**, *f.*, jugglery, optical deception.  
**Gaukelsprung**, *m.*, caper, ridiculous leap.  
**Gaukeltasche**, *f.*, juggler's box, bag or pocket.  
**Gaukler**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) juggler, conjurer;  
 buffoon, merry-andrew; (*Ornith.*) African eagle (*Falco*  
*ecaudatus*); Numidian hen - crane (*Grus virgo*);  
 (*Entom.*) tumble-dung (*Stupfäst; Hister*); (*Bot.*) *v.*  
 Gauflerblume.  
**Gauflerblume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) maidenwort (*Aspenblume*;  
*Mimulus*).  
**Gauflerei**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) jugglery, legerdemain.  
**Gauflerhaft** } *a. & adv.*, juggling, in a juggling  
**Gauflerisch** } manner.  
**Gauflerin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) female conjurer or  
 juggler.  
**Gaul**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*, *Gäule*; *dim.* *Gäulchen*)  
 horse, nag; (*Prov.*) einem geschenkt - sieht man nicht  
 in's Maul, never look a gift horse in the mouth;  
 (*Ichth.*) the pipe-fish (*Syngnathus hippocampus*).  
**Gaultheriaöl**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) oil of wintergreen (an  
 oil extracted from the *Gaultheria procumbens*, a  
 North-American shrub).  
**Gaultherin**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) gaultherino; betuline  
 (an oil discovered in the bark of the common or  
 white birch).  
**Gaum**, *f.*, (*obsol.*) *v.* Aussicht, Gut.

**Gaum** (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) } *m.*, palate, roof of the  
**Gau'men** (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) } mouth; (*fig.*) taste;  
 einen feinen -en haben, to have a nice taste; den -en  
 spie'n, to please or tickle the palate; zum -en gehörig,  
 palatal, palatial.  
**Gau'menbeine**, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) palatial bones.  
**Gau'menblutung**, *f.*, (*Med.*) stomacace (dis-  
 charge of blood from the mouth and gums).  
**Gau'menbuchstabe**, *m.*, palatic letter, palatal.  
**Gau'mendrüsen**, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) palatal glands.  
**Gau'mentigel**, *m.* }  
**Gau'menlust**, *f.* } tickling of the palate.  
**Gau'menreiz**, *m.* }  
**Gau'menknochen**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) palatine bone.  
**Gau'menlaut**, *m.*, palatal sound; *pl. -e*, palatals.  
**Gau'menlustei'**, *f.*, fondness for dainties or  
 dainty food.  
**Gau'menlüstling**, *m.*, gourmand, glutton, gor-  
 mandizer; a man with a sweet tooth.  
**Gau'menreißen**, *n.*, *v.* Naschenstechen.  
**Gau'menselig**, *a. & adv.*, dainty-mouthed, sweet-  
 toothed.  
**Gau'ner**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) cunning slyer,  
 cheat, swindler, sharper, trickster, rook, hawk.  
**Gau'nerbande**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) } band or gang of  
**Gau'nergelag**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) } blacklegs; rookery.  
**Gau'nerer'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) cheating, swindling, foul  
 dealing, coggery, knavery.  
**Gau'nerherberge**, *f.*, rookery, (*cant.*) flash ken.  
**Gau'nerisch**, *a.*, cheating, thievish, roguish; *adv.*  
 in a cheating, swindling or roguish manner.  
**Gau'nerleben**, *n.*, life of a sharper, swindler &c.  
 roguish way of living.  
**Gau'ner'n**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to lead the life  
 of a sharper, swindler or rogue, to act the rogue or  
 like a sharper or rogue, to swindle.  
**Gau'nersprache**, *f.*, slang, cant, thieves' latin,  
 lingo.  
**Gau'nersreich**, *m.*, swindling or roguish trick,  
 roguery, piece of roguery.  
**Gau'pe**, *f.* } (*prov. & Archit.*) dormar, dormar-  
**Gau'ploch**, *n.* } window, luthern.  
**Gau'schaft**, *f.*, the collective inhabitants of a  
 Gau, *q. v.*, or district.  
**Gautschbrett**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -er; Techn.*) pres-  
 sing plank or board (in paper-mills).  
**Gautsche**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; prov.*) swing.  
**Gautschen**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to put or lay (a sheet)  
 on the pressing-board; (*prov.*) to swing (*schaukeln*).  
**Gautscher**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Techn.*) the work-  
 man (in the paper-mill) who lays the sheet on the  
 pressing-board.  
**Gavotte**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) gavot (a kind of dance).  
**Ga'ze**, *f.*, (*Manuf.*) gauze.  
**Gazel'le**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Zool.*) gazelle, gazel (*Anti-*  
*lope dorcas*).  
**Ga'zema'cher** } *m.*, gaze-maker or weaver.  
**Ga'zeweber** }  
**Gazette**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) gazette (*v. Zeitung*).  
**G'dur'** (*G dur*) *n.*, (*Mus.*) G major key.  
**Geacht'**, *a.*, (*Astron.*) der -e Schein, octant, octile.  
**Geachtet**, *pp. & a.*, esteemed, respected (*von, by*);  
 creditable.  
**Geädert**, *pp. & a.*, (*Bot.*) venous, veined; (*Min.*)  
 veined (marmorirt); grained (*von Holz*).  
**Geächtete**, *m.*, outlaw, proscrip't.  
**Geächte**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) continual groaning, repeated  
 groans.  
**Geä'der**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) veins, arteries, venous  
 system or structure.

**Geäfter**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; Sport*) edge of a deer's hoof, the track of a deer.

**Geäpt'**, *pp.*, *v.* Lehen.

**Geäugt'**, *pp.* & *a.*, eyed, having eyes.

**Geäret'**, *a.*, (*in comp.*) . . . natured, disposed, formed, humoured, conditioned.

**Geä'** } *n.*, (*Sport*) the mouth of the deer; feeding,

**Geäſ'e** } viands of deer; ground where deer feed;

**Geäp'** } lure for a hawk.

**Geäd'en**, *pp.* & *a.*, baked.

**Geäd'ene**, *n.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) pastry; any thing baked (*Geädene*); fritters.

**Geäd'**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t*) baking (quantity baked at once), batch; any thing baked; pastry; Brod vom ersten -t. bread of the first baking.

**Geäl'ge**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) wooden bellows (made use of in iron-founderies).

**Geäl'l'**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t; Archit.*) beams and joists of a building, frame, timber-work; entablature, entablement of columns; - worauf ein Stedwerk ruht, floor-timbers.

**Geär'anstalt**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) lying-in institution or hospital.

**Geär'de**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) gesture; mien; countenance; feature; gesticulation (*seltsame -*); -n machen. to gesticulate; to make gestures, to attitudinize.

**Geär'denkunde** } *f.*, art of posture-making,

**Geär'denkunst** } mimics; pantomime.

**Geär'denmacher** } *m.*, mimic, mime; gesticulator.

**Geär'denspieler** }

**Geär'denspiel**, *n.*, pantomime; dumb-show.

**Geär'densprache**, *f.*, pantomime, mimicry; conversation by gestures.

**Geär'den**, *v. refl.*, *sich -*, to make gestures; to behave, to deport, to demean, to carry, to bear one's self; *sich - als ob . . .* to take on as if . . .; *sich ernsthaft -*, to put on a serious air; *sich närrisch -*, to play the fool.

**Geär'dung**, *f.*, behaviour, deportment, demeanour, carriage; gesticulation.

**Geär'dungsweise**, *f.*, *v.* Gebärde, Gebärtung.

**Geär'ren**, *v. a.*, (*du gebierst, gebärest; sie gebiert, gebärt; imp. gebär; cond. gebäre; pp. geboren*) to bring forth, to bear a child, to give birth to a child, to procreate; *zur Unzeit (zu früh) -*, to miscarry; (*fig.*) to breed, to beget, to produce, to create, to cause, to bring forth; unnütze Fragen - *Bank.* foolish questions *gender strifes* (2. Tim. 2. 23); *ppr. & a.*, gebärend, procreative; *v. Geboren*.

**Geär'ren**, *n.*, bringing forth, delivery, childbirth, child-bearing; über die Zeit des -s hinaus, past child-bearing.

**Geär'rerin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) woman in labour or in childbirth, mother.

**Geär'haus**, *n.*, *v.* Gebäranstalt.

**Geär'mutter**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) womb, matrix; -abweidung (*f.*), hysterolox; -auströtung, -extirpation (*f.*), extirpation of the womb; -blutfluß (*m., Med.*) flooding, menorrhagia, hemorrhage from the uterus; -entzündung (*f., Med.*) inflammation of the womb, metritis; -hals (*m., Med.*) neck of the womb; -krebs (*m., Med.*) cancer in the womb; -neuralgie (*f., Med.*) irritable uterus; -schnitt (*m., Surg.*) hysterotomy; the cesarian section (*Kaiserschnitt*); -stich (*m., Surg.*) paracentesis of the uterus; -verfall (*m.*), -dislocation (*f., Med.*) prolapsus of the uterus; -wurzel (*f., Bot.*) birthwort (*Aristolochia rotunda*); -zerreißung (*f., Med.*) rupture of the uterus.

**Geär'stuhl**, *m.*, chair of delivery.

**Geär'zeit**, *f.*, time of delivery.

**Gebäu'** (*gen. -t; pl. -t; Poes.*) } *n.*, building, edi-

**Gebäu'de** (*gen. -t; pl. -t*) } *f.*ico, fabric, structure, work; (*Min.*) adit: mine; (*fig.*) system, fabric (*Lehrgebäude*).

**Gebahn'**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; Sport*) fumet, dung (*Lojung*).

**Gebäl'ge**, *n.*, (the act or practice of) scuffling, fighting, wrestling, scuffle, fight.

**Geballt'**, *pp.*, *v.* Ballen; *a.*, mit -er Faust, with clinched fist; (*Bot.*) conglobate; glomerate.

**Gebam'mel** } *n.*, (*gen. -t; vulg.*) dangling.

**Gebau'mel** }

**Gebä'ren**, *v. n. & refl.*, to demean one's self.

**Gebau'e**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) repeated building.

**Gebau'er**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t*) cage (*Bauer, Käfig*).

**Ge'be**, *a.*, *v.* Gäng (*und -*).

**Ge'befall**, *m.*, (*Gram.*) dative, dative case.

**Gebein'**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t*) bones (of the human

body); bones, remains, corpas (*Leichnam*); (*fig.*) limbs, body.

**Gebe'fer** (*gen. -t*) } *n.*, repeated barking, yelping,

**Gebe'll'** (*gen. -t*) } baying; (*fig.*) noise, clamour, howling.

**Ge'ben**, *v. a.*, (*du gibst, er giebt; imp. gib; cond.*

*gäbe; pp. gegeben*) to give (*zum Empfang darreichen*); from

the phrases given below it will be seen that in most

instances the english verb corresponds in its various

significations with those of the german); to pay (*be-*

*zahlen*); to sell (*verkaufen*); *Sie wissen wie ich es gebe*,

*you know my price (the price at which I sell it)*; to

lend (*leihen*); (*fig.*) to confer, to bestow upon, to re-

turn; to bear, to produce, to yield (*tragen*); to grant;

*Gott gäbe! God grant!* to shew, to prove, to teach;

*das giebt die gesunde Vernunft.* common sense teaches

it; *die Sache selbst giebt es.* the thing or matter speaks

of or for itself; *der Zusammenhang giebt es.* the con-

nexion (*context*) shows or proves it; to administer;

to express, to render, to translate (*in Ausdrücken wie-*

*der*); to say; to cause or give to understand; to

teach; to make, to be fit for; to be sufficient for; to

play, to represent, to act (*ein Stück im Theater.* a piece

on the stage); (*Cardpl.*) to deal (*Karten -*); falsch -,

to misdeal; *an Ihnen ist's zu -*, it is your deal; to

reach, to hand (*reichen*); *Einem den Abschied -*, to

dismiss a person (*verabschieden*); *Acht, Achtung -*, to

pay attention, to be attentive, to attend (*auf, to*), to

mind, to be observant (*of*), to have one's eyes open (*to*);

*Argerniß -*, to give offence; *Anlaß -*, to give occasion,

cause or rise to, to occasion, to cause (*veranlassen*);

*Anleitung -*, to instruct, teach or show how, to give

directions; *einer Sache ein Ansehen -*, to give a thing

an appearance, a look; *sich ein Ansehen -*, to give one's

self airs, to take airs; *er giebt sich das Ansehen eines*

*Kenners.* he gives himself the look of a connoisseur;

*den Anschlag -*, to strike the first blow, (*fig.*) to give

impulse to; *Antwort -*, to answer (*Einem. one*); *Einem*

*zu arbeiten -*, to give a person work (*to do*), to furnish

a person with work or employment; *den Armen -*, to

give alms; *Einem Audienz -*, to give one audience;

*Aufklärung über etwas -*, to explain a matter, to give

some insight into, to furnish some hints respecting

a matter; *Austräge -*, to give orders; *der Wage, der*

*Sache den Ausschlag -*, to turn the scale, to decide the

business; *Einem zu bedenken -*, to put to a person's con-

sideration; *ich möchte Ihnen zu bedenken -*, I would have

you remember; *Befehl -*, to give orders, to order;

*Einem Beifall -*, to praise, to applaud one, to shew or

manifest one's approbation of . . .; *ein gutes, schlechtes*

*Beispiel -*, to set a good, bad example; *Einem Bericht*

*-*, to give one advice of a thing, to advise or in-

form one of it, to keep one advised about it; *Einem*

Bescheid -, to answer one, to tell one in answer, to answer a person's question; von etwas Bescheid -, to give information of . . . , to bring word to one of . . . , to inform one of . . . ; Besuche -, to make or return visits; Bewegung - (mittheilen), to impart motion to; Einem freundliche Blicke -, to look kindly upon one; sich eine Blöße -, to expose one's self, to lay one's self open to censure; Blut -, to bleed; einem Kinde die Brust -, to give a child the breast, to suckle it (v. Stillen); Einem Credit -, to give one credit, to accredit one; Dank -, to return thanks; Einem schlechten Dank für etwas -, to render one but little thanks for something; sich die Ehre -, to do one's self the honour; (vulg.) Einem Eins -, to give one a blow; seine Einwilligung -, to give one's consent, to consent to, to acquiesce in; Erlaubniß -, to give leave, to allow, to suffer, to permit, to grant permission; Einem zu essen, zu trinken -, to give one food and drink, victuals; Fersengeld -, to run away or off, to flee, to escape, to show a fair pair of legs (dem Feinde die Fersen -, zulehren); Feuer -, to ignite (v. Feuer); ich gebe es als einen Fingerzeig, I mention it by way of a hint; frei -, to set free or at liberty, to discharge; to manumit (einen Sklaven, a slave); v. n., (School) to give a holiday; Einem die Freiheit -, v. frei -; Friß -, to grant or allow a respite, a reprieve; ein Gastmahl -, v. Gastmahl; Jedem seine Gebühr -, to give every one his due; Gehör -, to give ear to, to listen to; to give (Einem, a person) a hearing, v. Audienz -; sich gefangen -, to surrender; Geld auf Zinsen -, to lend or put out money on interest; Gelegenheit -, to give an opportunity; gern -, to give willingly or readily; to be liberal (den Armen, to the poor); Gesetze -, to enact laws, to legislate; Gewinn -, to yield profit, to be profitable, (Com.) to turn out or answer well; ein Spiel gewonnen -, to own or acknowledge a game as won or gained; Einem die Hand -, to give any one one's hand; (fig.) Einem etwas an die Hand -, to suggest something to a person; Einem etwas in die Hand -, to give or hand one something, to put something into any one's hand; Einem die Hand auf etwas -, to give a person one's hand upon something, to pledge one's word to do something; Hitze -, to cast heat; sein Ja -, to give or yield one's consent; das Mädchen hat ihm das Jawort gegeben, the young lady has accepted him; die Karten beim Spiele -, to deal; Einem etwas kund -, to inform one of something, to bring something to a person's knowledge; damit ich es kurz gebe, um es kurz zu -, to be short, that I may be short, to cut the matter short; seinen Gedanken freien Lauf -, to give free vent to one's thoughts; das wird ihm eine Lehre -, that will be a lesson for him; Licht in eine Sache -, to throw light upon a matter; einem Hause, Zimmer Luft -, to ventilate, to air a house, a room; sich Mühe -, to take pains, to endeavour; Einem Muth -, to encourage one; Nachricht -, to give notice or intelligence of, to send word; - Sie mir Nachricht von sich, let me hear from you; Nutzen -, to yield a profit, to be of use or advantage, to turn to good account; Rath -, to give advice or counsel, to advise; der Hoffnung Raum -, to give room to hope; to indulge hope; Rechenschaft von sich -, to give an account of one's self; Einem Recht -, to do one justice, to confess, own or acknowledge that a person is in the right; Einem das Recht zu etwas -, to give one the right to do anything, to empower one; Rede und Antwort -, to explain or give one's reasons; den Leuten von sich zu reden -, to make one's self a subject of public talk; das wird viel zu reden -, that will furnish matter for much talk, that will create a nine-day's wonder; Reissaus -, v. Fersengeld -;

Einem Schläge -, to flog, to beat a person, to give one blows; Einem die Schuld -, to impute blame to one, to give one the blame, to accuse one of being the cause; seinen Segen -, to give one's blessing; (vulg.) er muß seinen Senf dazu -, he must have a word to say to it, he must put in his word; (fig.) Einem gewonnen Spiel -, to give up one's game as lost, to throw up one's game; dem Pferde die Sporen -, to set, clap or put spurs to one's horse; Stoff zum Lachen -, to furnish matter for laughter; Stunden -, to give (private) lessons; Einem zu thun -, to give any one something to do, to cut out work for any one; Unterricht -, to give instructions or lessons, to instruct, to teach; eine Sache verloten -, to look upon as lost, to give a thing or matter up as a bad job; Verordnungen -, to give orders or directions; to publish regulations; Versicherung -, to assure, to give assurance; ein Versprechen -, to make or give a promise, to promise; Einem zu verstehen -, to give one to understand, to let one know, to inform one; etwas in Verwahrung -, to give something to keep or in keeping, to entrust or place it in trust, to deposit it; Einem einen Verweis -, to rebuke, chide or scold one, to give one a scolding, (einen derben Verweis -) a blow up, a set down; Einem Vollmacht -, to give one a power of attorney; den Vorzug -, to give the preference, to prefer; Einem Winke -, to wink to a person, (fig.) to give a person hints; einen Wink mit den Augen -, to wink; einen Wink mit der Hand -, to beckon or sign with the hand; einen Wink mit dem Kopfe -, to nod; sein Wort auf etwas -, to pledge one's word, to give one's word; gute Worte -, to beg, to entreat; Einem gute Worte -, to speak one fair; Zeugniß -, to give evidence; to bear witness (für, to), to testify (to); seine Zustimmung -, to give one's consent; an's Licht, an den Tag -, to publish (ein Buch, a book); to make known; Gewürz an die Sauce -, to add or put spice to the sauce; Einem etwas an die Hand -, to give or grant one the right of pre-emption; sein Leben an etwas (daran, darum) -, to stake, risk or sacrifice one's life for a thing; Briefe auf die Post -, to put letters into the post, to post letters; Geld auf Zins -, to put out money to interest; etwas auf Probe -, to give a thing on trial; auf eine Sache etwas -, to make account of a thing, to lay worth on a thing, to set a high price or value on a thing, to consider it of importance, to hold in esteem; ich gebe Nichts darauf, I make no account of it, I look upon it as very unimportant; er giebt Nichts auf Alles was ich sage, he minds nothing I say; etwas auf die Hand -, to give earnest-money; ein Kind bei Einem in Pension -, to place a child in a boarding school; sich bei Einem in die Kost -, to board with a person; einen Jungen bei Einem in die Lehre -, to apprentice a youth to a person, to put him out apprentice to a person; von sich -, to give, to exhibit, to show forth, to express one's self; to cast up, to eject, to vomit (vomit, sich erbrechen); er hat das Gegeßene wieder von sich gegeben, he has brought up what he eat; einen Geruch von sich -, to cast, yield or emit a scent or an odour, to send forth a smell; einen Ton von sich -, to yield a tone (von Instrumenten); seine Gedanken von sich -, to give utterance to one's thoughts, to utter or speak one's mind, to express one's self; zu . . . -, to add, to put to, to give in addition; seine Tochter Einem zur Ehe -, to give one's daughter in marriage to one; v. refl. to yield, to cede, to give in, to submit (nachgeben); to resign (zurücktreten); to shew one's self, to prove one's self to be (sich als etwas zeigen, darstellen); to relent, to repent; to abate, to moderate (nachlassen, von Hitze).

Kälte, Fieber, Sturm u., of heat, cold, fever, storm &c.); der Schmerz hat sich gegeben, the pain has abated, has become less acute; der Eifer wird sich -, the zeal will cool or abate; sich bloß- or preis-, to lay one's self open, to expose one's self or one's weakness; sich gefangen, übermunden -, to give in, to acknowledge, own or confess one's self beaten; sich zu erkennen or fund -, to make one's self known, to discover one's self, to throw off the mask; Urtäunen gab sich in Aller Niemen fund, surprise was manifested (expressed, shown, discovered or betrayed itself) in the countenances of all; daß hier etwas fehlt, giebt sich aus dem Zusammenhang, that something is here deficient (wanting) is evident from the context; sich in Jemandes Hände (Macht, Gewalt) -, to surrender, to give one's self up into a person's power; sich zufrieden -, to be satisfied or contented with, to put up with; to be quiet, to compose one's self or one's mind; sich an etwas -, to commence doing something, to fall to; das Tuch giebt sich, the cloth stretches; v. imp., to be, to exist; es giebt, es gab, es hat gegeben, there is, there are, there was, there were, there has or have been; es giebt Vieles in diesem Werke zu tadeln, there is much to be found fault with in this work; giebt es Einen, der das Dasein eines Gottes leugnet? is there any one (who is there) that denies the existence of a God? was giebt's? what's the matter? what is going forward? what's in the wind? (vulg.) what's the row? was giebt's Neues? what's the news? es giebt nichts Neues, there is no news stirring; es wird sich schon -, it will follow in course or as a matter of course; es giebt sich von selbst, 'tis a matter of course; es giebt heute noch Schnee, we shall have snow (fall) to day; sei artig, sonst giebt's Schläge, be good or you will be whipped; Schläge gab es, daß es puffte, blows fell like hailstones; heute giebt es Braten, gestern gab es Fisch, to day we have roast meat, yesterday we had fish; ich möchte etwas genießen, was giebt's? I should like to take something, what have you got?

**Geber**, m., (gen. -t; pl. -n) } giver, donor, presenter,  
**Geberin**, f., (pl. -nen) } dispenser; (Com.) - des  
 Werthes (Remittent), giver of the value, remitter; einen  
 fröhlichen Geber hat Gott lieb, God loveth a cheerful  
 giver (2. Cor. 9. 7).

**Geberde**, f., v. Gebärde.

**Geberei**, f., (pl. -en) the giving (mostly in comp. v. Angeberei).

**Gebessert**, pp., v. Bessern; a., improved; better; ist er deshalb um etwas -? is he any the better for it?

**Gebet**, n., (gen. -es; pl. -e) praying (Betten); prayer; devotion; das - des Herrn (das Vater Unser), the Lord's prayer; sein - berichten, to say one's prayers; im - e begriffen sein, to be at prayers.

**Gebetbuch**, n., prayer-book; das katholische -, diurnal.

**Gebet**, pp., v. Bitten.

**Gebet(s)formel**, f., form of prayer, ritual.

**Gebetglocke**, f., bell for prayers.

**Gebett**, n., (gen. -es) bedding, set of bedding.

**Gebetel**, n., (gen. -e) repeated or troublesome begging.

**Gebetzeit**, f., time of praying, prayer-time.

**Gebengt**, pp. & a., (Bot.) flexuous, bending, bent.

**Gebent**, 3. pers. sing. pres. of Gebieten, q. v.

**Gebhart**, m., (gen. -es; pl. -e) one who gives willingly.

**Gebiet**, n., (gen. -es; pl. -e) district, territory (Landesbezirk); dominion; jurisdiction; (obsol.) command, government, sway; (fig.) province, department, sphere; das - der Gerechtigkeit, the republic of letters; das - der Beredsamkeit, province of eloquence.

**Gebieten**, v. a., (v. Bieten) to command, to order,

to bid, to enjoin (Einem etwas, any one something); to govern, to rule (über Einen or Einem, over one); (fig.) to govern, to control, to check, to curb, to restrain, to bridle (seine Leidenschaften, one's passions); Stillschweigen -, to impose silence; zu - haben, to have the command, to be the master; die Freundschaft gebietet es, friendship requires it; ppr. & a., gebietend, requiring; exacting; commanding; eine -e Art und Weise, an imposing manner; (Gram.) die -e Art, the imperative mood.

**Gebietler**, m., (gen. -s; pl. -) commander, ruler, master, governor, lord.

**Gebietlerin**, f., (pl. -nen) mistress, lady.

**Gebietlerisch**, a., domineering, imperious, commanding, peremptory (Ton, tone); haughty; dictatorial, dictatory, absolute; - sein, to lord it, to play the master, to domineer; adv., domineeringly, imperiously, peremptorily, commandingly, imperatively; das Gebietlerische, imperiousness, authoritativeness.

**Gebig**, a., gäng und -, current, usual, customary.

**Gebilde**, n., (gen. -s; pl. -) form, frame, structure, work; likeness, image; any thing formed, formation; (Manuf.) diaper (Drell).

**Gebildet**, pp., v. Bilden; a., formed, shaped, fashioned, figured; (fig.) cultivated, educated, civilized, polished; ein -es Ohr, a fine educated ear; -er Geschmack, fine, refined taste; die Gebildeten (pl.), the educated classes.

**Gebiligt**, pp., v. Billigen; a., approved (of), allowed, suffered.

**Gebinde**, n., (gen. -s; pl. -; dim. Gebindchen, Gebindlein) any quantity tied up together, skein, hank, bundle; (Coop.) cask, barrel (Faß); (Archit.) joining, bond, assemblage; row, range (Ziegel, of tiles, bricks).

**Gebindsparren**, pl., (Archit.) tie-beams.

**Gebirg** (gen. -s, -es; pl. -e) } n., chain of moun-

**Gebirge** (gen. -s; pl. -) } tains, mountains, ridge of hills; mountainous district; (Min.) gang, gangue.

**Gebirger**, m., (gen. -s; pl. -) mountaineer; highlander.

**Gebirgig**, a., mountainous.

**Gebirgisch**, a., living, situated or lying in the mountains.

**Gebirgsabfall** } m., the inclination of the sides  
**Gebirgsabhäng** } of mountains.

**Gebirgsäste**, pl., side or lateral branches of mountains.

**Gebirgsamsel**, f., (Ornith.) the rock-thrush (Steindrossel; Turdus saxatilis).

**Gebirgsarme**, pl., branches of mountains extending over the plain.

**Gebirgsart**, f., (pl. -en) species of stone, rock.

**Gebirgsbeschreibung**, f., description of mountains, orography.

**Gebirgsbewohner**, m., mountaineer.

**Gebirgsbusen**, m., branch-mountain standing apart from the chain and divided from all other branches.

**Gebirgsfluß**, m., mountain-stream.

**Gebirgsfuß**, m., foot of mountains, mountain's base.

**Gebirgsgegend**, f., mountainous region, country.

**Gebirgsgipfel**, m., top of the mountain, mountain-top.

**Gebirgshafser**, m., (Bot.) black-oat (v. Rispenhafser, schwarzer).

**Gebirgshöhe**, f., mountain-height.

**Gebirgsoch**, n.

**Gebirgsamm**, m. } mountain-ridge.

**Gebirgsrücken**, m. }



**Gebirgsfennner**, *m.*, geognost.  
**Gebirgsfette**, *f.* } chain of mountains.  
**Gebirgszug**, *m.* }  
**Gebirgsnoten** } *m.*, the centre and highest part  
**Gebirgsstock** } of a mountain-chain.  
**Gebirgsfunde** } *f.*, knowledge of mountains, oro-  
**Gebirgslehre** } logy, geognosy.  
**Gebirgsfundige**, *m.*, orologist.  
**Gebirgsland**, *n.*, mountainous country.  
**Gebirgsort**, *m.*, place among mountains.  
**Gebirgspass**, *m.*, mountain defile or pass.  
**Gebirgsrücken**, *m.*, *v.* Gebirgsjoch.  
**Gebirgsseen**, *pl.*, mountain-lakes.  
**Gebirgsperling**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Feldperling.  
**Gebirgsstadt**, *f.*, town situated among mountains.  
**Gebirgsvolk**, *n.*, people inhabiting mountains.  
**Gebirgswand**, *f.*, shelf of a mountain.  
**Gebirgsweg**, *m.*, mountain-way or road.  
**Gebirgsweide**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mountain-willow (*Sand-  
 weide*; *Salix aronaria*).  
**Gebirgszweig**, *m.*, branch, spur of a mountain.  
**Gebiß**, *n.*, (*gen.* Gebisse; *pl.* Gebisse) teeth, set of  
 teeth; ein gutes - haben, to have good or a good set  
 of teeth, to be well toothed; bridle-bit, horse-bit  
 (am Pferdebaum); - mit Stangen, canon-bit; - ohne Stan-  
 gen, snaffle; einem Pferde das - anlegen, geben, to bit a  
 horse; das - abnehmen, to unbit; (*fig.*) seinen Begierden  
 Zaum und - anlegen, to curb or bridle one's desires;  
 (*Sport*) the mouth of animals of prey.  
**Gebißfette**, *f.*, curb.  
**Gebläse**, *n.*, bellows of a forge; blast-engine,  
 blowing engine, blast-apparatus; das - anlassen, to set  
 the bellows a going; das - arbeitet or spielt, the bellows  
 are in action; (*fig.*) Stöße, cold blasts of wind.  
**Gebläsemesser**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) blast-meter (*Walz-  
 prüfer*).  
**Gebläseofen**, *m.*, blast-furnace.  
**Gebläseröhre**, *f.*, the point of the blast-pipe, twee.  
**Geblästert**, *pp.*, *v.* Blättern; *a.*, (*Chem.*) - *e* Wein-  
 steinerde, acetate of lime (essigsaurer Kalk).  
**Gebläse**, *n.*, (*gen.* - *e*) repeated blowing, trum-  
 peting.  
**Geblen'det**, *pp.*, *v.* Blenden; *a.*, (*Milit.*) - *e* Batterie,  
 covered battery.  
**Geblic'ben**, *pp.*, *v.* Bleiben; *a.*, perished, lost (von  
 Schiffen, of ships); die Zahl der Geblic'benen, the number  
 of killed or slain (in der Schlacht, in battle).  
**Geblöck**, *n.*, (*gen.* - *es*) bloating; lowing, bellowing.  
**Geblüm'(e)**, *n.*, (*gen.* - *e*) flowers; the sweet or  
 honey of flowers collected by bees (*v.* Geblümte).  
**Geblümt**, *a.*, flowered, figured, sprigged (von  
 Zeugen, of stuffs); - *e* Handtücher, diapered towels;  
 (*fig.*) flowery.  
**Geblüm'te**, *n.*, (*prov.*) flowers which serve as food  
 for bees.  
**Geblü't**, *n.*, (*gen.* - *es*) blood, the mass of blood  
 in the animal body; (*fig.*) blood, line, race, family,  
 house, kindred, consanguinity; es fließt im - , it runs  
 in the blood; von königlichem - , of royal blood; die  
 Prinzen von - , the princes of the royal family; zu nahe  
 in das - heirathen, to marry too near of kin or within  
 the pale of consanguinity.  
**Geblü'te**, *n.*, (*gen.* - *e*) continued bleeding.  
**Geböh're**, *n.*, (*gen.* - *e*) any thing bored, water-  
 pipes &c.  
**Gebogen**, *pp.*, *v.* Biegen; *a.*, bent; crooked; curved,  
 vaulted, arched (*gemölbt*); eine - *e* Nase, a Roman nose.  
**Geböh're**, *n.*, (*gen.* - *e*) repeated boring.  
**Geböhrt**, *pp.*, *v.* Bohren; *a.*, (*Techn.*) ein - *e*  
 Schlüssel, a pipe-key (*deutscher Schlüssel*).

**Geboren**, *pp.*, *v.* Gebären; der Sohn, der dir -  
 ist, the child that is born unto thee (the father;  
 2. *Sam.* 12. 14); von Weibern -, born of women  
 (*Math.* 11. 11); *a.*, born; unehelich -, base-born; tott-  
 still-born; zu etwas - sein, to be born to any thing;  
 zum Unglücke -, born unto trouble (*Job.* 5. 7); er ist ein  
 - *e* Engländer, he is a native of England, a native  
 Englishman, an Englishman by birth; er ist nicht zum  
 Schriftsteller -, he is not cut out for an author; Rad.  
 U. ist eine - *e* M., Mrs. L.'s maiden name is M.; Frau  
 Dr. A., eine - *e* P., Mrs. M., late Miss P.  
**Gebor'ge**, *n.*, (*gen.* - *e*) repeated borrowing.  
**Geborgen**, *pp.*, *v.* Bergen; *a.*, saved, sheltered,  
 secured; - sein, to be in safety, to be out of (the  
 reach of) danger.  
**Geborgenheit**, *f.*, safeness, safety, security.  
**Gebot**, *n.*, (*gen.* - *e*; *pl.* - *e*) command, com-  
 mandment, order, precept, injunction, prescript (*Be-  
 fehl*, *Vorschrift*); *v.* Aufgebot, Verfüngung; bidding, bid,  
 offer (in Autionen, at auctions); die zehn - *e*, the ten  
 commandments, decalogue; (Nem zu - *e* stehen, to be  
 at one's command, at one's disposal or disposition;  
 alles zu - *e* haben, to have every thing at will; diese  
 Mittel stehen mir nicht zu - *e*, these means are not within  
 my reach or in my power; ein - thun, to make an  
 offer, to bid a price, to offer a sum; das erste - thun,  
 to start a price (in Autionen); (*Prov.*) Noth kennt kein  
 -, necessity has no law, (*vulg.*) he needs must, whom  
 the devil drives.  
**Gebots'brief**, *m.*, (*Law*) mandate.  
**Gebracht**, *pp.*, *v.* Bringen.  
**Gebäck**, *a.*, (*Min.*) easily quarried (von Gestein,  
 of stone, rock).  
**Gebäck'e**, *n.*, (*Sport*) *v.* Gebreche.  
**Gebä'me**, *n.*, (*gen.* - *e*) border, edge, edging,  
 skirt; - von Pelz, furred border or skirt; (*Script.*) or-  
 naments of the legs (*Is.* 3. 20); ich will dir dein -  
 aufdecken, I will discover thy skirts upon thy face  
 (*Nahum.* 3. 5).  
**Gebäck'e**, *pl.* of Gebrauch, *q. v.*  
**Gebä'ndlich**, *a.*, usual, customary, ordinary,  
 common; allowed; current; fashionable; - sein, to  
 be in use or practice; nicht mehr - sein, to be out of  
 use, no longer used, to be obsolete (von Worten, of  
 words); - werden, to grow into fashion, to get into  
 vogue, to grow customary; *adv.*, usually, custom-  
 arily, ordinarily, in use, used.  
**Gebä'ndlichkeit**, *f.*, (*pl.* - *en*) usualness, custom.  
**Gebäu'de**, *n.*, (*gen.* - *e*; *pl.* - *e*) what is brewed at  
 a time, brewing, brewage; (*fig.*) das - der Völkern, the  
 storm brewing in the clouds.  
**Gebraunt**, *pp.*, *v.* Brennen; *a.*, burnt; - *e* Eisen-  
 stein, bone black; - *e* Hirschhorn, hartshorn made by  
 ustion, calcined or coal of hartshorn; - *e* irdene Gefäße,  
 baked earthen vessels; - *e* Mandeln, sugared or burnt  
 almonds; - *e* Kupfer, calcined copper; - *e* Wasser,  
 stilled water.  
**Gebra'ten**, *pp.*, *v.* Braten; *a.*, roasted; das Gebratene,  
 roast-meat; Gebratenes, roast-meat, joints; (*fig.*) any  
 thing particularly good; - *e* Salz, *v.* Bratsalz.  
**Gebrauch**, *m.*, (*gen.* - *e*; *pl.* Gebrauche) use, em-  
 ployment; application; custom, usage (*Gebräuch*,  
*Verkommen*); practice; (*Com.*) usance; run, way, pre-  
 valence; fashion, etiquette, vogue (*Mode*); wear  
 (*Tracht*); rite, ceremony (*Ceremonie*); ritual observance  
 (*sittliche*); - machen von . . . to make use of . . . to  
 use; einen schlechten - machen von . . . to misemploy,  
 to employ to a bad purpose; der - will es, custom  
 requires it; wie es der - mit sich bringt, according to  
 custom; so ist hier der -, such is the custom here;

ausser - kommen, to grow out of use, to fall into disuse or desuetude; to be discontinued (ausser - sein).

**Gebräuchen**, v. a., to use, to make use of, to employ; to need, to want (v. Brauchen); das ist zu Nichts zu -, this is of no use; sich - lassen zu . . . to be instrumental, to be subservient to . . . ; Arznei - . to take medicine, physic.

**Gebräuchs'anweisung**, f., direction for use.

**Gebräuchs'vorschrift**, f. } label put to medicines,

**Gebräuchs'zettel**, m. } signature.

**Gebräucht'**, pp., v. Brauchen; a., (v. Verbraucht) used, worn out, used up.

**Gebräu'fe** (gen. -e) } n., roaring, rushing, buzzing;

**Gebräu'fe** (n.m.u.) } das - in den Ohren, singing in the ears.

**Gebräch'**, a., (Min.) brittle, fragile (gebräg; zerbrechlich); soft, mouldering

**Gebräch'e**, n., (gen. -e) continued breaking; continued vomiting (Erbrechen); (Sport) snout of pigs and wild boars; routing-place of wild-boars; the dung of partridges (Gestüber); (Min.) brittle or mouldering stone.

**Gebräch'en**, v. imp., (imp. gebracht) to be wanting, to want, to need, to be failing in or destitute of; es gebracht mir an Allem, I want or am in want of every-thing, I am destitute of every-thing; es mangelt diesem Schauspieler wenig zur Vollkommenheit, jenem dagegen gebricht es an den nothwendigsten Erfordernissen zum Schauspieler, this actor wants but little to attain perfection in his art, the other on the contrary is entirely destitute of the most necessary requisites of an actor; (Script.) da nun Geld gebracht im Lande Egypten, and when money failed in the land of Egypt (Gen. 47. 15).

**Gebräch'en**, n., (gen. -e; pl. -e) fault, defect, imperfection, infirmity, weakness (of the body); want, need (Mangel); sittliches -, sin, vice; (Med.) das schwere -, epilepsy.

**Gebräch'lich**, a., having some bodily defect; decrepit, infirm, feeble, frail (schwächlich); sickly, poorly (kränklich); ein -er Mensch, an invalid.

**Gebräch'lichkeit**, f., (pl. -en) infirmity, defect, frailty, feebleness, weakness, sickliness; (fig.) frailty.

**Gebrei'te**, n., (gen. -e; pl. -e) a large field, open piece of land, unenclosed land (Breite); plain, extent of land; continued spreading out.

**Gebrei'tet**, pp., v. Breiten.

**Gebroch'en**, pp., v. Brechen; a., broken; (fig.) broken (down), worn out; exhausted; ruined, undone (often in comp. v. Gramgebrochen, Schmerzgebrochen); (Mus.) -er Accord, divided accord, arpeggio; (Archit.) -es Dach, curve roof; ein -es Pferd, a sore-backed horse, (prov.) a broken-in horse; -e Treppe, stairs with a landing-place; (Arithm.) -e Zahlen, broken or fractional numbers, fractions; mit einer -en Stimme sprechen, to speak in a faltering voice; mit -em Herzen, broken hearted; -e Wellen, short seas; (Med.) - sein, to be ruptured.

**Gebroch'enheit**, f., the state of being broken &c. (fig.).

**Gebrö'del** } n., (gen. -e) boiling (up), bubbling

**Gebrü'del** } (up).

**Gebrö'del** } a., in a person's service or employ

**Gebrö'del** } (v. Brö'dling).

**Gebrö'd'** } n., (gen. -e) gratings, crumbs; v.

**Gebrö'd'el** } Geröll.

**Gebrüch'** } n., (prov.) thicket; marshy country,

**Gebrüch'e** } morass (Bruch); mouldered stone.

**Gebrü'der**, pl. brothers, brethren; -N., N. brothers.

**Gebrüll'**, n., (gen. -e) roaring, bellowing; growl; braying.

**Gebrüstet'**, pp., v. Brüsten; a., (Archit.) -e Bogen, elliptical arches.

**Gebrüt'**, n., (gen. -e, -es) brood; ein -Lier, a course of eggs; das Gebrüte, continued brooding.

**Gebrum'me**, n., (gen. -e) murmuring, lowing, humming, buzzing; grumbling.

**Gebücht'**, pp., v. Büden.

**Gebühr'**, f., (pl. -en) duty, due, office, devoir (Pflicht, Schuldigkeit); decency, propriety, decorum, seemliness (Schicklichkeit); fee (Kosten, Honorar); moderation, measure, bounds; seine - leisten, to do, discharge or perform one's duty; über die -, more than is fit, to an excess, immoderately; über - arbeiten, to work more than one's due; nach Standes-, according to rank; nach -, according to merit; -en an die Obrigkeit, tribute, taxes.

**Gebüh'ren**, v. n., (used with haben) to be due, to belong to; to appertain to; dir gebühret die Majestät und Gewalt, thine is the majesty and the power; es gebührt dir, it is your duty; dem Arbeiter gebührt sein Lohn, the labourer is worthy of his hire; Ehre dem Ehre gebührt, honour to whom honour is due; v. refl. & imp., to be fit, becoming or proper; daß Niemand weiter von sich halte, denn sich's gebühret zu halten, that no one think of himself more highly than he ought to think (Rom. 12. 3); wie sich's gebührt, as is becoming, as it ought to be; es gebührt sich, it is fit, proper; ppr. & a., gebührend, due, fit, meet, deservedly; (Com.) Ihre Tante soll -en Schutz finden, your draft shall meet due protection; -er Wasen, in a becoming manner; duly; -er Richter, competent judge.

**Gebühr'lich**, a., due, meet, fit, proper (schicklich); decent (anständig); becoming; adv., duly; decently.

**Gebühr'lichkeit**, f., meetness, becomingness.

**Gebünd'chen** } n., small bundle.

**Gebünd'lein** } n., small bundle.

**Gebün'destahl**, m., (gen. -e; Techn.) sort of steel in bars (Bündestahl).

**Gebür'ste**, n., (gen. -e) repeated brushing.

**Gebürt'ig**, a., native, born; aus Deutschland -, native of Germany.

**Gebüsch'**, n., (gen. -es; pl. -e) thicket, copae, grove; bush; underwood.

**Gebüsch'elt**, a., tufted, in bunches; (Bot.) fasciculated, fasciculate.

**Gebund'**, n., (gen. -e; pl. Gebünde) v. Bund.

**Gebun'den**, pp., v. Binden; a., (lit. & fig.) bound, obliged; ein -er Styl, a concise styl; (Bookb.) in Kalbleder -, in calf; (Mus.) -e Noten, notes which are not to be repeated but sustained; -e Rede, speech in verse or metrical; (Phys.) - Wärme, latent heat.

**Gebung**, f., (pl. -en) the act of giving (das Geben; only in comp., v. Angebung, Begebung &c.).

**Geburt'**, f., (pl. -en) travail or labour of woman, delivery, parturition, child-birth; birth, nativity; (fig.) family, descent, extraction, race (Abkunft); origin (Ursprung); beginning (Anfang); thating born; Geistes-, production; in der - begriffen sein, to be in labour; eine unzeitige -, untimely birth, abortion, miscarriage; leichte, schwere -, easy, hard labour; von -. by birth; ein Mann von -, a man of birth, of (good) family; von hoher - sein, to be of noble extraction; von angesehenener -, of respectable parentage; von geringer (niedriger) - sein, to be of low extraction; eine Begierde in der - ersticken, to strangle or suppress a desire in its birth or origin; in der - erstickt, birth-strangled.

**Geburts'adel**, m., nobility of birth, inherited nobility.

**Geburts'arbeit** } f., labour, travail.

**Geburts'noth** } f., labour, travail.

**Geburts'brief** } *m.*, certificate of (lawful) birth.  
**Geburts'schein** }  
**Geburts'schler**, *m.*, fault born with a person, natural defect.  
**Geburts'feier**, *f.* } birth-day, celebration of birth-  
**Geburts'fest**, *n.* } day.  
**Geburts'geisse**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) testicle.  
**Geburts'glieder**, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) genitals.  
**Geburts'häutchen** } *n.*, (*Anat.*) chorion.  
**Geburts'häutlein** }  
**Geburts'haus**, *n.*, house where a person was born; *v.* Entbindungsanstalt.  
**Geburts'helfer**, *m.*, man-midwife, accoucheur, obstetrician.  
**Geburts'helferin**, *f.*, midwife.  
**Geburts'helm**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) child's caul.  
**Geburts'hülfe**, *f.*, assistance rendered by a midwife to a woman in labour, midwifery, obstetrics; the obstetric art.  
**Geburts'hülftich**, *a.*, relating to midwifery or the obstetric art.  
**Geburts'jahr**, *n.*, year of birth.  
**Geburts'kunde**, *f.*, knowledge of midwifery, the obstetric art.  
**Geburts'land**, *n.*, native country, native soil, land of one's birth, one's country.  
**Geburts'lehre**, *f.*, (*Med.*) tocology, the science of obstetrics or midwifery.  
**Geburts'lied**, *n.*, birth-song.  
**Geburts'liste**, *f.*, register of births.  
**Geburts'mal**, *n.*, mole.  
**Geburts'ort**, *m.*, birth-place, native place, natal place.  
**Geburts'recht**, *n.*, birth-right; privilege of birth, birthdom.  
**Geburts'register**, *n.*, *v.* Geburtsliste.  
**Geburts'schein**, *m.*, *v.* Geburtsbrief.  
**Geburts'schmerzen**, *pl.*, pains in labour, throes.  
**Geburts'stadt**, *f.*, native town.  
**Geburts'stern**, *m.*, natal star.  
**Geburts'stolz**, *m.*, pride of birth, family pride.  
**Geburts'stuhl**, *m.*, chair of delivery.  
**Geburts'stunde**, *f.*, hour of birth, natal hour.  
**Geburts'tag**, *m.*, birth-day, natal day.  
**Geburts'tagsfeier**, *f.* } celebration of a birth-day,  
**Geburts'tagsfest**, *n.* } birth-day festival.  
**Geburts'tagsgedicht**, *n.*, birth-day poem.  
**Geburts'tagsgeschenk**, *n.*, birth-day present.  
**Geburts'tagskind**, *n.*, child or person whose birth-day is celebrated.  
**Geburts'theile**, *pl.*, genitals.  
**Geburts'wehen**, *pl.*, *v.* Geburts'schmerzen.  
**Geburts'zange**, *m.*, (*Surg.*) forceps, extractor.  
**Geburts'zeit**, *f.*, time or term of delivery.  
**Ged**, *m.*, (*gen.* -en, -s, -es; *pl.* -e, -en; *dim.* Gedchen, Gedlein) fool, fop, coxcomb, jackanapes, prig; man-milliner; der alte -, dotard; den - mit etwas treiben, to ridicule a thing; (*Zool.*) *v.* Gedo; (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) the suture of a calf's or sheep's skull; den - stechen, to open or pierce the skull, (*fig.*) *v.* Geden; (*Mar.*) der - auf dem Schornstein, the hood; *v.* Gedstod.  
**Ged'elkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) spindle-tree (gemeiner Spindelbaum, Epilobium, Zwedholz, Pfaffenlärplein; *Eryonimus europaeus*).  
**Ged'en**, *v. a.*, to banter, to rally, to mock, to tease, to make a fool of, to make game of, to play the fool with, to hoax; *v. n.*, to play the fop, coxcomb or fool.  
**Ged'enhaft**, *a.*, foppish, coxcombical, foolish, silly, dotardly; *adv.*, foppishly.

**Ged'enhaftigkeit**, *f.*, foppery, coxcombry, foppishness.  
**Gederei**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) foppery, foolery, coxcombry; silly joke.  
**Ged'hast**, *a.*, *v.* Gedenhaft.  
**Ged'heit**, *f.*, *v.* Gederei.  
**Ged'ig** } *a.*, *v.* Gedenhaft.  
**Ged'isch** }  
**Ged'o**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) gecko, nocturnal lizard (*Lacerta gecko*).  
**Ged'stod**, *m.*, - der Pumpe, the brake or handle of a pump.  
**Gedacht**, *pp.*, *v.* Denken & Gedenken; *a.*, mentioned, stated, alluded to (erwähnt, vermerkt); well thought, considered, weighed (überdacht).  
**Gedacht**, *a.*, (for gedecht) covered with a lid (said of organ-pipes).  
**Gedächt'ig**, *a.*, (*obsol.*) mindful, remembering.  
**Gedächt'nig**, *n.*, (*gen.* Gedächtnisse; *pl.* Gedächtnisse) memory, remembrance, mind, recollection; (*fig.*) monument, memory; ein schwaches (schlechtes, kurzes, flüchtig) - a bad, weak memory; ein starkes -, a retentive memory; im Gedächtnisse behalten, to bear or keep in mind, to keep in one's memory; aus dem Gedächtnisse, out of one's mind; in's - zurückrufen, to call to mind, to remember, to recollect; mein - ist sehr treu, I have a very tenacious memory; zum -, in commemoration of, in remembrance of; ein - stiften, to erect a monument.  
**Gedächt'nigbein**, *n.*, (*Anat.*) the occipital bone (of the skull).  
**Gedächt'nigbuch**, *n.*, memorandum-book.  
**Gedächt'nigfehler**, *m.*, fault or slip of the memory.  
**Gedächt'nigfeier**, *f.* } commemoration; anniver-  
**Gedächt'nigfest**, *n.* } sary.  
**Gedächt'nigkraft**, *f.*, retentive power of memory, retentive faculty.  
**Gedächt'nigkram**, *m.* } (*cont.*) things for the  
**Gedächt'nigsachen**, *pl.* } memory only.  
**Gedächt'nigwerk**, *n.* }  
**Gedächt'nigkunst**, *f.*, art of memory, mnemonics.  
**Gedächt'nigmal**, *n.*, *v.* Gedächtnisstein.  
**Gedächt'nigmangel**, *m.*, want of memory.  
**Gedächt'nigmünze**, *f.*, medal.  
**Gedächt'nigpredigt** } *f.*, sermon, oration in com-  
**Gedächt'nigrede** } memoration of some event,  
in memory of some person.  
**Gedächt'nigsäule**, *f.*, monument.  
**Gedächt'nigschwäche**, *f.*, weakness of memory.  
**Gedächt'nigstärkend**, *a.*, anamnestic.  
**Gedächt'nigstein**, *m.*, monumental stone.  
**Gedächt'nigtafel**, *f.*, monumental table.  
**Gedächt'nigtag**, *m.*, anniversary.  
**Gedächt'nigübungen**, *pl.*, exercises for strengthening the memory.  
**Gedächt'nigwerk**, *n.*, *v.* Gedächtniskram.  
**Gedächt'nigzeichen**, *n.*, remembrance, keepsake.  
**Gedämpft**, *pp.*, *v.* Dämpfen; *a.*, (*Cook.*) stewed; die - e Trommel, unbraced drum.  
**Gedärm'**, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) intestines, entrails, guts, bowels; garbage.  
**Gedärm'vorfall**, *m.*, (*Med.*) prolapse of the intestines.  
**Gedank'e** (*gen.* -n; *pl.* -n) } *m.*, thought; idea;  
**Gedank'en** (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -e) } notion, conception;  
conjecture; ich habe so meine -n, ich spreche sie aber nicht aus, I have my conjectures, but I keep them to myself; resolution, purpose (Entschluß); ohne -n, without thought, careless, thoughtless; reif -n, thoughtful; tiefe -n, deep thoughts, in tiefen -n sein, to be musing,

in a profound reverie, to be absorbed in thought; in -n, in (one's) fancy or opinion; in -n sah er sich auf dem Throne, in fancy he saw himself on the throne; ein - geht mir bei, schießt mir durch den Kopf or das Gehirn, a thought strikes me; seinen -n nachhängen, to muse; seine -n beisammen haben, to have one's wits about one; seine -n nicht beisammen haben, to be inattentive, absent; daß ist mir nicht in die -n gekommen, I never thought of it, it never entered my thoughts; sich mit -n fragen, to revolve thoughts in one's mind; nach meinem -, to my thinking; ich that es in dem -n, daß es dir erwünscht wäre, I did it, thinking or because I thought you wished it; mit einem -n umgehen, to intend or purpose something; sehr hohe -n von sich haben, to have a very high opinion of one's self; Einen auf andere -n bringen, to make one alter his mind, to bring one to another way of thinking; auf andere -n kommen, to think otherwise; in dem -n stehen or sein, daß . . . to believe, to think that . . . ; sich -n machen über etwas, to be uneasy about a thing, to trouble one's head about a thing; to take thought for; sich -n auf etwas machen, to indulge or entertain hopes of getting or obtaining something; seine -n frei heraus sagen, to speak one's mind freely; sich eine Sache aus den -n schlagen, to banish a thing from one's memory; (*vulg.*) einen - länger, a thought, a shade, a hair's breadth longer.

**Gedank'enaustausch**, *m.*, *v.* Gedankenwechsel.

**Gedank'enbein**, *n.* (*Anat.*) parietal bone (of the skull).

**Gedank'enbild**, *n.*, creation of the mind, ideal.

**Gedank'endieb** } *m.*, plagiarist, plagiarist.

**Gedank'enräuber** }

**Gedank'enfolge**, *f.*, train of thoughts.

**Gedank'enfreiheit**, *f.*, freedom of thought (*Denkfreiheit*).

**Gedank'enfroh**, *a.*, enjoying in thought.

**Gedank'enfülle**, *f.*, fulness of thought, imagery.

**Gedank'engang**, *m.*, train or order of our thoughts.

**Gedank'enkreis**, *m.*, circle, range of thought, of our thoughts, sphere of thought.

**Gedank'enlauf**, *m.*, *v.* Gedankenengang.

**Gedank'enleer**, *a.*, void of thought.

**Gedank'enleere** } *f.*, pooriness or emptiness of thoughts or ideas.

**Gedank'enleerheit** }

**Gedank'enlos**, *a.*, thoughtless, unthinking.

**Gedank'enlosigkeit**, *f.*, thoughtlessness, want of thought, vacancy; inattention.

**Gedank'enordnung**, *f.*, order, consequence of thoughts; arrangement of thoughts.

**Gedank'enpunkte**, *pl.* (*Gram.*) points of reticence.

**Gedank'enräuber**, *m.*, *v.* Gedankenlieb.

**Gedank'enraub**, *m.*, plagiarism.

**Gedank'enreich**, *a.*, rich or fertile in ideas.

**Gedank'enreichthum**, *m.*, fertility of thoughts or ideas.

**Gedank'enreihe**, *m.*, *v.* Gedankenengang.

**Gedank'enschnell**, *a. & adv.*, quick as thought, upon or with a thought.

**Gedank'enschwer**, *a.*, full, pregnant of thought; weighty.

**Gedank'enspäne**, *pl.*, detached thoughts, aphorisms.

**Gedank'enspiel**, *n.*, witty conceit, witticism.

**Gedank'enstille**, *f.*, pensiveness.

**Gedank'enstrich**, *m.*, break, dash, mark of suspension.

**Gedank'enstrom** } *m.*, stream or flow of thoughts.

**Gedank'enfluß** }

**Gedank'entraumer**, *m.*, one sunk in reverie, a dreamer.

**Gedank'entraum**, *m.*, reverie.

**Gedank'envoll**, *a.*, full of thought, thoughtful, plunged in deep thought.

**Gedank'envorbehalt**, *m.*, mental reservation.

**Gedank'enwechsel**, *m.*, exchange of thought.

**Gedank'enweite**, *f.*, expansion of thought.

**Gedank'enwelt**, *f.*, ideal world, world of one's own creation.

**Gedank'enwesen**, *n.*, ideal being, fancy, creature of one's own imagining.

**Gedank'enzeichen**, *n.*, representation of an idea.

**Gedarrt'**, *pp.*, *v.* Darren.

**Gedeck'**, *n.* (*gen.* -*et*; *pl.* -*e*) covering, (*Archit.*) roof; cover (*Decke*); set of table-linen (*Tischzeug*); register of covered pipes (in an organ).

**Gedeckt'**, *pp.*, *v.* Decken; *a.*, covered, (also *Com.*) die Kosten sind -, the expenses are covered; der Tisch ist -, the cloth is laid, spread; secure, safe, sheltered (*geschützt*); -er Wein, dark-coloured wine; -er Syrup, muscovado molasses.

**Gedeck'te**, *n.*, a piece of peat-land 20—25 roods broad and 50 long.

**Gedeh'ne**, *n.* (*gen.* -*et*) tedious protraction or drawing out; drawl, drawling (in speaking).

**Gedeh'en**, *v. n.* (*imp.* gedieh; *pp.* gediehen; used with *sein*) to thrive; to get on well, to grow; (*fig.*) to increase; to prosper; to turn out well; to succeed, to advance (*glücken*); to redound to (*gelingen*); to tend, to lead, to conduce, to turn to; to do good to, to agree with (*bekommen*); es wird zu Ihrem Vortheile -, it will turn out to your advantage, you will be benefited by it; es gedeiht ihm Alles, every thing thrives with him, he succeeds in every thing; die Sache ist nun dahin gediehen, the affair is now come to that point; es gedeiht ihm zur Schande, it redounds to his disgrace; schwere Speisen - mir nicht, heavy food does not agree with me; (*Prov.*) unrecht Gut gedeiht nicht, ill-gotten goods don't prosper, ill-got, ill-spent.

**Gedeh'en**, *n.* (*gen.* -*et*) thriving, increase, growth; (*fig.*) progress, prosperity, success; advantage; Gott gebe sein - dazu! may God grant his blessing to it!

**Gedeh'lich**, *a.*, thriving, prosperous; salutary, wholesome, beneficial, useful, advantageous; successful; nutritive; (*Law*) ein -*es* Urtheil, a favorable judgment, sentence, a verdict for . . .

**Gedeh'lichkeit**, *f.*, salutariness, usefulness.

**Gede'müthigt**, *pp.*, *v.* Demüthigen; *a.*, humbled.

**Gedenk'bar**, *a.*, conceivable, imaginable (*v.* Denkbar).

**Gedenk'barkeit**, *f.*, *v.* Denkbarkeit.

**Gedenk'blümchen** } *n.*, *v.* Stiefmütterchen.

**Gedenk'blümlein** }

**Gedenk'buch**, *n.* (*gen.* -*et*; *pl.* Gedenkbücher) memorandum-book.

**Gedenken**, *v. n.* (*imp.* gedachte; *pp.* gedacht; used with *haben*) to think of, to remember, to keep in mind, to be mindful of (*einer Sache oder Person or an eine Sache oder Person*); to mention, to make mention of; to intend, to purpose, to have a mind, to design; Jemandes in Ehren -, to make honorable mention of a person; einer Sache nicht -, to pass a thing over in silence; dessen nicht zu -, not to mention that, without mentioning that; gedente meiner! remember me! *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to remember (with the intention of revenging); ich will es ihm schon -, I'll make him remember (pay for) it.

**Gedenken**, *n.* (*gen.* -*et*) memory, recollection; seit Menschen -, within the memory of man; vor Menschen -, before the memory of man, time out of mind.

**Gedenk'spruch**, *m.*, devise, motto.

**Gedenk'zeit**, *f.*, epoch.

**Gedentzettel**, *m.*, memorandum; (*Jew. Relig.*) phylacter.

**Gedente** } *n.*, (*gen. -t*) absurd or affected inter-  
**Gedentel** } pretation.

**Gedicht**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*; *pl. -e*; *dim. Gedichtchen, Gedichtlein*) poem, piece of poetry; fiction, fable, tale (*Erzählung*); (*Script.*) Lügen und -e, lying and corrupt words (*Dan. 2. 9*); *pl. -e*, poesy, poetry; ein - machen, to compose a poem.

**Gedichtsammlung**, *f.*, anthology.

**Gediegen**, *a.*, solid (von Metallen, of metals); (*Min.*) native; compressed, massy, massive (*verb. dicht*); virgin, pure, unmixed (*rein, unvermischt*); (*fig.*) true, genuine, solid; concise, pithy (*Rede, discourse*); sterling (*Worth, worth*); superior (*Fähigkeiten, abilities*); erudite (*Kenntnisse, knowledge*); *adv.*, solidly, natively, purely.

**Gediegenheit**, *f.*, (*Min.*) solidity, purity; (*fig.*) genuineness, sterling quality; pithiness, vigour; conciseness (*einer Rede, of a discourse*), terseness.

**Gediehen**, *pp.*, v. *Gediehen*.

**Geding** } *n.*, (*gen. -t*) bargain, agreement, con-

**Gedinge** } tract (*Handel, Vertrag*); ein - machen wegen (*übrt.*) to agree for or about the price of, to contract for, to make an agreement for; bargaining, haggling (*Zeilschen*); (*Min.*) task; (*obsol.*) court, jurisdiction (*Gericht*); salary, rant (*Gehalt, Rente*).

**Gedingearbeit**, *f.*, (*Min.*) work, job or task agreed upon.

**Gedingegeld**, *n.* } contract wages or price.

**Gedingelohn**, *m.* }

**Gedingehäuer**, *m.*, (*Min.*) a miner who contracts to work for a certain price, or works by the job.

**Gedingen**, *v. a. & n.*, to contract; (*obsol.*) to appeal.

**Gedingrecht**, *n.*, (*Law*) right or title based on an especial contract.

**Gedonner**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) continual thundering; thundering noise.

**Gedoppelt**, *pp.*, v. *Doppeln*; *a.*, double; *adv.*, doubly.

**Gedränge**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) } continual thronging;

**Gedräng**, *m.*, (*gen. -t*) } throng, crowd, press (*Volksmenge*); in's - geraten or kommen, to get in among the crowd; sich durch das - hindurcharbeiten, to work or make one's way through the crowd; (*fig.*) need, distress (*Mangel, Noth*); tumult, bustle; dilemma; difficulty (*Verlegenheit*); (*vulg.*) hobble, straits; im - sein or stehen, to be in distress, in great straits, to be involved in difficulties, perplexities.

**Gedrängt**, *a.*, closed, crowded; thronged; sorried; (*Bot.*) coarctated; (*fig.*) concise, succinct (*Rede, discourse*); *adv.*, closely, narrowly; (*fig.*) concisely, succinctly.

**Gedrängtheit**, *f.*, conciseness, succinctness, terseness.

**Gedreht**, *pp.*, v. *Drehen*; *a.*, turned by the lath (*gedrehselt*); twisted, twined; (*Bot.*) contorted, tortile.

**Gedreht**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) ternate.

**Gedritt**, *a.*, consisting of three parts, ternary, trinal; (*Bot.*) v. *Gebreit*; (*Astron.*) -er *Eck* (*Gedrittschein*), trine, trigon; -e *Zahl*, ternary number, ternion.

**Gedruckt**, *pp.*, v. *Drucken*.

**Gedrückt**, *pp.*, v. *Drücken*.

**Gedrungen**, *pp.*, v. *Dringen*; *a.*, compelled, urged (*gezwungen*); solid, compressed (*dicht, fest*); thick, stubby, compact, (*vulg.*) stumpy; (*fig.*) close, succinct, terse.

**Gedrungenheit**, *f.*, closeness, succinctness, conciseness, terseness; compactness, stoutness, shortness.

**Gedüft**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) strong scent, perfume, odor.

**Gedüngt**, *pp.*, v. *Düngen*.

**Gedünken**, *n.*, v. *Gutdünken*; v. *Bedünken*.

**Geduld**, *f.*, patience; endurance; forbearance, indulgence (*Rücksicht*); - haben, to have or take patience; - haben mit, to have indulgence for, to be indulgent to, to bear with (*Einem, a person*); etwas in or mit - tragen, leiden, to bear, suffer anything with patience; mit - hinnehmen, to take patiently, to put up with; Jemandes - erüden, to tire or wear out a person's patience, to trespass upon a person's patience; Jemandes - missbrauchen, to abuse a person's patience; Jemandes - auf eine harte Probe stellen, to put a person's patience to a hard trial; mir brach die - , I lost (all) patience (mit ging die - aus); die - verlieren, to lose (one's) patience; die - verloren haben, to be out of patience; mit -, patiently.

**Geduldampfer**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) patience (a species of dock; *Rumex patientia*).

**Gedulden**, *v. a.*, (*obsol.*) v. *Dulden*; v. *rest.*, sich -, to have patience, to bear with; to wait patiently.

**Geduld faden**, *m.*, (*fig.*) patience.

**Geduldig** (*Script. geduldiglich*), *a.*, patient, forbearing, indulgent; *adv.*, patiently.

**Geduldfrucht**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) alpine sorrel (*Alpenampfer*; *Rumex alpinus*).

**Geduldlos**, *a. & adv.*, without patience, impatient; impatiently.

**Geduldprobe**, *f.*, trial of patience.

**Geduldsschule**, *f.*, (*fig.*) school of patience, time of trial (*Trüfungzeit*).

**Gedungen**, *pp.*, v. *Dingen*; *a.*, hired; bribed; mercenary.

**Gedunfen**, *a.*, bloated, puffed up, puffy; blub-bored; turgid.

**Geeckt**, *a.*, cornered, angular (*v. Eckig*).

**Geehrt**, *pp.*, v. *Ehren*; *a.*, honoured, respected, esteemed; (*in kaufmännischen Briefen*) Ihr *Geehrtes* vom . . . your favour of the . . .

**Geeignet**, *pp.*, v. *Eignen*; *a.*, meet, proper; fit, suitable, qualified.

**Geelgilgenwurz**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) water-flag, corn-flag, yellow Iris, flower-de-luce (*Wasserschwertel, Bastard-salmul, Blut-Drachen, Adertwurz, Teichlilie, Schluten-frucht; Iris pseudacoris*).

**Geelgorse**, *f.*, (*prov., Ornith.*) yellow-hammer (*Geldhammer; Emberiza citrinella*).

**Geerden** } *pl.*, (*Mar.*) - der *Besatz*, the vangs; *Steg-Geeren* } or *Tubstet*, preventer-vangs; -*Stängel* (*m.*), pendent of the vangs.

**Geest**, *f.* } (*prov.*) high, dry (sand) land

**Geestland**, *n.* } (*oppos. to Marschland. q. v.*)

**Gesabel**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) fabling.

**Gesabelt**, *pp.*, v. *Fabeln*; *a.*, fabulous; invented.

**Gesächel**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) repeated fanning.

**Gefährde**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) risk, danger; (*Law*) cunning, fraud, cozenage (*Arglist, Bosheit, Betrug*); ohne -, without any intention to cheat or deceive; der *Gid für die* - (*Gefährdeid*), oath of integrity.

**Gefährden**, *v. a.*, to expose to danger or risk, to endanger, to peril, to hazard, to venture, to stake; to compromise; ich bin dabei nicht *gefährdet*, I risk nothing in this affair, I run no risk by it, I am not compromised.

**Gefährlich**, *a.*, dangerous, perilous, hazardous, fraught with danger, serious, jeopardous; fatal; unsafe; insecure; (*Mar.*) foul (*Küste, coast*); -e *Stellen im Meere*, rocks, shelves, reefs; *adv.*, dangerously, perilously, hazardously.

**Gefährlichkeit**, *f.*, dangerousness, perilousness.

dangerous or perilous situation; adventurousness; danger; insecurity; precariousness.

**Gefährt'(e)**, *n.*, (*gen. -s, -es*) carriage, vehicle (*Fuhrwerk*); (*Min.*) track of a lode; (*Sport*) track, trace (*Bährte*), prick (*eines Haisn*, of a hare).

**Gefährt'e**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) } companion, com-  
**Gefährt'in**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) } rade, associate,  
consort, mate; fellow, yoke-fellow, yoke-mate; (*Mus.*)  
response (in a fugue; *Nachsch.* Antwort).

**Gefäll'** (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) } *n.*, fall of the water of  
**Gefäll'e** (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) } a river or of a body,  
descent; the rate at which a body falls; (*Mill.*) the  
head of the mill-leaf or mill-pond; die Mühle hat gutes  
-, the mill has a good head of water; (*jac.*) capacity  
of drinking (von Säufern, said of toppers).

**Gefäll'e**, *pl.*, income, revenue, rents, profits,  
taxes, dues, duties (*Einkünfte*, bes. des Staats); -ein-  
nehmer (*Gefällverweser*, *m.*), receiver of the revenues,  
taxes &c.; -wesen (*n.*), (state of the) revenues; (*Com.*)  
-vergütung (*f.*), drawback.

**Gefällig**, *a.*, pleasing, agreeable, acceptable,  
pleasant; pleasurable, grateful; courteous, officious,  
affable (*höflich*, *dienfertigkeitig*); kind, complaisant, obliging,  
amiable, gracious, good-natured (*gütig*); courteous;  
ready to please; sich - machen bei . . . , to render one's  
self agreeable to . . . , to ingratiate one's self with . . . ;  
(*iron.*) ein -es Weib, a lady of easy virtue, a coming  
woman; wollen Sie so - sein? will you be so kind or  
have the kindness? wenn es Ihnen - ist, if you please;  
wie es Ihnen - ist, as you please, as you wish, as you  
like it; ist es Ihnen - zu . . . ? do you choose to . . . ?  
(for *fällig*) due, payable; *adv.*, pleasingly, acceptably,  
agreeably; obligingly, courteously, complaisantly,  
kindly.

**Gefälligkeit**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) complaisance, courte-  
ousness, obligingness, kindness, readiness to please;  
amiability; *pl. -en*, good offices, good turn; *Ginem*  
eine - erweisen, to do one a favour, to oblige any one,  
to bestow a kindness upon one.

**Gefälligt**, *adv.*, if you please; sagen Sie mir -  
Ihren Namen, may I beg the favour of your name, tell  
me your name if you please; Sie werden es mich -  
wissen lassen, you will have the kindness to let me know,  
to send me word; kommen Sie -, be pleased to come.

**Gefäll'tel**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) gathers, folds, plaits, puckers,  
puckering.

**Gefäll'tet**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) plicate, plicated, plaited,  
folded like a fan.

**Gefäng'lich**, *adv.*, in prison, imprisoned, captive;  
- einziehen, to apprehend, to confine, to imprison;  
*a.*, -e Haft, imprisonment, confinement, custody,  
seizure of the body, arrest; zu -er Haft bringen, to put  
into prison, to imprison.

**Gefäng'nis**, *n.*, (*gen. Gefäng'nisses; pl. Gefäng'nisse*)  
prison, jail, prison-house, bridewell; in's - führen,  
setzen, werfen, to put or cast into prison, to throw into  
jail, to imprison, to confine; *Ginem* aus dem - ent-  
lassen, to release, to discharge a prisoner; die gericht-  
liche Auslieferung der Gefäng'nisse, jail-delivery; captivity,  
imprisonment, detention, confinement.

**Gefäng'niszerbrechung**, *f.*, breaking jail.

**Gefäng'nisfeber**, *n.*, jail-fever.

**Gefäng'nisshof**, *m.*, look up or prison-yard.

**Gefäng'nisstrafe**, *f.*, punishment by imprison-  
ment, pain of imprisonment.

**Gefäng'niswärter**, *m.*, jailer, turnkey.

**Gefäng'niswesen**, *n.*, every thing relating to jails,  
their management &c.

**Gefäng'nisucht**, *f.*, prison-discipline.

**Gefärb't**, *pp.*, *v.* färben; *a.*, dyed; coloured.

**Gefäß'**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; dim. Gefäßchen, Ge-  
fäßlein*) handle, helve; hilt (*eines Degens*, of a sword;  
*Griff*); vessel; receptacle; barrel, cask; (*Anat.*) vessel,  
tube, canal; aus -en bestehend, vascular; (*fig.*) frame;  
(*Bot.*) *pl. -e, vasa* (Eaströhren).

**Gefäß'ausdehnung** } *f.*, (*Med.*) enlargement of  
**Gefäß'erweiterung** } the vessels.

**Gefäß'beschreibung**, *f.*, (*Med.*) angiography (a  
description of the vessels in the human body).

**Gefäß'bildung**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) vascular structure.

**Gefäß'drüse**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) vascular gland.

**Gefäß'haut**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) retina.

**Gefäß'ig**, *a.*, (*Anat. & Bot.*) vascular.

**Gefäß'igkeit**, *f.*, (*Anat. & Bot.*) vascularity.

**Gefäß'lehre**, *f.*, (*Med.*) angiology (a treatise or  
discourse on the vessels of the human body).

**Gefäß'muskel**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) gluteal muscle.

**Gefäß'nerven**, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) vascular nerves.

**Gefäß'pflanzen**, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) vasculiferous plants.

**Gefäß'reaction**, *f.*, vascular reaction.

**Gefäß'system**, *n.*, (*Anat.*) vascular system.

**Gefahr'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) danger, peril, risk, hazard,  
adventure, venture, jeopardy; in - sein, to be in danger;  
sich in - begeben, to expose one's self to danger, to risk;  
in - bringen, to put in danger, to endanger, to imperil,  
to expose to loss, injury, risk or hazard, to run  
the risk or hazard of; in - geraten, kommen, to get  
into danger; - laufen, to run the risk or hazard; auf  
Ihre - hin, at your peril; außer -, out of danger, safe;  
under shelter; mit - seines Lebens, at the risk of one's  
life; es hat keine -, there is no danger; für Rechnung  
und - von . . . for account and risk of . . .

**Gefahr'te**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) continual running of ear-  
riages, rattling of vehicles, continual driving.

**Gefahr'los**, *a. & adv.*, free from danger, without  
risk, safe; safely.

**Gefahr'losigkeit**, *f.*, safety, security.

**Gefahr'voll**, *a.*, dangerous, perilous, hazardous,  
fraught with danger.

**Gefal'ten**, *v. n.*, (*imp. gefiel; pp. gefallen*; used  
with *haben*) to please, (*vulg.*) to take (*Ginem*, a per-  
son's fancy); to like; to have or find pleasure in;  
die bösen Tage . . . , da du wirst sagen, sie - mir nicht,  
the evil days . . . , when thou shalt say, I have no  
pleasure in them (*Ecccl. 12. 1*); wie es Ihnen gefällt,  
as you please, as you choose; es gefällt mir, I like it,  
I have a liking to it, it pleases me; gefällt Ihnen das?  
does that please you? wie gefällt es dir? how do you  
like it? gefällt es Ihnen hier? do you like this place,  
this country? es gefällt mir sehr, I like it very much,  
well enough; setzen Sie sich, wenn es Ihnen gefällt, sit  
down if you please, pray take a seat, be pleased to  
sit down; *Ginem* -, to please any one, to suit one's  
fancy; dem Ratten gefällt seine Weise wohl, the way of a  
fool is right in his own eyes (*Prov. 12. 15*); ein fluger  
Knecht gefällt dem Könige wohl, the king's favour is to-  
ward a wise servant (*Prov. 14. 35*); sich etwas - lassen,  
to be pleased, satisfied or contented with; laß dir  
meinen Rath -, let my counsel be acceptable unto thee  
(*Dan. 4. 27*); *v. Gerufen*; to put up with, to comply  
with, to yield, to consent, to submit to, to agree to;  
solche Belandigungen kann man sich nicht - lassen, such in-  
sults are not to be endured; solche Heden lasse ich mir  
nicht -, I can't put up with (*vulg.* stomach) such abuse;  
sich einen Vorschlag - lassen, to consent or acquiesce to  
a proposal, to comply with an offer; er ist zu nach-  
giebig, er läßt sich Alles -, he is too indulgent, he puts  
up with every thing; he lets them do with him what-  
ever they like; er gefällt sich in Allem, was er thut, he  
pleases himself or delights in whatever he does.

**Gefal'ten**, *m.*, (*gen. -t*) liking, pleasure; fancy; favour, kindness (*Gefälligkeit*, *Dienst*); Jemandem einen - thun, etweisen, to do one a favour, to oblige one; thun Sie es mir zu -, do it to please or oblige me, out of complaisance to me, favour me with it; Einem zu - sein or leben, to please, to content, to humour any one; - an etwas haben or finden, to take pleasure or delight in, to be pleased or taken with a thing, to relish a thing; nach seinem - handeln, to do or act as one pleases or likes.

**Gefal'ten**, *pp.*, *v.* fallen; (*fig.*) das Loos ist -, there is no going back; *a.*, (*Tamm.*) -es Leder, *v.* Abdeckleder.

**Gefall'sucht**, *f.*, excessive desire of pleasing, coquetry.

**Gefall'süchtig**, *a.*, (*over-*)desirous to please, coquettish; - sein (*von einem Mädchen*), to jilt; die Gefall'süchtige, coquette, jilt.

**Gefang'en**, *pp.*, *v.* fangen; *a.*, caught, captured, imprisoned, taken (prisoner); - nehmen, to apprehend, to take prisoner; (*fig.*) to captivate; Jemandes Vernunft - nehmen, to captivate a person's reason, to bias the free exercise of it; - legen or setzen, to put or cast into prison or in ward, to imprison; (*Law*) auf den Tod - sitzen, to sit upon life and death; sich - geben, to render one's self up a prisoner, to surrender; (*fig.*) to submit, to yield, (*fam.*) to give up, to give in; - halten, to detain.

**Gefang'enauffeher**, *m.*, *v.* Gefangenhüter.

**Gefang'ene**, *m. & f.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) prisoner, captive.

**Gefang'enhaltung**, *f.*, detention (in custody), confinement.

**Gefang'enhüter** } *m.*, jailer, gaoler, jail-keeper,

**Gefang'enwärter** } keeper of a prison, turnkey.

**Gefang'ennehmung**, *f.*, seizure, imprisonment, arrest, custody.

**Gefang'enhaft**, *f.*, captivity, imprisonment, detention, confinement, bondage, custody; in - geraten, to fall into captivity; to be made or taken prisoner; Einen aus der - loskaufen, to redeem one from captivity, to ransom one.

**Gefäß't**, *pp.*, *v.* fassen; *a.*, (*fig.*) - sein, to be ready, prepared, collected in one's mind, calm; sich - machen, to prepare one's self, to be ready; - bleiben, to remain firm, composed; sich - halten, to stand in readiness; to be prepared (*auf das Schlimmste*, for the worst); comprehended, understood, apprehended (*begriffen*); composed; written (*geschrieben*).

**Gefäß'theit**, *f.*, presence or readiness of mind (*Befassung*); composure.

**Gefecht'**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -e*) fighting, fight, battle, combat, engagement, action, skirmish (*leichten*); fray; encounter, rencounter.

**Gefechts'flagge**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) bloody flag.

**Gefechts'lehre**, *f.*, (*Milit.*) tactics.

**Gefe'ge**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) continual sweeping or brushing; (*Sport*) rough skin, which a stag sheds off its antlers, fraying.

**Gefeil'e** } *n.*, (*vulg.*) haggling.

**Gefeilsch'e** }

**Gefeilt'**, *pp.*, *v.* feilen; *a.*, (*fig.*) polished, polite; terse.

**Gefen'stert**, *pp.*, *v.* fenstern; *a.*, eine -e Burg, a castle with windows; *v.* Durchbrochen.

**Gefert'igt**, *pp.*, *v.* fertigen; *a.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Aufgefertigt; unterschrieben.

**Gefes'selt**, *pp.*, *v.* fesseln; *a.*, with fetlocks (*von Pferden*, of horses; in comp.).

**Gefeu'ert**, *pp.*, *v.* feuern; *a.*, coppered (*v.* Indigo).

**Gefie'del**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; vulg.*) fiddling, scraping.

**Gefie'der**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) plumage, feathers (*die Federn*

*der Vögel*, coll.); feathered tribe, fowls, poultry (*Geflügel*, *Federvieh*); (*Techn.*) the springs of a lock or clock.

**Gefie'dert**, *pp. & a.*, feathered, feathery, plumose, plumigerous; (*Bot.*) pinnate, pinnated; die -e Palme, *v.* Fächerpalme.

**Gefil'de**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -e*) fields, plains; (*fig. & Poes.*) region, abode.

**Gefing'ert**, *pp. v.* fingern; *a.*, (*Bot.*) digitate, fingered.

**Gefitsch'el**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; vulg.*) continual rubbing to and fro.

**Geflam'me**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) continual blazing, blaze, flare.

**Geflammt'**, *pp.*, *v.* flammen; *a.*, (*Techn.*) watered; grained; waved; tabbled.

**Geflat'ter**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) continual fluttering.

**Geflecht'**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -e*) texture (*Gewebe*); tresses (*Geflechtene*); tress-work (*Flechtwerk*); hurdle-work, basket-work, raddling (*v.* Weiden); twist; - der Haare, braids, plait; (*Anat.*) plexus; (*Med.*) scrofula, king's evil.

**Gefleckt'**, *pp. v.* flecken; *a.*, spotted, speckled, mottled.

**Gefle'dert**, *a.*, (*Techn.*) grained (of wood).

**Geflen'ne**, *n.*, (*prov.*) continual crying, whining, whimpering.

**Geflic'h't**, *n.*, (*gen. -t, -t; vulg.*) botching, patching, patchery, botchery.

**Geflickt'**, *pp.*, *v.* fliden.

**Geflim'mer**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) continual glittering (*v.* flimmern).

**Geflis'sen**, *a.*, *v.* Bestissen.

**Geflis'senheit**, *f.*, assiduity, application, studiousness, intentness, mindfulness; endeavour (*Bemühung*); mit aller or großer -, very sedulously, studiously, with close application.

**Geflis'sentlich**, *a.*, wilful, intentional, premeditated, *adv.*, wilfully, purposely, designedly, on purpose, intentionally, (*Law*) with malice aforethought.

**Geflü'ster**, *n.*, *v.* Geflüster.

**Geflo'cht'en**, *pp.*, *v.* flechten; *a.*, twisted.

**Geflo'hen**, *pp.*, *v.* fliehen.

**Gefluch'e**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) continual swearing, cursing.

**Geflud'der** } *n.*, (*gen. -t; Min.*) trough, channel.

**Geflü'gel**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -e; dim.* Geflügelchen, Geflügelein) winged animals, winged creation; birds; fowls, poultry (*Haub-*); -händler (*m.*), poulterer.

**Geflü'gelt**, *pp. & a.*, winged, panned, furnished or provided with wings; (*Bot.*) alated, alate.

**Geflü'ster**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) whispering, whisper, buzz.

**Gefoch'ten**, *pp. v.* fochten.

**Gefol'ge**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) attendance, retinue, train, suite, followers; (*fig.*) consequences, attendants; im - haben, to be attended with; *v.* Verfolg.

**Gefolg'schaft**, *f.*, (*coll.*) followers; retainers or vassals of a king or noble; train, retinue.

**Gefrä'ß'**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; cont.*) food, victuals, (*vulg.*) prog, bad, sorry or scurvy fare; mouth, chops, jaws (*Doiße*).

**Gefrä'ßig**, *a.*, greedy, gluttonous, voracious, ravenous; *adv.*, greedily, gluttonously, voraciously, ravenously.

**Gefrä'ßigkeit**, *f.*, greediness, gluttony, voracity, voraciousness, ravenousness, gormandizing.

**Gefra'ge**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) continual questioning, asking; cross-questioning.

**Gefragt'**, *pp.*, *v.* fragen; *a.*, (*Com.*) inquired for, demanded (*gefragt*).

**Gefran'zet** *pp. & a.*, fringed; (*Bot.*) limbriate, **Gefranzt'** fringed.

**Gefrei'te**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n; Milit.*) lance-corporal exempt (from mounting guard).

**Gefref'se**, *n.*, (*gen. -e; cont.*) gluttony, guttling, greedy eating, gobbling, bolting.

**Gefreund'**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e; vulg.*) relation, kinsman.

**Gefreun'det**, *a.*, *v.* Befreundet, Verwandt; **Gefreundete** (*pl.*), kinsfolk(s), relations.

**Gefreund'schaft**, *f.*, (*obsol.*) *v.* Verwandtschaft.

**Gefrier'bar**, *a.*, congealable, gelable.

**Gefrier'en**, *v. n.* (*Imp. gefror; pp. gefroren*; used with sein) to congeal, to ice, to turn to ice, to freeze.

**Gefrie'ren**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) congealing, congelation, freezing.

**Gefrier'punkt**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*) freezing point, point of congelation, zero.

**Gefrö're**, *n.*, (*prov.*) frost.

**Gefrö'ren**, *pp.*, *v.* Gefrieren; *a.*, frozen, congealed.

**Gefrör'nes**, *n.*, ice, ice-cream.

**Gefü'ge**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) joining; construction, structure; (*Min.*) layer, stratum, bed; (*Techn.*) grooves, joints; (*Anat. & Chem.*) texture, tissue; *v.* Fügung.

**Gefü'ge** } *a.*, pliable, flexible, pliant; (*fig.*) docile

**Gefü'gig** (gelebrig); manageable, pliant, of an easy or complying temper; accommodating; *adv.*, flexibly, pliantly.

**Gefü'gigkeit**, *f.*, pliancy, pliability, flexibility; (*fig.*) accommodation to circumstances.

**Gefühl'**, *n.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) feeling, touch, sense of feeling, sensation (Gefühlsinn); feeling, sense (Sinn, Mitgefühl); sensibility, sentiment (Gefühlsinn); die natürlichen -e, natural feelings; (*Med.*) tenderness; ein - von Druck, a sensation of pressure; durch das - erkennen, to know by the touch, by the feel; sein - mehr für Ehre haben, to be lost or dead to all sense of honour; ein reges - für . . . haben, to be keenly alive to . . ., to be very susceptible of . . .; im - seiner Würde, conscious of his dignity; das - unserer Nichtigkeit, the sense (consciousness) of our nothingness; mit -, feelingly; das - der Gnade, the touch of mercy; er liegt da ohne -, he lies insensible.

**Gefühl'los**, *a.*, unfeeling, senseless, insensible, apathetic, impassive; hard, hard-hearted; inflexible; - gegen, insensible to . . ., lost to . . .; *adv.*, senselessly; unfeelingly; insensibly.

**Gefühl'losigkeit**, *f.*, want of feeling, senselessness, insensibility, insensibleness, apathy, impassivity; hardness, hard-heartedness.

**Gefühl'sinn**, *m.*, sense of feeling (Tastsinn).

**Gefühls'krankheit**, *f.*, (*Med.*) anaesthesia, loss of the sense of touch or feeling (Anästhesie, Anaphie, Paraphie).

**Gefühls'mensch**, *m.* } sentimentalist, a person  
**Gefühls'wesen**, *n.* } whose feelings are easily  
excited, man of feeling.

**Gefühl'voll**, *a. & adv.*, sensible, sensitive, feeling, tender; affectionate; feelingly, sensibly.

**Gefüll'sel**, *n.*, (*gen. -e; Cook.*) stuffing.

**Gefüllt'**, *pp.*, *v.* Füllen; *a.*, (*Bot.*) full.

**Gefüll'tes**, *n.*, (*Cook.*) stuffed dish.

**Gefünst'**, *a.*, of five, quinary; (*Astron.*) -er Schein, quintile; die -e Zahl, quinary number; das -e, quincunx.

**Gefür'stet**, *pp. & a.*, invested with the dignity of princes, raised to the rank of a prince (von Personen), of a principality (von Grafschaften).

**Gefü'ße**, *n.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e; Sport*) jesses (of falcons or hawks).

**Gefun'den**, *pp.*, *v.* Finden; *a.*, (*vulg.*) das ist ihm ein - er treffen, that's water on his mill, that's nuts for him; dafür ist es (so gut wie) -, it's dog cheap at that price;

ein - er Kind, foundling; (*vulg.*) nicht auf der Straße - of good birth.

**Gefun'te** } *n.*, (*gen. -e*) glittering, sparkling.

**Gefun'tel** }  
**Gefurch't**, *pp.*, *v.* Furchen; *a.*, (*Min.*) striate, striated; (*Bot.*) sulcato, sulcated, furrowed.

**Gefuß't**, *pp.*, *v.* Fußen; *a.*, pedate.

**Gegad'er**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) cackle.

**Gege'ben**, *pp.*, *v.* Geben.

**Gege'ge**, *n.*, (*gen. -e; cont.*) fiddling.

**Ge'gen**, *pp.* (with accus.), towards, to (von der Richtung, nach . . . hin); against (wider); for (für, zu); on; (*Com.*) - doppelten Schein, on double receipt; about, near (ungefähr); - hundert Mann, about or nearly a hundred men; in comparison to, compared with (im Vergleich mit); Sie sind alt - mich, you are old to what I am; die Mode ist so verschieden - früher, fashion is so different from what it was; (*in comp.*) counter, opposite, contrary; reciprocal, mutual; - die Stadt zu, towards the town; - Osten, Norden, Süden, Westen, towards the east, north, south, west (eastward, northward, southward, westward); - Ende der Woche, towards (against) the end of the week; - diese Zeit, by this time; - Mittag (zwölf Uhr), by twelve o'clock, about noon; es geht - Morgen, day will soon break; seine Liebe - sie, his love to her; sich - Eimen neigen, to make a bow to a person; die Liebe Gottes - die Menschen, God's love to mankind; ein Heilmittel - Kopfschmerz, a remedy for the headache; erwähnen Sie nichts davon - ihn, don't mention a word of it to him; - den Strom, against the stream or current; - den Wind, against the wind, in the teeth of the wind, in the wind's eye; - den Strich (im Holze *u.* and *fig.*) against the grain; - den Feind, against the enemy; - die Vernunft, contrary to (against) reason; - alle Ermahnungen taub sein, to be deaf to all admonitions; - baare Bezahlung, for ready money; - einen Wechsel oder Schein, upon a bill or note; - Cautionsleistung, upon a bond; - Empfang, on receipt; fünf - ein, five to one; - angehen, to oppose, to go against; eins - das andere halten, to compare one thing with another; wie ein Tropfen Wasser - das Meer, as a drop of water in comparison with the sea; lassen Sie sich nichts - ihn merken, don't tell him any thing about it; Ihr seid nur ein Esel - ihn, you are but a fool to him; - zwanzig Jahre alt, about twenty years old.

**Ge'genabdruck** } *m.*, counter-impression, counter-

**Ge'genabzug** } proof.

**Ge'genabdrucken** } *v. a.*, to counterdraw, to coun-

**Ge'genabziehen** } terprove.

**Ge'genabicht**, *f.*, opposite intention (view).

**Ge'genabweichen**, *v. n.*, (*Fenc.*) to counter-disengage.

**Ge'genabweichung**, *f.*, (*Fenc.*) counter-disengage.

**Ge'genadmiral**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) rear-admiral (Rontre-admiral).

**Ge'genanfrage**, *f.*, (*Law*) counter-charge, counter-accusation, recrimination.

**Ge'genannäherung**, *f.*, (*Milit.*) counter-approach.

**Ge'genanschlag**, *m.*, counter-plot, counter-project.

**Ge'genanstalt**, *f.*, counter-preparation; (*Milit.*) counter-mine; -en treffen, machen, to counterwork, to countermine.

**Ge'genantrag**, *m.*, counter-motion.

**Ge'genantwort**, *f.*, reply; repartee; (*Law*) replication, rejoinder.

**Ge'genanzeige**, *f.*, (*Med.*) contra-indicant, counter-indication.

**Ge'genarzenei**, *f.*, (*Med.*) remedy; antidote.

**Ge'genaffekuranz**, *f.*, counter-insurance, re-insurance.



**Ge'genauffseher, m.**, controller.  
**Ge'genaufsicht, f.**, control.  
**Ge'genausdehnung, f.**, (*Surg.*) counter-extension.  
**Ge'genausfage, f.**, (*Law*) defendant's deposition; contradictory deposition.  
**Ge'genbatterie, f.**, (*Milit.*) counter-battery.  
**Ge'genbedingung, f.**, reciprocal condition; opposed condition.  
**Ge'genbefehl, m.**, countermand, counter-order; - geben, to countermand.  
**Ge'genbeispiel, n.**, instance to the contrary.  
**Ge'genbekenntniß, n.**, counter-acknowledgement; reciprocal bond.  
**Ge'genbeflagte, m.**, one that is charged or accused in return.  
**Ge'genbeleidigung, f.**, retaliation, counter-offence, reprisals.  
**Ge'genbemerkung, f.**, v. Entgegnung.  
**Ge'genbericht, m.**, counter-information, counter-statement.  
**Ge'genbescheinigung, f.**, counter-attestation; v. Gegenbekenntniß.  
**Ge'genbeschuldigung, f.**, recrimination, counter-charge, retortion, restitution, recharge; *Giner, der - en vorbringt*, recriminator; - *en entgegensetzen*, to retort, to recriminate, to accuse or charge in return.  
**Ge'genbesuch, m.**, visit in return, return-visit; *einen - abstaten*, to return a visit, to return a person's call.  
**Ge'genbeurtheilung, f.**, anticritique.  
**Ge'genbewegung, f.**, counter-motion, counter-movement; (*Polit.*) reaction.  
**Ge'genbeweis, m.**, (*Law*) counter-proof, counter-evidence; *den - führen*, to traverse the indictment.  
**Ge'genbezauberung, f.**, counter-charm.  
**Ge'genbeziehung, f.** } correlativeness, reciprocal  
**Ge'genbezug, m.** } relation or reference.  
**Ge'genbild, n.**, antitype, counterpart, copy, contrast.  
**Ge'genbildlich, a.**, antitypical.  
**Ge'genbillet, n.**, countermark, check.  
**Ge'genbitte, f.**, counterpetition; *eine - stellen*, vorbringen, to counterpetition.  
**Ge'genblendfenster, n.**, counter-sash-window.  
**Ge'genblick, m.**, counter-look, reciprocal look.  
**Ge'genbock, m.**, (*Anat.*) antitragus (an eminence on the outer ear, opposite to the tragus).  
**Ge'genböschung, f.**, (*Fort.*) counterscarp (the exterior slope of the ditch or moat).  
**Ge'genbohren, v. a.**, to counterpierce.  
**Ge'genbohrer, m.**, (*Techn.*) counter-punch.  
**Ge'genbrassen, v. a. & n.**, (*Mar.*) to brace aback (*Badlegen, Badbrassen*).  
**Ge'genbrief, m.**, counter-letter, counter-bond.  
**Ge'genbruch, m.**, (*Surg.*) contra-fracture.  
**Ge'genbuch, n.**, book of control (*Kontrabuch*).  
**Ge'genbürge, m.**, counter-bail.  
**Ge'genbürgschaft, f.**, counter-security.  
**Ge'genchrist, m.**, antichrist.  
**Ge'gencompliment, n.**, compliment in return.  
**Ge'gencopie, f.**, counter-copy, counter-proof.  
**Ge'gend, f.**, (*pl. - en*) country, region, part, quarter, climate; neighbourhood (*Nachbarschaft, Nähe*); *umliegende -*, surrounding country, environs, the neighbourhood; *in dieser -*, in these parts; *in this country*; *in dortiger -*, thereabouts, in those parts; *in welcher - ?* whereabouts? in what part? *die - einer Stadt*, part, quarter of a town; *die Stadt liegt in einer schönen -*, the town is well situated, is situated in a fine country; *aus welcher - bläst der Wind?* which way does the wind blow?

**Ge'gendedel, m.**, counter-cover (in organs).  
**Ge'gendekung, f.**, (*Com.*) counter-remittance.  
**Ge'gendienst, m.**, reciprocal service, service in return, return.  
**Ge'gendruck, m.**, (*Phys.*) reaction, renitance, renitency; (*Hydr.*) counter-pressure; (*Engr.*) counter-proof; (*Typ.*) reiteration, counter-proof.  
**Ge'gendruder, m.**, (*Techn.*) press-iron holdfast of a stocking-weaver's loom.  
**Ge'gendurchmesser, m.**, (*Geom.*) counter-diameter.  
**Ge'geneinander, adv.**, one towards (against) another; opposite to each other; mutually, reciprocally; *zwei Dinge - vertauschen*, to exchange one thing for another; *zwei Dinge - halten or stellen*, to compare two things (with each other, together); *die Zeugen wurden - gestellt*, the witnesses were confronted with each other; (*Herald.*) - *gefehrt*, affrontee; counter-pointed; (*Bot.*) - *geneigt*, converging, conniving.  
**Ge'geneinanderhalten** } v. a., to confront; to col-  
**Ge'geneinanderstellen** } late (*Schriften*).  
**Ge'geneinanderhaltung** } f., confrontation; colla-  
**Ge'geneinanderstellung** } sion.  
**Ge'generbieten, n.**, offer in return.  
**Ge'generkenntlichkeit, f.**, return of an act of kindness; present made in return.  
**Ge'generklärung, f.**, counter-declaration, declaration in return, protestation.  
**Ge'generstattung, f.**, indemnification, payment in return, return-payment.  
**Ge'genfahrt, f.**, navigation against the stream, shipping up the river.  
**Ge'genfall, m.**, v. Gegenheil.  
**Ge'genfalls, adv.**, otherwise (v. *Widrigensfalls*).  
**Ge'genfarbe, f.**, (*Phys.*) supplemental colour (*Ürgänzungsfarbe*).  
**Ge'genfechter, m.**, antagonist.  
**Ge'genfenster, n.**, double-window; sash-window.  
**Ge'genfinte, f.**, (*Fenc.*) counter-feint.  
**Ge'genfluth, f.**, counter-tide.  
**Ge'genforderung, f.**, counter-claim, counter-demand; (*Com.*) set-off, offset.  
**Ge'genform, f.**, counter-mould; (*Typ.*) counterplate.  
**Ge'genfrage, f.**, question on the other part.  
**Ge'genfreundschaft, f.**, return of friendship, reciprocal (mutual) friendship.  
**Ge'genfüßler, m.**, antipode.  
**Ge'genfuge, f.**, (*Mus.*) counter-fugue.  
**Ge'gengabe, f.** } gift made in return, return-  
**Ge'gengeschenk, n.** } present.  
**Ge'gengang, m.**, (*pl. Gegengänge; Milit.*) counter-approach; (*Min.*) counter-lode.  
**Ge'gengebühr, f.**, reciprocal due or fee.  
**Ge'gengefälligkeit, f.**, favour or service in return.  
**Ge'gengefühl, n.**, opposite feeling; aversion; disinclination.  
**Ge'gengeländer, n.**, counter-rails.  
**Ge'gengesang, m.**, (*Mus.*) antiphony.  
**Ge'gengeschenk, n.**, v. Gegengabe.  
**Ge'gengesuch, n.**, counter-petition.  
**Ge'gengewalt, f.**, retaliation, reprisals.  
**Ge'gengewicht, n.**, counterpoise, counterweight; (*Ag.*) oppositon; *das - halten*, to counterpoise, counterbalance.  
**Ge'gengewogenheit, f.**, reciprocal (mutual) affection.  
**Ge'gengift, n.**, counterpoison, antidote; *als - dienend*, antidotal.  
**Ge'gengitter, n.**, double grating.  
**Ge'gengrund, m.**, contrary reason; counter-argument.

**Ge'genruß, m.**, salute returned, reciprocal greeting; (*Mar.*) return of a salute, answer.

**Ge'genkunft, f.**, reciprocal favour.

**Ge'genkurt, m.**, (*Sadler*) circingle, surcingle.

**Ge'genhall, m.**, echo, repercussion of sound, resonance.

**Ge'genhalt, m.**, resisting force, counterpressure, prop, stay, holdfast.

**Ge'genhalten, v. n.**, (used with *haben*; *v. halten*) to resist; to keep out; to endure.

**Ge'genhandſchrift, f.**, counter-bill, counter-note.

**Ge'genhaß, m.**, hatred in return, reciprocal hate.

**Ge'genhaut**

**Ge'genunterlage** } *f.*, (*Typ.*) counter-summer.

**Ge'genhieb, m.**, counter-stroke, counter-cut.

**Ge'genhölz, pl. (Mar.)** - der Raßförbe; cross-trees.

**Ge'genhülfe, f.**, prevention.

**Ge'genintrigue, f.**, (*Dram.*) counterturn.

**Ge'genkaiser, m.**, anti-emperor.

**Ge'genkiele, pl.**, (*Mar.*) *v. Kielflöge*.

**Ge'genkläger, m.**, recriminator.

**Ge'genklage, f.**, (*Law*) recrimination, reconvention, cross-bill, counter-charge, counterplea.

**Ge'genklopf, m.**, (*Anat.*) the adductor muscle (of the hand).

**Ge'genkönig, m.**, king in opposition.

**Ge'genkritik, f.**, anti-critique.

**Ge'genkopie, f.**, *v. Gegencopie*.

**Ge'genkraft, f.**, (*Phys.*) opposed force.

**Ge'genläufig, a.**, (*Bot.*) homotropal.

**Ge'genlatte, f.**, (*Techn.*) counter-lath.

**Ge'genlatter, m.**, (*Techn.*) clincher.

**Ge'genlaufgräben, pl. (Fort.)** counter-approaches.

**Ge'genlaut, m.**, *v. Gegenhall*.

**Ge'genleiste, f.**, (*Anat.*) - des Ohres, anhelix.

**Ge'genlicht, n.**, (*Paint.*) counter-light, false light.

**Ge'genliebe, f.**, return of love, mutual love, love in return.

**Ge'genlist, f.**, counter-cunning, counter-trick, counter-practice, intrigue.

**Ge'genlob, n.**, counter-praise, mutual praise.

**Ge'genmann, m.**, opponent, adversary.

**Ge'genmacht, f.**, opposed power; adversary.

**Ge'genmarke, f.**, counter-ticket, check.

**Ge'genmarsch, m.**, counter-march.

**Ge'genmasche, f.**, double mesh.

**Ge'genmauer, f.**, counter-mure.

**Ge'genmeinung, f.**, contrary opinion.

**Ge'genmine, f.**, (*Fort.*) countermine, counterwork.

**Ge'genminiren, v. n.**, to countermine.

**Ge'genminirer, m.**, counterminer.

**Ge'genmitgift, f.**, settlement made by the husband on the wife in security for the property she brings him (*donatio propter nuptias*).

**Ge'genmittel, n.**, remedy, antidote.

**Ge'genmond, m.**, (*Phys.*) parasolene, mock-moon.

**Ge'genmuskel, m.**, (*Anat.*) antagonist muscle.

**Ge'gennieten, v. a.**, to counterrivet.

**Ge'genöffnung, f.**, (*Surg.*) counter-opening, counter-aperture.

**Ge'genordre, f.**, *v. Gegenbefehl*.

**Ge'genort, m.**, (*Min.*) opposite mine.

**Ge'genpapst, m.**, antipope.

**Ge'genpart, m.**, counterpart, counter-party, opponent, adversary; *den - halten*, to assert the contrary.

**Ge'genpartei, f.**, counter-party, opposite party, opposition.

**Ge'genpfändung, f.**, counter-pledging.

**Ge'genpahl, m.**, (*Herald.*) counter-pale.

**Ge'genpfand, n.**, counter-pledge.

**Ge'genpfeiler, m.**, counter-fort, buttress, spur.

**Ge'genpflicht, f.**, reciprocal obligation, duty in return.

**Ge'genplan, m.**, counter-plot.

**Ge'genposten, m.**, (*Com.*) counterpost.

**Ge'genprallen, v. n.**, to bound against, to hurtle.

**Ge'genprobe, f.**, counter-proof, counter-test.

**Ge'genprotest, m.**, (*Com.*) counter-protest.

**Ge'genpunkt, m.**, counter-point.

**Ge'genquittung, f.**, receipt in return, counter-receipt.

**Ge'genrechner, m.**, controller.

**Ge'genrechnung, f.**, counter-reckoning, counter-demand; check-account, control; (*Com.*) discount; *Rechnung und -*, debit and credit; *durch - saldert*, balanced in account; counterbalanced by . . . ; *in - bringen*, to offset.

**Ge'genrede, f.**, gainsaying, contradiction, exception, reply, replication, defence; (*Law*) objection; counterplea; evasion.

**Ge'genreden, v. n.**, to rejoin, to reply.

**Ge'genregister, n.**, counter-register, check-control.

**Ge'genreiz, m.**, counter-charm.

**Ge'genreizmittel, n.**, (*Med.*) counter-irritant.

**Ge'genremesse, f.**, (*Com.*) counter-remittance.

**Ge'genrevolution, f.**, counter-revolution.

**Ge'genrevolutionär, a.**, anti-revolutionary.

**Ge'genrevolutionär, m.**, anti-revolutionist.

**Ge'genrichtung, f.**, contrary direction.

**Ge'genriß, m.**, counter-proof.

**Ge'genrunde, f.**, (*Milit.*) counter-round.

**Ge'gensätzlich, a.**, contrary, adverse, opposite.

**Ge'gensang, m.**, (*Mus.*) antiphony.

**Ge'gensap, m.**, (*gen. - ed*; *pl. Gegenläge*) opposition, contrariety; contrast; (*Rhet.*) antithesis; (*Poes.*) antistrophe; (*Law*) replication, rejoinder; (*Mus.*) *v. Gegensubjekt*; (*Com.*) *alt - für . . .* in payment for . . . , in return or exchange for . . . , *per contra*, against which; *im - e ven . . .* in opposition to . . . ; *im - e stehen mit . . .* to be in opposition to . . . , to clash with . . . ; *in - bringen*, to set in opposition, to contrast.

**Ge'genshall, m.**, *v. Gegenhall*.

**Ge'genshattig, a.**, throwing the shadow into an opposite direction; *die Gegenschattigen (pl.)*, antiscians (the inhabitants of the earth, living on different sides of the equator, whose shadows at noon are cast in contrary directions).

**Ge'genschein, m.**, (*Phys.*) reflection, reverberation, repercussion; (*Astron.*) opposition; counterbond, counter-security, counterbill; counter-deed (*Revers*).

**Ge'genschenkung, f.**, reciprocal donation, gift in return.

**Ge'genschläger, m.**, a horse that kicks, a kicker.

**Ge'genschlag, m.**, counter-blow, counter-stroke; rebound, repercussion; (*Surg.*) *v. Gegenpalte*.

**Ge'genschmäbung, f.**, mutual invective or abuse, recriminatory abuse.

**Ge'genschraffiren, v. a. & n.**, (*Techn. & Engr.*) to counterhatch.

**Ge'genschraffirung, f.**, (*Techn. & Engr.*) counter-hatching.

**Ge'genschreiber, m.**, controlling clerk, controller.

**Ge'genschreiberei, f.**, controller's office.

**Ge'genschrift, f.**, reply in writing, writing in return, refutation, answer; (*Law*) replication, rejoinder.

**Ge'genschritt, m.**, counter-step; counteraction; *- e thun*, to take counter-measures, to counteract.

**Ge'genschuld, f.**, reciprocal debt; *Schuld und -*, debts active and passive.

**Ge'genschwäher**, *m.*, father of one's son or daughter in law.

**Ge'genseite**, *f.*, opposite side; (*fig.*) counterview; reverse (of coins).

**Ge'genseitig**, *a.*, opposite, adverse; reciprocal, mutual; respective; *der - e Teil*, opposition, opposed party; -*e Freundschaft*, mutual friendship; *sich - beziehend*, correlative; *adv.*, mutually, reciprocally, one another.

**Ge'genseitigkeit**, *f.*, reciprocity, reciprocalness, mutual return.

**Ge'gensicherheit**, *f.*, mutual security, counter-security.

**Ge'genstempel**, *n.*, counter-seal; *das - aufdrücken*, to countersal.

**Ge'gensignal**, *n.*, counter-signal.

**Ge'gensinn**, *m.*, contrary sense, misconstruction; (*Gram.*) antiphrase, antilogy; *im - e nehmen*, to misconstrue, to misinterpret, to put a wrong construction upon, to take in a wrong sense.

**Ge'gensinnig**, *a. & adv.*, preposterous; preposterously.

**Ge'gensonne**, *f.*, (*Opt.*) parhelion, mock-sun; anhelion.

**Ge'genspalt**, *m.* } (*Surg.*) contrafissure, counter-

**Ge'genspalte**, *f.* } cleft.

**Ge'gensparren**, *m.*, (*Herald.*) counter-chevron.

**Ge'genspiel**, *n.*, playing against another; counter-part, reverse.

**Ge'genspieler**, *m.*, one who plays against another; adversary, opponent, competitor.

**Ge'gensprache**, *f.*, *v.* *Hudsprache*.

**Ge'genspruch**, *m.*, contradiction, contrariety.

**Ge'genspur**, *f.*, (*Sport*) counter-track, returning track.

**Ge'genständlich**, *a. & adv.*, objective; objectively.

**Ge'genständlichkeit**, *f.*, objectivity, objectiveness.

**Ge'genstand**, *m.*, (*gen. - es; pl. Gegenstände*) subject, topic, matter; object; (*obsol.*) resistance, hindrance; -*eglas* (*u.*, in *Teleskopen*), object-glass; -*spunkt* (*m.*, in *der Malerei*), objective point.

**Ge'gensteigerung**, *f.*, (*Rhet.*) anticlimax.

**Ge'genstellung**, *f.*, (*Law*) confrontation, confronting; (*Paint.*) contrast.

**Ge'gensteuer**, *f.*, *v.* *Gegenmitgift*.

**Ge'genstich**, *m.*, (*Fenc.*) counter-thrust.

**Ge'genstimme**, *f.*, (*Mus.*) counter-part; (*Polit.*) counter-vote.

**Ge'genstimmig**, *a.*, discordant, dissonant.

**Ge'genstolz**, *m.*, corresponding or mutual pride.

**Ge'genstoß**, *m.*, (*Fenc.*) counter-push, counter-thrust; counter-impulse, counter-check; (*Phys.*) reaction; (*Surg.*) *v.* *Gegenpalte*.

**Ge'genstrahl**, *m.*, (*Phys. & Opt.*) reflexion.

**Ge'genstreckung**, *f.*, (*Surg.*) *v.* *Ge'genausdehnung*.

**Ge'genstreich**, *m.*, counter-blow, returned blow; (*fig.*) counter-trick.

**Ge'genstreich**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) stroke against the hair, grain or nap.

**Ge'genströmung**, *f.* } counter-current, eddy.

**Ge'genstrom**, *m.* }

**Ge'genstrophe**, *f.*, (*Poes.*) antistrophe.

**Ge'genstrod**, *n.*, counterpart, companion (to a picture &c., *Vandant*); (*Rhet.*) antithesis, contrast.

**Ge'genstufe**, *f.*, counter-prop, spur, buttress.

**Ge'gensubjekt**, *n.*, (*Mus.*) counter-subject of a fugue.

**Ge'genappell**, *f.*, counter-petition (*Gegenbesch.*).

**Ge'gentausch**, *m.*, counter-change, mutual change.

**Ge'genterrasse**, *f.*, counter-terrace.

**Ge'genthätlichkeit**, *f.*, reprisals.

**Ge'gentheil**, *n.*, contrary, reverse; *im -*, on the

contrary; *das - behaupten*, to contradict, to deny; to maintain the contrary; *m.*, (*obsol.*) adverse party, adversary, opponent.

**Ge'gentheilig**, *a.*, relating to the opposite or adverse party, opposed; -*e Befehle*, orders to the contrary.

**Ge'gentheils**, *adv.*, on the contrary.

**Ge'genthür**, *f.*, opposite door.

**Ge'gentreue**, *f.*, reciprocal fidelity.

**Ge'gentrieb**, *m.*, going against the stream.

**Ge'gentrumm**, *n.*, (*Min.*) part of a lode opposite another.

**Gegenü'ber**, *prp.* (with *dat.*), over-against, opposite (to); *adv.*, face to face; abreast; einander -, fronting or facing one another; *der Stadt -*, over-against the town; -*liegend*, -*stehend*, opposite; facing, fronting; (*Herald.*) combatant; (*Math.*) -*liegender Winkel*, alternate angle; -*stellen*, to oppose.

**Gegenü'berstellung**, *f.*, opposition; confrontation.

**Ge'genumwälzung**, *f.*, counter-revolution.

**Ge'genunterlage**, *f.*, *v.* *Gegenhaut*.

**Ge'genuntersreiben** } *v. a.*, to countersign.

**Ge'genunterschriften** } *f.*, counter-signature,

**Ge'genunterschrift** } countersign.

**Ge'genuntersuchung**, *f.*, enquiry made by the opposite party, counter-investigation.

**Ge'genverehrung**, *f.*, (*obsol.*) present in return.

**Ge'genverheißung**, *f.*, counter-promise, reciprocal or mutual promise.

**Ge'genverhör**, *n.*, (*Law*) cross-examination.

**Ge'genvermächtniß**, *n.*, (*Law*) *v.* *Gegenmitgift*.

**Ge'genverordnung**, *f.*, counter-order or statute.

**Ge'genverpflichtung**, *f.*, counter-obligation.

**Ge'genverschauzung**, *f.*, contravallation.

**Ge'genverschreibung**, *f.*, counter-security, counter-bond; collateral deed, defeasance (a secret agreement or deed, that supersedes another).

**Ge'genversicherung**, *f.*, reciprocal assurance, counter-security, counter-bond; reinsurance.

**Ge'genversprechen**, *n.* } counter-promise, pro-

**Ge'genversprechung**, *f.* } mise in return.

**Ge'genverweid**, *m.*, counter-check, counter-reproof.

**Ge'genvisite**, *f.*, *v.* *Gegenbesuch*.

**Ge'genvorstellung**, *f.*, remonstrance.

**Ge'genvorwurf**, *m.*, recrimination; *Gegenvorwürfe vorbringen* &c., to recriminate.

**Ge'genwärtig**, *a.*, present; instant; actual; (*Gram.*) die -*e Zeit*, present tense, present; überall -, omnipresent (von Gott); persönlich -*sein*, to be present in person; Einem -*sein*, to be present to one's mind, to think of; (*Theol.*) im Brode -, impanate; -*sein bei*, . . . to witness; *adv.*, at present, for the present, presently, now; actually; *das Gegenwärtige*, the present; *durch Gegenwärtiges*, by the present; *Gegenwärtiges dient* . . . the object of the present is . . .

**Ge'genwärtigkeit**, *f.*, the (state of) being present, presentiality.

**Ge'genwärtig**, *adv.*, in the presence of.

**Ge'genwahlstimme**, *f.*, (*Polit.*) *v.* *Gegenstimme*.

**Ge'genwall**, *m.*, counterscarp.

**Ge'genwart**, *f.*, presence, being present (*Gegenwärtigkeit*); present, present time; die Ereignisse der -, passing events; -*des Geistes*, presence of mind; *in meiner -*, in my presence, before (to) my face; *es ward in meiner - gesagt*, it was said in my hearing.

**Ge'genwechsel**, *m.*, (*Com.*) counter-bill of exchange.

**Ge'genwehr**, *f.*, defence, resistance; *sich zu - stellen*, to oppose, to resist, to put one's self into a posture of defence; -*thun*, to resist.

**Ge'genwertb**, *m.*, equivalent; counter-value.

**Ge'genwind**, *m.*, contrary wind.  
**Ge'genwinkel**, *m.*, (*Math.*) alternate angle.  
**Ge'genwirken**, *v. n.*, to act counter; (*Phys.*) to react; *ppr. & a.*, gegenwirkend, (*Phys.*) renitent; (*Chem.*) das -e Mittel re-agent.  
**Ge'genwirkung**, *f.*, counter-action, counter-effect; (*Phys.*) reaction; (*Mech.*) -rad (*n.*), reaction-wheel.  
**Ge'genwohner** } *pl.*, antipode.  
**Ge'genbewohner** }  
**Ge'genwort**, *n.*, contradictory word or speech; corresponding word; (*Milit.*) counter-parole.  
**Ge'genwurf**, *m.*, throw in return.  
**Ge'genzärtlichkeit**, *f.*, mutual tenderness.  
**Ge'genzauber**, *m.*, counter-charm, amulet.  
**Ge'genzeichen**, *n.*, counter-sign, counter-mark; counter-signal.  
**Ge'genzeichnen**, *v. a.*, to countersign.  
**Ge'genzeichnung**, *f.*, countersignature; consignment.  
**Ge'genzettel**, *m.*, counter-note.  
**Ge'genzeuge**, *m.*, counter-witness.  
**Ge'genzeugniß**, *n.*, counter-evidence.  
**Ge'genzug**, *m.*, move of the opposed party in chess.  
**Ge'genzusage**, *f.*, *v.* Gegenverheißung.  
**Ge'genzangsmittel**, *pl.*, reprisals.  
**Gegip'elt**, *pp.*, *v.* Gipfeln; *a.*, (*Bot.*) fastigate, fastigiated.  
**Gegit'ert**, *pp.*, *v.* Gittern; *a.*, grated, cross-barred, trellised, latticed; (*Bot.*) cancellate; (*Com.*) -e Leinen, Arabias.  
**Gegliät'tet**, *pp.*, *v.* Glätten.  
**Geglied'ert**, *n.*, *v.* Gliederwerk, Gliederbau.  
**Geglied'ert**, *pp.*, *v.* Gliedern; *a.*, membered, having members; jointed; (*Bot.*) articulate, geniculated.  
**Geg'ner**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -n*) } adversary, antago-  
**Geg'nerin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) } nist, opposer, oppo-  
 nent, counter-party; rival.  
**Geg'nerisch**, *a.*, antagonistic, adverse, opposite.  
**Geg'nerschaft**, *f.*, opponents (*coll.*); the state of being in opposition.  
**Gegoh'ren**, *pp.*, *v.* Gähren.  
**Gegossen**, *pp.*, *v.* Gießen; *a.*, founded, cast, moulded; -e Lichte, mould candles.  
**Gegrann't**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) awny.  
**Gegröh'le**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; vulg.*) bawl, bawling, howling; brawl.  
**Gegrün'det**, *pp.*, *v.* Gründen; *a.*, founded, grounded.  
**Gegrün'ze**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) continual granting.  
**Gegür'tet**, *pp.*, *v.* Gärten.  
**Gehä'ben**, *v. refl.*, sich -, to fare; to be (in health); (*Script.*) warum gehabt sich dein Herz so übel? why is thy heart grieved? (1. *Sam.* 1. 8); to behave, to conduct one's self; gehabt euch wohl, farewell, adieu, good bye.  
**Gehabt'**, *pp.*, *v.* haben.  
**Gehack'te**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) continual hacking, chopping, mincing, hashing.  
**Gehack't**, *pp.*, *v.* Hacken; das Gehackte (-es Fleisch; *Cook.*) minced meat, hash, farce.  
**Gehäd'et**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) continual quarrelling, brawling, squabbling.  
**Gehä'be**, *a.*, (*prov.*) tight, close, not leaky.  
**Gehä'big**, *a.*, (*prov.*) opulent, wealthy, warm, thriving; comfortable.  
**Gehä'bigkeit**, *f.*, (*prov.*) opulence; comfortableness.  
**Gehäd'sel**, *n.*, hodge-podge, mingle-mangle.  
**Gehä'ge**, *n.*, *v.* Gebete.  
**Gehäm'mert**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) continual hammering.  
**Gehän'ge**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) hanging, dangling (das Hängen); (*prov.*) attachment, love-affair (das Sch-anhängen von Mädchen an Mannleute, Geschleppe); any-

thing hanging or pendant; bob (*Chr.*); (*Archit.*) festoons; that on which something is hung (sword-belt, Degen-); (*Sport*) ears of a dog (Zehang); declivity (Abhang); (*prov.*) entrails of animals (Einge-weide von Thieren); - eines Kalbes pluck; - eines Schweine, harslet; (*Min.*) hade; -wurf (*f.*), brain-sausage.

**Gehäß'ig**, *a.*, odious, hateful (hässenweith); spiteful, malicious (boßhaft); disgusting; invidious (neidisch); Einem - sein, to hate one, to bear one ill-will, to owe one a spite; auf eine -e Weise, in an odious manner; invidiously; das Gehäßige, the odium; das Gehäßige be-nehmen, to take off the odium; *adv.*, odiously, hatefully, spitefully, maliciously, malignantly.

**Gehäß'igkeit**, *f.*, hatefulness, odiousness, odium; aversion; spitefulness; animosity; ill-will.

**Gehäu'fe**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) aggregate, congeries.

**Gehäu'ft**, *pp.*, *v.* häufen; *a.*, (*Bot.*) aggregate.

**Gehäu'fe**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n*; *dim.* Gehäufchen, Gehäuflein) case, box (Kasten, Schachtel, Futteral); capsule, vessel (Kapsel, Gefäß); frame (Gefäß); core (of fruit; Kernhaute); shell (der Schnecken, of snails); shell, ood, cocoon, ball (eines Seidenwurmes, of a silk-worm); case (einer Taschenuhr, of a watch); das - der Hebel, box of the plane; (*Mar.*) das - eines Ploßs, the shell of a block; das - eines Seckombastes, binnacle, binnacle; das - einer Windmühle (Treppe) the cage of a windmill; das - eines Degengefäßes, basket, bow of a sword; das - einer Reliquie, shrine; -macher (*m.*), maker of watch-cases.

**Gehäu'tet**, *pp.*, *v.* häuten; *a.*, provided with a skin, coated (*v.* häutig).

**Gehalt'**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) contents (Inhalt); solid contents, capacity; cubature (körperlicher Inhalt); room, space, extent (Raum, Ausdehnung); (*Min.*) gold or silver contained in an ore; standard (des Goldes und Silbers, of gold and silver); (*fig.*) intrinsic worth; value, merit; pith; tenor, import. *n. & m.*, (*pl. -e*) appointment, salary, allowance, stipend (Besoldung, Sold, Salary); bei Einem im - stehen, to be in a person's pay; in - stehend, commissioned.

**Gehalt'en**, *pp.*, *v.* halten; *a.*, (*fig.*) bound, obliged (verpflichtet, verbunden); gut -, well sustained or supported; sober, steady, staid, grave, calm; - werden für . . . to pass for . . .

**Gehalt'grad**, *m.*, (*Jew.*) carat.

**Gehalt'ig**, *a.*, containing, *v.* Gehaltreich; capacious (geräumig).

**Gehalt'leer** } *a.*, without value or worth, devoid of  
**Gehalt'los** } merit or worth, of no worth, matter-  
 less, superficial, empty, shallow.

**Gehalt'losigkeit**, *f.*, superficiality, superficialness, the (state of) being without intrinsic worth, emptiness, frivolousness.

**Gehalt'reich** } *a.*, of great value or worth, having  
**Gehalt'voll** } intrinsic worth, pithy; nervous; solid.

**Gehalts'verbesserung** }  
**Gehalts'vermehrung** } *f.*, increase of salary.  
**Gehalts'zulage** }

**Gehar'nischt**, *a.*, harnessed, in armour, imailed, steel-clad; (*Herald.*) vambraced (vom Arme).

**Gehäu'**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) place in a forest where timber is being or has been felled; copse, coppice; the cutting or felling of timber (Schlag); (*vulg.*) a continual beating or striking.

**Gehäub't**, *a.*, copped (of birds); (*Techn.*) having a broad selvedge.

**Geh'bar**, *a.*, practicable, passable (von Wegen, of roads).

**Geh'barkeit**, *f.*, practicability, practicableness.

**Gehed'**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Sport*) hatch, brood, brood, cover, eye, muster, nye, nide.

**Gehe'd'e**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) continual hatching or brooding.

**Gehe'd'el**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) continual or repeated gibing.

**Gehe'g(e)**, *n.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -*) enclosure, precinct (ein mit einem Zaun umschlossener Raum); bounds; make dem Volk ein - um den Berg, set bounds to the people round about (*Ex.* 19. 12); (*Sport*) appointed range (for a sportsman; Jagdrevier); beat; chase; preserve (für Wild, for game); warren (für Kaninchen); preserved fishery; ein Holz, Wiesen, Teiche liegen im -, werden in's - gelegt, a wood, meadows, ponds are preserved; enclosure, fence, hedge; ein - anlegen, to raise a fence, to fence; (*fig.*) Einem in's - kommen, geben, to interfere with a person's rights, to encroach upon one's rights or office, to intrench on a person's rights or privileges, to invade any one's territories.

**Gehegt'**, *pp.*, *v.* Hegeu.

**Geheiligt**, *pp.*, *v.* Heiligen; *a.*, hallowed, holy.

**Geheim'**, *a.*, secret; clandestine (heimlich); private, privy, close (für sich abgeschlossen); concealed, hidden (verborgen); undivulged, unknown (unbekannt); *adv.*, secretly, privately, closely; in private; - halten, to hide, to conceal, to keep secret, close, within one's lips or in one's breast; in's -, hiddenly, clandestinely, privately, secretly, in secrecy; darkly; confidentially (im Vertrauen); -er Ausschuß, committee of secrecy; -e Dinte, sympathetic ink; -er Kummer, inward sorrow, secret grief; -e Kunst, -e Wissenschaft, occult art or science; -e Lehren, esoteric doctrines; mysteries; -er Ort, secret or private place; -er Rath, privy council, council board; ein -er Rath, a privy counselor; -rathesstelle (*f.*), counselorship; -e Schrift, u. Geheimschrift; der -e Sinn, mystical sense; -es Siegel, privy seal; eine -e Treppe, a private staircase; back-stairs.

**Geheim'bote**, *m.*, emissary.

**Geheim'brief**, *m.*, secret writ of arrest, lettre de cachet.

**Geheim'buch**, *n.*, private book, secret journal.

**Geheim'bund**, *m.*, secret league (geheime Verbindung).

**Geheim'conto**, *n.*, *v.* Geheimbuch.

**Geheim'erath**, *m.*, *v.* under Geheim.

**Geheim'haltung**, *f.*, the keeping secret; secrecy, privacy.

**Geheim'kräftig**, *a.*, sympathetic.

**Geheim'kraft**, *f.*, secret or mysterious power.

**Geheim'künstler**, *m.*, magician; conjuror.

**Geheim'künstlerisch**, *a.*, magical.

**Geheim'kundig**, *a.*, gnostic.

**Geheim'lehre**, *f.*, mystery, esoteric doctrine.

**Geheim'lehrer**, *m.*, teacher of the esoteric doctrines of Pythagoras; cabalist.

**Geheim'mittel**, *n.*, mysterious remedy, arcanum.

**Geheim'nis**, *n.*, (*gen. Geheimnisse; pl. Geheimnisse*) secret, mystery; arcanum, *pl.* arcana; secrecy; (*Techn. & Hautn.*) das - geben, to dress the fur; ein - haben vor Einem, to hide or conceal something from a person; Einen in die Geheimnisse einer Sache einweihen, ziehen, to let a person into the secrets of a thing.

**Geheim'rath**, *m.*, *v.* under Geheim; -sbefehl (*m.*), -bevorordnung (*f.*), order in council.

**Geheim'nisdeuter**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) mystagogue.

**Geheim'nisfrämer**, *m.*, } one who affects to know

**Geheim'nisfrämerin**, *f.* } secrets.

**Geheim'nisfrämerei**, *f.*, mysterious conduct.

**Geheim'nisreich** } *n.*, mysterious; mystical; *adv.*,

**Geheim'nisvoll** } mysteriously; mystically; geheim'nisvoll thun, to act the mysterious (one).

**Geheim'schreibekunst**, *f.*, secret writing, cryptography, cipher.

**Geheim'schreiber**, *m.*, secretary, private secretary; cryptographer, one who writes in secret characters, stenographer.

**Geheim'schreiberei**, *f.*, secretary's office.

**Geheim'schreiberstelle**, *f.*, office of a private secretary, secretaryship.

**Geheim'schrift**, *f.*, cryptography, the art of writing in secret characters, stenography.

**Geheim'sekretär**, *m.*, private or confidential secretary.

**Geheim'sinn**, *m.*, *v.* under Geheim.

**Geheim'sinnig**, *a.*, mystic, mystical; *adv.*, mystically.

**Geheim'sprache**, *f.*, cryptology, secret or enigmatical language, language of ciphers.

**Geheim'treppe**, *f.*, *v.* under Geheim.

**Geheim'verständniß**, *n.*, secret understanding, combination or plot.

**Geheim'wirkend**, *a.*, of secret or mystical influence, sympathetic.

**Geheim'zimmer**, *n.*, cabinet (eines Fürsten, of a prince).

**Geheiß'**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) command, order, bidding, direction.

**Gehelmt'**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) galeate, galeated (covered as with a helmet).

**Geh'en**, *v. n.*, (*imp. ging; pp. gegangen*; used with sein) to go, to walk, to pass, to move, to proceed, to march; to go away, to depart, to set off, to leave (abgehen, fortgehen, weggehen); to go, to act, to work, to be in motion or action (von Maschinen, of machinery); to go (von Uhren, of clocks or watches, *v.* unten); to go, to beat (von dem Puls, of the pulse); to go, to be current (von Gerüchten, of reports); to go, to pass, to circulate, to be current (von Geldorten, Münzen, of money, coins); to be current, to be in favour, to sell (von Waaren, of goods); to succeed, to go on well, to prosper, to thrive (vorwärts gehen, glücken); to concern (*v.* Angehen); to be applicable to, to apply, to be directed or aimed at (*v.* auf . . . -); (also *v. imp.*) to go with, to fare; to be, to do; wie geht es? how are you? how do you do? (*vulg.*) how goes it? wie geht's deinem Bruder? O, es geht, how is your brother? O, pretty well; es geht mir gut, (schlecht, ziemlich, I am well, not well, pretty well (in health); es geht mir (schlecht, I am in a bad way, things go very hard with me, I am badly off; es geht ihm elend, he makes a hard shift to live; es geht ihm wie mir, it fares with him as with me; wie wird's mir - (ergehen)? what will become of me? es ist mir gerade so gegangen, it was just the same with me; to go, to do; es geht nicht, it will not do, (*vulg.*) it is no go; versuche es nochmal, es wird -, try it again, you will manage it in time, you will succeed in the long run; es wird schon -, it will do, it will be possible; it may easily be done; wie geht er mit seiner Ausbildung? how is his education getting on? what progress does he make in his studies? (In the following phrases it will be seen that in most cases the English verb „go“ answers to the German „gehen“) die Kinder kriechen, ehe sie -, children creep before they can go, or before they walk; wenn ich nicht mitfahren kann, gehe ich, if I can't drive with you, I shall walk or go on foot; er kam gegangen, he came on foot; ich muß jetzt -, I must now go, depart, leave, be off, set off; die Post geht um 6, the post sets off, leaves at 6; die Uhr geht, the watch goes; die Uhr geht nicht, the clock does not go, stands still; meine Uhr geht vor, geht nach, my watch goes too fast or gains, goes too slow or loses; die Thür geht, the door opens, there is somebody opening the door; der Teig geht, the dough rises; das

Teig - lassen, to raise the dough; es geht ein bestiger Wind, a violent wind is blowing; es geht die Rede, das Gerücht, it is said or reported, the report goes; als erster Versuch geht es, as a first attempt it may pass; eine Person - lassen, to let a person go; eine Sache - lassen, to let a matter go as it will, to leave it to itself; sich - lassen, to indulge one's inclination, to follow the bent of one's inclination; to be inattentive in observing the due and proper forms and ceremonies; to launch out; to speak freely; to give full vent to one's thoughts, feelings &c.: (*vulg.*) Ginen or einen Wind - lassen, to break wind behind, to fart; seine Absicht ging dahin... his intention was... he purposed...; die Ansprüche dieses Mannes - zu weit, the pretensions of this man go too far; es geht Alles drunter und drüber, every thing goes topsy-turvy; der Verlust geht mir nah, the loss sensibly affects or concerns me; ein Geist geht irre im Schlosse, a ghost wanders about in the castle, the castle is haunted; die See, die Wellen - hoch, the sea, the waves run high; der Wind geht stark, the wind blows hard; bedächtig, gründlich, ernst, vorichtig an eine Sache - (zu Werke -), to proceed considerately, profoundly, seriously, cautiously in a matter; (*Sport*) der Hirsch geht hoch, the stag has his full antlers; schwarz -, to go in black (*v.* in Trauer -); er geht müßig, he is an idler; die Hain geht bide, die Kuh geht kräftig, eine Frau geht schwanger, the hare, the cow is (big) with young, a woman goes with child, is pregnant; (*fig.*) er geht mit diesem Plane schon lange schwanger, he has long been big with this plan, this plan has for a long time been the subject of his thoughts, he has long intended to carry this plan into execution; (*Script.*) traurig und betrübt -, to be ashamed and confounded (*Jer.* 24. 3); gefangen -, to go into captivity (*20.* 6); sie - ganz sicher, they are secure against loss or damage; einer Sache verlustig -, to lose a thing, to go without it; verloren -, to be lost; schief - (*also fig.*), to go, walk or move awry, crooked; to go wrong, to turn out contrary to one's expectations or wishes, to turn out badly; Alles geht wie man es nur wünschen könnte, every thing goes on as well as could be wished; (*Script.*) auf daß es dir wohl gehe, that it may go well with thee (*Deut.* 5. 16); es ist der Frau unrichtig gegangen, the woman has miscarried; er geht täglich eine Stunde, he walks an hour every day; wir - früh schlafen, we go to bed early or betimes; (*vulg.*) sitzen -, to sit down, to take a seat, to be seated; (*vulg.*) liegen -, to lie down; betteln -, to go a begging; spazieren -, to go a walking, to take a walk; (*vulg.*) stöten gegangen, *v.* Blöten; das Zimmer auf und ab -, to walk or pace up and down the room; das Pferd geht einen ruhigen Gang, einen starken Trab, the horse has a quiet (easy) pace; goes a quick or sharp trot; (*fig.*) die Sachen - den Streßgang, matters or affairs are getting worse and worse; den Weg des Verderbens, alles Fleisches -, to tread the path of, to be on the road to ruin, to go the way of all flesh; seines Weges -, to go one's way; laß mich meines Weges -, let me go; (used with haben) die Absätze der Schuhe oder Stiefel schief -, to tread one's shoes or boots down at heel; sich Blasen unter die Füße -, to walk blisters under one's feet, to blister one's feet with walking; sich müde -, to walk one's self weary or tired; to tire one's self with walking; sich wund -, to make one's feet sore with walking; es geht sich hier gut, es läßt sich hier gut -, it's good walking here, one may walk here very well, the walks here are very good; - an, bis an... to reach to, to come up to; das Wasser ging ihm an den Hals, the water reached up to his neck; (*fig.*) diese Geschäfte geht ihm an den Hals, this affair may cost

him his life, he may be hung for it; diese Stiefel - bis an die Knie, these boots reach to the knee; er geht mir nicht an die Schulter, he does not reach up to my shoulder; an die Arbeit -, to go to work; an Bord -, to go on board, aboard; daran -, to begin, to fall to; am Gängelbände -, to go or walk in leading-strings; an's Gericht -, to go to law; an ein Geschäft -, to go about a business; Einem an die Hand -, to assist, to aid, to help a person; an Krücken -, to go with or on crutches; es geht an's Leben, it is a matter of life and death; wenn die Noth an den Mann geht, when it comes to the worst, when necessity urges or requires it; an die Obrigkeit -, to apply to the magistrate or magistracy; schwer (ungern) an eine Sache -, to be loth to do a thing; da ging es an ein Tanzen, then they fell a dancing; (*Mar.*) an den Wind -, *v.* Anlufen; auf... -, to concern; to be aimed at, directed to; to be at stake; to face, to front, to look out on, to overlook; darauf -, to be spent consumed, used up, wasted; er wird darauf -, he will not recover or get better, it will be his death; in diesem Hause geht viel darauf, the expenses of this house are very great (*v.* Aufgehen); auf Ginen -, to be intended or meant for, to be pointed or aimed at one; diese Bemerkung geht auf mich, this observation was a hit at me; auf Treterfüßen -, to entertain thoughts of marriage, to be looking out for a wife; das Fenster geht auf die Wasse, the window faces, looks into the street; (*fig.*) auf der Grube -, to have one foot in the grave; einer Sache auf den Grund -, to go to the bottom of a thing, to examine, to sift a matter thoroughly; auf die Jagd -, to go a shooting, hunting; auf's Land -, to go into the country; das geht auf Leib und Leben, it is a matter of life and death, life is concerned in it; es geht auf Mittag, it is getting on towards noon; auf die Reize -, to draw to an end, to a close; to be on the decline; zwanzig Schillinge - auf ein Pfund, twenty shillings make (go to) a pound; zwanzig Buch Papier - auf ein Ries, a ream of paper has twenty quires; auf Reisen -, to set out upon one's travels, to travel; auf bösen Wegen -, to lead a bad or wicked life; auf den Beben -, to go upon tiptoe; auf... -, to go or proceed from, to issue from (*v.* Ausgehen); auseinander -, to go asunder, to part, to separate, to open, to cleave; geh' mir aus den Augen! go out of my sight! aus den Augen -, to get out of joint (*also fig.*); aus dem Hause -, to go out of the house or out of doors, to stir out of the house, to go abroad; - Sie mir aus dem Lichte, get out of my light; jedes Wort, das ihm aus dem Munde geht, every word he utters; aus der Schule -, to come from school; das Musikstück geht aus E dur, the piece of music (composition) is in E major; aus dem Wege -, to step aside, to stand out of the way, to make way; durch... -, to go or pass through; dieser Zug geht durch die ganze Familie, this trait runs through the whole family; Silber durch's Feuer - lassen, to pass silver through the fire, to refine it; Alles geht durch seine Hände, every thing goes through his hands, he has the management, the direction of every thing; der Stich ging mir durch's Herz, the cut (stab) went to my heart, pierced my very heart; entgegen -, to go to meet; es geht gegen mein Gewissen, it goes against my conscience; es ging gegen Morgen, it was getting on towards morning; hinaus -, to go out; hinein -, to go in, to enter; (*fig.*) in die Welt hinein -, to launch into the world; die Wirthschaft geht hinter sich, the business of a house or establishment is falling off; affairs are getting worse and worse; hinzu -, to approach, to draw near; (*fig.*) in sich -, to retire into one's self, to

reflect upon one's self, to examine one's self, to consider; to meditate; to repent, to feel remorse; to mend, to reform; das Korn geht in Aehren, the corn shoots into ears; die Thür geht in den Angeln, the door turns on hinges; (*vulg.*) das geht in's Ufchrauc, (*anal.*) that goes really too far, that is incredible; in's Bad -, to visit a watering place for the benefit of one's health, to go to the wells; (*fig.*) in die Brüche -, to be lost; in's Einzelne -, to go into particulars, to detail; in Erfüllung -, to be fulfilled or realized; to come true (von Träumen, of dreams); der Wagen geht in Federn, the carriage hangs in springs; (*fig.*) in's Feuer -, to be bold, confident, courageous; to be forward; der Tadel ging mir in's Gewissen, the censure went to (touched) my conscience; in's Haus -, to go, step or walk into the house; in's Herz -, to go to the heart; in die Höhe -, to rise, to ascend; die Preise - in die Höhe, prices are looking up, are getting higher; er geht in's zwanzigste Jahr, he is entering upon his twentieth year; es geht jetzt in's vierte Jahr, daß ich ihn nicht gesehen habe, it's now nearly four years since I saw him; das geht mit in den Kauf, that goes into the bargain; das ging nicht in unseren Plan, that did not suit our plan; es geht nicht in die Schachtel, it won't go into the box, the box won't hold it; in's Schauspiel, Theater -, to go to the play; in die Schlacht -, to go to battle; in Seide -, to be or go dressed in silk; in Stücke -, to go to pieces; die Erbschaft geht in gleiche Theile, the heritage is to be divided into equal parts (share and share alike); in Trauer -, to go into mourning; in Trümmer -, to go to wreck; in sein Verderben -, to run into one's own ruin; mit . . . -, to go (along) with, to accompany, to attend (v. Mit); der Fluß geht mit Eis, there is floating ice in the river, the river is full of floating ice; er geht mit der Jahreszahl, he is of the same age as the century; wie geht's mit dem Prozeß? how stands the suit? mit der Post x. -, to travel with the post &c.; nach . . . -, to go for, to go in search of; to lead, to go to, to take to, to conduct to; dieser Weg geht nach der Stadt zu, this way leads or takes to the town; unsere Reise geht nach Amerika, we are going to or are bound for America; nach Brod -, to try to get one's livelihood; die Kunst geht nach Brod, art goes a begging; nach Hause -, to go home; wenn es nach meinem Sinne ginge if it were in accordance with my way of thinking; die Zimmer - alle nach der Straße, all the rooms face the street; Alles geht nach Wunsch, every thing is going on as we could possibly wish; über . . . -, to pass, to cross; (*fig.*) to attack, to censure; to surpass, to surmount, to excel; (*vulg.*) das geht über die Dämme, that's past belief, beyond all description; über's Land -, to go into the country; das geht über meinen Horizont, that's a cut beyond me; es geht über Hals und Kopf, it goes halter-skelter, head over heels; Gewalt geht über Macht, might is more than right; das geht über das Maß des menschlichen Verstandes that goes beyond the reach of human understanding; nichts geht über's Reisen, there is nothing like travelling; den Schaden über sich - lassen, to take the damage upon one's self, to bear the loss one's self, um . . . herum -, to go round about. . . ; (*fig.*) Einem um den Bart, um's Maul -, to coax, to flatter a person; es geht um Geld, it is about, concerns money; es geht in diesem Hause um, a spirit or ghost walks in this house, this house is haunted; es geht um Nichts (beim Spiel), we are playing for love; (*fig.*) unter die Leute -, to go into the world, to mix in society; unter die Soldaten -, to become soldier; von der Arbeit -, to leave one's work or business, to leave off work; rasch vom Bled,

von Statten -, to go on well, to proceed, to succeed; (*fig.*) Einem von der Hand -, to speed well with one; to be a good hand at a thing; das geht von selbst, there is no difficulty in the thing; es geht etwas vor (sich), something is going on; vor sich -, to proceed, to go on, to take place, to commence, to begin; (*Mar.*) vor Anker -, to go to anchor; voran -, to go before; vorbei -, to go or pass by; vorwärts -, to go forward, to proceed; zu Giarne -, to go to see one, to call upon one or at one's house; zum Besuche -, to go to pay a visit; zu Bett -, to go to bed; zu Tische -, to go to table; zum Abendmahl -, to take the sacrament; mit zur Reiche -, to follow; mit zu Felde -, to go to war, to become soldier; zu Grunde -, to be lost, to be ruined; to go down, to be wrecked (von Schiffen, of ships); Einem zur Hand -, to aid, to help, to assist one; zu Herzen -, to go to the heart; zu Trümmen -, to go to wreck; mit sich zu Rathe -, to take counsel with one's self, to weigh over, to consider, to reflect; zu Fuß -, to walk, to go afoot; das geht zu weit, that goes too far; er ging zu weit, he overshot himself or the mark; seine Liebe geht bis zur Tollheit, his love borders on madness.

**Gehen**, *n.*, going, walking, marching, passing; im - überstreifen, to outpace, out-walk, out-go.

**Gehend**, *ppr.*, v. Gehen, going; (*Herald.*) passant.

**Gehent**, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) belt, sword-belt (*Degen-*); handle, hook; (*Sport*) the leather strap of the bugle-horn.

**Gehet**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -e) one who goes or walks, walker (*n. u.*).

**Gehet**, *pp.*, v. Gehen.

**Gehet'er**, *a.*, secure, safe (from ghosts), not haunted; nicht -, haunted.

**Gehul'**, *n.*, (*gen.* -e) howling, howl; roaring (des Windes, of the wind); continual howling, yelling; lamentations, loud cries.

**Gehül'fe**, *m.*

**Gehül'fin**, *f.* } v. Gehül'fe, Gehül'fin.

**Gehirn'**, *n.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -e) brain, brains; das kleine -, cerebel, cerebellum, the little brain; zum - gehörig, cerebral, cerebrine; Einem das - einschlagen, to beat, knock or dash out a person's brains; (*fig.*) understanding, sense, brains, (*vulg.*) nous, gumption; ein leeres - haben, to be addled-brained; das kommt nicht aus seinem -, that's no invention of his; im - e nicht richtig sein, to be crazy, cracked, to be crack-brained, to be not quite right in one's head.

**Gehirn'anämie**, *f.*, (*Med.*) deficiency of blood in the veins, cerebral exsanguinity.

**Gehirn'atrophie**, *f.*, (*Med.*) cerebral atrophy.

**Gehirn'balken**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) corpus callosum.

**Gehirn'behälter**, *m.*, cranium, brain-pan, skull.

**Gehirn'bruch**, *m.*, (*Med.*) rupture of the brain, encephalocèle.

**Gehirn'eiterung**, *f.*, (*Med.*) abscess of the dura mater or external membrane of the brain.

**Gehirn'entzündung**, *f.*, (*Med.*) inflammation of the brain, brain-fever.

**Gehirn'erschütterung**, *f.*, (*Med.*) concussion of the brain.

**Gehirn'erweichung**, *f.*, (*Med.*) encephaloeptis.

**Gehirn'fett**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cerebrine (a fatty substance discovered in the brain).

**Gehirn'haut**, *f.*

**Gehirn'häutchen**, *n.* } (*Anat.*) denomination of

**Gehirn'häutlein**, *n.* } the membranes which cover

-, dura mater (the outer membrane of the brain); untere (to the dünne) -, pia mater.

**Gehirn'höhle**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) ventricle of the brain.

**Gehirnhypertrophie**, *f.*, (*Med.*) enlargement of the brain.

**Gehirn'lammer**, *f.*, v. *Gehirnhöhle*.

**Gehirn'loralle**, *f.*, madrepora.

**Gehirn'lappen**, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) lobes of the brain.

**Gehirn'lehre**, *f.*, craniology, cranioscopy; phrenology; *zur* - gehörig, craniological; phrenological.

**Gehirn'loß**, *a.*, brainless; (*fig.*) brainless, thoughtless, silly, without sense, witless, stupid.

**Gehirn'nerven**, *pl.*, (*Art.*) cerebral nerves.

**Gehirn'pulsader**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) artery of the brain.

**Gehirn'rinde**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) the cortical substance of the brain.

**Gehirn'spalte**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) fissure of the brain.

**Gehirn'stein**, *m.*, (*Min.*) brain-stone.

**Gehirn'verhärtung**, *f.*, (*Med.*) induration of the brain.

**Gehirn'wassersucht**, *f.*, (*Med.*) hydrocephalus, dropsey of the head.

**Gehirn'wuth**, *f.*, (*Med.*) mania.

**Gehl**, *a.*, (*prov.*) yellow (gelb).

**Gehleit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) gehlonite, stylobite.

**Gehoben**, *pp.*, v. *heben*.

**Gehöf'er**, *pl.*, tenants of an estate or farm.

**Gehöft'**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -*t*) premises of a farm, farm, estate; court; ein Dorf von zwanzig -*en*, a village containing twenty farm-yards.

**Gehöhn'**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*) continual mocking, bantering, gibing, jeering.

**Gehölz'**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -*t*) wood, copse, thicket.

**Gehör'**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*) hearing; ear; ein musikalisches -, an ear or a correct ear for music; der Sinn des -*s*, the sense of hearing; ein gutes, scharfes -, a good, quick, sharp ear; nach dem - spielen, to play by (the) ear; hearing, audience; attention; Einem - geben, to give a person a hearing, an audience; to listen to; - finden, to be heard; to be admitted to an audience; er fand ein geneigtes -, he was favourably heard; einer Bitte - geben, to grant a request; sich - verschaffen, to make one's self heard; (*Sport*) the ears (beim Hochwilt); das - betreffend, acoustic; auditory.

**Gehören**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to be one's property, to be one's own, to belong to, to be owned by; to be due to, to appertain to; wem gehört dies Buch? whose book is this or to whom does this book belong? who owns this book? unter Jemand oder etwas -, to be subject to, to fall under; vor Einem -, to fall under the cognizance of one; zu-, to belong to, to be connected with, to form part of, to be numbered amongst; to require; er gehört mit dazu, he is one of them; das gehört nicht hieher, that is foreign to the purpose, to the question, has no relation to the question or to the matter in hand, this is nothing to the purpose; in . . . -, to be fit or proper for; wo gehört es hin? where is this to be put? where does this belong to? auf eine solche Frage gehört eine solche Antwort, such a question deserves such an answer; (*prov.*) auf einen großen Klotz gehört ein großer Keil, rudeness for rudeness; es gehört nicht zu meinem Plane, it is alien to my purpose; dieser Titel gehört ihm nicht, he has no right to this title; dazu gehört viel Geld und Zeit, that requires or needs much money and time; v. *refl. & imp.* sich -, to be fit, to be suitable, becoming, proper, lawful, reasonable, right, just; es gehört sich, it is right, fit, proper, becoming, seemly; so gehört es sich, so it must be or ought to be, that's the way; wie sich's gehört, in a proper way, properly, suitably, duly.

**Gehör'fehler**, *m.*, defect in the organ of hearing or of the ear.

**Gehör'gang**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) auditory passage, acoustic duct.

**Gehör'höhle**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) alveary.

**Gehör'rig**, *a.*, belonging, appertaining (Einem, to one); required, requisite, necessary (erforderlich, nöthig); fit, appropriate, proper, suitable, just, right, decent; due (Zeit, time); nicht zur Sache -, not pertinent, irrelevant, foreign to the matter; *adv.*, duly, properly, fitly, justly, rightly, in due time, in due form, in a proper manner.

**Gehör'rigkeit**, *f.*, fitness, propriety, suitability.

**Gehör'krankheiten**, *pl.*, diseases of the ear.

**Gehör'kunst** } *f.*, acoustics.

**Gehör'lehre** }

**Gehör'lähmung**, *f.*, deafness, surdity.

**Gehör'loch**, *n.*, (*Anat.*) auditory hole.

**Gehör'loß**, *a.*, deaf; *adv.*, deafly.

**Gehör'losigkeit**, *f.*, deafness.

**Gehör'mangel**, *m.*, imperfect hearing, want of hearing, deafness.

**Gehör'n'**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -*t*) horns, (spec. *Sport*) antlers, attire (of stags); das neue - eines Hirsches, revenue; das junge oder erste - eines Wildes, tenderling.

**Gehör'nerve**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) auditory nerve.

**Gehörnt'**, *a.*, horned; (*Bot.*) cornuted; antlered, beamy (mit Geweih); (*loc.*) horned, capricornified (zum Hühner gemacht); (*Log.*) -er Schluß, dilemma; (*Bot.*) gehörnfrüchtige Pflanzen, corniculate plants.

**Gehör'organ** } *n.*, (*Anat.*) auditory organ, organ

**Gehör'werkzeug** } of hearing.

**Gehör'röhr**, *n.*, ear-trumpet.

**Gehör'saal**, *m.*, v. *Gehörszimmer*.

**Gehör'schnecke**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) cochlea (the third part of the labyrinth of the ear).

**Gehör'sinn**, *m.*, sense of hearing.

**Gehör'tag**, *m.*, day of audience.

**Gehör'trichter**, *m.*, hearing trumpet, auricular tube.

**Gehör'vorhof**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) vestibule of the ear.

**Gehör'weg**, *m.*, v. *Gehörgang*.

**Gehör'werkzeug**, *n.*, v. *Gehörorgan*.

**Gehör'zimmer**, *n.*, audience chamber.

**Gehor'chen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to obey, to be obedient to, to follow (Einem, einer Sache, one, a thing); to hear, to listen to; nicht -, to disobey, to be disobedient to; man muß ihnen -, they must be obeyed.

**Gehor'sam**, *a.*, obedient, dutiful, dutious; obsequious (unterwürfig), submissive; Ihr -er (-ster) Diener, your obedient (most obedient, most humble) servant; *adv.*, obediently, dutifully, loyally.

**Gehor'sam**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*) obedience, dutifulness, duty; readiness to obey (Bereitschaftigkeit zu gehorchen); der dem Landesfürsten schuldige -, allegiance; dem Landesfürsten den - aufkündigen, auffagen, to withdraw one's allegiance from . . . ; aus - gegen, in obedience to . . . ; ich verlange -, I will be obeyed; - leisten, to be obedient (to), to obey; zum - bringen, to reduce to obedience.

**Gehor'samen**, *v. n.*, v. *Gehorchen*.

**Gehor'samkeit**, *f.*, v. *Gehorchen*.

**Gehor'samst**, *a. & adv.*, (*superl.* of *gehorsam*) most obedient, most humble; most humbly.

**Geh're**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*; *Techn.*) oblique or diagonal direction (Geh'rung), bevel, wedge; fold, gore, gusset (am Kleide, of a garment; Zwisch); (*Mar.*) v. *Gilling*; (*proa.*) a wedge-form slip of land; wax-cake, honeycomb (Wachskeibe eines Bienenstocks)

**Geh'ren**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -*s*; *Techn.*) any pointed instrument; a slope; skirt, lap; v. *Geh're*.

**Geh'ren**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to bevel; (*obsol.*) v. *Begehren*.

**Geh'renziegel**, *m.*, rounded tile.



**Gehrhobel**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) joiner's bevel-plane, plane to make a notch with.

**Gehrhohl**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) bevel (instrument used by **Gehrmass**) artificers for drawing angles).

**Gehrig**, *a.*, oblique, bevelled; (*obsol.*) *v.* Begehrlich.

**Gehrung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; Techn.*) oblique, diagonal direction, bias.

**Gehrungsfolben**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) glazier's soldering iron (for soldering the corners of the window with lead).

**Gehudel**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; vulg.*) bothering; bungling, bungling work.

**Gehülfe**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) helper, assister, assistant, mate, fellow-helper; associate; colleague, adjunct (im Amte, in office); accomplice (bei Verbrechen, in crimes).

**Gehülfin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) helpmate, partner, consort; help.

**Gehust**, *a.*, hoofed.

**Gehwerk**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) wheel-work, movements (einer Uhr, in or of a watch or clock).

**Gei**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Geitau; das Segel in die - setzen, *v.* Aufgeien.

**Geihel**, *f.*

**Geitau**, *n.* } (*Mar.*) - eines Schlußsegels, the top-

**Geitau**, *n.* } ping-list.

**Geitau**, *n.* }

**Geien**, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to brail up, to clue up (*v.* Aufgeien).

**Geier**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e; Ornith.*) vulture; hawk (*Vultur*); der rotbe oder weißköpfige -, der braune -, Baslard-, the griffon-vulture (*V. fulvus*); der graue, schwarze, aschfarbige -, ash-vulture (*V. cinereus*); der Ohr-, sociable vulture (*V. auricularis*); zum -! der -! the deuce! zounds! geh' zum -! hol' dich der -! deuce take you! hang you! (*Ironw.*) *v.* Sicht.

**Geieradler**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the bearded vulture (*Bartgeier; Gypaetus barbatus*).

**Geierartig**, *a.*, vulturine, milvine.

**Geiereule**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) hawk-owl (*Stryx funerea*).

**Geierfalke**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) gerfalcon, gyrfalcon (*Falco gyrfalco*); cryer (*Hierofalco*).

**Geierfeder**, *f.*, vulture-feather.

**Geierklaue**, *f.*, pounce or claw of a vulture.

**Geierkönig**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) king-vulture (*Vultur papa*).

**Geierkrabe**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) white necked raven (of the Cape of Good-Hope; *Corvus albicollis*).

**Geierschwalbe**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) horse-martin (*Hirundo apus*).

**Geiervogel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the large northern penguin (großer Alk; *Alca impennis*).

**Geifer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*) slaver, drivel, spittle; foam; (*fig.*) anger, spleen, rancour, gall, venom; seinen - gegen Einen ausschäumen, to vent one's spleen upon a person.

**Geiferbart**, *m.* } (*cont.*) driveler, slaverer, slab-

**Geifermaul**, *n.* } ber-chopa.

**Geiferer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) slaverer, slabberer, driveler.

**Geifericht**, *a.*, drivel-like, slaver-like.

**Geiferig**, *a. & adv.*, slavered; slaving, driveling.

**Geiserläppchen** } *n.*, slaving-bib or cloth (of

**Geiserläppchen** } infants).

**Geisern**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to drivel, to slaver; to spit, to sputter (im Sprechen, in speaking), (*fig.*) to foam; to vent one's rage or passion; über etwas -, to be angry, to quarrel about a thing.

**Geiserthierchen**, *n.*, (*Entom.*) froth-locust (*Echaumcicade*).

**Geisfertuch** } *n.*, *v.* Geiserläppchen.

**Geisfertüchlein** }

**Geiserwürz**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) pellitory of Spain (deutscher Bertram; *Anthemis pyrethrum*).

**Geige**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) violin, fiddle; (*fig.*) der Himmel hängt voller -n, things have a bright and promising aspect; die erste - spielen, to play the first fiddle; a kind of pillory, instrument for keeping the hands and neck fast during the operation of whipping; (*Techn.*) combmaker's polishing blade.

**Geigen**, *v. a. & n.*, (used with *haben*) to play on the violin, to fiddle; cleid, (schlecht -, to scrape; to whip, to scourge (stäupen); (*fig.*) Einem etwas -, to refuse doing what one wishes; Einem die Wahrheit -, to tell one (of) one's faults.

**Geigenampfer**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) fiddle-dock (*Rumex pulcher*).

**Geigenartig**, *a.*, in the form of a violin; -e Instrumente, *v.* Streichinstrumente.

**Geigenblatt**, *n.*, finger-board of a violin.

**Geigenbogen**, *m.*, bow, fiddle-stick.

**Geigenbohrer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) drill; - und Bogen, drill-box and bow.

**Geigenförmig**, *a.*, having the form of a violin; (*Bot.*) panduriform, fiddle-shaped.

**Geigenfutter** } *n.*, case for a violin.

**Geigenfutteral** }

**Geigenhals**, *m.*, neck of a violin.

**Geigenharz**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) hard rosin, Spanish rosin, colophony.

**Geigenholz**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) fiddle-wood, old woman's bitter (*Citharoxylum*).

**Geigenmacher**, *m.*, violin-maker.

**Geigenraute**, *f.*, fiddle-string.

**Geigenattel** } *m.*, bridge of a violin.

**Geigensteg** }

**Geigen Schlüssel**, *m.*, treble-clef.

**Geigen solo**, *n.*, solo for or on the violin.

**Geigenspieler**, *m.*, violinist.

**Geigenstrich**, *m.*, stroke of the fiddle-stick.

**Geigenstück**, *n.*, a piece of music played on or composed for the violin.

**Geigenstunde**, *f.* } lesson on the violin.

**Geigenunterricht**, *m.* }

**Geigenton**, *m.*, sound or tone of the violin.

**Geigenwerk**, *n.*, the celestina (a musical instrument).

**Geigenwirbel**, *m.*, fiddle-peg or screw.

**Geigenzug**, *m.*, violin-stop (on a wind-instrument).

**Geiger**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) violin-player, violinist, fiddler; ein schlechter -, catgut-scraper; (*Entom.*) mask-beetle (*Bodläufer; Cerambyx*).

**Geigerchor**, *m.*, band of violin-players.

**Geigerei**, *f.*, continued fiddling, tweedle-deeing.

**Geil**, *a.*, luxuriant, of too luxuriant a growth (von Pflanzen); rank (üppig gewachsen); fat, rich (vom Thierboden); (*fig.*) wanton, luxuriant; lecherous, lascivious, libidinous, lewd, goatish, wanton, obscene; (*obsol.*) merry, bold, spirited; ein -er Bod or Mensch, a lecherous fellow, (*Surg.*) -es Fleisch, proud flesh; ein -es Lied, an obscene song; ein -er Blick, a wanton look; *adv.*, rankly, lecherously, wantonly, obscenely.

**Geil**, *n. & m.*, (in comp.) *v.* Bitergeil.

**Geile**, *f.*, *v.* Geilheit; manure (Dung); rich condition of land produced by manure; (*Anat. & Zool.*) *pl. -n*, stones, testicles (Hoden); ovarium in the womb (Eierstock des weiblichen Geschlechts); (*Sport*) dowels of a hart or stag.

**Geilen**, *v. a.*, to manure, to make rich or fat (den Boden, the soil); to castrate, to geld (verfchnitten). *is*

prune, to lop (Bäume, trees); *v. n.*, (used with haben) to be wanton, lascivious; (*Sport*) to rut; *v. Duhlen*; um etwas -, to sue earnestly for, to beg hard for a thing, to importune; das Geilen, importunity (Luke 11. 8).

**Geilheit**, *f.*, rankness, luxuriance (im Wachstum); (*fig.*) luxuriance; lasciviousness, lechery, libidinousness, lewdness, lustfulness, wantonness, lascivity, obscenity, concupiscence, lust, carnality, pruriency, bawdry.

**Geilung**, *f.*, *v. Geile*.

**Geilmurz**, *f.* (*Bot.*) *v. Anabentrout*.

**Gein**, *n.* (*Chem.*) humine, humus, mould.

**Gein'säure**, *f.* (*Chem.*) humic acid.

**Geip**, *m.* (*Mar.*) the main boom of a boat.

**Geiß** (*pl. Geissen*) } *f.* (*dim. Geißchen, Geißlein* (*Zool.*)

**Geiß** (*pl. -e, -en*) } goat, mountain-goat (male, but mostly female); roe (Capra hircus).

**Geiß'auge**, *n.* (*Med.*) oeilops, aegilops (an abscess in the inner canthus of the eye).

**Geiß'bart**, *m.* (*Bot.*) goat's beard (Tragopogon); common meadow-sweet (Wimen-Spietstaude; Spiraea ulmaria).

**Geiß'baum**, *m.* (*Bot.*) white mountain-maple, sycamore-maple (Acer pseudoplatanus); -sche (*f.*), the common mountain-ash (gemeine Esche; Fraxinus excelsior).

**Geiß'bergerstein**, *m.* (*Min.*) gray calcareous spar, a species of gneiss.

**Geiß'blatt**, *n.* (*Bot.*) honeysuckle, woodbine, caprifole (Lonicera caprifolium).

**Geiß'blume**, *f.* (*Bot.*) a species of corn-marigold, meadow chrysanthemum (große Raßliebe; Chrysanthemum leucanthemum).

**Geiß'bock**, *m.* (*Zool.*) he-goat, buck-goat, roebuck (Antilope melanotis).

**Geiß'bohne**, *f.* } the dung of goats, goat-dung.

**Geiß'dreck**, *m.* }

**Geiß'bohnbaum**, *m.* (*Bot.*) the wild pear-tree (Pyrus communis).

**Geiß'brassen**, *m.* (*Ichth.*) a species of perch found in the Mediterranean (Sargus).

**Geiß'fel** } *m. & f.* (*pl. -*) hostage, pledge.

**Geiß'fel** }

**Geiß'fel**, *f.* (*pl. -n*) whip, scourge; (*fig.*) punishment, chastisement, severe censure; die - schwingen über... to censure severely, to cut up...

**Geiß'felbrüder**, *pl.* (*Eccl.*) flagellants (a fanatical sect).

**Geiß'felgras**, *n.* } (*Bot.*) scleria.

**Geiß'fellegge**, *f.* }

**Geiß'felmonch**, *m.*, flagellant.

**Geiß'feln**, *v. a.*, to whip, to scourge, to lash, to flagellate, to flog; (*fig.*) to criticise severely, to cut up; to scourge, to torment, to harass.

**Geiß'felruthe**, *f.*, scourge.

**Geiß'felstrauch**, *m.* (*Bot.*) wild-ratan (wilder Ratan; Flagellaria indica).

**Geiß'felung**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) flagellation, whipping, scourging.

**Geiß'fer**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -*) *v. Geißhirt*.

**Geiß'fuß**, *m.* (*Bot.*) goatwort, gontweed, wild masterwort (Gierich; Aegopodium podagraria); common meadow-sweet (Spiraea ulmaria); (*Techn.*) socket-chisel, punch; parting-tool (Stämmeisen).

**Geiß'heerde**, *f.*, herd of goats.

**Geiß'hirt**, *m.*, goat-herd.

**Geiß'holz**, *n.* } (*Bot.*) privet (Ligustrum).

**Geiß'hüljen**, *pl.* }

**Geiß'läse**, *m.*, goat's cheese.

**Geiß'lee**, *m.* (*Bot.*) base-tree, shrub-trefoil (Doh-

nenbaum; Cytisus); goat's roe (Geißraute; Galaga officinalis).

**Geiß'lohl**, *m.* (*Bot.*) a large species of cabbage (Steifenlohl; Brassica oleracea arborea).

**Geiß'lopf**, *m.* (*Ornith.*) the common godwit, yarwhelp, yarwip (die schwarzschwänzige Pfuhlschnepfe; Scolopax aegocephala).

**Geiß'laube**, *f.*, honeysuckle-bower.

**Geiß'leder**, *n.*, goat-skin, goat-leather.

**Geiß'lein**, *n.* (*gen. -s; pl. -*) kid.

**Geiß'ler**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -*) flagellator, scourger; (*prov.*) one who butchers goats and kids and sells the flesh.

**Geiß'melker**, *m.* (*Ornith.*) goat-sucker, fern-owl (Caprimulgus).

**Geiß'milch**, *f.*, goat's milk.

**Geiß'raute**, *f.*, goat's roe (Galaga officinalis).

**Geiß'rebe**, *f.* (*Bot.*) wild honeysuckle (Lonicera periclymenum).

**Geiß'schaden**, *m.* (*Bot.*) rhododendron.

**Geiß'staude**, *f.* (*Bot.*) *v. Geißlee*.

**Geiß'vogel**, *m.* (*Ornith.*) a species of curlew.

**Geist**, *m.* (*gen. -es; pl. -er, -e; dim. Geißchen, Geißlein, pl. Geißerchen, Geißerlein*) ghost, spirit (opposed to Körper); mind (Verstand); soul (Seele); genius (talentvolles Wesen. Genie, also guter -); spectro, ghost (Gespenst); apparition (Erscheinung); (*fig.*) courage, spirit (Lebhaftigkeit, Muth); life (Lebens-); (*Chem.*) volatile liquid, refined fluid, spirit; alcohol; der heilige -, the Holy Ghost, Holy Spirit, Comforter; die Ausgirsung des heiligen -es, outpouring of the Holy Ghost; der schöne -, bel-esprit, wit; ein umfassender -, a comprehensive mind; ein freier -, *v. Freigeist*; der - der Gegenwart, spirit of the time (Zeitgeist); der - der Vergangenheit, spirit of the past; seinen - bilden, to cultivate or improve one's mind; den - aufgeben, to give up the ghost, to yield up one's breath, to expire; etwas im -e betrachten, to consider or revolve in one's mind; ich weiß welsch' -es Kind er ist, I know what sort of a person he is, I know his way of thinking; einen hohen - haben, to have a lofty mind; to be proud, haughty; ein starker -, a powerful mind, a strong mind; wenig - besitzend, narrow-minded; es geht ein - in diesem Hause, this house is haunted; ich stehe im -e bei dir, I am standing in the spirit at your side; (*Entom.*) a species of moth (Pterophorus); a species of shepherd's spider (Phalangium opilis).

**Geist'anstrengend**, *a.*, trying to the mind, fatiguing the mind; exciting to or for the mind.

**Geist'arm** } *a.*, spiritless; dull, stupid; lifeless; in-

**Geist'leer** } sipid (geschmacklos); weak; heavy; vacant,

**Geist'los** } unmeaning (Geist, face); *adv.*, spirit-

lessly; stupidly; insipidly.

**Geist'begabt**, *a.*, possessing talent, talented, gifted.

**Geisten**, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *absol.*) *v. Gären*; (*prov.*) to wander as a ghost, to haunt.

**Geister**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -; absol.*) enthusiast, fanatic (Schwärmer); (*prov.; Ichth.*) dace (Cyprinus leuciscus); *pl. of Geist*, *q. v.*

**Geisterähnlich**, *a.*, ghostlike; spectral.

**Geisterbann**, *m.*

**Geisterbannerei**, *f.* } necromancy; exorcism.

**Geisterbannung**, *f.* }

**Geisterbeschwörung**, *f.* }

**Geisterbanner** } *m.*, one who lays or exorcises

**Geisterbeschwörer** } ghosts, exorciser.

**Geisterbild**, *n.*, phantom.

**Geisterei**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) enthusiasm, fanaticism (Schwärmerei; *n. u.* except in comp. Frei-, Klein-, Schön-).

**Geistererscheinung**, *f.*, apparition; vision.

Geisterfurcht, *f.*, fear, dread of spirits, spectres or goblins.

Geistergeschichte, *f.* } ghost-story.  
Geistermärchen, *n.* }

Geisterglaube, *m.*, belief in the existence of spirits, ghosts &c.

Geisterhaft, *a. & adv.*, ghostlike, like a ghost or spirit; ghostly.

Geisterherrschaft, *f.*, dominion or supremacy of spirits.

Geisterisch, *a.*, (only in comp.) *v.* freigeisterisch *ic.*

Geisterkunde } *f.*, doctrine of spirits, pneumatology.  
Geisterlehre }

Geistermäßig, *a. & adv.*, ghostly.

Geistermügend, *a.*, fatiguing the mind.

Geisterquidend, *a.*, refreshing the mind.

Geisterreich, *n.* } world of spirits; spiritual world;  
Geisterwelt, *f.* } invisible world; intellectual world.

Geisterhaare, *f.*, host of spirits.

Geisterhaub, *m.*, magic treasure.

Geisterseher, *m.* } ghostseer; visionary.  
Geisterseherin, *f.* }

Geisterseherei, *f.*, wild fancies of a visionary, visionary fancies; ghost-seeing; second sight.

Geisterstunde, *f.*, hour in which ghosts are supposed to walk, ghostly hour.

Geisterwelt, *f.*, *v.* Geisterreich.

Geistesabwesend, *a.*, absent in mind; lightheaded, delirious.

Geistesabwesenheit, *f.*, absence of mind; lightness of the head, delirium.

Geistesadel, *f.*, nobility of mind.

Geistesanbau, *m.* } cultivation or improvement of  
Geistesbildung, *f.* } the mind, mental culture.  
Geisteskultur, *f.* }

Geistesanmuth, *f.*, grace of mind.

Geistesanstrengung, *f.*, exertion of the mind.

Geistesarbeit, *f.*, work of thought and consideration; mental exertion; (*vulg.*) head-work.

Geistesarmuth, *f.*, poverty of mind.

Geistesbildung, *f.*, *v.* Geistesanbau.

Geistesdrang, *m.*, ardour, impulse of the mind.

Geistesentwicklung, *f.*, development of mind.

Geisteserhabenheit, *f.*, loftiness of mind (Geistesadel).

Geisteserstarrung, *f.*, mental torpidity (Blödsinn).

Geistesfähigkeiten, *pl.*, parts; talents.

Geistesflug, *m.*, flight or soaring of thought.

Geistesfreiheit, *f.*, liberty of mind, intellectual freedom.

Geistesfreude, *f.*, mental enjoyment.

Geistesfrucht, *f.*, work or production of the mind, literary production.

Geistesfunken, *m.*, spark, flash of thought.

Geistesgabe, *f.*, mental gift, talent.

Geistesgeburt, *f.*, *v.* Geistesfrucht.

Geistesgegenwart, *f.*, presence of mind, composedness.

Geistesgenuß, *m.*, intellectual enjoyment.

Geistesgröße, *f.*, greatness of mind; magnanimity.

Geisteskraft, *f.*, faculty or power of the soul or mind; mental vigour, energy.

Geisteskrank, *a.*, weak of or in mind

Geisteskrankheit, *f.*, mental debility, disorder of the mind, imbecility.

Geistesleere, *f.*, vacancy of mind.

Geistesnahrung, *f.*, nourishment for the mind.

Geistesprodukt, *n.*, *v.* Geistesfrucht.

Geistesrichtung, *f.*, tendency of the mind.

Geistesruhe, *f.*, tranquillity of mind.

Geisteschwach, *a.*, imbecile; feeble-minded, narrow-spirited.

Geisteschwäche, *f.*, imbecillity, weakness or impotency of mind, fatuity, narrow-spiritedness.

Geisteschwung, *m.*, enthusiasm of mind; *v.* Geistesflug.

Geistesflaverei, *f.* }

Geistesknchtschaft, *f.* } mental slavery.

Geisteszwang, *m.* }

Geistespannung, *f.*, *v.* Geistesanstrengung.

Geistesstärke, *f.*, vigour or strength of mind; fortitude.

Geistesstimmung, *f.*, *v.* Geistesverfassung.

Geistesstörung } *f.*, bewilderment; light-

Geistesverstörung } headedness, delirium.

Geistesstumpf, *a.*, torpid; imbecile.

Geistessträge, *a.*, heavy, dull; *v.* Geistesstumpf.

Geistessträgheit, *f.*, intellectual indolence; torpor; imbecility.

Geistesverfassung, *f.*, frame of mind.

Geistesverwandl, *a.*, congenial of or in mind.

Geistesverwandtschaft, *f.*, congeniality of mind.

Geistesverwirrung, *f.*, wildness, deliration, delirium.

Geisteswerk, *n.*, *v.* Geistesfrucht.

Geisteszerrüttung, *f.*, derangement of the mind.

Geisthaft, *a.*, *v.* Geisteshaft

Geistig, *a.*, (*Chem.*) spirituous, volatile (*flüchtig*); spirituous, racy, generous (*Wein, wine*); immaterial, spiritual (*nicht körperlich*); intellectual, mental (*verständnis*); ingenious, witty, acute; -*e* Liebe, platonic love; die -*e* Welt, intellectual world; -*e* Getrauf, spirituous liquors, spirits; *adv.*, spirituously; spiritually; intellectually; ingeniously, wittily.

Geistigkeit, *f.*, spirituality, immateriality.

Geistl, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) science of the earth, physical geography.

Geistlich, *a.*, spiritual (*zu den Geistern gehörig*) *v.* Geistig.

Geistlähmend, *a.*, laming the spirit or mind.

Geistleer, *a.*, *v.* Geistesarm.

Geistlich, *a.*, spiritual (*obsol. & Script.*); ecclesiastic, clerical (*kirchlich*), ministerial; religious; ein -*es* Amt, ministerial charge; -*e* Bücher, spiritual or religious books; ein -*es* Gericht, ecclesiastical or spiritual court; -*e* Güter, church-lands; ein -*er* Orden, a religious order; das -*e* Recht, canon law; ein Lehrer des -*en* Rechts, canonist; der -*e* Stand, clerical capacity; clergy (*Geistlichkeit*); holy orders; zum -*en* Stand bestimmt, to be destined for the church; in den -*en* Stand treten, to take (enter into) orders, to go into the church; -*e* Stiftungen, religious foundations; *adv.*, spiritually, ecclesiastically; like a clergyman.

Geistliche, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*; ein Geistlicher) clergyman, minister, divine, priest, clerk (in holy orders); churchman; der hohe -, dignitary.

Geistlichkeit, *f.*, clergy, church (die Geistlichen); spirituality, religiousness, sanctity.

Geistlos, *a.*, *v.* Geistesarm.

Geistlosigkeit, *f.*, want of spirit, spiritlessness; dullness; deadness; insipidity.

Geistreich, *a.*, clever, ingenious, witty, quick-witted, spirited; *adv.*, ingeniously, cleverly, wittily.

Geisttödtend, *a.*, killing the spirit, deadening the mind.

Geistvoll, *a. & adv.*, full of spirit, spirited, witty.

Geisvogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) lapwing, pewit, pease-weep (*Reibig, Vanellus cristatus*).

Geiswedel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common meadow-sweet (*Spiraea ulmaria*).

**Geißweide, f.**, (Bot.) common willow (Saalweide, Palmweide, Weisweide, Wildfangstrauch; *Salix caprea*).

**Geißtau, n.**, (gen. -es; pl. -en; Mar.) -e (pl.), all the brails of a ship, comprehending the buntlines, clue-lines and leechlines: -e des Großen- und Redsegels, the clue-garnets of the courses; -e der Mars- und Bramsegel, the clue-lines of the topsails and top-gallant-sails; -e der Blinden und Schiebblinden, the clue-lines of the spritsail and spritsail-topsail; - eines Boessegels, the topping-list; -e unter dem Winde, lee-brails; -e an der Luvsseite der Segel, weather-brails.

**Geißm.,** (gen. -es; pl. -en); (prov.) the small side-

**Geiß** shoots of tobacco, the vine, maize and other plants; a salve used against the mange of dogs.

**Geiz, m.** (gen. -es) avarice, covetousness; (Script.) der Geiz ist eine Wurzel alles Übels, the love of money is the root of all evil (1. Tim. 6. 10); - treiben, to make dishonest gain (Ezek. 22. 13); ein Geiz und nicht ein -, a matter of bounty and not of covetousness (2. Cor. 9. 5); stinginess, niggardliness; (fig.) greediness, avidity, thirst for or after, inordinate desire of or rage (for).

**Geizdrache**  
**Geizhals**  
**Geizhammel**  
**Geizhund**  
**Geizkragen**  
**Geizteufel**  
**Geizwurm**

m. (cont.) miser, niggard, churl, screw, skinflint, crib, codger, muckworm, scrimp, lickpenny, hunka, curmudgeon, harpy, gripemonny; ein - der sich nicht satt ißt, a pinchbelly.

**Geizen, v. n.**, (used with haben) to be avaricious, covetous, parsimonious, to be stingy, niggardly; to pinch, to scrimp, to stint, to screw, to skin a flint; (fig.) nach Ehre -, to aspire at, to covet honour; mit der Zeit -, to economize, to be sparing of or to husband the time; v. a., (geizen, augeizen) to clear tobacco and other plants of the small side-shoots; to prune.

**Geizzer, m.**, (gen. -s; pl. -en) v. Geizdrache x.

**Geizerei, f.**, v. Geiz.

**Geizhaft, a.**, v. Geizig.

**Geizhals, m.**, v. Geizdrache.

**Geizig, a.** avariciously, covetous, parsimonious, stingy, miserly, niggardly, close, close-fisted, close-handed, fast-handed, chary, grudging, churlish, hide-bound, sordid, mercenary, greedy, griping, pinching; - nach, greedy or covetous of; adv., avariciously, covetously, with a sparing hand.

**Geizige, m. & f.**, (gen. & pl. -n; ein Geiziger) miser (v. Geizdrache x.).

**Gejammer, n.**, (gen. -s) continual lamentation, wailing.

**Gejauchze, n.**, (gen. -s) repeated shouting, shout.

**Gejubel** /huzzaing, hurrahing, rejoicings, jubilee.

**Gejämmt, pp.**, v. Rämnen.

**Gejampel, n.**, (gen. -s) continual wrangling, bickering, quarreling.

**Gejampfe, n.**, (gen. -s) continual fighting, conflict, struggle.

**Gejappt, pp.**, v. Rappen; (Sport) hooded (gehaubt).

**Gejau'der, n.**, (gen. -s; prov.) continual jargon, gibberish.

**Gejerfe, n.**, (gen. -s) continual quarreling or scolding.

**Gejelcht, a.**, (Bot.) calyculate, calyclead.

**Gejelter, n.**, (gen. -s) the quantity of wine pressed at one time.

**Gejerbt, pp.**, v. Kerben; a., indented, notched, lacinated. (Bot.) crenate, crenated, scalloped; fein or klein -, crenulate, crenulated; (Carp.) jaggy, jagged; embottled (moulding).

**Gejelcher, n.**, (gen. -s) titter, continual tittering.

**Gejelcht, a.**, (Bot.) carinate, carinated (shaped like the keel of a ship).

**Gejelch'el, n.**, (gen. -s) continual tickling.

**Gejeläffe, n.**, (gen. -s) continual yelping.

**Gejeläng'el, n.**, v. Gellingel.

**Gejelapper, n.**, (gen. -s) continual rattling; clacking, clatter; jingle.

**Gejelat'sche, n.**, (gen. -s) continual cracking; clapping of hands; (fig.) prattling, gossip, gossiping, tittle-tattle.

**Gejeladet, pp.**, v. Kleiden; a., (Sport) mounted (von Schickgewehren, of guns, rifles; v. Beschlagen).

**Gejelim'per, n.**, (gen. -s) continual tingling, tinkling; jingling; ringing of a bell; strumming on an instrument.

**Gejeläng'el, n.**, (gen. -s) tingling or ringing of a bell.

**Gejelir're, n.**, (gen. -s) clank, clashing.

**Gejelopfe, n.**, (gen. -s) continual knocking.

**Gejelüst', n.**, (gen. -es; pl. -en) continual row of clefts, series of chasms.

**Gejelnault, a.**, (Bot.) glomerate (gathered into a round heap or head).

**Gejelnat'ter, n.**, (gen. -s) continual crackling.

**Gejelnet', a.**, (Bot.) geniculate, geniculated, knee-jointed.

**Gejelnirsch', n.**, (gen. -es) grinding, gnashing (of teeth).

**Gejelnist'er, n.**, (gen. -s) v. Gelnatter.

**Gejeloch'e, n.**, (gen. -s) cookery, boiling, cooking.

**Gejelö'pert, pp.**, v. Röhern; a., twilled.

**Gejelör'be, n.**, (gen. -s) basket-work.

**Gejelörnt', a.**, (Bot.) granulate, granulated; -es Blei, v. Bleiförner

**Gejelohlt', pp.**, v. Kehlen.

**Gejelol'ter, n.**, (gen. -s) continual rolling; continual gobbling (vom Buter, Turbahn, of turkey-cocks).

**Gejelount', pp.**, v. Nönnen.

**Gejeloppelt, pp.**, v. Rorren.

**Gejelö'se, n.**, (gen. -s) repeated kissing, caressing.

**Gejelradh' (gen. -es) n.**, crash, continual cracking.

**Gejelradh'e (gen. -s) n.** poal.

**Gejelrädh', n.**, (gen. -es) croaking.

**Gejelräp', n.**, (gen. -es; Min.) waste, refuse, dross; -ofen (m.), sweep, almond-furnace; -schmelzer, -wäscher (pl.), sweep-washers.

**Gejelräuf'el, n.**, (gen. -s) curling, crimping; anything curled; frill, ruffle (an Hemden, on shirts).

**Gejelreißch', n.**, (gen. -es) continual shrieking, screaming, scream, screech.

**Gejelkreuzt', a.**, (Bot.) cruciate.

**Gejeltrieb'el, n.**, (gen. -s) scrawl, scrawling, scribbling.

**Gejelkrönt', pp.**, v. Krönen; a., (Bot.) coronate; -e Bäume, trees with withered tops or crowns; (Fort.) -e Wale, v. Kronwale.

**Gejelkröpf', pp.**, v. Kröpfen; a., -es Gejelß or Rundstüd, canon-bit, fast-mouth.

**Gejelkrös'arterie, f.**, (Anat.) mesenteric artery.

**Gejelkrös'drüsen, pl.**, (Anat.) mesenteric glands; -gana (m.), pancreatic duct.

**Gejelkröse, n.**, (gen. -s; Anat.) mesentery; (joc. & prov.) frill, ruffle (v. Busenstrei); - eines Kaltes, calf's pluck, crow; - eines Lammes, appurtenances of a lamb; - von Gänfen, giblets of geese, -drüsen (pl.), v. Gejelkrös'drüsen, -schlagader (f.), v. Gejelkrös'arterie.

**Gejelkrümmt', pp.**, v. Krümmen; a., (Bot.) curved, curved; (Mar.) broken-backed.

**Gejelkünst'elt, pp. & a.** artificial, affected, refined; elaborate.

**Gejelkuf'se, n.**, (gen. -s) continual kissing.

**Gejeläch', n.**, (gen. -es; Sport) puddle, bog; v. Lache.

**Geläch'e**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) continual laughing.

**Gela'den**, *pp.*, *v.* Laden; *a.*, loaded, charged; invited (*eingeladen*).

**Gela'dene**, *m. & f.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) one who is invited, guest.

**Geläch'el**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) continual smiling, smile.

**Geläch'ter**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) laughter, laugh; *lautes -*, broad laugh; *schallendes -*, peal of laughter, a horse laugh; *in ein schallendes - ausbrechen*, *ein schallendes - aufschlagen*, to burst out into, to set up a loud laugh, a horse-laugh; *sich zum - machen*, to make one's self a laughing-stock; *Einem zum - machen*, to turn one into ridicule.

**Geläch'ge**, *pl.*, (*Agric.*) small heaps of mown corn.

**Gelän'de**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) arable land; tract of land, country (*Terrain*); (*Gard.*) *v.* Geländer.

**Gelän'der**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl. -e*) rail, railing, railings, banister, balustrade; (*Gard.*) espalier, trellis, counterlaths; (*Mar.*) rails; - *am Galion*, rails of the head; - *am Hinterschiff*, quarter-rails; *mit einem - versehen*, *umgeben*, to rail or enclose with rails; *mit -n*, railed; balustered.

**Gelän'derbaum**, *m.*, espalier-tree.

**Gelän'derbocke** } *f.*, banister, baluster.

**Gelän'derläufe** }

**Gelän'derfenster**, *a.*, window with a balcony.

**Gelän'dert**, *a.*, provided with a rail or banister, railed (path).

**Gelän'ge**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) a field of considerable length; a piece of land of indefinite length and four roads breadth; any extensive piece of land or field.

**Geläpp'e**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*; *Sport*) *v.* Behang.

**Gelärm'**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*); continual noise, bustle, tumult, row, hubbub, ado.

**Geläu'fig**, *a.*, current, voluble, familiar, easy, fluent; *eine - e Hand*, running hand; *eine - e Zunge*, a nimble tongue, fluency, volubility of speech; *das ist ihm -*, that is easy for him, he is conversant with it; *adv.*, readily, easily, fluently, currently.

**Geläu'figkeit**, *f.*, easiness, fluency, volubility, readiness, currency, dexterity; - *in einer Sache*, intimate acquaintance with or knowledge of a thing.

**Geläut'** (*gen. -e, -e; pl. -e*) ringing of bells, peal

**Geläut'e** (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) } (without *pl.*); tinkling or jingling of bells fastened on the harness of sledge-horses; bells (*einer Kirche*, church-bells); (*Sport*) barking of dogs in chase of game (*Gelaut*).

**Geläu'tert**, *pp.*, *v.* Läutern; *a.*, refined; defecate; (*fig.*) refined, abstracted.

**Gelag'**, *n.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) things laid together; layer; swath (*Schwaben*); feast, banquet; carouse, drinking-bout; revel, riot (*lobendes, lärmendes -*); *das - bezahlen müssen*, to pay the expenses, to pay for others, to pay the piper; (*fig.*) *in's - hinein*, at random, without thinking, right or wrong; *in's - hinein reden*, to talk nonsense.

**Gelag'et**, *n.*, (*gen. -e; Milit.*) encampment.

**Gelahrt'**, *a.*, *obsol. and joc. for* Gelahrt, *q. v.*

**Gelahrt'heit**, *f.*, *v.* Gelahrt'heit.

**Gelang'en**, *v. n.*, (*used with sein*) to get (*zu. an. to*), to arrive at, to come to or at, to attain to, to obtain, to reach (to), to acquire, to get; to get admitted to; *auf die Nachwelt or Nachkommen -*, to come down to posterity, to be handed down to posterity; *etwas an Einem - lassen*, to transmit something to any one, to get or have delivered or forwarded to a person; *eine Bitte an Einem - lassen*, to address or direct a petition, a request, to make an address, appeal or application to a person; *zur Reife -*, to come to maturity, to grow ripe; *zu seinem Zweck -*, to com-

pass, gain or accomplish one's purpose, to gain one's point, to effect one's object; *wie kann ich an ihm -?* how can I get admitted to him?

**Gelang'en**, *n.*, } obtaining, attaining, reaching, coming, accession to.

**Gelast'**, *n.*, (*gen. Gelastes*) room, space, conveniency (*Raum*); *ein Haus, welches viel - hat*, a roomy house; heritage, succession (*Nachlass*).

**Gelast'sen**, *pp.*, *v.* Lassen; *a.*, calm, composed, cool, temperate, collected, placid, quiet, tranquil, unstartled, undisturbed, unruffled, serene, sedate, staid, dispassionate, unperturbed, even-tempered; passive, patient, bearing with, long suffering; unpassionate, sober-minded, cool-headed; - *bleiben*, to keep one's temper, to remain composed, to bear with, to take easily; *adv.*, calmly, quietly, tranquilly, composedly.

**Gelast'senheit**, *f.*, composedness, calmness (of mind); tranquillity, tranquillity, imperturbation, collectedness, quietness, sedateness, staidness, equanimity, temperateness, cold blood, repression of feeling; patience, longanimity, longufferance.

**Gelati'ne**, *f.*, (*Chem. & Pharm.*) gelatin, gelatine.

**Gelatinis'iren**, *v. a. & n.*, to gelatinize, to coagulate.

**Gelatinös'**, *a.*, gelatinous.

**Geläuch'erze**, *pl.*, (*Min.*) silver-ores of an oily or greasy appearance.

**Geläu'fe**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) continual running to and fro, a running or gadding about.

**Geläunt'**, *a.*, disposed, humoured, tempered; *gut, wohl -*, good-humoured, in good humour or temper; *übel, schlecht -*, cross, peevish, ill-humoured, out of humour.

**Gelaut'**, *n.*, (*gen. -e; Sport*) barking of dogs when on the scent.

**Gelb**, *a.*, yellow; (*fam.*) *es wird mir grün und - werden Augen*, my head is swimming or turning round, every thing swims before my eyes; (*Bot.*) *die - e Birkweide*, golden or yellow willow (*Dotterweide*; *Salix vitellina*); - *e Distel*, distaff-thistle (*Atractylis*); (*Min.*) - *e Erde*, *v. Gelberde*; - *e Arsenik*, orpiment; (*Golds.*) - *e Nadel*, touch-needle; (*Bot.*) - *e Rübe*, carrot; (*Min.*) - *e Erdharz*, amber (*Bernstein*); (*Med.*) - *e Fieber*, yellow-fever.

**Gelb** } *n.*, yellow, yellow colour, yellowness; *das Gelb'e* } *Gelbe im Ei*, yolk.

**Gelb'äugig**, *a.*, yellow-eyed; (*fig.*) jaundice-eyed.

**Gelb'ammer**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) yellow-hammer (*Gelbammer*; *Emberiza citrinella*).

**Gelb'art'sche**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) green-linnet (*Grünhänfling*; *Fringilla chloris*).

**Gelb'auge**, *n.*, (*Ichth.*) rudd, rudd (die Blöge; *Cyprinus erythrophthalmus*).

**Gelb'beere**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dyer's buckthorn (*Räuberweiden*; *Rhamnus infectoria*); *pl. -n*, grains of Avignon, Avignon berries.

**Gelb'bein** } *n.*, (*Ornith.*) fen-duck, coot (*Fulica*).

**Gelb'beinchen** }

**Gelb'blätterig**, *a.*, yellow-leaved, flavifolious.

**Gelb'bleierz**, *n.*, (*Min.*) yellow lead-ore.

**Gelb'braun** } *a.*, yellowish-brown; *das Gelb-*

**Gelb'bräunlich** } *braune, feuille-mort*.

**Gelb'brüstchen** } *n.*, (*Ornith.*) pettichaps (*Motacilla*).

**Gelb'lehlchen** }

**Gelb'bunt**, *a.*, variegated with yellow, yellow-

ped, yellow-motley.

**Gelb'e**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) yellowness (*Gelbheit*); *v. Gelbsucht*; (*Min.*) *v. Dyer*, *Gelberde*; any plant dyeing yellow (*Ginster*, *Räuberharze*).

**Gelb'e**, *n.*, yellow (colour).

**Gelb'ebenholz**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) white-wood, the white trumpet-flower (*Bignonia leucoxydon*).

Gelb'eisenerz, *n.*, (*Min.*) missy (sulphate of iron well calcined).

Gelb'eisenstein, *m.*, (*Min.*) yellow iron-ochre.

Gelb'ein, *v. a. & n.*, (used with *haben*) to dye of a yellowish colour.

Gelb'en, *v. a.*, to make or dye yellow; *v. refl. & v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to turn yellow, to grow yellow (gelb werden).

Gelb'ente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Kolbenente.

Gelb'erde, *f.*, (*Min.*) yellow-earth, yellow-ochre (*Ocker*gelb).

Gelb'erg, *n.*, (*Min.*) yellow tellurium.

Gelb'farbig, *a.*, yellow-coloured.

Gelb'fieber, *n.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Gelbes Fieber, under Gelb.

Gelb'fink, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) yellow-hammer (-ammer).

Gelb'flosser, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) sea-perch with yellow fins.

Gelb'flügel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) American wagtail with yellow wings.

Gelb'fuchs, *m.*, sorrel-horse.

Gelb'gans, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Goldammer.

Gelb'gar, *a.*, (*Techn.*) tawed, dressed.

Gelb'geblümt, *a.*, yellow-flowered, with yellow flowers.

Gelb'gerbsäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) yellow tannic-acid.

Gelb'gestreift, *a.*, yellow-striped or streaked, with yellow stripes.

Gelb'gießer, *m.*, brazier; brass-founder.

Gelb'gießerei, *f.*, brass-foundry.

Gelb'gießerwaaren, *pl.*, brass-foundry-articles, braziers.

Gelb'grün, *a.*, yellowish green, pea-green, porraceous.

Gelb'haarig, *a.*, yellow-haired.

Gelb'harz, *n.*, yellow rosin.

Gelb'harzbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) grass-tree (*Paraj-Ananas*; a plant of New-Holland; *Xanthorrhoea*).

Gelb'heit, *f.*, yellowness.

Gelb'holz, *n.*, fustic, yellow wood (*Fusticholz*, *Fustelholz*, gelbes *Brasilienholz*).

Gelb'holzbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) fustic-tree, dyer's mulberry (*Morus tinctoria*).

Gelb'holzsumach, *m.*, (*Bot.*) Venice sumach (*Perückenbaum*; *Rhus cotinus*).

Gelb'icht, *a.*, *v.* Wildicht, Gelblisch.

Gelb'ing, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e; Mar.*) gallery above the helm.

Gelb'körner, *pl.*, *v.* Gelbbeeren.

Gelb'kopf, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the yellow water-wagtail, grape-bird (*Motacilla flava*).

Gelb'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) wild woad, dyer's weed (*Färberwau*, *Silbtkraut*, gelbliche *Reseda*; *Reseda luteola*).

Gelb'kuchen, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *virgilia* (a tropical plant).

Gelb'kupfer, *n.*, yellow copper, brass.

Gelb'kupfererg, *n.*, yellow copper-ore.

Gelb'lich, *a.*, yellowish, fallow, fair, light (*v.* *faare*).

Gelb'lieschwurzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) yellow iris, water-flag, corn-flag, flower de luce (*Wasserschwertlilie*, *Teichlilie*; *Iris pseudacorus*).

Gelb'ling, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e; Ornith.*) *v.* Goldammer; *v.* *Pirel*; (*Ichth.*) *v.* *Giebel*; (*Entom.*) a species of butterfly (*Colias*).

Gelb'münzkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* *Veruskraut*, *Ruhrsalant*.

Gelb'mund, *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) a species of rock-shell (*Murex ricinus*).

Gelb'nase, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* *Geißkopf*.

Gelb'reif, *a.*, yellow-ripe (von *Korn*, of oorn).

Gelb'roth } *a.*, yellowish red; reddish yellow.

Gelb'rübe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) carrot (*Mohrrübe*, *Möhre*; *Daucus carotta*).

Gelb'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) an acid produced by the effect of nitric acid on ethereal animal oil.

Gelb'schecke, *f.*, flea-bitten grey horse, piebald horse with yellow spots on white ground.

Gelb'schnabel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) king-fisher (*v.* *Gisvogel*); any young bird, callow bird; (*fig. cont.*) saucy young person, sauce-box, malapert, puppy, jackanapes, prig, stripling.

Gelb'schopf, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) great red-headed duck, red-crested duck (*Anas rufina*).

Gelb'schwanz, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) yellow-tailed perch.

Gelb'schwertel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* *Gelblieschwurzel*.

Gelb'specht, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) yellow woodpecker.

Gelb'steiß, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) yellow rump, hedge-sparrow with yellow crupper.

Gelb'sucht, *f.*, (*Med.*) jaundice; yellows (*bei Thieren*); *Mittel wider die -*, icteric; *mit der - behaftet*, jaundiced, icteric; *die - der Seidenwürmer*, green pip.

Gelb'süchtig, *a.*, jaundiced, icterical.

Gelb'vogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the golden oriole, witwall (*Goldamstel*, *Widwal*, *Pfingstvogel*; *Oriolus galbula*).

Gelb'wasser, *n.*, (*Med.*) ascites.

Gelb'weiß, *n.*, cream-coloured white.

Gelb'wurzel } *f.*, (*Bot.*) turmeric plant (*Curcuma*  
Gelb'wurzel } *longa*); yellow-root (*lanabisches Wasser-*  
*fraut*; *Hydrastis canadensis*).

Geld, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -er*) money, coin (-münze); cash (*beares -*); funds, capital, (*fam.*) ready, rhino, blunt, dust, mopus, tin; *kleines -*, small or loose money, change; *schlechtes -*, bad or base money, base coin; *totte -er*, dead money or capital, money that yields no interest; *ohne -*, bare of money, moneyless, penniless; *bei -e sein*, to be in cash; *nicht bei -e sein*, to be out of cash, to be short of money, to want the needful; *von seinem -e leben*, to live upon one's income, upon the interest of one's capital; *mit - versehen*, to keep or find in money; *etwas zu -e machen*, to turn or convert into money; to cash; - *anlegen*, *belegen*, to invest money, capital; *es ist kein - unter den Leuten*, money is scarce at present, there is no money stirring; - *leichter machen*, to sweat the coin; *an - strafen*, to fine, to amerce, to mulct; *nicht mit - zu bezahlen*, invaluable, not to be paid for, above all price, of inestimable value; (*Prov.*) - *macht den Mann*, money makes the man; - *regiert die Welt*, money governs the world, rules the roast; *er hat - wie Frau (Wiß, Stroh, Laub, Wasser)*, he rolls in money; - *her!* down with the cash! out with it!

Geld'adel, *m.*, moneyed nobility; purchased nobility.

Geld'angelegenheit, *f.*, money-matter, pecuniary affair; *pl. -en*, money-concerns, money-transactions.

Geld'anlage, *f.*, investment of capital or funds.

Geld'anleihe, *f.*, loan (of money).

Geld'aristokratie, *f.*, moneyed aristocracy.

Geld'arm, *a. & adv.*, moneyless, poor.

Geld'auflage, *f.*, imposition, tax.

Geld'ausgabe, *f.*, expense, payment, disbursement.

Geld'ausleiher, *m.*, money-lender.

Geld'bedarf, *m.*, want of money; the requisite money, cash.

Geld'bedürftig, *a.*, wanting money, in want of cash.

Geld'begierde, *f.*, covetousness, greediness for money, mercenary disposition.

Geld'begierig, *a.*, covetous, greedy for money, mercenary.

Geld beitrug, *m.*, contribution in money.

Geld'belohnung, *f.*, pecuniary reward, remuneration.

Geld'beschrneider, *m.*, money or coin-clipper.

Geld'bescheidung, *f.*, clipping of money, of coin.  
 Geld'beutel, *m.*, money-bag, purse; -ringe (*pl.*),  
 purse-runners or sliders.  
 Geld'brief, *m.*, letter containing money, money-  
 letter.  
 Geld'büchse, *f.*, money-box; till.  
 Geld'buße } *f.*, fine, amercement, mulct.  
 Geld'strafe }  
 Geld'circulation, *f.*, *v.* Geldumlauf.  
 Geld'cour, *m.*, *v.* Geldkurs.  
 Geld'dieb, *m.*, money-thief.  
 Geld'diebstahl, *m.*, money-theft.  
 Geld'durst, *m.*, thirst of, for or after money.  
 Geld'durstig, *a.*, *v.* Geldbegierig.  
 Geld'einnahme, *f.*, receipt of money.  
 Geld'einnahmer, *m.*, receiver of money, cashier.  
 Geld'er, *pl.* of Geld. *q.* *v.*  
 Geld'ern, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Gelders; Guelder-  
 land (Belgium).  
 Geld'errose, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Affholder.  
 Geld'ertrag, *m.*, allowance, reimbursement.  
 Geld'erwerb, *m.*, acquisition of money, money-  
 making.  
 Geld'erwerbend, *a.*, money-making.  
 Geld'eswerth, *m.*, *v.* Geldwerth.  
 Geld'fäßchen } *n.*, cask or barrel of money.  
 Geld'fäß }  
 Geld'forderung, *f.*, money-demand, pecuniary  
 demand or claim, money due; -en an . . . machen, to  
 demand money of . . . ; to dun.  
 Geld'freier, *m.*, fortune-hunter.  
 Geld'freudig, *a.*, (*fig.*) costly, expensive, extra-  
 vagant.  
 Geld'geben, *n.*, payment, paying, expense.  
 Geld'gefälle, *pl.*, duties paid in money.  
 Geld'gehalt, *m.*, intrinsic value of a coin; value  
 in money.  
 Geld'geiz, *m.*, *v.* Geldbegierde.  
 Geld'geizig, *a.*, *v.* Geldbegierig.  
 Geld'geschäfte, *pl.*, money-transactions; stock-  
 jobbing.  
 Geld'geschenk, *n.*, present in (of) money; gratuity.  
 Geld'gier, *f.*, inordinate desire of money.  
 Geld'gierig, *a.*, *v.* Geldbegierig.  
 Geld'güte, *f.*, *v.* Geldgefälle.  
 Geld'gurtel, *m.*, *v.* Geldsäge.  
 Geld'händler, *m.*, *v.* Geldwechsler.  
 Geld'handel, *m.*, money-dealing, money-trans-  
 action, money-trade, banking.  
 Geld'heirath, *f.*, money-match.  
 Geld'hülfe, *f.*, pecuniary assistance, subsidy, supply.  
 Geld'hunger, *m.*, *v.* Gelddurst, Geldbegierde.  
 Geld'hungerig, *a.*, *v.* Geldbegierig.  
 Geld'kaffe, *f.*, money-box, strong box; till (in einem  
 Laden, in a shop).  
 Geld'kasten, *m.*, chest, strong box, cash-box.  
 Geld'kappe, *f.*, pouch or belt for money.  
 Geld'kipper, *m.*, *v.* Geldbescheider.  
 Geld'kiste, *f.*, money-chest (Geldkasten).  
 Geld'klemme, *f.*, want or scarcity of money; pres-  
 sure for money.  
 Geld'krise, *f.*, money-crisis.  
 Geld'kurs, *m.*, course of exchange.  
 Geld'kurszettel, *m.*, note of the course of exchange.  
 Geld'lade, *f.*, money-box, till.  
 Geld'lehen, *n.*, sief obtained by purchase.  
 Geld'liebe, *f.*, love of money.  
 Geld'lieferung, *f.*, supply of money.  
 Geld'los, *a.*, moneyless, penniless, unmoneyed,  
 destitute of money or means.

Geld'losigkeit, *f.*, the state of being moneyless,  
 penniless.  
 Geld'macher, *m.*, coiner.  
 Geld'mäkelei, *f.*, the business of money-brokers,  
 money-traffic.  
 Geld'mäkler, *m.*, money-broker, money-scrivener.  
 Geld'männchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) mandrake (*v.* Atrajun).  
 Geld'männer, *pl.*, moneyed men.  
 Geld'mangel, *m.*, want, lack or scarcity of money.  
 Geld'markt, *m.*, money-market, stock-exchange.  
 Geld'mittel, *n.*, pecuniary resources; money, funds.  
 Geld'münze, *f.*, money, coin.  
 Geld'muschel, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) cowry (*Cyprea moneta*).  
 Geld'noth, *f.*, distress, pressure for money; need.  
 Geld'pacht, *f.*, rent paid or to be paid in money.  
 Geld'paket, *n.*, *v.* Geldrolle.  
 Geld'plader, *m.*, extorter of money, extortioner.  
 Geld'posten, *m.*, sum of money.  
 Geld'prägen, *n.*, coining, coinage.  
 Geld'preis, *m.*, course of exchange; cash-price;  
 -berechnung (*f.*), arbitration of exchange.  
 Geld'rechnung, *f.*, money-account.  
 Geld'reich, *a.*, moneyed.  
 Geld'reichthum, *m.*, wealth in money.  
 Geld'rolle, *f.*, roll, rouleau of money, money-  
 packet.  
 Geld'rücksicht, *f.*, regard for money, mercenary  
 point of view.  
 Geld'sache, *f.*, money-matter.  
 Geld'sack, *m.*, money-bag.  
 Geld'sammler, *m.*, collector of money, tax-gatherer,  
 (*cont.*) miser.  
 Geld'schachtel, *f.*, money-box.  
 Geld'schaden, *m.*, loss of or in money.  
 Geld'schatz, *m.*, hoard of money.  
 Geld'schneider, *m.*, sharper, shark; *v.* Geldbeschei-  
 der, Geldkipper.  
 Geld'schneiderei, *f.*, extortion, imposition.  
 Geld'schrank, *m.*, money-chest.  
 Geld'schuld, *f.*, money-debt.  
 Geld'sendung, *f.*, remittance of money.  
 Geld'sorte, *f.*, sort or denomination of coin.  
 Geld'spende, *f.*, alms consisting of money.  
 Geld'splitternd, *a.*, costly, expensive.  
 Geld'splitterung, *f.*, waste of money, great expense.  
 Geld'stand, *m.*, state of money-affairs, condition  
 of the money-market.  
 Geld'steuer, *f.*, tax or contribution in money.  
 Geld'stock, *m.*, money-box, iron-chest.  
 Geld'stolz, *a.*, purse-proud.  
 Geld'stolz, *m.*, purse-pride.  
 Geld'strafe, *f.*, fine, amercement, penalty, mulct.  
 Geld'stück, *n.*, piece of money, coin.  
 Geld'sucht, *f.*, love of money.  
 Geld'süchtig, *a.*, greedy of money, of gain.  
 Geld'summe, *f.*, sum of money.  
 Geld'tasche, *f.*, pocket for carrying money in  
 pouch.  
 Geld'tisch, *m.*, counter.  
 Geld'umlauf } *m.*, circulation of money.  
 Geld'umtrieb }  
 Geld'unterstützung, *f.*, pecuniary aid or assistance.  
 Geld'valuta, *f.*, *v.* Geldwerth.  
 Geld'verliegenheit, *f.*, pecuniary embarrassment;  
 in - sein, to be straitened for money.  
 Geld'verkehr, *m.*, *v.* Geldhandel.  
 Geld'verläher, *m.*, money-lender.  
 Geld'verlust, *m.*, loss of money, pecuniary loss.  
 Geld'verpraffer } *m.*, prodigal, spendthrift.  
 Geld'verschwender }

**Geldverpraffung** } *f.*, prodigality, extra-  
**Geldverschwendung** } vagance.  
**Geldvorrath**, *m.*, store of money.  
**Geldvorſchuß**, *m.*, advance of money, previous  
 payment, payment in advance, money advanced.  
**Geldvorthail**, *m.*, pecuniary advantage, profit.  
**Geldwage**, *f.*, money-balance or scales.  
**Geldwechſel**, *m.*, exchange of money; banking,  
 banking-business.  
**Geldwechſeler**, *m.*, money-changer, exchanger,  
 banker.  
**Geldwerth**, *m.*, money's worth; value of the money.  
**Geldweſen**, *n.*, money or monetary affairs, matters  
 or concerns.  
**Geldwucher**, *m.* } usury, money-jobbing.  
**Geldwucherei**, *f.* }  
**Geldwucherer**, *m.*, usurer, jobber.  
**Geldzins**, *m.*, interest of money.  
**Geldzulage**, *f.*, encrease of wages or salary.  
**Gelehen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to trust in, to  
 rest or depend on.  
**Gelecke**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) licking; (*cont.*) continual  
 kissing.  
**Gelee'**, *n.*, (*pl. -e. -en; fr. n.*) jelly (*Gallerte*); -form  
 (*f.*), jelly-mould; -gläſer (*pl.*), jolly-glasses.  
**Gelege**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) layer of a vine (*Weinableger*);  
 (*Agric.*) *v. Selage*; the quantity of eggs laid by a  
 hen-bird (*partridge*) in one year.  
**Gelegen**, *pp. v. Regen*; *a.*, situated (*eine Lage*  
*habend*); (*fig.*) convenient, fit, fitting, apt, appropriate,  
 opportune, timely, well-timed, timely, seasonable,  
 happy, lucky, fortunate, favourable, propitious, com-  
 modious, seasonable, agreeable, pleasing; *eine -e*  
*Zeit*, a convenient time or season, a fitting oppor-  
 tunity; *zur -en Zeit*, in the very nick of time, in season,  
 seasonably, opportunely; *es iſt mir jezt nicht -*, I am  
 not at leisure now; it does not suit me now; (*prov.*)  
*ein -erer Weg*, a nearer way, a short cut; *daran - ſein*,  
 to care for, to be of importance, to signify, to matter,  
 to be of consequence, to be material; *es iſt mir wenig*  
*daran -*, I care little for it; *es iſt uns ſehr daran -*,  
*daß . . .* it is a matter of importance for us that . . .  
*we wiſh very much that . . .*; *es iſt nichts daran -*, 'tis  
 no matter, that's nothing, it does not signify; *es iſt*  
*wenig daran -*, it boots little; *adv.*, opportunely, sea-  
 sonably &c.  
**Gelegenheit**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) occasion, opportunity,  
 crisis, turn, juncture; time; leisure; way, manner,  
 means (*Weg, Art und Weiſe*); conveyance, carriage  
 (*Fahr- or Fuhr-*); lodging, apartment; house; (*vulg.*)  
 necessary, water-closet; convenience, commodity;  
*bei -*, when occasion or opportunity offers; *durch -*,  
 by occasion; *eine günſtige -*, a favourable opportunity,  
*eine gute -*, a lucky chance; *gute -en*, facilities; *bei dieſer -*,  
 on this occasion; *bei vorſommender -*, when occasion  
 offers, *mit erſter -*, by or upon the first opportunity; *eine*  
*- haben zu . . .*, to have an opportunity to . . .; *die - wahr-*  
*nehmen, ergreifen*, to take, seize or embrace the oppor-  
 tunity; *es giebt -*, *es iſt - da*, an opportunity offers or  
 presents itself; *eine - benugen*, to avail one's self of,  
 to profit by an opportunity; *eine - vom Zaune brechen*,  
 to seek or hunt for a pretext; (*Prov.*) - macht Diebe,  
 temptation makes thieves; *pflegen Sie Ihrer -*, use  
 your pleasure; make yourself at home or comfort-  
 able, take your ease.  
**Gelegenheitlich**, *a.*, *v. Gelegentlich*.  
**Gelegenheitsdichter**, *m.*, one who makes poems  
 on particular occasions.  
**Gelegenheitsgedicht**, *n.*, occasional poem, poem  
 written for some express occasion.

**Gelegenheitsmacher**, *m.*, (*cont.*) procurer, go-  
 between, pimp.  
**Gelegenheitsmacherin**, *f.*, (*cont.*) procuress,  
 pimp, bawd.  
**Gelegenheitspredigt** } *f.*, sermon, discourse held  
**Gelegenheitsrede** } on a particular occasion.  
**Gelegenheitsſchrift**, *f.*, pamphlet.  
**Gelegenheitsurſache**, *f.*, (*Med.*) procataxis, pro-  
 catartic cause.  
**Gelegentlich**, *a.*, occasional, accidental, inci-  
 dental; opportune; *adv.*, occasionally, accidentally,  
 by and by; at leisure or convenience; conveniently.  
**Gelehrig**, *a.*, docile, teachable, instructible;  
 tractable, manageable; *adv.*, docilely.  
**Gelehrigkeit**, *f.*, docility, teachableness; tracta-  
 bleness, manageableness.  
**Gelehrſam**, *a.*, (*prov.*) *v. Gelehrig*.  
**Gelehrſamkeit**, *f.*, erudition, learning, lore,  
 scholarship, doctrine, knowledge, literature.  
**Gelehrt**, *pp.*, *v. Lehren*; *a.*, learned, erudite,  
 scholastic, deep-read, informed; literary, scientific  
 (*wiſſenſchaftlich*); trained (*von Hunden*, of dogs); (*Script.*)  
*eine -e Zunge*, the tongue of the learned (*Is.* 50. 4);  
*zum Himmelreich -*, instructed unto the kingdom of  
 heaven (*Math.* 13; 52); *adv.*, learnedly; -e *Gesellſchaft-*  
*ten*, companies or societies of literary men in further-  
 ance of science; *die -e Krankheit*, hypochondria; -e  
*Sprachen*, the dead languages (latin, greek).  
**Gelehrte**, *m & f.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) a learned man  
 (woman), a scholar, man of letters, man of science,  
 a literary man, university-man, savant, (*cont.*) book-  
 worm, bigwig; *die -n*, the learned, literate, men of  
 letters; (*Prov.*) *den -n iſt gut pichigen*, a word is enough  
 to the wise; (*Univers. cant.*) *ein -r*, half a glass.  
**Gelehrtenbank**, *f.*, bench on which the learned  
 sit; the learned, scholars.  
**Gelehrteninnung** } *f.*, body or society of literary  
**Gelehrtenjunft** } men.  
**Gelehrtenleben**, *n.*, life of a scholar.  
**Gelehrtenlexicon**, *n.*, dictionary of the names of  
 learned men with biographical and literary notices.  
**Gelehrtenrepublik**, *f.*, republic of letters, com-  
 monwealth of learning.  
**Gelehrtenſchule**, *f.*, grammar-school, gym-  
 nasium.  
**Gelehrtenſtand**, *m.*, learned profession; station  
 or body of literary men; the learned, literati.  
**Gelehrtenverein**, *m.*, club or society of literary  
 men, literary club.  
**Gelehrtenſtolz**, *m.*, literary pride.  
**Gelehrtenweſen**, *n.*, things relating to a literary  
 man or literature.  
**Gelehrtenzeitung**, *f.*, literary or scientific journal.  
**Gelehrtenjunft**, *f.*, *v. Gelehrteninnung*.  
**Gelehrtheit**, *f.*, *v. Gelehrsamkeit*.  
**Geleit**, *n.*, (*gen. -e; cont.*) continual playing on  
 a barrel organ or the hurdy-gurdy; drawing (*beim*  
*Sprechen*).  
**Geleit**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) track, streak, rut; *v. Gleis*.  
**Geleit**, *n.*, (*gen. -e, -es; pl. -e*) accompanying,  
 conducting (*das Begleiten*); *Einem das - geben*, to  
 accompany one; (*fam.*) *nehmen Sie das - mit!* ex-  
 cuse my not seeing you to the door (polite form of  
 apology for not being able or willing to accompany  
 a visitor upon going away to the door); attendant,  
 attendance, retinue, train, followers (*Begleitenden*, *das*  
*Befolge*); (*Mar. & Milit.*) convoy, safe-conduct, safe-  
 guard, escort (*Schutzgeleit*); right of escort (*Geleit-*  
*recht*); district in which the right of escort is exer-  
 cised (*Geleitbezirk*); passage-money, toll, highway-



rates (bei Brücken, für Wege); custom-house, custom-office, toll-house (Zollhaus, Geleitshaus, Geleitsamt).

Geleiten, v. a., to conduct, to accompany, to escort, to convoy; Gott geleite dich! God speed you well! the Lord be with you!

Geleiter, m., (gen. -s; pl. -) conductor, guide; (Sport) nets with meshes in the shape of a ladder.

Geleiterin, f., guide, conductress.

Geleitlich, a., belonging to an escort or convoy; having the right of convoy.

Geleitsamt, n., custom or toll-office; office of escorts and convoys.

Geleitsbediente, m., exciseman.

Geleitsbefugniß, f., v. Geleitrecht.

Geleitsbereiter, m., v. Geleitstreiter.

Geleitsbezirk, m., v. under Geleit.

Geleitsbrief } m., letter of safe-conduct, safe-

Geleitschein } guard, passport, cockpit, certificate

Geleitszettel } of the custom-house; (Mar.) letter of convoy, permission given to vessels to sail under convoy.

Geleitshast, f., (pl. -en) retinue, attendants, train, persons belonging to an escort.

Geleitsschiff, n., convoy.

Geleitsannahme, f., customs; custom-office, custom-house.

Geleitsannahmer, m., toll-keeper; receiver of the convoy-duties; excise-officer.

Geleitsfolge, f., obligation of escorting.

Geleitsfrei, a., exempt from convoy-duties.

Geleitsgebiet, n. } district over which the right

Geleitsbezirk, m. } of escort extends.

Geleitsgeld, n., passage-money; convoy-duty, safeguard-duty, toll.

Geleitsgerechtigkeit, f., right or privilege of escorting, right of convoy.

Geleitsgericht, n., v. Geleitskammer.

Geleitsgrenze, f., boundary of the convoy.

Geleitshaus, n., v. Geleitsamt.

Geleitsherr, m., lord possessing the right of safe-conduct.

Geleitskammer, f., board of convoy.

Geleitsmann, m., (pl. Geleitsmänner, Geleitsteute) safeguard, conductor, guide.

Geleitsordnung, f., regulation for convoys.

Geleitsrecht, n., v. Geleitsgerechtigkeit.

Geleitstreiter, m., horseman belonging to the safeguard.

Geleitssäule, f. } toll-post, toll-stake; pillar or

Geleitsstein, m. } stone marking the boundary of

escort.

Geleitsschein, m., v. Geleitsbrief.

Geleitsschiff, n., v. Geleitsschiff.

Geleitsstätte } f., place where the convoy-duties

Geleitsstelle } are paid.

Geleitsstern, m., (Astron.) satellite.

Geleitsstraße, f. } road of escort.

Geleitsweg, m. }

Geleitszettel, f. } toll-table, table of convoy-

Geleitszettel, m. } duties.

Geleitszettel, m., v. Geleitsbrief.

Geleitung, f., conducting, escorting, convoying.

Geleit } a., pliant, pliable, flexible; (also fig.)

Geleitig } supple, limber, active; nimble (behend); adv., pliantly, flexibly.

Geleit, n., (gen. -s, -es; pl. -e; Anat.) joint, articulation; knuckle (Finger-); wrist (Hand-); turning-joint, joint of the back-bone; vertebra (Rückgrat-); socket (am Bein); link, ring (einer Kette, of a chain); (Bot.) knot, joint; mit doppeltem -e, double-jointed;

sich den Arm aus dem -e fallen, to dislocate or put one's arm out by a fall; (fig) die Zeit ist aus dem -e (aus den Augen), the time is out of joint.

Gelenkamboss, m., (Techn.) copper-smith's round anvil for making an edge or border.

Gelenkanschwellung, f., (Med.) swelling of the joints.

Gelenkband, n., (pl. Gelenkbänder; Anat.) ligament of a joint, capsular ligament; (Med.) Gelenkbändererweichung (f.), atony of the capsular ligament.

Gelenkbasalt, m., (Min.) articulated basalt.

Gelenkbau, m., (Anat.) articulation.

Gelenkbein, n., (Anat.) joint bone (v. Schambein).

Gelenkblutader, f., (Anat.) articular vein.

Gelenkbruch, m., abduction or fracture of the joint.

Gelenkdrüse, f., (Anat.) synovial gland.

Gelenkende, n., (Anat.) head (of a bone).

Gelenkentzündung, f., (Med.) inflammation of the joints.

Gelenkfläche, f., (Anat.) articular facet.

Gelenkfortsatz, m., (Anat.) the condyloid process, cubital apophysis.

Gelenkgang, m., (Anat.) condyloid canal or duct.

Gelenkgeschwulst, f., (Med.) white-swelling (Arthroma).

Gelenkgrube, f., (Anat.) articular fossa.

Gelenkhöcker, m., (Anat.) articular tubercle.

Gelenkhöhle, f., (Anat.) cotyle, cotyla.

Gelenkhügel, m., bone-knot.

Gelenkhügelchen, n., tubercle.

Gelenkig, a., having joints or links, jointed, articulated; (fig) flexible, pliable, pliant, supple, nimble, limber; (Bot.) geniculate, geniculated; adv., flexibly, pliantly.

Gelenkigkeit, f., pliantness, flexibility, suppleness, limberness, nimbleness.

Gelenkkapsel, f., (Anat.) articular capsule.

Gelenkknochen, m., v. Gelenkbein.

Gelenkknorpelgeschwulst, f., (Med.) v. Gelenkgeschwulst.

Gelenkknopf, m., (Anat.) condyl.

Gelenknoten

Gelenkörper } pl. (Med.) cartilaginous con-

Gelenkontremente } crements, movable gristle

Gelenkmäuse } or cartilage in the joints.

Gelenkpfanne, f., (Anat.) v. Gelenkhöhle.

Gelenkquarz, m., (Min.) flexible micaceous quartz.

Gelenkring, m., turning joint, hinge.

Gelenksaft, m. } (Anat.) synovia (the fluid

Gelenkschmiere, f. } secreted into the cavities of joints).

Gelenksam, a. } Gelenkig.

Gelenksamkeit, f. } v. Gelenkigkeit.

Gelenkschalig, a., crustaceous.

Gelenkschlagader, f., (Anat.) articular artery.

Gelenkschlüssel, m., dropping key.

Gelenkschmerz, m., (Med.) gout.

Gelenksteif, a., (Med.) ankylosed, stiff in the joints.

Gelenksteifheit } f., (Med.) ankylosis, stiff-joint.

Gelenksteifigkeit } f., (Med.) ankylosis, stiff-joint.

Gelenkstuck, n., (Techn. & Shoem.) piece of leather betwixt the sole and the heel.

Gelenktheil, m., (Anat.) condyl.

Gelenkübellehre, f., (Med.) doctrine of diseases of the joints (Arthrocatologie).

Gelenkverbindung, f., (Anat.) articulation.

Gelenkverrenkung, f., (Surg.) dislocation of the joint.

Gelenkverwachsung, f., (Med.) ankylosis.

Gelenkwasser, n., v. Gelenksaft.

Gelenk'wasser'sucht, *f.*, (*Med.*) dropsy in the joints.  
 Gelenk'wirbel, *m.*, turning-joint.  
 Gelenk'wurzel } *f.*, (*Bot.*) white-root, white-wort;  
 Gelenk'wurzel } Solomon's seal (gemeine Weißwurzel,  
 Salomon'siegel, Schminzwurzel, *Convallaria polygonatum*).  
 Geler'ne, *n.*, (*cont.*) incessant learning.  
 Geler'nig, *a.*, docile.  
 Geler'se, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) continual reading; continual  
 picking.  
 Geler'sen, *pp.*, *v.* Lesen; *a.*, that is much read;  
 popular (*Schriftsteller*, author).  
 Geler'cht' (e), *n.*, (*gen. -s, -es*) lights, candles, illu-  
 mination; (*Min.*) miner's lamp.  
 Gelf, *m.* } (*gen. -es; pl. -r; Min.*) yellow copper-  
 Gelft, *m.* } ore (*Kupfererz*); coarse copper.  
 Gelf'erg, *n.* }  
 Gelf'ern, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to yelp, to bark.  
 Gelf'ert, *n.*, (*gen. -s; cont.*) cast, stamp, make,  
 gang, set; of the same stamp; sie sind alle von einem  
 -, they are all of the same stamp or cut.  
 Geli'e'ben, *v. n. & imp.*, (*used with haben; absol.*)  
 to please, to be pleased; geliebt er Gott, if God wills;  
*v.* Belieben.  
 Geliebt', *pp. & a.*, loved, beloved, dear; der Geliebte,  
 the lover; die Geliebte, the mistress; sweetheart, lady-  
 love; der -e Gegenstand, the fond choice, flame, love,  
 object of one's affections.  
 Geli'e'fern, *v. n.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Getrunnen.  
 Geli'e'fert, *pp.*, *v.* Versein; *a.*, (*vulg.*) done for,  
 ruined, lost; er ist -, its all up with him.  
 Geli'e'gen, *v. n.*, (*prov.*) to be down, to lie in, to  
 be brought to bed (gebären).  
 Geli'e'ger, *n.*, (*prov.*) bed; (*Sport*) lair.  
 Geli'e'hen, *pp.*, *v.* Leihen; das Geli'e'hene, money lent,  
 loan.  
 Gelind' } *a.*, soft; smooth; tender; mellow; (*fig.*)  
 Gelin'de } soft, mild, gentle, sweet; meek, indulgent,  
 lenient, fair; good-natured; gentle, slight, moderate;  
 mild; - werden, to become mild; (*fig.*) to relent;  
 -er Ausdruck, mild expression; -er Druck, slight pres-  
 sure; -es Feuer, low, moderate fire; -es Fleisch, tender  
 meat; ein -er Herr, a good, gentle or indulgent master;  
 -e Hitze, moderate heat; -er Hügel, gently ascending  
 hill; -es Klima, genial climate; -es Leder, soft, pliant  
 leather; -e Luft, mild air; -er Regen, soft rain; (*fig.*)  
 -ere Saiten ausziehen, to speak in a lower or humbler  
 strain, to come down (a peg or two), to pull in one's  
 horns, to give in, to relent; das Fieber zog -ere Saiten  
 auf, the fever abated, relaxed; -e Schmerzen, mild,  
 gentle pains; -e Stimme, mild, soft, gentle voice; -e  
 Strafe, gentle, lenient punishment; -er Verweis, gentle  
 rebuke or reprimand; -es Wetter, -er Winter, mild  
 weather, winter; -e Worte, mild, gentle, kind words,  
 (*Script.*) ihre Worte sind -er denn Öl, their words are  
 softer than oil (*Ps.* 55. 22); - gegen, indulgent to;  
 Niemand lästern, nicht badern, -e sein, to speak evil of no  
 man, to be no brawlers, but gentle (*Lit.* 3. 2); *adv.*,  
 gently, softly, mildly, tenderly; (*Med.*) - abführend,  
 gently cathartic, loosening, eccoprotic; (*Prov.*) allzu  
 - macht böse Kind', (*anal.*) spare the rod and spoil the  
 child.  
 Gelin'digkeit, *f.*, softness, smoothness; tenderness,  
 lenity; (*fig.*) softness, mildness, gentleness, meekness,  
 fairness; indulgence (*Nachsicht*); moderateness, mo-  
 deration, die - des Wetters, the mildness of the weather.  
 Geling'en, *v. n.*, (*imp.* gelang; *pp.* gelungen; *used*  
 with sein) to succeed, to prosper, to speed; to prevail,  
 to take effect; nicht -, to fail; - machen, to bring to  
 bear; Gott lasse es wohl -! God send good speed! es  
 ist mir gelungen, I have succeeded in it; es ist ihm wohl

gelungen, he has brought it to a good issue; es wird  
 ihm nicht -, he will not succeed, he will be disappointed;  
 es gelang ihm nur, den Mann zu der Erklärung zu bewegen,  
 he could only succeed in inducing the man to declare.  
 Geling'en, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) success, favorable issue,  
 successfulness.  
 Geli's'pel, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) lisping; continual lisping.  
 Geli't'en, *pp.*, *v.* Leiden; bei Jemandem wohl - sein,  
 to be in favour with a person, to be in a person's  
 good graces.  
 Gel't'en, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to sound loudly,  
 to shrill, to yell; *ppr. & a.*, gellend, shrill (*Stimme*,  
 Pfeifen, voice, whistle).  
 Gel't'en, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) shrill noise, yelling.  
 Gell'flöte, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) clarinet.  
 Gell'ig, *a.*, (*Min.*) hard (hart; von Gelsen, of stone).  
 Gell'ing, *m.*, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -r; Bot.*) marigold  
 (*Calendula officinalis*).  
 Gell'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common or bulbiferous  
 toothwort (*Dentaria bulbifera*).  
 Gelo'be, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) continual praising.  
 Gelo'ben, *v. a.*, to promise, to vow.  
 Gelobt', *pp.*, *v.* Geloben; *a.*, promised, vowed,  
 votive; das -e Land, the land of promise, holy land.  
 Gelo'bung, *f.*, promise, vow (*Gelöbniß*); -gemälde  
 (*n.*), votive picture; -gegenst. -stück (*n.*), votive of-  
 fering; -tafel (*f.*), votive tablet.  
 Gelo'd', *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) curls, ringlets; (*Sport*)  
 means and contrivances employed in decoying birds;  
 decoy-bird (*Kodvogel*).  
 Gelo'd't', *pp.*, *v.* Ledem; *a.*, curled; (*fig.*) allured,  
 decoyed, tempted.  
 Gelo'b'niß, *n.*, (*gen. Gelöbnisse; pl. Gelöbnisse*) *v.*  
 Gelobung.  
 Gelo'r'ch', *n.*, (*gen. -es; Min.*) the lowest pit of a mine.  
 Gelo's' } *n.*, (*gen. -es; Sport*) sewnets, flants, muting;  
 Gelo's' } markings (der Schnepfen, of snipes), spraint-  
 ing (der Otter, of the otter).  
 Gelo's'ch', *pp.*, *v.* Löschen; *a.*, burned, slaked (*Kalk*,  
 lime); extinguished (*aus-*); (*Mar.*) unshipped, landed.  
 Gelo'the, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) soldering.  
 Geli'se, *f.*, (*pl. -n; prov.*) gnat, midge (*Rude, Schnafe*).  
 Geli'ster, *m.* } (*Bot.*) dyer's green-weed (*Fär-*  
 Geli'sterkraut, *n.* } berginster; *Genista tinctoria*).  
 Gelt, *int.*, is it not true? is it not so? truly.  
 Gelt, *a.*, farrow (*nicht trüchtig; Kuh*, cow); not giving  
 milk; barren (*von Vieh*, of cattle); (*Bot.*) der -e Hans,  
*v.* Fimmel; *adv.*, barrenly; - geben, to go or be farrow;  
 -thier, -vieh (*n.*), barren cattle or animals; (*Sport*)  
 ein -es Treiben, an unsuccessful chase.  
 Gel'te, *f.*, (*pl. -n; dim. Weltchen, Weltlein*) piggin,  
 pail, bucket, tub; a measure of wine in the Low-  
 countries; (in Swabia) a name given to a cow's dis-  
 eased udder.  
 Gel'ten, *v. n.*, (*used with haben; pr.* du gilst, er gilt;  
*imp.* gilt; *cond.* gülte (*gölte*); *pp.* gegolten) to be worth,  
 to be of value, to cost, to bear a price, to stand at  
 (in); was gilt der Weizen? how does the value of wheat  
 stand? how's wheat sold? what is the (current) price  
 of wheat? es gilt jetzt fast nichts, it is at a very low  
 price now; wie viel gilt dies? what is the price or value  
 of this? what do you value this at? what's the price  
 of this; to pass, to go, to circulate, to be current  
 (*von Geldorten*, of money coins and *fig.*); was gilt  
 die Wette? how much (what) will you bet, wager  
 or lay? (*fig.*) to be esteemed, considered, held,  
 deemed, looked upon or regarded; bei Gott gilt kein  
 Ansehen der Personen, with God there is no respect of  
 persons (*Coll.* 3. 25); to have authority, influence,  
 credit or weight; to sway; (*Script.*) lag meine Bitte vor

dir -, let my supplication be accepted before thee (*Jer.* 37. 20); viel -, to be greatly or much esteemed, to be of or have great weight or influence; er gilt viel bei uns, he is highly respected by us, he has great weight with us, we look upon him as a man of great importance; er gilt viel bei Hofe, he is in great favour at court; was er sagt gilt viel, what he says has great weight; für nichts -, to be of no value, worth or consideration, to stand for a cipher, to go for nothing; der Prophet gilt nicht im Vaterlande, the prophet is not esteemed in his own country; (*fam.*) to be no go; das gilt nicht, that is not permitted; that is not fair (beim Spiele, in games); das Gesetz gilt nicht hier, the law has no force, is not valid, is ineffectual here; das gilt mir gleich, that's all the same to me, I don't care, I attach no importance to it; hat Einer nichts, so gilt er auch nichts, if a man has nothing he will be considered as nobody; ein Mann, der was gilt, a man of good account; to stand or hold good, to be valid; to be of effect, to prove effectual; mehr -, to be better, to be of greater weight, of more value (als, than); to be above, to be preferable to; seine Fürsprache hat gegolten, his intercession proved effectual; to prevail (vorherrschend; v. Geltend); to be good, to be admitted, permitted (zugegeben werden); für (als) . . . -, to be esteemed or considered as, to pass or go for, to be looked upon as, to be reputed or accounted; bei den Römern galt Tapferkeit als eine große Tugend, with the Romans, bravery was looked upon as a great virtue; das kann für keinen Beweis -, that can not pass, can not be admitted as a proof; to concern, to touch; to be aimed, pointed, directed or leveled at, to apply to, to be applicable to; der Spott galt mir, the ridicule was intended for me (*vid. v. imp.*); -(b) machen, to make the best of, to make good; to bring to bear, to urge; to vindicate, to assert, to stand upon; sich -d machen, to set one's self off, to put one's self forward; seine Rechte -d machen, to maintain or vindicate one's rights; -d (gültig) sein, to be valid; - lassen, to let pass, not to dispute or question, to allow, to grant, to concede; das lasse ich -, that will do; *v. imp.*, es (das Spiel, die Wette) gilt! done! (*Script.*) be it so (*2. Sam.* 2. 14); was gilt's, for a surety, certainly, indeed, forsooth; (*obsol.*) was gilt's, ob . . . surely not; (*Script.*) was gilt's, ob ich solcher ihrer Werke ewig vergessen werde? surely I will never forget any of their works (*Amos* 8. 7); es gilt, it is a matter of consequence; jezt gilt es, den Beweis zu führen, the chief point now is to produce proof; nun gilt's, wer zuerst an's Ziel gelangt, the main point (all they look to) now is, who comes up to the winning post first; es gilt mir das Leben, es gilt Kopf und Kragen (Haut und Haar), my life it at stake; es gilt meine Ehre, it concerns my honour; dem Reiter galt es um Leben und Tod, it was a matter of life and death to the rider; es gilt Kampf, combat is the word.

**Gel'ten**, *v. a.* v. Vergelten; *v. Gelzen*.

**Gel'tend**, *ppr.*, *v. Gelten*, *v. n.*; *a.*, prevailing, current (Meinungen, opinions); gleich -, of equal worth.

**Gel'ter**, *m.*, *v. Gelzer*; (*obsol.*) *v. Schuldner*.

**Gel'tling**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -e*) one year old calf; barren animal; gelding, a gelded or spayed animal.

**Gel'tung**, *f.*, value; acceptance, import, meaning (eines Wortes, of a word); etwas zur - bringen, *v. geltend machen*, under Gelten, *v. n.*; (*Mus.*) duration.

**Gelüb'de**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -e*) vow, solemn promise; ein - ablegen, to take a vow; ein - brechen, to break a vow; ein - erfüllen, to perform or accomplish a vow; ein - thun, to make a vow; - opfer (*n.*), sacrifice offered in fulfilment of a vow; - tafeln (*pl.*), votive tables.

**Gelung'e**, *n.*, lungs, liver and heart of animals for slaughter.

**Gelüft'**, *n.* (*gen. -t; pl. Gelüfte*) desire, appetite,

**Gelüft'**, *m.* } cupidity, lust, concupiscence, lustfulness, itch, hankering (nach, after); (*Med.*) tas - der Schwangeren, longing, pica.

**Gelü'ften**, *v. n. & imp.*, (used with haben) to desire, to wish, to long for, to thirst, crave or lust after, to itch, to hanker after; ich gelüste or mich gelüftet or es gelüftet mich darnach, I long for it, I am craving for it; sich einer Sache or nach einer Sache - lassen, to have a great desire or longing for, to be tempted.

**Gelüft'ig**, *a.*, *v. Lüftern*.

**Gelüft'lich**, *a.*, tempting (lusterweckend, reizend, lockend).

**Gelung'en**, *pp.*, *v. Gelingen*; *a.*, (*fam.*) capital, excellent (vortrefflich).

**Gel'ze**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) spayed or gelded sow, *pl.*, gelded swine.

**Gel'zen**, *v. a.*, to geld, to spay.

**Gel'zen[schneider]** *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -e*) swine-gelder,

**Gel'zer** } sow-spayer.

**Gemacht'**, *adv.*, softly; gently; by degrees, by little and little; -! -! gently! gently! peace! peace! fair and softly! hold there!

**Gemacht'**, *n.*, (*gen. -t. -t; pl. Gemächet*) room, chamber, apartment, closet; (*Script.*) story (*Stod; Ezek.* 42. 6); upper chambers (*1. Chron.* 28. 11); das heimliche -, water-closet, necessary, privy, draught-house (*2. Kings* 14. 27); (*obsol.*) *v. Gemächlichkeit*.

**Gemacht'sam**, *a.*, *v. Gemächlich*.

**Gemacht'samkeit**, *f.*, *v. Gemächlichkeit*.

**Gemacht'**, *pp.*, *v. Machen*; *a.*, (*Com.*) -e Befehlsbriefe, drafts or bills ready for indorsement.

**Gemäch'lich**, *a.*, slow, soft, gentle; comfortable, easy, commodious, convenient (bequem); indolent (träge); - sein, to love one's ease; *adv.*, softly, slowly, gently; comfortably, commodiously; - leben, to live comfortably, a comfortable life or at ease, to be at one's ease.

**Gemäch'lichkeit**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) conveniency, ease, easiness, comfortableness, commodiousness, commodity, accommodation, comfort.

**Gemächt'**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -e; cont.*) making, work, handiwork (*v. Nachwerk*); (*Script.*) denn er kennt, was für ein - wir sind, for he knoweth our frame (*Ps.* 103. 14); und ein - spräche von seinem Löpfer: Er kennt mich nicht, or shall the thing framed say of him that framed it, he had no understanding? (*Is.* 29. 14); (*obsol. & prov.*) ingredients (Würze, Zutaten); *v. Vermächtlich*, Testament; *v. Macht*; (*Anat.*) *pl. -e*, genitals, private or privy parts of the male sex.

**Gemäl'de**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -e; dim. Gemäl'dchen, Gemäl'dlein*) picture, painting (Del-), drawing (Zeichnung); portrait, likeness (Brustbild); (*fig.*) picture, description; ein - in Lebensgröße, a full- or whole-length picture; ein einfarbige -, monochroma; (*Mus.*) imitative music.

**Gemäl'deaustellung**, *f.*, exhibition of pictures or paintings.

**Gemäl'defreund**, *m.*, lover of pictures, amateur.

**Gemäl'degallerie**, *f.*, picture-gallery, gallery of paintings.

**Gemäl'dehändler**, *m.*, picture-dealer.

**Gemäl'dehandel**, *m.*, trade or dealing in pictures, picture-trade.

**Gemäl'deliebhaber**, *m.*, *v. Gemäl'defreund*.

**Gemäl'derahmen**, *m.*, picture-frame.

**Gemäl'dering**, *m.*, picture-ring.

**Gemäl'desaal**, *m.*, picture-room.

**Gemäl'desammler**, *m.*, collector of pictures.

**Gemäl'desammlung, f.**, collection of pictures.

**Gemäl'deverkauf, m.**, sale of pictures.

**Gemäß', n.**, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) measure (Maßgefäß).

**Gemäß', a.**, conformable, suitable, agreeable, according, proportionable, answerable to, commensurate with; *adv.*, (used with a dative preceding it) conformably, in conformity with, agreeably to; *der Natur* -, conformable or according to nature; *seinem Stande* -, in conformity to one's rank; - *sein*, to agree.

**Gemäß'heit, f.**, conformity, accordance, congruence, congruency; suitableness; in - *der Anordnung*, in conformity with the regulation.

**Gemäßigt, pp., v. Mäßigen; a.**, temperate (Alima, Zonen, climate, zones); (*fig.*) temperate, moderate, mild (*Sprache*, language).

**Gemäu'er, n.**, (*gen. -e*) masonry, walling, connected walls; *ein altes* -, ruins, old, decayed or ruined walls.

**Gemahl', m.**, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -e*) consort, spouse, husband; (*Poes.*) mate.

**Gemahl'en, pp., v. Mahlen.**

**Gemahl'in, f.**, (*pl. -nen*) consort, spouse, wife, good lady, lady.

**Gemah'nen, v. a.**, to remind (Einen an, one of), to put any one in mind of, to make one recollect; *v. imp.*, *es gemahnt mich*, it seems or appears to me, it strikes me.

**Gemang' (gen. -es; pl. -e) } n.**, (*Agric.*) meslin, mas-

**Gemang'futter (gen. -s) } lin** (a mixture of differ-

**Gemang'forn (gen. -s) } ent** sorts of grain).

**Gemang'brod, n.**, (*Bak.*) mixed bread (of wheat, rye and barley-meal).

**Gemans'ch' } n.**, (*vulg.*) *v. Manscherei.*

**Gemants'ch' } n.**, (*vulg.*) *v. Manscherei.*

**Gemark', n.**, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) hall-stamp (on silver &c.); *v. Gemarkung.*

**Gemark'ung, f.** } landmark (Feldmark); bounds,

**Gemark', n.** } precincts (ein bestimmter Bezirk).

**Gemar'ter, n.**, (*gen. -s*) repeated tormenting, regular martyrdom.

**Gemed'er, n.**, (*coll.*) (continued) bleating.

**Gemein', a.**, common; frequent (häufig, in Menge); common, usual, ordinary; familiar, popular, vulgar; public, general, universal; common, low, mean, shabby; menial, vulgar, vile, base, coarse; familiar; unclean; defiled, unwashed; etwas mit einem Andern haben, to have a thing in common with another; *der Tod ist allen Menschen* -, death is common to all; *es war ihnen Alles* -, they had all things common; - *e Aufführung*, mean, low conduct; - *er Ausdruck*, vulgar expression; - *e Begegnung*, mean treatment; *das - e Beste*, the public or common welfare, public weal; (*Script.*) - *es Brod*, common bread; (*Arithm.*) - *e Brüche*, vulgar fractions; (*Math.*) - *e Formel*, general formula; - *es Gebet*, common supplication; - *e Geburt*, mean birth; - *er Geist*, unclean spirit; *das - e Gefängnis*, common prison; - *es Gescheh.*, a common report; - *e Gesellschaft*, low company; - *es Gespräch*, common talk; *das Recht der - en Hut*, commonage; *das - e Jahr*, common year; *das - e Leben*, common or familiar life; *im - en Leben*, vulgo; generally; *es kommt im - en Leben oft vor*, it often occurs in common life, 'tis a vulgar proof; (*Script.*) - *e Liebe*, charity (2. *Pet.* 1. 7); *der - e Mann*, commoner; (*col.*) common people; *es ist eine - e Meinung*, it is a general opinion; *ein - er Mensch*, a man of mean extraction; a low, mean, shabby fellow; *mit - en Menschen umgehen*, to keep low company; *der - e Menschenverstand*, common sense; *das - e Recht*, common law; - *e Rede*, common saying (commonly reported); - *e Sache*, common thing; *mit Einem - e Sache machen*, to make common cause with, to associate one's self with; - *e Schreibart*, low style; - *e Seele*, mean soul;

*ein - er Soldat*, a private soldier, *pl. privates* (Gemeine); - *e Sprache*, low language; abuse; - *e Sprechart*, common expression, vulgarism; the vulgar tongue; - *er Streich*, low trick; - *e Tracht*, usual dress; homely attire; *der - e Verstand*, common sense; *das - e Volk*, commonalty, commons; common people, vulgar people; - *e Weide*, common; *das - e Wesen*, commonwealth; *sich - machen*, to make one's self familiar, to degrade one's self, to lower or demean one's self; - *machen*, to make vulgar or common; to render popular, to popularize; (*Script.*) to defile (*Mark.* 7. 15); *Kenntnisse - machen*, to spread, diffuse or promulgate knowledge; *das Gemeine*, that which is low, mean, base, coarse; *in's or in -*, in common, commonly; *adv.*, commonly, usually, ordinarily; meanly, vulgarly, basely, ignobly.

**Gemein'ader, m.**, common (field).

**Gemein'anger, m.**, common, common pasture.

**Gemein'de } f.**, (*pl. -n*) community, commonalty  
**Gemein'ne } (Orts-)**  parish, parishioners, congregation (*kirchliche* -, *Kirchen-*); *die christliche* -, the Christian communion, the church; *eine bischöfliche* -, bishopric; *eine geistliche* -, an ecclesiastical community; *von der - ausschließen*, to excommunicate.

**Gemein'deanger, m.**, *v. Gemeinanger.*

**Gemein'deaufgaben, pl.**, municipal taxes.

**Gemein'debadofen, m.**, oven belonging to a community.

**Gemein'debeamte, m.**, one holding office in a community.

**Gemein'debezirk, m.**, municipality.

**Gemein'debier, n.**, a certain quantity of beer allowed by the community to its members at their sittings.

**Gemein'deboden } m.**, common ground.

**Gemein'degrund } m.**, common ground.

**Gemein'debürger, m.**, member of a community, citizen.

**Gemein'debürgermeister, m.**, mayor.

**Gemein'debulle } m.**, parish-bull.

**Gemein'deochse } m.**, parish-bull.

**Gemein'decapitalien, pl.** *v. Gemeinapitalien.*

**Gemein'deeinkommen, n.** } revenues of a com-

**Gemein'deeinkünfte, pl. } munity.**

**Gemein'(d)esfeld, n.**, *v. Gemeinader.*

**Gemein'(d)egesang, m.**, congregational singing.

**Gemein'degerichtsbarkheit, f.**, jurisdiction of a community.

**Gemein'deglied, n.**, member of a community.

**Gemein'degut, n.**, common, common-ground, parish ground or property.

**Gemein'dehaus, n.**, house belonging to a community; common-hall, session-house.

**Gemein'dehaushalt, m.**, affairs of a community and the management thereof.

**Gemein'dehirt, m.**, herd appointed by a community.

**Gemein'deland, n.**, (*Law*) common appurtenant.

**Gemein'demeister, m.**, tax-gatherer, collector.

**Gemein'denzsche, f.**, (*Min.*) mine worked by a community.

**Gemein'deordnung, f.**, regulation(s) of a community.

**Gemein'der, m.**, *v. Gemeindeglied*; president of a community; (*s. G.*) umpire, arbitrator (*Schiedsrichter*); partner, associate, fellow, mate.

**Gemein'derath, m.**, common (town) council; common-council-man, alderman; -*präsident*, -*vorsteher* (*m.*), mayor.

**Gemein'derecht, n.**, right of common; commonage; privilege of the parish.

**Gemein'deschule**, *f.*, school of a community, parish-school.

**Gemein'destegel**, *n.*, seal of a community.

**Gemein'destück**, *n.*, *v.* Gemeindegut.

**Gemein'deuulagen**, *pl.*, *v.* Gemeindeauslagen.

**Gemein'deverrechner**, *m.*, treasurer or accountant of a community.

**Gemein'devorstand**, *m.*, council-board.

**Gemein'devorsteher**, *m.*, magistrate of a community or parish; master of a company.

**Gemein'dewappen**, *n.*, coat of arms of a community.

**Gemein'deweide**, *f.*, common.

**Gemein'ne**, *f.*, *v.* Gemeinde; commoner, (*pl.*) commons; das Haus der -n, house of commons; (*Milit.*) private soldier.

**Gemein'ner**, *comp. of Gemein. q. v.*

**Gemein'ner** } *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) commoner; (*Milit.*)

**Gemein'der** } private.

**Gemein'orz**, *n.*, (*Min.*) common ore, ordinary ore.

**Gemein'fäßlich**, *a.*, apprehensible, intelligible to a common understanding; popular; - machen, to popularize; *adv.*, in a popular manner, popularly.

**Gemein'fäßlichkeit**, *f.*, general intelligibility.

**Gemein'feld**, *n.*, *v.* Gemeinader.

**Gemein'gefährlich**, *a.*, generally injurious or dangerous, accompanied or attended with danger to the commonwealth.

**Gemein'gefühl**, *n.*, *v.* Gemeinfinn.

**Gemein'geist**, *m.*, public spirit, public mindedness.

**Gemein'gläubiger**, *pl.*, creditors under a commission of bankruptcy.

**Gemein'grund**, *m.*, common, parish-ground or property.

**Gemein'gültig**, *a. & adv.*, generally received or admitted.

**Gemein'gut**, *n.*, public property, common property.

**Gemein'heerde**, *f.*, flock or herd of a community.

**Gemein'heit**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) community; common; (*fig.*) coarseness, vulgarity, meanness, lowness, low familiarity, mean, low or dirty trick or conduct, piece of low cunning.

**Gemein'herrschaft**, *f.*, common jurisdiction; joint estate.

**Gemein'herrschaftlich**, *a. & adv.*, held in common; belonging to a common jurisdiction.

**Gemein'hin**, *adv.*, commonly.

**Gemein'hirt**, *m.*, herdsman of a community or parish.

**Gemein'holz**, *n.*

**Gemein'holzung**, *f.* } wood or fuel in common.

**Gemein'hut**

**Gemein'hutung** } *f.*, common, common pasture.

**Gemein'iglich**, *adv.*, commonly, usually, ordinarily, generally.

**Gemein'kapitalien**, *pl.*, joint stocks.

**Gemein'name**, *m.*, common noun, noun collective.

**Gemein'nützig** } *a.*, of public use or benefit, gen-

**Gemein'nützlich** } erally useful, popular; conducive to the public good.

**Gemein'nützigkeit** } *f.*, common or public utility

**Gemein'nützlichkeits** } or benefit.

**Gemein'ochs**, *m.*, *v.* Gemeindegulle.

**Gemein'ort**, *m.*, common.

**Gemein'plaz**, *m.*, common (*Gemeinort*); common topic (*Gemeinplaz*).

**Gemein'recht**, *n.*, *v.* Gemeinrecht; common law (*gemeines Recht*).

**Gemein'sam**, *a.*, common, mutual, joint; *adv.*, commonly, in common, mutually; familiarly; (*prov.*) die Gemeinname, *v.* Gemeinshaft.

**Gemein'samkeit**, *f.*, *v.* Gemeinshaft.

**Gemein'sap**, *m.*, *v.* Gemeinplaz.

**Gemein'schaft**, *f.*, communication; communion; participation, common interest; (*Com.*) partnership, association; intercourse, society, familiarity (*geselliger Umgang*); - der Güter, community of goods; die - zwischen Seele und Leib, the union of soul and body; in - haben, to have or hold in common; to communicate, to intercommunicate, to be connected, to consort (*mit. with*).

**Gemein'schaftlich**, *a.*, common, mutual (*Freund, friend*); joint (*Rechnung, account*); *es geht auf -e Kosten*, the charges are borne in common; *Unternehmungen auf -e Rechnung*, joint or mutual operations; -e Sache mit Einem machen, to join interest with one, to act in concert with a person; *adv.*, in common, mutually; in company; jointly; *sich - theilen in . . .*, to be joint partakers of . . .; - (sich) an - (sich) theilen, to board (dine) together; - etwas thun, to unite in doing something; die Folgen - tragen, to share the consequences.

**Gemein'schaftsdorf**, *n.*, a village held by (belonging to) joint proprietors.

**Gemein'schenke**, *f.*, parish-ale-house.

**Gemein'schießen**, *n.*, shooting feast of a parish.

**Gemein'schreiber**, *m.*, clerk of the community, town-clerk.

**Gemein'schuldner**, *m.*, insolvent in a commission of bankruptcy.

**Gemein'sinn**, *m.*, *v.* Gemeingeist.

**Gemein'spruch**, *m.*, common place.

**Gemein'ste**, *a.*, *superl. of Gemein. q. v.*

**Gemein't'**, *pp.*, *v.* Meinen; *a.*, minded; *ich bin -*, I intend; *es ist nicht böse -*, there is no harm in it.

**Gemein'tag**, *m.*, diet (in Switzerland).

**Gemein'trist** } *f.*, common; das Recht, auf einer -

**Gemein'weide** } zu weiden, commonage, right of commonage.

**Gemein'verständlich**, *a.*, intelligible to all; popular; *adv.*, intelligibly, popularly.

**Gemein'verstand**, *m.*, common sense.

**Gemein'wald**, *m.*, wood or forest belonging to a community.

**Gemein'weide**, *f.*, *v.* Gemeintrist.

**Gemein'wesen**, *n.*, public state, community, commonwealth.

**Gemein'wiese**, *f.*, common.

**Gemein'wohl**, *n.*, public or general weal.

**Gemein'we**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) continual milking.

**Gemein'we**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) mixture, mingling, medley; (*Glassm.*) frit; (*Techn.*) *v.* Beschädigung; -säßen (*n.*; *Metal.*) vat in which mingled ore is carried into the furnace; -läßen (*m.*; *Techn.*) chest for mixing colours; -früde (*f.*), dyer's stirrer; -macher (*m.*), one who mixes the different colours or dyes, the mixer; (*Chem.*) -stoffe (*pl.*), constitutive parts of a mixture or compound.

**Gemein'we**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) medley, compound, mish-mash, olio, hodge-podge.

**Gemein'we**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. -e*) token, mark; (*Sport*) trace of the stag (*Hirschfährte*); (*Min.*) *v.* Stufe; (*vulg.*) memory.

**Gemein'we**, *pp.*, *v.* Messen; *a.*, measured; *mit -en Schritten gehen*, to walk with measured steps, to go a slow pace; precise, positive, strict, express; -et Be-tragen, sedate, sober, staid deportment or behaviour; -et Be-fehl, strict, express order or instruction.

**Gemein'we**, *f.*, precision, strictness.

**Gemein'we**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) slaughter, massacre, butchery, carnage.

**Geminatio**, *f.*, (*l. n.*) gemination, reduplication (*v. Verdoppelung*).

**Gemini'ren**, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) to double, to geminate.  
**Gemisch'**, *n.* (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) mixing, mingling, mixture, mixtion; medley, mish-mash, quodlibet.  
**Gemischt'**, *pp.*, *v.* Mischen; *a.*, mixed; -e Ehen, marriages contracted between persons of different religions; -linia (*a.: Geom.*) mixtilinea, mixtilinear.  
**Gemination'**, *f.* (*l. w.: Bot.*) gemination, formation of a bud.  
**Gem'me**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) gem.  
**Gem'menabdrücke**, *pl.*, paste (Pasten).  
**Gem'menartig**, *a.*, gem-like, gemmaous.  
**Gem'menhändler**, *m.*, dealer in gems.  
**Gem'menfunde**, *f.*, glyptography.  
**Gem'menfundige**, *m.*, lapidary.  
**Gem'mensammlung**, *f.*, collection of gems (Datsliothek).  
**Gem'o'dest**, *pp.*, *v.* Modeln; *a.*, figured, flowered, wrought; diapered.  
**Gem'o'rt'**, *pp.* & *a.*, (*Manuf.*) watered, clouded.  
**Gem'o'r'de**, *n.* (*gen. -e*) slaughter, massacre.  
**Gem's**, *m.* & *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) *v.* Gemse; (*Min.*) *v.* Gerölle.  
**Gem's'bereiter**, *m.*, (*obsol. & prov.*) *v.* Weißgerber.  
**Gem's'bock**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the chamois-buck; gemsbok (*Spießgemse; Antilope oryx*).  
**Gem's'e**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; dim. Gem'schen, Gem'slein; Zool.*) chamois, goat of the Alps (*Antilope rupicapra*); (*Min.*) micaceous shist; (*Techn.*) iron scraper used in taking off the litharge.  
**Gem's'enartig**, *a. & adv.*, like a chamois, in the manner of a chamois.  
**Gem's'enballen**, *m.* } a rough, hairy bullet found in  
**Gem's'enfugel**, *f.* } the stomach of the chamois.  
**Gem's'enfell**, *n.*, chamois-skin.  
**Gem's'enfuß**, *m.*, (*Surg.*) pelican.  
**Gem's'engeier**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the bearded vulture, vulture of the Alps (*Rammergeier; Gypaetos barbatus*).  
**Gem's'enhaft**, *a.*, *v.* Gem'senartig.  
**Gem's'enjäger**, *m.*, chamois-hunter.  
**Gem's'enjagd**, *f.*, chamois-hunting.  
**Gem's'enkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Gemswurz.  
**Gem's'enkugel**, *f.*, *v.* Gem'senballen.  
**Gem's'enleder**, *n.*, chamois-leather, shammy.  
**Gem's'horn**, *n.*, chamois-horn.  
**Gem's'thier**, *n.* } doe of the chamois.  
**Gem's'ziege**, *f.* }  
**Gem's'wurz** } *f.*, (*Bot.*) leopard's bane (*Doroni-*  
**Gem's'wurzel** } *cum*).  
**Gemüll'** } *n.*, (*gen. -es*) rubbish, rumble (*Stein-*  
**Gemülm'** } *schutt*).  
**Gemünd'**, *n.*, *v.* Ründung.  
**Gemüs'beisße**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) edible yam (*Dioscorea sativa*).  
**Gemüs'e**, *n.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e; dim. Gemüschen*) vegetables, greens.  
**Gemüs'campfer**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) patience (*Rumex patientia*).  
**Gemüs'ebau**, *m.*, cultivation, growing of vegetables.  
**Gemüs'ebett**, *n.*, vegetable-bed.  
**Gemüs'egarten**, *m.*, kitchen-garden.  
**Gemüs'ehändler**, *m.*, green-grocer.  
**Gemüs'epflanzen**, *pl.*, culinary plants, pot-herbs.  
**Gemüs'eschüssel**, *f.*, vegetable-dish.  
**Gemüs'flitte**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) edible mallow, ochra, okro, gombo (*Hibiscus esculentus*).  
**Gemüs'linde**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) jew's mallow, pant, jute (*Corchorus olitorius*).  
**Gemüs'rösche**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) salamander-tree (*Stilago buniuz*).  
**Gemüth'**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -er*) mind, soul, heart,

spirit; disposition, nature (*Gemüthsanlage*), temper, character; gutes -, good nature; sanftes -, mild temper; ein verfürtes -, an uneasy mind; sein - auf etwas richten, to give one's mind to, to set one's mind on, to fix one's thoughts on something; sein - haben, to have no heart, no feeling; das geht mir zu -e, that touches, concerns or affects me sensibly; Einem etwas zu - führen, to put any one in mind of, to represent so as to act upon one's will; to remonstrate; sich etwas zu -e ziehen, to take a thing to heart, to fret about anything; (*joc., vulg.*) to appropriate, to take to one's self, to enjoy, to take possession of, to get hold of; die -er erbittern, to breed ill blood.

**Gemüth'lich**, *a. & adv.*, kindly disposed, feeling, tender, good-natured, agreeable; full of good feeling; comfortable, snug, cosy; eine -e Stunde, a pleasant hour.

**Gemüth'lichkeit**, *f.*, kindly disposition; good-nature; tenderness; heartiness; comfortableness, comfort.

**Gemüth'los**, *a.*, devoid of kindly feeling or of fine feelings; unfeeling, morose.

**Gemüth'sanlage** } *f.*, disposition, turn of  
**Gemüth'sart** } mind, humour, character,  
**Gemüth'sbeschaffenheit** } temper.

**Gemüth'säußerung**, *f.*, expression of the mind or one's feelings.

**Gemüth'sbesserung**, *f.*, amendment of the mind or heart.

**Gemüth'sbewegung**, *f.*, emotion of the mind, excitement, affection, passion.

**Gemüth'seigenheit**, *f.*, peculiarity of the mind or temper.

**Gemüth'serholung** } *f.*, relaxation or recreation  
**Gemüth'serquickung** } of (the) mind.

**Gemüth'sfähigkeit**, *f.*, faculty of the mind.

**Gemüth'sfassung**, *f.*, temper (*Gemüth'stimmung*).  
 seine - behalten, verlieren, to keep, to lose one's temper.

**Gemüth'sfreund**, *m.* } confidant, bosom- or in-  
**Gemüth'sfreundin**, *f.* } timate friend.

**Gemüth'sfreundschaft**, *f.*, intimacy, intimate friendship, confidancy.

**Gemüth'sgabe**, *f.*, faculty of the mind; *pl. -n*, gifts.

**Gemüth'skraft**, *f.*, strength, power of mind.

**Gemüth'skrank**, *a. & adv.*, distressed in mind, heart-sick, melancholy.

**Gemüth'skrankheit**, *f.*, distemper, disturbance or disorder of the mind, melancholy.

**Gemüth'slage**, *f.*, *v.* Gemüth'stimmung.

**Gemüth'sleiden**, *n.*, *v.* Gemüth'skrankheit.

**Gemüth'sneigung**, *f.*, natural inclination, bent or bias of the mind, mood, temper.

**Gemüth'sregung**, *f.*, emotion; impulse of the mind.

**Gemüth'srichtung**, *f.*, bias, bent, turn of mind.

**Gemüth'sruhe**, *f.*, calmness, composure, quietude, tranquillity of mind, serenity.

**Gemüth'sstärke**, *f.*, strength of mind, force of soul.

**Gemüth'sstimmung** } *f.*, disposition or frame of  
**Gemüth'sverfassung** } mind, temper, humour.

**Gemüth'sstörung**, *f.*, *v.* Gemüth'skrankheit.

**Gemüth'stugend**, *f.*, natural good quality or virtue.

**Gemüth'sunruhe**, *f.*, perturbation of mind, mental inquietude, disquietude, anxiety, uneasiness, restlessness of mind.

**Gemüth'szustand**, *m.*, state or frame of mind.

**Gemüth'voll**, *a.*, *v.* Gemüth'lich.

**Gemun'fel**, *n.*, repeated whispering, muttering, murmuring.

**Gemur'mel**, *n.*, murmur, murmuring, muttering; ein allgemeines - des Mißfallens, buzz of discontent; es geht ein -, it is whispered about.

**Gemur're**, *n.*, (the act of) muttering, grumbling.

**Gemust'ert**, *pp. & a.*, mustered; (*Manuf.*) figured.

**Gen**, *prp.*, (*abbr. of gegen; Poes.*) towards, to; -himmel, towards heaven, heavenward.

**Genä'belt**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) umbilicate, umbilicated.

**Genäh'e**, *n.*, continual or bad sewing.

**Genä'scht**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) eating of sweetmeats or dainties.

**Genä'sch'ig**, *a. & adv.* dainty, lickerish (nä'schig, nä'schhaft)

**Genä'ge**, *n.*, continual gnawing.

**Genä'gelt**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) unguiculate, unguiculated, clawed.

**Genant'**, *a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Räftig.

**Genannt'**, *pp. v.* Rennen; *a.*, (*Com.*) noted, quoted (*Preise*, prices); der, die, das Genannte, the above-named, the above (-said).

**Genarbt'**, *pp. & a.*, notched, scarred; grained; -es Leder, shagreen.

**Genau'**, *a.*, sitting close or exactly (dicht schließend); straight, tight (*eng*); close, strict; (*fig.*) intimate, near, particular, confidential; accurate, minute, perfect, narrow, exact, rigorous, precise, rigid; close, sparing, parsimonious (*sparig*); eine -e Abbildung, a true copy; -er Anschluß, tight fit; -e Aufmerksamkeit, close attention; -e Bekannte, intimate acquaintances; -e Bekanntschaft mit einer Thatsache, accurate knowledge of a fact; -e Berechnung, close calculation; -e Beziehung, *v.* -e Verbindung, -e Beobachtung, close observance; -e Erklärung, minute explanation; -e Erfundigung, close inquiry; eine -e Erzählung, an accurate report; -e Freundschaft, intimate, close friendship; ein -es Gewissen, a narrow or nice conscience; -e Kenntnif, accurate knowledge; -er Kostenanschlag, exact estimate; -es Maß, accurate measure; mit -er Noth, with great difficulty, narrowly; mit -er Noth entkommen, to have a narrow escape; der -ste Preis, the lowest price; auf das Genaueste, to a tittle; -e Rechnung, accurate account; -e Uebereinstimmung, close agreement; -e Ueberwachung, strict surveillance; -e Untersuchung, close enquiry; -e Verbindung, close connection; -er Vergleich, close comparison; im -en Verstande, in a strict, limited sense; -es Verzeichniß, exact list; es -nehmen, to be punctilious, to stand upon points; etwas zu -nehmen, to look too narrowly into, to take something too strictly; es nicht -nehmen, to make some allowance for, to be indulgent towards; *adv.*, closely, straitly, tightly; intimately; accurately, minutely, perfectly, exactly, strictly, narrowly, rigorously, precisely, rigidly; parsimoniously; -genommen, taken strictly; -so viel, just as much; ich kenne ihn sehr -, I know him very well; -leben, to live close; sich sehr -behelfen, to live poorly, very sparingly, to make shift to live; (*fig.*) sich -schließen an . . . to agree or coincide closely with . . . ; to stand in close connection with . . . ; -handeln, to cheapen; to higgie.

**Genau'igkeit**, *f.*, accuracy, precision, exactness, exactitude, punctuality, niceness, minuteness, straitness; rigor, strictness; sparingness, closeness, parsimony, parsimoniousness, economy, nearness; mit großer -, with great exactness, very exactly.

**Gen darm'(e)**, *m.*, (*gen. -s, -en; pl. -en; fr. w.*) policeman, police-officer (*Landreiter*).

**Genealog'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.*) genealogist.

**Genealogie'**, *f.*, (*pl. -n, -en*) genealogy, pedigree, lineage (*Waiselstammbaum, Stammbaum*).

**Genealog'isch**, *a. & adv.*, genealogical; genealogically.

**Gened'e**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) continued teasing, bantering, quizzing.

**Genehm'**, *a.*, agreeable (angenehm); wenn es Ihnen -ist, if it is agreeable to you, if it suits you; approved of (gebilligt); -halten, to approve of, to accept, to agree or consent to (*v. Genehmigen*); eine Bitte -halten, to grant a request.

**Genehm'halten**, *n.* } approbation, approval (Billi-

**Genehm'haltung**, *f.* } gung); permission (Erlaubniß).

**Genehm'igen**, *v. a.*, to approve of, to agree or assent to, to grant; to accept (billigen, annehmen, zugestehen); to ratify, to receive, (*Com.*) to accept (annehmen); to allow, to admit (eine Entschuldigung, of an excuse)

**Genehm'igung**, *f.*, granting, permission, license, concession; assent; acceptance; approval, consent, approbation (Billigung); ratification (eines Vertrages, of a treaty); (*Com.*) acceptance (eines Beschlusses, of a bill); mit -, with the consent of . . .

**Genehm'igungsbefund**, *f.*, deed of composition.

**Gene'ge**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) continual bowing, stooping or courtesying; (*Techn.*) inclination, tendency.

**Geneigt'**, *pp. v.* Neigen; *a.*, inclined (flach, surface, plane); (*fig.*) disposed, inclined (to), bent (em), prone, addicted, subject (to); favourable, friendly, gracious (günstig, freundlich); affectionate, affectioned (gewogen); propitious (gnädig, günstig); Einem -sein, to be favourably disposed towards one, to bear any one good will, to favour a person; Einem -machen, to dispose one (zu, to, for); to propitiate one; Einem ein -es Gehör geben, to give one a favourable hearing; der -e Leser, the gentle or courteous reader; *adv.*, favourably, kindly, propitiously.

**Geneigt'heit**, *f.*, inclination, bend, bent; (*fig.*) inclination, bent, proneness, propensity, disposition, addictedness (to), aptness (for); bias; favour, friendly disposition, good-will, kindness, affection.

**General'**, *a.*, (*in comp.*) general.

**General'**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e & Generale; Milit.*) general, commander; (*Mollusc.*) the listed stampet (Sandtute; *Conus generalis*).

**General'accise**, *f.*, excise-general; -direktor (*m.*), director-general of the excise; -einnnehmer (*m.*), receiver-general of the excise.

**General'adjutant**, *m.*, (*Milit.*) aid-de-camp, adjutant-general.

**General'admiral**, *m.*, (*Nav.*) admiral.

**General'advokat** } *m.*, advocate- or attorney-

**General'anwalt** } general.

**General'archivar**, *m.*, master of the rolls.

**Generalat'**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) generalship; superintendency.

**General'auditeur**, *m.*, (*Milit.*) auditor-general, provost, grand judge of the army.

**General'baß**, *m.*, (*Mus.*) thorough-bass.

**General'baßspieler**, *m.*, thorough-bass player.

**General'befahrung**, *f.*, (*Min.*) general visit of the superior officers of a mine (mostly every five years).

**General'befehl**, *m.*, general order.

**General'commandant**, *m.*, commander in chief.

**General'commando**, *n.*, office of commander-in-chief.

**General'commissar**, *m.*, commissary-general.

**General'consul**, *m.*, consul-general.

**General'consulat**, *n.*, general consulship, consulate-general.

**General'direktor**, *m.*, director-general.

**General'le**, *n.*, general law, statute.

**General'erlass**, *m.*, general release.

**General'feldmarschall**, *m.*, field-marshal-general, generalissimo.

General'feldwachtmeister, *m.*, major-general.  
 General'feldzeugmeister, *m.*, master-general of the ordnance.  
 General'fiscal } *m.*, attorney- or solicitor-general.  
 General'fiscal }  
 General'frage, *f.*, general question.  
 General'gewaltige, *m.*, (*Milit.*) provost-marshal.  
 General'gouverneur, *m.*, governor-general.  
 General'in, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) the general's lady or wife.  
 General'inspektor, *m.*, inspector-general.  
 General'intendant, *m.*, (*Milit.*) superintendent of the commissary-department (in Prussia, die höchste Stelle des Kriegskommissariats).  
 Generalis'tren, *v. a.*, to generalize.  
 Generalis'timus, *m.*, generalissimo.  
 Generalität', *f.*, (*pl. -en*) general officers of an army, body of the generals; generality (Allgemeinheit).  
 Generalitäts'lande, *pl.*, formerly several parts of Brabant, Flanders, Limburg and Gelders then belonging to the United Netherlands and now forming a part of Belgium.  
 General'kapitän, *m.*, (*obsol. & prov.*) *v.* Generalis'timus; captain-general.  
 General'kapitel, *n.*, (*Eccl.*) chapter-general.  
 General'karte, *f.*, general map.  
 General'kasse, *f.*, treasury.  
 General'kassirer, *m.*, controller-general of the treasury, treasurer-general.  
 General'kriegskommissar, *m.*, commissary-general.  
 General'kriegszahlmeister, *m.*, pay-master-general.  
 General'lieutenant, *m.*, lieutenant-general.  
 General'major, *m.*, major-general.  
 General'marsch, *m.*, general (a particular beat of the drum); den - schlagen, to beat the general; der - wird geschlagen, the general beats.  
 General'musterung, *f.*, general review.  
 General'oberst, *m.*, major-general.  
 General'officier, *m.*, general officer.  
 General'pächter, *m.*, farmer-general.  
 General'pardon, *m.*, general pardon, act of oblivion.  
 General'post, *f.*, general post-office.  
 Generalpost'direktor, *m.*, director of the general post-office.  
 Generalpost'meister, *m.*, postmaster-general.  
 General'probe, *f.*, (*Theat.*) general, last or final rehearsal.  
 General'profosß, *m.*, provost-marshal.  
 General'prokurator, *m.*, solicitor-general.  
 General'proviandmeister, *m.*, master-general of the provisions, chief of the commissariat.  
 General'quartiermeister, *m.*, quarter-master-general.  
 General'quittung, *f.*, receipt in full, general release, acquittance in full of all account or demands.  
 General'staaten, *pl.*, States-general; the States of Holland.  
 General'stab, *m.*, (*Milit.*) staff; generality; -arzt (*m.*), physician-general; -chirurgus (*m.*), surgeon-general.  
 General'stadthalter, *m.*, Stadtholder-general of the former Austrian Netherlands.  
 General'stelle, *f.*, generalship.  
 General'sturm, *m.*, (*Milit.*) general assault.  
 General'superintendent, *m.*, superintendent-general (in the Lutheran church).  
 General'superintendentur, *f.*, the office and residence of a superintendent general.  
 Generals'würde, *f.*, dignity of a general.  
 General'versammlung, *f.*, general assembly.

General'verweser } *m.*, vicar-general, grand vicar  
 General'vikar } (eines Bischofs, of a bishop).  
 General'vollmacht, *f.*, general power of attorney.  
 General'vorsteher, *m.*, overseer-general; syndio-general (of a university).  
 General'wache, *f.*, *v.* Ehrenwache.  
 General'wachtmeister } *m.*, (*Milit.*) master-gen-  
 General'wagenmeister } eral of the waggon-train.  
 General'zahlmeister, *m.*, paymaster-general; con-  
 troller of the navy.  
 Generation', *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) generation (Zeugung).  
 Generativ', *a.*, generating (zeugung).  
 Generat'or, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. Generat'oren; l. w.*) generator (Erzeuger).  
 Generell', *a.*, (*l. w.*) general (allgemein-gültig).  
 Generisch', *a.*, generic, general; *adv.*, generically; (*Gram.*) -e Worte, words used as substantivos.  
 Generkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of bell-flower, throat-wort (Falskraut, natterkopfbliättrige Glockenblume; Campanula cervicaria).  
 Generös' } *v.* Edelmüthig; Freigebig.  
 Generös' }  
 Generosität', *f.*, *v.* Edelmüthigkeit; Freigebigkeit.  
 Gener'sen, *v. n.*, (*imp. genas; cond. genäse; pp. ge-  
 nesen; used with sein*) to recover, to grow or get well; (*Script.*) meine Seele ist -, my life is preserved (*Gen.* 32. 30); wer seine Augen nieder schlägt, der wird -, he shall save the humble person (*Job* 22. 29); eines Kindes -, to be delivered of a child.  
 Gener'sende, *m. & f.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) convalescent.  
 Gener'stalogie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Genethliologie.  
 Gener'stantie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) genethliacs, calculat-  
 ing nativities.  
 Genes'sis, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) genesis (*v.* Ursprung, Entstehung, Schöpfung, Zeugung, Geburt); (*Script.*) Genesis (the first book of the sacred scriptures).  
 Genes'sung, *f.*, recovery, convalescence; auf dem Wege der - sein, to be in a fair way of recovery, to be getting well; -kraut (*n.*), medicinal herb; -mittel (*n.*), remedy, medicine; allgemeines -mittel, panacea, catholicon.  
 Genethliolog', *m.*, (*gr. w.*) a caster of nativities.  
 Genethliologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) genethliacs, the science of calculating nativities.  
 Genet'isch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) relating to the genesis or origin of a thing.  
 Genet'te } *f.*, (*Zool.*) genet (an animal of the  
 Genet'tfape } weasel kind, less than the martin;  
 Viverra genetta); the fur of this animal.  
 Gene'ver, *m.*, (*gen. -e*) geneva, gin (Wachholder-  
 brantwein).  
 Genf, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Geneva.  
 Genf'er, *m.*, inhabitant or native of Geneva; die  
 Genf'erin, *f.*, Genf'er, the Genevoise, Genevois.  
 Genf'er } *a.*, Genevoise; der Genf'ersee, lake of  
 Genf'erisch } Geneva, lake Leman.  
 Genial' } *a. & adv.*, gifted, high or highly gifted,  
 Genial'isch } ingenious, genial; full of genius (geist-  
 reich); ein -er Mann, a man of genius.  
 Genialität', *f.*, geniality; originality.  
 Genid', *n.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) nape, neck; zum - e gehörig, cervical.  
 Genid'drüse, *f.*, (*Anat.*) cervical gland.  
 Genid'e, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) continual nodding; *v.* Gefrümpe.  
 Genid'en, *v. a.*, (*Sport*) to stab in the neck, to nick.  
 Genid'fänger, *m.*, (*Sport*) hanger, couteau de  
 chasse.  
 Genid'fang, *m.*, (*Sport*) cut or stab with the  
 hanger.  
 Genid'füßel, *f.*, (*Med.*) poll-evil.



**Genickmäuslein**, *n.*, (*Anat.*) one of the three muscles of the thorax.

**Genick'schmerz**, *m.*, pain in the nape or neck.

**Genie'**, *n.*, (*gen. & pl. -e*) genius, talent; a man of genius, a wit; (*cont.*) a queer fellow; er will ein - sein, he sets up for a wit.

**Genie'corpé**, *n.*, (*Milit.*) body of military engineers, engineer-corps.

**Genie'haft**, *a.*, *v.* Genialisch.

**Genien**, *pl.* of Geniüs, *q. n.*

**Genie'streich**, *m.*, an ingenious or extravagant trick; stroke of genius.

**Genieß'**, *m.*, (*absol.*) enjoyment (*v.* Genuß); (*Sport*) intestines and blood of deer given to the hounds (*Genossen machen*, *q. v.*).

**Genieß'bar**, *a.*, fit for enjoyment (*genießfähig*); eatable, edible, esculent (*ißbar*); drinkable; palatable, relishable (*schmackhaft*); (*fig.*) amusing, affording enjoyment or pleasure; nicht -, insupportable, insufferable.

**Genieß'barkeit**, *f.*, quality of being eatable, drinkable or palatable; capability of being enjoyed; relish.

**Genieß'brauch**, *m.*, usufruct, use and benefit for life.

**Genießen**, *v. a.*, (*imp. genos; pp. genossen*) to enjoy; to have the use or benefit of; (*with acc & gen.*) to eat, to drink, to take, to taste (*essen, trinken*); das heilige Abendmahl - , to take or partake of the Lord's supper; *Einem -*, to enjoy a person's company; *die Freuden des Lebens -*, to enjoy the pleasures of the world; nicht zu -, insupportable, insufferable; *Einem etwas für genossen hingeben lassen*, to let one go unpunished for something, to let one off with impunity, to let one go scot-free; (*Sport*) to scent, to smell, to catch the scent.

**Genießer**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) enjoyer.

**Genieß'lich**, *a.*, *v.* Genießbar; comfortable (*bequemlich*); profitable, advantageous (*ertragsreichlich*); selfish (*selbstsüchtig*).

**Genieß'ling**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) a person selfishly fond of enjoyment.

**Genieß'süchtig**, *a.*, selfish (*selbstsüchtig*).

**Genieß'ung**, *f.*, *v.* Genuß.

**Genie'wesen**, *n.*, military engineering.

**Genipabaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) genip-tree, javipaba (*gemeine Obstgabel; Genipa americana*).

**Geniren**, *v. a. & refl.*, (*fr. w.*) to constrain; sich -, to feel embarrassed or under restraint; (*fam.*) to bother, to bore; to be an impediment to; to make one feel awkward; - Sie sich nicht, don't put yourself out of the way, don't let me disturb you; make yourself at home.

**Genist'**, *n.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) fragments of sticks, straws, twigs, sweepings (*for nest-building*).

**Geniste**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Ginster, Genfster.

**Genist'fage**, *f.*, *v.* Genette.

**Genita'lien**, *pl.*, (*l. w.; Anat.*) genitals.

**Genitiv'**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e; Gram.*) genitive (case).

**Geniüs**, *m.*, (*gen. -; pl. Genien*) genius; guardian-angel; *pl.*, geniü.

**Geni'zabaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Genipabaum.

**Genö'thige**, *n.*, continual pressing, asking, importuning.

**Genom'men**, *pp.*, *v.* Nehmen.

**Genos'** } *m.*, (*gen. & pl. Genossen*) fellow, com-  
**Genos'se'nion**, mate, comrade (*Gesellschafter, Ge-  
hülfe*); consort (*Ghe-*); confederate (*Verbündete*); partner, compartner (*Teilnehmer*); accomplice (*Mitschuldiger*).

**Genossen**, *pp.*, *v.* Genießen; (*Sport*) die Hunde - machen, to give the dogs of the intestines and blood of game, for the purpose of making them more eager for the chase.

**Genossenschaft**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) fellowship, partnership, company, society, association; confederacy.

**Genos'sin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) female companion, consort, mate, partner.

**Genove'sa**, *f.*, Genovieve.

**Gen're**, *n.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Art, Gattung, Weise.

**Gen'rebild**, *n.* } picture of still life, a painting

**Gen'remalerei**, *f.* } representing a scene or action from every day life.

**Gen'darme'**, *m.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Gendarme.

**Gen'sel**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; Bot.*) *v.* Grensel, Butzelstrauch.

**Gen'st** (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) } *m.*, (*Bot.*) green-wood,

**Gen'ster** (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) } dyer's green-wood, broom (*Genista tinctoria & scoparia*).

**Gen't**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Ghent (in Belgium).

**Gen'tiane**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Bot.*) *v.* Genian, Bitterwurz.

**Gen'til'**, *a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* artig, feingefittet, höflich.

**Gen'tile'sse**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) politeness, genteelness.

**Gen'tilis'mus**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Heidenthum.

**Gen'tilität'**, *f.*, gentility.

**Ge'nua**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Genoa.

**Genual'**, *a.*, (*fr. w.; Anat.*) relating to the knee.

**Genuculation'** } *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) genuflexion.

**Genu'flexion'** } *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) genuflexion.

**Genü'ge**, *f.*, sufficiency, competency, (*vulg.*) fill; satisfaction (*Genugthuung*); discharge of a duty (*Erfüllung einer Pflicht*); zur -, enough, abundantly, sufficiently; an all' dem habe ich kein -, all that cannot satisfy me; *Einem - thun or leisten*, to give any one satisfaction; *um Ihnen - zu thun*, to please you; to comply with your wishes, to satisfy you.

**Genü'geleistung**, *f.*, satisfaction.

**Genü'gen**, *v. a. (s. u.)*, *v. refl. (s. u.) & v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to suffice, to be enough or sufficient; to satisfy, to content (*Einem, a person*); *allen Anforderungen -*, to meet all demands; (*Com.*) *anem Bescheid -*, to answer (meet) a bill; sich an etwas - (*lassen*), to be content or satisfied with, to content one's self with; laß' es dir -, daß... let it suffice you that...

**Genü'gen**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) satisfaction, contentment, competence, competency; sufficiency; seiner *Schuldig-  
keit ein - leisten*, to acquit one's self of a duty.

**Genü'gend**, *ppr. & a.*, sufficient, sufficing, satisfactory.

**Genü'glich**, *a.*, sufficient (*zur Genüge*); satisfactory (*zufriedenstellend*); pleasant, agreeable (*annehmlich*); frugal (*mäßig*); *adv.*, sufficiently, satisfactorily; agreeably.

**Genü'glichsheit**, *f.*, contentedness, satisfaction, sufficiency; pleasantness, agreeableness (*Annehmlich-  
keit*); frugality, moderation (*Mäßigkeit*).

**Genü'gsam**, *a.*, easily satisfied, easy to be contented, content with little, moderate, reasonable; frugal, sober; *adv.*, contentedly, frugally, soberly.

**Genü'gsamkeit**, *f.*, contentedness, contentment.

**Genue'se**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) } Genoese, native or

**Genue'ser**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) } inhabitant of Genoa

**Genue'serin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) }

**Genue'ser** } *a.*, Genoese.

**Genue'sisch** } *a.*, Genoese.

**Genug'**, *adv.*, sufficient, enough, sufficiently; - sein, to be enough or sufficient, to suffice; *haben Sie noch nicht - ?* are you not yet pleased? *habe you not still got enough? ich habe -*, I am satisfied; sich etwas - sein lassen, to be satisfied with...; es ist an einem -, one is sufficient, enough, one will do; wir haben übrig -, we have got plenty, more than enough, enough and to spare; sich selbst - sein, to be sufficient of one's self; - der Thränen! no more tears! that's crying enough! leave off, give over, have done crying! w ist

Mannes - , he is man enough; - zu leben haben, to have enough to live on, to have a competency, to have wherewithal to live; Einem - thun, to satisfy one, to give one satisfaction; gerade - , just enough; laß dir das - sein, let that suffice you.

Genug'sam, *a.*, sufficient, competent; ein -es Auskommen haben, to have a competency; *adv.*, enough, sufficiently.

Genug'samkeit, *f.*, sufficiency (*v.* Genüge).

Genug'thend, *a.*, giving satisfaction, satisfactory; *adv.*, satisfactorily.

Genug'thuung, *f.*, satisfaction, reparation, atonement, amends, compensation; Einem - geben, leisten, to give any one satisfaction, to make him amends; sich selbst - verschaffen, to do one's self justice, to take the law into one's own hands (sich selber Recht verschaffen).

Ge'nus, *n.*, (*pl.* Genera; *l. w.*) genus; gender (Geschlecht, Gattung).

Genuß', *m.*, (*gen.* Genusses; *pl.* Genüsse) enjoyment, pleasure, delight, gratification (Veranügen); profit, use (Nutzen, Vortheil); usufruct (Nießbrauch); eating, drinking, taking (von Speisen &c.); lebenslanglicher - , life-interest.

Genuß'bar } *a.*, enjoyable, affording enjoyment.

Genuß'reich }

Genuß'sucht, *f.*, inordinate longing after enjoyments.

Genuß'süchtig, *a.*, greedy for (of) enjoyments; der, die Genuß'süchtige. *v.* Genießling.

Geocent'risch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*: *Astron.*) geocentric (having the earth for its centre, or the same centre with the earth).

Geoc'yklisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) representing the revolution of the earth; -e Maschine, a contrivance to represent the revolutions of the earth round the sun (Geoc'ykl. *f.*, Geoc'yklen. *n.*).

Geodä'sie, *f.*, (*Math.*) geodesy (Erdmessen; that branch of applied mathematics, which determines the figures and areas of large portions of the earth's surface).

Geodät', *m.*, one versed in geodesy.

Geodä'tisch, *a.*, geodetic, geodetical.

Geode, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Min.*) geode (a roundish lump of agate or other mineral).

Geöhrt', *a.*, eared; (*Bot.*) auriculate.

Geogenie' } *f.*, (*gr. w.*) geogony, the doctrine of

Geogenie' } the formation of the earth.

Geoge'nisch' } *a.*, geogonic.

Geogo'nisch' }

Geognos'te, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) geognosy (that part of natural history which treats of the structure of the earth; Geognosist).

Geognost', *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -en) geognost, one versed in geognosy.

Geognost'ig, *f.*, *v.* Geognosie.

Geognost'isch, *a.*, geognostic, geognostical.

Geogenie', *f.*, *v.* Geogenie.

Geogoniist', *m.*, *v.* Geologia.

Geograph', *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) geographer.

Geographie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) geography (Erdbeschreibung, Erdkunde).

Geogra'phisch, *a.*, geographic, geographical; *adv.*, geographically.

Geolog', *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) geologist, one versed in the science of geology.

Geologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) geology (Erdenzeugungslehre).

Geolo'gisch, *a.*, geological; *adv.*, geologically.

Geomant', *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) geomancer (one who foretells or divines by means of lines, figures or points on the ground; Erdwahrsager).

Geomantie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) geomancy (Erd- or Sandwahrsagerie, Punktzirkel).

Geoman'tisch, *a.*, geomantic.

Geome'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) geometer (Rechenkundiger, Messkünstler).

Geometrie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) geometry.

Geome'trisch, *a.*, geometric, geometrical; *adv.*, geometrically.

Geoponie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) geponics, agriculture (the art or science of cultivating the earth).

Geopo'nika, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*) collection of Greek books on agriculture.

Georg', *m.*, George.

Georg'el, *n.*, (*gen.* -el) continual playing on an organ; (*cont.*) bad, miserable music, strumming.

Georg'enfrau, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Zahnfrau.

Georg'enplanet, *m.*, (*Astron.*) Georgium Sidus; Uranus.

Georg'enrose, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common honeysuckle (gemeines Weißblatt; Lonicera periclymenum).

Georg'enschwamm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) St. George's agaric (Agaricus georgii).

Georg'engestirn, *n.*, *v.* Georgenplanet.

Georg'enwurf, *f.*, *v.* Zahnfrau.

Georg'ia Augusta, *f.*, the university of Göttingen.

Georg'ien, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Georgia.

Georg'ier, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -en) Georgian.

Georg'ika, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*) georgics.

Georg'ine, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) dahlia (Georgina).

Georg'isch, *a.*, (*Geog.*) Georgian.

Georg'splanet' } *m.*, *v.* Georgenplanet.

Georg'sstern' }

Geoskopie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) geoscopy (Erdbestachtung).

Geosta'tik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) geostatics (Erdbgleichgewichtlehre).

Gepaart', *a.*, (*Bot.*) geminate.

Gepäch'te, *pl.*, *v.* Abrechlinge.

Gepäck', *n.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -e) baggage, luggage.

Gepäck'schein' } *m.*, baggage- or luggage-bill.

Gepäck'zettel' }

Gepard, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the Indian leopard (Jagd-).

Gepardkatze, *f.*, leopard; Felis jubata.

Gepfeife, *n.*, (*gen.* -e) continual whistling, piping.

Gepfnätsch' } *n.*, (*Sport*) *v.* Genieß.

Gepfneiß' }

Gepin'sel, *n.*, (*gen.* -el; *cont.*) daubing; daub.

Gepip'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -e) continual piping (said of chickens).

Geplad'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -e) continual toiling, drudgery.

Geplan'sel, *n.*, (*gen.* -el) continual skirmishing, bickering.

Geplärr', *n.*, (*gen.* -e) continual bawling.

Geplätscher, *n.*, (*gen.* -e) continual splashing, splashing.

Gepläp'per, *n.*, (*gen.* -e) continual babbling, chattering, chatter, tittle-tattle, chit-chat.

Geplaud'er, *n.*, (*gen.* -e) continual talking, tattling, small-talk.

Gepoch'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -e) knocking.

Gepol'stert, *a.*, (*Bot.*) pulvinate, cushion-shaped.

Gepol'ter, *n.*, (*gen.* -e) thundering, rumbling or tumbling noise; stamping, trampling.

Gepräg', *a.*, (*Min.*) soft, fragile (mürbe, leicht zerbrechen).

Gepräg'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -e) impression, stamp; coinage; (*fig.*) stamp, character; seine Handlungen haben das - des Egoismus, his actions bear the stamp of selfishness.

Gepräg'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -e) pomp, state, magnificence; show, ostentation, pageantry, parade; das - lieben, to be fond of show.

**Geyrah'le**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) boasting, bragging.  
**Geyras'se**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) frequent revelling, carousing, rioting.  
**Geyras'sel**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) crackling; clashing (der Waffen, of arms).  
**Geyras'yurt**, *a.*, empurpled.  
**Geyras't**, *pp.*, *v.* Pupen; *a.*, smart.  
**Geyras'le**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) tormenting, vexing, teasing.  
**Geyras'ke**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) continual croaking (of frogs).  
**Geyras'sche**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) squashing, crushing.  
**Geyras'ke**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) squeaking, squeak.  
**Geyras'bohrer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) straight-piercing tool.  
**Geyras'de** (*contr. Geyras'de*) *a.*, straight, even, level, right, direct; erect, upright, aright (aufrecht); plain (aufrichtig); plain-spoken, straightforward, honest (ehrlich); - Absichten, upright intentions; (*Typ.*) - Columnen (Kolumnen), even page; bei - n Fingern verhungern, *v.* Finger; der - Gegentheil (- das Gegentheil), quite the contrary, just the reverse, the very reverse; (*Opt.*) - r Lichtstrahl, direct ray of light; (*Math.*) - Linie, straight line; in - r Linie abstammen von . . . , to descend in a direct line from . . . ; ein - r Mann, a plain man; an upright man; - Richtung, direct course (nach, for); (*Mus.*) - r Takt, binary measure; - t Verhältnis, direct proportion; in - m Widerspruche sein or stehen mit . . . , to be in direct opposition to . . . , to be diametrically opposed to . . . ; - Zahl, even number; (*Prov.*) der - Weg ist der beste, honesty is the best policy; - t Weg, straightforward, straightways, directly, immediately; (*Prov.*) fünf - sein lassen, not to be over-strict, overrigid, to connive at something, to be indulgent; - und ungerade, even and odd; *adv.*, directly, straightly; (*fig.*) honestly, uprightly, candidly, plainly, without reserve; just, exactly, precisely; - aus, straightforward; (*Mar.*) - das Boot! trim the boat! ich war - da, I chanced or happened to be there; Ginen - an sehen, Ginen - in's Auge sehen, to look full in a person's face; - in dem Augenblick, just at that moment, at the very moment; - an, straight on or along; close by, hard by; - auf, upwards in a straight line, straight or right up; - gegenüber, directly opposite, over-against; - entgegen, diametrically opposite; - entgegengesetzt, directly opposed; - heraus, freely, in plain terms, downright, bluntly, flatly, frankly, candidly, plainly, honestly; (*fig.*) - hin, without consideration, inconsiderately, rashly; - herunter, downright; - in die Höhe, bolt-upright; - fort, right on, straight on; - machen, to straighten; - stehend, perpendicular; nach -, by degrees, by little and little, insensibly; - weg, straightforward, straight on; (*fig.*) without ceremony, plainly, freely, frankly; - zu, straight on, straightforward, straightways; immediately, directly; (*fig.*) openly, frankly, candidly, freely, without ceremony; - zu mit Ginen umgehen, to be free with, to be very familiar with a person.  
**Geyras'de**, *f.*, straightness; etwas in die - bringen, to straighten, to make straight; (*Law*) paraphernalia.  
**Geyras'debohrer**, *m.*, *v.* Geyras'bohrer.  
**Geyras'deeisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) cooper's planishing knife.  
**Geyras'dehängmaschine**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) watchmaker's upright tool.  
**Geyras'demachung**, *f.*, straightening, redressing, rectifying.  
**Geyras'heit**, *f.*, straightness, (*fig.*) rectitude, straightforwardness, plainness, uprightness, integrity, honesty.  
**Geyras'länig**, *a.*, direct; (*Bot.*) orthotropous.  
**Geyras'lauf**, *m.*, straight or direct course.  
**Geyras'linie**, *a.*, rectilinear.

**Gerad'linigkeit**, *f.*, rectilinealness.  
**Gerad'messer**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) planishing knife.  
**Gerad'schnabel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of humming-bird (*Trochilus*).  
**Gerad'sinn**, *m.*, straightforwardness, ingenuousness, uprightness, upright disposition or character, integrity, honesty.  
**Gerad'sinnig**, *a.*, straightforward, upright, honest, openhearted.  
**Gerath'me**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*; *Techn.*) frame-work.  
**Gerath'se**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*; *Hydr.*) embankment (Ufervermehrung mit Holz).  
**Gerath'ert**, *pp.*, *v.* Rändern.  
**Gerath'**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*; *pl. -t*) tools (Handwerkzeug); implements (Werk-); vessels, utensils (Gefäße, Utensilien); moveables, goods (bewegliche Güter); furniture (Mobilien, Haus-); effects, chattels; stuff; tackling; luggage, baggage (Gepäck); apparel, clothes (Kleider).  
**Gerath'holz**, *n.*, *v.* Rugholz.  
**Gerath'lammer**, *f.*, laundry; lumber-room.  
**Gerath'kasten**, *m.*, box for tools, instruments etc.; chest for linen.  
**Gerath'schaft**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) *v.* Gerath.  
**Gerath'her**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) fumigating, perfuming.  
**Gerath'her**, *pp.*, *v.* Räuher.  
**Gerath'mig** } *a.*, spacious, roomy, wide,  
**Gerath'mich** (*prov.*) } large, capacious, broad,  
*ample; adv.*, spaciously, widely &c.  
**Gerath'migkeit** } *f.*, room, roominess,  
**Gerath'michkeit** (*prov.*) } spaciousness, wideness,  
*capacity.*  
**Gerath'mte**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*; *Agric.*) fresh land, novale, a clearing (Neubruch).  
**Gerath'sch'**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*; *pl. -t*) noise, bustle, rustling, stir; roaring, blustering (der Wellen, der Winde, of the waves, the wind); murmuring (des Wassers, der Bäche, of water, rivulets); clashing, clang (der Waffen, of arms); (*fig.*) noise, bustle, sensation; viel - in der Welt machen, to make a great noise in the world; (*Sport*) - t (*pl.*), pluck, liver and lights, numbles (des Wildprets, of game).  
**Gerath'sch'los**, *a. & adv.*, noiseless, without noise; noiselessly.  
**Gerath'sch'voll**, *a. & adv.*, noisy, noisy, boisterous; noisily.  
**Gerath'sper**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) continual hawking or clearing of the throat, continual spitting or spawling.  
**Gerath'sche Erde**, *f.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Schaumfall.  
**Gerath'in'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) a bitter stuff or principle discovered by Muldner in the roots of several kinds of geranium.  
**Gerath'in'**, *m.*, (*foss. Zool.*) toad-stone, bufonite.  
**Gerath'ium**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*; *pl. Gerath'ien*; *Bot.*) geranium (*v.* Storch'schnabel).  
**Gerath'** (*gen. -t*) } *n.*, tendril, clasper.  
**Gerath'e** (*gen. -t*) }  
**Gerath'se**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) constant raging, raving, fury, rage.  
**Gerath'sel**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) clatter, clanking, rattling, clang, clash; din (von Wagen).  
**Gerath'en**, *v.n.*, (*pr. du gerath'st, er gerath't; imp. gerath't; pp. gerath'en*; used with sein) to come or fall (auf, in, upon, in, into), to get (into); to hit (upon); to get grow (zwischen, between, unter, among); to turn out, to prove (sich erweisen, herausstellen); to turn out well, to succeed, to prosper, to thrive (glücken, gelingen, geläuben); (*obsol.*) to advise; an Ginen -, to meet with, to light upon, to get acquainted with a person; an den rechten Mann -, to fall into good hands; an einander -, to fall out, to fall together by the ears, to come to blows, to

engage in close fight; an den Bettelstab -, to be reduced to beggary; einander in die Haare -, to fall together by the ears; in Streit -, to be engaged in a dispute, to quarrel (mit, with); in Schulden -, to get or run in (into) debt; in Schaden -, to suffer or sustain a loss or damage; in Brand -, to catch fire, to take fire; in Zorn -, to fall or fly into a passion, to get into a rage; außer sich -, to lose one's temper, to fall into a passion; in Ungnade -, to fall under any one's displeasure; in Unruhe -, to be alarmed; in's Stoden -, to be stopped, to come to a stand-still, to stagnate, to remain unfinished, to come to a dead halt; in Vergessenheit -, to be forgotten, to fall into oblivion; auf den falschen Weg -, to lose one's way, to get into the wrong road; auf eine irrige Meinung -, to embrace, adopt or get hold of an erroneous opinion; ich bin auf den Gedanken -, it has occurred to my mind, it came into my head, it struck me; auf einen Einfall -, to get a fancy; es kann zu seinem Verderben -, it may prove his ruin; Einem zum Vergerniß -, to give offence; ich gerieth zufällig darauf, I happened to hit upon it; der Wein ist dieses Jahr nicht gut -, the vintage has failed this year; es gerathe oder verderbe, hit or miss; wohl -, to come to good; to turn out well; wohlgerathene Kinder, well-bred, well-mannered children; es geräth ihm alles, was er unternimmt, he succeeds in every thing he undertakes.

**Gerathen**, *pp.*, v. **Rathen**; *a.*, advisable, convenient; useful, advantageous; damit wäre mir hinlänglich -, that would answer all my wants; sich - sein lassen, to be advised, to take counsel; ich halte es keineswegs für -, I by no means think, deem or consider it advisable.

**Gerathewohl'**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) random, chance, hazard; auf's -, at random, at hap-hazard, at a venture.

**Geräubt'**, *pp.*, v. **Rauben**.

**Geräufse**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) grappling, scuffling, scuffle, tussle; (*vulg.*) shindy, bobbery, dust.

**Geräum'**, *a.*, v. **Geräumig**; (*fig.*) eine -e Zeit, a long time; vor -er Zeit, a long while ago, many years ago.

**Gerbrühe**, *f.*, ooze, the liquor of a tan-vat (*v. Lobbrühe*).

**Ger'beant'**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) bench on which the hides are pared.

**Ger'bebaum**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) tanner's bench (*v. Schabebaum*).

**Ger'beisen** } *n.*, (*Techn.*) tanner's shaving-knife.

**Ger'beisen** }

**Ger'behammer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) tilt-hammer.

**Ger'behobel**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) cooper's smoothing plane.

**Ger'behäut'**, *n.*, v. **Gerberei**.

**Ger'bekammer**, *f.*, tanner's workshop; (*prov.*) v. **Safristel**.

**Ger'bemühle**, *f.*, mill where corn is husked or peeled.

**Ger'ben**, *v. a.*, to tan, to curry, to dress (Häute, hides); to refine, to tilt (Stahl, steel); to polish (Metalle, metals); (*fig.*) to thrash, to hide (Ginen, a person).

**Ger'ben**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) tanning; tilting (of steel).

**Ger'ber**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -n*) tanner, currier, tawer, leather-dresser; (*Entom.*) a species of beetle, saw-beetle (*Prionus coriarius*).

**Ger'berbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) elm-leaved sumach (*Rhus coriaria*).

**Gerberei'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) tanning-house, tannery, leather-manufactory; tanner's trade (das Handwerk eines Gerbers).

**Ger'bergang**, *m.*, mill where corn is only decorticated or husked.

**Ger'bergrube**, *f.*, tanpit, tan-vat.

**Ger'berhandwerk**, *n.*, tanner's trade.

**Ger'berhof**, *m.*, tanning-yard.

**Ger'berfall**, *m.*, tanning-limo.

**Ger'berklinne**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. **Gordenie**.

**Ger'berlöhe**, *f.*, tanner's spent bark, ooze; liquor in which hides are soaked.

**Ger'bermesser**, *n.*, currier's or tanner's knife, fleshing-knife.

**Ger'bermühle**, *f.*, oak-bark mill, tanning-mill.

**Ger'bermyrte**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dutch myrtle (gemeinet Vogel; *Myrica gale*).

**Ger'berstrauch**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) v. **Gerbersumach**.

**Ger'bersumach**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) tanner's sumach, elm-leaved sumach (*Rhus coriaria*); amerikanischer -, stagahorn tree, Virginian sumach (Hirschfolben, Giffigfolben; *Rhus typhina*).

**Ger'berweide**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) white willow (weiße Weide, Silberweide, Wilgenbaum, Wunschel, Felber; *Salix alba*).

**Ger'berwolle**, *f.*, wool taken off from the skins by the tanner.

**Ger'berwurzelbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of mangrove (*Rhizophora gymnorhiza*).

**Ger'besäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) tannic acid (**Gerbsäure**).

**Ger'bergang**, *m.*, v. **Gerbergang**.

**Ger'buminsäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) tanno-melanin acid.

**Ger'bsäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) tannic acid.

**Gerbstahl**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) tilted or hammered steel, refined steel; engraver's burnishing steel.

**Gerbstoff**, *m.*, (vegetable) materials for tanning; (*Chem.*) tannin; künstlicher -, artificial tannin.

**Gerbstoffhaltig**, *a.*, containing tannin.

**Gerbstube**, *f.*, heated room where the hides are steeped in alum-water (Bähestube).

**Gerbuliren**, *v. a.*, to cast out or separate the refuse, to garble.

**Gerbulur'**, *f.*, (*Com.*) deduction made for refuse.

**Gercht'**, *a.*, just (gegen, to); sich selbst - sein, to do one's self justice; -er Gott! good God! good gracious! righteous, just; der, die Gerchte, the just; der Gerchte (i. e. Gott), the Allrighteous; die Gerchten, the righteous; just, right, legitimate, merited; sit, suitable (passend); - sein, to sit, to suit (*v. Kleibern*, of clothes); (*fig.*) in alle Sättel -, to be fit for anything, to accommodate one's self to anything; (*Sport*) skilled, versed (geschickt); according to rules (regeltrecht).

**Gercht'heit**, *f.*, accuracy, justice; equity, uprightness.

**Gercht'igkeit**, *f.*, justice; Einem - widerfahren lassen, to do a person justice; die - einer Sache, the justness or goodness of a cause; impartiality (Unparteilichkeit); right (Recht, Vorrcht); privilege, immunity, license (Privilegium, Gercht'same, Erlaubniß); justice, law; die - handhaben, to administer, dispense or distribute justice; Einem der - or den Händen der - überliefern, to deliver one up into the hands of justice; der - in die Hände fallen, to come under the stroke of justice.

**Gercht'igkeitsbeamte**, *m.*, officer of justice.

**Gercht'igkeitsliebe**, *f.*, love of justice.

**Gercht'igkeitsliebend**, *a.*, equitable.

**Gercht'igkeitspflege**, *f.*, administration of justice.

**Gercht'machung**, *f.*, justification (Rechtfertigung).

**Gercht'sam**, *a.*, (*prov.*) according to law, lawful, legitimate.

**Gercht'same**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) title; right, privilege, immunity (Recht); prerogative (Vorrcht); franchise (Ausnahmsrecht).

**Gercht'samkeit**, *f.*, legitimacy.

**Gerced'** } *a.*, (*Mar.*) - sein, to be ready; to be clear

**Gerced'** } or prepared for anything.

**Gerede**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) talk, report, rumour; es geht

das -, it is rumoured or reported; (Sinen in's - bringen, to hitch one into a story; sich zum - machen, to make one's self known; in's - kommen, to get talked about; das - wird von selbst aufhören, the story will talk itself to sleep, it will be a nine-days wonder.

**Gere'den**, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to talk; (*Law*) to promise, to assure; mit einem Eide -, to confirm on or with an oath.

**Gere'ge**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) continual stirring, moving; fluttering (von Vögeln, of birds).

**Gere'gelt**, *pp.*, *v. Regeln*; *a.*, regulated, regular, orderly.

**Gere'l'be**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) continual rubbing, friction.

**Gere'l'chen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to turn, to tend, to conduce, to redound (zu, to), to prove; (*prov.*) to succeed to, to obtain; (Sinen zum Ruhm, zur Ehre, zur Schande -, to turn or redound to one's glory, honour, shame; sein Geiz gereichte ihm zum Verderben, his avarice proved fatal to him, proved his ruin; das wird Ihnen zum Vortheil -, that will turn to your advantage.

**Gere'l'felt** } *a.*, chamfered, striate, striated.

**Gerie'felt** }

**Gere'l'me**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *cont.*) rhyming; bad verses, doggerel.

**Gere'i'nigt**, *pp. & a.*, cleaned; refined, purified.

**Gere'i'se**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) pulling and tearing; - um etwas, eager contest or contention for something, scramble.

**Gere'igt'**, *pp.*, *v. Reizen*; *a.*, irritated, exasperated, angry.

**Gere'igt'heit**, *f.*, irritation, indignation.

**Geren'ne**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) continual running; *v. Gerinne*.

**Gerent'**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) (*Saltw.*) salt-rents, salt-tax

**Gerent'e**, *f.* } (in Halle, for the benefit of the poor).

**Gerent'en**, *v. imp.*, to cause to repent, to excite repentance; es gereuet mich, I repent it (of it); sich etwas - lassen, to repent of, to be sorry for, to regret something.

**Gerent'**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -s*; *Agric.*) fresh land, novale; a clearing; (*prov.*) a wood belonging to a community; -en or -genossen (*pl.*), the participators in the advantages of such a wood.

**Gerent'heerd**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) pit before the furnace for the reception of the melted pewter.

**Gerent'lerche**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) tit-lark, wood-lark (*v. Baumtriever*).

**Ger'falt**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*; *Ornith.*) gerfalcon (*v. Geierfalk*).

**Ger'gel**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -s*; *Techn. & Coop.*) crook, notch, crow, grove (*v. Saage*); -lamm (*m.*), tool or instrument for making grooves, a gouge.

**Ger'gelim'öl**, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) sesame-oil.

**Ger'geln**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) ein Saß -, to groove the staves of a cask.

**Ger'vogel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of ortolan, the grey-bunting, yellow-hammer (Grauhammer; *Emberiza miliaria*).

**Ger'haber**, *m.*, guardian (Gerhab; *v. Vormund*).

**Ger'hard**, *m.*, Gerard.

**Ger'hardskraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) wild masterwort, goutwort, goutweed, goatwort (*Aegopodium podagraria*).

**Gericht'**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*) dish, mess; das gewöhnliche -, a standing dish; ein feines, leckeres -, a dainty dish, high dish; gins, snares (*v. Dohnen*).

**Gericht'**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*) judgment; sentence (-eirtuch); doom (Strafe); court, tribunal (-stelle); court of justice (-hof); jurisdiction (-bezirk); place of execution (Richtplatz); justice (Gerechtigkeit); eine Sache vor - bringen, to go to law, to bring a cause before the

bench, to bring an action; vor - fordern, to summon, to have before the court, to enter an action (against); vor - gehen, to go or proceed to law, to enter or commence an action; - halten, zu - sitzen, to administer, dispense or distribute justice, to sit in judgment, to try or hear causes; über Sinen - halten, to try any one, to sit upon, to pass sentence on, to judge any one; das jüngste -, doomsday, day of judgment, last judgment; einen Gefangenen vor - stellen, to bring a prisoner to his trial, to arraign him, to place him at the bar; sich vor - stellen, to appear in court; durch Appellation eine Sache vor ein anderes - bringen, to remove a cause or suit by appeal, to appeal.

**Gericht'lich**, *a.*, judicial, judiciary; legal; forensic (Medicin, Botanik, medicina, botany); -e Thierarzneifunde, veterinary jurisprudence; *adv.*, judicially, in a judicial way, before justice; at law; in due form of law; before the judge, before justice; die -e Aufforderung, summons, citation; das -e Erkenntnis, recognizance; -e Hilfe, legal advice, counsel; execution (in a cause); -e Hilfe suchen, to go to law; -e Formen, forms of (at) law; die -e Untersuchung durch ein Geschworenengericht, trial by jury; eine -e Urkunde, a legalized or verified document; das -e Verfahren, judicial proceedings; proceedings at law; ein -er Verkauf, sale by distress or distraint, subhastation, open sale, sale by order of a court of law; - verkaufen, to sell by subhastation; Sinen - belangen, to sue any one at law, to enter or bring an action against a person; - abgefaßt, in due form of law; - vidimiren, to verify in due form of law; - befaßt, duly commissioned; - ernennen, to designate by law; - liquid erkannte Schulden, judgment debts; - vorladen, to warn, to cite to summon.

**Gericht'lichkeit**, *f.*, legal qualification, legality.

**Gericht'sakten**, *pl.*, records, rolls of the court, the written proceedings.

**Gericht'sadvokat**, *m.*, barrister.

**Gericht'saktuar**, *m.*, clerk of the court or in a court of justice.

**Gericht'samt**, *n.* } court of justice or judicature,

**Gericht'sbank**, *f.* } tribunal.

**Gericht'samtmann**, *m.*, (*prov.*) president of a court of justice, judge.

**Gericht'sanstand**, *m.*, (*Law*) non-term.

**Gericht'sarzt**, *m.*, *v. Physikus*.

**Gericht'sassessor**, *m.*, *v. Gerichtsbeisitzer*.

**Gericht'sbann**, *m.*, *v. Panneiste*.

**Gericht'sbarkeit**, *f.*, jurisdiction; das Recht der - cognizance, con(n)usance.

**Gericht'sbeamte**, *m.*, officer of justice or of law, judiciary; magistrate.

**Gericht'sbefehl**, *m.*, warrant, writ.

**Gericht'sbeisitzer**, *m.*, judge-lateral.

**Gericht'sbescheid**, *m.*, decree, sentence.

**Gericht'sbestallung**, *f.*, establishment of a court of justice.

**Gericht'sbezirk**, *m.*, jurisdiction, resort.

**Gericht'sbote**, *m.*, messenger of a court of justice, apparitor, paritor, summoner.

**Gericht'sbrauch**, *m.*, usage of a court or tribunal.

**Gericht'sbuch**, *n.*, record, register, roll.

**Gericht'sdiener**, *m.*, apparitor, summoner (Gericht'sbote); usher of a court of justice; constable; tipstaff; beadle, bailiff.

**Gericht'sdirektor**, *m.*, president of a court of justice; magistrate, judiciary (Gericht'shalter).

**Gericht'sdörfer**, *pl.*, villages possessing or belonging to a jurisdiction.

**Gericht'seid**, *m.*, oath taken in a court of justice.

Gerichtsfach, *n.*, profession of the law, legal profession.  
 Gerichtsferien, *pl.*, vacations, non-term.  
 Gerichtsfolge, *f.*, help, succour, aid (due to a court of justice or judge).  
 Gerichtsfrohn, *m.*, apparitor, summoner, macer, beadle.  
 Gerichtsfrohnen, *pl.*, *v.* Gerichtsfolge.  
 Gerichtsfriihe, *f.*, the proper time of appearing at court.  
 Gerichtsgang, *m.*, legal procedure, proceedings at law.  
 Gerichtgebrauch, *m.*, *v.* Gerichtsbrauch.  
 Gerichtgebühren, *pl.*, court-fees, law-charges, costs of a suit.  
 Gerichtgefälle, *pl.*, dues or fees of the court or of a judge.  
 Gerichtgrenze, *f.*, limits of a jurisdiction.  
 Gerichtshalle, *f.*, judgment-hall, session-hall, court-house.  
 Gerichthalter, *m.*, judiciary, magistrate, justice.  
 Gerichthaltere, *f.*, magistrate's office or house.  
 Gerichthaltung, *f.*, jurisdiction.  
 Gerichtshandel, *m.*, action, lawsuit.  
 Gerichtshaus, *n.*, court of justice, town-house, court-house.  
 Gerichtsherr, *m.*, lord of the manor who has the right of judicature, court-baron.  
 Gerichtsherrschaft, *f.*, right of judicature; jurisdiction.  
 Gerichtshörigkeit, *f.*, competence of a court.  
 Gerichtshof, *m.*, court of justice or judicature, court, tribunal; ein oberster -, supreme court of judicature; der geistliche -, consistory.  
 Gerichtshof, *f.*, competent court.  
 Gerichtskammer, *f.*, chamber of justice, tribunal, session-hall.  
 Gerichtskanzlei, *f.*, record-office, archives, chancery of the court.  
 Gerichtskosten, *pl.*, law-expenses; costs of suit.  
 Gerichtslängerung, *f.*, stoppage in the legal proceedings.  
 Gerichtshen, *n.*, the right of judicature held as fief.  
 Gerichtshleute, *pl.*, court officers; inhabitants of a jurisdiction.  
 Gerichtshündigkeit, *f.*, legal majority.  
 Gerichtshbrigkeit, *f.*, *v.* Gerichtsherrschaft.  
 Gerichtshordnung, *f.*, statute concerning the manner of administering justice, rules and regulations of a court of justice.  
 Gerichtshperson, *f.*, magistrate, judge; *pl.* -en, gentlemen of the long robe.  
 Gerichtshpflege, *f.*, administration of justice.  
 Gerichtshpfleger, *m.*, judiciary, magistrate.  
 Gerichtshplaz, *m.*, session-house, court of justice, town-hall; place of execution (Nichtplaz).  
 Gerichtshposaune, *f.*, (*fig.*) last trumpet.  
 Gerichtshrath, *m.*, judge, counsellor.  
 Gerichtshsaal, *m.*, judgment-hall.  
 Gerichtshsache, *f.*, *v.* Gerichtshhandel.  
 Gerichtshsah } *m.*, one under the jurisdiction of a court.  
 Gerichtshunterthan }  
 Gerichtshschöppe, *m.*, assistant-judge.  
 Gerichtshschreibart, *f.*, *v.* Gerichtshstyl.  
 Gerichtshschreiber, *m.*, clerk of the court, actuary, greffier.  
 Gerichtshschreiberei, *f.*, office of a clerk to the court.  
 Gerichtshschultheiß } *m.*, magistrate.  
 Gerichtshschulze }

Gerichtshiegel, *n.*, seal of a court of justice.  
 Gerichtshsitzung, *f.*, judicial sitting, session.  
 Gerichtshsporteln, *pl.*, court-fees.  
 Gerichtshsprengel, *m.*, jurisdiction; preambulation.  
 Gerichtshstab, *m.*, judge's staff (symbol of judiciary power and dignity; when sentence of death is read to the criminal the same is broken in his presence).  
 Gerichtshstadt, *f.*, town that has a court of justice.  
 Gerichtshstätte } *f.*, court, session-house; place of execution (Nichtstätt).  
 Gerichtshstatt }  
 Gerichtshstand, *m.*, court, forum; jurisdiction of a court.  
 Gerichtshstelle, *f.*, court, tribunal, forum.  
 Gerichtshstube, *f.*, judgment-chamber.  
 Gerichtshstuhl, *m.*, tribunal, court of justice; judge's chair.  
 Gerichtshstyl, *m.*, law style.  
 Gerichtshstag, *m.*, law-day, court-day.  
 Gerichtshtermin, *m.*, law-term (*v.* Termin).  
 Gerichtshunterthan, *m.*, *v.* Gerichtshsah.  
 Gerichtshverbesserung, *f.*, law-reform.  
 Gerichtshverfahren, *n.*, proceedings at law, law-proceedings; rules of court.  
 Gerichtshverfassung, *f.*, constitution of courts of justice, law regulations.  
 Gerichtshverhandlungen, *pl.*, pleadings, law proceedings; rolls of a court, records.  
 Gerichtshverwalter } *m.*, judiciary, deputy justice.  
 Gerichtshverweser } iary, administrator of justice.  
 Gerichtshverwaltung } *f.*, administration of justice; the office of a judiciary.  
 Gerichtshverweisung }  
 Gerichtshverwandte, *m.*, one subject to a certain jurisdiction; member of a tribunal.  
 Gerichtshverweisung, *f.*, an order from a court interdicting residence within the jurisdiction of the same.  
 Gerichtshvogt, *m.*, magistrate, judge, justice, judiciary.  
 Gerichtshvogtei, *f.*, magistrate's office or residence.  
 Gerichtshwegen, *adv.*, by warrant of the court.  
 Gerichtshzimmer, *n.*, justice-room.  
 Gerichtshzwängig, *a.*, subject to a jurisdiction.  
 Gerichtshzwang, *m.*, jurisdiction.  
 Geriehe, *n.*, *v.* Gerewe.  
 Geriest, *a.*, (*Bot.*) angular, angulous.  
 Geriefel, *n.*, (*gen.* -el) purling, rippling, murmuring noise.  
 Geril'let, *a.*, (*Archit.*) fluted.  
 Gerings } *a.* & *adv.*, little, trifling, small; incon- siderable, of small value; mean, low, base, humble; poor, petty, slender, sorry; light, slight, scanty; insignificant, unimportant; deficient in weight; indifferent (*gleichgültig*); humble, obscure; inferior (*Qualität*, quality); mit -er Ausnahme, lacking but a little, with but few exceptions; eine -e Beleidigung, a slight offense; die -e Bevölkerung, the scanty (thinness of) population; -es Bier, small beer; meine -e Einsicht, my imperfect capacity; -es Fortkommen, mean parcentage; -e Kenntnisse, small knowledge, humble acquirements; -e Stoff, hard fare; die -en Leute, common people, common sort of people, inferior classes, lower orders; eine -e Meinung von Einem haben, to have a poor opinion of a person; -er Preis, low price; die -e Summe, the smallness of the sum; -e Unkosten, trifling expenses; der -e Vorrath, inconsiderable, scanty supply; -er Wein, sorry, poor, inferior wine; -er Werth, trifling value; *v.* Geringer and Geringsle; *adv.*, little, meanly;

poorly; slightly, insignificantly; - (schäpen, achten, halten, to slight, neglect, disregard, despise, disrespect, to make slight or nothing of, to take or make no account of, to make light of; um ein -es, at a small expense, for a trifle, nearly, almost; sich nichts -es einbilden, to be self-conceited, to have no small opinion of one's self; (*vulg.*) not to think small beer of one's self; es fehlt nur ein -es, there wants but a trifle.

**Geringachtung**, *f.*, v. Geringachtung.

**Gering'e**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) continual ringing, wrestling.

**Gering'el**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) curling; curls; curves.

**Gering'er**, *a.*, (*comp. of gering*); ich bin nicht - als er, I am not inferior to or worse than him; nichts Geringeres als . . ., nothing short of . . .

**Gering'fügig**, *a.*, unimportant, inconsiderable, insignificant, trifling; slight, of no account, little, mean, low, small; futile, light, frivolous, trivial; das Gering'fügige, light matter; bagatello; *adv.*, insignificantly, slightly &c.

**Gering'fügigkeit**, *f.*, insignificance, unimportance, triflingness, paltriness, frivolity; a trifle, small matter, ciphor, snap of the fingers, fleabite, fiddlestick, a straw, a pin, fig, button, rush.

**Gering'haltig**, *a.*, below the standard; of base alloy; (*fig.*) of little worth, small in value; weak, futile (*Beweise*, proofs).

**Gering'haltigkeit**, *f.*, being below the standard (*von Mängeln*); (*fig.*) worthlessness; futility; weakness.

**Gering'haltung**, *f.*, v. Geringachtung.

**Gering'heit**, *f.*, littleness, smallness; meanness; lowness (*des Preises*, of price); humbleness (*der Geburt*, of birth).

**Gering'schäßig**, *a.*, depreciating, undervaluing; derogatory, detractory, contemptible (*verächtlich*); contemptuous, disdainful, scornful; mean, vile, slight; slighting, neglecting, disrespectful; *adv.*, derogatorily, contemptuously; slightingly, disregardfully.

**Gering'schäßigkeit**, *f.*, undervaluation, depreciation; neglect, disregard; irreverence, disrespect.

**Gering'schätzung**, *f.*, disregard, slight, contempt, neglect; disdain; mit - behandeln, to slight; not to care a rush for, to snap one's fingers at.

**Gering'ste**, *a.*, (*sup. of gering*) nicht im -en, not in the least, not at all, by no means.

**Gerinn'bar**, *a.*, coagulable, congealable, con-creasible.

**Gerinn'e**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) running, flowing, gushing (*von Wasser*, of water); channel; water-course (*Stinne*); trough (*einer Röhre*); gutter, kennel (*in den Straßen*); pipe, trench.

**Gerinn'nelk**, *a.*, channeled, fluted; (*Bot.*) caniculate.

**Gerinn'en**, *v. n.*, (*imp.* getann; *pp.* getonnen; used with *sein*) to curdle, to coagulate (*zusammenlaufen*); to congeal (*durch Kälte*); to clot (*sich klumpen*, von Blut, of blood), to curdle, to coagulate; *v.* Geronnen.

**Gerinn'en**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) coagulation, curdling.

**Gerinn'haue**, *f.* } (*Min.*) pick-axe

**Gerinn'hentel**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl. -e*) } to make kennels or gutters with; gutter-pin, gutter-hook, kennel-hook, cramp-irons for fastening gutters together.

**Gerinn'nick** } *n.*, conduit, pipe (*in salt-works*).

**Gerinn'ig** } *n.*, conduit, pipe (*in salt-works*).

**Gerinn'sel**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*; *Chem.*) anything coagulated.

**Gerinn'stein**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl. -e*) best sort of tin or pewter-stone, purified tin-stone.

**Gerinn't**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) canaliculate, canaliculated, channeled, furrowed.

**Gerinn'ung**, *f.*, coagulation.

**Gerip'pe**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl. -e*; *Anat.*) skeleton, car-

case; carcass, framework (*eines Hauses*, eines Schiffes, of a house, building, ship); rough-draft, sketch.

**Gerippt**, *a.*, ribbed; (*Archit.*) groined (*Böschung*, vaulting); -es Glas, fluted glass.

**Gerir'en**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to guide, to lead; *v. refl.*, sich -, to conduct one's self, to act, to behave; to profess to be.

**Germ**, *m.*, (*prov.*) barm, yeast, leaven.

**Germa'ne** (*gen. & pl. -n*) } *m.*, (ancient) German.

**Germa'nier** (*gen. -e*; *pl. -e*) }

**Germa'nenthum**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) peculiarity of the ancient Germans.

**Germa'nien**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) Germany.

**Germa'nisch**, *a.*, German.

**Germanis'iren**, *v. a.*, to germanize.

**Germanis'm(us)**, *m.*, (*pl.* Germanismen) germanism, german idiom.

**Germanist'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) one well versed in German law, language and history.

**Ger'm'en**, *v. n.*, (*prov.*) v. Gähren.

**Ger'm'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*; *Bot.*) hellebore (*Germetwurzel*, *Nieswurzel*; *Veratrum*).

**Ger'm'fel**, *m.* } (*Bot.*) a species of hedge-

**Ger'm'felkraut**, *n.* } mustard, jack-by-the-hedge (*Knoblauchkraut*; *Sisymbrium alliaria*).

**Ger'm'ig**, *a.*, containing yeast or barm.

**Germination'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) germination (*v. Reimen*).

**Ger'n** } *adv.*, willingly, readily (*bereitwillig*); cheer-

**Ger'n'e** } fully, gladly, fain, freely, lief, nothing loth, with a good grace, without reluctance, with all one's heart, with heart and soul, heart in hand, by all means; (*vulg.*) easy, easily; commonly, ordinarily; purposely, intentionally (*absichtlich*, mit *Willen*); (*mit Zeitwörtern*) to be fond of, to like, to love; *mit - thun*, to like something, to be fond of doing something, to do something with pleasure; er giebt -, he likes giving, he is liberal; Einen - sehen, to be fond of seeing any one; ich glaube -, I am willing to believe, I readily believe; ich möchte eben so -, daß . . . I would as soon or as lief, that . . .; (*fig.*) diese Pflanz wächst - an schattigen Orten, this plant grows best in shady places; ich nehme nicht - Argini, I am averse to taking physic; gar -, herzlich -, von Herzen -, with all one's heart, with a hearty good will; er läßt - mit sich handeln, he is easy to be dealt with; ich möchte - wissen, I would fain know, I should like to know; das Pferd läßt - aufsitzen, it is an easy horse to mount; diese Leute verleumben Andere gar zu -, these people are too apt or prone to slander others; diese Waaren verkaufen sich -, these goods sell readily, have a ready sale, go off briskly; ich habe es nicht - gethan, I am sorry I did it; I was loth to do it; I did not do it on purpose.

**Ger'n'gelehrt**, *m. & a.*, (*vulg.*) would-be-learned.

**Ger'n'gesehen**, *a.*, welcome.

**Ger'n'groß**, *m.*, (*vulg.*) would-be-great.

**Ger'n'flug**, *m.*, (*vulg.*) would-be-wise, an affected wit, wisacre.

**Ger'n'schreiber**, *m.*, (*vulg.*) scribbler.

**Ger'n'wisset**, *m.*, (*vulg.*) wisacre, pretender to knowledge.

**Ger'n'wig**, *m.*, (*vulg.*) would-be-wit.

**Geröch'en**, *pp.*, v. Röcheln.

**Geröcologie'** } *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) gerocomy (that

**Geröcomie'** } part of medicine which treats of

**Geröconil'** } the proper regimen for old people.

**Geröch'el**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) continual rattling in the throat.

**Geröch're**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) reeds.

**Geröch'richt** } *n.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl. -e*) place full of reeds.

**Geröch'rig** } reed-bank, bed or plot, cane-brake.

**Geröl'le**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n; Geogn.*) rubble; (*Min.*) the place where two or more veins join in one.

**Gerön'ne**, *n.*, all the roots belonging to a vine (also Geröhne).

**Geröst'et**, *pp.*, *v.* Röstet; **Geröstetes** (*n.*), broiled meat.

**Ger'ol's**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Ornith.*) cherry-linch, golden oriole, witwall (Goldamsel, Kirchsogel).

**Geroll'**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) continual rolling, rumbling.

**Geron'nen**, *pp.*, *v.* Gerinnen; *a.*, -es Blut, clotted blood.

**Ger'sch**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Bot.*) *v.* Giersch.

**Ger'stammer** } *f.*, (*Ornith.*) yellow-hammer

**Ger'stenammer** } (*Grassammer; Emberiza millinaria*).

**Ger'ste**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) barley (*Hordeum*); **geschälte** -, peeled or hulled barley; **nackte** -, naked barley, wheat-barley (*H. vulgare nudum*); **türkische**, **japanische**, **venetianische** - (**Reis-**, **Bart-**, **Braun-**, **Bäcker-**), Fulham-barley, French barley, battle-door barley, sprat-barley (*H. zeocriton*); **lange**, **zweizeilige** - (**Sommer-**, **Früh-**, **Blatt-**), long-eared barley (*H. distichon nutans*).

**Ger'sten**, *a.*, of barley, hordaceous.

**Ger'sten**, *m.*, (*prov.*) dish of flour, eggs and milk baked in a pan.

**Ger'stenacker**, *m.*, barley-field, field of barley.

**Ger'stenähre**, *f.*, ear of barley.

**Ger'stenammer**, *f.*, *v.* Ger'stammer.

**Ger'stenbeize**, *f.*, (*Tann.*) preparation with barley.

**Ger'stenbier**, *n.*, beer (brewed of barley).

**Ger'stenboden**, *m.*, soil adapted for the growth of barley; *v.* Ger'stenacker; **barley-loft**.

**Ger'stenbrod**, *n.*, barley-bread, a barley-loaf, a barley bannock.

**Ger'stenbrühe**, *f.*, barley-water.

**Ger'stendieb**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) tree-sparrow (*Fringilla montana*).

**Ger'stenernte**, *f.*, barley-harvest.

**Ger'stengraupen**, *pl.*, peeled barley, Scotch barley.

**Ger'stengröße**, *f.*, pearl-barley.

**Ger'stenhähnchen**, *n.*, (*Entom.*) barley-beetle (*Crioceris melanopa*).

**Ger'stenhelm**, *m.*, culm, stalk of barley.

**Ger'stenhaufe(n)**, *m.*, barley-rick, barley-mow.

**Ger'stenkaffee**, *m.*, a surrogate of coffee made of roasted barley.

**Ger'stenkleie**, *f.*, barley-bran.

**Ger'stenkorn**, *n.*, barley-corn (also as measure); (*Med.*) sty, stye, wisp in the eye (*Hordeolum*).

**Ger'stenkuchen**, *m.*, barley-cake.

**Ger'stenmahd**, *f.*, barley-mow.

**Ger'stenmalz**, *n.*, barley-malt.

**Ger'stenmehl**, *n.*, barley-flour.

**Ger'stenmilch**, *f.*, orgeat.

**Ger'stenmutter**, *f.*, degenerated barley-corns.

**Ger'stenpflaume**, *f.*, wild plum.

**Ger'stenrast**, *m.*, barley-water; (*Joc.*) beer.

**Ger'sten[schleim]** } *m.*, barley-water, barley-gruel,

**Ger'stenseim** } orgeat.

**Ger'stenstoff**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) starchy matter of barley, hordeine.

**Ger'stenstroh**, *n.*, barley-straw.

**Ger'stenstrank**, *m.*, barley-water (**Ger'stenwasser**).

**Ger'stenwalch**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) tare, darnel (*Bromus sterilis*).

**Ger'stenwasser**, *n.*, water-gruel, barley-water.

**Ger'stenzucker**, *m.*, barley-sugar.

**Ger'st'ling** (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -e*) } *m.*, (*Ornith.*)

**Ger'st'vogel** (*gen. -s; pl. Ger'st'vogel*) } *v.* Ger'stammer.

**Ger'st'weizen**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Ger'ste, **nackte**.

**Ger'te**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; dim. Ger'then*) switch, whip; twig; a measure of length equal to one rood.

**Ger'tenkraut**, *n.* } (*Bot.*) southernwood (*Artemi-*  
**Ger'tenwurz**, *f.* } *sia abrotanum*); giant-fennel  
(*Ferula communis*).

**Ger'traud** } *f.*, (*dim. Trudchen*) Gertrude.

**Ger'tweide**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common osier (**Rotweide**; *Salix viminalis*).

**Geruch'**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Gerüche*) smell (-über-mögen); scent, savour, odour; **der angenehme** -, fragrance; **lieblicher** - (**Wohlgeruch**), sweet smell, scent, pleasing scent, grateful odour, sweetness of smell, fragrance, fragrant; **ein übler** -, an ill or offensive smell, a stink; **moderiger** -, earthy savour; **sauret** -, sour odour; **scharfer** -, strong smell or odour; - **bei Wein**, flavour, bouquet; **einen** - **haben**, to savour, to have a smell; (*fig.*) **er hat einen feinen** -, he has a fine nose; **dem** - **e nachgehen**, to follow one's scent or nose; (*fig.*) **reputation**, character (**Platz**); **im** - **e der Heiligkeit stehen**, to have the reputation of leading a holy life; **im** - **e der Heiligkeit sterben**, to die a reputed saint, to die in the odour of sanctity.

**Geruch'los**, *a.*, scentless, without smell, destitute of the sense of smelling (**nicht riechen können**); in-odorous, savourless, having or yielding no smell (**nach Nichts riechend**).

**Geruch'losigkeit**, *f.*, the state of having no smell, of not being able to smell, anosmia; the absence of smell or odour, inodorateness.

**Geruch's'nerve**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) olfactory nerve.

**Geruch's'organ** } *n.*, (*Anat.*) organ of smell,

**Geruch's'werkzeug** } olfactory organ.

**Geruch's'sinn**, *m.*, sense of smelling.

**Geruch's'vermögen**, *n.*, power or sense of smelling, smell.

**Geru'der**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) continued rowing; (*Mar.*) oars.

**Gerücht'**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) report, rumour, fame, story, saying, news, hearsay, talk, gossip, scandal; name, character, reputation, credit, esteem; **es geht** or **läuft ein** -, there is or goes a report, a rumour is abroad, it is said, the story goes, it is rumoured or reported, it is whispered about; **ein** - **ausprengen**, to spread, to disseminate, to circulate a report, to bring out a story; **dem** - **e nach**, according to report, as the report goes; **einen in ein böses** - **bringen**, to defame, slander or asperse a person's reputation or character.

**Gerücht'lich**, *a. & adv.*, according to report.

**Gerüch'te**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) repeated or continual moving.

**Gerüh'me**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; cont.*) continual boasting, bragging.

**Gerührt'**, *pp.*, *v.* Rühren.

**Gerüh'rig**, *a. & adv.*, active, lively, dapper (*v.* Rührig).

**Gerül'le**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) loose stones, rubble (*v.* Gerölle); lumber.

**Gerüm'pel**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) lumber, rubbish, trash (altes Gerät); -**boden** (*m.*), -**lammer** (*f.*), lumber-room; -**markt** (*m.*), rag-fair.

**Gerün'det**, *pp.*, *v.* Ründen; *a.*, (*Bot.*) orbiculated.

**Gerüst'**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) scaffold, scaffolding, stage, frame, stand, trestle.

**Gerüst'lammer**, *f.*, a room for machines, tools &c.

**Gerüst'lünstler**, *m.*, machinist (in Theatern).

**Gerüst'stange**, *f.*, (*Archit.*) scaffolding-pole, stilt.

**Gerüt'tel**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) continual shaking, jogging, jolting.

**Geru'se**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) repeated calling, shouting.

**Geruh'en**, *v. n.*, (used with **haben**) to be pleased, to deign, to condescend, to vouchsafe; **Seine Majestät haben geruht zu . . .**, his majesty has been pleased to . . . ; **Gute Majestät geruhe**, may it please your majesty.



Geruhig, *a.* (*prov.*) *v.* Ruhig.  
 Geruhig, *a.* (*prov.*) *v.* Ruhig.  
 Gerum'pel, *n.* (*gen. -s*) continual rumbling, tumbling, jolting.  
 Gerun'dium, *n.* (*gen. -s; pl. Gerundien, Gerundia; l. w.; Gram.*) gerund.  
 Gerundi'vifch, *a.* (*Gram.*) gerundial.  
 Gerun'zel, *n.* (*gen. -s*) wrinkling; wrinkles.  
 Gervas } *m.*, Gervas, Jarvis, Jarvy.  
 Gerva'stus }  
 Ges, *n.* (*Mus.*) G flat.  
 Gesadt', *pp.*, *v.* Eaden.  
 Gesä'ge, *n.* (*gen. -s*) continual sawing.  
 Gesägt', *pp.*, *v.* Sägen; *a.* (*Bot.*) toothed like a saw, serrate.  
 Gesä'me, *n.* (*gen. -s*) seeds.  
 Gesäß', *n.* (*gen. -ts; pl. -e*) backside, fundament; (*vulg.*) buttocks, breech; seat, bottom, cushion (Sit. Riffen).  
 Gesäß'arterien, *pl.* (*Anat.*) gluteal arteries.  
 Gesäß'bein, *n.* } (*Anat.*) huckle-bone, hip-bone.  
 Gesäß'knochen, *m.* }  
 Gesäß'süßel, *f.* (*Surg.*) fistula in the fundament.  
 Gesäß'muskeln, *pl.* (*Anat.*) gluteal muscles.  
 Gesäß'nerve, *m.* (*Anat.*) gluteal nerve.  
 Gesäß'schlagader, *f.* (*Anat.*) gluteal artery.  
 Gesät'tigt, *pp.*, *v.* Sättigen.  
 Gesäß', *n.*, a set of brass or copper-goods.  
 Gesäu'ert, *pp.*, *v.* Säuern.  
 Gesäu'ge, *n.* (*gen. -s; Sport*) the dogs of animals of the chase.  
 Gesäul', *n.* (*gen. -ts; pl. -e*) the columns of a building.  
 Gesäumt', *pp.*, *v.* Säumen; *a.* (*Bot.*) bordered, frimbriate.  
 Gesäu'fel, *n.* (*gen. -s*) murmuring of the wind, rustling, whispering.  
 Gesä'ge, *n.* (*gen. -s*) continual talk, talking; report, rumour, gossip.  
 Gesal'bader, *n.* (*gen. -s, cont.*) silly or dull talk, twaddle, tittle-tattle, verbiage, trash, stuff, balderdash, slipslop, palaver, wishwash.  
 Gesalbt', *pp.*, *v.* Salben; *a.*, anointed; der Gesalbte des Herrn, the Lord's anointed, the Messiah.  
 Gesal'zen, *pp.*, *v.* Salzen; *a.*, salted, pickled; -e Butter, salt butter, crock-butter, pot-butter.  
 Gesam'mel, *n.* (*gen. -s; cont.*) gathering, collecting; collection, compilation.  
 Gesamt', *a.*, whole, united, joint; total; all the...; das Gesamte, the whole or total; (in comp.) total, joint, whole, simultaneous, common, in the name of all, collective, possessed or held in common, for the whole; der -e Adel, the body of nobility; die -en Einwohner, all the inhabitants; *adv.*, jointly, conjointly, collectively; sie haben sich - verbürgt, they have all conjointly given bail or security.  
 Gesamt'amt, *n.*, joint office.  
 Gesamt'bezeichnung, *f.* (*Law*) joint investiture.  
 Gesamt'betrag, *m.*, sum total, total amount, total.  
 Gesamt'eindruck, *m.*, total impression.  
 Gesamt'einnahme, *f.*, total receipts.  
 Gesamt'erbe, *m.*, heir of the whole property, sole-heir.  
 Gesamt'erobering, *f.*, joint conquest.  
 Gesamt'ertrag, *m.*, total return or produce.  
 Gesamt'gebrauch, *m.*, joint use.  
 Gesamt'größe, *f.* (*Arithm.*) integer.  
 Gesamt'gut, *n.*, joint estate or property.  
 Gesamt'heit, *f.*, totality; universality; the whole body of...; in der - genommen, taken collectively.

Gesamt'herr, *m.*, joint proprietor, joint lord.  
 Gesamt'herrschaft, *f.*, joint command.  
 Gesamt'lauf, *m.*, joint purchase; purchase in the whole, wholesale purchase.  
 Gesamt'leben, *n.*, fief hold in common.  
 Gesamt'macht, *f.*, joint power; whole power.  
 Gesamt'ministerium, *n.*, body of the ministers of state, joint ministry.  
 Gesamt'quantum, *n.*, *v.* Gesamtbetrag.  
 Gesamt'rath, *m.*, joint or full council.  
 Gesamt'recht, *n.*, joint privilege.  
 Gesamt'regierung, *f.*, joint government.  
 Gesamt'schaft, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) body, corporation.  
 Gesamt'schaftlich, *a. & adv.*, common; in common.  
 Gesamt'stimme, *f.*, common vote.  
 Gesamt'werth, *m.*, total or aggregate value.  
 Gesamt'verbürgung, *f.*, joint bail or security.  
 Gesamt'wille(n), *m.*, common will, will of all.  
 Gesamt'zahl, *f.*, total number.  
 Gesand'te, *m.* (*gen. & pl. -n*) messenger; ambassador, envoy (eines Staates); nuncio (päpstlicher -); die auswärtigen -n, the foreign ministers.  
 Gesand'tin, *f.* (*pl. -nen*) ambassador's lady, ambassadoress.  
 Gesand'tschaft, *f.* (*pl. -en*) embassy, embassy; die päpstliche -, nunciature, legation (ambassador, together with those under him).  
 Gesand'tschaftlich, *a.*, belonging to an embassy, diplomatic.  
 Gesand'tschaftskunde } *f.*, diplomacy.  
 Gesand'tschaftskunst }  
 Gesand'tschaftspersonal, *n.*, the persons belonging to an embassy.  
 Gesand'tschafstposten, *m.* } post or office of an  
 Gesand'tschafststelle, *f.* } ambassador or of a public minister.  
 Gesand'tschafstprediger, *m.*, chaplain to an embassy.  
 Gesand'tschafstrath, *m.*, counsellor of an embassy.  
 Gesand'tschaftrecht, *n.*, rights and privileges of an ambassador.  
 Gesand'tschaftschreiber } *m.*, secretary to an em-  
 Gesand'tschaftssekretär } bassy or legation.  
 Gesand'tschafsträger, *m.*, charge d'affaires.  
 Gesand'tschafswesen, *n.*, every thing relating to diplomacy.  
 Gesand'tschafswissenschaft, *f.*, *v.* Gesand'tschafstunde.  
 Gesang', *m.* (*gen. -ts; pl. Gesänge*) singing (das Singen); the art of singing (-kunst); song, air; chant; hymn; melody, sound, tone; warble (der Vogel, of birds); canto (Theil, Abschnitt eines längeren Gedichts); poetry, poem (Gedicht); ein zweistimmiges, drei-stimmiges -, a song in two parts, a duet; a song in three parts, a trio; ein mehrstimmiges -, a glee; (*Sport*) bird-call (Vogel).  
 Gesang'buch, *n.*, book of songs (in general); book of hymns (sung in churches), hymn-book.  
 Gesang'drossel, *f.* (*Ornith.*) song-thrush or throistle (Singdrossel; Turdus musicus).  
 Gesang'grasmücke, *f.* (*Ornith.*) the slate-coloured warbler (Braunelle, der Ifferting; Motacilla modularis).  
 Gesang'lehre, *f.*, method adopted in teaching singing (Gesangsmethode).  
 Gesang'lehrer, *m.*, teacher of singing, professor of singing, singing-master.  
 Gesang'reich, *a.*, rich in song; melodious.  
 Gesang'schwalbe, *f.*, *v.* Singenschwalbe.  
 Gesangs'composition, *f.*, vocal composition  
 Gesang'stimme, *f.*, voice-part.

Gefang'verein, *m.*, singing-club.  
 Gefang'vogel, *m.*, singing bird.  
 Gefang'weise, *adv.*, in the manner of a song.  
 Gefang'weise, *f.*, tune, melody.  
 Gefat'tel, *n.*, (*gen.* -e) frequent saddling.  
 Gefaß', *n.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* Gefäße) number of things inserted one into another, pile, set, nest (*Winfaf*).  
 Gefau'fe, *n.*, (*gen.* -e) carousing, hard drinking.  
 Gefau'fe, *n.*, (*gen.* -e) rushing; buzzing, humming, whizzing; howling, whistling (*des Windes*, of the wind).  
 Gescha'be, *n.*, (*gen.* -e) continued scraping, scrapings.  
 Geschacht', *a.*, (*Herald.*) chequered.  
 Geschäft', *n.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -e) business, affair, concern, transaction; employment, occupation (*Bejchäftigung*); function, charge (*Amt*); commission; line of business (-*zweig*); (*Com.*) mercantile establishment; business, trade, commerce; household affairs (*häusliche Geschäfte*); (in old German documents) testament, will; *ein - anfangen*, to commence business; to settle in trade, to begin business; to open a shop, to set up; *sein - aufgeben*, to give up or retire from business; -e *haben*, to have something to do; *ich habe -e mit ihm*, I have business to transact with him; -e *machen*, to transact business; to buy and sell, to deal (in, in); *große -e machen*, to carry on a great business; *gute -e machen*, to get or go on thrivingly; to buy or sell at a profit, (*Com.*) in einem -e *sein*, to be employed or engaged in a house; in -en *stehen mit . . .* to be connected in business with . . . ; -e *bejorgen*, to have the charge of a business; -en *verfuchen*, to manage a business; *sich ein - darauf machen*, to make it one's business; *es ist nicht mein -*, it is no business of mine; it is out of my way.  
 Geschäft'et, *pp.* & *a.*, (*Herald.*) shafted.  
 Geschäft'ig, *a.*, busy, busied, employed, at work; active; officious (*geschäftseifrig*); *eine -e Miene*, an air of business, a business-like look; - *sein*, to be fond of action, to bustle; *immer - sein*, to be always doing; *den Geschäftigen spielen*, to affect the man of business, to play the busy body; *adv.*, busily, actively; officiously.  
 Geschäft'igkeit, *f.*, activity, activeness, application in business; bustling disposition; officiousness.  
 Geschäft'lich, *a.* & *adv.*, relating to business, business-like; in a business-like manner; -e *Angelegenheiten*, business-concerns, business-matters.  
 Geschäft's'bahn, *f.*, *v.* Geschäftsleben; business as a profession.  
 Geschäft's'besorger, *m.*, *v.* Geschäftsführer.  
 Geschäft's'besorgung, *f.*, *v.* Geschäftsführung.  
 Geschäft's'buch, *n.*, debt's book (*lleines*).  
 Geschäft's'drang, *m.*, pressure of business.  
 Geschäft's'eifer, *m.*, zeal or earnestness in business.  
 Geschäft's'eifrig, *a.*, intent on business.  
 Geschäft's'erfahren, *a.*, *v.* Geschäftstundig.  
 Geschäft's'erfahrung, *f.*, experience in business, routine.  
 Geschäft's'fach, *n.*, line of business or of trade, department.  
 Geschäft's'fähig, *a.*, able for business (*Geschäftstüchtig*).  
 Geschäft's'fertig, *a.*, practised, quick in business.  
 Geschäft's'fertigkeit, *f.*, routine in business.  
 Geschäft's'fleiß, *m.*, application to business.  
 Geschäft's'frei, *a.*, free from business, unemployed.  
 Geschäft's'freund, *m.*, (*Com.*) partner in business, factor; correspondent.  
 Geschäft's'führer, *m.*, manager of a business; agent, commissioner.

Geschäft's'führung, *f.*, managing or management of a business or of affairs.  
 Geschäft's'gang, *m.*, course of business.  
 Geschäft's'gehülfe, *m.*, clerk (in an office).  
 Geschäft's'geist, *m.*, mind, inclination, spirit or turn for business.  
 Geschäft's'genosß, *m.*, partner, companion.  
 Geschäft's'gewandtheit, *f.*, dexterity in (transacting) business, routine.  
 Geschäft's'helfer, *m.*, *v.* Geschäft's'gehülfe.  
 Geschäft's'kenntniß, *f.*, knowledge of business.  
 Geschäft's'klugheit, *f.*, *v.* Geschäft's'gewandtheit.  
 Geschäft's'kreis, *m.*, department, sphere of business, line of business.  
 Geschäft's'kunde, *f.*, skill in business, routine.  
 Geschäft's'tundig, *a.* & *adv.*, experienced or skilled in business; skillfully.  
 Geschäft's'leben, *n.*, life of business, business, trade.  
 Geschäft's'leitung, *f.*, *v.* Geschäft's'führung.  
 Geschäft's'leute, *pl.*, men of business, tradesmen.  
 Geschäft's'lokal, *n.*, counting-house, shop; (*America*) store.  
 Geschäft's'loß, *a.*, free from business, unemployed; idle; -e *Zeit*, dead season.  
 Geschäft's'losigkeit, *f.*, the (state of) being unemployed; inactivity, idleness; dullness of trade (*ßlaubeit*).  
 Geschäft's'männlich, *a.*, business-like, in a business-like manner.  
 Geschäft's'mann, *m.*, man of business.  
 Geschäft's'müde, *a.*, tired, wearied of business.  
 Geschäft's'ordnung, *f.*, order of business.  
 Geschäft's'reise, *f.*, commercial trip or voyage.  
 Geschäft's'reisende, *m.*, travelling clerk, rider for orders.  
 Geschäft's'routine, *f.*, *v.* Geschäft's'erfahrung.  
 Geschäft's'sache, *f.*, matter of business.  
 Geschäft's'schwung, *m.*, briskness of trade.  
 Geschäft's'stille, *f.*, dullness of trade.  
 Geschäft's'stockung } *f.*, stagnation of business.  
 Geschäft's'lähmung }  
 Geschäft's'stube, *f.*, *v.* Geschäft's'zimmer  
 Geschäft's'stunde, *f.*, hour of business.  
 Geschäft's'styl, *m.*, business-like or commercial style.  
 Geschäft's'tag, *m.*, day of business; workday.  
 Geschäft's'träger, *m.*, agent; (*Diplom.*) chargé d'affaires, envoy; resident consul.  
 Geschäft's'unternehmung, *f.*, (*Com.*) enterprise, speculation.  
 Geschäft's'unterredung, *f.*, conference.  
 Geschäft's'verbindung, *f.*, mercantile connexion; in - mit *Einem sein* or *stehen*, to do business, to have dealings with a person; in - mit . . . *treten*, to enter into connection or correspondence with . . . ; to enter into or contract a partnership with . . .  
 Geschäft's'verkehr, *m.*, commercial intercourse, dealings.  
 Geschäft's'verrichter, *m.*, *v.* Geschäft's'führer.  
 Geschäft's'verwalter } *m.*, procurator, proctor,  
 Geschäft's'verwefer } proxy.  
 Geschäft's'verwaltung } *f.*, *v.* Geschäft's'führung.  
 Geschäft's'verwesung }  
 Geschäft's'zimmer, *n.*, office, counting house, shop; cabinet.  
 Geschäft's'zweig, *m.*, line of business, branch of business.  
 Geschäft'ler, *n.*, (*gen.* -e) playfulness; joking.  
 Geschäft'mig, *a.* } *v.* Schambast.  
 Geschäft'migkeit, *f.* } Schambastigkeit.  
 Geschäft're, *n.*, (*gen.* -e) scratching.  
 Geschäft're, *n.*, (*gen.* -e) continual looking, staring.

Geschau'kel, *n.*, (*gen.* -*ē*) swinging, rocking.

Geschecht', *a.*, piebald; (*Bot.*) variegated.

Gescheh'en, *v. n. & imp.*, (*imp.* geschah; *pp.* geschehen; used with sein) to happen, to take place, to pass, to occur, to come to pass, to chance, to befall, to fall out, to come about; es geschehe, was da wolle, let happen what will, no matter what may happen, whatever may happen; es kann -, daß . . . it may be that . . . ; ihm ist recht -, he is rightly served, it served him right; es ist mir Unrecht -, I have been wronged, ill treated, hardly dealt with; es soll dir kein Leid -, no harm shall befall you; er wußte nicht wie ihm geschah, he did not know what to make of it; dein Wille geschehe, thy will be done; es geschehe! let it be so! es ist bereits -, it is already done; (*Prov.*) -e Dinge sind nicht zu ändern, what's done can't be helped (undone); etwas - lassen, not to hinder, to consent to, to let go; etwas nicht - lassen, to keep from being done; es ist um mich -, I am undone or done for, it is all up with me, I am a dead man; - ist -, a bargain is a bargain.

Gescheh'nis, *n.*, (*obsol.*) event, occurrence (*v.* Ereignis, Vorgang).

Gescheid', *n.*, a measure of wheat in Francfort on the Maine, of which 8 are equal to one Metze. *q. v.*

Gescheide, *n.*, (*gen.* -*ē*; *pl.* -; *Sport*) the bowels of wild beasts or beasts of the chase, entrails, nombles, inchpin.

Gescheidt' | *a.*, sensible, prudent, judicious, intelli-

Gescheit' | *gent.*, clever, able, knowing; discreet; er ist nicht recht -, he is not quite right, he is a little touched or cracked, he is half witted; (*vulg.*) aus etwas - werden, to understand or comprehend a thing, (*vulg.*) to take or twig a thing; zu - sein, to be too knowing; *adv.*, prudently, judiciously, sensibly, discreetly.

Gescheit'heit, *f.*, prudence, wit, judiciousness, cleverness, sensibleness; discretion.

Geschele, *n.*, (*gen.* -*ē*) continual ringing of bells.

Geschele, *n.*, continued scolding.

Geschenk', *n.*, (*gen.* -*ē*; *pl.* -*e*) present, gift; donation, donative (an milde Stiftungen, Kirchen, to charitable institutions, churches); Einem ein - machen mit . . . to make one a present of . . . , to present any one with . . . , to give something to a person; ich habe es zum - erhalten, I had it given me; I received or got it as a present.

Geschenk'geber, *m.*, donor, giver.

Geschenk'nehmer, *m.*, donee.

Gescher'ze, *n.*, (*gen.* -*ē*) joking.

Gescheut', *a.*, *v.* Gescheit.

Geschicht'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -*ē*; *pl.* -; *dim.* of Geschichte) little story, anecdote.

Geschicht'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*) history (Weltgeschichte); story, tale, narrative, narration; (*fam.*) affair, concern; eine seltsame -, an odd kind of an affair, a queer story, a strange piece of business; ich will von der ganzen - nichts wissen, I'll have nothing to do with the whole affair; das ist eine schöne -! fine doings these! a pretty piece of work this!

Geschicht'tenartig, *a.*, anecdotal.

Geschicht'tenbuch, *n.*, story-book.

Geschicht'tenträger, *m.*, tale-bearer, (*vulg.*) scandal-monger, scandal-grubber.

Geschicht'tet, *pp.*, *v.* Erzählen.

Geschicht'lich, *a.*, historical; *adv.*, historically.

Geschicht'lichkeit, *f.*, the being historical.

Geschicht'sbuch, *n.*, book of history.

Geschicht'schreiber, *m.*, historian, historiographer, chronicler; recorder.

Geschicht'schreibung, *f.*, historiography.

Geschicht's'erzählung, *f.*, historical narrative (*ge-*

schichtliche Darstellung); (*Law*) statement of the facts of a case.

Geschicht's'forscher, *m.*, historical inquirer, historian.

Geschicht's'forschung, *f.*, historical inquiry or research.

Geschicht's'freund, *m.*, friend of history.

Geschicht's'gelehrte, *m.*, a man skilled in history, historian.

Geschicht's'gemälde, *n.*, historical painting or picture.

Geschicht's'kalender, *m.*, historical almanac.

Geschicht's'kennner, *m.*, historian.

Geschicht's'kunde, *f.*, historical science, history.

Geschicht's'kundige, *m.*, *v.* Geschicht's'gelehrte.

Geschicht's'lehrer, *m.*, teacher or professor of history.

Geschicht's'mäßig, *a. & adv.*, historical; historically.

Geschicht's'maler, *m.*, historical painter.

Geschicht's'malerei, *f.*, historical painting, history-painting.

Geschicht's'tabelle | *f.*, historical table.

Geschicht's'tafel | *f.*, historical table.

Geschicht's'umstand, *m.*, historical circumstance.

Geschicht's'wissenschaft, *f.*, science of history.

Geschicht's'zug, *m.*, historical trait or feature, anecdote.

Geschick', *n.*, (*gen.* -*ē*; *pl.* -*e*) fate, destiny, lot, fortune, fatality (Schicksal); skill, dexterity, talent, address, adroitness, aptitude, knack (Gewandtheit), (*fig.*) wit; fitness, aptness, suitableness (Passendsein), conformity, proportion (Uebereinstimmung, Verhältnis). (*Min.*) lode, metallic vein; in's - bringen, to arrange, to adjust, to dispose, to proportionate, to put in order; viel - haben zu . . . to have a great talent for . . . , to have a great knack at, to be a good hand at . . . ; (*Prov.*) mancher hat mehr Glück als -, some have more luck than wisdom; some have the hap, some stick in the gap.

Geschick'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -*ē*; *vulg.*) repeated or continual sending.

Geschick'lich, *a.*, *v.* Schicklich and Geschickt.

Geschick'lichkeit, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*) skill, skilfulness, cleverness, ability, talent, address, dexterity, adroitness, expertness, aptitude, aptness; seine - zeigen, to show one's skill; er besitzt viele -en, he is clever in many things; ich traue mir nicht so viel - zu, I am not so confident of my own sufficiency.

Geschickt', *pp.*, *v.* Schicken; *a.*, fit, apt, convenient, adapted, proper, pertinent, good, becoming (passent, bequem); suitable, commodious; able, skilled, skilful, clever, adroit, deat(e)rous, ingenious, handy, (*fig.*) knowing, witty; - zu, fit, qualified or good for; Einem zu etwas - machen, to enable, to fit, to qualify one for; *adv.*, fitly, aptly; ingeniously, skilfully, cleverly, deat(e)rously; seasonably, conveniently; etwas - einrichten, to manage a thing cleverly; das kam - heraus, that was to the purpose, (*vulg.*) that came out very pat.

Geschic'be, *n.*, (*gen.* -*ē*) repeated or continued shoving; (*Geogn.*) bowlder, bowlder-stone, erratic block.

Geschic'beblöcke, *pl.*, (*Geogn.*) *v.* Geschiebe.

Geschic'beformationen, *pl.* (*Geogn.*) unstratified deposits.

Geschic'den, *pp.*, *v.* Scheiden; *a.*, separated, divided off, disjunct; divorced (ehelich -); wir sind -e Leute, we have done with each other, we have nothing more to do with each other, all connection between us is entirely broken off.

Geschic'denheit, *f.*, state of separation; divorce-ment.

**Geschlechte**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) continual shooting.  
**Geschloß**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) place overgrown with reeds, a reedy pool.  
**Geschimmer**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) continual glistening.  
**Geschimpfe**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) continual scolding or abuse, abusive language.  
**Geschindelt**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) imbricate, imbricated (lying over each other like tiles on a roof).  
**Geschirr**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl. -e*) vessel (*Gefäß*), earthenware, crockery, potter's ware, pottery (*Töpferzeug*); plates and dishes, glasses; tools (*Handwerkzeug*), apparatus, implements, utensils; equipage, tackling; harness, trappings, gear (*der Pferde*); carriage, waggon (*Wagen, Equipage*); einem Pferde das - anlegen, to harness a horse; (*fig.*) aus dem - e kommen, to be out of countenance; aus dem - bringen, to put out of countenance; in's - gehen, to launch out.  
**Geschirrbrett**, *n.*, shelves; cupboard.  
**Geschirrbürste**, *f.*, harness-brush.  
**Geschirrholz**, *n.*, wood fit for tools, implements &c.  
**Geschirrkamm**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) weaver's leaf.  
**Geschirrkammer**, *f.*, room for tools, implements; harness-room, saddle-room; pantry, plate-room; die königliche -, ewry.  
**Geschirrmeister**, *m.*, master of the implements; one who has the care of various articles, as in a ship, baggage-waggon, coach &c., the guard, boatswain.  
**Geschirrschnalle**, *f.*, harness-buckle.  
**Geschirrschreiber**, *m.*, keeper of the plate (in courts).  
**Geschlabber**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*; *vulg.*) tittle-tattle.  
**Geschlacht**, *a. & adv.*, (*prov.*) of good race or breed; straight and tall; soft, tender.  
**Geschlängel**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) meandering, winding, serpentizing.  
**Geschlaße**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) continual beating, striking.  
**Geschlagen**, *pp.*, *v.* *Schlagen*.  
**Geschlammpe**, *n.*, (*Sport*) a mess for dogs (bread and water).  
**Geschlanke**, *a.*, (*obsol.*) *v.* *Schlanke*.  
**Geschlecht**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl. -e*) sex; genus, species, kind, race; origin, extraction, stock, birth, descent (*Abstammung, Abkunft*); family, lineage, house, blood (*Familie, Herkunft*); generation; (*Gram.*) genus, gender; das menschliche -, mankind, the human species, the human race; das schöne -, the sex, the fair sex.  
**Geschlechtart**, *f.*, generic character.  
**Geschlechter**, *m.*, (*obsol.*) patrician.  
**Geschlechtlich**, *a. & adv.*, generic; generically.  
**Geschlechtslos**, *a.*, neuter, without sexual distinction.  
**Geschlechtslosigkeit**, *f.*, absence of the characteristics of sex or genus.  
**Geschlechtsadel**, *m.*, nobility of blood, hereditary nobility.  
**Geschlechtsalter**, *n.*, period of human life, generation, age.  
**Geschlechtsart**, *f.*, genus, species, kind, race.  
**Geschlechtsbaum**, *m.*, pedigree (*Stammbaum*).  
**Geschlechtsbeschreiber**, *m.*, genealogist.  
**Geschlechtsbeschreibung**, *f.*, genealogy.  
**Geschlechtsbeugung**, *f.*, (*Gram.*) termination or inflection of gender.  
**Geschlechtsbrief**, *m.*, *v.* *Geschlechtsurkunde*.  
**Geschlechts-eigentümlichkeiten**, *pl.*, generic peculiarities; sexual characteristics.  
**Geschlechtsendung**, *f.*, (*Gram.*) the genitive (case);  
**Geschlechtsfall**, *m.*, termination of gender.  
**Geschlechtsfolge**, *f.*, succession of generation or families, generation, lineage; descent, genealogy.

**Geschlechtsforscher**, *m.*, genealogist.  
**Geschlechtsglied**, *n.*, member of a generation or family; (*Anat.*) genitals.  
**Geschlechtsgut**, *n.*, entailed estate.  
**Geschlechtskunde** } *f.*, the science or doctrine of genealogy.  
**Geschlechtslehre** }  
**Geschlechtswissenschaft** }  
**Geschlechtskundige**, *m.*, genealogist.  
**Geschlechtslehen**, *n.*, hereditary fief.  
**Geschlechtslehre**, *f.*, *v.* *Geschlechtskunde*.  
**Geschlechtsliebe**, *f.*, sexual love.  
**Geschlechtslinie**, *f.*, lineage, pedigree.  
**Geschlechtsloß**, *a.*, *v.* *Geschlechtslos*.  
**Geschlechtslust**, *f.*, sensual pleasure; sexual instinct.  
**Geschlechtsname**, *m.*, generic name; family-name, patronymic, surname.  
**Geschlechtsneigung**, *f.*, sexual, sensual or carnal inclination.  
**Geschlechtsorgan**, *n.*, sexual organ.  
**Geschlechtsregister**, *n.*, genealogical register, pedigree.  
**Geschlechtsreise**, *f.*, maturity of age, puberty, pubescence.  
**Geschlechtsstamm**, *m.*, pedigree, genealogical tree.  
**Geschlechtsystem**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) sexual system or method (of Linnaeus).  
**Geschlechts-tafel**, *f.*, genealogical table, table of descent.  
**Geschlechts-theile**, *pl.*, genitals, sexual organs, privy parts; (*Bot.*) hymen.  
**Geschlechtstrieb**, *m.*, sexual instinct or impulse; (*Phren.*) amateness.  
**Geschlechtsunterschied**, *m.*, difference of genus or sex.  
**Geschlechtsurkunde**, *f.*, document of pedigree.  
**Geschlechtsverbindung**, *f.*, sexual intercourse, commerce or connection.  
**Geschlechtsvereinigung**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the state of being monoecious (having male and female flowers on the same individual plant).  
**Geschlechtsverzeichnis**, *n.*, *v.* *Geschlechtsregister*.  
**Geschlechtswappen**, *n.*, family-arms.  
**Geschlechtswort**, *n.*, generic word; (*Gram.*) article.  
**Geschlechtszeichen**, *n.*, genitals.  
**Geschleiche**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) sneaking.  
**Geschleife**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl. -e*; *Sport*) entrance into the kennels of foxes and badgers; the kennel of a beaver on a river's side.  
**Geschleife**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) dragging.  
**Geschleifer**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) slinging.  
**Geschlepp** (*gen. -e*; *pl. -e*) } *n.*, dragging, drawers  
**Geschleppe** (*gen. -e*; *pl. -e*) } } *ing*; train; trail; cumbersome luggage; (*Min.*) sweep, flats, flatrods; (*Sport*) drag (bait fastened to a line and drawn along a wood; *v.* *Schleppe*).  
**Geschleuder**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) repeated slinging, throwing with a sling.  
**Geschliffen**, *pp.*, *v.* *Schliffen*; *a.*, cut (von Glas, of glass); polished; edged; (*fig.*) polished, refined, well-bred, polite, genteel.  
**Geschliffenheit**, *f.*, (*fig.*) polish of manners, refinement.  
**Geschlinge**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl. -e*) pluck (of a slaughtered animal), basket (eines Schwemmes); festoon, garland wreath (von Blumen, of flowers).  
**Geschlitz**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl. -e*; *Techn.*) jag, notch, slit.  
**Geschlitzt**, *pp.*, *v.* *Schlitz*; *a.*, (*Bot.*) lacinate, lacinated, jagged.  
**Geschlossen**, *pp.*, *v.* *Schließen*; *a.*, shut; (*Bot.*)

closed; (*Mech.*) eine -e Kette, an endless chain; -e Gesellschaft, private company; (*Sport*) eine -e Jagd, chase in which the game are edged in by nets; ein -es Pferd, a horse whose flanks are firmly knitted and well filled out, a well barreled horse; -reiten, to sit firm or fast (on horseback); (*Milit.*) to ride in serried ranks; ein -es Ganze, an independent, absolute, whole, an abstract totality, a concentrated and united whole.

**Geschlot'ter**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*) continual jogging, shivering &c.; (*Techn.*) v. Schlotter.

**Geschluch'ze**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*) continual sobbing.

**Geschlür'fe**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*) sipping.

**Geschlum'mer**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*) slumbering, dozing.

**Geschmad't**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl. vulg.* Geschmäde) taste, sense of tasting, tasting (-*er*tmögen); taste, flavour, relish, smack; (*fig.*) taste; gusto; fancy; manner, style, way, fashion; keinen - haben, to have no taste; den - verlieren, to grow unsavoury, tasteless, insipid; - an einer Sache haben or finden, to relish a thing, to take a fancy to a thing; es ist nicht nach meinem -, it is not to my taste, I don't fancy it; nach Ihrem -, to your liking, such as you like; nach eines Jeden -, according as every man's pleasure is, every one to his liking; über den - läßt sich nicht streiten, there is no accounting for (disputing about) taste; einen schlechten - haben, to have one's mouth out of taste, (*fig.*) to have a bad or vitiated taste; einer Sache - abgewinnen, to get a taste or liking for a thing; nach dem neuesten -, in the first style; in Rubens -, in Ruben's style or manner.

**Geschmad'tfrei**, *a.*, without taste; tasteless, insipid; (*Min.*) -e Erde, a denomination given to agastine, a supposed new earth, found in the Saxon beryl, now ascertained to be merely phosphate of lime.

**Geschmad'tlich**, *a.*, (*prov.* & *vulg.*) v. Geschmad'tvoll.

**Geschmad'tlos**, *a.*, tasteless, unsavoury, insipid, flat, stale, (*fig.*) tasteless, dull, insipid; without taste; *adv.* tastelessly, insipidly, unsavourily, without any taste.

**Geschmad'tlosigkeit**, *f.*, want of taste, tastelessness, unsavouriness, insipidity, insipidness; flatness, dullness.

**Geschmad'ts'empfindung**, *f.*, perception of taste.

**Geschmad'ts'lunde** } *f.*, aesthetics, theory of taste.

**Geschmad'ts'lehre** }

**Geschmad'ts'nerve**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) gustative nerve.

**Geschmad'ts'organ**, *n.*, (*Anat.*) organ of taste.

**Geschmad't(s)'sinn**, *m.*, sense of taste or tasting; taste for the beautiful.

**Geschmad'ts'verderber**, *m.*, corruptor or depraver of taste.

**Geschmad'ts'verderbung**, *f.*, corruption, depravity of taste.

**Geschmad'ts'wissenschaft**, *f.*, v. Geschmad'ts'lunde, Geschmad'tslehre.

**Geschmad'tvoll**, *a.*, (*fig.*) tasteful, having good taste, judicious, elegant, tasty; *adv.* tastefully, tastily, elegantly, with good taste.

**Geschmad'twidrig**, *a.*, contrary to good taste, tasteless, inelegant; *adv.*, against good taste, inelegantly.

**Geschmad'twidrigkeit**, *f.*, offence against good taste, inelegance, inelegancy.

**Geschmad'tler**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -; *cont.*) a pretender to taste.

**Geschmad'tler**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *prov.*, *cont.*) scrawl, scribbling.

**Geschmad't'e**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *cont.*) smacking, kissing.

**Geschmauch'te**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*) smoking.

**Geschmau'fe**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*) banqueting, feasting.

**Geschmeich'el**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *cont.*) flattering, coaxing, caressing, wheedling.

**Geschmei'de**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*) things wrought of metal;

chains, tatters (Zuße, Handseffel der Betbrüder); trinkets, jewels, jewelry, ornaments, chains.

**Geschmei'dehändler**, *m.*, jeweler, toyman.

**Geschmei'dehandel**, *m.*, jeweler's trade; seltor of trinkets.

**Geschmei'dekästchen**, *n.*, jewel-box, jewel-case or casket.

**Geschmei'demacher**, *m.*, jeweler.

**Geschmei'dig**, *a.*, malleable (hammerbar); ductile (streckbar); limber (von Leder, of leather); smooth (glatt, haar, skin, hair); soft (weich, iron); (*fig.*) supple, pliant, flexible, lithe, tractable, yielding, bending; voluble (Zunge, tongue); (*fam.*) er ist so -, daß man ihn um den Finger wickeln konnte, he is as pliant as a willow, as supple as a glove, as soft as wax.

**Geschmei'digkeit**, *f.*, malleableness, malleability, ductileness, ductility, tractility; (*fig.*) pliantness, pliancy, pliability, flexibility, suppleness, tractibility, tractibleness; volubility (der Zunge, of the tongue); dexterity (des Geistes, of the mind).

**Geschmeiß'**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -*t*) dung, eggs of flies and other insects, fly-blows; vermin; (*Sport*) dung of birds of prey; (*fig.*) dregs of the people, vermin, rabble, tag-rag, mob, offscouring.

**Geschmeiß'e**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *vulg.*) continual throwing.

**Geschmet'ter**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*) continual battering; cracking, pealing; shrill sound (einer Trompete, of a trumpet).

**Geschmie'de**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*) continual or repeated forging.

**Geschmie'te**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*) smearing, greasing; (*fig.*) *cont.* daubing; scribbling, scrawling, scrawl.

**Geschmink'te**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*) putting or laying on rouge.

**Geschminkt'**, *pp.*, v. Schminken.

**Geschmol'te**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *vulg.*) sulkiness.

**Geschmol'ten**, *pp.*, v. Schmeltzen.

**Geschmad't**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -*t*; *prov.*) jewels (Schmud).

**Geschmun'zel**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*) smirking.

**Geschnä'bel**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*) billing, kissing.

**Geschnä'belt**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) rostrate, rostrated, beaked.

**Geschnä'pzig**, *a.* & *adv.*, (*prov.*) talkative, tattling.

**Geschna'fe**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*) tittle-tattle.

**Geschnar'che**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*) snoring.

**Geschnar're**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*) rattling.

**Geschnau'fe**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*) snorting.

**Geschnat'ter**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*) cackling, gagging (v. Gänzen, of geese), quacking (v. Enten, of ducks); (*fig.*) gabbling, gibble-gabble, jabber, chatter, prattle, clack, prate.

**Geschnei'de**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*) outting; (*Sport*) gin, noose, springe for catching birds (Schlinge).

**Geschnie'gelt**, *a.* & *adv.*, (*vulg.*) spruce, finely dressed, smart, trimmod or tricked out, dapper, janty, tight, natty.

**Geschnit'ten**, *pp.*, v. Schneiden; *a.*, cut; -es Eisen, slit iron.

**Geschnit'te**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*) outting, carving; carved work.

**Geschnör'tel**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *cont.*) garnish, carved fancy-work.

**Geschnüs'sel**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *cont.*) snuffing, snuffing, sniffing with the nose.

**Geschnur're**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*) continual rattling, humming; purring (einer Katze, of a cat).

**Geschöpf**, *n.* (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) creature; (*fig.*) creation, production; instrument, tool (*Werkzeug*).

**Geschöpfchen**, *n.* (*dim. of Geschöpf*) little creature.

**Gescholl**, *m.* (*Law*) bail (*Gewährsmann*).

**Geschopft**, *a.*, created, copped.

**Geshoren**, *pp.*, *v.* *Scheren*; *a.*, shorn, smooth (of cloth): *das Geshorensin*, tonsure, state of being shorn.

**Geshoss**, *n.* (*gen. Geshosses; pl. Geshosse*) shot, projectile, missile, missile weapons, javelin (*Spieß*), arrow (*Pfeil*), dart (*Wurfschiff*); fire-arms, fire-lock; shooting engine; (*Archit.*) story, floor (*Stodwerk*); (*prov.*) scot, tax (*Schöf. Abgabe*).

**Geshossen**, *pp.*, *v.* *Schießen*; - *sein*, to play the fool; - *sein in* . . . to be smitten with love for . . .

**Geshräge**, *n.* (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) fence of pales, paling, hurdle.

**Geshränkt**, *a.* (*Sport*) crossed, intersected (*Gefreut*).

**Geshrau'be**, *n.* (*gen. -s; fig.*) scrowing; scrows.

**Geshrei**, *n.* (*gen. -s*) cry, cries, clamour, outcry, bawling, shouting, shout; scream, screams, shriek (*Angst-*); screaming (*wilder Vogel*, of wild fowls); squeak, shrill cry, yell (*geßendes -*); squall, squalling, screaming (*von Weibern, Kindern*, of women, children); *das - des Hahnes*, crowing of the cock; - *der Krähe*, croaking, cawing of the crow; - *des Esels*, braying of the ass; - *der Hasen*, beating of the hare; - *der Rohrdommel*, bump of the bittern; *das - hinter Einem her* (*zum Zeichen der Verachtung*), hoot, hooting; *ein - erheben*, make, to raise or set up a cry, to bawl, to scream, to shriek; (*fig.*) clamour, cries, lamentations, complaints (*Webflagen*); report, rumour; discredit, disrepute (*übler Ruf*); boasting, bragging (*Großthuererei*); - *vor Freude*, shout, huzza; *viel - von etwas machen*, to make much noise, a great bustle or fuss about a thing; *Einem in's - bringen*, to bring a person into discredit or disrepute; *in's - kommen*, to get a bad name; (*Prov.*) *viel - und wenig Wolle*, great cry and little wool, fine show and a small crop.

**Geshreib'e**, *n.* (*gen. -s*) continual writing; (*cont.*) scribbling.

**Geshreib'sel**, *n.* (*gen. -s*) scrawl, scribble.

**Geshrieben**, *pp.*, *v.* *Schreiben*; *a.*, written.

**Geshrill**, *n.* (*gen. -s*) chirping; piercing or shrill cries.

**Geshröt**, *n.* (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) the scrotum (of animals, especially of horses).

**Geshüh'e**, *n.* (*gen. -s*) shoeing, shoes, boots, covering for the feet; (*Sport*) jesses of hawks (*Geshuh*).

**Geshür**, *n.* (*gen. -s, -es; Min.*) dross, slags, scoria (*Geshur*).

**Geshüt'te**, *n.* (*gen. -s*) repeated pouring, casting; (*Min.*) heaps, mixed layers.

**Geshüt'tel** } *n.* (*gen. -s*) shaking, quaking.

**Geshüt'ter** }

**Geshüs'**, *n.* (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) shooting engines, artillery, cannons, guns, ordnance; *das grobe -*, great or heavy guns, large artillery, heavy caliber or metal; *das kleine -*, small or light artillery; *das - entblößen*, to dismount a cannon; *das - aufspannen*, to frame artillery; *ein - entladen*, to unshoot or unload a gun; *das - vernageln*, to spike a gun.

**Geshüs'bettung**, *f.*, platform.

**Geshüs'bohrer**, *m.*, borer.

**Geshüs'damm**, *m.*, *v.* *Geshüs'bettung*.

**Geshüs'dede**, *f.*, cover, wad-mill-tilt.

**Geshüs'esdonner**, *m.*, report of ordnance, roar of cannons, booming of cannon, cannonade.

**Geshüs'feuer**, *n.*, cannonade.

**Geshüs'kunst**, *f.*, gunnery, projectiles.

**Geshüs'pforte**, *f.* (*Mar.*) port-hole.

**Geshüs'probe**, *f.*, trial of cannons.

**Geshüs'richtung**, *f.*, leveling of a piece of ordnance.

**Geshüs'seil**, *n.*, breeching of the guns (*Geshüs'taljen*).

**Geshüs'taljen**, *pl.* (*Mar.*) *v.* *Geshüs'seil*.

**Geshüs'volf**, *n.* (*Milit.*) artillerists.

**Geshüs'wärter**, *m.*, cannoneer.

**Geshüs'wagen**, *m.*, ammunition-chest or waggon, caisson.

**Geshüs'weite**, *f.*, bore of a gun, caliber.

**Geshüs'wesen**, *n.*, gunnery, artillery.

**Geshüs'zug**, *m.*, train of artillery.

**Geshuh'**, *n.*, *v.* *Geshühe*.

**Geshuh't**, *pp. & a.*, shod, shoed.

**Geshur'**, *n.*, *v.* *Geshür*.

**Geshwad'er**, *n.* (*gen. -s; pl. -e*; *Milit. & Mar.*) squadron.

**Geshwäng'ert**, *pp.*, *v.* *Schwängern*.

**Geshwänz't**, *a.*, tailed, furnished with a tail.

**Geshwär'**, *n.*, *v.* *Geshwür*.

**Geshwärzt'**, *pp.*, *v.* *Schwärzen*.

**Geshwäp'**, *n.* (*gen. -es*) idle talk, prate, prating, prattle, twaddle, gabble, babble, chatting, gossiping, gossip; (*fig.*) babbling (*eines Baches*, of a brook).

**Geshwäp'e**, *n.* (*gen. -s*) continual talking, chattering, prating, tattling.

**Geshwäp'ig**, *a.*, talkative, loquacious, garrulous, gossiping; *ein - er Mensch*, a tattler, babbler, blab; (*fig.*) babbling (*Echo*, echo); rippling (*Bach*, brook); *adv.*, talkatively.

**Geshwäp'igkeit**, *f.*, talkativeness, loquaciousness, loquacity, garrulity.

**Geshwe'felt**, *pp.*, *v.* *Schweßeln*.

**Geshwei'ge**, *adv.*, to say nothing of, far from, not to mention, much less; *ich habe ihn nicht gesehen, - denn gesprochen*, I have not seen him, much less spoken to him.

**Geshwei'gen**, *v. a.* (*imp. geschwiege; pp. geschwiegen; obsol.*) to silence, to still, to appease; *v. n.* (used with *haben*) to pass by or over, to go over in silence, not to mention, to omit mentioning; *ich geschwiege seiner Lasten*, I say nothing of his vices; *zu - , daß . . .* to say nothing of . . ., not to mention that . . .

**Geshwel'ge**, *n.* (*gen. -s*) continual banqueting, revelling, rioting, revelry, feasting, carousing.

**Geshwel'len**, *v. n.*, *v.* *Schwellen*.

**Geshwem'me**, *n.* (*gen. -s*) washing; hard drinking; puddle, slop.

**Geshwind'** } *a.*, sweet, fast, fleet, quick, speedy,

**Geshwind'e** } rapid; prompt, ready; immediate; sudden, hasty; *adv.*, swiftly, quickly, fast, rapidly, speedily, with speed, immediately, promptly, suddenly.

**Geshwind'feuerzeug**, *n.*, lucifer-box.

**Geshwind'igkeit**, *f.*, swiftness, fleetness, celerity, velocity, rapidity, speed, haste, hurry; promptness, promptitude; suddenness; agility; despatch; in *der -*, in the hurry or on the spur of the moment.

**Geshwind'igkeitsmesser**, *n.* (*Mech.*) tachometer.

**Geshwind'kutsche**, *f.* } flying coach, fly; mail-

**Geshwind'wagen**, *m.* } coach (*Eckelross*).

**Geshwind'marsch**, *m.* (*Milit.*) quick or running march.

**Geshwind'presse**, *f.* (*Typ.*) fly-press.

**Geshwind'schreibekunst**, *f.*, stenography, short-hand writing.

**Geshwind'schreiber**, *m.*, stenographer, short-hand writer.

**Geshwind'schrift**, *m.*, short-hand, stenography.

**Geshwind'schritt**, *m.* (*Milit.*) quick pace.

**Geschwindstück**, *n.*, (*Mus.*) allegro, preato.  
**Geschwirr**, *n.*, (*gen. -er*) continual whizzing, buzzing, jar.  
**Geschwister**, *pl.*, brothers and sisters; vollbürtige or leibliche - (von einem Vater), brothers and sisters by the father's side; halbbürtige -, uterine brothers and sisters; wir sind ander - kinder, he (she) is my cousin one remove.  
**Geschwisterkind**, *n.*, cousin; leiblich -, cousin-german; ander -, second cousin.  
**Geschwisterlich**, *a.*, brotherly, sisterly.  
**Geschwisterliebe**, *f.*, brotherly, sisterly love.  
**Geschwollen**, *pp.*, *v.* Schwellen; *a.*, swollen, swoln, tumorous, varicose, turgid, protuberant, bellied, tumified; (*Bot.*) torose, torous (*v.* Wulstig).  
**Geschwommen**, *pp.*, *v.* Schwimmen.  
**Geschworen**, *pp.*, *v.* Schwören; *a.*, sworn (Feinde, enemies); (*prov.*) -e Frauen, midwives.  
**Geschworne**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) swornman; jurymen, juror; die -n *v.* Geschworenengericht; warden (bei Innungen, of a guild).  
**Geschworenengericht**, *n.*, jury; institution of the jury.  
**Geschworenenliste**, *f.*, (*Law*) panel, pannol; auf die - setzen to impanel.  
**Geschwulstig**, *a.*, having swellings or tumours.  
**Geschwür**, *n.*, (*gen. -er*; *pl. -e*; *Med.*) imposthume, apostome, ulcer, abscess (reife), sore, boil; ein freibartiges -, wolf, cancer, canker, an eating ulcer; das freifende -, noma, phagedenic ulcer; ein künstliches -, seton; ein - öffnen, to break an ulcer, a swelling.  
**Geschwürerzeugend**, *a.*, exulceratory.  
**Geschwürig**, *a.*, ulcerous, having sores, boils &c.  
**Geschwüröffnung**, *f.* } (*Surg.*) onkotomy, the  
**Geschwürschnitt**, *m.* } opening of a tumour or abscess.  
**Geschwulst**, *f.*, (*pl.* Geschwülste) swelling, tumour, tumefaction; excrescence, bump; eine fleischliche -, carnosity; eine harte -, scirrhus; - in der Achse, quinsy; die verhärtete -, cake, inturgescence.  
**Geschwulstkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) pino or tuberous stonecrop (F. thenne; *Sedum telephium*).  
**Gesdur**, (*Mus.*) G flat major key.  
**Gesecht**, *a.*, consisting of six parts; das -c. ein -er, senary, sixtain, sixieme; (*Astron.*) der -e Schein, sextile.  
**Gesegnen**, *v. a.*, to bless (*v.* Segnen); die Welt, das Zeitliche, die Zeitlichkeit -, to die; *pp. & a.*, gesegnet; -e Mahlzeit! may it become you! (a formula in polite society addressed after meals - dinner and supper - to one's neighbour at table and to the members of the company generally); in -en Umständen sein, to be in the family-way, to be with child; (*Bot.*) die -e Distel, holy thistle, blessed thistle (*Cardobenedictendistel*; *Centaurea benedicta*, *Cnicus benedictus*).  
**Gesehen**, *pp.*, *v.* Sehen.  
**Gesehe(n)**, *n.*, (*gen. -er*) frequent longing, yearning.  
**Gesell** (*gen. & pl. -en*) } *m.*, companion, comrade,  
**Geselle** (*gen. & pl. -n*) } partner (Gesabite, Genesf); fellow, mate; journeyman (bei Handwerkern); (*joz.*) fellow, blade; ein sauberer -, a rare fellow, a fine blade.  
**Gesellen**, *v. a.*, to join, to associate, to accompany; *v. refl.*, sich zu Einem -, to associate, to join one's self with another, to join in company with, to keep company with; (*Prov.*) gleich und gleich gesellt sich gem. birds of a feather flock together, like loves like.  
**Gesellenjahre**, *pl.*, *v.* Gesellenzeit.  
**Gesellenlade**, *f.*, the archives in which all papers relating to working-journeymen are deposited.  
**Gesellenleben**, *n.*, life of a journeyman.

**Gesellenlohn**, *m.*, journeyman's wages.  
**Gesellenrechte**, *pl.*, rights and privileges of journeymen.  
**Gesellenshaft**, *f.*, journeymanship, state of a journeyman.  
**Gesellenstand**, *m.*, service, state or condition of a journeyman.  
**Gesellenverein**, *m.*, union of journeymen, working journeyman's union.  
**Gesellenweise**, *adv.*, as a journeyman.  
**Gesellenzeit**, *f.* } journeymanship, time of  
**Gesellenjahre**, *pl.* } service as journeyman.  
**Gesellig**, *a.*, sociable, social, companionable, familiar, fond of company; fit for company, (*mod.*) conversational; -e Talente, convivial talents; (*Nat.*) gregarious; *adv.*, sociably, socially; on visiting terms.  
**Geselligen**, *v. a.*, to make sociable.  
**Geselligkeit**, *f.*, sociableness, sociality, sociability, companionship, companionableness, conviviality, good-fellowship, familiarity; -etrieb (*m.*), instinct of sociableness.  
**Gesellin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) female companion, partner; helpmate.  
**Gesellschaft**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) company, society, association; (*Com.*) partnership; company, party, assembly (Veranugungs-); company (Besuch); club (geschlossene -); fellowship, intercourse (Umgang); der Mensch ist für die - geboren, man is born for society; Einem - leisten, to bear (keep) one company, to accompany one; in - gehen, to mingle or mix in society; von der - sein, to be of the party; die - aufheben, to break up the party, (*Com.*) to dissolve partnership (auflösen); (*Com.*) mit Einem in - treten, to enter into partnership with a person; aus der menschlichen - ausgestoßen, thrown out of the pale of society; eine gelehrte -, a literary or learned society; - zur Beförderung der Künste, society for the encouragement of arts; eine geheime -, a secret association; eine geschlossene -, *v.* Geschlossen; eine lustige -, a merry club, set or crew.  
**Gesellschaftster**, *m.*, (*gen. -er*; *pl. -er*) companion, fellow, associate; accompanier, comrade; (*Com.*) partner, copartner (Theilhaber), companion.  
**Gesellschaftsterin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) companion, female companion.  
**Gesellschaftlich**, *a.*, social, sociable, companionable; (*Nat.*) gregarious; *adv.*, socially socialby; das Gesellschaftliche, *v.* Gesellschaftlichkeit.  
**Gesellschaftlichkeit**, *f.*, sociality, sociableness, sociability, social disposition, conviviality (*v.* Gesellschaftlichkeit).  
**Gesellschaftsbank**, *f.*, (*Com.*) joint stock-bank.  
**Gesellschaftsbatterie**, *f.*, (*Milit.*) comrade-battery.  
**Gesellschaftsbevollmächtigte**, *m.*, partner-trustee.  
**Gesellschaftsbühne**, *f.*, *v.* Gesellschaftstheater.  
**Gesellschaftscontract**, *m.*, *v.* Gesellschaftsvertrag.  
**Gesellschaftsdame**, *f.*, female companion; maid of honour.  
**Gesellschaftsgeist**, *m.*, esprit de corps; social disposition.  
**Gesellschaftsgemälde**, *n.*, (*Paint.*) picture with human figures (Gesellschaftsstud).  
**Gesellschaftsglied** } *n.*, member of a society  
**Gesellschaftsmitglied** } or club, clubbist.  
**Gesellschaftshandel**, *m.*, company-trade.  
**Gesellschaftshandlung**, *f.*, company, association (of trade).  
**Gesellschaftshaus**, *n.*, club-house.  
**Gesellschaftsinseln**, *pl.*, (*Geog.*) Society Isles or Islands (in the Pacific ocean).

**Gesellschaftskapital**, *n.*, social stock, company's stock.

**Gesellschaftskasse**, *f.*, treasury of a company.

**Gesellschaftskörper**, *m.*, body of a society.

**Gesellschaftskontrakt**, *m.*, *v.* Gesellschaftsvertrag.

**Gesellschaftskreis**, *m.*, circle of society, circle of acquaintances.

**Gesellschaftslied**, *n.*, social song; glee.

**Gesellschaftsmaler**, *m.*, painter of pictures with human figures.

**Gesellschaftsmitglied**, *n.*, *v.* Gesellschaftsmitglied.

**Gesellschaftsname**, *m.*, (*Com.*) firm.

**Gesellschaftsrechnung** } *f.*, (*Arithm.*) rule of part-

**Gesellschaftsregel** } uorship or fellowship.

**Gesellschaftsspiel**, *n.*, social game, round game.

**Gesellschaftsstück**, *n.*, *v.* Gesellschaftsgemälde; counterpart, companion (of a picture; Pendant).

**Gesellschaftstheater**, *n.*, private-theatre.

**Gesellschaftston**, *m.*, tone of a company or society, social tone.

**Gesellschaftsverderber**, *m.*, bore, trouble-feast.

**Gesellschaftsvertrag**, *m.*, social contract; (*Com.*) deed of partnership.

**Gesellschaftswappen**, *n.*, coat of arms of a company.

**Gesellschaftswidrig**, *a. & adv.*, contrary to or against the rules of a society; antisocial.

**Gesellschaftszimmer**, *n.*, assembly-room, drawing-room; club-room.

**Gesell'lung**, *f.*, associating, joining with; matching; association.

**Gesen'de**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) continual sending.

**Geseng'e**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) scorching, burning, singing.

**Gesen'l'**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) provino, layer (Niederleger, *v.* Senfer; (*Fish.*) sinking weight, sink, lead (to sink nets); (*Min.*) socket, cavity; (*Techn.*) stamp, form.

**Gesen'amboss**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) rifle-maker's anvil with half cylindrical grooves.

**Gesenkt'**, *pp.*, *v.* Senken; *a.*, (*Herald.*) abased.

**Gesetz'**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) law; statute, decree, ordinance (Statut); commandment, precept (Verordnung, Vorschrift); rule (Regel); (*obsol.*) verse, strophe, stanza; ein - geben, to ordain, to impose a law; - e geben, to give laws, to legislate; - e aufheben, to abrogate laws; - e brechen or übertreten, to break or violate laws; das bestehende -, established law; zu einem - e machen, to make it a law; ich habe es mir zum - e gemacht, I have made or laid it down as a law; außer dem - e stehen, to be out of the pale of the law; die zwei Tafeln des - es, the two tables of the decalogue; (*fig.*) Einem das - schärfen, to read a person a lecture.

**Gesetz'ausleger**, *m.*, interpreter of the law.

**Gesetz'auslegung** } *f.*, interpretation of the law.

**Gesetz'esauslegung** } *f.*, interpretation of the law.

**Gesetz'buch**, *n.*, code (of laws); das bürgerliche -, code of civil law.

**Gesetz'entwurf** } *m.*, project of a law, bill.

**Gesetz'esentwurf** } *m.*, project of a law, bill.

**Gesetz'esohärte**, *f.*, rigour of the law.

**Gesetz'eskraft**, *f.*, force of law, legal sanction or power; - geben, ertheilen, to sanction, to give legislative sanction to, to enact, to pass into a law; - erhalten, to be sanctioned or enacted.

**Gesetz'fälscher**, *m.*, perverter of the law.

**Gesetz'fälschung**, *f.*, corruption, perversion of the law.

**Gesetz'gebend**, *a.*, legislative, lawgiving, constituting; die - e Gewalt or Versammlung, legislature; der - e Körper, legislative body.

**Gesetz'geber**, *m.*, legislator, lawgiver.

**Gesetz'geberin**, *f.*, legislatrix, legislatress.

**Gesetz'gebung**, *f.*, legislature, legislation; - stalt (*m.*), legislative body.

**Gesetz'gültig**, *a.*, *v.* Gesetzkräftig.

**Gesetz'kenntniß** } *f.*, legal knowledge.

**Gesetz'kunde** } *f.*, legal knowledge.

**Gesetz'kräftig**, *a.*, legally sanctioned, enacted.

**Gesetz'lich**, *a.*, lawful, legal, conformable to law, legitimate, established or sanctioned by law; statute, statutory; *adv.*, lawfully, legally, legitimately; statutablely.

**Gesetz'lichkeit**, *f.*, lawfulness, legality, legitimacy, conformity to law.

**Gesetz'los**, *a.*, lawless, without laws, not acknowledging any law, illegitimate; anarchical; *adv.*, lawlessly; anarchically.

**Gesetz'losigkeit**, *f.*, lawlessness; anarchy.

**Gesetz'mäßig**, *a.*, legal, lawful, legitimate, conformable to law; *adv.*, legally, lawfully, legitimately, according to law.

**Gesetz'mäßigkeit**, *f.*, legality, lawfulness, conformity to law, legitimacy.

**Gesetz'prediger**, *m.*, moral preacher, moralizer.

**Gesetz'predigt**, *f.*, moral sermon.

**Gesetz'rolle**, *f.*, scroll or code of laws.

**Gesetz'sammlung**, *f.*, code or body of laws.

**Gesetzt'**, *pp.*, *v.* Setzen; *a.*, fixed, established, set, settled, appointed, stipulated; *jur - en Zeit*, at the time stipulated; (*conj.*) - es wäre so, put the case, in case it were so, suppose it were so, admit it were so; - daß . . . , supposing that . . . , let us suppose that . . . ; (*Typ.*) set, in type; (*fig.*) sedate, composed, staid, grave, demure, sober (ernsthaft, fest, würdevoll); die - en Jahre erreichen, to attain (to) years of discretion.

**Gesetz'tafel**, *f.*, table or tablet of laws; die - n, the decalogue, the ten commandments.

**Gesetz'theit**, *f.*, steadiness, sedateness, staidness, demureness, soberness, gravity.

**Gesetz'vollstrecker** } *m.*, executor of the law(s).

**Gesetz'vollzieher** } *m.*, executor of the law(s).

**Gesetz'vollstreckung** } *f.*, execution of the law(s).

**Gesetz'vollziehung** } *f.*, execution of the law(s).

**Gesetz'vorschlag**, *m.*, bill; einen - in ein Gesetz verwandeln, to pass a bill.

**Gesetz'widrig**, *a.*, unlawful, illegal, contrary to law; *adv.*, unlawfully, illegally.

**Gesetz'widrigkeit**, *f.*, unlawfulness, illegality, illicitness.

**Geseuf'ze**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) continual sighing, groaning, lamentation.

**Gesicht'**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) sight, eyesight, faculty of seeing, eye(s), view (Zehvermögen, Auge); (*pl. -er*), face, visage (Antlitz, Angesicht); countenance, look, mien, appearance, face, visago (Mien, Gesichtszüge); (*pl. -e*), vision, apparition, form (Erscheinung); sight, visor (Visir an Gewehren); (*Bot.*) das schöne -, *v.* Wangenblume, Wangengesicht; das - verlieren, to lose one's eyesight; das - richten auf (Jenen or eine Sache), to cast one's eyes upon a person or thing; zum - e gehörig or das - betreffend, visual; ein scharfes, kurzes - haben, to be quick-sighted, short-sighted; Einem in's -, to a person's face, before his face, to his beard, to his eyes; von - kennen, to know by sight; aus dem - e verlieren, to lose sight of; (*Mar.*) to lay or settle the land; zu - bekommen, to get a sight of, to gain sight of; (*Mar.*) Land im - haben, to be in sight of land; aus dem - des Landes, landlaid; man hat kein -, there is no sight of land; das Land im - behalten, to keep the land aboard; das Land höher or näher zu - bekommen, to raise the land; nicht aus dem - e lassen or verlieren, to keep in sight, not to lose sight



of; das - verging mir, my eyesight failed, it dazzled my sight; Einem in's - sehen, to look one in the face; Einem ein freundliches - machen, to look kindly at (upon) a person; (fig.) ein langes - machen, to make a long face, to look disappointed, to look down in the mouth; -er machen, schneiden, to make faces, to make mouths, to mouth, to mow.

**Gesicht'chen**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* Gesicht'chen; *dim.* of Gesicht) a small or little face.

**Gesicht'erschneider**, *m.*, one who makes grimaces.

**Gesicht'los**, *a.*, without sight, sightless, blind.

**Gesicht'losigkeit**, *f.*, blindness.

**Gesicht'maler** } *m.*, portrait-painter.

**Gesicht'malerei** } *f.*, portrait-painting.

**Gesicht'sachse**, *f.*, optic or visual axis.

**Gesicht'sarterie**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) facial artery.

**Gesicht'sausdruck**, *m.*, expression of countenance, physiognomy, feature, countenance, mien.

**Gesicht'sbetrug**, *m.*, optic(al) illusion.

**Gesicht'sbild**, *n.*, portrait.

**Gesicht'sbildung**, *f.*, *v.* Gesicht'sausdruck.

**Gesicht'sblatterchen**, *n.* } pimple.

**Gesicht'sblatter**, *f.* }

**Gesicht'sblödigkeit**, *f.*, dullness or obscurity of sight, dimness of sight, amblyopy.

**Gesicht'sdeuter**, *m.*, physiognomist.

**Gesicht'sdeuterei** } *f.*, (science of) physiognomy.

**Gesicht'sdeutung** }

**Gesicht'sfarbe**, *f.*, complexion.

**Gesicht'sfehler**, *m.*, (*Med.*) pseudoblepsis, false or imaginary vision.

**Gesicht'sfeld**, *n.*, *v.* Gesicht'skreis.

**Gesicht'sfläche**, *f.*, surface of the face.

**Gesicht'sforscher**, *m.*, *v.* Gesicht'sdeuter.

**Gesicht'sforschung**, *f.*, *v.* Gesicht'sdeuterei, Gesicht'sdeutung.

**Gesicht'sgrind**, *m.*, (*Med.*) a cutaneous disease on the face of children.

**Gesicht'skreis**, *m.*, horizon, (*also fig.*) intellectual horizon, sphere (of knowledge), level, ken; seinen - erweitern, to enlarge one's ideas or sphere of knowledge; im - liegen or sich befinden, to lie or be within the range of vision, within sight or ken.

**Gesicht'skunde**, *f.*, physiognomy.

**Gesicht'skundige**, *m.*, physiognomist.

**Gesicht'slänge**, *f.*, length of face.

**Gesicht'slinie**, *f.*, facial line, lineament, feature; (*Opt.*) visual line; level; (*Fort.*) outer line of a fortification.

**Gesicht'maler**, *m.* } Gesicht'maler.

**Gesicht'malerei**, *f.* } *v.* Gesicht'malerei.

**Gesicht'maske**, *f.*, mask for the face.

**Gesicht'muskel**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) facial muscle.

**Gesicht'nerv**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) facial nerve, visual or optic nerve.

**Gesicht'spulsader**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) *v.* Gesicht'sarterie.

**Gesicht'spunkt**, *m.*, point of sight or view; (*fig.*) aspect, light; aus dem wahren - e betrachtet, presented in its true aspect, viewed in its true or proper light.

**Gesicht'sröthe**, *f.*, complexion.

**Gesicht'srose**, *f.*, (*Med.*) erysipelas (in the face).

**Gesicht'sschlagader**, *f.*, *v.* Gesicht'sarterie.

**Gesicht'sschmerz**, *m.*, (*Med.*) tic-douloureux, neuralgia in the facial nerves.

**Gesicht'sschwäche**, *f.*, (*Med.*) weakness of sight, amblyopy.

**Gesicht'sseite**, *f.*, (*Archit.*) face, front.

**Gesicht'ssinn**, *m.*, sense of seeing; eyesight, conspectuity.

**Gesicht'sstrahl**, *m.*, (*Opt.*) visual ray.

**Gesicht'stäuschung**, *f.*, optical deception.

**Gesicht'svenen**, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) facial arteries.

**Gesicht'sveränderung**, *f.*, alteration in the countenance, change of countenance.

**Gesicht'sverdrehung** } *f.*, distortion of the face,

**Gesicht'sverzerrung** } grimace, (*fam.*) mouth.

**Gesicht'swahrsager**, *m.*, metoposcopist.

**Gesicht'swahrsagerei** } *f.*, metoposcopy.

**Gesicht'swahrsagung** }

**Gesicht'sweite**, *f.*, distance to which the eye reaches, range of the eye, eye-shot.

**Gesicht'swinkel**, *m.*, facial or visual angle.

**Gesicht'szug**, *m.*, lineament, line, feature.

**Gesse'bent**, *a.*, septenary; das - e. ein - es, septieme (beim Kartenspiel, at cards).

**Gesse'de**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*s*) boiling; stewing.

**Gesse'sähig**, *a.*, (*Techn.*) privileged or licensed to make or boil salt.

**Gesims'**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -*e*; *Archit.*) moulding, jutting, cornice; mantle-piece, mantle-shelf, chimney-piece (Kamin-); - an einer Thür, door-case; - an einem Fenster, window-case, window-sill; - an einer Mauer, entablature; pediment; (*vulg.*) shelf, zocco, zocle, zoccolo (Sofel).

**Gesims'hobel**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) carpenter's moulding and rabbot-plane.

**Gesims'sachel**, *f.*, cornice-tile.

**Gesims'verzierung**, *f.*, (in dorischer Ordnung) annulet (fillet or band, which encircles the lower part of the Doric capital above the trachelium).

**Gesin'de**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*s*) domestics, servants, menials, one's people (Diensthöten, Domestiken, Dienerschaft).

**Gesin'deamt**, *n.*, office for servants.

**Gesin'debier**, *n.*, beer for the servants, small-beer.

**Gesin'debrod**, *n.*, household bread, brown bread

**Gesin'debureau**, *n.*, *v.* Gesin'deamt.

**Gesin'degericht**, *n.*, statute-sessions.

**Gesin'del**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *origm.*) run-away servants; (*us.*) rabble, mob, ragamuffins, vagabonds, tag-rag and bob-tail.

**Gesin'delohn**, *m.*, servants' wages.

**Gesin'deordnung**, *f.*, regulation for servants.

**Gesin'deposten**, *m.*, menial office.

**Gesin'desaal**, *m.*, *v.* Gesin'destube.

**Gesin'desteuer**, *f.*, duty paid for servants.

**Gesin'destube**, *f.*, servants' hall.

**Gesin'detisch**, *m.*, table for the servants; servants' board.

**Gesin'dezeugnissbuch**, *n.*, character-book of servants.

**Gesin'dezimmer**, *n.*, *v.* Gesin'destube.

**Gesing'e**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*s*) constant singing; bad, wretched singing.

**Gesin'nen**, *v. a.*, (*Law; obsol.*) to require; *v. n.* (*imp.* gefann; *pp.* gefonnen; used with sein) to purpose, to intend.

**Gesin'net** } *pp.* & *a.*, disposed, minded, inclined;

**Gesinnt'** } affected; intentioned; humoured; - sein, to be disposed, to be for, to stand affected; seinthut or übel gegen Einen - sein, to bear one ill-will, to be ill affected towards a person, to bear him a grudge; frangösisch - sein, to affect the French party, to be attached to the French; gleich -, of one mind; antet -, of a different opinion.

**Gesin'nung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*) mind, idea, view, opinion (Ansiht, Meinung); inclination, disposition (Neigung), sentiment, feeling (Gefühl); seine - ändern, to change

one's mind; *Einem seine -en äußern*, to disclose one's sentiments or mind to a person; *gut*, schlecht von -en, well, bad(ly) disposed; *eine wohlwollende -*, a friendly feeling.

**Gefinnungslos**, *a.*, without character, fickle-minded, unstable, inconstant.

**Gefinnungstüchtig** *a.*, energetic, gallant, brave, **Gefinnungsvoll** } true-hearted; candid.

**Gesippe**, *n.*, v. Sippchaft.

**Gesittet**, *a.*, mannered; civilized, polite (gebildet); orderly, moral (sittlich); *gut or wohl -*, well bred, behaved or mannered; *übel*, schlecht - ill-bred, ill-mannered; -e Völker, civilized nations; *das -e Wesen*, politeness of manners, refinement, orderliness, morality; -machen, to polish, to refine, to civilize; to moralize.

**Gesittetheit**, *f.*, morality; politeness of manners, gentility.

**Gesittigung**, *f.*, v. Sittigung.

**Gesittung**, *f.*, civilization, humanization, cultivation; politeness of manners.

**Gesitze**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) continual sitting.

**Ges-moll**, (*Mus.*) G flat minor.

**Gesnerie**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Wirtelflur.

**Gesöff**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) immoderate drinking, carousing, hard drinking, toying, swigging, swilling (*Saufen*); *bad drink*, slip-slop, swipes (schlechtes Getränk).

**Geson'dert**, *pp.*, v. Sondern.

**Geson'nen**, *pp. & a.*, disposed, inclined, intending, intended; -sein, to intend, to purpose, to mean; to be inclined or disposed, to have a mind; *was sind Sie - zu thun?* what's your intention? what do you intend doing? what do you mean to do?

**Gesott**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) mash (food for cattle).

**Gesot'ten**, *pp.*, v. Sieden; *a.*, seethed, stewed; *Gesottenes*, *das -e*, boiled or stewed meat; (*Techn.*) -er Stahl, v. Rehfahl.

**Gesparr**, *n.*, roof-spar.

**Gespal'ten**, *pp.*, v. Spalten; *a.*, cleft, cloven, cracked, split; (*Bot.*) fissured, bifidate; chappy (gerissen); cliffy, alifty, clefted (von Felsen, of rocks); *mit -en Rücken*, cloven-footed, bisulcous; *das -e Brett*, shide.

**Gespann**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; obsol.*) companion, fellow, yoke-fellow, mate, comrade; (*us.*) team or set of horses or bullocks (*Paar*); (*Pol.*) Count (in Hungary).

**Gespann'schaft**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) shire or county (in Hungary), palatinate.

**Gespannt**, *pp.*, v. Spannen; *a.*, stretched, tight; (*fig.*) intense; -e Aufmerksamkeit, earnest, serious, great attention; *Jemandes Aufmerksamkeit - erhalten*, to keep a person's attention on the stretch; *mit Einem - sein*, to have a misunderstanding with a person, to be on ill or distant terms with one.

**Gespannt'heit**, *f.*, tension, tenseness; (*fig.*) misunderstanding, disagreement, bad terms; intentness, anxiousness.

**Gesparr**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; Archit.*) timber-work of a roof, rafters (sämmliche Dachsparren eines Gebäudes, als ein Ganzes betrachtet).

**Gespar'sam**, *a.*, v. Sparfam.

**Gespa'sse**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) joking.

**Ges'pe**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) what both hands can hold, two handfuls.

**Gespei'e**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) continual vomiting, spitting, (*vulg.*) spewing.

**Gespel'de**, *n.*, v. Gespilde.

**Gespenst**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -er*) ghost, apparition, spectre, sprite, hobgoblin, phantom, vision, wraith, spook; *es geht ein - in diesem Hause um*, this house is haunted; (*Mollusc.*) a species of conus (in the East-Indies; *C. spectrum*).

**Gespenst'ente**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the American white duck (*Anas albeola; A. bucephala*).

**Gespenst'erartig**, *a.*, spectral, ghostly.

**Gespenst'erer'scheinung**, *f.*, apparition of a ghost.

**Gespenst'erer'sucht**, *f.*, fear of ghosts or spectres.

**Gespenst'ergeschichtchen**, *n.* } ghost-story.

**Gespenst'ergeschichte**, *f.* }

**Gespenst'er glaube(n)**, *m.*, belief in ghosts or apparitions.

**Gespenst'erheuschrecke**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) spectre (Phasmodia).

**Gespenst'erklärer**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) praying cricket, walking leaf, soothsayer (wandelndes Blatt, Gottesanbeterin, Weinhandel, spanische Dame; *Mantis religiosa*).

**Gespenst'erreich**, *n.*, realm of ghosts or apparitions, world of spirits.

**Gespenst'ersüchtig**, *a.*, spetro-smitten.

**Gespenst'erstunde**, *f.*, midnight-hour.

**Gespenst'erthier**, *n.*, (*Zool.*) maki, macaoco (v. Rafi).

**Gespenst'ig** } *a. & adv.*, ghostlike, spectral.

**Gespenst'isch** }

**Gesperr'baum**, *m.*, (*Shipb.*) knee (of a ship).

**Gesperr'draht**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) click-wire (of watch-makers).

**Gesper're**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) resisting, refusing (*n. m. u.*); (*vulg.*) gaping (Maulaufspalten); (*Techn.*) timber-work, rafters (eines Daches; Sparwerk); catch (an einer Uhr, of a watch); clasps (an einem Buche, of a book); friskot (einer Buchdruckerpresse, of a printing press); the covering of a carriage (Wagendeck); encumbrance; viel-machen, to be cumbersome, to take up much room; in dieser Straße ist ein immerwährendes -, this street is continually obstructed, blocked up or choked.

**Gesperr'macher**, *m.*, v. Würtler.

**Gesperr't**, *pp.*, v. Sperrn; *a.*, shut, shut up, closed; obstructed; (*Typ.*) spaced out; -e Schrift, italics.

**Gespickt**, *pp.*, v. Spicken; *a.*, (*Cook.*) larded.

**Gespie'le**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) playing.

**Gespie'le**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) } play-fellow, play-

**Gespie'lin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) } mate, companion.

**Gespiel'schaft**, *f.*, companionship, familiar intercourse, intimacy.

**Gespil'de**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; Law*) right of pre-emption (Gespilberecht).

**Gespin'ne**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) continual spinning; v. Gespinnst.

**Gespinnt**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) what is spun, threads, spun yarn, web (also fig.); von feinem -e, fine spun.

**Gespit't**, *pp.*, v. Spitzen; *a.*, (*Bot.*) fastigate; fastigiated.

**Gespött**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) scoffing, mocking, mockery, deriding, quizzing, derision, raillery, ridicule, sport, banter, bantering, jeering, jest; laughing-stock (Gegenstand, Zielscheibe des -es); *sich zum -e machen*, to expose one's self to mockery or ridicule; *sein - mit etwas treiben*, to scoff or laugh at, to deride, to banter, to jeer; *Andern zum -e dienen or werden*, to be a mockery to others, to be a laughing-stock.

**Gespöt'tel**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) raillery, mockery, satire, quizzing.

**Gespon'nen**, *pp.*, v. Spinnen.

**Gespons**, *m. & f.*, bridegroom; bride.

**Gespornt**, *pp.*, v. Spornen; *a.*, (*Bot.*) calcarate, furnished with a spur.

**Gespot'te**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) continual mocking, derision.

**Gespräch**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) discourse (schriftliches or mündliches, Rede, Unterhaltung); talk; conversation; colloquy; dialogue (zwischen Zweien); conference; (*Milit.*) parley, parliance; *sich mit Einem in ein - ein-*

lassen, or ein - mit Einem anknüpfen, to enter into conversation with one; in's - bringen, to bring upon the carpet; jum - der Stadt werden, to become the talk of the town.

**Gespräch'buch**, *n.*, book of dialogues, dialogue-book.

**Gespräch'ig**, *a.*, conversable, sociable; communicative (mittheilend); affable (leutlich); easy to be spoken to, easily spoken with, of fair address (zugänglich); talkative, loquacious; *adv.*, affably, conversably.

**Gespräch'igkeit**, *f.*, conversableness, sociability, affability, communicativeness; talkativeness, loquacity.

**Gespräch'sam**, *a.*, *v.* Gesprächig.

**Gespräch'samkeit**, *f.*, *v.* Gesprächigkeit.

**Gespräch'sform**, *f.*, form of a dialogue, of a colloquy, interlocutory form.

**Gespräch'sgegenstand** } *m.*, subject of conversa-  
**Gespräch'sstoff** } tion, topic.

**Gespräch'ston**, *m.*, tone of conversation, conversational tone.

**Gespräch'sweise**, *adv.*, in the form of a dialogue, by way of dialogue, by way of conversation, conversationally, colloquially, discursively.

**Gespräch'szimmer**, *n.*, conversation-room, parlour.

**Gespräch'e**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) continual talking or speaking, longwinded speech or speaking.

**Gespreng'e**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) sprinkling, watering, moistening, damping, soaking; (*Min.*) blowing up with gunpowder, blasting (Vesprengen der Erde mittelst Pulvers); fragment separated by blasting; (*Archit.*) pent roof (Dachwerk mit eingehängten Bogen).

**Gesprengt'**, *pp.*, *v.* Sprengen; *a.*, (*Herald.*) spread (flügel, wings).

**Gesprengt'elt**, *pp.*, *v.* Sprengeln; *a.*, speckled; splash (Papier, paper).

**Gespring'e**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) leaping, jumping, springing.

**Gespritz'e**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) spouting, spirting, spurling.

**Gesproß'**, *n.*, (*gen. Gesproßes*) sprouts, sprigs, shoots.

**Gespru'del**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) bubbling, spouting.

**Gespu'de**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) continual spitting.

**Gespu'le**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) washing, rinsing; swill; dish-water, hog-wash.

**Gespu'le**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) haunting.

**Gestän'de**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -n*) shore, beach; bank, (sea-)coast.

**Gestän'de**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *Sport*) talons (of birds of prey).

**Gestän'dert**, *a.*, (*Herald.*) gyroned, gyronny.

**Gestän'dig**, *a.*, confessing, having confessed; einer Sache - sein, to confess, to avow, to acknowledge, to own a thing.

**Gestän'digen**, *v. a.*, (*Law*) to confess, to own, to acknowledge, to avow.

**Gestän'dniß**, *n.*, (*gen. Geständnißes*; *pl. Geständniße*) confession, avowal, acknowledgement.

**Gestäng'e**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) poles, rails, enclosure of stakes; (*Hydr.*) poles of an hydraulic engine; (*Min.*) pit-work; (*Sport*) horns, branches of a deer, attiro (*Geweiß*, *Gehörn*); (*Herald.*) attiro.

**Gestäu'be**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) dust, coal-dust (*v. Gestübe*).

**Gestäu'de**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) shrubs, bushes; (*Sport*) aerie or nest of a hawk.

**Gestalt'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) form, shape, figure, fashion, make, frame; stature, size (*Größe*, *Statur*); mien, look, air, countenance, face (*Ansehen*); (*fig.*) aspect, appearance, manner, way, face; vision, apparition (*Geistererscheinung*); eine sonderbare -, a strange or odd figure; sie hat eine schöne -, she has a beautiful figure; die menschliche -, the human shape or frame; die Sachen

haben eine andere - geworden, things have assumed another aspect, a different appearance; die - eines Dinges verändern, to transform, transfigure, metamorphose a thing or change the form of a thing; das Abendmahl unter beiden (beiderlei) -en, communion in both kinds, sacrament of bread and wine; das Abendmahl unter einerlei -, half communion; folgender -, in the following manner; gleicher -, in the same way or manner; solcher -, daf., . . ., in such a way as to . . .; welcher -? which way? in what manner? how? by what means?

**Gestalt'en**, *v. a.*, to figure, to form, to shape, to mould, to give fashion or shape to; *v. refl.*, sich -, to assume a form, to take a form, figure, shape or appearance, to be formed or shaped; to be, to turn out, to shew or prove itself, to appear; die Sache gestaltet sich ganz anders, the affair assumes quite a different appearance; *ppr.* & *a.*, gestaltend, forming, figuring, shaping; die -e Kraft der Natur, the plastic virtue of nature.

**Gestalt'enreich**, *a.*, rich in forms, abundant with figures.

**Gestalt'et** (*contr.* Gestalt) *pp.*, *v.* Gestalten; *a.*, shaped, framed, figured; bei so gestalten Sachen, matters standing thus, such being the state of affairs, under such circumstances.

**Gestalt'ig**, *a.*, having a form or shape, formed, shaped.

**Gestalt'los**, *a.*, having no shape or form, immaterial; formless, shapeless, amorphous; misshaped, deformed, disfigured.

**Gestalt'losigkeit**, *f.*, having no shape or form, immateriality; shapelessness, amorphousness, deformity.

**Gestalt'nig**, *f.*, (*prov.*) form, figure.

**Gestalt'sverwandlung**, *f.*, transfiguration.

**Gestalt'ung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) form, figure; forming, shaping, moulding, formation; shape, appearance.

**Gestalt'ungsfähigkeit**, *f.*, figurability.

**Gestamm'el**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) continual stammering, stuttering.

**Gestampf'e**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) continual or repeated stamping.

**Gestan'den**, *pp.*, *v.* Stehen and Gestehen; *a.*, owned, confessed.

**Gestank'**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) stink, stench; (*fig. vulg.*) evil report, ill name; einen - von sich geben, to emit a stink or disagreeable smell.

**Gestation'**, *f.*, (*l. n.*) *v.* Schwangerschaft.

**Gestatt'bar** } *a.*, allowable, grantable, that may  
**Gestatt'lich** } be admitted.

**Gestat'ten**, *v. a.*, to allow, to permit, to grant, to suffer, to consent to, to admit.

**Gestat'tung**, *f.*, allowance, permission, consent.

**Gestau'et**, *pp.*, *v.* Stauen; schlecht -, out of trim (von Schiffen).

**Gestech'**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) continual pricking, sticking.

**Gestech'**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. -e*) *v.* Bestech.

**Gesteh'en**, *v. a.*, (*imp.* gestand; *pp.* gestanden) to confess, to acknowledge, to own, to avow; to admit, to grant; man muß -, it must be confessed, admitted, granted; das gesteh' ich! nun das muß ich! -! is it possible! indeed! who could have believed it! who would have thought it! well, I never! *v. refl.*, (*prov.*) sich -, to dare, to venture; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to curd, to curdle, to congeal, to clot, to coagulate (gerinnen, gerinnen machen).

**Gestein'**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. -e*) stone, rock (Felsart, Gesteinsart); precious stones, gems (Edelsteine); das Laube -, deads, dead heaps, attle.

**Gestein'funde**, *f.*, mineralogy.  
**Gestein'fündig**, *a.*, versed in the science of minerals.  
**Gestein'fündige**, *m.*, mineralogist.  
**Gesteins'gänge**, *pl.*, *v.* Gang, Gänge (*Min.*).  
**Gesteins'lehre**, *f.* (*Geogn.*) mineralogy.  
**Gestell'**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*es*; *pl.* -*e*) stand, frame, trestle, foot, basis, pedestal, horse; dog; the frame and wheels upon which the body of a vehicle is placed, the framework of a carriage; the headstall (Zaum-, of a bridle); the frame or timber-work (einer Windmühle, of a windmill); the stool or staddle (eines Pfluges, of a plough); the curbstone or brim (eines Brunnen, of a well); (*Smeltw.*) the basin of reception; skeleton, stretcher (eines Regenschirms, for an umbrella); (*Mar.*) a set (Riemen, Segel, of oars, sails); (*Archit.*) socle; (*Sport*) the feet of birds of prey (Gesände); compass, enclosure; (*Bot.*) foot-stalk, podetia (Flechtenfruchtstiel).  
**Gestell'bodenplatte**, *f.*, (*Mech.*) bed-plate (an einer Dampfmaschine).  
**Gestell'en**, *v. a.*, *v.* Stellen; (*prov.*) *v.* Stillen.  
**Gestell'macher**, *m.*, wheel-wright (Wagner).  
**Gestell'steine**, *pl.*, talc and micaceous shist used in the construction of furnaces in which iron is melted.  
**Gest'en**, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Gestikulation.  
**Gesteyp'** (*gen.* -*es*) } *n.*, quilting, stitching, pricking.  
**Gesteype** (*gen.* -*e*) } *n.*, fine-drawing.  
**Gest'er**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Ginster.  
**Gest'erig**, *a.*, *v.* Gestrig.  
**Gest'ern**, *adv.*, yesterday; - Morgen, - früh, yesterday morning; - Abend, yesterday evening, last night; - vor acht Tagen, vor vierzehn Tagen, yesterday sennight, yesterday fortnight; (*fam.*) ein Mann von - her, *v.* Emporkömmling; ich bin nicht von -, I was not born yesterday, I know the world, I am no fool, I know what's what; (*Script.*) wir sind von - her und wissen Nichts, we are but of yesterday and know nothing (*Joh 8. 9*).  
**Gest'ern't**, *a.*, starred, starry, covered with stars; covered with orders (Orden).  
**Gest'ich'el**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*e*) pricking; (*fig.*) continual sneering (*v.* Etüchlei).  
**Gest'ick'(e)**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*es*; *pl.* -*e*) embroidering; embroidery.  
**Gest'ie'be**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*e*) dust (*v.* Gestübe).  
**Gest'ie'felt**, *pp. & a.*, booted, in boots; der - e Kater, puas in boots.  
**Gest'ielt'**, *a.*, having a handle, helved; (*Bot.*) petiolate, petiolated, stipitate, stalked.  
**Gest'ift'**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*es*; *pl.* -*e*; *obsol.*) foundation (*v.* Stiftung); endowment.  
**Gest'ikulation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) gesticulation (*v.* Gebendenspiel).  
**Gest'ikula'tor**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*e*; *pl.* Gest'ikula'toren; *l. w.*) gesticulator.  
**Gest'ikuli'ren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to gesticulate (sich gebenden, deklamiren).  
**Gest'irn'**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*es*; *pl.* -*e*) star, stars; constellation (Sternbild); (*fig.*) ein günstiges -, a favourable constellation; (*Ichth.*) - der Nacht, a species of salmon (in the Nile; Borstenlachse; Citharinus).  
**Gest'irndiener**, *m.*, worshipper of the stars, sabian.  
**Gest'irndienst**, *m.*, worship of the stars, sabianism, sabianism.  
**Gest'irnförmig**, *a.*, stellary, stellated.  
**Gest'irnforscher**, *m.*, astronomer.  
**Gest'irnforschung**, *f.*, astronomy.  
**Gest'irnkunst**, *f.*, astrology.  
**Gest'irn'stand**, *m.*, position of the stars, constellation.  
**Gest'irnt'**, *a.*, having a forehead (eine Stirne habend); starred, starry, stellato (mit Sternen besetzt); das - e Him-

melsgewölbe, the starry vault of heaven; der - e Himmel, canopy of heaven.

**Gest'irnung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*) constellation, position of stars.

**Gest'ock'** } *n.*, story.

**Gest'ock'te** } *n.*, story.  
**Gest'ock't**, *pp.*, *v.* Etoden; *a.*, coagulated; (*Mar.*) das Wasser ist -, the water is stopped.

**Gest'ö'ber**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*e*) shower; drifting (*v.* Schneefall, of snow); drift of dust, raising of dust (Staub).

**Gest'öck'e**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*e*; *pl.* -*e*; *Min.*) heaped mine; *v.* Gestöck.

**Gest'öh'ne**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*e*) continual groaning, low moaning.

**Gest'ol'per**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*e*) stumbling, tottering, tripping.

**Gest'opf'e** } *n.*, (*gen.* -*e*) knotted needle-work,

**Gest'op'pe** } knotting.

**Gest'op'pel**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*e*) bungling; piece of bungling.

**Gest'or'ben**, *pp.*, *v.* Sterben; *a.*, dead, gone; late, deceased (verstorben); - sein, to be dead; wann ist er - ? when did he die?

**Gest'os'en**, *pp.*, *v.* Stoßen; *a.*, pounded, ground, bruised, beaten.

**Gest'ot'ter**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*e*) stammering, stuttering.

**Gest'räub'holz**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*e*; *pl.* Gest'räub'hölzer; *prov.*) prop, stay, supporter.

**Gest'räuch'**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*e*; *pl.* -*e*) shrub, shrubs, shrubby, bushes, briars; copse, thicket (Dickicht).

**Gest'rahl't**, *pp.*, *v.* Strahlen; *a.*, like rays; (*Bot.*) stellated, radiated (Blumen, flowers).

**Gest'ram'pel**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*e*) kicking; stamping with the foot, tramping.

**Gest'ran'det**, *pp.*, *v.* Strand'en; *a.*, wrecked, stranded (*v.* Schiffe und Waaren, of ships and goods); high and dry (of ships).

**Gest'recht'**, *pp.*, *v.* Strecken; *a.*, stretched; wrought (Eisen, iron); im - en Galopp, at full speed or gallop; zu Boden -, prostrate; (*Bot.*) procumbent, trailing, prostrate; (*Geom.*) -er Winkel, rectilinear angle.

**Gest'rei'chel**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*e*) stroking, fondling, caressing.

**Gest'rei'ft'**, *pp.*, *v.* Streifen; *a.*, striped, streaked; (*Bot.*) striate, striated, streaked; -es Band, striped riband or tape.

**Gest'reng'** } *a.*, severe, strict, rigorous (streng, *n. u.*);

**Gest'reng'e** } strong, firm, durable (stark, fest, haltbar, *n. u.*); (als Anebe) -er Herr, Uw. Gest'rengen, your worship (*n. u.*).

**Gest'reu'**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*e*) strowing; anything strown.

**Gest'reich'en**, *pp.*, *v.* Streichen; *a.*, - voll, full to the brim or top; (*Mus.*) *v.* Eingest'reichen, Zweigest'reichen.

**Gest'rid'(e)**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*e*; *pl.* -*e*) knitting; a piece of network, netting.

**Gest'rie'gel**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*e*) constant rubbing down of horses.

**Gest'rig**, *a.*, of yesterday; der - e Tag, yesterday; der - e Abend, die - e Nacht, yesternight, last night; die - en Nachrichten, yesterday's news, the news of (received) yesterday.

**Gest'ripp'**, *n.*, *v.* Gest'rüpp.

**Gest'röh'** (*gen.* -*e*) } *n.*, straw; litter.

**Gest'röh'de** (*gen.* -*e*) }

**Gest'röm'(e)**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*e*, -*e*) streaming, flowing; waters.

**Gest'ru'del**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*e*) bubbling up, whirling, boiling; whirlpool.

**Gest'rüpp'**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*e*) bushes, briars, brambles; underwood, undergrowth.

**Gest'runk't**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) stipitate.

**Gestü'be**, *n.* (*gen. -e*) dust; coal-dust; (*Smeltw.*) cement of clay and coal-dust (used for the hearth of the smelting furnace); -kammer (*f.*), the room in which this cement is prepared; -schwert (*n.*), stamper for pounding the coals for this cement.

**Gestü'ber**, *n.* (*gen. -e*; *Sport*) the dung of partridges, droppings.

**Gestü'd'**, *n.* (*gen. -e*; *pl. -e*) gun, cannon, piece of ordnance.

**Gestühl'**, *n.* (*gen. -e*; *pl. -e*) seats, benches, forms, chairs; pews (*Kirchenstuhl'*); stool, stand (*Gestell*).

**Gestü'm'per**, *n.* (*gen. -e*) bungling, bungle; work badly done.

**Gestür'me**, *n.* (*gen. -e*) constant storming, roaring.

**Gestür'zt'**, *pp.* v. *Stürzen*.

**Gestüt'(e)**, *n.* (*gen. -e*; *-t*; *pl. -e*) stud; brood of horses.

**Gestüt'(e)garten**, *m.*, stud.

**Gestüt'hengst**, *m.*, stallion; stud-horse.

**Gestüt'herr**, *m.*, owner of a stud.

**Gestüt'meister** } *m.*, master of a stud.  
**Gestüt'verwalter** }

**Gestüt'stute**, *f.*, brood-mare, stud-mare.

**Gestüt'zeichen**, *n.*, a brand on a horse from a stud.

**Gestüt't'**, *pp.* v. *Stützen*; *a.* (*Bot.*) fulcrum

**Gestun'den**, *v. a.* (*Law*) to put off, to respite.

**Gestun'dung**, *f.* (*Law & Com.*) respite, delay, indulgence.

**Gestü'd**, *m.* (*pl. Gesten*; *l. w.*) v. *Gestulation*.

**Gesuch'**, *n.* (*gen. -e*; *pl. -e*) suit, request, petition, solicitation, entreaty, demand, prayer, supplication.

**Gesu'che**, *n.* (*gen. -e*) continued seeking, searching.

**Gesucht'**, *pp.* v. *Suchen*; *a.* (*Com.*) in request, in demand, inquired or called for; *sehr - sein*, to be in great favour, demand or call; *Kaffee ist jetzt sehr -*, there is a great call for coffee at present; *es ist gar nicht -*, nobody looks at it; artificial (*fünflisch*), affected; quaint, nice (*geziert*); choice (*gewählt*); far-fetched.

**Gesu'del**, *n.* (*gen. -e*) dirty piece of work, dirty work; scribble, scrawl, daub, daubing.

**Gesum'me** } *n.* (*gen. -e*) humming, buzzing.  
**Gesum'me** }

**Gesumpf'**, *n.* (*gen. -e*; *pl. -e*) bog, marsh, fen, quagmire, morass, marshy ground.

**Gesund'**, *a.*, sound, healthy, healthful; hale, in health; wholesome, salubrious, salutary (*heilsam*); (*fig.*) useful, wholesome; sound, common (*Vernunft, sense*); safe (*unbeschädigt*); - und frisch, hale and sound, sound and safe; *wieder - werden*, to recover one's health, to get well again; *wieder - machen*, to restore to health, to cure; -e Zähne, sound teeth; -e Gesichtsfarbe, fresh or ruddy complexion; *Einem - sein*, to agree with a person, to be salutary to, to be good for one; *adv.*, soundly, healthily, healthfully; safely; - *aussehen*, to look in good health, to look well.

**Gesund'bad**, *n.*, watering-place, mineral bath, spa.

**Gesund'brunnen**, *m.*, mineral (medicated) waters, wells; v. *Gesundbad*; -wasser (*n.*), water from a mineral spring.

**Gesun'den**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to recover, to get better, to be restored to health.

**Gesund'heit**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) health, healthiness, healthfulness, soundness, wholesomeness; salubrity (*heilsamkeit*); *bei guter -*, in good or in a perfect state of health; *auf Jemandes - trinken*, to drink a person's health, to toast a person; *eine - ausbringen*, to drink a health; (*zur*) - ! God bless you! (*wenn Einer niest, said when a person sneezes*); *auf Ihre -* ! your health! here's to you! (*beim Trinken*).

**Gesund'heitlich**, *a.*, relating to health, sanatory.

**Gesund'heitsamt**, *n.*

**Gesund'heitscommission**, *f.* } board of health, san-  
itary board.

**Gesund'heitsrath**, *m.*

**Gesund'heitsattest(at)**, *n.*, v. *Gesundheitspaß*.

**Gesund'heitsbad**, *n.* } *Gesundbad*.

**Gesund'heitsbrunnen**, *m.* } v. *Gesundbrunnen*.

**Gesund'heitsbeamter**, *m.*, officer of health.

**Gesund'heitsbrief**, *m.* (*Mar.*) v. *Gesundheitspaß*.

**Gesund'heitschokolade**, *f.*, a surrogate for chocolate, used medicinally.

**Gesund'heitsflanell**, *m.*, Welsh flannel, fleecy hosiery.

**Gesund'heitsgöttin**, *f.* (*Myth.*) goddess of health, Hygeia.

**Gesund'heitskunde** } *f.*, science of health, dietetics.

**Gesund'heitslehre** }

**Gesund'heitspaß**, *m.*, certificate or bill of health.

**Gesund'heitspflege**, *f.*, regimen.

**Gesund'heitspolizei**, *f.*, health-office.

**Gesund'heitsprobe**, *f.*, quarantine.

**Gesund'heitsquelle**, *f.*, fountain of health.

**Gesund'heitsrath**, *m.*, member of a board of health.

v. *Gesundheitsamt*.

**Gesund'heitsregel**, *f.*, rule of diet, regimen; *br - n gemäß*, dietetical.

**Gesund'heitschein**, *m.*, v. *Gesundheitspaß*.

**Gesund'heitsthee**, *m.*, any surrogate for tea, used medicinally as cure.

**Gesund'heits(wach)stiftet**, *m.*, medicated oil-cloth.

**Gesund'heitswissenschaft**, *f.*, science of health.

**Gesund'heitszustand**, *m.*, state of health, sanitary condition.

**Gesund'machung**, *f.* v. *Heilung*.

**Gesund'wasser**, *n.*, v. *Gesundbrunnenwasser*.

**Gesunk'en**, *pp.* v. *Sinken*; *a.*, sunk, degraded.

**Geta'del**, *n.* (*gen. -e*) continual blaming, censuring, malicious criticism, constant finding fault, repeated carping.

**Geta'sel**, *n.* (*gen. -e*) waincoting, panning, waincot.

**Geta'n'del**, *n.* (*gen. -e*) sporting, toying, trifling; sport, play.

**Geta'usch'te**, *n.* (*gen. -e*) repeated deceiving.

**Geta'nz'e**, *n.* (*gen. -e*) perpetual dancing.

**Geta'st'**, *n.* (*gen. -e*) touch (*Tastinn*); touching.

**Geta'um'mel**, *n.* (*gen. -e*) continual reeling, tottering.

**Gethan'**, *pp.* v. *Thun*; *ge sagt*, - . no sooner said than done.

**Geth'eilt'**, *pp.* v. *Th'eilen*; *a.* (*Bot.*) partite; (*Herald.*) party; - *handeln*, to act disjointedly.

**Geth'eilt'heit**, *f.*, disjointedness, disconnection, disunion, separation; diversity.

**Geth'u'e**, *n.* (*gen. -e*; *vulg.*) doing; dissembling, feigning.

**Geti'(e)'gert**, *a.*, marked, striped like a tiger; *be-bissen* (of animals).

**Geto'be**, *n.* (*gen. -e*) roaring, din.

**Geto'd'tet**, *pp.* v. *Töden*; *a.* (*Law.*) -*e* Briefe, annulled documents.

**Geton'**, *n.* (*gen. -e*) continual sounding, sound, clang.

**Geto'se**, *n.* (*gen. -e*) noise, din, hubbub; clashing, clatter, clattering; bustle, racket, crash, cracking.

**Geto'se**, *n.* (*gen. -e*) roar, roaring (*der Wellen, der Winde*, of the waves, of the wind).

**Getra'be**, *n.* (*gen. -e*) trotting.

**Getränk'**, *n.* (*gen. -e*; *pl. -e*) drink, beverage; (*Med.*) potion, decoction; *abergoärne -*, distilled waters, geistige -*e*, spirituous liquors, spirits.

**Geträtsch'**, *n.* (*gen. -e*; *vulg.*) small-talk; blabbing.

Geträufel, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) constant dropping; drops.  
 Geträume, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) dreaming; dreams.  
 Getragen, *pp.*, *v.* Tragen; *a.*, borne, carried, worn (Beug. clothes); ein schon - er Anzug, a second-hand suit.  
 Getram'pel, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) trampling.  
 Getrap'pel, *n.*, *v.* Getrabe, Getrampel.  
 Getrauen, *v. refl.*, sich -, to dare, to be bold to, to venture, to presume; ich getraue mir dieses nicht, I dare not do it; ich getraue mich nicht dahin, I dare not go there.  
 Getrauer, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) mourning.  
 Getreib'e, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) continual urging, pressing, hurrying, driving.  
 Getreide, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) oorn, grain; - auf dem Felde, green corn.  
 Getreideacker, *m.*, oorn-land.  
 Getreideart, *f.*, species or kind of corn; *pl. -en*, cereals.  
 Getreideausfuhr, *f.*, export(ation) of corn.  
 Getreidebau, *m.*, cultivation of corn or grain; tillage, agriculture.  
 Getreidebauen, *n.*, cropping.  
 Getreidebauer, *m.*, grower of corn.  
 Getreideboden, *m.*, granary, corn-loft, corn-floor; corn-land (Getreideland).  
 Getreideeinfuhr, *f.*, import(ation) of corn.  
 Getreideflege, *f.*, a machine for winnowing corn.  
 Getreidefeld, *n.*, corn-field.  
 Getreidefuhr'e, *f.*, a waggon-load of corn.  
 Getreidegulte, *f.*, rent paid or to be paid in corn.  
 Getreidehändler, *m.*, corn-merchant.  
 Getreidehalm, *m.*, stalk of corn, corn-stalk.  
 Getreidehandel, *m.*, corn-trade, dealer in corn.  
 Getreideharfe, *f.*, a winnowing machine for corn, fry, sieve.  
 Getreidehaufen, *m.*, corn-heap.  
 Getreidehaus, *n.*, corn-house, corn-magazine, granary.  
 Getreidekasten, *m.*, hutch.  
 Getreidekorb, *m.*, skop.  
 Getreideladung, *f.*, cargo of wheat or corn.  
 Getreideland, *n.*, corn-land; corn growing country.  
 Getreidemäkler, *m.*, corn-broker or chandler.  
 Getreidemangel, *m.*, scarcity of corn, dearth.  
 Getreidemarkt, *m.*, corn-market.  
 Getreidemaß, *n.*, corn-measure.  
 Getreidemesser, *m.*, corn-motor.  
 Getreidemotte, *f.*, (*Entom.*) corn-moth (weißes Kornwurm; *Tinea granella*).  
 Getreidemühle, *f.*, corn-mill.  
 Getreidepacht, *f.*, rent paid in corn, corn-rent.  
 Getreidepreis, *m.*, price of corn.  
 Getreidepuger, *m.*, a machine for winnowing corn.  
 Getreidereich, *a.*, fertile in corn or grain.  
 Getreidereinigungsmaschine, *f.*, winnowing machine; amut-mill.  
 Getreidereiter, *m.*, (*Entom.*) the red oorn-worm (*Apion haematodes*).  
 Getreidescheune, *f.*, barn for corn.  
 Getreideschober, *m.*, stack of corn, corn-stack.  
 Getreidesendung, *f.*, shipment of corn.  
 Getreidesense, *f.*, cradle-scythe.  
 Getreidesperre, *f.*, embargo on the exportation of corn or grain.  
 Getreidetheuerung, *f.*, dearth of corn.  
 Getreideträger, *m.*, corn-porter.  
 Getreidewage, *f.*, balance for weighing corn.  
 Getreidewagen, *m.*, corn-waggon.  
 Getreidewucher, *m.*, usurious trade in corn.  
 Getreidewucherer, *m.*, usurious dealer in corn.

Getreidewurm, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Getreidemotte; schwarzer -, corn-weevil (schwarzer Kornwurm, Heuter, Kallander; *Calandra granaria*).  
 Getreidezehent, *m.*, corn-tithe.  
 Getreidezins, *m.*, rent paid in corn, corn-rent.  
 Getrennt', *pp.*, *v.* Trennen; *a.*, (*Bot.*) segregated.  
 Getrennt'heit, *f.*, disunion, separation, diversity.  
 Getreu', *a.*, faithful, true, loyal, honest, trusty; ein - es Gedächtniß, a retentive memory; *adv.*, faithfully, honestly, loyally, trustily; Ginen - sein, to be true or constant to one; - und ohne Gefährde, in good faith.  
 Getreu'e, *m. & f.*, faithful or loyal subject or person; (*Law*) unserem Lieben - n, to our trusty and well-beloved.  
 Getreu'heit, *f.*, faithfulness, fidelity (*v.* Treue).  
 Getreu'lich, *adv.*, faithfully, honestly, truly.  
 Getriebe, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) a driving, drift; motion, agitation; motive power, machine, machinery, machine-work (Triebkraft); (*Mech.*) pinion, spring, spring-wheel(s); trundle, lantern (einer Mühle, of a mill); (*Min.*) props, shores, supports; the drift, the south or summer side of a mountain; das sonstige -, bevelled gear; - zum Abstoßen, disconnecting gear; das gerate, cylindrische -, spur-gear.  
 Getriebemaß, *n.*, (*Techn.*) watchmaker's spring.  
 Getriebezeiger, *m.*, *f.* dividers (Zergeriffel).  
 Getriebe, *pp.*, *v.* Treiben; *a.*, (*Techn.*) embossed, chased (Arbeit, work); wrought (Eisen, iron); driven, impelled, actuated; von Wind und Wellen - werden, to go adrift, to go with the wind.  
 Getriebebefehl } *m.*, prop, shore, support.  
 Getriebepfahl }  
 Getriebeplatte } *f.*, (*Techn.*) pinion-plate.  
 Getriebe } *m.*, (*Techn.*) trundle-staff (in a mill).  
 Getriebe }  
 Getri'ler, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) constant trilling (of sound).  
 Getrip'pel, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) constant tripping to and fro.  
 Getropfel, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) constant dripping.  
 Getrösten, *v. refl.*, sich -, to have patience, to wait (geduldig warten); sich einer Sache -, to hope for or expect something confidently or with confidence; to trust, to confide in (versichert sein); to be solaced (mit, by).  
 Getrost', *a.*, confident, courageous (Juttauensvoll, muthig); of good cheer, of good hope (voll Hoffnung); -en Muthes sein, to be of good heart, of good cheer, to take comfort; *adv.*, confidently, with confidence, intrepidly, boldly, fearlessly, courageously, with assurance; securely; frankly, openly; cheerfully; er bildet sich - ein, he fondly imagines; *int.*, cheer up! be of good cheer, of good heart! never mind!  
 Getrüm'met, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) ruins; rubbish.  
 Getuch'te, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) linen, linen clothes.  
 Getüm'mel } *n.*, (*gen. -s*) noisy bustling to and fro,  
 Getum'mel } tumultuary noise, turmoil, uproar, disturbance, riot, stir, bustle.  
 Getüpfelt, *a.*, (*Bot.*) dotted, spotted; das Getüpfelte, dots, spots.  
 Geu'den, *v. a.*, *v.* Bergeuden (*s. u.*).  
 Geübt', *pp.*, *v.* Ueben; *a.*, practised, exercised, versed, expert, experienced, skilled, dextrous (in, in).  
 Geüb'theit, *f.*, practice, expertness, dexterity, skill.  
 Geur'theile, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) malicious criticism.  
 Gevat'ter, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -n*) godfather, sponsor, gossip; Ginen, Gine zu - bitten, to ask, beg or desire one to be or to stand godfather or godmother; - stehen, to stand godfather, godmother (to a child); (*vulg. fig.*) - stehen (*v.* Sacken), to be pawned, to be at my uncle's, to be up the spout.

**Gevatterbitter**, *m.*, person charged to ask one to stand godfather or godmother.

**Gevatterbrief**, *m.*, (written) invitation to stand godfather or godmother.

**Gevatterin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) godmother.

**Gevattertschaft**, *f.*, godfathership, godmothership, sponsorship; godfathers and godmothers; *die* - ab-schlagen, to refuse, decline standing godfather or godmother.

**Gevattertschmaus**, *m.*, christening-feast.

**Gevatterseute**, *pl.*, godfathers and godmothers.

**Gevattermann**, *m.*, godfather.

**Gevatterstück**, *n.*, present sent to the appointed godfather or godmother before the christening.

**Geviere**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) quadripartition; (*Min.*) the lining of a shaft with timber-work.

**Geviert**, *a.*, quadripartite, quartered, divided into four, square, squared, quadrate.

**Gevierete**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) square, quaternary, tetragon (*Viereck*); *in's* - bringen, to reduce to a square, to square; (*Typ.*) *ein* -s, quadrate.

**Geviertelle**, *f.*, square-ell.

**Geviertfuß**, *m.*, square-foot.

**Geviertheil**, *a.*, quartered, torn into pieces by four horses.

**Geviertmaß**, *n.*, square measure.

**Geviertmeile**, *f.*, square mile.

**Geviertschein**, *m.*, (*Astron.*) quadrate, quartile.

**Geviertwurzel**, *f.*, square root.

**Geviertzahl**, *f.*, quadrate, square number.

**Geviertzoll**, *m.*, square inch.

**Gevög'el**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) birds, fowls.

**Gevollmächtigen**, *v.* Bevollmächtigen.

**Gewachsen**, *pp.*, *v.* Wachsen; *a.*, grown; (*fig.*) *einer* Sache - sein, to be sufficiently skilled in anything, (*vulg.*) to be up to a thing; *Einem* - sein, to be a match for one; *er* ist ihm nicht -, he's not his equal, he can not compete with him; (*Min.*) native.

**Gewad'el**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) repeated shaking.

**Gewächs**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) anything growing or grown, plant, herb, vegetable; growing, growth, vintage (von Wein, of wine); (*Med.*) excrescence, protuberance (*Auswuchs*); moon-calf; ausländisches, fremdes -, exotic, exotic plant.

**Gewächsbeschreibung**, *f.*, phytography.

**Gewächs'erde**, *f.*, vegetable earth, garden-mould.

**Gewächshaus**, *n.*, green-house, conservatory, orange-house, glass-house (*falter* -); hot-house (*warmes* -); -pflanze (*f.*), green or hot-house plant.

**Gewächsig**, *a.*, promoting growth, productive, fertile.

**Gewächsfunde** } *f.*, botany, phytology.

**Gewächselchre** }

**Gewächselaugensalz**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) potash.

**Gewächsreich**, *n.*, vegetable kingdom; *a.*, rich in plants, vegetables &c.

**Gewächssammler**, *m.*, collector of plants.

**Gewächssammlung**, *f.*, collection of plants.

**Gewäff'**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Sport*) weapons, the fangs and claws of wild beasts, the tusks (*Pauer* eines Ufers, of a boar).

**Gewähr'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) safe keeping, charge, custody, quiet possession (*ruhiger Besitz*); vouch, warrant, warranty, security, guaranty, guarantee (*Sicherstellung*, *Gaution*, *Garantie*); pledge, obligation (*Verbindlichkeit*); attestation, testimony (*Zeugniß*); - leisten, to warrant, to guarantee; to give bond or security, to become surety, to stand or be bail (*für*, *for*), to bail; (*Law*) - angeloben, to bind one's self over to prosecute (at law).

**Gewähr'brief**, *m.*, (*Law*) certificate of bail, document proving or showing that security or bail has been given; document securing the possession of property gained at law; legal warrant for the plaintiff to take possession or to enter into possession.

**Gewäh'ren**, *v. a.*, to afford, to procure, to give (*verschaffen*, *geben*); to grant (*eine Bitte*, a request), to vouchsafe, to accord, to allow, to fulfil (*bewilligen*); to warrant, to vouch (*garantieren*); to attest, to certify (*bezeugen*); *v. n.*, (only used with *lassen*) *Einem* - lassen, to let a person do or act as he pleases or as he likes, to let him have his own way, to let him alone.

**Gewähr'er**, *m.*, one who grants, allows &c.; (*Law*) *v.* Gewährleister, Gewährsmann.

**Gewähr'leisten**, *v. a.*, to warrant, to guarantee, to give or be security for.

**Gewähr'leister**, *m. v.* Gewährsmann.

**Gewähr'leistung**, *f.*, granting, allowing &c.; warranty, guarantee; security, surety, bail.

**Gewähr'schaft**, *f.*, warrant, security, bail.

**Gewähr'schein**, *m.*, warrant, certificate.

**Gewähr'smängel**, *pl.*, (*Law*) defects in animals, which, if showing themselves within a certain time after sale, entitle the buyer to return the purchase to the seller and to reclaim from him the purchase money (the stated time, within which these defects must be proved and the obligation of the seller lasts, is called: *Gewährzeit* or *Wandlungszeit*).

**Gewähr'smann**, *m.*, warranter, guarantee, surety, security, bondsman, bail, side jussor, respondent, voucher, authority.

**Gewähr'tung**, *f.*, granting, affording &c.; (*Law*) grant.

**Gewäl'de**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) wood, forest.

**Gewäl'sch'**, *n.*, *v.* Raubwälsch.

**Gewäl'tigen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Ueberwältigen, Begwingen; (*Min.*) eine Grube - (das Wasser aus einer Grube heraus)schaffen, to drain a mine; to repair, to begin to work (eine Grube, a mine) again (eine verlassene Zeche wieder aufströmen und bauen).

**Gewäl'tigung**, *f.*, overcoming, conquering, subduing; (*Min.*) draining (des Wassers in einer Grube, of the water in a mine); *die* - einer eingefallenen Grube, repairing, relining of a pit; -kosten (*pl.*), expense of draining a mine.

**Gewänd'** } *n.*, (in the cultivation of vine) the trench  
**Gewänd'e** } for the layers; (*Agric.*) balk (a ridge of land left unploughed between furrows or at the end of a field); *pl.*, (*Archit.*) window-casing, side-pieces of a window (*Fenstergewände*).

**Gewär'tig**, *a.*, waiting, looking for, expecting, etwas von Einem - sein, to expect something from a person; einer Sache - sein, to expect, to look or hope for something, to be on the look out for something; Einem - sein, to be ready to serve, to assist a person.

**Gewär'tigen**, *v. a.*, to expect.

**Gewä'sch'**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *cont.*) prate, prattle, idle or small talk, tittle-tattle, gossiping, babble, chatter, chattering; nonsense (*Unsinn*).

**Gewä'ser**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) waters, flood; in diejem -, in this part of the sea; *die* - fallen, the floods subside.

**Gewä'sfert**, *pp.*, *v.* Wässern; *a.*, watered, diluted with water; soaked; (*Techn.*) watered, tabbied, waty (*v.* Bändern und Zeugen, of ribbons and stuffs); clouded (*v.* Holz, of wood).

**Gewähr'**, *adv.*, - werden, to see, to perceive, to discover, to descry; etwas - werden, to be or become aware of a thing.

**Gewahren**, *v. a.*, to perceive, to discern, to see, to discover, to deacry, to find out; etwas plötzlich -, to be struck with the sight of something.

**Gewahren**, *n., v.* Wahrnehmung.

**Gewahrhaber**, *m., (gen. -s; pl. -)* depositary, trustee.

**Gewahr'sam**, *m., (gen. -s)* } custody, hold (Erfäng-  
**Gewahr'same**, *f.* } niß); safety, surety, keeping; (*Law*) proviso, reservation.

**Gewahr'sam**, *a., (prov.)* wary, cautious.

**Gewald'rechten**, *v. a., v.* Waldbrechen.

**Gewalt**, *f., (pl. -en)* power, might; authority; dominion; (*fig.*) force, violence; mit -, by force, forcibly, with violence, violently; mit aller -, with all one's might, head and shoulders, tooth and nail, with might and main; mit aller - schreien, to cry out desperately; die höchste -, sovereignty, supreme power; authority; die vollziehende, richterliche -, the executive, judiciary power; Einem - anthun, to do any one violence, to offer violence to a person; einem Mädchen - anthun, to violate or force a girl; sich selbst - anthun, to lay violent hands upon one's self; to put a restraint upon one's self, to restrain one's passions; einer Stelle, einem Gezeße - anthun, to wrest the sense of a passage, of a law; in meiner -, in my hand; etwas in seiner - haben, to be master of; es steht nicht in meiner -, it is not in my power; in Jemandes - sein, to be at a person's mercy or disposal; Einem - geben, to give one power or authority, to empower, to authorize a person; - über Einem haben, to have power over or with a person, to have much influence with him; etwas unter seine - bringen, to subject to one's dominion or power; - mit - vertreiben, to repel force by force; - geht vor Recht, might is above right.

**Gewalt'brief**, *m., (Law)* letter or power of attorney; warrant, order of arrest (*v.* Kapiturbefehl).

**Gewalt'geber**, *m.* } a person who gives a power of  
**Gewalt'geberin**, *f.* } attorney, constituent.

**Gewalt'führer** } *m.,* one in power, who is em-  
**Gewalt'haber** } powered or has authority, arbitrator, dictator.

**Gewalt'gericht**, *n.,* criminal court of justice.

**Gewalt'herr**, *m.,* magistrate invested with criminal jurisdiction; despot.

**Gewalt'herrlich**, *a.,* despotic.

**Gewalt'herrschaft**, *f.,* despotism.

**Gewalt'herrscher**, *m.,* despot.

**Gewalt'ig**, *a.,* powerful, mighty, potent (mächtig); great, strong, vehement, intense, high, violent (*also fig.*); valiant; (*vulg.*) vast; very large; very great; prodigious; ein - er Schatz, a vast treasure; ein - es Heer, a powerful army; ein - es Verbrechen, an atrocious crime; *adv.*, powerfully, mightily, greatly, highly, exceedingly, vastly, prodigiously, excessively; sich - irren, to be egregiously mistaken; - reich, immensely, enormously rich; - lieb haben, to be excessively fond of.

**Gewalt'ige**, *m., (gen. & pl. -n)* mighty man; die - n der Erde, the rulers of the earth.

**Gewalt'iglich**, *adv., v.* Gewaltig.

**Gewalt'lüftern**, *a.,* ambitious of power.

**Gewalt'räuber**, *m.,* usurper.

**Gewalt'raub**, *m.,* usurpation.

**Gewalt'richter**, *m.,* criminal judge; *v.* Bevollmächtigte.

**Gewalt'sam**, *a.,* violent (Tod, death); forcible; *adv.*, violently, forcibly; - verfahren, to use force or violence, to act violently.

**Gewalt'same**, *f.,* judicial authority.

**Gewalt'samkeit**, *f.,* force, violence.

**Gewalt'schein**, *m.,* warrant.

**Gewalt'schritt** } *m.,* violent and illegal measure.  
**Gewalt'streich** }

**Gewalt'sucht**, *f.,* immoderate ambition of power.

**Gewalt'thäter**, *m.* } one who commits acts of  
**Gewalt'thäterin**, *f.* } violence.

**Gewalt'thätig**, *a.,* violent; forcible; *adv.*, violently, forcibly.

**Gewalt'thätigkeit**, *f.,* violence, outrage, act of violence.

**Gewalt'that**, *f.,* act or deed of violence; foul means.

**Gewalt'träger**, *m.,* attorney; plenipotentiary; factor.

**Gewalt'zettel**, *m., v.* Gewalt'schein.

**Gewalt'zug**, *m.,* forced march.

**Gewalt'zweig**, *m.,* branch of power.

**Gewand**, *n., (gen. -es; pl. -e & Gewänder)* garment, raiment, vesture, dress, robe; vestment (Kleid-); cloth (jedes gewebte Zeug, besonders von Wolle); *v.* Gewand; (*Paint.*) drapery (Gewandung); (*fig.*) der Sache ein - geben, to give a cloak or turn to the thing.

**Gewand'bereiter**, *m.,* cloth-dresser.

**Gewand'besen**, *m.,* cloth-duster, cloth-cleaner.

**Gewand'en**, *v. a., (Paint.)* to clothe, to make the drapery of.

**Gewand'händler**, *m.,* woollen-draper.

**Gewand'haus**, *n.,* cloth-hall.

**Gewand'macher**, *m.,* cloth-manufacturer, woollen-weaver.

**Gewand'maler**, *m.,* drapery-painter.

**Gewand'malerei**, *f.,* drapery-painting.

**Gewand'schneider**, *m.,* woollen-draper.

**Gewand'schnitt**, *m.,* woollen-drapery business.

**Gewands'weise**, *adv. (vulg.)* under a pretext, for form's sake, merely for the sake of appearance (unter dem Vorwande); by the way (gelegentlich).

**Gewandt**, *pp., v.* Wenden; *a.,* active, adroit, dext(er)ous (geschickt); quick (lebhaft); nimble (behend); practised, versed, conversant, proficient; -in, good at, up to, cut out for, at home in (geübt); clever (flug, geschaut); quick, smart, handy.

**Gewandt'heit**, *f.,* adroitness, address, dexterity, dextrousness, facility, knack, expertness, quickness; activity, nimbleness; versatility; cleverness.

**Gewand'ung**, *f., (Paint.)* clothing, drapery.

**Gewar'ten**, *v. a.,* to expect, to look for (erwarten); to hope for (hoffen auf); *v. n.,* (used with haben & gen.) to attend to, to do.

**Gewasch'e**, *n., (gen. -s)* continual washing.

**Gewatsch'el**, *n., (gen. -s)* waddling.

**Gewe'be**, *n., (gen. -s)* weaving (Weben); texture, web, web; (*Nat. & Med.*) tissue, texture; (*fig.*) web, tissue; series; fabric, ein - von Lügen, a tissue of lies or falsehoods; das - der Nerven, texture of the nerves; das - der Adern, plexus; cells (der Bienen).

**Gewe'beähnlich**, *a.,* web-like.

**Gewe'bebaum**, *m., (Techn.)* weaver's beam.

**Gewebt**, *pp., v.* Weben.

**Geweckt**, *pp., v.* Weden; *a.,* lively (*v.* Aufgewedt); (*Herald.*) fusilly, covered with fusils.

**Gewehr**, *n., (gen. -s; pl. -e)* weapon, arms (Waffe); gun, musket, firelock (Feuer-, Flint-); (*Sport*) tusks of the wild boar; (*Min.*) miner's arms; zum - greifen, to take to arms, to take up arms; das - strecken, to lay down arms, to ground arms; unterm - stehen, to be under arms; in's - treten, to go under arms; - an! handle arms! - hoch! recover arms! in's - rufen, to call to arms; in's -! to arms! (Schulter's -! shoulder arms! das - auf die andere Schulter! change! in Arm's -! support arms! - beim Fuß! order arms! - über! or über's -! slope arms!



Gewehr'bude, *f.*, gunsmith's shop.  
 Gewehr'fabrik, *f.*, manufactory of arms, muskets.  
 Gewehr'fabrikant, *m.*, gun-maker, gunsmith, armourer.  
 Gewehr'feuer, *n.*, discharge of musketry, firing.  
 Gewehr'galerie, *f.*, armoury, arsenal.  
 Gewehr'gerecht, *a.*, practised in the use of fire-arms.  
 Gewehr'händler, *m.*, gun-maker, armourer; dealer in guns.  
 Gewehr'hammer, *m.*, gun-hammer.  
 Gewehr'handlung, *f.*, trade in the sale of guns etc.; gunsmith's shop.  
 Gewehr'kammer, *f.*, armoury, arsenal.  
 Gewehr'kasten, *m.*, gun-box, gun-case.  
 Gewehr'kiste, *f.*, gun-tool-chest.  
 Gewehr'kreuz, *n.*, (*Milit.*) a post or cross against which soldiers pile their arms, holdfast for soldiers' arms.  
 Gewehr'lauf, *m.*, gun-barrel.  
 Gewehr'mantel, *m.*, covering of cloth for soldiers' arms when piled.  
 Gewehr'miete } *f.*, v. Gewehr'kreuz.  
 Gewehr'müde }  
 Gewehr'probe, *f.*, trial or proof of a gun or guns.  
 Gewehr'pyramide, *f.*, fire arms piled together in the form of a pyramid.  
 Gewehr'reck, *n.* }  
 Gewehr'rücken, *m.* } gun-rack.  
 Gewehr'saal, *m.*, arsenal, armoury.  
 Gewehr'schein, *m.*, license to carry a gun, shooting license.  
 Gewehr'schloß, *n.*, lock of a gun.  
 Gewehr'schmied, *m.*, gunsmith.  
 Gewehr'schmiede, *f.*, v. Gewehr'fabrik.  
 Gewehr'schrank, *m.*, arm-chest, armoury.  
 Gewehr'schraube, *f.*, gun-vice.  
 Gewehr'stand, *m.*, stand of arms.  
 Gewehr'stein, *m.*, flint.  
 Gewehr'strumpf, *m.*, gun-case.  
 Gewei'de, *n.*, v. Eingeweide.  
 Gewei'dicht, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) a place overgrown with willows, osier-bed.  
 Geweih', *n.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) horns, head of a deer, antlers of a stag; das erste (jarte) -, tenderling; die Enden am -, branches, antlers; das - abwerfen, to shed the horns; - tragend (*a.*), antlered.  
 Geweiht', *pp.*, v. Weihen; *a.*, consecrated; dedicated, devoted (geweihtet).  
 Gewei'ne, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) continual weeping, crying, (*cont.*) whining.  
 Gewel'ingen, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) bulk-heads.  
 Gewell'fisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) burbot; eel-pout (Quappe, Maltraupe, Stuftrübe; *Gadus lota*).  
 Gewen'de, *n.*, (*gen. -s; Agric.*) v. Gewände; (*prov.*) acre, field; suit, change (of clothes); set (of things); team (of horses, *Geipann*).  
 Gewen'dig, *a.*, (*obsol.*) v. Gewandt.  
 Gewen'digkeit, *f.*, (*obsol.*) v. Gewandtheit.  
 Gewer'be, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) trade, profession, craft, business, calling, (usual) occupation; message, errand (Abjendung, Bottschaft); (*Anat.*) turning-joint, vertebra (Wirbelsäule des Rückgrats); (*Mech.*) joint (Wrinde, Dedelband); ein - treiben, to carry on, follow or exercise some trade or profession; ein - anfangen, to set up in trade or business; er war seiner -s ein Tischler, he was a carpenter by trade.  
 Gewerb'(e)ausstellung, *f.*, exhibition of products of industry.  
 Gewer'belein, *n.*, (*Ana.*) vertebra.

Gewerb'fleiß, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) industry (in trade) assiduity; mit -, industriously, assiduously.  
 Gewerb'fleißig, *a.*, industrious, assiduous (in trade); *adv.*, industriously.  
 Gewerb'(e)freiheit, *f.*, liberty of carrying on or exercising any business, trade or calling.  
 Gewerb'(e)geld, *n.*, tax paid for carrying on any trade.  
 Gewerb'ig, *a.*, industrious (*n. m. u.*).  
 Gewerb'kunde, *f.*, technology; jur - gehörig, die - betreffend, technological.  
 Gewerb'kundig, *a.*, versed in technology, technological.  
 Gewerb'kundige, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) technologist.  
 Gewerb'kundlich, *a.*, v. Gewerb'kundig.  
 Gewerb'lich, *a.*, industrious; professional.  
 Gewerb'recht, *n.*, privilege or right of exercising any trade.  
 Gewerb'sam, *a.*, industrious; *adv.*, industriously.  
 Gewerb'samkeit, *f.*, industry.  
 Gewerb'schein, *m.*, license to carry on any trade.  
 Gewerb'schule, *f.*, school for artisans, school of industry, technological institution.  
 Gewerbs'kunde } *f.*, v. Gewerb'kunde.  
 Gewerbs'lehre }  
 Gewerbs'mann, *m.*, (*pl. Gewerbeleute*) tradesman, artificer.  
 Gewerbs'steuer, *f.*, v. Gewerbgeld.  
 Gewerbs'wissenschaft, *f.*, v. Gewerb'kunde.  
 Gewerbs'(s)zweig, *m.*, branch of industry or manufacture.  
 Gewerbs'thätig, *a.*, industrial, industrious.  
 Gewerbs'thätigkeit, *f.*, industry.  
 Gewerbs'treibend, *a.*, carrying on a trade, exercising a profession; manufacturing.  
 Gewerbs'verein, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) polytechnic society.  
 Gewerbs', *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Sport*) tanks of the wild boar.  
 Gewerks', *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) work (Arbeit, Werk), manufactory, fabric (-haus); guild, corporation, company (Znning).  
 Gewerks'(gen. & pl. -en) } *m.*, workman; (*Min.*) miner;  
 Gewerks'e(gen. & pl. -n) } coproprietor of a mine.  
 Gewerks'endiener, *m.*, servant or clerk to a mining company.  
 Gewerks'enfux, *m.*, share in a mine.  
 Gewerks'enprobierer, *m.*, assayer to a mine.  
 Gewerks'er, *m.*, v. Gewerks'mann.  
 Gewerks'haus, *n.*, manufactory, factory, fabric.  
 Gewerks'holz, *n.*, timber (Stugholz).  
 Gewerks'schaft, *f.*, (*Min.*) mining company.  
 Gewerks'schicht, *f.*, (*Min.*) task of a miner.  
 Gewerks'herr, *m.*, master or proprietor of a manufactory.  
 Gewerks'mäßig, *a. & adv.*, in the manner of manufactories.  
 Gewerks'mann } *m.*, manufacturer.  
 Gewerks'meister }  
 Gewerks'en, *pp.*, v. Sein; mein -er Freund, my friend that was; eine -e Schönheit, a ci-devant beauty.  
 Gewerks'te, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) continual betting; (*prov.*) bet, wager.  
 Gewicht', *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) weight; heaviness, gravity (Schwere); (*fig.*) weight, consequence, importance, moment, consideration; das - halten, to hold out weight, to be weight; das - nicht haben, to fall or be short of weight; an - haben, to weigh; an - verlieren, to lose weight or in the weight; am - e fehlen, to be deficient in (the) weight; einsehend - , equivoque.

equality of weight; *schweres* -, avoirdupois weight; *leichtes* -, troy weight; *abgejogenes* -, standard or stamped weight; (*fig.*) einer Sache - geben, auf eine Sache - legen, to add weight to, to lay stress upon a thing; (*Sport*) v. *Gewelt*.

**Gewicht'alcher**, *m.*, assizer of weights.

**Gewicht'ig**, *a.*, weighty, heavy, ponderous; of full weight; (*fig.*) weighty, momentous, important; forcible (Gründe, arguments); powerful, impressive (*Sprecher*, *Redner* speaker).

**Gewicht'igkeit**, *f.*, weight, weightiness, ponderousness, heaviness; full weight; (*fig.*) weight, importance, force, strength, significance.

**Gewicht'kunst** *f.*, statics (the science which considers the weight of bodies).

**Gewicht'los**, *a.*, weightless; (*fig.*) unimportant, without influence, of no moment, inconsiderable, trifling.

**Gewicht'macher**, *m.*, maker of weights, weight or balance-maker.

**Gewicht's'abgang** } *m.*, deficiency in weight, un-  
**Gewicht's'manco** } derweight.

**Gewicht's'abnahme**, *f.*, inlack of weight (durch *Ein-trocknen* &c.).

**Gewicht's'ausschlag**, *m.*, overplus, surplus of weight.

**Gewicht's'note** } *f.*, bill of weight or parcels,  
**Gewicht's'specifikation** } specification of weight.

**Gewicht's'tange**, *f.*, poy (a rope-dancer's pole), balance-pole.

**Gewicht's'tein**, *m.*, any stone used as a weight.

**Gewicht's'verlust**, *m.*, loss of or in weight.

**Gewicht's'verzeichniß**, *n.*, specification or bill of weights.

**Gewicht's'wissenschaft**, *f.*, v. *Gewicht'kunst*.

**Gewicht'voll**, *a.*, weighty, heavy, ponderous; (*fig.*) weighty, important, momentous, forcible.

**Gewick'el**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) wrapping, twisting.

**Gewie'ge**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) repeated or constant rocking.

**Gewie'her**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) neighing.

**Gewie'rig**, *a.*, (*prov.*) complying, granting, favourable, propitious.

**Gewie'sen**, *pp.*, v. *Weisen*; *der -e Weg*, the usual course or way.

**Gewild'**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) game; deer.

**Gewil'let** } *a.*, willing, disposed, intentioned, de-  
**Gewil'ligt** } signed; - *sein*, to have a mind, to intend, to be disposed.

**Gewil'lig**, *a.*, (*prov.*) willing; (*v. Gewil'let*, *Gewil'ligt*).

**Gewim'mel**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) crawling, confused moving to and fro (*Wimmeln*); swarm, crowd, throng, busy multitude.

**Gewim'mer**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) moaning, wailing, whimpering, whining, whine.

**Gewim'pert**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) ciliated.

**Gewin'de**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) winding, twisting (*Winden*); twisted or plaited ornament; garland, wreath (von *Blumen*, of flowers); (*Archit.*) festoon; bottom, skein (von *Wam*, of thread); hilt (am *Degegensaße*); turn, worm (am *Schraube*, of a screw); joints, hinges (*Gharnier*, *Hängen*); (*Mar.*) pintles (am *Steuerruder*); (*Anat.*) ginglymus (a species of articulation resembling a hinge); labyrinth (gewundene Gänge, also *Anat.* im *Ohre*); whirl (einer *Schnecke*).

**Gewin'debohrer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) carpenter's auger or wimble.

**Gewin'te**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) frequent or repeated beckoning.

**Gewin'deisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) iron-cross (in mills).

**Gewin'denster**, *n.*, window turning on hinges.

**Gewin'dig**, *a.*, with one or more windings.

**Gewinn'**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl. -e*) winning, gaining (*Gewinnen*); gain, profit, lucre, interest, proceeds, produce; acquisition (*Erwerb*); emolument, advantage (*Vorteil*, *Nutzen*); winnings (im *Spiel*); prize (in der *Lotterie*); bet, stake (*Wettpreis*); (*Com.*) *der reine* -, clear gain, net-proceeds; - *bringen*, to leave a profit, to turn to account; *einen sicheren* - *abwerfen*, to leave a certain percentage; *den* - *davon tragen*, to carry off the prize; *mit* - *verkaufen*, to sell to advantage or at a profit; *um des -es willen*, for the sake of winning; for profit alone; (*Com.*) - *und Verlustente* (*n.*), account of losses and profits.

**Gewinn'antheil**, *m.*, dividend.

**Gewinn'bar**, *a.*, gainable, obtainable, attainable, that may be won, obtained, attained, reached &c.

**Gewinn'begierde**, *f.*, v. *Gewinn'sucht*.

**Gewinn'bringend**, *a.*, profitable, lucrative, yielding profit, rendering account; *adv.* profitably.

**Gewin'nen**, *v. a.*, (*imp. gewann*, *pp. gewonnen*) to win, to gain, to obtain, to attain, to acquire, to get; to earn, to profit; to take possession of; to come off victor, to carry the day; (*fig.*) to take, to assume; *die Sache gewann ein anderes Ansehen*, the matter assumed a different appearance; *es gewinnt das Ansehen, als wenn . . .* it seems as if. . .; *an* or *bei* einer Sache -, to make gain of, to be a gainer by, to win or profit by a thing; *an Einfluß* -, to obtain greater influence; *Er'schmack an etwas* -, to get or acquire a taste for something; *es über* *Einem*, *über sich* -, to prevail on a person, on one's self; to persuade one's self over to, to bring one's self to; *Jemandes Achtung* -, to gain a person's esteem; *einen Ausgang* -, to succeed; *sein Brod* -, *seinen Lebensunterhalt* -, to gain one's bread, to get one's living; (*fig.*) *Ein gang* or *festen Fuß* -, to gain ground; *ein Ende* -, to take an end; *Jemandes Freundschaft* -, to gain a person's friendship; *Jemandes Geld* -, to win a person's money; *Jemandes Herz* -, to gain a person's love, heart; *Jemanden* -, to gain, to win, to persuade, to win one over to; to prevail upon one; *Jemanden für sich* -, to interest a person in one's favour; *Kenntniß* -, to acquire knowledge; *lieb* -, to take into favour, to become fond of, to conceive an affection for, to take a liking to; *die Oberhand* -, to get the superiority; the better (of), to get the upper hand; *die Parthie* -, to win the game; *den Preis* -, to carry off, to gain, to win the prize; *seinen Prozeß* -, to carry one's cause, to win one's action; *die Schlacht* -, to gain the battle, to win, to carry the day; *den Vorprung* -, to get the start; to obtain an advantage; *Zeit* -, to gain time; *Einem das Spiel gewonnen geben*, to give up one's game as lost, to throw up one's game, to resign the contest; *gewonnen Spiel haben*, to have the better or best of it; (*Prov.*) *wie gewonnen*, *so gewonnen*, lightly come, lightly go; *v. n.*, to gain, to improve.

**Gewin'nen**, *n.*, gaining, carrying, winning (der *Schlacht*, of the battle, of the day).

**Gewin'ner**, *m.* }  
**Gewin'nerin**, *f.* } gainer, winner.

**Gewinn'los**, *a.*, gainless, unprofitable.

**Gewinn'rechnung**, *f.*, account of profit.

**Gewinn'reich**, *a.*, gainful, profitable, lucrative, productive, rendering (good) account.

**Gewinn'st**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl. -e*) winnings (im *Spiel*); prize (*Preis*); profit, gain, advantage.

**Gewinn'sucht**, *f.*, love or eagerness of gain, greediness, thirst for lucre.

**Gewinn'süchtig**, *a.*, greedy of gain or profit; self-interested.

**Gewinn'süchtigkeit**, *f.*, greediness, self-interestedness.

**Gewin'nung**, *f.*, gaining; (*Min.*) produce.  
**Gewinn'voll**, *a., v.* Gewinnreich.  
**Gewin'sel**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) whimpering, whining; *scheinbeiliges* -, hypocritical cant.  
**Gewir'bel**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) whirling; roll (der Trommeln, of drums).  
**Gewir'belt**, *a.*, vertebrate, vertebrated.  
**Gewir'l**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) weaving, web, texture; - der Bienen, honey-comb (*Gewül*).  
**Gewirr'** (*gen. -s*) | *n.*, confusion, entanglement,  
**Gewir're** (*gen. -s*) | complication; (*Techn.*) wards (eines Schlosses, of a lock); das - zweideutiger Worte, entanglement of equivocal words; ein - von Ideen, a huddle or complication of ideas; maze, crowd, throng.  
**Gewis'per**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) repeated whispering.  
**Gewiß'**, *a.*, sure, certain, credible, infallible (*zuverlässig*); sure, fast, firm, stable, steady (*sicher, fest, wahr*); fixed, settled (*festgestellt*); constant (*beständig*); unalterable (*unveränderlich*); certain, some (*einige, manche*); ein - er Bezahler, a sure paymaster; ich habe es von - er Hand, I have it from good authority; - e Hoffnung, sure hope; - e Nachricht, certain news; ein - er Preis, a fixed price; ein - es Mittel, a certain remedy; - es Spiel, sure game; einer Sache - sein, to be sure, certain, convinced, confident, persuaded of; ich bin -, I know for a certainty, I am confident; in - en Fällen, in some or certain cases; - er Maßen, in a certain manner, in some measure, to a certain extent; ein - es Uvas, a something; ein - er Mensch hat es mir gesagt, a certain person or somebody has told me so; ich kann es nicht für - sagen, I cannot say positively, I cannot tell for certain; *adv.*, certainly, surely; no doubt, I am sure; probably; apparently; du hast - kein Geld, it seems you have no money; doch -, at least; so - wie ich lebe (hier siehe), as sure as I live; er wollte mich - überraschen, I suppose he wanted to surprise me; er wird - ausgelacht werden, he is sure to be laughed at; er war darüber nicht -, he was not sure of it; einen Handel - machen, to bind a bargain, to make a bargain binding; wußten Sie, daß er fort war? -, did you know he had left? to be sure; das wußtest du - nicht, I am sure you did not know that; das Gewisse, certainty; something certain; ein Gewisses, a settled sum or salary, sein Gewisses haben, to have a fixed income.  
**Gewissen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) conscience; consciousness (*Bewußtsein*); das gute -, quiet conscience, sense of acting in conformity with just principles; mit gutem - handeln, to do a thing with a safe conscience; böses -, bad conscience, sense of guilt; ein weites - haben, to be not over-scrupulous; ein hartes - haben, to be tender-conscienced; er hat es auf seinem -, it lies in his breast; auf's -, on conscience; nach seinem - handeln, to act conscientiously; wider sein - handeln, to act against conviction or one's conscience; sich ein - über etwas machen, to scruple at a thing, to make something a matter of conscience.  
**Gewissenhaft** | *a.*, conscientious, conscionable;  
**Gewissenhaftig** | scrupulous (*bedenklich*); *adv.*, conscientiously, scrupulously, conscionably.  
**Gewissenhaftigkeit**, *f.*, conscientiousness, conscionableness, scrupulousness.  
**Gewissenlos**, *a.*, unconscionable, unconscientious; unscrupulous, unprincipled, without conscience; *adv.*, unconscionably, unconscientiously.  
**Gewissenlosigkeit**, *f.*, want of conscientiousness; unscrupulousness.  
**Gewissenangst**, *f.*, anguish of conscience, pangs or wringing of the conscience.  
**Gewissenbiß**, *m.*, sting of conscience, remorse.  
**Gewissensfall**, *m.*, case of conscience.

**Gewissensfrage**, *f.*, question of conscience.  
**Gewissensfreiheit**, *f.*, liberty of conscience.  
**Gewissensfreund**, *m.*, father-confessor.  
**Gewissensfurcht**, *f.*, fear of conscience.  
**Gewissensgericht**, *n.*, court of conscience (*Ge- schwornengericht*).  
**Gewissenshandlung**, *f.*, act of conscience.  
**Gewissensheirath**, *f.*, marriage of conscience.  
**Gewissenslehre**, *f.*, casuistry.  
**Gewissenslehrer** } *m.*, casuist.  
**Gewissenslöser** }  
**Gewissenspflicht**, *f.*, duty in conscience or imposed by conscience.  
**Gewissensprüfung**, *f.*, examination of one's conscience.  
**Gewissenspunkt**, *m.*, point of conscience.  
**Gewissensqual**, *f.*, pang of conscience, tortures of a troubled conscience.  
**Gewissensrath**, *m.*, director of conscience, spiritual father, confessor.  
**Gewissensrichter**, *m.*, member of a jury, juror, juryman.  
**Gewissensrüge**, *f.*, remorse.  
**Gewissensrührung**, *f.*, awakening of conscience.  
**Gewissensruhe**, *f.*, quiet or peace of conscience.  
**Gewissenssache**, *f.*, matter or question of conscience.  
**Gewissenschlaf**, *m.*, sleep of conscience.  
**Gewissensstrupel**, *m.*, scruple or doubt of conscience, qualm.  
**Gewissensübung**, *f.*, exercise of conscience.  
**Gewissensunruhe**, *f.*, disquietude or trouble of conscience.  
**Gewissenswächter**, *m.*, conscience-keeper.  
**Gewissenszwang**, *m.*, violence done to conscience, restraint or pressure of conscience.  
**Gewissenszweifel**, *m.*, scruple, doubt of conscience.  
**Gewissensmaß**, *adv.*, *v.* Gewiß.  
**Gewißheit**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) certainty, surety, certitude (*Zuverlässigkeit*); firmness, steadiness, steadfastness (*Festigkeit*); die anschauliche -, evidence; mit - wissen, to be sure of, to know for a certainty; eine Sache u - setzen, to establish the certainty of a thing.  
**Gewißlich**, *adv.*, certainly, surely, assuredly, undoubtedly, to be sure.  
**Gewitter**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -en*) tempest, thunder-storm, thunder and lightning; (*fig.*) storm, tempest, calamity, danger, misfortune; es zieht sich ein - zusammen, a storm is gathering; ein - steigt herauf, a storm is approaching; das - hat eingeschlagen, the lightning has struck.  
**Gewitterableiter**, *m.*, conductor of lightning, lightning conductor or rod (*Blitzableiter*).  
**Gewitterableitend** } *a.*, discharging an electric  
**Gewitterentladend** } flash or shock.  
**Gewitterfliege**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) meteoric fly (*Anthomya meteorica*).  
**Gewitterfurcht**, *f.*, dread of a storm or tempest.  
**Gewittergewölk**, *n.* } thunder-clouds, a storm-  
**Gewitterhimmel**, *m.* } boding sky.  
**Gewitterhaft**, *a.*, impregnated or charged with electricity, electric.  
**Gewitterluft**, *f.*, the heavy, sultry air preceding a thunder-storm.  
**Gewittern**, *v. imp.*, to thunder.  
**Gewitternacht**, *f.*, darkness of or caused by a thunder-storm, the inky blackness of a tempest.  
**Gewitterregen** } *m.*, thunder-shower.  
**Gewitterschau** }

**Gewit'terschaden**, *m.*, damage caused by a tempest or thunder-storm.

**Gewit'terschwer**, *a.*, heavy, sultry, impregnated or charged with electricity (von der Luft, of the air).

**Gewit'terschwüle**, *f.*, sultriness (preceding a storm).

**Gewit'terstange**, *f.*, *v.* Gewitterableiter.

**Gewit'tersturm**, *m.*, thunder-storm.

**Gewit'tervogel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) storm-bird, petrel, mother Carey's chicken; curlew, whimbrel (der kleine -; Brachvogel; Scolopax, *Lin.*; Numenius, *Cuv.*).

**Gewit'terwind**, *m.*, tempest, tempestuous wind; squall.

**Gewit'terwolke**, *f.*, thunder-cloud, electric cloud.

**Gewiß'el**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) affected witticism, criticism.

**Gewiß'igt** } *a.*, made wise or prudent by experience,

**Gewißt'** } shrewd.

**Gewöh'nen**, *v. a. & refl.*, to accustom, to inure, to use, to habituate (sich an, one's self to), to acquire the habit of, to get into the habit of; to familiarize one's self with, to get accustomed (an Eimen, to a person); ein Kind von der Brust - (besser entwöhnen), to wean a child; Thiere -, to train, to break in animals; sich an das Klima -, to get acclimatised, seasoned.

**Gewöhn'lich**, *a.*, usual, ordinary, customary, general; common-place (*Ausdruc.* *Bemerkung.* *expression.* *observation*); trite (*abgedroschen*); familiar (*Beispiel.* *example*); *adv.* usually, ordinarily, commonly, habitually, customarily; - aber nicht immer, generally but not always; das Gewöhnliche, that which is usual, customary &c.; etwas über das Gewöhnliche, something more than common; etwas Gewöhnliches, a matter of course.

**Gewöhn'lichkeit**, *f.*, commonness, usualness, habitualness; common-place.

**Gewöh'nung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) accustoming, inuring; use, custom, habitude; die - an das Klima, acclimatization, seasoning; die - der Hausthiere, domestication of animals.

**Gewöl'be**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*; *Archit.*) vault, arch; vaulted cave, cellar (*Keller-*); shop, warehouse, store (*Waaren-, Laden*); (*Anat.*) - des Gehirns, vault or fornix of the brain; (*fig.*) vault, canopy (*Himmels-*); ein haben, to keep a shop.

**Gewöl'beähnlich** } *a.*, arch-like, vault-like.

**Gewöl'beartig** }

**Gewöl'bebock**, *m.*, wooden arch upon which vaults are built, the centering of a vault.

**Gewöl'b'(e)bogen**, *m.*, centering, bending, arch of a vault; cope (*eines Thores*).

**Gewöl'bebruch**, *m.*, (*Surg.*) fracture of the skull.

**Gewöl'b'(e)fenster**, *n.*, sky-light.

**Gewöl'b'(e)krone**, *f.*, top or crown of a vault, vortex.

**Gewöl'b'(e)pfeiler**, *m.*, buttress, pillar.

**Gewöl'b'(e)rüstung**, *f.*, (*Archit.*) *v.* *Lehtgerüst*.

**Gewöl'b'(e)stein**, *m.*, (*Archit.*) archatone, vousoir; key-stone.

**Gewöl'b'(e)stübe**, *f.*, (*Archit.*) butment, arched buttress, flying buttress.

**Gewöl'bt'**, *pp.*, *v.* *Wölben*; *a.*, vaulted, arched; (*Bot.*) fornicated; das -e Fenster, bay window.

**Gewöl'b'(e)winkel**, *m.*, (*Archit.*) back of a vault, flank, haunch.

**Gewöl'b'(e)zins**, *m.*, shop-rent.

**Gewöl'le**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) clouds; mit - bedeckt, umzogen, clouded, overcast.

**Gewöl'lig**, *a. & adv.*, cloudy, overcast.

**Gewöl'lt'**, *pp.*, *v.* *Wölken*; *a.*, covered with clouds, cloudy; (*Herald.*) nebuleo.

**Gewöl'le**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; Zool.*) hair, feathers &c.

**Gewo'ge**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) waving, fluctuating; billowing.

**Gewo'gen**, *a.*, affectionate, well-affected (von Höheren gegen Geringe, of superiors to inferiors); kind, favourable, friendly; Einem - sein, to bear a person good will; bleiben Sie mir fern -, retain your kind feelings towards me, let me retain your friendship; nicht -, disaffectionate; *adv.*, kindly, affectionately, in a friendly manner.

**Gewo'genheit**, *f.*, affection, affectionateness, attachment, good-will, kindness, friendliness, friendly disposition, favour.

**Gewöh'nen**, *v. n.*, (*used with sein, and gen. & accus.*) to get used or accustomed to, to become used to; to inure one's self to, to accustom one's self to (sich an etwas gewöhnen); to acquire the habit of; *pp.* gewöhnt, used, accustomed; gewöhnt sein, to be used to; dergleichen Betragen bin ich nicht gewöhnt, I am not used to such behaviour; - werden, to get or become used or accustomed (to), to accustom or inure one's self (to), to acquire the habit (of); (*prov.*) jung gewöhnt, all gethan, once a use and ever a custom; as the twig is bent, so is the tree inclined.

**Gewöhn'heit**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) custom, use, usage, habit, practice, wont, habitude, assuetude, rule, manner, way, prevalence, run, fashion; aus -, by habit, habitually; aus der - kommen, to fall into disuse, to get out of practice or use; eine - an sich haben, annehmen, ablegen, to have, fall into, add to one's self to, to leave off a habit; es ist so seine -, es ist eine - bei ihm, it is a habit with him, it is usual with him, it is his way, it's a way with him; zur - werden, to grow into a habit; die hergebrachten -en eines Landes, the usage and custom of a country; er bleibt bei seiner alten -, he follows his old courses; - wird zur andern Natur, custom becomes a second nature; (*Prov.*) - vermag viel, (*anal.*) custom is a tyrant.

**Gewöhn'heitsmensch**, *m.*, one whose actions are regulated by custom and habit, creature of habit.

**Gewöhn'heitsrecht**, *n.*, (*Law*) right by custom, customary or unwritten law.

**Gewöhn'heitsünde**, *f.*, habitual sin.

**Gewöhn'heitsthier**, *n.*, creature of habit.

**Gewöhn'heitsvergnügen**, *n.*, habitual amusement.

**Gewöhnt'**, *pp.*, *v.* *Wohnen & Gewöhnen*; *a.*, used, accustomed; customary, usual (*gewöhnlich*).

**Gewon'nen**, *pp.*, *v.* *Gewinnen*.

**Gewor'ben**, *pp.*, *v.* *Werben*; *a.*, raised, levied.

**Gewor'den**, *pp.*, *v.* *Werden*.

**Gewor'sen**, *pp.*, *v.* *Werfen*; *a.*, (*Law*) - Gut, goods after shipwreck washed ashore.

**Gewuch'er**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) habitual usury.

**Gewüch's'**, *n.*, *v.* *Gewächs*.

**Gewühl'**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) rooting, rooting up, turning up (the ground); (*fig.*) bustle, turmoil, tumult, stir; crowd, throng.

**Gewür'fel**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) throwing, playing at dice.

**Gewür'felt**, *pp.*, *v.* *Würfeln*; *a.*, tessellated, tabular.

**Gewürg'e**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) throttling, choking; carnage, slaughter (*Blutbad*).

**Gewürk'**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) - der Bienen, honeycomb.

**Gewürm'(e)**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. Würmer*) worms, vermin, reptiles; (*fig.*) rabble, vermin.

**Gewürz'**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) spice; aromatics; grocery-wares, groceries, spiceries (-waren); voll -, spicy; (*fig.*) seasoning.

**Gewürz'apfel**, *m.*, (*Pom.*) brown redstreak (*Mät'apfel*).

**Gewürz'artig**, *a.*, spicy, aromatic, aromatical.

**Gewürz'beere**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) american nutmeg (*Mo-nodora myristica*).

Gewürz'beutel, *m.*, spice-bag.  
 Gewürz'birne, *f.*, (*Pom.*) aromatic pear (Apfelbirne).  
 Gewürz'brühe, *f.*, spiced sauce.  
 Gewürz'büchse, *f.*, spice-box.  
 Gewürz'dörr, *f.*, (*Bot.*) ethiopic pepper-tree (Habjelic; Habzelia aethiopica).  
 Gewürz'drüse, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the canella-tree.  
 Gewürz'essenz, *f.*, v. Gewürztinctur.  
 Gewürz'essig, *m.*, aromatic vinegar.  
 Gewürz'flange, *f.*, (*Bot.*) vanilla.  
 Gewürz'fleisch, *n.*, ragout.  
 Gewürz'gewölbe, *n.*, grocer's shop.  
 Gewürz'gohre, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Carolina and Japan all-spice-plant (*Calycanthus*).  
 Gewürz'händler, *m.*, v. Gewürzfrämer.  
 Gewürz'haft, *a.*, spicy, aromatic; - riechen, to have an aroma.  
 Gewürz'haftigkeit, *f.*, aroma, aromaticalness.  
 Gewürz'haltig, *a.*, aromatical, spicy.  
 Gewürz'handel, *m.*, spice-trade, trade in grocery-ware.  
 Gewürz'handlung, *f.*, a grocer's shop, grocery.  
 Gewürz'inseln, *pl.*, (*Geog.*) Spice-Islands, Molucca islands.  
 Gewürz'lammer, *f.*, spicery.  
 Gewürz'kolben, *m.*, (*Bot.*) sweet-flag, sweet-rush (*Kalmus*; *Acorus*).  
 Gewürz'krämer, *m.*, grocer, spicer.  
 Gewürz'krämerkrähe, *f.*, (*Med.*) a kind of psoriasis, a cutaneous disease of the hands, said to be peculiar to grocers and spicers.  
 Gewürz'krum, *m.*, spices (groceries) for retail.  
 Gewürz'kuchen, *m.*, gingerbread.  
 Gewürz'kümmel, *m.*, fennel-flower seed.  
 Gewürz'lade, *f.*, v. Gewürzbüchse.  
 Gewürz'laden, *m.*, spicery, grocer's shop.  
 Gewürz'lorische, *f.*, (*Bot.*) croton.  
 Gewürz'mühle, *f.*, spice-mill.  
 Gewürz'mulle, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the chaate-tree (*Vitex*).  
 Gewürz'myrthe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) pimento, Jamaica pepper (*Myrtus pimenta*).  
 Gewürz'nägelein, *n.* } clove.  
 Gewürz'nelke, *f.* }  
 Gewürz'nelkenbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) clove-tree (*Caryophyllus*).  
 Gewürz'nelkenöl, *n.*, oil of cloves.  
 Gewürz'reich, *a.*, rich in spices, spicy, aromatic.  
 Gewürz'rindenbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) drimys (the name of an aromatic plant, found at the straits of Magellan, that furnishes the winter's bark of commerce).  
 Gewürz'safran, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common saffron (*Crocus sativus*).  
 Gewürz'schachtel, *f.*, v. Gewürzbüchse.  
 Gewürz'staude, *f.*, spice or aromatic plant.  
 Gewürz'stein, *m.*, aromatite.  
 Gewürz'stoffe, *pl.*, aromatic matters.  
 Gewürz'strauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) v. Gewürz'gohre.  
 Gewürz't', *pp.*, v. Würzen; *a.*, spiced, aromatized; stark -, high seasoned, hot.  
 Gewürz'tinctur, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) aromatic tincture.  
 Gewürz'traube, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the vine also called weißer Stepling, which produces the wine of Johannisberg, Marcobrunner, Steinberger, Geisenheimer, Rüdesheimer, Liebfrauenmilch, Nierensteiner and many other sorts.  
 Gewürz'waare, *f.*, grocery-ware, spice, spicery.  
 Gewürz'wein, *m.*, spiced or aromatic wine.  
 Gewunden, *pp.*, v. Winden; *a.*, wound, twisted, wreathed, coiled, tortuous, tortive; (*Bot.*) spiral, flexuous; (*Mech.*) spiral; (*Herald.*) torqued; (*Archit.*)

-e Säule, twisted column; -er Lauf einer Büchse, rifled barrel of a gun; (*Anat.*) -er Darm, v. Dünndarm; -e Stufen, v. Wendeltreppe.  
 Gezien, v. Geien.  
 Gezier, v. Geier.  
 Gezack't, *pp.*, v. Zaden; *a.*, (*Bot.*) pectinate, pectinated.  
 Gezäh'e (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -e) } *n.*, (*Min.*) v. Gezeug.  
 Gezäu' (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -e) }  
 Gezäh'nelt, *a.*, jagged, (*Bot.*) dented, denticulate, denticulated.  
 Gezähnt' } *a.*, toothed, notched; (*Bot.*) dentate,  
 Gezähnt' } dentated.  
 Gezänk' (*gen.* -e) } *n.*, quarreling; quarrel, dis-  
 Gezänk'e (*gen.* -e) } pute, contention, wrangling,  
 tiff, words.  
 Gezäum', *n.*, (*gen.* -e) bridle and other straps on or for a horse's head.  
 Gezapp'el, *n.*, (*gen.* -e) sprawling, floundering; kicking with the feet.  
 Gezauder, *n.*, (*gen.* -e) continued or habitual delay, tarrying, hesitation.  
 Gezaufe, *n.*, (*gen.* -e) pulling, hauling or mauling about.  
 Gezech' (*gen.* -e) } *n.*, carousing, hard drinking,  
 Gezech'e (*gen.* -e) } drinking-bout.  
 Gezehnt', *a.*, decimated.  
 Gezeit'net, *pp.*, v. Zeichnen; *a.*, marked.  
 Gezeit', *f.*, (*prov.*) term, fixed period; (*Mar.*) tide, flood-tide; die - läuft Süd, the sea sets to the south; *pl.* -en (*Cath. Rel.*) hours; -enbuch (*n.*), breviary.  
 Gezelt', *n.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -e) tent (*v.* Zell); (*Anat.*) - des kleinen Gehirns, tontorium.  
 Gezier' (*gen.* -e) } continual pulling, hauling about.  
 Gezier're (*gen.* -e) }  
 Gezier'ter, *n.*, (*gen.* -e) cry or yell of murder, loud outcry.  
 Gezeug', *n.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -e) tools, instruments, implements; (*Min.*) tools for pit-work (*Bergzeug*); -kasten (*m.*), tool-chest.  
 Gezeug'strecke, *f.*, (*Min.*) tract crossed by an hydraulic engine.  
 Gezier'fer, *n.*, (*gen.* -e) insects, vermin.  
 Gezier'ferkennner, *m.*, entomologist.  
 Gezier'ferkunde } *f.*, entomology.  
 Gezier'ferlehre }  
 Gezier'ferkundige, *m.*, entomologist.  
 Gezier'ferlehrig, *a.*, entomological.  
 Gezieg'e, *a.* & *adv.*, (*Min.* & *Techn.*) fusible; soft, malleable.  
 Gezieh'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -e) continued dragging, drawing, pulling, hauling.  
 Geziem'en, *v. n.*, v. *imp.* & v. *refl.*, (used with haben) to become, to seem, to behave, to suit, to be decent, to be meet, to be seemly, to be fit or becoming; es geziemt uns nicht, it does not become us; es geziemt sich nicht, it is not proper, fit, meet or seemly, it is un-seemly, indecent, unbecoming; wie es sich geziemt, as it ought to be, duly, properly, in a becoming manner.  
 Geziem'end, *pp.*, v. Geziemen; *a.*, becoming, suitable, fit, proper, due, seemly; *adv.*, suitably, properly, fitly, duly, decently, in a becoming manner; decorously; sich - aufführen, to behave (one's self) with propriety.  
 Geziem'lich, *a.* & *adv.*, v. Geziemend, Schicklich.  
 Gezier'e, *n.*, (*gen.* -e) affectation, affectedness, mannerism, conceit, airs, primness.  
 Gezier't', *pp.*, v. Zieren; *a.* & *adv.*, affected, conceited, prim, starch, stiff; formal (umständlich); das -e Betragen, affected manners or ways, an affected behaviour (v.

Geziere, Ziererei); - sprechen, to speak affectedly or mincingly, to mince one's words.

Geziertheit, *f.*, affectedness, affectation.

Gezim'mer, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) continued timbering; timber-work, carpenter's work; minor's work.

Gezirf, *m.*, (*Sport*) v. Jagdrevier.

Gezirp, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) chirping.

Gezisch, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) hissing, whizzing.

Gezischel, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) whispering, whisper.

Gezitter, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) continual trembling, shivering; trepidation, tremor.

Gezo'gen, *pp.* v. Ziehen; *a.*, drawn, pulled; reared (v. Gewächse, of plants); eine - e Büchse, a rifled gun; -er Lauf, rifled barrel; -e Federtiele, clarified quills; -e Lichter, store-candles, dipped candles, dips; -e Wechselbriefe, drawn bills; v. Erzeugen, Erziehen.

Gezücht, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) breed, race; brood; (*cont.*, von Menschen) brood, set (Geschmeiß, Gefindel, Pack, Baggage).

Gezüng'e } *n.*, (*gen. -s*) continual motion of the

Gezüng'el } tongue to and fro, playing with the tongue, tongueing.

Gezüpf'e, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) pulling.

Gezweig, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) branches (of trees), ramage.

Gezwad'e } *n.*, continual pulling; quick motion of

Gezwid'e } the tongue (like that of a snake); pinching, nipping (v. Zwicken, Zwickeln).

Gezweigt, *a.*, branched, having branches.

Gezweit, *a.*, consisting of two parts or unities, double; binary; (*Bot.*) bipartite.

Gezwirnt, *a.*, threaded; -e Seide, twisted silk.

Gezwitscher, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) chirping, twitter, twittering.

Gezwölft, *a.*, (*obsol.*) in twelve parts.

Gezwung'en, *pp.* v. Zwingen; *a.*, forced, obliged, constrained, compelled; affected; far-fetched; stiff (feil); unnatural; put on; -es Wesen, affectedness, affectation, affected manners or airs, stiffness, primness; -er Weise, by constraint; *adv.*, forcedly; - lachen, to force a laugh.

Gibbös, *a.*, (*l. w.*) gibboso, gibbous.

Gibbosität, *f.*, (*l. w.*) gibbosity.

Ghibelline, *m.*, (*Germ. Hist.*) Ghibelline.

Gibralt'ar, *n.*, (*gen. -s; Geog.*) Gibraltar.

Gibralt'arschwalbe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) Alpine swallow (Alpenichwalbe; Hirundo melba).

Gicht, *f.*, (*pl. -en; Techn. & Smeltw.*) the terrace or mouth of a furnace (der obere Rand des Hochofens); the quantity of iron-ore and charcoal put into the furnace at one time; - aufgeben, aufsetzen, laufen, to charge the furnace with charcoal and iron-ore; (*Law, obsol.*) avocal, confession (Gefändniß).

Gicht, *f.*, (*pl. -er, s. u;* *Med.*) gout, arthritis; - in den Füßen, Fuß-, podagra; - in den Händen, Hand-, chiragra; - an den Knien, Knie-, gonagra; laufende-, flying gout; die reizende -, articular disease; lähmende -, paralysis; - in den Hüften, hip-gout, sciatica; krank an der -, ill of the gout; mit der - behaftet, gouty; Mittel wider die -, antarthritic.

Gicht'anfall, *m.*, attack of the gout.

Gicht'artig, *a.*, arthritic.

Gicht'balsam, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) arthritic balsam.

Gicht'beere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) black currant-tree (schwarze Johannisbeere; Ribos nigrum).

Gicht'blume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cowslip, oxlip, primrose (v. Schlüsselblume).

Gicht'bruch, *m.*

Gicht'brüchigkeit, *f.* } (*Med.*) palsy.

Gicht'brüchig, *a.*, paralytic, palsied.

Gicht'brüchige, *m. & f.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) palsied person, paralytic.

Gicht'brücke, *f.*, (*Techn. & Smeltw.*) bridge over the furnace.

Gicht'en, *v. a.*, (*obsol. & prov.*) to torture a criminal into confession; *v. n.*, to suffer from the gout.

Gicht'erisch, *a.*, v. Gichtig, Gichtisch.

Gicht'heber, *n.*, (*Med.*) arthritic fever, fever accompanying an attack of acute gout.

Gicht'fisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of bream (peculiar to the East-Indies; Platax arthriticus).

Gicht'haus, *n.*, (*Techn. & Smeltw.*) the top of a furnace.

Gicht'heilend } *a.*, antarthritic.

Gicht'lindernd } *a.*, antarthritic.

Gichtig } *a.*, having the gout, gouty, arthritic, ar-

Gicht'isch } thritical; (*Law, obsol.*) die gichtige Schuld, confession of guilt, confessed guilt.

Gicht'knoten, *m.*, (*Med.*) tophus.

Gicht'körner, *pl.*, grains of peony.

Gicht'kolik, *f.*, arthritical gripes, gout in the stomach.

Gicht'krank, *a.*, gouty, ill of (with) the gout.

Gicht'kraut, *n.*, any herb or plant supposed to be good against or used as such medicinally for the gout; (*Bot.*) dove's foot (Ruprecht'skraut, Gottesgnade, Taubenfußkraut; Geranium Robertianum); water-hyssop (gebräuchliches Gnadenkraut, wilder Yurin, Hedensob; Gratiola officinalis); crakeberry, crowberry (schwarze Haußbeere; Empetrum nigrum).

Gicht'leiden, *n.*, gouty affection, gout.

Gicht'materie, *f.*, v. Gichtstoff.

Gicht'mittel, *n.*, (*Med.*) antarthritic, remedy for the gout.

Gicht'morchel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) stinkhorn, stinking morel (a species of poisonous fungus; Phallus impudicus).

Gicht'öffnung, *f.*, (*Techn.*) tunnel-head of a smelting-furnace.

Gicht'papier, *n.*, rheumatic or gout-paper (used for the gout).

Gicht'pflaster, *n.*, antarthritic plaster.

Gicht'pille, *f.*, antarthritic pill, gout-pill.

Gicht'pilz, *m.*, v. Gichtmorchel.

Gicht'pulver, *n.*, antarthritic powder.

Gicht'rose, *f.*, (*Bot.*) peony (Paeonia).

Gicht'rübe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) white bryony (weiße Zaunrübe; Bryonia alba).

Gicht'schmerzen, *pl.*, pains of the gout, shoots, twinges, arthritic pains.

Gicht'schwamm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) v. Gichtmorchel.

Gicht'stoff, *m.*, gouty humour, gouty matter, matter causing the gout.

Gicht'taffet, *m.*, a kind of taffeta good for the gout.

Gicht'tanne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wild rosemary, dutch myrtle (Sumpfdorst, Kienrost, Kienrost, wilder Rosmarin, Brauerkraut, Sautanne; Ledum palustre).

Gicht'thran, *m.*, v. Leberthran.

Gicht'wasser, *n.*, antarthritic water.

Gicht'wurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) goutwort, goutweed (Aegopodium podagraria); dittany (v. Diptam).

Gieb, *imp.*, v. Geben.

Gie'be, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Techn.*) needlemaker's reel (for winding or straightening the wire); (*Weav.*) beam of a loom.

Gie'bel, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) gable, gable-end; house-top; (über Thüren und Fenstern) frontal, pediment, frontpiece; (*fig.*) summit, top (Gipfel); (*Ichth.*) a kind of chub, crucian (Steinlatausche; Cyprinus gibelio).

Gie'belbalken, *m.*, (*Archit.*) top timber or beam.

**Gie'geldach**, *n.*, roof with a gable-end in the front, double roof.

**Gie'belfeld**, *n.*, (*Archit.*) tympan, pediment.

**Gie'belfenster**, *n.*, luthern; halbrundes -, fanlight.

**Gie'belförmig**, *a.*, in form of a gable; gable-formed.

**Gie'belfronte**, *f.*, gable-front.

**Gie'belhaus**, *n.*, house with a gable-end.

**Gie'belholz**, *n.*, *v.* Giebelbalken.

**Gieb'(e)lig**, *a.*, having or furnished with a gable (mostly in comp.)

**Gie'belmauer**, *f.*, gable-wall.

**Gie'beln**, *v. a.*, to provide or furnish with a gable; *v. refl.*, sich -, to rise in the form of a gable.

**Gie'belstütze**, *f.*, (*Archit.*) crown-post, king-post.

**Gie'belstöß**, *m.*, house-tax.

**Gie'belshwalbe**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) house-swallow, martin (*Hausshwalbe*; *Hirundo rustica*).

**Gie'belseite**, *f.*, gable-side, frontispiece, front.

**Gie'belstiege**, *m.*, top or ridge of a gable-end;

**Gie'belstiege**, *f.*, king-piece, king-post.

**Gie'bigkeit**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*; *Law*) impost, tribute.

**Gie'elbaum**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) spanker-boom, main-boom.

**Gie'elbaumsegel** } *n.*, (*Mar.*) the mainsail.

**Gie'elsegel** }

**Gie'ele**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) foot-stove (*Feuerziegel*).

**Gie'eler**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the red-breasted bull-thrush (*v. Gimpel*).

**Gie'eltau**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) the topping-lift.

**Gien**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) winding tackle; der Hänger einer -, winding tackle pendant; - am Stangenwindtrep. top-tackle.

**Gien'block**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) a winding tackle-block with three or four sheaves.

**Gien'en**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*; *prov.*) to yawn.

**Gien'läufer**, *m.* } (*Mar.*) the fall of a winding tackle

**Gien'tau**, *n.* }

**Gien'muschel**, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) chama.

**Gie'pen**, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to gybe (to shift a boom-sail from one side of a vessel to the other).

**Gie'p'en**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*; *prov.*) to gasp, to pant.

**Gier** } *f.*, eagerness (*v. Begierde*); *Gier. f.*, (*Mar.*)

**Gier'de** } tackle; tack.

**Gier'brücke**, *f.*, swing-bridge.

**Gie'ren**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to long or look eagerly (*nach*, *for*); (*Mar.*) to yaw (to deviate from the course); laß das Schiff nicht - ! steady as you go! steady! das Schiff giert zwischen Wind und Strom vor seinem Anker, the ship rides between wind and tide, rides athwart; das Schiff spielt oder giert vor seinem Anker, the ship rides easy; das Schiff nach dem Anker zu -, to sheer the ship to her anchor.

**Gie'renziegel**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl. -n*) rounded tile.

**Gie'rfalk**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) gyrfalcon (der isländische Falk, weißer Falk; *Falco candicans*).

**Gie'rig**, *a.*, greedy, eager, covetous (*nach*, *auf* and sometimes with *genitive*, - *der Arbeit*, *Goethe*, of), long-ing (*for*); *adv.*, greedily, eagerly.

**Gie'rigkeit**, *f.*, eagerness, greediness, covetousness, avidity, ravenousness (*im Essen*).

**Gie'rlein**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) skirret (*Zudenwurzel*; *Sium aisarum*).

**Gie'r'ling**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*, -*er*; *pl. -e*) covetous person.

**Gie'r'sch**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) goutwort, goutweed, goatweed (*Aegopodium podagraria*).

**Gie'r'schlag**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) yaw; die Anferttau haben einen -, the cables are foul in the hawse, they have a cross or an elbow, or a round turn in the hawse.

**Gie'r'schwalbe**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Giebelshwalbe. *Mauer-shwalbe*.

**Gie'r'ung**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) yaw (*v.* Gie'r'schlag).

**Gie'r'ziegel**, *m.*, *v.* Gie'renziegel.

**Gie'ß'bach**, *m.*, torrent.

**Gie'ß'bad**, *n.*, bath-pumping; the douche.

**Gie'ß'bank**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) square bench upon which the melted tin for organ pipes is poured.

**Gie'ß'beden**, *n.*, bason, ewer.

**Gie'ß'blech**, *n.*, (*Smeltw.*) iron plate upon which the overplus of the molten matter is poured.

**Gie'ß'bogen**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) vessel into which the melted silver for small coins is cast, ingot-mould.

**Gie'ß'budel**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) casting or melting cone.

**Gie'ße**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) *v.* Gießkanne, Gießker; *v.* Gießerei.

**Gie'ßel**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl. -n*; *Techn.*) hole or nozzle through which metal in fusion is poured (*Gießloch*), spout.

**Gie'ßen**, *v. a.*, (*pr.* du gießest (*gusst*), er gießt (*est*) (*gusst*); *imp. goss. cond. gösse*; *pp. gegossen*) to pour (*aus- or eingießen*); to spill (*bergießen, verschütten*); to sprinkle (*begießen*), to water; to melt, to cast, to found; to mould (*Gießker, candles*); (*Prov.*) Del in's Feuer -, to add fuel to the flame, to throw oil into the fire; *v. imp.*, to gush, to pour, to rain heavily, to shower down; es gießt, it rains as fast as it can pour; *v. refl.* *v.* Bergießen.

**Gie'ßen**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) pouring; spilling; gushing down; casting, founding.

**Gie'ßer**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl. -n*) founder, type-founder, ewer, jug (*Gießkanne*); (*Mar.*) skeet, skeeter.

**Gie'ßerde**, *f.*, clay, earth for moulds.

**Gie'ßerei**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) foundry, type-foundry, casting-house.

**Gie'ßerlohn**, *m.*, money paid for casting, founder's wages.

**Gie'ß'ery**, *n.*, bronze metal.

**Gie'ß'faß**, *n.*, ewer.

**Gie'ß'flasche**, *f.*, founder-flask.

**Gie'ß'form**, *f.*, casting-mould; ingot-mould.

**Gie'ß'haus**, *n.* } foundry; cast-house.

**Gie'ß'hütte**, *f.* }

**Gie'ß'kammer**, *f.*, melting-room, casting-room.

**Gie'ß'kanne**, *f.*, watering-pot; ewer with a crane; (*Mollusc.*) water-spout (*Serpula penis*).

**Gie'ß'kasten**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) the frame in which the tin for organ pipes is cast.

**Gie'ß'telle**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) casting- ladle.

**Gie'ß'tessel**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) casting-kettle.

**Gie'ß'topf**, *m.*, rose of a watering-pot; runner (*beim Guss*).

**Gie'ß'kunst**, *f.*, the art of casting metals or type, foundry.

**Gie'ß'lade**, *f.*, *v.* Gießbank.

**Gie'ß'loch**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) jet or hole of a mould; the funnel (*eines Gießens*, of a furnace).

**Gie'ß'löffel**, *m.*, casting- ladle.

**Gie'ß'meister**, *m.*, master-founder.

**Gie'ß'mergel**, *m.*, casting or form-sand or clay, vitrifiable marl.

**Gie'ß'metall**, *n.*, *v.* Gießery.

**Gie'ß'modell**, *n.*, *v.* Gießform.

**Gie'ß'mutter**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) matrix, mould.

**Gie'ß'ofen**, *m.*, founding-furnace.

**Gie'ß'opfer**, *n.*, libation.

**Gie'ß'pfanne**, *f.*, casting-pan

**Gie'ß'platte**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) casting-plate (*of glass-makers*).

**Gie'ß'presse**, *f.*, casting- or form-press.

**Gie'ß'puckel**, *m.*, *v.* Gießbudel.

**Gieß'rahm(en)**, *m.*, *v.* Gießlatten; rake of the plumber's table.

**Gieß'rinne**, *f.*, gutter, sink.

**Gieß'röhre**, *f.*, pipe of a watering-pot or other vessel.

**Gieß'sand**, *m.*, sand for founders.

**Gieß'schaufel**, *f.*, founder's scoop; shovel for lading out water.

**Gieß'stein**, *m.*, porous granite for founders; drain, sink.

**Gieß'tafel**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) table or frame on which large mirrors are cast.

**Gieß'tiegel**, *m.*, melting or casting-pot.

**Gieß'tisch**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) table for casting; mould-frame (of candlemakers).

**Gieß'topf**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) cistern (of glassmakers).

**Gieß'trichter**, *m.*, funnel.

**Gieß'ung**, *f.*, melting, fusion.

**Gieß'vogel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) wryneck (*v.* Wendehals).

**Gieß'waare**, *f.*, cast-ware, cast-goods.

**Gieß'wanne**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Gießtopf.

**Gieß'werk**, *n.*, brass-work, cast-work.

**Gieß'zange**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) founder's pincers.

**Gieß'zapfen**, *m.*, mould's bung, runner; superfluous mass in casting.

**Gieß'zettel**, *m.*, (*Typ.*) bill of fount.

**Giff**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) wood-sandpiper (kleiner Wasserläufer; Totanus glareola).

**Giffel**, *m.*, wooden two-pronged stable-fork.

**Gift**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Poes.*) gift, present, donation.

**Gift**, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) poison, venom, bane; (*Med.*) virus; (*Min.*) arsenic; (*fig.*) poison, bane; malice, wrath, anger, spite, virulence, passion; (*vulg.*) darauf kannst du - nehmen, you may be sure of that; (*Agric.*) mildew; (*fig.*) - und Galle steien, to vent one's spite, venom or rage, to give vent to one's spite or malice; ein schleichendes -, a slow poison.

**Gift'abtreibend**, *a.*, (*Med. & Term.*) alexipharmac, alexiteric, alexiterial; ein -es Mittel, an alexipharmac, alexiteric.

**Gift'äsche** } *f.*, (*Bot.*) the varnish-bearing sumach,

**Gift'esche** } the Japan varnish-tree (Zirnisumach, japanischer Zirnissbaum; Rhus vernix).

**Gift'apfel**, *m.*, poisonous apple (fruit of the manchineel).

**Gift'apfelbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) manchineel (*v.* Ranschellendbaum).

**Gift'arz(enei)**, *f.*, antidote, alexipharmac; deadly or poisonous drug.

**Gift'bars** } *m.*, (*Ichth.*) venomous sea-perch.

**Gift'barsch** }

**Gift'baum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) upas-tree (*Antiaris toxicaria*); *v.* Giftsumach.

**Gift'becher**, *m.*, poison(ed) chalice, goblet or cup, cup of poison.

**Gift'beere**, *f.*, any poisonous berry.

**Gift'beutel**, *m.*, *v.* Giftblase.

**Gift'bissen**, *m.*, poisoned bit, morsel or gob; (*Sport*) bait.

**Gift'blase**, *f.*, (*Zool. & Term.*) poison-bag or bladder.

**Gift'blume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) marsh-crowfoot (blasenziehender or verruchter Hahnenfuß, Froischpfeffer, Froschpöppig, Knackensie; *Ranunculus aceleratus*).

**Gift'distel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) poisonous thistle (Kegdistel; *Carthamus corymbosus*).

**Gift'eiche**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Giftsumach.

**Gift'eln**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to speak in a rancorous, bitter or malicious way.

**Gift'en**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to be rancorous, malicious; *v. a.*, (*obsol.*) to give.

**Gift'ery**, *n.*, (*Min.*) arsenic-ore.

**Gift'esche**, *f.*, *v.* Giftäsche.

**Gift'essig**, *m.*, pest or plague vinegar (*v.* Pestessig).

**Gift'fang** } *m.*, (*Min.*) horizontal chimney to catch  
**Gift'gang** } the arsenic.

**Gift'gewächs**, *n.*, poisonous herb or plant.

**Gift'hahnenfuß**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Giftblume.

**Gift'haltig**, *a.*, containing poison, poisonous, venomous.

**Gift'handel**, *m.*, trade in poisonous drugs.

**Gift'hauch**, *m.*, blight.

**Gift'heil**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) italian helmet-flower (*Aconitum anthora*).

**Gift'hütte**, *f.*, (*Min.*) building for the sublimation of arsenic.

**Gift'hund**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) common porpoise (Stachelhai, gemeines Meeresschwein; *Squalus centrina*).

**Gift'ig**, *a.*, poisonous, venomous, deleterious; virulent; (*fig.*) poisonous, venomous, virulent, malignant, (*vulg.*) enraged, spiteful, bitter (Worte, words, *Ps.* 64. 4), malicious; eine -e Lehre, a pernicious doctrine; -er Haß, virulent hatred; *adv.*, poisonously, venomously; malignantly; spitefully; (*Script.*) umb sie reden - gegen mich allenthalben, they compassed me about also with words of hatred (*Ps.* 109. 3).

**Gift'igkeit**, *f.*, venomous or poisonous quality; venomousness, poisonousness, virulence; (*fig.*) malignity, spitefulness.

**Gift'kanal**, *m.*, *v.* Giftfang.

**Gift'kieß**, *m.*, (*Min.*) arsenical pyrites, white arsenic ore (*v.* Riespidel).

**Gift'kobalt**, *m.*, (*Min.*) native arsenic.

**Gift'kraut**, *n.*, any poisonous herb.

**Gift'kreuze**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wild cross (*Lepidium iberis*).

**Gift'kugel**, *f.*, poisoned ball.

**Gift'lattig**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) strong-scented lettuce (Stinfalat; *Lactuca virosa*).

**Gift'latverge**, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) treacle mithridate, orvietan.

**Gift'lehre**, *f.*, toxicology.

**Gift'los**, *a.*, void of poison, poisonless; (*fig.*) blameless, harmless, innocuous.

**Gift'losigkeit**, *f.*, the state of being void of poison or poisonless.

**Gift'magnet**, *m.*, arsenical magnet.

**Gift'materie**, *f.*, poisonous matter.

**Gift'mehl**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) white arsenic, flowers of arsenic; poisoned flour or meal.

**Gift'mischen**, *n.*, poisoning.

**Gift'mischer**, *m.* } poisoner, ompoisoner.

**Gift'mischerin**, *f.* }

**Gift'mischerel'**, *f.*, poisoning (Vergiftung).

**Gift'mittel**, *n.*, antidote (*v.* Giftarznei).

**Gift'mörder**, *m.* } poisoner.

**Gift'mörderin**, *f.* }

**Gift'morchel**, *f.*, *v.* Giftmorchel.

**Gift'mord**, *m.*, murder by poison, poisoning.

**Gift'pflanze**, *f.*, any poisonous plant.

**Gift'pille**, *f.*, alexipharmac pill; poisoned pill.

**Gift'pulver**, *n.*, powder against poison; a poisonous powder.

**Gift'ranunkel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Giftblume.

**Gift'rebe**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Giftsumach.

**Gift'regen**, *m.*, (*prov.*) mildew, blight.

**Gift'reich**, *a. & adv.*, very poisonous, venomous, full of poison or venom.

**Gift'röche**, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) poison-fish, fork-fish, thorn-back, puffin (Stachelröche; *Raja clavata*).



- Gift'rose, f.** } (Bot.) oleander, South-sea  
**Gift'rosenbaum, m.** } rose (Nerium oleander).  
**Gift'schlange, f.** venomous serpent.  
**Gift'schwamm, m., v.** Giftmorchel; poisonous mushroom, paddock, toad-stool.  
**Gift'staude, f.** any venomous shrub.  
**Gift'stein, m.** arsenica cadmia; white arsenic-ore; arsenical tutty; bezoar.  
**Gift'stoff, m., v.** Giftmaterie.  
**Gift'sumach, m., (Bot.)** poison-tree, poison-ash (Rhus toxicodendron).  
**Gift'trank, m.** poisoned draught or potion.  
**Gift'tropfen, m.** drop of poison.  
**Gift'voll, a.** full of poison, virulent, spiteful.  
**Gift'wasser, n.** poisoned water.  
**Gift'wende** } f., (Bot.) swallow-wort (Asclepias  
**Gift'wurzel** } vincetoxicum); Giftwurzel, dorstenia;  
 die retuanische -, contrayerva.  
**Gift'widrig, a., v.** Giftabtreibend.  
**Gift'wüthrichskraut, n., (Bot.)** water-hemlock (Cicuta virosa).  
**Gift'wurz, f., (Bot.)** poison-bulb (asiatische Fänelilie; Crinum asiaticum).  
**Gift'zahn, m.** venom tooth (of serpents).  
**Gift'zunge, f.** envenomed tongue, malignant tongue.  
**Gig, n., (m. & f.; gen. & pl. -s; engl. w.)** gig.  
**Gigant', m., (gen. -s, -en; pl. -en)** giant.  
**Gigantesk', a., (Sculpt.)** gigantic, colossal, huge.  
**Gigant'isch, a.,** gigantic, giantlike, colossal, huge (riesenhaft).  
**Gilb, v.** Gelb.  
**Gilb'beere, f.,** yellow-berry.  
**Gilb'blume, f., (Bot.)** a species of chamomile (Farbchamille; Anthemis tinctoria); v. Gilbkraut.  
**Gil'be, f., (pl. -n)** yellow colour, yellow substance; any plant used in dyeing yellow; (Min.) any yellow ore (Gulst).  
**Gil'ben, v. n., (used with haben)** to grow or turn yellow; v. a., to make or dye yellow.  
**Gil'bert, m.,** Gilbert.  
**Gilb'holz, n., (Bot.)** the black alder-tree (Rhamnus frangula).  
**Gil'bicht, Gil'big, a., v.** Gelb, Gelblich.  
**Gilb'kraut, n., (Bot.)** dyer's greenweed (Färbeginsler; Genista tinctoria); celandine, swallow-wort (Schöllkraut; Chelidonium majus); wild woad, dyer's woad (Färbewau; Reseda luteola).  
**Gilb'lich, a., v.** Gelblich.  
**Gilb'fischen, m., (Ichth.)** v. Siebel.  
**Gilb'ling, m., (gen. -es; pl. -e; Ornith.)** yellow hammer (Goldammer).  
**Gilb'neffel, f., (Bot.)** yellow weasel-snout (Galeobdolon luteum).  
**Gilb'sit, m., (Min.)** diaspore.  
**Gilb'vogel, m., (Ornith.)** golden oriole (Birel; Oriolus galbula).  
**Gilb'wurz, f., (Bot.)** the turmeric plant (Curcuma longa).  
**Gil'de, f., (pl. -n)** guild, corporation, company, body, society.  
**Gil'debrief, m.,** statutes of a guild or corporation, charter.  
**Gil'debruder, m.,** member of a guild.  
**Gil'dehaus, n.,** corporation-house, hall.  
**Gil'deherrn, pl.,** members of the magistracy, to whose departments belongs the regulation of matters respecting guilds and corporative bodies.  
**Gil'demeister, m.,** head or foreman of a corporation, master of a guild (also Gil'dmeister).

- Gilead'scher Balsam, m., (Pharm.)** balm of Gilead, balsam of Mecca.  
**Gilet', n., (gen. & pl. -s; fr. m.)** waistcoat.  
**Gil'ge, f., (Bot.)** a species of lily (Banflaglilie, Trichterlilie; Pancratium).  
**Gil'gentag, m., (obsol.)** the first of September.  
**Gil'genwurz, f., (Pharm.)** the root of the flag or flag-flower.  
**Gil'kenkraut, n., (Bot.)** the marigold (Calendula officinalis).  
**Gillenie', f., (Bot.)** false or bastard ipecacuanba (Gillenia).  
**Gil'ling, f., (pl. -en; Mar.)** counter, core, hinter-, große -, lower counter; kleine - über der großen, upper counter, second counter; die Seiten-en (-en der zerbrochenen Gänge), the arched or vaulted end of the drift; die - eines Segele, gore, goring.  
**Gil'ling(s)hölzer** } pl., (Mar.) the counter-timbers,  
**Gil'ling(s)knie** } stern-timbers.  
**Gilt, 3<sup>rd</sup> pers. sing. pres. of Gellen, q. v.**  
**Gilt'bar, a., (Law)** subject to annual tribute.  
**Gimp** } m., (gen. -es; pl. -e) gimp (a kind of silk  
**Gimpf** } twist or edging); loop.  
**Gim'pel, m., (gen. -s; pl. -e; Ornith.)** bullfinch (Blutfin, Dompfaff; Loxia pyrrhula); (fig.) blockhead, ninny, dunce, simpleton, gull.  
**Gim'pelbeerstaude, f., (Bot.)** common privet (gemeine Rainweide; Ligustrum vulgare).  
**Gimpelei', f.,** coxcombry, affectedness.  
**Gim'pelmühle** } spinning machine for making  
**Gimpf'mühle** } gimps or loops.  
**Gim'peln, v. n., (used with haben)** to pipe (v. Biegen); to talk affectedly, to lisp.  
**Gin'deln, pl., (Bot.)** kind of gooseberries, South-american gooseberry (Melastoma).  
**Ging, imp., v.** Gehen.  
**Ging'ang** } m., (gen. -s; Manuf.) gingham.  
**Ging'ham** }  
**Gin'seng, m., (Bot.)** ginseng (Panax quinquefolium).  
**Ginst** } m., (gen. -s; Bot.) broom (Genista).  
**Gin'ster** }  
**Gin'sterfape, f., (Zool.)** genet (v. Genette).  
**Gip'fel, m., (gen. -s; pl. -e; dim. Gipfelchen, Gipfellein)** summit (eines Berges, of a mountain, (fig.) der Größe, of greatness), the top (höchster Theil, Spitze eines Dinges, of a thing), top or crown (eines Baumes, of a tree); ridge (v. Bergen, of mountains); peak, pinnacle (eines Felsens, of a rock); (fig.) pitch, pinnacle, top, height, acme, meridian, zenith.  
**Gip'felende, n.,** top-end.  
**Gip'felsförmig, a., (Bot.)** fastigiate, fastigiated.  
**Gip'felig, a.,** topped, running out into a top.  
**Gip'feln, v. a.,** to top, to provide with a top or point; v. refl., sich -, to top; to reach or attain a top or summit, to rise to a summit.  
**Gip'felreich, a.,** having many tops, peaks or summits (von Bergen, of mountains); strong and well branched to the top (von Bäumen, of trees).  
**Gip'felständig, a., (Bot.)** terminal, growing at the end of a branch or stem.  
**Gip'felstein, m., (Archit.)** top-stone.  
**Gips, m.**  
**Gip'sen, v. a.** }  
**Gip'sen, a.** } v. Gyps ic.  
**Gip'sern, a.** }  
**Gip'serig, a.** }  
**Giraf'fe, f., (pl. -n; Zool.)** giraffe, camelopard (Camelopardalis giraffa).  
**Giran'del** } f., girandole, branched or armed  
**Girando'le** } candlestick.

**Girant'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; Com.*) endorser.  
**Girasol'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) girasole; (*Bot.*) turnsole.  
**Girat'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; Com.*) endorsee.  
**Gir'gel**, *m.*, *v.* Bergel.  
**Giri'ren**, *v. a.*, (*Com.*) to circulate, to put in circulation; einen Wechsel -, to endorse a bill of exchange; in Blanks -, to endorse in blank; *pp. & a.* girirt, endorsed.  
**Gir'lig**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) bastard thistle-finch, serin (*Fringilla serinus*).  
**Gi'ro**, *n.*, (*it. w.; Com.*) endorsement; sein - geben, to endorse; - in Blanks, blank endorsement; ausgefülltes -, endorsement in full.  
**Gi'robank**, *f.*, circulation-bank, bank of circulation.  
**Gi'rogeld**, *n.*, exchange money (at Hamburg).  
**Giron'de**, *f.*, (*Fr. Hist.*) name of a political party during the French revolution.  
**Girondist'en**, *pl.*, (*Fr. Hist.*) adherents of the Gironde.  
**Gi'ren**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to coo (as pigeons or doves; also *fig.*).  
**Gi's**, *n.*, (*Mus.*) G sharp; -dur, (*Mus.*) G sharp major key; -moll, (*Mus.*) G sharp minor key.  
**Gi'sch'en**, *v.* Gäschen.  
**Gi'scht**, *m.*, *v.* Gäscht.  
**Gi'ssen**, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to estimate by guess; ge'gister Cur's, the course found by dead reckoning.  
**Gi'ssing** } *f.*, (*Mar.*) the dead reckoning.  
**Gi'ssung** }  
**Gi'ter**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -; dim. Gitterchen, Gitterlein*) trelis, grate, lattice, railing, rails, bars, crossbars; fender (an einem Stamin); fence (an einer Dampfmaschine); (*Herald.*) fret.  
**Gi'terartig**, *a.*, lattice-like.  
**Gi'terbett**, *n.*, grated or latticed bedstead, cot with a railing.  
**Gi'terblech**, *n.*, grate of iron-wire, grill.  
**Gi'terchen** } *n.*, small lattice &c.  
**Gi'terlein** }  
**Gi'terterter**, *m.*, balcony.  
**Gi'terfarn**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) mule-wort (*Hemionitis*).  
**Gi'terfenster**, *n.*, lattice-window, trellised window; window with cross-bars.  
**Gi'terflechter**, *m.*, lattice-maker.  
**Gi'terförmig**, *a.*, latticed, grated, trellised, cross-barred.  
**Gi'ttergang**, *m.*, trellised walk (vergitterter Laubengang).  
**Gi'tterig**, *a.*, *v.* Gitterförmig.  
**Gi'tterlaube**, *f.*, latticed bower, pole-arbour.  
**Gi'ttern**, *v. a.*, to lattice, to grate, to rail, to cross-bar; to checker; *pp. & a.* gegittert, latticed; -e Arbeit, trellis or lattice-work; (*Mus.*) das -e B, a sharp; (*Com.*) gegitterte Leinen (*pl.*), Arabias.  
**Gi'tterschrank**, *m.*, cupboard or wardrobe with cross-bars.  
**Gi'tterschwamm**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) grated sponge (*Clathrus*).  
**Gi'tterspath**, *m.*, (*Min.*) grated-spar.  
**Gi'tterstange**, *f.*, bar of a grate, grate-bar.  
**Gi'tterstock**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) pliant or folding rule of joiners for lattice-work.  
**Gi'tterstuhl**, *m.*, pew with a grating, latticed pew.  
**Gi'tterthor**, *n.*, trellised grate.  
**Gi'tterthür**, *f.*, grated door.  
**Gi'tterweise**, *adv.*, lattice-like.  
**Gi'tterwerk**, *n.*, lattice-work, trellis-work, fret-work, grating, gratings.  
**Gi'tterzaun**, *m.*, fence of trellis-work.

**Gi'zer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) *v.* Reithrossel.  
**Glacé'-Hand'schuhe**, *pl.*, kid-gloves.  
**Glaci'ren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to furnish with a glance (glänzend machen); to freeze, to congeal.  
**Glaci's**, *n.*, (*fr. w.; Fort.*) glacia, scarp.  
**Gladiat'or**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. Gladiato'ren; l. w.*) gladiator; (*Ichth.*) *v.* Bugefisch.  
**Gladiato'risch**, *a.*, gladiatory.  
**Gladi's'le**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Siegwurz, Reßschwertel.  
**Glänz'e**, *f.*, gloss; *v.* Appretur.  
**Glänz'en**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to be bright, to glitter, to glisten, to shine, to be glossy, to sparkle (von den Augen, of the eyes); (*Prov*) es ist nicht alles Gold, was glänzt, all is not gold that glitters; to cast or throw lustre; (*fig.*) to shine; (*Script.*) der Gerechten Pfad glänzet wie ein Licht, the path of the just is as the shining light (*Prov.* 4. 18); *v. a.*, to make shining; to brighten, to gloss, to polish, to burnish; to furbish (Waffen, arms); to glaze (Papier, paper); to gloss (Hüte, hats); to hot-press, to dress (Zeug, stuff).  
**Glänz'end**, *ppr. & a.* brilliant, bright, splendid; dazzling, radiant; shining; glossy; nitid (von Metallen, of metals); mit -en Augen, with sparkling eyes, bright eyed; *adv.*, resplendently.  
**Glänz'er**, *m.*, glosser, one who gives a gloss to a thing, burnisher, polisher.  
**Glänz'hammer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) polishing or planishing hammer.  
**Glänz'ig**, *a.*, nitid (of metals; glänzend).  
**Glänz'stahl**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) polishing stool.  
**Gläs**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; Min.*) veins of quartz running through slate.  
**Gläs'chen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) little glass or cup; ein - zu viel, a cup too much.  
**Gläs'eln**, *v. n.*, (*burl.*) to tippie.  
**Gläs'er**, *pl. of Gläs, q. v.*  
**Gläs'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) *v.* Glasbläser.  
**Gläs'erabkühler**, *m.*, monteth (a vessel in which glasses are washed or cooled; so called from the inventor).  
**Gläs'erklang**, *m.*, jingling or sound of glasses.  
**Gläs'erkörbe**, *pl.*, verriers.  
**Gläs'ern**, *a.*, of glass, glassy, vitreous; (*Anat.*) die -e Feuchtigkeit im Auge, the crystalline or vitreous humour in the eye; (*fig.*) fragile (as glass); glassy; translucent, transparent (as glass).  
**Gläs'errade**, *f.*, shelf for holding glasses.  
**Gläs'erservietten**, *pl.*, oil-cloth stands for glasses, wine-glasses &c.  
**Gläs'erspüler**, *m.*, glass-tray.  
**Glätt'able**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) broach.  
**Glätt'bank**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) hollow stone in which the potters prepare their glaze or enamel.  
**Glätt'bein**, *n.*, *v.* Glättholz.  
**Glätt'blei**, *n.*, *v.* Frischblei.  
**Glätt'te**, *f.*, smoothness, evenness, polish; glossiness, sleekness, slickness, plainness; slipperiness; (*fig.*) politeness; (*Min.*) litharge.  
**Glätt'eisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) smoothing iron (Schlichteisen); hairdresser's curling-iron (Bügelmesser).  
**Glätt'en**, *v. a.*, to smooth, to polish, to planish, to plane, to glaze, to even, to level; to calender (mangeln); *pp. & a.* ge'glättet, glazed (Papier, paper); (*fig.*) to smooth, to make smooth.  
**Glätt'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) polisher, burnisher, planisher, furbisher; polishing tool (Glättbein, Glätt'eisen); (*fig.*) one who smooths &c.  
**Glätt'ermühle**, *f.*, *v.* Glättmühle.  
**Glätt'faktor**, *m.*, one employed to sell litharge.  
**Glätt'felle**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Schlichtfelle.

**Glättfilz**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) rubber (of cardmakers).  
**Glättfrischen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) reduction of litharge to lead.  
**Glättglas**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) sleeking-glass, smoothing-glass.  
**Glätthafen**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) hook for making a drain for litharge.  
**Glätthammer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) smoothing-hammer (of papermakers).  
**Glättobel**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) smoothing-plain, jointer; cooper's hovel.  
**Glättholz**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) burnishing or polishing stick (of shoemakers).  
**Glättborn**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) saddler's polishing stick.  
**Glättkeule**, *f.* } (*Techn.*) blunt instrument used  
**Glättkolben**, *m.* } in polishing.  
**Glättkugel**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) glass-ball for smoothing morocco-leather.  
**Glättlich**, *a.*, half smooth, half glabrous.  
**Glättling**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -t; *obsol.*) v. Schmeißler.  
**Glättlinnen**, *n.*, (*Com.*) sleeked dowlas.  
**Glättmaschine**, *f.*, sleeking or smoothing machine.  
**Glättmühle**, *f.*, sleeking or smoothing mill; v. Glättbank.  
**Glättplatte**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) sleeking-stone (of papermakers).  
**Glättpresse**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) smoothing-press, calender.  
**Glätt(ge)scheide**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) sleeking-stick (of  
**Glätt(ge)schiene**, *f.* } shoemakers).  
**Glätt(schicht)**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) the quantity of litharge made at one time.  
**Glätt(schleifer)**, *m.*, polisher.  
**Glättstahl**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) burnisher, polisher, sleeking steel (*Brunir- und Gerbstahl*).  
**Glättstein**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) sleek or sleeking-stone, burnishing-stone, calender-stone.  
**Glättstube**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) sleeking-room; burnishing-room.  
**Glätttisch**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) table for smoothing, sleeking-table.  
**Glättwerkzeug**, *n.*, sleeking- or smoothing-tool, burnisher, polisher.  
**Glättzahn**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) burnisher, polisher, wolf's tooth.  
**Gläubig**, *a.*, believing, easily believing; credulous; having faith; orthodox; devout, faithful; *der*, die Gläubige, believer; righteous person; *pl.*, die Gläubigen, believers, the faithful.  
**Gläubigen**, *v. a.*, to make believe, to impress with belief.  
**Gläubiger**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -n; *Com. & Law*) creditor.  
**Gläubigerin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) creditrix.  
**Glaffen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) v. Gleiten, Starten.  
**Slagolitiſch**, *a.*, die -e Sprache, the old, sacred language of the Slavi.  
**Glahr**, *v. Umweiß*.  
**Glahrſte**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Ichth.*) dab, dab-fish (*Rlicſche*; *Pleuronectes limanda*).  
**Glairin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) glairine (oily residuum of certain mineral-waters).  
**Glau'del**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) glandule.  
**Glau'der**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *prov.*) slide; flake of ice; tail of a comet; (*Entom.*) a species of calender or corn-woevil (*Reisium*; *Calandra oryzae*).  
**Glau'dern**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*; *prov.*) to slide.  
**Glau'dulös**, *a.* (*l. m.*) glandulous, glandular.  
**Glanz**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) lustre, brightness, splendour, burnish, polish, brilliancy, brilliantness, refulgence, resplendence, radiance; gloss, glossiness; glare; glimpse, glance; flash of light; coruscation; - von Ju-

welen, Edelsteinen, lustre of jewels, water of precious stones; - des Tuches, gloss of cloth; - von polirten Sachen, polish, glitter, glistening, sheen; (*fig.*) splendour, magnificence, lustre, brilliancy; *der* blendende - *der* Sonne, glare of the sun; *einem* Hute, Zeuge - geben, to gloss, to dress a hat or cloth; *den* - verlieren, to lose lustre, to lose the gloss, to tarnish, to become dull; to fade; *an* - übertreffen, to outshine, to outlustre; *einen* - werfen, to shed a lustre (über, over); *der* - des Auges, the brilliancy or brightness of the eye; *sie* erschien in allem ihrem -e, she appeared in all her splendour.  
**Glanzband**, *n.*, glazed ribbon.  
**Glanzbank**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) hatmaker's glossing bench.  
**Glanzbirn**, *f.*, (*Pom.*) the name of a superior winter-pear, *vorgouleuse*.  
**Glanzblättchen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) jeweller's foil.  
**Glanzblatt**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) jeweller's foil.  
**Glanzblende**, *f.*, (*Min.*) sulfuret of manganese.  
**Glanzbürste**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) polishing brush, glossing brush.  
**Glanzdinte**, *f.*, Japan ink.  
**Glanzeisenerz**, *n.*, (*Min.*) iron-glance (*Eisenglanz*).  
**Glanzeisenstein**, *m.*, (*Min.*) brown iron-ore (*Brauneisenstein*).  
**Glanzerz**, *n.*, (*Min.*) galena, plumbago, blacklead.  
**Glanzerzschwärze**, *f.*, (*Min.*) black silver-ore (*Silberschwärze*).  
**Glanzetamin**, *m.*, (*Manuf.*) glazed tamin.  
**Glanzfärb**, *f.*, brilliant colour.  
**Glanzfirniß**, *m.*, glossy varnish.  
**Glanzgeber**, *m.*, v. Glänzer.  
**Glanzgold**, *n.*, mock leaf-gold.  
**Glanzgras**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) canary grass (*Phalaris*).  
**Glanzhammer**, *m.*, polishing or planishing hammer (*Glanzhammer*).  
**Glanzhandschuh**, *m.*, kid-glove (*Glacé-Handschuh*).  
**Glanzig**, *a.*, v. Glänzend.  
**Glanzkäfer**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) sparkler, glossy beetle (*Cicindela lucida*).  
**Glanzkantille**, *f.*, gold or silver parl.  
**Glanzkobalt**, *m.*, (*Min.*) shining cobalt-ore (*Kobaltin*).  
**Glanzkohle**, *f.*, (*Min.*) anthracite; conchoidal glance-coal.  
**Glanzkorduan**, *m.*, shining morocco-leather.  
**Glanzkrant**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) v. Glanzgras.  
**Glanzkugel**, *f.*, polishing ball.  
**Glanzleder**, *n.*, sleek leather.  
**Glanzleinwand**, *f.*, glazed linen; buckram.  
**Glanzlos**, *a. & adv.*, without splendour; without gloss or dress, tarnished; lustreless.  
**Glanzlosigkeit**, *f.*, the state or quality of being without splendour or gloss; without pomp.  
**Glanzmangan**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) bioxyd of hydrated manganese.  
**Glanzmanganerz**, *n.*, (*Min.*) ore of bioxyd of hydrated manganese (*Manganit*).  
**Glanzmarmor**, *m.*, shining marble.  
**Glanzmaschine**, *f.*, v. Glättmaschine.  
**Glanzmeer**, *n.*, (*Poes.*) great splendour.  
**Glanzpapier**, *n.*, glazed paper.  
**Glanzpappe**, *f.*, pressing-board, card-board (of cloth-dressers).  
**Glanzperiode**, *f.*, (*fig.*) days of glory, palmy days.  
**Glanzpeterlein**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) fool's parsley (*Pantepeterilie*; *Aethusa cynapium*).  
**Glanzpresse**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) glazing calender (of cloth-makers).

Glanzreich, *a.*, very bright or splendid; resplendent.  
 Glanzrose, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of wild-briar or dog-rose (*Rosa canina ramosissima*).  
 Glanzroth, *n.*, (*Min.*) trip.  
 Glanzruß, *m.*, shining soot, lamp-black.  
 Glanzschetter, *m.*, (*Manuf.*) buckram.  
 Glanzschlagen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) polishing of iron-plates.  
 Glanzschmiele } *f.*, (*Bot.*) hair-grass (*Aira cespici-*  
 Glanzschmiele } *tosia*).  
 Glanzseite, *f.*, the glossy or bright side of a thing (*also fig.*).  
 Glanzspath, *m.*, (*Min.*) foldspar (gläseriger Feldspath), glossy.  
 Glanzstein, *m.*, (*Min.*) opal; (*Jew.*) brilliant.  
 Glanztaffet, *m.*, (*Manuf.*) silk lustring.  
 Glanzumfloffen }  
 Glanzumleuchtet } *a.*, (*Poes.*) radiant.  
 Glanzumwoben }  
 Glanzvogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) jacamar (Goldvogel, Tafamar; Galbula).  
 Glanzwische, *f.*, shining or varnish blacking.  
 Glaphisch, *a.*, (*gr. n.*) glaphic, fit for sculpture.  
 Glarner, *m.* }  
 Glarnerin, *f.* } a native of Glarus.  
 Glar'nisch, *a.*, of Glarus.  
 Glarus, *Glarus*, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Glarus, Glarys.  
 Glas, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Gläser; dim. Gläschen. Gläselein*) glass; das vulkanische oder Müller'sche -, hyalite, Müller's glass; geschliffenes -, cut-glass; - machen, - blasen, to make, to blow glass; - werden, zu - machen, to vitrify; auf or in - (ein)brennen, to anneal; auf or in - malen, to paint on glass; to anneal; in - fassen, to case in glass, to glass; to frame (unter - und Rahmen bringen); (*Vet.*) - im Auge der Pferde, horned or horny coat; eye-glass (Augen-); (sand-)glass (Sand-); glass cylinder; Lampen-); (watch-)glass (Uhr-); (drinking-)glass; ein - Bier, Wein, a glass of beer, of wine; ein volles -, a bumper; (*fig.*) zu tief in's - gucken, to take a sip too much, to be too familiar with the bottle; mit den Gläsern anstoßen (beim Trinken), to touch glasses, to hob and nob; (*fig.*) wir haben noch ein - zusammen zu legen, (*anal.*) we have a crow to pick together (ein Hühnchen zu schlüden); (*Min.*) ore of a glassy or glass-like appearance (*v.* Gläser; Sturferglas); (*Sport*) die Gläser des Hirsches, the eyes of the stag.  
 Glasachat, *m.*, (*Min.*) obsidian, glossy lava, vitreous lava, volcanic glass, Iceland agate.  
 Glasaderhaut, *f.*, *v.* Glashaut.  
 Glasähnlich, *a.*, glass-like, vitreous, glassy; (*Min.*) hyaline.  
 Glasähnlichkeit, *f.*, glassiness, vitreousness, vitreous appearance.  
 Glasäugig, *a.*, wall-eyed, silver-eyed (*v.* Pferden, of horses).  
 Glasamiant(h), *m.*, (*Min.*) glassy amiant, false asbestos.  
 Glasapfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) glass-apple.  
 Glasarbeit, *f.*, glass-work; glazier's work (an einem Hause), windows.  
 Glasarbeiter, *m.*, workman in glass-manufactories.  
 Glasartig, *a.*, vitreous, glassy.  
 Glasasbest, *m.*, *v.* Glasamiant(h).  
 Glasasche, *f.*, alkali (wood-ash necessary in manufacturing glass).  
 Glasauge, *n.*, glass-eye; (*Vet.*) wall-eye (von Pferden); mit -n, wall-eyed, silver-eyed; a wall-eyed horse; (*prov.*) -n (*pl.*), spectacles.  
 Glasbereitung, *f.*, glass-making.

Glasbereitungskunst, *f.*, hyalurgy.  
 Glasbirne, *f.*, (*Pom.*) name applied to several sorts of pear, chambrette.  
 Glasbläser, *m.*, glass-blower, glass-maker; -lampe (*f.*), blow-pipe; -eisen (*n.*), bunting-iron.  
 Glasblasen, *n.*, glass-blowing, glass-making.  
 Glasbläseröhre, *f.*, blow-pipe.  
 Glasboden, *m.*, glass-floor; foot of a glass.  
 Glasbohren, *n.*, (*Techn.*) glass-drilling.  
 Glasbohrer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) glass-drill.  
 Glasbohrmuschel, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) the glassy beaked cockle (*Anomia vitrea*).  
 Glasboot, *n.*, (*Mollusc.*) argonaut (*Argonauta argo*).  
 Glasbrennen, *n.*, annealing.  
 Glasbrocken } *m.*, cullot, broken glass (to be melted  
 Glasbruch } up with fresh materials).  
 Glasbürste, *f.*, bottle-brush.  
 Glaschemie, *f.*, *v.* Hyalurgie.  
 Glaszylinder, *m.*, glass-cylinder (für Lampen, for lamps); chimney.  
 Glasdeckel, *f.*, cover or lid of glass, glass-lid.  
 Glasdiantant, *m.*, paste, glass-diamond, spurious diamond.  
 Glasegel, *m.*, transparent leech.  
 Glas Elektrizität, *f.*, vitreous electricity.  
 Glas Elektrisch, *a.*, vitreo electric.  
 Glasfen, *a.*, *v.* Gläsern.  
 Glasfen, *v. a.*, *v.* Gläsern.  
 Glasfer, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -en*) glazier.  
 Glasferarbeit, *f.*, glazier's work.  
 Glasferblei, *n.*, glazier's lead, camo.  
 Glaserde, *f.*, vitrifiable earth (glasartige Erde).  
 Glasferdiamant, *m.*, glazier's diamond, emrod, diamond-pencil.  
 Glaserei, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) the calling or business and the workshop of a glazier.  
 Glasfergesell(e), *m.*, journeyman-glazier, glazier's man.  
 Glasfergewerk, *n.*, *v.* Glasferkunst.  
 Glasferhandwerk, *n.*, glazier's trade.  
 Glasferin, *f.*, glazier's wife.  
 Glasferjunge, *m.*, glazier's apprentice.  
 Glasferkitt, *m.*, putty.  
 Glasfermagnesia, *f.*, *v.* Glasferse.  
 Glasfermeister, *m.*, master-glazier.  
 Glasferz, *n.*, (*Min.*) silver-glance, rich, shining silver-ore (Silberglanz, Argentit).  
 Glasferzschwärze, *f.*, (*Min.*) earthy silver-glance.  
 Glasferkunst, *f.*, company of glaziers, glazier-guild.  
 Glasfabrik, *f.*, glass-work(s).  
 Glasfaden, *m.*, glass-thread.  
 Glasfarbe, *f.*, glass-colour.  
 Glasfarbig, *a. & adv.*, glass-coloured, having the colour of glass; (*Med.*) hyaloid.  
 Glasfenster, *n.*, glass-window; *pl.* glasses; (*Entom.*) a species of moth (*Phalaena geometra fenestrata*).  
 Glasfeuchtigkeit, *f.*, (*Anat.*) vitreous humour of the eye.  
 Glasflasche, *f.*, glass-bottle; decanter (geschliffene).  
 Glasflüssigkeit, *f.*, *v.* Glasfeuchtigkeit.  
 Glasfluidum, *n.*, (*Phys.*) vitreous fluid.  
 Glasfluß, *m.*, flux for glass; paste (künstlicher Gelsstein).  
 Glasförmig, *a. & adv.*, in form of glass, vitri-form; like a glass.  
 Glasform, *f.*, form or mould for glass-vessels.  
 Glasfritte, *f.*, (*Techn.*) frit (the matter of which glass is made after it has been calcined or baked in a furnace).

**Glas'galle, f.** (*Techn.*) glass-gall, sandever, sand-iver (a whitish salt which is cast up from the materials of glass in fusion); bull's eye, bunt (*Glas'nabel*).

**Glas'gehäuse, n.** glass-case; v. *Glas'glocke*.

**Glas'gemälde, n.** painting on glass, a glass-painting.

**Glas'gemenge, n.** v. *Glas'fritte*.

**Glas'geschirr, n.** glass-ware, glass-vessels, glasses.

**Glas'gespinnst, n.** spun glass.

**Glas'glocke, f.** glass-bell, bell-glass; glass-shade; (*Garden*) hand-glass.

**Glas'granate, f.** glass-garnet.

**Glas'grießig, n.** broken window-glass.

**Glas'griff, m.** glass-handle; (*Techn.*) ferrot (among glass-makers, the iron used to try the melted matter, to see if it is fit to work, and to make the rings at the mouths of bottles), pontil, pontee.

**Glas'grün, a.** of a glass-green colour, green as glass, bottle-green.

**Glas'händler, m.** dealer in glass, glass-man.

**Glas'häutchen, n.** v. *Glas'bau*.

**Glas'hafen, m.** (*Techn.*) glass-pot, glass-melting-pot or crucible.

**Glas'hammer, m.** glazier's hammer.

**Glas'handel, m.** glass-trade.

**Glas'harmonika, f.** musical glasses.

**Glas'hart, a.** hard as glass, brittle.

**Glas'haus, n.** glass-house (v. *Getränkshaus*).

**Glas'haut, f.** } (*Anat.*) hyaloid membrane,  
**Glas'häutchen, n.** } the arachoid tunic, choroid  
**Glas'häutlein, n.** } coat.

**Glas'hell, a. & adv.** clear, transparent as glass, diaphanous, pellucid.

**Glas'honig, m.** transparent or white honey.

**Glas'hülse, f.** (*Bot.*) the common privet (*gemine Rainweide*; *Ligustrum vulgare*).

**Glas'hütte, f.** (*Techn.*) glass-house, glass-works; glass manufactory.

**Glas'licht, a.** like glass, shining like glass, vitreous, hyaline.

**Glas'lig, a.** glassy, vitreous.

**Glas'ren, v. a.** (*Techn.*) to glaze (v. *Glasfuten*).

**Glas'salf, m.** v. *Glas'galle*.

**Glas'sasten, m.** case, chest or cupboard for glass or glasses; show-glass.

**Glas'sirsche, f.** (*Pom.*) agriot, egriot (a kind of sour cherry).

**Glas'sitt, m.** cement for joining glass, iron-glue, glass-cement.

**Glas'solben, m.** (*Chem.*) matrass, cucurbit, bolt-head.

**Glas'stopf, m.** glass-button.

**Glas'sörper, m.** (*Anat.*) vitreous body or substance; vitreous humour in the eye.

**Glas'sörperauflösung, f.** (*Med.*) synchysis (derangement of humours in the eye).

**Glas'stopf, m.** (*Min.*) hematite.

**Glas'soralle, f.** glass-bead, glassy-head, glass-bugle, garnet-bugle; schwarze -, black point.

**Glas'sorb, m.** (zum Verpacken von Glaswaren &c.) crato.

**Glas'strämer, m.** v. *Glas'händler*.

**Glas'stram, m.** glass-ware, glass-goods; v. *Glas'bandel*.

**Glas'straut, n.** (*Bot.*) pellitory (*Parietaria*).

**Glas'stugel, f.** glass-globe; (*Min.*) vulcanische - n (*pl.*), obsidian.

**Glas'supfererz, n.** (*Min.*) vitreous copper-ore.

**Glas'staden, m.** glass-shop.

**Glas'lampe, f.** glass-lamp.

**Glas'laterne, f.** glass-lantern.

**Glas'lava, f.** (*Geogn.*) hyalite, glass-lava, glossy-lava, obsidian.

**Glas'leuchte, f.** v. *Glas'laterne*.

**Glas'linse, f.** (*Opt.*) lenticular glass, lens.

**Glas'machen, n.** glass-making, glass-blowing.

**Glas'macher, m.** glass-maker, glass-blower.

**Glas'macherkunst, f.** the art of making or blowing glass.

**Glas'macherseife, f.** (*Chem.*) glass-maker's soap (*Glas'seife*, *Braunstein*).

**Glas'maler, m.** painter on glass, annealer.

**Glas'malerei, f.** painting on glass, encaustic painting, glass-staining, the art of annealing.

**Glas'mann, m.** glass-man, dealer in glass.

**Glas'masse, f.** (*Techn.*) glass-metal (*Rümpfe*); frit (*rohe*).

**Glas'mehl, n.** glass-powder.

**Glas'meister, m.** inspector of a glass-house.

**Glas'messer, m.** (*Opt.*) vitrometer.

**Glas'nabel, m.** (*Techn.*) v. *Glas'galle*.

**Glas'nuth, f.** groove (for a window-glass).

**Glas'ofen, m.** glass-furnace.

**Glas'opal, m.** (*Min.*) hyalite.

**Glas'papier, n.** glass-paper.

**Glas'paste, f.** paste, artificial stone.

**Glas'pech, n.** (*Min.*) stone-pitch.

**Glas'perle, f.** glass-pearl; glass-bead; (*schwarz* - bugle).

**Glas'pfeife, f.** (*Techn.*) blow-pipe.

**Glas'platte, f.** glass-plate.

**Glas'porzellan, n.** transparent porcelain (*Steinmursches Glas*).

**Glas'quarz, n.** (*Min.*) hyaline quartz.

**Glas'räumer, m.** bottle-brush.

**Glas'rahm(en), m.** glass-frame.

**Glas'raute, f.** pane of glass (in the shape of a lozenge), diamond-pane.

**Glas'ring, m.** glass-ring.

**Glas'röhre, f.** glass-tube; fountain-glass (*für argantische Lampen*).

**Glas'ruthe, f.** square pane of glass; pane.

**Glas'salz, n.** (*Techn.*) glass-gall, sandever.

**Glas'sand, m.** vitreous sand.

**Glas'satz, m.** glass-composition, frit.

**Glas'schaum, m.** glass-gall.

**Glas'schere, f.** shears for cutting glass, bor-sella; crummy.

**Glas'scheibe, f.** pane of glass.

**Glas'scherbe, f.** piece of broken glass; *pl.*, culler (*Glasbroden*).

**Glas'schirm, m.** glass-shade.

**Glas'schlacke, f.** glass-gall, sandever.

**Glas'schlange, f.** (*Zool.*) v. *Blint'schleiche*.

**Glas'schleife, n.** glass-grinding, glass-cutting.

**Glas'schleifer, m.** glass-grinder.

**Glas'schmalz, n.** (*Bot.*) glasswort (*Salicornia*).

**Glas'schmelzer, m.** glass-melter.

**Glas'schmuck, m.** v. *Glas'galle*.

**Glas'schneiden, n.** glass-cutting.

**Glas'schneider, m.** glass-cutter.

**Glas'schörl, m.** (*Min.*) axinite, yanolite, violet shori.

**Glas'schrank, m.** glass-chest; cupboard for glasses.

**Glas'se, f.** (*Techn.*) spun gold and silver.

**Glas'seife, f.** (*Min.*) glass-soap, glassmaker's soap, manganese.

**Glasfelenit**, *m.*, (*Min.*) vitrifiable selenite.  
**Glasfspath**, *m.*, (*Min.*) glass-spar, vitreous spar (*v.* Flußspath).  
**Glasfpiel**, *n.*, (*Mus.*) a kind of harmonica, musical glasses.  
**Glasfspinnen**, *n.*, glass-spinning.  
**Glasfspinner**, *m.*, glass-spinner.  
**Glasfsplitter**, *m.*, shives of glass.  
**Glasfstein**, *n.*, (*Min.*) axinite, thuzerstone (Azinit); hyalite; *v.* Glanzstein.  
**Glasfstempel**, *m.*, stamp or mark of a glass-house.  
**Glasfstiefel**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) glass-barrel of an air-pump.  
**Glasfstock**, *m.*, glass bee-hive.  
**Glasfstreifen**, *pl.*, long strips of glass.  
**Glasf**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *Poes.*) *v.* Glanz.  
**Glasftafel**, *f.*, glass-plate, pane of glass; -n zu Fensterrahmen, sheet-glass.  
**Glasftalg**, *m.*, *v.* Glasgalle.  
**Glasftheil**, *m.*, vitreous part.  
**Glasfthränen** } *pl.*, prince Rupert's drops, Dutch  
**Glasftropfen** } or glass-tears.  
**Glasfthür**, *f.*, glass-door.  
**Glasftiegel** } *m.*, glass-melting pot or crucible.  
**Glasftopf** }  
**Glassträger**, *m.*, *v.* Glasmann.  
**Glasftrichter**, *m.*, glass-funnel.  
**Glasftrog**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) glass-trough.  
**Glasftropfen**, *pl.*, *v.* Glasfthränen.  
**Glasfur**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Techn.*) glazing, glaze; varnish; enamel (der Zähne, of the teeth).  
**Glasfurblau**, *n.*, zaffro.  
**Glasfuren**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to glaze; to varnish; to ice, to frost (over).  
**Glasfurtherde**, *f.*  
**Glasfurmergel**, *m.* } *v.* Trüpel.  
**Glasfursand**, *m.* }  
**Glasfurmühle**, *f.*, *v.* Glättmühle.  
**Glasfvergoldung**, *f.*, gilding on glass.  
**Glasfwaare**, *f.*, glass-ware.  
**Glasfwand**, *f.*, glass-partition.  
**Glasfweide**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) crack-willow (Bruchweide; *Salix fragilis*).  
**Glasfwerk**, *n.*, glass-work.  
**Glasfwürmer**, *pl.*, *v.* Glasfthränen.  
**Glasfwurz**, *f.*, *v.* Glasfraut.  
**Glasfzähren**, *pl.*, *v.* Glasfthränen.  
**Glasfzange**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) pincers for stretching glass, poutil.  
**Glasfzeolith**, *m.*, (*Min.*) vitreous zeolite, obsidian.  
**Glasfzucker**, *m.*, sugar-candy.  
**Glatt**, *a.*, (*comp.* -er & glätter, *sup.* -est & glättest) smooth, even, sleek; polished, plain; slippery, glib; glazed; (*Bot.*) smooth, glabrous; (*fig.*) smooth, sweet, flattering, fair, insinuating, soothing, bland, polished; sleek, well-fed (von Thieren, of animals); eine -e Fläche, a smooth surface; ein -es Geschäft, a fair business, a business that may be quickly and satisfactorily wound up; ein -es Gesicht, a smooth, fair, handsome, good-looking face; ein -es Gewehr, a gun (opposed to gezogenes, a rifle); -e Handschuhe, glazed gloves; ein -es Kinn, a smooth or beardless chin; -e Knöpfe, plain buttons; eine -e Mauer, a naked wall; (*Typ.*) -er Satz, letter-type (without figures); -e Stimm, fair (unfurrowed) brow; ein -er Weg, a slippery way or path; -e Worte, flattering, smooth, fair, sweet words; Jemand -e Worte geben, to speak a person fair; -es Zeug, plain stuff (opposed to gemustert, with patterns); eine -e Zunge, a glib or smooth tongue; etwas - machen, to smooth, to polish, to gloss any

thing; die Haare - bürsen, kämmen, to brush or comb one's hair smooth; *adv.*, smoothly, evenly, sleekly; (*fig.*) plainly; quite, entirely; - abschlagen, to deny flatly; - absheren, to shave smooth; - anliegen or sitzen, to sit close, to fit well (*v.* Zeug, of dress); - legen, to lay flat; - heraus sagen, to tell plainly, flatly, roundly, freely; - streichen, to smooth down; der Wein geht - ein, the wine goes down smoothly, glibly.  
**Glattahle**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) watchmaker's broach.  
**Glattbärtig**, *a. & adv.*, beardless, smooth-chinned.  
**Glattbüchse**, *f.*, fowling-piece.  
**Glattbutt**, *m.*, (*pl.* -e) (*Ichth.*) the pearl (a species  
**Glattbutte**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } of flounder; Pleuronectes  
rhombus).  
**Glattcis**, *n.*, (*gen.* -es) glazed frost; (*fig.*) Jemand auf's - führen, to deceive one, to put one to the test.  
**Glattcisen**, *v. imp.*, es glattciset, the road is slippery.  
**Glattcisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) hair dresser's curling-irons (Bügelmesser).  
**Glattcfeile**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) smoothing-file (Schlichtcfeile).  
**Glattchaarig**, *a.*, smooth-haired.  
**Glattcgras**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) French ray-grass (*Avena elatior*).  
**Glattcgras**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) the smooth dog-fish (a species of shark; *Squalus mustelus*).  
**Glattcheit** } *f.*, *v.* Glätte.  
**Glattcigkeit** }  
**Glattchobel**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) smoothing-plane, jointer (Schlichtchobel).  
**Glattcöpf**, *pl.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Draffen.  
**Glattcöpf**, *a.*, sleek-headed.  
**Glattcimpel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) winter-berry (Winterbeere, *Prinos*).  
**Glattcandig**, *a.*, with smooth edges or angles.  
**Glattcrosche**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) skate, grey skate (Stete; *Raja batis*).  
**Glattcschleifer**, *m.*, *v.* Glättcschleifer.  
**Glattcthiere**, *pl.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Weichthiere.  
**Glattculme**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common elm (gemeine Ulme, Rüster; *Ulmus campestris*).  
**Glattcweg**, *adv.*, roundly, plainly, flatly, bluntly.  
**Glattcjüngig**, *a. & adv.*, smooth-tongued, mealy-mouthed, oily, unctuous, fair-spoken, sycophantic, fulsome, insinuating.  
**Glattcjüngigkeit**, *f.*, smoothness of tongue, oiliness of speech, insinuation, unctious, wheedle.  
**Glattc**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) bald head, bald-pate; baldness, calvity; eine - bekommen, to get bald.  
**Glattcig** } *a.*, bald-headed, bald.  
**Glattcöpf** }  
**Glattcöpf**, *m.*, (*pl.* Glattcöpfe) bald-headed person.  
**Glattc**, *a.*, clear, bright (hell, heiter); lively, brisk, quick, sharp (lebhaft); clear-sighted, sharp-sighted (scharfsichtig).  
**Glattcäugig**, *a.*, bright-eyed; sharp-sighted.  
**Glattcbar**, *a.*, *v.* Glaublich.  
**Glattcbarkeit**, *f.*, *v.* Glaublichkeit.  
**Glattcbe** (*gen.* -ne) } *m.*, faith, belief; credit, credence  
**Glattcben** (*gen.* -e) } (Zutrauen); credibility, belief (Glaubwürdigkeit); das übersteigt allen -n, that is beyond all belief, is incredible; religious faith, religion, persuasion; blinder -, blind faith, implicit belief, implicitness; der chriftliche -, the Christian faith; der lutherische -, the Lutheran persuasion or profession; vom -n abfallen, to apostatize; den chriftlichen -n annehmen, to turn Christian; er ist seines -ne ein Protestant, he is of the protestant confession; the creed (Glaubensbekenntnis); Treu und -, good faith; ein Mann ohne Treu und -n, a man not to be trusted; auf -n, on trust;

er hat allen - n verloren, he has lost all credit; - n schenken or beimeßen, to have or put faith in, to give credit or credence to, to attach credit to, to believe; - n machen, to persuade, to make believe; dazu gehört ein Starke -, that is hard to be believed.

**Glau'ben**, *v. a. & n.*, to believe (au. in); to trust, to credit, to give credit to (Einem or einer Sache, one or a thing); to think, to suppose (meinen, annehmen); to imagine (sich einbilden); (Einem and Einem etwas -, to believe one; einen Gott -, to believe in a God; an Gott -, to believe in God; das wird man wohl so leicht nicht -, that's more than every one will believe, that won't so easily be credited; er glaubt nicht so leicht, he is not so credulous; wir einige - mögen, as some may suppose; - Sie doch nicht, you don't suppose; ich glaube wohl, I dare say; das glaube ich, I believe so; man glaubt von ihm, daß . . . he is suspected of. . . , he is thought to. . . ; (*vulg.*) er muß daran -, he must buckle to, knuckle under.

**Glau'ben**, *n.*, believing.

**Glau'benfest**, *a. & adv.*, firm in one's faith, steadfast in belief.

**Glau'bensabfall**, *m.*, apostasy.

**Glau'bensabtrünnige**, *m. & f.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) an apostate, renegade.

**Glau'bensähnlichkeit**, *f.*, similarity of faith.

**Glau'bensänderung**, *f.*, change of faith or of one's religion.

**Glau'bensart**, *f.*, *v.* Glaubensform.

**Glau'bensartikel**, *m.*, article of the creed; *pl.*, credenda.

**Glau'bensbekenner**, *m.*, confessor of a religious faith.

**Glau'bensbekenntniß**, *n.*, confession of faith; creed, symbol of our faith.

**Glau'bensbeschirmer** } *m.*, defender of the faith.

**Glau'bensbeschützer** }

**Glau'bensbote**, *m.*, apostle, missionary.

**Glau'bensbruder**, *m.*, brother in faith, fellow-believer; *pl.*, brethren (in the faith).

**Glau'bensbund**, *m.*, (*Script.*) covenant, testament.

**Glau'bensduldung**, *f.*, toleration (in matters of faith).

**Glau'bensfeier**, *m.*, (religious) zeal.

**Glau'bensfeierlich**, *m.*, zealous.

**Glau'bensfeierlich**, *a.*, zealous.

**Glau'bensfeierlichkeit**, *f.*, unity in (matters of religious) faith.

**Glau'bensfeierlich**, *a.*, *v.* Glaubensfeierlich

**Glau'bensflüchtling**, *m.*, refugee (on account of his religion).

**Glau'bensform**, *f.*, form of faith.

**Glau'bensformel**, *f.*, confession of faith.

**Glau'bensfreiheit**, *f.*, religious liberty.

**Glau'bensfreudigkeit**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) boldness, confidence (from faith).

**Glau'bensfrucht**, *f.*, fruit of faith, good works.

**Glau'bensgenosß**, *m.*, one of the same faith, fellow-believer; Glaubensgenossen sein, to confess the same faith or religion.

**Glau'bensgenossenschaft**, *f.*, *v.* Glaubensverwandtschaft.

**Glau'bensgericht**, *n.*, inquisition.

**Glau'bensgrund**, *m.*, foundation or argument of faith.

**Glau'benshandlung**, *f.*, auto-da-fé.

**Glau'bensheld**, *m.*, hero of the faith, champion of faith.

**Glau'bensheuchler**, *m.*, religious hypocrite.

**Glau'bensirrtum**, *m.*, error in matters of faith.

**Glau'benskraft**, *f.*, strength of faith.

**Glau'benslehre**, *f.*, doctrine of faith, dogma, system of religion.

**Glau'benslehrer**, *m.*, dogmatist.

**Glau'benslehrling**, *m.*, catechumen.

**Glau'benslos**, *a.*, unbelieving, sceptical.

**Glau'bensmeinung**, *f.*, opinion in matters of faith.

**Glau'bensmenger**, *m.*, syncretist.

**Glau'bensmengerei**, *f.*, syncretism.

**Glau'bensopfer**, *n.*, victim of or for faith.

**Glau'benspartei**, *f.*, religious sect or party.

**Glau'benspflicht**, *f.*, religious duty, duty imposed by one's religious faith.

**Glau'bensprobe** } *f.*, trial or test of faith.

**Glau'bensprüfung** }

**Glau'benspunkt**, *m.*, point or article of faith.

**Glau'bensregel**, *f.*, rule of faith.

**Glau'bensreich**, *a.*, full of faith; ein - er Schwärmer, an enthusiastic visionary.

**Glau'bensreiniger**, *m.*, reformer of religion.

**Glau'bensreinigung**, *f.*, reformation.

**Glau'bensrichter**, *m.*, inquisitor.

**Glau'benssache**, *f.*, matter of faith or of religion.

**Glau'benssage**, *m.*, dogma, doctrine.

**Glau'bensschwärmer**, *m.*, religious enthusiast; fanatic.

**Glau'bensschwärmerei**, *f.*, religious enthusiasm, fanaticism.

**Glau'bensschwärmerisch**, *a. & adv.*, fanatical; fanatically.

**Glau'bensstrupel**, *m.*, *v.* Glaubenszweifel.

**Glau'benssonderling**, *m.*, dissenter, non-conformist.

**Glau'bensstreit**, *m.*, dispute concerning faith, controversy, polemical dispute.

**Glau'bensstreiter**, *m.*, champion of faith.

**Glau'bensstreue**, *f.*, constancy in faith, steadfast continuation in faith.

**Glau'bensverbesserer**, *m.*, *v.* Glaubensreiniger.

**Glau'bensverbesserung**, *f.*, *v.* Glaubensreinigung.

**Glau'bensverfassung**, *f.*, system of faith; constitution respecting matters of faith.

**Glau'bensverläugner**, *m.*, renegade, apostate, denier of the faith.

**Glau'bensverwandte**, *m.*, *v.* Glaubensgenosß.

**Glau'bensverwandtschaft**, *f.*, confession of the same faith; all the confessors of the same faith.

**Glau'bensvoll** } *a.*, full of faith.

**Glau'bensvoll** }

**Glau'bensvorschrift**, *f.*, *v.* Glaubensregel.

**Glau'benswärme**, *f.*, *v.* Glaubensfeier.

**Glau'benswahrheit**, *f.*, dogma (Glaubenssage).

**Glau'benswarm**, *a.*, *v.* Glaubensfeierlich.

**Glau'benswerber**, *m.*, proselyte-maker; propagandist.

**Glau'benswerberei**, *f.*, proselytism; propagandism.

**Glau'benswissenschaft**, *f.*, dogmatics; theology.

**Glau'benswort**, *n.*, apophthegm of faith.

**Glau'benswüthig**, *a.*, fanatical.

**Glau'benswuth**, *f.*, fanaticism.

**Glau'benszeuge**, *m.*, martyr.

**Glau'benszünftelei**, *f.*, sectarianism, sectarianism.

**Glau'benszünftler**, *m.*, sectarian, sectarianist.

**Glau'benszunft**, *f.*, sect; zu einer - gehörig, sectarian.

**Glau'benszuversicht**, *f.*, confidence arising from faith.

**Glau'benszwang**, *m.*, coercion of faith, intolerance.

**Glau'benszweifel**, *m.*, scruple in matters of faith, religious doubt, scepticism.

**Glaubenszeiſler**, *m.*, doubter in religious matters, sceptic.

**Glaubenszeiſt**, *m.*, *v.* Glaubensſtreit.

**Glauberanſulphat**, *m.*, (*Min.*) sulphate of soda.

**Glauberit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) glauberite.

**Glauberſalz**, *n.*, (*gen.* - *es*; *pl.* - *e*; *Chem.*) Glaubersalt (sulphate of soda).

**Glaub'haft** } *a.*, worthy of belief or to be  
**Glaub'haftig** } believed or credited, credible  
authentic (Zeugniß, testimony); true, faithful; un-  
questionable; *adv.*, credibly, authentically.

**Glaub'haftigkeit**, *f.*, worthiness of belief, cred-  
ibility, authenticity (*v.* Glaubwürdigkeit);  
probability.

**Glaub'lich**, *a.*, to be believed or credited, credible;  
probable, likely; *adv.*, credibly; probably, likely.

**Glaub'lichkeit**, *f.*, credibility; probability, likeli-  
hood.

**Glaub'würdig**, *a.*, worthy of belief or of being  
believed, credible, authentic; - *e* Nachrichten haben, to  
be credibly informed; *adv.*, credibly, authentically.

**Glaubwürdigkeit**, *f.*, credibility; authenticity.

**Glauch**, *a.*, (*Min.*) greenish, sea-green, of a sea-  
green colour; having no metal, sterile, dead; (*prov.*)  
smart, neat, pretty.

**Glauch'erz**, *n.*, (*Min.*) steril ore (geringhaltiges Erz,  
Blende).

**Glauch'herd**, *m.*, (*Techn. & Smeltw.*) wash-bench;  
(*Sport*) a little aerio to catch birds (Kleiner Vogelherd).

**Glaucin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) glaucine (a chemical base  
discovered in the yellow horned-poppy; *Glaucium*  
*luteum*).

**Glaucolith'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) glaucolite (a mineral,  
composed chiefly of silica, alumina and lime, found  
near the lake Baikal in Siberia).

**Glaukom'(a)**, *n.*, (*Med.*) glaucoma (dimness or  
abolition of sight from opacity of the humours; grü-  
ner Staat).

**Glaukonit'** } *m.*, (*Geogn.*) glauconite (an ar-  
**Glaukonit'ſalt**) } gillaceous marl).

**Glaukopf**, *m.*, (*gen.* - *es*; *pl.* *Glauköpfe*) bald head,  
bald-pate, bald-pated person.

**Glaukopitrin'**, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Chem.*) glaucopierine  
(a chemical base discovered in the root of yellow  
horned-poppy; *Glaucium luteum*).

**Gle'de**, *f.*, (*pl.* - *n*; *Agric.*) handful of corn (taken  
up by the reaper at one time to form the sheaf).

**Gleditschie'**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) honey-locust, three-thorned  
American acacia (Zuckerſchotenbaum, Eſchotendorn; *Gle-  
ditschia triacanthos*).

**Gle'se**, *f.*

**Gle'sen**, *m.*, (*gen.* - *s*; *pl.* - ) } (*obsol.*) lance, spear.

**Gleich**, *n.*, (*gen.* - *es*; *pl.* - *e*; *prov.*) joint (*v.* Glied).

**Gleich**, *a. & adv.*, like, alike, same (daſſelbe), similar  
(ähnlich); (*Math.*) equal; even, level, plain (ſach, eben);  
adequate, proportional (angemeſſen, verhältnißmäßig);  
(*impr.* used for recht, billig) direct, straight, just; der  
Erde - , even or level with the ground; - machen, to make  
straight, even or level, to smooth; dem Boden - machen,  
to level with the ground, to raze to the ground, to  
demolish; auf - *e* Weiſe or - *er* Weiſe, - *er* Weſtalt, - *er*  
Maßen, in like manner, after the same way or fashion,  
similarly, likewise; es gilt mir -, iſt mir alles -, it is all  
one or all the same to me, I don't care about it; ein  
- *es* Paar, an equal match; ein - *er* Antheil, an equal part  
or share; ſie ſollen - *en* Antheil, they shall share alike;  
Einem - ſein, - kommen, es Einem - thun, to be equal to  
any one, to equal any one, to be a match for a person;  
er kann es ihm nicht - thun, he can't come up with him;  
es poheren - thun wollen, to vie with one's betters; ſich

Einem - ſtellen, to put one's self on a level with; nicht  
- kommen, to be, come or fall short of; - theilen, to  
divide into equal parts or shares, to part or share  
equally; - vor dem Geſetze, equal before the law; -  
ſchwer or wichtig, of equal weight; von - *em* Werthe,  
equivalent; (*Com.*) in - *em* Werthe ſtehen, to be at par;  
zu - *er* Zeit, at the same time; ſich - bleiben, to con-  
tinue the same, to remain unchanged, unaltered; to  
go regularly (von Uhren, of clocks, watches); er bleibt  
ſich immer -, he is always like himself; meines, deines,  
ſeines Gleichen, my, your, his equals; wie mit ſeines  
Gleichen, as equal with equal; von ſeines Gleichen gerichtet  
werden, to be tried by one's peers; er hat nicht ſeines  
Gleichen, he has not his like; ohne Gleichen, matchless;  
ich werde ein Gleiches für dich thun, I will do as much for  
you; wir ſind nicht von - *em* Stande, we are not equals;  
Gleiches mit Gleichem vergelten, Einem mit - *er* Münze be-  
zahlen, to render like for like, to quit scores, to pay  
one off in the same coin, to cry quits with one;  
in's Gleiche bringen or ſetzen, to bring to a level,  
to equalize, to adjust, to set (things) right;  
(*Prov.*) - und - geſellt ſich getn, birds of a feather  
flock together, like loves like; - als, - als ob, - als  
wenn, as if, just as if; *adv.*, immediately, presently,  
directly (ſogleich), forthwith, anon; ich habe es - anfangs  
geſagt, I said so at the very beginning, at the very  
first; es wird - 12 Uhr ſein, it is upon the stroke of  
twelve; er kam - nach mir, he came immediately after  
me; wir werden - fertig ſein, we shall have done directly;  
*conj.*, though, although (obgleich); wären Sie - mein  
Vater, even though you were my father; iſt ſie - nicht  
ſchön, so iſt ſie doch liebenswürdig, though she is not  
handsome, she is amiable.

**Gleich'abſtändig** }

**Gleich'abſtehend** } *a.*, equidistant.

**Gleich'abſtändigkeit**, *f.*, equidistance.

**Gleich'ähnlich**, *a.*, similar; congruent.

**Gleich'ähnlichkeit**, *f.*, similarity; congruence.

**Gleich'alterig**, *a.*, of the same age, cotemporary.

**Gleich'armig**, *a.*, having equal arms.

**Gleich'artig**, *a.*, homogeneous, homogeneal,  
analogous, similar, congenial.

**Gleich'artigkeit**, *f.*, homogeneousness, similarity,  
sameness of kind or nature, congeniality.

**Gleich'bar**, *a.*, comparable.

**Gleich'bedeutend**, *a.*, synonymous; - *e* Wörter,  
synonyms; *adv.*, synonymously.

**Gleich'bedeutung**, *f.*, sameness of meaning.

**Gleich'bein**, *n.*, (*Anat.*) *v.* Gelenkbein, Sesambein.

**Gleich'berechtigt**, *a.*, having an equal or the same  
right or title, enjoying similar privileges.

**Gleich'betrag**, *m.*, equal amount, equivalent.

**Gleich'breit**, *a.*, of the same breadth; (*Bot.*) linear.

**Gleich'bürtig**, *a. & adv.*, of equal birth, of an  
equality as regards birth.

**Gleich'bürtigkeit**, *f.*, equality of birth.

**Gleich'denkend**, *a.*, alike minded.

**Gleich'deutig**, *a.*, synonymous.

**Gleich'deutigkeit**, *f.*, synonymy.

**Gleich'e**, *f.*, straightness, equalness, equality;  
evenness; die - geben, to make even or level, to level,  
to even, to lay smooth; resemblance (Gleichheit, Ähn-  
lichkeit).

**Gleich'eck**, *n.*, (*Geom.*) isagon (a figure whose angles  
are equal).

**Gleich'empfindend**, *a.*, sympathetic.

**Gleich'empfindung**, *f.*, sympathy.

**Gleich'en**, *v. n.*, (*imp.* gleich; *pp.* geglichen; used with  
haben) to equal, to be equal; to resemble, to be like  
(ähnlich ſein), to bear a resemblance to; er gleicht dem



Vater gar nicht, he is not at all like his father; er gleicht sich gar nicht mehr, he is no longer the same person; *v. a., (reg.)* to make even or alike, to equal, to equalize; to make even or level, to level; to straighten; to smooth, to make plain (glatt machen); to flat, to flatten (Eisen, iron); (*fig.*) to compare, to liken (vergleichen); (*Techn.*) Rungen -, *v. Justiren*; Gewichte -, *v. Wägen*.

**Gleichheit**, *f.* (*Bot.*) a species of fern (Gleichenia).

**Gleichentfernt**, *a.*, equidistant.

**Gleichher**, *m.*, (*gen. -t*; *Astron. & Geog.*) equator, equinoctial line; (*Techn. & Smeltw.*) the workman who flattens and smooths the iron; one who makes even, equal or level, a leveler, equalizer; sizer.

**Gleichergestalt**

**Gleicherweise**

**Gleichermassen**

**Gleichhöhe**, *f.*, *v. Meridianhöhe* (der Breite).

**Gleichzeitig**, *a.*, coeternal.

**Gleichfalls**, *conj.*, likewise, even, also, too, moreover.

**Gleichfarbig**, *a.*, of the same colour, isochromatic.

**Gleichfarbigkeit**, *f.*, sameness of colour.

**Gleichfausten**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to press out (einen Hut, a hat) by the blunt edge of a shaper.

**Gleichfließend**, *a.*, *v. Gleichläufig*.

**Gleichförmig**, *a.*, equal, uniform (*Bewegung*, motion); conformable, equable; agreeing; isomorphous; uniform, tedious; *adv.*, uniformly, conformably; equally; - sein, to be conform; (*Com.*) - buchen, vorfragen or notiren, to note, book or pass in conformity (gleichlaufend); - machen, to conform, to make conform.

**Gleichförmigkeit**, *f.*, conformity, equiformity, uniformity, equability; agreeableness, congruity, proportion; even tenour; (*fig.*) uniformity, tediousness, sameness.

**Gleichführend**, *a.*, sympathising.

**Gleichgeartet**, *a.*, *v. Gleichartig*.

**Gleichgefühl**, *n.*, sympathy; conformity of sentiment.

**Gleichgeltend**, *a.*, equivalent; tantamount (to).

**Gleichgesinnt**, *a.*, of the same mind, similarly disposed, unanimous.

**Gleichgestaltet**, *a.*, of the same form or shape, similitform, isomorphous.

**Gleichgestimmt**, *a.*, equally tuned, tuned to the same pitch; (*fig.*) congenial.

**Gleichgetheilt**, *a.*, equidivided; isomeric.

**Gleichgewicht**, *n.*, equilibrium, equipoise, balance; proportion; (*fig.*) balance of power; (*Mar.*) einem Schiffe das rechte - geben, to trim a vessel; das Schiff ist aus dem -, the ship is out of trim; in's - bringen or setzen, to poise, to balance, to equilibrate; im - erhalten, to balance; das - halten, to counterbalance, to counterpoise; aus dem - kommen, das - verlieren, to lose one's (its, the) balance or equilibrium.

**Gleichgewichtslehre**, *f.*, statics.

**Gleichgewichtspunkt**, *m.*, centro of gravity.

**Gleichgewichtspol**, *f.*, balancing-pole, poy.

**Gleichgewichtsventil**, *n.*, (*Mech.*) equilibrium-valve.

**Gleichgradig**, *a.*, having equal degrees (*v. Skalen*, of charts, maps).

**Gleichgültig**, *a.*, of equal value, equal, equivalent; neutral, indifferent; doubtful, uncertain, common; (*Gram.*) - e Wörter, synonymous words, synonyms; indifferent, unconcerned, listless; unimportant (von Samen); gegen etwas - sein, to feel no interest in, no anxiety, no care respecting anything, to be indifferent

to, unconcerned for, negligent of a thing; mir ist es -, it is all the same to me, I don't care about it; *adv.*, equivalently, equally; indifferently.

**Gleichgültigkeit**, *f.*, equalness, equivalence, equality of value; indifference, neutrality; insignificance, unimportance; indifference, carelessness, listlessness, unconcern, unconcernedness.

**Gleichheit**, *f.*, equalness, equality, parity (das Gleichsein); (*Com.*) par (des Wechselkurses, of exchange); evenness, levelness (Ebenheit); conformity (Gleichförmigkeit); just or due proportion (Gleichmaßigkeit); resemblance, likeness (Ähnlichkeit); - des Ranges, coordinateness, equality of rank or condition; - vor dem Gesetze, equality before the law.

**Gleichheitszeichen**, *n.*, sign of equation (=).

**Gleichhoch**, *a.*, of the same height, equally high or tall; (*Bot.*) fastigiate(d).

**Gleichjährig**, *a.*, of the same age, coetaneous.

**Gleichklängig**, *a.*, unisonant, unisonous, consonant.

**Gleichklang**, *m.*, conformity of sound, consonance; (*Mus.*) unison.

**Gleichklingend**, *a.*, unisonant, unisonous.

**Gleichkommend**, *a.*, equal or equivalent (to).

**Gleichländisch**, *a.*, of the same country, compatriot.

**Gleichläufig**, *a.*, having the same course, parallel; regular.

**Gleichläufigkeit**, *f.*, parallelism; regularity.

**Gleichlang**, *a.*, of the same length.

**Gleichlangzeitig**, *a.*, of equal time, isochronal, isochronous.

**Gleichlastig**, *a. & adv.* (*Mar.*) on or upon an even keel (*v. Schiff*).

**Gleichlauf**, *m.*, *v. Gleichläufigkeit*.

**Gleichlaufend**, *a.*, parallel.

**Gleichlaut**, *m.*, consonance, assonance; homophony; (*Rhet.*) paronomasia, paronymasy.

**Gleichlautend** } *a.*, consonant; assonant; (*Gram.*)

**Gleichlautig** } homonymous; paronymous; of the same tenour or contents; - e Abschrift, counterpart, duplicate; *adv.*, consonantly; (*Com.*) conformably, in conformity; - buchen, to book in conformity.

**Gleichmacher**, *m.*, one who makes even or level, leveler, equalizer; (*Typ.*) justifier.

**Gleichmachung**, *f.*, leveling, equalization, equalizing; equation.

**Gleichmäßig**, *a.*, equal, uniform; similar; proportionate, proportionable, symmetrical; regular; *adv.*, uniformly, equally, proportionably; likewise; die - e Bewegung (eines Pendels), isochronism (of a pendulum).

**Gleichmäßigkeit**, *f.*, equalness, similarity; proportion, proportionality, symmetry.

**Gleichmaß**, *n.*, symmetry, proportion; uniformity; commensuration.

**Gleichmehbar**, *a.*, (*Math.*) commensurable.

**Gleichmehbarkeit**, *f.*, commensurability.

**Gleichmesser**, *m.*, *v. Gleichher*.

**Gleichmüthig**, *a.*, not easily moved, equanimous, even-tempered; - bleiben, to shew an even temper; *adv.*, calmly, with equanimity.

**Gleichmüthigkeit**, *f.*, evenness of mind or temper, calmness (of mind), tranquillity of mind, equanimity, imperturbation, moderation; stoicism.

**Gleichmüth**, *m.*, *v. Gleichmüthigkeit*.

**Gleichnamig**, *a.*, of the same name, having the same name, similarly or identically named; (*Gram.*) homologous, correspondent; (*Gram.*) homonymous.

**Gleichnamigkeit**, *f.*, identity or similarity of name; (*Gram.*) homonymousness, homonymy.

**Gleich'niß**, *n.*, (*gen.* Gleichniße; *pl.* Gleichnisse) comparison, simile (Vergleich); (*Script.*) parable; allegory; similitude, likeness (Ähnlichkeit, Ebenbild).

**Gleich'nißrede**, *f.*, allegory, parable.

**Gleich'nißweise**, *adv.*, by way of simile, parabolically, allegorically.

**Gleich'nißwort**, *n.*, figure, figurative expression.

**Gleich'richten**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) stretching out (des Tuches, of the cloth) in the breadth (in die Breite); (*Hutm.*) - des Filzes, the wrapping up and rolling of the felt.

**Gleich'sam**, *conj.*, as it were, as if, like as if, as though (tho'), almost, nearly.

**Gleich'schalig**, *a.*, (*Mollusc.*) equivalve.

**Gleich'schenklig**, *a.*, (*Geom.*) isosceles (Dreieck, triangle), equicrural.

**Gleich'schlechtig**, *a.*, of the same genus, kind or species.

**Gleich'schritt**, *m.*, (*Metr.*) spondee; (*Milit.*) equal stop.

**Gleich'schwer**, *a.*, equally heavy; equally difficult.

**Gleich'seitig**, *a.*, equilateral, equal-sided.

**Gleich'seitigkei**t, *f.*, equilaterality.

**Gleich'setzung**, *f.*, equalization; emancipation.

**Gleich'sinn**, *m.*, synonymy, synonymousness; *v.* Gleichmütigkeit.

**Gleich'sinnig**, *a.*, synonymous, having the same meaning; *v.* Gleichmütig.

**Gleich'stellig**, *a.*, (*Geom.*) having the same position (of the members or parts of an equation).

**Gleich'stellung**, *f.*, equalization, conformation; comparison (Vergleich).

**Gleich'stimmig**, *a.*, (*Mus.*) consonant, in unison, harmonious; - machen, to tune to the same pitch; (*fig.*) accordant, congenial; unanimous; *adv.*, un-animously.

**Gleich'stimmung**, *f.*, unison, concord, harmony of sounds; (*fig.*) concord, unanimity, unanimousness.

**Gleich'strich**, *m.*, straight stroke.

**Gleich'sucht**, *f.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Nicht, Gliederkrankheit.

**Gleich'syllbig**, *a.*, parasyllabic, parasyllabical, having equal or like syllables.

**Gleich'theilend**, *a.*, dividing equally.

**Gleich'theiler**, *m.*, *v.* Gleicher.

**Gleich'theilig**, *a.*, of equal parts or shares, divided into equal parts; eine - e Zahl, a number that may be divided without leaving a rest.

**Gleich'theiligkeit**, *f.*, equal division or partition.

**Gleich'thum**, *n.*, (*gen.* -t) equality (politische Gleichheit).

**Gleich'tönend**, *a.*, isotonic (having equal tones).

**Gleich'ton**, *m.*, agreement of tone (Gleichklang).

**Gleich'ung**, *f.*, leveling (Gleichmachung, das Ebenen); equalization (Ausgleichung); (*Math.*) equation; (*Astron.*) - der Zeit, equated time, equation of time; (*Fort.*) glacis.

**Gleich'ungslehre** } *f.*, algebra.

**Gleich'ungslinie**, *f.*, equinoctial line, line of the equator.

**Gleich'viel**, *adv.*, no matter; es ist (gilt) -, it's all one, it is of no consequence.

**Gleich'vielfach**, *a.*, equimultiple.

**Gleich'wage**, *f.*, *v.* Waage.

**Gleich'weit**, *a.*, equidistant; parallel.

**Gleich'werth**, *m.*, equivalent.

**Gleich'wie**, *adv.* & *conj.*, as, even as, just as, like, alike.

**Gleich'winkelig**, *a.*, equiangular; (*Geom.*) die - e Figur, isagon (a figure whose angles are equal).

**Gleich'wirkend**, *a.*, equally efficacious; (*Anat.*) - e

Muskeln, congenerous, congener muscles (concurring in the same action).

**Gleich'wohl**, *adv.* & *conj.*, yet, notwithstanding, for all that, however, nevertheless.

**Gleich'zeitig**, *a.*, co(n)temporary, simultaneous; coetaneous, coeval; synchronous, synchronal; isochronous, isochronal (Schwingungen, vibrations); of the same date; *adv.*, simultaneously, at the same time, together.

**Gleich'zeitigkeit**, *f.*, simultaneousness; synchronism; isochronism; contemporary existence.

**Gleich'ziehhammer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Glanzhammer.

**Gleich'zu'**, *adv.*, straightways; (*fig.*) without compliment or ceremony.

**Gleich'zweigig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) flat-topped.

**Glei'me**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Glei'men; *Entom.*) glow-worm (Johanniskäferchen, Glühwurm; Lampyrus).

**Glei'men**, *v. n.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Glimmen.

**Gleis**, *n.*, (*gen.* Gleise; *pl.* Gleise) track, streak, rut, cart-rut; das - halten, im - gehen or bleiben, to follow the rut or track; aus dem Gleise kommen, to miss the (one's) road; (*fig.*) to be put out, to lose one's self; in's alte - zurückkehren, to return to the old (beaten) track, to fall or relapse into the old (beaten) routine.

**Gleis'baum**, *m.*, rail (on a tram-road).

**Gleis'e**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) boat-fly (Aderwanze, Wasserwanze; Notonecta); *v.* Gleis.

**Gleis'en**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to keep or follow the rut or track.

**Gleis'ig**, *a.*, (in comp.) *v.* Spurig.

**Gleis**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e) shine, glisten, shining or polished appearance.

**Gleis'e**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) fool's parsley (Aethusa cynapium); *v.* Dort, Treibe; (*prov.*) gloss (Glanz); *v.* Gleis.

**Gleis'en**, *v. n.*, (*imp.* glis & gleiste; *pp.* geglissen & gegleist; used with haben) to shine, to glisten, to glitter (glänzen, scheinen); (*fig.*) to play the hypocrite, to sham, to cant; von außen -, to make a fine show, to have a fine outside; *ppr.* & *a.*, gleisend, *v.* Gleisnerisch.

**Gleis'hammer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Glanzhammer.

**Gleis'ling**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Gleise.

**Gleis'ner**, *m.*, (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -) } dissembler, double-

**Gleis'nerin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } dealer, hypocrite, canter, smooth-tongued or smooth-spoken person.

**Gleis'nerci**, *f.*, simulation, dissimulation, hypocrisy (Heuchelei), shamming, feigning, canting; (*Script.*) die so in - Lügnerdner sind, speaking lies in hypocrisy (4. Tim. 4. 2).

**Gleis'nerisch**, *a.*, dissembling, shamming, canting, hypocritical, pharisaical, jesuitical, tartuffish; *adv.*, feignedly, cantingly, hypocritically.

**Gleis'walze**, *f.*, a heavy roller used on high-roads to close the ruts.

**Gleis'wurm**, *m.*, *v.* Glühwurm.

**Gleit**, *n.*, (*gen.* -er; *pl.* -e) *v.* Gleiten; path or wooden track made for sliding down timber.

**Gleit'bahn**, *f.*, slide, sliding-place.

**Gleit'en**, *v. n.*, (*imp.* glitt & gleitete; *pp.* geglitten & gegleitet; used with sein & haben) to glide, to slide (*also fig.*) to slip (ausgleiten); gleitende Reime, rhyming dactyls.

**Gleit'ig**, *a.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Hink, Ventjam.

**Gleit'läser**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) slippery beetle (Eumolpus vitis).

**Glene**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*: *Anat.*) glene (the cavity or socket of the eye and the pupil; any slight depression or cavity receiving a bone in articulation, eine Knochenverlaufung, worin ein Gelenk aufgenommen wird).

**Glenoid'isch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*: *Anat.*) glenoid (Gelenkgrube, cavity).

**Gletscher**, *m.*, (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -) ice-mountain, glacier.

**Gletsch'ergallerie, f.**, glacier-gallery.  
**Gletsch'ergerbläse, n.**, the icy stream of air issuing from cavities in glaciers.  
**Gletsch'ersalz, n.** (*Min.*) glacier-salt (sulphate of magnesia).  
**Glet'te, f.**, v. Bleiglätte.  
**Gleukome'ter, m.** (*gr. w.: Techn.*) glucometer (an instrument for ascertaining the amount of sugar contained in the must or pressed juice of the vine).  
**Glied'chen, n.**, (*gen. -s*) v. Kuglein.  
**Glied'er, m.**, (*prov.*) v. Schnellfugel.  
**Glied, n.**, (*gen. -es; pl. -er; dim. Gliedchen, Gliedlein; pl. Gliederchen, Gliederlein; Anat.*) limb, member, joint; knuckle (*Gelenk*); v. Zeugungs-; (*fig.*) member, fellow (*Mitglied*); (*Milit.*) rank, file; Soldaten in -er stellen, to rank soldiers; -er formiren, to fall in; -er schließen, to double the file; aus dem -e treten, to quit the ranks; im -e bleiben, to keep the ranks; in -ern marschiren, to march by files, to file; (*Math. & Log.*) term; particle; die äußeren -er eines Verhältnisses, extremes; (*Archit.*) member; (*Bot.*) article; degree, generation (*Geschlecht*); ring, link (einer Kette, of a chain); - für -. link by link.  
**Glied'abnehmung, f.**, (*Surg.*) amputation (of a limb).  
**Glied'bad, n.**, partial bath (for any particular limb, as hip-bath &c.).  
**Glied'buße, f.**, (*Law*) indemnification for injury done to any member of the body.  
**Glieder, pl.**, v. Glied; (*Med.*) doppelte -, the rickets (*Rachitis*).  
**Gliederablösung, f.**, (*Surg.*) amputation.  
**Gliederalge, f.**, (*Bot.*) a species of sea-wood (*Ceramium*).  
**Gliederbad, n.**, v. Gliedbad.  
**Gliederband, m.**, (*Anat.*) ligament.  
**Gliederbau, m.**, structure of the limbs, articulation, organization; von starkem -, strong-limbed, large of limb, stalwart; (*fig.*) formation, construction, arrangement.  
**Gliederbeschwerden, pl.**, pains in the limbs or joints, gout, rheumatism.  
**Gliederbinse, f.**, (*Bot.*) jointed or common rush (*Juncus articulatus*).  
**Gliederbrand, m.**, (*Vet.*) gangrene of the bones of animals (*Knochenbrand, Knochenkrankheit*).  
**Gliederdocke, f.**, v. Gliederpuppe.  
**Gliederfeuer, n.**, (*Milit.*) volley or discharge of the whole rank or file.  
**Gliederfluß, m.**, rheumatism.  
**Gliederfrucht, f.**, (*Bot.*) v. Gliederhülle.  
**Gliederfuge, f.**, (*Techn.*) joint; articulation.  
**Gliedergeist, m.**, antarthritic water.  
**Gliedergeschwulst, f.**, swelling of the limbs.  
**Gliedergicht, f.**, v. Gliederkrankheit.  
**Gliederhaken | m.**, (*Techn.*) hook with joints (*Rack-Gliederhalter*) halter, Seilerhaken).  
**Gliederhülle, f.**, (*Bot.*) loment, lomentum.  
**Gliederig, a.**, limbed, membered; groß-, large-limbed.  
**Gliederkette, f.**, chain with links.  
**Gliederknöchel, m.**, (*Anat.*) phalanx, knuckle, joint (of the limbs).  
**Gliederkoralle, f.**, (*Zooph.*) jointed-coral (*Isis dichotoma*).  
**Gliederkoralline, f.**, (*Zooph.*) articulated coral-line (*Corallina*).  
**Gliederkrank, a.**, gouty, rheumatic.  
**Gliederkrankheit, f.**, (*Med.*) articular disease, gout, arthritis.

**Gliederkraut, n.**, v. Gliedkraut.  
**Gliederlähmung, f.**, (*Med.*) paralysis, palsy.  
**Gliederlahm, a.**, paralytic, palsied.  
**Gliederloß, a.**, v. Gliedloß.  
**Gliedermann, m.**, automation (v. Gliedertruppe).  
**Gliedern, v. a.**, to furnish or provide with limbs, to limb, to joint; to organize; (*Milit.*) to form into files or ranks; *pp.* & *a.*, gealibert, jointed.  
**Gliederpuppe, f.**, jointed-puppet, mannikin, automaton; jointed-doll.  
**Gliederreißen, n.**, violent or racking pain in the joints or limbs, rheumatism, gout, arthritic pains.  
**Gliederrolle, f.**, antarthritic salve.  
**Gliederrolle, m.**, (*Gram. & Rhet.*) period (*Periode*).  
**Gliederrolle, m.**, v. Gliederreißen.  
**Gliederrolle, m.**, (*Surg.*) white-swelling.  
**Gliederrolle, n.**, (*Med.*) atrophy (of the limbs), falling away.  
**Gliederrollen, n.**, (*Med.*) spasm, cramp, tension of the limbs.  
**Gliederrollend, a.**, tonic, giving strength to the limbs.  
**Gliederrollen, n.**, (*Med.*) panderulation.  
**Gliederrollen, pl.**, (*Zool.*) articulated animals (according to Cuvier, the third great section of the animal kingdom).  
**Gliederung, f.**, articulation; organization; (*Met.*) scansion; (*Milit.*) forming into files or ranks.  
**Gliederwasser, n.**, v. Gliedwasser.  
**Gliederweh, n.**, v. Gliederreißen, Gliederrolle, Gliederkrankheit.  
**Gliederwein, m.**, antarthritic wine.  
**Gliederweise, adv.**, by joints, by links; (*Milit.*) by or in files or ranks; - marschiren, to march by files to file.  
**Gliederzuckung, f.**, convulsion.  
**Glied'ig, a.**, v. Gliederig.  
**Glied'kraut, n.**, (*Bot.*) iron-wort, bastard-horhound, clown's all-heal (*Sideritis*); sweet wood-root, wood-ruff (gemeiner Waldmeister, Sternleberkraut, *Asperula odorata*).  
**Glied'länge, f.**, (*Bot.*) field-scabious, devil's bit (*Scabiosa arvensis & succisa; Knautia*).  
**Glied'lich, a.**, relating to the member(s) of a society.  
**Glied'loß, a. & adv.**, without limbs or members.  
**Glied'maßen, pl.**, (*Anat.*) limbs, members of the body, extremities; -bänder (*pl.*), ligaments of the extremities.  
**Glied'rig, a.**, v. Gliederig.  
**Glied'schaft, f.**, corporation.  
**Glied'schwamm, m.**, (*Med.*) v. Gliederschwamm; (*Bot.*) stinkhorn, stinking morel (gemeiner, stinkender Schwamm; *Phallus impudicus*).  
**Glied'stein, m.**, priapite.  
**Glied'wasser, n.**, (*Anat.*) synovia, lymphatic humour (the fluid secreted into the cavities of joints, for the purpose of lubricating them and to facilitate their motions); v. Gliedwasserfucht.  
**Glied'wasserfucht, f.**, (*Med.*) hydropsy, dropsy in the joints (*Gelenkwasserfucht*).  
**Glied'weich, n.**, (*Bot.*) bladder-catch-fly, bladder-campion, white-bottle, spatling poppy (wilder Eisenkraut, Taubentropf, weißer Beben, Wiederstief, Sandstoll, Schaumröstein; *Silene inflata; Cucubalus behen; Lin.*).  
**Glied'weise, adv.**, (*Milit.*) in files or divisions.  
**Glied'zwengkraut, n.**, (*Bot.*) sweet wood-root, wood-ruff (*Asperula odorata*).  
**Gli'me, f.**, (*pl. -n; Entom.*) maggot (v. *Engelins*).  
**Glimm, m.**, (*gen. -es; pl. -er; prov. s. G.*) spark (*Zunke*); *a.*, glowing, sparkling (*glimmend, glühend*).

**Glim'men**, *v. n.*, (*imp.* glomm & glimnte; *pp.* ge-glimmen & geglimmt; used with *haben*) to glimmer, to burn or shine faintly, to flare; to sparkle; unter der Asche -, to lie hid or lurk, to slumber or glow under the ashes; -de Asche, embers; der -de Docht, the smoking wick, the snuff.

**Glim'mer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e) glimmer, faint light or shine (matter Schein, Schimmer); (*Min.*) mica, glimmer, glist, muscovy-glass (Rarienglas).

**Glim'merartig**, *a.*, micaceous.

**Glim'meraste**, *f.*, (*Smeltw.*) mill.

**Glim'merblättchen**, *pl.*, scales of mica, mica-ceous lamina.

**Glim'merchen**, *n.*, *abbr.* of Glimmer, *q. v.*; (*Mollusc.*) a species of volute (*Voluta ispidula*; *Oliva ispidula*).

**Glim'mererde**, *f.*, micaceous earth or sand.

**Glim'merhaltig**, *a.*, (*Min.*) micaceous.

**Glim'merig**, *a.*, glimmering, faintly shining; (*Min.*) micaceous.

**Glim'merfäfer**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) the sparkler (*Sand-fäfer*; *Cicindela*).

**Glim'merfalk**, *m.*, (*Min.*) micaceous lime.

**Glim'mern**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to glimmer, to shine faintly.

**Glim'meryorphyr**, *m.*, (*Min.*) micaceous porphyry.

**Glim'mersand**, *m.*, micaceous sand.

**Glim'merschiefer**, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) mica-schist, mica-slate, micaceous schist.

**Glim'merthon**, *m.*, micaceous clay.

**Glimpf**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) mildness, indulgence, forbearance, patience, moderation, lenity, gentleness, softness; mit -, kindly, gently; (*obsol.*) Zug und -, right and justice.

**Glimpfen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*; *obsol.* & *prov.*) to be indulgent (*Einem*, towards a person).

**Glimpflich**, *a.*, indulgent, mild, gentle, soft, forbearing, moderate, kind; *adv.* indulgently, mildly, moderately, gently.

**Glim'stern** } *v. n.*, (used with *haben*; *prov.*) to shine,

**Glim'zen** } to glitter (*v. Glänzen*).

**Glim'ferig**, *a.* } *v.* Schlüpfertig.

**Glim'ferigkeit**, *f.* } Schlüpfertigkeit.

**Glim'fern**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to glitter, to shine.

**Glim't**, *m.*, (*Min.*) amber (*v. Bernstein*).

**Glim'tsch**, *m.*, *v.* Glitscher.

**Glim'tsch'e**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) slide.

**Glim'tsch'en**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein* & *haben*) to slide.

**Glim'tsch'er**, *m.*, slider; (*Bot.*) yellow-rattle (*Wiesen-flayver*, *Flaypertopf*, *Hahnenlamm*; *Rhinanthus*).

**Glim'tsch'erig** } *a.*, slippery.

**Glim'tsch'ig** } slipperiness.

**Glim'tsch'erigkeit**, *f.*, slipperiness.

**Glim'tsch'fuß**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) vine-moth, fork-tailed moth (*Permelinmotte*, *Gabelschwanz*; *Bombix vinula*).

**Glim't**, *a.*, glistening, sparkling, bright.

**Glim'ten**, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) lilies, narcissus, amaryllis (according to Oken the 5<sup>th</sup> class of the plant-system).

**Glim'tern**, *v. n.*, to glimmer, to glisten, to sparkle.

**Glob'be**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of ginger-plant (in the East-Indies; *Globba*).

**Globulin**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) globuline (an albuminous compound which forms the principal part of the blood-globules).

**Globulös** } *a.*, (*l. w.*) globulous (*v. Kugelförmig*).

**Globös** }

**Glob'bus**, *m.*, (*pl.* *Globen*; *l. w.*) globe.

**Glob'e**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* *Globchen*, *Globelchen*, *Globelcin*) bell; clock (*Schlaguhr*); glass-shade (*Glasglocke zum Zudecken*); formerly an article of dress for men and women; pendent excrescence on the necks of

goats (*Glöckchen*); (*Fenc.*) basket of a foil; (*prov.*) Italian-iron (*Tolleisen*); (*Chem.*) receiver; (*Sport*) *v.* *Gledengarn*; was ist die -? what o'clock is it? die - schlägt, the clock strikes or is striking; - zehn werde ich da sein, I shall be there at ten; die - n (mit den - n) läuten, ziehen, to ring the bells, to toll; (*fig.*) große or alle - n läuten, to make great noise (fuss) about a thing (von etwas viel Rühmens machen); etwas an die große - hängen (bringen, binden), to make a matter publicly known (unnecessarily), to make it public, to divulge, to promulgate, to blaze it abroad; die - n läuten hören, to have but an imperfect notion of a thing or matter; (*vulg.*) wissen was die - geschlagen hat, (*anal.*) to know what's what, to be up to a thing; ich will ihm sagen, was die - geschlagen hat, I will give him a good scolding, I'll serve him out; da ward die - gegessen, that was an end of the matter.

**Glock'eisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) Italian-iron (*Rüffeisen*, *Tolleisen*).

**Glock'en**, *v. a.*, to iron with an Italian-iron.

**Glock'napfel**, *m.*, (*Pom.*) bell-apple.

**Glock'enbalken**, *m.*, beam of a bell.

**Glock'enbirne**, *f.*, (*Pom.*) bell-pear.

**Glock'enblüthler**, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) campanulaceae, bell-flowers.

**Glock'enblume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bell-flower, Canterbury-bell, blue-bell (*Campanula*); rundblättrige -, hare-bell (*C. rotundifolia*); Stuten-, campion bell-flower (*C. rapunculosa*); breitblättrige -, throat-wort, giant-bell-flower (*C. latifolia*); grasblüthige -, mariets, violet-marian (*Marienweilchen*, *Mariette*; *C. medium*); tauhdüthige -, bearded bell-flower (*C. barbata*).

**Glock'enblumenthierchen**, *pl.*, (*Zool.*) bell-animals (*Glockenthierchen*).

**Glock'enblumig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) campaniform (in the shape of a bell).

**Glock'enbügel**, *m.*, bell-spring.

**Glock'endraht**, *m.*, bell-wire.

**Glock'enerz**, *n.*, (*Min.*) bell-metal.

**Glock'enförmig**, *a.*, in the form of a bell, bell-formed, bell-shaped, bell-fashioned; (*Bot.*) campanulate, campaniform.

**Glock'engalgen**, *m.*, belfry.

**Glock'engarn**, *n.*, (*Sport*) tunnel-net (for catching partridges).

**Glock'engebiss**, *n.*, bell-bit, pear-bit.

**Glock'engehäuse**, *n.*, *v.* *Glockenhaus*.

**Glock'engeläute**, *n.*, bell-ringing, chime or ring of bells, peal; set of bells (*Anzahl Glocken für einen Thurm*).

**Glock'engelenkurbel**, *f.*, bell-crank.

**Glock'engerüst**, *n.*, belfry.

**Glock'engeton**, *n.*, *v.* *Glockenklang*.

**Glock'engewicht**, *n.*, bell-weight (of a clock).

**Glock'engießer**, *m.*, bell-founder.

**Glock'engießerei**, *f.*, bell-foundry.

**Glock'engut**, *n.*, *v.* *Glockenerz*.

**Glock'enhammer**, *m.*, bell-clapper; hammer of a bell.

**Glock'enhaus**, *n.*, belfry.

**Glockenist**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) chimer; one who plays the musical glasses.

**Glock'enklang**, *m.* } sound or peal of bells; chime.

**Glock'engeton**, *n.* }

**Glock'enklöppel** } *m.*, bell-clapper.

**Glock'enklöppel** }

**Glock'enkolbe**, *f.*, *v.* *Glockenbalken*.

**Glock'enforalle**, *f.*, (*Zooph.*) arborescent coral with bell-shaped cells placed on foot-stalks (*Campanulariae*).

- Glockenläuter**, *m.*, bell-ringer.  
**Glockenlauch**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a bulbous exotic from the Cape of Good Hope (*Lachenalia*).  
**Glockenleiste**, *f.*, (*Archit.*) gorge, gola, ogee.  
**Glockenmännchen**, *n.*, Jack of the bell or of a clock-house, minute-jack.  
**Glockenmantel**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) the upper part or cope of a bell-mould.  
**Glockenmaß**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) bell-founder's diapason.  
**Glockenmetall**, *n.*, v. Glockenetz.  
**Glockennetz**, *n.*, (*Sport*) v. Glockengarn.  
**Glockenpappel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) hollyhock (*Erodium*; *Althaea rosea*).  
**Glockenpfeffer**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bell-pepper, Guinea pepper (*Capsicum annuum*).  
**Glockenquändchen**, *n.* } tassel of a bell-rope;  
**Glockenquast**, *m.* } (*Archit.*) bell-shaped ornament.  
**Glockenrand** | *m.*, edge or rim of a bell.  
**Glockensaum** | *m.*, edge or rim of a bell.  
**Glockenriemen**, *m.*, bawdric, bell-strap.  
**Glockenring**, *m.*, bell-ring, ring of the bell-clapper.  
**Glockenrose**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the Frankfort rose (*Rosa turbinata*).  
**Glockenschieber**, *m.*, bell-lever.  
**Glockenschlag**, *m.*, stroke of the clock; (*Techn.*) thickness of the rim of a bell.  
**Glockenschwamm**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bell-mushroom.  
**Glockenschwengel**, *m.*, the beam to which the bell-rope is attached, bell-swipe; bell-clapper.  
**Glockenseil**, *n.*, rope of a church-bell.  
**Glockenpeise**, *f.*, v. Glockenetz.  
**Glockenspiel**, *n.*, chime of bells; (*Mus.*) carillon.  
**Glockenstrang**, *m.*, v. Glockenseil.  
**Glockentube**, *f.*, bell-room, bellfry.  
**Glockentuhl**, *m.*, bellfry.  
**Glockenstunde**, *f.*, an hour by the clock.  
**Glockentau**, *n.*, v. Glockenseil.  
**Glockentaufe**, *f.*, benediction or christening of a bell.  
**Glockenthier**, *pl.* (*Zooph.*) bell-animals, *Vorticella*.  
**Glockenthurm**, *m.*, steeple, bell-tower, bell-turret, campanile.  
**Glockenton**, *m.*, sound of a bell or of bells; tone of a bell.  
**Glockentreter**, *m.*, treader or ringer of bells.  
**Glockenwalze**, *f.*, (*Mus.*) harmonica.  
**Glockenweibe**, *f.*, v. Glockentaufe.  
**Glockenweizen**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) turgid corn or English wheat (*Triticum turgidum*).  
**Glockenwelle**, *f.*, cannon or ear of a bell.  
**Glockenwurz**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) elecampane (wahrer Aiant; *Inula helenium*).  
**Glockenzapfen**, *m.*, v. Glockenwelle.  
**Glockenzieher**, *m.*, bell-ringer; bell-pull.  
**Glockenziehring**, *m.*, bell-ring.  
**Glockenziehvirbel**, *m.*, bell-crank.  
**Glockenzug**, *m.*, bell-hanging; bell-rope; v. Glockenpeise; bell-stop (in der Orgel).  
**Glockig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) having bells; lasting an hour by the clock (eine -e Stunde).  
**Glockrosen**, *pl.*, (*pharm. Bot.*) the flowers of the hollyhock.  
**Glockchen**, *n.*, *gen.* -s; *pl.* -; (*dim. of Glocke*) small or little bell, hand-bell; (*Mollusc.*) Neptune's cap, chambered limpet (*Neptunmuschel*; *Calyptraea equestris*).  
**Glockel**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) v. Glockenlöppel.  
**Glocklein**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*; *prov.*) to ring little bells, to tinkle, to jingle.

- Glocklein**, *n.*, v. Glockchen.  
**Glockler**, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) (the order of) bell-flowers (*Campanulaceae*).  
**Glockner**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) bell-ringer; sexton.  
**Glocknerci**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) dwelling or office of a bell-ringer.  
**Glötte** } *f.*, v. Bleiglatte  
**Glöthe** }  
**Glom(m)is**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) curds (dick Milch).  
**Glop**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *Mar.*) an opening (between reefs or rocks), a narrow channel.  
**Glorie**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *l. n.*) glory (*herrlichheit*, *Ruhm*); (*Paint.*) glory: halo (*heiligenchein*).  
**Glorienhaft**, *a.*, glorious.  
**Glorificiren**, *v. a.* (*l. n.*) to glorify (*verherrlichen*).  
**Glorifikation**, *f.*, (*l. n.*) glorification (*Verherrlichung*).  
**Gloriren**, *v. n.*, to boast, to brag, to vaunt, to crack, to swagger, to talk big.  
**Glorios**, *a.*, (*l. n.*) v. Ruhmvoll, Berühmt, herrlich.  
**Glorreich**, *a.*, glorious; *adv.*, gloriously, with honour.  
**Glorwürdig**, *a.*, worthy of glory, glorious, illustrious; *adv.*, gloriously, illustriously.  
**Glossar** (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) } *n.*, glossary.  
**Glossarium** (*pl.* Glossarien) }  
**Glossator**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Glossatoren) glosser, glossator, commentator, glossologist, glossographer, scholiast.  
**Glosse**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) gloss, comment, note, interpretation, explanation; -n über etwas machen (*glossiren*), to gloss or comment upon, (*also fig.*) to find fault with, to censure, to carp at any thing.  
**Glossenmacher**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) glossator or Glossator; (*fig.*) fault-finder, censorer, censorious person.  
**Glossiren**, *v. n.*, to gloss, to comment upon, to write or make explanatory remarks on.  
**Glossograph**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) glossographer (v. Glossator).  
**Glossographie**, *f.*, glossography, the writing of comments in illustration of an author.  
**Glossolalie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Script.*) the speaking in foreign tongues, in diverse tongues (*Acts*. 2).  
**Glossologie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) glossology (doctrine or discourse on the tongue); grammar of a language (*Sprachlehre*); (*Bot.*) terminology (*improp.*).  
**Glossomanie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) affectation in the use of words in foreign languages.  
**Glossomantie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) divination from the appearance of the tongue.  
**Glossen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) v. Stimmen.  
**Glossen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to gaze, to stare, to gape at (*glozen*, *lügen*).  
**Glottis**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Anat.*) glottis (v. *Stimmritze*). (*Ornith.*) the whistling snipe, green sandpiper (*grünfüßiger Wasserläufer*; *Totanus glottis*).  
**Glopäugig**, *a.*, goggle-eyed.  
**Glopäuge**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -n) goggle-eye, large staring eye.  
**Glop'e**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *prov.*) v. Glopäuge.  
**Glophen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to stare, to goggle (dumm ansehen); *n.*, (*gen.* -s) staring.  
**Glopher**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) starrer, goggler.  
**Glöp'ler**, *pl.*, (*Entom.*) large-eyed butterflies.  
**Glop'ig**, *a.*, staring, goggling.  
**Gloxinte**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) gloxinia (a Brazilian climbing plant).  
**Gluck**, *a.*, v. Glücklich.  
**Gluckzen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cluck, to gobble (of turkeys); (*prov.*) to sob (*schluchzen*).

Glucine } *f.* (Chem.) glucine, glucina (v. Glucin'erde) Glucin.

Glucin'säure, *f.*, (Chem.) glucic acid.

Gluck'e, *f.*, (pl. -n) clucking hen (Gluckhenne); (Astron.) - mit den Röchlein, the Pleiades.

Gluck'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to cluck (like a chicken); to guggle, gurgle (as water from a bottle).

Gluck'henne, *f.*, v. Gluck'e.

Gluck'sen, *v. n.*, to cluck, to hiccough.

Glück, *n.*, (gen. -es) fortune, good fortune, luck, good luck (Günst des Zufalls); good luck, success (Erfolg); happiness, prosperity; chance, lucky chance, hap, hazard, haphazard, venture, hit (Glückszufall); pleasure, honour; (Myth.) fortune; - haben in . . . to succeed in . . .; viel - haben, to have much good luck; kein - haben, to meet with bad success; to be unlucky (beim Spiele &c.); - wünschen, to wish success, to felicitate, to congratulate, to wish joy; Einem - zu einer Reise wünschen, to wish a person a good journey or voyage; Einem - wünschen zu einer Sache, über eine Sache, to congratulate one on a thing; - auf! - zu! good luck, - auf den Weg! I wish you a good journey, a pleasant trip to you! viel -! good speed! es war ein -, daß . . ., it was lucky or fortunate that . . .; es war ein bleßes -, daß . . ., it was a mere chance that . . .; er kann von - sagen, daß . . ., it was a lucky hit for him that . . .; zum -e, zu allem -e, zu gutem -e, by good luck or fortune, fortunately, luckily; zu meinem -e, luckily for me; auf gut -, at a venture, at random; auf gut -wagen, to take one's chance; Alles auf das - ankommen lassen, to commit, leave or trust every thing to chance or fortune; sein - machen, to make one's fortune, to make one's way in the world, to get on, to succeed; das Schauspiel macht -, the play (piece) is successful, is a hit; er hat -, he comes on thrivingly; Gesundheit ist ein großes -, health is a great blessing; er hat mehr - als Verstand, he is more lucky than wise; (Prov.) wer das - hat, führt die Braut heim, fortune gains the bride, he wins whom luck favours, fortune is all in the business, luck is every thing; dem -e im Schooße sitzen, to be fortune's favourite; seines eigenen -es Schmied sein, to hammer out, to be the framer or architect of one's own fortune.

Glück'en, *v. n.*, (used with sein & haben) to succeed, to speed, to prosper, to have success, to be successful; es glückt ihm Alles, he succeeds in every thing, he is always successful; mit glückt Nichts, every thing goes wrong or cross with me, I succeed in nothing; der Plan glückte nicht, the plan, project or design miscarried.

Glück'haft, *a.*, v. Glücklich.

Glück'lich, *a.*, fortunate, happy, lucky, propitious, prosperous, felicitous, safe, favourable, successful (v. Sachen); lucky, fortunate, successful, auspicious, prosperous; happy (v. Personen); das -e Arabien, Arabia felix; -e Ereignisse, fortunate events; ein -es Gedächtniß, a happy, retentive, ready memory; eine -e Reise or Fahrt, a safe journey or passage, a good journey; eine -e Rückunft, a safe return; ein -er Spieler, a lucky player; etwas zur -en Stunde thun, to seize the favourable moment; (Prov.) den Glücklichen schlägt keine Stunde, the happy never think of time; ein -er Tag, a happy, fortunate or lucky day; ein -es Unternehmen, a lucky enterprise; ein -er Wurf, a lucky hit; eine -e Zahl, a propitious number; sich - schätzen, to esteem one's self happy, to congratulate one's self (zu, on); sei -! be happy! ich war nie so -, Sie zu sehen, I never had the pleasure of seeing you, I was never blessed with the sight of you; ich war so -, Ihren Herrn Vater

zu sehen, I had the pleasure of seeing your father; *adv.*, luckily, happily, fortunately; prosperously, successfully; das Schiff ist - angekommen, the ship has safely arrived, arrived in safety; wenn ich - zurückkomme, if I should be spared; - davon kommen, to come off clear; - von Statten gehen, to go off well.

Glück'licher, *a.*, (comp. of glücklich) happier, more fortunate &c.

Glück'lichkeit, *f.*, (sometimes used for Glück) happiness; a favourable opportunity, a lucky hit or chance.

Glück'lichste, *a.*, (sup. of glücklich) the happiest &c.

Glücks'bahn, *f.*, fortune's way, high road to fortune.

Glücks'ball, *m.*, (fig.) sport of fortune.

Glücks'bote, *m.*, messenger of good tidings.

Glücks'botschaft, *f.*, good or glad tidings.

Glücks'bude, *f.*, lottery-office; raffle.

Glücks'budner, *m.*, keeper of a lottery-office or raffle.

Glück'selig, *a.*, blessed, blissful, happy; die Glück'seligen, the blessed; *adv.*, blessedly, blissfully, happily.

Glück'seligkeit, *f.*, blessedness, a state of bliss, blissfulness, felicity, happiness.

Glücks'fall, *m.*, lucky chance, lucky hit, chance, luck, hap, adventure, godsend.

Glücks'fluth, *f.*, (Poes.) tide of success.

Glücks'gabe, *f.*, gift of fortune.

Glücks'göttin, *f.*, goddess of fortune, Fortune.

Glücks'gut, *n.*, gift of fortune; *pl.*, Glücksgüter, earthly blessings.

Glücks'hasen, *m.*, fortune's urn.

Glücks'haube, *f.*, (Anat.) caul.

Glücks'höhe, *f.*, pinnacle of happiness.

Glücks'jäger, *m.*, fortune-hunter.

Glücks'jägererei, *f.*, fortune-hunting.

Glücks'kind, *n.*, favourite of fortune, a lucky person; upstart.

Glücks'männchen } *n.*, trivial appellation of the  
Glücks'männlein } root of the plant mandrake.

Glücks'pilz, *m.*, (fig.) upstart, mushroom.

Glücks'prophetin, *f.*, wise woman.

Glücks'rad, *n.*, wheel of fortune.

Glücks'ritter, *m.*, adventurer; fortune-hunter.

Glücks'ruthe, *f.*, fortune's wand.

Glücks'sohn, *m.*, v. Glückskind.

Glücks'spiel, *n.*, game of hazard.

Glücks'spinne, *f.*, money-spinner.

Glücks'stand, *m.*, state of happiness; prosperous state or condition.

Glücks'stern, *m.*, propitious star, good fortune, happy aspect.

Glücks'stoß, *m.*, (Billiards) lucky stroke, fluke.

Glücks'stunde, *f.*, favourable, propitious hour.

Glücks'topf, *m.*, fortune's urn; in den - greifen, to meet with unexpected good fortune.

Glücks'umstand, *m.*, fortunate circumstance; seine Glücksumstände, one's circumstances; one's fortune.

Glücks'urne, *f.*, v. Glückstopf.

Glücks'wahn, *m.*, imaginary or ideal happiness.

Glücks'wechsel, *m.*, change, inconstancy of fortune, reverse of fortune, catastrophe.

Glücks'wende, *f.*, turn of fortune, catastrophe.

Glücks'wurf, *m.*, lucky throw, lucky hit.

Glücks'zug, *m.*, lucky move.

Glück'wünschen, *n.* } congratulation, felicitation.

Glück'wünschung, *f.* }

Glück'wünscher, *m.*, congratulator.

Glück'wünschungsrede, *f.*, congratulatory oration or address.

**Glückwünschungs schreiben**, *n.*, congratulatory letter.

**Glückwunsch**, *m.*, congratulation, felicitation.

**Glüh**, *a.*, *v.* Glühend.

**Glühbalken**, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) chafing bars.

**Glüh'e**, *f.*, glowing, ignition, state of being red-hot (also Glühung); (*Chem.*) ignition, calcination; fire-colour, glowing red-colour; (*Techn.*) chafery.

**Glüh'eisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) red-hot-iron; (*Techn.*) *v.* Brenneisen.

**Glüh'en**, *v. a.*, to make red-hot; to Neal, to anneal; to mull (Wein, wine); *v. n.*, (used with haben) to glow, to be glowing, (also *fig.*) vor Unwissen, Staße, Zorn - to glow with indignation, revenge, anger; *ppr. & a.*, glühend, glowing; red-hot; igneous; candent (weiß -); -e Kohlen, glowing or live coals; (*fig.*) wie auf -en Kohlen sitzen, to sit upon thorns; (*fig.*) glowing, ardent, fiery; sparkling; fervid; *adv.*, ardently, glowingly, in a glowing manner.

**Glüh'en**, *n.*, glowing &c.; - der Alpen *v.* Alpenalüben.

**Glüh'farbe**, *f.*, glowing red-colour, fire-colour.

**Glüh'feuer**, *n.*, glowing fire, fire without flame.

**Glüh'hitze**, *f.*, red-heat, glowing heat (rotte); white-heat (weiße); häßlic -, welding heat; (*Chem.*) ignition.

**Glüh'lämpchen**, *n.*, (*Phys.*) aphlogistic lamp.

**Glüh'lampe**, *f.*

**Glüh'masse**, *f.*, any red-hot mass.

**Glüh'ofen**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) furnace for heating red-hot; annealing kiln; balling furnace.

**Glüh'pfanne**, *f.*, fire-pan (for annealing silver).

**Glüh'rost**, *m.*, grate on which anything is made red-hot.

**Glüh'sand**, *m.*, kind of sand that does not calcine.

**Glüh'schachtel**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) box in which gold leaves are annealed.

**Glüh'schale**, *f.*  
**Glüh'täglich**, *n.*  
**Glüh'tasse**, *f.*

**Glüh'span**, *m.*, iron-scale (Eisenhammer Schlag).

**Glüh'ung**, *f.*, *v.* Glühe.

**Glüh'wachs**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) gold-size, gilder's or gilding wax.

**Glüh'wein**, *m.*, mulled wine.

**Glüh'wind**, *m.*, burning wind, hot wind, sirocco; simoom.

**Glüh'wurm**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) glow-worm (Johann's wurm; Lampyris noctiluca).

**Glumm**, *m.*, (*prov.*) mud, mire (Schlamm, Roth).

**Glumm** [*a.*, (*prov.*) gloomy (düster, finster, mürrisch);

**Glumig**] troubled, not clear.

**Glup'auge**, *n.*, (*vulg.*) malicious look, evil eye.

**Glup'en**, *v. n.*, (*vulg. & prov.*) to look sullen; to look with an evil eye.

**Glup'isch**, *a.*, (*vulg. & prov.*) gloomy, sullen, malicious.

**Glut**, *f.*, *v.* Gluth.

**Glutä'en**, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) the gluteal muscles (*v.* Gefäßmuskeln).

**Glut'en**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) gluten.

**Gluth**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) (glowing) fire, heat, flame; (*fig.*) fire, flame, heat, glow, ardour; fervour, fervency, burning passion; (*Ornith.*) stone-plover or curlew (Didfuß; Charadrius oedionomus).

**Gluth'asche**, *f.*, embers.

**Gluth'auge**, *n.*, fiery eye.

**Gluth'auébruch**, *m.*, burst or glow of passion

**Gluth'blick**, *m.*, glowing, fiery look.

**Gluth'deckel**, *m.*, fire-plate.

**Gluth'empfindung**, *f.*, *v.* Gluthgefühl.

**Gluth'en**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to glow, to burn glowing (glimmen).

**Gluth'esse**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) chafery.

**Gluth'feuer**, *n.*, glowing fire.

**Gluth'gefühl**, *n.*, glowing, ardent feeling.

**Gluth'hauch**, *m.*, burning, scorching breath

**Gluth'ig**, *a.*, glowing.

**Gluth'igkeit**, *f.*, the state of being in a glow or glowing

**Gluth'keffel**, *m.*, *v.* Gluthpfanne.

**Gluth'meer**, *n.*, (*Poes.*) ocean or sea of fire.

**Gluth'messer**, *m.*, (*Phys.*) pyrometer (an instrument for measuring the expansion of bodies by heat).

**Gluth'messkunst**, *f.*, (*Phys.*) pyrometry (that branch of science which treats of the expansion of bodies by heat).

**Gluth'pfanne**, *f.*, fire-pan, coal-pan, chafing-dish.

**Gluth'rotte**, *f.*, glowing red, scarlet.

**Gluth'roth**, *a.*, glowing or fiery-red, scarlet.

**Gluth'schaufel**, *f.*, fire-shovel.

**Gluth'sprühend**, *a.*, vomiting fire (also *fig.*).

**Gluth'strahl**, *m.*, glowing or burning ray of heat.

**Gluth'strom**, *m.*, burning, fiery stream or flow, lava.

**Gluth'stürze**, *f.*, fire-plate, cover for a fire.

**Gluth'tod**, *m.*, *v.* Feuerlod.

**Gluth'wespe**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) ruby-tailed wasp or fly (*Chrosis ignita*).

**Gluth'wind**, *m.*, *v.* Glühwind

**Gluth'zange**, *f.*, fire-tongs.

**Glutin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) gliadine, pure gluten (Gliadin, Pflanzenleim).

**Glutination'**, *f.*, (*l. m.*) glutination (Leimen).

**Glycerie'**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sweet-grass (Süßgras, Raungras; Glyceria).

**Glycerin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) glycorine.

**Glycerol'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) glycorule (the hypothetical radical of the oxide of glycerine).

**Glycerol'oxyd**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) oxide of glycorule.

**Gluc'ine** } (*Chem.*) oxide of glucinum (Glu-  
**Glucin'erde** } caumoxyd, glucine).

**Glucium**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) glucinium (the metallic base of glucine).

**Glycerichiziu'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) a peculiar substance discovered in the root of the liquorice-plant.

**Glykon'isch**, *a.*, (*Met.*) glyconian, glyconic (denoting a kind of verse in greek and latin poetry).

**Glyph**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Sculpt.*) glyph (notch, canal, channel or cavity, intoded as an ornament).

**Glyphographic'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) electrotype.

**Glypt'it**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) glyptic (the art of engraving figures on precious stones).

**Glyptographie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) glyptography (a description of the art of engraving on precious stones).

**Glyptographisch**, *a.*, glyptographic.

**Glyptothek'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) collection of engravings and sculpture.

**Glys'blume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common ranunculus, crow-foot (Hahnensuß, Butterblume; Ranunculus).

**Gmelin'e**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) gmelina (an asiatic shrub, belonging to the Verbenaceae).

**Gmelinit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) hydrolite.

**G moll**, (*Mus.*) G minor (key).

**Gnab'beln** } *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) to nibble (an, at; Anabbern).

**Gnab'bern** }

**Gnade**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*; *Theol.*) grace favour (Gnadenbegabung), good-will, benevolence, kindness (Barmherzigkeit); mercy, clemency, pardon (Erbarmen); (*Milit.*) quarter; bei Jemandem in -n stehen or sein, to be in favour with one, to stand well with one, to be in a person's good books; vor Einem - finden, to find mercy

with one; zu - n annehmen, to take into favour; wieder zu - n angenommen werden, to be restored to favour; haben Sie die -, have the kindness, be so kind; sich eine - ausbitten, to beg a favour, to bid a boon; (jemandem eine - erweisen, to grant or do any one a favour; von Jemandes - leben, to live at another's mercy, to live upon another's favours, pittance; - ertheilen or widerfahren lassen to give pardon, to pardon; um - stehen, to cry, beg for or crave mercy; sich auf - und Ungnade ergeben, to surrender at discretion, rescue or no rescue, to lay one's self at another's mercy; - für Recht ergehen lassen, to show mercy, to show favour instead of deserved punishment; Wir von Gottes - n. We, by the grace of God; (Gw. - n! your grace! your lordship! your worship! your honour!

Gna'den, v. n., (*obsol.*) to be gracious, to be propitious; gnade uns Gott! God be propitious unto us, God be merciful unto us! God have mercy on us!

Gna'denakt, m. } act of grace.

Gna'denakte, f. }

Gna'denbelohnung, f., (*Theol.*) divine reward of righteousness; v. Gnadenlohn.

Gna'denberuf, m., divine calling, vocation.

Gna'denbewilligung, f., (*Cath. Relig.*) indulg., indulto; v. Gnadenfrist.

Gna'denbezeigung, f., favour, kindness; bounty, beneficence, grace.

Gna'denbild, n., (*pl. -er*) wonder-working or miraculous image.

Gna'denbild, m., gracious, favourable look.

Gna'denbrief, m., letter of grace, pardon; privilege.

Gna'denbrod, n., livelihood granted as a favour or as an emolument for services; das - essen, to live on the mercy of others; scanty allowance.

Gna'denbrunn, m., spring, fountain of grace.

Gna'denbund, m., (*Theol.*) covenant of grace.

Gna'deneinfluss, m. }

Gna'deneinwirkung, f. }

Gna'denertheilung, f., the communication of divine grace; v. Gnadenbezeigung.

Gna'denfrist, f., reprieve, respite; (*Theol.*) time of grace; indult.

Gna'dengabe, f., (*Theol.*) gift of grace; v. Gnadenzeichen.

Gna'dengehalt, m., pension.

Gna'dengeld, n., annuity, pension; yearly allowance.

Gna'dengeschenk, n., gratification, donative.

Gna'dengut, n., the thing granted as a favour, grant, boon; blessing.

Gna'denhand, f., (*Theol.*) hand of grace.

Gna'denheimsuchung, f., (*Theol.*) visitation of grace.

Gna'denjahr, n., year of grace (the first year after the death of a person in office, during which his widow and children receive the revenues accruing therefrom); (*Chronol.*) the year of our Lord (Jahr der Gnade).

Gna'denlasten, m., chest for the money obtained by the sale of indulgences.

Gna'denkette, f., golden chain given by princely persons in token of honour and favour.

Gna'denkind, n., child of adoption, adopted child.

Gna'denkraft, f., (*Theol.*) power of grace.

Gna'denkraut, n., (*Bot.*) hedge-hyssop, water-hyssop (Burgkraut, wilder Urin, Gottesgabekraut, Sichelkraut, weißes Wallkraut, Hedensop; *Gratiola officinalis*).

Gna'denlehen, n., stof granted as a favour; reverentia grant.

Gna'denlicht, n., (*Theol.*) light or power of grace.

Gna'denlohn, m., reward obtained as a grace; pension, gratuity, gratification.

Gna'denmeister, m., a master-workman, who has acquired the privilege gratuitously.

Gna'denmittel, n., (*Theol.*) means of grace.

Gna'denordnung, f., (*Theol.*) divine ordinance of grace.

Gna'denort } m., place or spot where a miraculous

Gna'denplaf } image is found, place of pilgrimage.

Gna'denpfennig } m., medal granted as a token

Gna'dengroschen } of a favour.

Gna'denpforte, f., gate of mercy.

Gna'denquell, m., fountain of grace.

Gna'denreich, n., (*Theol.*) kingdom of grace.

Gna'denreich, a., gracious, merciful; *adv.* graciously, mercifully.

Gna'denruf, m., v. Gnadenberuf.

Gna'densache, f., matter depending on the will and favour of a superior.

Gna'denstegel, n., seal of grace or of concession.

Gna'densöldner, m., pensioner.

Gna'densold, m., pension.

Gna'denspende } f., distribution of grace.

Gna'denspendung } }

Gna'denstand, m., (*Theol.*) state of grace.

Gna'densteuer, f., subsidy; charitable contribution.

Gna'denstimme, f., (*Theol.*) voice of grace.

Gna'denstoß, m., finishing blow or stroke, death-blow, coup de grace, (*fam.*) home-thrust, a finisher, a settler.

Gna'denstrahl, m., favourable regard or look.

Gna'denstuhl, m., (*jev. Antiq.*) mercy-seat, propitiatory.

Gna'dentafel, f., holy table, communion.

Gna'dentag, m., (*Theol.*) day of grace; *pl. -e*. (*Com.*) Reipeltage.

Gna'dentermin, m., v. Gnadenzeit.

Gna'denthron, m., throne of grace.

Gna'denthür, f., v. Gnadenpforte.

Gna'dentisch, m., the holy table, communion-table, altar; free board or boarding, free maintenance, boarding gratis.

Gna'denverheißung, f., promise of divine mercy.

Gna'denvoll, a. & *adv.*, v. Gnadenreich.

Gna'denwahl, f., (*Theol.*) election of grace, predestination.

Gna'denwahllehre, f., doctrine of election.

Gna'denwappen, n., coat of arms granted as a token of favour.

Gna'denwerk, n., (*Theol.*) work of grace.

Gna'denwirkung, f., (*Theol.*) effect of divine grace.

Gna'denzeichen, n., mark of favour.

Gna'denzeit, f., (*Theol.*) time of grace (der Zeit-

Gna'denziel, n., Raum, während dessen Dauer der Sünder noch Gnade bei Gott finden und Vergebung erlangen kann, time granted to mankind in this life for the attainment of divine favour).

Gnä'dig, a., gracious, clement, merciful (barmherzig); propitious, favourable (günstig); condescending, gracious (herablassend); Gott sei uns -! God have mercy upon us! God be merciful to us! -er or -ster Herr! my lord! sir!; -e or -ste Frau! my lady! madame! your highness; -ster Herr und Fürst! most gracious sovereign! dread prince! -ster, allernädigst, most gracious; *adv.*, graciously, mercifully, propitiously; kindly, benevolently; condescendingly.

Gnä'diglich, a. & *adv.*, v. Gnädig.

Gnarren, v. n., (used with haben) to snarl (of dogs).



**Gnapf**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) } scab (Grind; *Lev.* 14.  
**Gnapf'e** } *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } 56); itch (Kräpfe).  
**Gnapf'e** }  
**Gnapfig**, *a.*, scabby, scabbed (grindig); affected with the itch (kräpfig).  
**Gneiß**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *Geogn.*) gneiss.  
**Gneißartig**, *a.*, resembling or containing gneiss, gneissic.  
**Gneißblock**, *m.*, gneiss-rock.  
**Gneißicht**, *a.*, resembling gneiss.  
**Gneißig**, *a.*, containing gneiss.  
**Gnetumbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) joint-flr (a genus of East-Indian plants; *Gnetum gnetum*).  
**Gnie'deln** } *v. a.*, (*n. G.*) to make smooth, to rub,  
**Gnie'den** } to polish.  
**Gnie'delstein** } *m.*, (*n. G.*) sleek-stone, polishing  
**Gnie'dstein** } stone.  
**Gnom'**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es & -en; *pl.* -en) gnome, fairy of the mine (*Erzgeist*, *Kobold*).  
**Gno'me**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *gr. w.*) gnome, a brief reflection or maxim, apophthogm (*Sinn-* or *Denkspruch*).  
**Gnomide**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) female gnome.  
**Gno'miser**, *m.*, writer of sententious poetry.  
**Gno'misch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) gnomical, sententious, containing maxims.  
**Gnomologie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) gnomology, a collection of maxims, grave sentences or reflections.  
**Gnomologisch**, *a.*, gnomologic, gnomological.  
**Gno'mon**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *gr. w.*; *Dial.* & *Geom.*) gnomon (*Sonnenzeiger*).  
**Gnomonik**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) gnomonics (the art or science of dialling).  
**Gnomonisch**, *a.*, gnomonic, gnomonical.  
**Gnosologie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* *Erkenntnißlehre*; *Metaphysik*.  
**Gnosticismus**, *m.*, gnosticism (system of philosophy taught by the Gnostics).  
**Gnostiker**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *gr. w.*) gnostic; *pl.*, the Gnostics.  
**Gnostisch**, *a.*, gnostic.  
**Gnostologie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) doctrine of revelation (*Offenbarungslehre*).  
**Gnu**, *n.*, (*Zool.*) gnu (*Antilope gnu*).  
**Gnub'berkrankheit**, *f.*, (*Veter.*) a disease peculiar  
**Gnub'bern**, *n.* } to sheep, itch (Gnupper- or  
*Knupperkrankheit*, *Reibekrankheit*, *Schrudigesein*, *Itaberkrank-*  
*heit*, *Kreuz-* or *Leidenlähmung*, *Kreuzdrühe*).  
**Gnug** } *v.* Genug, Genüge.  
**Gnü'ge** }  
**Gnur'en**, *v. n.*, *v.* Knurren.  
**Gob**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) } (*Ichth.*) gudgeon  
**Gobe**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } } (*Gründling*; *Gobius*).  
**Gobelin**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *fr. w.*) gobelin (carpet with embroidered figures).  
**Go'de**, *m.* & *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *prov.*) *v.* Pathe.  
**Go'der**, *m.* (& *n.*), (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *prov.*) throat; double-chin.  
**Go'delgut**, *n.*, (*Min.*) green vitriol, sulphate of iron (*Grüenvitriol*).  
**Go'delhahn**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* *Hödelhähne*; *vulg.*) house-cock.  
**Go'deleisen** } *n.*, (*Techn.*) washed iron (*gewaschenes*  
**Go'deleisen** } *Eisen*); forged and marked iron.  
**Gokumit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) idocrase, vesuvian (*Idocras*).  
**Göld'er** } *m.*, *v.* Goldwäßer.  
**Göld'ner** }  
**Göl'te**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *prov.*, *s. G.*) puddle; (*n. G.*) cock-boat.  
**Göl'te**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *prov.*) gnat.  
**Göl'ten** } *v. a.*, to geld.  
**Göl'ten** }

**Göl'te**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) a wooden vessel, a tub for liquids.  
**Göl'tenrad**, *n.*, (*Mech.*) *v.* *Schöpfrad*.  
**Gön'negeld**, *n.*, (*Law*) *v.* *Angeld*, *Handgeld*.  
**Gön'nen**, *v. a.*, not to grudge or begrudge, not to envy; to rejoice at, to be pleased with; nicht - to grudge, to envy; to wish (*wünschen*); to favour (*begünstigen*); to permit, to grant (*erlauben*); gönne mir die Freude, do not deny me the pleasure; er gönnte sich keine Ruhe, he did not allow himself any rest; - Sie mir die Ehre Ihres Besuches, favour me with a visit; to give (*geben*); Ginen alles Gute, Böse -, to wish any one well or ill; ich gönne es ihm, I am glad of it for his sake, he has well deserved it.  
**Gön'ner**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) well-wisher, patron, protector, favourer, promoter; keinen - habend, unpatronized, without any interest.  
**Gön'nerhaft**, *a.* & *adv.*, patronising, protecting, favouring; in the manner of a protector or patron.  
**Gön'nerin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) patroness, protectress, well-wisher.  
**Gön'nerisch**, *a.* & *adv.*, *v.* *Gönnerhaft*.  
**Gön'nerschaft**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) patronage, patronship; protectors, patrons, well-wishers.  
**Gön'nerthum**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) patronage.  
**Gö'pel**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Mech.*) winch, lever, gin, coal-gin, machine-whim.  
**Gö'pelhaus**, *n.* } the house or building in which  
**Gö'pelhütte**, *f.* } a winch or gin is erected.  
**Gö'pelkauer**, *f.* }  
**Gö'pelherd**, *m.* } the round path in which the horse  
**Gö'pelbahn**, *f.* } walks, that keeps the gin or lever  
**Gö'pelplatz**, *m.* } in motion, whim-floor.  
**Gö'pelhund**, *m.*, whim-beam (long piece of wood with iron spikes or iron chain at a coal-gin).  
**Gö'pelkette**, *f.* } chain or rope of a gin or lever.  
**Gö'pelseil**, *n.* }  
**Gö'pelknecht**, *m.*, whim-stopper (*Hemmerßen*).  
**Gö'pelkorb**, *m.*, trundle or lantern of a whim, gin or lever.  
**Gö'pelkreuz**, *n.*, wooden cross of a whim or lever.  
**Gö'pelpferd**, *n.*, lever-horse.  
**Gö'pelrad**, *n.*, pulley.  
**Gö'pelspille** }  
**Gö'pelspindel** } *f.*, axletree of a whim, gin or lever  
**Gö'pelwelle** }  
**Gö'peltreiber**, *m.*, he that sets the lever in motion  
**Gör**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -en; *prov.*) little child, brat, bantling.  
**Gör'ge**, *m.*, (for *Georg*) George.  
**Gö'sch** } *f.*, (*Mar.*) jack (small flag).  
**Gö'sch'e** }  
**Gö'schgast**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the sailor who has the care of the jack.  
**Gö'sch'stock**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) jack-staff.  
**Gö'se**, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) chub, cheven (*Cyprinus cephalus*); a kind of dace or roach, gardon (*Aland*; *Cyprinus joses*).  
**Gö'ster**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) bleak, blay (*Beißfiß*; *Cyprinus blicca*).  
**Gött'chen**, *n.*, (*dim.* of *Gott*) little or petty god.  
**Göt'ter**, *pl.* of *Gott*, *q. v.*  
**Göt'terabend**, *m.*, (*fig.*) a heavenly evening.  
**Göt'terähnlich**, *a.* & *adv.*, *v.* *Gottähnlich*.  
**Göt'terbild**, *n.*, (*pl.* *Göt'terbilder*) image of a god. (*fig.*) divine or beautiful form.  
**Göt'terbildung**, *f.*, divine figure or shape.  
**Göt'terblick**, *m.*, look of the gods; godlike look.  
**Göt'terblume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Virginian or American cowslip (*Göt'tergabe*; *Dodecatheon meadia*).  
**Göt'terbote**, *m.*, (*Myth.*) Mercury, Hermes.

**Götterbrod**, *n.*, *v.* Götterspeise.  
**Götterbrücke**, *f.*, (*Poes.*) rainbow, bow of Iris.  
**Götterchen**, *pl.*, *dim.* of Gott, *q. v.*  
**Götterdichtung**, *f.*, mythology.  
**Götterdiener**, *m.*, worshipper of (several) gods, polytheist.  
**Götterdienst**, *m.*, worship of (several) gods, polytheism.  
**Götterdunst**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) diosma (a genus of rutaceous plants inhabiting the Cape of Good-Hope).  
**Götterentstehung**, *f.*, of divine origin.  
**Götterepheu**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common ivy (*Hedera helix*).  
**Götterfabel**, *f.*, *v.* Götterdichtung.  
**Götterfeind**, *m.*, theomachist (Götterbekämpfer, Götterbekrieger).  
**Götterfest**, *n.*, feast of the gods.  
**Göttergeburt** } *f.*, theogony, generation  
**Götterzeugungsgeschichte** } of the gods (that part of heathen mythology which taught the genealogy of the deities).  
**Göttergedanke**, *m.*, divine, sublime thought.  
**Göttergenuss**, *m.*, (*fig.*) extatic pleasure.  
**Göttergericht**, *n.*, ambrosia, the food of the gods, (*fig.*) any delicious dish; *v.* Göttergericht.  
**Göttergeruch**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Götterdunst.  
**Göttergeschlecht**, *n.*, the gods, divine race.  
**Göttergestalt**, *f.*, divine form.  
**Göttergewalt**, *f.*, power of the gods.  
**Göttergleich**, *a.*, *v.* Gottähnlich.  
**Götterglück**, *n.*, happiness of the gods, (*fig.*) highest happiness.  
**Götterhaft**, *a.*, *v.* Göttlich.  
**Götterhaus**, *n.*, temple.  
**Götterkind**, *n.*, child of the gods.  
**Götterkönig**, *m.*, king of the gods, Jupiter, Jove.  
**Götterkreis**, *m.*, *v.* Götterversammlung.  
**Götterleben**, *n.*, life of the gods.  
**Götterlehre**, *f.*, mythology.  
**Götterlust**, *f.*, pleasure of the gods, (*fig.*) exquisite pleasure.  
**Göttermahl**, *n.*, banquet of or to the gods, (*fig.*) delicious banquet.  
**Götterpracht**, *f.*, splendour of the gods, (*fig.*) the greatest splendour.  
**Götterrath**, *m.*, council of the gods.  
**Götterrathschluß**, *m.*, decree of the gods.  
**Göttersage**, *f.*, mythos, myth.  
**Götterschaft**, *f.*, *v.* Götterthum.  
**Göttersitz**, *m.*, seat or abode of the gods, Olympus.  
**Göttersohn**, *m.*, son of or descendant from the gods.  
**Götterspeise**, *f.*, ambrosia; (*fig.*) delicious food or dish.  
**Götterspruch**, *m.*, decision of the gods, oracle.  
**Götterstimme**, *f.*, voice of the gods; (*fig.*) divine, beautiful voice.  
**Götterstreit**, *m.*, dispute or combat of the gods; theomachy.  
**Götterstunde**, *f.*, (*fig.*) hour of delight or bliss.  
**Göttertafel**, *f.* }  
**Göttertisch**, *m.* } table of the gods.  
**Götterthum**, *n.*, nature, essence of a god; the gods, the deities.  
**Göttertrank**, *m.*, (*Myth.*) nectar (also *fig.*).  
**Götterverehrung**, *f.*, worship of the gods.  
**Götterversammlung**, *f.*, assembly of the gods.  
**Götterwein**, *m.*, *v.* Göttertrank.  
**Götterwelt**, *f.*, Olympus; paganism.  
**Götterwesen**, *n.*, mythology.  
**Götterwonne**, *f.*, *v.* Götterlust.  
**Götterwort**, *n.*, oracle, decision of the gods.

**Götterzeichen**, *n.*, augury; omen.  
**Götterzeit**, *f.*, mythological age; golden age.  
**Göttin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) goddess; (*fig.*) goddess, angel.  
**Göttlich**, *a.*, (*n. u.*) godlike, godly, divine.  
**Göttlich**, *a.*, divine, godlike; godly (gottesfürchtig); das Göttliche, the divine nature; (*fig.*) divine, most excellent, most exquisite; *adv.*, divinely, godly; most excellently.  
**Göttlichkeit**, *f.*, divine nature, divinity; godliness (Gottesfürcht).  
**Götze**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -n) idol; -n anbeten, dienen, to worship idols, to be idolatrous; (*fig.*) idol; einen -n aus Einem machen, to make an idol of one, to idolize a person.  
**Götzenaltar**, *m.*, altar of or to an idol, an idolic altar.  
**Götzenbild**, *n.*, idol, idolatrous image or statue.  
**Götzendienst**, *m.*, idolater, iconolater.  
**Götzendienst**, *f.*, idolatress.  
**Götzendienst**, *m.*, idolatry, idol-worship, iconolatry; -treiben, to idolatrise, to worship idols or images.  
**Götzenhaus**, *n.*, *v.* Götzentempel.  
**Götzenholz**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) silver poplar (Silberpappel; *Populus alba*).  
**Götzenopfer**, *n.*, idolatrous sacrifice, sacrifice to any idol.  
**Götzenpflaster** } *m.*, priest of or to any idol, idolatrous priest.  
**Götzenpriester** }  
**Götzentempel**, *m.*, temple of an idol, idolic or idolish temple.  
**Götzenthum**, *n.*, (*gen.* -th; *pl.* Götzenthümer) *v.* Götzendienst.  
**Götzer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -) idolater.  
**Götzerlei**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) idolatry.  
**Gölander**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Götzevogel.  
**Gold**, *n.*, (*gen.* -es) gold; (*fig.*) money; wealth, riches; gediegenes, reines -, pure gold, native gold; gearbeitetes -, wrought gold; gemahltes -, water-gold; painter's gold; (*Chem.*) salzsaures -, muriate of gold; weißes -, platina; - in Stangen, gold in ingots; geschlagenes -, beaten gold, gold-leaf, leaf-gold; gezogenes -, gold-wire; (*Herald.*) or; (*Chem.*) sol; gold, gold-plate (goldenes Geräth); gold (Goldmünze); in - bezahlen, to pay in gold; in - gefaßt, set in gold; mit - ausgelegt, inlaid with gold; von or aus -, golden; es ist nicht mit - zu bezahlen, it is of an inestimable value, it is worth its weight in gold; (*Prov.*) eigener Herd ist -es werth, (*anal.*) there's no place like home; Morgenstunde hat - im Munde, (*anal.*) early to bed and early to rise, makes a man healthy, wealthy and wise; es ist nicht alles -, was glänzt, *v.* under Glänzen.  
**Goldader**, *f.*, (*Min.*) vein of gold, lode of gold, auriferous vein; (*Anat.*) hemorrhoidal vein; hemorrhoids, piles; -gefäße (*pl.*), hemorrhoidal vessels.  
**Goldadler**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) golden or royal eagle (Kaiseradler; *Falco imperialis*).  
**Goldähnlich**, *a. & adv.*, like or resembling gold.  
**Goldäugelein**, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Goldauge.  
**Goldaster (spinner)**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) yellow tail moth, devil's gold ring.  
**Goldamalgam**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) gold amalgam.  
**Goldammer**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) gold-hammer, yellow-hammer, bunting (Hämmerling; *Emberiza citrinella*).  
**Goldamsel**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) golden oriole, witwall (Virel; *Oriolus galbula*).  
**Goldanstrich**, *m.*, gilding.  
**Goldapfel**, *m.*, (*Pom.*) golding, golden pippin; (*Bot.*) love-apple, tomato, wolf's peach (gemeiner Beibaum; *Solanum lycopersicum*).

**Gold'arbeit, f.**, goldsmith's work, any gold work, working in gold.  
**Gold'arbeiter, m.**, worker in gold, goldsmith.  
**Gold'artig, a.**, like gold, golden, aureous.  
**Gold'auflösung, f.**, tincture of gold, potable gold.  
**Gold'auge, n.**, (*Ornith.*) golden-eye, little diver, cock-shoveller (a species of duck; *Schellente, Badelmann; Anas clangula*).  
**Gold'ausziehen, n.** } (*Techn.*) extraction and re-  
**Gold'auszug, m.** } finement of gold.  
**Gold'bach, m.**, auriferous brook or stream.  
**Gold'bad, n.**, (*Metal. & Chem.*) gold-bath.  
**Gold'barre, f.**, bar of gold, ingot, bullion.  
**Gold'barsch, m.**, (*Ichth.*) black-tail, ruff, pope (a kind of perch; *Kaulbarsch; Perca cornua*).  
**Gold'baum, m.**, (*Bot.*) gold-tree, gold-care (a shrub of the Cape of Good-Hope; *Weißbambus; Leucospermum conocarpum*).  
**Gold'bedeckt, a.**, covered with gold.  
**Gold'begierde, f.**, v. *Goldgier*.  
**Gold'bekleidet, a.**, clothed in gold.  
**Gold'berg, m.** } mountain with gold mines;  
**Gold'bergwerk, n.** } gold-mine.  
**Gold'beryll, m.**, (*Min.*) chrysoberyl.  
**Gold'beutel, m.**, purse of gold.  
**Gold'birke, f.**, (*Bot.*) golden birch (*Betula alba dalecarnica*).  
**Gold'blättchen** } *n.*, leaf-gold; gold-foil; (*Bot.*)  
**Gold'blatt** } Goldblatt, bully-tree, star-apple (*Chrysophyllum*).  
**Gold'blech, n.**, plate of gold.  
**Gold'blick, m.**, (*Metal.*) glance, coruscation, shine of gold.  
**Gold'blume, f.**, (*Bot.*) marigold, gold-flower, crow's foot, yellow daisy (*gemeine Ringelblume; Calendula officinalis*); v. *Wucherblume, Sandimmortelle*.  
**Gold'blumig, a.**, yellow-flowered or blossomed.  
**Gold'börse, f.**, v. *Goldbeutel*.  
**Gold'borte, f.**, gold-lace.  
**Gold'brachsen** } *m.*, (*Ichth.*) gilt-head, gilt-bream,  
**Gold'brassen** } gilt-poll, dorado (*Sparus auratus, Lin.; Chrysophrys aurata, Cuv.*).  
**Gold'brätling, m.**, (*Bot.*) a species of edible mushroom (*Agaricus volenus*).  
**Gold'braun, a.**, yellow-dun; -es Pferd, gilded bay (horse); *n.*, chestnut colour, auburn.  
**Gold'brocat, n.**, gold-brocade.  
**Gold'bronze, f.**, gilded bronze.  
**Gold'bruch, m.**, gold-mine.  
**Gold'buchstabe, m.**, gilt-letter.  
**Gold'butte, f.**, (*Ichth.*) plaice (*Pleuronectes platessa*).  
**Gold'cement(pulver), n.**, royal cement.  
**Gold'decke, f.**, (*Ichth.*) paru (a South-American fish; *Stromateus paru*).  
**Gold'distel, f.**, (*Bot.*) golden thistle (*Scolymus*).  
**Gold'draht, m.**, gold-wire; -zieher (*m.*), goldwire-drawer.  
**Gold'drossel, f.**, (*Ornith.*) v. *Goldamsel*.  
**Gold'druck, m.**, gold leaf printing.  
**Gold'durchwirkt, a.**, interwoven with gold threads.  
**Gold'durst, m.**, thirst for gold.  
**Gold'ede, f.**, (*Ichth.*) v. *Goldharder*.  
**Gold'eiche, f.**, (*Bot.*) v. *Goldbaum*.  
**Gold'eidechse, f.**, (*Zool.*) gilt or yellow lizard (*Lacerta viridis*).  
**Gold'einleger, m.**, one who inlays in gold.  
**Gold'elixer, n.**, v. *Goldauflösung*.  
**Gold'en, a.**, golden, gold; gilt; (*fig.*) golden (Zeit. age); happy, precious; *Einem -e Worte geben, to speak*

one fair; *Einem -e Worte versprechen, to make a person great (mighty fine) promises; die -e Hochzeit, the celebration of the fiftieth anniversary of one's nuptials; das -e Zeitalter, the golden age, the primeval age of innocence and happiness; (Arithm.) die -e Regel, golden rule, rule of three; (Chron.) -e Zahl, golden number; (Med.) die -e Ader, v. *Goldader*.*

**Gold'enleberkraut, n.**, (*Bot.*) the three-lobed liverwort (*Hepatica triloba*).  
**Gold'enleinkraut, n.**, (*Bot.*) goldyllocks (*gemeines Goldhaar; Chrysocoma linoxyris*).  
**Gold'enwundkraut, n.**, (*Bot.*) the common golden-rod (*Solidago virgaurea*).  
**Gold'erde, f.**, (*Min.*) auriferous earth.  
**Gold'erdwurzel, f.**, (*Bot.*) ipocacuanha.  
**Gold'erg, n.**, gold-ore; *Grau-, v. Zedurglanz; weißes -, v. Weißtellur; Weiß-, v. Tellur*.  
**Gold'esche, f.**, (*Bot.*) gold-ash (a variety of the common ash; *Fraxinus excelsior aurea*).  
**Gold'eule, f.**, (*Ornith.*) v. *Schleiereule*.  
**Gold'fabrik, f.**, manufactory of gold vessels, of gold-plate.  
**Gold'faden, m.**, gold-thread, spun gold.  
**Gold'falsch, a. & adv.**, yellow-dun, gold-yellow.  
**Gold'farbe, f.**, gold-colour; (*Herald.*) or, topaz; (*Paint.*) orpiment.  
**Gold'farben** } *a.*, gold-coloured, golden; (*Ornith.*)  
**Gold'farbig** } goldfarbiger Pirel, v. *Goldamsel*.  
**Gold'fasan, m.**, (*Ornith.*) golden pheasant (*Phasianus pictus*).  
**Gold'feilicht, n.**, filings of gold.  
**Gold'finger, m.**, ring-finger.  
**Gold'fink, m.**, (*Ornith.*) goldfinch (*Fringilla carduelis*); v. *Bergfink*.  
**Gold'firnis, m.**, gold varnish.  
**Gold'fisch, m.**, (*Ichth.*) gold or golden-fish (*gemeiner Goldbarsch; Cyprinus auratus*); v. *Goldbrachsen*.  
**Gold'fischer, m.**, gold-soaker, gold-washer.  
**Gold'fliege, f.**, (*Entom.*) a fly with golden wings (*Musca Caesar*).  
**Gold'flimmer** } *m.*, gold-spangle.  
**Gold'flitter** }  
**Gold'föhre** } *f.*, (*Ichth.*) common trout (*Bachforelle*,  
**Gold'forelle** } *Salmo fario*).  
**Gold'franse, f.**, gold-fringe.  
**Gold'fuchs, m.**, yellow-dun horse; (*vulg.*) gold-coin or piece, yellow boy.  
**Gold'führend, a.**, auriferous.  
**Gold'fuß, m.**, (*Ornith.*) sparrow-hawk (of Hudson bay; *Falco nisus*).  
**Gold'gänschen, n.**, (*Ornith.*) v. *Goldammer*.  
**Gold'gang, m.**, (*Min.*) lode, vein or course of gold-ore in a mine.  
**Gold'gefäße, pl.** } gold-plate.  
**Gold'geschirr, n.** }  
**Gold'gesleckt, a.**, speckled with gold.  
**Gold'gehalt, m.**, intrinsic value of gold; the quantity of gold in any body or substance.  
**Gold'geier, m.**, (*Ornith.*) v. *Lämmergeier*.  
**Gold'gelb, a. & adv.**, gold-coloured, golden; as yellow as gold; *n.*, minim colour, orpiment, yellow arsenic.  
**Gold'gelockt, a.**, having golden curls or locks.  
**Gold'geschiebe, n.**, (*Min.*) rubble gold, river-ore.  
**Gold'gespinnst, n.**, (*Techn.*) spun gold.  
**Gold'gestickt, a.**, embroidered with gold-thread.  
**Gold'gewicht, n.**, gold-weight, troy-weight.  
**Gold'gewinn, m.**, produce of mines in gold.  
**Gold'gewirkt, a.**, interwoven with gold-threads.  
**Gold'gier, f.**, immoderate lust after gold.

Gold'glätte, *f.* (*Min.*) gold litharge.  
 Gold'glanz, *m.*, splendour or lustre of gold.  
 Gold'gleich, *a. & adv.*, resembling gold.  
 Gold'glimmer, *m.* (*Min.*) yellow mica (Stänggold).  
 Gold'glühend, *a.*, rutilant.  
 Gold'göze, *m.*, idol made of gold; mammon.  
 Gold'gräupchen, *n.*, grain of gold.  
 Gold'gras, *n.* (*Bot.*) spring-grass, sweet-scented grass (gemeines or gelbes Ruchgras; Anthoxanthum odoratum).  
 Gold'graupe, *f.*, *v.* Goldgräupchen.  
 Gold'gries, *m.*, gold in little grains mixed with sand.  
 Gold'grube, *f.*, gold-mine (Goldbergwerk).  
 Gold'grund, *m.* (*Techn.*) gold-ground; (*Paint.*) gold-size.  
 Gold'gulden, *m.*, gold-florin.  
 Gold'haar, *n.*, goldenhair; (*Bot.*) goldylocks (Chrysocoma); golden-maidenhair (gemeiner Widerthon, gelbes Benschhaar, Jungfernhair; Polytrichum commune).  
 Gold'haarig, *a. & adv.*, with or having golden hair, golden-haired.  
 Gold'hähnchen *n.* (*Bot.*) yellow anemone (Anemone ranunculoides); (*Ornith.*) golden-crested wren (Motacilla regulus; (*Entom.*) *v.* Goldfäfer.  
 Gold'hafer, *m.* (*Bot.*) yellow oats (Avena flavescens).  
 Gold'hahn, *m.* (*Ornith.*) golden pheasant (*v.* Goldfasan).  
 Gold'haltig, *a.*, containing gold, auriferous.  
 Gold'hammer, *m.*, *v.* Goldammer.  
 Gold'handel, *m.*, gold-trade.  
 Gold'harder, *m.* (*Ichth.*) mullet (großköpfige Meeräsche; Mugil cephalus).  
 Gold'harnisch, *m.* (*Entom.*) golden-breasted beetle (Buprestis gigas).  
 Gold'haufen, *m.*, heap of gold.  
 Gold'hell, *a.*, of a bright, shining, gold colour.  
 Gold'ig, *a.* (*vulg.*) *v.* Golden.  
 Gold'jase, *f.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Fernmannie.  
 Gold'käfer, *m.* (*Entom.*) rose-bug, rose-chaffer, golden-beetle (Cetonia aurata; Scarabaeus auratus, *Lin.*); blasenziehender -, *v.* Fliege, spanische.  
 Gold'kall, *m.* (*Chem.*, *obsol.*) calcined gold, oxide of gold (Goldoxyd).  
 Gold'karausche, *f.* (*Ichth.*) common crucian (gemeine Karausche; Cyprinus carassius).  
 Gold'karpfen, *m.* (*Ichth.*) gilthead (Coryphaena); goldfish (Cyprinus auratus).  
 Gold'kehlchen, *n.* (*Ornith.*) a species of humming-bird.  
 Gold'kies, *m.* (*Min.*) auriferous pyrites.  
 Gold'kind, *n.* (*fig.*) darling, jewel, sweet, honey, minion.  
 Gold'kissen, *n.* (*Bookb.*) gold-cushion.  
 Gold'klang, *m.*, the sound or ring of gold; (*fig.*) clear sound.  
 Gold'kluft, *f.* (*Min.*) *v.* Goldgang.  
 Gold'klumpen, *m.*, lump of gold, bullion, ingot of gold.  
 Gold'knöpfchen, *n.* (*Bot.*) yellow-moth mullein (Reiten- or Schabenwollkraut, Wottenkraut, Edelkraut; Verbascum blattaria).  
 Gold'könig, *m.* (*Chem.*) residue of gold left after a solution with antimony.  
 Gold'kopf, *m.* (*Ornith.*) gilded greatbeak or grossbeak.  
 Gold'korn, *n.*, grain of gold, gold grain.  
 Gold'krähe, *f.*, *v.* Mandelkrähe.

Gold'krähe, *f.* (*Techn.*) goldsmith's wash or sweepings.  
 Gold'kraut, *n.* (*Bot.*) groundsel, ragwort (gemeines Kreuzkraut; Senecio vulgaris); moneywort (Pfennigkraut; Lysimachia numularia).  
 Gold'kreffe, *f.* (*Bot.*) golden-saxifrage (Chrysosplenium).  
 Gold'krone, *f.* (*Num.*) gold crown, golden-crown.  
 Gold'küste, *f.* (*Geog.*) Gold Coast; the Coast of Guinea.  
 Gold'kupfer, *n.* (*Min.*) similar, pinchbeck.  
 Gold'lachs, *m.* (*Ichth.*) gold-coloured salmon (in Norway).  
 Gold'lack, *m.* (*Bot.*) wall-flower (Cheiranthus cheiri); (*Techn.*) gold-coloured varnish.  
 Gold'läutern, *n.*, refining of gold.  
 Gold'lahn, *m.* (*Techn.*) flattened gold-wire, plate-gold.  
 Gold'lahnschläger, *m.*, flatter of gold wire.  
 Gold'land, *n.*, gold-country; (*fig.*) very rich country, solorado.  
 Gold'lauch, *m.* (*Bot.*) yellow garlic or look (Allium moly).  
 Gold'lauchstein, *m.*; (*Min.*) chrysoprase.  
 Gold'lauffäfer, *m.* (*Entom.*) *v.* Goldfäfer.  
 Gold'lauter, *a. & adv.*, pure as gold.  
 Gold'leberetz, *n.* (*Min.*) ore of hepatic gold.  
 Gold'leder, *n.*, gilt leather.  
 Gold'legirung, *f.* (*Chem.*) alloy of gold with other metals.  
 Gold'leim, *m.*, chrysocol, gold-size.  
 Gold'leiste, *f.*, gold cornice, gilt cornice.  
 Gold'letten, *m.* (*Min.*) gold clay.  
 Gold'lilie, *f.* (*Bot.*) yellow lily, martagon, many-flowered lily (Lilium martagon).  
 Gold'locke, *f.*, golden lock or curl.  
 Gold'lockig, *a.*, *v.* Goldgelockt.  
 Gold'löthen, *n.*, gold-soldering.  
 Gold'lungenkraut, *n.* (*Bot.*) common spleenwort (Asplenium osterach); golden lungwort (Hioracium aurantiacum).  
 Gold'lutte, *f.* (*Smeltw.*) trough for washing the pounded gold ore.  
 Gold'macher, *m.*, alchymist, adept.  
 Gold'macherei } *f.*, alchymy.  
 Gold'macherkunst }  
 Gold'männchen, *n.* (*Pharm. & Bot.*) *v.* Altraunwurzel.  
 Gold'marder, *m.* (*Zool.*) Canadian hamster, pekan (Mustela canadensis).  
 Gold'markasit, *m.* (*Min.*) *v.* Goldkies.  
 Gold'masse, *f.*, mass of gold.  
 Gold'maulwurf, *m.* (*Zool.*) a mole of the Cape of Good-Hope (Chrysochloris).  
 Gold'maus, *f.*, *v.* Goldmurm.  
 Gold'messer, *n.* (*Techn.*) bookbinder's knife for cutting the leaf-gold.  
 Gold'milz, *f.* (*Bot.*) alternate-leaved golden saxifrage (Chrysosplenium alternifolium).  
 Gold'mine, *f.*, gold mine.  
 Gold'mücke, *f.* (*Entom.*) *v.* Goldfliege.  
 Gold'münze, *f.*, gold-coin, piece of gold; gold medal.  
 Gold'mund, *m.* (*Mollusc.*) golden mouth (Turbo chrysostomus).  
 Gold'ner, *m.*, *v.* Goldwäscher.  
 Gold'neffel, *f.* (*Bot.*) yellow weasel-snout (Giltneffel; Galeobdolon luteum).  
 Gold'netz, *n.* (*Mollusc.*) glory of the sea (Meerjiet; Conus gloria maris).

Gold'niederschlag, *m.*, (*Chem.*) precipitate of gold.  
 Gold'oxyd, *n.*, (*Chem.*) auric oxide, oxide of gold; *falsifauré* - muriate of gold; -Ammonial (*m.*), aurate of ammonia (Knallgold); -Natron (*n.*), hydrochlorate of gold and soda; -Salze (*pl.*), aurates.  
 Gold'papier, *n.*, gold paper.  
 Gold'pappe, *f.*, gilt pasteboard.  
 Gold'paradiesvogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) golden bird of paradise (*Paradisaea aurea*).  
 Gold'pepping } *m.*, (*Pom.*) gold pippin.  
 Gold'pippin }  
 Gold'plättchen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) making gold spangles.  
 Gold'plättchen, *m.*, (*Techn.*) flatter of gold-wire.  
 Gold'platte, *f.* } (thin) plate of gold.  
 Gold'plättchen, *f.* }  
 Gold'plattirung, *f.*, gold plate.  
 Gold'präcipitat, *n.*, (*Chem.*) v. Goldniederschlag.  
 Gold'prase } *m.*, (*Min.*) chrysoptase.  
 Gold'praser }  
 Gold'probe, *f.*, gold-test, assay.  
 Gold'pulver, *n.*, (*Techn.*) gold dust; powder of Cassius.  
 Gold'purpur, *n.*, (*Chem.*) precipitate of Cassius (*Cassiuspurpur*).  
 Gold'quarz, *m.*, (*Min.*) auriferous quartz.  
 Gold'quast, *m.* } gold tassel.  
 Gold'quaste, *f.* }  
 Gold'rabe, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) common raven (*Helltrabe*; *Corvus corax*).  
 Gold'rand, *m.*, (*Entom.*) a species of weevil (*Curculio marginatus*).  
 Gold'raupe, *f.*, v. Goldwurm.  
 Gold'regen, *m.*, (*Techn.*) gold-coloured fire-rain; (*Bot.*) *laburnum* (*gemeiner Bohnenbaum*; *Cytisus laburnum*).  
 Gold'regenpfeifer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) golden plover (*Charadrius pluvialis*).  
 Gold'reich, *a.*, rich in gold, auriferous.  
 Gold'reis, *m.*, v. Goldring.  
 Gold'reiher, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) gold-coloured heron.  
 Gold'reinette, *f.*, (*Pom.*) golding.  
 Gold'ring, *m.*, gold ring.  
 Gold'röschen, *n.* } (*Bot.*) rock-rose, little sun-  
 Gold'röslein, *n.* } flower (*gemeines Giströschen*, *Son-*  
 Gold'rose, *f.* } nenblümchen, *Goldrose*, *Seiden-*  
*schmud*; *Helianthemum vulgare*).  
 Gold'roth, *a.*, gold-red.  
 Gold'ruthe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) goldenrod (*Solidago*).  
 Gold'ruthenbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) goldenrod-tree (a shrub of the Canary isles; *Bosca yervamora*).  
 Gold'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) auric acid.  
 Gold'safran, *m.*, (*Chem.*) fulminating gold (*Knallgold*).  
 Gold'salpeter, *m.*, (*Chem.*) nitrate of gold.  
 Gold'salz, *n.*, (*Chem.*) muriate of gold, aurate.  
 Gold'sammler, *m.*, gold-searcher, gatherer of gold-sand.  
 Gold'sand, *m.*, gold-sand, *amnochryse*; shining yellow sand; auriferous sand.  
 Gold'sauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) aurated, combined with auric acid; -es Salz, aurate; -e Bottaſche, aurate of potash.  
 Gold'schälchen, *n.* } (small) gold cup; (*Chem.*)  
 Gold'schale, *f.* } scupel.  
 Gold'schaum, *m.*, tinsel, gold-leaf, leaf-brass, Dutch gold.  
 Gold'scheiden, *n.*, (*Techn.*) refinement of gold by separation.  
 Gold'scheider, *m.*, (*Techn.*) gold-refiner, parter.  
 Gold'scheidewasser, *n.*, (*Chem.*) aqua regia, gilder's aqua fortis; regal (*Königswasser*).

Gold'scheidung, *f.*, (*Techn.*) parting of gold.  
 Gold'schlacken, *pl.*, slags of gold.  
 Gold'schläger, *m.*, (*Techn.*) goldbeater.  
 Gold'schlägerform, *f.* } (*Techn.*) goldbeater's  
 Gold'schlägerhäutchen, *n.* } skin.  
 Gold'schlägerhaut, *f.* }  
 Gold'schlägerhammer, *m.*, goldbeater's hammer  
 Gold'schlag, *m.*, leaf of gold, gold-leaf, gold-foil.  
 Gold'schlageloth, *n.*, (*Techn.*) goldsmith's link.  
 Gold'schleie, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) gold-coloured tench (*Cyprinus tinca auratus*).  
 Gold'schlich, *m.*, (*Techn.*) gold-ore bruised or pounded.  
 Gold'schmelzer, *m.*, gold-melter, finer, refiner.  
 Gold'schmelzhütte, *f.*, (*Techn.*) works where gold is melted or refined.  
 Gold'schmidt, *m.*, (*Entom.*) v. Goldläufer.  
 Gold'schmied, *m.*, goldsmith; -arbeit (*f.*), goldsmith's work; -erde (*f.*), clay used for goldsmith's forms; -sinnung (*f.*), company of goldsmith's; -strich (*f.*), v. Goldstrafe; -steibe (*f.*), chalk used in cleaning gold plate; -staben (*m.*), goldsmith's shop; -waare (*f.*), goldsmith's ware.  
 Gold'schnitt, *m.*, (*Boockb.*) gilt edge; mit -, gilt-edged.  
 Gold'schrötling, *m.*, planchet of gold.  
 Gold'schwefel, *m.*, (*Chem.*) combination of antimony, sulphur and oxygen.  
 Gold'schwefelstein, *m.*, (*Min.*) sulphureous pyrites mixed with gold.  
 Gold'seife, *f.*, v. Goldwäſche.  
 Gold'sinter, *m.*, (*Min.*) sinter containing gold  
 Gold'sohn, *m.*, (*fig.*) dear son, dear boy, darling (boy).  
 Gold'spaß, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) Brazilian finch (*Fringilla brasiliensis*).  
 Gold'specht, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) golden woodpecker (*Picus auratus*).  
 Gold'spinner, *m.*, (*Techn.*) spinner of gold-thread, of fine gold threads.  
 Gold'spiße, *f.*, gold-lace.  
 Gold'stange, *f.*, bar or ingot of gold.  
 Gold'staub, *m.*, gold-dust.  
 Gold'stein, *m.*, stone containing gold; *chrysolite*, *peridot*.  
 Gold'steinbrech, *m.*, (*Bot.*) alternate-leaved golden saxifrage (*Chryso-splenium alternifolium*).  
 Gold'sticher, *m.* } embroiderer in gold.  
 Gold'sticherei, *f.* }  
 Gold'sticherei } *f.*, art of embroidering in gold.  
 Gold'stichkunst }  
 Gold'stoff, *m.*, stuff worked of silk and gold, gold brocade, tinsel.  
 Gold'streichen, *n.*, v. Goldprobe.  
 Gold'streichnadel, *f.*, v. Probirnadl.  
 Gold'streichstein, *m.*, v. Probirstein.  
 Gold'streif } *m.*, gold stripe, stripe of gold.  
 Gold'streifen } (*Paint. & Gild.*) fillet.  
 Gold'streifig, *a.*, gold(en)-striped, having gold stripes.  
 Gold'strich, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of gilt-head gold-line (*Sparus salpa*).  
 Gold'striemen, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) v. Goldstrich.  
 Gold'stück, *n.*, gold-piece, piece of gold, gold coin; v. Goldstöff.  
 Gold'stufe, *f.*, piece of gold-ore, gold in ore.  
 Gold'sucher, *m.*, gold-searcher.  
 Gold'talk, *m.*, (*Min.*) yellow talc.  
 Gold'teig, *m.*, (*Techn.*) painter's gold, water gold.  
 Gold'thaler, *m.*, v. Goldfrone.

**Gold'tinktur**, *f.*, (Chem.) tincture of gold, potable gold.

**Gold'tochter**, *f.*, (fig.) dear daughter, darling.

**Gold'tresse**, *f.*, gold-lace; die breite -, orris.

**Gold'troddel**, *f.*, gold-tassel.

**Gold'überzug**, *m.*, coating of gold.

**Gold'veilchen**, *n.*, (Bot.) *v.* Goldmilz, Goldsteinbrech.

**Gold'verbrämt**, *a.*, fringed with gold.

**Gold'vitriol**, *m.*, (Chem.) sulfate of gold.

**Gold'vogel**, *m.*, (Ornith.) jacamar (Galbula).

**Gold'waare**, *f.*, goldsmith's ware.

**Gold'wäscher**, *f.*, gold-washing, washing of gold-sand; the place where gold-sand is washed.

**Gold'wäscher**, *m.*, gold-washer, gatherer of gold-sand.

**Gold'wäscherei**, *f.*, gold-washing; the place where gold-sand is washed.

**Gold'wage**, *f.*, gold-weights; (fig.) jedes Wort auf die - legen, to weigh every word before it is uttered, to weigh one's words well, to be exceedingly nice in the choice of one's words (from fear of offending the person to whom one speaks).

**Gold'waldmeister**, *m.*, (Bot.) spur-wort (kreuzblättriges Labkraut, gelber Kreuzwurz, Spornstich; Gallium cruciata).

**Gold'wasser**, *n.*, gold-water, cordial into which particles of gold are put, Dantzic brandy.

**Gold'weide**, *f.*, (Bot.) yellow willow (Dotterweide; *Salix vitellina*).

**Gold'werk**, *n.*, gilding.

**Gold'wespe**, *f.*, *v.* Leimweepe.

**Gold'wießenblume**, *f.*, (Bot.) marsh-marigold (gemeine Dotterblume; *Caltha palustris*).

**Gold'wirker**, *m.*, gold-weaver.

**Gold'wirkererei** } *f.*, art of weaving gold.

**Gold'wirkerkunst** }

**Gold'wolf**, *m.*, (Zool.) jackal (*Canis aureus*).

**Gold'wurf**, *m.*, (Zool.) *v.* Goldmaultwurf.

**Gold'wurm**, *m.*, (Annel.) sea-mouse (Goldbraupe; *Aphrodite aculeata*).

**Gold'wurz**, *f.*, (Bot.) greatercelandine, swallow-wort (gemeine Schöllkraut; *Chelidonium majus*); king's spear, asphodel (*Asphodelus ramosus*); martagon lily (*Lilium martagon*).

**Gold'zahn** } *m.*, bar of pure gold.

**Gold'zain** }

**Gold'zieher**, *m.*, gold-wire drawer.

**Golf**, *m.*, (gen. -es; pl. -e) gulf (*v.* Meerbusen).

**Golf**, *m.*

**Golf'spiel**, *n.* } golf.

**Golf'strom**, *m.*, (Geog.) Gulf-stream (Floridastrom).

**Golf'gas**, *m.*, (Manuf.) printed flannel.

**Goll** } *m.*, *v.* Koller, Wamm, Jade, Leibchen; (prov.,

**Gol'ler** } (Ornith.) bull-finch (Wimpel, Dompfaff; *Fringula pyrrhula*); *v.* Grünspitz.

**Gol'lof**, *m.*, (Zool.) a species of long-armed ape (*Hylobates hoolook*).

**Gol'sch**, *m.*, (gen. -es; pl. -e; Manuf.) kind of fustian with blue streaks.

**Gom'bo**, *m.*, (Bot.) ochrea, okra, gombo (the pods and fruit of *Hibiscus esculentus*).

**Gon'del**, *f.*, (pl. -n) gondola, Venetian boat; car (am Luftballon, of a balloon).

**Gon'delähnlich** } *a.*, in the manner of a gondola.

**Gon'delartig** }

**Gon'delfahrer** } *m.*, gondolier.

**Gon'delführer** }

**Gon'delshiffer** }

**Gon'delförmig**, *a.*, having the form or shape of a gondola

**Gon'deln**, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to take the water in a gondola; *v. a.*, to carry in a gondola.

**Gong**, *n.*, (gen. -es) gong.

**Goniome'ter**, *m.*, (gen. -e; pl. -e; gr. w.; Geom.) goniometer (an instrument for measuring solid angles or the inclination of planes).

**Goniometrie**, *f.*, (gr. w.; Math.) goniometry (the art of measuring angles).

**Goniome'trisch**, *a.*, goniometrical.

**Gonorrhö'e**, *f.*, (gr. w.; Med.) gonorrhoea, clap.

**Gord**, *m.*, (gen. -e, -es) *v.* Gröpferei.

**Gor'dingen** } *pl.*, (Mar.) bunt- and leech-

**Gor'dings** (vulg.) } lines; *v.* Bauch-; Red-; Roth-; Schmir-

**Gor'disch**, *a.*, Gordian (Knoten, knot).

**Gordonie**, *f.*, (Bot.) a kind of hypericum (Gerberflinne).

**Gorgeret**, *n.*, (fr. w.; Surg.) gorgeret, conductor, director.

**Gorgo'ne**, *f.*, (pl. -n; Myth.) Gorgon.

**Gorgo'nenartig** } *a.*, Gorgonean, Gorgonian.

**Gorgo'nisch** }

**Gorl**, *m.*, loop; -spigen, loop-lace.

**Gosch'e**, *f.*, (pl. -n; vulg.) chops, mouth.

**Gosse**, *f.*, light-coloured beer brewed at Golar (so called from the river).

**Gosse**, *f.*, (pl. -n) gutter, sewer, kennel, drain; sink; water-pipe from the roof of a house; mill-hopper (in Mühlen).

**Gos'senstein**, *m.*, sink, gutter-stone.

**Goth'e**, *m.*, (gen. & pl. -n) Goth.

**Goth'isch**, *a.*, Gothic; -e Bauart, -er Schmied, gothic or pointed architecture, Gothic style; -er Buchstabe, -e Schrift, black letter.

**Gott**, *m.*, (gen. -es; pl. Götter) God; the supreme Being; - der Herr, God our Lord; bewahre -! behüte -! da sei - vor! das wolle - nicht! God forbid! God forbid! so - will! if it please God! wie - will! at the will of God! das gebe -! God grant it! - gebe! wolle -! would to God! das sich - erbarme! God help us! God bless us! - lob! - sei Dank! God be praised! thank God! - helfe! God bless you! so wahr mir - helfe! so help me God! mein -! guter -! good God! good heavens! - befohlen! adieu! good bye! farewell! - sei mit euch! God be with you! God speed you! God bless you! mit -es Hilfe, mit -es Beistand, God helping, willing; um -es willen! for God's sake! - vergelt's! God o'mercy! leider -es! God a-mercy! alas!

**Gott'ähnlich**, *a.*, like to God, godlike.

**Gott'ähnlichkeit**, *f.*, likeness to God; state of being godlike; deiformity.

**Gott'begeistert**, *a.*, inspired by God.

**Gott'bekenner**, *m.*, deist, believer in God.

**Gott'erfüllt**, *a.*, holy.

**Gott'ergeben**, *a. & adv.*, resigned to the will of God.

**Gott'ergebenheit**, *f.*, resignation to the will of God.

**Gott'esacker**, *m.*, burying-ground, burial ground, church-yard, cemetery.

**Gott'esackerrose**, *f.*, (Bot.) Francfort rose (*Rosa turbinata*).

**Gott'esaubeterin**, *f.*, (Entom.) praying cricket, soothsayer (wandelndes Blatt, spanische Dame; *Mantis religiosa*).

**Gott'esbaum**, *m.*, (Bot.) poplar-leaved fig-tree (heiliger Feigenbaum; *Ficus religiosa*).

**Gott'esbewußtsein**, *n.*, acknowledging of God.

**Gott'esbote**, *m.*, messenger of God, angel.

**Gott'esdienst**, *m.*, divine service, worship, devotion; exercise of religion; dem -e betreiben, to attend divine service; den - verrichten, to officiate.

**Got'tesdienstlich**, *a. & adv.*, relating or belonging to divine service, religious; religiously.

**Got'teserde**, *f.*, the earth; consecrated ground.

**Got'tesfahrt**, *f.*, pilgrimage.

**Got'tesferne**, *f.*, (*fig.*) separation from God; hell.

**Got'tesfriede**, *m.*, peace of God, heavenly peace; (*Hist.*) God's peace (cessation of hostilities on certain days of the week, appointed by the emperor Conrad II.).

**Got'tesfürchtig**, *a.*, pious, godly; fearing God; *adv.*, piously, godly.

**Got'tesfürchtigkeit**, *f.*, piety, religiousness.

**Got'tesfurcht**, *f.*, fear of God, piety.

**Got'tesgabe**, *f.*, gift of God; (*Bot.*) celandine, swallow-wort (*Chelidonium majus*).

**Got'tesgabenkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Gnadenkraut; a species of swallow-wort (*Asclepias vincetoxicum*).

**Got'tesgebäuerin**, *f.*, the mother of our Lord, the Virgin Mary.

**Got'tesgelahrtheit**

**Got'tesgelehrsamkeit** } *f.*, divinity, theology.

**Got'tesgelehrtheit** }

**Got'tesgelehrt**, *a.*, versed in divinity; theological.

**Got'tesgelehrte**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) divine, theologian.

**Got'tesgeld**, *n.*, *v.* Gottespfennig.

**Got'tesgericht**, *n.*, divine judgment, judgment of God; ordeal.

**Got'tesglaube**, *m.*, belief in God.

**Got'tesgnade**, *f.*, grace or mercy of God; (*Bot.*) crane's bill, stork's bill, dove's foot (*Flurroschafkraut*, *Roßlaufkraut*, *Wickkraut*; *Geranium Robertianum*).

**Got'tesgnadenkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Gnadenkraut.

**Got'tesgroßchen**, *m.*, *v.* Gottespfennig.

**Got'teshaus**, *n.*, house of God, church; temple, cloister, abbey.

**Got'teshauspfleger**, *m.*, church-warden.

**Got'tesjammerlich**, *a.*, (*vulg.*) piteous; *adv.*, piteously, in a piteous manner.

**Got'tesläufer**, *m.* } (*Entom.*) a species of lady-

**Got'tesläuferchen**, *n.* } cow (*Coccinella septem-*

**Got'teslaub**, *n.* } *punctata*).

**Got'teslasten**, *m.*, treasury of the church; poor's box.

**Got'teslade**, *f.*, *v.* Gotteslasten.

**Got'teslästerer**, *m.*, blasphemer.

**Got'teslästerlich**, *a.*, blasphemous, sacrilegious; *adv.*, blasphemously.

**Got'teslästerung**, *f.*, blasphemy.

**Got'tesläugner**, *m.* } atheist, disbeliever in a

**Got'tesläugnerin**, *f.* } supreme Being.

**Got'tesläugnerci**, *f.*, atheisticalness, atheism.

**Got'tesläugnerisch**, *a.*, atheistical; *adv.*, atheistically.

**Got'tesläugnung**, *f.*, atheism, disbelief in a supreme Being.

**Got'teslamm**, *n.*, (*Script.*) Lamb of God; (*Entom.*) *v.* Gottesläufer.

**Got'teslehen**, *n.*, ecclesiastical fief.

**Got'teslehre**, *f.*, theology, divinity, religion.

**Got'tesliebe**, *f.*, God's love; the love of or towards God.

**Got'teslohn**, *m.*, God's blessing, blessing of God; um einen -, out of charity, for the love of God; hab' -! God bless you for it! einen - verdienen, to earn a God bless you.

**Got'tesmann**, *m.*, godly or pious man.

**Got'tesmörder**, *m.*, deicide.

**Got'tesmord**, *m.*, deicide.

**Got'tesmutter**, *f.*, the holy Virgin.

**Got'tesname**, *m.*, name of God.

**Got'tespfennig**, *m.*, God's penny, earnest-money (*Handgeld*).

**Got'tespferdchen**, *n.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Gottesläufer.

**Got'tesrecht**, *n.*, rights or privileges of a church, convent &c.

**Got'tesreich**, *n.*, kingdom of God; theocracy.

**Got'tessohn**, *m.*, son of God, Jesus.

**Got'tesstimme**, *f.*, voice of God.

**Got'testisch**, *m.*, communion-table, altar, Lord's supper (*Abendmahl*).

**Got'tesurtheil**, *n.*, judgment of God; ordeal.

**Got'tesverachtung**, *f.*, contempt of God and holy things, impiety.

**Got'tesverächter**, *m.*, despiser or contemner of God, impious person.

**Got'tesverehrung**, *f.*, reverence of or for God, worship of God.

**Got'tesvergeßen**, *a.* } *v.* Gottvergeßen.

**Got'tesvergeßenheit**, *f.* } *v.* Gottvergeßenheit.

**Got'tesweisheit**, *f.*, theosophy.

**Got'teswelt**, *f.*, universe, world, earth (*vulg.*).

**Got'teswort**, *n.*, word of God, God's word, the Bible.

**Got'tfried**, *m.*, Godfrey, Geoffry, Jeffery, Jeffry; (*Univ. cant.*) a coarse, thick coat (*Stausch*).

**Got'tgefällig**, *a.*, pleasing in the sight of God, pious.

**Got'tgefälligkeit**, *f.*, piety (*ein gottgefälliges Wesen*).

**Got'tgesandt** } *a.*, sent by God.

**Got'tgesendet** }

**Got'tgesandte**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) one sent by God, the Messiah.

**Got'tglaube**, *m.*, *v.* Gottesglaube.

**Got'tgleich**, *a. & adv.*, like unto God, godlike.

**Got'thard**, *m.*, Godard; (the mountain) Gotthard.

**Got'theil**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) self-heal (*gemeine Brunelle*, *Braunelle*; *Prunella vulgaris*).

**Got'theit**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) godhead, divinity; deity; the supreme Being.

**Got'tläugner**, *m.*, *v.* Gottesläugner.

**Got'tlieb**, *m.*, Theophilus.

**Got'tlos**, *a.*, godless, ungodly, impious, irreligious, profane, wicked, evil-minded, depraved; atheistical; (*fam*) wicked, wanton, arch; *die Gottlosen*, the wicked, ungodly; *adv.*, ungodly, impiously, irreligiously, profanely, wickedly; wantonly, archly.

**Got'tlosigkeit**, *f.*, ungodliness, godlessness, wickedness, impiety, irreligion, profaneness.

**Got'tmensch**, *m.*, (*Theol.*) God and man, God made flesh, God incarnate, the Man-God.

**Got'tmenschlich**, *a.*, theandric.

**Got'tseibeiund**, *n.*, the devil.

**Got'tselig**, *a.*, godly, pious, religious, righteous, devout; blessed; *adv.*, godly, piously, religiously, devoutly.

**Got'tseligkeit**, *f.*, godliness, religiousness, devotion, piety.

**Got'tvergeßen**, *a.*, wicked, impious, godless, ungodly, profane.

**Got'tvergeßen**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common or white horehound (*gemeiner Andorn*; *Marrubium vulgare*).

**Got'tvergeßenheit**, *f.*, ungodliness, impiety, wickedness.

**Got'tverhaßt**, *a.*, hateful in the sight of God.

**Got'tverlassen**, *a.*, forsaken by God.

**Got'tversöhner**, *m.*, Redeemer, Saviour.

**Got'tversöhnt**, *a.*, reconciled to God.

**Got'tvoll**, *a.*, *v.* Gottesfüllt; *v.* Gottsch.

**Got'tweise**, *m.*, theosophist.

**Gourmand**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -t; fr. n.*) gourmand, gormand, gormandizer, glutton (*Zwecker*, *Zuschmecker*).

**Gourmandi'se**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) voraciousness, gluttony; daintiness.

**Gout**, *m.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Geschmack.

**Gouti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Schmecken, kosten; Wohlgefallen finden.

**Gouvernan'te**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; fr. w.*) governess.

**Gouvernement'**, *n.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Regierung.

**Gouverneur'**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e; fr. w.*) governor (Statthalter, Befehlshaber, Kommandant); tutor, private tutor (Erzieher).

**Gouverni'ren**, *v. a.*, to govern (verwalten, lenken, regieren).

**Grab**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Gräber; dim. Gräbchen. Grablein*) grave, tomb, sepulchro; (*fig.*) grave, death, ruin, destruction; ein - machen or graben, to make or dig a grave; in's - senken, legen, zu - e bestatten, to inter, to interment, to bury; zu - e tragen, to carry to the grave, to bury; in's - gehen, to go to one's long home; zu - e begleiten, to assist at a funeral; bis zum - e, bis in's -, till death; Einen in's - bringen, to cause or be a person's death; verschwiegen wie das -, close as the grave.

**Grab'ähnlich**, *a.*, sepulchral.

**Grab'artig**, *a.*, sepulchral, grave-like.

**Grab'bel**, *f.*, *v.* Raufse.

**Grab'beln**, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *vulg.*) to grabble, to grope.

**Grab'einfassung**, *f.*, enclosure, railing of a tomb.

**Grab'eisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) graving-tool, graver (Grabstichel); (*Mech.*) firmor.

**Grab'ekelle**, *f.*, garden-scoop, spud (Gartenelle, Handspätchen).

**Grab'eland**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) garden-land, bed.

**Grab'en**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. Gräben*) ditch, trench; moat; canal; furrow; sewer; mit Gräben umgeben, to ditch, to surround with ditches, to entrench, to trench; Gräben ziehen, to cut or sink ditches; einen - machen, to cast a trench; (*fig.*) über dem - sein, to be out of danger, to be safe.

**Grab'en**, *v. a. & n.*, (du gräbst, er gräbt; *imp.* grab, *cond.* gräbe; *pp.* gegraben; used with haben) to dig; to grub; to ditch, to trench; (*Engr.*) to engrave, to cut, to carve; in Erz -, to engrave in or upon brass; einen Brunnen -, to spring a well; (*fig.*) to impress (*v.* Eingraben); in das Herz or Gemüth -, to engrave, imprint, impress on the mind; (*fig.*) Einem eine Grube -, to lay a snare for a person; *pp. & a.*, gegraben; (*Techn.*) - e Arbeit, chisel-work.

**Grab'enabsteigung**, *f.*, (*Fort.*) descent.

**Grab'enböschung**, *f.*, (*Fort.*) counterscarp.

**Grab'endamm**, *m.*, (*Fort.*) dike of the ditch.

**Grab'enfüller**, *m.*, filler up of ditches.

**Grab'enleitung**, *f.*, draining-well, waste-well.

**Grab'enmacher**, *m.*, ditcher.

**Grab'enmauer**, *f.*, counterscarp.

**Grab'enmeister**, *m.*, overseer of the dikes.

**Grab'enpflug**, *m.*, draining plough.

**Grab'enscheere**, *f.*, (*Fort.*) tenail, tonaille (an outwork or rampart raised in the main ditch, immediately in front of the curtain, between two bastions).

**Grab'ensteiger**, *m.*, inspector of a channel (in mines).

**Grab'enübergang**, *m.*, (*Fort.*) causeway of fascines raised by the besiegers in a ditch.

**Grab'enzieher**, *m.*, drainer; ditcher.

**Grab'enzug**, *m.*, direction of a ditch or ditches.

**Grab'edunkel**, *n.* } darkness or night of the grave.

**Grab'ednacht**, *f.* }

**Grab'eshügel**, *m.*, *v.* Grabhügel.

**Grab'esrand**, *m.*, brink of the grave.

**Grab'esruhe**, *f.*, *v.* Grabesruhe.

**Grab'eschauer**, *m.*, awe of the grave.

**Grab'eschlummer**, *m.*, sleep of death, slumber of the grave.

**Grab'esstille**, *f.*, peace, quiet, repose of the grave.

**Grab'esstimme**, *f.*, sepulchral voice.

**Grab'eule**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Steinfauz.

**Grab'flatterer** } *m.*, sepulchral bat (Taphozous).

**Grab'flieger** }

**Grab'gedanke**, *m.*, thought of the grave; gloomy thought.

**Grab'geläute**, *n.*, knell, toll of the passing-bell.

**Grab'gerüst**, *n.*, funeral decoration, sarcophagus; catafalco.

**Grab'gesang**, *m.*, dirge, funeral song.

**Grab'gewölbe**, *n.*, vault, tomb.

**Grab'hügel**, *m.*, barrow, tumulus, mound.

**Grab'käfer**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Raufkäfer.

**Grab'kleid**, *n.*, *v.* Leichengewand.

**Grab'kelle**, *f.*, *v.* Grabekelle.

**Grab'kraut**, *n.*, *v.* Bernwurz.

**Grab'krug**, *m.*, funeral urn.

**Grab'land**, *n.*, *v.* Grabeland.

**Grab'legung**, *f.*, sepulture, interment, burying, burial, inhuming.

**Grab'lied**, *n.*, *v.* Grabgesang.

**Grab'loß**, *a.*, graveless, tombless.

**Grab'mal**, *n.*, tomb, sepulchro, monument.

**Grab'meißel**, *m.*, *v.* Grabstichel.

**Grab'rede**, *f.*, funeral discourse or sermon.

**Grab'schaufel**, *f.*, shovel.

**Grab'scheit**, *n.*, spade, mattock.

**Grab'schrift**, *f.*, epitaph.

**Grab'stätte** } *f.*, burying-place, grave, tomb; spot

**Grab'stelle** } of interment; unterirdische - n, catacombs.

**Grab'stein**, *m.*, grave-stone, tomb-stone.

**Grab'stichel**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) graver, graving-tool; (*Engr.*) chisel, burin, pointel.

**Grab'thier**, *n.*, (*Zool.*) striped hyena (*Hyaena striata*).

**Grab'tuch**, *n.*, shroud, winding-sheet.

**Grab'ten**, *pl.*, the Gracchi.

**Grab'tel**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) awn of corn (Ägel).

**Grab'tie**, *f.*, *v.* Grazie.

**Graciös'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Grazie, Angenehm, Reizend; Gnädig, huldvoll, Bewogen.

**Grad**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Geom., Geog. & Math.*) degree; step (Stufe); rate (der Geschwindigkeit, of velocity); grade (Rang), state (Stand, Zustand); (*Med.*) stage; (*Acad.*) degree; in - e abtheilen, to graduate (Thermometer u.); im hohen - e, high, highly, infinitely; der höchste -, the highest degree, superlative, maximum, sum; im höchsten - e, in an extreme degree, to the highest degree, exceedingly, excessively, superlatively.

**Grad'abtheilung**, *f.*, division into degrees; graduation.

**Grada'tim**, *adv.*, (*l. w.*) by degrees, gradually (stufenweise, nach und nach).

**Gradation'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) gradation (Steigerung); (*Gram.*) comparison (Komparation); (*Log.*) continuity (Kontinuität); (*Rhet.*) climax; (*Saltw.*) graduation (Gradiren).

**Grad'balken**, *pl.*, *v.* Gradsparren.

**Grad'bogen**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) arc divided into degrees; (*Mar.*) Jacob's staff, cross-staff, sextant, protractor.

**Grad'buch**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) table of the sun's declination.

**Grad'e**, *a.*, *v.* Grade.

**Grad'eintheilung**, *f.*, graduation, division into degrees.

**Gradir'bau**, *m.*, *v.* Gradirhaus.

**Gradir'eisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) chisel, graving-iron of sculptors (gezeichnet Meißel).



**Gradiren**, *v. a.*, (*Techn. & Goldsm.*) to refine; (*Saltw.*) to graduate; *n.*, (*gen. -s*) graduation.

**Gradirer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) workman employed in graduation.

**Gradirfaß**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) refining cask or tub (in the graduation of salt).

**Gradirhaus**, *n.*, building for graduation, drying house.

**Gradirherd**, *m.*, hearth under the graduation-pan.

**Gradirofen**, *m.*, furnace for graduation.

**Gradirpfanne**, *f.*, graduation-pan.

**Gradirrohre**, *f.*, graduation-pipe.

**Gradirung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; Saltw.*) graduation.

**Gradirwaage**, *f.*, water-balance, areometer.

**Gradirwasser**, *n.*, graduated water.

**Gradirwerk**, *n.*, *v.* Gradirhaus.

**Gradleiter**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) scale, scala.

**Gradmesser**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) graduator, instrument for measuring degrees (of liquids &c.).

**Gradmesskunst**, *f.*, the art of measuring degrees, gradimetry.

**Gradmessung**, *f.*, measuring of degrees.

**Gradring**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) graduated ring.

**Gradroste**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) a circle divided into whole and half degrees.

**Gradsäge**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) saw for cutting grooves or rabbets.

**Gradsparren**, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) hip-rafters.

**Gradual**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -s; Cath. Relig.*) gradual, grail.

**Gradualschrift**, *f.*, (*Acad.*) the thesis of a student to be composed previous to graduating.

**Graduation**, *f.*, (*l. v.*) graduation.

**Graduell**, *a. & adv.*, gradual; gradually (*stufenweise*).

**Graduiren**, *v. a.*, to graduate; *v. n.*, to graduate, to take one's degree; *pp. & a.*, graduirt, graduated.

**Graduirte**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n; Acad.*) graduate.

**Graduirung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; Acad.*) graduation.

**Gradwaage**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) spring steel-yard.

**Gradweise**, *adv.*, by degrees, gradually.

**Gräbchen** } *n.*, *dim. of Grab*, *q. v.*

**Gräblein** } *n.*, *dim. of Grab*, *q. v.*

**Gräbel**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n; prov.*) *v.* Grämpel.

**Gräber**, *pl. of Grab*, *q. v.*

**Gräber**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) digger; digging-tool, spado; (*Zool.*) a species of shrew-mouse (*Wasserspitzmaus*; *Sorex fodiens*); (*Entom.*) carrion-beetle (*Nasäfer*).

**Gräberei**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) digging, the work of a digger.

**Gräblich**, *a.*, *v.* Grabartig.

**Gräcistren**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to grecize.

**Gräcismus**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. Gräcismen*) Grecism.

**Gräcität**, *f.*, peculiarity of the language and customs of the Greeks.

**Gräcoma'ne**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) passionate admirer of every thing Greek.

**Gräromanie**, *f.*, passionate love of every thing Greek.

**Gräseln**, *v. n. & imp.*, (used with *haben*) to live like an earl, *i. e.* in great state.

**Gräfin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) countess, earl's lady.

**Gräflich**, *a. & adv.*, of or belonging to a count, earl or countess; like a count or earl.

**Grämelei**, *f.*, moroseness, sullenness, peevishness.

**Grämeln**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to be cross or irritable, morose, sullen or peevish; to be easily out of humour.

**Grämen**, *v. a.*, to grieve, to afflict; to inspire with pity; *v. refl.*, *sich über* or *um etwas* -, to grieve, to be

afflicted at, to be grieved or sorry for a thing; to fret (one's self) about or at something; to pine, to sorrow, to droop; *sich zu Tode* -, to grieve one's self to death, to die of a broken heart.

**Grämen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) sorrowing, sorrow, grief; (*Script.*) ein thörichtes Eohn ist seiner Mutter -, a foolish son is the heaviness of his mother (*Prov.* 10. 1).

**Grämisch**, *a.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Grämlich.

**Gräm'ler**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) grumbler, a peevish, saturnine, morose or discontented person; (*Zool.*) a species of bat (*Doggenfledermaus*; *Dysopes*).

**Grämlich**, *a.*, morose, peevish, sullen, cross-grained, sulky, glum, surly, growling, spleenish, moody, snarling, ill-humoured, ill-tempered, cross, crusty, crabbed, snarling, scowling; *adv.*, morosely, peevishly.

**Grämlichkeit**, *f.*, moroseness, morosity, churlishness, crabbedness, crossness, peevishness, sullenness, sulkiness, (*vulg.*) sulks, dudgeon, mumps.

**Gräm'ling**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) *v.* Gräm'ler.

**Gräm'pel**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; prov.*) *v.* Trödel, Stam.

**Gräm'peln**, *v. n.* (used with *haben*) & *a.*, *v.* Trödeln, Strämern, Hölen.

**Gräm'pler**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n; prov.*) *v.* Trödel, Hölen.

**Grän'baum**, *m.*, (*Bot., n. G.*) the common pitch-

**Grän'e**, *f.*, } fir (gemeine Fichte, Rothtanne, Föh-

**Grän'enfichte**, *f.*, } fichte, Besttaune; *Pinus abies*).

**Grän'ze**, *f.*, *v.* Grenze.

**Grä'pel**, *m.*, (*Min.*) span (80 Prussian inches).

**Grä'pelsmächtig**, *a.*, (*Min.*) a span broad or long (said of a gangue).

**Gräs'chen** } *n.*, (*dim. of Gras*) a small blade of

**Gräs'lein** } grass.

**Grä'seln**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to tear up the grass with the hoof (said of deer when running).

**Grä'sen**, *v. n. & imp.*, (used with *haben*) to shudder, mir graß davor, I shudder at it.

**Grä'sen**, *v. a.*, to fatten (*Vieh*, cattle) on grass (durch Graßen fett machen).

**Grä'ser**, *pl. of Gras*, *q. v.*; (*Bot.*) gramineous plants.

**Grä'ser**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) grass-cutter, mower; (*Sport*) the tongue of the stag.

**Grä'serei**, *f.*, cutting of grass (*Abfchneiden des Graßes mit der Sichel*); grass (das auf einem Orte wachsende Gras); grass-land.

**Grä'sig**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) grass (collect.).

**Grä'sig**, *a.*, shuddering.

**Grä'sing**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) dace (der Rauben, *Cyprinus leuciscus*).

**Gräs'lein**, *n.*, *v.* Gräschen; (*Sport*) the grass trod up by deer, serving as a trace; (*Ornith.*) *v.* Rothhäuf-ling, Jlachspind.

**Gräs'ling**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Ichth.*) gudgeon (*Grundling*; *Cyprinus gobio*); umber, grayling (*Ärcht*, *Salmo thymallus*); vine sprig (of a year old).

**Gräßlich**, *a.*, horrible, dreadful, ghastly, terrible, hideous, frightful, shocking, atrocious, monstrous, dismal, dire (schäudervoll, grauenregend); grisly; *adv.* horribly, terribly, hideously, frightfully &c.

**Gräßlichkeit**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) horribleness, dreadful-ness, frightfulness; hideousness; ghastliness; atrociousness, atrocity; direness; a horrible or atrocious deed, an atrocity.

**Grä'te** } *f.*, (*pl. -n; dim. Grätchen, Grätlein*) fish-

**Grä'the** } bone; (*Vet.*) arrest (a mangy humour between the ham and pastern of the hind legs of a horse); (*Joc.*) money, dust; refuse of wood (*Ärcht*).

**Grätig**, *a.*, having (many) bones (of fish); (*fig.*) ein -er Mensch, a morose man, a snarler.

**Grätling**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) little bouy fish.

**Grätsch**, *m.*, (*vulg.*) straddle.  
**Grätscheln** } *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) to straddle.  
**Grätschen** }  
**Grätz**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Gratz.  
**Gräu'e**, *f.*, the state of being gray.  
**Gräu'el**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*) horror, abomination, detestation (*Abſcheu*); heinous crime, outrage (*großes Verbrechen*); a detestable person; *es iſt mir ein -*, I abominate it, I detest it.  
**Gräu'elhaft**, *a.*, *v.* Gräulich.  
**Gräu'eln**, *v. refl. v. n.* (used with *haben*) & *imp.*, to feel horror, to shudder (*vor, at*).  
**Gräu'elthat**, *f.*, horrible deed, heinous crime, an atrocity.  
**Gräu'elvoll**, *a.*, *v.* Gräulich. Graufig.  
**Gräu'lich**, *a.*, horrible, terrible, shocking, dreadful, frightful, heinous, monstrous, atrocious, enormous; *adv.*, horribly, terribly, dreadfully &c.  
**Gräu'ling**, *m.*, any thing gray or grayish; jack-ass; gray-coat; (*Bot.*) a species of agaric (*v. Täubling, grünert*).  
**Gräup'chen**, *n.* } *v.* Graupe.  
**Gräu'pe**, *f.* }  
**Gräu'peln**, *v.* Graupeln.  
**Gräu'sel**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*) shudder, shuddering, horror, dread.  
**Gräf**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; dim. Gräſchen, Gräſlein*) count; earl.  
**Gräfen**, *v. a.*, to raise to the dignity of an earl.  
**Gräfenbank**, *f.*, ( *Germ. Hist.*) bench of counts.  
**Gräſending** (*obsol.*) } *n.*, court at which the count  
**Gräſengericht** } of the shire (*Gaugraf*) presided.  
**Gräſenkrone**, *f.*, count's or earl's coronet.  
**Gräſenſitz**, *m.*, count's seat or residence.  
**Gräſenſtand**, *m.*, dignity or state of a count; counts (*collect.*).  
**Gräſentag**, *m.*, (*obsol.*) meeting of the counts of the German empire.  
**Gräſentitel**, *m.*, title of count or earl.  
**Gräſenwürde**, *f.*, dignity of a count, countship, earldom.  
**Gräſſchaft**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) county, earldom, shire; the dignity of an earl or count.  
**Gräſthum**, *n.*, (*gen. -e, -e; pl. Gräſthümer*) dignity of a count or earl.  
**Grall**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) cornorake (*Wiefenſchnarter, Bachſtellönig; Crex pratensis; Rallus crex, Lin.*).  
**Gram**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; e; e; e*) grief, sorrow, affliction, sadness, heart-ache, melancholy; dislike, aversion, hatred (*improp.*); *vor - vergehen*, to pine away with grief; (*Prov.*) - jaht ſeine Schulden, (*anal.*) it's no use crying; - geſucht, woe-worn; - zerriſſen, grief-ront.  
**Gram**, *a.*, averse; *ſinem - ſein*, to dislike, to hate a person; to bear any one a grudge; to be angry or displeased with one.  
**Gram'loß**, *a.*, free from grief or sorrow.  
**Grammat'ik**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; gr. n.*) grammar.  
**Grammatika'liſch**, *a.*, grammatic; *adv.*, grammatically.  
**Grammat'iker**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) grammarian.  
**Grammat'ikſch**, *a.*, *v.* Grammatika'liſch.  
**Grammatist'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) grammarian, grammatist.  
**Grammatit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) grammatite, tremolite, hornblende.  
**Grammatolatrie'**, *f.*, (*gr. n.*) *v.* Buchſtabenverehrung.  
**Grammatologie'**, *f.*, (*gr. n.*) *v.* Pandſchriftenkunde; philoſophic grammar.  
**Gramm'(e)**, *n.*, gram (French weight, 19 grains French).

**Gram'men**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to be morose, surly or cross (mostly only in comp.).  
**Grammit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) wollastonite.  
**Gram'schaft**, *f.*, (*obsol.*) *v.* Grämlichkeit.  
**Gram'seln**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben; prov.*) *v.* Striebeln. Stimmeln. Zuden.  
**Gram'sucht**, *f.*, fretfulness, peevishness.  
**Gram'süchtig**, *a.*, disposed to grieve, fretful, peevish.  
**Gram'voll**, *a.*, sorrowful, aggrieved, melancholy.  
**Gran**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) grain; (*Geom.*) line.  
**Granat'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; Min.*) garnet, granate; *v.* Granatapfel; *v.* Carnele; edler - carbuncle, almandin; gelber -, succinite; gemeiner -, aplome, crystallized common garnet; grüner -, grossular, grossulare; occidentaliſcher -, pyrope; hochrother -, rock ruby.  
**Granat'apfel**, *m.*, pomegranate, granate.  
**Granat'apfelbaum** } *m.*, (*Bot.*) pomegranate-tree  
**Granat'baum** } (*Punica nana*).  
**Granat'blüthe**, *f.*, flower of the pomegranate-tree, balauſtino flower.  
**Grana'te**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Artil.*) grenade, grenado, bomb-shell; *v.* Carnele; (*Bot.*) *v.* Granatbaum.  
**Grana'tenſäſſchen**, *n.*, (*Artil.*) budge-barrel.  
**Grana'tenhagel**, *m.*, shower of grenades.  
**Grana'tenmörſer**, *m.*, (*Artil.*) swipe.  
**Grana'tenſtücke**, *pl.*, splinters.  
**Grana'tentaſche**, *f.*, grenado-pouch.  
**Granat'erz**, *n.*, ore containing garnets.  
**Granat'finf**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of African finch, the grenadier (*Fringilla granatina*).  
**Granat'fluß**, *m.*, artificial garnet.  
**Granat'haltig**, *a.*, containing garnets.  
**Granatill'holz**, *n.*, (*gen. -e; e*) red ebony.  
**Granatin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) granatine (a bitter stuff extracted from the pods of the unripe fruit of the pomegranate-tree).  
**Granatit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) staurolite.  
**Granat'kartätſchen**, *pl.*, (*Artil.*) shrapnel-shells.  
**Granat'kern**, *m.*, kernel of the granate.  
**Granato'e'der**, *n.*, (*Geom.*) a figure having twelve rhombic planes.  
**Granato'e'driſch**, *a.*, (*Geom.*) having twelve rhombic planes.  
**Granat'saft**, *m.*, juice of the pomegranate.  
**Granat'stein**, *m.*, garnet; a stone containing garnets.  
**Granat'stück**, *n.*, *v.* Haubise.  
**Granat'vogel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of humming-bird (*Trochilus*).  
**Grand**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) *v.* Grandt; coarse sand, gravel; *v.* Grandmehl; *v.* Grus.  
**Grand**, *a.*, (*fr. w.*) grand (*groß, did*); (*vulg.*) - thun, to talk big; *da geht es - her!* fine doings there!  
**Gran'de**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) grandee.  
**Gran'denbeere**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Breußelbeere.  
**Grandez'za**, *f.*, grandeeship; (*ſig.*) gravity.  
**Gran'dicht** } *a.*, gravelly; (*ſig. & prov.*) Grandig.  
**Gran'dig** } ill-humoured.  
**Grandios'**, *a.*, *v.* Großartig. Würdevoll.  
**Grandioſität'**, *f.*, *v.* Großartigkeit.  
**Grand'mehl**, *n.*, coarse meal, flour mixed with bran.  
**Grand'el**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; Techn.*) piece of melted copper.  
**Grangerie'**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) tree-primrose (*Grangeria*).  
**Granit'**, *m.*, (*Geog.*) granilite (granite that contains more than three constituent parts).  
**Grani'ten**, *v. a.*, to granulate (*lönnen*); *pp. & a.*, granit; - er Tabak, snuff.  
**Granit'**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e; Geogn.*) granite.

Granit'artig, *a.*, granitic.  
 Granit'berg, *m.*, granite or granitic mountain.  
 Granit'boden, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) granitic soil.  
 Granitell', *m.*, (*Geogn.*) granitel (a binary aggregate of minerals).  
 Granit'en, *a.*, of granite, granitic.  
 Granit'felsen, *m.*, granitic rock.  
 Granit'förmig, *a.*, granitic, granitiform.  
 Granit'gebirge, *pl.*, granitic mountains.  
 Granit'gesteine, *pl.*, (*Geogn.*) granitic aggregates.  
 Granitin', *m.*, (*Min.*) granitin.  
 Granit'isch } *a.*, granitic.  
 Granit'ig }  
 Granit'oid, *m.*, (*Min.*) granitoid.  
 Granit'porphyr, *m.*, (*Min.*) porphyritic granite.  
 Granit'sand, *m.*, granitic sand.  
 Gran'iger, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -n*) *v.* Grenzer.  
 Gran'ne, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Bot.*) awn, beard, acicular leaf, arista; (*prov.*) bristle; beard (of a cat).  
 Gran'nen, *v. a.*, to provide with awns; *pp. & a.* gegrannt. (*Bot.*) awny, awned, bearded.  
 Gran'nenartig, *a.*, bearded, beard-like, acicular.  
 Gran'nenholz, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common fir (*Pinus abies*).  
 Gran'nenlos, *a.*, (*Bot.*) beardless.  
 Gran'nenweizen, *m.*, bearded wheat (*Triticum vulgare*).  
 Grand } *m.*, (*prov.*) the fore part of a ship  
 Gran'sen } (*Schiff'schnabel*).  
 Granulation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) granulation.  
 Granuli'ren, *v. a. & n.*, (*Chem.*) to granulate; to corn; *pp. & a.* granulirt; -es Silber, silver in grains.  
 Granuli'ren, *n.* } *v.* Granulation.  
 Granuli'ring, *f.* }  
 Granulit', *m.*, (*Geogn.*) whitestone (*Weißstein*, *Leptinit*).  
 Gra'pen, *m.*, (*gen. -t*) three-legged iron-pot.  
 Graphie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the art of writing (*Schreibekunst*).  
 Gra'phik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the art of drawing, painting or writing.  
 Gra'phisch, *a.*, graphic, graphical; *adv.* graphically.  
 Graphit', *m.*, (*Min.*) graphite, (*improp.*) black-lead, Koswick-lead, wad, plumbago.  
 Graphit'stifte, *pl.*, black-lead pencils (*Bleistifte*, *Bleifedern*, *Reißblei*).  
 Graphomet'er, *m.*, (*Math.*) graphometer, semi-circle.  
 Grapp, *m.*, *v.* Strapp and comp.  
 Grap'pe, *f.*, (*pl. -n; fr. w.*) grape-stalk (*Traubenstamm*).  
 Grap'peln, *v. n.* (used with *haben*) & *a.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Grabbeln; Greifen.  
 Grap'se, *f.*, (*vulg.*) scramble; etwas in die - geben, to make people scramble for, to give people a scramble for a thing; (*vulg.*) large hand, paw, huge fist; (*vulg.*) strange whim or fancy.  
 Grap'sen, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*; *vulg.*) to scramble for; to catch at, to snatch; to grasp, to lay hold of.  
 Gras, *n.*, (*gen. Gräser; pl. Gräser; dim. Gräschen*, *Gräslein*; *pl. Gräserchen*) grass; *englisches, französisches* or *spanisches -*, *v.* Bandgras; mit frischem Grase füttern, to soil; ein Pferd in's - thun, treiben, to turn a horse out to grass; mit - bedecken, to cover with grass, to grass; von - überwachsen, overrun with grass; (*fig. vulg.*) in's - beißen, to die, to bite the dust; to be killed in battle; darüber ist - gewachsen, it is forgotten; (*Prov.*) das - wachsen hören, to be or fancy one's self very wise or clever.  
 Gras'ähnlich, *a.*, grassy, like grass, resembling grass; green.

Gras'ährchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) glume.  
 Gras'ähre, *f.*, (*Bot.*) spikelet.  
 Gras'anger, *m.*, grass-plot, green, pasture-ground.  
 Gras'art, *f.*, grass-kind, sort of grass.  
 Gras'artig, *a.*, gramineous, gramineal; -e Pflanzen, gramineous plants.  
 Gras'bank, *f.*, seat of grass, green turf.  
 Gras'bedeckt, *a.*, grass-covered, grassy.  
 Gras'besen, *m.*, grass-whisk.  
 Gras'blattsauger, *m.*, (*Entom.*) grass-bug (*Chermes graminis*).  
 Gras'blume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) daisy (*v. Gänseblümchen*); the common garden-pink (*Gartennelle*; *Dianthus caryophyllus*); *v.* Graenelle.  
 Gras'boden, *m.*, grass-land; loft for grass.  
 Gras'brand, *m.*, (*Bot.*) grass-smut (*Uredo linearis*).  
 Gras'bringend, *a.*, herbiferous.  
 Gras'butter, *f.*, May-butter.  
 Gras'ebene, *f.*, grass-plain, (*Am.*) prairie, savannah.  
 Gra'sel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Reinfink.  
 Gra'sen, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to graze, to feed on grass; to cut grass (*Gras schneiden*); ein Pferd - lassen, to turn a horse out to grass; (*fig.*) nach etwas - , to aim at, to aspire to something; auf eines Andern Wiese -, to trespass on another's rights; sich nicht im Port - lassen, not to let one's self be fooled; to graze, to touch lightly in passing; *v. a.*, das Getreide -, to cut off the grassy part of growing corn; (*prov.*) to weed corn.  
 Gra'ser, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -n*) grass-cutter; (*Sport*) tongue of a stag.  
 Gras'eule, *f.*, (*Entom.*) grass-moth (*Xylia graminis*).  
 Gras'falter, *m.*, (*Entom.*) grass-butterfly (*Papilio hyperanthus*).  
 Gras'farbe, *f.*, grass-colour.  
 Gras'faser, *f.*, herbaceous thread.  
 Gras'feld, *n.*, grass-field, meadow or pasture-ground.  
 Gras'fink, *m.*, *v.* Reinfink.  
 Gras'fleck, *m.*, grass-plot, green; a patch of green sward; grass-stain.  
 Gras'flur, *f.*, *v.* Grasebene.  
 Gras'fressend, *a.*, herbivorous, graminivorous; -e Thiere, graminivora.  
 Gras'frosch, *m.*, (*Amphib.*) green frog (*Rana temporaria*).  
 Gras'frucht, *f.*, (*Bot.*) caryopsis.  
 Gras'fütterung, *f.*, feeding on grass, pasturing.  
 Gras'futter, *n.*, grass-fodder, green food.  
 Gras'garten, *m.*, paddock, grass-garden, orchard.  
 Gras'geschmack, *m.*, grassy taste.  
 Gras'grün, *a.*, as green as grass, grass-green.  
 Gras'hähnchen, *n.*, (*Entom.*) grass-beetle (*Chrysomela graminis*).  
 Gras'halm, *m.*, grass-blade, culm.  
 Gras'hecht, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) common pike, pickerel (*Esox lucius*).  
 Gras'hirsch, *m.*, (*Sport*) lean stag, rascal.  
 Gras'hirse, *f.*, (*Bot.*) floating sweet-grass (*Ranunculus*; *Glyceria fluitans*).  
 Gras'hüpfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) grasshopper (*Hebdeceps*; *Gryllus*).  
 Gras'huhn, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Wachelfönig.  
 Gras'hummel, *f.*, (*Entom.*) humblebee (*Bombus muscorum*).  
 Gra'sicht, *a.*, like grass, grassy.  
 Gra'sig, *a.*, grassy, overgrown with grass.

**Grasläfer**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) Spanish fly, cantharis fly (*Lytta vesicatoria*).

**Graslammer**, *f.*, loft for grass, grass-loft.

**Grasleim**, *m.*, *v.* Blattleim.

**Grasleimig**, *a.*, sprouting in the stalks instead of in the roots.

**Graslosse**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) stylidium (an Australian plant).

**Grasläufer**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Wachtelkönig.

**Grasland**, *n.*, grass-land, meadow, pasture or grazing ground, lay.

**Graslauch**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) rocambole, Spanish garlic, wild garlic, bladed leek (*Allium sativum*); chive (*Schnittlauch*, *Suppenlauch*; *A. schoenoprasum*).

**Grasleder**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) river-weed (*Conferva rivularis*).

**Graslilie**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) asphodel.

**Graslinde**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) lime-tree (*Tilia grandifolia*).

**Grasloch**, *n.*, (*Min.*) a hole bored horizontally for blasting.

**Grasmäher**, *m.*, grass-mower or cutter.

**Grasmaid**, *f.*, grass-maid.

**Grasmeise**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Kohlmeise.

**Grasmeße**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) dragon-fly, adder-fly (*Libellula*).

**Grasmonat**, *m.*, April.

**Grasmüde**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) Garten- or graue -, potty-chaps, beam-bird (*Motacilla salicaria*); gemeine or fahle -, white-throat (*Motacilla sylvia*); *v.* Rüslerchen.

**Grasnelke**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) thrift, maiden-pink, sea-gillflower (*Statice armeria*).

**Grasnelkenmeier**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) greater stitch-wort (*großblumiges Sternkraut*; *Stellaria holostea*).

**Graspappel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the round leaved mallow (*Sänsenpappel*, *Käse- or Hasenpappel*; *Malva rotundifolia*).

**Graspsferd**, *n.*, (*Entom.*) green grasshopper.

**Graspiß**, *m.*, toadstool.

**Grasplatz**, *m.*, grassplot, green; bowling green.

**Grasrätcher**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) cornerake, land-rail (*Wiesenknarrer*, *Wachtelkönig*; *Crex pratensis*; *Rallus crex*; *Lin.*).

**Grasraupe**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) grass-moth or caterpillar (*Xylina graminis*).

**Grasreich**, *a.*, full of grass, herby, herbulent; grassy, rich in pasture.

**Grasrost**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the mildew of corn (*Puccinia graminis*).

**Gras**, *a.*, *v.* Schredlich, Grausenerregend.

**Grassation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) grassation.

**Grasähre**, *f.*, grass-shears.

**Grasähnecke**, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) slug (*Limax*).

**Grasähnepe**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Becaßine.

**Grasähense** } *f.*, scythe for cutting grass.

**Grasähichel** }

**Grasähren**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to rage, to prevail (*von Krankheiten, of diseases*).

**Grasähpecht**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) spotted woodpecker, hickwall, hickway (*kleiner Buntpecht*; *Picus minor*); *v.* Grauspecht.

**Grasähperling**, *m.*, *v.* Grasmüde.

**Grasähstern**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of bedstraw (*weißes Labkraut*; *Galium mollugo*).

**Grasähstück**, *n.*, grassplot.

**Grasähstätt** } *m.*, (*Manuf.*) aridas.

**Grasähstätt** }

**Grasähstück**, *n.*, grass-cloth.

**Grasähzung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) grazing, pasturage; pasture-ground (*Biehweide*); cutting grass; green (*Graswuchs*).

**Grasähwuchs**, *m.* }

**Grasähweide**, *f.* } pasture-ground.

**Grasähwuchs**, *m.*, growth of grass; pasture.

**Grasähwurzel**, *f.*, quick-grass, quitch-grass, couch-grass (*Triticum repens*).

**Grasäh** } *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) edge, ridge (of moun-

**Grasäh** } tains); (*Archit.*) the upper roof-beam; (*Carp.*) rabbit; (*For.*) brushwood (*Abraum*).

**Grasäh** } *n.*, (*Techn.*) cooper's knife for paring the hoops.

**Grasäh** } *m.*, (*Techn.*) plane for taking off the sharp edges and for making grooves with, rabbit-plane.

**Grasäh** } *f.*, (*Techn.*) saw for cutting grooves.

**Grasäh** } *m.*, (*Techn.*) hip.

**Grasäh** } *n.*, denomination of the mountain-

**Grasäh** } goat or chamois.

**Grasäh** } *f.*, Grace, Gracy.

**Grasäh** } *n.*, (*gen. -e, -es; pl. -e; l. w.*) present, donation, gift (from a superior to an inferior).

**Grasäh** } *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to gratify; to favour; to reward.

**Grasäh** } *f.*, (*l. w.*) gratification (*v.* Vergünstigung).

**Grasäh** } *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Graziös, Anmutig, Reizend.

**Grasäh** } *n.*, (*Chem.*) a bitter principle discovered in the plant hedge-hyssop (*Gratiola officinalis*) and of the same nature as digitaline.

**Grasäh** } *adv.*, (*l. w.*) gratis, for nothing, without recompense (*umsonst, unentgeltlich*).

**Grasäh** } *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) one who is in the en-

**Grasäh** } joyment of any benefit without making any recompense in money, beneficiary; charity-scholar.

**Grasäh** } *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; l. w.*) well-wisher, congratulator.

**Grasäh** } *f.*, (*pl. -en*) gratulation, congratulation; -schreiben (*n.*), gratulatory, congratulatory letter.

**Grasäh** } *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to congratulate (*Einem zu . . . any one on . . .*).

**Gras**, *a.*, gray, grizzled, grizzle; grey-haired, hoary; (*fig.*) aged, ancient, former; - vor Alter, white with age; -e Haare, gray or hoary hair; (*fig.*) sich über etwas -e Haare wachsen lassen, to grieve or fret very much at something; to trouble one's head about a thing; die -e Verzeit, remote or venerable antiquity, fabulous age; der, die Graue, *v.* Greis, Grajin; (*America*) die Grauen, the old or first settlers (opposed to Grünen, recent settlers); (*Anat.*) die -e Substanz, the external substance or coat of the brain (*Schirnhinde*); (*Med.*) -er Staat, gray cataract; (*prov.*) -es Geld, silver-money; -es Brod, mouldy bread.

**Gras**, *n.*, gray, gray colour; (*fig.*) morning-dawn.

**Gras**, *m.*, (*gen. -e, -es; absol. v.*) Grauen.

**Gras** } *a.*, gray-eyed.

**Gras** } *m.*, (*Ornith.*) ortolan (*Emberiza miliaria*); yellow-hammer (*E. citrinella*).

**Gras** } *f.*, (*Ornith.*) gray-linnet (*Bluthänfling*; *Fringilla cannabina*).

**Gras** } *f.*, ashes of straw and stubble.

**Gras** } *m.*, gray-beard.

**Gras** } *n.*, (*Min.*) gray oxyde of manganese.

**Gras** } *n.*, (*gen. -s, -es; Geog.*) country

**Gras** } *n.*, (*gen. -s, -es; Geog.*) country of the Grisons.

**Gras** } *a.*, of, from or belonging to the Grison.

**Gras** } *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) Grison.

**Gras** } *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -; joc.*) ass, doukey.

**Gras** } *f.*, (*Ornith.*) thrush (*Amstel*; *Turdus merula*).

**Grau'el**, *m.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Grauen.  
**Grau'ein**, *v. n.* (used with *haben*), *v. refl. & imp.*, to shudder (*v.* Grauen, *v. imp.*).  
**Grau'en**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to turn gray or hoary (*grau werden*); (*fig.*) to get, become, grow or wax old (*altern*); to dawn (*dämmern, tagen*); *der Tag grauet*, the day (it) dawns; *v. n. & imp.*, to be awed, to have a horror, an aversion; to shudder; *es grauet mir vor dem Gedanken*, I shudder at the thought; *ihnen graut vor Gespenstern*, they have a dread of ghosts.  
**Grau'en**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*) horror, abhorrence, abomination (*Abſcheu*); horror, terror, dread, dismay.  
**Grau'en**, *n.*, the state of becoming gray or hoary; (*fig.*) morning-dawn; shuddering, shudder.  
**Grau'enerregend**, *a.*, causing horror, striking with horror, horrifying.  
**Grau'enfülle**, *f.*, horror.  
**Grau'enhast**, *a.*, horrible, dreadful, horrid; ghostful.  
**Grau'ente**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) barnacle, solan-goose (*Ringelgans; Anas horniola*).  
**Grau'envoll**, *a.*, awful, full of horror, horrible, dreadful, hideous; *adv.*, horribly.  
**Grau'ertlich**, *a.*, disposed to fear, afraid; striking with fear, horrifying (*unheimlich, grauenerregend*).  
**Grau'ertz**, *n.*, (*Min.*) silver-steel ore (*Silberſtahlz*).  
**Grau'fink**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) gray finch (*Fringilla petronia*).  
**Grau'fuchs**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) gray fox (*Canis cinereo-argenteus*).  
**Grau'goldertz**, *n.*, (*Min.*) black tellurium ore.  
**Grau'grün**, *a.*, glaucous.  
**Grau'haarig**, *a.*, gray-haired, white-headed, hoary; frosted.  
**Grau'hänfling**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) gray-linnet (*v.* *Bluthänfling*).  
**Grau'hafer**, *m.*, gray or sand oats (*Avena strigosa*).  
**Grau'heit**, *f.*, grayness, the being gray.  
**Grau'holz**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) the wild pine (*gemeine Kiefer, Föhre, Stenbaum; Pinus sylvestris*).  
**Grau'kehlchen**, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) the warbler (*Motacilla modularis*).  
**Grau'kopf**, *m.*, gray-head; gray-headed person; (*Ornith.*) *v.* *Graupfecht*; *v.* *Bannenvogel*.  
**Grau'kupferertz**, *n.*, copper-galena (*Kupferglanz*).  
**Grau'lachs**, *m.*, an inferior salmon (*Salmo salar*).  
**Grau'lich**, *a.*, grayish, grizzly; (*vulg.*) *v.* *Gräulich*.  
**Grau'manganertz**, *n.*, (*Min.*) gray mangan-ore.  
**Grau'mantel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) royston-crow, hooded-crow (*Rebelle; Corvus cornix*).  
**Grau'meise**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) gray titmouse (*Sumpfmöwe; Parus palustris*).  
**Grau'möwe**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the gray gull (*Häringsmöwe; Larus fuscus*).  
**Grau'naden**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the little gray or ash-mew.  
**Grau'pappel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) white poplar (*Popula alba*).  
**Grau'pe**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; dim.* *Graupfen, Grauplein*) peeled grain, peeled oats, peeled barley; (*Min.*) grain, shoad, growt.  
**Grau'pelerz**, *n.*, (*Min.*) ore in grains, granular ore; pounded ore.  
**Grau'pein**, *v. imp.*, to sleet, to hail, to drizzle.  
**Grau'pein**, *pl.*, sleet.  
**Grau'pelwetter**, *n.*, sloety weather.  
**Grau'pengang**, *m.*, (*Mill.*) mill for peeling barley.  
**Grau'pengrübe**, *f.*, barley-groats.  
**Grau'pentobalt**, *m.*, (*Min.*) cobalt ore in grains.  
**Grau'penmühle**, *f.*, *v.* *Graupengang*.  
**Grau'penſchleim**, *m.*, barley-water.

**Grau'penschörl**, *m.*, (*Min.*) aphrisite, a variety of black tourmalin.  
**Grau'penstein**, *m.*, (*Mill.*) peeling-stone.  
**Grau'pensuppe**, *f.*, soup of peeled barley.  
**Grau'röthlich**, *a.*, roan, bay or sorrel with spots of gray or white thickly interspersed (*nur von Pferden, only of horses*).  
**Grau'rücken**, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* *Graumantel, Rebelle*.  
**Grauß**, *a.*, (*Poes.*) horrible, awful, dreadful, fearful, dismal, hideous; *adv.*, horribly, dreadfully, fearfully.  
**Grauß**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*) horror, dread, fear, fright, shuddering; (*vulg.*) a hideous sight or noise; rubbish, ruins; coarse sand or gravel; *in - zerfallen*, to fall into decay, to crumble away, to fall to ruin.  
**Graußal**, *n.*, *v.* *Graufamkeit*; *das Schreckbild, Schreckal*.  
**Graußam**, *a.*, cruel, inhuman, barbarous, ferocious, fierce, fell, tyrannical; (*vulg.*) violent, horrible, terrible, excessive, grievous, cruel; *adv.*, cruelly, barbarously, terribly, fiercely; (*vulg.*) excessively, exceedingly.  
**Graußamen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to act cruelly, to play the tyrant (*n. u.*).  
**Graußamkeit**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) cruelty, cruelness, inhumanity, barbarity, barbarousness, fierceness, ferocity, ferociousness; a cruel action, a piece of inhumanity; *-en verüben*, to commit cruelties, outrages; *an - übertreffen*, to surpass in cruelty, to outdo; a cruel person (*s. u.*).  
**Graußamlich**, *a.*, *v.* *Graufam* (*n. u.*).  
**Graußcheckig**, *a.*, gray-checked, gray-spotted, mottled gray, gray-speckled.  
**Graußhimmel**, *m.*, gray-horse.  
**Graußelig**, *a.*, *v.* *Grauertlich*.  
**Graußeln**, *v. n.*, *v.* *Graueln*.  
**Graußsen**, *v. n. & imp.*, to inspire with awe, to make shudder, shiver, dread or fear; *mit graußet*, I shudder; to growse (*beim Fieber*).  
**Graußsen**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) awe, horror, dread, terror, dismay.  
**Graußsenerregend**, *a.*, terror-striking.  
**Graußsenhaft**, *a.*, awful, terrible, horrible; *adv.*,  
**Graußsenvoll**, *horribly, dreadfully*.  
**Graußig**, *a.*, dreadful, horrible, creating dread; (*vulg.*) excessive.  
**Graußsilber**, *n.*, (*Min.*) gray silver, selbite.  
**Graußspecht**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the gray woodpecker (*Picus canus*); *oreopor* (*v.* *Baumläufer*).  
**Graußspießglanzertz**, *n.*, (*Min.*) antimonite, gray antimony (*Antimonit*).  
**Graußstein**, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) dolerite, trachyte.  
**Graußthier**, *n.*, *v.* *Grauchen*.  
**Graußwacke**, *f.*, (*Geogn.*) graywacke.  
**Graußwerk**, *n.*, (*Com.*) minover, calabar-skins.  
**Graußwerkſcheere**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) furrier's brake or stretcher.  
**Graußwild**, *n.*, (*Sport*) *v.* *Birkenne*.  
**Grava'men**, *n.*, (*l. w.; pl.* *Grava'mina*) *v.* *Beschwerde, Landesgedröhen*.  
**Gravaminire'n**, *v. refl.*, *v.* *Beschweren sich*.  
**Gravan'tia**, *pl.*, (*l. w.; Lav*) suspicious circumstances in the case of one accused.  
**Grava'tus**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) one who feels himself aggrieved; a suspected person; defendant.  
**Grav'es**, *m.*, French white wine.  
**Graveur'**, *m.*, *v.* *Gravirer*.  
**Gravime'ter**, *m.*, (*Phys.*) gravimeter (an instrument for determining the specific gravity of bodies, whether liquid or solid).  
**Gravire'n**, *v. a.*, *v.* *Verstatten; Bedächtn;* *pp.* *darf*

gravirt, strongly suspected, very suspicious; (*Techn.*) to engrave, to cut with the graver.

**Gravir'er**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) engraver.

**Gravir'kunst**, *f.*, the art of engraving.

**Gravir'meißel**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) graver.

**Gravir'zeug**, *n.*, engraving tools.

**Gravität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) gravity, solemn behaviour, grave deportment, seriousness, demureness.

**Gravität'fisch**, *a. & adv.*, (*vulg.*) grave, serious, solemn, demure; gravely, seriously; ein -es Benehmen, solemnity of deportment, seriousness.

**Gravitation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Phys.*) gravitation.

**Graviti'ren**, *v. n.*, (*Phys.*) to gravitate.

**Gra'zie**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) grace, charm; mit -, with grace, gracefully.

**Gra'zienvoll**, *a.*, graceful, with grace.

**Graziös'**, *a.*, graceful; genteel; *adv.*, gracefully.

**Gre'be**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Ornith.*) grebe (*Steißfuß*; *Colymbus*).

**Greep**, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Mar.*) grips, cut-water (the fore-foot or piece of timber which terminates the keel at the fore-end).

**Gre'gor** } *m.*, Gregory.

**Gregoria'nisch**, *a.*, Gregorian; -er Gesang, Gregorian chant; -er Kalender, Gregorian calendar.

**Gregorit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) sandy iserine.

**Grego'riusholz**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) the Mahaleb or perfumed cherry (*Mahalebfrucht*, *Steinweichsel*, *Dintebeere*; *Cerasus Mahaleb*).

**Greif**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) griffin, griffon; (*Ornith.*) condor (*Vultur gryphus*).

**Greif'bar**, *a.*, capable of being laid hold of, grasped or spanned, seizable; palpable.

**Greif'brett**, *n.*, *v.* Griffbrett.

**Greifen**, *v. a. & n.*, (*imp.* griff; *pp.* gegriffen; used with *haben*) to grips, to grasp, to seize, to lay hold of; to snatch (at, up), to clutch, to take up, to lay or put one's hands on, (*vulg.*) to grab, to claw, to hook, to apprehend, (*vulg.*) to nab; (*fig.*) to comprehend (mit Händen, easily); man kann es mit den Händen -, it is palpable, it is clear as noon; (*Script.*) so finster, daß man es - mag, darkness which may be felt (*Ex.* 10. 21); to cut in (of edged tools); Blag -, to take place; to take root, (*fig.*) to keep or maintain one's ground; *v. n.*, to take, to have effect, to prevail (*durchgreifen*); auf dem Klavier falsch -, to strike a false note on the piano; to feel, to handle; (*Script.*) sie haben Hände und - nicht, they have hands but they handle not (*Ps.* 115. 7); (*Mar.*) to hold fast, to catch, to bite (*v. Anker*, of the anchor); (*fig.*) Einem an die Ehre -, to touch a person's honour; Einem an die Hand -, to take hold of a person's hand; Einem an das Herz -, to attack one in the most sensible part, to move, to affect one; Einem an's Leben -, to make an attempt upon a person's life; Einem an den Puls -, to feel a person's pulse; (*vulg.*) Einem auf's Bammé -, to give a person a thrashing; in . . . -, to put one's hand into . . . ; (*fig.*) Einem in's Amt -, to interfere in another person's affairs; to trespass on his rights or privileges; in die Börse, in die Tasche -, to put one's hand into one's purse or pocket; (*fig.*) to pay, (*vulg.*) to fork out; in einander -, to act upon another, to lock into each other, to catch (von den Zähnen der Räder, of the teeth of wheels); (*fig.*) in den eigenen Busen -, to test, examine or try one's self, to examine one's conscience; (*fig.*) Einem in's Handwerk -, *v.* in's Amt -; er greift mir in die Seele, he touches, moves, affects me to the quick; nach . . . -, to snatch (at) . . . , to seize; nach dem Degen -, to seize one's sword;

(*fig.*) um sich -, to gain or get ground, to spread (about), to encrease; Einem unter die Arme -, to support or assist one, to lend one a helping hand, (*vulg.*) to give one a lift; Einem unter das Kinn -, to chuck any one under the chin; zu . . . -, to have recourse to . . . , to make use of . . . , to employ; zum Außersten -, to take extreme measures, to go to the utmost, zum Degen -, to use one's sword; to seize one's sword; zur Feder -, to take up the (one's) pen; wenn dies nicht hilft, so muß ich zu anderen Mitteln -, if this does not help, I must have recourse to other means, I must use other remedies; zu den Waffen -, to take up arms.

**Greifer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one who seizes &c., seizer (mostly in comp.); (*Techn.*) catcher.

**Greif'geier**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Lämmergeier.

**Greif'holz**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) wooden handle of cloth-shears.

**Greif'ig** } *a.*, apt to seize; liable to be laid hold  
**Greif'fisch** } of; tempting; lightfingered, addicted  
to petty thefts (langfingerig, diebisch); (*Mar.*) eine greif-  
fische (vor-) Frucht, *v.* Frucht.

**Greif'ing**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) common badger (*Meles taxus*).

**Greif'klaue**, *f.* } claw, talon, pounce (of a bird  
**Greif's'klauen**, *pl.* } of prey).

**Greif'lich**, *a.*, that may be easily seized, grasped or griped (*v.* Greifbar, Handgreiflich).

**Greif'muschel**, *f.*, *v.* Greifstein.

**Greif'pferd** } *n.*, hippogriff.

**Greif'schnabel**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) pelican (an instrument for drawing teeth).

**Greif'stein** } *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) crowstone,

**Greif'muschelstein** } gryphite, miller's thumb, fur-  
belowed chama.

**Greif'zirkel**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) callipers, caliber-compasses, calibers.

**Greinen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to weep, to cry (winkeln, schreien); to grin, to laugh with a distorted countenance, to sneer (grinsen); (*prov.*) to grumble, to growl (brummen, knurren).

**Greinen**, *n.*, grinning, sneering, sneer.

**Greiner**, *m.*, weeper; (*prov.*) grumbler, growler; griinner; (*Ornith.*) titlark (*Biesenpieper*, *Biesenlechte*; *Alauda - Anthus - pratensis*); *v.* Grünling.

**Greiß**, *a.*, gray (with age), hoary.

**Greiß**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) a man gray with age, an old man; (*Min.*) *v.* Grise; (*Zool.*) old man of the woods (rother Brüllaffe; *Mycetes seniculus*).

**Greiß'bock**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) a species of antelope (*A. melanotis*).

**Greisen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to grow aged, to get hoary; *v. a.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Greifen.

**Greisenalter**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) old age, senility.

**Greisenhaft**, *a. & adv.*, in the manner of an old man, senescent.

**Greisenhaftigkeit** } *f.*, senescence.

**Greisenheit** }

**Greisenthum**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es) old age.

**Greis'in**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) old (gray-headed) woman.

**Greiß**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -en; *Min.*) a species of stone composed of mica and quartz.

**Greiß'en**, *v. a.*, (*Min.*) to cleave, to split (reißen).

**Greiß'ler**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *prov.*) small dealer in peeled barley and groats.

**Greiß'zwitter**, *m.*, (*Min.*) tin-stone, tin ore with slaty stone.

**Greßing**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Mar.*) hawser.

**Greß**, *a.*, glaring, very bright, dazzling; shrill, harsh, piercing, sharp (von Tönen, von der Stimme, of

sounds, the voice); stiff, hard; ein -es Weiß, a strong white; eine -e Farbe, a striking colour; mit -en Farben gemalt, gaudily painted; ein -er Kontrast, a striking contrast.

**Gres'se** } *f.*, glaringness; shrillness; hardness,  
**Gres'sheit** } stiffness; strikingness.

**Gres'sen**, *v. n.*, to sound shrill or harsh.

**Gremia'le**, *n.*, (*Cath. Heliq.*) bishop's apron.

**Grem'pel**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *prov.*) frippery; lumber, trash, rubbish (*Gerümpel*).

**Grem'pelsammer**, *f.*, lumber-room.

**Grem'pelmarkt**, *m.*, (*prov.*) rag-fair, place where old clothes are sold.

**Grem'pein**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*; *prov.*) to sell old things.

**Grem'pelwerk**, *n.*, (*prov.*) frippery, old furniture, old clothes; lumber.

**Grem'perci'**, *f.*, frippery, sale of old things.

**Grem'pler**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -s*) broker, fripperer, one who deals in old clothes, furniture &c.

**Grem'sig**, *a.*, (*prov. s. G*) obstinate (*eigensinnig*, *hartnädig*); self-willed; eager (*eischt*, *veressen*).

**Grena'de**, *f.*, *v.* Grenate.

**Grenadier'**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -s*; *Milit.*) grenadier; (*Ornith.*) grenadier (*Kapscher Kardinal*; *Fringilla oryx*); (*Ichth.*) mountain-salmon (*Berglachs*; *Macrourus coolorhynchus*).

**Grenadier'block**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) monkey-block.

**Grenadill'holz**, *n.*, *v.* Granatillholz.

**Grenadin'seide**, *f.*, Grenadine silk.

**Grenatit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) granatite, staurolite.

**Gren'del** } *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -s*; *Techn.*) bolt, bar,

**Gren'el** } plough-beam; (*Bak.*) Stengel, *v.* Stängel.

**Gren'elbaum**, *m.*, pole or tree of a plough (that supplies the place of the thill).

**Gren'elkette**, *f.*, chain on the plough's beam (by which the plough may be set to cut deeper or flatter).

**Gren'elweide**, *f.*, twisted osier used for the same purpose as the Gren'elkette, *q. v.*

**Gren'iß**, *n.*, (*gen. Gren'isse*, *pl. Gren'isse*; *Min.*) eighth part of a mine-share.

**Gren'sel**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *Bot.*) purslane (*Portulaca*).

**Gren'sing**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) mullein, woolblade (*Verbascum thapsus*); lesser spearwort (*Ranunculus flammula*); silver-weed, goose-grass, wild tansy (*Potentilla anserina*); a species of clematis (*C. erecta*).

**Grenz'acker**, *m.*, boundary-field.

**Grenz'ausscher**, *m.*, inspector of the frontiers, land-waiter, surveyor, overseer of the marches.

**Grenz'bach**, *m.*, brook serving as or forming a boundary.

**Grenz'baum**, *m.*, tree marking a boundary.

**Grenz'befestigung**, *f.*, fortification of the frontiers; *v.* Grenzfestung.

**Grenz'bereiter**, *m.*, *v.* Grenzausscher.

**Grenz'bereitung**, *f.*, inspection of the frontiers.

**Grenz'berichtigung**, *f.*, settlement of the boundaries.

**Grenz'beichtigung** } *f.*, inspection of the frontiers.

**Grenz'beziehung** }

**Grenz'bewohner**, *m.*, borderer.

**Grenz'bezeichnung**, *f.*, demarcation.

**Grenz'bild**, *n.*, figure or statue marking the boundary; (*Archit. & Sculpt.*) term, terminal bust.

**Grenz'brücke**, *f.*, bridge marking a boundary.

**Grenz'damm** } *m.*, dyke marking a boundary,

**Grenz'deich** } forming a boundary-line.

**Grenz'dorf**, *n.*, village on the frontiers, border-village.

**Gren'ze**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) bound, border, confine, marches, frontiers (*eines Landes*, of a country); limit, extreme point; (*fig.*) limit, bound; term, end (*für Zeit und Ort*); -*n* setzen, to set bounds to, to bound, to limit; über die -*n* hinausgehen, to go beyond bounds; die -*n* nicht überschreiten, to keep within bounds, not to transgress the bounds or limits, not to trespass.

**Gren'zen**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to confine, to bound, to border (*an, on, upon*), to be contiguous to, to adjoin, to be bounded by; *v. a. v.* Begrenzen, Umgrenzen; Abgrenzen.

**Gren'zenlos**, *a.*, boundless, unlimited, illimited, unbounded; (*fig.*) infinite; immense, extreme; immeasurable, interminable, unlimitable; *adv.*, without limits or measure, boundlessly, immensely, infinitely.

**Gren'zenlosigkeit**, *f.*, boundlessness, illimitedness; (*fig.*) infinitude.

**Gren'zer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -s*) borderer (*Grenzbe- wohner*), *v.* Grenzsoldat.

**Grenz'festung**, *f.*, frontier-fortress, border-fortress, barrier.

**Grenz'fluß**, *m.*, river marking a boundary, boundary-river.

**Grenz'förster**, *m.*, *v.* Grenzausscher.

**Grenz'forst**, *m.*, boundary-forest.

**Grenz'furche**, *f.*, furrow marking a boundary-line.

**Grenz'gebirge**, *n.*, chain of mountains forming a boundary.

**Grenz'gend**, *f.*, frontier-district.

**Grenz'gemeinschaft**, *f.*, contiguity, contiguousness.

**Grenz'gott**, *m.*, frontier-god, terminal bust (of some heathen god, serving as boundary or ornament).

**Grenz'graben**, *m.*, ditch marking a boundary-line, frontier-ditch.

**Grenz'gut**, *n.*, estate on the boundary of a district or on the borders of a country.

**Grenz'haus**, *n.*, house on the borders or frontiers of a country.

**Grenz'herr**, *m.*, possessor or proprietor of an estate on the borders.

**Grenz'holz**, *n.*, wood on the borders of a country.

**Grenz'hügel**, *m.*, hill forming a boundary or on the borders.

**Grenz'jäger**, *m.*, *v.* Grenzausscher.

**Grenz'kette** } *f.*, (*Milit.*) cordon.

**Grenz'schnur** }

**Grenz'krieg**, *m.*, border-war.

**Grenz'land**, *n.*, liminary, country bordering on another.

**Grenz'lich**, *a.*, bordering, appertaining or relating to the borders or frontiers.

**Grenz'linie**, *f.*, boundary-line, line of demarcation.

**Grenz'mal**, *n.*, land-mark.

**Grenz'mauer**, *f.*, boundary-wall.

**Grenz'messer**, *m.*, one who settles the boundaries by measuring.

**Grenz'nachbar**, *m.*, borderer, confiner, neighbour.

**Grenz'nachbarschaft**, *f.*, contiguity, contiguity, contiguousness.

**Grenz'ort** } *m.*, frontier-place or town.

**Grenz'platz** }

**Grenz'pfahl**, *m.*, post-marking a boundary-line.

**Grenz'punkt**, *m.*, point in a boundary-line; (*fig.*) extreme or highest point.

**Grenz'recess**, *m.*, boundary-treaty.

**Grenz'säule**, *f.*, bound-stone, mere-stone.

**Grenz'scheide**, *f.*, boundary.

**Grenz'schneider**, *m.*, surveyor of the boundaries, *v.* Grenzmesser.

**Grenzſcheidung, f.**, determining or setting of a boundary.

**Grenzſchloß, n.**, border or frontier-castle.

**Grenzſchütze, m.**, v. Grenzaufſeher; game-keeper, who keeps the boundaries of a manor or preserve.

**Grenzſoldat, m.**, soldier serving on the borders.

**Grenzſperre, f.**, the act of closing the barriers (in order to prohibit trade); stop put to trade (from closing the barriers).

**Grenzſtadt, f.**, frontier-town.

**Grenzſtein, m.**, land-mark; boundary-stone, bounding-stone.

**Grenzſtreit, m.** } dispute concerning bound-

**Grenzſtreitigkeit, f.** } daries.

**Grenzſtrom, m.**, v. Grenzfluß.

**Grenzvergleich, m.**, agreement concerning the

**Grenzvertrag, f.** } boundaries.

**Grenzwache, f.**, inspection of the frontiers or boundaries; boundary-guard, line of defence.

**Grenzwächter, m.**, inspector of the frontiers; land-waiter, surveyor.

**Grenzwall, m.**, rampart or dam marking a boundary.

**Grenzweg, m.**, road marking or forming a boundary.

**Grenzwehr, f.** } barrier, turnpike.

**Grenzwehre, f.** }

**Grenzzaun, m.**, boundary-hedge.

**Grenzzeichen, n.**, landmark.

**Grenz Zoll, m.**, transit duty (on exports or imports).

**Grenzzug, m.**, inspection of the boundaries or frontiers.

**Gret, n.**, (*Techn. & Wraw.*) figure, pattern.

**Gretchen, n.**, (*dim. of Margarethe, Greta*) Margery, Meg, Peggy, Dolly; (*Mar.*) the mizzen-top-gallant-sail (Steuerscheit); (*Bot.*) - im Buch (Gretel in der Staube), fennel-flower (Braut in Haaren; *Nigella damascena*).

**Grette, f.**, v. Gretchen; (*Bot.*) faule -, fool's parsley (*Pandepeterſilie; Aethusa cynapium*).

**Greu'el, m.**, v. Gräuel.

**Greup'er, m.**, (*gen. -s; pl. -; Min.*) ore in grains of the size of a walnut.

**Grevelingen, n.**, (*gen. -s; Geog.*) Graveling.

**Grie'be, f.**, (*pl. -n*) the fibrous or skinny remains of lard after having been fried, residuum of tallow &c., greaves.

**Grieß, m.**, core (of fruit); (*fig.*) refuse, trash.

**Grie'che, m.**, (*gen. & pl. -n*) Greek, Grecian; (*fig.*) Greek scholar, Grecian; (*cant*) Greek, cheat at play.

**Grie'chenfreund, m.**, philhellene.

**Grie'chenland, n.**, (*gen. -s*) Greece.

**Grie'chenthum, n.**, peculiarity or spirit of the Greeks.

**Grie'chin, f.**, (*pl. -nen*) Greek, Grecian woman.

**Grie'chiſch, a.**, Greek, Hellenic; das Griechiſche, die -e Sprache, Greek, the Greek tongue or language; -katholiſch, belonging to the Greek church; eine -e Redensart, a Grecism; (*Techn.*) -es Feuer, Greek or Grecian fire; (*Bot.*) -es Heu, fenugreek (*Trigonella foenum graecum*); -es Bech, colophon; (*Geog.*) -Weißenburg, Belgrade.

**Grie'ſe, f.**, v. Gricbe.

**Grie'geleſter, f.**, (*Ornith.*) the great gray shrike (großer, grauer Würger; *Lanius excubitor*).

**Grie'gelhahn, m.**, (*prov.*) v. Büthahn.

**Griel, m.**, (*Zool.*) fat dormouse (Siebenſchläfer; *Myoxus glis*); (*Ornith.*) a species of curlew (großer Brachvogel; *Numenius acutus*); (*prov.*) hedge-sparrow.

**Griel'trappe, f.**, (*Ornith.*) field-duck, little bustard (*Zwerqtrappe; Otis tetrax*).

**Grien, m.**, v. Gricß, m.

**Grien'en, v. n.**, v. Greinen.

**Grier'zerkäse, m.**, Gruyère cheese.

**Gricß, a.**, v. Grau, Gricß; Grauß.

**Gricß, m.**, (*gen. Gricßes; Min.*) coarse sand, gravel; (*Med.*) gravel (v. Sarngricß); (*Cook.*) grits, groats, hulled oats, coarsely ground oats.

**Gricß'asche, f.**, old lees, coarse sediments in wine-tubs; calcined tartar; ashes of tartar.

**Gricß'bart, m.**, (*Bot.*) goutweed, goutwort (*Aegopodium podagraria*); wild angelica.

**Gricß'birne, f.**, (*Pom.*) beurré gris (graue Butterbirne).

**Gricß'brei, m.**, pap of groats.

**Gricß'bocke, f.**, (*Archit.*) v. Stützſäule; (*Mill.*) small upright post between the corner posts of a sliding floodgate.

**Gricß'elig, a.**, sandy; gritty; gravelly; consisting of or containing groats.

**Gricß'eln, v. n.**, (used with haben) to crumble, to break or fall into little pieces; v. a., to break into little pieces, to pound, to grind, to crumble; v. Grufeln.

**Gricß'en, v. a.**, to make grit.

**Gricß'flechte, f.**, (*Med.*) herpes, tetters.

**Gricß'fuchs, m.**, (*Zool.*) silver fox (*Canis cinereo-argenteus*).

**Gricß'gerste, f.**, (*Bot.*) naked barley, wheat-barley, french barley (*Hordeum vulgare nudum*).

**Gricß'grämisch, a.**, v. Gricßgram, a.

**Gricß'grämlich, a.**, morose, sullen, peevish.

**Gricß'gram, m.**, (*gen. -s; pl. -t*) spleen; grumbler (*der Gricßgrämische*).

**Gricß'gramen, v. n.**, (used with haben) to be morose, splenetic, peevish, to fret, to be fretting.

**Gricß'hähnchen, n.**, (*Ornith.*) the ringed dotterel or plover, the sea-lark (*Halebandrempfeifer, buntſchnäb-licher Regenpfeifer; Charadrius hiaticula*).

**Gricß'holz, n.**, (*pharm. Bot.*) nephritic wood.

**Gricß'horst, m.**, gravel-isle, isle consisting of coarse sand.

**Gricß'huhn, n.**, (*Ornith.*) sea-partridge (*Glareola pratincola*).

**Gricß'icht, a.**, gritty.

**Gricß'ig, a.**, gravelly, gritty; (*Med.*) calculous.

**Gricß'ig, n.**, dirt (of bees, Bienenbred; in the hive).

**Gricß'kleie, f.**, bran of grits or groats.

**Gricß'kolik, f.**, (*Med.*) nephritic colic or cramp.

**Gricß'kraut, n.**, (*Bot.*) wood or forest-balm gentle, bastard-balm, balm-leaved archangel (*melissenblät-teriges Immenblatt; Melittis melissophyllum*); silver-weed, goose-grass, wild tansy (*Potentilla anserina*).

**Gricß'kuchen, m.**, cake made of grits.

**Gricß'mehl, n.**, meal-groats, pollard.

**Gricß'mittel, n.**, (*Med.*) antinephritic.

**Gricß'säule, f.**, (*Mill.*) one of the posts between which are the flood-gates of water-mills.

**Gricß'sieb, n.**, sieve for grits, oatmeal-sieve.

**Gricß'stein, m.**, (*Min.*) nephritic stone, jade.

**Gricß'suppe, f.**, soup made of grits, gruel.

**Gricß'trank, m.**, water-gruel.

**Gricß'wärtel, m.**, overseer of tournaments, mar-

**Gricß'wart, f.** } shal.

**Gricß'wasser, m.**, (*Med.*) nephritic water.

**Gricß'werk, n.**, (*Mill.*) side-posts of the flood-gate.

**Gricß'wurzel, f.**, (*Bot.*) velvet-leaf, wild-vine

**Gricß'wurzel, f.** } (*Cissampelos pareira*).

**Gric'ten, pl.**, (*Mar.*) ledges (Hippen zwischen den Dedbalken).



**Griff**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *dim.* Griffchen, Grifflein) gripe, hold, grasp, touch; pinch (mit den Fingern); seize, snatch (nach . . . at . . .); handle (Handgriff); hilt (eines Degens, of a sword); tang (an einer Feile, of a file); haft, hart (an Messern &c., of knives &c.); ear (eine Krüge, of a pitcher); toe (am Hufeisen, of a horse's shoe); handle, bail (an Kesseln &c., of kettles &c.); fret (an Gitarren &c.); touch (die Art und Weise des Greifens beim Spiel); (*Typ.*) rounce (des Preßbengels, of the printing-press); handful, as much as may be grasped; (*Butch.*) the particular part of cattle that is felt in estimating the quality of the flesh; (*Sport*) claws, talons, clutch (of birds); (*fig.*) art, trick, shift, fetch, artifice; etwas am -e, im -e haben, to know a thing by the touch; to have a knack at, to be a dab at, to be perfect at a thing.

**Griffbrett**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) finger-board, touch-board (des Klaviers, of the piano); neck, fret-board (an Gitarren, Violinen, of guitars, violins).

**Griffel**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -) style (Werkzeug zum Schreiben auf Buchstafeln); pin, (*Script.*) iron pen (*Job* 19. 24; zum Buchstabiren, of a table-book), fescue; graving-tool (*Ex.* 32. 4); slate-pencil (Schiefelstift); (*Bot.*) style, spindle, shaft, pistil; (*Anat.*) v. griffelförmiger Fortsatz.

**Griffelähnlich** } *a.*, like a style, styler, styloid.  
**Griffelartig** }

**Griffelbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the Judas-tree (Judasbaum, Judaslinde; *Cercis siliquastrum*); der kanadische - , rothbud (*C. canadensis*).

**Griffelbeere**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) red whortleberry, cow-berry (Preußelbeere; *Vaccinium vitis idaea*); the African myrsine (*Myrsine africana*; a shrub of the Cape of Good-Hope)

**Griffelförmig**, *a. & adv.*, styloid, styliform; (*Anat.*) -er Fortsatz, styloid process or apophysis.

**Griffelfortsatz**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) v. under Griffelförmig.

**Griffelgras**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) floating sweet-grass (Rannagrass; *Glyceria fluitans*).

**Griffelloch**, *n.*, (*Anat.*) stylo-mastoid hole or foramen.

**Griffellos**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) having neither stylos nor pistils.

**Griffelmuskel**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) - der Junge, the styloglossus; - des Zungenbeins, the stylo-hyoid(ous) muscle.

**Griffeln**, *v. a.*, to mark, notch or engrave with a tool.

**Griffelschiefer**, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) grapholite (a variety of clay-slate).

**Griffelschlund(kopf)muskel**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) the stylo-pharyngeus, stylo-pharyngean muscle.

**Griffelzigenarterie** } *f.*, (*Anat.*) the stylo-mas-  
**Griffelzigenschlagader** } toid artery.

**Griffen**, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to rough-shoe a horse.

**Griffig**, *a.*, v. Greifig.

**Griffinie**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of narcissus or amaryllis (in the Brazils; *Griffinia*).

**Griffloch**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) key-hole of wind instruments.

**Griffreiber** } *m.*, (*Techn.*) driver, driving tool (of  
**Grifftriebels** } sword-makers).

**Griffwinde**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) an iron tool of sword-cutlers used in winding the wire about the handle of a sword.

**Grill**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e, -es) the sap of wood (*v.* Splint).

**Grille**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Grillchen; *Entom.*) cricket (*Gryllus*); whim, freak, caprice, capricious notion, fancy, vagary, humour, (*Joc.*) maggot, crotchet, whimsy, whim-wham, prank, fit, cares, melancholy (*Erger*); -n im Kopfe haben, to be in the vapours, to

be full of whims, to be capricious, freakish, gloomy; -n fangen, to be full of fancied cares, to be low-spirited, to make almanacs for last year; ein Jeder hat seine -n und Launen, every man has his whims and humours, his oddities or his odd ways.

**Grillen**, *v. n.*, v. Grillen, Schillen; to be capricious (Grillen fangen; also *v. refl.*).

**Grillenfänger**, *m.* } whimsical, capricious, fan-  
**Grillenfängerin**, *f.* } ciful person, a humourist,  
an odd fish, a fancy-monger.

**Grillenfängerei**, *f.*, fancifulness, whimsicalness, waywardness, freakishness; whims, freaks, maggots.

**Grillenfängerisch**, *a.*, whimsical, fanciful.

**Grillensfang**, *m.*, freakishness, fancifulness; whims, froaks; the blue devils, the blues.

**Grillenhaft**, *a.*, whimsical, capricious, fanciful, freakish, fantastical, full of whims and fancies, maggoty; *adv.*, capriciously, whimsically.

**Grillenhaftigkeit**, *f.*, whimsicalness, capriciousness, fancifulness.

**Grillenkrank**, *a.*, hypochondriacal.

**Grillenkrankheit**, *f.*, hypochondria.

**Grillenlerche**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) titlark, meadow-pipit (*Biesenpieper*; *Alauda pratensis*).

**Grillenspiel**, *n.*, a sort of game or puzzle, (*fr.*) solitaire.

**Grillensucht**, *f.*, v. Grillenkrankheit.

**Grillensüchtig**, *a.*, v. Grillenkrank.

**Grillenvertreiber**, *m.*, any thing serving as a remedy against melancholy thoughts, blue devils, whims or fancies.

**Grillenwerk**, *n.*, (*Archit.*) grotesque work.

**Grillig**, *a.*, whimsical, fanciful, freakish (*v.* Grillenhaft).

**Grilliren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*; *Cook.*) to grill.

**Grilliren**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to be whimsical, froful or capricious, to indulge in whims and fancies.

**Grillvogel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) golden plover (*Goldregenspießer*; *Charadrius pluvialis*).

**Grimasse**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) grimace, wry face, gesticulation; (*Paint.*) caricature; -n machen (zeichnen), to make wry faces or grimaces; (*Mollusc.*) name of a species of rock-shell (*Murex anus*).

**Grimassenmacher**, *m.* } one who makes grimaces.  
**Grimassenmacherin**, *f.* }

**Grimassiren**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to make faces.

**Grimm**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) fury, rage, wrath; (sich - auslassen an Jinen, to vent one's fury upon a person; der - eines Jorues, the fury of his wrath).

**Grimm**, *a.*, v. Grimmig.

**Grimmdarm**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) colon, great gut, -(e)bant (*n.*), -(e)lle (*f.*), ligament, coil of the colon; -gegend (*f.*), epicolic region; -gegröse (*f.*), mesocolon; -schlagader (*f.*), artery of the colon.

**Grimmen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to rage, to chafe, to fume, to fret, to be in wrath, in fury; *v. imp.*, to gripe; es grimmt mich (mir im Leibe), I have got the gripes; (*fig.*) to annoy, to make angry, to fret, to vex.

**Grimmen**, *n.*, (*gen.* -e) the gripes, colic, griping.

**Grimmenwasser**, *n.*, carminative liquor.

**Grimmer**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Lämmergeier.

**Grimmie**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dwarf-moss (*Wergmoss*; *Grimmia*).

**Grimmig**, *a.*, grim, furious, wrathful, enraged, wild, ferocious, fell; -es Wesen, ferocity, furiousness, wildness; (*fig. vulg.*) excessive, extreme, terrible, most violent; ein -er Blick, a grim, fierce look; *adv.*, grimly, furiously, ferociously, wrathfully; (*vulg.*) excessively, extremely, exceedingly, horribly.

**Grimmigkeit**, *f.*, ferocity, fierceness, furiousness, wildness, grimness.

**Grimpel**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) minnow, minim, pink (*Ull-ripe*, der Brühl; *Cyprinus phoxinus*).

**Grimmschnaubend**, *a.*, furious.

**Grimmvoll**, *a.*, highly enraged.

**Grind**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Med.*) scab, scurf, itch, mange (bei Thieren); (*Surq.*) eschar; (*Sport*) head of a stag; (*vulg.*) head (*Repf*); (*Bot.*) *v.* Flachsfeide; (*Zool.*) round-headed dolphin (*Hundkopf*; *Delphinus globiceps*); groats (*Grüpe*); (*fig.*) dirt, filth (*Schmutz*).

**Grindel**, *m.*, *v.* Grendel.

**Grindhaube**, *f.*, cap against the scald.

**Grindholz**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) black berry-bearing alder-tree (glatter Wegdorn, Faulbaum, Pulverholz, Zapfenholz; *Rhamnus frangula*).

**Grindlicht**, *a.*, resembling the scab, like scurf, scurfy.

**Grindig**, *a.*, scabbed, soabby, scurfy, scalled.

**Grindköpfig**, *a.*, scald-headed.

**Grindkopf**, *m.*, (*Med.*) scald-head.

**Grindkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) scabious (*Scabiosa arvensis*); common groundsel (*Senecio vulgaris*); a species of sorrel (*Rumex acuta*); common fumatory (*Fumaria officinalis*).

**Grindmaul**, *n.*, (*Med.*) scab (*v.* Hautz).

**Grindrabe** } *m.*, (*Ornith.*) carrion-crow (*Raben-*

**Grindschnabel** } krähe, Saatkrähe; *Corvus corone*).

**Grindsalbe**, *f.*, salve against the scald.

**Grindstein**, *m.*, (*Min.*) granite.

**Grindwarzen**, *pl.*, (*Med.*) syphilitic excrescences, warts (*Beigwarzen*).

**Grindwurz** } *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of wild dock or

**Grindwurzel** } sorrel (*Rumex crispus & obtusifolius*); orientalische -, China-root (*Shinafledwinte*; *Smilax China*).

**Grindwurzkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common groundsel (*Senecio vulgaris*).

**Grinitisch** } *m.*, (*Bot.*) common broom (*Spartium*

**Grinisch** } scoparium; *Genista scoparia*).

**Grinsching** }

**Grinsen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to grin; to sneer; to simper (*dumm lächeln*); to shew one's teeth (*die Zähne fleischen*); (*Techn.*) to begin to melt (of copper); *v. a.*, to utter grinning.

**Grinsen**, *n.*, grin, sneer.

**Grinsenhaft** } *a.*, grinning, sneering.

**Grinzig** }

**Grinzingkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) nosebleed, sneeze-word, milfoil, bastard pellitory (*gemeine Garbe*, *Schafgarbe*; *Achillea millefolium*); silver-weed, goose-grass, wild tansy (*Gänsefuß*; *Potentilla anserina*).

**Grippe**, *f.*, (*Med.*) influenza.

**Grippe**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; vulg.*) brain, understanding, nous (*Grüpe*); (*vulg.*) place where any thing may be seized or snatched, collar; *Sinen am - nehmen*, to seize one by the collar.

**Gripfen**, *v. a. & n.*, (*vulg.*) to steal, to pilfer.

**Grisel'dis** }

**Grisel'de** } *f.*, Griselda, Grissel.

**Grisil'de** }

**Grisette**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; fr. w.*) grisetto.

**Grisel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) skirret (*Ruderwurz*; *Sium sisarum*).

**Grob**, *a.*, (*comp.* größer; *sup.* größt) great, large, big, coarse, thick, gross; homely; (*fig.*) coarse, gross; harsh, clumsy; homely; rough, rude, uncouth, unpolished, unrefined, uncivil, (*vulg.*) unlicked, clownish, rustic, blunt, boorish, awkward, chuffy; deep, base (*von der Stimme*, of the voice); eine -e Antwort, a rude,

saucy, impertinent answer; -e Arbeit, coarse work; drudgery; -e Arbeit verrichten, to drudge; ein -er Betrüger, an arrant cheat; -er Betrug, an impudent, a palpable cheat, imposition or fraud; -es Brod, coarse bread; -es Courant, large money; -er Draht, thick wire; -e Fäden, coarse threads; (*fig.*) ein -er Flegel, a churl, clown, insolent fellow, a bear, a brute, a blackguard, a beast; -es Fleisch, coarse meat; ein -es Frauenzimmer, a coarse, masculine woman; (*Min.*) -e Gänge, gangues containing little silver with a greater quantity of lead and copper; -es Geld, large money; (*Artill.*) -es Geschüs, large or great artillery, great guns, ordnance; -es Gewicht, gross weight; -e Glieder, clumsy, large, rough limbs; -e Haare, coarse hair; -e Hände, clumsy hands, large hands; -e Irrthümer, gross errors or mistakes; ein -er Keil, *v.* -er Flegel; (*Prop.*) auf einen -en Keil gehört ein -er Keil. (*anal.*) it must be a diamond that cuts a diamond; -es Leder, thick, coarse leather; -e Leinwand, coarse linen; eine -e Lüge, a flat, gross or palpable lie; ein -er Lügner, an impudent liar; -es Mehl, unbolted coarse flour; ein -er Mensch, a rough, unpolished, ill-bred fellow (*v.* *Grobian*); -e Mißbräuche, gross abuses; -e Mißverständnisse, gross misunderstandings; -e Münze, *v.* -es Courant; -es Pulver, coarse (-grained) powder; -e Reden, coarse language, abuse; -er Sand, coarse sand, gravel; -er Scherz, broad or coarse joke; -e Schimpfwörter, abuse; (*Typ.*) -e Schrift, large sized type; (*Mar.*) -e See, great or high sea; -e Speise, coarse food or meat; -e Sprache, rough, rude, coarse language, abuse, abusive language; -es Tuch, coarse cloth; ein -es Versehen, a blunder; (*Com.*) -e Waaren, heavy articles of but little worth in proportion (wood, pitch, lead, iron, steel, stones, herrings, butter, coals, flax &c.); -e Worte, *v.* -e Sprache; -es Zeug, *v.* -es Tuch; -er Zucker, coarse sugar; -e Züge (*Gesichtszüge*), coarse features; *adv.* coarsely, roughly, grossly; exorbitantly; *Sinen - anfahren*, behandeln, to treat or handle a person roughly; to give one coarse, gross or abusive language, to abuse a person; - auftragen, to lay on thickly, (*also fig.*) to lay it on, (*anal.*) to sling the hatchet; (*vulg.*) - wie Bohnenstroh, wie Sackleinwand, (*anal.*) as rude as a bear, excessively rude.

**Grob**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; vulg.*) vulgar people, tag-rag and bob-tail (*Bad*, *Grobzeug*).

**Grobdrähtig**, *a.*, of coarse thread or grain, coarse-threaded; big-napped.

**Grobdraht**, *m.*, coarse thread or wire.

**Grobdrahtzieher**, *m.*, coarse wire-drawer.

**Grobe**, *n.*, what is coarse, gross, rude; coarseness; aus dem Groben arbeiten, to rough-hew, (*fig.*) to surmount the first difficulties, (*vulg.*) to get out of the mud.

**Grobeisen**, *n.*, coarse iron; rough iron (*Eisensuppen*).

**Grobädig**, *a.*, coarse-threaded, coarse-grained, coarse-fibred.

**Grobaserig**, *a.*, coarse-fibred, with coarse filaments.

**Grobfeile**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) rubber, rasp.

**Grobfleischig**, *a.*, brawny.

**Grobgepulvert** } *a.*, coarsely powdered.

**Grobgestoßen** }

**Grobgestreift**, *a.*, coarsely striped.

**Grobgewicht**, *n.*, gross weight.

**Grobgliedrig**, *a.*, large limbed.

**Grobgrän** } *n.*, (*Manuf.*) grograin, grogran (a

**Grobgrün** } kind of stuff made of silk and mohair).

**Grobhaarig** } *a.*, coarse-haired.

**Grobhären** }

**Grobhäufern**, *n.*, (*Gam.*) a game of hazard with German cards.

**Grob'händig**, *a.*, coarse-skinned.

**Grob'heit**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) coarseness, thickness, roughness, grossness (without *pl.*); (*fig.*) coarseness, rudeness, roughness, harshness, grossness, clumsiness, uncouthness, incivility, ill-breeding, rusticity; impertinence, insolence, act of rudeness; -en, abusive words, abuse; *Einem* -en sagen, to say rude things to any one, to be rude to one, to abuse a person.

**Grob'bian**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) rude fellow, clown, eburl, brute, hog.

**Grob'bia'nisch**, *a.*, rude, coarse, boorish.

**Grob'jährig**, *a.* (*Sport*) having strong marks of age.

**Grob'kalk**, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) coarse-chalk.

**Grob'karde**, *f.*, breaker, breaking card.

**Grob'kliever** } *m.*, (*Techn.*) one who rough-hews

**Grob'klüber** } the staves &c. for coopers.

**Grob'klüber** }

**Grob'körnig**, *a.*, coarse-grained.

**Grob'kohle**, *f.*, (*Min.*) coarse coal.

**Grob'maler**, *m.*, dauber.

**Grob'mörtel**, *m.*, coarse mortar.

**Grob'regal**, *n.*, (*Mus.*) drone (organ-stop).

**Grob'schmied**, *m.*, blacksmith; farrier; (*Ichth.*) *v.* Hammerfisch.

**Grob'schmiedarbeit**, *f.*, blacksmith's work.

**Grob'schwanger**, *a.*, far advanced in pregnancy (*hochschwanger*).

**Grob'sinnig**, *a.*, of coarse or blunted senses.

**Grob'sinnlich**, *a.*, carnal or gross-minded, grossly sensual.

**Grob'speisig** } *a.*, (*Min.*) coarse-grained (*v.* *Ri-*

**Grob'spreisig** } *neralien*, of minerals).

**Grob'spindelbank** } *f.*, (*Techn.*) slubbing-frame.

**Grob'spülmaschine** }

**Grob'stuhl**, *m.*, (*Mech.*) roving-billy.

**Grob'thümlich**, *a.*, coarse, rough, unpolished, rude.

**Grob'wattenmaschine**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) spreading machine, spreader.

**Grob'wildpret**, *n.*, *v.* Schwarzwildpret.

**Grob'wollig**, *a.*, having coarse wool, coarse-wooled.

**Grob'zählig**, *a.*, coarse-toothed.

**Grob'zeug**, *n.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Grob, *u.*

**Grod**, *m.*

**Grod'gericht**, *n.* } court of a starost in Poland.

**Grod'en**, *m.*, land gained from the sea; alluvium.

**Große**, *f.*, *v.* Grobheit.

**Grob'bel**, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Spanne; (*obsol.*) *v.* Grobian.

**Grob'lich**, *a.*, somewhat coarse, rather gross; *adv.*, coarsely, grossly; - *beleidigen*, to abuse, to outrage, to insult; - *irren*, to mistake grossly, egregiously, to make a gross mistake; - *sündigen*, to sin grievously, heinously.

**Grob's**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) core (of fruit; *Griebs*).

**Grob'hlen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*; *prov.*, *n. G.*) to scream, to shriek.

**Grob'ler**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *prov.*) screamer.

**Grob'z**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) *v.* Rülps.

**Grob'zen**, *v. n.*, *v.* Rülpsen; *v.* Gröhlen.

**Grob'zer**, *m.*, belcher.

**Grob'ningen**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Gröningen.

**Grob'nländer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) Greenlander.

**Grob'nländisch**, *a.*, of or from Greenland, Greenland; (*Geog.*) das -e Meer, the Northern ocean; (*Ornith.*) -e Taube, *v.* Lumme.

**Grob'land**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Greenland.

**Grob'landsfahrer**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) Greenland-man, whale-fisher, whaler.

**Grob's**, *m.*, *v.* Gröbs.

**Grob'sblüthe**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the female blossom.

**Grob'sblumen**, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) epigynous flowers.

**Grob'sfrucht**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) drupe.

**Grob'sgräser**, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) reeds, rushes (*Binien*).

**Grob'shengelpflanzen**, *pl.* (*Bot.*) heaths, Ericaceae.

**Grob'ste**, *f.*, greatness, largeness, bigness, tallness, vastness; height; size; growth; bulk; magnitude; (*fig.*) greatness; grandeur; force, intensity; enormity, heinousness (eines Verbrechens, of a crime); magnanimity (der Seele); class; rank, degree, rate; ein Mann or Genie erster -, a man or genius of the first water; parlamentarische -n, parliamentary notabilities; (*Astron.*) Sterne erster -, stars of the first magnitude; (*Math.*; *pl.* -n) power, quantity; bekannte -, known quantity; unbekannt -, symbol, unknown quantity; die unendlich kleine -, infinitesimal quantity; veränderliche -n, variable quantities.

**Grob'stel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) corncrake (*Wiesenschwatter*; *Cox pratensis*).

**Grob'stenforscher** } *m.*, mathematician.

**Grob'stenlehrer** }

**Grob'stenlehre**, *f.*, (*Math.*) mathematics; geometry (*Raum-*).

**Grob'stenlehrig**, *a.*, mathematical.

**Grob'stenreihe**, *f.*, series of quantities.

**Grob'stenvergleichung**, *f.*, (*Math.*) conversion of ratios.

**Grob'ster**, *a.*, (*comp.* of *groß*) greater, larger, bigger; older (*Bruder*, brother); taller; etwas - machen, als es ist, to heighten, to amplify, to enlarge (beyond the truth), to exaggerate; to aggravate; to embellish, to colour; die -e Hälfte, the better half.

**Grob'sterseile**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) combmaker's file.

**Grob'stern**, *v. a.*, to enlarge; (*Techn.*) die Zähne eines Kammes -, to widen the teeth of a comb.

**Grob'stlich**, *a. & adv.*, somewhat great, rather large, (*vulg.*) greatish, biggish.

**Grob'stentheils**, *adv.*, for the most part, chiefly.

**Grob'ten**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *prov.*) twelve dozen, gross

**Grob'tten** } *n.*, *dim.* of Grotte, *q. v.*

**Grob'tlein** }

**Grog**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) grog.

**Groß**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) grudge, rancour, resentment, pique, ill-will; ill-blood, bitterness, acrimony, animosity, inveterate enmity; einen - gegen Einen haben, to bear a person a grudge, to have a spite against one; ein alter -, an inveterate hatred.

**Groß'en**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to rumble (*vom Donner*, of thunder); to roll hollow (*von den Bergen*, of the billows); (*fig.*) to be angry, to bear ill-will; *Einem* or *auf* or *gegen* Einen -, to bear a person ill-will, to have a spite against him, to be angry with him; to roll; to roar (*vom Donner*, of thunder).

**Groß'hast**, *a.*, rancorous, spiteful.

**Groß'z**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *vulg.*) belch.

**Groß'zen**, *v. n.*, to belch.

**Groß'zer**, *m.*, *v.* Rippenbeißer, Körper.

**Groß**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *Num.*) groat.

**Groß**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) } (*Ichth.*) bull-head,

**Groß'pe**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } miller's thumb (*Fluß-*

**Groß'fisch**, *m.*, (*pl.* -e) } geyre, Kaulbarsch, Kaulquappe, Kaulbarsch; *Cottus gobio*).

**Groß'per**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) brown-headed duck (*Anas leucophthalmus*); großet -, a species of peewit (*Tringa subarcuata*); a species of sandpiper (*Calidris maritima*).

**Groß'perlein**, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) the sea-lark, purr (*Reiterleide*; *Tringa cinolus*).

**Groß**, *n.*, gross; (*Com.*) in or en -, wholesale.

**Groß'chen**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Num.*) groat (in Prussia the 24th part of a dollar); lauch - went, not worth a farthing; (*cont.*) -scheiber (*m.*), quill-driver.

Groß'gewicht, *n.* (Com.) brutto-weight.

Groß, *a. & adv.* (comp. größer; sup. größt) great (dem Umfange, der Zahl nach, & fig.); largo (also fig.); big, bulky, vast, huge; ample; tall; high, lofty; (fig.) great, important, considerable, weighty; eminent, renowned; grand; Karl der -e, Charlemagne; Friedrich der -e, Frederic the Great; -er Altar, high altar; -es Alter, (good) old age; sich ein -es Ansehen geben, to give one's self airs, to look big; -e Armee, large army, main army; -e Armut, deep poverty; -e Augen, large eyes, (fig.) -e Augen machen, to be all eyes, to stare, to gape, to open one's eyes, -e Ausgaben, great outlay; -e Ausgaben machen, to spend a great deal of money; to be at great expense; ein -er Baum, a large tree; ein -er Berg, a high mountain; ein -er Buchstabe, a capital letter; eine -e Dame, a great lady; -e Diebe, thieves on a large scale; (Prov.) kleine Diebe hängt man, -e läßt man laufen, v. fängen; -e Dinge von Einem halten, to have a high opinion of one; eine -e Ebene, a large plain; -e Entfernung, a great distance; ein -er Festtag, a high holiday; ein -er Fluß, a large river; -e Fortschritte machen, to make great progress; eine -e Freude, a great pleasure; (fig.) auf einem -en Fuße leben, to live in great style; (Bot.) -e Hänseblume, common corn - marigold (Chrysanthemum leucanthemum); -e Gartenbohne, v. Puffbohne; ein -er Gedanke, a grand thought; -er Geist, high, lofty spirit; -e Geschäfte, great business; important affairs; ein -es Geschenk, a valuable present; -es Geschrei, loud cry, great outcry; ein -er Gewinn, a considerable gain or profit; Klein und Groß, all people, (collect.) rich and poor; der -e Haufe(n), the mass of the people, the multitude, the vulgar; the bulk; (fig.) ein -es Haus machen, to live in great style; (Com.) -e Habarie, general average; (fig.) den -en Herrn spielen, to play the fine gentleman; ein -es Hundert, one hundred and twenty; -en Hunger haben, to be very hungry; -e Ideen, vast ideas; -e Ideen hegen von . . . to entertain or have a high opinion of . . . ; -e Irrthümer, gross errors; eine -e Kleinigkeit, a mere or very trifle; ein -er Lärm, great noise; -en Lärm um Nichts machen, to make much ado about nothing; -en Leibes, pregnant (schwanger); das -e Loos, the great prize in the lottery; eine -e Lüge, a big lie; -er Maßstab, a large scale; -e Macht, vast power; (fig.) ein -er Mann, a great man, a man of importance; eine -e Meinung von sich haben, to have a high opinion of one's self; eine -e Menge, a great quantity or deal, a multitude, a great number, much, many; -e Mühe, much or great pains, great trouble, much ado; eine -e Pause, a considerable pause, a pause of some duration; ein -er Philosoph, a great, celebrated or eminent philosopher; der -e Rath, full council; (iron.) -es Recht, great reason; ein -es Schiff, a large ship or vessel; eine -e Seele, a great soul; -e Statur, huge stature; (fig.) -e Stütze auf Einem halten, v. - von Einem halten; -er Stuhl, grand, sublime style; -e Stirn, high forehead; -e Tagreisen machen, to make long journeys, to travel fast; ein -es Tausend, twelve hundred; eine -e That, a great or noble deed, achievement, feat, exploit; -e Tondichtung, grand composition; -e Unbequemlichkeiten, great inconveniences; ein -es Vermögen, a large fortune; -er Vorrath, large supplies; das Wasser wird -, the water rises; die -e Welt, the great world, (fig.) higher classes; high life, fashionable circles; das -e Weltmeer, the main sea, the main, the ocean; die -e Zehe, the big toe; etwas -achten, to value a thing greatly, to make much of it; nicht -achten, to make light of something; (fig.) Einem -anblicken, to look at one with surprise, to stare at one; -auftreten, to make a dashing appearance, to lord it; to assume

the manners and bearing of superiority or mastery; (vulg.) sich nicht - um etwas befummern, to care but little for something; -denken, to think nobly; -von Einem halten, to think much or highly of one, (Script.) to magnify (Acts. 5. 13); (vulg.) sich mit etwas -machen, to boast, to brag of a thing; etwas -nötig haben, to be or stand in great need of a thing; -sprechen, to talk big, to brag, to vaunt, to puff, to show off, to flourish, to crack, to trumpet, to bounce, to hector; -thun, to brag, to lord it, to give one's self an air, to carry it high, to come or cut it fine, to lay it on thick; -werden, to grow tall, to grow up; -ziehen, to bring up.

Groß, *n.*, twelve dozen, a gross; das Große, great things, whatever is great, noble &c.; im -en handeln, to trade (in) wholesale; im -en, in the bulk; generally.

Groß'achtbar, *a.*, very esteemed, worthy, right or honourable.

Groß'admiral, *m.*, lord high-admiral; (Mollusc.) admiral (a species of shell-fish; Voluta).

Groß'aderig, *a.*, having large or great veins, large-veined.

Groß'älterlich, *a.*, concerning or coming from grand-parents.

Groß'ältern, *pl.*, grand-parents.

Groß'äugig, *a.*, large-eyed, full-eyed.

Groß'artig, *a.*, grand, noble, magnificent, sublime, vast; das Großartige, the grandness, vastness.

Groß'artigkeit, *f.*, magnificence, greatness; grandeur; nobleness.

Groß'auge, *n.*, one who has large or full eyes.

Groß'avantur, *f.* (Com.) general or gross adventure.

Groß'avanturkontrakt, *m.* (Com.) respondentia.

Groß'backig, *a.*, chubby, chub-cheeked.

Groß'bäuchig, *a.*, great-bellied, gor-bellied.

Groß'bäse, *f.*, grand-aunt.

Groß'bathengel, *m.* (Bot.) common speedwell (gemeiner Ehrenpreis; Veronica officinalis).

Groß'bauch, *m.*, big-bellied man, a tun-belly.

Groß'bauer, *m.*, peasant that keeps horses.

Groß'beerig, *a.*, with large berries, having large berries, large-berried.

Groß'beinig, *a.*, large-legged.

Groß'bevollmächtigte, *m.*, plenipotentiary.

Groß'binder, *m.*, cooper.

Groß'blättrig, *a.*, large-leaved, grandifolious.

Groß'blech, *n.* (Techn.) large and strong iron plates (for pontoons).

Groß'blumig, *a.*, with large flowers, grandiflorous.

Groß'blutkraut, *n.* (Bot.) the common burnet (Wiesenkraut; Sperberkraut; Sanguisorba officinalis).

Groß'botschaft, *f.*, extraordinary embassy.

Groß'botschafter, *m.*, ambassador extraordinary.

Groß'britannien, *n.* (gen. -s) Great-Britain.

Groß'britannisch, *a.*, Britannic, British.

Groß'brüstig, *a.*, large-chested, full-breasted, deep-bosomed.

Groß'commandhur, *m.*, chief-commander, grand-commander.

Groß'connetable, *m.*, lord high constable.

Große, *m.* (gen. & pl. -n) grandee, lord; die -n, the great.

Groß'fel, *f.* (Bot.) whortleberry, cowberry (Preußelbeere; Vaccinium vitis idaeae).

Groß'felbeere, *f.* (Bot.) goosoberry (Stachelbeere; Ribes grossularia).

Groß'eltern, *pl.*, v. Großältern.

Groß'enke, *m.*, v. Großnecht.

Groß'entel, *m.*, great-grandson.

**Groß'entelin**, *f.*, great-granddaughter.  
**Groß'ente**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the common duck (*Anas boschas*).  
**Groß'entheils**, *adv.*, *v.* Größtentheils.  
**Groß'erdrauchwurzel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hohlwurzel.  
**Groß'falte**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) saker, warriangle, lanner, lanneret (Würgfall, Schlachtfall; *Falco lanarius*).  
**Groß'falconier**, *m.*, grand-falconer.  
**Groß'feldherr**, *m.*, commander in chief; field-marshal.  
**Groß'fürst**, *m.*, grand-duke (formerly the title of the Governor of Moscow and of other sovereign princes of Russian provinces).  
**Groß'fürstenthum**, *n.*, grand-duchy.  
**Groß'fürstin**, *f.*, grand-duchess.  
**Groß'fürstlich**, *a.*, grand-ducal.  
**Groß'garn**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) fisher's sweep-net.  
**Groß'gestalt**, *f.*, colossus.  
**Groß'gestaltig**, *a.*, colossal, gigantic.  
**Groß'gewerb** } *n.*, fabric, manufacture.  
**Groß'gewerk** }  
**Groß'gewerker**, *m.*, manufacturer.  
**Groß'gewicht**, *n.*, (*Com.*) brutto-weight.  
**Groß'gliederig**, *a.*, large-limbed, strong-limbed.  
**Groß'günstig**, *a.*, most gracious, most condescending.  
**Groß'händler**, *m.*, merchant, wholesale-dealer.  
**Groß'häutler**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) bat.  
**Groß'hast**, *a.*, (*fig.*) powerful.  
**Groß'hastigkeit**, *f.*, (*fig.*) power.  
**Groß'handel**, *m.*, wholesale-business; eiren - führen, to trade (in) or deal wholesale.  
**Groß'handlung**, *f.*, wholesale business or establishment.  
**Groß'heit**, *f.*, greatness, nobleness (*v.* Größe).  
**Groß'herr**, *m.*, grand seignior, sultan, grand-sultan.  
**Groß'herrlich**, *a.*, lordly, proud, haughty, imperious; - thun, to lord it; *adv.*, lordly, imperiously.  
**Groß'herrlich**, *a.*, of or pertaining to the grand seignior or sultan.  
**Groß'herzig**, *a.*, magnanimous; generous; *adv.*, magnanimously; generously.  
**Groß'herzigkeit**, *f.*, magnanimity; highmindedness; generousness.  
**Groß'herzog**, *m.*, grand-duke.  
**Groß'herzogin**, *f.*, grand-duchess.  
**Groß'herzoglich**, *a.*, grand-ducal.  
**Groß'herzogthum**, *n.*, grand-duchy, grand-dukedom.  
**Groß'hörnig**, *a.*, great- or large-horned, broad-horned.  
**Groß'hofmeister**, *m.*, lord steward of a prince's household.  
**Groß'hundert**, *n.*, one hundred and twenty (pieces, articles).  
**Groß'inquisiteur**, *m.*, grand-inquisitor.  
**Groß'irrer** (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -en) } *m.*, wholesale-dealer,  
**Groß'ist** (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) } dealer in gross, merchant.  
**Groß'jährig**, *a.*, of age (*v.* Mündig).  
**Groß'jährigkeit**, *f.*, the being of age, majority (*Mündigkeit*).  
**Groß'kammerer** } *m.*, grand-chamberlain.  
**Groß'kammerherr** }  
**Groß'kanzler**, *m.*, great chancellor, lord high chancellor.  
**Groß'kind**, *n.*, grandchild.  
**Groß'klette**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) burdock (*Arctium*).  
**Groß'knecht**, *m.*, head man-servant of a farm; (*Mar.*) the main knight, the main jear-bits.

**Groß'knochig**, *a.*, large-boned.  
**Groß'köpfig**, *a.*, large or big-headed.  
**Groß'körnig**, *a.*, big or large-corned, big-grained.  
**Groß'kopf**, *m.*, big-head; (*Ichth.*) growthed, growthol (*Mugil cephalus*); (*Entom.*) a species of spider (Rosen Spinner, Schwamm Spinner; *Bombyx dispar*).  
**Groß'kopffliege**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) a kind of horse-fly, gad (*Conops*).  
**Groß'kreuz**, *n.*, (*Herald.*) grand-cross.  
**Groß'küchenmeister**, *m.*, grand master of the kitchen.  
**Groß'lauch**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wild rocambole, spanish garlic (Graslauch, französischer Knoblauch; *Allium scorodoprasum*).  
**Groß'lebig** } *a.*, blubber-lipped, blobberlipped.  
**Groß'lippig** }  
**Groß'leibig**, *a.*, big-bellied.  
**Groß'mächte**, *pl.*, the great powers.  
**Groß'mächtig**, *a.*, high-potent, high and mighty; (*vulg.*) enormous, huge, gigantic, very great, very mighty; *adv.*, enormously.  
**Groß'mäulig**, *a.*, big-mouthed, wide-mouthed; (*vulg.* & *fig.*) swaggering, bragging, braggart, tongue-valiant.  
**Groß'magd**, *f.*, first or upper maid-servant on a farm.  
**Groß'marschall**, *m.*, lord-marshal, lord-high-steward.  
**Groß'maschig**, *a.*, with or having large meshes.  
**Groß'maul**, *n.*, large mouth; (*vulg.*, *fig.*) bragger, braggart, boaster, swaggerer, bully, braggadocio.  
**Groß'meise**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Aohlemeise.  
**Groß'meister**, *m.*, grand-master.  
**Groß'meisterschaft**, *f.* } grand-mastership.  
**Groß'meisterthum**, *n.* }  
**Groß'meisterwürde**, *f.*, dignity of grand-master, grand-mastership.  
**Groß'milzkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of (brown) fern (*Aspidium lonchitis*).  
**Groß'mögend**, *a.*, high and mighty; worshipful.  
**Groß'mogul**, *m.*, great mogul.  
**Groß'müthig**, *a.*, noble-minded, magnanimous; generous, munificent; *adv.*, magnanimously; generously.  
**Groß'müthigkeit**, *f.*, magnanimity, generousness.  
**Groß'mütterlich**, *a.*, of, by, concerning or pertaining to a grandmother.  
**Groß'muhme**, *f.*, *v.* Großtante.  
**Groß'mundschenk**, *m.*, grand cup-bearer.  
**Groß'muth**, *f.*, high or noble spirit; magnanimity; magnificence; greatness of mind; generosity.  
**Groß'mutter**, *f.*, grandmother.  
**Groß'nase**, *f.*, great-nosed person, (*jac.*) nosey.  
**Groß'nasig**, *a.*, great-nosed, bottle-nosed.  
**Groß'neffe**, *m.*, grand-nephew, great-nephew.  
**Groß'nichte**, *f.*, grand-niece, great-niece.  
**Groß'octav**, *m.*, (*Typ.*) large octavo; (*Org.*) full organ.  
**Groß'ohheim** } grand-uncle, great-uncle.  
**Groß'onkel** }  
**Groß'ohändler** } *m.*, *v.* Stoffirer.  
**Groß'ohandel** } *m.*, *v.* Großhandel.  
**Groß'ohr**, *n.*, great-eared person; (*Zool.*) a species of bat (*Plecotus*).  
**Groß'ohrig**, *a.*, great or large-eared.  
**Groß'pensionär**, *m.*, grand pensionary (of Holland).  
**Groß'prahler**, *f.*, braggart, braggadocio.  
**Groß'prahlerci**, *f.*, braggardism.  
**Groß'prahlerisch**, *a.*, braggart.  
**Groß'prior**, *m.*, grand-prior.

Großquart } *n.*, (*Typ.*) large quarto.  
 Großquartformat }  
 Großrichter, *m.*, grand-judge; chief justice.  
 Großschatzmeister, *m.*, grand-treasurer; (*Engl.*)  
 first Lord of the Treasury.  
 Großschlächter, *m.*, wholesale-butcher.  
 Großschnäbler, *pl.*, (*Ornith.*) grossbeaks.  
 Großschreier, *m.*, (*vulg., fig.*) v. Großmaul.  
 Großschuppig, *a.*, large-scaled.  
 Großseite, *f.*, (*Geom.*) hypothense.  
 Großsegelbewahrer, *m.*, keeper of the great seal.  
 Großsinn, *m.*, v. Großbergigkeit.  
 Großsinnig, *a.*, v. Großbergig.  
 Großsohn, *m.*, grandson.  
 Großsprechen, *n.*, v. Großsprecheri.  
 Großsprecher, *m.*, boaster, bragger, swaggerer,  
 braggadocio.  
 Großsprecheri, *f.*, boasting, bragging, bravado;  
 grandiloquence, rodomontade.  
 Großsprecherin, *f.*, v. Großsprecher.  
 Großsprecherisch, *a.*, boastful, vain-glorious,  
 bragging, swaggering; grandiloquous.  
 Großstädter, *m.*, } inhabitant of a large town.  
 Großstädterin, *f.*, }  
 Großstädtisch, *a. & adv.*, in the manner of a  
 large town; fashionable.  
 Großstallmeister, *m.*, grand-equerry (of a king  
 or queen).  
 Großsultan, *m.*, grand-sultan, grand-seignior.  
 Großtante, *f.*, great-aunt, grand-aunt.  
 Großtausend, *n.*, twelve hundred.  
 Großthat, *f.*, noble achievement, bravery, ex-  
 ploit, feat.  
 Großthuer, *m.*, v. Großsprecher.  
 Großthuerei, *f.*, v. Großsprecheri.  
 Großthuereich, *a.*, v. Großsprecherisch.  
 Großthuißig, *a.*, boasting, swaggering, vain.  
 Großthun, *n.*, v. Großsprechen.  
 Großtochter, *f.*, granddaughter.  
 Großtraubig, *a.*, with large grapes.  
 Großtruchseß, *m.*, grand seneschal.  
 Großuhrmacher, *m.*, clock-maker.  
 Großular, *m.*, (*Min.*) grossular, green garnet,  
 grossular garnet.  
 Großularien, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) grossular plants (*Gros-  
 sulaceae*).  
 Großurenkel, *m.*, great-great-grandson.  
 Großurenkelin, *f.*, great-great-granddaughter.  
 Großväterlich, *a.*, of, by, concerning or per-  
 taining to one's grandfather.  
 Großvater, *m.*, grandfather, grandsire; (*Ornith.*)  
 bald-headed crow (*Corvus calvus*).  
 Großvaterstuhl, *m.*, elbow-chair, arm-chair,  
 easy-chair.  
 Großvaterтанг, *m.*, grandfather's dance (usually  
 danced at the termination of a wedding feast).  
 Großverkauf, *m.*, v. Großhandel.  
 Großvezier } *m.*, grand-vizier.  
 Großweßir }  
 Großvicar, *m.*, (*Cath. Relig.*) apostolic vicar.  
 Großvogt, *m.*, high-bailiff; provost-marshal.  
 Großwaidel, *m.*, sergeant of a court in Switzer-  
 land.  
 Großwanstig, *a.*, paunch-bellied.  
 Großwürdenträger, *m.*, great, high dignitary.  
 Großziemer, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Stammsvogel.  
 Grot, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Num.*) grotto (in Bremen  
 72 = one thaler gold).  
 Grottesk, *a.*, grotesque; (*Paint. & Sculpt.*) -e  
 Figuren, grotesque work; *adv.*, grotesquely.

Grotteske, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) grotesque, rockwork.  
 Grotteskenmaler, *m.*, grotesque painter.  
 Grotteskenmalerei, *f.*, grotesque painting.  
 Grotteskentänzer, *m.*, comic dancer.  
 Grotteskentanz, *m.*, comic dance.  
 Grotte, *f.*, (*pl. -n; dim. Grötchen, Grötlein*) grotto,  
 grot.  
 Grottenarbeit, *f.*, } work for grottoes, shall-work.  
 Grottenwerk, *n.*, }  
 Grottenarbeiter } *m.*, grotto-maker.  
 Grottenkünstler }  
 Grottenmacher }  
 Gru'be, *f.*, (*pl. -n; dim. Grübchen, q. v., & Grüblein*)  
 pit, hole, ditch, cavity; hole (von Füchsen, of foxes),  
 kennel, den(wilder Thiere, of wild animals); (*Min.*) mine,  
 groove, pit; quarry; grave (*Grab*); scar, (pock-)mark  
 (*narbe*); (*fig.*) Einem eine - graben, v. Graben; (*Prov.*)  
 wer Andern eine - gräbt, fällt am Ende selbst hinein, harm  
 watch, harm catch; (*Shoem.*) patch (*Stich*); (*Sport*)  
 v. Ballgrube; (*Met.*) v. Galle; (*Anat.*) fossa (cavity in a  
 bone with a large aperture).  
 Gru'ben, *v. a.*, v. Graben; *v. n.*, (*Vint.*) to provine,  
 to lay a stock or branch of a vine in the ground for  
 propagation; to lay traps for wild animals.  
 Gru'benarbeit, *f.*, working, work in a mine.  
 Gru'benarbeiter, *m.*, workman in a mine, miner.  
 Gru'benaufstand, *m.*, (*Min.*) report of the state  
 of a mine.  
 Gru'benaxt, *f.*, (*Min.*) miner's axe, pickaxe.  
 Gru'benbau, *m.*, mine-digging, working of a  
 mine.  
 Gru'benbaukunst, *f.*, art of mining.  
 Gru'benbeil, *n.*, v. Grubenaxt.  
 Gru'benbericht, *m.*, v. Grubenaufstand.  
 Gru'benblende, *f.*, miner's lantern.  
 Gru'bedünger, *m.*, (*Agric.*) manure.  
 Gru'benende, *n.*, layer of a vine, provine.  
 Gru'benerg, *n.*, (*Min.*) ore found in a mine.  
 Gru'benfahren, *n.*, (*Min.*) descent into mines.  
 Gru'benförderung, *f.*, working of mines.  
 Gru'bengas, *n.*, gas in mines.  
 Gru'bengebäude, *n.*, (*Min.*) mine-pits.  
 Gru'bengericht, *n.*, court of mines, bergmote.  
 Gru'benzeug, *n.*, (*Min.*) miner's tools.  
 Gru'benhut, *n.*, mineral, fossils.  
 Gru'benhassel, *m.*, windlass used in mining.  
 Gru'benholz, *n.*, (*Min.*) timber used for mines.  
 Gru'benhüter, *m.*, guard of a mine.  
 Gru'benjunge, *m.*, miner's boy.  
 Gru'benkleid, *m.*, } minor's dress or frock.  
 Gru'benkleid, *n.*, }  
 Gru'benlöcher, *m.*, worker in coal-pits.  
 Gru'benlohe, *f.*, pit-coal.  
 Gru'benkompaß, *m.*, miner's compass.  
 Gru'benlampe, *f.*, } miner's lamp or light, Davy's  
 Gru'benlicht, *n.*, } lamp.  
 Gru'benloch, *n.*, patch (on a shoe).  
 Gru'benmessung, *f.*, v. Grubenzug.  
 Gru'benmütze, *f.*, miner's cap (*Stachhut*).  
 Gru'benpulver, *n.*, miner's powder, blasting  
 powder.  
 Gru'benreich, *a.*, abounding in mines.  
 Gru'benäge, *f.*, pit-saw.  
 Gru'benflacke, *f.*, dross, scoria, slag.  
 Gru'bensteiger, *m.*, overseer of a mine or of  
 miners.  
 Gru'benstasche, *f.*, miner's pouch.  
 Gru'benscherper } *m.*, miner's knife.  
 Gru'benscherper }  
 Gru'benwasser, *n.*, water in a mine, swallet.

**Grubenwerk**, *n.*, pit-work.  
**Grubenwetter**, *n.*, (*Min.*) damp in mines (*Bergwetter*).  
**Grubenzeug**, *n.*, miner's dress.  
**Grubenzug**, *m.*, measuring of a mine.  
**Grubig**, *a.*, full of pits or holes, full of pockmarks or scars; (*Bot.*) spongy, lacunose, lacunous.  
**Grube**, *f.*, (*prov.*) hot ashes, embers.  
**Gruben**, *v. n.*, (*Techn.*) to stir up the straw-fire (in salt-works); *v. a.*, (*Cook.*) to dress or keep warm in hot ashes.  
**Grubenhäus**, *n.* } (*Techn.*) ash-house.  
**Grubenhütte**, *f.* }  
**Gruber**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) one who stirs the straw-fire.  
**Grübchen**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -n*) dimple (im Sinn); cherry-pit, chuck-hole, chuck-farthing (-Spiel).  
**Grübel**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; n. u.*) } close and minute  
**Grübelein**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) } meditation, subtle investigation of trifles, subtlety; brooding.  
**Grübelhaft**, *a.*, indulging in trifling inquiries, hypercriticism.  
**Grübelkopf**, *m.*, *v.* Grübler.  
**Grübelkrank**, *a.*, spleenetic, blue-deviled.  
**Grübelkrankheit**, *f.*, spleen.  
**Grübeln**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to rake, to stir, to grub, to dig; (*fig.*) to refine, to indulge in subtle inquiries; to be hypercritical in trifles; über etwas -, to beat or rack one's brains about a thing; to pry into a matter; to ruminate on a thing; to brood; sich zu Tode -, to kill one's self by continued reflection or meditation.  
**Grübelnuß**, *f.*, thick-shelled walnut.  
**Grübler**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -n*) } hypercritic, one who  
**Grüblerin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) } indulges in subtle inquiries, refiner, reasoner, speculator.  
**Grüblerisch**, *a.*, (*vulg.*) indulging in or addicted to subtle and trifling inquiries.  
**Grübbling**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -n*) *v.* Grübler; a species of apple; (*Bot.*) gout-mushroom, hart's truffle (*Phallus impudicus*); omphalea (a creeping plant of the West-Indies).  
**Grüel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Brachvogel.  
**Grül**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) dormouse (*v.* Siebenschläfer).  
**Grün**, *a.*, green; verdant (*grünend*); (*fig.*) green, strong, healthy, vigorous; green, fresh, new, youthful; inexperienced, green; unripe, not ripe; raw, unseasoned; fresh (*v.* Gewürzen, of eatables); Grünes, greens (*Gemüse*, *Suppenkraut*); (*fig.*) viel Grünes, young people; (*Am.*) die Grünen, young settlers (opposed to *Strauen*); (*vulg.*) favourable, friendly, kindly disposed; *Guem nicht - sein*, to bear a grudge against a person, to have a spite against one; (*fig.*) auf Jemandes -er Seite *stehen*, to be in favour with a person; auf einen -en *Zweig kommen*, to prosper, to succeed, to get on, to thrive, to do well; to recover one's losses; - *werden*, to grow, get or become green or verdant; (*fig.*) vor *Uetzer* - (und *gelb*) *werden*, sich - und *gelb* *ütern*, to get green from vexation; *Grün* - und *gelb* *schlagen*, to beat one black and blue; (*vulg.*) sich - *machen*, to be or grow saucy; es wird mir - und *gelb* (- und *blau*) vor den *Augen*, my head is swimming, I feel a dizziness in my head; -e *Niße*, *v.* Schmelze, blue; (*fig.*) -e *Bekanntschafft*, short acquaintance (of short standing); (*prov.*) -es *Bier*, young (unfermented) beer; (*fig.*) -es *Bürschchen*, strippling; jackanapes; (*Bot.*) -e *Grünwurz*, green hellebore (*Helleborus viridis*); -er *Donnerstag*, Maundy-Thursaday; (*Min.*) -e *Grüne*, *v.* Grunerde; -e *Grüne*, *v.* Grenzgrüne; (*Techn. & Hatm.*) -e *Grüne*, hair of fresh skins; (*Tann.*) -e *Grüne*, fresh (undressed, untanned) hides or skins; -es *Holz*, young (fresh) wood; -e *Hütte*, *v.* Laubhütte;

(*Techn.*) glass-house where green glass is made; -er *Markt*, vegetable market; (*Geog.*) -es *Bier*, Persian Gulf; (*Med.*) -er *Staar*, green cataract, glaucoma; (*fig.*) der -e *Tisch*, official table, desk or board; gambling table; den -en *Tisch* vermeiden, to avoid gambling; (*fig.*) -er *Verstand*, sound, vigorous understanding; (*Chem.*) -es *Bitriol*, *v.* Eisensbitriol; -e *Grüne*, greens, vegetables; -er *Wein*, young wine; *adv.* greenly; verdantly; freshly, prematurely.  
**Grün(e)**, *n.*, green colour, green; verdure.  
**Grünader**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) green-veined white butterfly (*Rübsaatweißling*; *Pontia napi*).  
**Grünäugig**, *a.*, green-eyed, with green eyes.  
**Grünauge**, *n.*, person or creature with green eyes.  
**Grünbärte**, *pl.*, green-bearded oysters.  
**Grünbauch**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) a species of ruby-tailed fly (*Chrysis*).  
**Grünbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Fichte, Rothtaune; the common privet (*gemeine Steinweide*; *Ligustrum vulgare*).  
**Grünbeere**, *f.*, (*prov.*, *Bot.*) gooseberry (*Stachelbeere*); *pl. -n*, (*pharm. Bot.*) the berries of the common buckthorn.  
**Grünbeinchen** } *n.*, (*Ornith.*) the green-sandpiper,  
**Grünbeinlein** } whistling snipe (*getüpfelter Wasserläufer*; *Totanus ochropus*).  
**Grünblau**, *a.*, greenish blue.  
**Grünbleierz**, *n.*, (*Min.*) yellowish green lead; filamentous arseniate of lead (*Blodenerz*).  
**Gründbar**, *a.*, *v.* Gründlich.  
**Gründe**, *pl. of Grund*, *q. v.*; (*prov.*) shallows.  
**Gründel**, *m.*, *v.* Grenzel, Grenzel; *v.* Grundel, Gründling.  
**Gründen**, *v. a.*, to found, to lay the foundation of (den *Grund* von etwas *legen*); to establish (*errichten*), to sound, to fathom (*sondiren*, *erforschen*); to go to the bottom (auf den *Grund* *gehen*); to feel ground (*Grund finden*); (*Paint.*) to lay the ground-colour, to prime, (*Engr.*) to hatch; (*Bookb.*) to size; (*Carp.*) to groove, to furrow; (*fig.*) to ground, to found, to rest upon something; Jemandes *Glück* -, to make a man; auf or in etwas *gegründet sein*, to be founded on, to rest upon, to be derived from something; *gegründete Ansprüche*, founded rights, claims, established claims; *v. refl.*, (*fig.*) sich -, to rest, to base (auf, on), to be founded, grounded, bottomed, based (on); sich in dem, was man *gelernt hat*, *fester* -, to progress in learning; *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) to sound, to feel or fetch bottom.  
**Gründer**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -n*) founder, establisher.  
**Gründerin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) foundress.  
**Gründig**, *a.*, *v.* Gründlich.  
**Gründlich**, *a.*, fundamental, well grounded, solid, thorough, profound; radical; ein -er *Beweis*, a clear, evident, apodictical proof; ein -er *Gelchrter*, a deep scholar; -e *Gelchrtsamkeit*, -es *Wissen*, profound erudition, depth of knowledge or science, profoundness of learning; eine -e *Heilung*, a radical cure; *adv.*, fundamentally, profoundly, thoroughly, solidly; radically; - *verstehen*, to understand thoroughly, to be perfect (etwas, in a thing).  
**Gründlichkeit**, *f.*, profoundness, solidity, radicality, firmness, fundamentalness; clearness, evidence; ein *Buch* von großer -, a book of deep research.  
**Gründling**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -n*; *Ichth.*) gudgeon, groundling (*Cyprinus gobicus*); (*Techn.*) crooked, gnarled, knotty piece of wood or timber.  
**Gründlingstraufe**, *f.*, (*Fish.*) bow-net, bow-wheel.  
**Gründonnerstag**, *m.*, Thursday in passion-week, Maundy-Thursaday.  
**Gründung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) foundation, establishment, erection, founding; (*Paint.*) priming.

**Grün'dungsseifen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) engraver's cradle, scraper, scratching knife.

**Grün'ne**, *n. & f.*, greenness, green, verdure, viridity, verdancy; green colour, green pasture, green fields; grass; einem Pferde die - geben, to soil a horse; to feed it with grass; (*fig.*) nature; (*Min.*) verdigris (Kupfergrün).

**Grün'eiche**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a variety of the common British oak (*Quercus robur*).

**Grün'eisenerde**, *f.*, (*Min.*) green martial earth.

**Grün'eisenerz**, *n.* } (*Min.*) green iron-ore.

**Grün'eisenstein**, *m.* }

**Grün'neln**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to begin to get green or greenish; to smell of green.

**Grün'nen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to grow, get or become green or verdant; *v. a. & refl.*, (*Techn. & Dyer.*) to expose to the air blue-dyed articles that they may lose their green glance; (*fig.*) to thrive, to prosper; *ppr. & a.*, grünend, vordant.

**Grün'erde**, *f.*, (*Min.*) green earth.

**Grün'faulbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common privet (*gemeine Steinweide*; *Ligustrum vulgare*).

**Grün'fink**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) greenfinch, green-linnet, green-bird (*Grünling*; *Fringilla chloris*); green grossbeak (*Loxia chloris*).

**Grün'fisch**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) greenfish (a species of mackerel; *Temnodon saltator*; *Cuv.*).

**Grün'füßig**, *a.*, green-footed.

**Grün'gelb**, *a.*, greenish-yellow.

**Grün'gestreift** } *a.*, with green streaks, green-

**Grün'streifig** } striped.

**Grün'hänfling**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Grünfink; green grossbeak, cross-bill (*Streuschnabel*; *Loxia chloris*).

**Grün'harz**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chlorophyll.

**Grün'heit**, *f.*, greenness (*v.* Grüne).

**Grün'holz**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) dwarf-pine (*Zwergkiefer*; *Pinus pumilis*); mountain-pine (*gemeine Kiefer*; *P. sylvestris*); dyer's green-weed (*Färberginster*; *Genista tinctoria*).

**Grün'ig**, *a.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Grün.

**Grün'nis**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Grünfink; (*Bot.*) green-broom (*Grünis*).

**Grün'kehlerchen**, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) green-throated humming bird; the green creeper (*Certhia viridis*); green fly-catcher (*Muscicapa viridis*).

**Grün'kohl**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) green kail, cabbage-colewort (*Brassica oleracea viridis*).

**Grün'kopf**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a kind of thrush with a green head (*Turdus philippensis*).

**Grün'krähe**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) roller (*Wandkrähe*; *Coracias garrula*).

**Grün'kraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Grünkohl; *v.* Spinat.

**Grün'land**, *n.*, (*prov.*) meadow-land.

**Grün'laubig**, *a.*, with green leaves.

**Grün'lich**, *a.*, greenish, somewhat green; in's Grünliche fallend, of a greenish hue, having a cast of green; -blau, greenish-blue; -gelb, greenish-yellow.

**Grün'lichteit**, *f.*, *v.* Grünheit.

**Grün'ling**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) one dressed in green; (*fig. cont.*) *v.* Grünfink; (*Ornith.*) greenfinch (*Fringilla chloris*); willow lark, wood-lark (*Anthus arboreus*); (*Entom.*) species of butterfly (*Papilio rubi*); (*Bot.*) green agaric (*Agaricus virescens*).

**Grün'ober**, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) upper green-sand (*Obergrünsand*).

**Grün'porphyr**, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) green porphyr.

**Grün'rock**, *m.*, (*fam.*) any one wearing a blue coat; game-keeper, forester.

**Grün'rostig**, *a.*, eruginous.

**Grün'rüssel**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) green-weevil.

**Grün'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) verdic acid.

**Grün'sand**, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) greensand, gault, gault; der untere -, Shanklin-sand, Folkstone-marl, blue clay.

**Grün'schnabel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) any bird with a green beak; stone-curlew (*Charadrius oedionemus*); (*fig. vulg.*) young saucy person, a chit.

**Grün'schnäbler**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Grünfink.

**Grün'schwanz**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) any bird with a green tail; *v.* Grünfink.

**Grün'schwarz**, *a.*, greenish-black.

**Grün'span**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) verdigris, copper-rust, oruzo; krystallisierter -, crystals of verdigris; (*Bot.*) dyer's green-weed (*Färberginster*; *Genista tinctoria*); common broom (*Pfriementraut*, *Besenraut*, *Hasengetraut*, *Heideschmud*; *Spartium scoparium*).

**Grün'spanblumen**, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) acetous salts (*essigsäure Salze*).

**Grün'spancerat**, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) green wax.

**Grün'spanessig**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) vinegar of verdigris.

**Grün'spangeist** } *m.*, (*Chem.*) acetic acid.

**Grün'spanspiritus** }

**Grün'spansalbe**, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) Egyptian salve or ointment.

**Grün'spath**, *m.*, (*Min.*) malacolite (*Malakolith*).

**Grün'specht**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) green woodpecker (*Picus viridis*).

**Grün'stein**, *m.*, (*Min.*) greenstone, diabase; basaltischer -, aphanite; dichter -, green porphyr.

**Grün'streifig**, *a.*, *v.* Grüngestreift.

**Grün'sucht**, *f.*, (*Med.*) green-sickness, chlorosis.

**Grün'vogel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Grünfink.

**Grün'wurzel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) fumitory (*Fumaria*).

**Grün'ling**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of mackerel (*Seriola*).

**Grün'sed**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Ichth.*) a kind of green-backed cod-fish (*Asellus virescens*).

**Grün'ser**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Brauchvogel, großer.

**Grün'sen**, *v. a.*, to greet, to salute, to make one's compliments; to pull off one's hat, to touch one's hat, to bow (*Einen, to one*); to hail; - Sie ihn von mir, remember me to him; *Einen - lassen*, to be remembered to one, to present one's compliments or one's kind regards to one; er läßt euch Alle -, he begs to be remembered to you all; sei mir gegrüßt! welcome! I am glad to see you! (*Mar.*) to salute (*salutiren*).

**Grün'sen**, *n.*, greeting, salutation.

**Grün'sende**, *m. & f.*, person saluting, bowing &c., one desiring to be remembered.

**Grün'sbrei**, *m.*, oatmeal-pap or porridge, water-gruel, hasty-pudding.

**Grün'ste**, *f.*, peeled barley, peeled oats, grits, groats; (*fig. vulg.*) brains; - im Kopfe haben, to be a man of sense, to have a good headpiece.

**Grün'shändler**, *m.*, dealer in groats and peeled barley.

**Grün'shaser**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) tartarischer -, skinless or naked oats.

**Grün'shandel**, *m.*, trade in groats &c.

**Grün'sjüdel**, *m.*, (*Min.*) green vitriol.

**Grün'sköpfig**, *a.* (*fig. & vulg.*) flat-headed, fat-brained.

**Grün'skopf**, *m.*, (*fig. vulg.*) blockhead, simpleton, numskull, dolt.

**Grün'smühle**, *f.*, grits-mill.

**Grün'smüller**, *m.*, maker of grits or groats.

**Grün'sstampfe**, *f.*, grits-stamping-mill.

**Grün'sstein**, *m.*, (*Mill.*) quern-stone.

**Grün'ssuppe**, *f.*, soup made of grits, groats.

**Grün'swurst**, *f.*, groats-pudding.

**Grust**, *f.*, (*pl. Grüste; dim. Grüstchen, Grüstlein*) grave, vault, arched tomb, sepulchre (*Gräbnis-*); pit, hole, cavity (*Grube*); cavern, den (*Höhle*); grotto.



**Grust'gewölbe**, *n.*, vaulted tomb, vault.  
**Grumescenz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) grumousness the act of becoming concreted (*v. Gerinnung*).  
**Grum'meln**, *v. n.*, *v. Stummeln*.  
**Grum'melig**, *a.*, (*prov., vulg.*) grum, morose.  
**Grum'met**, *n. & m.*, (*gen. -s*) after-grass, after-math, fog, second crop; (*Prov.*) - vor dem Heu machen, to marry one's second daughter sooner than the eldest.  
**Grum'meterute**, *f.*, second crop, crop of after-math.  
**Grum'methen**, *n.*, second crop of hay.  
**Grum'metwiese**, *f.*, meadow which is mown two or three times.  
**Grum'mig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) grumous, clubbed, knotted.  
**Grumös'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) grumous (*v. Geronnen, Klumpig*).  
**Grum'us**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) grumo (*v. Blutcoagulum, Blutgerinsel, Blut, geronnenes*).  
**Grund**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Gründe; dim. Gründchen, Gründlein*) earth, ground (*Erdoberfläche*); ground, land, soil (*Boden, Land, Feld*); land, ground; possessions (*Grund und Boden*); landed property (*Landbesitz*); liegende Gründe, lands, grounds, tenements, territory; footing (*worauf man steht*); bottom (*eines Behältnisses*); das Glas auf den - leeren, to drink out the whole contents of a glass, to empty the glass; the grounds, dregs, loss, feces, bottom, sediment (*Abjaß, Bodensaß*); bottom (*der Boden von Wasserbehältern, Meeren, Seen, Teichen, Flüssen*); (*fig.*) bottom, depth (opposed to *Oberfläche, surface*); einer Sache auf den - dringen, sehen, to go, to examine, to sift a matter to the bottom or thoroughly; aus dem -, von - aus, thoroughly; radically; fundamentally; von - aus heilen, to heal radically; im - e, at the bottom, in the main, after all, in truth, on the whole, properly speaking; (*fig.*) the interior, the recess, the bosom (*das Innere, rings Umhüllene*); des Waldes Gründe, the recesses of the wood; des Meeres tiefe Gründe, the deep bosom (the unfathomable depths) of the ocean; aus dem - e des Herzens, from the bottom of the heart; (*Mar.*) ground, sounding; feinen - finden, to be out of soundings; to be out of one's depth (*feinen - finden beim Baden*); zu - e gehen, to sink to the bottom, to go down, to founder (*von Schiffen*); (*fig.*) to be ruined, undone or lost; zu - e richten, to undo, to ruin, to overturn, to overthrow, to upset, to upturn; auf den - fahren, to get aground, to ground (*von Schiffen*); ein Schiff auf den - laufen or setzen, to run a ship aground; ein Schiff vom - e abarbeiten or abrafen, to get a ship off; ein Schiff in den - bohren, to sink a ship; ein Schiff in den - segeln, to sail a ship down, to bear her down; bottom, valley, vale, dell, dale (*Vertiefung, Thal, Schlucht*); foundation (*Grundlage*); basis (*also fig.*); - legen, to lay the foundation or ground-work; to ground; (*fig.*) den - zu etwas legen, to lay the foundation of a thing, to found, to establish it; (*fig.*) fundamentals, rudiments, elements, first principles (*einer Wissenschaft, einer Kunst, of a science, an art*); ground, reason, cause, motive (*Beweggrund, Ursache*); reason, argument; zureichender -, sufficient reason; ohne guten -, without good cause; gute Gründe anführen, to assign or allege good reasons; seine Gründe angeben or sagen, to give one's reasons; als - angeben, to give or assign as a reason; dies ist der wahre - des Gegenstandes, this is the gist of the matter; etwas aus or mit Gründen glauben, to believe a thing from good reasons; die Gründe für und wider, the reasons pro and con (*contra*); ground (*Unterlage, worauf etwas steht*); (*Paint.*) ground, priming; den - austragen, to prime; - halten, to bear a body; (*Theat.*) the lower or backpart of the stage; (*Techn.*) the right side of the cloth.  
**Grund abgabe**, *f.*, ground-tax, ground-fee.

**Grund'ablasse**, *pl.*, sewerage (*coll.*).  
**Grund'angel**, *f.*, (*Fish.*) ground-angle, line without a float.  
**Grund'angeln**, *n.*, (*Fish.*) ground-angling.  
**Grund'anschlag**, *m.*, estimation of the expenses of the foundation of a building.  
**Grund'artikel**, *m.*, fundamental article (of faith).  
**Grund'balken** } *m.*, (*Archit.*) foundation-beam,  
**Grund'baum** } ground-plate; sleepers (*eines Dammes*); tree (*am Mühlteinne*); (*Mar.*) keel (*eines Schiffes*).  
**Grund'baß**, *m.*, (*Mus.*) ground or thorough bass.  
**Grund'bau**, *m.*, (*Archit.*) foundation (of an edifice), substruction; substructure; underpinning.  
**Grund'bedeutung**, *f.*, the original or primitive signification or meaning.  
**Grund'bedingung**, *f.*, principal condition, main condition.  
**Grund'begierde**, *f.*, appetite, appetency.  
**Grund'begriff**, *m.*, fundamental principle.  
**Grund'bein**, *n.*, (*Anat.*) basilar bone, sphenoid bone.  
**Grund'beschaffenheit**, *f.*, fundamental quality, radicality.  
**Grund'besitz**, *m.*, landed property, possession(s).  
**Grund'besitzer**, *m.*, landed proprietor; landlord; *pl.*, the landed interest.  
**Grund'besitzthum**, *n.*, *v. Grundbesitz*; das höhere, freie -, free tenure in common socage; das jüngere -, tenure by copy of court-roll, copy hold-tenure.  
**Grund'bestandtheil**, *m.*, primary or essential component part, main substance.  
**Grund'birn(e)**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) potatoe (*Kartoffel*; *Solanum tuberosum*); Jerusalem artichoke (*Erdbum*; *Helianthus tuberosus*).  
**Grund'blei**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) sounding-lead, plummet (*Senfblei*).  
**Grund'boden**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) *v. Fußboden*.  
**Grund'böse**, *a.*, radically bad, thoroughly wicked, very abandoned.  
**Grund'bohrer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) bricklayer's borer (*v. Erdborner*).  
**Grund'bolzen**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) form-bolt.  
**Grund'bösheit**, *f.*, thorough wickedness.  
**Grund'brav**, *a. & adv.*, thoroughly honest or good.  
**Grund'brett**, *n.*, (*Artl.*) bottom, sole.  
**Grund'brief**, *m.*, (*Law*) lease; bill of seoffment.  
**Grund'bruch**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) opening in a dike by which the water breaks through (*Abbruch*).  
**Grund'brüche**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) bilge-water.  
**Grund'brühe**, *f.*, grounds, dregs, sediment; (*Mar.*) bilge-water.  
**Grund'buch**, *n.*, register of landed property and its revenues; court-roll; doomsday-book.  
**Grund'charakter**, *m.*, proper character.  
**Grund'damm**, *m.*, (*Hydr.*) dam under water.  
**Grund'dienst**, *m.*, service to the lord of the manor.  
**Grund'dienstbarkeit**, *f.*, (*Law*) servitudo (*Servitus*).  
**Grund'ebene**, *f.*, (*Math.*) projection.  
**Grund'ehrlich**, *a. & adv.*, thoroughly honest, downright honest.  
**Grund'eichel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) vetchling, everlasting pea (*Erbsmandel, knollige Pflanzweise*; *Lathyrus tuberosus*); earthnut (*Arachis hypogaea*).  
**Grund'eichhörnchen**, *n.*, (*Zool.*) ground-squirrel (*Burundud*; *Tamias striatus*).  
**Grund'eigenschaft**, *f.*, fundamental or essential quality.  
**Grund'eigentümer**, *m.* | landed proprietor,  
**Grund'eigentümerin**, *f.* | proprietress; ground-laudlord.

Grund'eigenthum, *n.*, landed property, real property or estate; free-tenure.

Grund'einkommen, *n.*, land-revenue.

Grund'einlösung, *f.*, ground-purchase.

Grund'eis, *n.*, ground-ice.

Grund'eisen, *n.*, (*Surg.*) probe.

Grund'el, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) goby (*Gobius*); loach (*Schlammbeißer*; *Cobitis*).

Grund'entwurf, *m.*, sketch, first or rough draught of a plan or design.

Grund'epheu, *m.*, (*Bot.*) ground-ivy, ale-hoof, gill (*Gundermann*; *Glechoma hederacea*).

Grund'erbe, *m.*, (*Law*) *v.* Anerbe.

Grund'erde, *f.*, (*Min.*) primitive earth.

Grund'ertrag, *m.*, *v.* Grundeinkommen.

Grund'faden, *m.*, (*Weav.*) thread of the warp.

Grund'fähigkeit, *f.*, fundamental or primitive faculty (of human nature).

Grund'falsch, *a. & adv.*, fundamentally or radically wrong, thoroughly false.

Grund'farbe, *f.*, (*Techn.*) primitive colour, prime-colour; ground-colour, priming.

Grund'faser, *f.*, (*Anat.*) fibril.

Grund'faul, *a. & adv.*, very-lazy, bone-lazy.

Grund'fehler, *m.*, principal, radical or leading fault.

Grund'feile, *f.*, (*Techn.*) bit-file.

Grund'feld, *n.*, (*Paint.*) dead colour; ground.

Grund'ferkel, *n.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Grundratte.

Grund'fest, *a. & adv.*, very fast or solid; -es Eigenthum, landed property; real estate, real property.

Grund'feste, *f.*, fundament, base, basis, foundation.

Grund'feuchtigkeit, *f.*, (*Anat.*) radical moisture.

Grund'firniß, *m.*, (*Techn.*) priming varnish.

Grund'fisch, *m.*, *v.* Grundling.

Grund'fläche, *f.*, base, basis; (*Geom.*) area.

Grund'föhre } *f.*, (*Ichth.*) a variety of the salmon-

Grund'forelle } trout (*Salmo trutta & lacustris*).

Grund'form, *f.*, primitive form or figure.

Grund'garn, *n.*, (*Fish.*) sein, seine (a large fishing net).

Grund'gebäude, *n.*, substruction, under-building.

Grund'gebirge, *n.*, (*Geogn.*) primitive rock or mountain.

Grund'geizig, *a. & adv.*, most avaricious.

Grund'geld, *n.*, *v.* Grundkapital.

Grund'gelehrt, *a. & adv.*, most learned, very erudite, of profound erudition; -e Leute, men of deep knowledge.

Grund'gerechtigkeit, *f.*, territorial jurisdiction.

Grund'gericht, *n.*, *v.* Dorfgericht.

Grund'geschickt, *a.*, very clever or expert, most intelligent.

Grund'geschmack, *m.*, raciness (des Weines, of wine).

Grund'gesetz, *n.*, fundamental law, statute.

Grund'gewalt, *f.*, original power; sovereignty.

Grund'gewebe, *n.*, (*Weav.*) ground-warp.

Grund'graben, *m.*, ditch serving for the foundation of a building.

Grund'griffel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) basal style.

Grund'gütig, *a. & adv.*, extremely kind, benign, mild.

Grund'gut, *a. & adv.*, extremely good, excellent.

Grund'haar, *n.*, fine, soft fur or hair of animals; hair-roots.

Grund'hafen, *m.*, hook used for drawing any thing from the bottom of a river &c., drag-hook, tenter; *v.* Pumphafen.

Grund'hase, *m.*, (*Sport*) hare of the valley.

Grund'hecht, *m.*, pike that keeps at the bottom of the water.

Grund'hefe, *f.*, lees, sediment.

Grund'heil, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common speedwell (*Strenptreie*; *Veronica officinalis*); mountain parsley (*Rarer Paarsrang*, *Bergpetersilie*; *Athamanta oreoselinum*, *Lin.*; *Peucedanum oreoselinum*); corn-pimpernel, shepherd's sundial, poor-man's weather-glass, winecopie (*Gaudheil*; *Anagallis arvensis*).

Grund'herr, *m.*, lord of the manor, landlord.

Grund'herrlichkeit } *f.*, lordship, dominion; manor,  
Grund'herrschaft } domain; lord or lady of the manor.

Grund'herrschaftlich, *a.*, manorial.

Grund'heuer, *f.*, ground-rent.

Grund'hieb, *m.*, (*Techn.*) first or lowest cuts or strokes on a file.

Grund'hobel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) joiner's router-plane, (*vulg.*) the old woman's tooth.

Grund'hold, *m.*, possessor of a ground-fee; vasaal, villein.

Grundir'bällchen, *n.*, (*Engl.*) dabber to lay the ground for etching.

Grund'iren, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to lay the ground colour, to prime; (*Bookb.*) to size.

Grundir'rolle, *f.*, (*Engl.*) grounding roller.

Grund'irrtum, *m.*, fundamental error.

Grund'irung, *f.*, (*Techn.*) grounding, priming.

Grund'känzel, *n.*, (*Min.*) discharging-pipe.

Grund'kapital, *n.*, stock.

Grund'kenntniß, *f.*, fundamental knowledge.

Grund'lette, *f.*, (*Weav.*) ground-warp (of silk-weavers); -nfaden (*m.*), thread of the ground- or fundamental-warp.

Grund'löder, *m.*, ground-bait.

Grund'kraft, *f.*, primitive, primary or essential force; the main strength.

Grund'kugel, *f.*, fire-ball burning under water (in fireworks).

Grund'lage, *f.*, fundament, groundwork, foundation; underfilling, basement; (*Chem.*) radical base; (*fig.*) elements, rudiments; principle (*Grundsatz*)

Grund'lagerholz, *n.*, (*Archit.*) frame upon piles for the support of a building.

Grund'lasten, *pl.*, fees and socage on landed property.

Grund'laut } *m.*, (*Gram.*) vowel.

Grund'lauter }

Grund'lawine, *f.*, avalanche.

Grund'leger, *m.*, founder.

Grund'legung, *f.*, the laying of a foundation, foundation.

Grund'lehre, *f.*, fundamental doctrine; *pl. -n.*, principles; metaphysics.

Grund'linie, *f.*, basis, base-line, lowest line; outline; -n entwerfen, to outline, to sketch.

Grund'loß, *a.*, groundless; bottomless, unfathomable; impassable (*von Wegen*); (*fig.*) groundless, causeless, unfounded, without reason or cause; *adv.*, groundlessly.

Grund'loßigkeit, *f.*, unfathomableness; impassableness; (*fig.*) groundlessness, causelessness.

Grund'loth, *n.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Grundblei.

Grund'materie, *f.*, *v.* Grundstoff.

Grund'mauer, *f.*, foundation-wall; basement.

Grund'meißel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) sword-cutler's chasing punch.

Grund'mischung, *f.*, mixture of the elements.

Grund'mörtel, *m.*, hard mortar, concrete (used in diking).

Grund'neigung, *f.*, original propensity.

Grund'pfahl, *m.*, (*Archit.*) foundation-post, pile.

**Grundpfiler**, *m.*, (*Archit.*) foundation- or ground-pillar; (*fig.*) basis; main support.

**Grundplatte**, *f.*, plate serving as a base; bed-plate (an einem Restisch); (*Typ.*) platen.

**Grundplatz**, *m.*, ground-plot.

**Grundquell**, *m.*, } primitive source, original foun-  
**Grundquelle**, *f.* } tain.

**Grundratte**, *f.*, (*Zool.*) ground-hog (Borstenfessel, Stachelfessel; *Aulacodus*).

**Grundrebe**, *f.*, (*Vint.*) false-wood, vine-sprout that shoots from the dew or water-roots (Wasserrebe); (*Bot.*) *v.* Grundrebe, Gundermann.

**Grundrechnungst**, *f.*, one of the four (first) rules of arithmetic.

**Grundrecht**, *n.*, right or privilege derived from the possession of territory; fundamental law.

**Grundrechtlich**, *a.*, pertaining to fundamental law; thoroughly or perfectly honest.

**Grundregel**, *f.*, fundamental rule, axiom, maxim, principle.

**Grundregister**, *n.*, *v.* Grundbuch.

**Grundreich**, *a.*, very or extremely rich or wealthy.

**Grundrente**, *f.*, ground-rent (Bodenzins).

**Grundrichtig**, *a.*, very or thoroughly right, perfectly correct.

**Grundrichtung**, *f.*, primitive, original or principal turn or tendency (of a thing, of mind &c.).

**Grundrinne**, *f.*, underground sewer (Duck).

**Grundriß**, *m.*, first sketch; outline; (*Archit.*) ground-plan (of a building).

**Grundsätzlich**, *a.*, founded or based on principles; fundamental (principiell); die -e Verschiedenheit, difference in principles.

**Grundsatz**, *m.*, principle, axiom, maxim, rule; nach Grundsätzen handeln, to act upon principle or consistently; ein Mann von festen Grundsätzen, a man of sound principles or firm to his principles; von guten, schlechten Grundsätzen, well-principled, ill-principled; ohne Grundsätze, unprincipled; ich habe es mir zum -e gemacht, I have laid it down as a maxim.

**Grundsäule**, *f.*, foot, pedestal, basis, foundation-pillar, supporter.

**Grundsaure**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) leaven (preserved from one baking for the next batch).

**Grundschäfte**, *pl.*, (*Weav.*) ground-leaves.

**Grundschelm**, *m.*, arch or arrant rogue, rogue in grain.

**Grundschlag**, *m.*, (*Archit.*) model (of stairs, of a roof &c.).

**Grundschnitt**, *m.*, projection.

**Grundsehnur**, *f.*, *v.* Grundangel.

**Grundschuß**, *m.*, land-tax, ground-rent, cess.

**Grundschreiber**, *m.*, terrier-clerk.

**Grundschuld**, *f.*, mortgage upon land.

**Grundschwelle**, *f.*, (*Archit.*) ground-sill; (*Railw.*) sleeper, ground-plate.

**Grundsee**, *f.*, ground-sea, roller, shoal.

**Grundst**, *a.*, of a firm, sure foundation; (*fig.*) very sure or secure.

**Grundsilbe**, *f.*, *v.* Grundsyllbe.

**Grundsprache**, *f.*, original language, original.

**Grundspruch**, *m.*, text.

**Grundstein**, *m.*, (*Archit.*) foundation-stone, ground-stone, corner-stone; soele (Säulenstütze); bedder, beddeter (in der Mühle); (*Min.*) primitive rock.

**Grundsteinlegung**, *f.*, laying of the foundation or the first stone.

**Grundstelle**, *f.*, principal passage, original passage (demonstrative of a religious truth).

**Grundsteuer**, *f.*, *v.* Grundschuß.

**Grundstimme**, *f.*, (*Mus.*) bass (voice).

**Grundstoff**, *m.*, elementary matter, first principle, element; (*Chem.*) base, radical.

**Grundstrauch**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) trailing arbutus (*Epigaea repens*).

**Grundstrich**, *m.*, ground-stroke.

**Grundstück**, *n.*, ground-property, real estate; premises; essential part (of a thing).

**Grundstütze**, *f.*, supporter, fundamental (principal) prop; (*fig.*) primary rule, law, article (as groundwork of any system).

**Grundsubstanz**, *f.*, *v.* Grundstoff.

**Grundsuppe**, *f.*, dregs, lees, grounds, sediment.

**Grundsyllbe**, *f.*, radical or fundamental syllable.

**Grundtakelage**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) ground-tackle.

**Grundtalje**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) the steering-tackles on both sides of the rudder.

**Grundtau**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) the relieving tackle.

**Grundtaube**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of small pigeon (not much larger than a lark, in Mexico and the southern provinces of North-America; *Columba passerina*).

**Grundtext**, *m.*, original text.

**Grundtheil**, *m.*, fundamental part; (*Chem.*) principle, radical, base.

**Grundtheilchen**, *n.*, atom.

**Grundtheilung**, *f.*, division of a real estate.

**Grundton**, *m.*, (*Mus.*) fundamental or principal tone; key-note, tonic.

**Grundtrieb**, *m.*, fundamental impulse or principle of action.

**Grundübel**, *n.*, fundamental, primary or radical evil.

**Grundursache**, *f.*, original cause, principal reason.

**Grundverbesserung**, *f.*, thorough reform.

**Grundverfassung**, *f.*, fundamental constitution, statutes.

**Grundvermögen**, *n.*, (*Phys.*) primitive, essential force; landed property, real estate; capital, fund.

**Grundverpfändung**, *f.*, mortgage on land.

**Grundverschieden**, *a.*, radically or entirely different.

**Grundverschiedenheit**, *f.*, radical difference.

**Grundwachs**, *n.*, bee-bread, propolis.

**Grundwägen**, *f.*, hydrostatics.

**Grundwage**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) an instrument used in measuring depths; hydrostatic level.

**Grundwahrheit**, *f.*, fundamental truth.

**Grundwasser**, *n.*, underground water.

**Grundweide**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dwarf-creeping-willow, common osier (Gertweide; *Salix viminalis*).

**Grundwerk**, *n.*, groundwork, lower-work (in mills).

**Grundwesen**, *n.*, the primary or original essence of a thing, being of beings.

**Grundwissenschaft**, *f.*, fundamental science, ontology.

**Grundwort**, *n.*, primitive or radical word, radix, root.

**Grundzahl**, *f.*, (*Math.*) unit; (*Gram.*) cardinal number.

**Grundzapfen**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) floodgate (an ein Schluß, of a pond).

**Grundzehnte**, *m.*, tithes paid from land, land-tithe.

**Grundzeichner**, *m.*, ichnographer.

**Grundzeichnung**, *f.*, ichnography (the horizontal section of a building &c.).

**Grundzins**, *m.*, ground-rent.

**Grundzinsherr**, *m.*, lord of the manor, landlord.

**Grundzinsmann**, *m.*, tenant.

**Grundzug**, *m.*, outline, ground-line or feature of

a thing, sketch; distinguishing mark, characteristic; Grundzüge entwerfen, to outline, to trace the outlines, to sketch.

**Grunselbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common privet (*gemeine Rainweide*; *Ligustrum vulgare*).

**Grunselbeere**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) gooseberry (*v. Stachelbeere*).

**Grunzen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to grunt.

**Grunzen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) grunting, grunt.

**Grunzer**, *m.*, grunter, pig, swine.

**Grunzochs**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) grunting bull, yak (*Bos grunniens*).

**Gruppe**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *dim. Grüppchen, Grüpplein*) group; cluster, clump (*von Bäumen, Inseln, of trees, islands*); in *-n* ordnen, to arrange in groups, to group.

**Gruppen** } *v. a.*, to group; *n.*, (*gen. -s*) grouping.

**Gruppenweise**, *adv.*, in or by groups.

**Grus**, *m.*, rubbish; garble; pulverized stone; *-sand (m.)*, coarse sand, gravel.

**Gruschke**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *prov.*) gosling (*Gänsehen*).

**Grusche**, *n.*, *v. Grasplatz*; (*Sport*) *v. Gruszeit*.

**Grusel**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *prov.*) cold shuddering, fright.

**Gruselig**, *u.*, *v. Graufig*.

**Gruseln**, *v. n. & imp.*, (used with *haben*) to cause to shudder; *es gruselt mir, I shudder*.

**Grusicht** } *a.*, pulverized as stone.

**Grusig** }

**Gruß**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. Grüße*; *dim. Grüßchen, Grüßlein*) salute, salutation, greeting; *einen - vermehren, entbieten, ausrichten, bestellen*, to present or offer one's compliments or one's kind regards.

**Grußformel**, *f.*, form of salutation.

**Grußzeit**, *f.*, (*Sport*) time when hunting (shooting) is prohibited (*geschlossene Zeit*).

**Gruschel**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) hamster, German marmot (*Hamster*; *Cricetus frumentarius*).

**Grutze**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) *v. Truthahn*.

**Grutze**, *f.*, *v. Grille*.

**Gruttenreffer**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) cow-bunting, cattle-bird (*Aubvogel, der gemeine Viehflaar*; *Cassius pecoris*).

**Gryphit**, *m.*, (*Petr.*) gryphite, crow-stone.

**Gryphitenkalk**, *m.*, lime made of gryphite.

**Guacin**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) guaicine (a non-azotized vegetable principle discovered in the wood and bark of the *Guaiacum officinale* or boxwood).

**Guajabenbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) white guava (*Psidium pyriferum*).

**Guajabbaum**, *m.*, boxwood (*Guajacum officinale*).

**Guajagummi**, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) gum guajac.

**Guajaholz**, *n.*, *lignum vitae*, pockwood.

**Guanafo**, *n.*, (*Zool.*) guanaco, lama (*Auchenia llama*).

**Guanchen**, *pl.*, Guanches (the aboriginals of the Canary islands).

**Guano**, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) guano.

**Guardein**, *m.*, *v. Warden*.

**Guardian**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -s*) prior, superior (in convents).

**Gubel**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*) mouldering (muddy) earth (*modrige Erde*).

**Gubernator**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. Gubernatoren*; *l. w.*) *v. Gouverneur*.

**Gubernium**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *l. w.*) *v. Gouvernement*.

**Gubst**, *f.*, (*prov.*) wild she-goat.

**Guck**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*) look, sight (*vulg.*; for *Blick*); (*loc.*) *-in die Welt (m.)*, jocosely denomination of a young, inexperienced person, chick.

**Guckauge**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -n*; *loc.*) looking eye, sparkler, peeper.

**Guckelrube**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v. Stoppelrube*.

**Guckemucker**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) edible mushroom (*Agaricus edulis*).

**Gucken**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to look, to peep, to pry, to peer (*nach, at*); (*loc., fig.*) *zu tief in's Glas -*, to take a drop too much; *der Verbrecher guckt ihm aus den Augen*, his appearance bespeaks the villain he is.

**Gucker**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -s*) one who looks or peeps, peeper (*Guckende*); eye-glass, spying glass (*v. Operngucker*); *v. Guckfenster*.

**Guckerei**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) repeated looking or prying.

**Guckerin**, *f.*, *v. Gucker*.

**Guckerlein**, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) sky-lark (*Brachpfeifer, Feldpfeifer*; *Alauda campestris*).

**Guckert**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) baker's scraper.

**Guckfenster**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -s*) peep(ing)-window.

**Guckguck**, *m.*, *v. Studud*.

**Guckkasten**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -s* & *Guckkästen*) portable camera obscura; rareeshow; *-mann, Guckkästner (m.)*, rareeshow-man.

**Guckloch**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. Gucklöcher*) peep(ing)-hole, loop-hole.

**Guckrohr**, *n.*, optic tube, perspective, telescope.

**Gübel**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) common squirrel (*gemeines Eichhörnchen*; *Sciurus vulgaris*).

**Gücker**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) bullfinch (*Blutfink, Gimpel*; *Pyrrhula vulgaris*).

**Güchse**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *Techn.*) gouge, hollow chisel.

**Gügger**, *m.*, *v. Gimpel*.

**Gührig**, *u.*, (*Techn.*) brittle.

**Gulden**, *a.*, *v. Golden*; *m.*, (*Num.*) *v. Gulden*.

**Guldenbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) amber-tree (*Liquidamber styraciflua*).

**Guldengüsel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of bugle (*Ajuga genevensis*); common rock-rose (*Helianthemum vulgare*).

**Guldenhaarmoos**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) gold-maidenhair (*Polytrichum commune*).

**Guldenflee**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of liverwort (*Hepatica triloba*); honey-lotus (*Melilotus officinalis*).

**Guldenleberkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) golden liverwort (*Chrysosplenium alternifolium*).

**Guldenmundkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v. Guldengüsel*.

**Guldenruthe**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v. Goldruthe*.

**Guldenwiderthon**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v. Guldenleberkraut*.

**Guldisch**, *a.*, (*Min.*) containing gold, auriferous.

**Gulfe**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) Gulf.

**Gulke**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *prov.*) dung-hill.

**Gulibar**, *a.*, subject or liable to rent.

**Gült** } *f.*, (*Law*) impost, rent; ground-rent; the

**Gülte** } yearly revenues of an estate.

**Gültbauer**, *m.*, renter, tenant, socage-vassal.

**Gültbrief**, *m.*, lease.

**Gültbuch** } *n.*, rent-roll, rental.

**Gültregister** }

**Gültten**, *v. a.*, to pay rent.

**Gülttenhof**, *m.*, an estate paying ground-rent.

**Gült herr**, *m.*, lord of the manor.

**Gültig**, *a.*, valid, lawful, legal, good in law, done in due form, authentic, binding; *- sein*, to be valid, to hold or stand good; *gesehen und - zur Heise nach. . . (auf Pässen, on passports)*, seen and approved and good to go to . . . ; *- machen, für - erklären*, to make or render valid, to validate; *- e Münze*, good, current, passable coin; (*Min.*) *v. Reichhaltig*; *adv.*, validly, authentically, legally, in due form.

**Gültigen**, *v. a.*, to validate, to make or render valid.

**Gültigkeit**, *f.*, validity, legality, lawfulness, sufficiency (in law).

**Gültigkeitserklärung**, *f.*, validation.

**Gültigmachung**, *f.*, the making valid, validation.  
**Güng'er**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of dace (Döbelhaasel; *Cyprinus dobula*).

**Gün'sel**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *Bot.*) bugle (*Ajuga*).

**Gün'ster**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) bleak, blay (*Gün'ster*, *Blöse*; *Cyprinus blicca*).

**Gün'stig**, *a.*, favourable; kind, benevolent, gracious; propitious, auspicious; well-affected, affectionate; advantageous, profitable; (*Genem. einer Sache - sein*, to be favourable to, to befriend, to be for a person or thing; *Einem - für Jemand stimmen*, to move any one in a person's favour; *eine - e Gelegenheit*, a favourable opportunity; *ein - es Resultat*, a happy or favourable result; *ein - er Wind*, fair, favourable wind; *der Wind war uns -*, the wind was with us; *wenn die Gelegenheit - ist*, when or if occasion serves; *- e Zeichen*, auspicious signs; *adv.*, favourably; kindly; affectionately.

**Gün'st'ling**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. -e*) favourite, darling.

**Gün'st'lingsmißbrauch**, *f.*, favouritism.

**Gün'st'lingsregierung**, *f.*, favouritism.

**Gün'zel**, *m.*, *v.* *Gün'sel*; rother -, upright tormentil or septfoil (*gemeine Ruhnburg*; *Tormentilla erecta*).

**Gürtel**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*; *dim. Gürtelchen, Gürtelchen*) girdle; belt, sash (um den Leib); girth, twist; (*Geog. & Math.*) zone; (*Med.*) shingles, herpes, zoster; (*Mar.*) sheets of a sail; (*Astr.*) fascia, belt; (*fig.*) virgin-zone, virginity.

**Gürtelflechte**, *f.*, (*Med.*) shingles (*Gürtel*).

**Gürtelförmig**, *a.*, having the form of a belt or girdle.

**Gürtelkette**, *f.*, key-chain.

**Gürtelkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* *Bärlapp*, *Johanniskürtel*.

**Gürteln**, *v. a.*, to provide with a girdle (*v. Gürtlen*); (*Fur*) einen Baum -, to peel off the bark of a tree.

**Gürtelring**, *m.*, girdle- or belt-ring.

**Gürtelschleiche**, *f.*, (*Amphib.*) amphisben, hair-worm (*Amphisbena*).

**Gürtelschloß**, *n.*, clasp of a girdle.

**Gürtelschnalle**, *f.*, buckle of a belt or girdle, sash-buckle, coster.

**Gürtelschnecke**, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) zoned snail (*Buccinum vittatum*).

**Gürtelthier**, *n.*, (*Zool.*) armadillo (*Dasypus*).

**Gürtelwurm**, *m.*, *v.* *Hiemenwurm*.

**Gürt'en**, *v. a. & refl.*, to gird, to girdle, to girth; *sich -*, to put on one's girdle or belt; (*fig.*) to equip one's self for war (*sich waffnen*); to make one's self ready, to prepare (*sich rüsten*).

**Gürt'ler**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*) girdler, belt-maker; brazier.

**Güst**, *a.*, (*prov.*) sterile, barren.

**Güst'e**, *f.*, (*prov.*) fallow; fallow-time.

**Güst'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*; *Ichth.*) *v.* *Gün'ster*; (*Bot.*) *v.* *Jüster*.

**Güt'chen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. Güterchen*; *dim. of Gut*) a small estate.

**Güte**, *f.*, good quality, goodness (*gute Beschaffenheit*), fineness; geringere -, inferiority; purity, excellence; value; goodness, kindness, favour, bounty (*Herzengüte, Gefälligkeit*); *haben Sie die -*, have the goodness, kindness, be so good, so kind; *er hat viel - für Sie*, he is very kind to you, he shows you much kindness; *durch (die) - des Herrn N.*, by (the) favour of Mr. N.; *etwas in - versuchen, den Weg der - einschlagen*, to try conciliatory or fair means; *mit -*, by fair means; *in (der) -*, *auf dem Wege der -*, by fair means, amicably, in a friendly manner; *meine -!* goodness! gracious!

**Gü'teln**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to speak in a kind and friendly tone.

**Gü'ten**, *v. a.*, *v.* *Bergüten*.

**Gü'ter**, *pl.*, *v.* *Gut*; (*Com.*) goods, merchandise, wares, commodity, commodities; bewegliche -, movable goods, movables, chattels; (*Law*) - *ines* *falliten*, assets.

**Gü'terabtretung**, *f.*, (*Law*) surrender (of a bankrupt), cession; abandonment.

**Gü'teranschlag**, *m.*, valuation or apprizement of an estate, valuation of goods.

**Gü'terballen**, *m.*, a bale of goods.

**Gü'terbeschauer**, *m.*, (*Com.*) searcher, inspector (of goods); sorter.

**Gü'terbesitzer**, *m.*, possessor of landed property, land-holder.

**Gü'terbeständer**, *m.*, farmer.

**Gü'terbestätter**

**Gü'terbestätiger**

**Gü'terbeschaffner**

**Gü'terbrief**, *m.*, (*Com.*) bill of lading.

**Gü'terbuch**, *n.*, (*Com.*) *v.* *Waarenbuch*, *Lagerbuch*.

**Gü'tereinzziehung**, *f.*, confiscation of goods, estates or property.

**Gü'terexpedition**, *f.*, carrying, expedition or transmission of goods; (*Railw.*) the office where goods are received for transmission; (*coll.*) the officers appointed to receive goods for transmission.

**Gü'tergemeinschaft**, *f.*, community of goods.

**Gü'terhandel**, *m.*, buying and selling of estates.

**Gü'terkauf**, *m.*, purchase of estates.

**Gü'terleger**, *m.*, *v.* *Güterpader*.

**Gü'terlos**, *a.*, destitute of property, poor.

**Gü'termäcker**, *m.*, land-jobber.

**Gü'termasse**, *f.*, (*Law*) assets of a bankrupt.

**Gü'terpader**, *m.*, (*Com.*) stower.

**Gü'terpfeger**, *m.*, (*Law*) trustee (of a bankrupt's assets).

**Gü'terpost**, *f.*, *v.* (*Post*) *Badwagen*.

**Gü'terreich**, *a.*, rich in land or landed property.

**Gü'terschaffner**, *m.*, *v.* *Güterbestätter*.

**Gü'terstein**, *m.*, *v.* *Grenzstein*.

**Gü'tertransport**, *m.*, (*Railw.*) carriage or transportation of goods.

**Gü'terverschreibung**, *f.*, (*Law*) surrender (of property for the benefit of creditors).

**Gü'terversender**, *m.*, *v.* *Güterbestätter*.

**Gü'terverversicherung**, *f.*, insurance of goods.

**Gü'tervertreter**, *m.*, (*Law*) trustee (curator).

**Gü'terwagen**, *m.*, (*Railw.*) burden-car, carriage or waggon for the conveyance of goods.

**Gü'terwürdigung**, *f.*, (*Law*) taxation or valuation of property.

**Gü'terzug**, *m.*, (*Railw.*) goods' train.

**Gü'terversuch**, *m.*, (*Law*) *v.* *Vergleich*.

**Gü'tevoll**, *a. & adv.*, full of kindness, very kind or kindly.

**Gü'tig**, *a.*, good, kind, kind-hearted, benign, bountiful; benevolent, charitable (*mildthätig, wohlthätig*); indulgent (*nachsichtig*); gracious (*gnädig*); sweet (*sant*); *seien Sie so -*, be so good or kind, oblige me; *adv.*, kindly, benevolently, charitably; graciously, *wenn Sie mich nur - anhören wollen*, if you will but please to listen to me.

**Gü'tigkeit**, *f.*, goodness, kindness, benignity, bounty, graciousness, benevolence, favour, charity, sweetness.

**Güt'ler**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*) proprietor of a small freehold farm.

**Güt'lich**, *a.*, amicable, friendly; *ein - er Vergleich*

a compromise, amicable settlement; *adv.*, amicably, in a friendly way or manner, in a fair way, fairly; *sich* - thun, to pamper one's self, to enjoy one's self, to indulge in the pleasures of the table, to feast; *Einem* - thun, to treat any one with good things; *einen Streit* - beilegen, to settle a dispute amicably.

**Gütvoegel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) common curlew (großer Braßvogel, Windvogel, Gewittervogel; *Numenius arquata*).

**Güſe**, *f.*, (*Ichth.*, *prov.*) the bearded loach (Bartgrundel, Schmerle; *Cobitis barbata*).

**Gügel**, *m.*, (*prov.*) monk's cowl, hood, capuchin; the coping sheaf.

**Guhl**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -t; *prov.*) v. Hahn; weat. cr-cock (Wetterhahn, Kirchturmbahn).

**Gühr**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) fermentation, working; (*Min.*) guhr.

**Güido**, *m.*, Guy.

**Guilandi'ne**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bonduc, nickar-tree, the yellow nickar (a climbing plant of the West Indies; *Guilandina bonduc*).

**Guillo'shen**, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) guilloches (interlaced ornaments resembling network).

**Guillochi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to guilloche.

**Guilloti'ne**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) guillotine; beheading machine (Fallbeil).

**Guillotini'ren**, *v. a.*, to guillotine.

**Guinea**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Guinea.

**Guinea'afahrer**, *m.*, (*Com.*) Guinea-man.

**Guinea'afieber**, *n.*, (*Med.*) a modification of the yellow fever (endemic on the Guinea-coast).

**Guinea'agand**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of swan, Guinea-swan, swampy-goose (Schwanengand; *Cygnus cygnoides*).

**Guinea'agrad**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) Guinea-grass, a kind of panic-grass (*Panicum maximum*).

**Guinea'ahuhn**, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) Guinea-hen (Perlhuhn; *Namida meleagris*).

**Guinea'apfeffer**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) Guinea-pepper (Regeppfeffer; *Capsicum annuum*).

**Guinee'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Num.*) guinea.

**Guirland'e**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*) garland, festoon, wreath.

**Guitar're**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Mus.*) guitar.

**Gul'den**, *m.*, (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -; *Num.*) florin; holländischer - guilder.

**Gul'den**, *a.*, (*absol.*) v. Golden.

**Gum'mi**, *n. & m.*, gum; - arabicum, gum arabic (arabisches Harz, Schotengummi, Dintengummi); - elasticum, India-rubber, caoutchouc; mit - bestreichen, to gum.

**Gum'miartig**, *a.*, gummy.

**Gum'mibaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) Senegal acacia (*Acacia senegal*).

**Gum'micht**, *a.*, gummy, gummous.

**Gum'misichte**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) balsam-bearing pine (Balsamtanne; *Pinus balsamea*).

**Gum'mig**, *a.*, gummy.

**Gum'migewächs**, *n.*, (*Med.*) swelling formed on

**Gum'migeschwulst**, *f.* } a bone.

**Gum'migutt** } *n.*, gamboge.

**Gum'miguttä** }

**Gum'miguttbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) gamboge-tree (*Garcinia*).

**Gum'mihaltig**, *a.*, containing gum, gummy.

**Gum'miharz**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) gum-resin.

**Gum'milack**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) gumlac.

**Gum'miren**, *v. a.*, to gum, to stiffen with gum.

**Gum'mischleim**, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) mucilage.

**Gum'mischuhe**, *pl.*, India-rubber-shoes

**Gum'mistein**, *m.*, (*Min.*) hyalite.

**Gum'mitraganth**, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) gum-tragacanth, gum-dragon.

**Gum'miwasser**, *n.*, gum-water.

**Gum'miwirbelkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) goat's thorn, crow-toe (*Astragalus gummifer*).

**Gum'mös**, *a.*, gummy, gummous.

**Gum'pe**, *f.*, v. Kumpf.

**Gum'pen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to hop, to spring, to jump.

**Gum'del**, *m.* } (*Bot.*) creeping thyme, wild

**Gum'delkraut**, *n.* } thyme, mother of thyme (ge-

**Gum'dling**, *m.* } meiner Quendel; *Thymus serpyllum*).

**Gum'delrebe**, *f.* } (*Bot.*) ground-ivy, alo-hoof

**Gum'dermann**, *m.* } (*Glechoma hederacea*); rook-rose (gemeines Giströschchen; *Helianthemum vulgare*).

**Gunst**, *f.*, favour, grace, good-will, kindness, affection, love; bias, partiality (Parteilichkeit); permission, leave; mit -, with permission, by or under your favour, with your leave; *sich um Jemandes* - bemühen, to court a person's favour, (*vulg.*) to curry favour with one; bei Einem in - stehen, to be in a person's favour, to be in favour with a person, (*fam.*) to be in a person's good books; Einem um die - eines Andern bringen, (*fam.*) to put a person's nose out of joint; *sich bei Einem in* - erhalten, to keep in favour with a person, to retain his favour; zu -en einer Person or Sache, in favour of, for the sake of, in consideration of, in behalf of, for the benefit of, on account of a person or thing; (*Com.*) zu meinen -en, to the credit of my account.

**Gunst'bewerbung** } *f.*, the endeavour to gain or

**Gunst'bemühung** } win a person's favour.

**Gunst'bezeugung**, *f.*, actual favour or act of kindness.

**Gunst'brief** } *m.*, letter of permission; patent;

**Gunst'schein** } license.

**Gunst'erschleichung**, *f.*, surreptitious obtainment of any one's favour.

**Gunst'sucht**, *f.*, favouritism.

**Guret'fisch**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) crucian (Krausche; *Cyprinus carassius*).

**Gur'gel**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Gur'gelen) gorge, gullet, gargle, throat; Einem die - abschneiden, to cut any one's throat; Einem die - zu schnüren, to strangle, to throttle a person; (*fig.*) Einem das Messer an die - setzen, to put the knife to a person's throat; to drive him to the last extremity; (*fig. vulg.*) durch die - jagen, to lavish, to spend in drinking; Einem die - schmieren, to whet any one's whistle.

**Gur'gelabschneider**, *m.*, cut-throat.

**Gur'gelader** } *f.*, (*Anat.*) jugular vein.

**Gur'gelvene** }

**Gur'gelbein**, *n.*, (*Anat.*) throat-bone, channel bone.

**Gur'gelei'**, *f.*, gargling; (*cont.*) bad singing.

**Gur'gelhahn**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) cock of the wood (Auerhahn; *Tetrao urogallus*).

**Gur'geln**, *v. a. & refl.*, to gargle; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to rattle in the throat.

**Gur'gelschnitt**, *m.*, (*Surg.*) bronchotomy.

**Gur'gelwasser**, *n.*, (*Med.*) gargarism, gargle.

**Gur'ke**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) cucumber (*Cucumis sativa*); die kleine eingemachte -, gherkin; die große grüne -, horse-cucumber; (*fig.*) die Zeit der sauren -n, still time (Sauergurk.zeit); *sich* -n herausnehmen, to take liberties.

**Gur'kenbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cucumber-tree (*Magnolia acuminata*).

**Gur'kenförmig**, *a.*, cucumber-shaped, in the shape of a cucumber.

**Gur'kengut**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) Turkish porcelain.

**Gur'tenhobel, m.**, cucumber-slicer.  
**Gur'tenfern, m.**, cucumber-seed.  
**Gur'tenkraut, n.**, (*Bot.*) common borage (gemeiner Borretsch; *Borago officinalis*); dill (*Anethum graveolens*).  
**Gur'tenmaier, m.**, (*vulg. cont.*) dauber.  
**Gur'tensalat, m.**, cucumber-salad.  
**Gur'tentopf, m.**, pot of or for gherkins.  
**Gur'tenzeit, f.**, v. Sauergurtenzeit.  
**Gur'te, f.**, (*pl. -n*) jade, bad horse; (*Ichth.*) shad (Alse, Maifisch, Matfisch; *Clupea alosa*).  
**Gur'ten, v. n.**, (used with haben) to oo.  
**Gurt, m.**, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) } girdle; girth, girt  
**Gurt'e, f.**, (*pl. -n*) } (bei Pferden & *Archit.*);  
 chase-girdle (an einer Kanone).  
**Gurt'bett, n.**, bed with girths.  
**Gurt'el, m.**, (*Bot.*) southernwood (*Stadburyreisig*; *Artomisa abrotanum*).  
**Gur'ten, v. a.**, to tie, fix or fasten with girths; to gird.  
**Gurt'gehens, n.**, something suspended by a belt.  
**Gurt'gestim, n.**, v. Gurtstim.  
**Gurt'hafen, m.**, girth-clasp.  
**Gurt'riemen, m.**, girth-leather.  
**Gurt'ring, m.**, ring of a girth.  
**Gurt'schnalle, f.**, buckle of a girdle, belt-buckle, cester.  
**Gurt'schnecke, f.**, zoned snail.  
**Gurt'stim, m.**, (*Archit.*) plinth.  
**Gurt'werk, n.**, (*Archit.*) plinth of a pillar, fascia.  
**Gus'che, f.**, (*vulg.*) v. Göße.  
**Guß, m.**, (*gen. Gusses; pl. Güsse*) casting, founding (das Gießen); cast (das gegossene Stück Metall); (*Typ.*) fount, font; ein - Lettern, a set of letters; gush, torrent; shower, peal of rain; (*fig.*) stream, flow; (*Techn.*) water for one brewing or mash; gutter, drain, sink (*Gußstein*); spout (*Ausguß, Schneype*).  
**Guß'abdruck, m.**, (*Typ.*) cast.  
**Guß'abdruckverfertigung, f.**, (*Typ.*) dabbing.  
**Guß'arbeit, f.**, work of cast metal; casting, founding.  
**Guß'eisen, n.**, cast iron.  
**Guß'eisern, a.**, cast iron.  
**Guß'form, f.**, casting-mould.  
**Guß'loch, n.**, hole of a casting-mould, gate.  
**Guß'metall, n.**, cast metal.  
**Guß'messing, n.**, cast brass.  
**Guß'mündung, f.**, mouth-piece of a water-pipe or jet.  
**Guß'mutter, f.**, (*Techn.*) matrix.  
**Guß'nacht, f.**, v. Formnacht.  
**Guß'regen, m.**, shower of rain, sudden shower.  
**Guß'röhre, f.**, pipe, spout of a fountain.  
**Guß'stahl, m.**, cast steel.  
**Guß'stein, m.**, gutter-stone, sink; sewer, drain.  
**Guß'waare, f.**, casting work; *pl.*, castings.  
**Guß'werk, n.**, work of cast metal.  
**Gust'av, m.**, Gustavus.  
**Gust'o** }  
**Gust'us** } *m.*, (*l. w.*) v. Geschmack.  
**Gut, a. & adv.**, good; well; agreeable, pleasant (*angenehm*); convenient, easy (*bequem, passend*); fine, fair (*Wetter, Wind, weather, wind*); good-natured (*gutmützig*); well-disposed, favourable, friendly, kind (*günstig, freundlich, gütig*); genuine, pure (*echt, rein*); (*Com.*) respectable; sufficient, considerable (*hinreichend, beträchtlich*); - und wohlbehalten, in good order and well conditioned; tenacious (*Gedächtniß, memory*); (*Cook.*) done (*v. Gar*); easy, easily; (*Prov.*) aus fremdem Leder ist - Niemen schneiden, (*anal.*) it is cheap living at

another's expense; den Gelehrten ist - predigen, (*anal.*) a word is enough to the wise; hinterdrein ist - rüben, (*anal.*) good counsel is cheap when the result is known; (*Prov.*) ein -es Wort findet eine -e Statt, a good word always tells; Einem -e Worte geben, to speak a person fair; -e Tage haben, to live in ease and prosperity, to be well off; sich -e Tage machen, to make one's self easy and comfortable; -er Dinge, -es Rutes sein, to be of good cheer; -er Hoffnung sein, to live in hope, (*fig.*) to be with child or in the family-way; eine -e Meile, a good or full mile, a good long mile; ich mußte eine -e Stunde warten, I had to wait a full hour; um ein Gutes näher, a good deal nearer; - essen, leben, schmücken, riechen, schreiben u., to eat, live, taste, smell, write well &c.; Gutes, good things, good; Gutes thun, to do good; viel Gutes, many good things, much good; gern etwas Gutes essen, to love tit-bits or dainties; Einem etwas im Guten sagen, to tell a person a thing in a friendly manner; Einem viel Gutes thun, to do a person many favours, acts of favour, kindnesses; Einem Gutes gönnen, wünschen, to wish a person well; sich etwas zu Gute thun, to make much of one's self, to enjoy one's self, to pamper one's self, to give one's self up to enjoyment; sich etwas darauf zu Gute thun, to make a merit of, to value one's self upon, to be proud of a thing; im Guten (in der Güte), amicably, friendly, in a friendly manner; Einem etwas zu Gute halten, to excuse, to pardon, to bear with one; uns zu Gute, for our good, in our behalf; to our advantage, for our benefit; (*Com.*) Einem etwas zu Gute or - schreiben, to place, carry or book to a person's credit, to make one creditor for, to credit one for; es soll Ihnen or Ihrem Konto - geschrieben werden, it shall appear in your credit; - haben, to have a balance in one's favour, to have owing; er hat noch zwei Thaler - there are two dollars still due to (owing) him; top ist er - zu gebrauchen, he is good at it; sich - fleiden, to dress well; (*Prov.*) Ende -, Alles -, all's well that ends well; es ist schon -, it is enough, that will do; - genug, well enough; ebenso - wie, as well as; so - als geschehen or gethan, as well as done; seien Sie so - und sagen Sie mir, be so kind as to tell me; lassen Sie es - sein, let it pass, never mind it; und damit -! and there let it end! das hat -e Wege! we need not mind that, that is of no importance! das hat -e Weile, that needs no haste; (*Com.*) - sein, - sagen, - stehen für... to answer or be answerable for, to be security for, to warrant, to stand bail or security for...; - thun (sich - benehmen, aufführen), to behave well (von Kindern, of children); to stay in a place (von Diensthoten, of servants); - heißen, to approve of, to sanction, to subscribe or assent to (a thing); sich - halten, to keep well; für - halten or ansehen, to think good or proper, to deem right or fit; für - aufnehmen, to take in good part; etwas - machen, to make good, to prove (*abweisen*); etwas wieder - machen, to make amends for; Einem wieder - machen, to appease one; Einem - sein, to wish one well, to like or love one, to be friendly disposed towards one; in -em Einverständnis mit Einem leben, to live on good terms with one; bist du - mit ihm? are you on friendly terms with him? -e Nachbarschaft halten, to be good and friendly neighbours, to live on neighbourly terms; sie sind wieder -. they have made it up again; kurz und -, in short; Sie haben - reden, 'tis very easy for you to talk; es wäre -. wenn Sie... you would do well to...; würden Sie nicht eben so - daran thun, wenn Sie mit mir gingen? had you not as good go with me? might you not just as well go with me? im -en Ernst, earnestly, seriously, decidedly; etwas für die -e Hand geben, v. Trinkgeld geben;

zu - er lept, for the last time, finally, in conclusion; der - e Ort, Jewish cemetery; es ist sein - er Wille, it is his free will.

**Gut**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Güter. q. v.*) good; blessing (*Segen*); possession(s), goods, property, estate (*Verfißthum*); country-seat or house (*Landhaus, Landfiß*); farm; ein adeliges - , manor; (*Law*) ein erworbenes - , acquisition; (*Law*) ein heimgefallenes - , escheat; gift, endowment (*Geistes-, Gabe*); portion, fortune (*Heirathsgut*); (*Com.*) ware, commodity; Geld und - haben, to possess great wealth; Habe und - , all one's fortune and property; (*Law*) chattels; - und Blut, wealth and life; - und Blut daran setzen, to stake life and property; (*Prov.*) unrecht - gedeihet nicht, ill-gotten wealth never thrives.

**Gut'achten**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -*) opinion (*Meinung*); report, statement, opinion (*gerichtliches, medicinisches*); judgment (*Urtheil*); advice (*Rath*); thought (*Gedanken*); nach meinem - , in my opinion; nach Ihrem - , as you think proper; nach eigenem - handeln, seinem eigenen - folgen, to take one's own course; sein - über etwas abgeben, to pass one's judgment on a thing; Gewalt nach - üben, to exercise a discretionary authority.

**Gut'achtlich**, *a. & adv.*, as or by way of an opinion or judgment.

**Gut'artig**, *a.*, good-natured, innoxious (*unschädlich*); not malignant, mild (*von Krankheiten*); (*Med.*) - e Fieber, typic(al) fevers.

**Gut'artigkeit**, *f.*, good nature; innoxiousness, mildness (*eines Fiebers &c.*).

**Gut'aufgelegt**, *a.*, well-disposed, cheerful, merry.

**Gut'befinden**, *n.*, good health (*Wohlfsein*); approbation (*Gutheissen*); pleasure, discretion (*Gefallen*); nach Ihrem - , upon your own terms.

**Gut'bellend**, *a.*, (*Sport*) well-mouthed (*said of hounds*).

**Gut'berath**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) water-plantain (*Alisma plantago*).

**Gut'berathen**, *a.*, well-advised.

**Gut'beschaffen**, *a.*, well-conditioned.

**Gut'blatt**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of laurel or spice-tree of the East-Indies (*Agathophyllum aromaticum*).

**Gut'denkend**, *a. & adv.*, well-disposed, well-intentioned, well-meaning.

**Gut'disponirt**, *a.*, well-disposed.

**Gut'dünken**, *n.*, *v.* Gutachten.

**Gut'te**, *m. & f.*, (*pl. die Guten*) the good.

**Gut'edel**, *m.*, (*Vint.*) name of several sorts of grapes, chasselas.

**Gut'engerichtet**, *a.*, well-ordered; well-provided or furnished; well-arranged.

**Gut'en**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to do good, to be of benefit to; to get better; to relax (*v. Schmerzen &c.*).

**Gut'erfunden**, *n.*, well-invented.

**Gut'er Heinrich**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) good king Henry (*Chenopodium bonus Henricus*).

**Gut'erg**, *n.*, (*Min.*) good or rich ore.

**Gut'fertig**, *m.*, (*Com.*) *v.* Güterbesitzer.

**Gut'finden**, *n.*, *v.* Gutachten, Gutheissen.

**Gut'fisch**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) common mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*).

**Gut'gebahnt**, *a.*, well-beaten (*Pfad, path*).

**Gut'gegründet**, *a.*, well-founded, solid.

**Gut'gekleidet**, *a.*, well-dressed.

**Gut'gelaunt**, *a. & adv.*, good-humoured, in good spirits, in a good temper.

**Gut'gemeint**, *a.*, well-meant.

**Gut'gehaunt**, *a.*, well-disposed, well-intentioned, well-affected, well-meaning.

**Gut'gewicht**, *n.*, (*Com.*) allowance, draft, clough, cloff.

**Gut'gläubig**, *a.*, orthodox.

**Gut'haben**, *n.*, (*Com.*) sum of money due, outstanding debt, credit or balance in favour; in Jemandes - bringen, to pass to one's credit.

**Gut'heissen**, *n.*, approbation, sanction, approval, consent.

**Gut'heit**, *f.*, goodness.

**Gut'herzig**, *a.*, good-hearted, good-natured; downright, sincere, cordial; kind.

**Gut'herzigkeit**, *f.*, goodness of heart, good nature, gentleness.

**Gut'launig**, *a.*, good-humoured.

**Gut'leuthaus**, *n.*, infirmary, hospital.

**Gut'machung**, *f.*, compensation.

**Gut'müthig**, *a.*, good-natured, good, kind; *adv.* good-naturedly.

**Gut'müthigkeit**, *f.*, good-nature, goodness, kindness.

**Gut'müthigst**, *adv.*, best natured, best tempered.

**Gut'sagen**, *n.* } (*Law*) security, responsibility

**Gut'sagung**, *f.* } (*Bürgschaft*).

**Gut'sager** } *m.*, surety, bail, bondsman (*Bürge*).

**Gut'sprecher** } *m.*, lord of a manor, landlord, pro-

**Gut'sherr** } prior of an estate.

**Gut'sbesitzerin** } *f.*, proprietress of an estate.

**Gut'sherrin** } *f.*, proprietress of an estate.

**Gut'schmecker**, *m.*, gastronomist, epicurean.

**Gut'seigner**, *m.*, *v.* Gut'sbesitzer; *v.* Freibürger.

**Gut'sherrenrecht**, *n.*, right of the lord of a manor &c.

**Gut'sherrlich** } *a.*, relating to the lord of a

**Gut'sherrschafftlich** } manor.

**Gut'sherrschafft**, *f.*, manorship, possession of an estate; lord and lady of the manor.

**Gut'spflichtig**, *a.*, liable to socage-service.

**Gut'ssteuer**, *f.*, property-tax.

**Gut'szwang**, *m.*, authority of the lord or lady of a manor over his or her tenants.

**Guttaper'cha**, *f.*, guttapercha.

**Gut'thäter**, *m.*, benefactor.

**Gut'thäterin**, *f.*, benefactress.

**Gut'thätig**, *a.*, beneficent, charitable, doing good; *adv.*, beneficently, charitably.

**Gut'thätigkeit**, *f.*, beneficence, charitableness, charity.

**Gut'that**, *f.*, benefit, act of charity or kindness, favour.

**Gut'tibaum**, *m.*, (*pl. Guttibäume; Bot.*) gambogee-tree (*Garcinia gambogia*).

**Guttural'**, *a.*, (*l. n.*) guttural, pertaining to the throat; -buchstabe (*m.*), guttural letter.

**Gut'twillig**, *a.*, voluntary, willing, ready; compliant, obliging; gratuitous; *adv.*, voluntarily, willingly, freely, readily, of one's own accord; gratuitously.

**Gut'twilligkeit**, *f.*, willingness, readiness; complaisance, goodness, obligingness.

**Gut'tzettel**, *m.*, (*Com.*) check, cheque.

**Gut**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; prov.*) snow-drift (*Schneewirbel*).

**Gymnast'arch'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. n.*) gymnasiarch.

**Gymnast'ast'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. n.*) one who frequents a gymnasium as scholar.

**Gymna'sium**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Gymnasien; gr. w.*) gymnasium, grammar-school, college.

**Gymnast'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.*) gymnast, teacher of gymnastic exercises.

**Gymnast'ik**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) gymnastics.



- Gymnastiker**, *m.*, *v.* Gymnast.  
**Gymnastisch**, *a.* gymnastic, gymnastical.  
**Gymnosophist**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.*) gymnosophist; die Lehre der -en, gymnosophy.  
**Gymnospermen**, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) gymnosperms, gymnosperms.  
**Gynæceum**, *n.*, (*gen. -i; gr. w.; Bot.*) gynæceum (the pistillary apparatus).  
**Gynäkokratie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) gynarchy (Weibetherrschaft).  
**Gynäkologie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) doctrine of the nature of women.  
**Gynandrisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.; Bot.*) gynandrian, gynandrous (having stamens inserted in the pistil).  
**Gyps**, *m.*, (*Min.*) gypsum; sulphate of lime; gypseous earth (-erde); plaster of Paris, stucco (-mörtel, Stuck).  
**Gypsabdruck** } *m.*, plaster-cast.  
**Gypsabguß** }  
**Gypsanwurf**, *m.*, plastering.  
**Gypsarbeit**, *f.*, stucco-work, plaster-work.  
**Gypsarbeiter**, *m.*, plasterer; worker in plaster of Paris.  
**Gypsartig**, *a.*, resembling gypsum or plaster of Paris, gypseous.  
**Gypsbekleidung**, *f.* } *v.* Gypsanwurf.  
**Gypsbewurf**, *m.* }  
**Gypsbild**, *n.*, figure in parget-stone; plaster-figure.  
**Gypsbilderhändler**, *m.*, dealer in plaster-figures.  
**Gypsblume**, *f.*, (*Min.*) common gypseous spar, selenites.  
**Gypsbrei**, *m.*, paste of gypsum.  
**Gypsbrennen**, *n.*, calcination of gypsum.  
**Gypsbrennerei**, *f.*, kiln where gypsum is calcined.  
**Gypsbruch**, *m.*, gypsum pit or quarry.  
**Gypsbüste**, *f.*, bust of plaster of Paris.  
**Gypscoelestin**, *m.*, (*Min.*) calcareous sulphate of strontian.  
**Gypsdecke**, *f.*, stucco-coiling.  
**Gypsdruse**, *f.*, (*Min.*) crystallized gypsum.  
**Gypsfein**, *v. a.*, to plaster, to cover with plaster; (*Mas.*) to grout.  
**Gypsfer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -en*) plasterer; stucco-worker.  
**Gyps(er)de**, *f.*, (*Min.*) gypseous earth.  
**Gyps(e)strich**, *n.*, floor of plaster of Paris, plaster-floor.  
**Gypsfigur**, *f.*, *v.* Gypsbild.  
**Gypsfigurenjunge** } *m.*, Italian image-boy or  
**Gypsfigurenmann** } man.  
**Gypsform**, *f.*, mould for plaster-work.  
**Gypsgebirge**, *n.*, gypseous mountain.  
**Gypsgrube**, *f.*, gypsum-pit.  
**Gypsguß**, *m.*, plaster-casting.  
**Gypshaltig**, *a.*, containing gypsum, gypsiferous.  
**Gypsfall**, *m.*, plaster, parget-lime.  
**Gypsfrucht**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) gypsophila.  
**Gypsmalerei**, *f.*, painting in fresco.  
**Gyps(m)armor**, *m.*, stucco, artificial marble.  
**Gypsmehl**, *n.*, powdered parget.  
**Gypsmergel**, *m.*, gypseous marl.  
**Gypsmörtel**, *m.*, plaster, stucco; dünner -, grouting, grout.  
**Gyps(s)chichten**, *pl.*, (*Geol.*) gypsiferous strata.  
**Gypsstein**, *m.*, (*Min.*) stalactitical gypsum.  
**Gyps(s)path**, *m.*, (*Min.*) gypseous spar.  
**Gypsstein**, *m.*, (*Min.*) gypseous stone.  
**Gypssteinartig**, *a.*, gypseous.  
**Gyps(w)are**, *f.*, plaster-work.

- Gyration**, *f.*, (*gr. & l. w.*) gyration; (*Med.*) dizziness, giddiness, vertigo.  
**Gyrös**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Gewunden, Gedreht.  
**Gyrom**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; gr. w.*) anything gyral or circular.  
**Gyromantie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) gyromancy.

## H

**H**, *h*, *n.*, **H**, *h* (the eighth letter and sixth consonant of the alphabet); (*Mus.*) **B** (the seventh note of the gamut); as *abbr.* **h** at the end of a syllable stands for: Hülle, Handwerk, as: Eisenb., Schmiedeb., for Eisenhülle, Schmiedehandwerk, iron works, smith's trade; **h. a.** for hujus anni (dieses Jahres), of this or the current year; Hamb. for Hamburg (i. d. H.), Hamburg (h); Hd. gen., Handlgen. for Handlungswissenschaft, commercial science; Heb. for Hebräisch, Hebrew; Herald. for Heraldik, heraldry, Herz. for Herzog, herzoglich, duke, ducal; **H. H.**, **H. H.** for Herren, Messrs.; **Hl.** for Heller, farthing; **h. l.** for hoc loco, hujus loci (hier, dieses Ortes), here, in or of this place; **h. m.** for hujus mensis (dieses Monats), this month, inst.; **Hndel.** for Handelsteute, dealers, **Hpt.** for Haupt, head; **Hpt.** for Hauptort, chief place; **Hptst.** for Hauptstadt, capital; **Hptw.** for Hauptwort, substantive noun; **Hr.** for Herr, Mr.; **Hrn.** for Herrn, Mr., (to) Mr. (address on a letter); **Hrsg.** for Herausgeber, editor, publisher; **h. t.** for hoc tempore (dieser Zeit), at this time; **huj.** for hujus (dieses Monats), this month, inst.; **Hüttenf.** for Hüttenkunde, art or science of smelting; **Hüttenw.** for Hüttenwesen, science and every thing relating to smelting.

**ha!** *int.*, ha! hah! ah!

**Haag**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; Geog.*) Hague.

**Haar**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -en; diu.* Härden, Härten) hair (of persons and animals); (*Bot.*) hair, pappus, fibre, filament, string; (*Cloth.*) nap; wool; pile; the rough or wrong side of cloth (opposed to Grund, the right side); das Tuch aus den -en raufen, to pile cloth; (*Tann.*) the hair-side of a skin (opposed to Haar, *q. v.*); (an den Augenwimpern der Pferde) brills; dunkel -, dark hair; schlichtes (gerades) -, lank hair; kraus -, curling, curly hair; stiegende (aufgelöste) -, disheveled or flowing hair; eigenes -, live hair, one's own hair; falsches Damen-, false hair, tôte (*fr. w.*); struppig -, shaggy, shagged, bristly, staring hair (Strupphaar); weich -, downy hair; fluo (von Kaninchen, of rabbits); das - bürsten, sämnen, to brush, to comb one's hair; das - aufwickeln, to put one's hair in papers, to curl one's hair; ohne -, hairless, (*Farr.*) crowned, bare; sich die -e machen, to dress one's hair; sich die -e schneiden lassen, to have one's hair cut; der -e berauben, die -e abmachen, to depilate; -e zum Ausstopfen, quilt hair; (*fig.*) bei einem -e, auf's -, um ein -, within a hair's breadth, nearly, almost; es fehlte kaum ein -, it was within a hair's breadth; er ist nicht um ein - schlechter, als der Andere, he is not a whit worse than the other; auf's - wissen, to know exactly, to a tittle, (*vulg.*) to a T; sein Leben hängt an einem -, his life is in the greatest danger; Einem kein - främmen, not to hurt a hair of any one's head; kein - ied Jähren gestrümmt werden, not a hair of your head shall be touched; mit Haut und -en, completely, entirely, quite, thoroughly; whole; bei den -en herbeiziehen, to force or lug in by the head and shoulders; -e auf den Zähnen haben, to possess much judgment and experience, to be born with one's eyes open, to have cut one's wise or eye-teeth; Einem gern in die -e wollen, to pick a quarrel with one; er mochte euch gern in die -e, his fingers itch to be at you; einander in die -e geraten, to fall together

by the ears; sich (einander) in den -en liegen, to be at loggerheads, at daggers-drawn; sich beständig in den -en liegen, to be always quarreling; den Leuten die -e zusammenbinden, zusammenknüpfen, to set people together by the ears; es ist kein gutes - en ihm, he is a worthless fellow, a contemptible wretch; er läßt ihm kein gutes -, he has not a word to say in his favour, he won't allow him one good quality; er wird -e lassen müssen, he will be fleeced; he will be the worse for it; he will have to pay for it; ein - an etwas finden, to find a difficulty in, to be deterred from by something disagreeable, to have enough of, to get tired of, disgusted at, to have no more to do with; er hat kein - von seinem Vater, he is not at all like his father, he does not take after his father in the least; um ein - zanken, to quarrel about trifles; -e spalten (flauben), to split hairs, to make very minute distinctions; ich werde mir kein graues - darüber wachsen lassen, I shall not grieve at it, it will give me no great pain or uneasiness; sie sind alle von einem -e, they are all birds of one feather; (vulg.) koller -e sein, to be furious, enraged, mad; mir standen die -e zu Berge, my hair stood on end, bristled (up).

**Haar**, *m.*, (*prov.*, *s. G.*; *Bot.*) *v. Glad.*

**Haar'ader**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) capillary vein.

**Haar'affe**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) Cuvier's denomination of a species of monkey (Duf; Semnopithecus nemaeus).

**Haar'aftermoos**, *n.*, (*Zool.*) byssus, fine down or powder-moss, hair-moss.

**Haar'alaun**, *m.*, (*Min.*) plumose alum, crystallized virgin alum, plume alum.

**Haar'amethyst**, *m.*, (*Min.*) capillary amethyst.

**Haar'ananas**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wild pine of Jamaica (the filaments of which are used for the same purposes as horse-hair; Tillandsia).

**Haar'angel**, *f.*, horse-hair fishing line.

**Haar'arbeit**, *f.*, ornamental hair, hair-work; hair-plait.

**Haar'aussatz**, *m.*, false hair, tour of hair.

**Haar'aufwickler**, *m.*, rollers for the hair (*v. Haarwidel*).

**Haar'ausfallen**, *n.*, falling or shedding of hair, alopecia, fox-evil, scurf.

**Haar'bänder**, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) ciliary processes.

**Haar'ball(en)**, *m.*, bezoar, hair-ball.

**Haar'band**, *n.*, hair-fillet, hair-lace; head-band.

**Haar'bau**, *m.*, dressed and curled hair, head-dress.

**Haar'baum**, *m.*, (*Mech.*) *v. Fachbaum*.

**Haar'beere**, *f.* } (*Bot.*) common raspberry

**Haar'beerstrauch**, *m.* } (*gemeine Himbeere*; *Rubus idaeus*).

**Haar'beize**, *f.*, depilatory, pilothon.

**Haar'besen**, *m.*, hair-broom.

**Haar'bett**, *n.*, hair-mattress.

**Haar'beutel**, *m.*, hair-bag, dross-bag; (*fig., coll.*) slight intoxication; einen - haben, to be tipsy; sich einen - trinken, to get a little tipsy or mellow; Einem einen - anhängen, to make any one tipsy.

**Haar'beutelperrücke**, *f.*, bag-wig.

**Haar'binde**, *f.*, *v. Haarband*.

**Haar'birke**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) white birch, common birch (*weiße Birke*; *Betula alba*).

**Haar'bleiche**, *f.*, a place for bleaching hair.

**Haar'bleicher**, *m.*, hair-bleacher.

**Haar'blume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) snake-gourd, serpent-cucumber (*Schlängengurke*; *Trichosanthes*).

**Haar'boden**, *m.*, bottom of hair, strong head of hair.

**Haar'bolzen**, *m.*, small anvil, sharpening anvil (for scythes; *Dengelfted*).

**Haar'braten**, *m.*, (*Cook.*) buttock-piece of a wild boar, deer &c.

**Haar'breit**, *a.*, of the breadth of a hair; kein -, not a hair's breadth, not an inch, not an iota, not a whit or particle.

**Haar'breite**, *f.*, the breadth of a hair, a hair's breadth, hair-breadth.

**Haar'busche**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) yoke-elm, horn-beam (*gemeiner Hornbaum*; *Carpinus betulus*).

**Haar'bügel**, *m.*, hair-slide.

**Haar'bürste**, *f.*, hair-brush.

**Haar'büschel** } *m.*, bunch or tuft of hair.

**Haar'busch** }

**Haar'decke**, *f.*, hair-cloth, coverlet made of hair.

**Haar'dick**, *a.*, of the thickness of a hair, as thin as a hair.

**Haar'dolde**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v. Zaltenehr*.

**Haar'draht**, *m.*, finest gold wire.

**Haar'drossel**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) thrush of Carolina (*Turdus carolinensis*).

**Haar'druse**, *f.*, (*Min.*) crystallized fluor-spar.

**Haar'dünn**, *a.*, as thin as a hair.

**Haar'eisen**, *n.*, curling-iron, curling-tongs; (*Techn.*) tanner's scraper or fleshing knife (*Streich-eisen*).

**Haar'en**, *a.*, *v. Härn*.

**Haar'en**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to scrape off the hair, (abhaaren, die Haare abhaben); to pull by the hair (Einem in den Haaren liegen); (*prov.*) to sharpen (eine Sense, a scythe, dengeln); *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. refl.*, to shed or lose the hair, to shed one's hair; to shed one's coat.

**Haar'erg**, *n.*, (*Min.*) capillary ore.

**Haar'faden**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) trichostema.

**Haar'färben**, *n.*, dyeing or colouring the (one's) hair.

**Haar'färberstoffe**, *pl.*, pigments used in dyeing hair.

**Haar'fall**, *m.*, *v. Haarausfallen*.

**Haar'fang**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of owl (*Schnecule*; *Noctua nyctea*).

**Haar'farbe**, *f.*, hair-colour; chestnut-colour; colour for dyeing hair.

**Haar'farn**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) maidenhair (*Adiantum capillus veneris*).

**Haar'faser**, *f.*, (*dim. Haarfäserchen*; *Bot.*) filament, capillament.

**Haar'faserig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) capillary, capillaceous.

**Haar'feder**, *f.*, down (of little birds); *pl. -n*, (*Techn.*) hair-springs (für Uhren, for watches).

**Haar'fein**, *a.*, fine as a hair; (*fig.*) subtle, fine, refined, very nice, acute.

**Haar'filz**, *m.*, hair-felt.

**Haar'fist**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) hair-fungus (genus of small, pin-headed plants, found upon rotten wood; *Trichia*).

**Haar'flechte**, *f.*, braid, plait, tress of hair, plaited hair.

**Haar'flechter**, *m.*, hair-weaver; one who braids or plaits hair.

**Haar'flug**, *m.*, (*Med.*) lichen (a popular cutaneous eruption).

**Haar'förmig**, *a.*, shaped in the form of or as thin as a hair; (*Anat. & Bot.*) capillary, capilliform; (*Min.*) amiantoid, amiantiform; -es Rothkupfererz, capillary oxydulated copper (*Chalfotridit*).

**Haar'förmigkeit**, *f.*, capillary form or shape.

**Haar'gefäß**, *n.*, (*Anat.*) capillary vessel.

**Haar'gestirn**, *n.*, *v. Haarstern*.

**Haar'gold**, *n.*, (*Min.*) solid thin gold.

**Haar'gras**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) lymegrass (*Glymus*).

**Haar'gürtel**, *m.*, hair-girdle.

**Haarhabichtskraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) mouse-ear hawk-weed, golden-mouse-ear (*Mäuseohrchen*; *Hieracium pilosella*).

**Haarhändler**, *m.*, dealer in hair, hair-merchant.

**Haarhammer**, *m.*, hammer for sharpening the edge of a scythe or sickle.

**Haarhandel**, *m.*, dealing or trade in hair, hair-trade.

**Haarhaube**, *f.*, hair-cap; periwig.

**Haarhaut**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) downy covering or powdery masses, found upon dead branches (*Trichoderma*).

**Haarhemd**, *n.*, hair-shirt.

**Haarholz**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common buckthorn (*gemeiner Kreuzdorn*; *Rhamnus catharticus*); bird-cherry (*Trauben-Weißbaum*; *Cerasus padus*).

**Haarhuhn**, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) feathered cock (*Wollhuhn*; *Gallus domesticus lanatus*).

**Haaricht**, *a.*, like hair.

**Haarig**, *a.*, hairy, haired; made of hair; (*Bot.*) pilose, covered with long soft hairs, villous; (*Mar.*) hazy (*Luft*, horizon, when the land appears above the horizontal clouds; also *Harig*).

**Haarigkeit**, *f.*, hairiness; pilosity.

**Haarlalk**, *m.*, lime mixed with hair (*v.* *Haarmörtel*).

**Haarlamme**, *m.*, hair-comb.

**Haarlappe**, *f.*, *v.* *Haarhaube*.

**Haarlies**, *m.*, (*Min.*) native nickel, capillary pyrites.

**Haarlille**, *f.*, *v.* *Haarhaut*.

**Haarflauber**, *m.*, (*fig. vulg.*) a finical fellow, trifler; *v.* *Haarspalter*.

**Haarflauberei**, *f.*, *v.* *Spinnbarkeit*.

**Haarlein**, *a.*, small, thin, fine as hair, minute; *adv.*, (*fig.*) to a hair, to a nicety.

**Haarcomet**, *m.*, hairy comet.

**Haarkopf**, *m.*, head of hair; (*Bot.*) a species of minute fungus discernible on decayed or decaying branches (*Cephalotrichum*).

**Haarträusler**, *m.*, hair-dresser, hair-worker.

**Haarfranz**, *m.*, clerical tonsure, crown, priest's tonsure.

**Haartrause**, *f.*, toupee, toupet; priest's tonsure (*Haarfranz*).

**Haartraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) wall-spleenwort, Venus' golden locks (*gemeiner Streiffarn*, *rother Wiberthon*, *rothes Frauenhaar*; *Asplenium trichomanes*).

**Haartrone**, *f.*, hair-crown; (*Bot.*) seed-down, egret.

**Haarünstler**, *m.*, *v.* *Haarträusler*.

**Haarlugel**, *f.*, *v.* *Haarball(en)*.

**Haarkupfer**, *n.*, (*Min.*) capillary native copper.

**Haarlehm**, *m.*, loam mixed with cow's hair.

**Haarling**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*, -*ed*; *pl.* -*e*) parasitical worm living on the bodies of animals, tick.

**Haarlipe**, *f.*, hair-lace, hair-string.

**Haarlocke**, *f.*, lock, curl, ringlet of hair.

**Haarlos**, *a.*, hairless, bald; napless, thread-worm (*fadensichtig*).

**Haarman**, *m.*, hair-man (*v.* *Haarhändler*); (*Cloth.*) fulled cloth (not shorn).

**Haarmantel**, *m.*, hair-cloak; dressing-gown (of ladies).

**Haarmatrage**, *f.*, *v.* *Haarbett*.

**Haarmehl**, *n.*, hair-powder.

**Haarmeißel**, *m.*, (*Mech.*) clod chisel.

**Haarmesser**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) shearing knife (*v.* *Sammetmesser*).

**Haarmilbe**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) hair-worm.

**Haarmörtel**, *m.*, (*Mus.*) coarse stuff, hair-grout, hair-mortar.

**Haarmoss**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) hair-moss, powder-moss (a species of lichen; *Usnea barbata*); golden maiden-hair (*goldener Wiberthon*; *Polytrichum commune*).

**Haarmühe**, *f.*, *v.* *Haarhaube*.

**Haarnadel**, *f.*, hair-pin, curling-pin; bodkin.

**Haarnerven**, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) ciliary nerves.

**Haarnest**, *n.* } (ladies) hair plaited and coiled

**Haarnestel**, *f.* } together at the top or back of the head.

**Haarnetz**, *n.*, hair-net; (*Fish.*) trammel (net for catching fish).

**Haaröl**, *n.*, hair-oil, oil for the hair.

**Haarpastete**, *f.*, hair-paste.

**Haarplanze**, *f.*, capillary plant.

**Haarpinsel**, *m.*, hair-pencil, hair-brush.

**Haarplüsch**, *m.*, hair-shag.

**Haarpomade**, *f.*, hair-pomatum.

**Haarpudel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* *Wooreschnepfe*.

**Haarpuder**, *m.*, hair-powder.

**Haarpulver**, *n.*, *v.* *Haarpuder*.

**Haarpugh**, *m.*, hair-dress.

**Haarqualle**, *f.*, (*Zooph.*) capillary sea-blubber (*Boronico*).

**Haarraufer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) tanner's unhairing tool or wooden roller.

**Haarreiber**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) rubber.

**Haarring**, *m.*, ring made of hair; ring with hair.

**Haarrohrchen**, *n.* }

**Haarrohre**, *f.* } (*Phys.*) capillary tube.

**Haarrohrlein**, *n.* }

**Haarsack**, *m.*, hair-bag.

**Haarsalbe**, *f.*, hair-ointment.

**Haarsalz**, *n.*, (*Min.*) hair-salt (native sulphate of magnesia).

**Haarschabe**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) fur-moth (*Belmeste*, *Tinea pellionella*).

**Haarschaber**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) tanner's fleshing-knife, scraper.

**Haarschädel**, *m.*, skull covered with hair, hair-skull.

**Haarschaf**, *n.*, (*Zool.*) Guinea-sheep (*Ovis aries guineensis*).

**Haarschar**, *n.*, (*prov.* *Bot.*) bear's ear.

**Haarscharf**, *a. & adv.*, very sharp; (*fig.*) very nice, very fine or subtle.

**Haarscheitel**, *m.*, crown of the head.

**Haarschere**, *f.*, hair-scissors.

**Haarschlächtig**, *a.*, broken-winded (*von Pferden*, of horses).

**Haarschleife**, *f.*, braid of hair; ribbon or bow for adorning the hair.

**Haarschminke**, *f.*, dye for the hair.

**Haarschmuck**, *m.*, ornament for the hair; ornament made of hair.

**Haarschnalle**, *f.*, hair-buckle.

**Haarschneiden**, *n.*, hair-cutting.

**Haarschneider**, *m.*, hair-cutter.

**Haarschnepfe**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the common snipe (*Heerichnerje*, *Himmelsjäger*; *Scolopax gallinago*); juddock, jack-snipe (*Wooreschnepfe*; *S. gallinula*); sand-piper (*Flußuferläufer*, *Fischerlein*; *Totanus hypoleucos*).

**Haarschnur**, *f.*, hair-string, hair-cord; imp (*an der Angel*); *v.* *Haarszil*.

**Haarschopf**, *m.*, bunch or tuft of hair.

**Haarschuppen**, *m.*, scurf (*Gründ*).

**Haarschur**, *f.*, shearing of the hair; tonsure.

**Haarschwamm**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) powder-moss.

**Haarschwanz**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) hair-tail, silvery hair-tail (*Trichiurus lepturus*).

**Haarschwarte**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) parietanium.

**Haarschwefel**, *m.*, (*Min.*) native sulphur in filaments.

**Haarschweif**, *m.*, coma (eines Cometen, of a comet).

**Haarseide**, *f.*, the single threads of the cocoons.

Haar'feil, *n.*, hair-cord, hair-string; (*Surg.*) seton; (*Farr.*) rowel; - nadel (*f.*), seton-needle.

Haar'seite, *f.*, hair-side (eines Hells, of a skin).

Haar'sieb, *n.*, hair-sieve.

Haar'silber, *n.*, (*Min.*) virgin silver in form of filaments.

Haar'sohle, *f.*, hair-sole (for shoes).

Haar'spalter, *m.*, (*Fig.*) hair-splitter.

Haar'spalterei, *f.*, hair-splitting.

Haar'spatien, *pl.*, (*Typ.*) hair-spaces.

Haar'spize, *f.*, point or end of the hair.

Haar'stäubling, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Haarst.

Haar'steine, *pl.*, (*Min.*) mountain crystals with acicular crystals.

Haar'stern, *m.*, comet, hair- or blazing-star.

Haar'stiderei, *f.*, hair-embroidery.

Haar'strang, *m.*, (*Surg.*) *v.* Haarfeil; (*Bot.*) hog's fennel, sulphur-wort (Himmeldill, Sausenkel, Schwefelwurz); *Poncetianum officinale*; drop-wort, the tuberous meadow-sweet, queen of the meadows (knollige Spierstaude, Hilipendelwurz, rother Steinbrech, Erdeicheln, Tropfwurz, Wasserfarnkraut; *Spiraea filipendula*).

Haar'strangsubstanz, *f.*, (*Chem.*) peucedanine.

Haar'strich, *m.*, hair-stroke (in writing).

Haar'stup, *m.*, bob-wig.

Haar'tour, *f.*, false hair, tête.

Haar'tragend, *a.*, (*Bot.*) capillary.

Haar'tresse, *f.*, tress of hair.

Haar'tuch, *n.*, hair-cloth, mohair; canvas (for embroidery); strainer, bolting-cloth; combing-cloth (*v.* Haarmantel).

Haar'vitriol, *m.*, (*Min.*) native vitriol in form of filaments.

Haar'wachs, *n.*, pomatum; tendon (extremity of the muscles); packwax (das starke Nackenband der größeren Thiere).

Haar'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dwarf or creeping willow, osier (*Salix viminalis*); rothe -, the purple willow (*S. purpurea*).

Haar'wickel, *m.*, hair-roller, curl-paper.

Haar'wild, *n.*, (*Sport*) all four-footed game.

Haar'wuchs, *m.*, growth of hair; head of hair.

Haar'wulst, *f.*, hair-pad.

Haar'wurm, *m.*, hair-worm (*v.* Drahtwurm).

Haar'wurzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Seebume.

Haar'wurzel, *f.*, root of the hair.

Haar'zahn, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) angel-fish (*Chaetodon*).

Haar'zange, *f.*, tweezers.

Haar'zeolith, *m.*, (*Min.*) fibrous zeolite.

Haar'zeug, *n.*, hair-cloth; (*Techn.*) hammer for sharpening scythes.

Haar'zierde, *f.*, a fine growth of hair; hair-dress.

Haar'zirkel, *m.*, hair-compasses.

Haar'zisp, *m.*, (*Manuf.*) half-chints.

Haar'zopf, *m.*, queue, pig-tail.

Haar'zotte, *f.*, tuft or bunch of hair.

Haar'zottig, *a.*, shagged, shaggy.

Ha'be, *f.*, property, goods, effects, fortune; - (*hab'*) und Gut, goods and chattels, all one's property, one's whole property; fahrende -, movables; liegende -, immovables; handle (*Handhabe*, *Griff*).

Ha'bedank, *m.*, *v.* Dankfagung.

Ha'ben, *v. aux. & v. a.*, (*du* hast, *er* hat; *imp.* hätte; *cond.* hätte; *pp.* gehabt) to have, to possess, to have got; to take, to hold, to have got hold of, (*fig.*) to have found out, discovered or comprehended; to have on, to wear (*an* haben, *tragen*); to have, to be affected with, to be ill of (*Krankheiten*, *diseases*); to feel, to experience (*fühlen*, *empfinden*); to hold, to contain (*in* sich *fassen*, *enthalten*); to have, to keep, to hold

in possession, to possess, to be master of, to have at one's disposal, to own (*besitzen*, *verfügen über*); to get, to have, to receive (*in* Bezug *auf* *künftigen* Besitz, with respect to future possession, bekommen, erhalten); to got done or ready, to finish, to accomplish (*so* weit *kommen*, *gelangen*); - *wollen*, to wish to have or possess; to demand, to require, to want (*fordern*, *verlangen*); was *will* er - ? what does he want? to ail, to fail, to be the matter with (*fragweise*, *interrogatively*); was *hast* du? what is the matter with you? what ails you? (*vulg.*) to enjoy, to have (*zum* Beischlaf *haben*); to have, to be obliged, to feel the necessity (*müssen*); *dieß* habe *ich* noch *zu* bemerken, this I must still observe or have still to observe; *wir* - *zu* thun (*und* *zu* quälen), *daß* *wir* durchkommen, we have enough to do (hard work) to make both ends meet; *nun* - *wir* dafür *zu* leiden, we must now suffer for it; *wir* - *ihm* viel *zu* danken, we are much indebted to him, our thanks are due to him, we have to thank him very much; *du* hast *dafür* *zu* sorgen, *daß* *es* geschieht, it is your duty (you have) to see that it is done; *ich* habe *mohl* nicht *erst* *zu* bemerken, I need not first observe; *das* habe *ich* erst *Freitag* *zu* machen, I need not make or do it till Friday; *das* - *wir* doch *erst* abwarten, we must first see how this (the matter) turns out; *du* hast *nicht* die *Befehle* *zu* prüfen, sondern unbedingt *zu* gehorchen, you have no right to question the orders, but it is your duty to obey them; *Sie* - *zu* wählen, you have (the right) to choose, you have the choice; was - *Sie* *hier* mitzureden? what right have you to put in a word here or to interfere? *es* ist *nicht* *zu* -, it is not to be had; *man* muß *es* -, it must be had; *a* *n* *sich* -, to have, to possess (*Eigenheiten*, *Gehter*, *peculiarities*, *faults*); etwas *am* *Griff* -, to know a thing by the touch, to understand a thing from constant practice, to have the knack of it; etwas *a* *m* *Schnürchen* -, to know (to be able to say or relate) a thing perfectly, thoroughly, from beginning to end, (*vulg.*) pat; *die* *Sache* *hat* *Viel*, *Nichts* *auf* *sich*, the thing is of importance or consequence, it is of no consequence, it does not matter; *es* *hat* *Nichts* *auf* *sich*! never mind! *bei* *sich* -, to have about, by or with one; *das* *habe* *ich* *hinter* *mir*, I've done with that, I've got through that; *das* *habe* *ich* *vor* *mir*, that I have still to do; *Geld* *bei* *Einem* *zu* *gut* -, to have a balance in one's favour in the hands of a person; *Einem* *zum* *Besten* -, to make a fool of one, to quiz a person; *Einem* *zum* *Freunde* -, to have a friend of or in one; *Absehen* *vor* . . . -, to have or entertain a disgust for . . . ; to have a dread of . . . , to detest, to abominate; *die* *Absicht* -, to have the intention, to intend, to propose, to mean, to think; *Acht* -, to pay attention, to mind; *habe* *Acht*! take care! have a care! mind! look out! *Achtung* *vor* . . . -, to respect, to have respect for . . . ; *Angst* -, to be anxious or fearful, to be afraid, to have a dread; *es* *hat* *den* *Anschein*, it has the appearance, it looks, it seems; *Appetit* -, to have an appetite, to be hungry; *Argwohn* -, to have or entertain suspicion (of), to suspect (*auf* *Einem*, a person); *ein* *Auge* *auf* *Einem* -, to have an eye on one; *Ausicht* - *auf*, to command a view of or over; *es* *hat* *meinen* *Beifall*, it meets with my approbation, I approve of it, I am satisfied with it, I consent to it; etwas *dagegen* -, to object to, to have an objection to a thing; *ich* *habe* *nichts* *dagegen* (*einzuwenden*), I have no objection to it; *Dank* -, to be thanked; *hab* *Dank*! I thank you, thank you! *ein* *Datum* -, to bear a date; *ich* *habe* *Nichts* *als* *Uhdank* *daben*, I get less than nothing for my pains; (*fig. vulg.*) *es* *ist* *hinter* *den* *Dhnen* -, to be very cunning (more cunning than one seems or looks); *Durst* -, to be thirsty, to be a-thirst, to have thirst; *es* *hat*

Gut; it admits of no delay, it must be done in all haste, quick despatch is necessary; es hat keine Eile, there is (needs) no hurry; es (Schmerzen) im Halse, auf der Brust, im Magen -, to have a sore throat, a pain or pains in the neck, in the chest, in the stomach; eine Sache fertig -, to get a thing done, finished, accomplished or completed; warte, bis ich die Seite fertig habe, wait till I have done (reading or writing, got to the bottom of) this page; Furcht -, to have fear, to be afraid, to dread; Schuld - mit. . . . to have patience with; es hat keine Gefahr, there's no danger; eine Sache gern -. to like, to be fond of, to have or find pleasure in a thing; da - mir die Geschichte (die Versicherung, die Pastete, den Salat)! there we have it! there it is! there is the mischief! Glück -, to have luck, to be lucky or fortunate; to be successful; Groll auf Jinen -, to bear a person ill-will; die Sache hat Grund, there's a reason for it; (fig.) es gut -, to be well situated, to be well off, to have an easy life of it; Geld bei Jinem gut -, to have assets with one or in a person's hand; Hoffnung -, to have or entertain hope, to hope; Hunger -, to be hungry; einen Husten -, to have (got) a cough; Kummer -, to be in distress or need; to be in grief or affliction; to be troubled in mind; lieb -, to love; er hat seinen Lohn, he has got or met with his reward, he is deservedly punished; (vulg. fig.) eine Sache los -, to understand, to comprehend, (vulg.) to be up to a thing; Lust zu etwas -, to have an inclination, liking or fancy to or for something; ich hätte Lust es ihm zu sagen, I should like to tell it him; ich habe keine Lust die Geschichte zu wiederholen, I am not inclined to repeat the story; Mangel -, to be in want (an. of); to suffer want; Mitleid -, to have compassion (mit. with), to be compassionate (to); Mühe -, to have pains or difficulty; wir werden Mühe -, ihn dazu zu bewegen, we shall have much ado to get him to do it or to persuade him; Muße -, to have time or leisure; habe Muth! take courage! be a man! (fig.) das leere Nachsehen -, to have to pocket a disappointment; Rücksicht -, to make allowance for, to be indulgent to; einen Namen -, to bear (have) a name; Reizung -, v. Lust -; nötig -, to need; to want, to be in want of, to stand in need of, to require, to have occasion for; Roth -, to suffer want, to be in great distress; to have difficulty or much ado; es hat keine Roth, there is no need, no fear; Rugen -, to reap profit or advantage (aus. from); die Sache hat seine Richtigkeit, the matter is all right; es hat viel zu sagen, it is of much consequence, of great importance; es hat nichts zu sagen, it is of no consequence, it is unimportant; den Schaden -, to sustain damage; (Prov.) wer den Schaden hat, braucht für den Spott nicht zu sorgen, he who loses is laughed at into the bargain; es schlecht -, to be badly situated; Schuld -, to be to blame; wer hat Schuld? whose fault is it? who is to blame? Statt -, to take place, to happen, to occur; Theil an . . . -, to have part in . . . to participate or partake in . . . ; zu thun -, to have to do, to have work on hand, to be engaged or employed; mit Jinem zu thun -, to have to do or to deal with one; Ueberfluß -, to have abundance; Umgang -, to keep company, to associate, to have intercourse (mit. with); er konnte es nicht Umgang -, he could not avoid it; es nicht für ungut -, not to take amiss; Verdacht auf Jinen - or Jinen in Verdacht -, to suspect a person; Verdruss -, to have something to vex one, to have cause of vexation; Vergnügen an . . . -, to have pleasure in . . . ; Vortheil von . . . -, to be benefited by . . . ; die Wahl -, to have the choice, to choose; Sie - die Wahl, take your choice; wenn ich die Wahl hätte,

if I were to choose; (Prov.) wer die Wahl hat, hat die Qual, (anal.) choosing is difficult; er will das nicht wahr - . . . . He will not admit the truth of it; das hat gute Wege, damit hat es gute Wege, there's no hurry for it; it will be some time before that takes place; sie hatten nicht weit nach Hause, they had but a little way home, Widerwillen gegen . . . -, to have an aversion to . . . ; den Wunsch -, to have or entertain the wish.

Ha'ben, v. refl., to behave, to deport one's self (sich gebärden, sich benehmen); sich darum -, to grieve for, to fret about.

Ha'ben, n., (gen. -t) having; (Com.) creditor, creditor, credit.

Ha'benichts, m., (pl. -t) penniless fellow, spendall, lackland.

Ha'ber, m., v. Hafer.

Ha'berbock, m., (Ornith.) v. Haarschneise.

Ha'berecht, m., (gen. -t; pl. -t; cont.) disputer, disputatious fellow, dogmatical person.

Ha'berechten, v. n., to dispute, to wrangle.

Ha'berechtere, f., v. Rechthaberei.

Ha'bergeiß, f., (Entom.) a species of shepherd's spider (Weiß; Phalangium opilis).

Ha'bigier, f., covetousness, avarice (v. Habicht).

Ha'bigierig, a., covetous, greedy; das -e Weib, grasping disposition.

Ha'bhast, adv., euer or eine Sache - werden, to get possession of a thing, to catch, to take, to seize; (vulg.) to grab, to nab, to hook, to claw, to clutch, to cam, to gripe.

Ha'bicht, m., (gen. -t; pl. -t; Ornith.) hawk, goshawk (Falco palumbarius); der junge -, brancher, bowess, bowet, ramago-hawk; (fig.) a greedy, covetous person; (prov.) an eatable mushroom.

Ha'bichtsadler, m., (Ornith.) a species of hawk (Morphnus, Cuv.).

Ha'bichtsäule, f., (Ornith.) hawk-owl (gemein Sperbereule; Strix nisoria).

Ha'bichtsfang, m., catching of hawks; (Sport) the claw or pounce of a hawk.

Ha'bichtsflye, f., (Entom.) hawk-fly (Dioctria).

Ha'bichtsinselfn, pl., (Geog.) the Azores.

Ha'bichtskorb, m., basket for catching hawks.

Ha'bichtskraut, n., (Bot.) hawkwood, kite's foot (Hieracium); mauerliebendes -, wall-hawkwood, golden lungwort (gelbes Lungenkraut, Bruchlätzig, großes Rauwöhren; H. murorum); gemeines -, mouse-ear, mouse-ear-hawkwood (Nagelkraut, gelbes Rauwöhren, Dufatenwöhren; H. pilosella); swine's succory (Hyoseris minima); flizwood, fine-leaved hedge-mustard (feindlättrige Rauke, Sophienkraut, Sophienkressenkraut, großes Besenkraut, Wurmkraut, Wallkraut; Sisymbrium sophia).

Ha'bichtsnase, f., hawked nose, hook-nose, aquiline nose, Roman nose.

Ha'bichtsnest, n., hawk's nest, airy.

Ha'bichtsnetz, n., } net for catching hawks.

Ha'bichtstoch, m., }

Ha'bichtschwamm, m., (Bot.) a species of fungus or mushroom (Stichhase; Hydnum imbricatum).

Habil, a., (l. w.) v. Geschick, Gewandt, Tauglich.

Habilität, f., (l. w.) v. Fähigkeit, Tauglichkeit.

Habilitation, f., habilitation (a formal admission of an academical teacher into the faculty to which he desires to attach himself).

Habilitiren, v. refl., (l. w.) v. Befähigen, sich; (in universities) to acquire the right or privilege of holding lectures by a public disputation.

Habil, m. & n., (gen. -t, -es; fr. w.) v. Kleidung, Tracht.

Habita'bel, a., v. Bewohnbar.

Habitant, m., v. Bewohner.

**Habitation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Wohnung, Wohnungsrecht.  
**Habitieren**, *v. a.*, *v.* Bewohnen.  
**Habitüde**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* Gewohnheit, Fertigkeit,haltung des Körpers.  
**Habituell'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Gewöhnlich.  
**Habitus**, *m.*, (*l. w.*; *Med.*) habit (temperament or particular state of a body); (*Bot.*) habit (general form or appearance; the conformity of plants of the same kind in structure and growth).  
**Habsburger**, *m.*, one of the family of Habsburg; die Dynastie der - or die Habsburgische Dynastie, the Habsburg dynasty, the Habsburgs (the present reigning house of Austria).  
**Habschaft**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) *v.* Habseligkeit.  
**Habselig**, *a.*, (*prov.*) wealthy, rich.  
**Habseligkeit**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) property, fortune, effects, goods, all a person has, one's all.  
**Habsucht**, *f.*, covetousness, greediness, avidity, avarice, stinginess, niggardliness, closeness.  
**Habsüchtig**, *a.*, covetous, avaricious, greedy, stingy, close, close-fisted, fast-handed, sordid, griping, pinching, rapacious; der Habsüchtige, niggard, screw, skinflint, codger, muckworm, scrimp, lick-penny, hunk, curmudgeon, harpy; *adv.*, avariciously, greedily, covetously.  
**Habsüchtigkeit**, *f.*, covetousness, greediness.  
**Habzelle**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Ethiopian pepper-shrub (*Strawberry*; *Habzella*).  
**Hache**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*; *vulg.*) a coarse or rude person; curmudgeon, miser.  
**Hache**, *n.*, (*gen. & pl. -s*; *fr. w.*; *Cook.*) hash.  
**Hachel**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) awn (*Straw*); (*prov.*) a short mantle or cloak.  
**Hachelkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) thorny rest-harrow (*dornige or gemeine Heubchel*; *Ononis spinosa*).  
**Hachieren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*; *Techn.*) *v.* Aufstrafen; Erschlagen.  
**Hacht**, *m.*, (*prov.*, *Ornith.*) *v.* Habicht; *f.*, (*obsol.*) Hacht.  
**Hach und Wack** } *m. & n.*, a motley crowd, tag-  
**Hach und Pack** } rag and bob-tail.  
**Hach**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. -e*) stroke with a hoe, pick or grubbing-axe &c.  
**Hachart**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) chopping-axe.  
**Hachbalken**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) topmast-beam on the stern of a ship, on which the crowning rests; tafferel.  
**Hachbank**, *f.*, chopping-bank.  
**Hachbeil**, *n.*, chopper, chopping-knife, cleaver.  
**Hachblock** } *m.*, chopping-block, cooper's block.  
**Hachblock** }  
**Hachbord** } *m.*, (*Mar.*) taffrail, tafferel.  
**Hachbord** }  
**Hachbrett** } *n.*, chopping-board; (*Mus.*) dulcimer,  
**Hachbrett** } cymbal.  
**Hache**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) hoe, grubbing-hoe, mattock, hatchet; pick-axe; heel (*v. Haden*); (*Mar.*) - am Block, the shoulder of a block; - am Ruder or am Steuer, the afterpiece of the rudder; - der Stenge, the heel of the topmast (*Hiel*, *Hieling*).  
**Hacheisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) chopper.  
**Hachmesser**, *n.*, *v.* Hachmesser.  
**Hachen**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -n*; *dim. Hächchen*; *Hächlein*) heel (*Hefse*); (*fig.*) *Einem auf den - sein*, bleiben, sitzen, to be at a person's heels; *Einem auf die - kommen*, to follow one closely, to tread on one's heels; *sich auf die - machen*, to be off, to go or run away; heel of a shoe (*Abfuß*); heel of a stocking.  
**Hachen**, *v. a. & n.*, (used with *haben*) to hack, to chop, to hash (*Fleisch*, meat); *klein -*, to mince; (*fig.*) *auf Einem -*, to scold one, to find fault with one, to snub one; to pick, to peck (*mit dem Schnabel*, with the

bill); to chop, to cleave (*Holz*, wood); to hoe; den Weinberg - to grub up, to hew up the vine; *v. refl.*, (*vulg.*) to curdle, to turn (*von Milch*, of milk); *v. n.*, (used with *haben*; *vulg.*) to stick to; *wie eine Klette an Einem -*, to stick to one like a burr.  
**Hachknopf**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) knot-grass (*Calligonum*).  
**Hachleder**, *n.*, heel-piece.  
**Hachenschar**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) good king Henry, wild spinach (*Chenopodium bonus Henricus*).  
**Hachenschmied**, *m.*, hoe-smith, axe-smith.  
**Hachensstück**, *n.*, heel-piece (of stockings); back-leather or heel-piece (of shoes).  
**Hacher**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -n*) one who chops, chopper; hoer, grubber.  
**Hacherig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) hispid, having strong hairs or bristles.  
**Hachfleisch**, *n.*, mince-meat, minced meat.  
**Hachhopsen**, *m.*, hops that have been twice hoed.  
**Hachfloss**, *m.*, *v.* Hachblock.  
**Hachknie**, *n.*, *v.* Hachknie.  
**Hachmesser**, *n.*, chopper, chopping-knife, cleaver.  
**Hachsch**, *m.*, (*prov.*) boar-pig; (*fig. vulg.*) obscene fellow, a beast, dirty boar, hog.  
**Hachscherte**, *pl.*, (*Techn. & Saltw.*) bars (*Wasserräder*).  
**Hachschyen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to talk obscenely (*schweinigeln*).  
**Hachstock**, *m.*, *v.* Hachblock.  
**Hachstop**, *m.*, *v.* Hachbrett.  
**Hachtrug**, *m.*, chopping-trough.  
**Hachdel**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) bunch of ears (of corn); -gras (*n.*; *Bot.*) panic-grass.  
**Hader**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -n*; *dim. Häderlein*, *Häderchen*) rag, tatter (*Lumpen*); clout, wiping-clout (*Wischlappen*).  
**Hader**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*) contention, quarrel, dispute, brawl, squabble, wrangle; - anfangen, to pick a quarrel.  
**Haderbalg**, *m.*, brawler.  
**Haderbuch**, *n.*, (*obsol.*) register of law-suits.  
**Haderer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -n*) quarreler, brawler, squabbler; (*Sport*) tusk of the wild boar.  
**Hadergeist**, *m.*, spirit of contention or dispute.  
**Hadergericht**, *n.*, (*obsol.*) inferior court of justice.  
**Haderhaft** (*ig*), *a.*, quarrelsome, brawling, scolding.  
**Haderlade**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) papermaker's rag-chest, cutting-place.  
**Haderlump**, *m.*, rag-man; (*fig.*) ragged-fellow.  
**Haderlumpen**, *pl.*, rags, tatters; -mann (*m.*), rag-gatherer.  
**Hadermesser**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) rag-knife.  
**Hadern**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to quarrel, to brawl, to dispute, to contend, to wrangle, to differ, to disagree, to bicker, to spar, to jangle, to fall out, to squabble.  
**Hadern**, *v. a.*, to rag, to pull to rags (*sehen, zu Hadern reißen*).  
**Hadernsammler**, *m.*, *v.* Haderlumpenmann.  
**Hadernschneider**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) instrument used for chopping rags.  
**Hadersucht**, *f.*, quarrelsome, disputatious disposition.  
**Hadersüchtig**, *a.*, quarrelsome, querulous.  
**Hades**, *m.*, (*gr. Myth.*) hades.  
**Hadrian**, *m.*, Adrian.  
**Häbig** } *a.*, *v.* Wohlhabend.  
**Häblich** (*prov.*) }  
**Hächeln**, *v. a.*, to chop into small pieces; to mince.  
**Hächlerling**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*) chopped straw (for fodder).  
**Hächlerlingobank** } *f.*, bench for cutting straw.  
**Hächlerlinglade** }

**Häckerlingemaschine**, *f.*, chaff-cutting engine.  
**Häckerlingsschneiden**, *n.*, chaff-cutting.  
**Häckerlingsschneider**, *m.* } straw-chopper,  
**Häckerlingsschneidemaschine**, *f.* } straw-cutter,  
 chaff-cutting engine.  
**Häckerlich**, *a.*, *v.* häckelig.  
**Häckerse**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) hock, hamstring (Kniebug, of horses).  
**Häckerfen**, *v. a.*, to hock, to hockle, to hamstring, to hough.  
**Häckerfel**, *n. & m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) any thing chopped fine; *v.* häckerling.  
**Häckerfeln**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to chop straw (Häckerfeln schneiden).  
**Häckerdel**, *m.*, (*Min.*) coarse slich or slick (grober Schlich).  
**Häcker**, *m.*, *v.* Häfner.  
**Häcker**, *f.*, *v.* Hästel.  
**Häckerling**, *m.*, one detained in custody, prisoner.  
**Häcker**, *v. a.*, *v.* Hegen and comp.  
**Häckerweide**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) almond-leaved willow (Wandel- or Schlidweide; *Salix amygdalina*).  
**Häcker**, *m.*, *v.* Heget; small island in a river, sand island.  
**Häckerbühne**, *f.*, wear (Hängebühne).  
**Häckerling**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Ichth.*) a small kind of whiting (kleine Maräne; *Salmo maraenula*).  
**Häcker**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) minnow, pink (Gürtze; *Cyprinus phoxinus*).  
**Häcker**, *f.*, (*Sport*) hon-bird.  
**Häcker**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the common jay (*Garrulus*).  
**Häckerchen** } *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* of Hahn)  
**Häckerlein** } cockerel.  
**Häckerchen**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) small or little hook; (*Typ.*) crotchet; *v.* Häckelnadel; (*Gram.*) apostrophe.  
**Häcker**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) little hook; *v.* Häckelnadel.  
**Häckerarbeit**, *f.*, crotchet-work.  
**Häckerlei**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) crotchet-work; (*fig.*) teasing, quizzing, satirizing, taunting, provocation.  
**Häckerlich** } *a.*, hooked; hooky; (*fig.*) critical, tick-  
**Häckerlich** } lish, nice, delicate; captious; - sein in  
 Betreff einer Sache, to be very particular in or about  
 a thing.  
**Häckerlichkeit** } *f.*, the state or quality of being nice,  
**Häckerlichkeit** } particular or ticklish; captiousness.  
**Häckerkamm**, *m.*, (*Archit.*) hip, corner-rafter of a hip.  
**Häcker**, *v. a. & n.*, to hook, to catch with a (little)  
 hook; to work or embroider with little hooks or  
 needles, to do crotchet-work; *v. a. & refl.*, (*fig.*) to  
 tease, to quiz (stacheln, necken); sich -, to tease, quiz,  
 provoke or satirize one another.  
**Häcker**, *n.*, *v.* Häckeln.  
**Häcker**, *f.*, crotchet-pin or needle, tambour-  
 needle.  
**Häckerstahl**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) turner's chisel.  
**Häckerwerk**, *n.*, *v.* Häckelwerk.  
**Häcker**, *f.*, *v.* Häcker.  
**Häcker**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Elster.  
**Häckerling**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) bastard (Blendling).  
**Häcker**, *m.*, auriferous silver.  
**Häcker**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) half, moiety; eine gute -, a  
 fair half; middle; um die - fleiner, weniger, less by  
 half; mit Einem zur - gehen, to go halves with one;  
 auf der - des Weges, half way, in the middle of the  
 road or way; bis auf die -, bis zur -, to the middle;  
 (*loc.*) schöne -, bessere -, one's wife.  
**Häcker**, *v. a.*, to halve.  
**Häcker**, *adv.*, half, to the half.  
**Häcker**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common lymegrass (gemeines  
 Haargras; *Elymus arenarius*).

**Häckerchen**, *n.*, (*dim.* of Häcker, *q. v.*) little neck;  
 korbhief (worn on the neck by ladies); *v.* Häcker.  
**Häcker**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) vessel or instrument  
 for holding or containing something, reservoir; cistern  
 (*v.* Behälter); *v.* Sumpf; (*Bot.*) - des Fruchtstent, re-  
 ceptacle (*v.* Fruchtboden).  
**Häcker**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) *v.* Bluttreibend.  
**Häcker**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) bloody eye (Blut-  
 unterlaufung).  
**Häcker**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) the blood-flower or lily  
 (*v.* Blutblume, Blutgliese).  
**Häcker**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) hemaphoine.  
**Häcker**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) want of blood  
 (Blutmangel, Anämie).  
**Häcker**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) vomiting of blood  
 from the stomach (das Blutbrechen).  
**Häcker** } *f.*, (*gr. w.*) hematology, the doctrine  
**Häcker** } of the blood (Blutlehre).  
**Häcker**, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Chem.*) hematin, hematine  
 (the colouring principle of logwood).  
**Häcker**, *m.*, (*Min.*) hematite, blood-stone (Blut-  
 stein).  
**Häcker**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) hematocele (a  
 swelling of the scrotum or spermatic cord, con-  
 taining blood; Blutbruch).  
**Häcker**, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) bloody humour.  
**Häcker**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) hematosine (the red  
 colouring matter of the blood).  
**Häcker** } *f.*, (*gr. w.*) hematosis (formation of  
**Häcker** } the blood).  
**Häcker**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the doctrine of the  
 circulation of the blood (die Lehre von der Blutbewegung).  
**Häcker**, *n.*, (*gr. w.*; *Chem.*) hematoxylin,  
 hematine.  
**Häcker**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) discharge of blood  
 urine (Blutharnen).  
**Häcker**, *a.*, (*prov.*) great, big; clumsy, stout.  
**Häcker**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) bloody sweat,  
 sweating of blood (Blutschwitzen).  
**Häcker**, *a.*, malicious, spiteful, malignant,  
 knavish, roguish, fiendish, fiendlike, malevolent,  
 mischievous, ill-natured, rancorous; *adv.*, mali-  
 ciously, knavishly, spitefully, mischievously.  
**Häcker**, *a.*, malleable; nicht -, immalleable.  
**Häcker**, *f.*, malleability, malleableness.  
**Häcker**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) hammerer, ham-  
 mer-man.  
**Häcker**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) Jack-pudding,  
 Merry-Andrew (Luftigmacher bei Marionettenspielen); hob-  
 goblin (Velttergeist, Berggeist); (*cont.*) jack-ketch, ex-  
 ecutioner (Rachrichter); slayer (Zweifnecht); (*Ornith.*) *v.*  
 Goldhammer.  
**Häcker**, *v. a. & n.*, (used with haben) to hammer,  
 to knock as with a hammer.  
**Häcker**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) eunuch (Kastriert).  
**Häcker**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) diseased or morbid  
 state of the blood.  
**Häcker** } *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) hemoptysis, spit-  
**Häcker** } ting of blood (Blutspucken).  
**Häcker**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) hemorrhage,  
 hemorrhagy, bloody flux (Blutfluss).  
**Häcker**, *m.*, *v.* Häckerhoiden.  
**Häcker**, *a.*, hemorrhoidal.  
**Häcker**, *n.*, } hemorrhoidal tu-  
**Häcker**, *pl.* } mours, piles.  
**Häcker**, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) hemorrhoids,  
 piles (Goldader, Mastdarmblutfluss).  
**Häcker**, *n.*, (*dim.* of Häcker) small or little hand.  
**Häcker**, *pl.* of Häcker, *q. v.*  
**Häcker**, *f.*, (*Relig.*) consecration.

Hän'dedruck, *m.*, *v.* Handdruck.  
 Hän'defallen, *n.*, folding of hands.  
 Hän'deklatschen, *n.*, clapping of hands (in applause).  
 Hän'del, *pl.* of Handel, *q. v.*; quarrel, brawl, fray; - anfangen, anstiften, to begin or stir up quarrels, brawls; - mit Einem haben, to have a quarrel with a person.  
 Hän'delei, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) petty dealings.  
 Hän'despiel, *n.*, gesticulation; hot-cockles (a game).  
 Hän'desprache, *f.*, chiromancy (Handsprache).  
 Hän'dewaschen, *n.*, washing of hands.  
 Hän'dewerk, *n.*, handwork, handiwork.  
 Hän'dig, *a.*, (only used in comp.) having hands, handed; (*prov.*) handy (*v.* Handgerecht, Behend); (*Mar.*) -es (handjames) Wetter, manageable weather.  
 Hän'dleintraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) three-leaved speedwell (*Veronica triphyllos*).  
 Hän'dler, *m.*, (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -) } dealer, trader,  
 Hän'dlerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } monger.  
 Hän'dling, *m.*, (*gen.* -t, -es; *pl.* -t; *Bot.*) an edible mushroom (*Clavaria coralloides*).  
 Hän'sen, *a.*, made of hemp, hempen, hemp.  
 Hän'stu, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) fimbrel hemp (opposed to Hanfhaun, *q. v.*).  
 Hän'sling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -t; *Ornith.*) linnet, flax-finch (*Fringilla linaria*); (*prov.*) *v.* Hanfhaun.  
 Hän'ge, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) hinge (an der Thür); loft; drying-house, shelving bed (in a garden).  
 Hän'gebalken, *pl.*, (*Archit.*) trussing-pieces.  
 Hän'gebalkenbrücke, *f.*, trussed girder-bridge.  
 Hän'gebant, *n.*, *v.* Aufhängeband.  
 Hän'ebant, *f.*, a bench that lets down, hanging-bench; (*Min.*) way-boards.  
 Hän'ebauch, *m.*, paunch, swag-belly.  
 Hän'ebirke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) drooping- or weeping-birch (*Ertauerbirke*; *Betula pendula*).  
 Hän'eboden, *m.*, hanging loft between two floors; loft for drying paper.  
 Hän'ebücke, *f.*, suspension-bridge.  
 Hän'ebügel, *m.*, stirrup.  
 Hän'ebach, *n.*, pentise, pentice, penticle.  
 Hän'ebohne, *f.*, springe, noose or gin for catching birds, which is hung on bushes or trees.  
 Hän'ereisen, *n.*, (*Archit.*) binding-joint, girder.  
 Hän'ereisch, *m.*, a kind of dried eod.  
 Hän'egarn, *n.*, draw-net (in catching birds).  
 Hän'egerüst, *n.*, suspension or hanging scaffold.  
 Hän'egriff, *m.*, pendent ring.  
 Hän'ehaken, *m.*, hook of suspension (an einer Wage).  
 Hän'eholz, *n.*, (*Techn.*) butcher's cambrel.  
 Hän'efette, *f.*, drag-chain.  
 Hän'ekluft, *f.*, (*pl.* Hän'eklüfte; *Min.*) sloping lode or vein.  
 Hän'ekompaß, *m.*, hanging compass.  
 Hän'el, *m.*, (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -; *prov.*) joint (Gelenk); *v.* Gelenk.  
 Hän'elampe, *f.*, suspended lamp, hanging lamp.  
 Hän'eleuchter, *m.*, lustre, chandelier.  
 Hän'eln, *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) to convey merchandize from one ship or roadstead to another; to sail from port to port, to coast.  
 Hän'ematte, *f.*, hammock.  
 Hän'emuskel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) suspensory muscle.  
 Hän'en, *v. a. & n.*, (*imp.* hing; *pp.* gehangen; *v.* hangen) to hang; to attach, to fasten; (*fig.*) sein Herz an Einen or etwas -, to set or fix one's heart upon some one or something; den Kopf - lassen, to hang one's head, to be discouraged, dispirited, desponding; to affect piety (scheinheilig thun); (*Man.*) to carry low (von Pferden); die Ohren (die Flügel, die Fittige) - lassen, to hang down the ears (wings), to be dispirited; den Mund,

(*vulg.*) das Maul - lassen, to be sulky, to sulk; voll . . . -, to hang full of . . . ; (*fig.*) der Himmel hängt voll Weigen, *v.* under Weigen; Alles was daran hängt, every thing connected with it, dependent on it, belonging to it; (*fig.*) sehr am Gelde -, to be very fond of money; to be stingy or miserly; an einer Kleinigkeit -, it depends on a mere trifle; - bleiben, to catch on; (*fig.*) von dem, was er in der Schule lernte, ist bei ihm nur wenig - geblieben, he retains but little of what he learnt at school; die Sache bleibt -, the matter does not go on, there's a hitch in the matter; der Proceß hängt, the suit is pending; eine Sache - lassen, to discontinue, to give up a thing; (*fig.*) etwas an den Nagel (in den Schornstein) - lassen, to give a thing up or over; to discontinue prosecuting it; (*prov.*) den Brodforb or Brodbeutel höher -, *v.* under Brodforb; etwas an die große Glocke -, *v.* under Glocke; den Mantel nach dem Winde -, to temporize, to suit one's self to circumstances, to comply with the times, to be a time-server; (*fig.*) Alles auf den Leib -, to spend one's all in dress; (*Prov.*) kleine Diebe hängt man, die großen läßt man laufen, (*anal.*) one man steals a horse while another may not look over a hedge; (*Prov.*) wer's lang hat, läßt's lang -, (*anal.*) who has fine feathers likes to show them; *v. refl.* sich -, to hang one's self; sich an Einen, an etwas -, to stick, to cleave, to be attached to.

Häng'end, *ppr.*, *v.* Hängen; *a.*, hanging, pendent, pendulous; -e Lippen, pouting lips; mit -en Ohren, bangle-eared.

Häng'enswerth, *a.*, deserving to be hanged.

Häng'ehoren, *pl.*, loose or dangling ears; mit -, flap-eared.

Häng'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -; *Mar.*) pendant; cable-end; der - am großen Mast, main-tackle pendant; der - am Godmast, fore-tackle pendant; *v.* Hänger.

Häng'eriemen, *m.*, leather strap in which any thing is suspended; brace (of a carriage); *pl.*, brace-springs.

Häng'eriemenfedern, *pl.*, brace-springs.

Häng'esäule, *f.*, (*Archit.*) queen-post.

Häng'esche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) weeping-ash (*Ertaueresche*; *Fraxinus pendula*).

Häng'eschloß, *n.*, padlock (*Borlegeschloß*).

Häng'esel, *n.*, (*Sport*) leash.

Häng'eselkunst, *f.*, the art of making chain-pumps.

Häng'eständer, *m.*, *v.* Häng'esäule.

Häng'estock, *m.*, butcher's wooden bar with tenter-hooks, stretcher.

Häng'etisch, *m.*, hanging-table, swing-table.

Häng'ewage, *f.*, (*Hydr.*) level.

Häng'ewand, *f.*, (*Archit.*) truss-partition.

Häng'eweide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) weeping willow (*Ertauerweide*; *Salix pendula*).

Häng'ewerk, *n.*, (*Archit.*) suspended (architectural) work.

Häng'ezirkel, *m.*, (*Mech.*) (mit einem Stellbogen, wing-)callipers, tammels.

Häng'ig, *a.*, hanging, pendent; shelving (*v.* Abhängig).

Häng'lich, *a.*, *v.* Hängig.

Häng'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -t) a species of the common vine.

Häng'matte, *f.*, *v.* Hängematte.

Häng'sel, *n.*, (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -) any thing hanging or pendant, a bob.

Hän'selbecher, *m.*, cup presented to novices upon their initiation.

Hän'selgeld, *n.*, novice's fees.

Hän'seln, *v. a.*, to receive into any society (usually attended with some ridiculous ceremony, of sailors



first passing the line &c.); to make a fool of, to play tricks on (lügen, one); to tease, to quizz, to fob, to hoax, to hum.

Hä'pel, *f.*, (*gen.* -n) the green husk of nuts.

Häpp'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *dim.* of *happen*; *vulg.*) a little bit.

Här'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* of *Haar*) a little hair; mit seinen - befeht, downy.

Hä'ren, *a.*, made of hair, hair. . .

Hä'resiarch', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) heresiarch, arch-heretic.

Hä'resiolog', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) one who writes about or describes heretics.

Hä'reisē } *f.*, (*gr. w.*) heresy.  
Hä'resie }

Hä'retiker, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *gr. w.*) heretic.

Hä'retisch, *a. & adv.*, (*gr. w.*) heretical; heretically.

Hä'ring, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *Ichth.*) herring (*Clupea harongus*); der frische -, white herring; gefalzenet -, pickled herring; geträufeltet -, bloated, cured or red herring; -e ausnehmen, to gip herrings.

Hä'ringer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) a man that sells herrings.

Hä'ringeblick, *m.*, (*Techn.*) glimmering light of the herrings.

Hä'ringebote, *m.*, balker, conder, hewer, guider.

Hä'ringebühne, *f.*, v. *Häringelafe*.

Hä'ringebude, *f.*, herring-booth.

Hä'ringebüße, *f.*, herring-buss, cobble.

Hä'ringefänger, *m.*, herring-fisher.

Hä'ringefang, *m.*, herring-fishing.

Hä'ringesäß, *n.*, keg or barrel for herrings.

Hä'ringesisch, *m.*, v. *Häringesonia*.

Hä'ringesischer, *m.*, herring-fisher.

Hä'ringesischeri, *f.*, herring-fishing.

Hä'ringesfrau } *f.* herring-woman.  
Hä'ringesfräuerin }

Hä'ringeshandel, *m.*, trade in herrings.

Hä'ringesjäger, *m.*, (*Mar.*) herring-smack, (*Ichth.*) an acanthopterygious fish of the genus *Gymnetus* (*Sententisch*).

Hä'ringeskönig, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) king of the herrings, red mullet; doros, John Dory (*gemeiner Sonnenfisch*, *St. Veterfisch*; *Zens labor*).

Hä'ringeskrämer, *m.*, dealer in herrings.

Hä'ringeslase, *f.*, herring-pickle.

Hä'ringesmilch, *f.*, herring's milt, soft roe of herrings.

Hä'ringesmöve, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) herring-gull, gray gull (*Larus fuscus*); sea-gull (*Mantelmöve*; *Larus marinus*).

Hä'ringesmutter, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) shad, mother of herrings (*Alie*, *Matfisch*, *Matfisch*; *Alosa clupea*).

Hä'ringesnase, *f.*, the fore-part of the head of a herring; (*fig. cont.*) flat nose; nickname of the people of Thuringia.

Hä'ringesnetz, *n.*, herring-net.

Hä'ringesöl, *n.*, v. *Häringesölan*.

Hä'ringespacker, *m.*, herring-packer.

Hä'ringespastete, *f.*, herring-pie.

Hä'ringesalat, *m.*, (*Cook.*) salmagundi (salad composed of herrings, potatoes, apples, cold meat &c. cut fine and mixed together with oil, vinegar &c.).

Hä'ringesalzer, *m.*, herring-salter, herring-packer.

Hä'ringesisch, *n.*, herring-smack.

Hä'ringespäher, *m.*, v. *Häringesbote*.

Hä'ringesölan, *m.*, herring-oil.

Hä'ringestone, *f.*, barrel for herrings.

Hä'ringestreiber } *m.*, (*Zool.*) the black dolphin  
Hä'ringeswal }

(*Delphinus globiceps*).

Hä'ringeszeichen, *n.*, the brand on the herring-barrels noting the quality.

Hä'ringeszeit, *f.*, herring-time, herring-season.

Här'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; -es; *pl.* -e; *Bot.*) hypoxis.

Här'mel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* *Härmelchen*; *prov.*) chamomile.

Här'men, *v. a.*, to afflict, to grieve, to make sorrowful; *v. refl.*, sich -, to grieve, to be sorrowful, to be afflicted, to pine, to droop, to fret, to mourn, to sink, to give way, to take to heart; sich - über, . . . wegen, . . . to grieve at, . . . about or for. . .

Här'te, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) hardness; toughness; stiffness, (*fig.*) severity (*Strenge*); harshness, roughness, unkindness; rudeness; rigour, tyranny; ill-usage (in der Behandlung); mit -, harshly, rudely, roughly, severely; die - der Stimme, harshness of voice; - des Herzens, hardheartedness; hardness (*Athärtung des Körpers*).

Här'ten, *v. a.*, to harden, to indurate; to temper (*Eisen, Metall u.*); to case-harden (von *Augen* -).

Här'ten, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) hardening; tempering.

Här'ter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) hardener; temperer (of metal &c.).

Här'tern, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Bot.*) dog-wood, gattertree, cornelian cherry (together *Hornstrauch*; *Cornus sanguinea*).

Här'tigkeit, *f.*, (*fig.*) hardness (in a moral sense).

Här'tiglich, *adv.*, (*absol.*) severely, cruelly.

Här'tlich, *a. & adv.*, somewhat hard, hardish, somewhat harsh.

Här'tling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *Smeltw.*) hard dross or slags; (*prov.*) unripe grapes; (*Pom.*) name of several sorts of peaches and apples.

Här'tpulver, *n.*, (*Techn.*) powder used in tempering files and other metals (*Uementpulver*).

Här'tung, *f.*, hardening, induration; tempering.

Här'twasser, *n.*, (*Techn.*) chalybeate tempering-water.

Häs'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* of *Hase*) young hare, leveret.

Häs'cher, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) catchpoll, bailiff -fnechte (*pl.*), -fhaar (*f.*), bailiffs, myrmidons, -mäße (*a. & adv.*), in the manner of a catchpoll.

Häs'eler, *m.*, (*vulg.*) coxcomb, buttoon (*v. Häselerant*).

Häs'eling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; -es; *pl.* -e; *Ichth.*) v. *Häpling*.

Häs'eln, *v. n.*, v. *Häseliten*.

Häs'eln, *a.*, hazel, of hazel.

Häs'eln, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) the female hare, doe-hare.

Häs'itation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) hesitation (*v. Stedung*).

Häs'iti'ren, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to hesitate (*v. Steden*, *Steden* tragen).

Häs'lein, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* of *Hase*) young hare, leveret.

Häs'pe, *f.*, v. *Häpde*.

Häs'sel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *prov.*) an ugly or hideous person.

Häs'seln, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*; *prov.*) to be irritated or cross; to speak in an irritated tone.

Häs'sig, *a.*, hateful, spiteful, inimical; (*prov.*) angry, cross, passionate.

Häs'slich, *a.*, ugly, deformed, ill-shaped (*übel geformet*); ill-favoured (*widrig*); nasty, dirty (*unreinlich*), bad, sad; disagreeable, unpleasant (*unangenehm*, *schlecht*); odious, villainous, vicious, wicked (*lächerhaft*, *gottlos*); base (*gemein*); loathsome (*stößhaft*); hideous (*schredlich*, *geschäffig*); *adv.*, hideously, disagreeably, in an ugly manner.

Häs'slichen, *v. a.*, to make ugly or hideous, to deform (mostly in comp.).

Häs'slichkeit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) ugliness, deformity, dirtiness (*Unreinlichkeit*); badness (*Schlechtigkeit*); wickedness, turpitude; loathsomeness (*Utschaffigkeit*).

**Häfling**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of dace (Döbel, Döbelhäfel, Häfel; *Cyprinus dobula*).

**Hätscheln**, *v. a.*, to dandle, to fondle; to pamper; to cocker, to pet, to coddle, to coddle, to cosset, to make much of, to tiddle, to tiddler.

**Hätte**, *imp. subj. of haben*; ich -, du hättest, er -, I should, would, might have; er - es mit sagen sollen, he should have told me.

**Häublerche**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Haubenlerche.

**Häubeln**, *v. a.*, to hood, to put a hood or cap on; (*Sport*) to hood (einen Falken, a hawk).

**Häuer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -;* *Min.*) minor (*v.* Häuer).

**Häuerer** } *v.* Heuerer, Heuern.

**Häuerer** }

**Häufchen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -;* *dim. of Haufen*) little heap; *pl.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Häufelblüthler.

**Häufelblüthler**, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) aggregate flowers.

**Häufeln**, *v. a.*, to form into small heaps; to earth, to hill (Kartoffeln, potatoes); *v. n.*, (*Gam.*) to play at blind-hookey.

**Häufeln**, *n.*, (*Gam.*) blind-hookey (a game of hazard with cards).

**Häufelpflug**, *m.*, (*Agric.*) cultivator, tormentor.

**Häufen**, *v. a.*, to heap, to heap or pile up; to amass, to accumulate, to hoard; to increase (Schulden, debts); to multiply; to earth or hill, to earth up (Kartoffeln, potatoes); *v. refl.*, sich -, to accumulate, to augment, to grow, to increase, to multiply.

**Häufig**, *a.*, copious, abundant; repeated, frequent; familiar (gewöhnlich); *adv.*, abundantly, copiously; frequently, repeatedly, often.

**Häufigkeit**, *f.*, frequency, frequency, frequentness, frequent repetition.

**Häufung**, *f.*, heaping, amassing, accumulating, accumulation.

**Häupte**, *pl. of Haupt*, *q. v.*

**Häuptel**, *m.*, (*Min.*) best slich or slick (Häbel).

**Häuptelkohl**, *m.*, cabbage which forms a head.

**Häupteln**, *v. refl.*, sich -, to head, to come to or form (into) a head (von Kohl, Salat *u.*, said of cabbage, lettuce &c.).

**Häuptelsalat**, *m.*, cabbage-lettuce.

**Häuptling**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) chief, chieftain; leader (Anführer).

**Häuptlinge**, *adv.*, over-head, head-long, head foremost; (*coll.*) head over heels.

**Häuschen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -;* *dim. of Haus*) small house, cottage, cot, box; (*fig., coll.*) aus dem -, out of humour; beside one's self.

**Häufeln**, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *prov.*) to do house-hold work; to keep house in a small way; to live economically; to build houses with cards; to dally (tädelnd spielen).

**Häuser**, *pl. of Haus*, *q. v.*

**Häuserbau**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) building of houses, house-building.

**Häusler**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) cottager, cottar.

**Häuslerisch**, *a.*, relating to a cottager or cottar.

**Häuslerschaft**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) cottagers (*coll.*).

**Häuslich**, *a.*, domestic; household; homebred; economical, frugal, thrifty; (*fig.*) plain, simple; -e Arbeit, household work; domestic employment; -er Fleiß, diligence at home (out of school-hours); -e Geschäfte, household affairs; -es Glück, domestic happiness, comfort; -er Kreis, domestic circle; -e Sitten, homebred manners; sich - niederlassen, to settle.

**Häuslichkeit**, *f.*, domesticity, domestic life, family-life; plainness, simplicity (Einfachheit); economy, frugality, thriftiness (Sparsamkeit).

**Häusling**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) cottager.

**Häutchen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -;* *Bot. & Chem.*) pellicle, cuticle; (*Anat.*) membrane, tunicle; - im Auge, nebula, film; - um den Kopf Neugeborener, sillyhow.

**Häute**, *pl. of Haut*, *q. v.*

**Häutein**, *v. a.*, to skin, to peel.

**Häuteln**, *v. a.*, to skin, to take or strip off the skin; *v. refl.*, sich -, to cast or change the skin, to cast the slough (*v.* Schlangen).

**Häuteln**, *v. a.*, to skin, to take or strip off the skin; *v. refl.*, sich -, to cast or change the skin, to cast the slough (*v.* Schlangen).

**Häutlich**, *a.*, skinny, like skin (Hautartig).

**Häutig**, *a.*, skinned, cuticular, membranaceous, membranous, membranaceous; (*Med.*) -e Bräune, croop, croup, (*vulg.*) rattles.

**Häutung**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) change or casting of the skin; (*Med.*) desquamation, exfoliation, peeling off of the skin.

**Häufelung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) a sea interspersed with many isles, Archipelago.

**Häfen**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. Häfen; dim. Häfelein, Häfchen*) harbour, port, haven (also *Poes.*), shelter; der - der Ruhe, mansion of rest; einen - anthon, to make a port; in den - einlaufen, to put into port; pot, vessel (Topf, Weichirr, Gefäß); melting-pot (*v.* Glasschmelze); (*prov.*) an den Schweren sehen können, was am - gewesen, (*anal.*) to judge of the whole from a part, (*lat.*) ex ungue leonem; zwei Suppen in einem - kochen, to do too much at once, to have too many irons in the fire; in einem heißen - stehen, to spend one's breath in vain; den Fuß im - haben, to be respected or of consequence.

**Häfenabgabe**, *f.*, *v.* Hafengeld.

**Häfenanker**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the moorings (large anchor, sunk in a harbour, by means of which ships are warped in and out).

**Häfenankertau**, *pl.*, bridles of the moorings.

**Häfenaufseher**, *m.*, *v.* Hafenmeister.

**Häfenbake**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) beacon at the entrance of a harbour.

**Häfenbaum**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) bar or boom of a harbour.

**Häfenbinder**, *m.*, tinker.

**Häfenbrücke**, *f.*, mole.

**Häfendamm**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) pier, jetty, jutting, quay; mole; dam.

**Häfenfener**, *m.*, *v.* Hafnet.

**Häfengäste**, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) foreign vessels putting into port.

**Häfengat**, *m.*, mouth of a port.

**Häfengebühren**, *pl.*, port-charges, harbour-dues.

**Häfengeld**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) anchorage (Ankergeld); *v.* Hafengebühren.

**Häfengericht**, *n.*, port-court, port-mote.

**Häfeninspektor**, *m.*, *v.* Hafenmeister.

**Häfenkapitain**, *m.*, harbour-master, warder or overseer of a port (Hafenmeister).

**Häfenkette**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) chain for shutting a port, boom-chain.

**Häfenknecht**, *m.*, *v.* Hafenträumer.

**Häfenleuchte**, *f.*, beacon (Hafenbake).

**Häfenlos**, *a.*, harbourless, having no port or harbour.

**Häfenlothsse**, *m.*, harbour-pilot.

**Häfenmeister**, *m.*, harbour-master, warder of a port.

**Häfenordnung**, *f.*, port-regulation(s).

**Häfenort** } *m.*, town having a harbour, port.

**Häfenplatz** } town.

**Häfenräumer**, *m.*, machine used in cleaning a harbour, mud-heaver, drag-machine (Baggermaschine; Hafentreiniger).

**Häfenräumung**, *f.*, cleansing of a harbour.

**Häfenrichter**, *m.*, port-reeve; bailiff of a port.

**Häfensperre**, *f.*, closing of a harbour; *v.* Hafenbaum.

Haferpflanzen, *pl.*, port-charges.  
 Haferstadt, *f.*, v. Haferort.  
 Haferwache, *f.*, port-watch.  
 Haferwand, *f.*, v. Haferdamm.  
 Haferzeit, *f.*, tide.  
 Haferzoll, *m.*, port-duties, port-dues, anchorage.  
 Hafer, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *Bot.*) oats (*Avena sativa*);  
 nackter -, skinless oats, pillcorn (*Avena nuda*); (*prov.*)  
 der - sich ihm, he grows saucy, insolent, he is wanton,  
 he is too well fed, he is too buoyant, too cock-a-hoop.  
 Haferacker, *m.*, oat-field.  
 Haferapfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) a species of apple, calville.  
 Haferartig, *a.*, like or resembling oats, avenaceous.  
 Haferbau, *m.*, growing of oats.  
 Haferbier, *n.*, oat-beer.  
 Haferbirn, *f.*, (*Pom.*) denomination of oat-pear  
 (an early pear).  
 Haferblüthe, *f.*, oat-blossom.  
 Haferbod, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) common snipe (*Heerichnepte*;  
*Scolopax gallinago*).  
 Haferboden, *m.*, soil good for oats, (good) oat-  
 land; oat-loft.  
 Haferbrei, *m.*, oatmeal-porridge.  
 Haferbröd, *n.*, oat-bread, oaten bread, jannock.  
 Haferdistel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) way-thistle, field-thistle,  
 creeping plume-thistle (*Alderdistel*; *Carduus arvensis*).  
 Haferel, *f.*, v. Haferie and comp.  
 Haferernte, *f.*, harvest of oats; bringing in of  
 the oats.  
 Haferfeld, *n.*, v. Haferacker.  
 Hafergeiß, *f.*, (*Entom.*) shepherd-spider (*Pha-*  
*langium*).  
 Hafergelb, *a.*, yellow like oats, oaten yellow.  
 Hafergras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) oat-grass (*Avena sativa*);  
 yellow oat-grass (*Goldhafer*, *gelbes* -, *gelber Wiesenhafer*;  
*Avena flavescens*); lutzhaariges -, downy oat-grass  
 (*feinhaariges* -; *Avena pubescens*); rothes -, narrow-  
 leaved oat-grass (*Wiesenhafer*, *Feldhafer*, *Berghafer*; *Avena*  
*pratensis*).  
 Hafergries, *m.* } grits, groats, oats hulled or  
 Hafergrüpe, *f.* } coarsely ground.  
 Hafergülte, *f.*, v. Haferzins.  
 Haferkaff, *n.*, v. Haferpreu.  
 Haferkasten, *m.* } oat-bin.  
 Haferkiste, *f.* }  
 Haferkirsche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Bogelkirsche.  
 Haferkorn, *n.*, grain of oats, oat-grain.  
 Haferkrähe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) rook (*Saatkrähe*; *Corvus*  
*frugilocus*).  
 Haferkrieche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bullace (*Prunus insititia*).  
 Haferkuchen, *m.*, oat-cake, bannock.  
 Haferlammchen, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Haferbod.  
 Haferlattich, *m.*, (*Bot.*) v. Fustlattich.  
 Hafermalz, *n.*, oat-malt.  
 Hafermann, *m.*, v. Hafergeiß.  
 Hafermarkt, *n.*, (*Bot.*) v. Haferwurzel.  
 Hafermehl, *n.*, oatmeal.  
 Hafermerkwurzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) yellow goat's-board  
 (*Wiesendodsbart*; *Tragopogon pratensis*).  
 Hafermus, *n.*, v. Haferbrei.  
 Haferpflaume, *f.* } (*Bot.*) bullace - tree  
 Haferpflaumenbaum, *m.* } (*Prunus insititia*).  
 Haferraute, *f.*, (*Bot.*) southernwood (*Stabwurz*;  
*beifuß*; *Artemisia arbotranum*).  
 Haferreis, *m.*, (*Bot.*) American oat-rice (*Zizania*).  
 Haferriede }  
 Haferriede } *f.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Haferkrähe, Saatkrähe.  
 Haferrohr, *n.*, rural or oaten-pipe.  
 Haferrose, *f.*, (*Bot.*) creeping-rose; the scotch-rose  
 (*Rosa spinosissima*).

Haferfaat, *f.*, sowing of oats, oats-sowing; oat-  
 crop(s); time or season for sowing oats.  
 Haferfad, *m.*, sack for oats.  
 Haferföhle, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sloe, bullace (*Prunus in-*  
*sititia*).  
 Haferföhle }  
 Haferföhle } *m.*, water-gruel.  
 Haferföhle }  
 Haferföhle } *f.*, v. Heuchel.  
 Haferföhle } *m.*, v. Hafergries, Hafergrüpe.  
 Haferföhle } *m.*, (*Bot.*) dogwood (rather *Hornstaub*;  
*Cornus sanguinea*).  
 Haferföhle } *f.*, oat-chaff.  
 Haferföhle } *f.*, oat-stubble.  
 Haferföhle } *n.*, oat-straw.  
 Haferföhle } *n.*, field of oats (*Haferacker*).  
 Haferföhle } *f.*, soup made of oatmeal.  
 Haferföhle } *m.*, v. Haferföhle.  
 Haferföhle } *f.*, (*in catholic countries formerly*)  
 benediction of the oats (an especial service in the  
 church held for this purpose).  
 Haferföhle } *f.*, (*Bot.*) common goat's-beard,  
 Haferföhle } yellow goat's beard, sleep-at-noon  
 (*Dodsbart*; *Tragopogon pratensis*); viper's grass (*Scor-*  
*zonera*).  
 Haferföhle } *f.*, (*Ornith.*) common snipe (*Heerichnepte*;  
*Scolopax gallinago*).  
 Haferföhle } *m.*, average (a certain quantity of  
 oats paid by a tenant to a landlord in lieu of rent,  
 or other duty).  
 Haft, *n.*, (*gen.* -*es*; *pl.* -*e*) sea; bay, gulf (name of  
 three large expanses of fresh water connected with  
 the Baltic, belonging to Prussia: *Brithes* -, *Funig*  
 - and *Stettiner* -).  
 Haftdeich, *m.*, dike on the sea-shore.  
 Haftdorn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) v. Haftdorn.  
 Haftpadde, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) lump-fish (*Seezase*, *Sum*;  
*Cyclopterus lumpus*).  
 Hafter, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -*e*) potter (*Töpfer*).  
 Hafterarbeit, *f.*, potter's work; potter's ware,  
 earthen-ware, pottery.  
 Haftererde, *f.*, potter's clay.  
 Haftererg, *n.*, (*Min.*) alquifou, potter's ore.  
 Hafterhandwerk, *n.*, potter's trade.  
 Haftermeister, *m.*, master-potter.  
 Hafterscheibe, *f.*, potter's wheel.  
 Hafterwerkstatt, *f.*, potter's workshop.  
 Haft, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -*e*) hold, firmness; fasten-  
 ing, hook, clasp, ring, brace, rivet; crochot.  
 Haft, *f.*, custody, imprisonment, prison, arrest,  
 durance, confinement; zur - bringen, to put under  
 arrest, to secure, to attach; in - gerathen, to be im-  
 prisoned, to be taken up; der - entlassen, to discharge  
 from prison, to release, to discharge; in enger - sein,  
 to be a close prisoner; die ungesetzliche -, illegal arrest,  
 false imprisonment.  
 Haft, *m. & n.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -*e*; *Entom.*) ephemera,  
 day-fly ( *Eintagesfliege*).  
 Haftbar, *a.*, answerable, responsible, bound.  
 Haftbefehl } *m.*, (*Law*) warrant of arrest, detainer,  
 Haftbrief } writ of arrest or detinuo.  
 Haftbeschwerde, *f.*, servitude.  
 Haftbolde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bastard parsley (*Riettenfedel*;  
*Caucalis*).  
 Haftdorn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) sea-buckthorn, common  
 saw-tooth (*Sanddorn*; *Hippophae rhamnoides*).  
 Haften, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to stick, to cleave,  
 to hold, to adhere, to cling to, to take; (*fig.*) to re-  
 main, to be fixed; - für, to answer, to be answerable  
 for; für Ginen -, to bail a person; ich haften dafür, I will  
 bear the blame; I will stand to the loss; *Equiten* -

auf dem Gute, the estate is mortgaged, is in debt or encumbered; es haftet ein Verdacht auf ihm, suspicion rests on him; es haftet nichts an ihm, bei ihm, nothing affects him; he retains nothing, nothing remains in his memory.

**Haft'enablei**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) glazier's bands, bonds.

**Haft'geld**, *n.*, prison-fee; (*prov.*) earnest-money.

**Haft'meißel**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) gunmaker's socket-chisel.

**Haftung**, *f.*, bail, security, surety.

**Haft'wort**, *n.*, (*prov.*) preposition.

**Hag**, *n.*, (*gen. -et; pl. -e*) hedge, fence, (*obsol.*) hay (Umjämung, besonders von lebendigem Holz), quickset-hedge; place fenced in, enclosure (ein umjämter Ort); bush, coppice (Buschholz); wood (ein kleiner Wald); (*prov., s. G.*) bull (Zuchstier).

**Hag'apfel**, *m.*, crab, wild-apple, wilding; (*Bot.*) *v.* Hagedorn.

**Hag'apfelbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the strawberry-tree (Erdbeerbaum; *Arbutus unedo*).

**Hag'gard** } *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t*) *v.* Hagerfall.

**Hag'gart** }

**Hag'gebüchse**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) hornbeam, yoke-elm, hard-beam (Hornbaum, gemeine Weißbüchse, Hedenbüchse, Rostholz, Zochbaum; *Carpinus betulus*); italienische -, hop-horn-beam (*Ostrya carpinifolia*); -n-Rüster (*f.*), cork-elm (*Ulmus suberosa*).

**Hag'gebüchen**, *a.*, (made) of hornbeam; (*fig.*) coarse, awkward, rude.

**Hag'gebütte**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) hip, haw; (*Bot.*) *v.* Hagebuttenstrauch.

**Hag'gebüttenbitne**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of medlar (*Pyrus pollveria*).

**Hag'gebüttenstrauch**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wild rose, dog-briar, hip-tree (Hundrose; *Rosa canina*).

**Hag'gedorn**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) hawthorn, white thorn, quick-may (*Crataegus oxyacantha*); *v.* Hundrose.

**Hag'gedrüsen**, *pl.*, (*Med.*) king's evil (Stropheln).

**Hag'geganß**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the common goose (*Anas anser*).

**Hag'eiche**, *f.*, (*For.*) holm-oak, scarlet oak, gall-bearing oak.

**Hag'gel**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; Meteor.*) hail; kleine -körner (Graupen), sleet; small shot (Schrot); treadle, tread (Hahntritt); (*Bot.*) chalaza (a spot on the seed, indicating where the vessels of the raphe terminate, also Hagelfleck); (*vulg.*) -, Jan -, Gans -, the mob, tag-rag, rabble.

**Hag'geldicht**, *a. & adv.*, as thick as hail.

**Hag'geldorn**, *m.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Hagelforn.

**Hag'geldrüsen**, *pl.*, *v.* Hagedrüsen.

**Hag'gelfleck**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hagel.

**Hag'gelganß**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) snow-goose (*Anas hyperborea*).

**Hag'gelgießerei**, *f.*, shot-founding; shot-foundery.

**Hag'gelforn**, *n.*, hail-stone; (*Med.*) sty, sty, stian.

**Hag'gelfugel**, *f.*, (*Artill.*) grape-shot.

**Hag'geln**, *v. imp.* to hail; es hagelt, it hails, is hailing; (*fig.*) to hail, to fall like hail.

**Hag'gelschaden**, *m.*, damage done by hail.

**Hag'gelschadenversicherungsgesellschaft**, *f.*, hail-insurance-company.

**Hag'gelschauer**, *m.*, hail-shower, shower of hail.

**Hag'gelschlag**, *m.*, hail-stroke; peal of hail.

**Hag'gelschrot**, *m.*, fowling-shot.

**Hag'gelstein**, *n.*, hail-stone.

**Hag'gelsturm**, *m.*, hail-storm, tempest with hail.

**Hag'gelversicherung**, *f.*, insurance against damage done by hail.

**Hag'gelweiß**, *a. & adv.*, white as hail.

**Hag'gelwetter**, *n.*, thunder-storm with hail, hail-storm; drift.

**Hag'gelwolke**, *f.*, hail-cloud.

**Hag'gen**, *v. n.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Behagen; *v. refl.*, to be delighted, to enjoy one's self.

**Hag'ente**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) wild duck (*Anas boschas*).

**Hag'geprunk**, *m.*, (*gen. -et; pl. -e*) fop, coxcomb.

**Hag'ger**, *a.*, haggard, lean, meager, thin, slender, lank; *adv.*, haggardly, meagerly, leanly, thinly.

**Hag'gerfall**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; Ornith.*) haggard, harrower.

**Hag'gerkeit**, *f.*, leanness, meagerness, thinness, slenderness.

**Hag'gern**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to grow, get or become lean, meager, thin.

**Hag'gestolz**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) (wilful) old bachelor; marriage-hater; den -en spielen, to behave like an old bachelor.

**Hag'gestolze** (*pl. -n*) } *f.*, (wilful) old-maid,

**Hag'gestolzin** (*pl. -nen*) } spinster (*n. m. u.*).

**Hag'gestolzenrecht**, *n.*, (*Law*; formerly in some districts: Brunswick, Hanover, Wurtemberg and the Palatinate) the right of confiscating the property of a deceased old bachelor.

**Hagiography**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.*) hagiographer, a writer of holy or sacred books.

**Hagiographa**, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*) hagiographa, the sacred writings, the scriptures.

**Hagiolatrie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) worship of the saints.

**Hagiolog**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.*) *v.* Hagiograph.

**Hagiologie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) hagiology (history or description of the sacred writings).

**Hagiotik**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the doctrine of the saints.

**Hag'meißel**, *n.*, hedge-bill.

**Hag'rose**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hundrose.

**Hag'seilrebe**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common traveller's joy (gemeine Waldrebe; *Clematis vitalba*).

**Hag'weide**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) crack-willow (Bruchweide; *Salix fragilis*; *S. helix*).

**Haha**, *int.*, ha! ha!

**Haha**, *n.*, (*Gard.*) hawhaw, haha (a fence or bank that interrupts an alley or walk sunk between slopes and not perceived till approached).

**Hahl**, *a.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Geheim, Verbergen; Steil; Blatt, Schlüpfriß.

**Hahl'fage**, *f.*, (*prov., s. G.*) flatterer, coaxer.

**Hahl'streichen**, *v. n.*, (*prov.*) to flatter, to coax.

**Hahn**, *m.*, (*gen. -et; pl. Hähne & Hähnen; dim. Hähnchen, Hähnlein*) cock (*Gallus*); indianischer -, falkenförmiger -, turkey (*Meleagris gallopavo*); male or he-bird, cock; (*Techn.*) cock, stop-cock, faucet; cock (am Gewehr, of a gun); den - am Gewehr spannen, to cock a gun; den - in Ruhe setzen, to half-cock (a gun); weather-cock (Windsähne); (*Mar.*) Hähnen, brass-cocks in block-sheaves; (*Horol.*) capsule inclosing the balance of a watch; (*Smeltw.*) *v.* Treibförmner; a bold, courageous fellow; a saucy, impudent fellow; (*fig. vulg.*) - im Korbe sein, to be cock of the walk; darnach wird kein - fräßen, no one will care a straw for it; there will be no notice taken of it; Einem einen rothen - auf das Dach setzen, to set fire to a person's house; der rothe -, incendiarism.

**Hahn'balken** } *m.*, (*Archit.*) collar-beam; beam

**Hahn'enbalken** } at the gable end of a house;

**Hahn'balken** } cock-loft, roost.

**Hahn'bieger**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) an instrument used by gunsmiths in bending the cock and other parts of a rifle or gun.

**Hahn'bohrer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) instrument used in boring pipes.

**Hahn'brei**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) a sort of paste in which iron plates are dipped.

**Hahn'busche** } *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hagebutte; die weiße -, the  
**Hahn'butte** } common jujube (rotte Brustbeere; *Zizyphus vulgaris*).

**Hahn'en**, *v. a.*, to cuckold; *v. n.*, to bray (*v.* Hiel, of the ass; lahnen).

**Hahn'enbart**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) cock's wattles, gills.

**Hahn'enei**, *n.*, an unusually small egg (vulgarly supposed to have been laid by the cock and from which a basilisk will be hatched).

**Hahn'enfütterer**, *m.*, cock-master, cock-feeder.

**Hahn'enfuß**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) crow-foot, crow-flower (*Ranunculus*); loose panic-grass (*Panicum crus-galli*); (*Mar.*) crow-foot (*Hahnspoot*); *pl.* Hahnensüße, martinets.

**Hahn'engefacht**, *n.*, cock-fight, cock-fighting; cock-match; -o-Stampflap (*m.*), cock-pit.

**Hahn'engehäuse**, *n.*, box of the cock.

**Hahn'engefchrei**, *n.*, cock-crowing; time of cock-crowing.

**Hahn'enhode**, *f.*, cock's testicle; (*Bot.*) white hornbeam or cornelian cherry (weißes Hohnstrauch; *Cornus mascula*); a kind of plum (Hoggsplume; *Prunus rubella*); the common spindle-tree (*Spindelbaum*; *Evonymus europaeus*).

**Hahn'enhöleinstrauch**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) spindle-tree (*v.* Hahnenhode).

**Hahn'enhütchen**, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) the seed-pods of the spindle-tree.

**Hahn'entämmchen**, *n.* } (*Bot.*) *v.* Hahnentopf.

**Hahn'entämmlet**, *m.* }

**Hahn'entamm**, *m.*, cock's comb; (*Bot.*) cockscomb (*Celosia cristata*); yellow rattle (*Wittich*, *Witticher*, *Wittrodel*, *Wittentopf*; *Rhinanthus crista galli*; *R. alectorolophus*); *v.* Hahnentopf; (*Mollusc.*) hog's-ear, great scallop (a species of oyster; *Ostrea cristata galli*).

**Hahn'entampf**, *m.*, *v.* Hahnengefacht.

**Hahn'entopf** } *m.*, (*Bot.*) cock's-head, sainfoin

**Hahn'entopfflee** } (*Hedysarum crista galli*).

**Hahn'entraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) cock-wood, pepper-wort (*Lepidium*).

**Hahn'enspötchen**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common spindle-tree (gemeiner Spindelbaum; *Evonymus europaeus*).

**Hahn'entplan**, *m.*, cock-pit.

**Hahn'enspoot**, *m.*, *v.* Hahnspoot.

**Hahn'entruß** } *m.*, crowing of the cock, cock-

**Hahn'entfchrei** } crowing.

**Hahn'entwurf**(en), *n.*, (*Gam.*) cock-throwing.

**Hahn'entwurf**, *m.*, cock-stride (*Hahntritt*).

**Hahn'entwurf**, *m.*, (*f. et.*) spring or string-halt.

**Hahn'enspur**, *m.*, cock's-spur; (*Bot.*) bulbous ranunculus (*Ranunculus bulbosus*), a species of birthwort (*Aristolochia rotunda*); cockspur-thorn (*Crataegus crus galli*); a species of fumitory (*Corydalis bulbosa*).

**Hahn'enstein**, *m.*, (*Min.*) obsidian.

**Hahn'entuch**, *n.*, *v.* Hahnengehäuse.

**Hahn'entritt**, *m.*, cock's tread (in an egg); treadle (*Hahntritt*); (*f. et.*) spring or string-halt; (*Bot.*) corn-pimpernel (*Acerisguchheil*; *Anagallis arvensis*).

**Hahn'entwadel** } *m.*, (*vulg.*, *coll.*) early breakfast

**Hahn'entweder** } (of rakes after a night's debauch).

**Hahn'entwahrjageret**, *f.*, allectryomancy (foretelling events by means of a cock).

**Hahn'maul**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) jaw of a gun-cock (which holds the flint).

**Hahnspoot**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) crow-foot (*Hahnensüße*); das Schiff in einem - vertieuen, to come to or moor by the head.

**Hahn'rei**, *m.*, (*gen. -ei*; *pl. -ei*) cuckold; *Waschen machen*, to cuckold one; name of a game at cards.

**Hahn'reischaft**, *f.*, cuckoldom, forked plague.

**Hahn'schlag**, *m.*, *v.* Hahnenschlag.

**Hahn'schlüssel**, *m.*, key or plug of a (stop-)cock.

**Hahn'tritt**, *m.*, *v.* Hahnentritt.

**Hai** } *m.*, (*gen. -ei*; *pl. -ei*; *Ichth.*) shark, dog-

**Hai'nich** } fish; sea-dog (*Squalus*); der getigerte - sea-cat (*S. canicula*); der glatte - (*Glatthai*), hound-fish (*S. mustelus*).

**Hai'de**, *f.*, heath (*v.* Heide and comp.).

**Hain**, *m.*, (*gen. -ei*; *pl. -ei*) grove, copse, wood (mostly *Poes.*); an epithet of death (*Freund -*).

**Hain'ampfer**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wood-sorrel (*Rumex nemorosus*).

**Hain'binse** } *f.*, (*Bot.*) glow-worm-grass (*Luzula*).

**Hain'binse** } haarige or Frühling's-, wood-rush (*L. pilosa*; *Juncus pilosus*, *L.*).

**Hain'busche**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) hornbeam (*Carpinus*).

**Hain'butte**, *f.*, *v.* Hagebutte.

**Hain'fingerkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) creeping tormentil (*Tormentilla reptans*).

**Hain'göze**, *m.*, an idol worshipped in a grove.

**Hain'kreuzkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of groundsel or ragwort (*Senecio nemorensis*).

**Hain'rose**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hundrose, Heckenrose.

**Hain'weide**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) almond-leaved willow (*Schilweide*, *Buschweide*; *Salix amygdalina*).

**Hai'roche**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a kind of ray in the Mediterranean (*Rhinobates*).

**Hai'eisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) iron-rod (of pewterers).

**Hai'elkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) wind-flower (*Windblaw*, *Dianthus*; *Pulsatilla pratensis*).

**Hai'elwerk**, *n.* } strong (garden-) fence or hedge.

**Hai'eljaun**, *m.* }

**Hai'en**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -s*; *dim.* Hälchen, Hälchenhook, clasp, crotch, crotchet; clincher (*Strampe*); holdfast; picklock (*Diebstich*); (*Horol.*) escapement (schlag-scher -); *v.* Hälchenbüchse; hook, task (-jähne bei Brettern); (*Agric.*) a plough without wheels; (*Anat.*) *v.* Hälchenbein; (*Bot.*) clasper; (*Mar.*) grappling iron; - zu einem Latel, tackle-hook; (*Typ.*) apostrophe (Hälchen {}); (*fig.*) difficulty, impediment; das Ding hat einen - there is some difficulty or mystery in it, there's a hitch in the business; (*Prov.*) was ein - werden will frümmt sich bei Zeiten, as the twig is bent so is the tree inclined.

**Hai'en**, *v. a.*, to hook; to grapple; (*Agric.*) to till with a hook-plough; *v. refl.*, to catch, to hook; *v. n.* & *imp.*, (*fig.*) da halet es, there's the difficulty, there's the rub, there's the hitch.

**Hai'enähnlich**, *a.*, hook-like.

**Hai'enarmmuskel**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) coraco-brachialis.

**Hai'enband**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) plate of a hinge.

**Hai'enbein**, *n.*, (*Anat.*) hooked or crooked bone, unciform bone.

**Hai'enblatt** } *n.*, (*Techn.*) clasp, staple.

**Hai'enblech** }

**Hai'enblock**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) a single block with a hook.

**Hai'enbohrer**, *m.*, hooked anger, wimble.

**Hai'enbolzen**, *m.*, hook-bolt; rag-bolt.

**Hai'enbüchse**, *f.*, arquebuse, caliver.

**Hai'eneisen**, *n.*, share of a hook plough; (*Techn.*) iron-rod, prover (*Hälchenstange*, *Hälchen*).

**Hai'enspin**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of cross-bill (*Loxia enucleator*).

**Hai'enformig**, *a.*, hooked, in the form of a hook, aduncous; (*Bot.*) uncinat; (*Anat.*) - a certain unciform process.

**Hai'engimpel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Hälchen.

**Ha'englise, f.** (Bot.) v. *Salenlilie*.  
**Ha'lenhaue, f.** (Min.) pickaxe, mattock.  
**Ha'lenhufe, f.** hide of fifteen acres.  
**Ha'lenkernbeißer, m.** (Ornith.) v. *Salenfink*.  
**Ha'lenknochen, m.** v. *Salenbein*.  
**Ha'lenkops, m.** (Bot.) knot-grass (*Calligonum*), (Techn.) roper's wheel, hook-head, crown.  
**Ha'lenkreuz, n.** (Herald.) cross with hooks, cross crampones.  
**Ha'lenkreuzschnabel, m.** v. *Salenfink*.  
**Ha'lenlachse, m.** male salmon.  
**Ha'lenlilie, f.** (Bot.) a species of lily or narcissus (Crinum); ostatische -, poison-bulb (*Gifswurz*; *C. asiaticum*).  
**Ha'lenmacher, m.** hook-maker.  
**Ha'lenmörser, m.** (Artif.) hand-mortar-piece.  
**Ha'lennadel, f.** needle with a hook, hooked needle.  
**Ha'lennagel, m.** tentor-hook; clasp-headed nail.  
**Ha'lenpflug, m.** (Agric.) plough with a hook, hook-plough, horse-hoe, tormentor; -schar(f.), plough-share with a hook.  
**Ha'lenpulver, n.** powder for an arquebuse.  
**Ha'lenrad, n.** (Techn.) swing-wheel (in watches).  
**Ha'lenfchar, f.** v. *Salenpflugfchar*; (Bot.) good king Henry (*Chenopodium bonus Henricus*).  
**Ha'lenfcheibe, f.** spring-pin with a hook; washer; hook-plate.  
**Ha'lenfchlüssel, m.** pick-lock (*Dietrich*).  
**Ha'lenfchüße, m.** arquebusier.  
**Ha'lenfpiß, m.** harping-iron, harpoon; (Techn.) iron-rod for cleaning the furnace (*Dammfpiß*).  
**Ha'lenfstoß, m.** hook-cane, stick with a hook.  
**Ha'lenftrauch, m.** (Bot.) gambour-shrub (*Uncaria*).  
**Ha'lenwendung, f.** (Agric.) breaking the soil with a hook-plough.  
**Ha'lenzahn, m.** (Man.) corner-tooth, tusk, hook, bite-tooth.  
**Ha'lenzapfen, m.** (Techn.) tenon of the swing-wheel (in watches); (Mach.) tenon.  
**Ha'lenziegel, m.** hook-tile.  
**Ha'fer, m.** (prov.) a small farmer; -gut(n.; prov.) a small farm.  
**Ha'ficht, a.** resembling a hook, hooked, aduncous.  
**Ha'fiq, a.** hooked; hooky.  
**Ha'fcheit, n.** (Techn.) strong iron bar to which the salt-pan in salt-houses is fastened by its hooks.  
**Ha'fchlacke, f.** slag not sufficiently burnt.  
**Ha'fzapfen, m.** v. *Salenzapfen*.  
**Halali', int. & n.** (gen. & pl. -t; Sport) moot, mort; -blasen, to blow a mort.  
**Halb, a.** half; ein -er Thaler, half a dollar; die -e Zeit, half the time; eine -e Stunde, half an hour; (Mus.) der -e Ton, semitone; der kleine -e Ton, diesis; -er Sold, half-pay; für -e Rechnung, for joint account; (Mar.) -er Wind, a large wind, quarter-wind, side-wind; auf -er Stange flagen, to display the flag at half staff; -e Trauer, half (second) mourning; -drei, -vier, half past two, half past three; - so viel, half as much; -en Wege, auf dem -en Wege, half way; mit -en Ohren anhören, to turn a deaf ear to; adv., by halves, half, imperfectly; - und -, half and half; so so, middling; noch - einmal so groß, half as big again; etwas nur - machen, to do a thing by halves; eine Sache nur - sagen, to mince the matter; weder - noch gar, neither good nor bad.  
**Halb'abendbrod, n.** afternoon repast or luncheon.  
**Halb'ärmel, m.** half-sleeve.  
**Halb'amtlich, a.** semi-official, quasi official.  
**Halb'art, f.** (Zool. & Bot.) subspecies.  
**Halb'atlas, m.** (Manuf.) satinot.

**Halb'auster, f.** (Mollusc.) limpet (*Patella*).  
**Halb'bad, n.** half-bath, hip-bath.  
**Halb'barbar, m.** semi-barbarian.  
**Halb'barnt, m.** (Min.) witherite; peritomer -, strontianite; hemidrimatischer -, barytocalcite, bicalcareous carbonate of baryta; prismatoidischer -, strom-nite, celestine.  
**Halb'baß, m.** (Mus.) barytone.  
**Halb'bauer, m.** small farmer.  
**Halb'befahrenes Volk, n.** v. *Leichtmatrosen*.  
**Halb'bekehrte, m. & f.** semi-convert.  
**Halb'bier, n.** small-beer (*Rachbier*, *Rovent*).  
**Halb'bild, n.** half-length figure; bust.  
**Halb'bildung, f.** semi-refinement; superficial education; demi-civilization.  
**Halb'blümchen, n.** (Bot.) semi-floret.  
**Halb'blume, f.** }  
**Halb'blumig, a.** (Bot.) semiflosculous.  
**Halb'blutpferd, n.** half-blood horse.  
**Halb'brigade, f.** (Milit.) demi-brigade.  
**Halb'bruder, m.** half-brother, step-brother (*Stiefbruder*).  
**Halb'bürtig, a.** half-blood, of the half-blood.  
**Halb'chaise, f.** barouche, pony-chaise.  
**Halb'civilisation, f.** semi-civilisation.  
**Halb'cylinder, m.** semi-cylinder.  
**Halb'cylindrisch, a.** semi-cylindric(al).  
**Halb'dach, n.** penthouse.  
**Halb'deck, n.** v. *Halbverded*.  
**Halb'deder** } pl. (Entom.) hemiptera, hemip-  
**Halb'deckflügler** } terous insects (having the upper  
wings half crustaceous and half membranaceous).  
**Halb'dicht, a.** semi-compact.  
**Halb'dielen, pl.** (Techn.) half planks.  
**Halb'dolomit, m.** (Min.) rauchwacke (v. *Rauchwacke*).  
**Halb'dornmuskel, m.** (Anat.) semi-spinal muscle.  
**Halb'dunkel, n.** dusk, twilight; dawn; a., half-dark, dusky, duskiab.  
**Halb'durchmesser, m.** semi-diameter.  
**Halb'durchsichtig, a.** semi-transparent; (Bot.) semi-diaphanous; semi-opaque, semi-opacous.  
**Halb'durchsichtigkeit, f.** semi-transparency, semi-pellucidity.  
**Halb'e, f.** (pl. -n) half, moiety; (vulg.) side; von der -. from one side; obliquely, aside, askance, sideways; a half measure.  
**Halb'edelftein, m.** (Min.) half-precious stone (agate, onyx, chalcedon, jaspis, malachite).  
**Halb'eimerig, a.** having half a pail, containing nine gallons.  
**Halb'eirund, a.** half-oval; (Bot.) semi-ovate.  
**Halb'eisen, n.** (Techn.) stone-mason's chisel with a broad edge.  
**Halb'ellig, a.** of half an ell or yard.  
**Hal'ben** } *pp.* (with *gen.*) for, on account of, by  
**Hal'ber** } reason, for the sake of; der Freundschaft -, for friendship's sake.  
**Hal'ben, v. a., v.** *Hal'biren*.  
**Halb'ente, f.** (Ornith.) red-throated diver, loon (*Colymbus glacialis*).  
**Halb'erbe, m.** heir to one half of the property.  
**Halb'erhaben, a.** in basso-relievo; -e Arbeit, bass-relief, basso-relievo, enchased work.  
**Hal'berling** } m., (gen. -es; pl. -e; prov.) bastard,  
**Hal'berling** } mongrel; mule.  
**Halb'fächerig, a.** (Bot.) semi-locular.  
**Halb'farbe, f.** half dye.  
**Halb'feile, f.** (Techn.) square-file.  
**Halb'fenster, n.** half-window (as wide as high).  
**Halb'fisch, m.** (Ichth.) flounder, plaice (*gemeine*

**Eschelle**; *Pleuronectes platessa*): roach (a variety of, in the lake of Constance; *Cyprinus rutilus*); mermaid.

**Halbfisch**, *a.* half-flat.

**Halbflechtig**, *a.* semi-tendinous, semi-tendinoso; semi-nervous (*Muskel*, muscle).

**Halbfled**, *m.* (*Techn.*) heel-leather.

**Halbflosser**, *pl.* (*Ichth.*) malacopterygians (having soft and cartilaginous fin-rays).

**Halbfügelig**, *a.* (*Entom.*) hemipteral.

**Halbfüßler**, *pl.* (*Entom.*) v. *Halbflüßler*.

**Halbfüssig**, *a.* semi-fluid.

**Halbfranzband**, *m.* (*Bookb.*) half-binding; a half-bound volume (*Halbfrenz*).

**Halbfrenscharlach**, *m.* bastard-scarlet.

**Halbfuchs**, *m.*, any animal partaking of the nature of a fox.

**Halbfuderig**, *a.* of or containing half a cart-load, also said of trees when so large that two form a load for a waggon with two horses.

**Halbgaleere**, *f.* galiot.

**Halbgamaschen**, *pl.* half-gaiters.

**Halbgar**, *a. & adv.* half-done, half or not perfectly boiled or roasted, underdone, green.

**Halbgefebert**, *a.* (*Bot.*) pennatifid, feather-cleft.

**Halbgefüllt**, *a.* (*Bot.*) demi-double, multiplied.

**Halbgelehrt**, *a.* half or superficially learned.

**Halbgelehrte**, *m.* half-scholar, smatterer, small dealer in learning.

**Halbgelechtschalig**, *a.* semi-crustaceous.

**Halbgerinne**, *n.* channel or kennel formed of two boards.

**Halbgefäuert**, *a.* half- or semi-acidified.

**Halbgeschoss**, *n.* (*Archit.*) intermediate story, entresol, mezzanine.

**Halbgeschwister**, *pl.* half brothers and sisters.

**Halbgeschlecht**, *a.* (*Astron.*) -er *Eschein*, semi-sextile.

**Halbgesell**, *m.* one who has served his apprenticeship but not yet admitted into a corporation.

**Halbgesicht**, *n.* half-face, profile, side-face.

**Halbgetreide**, *n.* meslin.

**Halbgetrennt**, *a.* (*Bot.*) androgynal, androgynous.

**Halbgeviert**, *a.* semi-quadrato; (*Astron.*) det -er *Eschein*, semi-quadrato, semi-quartile.

**Halbgneiß**, *m.* half-gneiss.

**Halbgöttin**, *f.* demi-goddess.

**Halbgold**, *n.* similar.

**Halbgott**, *m.* half-god, demi-god; hero.

**Halbgranit**, *m.* half-granite.

**Halbgrünig**, *a.* v. *Halbfüderig*.

**Halbgut**, *n.* an alloy consisting of one half tin and one half lead.

**Halbhäutig**, *a.* semi-membranous; (*Anat.*) -er *Muskel*, semi-membranose muscle.

**Halbhandförmig**, *a.* (*Bot.*) semi-palmate, semi-palmated.

**Halbhase**, *m.* (*Zool.*) guinea-pig (*Cavia cobaya*).

**Halbheit**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) incompleteness, imperfectness, defectiveness.

**Halbhemd**, *n.* half-shirt. (*vulg.*) dickey (*v. Vorhemd*).

**Halbholz**, *n.* (*Techn.*) timber, of which two pieces only are cut from one tree.

**Halbhüfener**, *m.* small farmer (possessing half a hide).

**Halbhufengut**, *n.* a small farm containing half a hide.

**Halbig**, *a.* (*prov.*) half; middling, tolerable; *adv.* pretty well; rather.

**Halbinsel**, *f.* peninsula.

**Halbiren**, *v. a.* to halve, to divide into halves; (*Geom.*) to bisect.

**Halbirt**, *pp.* v. *Halbiren*; (*Bot.*) dimidiated.

**Halbrung**, *f.* halving; (*Geom.*) bisection; -spunkt (*m.*) point of bisection.

**Halbjährig**, *a.* of or lasting six months, six months old.

**Halbjährlich**, *a.* occurring or taking place every six months, half-yearly.

**Halbjahr**, *n.* half year, six months.

**Halbfaden**, *f.* (*Mus.*) demi-cadence.

**Halbfaltnis**, *m.* (*Manuf.*) a species of coating.

**Halbfaninchen**, *n.* (*Zool.*) v. *Halbbase*.

**Halbfattun**, *m.* (*Manuf.*) v. *Halbjig*.

**Halbfenner**, *m.* v. *Halbgelehrte*.

**Halbfenntnis**, *f.* superficial knowledge; smattering.

**Halbflappig**, *a.* (*Bot.*) semi-valvular.

**Halbflug**, *a.* half-knowing; (*vulg.*) silly, stupid.

**Halbfreis**, *m.* semicircle.

**Halbfreisförmig**, *a.* semicircular.

**Halbfreisrund**, *a.* semi-orbicular.

**Halbfugel**, *f.* hemisphere.

**Halbfugelförmig**, *a.* hemispherical, semi-globular.

**Halbfundig**, *a.* smattering, superficial.

**Halbfutsch**, *f.* chaise, chariot.

**Halblaut** } *m.* semi-vowel.

**Halblauter** }

**Halblaut**, *a. & adv.* low, in an under tone, in a low key.

**Halblehen**, *n.* flax given in quit-rent.

**Halbleinwand**, *f.* half-linen (cloth).

**Halbleute**, *pl.* farmers who pay the half of the rent in produce.

**Halblind**, *a.* (*Techn.*) -er *Seile*, soft or fine flax.

**Halbling**, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *prov.*) mongrel, bastard, hybrid.

**Halblöbner**, *m.* v. *Halbbauer*, *Halbhüfener*.

**Halbmänn**, *m.* demi-man (v. *Halbmensch*); ounce.

**Halbmänn** } *m.* small farmer (v. *Halbhüfener*).

**Halbmeier** }

**Halbmaß**, *f.* beech-mast.

**Halbmeister**, *m.* (*prov.*) slayer (v. *Mörder*).

**Halbmensch**, *m.* demi-man; a fabulous being half man half brute; (*fig.*) brute, barbarian.

**Halbmesser**, *m.* (*Geom.*) semi-diameter, radius.

**Halbmetall**, *m.* semi-metal.

**Halbmetallartig** } *a.* semi-metallic.

**Halbmetallisch** }

**Halbmond**, *m.* half-moon; crescent.

**Halbmondförmig**, *a.* semilunar; (*Bot.*) crescent-shaped; (*Anat.*) sigmoid, sigmoidal (*klappen des Herzens*, valves of the heart).

**Halbmondmeißel**, *m.* (*Techn.*) gouge.

**Halbmondschnecke**, *f.* (*Mollusc.*) nerita.

**Halbmondwinde**, *f.* (*Techn.*) cooper's vice or screw.

**Halbmutter**, *f.* step-mother.

**Halbnackt**, *a.* half-naked.

**Halboberflächig**, *a.* v. *Wittelschlächtig*.

**Halboffen**, *a.* half-open.

**Halbofficiell**, *a.* v. *Halbamtlich*.

**Halboval**, *m.* semi-opal.

**Halbpacht**, *f.* renting of a farm for the half of the produce.

**Halbpächter**, *m.* v. *Halbleute*.

**Halbpant**, *m.* halves; auf - eintreten, to go halves. (*vulg.*) to go snacks; - rufen, to cry halves.

**Halbpyserd**, *n.* centaury; (*Bot.*) meadow sorrel, monk's rhubarb (*Rangelswur*, *Sendenfraut*, *Wiesensorrel*, *Steißwur*, *Rumex pratensis*).

Halb'pfünder, *m.*, (*Artif.*) half-pounder (cannon).  
 Halb'pfündig, *a.*, of, weighing or containing half a pound.  
 Halb'pique, *m.*, (*Manuf.*) mock-quilting.  
 Halb'porphyr, *m.*, (*Min.*) semi-porphry.  
 Halb'porzellan, *n.*, (*Manuf.*) mock-china, Wedg-wood ware, Delft ware.  
 Halb'prismatisch, *a.*, semi-prismatical.  
 Halb'recht, *n.*, *v.* Rauhafer, Sandhafer.  
 Halb'reif, *a.*, half-ripe.  
 Halb'reif, *m.*, (*Mar.*) iron hoop that fastens the top-gallant-masts to the main-mast, iron clamp of a French cap.  
 Halb'reinhanf, *m.*, the third sort of Russian hemp.  
 Halb'ring, *m.*, semicircular ring; (*Archit.*) wall-hook.  
 Halb'röhrig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) semi-fistular.  
 Halb'rund, *a.*, half-round, semicircular, semi-spherical, hemispherical.  
 Halb'säule, *f.*, half-column, semi-column.  
 Halb'säulenförmig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) semi-columnar.  
 Halb'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) half-acid, oxyde.  
 Halb'scharlach, *m.*, half-scarlet.  
 Halb'schatten, *m.*, (*Paint.*) half-shade, mezzotinto, penumbra.  
 Halb'scheid, *f.*, (*vulg.*) half, moiety.  
 Halb'schlächtig, *a.*, half-grown; mongrel, hybrid.  
 Halb'schlägig, *sof* a mixed breed.  
 Halb'schläger, *m.*, mongrel, hybrid, bastard.  
 Halb'schlag, *m.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Hemiplegie.  
 Halb'schnepfe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Haarschnepfe.  
 Halb'schnepflein, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) stint, little sandpiper (*Reetlerche*; *Tringa cinclus*).  
 Halb'schreitig, *a.*, (*Mus.*) chromatic, semitonic.  
 Halb'schürig, *a.*, of second sheering; (*fig.*) premature, imperfect.  
 Halb'schuh, *m.*, slipper.  
 Halb'schwester, *f.*, half-sister, step-sister.  
 Halb'sehen, *n.*, (*Med.*) homiopia (*v.* Hemipie).  
 Halb'sehne, *f.*, (*Geom.*) half-sine.  
 Halb'seide, *f.*, silk mixed with cotton.  
 Halb'seiden, *a.*, half silk and half cotton; -e Zeuge, half-silks.  
 Halb'seite, *f.*, (*Typ.*) column.  
 Halb'seitig, *a.*, (*Med.*) -e Lähmung, hemiplegia (a paralytic affection on one side of the body).  
 Halb'silber, *n.*, (*Min.*) platina.  
 Halb'sopran, *m.*, (*Mus.*) mezzo-soprano, a high counter-tenor.  
 Halb'spanner, *m.*, *v.* Halbhäfen.  
 Halb'sparren, *m.*, (*Archit.*) half-spar, sleeper (*Schiff'sparren*).  
 Halb'stämmig, *a.*, half-grown (said of trees that have attained but the half of their usual height).  
 Halb'stiefel, *m.*, half-boot, short boot, laced boot, Wellington-boot.  
 Halb'stockwerk, *n.*, *v.* Halbgeschoss.  
 Halb'strahlig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) semi-radiate.  
 Halb'strauch, *m.*, undershrub.  
 Halb'strümpfe, *pl.*, half-stockings, socks.  
 Halb'stündig, *a.*, of or lasting half an hour; eine -e Unterhaltung, half an hour's conversation; half an hour old.  
 Halb'stündlich, *a.*, occurring or taking place every half hour.  
 Halb'tägig, *a.*, lasting half a day; occurring  
 Halb'täglich, *sof* every half day.  
 Halb'theil, *m.*, half-part, half-share.  
 Halb'theilig, *a.*, subduple.  
 Halb'tinte, *f.*, (*Paint.*) mezzotinto.

Halb'todt, *a.*, half-dead.  
 Halb'ton, *m.*, (*Mus.*) semi- or demi-tone.  
 Halb'trauer, *f.*, half or second mourning.  
 Halb'tuch, *n.*, (*Manuf.*) small-cloth, kerseymore.  
 Halb'umfassend, *a.*, (*Bot.*) semi-amplexicaul.  
 Halb'uniform, *f.*, undress-suit or uniform.  
 Halb'verdeck, *n.*, (*Mar.*) quarter-deck.  
 Halb'verd, *m.*, hemistich.  
 Halb'vetter, *m.*, a distant relation or relative.  
 Halb'vogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) song-thrush, throistle (*Sippe*; *Turdus musicus*).  
 Halb'volal, *m.*, *v.* Halblauter.  
 Halb'voll, *a.*, half-full.  
 Halb'vollendet, *a. & adv.*, half-finished, but half made up.  
 Halb'wach, *a. & adv.*, half-awake.  
 Halb'wagen, *m.*, *v.* Halbhaife.  
 Halb'weg, *sof*  
 Halb'wege, *adv.*, (*vulg.*) half-way; tolerably.  
 Halb'weges, *sof*  
 Halb'weife, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) ring-tail, hen-harrier (*Kornweibe*, *Ringelweibe*; *Falco pygargus*).  
 Halb'werk, *n.*, half a day's work or job.  
 Halb'wild, *a. & adv.*, half-wild, semi-savage; der Haltwilde, semi-savage.  
 Halb'wiffer, *m.*, one who only half knows a thing.  
 Halb'wifferei, *f.*, superficial knowledge, smattering.  
 Halb'wüchsig, *a.*, of half its growth, but half grown.  
 Halb'zeug, *n.*, (*Techn.*) rags for paper only half ground or chopped up, first-stuff.  
 Halb'zimmer, *n.*, room in an intermediate story or entresole.  
 Halb'zirkel, *m.*, semicircle, hemicycle.  
 Halb'zirkelförmig, *a.*, semicircular.  
 Halb'zip, *m.*, (*Manuf.*) half-chints.  
 Halchemie, *f.*, *v.* Halchemie.  
 Halcyon, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Giervogel.  
 Halcyonisch, *a.*, (*Poes.*) halcyonian, calm.  
 Halb, *a.*, (*prov.*, *s. G.*) steep, sloping (*steil*, ab-schüssig).  
 Hal'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) declivity, slope (of a hill or mountain); hill; (*Min.*) heap of earth, rubbish or stones.  
 Hal'den, *v. n.*, (*prov.*) to slope.  
 Hal'denschlacke, *f.*, (*Min.*) cast-away slag.  
 Hal'densturz, *m.*, the place where slag is heaped up; the right of depositing slag.  
 Hal'en, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to haul (*v.* holen).  
 Halesie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) snow-drop-tree (*Halesia*).  
 Hal'ter, *m. & n.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) & *f.*, (*pl.* -; *dim.* Halsterchen, Halsterlein) halter; holster (*Gutteral für die Bistolen zu beiden Seiten des Sattels, Holster*); (*Surg.*) halter-bandage; (*vulg.*) braces, (*vulg.*) gallows (*Hosen-träger*); (*Ornith.*) frontlet.  
 Hal'terbinde, *f.*, (*Surg.*) halter-bandage.  
 Hal'terfisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) young-girl (*Chaetodon capistratus*).  
 Hal'tergeld, *n.*, money given by the purchaser of a horse to the seller's groom (*Paumgeld*).  
 Hal'terkette, *f.*, halter-chain.  
 Hal'terleine, *f.*, halter-rope.  
 Hal'tern, *v. a.*, to halter, to put on a halter; to tie by the halter.  
 Hal'terriemen, *m.*, halter-strap.  
 Hal'terring, *m.*, halter-ring.  
 Hal'terstrid, *m.*, *v.* Halsterleine.  
 Halientif, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) halientics, art of fishing; (*fig.*) the art of persuading.



**Haligraphie', f.**, (*gr. w.*) description of or treatise on salt-works.

**Halin'enbaum, m.**, (*Bot.*) the guelder-rose (germeiner Schneeball; *Viburnum opulus*).

**Ha'lis'ch, m.**, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Mus.*) native argil or alumino.

**Hall, m.**, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) sound; *n.*, (*obsol.*) salt, saltworks.

**Hall'burs'ch, m.**, (*obsol.*) *v.* Halleute.

**Hal'le, n.**, (*Geog.*) Halle.

**Hal'le, f.**, (*pl. -n*) hall; porch, portico, vestibule; the buildings of a saltwork; stall, shop (joined to the outside of a house).

**Hallelu'jah, n.**, (*gen. -s*) hallelujah; (*Bot.*) common wood-sorrel, cuckoo-sorrel, cuckoo-meat (*Ruf-fudstee; Oxalis acetosella*).

**Hal'len, v. n.**, (used with *haben*) to sound, to clang, to resound.

**Hal'lengeld, n.**, rent paid for salt-stalls.

**Hall'jahr, n.**, (*Jew. Antiq.*) *v.* Jubeljahr.

**Hall'leute, pl.**, workmen in salt-works.

**Hall'(en)meister, m.**, master of a salt-work.

**Halls(h)', int., halloo' n.**, (*gen. & pl. -s*) - rufen, to halloo.

**Hallor', m.**, (*gen. & pl. -en*) workman in the salt-mines at Halle.

**Hallucination', f.**, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) hallucination.

**Hallunk', m.**, *v.* Halunk.

**Halm, m.**, (*gen. -es; pl. -e, -en; dim. Häl'mchen, Halmlein*) blade (of grass), stalk (of grain), halm, straw, culm; Getreide auf dem - green corn; (*fig.*) das Häl'mchen ziehen, to draw lots.

**Hal'men, v. n.**, (used with *haben*) to get stalks.

**Hal'mendach, n.**, *v.* Stroh'dach.

**Halm'früchte, pl.**, *v.* Getreide.

**Hal'mig, a.**, stalky.

**Halm'knoten, m.**, knot, joint of a stalk.

**Halm'lese, f.**, gleaning.

**Halm'leser, m.** } gleaner.

**Halm'leserin, f.** }

**Halm'motte' f.**, (*Entom.*) a kind of maggot or

**Halm'mücke' f.**, worm.

**Halm'pfeife, f.**, shepherd's pipe, oaten pipe, pipe formed of straws.

**Halm'rübe, f.**, late turnip.

**Halm'tragend, a.**, culmiferous.

**Hal'chemie', f.**, that part of technical chemistry, which treats of salts.

**Haloge'ne, pl.**, (*Chem.*) halogens, halogenia, haloid salts.

**Halographie', f.**, (*gr. w.*) description of or treatise on salts and their preparation.

**Haloid'salze, pl.**, (*Chem.*) haloid salts.

**Halomantie', f.**, (*gr. w.*) foretelling of events, divining by means of salt.

**Halome'ter, n.**, *v.* Salzwaage.

**Halonen, pl.**, (*gr. w.*) halos (Höfe, Dunstkreise um Sonne und Mond).

**Halorage'n, pl.**, (*Bot.*) mare's tails (Meerträublein; Haloragone).

**Halotech'nik, f.**, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Hal'chemie; Halurgie.

**Halotrichit', m.**, (*Min.*) *v.* Eisenalaun, Federalaun, Federalk, Paartalk, Haarvitriol.

**Hal's, m.**, (*gen. -es; pl. Häl'se; dim. Häl'schen, Häl'slein*) neck; throat, gullet (Gurgel, Achle, Rachen, of persons and animals); einen schlimmen - haben, es im Häl'se haben, to have a sore throat, to have pains in one's throat; der - thut mir weh, I have (got) a sore throat; mein - ist heiser, my throat is dried; es ist mir et. Anspöckchen in den unrechten - gekommen, a little bone

has gone down (I have swallowed a little bone) the wrong way; (*fig.*) aus vollem Häl'se lachen, scherzen, to laugh, to cry with all one's might, or at the very top of one's voice; (*Joc.*) das wächst mir aus dem Häl'se, I am sick of it (from having heard it so often repeated &c.); (*Techn.*) neck; collar; (*Archit.*) neck of a capital; colarin (am dorischen Capital); (*Mar., pl. Häl'sen*) - des Ankers, trend of the anchor, clutching of the arms; - eines Knies, the elbow or throat of a knee; - or Häl'sen eines Segels, the tack of a sail; den - or die Häl'sen zusehen, to haul aboard the tack of a sail; die Häl'sen aufstecken or aufgeben, to ease the tacks; zwischen zwei Häl'sen fahren or mit offenen Häl'sen segeln, to sail with both sheets ast or right before the wind; die Häl'sen umholen, to tack about, to jib; der - einer Flasche, the neck of a bottle; einer Flasche den - brechen, to crack a bottle; - einer Geige, eine Laute, throat or head of a violin, of a lute; - einer Kanone, neck of a cannon; (*fig.*) neck, head, life (*v. infra*); Einem or sich den - abschneiden, to cut a person's or one's throat; sich den - brechen, to break one's neck; (*fig.*) Einem den - brechen, to be the ruin of one, to undo one; das bricht ihm den -, that will prove his ruin, that will quite do him up; einen langen - machen, den - reden, to stretch out one's neck (aus Neugier, um etwas zu sehen, from curiosity to see something); Einem um den - fallen, to fall on a person's neck, to embrace one (unarmen, umbalgen); sich Einem an den - werfen, to throw one's self away upon a person; Einem Alles an den - werfen, hängen, to lavish every thing upon a person; Einem etwas an den - wünschen, to wish one some evil; - über Kopf, head over heels, headlong, with great haste, holter-seltner; bis an den -, up to the throat, to the ears; bis an den - in Liebe, in Schulden, over head and ears in love, in debt; bis an den - gelehrt (nicht bis zum Kopf), superficial (in learning); half-taught, imperfectly educated; (*Script.*) deine Hand wird deinem Feinde an dem Häl'se sein, thy hand shall be in the neck of thine enemies (*Gen.* 49. 8); (*fig.*) etwas auf dem Häl'se haben, to be troubled, plagued or encumbered with a thing; (*vulg.*) to be bothered, bored or pestered with a thing; (*fig.*) sich etwas vom Häl'se schaffen, to get rid of, to rid one's self of, to shake something off; sich etwas an den - reden, to bring something upon one's self by saying something, to bring it on, to provoke it; sie hat sich die Schwindsucht an den - geärgert, she has vexed herself into a consumption; Einem einen Broß an den - werfen, to bring an action against a person, to institute law proceedings against one, to go to law with one, to sue one at law; (*fig.*) Einem über den - kommen, to come or fall upon one suddenly or unexpectedly, to surprise one; (*Script.*) wer dem Andern Schaden thun will, dem kommt es selber über seinen -, he that worketh mischief, it shall fall upon him (*Eccel.* 27. 27); bleib mir damit vom Häl'se! don't trouble or pester me with it! I'll have nothing to do with it! das geht ihm an den -, that's a matter of life and death for him; that will cost him his life; das muß er mit dem Häl'se bezahlen, his life must pay (atone) for it; (*Script.*) sie haben für mein Leben ihre Häl'se dargegeben, for my life they have laid down their own necks (*Rom.* 16. 4); es möchte uns untern - kosten, our heads might be in jeopardy; (*fig.*) der - ist mir zugeschnitten, (*anal.*) my heart is in my mouth (von dem Zustand bestemmender Angst, when in a state of great dread and anxiety); (*Script.*) Honigseim ist süß in deinem Häl'se, honeycomb is sweet to thy taste (*Prov.* 24. 13); haben falsche Zungen in ihrem Häl'se, their tongue is deceitful in their mouth (*Micah.* 6. 12).

**Hals'ader, f.** (*Anat.*) jugular artery or vein carotid artery.  
**Hals'amboss, m.** (*Techn.*) brazier's anvil.  
**Hals'arterie, f.** v. Halsader.  
**Hals'band, n.** collar; necklace; brooch (Hals'schmuck).  
**Hals'banddroffel, f.** (*Ornith.*) ring-ouzel (Ring-amiel. Schneebrossel; *Turdus torquatus*).  
**Hals'bandregenpfeifer, m.** (*Ornith.*) ringed-dotterel or plover (*Charadrius hiaticula*).  
**Hals'bandsandhuhn, n.** (*Ornith.*) v. Grieshuhn.  
**Hals'bandschtaucher, m.** (*Ornith.*) black-throated diver (*Colymbus glacialis*).  
**Hals'bandstar, m.** (*Ornith.*) the Alpine motacil or wagtail (Blürevogel; *Motacilla alpina*).  
**Hals'bein, n.** (*Anat.*) collar-bone, clavicle. ●  
**Hals'binde, f.** neckcloth, stock, cravat; -schlinge (*f.*), stock-buckle, clasp or buckle to a stock or cravat.  
**Hals'blutader, f.** (*Anat.*) jugular vein.  
**Hals'bräune, f.** (*Med.*) quinsy; (*Farr.*) throstring.  
**Hals'braten, m.** (*Sport & Cook.*) scraggy end of a deer's neck.  
**Hals'breche, f.** breakneck (enterprise).  
**Hals'brechend, a.** neck-breaking; (*fig.*) perilous, dangerous, ruinous.  
**Hals'brüchig, a.** (*Law*) capital, criminal (Verbrechen, crime).  
**Hals'bund, m.** neck-band (of a shirt).  
**Hals'dreher, m.** (*Ornith.*) wryneck (Wendehals; *Yunx torquilla*).  
**Hals'drüse, f.** (*Anat.*) jugular gland.  
**Hals'e, f.** (*pl. -n*) collar (of hounds); v. Stummet; (*Mar.*) halser, strong ropes below on the points of the great sails; die -n aufstehen, aufgeben, to ease the tacks; zwischen zwei -n fahren or mit offenen -n segeln, to sail with both sheets ast or right before the wind; die -n umholen, to tack about, to jib.  
**Hals'eigen, a.** v. Leibeigen.  
**Hals'eigenschaft, f.** bondage.  
**Hals'eigner, m.** v. Leibeigner.  
**Hals'eisen, n.** iron collar; pillory (Branger).  
**Hals'en, v. a. & v. refl.** to embrace (umbalfen); to stretch up, to twine (sich emporreden, ranken, von Pflanzen, of plants); v. n. (*Mar.*) to draw tight the hal-sers; to veer; vor dem Winde - to box-haul.  
**Hals'entzündung, f.** inflammation in the throat; v. Halsbräune.  
**Hals'feibel, f.** (*Vet.*) fives, vivos.  
**Hals'fistel, f.** (*Med.*) fistula in the throat.  
**Hals'gat, n.** (*Mar.*) hole of the chess-tree.  
**Hals'geflecht, n.** (*Anat.*) plexus of the jugular veins.  
**Hals'gehänge, n.** neck-ornament, neck-chain.  
**Hals'gehent, n.** }  
**Hals'gelenk, n.** v. Halswirbel.  
**Hals'gericht, n.** criminal-court; place of execution, gallows.  
**Hals'gerichtsordnung, f.** criminal code (of Charles the Fifth).  
**Hals'geschmeide, n.** neck-ornaments, jewels for the neck.  
**Hals'geschwür, n.** (*Med.*) ulcer in the neck; sore throat.  
**Hals'geschwulst, f.** tumour of the neck or throat; colloid tumour; strangles.  
**Hals'gicht, f.** (*Med.*) gout in the neck or throat.  
**Hals'grübchen, n.** throat-pit, neck-pit.  
**Hals'haar, n.** hair on the neck, mane.  
**Hals'harnisch, m.** neck-piece of an armour, gorget.  
**Hals'hemd, n.** v. Halbhemd.

**Hals'hölzer, pl.** v. Halsflampe.  
**Hals'ig, a.** provided or furnished with a neck, necked (mostly in comp.).  
**Hals'joch, n.** neck-yoke (for oxen).  
**Hals'kappe, f.** cowl, hood.  
**Hals'kette, f.** neck-chain.  
**Hals'lampe, f.** (*Mar.*) chess-tree.  
**Hals'knopf, m.** stud.  
**Hals'koppel, m.** collar (of a harness).  
**Hals'kräutlein, n.** (*Bot.*) flesh-coloured wood-ruff (*Asperula cynanchica*).  
**Hals'kragen, m.** collar, cape, tippet; (*Milit.*) gorget; (*Gun.*) collet.  
**Hals'krankheit, f.** disease of the throat, sore throat; v. Halsbräune.  
**Hals'krause, f.** frill, ruff (for the neck); v. Bässchen.  
**Hals'kraut, n.** (*Bot.*) throat-wort (*Trachelium*; *Campanula trachelium et cervicaria*); horse-tongue, butcher's broom (jungensblättriger Rauschorn, Doppel-junge, Rehlkraut, Bapsenkraut; *Ruscus hypoglossum*).  
**Hals'mandeln, pl.** v. Halsdrüse.  
**Hals'maß, n.** (*prov.*) a kind of padlock.  
**Hals'muskel, f.** (*Anat.*) cervical muscle.  
**Hals'nerve, f.** (*Anat.*) cervical nerve.  
**Hals'pulsader, f.** (*Anat.*) carotid artery.  
**Hals'recht, n.** (*Law*) power over life and death, penal law.  
**Hals'reif, m.** (*Techn.*) first and last hoop of a cask.  
**Hals'riemen, m.** neck-strap.  
**Hals'ring, m.** ring for the neck; v. Halsreifen.  
**Hals'röhre, f.** (*Anat.*) windpipe, larynx.  
**Hals'sache, f.** capital crime, hanging matter.  
**Hals'schelle, f.** v. Halsreifen.  
**Hals'schild, n.** (*Entom.*) thorax.  
**Hals'schlagader, f.** (*Anat.*) cervical artery.  
**Hals'schleife, f.** neck-knot, neck-tie.  
**Hals'schlinge, f.** collar, noose.  
**Hals'schloß, n.** } stock-buckle, clasp to a cravat,  
**Hals'schnalle, f.** }  
**Hals'schmuck, m.** v. Halsgeschmeide.  
**Hals'schnur, f.** necklace, string of pearls, corals &c.  
**Hals'schwindsucht, f.** (*Med.*) inflammation and ulceration of the windpipe, bronchitis.  
**Hals'spange, f.** collar-clasp.  
**Hals'starre, f.** (*Med.*) stiffness of the neck, stiff-neck; tetanus.  
**Hals'starrig, a.** stiff-necked; (*fig.*) headstrong, stubborn, obstinate, contumacious; *adv.* stubbornly, obstinately.  
**Hals'starrigkeit, f.** stubbornness, obstinacy, self-will, pertinacity, pertinaciousness, tenaciousness, doggedness, inflexibility.  
**Hals'starrkrampf, m.** (*Med.*) tetanus, spasm in the neck with rigidity.  
**Hals'stimme, f.** (*Mus.*) falsetto.  
**Hals'strafe, f.** capital punishment.  
**Hals'streif, m.** } frill (of a shirt).  
**Hals'streich, m.** }  
**Hals'stück, n.** neck-piece.  
**Hals'sucht, f.** (*Med.*) bronchitis.  
**Hals'talje, f.** (*Mar.*) tack-tackle, loof-hook.  
**Hals'tuch, n.** neckcloth; cravat; tie, turn-over; neckkerchief; gorget.  
**Hals'tucheinlage, f.** stiffener (for a neckcloth, cravat or stock).  
**Hals'tuchknoten, m.** tie of a neckcloth.  
**Hals'ung, f.** dog-collar.  
**Hals'verbrechen, n.** capital offence or crime.  
**Hals'vogel, m.** (*Ornith.*) roller (Mandelkrähe, blaue Raie; *Coracias garrula*).

**Halsweh**, *n.*, pains in the neck or throat, sore throat.

**Halswirbel**, *m.* } (*Anat.*) cervicæ vertebra.  
**Halswirbelbein**, *n.* }

**Halszäpflein**, *n.*, (*Anat.*) uvula.

**Halszange**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) long-necked nippers.

**Halszierde**, *f.*, ornament for the neck.

**halt**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*es*; *pl.* -*e*) hold, holding, hold-fast (*festhalten*); footing (*feststehen*); stopping, stop, halt (*Anhalten*); - *machen*, to stop, to make a stop, to halt; *plötzlich* - *machen*, to turn short; (*fig.*) hold, firmness, support (*Dauer*, *Festigkeit*); einer Sache - *geben*, to give or impart steadiness to a thing; to steady it; *ohne* -, unsteady, unsettled.

**halt**, *int.*, halt! hold! stop! stand still! *adv.* (*prov.*) forsooth, indeed, methinks, I think.

**haltbündchen**, *n.*, (*Anat.*) small ligament.

**haltbar**, *a.*, lasting, strong, durable (*dauerhaft*, *stark*); tenable, capable of holding out (*im* *Verteidigungsstande*); valid, tenable, defensible (*Beweise*, *Gründe*, *Lehre*, *arguments*, *doctrine*, *proof*).

**haltbarkeit**, *f.*, firmness, strength, durability (*Festigkeit*, *Dauerhaftigkeit*); last, wear; tenableness, defensibility; validity.

**Halte**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*) stop in a march, halt; (*prov.*) pasture-ground (*Viehweide*, *Viehtrift*).

**halten**, *v. a.*, (*du* hältst, *er* hält; *imp.* hielt; *pp.* gehalten) to hold; to keep; to support, to maintain, to uphold (*unterstützen*); to keep up, to carry on, to entertain (*unterhalten*); to restrain, to detain, to withhold, to keep back, to check (*abbalten*, *zurückhalten*); to bind, to oblige, to keep to, to force, to constrain (*binden*, *verpflichten*); to hold, to contain (*enthalten*, *fassen*), to be (*in* *Bezug* *auf* *Länge* *und* *Breite*; *der* *Garten* *hält* *100* *Fuß* *in* *die* *Länge*, *the* *garden* *is* *a* *hundred* *feet* *long*); to fulfil, to perform, to keep, to stand to (*erfüllen*); to keep, to manage (*unterhalten*, *einer* *Sache* *vorstehen*); to keep, to celebrate, to observe (*feiern*); to tax, to value, to estimate, to esteem (*schätzen*); to think, to deem, to consider, to judge, to take, to hold, to look upon as (- *für*); *für* *verloren* -, to give up for or as lost; *das* *Abendmahl* -, to perform the communion-service, to administer the sacrament; to receive the sacrament; *den* *Atthem* *an* *sich* -, *seinen* *Atthem* -, to hold one's breath; *auf* *etwas* -, to observe a thing, to adhere to, to insist upon it; to lay stress upon, to set a value on a thing; *viel* - *auf* . . . to make much of, to esteem highly, to look upon as of great worth, to make great account of; *Bank* -, to keep a gaming-table; (*fig.*) *Einem* *ein* *Bein* -, to trip (up) a person (a person's heels) up, to injure him; to lay a snare for him; *Buch* -, to keep accounts; (*fig.*) *Einem* *den* *Daumen* -, to further a person's interest, to assist him by magic means; *Diät* -, to diet one's self, to observe a regular diet; *in* *Ehren* -, to honour, to have or hold in honour, to respect; *Farbe* -, to keep colour; *die* *Fasten* -, to keep Lent; (*Milit.*) *das* *Feld* -, to keep the field; *Einem* *frei* -, to pay any one's expenses, to treat one; *Frieden* -, to keep peace; *Freundschaft* -, to live on friendly terms, to be friends, to keep up friendly feelings (*mit*, *with*); - *für*, to hold, to think, to consider, to take for, to look upon as; *ich* *halte* *ihn* *für* *einen* *ehrlichen* *Mann*, I take him to be an honest man; *er* *hielt* *es* *für* *rathsam* *nicht* *hinzu**gehen*, he thought it advisable not to go; *er* *hält* *es* *für* *gerathen* *zu* *schweigen*, he deems it prudent to be silent; *man* *hält* *ihn* *für* *einen* *Andern*, he is mistaken for another; *ich* *halte* *es* *dafür* . . . I am for . . .; *ich* *halte* *dafür*, I hold; *Gottes* *Gebote* -, to keep God's commandments; *gefangen* -, to keep or detain

prisoner; (*Script.*) *ein* *Mann* *der* *seinen* *Geist* *nicht* - *lassen*, a man that hath no rule over his own spirit (*Prov.* 25. 28); *Gericht* -, to hold court, to sit in judgment; *Gesetze* -, to keep or observe laws; *ein* *Gespräch* *mit* *Einem* -, to have or carry on a conversation with one; *Gewicht* -, to hold out weight; *zu* *Ernaben* -, to pardon; *Gottesdienst* -, to perform divine service; *Einem* *etwas* *zu* *Gute* -, *v.* *under* *Out*; *haus* -, to keep house (*v.* *under* *haus*); *in* *die* *Höhe* -, to hold up, to raise, to take or lift up; *Inventur* -, to make up an inventory; to take stock; (*fig.*) *Einem* *kurz* -, to keep a person short; *das* *Lachen* -, to keep or refrain from laughing; (*Mar.*) *das* *Schiff* *hält* *den* *Lauf*, the ship keeps one direct course, sails straight on; *Raß* -, to be moderate, to observe moderation, to keep within bounds; (*vulg.*) *das* *Maul* -, to be silent, to hold one's tongue, (*vulg.*) to hold one's jaw; *es* *mit* . . . -, to side with, to stick or adhere to, to take (any one's) part; *ich* *pflege* *es* *so* (*damit*) *zu* -, I generally act or proceed thus; I am accustomed to do so; *ich* *halte* *es* *mit* *Goldsmith*, I am of Goldsmith's opinion; *es* *mit* *einem* *Frauenzimmer* -, to have carnal connection with a woman; *Mittag* -, to dine, to take one's dinner; *Mittagsruhe* -, to take a nap after dinner, or a noon-day nap; (*fig.*) *seinen* *Mund* -, to keep secret, not to blab or divulge a secret intrusted to one; *Nachfrage* -, to make or institute enquiries; *Ordnung* -, to preserve order; *in* *Ordnung* -, to keep in order; *Jemandes* *Partei* -, to side with any one, to support any one, to advocate his cause; *Pferde* -, to keep horses; *Einem* *eine* *Pistole* *auf* *die* *Brust* -, to clap a pistol to any one's breast; *eine* *Predigt* -, to preach, to deliver a sermon; (*fig.*) *Probe* -, to abide the test; to hold good; *mit* *Einem* *über* *etwas* *Rath* -, to consult with one about a matter; *etwas* *zu* *Rathe* -, to economize, to be economical with a thing, to husband it, to use it with prudence; *eine* *Rede* -, to deliver a speech, to speak (*in* *publico*); *Einem* *schadlos* -, to keep or hold one indemnified; to keep one free of expense, to be answerable or responsible for one's expenses; *in* *Schranken* -, to confine, to limit; *Schritt* -, to keep pace; *Schule* -, to keep a school; to instruct in a school; (*Mar.*) *See* -, to stand out to sea, to keep out in the offing; *im* *guten* *Stande* -, to keep in (good) repair; *Stand* -, to keep one's ground; to retain one's position; *Stich* -, to hold stitch (*v.* *Zeugen*); (*fig.*) to abide the test; to be firm or true; *Stimmung* -, to keep in tune (*v.* *Instrumenten*); (*Mar.*) *das* *Schiff* *hält* *Streich*, the ship keeps her course or the weather-gage; (*fig.*) *große* *Stücke* *auf* *Einem* -, to make much of one, to hold one in high esteem; *die* *Stunde* -, to arrive at the appointed time; to be exact or punctual; *Stunden* -, to give lessons; *Tafel* -, to dine; (*Mus.*) *Takt* -, to keep time; *seine* *Tränen* -, to restrain, to check one's tears, to refrain from tears, to give over crying or weeping; *ein* *Kind* *über* *die* *Taufe* -, to stand sponsor (godfather or godmother) to a child (on its baptism); (*Script.*) *du* *hältst* *deine* *Hand* *über* *mir*, thou layest thine hand upon me (*i. e.* thou protectest me. *Ps.* 139. 5); *Uebergewicht* -, to outweigh; *Umgang* *mit* *Einem* -, to keep company, to associate with one; *sein* *Verprechen* -, to keep or perform one's promise; *von* . . . -, to think of . . .; *haben* *halte* *ich* *nicht* *viel*, I have no great opinion of these things; (*Script.*) *Menschen* *die* *von* *sich* -, men lovers of their own selves (*2. Tim.* 3. 2); *Vorlesungen* -, to give lectures, to lecture (*über*, *on*); *Wache* -, to keep watch or guard; *Wasser* -, to be water-tight; *sein* *Wasser* *nicht* - *halten*, not to be able to retain one's water; *Wort* -, to keep one's word; *Einem* *bei* *seinem* *Worte* -, to keep a person to (at) his word; *ein* *Pferd* *im* *Zaume* -, to keep a good

or tight hand on a horse; (*fig.*) Einen im Zaume -, to restrain one, to keep a close or strict hand on a person; eine Zeitung -, to keep, to take in a newspaper; (*fig. vulg.*) was das Zeug hält, as much as possible; seinen Zorn -, to restrain one's anger, to contain one's self; Einen zu ... -, to keep one to ...; zusammen -, to hold together.

**Hal'ten**, *v. n.*, to stop, to hold, to halt (*anhalten*); to hold, not to give way, not to part, not to break; to bear (*v. Eis u.*, of ice &c.); to be firm or strong (*stark sein*); to stand firm (*Stand -*); to stand (*v. Farben*, of colours); to hold, to stick fast (*v. Mortel, Kalk*, of mortar); *bicht -*, to be water-tight, not to leak (*nicht lecken, wasserdicht sein*); to be impervious to the air (*luftdicht*) or air-tight; (*fig.*) to be close or silent, to keep a secret, not to blab; - an ... to adhere, stick, keep, cling or cleave to ...; - auf ... to adhere to ...; to insist or stand on; to observe; to watch over; to maintain or preserve; auf Ordnung -, to keep up order or discipline; auf Träume -, to believe in dreams; an sich -, to keep, to keep back, to hold or retain; (*fig.*) to moderate one's self, to contain one's self, to restrain one's anger, joy &c., to keep one's temper, to be cool; to be reserved; to keep back; (*fig.*) hinter dem Berg -, *v. under Berg*; *v. imp.*, es hält leicht, schwer, it is easy, difficult.

**Hal'ten**, *v. refl.*, to hold out (*von einer Festung*, of a fortress), (*fig.*) to maintain one's self; to keep one's position, one's standing; (*vulg.*) to keep it up, to hold, to last; to forbear, to refrain, (*vulg.*) to keep; sich Wagen und Pferde -, to keep one's carriage; to keep (*von Weinen, Waaren, Früchten u.*, of wine, goods, fruit &c.); dieser Wein hält sich nicht, this wine breaks; to do well; to continue in a good state of appearance, to keep, to wear well; to stand (*von Farben*, of colours); sich an etwas -, to take, lay or catch hold of a thing, to catch at a thing; (*fig.*) to adhere by or to, to stick to, to rely or depend on, to keep or stand to; to apply to; ich werde mich bewegen an euch -, I shall come upon you for it; ich kann mich kaum auf den Füßen -, I am scarcely able to stand; sich gut - (*moralisch*), to behave well; (*Med.*) to keep a strict diet; sich bereit -, to hold one's self in readiness, to keep one's self ready, to be ready; sich reinlich -, to be cleanly; sich ruhig -, to keep quiet; (*Mar.*) sich in der See -, to keep the sea, to be seaworthy; sich links -, to keep to the left; sich fern -, to keep aloof or off; sich im Bette -, to remain in bed; sich zu Hause -, to keep at home; sich im Preise -, to remain steady; sich zu Einem -, to join with one; sich zu seines Gleichen -, to keep to one's equals; das Wetter hält sich, hält sich nicht, the weather holds on, the (good or bad) weather continues; the weather breaks.

**Hal'ter**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) one who holds &c.; holder, pen-holder; hold, support; (*Archit.*) butment; *v. Hälter*; (*prov.*) holster (*Halfter*).

**Hal'ter**, *int.*, (*prov.*) *v. halt, int.*; *adv.*, (*prov.*) indeed, forsooth.

**Hal'tig**, *a.*, (*in comp.*) containing; (*Min.*) *v. Erz* haltig.

**Hal'tkette**, *f.*, pole-chain of a vehicle.

**Hal'tlos**, *a.*, *v. Unhaltbar*.

**Hal'tlosigkeit**, *f.*, *v. Unbeständigkeit, Schwanken*.

**Hal'tmachen**, *n.*, halting.

**Hal'tnagel**, *m.*, lynch-pin.

**Hal'tsam**, *a.*, *v. Halbtat (s. u.)*.

**Hal'tseil** } *n.*, (*Mar.*) vang of a miszen-gaff.

**Hal'ttau** }

**Hal'tstätte** } *f.*, place of stopping or meeting, halt-  
**Hal'tstatt** } *ing-place; place of ambush.*

**Hal'ttau**, *n.*, *v. Haltseil*.

**Hal'tung**, *f.*, holding; hold, prop, stay, support (*halten*); keeping (*v. Vieh u.*, of cattle &c.); carriage, deportment (*des Körpers*); port, mien; attitude, address, bearing; performance, fulfilling, fulfillment, keeping (*von Versprechungen*, of promises); delivering, delivery (*einer Rede*, of a speech); sitting, session (*eines Landtags*); (*Paint.*) keeping, the just proportion of light and shade; *schon - haben*, not in keeping (*von Gemälden*); harmony, unison of grouping (*in dramatic compositions*).

**Hal'tzeichen**, *n.*, mark of suspension, break.

**Halunke** (*gen. & pl. -en*) } *m.*, scoundrel, rascal,

**Halunke** (*gen. & pl. -n*) } *ragamuffin.*

**Halunkenburg**, *f.*, (*burl.*) a place for rogues and prostitutes (*in large cities*); a rookery, (*anal.*) Alsatia.

**Halurgie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v. Holochemie*.

**Hal'wege**, *adv.*, tolerably.

**Hamadryade**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Myth.*) hamadryad (*Waldbnymphe*).

**Ham'buche**, *f.*, *v. Hainbuche*.

**Ham'burg**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Hamburg(h), Hambrough.

**Ham'burgen**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to make use of the Hamburg(h) dialect; (*Gam.*) in the game of ninepins to add the number of pins thrown by the losing party to that of the winning side.

**Ham'burger**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) an inhabitant or citizen of Hamburg(h).

**Ham'burgisch**, *a.*, of or from Hamburg(h).

**Ham'büttenstrauch**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v. Fagebütte*.

**Hamel'**

**Hamel'de** } *f.*, (*prov.*) *v. Gatterthor; Wehege.*

**Hamel'e** }

**Hamel'ne** }

**Hamelie**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) hamelia; bauchige -, Spanish-elm, princewood (*Hamelia ventricosa*).

**Ha'men**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -; dim. Hämchen, Hämlein*); (*Fish.*) purse-net, hoop-net, draw-net, catcher; (*Sport*) tunnel-net.

**Ha'men**, *v. a.*, to take or catch with a draw-net.

**Ha'mm**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; obsol.*) forest, grove; marsh, bog.

**Ha'mme**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; obsol. & prov.*) *v. Kniebug*; leg or ham (of an animal); the lower and thick part of a scythe; (*n. G.*) hedge, fence (*v. Wehäge*).

**Ha'mmel**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. - & Hämme*) wether, sheep; (*Prov.*) um wieder auf besagten - zu kommen, to return to the subject of discourse (*fr. revenons à nos moutons*); (*Ornith.*) lapshet -, albatross (*Diomedea exulans*); (*fig. vulg.*) dirty person, blockhead; draggel-tail (*Schmutzrand unten am Kleid*).

**Ha'mmelbraten**, *m.*, roast mutton, roasted joint of mutton.

**Ha'mmelbrühe**, *f.*, mutton-broth; mutton gravy.

**Ha'mmelbrust**, *f.*, breast of mutton; shoulder of mutton.

**Ha'mmelbug**, *m.*, shoulder of mutton.

**Ha'mmelfell**, *n.*, sheep-skin.

**Ha'mmelfett**, *n.*, mutton fat, mutton-suet.

**Ha'mmelfleisch**, *n.*, mutton.

**Ha'mmelgeschlinge**, *n.*, sheep's pluck.

**Ha'mmeljährling**, *m.* } a gelded lamb (one year

**Ha'mmellaum**, *n.* } old).

**Ha'mmelleule**, *f.*, leg of mutton.

**Ha'mmelnächt**, *m.*, man that attends the sheep, shepherd.

**Ha'mmelmohr**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) Fulham barley, battle-door-barley (*Reisgerste; Hordeum roocriton*).

**Ha'mmelmöhre**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common parsnip (*gemeiner Pastinat; Pastinaca sativa*).

Ham'meln } v. a., to gold (lambs).  
 Häm'meln }  
 Ham'melpeltz, m., sheep-skin with the wool on;  
 coat of sheep-skin.  
 Ham'melrippchen, n., (Cook.) mutton-chop.  
 Ham'melschale, f., half leg of mutton.  
 Ham'melschlägel, m., v. Hammelleule.  
 Ham'meltalg, m., mutton-fat, mutton-suet.  
 Ham'melviertel, n., quarter of mutton.  
 Ham'men, v. a., (prov.) to maim, to curtail.  
 Ham'mer, m., (gen. -t; pl. Hämmer; dim. Hämmer-  
 chen, Hämmerlein) hammer; knocker (an einer Thür);  
 forgo, iron-work (Hämmerwerk); (fig.) a strong, mus-  
 cular man; a bold, blustering fellow, bully; the hind  
 leg, the ham (of an animal; Reute); (Ichth.) v. Ham-  
 merfisch; (Mollusc.) v. Hammermuschel; (prov., Bot.)  
 dornel (v. Loh) ein Hölzner -, mallet; der große,  
 schwere -, sledgo-hammer; (Mas.) mit dem - behauen,  
 hammer-dressed; (vulg.) daß dich der -! the deuce  
 take you! deuce take it! hang it!  
 Ham'meramboss, m., (Techn.) copper-smith's  
 anvil.  
 Ham'merarbeiter, m., workman in a forge; ham-  
 merer.  
 Ham'merauge, n., (Techn.) v. Hammerloch.  
 Ham'merart, f. } hammer with the hind end sharp  
 Ham'merbeitel, n. } and cutting; (Mar.) calking-iron.  
 Ham'merbahn, f., (Techn.) face of the hammer.  
 Ham'merbeere, f., (Bot.) red whortleberry, cow-  
 berry (Breißelbeere, rotbe Heidelbeere; Vaccinium vitis  
 idaea).  
 Ham'merblock, m., (Techn.) anvil-block.  
 Ham'merfisch, m., (Ichth.) hammer-headed shark,  
 balanoce-fish (Zygaenus malleus; Squalus zygaena).  
 Ham'mergerath, n., (Techn.) copper-refuse.  
 Ham'mergerüst }  
 Ham'mergerüst } n., (Techn.) hammer-frame.  
 Ham'merhaue, f., (Techn.) miner's mattock (with  
 a head).  
 Ham'merherr, m., proprietor or master of a forge  
 or iron-works.  
 Ham'merhütte, f., forge; iron-works.  
 Ham'merkalk, m., (Min.) marl (Mergel).  
 Ham'merkopf, m., head of a hammer.  
 Ham'merloch, n., (Techn.) eye or ear of a hammer.  
 Ham'mermeister, m., master of a forge or iron-  
 works.  
 Ham'mermühle, f., v. Hammerhütte.  
 Ham'mermuschel, f., (Mollusc.) hammer oyster  
 (polnischer Hammer; Ostrea malleus).  
 Ham'mern, v. n., to knock (as with a hammer),  
 to hammer.  
 Ham'merordnung, f., regulation(s) for iron-works.  
 Ham'merspinnne }  
 Ham'merpinne } f., v. Hammerbahn.  
 Ham'merpochwerk, n., v. Hammerwerk.  
 Ham'merrad, n., (Techn.) the wheel that keeps  
 the forge-hammer in motion.  
 Ham'merrahmen, m., (Ironw.) hammer rail.  
 Ham'merrecht, n., v. Hammerreich.  
 Ham'merschlaße, f., (Techn.) iron-dross.  
 Ham'merschlag, m., stroke with a hammer,  
 hammer-blow; (Techn.) small particles of iron that  
 fall from a forge, iron-sparkles or scales; iron-dross.  
 Ham'merschmied, m., hammer-smith, smith work-  
 ing in a forge or iron-works.  
 Ham'merstiel, m., handle or helve of a hammer.  
 Ham'merstrauch, m., (Bot.) hammerwort, poison-  
 berry (Cestrum).  
 Ham'merstreich, m., the space of 18 inches ap-

pointed by law between the principal walls of neigh-  
 bouring houses.

Ham'mertuch, n., (Ironw.) hammer-cloth.  
 Ham'merwerk, n., forge, iron-works, iron-mill,  
 foundry.  
 Ham'merzeichen, n., mark on trees made by the  
 wood-hammer, blaze.  
 Ham'melmann, m., (gen. -t) little puppet or  
 jumping figure.  
 Ham'meln, v. n., (prov.) to bob, to dangle; to  
 limp, to hobble.  
 Ham'mster, m., (gen. -t; pl. -; Zool.) hamster,  
 German marmot (Cricetus vulgaris).  
 Ham'msterbau, m. }  
 Ham'msterhöhle, f. } hole, den or kennel of a hamster.  
 Ham'msteröhre, f. }  
 Ham'msterfänger } m., catcher of hamsters.  
 Ham'mstergräber }  
 Ham'msterfelle, pl., (Com.) hamster-skins, German  
 marmots.

Han'bütte, f. }  
 Han'büttenstrauch, m. } (Bot.) v. Hundrose.  
 Hand, f., (pl. Hände; dim. Händchen, Händlein) hand;  
 paw, claw (of some animals, of the bear and wolf;  
 Brante, Brante, Brante), claw, clutch (of the falcon);  
 die flache -, the palm (of the hand); die bohle -, the  
 hollow of the hand; die umgewandte (verkehrte, abwärts) -,  
 the back of the hand; die - ballen, to clench the hand  
 or fist; die Hände falten, to fold one's hands; sich die Hände  
 reiben, to rub one's hands; die Hände in die Seite stemmen,  
 to set one's arms a-kimbo; sich die Hände waschen,  
 to wash one's hands; (fig.) die Hände in Unschuld waschen,  
 to wash one's hands in innocence; (fig.) mit unge-  
 waschenen Händen, unprepared; hand, palm (measure of  
 four inches, applied chiefly to horses); hand, hand-  
 writing (Handschrift); (Mar.) die Hände des Ankers, the  
 palms or flukes of the anchor; die dritte -, a yoke,  
 sea-yoke, luff-tackle; (obsol.) - des Schiffes, the  
 rudder, the helm; (Sport) flache -, the five hand-like  
 ends on the upper part of a deer's antlers; palmed head  
 (fig.) hand (power, protection); hand, possessor, holder  
 (Besitzer, Inhaber); hand (source, origin, Quelle); hand  
 (care, trust, confidence, Vertrauen, Sorae, Benevolenz);  
 hands (workmen, Arbeiter); hand (side, direction,  
 Richtung); die ebere -, feudal lord (Lehnsherr); die untere  
 -, vassal (Lehnsmann); (Cardpl.) in der Ver- sein, in  
 der hinter- sein, v. vor und hinter der - sein; eine - voll,  
 a handful (Handvoll); (Script.) die - des Herrn war mit  
 ihnen, and the hand of the Lord was with them (Acts.  
 11. 21); Gottes -, the hand of God; apoplexy; um die  
 - eines Mädchens anhalten, sich bewerben, to seek or woo  
 a girl in marriage; sie hat ihm ihre - gegeben, verweigert,  
 she has given, refused him her hand; an die linke -  
 (zur linken -) antrauen lassen, to marry below one's rank  
 (of German princes and noblemen; the marriage is  
 called moranatische Ehe, and the issue of such union  
 is legally debarred the right of inheriting the title  
 and privileges of the father, hence the phrase: Kinder  
 aus einer Ehe zur linken - haben die Ärgere -); etwas guten  
 Händen anvertrauen, to entrust a thing to good hands  
 in schlechte Hände geraten, to fall into bad hands; wir  
 fehlt uns an Händen, we are in want of hands (workmen).  
 (Prov.) viele Hände machen bald ein Ende, many hands  
 make quick work; (Mar.) alle Hände auf Deck! all hands  
 aboard! (fig.) die letzte - an etwas legen, to put the  
 finishing stroke to a thing; Einem die - bieten (reichen),  
 to offer, reach or give a person's one hand, to shake  
 hands with one (ihm die - drücken); (fig.) sich gegenseitig  
 die - bieten, to cooperate, to act conjointly (towards);  
 Einem die - zum Frieden bieten, to make offers of peace.

(*Com.*) feste -, holder of goods disinclined to sell; die Waare ist in fester -, v. under fest; (*Law*) tote -, mortmain (possession of lands or tenements in dead hands, i. e. hands that cannot alienate); freie - haben, to be one's own master, to act according to one's own pleasure, to use one's own discretion; Einem freie - geben, lassen, v. under frei; (*fig.*) Jemandes rechte - sein, to be a person's right hand; Einem die - auf etwas geben, to give a person one's hand; (*vulg.*) - von der Butter! hands off! (*fig.*) Einem die Hände binden, v. under binden; (*fig.*) ehe man die - umdreht, umwendet, in the turn of a hand; es ist Einer wie der Andere, ich lehre nicht die - um, (*anal.*) one's as bad as the other, there's not a pin to choose, there's six of one and half a dozen of the other; (*Prov.*) wenn man ihm einen Finger giebt, so nimmt er die -, give him an inch and he'll take an ell; (*fig.*) - und Fuß haben, to be to the purpose, to be well written (v. Schriften, of writings); well made or done, fit, suitable (v. Sachen); (*fig.*) - im Spiele haben, to have a hand, (*vulg.*) to have a finger in the pie; alle Hände voll zu thun haben, to have one's hands full, to be fully engaged or employed; (*Prov.*) lässige - macht arm, he becometh poor that dealeth with a slack hand (*Prov.* 10. 4); (*Prov.*) ehrliche - geht durch alle Land', (*anal.*) honesty is the best policy; lange or weitreichende Hände haben, to have extensive power; (*fig.*) die - über Einem halten, to hold out one's hand over one, to protect one; (*fig.*) die - auf den Mund legen, to be secret, (*vulg.*) to be mum; die Hände in den Schooß or auf den Rücken legen, to be idle, to fold one's arms and do nothing; die - auf etwas legen, to lay hands on something, to seize, to appropriate it, to take possession of a thing; (*fig.*) Einem die Hände unter die Füße legen, to throw one's self at a person's mercy; (*Script.*) es ist unter uns kein Schiedsmann, noch der seine - zwischen uns Beide lege, neither is there any dayman betwixt us, that might lay his hand upon us both (*Job* 9. 33); - an etwas legen, to lay one's hands on something; - an Einem, an sich legen, to lay (violent) hands on one, on one's self, to make away with one's self; - an's Werk legen, - anlegen, to begin, to commence a work, to put hand to work, to set or go to work, to make a beginning; Einem hilfsreiche - leihen, to lend one a helping hand, to assist one, to help one on; (*fig.*) frumme Hände machen, (*anal.*) to make long fingers, to steal, to pilfer; weder - noch Fuß regen, not to budge, not to move a hand or foot, to do nothing (darum, in the matter); die - von Einem abziehen, to withdraw one's hand, assistance or protection from a person; (*fig.*) Einem die - salben, schmieren, verfilbern, to bribe a person; (*fig.*) die Hände sinken lassen, to lose courage; (*fig.*) seine milde - aufthun, to be charitable, to give alms; (*Prov.*) eine - wäscht die andere, (*anal.*) one good turn deserves another; an der - haben, to have near one; to have in readiness; Einem etwas an die - geben, to supply or furnish a person with something, (*fig.*) to suggest, to prompt; (*fig.*) Einem an die - gehen, to help, to assist one; sie sind wie zwei Finger an einer -, (*anal.*) they are hand and glove together, they are very closely allied; etwas auf Händen haben, to have something in or on hand; (*fig.*) Einen auf Händen tragen, to treat one with great regard or affection; (*fig.*) es liegt auf der (flachen) -, it is plain, clear or palpable; Einem etwas auf die - geben, to pay money in hand, to give or make earnest; (*fig.*) Einem auf die - sehen, to keep an eye on one, to watch a person; auf eigene -, of one's own accord, voluntarily; etwas auf eigene - thun, unternehmen, to do or undertake any thing at one's own risk or expense; sich auf seine

eigene Hand setzen, to set up for one's self; auf eigene - sitzen, liegen, to maintain one's self, to make one's living; die Arbeit ging ihm flink aus der -, he was quick at work; aus freier - etwas thun, to do a thing of one's own free will, voluntarily, of one's own accord or spontaneously; aus freier - gearbeitet, gefertigt, handwork; aus freier - verkaufen, to sell (property over which the seller has unlimited disposal; opposed to subaastation, gerichtlicher Verkauf); to sell off-hand; eine Nachricht aus erster, guter - haben, to have news or intelligence from the best authority or source; (*fig.*) aus der - in den Mund leben, to live from hand to mouth; aus den Händen lassen, to let escape or slip; (*Com.*) aus der ersten, zweiten - kaufen, to buy at the first or best, to buy at second hand; aus einer - in die andere geben, to hand about; bei der - sein, to be at hand; to be in readiness; to be quick, alert, nimble (v. Personen); etwas für die gute - geben, v. Trinkgeld geben; (*Cardpl.*) hinter der - sein, sitzen, to be youngest player; Geld hinter der - haben, to have savings, to have spared money; hinter der - etwas erfahren, to learn subsequently or afterwards; - in -, hand in hand; etwas in Händen haben, halten, to have, to keep in one's hands, power or possession; es liegt in Ihrer -, it is in your power; it depends on you; das Pferd liegt schwer in der -, the horse pulls hard at the bit; Einem, einander in die Hände arbeiten, to assist or forward one; to assist each other mutually; to cooperate; Einem in die Hände fallen, to fall into a person's hands or power, (*vulg.*) into his clutches; etwas in die - nehmen, to take something up; to undertake the direction or the execution of something; auf dem Lande wächst ihnen Alles in die -, in the country every thing grows to their hand; (*fig.*) man kann es mit Händen greifen, v. Greifen; (*fig.*) mit beiden Händen zugreifen, to catch at, to seize with avidity, (*vulg.*) to jump at; sich mit - und Fuß gegen etwas stemmen, to oppose a thing with might and main; etwas mit leichter - verrichten, to do or perform with ease or easily; mit - und Mund versprechen, to promise solemnly; (*Milit.*) mit stürmender -, by storm; nach der -, v. Nachher, hinterher; nach der - kaufen, to buy in the lump, in the gross; ein Kind nach der - erziehen, to bring up or educate a child to one's own liking, to train it according to one's own pleasure; (*fig.*) mit Einem über die - sein, to be on ill terms (gespannt) with one; (*Mar.*) - über - (- vor -), hand over hand; unter der -, privately; secretly; Einem unter der - zu verstehen geben, to intimate, to hint to one, to let one know secretly; unter der - verkaufen, to dispose of by private sale; unter der - des Arztes sein, to be in the doctor's hands, to have medical advice; unter Händen haben, to have in hand; to be engaged or employed in doing something; Einem unter die Hände kommen, to get into a person's hands (power); Leute, denen die Arbeit gut von der - geht, people who work with great facility, who are handy or dextrous at their work; etwas von der - schlagen, to refuse, to reject, to decline something; von guter - haben, to have from very good hands or from good authority; vor der -, for the present, in the first instance, now; for the beginning; in the first place; (*Cardpl.*) vor der - sein, sitzen, to be eldest hand; etwas vor die - nehmen, to put hand to work, to set to work (- an's Werk legen); zur - sein, to be at hand; to be in readiness or ready; etwas zur - (zu Händen) nehmen, to take something up; Einem zu Händen stellen, to deliver into a person's hand; das schlägt ihm vielleicht besser zur -, he will perhaps have more success or better luck with this; zur -, zu Händen kommen, to come to hand.

Handärmel, *m.*, wristband (of a shirt).

Hand'amboss, *m.*, hand-anvil, stake.  
 Hand'anlegung, *f.*, setting or going to work; (*Law*) attachment, seizure.  
 Hand'arbeit, *f.*, handiwork, hand-work, manual labour, handicraft.  
 Hand'arbeiter, *m.*, handicraftsman, operative, working mechanic.  
 Hand'arzneikunst, *f.*, surgery.  
 Hand'atlas, *m.*, a concise collection of maps (in small form, for the use of schools).  
 Hand'aufheben, *n.*, show of hands (a mode of voting in political and other assemblies); Hände aufheben.  
 Hand'auflegen, *n.*, consecration (Auflegung der Hände).  
 Hand'ausdruck, *m.*, *v.* Handbewegung.  
 Hand'ausgabe, *f.*, pocket-edition (of a book).  
 Hand'bänder, *pl.* of Handband, (*Anat.*) ligaments of the hand.  
 Hand'balg, *m.*, bellows, small pair of bellows.  
 Hand'ballen, *m.*, (*Anat.*) ball, muscle under the thumb.  
 Hand'baum, *m.*, (*Mech.*) lever; (*Mar.*) handspike of the windlass (Spillspale).  
 Hand'becken, *n.*, wash-hand-basin.  
 Hand'beil, *n.*, hatchet.  
 Hand'besag, *m.*, wristband (of a shirt).  
 Hand'beuger, *m.*, (*Anat.*) flexor of the hand.  
 Hand'bewegung, *f.*, movement of the hand, gesticulation; -en machen, to gesticulate.  
 Hand'bibel, *f.*, small bible, pocket-bible.  
 Hand'bibliothek, *f.*, small, select or portable library.  
 Hand'bietung, *f.*, offering one's hand or assistance.  
 Hand'bild(n)er, *m.*, (*Mus.*) *v.* Handleiter.  
 Hand'blatt, *n.*, wristband; ruffie; cuff.  
 Hand'block, *m.*, beetle, rammer (*v.* Handramme).  
 Hand'blume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) stock-gilliflower, wall-flower (Rad, Goldblat; Cheiranthus).  
 Hand'bogen, *m.*, small bow, hand-bow.  
 Hand'bohrer, *m.*, gim(b)let, small borer.  
 Hand'breit, *a.*, of a hand's breadth.  
 Hand'breite, *f.*, a hand's breadth, handbreadth.  
 Hand'brett, *n.*, (*Techn.*) mason's handle-board.  
 Hand'brief, *m.*, *v.* Hand(schreiben).  
 Hand'briefchen, *n.*, note, billet.  
 Hand'brücke, *f.*, portable bridge.  
 Hand'buch, *n.*, manual, handbook; compendium; road-book, itinerary (für Reisende).  
 Hand'büchse, *f.*, hand-gun.  
 Hand'decke, *f.*, small cover, small horse-cloth; saddle-cloth.  
 Hand'dienst, *m.*, personal service.  
 Hand'druck, *m.*, pressure, squeeze or shake of the hand.  
 Hand'eimer, *m.*, pail, bucket.  
 Hand'eisen, *n.*, hand-fetter, manacle, handcuff; *pl.*, shackles.  
 Hand'el, *m.*, (*gen.* -e) commerce, trade, traffic; business, transaction, affair, matter (Geschäfte); concerns; action, suit (vor Gericht, at law); *v.* Handel; bargain, purchase; - im Ganzen or Großen, wholesale; den - an sich reißen, to engross the trade; ein -, wobei man verliert, a losing bargain or concern; ein -, wobei man sein ausgelegtes Geld wieder bekommt, a saving bargain; zum - gehörig, commercial, mercantile; im - gangbar (verkauflich), merchantable; im - stehen um . . . , to be in hand with . . . for . . . , to bargain with . . . for . . . ; einen - schließen, machen, treffen, to

conclude, strike or make a bargain; einen guten - machen, to meet with a good bargain, to make a good market; - treiben, to trade, to traffic; to carry on business; - und Wandel, business in general; den - lernen, to learn (the) business.

Hand'eln, *v. a.*, (*obsol.* for Behandeln, Belasten); to handle; to manage, to treat; (*Script.*) eine Sache -, to plead a cause (*Prov.* 22. 23); handle deine Sache mit deinem Nächsten, debate thy cause with thy neighbour (*25. 9*); *v. n.*, (used with haben) to act, to be active (thätig sein); to act, to do; (*Script.*) ihr sollt nichts Unbedächtiges -, ye ought to do nothing rashly (*Acts.* 19. 36); redlich -, to act honestly; schändlich an Einem or gegen Einem -, to act or behave shamefully to a person; (*Script.*) du hast mit mir gehandelt, nicht wie man - soll, thou hast done deeds unto me that ought not to be done (*Gen.* 20. 9); er handelt nicht mit uns nach unsern Sünden, he hath not dealt with us after our sins (*Ps.* 103. 9); to behave; to deal, to trade, to traffic, to buy and sell, to negotiate, to carry on business, trade or commerce (Handel treiben); mit . . . -, to deal in . . . , to carry on business in . . . ; um . . . -, to bargain for . . . , to cheapen; genau -, to chaffer, to haggle; to higgie; von . . . or über . . . -, to treat of . . . or about . . . ; er läßt mit sich -, he is easily dealt with, he doesn't stick out for price, he abates; er läßt nicht mit sich -, there's no bargaining with him, he has but one word; schlecht an Einem -, to treat or use a person ill, to deal ill with one; handle tract würdig! be yourself! nach Gutdünken -, to use one's own discretion; *v. refl. imp.*, es handelt sich um . . . the question is; it depends upon . . . ; wovon handelt es sich? what's the matter? what is the point in question?

Hand'eln, *n.*, acting, doing; bargaining.  
 Hand'elabgabe, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) commercial duty.  
 Hand'eladressbuch, *n.*, commercial directory.  
 Hand'elagent, *m.*, factor, commercial agent.  
 Hand'elakademie, *f.*, *v.* Handelsschule.  
 Hand'elamt, *n.*, board of trade, commercial board.  
 Hand'elangelegenheit, *f.*, commercial affair or concern; in -en, in matters of trade.  
 Hand'elanstalten, *pl.*, commercial or mercantile institutions.  
 Hand'elanwalt, *m.*, attorney.  
 Hand'elartikel, *m.*, *v.* Handelswaare.  
 Hand'elausdruck, *m.*, mercantile expression, term in trade.  
 Hand'elaußschuß, *m.*, committee of merchants.  
 Hand'elbediente, *m.*, *v.* Handelsdiener.  
 Hand'elbedürfnis, *n.*, necessity of commerce, anything needed in carrying on business or trade.  
 Hand'elbediensteter, *m.*, merchant's clerk (Stamm-, Handlungsdiener).  
 Hand'elbericht, *m.*, commercial or mercantile report or advice.  
 Hand'elbeschränkungen, *pl.*, *v.* Handelszettel.  
 Hand'elbetrieb, *m.* } mercantile pursuits;  
 Hand'elbetrieblichkeit, *f.* } business.  
 Hand'elbeziehungen, *pl.*, commercial or mercantile connections.  
 Hand'elbilanz, *f.*, balance of trade.  
 Hand'elbillet, *n.*, (*Com.*) note.  
 Hand'elbrauch, *m.*, custom in trade, custom or usage among merchants.  
 Hand'elbrief, *m.*, commercial letter.  
 Hand'elbuch, *n.*, journal, ledger; record (in courts of justice).  
 Hand'elbündniß, *n.*, commercial treaty (Handelsvertrag).

Han'delschaft, *f.*, commerce, trade, traffic; the knowledge of business.

Han'delschaftlich, *u. & adv.*, commercial, mercantile.

Han'delsconcession, *f.*, license of trade.

Han'delsconcil, *n.*, *v.* Handelskollegium.

Han'delsdeputirte, *pl.*, deputies of merchants.

Han'delsdictionär, *n.*, *v.* Handelslexicon.

Han'delsdiener, *m.*, merchant's clerk (Handlungsdiener).

Han'delsdirector, *m.*, director of a trading company.

Han'delsdruck, *m.*, oppression of trade.

Han'delsentwurf, *m.*, speculation.

Han'delsexpedition, *f.*, mercantile speculation.

Han'delsfach, *n.*, mercantile or commercial line.

Han'delsfactor, *m.*, factor, commercial agent.

Han'delsfirma, *f.*, firm.

Han'delsflotte, *f.*, fleet of merchantmen, trade-fleet.

Han'delsfrau, *f.*, trading woman, tradeswoman; merchant's wife.

Han'delsfreiheit, *f.*, free-trade, liberty of commerce or trade; license for trading.

Han'delsfreund, *m.*, correspondent, friend in business; employer.

Han'delsgärtner, *m.*, cultivator and seller of seeds, merchant-gardener, seedsman, nursery-man.

Han'delsgebrauch, *m.*, *v.* Handelsbrauch.

Han'delsgehülfe, *m.*, *v.* Handelsdiener; Handelsgenos.

Han'delsgeist, *m.*, commercial or mercantile spirit.

Han'delsgenos, *m.*, partner in trade.

Han'delsgenossenschaft, *f.*, partnership; trading company, company of merchants.

Han'delsgeographie, *f.*, commercial geography.

Han'delsgerechtigkeith, *f.*, commercial privilege;

Han'delsgerechtfame, *f.*, license for trading.

Han'delsgericht, *n.*, commercial court, court of trade, board of trade.

Han'delsgeschäft, *n.*, commercial transaction, business; -e treiben, to trade, to carry on commerce.

Han'delsgeschichte, *f.*, commercial history.

Han'delsgesellschaft, *f.*, partnership; company of merchants, joint stock company.

Han'delsgesellschafter, *m.*, partner (in trade).

Han'delsgesetz, *n.*, commercial law.

Han'delsgesetzgebung, *f.*, commercial legislature.

Han'delsgewicht, *n.*, avoirdupois.

Han'delsgewölbe, *n.*, shop, store.

Han'delsgewohnheit, *f.*, *v.* Handelsbrauch.

Han'delshafen, *m.*, trading port.

Han'delshaus, *n.*, commercial-house or establishment (Handlungshaus).

Han'delsherr, *m.*, (great) merchant, proprietor or head of a firm.

Han'delsinnung, *f.*, corporate body of tradesmen or merchants.

Han'delsinstitut, *n.*, commercial institution; *v.* Handelsschule.

Han'delsinteresse, *n.*, commercial interest.

Han'delsjude, *m.*, trading jew, merchant-jew.

Han'delskammer, *f.*, commercial board, board of trade, chamber of commerce.

Han'delskapital, *n.*, stock in trade.

Han'delskenntniß, *f.*, commercial knowledge.

Han'delskunde, *f.*, commercial distress.

Han'delsklemme, *f.*, commercial distress.

Han'delskollegium, *n.*, board of trade.

Han'delskompagnie, *f.*, *v.* Handelsgesellschaft.

Han'delskompagnon, *m.*, *v.* Handelsgenos.

Han'delskongreß, *m.*, commercial congress.

Han'delskonfort, *m.*, *v.* Handelsgenos.

Han'delskonsul, *m.*, merchant-consul.

Han'delskonsulent, *m.*, jurist versed in commercial law.

Han'delskontrakt, *m.*, *v.* Handelsvertrag.

Han'delskorrespondenz, *f.*, mercantile correspondence.

Han'delskrise, *f.*, crisis in commerce, commercial crisis.

Han'delskrisis, *f.*, social crisis.

Han'delskürschner, *m.*, fell-monger; *v.* Rauchwaarenhändler.

Han'delskunde, *f.*, *v.* Handelskenntniß.

Han'delslehranstalt, *f.*, *v.* Handelsschule.

Han'delslehrling, *m.*, *v.* Handlungslehrling.

Han'delsleute, *pl.*, tradesmen, tradespeople, merchants, traders.

Han'delslexikon, *n.*, commercial dictionary.

Han'delsliteratur, *f.*, commercial literature.

Han'delsmäkler, *m.*, broker.

Han'delsmann, *m.*, merchant, tradesman, dealer, shopkeeper.

Han'delsmarine, *f.*, commercial navy, merchant-service.

Han'delsmarkt, *m.*, *v.* Handelsplatz.

Han'delsminister, *m.*, minister of commerce.

Han'delsministerium, *n.*, ministry of commerce.

Han'delsmonopol, *n.*, commercial monopoly.

Han'delsnation, *f.*, commercial nation.

Han'delsnoth, *f.*, commercial distress.

Han'delsort, *m.*, commercial or trading town

Han'delsplatz, *or* place; emporium; market, mart.

Han'delspatron, *m.*, *v.* Handelsherr.

Han'delspolitik, *f.*, commercial policy, politics of trade.

Han'delsprämien, *pl.*, bonuses.

Han'delsprincipal, *m.*, *v.* Handelsherr.

Han'delsprivilegium, *n.*, *v.* Handelsgerechtfame, Handelsfreiheit.

Han'delsrath, *m.*, board of trade (Handelskammer); member of a board of trade.

Han'delsrecht, *n.*, commercial law, merchant-law; right of trade.

Han'delsreichthümer, *pl.*, commercial wealth.

Han'delsreise, *f.*, journey on commercial affairs.

Han'delsreisende, *m.*, commercial traveler, traveler for orders, traveling clerk, (*vulg.*) bag(s)man.

Han'delssache, *f.*, mercantile affair or transaction, matter of trade.

Han'delschiff, *n.*, merchantman, trading vessel (Rauffahrtsschiff).

Han'delschiffahrt, *f.*, commercial navigation.

Han'delschneider, *m.*, merchant-tailor.

Han'delschreiben, *n.*, *v.* Handelsbrief.

Han'delschule, *f.*, commercial school.

Han'delsicherheit, *f.*, safety or security of commerce.

Han'delsocietät, *f.*, *v.* Handelsgesellschaft.

Han'delspekulation, *f.*, *v.* Handelsentwurf.

Han'delsperre, *f.*, stopping of trade, check on commerce.

Han'delsstaat, *m.*, commercial state.

Han'delsstadt, *f.*, commercial town, mercantile or trading town or city; die große -, staple-town, emporium.

Han'delsstand, *m.*, mercantile class of men, merchants, tradesmen, traders; mercantile line; trading interest.

Han'delsstatistik, *f.*, commercial statistics.

Han'delsstraße, *f.*, commercial road or route, line of traffic, thoroughfare of trade.



Handelssystem, *n.*, commercial system.  
 Handelszolltarif, *m.*, commercial tariff.  
 Handelsthätigkeit, *f.*, commercial activity.  
 Handelsvertrag, *m.*, commercial treaty, treaty of commerce.  
 Handelsunternehmung, *f.*, commercial enterprise, undertaking, speculation.  
 Handelsunterschrift, *f.*, signature of a commercial house or firm.  
 Handelszweige, *pl.*, *v.* Handelszweig.  
 Handelsverbindung, *f.*, commercial connexion, *pl.* connexions in business.  
 Handelsverband } *m.*, commercial association,  
 Handelsverein } mercantile union or community; der (große) deutsche Handelsverein, the (great) German commercial confederation (*v.* Zollverein).  
 Handelsverbot, *n.*, interdiction of commerce, prohibition of trade.  
 Handelsverderber, *m.*, spoil-trade, spoil-business.  
 Handelsverfall, *m.*, decay, decline of trade or business.  
 Handelsverhältnis, *n.*, commercial relation.  
 Handelsverkehr, *m.*, commercial intercourse, dealings.  
 Handelsverordnung, *f.*, mercantile regulation.  
 Handelsverschreibung, *f.*, *v.* Handelsbillet.  
 Handelsvertrag, *m.*, commercial treaty.  
 Handelsverwalter, *m.*, factor, commercial agent.  
 Handelsvolk, *n.*, trading people, mercantile or commercial nation.  
 Handelsvorrath, *m.*, stock in trade.  
 Handelsvorteil, *m.*, advantage of commerce.  
 Handelsweg, *m.*, route for commerce (especially for European commerce with the East).  
 Handelsweise, *f.*, *v.* Handlungsweise.  
 Handelswelt, *f.*, commercial world, commerce.  
 Handelsweisen, *n.*, trade, business, every thing relating to commerce.  
 Handelswissenschaft, *f.*, commercial knowledge, the science of a merchant.  
 Handelswörterbuch, *n.*, *v.* Handelslexikon.  
 Handelszeichen, *n.*, merchant's mark.  
 Handelszeitung, *f.*, commercial gazette.  
 Handelszettel, *m.*, promissory note.  
 Handelszweig, *m.*, line or branch of trade or commerce.  
 Handeltreibend, *a.*, trading, mercantile, commercial.  
 Handfadel, *f.*, link, torch.  
 Handhaukel, *m.*, (*Min.*) miner's hammer.  
 Handfahrt, *f.*, (*Min.*) descent into a mine by means of a ladder.  
 Handfaß, *n.*, basin, wash-hand-basin; bucket, pail (for carrying mortar).  
 Handfelle, *f.*, hand-file, small file.  
 Handfesseln, *pl.*, hand-fetters, manacles, shackles, (*cant*) the darbies; *Vincem* - anlegen, to handcuff a person.  
 Handfest, *a.* & *adv.*, strong, stout, sturdy; (*Mar.*) hand-tight; binding; (*Law*) *Vincem* - machen, to apprehend, to arrest a person, to put him in prison; (*Man.*) ein Pferd - machen, to teach a horse to obey the rider's hand; ein -es Pferd, a horse well broken in or trained.  
 Handfeste, *f.*, (*Law*) bond, mortgage-bond.  
 Handfestigkeit, *f.*, stoutness, sturdiness.  
 Handflache, *f.*, palm (of the hand).  
 Handsehse, *f.*, (*Anat.*) tendon of the hand (*v.* Handsehse).  
 Handflügler, *pl.*, (*Zool.*) cheiroptera (wing-handed animals, such as bats &c.).

Handförmig, *a.*, shaped like a hand; (*Bot.*) palmate, palmated; - getheilt, palmately-parted.  
 Handfrei, *a.*, elbow-free.  
 Handfriede, *m.*, (*obsol.*, *Law*) security or bail for keeping the peace.  
 Handfröhner, *m.*, *v.* Fröhnarbeiter.  
 Handfröhne, *f.*, *v.* Handdienst.  
 Handführer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) chiragon (für Blinde, for the blind).  
 Handgalopp, *m.*, (*Man.*) short or hand gallop.  
 Handgebrauch, *m.*, convenient use, every day's use.  
 Handgehörn, *n.*, (*Sport*) palm, palmed head.  
 Handgeld, *n.*, earnest, earnest-money; (*Milit.*) recruiting money, bounty; (*Com.*) advances, advance-money, handael.  
 Handgelenk, *n.*, (*Anat.*) wrist.  
 Handgelöbniß, *n.*, solemn promise by shaking or joining hands.  
 Handgelte, *f.*, *v.* Handeimer.  
 Handgemein, *adv.*, engaged in battle or in close fight; - werden, to fight hand to hand, to fall in with the enemy, to come to the close; (*coll.*) to come to handv-blows, to go to cuffs, to fall together by the ears.  
 Handgemenge, *n.*, close fight, engagement, combat, skirmish; fray, scuffle, combat, grapple.  
 Handgeschmeide, *n.*, bracelet; hand-fetters, shackles, (*cant*) darbies.  
 Handgewehr, *n.*, hand-gun.  
 Handgeweih, *n.*, *v.* Handgehörn.  
 Handgewölbe, *n.*, shop (in a cellar) arranged for retail-trade.  
 Handgicht, *f.*, (*Med.*) gout in the hand, chiragra.  
 Handgilt, *f.*, *v.* Handgeld; Wählkap.  
 Handglocke, *f.*, hand-bell.  
 Handgreiflich, *a.*, (*fig.*) palpable, plain, clear, evident, manifest, obvious; downright; substantia. *adv.* palpably, plainly.  
 Handgreiflichkeit, *f.*, palpableness, evidence.  
 Handgriff, *m.*, grasp, gripe; handle, catch (an einer Thür, of a door); handle, tiller (einer Säge, of a saw); hilt (Degengriff, of a sword); ear (eines Gefäßes, of a vessel); (*Typ.*) rounce (of a printing-press); - mit dem Gewehre, handling or wielding of arms, manual exercise; manipulation; (*fig.*) dexterity, knack, sleight.  
 Handgucker, *m.*, (*cont.*) chiromancer, palmist.  
 Handguderei, *f.*, (*cont.*) chiromancy, palmistry.  
 Handhabe, *f.*, handle (Handgriff); ear, ring (Hendel, Dchr. Ring); shaft, brace; (*Typ.*) rounce; haft.  
 Handhaben, *v.* *a.*, (*insep.*) to use, to handle (gebrauchen, mit etwas umgehen); (*fig.*) to maintain; to manage; to support; to exercise, to administer (Rechtsgültigkeit, justice); gut zu -, handy; schwer zu -, unmanageable, unwieldy.  
 Handhaben, *n.*, *v.* Handhabung; *pl.*, (*Gun.*) manig-lions (two handles on the back of a piece of ordnance).  
 Handhabung, *f.*, handling; managing, management; administration.  
 Handhaft, *a.*, *v.* Thätlich; auf -er That ergriffen, taken in the deed.  
 Handhaken, *m.*, (*Mar.*) hand-grapple.  
 Handhammer, *m.*, hand-hammer.  
 Handhaspel, *m.*, hand-reel.  
 Handhebe, *f.*, *v.* Handhabe.  
 Handhebel, *m.*, hand-gear, starting lever.  
 Handhoch, *a.*, a hand's breadth high, (*Bot.*) palmar.  
 Handhülse, *f.*, (*Man.*) appui.  
 Handig } *a.*, (*Mar.*) - Wetter, manageable weather.  
 Handjam }  
 Handtase, *m.*, (*prov.*) small cheese (of North-Germany, formed in the hand).

Handkarren, *m.* hand-barrow, wheel-barrow.  
 Handkauf, *m.*, selling off-hand (aus freier Hand); sale or purchase in the lump or by guess; retail (Verkauf im Kleinen); handels, den - lösen, to take handsel.  
 Handkette, *f.*, *v.* Halskette, Deichselkette.  
 Handklapper, *f.*, castanet.  
 Handkloben, *m.*, *v.* Heißleben.  
 Handkluppe, *f.*, *v.* Hebebaum.  
 Handknochen, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) bones of the hand.  
 Handkompaß, *m.*, small miner's compass (*Grubenkompaß*).  
 Handkorb, *m.*, hand-basket; ladies' work-basket; basket-hilt (of a sword).  
 Handkrämpel } *pl.*, (*Mech.*) hand-cards.  
 Handkrägen }  
 Handkrause, *f.*, ruffe, cuff.  
 Handkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) cinquefoil (*Potentilla*).  
 Handkübel, *m.*, hand-pail, hand-tub.  
 Handkünstig | *a. & adv.*, mechanical, mechanical.  
 Handkünstlich } ically.  
 Handkünstler, *m.*, mechanic, mechanician.  
 Handkunst, *f.*, mechanic art.  
 Handkuß, *m.*, kissing the (one's) hand; zum Handkuße gelangen or zugelassen werden, to be admitted to kiss the (sovereign's) hand.  
 Handlang, *a. & adv.*, as long as a (one's) hand.  
 Handlangen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to carry mortar &c. (of hodmen); (*coll.*) to lend a hand, to help (a man) at work.  
 Handlanger, *m.*, jobber, helper to a workman, underworker, subordinate workman, understrapper; (*Mus.*) hodman, hod-carrier, tray-man.  
 Handlaterne, *f.*, hand-lantern, hand-lantern.  
 Handleder, *n.*, (*Shoem.*) palm, hand-leather.  
 Handledig, *a.*, (*absol.*) emancipated, set free.  
 Handlehen, *n.*, (*Law*) free or hereditary fief.  
 Handleiter, *f.*, small ladder; (*Mus.*) chiroplast, hand-director; guide, adviser.  
 Handleitung, *f.*, guiding or leading by the hand; (*fig*) guiding, guidance, direction; instruction.  
 Handleuchte, *f.*, *v.* Handlaterne.  
 Handleuchter, *m.*, flat candlestick.  
 Handlexikon, *n.*, lexicon or dictionary in small form, pocket-dictionary.  
 Handlich, *a. & adv.*, (*prov.*) easily managed with the hand; handy, manageable, tractable, wieldy; moderate, middling, tolerable (*träglich*); strong, robust (*handfest*); courageous (*muthig*).  
 Handlinie, *f.*, line of the hand.  
 Handlohn, *m.*, wages earned by manual labour.  
 Handlos, *a. & adv.*, handless, without hands.  
 Handloth, *n.*, (*Mar.*) hand-lead.  
 Handlung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) action, deed, act (*das Handeln*); (*Theat.*) act, scene (of a play); acting, action (of a player); (*Paint. & Sculpt.*) action; (*Com.*) trade, traffic, business, commerce (*Handel*); trading-house, commercial establishment; eine - richten, to set up in business or trade; die - lernen, to learn the mercantile business.  
 Handlungsan gelegenheit, *f.*, *v.* Handelsangelegenheit.  
 Handlungsort, *f.*, *v.* Handlungsort.  
 Handlungsbuch, *n.*, counting-house book.  
 Handlungskoncessionist, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -en) a merchant to whom a particular license has been conceded, patentee.  
 Handlungsdien er, *m.*, merchant's clerk.  
 Handlungsfreiheit, *f.*, liberty of trade.  
 Handlungsgenos s, *m.*, partner.

Handlungsgeschäft, *n.*, mercantile business.  
 Handlungsgesellschafter, *m.*, proprietor or partner in a trading company.  
 Handlungsgesetz, *n.*, mercantile law.  
 Handlungsgrundsatz, *m.*, principle of commerce.  
 Handlungsinhaber, *m.*, proprietor of a firm or house of business.  
 Handlungskunde, *m.*, customer, purchaser, consumer.  
 Handlungslernling, *m.*, apprentice to a merchant or tradesman.  
 Handlungsmarke, *f.*, *v.* Handlungsmarke.  
 Handlungsname, *m.*, firm.  
 Handlungsreisende, *m.*, *v.* Handelsreisende.  
 Handlungsspesen } *pl.*, expenses attendant on  
 Handlungsunkosten } doing business, business-expenses.  
 Handlungsweise, *f.*, way or manner of acting (in general), proceeding; (*Com.*) mode of dealing, usage, custom.  
 Handlungszeichen, *n.*, mark, brand, signature.  
 Handlungsweig, *m.*, line or branch of commerce.  
 Handma (a)l, *n.*, mark, mole in the hand; *v.* Handgefährtis.  
 Handmäuschen, *n.*, (*Anat.*) muscle under the thumb.  
 Handmesser, *n.*, hand-knife; (*Techn.*) carrier's knife; combmaker's knife.  
 Handmörser, *m.*, (*Artil.*) small mortar for throwing grenades.  
 Handmühle, *f.*, hand-mill, quern.  
 Handmünze, *f.*, small coin (*Scheidmünze*).  
 Handmuff, *m.*, a little muff.  
 Handmuskel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) muscle of the hand.  
 Handochs, *m.*, an ox yoked to the right side of the plough.  
 Handorgel, *f.*, hand-organ, cabinet-organ.  
 Handpauke, *f.*, (*Mus.*) tympan.  
 Handpferd, *n.*, the near horse in a team; lead-horse.  
 Handpflicht, *f.*, (*Law*) promise or contract confirmed by shaking hands.  
 Handpochen, *n.*, (*Min.*) hand-pounding.  
 Handpresse, *f.*, small press, hand-press.  
 Handprohwagen, *m.*, (*Artil.*) small truck-carriage.  
 Handpumpe, *f.*, hand-pump.  
 Handquehle, *f.*, towel.  
 Handräder, *m.*, (*Min.*) sieve with two handles (used in washing the ore).  
 Handramme, *f.*, ram, rammer, beetle; paving-beetle.  
 Handreichung, *f.*, assistance, aid, help; charity; - thun, to relieve (the poor).  
 Handriß, *m.*, *v.* Handzeichnung.  
 Handrohr, *n.*, hand-gun.  
 Handrolle, *f.*, small-roller; roller-towel, (*vulg.*) jack-towel.  
 Handroß, *n.*, *v.* Handpferd.  
 Handrücken, *m.*, back of the hand.  
 Handruthe, *f.*, handstaff (am Drechsel, of a flail; an einer Peitsche, of a whip).  
 Handsäge, *f.*, handsaw.  
 Handsaum, *m.*, hem of the sleeve.  
 Handschaufel, *f.*, hand-scoop.  
 Handschein, *m.*, (*Com.*) *v.* Handschuldschein.  
 Handschelle, *f.*, *v.* Handsessel, Handseifen.  
 Handschlägel, *m.*, little mallet.  
 Handschlag, *m.*, stroke or blow with the hand; offering of the hand (as pledge of an obligation or promise); den - geben, to promise solemnly by the joining of hands.

- Hand'schlitten, *m.*, hand-sleigh, hand-sled.  
 Hand'schmiß } *m.* (vulg.) stroke in the palm of the  
 Hand'schmiß } hand; hot-cockles (a game).  
 Hand'schraube, *f.*, hand-screw (instrument of  
 torture); handvice.  
 Hand'schraubenstock, *m.*, (Mech.) handvice.  
 Hand'schreiben, *n.*, confidential writing or letter  
 (generally of a high personage); autograph.  
 Hand'schrift, *f.*, handwriting, hand; manuscript,  
 signature, autograph(y); note of hand, note under  
 one's own hand, bond, bill.  
 Hand'schriftenkunde, *f.*, paleography, the science  
 or art of deciphering inscriptions.  
 Hand'schriftlich, *a. & adv.*, in manuscript, in-  
 writing; chirographic, by or in virtue of a note of  
 hand; -er Gläubiger, chirographer.  
 Hand'schuh, *m.*, glove, gauntlet; den - hinwerfen,  
 to throw down the glove or gauntlet, to defy, to  
 challenge.  
 Hand'schuhband, *n.*, v. Hand'schuhhalter.  
 Hand'schuhblätter, *pl.*, shapes for gloves.  
 Hand'schuhhalter, *m.*, glove-tie, glove-fastener.  
 Hand'schuhleder, *n.*, kid-leather.  
 Hand'schuhleim, *m.*, size made of glove-shreds,  
 glove-gluo.  
 Hand'schuhmacher, *m.*, glover.  
 Hand'schuhseide, *f.*, glover's silk.  
 Hand'schuldschein, *m.*, hand-bill, promissory note.  
 Hand'schwärmer, *m.*, serpent, squib.  
 Hand'segel, *pl.*, (Mar.) hand-sails.  
 Hand'seife, *f.*, wash-ball.  
 Hand'seil, *n.*, hand-rope.  
 Hand'seite, *f.*, (Mm.) near side.  
 Hand'sieb, *n.*, hand-sieve.  
 Hand'siegel, *n.*, signet, seal-annual.  
 Hand'spätchen, *n.* }  
 Hand'spaten, *m.* } small spade, scoop.  
 Hand'spate }  
 Hand'speiche } *f.*, (Mar.) handspike.  
 Hand'spiel, *n.*, the keys (in an organ); hot-cockles  
 (a game).  
 Hand'spieß, *m.*, little spit turned by the hand; v.  
 Hand'stange.  
 Hand'sprache, *f.*, dactyology (Zingersprache).  
 Hand'sprizge, *f.*, hand-engine (for throwing water).  
 Hand'stab, *m.*, (Mar.) ship-staff.  
 Hand'stange, *f.*, iron rod used in cleaning the  
 furnace.  
 Hand'stein, *m.*, (Min.) sample of ore (Hand'stufe).  
 Hand'stock, *m.*, handvice.  
 Hand'streich, *m.*, stroke of the hand; (Milit.)  
 coup de main.  
 Hand'stuhl, *m.*, hand-loom.  
 Hand'stuhlweber, *m.*, hand-loom weaver.  
 Hand'tag, *m.*, day of compelled service.  
 Hand'tasten, *pl.*, (Mus.) finger-board of a piano.  
 Hand'teller, *m.*, the palm of the hand (Hand'släche).  
 Hand'theilig, *a.*, (Bot.) palmately-parted.  
 Hand'thier, *n.*, (Zool.) sea-cow, walrus (Zeeluh;  
 Trichechus manatus).  
 Hand'thier, *v.* Pantiren.  
 Hand'treue, *f.*, pledge of faith given by joining  
 hands (Angelöbnis); - ablegen, to plight one's faith by  
 the joining of hands.  
 Hand'trommel, *f.*, tabour, tabouret, tabourine,  
 timbrel.  
 Hand'tuch, *n.*, towel.  
 Hand'tuchdrell, *m.*, (Manuf.) toweling.  
 Hand'verkäufer, *m.*, retailer.  
 Hand'voll, *f.*, handful, grasp, maniple.

- Hand'vollweise, *adv.*, by handfuls.  
 Hand'wärmer, *m.*, v. Müßiken.  
 Hand'waffe, *f.*, hand-weapon.  
 Hand'wagen, *m.*, double wheelbarrow.  
 Hand'wahrsager, *m.*, chiromancer, palmist.  
 Hand'wahrsageri, *f.*, chiromancy, palmistry.  
 Hand'wasser, *n.*, water to wash the hands.  
 Hand'weber, *m.*, hand-weaver.  
 Hand'webstuhl, *m.*, hand-loom.  
 Hand'wechsel, *m.*, bill under one's own hand;  
 exchange of money.  
 Hand'weise, *f.*, (Techn.) hand-reel.  
 Hand'werk, *n.*, (gen. -es; pl. -e) handicraft, craft,  
 trade, business, profession, calling; corporation,  
 company, guild (-sinnung); (Sinem das - legen, to  
 forbid any one exercising his trade, (fig.) to stop  
 or put a stop to one's proceeding in a business or  
 occupation; (Sinem in's - greifen, to encroach upon a  
 person's business or rights; er ist seinem -e nach ein  
 Tischler, he is a carpenter by trade; das - greifen or  
 ansprechen, to ask relief (of journeymen-mechanics).  
 das - halten, to meet (of a guild); das - entrichten, zu  
 geben, to pay (call in) one's contribution to the box.  
 Hand'werker, *m.*, (gen. -s; pl. -) handicraftsman,  
 craftsman, tradesman, artisan, workman, mechanic.  
 Hand'werkerverein, *m.*, trades-union.  
 Hand'werklich, *a.*, v. Handwerksmäßig.  
 Hand'werksälteste, *m.*, master of a guild or cor-  
 poration.  
 Hand'werksartikel, *m.*, law, statute or rule of a  
 trade.  
 Hand'werksbote, *m.*, the youngest member of a  
 guild or corporation (whose office it is to summon  
 the members to a meeting).  
 Hand'werksbrauch } *m.*, usage, ceremonial  
 Hand'werksgebrauch } served by mechanics.  
 Hand'werksburische, *m.*, (traveling) journeyman  
 (mechanic).  
 Hand'werksfrau, *f.*, tradesman's wife; trades-  
 woman.  
 Hand'werksgenos, *m.*, fellow-tradesman, one of  
 the same trade.  
 Hand'werksgeräth, *n.*, v. Handwerkszeug.  
 Hand'werksgefell, *m.*, journeyman; -enverein (*m.*)  
 union of journeymen (mechanics).  
 Hand'werksgruß, *m.*, journeyman's salute (pre-  
 scribed formulary addressed by the journeyman to the  
 senior of the guild, when applying to it for relief).  
 Hand'werksherr, *m.*, master of a trade.  
 Hand'werksinnung, *f.*, guild.  
 Hand'werksjunge, *m.*, apprentice.  
 Hand'werkskunde, *f.*, technology.  
 Hand'werkslade, *f.*, box containing the records,  
 accounts and statutes of any trading or corporate body.  
 Hand'werkslehrling, *m.*, apprentice.  
 Hand'werksleute, *pl.*, craftsmen, mechanics,  
 tradespeople.  
 Hand'werksmäßig, *a. & adv.*, consonant to the  
 rules and statutes of a trade, in the way of trade,  
 professional; mechanically.  
 Hand'werksmann, *m.*, v. Handwerker.  
 Hand'werksmeister, *m.*, master-tradesman; v.  
 Handwerksälteste.  
 Hand'werksneid, *m.*, professional jealousy.  
 Hand'werksordnung, *f.*, v. Handwerksartikel.  
 Hand'werksiegel, *n.*, seal of a trading or cor-  
 porate body.  
 Hand'werksverein, *m.*, v. Handwerkerverein.  
 Hand'werksverwandte, *m.*, v. Handwerkergenos.  
 Hand'werksvoll, *n.*, (cont.) tradespeople

Hand'werkzeug, *n.*, tools, implements, instruments of trade.

Hand'werkzeugkasten, *m.*, chest of tools.

Hand'werkszunft, *f.*, corporation, guild.

Hand'winde, *f.*, hand-screw.

Hand'wörterbuch, *n.*, *v.* Handlexikon.

Hand'wurzel, *f.*, wrist; (*Anat.*) metacarpus.

Hand'zeichen, *n.*, monogram; sign - manual; flourish added to one's signature.

Hand'zeichnung, *f.*, drawing done with a pencil, crayon or pen; freie -, freehand drawing; draught, sketch; design.

Hand'zirkel, *m.*, compasses.

Hand'zunder, *m.*, (*Artill.*) short linstock.

Hand'zug, *m.*, check (upon bank-bills); *v.* Handzeichen.

Hanf, *m.*, (*gen. -es; Bot.*) hemp (Cannabis); gelber -, bastard-hemp, Candian hemp (hanfartiges Streichkraut; *Datisca cannabina*); neuseeländischer -, New Zealand flax, flax-plant, flax-lily (*Phormium tenax*); amerikanischer -, American dog's bane (*Apocynum cannabinum*); der weibliche -, female or female hemp; der männliche -, male or male hemp; Bast-, rough or impressed hemp; - breiten, to grass hemp; - brechen, to break, dress or peel hemp.

Hanf'acker, *m.*, hemp-field, hemp-plot, hemp-close.

Hanf'bau, *m.*, cultivation of hemp, hemp-culture.

Hanf'bereiter, *m.*, hemp-dresser.

Hanf'breche, *f.*, hemp-brake.

Hanf'brecher, *m.*, hemp-beater, hemp-dresser.

Hanf'brechmühle, *f.*, machine for breaking hemp.

Hanf'bugen, *m.*, (*prov.*) scarecrow on a hemp-field.

Hanf'darre, *f.*, hemp-kiln; the act of drying hemp.

Hanf'en, *u.* *v.* Hanfen.

Hanf'erg, *n.*, (*Min.*) a variety of baryta or heavy spar (Nebenstein).

Hanf'filz, *m.*, hemp-felt (a recent fabrication in France for water-buckets, pipes &c.).

Hanf'fink, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Hänfling.

Hanf'fütte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of hibiscus (*H. cannabinus*).

Hanf'garn, *n.*, hemp(en)-yarn.

Hanf'händler, *m.*, dealer in hemp.

Hanf'hahn, *m.*, male hemp.

Hanf'hechel, *f.*, hemp-comb, hatchel.

Hanf'hede, *f.*, hemp-tow (Wertig).

Hanf'henne, *f.*, female or female-hemp.

Hanf'kamm, *m.*, hatchel.

Hanf'lee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) melilot, honey-lotus (*Melilotus vulgaris*).

Hanf'torn, *n.*, *v.* Hanfsamen.

Hanf'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) water-hemp-agrimony, three-cleft bur-marigold (dreispaltiger Zweifeln, Wasserhanf, Pfauenpiegel; *Bidens tripartita*).

Hanf'leinwand, *f.*, hemp-linen.

Hanf'liederung, *f.*, (*Mech.*) hemp-packing.

Hanf'männchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) branchy broom-rape (*Orobanche ramosa*).

Hanf'meise, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) muskin, wood-muskin, marsh-tit (Sumpfmeise; *Parus palustris*).

Hanf'mühle, *f.*, hand-mill for bruising hemp-seed.

Hanf'nessel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) hemp-nettle, dead-nettle, hedge-nettle, yellow archangel (*Galeopsis*).

Hanf'öl, *n.*, hemp-(seed)-oil.

Hanf'pappel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common mallow (*Malva sylvestris*).

Hanf'pflanze, *f.*, hemp.

Hanf'putte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dombey (*Dombeya*).

Hanf'teibe, *f.*, machine for rubbing hemp, rubbing machine.

Hanf'röste, *f.*, steeping of hemp, hemp-rotting; the place where hemp is steeped.

Hanf'rösten, *n.*, water-rotting (of hemp).

Hanf'samen, *m.*, hemp-seed.

Hanf'schäben, *pl.*, hemp-shaves.

Hanf'seil, *n.* } hempen rope or cord.

Hanf'strid, *m.* }

Hanf'stengel, *m.*, hemp-stalk, bullen.

Hanf'sunge, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Indian hemp, American dog's bane (*Apocynum cannabinum*).

Hanf'tod, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hanfmännchen.

Hanf'tuch, *n.*, hemp-cloth.

Hanf'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bandweide.

Hanf'würger, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hanfmännchen.

Hanf'wurzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) strangle tare, strangle weed (*Orobancha major*).

Hang, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) slope, declivity, pendency (*Abhang*); (*fig.* sometimes in *pl.* Hänge) propensity, proneness, inclination, bent (to), bias (towards), liability; einen - zu etwas haben, to be inclined or prone to.

Hang'bandage, *f.*, (*Surg.*) sling.

Hang'eback, *f.*, hanging chook, (*vulg.*) wattles, gills.

Hang'ebank, *f.*, *v.* Hängebank.

Hang'ebauch, *m.*, *v.* Hängebauch.

Hang'ebirke, *f.*, *v.* Hängebirke.

Hang'ebblatt, *n.*, (*Bot.*) cyanella (a lilaceous flower of the Cape of Good-Hope).

Hang'ebürde, *f.*, *v.* Hängebürde.

Hang'elampe, *f.* } *v.* Hängelampe, Hängeleuchter.

Hang'eleuchter, *m.* }

Hang'elbirt, *f.*, (*Pom.*) pear with a long stalk (*Hangstelet*).

Hang'ematte, *f.*, *v.* Hängematte.

Hang'emörser, *m.*, (*Artill.*) mortar suspended by its trunnions.

Hang'en, *v. n.*, (du hang(e)st or hängst, er hang(e)t or hängt, sie hangen; *imp.* hing; *pp.* gehangen, gehängt; used with haben. NB. Strict grammarians insist upon the proper difference being made between the *v. n.* hängen and the *v. a.* hängen, although numerous instances might be adduced from the best authors, where such distinction is not observed; *v.* hängen to hang (an, on; to; up . . . on; von, from); das Schwert hing an einem dünnen Faden, the sword was suspended by a slender thread; to depend (von, on); to dangle, to hang loose; to adhere, to be fixed or attached, to cleave, to stick (an, to, also *fig.*), am Aberglauben -, to be addicted to superstition, to be superstitious; Alle, die an ihm -, all his adherents; to stick fast, to hamper (festhaken, stöden, keinen Fortgang haben); woran hängt die Sache? on what hitches the matter? what stops it? die Sache bleibt -, *v.* under hängen; to turn upon, to rest on, to depend on (also *fig.*); (*Script.*) an diesen zweien Geboten hängt das ganze Gesetz und die Propheten, on those two commandments hang all the law and the prophets (*Math.* 22. 40); to incline, to bend (nach, towards); (*fig.*) to incline, to tend, to have a turn, cast or tendency towards; (*Prov.*) nicht wissen, wo die Gloden (wo die Zaune) -, to know very little or nothing about a thing.

Hang'er, *m.*, (*Mar.*) pendant; - der Pferde (Pferde-), the stirrups; - zwischen den Auflagern, a liling-futtock; - der Reitporen, upper futtock-riders; der - am großen Mast, *v.* Hänge; - block (*m.*), a tackle-pendent-block.

Hang'ewerk, *n.*, *v.* Hängewerk.

Hang'matte, *f.*, *v.* Hängematte.

Hang'pflicht, *f.*, (*Mar.*) steerage.

Hang'zirkel, *m.*, (*Mech.*) callipers, (mit Stellwaage) wing-callipers.

**Hanf'e**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) haunch, joint, hind-quarter (of a horse).

**Hanf'emeier**, *m.*, (*prov.*; *n. G.*) mower and harvest-workman (Westphalian peasants, who take service in Ostfriesland in summer).

**Hanf'enhoch**, *a.*, (*Man.*) high in the hind-quarters.

**Hanf'enknochen**, *m.*, haunch-bone (of a horse).

**Hanf'entief**, *a.*, (*Man.*) low in the hind-quarters.

**Han'nah**, *f.*, Ann, Anne.

**Han'ne**, *f.*

**Hann'chen**, *n.* } Joan, Jane, Jenny, Jonnet.

**Han'nig**, *a.*, sharp of taste.

**Hanno'ver**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Hanover.

**Hannovera'ner**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -en) } Hanoverian

**Hannovera'nerin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) }

**Hanno'verisch**, *a.*, Hanoverian.

**Hans**, *m.*, (*gen.* -en; *pl.* Hänse, Hansjen; *dim.* Hänchen, Hansel(chen), Hänj(e)lein) John, Jack, Jackey; - und Giete, Jack and Gill, Tibb and Till; ein dummet -, a stupid fellow; die Hänse des neunzehnten Jahrhunderts, the blockheads of the nineteenth century; - Nichts, Tom careless (unachtsamer Mensch); - Affe, Jack-a-napes, jackanapes; - Alletlei, (*anal.*) Mr. Wisacre; - Ruffschneider, v. Braßhans; - Dampf, blusterer, coxcomb; (*loc.*) Hänschen im Keller, the unborn child, child in the mother's womb; - in allen Gassen, a busy-body, a stirring or bustling person, a man about town, a lounge; Kleder-, a slovenly, dirty eater; (*Bot.*) klingender -, yellow rattle (v. Hahnenkamm); Klop-, coarse, rude fellow, boar; - Küchenmeister, cotquean (Topfguder); - oder Rung, (*anal.*) Smith or Jones (any person whatever); - Liederlich, a lecherous fellow; wie Liederlich, like old wickedness; - hinter der Mauer, a timid fellow; - narren, fools, blockheads; - oben im Dorfe, (*anal.*) the great man, the first fiddle; - Sächte, idler, lazybones; Schab-, miser, curmudgeon; wo Schmal-Küchenmeister ist, where there is but small commons or little to eat; - ohne Sorgen, a careless fellow; Spiel-, gambler; Spring-, merry-thought (Spielzeug); Stiefelhanjel, bootjack; - Tappo, an awkward fellow, blockhead; - der Träumer, John-a-dreams; (*Bot.*) Hänjel am Wege, v. Wegetritt, Kausegerste; - wurst, v. this word; (*Prov.*) - bleibt immer -, (*anal.*) Jack will never make a gentleman; was Hänschen versäumt hat, holt nicht mehr ein, (*anal.*) what is not learnt in youth will never be acquired in age; an old dog will learn no tricks; (*Bot.*) der schöne -, the bearded pink (*Dianthus barbatus*).

**Han'sa** [*f.*, (*absol.*) association, league; the Hanse-Han'se] satic union; Hans, Hanse.

**Hanseat'**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) Hanseate.

**Hanseat'isch**, *a.*, Hanseatic; der -e Bund, Hanseatic body or union.

**Han'sestadt**, *f.*, (*pl.* Hansestädte) Hanso-town, Hanseatic city.

**Hans'graf**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) hansgrave, petty-judge, judge of a petty court.

**Han'sisch**, *a.*, v. Hanseatisch.

**Hans'narr'**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) arrant-fool, block-head, dunce.

**Hanswurst'**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) merry-Andrew, Jack-pudding, buffoon, harlequin, tom-fool; den -spielen, to play the fool, the buffoon.

**Hanswurstia'de**, *f.*, (*burl.*) buffoonery.

**Hanswurst'mäßig**, *a.* & *adv.*, like a buffoon, buffoon-like, buffoonish.

**Hanswurst'streich**, *m.*, piece of buffoonery, merry-Andrew's trick.

**Hanti'ren**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to handle, to manage, to treat (handhaben); to work with the hand,

to labour, to work (mit der Hand arbeiten); to deal, to do business; to make a noise, to bustle (herumwirtschalten).

**Hanti'rer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) tradesman, workman in a trade.

**Hanti'ring**, *f.*, management; occupation, employment, business, trade, traffic, profession; eintreiben, to follow a profession, to carry on a trade.

**Ha'pe**, *f.*, v. Spitze.

**Ha'perig**, *a.*, (*vulg.*) uneven, rugged, rough, causing to stop every now and then; embarrassed; *adv.*, ruggedly; (*fig.*, *vulg.*) er redete -, he broke down every now and then in his speech.

**Ha'pern**, *v. n.* & *imp.*, (*vulg.*) to stick, to hitch, to stop; da hapert es, that's where it sticks, there's the hitch, there lies the difficulty, there's the rub; er hapert mit der Sache, the affair is at a stand-still.

**Happ**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) } (*dim.* Happchen; *vulg.*)

**Happ'en**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } bit, morsel, mouthful.

**Happ'en**, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *vulg.*) to snap, to bite.

**Hap'pig**, *a.*, (*vulg.*) greedy, covetous (gierig, begierig, habfüchtig).

**Hap'pigkeit**, *f.*, (*vulg.*) greediness.

**Hap'tisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) relating to the sense of touch.

**Harangeur'**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *fr. w.*) haranguer.

**Harangue**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) harangue.

**Harangu'ren**, *v. a.*, to harangue, to address (feierlich ansprechen).

**Harass'iren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to harass (abmatten, ermüden).

**Harceleur'**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *fr. w.*) v. Rede-Blagegenß.

**Harceli'ren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) v. Reden, Heizen, Blag-

**Hard**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) & *f.*, (*pl.* -en) v. Bergwall.

**Har'der**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Ichth.*) a species of mullet (*Mugil cephalus*).

**Hardies'te**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) hardiness, hardihood.

**Ha'rem**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *arab. w.*) harem, seraglio.

**Har'se**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Mus.*) harp; die - spielen or schlagen, auf der - spielen, to play the harp, to play upon the harp, to harp; (*Astron.*) Harp; (*Mollusc.*) harp, purple-shell (*Harpa*); (*Agric.*) upright sieve or corn-screen (Getreideharfe).

**Har'sen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to play (on) the harp, to harp; (*Min.*) to slide (v. Rutschten); *v. a.*, to screen (Storn, corn).

**Har'sener**, *m.*, v. Harfenschläger.

**Har'senett'**, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) little harp.

**Har'sengetöne**, *n.* } sound of the harp.

**Har'senklang**, *m.* }

**Har'senist'**, *m.* } v. Harfenschläger.

**Har'senistin**, *f.* } v. Harfenmädchen.

**Har'senmädchen**, *n.*, itinerant girl playing the harp.

**Har'senmuschel**, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) Iceland clam (*Pecten islandicus*).

**Har'sensaite**, *f.*, harp-string.

**Har'senschläger**, *m.*, harper, harpist.

**Har'senschnecke**, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) harp, harp-shell (*Harpa*).

**Har'senspiel**, *n.*, harp-playing.

**Har'senspielen**, *n.*, harp-playing, harping.

**Har'senspieler**, *m.*, v. Harfenschläger.

**Har'senstück**, *n.*, piece of music composed for or played on the harp.

**Har'senton**, *m.*, v. Harfengehörner, Harfenklänge.

**Harfner**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -e) *v.* Harfenbläuer.  
**Harle**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) rake (Blechen); (*fig.*) ich werde dir zeigen, was eine - ist. (*anal.*) I'll bring you to reason, I'll show you what's what.  
**Harlen**, *v. a. & n.*, to rake.  
**Harlekin**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -e; *it. w.*) harlequin, merry-Andrew, Jack-pudding; (*Ornith.*) stone-duck, harlequin-duck (*Stragente*; *Anas histrionica*); (*Mollusc.*) a species of cowry (*Cypraea eibraria*); (*Entom.*) a species of slender-bodied moth (*Geometra grossulariata*); (*Bot.*) a species of orchis (*O. morio*).  
**Harlequina'de**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) harlequinade, buffoonery, drollery.  
**Harlekinet'te**, *f.*, columbine.  
**Harlekin'spoffe**, *f.*, harlequin's trick, buffoonery.  
**Harlekin'specht**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) speckled magpie, smaller woodpecker (der kleine Buntspecht; *Picus minor*).  
**Harm**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e) grief, sadness, affliction, sorrow.  
**Harmat'tan** } *m.*, (*gen.* -e) harmattan (a destructive wind which blows periodically from the interior of Africa towards the Atlantic ocean).  
**Harmat'ten** }  
**Harmat'tun** }  
**Har'melkraut**, *n.*, (*gen.* -e) } (*Bot.*) harmel, Syrian rue (syrische Raute; *Peganum harmala*).  
**Har'meltraute**, *f.* }  
**Harm'los**, *a. & adv.*, harmless, inoffensive, innocuous, innoxious, inoffensive, innocent (unschädlich); sorrowless, without grief.  
**Harm'losigkeit**, *f.*, harmlessness, inoffensiveness.  
**Harmonie'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *gr. w.*) harmony, harmoniousness, agreement in tune; concord; (*Archit.*) symmetry.  
**Harmonie'gesetze**, *pl.*, tonal laws.  
**Harmonie'lehre**, *f.*, (*Mus.*) harmonics.  
**Harmonie'messer**, *m.*, harmonometer (an instrument for measuring the harmonic relation of sounds).  
**Harmonie'musik**, *f.*, music of wind-instruments, military music.  
**Harmo'nik**, *f.*, harmonics (the doctrine or science of musical sounds).  
**Harmo'nika**, *f.*, (*Mus.*) harmonica, musical glasses.  
**Harmo'niker**, *m.*, *v.* Harmonist.  
**Harmo'nison**, *n.*, (*Mus.*) harmonicon.  
**Harmoni'ren**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to harmonize, to agree in sounds; (*fig.*) to agree, to harmonize, to be in peace and friendship.  
**Harmo'nisch**, *a.*, harmonious, harmonical; harmonic (*Drillang*, triad); *adv.*, harmoniously.  
**Harmonist'**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) harmonist.  
**Harmonome'ter**, *n.*, *v.* Harmoniemesser.  
**Harmoton'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) harmotone, cross-stone, staurolite (Kreuzstein).  
**Harm'voll**, *a.*, full of grief or sorrow.  
**Harn**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es) urine, water; (von Pferden) stale; den - lassen, to urinate, to discharge urine, to make water, (von Pferden) to stale.  
**Harn'abfälle**, *pl.*, urinal excretions.  
**Harn'äther**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) uric ether.  
**Harn'artig**, *a.*, urinous, urinose.  
**Harn'arzt**, *m.*, water-doctor.  
**Harn'behälter**, *m.*, (*Agric.*) urinary, urinarium.  
**Harn'benzoesäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) hippuric acid, urobenzoic acid.  
**Harn'beschauer**, *m.*, *v.* Harnarzt.  
**Harn'beschauung**, *f.*, uroscopy (judgment of diseases by inspection of the urine).  
**Harn'beschwerden**, *pl.*, (*Med.*) difficulty in discharging the urine.

**Harn'blase**, *f.*, urinary bladder.  
**Harn'blasenblutfluß**, *m.*, (*Med.*) haematuria (discharge of bloody urine).  
**Harn'blasenbruch**, *m.*, (*Surg.*) cystocele.  
**Harn'blasengries**, *m.*, (*Med.*) gravel, urinary concretions.  
**Harn'blasenhaut**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) urinary tunic.  
**Harn'blasentrebs**, *m.*, (*Med.*) cancer in the bladder.  
**Harn'blasenmuskel**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) abductor of the urinary bladder.  
**Harn'blasenstein**, *m.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Harnstein.  
**Harn'blasenstein'schnitt**, *m.*, (*Surg.*) lithotomy (*Harnblasenstich*).  
**Harn'blasenumstülpung**, *f.*, (*Surg.*) inversion of the bladder.  
**Harn'brennen**, *n.* } (*Surg.*) burning in the bladder.  
**Harn'drang**, *m.* }  
**Harn'deuter** } *m.*, *v.* Harnarzt.  
**Harn'doktor** }  
**Harn'en**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to urinate, to make water; (von Pferden) to stale.  
**Harn'fluß**, *m.*, flow or discharge of urine; (*Med.*) unwillkürlicher -, incontinence of urine, spontaneous discharge of urine, diabetes; mit dem - befallen, diabetic.  
**Harn'gang**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) urinary duct, ureter; (*Med.*) -entzündung (*f.*), ureteritis, inflammation of the ureter.  
**Harn'gefäß**, *n.*, (*Anat.*) urinary vessel.  
**Harn'geist**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) spirit of urine, urinous spirit.  
**Harn'glas**, *n.*, urinal.  
**Harn'gries**, *m.*, *v.* Harnblasengries.  
**Harn'haft**, *a.*, *v.* Harnartig.  
**Harn'haut**, *f.* } (*Med.*) allantois, allantois.  
**Harn'häutchen**, *n.*, (*dim.*) } toid (a thin membrane, situated between the chorion and amnion in quadrupeds); pollicle of urine.  
**Harn'nis**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) harness, armour, plate, cuirass, brace; (*Min.*) *v.* Sahlband; (*fig.*) Einen in - bringen or jagen, to enrage, to provoke one, to put a person into a passion, to exasperate him, to raise his bile; in - geraten, to get or grow angry, to fly into a passion, to boil up.  
**Harn'nischbinde**, *f.*, (*Surg.*) bandage for the breast.  
**Harn'nischbrett**(t), *n.*, (*Techn.*) side-board of the loom.  
**Harn'nischen**, *v. a.*, to put armour on, to dress in armour (generally only used in the *pp.*); geharnischt, clad in armour; (*fig.*) angry, boisterous, violent.  
**Harn'nischer**, *m.*, *v.* Harnischmacher.  
**Harn'nischfeger**, *m.*, harness-cleaner, polisher of cuirasses.  
**Harn'nischfisch**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of silurus or sheat-fish (*Cataphractus*).  
**Harn'nischhaus**, *n.* }  
**Harn'nischkammer**, *f.* } armoury.  
**Harn'nischmacher**, *m.*, maker of armour, armourer.  
**Harn'solben**, *m.*, large still used in the distillation of urine, urinal.  
**Harn'traut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) rupture-wort (*Herniaria*); yellow-wood (*Roseda*); winter-green (*Pyrola umbellata*); restharrow (*Ononis spinosa*); toad-flax (*Linaria vulgaris*); indianisches -, *v.* Fledelume.  
**Harn'lehre**, *f.*, urinology.  
**Harn'leiter**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) *v.* Harngang; (*Surg.*) catheter; (*Med.*) -entzündung (*f.*), ureteritis, inflammation of the ureter.  
**Harn'losigkeit**, *f.*, (*Med.*) suppression or suspension of urinal discharges.  
**Harn'pläse**, *pl.*, öffentliche -, public mictuaries.

**Harn'röhre**, *f.* (*Anat.*) urethra, urinary passage.  
**Harn'röhrenschnitt**, *m.* (*Surg.*) urethrotomy.  
**Harn'röhrenverengung**, *f.* (*Med.*) stricture of the urethra.  
**Harn'rühr**, *f.* (*Med.*) diabetes.  
**Harn'säure**, *f.* (*Chem.*) uric acid; hrentliche - cyanuric acid.  
**Harn'salz**, *n.* (*Chem.*) salt obtained from evaporated urine.  
**Harn'sand**, *m.* (*Med.*) gravel (v. Harnblasengr.).  
**Harn'satz**, *m.* (*Med.*) sediment of urine.  
**Harn'sauer**, *a.* (*Chem.*) -es Salz, urate, lithiate; -es Ammonium, urate of ammonia; -es Kali, urate of potash.  
**Harn'schneller**, *m.* (*Anat.*) accelerator.  
**Harn'schnur**, *f.* } (*Anat.*) urachus.  
**Harn'strang**, *m.* }  
**Harn'stein**, *m.* (*Med.*) urinary calculus, stone in the bladder.  
**Harn'stoff**, *m.* (*Chem.*) urea.  
**Harn'strenge**, *f.* (*Med.*) dysuria, strangury, ischury.  
**Harn'treibend**, *a.* (*Med.*) urinate, diuretical, ischurctic; das -e Mittel, ischurctic, diuretic.  
**Harn'verhaltung** } *f.* (*Med.*) ischury, stoppage  
**Harn'verstopfung** } or retention of urine.  
**Harn'weg**, *m.* v. Harngangs.  
**Harn'winde**, *f.* (*Med.*) tympanites, cold-evil, drum-belly; dysuria.  
**Harn'zapfer**, *m.* (*Surg.*) catheter.  
**Harn'zwang**, *m.* (*Med.*) strangury.  
**Har'pagon**, *m.* (*gr. w.*) v. Harpax.  
**Har'pax**, *m.* (*gen. -es; pl. -e; gr. w.*) misor, miserly churl, harpagon.  
**Har'püse**, *f.* (*Mar.*) rosin, stuff.  
**Harpu'ne**, *f.* (*pl. -n*) harpoon, harping-iron, sizgig.  
**Harpunier'**, *m.* v. Harpunier; (*Ornith.*) wood-pelican (*Tantalus jaculator*).  
**Harpuni'ren**, *v. a.* to harpoon.  
**Harpuni'rer**, *m.* (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) harpooneer.  
**Harpu'e**, *f.* (*pl. -n; gr. w.; Myth.*) harpy.  
**Har'raß**, *m.* (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Manuf.*) arras (a species of tapestry, hangings woven with figures).  
**Har're**, *f.* (*prov. vulg.*) tarrying, delay, duration; in die -, in the long run, in course of time.  
**Har'ren**, *v. n.* (used with haben) to tarry, to delay; to wait patiently; - auf... to stay, abide, wait for...; to hope in; (*Prov.*) hoffen und - machen Menschen zum Narren, hoping and tarrying make fools of many.  
**Har'sch**, *a.* harsh, rough, hard; raw (Luft, air); *adv.* harshly, roughly.  
**Har'schen**, *v. n.* (used with sein) to harden; to freeze (gefrieren).  
**Hart**, *a.* (*comp. härter; sup. härtest*) hard; (*fig.*) hard; rough, severe, rigorous; cruel, fierce, inhuman, unrelenting; inclement; hard, difficult (schwierig, beschwerlich); laborious; stubborn, obstinate (hartnäckig); oppressive, heavy (schwer drückend; unverdaulich); bad, severe, rough (streng; v. Wetter); austere (streng, raub; v. Sitten); -e Arbeit, hard work; -e Bedingungen, hard conditions; (*Smeltw.*) -es Blei, v. Hartblei; (*Gram.*) -e Buchstaben, hard consonants (B. I. R.); -er Dienst, hard service; (*Mus.*) -er Dreiflang, major accord; (*Smeltw.*) -es Eisen, hard iron; -e Entbehrungen, hard privations; einen -en Fall thun, to have a hard or severe fall; ein -er Fall, a hard or severe case; eine -e Frage, a hard or difficult question; -es Futter (für Vieh), corn (as food for cattle); opposed to rauhes Futter; -es Geld, large pieces of coined money (opposed to Papiergeld); -e Gesichtszüge, hard or rough features; -e Hände, hard, rough or horny hands; ein

-er Herr, a hard master; ein -es Herz, a hard heart, (*Anat.*) die -e Hirnhaut, the outer membrane of the brain (dura mater); -es Holz, hard wood; ein -es Jahr, a hard year, year of distress; -e Kälte, a sharp, biting or severe cold; ein -er Kopf, a hard head; (*fig.*) a heavy or dull head; a blockhead; einen -en Kopf haben, to be obstinate; (*Script.*) sie haben -e Köpfe und verstopfte Herzen, they are impudent and stiff-hearted (*Ezek.* 2. 4); -es Kern, v. Hartkern; eine -e Krankheit, a severe illness; eine -e Lage, a hard case, a sad position; ein -es Lager, a hard couch or bed; ein -es Leben, a tough life; (*Med.*) einen -en Leib haben, to be coactive or bound; (*fig.*) to be strong and hardy; ein -es Loos, a hard lot; ein -er Mann, a rough man, a cruel man; (*Min.*) -e Metalle, v. Hartmetalle; -es Mittel, severe measure; a rough remedy; (*fig.*) einen -en Raden haben, to be stiff-necked, obstinate or stubborn; -e Noth, dire necessity; (*fig.*) das ist eine -e Noth, that's a very hard task, that's a puzzle; (*Med.*) -er Puls, hard pulse; (*Smeltw.*) -e Schlade, v. Hartling; ein -er Schlaf, a sound (fester, tiefer) sleep; ein -er Schlag, a hard or severe blow (also *fig.*); einen -en Sinn haben, to be inflexible; to be obstinate; -e Sitten, austere manners; einen -en Stand haben, to have a difficult or hard position; eine -e Stirn, a brazen face; eine -e Strafe, a severe or hard punishment; ein -er Streit, a hard dispute; a violent quarrel, a fierce or cruel fight; (*Med.*) ein -er Stuhl, costiveness, obstipation, constipation; ein -er Thaler, a dollar in specie; (*Mus.*) -e Tonleiter, major scale; -er Trab, hard trot; -er Verlust, hard or severe loss; -e Verle, rough or harsh verses; -es Wasser, hard water; -es Wetter, severe, stormy, rough weather; -er Wind, strong, stiff wind; -er Winter, hard, severe winter; ein -es Wort, a rough, cruel word; ein -er Zähler, a bad (slow, dilatory) payer; -e Zeiten, hard times; *adv.* hardly; hardly, severely, rigorously; fiercely; cruelly; stubbornly, with difficulty; - hören, to be hard of hearing, to be somewhat deaf; es fällt ihm -, es kommt ihm - an, he finds it difficult, it comes hard on him, it is a hard task for him; es wird - halten, it will be attended with difficulties; - arbeiten, to drudge; - schlafen, to sleep soundly; (einen - strafen, to punish one severely. (einen - anfallen, to attack one rudely or roughly. an. hard by, close to; - aneinander, next or contiguous to one another; - werden, to harden, to stiffen; - vor... immediately before...

**Hart'apfel**, *m.* (*Pom.*) a species of good winter-apple.

**Hart'baum**, *m.* (*Bot.*) dog-wood (rather Hartweilchen, *Cornus sanguinea*).

**Hart'bindsel**, *n.* (*Mar.*) throat-seizing.

**Hart'blei**, *n.* hard lead (Raupblei, in oppos. to Zinnblei, *q. v.*).

**Hart'en**, *v. n.* (used with sein) to harden, to grow or become hard, to indurate.

**Hart'erz**, *n.* (*Min.*) copper-ore containing quartz.

**Hart'fleischig**, *a.* brawny.

**Hart'loß**, *n.* (*Techn.*) white raw iron.

**Hart'flügelig**, *a.* (*Entom.*) coleopterous (having wings covered with a case or sheath).

**Hart'flügler**, *pl.* (*Entom.*) coleoptera, coleopterous insects.

**Hart'futter**, *n.* (*Agric.*) oats, barley &c. unground, as food for cattle.

**Hart'gekocht**, *a.* hard-boiled.

**Hart'gesinnt**, *a.* hard-hearted.

**Hart'gefotten**, *a.* v. Hartgekocht.

**Hart'gläubig**, *a.* hard of belief, sceptic.

**Hart'gras**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) sheep's fescue-grass (Echf-schwingel, Berggras, kleiner Weidbart; *Festuca ovina*).

**Hart'haartig** } *a.* having strong, stiff hair.

**Hart'häutig** }

**Hart'häuter**, *pl.* (*Ichth.*) scleroderms, sclerodermi. **Hart'häutig**, *a.*, callous, hard-skinned, thick-skinned; (*fig.*) callous, unfeeling, insensible.

**Hart'häufigkeit**, *f.*, callosity (*also fig.*); (*Vet.*) a disease in cattle, in which the skin adheres to the ribs.

**Hart'hagelkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) southernwood (Etab-nura, *Siberis*; *Artemisia abrotanum*).

**Hart'heide**, *f.* (*Bot.*) wild rosemary, marsh-cistus, Dutch-myrtle (Sumpfwort, Weidhanne, Ledumpalustre).

**Hart'heit**, *f.*, hardness.

**Hart'herzig**, *a.*, hard-hearted, unfeeling, cruel.

**Hart'herzigkeit**, *f.*, hard-heartedness, hardness of heart, unrelenting temper.

**Hart'heu**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) hypericon, John's wort (*Hypericum*).

**Hart'hobel**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) plane for metals and hard wood, jack-plane.

**Hart'hörig**, *a.*, hard or dull of hearing, deafish.

**Hart'hörigkeit**, *f.*, hard-hearing, partial deafness.

**Hart'holz**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) hornbeam, yoke-elm (gemeiner Heubbaum, gemeine Hainbuche, Fedenbuche, Hüllholz, Zehbaum; *Carpinus betulus*).

**Hart'hufig**, *a.*, having a hard hoof.

**Hart'klemm**, *m.*, (*Min.*) a hard rock not easily worked or broken.

**Hart'klemmig**, *a.*, (*Min.*) very hard (of rocks).

**Hart'klingend**, *a.*, of a harsh sound, hard-sounding.

**Hart'köpfig**, *a.*, (*fig.*) obstinate, stubborn, headstrong; dull, thick-headed.

**Hart'kopf**, *m.*, obstinate person; blockhead.

**Hart'korn**, *n.*, hard grain (barley, wheat, oats &c.).

**Hart'läufer**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) Ethiopian swine (*Sus aethiopicus*).

**Hart'lehrig** } *a.*, slow in learning or comprehend-

**Hart'lernig** } ing, dull, indocile.

**Hart'leibig**, *a.*, (*Med.*) costive, bound, constipated.

**Hart'leibigkeit**, *f.*, (*Med.*) costiveness, constipation.

**Hart'loth**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) hard solder (Hartlöthgloß).

**Hart'mäulig**, *a.*, (*v. Weiden*) hard-mouthed, hot in hand, forcing the hand; (*fig.*) unruly, unmanageable.

**Hart'mäuligkeit**, *f.*, hardmouthedness; (*fig.*) unruliness.

**Hart'manganerz**, *n.*, (*Min.*) black manganese ore.

**Hart'meißel**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) cold chisel (Schrotmeißel).

**Hart'metall**, *n.*, copper or brass mixed with other metals, especially with zinc, brittle brass or copper.

**Hart'nädig**, *a.* (*fig.*) stiff-necked, headstrong, stubborn, obstinate, inflexible, pertinacious, opinionated, self-willed, positive, tenacious, mulish; (*Med.*) inveterate; ein - er Sünder, an inveterate sinner; ein - er Winter, a hard, severe winter; *adv.*, stubbornly, obstinately.

**Hart'nädigkeit**, *f.*, stubbornness, obstinacy, contumacy, pertinacity, pertinaciousness, tenaciousness, inflexibility, doggedness; (*Med.*) persistence, inveterateness, inveteracy.

**Hart'nägeln**, *n.* }

**Hart'nägel**, *n.* } clout-nail.

**Hart'nagel**, *m.* }

**Hart'riegel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) dogwood, dogberry-tree, bloody twig, sanguineous rod (*Cornus sanguinea*); privet, print (gemeine Hainweide, Weinholz, Beinweide, Rundholz, Kehlholz, Tintenbeerstrauch, Jaunriegel, Fedholz; *Ligustrum vulgare*).

**Hart'rindig**, *a.*, hard rinded.

**Hart'roth**, *a.*, glaring red.

**Hart'schälig**, *a.*, having a hard skin or shell.

**Hart'schalig**, *a.*, testaceous.

**Hart'schier**, *m.*, *v.* Hallschier.

**Hart'schlächtig**, *a.*, broken-winded, foundered.

**Hart'schlächtigkeit**, *f.*, (*Vet.*) broken-windedness (*Perisplächtigkeit*).

**Hart'schlägig**, *a.*, hardened against blows.

**Hart'schlagloth**, *n.*, *v.* Hartloth.

**Hart'schnaufen**, *n.* } (*Vet.*) roaring (a disease

**Hart'schnaufigkeit**, *f.* } in horses; das Hiemen, Keuchen, Weifen, Rohten, der schnarrende Dampf).

**Hart'schwingel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) red fescue-grass (*Festuca rubra*).

**Hart'schnig**, *a.*, sinewy.

**Hart'sinn**, *m.*, *v.* Hartnädigkeit.

**Hart'sinnig**, *a.*, *v.* Hartnädig.

**Hart'spath**, *m.*, andalusite.

**Hart'stich**, *m.* } (*Techn.*) ladleful of molten copper;

**Hart'stück**, *n.* } copper in bricks or pigs.

**Hart'traben**, *n.*, hard-trotting.

**Hart'traber**, *m.*, hard-trotter (horse).

**Hart'wasser**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) chalybeate or tempering water.

**Hart'werk**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) tatty of tin.

**Hart'wurm**, *m.*, (*Amphib.*) blindworm, slowworm (gemeine Blindschleiche; *Anguis fragilis*).

**Haru'sper**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -;* *l. w.*) haruspico, Roman soothsayer.

**Harz**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Chem.*) resin, rosin; elastisches -, Indian rubber; (*Geog.*) Hartz, Hartzynian mountains (Harzgebirge).

**Harz'artig**, *a.*, like resin, resinous.

**Harz'baum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common pine-tree, pitch-tree (*Pinus sylvestris*); any resiniferous or gum-tree.

**Harz'bewohner**, *m.* }

**Harz'bewohnerin**, *f.* } inhabitant of the Hartz.

**Harz'riche**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common oak (*Winter- or Steineiche; Quercus robur*).

**Harz'elektricität**, *f.*, (*Phys.*) resinous electricity.

**Harz'en**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to take, gather collect or scrape resin from pines; Bäume -, to cut the bark of trees that the resin may exude; to rub with resin; to stick like resin; (*fig.*) to stick, to hamper, to hitch (*haben*).

**Harz'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. Harzer*) one who scrapes resin from pines, resin-scaper (Harzräker); (*fig.*) miser, curmudgeon; (*Geog.*) *v.* Harz'bewohner.

**Harz'fett**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) metanaphthaline (solution of resin by heat).

**Harz'fichte**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Harzbaum.

**Harz'förmig**, *a.*, resiniform.

**Harz'galle**, *f.*, collection of resin in the wood of the pine.

**Harz'gallenwidler**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) pine-moth (*Phalaena tortrix resinana*).

**Harz'gebend**, *a.*, resiniferous.

**Harz'gebirge**, *n.*, Hartz-mountains.

**Harz'holz**, *n.*, resinous wood.

**Harz'icht**, *a. & adv.*, resinous, like resin.

**Harz'ig**, *a.*, resinous, resiniferous.

**Harz'lee**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) stinking clover (*Psoralea bituminosa*).

**Harz'lohle**, *f.*, (*Min.*) resinous or bituminous coal.

**Harz'frage**, *f.*, *v.* Harz'harre.

**Harz'kraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) the Croton convolvulus (gemeine Salwinde; *Cressa crotica*).

**Harz'luchen**, *m.*, cake of the refuse of resin after the pitch has been extracted.

**Harz'malerei**, *f.*, a kind of encaustic painting (*Balsamwachsmalerei*).



**Harzmeise**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) coal-titmouse (Tannenmeise; *Parus ater*).

**Harzmesser**, *n.*, *v.* Harzscharre.

**Harzöl**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) resinous oil.

**Harzpflanze**, *f.*, any resinous plant.

**Harzreissen** } *n.*, cutting of trees (tapping) to  
**Harzschaben** } extract the resin.  
**Harzscharren** }

**Harzriß**, *m.*, the incision made in a tree to extract the resin.

**Harzscharre**, *f.*, the knife of a rosin-scraper.

**Harzscharrer**, *m.*, rosin-scraper.

**Harzseife**, *f.*, resinous soap.

**Harzstein**, *m.*, (*Min.*) steatite, soap-stone.

**Harztanne**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Norway fir, the common pitch-fir (*Notfanne*; *Pinus abies*).

**Harzthran**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Steinol(im).

**Harztragend**, *a.*, resiniferous.

**Harzwald**, *m.*, Hartz- or Hercynian forest.

**Harzwasser**, *n.*, water in which resin is dissolved.

**Harzwinde**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) scammony (*Convolvulus scammonia*).

**Harzjanke**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dragon's-blood tree (*Dracaena draco*).

**Hazard'** } *m.*, (*gen. -s*) hazard, chance.  
**Hazard'** }

**Hazard'ren**, *v. a.*, to hazard, to risk, to jeopardize.

**Hazard'spiel**, *n.*, game of hazard.

**Hafchen**, *v. a.*, to catch, to apprehend, to seize; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) - nach, to snatch or catch at; (*fig.*) to fish for, to aim at, to aspire to, to run after.

**Hafchen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) catching (a boys' game).

**Hafcher**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -*) catcher, snatcher; catchpoll, bailiff.

**Hafcherei**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) continued catching or snatching (*also fig.*).

**Hafcherknechte**, *pl.* }  
**Hafcherschaar**, *f.* } bumbailiffs; myrmidons.

**Hafchermäßig**, *a & adv.*, in the manner of a catchpoll

**Hafch'ren**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to hatch (of engravers).

**Hafch'rung**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) hatching.

**Hafchung**, *f.*, catching, apprehending.

**Hafse**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*; *dim. Häschen, Häslein*; *Zool.*) hare (*Lepus*); (*fig.*) coward, poltroon; fop; ein junger -, loverot; der veränderliche -, Alpine hare (*Lepus variabilis*); drei -n a leash of hares; einen -n abziehen, to skin a hare; (*Prov.*) viele Hunde sind des -n Tod. (*anal.*) one must yield to the greater number; rufe nicht: -e! er liege denn im Reg. don't sell your chickens before they are hatched; der - braut, the mist rises; da liegt der - im Pfeffer! there's the rub, the hitch! there it sticks! that's the cause of the ill; er schläft den -n Schlaf, he sleeps with open eyes.

**Hafsel**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *Bot.*) hazel, hazel-nut tree (*Hafelnuß, Hafelstaude, Hafelstrauch; Corylus avellana*); (*Ichth.*) a species of dace (*Cyprinus dobula*).

**Hafelant'**, *m.*, (*vulg.*) coxcomb; buffoon.

**Hafelapfel**, *m.*, (*Pom.*) *v.* Beröderfer Apfel.

**Hafelbirne**, *f.*, (*Pom.*) the name of a large Dutch pear (*Reibirne*).

**Hafelbusch**, *m.*, hazel-bush.

**Hafeliche**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common British oak (*Etieliche; Quercus pedunculata*).

**Hafelerde**, *f.*, hazel-mould.

**Hafelcule**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) hazel-owl.

**Hafelgebirge**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) the name of the mountains in the country of Salzburg.

**Hafelgebüsch**, *n.*, hazel-wood.

**Hafselgeflügel**, *n.*, hazel-hens, heath-pouts, black-game.

**Hafselhuhn**, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) hazel-grouse; heath-cock (*Reibhuhn; Tetrao bonasia*).

**Hafseling**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of dace (*r. Hafel*).

**Hafel'ren**, *v. n.*, to play the buffoon, to jest, to play the fool; to act in a foolish, inconsiderate manner; *v. a.*, to tease, to jeer.

**Hafselfäpchen**, *n.*, the catkin of the hazel.

**Hafselkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) asarabacca, wild nard (*Asarum europaeum*).

**Hafselmaus**, *f.*, (*Zool.*) common dormouse, sleeper (*Myoxus avellanarius*); greife -, garden squirrel (*M. nitela*).

**Hafseln**, *a.*, *v.* Häseln.

**Hafselnuß**, *f.*, hazel-nut.

**Hafselnußbraun**, *a.*, nut-brown, hazel.

**Hafselnußfarbe**, *f.*, nut-brown.

**Hafsel(nuß)öl**, *n.*, hazel-oil, filbert-oil.

**Hafselnußstrauch**, *m.*, *v.* Häfel.

**Hafselöhrlin**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) the agaric of the oak.

**Hafselöl**, *n.*, hazel or filbert-oil.

**Hafselratte**, *f.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Hafelmaus.

**Hafselruthe**, *f.*, hazel-rod, switch.

**Hafselschläfer**, *m.*, *v.* Hafelmaus.

**Hafselstaude**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Häfel.

**Hafselstod**, *m.*, (knotted) hazel-stick.

**Hafselulme**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Dutch elm (*Blattenußer, Traubenußer, Bastulme; Ulmus effusa*).

**Hafselwurm**, *m.*, (*Amphib.*) *v.* Hartwurm.

**Hafselwurz**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hafelkraut.

**Hafselzaun**, *m.*, filbert-hedge.

**Hafsen**, *v. a. & n.*, (used with *haben*) to frighten to terrify; to be afraid.

**Hafsenaar** } *m.*, (*Ornith.*) great eagle, sea-eagle.  
**Hafsenadler** } white-tailed or cinereous eagle (*Ze-  
 adler; Falco ossifragus*).

**Hafsenampfer**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wood-sorrel (*Sauerfl. Oxalis acetosella*).

**Hafsenart**, *f.*, nature of a hare; den -, faint-hearted, cowardly.

**Hafsenartig**, *a.*, leporine.

**Hafsenauge**, *n.*, hare's eye; (*Med.*) hare's eye-lagophthalmus (*Hafenschlaf*, a disease in which the eye cannot close or shut); (*Bot.*) common avena, herb bennet (*Geum urbanum*).

**Hafsenbalg**, *m.*, hare's skin; hare-skin.

**Hafsenbra(h)m**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common broom (*Cytisus scoparius*).

**Hafsenbraten**, *m.*, roast hare.

**Hafsenbrod**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) trembling grass, quaking grass (*Bittergras; Briza media*); glowworm-grass, wood-rush (*Luzula campestris*).

**Hafsendistel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common sow-thistle (*gemeine Gänse-distel; Sonchus oleraceus*).

**Hafsenfährte**, *f.*, prick or trace of a hare.

**Hafsenfell**, *n.*, hare's skin, hare-skin.

**Hafsenfett**, *n.*, hare's grease.

**Hafsenfüßig**, *a.*, (*fig.*) hare-brained, cowardly, timid.

**Hafsenfuß**, *m.*, foot of a hare; (*fig.*) coward, poltroon; coxcomb; (*Ornith.*) ptarmigan (*Reibhuhn, Etelhuhn, Weißhuhn; Tetrao lagopus*); (*Zool.*) stone-fox, arctic fox (*Blaufuchs, Graufuchs; Canis lagopus*); (*Bot.*) *v.* Hafsenfußkraut.

**Hafsenfußkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) hare's foot-trefod (*Trifolium arvense*).

**Hafsenpfeife**, *n.*, (*Sport*) hare-pipe.

**Hafsengehege**, *n.*, (*Sport*) warren of hares, hare-preserve.

**Ha'sengeier, m.**, (*Ornith.*) Egyptian vulture, Arabic vulture, black-crowned vulture (*Vultur perenopterus*).  
**Ha'sengeil, n.**, v. *Hafengeiltraut*.  
**Ha'sengeiltraut, n.**, (*Bot.*) common broom (gemeiner Brienem; *Cytisus scoparius*).  
**Ha'sengras, n.**, (*Bot.*) v. *Hafensbrod*.  
**Ha'senhaare, pl.**, hare-wool, hare-down.  
**Ha'senhaut, f.**, (*Vet.*) an extension of the sinews on a horse's hind-leg.  
**Ha'senhast, a.**, (*fig.*) cowardly; coxcombical.  
**Ha'senhastigkeit, f.**, cowardice; coxcombry.  
**Ha'senhag, f.**, hare-hunting or coursing.  
**Ha'senheide, f.**, (*Bot.*) common broom (*Cytisus scoparius*); green weed, dyer's green weed (*Genista tinctoria*).  
**Ha'senherz, n.**, (*fig.*) pusillanimity, cowardice.  
**Ha'senhebe, f.**, v. *Hafenhag*.  
**Ha'senhund, m.**, hare-hound, harrier.  
**Ha'senjagd, f.**, coursing or chase of hares, hare shooting.  
**Ha'senlee, m.**, (*Bot.*) hare's foot-trefoil, trinity grass (*Ackerlee, Feldlee; Trifolium arvense*); wood-sorrel (*gemeiner Sauertlee; Oxalis acetosella*); kidney-vetch, woundwort (*gemeiner Wundlee; Anthyllis vulneraria*).  
**Ha'senklein, n.**, the liver, head &c. of a hare; (*Cook.*) jugged hare; hare-ragout.  
**Ha'senkuhl, m.**, (*Bot.*) dock-creases, nipple-wort, wart-wort (*Lapsana communis*); sow-thistle (*Sonchus oleraceus*).  
**Ha'senkopf, m.**, hare's head; (*fig.*) coxcomb, hare-brained fellow; (*Pom.*) name of a winter-apple.  
**Ha'senkuhl, m.**, } (*Sport*) crochets.  
**Ha'senlorbeeren, pl.** }  
**Ha'senkraut, n.**, (*Bot.*) downy green-weed (*Genista pilosa*).  
**Ha'senlager, n.**, (*Sport*) form of a hare, cover,  
**Ha'senneß, f.**, } repair, seat.  
**Ha'senlattich, m.**, (*Bot.*) wall lettuce (*Prenanthes*).  
**Ha'senlippe, f.**, v. *Hafenscharte*.  
**Ha'senmaul, n.**, hare's mouth or snout; (*Ichth.*) small turbot.  
**Ha'senmaus, f.**, (*Zool.*) rat-hare, rabbit of Java (*Lagomys*).  
**Ha'senmoor, n.**, sough-pit, sewer.  
**Ha'senmund, m.**, v. *Hafenscharte*.  
**Ha'senneß, n.**, v. *Hafengarn*.  
**Ha'senohrchen, n.**, (*Bot.*) hare's ear, thorough  
**Ha'senohrlein, f.**, } wax (*Durchwachs; Bupleurum rotundifolium*); (*Typ.*) *Hafenohrchen*; inverted commas,  
**Ha'senohr, n.**, (*Bot.*) v. *Hafenohrchen*; v. *Hafeltraut*.  
**Ha'senpanier, n.**, (*fig.*) quick flight; das - ergreifen, to run away, to take to one's heels.  
**Ha'senpappel, f.**, (*Bot.*) round-leaved mallow (*Bänienpappel; Malva rotundifolia*).  
**Ha'senpastete, f.**, hare-pie.  
**Ha'senpfeffer, m.**, v. *Hafenslein*.  
**Ha'senpöfchen, n.**, (*Bot.*) cudweed, goldylocks, eternal flower, mountain-everlasting (*Hafenspöfchen, Engelsblümchen, bergliebendes Hahutraut; Gnaphalium divicum*).  
**Ha'senpöte, f.**, hare's foot; (*Bot.*) hare-foot (*Ochroma lagopus*).  
**Ha'senraupe, f.**, (*Entom.*) v. *Glitschfuß*.  
**Ha'sensalat, m.**, (*Bot.*) v. *Hafenlattich*.  
**Ha'senscharte, f.**, (*Surg.*) hare-lip.  
**Ha'senscheide, f.**, (*Bot.*) v. *Hafengeiltraut*.  
**Ha'senschnecke, f.**, (*Mollusc.*) sea-hare (*Seehare; Aplysia*).

**Ha'senschrot, m.**, small shot for hares.  
**Ha'senschwarz, n.**, v. *Hafenslein*.  
**Ha'sensprung, m.**, hare's leap; (*Sport*) trace or scent of a hare; the hind legs of a hare.  
**Ha'senspur, f.**, print, trace or scent of a hare.  
**Ha'senstößer, m.**, (*Ornith.*) v. *Hafengeier*.  
**Ha'senstrauch, m.**, (*Bot.*) ivy-leaved wall-lettuce (*Prenanthes muralis*).  
**Ha'senwolle, f.**, hare's wool.  
**Ha'senzwirn, m.**, thick thread for making nets.  
**Haferei, f.**, (*pl. -en*) v. *Hafenhastigkeit*.  
**Hafig, a.**, v. *Hafenhast*, *Bange*.  
**Has'linger, m.**, (*gen. -e; pl. -;* *prov.*) hazel-stick.  
**Has'pel, f.**, (*pl. -n; dim. Häpchen*) hasp; hook; **Hä'pel** } cramp-iron; clamp; hinge (*Thürnagel*);  
*(Carp.)* dog; (an *Thürpfosten*) staple, holdfast.  
**Has'pel, m. & f.**, (*Techn.*) reel (*Garn-*); winch, windlass, windle, crab, drawbeam; (*Mar.*) capstan; hook on which the hinge of a door turns (*Thürangel*); staple; (*Min.*) whim, winding engine.  
**Has'pelarm, m.**, arm of a reel or windlass.  
**Has'pelbar, a.**, that may be reeled, wound on a reel or drawn up by a windlass.  
**Has'pelbaum, m.**, tree or beam of a windlass.  
**Has'pel(er), m.**, v. *Has'peln*.  
**Has'pelgerüst, n.**, trestle of the windlass, capstan  
**Has'pelgestell, f.**, } or reel.  
**Has'peln, m.**, one that works at a windlass, reel or capstan.  
**Has'pelkreuz, n.**, cross-bars of a windlass.  
**Has'peln, f.**, } (*Techn.*) winding engine.  
**Has'pelmaschine, f.** }  
**Has'peln, v. a. & n.**, (used with *haben*) to reel, to wind on a reel; to draw up by means of a windlass; (*fig., prov.*) to fidget about; to prate, to talk quickly.  
**Has'pelpumpe, f.**, winding-engine.  
**Has'pelrad, n.**, wheel of a reel or windlass.  
**Has'pelstübe, f.**, v. *Has'pelgerüst*.  
**Has'pelwelle, f.**, roller of a windlass or capstan.  
**Has'pelwinde, f.**, handspike of a capstan or windlass.  
**Has'pelwurzel, f.**, (*Bot.*) sea-onion, squill (*gemeine Meerzwiebel; Scilla maritima*).  
**Has'pelzieher, m.**, v. *Has'peln*.  
**Haß, m.**, (*gen. Haßes*) hate, hatred (*gegen, to*), odium, spite, grudge (*gegen, against*), detestation (*vor, of*); *aus -*, out of hatred, spite; - *gegen, empfinden, haben gegen, ...*, to hate one, to bear hatred towards one, to have a spite or ill-will against one, to bear one a grudge; *sich - zuziehen or auf sich laden*, to incur hatred, to draw down hatred upon one's self, to make one's self hated or an object of hatred; *seinen - gegen Einen auslassen*, to wreak one's spite upon a person.  
**Haßen, v. a.**, to hate; tödtlich - , to bear a deadly hatred to, to hate mortally.  
**Haß'endwerth, a.**, } hateful, odious.  
**Haß'enswürdig, a.** }  
**Haß'er, m.**, (*gen. -e; pl. -*) hater.  
**Haß'erregend, a.**, hateful, odious, invidious.  
**Hast, f.**, haste, hurry, precipitation; in -, in a hurry; (*Prov.*) große - kam erst zu spät (*Gile mit Weile*). - hat kein Spood. the greater the haste, the less the speed.  
**Hast'en, v. a.**, to hasten, to give speed to (*beschleunigen*); v. n. (used with *haben*) & *imp.*, to haste; v. *refl.*, to make haste.  
**Hastig, a.**, hasty, rash, hurrying; (*fig.*) eager, hot, passionate, testy, irritable, choleric; *adv.*, hastily, in a hurry, in a haste.

**Haftigkeit**, *f.*, hastiness, hurry; (*fig.*) precipitation, rashness, eagerness, testiness, irritability, hotness, passion.

**Hatſchen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) *v.* Schlottern.

**Hatſchier**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*er*; *pl.* -*e*) yeoman of the imperial life-guards in Vienna.

**Hattſtatt**, *f.*, (*pl.* Hattſtätte; *Sport*) place of meeting, rendezvous, the throw off.

**Haß** (*pl.* -*en*) | *f.*, (*Sport*) baiting or hunting of **Haß'e** (*pl.* -*n*) | wild beasts, baiting-place (*Ort des Hagens, Heggahn, Heggarten, Heggau, Hegglaß*); eine -*punde*, a pack of hounds; (*vulg.*) eine - (*Hefz*) Kinder, a pack of children.

**Haß'el**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the common jay (*Häher, Holz-häher, Eichelhäher, Holzschreier; Garrulus glandarius*).

**Haß'en**, *v. a.*, *v.* Hagen.

**Haß'ler**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Haßel.

**Hau! Hau!** *int.*, bow-wow! (imitating the bark of a dog).

**Hau**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*er*; *pl.* -*e*) cut, cutting (*Hieb*); (*For.*) wood-felling; place where wood is or is to be felled (*Wchau*); copse, coppice.

**Hau'amboß**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) anvil for cutting files.

**Hau'agt**, *f.*, wood-cutter's axe (*Schrotaxt*).

**Hau'bank**, *f.*, chopping-board.

**Hau'bar**, *a.*, fit for cutting or felling, that may be felled.

**Hau'barkeit**, *f.*, quality of being fit for cutting or felling.

**Hau'be**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*; *dim.* Häubchen) cap; hood, coil (of women); (*Falc.*) hood; (*Ornith.*) tuft, cop, crest; (*Anat.*) caul; (*Chem.*) dome (of a stove, of a reverberatory); (*Archit.*) dome or cupola (eines Thurms &c., of a tower &c.); the crown (einer Glocke, of a bell); (*Bot.*) glume; the ferrule (eines Messers, of a knife); (*Zool.*) the second stomach of ruminating animals; (*Agric.*) cap sheaf (eines Heims); (*fig.*) ein Mädchen unter die - bringen, to marry a girl, to get or procure her a husband; unter die - kommen, to get married, to get a husband; (*fig.*) Einem auf der - sein or sitzen, to watch a person closely or narrowly, to keep a strict eye on a person.

**Hau'beere**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common bird-cherry (gemeine Traubensirbe; *Prunus padus*); white hawthorn (*Crataegus oxycantha*).

**Hau'ben**, *v. a.*, to hood, to put a cap on; to hoodwink.

**Hau'benadler**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) tufted or crested American eagle (*Falco cristatus*).

**Hau'benband**, *n.*, ribbon for a cap.

**Hau'benbeutelſtaar**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the crested oriole (*Cassicus cristatus*).

**Hau'benblutſinf**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) cardinal (*Fringilla cardinalis*).

**Hau'bendraht**, *m.*, (*Manuf.*) skeleton-wire.

**Hau'bendroßel**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) tufted thrush, silk-tail, Bohemian chatterer, waxwing (gemeiner Seidenſchwan; *Ampelis garrulus*).

**Hau'benente**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the tufted duck (Reiberente, Rußente, Straußente; *Anas fuligula*).

**Hau'benſinf**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) Virginian nightingale (*Coccothraustes cardinalis*).

**Hau'benſlor**, *m.*, gauze-crape.

**Hau'benſlügel**, *m.*, pinner.

**Hau'benhäher**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) tufted jay (*Garrulus cristatus*).

**Hau'benhändler**, *m.*, dealer in ladies' caps.

**Hau'benhandel**, *m.*, trade or sale of ladies' caps.

**Hau'benhenne**, *f.*, tufted hen.

**Hau'benkönig**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) golden-crested wren (*Goldhähnchen; Motacilla regulus*).

**Hau'benkolibri**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) crested colibri (*Trochilus cristatus*).

**Hau'benkopf**, *m.*, *v.* Haubensied.

**Hau'benkrämer**, *m.*, man-milliner.

**Hau'benkrämerin**, *f.*, milliner.

**Hau'benkräm**, *m.*, millinery.

**Hau'benkuckud**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) tufted-cuckoo (*Cuculus cristatus*).

**Hau'benlerche**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) crested, copped or tufted lark (*Alauda cristata*).

**Hau'benmacher**, *m.*, man-milliner.

**Hau'benmacherin**, *f.*, milliner.

**Hau'benmeiße** | *f.*, (*Ornith.*) crested tit-mouse, topet

**Hau'benmerle** | (*Stappmeiße; Parus cristatus*).

**Hau'bennadel**, *f.*, minikin (pin).

**Hau'bennek**, *n.*, (*Fish.*) trammel, drag-net.

**Hau'benpapagei**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) cockatoo (*Psittacus cristatus*).

**Hau'benperlhuhn**, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) tufted guinea-fowl (*Numida cristata*).

**Hau'benreißer**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) crested heron (*Reißer; Ardea major*).

**Hau'benschatel**, *f.*, cap- or bandbox.

**Hau'benschleife**, *f.*, bow of ribbons for a cap.

**Hau'benspecht**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) crested woodpecker (*Picus pileatus*).

**Hau'bensiederin**, *f.*, tire-woman; cap-maker.

**Hau'benſtock**, *m.*, coil-stock, milliner's stock.

**Hau'benſtreiß** | *m.*, ruffle, edging of a cap.

**Hau'bentaube**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) helmet-pigeon, ruff (*Schleiertaupe; Columba galeata*).

**Hau'bentaucher**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) tippet-grebe, crested diver, cargoose, gargoose, water-hare (gehäuteter Streiſuß; *Colymbus cristatus*).

**Hau'benjaunkönig**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Haubenkönig

**Haubig**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*er*; *pl.* -*e*) | (*Gun.*) howitz,

**Haubig'e**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*) | howitzer (a kind of mortar or short gun); -batterie (*f.*), battery of howitzers; -granate (*f.*), grenade thrown from a howitzer.

**Hau'bloß**, *m.*, chopping or cutting-block.

**Hau'buße**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) hornbeam (*Carpinus betulus*).

**Hauch**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*er*; *pl.* -*e*) breath, whiff, puff, breath (*Lüftchen*, of air); (*Gram.*) aspiration; (*Anat.*) uvule (*Zipfchen im Halse*); (*Vet.*) a disease of cattle in spring, attended with sudden weakness (*Hauf*).

**Hauch'blatt**, *n.*, (*Anat.*) *v.* Hauch.

**Hauch'buchſtabe**, *m.*, aspirated letter.

**Hauch'en**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to breathe, to blow; *v. a.*, to breathe, to exhale; (*Gram.*) to aspirate.

**Hauch'forelle**, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of salmon-trout found in the Danube (*Heuch, Huch, Huchen; Salmo huebo*).

**Hauch'laut**, *m.*, guttural letter, aspiration.

**Hauch'röhre**, *f.*, (*Med.*) inhaler.

**Hauch'zeichen**, *n.*, (*Gram.*) mark of aspiration, aspirate, asper.

**Hau'degen**, *m.*, backsword, broad or cutting-sword, spadron, a cut and thrust-sword; (*fig.*) swordsman; a gallant blade.

**Hau'derer**, *m.*, a light, country carriage of basket-work (*part.* in South-Germany); hackney-coachman; one who lets out coaches, vehicles &c. on hire.

**Hau'dern**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to carry passengers for money (said of coach-proprietors).

**Hau'dewache**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Hundewache.

**Hau'e**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*) hoe; mattock; (*Min.*) hammer for pounding the ore (*Holzhammer*).

**Hau'eifen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) iron instrument for cutting

or hewing; an instrument used by saddlers in cutting out the edges of leather.

**Hau'en**, *v. a.*, (*imp.* haute (hie); *pp.* gehauen) to hew, to cut; to chop (Holz, wood); to cut, to mow (Gras, Weide, grass, corn); to cut up (Fleisch, meat on the shambles); to break (Steine, stones); to hew (Stein, stone); to strike, (*vulg.*) to hide (schlagen), to whip, to lash, to flog, to scourge (with a whip or rod); (*Min.*) to dig (graben); to cut, to carve, to engrave (in Holz, Stein -); mit dem Schrotmeißel -, to chip; *v. refl.*, to fight (a duel, mit, with); sich in die Hand -, to cut one's hand; sich durch den Feind -, to cut one's way through the enemy.

**Hau'en**, *v. n.*, to cut, to strike; to fence, to cut and thrust, to fight; (*Sport*) to bite (von wilden Schweinen, of wild boars); to strike out with the fore-feet; in die Eisen -, to cut (*v.* Pferden, of horses); um sich -, to lay about one (with a sword, stick &c.), to strike on all sides; in die Pfanne -, to put to the sword; to cut all to pieces (in Stücke, zu Stücken -); (*fig.*) über die Schnur -, to overshoot the mark, to exaggerate; es ist weder gehauen noch gestochen, it is neither one thing nor the other, there is neither rhyme nor reason in it.

**Hau'er**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) cutter, hower; (*Min.*) miner; (*Sport*) wild boar; die - (*pl.*), fangs, tusks (of the wild boar, Eberzähne); (*Mar.*) cutlass; hanger; (*Techn.*) punch; -arbeit (*f.*), miner's work; -geld (*n.*), -lohn (*m.*), wood-cutter's wages; miner's wages; -glocke (*f.*), miner's bell; -steig (*m.*), path on which the miners go to the mines.

**Hauf** (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -en) } *m.*, (*dim.* Häufchen, Häuf-  
**Hau'fe** (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -n) } lein) heap, pile, mass  
**Hau'fen** (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } (Sand or Sandes; große  
or großer Steine, of sand, of large stones, with the following verb in the singular or plural, e. g. ein - Steine, der da liegt or die da liegen); a hoard (Lebensmittel, of provisions), a hoard or (*vulg.*) a heap, lots (Wechsel, of money); clusters (Inseln, Bäume, of islands, trees); crowd, swarm (Insekten, of insects); crowd, multitude (Volk, of people); (*Script.*) der ganze -e stund auf und führten ihn vor Pilatum, and the whole multitude of them arose and led him unto Pilate (*Luk.* 23. 1); der -e der Tyrannen siehet mir nach meiner Seele und haben dich nicht vor Augen, the assemblies of violent men have sought after my soul, and have not set thee before them (*Ps.* 86. 14); ein -e Propheten, a company of prophets (*1. Sam.* 10. 5); ich bin ein geringer -e, I am few in number (*Gen.* 34. 30); in -en legen or schichten, to heap up, to pile up in heaps; das Heu in -en setzen, to cook hay; (*fig.*) über den -en werfen or stoßen, to knock, throw or strike down, to overthrow, to destroy, to do away with, to demolish, to break up, to pull down, to overturn, to upset, to quell, to quash; (*Script.*) die Stadt soll auf einem -en wüste liegen, it shall be a desolate heap (*Jer.* 49. 2); über den -en fallen, to fall or tumble down, (*fig.*) to fall to or into decay, to be ruined; der -e, der große or gemeine -en, the mass or body of the people, the common people, the populace, the multitude, the vulgar, the mob; troop, band (Soldaten, of soldiers); (*Script.*) stellte Saul das Volk in drei -en, Saul put the people in three companies (*1. Sam.* 11. 11); auf einen -en, in a heap; together, at once; (*Prov.*) wenn das Unglück kommt, so kommt's gleich auf den -en, misfortune never comes alone, (*anal.*) it never rains but it pours; in -en, in gangs or in dichten (hellen) -en, by crowds, in crowds; (*Script.*) Heuschrecken haben keinen König, dennoch ziehen sie aus mit -en, the locusts have no king, yet go they forth all of them by bands (*Prov.* 30. 27); zu -en bringen, to collect, to bring together; to amass.

**Hau'fendrüsen**, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) conglomerate glands.

**Hau'fenfrucht**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sorosus.

**Hau'fenvogel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of oriole (die Trivial; Cassicus varius; Icterus, *Um.*).

**Hau'fenweise**, *adv.*, by or in heaps, in crowds, in flocks, in a great number; sich - versammeln, to flock together.

**Hau'fenwerk**, *n.*, (*Min.*) heap of ore; (*Phys.*) aggregate (Hau'fenwerk).

**Hau'fenwolke**, *f.*, a cloud resembling a lock of hair or a feather, fleecy cloud.

**Hau'geld**, *n.*, (*Min.*) miner's wages (Hau'ergeld).

**Hau'hammer**, *m.*, (*Min.*) miner's pickaxe.

**Hau'hechel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) reatharrow, camnoc, petty whin (Ononis).

**Hau'holz**, *n.*, wood capable of being or fit to be cut or felled.

**Hau'ig**, *a.*, (*For.*) *v.* haubar; (*Agric.* in comp.) that may be mown; drei -e Wiesen, meadows that may be mown three times or that yield three crops of hay; (*Min.*) that may be quarried or hewn.

**Hau'f**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Anat.*) uvula (Hau'f); (*Vet.*) an excrescence in the eyes of cows and horses.

**Hau'fenblatt**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a kind of throat-wort (Streptopus).

**Hau'flinge**, *f.*, blade of a backsword; (*Techn.*) paring-iron.

**Hau'floh**, *m.*, *v.* haublod.

**Hau'land**, *n.*, newly cultivated land, woodland brought into cultivation, a clearing.

**Hau'meißel**, *m.*, cutting chisel.

**Haupt**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Häupter; *dim.* Häuptchen, Häuptlein) head (used in a loftier style for Kopf and generally only in the singular); (*fig.*) life; person, head; (*Acad., cant.*) ein bemooster -, an old student; (*Script.*) the principal, leading or head place of a country (*Is.* 7. 8; *Jer.* 22. 6); (*fig.*) head, chief, chieftain (Ober-); ein gekröntes -, a crowned head; am -e, zum -e des Bettes, at the head of the bed; am -e, für das -, das - betreffend, cephalic; das - bedecken, entlocken, to cover, to uncover the head; Einem das - abschlagen, to behead a person; den Feind auf's - schlagen, to rout or defeat the enemy totally; (in comp. *fig.*) chief, principal, capital, general, main.

**Haupt'absicht**, *f.*, chief design, principal or main intention or purpose.

**Haupt'ader**, *f.*, principal vein.

**Haupt'agent**, *m.*, chief agent; (*Dram.* formerly) the actor who represented the heroic and royal characters.

**Haupt'altar**, *m.*, great altar, high altar (Hochaltar).

**Haupt'anführer**, *m.*, chief-leader; commander in chief.

**Haupt'angelegenheit**, *f.*, chief or principal concern or affair.

**Haupt'angriff**, *m.*, principal attack.

**Haupt'anker**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) sheet or main anchor.

**Haupt'an'icht**, *f.*, chief or principal view.

**Haupt'an'führer**, *m.*, ringleader.

**Haupt'antrieb**, *m.*, principal or chief incitement or impulse.

**Haupt'arbeit**, *f.*, principal or chief work.

**Haupt'arm**, *m.*, principal arm, main branch (eince Flüßes &c., of a river &c.).

**Haupt'armee**, *f.*, main body or gross of the army, main army.

**Haupt'art**, *f.*, principal species.

**Haupt'artikel**, *m.*, chief article, main point; leading article, leader (in Zeitungen, in newspapers).

**Haupt'arznei**, *f.*, cephalic medicine; catholicon, panacea.

- Haupt'ast, *m.*, principal branch.  
 Haupt'aufgebot, *n.*, general levy of the people, levy in mass.  
 Haupt'augenmerk, *n.*, principal point of consideration.  
 Haupt'axe, *f.*, transverse axis.  
 Haupt'balken, *m.*, principal beam or rafter, architrave, girder, dormant-tree, beam, bre(a)st-summer; *pl.*, principals.  
 Haupt'balsam, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) cephalic balsam.  
 Haupt'band, *n.*, (*Mar.*) the chief mast-hoop.  
 Haupt'baß, *m.*, (*Mus.*) thorough-bass, fundamental bass.  
 Haupt'bastei, *f.*, principal bastion.  
 Haupt'bau, *m.*, principal building; thorough repair.  
 Haupt'baum, *m.*, tree of full growth, full-grown tree.  
 Haupt'befahrung, *f.*, (*Min.*) general visiting of the mines.  
 Haupt'begebenheit, *f.*, chief occurrence or event.  
 Haupt'begriff, *m.*, principal notion, fundamental or leading idea.  
 Haupt'bergstadt, *f.*, mining capital.  
 Haupt'bericht, *m.*, principal account or report.  
 Haupt'beruf, *m.*, principal calling, vocation, profession.  
 Haupt'beschäftigung, *f.*, chief employment.  
 Haupt'betrachtung, *f.*, chief or principal consideration.  
 Haupt'betrag, *m.*, the sum total, the total sum or amount.  
 Haupt'beweis, *m.*, the principal, chief or convincing argument, the main proof.  
 Haupt'binde, *f.*, head-band, fillet; bandage for the head.  
 Haupt'bischof, *m.*, metropolitan (bishop).  
 Haupt'bitte, *f.*, principal request.  
 Haupt'blutader, *f.*, cephalic vein; principal vein.  
 Haupt'bohrer, *m.*, (*Surg.*) trepan.  
 Haupt'bramstagsegel, *n.*, (*Mar.*) main top-gallant stay-sail.  
 Haupt'brett, *n.*, head-board, head-piece (of a bedstead).  
 Haupt'buch, *n.*, principal book; (*Com.*) ledger.  
 Haupt'buchstabe, *m.*, capital letter.  
 Haupt'damm } *m.*, main dyke.  
 Haupt'deich }  
 Haupt'dichter, *m.*, principal poet, great poet.  
 Haupt'drüse, *f.*, cephalic-gland; principal gland.  
 Haupt'eid, *m.*, decisory oath.  
 Haupt'eigenschaft, *f.*, principal or leading quality, principal attribute.  
 Haupt'einfahrt, *f.* } principal entrance, main en-  
 Haupt'eingang, *m.* } trance.  
 Haupt'en, *v. a.*, (*absol.*) to behold (*Hörfen*).  
 Haupt'ende, *n.*, *v.* Hauptbrett.  
 Haupt'endzweck, *m.*, chief object or end in view, principal aim.  
 Haupt'erbe, *m.*, chief or principal heir.  
 Haupt'erbin, *f.*, chief or principal heiress.  
 Haupt'erforderniß, *n.*, chief or prime requisite.  
 Haupt'fach, *n.*, chief or principal department; principal study; principal division, compartment or shelf.  
 Haupt'fall, *m.*, chief or principal case; (*Law*) death of the lord of the manor.  
 Haupt'farbe, *f.*, principal colour.  
 Haupt'feder, *f.*, main-spring, master-spring.  
 Haupt'fehler, *m.*, chief or principal fault, grand mistake; most important defect (*eines Pferdes*, of a horse).  
 Haupt'feind, *m.*, principal enemy, capital enemy.

- Haupt'festung, *f.*, principal fortress.  
 Haupt'figur, *f.*, principal figure; (*Herald.*) bearing.  
 Haupt'flügel, *m.*, (*Archit.*) main-wing.  
 Haupt'fluß, *m.*, principal river, main-river, rheumatism in the head.  
 Haupt'frage, *f.*, chief, principal, main or leading question.  
 Haupt'fronte, *f.*, grand front.  
 Haupt'gang, *m.*, principal passage; (*Min.*) principal or main-lode.  
 Haupt'gasse, *f.*, principal street, main street.  
 Haupt'gebälte, *n.*, (*Archit.*) entablature, entablement.  
 Haupt'gebäude, *n.*, principal building.  
 Haupt'gedanke, *m.*, principal or chief thought, idea.  
 Haupt'egend, *f.*, principal region; cardinal point.  
 Haupt'gegenstand, *m.*, principal object, main point.  
 Haupt'geld, *n.*, capital sum; poll-tax.  
 Haupt'gemälde, *n.*, leading or principal picture.  
 Haupt'gericht, *n.*, principal dish.  
 Haupt'geschäft, *n.*, principal, chief or main business.  
 Haupt'geschöß, *n.*, principal story, first floor.  
 Haupt'geschwulst, *f.*, (*Med.*) swelling of the head.  
 Haupt'gesims, *n.*, (*Archit.*) chief frieze, entablature, entablement.  
 Haupt'gestell, *n.*, head-stall (*eines Pferdes*, of a horse), principal stand, frame, trestle or scaffolding.  
 Haupt'gesuch, *n.*, principal request, main or chief petition.  
 Haupt'gewinn, *m.*, capital prize or gain.  
 Haupt'gläubiger, *m.*, (*Com.*) principal creditor.  
 Haupt'glied, *n.*, principal member.  
 Haupt'grind, *m.*, (*Med.*) scald (*Reisgrind*).  
 Haupt'grund, *m.*, principal reason, main motive, chief inducement; foundation, basis; gist.  
 Haupt'grundpfeiler, *m.*, fundamental support, foundation-pillar.  
 Haupt'grundsatz, *m.*, fundamental principle.  
 Haupt'gut, *n.*, capital stock, principal; principal possession, estate.  
 Haupt'haar, *n.*, hair of the head.  
 Haupt'handlung, *f.*, principal action; chief or main plot; chief commercial establishment.  
 Haupt'heer, *n.*, main army.  
 Haupt'hinderniß, *n.*, principal obstacle, chief preventive.  
 Haupt'hirsch, *m.*, (*Sport*) stag of eight years and upwards.  
 Haupt'holz, *n.*, (*Archit.*) sabliere, raising piece; (*Min.*) boarding-plank, traverse (*Stinrich*).  
 Haupt'hüfner, *m.*, farmer having sufficient land to constitute a farm.  
 Haupt'hufe, *f.*, sufficient land to constitute a farm.  
 Haupt'inhalt, *m.*, chief contents; summary; substance.  
 Haupt'jagd, *f.* } grand chase, battue.  
 Haupt'jagen, *n.* }  
 Haupt'kalk, *m.*, (*Min.*) calcareous stone found in Friedrichshall.  
 Haupt'kanal, *m.*, principal canal.  
 Haupt'kirche, *f.*, cathedral, metropolitan church, parish-church (as distinguished from district church).  
 Haupt'kissen, *n.*, pillow.  
 Haupt'klang, *m.*, (*Mus.*) *v.* Grundton.  
 Haupt'knoten, *m.*, (*fig.*) principal plot, intrigue.  
 Haupt'krankheit, *f.*, disorder or disease in (of) the head; principal disease or malady; dangerous illness.  
 Haupt'lager, *m.*, main camp of an army, headquarters.

Hauptland, *n.*, main or mother-country; mainland.  
 Hauptlast, *n.*, capital vice.  
 Hauptlaut, *m.*, a consonant.  
 Hauptleben, *n.*, principal fief; fief held in capite.  
 Hauptlebensherr, *m.*, lord-paramount.  
 Hauptlehre, *f.*, fundamental doctrine, main dogma.  
 Hauptlehrer, *m.*, head-master.  
 Hauptleidenschaft, *f.*, master-passion, predominant passion.  
 Hauptleidtragende, *m.*, chief mourner.  
 Hauptleiter, *f.*, (*Mus.*) fundamental scale; (*Phys.*) chief conductor.  
 Hauptleute, *pl.* of Hauptmann, chiefs, chieftains; captains.  
 Hauptlicht, *n.*, principal light.  
 Hauptlinie, *f.*, principal line; (*Min.*) principal direction of a lode.  
 Hauptlos, *a.*, headless; (*fig.*) without a leader or chief; *v.* Stopflös.  
 Hauptlustbarkeit, *f.*, principal amusement.  
 Hauptmännin, *f.*, wife of a captain.  
 Hauptmangel, *m.*, principal want, main defect.  
 Hauptmann, *m.*, headman, chief, chieftain (*Unführer*); (*Milit.*) captain (*der Infanterie*, of foot).  
 Hauptmannschaft, *f.*, captaincy; captainship.  
 Hauptmannsstelle, *f.*, captaincy.  
 Hauptmanual, *n.*, (*Mus.*) set of keys belonging to the great organ.  
 Hauptmarssegel, *n.*, (*Mar.*) main top-sail.  
 Hauptmast, *m.*, (*Mar.*) mainmast.  
 Hauptmauer, *f.*, chief or main wall.  
 Hauptmerkmal, *n.*, chief, main or characteristic sign or mark.  
 Hauptmittel, *n.*, principal remedy or means.  
 Hauptmuschelfall, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Hauptfall.  
 Hauptnarr, *m.*, great or arrant fool.  
 Hauptneigung, *f.*, leading propensity.  
 Hauptnenner, *m.*, (*Arithm.*) common denominator.  
 Hauptniederlage, *f.*, general defeat (*des Feindes*, of the enemy); (*Com.*) principal magazine; warehouse; staple-town, emporium.  
 Hauptnote, *f.*, (*Mus.*) principal note (of a shake).  
 Hauptoolith, *m.*, (*Min.*) great oolite.  
 Hauptort, *m.*, chief place.  
 Hauptperiode, *f.*, (*Mus.*) capital period.  
 Hauptperson, *f.*, principal or chief person; chief, leader, headman; chief or principal character (in a drama).  
 Hauptpfehl, *m.*, principal pile (*eines Behrs*).  
 Hauptpfeiler, *m.*, principal or main pillar.  
 Hauptpflicht, *f.*, chief, main duty.  
 Hauptpforte, *f.*, chief gate, front gate.  
 Hauptposten, *m.*, (*Archit.*) crown-post.  
 Hauptpfehl, *m.*, pillow; bolster.  
 Hauptplan, *m.*, main design.  
 Hauptplanet, *m.*, primary planet.  
 Hauptpolster, *m.*, pillow, bolster.  
 Hauptpost, *f.*, general post.  
 Hauptpostamt, *n.*, general post-office.  
 Hauptposten, *m.*, (*Com.*) principal charge or item.  
 Hauptprämie, *f.*, capital prize, first premium.  
 Hauptpriester, *m.*, chief or head priest.  
 Hauptprodukt, *m.*, chief product or produce; (*Math.*) total produce.  
 Hauptpulver, *n.*, cephalic powder.  
 Hauptpunkt, *m.*, chief or main point; cardinal point.  
 Hauptquartier, *n.*, head-quarters.  
 Hauptquelle, *f.*, chief or main source, fountain-head, head-spring.

Hauptquerbalken, *m.*, (*Archit.*) architrave.  
 Hauptraa, *f.*, (*Mar.*) main-yard.  
 Hauptrad, *n.*, main wheel (*einer Maschine*, of a machine).  
 Hauptrebell, *m.*, arch rebel; chief rebel, ring-leader of rebels.  
 Hauptrechnung, *f.*, main account, general account.  
 Hauptrecht, *n.*, (*Lur.*) right of heriot.  
 Hauptregel, *f.*, main, general, chief, principal or leading rule.  
 Hauptregister, *n.*, principal register; index, table of contents; (*Org.*) main stop.  
 Hauptreif, *m.*, (*Techn.*) trussing hoop.  
 Hauptreligion, *f.*, principal or predominant religion.  
 Hauptreparatur, *f.*, thorough repair.  
 Hauptrheder, *m.*, (*Mar.*) principal owner.  
 Hauptriegel, *m.*, principal bolt; (*Artil.*) crossbar or transom of a gun-carriage.  
 Hauptriß, *m.*, general plan (*eines Gebäudes*, of a building).  
 Hauptrogenstein, *m.*, (*Min.*) great oolite.  
 Hauptrolle, *f.*, principal part, leading character; *die - spielen*, to act the principal part, (*vulg.*) to play the first fiddle, to be cock of the roost or of the walk.  
 Hauptrudder, *n.*, stroke-oar.  
 Hauptrüstung, *f.*, (*Archit.*) the principal scaffolding.  
 Hauptrunde, *f.*, (*Milit.*) main rounds.  
 Hauptsache, *f.*, principal thing, main point, main part, chief business; substance; *pl. -n.*, essentials.  
 Hauptsächlich, *a.*, chief, main, principal; essential; *adv.*, chiefly, principally, especially, mainly, essentially.  
 Hauptsächlichst, *sup.*, capital; *adv.*, capitally.  
 Hauptsänger, *m.*, first or principal singer.  
 Hauptsängerin, *f.*, prima donna.  
 Hauptsammelplatz, *m.*, general rendezvous (*des Handels*, of trade).  
 Hauptsatz, *m.*, capital proposition, main point; axiom; (*Mus.*) principal theme; (*Gram.*) principal sentence.  
 Hauptschelm, *m.*, arrant knave, desperate rogue.  
 Hauptschiff, *n.*, admiral-ship, flag-ship.  
 Hauptschild, *n.*, (*Herald.*) principal escutcheon.  
 Hauptschlacht, *f.*, pitched battle, general action, main battle.  
 Hauptschlagader, *f.*, (*Anat.*) carotid artery.  
 Hauptschlüssel, *m.*, master-key, pass-key.  
 Hauptschluß, *m.*, main conclusion; (*Mus.*) principal cadence.  
 Hauptschmerz, *m.*, head-ache, pain in the head; principal pain.  
 Hauptschmuck, *m.*, ornament for the head; chief ornament.  
 Hauptschrift, *f.*, principal writing, composition or work, standard work.  
 Hauptschriftsteller, *m.*, chief or principal writer or author.  
 Hauptschuld, *f.*, principal debt.  
 Hauptschuldner, *m.*, principal debtor.  
 Hauptschule, *f.*, principal or head school, central school.  
 Hauptschur, *f.*, principal sheering.  
 Hauptschwein, *n.*, (*Sport*) boar of five years and upwards.  
 Hauptschwierigkeit, *f.*, chief or main difficulty.  
 Hauptsegel, *n.*, (*Mar.*) mainsail.  
 Hauptschne, *f.*, master-sinew (*bei Pferden*).

**Hauptseite**, *f.*, principal side; face, fore-part, front (eines Gebäudes, of a building); head-side, face (Avers einer Münze, of a coin).

**Hauptstich**, *a.*, affected in the head (of horses; *v.* Hauptsticht).

**Hauptstüb**, *m.*, principal seat or residence; capital.

**Hauptfürge**, *f.*, principal care.

**Hauptspann** } *m.*, (*Mar.*) the midship-frams.

**Hauptspäß**, *m.*, capital joke, master-jest, (*vulgy.*) glorious spree.

**Hauptspieler**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) doubling nail.

**Hauptspieler**, *m.*, desperate gambler.

**Hauptsprache**, *f.*, principal or predominant language; original language or tongue.

**Hauptspruch**, *m.*, principal sentence, axiom; (*Law*) last sentence (Endurtheil eines Gerichts).

**Hauptstadt**, *f.*, chief city, capital (city); metropolis.

**Hauptstädter**, *m.*, inhabitant of the capital.

**Hauptstädtisch**, *a.*, belonging or relating to the capital, metropolitan.

**Hauptstände**, *pl.*, states-general.

**Hauptständer**, *m.*, (*Archit.*) principal or king-post, king-piece.

**Hauptstärke**, *f.*, chief strength or force; that in which one excels, one's strong side, one's forte.

**Hauptstärkend**, *a.*, ein -es Mittel, cephalic.

**Hauptstagssegel**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) mainstay-sail.

**Hauptstamm**, *m.*, main trunk, root or stem; capital stock, principal; chief tribe (eines Volks, of a people).

**Hauptstation**, *f.*, principal or main station.

**Hauptstein**, *m.*, head-stone; (*Mas.*) header.

**Hauptstelle**, *f.*, principal passage (in einem Buche, in a book).

**Hauptsteuer**, *f.*, poll-tax; principal tax.

**Hauptstimme**, *f.*, principal voice.

**Hauptstock**, *m.*, principal story of a house, first floor.

**Hauptstoff**, *m.*, principal ingredient; principal or material point, main point.

**Hauptstrahl**, *m.*, principal ray.

**Hauptstraße**, *f.*, principal street; highway, main road.

**Hauptstreich**, *m.*, (*fig.*) capital stroke or trick.

**Hauptstreich**, *n.*, (*Min.*) the principal direction

**Hauptstrich**, *m.* } of a lode.

**Hauptstrom**, *m.*, principal current or body of a river, main stream.

**Hauptstück**, *n.*, head, chapter; principal article; main piece (eines Getriebes, of a machine).

**Hauptstütze**, *f.*, mainstay, main support, prop.

**Hauptstuhl**, *m.*, capital stock, principal.

**Hauptsturm**, *m.*, (*Milit.*) general assault or attack.

**Hauptstucht**, *f.*, (*Vet.*) distemper of the head (bei Pferden, in horses).

**Hauptstuchtig**, *a.*, *v.* Hauptstuch.

**Hauptfunde**, *f.*, chief sin, cardinal sin.

**Hauptsumme**, *f.*, principal sum, sum total; capital stock.

**Haupttänzer**, *m.* } principal or first dancer,

**Haupttänzerin**, *f.* } head-dancer.

**Haupttau**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) main cable.

**Hauptthäter**, *m.*, (*Law*) *v.* Urheber eines Verbrechens.

**Haupttheil**, *m.*, principal, chief or greatest part.

**Hauptthor**, *n.*, principal gate.

**Hauptthür**, *f.*, principal door, entrance-door.

**Haupttitel**, *m.*, (*Typ.*) principal or capital title.

**Hauptton**, *m.*, fundamental tone, key-note; (*Gram.*) principal accent.

**Haupttreffen**, *n.*, *v.* Hauptsticht.

**Haupttreiben**, *n.*, (*Sport*) *v.* Hauptjagd.

**Haupttreppe**, *f.*, principal staircase.

**Haupttrumpf**, *m.*, chief trump, matadore.

**Haupttugend**, *f.*, cardinal virtue.

**Hauptübel**, *n.*, disease in the head; principal evil.

**Hauptumstand**, *m.*, principal or leading circumstance.

**Hauptursache**, *f.*, principal, chief or main cause.

**Hauptverbrechen**, *n.*, capital crime, greatest crime.

**Hauptverbrecher**, *m.*, master or principal criminal.

**Hauptverhör**, *n.*, (*Law*) examination in chief.

**Hauptvermögen**, *n.*, principal, capital.

**Hauptwache**, *f.*, (*Milit.*) main guard, main guard-house.

**Hauptwall**, *m.*, principal rampart.

**Hauptwasser**, *n.*, main branch of a river.

**Hauptwassersucht**, *f.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Kopfwassersucht.

**Hauptweg**, *m.*, principal way, main road, highway.

**Hauptweh**, *n.*, *v.* Kopfweh.

**Hauptwerk**, *n.*, principal or main work; master-piece; main point, chief point or matter.

**Hauptwind**, *m.*, cardinal wind.

**Hauptwirbel**, *m.*, crown of the head.

**Hauptwirkung**, *f.*, principal or chief effect.

**Hauptwissenschaft**, *f.*, fundamental science.

**Hauptwort**, *n.*, (*Gram.*) noun-substantive; principal word.

**Hauptwunde**, *f.*, *v.* Kopfwunde; principal or dangerous wound.

**Hauptwurzel**, *f.*, master-root, tap root (of a tree).

**Hauptzahl**, *f.* } (*Math.*) cardinal number.

**Hauptzahlwort**, *n.* }

**Hauptzeichen**, *n.*, (*Astron.*) cardinal sign.

**Hauptzeile**, *f.*, (*Typ.*) head-line.

**Hauptzeitwort**, *n.*, (*Gram.*) principal verb, substantive-verb.

**Hauptzeuge**, *m.*, principal witness.

**Hauptzier** } *f.*, *v.* Kopfschmuck; principal ornament

**Hauptzierde** }

**Hauptzoll**, *m.*, principal toll; -amt (*n.*), office where this toll is taken.

**Hauptzug**, *m.*, (*Min.*) the principal direction of a lode; (*Halbw.*) principal train; leading trait or feature.

**Hauptzweck**, *m.*, *v.* Hauptendzweck.

**Hauptzweig**, *m.*, principal, chief, main or capital branch, head branch.

**Haus**, *n.*, (*Gen.* -es; *pl.* Häuser; *dim.* Häuschen, Häuslein (Häusel), *pl.* Häuschen) house, dwelling-house, mansion; premises; sein eigenes - haben, to have one's own house or hearth; ein - beziehen, to move into a house; sein eigenes - begründen, to settle or establish one's self, to set up; hausen, den, burrow, hole (von Thieren, of animals); Mannchen, ein schwaches Volk, dennoch legt es sein - in den Felsen, the conies are but a feeble folk, yet make they their houses in the rocks (*Prov.* 30. 26); household (Hausstand), family (the members of a family constituting a house); (*Script.*) Da sprach Jakob zu seinem - und zu Allen, die mit ihm waren, then Jacob said unto his household, and to all that were with him (*Gen.* 35. 2); meine Brüder und meines Vaters - ist zu mir gekommen, my brethren and my father's house are come unto me (*46.* 31); Ginen wie ein Hund im - e behandeln, to treat one as belonging to the family; home (Heimath; *v. infra.*); (*Geneal.*) house; (*Com.*) house, establishment, firm; (*Astron. & Astron.*) house; (*Gard.*) *v.* Wachshaus, Irthaus; *v. Hausbau*; (*Nat.*) house, case; shell (*v. Gehäuse*); (*Acad.*, *cont.*) fellow, chap, blade; ein brave -, a hearty good fellow. ein pfeiles -, a jolly blade; (*fig.*) - und Vet. all one possesses, one's all; (*fig.*) Ginen von - und bei treiben, to

turn one out of house and home, to turn one into the street; Häuser auf Ginen bauen, to place the greatest reliance upon a person, to esteem him as thoroughly trust-worthy; sein - bestellen, to put one's house in order, to prepare one's self to die, to make the necessary preparations before dying; - halten, to keep house; gut - halten, to be a good housekeeper or manager; - halten mit . . . to employ or manage . . . well, to husband, to use . . . with economy, to be sparing of or economical with; (fig.) das - hüten (zu Hause bleiben), to keep within doors, to stay at home, to keep at home (from illness); (fig.) ein großes - machen, to live in great style, to keep or see much company; Ginen das - verbieten, to forbid a person one's house; Ginen aus dem - e jagen, to turn a person out of doors; ich komme nicht aus dem - e (gehe selten aus), I never stir out; im - e, at home; er soll mir nie wieder in 's - kommen, he shall never enter my doors (vulg. darken my doors) or cross my threshold again; in meinem -, in my house, with me; (fig.) mit der Thür in 's - fallen, to do a thing in an awkward or clumsy manner; to blunder out; in 's - schlachten, to slaughter (cattle) for one's own use (in one's own house); nach - e gehen, fahren, to go, to drive home; nach - e bringen, to take, to see a person home; nach - e schicken, to send home; (fig.) Ginen nach - e leuchten, to give one his answer, i. e. to scold, to reprimand one; von - e, from home, from one's family; der Herr und die Frau vom -, the master and mistress of the house; von - aus, radically; originally; von - aus Vermögen haben, to have property of one's own, belonging to one by right of inheritance; zu - e sein, to be at home; nicht zu - e, not at home; für Ginen nicht zu Hause sein, not to be at home to one, to refuse seeing one; zu - e bleiben, to stay at home, to keep house; nirgends zu - e sein, to have no settled place of residence, no settled home, to have neither house - nor home; wo sind Sie zu - e? where do you come from? of what place are you a native? from what country do you come? what countryman are you? (fig.) in etwas zu - e sein, to be at home in a thing, to be well versed in, familiar, acquainted or conversant with a thing; (vulg.) nicht recht zu - e sein, to be crack-brained, not to be in one's right senses; bei uns zu - e, with us at home, in our country; thut als ob ihr zu - e wäret, make yourself at home, put no constraint upon yourself; ich fühle mich hier recht zu - e, I feel quite at home here; (fig.) mit seinen Gedanken nicht zu - e sein, to be absent or inattentive; (fig.) mit einer Sache zu - e bleiben, to keep a thing for one's self; bleibt mir damit zu - ! don't bother me with these things; (fig.) es wird ihm zu - e (und zu Hof) kommen, (es wird ihm zu - e gebracht), it will come or be brought home to him, he will be made to feel it.

Hausähre, f. } v. Hausdiele, Hausflur.  
Hausäre, m. }

Hausaltar, m., household altar.

Hausandacht, f., private devotion.

Hausangelegenheiten, pl., household or domestic affairs or concerns.

Hausapotheke, f., family medicine-chest, house-dispensary.

Hausarbeit, f., work (done) at home, work for in-doors, in-door work; domestic work.

Hausarme, m., poor man receiving alms at his own house, out-door pensioner, out-pauper.

Hausarrest, m., confinement at one's own house, in-door confinement.

Hausarznei, f., household medicine, family or domestic remedy.

Hausarzt, m., family physician; house-physician (in einer öffentlichen Stiftung, in a public institution).

Hausausgaben, pl., household expenses.

Hausbachstelze, f., (Ornith.) white water-wagtail (Motacilla alba).

Hausbacken, a., home-baked or made, (fig.) plain, homely; Hausbackenbrod (n.), home-made bread, household bread.

Hausbau, m., building of a house.

Hausbedarf, m., necessaries, things indispensable or wanted in a house; für den -, for the house.

Hausbediente, m., domestic, servant, in-door servant.

Hausbesitzer, m., proprietor, owner or possessor of a house, landlord.

Hausbettel, m., begging from door to door.

Hausbettler, m., one who begs from door to door.

Hausbibliothek, f., domestic or private library.

Hausbiene, f., (Entom.) honey-bee (Apis mellifica).

Hausbier, n., beer for the family, home-brewed beer (Keffelbier).

Hausblase, f., v. Hausenblase.

Hausbrauch, m., family custom, established custom of a family; domestic use (v. Hausgebrauch, Hausbedarf).

Hausbrenner, m., (Entom.) bull-fly, stag-beetle, horn-beetle (Hirschfläfer, Hirschgröter; Lucanus cervus).

Hausbrief, m., purchase-contract of a house.

Hausbrod, n., household-bread.

Hausbuch, n., book of house-keeping (Haushaltungsbuch).

Hausbüffel, m., (fig. vulg.) family-drudge.

Hausburfch, m., footboy; (Acad.) fellow-lodger.

Hauschirurg, m., house-surgeon.

Hausdieb, m., thief stealing in a dwelling-house; burglar; (Ornith.) the common sparrow (Fringilla domestica).

Hausdiebstahl, m., theft committed in a dwelling-house, theft or robbery within doors; burglary.

Hausdiener, m.

Hausdienerschaft, f. } domestics, in-door servants.

Hausdiele, f., v. Hausflur.

Hausdrache, m., (vulg.) a dragon bringing treasures to, or watching them in a house; (fig.) termagant, shrew, scold, vixen.

Hausdurchsuchung, f., searching of a house by the magistrates, domiciliary visit.

Hausehre, f., honour of a house or family; (coll.) housewife.

Hauseigentümer } v. Hausbesitzer.

Hauseigner }

Hauseinbrecher, m., house-breaker, burglar, (cant.) crack's-man, panny-man.

Hauseinrichtung, f., household arrangement, domestic establishment.

Hausen, v. n., (used with haben) to reside, to dwell, to live, to abide (of persons and objects personified; wohnen); to keep house (haushalten, eine Wirtschaft haben or führen); to live economically, to spare (haushälterisch leben, sparen); to make a noise, to bluster, to riot (Lärm machen, rumoren, toben); to rage, to whistle, to bluster, to roar (v. Winde, Stürme, of the wind, storm); to act, to go on, to proceed; die Feinde - arg or übel, the enemy make great havoc, go on in a sad way; v. a., to house, to lodge (beherbergen).

Hausen, m., (gen. -s; pl. -; Ichth.) huso, grand sturgeon, isinglass fish (Acipenser huso).

Hausenblase, f., bladder of the sturgeon; isinglass, fish-glue, carlock.



**Hausenroggen**, *m.*, spawn of the sturgeon, caviare.  
**Haus'ente**, *f.*, domestic or tame duck.  
**Haus'erin**, *f.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Hausbälerin.  
**Haus'eule**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) small (white) owl (*Strix passerina*).  
**Haus'fliege**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) house-fly (*Emetofliege*; *Musca domestica*).  
**Haus'flur**, *f.*, entrance hall of a house; vestibule.  
**Haus'frau**, *f.*, lady of the house, mistress of the house or of a family; housewife, the manager; domestic woman or lady.  
**Haus'freund**, *m.*, friend of the family, (*joec.*) family bodkin.  
**Haus'friede(n)**, *m.*, domestic or household peace, security at home; -bruch (*m.*), the act of disturbing domestic peace.  
**Haus'fuchs**, *m.*, (*prov., Cook.*) *v.* Gierfuchs.  
**Haus'gans**, *f.*, domestic or tame goose.  
**Haus'gebade(n)**, *a., v.* Hausbaden.  
**Haus'gebrauch**, *m.*, *v.* Hausbrauch and Hausbedarf.  
**Haus'geflügel** } *n.*, poultry.  
**Haus'geist**, *m.*, family spirit (superstitiously believed to do the work of those it favoured in the night).  
**Haus'geld**, *n.*, house-rent.  
**Haus'genosß**, *m.* } inmate, lodger, fellow-lodger;  
**Haus'genosßin**, *f.* } member of a family; *pl.* Hausgenossen, family; lodgers, inmates; domestic servants (*Hausgesinde*).  
**Haus'genossenschaft**, *f.*, inmates; family, household; domestic servants.  
**Haus'geräth**, *n.*, furniture, household furniture, household stuff, chattels.  
**Haus'geschäft**, *n.*, domestic business.  
**Haus'gesetz**, *n.*, family statute or law.  
**Haus'gesinde**, *n.*, domestics, family servants.  
**Haus'giebel**, *m.*, gable-end of a house, house-top.  
**Haus'glocke**, *f.*, house-bell.  
**Haus'glück**, *n.*, domestic happiness.  
**Haus'götte**, *m.*, domestic idol.  
**Haus'gott**, *m.*, household god; *pl.* Hausgötter, Lares.  
**Haus'gottesdienst**, *m.*, family-worship, private service.  
**Haus'grille**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) house-cricket (*Heimchen*; *Gryllus domesticus*).  
**Haus'hälter**, *m.*, *v.* Haushalter.  
**Haus'hälterin**, *f.*, housekeeper; housewife.  
**Haus'hälterisch** } *a.*, housekeeping, skilled in  
**Haus'hältig** } housekeeping, economical, sparing, thrifty, frugal; - sein mit . . . to employ or manage well, to use frugally, to be frugal of, to husband; *adv.*, economically, sparingly, frugally.  
**Haus'hältigkeit**, *f.*, housekeeping, economy.  
**Haus'haft**, *f.*, *v.* Hausarrest.  
**Haus'hahn**, *m.*, house or domestic cock.  
**Haus'halt**, *m.*, housekeeping.  
**Haus'halten**, *v. n., v.* under Haus.  
**Haus'halten**, *n.*, housekeeping; husbanding.  
**Haus'halter**, *m.*, housekeeper, householder; economist, good manager.  
**Haus'haltung**, *f.*, housekeeping, economy, housewifery; family, household; eine eigene - haben, to have a house or a domestic establishment of one's own; seine - aufgeben, to break up house.  
**Haus'haltungs(unkosten)buch**, *n.*, book in which household-accounts are kept.  
**Haus'haltungsgeld**, *n., v.* Hauskasse.  
**Haus'haltungshirse**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) millet (*Panicum miliaceum*).

**Haus'haltungs(un)kosten**, *pl.*, household expenses.  
**Haus'haltungskunst**, *f.*, economy, economics.  
**Haus'haltungsregel**, *f.*, rule of economy.  
**Haus'haltungssachen**, *pl.*, household concerns or affairs.  
**Haus'hammel**, *m.*, (*m'g.*) a person always sitting at home, a home-bird; a stay-at-home.  
**Haus'henne**, *f.*, domestic hen.  
**Haus'herr**, *m.*, householder, master of the house, master of a family; landlord.  
**Haus'herrschaft**, *f.*, master and mistress of the house; household government.  
**Haus'hoch**, *a. & adv.*, as high as a house, very high.  
**Haus'hofmeister**, *m.*, major domo, steward.  
**Haus'huhn**, *n.*, domestic fowl.  
**Haus'hund**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) house-dog (*Canis familiaris*).  
**Haus'iren**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to hawk (goods), to peddle; *hausiren gehen*, to go peddling or hawking about; to make a noise, to riot (*hauen*).  
**Haus'iren**, *n.* } hawking, peddling.  
**Haus'irhandel**, *m.* }  
**Haus'irer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) hawker, pedler, itinerant tradesman.  
**Haus'jungfer**, *f.*, daughter of the house (*die Hausheerin*); housemaid.  
**Haus'käfer**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) death-watch (*Picus pulsator*).  
**Haus'kalender**, *m.*, family almanac.  
**Haus'kanzler**, *m.*, chancellor of the house (office of great dignity in Austria).  
**Haus'kapelle**, *f.*, domestic chapel; private (music) band.  
**Haus'kasse**, *f.*, cash for household expenses, for current expenses in housekeeping.  
**Haus'katze**, *f.*, domestic cat.  
**Haus'kauf**, *m.*, purchase of a house.  
**Haus'kellner**, *m.*, butler.  
**Haus'kirche**, *f.*, *v.* Hauskapelle.  
**Haus'kleid**, *n.* } house-dress, undress, dis-  
**Haus'kleidung**, *f.* } habille, negligé.  
**Haus'knecht**, *m.*, menial servant; boots (in *die Höfen*).  
**Haus'kost**, *f.*, household fare; homely or plain fare.  
**Haus'kreuz**, *n.*, family-grief, domestic-affliction.  
**Haus'krieg**, *m.*, domestic quarrel, family disputes or contentions.  
**Haus'krone**, *f.*, crown belonging to a family, hereditary crown.  
**Haus'kunde**, *f.*, home-customer.  
**Haus'lamm**, *n.*, house-lamb, cado lamb; (*fig.*) pet.  
**Haus'laub**, *n.* } (*Bot.*) common houseleek (*Sem-  
Haus'lauch*, *m.* } pervivum tectorum).  
**Haus'leben**, *n.*, domestic life, home-life.  
**Haus'lehrer**, *m.*, private or family tutor, instructor.  
**Haus'lehrerin**, *f.*, governess.  
**Haus'lehrerstand**, *m.* } situation of a tutor.  
**Haus'lehrerstelle**, *f.* }  
**Haus'leinwand**, *f.*, home-spun linen.  
**Haus'leute**, *pl.*, lodgers; people of the house, servants, domestics; cottagers, tenants.  
**Haus'lilie**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Zaunlilie.  
**Haus'macht**, *f.*, domestic power (of a prince).  
**Haus'mädchen**, *n.*, housemaid, chambermaid.  
**Haus'magd**, *f.*, servant of all work.  
**Haus'mann**, *m.*, tenant, lodger, inmate (*Hausgenosß*, *Wirthemann*); *v.* Hausknecht, doorkeeper (*Vertier*), master of the house, landlord (*Hauswirth*), cottager (*Hauslet*).

Hausmannit, *m.*, (*Min.*) black manganese ore, pyramidal manganese-ore.

Hausmannsloft, *f.*, household-fare, homely fare.

Hausmarder, *m.*, (*Zool.*) house-marten (*Steinmarder*; *Mustela foina*).

Hausmark, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bärruz.

Hausmarschall, *m.*, marshal of the household.

Hausmast } *f.*, stall-feeding of swine.

Hausmäuse, *f.*, (*Zool.*) domestic mouse (*Mus musculus*).

Hausmeier, *m.*, major domus (of the Merovingian kings).

Hausmeister, *m.*, intendant, superintendent of the household; butler, house-steward.

Hausmiete, *f.*, house-rent; housage.

Hausmittel, *n.*, household or family-medicine, simple remedy.

Hausmühle, *f.*, hand-mill.

Hausmünze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) curled mint (*Strausmünze*; *Mentha crispa*).

Hausmütterchen, *n.*, *dim.* of Hausmutter, *q. v.*

Hausmütterlich, *a. & adv.*, motherly; matronly; of or belonging to the mother of a family.

Hausmütze, *f.*, study-cap.

Hausmutter, *f.*, mother of the family; matron.

Hausordnung, *f.*, rule or regulation of the house or household, regulation of household concerns.

Hausotter } *f.*, (*Amphib.*) common ringed snake

Hausnatter } (*Ringelnatter*; *Coluber natrix*).

Hausotter } (*Ringelnatter*; *Coluber natrix*).

Hauspflanze, *f.*, (*Gard.*) greenhouse-plant.

Hauspflichten, *pl.*, domestic duties.

Hausplage, *f.*, domestic trouble.

Hausplan, *m.*, plan of a house; ground-plot (*Hausplatz*).

Hausplatz, *m.*, ground-plot; *v.* Hausflur.

Hauspostille, *f.*, collection of sermons for family use.

Hausprediger, *m.*, domestic chaplain.

Hausrath, *m.*, household furniture (*Hausgeräth*); presents of household furniture &c. made by acquaintances to a couple on their marriage.

Hausratte, *f.*, (*Zool.*) common rat (*Mus rattus*).

Hausrechnung, *f.*, household accounts.

Hausrecht, *n.*, house-right; domestic authority.

Hausregel, *f.*, regulation or rule of the house, rule in housekeeping.

Hausregiment, *n.*, government of the family, household government, in-door dominion.

Hausriegel, *m.*, bolt of the street-door.

Hausrock, *m.*, coat for wearing in the house or in-doors.

Haussache, *f.*, domestic affair.

Hausässig, *a.*, possessed of a house, settled.

Hausaffe, *m.*, *v.* Hausbesitzer.

Hauschabe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) black-beetle, house-beetle, cockroach (*Blatta*).

Hauschaps, *m.*, privy purse of a prince.

Hauschlachten, *n.*, slaughtering of cattle in one's own house, on one's own premises or at home.

Hauschlächter, *m.*, butcher who slaughters in other people's houses and does not himself sell meat.

Hauschlange, *f.*, *v.* Hausotter.

Hauschloß, *n.*, lock to the street-door.

Hauschlüssel, *m.*, key to the street-door, house-key.

Hauschmäher, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) stone-chat, stone-chatter (*schwarzlehtiger Steinschmäher*; *Motacilla rubicola*).

Hauschmud, *m.*, jewels of the crown, crown-regalia (*Kronjuwelen*).

Hauschneider, *m.*, family-tailor.

Hauschoß, *m.*, house-tax.

Hauschuhe, *pl.*, house-shoes, slippers.

Hauschuhmacher } *m.*, family-shoemaker.

Hauschuster } (*Ornith.*) house-swallow, mar-

tin (*Fensterichwalbe*, *Nestichwalbe*; *Hirundo urbica*).

Hauschwamm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) dry-rot(-fungus; *Thranenschwamm*; *Merulius lacrymans*).

Hauschwelle, *f.*, threshold of a house.

Hausseggen, *m.*, domestic blessing; children.

Hausßen, *adv.*, (*vulg.*) out of doors, abroad.

Hausſorge, *f.*, domestic care.

Hausſpaß, *m.*, *v.* Hausſperling.

Hausſpeiße, *f.*, *v.* Hausloft. Hausmannsloft.

Hausſperling, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) domestic sparrow (*Fringilla domestica*).

Hausſpinne, *f.*, (*Entom.*) domestic spider (*Ara-nea domestica*).

Hausſtand, *m.*, domestic state or condition, household.

Hausſteuer, *f.*, house-tax.

Hausſtreit, *m.*, domestic dispute.

Hausſtunde, *f.*, the usual hour at which one returns home.

Hausſuchung, *f.*, *v.* Hausdurchſuchung; - thun, to search the house.

Hausſuchungsbefehl, *m.*, search-warrant.

Hausſtafel, *f.*, table (in the Lutheran catechism) containing the duties of domestic life.

Hausſtaube, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) tame or house-pigeon (*Columba domestica*).

Hausſtaufe, *f.*, christening celebrated in one's house (not in the church).

Hausſtempel, *m.*, puncheon.

Hausſtenne, *f.*, house-floor.

Hausſteufel, *m.*, domestic devil, termagant, shrew, scold; (*Ornith.*) ruff (*Kampfftrandläufer*, *Ereithahn*; *Tringa pugnax*).

Hausſtier, *n.*, domestic, domesticated or domesticated animal.

Hausſtür, *f.*, street-door.

Hausſtrauer, *f.*, family-mourning.

Hausſtrauung, *f.*, private wedding (celebrated in a private house).

Hausſtrunk, *m.*, common drink or beverage.

Hausſtruppen, *pl.*, household troops, life-guards of a prince.

Hausſtuch, *n.*, home-made cloth (*Hausleinwand*).

Hausſtugend, *f.*, domestic virtue.

Hausſübel, *n.*, family affliction.

Hausuhr, *f.*, house-clock.

Hausung, *f.*, habitation, dwelling (*Wohnung*).

Hausunke, *f.*, (*Amphib.*) earth or house-toad (*Kreuzkröte*; *Bufo calamites*); (*fig.*) a person always sitting at home, a home-bird.

Hausunkosten, *pl.*, household expenses.

Hausunkostenbuch, *n.*, book of household expenses.

Hausunterſtützung, *f.*, out-door relief.

Hausväterlich, *a. & adv.*, relating to or in the manner of the father of a family.

Hausvater, *m.*, father of the family, good man of the house, householder.

Hausverbrauch, *m.*, house-consumption.

Hausverſtand, *m.*, good, common sense.

Hausvertrag, *m.*, family compact; *v.* Hausbrief.

Hausverwalter, *m.*, steward; overseer, inspector.

**Hausverwaltung**, *f.*, stewardship, management of a house or of domestic concerns.

**Hausvieh**, *n.*, domestic cattle.

**Hausvogel**, *pl.*, house- or domesticated birds.

**Hausvogt**, *m.*, castle-ward; keeper of a prison, jailer; overseer of prisoners; steward (Hausverwalter).

**Hausvogtei**, *f.*, prison, jail, gaol.

**Hauswärme**, *f.*, house-warming; house-warmth.

**Hauswäsche**, *f.*, washing in the house or at home.

**Hauswanze**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) house-bug, bed-bug (Bettwanze; *Cimex lectularia*).

**Hauswappen**, *n.*, family arms.

**Hausweib**, *n.*, *v.* Hausfrau.

**Hauswesen**, *n.*, domestic concerns; household; management of domestic concerns.

**Hauswiesel**, *n.*, (*Zool.*) the common weasel (*Mustela vulgaris*).

**Hauswirth**, *m.*, master, owner or proprietor of the house, landlord; host; master of a family; ein guter -, a good manager.

**Hauswirthin**, *f.*, mistress of the house; proprietress of a house; housewife, manager.

**Hauswirthschaft**, *f.*, housekeeping, management of a house or of domestic concerns; household; economy, economics.

**Hauswurz** } *f.*, (*Bot.*) house-leek, sengreen (*v.*

**Hauswurzel** } Hauslaub); wall-pepper, stone-crop, prickmadam (Mauerpfeffer; *Sedum acre*).

**Hausziege**, *f.*, (*Zool.*) common goat (*Capra hircus*).

**Hauszins**, *m.*, *v.* Hausmieth. Miethzins.

**Hauszucht**, *f.*, domestic discipline, household order.

**Haut**, *f.*, (*pl.* Häute; *dim.* Häutchen, Häutlein) skin; hide, skin, case (von Thieren, of animals); skin, film, coat (von Pflanzen, of plants); (*Anat.*) membrane, tunic, pellicle, tegument; slough (der Schlangen, of serpents); die abgeworfenen Häute von Thieren, exuviae, cast skins or coverings of animals; (*Mar.*) die - eines Schiffes, the outside planking; skin, film (die sich über Flüssigkeiten bildende dünne Decke, which forms on liquids); (*loc., cant.*) eine gute, ehrliche -, a good honest fellow; eine lustige -, a jolly dog; alte verspöchte Häute, fellows long accustomed to good or high living; (*Med.*) in der -, cutaneous; zur - gehörig, cutaneous, dermal, dermoid, dermatic, dermative; unter der -, sub-cutaneous; die - ablegen, to cast the skin or slough; (*fig.*) es gilt - und Haar, it is a matter of life and death, life is at stake or in danger; mit - und Haar, altogether, entirely; bis auf die - durchnäht, wet to the skin, wet through; (*fig.*) aus der - fahren wollen, to be ready to leap out of one's skin, to lose all patience; es ist um aus der - zu fahren! it's enough to make a man lose all patience! (*fig.*) Einem auf die - greifen, to attack one in a sensible part, to make one feel sharply; eine dicke - haben, to have a thick skin (also *fig.*), to be thick-skinned or insensible (unempfindlich sein); (*fig.*) Einem juckt die -, to itch for, to yearn for, to have a desire for, to have an itching for (sich jechen nach); (*fig.*) mit heiler (ganzer) - davon kommen, to come off with a whole skin, (*vulg.*) to save one's bacon; (*fig.*) es läuft Einem kalt über die -, a cold shuddering comes over one; (*fig.*) sich auf die faule (Bären-) - legen (auf der - des Müßigganges stehen), to be idle, to idle away one's time (in doing nothing), to do nothing; (*fig.*) Einem die - voll lügen, to tell one audacious lies; Einem die - voll schlagen, (*anal.*) to curry a person's hide; (*vulg.*) sich die - voll schlagen, to cram one's skin or paunch; (*Prov.*) aus fremder - ist gut Niemen schneiden, it is easy to be liberal with other people's money; er ist nicht als - und Knochen (man kann ihm die Knochen or

Stippen durch die - sehen or zählen), he is nothing but skin and bones; he is as lean as a rake; (*Prov.*) die - ist allweg näher als das Hemd, near is my shirt, but nearer is my skin; etwas ist nur auf der -, it is only skin-deep, (*fig.*) it is only superficial; er steht in seiner gefunden -, he has a diseased body, he is in a bad state of health, he is sickly, (*fig.*) ich möchte nicht in seiner - stehen, I should not like to be in his skin or place; es steht ihm in der -, it is his nature; (*fig.*) seine - selbst zu Marke tragen, to do a thing at one's own risk, to have to bear the consequences; (*Prov.*) die - des Bären verkaufen, er man ihn gefangen, (*anal.*) to reckon one's chickens before they are hatched; sich seiner - wehren (seine - thun verkaufen), to defend one's self bravely; Einem die - über die Ohren ziehen, to fleece a person.

**Hautabsonderung**, *f.*, cutaneous secretion.

**Hautaffe**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) aye-aye (Zingertier; (*Chiro-mys*)).

**Hautain**, *a.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* hochmüthig Stolz.

**Hautalge**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common dulse (*Enteromorpha edulis et palmata*).

**Hautartig**, *a.*, skinny, like skin, membraniform.

**Hautausdünstung**, *f.*, perspiration.

**Hautausschlag**, *m.*, cutaneous eruption, eruption on the skin, efflorescence; miliary herpes; *pl.* Hautausschläge, exanthemata.

**Hautbeschreibung**, *f.*, dermatography (the anatomical description of the skin).

**Hautbeschuppung**, *f.*, (*Med.*) desquamation (peeling off of the skin).

**Hautblutader**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) mother vein, *v. umbilica*.

**Hautbois**, *n.*, (*fr. w.*; *Mus.*) hautboy (Fobee).

**Hautboist**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) hautboy-player (Foboeist).

**Hautbräune**, *f.*, (*Med.*) croup, aroop.

**Hautbrand**, *m.* } (*Med.*) an itching or burning

**Hautbrennen**, *n.* } sensation of the skin, *vulg.*

**Hautcultur** } *f.*, culture of the skin.

**Hautpflege** } *f.*, culture of the skin.

**Hautdrüse**, *f.*, cutaneous or miliary gland, sebaceous gland.

**Hautdrüsenkrankheit**, *f.*, (*Med.*) scrofula.

**Hautelise**, *f.* } tapestry or hangings of

**Hautelisetapeten**, *pl.* } the highwarp.

**Hautelisenstuhl**, *m.*, upright loom.

**Hautfalten**, *pl.*, wrinkles (Furzen); folds of the skin.

**Hautfarbe**, *f.*, colour of the skin; complexion.

**Hautfarn**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) filmy fern (*Hymenophyllum*).

**Hautflügel**, *m.*, membranous wing.

**Hautflügelig**, *a.*, hymenopterous, hymenopterous (furnished with four membranous wings); -r Insekt *v.* Hautflügler.

**Hautflügler**, *pl.*, (*Entom.*) hymenoptera, hymenoptera (an order of insects having four membranous wings, and the tail of the female mostly armed with a sting, as bees, wasps &c.).

**Hautform**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) goldbeater's mould of about a thousand leaves.

**Hautfresser**, *pl.*, *v.* Hautfäser.

**Hautgeschwulst**, *f.*, (*Med.*) oedema (a puffiness or swelling in parts, arising from water collecting in the cellular membranes).

**Hautgout**, *m.*, (*fr. w.*) *v.* hochgeschmad. Jengschmad.

**Hautgries**, *m.*, (*Med.*) chronic eruption of the skin.

**Hautjucken**, *n.*, *v.* Hautbrennen.

**Hautläser**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) bacon-beetle, leather-eater (Speckläser; *Dermestes lardarius*).

**Hautkrankheit**, *f.*, cutaneous disease or disorder.

**Haut'lehre**, *f.*, dermatology.  
**Haut'mäuschen**, *n.*, *v.* Hautmüchel.  
**Haut'moos**, *n.*, (*Med.*) lichen (a papular cutaneous eruption), nettle-lichen.  
**Haut'muskel**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) cutaneous muscle.  
**Haut'nerven**, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) cutaneous nerves.  
**Haut'pflanzen**, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hülsenpflanzen.  
**Haut'pflege**, *f.*, *v.* Hautkultur.  
**Haut'planke**, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* die Haut eines Schiffes under Haut.  
**Haut'reinigend**, *a.*, cosmetic; -e Mittel, cosmetics.  
**Haut'reinigung**, *f.*, cleaning of the skin.  
**Hautrelief**, *n.*, (*fr. w.*; *Techn.*) alto rilievo, high relief.  
**Haut'riffe**, *pl.*, *v.* Hautschunden.  
**Haut'röthe**, *f.*, (*Med.*; *latte* -) erythema, red-rash (a superficial redness of some portion of the skin).  
**Haut'runzeln**, *pl.*, cutaneous corrugations, wrinkles.  
**Haut'schmiere**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) sebaceous humour.  
**Haut'schrunden**, *pl.*, cutaneous fissures.  
**Haut'schwiele**, callous hardness of the skin.  
**Haut'sekretion**, *f.*, *v.* Hautaussonderung.  
**Haut'spalten**, *pl.*, *v.* Hautschunden.  
**Haut'strieme**, *f.*, bruise, sugillation.  
**Haut'tang**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hautalge.  
**Haut'venen**, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) cutaneous veins.  
**Haut'wassersucht**, *f.*, (*Med.*) anasarca (an effusion of water into the cellular substance, occasioning a soft, pale, inelastic swelling of the skin).  
**Haut'wassersüchtig**, *a.*, anasarca, dropsical.  
**Haut'windsucht**, *f.*, (*Med.*) emphysema, emphysem (elastic and sonorous distension of the body or its members, from air accumulated in natural cavities).  
**Haut'wurm**, *m.*, Guinea-worm (*Medinawurm*; *Filaria medinensis*); (*Vet.*) a disease of horses (*Wurmbeutelkrankheit*).  
**Hau'wald**, *m.*, wood fit for felling.  
**Hau'n**, *m.*, (*Min.*) hauyne, latialite.  
**Hau'jahn**, *m.*, (*Sport*) tusk, fang.  
**Havan'na(h)**, *f.*, (*Geog.*) the Havannah; an Havannah cigar.  
**Havarie** } *f.*, (*Com.*) average, damage by sea;  
**Haverei** } große -, gross or general average; einzelne or particuläre -, particular or simple average; kleine -, petty average; - und Kaplaken, average and primage; - leiden or machen, to become damaged, to suffer average; die - lösen aufmachen, to settle or determine the average.  
**Havarie'attest**, *m.*, protest against the seas, wind and weather.  
**Havarie'rechnung**, *f.*, average-account or bill.  
**Hay** and comp., *v.* Hai.  
**Haydenit**, *m.*, (*Min.*) haydenite, cubic zeolite.  
**Hay'san**, *m.*, (*Com.*) hyson.  
**Haytorit**, *m.*, (*Min.*) red chalcidony.  
**Hazard**, *v.* hazard and comp.  
**H-dur**, *n.*, (*Mus.*) B-flat key.  
**He** } *int.*, ha! - da! ho there! holla! hoy! hoay!  
**Heb** }  
**Heautognoſſe**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) self-knowledge (*Selbsterkennniß*).  
**Heautonomie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) autonomy (*Selbstherrſchaft*).  
**Heb'amme**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) midwife.  
**Heb'ammenanstalt** } *f.*, lying-in charity or hos-  
**Heb'ammeninstitut** } pital.  
**Heb'ammenkunst**, *f.*, midwifery, the obstetric art, obstetrics.  
**Heb'ammenlohn**, *m.*, midwife's fee.

**Heb'ammenstuhl**, *m.*, lying-in chair, obstetric chair.  
**Heb'arm**, *m.*, *v.* Hebearm.  
**Heb'arzneikunde**, *f.*, the science of obstetrics.  
**Heb'arzneikunst**, *f.*, obstetrics.  
**Heb'arzt**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* Hebärzte) man-midwife, accoucheur.  
**He'be**, *f.*, (*Myth.*) Hebe; (*fig.*) adolescence.  
**He'be**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) lever (*v.* Hebel); (*prov.*) tax; (*Script.*) *v.* Hebeopfer.  
**He'bearm**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -e; *Mech.*) lever or piston.  
**He'bebalcken**, *m.*, (*Mech.*) beam, lever, crowbar; plyers (an Zugbrüden).  
**He'beband**, *n.*, (*Surg.*) bay-truss.  
**He'bebaum**, *m.*, (*Mech.*) lever; colostaff.  
**He'bebeutel**, *m.*, hunting truss.  
**He'bebock**, *m.*, any machine for lifting (*v.* Hebelade).  
**He'bedaum(en)**, *m.*, lift, lever (*v.* Daumen).  
**He'beeisen**, *n.*, iron crow, crowbar; (*Surg.*) levator; elevatory.  
**He'begeſt**, *n.*, *v.* Hebezeug.  
**He'begeſtirt**, *n.*, *v.* Hebeſchraube.  
**He'begriff**, *m.*, lifting handle.  
**He'bekamm** } *m.*, *v.* Daumen.  
**He'bekopf** }  
**He'bekorb**, *m.*, large flat basket with handles.  
**He'bekorn**, *n.*, (*prov.*) corn given as rent or tribute (*Dreſcherhebe*, *Dreſcherhube*).  
**He'bekunde**, *f.*, *v.* Hebammenkunst.  
**He'bel**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -; *Mech.*) lever; revoiting gear; pry, hoaver (am Strumpfwirkerstuhl); (*Bak.*) loaven (*Sauerteig*); (*Surg.*) *v.* Hebeeisen.  
**He'belade**, *f.*, (*Mech.*) machine for lifting heavy weights (heavy trees &c.).  
**He'belarm**, *m.*, arm of a lever.  
**He'belatte**, *f.*, *v.* Hebedaumen.  
**He'beleiter**, *f.*, Hebelade, Wagenwinde.  
**He'belmaſchine**, *f.*, (*Min.*) machine for pumping water out of a pit.  
**He'beln**, *v. a. & n.*, (used with haben) to put in motion by the application of a lever (*also fig.*).  
**He'bemahl**, *n.* } entertainment given to the  
**He'bemahlzeit**, *f.* } workmen upon finishing the timberwork of a house.  
**He'bemafchine**, *f.*, *v.* Hebezeug.  
**He'bemuskel**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) levator.  
**He'ben**, *v. a.* (*imp.* hob (hub), *cond.* habe (hübe); *pp.* gehoben) to lift, to heave; to raise, to take up, to elevate; to draw up; (*Mar.*) to weigh (den Anker, anchor); to raise, to take (up), to receive (Geld, money); to raise, levy, gather, receive or collect (*Steuern*, taxes); to remove (*Schwierigkeiten*, difficulties); to put an end to, to do away with, to stop; to remove (by curing, Krankheiten, disorders); to settle, to accommodate (einen Streit, a quarrel); to raise (die Stimme, the voice); (*Arithm.*) to reduce (*Brüche*, fractions); to solve (*Zweifel*, doubts); to encourage, to patronize (*Künſte*, *Wiſſenſchaften*, arts, sciences); to relieve, to heighten, to make prominent (*hervorſtehend* machen); (*Paint.*) to set off; (*Typ.*) aus der Preſſe -, to take or lift out of the press; Einen aus der Kutſche -, to help any one out (to get out) of the carriage; Einen in die Kutſche -, to hand or help one into the carriage; Einen auf's Pferd -, to raise or lift one into the saddle; Einen aus dem Sattel -, to unhorse, to dismount a person; (*fig.*) to supplant a person, to put a person's nose out of joint; ein Haus -, to set up the timber-work of a roof; einen Schatz -, to dig up a hidden treasure; ein Kind aus der Taufe -, to be godfather or godmother at a christening, to stand sponsor to a child; Wein aus dem Faſſe -, to draw

wine out of a cask by means of a siphon; bis zum Himmel -, to extol to the very skies; *v. refl.*, sich -, to raise one's self, to rise, to swell; to heave; to be promoted; to improve; to depart, to go away (hinweg); (*fig.*) to be removed or solved; to give way; der Teig hebt sich, the dough is rising; das hebt sich, that makes quits, that balances the matter.

He'ben, *n.*, (*gen.* -e; *Archit.*) contignation.

He'benagel, *m.*, (*Techn. & Horol.*) catch.

He'beopfer, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Jew. Rel.*) heave-offering.

He'bepumpe, *f.*, (*Mech.*) lift pump.

He'bepunkt, *m.*, (*Mech.*) prop, fulcrum.

He'ber, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) raiser; lever, crane; (*Mech.*) *v.* Daumen; siphon, syphon; (*Surg.*) levator (Hebeisen); (*Anat.*) *v.* Hebemuskel.

He'berbarometer, *m.*, (*Phys.*) siphon-barometer, barometer in the shape of a siphon.

Heberei' *f.*, continued digging for hidden treasures.

He'berförmig, *a. & adv.*, in the form or shape of a siphon; -e Staröhre, siphon glass tube.

He'beschäufeln, *pl.*, (*Hydr.*) lifting shovels.

He'beschmaus, *m.*, *v.* Hebemabl.

He'beschraube, *f.*, (*Mech.*) lifting screw.

He'beseil, *n.*, lifting rope.

He'bespiegel, *pl.*, (*Art.*) bottom-liftings.

He'bestange, *f.*, handspike.

He'bestelle, *f.*, place where customs or excise is paid.

He'bestift, *m.*, *v.* Hebenagel.

Hebetin', *m.*, (*Min.*) willomite (a silicate of zinc, found in Switzerland).

Hebeti'ren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to hebetate, to dull, to stupify (atstumpfen).

He'bewagen, *m.*, *v.* Hebelade.

He'bewalze, *f.*, (*Mech.*) lifting roller.

He'bewerk, *n.*, *v.* Hebezeug.

He'bewinde, *f.*, (*Mech.*) lifting screw, windlass.

He'bezänglein, *n.*, (*Surg.*) elevatory.

He'bezange, *f.*, (*Techn.*) large tongs (in iron-works).

He'bezapfen, *m.*, (*Mech.*) *v.* Daumen.

He'bezeug, *n.*, (*Mech.*) tools or apparatus for lifting weights; triangle with pulleys.

Heb'trahn, *m.* } (*Mech.*) triangle.

Heb'treuz, *n.* }

Heb'lich, *a.*, that may be lifted; that may be raised (mostly in comp.).

Heb'ling, *m.*, (*Mech.*) tappet (*v.* Daumen); -swelle (*f.*), *v.* Daumenwelle.

Heb'opfer, *n.*, *v.* Hebeopfer.

Hebrä'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) Hebrew, Jew, Israelite; Hebrew scholar, Hebraist.

Hebrä'erin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) Hebrewess, Hebrew woman, Jewess.

Hebrä'isch, *a.*, Hebrew, Hebraic; das Hebräische, Hebrew; -e Spracheigenschaft or Redeweise, hebraism; *adv.*, hebraically, in Hebrew.

Hebraicität', *f.*, the peculiarities of the Hebrew language; knowledge of (the) Hebrew (language).

Hebrais'tren, *v. n.*, to hebraize, to make use of hebraisms; *v. a.*, to hebraize, to make Hebrew.

Hebra'ismus, *m.*, (*pl.* Hebraismen) hebraism, Hebrew idiom; Hebrew religion.

Hebraist', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) Hebraist, Hebrew scholar.

Hebri'den, *pl.*, (*Geog.*) Hebrides, the Western Isles.

Hebri'dier, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } Hebridian.

Hebri'dierin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) }

Hebri'disch, *a.*, Hebridian.

Heb'stuhl, *m.*, *v.* Hebammentuhl.

He'bung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) raising, lifting, heaving, elevation; raising, gathering, receiving, collecting (von Steuern, of taxes); income, revenue (Einnahme); tax (Abgabe); elevated place, swelling; *pl.* -en, elevations, elevated or rising grounds; (*Mar.*) *v.* Erheg, (*fig.*) removing, removal (also *Med.* einer Krankheit, of a disease); (*Milit.*) levy (Aushebung); (*Mus.*) arsis.

He'bungsbemante, *pl.*, receivers of public money, excise-officers.

He'bungskammer, *f.*, office for receiving taxes; exchequer.

He'chel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Hush.*) hatchel, hackle or heckle, flax-comb; (*fig.*) durch die - jehen, to censure, to carp at, to criticise (*v.* Hecheln); (*fig.*) censurer, criticiser; (*Bot.*) *v.* Hecheltraut.

He'chelbank, *f.*, hackling-bench, hatchel-bench.

He'chelei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en) continued hackling or combing of flax; (*fig.*) continued censuring (Etcherei)

He'chelfrau, *f.*, hatchel-woman, hatcheler.

He'cheltamm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) needle-chorvil, Venus' comb, shepherd's needle, lady's comb, ground-evil (langsamiger Kerbel, langsamiger Nadelkerbel, Venusstrahl, Bürtennadel; Scandix pecten).

He'chelrämer, *m.*, dealer in or seller of hatchels.

He'cheltraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) restharrow, cammock (Hauhechel; Ononis spinosa).

He'chelmacher, *m.*, hatchel-maker.

He'chelman, *m.*, hatcheler; *v.* Hechelrämer.

He'cheln, *v. a.*, (*Hush.*) to hatchel, to heckle, to comb (flax); (*fig.*) to tease or vex by sarcasms or reproaches, to satirize, to criticise, to lash.

He'chelscherz, *m.*, taunt, biting jest, gibe, sarcasm, irony.

He'chelschrift, *f.*, satirical writing.

He'chelstuhl, *m.*, *v.* Hechelbank.

He'chelung, *f.*, hatcheling; (*fig.*) satirizing, criticising.

He'chelweg, *n.*, tow, hards.

He'chelzahn, *m.*, tooth or prickle of a hatchel.

He'chelzimmer, *n.*, hackling room.

He'chler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) hatcheler; (*fig.*) satirist; censurer, critic.

He'chse, *f.*, *v.* Hächse.

Hecht, *a.*, (*Mar.*) dicht und -, tight and thonged

Hecht, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *dim.* Hechtchen, Hechtlein; *Ichth.*) pike, jack (Esox); (*fig. vulg.*) fellow, chap (Krit)

Hecht'angel, *f.*, pike-hook, hook for catching pike or jack.

Hecht'apfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) the name of a large winter-apple.

Hecht'bars } *m.*, (*Ichth.*) brasse, the pale spotted

Hecht'barsch } perch (Sandel, Zaader, Sandtröf; Parca lucioperca).

Hecht'blau, *a.*, pike-blus.

Hecht'grau, *a.*, pike-groy.

Hecht'kiefer, *m.*, gill of a pike.

Hecht'kopf, *m.*, jowl or head of a pike.

Hecht'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) water-milfoil (Lauterblatt, Wassergarbe; Myriophyllum); pickerel weed, pond-weed, frog-lettuce, water-spice (Waidkraut; Potamogeton lucens).

Hecht'reißer, *m.*, (*prov.* in the country of Brandenburg) seller of salted pike.

Hecht'sap, *m.*, young fry of pikes.

Hecht'schimmel, *m.*, horse of a pike-gray colour.

Hecht'smilch, *f.*, the roe of a pike.

Hecht'steich, *m.*, pond for pikes.

Hed, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *prov.*) hedge, fence (of

lattice work; gate (in a fence of lattice work); *v. Hede*; (*Mar.*) after-deck, stern; - or Scheere eines Flügels, *v. Flügelhed*.

Hed'apfel, *m.*, *v. Hedenapfel*.

Hed'balken, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the wing-transom.

Hed'boot, *n.*, (*Mar.*) hag-boat, fly-boat with a broad stem, pink.

Hed'bord, *m.*, (*Mar.*) aft-board; *v. Backbord*.

Hed'dorn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) sloe, blackthorn (*Schlehdorn*; *Prunus spinosa*); common hawthorn, white thorn (*gemeiner Weißdorn*; *Crataegus oxyacantha*).

Hed'drüse, *f.*, (*Med.*) an excrescence or protuberance of the throat, goitre; *v. Hagedrüsen*.

Hed'e, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *dim. Hedden, Hedlein*) hedge; lebendige -, quickset hedge; espalier; enclosure (*Sinfriedigung*); copse, copse-wood, thickset (*Strauchwerk*); thorn-bush, thorns (*Luk. 6. 44*), briars (*Judges 8. 7*); brood, brood (*Gebrüt*); hatching, hatch (*das Heden*); breeding or hatching time (*Hedzeit*); breeding-cage (*Hedebauer*).

Hed'emännchen, *n.*, *v. Hedgroshen*; (*Bot.*) mandrake (*Alraune*; *Atropa mandragora*).

Hed'en, *v. a. & n.*, (used with *haben*) to hatch, breed or bring forth young ones; (*fig. vulg.*) to bring forth, to design; (*vulg.*) *v. Heden*.

Hed'enammer, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) ciril-bunting (*Jaunammer*; *Emberiza cirilus*).

Hed'enapfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) a kind of crab-apple.

Hed'enbaum, *m.*, hedge-tree; (*Bot.*) dogwood (*rother Hornstrauch*; *Cornus sanguinea*).

Hed'enbeere, *f.*, *v. Hedenstachelbeere*.

Hed'enbeschneider } *m.*, hedger.

Hed'ebinder }

Hed'enblatt, *n.*, (*Bot.*) butcher's broom, horse-tongue (*Zungenmäusehorn*; *Ruscus hypoglossum*).

Hed'enbuche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) hornbeam (*gemeiner Hornbaum*; *Carpinus betula*).

Hed'enfeuer, *n.*, (*Milit.*) *v. Hedfeuer*.

Hed'engang, *m.*, walk between two hedges, a lane.

Hed'engefcht, *n.*, bush-fighting.

Hed'engrasmdcke, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the lesser white-throat (*das Müllerchen*; *Motacilla curruca*).

Hed'engrünling, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) ortolan (*Gartenammer*; *Emberiza hortulana*).

Hed'enholz, *n.*, *v. Hedholz*.

Hed'enhopsen, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wild hops (*Humulus lupulus*).

Hed'enläufer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) may-bug (*v. Maifäfer*).

Hed'enkerbel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wild chervil (*Anthriscus vulgaris*).

Hed'enkirsche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) honeysuckle (*Beinholz*, *Altkirsche*, *Hunds-kirsche*; *Lonicera xylostoum*).

Hed'enkriecher, *m.*, (*Entom.*) the great ogger moth (*Gastropacha dumeti*).

Hed'enpflaumenbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wild plum-tree (*Prunus oxigua*).

Hed'enrebenwurzel, *f.*, (*pharm.Bot.*) sarsaparilla.

Hed'enrose, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dog-rose (*Hundsrose*; *Rosa canina*).

Hed'enrüster, *f.*, (*Bot.*) tall elm (*Ulmus excelsa*).

Hed'ensamen, *m.*, (*Bot.*) waythorn, common furze, gorse or whin (*Ulex europaeus*).

Hed'enscheere, *f.*, shears for clipping hedges, hedge-bill.

Hed'enschlehe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sloe, blackthorn (*Schlehdorn*; *Prunus spinosa*).

Hed'enschmäger, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) white-throat (*graue Krämmüde*, *Curruca hortensis*).

Hed'enschnarre, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) corn-crake (*Wiccienschnarter*; *Rallus crex*).

Hed'ensichel, *f.*, hedge-bill.

Hed'enspringer } *m.*, *v. Hedenschmäger*.

Hed'envogel }  
Hed'enstachelbeere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) downy gooseberry (*Ribes grossularia*).

Hed'enwerk, *n.*, hedges; *gechnittenes* -, topiary work.

Hed'enwilde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wild vetch (*Jaunwilde*; *Vicia sepium*).

Hed'enwinde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) hedge-bell, wild convolvulus (*Jaunwinde*; *Convolvulus sepium*).

Hed'enysov, *m.*, (*Bot.*) hedge-hysop (*Snabenkraut*; *Gratiola officinalis*).

Hed'enzaun, *m.*, plashed hedge; quickset hedge.

Hed'erling, *m.*, *v. Häderling*.

Hed'feuer, *n.*, (*Milit.*) firing by files.

Hed'groshen, *m.* } *groshen*, piece of money su-

Hed'münze, *f.* } perstitiously believed to mul-

Hed'pfennig, *m.* } tiply itself, breeding penny.

Hed'thaler, *m.*

Hed'herberge, *f.*, hedge-alehouse.

Hed'holz, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common privet (*Ligustum vulgare*); dogwood (*rother Hornstrauch*; *Cornus sanguinea*).

Hed'icht, *a.*, like a hedge or thicket.

Hed'ig, *a.*, covered with hedges or copses.

Hed'jäger, *m.*, poacher.

Hed'jagen, *n.*, hunting or shooting over hedges; poaching.

Hed'knie, *n.*, (*Mar.*) transom-knees.

Hed'lauge, *f.*, (*Chem.*) mother-water (*Mutterlauge*).

Hed'männchen, *n.*, (*vulg.*) a spirit bringing money when ordered.

Hed'münze, *f.*, false or base coin.

Hed'münzer, *m.*, forger, counterfeit of legal money.

Hed'pflaume, *f.*, *v.*, Hedenspflaumenbaum.

Hed'rosenweide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) crack-willow (*Bruchweide*; *Salix fragilis*).

Hed'samen, *m.*, *v. Hedenamen*.

Hed'stügen, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) the top-timbers of the fashion-piece, the side counter-timbers.

Hed'weide, *f.*, *v. Hedrosenweide*.

Hed'zeit, *f.*, breeding time, hatching time.

He'da, *int.*, ho there!

He'de, *f.*, tow, hards, oakum (*Wetrig*).

He'del, *n.*, (*Min.*) *v. Häuptel*.

He'den, *a.*, of tow or oakum; -e *Reinwand*, hurden, harden.

He'derich, *m.*, (*gen. -et*; *Bot.*) bank-crosses, hedge-mustard, wall-rocket (*Barbelfraut*; *Erysimum*); field-radish (*Ädretrettig*, *Kriebeltrettig*, *Hedentrettig*; *Raphanus raphanistrum*); falscher or gelber -, wild-mustard (*Ädterfens*; *Sinapis arvensis*); rother -, a species of sorrel (*Rumex acutus*).

Hedonis'muß, *m.*, (*gr. m.*) that philosophical doctrine which declares pleasure to be the chief good.

Hed'wig, *f.*, Edwiga, Eduiga.

Heer, *n.*, (*gen. -et*; *pl. -e*) large number, quantity; host, army; *das wilde or wühende* -, wild chase, Arthur's chase.

Heer'abtheilung, *f.*, *v. Heeresabtheilung*.

Heer'arm, *m.*, division or column of an army.

Heer'baun, *m.*, arrier-ban; the obligation of taking the field.

Heer'biene, *f.*, thieving bee.

Heerd, *m.*, *v. Herd*.

Heer'de, *f.*, *v. Herde* and comp.

Heer'es, *gen. of Heer*, *q. v.*

Heer'esabtheilung, *f.*, division of an army; draught of soldiers.

Heeresbewegung, *f.*, movement or manoeuvre of an army.  
 Heeresflucht, *f.*, desertion; flight.  
 Heeresflüchtig, *a.*, *v.* Heerflüchtig.  
 Heeresflüchtling, *m.*, deserter.  
 Heeresfolge, *f.*, obligation of taking the field, of following the army of the sovereign.  
 Heereshaufen, *m.*, host, army.  
 Heereskraft } *f.*, forces, troops, army.  
 Heeresmacht }  
 Heeresmenge, *f.*, host.  
 Heereszucht, *f.*, discipline.  
 Heeresfahne, *f.*, banner, standard of an army.  
 Heeresfahrt, *f.*, campaign.  
 Heeresflucht, *f.*, desertion.  
 Heeresflüchtig, *a.*, deserting, having deserted one's colours; - werden, to desert.  
 Heeresflüchtige, *m.*, deserter.  
 Heeresflügel, *m.*, flank.  
 Heeresführer, *m.*, commander in chief; general, captain.  
 Heeresgans, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) gray heron or heron (*Ardea cinerea*).  
 Heeresgeräth, *n.*, baggage, train of an army.  
 Heeresgewende } *n.*, *v.* Heeresgeräth; (in the middle ages)  
 Heeresgewette } the war-accoutrements of a man, coming at his death to his son or next male heir; present of horse and armour given by the vassal to his liege-lord on first occupying his feudal tenure.  
 Heereshaufe, *m.*, corps, division, squadron, detachment, column of an army.  
 Heeresheuschrecke, *f.*, (*Entom.*) migratory cricket (*Gryllus migratorius*).  
 Heeresholz, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) the common jay (*Holzheher*, *Gichelheber*; *Garrulus glandarius*).  
 Heereshorn, *n.*, trumpet.  
 Heereskern, *m.*, the best part (choice men) of the army.  
 Heereskuh, *f.*, bell-cow.  
 Heereslager, *n.*, camp of an army; army.  
 Heeresliste, *f.*, army-list.  
 Heeresmeister, *m.*, commander in chief; grand-master (*eines Ordens*).  
 Heeresmeisterschaft, *f.*, the office of a commander in chief.  
 Heeresmeisterthum, *n.*, grand-mastership.  
 Heeresmoos, *n.*, (*Bot.*) horse-tail, shave-grass (*v. Schafthru*).  
 Heerespaule, *f.*, kettle-drum, tymbal.  
 Heerespaufer, *m.*, kettle-drummer.  
 Heeresrauch, *m.*, (*Phys.*) thick yellowish fog (*v. Höbentauch*).  
 Heeresraupe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) a species of caterpillars migrating in large numbers.  
 Heeressäule, *f.*, column of an army.  
 Heereschaar, *f.*, army, host, legion; der Herr or Gott der -en, Lord of hosts; die himmlischen -en, celestial hosts.  
 Heereschag, *m.*, military chest; (*Law*) fines of alienation (die Lehenwaare von einem erkaufteu Bauerngute).  
 Heereschau, *f.*, review.  
 Heereschild, *m.*, buckler, shield, dignity of a knight.  
 Heereschneypfe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) common snipe (*Scolopax gallinago*).  
 Heereschwefelung, *f.*, manoeuvre or evolution of an army.  
 Heeresspitze, *f.*, van, vanguard.  
 Heeressteuer, *f.*, war-tax.  
 Heeresstraße, *f.*, military road; highway.  
 Heeresstrom, *m.*, large or principal river.

Heeresvolf, *n.*, army, troops.  
 Heereswagen, *m.*, baggage or ammunition-wagon; (*prov.*) a district of villages obliged in time of war to furnish a baggage-wagon; (*Astron.*) Charles' wain.  
 Heereswesen, *n.*, every thing relating to an army; military affairs and concerns.  
 Heereswurra, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Heertraupe.  
 Heereszug, *m.*, march of an army; expedition, campaign.  
 Heereszwang, *m.*, *v.* Heerband.  
 Heise, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) *v.* Heisen.  
 Heisel, *pl.*, (*Weav.*) hiddles (*Fadenhälste*).  
 Heisen, *pl.* of Heise, loes, bottoms, dregs, grounds, sediment, settlings, mother, feces, fecula (*Bodenlag*); barm, yeast, yeast (*vom Bier*); (*fig.*) die - (*Heise*) der Welt, the dregs of the people, sink of the mob; *W* auf die - kommen, to come or get to the bottom or to the end; *W* auf die - austrinken, to drink to the very dregs; (*Script.*) auf seinen - stille liegen, to settle on one's loes (to live in ease and security; *Jer.* 47. 11).  
 Heisenbrod, *n.*, leavened bread.  
 Heisenkuchen, *m.*, leavened cake.  
 Heisenprüfer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) zymometer, zymometer (an instrument for ascertaining the degree of fermentation).  
 Heisen säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) lactic acid (*Rilchsaure*).  
 Heisenteig, *m.*, leavened dough.  
 Heisicht, *a.* & *adv.*, yeast- or yeast-like.  
 Heisig, *a.*, barmy, yeasty; tasting of yeast; full of loes, droggish, droggy (*voll Bodenlag*).  
 Hest, (*m. & n.*), (*gen. -es; pl. -e; dim. Hestchen*, *Helein*, *Hestel*, *Hestelden*) haft, handle (*Griff*, *Stiel*); *h* (eines Schwertes, of a sword, *Degegriff*); hook, *m.* clasp; (*Books.*) some sheets stitched together, stitched book; writing book, copy book, exercise book; number, part; wie viele -e sind heraus? how many numbers are published? *es erscheint in grossen losen -en*, it appears in parts or numbers at indefinite periods; (*fig. vulg.*) das - in Händen haben, to have the power in one's own hands, to be at the helm; das - aus den Händen geben, to give the staff out of one's own hands; *Einem das - aus der Hand entwenden*, to wrest the staff out of a person's hands.  
 Heste, *f.*, the act of fastening the tendrils of a vine.  
 Hesteisen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) glassmaker's iron rod, punt.  
 Hestel, *n. & m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) clasp, hook, pin, peg; - und Schlingen, hooks and eyes.  
 Hesteln, *v. a.*, to clasp, to pin, to fasten with hooks and eyes.  
 Hesten, *v. a.*, to fasten, to tie, to bind, to fix (to), to attach; to pin (mit Stiften), to hook (mit Haken), to nail (annageln); (*Bookb.*) to stitch, to sew; (*Sempst.*) *bestehen* -, to baste; (*Surg.*) to sew (eine Wunde, up a wound or a wound together); (*fig.*) die Augen auf einen Gegenstand -, to fix one's eyes upon an object; (*fig.*) *Einem etwas auf den Armel -*, to pin a lie upon one's sleeve.  
 Hestfaden, *m.*, thread for stitching; basting thread.  
 Hesthaken, *m.*, hook; - eines Buchbinders, hook of a sewing press.  
 Hestig, *a.*, vehement (*Wind*, *Strom*, *Feuer*, *Sturm*, *wind*, *torrent*, *fire*, *heat*), violent (*Anfall*, *Verheerung*, *Husten*, *St.*, *passion*, *cough*); high (*Leidenhaftigkeit*, *passions*); impetuous, hot (*Temperament*, *Liebe*, *Streit*, *Angriff*, *constitution*, *love*, *dispute*, *engagement*); ardent, eager (*Liebe*, *Wunsch*, *Gier*, *Verfolgung*, *love*, *desire*, *zeal*, *pursuit*); fervent (*Wunsch*, *Gebet*, *wish*, *prayer*); keen (*Appetit*, *appetite*); very severe, sharp, penetrating, intense (*Kälte*, *cold*), intense (*Spitze*, *heat*); sharp, acute, severe (*Schmerz*, *pain*); earnest, eager, pas-

sionate (v. Personen, of persons); *adv.* vehemently, violently, eagerly, passionately, impetuously, hotly, ardently, fervently; *sich* - beklagen, to complain heavily, grievously, bitterly; - hassen, to hate bitterly; - lieben, to love dearly, to be passionately fond of, to dote on; - reden, to speak vehemently or passionately, to speak with passion; - regnen, to rain hard.

**Hestigkeit**, *f.*, vehemence, violence, impetuosity, passionateness; highness, fierceness, rage, fury, boisterousness (des Windes, of the wind); intenseness, intensity (von der Hitze und Kälte, of heat and cold); keenness (des Hungers, of appetite); fit, paroxysm (von Leidenschaft, of passion); eagerness, ardour (des Gemüthes); mit -, vehemently, passionately.

**Hestkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) lion's foot (v. Rasselblume; Waldblatt).

**Hestlade**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) bookbinder's sewing-frame, sewing-board, sewing-press.

**Hestler**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -;* *vulg.*) nickname of the Anabaptists (many of whom used hooks and eyes to their garments instead of buttons).

**Hestlos**, *a.*, without a handle haft or hilt.

**Hestmacher**, *m.*, haster, one who makes handles, hilts &c.

**Hestnadel**, *f.*, stitching-needle; (*Surg.*) canon, fibula, fibule.

**Hestpflaster**, *n.*, sticking plaster.

**Hestpulver**, *n.*, agglutinative powder.

**Hestsammlung**, *f.*, fasciela.

**Hestscherte**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) osier for binding the ends of the hoops.

**Hestschnur**, *f.*, thread for stitching, packthread, bandstring.

**Heststift**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) bookbinder's pointel.

**Heststrick**, *m.*, (*Min.*) rope for tying timbers together.

**Hestung**, *f.*, fastening; stitching, sewing.

**Hestweise**, *a.*, in numbers (von Schriften, of publications).

**Hestzwirn**, *m.*, v. Hestfaden.

**Hege**, *f.*, preserving; (*Sport*) preserve.

**Hegeholz**, *n.*, v. Hegewald.

**Hegeiling**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t*) the trunk of a fir-tree fit to be used in making fences; (*Ichth.*; *prov.*) a species of trout or white-fish (*Albula minima*).

**Hegemonie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the ruling or controlling power, supremacy (v. Obergewalt, Oberherrschaft).

**Hegemonisch**, *a.*, hegemonic, hegemonical (v. Oberherrschend).

**Hegen**, *v. a.*, to fence, to enclose (einhegen, einschließen); to preserve (Wild, game); das Unterholz -, to copse; gehegte Wälder, forests hedged in or in fence; to contain, to comprise (in sich schließen); to foster, to cherish, to entertain (pflegen); to entertain, to have (Verdacht, Zweifel, suspicion, doubt); to bear (Groll, Haß gegen Einen, one a grudge or spite, to bear one ill-will).

**Heget**, *m.*, one who keeps or preserves; (hence the *Prov.*) auf einen - kommt ein Heget, (*anal.*) a spendthrift son consumes the prudent father's savings; possessor of a small socage-estate (Hegetgut, Hegetmeier); sand or earth collected in a river or on its borders, keeper (Hüter, Aufseher eines Gebirges); cherisher; foraster, keeper; v. Hehler; v. Werder.

**Hegereis**, *n.*, (*For.*) tiller, stand, staddle.

**Hegeleiter**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -*) gamekeeper; (*Law*) verderer.

**Hegeleide**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the almond-leaved willow (Mandelweide; *Salix amygdalina*).

**Hegepöhlen**, *pl.*, wooden posts marking the boundaries of a preserve, forest, common-land &c.

**Hegethiere**, *pl.*, beasts and fowls of the warren.

**Hegewald**, *m.*, forest fenced in.

**Hegewasser**, *n.*, pond or river in which it is not permitted to fish, fish-preserve.

**Hegeleide** } *f.*, common fenced in.

**Hegeleide** } *f.*, common fenced in.

**Hegeleide**, *m.*, (*gen. -t*) whisp of hay or straw stuck on a pole and marking a preserve.

**Hegezeit**, *f.*, (*Sport*) time when it is not permitted to kill game, (*Law*) fence-month.

**Hegire** } *f.*, (*Chron.*) Hegira (flight of Moham-

**Hegire** } med from Mecca; an epoch among the Mohammedans, from which they compute time).

**Heher**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the common jay (*Garrulus*); der bunt bemalte -, a species of tody (*Todus paradisus*).

**Hehl**, *n. & m.*, (*gen. -t*) concealment, secrecy (Verheimlichung); ohne -, without concealment, openly, frankly, freely; ich mache kein or keinen - darauf, I make no secret of it; I do not conceal or deny it.

**Hehle**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) bullfinch (Simpel, Dompfaff; *Fringilla pyrrhula*).

**Hehlen**, *v. a.*, to conceal; Gestohlenes -, to receive stolen goods.

**Hehler**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -*) } concealer; receiver of

**Hehlerin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) } stolen goods; (*Prov.*)

der - ist so gut wie der Stehler, the receiver is as bad as the thief.

**Hehlerei**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) the act of concealing stolen property.

**Hehr**, *a.*, (*Poes.*) sublime, high; grand; holy; dread; august; majestic.

**Hehrmesse**, *f.*, high-mass.

**Hehrtum**, *n.*, (*cath. Reliq.*) the sacrament.

**Hei**, *int.*, hah! see! look there!

**Heida**, *int.*, huzza.

**Heide**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) } heathen, pagan, gen-

**Heidun**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) } tile; zu -n machen, to render heathen or heathenish, to heathenize, to paganize.

**Heide**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) heath; wild land; barren; (*prov.*) wood, forest; (*prov.*) field; (*Bot.*) heath, heather, sweet-broom (*Erica*).

**Heidebesen**, *m.*, broom made of heather.

**Heidebiene**, *f.*, heath-bee.

**Heidebienenkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) wild rosemary, Dutch myrtle (*Ledum palustre*).

**Heideblüthe**, *f.*, heath-blossom.

**Heideblume**, *f.*, heath-flower.

**Heideboden**, *m.*, heathy soil or land.

**Heideböden**, *n.*, heap or gavel of buckwheat.

**Heidebusch**, *m.*, furze, gorse, whins, briars.

**Heideckerkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) upright tormentil or septfoil (*Tormentilla erecta*).

**Heidedrossel**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) red-wing, wood-thrush (Blutdrossel, Wanddrossel, Buntdrossel, Blutdrossel, Weigel; *Turdus iliacus*).

**Heideerde**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Steineide, Klebeide.

**Heideerde**, *f.*, (*Gard.*) heath-mould.

**Heidefennig**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common buckwheat (*Fagopyrum esculentum*).

**Heideflachs**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) flaxweed (*Linaria*).

**Heideflechte**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) loeland moss (*Cetraria islandica*).

**Heidefutter**, *n.*, fodder growing on heaths.

**Heidegebüsch**, *n.*, v. Heidebusch.

**Heidegestügel**, *n.*, moor-game.

**Heidegesträuch**, *n.*, v. Heidebusch.

**Heidegewächse**, *pl.*, heaths.

**Heidegüster**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) whin, gorse, furze, scor-



pion's thorn (Stechginster, Storrionkraut, Storpionfrieme; *Ulex europaeus*).

Hei'degras, *n.* (Bot.) common buckwheat; *v.* Heidekraut.

Hei'degrüße, *f.* grit or groats made of buckwheat; Heidegrüßbrei (*m.*), buck-wheat pap.

Hei'dehahn, *m.* (Ornith.) heath-cock (Tetrao).

Hei'dehonig, *m.* honey of heath-bees, heath-honey.

Hei'dehuhn, *n.* (Ornith.) heath-pout, moor-hen.

Hei'defnecht, *m.* under forester (Forstläufer).

Hei'deforn, *n.* (Bot.) buckwheat (*v.* Buchweizen).

Hei'dekraut, *n.* (Bot.) heath (*Erica*).

Hei'dekresse, *f.* (Bot.) bitter candy-tuft (*Iberis amara*).

Hei'del } *m.* (*gen. -t; prov.*) buckwheat.

Hei'deläuser, *m.* *v.* Heidefnecht; Forstläufer.

Hei'deland, *n.* heathy country; heathy ground or land.

Hei'delattich, *m.* blue-coloured, long-leaved lettuce.

Hei'delbeerbusch, *m.* *v.* Heidelbeerstaude.

Hei'delbeere, *f.* (Bot.) the common bilberry or blueberry (*Vaccinium myrtillus*); die rote - , red whortleberry, cowberry (Steinbeere, Preiselbeere, Kronbeere; *V. vitis idaea*); Sumpf-, crackberry (Rauschbeere, Trunkelbeere; *V. uliginosum*); spanische -, bearberry (gemeine Sandbeere, Steinbeere, Bärenbeere; *Arbutus uva ursi*).

Hei'delbeerklamm, *m.* bilberry-comb.

Hei'delbeermyrte, *f.* (Bot.) Dutch myrtle, sweet gale, bog-myrtle (*Myrica gale*).

Hei'delbeerstaude, *f.* } (Bot.) bilberry-bush,

Hei'delbeerstrauch, *m.* } berry-bearing heath (*Vaccinium myrtillus*).

Hei'delberg, *n.* (Geog.) Heidelberg.

Hei'delblume, *f.* (Bot.) cud-weed, sandy-everlasting (*Gnaphalium arenarium*).

Hei'delerche, *f.* (Ornith.) wood-lark (Baumlerche; *Alauda arborea*); tufted lark (Häubenlerche, Weglerche; *A. cristata*); tit-lark, meadow-lark (*A. pratensis*).

Hei'delhahn, *m.* } Heidehahn.

Hei'deluhn, *n.* } *v.* Heidehuhn.

Hei'den, *pl.* of Heide, heathens, gentiles, pagans.

Hei'denart, *f.* the manner of heathens; nach -, heathenishly.

Hei'denbefeherer, *m.* converter of pagans or heathens, missionary.

Hei'denbefeherung, *f.* conversion of heathens.

Hei'denbild, *n.* idol.

Hei'dendred } *m.* (*prov.*) meconium (faeces of in-

Hei'denkoth } fants).

Hei'denelke, *f.* (Bot.) the triangular-leaved pink (*Dianthus deltoides*).

Hei'denelster, *f.* (Ornith.) the roller (Wandelflähe; *Coracias garrula*).

Hei'dengeld, *n.* *v.* Triftgeld; (*fig.*) an enormous sum of money.

Hei'denglaube(n), *m.* pagan belief.

Hei'dengoldruchte, *f.* (Bot.) the common golden-rod (*Solidago virga aurea*).

Hei'dengrüße, *f.* *v.* Heidegrüße.

Hei'denhaar, *n.* (*prov.*) hair which young babies (not yet christened) have on their heads.

Hei'denhaut, *f.* (*prov.*) scurf on the head of a new-horn child.

Hei'denjäck, *f.* (Bot.) *v.* Götterduft.

Hei'denland, *n.* pagan country.

Hei'denleben, *n.* a heathenish life.

Hei'denlehrer, *m.* teacher of the heathens; *v.* Heidenbefeherer.

Hei'denmeise, *f.* (Ornith.) tit-lark; tufted lark (*Alauda cristata*).

Hei'denpfeiffer, *m.* (Ornith.) golden plover (Gelt-regenpfeiffer; *Charadrius pluvialis*).

Hei'denfrieme, *f.* (Bot.) common broom (*Genista scoparia*).

Hei'dentrauch, *m.* *v.* Federich.

Hei'denrettig, *m.* (Bot.) field radish (*Raphanus raphanistum*); common hedge-mustard (*Sisymbrium officinale*); shepherd's purse, bastard cress (*Biscutula frout, Bauernkresse; Thlaspi arvense*).

Hei'denrose, *f.* (Bot.) the Scotch rose (*Rosa spinosissima*).

Hei'denschaf, *f.* } paganism, heathenism;

Hei'denthum, *n.* (*gen. -t*) } heathens, pagans.

Hei'denschmud, *m.* (Bot.) the common rock-rose (gemeines Guldroschen; *Helianthemum vulgare*); common broom (*Genista scoparia*); common (purple) saw-wort (Scharte; *Serratula tinctoria*).

Hei'denstte, *f.* heathenish manner or custom.

Hei'dentempel, *m.* pagan temple.

Hei'denvolk, *n.* pagan nation; heathens, pagans.

Hei'denwundkraut, *n.* (Bot.) common goldenrod (*Solidago virga aurea*); woundwort (*Anthyllis vulneraria*).

Hei'densop, *m.* (Bot.) *v.* Heidenichmud.

Hei'departie, *f.* (Hortic.) heathery.

Hei'deplah, *m.* heathery.

Hei'derauch, *m.* fog on a heath or in a forest.

Hei'dereiter, *m.* *v.* Heideläuser, Forstbereiter.

Hei'derling, *m.* (Bot.) a species of mushroom (*Agaricus arvensis*).

Hei'derose, *f.* (Bot.) dwarf-rose (Zwergrose; *Rosa gallica pumila*); dog-rose (*Rosa canina*); sweet-brier (*Rosa rubiginosa*).

Hei'deschaf, *n.* } sheep kept on heaths, heath-

Hei'deschmucke, *f.* } mutton.

Hei'deschmuckenwolle, *f.* (Com.) estridge wool.

Hei'deschwamm, *m.* (Bot.) *v.* Heideking.

Hei'detorf, *m.* peat.

Hei'dicht, *a.* like a heath, heath-like.

Hei'dig, *a.* heathy.

Hei'din, *f.* *v.* Heide.

Hei'dnisch, *a.* heathenish, heathen, gentile, pagan; (*fig.*) wicked, godless; *adv.* heathenishly, after the manner of heathens; (Bot.) - Bundkraut, - Kraut

(*n.*), broad-leaved groundsel (*Senecio saracenicus*).

Hei'dschmucke, *f.* *v.* Heideschmucke.

Heiduck, *m.* (*gen & pl. -en*) Heiduck, Hungarian footsoldier; servant dressed in the Hungarian costume.

Hei't, *f.* (*pl. -n; Techn.*) mallet; rammer, beetle

Hei'ten, *v. a.* to strike with a mallet; (*fig.*) to trouble.

Hei'tel, Hei'telig, *a.* *v.* Hätelig.

Heil, *a.* healed (geheilt); whole, sound, unhurt, uninjured, unscathed (*ganz gesund, unverletzt*); unbroken; in -er Haut, in a whole skin (*v. under Haut*); - werden, to heal.

Heil, *n.* (*gen. -t*) welfare, happiness (Böhm. Glück); safety (Sicherheit); (Theol.) everlasting happiness, eternal welfare, salvation, redemption, health, soundness (Gesundheit); (*fig.*) sein - versuchen, to take one's chance, to try one's luck, to seek one's fortune; es war mir zum - , it was fortunate or lucky for me; (Bot.) - aller Schäden, - aller Welt, common speedwell (*Veronica officinalis*); bitter gentian (*Gentiana amarella*); wood-sanicle, self-heal (*Sanicula europea*); corn-pimpernel, shepherd's sundial, poor-man's weather-glass (Hergauchel; *Anagallis arvensis*); - aller Bänder, pine or tuberous stone-crop (*Sedum telephium*).

Heil, *int.*, hail; - mir, dir, uns allen, happy I, thou, all of us! - der Königin, God save the queen! long live the queen!

Heil'land, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -*e*) Saviour, Redeemer; (*Bot.*) dwarf-elder, wall-wort, danewort (Zweithollunder; Sambucus ebulus).

Heil'anstalt, *f.*, sanitary establishment, medical institution or establishment, hospital.

Heil'art } *f.*, mode or method of cure or curing.

Heil'methode } *f.*, mode or method of cure or curing.

Heil'bad, *n.*, mineral bath(s), mineral waters.

Heil'bar, *a.*, curable, healable, remediable; (*fig.*) what may be cured or remedied.

Heil'barkeit, *f.*, curableness, the quality of admitting a cure or remedy.

Heil'blatt, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common meadow-rue, poor-man's rhubarb (gemeine Wiesenraute, Feldraute, Wasser-raute, Feldrhabarber; Thalectrum flavum); hollow-root (Aristolochia clematidis).

Heil'bohne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a tropical leguminous plant bearing eatable fruit (Dolichos).

Heil'bringend, *a.*, salutiferous, salutary.

Heil'bringer, *m.*, one who brings blessings.

Heil'brunnen, *m.*, wells; mineral waters.

Heil'butt, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -*en*) } (*Ichth.*) halibut

Heil'butte, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*) } (Plouronectes hippoglossus).

Heil'distel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) blessed thistle (Cnicus benedictus).

Heil'en, *v. a.*, to cure, to heal (*also fig.*); Einen von . . . -, to cure any one of . . . ; (*prov.*) to geld (Thiere, animals); (*obsol.*) to make whole, to repair; *v. n.* (used with sein) & *v. refl.*, to heal.

Heil'en, *n.*, curing, healing.

Heil'end, *ppr. & a.*, healing (Kraft, power), sanative, remedial, curative, vulnerary.

Heil'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -*n*) healer, curer, physician; (*prov.*) gelding (Ballast); gelder (Beschränker).

Heil'erdrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bulbous fumitory (Fumaria bulbosa).

Heil'froh, *a.*, (*prov.*) very glad, quite glad.

Heil'geber, *m.*, *v.* Heilbringer.

Heil'gift, *n.*, (*Bot.*) Italian helmet-flower or wolf's bane (Aconitum anthora).

Heil'göttin, *f.*, (*Myth.*) Hygeia.

Heil'gott, *m.*, (*Myth.*) Aesculapius.

Heil'gras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) beard-grass (Anatherum).

Heil'gurke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) balsam-apple (gemeiner Balsamäpfel; Momordica balsamina).

Heil'holder } *m.*, (*Bot.*) dwarf-elder, wall-wort

Heil'hollunder } (Zweithollunder; Sambucus ebulus).

Heilig, *a.*, holy, sacred, godly; sacred, inviolable (unverletzlich); solemn; (in a bad sense) sanctified, demure;

der -e Abend, eve of a festival; Christmas-eve; das -e Abendmahl, holy communion; (*Anat.*) das -e Bein, os sacrum (Kreuzbein); (*Theol.*) der -e Bluttag unseres Herrn

Jesu Christi, Corpus Christi-day (Trostleidenamtsfest); der -e Bund, holy alliance; der -e Christ, Jesus Christ; Christ-

mas; -er (Engeltag, Michaelmas; (*Med.*) das -e Ding or Feuer, St. Anthony's fire; der -e Geist, holy ghost;

die -e Geschichte, gospel; Christian church-history; das -e Grab, holy grave (in Jerusalem); (*Bot.*) -es Heu,

sain(t)foin (Hedysarum onobrychis); -helf, box-wood; der -e Johannes, St. John; die -e Jungfrau, the blessed

Virgin or Lady; (*Med.*) die -e Krankheit (bei den Alten) epilepsy; die -en Kriege, holy wars; das -e Land, holy

land, Palestine; ein -es Leben, a godly life; das -e Meer, Baikal; der -e Monat, December; die -e Nacht,

Christmas-eve; Easter-eve; -es Oel, chrism; (*Bot.*) -e Pflanze, *v.* Heiligenspflanze; die -e Scheu, solemn dread;

die -e Schrift, Scriptures, holy writ, the Bible; die -e Stadt, the holy city (Jerusalem); der -e Stand der Ehe,

holy state of matrimony; -e Stille, solemn or awful silence; der -e Tisch, altar; die -e Woche, passion or

holy week; - machen, to sanctify; - sprechen, to canonize or saint; *adv.*, holily, godly, sacredly; solemnly;

inviolably; - halten, to keep holy; to consider sacred, inviolable; - versprechen, to promise solemnly.

Heilig, *n.*, the Sanctus (sacred hymn).

Heiligbutt, *m.*, *v.* Heilbutt.

Heilige, *m., f. & n.*, (*gen. & pl.* -*n*) der, die -, saint; der - (Gott), the holy One; das -, sacred thing, in die

Zahl der -n versehen, to canonize; (*fig. vulg.*) ein wunderlicher -, an odd fellow.

Heiligegeistwurzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) angelica.

Heiligen, *v. a.*, to hallow, to sanctify; der Zweck heiligt die (das) Mittel, the end justifies (sanctifies) the

means; to keep holy; to consecrate (weihen); geheiligt werde dein Name, hallowed be thy name; *ppr. & a.*, heiligend, consecratory.

Heiligenbein, *n.*, bone of a saint; *pl.* -*e*, relics of saints; (*Anat.*) *v.* das heilige Bein under Heilig, *a.*

Heiligenbild, *n.*, image of a saint; image of the holy Virgin.

Heiligenblende, *f.*, niche for the image of a saint.

Heiligenbuch, *n.*, book of legends.

Heiligendienst, *m.*, worship of saints.

Heiligengeschichte, *f.*, story of some saint or saints.

Heiligenglanz, *m.*, glory, halo (on pictures round the head of our Saviour).

Heiligenharz, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) resin of the lignum vitae or box wood.

Heiligenhaus, *n.* } chapel of a saint.

Heiligenkapelle, *f.* }

Heiligenholz, *n.*, (*Bot.*) silverpoplar (Populus alba).

Heiligenmärchen, *n.*, legend-story of a saint.

Heiligenspflanze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) lavender-cotton (Garten-cabresse, Stabwurzweiblein, Meerwermuth; Santolina chamae ocyarissus).

Heiligenspflieger, *m.*, church-warden.

Heiligenschein, *m.*, *v.* Heiligenglanz.

Heiligenverehrung, *f.*, worship of saints.

Heiligenwoche, *f.*, week after a great festival, octave.

Heilighaltung, *f.*, (religious or strict) observance.

Heiligkeit, *f.*, holiness; sanctity; sanctitude; sacredness, inviolableness (Unverletzlichkeit); Seine - (der Papst), his Holiness.

Heiliglich, *adv.*, in a holy manner, holily.

Heiligmachend, *a.*, sanctifying.

Heiligmacher, *m.*, sanctifier.

Heiligmachung, *f.*, sanctification, sanctifying.

Heiligprechung, *f.*, canonization.

Heiligthum, *n.*, (*gen.* -*e*; *pl.* Heiligthümer) sanctuary (heiliger Ort); holy or sacred thing; holy relic (Reliquie); holy shrine.

Heiligthumräuber, *m.*, church-robber, sacrilegist.

Heiligthumstraub, *m.*, sacrilege.

Heiligthumschänder, *m.*, sacrilegist.

Heiligung, *f.*, hallowing, sanctifying, sanctification; consecration (Weihung).

Heil'jahr, *n.*, year of salvation, year reckoned from the birth of Christ.

Heil'nacke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sanicle (Sanicula).

Heil'pflanze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Virginian or blue cardinal-flower (blaue Kardinalsblume; Lobelia syphilitica).

Heil'kräftig, *a.*, possessing sanative power or virtue, having medicinal qualities, therapeutic.

**Heil'kraft**, *f.*, sanative power, virtue of a remedy.  
**Heil'kraut**, *n.*, any officinal plant, medical or vulnerary herb, simple; (*Bot.*) cow-parsnep (*Heracleum*); corn-pimpernel, shepherd's sundial, poor-man's weather-glass (*Gaudeheil*; *Anagallis arvensis*); blue huckle (*gemeiner Günsel*; *Ajuga reptans*).

**Heil'künstler**, *m.*, (practical) physician, empiric.

**Heil'kunde** } *f.*, medical science, medicine, art of

**Heil'kunst** } healing, therapeutics.

**Heil'kundig**, *a.*, skilled in medicine.

**Heil'los**, *a.*, wicked, flagitious, vicious, godless, prodigate, bad (*gottlos*); heinous, nefarious; dreadful, frightful; very bad, wretched; ein heilloſes Leben führen, to lead a lowd or dissolute life; *adv.*, wickedly, flagitiously; dreadfully.

**Heil'loſigkeit**, *f.*, wickedness, flagitiousness, godlessness, heinousness, viciousness; wretchedness.

**Heil'methode**, *f.*, v. Heilart.

**Heil'mittel**, *n.*, remedy, healing remedy, cure; - rufen, to minister.

**Heil'mittellehre**, *f.*, science of pharmacy; science of medicine.

**Heil'monat**, *m.*, December.

**Heil'pflaster**, *n.*, healing plaster; das englische -, sticking plaster.

**Heil'plan**, *m.*, plan or mode of curing or healing.

**Heil'quell**, *m.* } mineral or medicinal spring, sana-

**Heil'quelle**, *f.* } tive fountain.

**Heil'reſche**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) simaruba (of which quassia is a species).

**Heil'salbe**, *f.*, healing salve.

**Heil'sam**, *a.*, healing, sanative (*heilend*); salubrious, salutary, wholesome, beneficial (*der Geſundheit zuträglich*); *adv.*, wholesomely, in a wholesome or salutary manner, salutarily, beneficially.

**Heil'samkeit**, *f.*, wholesomeness, salutariness, salubrity; beneficialness, benefit.

**Heil'schmied**, *m.*, farrier.

**Heil'smittel**, *n.*, (*Theol.*) means of salvation.

**Heil'sordnung**, *f.*, (*Theol.*) order by which salvation is to be obtained.

**Heil'ståbe**, *pl.*, (*Med.*) metallic tractors (two small pointed bars of brass or steel, which by being drawn over diseased parts of the body, were supposed to give relief, by the agency of some electric or magnetic virtue, produced by the mode of using them; an invention of Dr. Parkins, an American physician, and formerly in great vogue).

**Heil'ståtte**, *f.*, place of cure; - n ſuchen, to seek relief in a frequent change of position (said of a sick person).

**Heil'stoff**, *m.*, every kind of material for cure.

**Heil'stoffkunde** } *f.*, materia medica (that branch

**Heil'stofflehre** } of medical science, which treats of the various substances, natural and artificial, which are employed in the practice of medicine).

**Heil'strauch**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) polyalthoa (medicinal plant in Java).

**Heil'system**, *n.*, v. Heilmethode.

**Heil'trauf**, *m.*, medicinal or medicated potion or draught.

**Heil'tung**, *f.*, curing, healing, cure.

**Heil'wasser**, *n.*, mineral waters.

**Heil'wissenschaft**, *f.*, v. Heilkunde.

**Heil'wurzel** } *f.*, any medicinal herb; (*Bot.*) common

**Heil'wurzel** } comfrey (*Beinheil*, *Beinwohl*, *Wollkraut*; *Symphytum officinale*); elecampane (*Inula helenium*); upright tormentil or septfoil (*Tormentilla erecta*).

**Heim**, *adv.*, home; - begleiten, to see one home; - bringen, to bring home (*heimen*); - fallen, to revert

or return to; (*Law*) to escheat, to devolve; - führen, to lead or conduct home; eine Braut - führen, to marry; (*Prov.*) wer das Glück hat, führt die Braut -, he who has luck is sure of success, fortune gains the bride; (SB) In verbs compounded with *heim* the adverb is *separable* in simple tenses. Verbs compounded with *heim* and not given here must be looked for under the primitive verb and the signification of *heim* supplied; Einem etwas - (better *anheim*) geben, to leave to a person's decision or consideration; - geben, to go or return home; (*fig.*) to die, to go to one's long home; - kommen, to come home (*also fig.*); *v* wird dir schon noch - kommen, it will not fail to be requited thee, it will be sure to come home to you. Einem - leuchten, to light one home; (*fig.*) to make short work with any one, to send one packing; - schicken, to send home; (*fig.*) to give it one; der wurde - geschickt, he got it, he was sent home with a flea in his ear.

**Heim**, *n.*, (*gen.* - *t*; *pl.* - *t*); home (*Heimath*); (*m.&n. prov.*, *s. G.*) enclosure, enclosed dwelling, dwelling fenced in; hamlet, township.

**Heim'ath**, *f.*, (*pl.* - *en*) home, native place or country, birth-place, native soil; one's parish.

**Heim'athlich**, *a.*, native.

**Heim'athlos**, *a.*, without a home, homeless, without a parish, not having a parish or place of settlement, unsettled; der Heimathlose, expatriate.

**Heim'athrecht**, *n.*, right of a native or naturalized person.

**Heim'athschein**, *m.*, certification of being any where naturalized.

**Heim'athgesetz**, *n.*, law of settlement.

**Heim'buch**, *n.*, (*prov.*) a book containing laws concerning fields.

**Heim'bürge**, *m.*, village-magistrate; bailiff.

**Heim'bürgergericht**, *n.*, v. Dorfgericht.

**Heim'chen**, *n.*, (*gen.* - *t*; *pl.* - *en*; *Entom.*) cricket (*Gryllus domesticus*).

**Heim'e**, *f.*, (*pl.* - *n*) v. Heimchen.

**Heim'eln**, *v. imp.*, to long after one's home or country, to feel home-sick (*Heimweh haben*); to excite or rouse feelings for one's home, to remind of home (an die Heimath erinnern); to be like one's home (*der Heimath ähnlich sein*).

**Heim'en**, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to fence in (*einhegen*); to bring or carry home (*heimbringen*); to lodge, to harbour, to shelter (*beherbergen*); *v. imp.*, to dwell; to feel at home.

**Heim'fahrt**, *f.*, journey, way or return home, homeward voyage; taking home a bride (*Heimführung*).

**Heim'fällig**, *a.*, (*Law*) revertible, devolutionary, escheatable.

**Heim'fall**, *m.*, (*Law*) reversion, devolution, escheat.

**Heim'fallen**, *n.*, (*Law*) reversion, escheating.

**Heim'fallsrecht**, *n.*, (*Law*) escheatago; (*Dipl.*) the law by which the king or government becomes heir to an alien dying within his or its jurisdiction (*fr. droit d'aubaine*).

**Heim'führung**, *f.*, - einer Braut, taking home a bride.

**Heim'gang**, *m.*, going home, way home; (*fig.*) death.

**Heim'gefallen**, *a.*, escheated.

**Heim'gerent** } *n.*, clearing, cleared land.

**Heim'geraid** }

**Heim'grille**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) house-cricket, hearth-cricket (*Gryllus domesticus*).

**Heim'ig**, *a.*, (*prov.*) belonging or relating to home.

**Heim'isch**, *a.*, domestic, home, native (*zur Heimath gehörig*); indigenous, peculiar to one's own country, national (*der Heimath eigenthümlich*); sich - machen, to

make one's self at home; sich - fühlen, to feel at home; (prov.) v. Heimtückisch.

Heim'ischen, v. a. v. Heimien.

Heim'kehr } f., return home.

Heim'kunft }

Heim'krank, a., v. Heimfick.

Heim'lich, a., secret, clandestine, private, underhand, close (geheim); domesticated (von Thieren, of animals); (fig.) homely (heimlich); comfortable, snug (behaglich; Ort, place); quiet, calm; -e Anschläge, clandestine designs; -e Ehe, clandestine marriage; -e Freuden, secret, unrevealed pleasures; das -e Gemach, privy, water-closet; -e Kunst or Wissenschaft, secret or occult art or science; (obsol.) der -e Rath, v. Geheimrath (Gen. 41. 45); -er Schatz, secret or occult treasure; -e Sünde, secret (closet-) sin (v. Selbstbefleckung); -es Verständnis, secret understanding; -e Zusammenkunft, secret or private meeting; adv., secretly, privately, clandestinely, underhand, by stealth, closely (geheim); comfortably (behaglich); - beschleichen, to steal in upon; - beten, to pray in secret; - halten, to conceal, to keep close; - lachen, to laugh in one's sleeve, to snicker; Einem - nachstellen (ihn belauern), to lie in ambush or upon the lurch for one; - thun, to affect possessing or knowing secrets.

Heim'lichen, v. a., v. Verheimlichen.

Heim'lichhaltung, f., concealing, concealment; the act of keeping close or secret.

Heim'lichkeit, f., secrecy, closeness (Geheimniß); pl. -en, secrets; place of retirement, privacy; solitude, retirement, recess (Einsamkeit, Zurückgezogenheit); v. Heimlichthuerer, Heimlichthun.

Heim'lichthuerer, f. } affectation of secrecy, as-  
Heim'lichthun, n. } suming the appearance of wishing to make a secret of things.

Heim'los, a., v. Heimatlos.

Heim'recht, n., the right of a native or naturalized person.

Heim'rechtsbrief, m., certificate or charter of naturalization.

Heim'reise, f., return, homeward journey or voyage.

Heim'ritt, m., return home on horseback, ride home.

Heim'ruf, m., call or summons home.

Heim'schlagen, n., (Com.) v. Abandonniren.

Heim'selig, a., v. Heimlich.

Heim'sen, v. a., to bring home, to home (v. Einheimen).

Heim'sick, a., home-sick, longing for home.

Heim'steuer, f., portion of the wife on marriage, goods and chattels brought by the wife on marriage, dowry.

Heim'suchen, v. a., (separable) to visit, (Script.) der Väter Missethat an den Kindern -, to visit the iniquity of the fathers upon the children (Ex. 20. 5); to afflict (mit, with), to punish, to requite, to send upon.

Heim'sucht, f., v. Heimweh.

Heim'suchung, f., (pl. -en) visitation, affliction, calamity; die - Maria, feast of the visitation (a church festival in honour of the visit of the Virgin Mary to Elizabeth, celebrated on the second of July).

Heim'thum, n., (gen. -s, -ts) feeling for home.

Heim'tücke, f., malice, malignity, maliciousness; a wily or subtle trick.

Heim'tückisch, a., malicious, malignant, mischievous, treacherous; adv., maliciously, malignantly.

Heim'wärts, adv., homeward.

Heim'weg, m., way home; auf dem -, on coming home.

Heim'weh, n., home-sickness, nostalgia; das -

haben, to be home-sick, to have a longing (hankering) for one's home or country.

Heim'zahlung, f., reimbursement, payment in full.

Heim'zen, m., (gen. -s; pl. -; prov.) a measure containing  $\frac{4}{5}$  of a bushel or Scheffel.

Heim'ziehen, v. n., to return home.

Heim'zug, m., return home.

Hein, m., (Poes.) Heund -, the angel of death, death.

Hein'rich, m., (gen. -s) Henry, Harry, Hal; (Bot.) der böse -, greater broom-rape (Orobanche major); der gute -, good king Henry (Dorsgansfuß, Hundsmelde, wilder Spinat, Hadenkhar, Schmeemurg; Chenopodium bonus Honricus); der stolze (or blaue) -, common viper's bugloss (gemeiner Natterkopf; Echium vulgare); großer -, elecampans (ächter Mant, großer or Garten-Mant; Inula helenium); der wilde -, spiked rampion (Phytolacca spicata).

Heint, adv., (prov.) to day; to night.

Heinz, abbr. for Heinrich, Hal, Harry.

Heinz, m., (gen. & pl. -en; Mech.) machine for drawing water out of a depth; (Chem.) athanor (der faule -); (Husb.) a draft or working ox.

Hein'ze, f., (pl. -n; prov.) bee.

Hein'zelbank, f., (pl. Heinzelbänke; Techn.) form to cut or carve upon; (Husb.) straw-cutter.

Hein'zelmännchen, n., (gen. -s; pl. -; Bot.) mandrake (v. Atracum).

Hein'zenkunst, f., (Techn.) the art of drawing water out of a depth; chain-pump.

Hein'zenseil, n., (Techn.) chain of the pump; (Smeltw.) chain of the large bellows.

Hei'rath, f., (pl. -en) marriage; match (-stricke); eine reiche - thun or machen, to marry a fortune; - zwischen zwei Familien, intermarriage.

Hei'rathbar, a., marriageable.

Hei'rathen, v. a. & n., (used with haben) to marry, to wed, to get or take a wife, to get married; to get or obtain by marriage (eheirathen).

Hei'rathen, n., (gen. -s) wedding, nuptials; über das - hinaus, past wedding.

Hei'rather, m., (n. u.) one who marries.

Hei'rathsantrag, m., offer or proposal of marriage.

Hei'rathsbrief, m., marriage-contract or articles.

Hei'raths'bureau, n., marriage-monger's (broker's) office.

Hei'raths'fähig, a., marriageable, fit for marriage.

Hei'raths'gebräuche, pl., marriage-ceremonies.

Hei'raths'gedanke, m., idea or thought of marriage; mit -n umgehen, to think of marrying.

Hei'raths'gesetz, n., marriage-law.

Hei'raths'gut, n., dowry, portion (Heimsteuer, Mitgift).

Hei'raths'kontrakt, m., marriage-contract.

Hei'raths'lust, f., desire, inclination or mind to marry or for marrying.

Hei'raths'lustig, a., desirous of marrying.

Hei'rathsmacher, m.

Hei'rathsmacherin, f. } match-maker.

Hei'rathsstifter, m. }

Hei'rathsstifterin, f. }

Hei'raths'schein, m., marriage-license; certificate of marriage.

Hei'raths'stiftung, f., match-making; v. Hei'raths'kontrakt, Hei'raths'brief.

Hei'raths'verschreibung, f. } Hei'raths'kontrakt.

Hei'raths'vertrag, m. } v. Hei'raths'brief.

Hei'raths'verwandtschaft, f., relation by marriage, affinity.

Hei'sa } int., hurrah! huzza!

Hei'sa }

Heisch, adv., vulg. & incorr. for Heiser, q. v.

**Heißbrief**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) manifest.

**Heißen**, *v. a.*, to ask, to desire, to demand, to require, to claim; to postulate.

**Heißschaf**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Heißschafe; *Log.*) postulate, postulatium.

**Heiser**, *a.*, hoarse; *adv.*, hoarsely; - werden, to get or grow hoarse.

**Heiserkeit**, *f.*, hoarseness.

**Heiß**, *a.*, hot; (*fig.*) hot, ardent; violent, vehement, passionate (heftig, leidenschaftlich); boiling (Blut, blood); torrid (Erdrich, Zone, zone); fervent (Gebet, prayer); er hat ein -es Blut, he is easily irritated; -e Butter, melted butter; brüh -, scalding hot; siedend -, boiling hot; glühend -, red hot; - machen, to heat; to calify; mir wird -, I grow or become hot; (*fig.*) es ist hier ein -es Pfaster, it is dear living here; -e Quellen, hot springs; - thun, to heat the furnace; (*Vet.*) -e Sucht, a disease of sheep (inflammation of the brain); (*Prov.*) das Eisen schneiden, weil es - ist, (*anal.*) to make hay while the sun shines; herumgehen, wie die Kage um den -en Brei, (*anal.*) to beat about the bush; (*fig.*) Einem die Hölle - machen, *v. Hölle*; Einem den Kopf - machen, to excite one; to cause one trouble and anxiety; *adv.*, hotly, (*fig.*) violently, ardently; (*fig.*) da geht es - her! there's hot work going on there!

**Heißblütig**, *a.*, warm-blooded.

**Heißbrüchig**, *a.*, hot-short (Eisen, iron).

**Heißdurst**, *m.*, violent thirst.

**Heißen**, *v. a.*, (*imp.* heiß; *pp.* geheißen) to call, to name (nennen); to bid, to tell, to direct, to enjoin, (Einem etwas thun, one to do a thing); Einen geben -, to bid one go; er ließ ihn herein kommen, he bade him come in; das habe ich dich nicht geheißen, I did not tell you to do that; thue, wie dir geheißen, do as you are bid; eine Sache gut -, to approve of a thing, to be satisfied with it; Einen willkommen -, to bid one welcome, to welcome one; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to be called, to bear a name (genannt werden); wie - Sie? what is your name? ich will ein Schelm -, wenn ich das nicht thue, call me a rogue if I don't do it; to mean, to signify; wie heißt dies Wort auf französisch? what's the French for this word? to be, to be considered; das heißt, that is, that is to say? was soll das -? what is the meaning of this? what does it signify? what is it meant for? er lachte geradezu, was so viel - sollte als . . . he laughed outright, as much as to say . . . ; ich will ihm weisen, was es heißt, mich betrügen, I'll teach him what it is to deceive me; das heißt eine Liebe! that is love! das heiße ich lügen! that's what I call lying! das heißt gelaufen! that I call running! das heißt die Artigkeit zu weit treiben, that is carrying politeness too far; *v. imp.*, es heißt, it is said or reported, people say, the report is, the story goes; wie es im Liede heißt, as the song has it.

**Heißgebläse**, *n.*, hot blast.

**Heißgeliebt**, *a.*, ardently or passionately (be-) loved; der, die Heißgeliebte, the person passionately loved, the loved one, beloved.

**Heißgrütig**, *a.*, (*Techn.*) hard to be melted, difficult of fusion (strenghäufig; used of ores); unfruitful, sterile (of the soil).

**Heißhunger**, *m.*, canine appetite, bulimy, hungry evil; greediness.

**Heißhungrig**, *a.*, affected with the canine appetite, voracious; greedy; soulfeeding (*v. Vferden*); *adv.*, greedily, voraciously.

**Heißwassercisterne**, *f.*, (*Mech.*) hot water cistern (of steam-engines).

**Heiße**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) a raised stone path round a dunghill and leading to the stables &c.

**Heister**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) magpie (Häfler; *Corvus pica*); (*prov.*) young tree (oak or beech); -wald (*m.*), copse, of young trees.

**Heiter**, *a.*, serene, clear, fair, bright (*Wetr.* Himmel, Luft, weather, sky); happy, cheerful, glad, contented; calm, unruffled; - werden, to clear up, to brighten (*v. Himmel*); (*fig.*) to cheer up, to become cheerful, to smile; *adv.*, serenely, cheerfully.

**Heitere**, *f.*, *v. Heiterkeit*.

**Heiterkeit**, *f.*, serenity, clearness, brightness (of the sky); (*fig.*) cheerfulness, serenity, sprightliness, hilarity; happiness.

**Heitern**, *v. a. & refl.*, to make serene or clear, to brighten, to clear up; *v. Aufheitern, Erheitern*.

**Heiterneffel**, *f.*, *v. Brenneffel*.

**Heizbar**, *a.*, that may be heated, easily heated, -e Zimmer, rooms containing fire-places or stoves so that they may be heated.

**Heizbarkeit**, *f.*, capability of being heated.

**Heizen**, *v. a.*, to heat; to make a fire (das Zimmer, in the room); mit Holz, Steinkohlen -, to burn wood, coals.

**Heizer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) fire-maker; stoker (bei Dampfmaschinen); furnace-man, fire-boy; any apparatus for heating.

**Heizkraft**, *f.*, heating power.

**Heizloch**, *n.*, stoke-hole (an einer Dampfmaschine).

**Heizort**, *m.*, fire-place.

**Heizröhre**, *f.*, heater-flue, steam-heating pipe.

**Heizung**, *f.*, heating (das Heizen); fuel (Heizungsmaterial).

**Hehate**, *f.*, (*Myth.*) Hecate.

**Helatombe**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *gr. w.*) hecatomb.

**Helatomphonie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the slaying of 100 enemies.

**Helatonta'de**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *gr. w.*) a hundred, a hundred pieces.

**Helatontarch**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.*) centurion.

**Helatostyl'on**, *n.*, (*gr. w.; Archit.*) colonnade or peristyle of a hundred columns.

**Helta're**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *gr. & l. w.*) hectare (a hundred acres).

**Hel'tik**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) hectic, phthisis, consumption.

**Hel'tisch**, *a.*, hectic, consumptive.

**Hel'togramm**, *f.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -t) hectogramme (French weight of 100 grammes = 3½ ounces avoirdupois).

**Held**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) hero, champion; (*Theat.*) actor of heroic characters or parts; (*fig.*) one who is strong, noted, famous or infamous for any particular quality good or bad; (*Script.*) webe denen, so -en sind, Wein zu saufen und Krieger in Bällerei, woe unto them that are mighty to drink wine, and men of strength to mingle strong drink (*Is.* 5. 22).

**Helde**, *f.*, (*prov.*) *v. Heißel*; (*Mar.*) *pl.* -n, bulge-ways.

**Heldenalter**, *n.*, heroic age (heroisches Zeitalter).

**Heldenangeficht**, *n.*, heroic countenance.

**Heldenarm**, *m.*, (*fig.*) heroic vigour.

**Heldenbahn**, *f.*, heroic career.

**Heldenblick**, *m.*, heroic look.

**Heldenbrief**, *m.*, heroid.

**Heldenbuch**, *n.*, book of heroes (collection of poetical legends concerning the old German heroes).

**Heldendichter**, *m.*, epic poet.

**Heldendichtung**, *f.*, heroic or epic poetry.

**Heldensabel**, *f.*, heroic fable (*v. Helde'sage*).

**Heldengedicht**, *n.*, epic or heroic poem, epopee.

**Heldengedichtlich**, *a.*, epic, heroic.

**Heldengeist**, *m.*, heroic spirit.

**Hel'dengefang**, *m.*, *v.* Heldengedicht.  
**Hel'dengeschichte**, *f.*, heroic story; history of some hero.  
**Hel'dengeslecht**, *n.*, heroic line or race.  
**Hel'dengestalt**, *f.*, heroic form.  
**Hel'dengröße**, *f.*, heroic grandeur.  
**Hel'denhaft**, *a.*, heroic, hero-like.  
**Hel'denheer**, *n.*, army of heroes.  
**Hel'denherz**, *n.*, heroic courage or spirit.  
**Hel'denherzig**, *a.*, heroic.  
**Hel'denjüngling**, *m.*, heroic youth, youthful hero.  
**Hel'denjungfrau**, *f.*, heroic maid.  
**Hel'denkraft**, *f.*, heroic strength or force.  
**Hel'denkühn**, *a.*, brave as a hero (*Schiller*), hero-brave (*Bulwer*).  
**Hel'denkühnheit**, *f.*, heroic valour.  
**Hel'denlied**, *n.*, heroic song.  
**Hel'denmäßig**, *a.*, heroic, heroical, hero-like; *adv.*, heroically.  
**Hel'denmüthig**, *a.*, *v.* heldenhaft, heldenmäßig.  
**Hel'denmuth**, *m.*, heroism, heroical spirit or valour.  
**Hel'denoper**, *f.*, heroic opera.  
**Hel'denreich**, *a.*, abounding in heroes; heroic.  
**Hel'denrolle**, *f.*, (*Dram.*) the part of a dramatic hero.  
**Hel'denruhm**, *m.*, fame of a hero, heroic glory.  
**Hel'densänger**, *m.*, *v.* heldendichter.  
**Hel'densage**, *f.*, heroic legend.  
**Hel'denschaar**, *f.*, band of heroes.  
**Hel'denschaft**, *m.*, heroism; (*coll.*) heroes.  
**Hel'denseele**, *f.*, heroic soul or mind.  
**Hel'densinn**, *m.*, heroic feeling.  
**Hel'densprache**, *f.*, heroic language.  
**Hel'denthat**, *f.*, heroic deed or action, bold or noble feat, exploit.  
**Hel'denthümlich**, *a.*, heroic, heroical.  
**Hel'denthum**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) heroism; age of heroism (*Heldenzeitalter*).  
**Hel'dentod**, *m.*, heroic death; den - sterben, to die as a hero.  
**Hel'dentugend**, *f.*, heroic virtue.  
**Hel'denvolk**, *n.*, heroic nation or people.  
**Hel'denweib**, *n.*, heroine.  
**Hel'denzeit**, *f.*, time of heroes, heroic age.  
**Hel'dig** } *a.*, *v.* heldenhaft.  
**Hel'disch** }  
**Hel'din**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) heroine, championess.  
**Hel'dine** } *f.*, Helena, Helen, (*abbr.*) Nell, Nelly;  
**Hel'dinaj** } (*Ichth.*) the common eel (*Muräne*; *Muraena anguilla*); (*Entom.*) a species of butterfly (*Papilio H.*); (*Bot.*) a sub-species of narcissus.  
**Hel'denfeuer**, *n.*, (*Met.*) Elmo's fire, corposant (*Älmsfeuer*).  
**Hel'denkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) elecampane (*Inula helenium*).  
**Helenie'**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) an American plant (named after the celebrated Helen; Fieberstreppe; Helenium).  
**Helenin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) helonine (a substance derived from elecampane; Alantampfer).  
**Helenit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) adularia, moonstone.  
**Hel'dbrief**, *m.*, *v.* hülfsbrief.  
**Hel'den**, *n.*, a measure of wine in the country of Osnabruck, of which 16 = one can (*Ranne*).  
**Hel'den**, *v. a. & n.*, (du hilfst, er hilft; *imp.* hilf; *cond.* hülf (hälfe); *pp.* geholfen; used with haben) to help, to aid, to succour, to assist (*Einem, one*), to lend (one) a hand; hinaus-, hinunter-, hinaus-, hinein-, to help up, down, out, in &c.; über etwas (weg) -, to help over; to relieve; to avail, to profit (*Einem, one*); (*Script.*) was hülf e dem Menschen, wenn er die ganze Welt gewönne. what is a man profited, if he should gain the world

(*Math. 16.26*); to do (one) good, to be of service (to one); to remedy (abhelfen); to cure, to remove; to save, to preserve (retten, erhalten); gegen or wider etwas -, to be good or efficacious for or against a thing; *Einem von . . .* -, to deliver or free any one from . . . ; *Einem bei or in . . .* -, to assist one in . . . ; *Einem zu . . .* -, to help any one to get; *Einem zu seinem Glücke* -, to promote any one's good fortune; *Einem wieder zurecht* -, to lead one in the right way; *Einem auf die Beine* -, to help one on his legs; (*fig.*) to help any one on, to promote or forward his interest; sich aus etwas her-aus -, to extricate one's self; er weiß sich zu -, he knows how to shift for himself; dem ist nicht zu -, he is past help or irremediable; so wahr mir Gott helfe! so help me God! was wird es - ? what will it avail? what purpose will it answer? was hilft es? what boots it? es kann Nichts -, it cannot be helped; es hilft (zu) Nichts, it answers no purpose, is of no use; was wird es mir - ? what better shall I be for it? what profit shall I reap by it? ich kann mir nicht -, I can not help it; I do not know what to do; sich nicht mehr or kaum mehr zu - wissen, to be put to one's last shifts; sich immer zu - wissen, to be fruitful in expedients; (*Prov.*) wem nicht zu rathen ist, dem ist auch nicht zu -, he who will not be advised, cannot be aided.

**Hel'denbein**, *n.*, *v.* Elfenbein.

**Hel'der**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -er*) helper, aider, assistant, Hel'derin, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) } auxiliary, adjutor.

**Hel'deramt**, *n.*, office or business of an assistant.

**Hel'dershelfer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -er*) accomplice, accessory, abettor.

**Hel'dkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) white horsehound (*Marrubium vulgare*).

**Hel'drecht**, *n.*, (*Law*) legal right entrusted to the magistracy, by virtue of which they are empowered to seize and sell the goods and effects of a defendant against whom their verdict has been passed, towards the execution of the said verdict; (*prov.*) the right of selling unredeemed pledges.

**Hel'drede**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Law*) excuse, evasion, shift, subterfuge.

**Hel'dter**, *n.*, *v.* Falster.

**Hel'dwillig**, *a.*, ready to help.

**Hel'dwilligkeit**, *f.*, readiness to help.

**Hel'dger**, *m.*, *v.* Ülger.

**Hel'dgoland**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Heligoland.

**Hel'diden**, *pl.*, (*Myth.*) the daughters of Helios.

**Hel'dialisch** } *a.*, (*gr. w.; Astron.*) heliocal (*Aufgang*  
**Hel'dialisch** } und *Untergang* eines Gestirns, rising  
 and setting of a star).

**Hel'dice**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Archit.*) *v.* helix.

**Hel'dicit'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; Foss.*) helocite.

**Hel'dicitisch**, *a.*, (*Archit.*) helical; (*Math.*) helicoid.

**Hel'dikon**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; Geog. & Myth.*) Helicon.

**Hel'dikonden**, *pl.*, (*Myth.*) Heliconiades (a name of the Muses).

**Hel'dikonie'**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of banana (*Heliconia*).

**Hel'ding**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; Mar.*) a carrick bend, a granny's bend (*Blattstich*, a particular kind of knot).

**Hel'diocentrisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.; Astron.*) heliocentric, heliocentral (*Breite, latitude*).

**Hel'dioga'bal** } *m.*, Heliogabalus.  
**Hel'dioga'balus** }

**Hel'diognostiker**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) sun-worshiper.

**Hel'diographie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) heliography; photography.

**Hel'diographisch**, *a.*, heliographic, photographic.

**Hel'diometer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -er; gr. w.*) heliometer (an instrument for measuring with exactness the diameter of the heavenly bodies).

**Helios**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) the sun.  
**Helioskop'**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; gr. w.*) helioscope.  
**Heliotrop'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) heliotrope; (*Bot.*) heliotrope, turnsole (Sonnenwende; Heliotropium).  
**Helix**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) a spiral line, winding (alles Gewundene, Schraubelinie, Schneckenlinie); (*Archit.*) volute, caulicula (under the abacus of the Corinthian capital); (*Mollusc.*) the snail-shell (Schneckenmuschel); (*Bot.*) common ivy (*Hedera helix*).  
**Hellvogel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) roller (Mandelkrähe; blaue Raie; *Coracias garrula*).  
**Hell**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Mar.*) boatswain's storeroom (Hölle, Vorrat).  
**Hell**, *a.*, clear, distinct (v. Tönen; Stimme, voice, Schall, sound); clear (v. Sicht; Augen, eyes, Fleck, spot, Gesicht, sight, Wetter, weather); light, bright (Farbe, colour, Haar, hair); bright (Augen, eyes, Sonnenschein, sunshine, Stern, star); brilliant (Licht, light); luminous (Körper, body, Stern, star); serene, cloudless (Himmel, sky); clear (durchsichtig, von Flüssigkeiten); transparent, pellucid; (*fig.*) clear (Verstand, reason, Urtheilskraft, judgment), plain (Wahrheit, truth), evident, manifest, conspicuous; am -en Tage, in or at broad daylight; es liegt am -en Tage, it's as clear as the day, it is self-evident; -er Mittag, broad noon; das -e Feuer, bright fire; eine -e Flamme, a blaze; ein -es Gelächter, broad laugh, horse-laugh; hearty laugh; etwas in ein -es Licht stellen, to place a thing in a clear light; ein -er Kopf, a clear-sighted man; einen -en Kopf, Verstand or Blick haben, to have a clear judgment or understanding; -e Thränen, big (round) tears; - machen, to make bright, to make clear; - werden, to get clear, to clear (up), to brighten; es fängt an - zu werden, the day (morning) dawns; die -en Augenblicke (eines Jtten), the lucid intervals; (*vulg.*) in -en Haufen, in thick crowds, in vast numbers; das ist der -e Reid, that is pure (nothing but) envy; etwas um einen -en Spott bekommen, to get a thing a dead bargain; *adv.*, clearly, distinctly; evidently, plainly; das ist mir - gleich, that is quite the same to me.  
**Helläugig**, *a.*, clear or bright eyed, clear-sighted.  
**Helläsa**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Greece.  
**Hellbläulich**, *v.*, lightish blue.  
**Hellblau**, *a.*, light-blue.  
**Hellblick**, *m.*, v. Scharfblick.  
**Hellbraun**, *a.*, light-brown.  
**Hellbrennend**, *a.*, bright burning.  
**Hellbutte**, *f.*, v. Heilbutte.  
**Helldenkend**, *a.*, clear-headed (scharfsinnig).  
**Helldunkel**, *a.*, dusky.  
**Helldunkel**, *n.*, twilight; (*Paint.*) claro-obscurus, (*it.*) chiaro-oscuro.  
**Hellte**, *f.*, clearness, distinctness, light, brightness; *pl. -n*, clear places, glades (in Wäldern); (*Techn.*) a powder used in polishing gold; v. Hölle (bei den Schneidern).  
**Hellebarde** } *f.*, (*pl. -n*) halberd, battle-axe.  
**Hellebarste** }  
**Hellebardeisen**, *n.*, the head or iron of a halberd.  
**Hellebardeformig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) auriculate.  
**Hellebardesträger** (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) } *m.*, halberdier,  
**Hellebardier** (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) } billman.  
**Helleborin**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) elleborin (an acrid substance discovered in the winter hellebore).  
**Hellen**, *v. a.*, to clear, to make clear or bright, to clarify; to brighten, to impart a light colour (v. Aufhellen, Erhellten); to polish.  
**Hellen**, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to slope, to cut sloping; *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) to heel (frängen, frengen); to slow down (v. Wasser).

**Helle'ne**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) Greek, Grecian.  
**Hellenie'**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Traubengalgant.  
**Hellenisch**, *a.*, Hellenian, Hellenic, Greek.  
**Hellenismus**, *m.*, (*pl. Hellenismen*) hellenism (a phrase in the idiom or construction of the Greek language).  
**Hellenist'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) Hellenist.  
**Hellenistisch**, *a.*, Hellenistic, Hellenistical; *adv.* Hellenistically.  
**Heller**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e; dim. Hellerchen, Hellchen; Num.*) a small copper coin worth about half a farthing, one-sixteenth of an ounce; (*fig.*) et or es ist keinen werth, he or it is not worth a farthing or a rush; to - und Pfennig bezahlen, to pay to the last farthing; ich habe noch keinen - gelöst, no one has handed me.  
**Hellerarm**, *a.*, excessively poor.  
**Hellerkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) penny-cress (Ackerhellerkraut; *Thlaspi arvense*); a kind of broom-rape (American plant; *Obolaria*).  
**Hellerlinse**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) large yellow lentil (Erwan lens).  
**Hellespont'**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; Geog.*) Hellespont.  
**Hellfarbig**, *a.*, light-coloured, fair.  
**Hellfuchs**, *m.*, light-coloured cheanut horse.  
**Hellgelb**, *a.*, light-yellow, bright-yellow.  
**Hellglänzend**, *a.*, bright or clear shining.  
**Hellgrau**, *a.*, light-gray.  
**Hellgrün**, *a.*, light-green.  
**Hellhaarig**, *a.*, light-haired.  
**Hellheit**, *f.*, v. Helle.  
**Hellig**, *a.*, (*prov.*) tired, weary; exhausted.  
**Helligen**, *v. a.*, v. Beheiligen.  
**Helligkeit**, *f.*, clearness, splendour, brightness; loudness, distinctness (des Schalls, of sound).  
**Helling**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; Shiph.*) slip; (*prov.*) the female hemp (der taube Hans); *m.*, (*Mar.*) ways; (*prov.*) crust of a roll or bread.  
**Hellkopf**, *m.*, a clear-sighted man, an intelligent man.  
**Helllodernd**, *a.*, quick (Feuer, fire).  
**Hellroth**, *a.*, light-red; stammel.  
**Hellschreier**, *m.*, (*prov.*) bullfinch (Gimpel, Dompfaff).  
**Hellsehen**, *n.*, lucid vision (der Magnetisitten), clairvoyance.  
**Hellsehend**, *a.*, well-eyed; (*fig.*) clear-sighted.  
**Hellseher**, *m.* } somnambulist, clair-voyant.  
**Hellseherin**, *f.* }  
**Hellseherei**, *f.*, somnambulism, clair-voyance.  
**Hellsichtig**, *a.*, clear-sighted (*also fig.*).  
**Hellsichtigkeit**, *f.*, clear-sightedness.  
**Hellung**, *f.*, clearing, the act of making clear or bright; clearness, brightness (das Hellsein).  
**Hellweg**, *m.*, sloping way, slope.  
**Hellweiß**, *a.*, bright-white.  
**Helms**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; dim. Helmschen, Helmslein*) helm, helmet, cask, head-piece, morion; (*fig.*) gut unter'm - verwahrt sein, to have a good head, i. e. brains; one armed or provided with a helmet, soldier, helve, handle (Ettel oder Pfest in Hämmer, Aegten, Bölen), (*Archit.*) cupola, dome (Helmdach); (*Anat.*) casque; (*Bot.*) helmet; (*Chem.*) helm or head of a still or alembic, cap; (*Mar.*) helm, rudder, steering-ear; (*Mollusc.*) a species of trumpeter's shell (*Buccinum galea*).  
**Helmsbaumhuhn**, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) mitu (a fowl of the Turkey kind, found in the Brazils; *Cras mitu*).  
**Helmsbiene**, *f.*, v. Droehe.  
**Helmsbinde**, *f.*, band belonging to a helmet.  
**Helmsbusch**, *m.*, crest, plume of a helmet.

**Helm'dach**, *n.*, (*Archit.*) dome, cupola, round roof.  
**Helm'decke**, *f.*, (*Herald.*) furred mantle; ornaments about the helmet.  
**Helm'drehling**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) tway-blade (*Listera*).  
**Helm'en**, *v. a.*, to furnish with a helmet; to furnish with a helve or handle; *pp. & a.* gehelmt, helmed; ein -es Dach, a spherical roof, a cupola; (*fig.*) eine -e Borrede, a preface in harness.  
**Hel'menfeuer**, *n.*, *v.* Helenenfeuer.  
**Helm'erchen**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) wild chamomile (*Matricaria chamomilla*).  
**Helm'feder**, *f.*, feather of a helmet.  
**Helm'fenster**, *n.*, visor of a helmet.  
**Helm'förmig**, *a.*, helmet-like; (*Bot.*) galeated, hooded; die -e Blume, hood flower.  
**Helm'gewölbe**, *n.*, vaulted roof, ceiling in the form of a cupola.  
**Helm'gitter**, *n.*, visor, grate.  
**Helm'gras**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common reed (*Arundo arenaria*); common lyme-grass (*Elymus arenarius*).  
**Helm'holz**, *n.*, *v.* Helmstod.  
**Helm'ig**, *a.*, helmed, furnished with a helmet.  
**Helminthi'asis**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) vermination; (*vulg.*) worms (*Wurmkrankheit*, *Wurmsucht*).  
**Helminthi'sch**, *a.*, helminthic, relating to worms; -e Mittel, helminthics, medicines for expelling worms; vermifuge.  
**Helmintholith'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) lumachel, lumachella.  
**Helmintholog'**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) helminthologist.  
**Helminthologie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) helminthology (die Lehre von den Eingeweidewürmern, the science or knowledge of vermes).  
**Helm'kamm**, *m.*, crest.  
**Helm'kappe**, *f.*, burgonet; oak.  
**Helm'kleinod**, *n.*, (*Herald.*) ornaments of a helmet, timbre.  
**Helm'kragen**, *m.*, collar of the helmet.  
**Helm'kranch**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) jabiru (*Mycteria*).  
**Helm'kraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) skullcap (*Schildkraut*, *Fieberkraut*; *Scutellaria*).  
**Helm'lehen**, *n.*, noble fief (to which only male vassals can succeed).  
**Helm'loch**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) eye of an axe.  
**Helm'los**, *a.*, helmiess.  
**Helm'mantel**, *m.*, *v.* Helmdede.  
**Helm'reis**, *m.*, bar of the visor.  
**Helm'röhre**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) nozzle (of a helmet).  
**Helm'rost**, *m.*, *v.* Helmgitter.  
**Helm'schieber**, *m.*, ventail, visor.  
**Helm'schlange**, *f.*, crested serpent, hooded snake.  
**Helm'schmied**, *m.*, helmet-maker.  
**Helm'schmiede**, *f.*, workshop or place where helmets are made.  
**Helm'schmuck**, *m.*, *v.* Helmkleinod.  
**Helm'stange**, *f.*, the iron rod in the roof of a building to which the flagstaff is fixed.  
**Helm'stock**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the tiller.  
**Helm'strauß** } *m.*, beaver.  
**Helm'stup** }  
**Helm'taube**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) crested pigeon (*Columba livia galeata*).  
**Helm'tonne**, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) a species of trumpeter's shell (große Tonne; *Dolium galea*).  
**Helm'visir**, *n.*, beaver, visor.  
**Helm'vogel**, *m.*, *v.* Rappenvogel, Bifangfresser.  
**Hel'm'zeichen**, *a.*, (*Herald.*) cognizance.  
**Hel'm'zierath**, *m.* } ornament of the helmet (Helm-  
**Helm'zierde**, *f.* } Kleinod).  
**Heloi'se**, *f.*, Heloise.  
**Helonin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) veratria, veratrine (*Veratrin*).

**Hel'los**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) the nail; (*Surg.*) corn (*Hühnerauge*, *Reichhorn*).  
**Helot'e**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*; *gr. Antiq.*) helot.  
**Helot'i'sch**, *a.*, helotic, slavish.  
**Helotie'muß**, *m.*, spirit of oppression, system of slavery.  
**Heltingör'**, *n.*, (*gen. -ö*; *Geog.*) Elsinore, Elsinour.  
**Helvetien**, *n.*, (*gen. -ö*; *Geog.*) Helvetia, Switzerland.  
**Helve'tier**, *m.*, (*gen. -ö*; *pl. -*) Swiss; *pl. die -*, the Helvetii.  
**Helve'tisch**, *a.*, Helvetic.  
**Helvin'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) helvin, helvine (subspecies of dodecahedral garnet).  
**Hem**, *int.*, hem! hm! hum!  
**Hem'beere**, *f.*, *v.* Himbeere.  
**Hemd(e)**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. -en*; *dim.* Hemdchen, Hemlein) shirt (*Wann-*); chemise, (*vulg.*) shift, smock (*Frauen-*); (*fig.*) Einen bis auf's - ausziehen, to strip one naked or to the skin; er hat kein - auf dem Leibe, he has no shirt to his back; (*Prov.*) das - ist mir näher als der Rod, near (close) is my shirt, but nearer (closer) is my skin.  
**Hemd'ärmel**, *m.*, shirt-sleeve.  
**Hemd'chen**, *n.*, (*dim. of Hemd, q. v.*) little shirt, chemisette.  
**Hemd'en**, *v. a.*, to furnish or dress with a shirt, (*vulg.*) to beshirt.  
**Hemd'enhals**, *m.*, shirt collar.  
**Hemd'enschnitt**, *m.*, cut of a shirt.  
**Hemd'ig**, *a.*, provided with a shirt (in comp.).  
**Hemd'leid**, *n.*, wrapper (for ladies).  
**Hemd'knopf**, *m.*, (*pl. Hemdknöpfe*) shirt-button, stud, button for a shirt-sleeve.  
**Hemd'korb**, *m.*, basket used in warming (airing) shirts.  
**Hemd'kragen**, *m.*, shirt-collar; ruff (bei Frauenzimmern).  
**Hemd'krause**, *f.*, frill of a shirt.  
**Hemd'leinwand**, *f.*, linen for shirts; linen.  
**Hemd'nadel**, *f.*, shirt-pin.  
**Hemd'quader**, *m.*, wristband of a shirt.  
**Hemd'schlit**, *m.*, shirt-slit.  
**Hemd'schnalle**, *f.*, shirt-buckle.  
**Hemd'spange**, *f.*, shirt-brooch.  
**Hemeralopie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) hemeralopia, night-blindness, nocturnal blindness, crepuscular blindness (*Nachtblindheit*, *Hühnerblindheit*).  
**Hemerobaptist'en**, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*) Hemerobaptists (a sect among the Jews, who bathed every day).  
**Hemiopie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) homiopia (a disease in which the patient sees only a part of the object he looks at; *Halbsich*).  
**Hemiplegie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) hemiplegia (a palsy that affects one half of the body, a paralytic affection on one side of the human frame; *Halbschlag*).  
**Hemiprisma'tisch**, *a.*, hemiprismatic, half prismatic; (*Min.*) -er Augitspath, amphibole; -er Chrysolit, chondrodite, brucite; -er Kupferspath, heulandite; -er Sulfurmalachit, azure of copper (*Kupferlasur*); -er Bergkristall, margarite; (*Chem.*) -er Schwefel, realgar (*Rauschgelb*); -er Bithynsalz, glauconite; (*Min.*) -es Melanerg, gadolinite.  
**Hemiptera**, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*; *Entom.*) *v.* Halbdreier, Halbbedflügler.  
**Hemisphäre**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *gr. w.*) hemisphere.  
**Hemisphä'risch**, *a.*, hemispherical.  
**Hemisti'chium**, *n.*, (*Poes.*) hemistich, half a poetic verse.  
**Hem'lodtanne**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) hemlock-spruce-fir (*Echterlingstanne*; *Pinus canadensis*).



**Hem'bar**, *a.*, that may be stopped, checked, detained &c.

**Hem'men**, *v. a.*, to stop, to hinder, to check, to arrest; to hem; to intercept, to restrain; to prohibit; ein Rad - , to trig a wheel; (*Mar.*) die Fahrt eines Schiffes - , to deaden a ship's way; den Handel - , to check, clog or cramp trade.

**Hem'mer**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -er*) stopper; *v.* Hemmfeder.

**Hem'mfeder**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) stopper (in clocks, watches).

**Hem'm'fisch**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) sucking-fish, remora (Schiffhalter, Schildkröte; Echoneis remora).

**Hem'm'schloß**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) } trigger, drag-

**Hem'm'schuh**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) } chain, jack-chain, lock-chain; brake.

**Hem'm'niß**, *n.*, (*gen. Hemmnisse; pl. Hemmnisse*) *v.* Hemmung.

**Hem'mung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) stopping, hindering, checking, arrest; intercession (des Athems, of the breath); prohibition; triggung (eines Rades); (*Horol.*) escapement, scapement (einer Uhr, of a watch); die ruhende - , deadbeat; stay, catch (an einem Schießgewehr, of a gun).

**Hem'mungsrad**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) escapement wheel.

**Hem'mungspruch**, *m.*, (*Law.*) arrest of judgment.

**Hem'mungsurtheil**, *n.*, supersedeas.

**Hendefagon'**, *n.*, (*gen. -e; gr. w.; Geom.*) hende-cagon.

**Hendi'adys**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Hiet.*) hendiadis.

**Hengst**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) stallion, stone-horse, the male of the ass, mule, zebra & camel; (*fig.*) a lecherous, libidinous man; one passionately attached to any object (in comp. Bilder-, Tauben-, Streit-); (*Techn.*) dyer's wringing pole (Stringelisen, Stringeisen); in a draw-wall the pole to which the bucket is attached; (*Mar.*) *v.* Springstopp.

**Hengst'en**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to be horsing, to require the horse (*v.* Stuten, said of mares).

**Hengst'fohlen** } *n.*, horse-colt.

**Hengst'füllen** }

**Hengst'geld**, *n.*, money paid for covering (Beschalgeld).

**Hengst'haft**, *a.*, stallion-like.

**Hengst'ig**, *a.*, ready or excited to cover (*v.* Pferde, said of the horse).

**Hen'el**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e; dim. Henelchen, Henelein*) handle (eines Korbes, eines Topfes, of a basket, pot); ring, ear (an Ringen, of coins); hook; die - einer Glocke, the cannons of a bell; - eines Knopfes, shank of a button.

**Hen'elbeerstaude**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common hawthorn, white-thorn (gemeiner Weißdorn, Hagedorn; Crataegus oxyacantha).

**Hen'elchen**, *n.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) little handle; ring.

**Hen'elstasche**, *f.*, bottle with a handle.

**Hen'elgestäß**, *n.*, vessel with a handle or handles.

**Hen'elig**, *a.*, having, furnished or provided with a handle (in comp.).

**Hen'elkorb**, *m.*, basket with a handle.

**Hen'eln**, *v. a.*, to furnish with a handle, ring or ear, *pp. & a.*, gehenell, ansated.

**Hen'elnapp**, *m.*, porringer with an ear.

**Hen'elstück**, *n.*, coin or medal with a ring.

**Hen'elstasche** } *f.*, cup with a handle.

**Hen'elstasche** }

**Hen'eltopf**, *m.*, pot with a handle.

**Hen'en**, *v. a.*, to hang (hängen).

**Hen'enwerth**, *a.*, deserving to be hanged.

**Hen'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -er*) hangman, executioner, (*vulg.*) jack-ketch; (*fig.*) tormentor; tyrant; sein rignet - sein, to torment one's self; (*vulg.*) devil, duuce; der -! was der -! zum -! der -e! the deuce! what the deuce! geh' zum -! go to the devil! er fragt den - dat-

nach, he doesn't care a button (straw) about it; er ist ganz der -e, he is quite mad.

**Hen'erbeil**, *n.*, executioner's axe or hatchet.

**Hen'erbloß**, *m.*, executioner's block.

**Hen'erei'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) hangman's house; (*coll.*) hangman and his assistants; punishment, torments.

**Hen'erfrist**, *f.*, *v.* Galgenfrist.

**Hen'ergeld**, *n.*, hangman's wages, executioner's fee.

**Hen'erisch**, *a.*, *v.* Hen'ermäßig.

**Hen'erlohn**, *m.*, hangman's fee.

**Hen'ermäßig**, *a.*, hangman-like, barbarous; *adv.* barbarously.

**Hen'er(ß)mahlzeit**, *f.* } last meal of one sentenced

**Hen'er(ß)mahl**, *n.* } to death; (*vulg. fig.*) farewell-dinner, last-meal.

**Hen'ern**, *v. n.*, to martyr, to punish, to torment.

**Hen'erschaft**, *f.*, (*coll.*) hangmen; torturers.

**Hen'erschwert**, *n.*, executioner's sword.

**Hen'ersknecht**, *m.*, hangman's servant; (*fig.*) satellite of a tyrant.

**Hen'ersstück**, *m.*, halter.

**Hen'ne**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; dim. Hennehen, Hennelein*) hen; junge - , pullet; (*Prov.*) oft findet eine blinde - auch ein Korn, (*anal.*) a blind man may perchance hit the mark, das Ei will flüger sein als die -, (*anal.*) Jack would teach his grandmother to suck eggs; (*Bot.*) die harte -, red wild-lettuce (rother Waldlattig; Prenanthes purpurea); die fetze -, common stone-crop (Sedum telephium).

**Hen'negat**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) helmport.

**Hen'negau**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Hainault.

**Hen'nenauge**, *n.*, (*prov.*) corn (*v.* Hühnerauge, Leichdorn).

**Hen'nen Silber**, *n.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Raupen Silber, Stimmer.

**Hen'nentritt**, *m.*, (*prov.*) crow's feet (the wrinkles under the eyes in old age).

**Hen'nenvogel**, *m.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Hühnergeier.

**Hen'nestrauch**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the henna-plant, a species of loosestrife (a plant which produces the orient henna, with which the Asiatic women dye their nails and the tips of their fingers; Lawsonia inermis).

**Hen'newickel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the common barberry (gemeiner Sauerdorn; Berberis vulgaris).

**Hen'ning**, *m.*, (*prov.*) cock.

**Henriette**, *f.*, Henrietta, Harriet.

**Hepatalgie** } *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) pain in the liver,

**Hepatal'gia** } liver-complaint.

**Hepatisation'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) hepatization.

**Hepa'tisch**, *a.*, (*Med. & Chem.*) hepatic, hepatical; -e Luft, hepatic air (Schwefelmasserstoffgas).

**Hepatisirt'**, *a.*, (*Chem.*) hepatized (impregnated or combined with sulphuretted hydrogen gas).

**Hepatit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) hepatitis, liver-stone.

**Hepati'tis**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) inflammation of the liver (Leberentzündung).

**Hepatologie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the doctrine of the liver (Leberlehre).

**Hepatoskopie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) examination of the liver (by means of the stethoscope &c.); (*Antiq.*) divination by inspecting the liver of animals.

**Hep'pe**, *f.*, *v.* Hüppe.

**Hep'pig**, *a.*, (*prov.*) miserable; poor, lean (*dim.*; mager).

**Hep'tachord**, *m.*, (*gr. w.; Mus.*) heptachord.

**Hepta'edron**, *n.*, (*gen. -e; gr. w.; Geom.*) heptahedron.

**Heptagon'**, *n.*, (*gr. w.; Geom.*) heptagon (Siebeneck).

**Hepta'meter**, *m.*, (*Met.*) heptameter (Siebenfüßler).

**Hepta'meron**, *n.*, (*gen. -e; gr. w.*) seven days' work, the time of creation.

**Heptan'dria**, *f.* (*gr. w.*; *Bot.*) heptander, heptandria (a plant having seven stamens); heptandria (name given to the seventh class in the Linnean system of plants).

**Heptan'drisch**, *a.* (*Bot.*) heptandrian, heptandrous (siebenmännig).

**Heptarch'**, *m.* (*gen. & pl. -en*; *gr. w.*) heptarchist.

**Heptarchie'**, *f.* (*pl. -n*; *gr. w.*) heptarchy.

**Heptarch'isch**, *a.* heptarchic.

**Heptateuch'**, *m.* (*gr. w.*) heptateuch (the first seven books of the old Testament).

**Her**, *adv.* hither, hitherward (expressing motion towards the person speaking); since, ago (with reference to time): wie lange ist es -? zwanzig Jahre -, how long ago is it? twenty years since; noch keine Viertelstunde -, not a quarter of an hour ago; die ganze Zeit -, all this (the) time, all along; hinter-, following, behind; hinter - sein, to run after, to follow close, to press or urge; to be about, to be earnest in the pursuit or acquirement of, to take pains, to endeavour to obtain, to acquire &c.; um mich -, around, about me; rings -, round about; wo seid Ihr -? from whence are you? what is your country? where do you come from? wo bist Du -? where were you born? wo in aller Welt bist Du -? what wind blew you hither; (*fig.*) nicht weit - sein, to be of little value, to be good for nothing; to be low born, to be of mean extraction; vom Anfange -, from the (very) beginning; von Süden -, from the south; weit -, from afar; hin und - (used with verbs), to and fro, about, hither and thither; up and down; er weiß nicht mehr, wo hin noch -, he does not know what to do or what steps to take, he is quite at a nonplus; das ist nicht hin, nicht -, nicht Fisch, nicht Fleisch, that's neither one thing nor the other; etwas hin und - überlegen, bedenken, besprechen, to weigh, consider or talk a matter well over; hin und - sein, to be undecided, wavering; (also as *subst.*) das Hin und Her, the indecision, want of stability; (in comp.) hither, hitherwards, near, on, towards the person speaking, towards the place where one is. (NB. Her is used with innumerable compounds; in *adj.* and *adv.* it is unaccented; in *verbs* it has the accent and these are separable in the simple tenses. Only those verbs which have any peculiar idiomatic or figurative meaning will be found introduced, as by taking the adverb and verb separately their meanings may be readily obtained. Its meanings in all compounds are motion hitherward: in some verbs however it implies something audible, as out and off in English).

**Herab'**, *adv.* down, downwards, down from (with *accus.*); den Berg -, down (from) the mountain; vom Himmel -, down from heaven; von oben -, from on high; from head-quarters; die Treppe -, down stairs; die Wangen -, down the cheeks; (in comp.) down, downward(s), from above, off. (In compound verbs the accent lies on ab, and the verbs are separable; v. NB. under Her).

**Herab'bemühen**, *v. a.* to give (Einen, one; v. *refl.*, to take) the trouble to come down or of coming down.

**Herab'blicken**, *v. a.* to look down (auf, upon); (*fig.*) to take compassion on, to be merciful to.

**Herab'bringen**, *v. a.* (v. *Bringen*) to bring down; (*fig.*) to reduce (from a state of wealth).

**Herab'drücken**, *v. a.* to depress.

**Herab'fallen**, *v. n.* (v. *Fallen*) to fall down (auf, on); to fall off, to tumble down; *ppr. & a.* herabfallend, cadent; *pp. & a.* herabgefallen, (*Med.*) delapsed.

**Herab'fließen**, *v. n.* (v. *Fließen*) to flow down; *ppr. & a.* herabfließend, (*Bot.*) decursive.

**Herab'führen**, *v. a.* to lead or bring down.

**Herab'gebogen**, *a.* (*Bot.*) deflected.

**Herab'geknickt**, *a.* (*Bot.*) refracted.

**Herab'gerissen**  
**Herab'geschlagen** } *a.* (*Bot.*) retrofracted.

**Herab'hängen**, *v. n.* (v. *Hängen*) to hang down to be suspended (von, from).

**Herab'hängend**, *a.* (*Bot.*) pendulous; flowing (*Part.* beard).

**Herab'lönnen**, *v. n.* (v. *Lönnen*; used *ellipt.* with haben) to be able to come down.

**Herab'kommen**, *v. n.* (v. *Kommen*) to come down; (*fig.*) to be reduced in circumstances, to get or be brought low.

**Herab'langen**, *v. a.* to reach down; to hand down.

**Herab'lassen**, *v. a.* (v. *Lassen*) to let down, to lower; v. *refl.*, sich -, to descend; to condescend, to deign.

**Herab'lassend**, *ppr. & a.* (*fig.*) condescending, affable; *adv.* with condescension, affably.

**Herab'lassung**, *f.* (*fig.*) condescension, affability, deference.

**Herab'laufend**, *a.* (*Bot.*) decurrent; - gefiedert, decursively pinnate.

**Herab'machen**, *v. refl.* to come or go down, to descend.

**Herab'mögen**, *v. n.* (v. *Mögen*; *ellipt.*) to want or wish to come down.

**Herab'müssen**, *v. n.* (v. *Müssen*; *ellipt.*) to be obliged to come down.

**Herab'nehmen**, *v. a.* to take down.

**Herab'nehmung**, *f.* taking down.

**Herab'nöthigen**, *v. a.* to oblige to come down.

**Herab'regnen**, *v. a.* to rain down (auf, upon); to lay (Getreide, corn).

**Herab'sehen**, *v. n.* (v. *Sehen*; used with haben) to look down (auf, upon; contemptuously).

**Herab'setzen**, *v. a.* to lower, to degrade, to undervalue, to disparage, to depreciate, to detract from, to diminish, to abate, to reduce; (*Com.*) to depress; *pp. & a.* herabgesetzt, reduced (*Preis*, prices).

**Herab'setzung**, *f.* degradation; depreciation, deduction, undervaluation, lowering; abatement; reduction.

**Herab'sinken**, *v. n.* (v. *Sinken*; used with sein) to sink down or below, (*fig.*) to degrade or abase one's self.

**Herab'steigen**, *v. n.* (v. *Steigen*; used with sein) to step down, to descend from; to dismount (vom Pferde).

**Herab'stimmen**, *v. a.* (*Mus.*) to set or tune lower; (*fig.*) to lower (seine Ansprüche, one's pretensions); (*vulg.*) er muß die Saiten etwas -, he must come down a peg or two; to abate, to check, to moderate (seine Leidenschaften, one's passions); *pp. & a.* (*fig.*) herabgestimmt, low, dejected (von Personen).

**Herab'stimmung**, *f.* (*Mus.*) setting or tuning lower; (*fig.*) lowering; dejection; depression.

**Herab'strich**, *m.* down-stroke; v. *Heftstrich*.

**Herab'strömen**, *v. n.* to shower (von Regen).

**Herab'stürzen**, *v. n.* to fall down violently; to shoot down (von Wasserfällen); v. *a.* to push down, to precipitate.

**Herab'träpfeln**, *v. a.* to trickle down.

**Herab'wärts**, *adv.* downwards.

**Herab'wagen**, *v. refl.* to venture down, to dare to come down.

**Herab'werfen**, *v. a.* (v. *Werfen*) to throw down, to throw off; to dismount.

**Herab'wollen**, *v. n.* (v. *Wollen*; *ellipt.*) to wish to come down.

**Herab'wünschen**, *v. a.* to imprecate (in a bad sense); to call down upon.

**Herabwürdigen**, *v. a.*, to abase, to degrade, to disparage; *v. refl.*, sich -, to degrade, to abase, to demean one's self.

**Herabwürdigung**, *f.*, degradation, abasement, debasement, disparagement.

**Herakli'den**, *pl.*, (*gr. n.*; *Myth. & Hist.*) Heraclidae (descendants of Hercules).

**Herald'e**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) *v.* Heraldiker.

**Herald'ik**, *f.*, heraldry.

**Herald'iker**, *m.*, one skilled in heraldry.

**Herald'isch**, *a.*, heraldic.

**Heran'**, *adv.*, on, near; up, upwards; an . . . -, up to; er ging an sie -, he went up to them; (verbs compounded with heran are *separable*).

**Heran'bilden**, *v. a.*, (*fig.*) to bring up, to educate, to train, to fit for.

**Heran'blühen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*; *fig.*) to bloom, to grow up.

**Heran'kommen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Kommen; used with *sein*) to come on, near or nigh, to draw near or nigh, to approach; to set in (vom Winter).

**Heran'kunft**, *f.*, approach.

**Heran'nahen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to draw near, to approach.

**Heran'nahen**, *n.*, approach.

**Heran'reifen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*; mostly *fig.*) to grow to maturity, to mature.

**Heran'rücken**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to advance, to draw near; die Zeit rückt heran, time is drawing near.

**Heran'steigen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Steigen; used with *sein*) to ascend; to draw near; to stalk on.

**Heran'wachsen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Wachsen; used with *sein*) to grow up; *ppr. & a.*, heranwachsend, growing up; das -t Geschlecht, the rising generation.

**Heran'ziehen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Ziehen) to draw near; *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to draw near, to approach.

**Heran'zug**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl.* Heranzüge) approach.

**Herauf'**, *adv.*, up (towards the place where the speaker is); upwards (in comp. *separable*).

**Herauf'blicken**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to look up or upwards.

**Herauf'bringen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bringen) to bring or fetch up.

**Herauf'dürfen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Dürfen; *ellipt.*) to be allowed to come up.

**Herauf'führen**, *v. a.*, to show, to lead or conduct up.

**Herauf'helfen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Helfen) to help up.

**Herauf'holen**, *v. a.*, to fetch up.

**Herauf'können**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Können; *ellipt.*) to be able to come up.

**Herauf'kommen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Kommen) to come up; - lassen, to order up.

**Herauf'müssen** } *v. n.*, (*ellipt.*) to be obliged to  
**Herauf'sollen** } come up.

**Herauf'steigen** } *v. a. & n.*, to draw up or near, to

**Herauf'ziehen** } approach (*v.* Sturm, of a storm).

**Herauf'wachsen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Wachsen; used with *sein*) to grow up.

**Herauf'wärts**, *adv.*, upwards, upward.

**Herauf'wollen**, *v. n.*, to want or wish to come up.

**Heraus'**, *adv.*, out; from among; die Wahrheit ist -, the truth is out; er hat es -, he has found it out, he knows what it is; he has hit it; - damit! - mit der Sprache (*vulg.* mit der Farbe)! out with it! speak out! gerade -, downright; rund or frei - sagen, sprechen, to speak frankly, flatly, freely, bluntly, openly, without fear; (in comp. *separable*) out, forth; up.

**Heraus'arbeiten**, *v. a.*, to work out (ausarbeiten); aus dem Groben -, to rough-work, to rough-hew, *v. refl.*,

sich aus . . . -, to extricate one's self from . . . , to get out of . . . with labour, to work one's self out of . . .

**Heraus'bekommen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bekommen) to get out; to remove; (*fig.*) to get, make or find out, to guess; to decipher (entziffern); to get or receive back or in exchange (beim Geldausgeben).

**Heraus'bemühen**, *v. a.*, to give (Ünem, one; *v. refl.*, to take) the trouble to come (of coming) out.

**Heraus'bitten**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bitten) to desire (Ünem, one) to come out.

**Heraus'bringen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bringen) to bring, get or take out; to make or find out; to solve (ein Räthsel, a riddle); etwas von Ünem -, to get or force a thing out of one; mit Gewalt -, to force or extort from.

**Heraus'fahren**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Fahren) to carry out (in a cart or waggon), to cart out; *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to drive out (mit Wagen), to sail out; (*fig.*) to rush out; mit etwas -, to burst out, to tell a thing without thinking; to slip out.

**Heraus'finden**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Finden) to find out (from many things, das Gesuchte, what one wishes or looks for); *v. refl.*, sich -, to extricate one's self, to find one's way out; to see one's way clearly; to comprehend.

**Heraus'forderer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*) challenger, one who provokes or incites; defier.

**Heraus'fordern**, *v. a.*, to challenge, to give a challenge; to provoke; to defy; to claim back, to reclaim; herausgefordert von . . . , provoked by . . . ; challenged by . . . ; der Herausgeforderte, the person challenged; (*Law*) appellee.

**Heraus'forderung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) challenge, provocation.

**Heraus'fressen**, *v. refl.*, (*v.* Fressen) to get or grow fat by eating or feeding, to fatten.

**Heraus'fühlen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Fühlen) to discover or select by means of the sense of touch, to find out by the touch; to feel.

**Heraus'gabe**, *f.*, giving or delivering up, giving back, return; - eines Buches, edition or publication of a book, publishing, editing.

**Heraus'geben**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Geben) to give out; to hand over, to deliver up; to return; to give back (an Geld, Rechnungen, the change or balance of an account); geben Sie mir heraus, give me the change; wie viel muß ich Ihnen? how much must you have back? to publish, to edit (ein Buch, a book).

**Heraus'geber**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*) editor, publisher  
**Heraus'geberin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) } (eines Buches, of a book).

**Heraus'gehen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Gehen; used with *sein*) to go, to come out; to fall or come out (von Haaren, of the hair); to jut, to project, to shoot out or forward, to be prominent (hervorstehen); to look into, to face, to front, to stand opposite to; die Zimmer gehen auf die Straße -, the rooms look into or face the street, (*fig.*) aus sich (selbst) -, to go out of one's self; mit der Wahrheit -, to speak out.

**Heraus'graben**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Graben) to dig out; to disinter, to uncomb.

**Heraus'greifen**, *v. a.*, to take (out of a number) at random (the first the best).

**Heraus'gucken**, *v. n.*, to look or peep out.

**Heraus'haben**, *v. a.*, to have back; to get out of; er hat es heraus, *v.* under Heraus.

**Heraus'halsen**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to bring up from the throat; (*fig.*) to utter with difficulty.

**Heraus'hauen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Hauen) to cut or hew out; (*fig.*) to rescue or free by cutting or laying about one.

**Heraus'heben**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Heben) to lift, help or

take out; (*fig.*) to set off, to make conspicuous, to put in relief, to lay stress or weight on; (*Typ.*) to pick out.

**Heraushelfen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Helfen*) to get or help (*Einem*, one) out (*aus*, of); to bring off.

**Herausjagen**, *v. a.*, to turn out, to send packing.

**Herauskehren**, *v. a.*, to turn out.

**Herausklauben**, *v. a.*, to get, pick or claw out.

**Heraus klopfen**, *v. a.*, to knock or beat out; to awaken by knocking, to knock up.

**Heraus können**, *v. n.*, (*v. Können*; *ellipt.*) to be able to come or get out.

**Herauskommen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Kommen*; used with *sein*) to come out; to come out or forth, to be published (*v. Schriften*); *eben* -, just out; to come up or out (*von Loosen in der Lotterie*); *mit einem Gewinne* -, to come up a prize; *mit einer Niete* -, to turn up a blank, to sit down with a blank; to come out, to be made known, to be divulged (*bekannt gemacht*, erfahren werden); to prove correct or true (*sich richtig erweisen*); to answer, to agree, to correspond (to expectation); to be of use, to yield profit or advantage; *dabei kommt nichts heraus*, there is nothing to be gained by it, that will bring no profit, that's of no use; *was kam dabei heraus?* what was the result or upshot? to amount to (*sich belaufen auf*); *es kommen 4 Thaler heraus*, the whole amounts to four thalers; *es kommt auf Eins heraus*, it is all the same, it amounts to the same thing.

**Heraus kriegen**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) *v. Herausbekommen*.

**Herauslassen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Lassen*) to let out (*v. Auslassen*).

**Herauslocken**, *v. a.*, to entice out; (*fig.*) *Geheimnisse* -, to draw out, to pump out secrets (*Einem*, from one).

**Herauslügen**, *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to get off by lying.

**Herausmachen**, *v. a.*, to get, take or fetch out; *sich* -, to stir out.

**Heraus müssen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Müssen*; *ellipt.*) to be obliged to come or go out; *er muß heraus*, he must come or go out; *es muß heraus*, it must be told or brought to light.

**Herausnehmen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Nehmen*) to take out, to draw out, to extract; *v. refl.*, (*fig.*) *sich* -, to presume, to dare, to make so bold; *sich Freiheiten* -, to take liberties; *sich zu viel* -, to presume too far, to make too bold.

**Herausplagen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to burst out; *mit etwas* -, to utter suddenly and incautiously, to burst, to blurt, to pop out.

**Heraus poltern**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to flatten (copper vessels with the planishing mallet, *mit dem Polterhammer*); *v. n.*, (*fig.*) *mit* . . . -, to rattle out.

**Herauspressen**, *v. a.*, to squeeze or press out; to force out; to extort (*von Einem*, from one); to draw off (*Del*, oil); to extort (*aus* or *von*, from).

**Herauspressung**, *f.*, extortion.

**Herausputzen**, *v. a. & refl.*, to dress out or up, to trick up, off or out, to deck out, to dress smartly, to trim, to set off, to smarten; to embellish.

**Herausragen**, *v. n.*, to project, to stand or jut out (*v. Hervorragten*).

**Herausreden**, *v. n.*, to speak out of; to talk, to speak freely.

**Herausreißen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Reißen*) to pull or tear out, to wrest; to draw, to extract (*Zähne*, teeth); (*fig.*) to extricate, to free (*aus*, from); *sich* -, to get clear or rid of; to recover.

**Herausrücken**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to come or march out; (*fig.*) *mit der Sprache* -, to speak out, to speak one's mind freely; *mit dem Gelde* -, to give money, to draw one's purse-strings; *v. a.*, to move out.

**Herausrufen**, *v. a. & n.*, (*v. Rufen*) to call out; (*Milit.*) to cry to arms.

**Heraus sagen**, *v. a.*, to speak out, to speak or utter freely.

**Heraus sein**, *v. n.*, to be out, to have come out; *aus einer Stadt* -, to be clear of a town; to have come out, to be published; (*fig.*) to be out of countenance; to be dumfounded; to be out of practice.

**Heraussehen**, *v. a.*, (*Law*) to eject, to serve an execution against; *Heraussetzung* (*f.*; *Law*) ejectment.

**Heraus sollen**, *v. n.*, *v. Heraus müssen*; *er sollte heraus*, they wanted him to come out, they would have him out.

**Heraus sperren**, *v. a.*, to shut out, to exclude.

**Heraus stehen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Stehen*) to stand out, to jut out, to jet, to project, to stick out; *ppr. & a. herausstehend*, jutting; (*Bot.*) *exsert*, *exserted*.

**Herausstellen**, *v. a.*, to place or put out, to expose; *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to be proved or shown, to become apparent; *die Nachricht stellt sich als falsch heraus*, the news proves or turns out to be false.

**Herausstreichen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Streichen*; *fig.*) to extol, to praise, to magnify; to puff off.

**Heraus treiben**, *v. a.*, (*v. Treiben*) to force out; (*Techn.*) to beat out.

**Heraus treten**, *v. n.*, (*v. Treten*) to step, come or go out; to retire, to withdraw (*aus einer Handelsgesellschaft*, from a firm); (*Med.*) to protrude; (*Anat.*) to proceed.

**Heraus treten**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) jutting or jutting out; (*Surg.*) protuberance; extravasation (*des Blutes*, of blood, after a rupture of any vessel); - *des Nabels*, *exomphalos*, rupture of the navel.

**Heraus tröpfeln**, *v. n.*, to extil.

**Heraus wachsen**, *v. n.*, to grow out.

**Herauswärts**, *adv.*, outward, outwards.

**Herauswagen**, *v. refl.*, (*ellipt.*) to venture or dare to come or go out.

**Herauswickeln**, *v. a.*, (*fig.*) to extricate; *v. refl.*, to extricate one's self from, to get out of (difficulties), to disengage one's self from.

**Herauswinden**, *v. a. & refl.*, (*v. Winden*) *v. Herauswickeln*.

**Heraus winken**, *v. a.*, to make a sign (*Einem*, to one) to come out.

**Herauswollen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Wollen*; used *ellipt.* with *haben*) to want or wish to get or come out; *er will nicht mit der Sprache heraus*, he will not speak out, frankly or openly.

**Heraus zahlen**, *v. a.*, to give in change; *wie viel muß ich Ihnen* - ? how much change must I give you?

**Heraus ziehen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Ziehen*) to draw or take out, to pull out or up; to extract (*Zähne*, teeth); (*Chem.*) to extract; to extract, to excerpt (*Stellen aus Schriften*, passages from books); (*fig.*) to get off, to get out of (*Schwierigkeiten*, difficulties); *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to march out; to remove (*aus* . . . *in*, from . . . *into*).

**Herb**, *a.*, *v. Herbe*.

**Herbannen**, *v. a.*, to conjure hither or up; *pp.* *hergebann*, bound by a spell, spellbound.

**Herbarisation**, *f.*, (*l. n.*) *v. Herborisation*.

**Herbaristren**, *v. n.*, *v. Herboristren*.

**Herbarist**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) *v. Herborist*.

**Herbarium**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. Herbarien*; *l. w.*) *herbarium*, a collection of dried plants, a *hortus siccus*, *herbal*.

**Herbe**, *a.*, tart, acid, sour, bitter and harsh to the taste; (*Med.*) astringent; (*fig.*) harsh, austere, severe; *er ist von einer -n Gemüthsart*, he is a sullen, austere man; unpleasant; bitter, rough, severe (*Kälte*, Winter, cold, winter); - *Noth*, dire necessity; - *s Obst*, acid

fruit; -r Spott, bitter, biting ridicule or sarcasm; grim, crabbed, sullen, gruff; -r Tod, grim death; -r Wein, harsh wine; -r Cyder, hard, acid cider; *adv.* harshly, tartly, sourly, unpleasantly.

**Her'be**, *f.*, harshness, acidity, acerbity, sourness, tartness; (*fig.*) harshness or severity of temper, austerity; bitterness.

**Herbei'**, *adv.*, on, hither, near. (NB. Verbs compounded with herbei are separable and have the accent on bei).

**Herbei bringen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bringen) to bring on, to bring near, to produce.

**Herbei führen**, *v. a.*, to lead on or near; (*fig.*) to bring on, to cause, to induce.

**Herbei holen**, *v. a.*, to fetch; (*Mar.*) eine Insel -, to seek to reach, gain or to approach an island.

**Herbei können**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Können; *ellipt.*) to be able to come near.

**Herbei kommen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Kommen; used with sein) to advance, approach or come near or on.

**Herbei lassen**, *v. refl.*, (*v.* Lassen) sich -, to condescend to, to submit to.

**Herbei müssen**, *v. n.*, (*ellipt.*) to be obliged to come near.

**Herbei nöthigen**, *v. a.*, to press or urge (on) to come near.

**Herbei rufen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Rufen) to call near, to call to a place.

**Herbei schaffen**, *v. a.*, to produce, to procure; to raise (Geld, money).

**Herbei ziehen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Ziehen) to draw near, to draw or pull towards one; (*vulg.*) bei den Haaren -, to drag in by the head and ears, to lug in head and shoulders; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to march near, to advance towards one.

**Herbeizichung**, *f.*, the act of drawing near; attracting.

**Herbemühen**, *v. a.*, to trouble (one) to come; sich -, to take the trouble of coming.

**Herberge**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) harbour, shelter (Obdach); lodging, quarters (Wohnung); inn, public-house (Wirthshaus niederen Ranges); house of call or meeting for journeymen, meeting-house for journeymen-mechanics (Amthaus, Niederlage der Handwerker); Einem - geben, to lodge a person, to give him a lodging or quarters.

**Herbergen**, *v. a. & n.*, (used with haben) to lodge, to harbour, to shelter (beherbergen); (*fig.*) to harbour, to entertain, to indulge (Wünsche, wishes).

**Herberger**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -) one who gives lodging or shelter.

**Herbergsmutter**, *f.*, hostess of a house of call.

**Herbergsvater**, *m.*, host of a house of call for journeymen-workmen.

**Herbertie'**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of South-American iris or flag-flower (Herbertia).

**Herbestellen**, *v. a.*, to appoint, to bid (Einem, one) come.

**Herbeten**, *v. a.*, to recite, to say over or off (ein Gebet, a prayer).

**Herbheit** } *f.*, harshness, acerbity, bitterness (*v.*  
Herbigkeit) Herbe).

**Herbitten**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bitten) to invite, to ask or desire (Einem, one) to come.

**Herblasen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Blasen) to blow hither.

**Herblisch**, *a.*, rather acid; somewhat harsh, rather austere.

**Herbling**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of mushroom (Pfeffermilch; Agaricus piperatus); any unripe fruit.

**Herborisation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) herborization (Kräuterlese).

**Herborisiren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to herborize; *pp. & a.*, herborisirt, herborized, figured (Denbrüen, stones).

**Herborisiren**, *n.*, herborization.

**Herborist'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -en) herborist, herbalist, dealer in herbs (Droguist).

**Herbringen**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Bringen) to bring hither, in or up; (*fig.*) to establish as a law or privilege by custom, to transmit; *pp. & a.* betrachtet, established, handed down, customary, according to established or common usage; eine -e Gewohnheit, an ancient custom; -e Freiheiten, privileges handed down.

**Herbrummen**, *v. a.*, to hum over (eine Melodie, a tune).

**Herbst**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) autumn; harvest (Gartenvintage (Weinlese); zum -e gehörig, autumnal; einen guten - machen, to make a good harvest; ein halber - a moderate crop or vintage.

**Herbstabend**, *m.*, autumnal evening, evening of autumn.

**Herbstammer**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) yellow hammer (Gelbammer; Emberiza citrinella).

**Herbstanfang**, *m.*, the commencement of autumn.

**Herbstarbeit**, *f.*, autumnal work, work (to be performed in autumn).

**Herbstaugenniele**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) pheasant's eye (Zier-auge, Adonisrosetten; Adonis autumnalis).

**Herbstbirn(e)**, *f.*, (*Pom.*) long, green autumn-pear.

**Herbstblätter**, *pl.*, autumnal leaves.

**Herbstblume**, *f.*, autumnal flower; (*Bot.*) s. Herbstzeitlose.

**Herbstbrief**, *m.*, (*prov., Law*) regulation concerning the commencement of the vintage.

**Herbstbutte**, *f.*, vintager's tub, dosser, basket.

**Herbstbutter**, *f.*, butter churned in autumn; autumn-butter.

**Herbstbutterbirn(e)**, *f.*, (*Pom.*) name of some good autumn-pears.

**Herbstein**, *v. imp.*, to get, grow or become autumnal; es herbsteht, autumn is advancing or coming.

**Herbsten**, *v. a.*, to gather in (the vintage); to reap *v.* Herbsteln.

**Herbstenzien**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bitter gentian, autumn-gentian (Gentiana amarella).

**Herbstfeier**, *f.*, celebration of autumn.

**Herbstferien**, *pl.*, autumnal holidays.

**Herbstieber**, *n.*, autumnal fever.

**Herbsthink**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) citril, tartin (Citronenstrolch, Citronenzugig, Citronen; Fringilla citrinella).

**Herbstknoten**, *pl.*, gossamer.

**Herbstfrucht**, *f.*, (*pl.* Herbstfrüchte) autumnal fruit.

**Herbstgestirn**, *n.*, (*Astron.*) Libra.

**Herbstherd**, *m.*, (*Sport*) fowling-floor for catching birds in autumn.

**Herbstlaub**, *n.*, autumnal leaves or foliage.

**Herbstleute**, *pl.*, (*prov.*) vintagers.

**Herbstlich**, *a.*, autumnal; in autumn; die -e Nacht gleiche, autumnal equinox.

**Herbstlicht**, *f.*, the quality of autumn.

**Herbstling**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) any animal born in autumn; autumnal fruit (im Herbst reife Frucht).

**Herbstporchel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) turban-cap (a species of mushroom; Helvella crispa).

**Herbstluft**, *f.*, autumnal air.

**Herbstlust** } *f.*, amusement or sport in

**Herbstlustbarkeit** } autumn.

**Herbstmäßig**, *a.*, autumnal; in autumn.

**Herbstmast**, *f.*, fattening of cattle in autumn.

**Herbstmesse**, *f.*, autumnal fair.

**Herbstmonat**, *m.*, autumnal month; September, November.

**Herbstmorgen**, *m.*, autumn-morning.

**Herbstnacht**, *f.*, autumn-night.

Herbst'nachtgleiche, *f.*, autumnal equinox.  
 Herbst'narzisse, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the yellow daffodil (*Amaryllis lutea*).  
 Herbst'nebel, *m.*, autumnal fog.  
 Herbst'obst, *n.*, autumnal fruit.  
 Herbst'ordnung, *f.*, *v.* Herbstbrief.  
 Herbst'pflanze, *f.*, autumnal plant.  
 Herbst'punkt, *m.*, (*Astron.*) autumnal point.  
 Herbst'regen, *m.*, autumnal rain.  
 Herbst'reise, *f.*, journey (voyage) in autumn.  
 Herbst'rose, *f.*, (*Bot.*) hollyhock (*Althaea*).  
 Herbst'rosenwurzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Herbstzeitlose.  
 Herbst'saat, *f.*, sowing of the winter-corn.  
 Herbst'safran, *m.*, (*Bot.*) saffron (*Crocus sativus*).  
 Herbst'schein, *m.*, (*Astron.*) new moon in September.  
 Herbst'sonne, *f.*, autumnal sun.  
 Herbst'sturm, *m.*, autumnal storm.  
 Herbst'tag, *m.*, autumnal day.  
 Herbst'trunk, *m.*, wine given or taken in the autumn.  
 Herbst'wetter, *n.*  
 Herbst'witterung, *f.* } autumnal weather.  
 Herbst'wiese, *f.*, meadow mown only once (in August).  
 Herbst'wind, *m.*, autumnal wind.  
 Herbst'zeichen, *n.*, (*Astron.*) the autumnal signs of the zodiac (Balance, Scorpion, Archer).  
 Herbst'zeit, *f.*, autumn, harvest or vintage time, (*Am.*) fall.  
 Herbst'zeitlose, *f.*, (*Bot.*) meadow-saffron (*Colchicum autumnale*).  
 Hercynisch, *a.*, (*Geog.*) Hercynian (Wald forest).  
 Herd, *m.*, (*gen.* -*er*; *pl.* -*er*; *dim.* Herdchen, Herdlein) hearth; fire-place (Herdstelle); fowling-floor, area of a decoy, place where fowlers catch birds (Vogel-); (*Hydr.*) waste, wear (Wehr); (*Techn.*) hearth of a refining furnace; (*Mar.*) der - eines Blockes, the bottom of the sheavehole of a block; der - eines Grenadierblockes, the saddle of a monkey-block; (*fig.*) house, home; für den eignen - stehen, to fight for one's home; (*Prov.*) eigner - ist Geldes werth, (*anal.*) home is home, be it never so homely; the central seat (des Auftrubs, of rebellion); seat (einer Krankheit, of a disease); the crater (eines Feuer speienden Berges, of a volcano); subterranean source (einer Heißquelle, of a thermal spring); the centre or focus (of any radiating or explosive fluid).  
 Herd'asche, *f.*, hearth or furnace ashes.  
 Herd'besen, *m.*, hearth- or fire-brush.  
 Herd'blei, *n.*, (*Smeltw.*) lead which in the process of refining incorporates with the ashes and forms a substance called Herdbleischlack (*m.*), which is again subjected to fusion.  
 Herd'brett, *n.*, (*Techn.*) hearth-board.  
 Her'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*) herd (von Rindvieh und großen Thieren, of cattle and larger animals), flock (Schafe, Ziegen, of sheep, goats), drove (alle Arten Thiere, Kameele, of camels); muster (Pfauen, of peacocks); skulk (Juchse, of foxes); sounder (*v.* Schweinen, of swine); (*Script.*) fold; (*fig.*) crowd, multitude; in -*n.* gregarious.  
 Herd'dammel, *m.*, ram, bell-wether.  
 Herd'eisen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) beater; (*Bak.*) poker.  
 Her'denmaus, *f.*, *v.* Feldmaus.  
 Her'denreich }  
 Her'denvoll } *a.*, abounding in flocks.  
 Her'denweise, *adv.*, in herds, flocks or droves.  
 Her'der, *f.*, (*Techn.*) a very fine fibre of flax.  
 Herderit', *m.*, (*Min.*) horderite.  
 Herd'fink, *m.*, *v.* Herdvogel.  
 Herd'frischerei, *f.* } (*Smeltw.*) reducing or reduction  
 Herd'frischen, *n.* } tion of the litharge, transmutation of the lead into litharge.

Herd'gehalt, *m.*, (*Smeltw.*) silver contained in the lead of the hearth.  
 Herd'geld, *n.*, house-tax, hearth-money.  
 Herd'glas, *n.*, (*Glassw.*) glass which in melting overflows on the hearth.  
 Herd'hammer, *m.*, *v.* Herdeisen.  
 Herd'horn, *n.*, (*Smeltw.*) grain of silver which sometimes sticks to the edge of the hearth (Zreibörner).  
 Herd'kugel, *f.*, (*Smeltw.*) ball by means of which the middle or centre of a hearth is found out.  
 Herd'ling, *m.*, (*gen.* -*er*, -*er*; *pl.* -*er*; *Smeltw.*) the residue of any ore which on melting sticks to the bottom.  
 Herd'löffel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) spoon or ladle used in assaying silver.  
 Herd'ochs, *m.*, parish bull.  
 Herd'platte, *f.*, iron plate covering the hearth; hearth-plate.  
 Herd'probe, *f.*, assay of silver.  
 Her'drang, *m.*, (*gen.* -*er*) press of people hitherward.  
 Herd'recht, *n.*, right of having a house of one's own; *v.* Herd'geld.  
 Herd'rost, *m.*, hearth-grate.  
 Herd'schaufel, *f.*, scraper or grater for cleaning a hearth.  
 Herd'sohle, *f.*, (*Techn.*) body of the furnace.  
 Herd'stange, *f.*, *v.* Herdeisen.  
 Herd'stein, *m.*, stone covering the hearth, hearth-stone.  
 Herd'steuer, *f.*, *v.* Herd'geld.  
 Her'dürfen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Dürfen; used *ellipt.* with haben) to be permitted or allowed to come hither, here, on or near.  
 Herd'durch', *adv.*, through.  
 Herd'vogel, *m.*, cat-call, decoy bird.  
 Herd'zins, *m.*, *v.* Herd'geld.  
 Hereditär', *a. & adv.* (*l. w.*) hereditary (erblich).  
 Heredität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Erbschaft; Erbrecht.  
 Her'eisen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to hasten here or hither.  
 Herein', *adv.*, in; into; -! come in! walk in! laß ihn - kommen, let or bid him come in; nicht - lassen, to keep out; - nöthigen, to call, bid or ask in (*in comp. separable*).  
 Herein'bemühen, *v. a.*, to give (Ginen, one) the trouble of coming in; *v. refl.*, to take the trouble of coming in.  
 Herein'bitten, *v. a.*, to ask or invite to come in, to bid come in.  
 Herein'brechen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Brechen; used with sein) to break in; to rush in; (*fig.*) die Nacht bricht ein, night draws on, is coming on; ein großes Unglück ist über uns hereingebrochen, a great misfortune has befallen us.  
 Herein'dürfen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Dürfen; *ellipt.*) to be allowed to enter.  
 Herein'gehen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Gehen; used with sein) to enter, to go, step or walk in; er gehen zwei tausend Personen in das Gebäude herein, the building will hold two thousand people.  
 Herein'können, *v. n.*, (*ellipt.*) to be able to come in or enter; er kann nicht herein, he cannot come in.  
 Herein'kommen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Kommen) to come in, to enter.  
 Herein'lassen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Lassen) to let in, to admit.  
 Herein'mögen, *v. n.*, (*v.* Mögen; *ellipt.*) to be willing, to wish or want to come in.  
 Herein'müssen, *v. n.*, (*ellipt.*) to be obliged to come in.  
 Herein'plagen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to burst, to bounce into.

**Herein'treten**, *v. n.*, (v. Treten; used with sein) to enter, walk or step in.

**Hereinwärts**, *adv.*, inward, inwards.

**Her'erzählen**, *v. a.*, to relate, to recite, to narrate, to tell over, to rehearse.

**Her'erzählung**, *f.*, relation, enarration, recital.

**Her'fahren**, *v. n.*, (v. Fahren; used with sein) to come here or hither in a carriage, to move along; (*fig.*) über Einen -, to fall or pounce upon, to rush in upon; to attack, to inveigh against, (*vulg.*) to pick one to pieces; *v. a.*, to bring here in a carriage or any vehicle.

**Her'fallen**, *v. n.*, (v. Fallen; used with sein) to fall towards one; (*fig.*) über Einen -, to rush in upon; to pounce on one; to attack, to inveigh against one; über etwas -, to seize on, to possess one's self of a thing; to fall to.

**Her'finden**, *v. refl.*, (v. Finden) to find one's way to a place.

**Her'fließen**, *v. n.*, (v. Fließen; used with sein) to flow on, in; (*fig.*) to originate, to flow or come from, to take its origin in.

**Her'fordern**, *v. a.*, to summon, to call hither.

**Her'fracht**, *f.*, freight to this place, freight home.

**Her'für**, *adv.*, v. Hervor.

**Her'führen**, *v. a.*, to lead, guide, bring, conduct or convey here or hither.

**Her'gang**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Hergänge*) way hither; (*fig.*) circumstance (Umstand), event (Vorfall); connection of events (Zusammenhang); der - einer Sache, the way in which a thing has come to pass, der ganze -, the whole story; er erzählte den ganzen - der Sache, he related the story in detail, he gave a detail of all the transaction.

**Her'geben**, *v. a.*, (v. Geben) to give; to give up, to deliver, to hand over; für solchen Preis kann ich es nicht -, I cannot (afford to) sell it at such a price; to part with; nicht gern -, to be rather close-fisted or a little stingy; geben Sie mir gefälligst das Brod her, I'll thank you for the bread; sich zu etwas -, to take part or participate in, to have to do with a thing; ich will mich (meinen Namen) gar nicht dazu -, I will have nothing at all to do with it, I will not lend my name to it.

**Her'gebracht**, *pp.*, v. Herbringen.

**Her'gehen**, *conj.*, v. Hingegen.

**Her'gehen**, *v. n.*, (v. Gehen; used with sein) to go or walk hither (towards the place where one is who speaks); vor etwas -, to go before; (*fig.*) über etwas -, to fall upon, to set to, to fall to; wir wollen gleich darüber -, we'll set to presently or immediately; ich werde nun darüber -, now I shall go about it, set myself to the business; jetzt geht es über ihn her, they are at him now; *v. imp.*, to go on, to be carried on; to happen, to come to pass; so geht es her, thus it goes, that's the course of the world; wie es in der Welt hergeht, as the world goes; es geht sehr knapp her, there is very hard shifting; es geht heute schmal her, there's but poor fare to-day; es geht lustig her, things go on merrily, they are all in full mirth; so arg ging es nie her, things never wore (bore) such a bad face, things never looked so bad; da geht es heiß her, there is hot work going on; Leute, bei denen es armselig hergeht, people who are badly off.

**Her'gehören**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to belong (zur Sache, to the matter, an einen Ort, to a place); zu dem Zwecke -, to be to the purpose; diese Bemerkungen gehören hier nicht her, these observations are here irrelevant, inapplicable.

**Her'gehörig**, *a.*, to the purpose, apposite.

**Her'haben**, *v. n.*, (v. Haben; *vulg.*) to have, get,

take or have got from; wo habt ihr das her? where did you get this from?

**Her'halten**, *v. a.*, (v. Halten) to hold forth or out, to tender, to offer, to reach, to present for acceptance or rejection; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to suffer, to pay for, to suffer for; ich muß immer -, I always have to bear the brunt or to pay.

**Her'holen**, *v. a.*, to fetch; weit hergeholt, far-fetched.

**Her'ring**, *m.*, v. Hering.

**Her'kömmlich**, *a.*, customary, usual, established by or according to custom; das ist bei uns so -, that is customary with us.

**Her'können**, *v. n.*, (v. Können; used *ellipt.* with haben) to be able to come here, hither or near; er kam nicht her, he could not come.

**Her'kommen**, *v. n.*, (v. Kommen; used with sein) to come here, hither, on or near; to draw near, to approach, to advance; (*fig.*) to come, to arise, to originate, to issue from (entstehen); to come, to proceed, to be derived from (abflammen); to be caused or occasioned by (verursacht werden durch); to be the consequence of (Folge von sein); to be established by custom (eingeführt sein); to descend, to be transmitted from; das kommt von der Faulheit her, idleness is the cause of it; wo kommt das Wort her? what's the derivation of this word? *pp. & a.*, hergekommen, established, transmitted (Gebräuche, customs).

**Her'kommen**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) custom, use, usage; origin, descent, birth, extraction (Herkunft); von geringem -, of low extraction; (*Law*) common or customary law (Gewohnheitsrecht).

**Her'kotten'nil**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the art or science of fortification (Befestigungskunst, Verschanzungskunst).

**Her'kriegen**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to get from.

**Her'kules**, *m.*, (*Myth.*) Hercules; (*Geog.*) die Engen des -, the straits of Gibraltar.

**Her'kulesbaum** } *m.*, (*Bot.*) toothache-tree

**Her'kulesstrauch** } (*Zanthoxylon clava Herculis*)

**Her'kuleskeule**, *f.*, the club of Hercules; (*Bot.*) v. Herkulesbaum; v. Flaschenfähris.

**Her'kuleswurz**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) white water-lily.

**Her'kulis**, *a.*, herculean.

**Her'kunft**, *f.*, coming hither, drawing near, arrival, approach; origin (Ursprung); descent, birth, family, extraction; von niedriger -, of low birth.

**Her'laden**, *v. a.*, to summon or invite hither.

**Her'lallen**, *v. a.*, to say, utter or recite in a faltering, lispng manner, to speak with a faltering tongue.

**Her'langen**, *v. a.*, to reach, to hand (etwas aus, something to or over to a person).

**Her'lassen**, *v. a.*, (v. Lassen) to let (suffer, allow, permit to) come.

**Her'laufen**, *v. n.*, (v. Laufen; used with sein) to run hither; *pp. & a.*, hergelaufen; -e Diensten, adventurers, vagabonds, vagrants, strollers.

**Her'legen**, *v. n.*, to lay down here or hither; (*adv.*) Waaren -, to import, to ship in goods.

**Her'leiern**, *v. a.*, to play on the lyre or the hurdy-gurdy; (*fig.*) to deliver (recite, say) in a monotonous manner; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to come loitering on.

**Her'leihen**, *v. a.*, (v. Leihen) v. Ausleihen, Darlehen.

**Her'leiten**, *v. a.*, to conduct, to lead here or hither; (*fig.*) to derive, to deduce (von, from), to refer to; sich -, to date from.

**Her'leitung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) derivation, deduction.

**Her'lesen**, *v. a.*, (v. Lesen) to read over, off or out, to recite (ablesen).

**Her'ling**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) late grape, purple grape; (*Script.*) wild grape (*Is. 5. 2*), sour grape (*Jer. 31. 29; Ezek. 18. 2; Hirtling*); -steinf (m.), varjaca.

**Herlißpeln**, *v. a.*, to recite in a lispng manner.  
**Herliche**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) (*Bot.*) cornel or cornelian  
**Herlißenbaum**, *m.* } tree, dogwood (gelber Horn-  
 strauch, (*prov.*) Herste. Herste; *Cornus mascula*).  
**Herlocken**, *v. a.*, to allure, to decoy.  
**Hermachen**, *v. refl.* (*vulg.*) sich -, to come on or  
 near, to draw near; sich über etwas -, to set about a  
 thing, to fall to, to begin; sich über Geia -, to fall  
 foul upon one.  
**Hermannad'**, *f.*, (*sp. w.*) fraternity (Brüderschaft,  
 Verbrüderung); die heilige -. *v.* Inquisition.  
**Hermann**, *m.*, Herman (German christian name,  
 signifying: brave, courageous).  
**Hermannie'**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) hermanna (a genus of  
 African flowering plants, so called in honour of the  
 celebrated botanist and traveller Paul Hermann).  
**Hermaphrodite'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) hermaphroditism.  
**Hermaphrodit'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.*) her-  
 maphrodite.  
**Hermaphroditisch**, *a.*, hermaphroditic, herma-  
 phroditical; -e Blumen, hermaphrodite flowers (con-  
 taining both stamen and pistil).  
**Hermarsch**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Hermarsche*) march  
 or marching hither.  
**Hermchen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -; prov.*) weasel (*v.*  
 Biesel).  
**Herme**, *f.*, *v.* Hermensäule.  
**Hermele**, *f.* } (*Bot.*) wild chamomile (gemeine  
**Hermelehen**, *n.* } Kamille; *Matricaria chamomilla*);  
 may-weed (*Anthemis*).  
**Hermelin'**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Zool.*) ermine,  
 ermelin, stots (*Mustela erminea*); ermino, the fur  
 of the ermine; (*Mollusc.*) ermine-stamper (*Conus*  
*capitaneus*); a cream-coloured horse; -fragen (*m.*),  
 cape, collar of ermine; -mantel (*m.*), cloak lined with  
 ermine; (*Com.*) -schwänge, -schwänzen (*pl.*), ermino-  
 tips; (*Herald.*) timbers of ermine; (*Entom.*) -motte  
*(f.)*, *v.* Glitschfuß.  
**Hermeneut'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.*) interpreter  
 (Dolmetscher); commentator (Erklärer, Ausleger; namentlich  
 der Bibel).  
**Hermeneutik**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) hermeneutics (science  
 of interpretation, the art of finding the meaning of  
 an author's words and phrases, and of explaining it  
 to others; Auslegungs- or Erklärungskunst).  
**Hermeneutisch**, *a.*, hermeneutic, hermeneutical.  
**Hermensäule**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) statue of Mercury.  
**Hermes**, *m.*, (*Myth.*) Mercury.  
**Hermetisch**, *a.*, hermetic, hermetical; *adv.*, her-  
 metically; -e Kunst, hermetic art, alchemy (-e Philo-  
 sophie).  
**Hermitage**, *m.*, hermitage (a French wine).  
**Hermodattel**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; pharm. Bot.*) hermodactyl  
 (the root of the tuberous iris or according to some of a  
 species of saffron - *Iris tuberosa*; *Colchicum illyri-  
 cum* -, and formerly used in medicine as a cathartic).  
**Hermögen**, *v. n.*, (used *ellipt.* with haben) to like,  
 to have the wish to come hither.  
**Hermoglyph'**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) one who makes statues  
 of Mercury; (*coll.*) statuary, sculptor (Bildhauer).  
**Hermoglyphik**, *f.*, the art of sculpture (Bildhauer-  
 kunst), statuary.  
**Hermoglyphisch**, *a.*, relating to sculpture (bild-  
 hauerisch).  
**Her müssen**, *v. n.*, (used *ellipt.* with haben) to be  
 obliged to come hither; (*vulg.*) es muß her, it must  
 be found or forth coming.  
**Her murmeln**, *v. a.* to mutter, to murmur forth.  
**Hernach**, *adv.*, afterwards, after, after that, here-  
 after, then; einen Tag -, a day after.

**Hernandie'**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) hernandia (a genus of  
 elegant and lofty growing tropical trees, named after  
 the Spanish botanist Hernandez; one species, the  
*Hernandia sonora*, Pfeifswippe, is called Jack in a  
 box, from the noise made by the wind whistling  
 through its persistent involucre).  
**Hernehmen**, *v. a.* (*v. Nehmen*) to take or get from;  
 to have; wo nimmt er die Geduld her? how has he the  
 patience? Beweise - von . . ., to deduce proofs from . . .;  
*(fig. vulg.)* Einen -, to take one to task.  
**Hernehmung**, *f.*, taking from, deduction; (*Com.*)  
 -lohn (*m.*), salvage upon recapture.  
**Herennen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Rennen*) to call over (Namen,  
 names); to name in succession, to recite (der Reihe  
 nach nennen).  
**Her'nia**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Bruch.  
**Hernieder**, *adv.*, down (also in comp.).  
**Herniös'**, *a.*, hernious (*v.* Bruchig).  
**Herniographie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) description of ruptures.  
**Herniologie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) doctrine of ruptures.  
**Herniotomie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Surg.*) herniotomy  
 (Bruchschneitelunst).  
**Her'nöthigen**, *v. a.*, to press, to invite to come  
 hither.  
**Herodes**, *m.*, Herod.  
**Herodia'ner**, *pl.*, Herodians.  
**Herod'en**, *pl.*, *v.* Heltgötter.  
**Herodenalter**, *n.*, *v.* Heldenalter.  
**Herodensage**, *f.*, *v.* Heldenfage.  
**Heroid'e**, *f.*, (*Poes.*) heroide (sort of epic in the  
 form of letters; *v.* Heldenbrief).  
**Heroin'e**, *f.*, *v.* Heldin.  
**Heroidisch**, *a.*, heroic; heroical; *adv.*, heroically;  
 -tomisch (*a.*), heroi-comic(al).  
**Heroid'muß**, *m.*, heroism (Heldenthum, Heldenhaftig-  
 keit, Heldenmuth).  
**Herold**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) herald, tabarder  
 (Waffen-); proclaimer (Ausrufet); (*fig.*) harbinger (Vor-  
 läufer; also Heroldin, *f.*).  
**Herold'samt**, *n.*, herald's office, heraldship.  
**Herold'schaft**, *f.*, *v.* Heroldswürde.  
**Herold'sfiguren**, *pl.*, (*Herald.*) heraldic delinea-  
 tions.  
**Herold'skunst**, *f.*, heraldry, heraldic art.  
**Herold'smantel** } *m.*, tabard.  
**Herold'srod** }  
**Herold'sstab**, *m.*, herald's staff or wand.  
**Herold'swissenschaft**, *f.*, *v.* Heroldskunst, Heraldik.  
**Heroldswürde**, *f.*, the dignity of a herald's office.  
**Herorgeln**, *v. a.*, to play off on the organ.  
**Heros**, *m.*, (*gen. -; pl. Heron; Myth.*) hero; *v.*  
 Halbgoth.  
**Hertheid'muß**, *m.*, hero-worship.  
**Herpeitschen**, *v. a.*, to whip up.  
**Herpes**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) tetter(s); *v.* Flechte.  
**Herpetisch**, *a.*, herpetic; -e Schärfe, tetters, her-  
 petic eruptions.  
**Herpetographie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) description of or  
 treatise on herpetic eruptions.  
**Herpetolog'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) herpetologist (a  
 person versed in the natural history of reptiles).  
**Herpetologie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) herpetology (natural  
 history of reptiles); *v.* Herpetographie.  
**Herpetolog'isch**, *a.*, herpetologic, herpetological.  
**Herplappern**, *v. a.*, to prattle, to chatter out;  
 Gebete -, to patter out prayers.  
**Herpographie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) low style of writing.  
**Herr**, *m.*, (*gen. -n, -en; pl. -en; dim. Herchen, Herr,  
 lein*) master; lord; proprietor, master; principa-  
 (eines Geschäftes); seignor (Grundherr); gentleman (vor



nebmer Mann); (*Prov.*) es ist mit (großen) -en nicht gut Kirichen essen, (*anal.*) the weak always go to the wall or come off losers (v. Kiriche); sir (in der Unt. dt), *pl.* sirs, gentlemen; meine -en! gentlemen! Mr (abbr. of Mister, auf Adressen und vor dem Namen); - R., Mr. N.; Ihr - Vater, your father or Mr. . . . your father; Gott der - our Lord; das Haus des -n, the Lord's house; sein eigener - sein, to be one's own master; (*Script.*) der seines Rutbes - ist, he that ruleth his spirit (*Prov.* 16. 32); nicht daß wir -en seien über euren Glauben, not for that we have dominion over your faith (2. Cor. 1. 24); einem Weibe gestatte ich nicht, daß sie des Mannes - sei, I suffer not a woman to usurp authority over the man (1. Tim. 2. 12); - von or über etwas sein, to be master of a thing; einer Sache - werden or - werden über eine Sache, to master or subdue a thing; des Heuers - werden, to get the fire under; sich zum -n von . . . machen, to make one's self master of . . . ; den großen -n spielen, to lord it; - zur See sein, to master the sea, to rule the waves; (*Prov.*) wie der - so der Knecht, like master, like man.

**Herr'auschen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to rush on or in, to approach rustling or with noise.

**Herr'chen**, *n.* (*gen. & pl.* -; *dim. of Herr*) little master; lordling; (*vulg.*) spark, beau; (*cont.*) sir, young gentleman.

**Herr'rechnen**, *v. a.*, to reckon up, to enumerate, to count or tell (number by number), to specify.

**Herr'rechnung**, *f.*, enumeration, specification.

**Herr'recken**, *v. a.*, to stretch forth.

**Herr'reichen**, *v. a.*, to reach, to hand (to); *v. n.*, to reach to.

**Herr'reise**, *f.*, journey hither; home voyage or trip.

**Herr'reisen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to travel hither; to go home.

**Herr'reißen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Reißen*) to pull or draw hither or near.

**Herr'reiten**, *v. n.*, (*v. Reiten*; used with *sein*) to ride or come on horseback hither.

**Herr'ren**, *pl. of Herr. q. v.*

**Herr'ren'apfel**, *m.* (*Bot.*) prince's apple (also *Herr'n'apfel*).

**Herr'ren'arbeit**, *f.*, lord's service, average, duty or service obligatory on the tenant to his lord.

**Herr'ren'bank**, *f.*, bench of lords.

**Herr'ren'befehl**, *m.*, v. *Herr'rengebot*.

**Herr'ren'bier**, *n.*, double beer, strong beer.

**Herr'ren'birne**, *f.*, (*Pom.*) name of several sorts of pears, the yellow summer- and green winter-pear (also *Herr'n'birne*).

**Herr'ren'brett**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) thin board of finer wood.

**Herr'ren'brod**, *n.*, master's bread; (*fig.*) - essen, to serve, to be dependent.

**Herr'rendiener**, *m.*, gentleman's servant, private servant (in contradistinction to *Staat'diener*, *Kirch'diener*, *q. v.*); (*fig.*) - sein, to serve, to be dependant.

**Herr'rendienst**, *m.*, service; v. *Herr'ren'arbeit*.

**Herr'renessen**, *n.*, delicious meal.

**Herr'ren'fastnacht**, *f.*, v. *Herr'ren'sonntag*.

**Herr'rengarten**, *m.*, garden of a lord.

**Herr'rengebot**, *n.*, lord's command.

**Herr'rengefälle**, *pl.*, income of the lord of the manor.

**Herr'rengerechtfame**, *f.*, rights of a manorial lord.

**Herr'rengülte**, *f.*, duty or tax on the produce of a tenure, paid to the lord of the manor.

**Herr'rengunst**, *f.*, favour of a master or of a great or influential man.

**Herr'renhaus**, *n.*, manor-house, mansion.

**Herr'renhof**, *m.*, seat of the lord of the manor, manor-house.

**Herr'renkirsche**, *f.* (*Bot.*) cornelian cherry-tree (v. *Kornelkirsche*).

**Herr'renknecht**, *m.*, v. *Herr'rendiener*; (*fig. vulg.*) cringer.

**Herr'ren'lohn**, *n.*, rent paid in corn.

**Herr'ren'krankheit**, *f.* (*lud.*) the gout.

**Herr'ren'leben**, *n.* (*fig.*) high life; ein - führen, to live like a lord.

**Herr'ren'loß**, *a.*, without a master, out of place, out of service or employment; unowned (Hunde, dogs), (*Law*) -e Güter, derelicts, unclaimed goods; -e Sachen things found of which the owner is not known, waifs

**Herr'ren'loßigkeit**, *f.*, the being without a master, the quality of being derelict or unclaimed.

**Herr'ren'pfarre**, *f.*, benefice in the gift of a patron

**Herr'ren'pilz** } *m.* (*Bot.*) oatable mushroom

**Herr'ren'schwamm** } (*Agaricus campestris*)

**Herr'ren'recht**, *n.*, seigniorial right.

**Herr'ren'schaft**, *f.*, mastership (v. *Herr'schaft*).

**Herr'ren'sicht**, *f.*, royal mine, mine belonging to and worked for the lord of the manor.

**Herr'ren'sitz**, *m.*, lord's seat.

**Herr'ren'sonntag**, *m.*, Shrove-Sunday.

**Herr'ren'stand**, *m.*, rank of a lord or gentleman. (*coll.*) lords or gentlemen, the gentry; pew of a lord or gentleman (*Herr'ren'stuhl*).

**Herr'ren'stuhl**, *m.*, pew of a lord or gentleman

**Herr'ren'tafel**, *f.* } table of a lord, gentleman or

**Herr'ren'tisch**, *m.* } master.

**Herr'ren'thum**, *n.*, mastership; superiority.

**Herr'ren'vogel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) jay (*Corvus glandarius*); the song-thrush or throistle (*Singdrossel*; *Turdus musicus*).

**Herr'ren'wagen**, *m.*, gentleman's carriage.

**Herr'ren'wein**, *m.*, (*lud.*) very good wine

**Herr'renzehre**, *f.*, v. *Herr'ren'sicht*.

**Herr'rerit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) horrerite, calcareous bear-spar (found in Mexico).

**Herr'gott**, *m.*, (*gen.* -et) the Lord.

**Herr'gott'hölzel**, *n.* (*Bot.*) southernwood (*Stem'mungbeifug*; *Artemisia abrotanum*).

**Herr'gott'sapfel**, *m.*, (*Pom.*) sweet-apple with red spots (*Schraagenapfel*).

**Herr'gott'sbärtchen**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) the common burnet (*Sanguisorbis officinalis*).

**Herr'gott'sblatt**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) swallow-wort (*großes Schöllkraut*, *Schwalbenkraut*, *Wilkkraut*, *Gottesgabe*, *Gottswurz*, *Chelidonium majus*).

**Herr'gott'schäfchen**, *n.*, (*Entom.*) lady-bird, lady-cow, lady-fly (*Mantelkäfer*; *Coccinella septempunctata*).

**Herr'gott'schühlein**, *n.* } (*Bot.*) bird's-foot-tre-

**Herr'gott'schuh**, *m.* } soil (*gemeiner Spitzkraut*,

*Spornflee*, *gelber Honigflee*, *Frauenfingerkraut*, *Walzenkraut*, *Lotus corniculatus*).

**Herr'richten**, *v. a.*, to fit up, to arrange, to prepare (v. *Herr'stellen*); to dress, to prepare (zu *Uffen* an entertainment).

**Herr'rig**, *a.*, having or belonging to a lord (in comp.); *wei-*, belonging to two masters.

**Herr'rin**, *f.*, lady, mistress.

**Herr'risch**, *a.*, imperious, domineering, dictatorial, lordly; -es *Weien*, imperiousness, imperious behaviour; *adv.*, imperiously, domineeringly; lordly, masterly, masterlike; - *hanteln*, to domineer (over), to lord it.

**Herr'lein**, *n.*, v. *Herr'chen*.

**Herr'lich**, *a.*, belonging to a lord, superior or to the lord of the manor (dem *Herr'n*, *Gutsherr'n* gebort); agreeable to or in accordance with a lord; (*fig.*) glorious, magnificent, splendid, noble; grand, ex-

cellent; (*Script.*) honourable (1. Cor. 4. 10); august, stately (*et haben*); sumptuous, splendid (*stollisch*); delicious; -e That, glorious deed, exploit; (*Script.*) er hat eine -e That gethan, he hath triumphed gloriously (*Ex.* 15. 1); die -e Pracht der Chaldäer, the beauty of the Chaldees' excellency (*Is.* 13. 19); die Herrlichsten im Lande, the honourable of the earth (*Is.* 23. 8); -er Tod, glorious death; -er Spaß, capital fun; -es Stück Rindfleisch, a capital piece of beef; -es Pferd, a splendid horse; was für ein -er Knabe! what a noble boy! (*Script.*) gute Arbeit giebt -en Lohn, glorious is the fruit of good labours (*Wisd.* 3. 15); ein -er Tag, a splendid day; a delightful day; -e Nachricht, glorious tidings; *adv.*, gloriously, magnificently, splendidly, excellently; - spielen, to perform admirably; (*Script.*) schmüde dich - , put on thy beautiful garments (*Is.* 52. 1); lebte alle Tage - und in Freuden, fared sumptuously every day (*Luk.* 16. 19).

Herr'lichen, *v. a., v.* Verherrlichen.

Herr'lichkeit, *f., (pl. -en) v.* Herrschaft; magnificence, glory, splendour (*Glanz*), grandeur (*das Großartige*), excellency (*Vortrefflichkeit*); (*coll.*) festivities (*Feilichkeiten*); excellency, lordship (*Titel*); *Sw. -*, your lordship; die - Gottes, the majesty of God.

Herr'ruher, *m., (gen. -e; pl. -)* Moravian; die -, the Moravians or United Brethren.

Herr'schneepfe, *f., (Ornith.) v.* Herr'schneefe.

Herr'rollen, *v. a. & n., (used with sein)* to roll on or near.

Herr'schaft, *f., (pl. -en)* seignourial power; dominion; domination; mastery (*Beherrschen*); government (*Regierung, über, over*), sway; power, authority (*Macht, Insehen*); command (*Befehl*); master and mistress (individually or collectively); person of rank; dominion, territory, domain, seigniority, manor, barony, lordship; sovereign authority (*Landeshoheit*); die - haben, to have the government, to govern, to rule or sway; unter seine - bringen, to submit to one's dominion; die junge -, the family of the lord or master; es sind fremde -en angekommen, foreigners of rank have arrived.

Herr'schafteln, *v. n., (used with haben)* to act the lord, to lord it.

Herr'schaftkundig, *a.,* capable of governing well, versed in the science of governing.

Herr'schaftler, *m., (gen. -e; pl. -; s. u., cont.)* lord and master, petty tyrant.

Herr'schaftlich, *a.,* belonging to or proceeding from a lord or master, from the lord of the manor or reigning sovereign; diese Güter sind -, these are crown goods or estates; der -e Befehl, the lord's command.

Herr'schaftlichkeit, *f.,* lordliness; sovereignty; the right and privileges of a lord of the manor.

Herr'schaftshaus, *n.,* manor-house, mansion.

Herr'schaftsname, *m.,* name indicating power or dominion.

Herr'schaftsrecht, *n.,* seignourial right; sovereign authority; jurisdiction.

Herr'schaftswappen, *n.,* lord's arms.

Herrsch'begier } *f.,* inordinate desire of power,  
Herrsch'begierde } ambition.

Herrsch'begierig, *a.,* desirous of power, ambitious.

Herrsch'helei', *f., (anal.)* petty tyranny.

Herr'schen, *v. a. (s. u.) & v. n., (used with haben)* to rule, to govern, to reign, to sway (*über, over*), to domineer, to lord (*höl -*), to rule haughtily; (*stg*) to reign, to prevail, to be in vogue (*im Schwunge, im Gange sein*); to be, to exist, to prevail (*Zweifel, Vorurtheil, doubt, prejudice*); to have a commanding

position; to excel, to surmount (*herbortragen*); to rage (*von Krankheiten, of diseases*); *ppr. & a.,* herrschend, reigning, ruling; predominant; prevailing (*Leidenschaften, passions*); established (*Religion, religion*).

Herr'scher, *m., (gen. -e; pl. -)* ruler, master, lord, governor; commander; sovereign; ein willkürlicher - , a despot, tyrant.

Herr'scherbinde, *f.,* diadem, tiara, crown.

Herr'scherblick, *m.,* look or eye of a ruler, commander &c., commanding aspect.

Herr'scherel', *f.,* inordinate desire of governing; petty tyranny.

Herr'scherfamilie, *f.,* dynasty, reigning family.

Herr'schergeist, *m.,* spirit of a ruler, commanding spirit.

Herr'schergewalt, *f.,* (supreme) power; supremacy; sovereignty; despotism (*willkürliche*).

Herr'scherin, *f., (pl. -nen)* mistress; sovereign.

Herr'scherisch, *a.,* in the manner of a ruler or governor; belonging or pertaining to a ruler.

Herr'scherkrone, *f.,* imperial crown.

Herr'scherlich, *a., v.* Herr'scherisch.

Herr'scherling, *m., (gen. -e, -es; pl. -e; cont.)* would-be-ruler; petty tyrant.

Herr'schermacht, *f.,* supreme power.

Herr'schermiene, *f.,* air of command.

Herr'scherrecht, *n.,* right of sovereignty.

Herr'scherseele, *f.,* soul or mind of a ruler.

Herr'scherstinn, *m.,* mind of a ruler.

Herr'scherstaat, *m., (Am.)* Empire State.

Herr'scherstab, *m.,* sceptre.

Herr'scherstuhl, *m.,* throne.

Herr'scherwille, *m.,* sovereign will.

Herr'scherwillkür, *f.,* despotism.

Herr'scherwort, *n.,* word of a commander or of command.

Herrsch'gier, *f., v.* Herrsch'begier.

Herrsch'gierig, *a., v.* Herrsch'begierig.

Herrsch'ling, *m., v.* Herr'scherling.

Herrsch'lust, *f.,* desire of reigning or ruling.

Herrsch'lustig, *a.,* desirous of reigning or ruling.

Herrsch'sucht, *f.,* thirst or lust of power or ruling.

Herrsch'süchtig, *a.,* fond of power; having an inordinate desire of power (*herrsch'begierig*); imperious, tyrannical; *adv.*, imperiously.

Herrsch'wütherich, *m.,* tyrant.

Herrsch'wuth, *f.,* tyranny.

Herr'rücken, *v. a. & n., (used with sein)* to move, push or draw near, to approach, to advance.

Herr'rühren, *v. n., (used with haben)* to come, to flow or proceed from, to draw its origin from.

Herr'rufen, *v. a., (v. Rufen)* to call hither; - lassen, to send for.

Herr'sagen, *v. a.,* to say, to recite, to repeat, to rehearse; das Tischgebet -, to say grace; den Rosenkranz -, to tell one's beads; wieder -, to say over again.

Herr'sagen, *n.,* say, repeating, recital, repetition.

Herr'schaffen, *v. a.,* to bring near, to convey hither; to produce; to procure, to get.

Herr'schauen, *v. n.,* to look hither.

Herr'schicken, *v. a.,* to send hither; (*vulg.*) Morgen -, I wish you may get it!

Herr'schieben, *v. a., (v. Schieben)* to push or move hither.

Herr'schießen, *v. a., (v. Schießen)* to shoot hither. Geld -, to advance money, to put in a sum of money. *v. n., (used with sein)* to run or fly hither; hergeschießen kommen, to rush on or along.

Herr'schlagen, *v. a., (v. Schlagen)* to strike without any hesitation; schlag her! strike, if you dare!

**Herfchleichen**, *v. n.* (used with *sein*) & *refl.*, to come along sneaking.

**Herfchleppen**, *v. a.*, to drag hither, near or on.

**Herfchreiben**, *v. a.*, (*v. Schreiben*) to write to a place; *v. refl.*, to come from, to originate in; to date from (*von Zeit*).

**Herfchreien**, *v. a. & n.*, (*v. Schreien*; used with *haben*) to recite in a crying manner; to cry to, to call at.

**Herfchwirren**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to fly on chirping, fluttering.

**Herfsehen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Sehen*) to look hither.

**Herfsehnen**, *v. refl.*, to long to be here.

**Herfsein**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to be from; to come from; to be a native of (*gebürtig sein von*); (*fig. vulg.*) über etwas -, to go about doing a thing, to fall a-doing something; to make free with, to fall foul of something; recht darüber -, to be hard at it; nicht weit -, to be of little value or importance; hinter Jemand -, to be at one's heels.

**Herfenden**, *v. a.*, (*v. Senden*) to send hither.

**Herfsetzen**, *v. a.*, to put here; *v. refl.*, to place or seat one's self here.

**Herfsingen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Singen*) to sing; to recite in a singing manner.

**Herffifch**, *a.*, *v. Grifich*.

**Herffollen**, *v. n.*, (used *ellipt.* with *haben*) to have to come hither.

**Herffammen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to come, to descend, to issue, to be descended or derived from (*von*).

**Herffammung**, *f.*, descent, extraction, birth; derivation (*Ableitung*).

**Herffellbar**, *a.*, that may be repaired, repairable.

**Herffellen**, *v. a.*, to place or put here; (*fig.*) to produce; to raise, to establish; (*Med.*) to restore to health (*wieder -*); (*Chem.*) to reduce (*wieder -*); (*Milit.*) her stellt euch! as you were! (in Austria).

**Herffeller**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) restorer, repairer.

**Herffellung**, *f.*, restoration, reparation; re-establishment; recovery.

**Herffellungsmittel**, *n.*, restorative.

**Herffottern**, *v. a.*, to stammer or stutter out, to utter stammering.

**Herffstreben**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to strive to come hither.

**Herffrecken**, *v. a.*, to stretch out, to reach forth, to extend; Geld -, to advance money.

**Herffreichen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Streichen; fig. vulg.*) to whip or flog, to beat soundly.

**Herffreich**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; Sport*) return of birds of passage.

**Herffströmen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to stream, flow or run on, to flow towards one; to flock hither.

**Herffstürzen**, *v. n.* (used with *sein*) & *v. refl.*, to rush in upon; to fall upon, to tumble on or upon.

**Herffsturz**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) rush on (*An drang*).

**Herffträger**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; fig. vulg.*) tale-bearer, toll-tale.

**Herfftragen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Tragen*) to bear or carry hither.

**Herfftreiben**, *v. a.*, (*v. Treiben*) to drive hither; der Sieger trieb den Feind vor sich her, the conqueror drove the enemy before him.

**Herfftreten**, *v. n.*, (*v. Treten*; used with *sein*) to step hither, to approach; to stand forth.

**Herü'ber**, *adv.*, over, across, to this side (in comp. separable).

**Herü'berbringen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Bringen*) to bring over.

**Herü'berholen**, *v. a.*, to fetch over.

**Herü'berkommen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Kommen*; used with *sein*) to come over.

**Herü'berlocken**, *v. a.*, to entice over.

**Herü'berziehen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Ziehen*) to draw over (to this side); (*fig. vulg.*) to impose upon, to put upon, to take in.

**Herum'**, *adv.*, round, round about, around; um ... -, round about; um die Zeit -, about that time; in der ganzen Stadt -, all over the town; überall -, every-where; rings or rund -, round about; her - hereabout(s), about this place.

**Herum'balgen**, *v. refl.*, to deal out blows right and left, to fight about one.

**Herum'beißen**, *v. refl.*, (*v. Beißen; vulg. fig.*) to wrangle.

**Herum'betteln**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to go about begging; to beg about the streets.

**Herum'blättern**, *v. n.*, (*fig.*) to dip into a book, to read here and there, to skim over a book.

**Herum'bringen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Bringen*) to bring round, to get round; to circulate, to spread; (*fig.*) to brag over, to induce; Jinen -, to bring a person over to one's own way of thinking, to get or induce a person to consent, to get one to say yes.

**Herum'drehen**, *v. a.*, to turn round or about, dreht es herum, give it a turn; sich -, to turn about; (*fig.*) to depend or hinge (um, on); (*fig.*) to misconstrue, to misinterpret.

**Herum'drehen**, *n.*, turning round or about, whirl, gyration.

**Herum'fahren**, *v. a. & n.*, (*v. Fahren*; used with *sein*) to drive round, to take a turn round; to sail round, to wander about, to go to and fro.

**Herum'fliegen**, *v. n.*, to fly or whisk about.

**Herum'fragen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to ask round, to ask one after the other.

**Herum'führen**, *v. a.*, to lead about, round about (*fig. vulg.*) Jinen bei der Nase -, to lead one about by the nose, to dodge, to hocus, to hum one.

**Herum'geben**, *v. a.*, (*v. Geben*) to hand round or about.

**Herum'gehen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Gehen*; used with *sein*) to go or pass round; to walk about; to wander about; to go, to be current (*von Gerüchten*, of reports); to prevail (*von Krankheiten*, of diseases); es geht mir im Kopfe herum, it runs in my mind; es geht Alles mir um im Kreife herum, I am giddy, my head swims or turns, - lassen, to put about.

**Herum'holen**, *v. a.*, (*fig. vulg.*) to bring over, to draw over (*v. Herumbringen*); to reprove, to reprimand, (*vulg.*) to haul over the coals.

**Herum'hörchen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to go about listening or harkening; to go about gossiping, to go about fishing for news.

**Herum'kommen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Kommen*; used with *sein*) to come round; Leute, die in der Welt herumgekommen find, people who have seen the world; to come about; to become known, to be divulged; (*Mar.*) um ein Landspitze -, to weather a cape.

**Herum'läufer**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) stroller, rover, vagabond.

**Herum'langen**, *v. a.*, *v. Herumreichen*.

**Herum'laufen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Laufen*; used with *sein*) to run round or about, to run to and fro; to stir about.

**Herum'liegen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Liegen*; used with *sein*) to lie or be scattered about.

**Herum'nehmen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Nehmen; vulg. fig.*) to reprove, to reprimand, to haul over the coals.

**Herum'rajen**, *v. n.*, to rove about.

**Herum'reichen**, *v. a.*, to hand round or about, to reach round.

**Herum'schicken**, *v. a.*, *v. Herumgehen lassen*.

Herum'schiffen, *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) to double (um ein Vorgebirge, a capo).

Herum'schlagen, *v. a.*, (*v. Schlagen*) to wrap up in, to throw or put round; (*fig.*) sich - mit . . . to fight or scuffle with . . .

Herum'schlendern, *v. n.*, to stroll or saunter about.

Herum'schwärmen, *v. n.*, to roam about.

Herum'schweifen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to ramble or wander about; *ppr. & a.*, herum'schweifend, rambling, wandering, vagrant, vagabond.

Herum'schwenken, *v. n.*, to turn round or about, (*Milit.*) to wheel round.

Herum'sein, *v. n.*, to be about; to have turned round; (*vulg. fig.*) to be over.

Herum'springen, *v. n.*, to check round (*v. Winde*).

Herum'stören, *v. a.*, to rummage.

Herum'streichen, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to rove about, to ramble.

Herum'streicher, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -*) rambler, rover, vagrant, vagabond, stroller.

Herum'streifen, *v. n.*, (*v. Streifen*) to stroll about, to wander.

Herum'streiten, *v. refl.*, (*v. Streiten*) to dispute (angrily), to quarrel, to wrangle.

Herum'tanzen, *v. n.*, to dance about.

Herum'tappen, *v. n.*, to grope along, to fumble about.

Herum'tragen, *v. a.*, (*v. Tragen*) to carry round or about; (*fig.*) eine Sache -, to divulge a matter; ein Gerücht -, to circulate a report.

Herum'treiben, *v. a.*, (*v. Treiben*) to drive round or about; *v. refl.*, (*fig.*) to go or rove idling about, to run or gad about.

Herum'treiber, *m.*, vagrant, vagabond, stroller.

Herum'trinken, *v. n.*, (*v. Trinken*; used with sein) to circulate the bottle, to pass the bottle; to drink round.

Herum'tummeln, *v. a.*, to manage or work (*Pferde*, horses); *v. refl.*, sich -, to bustle about.

Herum'wandern, *v. n.*, (used with sein) to wander or rove about.

Herum'watscheln, *v. n.*, to doddle about or along.

Herum'wühlen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to wallow, to root about (in); to rummage (in).

Herum'zaufen, *v. refl.*, *v. Herumstreiten*.

Herum'zaufen } *v. a.*, to pull about, to maul; sich

Herum'zerren } -, to touse or worry one another.

Herum'ziehen, *v. a.*, (*v. Ziehen*) to draw, pull or drag about; (*fig.*) Einen durch Versprechungen -, to amuse one by flattering promises, to lead any one a dance; *v. n.*, (used with sein) to rove or wander about, to stroll; to remove from lodging to lodging; *ppr. & a.*, herumziehend, strolling, itinerant, nomadic, wandering; -e Spieler, itinerant players.

Herum'ter, *adv.*, down; off; - (gebracht), low; den Hut -! off with your hat! (in comp. *separable*).

Herum'terbringen, *v. a.*, (*v. Bringen*) to bring down; (*fig.*) to bring down, to lower, to reduce (from a state of wealth); to weaken; to humble; das wird seinen Stolz -, that will lower his pride; er ist sehr heruntergebracht, he is much reduced.

Herum'terfallen, *v. n.*, (*v. Fallen*) to drop, to fall.

Herum'tergehen, *v. n.*, (*v. Gehen*) to go down; to decline (of prices).

Herum'terhandeln, *v. a.*, to beat down in trading; etwas von . . . -, to beat down the price of . . .

Herum'terholen, *v. a.*, to fetch down.

Herum'terkommen, *v. n.*, (*v. Kommen*; used with sein) to come down; to alight (heruntersteigen); von den Schienen -, to get off the rails (entgleisen); (*fig.*) to come down, to be reduced, to decline, to sink, to decay; *pp. & a.*, heruntergekommen, reduced, decayed; heruntergekommen

sein, to be very much reduced, to be in declining circumstances.

Herun'terlassen, *v. a.*, (*v. Lassen*) to let down, to lower; sich -, *v. Herablassen*.

Herun'termachen, *v. a.*, (*v. Machen*) to take down, to undo; (*fig. vulg.*) to blame with harsh words, to scold, to revile, to abuse, to cut up; er hat ihn tüchtig heruntergemacht, he gave it him soundly.

Herun'ternehmen, *v. a.*, (*v. Nehmen*) to take down, to lower.

Herun'terreißten, *v. a.*, (*v. Reißen*) to pull down or off; (*fig.*) *v. Heruntermachen*.

Herun'tersehen, *v. a.*, (*fig.*) to reduce, to lower; to degrade; den Preis -, to undersell, to abate.

Herun'tersinken, *v. n.*, (*v. Sinken*; used with sein) to sink low, to be degraded.

Herun'tersteigen, *v. n.*, (*v. Steigen*) to descend; to dismount (vom Pferde).

Herun'terwärts, *adv.*, downward, downwards.

Herun'terwerfen, *v. a.*, (*v. Werfen*) to throw down, to throw or cast off, to knock down; to dismount (*v. Pferde*).

Herun'terziehen, *v. a.*, (*v. Ziehen*) to pull or take off, to draw or pull down; *v. refl.*, to move down; to march down; to descend.

Hervor', *adv.*, forth, out; aus . . . -, out of . . . , from; hinter . . . -, from behind; unter . . . -, from under, from among (in comp. *separable*).

Hervor'arbeiten, *v. refl.*, sich -, to disengage one's self from under, to work one's self out from under.

Hervor'blicken, *v. a.*, (used with haben) to look forth, to peep out or forth.

Hervor'brechen, *v. n.*, (*v. Brechen*; used with sein) to break forth, to come out with sudden vehemence, to issue out; (*Milit.*) to debouch; (*Herald.*) hervorbrechend, coupé.

Hervor'bringen, *v. a.*, (*v. Bringen*) to bring or draw forth; to produce; to utter (Worte, words); to create, to procreate, to beget or generate.

Hervor'bringung, *f.*, the bringing forth; producing, production, creating, generating, generation; uttering, utterance (von Worten, of words, sounds).

Hervor'drängen, *v. a. & refl.*, to press forth or forward, to crowd forward, to obtrude one's self.

Hervor'dringen, *v. n.*, (*v. Dringen*; used with sein) to break, rush or gush forth.

Hervor'dürfen, *v. n.*, (*v. Dürfen*; *ellipt.*) to be permitted or allowed to come forth.

Hervor'gehen, *v. n.*, (*v. Gehen*; used with sein) to go forth; (*fig.*) to proceed, to follow, to result from; daraus geht hervor, (t)hence it follows; mit Ehre aus einer Angelegenheit -, to come off with credit or honour, to acquit one's self honourably; als Sieger -, to come off victorious; *ppr. & a.*, (*Herald.*) hervorgehend, issuant.

Hervor'gestoßen, *a.*, (*Bot.*) protruded.

Hervor'gucken, *v. n.*, to peep (out).

Hervor'heben, *v. a.*, (*v. Heben*) to lift up, to raise; to raise above the common surface; to render prominent or conspicuous; (*Paint.*) to give relief, to relieve, to set off; sich -, to be prominent or conspicuous, to project.

Hervor'keimen, *v. n.*, to sprout or shoot forth, to bud, to germinate.

Hervor'können, *v. n.*, (*ellipt.*) to be able to come forth.

Hervor'kommen, *v. n.*, (*v. Kommen*; used with sein) to come forth or forward, to appear; to arise.

Hervor'kriechen, *v. n.*, (*v. Kriechen*; used with sein) to crawl forth.

Hervor'langen, *v. a.*, to fetch or take out from under, to produce.

**Herbor'lassen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Lassen*) to let come, permit, allow or suffer to come forth.

**Herbor'leuchten**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to shine forth; (*fig.*) to be conspicuous, to be distinguished, to appear, to shine forth.

**Herbor'machen**, *v. refl.*, to come forth, to make one's appearance.

**Herbor'mögen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Mögen*; *ellipt.*) to wish to come out or forth.

**Herbor'müssen**, *v. n.*, (*ellipt.*) to be obliged to come forth.

**Herbor'quellen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Quellen*; used with *sein*) to spring or issue forth.

**Herbor'ragen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to project, to be prominent, to protuberate, to jut out, to stick out, to stand out, to bulge; to rise above, to extend beyond, to overtop; (*fig.*) to exceed, to surpass; *ppr. & a.*, *hervorragend*, projecting, jutting, prominent, protuberant, (*fig.*) surpassing, distinguished, eminent, superior; (*Fort.*) salient (*Winkel*, angle).

**Herbor'ragenheit**, *f.*, prominence, conspicuousness, superiority, pre-eminence.

**Herbor'ragung**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) projection, a jutting or standing out, protuberance.

**Herbor'rauschen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to rush out, to come out rushing.

**Herbor'rufen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Rufen*) to call forth, to call out.

**Herbor'schauend**, *ppr. & a.* (*Herald.*) *v. Hervorbrechend.*

**Herbor'schreitend**, *ppr. & a.* (*Herald.*) *v. Hervorgehend.*

**Herbor'sein**, *v. n.*, (*v. Sein*) to be out, to have come forth.

**Herbor'sprießen** } *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to shoot

**Herbor'sprossen** } or sprout forth (*Hervorsprossen*).

**Herbor'springen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Springen*; used with *sein*) to spring, leap or rush forth (*v. Hervorragen*).

**Herbor'stehen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Stehen*; used with *haben*) to stand forth, to be conspicuous; to jut out; (*Paint.*) to come out; *ppr. & a.*, *hervorstehend*, (*fig.*) conspicuous, striking, shining; glaring (*Fehler*, faults); - *machen*, to set off.

**Herbor'stehen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Stehen*; used with *sein*) to stick, stand or bulge out, to project; *ppr. & a.*, *hervorstehend*, projecting; (*Bot.*) exsert, exserted, protruded; - *e* *Backenknochen*, high cheek-bones.

**Herbor'suchen**, *v. n.*, to seek out; (*fig.*) to search for, to endeavour to find out; *Händel* -, to pick a quarrel.

**Herbor'thun**, *v. refl.*, (*v. Thun*) *sich* -, to signalize or distinguish one's self, to play a conspicuous or prominent part.

**Herbor'treten**, *v. n.*, (*v. Treten*; used with *sein*) to step or come forward, to step forth, to advance; (*Paint.*) to come or stand out; - *lassen*, to throw out into bold relief, to mark, to set off, to contrast, to render prominent or striking.

**Herbor'wagen**, *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to venture to, to dare come forth.

**Herbor'wollen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Wollen*; *ellipt.*) to want or wish to come forth.

**Herbor'zaubern**, *v. a.*, to produce by witchcraft, to conjure forth or up.

**Herbor'ziehen**, *v. a.*, to draw, drag or pull forth; (*fig.*) to draw forth; to raise (to eminence).

**Her'wadeln**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to come waddling on.

**Her'wärts**, *adv.*, hitherward.

**Her'wagen**, *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to venture to come near or hither.

**Her'wechsel**, *m.*, *v. Rückwechsel*.

**Her'weg**, *m.* (*gen. -es*; *pl. -e*) way hither, this way.

**Her'wehen**, *v. a.*, to blow hither, this way or here.

**Herwie'der**, *adv.*, (*obsol.*) again, back again.

**Her'winken**, *v. a. & n.*, to make a sign (*Einm.* to one) to approach, to beckon (one) hither or here.

**Her'wollen**, *v. n.*, (used *ellipt.* with *haben*) to wish to come hither.

**Her'wünschen**, *v. a. & refl.*, to wish (*Einm.* one) to come, to wish to have by or with one.

**Herz**, *n.*, (*gen. -ens*, *dat. -en*; *pl. -en*; *dim. Herzchen*, *Herzlein*) heart; (*fig.*) life; the seat of the affections and passions; feeling, sympathy; will; courage, intrepidity, spirit, mettle; the seat of the understanding; mind (*Umpfindung*, *Gemüth*); soul (*Seele*); breast, bosom (*Brust*); the inner part of any thing, the middle part, the interior, the heart (*eines Landes*, of a country); the chief or vital part; the heart, the best, the elite (*Kern*); core; (*Bot.*) marrow or pith (*Mark*); heart-wood (*Herzholz*); (*Cardpl.*) hearts; (*Mar.*) - *des Schiffes*, the sides of the midship; *das - einer Jungfer*, head of a dead-eye; - *eines Mastes*, spindle of a mast; - *der Pumpe*, the upper box of a pump (*Pumpenherz*, *Pumpenherz*); *das - eines vierhäufigen Laues*, the heart of a rope; (*Horol.*) clock-work (*Schlagwerk einer Uhr*); (*Herald.*) the centre of the escutcheon; any thing in the shape of a heart (as cakes &c.); an article of jewelry &c. in the shape of a heart; (*Mollusc.*) *v. Herzmuschel*; (*fig.*) *mein - (Herzchen)*! dear heart! my dear! my love! (*fig.*) *am - en liegen*, to have at heart; *Einem etwas an's - legen*, to urge a thing home to one, to enjoin one earnestly; *frank am - en sein*, to be heart-sick, to be sick at heart, *Einem an's - drücken or pressen*, to press a person to one's heart, to embrace one, *Einem an's - gewachsen sein*, to be greatly endeared to one, to love from the bottom of one's heart; *etwas auf dem - en haben*, to have a thing at (on one's) heart; *aus dem - en zu Gott beten*, to pray mentally or fervently; *aus dem - en kommen*, to come from the heart, to be sincerely meant; *aus dem Grunde meines - ens*, from the bottom of my heart; *Einem recht aus dem - en sprechen*, to speak in conformity with one's own ideas or views; *in meines - ens Grund*, in my heart's core, in my heart of heart; *im - en Weh thun*, to grieve heartily, sensibly; *es thut mir im - en Weh*, I am heartily sorry for or grieved at it; it makes my heart ache; *Einem einen Stich in's - geben*, to grieve any one to the very heart, to the very quick; (*Script.*) *Maria aber behielt alle diese Worte und bewegte sie in ihrem - en*, but Mary kept all these things and pondered them in her heart (*Luk. 2. 19*); *es ist ganz nach meinem - en*, it is just as I wish it, it is to my heart's content; *etwas über's - bringen (geminnen)*, to bring one's self to do something, to prevail on one's self; to reconcile any thing to one's mind; *rede, wie es dir um's - ist*, speak out, speak freely or openly, speak your mind, open your heart; *ein Kind unter dem - en tragen*, to be pregnant; *vom - en, von ganzem - en*, heartily, with all my heart, most readily, willingly; (*vulg.*) very, extremely, heartily (*Schickelbad*); *zu - en geben*, to go the heart, to be sensibly felt; to touch the heart; *zu - en nehmen*, to take to heart; *es will ihm das - abstoßen*, he is bursting to give vent to his thoughts; *Einem sein - ausbitten*, to open one's heart to a person, to unbesom to one; *es drückt ihm schwer auf dem - en*, it lies heavy on his heart; *Einem ein - einsprechen*, to encourage or hearten one, to put one in heart; *das - ergreifen*, to strike upon the heart; *das - fiel ihm vor die Füße (vulg. in die Hosen)*, his heart went down to his heels; *ein - fassen*, to take heart or courage, to pluck up one's heart; *ein - zu Einem fassen*, to repose or place trust or confidence in a person; *sein - zu Einem haben*, to

have no confidence in a person; Einem - geben, to give a person courage; das - auf der Zunge (in der Hand) haben or tragen, to have one's heart in one's mouth, to be open-hearted, to speak one's mind or real opinion; sein - an etwas hängen, to set one's heart on a thing; Einem das - schwer machen, to grieve one (a person's heart); (Prov.) aus seinem - en seine Mordgrube machen, to speak as one feels, to open one's heart freely, to speak one's mind unreservedly; mit Einem ein - sein, to be hand and glove with one, (vulg.) to be cup and can with one; (Script.) dem Ratten sitzt das - auf der Zunge, dem Klugen sitzt die Zunge im - en, the heart of fools is in their mouth, but the mouth of the wise is in their hearts (Ecc. 21. 28); (Prov.) reich das - voll ist, daß geht der Mund über, out of the abundance of the heart the mouth speaketh (Math. 12. 34); (Prov.) verzagt - freit nimmet um ein schön Weib (blödes - buhlt keine schöne Frau), faint heart never won fair lady.

Herzabsceß, *m.*, (Med.) abscess of the heart.

Herzader, *f.*, (Anat.) great artery, aorta.

Herzählen, *v. a.*, to count out one after the other, to count or reckon up, to enumerate.

Herzählung, *f.*, enumeration.

Herzählen, *v. a.*, to pay down.

Herzallerliebste, *a.*, best beloved.

Herzaneurisma, *n.*, (Med.) aneurism of the heart (partial dilatation of the ventricles of the heart).

Herzarterie, *f.*, (Anat.) aorta.

Herzarznei, *f.*, cordial.

Herzasthma, *n.*, (Med.) asthmatic affection proceeding from a diseased heart.

Herzatrophy, *f.*, (Med.) cardiopathy, atrophy or consumption of the heart.

Herztaubern, *v. a.*, to bring hither by witchcraft; to conjure up.

Herzbalgen, *m.*, *v.* Herzmuskel.

Herzbalsam, *m.*, a cordial balm.

Herzbaum, *m.*, (Bot.) cerbera, ahoval (a poisonous East-Indian plant).

Herzbeben, *n.*, palpitation of the heart.

Herzbein, *n.*, *v.* Bruststein.

Herzbestemmung, *f.*, oppression of the heart.

Herzbestommen, *a.*, oppressed at heart; (fig.) expressing a state of great anxiety arising from fear or doubt.

Herzberuhigend, *a.*, heart-easing, heart-soothing.

Herzbeschwerung, *f.*, oppression of the heart.

Herzbestehend, *a.*, heart-quelling.

Herzbetruht, *a.*, sorrowing deeply or at heart.

Herzbeutel, *m.*, (Anat.) pericardium, heart's purse.

Herzbeutelentzündung, *f.*, (Med.) inflammation of the pericardium, pericarditis.

Herzbeutelwasser, *n.*, (Anat.) the liquor contained in the pericardium.

Herzbeutelwassersucht, *f.*, (Med.) hydrocardia (dropsy in the pericardium).

Herzbewegend, *a.*, heart-moving, pathetic.

Herzbindsel, *n.*, (Mar.) *v.* Hartbindsel.

Herzblatt, *n.*, (Anat., *obsol.*) diaphragm (Zwerchfell); sternon, breast-bone; brisket; (Bot.) young unopened; leaf-bud; (Cardpl.) hearts; (fig.) darling, favourite, pet.

Herzblume, *f.*, (Bot.) common grass of Parnassus (Sumpfparnassia, Herzblümchen, weißes Lebertraut, weiße Leberblume, Steinblume; Parnassia palustris); common borage (Borago officinalis); common liverwort (Hepatica triloba).

Herzblut, *n.*, heart's blood.

Herzbräune, *f.*, (Med.) Hungarian disease (a malignant petechial fever).

Herzbrand, *m.*, (Med. & Vet.) disease of the heart.

Herzbrechend, *a.*, heart-breaking, heart-rending.

Herzbrennen, *n.*, *v.* Herzbrand.

Herzbruder, *m.*, *v.* Herzensbruder.

Herzbube, *m.*, *v.* Herzensbube.

Herzbündel, *n.*, *v.* Herzbeutel.

Herzchen, *n.*, (gen. -s; pl. -en; dim. of Herz; Bot.) corouls, corols (the heart of the seed); (fig.) dear, love, darling, pet.

Herzcyanose, *f.*, (Med.) cyanosis, the blue disease (Blauucht).

Herzdame, *f.*, *v.* Herzendame.

Herzdrücken, *n.*, (Med.) oppression of the heart.

Herzdrüsen, *pl.*, (Med.) cardiacal glands.

Herzdurchbohend } *a.*, heart-piercing.

Herzdurchschneidend }

Herzegowina, *f.*, (Geog.) Herzegovina (formerly a province of Croatia, now belonging to Turkey).

Herzzeigen, *v. a.*, to shew.

Herzel, *pl.*, false or artificial diamonds, paste.

Herzleid, *n.*, (gen. -s) heart-grief, overwhelming sorrow, affliction.

Herzleid, *n.*, grief, sorrow, affliction.

Herzen, *v. a.*, to press to one's heart, to embrace, to hug, to fondle; to kiss.

Herzenbändiger, *m.*, heart-subduer, conqueror.

Herzenblatt, *n.*, a heart (at cards).

Herzenbube, *m.*, knave of hearts (at cards).

Herzendame, *f.*, queen of hearts (at cards).

Herzendaus, *n.*, ace of hearts (at cards).

Herzenerfreuer, *m.*, rejoicer of hearts.

Herzenfänger } *m.*, captivator of hearts.

Herzenfänger }

Herzenkönig, *m.*, king of hearts (at cards).

Herzensandacht, *f.*, mental devotion.

Herzensangst, *f.*, anguish of mind, heartache, anxiety of heart.

Herzensblut, *n.*, heart('s)-blood.

Herzensbruder, *m.*, beloved companion or friend, copesmate.

Herzeneseinfalt, *f.*, single-heartedness.

Herzenesergießung, *f.*, outpouring of the heart,

Herzenesergießung, *m.*, } unbosoming.

Herzenesjrau, *f.*, good woman or wife; my dear (in addressing).

Herzenesfreude, *f.*, heart's joy; (Bot.) the sweet wood-ruff (gemeiner Waldmeister; Asperula odorata); common borage (Borago officinalis); persicaria (gemeiner Knöterig; Polygonum persicaria).

Herzenesfreund, *m.*, intimate or beloved friend, bosom-friend.

Herzenesfroh, *a.*, glad at heart, very or extremely glad.

Herzenesfülle, *f.*, depth of feeling, tender interest, sympathy, goodness of heart, warmth of feeling.

Herzenesgebet, *n.*, mental prayer.

Herzenesgedanke, *m.*, secret thought, innermost thought.

Herzenesglaube, *m.*, inmost belief; true faith.

Herzenesgrund, *m.*, bottom of the heart.

Herzenesgüte, *f.*, kindness of heart, benevolence.

Herzenesgut, *a.*, kind-hearted, very kind, good-natured.

Herzeneshärtigkeit, *f.*, hardness of heart.

Herzenesjunge, *m.*, (fondl.) dear lad, good fellow.

Herzeneskennntniß, *f.*, knowledge of the heart.

Herzeneskind, *n.*, (fondl.) sweetheart, darling, poppet; (coll.) meine - er (Herzenesjungen)! my hearties!

Herzenesstummer, *m.*, heart-grief, heart-heaviness, secret grief.

Herzenskundiger, *m.*, one who knows the heart.  
 Herzenslust, *f.*, joy of the heart, great joy; pleasure; nach -, to one's heart's desire or content, as much as one likes.  
 Herzensmädchen, *n.*, (*sonnt.*) beloved girl, darling girl, the girl of one's heart.  
 Herzensmann, *m.* (*sonnt.*) beloved man or husband.  
 Herzensmeinung, *f.*, sentiment of one's heart or mind, one's real mind.  
 Herzensmutter, *f.*, dearest or dearly beloved mother.  
 Herzensnoth, *f.*, *v.* Herzensangst.  
 Herzensqual, *f.*, affliction or agony of heart.  
 Herzensreue, *f.*, compunction, contrition.  
 Herzensruhe, *f.*, heart's ease, composure, tranquillity of mind; (*Anat.*) perisystole.  
 Herzensseufzer, *m.*, deep sigh.  
 Herzenssprache, *f.*, language of the heart.  
 Herzensrost, *m.*, comfort of heart, consolation.  
 Herzenswonne, *f.*, delight of the heart.  
 Herzenswunsch, *m.*, heart's desire; nach -, to one's heart's desire.  
 Herzentströmend, *a.*, coming, flowing or issuing from the heart.  
 Herzentzündung, *f.*, (*Med.*) inflammation of the heart, carditis.  
 Herzenzähler, *m.*, *v.* Herzensfänger.  
 Herzenbse, *f.*, (*Bot.*) heart-pea, heart-seed (*Cardiospermum halicacabum*).  
 Herzensfreude, *a.*, rejoicing the heart.  
 Herzensergießung, *f.*, *v.* Herzensergießung.  
 Herzensergreifend, *a.*, affecting, pathetic, moving.  
 Herzenserhaltend, *a.*, raising the heart, elevating the mind, heart-stirring.  
 Herzenserschütternd, *a.*, heart-appalling.  
 Herzenserweichung, *f.*, (*Med.*) cardiomalacia.  
 Herzenserweiterung, *f.*, (*Med.*) dilatation of the heart (*Herzaneurisma*).  
 Herzeule, *f.*, *v.* Schleierale.  
 Herzensfell, *n.*, (*Anat.*) pericardium, heart's purse (*Herzbeutel*).  
 Herzensfibern, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) heart-strings.  
 Herzensfieber, *n.*, (*Med.*) cardiac fever (inflammatory fever attended with pain in the cardiac region).  
 Herzensfinger, *m.*, ring-finger (fourth finger).  
 Herzensförmig, *a.*, heart-shaped; (*Bot.*) cordate, cordiform; (*Anat.*) -er Knorpel, the ensiform cartilage (des Brustbeins, of the breast-bone); (*Bot.*) -pfelförmig (*a.*), cordato-sagittate.  
 Herzensfressend, *a.*, heart-consuming, heart-corroding.  
 Herzensfreudkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Herzensstrende.  
 Herzensfreund, *m.*, *v.* Herzensstrend.  
 Herzensfrucht, *f.*, (*Bot.*) die eifündliche, - marking nut (*Dintebaum*; *Semecarpus anacardium*).  
 Herzensgegend, *f.*, (*Anat.*) cardiac region (*Herzgrube*).  
 Herzensgeschwür, *n.*, (*Med.*) ulcer of the heart.  
 Herzensgeschwulst, *f.*, (*Med.*) tumour on the heart.  
 Herzensgespänn, *n.*, (*Med.*) heart-burn, cardialgy.  
 Herzensgesperr, *f.* the cardiac passion; (*Bot.*) common motherwort (*Herzfraut*, wilde Mutterkraut, gemeiner Wolfstrapp, Löwenstirn; *Leonurus cardiaca*).  
 Herzensgewächs, *n.*, (*Med.*) polypus at the heart.  
 Herzensgewinnend, *a. & adv.*, gaining the heart or the affections.  
 Herzensgras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) warted buckhorn (*Schweinfresse*, *Schlängenzwang*, *Naben* or *Strähnenfuß*; *Cochlearia coronopus*); buckhorn plantain, star of the earth (*fiederfaltiger Wegewich*, *Pirichhorn*; *Plantago coronopus*).  
 Herzensgrube, *f.*, (*dim.* *Herzgrübchen*; *Anat.*) pit of the heart or stomach, cardiac region.

Herz'gut, *a.*, *v.* Herzensgut.  
 Herz'haut, *f.*, (*dim.* *Herzhautchen*; *Anat.*) pericardium; tunicle of the heart.  
 Herz'hast, *a.*, courageous, stout-hearted, manly, daring, brave, bold; *adv.*, courageously, boldly, manly; (*vulg.*) - trinken, to drink deep.  
 Herz'hastigkeit, *f.*, courageousness, courage, boldness, manliness, bravery, valour, intrepidity, gallantry.  
 Herz'höhle, *f.*, (*Anat.*) ventricle of the heart.  
 Herz'holz, *n.*, (*Bot.*) heart-wood, duramen (*Reinholz*).  
 Herz'hypertrophie, *f.*, (*Med.*) enlargement of the heart.  
 Herz'ziehen, *v. a. & n.*, (used with *ein*) to draw hither or near; to go, move or march hither; *v.* *Herzziehen*.  
 Herz'ig, *a.*, dear, beloved, sweet-natured; (*in comp.*) hearted.  
 Herz'igkeit, *f.*, loveliness; (*in comp.*) heartedness.  
 Herz'innig } *a. & adv.*, hearty, heartfelt, warmly,  
 Herz'inniglich } heartily, from the bottom of the heart, warmly.  
 Herz'kammer, *f.*, *v.* Herzhöhle.  
 Herz'kirsche, *f.*, (*Pom.*) heart-cherry.  
 Herz'klappe, *f.*, (*Anat.*) valve of the heart.  
 Herz'klee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wood-sorrel (*Sauerklee*; *Oxalis acetosella*).  
 Herz'klopfen, *n.*, (*Med.*) palpitation of the heart.  
 Herz'knorpel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) sternum, sternon.  
 Herz'könig, *m.*, *v.* Herzentönig.  
 Herz'kohl, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cabbage forming a heart (*v.* *Wirting*).  
 Herz'kolbe, *f.*, tendril, young shoot, sprig.  
 Herz'kränkend, *a.*, afflicting, grieving, mortifying.  
 Herz'kränkung, *f.*, deep grief, affliction, mortification.  
 Herz'krampf, *m.*, (*Med.*) spasm at the heart.  
 Herz'krank, *a.*, diseased in the heart; (*fig.*) heart-sick.  
 Herz'krankheit, *f.*, disease of the heart.  
 Herz'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common motherwort (*Herzgepänn*; *Leonurus cardiaca*); common balm (*Wartemelisse*, *Bienenkraut*; *Melissa officinalis*); common catmint (*Rosenmünze*; *Nepeta cataria*).  
 Herz'lähmung, *f.*, (*Med.*) paralysis of the heart.  
 Herz'lappen, *m.*, (*dim.* *Herzlappchen*; *Anat.*) *v.* *Herzohr*.  
 Herz'laub, *n.*, (*Archit.*) leaved work or festoons in form of a heart in moulding.  
 Herz'leid, *n.*, *v.* Herzeleid.  
 Herz'lein, *n.*, *dim.* of *Herz*, *q. v.*  
 Herz'leuchte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the vervain-mallow (*Hugenpappel*, *Hosenpappel*, *Stegmarsekraut*, *Stegmundekraut*, *Wegenmarnkraut*, *Goldröhrenkraut*; *Malva alcea*).  
 Herz'lich, *a.*, hearty, cordial, affectionate, sincere, heartfelt, warm, tender; *adv.*, heartily, cordially; er meint es -, his heart goes with it; (*vulg.*) very, extremely; - gern, with all my heart, most willingly, readily; - erfreut, extremely glad; wir haben es - jaht, we are heartily tired or sick of it.  
 Herz'lichkeit, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) heartiness, cordiality, sincerity, frankness; sincere affection.  
 Herz'lieb, *adv.*, most dear, dearly beloved, dearest.  
 Herz'liebchen, *n.*, sweetheart.  
 Herz'liebste, *m. & f.*, most beloved, dearest.  
 Herz'los, *a.*, heartless, fainthearted (*nutlos*); insensible, unfeeling (*gefühllos*); *adv.*, heartlessly; unfeelingly.  
 Herz'losigkeit, *f.*, heartlessness, faintheartedness, want of courage (*Nutlosigkeit*); insensibility, unfeelingness.  
 Herz'münzkrant, *n.*, (*Bot.*) pennyroyal-mint (*gemeiner Volei*, *Voleimünze*, *Blöckfraut*; *Mentha pulegioides*).

Herzmuschel, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) heart-shell, cockle (*Cardium*).

Herznagend, *a.*, heart-consuming, heart-corroding, preying on the heart.

Herznerven, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) heart-strings, cardiacal nerves.

Herznervengeflecht, *n.*, (*Anat.*) cardiacal plexus.

Herzog, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e & Herzöge*) leader; governor (*Math.* 2. 8); captain (*Rom.* 2. 10); (*us.*) duke; (*Ornith.*) (*Groß-*), *v.* Ohreule.

Herzogin, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) duchess; (*Techn.*) denomination of a sort of slate.

Herzoglich, *a.*, belonging to a duke or his party, ducal.

Herzoglich, *a. & adv.*, ducal; like or in the style of a duke; die -e Krone, the ducal crown; die -e Würde, the rank of a duke.

Herzogshut, *m.* } ducal coronet.

Herzogskrone, *f.* }

Herzogsmantel, *m.*, ducal mantle; (*Mollusc.*) ducal mantle (*Ostrea pallium*).

Herzogspulver, *n.*, kind of stomachic powder.

Herzogthum, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Herzogthümer*) dukedom, duchy.

Herzohr, *n.*, (*dim. Herzohrchen; Anat.*) auricle of the heart.

Herzpappel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) malope (a malvaceous plant).

Herzpfirsche, *f.*, (*Pom.*) heart-peach.

Herzpochen, *n.*, palpitation of the heart (*Herzlopfen*).

Herzpoleikraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Herzmünkraut.

Herzpolyp, *m.*, (*Med.*) polypus of the heart.

Herzpulver, *n.*, (*Med.*) cardiacal powder.

Herzrad, *n.*, (*Horol.*) middle wheel (second) in a clock.

Herzröhre, *f.*, (*Anat.*) aorta, the great artery.

Herzrührend, *a.*, heart-moving, heart-touching, heart-stirring, pathetic.

Herzruptur, *f.*, (*Med.*) rupture of the heart.

Herzsacl, *m.*, (*Anat.*) *v.* Herzbeutel.

Herzsame, *m.*, (*Bot.*) heart-pea, heart-seed (*Cardiospermum*).

Herzschild, *n.*, (*Herald.*) inescutcheon.

Herzschlächting, *a.*, (*Vet.*) chest-foundered, broken-

Herzschlächting, *a.*, (*Vet.*) foundered chest,

broken wind (*Dampf*).

Herzschlag, *m.*, throb, palpitation of the heart.

Herzschloß, *n.*, (*Techn.*) padlock.

Herzspann, *n.*, *v.* Herzgeßpann.

Herzstärkend, *a.*, cordial; (*Med.*) cardiac; -es Mittel, cardiac, cordial, restorative.

Herzstärkung, *f.*, cordial; cardiac.

Herzstoß, *m.*, finishing blow, quietus; (*vulg.*) settler; Einem den - geben, to complete one's ruin, (*vulg.*) to settle one, to do for one.

Herztröst, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common balm (*Melissa officinalis*).

Herztute, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) marble- or tiger-shell (*Conus marmoratus*).

Herzu', *adv.*, hither, near.

Herzverhärtung, *f.*, (*Med.*) induration of the heart.

Herzverknöcherung, *f.*, (*Med.*) ossification of the heart.

Herzwasser, *n.*, (*Anat.*) *v.* Herzbeutelwasser.

Herzweh, *n.*, (*Med.*) cardialgy, heart-ache; (*fig.*) grief, affliction.

Herzwunde, *f.*, wound in the heart; (*fig.*) deep grief.

Herzwurm, *m.*, *prov. & vulg.* for Sodbrennen, *q. v.*

Herzwurz } *f.*, (*Gard.*) tap-root; (*Bot.*) bulbous  
Herzwurzel } fumitory (*Corydalis bulbosa*); spig-  
nel, bald-money (*Meum athamanticum*).

Herzjappeln, *n.*, trepidation, palpitation of the heart.

Herzzergliederung, *f.*, cardiatomy.

Herzzerreißend } *a.*, heart-rending.

Herzzerfchneidend }

Herzzerreißung, *f.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Herzurptur.

Hes, (*Mus.*) B flat.

Hesekiel, *m.*, Ezekiel.

Hesepel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Mißpel.

Hesperiden, *pl.*, (*Myth.*) Hesperides.

Hesperien, *n.*, (*gen. -en*) Western country, Italy, Spain &c.

Hesperisch, *a.*, Hesperian.

Hesperus, *m.*, (*Astron.*) Hesperus, evening-star (*Abendstern*).

Hesse, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) Hessian; *f.*, (*prov.*) the hindleg of a slaughtered animal; (*Bot.*) asp, trembling poplar (*Bitterpappel; Populus tremula*); the common hazelnut (*Corylus avellana*).

Hessen, *n.*, (*gen. -en; Geog.*) Hesia; die breiten -, the Electorate and the Grand-Duchy of Hesia.

Hessenfliege, *f.*, (*Entom.*) Hessian fly, wheat-fly (*Cecidomyca destructor*).

Hessisch, *a.*, Hessian.

Hessit, *m.*, (*Min.*) tellurite of silver.

Hessonit, *m.*, (*Min.*) hessonite (*Stancelstein. Stancelgranat*).

Heste, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Elster.

Hest'er, *m.*, (*prov., Bot.*) the common beech (*v. Buche*).

Hetäre, *f.*, (*pl. -n; gr. w.*) *v.* Buhlerin, Konfubine.

Hetärie, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) confederacy, alliance of the modern Greeks against the Turks; Hetäristen (*pl.*), members of this alliance.

Heterochrom', *m.*, (*Min.*) carbonate of lead.

Heterodox', *a.*, (*gr. w.*) heterodox.

Heterodogie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) heterodoxy; heresy.

Heterodynamisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) heterodynamic; (*Bot.*) *v.* Ungleichmächtig.

Heterogen', *a.*, (*gr. w.*) heterogens, heterogeneous, heterogeneous.

Heterogen(e)ität', *f.*, heterogeneity, heterogeneity, dissimilarity.

Heteroklita, *pl.*, (*gr. w.; Gram.*) heteroclitics (words irregular in declension or conjugation).

Heteroklitisch, *a.*, heteroclitic, heteroclitic, heteroclitical.

Heteropathie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) heteropathy (opposed to homoeopathy).

Heterophyllisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.; Bot.*) heterophyllous (having two different kinds of leaves on the same stem).

Heterosicii, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*) heterosicii, heterosicians (the inhabitants of the earth, whose shadows fall one way only; *Gegenſchattige*).

Het'man, *m.*, (*gen. -en*) hotman (Cossack sovereign prince).

Hetru'rien, *n.*, (*gen. -en*) Etruria.

Hetru'rier } *m.*, (*gen. -en; pl. -en*) Etrurian, Etruscan.

Hetru's'ler }

Hetru'risch, *a.*, Etrurian, Etruscan.

Hes'bahn, *f.*, place for baiting wild animals.

Hes'e, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) baiting (*Hes'en*); bait; hunting, coursing; chase, course, hunt; baiting-place; pack of hounds (eine gewisse Anzahl Hunde, die zu Sauhege gebraucht werden); (*fig. vulg.*) strait, straits, dilemma (*Schwierigkeit*); in der - sein, to be in great straits, to



be in a fine pickle, to be in a pretty mess; hurry, drive; pack, host (Menge); (*prov.*) v. Ulster.

**Seh'en**, *v. a.*, (*Sport*) to bait; to hunt; einen Fuchs zu Tode -, to run a fox to ground; einen Hain -, to start, hunt or course a hare; (*fig.*) to set on, to incite, to excite; (*Prov.*) er ist mit allen Hunden gehebt. (*anal.*) he is not easy to be caught; Leute an einander -, to set people together by the ears; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to hunt, to race.

**Seh'enreiter**, *m.*, (*Sport*) whipper-in.

**Seh'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) one who baits, hunts; setter on of dogs; (*fig.*) inciter, instigator, setter on.

**Seherel'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) baiting; (*fig.*) a setting on or inciting; continual hurrying or harrassing.

**Seh'garten**, *m.*, v. Sehbahn.

**Seh'haus**, *n.*, house or building in which animals are kept for baiting or in which they are baited.

**Seh'hund**, *m.*, (*Sport*) sporting dog, hound, bulldog, stag-hound.

**Seh'jagd**, *f.*, hunting, hunt or chase of wild beasts or animals.

**Seh'los**, *a.*, (*Sport*) die Hunde - machen, to uncouple the hounds.

**Seh'peitsche**, *f.*, hunting-whip, hunter's whip, dog-whip.

**Seh'platz**, *m.*, v. Sehbahn.

**Seh'riemen** } *m.*, leash.

**Seh'strick** }

**Seh'zeit**, *f.*, hunting-season.

**Seu**, *n.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) hay; (*Bot.*) burgundisches -, horned medio (sichelförmiger Schneckenflee; *Medicago falcata*); griechisches -, fenugreek (gemeiner Kuhhornflee, Ziegenflee, Bodshornflee, Siebenzeit; *Trigonella foenum graecum*); hartes -, v. Hartheu; landisches -, v. Kameelheu; schwedisches -, v. burgundisches -, spanisches, common saintfoin (*Hedysarum onobrychis*); - machen, to make hay; (*Prov.*) Welt wie - haben, to have money in abundance, to have lots of money; - in den Stiefeln haben, to have saved money; kein - im Kopfe haben, to be no fool.

**Seu**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Mar.*) hoy (a small vessel; also Heude).

**Seu'bar**, *a.*, yielding or producing hay.

**Seu'barn**, *m.*, bay (in a barn for depositing hay); food-chest (in stables).

**Seu'baum**, *m.*, hay-tree, hay-pole, beam.

**Seu'binder**, *m.*, hay-trusser.

**Seu'boden**, *m.* } hay-loft.

**Seu'bühne**, *f.* }

**Seu'buscht**, *f.*, v. Heubarn.

**Seu'bündel** } *n.*, bottle or bundle of hay.

**Seu'bund** }

**Seuch**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) uvula; (*prov.*) hiccough; (*Ichth.*) a species of salmon (*Salmo lucus*).

**Seu'helbube**, *m.*, hypocritical villain.

**Seu'helbuße**, *f.*, feigned repentance.

**Seu'helchrist**, *m.*, hypocritical or canting Christian.

**Seuchelet**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) hypocrisy, simulation, dissimulation, (*vulg.*) cant, sham; aus -, hypocritically.

**Seu'helglaube**, *m.*, hypocritical or pretended faith.

**Seu'helhaft**, *a.*, v. Seuchlerisch.

**Seu'heln**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*; *obsol. & Script.*) to give (to one) fair or smooth words (*Job* 41. 3); (*us.*) to play or act the hypocrite, to dissemble, to feign, (*vulg.*) to sham; (*Script.*) und heuchelten ihm mit ihrem Munde, they did flatter him with their mouth (*Ps.* 78. 36); wer mit jeinem Nachsten heuchelt, der bereitet ein Netz zu seinen Fußstapfen, a man that flattereth his neighbour, spreadeth a net for his feet (*Prov.* 29. 5); *v. a.*, to simulate, to feign, to counterfeit, to put on (et'heucheln); Stummigkeit -, to affect or feign piety.

**Seu'helrede**, *f.*, hypocritical speech or words, make-believe.

**Seu'helstein**, *m.* } false appearance, hypocrisy

**Seu'helwerk**, *n.* }

**Seu'helthräne**, *f.*, hypocritical tear, crocodile tear.

**Seu'helwort**, *n.*, hypocritical word.

**Seuch'ler**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) } hypocrite, dissem-

**Seuch'lerin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) } bler; (*vulg.*) shammer, canter.

**Seuch'lerisch**, *a.*, hypocritical, dissembling, feigned, feigning; *adv.*, hypocritically, feignedly.

**Seu'en**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to make hay.

**Seu'er**, *m.* } hay-maker.

**Seu'erin**, *f.* }

**Seu'er**, *adv.*, (*prov.*) of this year, in this year.

**Seu'er**, *f.*, rent (*v. Pacht, Miethe*; used in comp. -acker, -feld, -land u., rented land &c.); (*Mar.*) -brief kontrakt (*m.*), charter-party, charter; -geld (*n.*), fare, freightage (*v. Frachtgebühr*).

**Seu'erer**, *m.*, one who hires; (*Mar.*) freighter.

**Seu'erig**, *a.*, of this year.

**Seu'erling**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) any thing produced this year (lamb &c.); (*prov.*) perch or salmon of one year; tenant (*Mietemann, Mietling*).

**Seu'ern**, *v. a.*, to hire (*v. Mieten, Pachten*).

**Seu'ernte**, *f.*, hay-harvest; hay-time, mowing time; crop of hay.

**Seu'et**, *f.*, (*prov.*) v. Seuernte, Seueit.

**Seu'felm** } *m.*, hay-stack; hay-rick.

**Seu'feimen** }

**Seu'fieber**, *n.*, (*Med.*) hay-fever.

**Seu'futter**, *n.*, hay-fodder.

**Seu'forke** } *f.*, hay-fork, pitch-fork.

**Seu'gabel** }

**Seu'gewinn**, *m.*, hay-crop, hay-produce.

**Seu'hase**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) Alpine hare (*Alpenhase; Lepus alpinus*).

**Seu'haufen**, *m.*, cock of hay; hay-cock, hay-stack, hay-rick; hay-mow.

**Seu'hechel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Heuchel.

**Seu'kuppe**, *f.*, hay-cock.

**Seu'laffe**, *m.*, v. Büllaffe.

**Seu'land**, *n.*, meadow-land; hay-land, hay-field

**Seulandit**, *m.*, (*Min.*) heulandite.

**Seu'leine**, *f.*, hay-cord or rope (by means of which the hay is secured on the waggon).

**Seu'len**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to howl (wie Wölfe, like wolves), to howl, to yell (wie Hunde, like dogs); (*fig.*) to cry aloud, to howl, to blubber, to wail, to whine; to scream (beim Singen); to howl or roar (vom Sturme); (*Prov.*) mit den Wölfen -, to do as Rome as the Romans do.

**Seu'ler**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) } howler; abouter.

**Seu'lerin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) } whiner; blubberer.

(*Sculer*) nickname for Reactionar. *q. v.*

**Seu'kreisel**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) humming-top

**Seu'machen**, *n.*, hay-making.

**Seu'macher**, *m.*, hay-maker; (*Ornith.*) v. Heumäher

**Seu'mäher**, *m.*, mower; (*Ornith.*) bee-eater (*Heumäher; Merops apiaster*).

**Seu'magazin**, *n.*, magazine for hay.

**Seu'mahd**, *f.*, (*prov.*) mowing of hay; meadow to be mowed.

**Seu'markt**, *m.*, hay-market.

**Seu'meister**, *m.*, one who has the care of the hay in a stud.

**Seu'monat** } *m.*, hay-month, July

**Seu'mond** }

**Seun**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Uhu.

**Seune**, *f.*, v. Fune.

Heupferd } *n.* (*Entom.*) green grasshopper  
 Heupferdchen } (*Locusta viridissima*).  
 Heurath, *f.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Heirath.  
 Heurause } *f.*, rack or rails for hay.  
 Heuracke }  
 Heurachen, *m.*, hay-rake.  
 Heuracht, *n.*, right of making hay or of converting  
 the produce of a meadow into hay before cattle are  
 turned on it; *v.* Heugehnte.  
 Heurig, *a.*, *v.* Heuerig.  
 Heurist'ik, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the art of invention (*Er-*  
*findungskunst*).  
 Heurist'isch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) inventive (*erfinderisch*).  
 Heurame, *m.*, hay-need; (*Bot.*) griechischer or schwe-  
 diſcher -, *v.* Heu, griechiſches.  
 Heurſchaub, *n.*, *v.* Hegetwiſch.  
 Heurſcheibe, *f.*, haycock.  
 Heurſchel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) rostharrow (*Ononis spinosa*).  
 Heurſcheuer } *f.*, haybarn.  
 Heurſcheune }  
 Heurſchober, *m.*, haystack; hayrick; haycock.  
 Heurſchoppen, *m.*, shed for keeping hay.  
 Heurſchrede, *f.*, (*Entom.*) locust (*Gryllus migra-*  
*torius*); grasshopper (*Locusta*).  
 Heurſchredenapfel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) bastard bird of  
 Paradise (of the Philippines; *Graucula tristis*).  
 Heurſchredenbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) locust-tree (*Robinia*  
*pseudoacacia*); honey-locust-tree, three-thorned  
 American acacia (*dreidornige Gleditschie*, *Zuckerſchoten-*  
*baum*; *Gleditschia triacanthos*).  
 Heurſchredenfedern, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) grasshopper-  
 springs (*Bodenfedern an Cabriolets*).  
 Heurſchredengrille, *f.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Baumgrille.  
 Heurſchredenlerche, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) grasshopper-lark  
 (*Alauda trivialis*).  
 Heurſeil, *n.*, *v.* Heuline.  
 Heurſenſe, *f.*, scythe.  
 Heurſichel, *f.*, hayknife.  
 Heurſpeicher, *m.*, *v.* Heuboden.  
 Heurſengel, *m.*, haystalk.  
 Heurſtock, *m.*, haystack.  
 Heurte } *adv.*, to day, this day; heut zu Tage (heutiges  
 heut } *Tag*), now-a-days, in our times, in this age;  
 - Abend, - Morgen, this evening, this morning; - Nacht,  
 to night; von - an, from this day forth or forwards;  
 - vor acht Tagen, this day fortnight; - über vierzehn Tage,  
 this day fortnight; - über ein Jahr, in a year from  
 this, a year hence; - oder morgen, one day or other;  
 was ſchreiben mir - ? what day of the month is it?  
 what's the day of the month? es iſt mir noch wie -,  
 it is in my memory as (if it were) yesterday; (*Prov.*)  
 - mir, morgen dir, to day mine, to morrow yours.  
 Heur'ig, *a.*, of this day, this day's; of this age,  
 modern; der - e Tag, this day; vom - en Tage, of this  
 date; bis auf den - en Tag, bis zum - en Tage, up to this  
 day; - es Tages, now-a-days; die - e Welt, the present  
 age; mit der - en Poſt, by this day's mail.  
 Heur'vogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Heumäher; (*Entom.*)  
 gelber -, a species of butterfly (*Colias edusa*).  
 Heur'wage, *f.*, balance for weighing hay.  
 Heur'wagen, *m.*, waggon for bringing the hay in,  
 hay-waggon.  
 Heur'wiese, *f.*, hay-meadow, hay-field, meadow  
 kept for mowing.  
 Heur'zehnte, *m.*, tithe paid in hay, hay-tithe.  
 Heur'zeit, *f.*, hay-time, mowing time.  
 Hexachord', *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -es; gr. w.; Mus.*)  
 hexachord, an instrument of six chords.  
 Hexae'der } *n.*, (*gen. -s; gr. w.; Geom.*) hexaedron,  
 Hexae'dron } hexahedron (*Sechſſeckner*).

Hexae'driſch, *a.*, hexahedral (having six equal  
 sides).  
 Hexagon', *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -es; gr. w.; Geom.*) hexagon  
 (a figure of six sides).  
 Hexagonal', *a.*, hexagonal (having six sides and  
 six angles).  
 Hexagynie', *f.*, (*Bot.*) hexagyn, hexagynia (a plant  
 that has six styles).  
 Hexa'meter, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -es; Metr.*) hexameter.  
 Hexame'triſch, *a.*, hexametric, hexametrical.  
 Hexan'dria, *f.*, (*Bot.*) hexandria (the sixth class  
 of plants in the Linnean sexual system); hexander  
 (a plant having six stamens).  
 Hexan'driſch, *a.*, (*Bot.*) hexandral, hexandrous.  
 Hexangulär', *a.*, hexangular (having six angles  
 or corners).  
 Hexapeta'liſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.; Bot.*) hexapetalous  
 (having six petals).  
 Hexaphyl'liſch, *a.*, (*gr. w.; Bot.*) hexaphyllous,  
 having six leaves.  
 Hexarch', *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.*) one of six  
 rulers.  
 Hexaſtichon, *n.*, (*gen. -s; gr. w.*) a poem of six lines.  
 Hexaſtylon, *n.*, (*gen. -s; gr. w.; Archit.*) hexa-  
 stylo, a building with six columns in front.  
 Hex'e, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) witch, hag, sorceress, enchant-  
 ress (*Zauberin*, also *fig. cont. & affect.*); (*Mollusc.*)  
*v.* Mondſchnecke; (*Ornith.*) goat-sucker, night-hawk,  
 night-crow, night-jar, fern-owl (*Caprimulgus*).  
 Hex'en, *v. a. & n.*, (used with *haben*) to practise  
 witchcraft, to conjure; to conjure up, to do as if  
 by witchcraft.  
 Hex'enbann, *m.*, spell, charm.  
 Hex'enbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bird-cherry tree (*Trauben-*  
*firsich*; *Cerasus padus*).  
 Hex'enberg, *m.*, witches' mountain, wizard hill.  
 Hex'enbuch, *n.*, conjuring book, book containing  
 spells.  
 Hex'enbutter, *f.*, (*vulg.*) butter containing still  
 some milk; (*Bot.*) a species of yellow fungus (*Mucor*  
*unctuosus flavus*).  
 Hex'enei, *n.*, egg containing no yoke; (*Bot.*) stink-  
 horn, stinking morel (*Phallus impudicus*).  
 Hex'enfahrt, *f.*, expedition of witches.  
 Hex'enfest } *n.*, night-reveling of witches.  
 Hex'engelag }  
 Hex'engeschichte, *f.*, witch-story.  
 Hex'enkarte, *f.*, magic card.  
 Hex'enteffel, *m.*, witches' cauldron.  
 Hex'enkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) enchanter's nightshade  
 (*Circaea*); brown club-moss (*tannenförmiger Bärlapp*;  
*Lycopodium selago*).  
 Hex'entreis, *m.*, magic circle.  
 Hex'enkunst, *f.*, magic art.  
 Hex'enmännchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Aftaun.  
 Hex'enmehl, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) vegetable sulphur, witch-  
 meal (flour of the seeds of common club-moss).  
 Hex'enmeister, *m.*, sorcerer, wizard, conjurer.  
 Hex'enmilch, *f.*, (*Bot.*) spurge (*Wolfsmilch*; *Eup-*  
*horbia*).  
 Hex'enprobe, *f.*, witches' ordeal.  
 Hex'enprozeß, *m.*, trial of witches or for witchcraft.  
 Hex'enrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) celtic valerian, spikenard  
 (*celtiſcher Baldrian*; *Valeriana celtica*).  
 Hex'enritt, *m.*, *v.* Hex'enfahrt.  
 Hex'ensabbath, *m.*, *v.* Hex'enfest.  
 Hex'ensagen, *m.*, *v.* Hex'enbann.  
 Hex'enspiel, *n.*, a kind of game with thirty six  
 cards, witch-play.  
 Hex'enstich, *m.*, (*Sempstr.*) herring-bone (*v. St. u. j. ſtich*).

**Hexenstrang**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common traveller's joy (gemeine Waldrebe; *Clematis vitalba*).

**Hexenstod**, *m.*, witches' stick.

**Hexentanz**, *m.*, dance of witches.

**Hexenwerk**, *n.*, witches' work, witchery (*Hexerei*).

**Hexenwesen**, *n.*, witchcraft, witchery.

**Hexenwiderruf**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) golden maidenhair (gemeiner Widerruf, golden Frauenhaar; *Polytrichum commune*).

**Hexenzeichen**, *n.*, witches' mark or sign.

**Hexenzunft**, *f.*, meeting of witches.

**Hex'er**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) sorcerer, wizard.

**Hexerei**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) sorcery, witchery, witchcraft; tricks, jugglery; - *treiben*, to practise witchcraft.

**hey**

**hey'da** } *int.*, hey! ho! huzza!

**hey'sa** }

**Hiä'ne**, *f.*, *v.* Hyäne.

**Hiacinth'**, *v.* Hyacinth and comp.

**Hiatus**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) hiatus; gap (*v.* *Defnung*, *Spalte*).

**Hibernici'd'muß**, *m.*, Irish idiom, hibernicism.

**Hibernien**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) Hibernia, Ireland, Erin.

**Hibernier**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) Hibernian.

**Hibernisch**, *a.*, Hibernian.

**Hibrid'**

**Hibridisch** } *a.*, (*Bot. & Zool.*) hybrid, hybridous.

**Hibriden**, *pl.*, (*Bot. & Zool.*) hybrids; mongrels, bastards.

**Hic**, *m.*, (*prov.*) hiccough.

**Hic'en**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*; *prov.*) to hiccough, to have the hiccough.

**Hie**, *adv.*, here (*v.* *Hier*).

**Hieb**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) stroke, blow, cut, wipe; scar of or from a cut; mark (*Marke*); furrow, cut (an *Heilen*, in files); (*Surg.*) scoop; (*For.*) place where wood is felled or to be felled; the right of felling wood in a forest (*freien - haben*); cut or mowing of grass; (*fig.*) sarcasm, cut, (*vulg.*) wipe, rub, gibe, jeer; (*fig. vulg.*) einen - *haben*, to be a little tipsy; (*Fenc.*) auf - und Stuch geben, *v.* *Hiebsfechten*.

**Hie'bei**, *v.* *Hierbei*.

**Hieb'er**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *vulg.*) broadsword, backsword.

**Hieb'fechten**, *n.*, (*Fenc.*) cut and thrust.

**Hieb'ig**, *a.*, (*For.*) that may be cut or felled (*haubar*).

**Hieb'wunde**, *f.*, wound from a cut.

**Hief**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *Sport*) sound given by the hunting-horn, moor, moor (*Hiefstoß*).

**Hiefe**, *f.* } (*Bot.*) dogrose (*Hundrose*);

**Hiefenstrauch**, *m.* } *Rosa canina*.

**Hief'horn**, *n.*, hunting-horn, bugle-horn, hunter's horn (*Hiftborn*).

**Hief'riemen**, *m.*, bugle's strap.

**Hief'stoß**, *m.*, (*Sport*) *v.* *Hief*.

**Hiefür** } *v.* *Hierfür*.

**Hieher** } *v.* *Hierher*.

**Hiefe**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Min.*) single grains of a mineral in other ores.

**Hiel**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -t) (*Mar.*) heel (des *Riels*).

**Hiel'ing**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) } of the keel; eines *Maßes*, of a mast; der *Spannten*, of the frame; einer *Stenge*, of a topmast.

**Hie'len**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*; *Mar.*) to heel by the stern.

**Hie'men**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*; *prov.*) to pant (*hauchen*, *feuchen*).

**Hieni'den**, *adv.*, here below, in this life.

**Hien'sch'en**, *v. n.*, to howl, to whine (von *Hunden*, of dogs).

**Hier**, *adv.*, here, in this place; in this world, in

this life; von -, of this city; - und da, here and there, now and then; - herum, hereabouts; - zu sein, in this country; in this matter, in this point; - ist nicht zu scherzen, there is no joking in this matter; - haben Sie recht, in this point you are right.

**Hier'ab**, *adv.*, herefrom, from this.

**Hier'an**, *adv.*, hereon, on this, at this, at it, hereat; by this, of this.

**Hierarch'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) hierarch.

**Hierarchie**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, -en; *gr. w.*) hierarchy.

**Hierarch'isch**, *a.*, hierarchic.

**Hiera'tisch**, *a.*, hieratic, sacerdotal, sacred; - *Schrift*, hieratic characters (used by the Egyptian priests in their records).

**Hier'aus**, *adv.*, hereupon, upon this, at this; aber this, then; up here.

**Hier'aus**, *adv.*, hereout, out of this, hence, from this, hereby, by this; - *folgt*, hence it follows.

**Hier'ausen**, *adv.*, out here.

**Hier'bei**, *adv.*, heroby, herewith, hereat, herewith, at, in or by this.

**Hier'bevor**, *adv.*, heretofore.

**Hier'bleiben**, *n.*, staying or remaining here, sojourn or stay here; die *Dauer meines -s* kann ich nicht genau angeben, I can not exactly say how long I shall remain here.

**Hier'durch**, *adv.*, through here, through this place, heroby, by this; by so doing, by this means; by the present (*Staat dieses*).

**Hier'ein**, *adv.*, herinto, in or into this.

**Hier'für**, *adv.*, for this, for it.

**Hier'gegen**, *adv.*, against this, against it.

**Hierher'**, *adv.*, hither, here, this way, to this place as far as this; bis -, hitherto, so far, till now, nicht gehörend, not to the purpose, not pertinent, foreign, alien to the subject under consideration; - und d'hin, hither and thither.

**Hierher'wärts**, *adv.*, hitherward, this way, towards this place.

**Hier'hin**, *adv.*, hither, this way forward, in this direction; bald -, bald dorthin, now here, now there.

**Hier'hinein**, *adv.*, in here, into this place.

**Hier'in**, *adv.*, herein, in this.

**Hier'ländisch**, *a.*, of this country.

**Hier'mit**, *adv.*, herewith, with this, with it; by this, by it; saying or doing this; by the present.

**Hiernach'**, *adv.*, according to this, after this after it; upon this.

**Hiernächst'**, *adv.*, next, next to this; next door, close by.

**Hierne'ben**, *adv.*, next to this (place); close by, besides.

**Hieni'den**, *adv.*, *v.* *Hieni'den*.

**Hier'ob**, *adv.*, *v.* *Hierüber*.

**Hieroglyphe**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *gr. w.*) hieroglyph.

**Hieroglyph'ik**, *f.*, hieroglyphica.

**Hieroglyph'isch**, *a.*, hieroglyphic, hieroglyphical.

**Hierogramm'**, *n.*, (*gr. w.*) hierogram (species of sacred writings).

**Hierokratie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) hierocracy (government by ecclesiastics).

**Hierologie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) hierology (a discourse of sacred things).

**Hieromantie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) hieromancy (divination by observing the various things offered in sacrifice).

**Hieronymi'ter**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) monk of the order of St. Jerome.

**Hiero'nymus**, *m.*, Jerome.

**Hierophant'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) hierophant (one who teaches the mysteries and duties of religion).

**Hier'ortig**, *a.*, of this place or country.  
**Hier'orts**, *adv.*, at or of this place, here.  
**Hieroskopie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Hieromantie.  
**Hier'sein**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) being here, sojourn or stay here; presence.  
**Hier'selbst**, *adv.*, here, in this (very) place.  
**Hier'über**, *adv.*, over here, over this place; heret- at, at this, at it; of this, of it, on this account.  
**Hier'um**, *adv.*, about this place, hereabout; about this, about it, concerning this.  
**Hier'unten**, *adv.*, here below, down here.  
**Hier'unter**, *adv.*, here-under, under or under-neath this; among these; under this, by this.  
**Hier'von**, *adv.*, hereof, of or from this, of it, of this matter.  
**Hier'wegen**, *adv.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Deswegen.  
**Hier'wider**, *adv.*, here-against, against this or it.  
**Hier'zu**, *adv.*, hereto, hereunto, to this, to it; - kommt noch, add to this, in addition to this.  
**Hier'zwischen**, *adv.*, between this or it, between these things.  
**Hie'sig**, *a.*, in or of this place, in or of this country.  
**Hie**, *m.*, (*pl. -en*) } (*prov.*) puss.  
**Hie'je**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) }  
**Hie'zu**, *adv.*, *v.* Hierzu.  
**Hist-**  
**Hist'horn** } *v.* Piesthorn.  
**Hila'rien**, *pl.*, festivals, feasts, jubilees.  
**Hilarität**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) hilarity (Festlichkeit, Fröhlichkeit).  
**Hila'rius**, *m.*, Hilary.  
**Hil'fe**, *f.*, *v.* Hülfe.  
**Hil'le**, *f.*, (*Sport*) roe (female of the hart).  
**Hil'persgriff**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; vulg.*) trick, artifice.  
**Himalay'a**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; Geog.*) Himalaya.  
**Him'beerapfel**, *m.*, (*Pom.*) red calville (Erdbeer- apfel).  
**Him'beere**, *f.*, raspberry (*v.* Himbeerstrauch); (*Med.*) a mole on the body bearing the form and colour of a raspberry.  
**Him'beereis**  
**Him'beergefrorenes** } *n.*, raspberry-ice.  
**Himbeer-Erdbeere**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Virginian straw- berry, common scarlet strawberry (*Fragaria virgi- niana*).  
**Him'beereffig**, *m.*, raspberry-vinegar.  
**Him'beerfalter**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) green butterfly (*Brombeerfalter; Hesperia rubi*).  
**Him'beerläufer**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) raspberry-bug (*Das- ytes niger*).  
**Him'beersaft**, *m.*, raspberry-juice.  
**Him'beerspath**, *m.*, (*Min.*) manganeseous carbonic spar.  
**Him'beerstaude**, *f.* } (*Bot.*) raspberry-bush (*Ru-*  
**Him'beerstrauch**, *m.* } bus idaeus); nordische -, arctic bramble (*Rubus arcticus*).  
**Him'beerwein**, *m.*, raspberry-wine.  
**Him'ber**, *v.* Imber.  
**Him'mel**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) heaven; sky (*Kust-*); climate, zone (*-strich*); canopy, tester (*Trag-, Pracht-*); roof (*Decke am Wagen, of a carriage*); der gestimte -, canopy of heaven, firmament; ein heiterer -, a serene sky; unter freiem -, in the open air; unter einem milden - leben, to live in a mild or genial climate; (o) -! O heavens! O dear! geträufel -! just heavens! good God! um des -s willen -, for heaven's sake; dem - sei Dank! heaven be praised! bis in den - erheben, to extol to the very skies; - und Erde or - und Hölle bewegen, to move heaven and earth; er ist im -, he is dead; er ist wie vom - gefallen, he is astounded;

(*Prov.*) kein Meister fällt vom -, no one is born a master; der - hängt ihm voll Geigen, *v.* under Geige; bis in den dritten - entzückt sein, to be in ecstasies; so weit der - blau ist, every where; das Blaue vom - her- unter lügen, schwören, to lie most audaciously; to swear through thick and thin; so betrunken sein, daß man den - nicht sieht (daß man den - für einen Dudelsack ansieht), to be dead-drunk; etwas kommt wie ein Blitz vom (aus heit- terem) -, something comes very unexpectedly or quite unawares.

**Him'melab**, *adv.*, from heaven; from a great height.

**Him'melan** } *adv.*, heavenward(s); skyward(s).  
**Him'melauf** }

**Him'melansteigend**, *a.*, cloud-ascending.

**Him'melanstrebend**, *a.*, heaving-aspiring.

**Him'melbeere**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Himbeere.

**Him'melberührend**, *a.*, (*Poes.*) heaven-kissing.

**Him'melbesen**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the north-west wind.

**Him'melbett**, *n.*, bed with a tester, tester-bed; four-post-bed.

**Him'melbläue**, *f.*, azure, sky-blue.

**Him'melblau**, *a.*, azure, sky-blue, cerulean; (*Dye.*) das dunkle -, gentianella; (*Phys.*) -messer (*m.*), cyanom- eter.

**Him'melbrand**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) woolblade, mullein (*Verbascum thapsus*).

**Him'melbrød**, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) manna (the sweet, concrete juice produced from several species of ash; Eichenmanna); (*Bot.*) floating sweet-grass (*Glyceria fluitans*); common clover, common purple trefoil; red clover (*Biesenflee; Trifolium pratense*).

**Him'meldill**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) hog's fennel, sea-sulphur- wort (*Peucedanum officinale*).

**Himmelei**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) affected piety, cant, canting manner.

**Him'melempor**, *adv.*, heavenwards.

**Him'melentfernt**, *a. & adv.*, widely distant.

**Him'melentsprossen**, *a.*, heaven-aprung, heaven- begot.

**Him'melentstürzt**, *a.*, heaven-fallen.

**Him'melerschütterer**, *m.*, (*Poes.*) thunderer.

**Him'melfaden**, *m.*, gossamer.

**Him'melfahrt**, *f.*, ascension; - Christi, -fest (*n.*), ascension day, holy Thursday; - Maria, assumption of the holy or blessed Virgin.

**Him'melfahrtsblümchen**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) milk-wort (*Polygala vulgaris*).

**Him'melfahrtstest**, *n.* } *v.* under Him'melfahrt.

**Him'melfahrtstag**, *m.* }

**Him'melfahrtswoche**, *f.*, gang-week, rogation- week.

**Him'melfarbe**, *f.*, sky-blue.

**Him'melfarben**, *a.*, sky-coloured.

**Him'melgeboren**, *a.*, heaven-born.

**Him'melgesandt**, *a.*, heaven-sent.

**Him'melhaut**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) the leather roof of a carriage.

**Him'melheiter**, *a.*, serene as heaven.

**Him'melhoch**, *a.*, high as heaven; (*fig.*) very high.

**Him'melklar** } *a.*, clear, mild as heaven.

**Him'melmild** }

**Him'meln**, *v. n.*, to lighten (wetterleuchten); to soar aloft; to fly about; (*vulg.*) to die, to go to heaven; (*prov.*) to cast up the eyes, to affect piety, to assume an appearance of piety, to cant.

**Him'melreich**, *n.*, kingdom of heaven; (*fig.*) hap- piness, bliss; (*Prov.*) des Menschen Wille ist sein -, man's own will is his heaven.

**Him'melrein**, *a.*, pure as heaven.

Him'melsachse, *f.*, (*Astron.*) axis of the world.  
 Him'melsangel, *f.*, pole of the world.  
 Him'melsangeſicht, *n.*, heavenly countenance.  
 Him'melsbeſchreiber, *m.*, astronomer.  
 Him'melsbeſchreibung, *f.*, astronomy, uranography.  
 Him'melsbeſen, *m.*, *v.* Himmelbeſen.  
 Him'melsbewohner, *m.*, inhabitant of heaven.  
 Him'melsbild, *n.*, heavenly figure; conſtellation.  
 Him'melsbläue, *f.*, *v.* Himmelbläue.  
 Him'melsblatt, *n.*, (*Bot.*) noſtock (*Sternſchnuppe*;  
 Him'melsblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *Nostoc commune*).  
 Him'melsbogen, *m.*, vault of heaven; rainbow.  
 Him'melsbote, *m.*, heavenly meſſenger.  
 Him'melsbraut, *f.*, nun.  
 Him'melsbreite } *f.*, (*Astron.*) diſtance or height  
 Him'melshöhe } of a ſtar from the equator.  
 Him'melsbrod, *n.*, *v.* Himmelbrod.  
 Him'melsbürger, *m.*, denizen of heaven.  
 Him'melſchlüſſel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) primroſe (*Primula vulgaris*).  
 Him'melſchön, *a. & adv.*, divinely beautiful, moſt beautiful.  
 Him'melſchreid, *a.*, crying to heaven, moſt revolting, moſt atrocious, moſt flagitious.  
 Him'melſegen, *m.*, bleſſing of heaven.  
 Him'melſerſcheinung, *f.*, (*Astron. & Phys.*) appearance in the heavens; conſtellation.  
 Him'melſfernrohr, *n.*, astronomical teleſcope.  
 Him'melſeſte, *f.*, firmament.  
 Him'melſeuer, *n.*, lightning, ſtars; (*fig.*) fire of heaven, high degree of inſpiration.  
 Him'melſflamme } *f.*, *v.* Himmelſeuer.  
 Him'melſglut }  
 Him'melſreude, *f.*, heavenly delight, joy or bliſs.  
 Him'melſjunkte, *m.*, (*fig.*) heavenly idea.  
 Him'melſgabe, *f.*, gift of heaven.  
 Him'melſgefühl, *n.*, heavenly, exalted feeling.  
 Him'melſgegend, *f.*, region, quarter of the heavens, climate; nach allen vier -en, towards the four points of the compaſs; all over the world.  
 Him'melſgeiß, *f.*, *v.* Himmelſiege.  
 Him'melſgerſte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) naked barley, wheat-barley (*Hordeum vulgare nudum*).  
 Him'melſgeſtalt, *f.*, heavenly form or figure.  
 Him'melſgewölbe, *n.*, ceſtial vault, canopy of heaven, firmament.  
 Him'melſglanz, *m.*, heavenly ſplendour, radiance.  
 Him'melſgleicher, *m.*, equator.  
 Him'melſglobus, *m.*, ceſtial globe.  
 Him'melſgluck, *n.*, heavenly bliſs, felicity.  
 Him'melſgott, *m.*, God in heaven or in the heavens.  
 Him'melſgurtel, *m.*, zone; climate.  
 Him'melſgunſt, *f.*, ceſtial favour.  
 Him'melſhaus, *n.*, (*pl.* Himmelſhäuser) firmament; (*Aſtrol.*) houſe.  
 Him'melſheer, *n.*, hoſt of heaven, heavenly hoſt.  
 Him'melſhöhe, *f.*, heavenly height; ſolar altitude.  
 Him'melſkarte, *f.*, astronomical or ceſtial chart or map.  
 Him'melſkerze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Himmelbrand; (*fig.*) ſun, moon and ſtars.  
 Him'melſkönig, *m.*, king of heaven, of the heavens, Jupiter.  
 Him'melſkönigin, *f.*, heavenly queen, (*Cath. Relig.*) the Virgin Mary, bleſſed Virgin.  
 Him'melſkörper, *m.*, ceſtial body.  
 Him'melſkorn, *n.*, *v.* Himmelſerſte.  
 Him'melſkoſt, *f.*, ambroſia; delicious food.  
 Him'melſkräfte, *pl.*, heavenly agents.

Him'melſkraft, *f.*, heavenly power.  
 Him'melſkreis, *m.*, ceſtial ſphere; -kugl (*f.*) armillary ſphere.  
 Him'melſkugel, *f.*, ceſtial globe or ſphere; -kugl (*f.*), ceſtial planiſphere.  
 Him'melſkunde, *f.*, astronomy.  
 Him'melſlänge, *f.*, (*Astron.*) astronomical longitude.  
 Him'melſlauf, *m.*, motion of the heavenly bodies.  
 Him'melſlehre, *f.*, uranology.  
 Him'melſleiter, *f.*, Jacob's ladder; (*Bot.*) *Grœt valerian*, Jacob's ladder (*blauer Spiritus*; *Polemonium coeruleum*).  
 Him'melſlerche, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) ſky-lark (*genus Feldlerche*; *Alauda arvensis*).  
 Him'melſlicht, *n.*, ceſtial light; *pl.-er*, luminaria.  
 Him'melſliſie, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the German flag-ſow (*Iris germanica*).  
 Him'melſlohn, *m.*, heavenly reward, reward in heaven.  
 Him'melſluft, *f.*, ether.  
 Him'melſluft, *f.*, heavenly joy.  
 Him'melſmächte, *pl.*, heavenly powers, deities.  
 Him'melſmanna, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) Perſian manna.  
 Him'melſmehl, *n.*, (*Min.*) a kind of flowery gypſum.  
 Him'melſmeßkunſt, *f.*, uranometry.  
 Him'melſpferd, *n.*, graſſhopper.  
 Him'melſpforte, *f.*, gate of heaven; *pl.* - a portal of heaven.  
 Him'melſpol, *m.*, pole of the world.  
 Him'melſpunkt, *m.*, (*Astron.*) vertical point, zenith.  
 Him'melſrand, *m.*, horizon.  
 Him'melſraum, *m.*, the heavens; etherial or ceſtial region.  
 Him'melſröſchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) roſe of heaven (*Ap- ſtamma coeli roſe*).  
 Him'melſroſe, *f.*,  
 Him'melſſchlöſſchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Himmelſchlüſſel.  
 Him'melſſchlüſſel, *m.*,  
 Him'melſſchwertel, *f.*, *v.* Himmelſliſie.  
 Him'melſpeiſe, *f.*, ambroſia; the bread of the ſacrament.  
 Him'melſſtengel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bitter gentian (*Gentiana amarilla*).  
 Him'melſſtrich, *m.*, zone, climate; latitude.  
 Him'melſtein, *m.*, (*Min.*) ſapphire.  
 Him'melſthau, *m.*, dew of heaven, manna; (*Bot.*) black-grained millet (*Panicum ſanguinale*); ſweet-graſs (*Glyceria fluitans*).  
 Him'melſthor, *n.*, gate of heaven.  
 Him'melſton, *m.*, heavenly ſound, ſtrain or tone.  
 Him'melſtranſ, *m.*, nectar.  
 Him'melſtroſt, *m.*, heavenly conſolation.  
 Him'melſtürmend, *a.*, heaven-ſtorming.  
 Him'melſtürmer, *m.*, heaven-ſtormer, Titan.  
 Him'melſtützend } *a.*, ſupporting or bearing  
 Him'melſtragend } canopy or heaven.  
 Him'melſunſchuld, *f.*, heavenly innocence.  
 Him'melſwagen, *m.*, (*Astron.*) great bear, Charles' wain.  
 Him'melſweg, *m.*, way or road to heaven.  
 Him'melſweite, *f.*, extent of heaven.  
 Him'melſwohnung, *f.*, ſeat, dwelling in heaven.  
 Him'melſwonne, *f.*, *v.* Himmelſluft.  
 Him'melſzeichen, *n.*, (*Astron.*) ceſtial ſign, ſign of the zodiac; (*Sport*) trace of a deer.  
 Him'melſzelt, *n.*, vault, canopy of heaven, heaven, ſky.  
 Him'melſziege, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) common snipe (*genus Schnepfe*, *Belarunc*; *Scolopax gallinago*).  
 Him'melſjirtel, *m.*, *v.* Himmelſkreis.

**Him'melträger, m.**, canopy-bearer.  
**Him'meltrunken** } *a.*, (*fig.*) full of heavenly delight;  
**Him'melvoll** } (*vulg.*) dead-drunk.  
**Him'melwärts, adv.** heavenward(s).  
**Him'melweit, a. & adv.** as distant as heaven from earth, very distant, great or wide; ein -er Unterschied, a very wide difference; - von einander unterschieden, as different as heaven and earth or as light from darkness; unsere Ansichten sind - von einander verschieden, we differ widely in our views or opinions.  
**Himm'lich, a.** celestial, heavenly; ethereal; das -e Wesen, celestial being, divinity; die -en Mächte, the powers above; die -e Anschauung, beatifical vision; das Himm'liche, heavenliness; *adv.* celestially, heavenly; - gesinnt, heavenly minded.  
**Him'melbeere, f.**, v. Himbeere.  
**Himp'hamp, n.** (*prov.*) makeshift; bungle; foolish talk, chatter (*Wüstsch.*); (*Typ.*) v. Imham.  
**Himt** (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) *m.*, about the fourth part  
**Him'ten** (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) } a bushel (measure for fruit and corn in Brunswick, Hamburg and Hanover).  
**Hin, adv.** (expressing motion or direction from the speaker) there, thither; lost, gone, away; (with respect to time to come, or expressing duration) towards; on; along; to (in comp.) towards a thing or place (in compound verbs the accent falls on hin, and this is *separable*); rechts -, links -, along the right or left hand or side; oben -, on the surface; unten -, along the ground or lower part; nach ... -, towards ...; zu ... -, up to; - und her, to and fro; again and again, hither and thither, this way and that, backwards and forwards; (*Com. & Mar.*) - und her, out and in, out and home; - und her bestimmt, bound in and out; die Hin- und Herfracht, freight out and home; Hin- und Herreise, voyage out and home; - und her geben, to go up and down; - und her eilen, to hurry hither and thither; nach vielem Hin- und Herreden, after the matter had been talked over and over; nach vielem Hin- und Her Schreiben, after many letters had passed on both sides; - und her tragen, to carry to and fro; - und her überlegen, to turn over in one's mind; - ist -, lost is lost, gone is gone; er ist -, he is lost; (*vulg.*) Freundschaft -, Freundschaft her! no matter for all that friendship! (*vulg.*) that friendship is all my eye and Betty Martin! - und wieder, here and there; now and then, in some cases, occasionally; - und jurüd, forwards and backwards; there and back; out and home; es ist noch weit -, it is yet far off; wie weit mag es noch - sein? how far may it be from hence? auf Ihr Wort -, on your word; auf alle Fälle -, at all risks.  
**Hinab', adv.**, down, downwards; down there; einen Hügel -, down a hill; (in comp. *separable*).  
**Hinab'dürfen, v. n.**, (*v.* Dürfen; *ellipt.*) to be permitted or allowed to descend or go down.  
**Hinab'fahren, v. n.**, (*v.* Fahren) to drive down; to go or fall down (den Fluß, the river).  
**Hinab'gehen, v. n.**, (*v.* Gehen) to go down.  
**Hinab'hängend, a.** (*Bot.*) dependent.  
**Hinab'lassen, v. a.**, (*v.* Lassen) to lower, to let down.  
**Hinab'müssen, v. n.**, (*v.* Müssen; *ellipt.*) to be obliged to descend or go down.  
**Hinab'sein, v. n.**, to be or have gone down; to set (von der Sonne, of the sun).  
**Hinab'steigen, v. n.**, (*v.* Steigen; used with sein) to descend.  
**Hinab'stürzen, v. n.**, to fall down (from a precipice); to shoot down; *v. a.*, to throw or cast down; to precipitate.  
**Hinab'wärts, adv.**, downward(s).

**Hinab'wagen, v. refl.**, sich -, to venture (to go) down, to descend.  
**Hinab'wollen, v. n.**, (*v.* Wollen; *ellipt.*) to want to go down, to descend.  
**Hin'altern, v. n.**, (*used with sein*) to grow old or aged.  
**Hinan', adv.**, up, up there; up to; den Berg -, up the hill; zum Himmel -, towards heaven; (in comp. *separable*) up.  
**Hinan'kommen, v. n.**, (*v.* Kommen; used with sein) to get up or near.  
**Hinan'reichen, v. n.**, to reach up.  
**Hinan'steigen, v. n.**, (*v.* Steigen; used with sein) to mount, to ascend.  
**Hin'arbeiten, v. n.**, (*used with haben*) auf ... -, to aim at, to tend to, to direct one's efforts to, to drive at, to urge towards (a point), to make an effort to reach or attain; *v. refl.*, to work one's way to; to attain with difficulty.  
**Hinauf', adv.**, up; up there; up to; den Hügel - gehen, to go up the hill; von unten -, up from below (in comp. *separable*) up.  
**Hinauf'arbeiten, v. refl.**, sich -, to work one's way up.  
**Hinauf'bringen, v. a.**, (*v.* Bringen) to bring or carry up; to get up.  
**Hinauf'drücken, v. a.**, to force up, to raise by force or pressure.  
**Hinauf'dürfen, v. n.**, (*ellipt.*) to be permitted to come up.  
**Hinauf'gehen, v. n.**, (*v.* Gehen) to go or walk up (die Treppe, stairs).  
**Hinauf'lassen, v. a.**, to allow to go or come up.  
**Hinauf'springen, v. refl.**, (*v.* Springen) to leap, to spring up, to mount, to ascend; sich - zu ... , to rise, to be raised to ...  
**Hinauf'steigen, v. n.**, (*v.* Steigen; used with sein) to ascend, to mount.  
**Hinauf'treiben, v. a.**, (*v.* Treiben) to drive up; den Preis -, to drive up the price.  
**Hinauf'wärts, adv.**, upward(s).  
**Hinauf'wagen, v. refl.**, sich -, to venture (to go, to come) up, to mount.  
**Hinauf'wollen, v. n.**, (*v.* Wollen; *ellipt.*) to want or be willing to go or come up.  
**Hinaus', adv.**, out; out there; beyond (with reference to time; in comp. *separable*); - mit ihm! out with him! über -, beyond; zum Fenster -, out of the window; ich kann nicht -, I cannot get out; wo denken Sie -? what are you thinking of? how can you think so? nicht wissen wo -, not to know which way to go out, (*fig.*) not to know what to do, to be put to one's last shifts.  
**Hinaus'bringen, v. a.**, (*v.* Bringen) to bring or get out.  
**Hinaus'dürfen, v. n.**, (*v.* Dürfen; *ellipt.*) to be permitted or allowed to get out.  
**Hinaus'führen, v. n.**, to lead or take out; (*fig.*) to carry out (einen Plan, a design).  
**Hinaus'gehen, v. n.**, (*v.* Gehen; used with sein) to go or walk out; (*fig.*) über ... -, to surpass, to exceed, to go beyond, to outgo, to transcend; to project, to jut, to shoot forward, to extend beyond (something else); das Zimmer geht auf den Garten hinaus, the room looks into, fronts or faces the garden.  
**Hinaus'jagen, v. a.**, to expel, to drive or turn out.  
**Hinaus'können, v. n.**, (*v.* Können; used *ellipt.* with haben) to be able to go or get out.  
**Hinaus'kommen, v. n.**, (*v.* Kommen; used *ellipt.* with sein) to come or get out.  
**Hinaus'lassen, v. a.**, (*v.* Lassen) to suffer, permit or allow to go out; to let slip.

**Hinaus'laufen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Laufen*; used with *sein*) to run out; (*fig.*) auf dasselbe -, to come or amount to the same thing, to be the same in the end; das läuft auf (Hind) hinaus, that's all one or all the same; seine Rede lief (*ging or lam*) darauf hinaus, the drift of his discourse was . . .

**Hinaus'machen**, *v. refl.*, to get or go out.

**Hinaus'müssen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Müssen*; *ellipt.*) to be obliged to go out.

**Hinaus'packen**, *v. refl.*, (*vulg.*) to get or clear out.

**Hinaus'räumen**, *v. a.*, to clear or take away (*v. Abräumen*).

**Hinaus'reichen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to reach, go or stretch (*über, beyond*); weit hinausreichend, far-reaching.

**Hinaus'rücken**, *v. a.*, to prolong, to defer, to put off.

**Hinaus'schieben**, *v. a.*, (*v. Schieben*) to put off, to postpone, to defer, to delay, to protract.

**Hinaus'schlagen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Schlagen*) to kick (*von Pferden, of horses*); (*fig. vulg.*) hinten und vorn -, to be wild, restive or refractory.

**Hinaus'schlüpfen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to slip out of.

**Hinaus'schweifen**, *v. a.*, to stray (*über, beyond*).

**Hinaus'sehen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Sehen*) to look out (*zum Fenster, of the window*).

**Hinaus'sein**, *v. n.*, (*v. Sein*) to have gone out; (*fig.*) über etwas -, to be above something; not to care for or mind.

**Hinaus'sehen**, *v. a.*, *v. Hinaus'schieben*; *v. refl.*, sich über etwas -, to disregard, to set at nought, to pass over.

**Hinaus'singen**, *v. n.*, to sing out loudly; to carry out or accompany singing.

**Hinaus'sollen**, *v. n.*, (*ellipt.*) to have a certain aim; wo soll das hinaus? where is this to end?

**Hinaus'spielen**, *v. a.*, (*fig.*) *v. Hinaus'schieben*.

**Hinaus'stecken**, *v. a.*, to put out, to stretch out (*den Kopf, one's head*).

**Hinaus'stehlen**, *v. refl.*, (*v. Stehlen*) to sneak, to slink, to steal out.

**Hinaus'stellen**, *v. a.*, *v. Hinaus'sehen*.

**Hinaus'stoßen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Stoßen*) to push or turn out.

**Hinaus'streben**, *v. n.*, to aspire (*über, beyond*).

**Hinaus'stürzen**, *v. n.*, to rush or bolt out.

**Hinaus'thun**, *v. a.*, to put, set or turn out.

**Hinaus'treiben**, *v. a.*, (*v. Treiben*) to drive or turn out, to expel.

**Hinaus'wärts**, *adv.*, outwards.

**Hinaus'weisen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Weisen*) to turn out.

**Hinaus'werfen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Werfen*) to cast, throw or turn out, to eject, to expel; werf ihn hinaus! out with him!

**Hinaus'wischen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to slip out of.

**Hinaus'wollen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Wollen*; used *ellipt.* with *haben*) to want to go or get out; (*fig.*) to end in; to aim or be aimed at; ich sah, wo er hinaus wollte, I saw what he was driving at, I saw his drift; wo will das hinaus? what will that end in? what will be the end, the upshot of it; hoch -, to aim high, to have grand ideas, to be proud.

**Hinaus'ziehen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Ziehen*) to pull or draw out; (*fig.*) to protract, to prolong; *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to march out; aus . . . auf or in . . . -, to remove from . . . to . . .

**Hin'bannen**, *v. a.*, to conjure thither, to remove; pp., hingebannt, bound to . . . by a spell, spell-bound.

**Hin'befehligen**, *v. a.*, to order to a place.

**Hin'begeben**, *v. refl.*, (*v. Begeben*) sich -, to repair or resort to a place.

**Hin'bestellen**, *v. a.*, to order or appoint to a place.

**Hin'blick**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) look to or towards, regard, prospect (*auf, of*); im - auf den Schaden, with respect to the injury.

**Hin'blicken**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to look towards.

**Hin'blühen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to fade away, to decay or perish.

**Hin'bluten**, *v. n.*, (*fig.*) to die.

**Hin'bringen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Bringen*) to bring, carry or take to; (*fig.*) die Zeit -, to pass the time; sich kümmerlich -, to make shift to live; sein Vermögen -, to dissipate, to squander (*away*), to waste one's fortune.

**Hin'brüten**, *v. a.*, to live, to pass (*sein Leben, one's life*) in a kind of stupor.

**Hind**, *n.*, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -e*) hind (*Hindstüb; Hind*); **Hind'**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) } Hille).

**Hind'beere**, *f.*, *v. Himbeere*.

**Hin'denken**, *v. n.*, (*v. Denken*; used with *haben*) to think of; wo denken Sie hin? what are you thinking of? how can you think so? what's your drift?

**Hin'derbar**, *a.*, that may be hindered or prevented, preventable.

**Hin'derlich**, *a.*, hindering, impeding, obstructing, preventive; troublesome, cumbersome; - sein or fallen, to be troublesome, to give trouble (*Einem, to one*), to impede, to obstruct, to hinder, to enumber (*one*).

**Hin'derlichkeit**, *f.*, the quality of hindering, impeding or of giving trouble &c.

**Hin'dern**, *v. a.*, to hinder, to impede, to prevent, to obstruct, to enumber, to embarrass; Einem etwas -, to prevent or hinder any one from; er hinderte mich zu kommen, he kept me from coming; das Wasser, was hindert's, daß ich mich taufen lasse? here is water, what doth hinder me to be (*more us. from being*) baptized? (*Acts. 8. 38*); (*frequently with a pleonastic negative*), was hindert mich, daß ich es thue? what prevents me from doing it?

**Hin'derniß**, *n.*, (*gen. Hindernisses; pl. Hindernisse*) hinderance, impediment, obstacle, difficulty, obstruction, stop; resistance; Einem Hindernisse in den Weg legen, to throw obstacles in a person's way.

**Hin'derung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) hindering; hinderance, impediment (*Hinderniß*).

**Hin'deuten**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) auf . . . to point at, to aim at; to intimate; to be a sign of (*anzeigen*); to forebode (*vorherbedeuten*).

**Hin'deutung**, *f.*, intimation; hint.

**Hin'din**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) hind (*das Weibchen des Rothhirsches, the female of the red deer or stag*).

**Hind'läufte**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Bot.*) wild endive, scocory, chicory (*Cichorium intybus*).

**Hin'donnern**, *v. a.*, to thunder down.

**Hin'dorren**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to wither gradually (*away*).

**Hindostan'**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; Geog.*) Hindo(o)stan.

**Hindosta'ner**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) Hindostanee.

**Hindosta'nisch**, *a.*, Hindostanee, Hindostani.

**Hin'drängen**, *v. a. & refl.*, to throng, press or urge to or towards.

**Hin'drang**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) thronging, crowding, pressing to or towards a place.

**Hind'tbeere**, *f.*, *v. Himbeere*.

**Hin'du**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*) Hindoo, Gentoos.

**Hin'dürfen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Dürfen*; used *ellipt.* with *haben*) to be permitted to go to a place.

**Hindurch'**, *adv.*, through, throughout; during, den ganzen Tag -, all day long, the livelong day; das ganze Jahr -, all the year round; sein ganzes Leben -, throughout the whole course of his life (*in comp. separable*).

**Hindurch'drängen**, *v. refl.*, sich -, to bore, force or make one's way through.

**Hindurchdringen**, *v. n.*, (v. Dringen; used with *sein*) to push or shove through, to get through.

**Hindurchlassen**, *v. a.*, to let through, to suffer to pass, to traject; to transmit.

**Hineilen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to hasten, to hie to.

**Hinein'**, *adv.*, in, into; *bis in die Stadt* -, into the very town; *da - nicht hier -*, into that place, not into this; *zum Fenster -*, in at the window; (*fig.*) *in den Tag -*, in's Belag -, at random, at a venture, inconsiderately (in comp. *separable*).

**Hineinarbeiten**, *v. refl.*, *sich in eine Sache -*, to make one's self perfectly or thoroughly acquainted with a matter, to familiarize one's self with it.

**Hineinbringen**, *v. a.*, (v. Bringen) to bring or get in or into.

**Hineindenken**, *v. refl.*, (v. Denken) *sich -*, to fancy one's self to be in; to dive, to go deep (in einen Gegenstand, into any subject).

**Hineindürfen**, *v. n.*, (v. Dürfen; used *ellipt.* with *haben*) to be permitted or allowed to go or come in.

**Hineingehen**, *v. n.*, (v. Gehen; used with *sein*) to go or walk in or into, to get into, to enter; *in die Kirche gehen zweitausend Personen hinein*, the church holds two thousand people.

**Hineinkönnen**, *v. n.*, (v. Können; *ellipt.*) to be able to get in.

**Hineinkommen**, *v. n.*, (v. Kommen; used with *sein*) to come or get in.

**Hineinlassen**, *v. a.*, to let go in or into, to admit.

**Hineinmögen**, *v. n.*, (v. Mögen) v. *Hineinwollen*.

**Hineinmüssen**, *v. n.*, (v. Müssen; *ellipt.*) to be obliged to go in.

**Hineinschaffen**, *v. a.*, to get in.

**Hineinstehlen**, *v. refl.*, (v. Stehlen) *sich -*, to steal or sneak in or into.

**Hineinthun**, *v. a.*, (v. Thun) to put in or into, to add to, to mix with.

**Hineinwärts**, *adv.*, inward, inwards, towards the inside.

**Hineinwagen**, *v. refl.*, *sich -*, to venture to go in or into, to enter.

**Hineinwerfen**, *v. a.*, to throw or sling into; to break by throwing in.

**Hineinwollen**, *v. n.*, (v. Wollen; used *ellipt.* with *haben*) to be willing or want to go or come in; *ich will hinein*, I'll in; *das will ihm nicht in den Kopf hinein*, he cannot conceive or understand that.

**Hineinziehen**, *v. a.*, (v. Ziehen) to draw or pull in or into; (*fig.*) to entangle, to involve (*die Nation in einen Krieg*, the nation in a war).

**Hinfällig**, *a.*, disposed to fall, ready to fall; falling; (*fig.*) decaying, frail, weak, decrepit, perishable; (*Bot.*) caducous, deciduous.

**Hinfalligkeit**, *f.*, frailty, weakness, decrepitude, infirmity, perishableness.

**Hinfahren**, *v. a.*, (v. Fahren) to carry off or to, to convey to; *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to be carried off or to; to drive or go in a coach or carriage to; to sail by or near (an), to coast (an der Küste -), to keep close to the shore; *mit der Hand über etwas -*, to pass the hand over; (*fig.*) to pass away, to cease (*vorübergehen*), to depart this life, to die, to leave this world; *leicht or nachlässig über . . .* to pass over negligently, to do superficially, to slip over; *fahre hin! go! farewell!*

**Hinfahrt**, *f.*, going to a place, passage to; (*fig.*) decease, demise, death; (*Sport*) trace of the deer from the field back into the wood.

**Hinfall**, *m.*, (*gen. -el*) fall, falling down; (*fig.*) decay.

**Hinfallen**, *v. n.*, (v. Fallen; used with *sein*) to fall down, to get a fall; *der Länge nach -*, to fall down at full length; (*fig.*) to decay.

**Hinfinden**, *v. refl.*, (v. Finden) to find one's way to a place.

**Hinfliegen**, *v. n.*, (v. Fliegen; used with *sein*) to fly to (a place); (*fig.*) to pass (quickly) away, to fly away, to be gone.

**Hinfliehen**, *v. n.*, (v. Fliehen; used with *sein*) to flee to, to escape.

**Hinfließen**, *v. n.*, (v. Fließen; used with *sein*) to flow to, to flow along.

**Hinfort'**, *adv.*, henceforth, from this time forward, for the future.

**Hinfracht**, *f.*, freight outwards, outward freight.

**Hinführen**, *v. a.*, to conduct, to lead, to guide, to carry or bring to.

**Hinführung**, *f.*, conducting, carrying, guiding, leading, bringing.

**Hinfür'** } *adv.*, henceforth, in future.

**Hinfürro** }

**Hingabe**, *f.*, (the act of) giving away; surrender; devotion; resignation (*Ürgebung*, *Hingebung*); devotedness.

**Hingang**, *m.*, (*gen. -el*) going to or there, passage to; (*fig.*) decease, demise, death.

**Hingeben**, *v. a.*, (v. Geben) to give to; to give away (*weggeben*); to give up; to part with, to abandon, to resign (*aufgeben*); to sacrifice (*sein Leben*, one's life); *v. refl.*, to resign one's self to; to indulge in, to give into (*Rastern*, vices); *sich den Studien -*, to devote one's self to study.

**Hingebung**, *f.*, giving away; resignation, submission, unresisting acquiescence; addiction (in, to); devotion, application (in, to).

**Hingedenken**, *v. n.*, (v. Gedenken) to intend going to; to turn one's mind to.

**Hingegen**, *adv.*, on the contrary, on the other hand; whereas.

**Hingehen**, *v. n.*, (v. Gehen; used with *sein*) to go there or to, to repair to; *wo geht die Reise hin?* whither are you bound? (*fig.*) to pass, to elapse (*von der Zeit*); to be in a tolerable state, to be tolerable, to pass; *es geht hin*, it passes; *es mag so hingehen*, it may pass; *etwas - lassen*, to pass over; *Einem etwas - lassen*, not to punish or reprimand any one for . . .; *er wird das nicht so - lassen*, he will not allow that to pass unnoticed or unpunished.

**Hingehören**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to belong to.

**Hingelangen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to get or attain to, to reach, to arrive at.

**Hingetragen**, *v. n.*, (v. Tragen; used with *sein*) to light on, to fall in with, to get to; *wo bin ich -?* where have I got to?

**Hingegriffen**, *pp.* v. *Hinreißen*.

**Hingestreckt**, *pp.* v. *Hinstrecken*; *a.*, (*Bot.*) prostrate.

**Hingeworfen**, *pp.* v. *Hinwerfen*.

**Hingewurzelt**, *a.*, (*fig.*) *wie -*, as if nailed or rooted to the spot.

**Hingießen**, *v. a.*, (v. Gießen) to pour out; (*fig.*) to do, perform or execute in an easy manner; *pp. & a.*, *hingelassen*, stretched out, lying in an easy manner.

**Hingleiten**, *v. n.*, (v. Gleiten; used with *sein*) to slide away; to pass smoothly away.

**Hingrämen**, *v. refl.*, to pine away.

**Hinhängen**, *v. a.*, to be deferred, protracted, prolonged or put off; - *lassen*, to defer; *v. n.*, to incline to or towards.

**Hinhalten**, *v. a.*, (v. Halten) to hold, to keep (to a place); to hold out, to stretch forth or out; (*fig.*)



to defer, to put off, to delay, to protract; *Sinen* -, to keep one in suspense; to amuse one with fair hopes, to hold in hand, to feed with hope, to keep at bay, to put off (durch Versprechungen, with fair promises); einen Kranken -, to keep a sick person in life; (*Com.*) Sinen mit der Bezahlung -, to keep any one out of his money, to delay or put off payment.

*Hin'haltung*, *f.*, holding or stretching forth or out; delay, putting off (*Auffschub*); (*Med.*) -mittel (*n.*), palliative.

*Hin'hauchen*, *v. a.*, to breathe towards; (*Paint.*) to put on lightly (of colours).

*Hin'helfen*, *v. n.*, (*v. Helfen*; used with *haben*) to assist (*Sinem*, one) in reaching or attaining something, or in getting to; *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to support one's self with difficulty, to struggle on; *sich* kümmerlich -, to make shift to live.

*Hin'holz*, *n.*, (*Bot.*) black berry-bearing alder (glatter Weiborn; *Rhamnus frangula*).

*Hin'horchen*, *v. n.*, to hear, to listen to (with attention).

*Hin'jagen*, *v. a.*, to drive, to hunt to or along; *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to hurry, to sweep along.

*Hin'jammern*, *v. a.*, to pass in lamentation (*sein* Leben, one's life).

*Hin'beere*, *f.*, *v.* Himbeere.

*Hin'kehren*, *v. a.*, to turn, to sweep to or towards.

*Hin'kel*, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -; *dim.* *Hinkelchen*; *prov.*) little hen (*Hühnchen*).

*Hin'keltaube*, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the curved-beak pigeon (*Columba livea curvirostra*).

*Hin'ken*, *v. n.*, (used with *haben* & *sein*) to go lame, to limp, to hobble, to halt; (*fig.*) not to fit (*nicht passen*, *von* *Gleichnissen*); to be lame (*von* *Verfen*); to be in an unfavourable condition; to proceed badly (*schlecht gehen*); (*Script.*) auf beiden Seiten -, to halt between two opinions (1 *Kings*. 18. 21); *ppr.* & *a.*, *hinkend*, lame, hobbling, limping (*also fig.*); *der* -*e* *Bot.*, lame post.

*Hin'ken*, *n.*, lameness; limping.

*Hin'knien*, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to kneel down.

*Hin'können*, *v. n.*, (*v. Können*; used *ellipt.* with *haben*) to be able to go or get to or there.

*Hin'kommen*, *v. n.*, (*v. Kommen*; used with *sein*) to come or get to, to arrive at; wo ist sie hingekommen? what has become of her? wird es gut -? will it get or arrive there safely?

*Hin'kränkeln*, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to languish under disease, to linger on a sick-bed; *v. a.*, *sein* Leben -, to pass one's life in a sickly state.

*Hin'kriechen*, *v. n.*, (*v. Kriechen*; used with *sein*) to creep to or towards.

*Hin'krigeln*, *v. a.*, to scribble down.

*Hin'künftig*, *adv.*, (*prov.*) for the future.

*Hin'kunft*, *f.*, coming there, arrival at a place.

*Hin'länglich*, *a.*, sufficient, competent, adequate; ein -*es* *Auskommen*, a sufficiency, a competence; *adv.*, sufficiently, enough; adequately; ein Wort ist -, one word will do.

*Hin'länglichkeit*, *f.*, sufficiency, competency, adequacy.

*Hin'lässig*, *a.*, (*prov.*) careless, negligent.

*Hin'lässigkeit*, *f.*, (*prov.*) carelessness, negligence.

*Hin'langen*, *v. n.*, *Sinem* etwas -, to hand something over to, to reach a person something; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to suffice, to be sufficient (*hinreichend sein*); to reach or extend to (*sich* *erstrecken* *bis*); *nicht* -, to fall short.

*Hin'lassen*, *v. a.*, (*ellipt.*) to suffer to go to a place, to let pass or go to; to admit (*zulassen*); *v.* *hingehen* *lassen*, under *hingehen*.

*Hin'lauf*, *m.*, (*gen.* -*es*) running there or thither, course thither.

*Hin'laufen*, *v. n.*, (*v. Laufen*; used with *sein*) to run to, there or thither; er mag -, he may go his way

*Hin'leben*, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to live; to pass one's life carelessly.

*Hin'legen*, *v. a.*, to lay down, to put down there, to lay up (*sammeln*); *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to lie down.

*Hin'legung*, *f.*, laying or putting down.

*Hin'lehnen*, *v. n.*, to lean against; *v. refl.*, to lean against; to lean towards.

*Hin'leihen*, *v. a.*, (*v. Leihen*) to lend (out).

*Hin'leiten*, *v. a.*, to lead, conduct or convey to.

*Hin'leitung*, *f.*, leading, conducting.

*Hin'lenken*, *v. a.*, to turn or incline to.

*Hin'leuchten*, *v. a.*, to light, to show (*Sinem*, one) the way to a place.

*Hin'liefern*, *v. a.*, to deliver; to reach forth; (*fig. vulg.*) *Sinem* -, to ruin or kill a person.

*Hin'machen*, *v. a.*, to fix or fasten to; *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to resort or repair to, to go to.

*Hin'mähen*, *v. a.*, to mow down.

*Hin'marsch*, *m.*, (*gen.* -*es*) march to (a place), thither or there.

*Hin'marschieren*, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to march to, there or thither.

*Hin'martern*, *v. a.*, to martyr to death, to kill tormenting.

*Hin'megeln*, *v. a.*, to slaughter, to murder, to butcher.

*Hin'mögen*, *v. n.*, (*v. Mögen*; used *ellipt.* with *haben*) to want, to wish or have a mind to go there thither or to.

*Hin'morden*, *v. a.*, to murder.

*Hin'müssen*, *v. n.*, (*v. Müssen*; used *ellipt.* with *haben*) to be obliged to go there, thither or to.

*Hinnach*, *adv.*, (*prov.*) after, afterwards.

*Hin'nahme*, *f.*, taking (to, with, along with), receiving, reception.

*Hin'nehmen*, *v. a.*, (*v. Nehmen*) to take (with, to or along), to receive; (*fig.*) to bear, to suffer, to put up with, (*vulg.*) to pocket (*Beleidigungen*, insults).

*Hin'neigen*, *v. n.* & *refl.*, (used with *haben*) to incline to, to lean to or towards.

*Hin'neigung*, *f.*, inclination, leaning (towards).

*Hin'nen*, *adv.*, hence; von -, hence, from hence; (*prov.*) in here; von - *schreiben*, to die.

*Hin'opfern*, *v. a.*, to sacrifice, to despatch, to make away with.

*Hin'opferung*, *f.*, sacrificing; sacrifice.

*Hin'passen*, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to fit in, to fit for, to be fit for, to be fit to be or stand there.

*Hin'pflanzen*, *v. a.*, to plant there or in a place.

*Hin'quälen*, *v. a.*, to pass in torments; *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to drag on a painful existence.

*Hin'raffen*, *v. a.*, to take, to snatch or sweep away; (*fig.*) to carry off hastily to kill.

*Hin'rauschen*, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to murmur, rush or gush along; to rustle along (as leaves).

*Hin'recken*, *v. a.*, to reach or stretch forth to.

*Hin'reichen*, *v. a.*, *v.* *hinlangen*; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to suffice, to be sufficient (*hinlangen*); ein Wort wird -, one word will do.

*Hin'reichend*, *ppr.* & *a.*, sufficient; sufficing, adequate; ample (*Grund*, reason); *nicht* -, insufficient; *adv.*, sufficiently, enough.

*Hin'reichlich*, *a.*, *v.* *hinreichend*.

*Hin'reichung*, *f.*, reaching to; sufficiency.

*Hin'reise*, *f.*, journey or travel to; (*Mar.*) *voyage* out, outward-bound voyage.

**Hin'reisen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to go to, to travel to, to make a journey to, to make a trip to.

**Hin'reißen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Reißen*) to carry away or along with violence, to snatch or pull away; to tear away; (*fig.*) to hurry or carry away or along (*v. Leidenschaftlich*, by violence or passion); to transport, to ravish (with pleasure), to enrapture, to charm, to bear away the soul (in ecstasy), to rap; *pp. & a.*, *hingerissen*, raptured, enraptured, rapt; - *werden von* . . . to be overcome with . . . ; *ppr. & a.*, *hinreisend*, transporting, ravishing, charming, rapturous.

**Hin'reiten**, *v. n.*, (*v. Reiten*; used with *sein*) to ride to (a place).

**Hin'richten**, *v. a.*, to direct or turn towards; (*fig.*) to execute, to put to death (*mit dem Tode bestrafen*); to ruin, to spoil, to destroy, to waste (*zu Grunde richten*).

**Hin'richtung**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) execution, capital punishment.

**Hin'riechen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Riechen*) to smell at.

**Hin'ritt**, *m.*, (*gen. -t*) riding or going on horseback to, ride to a place.

**Hin'rücken**, *v. a. & n.*, to move to or towards, to remove.

**Hin'rückung**, *f.*, moving to.

**Hin'schaffen**, *v. a.*, to bring, to transport or convey to.

**Hin'schaffung**, *f.*, the bringing to, transporting &c.; transport, conveyance.

**Hin'schauen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to look to, towards or thither.

**Hin'scheid**, *m.*, (*prov.*) } death, decease, demise.  
**Hin'scheiden**, *n.* }

**Hin'scheiden**, *v. n.*, (*v. Scheiden*; used with *sein*) to die, to decease; *det.* die Hingeschiedene, (*pl.* die Hingeschiedenen) the deceased.

**Hin'scheren**, *v. refl.*, (*coll.*) to go off, to pack.

**Hin'scherzen**, *v. a.*, to pass in playfulness or trifling.

**Hin'schicken**, *v. a.*, to send there or to.

**Hin'schieben**, *v. a.*, (*v. Schieben*) to shove or push to or towards.

**Hin'schießen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Schießen*) to advance (Weld, money; *v. Verschießen*); *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to shoot to or towards; to move with violence, to fly away, to launch, to dart; to rush or hasten along (*hinlaufen*).

**Hin'schiffen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to sail towards or along; *am Ufer* -, to coast along, to keep close to the shore; *v. a.*, to convey in a ship to, to send or transport by water (*verschiffen*).

**Hin'schraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) woody nightshade, bitter-sweet (*Alpranke*, *flatternder Nachtschatten*, *Bitterfuß*, *Hirschkraut*, *Mäuseholz*; *Solanum dulcamara*).

**Hin'schlachten**, *v. a.* to kill, murder or butcher, to massacre.

**Hin'schlängeln**, *v. refl.*, to wind in a serpentine manner, to meander along.

**Hin'schlafen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Schlafen*; used with *haben*) to sleep on; (*fig.* used with *sein*) to die an easy death.

**Hin'schlagen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Schlagen*) to beat to; to knock down; *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to fall down, to get a fall.

**Hin'schleichen**, *v. n.* (used with *sein*) & *v. refl.*, (*v. Schleichen*) to sneak, slink or steal to, on or along; (*fig.*) to be overlooked or forgotten (*übersehen* or *vergessen werden*); to creep on (*von der Zeit*).

**Hin'schleifen**, *v. a.*, to drag along.

**Hin'schlendern**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to saunter, loiter or lounge on or along.

**Hin'schleppen**, *v. a.*, to drag on, to or along, to draw towards; (*fig.*) *sein Leben* -, to drag on one's existence; *ein elendes Leben* -, to drag out a wretched life or miserable existence.

**Hin'schleudern**, *v. a.*, to sling to; to sling away, to cast off or away.

**Hin'schlüpfen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to slide along, to pass lightly (*über*, over).

**Hin'schlummern**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to fall asleep; (*fig.*) to die.

**Hin'schwächen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to pine, to languish, to waste gradually away.

**Hin'schmeißen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Schmeißen*; *vulg.*) *v. Hinwerfen*; *v. n.*, to fall down (*hinschlagen*).

**Hin'schmelzen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Schmelzen*; used with *sein*) to melt away; (*fig.*) to melt, to die away gradually.

**Hin'schmelzend**, *a.*, (*Mus.*) *calando*.

**Hin'schmettern**, *v. a.*, to dash down (*hinschleudern*).

**Hin'schmierern**, *v. a.*, to scrawl down.

**Hin'schreiben**, *v. a.*, (*v. Schreiben*) to write down; to write to, to let know by writing.

**Hin'schütten**, *v. a.*, to pour down; to spill, to drop (*verschütten*).

**Hin'schwinden**, *v. n.*, (*v. Schwinden*; used with *sein*) to pass away, to vanish or die away; *ppr. & a.*, *hinschwindend*, evanescent.

**Hin'schweben**, *v. n.*, to soar along.

**Hin'schwinden**, *n.*, passing or vanishing away; *das langsame* -, gradual decay.

**Hin'segeln**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to sail to a place; to sail on or along; *v. Hinschiffen*.

**Hin'sehen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Sehen*; used with *haben*) to look to or towards; *nach* . . . -, to look at . . . (*fest*, fixedly).

**Hin'sehnen**, *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to long for or to be at a place.

**Hin'sein**, *v. n.*, (*v. Sein*; *ellipt.*) to have gone there or to; to be undone, spent, lost or gone, *v. under* *Hin*.

**Hin'senden**, *v. a.*, (*v. Senden*) *v. Hinschicken*.

**Hin'setzen**, *v. a.*, to set or put to or down; (*vulg.*) to confine, to put in prison (*in's Gefängnis setzen*); *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to sit down.

**Hin'setzung**, *f.*, putting down; (*vulg.*) confining, confinement (in prison).

**Hin'sicht**, *f.*, view, consideration, respect, regard; relation (*Beziehung*); in - *einer Sache* or *auf eine Sache*, in respect to or with regard or reference to a matter; in *jeder* -, in every respect; to all intents and purposes.

**Hin'sichtlich**, *adv.*, (*with gen.*) in respect, with regard or reference to, respecting, concerning, as to.

**Hin'siechen**, *v. n.*, to pine away (from sickness); to languish.

**Hin'sinken**, *v. n.*, (*v. Sinken*; used with *sein*) to sink down, to drop, to faint; in *Dhnmacht* -, to faint, to fall into a swoon; *tot* -, to fall down dead.

**Hin'sollen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*; *ellipt.*) to have to go to a place; to be bound to or for a place.

**Hin'spielen**, *v. a.*, to pass or bring to (in playing).

**Hin'starren**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to stare.

**Hin'stehlen**, *v. refl.*, (*v. Stehlen*) to steal to a place, to steal along.

**Hin'stellen**, *v. a.*, to put there; to put down; (*fig.*) *eine Sache als möglich* -, to represent a thing as possible.

**Hin'sterben**, *v. n.*, (*v. Sterben*; used with *sein*) to die away, to vanish or disappear gradually.

**Hin'streben**, *v. n.*, to tend towards or to.

**Hin'strecken**, *v. a.*, to stretch forth or out; to throw or knock down (*niederwerfen*, *zu Boden strecken*); *v. refl.*, *sich* -, to lie down, to lay one's self down at full length, to stretch one's self (*ausstrecken*); *auf das Krankenbett hingestreckt*, stretched upon the bed of sickness.

**Hin'streichen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Streichen*) to stroke, to rub towards; to spread on, upon; *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to pass away (von der Zeit); to depart, to go away (von Zugvögeln, of birds of passage); leicht über . . ., to skim over, to pass lightly over, to glide along.

**Hin'streuen**, *v. a.*, to scatter, to sprinkle, to strew.

**Hin'strich**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) passing away; departure (der Zugvögel, of birds of passage); (*Mus.*) *v. Aufstrich*.

**Hin'stürzen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to tumble down; to fall headlong (der Länge nach); to rush forward, on or to a place.

**Hin'sturz**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) falling headlong, tumbling down; hurry to or on, precipitation.

**Hin'sudeln**, *v. a. & n.*, to do in a slovenly manner, to slur over, to patch up.

**Hin'tändeln**, *v. a.*, to trifle away.

**Hintan'**, *adv.*, behind, after (only in Hintansehen).

**Hintan'sehen**, *v. a.*, to disregard, to neglect (vernachlässigen); to treat slightly, to slight (falt befragen); to postpone.

**Hintan'sehung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) neglecting, disregarding; slighting; postponing.

**Hintan'stellen**, *v. a.*, *v. Hintansehen*.

**Hin'tappen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to grope one's way to.

**Hin'taumeln**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to stagger along, to reel along; to tumble down (hinfallen).

**Hin'ten**, *adv.*, behind, behind hand, in the back, at the hinder part; on the reverse side (auf der Rehrseite); (*Milit.*) in the rear; (*Mar.*) ast, abaft; von - from behind, from the back; von - angreifen, to attack in the rear; - anfügen, to annex, to add; - aufsitzen, to sit behind one on horseback; - ausschlagen, to kick; - durchwischen, to slip or steal out through the back door; - hinaus wohnen, to live in the back of a house.

**Hin'tendrein** } *adv.*, afterwards, after, behind,

**Hin'tennach** } last.

**Hin'tenvorn**, *adv.*, invertedly, the wrong way, in a contrary or reversed order.

**Hin'tenvorn**, *n.*, inversion; the cart before the horse.

**Hin'ter**, *a.*, hind, hinder, back; (*vulg.*) down; (in comp.) back, hind . . .; der -e Theil, the hind part, hinder part, back part, the back; der, die, das Hintere, he or she who is behind or who follows, what is behind; *adv.*, behind, back; backwards.

**Hin'ter**, *prp.*, (when implying rest with *dat.* and with *accus.* when implying motion, *e. g.* es liegt - der Mauer, er warf es - die Mauer) behind, after, back; (In *subst.*, *a.* & *adv.*, comp. with *hinter*, the accent lies on the first syllable of the *prp.* *hin'ter*; in comp. verbs it is unaccented and *inseparable*); - einander, one after another; successively, by turns; at a (one) time, together; fünfmal - einander, five times running; einen Steckbrief - Einem erlassen, to pursue publicly by warrant of caption; - sich fallen, to fall backwards; (*fig.*) Einem -s Licht führen, to cheat, to deceive, to disappoint; (*vulg.*) to do a person; - sich gehen, to go backwards; (*fig.*) - die Schule gehen, to play truant; (*fig.*) die Heirath ist - sich gegangen (ist rückgängig geworden), the marriage is broken off (is off); (*fig.*) - dem Berge halten, to dissemble, to conceal, to hold or keep back; - der Hand, subsequently; (*Cardpl.*) - der Hand sitzen, to be youngest player; - Einem hergehen, to go behind one; to dog a person; (*fig.*) - etwas kommen, to detect, to discover, to find out, to make out, to get at; (*fig.*) sich - den Ohren kratzen, not to know what to do, to be at a nonplus, to hesitate; (*fig.*) - den Ohren nach nicht trocken sein, to be unsledged, to be green or a greenhorn; - sich nehmen, to take behind

one; (*fig.*) - Jemandes Rücken (etwas thun or sagen) to do or say anything) behind a person's back; without a person's knowledge; - sich sehen, to look behind one, to look back; (*Herald.*) - sich sehend, regardant, immer - Einem her sein, to be always at one's heels; to press or urge one, to be always at one; - etwas her sein, to pursue, to be in search or quest of something; to pore over, to dwell on something; - der Zeit zurück sein, to be behind one's age; (*fig.*) die Pferde - den Wagen spannen, to put the cart before the horse; (*fig.*) es steht etwas - der Sache, (*anal.*) there's more meant than meets the eye; (*fig.*) sich - Einem stellen, to use any one as a tool, to make use of a person; - sich stellen, to put behind one; - Einem stehen, to stand behind one; den Schlüssel - Einem zubringen (die Thür - Einem zumachen), to turn the key (to close the door) upon a person.

**Hin'terachse**, *f.*, hind axle-tree (am Wagen).

**Hin'terarche**, *f.*, (*Hydr.*) hind trough.

**Hin'terbacke**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) buttock; (*Mar.*) buttock (the convexity of a ship behind or under the stern).

**Hin'terbau**, *m.*, *v. Hintergebäude*.

**Hin'terbaum**, *m.*, (*Weav.*) spread or yarn-beam (*Garnbaum*).

**Hin'terbein**, *n.*, hind leg; (*fig. vulg.*) sich auf die - stellen, to stand upon one's defence, to put one's self in a posture of defence; to defend one's self obstinately; to deny a promise; to recede, to retract.

**Hinterbleiben**, *v. n.*, (*v. Bleiben*; used with *sein*) to be left behind or to remain undone (von Easem), *pp. & a.*, hinterblieben; der Hinterbliebene, survivor, die Hinterbliebene, relict; die Hinterbliebenen, those left behind, survivors.

**Hin'terbleiben** } *n.*, remains, rest.

**Hin'terbliebene** }

**Hin'terboden**, *m.*, back-loft or garret; (*Techn.*) back (einer Uhr, of a watch).

**Hin'terbracke**, *f.*, (*Gum.*) rear trace-bar.

**Hinterbrin'gen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Bringen*) to inform (Etwas etwas, one of something underhand or secretly); to acquaint (one) with; to give (one) notice of (bekannt machen mit, Nachricht geben von).

**Hinterbring'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. -e*) informer.

**Hinterbring'ung**, *f.*, (secret) information or intelligence.

**Hin'terbug**, *m.*, hough, hip, ham; knuckle (of rearl).

**Hin'terdeck**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) poop, backside.

**Hinterdrein'**, *adv.*, after; (*fig.*) afterwards, too late (*v. Hintendrein*).

**Hinterdrück'en**, *v. a.*, to press behind; *v. Hinterrücken*.

**Hin'tere**, *a.*, der, die, das -, he, she who is behind or follows, what is behind or back.

**Hin'tere**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*; *contr. Hintern*) backside, breech, posterior, bottom, (*vulg.*) bum.

**Hin'terebbe**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) the end or lowest of the ebb.

**Hintereinan'der**, *adv.*, *v. under hinter*.

**Hin'tereisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) hind shoe (of a horse).

**Hin'terfaden**, *m.*, (*Weav.*) hind thread.

**Hin'terfährte**, *f.*, (*Sport*) track, trace or print of the hind feet (in sand or snow).

**Hin'terflagge**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) ensign.

**Hin'terfled**, *m.*, (*Techn. & Shoem.*) heel-piece; einen - aufsetzen, to heel-piece.

**Hin'terflügel**, *m.*, hind or hinder wing.

**Hin'terfried**, *m.*, (*Artill.*) first reinforcement (der hinterste Fried der Kanone), the base-ring and ogree.

**Hinterfüh'ren**, *v. a.*, to lead behind; *v. Hintergehen*.

**Hin'terfuß**, *m.*, hind foot, hind leg; der rechte - das Pferd's, spear-foot.

Hin'tergäßchen, *n.*, back-lane.  
 Hin'tergallerie, *f.*, (*Mar.*) balcony, stern-gallery.  
 Hin'tergang, *m.*, (*Sport*) going out (of a deer into the fields).  
 Hin'tergebäude, *n.*, back-building; backhouse, outhouse.  
 Hin'tergebirge, *n.*, backpart or rear of a mountain.  
 Hin'tergehäse, *n.*, hind part of a hare.  
 Hintergeh'en, *v. a.*, (*v. Geben*) to deceive, to impose on, to take in, to cheat, to practise upon, to outreach, to circumvent, (*vulg.*) to come over, to do, to put upon, to dupe, to blind, to delude, to pluck, to throw dust (Einen, in a person's eyes).  
 Hin'tergeschirr, *n.*, crupper, breechings.  
 Hin'tergestell, *n.*, (*Techn.*) back part (am Wagen, of a carriage or coach), hind carriage; hind stand (eines Stuhles, of a chair); hind bow (des Sattelbaums, of the saddle-tree); hind part (eines Pferdes, of a horse).  
 Hin'tergewölbe, *n.*, back-shop.  
 Hin'terglas, *n.*, back-light.  
 Hin'terglied, *n.*, (*Milit.*) rear file; (*Log.*) predicate, minor (the second proposition of a regular syllogism); (*Math.*) consequent.  
 Hin'tergrund, *m.*, background, ground in the rear; (*Paint.*) deepening, background (eines Gemäldes, of a picture); (*fig.*) im -e haben, to have in reserve.  
 Hin'tergurt, *m.*, (*Artill.*) vent-astragal (der Kanone, of a gun; Kammerband).  
 Hin'terhaar, *n.*, back hair, hind hair.  
 Hin'terhalb, *adv. & prp.*, (with *gen.*) behind.  
 Hin'terhalt, *m.*, (*Techn. & Saltw.*) the amount of salt contained in the spring over and above that specified by the areometer; (*Chem.*) that portion of silver which still remains combined with gold, subsequent to the refinement of the former metal; (*Milit. & fig.*) ambush, ambuscade; - einer Armee, rear or reserve of an army; in den - legen, stellen, to lay in ambush; im -e liegen, sein, to lie in ambush, to lie in wait (for); im -e liegend, ambushed; etwas im -e haben, to have in reserve.  
 Hinterhal'ten, *v. a.*, (*v. Halten*) Einem etwas - (vor-enthalten), to keep back, to withhold, to conceal from.  
 Hin'terhaltig } *a.*, reserved, close, secret.  
 Hin'terhältlich }  
 Hin'terhand, *f.*, back of the hand; hind quarter of a horse; (*Cardpl.*) youngest hand; die - haben, to be the youngest hand.  
 Hin'terhang, *m.*, (*prov.*) a vessel taken in tow.  
 Hin'terhaupt, *n.*, (*Anat.*) occiput, hind part of the head; unter dem -e, suboccipital.  
 Hin'terhauptarterie } *f.*, (*Anat.*) occipital  
 Hin'terhauptschlagader } artery.  
 Hin'terhauptsbain, *n.*, (*Anat.*) occipital bone.  
 Hin'terhaus, *n.*, backhouse, house in the back-ground.  
 Hinterher', *adv.*, after, afterwards (*v. under* hinter).  
 Hin'terhof, *m.*, back yard, backcourt.  
 Hin'terindien, *n.*, (*Geog.*) external India, Indo-Chinese peninsular (denomination of a peninsular in the Indian ocean).  
 Hin'terkammer, *f.*, back chamber, chamber in the back of the house.  
 Hin'terkanonen, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) stern-chases.  
 Hin'terkastell, *n.*, (*Mar.*) poop, quarter-deck.  
 Hin'terkeule, *f.*, log (of veal, mutton &c.).  
 Hin'terklau'e, *f.*, hind paw or claw.  
 Hin'terknie, *n.*, *v.* Sprunggelenk.  
 Hin'terkopf, *m.*, *v.* Hinterhaupt.  
 Hin'terladen, *m.*, back-shop.  
 Hin'terlage, *f.*, (*Law*) deposit, pledge.

Hin'terlaß, *m.*, (*gen.* Hinterlasses) *v.* Hinterlassen(schaft; (*Sport*) the trace of the deer (Hirschfährte).  
 Hinterlassen, *v. a.*, (*v. Lassen*) to leave behind; to leave, to bequeath (vererben, vermachen); Nachricht -, to leave word.  
 Hinterlassen, *pp. & a.*, posthumous; die Hinterlassenen, those left behind; the survivors (Hinterbliebenen).  
 Hinterlassenschaft, *f.*, property left; bequest legacy.  
 Hin'terlast, *f.*, load behind, hind load.  
 Hin'terlastig, *a.*, (*Mar.*) overloaded behind; ein -es Schiff, a ship (which is) too much by the stern.  
 Hin'terlaterne, *f.*, (*Mar.*) poop-lantern.  
 Hin'terlauf, *m.*, (*Sport*) hind leg.  
 Hin'terleder, *n.*, (*Shoem.*) hind quarter (of a shoe).  
 Hinterlegen, *v. a.*, to deposit, to leave, to lodge or give in trust, to consign; *pp. & a.* hinterlegt.  
 Hin'terlegen, *v. a.*, to put, lay or place behind; *pp. & a.* hintergelegt.  
 Hinterleger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) deponent, one who deposits, depositary.  
 Hinterleg'te, *n.*, deposit.  
 Hinterlegung, *f.*, depositing, leaving or giving in trust.  
 Hin'terleif, *n.*, (*Mar.*) the after-leech of a stay-sail.  
 Hin'terlist, *f.*, artifice, cunning, deceit, stratagem, wile, trick, fetch, dodge; fraud (Betrug).  
 Hin'terlistig, *a.*, cunning, deceitful, artful, wily, tricky, fraudulent, insidious, treacherous, crafty; *adv.*, cunningly, deceitfully, fallaciously, insidiously; - nachstellen, to lay snares or a trap for.  
 Hin'terlistigkeit, *f.*, cunningness (*v.* Hinterlist).  
 Hin'terlufe, *f.*, (*Mar.*) after-hatchway.  
 Hin'termann, *m.*, one who is behind, hindmost man; (*Milit.*) rear-rank man; (*Com.*) subsequent indorser (auf Wechseln).  
 Hin'termast, *m.*, (*Mar.*) mizzen-mast (der Besanmast).  
 Hin'termauer, *f.*, hind wall.  
 Hin'ternaht, *f.*, (*Shoem.*) seam or stitch in the hind quarter.  
 Hin'terspau'ne, *f.*, (*Saltw.*) graduation-pan (Gradirspau'ne).  
 Hin'terspferd, *n.*, thill-horse, thiller (Deichselpferd).  
 Hin'tersplicht, *f.*, (*Mar.*) the after-cuddy.  
 Hin'terspo'rt'e, *f.*, back-gate.  
 Hin'terspo'rt'en, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) the stern-ports, stern-chase-ports.  
 Hin'terspote, *f.*, hind foot, hind paw.  
 Hin'terquartier, *n.*, (*Shoem.*) hindquarter of a shoe.  
 Hin'terrad, *n.*, hind wheel.  
 Hin'terrast } *f.*, (*Techn.*) the hind notch of the  
 Hin'terruh } tumbler (of guns).  
 Hin'terraum, *m.*, backspace; (*Mar.*) afterhold.  
 Hin'terriegel, *m.*, cross-bar (of a chair).  
 Hin'terrück's, *adv.*, from behind, backwards; (*fig.*) behind one's back.  
 Hin'tersaß, *m.*, (*gen.* Hinterasses; *pl.* Hinterassen; *Law*) copyholder, vassal; small farmer, low tenant; descendant.  
 Hin'tersassengut, *n.*, estate of a copyholder.  
 Hin'tersattel, *m.*, pillion.  
 Hin'tersaß, *m.*, (*Gram. & Rhet.*) apodosis.  
 Hin'terschanze, *f.*, (*Mar.*) poop.  
 Hin'tersch'enkel, *m.*, hind leg; -gelenk (*n.*), gambrel (of a horse).  
 Hin'terschiff, *n.*, (*Mar.*) afterbody, the hind part.  
 Hin'terschlägel, *m.*, hind quarter (eines Ubers, of a wild boar).  
 Hinterschlei'chen, *v. a.*, (*v.* Schlei'chen) to attack by stealth or surprise, to surprise.

**Hin'terfchlingen** (v. Schlingen) } v. a. (vulg.) to swallow  
**Hin'terfchluden** } slow down, to gulp.  
**Hin'terfelgel**, n., (pl., Mar.) after-sail(s).  
**Hin'terfelte**, f., hind side, back side, back part;  
 - des Hochofens, mouth of the furnace where the ore  
 is thrown in (Nischenfelte).  
**Hin'terfelteintafel**, n., (Mar.) the mizzen-runner-  
 tackle, the mizzen-tackle.  
**Hin'terfedler**, m., v. Hintersäß.  
**Hin'terfäß**, m., back seat.  
**Hin'terfätig**, a., (Techn.) unevenly shorn, of un-  
 equal hair in length (v. Lucht, of cloth).  
**Hin'terspill**, n., (Mar.) the main or double capstan.  
**Hin'tersporn**, m., (Techn.) two iron staves that hold  
 the tinplate-roll with the wire, that is to be beaten.  
**Hin'tersprung**, m., (Weav.) lower shed.  
**Hin'terst**, a., v. Hinterste; adv., (Mar. ganz zu -)  
 aftermost, aftmost, sternmost; m., (vulg.) v. Hintere.  
**Hin'terstab**, m., (Artif.) the muzzle-astragal and  
 fllets.  
**Hin'terständig**, a., (Bot.) backward.  
**Hin'terstapfen**, pl., (Techn.) the back and hind  
 legs of a chair.  
**Hin'terstaude**, f. } (Techn.) cleft post in paper-  
**Hin'terständler**, m. } mills, in which the hind part  
 of the swing is movable by way of a bolt.  
**Hin'terste**, a., hindmost, hindermost, last; (Mar.)  
 sternmost.  
**Hin'terstellig**, a., (prov., s. G.) outstanding, owing,  
 due (v. Schulden, of debts); remaining, left; retro-  
 grade (rückgängig); insidious, treacherous (listig, be-  
 trügerisch); - machen, to frustrate (v. Hintertreiben).  
**Hin'tersteven**, m., (Mar.) stern-post.  
**Hin'terstich**, m., backstitch.  
**Hin'terstreich**, m., apostrophe.  
**Hin'terstube**, f., backroom.  
**Hin'terstudel**, f., (Techn.) standing cramp-iron  
 in the hind part of a lock.  
**Hin'terstüd**, n., hind piece, back part; (Mar.) - e  
 (pl.), the stern-chases.  
**Hin'tertape**, f., hind paw.  
**Hin'tertau**, n., (Mar.) stern-fast.  
**Hin'tertheil**, n., hind part, back part, back side,  
 the back; - eines Schiffes, stern, abaft; afterpart; poop;  
 - am Karren, cart-tail; - am Wagen, back; - am Hemde,  
 hind flap, seat of a shirt; - eines Pferdes, hind hand  
 or quarter (Hinterhand).  
**Hin'tertor**, n., back gate.  
**Hin'tertür**, f., back-door; (fig.) loophole, escape.  
**Hin'tertreffen**, n., (Milit.) reserve of an army,  
 rear-guard.  
**Hintertrei'ben**, v. a., (v. Treiben) to frustrate, to  
 thwart, to hinder, to prevent, to undo, to intercept,  
 to put a spoke in the wheel, (vulg.) to balk; eine Hei-  
 rath -, to break a marriage or match; Jemandes  
 Wünsche -, to disappoint (die Erfüllung derselben vereiteln).  
**Hintertrei'bung**, f., frustration, thwarting, dis-  
 appointing, disappointment.  
**Hin'tertreppe**, f., back stairs.  
**Hin'tertrinken**, v. a., (vulg.) to drink down (for  
 hinuntertrinken).  
**Hin'tertroß**, m., (Milit.) hind baggage.  
**Hin'terverdeck**, n., (Mar.) quarter-deck.  
**Hin'terviiertel**, n., hind quarter, loin.  
**Hin'terwäldler** }  
**Hin'terwaldsmann** } m., backwoodsman.  
**Hin'terwärts**, adv., backward, backwards, behind.  
**Hin'terwald**, m., hartwood.  
**Hin'terzange**, f., (Techn.) hind screw of a joiner's  
 bench.

**Hin'terzeug**, n., v. Hintergeschirr.  
**Hintertzieh'en**, v. a., (v. Ziehen) to defraud; to  
 embezzle.  
**Hintertziehung**, f., defrauding; embezzlement.  
**Hin'thun**, v. a., (v. Thun; vulg.) to put or place  
 to or there; to do with; wo soll ich es -? where shall  
 I put it? what shall I do with it?  
**Hin'träumen**, v. a., to dream away, to spend or  
 pass in dreaming (seine Zeit, one's time).  
**Hin'tragen**, v. a., (v. Tragen) to carry to, there  
 or thither.  
**Hin'trauern**, v. n., to pass or spend in sorrow  
 or mourning.  
**Hin'treffen**, v. n., (v. Treffen; used with haben) to hit.  
**Hin'treiben**, v. a., (v. Treiben) to drive to; v. n.,  
 (used with sein; Mar.) to go adrift, to drift along  
 (von Schiffen, of ships).  
**Hin'treten**, v. n., (v. Treten; used with sein) to tread;  
 zu or vor . . . - to step (up) to . . . , to go up to . . .  
**Hin'tritt**, m., (gen. -ts) decease, demise, death  
 (Tod), departure from this life.  
**Hin'tsch**, m., (gen. -es; prov.) asthma (particularly  
 in cattle); v. Hintschraut.  
**Hin'tsch'kraut**, n., (Bot.) bitter-sweet (Solanum  
 dulcamara).  
**Hinü'ber**, adv., over, over there; über . . . -, beyond  
 (in comp. separable).  
**Hinü'berbringen**, v. a., (v. Bringen) to bring or  
 get over.  
**Hinü'berfahren**, v. n., (v. Fahren; used with sein)  
 to drive over, to cross over (to the other side), to cross.  
**Hinü'berführen**, v. a., to lead, to carry over.  
**Hinü'bergehen**, v. n., (v. Gehen; used with sein) to  
 go or pass over, to cross over; v. a., to cross, to  
 pass (eine Brücke, a bridge).  
**Hinü'berlassen**, v. a., (v. Lassen) to let go or pass over.  
**Hinü'berschaffen** } v. a., to transport, to convey  
**Hinü'bertragen** } over.  
**Hinü'bersein**, v. n., (v. Sein) to have passed over.  
**Hinü'berwollen**, v. n., (v. Wollen; ellipt.) to wish  
 or be willing to go or pass over, to cross.  
**Hinum'**, adv., about, that way about; dort -, round  
 that way.  
**Hinum'ter**, adv., down; den Berg -, down hill, in  
 Trepp -, down stairs; (in comp. separable) down.  
**Hinum'terschluden**, v. a., to swallow down or up.  
**Hinum'terwärts**, adv., downwards.  
**Hin'wärts**, adv., thitherward, on the way thither,  
 towards that place.  
**Hin'wagen**, v. refl., to venture (to go) to a place.  
**Hin'weg**, m., (gen. -es; pl. -e) way thither, going  
 thither.  
**Hinweg'**, adv., away, over; int., off! away! wo  
 gone! über alle Gefahr - (sein), past all danger (in  
 comp. separable).  
**Hinweg'führen**, v. a., to lead away.  
**Hinweg'gehen**, v. n., (v. Gehen; used with sein) to  
 go away; über . . . -, to pass lightly over . . .  
**Hinweg'nahme**, f., taking away.  
**Hinweg'raffen** } v. a., to sweep off or away (von  
**Hinweg'reißen** } Krankheiten, dem Tode).  
**Hinweg'schreiten**, v. n., (v. Schreiten; used with sein)  
 to stride off or away.  
**Hinweg'sehen**, v. n., (v. Sehen; used with haben)  
 to look away; über . . . -, to overlook, to take no  
 notice of . . .  
**Hinweg'sein**, v. n., v. under hinweg.  
**Hinweg'sehen**, v. refl., sich über . . . -, to disregard,  
 to slight, not to mind; sich über alles -, to bear all  
 before one.

**Hin'wehen**, *v. a. & n.*, (used with *sein*) to blow to; to blow down.

**Hin'weisen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Weisen*) to show (the way) to; auf . . . -, to point to or towards; to point at, (*fig.*) to hint at, to allude to; to refer to (*sich beziehen auf*).

**Hin'weisend**, *ppr. & a.*, pointing at; alluding to; (*Gram.*) demonstrative (*Hinwort*, pronoun).

**Hin'weisung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) hint (*Wink*); direction; allusion; reference.

**Hin'welken**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to fade, to fade away, to wither, to decay, to waste, to decrease gradually.

**Hin'wenden**, *v. a.*, (*v. Wenden*) to turn to; (*fig.*) *sich -*, to have recourse to for assistance.

**Hin'werfen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Werfen*) to throw to or there, to sling to; to throw down (*niederwerfen*); die Karten -, to throw up the game; (*fig.*) to sketch lightly, slightly or hastily; ein Wort, ein Paar Zeilen -, to drop a word, a few lines.

**Hinwieder** } *adv.*, again, once more; on the  
**Hinwiederum** } other hand, in return.

**Hin'wirken**, *v. a. & n.*, to produce an effect, to tend to; to act upon, to work upon.

**Hin'wissen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Wissen*; *ellipt.*; *vulg.*) nirgends mit . . . -, not to know where to put or what to do with . . .

**Hin'wollen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Wollen*; used *ellipt.* with *haben*) to wish, want or be willing to go to; (*fig.*) to aim at, to tend to or towards; ich merke, wo er hin will, I perceive his drift.

**Hin'wünschen**, *v. a. & refl.*, to wish one or one's self to a place.

**Hin'würflich**, *a. & adv.*, (*fig.*) objectionable, contemptible.

**Hin'würgen**, *v. a.*, to throttle, to strangle, to slaughter, to butcher, to massacre.

**Hin'wurf**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) throw, throwing to; sketch, anything lightly sketched or done.

**Hinj**, *m.*, Harry, Hal; (*fig.*) - und Runj, Mr. Thingummy and Mr. What'd'ye call him; (*prov.*) tom-cat (*Ratter*).

**Hin'zählen**, *v. a.*, to count down.

**Hin'zahlen**, *v. a.*, to pay down; to pay ready money (*bar*).

**Hin'zaubern**, *v. a.*, to bring to, to produce or represent as by magic.

**Hin'zeichnen**, *v. a.*, to sketch down; to sketch slightly (*entwerfen*).

**Hin'zeigen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to point to or towards; *v. Hinweisen*.

**Hin'ziehen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Ziehen*) to draw to or towards; (*fig.*) to attract to; to prolong, to spin out; to protract; *sein Leben -*, to drag on one's existence; *v. refl.*, *sich -*, to wind, to stretch, to spread, to be extended; to be prolonged; *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to go or remove to; to march to; to pass, move or march along; to depart.

**Hin'zielen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to aim at; (*fig.*) to tend to, to have in view.

**Hinzu**, *adv.*, to, towards; near; to it, to the others, in addition (*in comp. separable*).

**Hinzu'fügen**, *v. a.*, to add or put to, to join, to adjoin to.

**Hinzu'fügung**, *f.*, adding to, addition; (*Gram.*) apposition; (*Reth.*) parathesis.

**Hin'zug**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. Hinzüge*) marching to or towards; moving or passing along; removal to a place.

**Hinzu'gehören**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to be amongst, to be one of; to belong to.

**Hinzu'gesetzt**, *a.*, additional.

**Hinzu'kommen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Kommen*; used with *sein*) to come to, to approach; to be added to (*hinzugefügt werden*); *ppr. & a.*, *hinzukommend*, additional; (*Bot.*) adventitious.

**Hinzu'lassen**, *v. a.*, (*v. Lassen*) to admit.

**Hinzu'rechnen**, *v. a.*, to reckon in addition, to add to.

**Hinzu'rechnung**, *f.*, annumeration.

**Hinzu'sehen**, *v. a.*, *v. Hinzufügen*.

**Hinzu'thun**, *v. a.*, (*v. Thun*) to add to.

**Hinzu'thun**, *n.* } addition; connexion; co-ope-  
**Hinzu'thuung**, *f.* } tion.

**Hinzu'treten**, *v. n.*, (*v. Treten*; used with *sein*) to step up to; (*fig.*) to accede to; to join.

**Hinzu'tritt**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) stepping up to, access; (*fig.*) acceding or accession to; joining.

**Hinzu'ziehen**, *v. a.*, to draw to; (*fig.*) to take in addition; to take into counsel, to consult (*einen Arzt*, a physician); to receive into.

**Hinzu'ziehung**, *f.*, addition; (*Com.*) mit - der *Spejen*, adding charges, including expenses.

**Hi'ob**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) Job.

**Hi'obbote**, *m.*, messenger of bad news.

**Hi'obpost**, *f.*, Job's post, unhappy intelligence, calamitous information.

**Hi'oböthränen**, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) Job's tears (*Coix lacryma*).

**Hi'obtröster**, *m.*, Job's comforter.

**Hi'obtröst**, *m.*, Job's comfort.

**Hi'ppe**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) scythe (*Senfe*); sickle, hook (*Sichel*); bill; hedging bill.

**Hi'ppe** } *f.*, (*pl. -n*) wafer (*Waffelfuchen*).

**Hi'pvel**, *n.*, (*prov.*) tame goat (*v. Ziege*).

**Hi'ppenbäcker**, *m.*, wafer-baker.

**Hi'ppeneisen**, *n.*, wafer-iron (in which the latter is baked).

**Hi'ppenträger**, *m.*, one who carries wafers about for sale; (*fig.*) scytheman, death.

**Hi'pperling**, *m.*, (*prov.*) a little slygetty person or man; *v. Höpfnar*.

**Hippia'trif**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the veterinary art, farriery.

**Hippodrom'**, *m.*, (*gen. -s, -es*; *pl. -e*; *gr. w.*) hippodrome (in ancient Greece and Rome a circus or place, in which horse-races and chariot-races were performed, and horses exercised).

**Hippogryph'**, *m.*, (*gen. -s, -en*; *pl. -e, -en*; *gr. w.*; *Myth.*) hippogriff, winged horse or steed.

**Hippokrat'**, *m.*, (*Med.*) medicated water.

**Hippokrati'er**, *m.*, a follower of Hippocrates.

**Hippokrati'sch**, *a.*, of or belonging to Hippocrates (a celebrated Grecian physician), Hippocratic; -*es* *Gesicht*, Hippocratic face (pale, sunken and contracted features, considered as a fatal symptom in diseases).

**Hippokrene**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Myth.*) hypocrene (a spring on mount Helicon, consecrated to the Muses), the seat of the Muses.

**Hippolith'**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) hippolite (a stone found in the stomach or intestines of a horse; *Pferdestein*, *Pferdebojen*).

**Hippolog'**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) *v. Pferdelerner*.

**Hippologie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v. Pferdewunde*.

**Hippomanie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v. Pferdewut*.

**Hippomantie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) divination from the neighing of horses.

**Hippophagen**, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*) horse-eaters (applied to the Tartars).

**Hippopotamus**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Zool.*) hippopotamus.

**Hippur'säure, f.** (Chem.) hippuric-acid (Harnbenzoesäure; an acid derived from the urine of horses and cows, mixed with muriatic acid in excess).

**Hippur'sauer, a.** (Chem.) hippuric; -es Salz, hippurate.

**Hircin', n.** (Chem.) hircino (a principle existing in goat's fat and in mutton suet).

**Hircin'säure, f.** (Chem.) hircic acid (Bod'säure).

**Hircin'sauer, a.** (Chem.) hircic; -es Salz, hirciate (a salt formed by the union of hircic acid with a salifiable base).

**Hirn, n.** (gen. -es) brain, brains (Gehirn); (Anat.) cerebrum; zum -e gehörig, cerebral; (fig.) Einem das - einschlagen, to beat or knock a person's brains out; im -e verrückt, crack-brained, crazy.

**Hirn'absceß, m.** v. Gehirneiterung.

**Hirn'anämie, f.** v. Gehirnämie.

**Hirn'anhäng, m.** (Anat.) hypophysis, the pituitary gland.

**Hirn'arm, a.** shallow-brained.

**Hirn'arterie, f.** (Anat.) cerebral artery.

**Hirn'balken, m.** (Anat.) corpus callosum (Hirnschwiele).

**Hirn'beschrimer, m.** (Anat.) meningo-phylax.

**Hirn'blasenwurm, m.** hytatis of the brain.

**Hirn'blatt, n.** (dim. Hirnblättchen; Anat.) fontanel (fons pulsatilis).

**Hirn'blutader, f.** (Anat.) cerebral vein.

**Hirn'bohrer, m.** (Surg.) trepan, trephine.

**Hirn'brecher, m.** (prov., joc.) bad wine causing headache.

**Hirn'bruch, m.** rupture of the brain.

**Hirn'brücke, f.** annular protuberance of the brain.

**Hirn'brüten, n.** melancholy madness.

**Hirn'brütig, a.** (prov.) mad, crack-brained, crazy.

**Hirn'deckel, m.** v. Hirnschädel.

**Hirn'en, v. n.** (used with haben; prov.) v. Denken, Sinnen; v. a., to provide with brains; pp. & a., Gehirn, v. Hirnig.

**Hirn'ende, n.** (Techn.) end of a piece of wood cut crossway of the grain, which shews the growth of the tree.

**Hirn'entzündung, f.** (Med.) inflammation of the brain.

**Hirn'erschütterung, f.** (Med.) contusion of the brain.

**Hirn'erweichung, f.** v. Gehirnweichung.

**Hirn'fell, n.** v. Hirnhaut.

**Hirn'fett, n.** (Chem.) cerebrine, brain-fat.

**Hirn'fläche, f.** surface of the brain.

**Hirn'geburt, f.** } whim, chimera, fancy, phan-

**Hirn'gespinnst, n.** } tom (Grille).

**Hirn'geschwür, n.** v. Gehirnneiterung.

**Hirn'gespenstisch, a.** chimerical, imaginary, fantastical, fanciful, existing only in the imagination.

**Hirn'gewölbe, n.** (Anat.) medullary vault.

**Hirn'grille, f.** (Ornith.) bastard thistle-finch, serin (Gulip, Fädellein, Schwäderlein; Fringilla serinus).

**Hirn'haut, f.** (dim. Hirnhäutchen; Anat.) the skin covering the brain; meningos; die obere -, dura mater; die weiche (dünne) untere -, pia mater; (Med.) Schwamm der harten -, fungus of the dura mater.

**Hirn'höhle, f.** (Anat.) cavity of the brain.

**Hirn'holz, n.** (Techn.) crossway of the grain.

**Hirn'ig, a.** brained, having brains.

**Hirn'lamme, f.** (Anat.) cell of the brain.

**Hirn'leiter, m.** (Anat.) place in the brain where the four blood-vessel of the dura mater meet.

**Hirn'klappe, f.** (Anat.) valve of the cerebellum.

**Hirn'knoten, m.** v. Hirnbrücke.

**Hirn'krank, a.** having a diseased brain; (fig.) brainsick, feeble in intellect, deranged, cock-brained, addle-brained, crazy, insane.

**Hirn'krankheit, f.** distemper of the brain; (fig.) brainsickness, mental derangement, insanity.

**Hirn'kraut, n.** (Bot.) eye-bright (Augentrost, Euphrasia); basil (Ocimum).

**Hirn'lappen, m.** (Anat.) lobe of the brain.

**Hirn'lehre, f.** craniology (Schädellehre).

**Hirn'lein, n.** (gen. -s; dim. of Hirn; Anat.) cerebel, the little brain, the hinder and lower part of the brain.

**Hirn'los, a.** having no brains; (fig.) brainless, silly, hare-brained, thoughtless, mad, wild, giddy, nonsensical.

**Hirn'losigkeit, f.** the state of having no brains; (fig.) want of intellect, silliness, madness, wildness, giddiness.

**Hirn'mark, n.** (Anat.) medullary substance of the brain.

**Hirn'masse, f.** substance of the brain.

**Hirn'pfanne, f.** v. Hirnschädel, Hirnschale.

**Hirn'rad, n.** (Mech.) v. Stirnrad.

**Hirn'reiher, m.** (prov.) v. Hirnbröcher.

**Hirn'ropf, m.** (Vet.) glanders.

**Hirn'schädel, m.** (Anat.) brainpan, skull, cranium.

**Hirn'schädelbeinmark, n.** (Anat.) diploe.

**Hirn'schädelbruch, m.** (Surg.) fracture of the skull

**Hirn'schädelfuge, f.** (Surg.) suture (of the skull)

**Hirn'schädelaht, f.** (Surg.) suture (of the skull)

**Hirn'schädeltasche, n.** v. Hirngewölbe.

**Hirn'schädeltasche, f.** (Anat.) pericranium.

**Hirn'schädellehre, f.** v. Schädellehre.

**Hirn'schale, f.** v. Hirnschädel.

**Hirn'schalendeckel, m.** skull-cap.

**Hirn'schalenhaut, f.** v. Hirnschädelhaut.

**Hirn'schalenmoos, n.** (Bot.) cup-thong (Usnea).

**Hirn'scheidewände, pl.** (Anat.) the two laminae of the skull.

**Hirn'schlagader, f.** (Anat.) cerebral artery.

**Hirn'schnelle, f.** (prov.) fillip.

**Hirn'schnupftabak, m.** v. Hirntabak.

**Hirn'schwamm, m.** (Med.) v. under Hirnbest.

**Hirn'schwiele, f.** (Anat.) callous substance in the brain.

**Hirn'seite, f.** (Techn.) crossway of the grain (eines Holzes, of a piece of wood).

**Hirn'spalte, f.** (Surg.) fissure.

**Hirn'spinnengewebe, n.** (Anat.) arachnoid, arachnoid tunic.

**Hirn'spuk, m.** fancy, chimera.

**Hirn'steine, pl.** (Med.) concretions in the brain, encephalic calculi.

**Hirn'sucht, f.** (Med.) paraphrenitis.

**Hirn'süchtig, a.** brain-sick.

**Hirn'tabak, m.** cephalic snuff.

**Hirn'toben, n.** (Med.) agitation of the brain; v. Hirnwuth.

**Hirn'toll, a.** v. Hirnwüthig.

**Hirn'trichter, m.** (Anat.) funnel of the brain.

**Hirn'verletzung, f.** (Med.) contusion of the brain.

**Hirn'verrückt, a.** mad, crazy.

**Hirn'wüthig, a.** frantic, mad.

**Hirn'wund, a.** (prov. s. G.) mad, crazy, flighty.

**Hirn'wunde, f.** wound of or in the brain.

**Hirn'wurst, f.** brain-sausage, brain-pudding.

**Hirn'wuth, f.** madness, insanity, frenzy.

**Hirsch, m.** (gen. -es, -en; pl. -e; dim. Hirschlein; Zool.) stag, hart, deer, red deer (Cervus elaphus); der kanadische -, elk, moose (C. canadensis); der gefleckte indische -, the Indian spotted deer

(Ganges-Neß; *C. axis*); (*Sport*) der zweijährige -, brocket; der dreijährige -, sorel; der ausgewachsene -, palmed deer; der hochbeschlagene -, pollard; (*Entom.*) - or der fliegende -, v. Hirschläufer; (*Techn.*) wood applicable to the manufacturing of instruments or for turner's work.

**Hirsch'antilope, f.** (*Zool.*) cervin antelope (*Antilope bubalis*).

**Hirsch'artig, a.** cervino (*Zhiere, animals*).

**Hirsch'auge, n.** small and fiery eye of the horse.

**Hirsch'baum, m.** (*Bot.*) elm-leaved sumach (*Berberis sumach, Giffigbaum; Rhus coriaria*).

**Hirsch'beerdorn, m.** (*Bot.*) common buckthorn (*gemeiner Wegehörn; Rhamnus cathartica*).

**Hirsch'bein, n.** foot of a stag or deer; cross of a stag.

**Hirsch'bezoar, m.** hart's bezoar.

**Hirsch'bisam, m.** musk (tears) of a hart.

**Hirsch'bock, m.** buck of a hart, stag.

**Hirsch'braun, a.** v. Hirschjarden.

**Hirsch'breme } f.** (*Entom.*) stag-fly (*Oestrus*

**Hirsch'bremse } corvi**).

**Hirsch'brome, f.** (*Bot.*) mountain avena (*Dryas*).

**Hirsch'brunst } f.** (*Sport*) rut, rutting season of

**Hirsch'brunst } harts or deer.**

**Hirsch'brunst, f.** (*Bot.*) stinkhorn, stinking morel (*stinkender Giftschwamm, Giftmorchel, Ruthenmorchel; Phallus impudicus*).

**Hirsch'brust, f.** breast of a stag.

**Hirsch'bürsche, f.** (*Sport*) shooting of harts.

**Hirsch'dorn, m.** (*Bot.*) common buckthorn (*Rhamnus cathartica*).

**Hirsch'dostkraut, n.** (*Bot.*) hemp-agrimony (*Wasserhanf, Wasserjens, Stungendentkraut, Hirschflee; Eupatorium cannabinum*).

**Hirsch'eber, m.** (*Zool.*) babyroussa, Indian hog (*Sus babirusa*).

**Hirsch'fährt, f.** (*Sport*) foiling, track or slot of a deer.

**Hirsch'fänger, m.** hanger, cutlass, (*fr.*) couteau de chasse.

**Hirsch'farbe, f.** fallow colour.

**Hirsch'farben } a.** fallow, fawn-coloured.

**Hirsch'farbig } f.** (*Sport*) season when the harts

**Hirsch'feiste } are fat.**

**Hirsch'fell, n.** skin or hide of a deer.

**Hirsch'fink, m.** (*Ornith.*) greenfinch (*v. Grünfink*).

**Hirsch'futter, n.** food for deer; (*Bot.*) hart's eye.

**Hirsch'gallerte, f.** hartshorn-jelly.

**Hirsch'gang, m.** galloping pace of a horse.

**Hirsch'garn, n.** (*Sport*) net for catching stags.

**Hirsch'garten, m.** deer-park.

**Hirsch'geäß, n.** (*Sport*) pasture or viands of a hart or deer.

**Hirsch'gefesse, n.** (*Sport*) scurl of a stag's antlers.

**Hirsch'geilen, pl.** (*Sport*) dorcets (the testicles of a hart or stag).

**Hirsch'gelös, n.** (*Sport*) fewnets, fewmishings.

**Hirsch'gerecht, a.** (*Sport*) skilled or perfect in deer-hunting.

**Hirsch'geschrei, n.** (*Sport*) cry or braying of a hart.

**Hirsch'geweih, n.** (*Sport*) horns, attiro or head of a stag, antlers, buck-horns; junges -, velvets.

**Hirsch'gras, n.** (*Bot.*) purple melick grass (*blauer Giesbalm, Melica coerulea*).

**Hirsch'günsel, m.** (*Bot.*) v. Wasserdoßen, Hirschdostkraut.

**Hirsch'haar, n.** hart's hair; (*Bot.*) mat-grass (*Nardus stricta*).

**Hirsch'halß, m.** stag's neck; deer-neck (of a horse).

**Hirsch'halßig, a.** (*Vet.*) cock-throttled.

**Hirsch'haut, f.** v. Hirschfell.

**Hirsch'heil, n.** (*Bot.*) hartwort (*Tordylium*).

**Hirsch'heilwurz, f.** (*Bot.*) mountain-meadow-saxifrage (*Siseli libanotis*).

**Hirsch'hoden, pl.** v. Hirschgeilen.

**Hirsch'hol(un)der, m.** (*Bot.*) the guelder-rose, water-elder, marsh-elder (*gemeiner Schlingbaum, Wasserholder, Schneeball; Virburnum opulus*); the red-borried mountain elder (*Traubenholunder, Bergholunder, Sternholunder; Sambucus racemosa*).

**Hirsch'horn, n.** hart's or stag's horn; (*Bot.*) star of the earth, hartshorn plantain (*fieterspaltiger Wegetich, Rabenfuß, Krähensfuß; Plantago coronopus*); (*Pharm.*) hartshorn; gebranntes -, calcined hartshorn; getaspeltes -, horn shavings.

**Hirsch'hornbaum, m.** (*Bot.*) stag's-horn tree, stag's-horn sumach, Virginian sumach (*solbentragender Sumach, Hirschkolben, Giffigkolben; Rhus typhina*).

**Hirsch'hornflechte, f.** (*Bot.*) Iceland moss (*Isländisches Moos; Cetraria*).

**Hirsch'horngallerte, f.** harts-horn-jelly.

**Hirsch'horngeist, m.** (*Pharm.*) spirit of hartshorn, hartshorn drops.

**Hirsch'hornöl, n.** (*Pharm.*) oil of hartshorn.

**Hirsch'hornsalz, n.** (*Pharm.*) volatile salt of hartshorn.

**Hirsch'hund, m.** stag-hound.

**Hirsch'jagd, f.** } hunting of stags, stag-hunt.

**Hirsch'jagen, n.** }

**Hirsch'läufer, m.** (*Entom.*) bull-fly, stag-beetle (*Feuerschröter; Lucanus cervus*).

**Hirsch'kalb, n.** a young deer, fawn (*das männliche Junge des Edelhirsches; das weibliche heißt: Wildkalb*).

**Hirsch'kameel, n.** (*Zool.*) the camel of Peru (*v. Lama*).

**Hirsch'kasten, m.** stag-cart.

**Hirsch'keule, f.** haunch of a deer.

**Hirsch'klee, m.** (*Bot.*) v. Hirschdostkraut.

**Hirsch'kohl, m.** (*Bot.*) lungwort (*Pulmonaria vulgaris*).

**Hirsch'kolben } m.** (*Bot.*) v. Hirschhornbaum.

**Hirsch'kolbenbaum } v. Hirschgelös.**

**Hirsch'koth, m.** v. Hirschgelös.

**Hirsch'krankheit, f.** (*Vet.*) stag-evil, tetanus, locked-jaw (a disease of horses).

**Hirsch'kraut, n.** (*Bot.*) bitter-sweet (*Solanum dulcamaria*); German cudweed (*Gnaphalium germanicum*); a species of mountain-parsley (*Athamanta cervaria*).

**Hirsch'kreuz, n.** cross or heart-bone of a stag.

**Hirsch'kugel, f.** hart's bezoar.

**Hirsch'kuh, f.** (*Zool.*) hind, roe; (*im dritten Jahre*) spaid, spado.

**Hirsch'läufe, pl.** of Hirschlauf, *q. v.*

**Hirsch'lager, n.** (*Sport*) retreat or harbour of a deer.

**Hirsch'lattig, m.** (*Bot.*) colt's-foot (*Tussilago farfara*).

**Hirsch'lauf, m.** (*Sport*) foot of a deer.

**Hirsch'leder, n.** buckskin.

**Hirsch'ledern, a.** buckskin.

**Hirsch'ling, m.** (*Bot.*) poisonous mushroom (*Agaricus torminosus*).

**Hirsch'losung, f.** v. Hirschgelös.

**Hirsch'luchs, m.** (*Zool.*) lynx (*v. Luchs*).

**Hirsch'mangold, m.** } (*Bot.*) v. Hirschkohl.

**Hirsch'melde, f.** }

**Hirsch'möhre, f.** (*Bot.*) v. Pastinac.

**Hirsch'münze, f.** (*Bot.*) v. Hirschpolei.

**Hirsch'nes, n.** v. Hirschgam.

**Hirsch'niere, f.** kidney of a stag.



Hirsch'ochs, *m.*, (Zool.) v. Hirschantilope.  
 Hirsch'peterlein, *n.* } (Bot.) mountain-parsley  
 Hirsch'peterflie, *f.* } (Berghaarstrang, Bergeppig.  
 Grundheil, Vielgut; Peucedanum oreoselinum).  
 Hirsch'pilz, *m.*, (Bot.) v. Hirschbrunst.  
 Hirsch'polei, *m.*, (Bot.) purple-leaved mint  
 (Mentha cervina).  
 Hirsch'reh, *n.*, (Zool.) the Indian musk-deer (Stein-  
 ues Biamthier; Moschus indicus).  
 Hirsch'rusf, *m.*, (Sport) horn for imitating the  
 voice of stags, a deer-call.  
 Hirsch'ruthe, *f.*, yard of a stag.  
 Hirsch'schale, *f.*, horned edge of a stag's hoof.  
 Hirsch'schröter, *m.*, v. Hirschfäher.  
 Hirsch'schuh, *m.*, (Sport) the print of a stag's  
 hoof in the earth.  
 Hirsch'schwaden, *m.*, (Sport) single of a stag (der  
 kurze Schwanz des Hirsches).  
 Hirsch'schwamm, *m.*, (Bot.) v. Hirschbrunst; a species  
 of hydnum (H. imbricatum).  
 Hirsch'schwanz, *m.*, v. Hirschschwaden; (Bot.) dane-  
 wort, dwarf-elder, wallwort (Sambucus ebulus).  
 Hirsch'schwein, *n.*, (Zool.) v. Hirschbeber.  
 Hirsch'schweiß, *m.*, (Sport) blood of a stag or  
 hart; the same mixed with bread and milk, given to  
 dogs and stag-hounds.  
 Hirsch'sprung, *m.*, the huckle on the hind leg of  
 a hart.  
 Hirsch'streuling, *m.*, (Bot.) v. Hirschtrüffel, Hirschbrunst.  
 Hirsch'talg, *m.*, suet of deer (used for salves).  
 Hirsch'thier, *n.*, (Zool.) the quanga or corvine  
 antelope of South-Africa (Antilope caama).  
 Hirsch'thränen, *pl.*, v. Hirschbejoat.  
 Hirsch'trüffel, *f.*, (Bot.) v. Hirschbrunst.  
 Hirsch'wildpret, *n.*, venison.  
 Hirsch'wundkraut, *n.*, (Bot.) hemp-agrimony  
 (Eupatorium cannabinum).  
 Hirsch'wurz, *f.*, (Bot.) mountain-parsley (starrer  
 Paarftrang; Athamanta cervaria); throatwort (Hals-  
 kraut; Campanula cervicaria); kretische -, candy-carrot  
 (Athamanta cretensis); weiße -, sormountain, Her-  
 cules' all-heal, wound-wort, hartwort, white gentian  
 (breitblättriges Laserkraut, weißer Ungarn; Laserpitium  
 latifolium et glabrum).  
 Hirsch'ziege, *f.*, (Zool.) Indian gazelle (Antilope  
 cervicapra).  
 Hirsch'ziemer, *m.*, haunch of venison; v. Hirschruthe.  
 Hirsch'zunge, *f.* } (Bot.) hart's tongue (ge-  
 Hirsch'zungenkraut, *n.* } meiner Zungenfarn; Sco-  
 lopendrium officinarum); braune -, a species of hydnum  
 (H. imbricatum); kleine -, finger-fern, black maiden  
 hair, spleenwort (Asplenium celerach).  
 Hirsch'zungenlabak, *m.*, (Bot.) lancet-leaved Vir-  
 ginian tobacco (Nicotiana tabacum).  
 Hir'se, *f.*, (pl. -n; Bot.) millet, French wheat  
 (Panicum miliaceum).  
 Hir'sebier, *n.*, beer made of millet (drunk in  
 Russia).  
 Hir'sebrei, *m.*, millet-pap.  
 Hir'sedorn, *m.*, (Bot.) v. Hirschdorn.  
 Hir'sedrüsen, *pl.*, (Anat.) the milary or seba-  
 ceous glands.  
 Hir'seieber }  
 Hir'senieber } *n.*, (Med.) milary fever, purples.  
 Hir'seflechte }  
 Hir'senflechte } *f.*, (Med.) morpew or scurf on  
 the skin.  
 Hir'segras } *n.*, (Bot.) millet-grass (Miliun; Pa-  
 Hir'sengras } nicum); Scotch grass (P. hirtellum).  
 Hir'segrasfalter, *m.*, (Entom.) eyebrowed butter-  
 fly (Hipparchia hyperanthus).

Hir'seknauer, *m.*, one employed in husking millet.  
 Hir'sekorn, *n.*, millet-grain; (Surg.) v. Gerstenkorn.  
 Hir'semühle, *f.*, groat- or grit-mill.  
 Hir'senammer, *m.*, (Ornith.) ortolan (Emberiza  
 miliaria).  
 Hir'senerz, *n.*, (Min.) granular argillaceous iron-  
 stone.  
 Hir'sensench, *m.*, (Bot.) v. Hirse, Hirsgras.  
 Hir'sensfinf, *m.*, (Ornith.) greenfinch (Fringilla  
 ohloris).  
 Hir'senförmig, *a.*, miliary.  
 Hir'sensferdgras, *n.*, (Bot.) soft-grass (Honig-  
 gras, Roggras; Holcus).  
 Hir'sensfriemer, *m.*, (vulg.) fanciful, whimsical  
 fellow, an odd fish.  
 Hir'senriedgras, *n.*, (Bot.) a species of sedge  
 (Carex panicea).  
 Hir'senstein, *m.*, (Min.) a fine granular variety of  
 roe-stone (Genschrit).  
 Hir'senvogel, *m.*, v. Hirsensfinf.  
 Hirs'vogel, *m.*, (Ornith.) v. Grönling.  
 Hirt(e), *m.*, (gen. & pl. -en) herdsman, herdman;  
 shepherd (Schaf-); (fig.) chief, ruler; keeper (Auf-  
 seher); pastor, parson, curate (Pastor, Pfarrer).  
 Hirt'en, *v. a.* (prov.) v. Hüten, Weiden.  
 Hirt'enamt, *n.*, (fig.) parson's office or calling,  
 pastorate, pastorage.  
 Hirt'enart, *f.*, pastoral manners.  
 Hirt'enbrief, *m.*, pastoral letter or mandate.  
 Hirt'endichtart, *f.*, pastoral or bucolic poetry.  
 Hirt'endichter, *m.*, pastoral or bucolic poet, writer  
 of pastorals or eclogues.  
 Hirt'enfest, *n.*, pastoral festival.  
 Hirt'enflöte, *f.*, shepherd's flute, rural pipe.  
 Hirt'engedicht, *n.*, pastoral (poem), bucolic,  
 eclogue, idyl.  
 Hirt'engefang, *m.*, pastoral song, bucolic.  
 Hirt'engespräch, *n.*, eclogue, pastoral dialogue.  
 Hirt'engöttin, *f.*, (Myth.) Pales.  
 Hirt'engott, *m.*, (Myth.) Pan.  
 Hirt'engras, *n.*, (Bot.) meadow-oat's tail-grass,  
 timothy-grass (Wiesentischgras; Phleum pratense).  
 Hirt'engünsel, *m.*, (Bot.) hemp-agrimony (Eupa-  
 torium cannabinum).  
 Hirt'enhaft, *a.*, pastoral.  
 Hirt'enhaus, *n.* }  
 Hirt'enhütte, *f.* } shepherd's cot.  
 Hirt'enhund, *m.*, shepherd's dog.  
 Hirt'enjunge }  
 Hirt'enknabe } *m.*, shepherd's boy.  
 Hirt'enkleid, *n.*, pastoral dress or habit; herda-  
 man's smocktrock (Hirtensittel).  
 Hirt'enlager, *n.*, encampment of wandering shep-  
 herds.  
 Hirt'enleben, *n.*, pastoral life.  
 Hirt'enlied, *n.*, pastoral song.  
 Hirt'enlohn, *m.*, shepherd's wages, herdsman's  
 wages.  
 Hirt'enlos, *a.*, without a shepherd, (fig.) without  
 a guardian.  
 Hirt'enlust, *f.*, pastoral diversion or mirth.  
 Hirt'enmädchen, *n.*, shepherd girl, shepherdess.  
 Hirt'enmäßig, *a.*, pastoral, shepherd-like, ar-  
 cadian, bucolic.  
 Hirt'ennadel, *f.*, (Bot.) shepherd's needle, needle-  
 chervil, Venus' comb (Brennstamm; Scandix pecten  
 Veneris).  
 Hirt'entpfeife, *f.*, shepherd's pipe or flute.  
 Hirt'entrohr, *n.*, reed-pipe.  
 Hirt'ensädel, *m.*, v. Hirtensack.

Hir'tenshaft, *f.*, the tending of cattle as herdsman; (*fig.*) government, rule.

Hir'tenschleuder, *f.*, shepherd's sling.

Hir'tenschutt, *m.*, (*s. G.*) shepherd's wages paid in corn.

Hir'tensitten, *pl.*, pastoral manners.

Hir'tenspiel, *n.*, pastoral.

Hir'tenstab, *m.*, shepherd's hook, crook or rod; pastoral staff, bishop's crozier (*Bischofsstab*, *Stummstab*); (*Bot.*) shepherd's rod or staff, small tassel (*haarige Kardendistel*; *Dipsacus pilosus*).

Hir'tenstand, *m.*, pastoral condition; *v.* *Romadensland*.

Hir'tenstück, *n.*, *v.* *Hirtenspiel*.

Hir'tentäschelkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) shepherd's purse (*Capsella bursa pastoris*).

Hir'tentasche, *f.*, shepherd's pouch; *v.* *Hirtentäschelkraut*.

Hir'tenthum, *n.*, *v.* *Hirtenschaft* (*fig.*).

Hir'tenvogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the spur-wing (a South-American bird; *Parra chavaria*).

Hir'tenvolk, *n.*, (*pl.* *Hirtenvölker*) pastoral tribe or nation, nomads, nomades.

Hir'tenwelt, *f.*, pastoral world or manners.

Hir'tin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) shepherdess.

Hirt'lich, *a.*, *v.* *Hirtenmäßig*.

Hirt'schaft, *f.*, keeping or tending of cattle.

Hiß, *n.*, (*Mus.*) B sharp.

Hispa'nien, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Spain.

Hispa'nisch, *a.*, *v.* *Spanisch*.

Hispanis'mus, *m.*, peculiarity or idiom of the Spanish language, Spanish idiom.

Hisse, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Mar.*) pulley, tackle.

Hissen, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to hoist (up).

Hissetau | *n.*, (*Mar.*) halliard, hoisting rope.

Hißtau | *n.*, (*Mar.*) halliard, hoisting rope.

Hißt, *int.*, st! hush!; hoi! haw! (used by drivers).

Hißter, *m.*, (*Entom.*) tumbler-dung (*Stupfäfer*, *Gauffer*; *Hister*).

Histiodromie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) histiodromy, art of navigation.

Histör'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* of *Historie*) little tale or story.

Histogenie', *f.*, (*Phys.*) formation of the organic texture.

Histographie', *f.*, (*Phys.*) description of the organic texture.

Histologie', *f.*, (*Anat.*) the doctrine of the organic texture.

Histonomie', *f.*, (*Phys.*) the doctrine of the causes, laws &c. of the development of the organic textures.

Histo'rie, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *l. w.*) history (*Weltgeschichte*), story, tale (*Geschichte*); narrative (*Erzählung*).

Histo'rienbuch, *n.*, book of history.

Histo'rienmaler, *m.*, historical painter.

Histo'rienmalerei, *f.*, historical painting.

Histo'rienstück, *n.*, history-piece.

Histo'rif, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the art of historiography.

Histo'rifer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) historian.

Historiograph', *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) historiographer, historian.

Historiographie', *f.*, historiography.

Histo'risch, *a.*, historical; *adv.*, historically.

Histotomie', *f.*, (*Phys.*) dissection of the organic texture.

Histrion'en, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) Roman players; jugglers, buffoons.

Hißche, *f.*, *v.* *Hütche*.

Hißschel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) elder (*gemeiner Hollunder*; *Sambucus nigra*).

Hißblase (*dim.* *Hißbläschen*) } *f.*, (*Med.*) heat-  
Hißblatter (*dim.* *Hißblätterchen*) } pimple, pustule;  
wheal, blister, push, rash.

Hißblütig, *a.*, choleric, heady, passionate; *adv.*, passionately.

Hißblütigkeit, *f.*, passionateness, headiness, choleric temper.

Hißbutter, *f.*, melted butter.

Hiß'e, *f.*, heat; height (*des Fiebers*, of the fever); (*fig.*) heat, warmth, ardour, impetuosity, zeal, fervidness, ardency, fervency, transport, enthusiasm; hastiness, fluster; (*Bak.*) eine - Brod, a batch of bread; heat, rut (of animals; *Begierde zur Begattung*); (*Med.*) fliegende -, orgasm; in (*die*) - kommen, to grow hot, (*fig.*) to fly into a passion; in *der* - sein, to be hot or heated; in *der* ersten -, in the first transport; in *der* - der Schlacht, in the heat of battle.

Hißemesser, *m.*, (*Phys.*) pyrometer.

Hißemessung, *f.*, (*Phys.*) pyrometry (the measuring the expansion of bodies by heat).

Hiß'en, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to heat, to give heat, to cause heat; *v. a.*, to heat, to make hot (*also fig.*); *ppr.* & *a.*, *hissend*, heating, calorific.

Hiß'ig, *a.*, hot; (*Techn.*) white-hot, of a white heat (*Eisen*, iron); easily rendered fluid or in fusion (*Metalle*, metals); (in any way) having or causing heat; heating (*erhissend*; *Getränke*, beverages); hot (*Speisen*, meals, dishes); burning, inflammatory (*Fieber*, fever); (*loc.*) eine - e Leber haben, to have a thirsty liver (said of a tippler); (*Agric.*) too fat (*v. Erdboden*); (*fig.*) hot, ardent, fervid, fervent; passionate, sanguine, vehement, eager, warmblooded, hasty (*leidenschaftlich*, *heftig*); being in a state of heat; being at heat (*v. Hündinnen*, of dogs); (*Sport*) rutting (*brünstig*); (*Sport*) ein zu - er Hund, a hound too keen at the sport; ein - es Pferd, a mettlesome, brisk, fiery horse, a horse full of fire; eine - e Natur, a choleric temper; (*fig.*) - vor der Stirn, hotheaded; - er Wein, heady wine; (*Med.*) - e Krankheiten, acute diseases; ein - es Gallenfieber, high bilious fever; *adv.*, hotly, ardently, eagerly, passionately, fervidly; - auf etwas sein, to be hot upon a thing; - werden, to fly into a passion; to take fire.

Hiß'igkeit, *f.*, heat, hotness, fervour, eagerness, vehemence, passion.

Hißköpfig, *a.*, (*fig.*) hotheaded, hotbrained, vehement, violent, rash, precipitate, hasty.

Hißkopf, *m.*, (*fig.*) a violent, passionate, heady, rash, precipitate or hotheaded man, hothead, hotspur, stickler.

Hißmesser, *m.* | *v.* *Hißemesser*.

Hißmessung, *f.* | *v.* *Hißemessung*.

Hißmittel, *n.*, medicine of an inflammatory nature.

Hißmonat, *m.*, hottest month in summer (July or August).

Hißplatten, *pl.*, (*Mech.*) hot plates.

Hißpode, *f.*, *v.* *Hißblätterchen*.

Hm, *int.*, *v.* Hum.

H-moll, *n.*, (*Mus.*) B flat minor.

Ho } *int.*, ho! ho there! holla!

Ho'bel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) plane; *der* feine -, rabbet (plane); *der* große -, jointer.

Ho'belbank, *f.*, joiner's bench.

Ho'belbinde, *f.*, (*Surg.*) spiral bandage.

Ho'beldiamant, *m.*, (*Techn.*) glazier's diamond.

Ho'bel Eisen, *n.*, plane-iron, cutters.

Ho'bel förmig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) dolabriform.

Ho'belgehäuse, *n.*, (*Techn.*) plane-stock, chase or frame.

**Ho'belfasten**, *m.* (*Techn.*) bookbinder's shaving-tub.  
**Ho'belflinge**, *f.*, *v.* Hobelreisen.

**Ho'beln**, *v. a. & n.*, (used with *haben*) to plane;  
*(fig.)* *Einem* -, to polish, to take the rough out of  
 (off) a person.

**Ho'belpflug**, *m.*, (*Agric.*) skim-coulter.

**Ho'belpänbinde**, *f.*, (*Surg.*) *v.* Hobelbinde.

**Ho'belspäne**, *pl.*, shavings of wood brought off  
 by the plane.

**Hobo'e**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Mus.*) oboe, hautboy (*v. Oboe*).

**Hoboist'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) hautboy-player.

**Hoch** (used without a substantive following) } *a.*  
**Ho'her, Ho'he, Ho'hes**, }

(*comp.* höher; *sup.* höchst, *q. v.*) high; tall; lofty; (*fig.*)  
 high; lofty; great, noble, sublime (*ethaben*); proud  
 (*hoh*); high, dear, expensive (*loßbar, theuer*); (*fig.*)  
 deep; drei Mann -, three men deep; das Hohe, the  
 sublime; die Hoehen und die Niebern, the high and the  
 low, the rich and the poor; das Hoch (*pl. -e*), cheer,  
 vivat; toast, health (*v. Lebehoch*); (*in comp.*) in a high  
 degree, highly, excessively, greatly. (*NB.* When com-  
 pounded with verbs, the word hoch is *separable* in  
 the simple tenses); Schuhe mit hohen Absätzen, high-  
 heeled shoes; in hoher Achtung stehen, to stand in (to  
 enjoy) a high reputation or esteem, to be highly  
 esteemed; der hohe Adel, the peerage; ein hohes Alter,  
 an advanced, old or great age, declining age; das  
 hohe Alterthum, high, early or remote antiquity; ein  
 hohes Amt, a high office; in hohem Ansehen stehen, *v.*  
 in hoher Achtung stehen; (*Script.*) hohe Augen, a proud  
 look (*Prov.* 6. 17); hoher Bass, bariton; einen hohen Be-  
 griff von ... haben, to have a high opinion of ... , to  
 think highly of ... ; hohe Berechnungen, high calcula-  
 tions; hohe Blüthe, full bloom; (*Mar.*) der hohe Bord  
 eines Schiffes, the weatherside; eine hohe Breite, a high  
 latitude; ein hoher Charakter, a high character, hohe  
 Dinge, high (great, incomprehensible) things; der  
 hohe Donnerstag, Maundy Thursday (*grüne* Donnerstag);  
 in hohem Ehren halten, to hold in great honour; in hohem  
 Ernste, in serious earnest; eine hohe Farbe, a high  
 (bright) colour; hohes Fest, high festival, Christmas,  
 Easter, Whitsuntide; (*Mar.*) die hohe Fluth, high tide;  
 hohe Forderung, considerable demand, high or great  
 claim; hohe Freude, great pleasure, high degree of joy;  
*(fig.)* auf hohem Fuße leben, to live in great style, ein  
 Mann von hoher Geburt, a man of high birth or descent;  
 hohe Gedanken, high, sublime thoughts; hohe Gefühle,  
 lofty sentiments; ein hoher Geist, a high spirit; a high  
 or lofty mind; a great genius; die hohe Geistlichkeit,  
 archbishops, bishops and abbots; ein hoher Genuß,  
 enjoyment, pleasure or delight of a higher or superior  
 kind, (*fam.*) a great or grand treat; hohes Gericht  
 superior or upper court (of justice); ein hoher Gewinn  
 in der Lotterie; a grand prize; a great gain (*generally*);  
 hohes Glück, great fortune; in hoher Gnade bei Einem  
 stehen, to stand in high favour with one, to stand in  
 a person's good books; ein hoher Grad von Kälte, a  
 great degree of cold; hohe Güter, valuable estates,  
 possessions or property; das Leben ist der Güter höchstes  
 nicht (*Schiller*), of man's possessions life is not the  
 best; (*fig.*) eine hohe Hand, a high hand, (*Script.*) the  
 hand of God; hohe Häuser, princely or noble houses;  
 hohe Ideen, lofty ideas; die hohe Jagd, hunting of deer;  
*(Techn.)* die hohe Kante, the narrow end or side (of  
 beams, deals, stones &c.); hohes Land, high land; das  
 hohe Lied Salomons, Canticles; ein hohes Lob, great  
 praise; ein hohes Maß von Geduld, great, considerable  
 patience; die höhere Mathematik, the higher branches  
 of mathematics; das hohe Meer, *v.* hohe See; eine  
 hohe Meinung von sich haben, to have a high opinion of

one's self, (*vulg.*) not to think small beer of one's  
 self; die hohe Messe, high mass; hohe Metalle, precious  
 metals; eine hohe Miene, a proud air; hoher Mittag,  
 full noon (*v.* hoher Tag); (*Script.*) ich mag dich nicht,  
 der stolze Geberden und hohen Ruth hat, him that hath  
 a high look and a proud heart will not I suffer (*Ps.*  
 101. 5); hohes Neujahr, the feast of Epiphany; eine  
 hohe Nummer, a high number; die hohe Obrigkeit, govern-  
 ment, mit hoher obrigkeitlicher Erlaubniß, with the sanc-  
 tion of government; (*fig.*) immer auf dem hohen Pferde  
 sitzen, (*anal.*) to be always on the high rope, *i. e.* to  
 speak, act or deport one's self in a proud or over-  
 bearing manner; einen hohen Platz einnehmen, to take  
 or occupy a high place; ein hoher Preis, a high price;  
 zu einem hohen Preise kaufen, to purchase at a high  
 rate; der Preis der Waaren ist or steht -, die Waaren stehen  
 - im Preise, the goods are high; der hohe Priester, the  
 high priest; hohe Rache, deep revenge; hoher Rang,  
 high rank; der hohe Samstag, Saturday before Easter;  
 die hohe Schule, university, college; hohe Schwangerschaft,  
 advanced (state of) pregnancy; ein hoher Schwur ( *Eid*),  
 a solemn (sacred) oath; (*Mar.*) hohe See, a high sea;  
 the offing; the main-sea; die hohe See haben, to have  
 sea-room; hoher Sinn, noble, generous mind; hoher  
 Sommer, midsummer; hohes Spiel, high play or  
 gambling; hoher Stand, dignity (*v.* hoher Rang); hohe  
 Statur, lofty stature; hohes Stift, *v.* Hochstift; eine hohe  
 Stimme, a high voice; hohe Stimmung, high tune; bei  
 hoher Strafe, under a heavy or grievous penalty; eine hohe  
 Stufe, a high degree; ein hoher Stil, a lofty style; eine  
 hohe Summe, a large sum; es ist hoher Tag, it is high or  
 broad day; ein hoher Tag, a high day, church-festival;  
 hohe Temperatur, high (degree of) temperature; hohe  
 Töne, high tones; (*fig.*) in (aus) einem hohen Tone  
 sprechen, to talk in a high strain, (*vulg.*) to talk big;  
 ein hohes Verbrechen, a heavy (serious, capital) offence;  
 ein hohes Vergnügen, a high, intellectual or mental  
 pleasure; hoher Verstand, *v.* Hochverstand; hoher Verstand,  
 superior understanding; in hohem Wachen, wide awake;  
 hohes Wasser, high water; (*Script.*) ich kam nicht mit  
 hohen Worten, oder hoher Weisheit, I came not with ex-  
 cellency of speech or of wisdom (*1. Cor.* 2. 1); hoher  
 Werth, high worth or value; höhere Wissenschaft, higher  
 branches of science; die hohe Woche, lent; hohe Worte,  
 high-sounding words; high words; hohe Würde, *v.* hoher  
 Rang; es ist hohe Zeit, it is high time; *adv.*, high, highly,  
 greatly, nobly; eminently; in a great degree; mightily,  
 extremely, very, much; gar zu -, much too high; far  
 too critical or subtle; das ist mir zu -, that's above  
 my reach; - achten, to set a high value on, to esteem  
 highly, to make much of; (*fig.*) es - anfangen, to  
 begin in a high strain; - angeschrieben stehen, to be in  
 high credit or favour (bei Einem, with one); Einem  
 etwas - anrechnen, to esteem a favour done one very  
 highly; - aufhorchen, to listen with great attention,  
 to listen with open mouth, to be all ears, to prick  
 up one's ears; eine Sache - aufnehmen, to take a thing  
 in good part, to attach much worth to it, to think  
 highly of it, to consider it as a particular favour; -  
 bieten, to bid high; es - bringen, to bring matters far;  
 at the best, at the furthest; - fallen, to fall from a  
 great height; ein Fest - feiern, to keep a festival in a  
 solemn manner; die Waare geht -, the article rises (in  
 price); ich darf beim Kauf nicht so - gehen, I dare not  
 give so much or go so high; die See geht -, the sea  
 runs high; (*fig.*) es geht bei ihnen - her, they live in  
 great style; they are keeping it up in high style; den  
 Kopf - halten, to carry a high head; wenn's - kommt,  
 at the furthest, at the highest, at the best, in the  
 best case; das wird Ihnen - zu stehen kommen, that will

cost you dear; (Ginen - leben lassen, to drink a person's health, to toast one; wir ließen die Damen - leben, we toasted the ladies; Ginen - loben, to praise one highly or greatly; (*Script.*) rochet nicht so - auf eure Gewalt, lift not up your horn on high (*Ps.* 75. 5); wenn man's - rechnet, at a high calculation; - reden, to speak hard words; das Herz schlägt -, the heart beats high; - und theuer schwören, to swear most positively; (*Mar.*) - beim Winde segeln, to sail close-hauled; (*fig.*) die Seiten - spannen, to make high pretensions; - spielen, to play high; (*fig.*) den Kopf, die Nase - tragen, to carry a high head, to be proud or arrogant; - hinaus wollen, to be aspiring, to aim at something beyond one's means.

**Hochachtbar**, *a.*, highly to be respected; most honourable.

**Hochachten**, *v. a. v.* under Hoch.

**Hochachtung**, *f.*, esteem, respect; seine - bezeigen, to pay one's respects (Ginen, to one).

**Hochachtungsvoll**, *a. & adv.*, most respectful; most respectfully, with great respect (am Schlusse eines Briefes).

**Hochadelig**, *a.*, most noble.

**Hochästig**, *a.*, high-branched, lofty.

**Hochäugig**, *a.* (*fig.*) proud, supercilious.

**Hochalpen**, *pl.*, name given to those mountains in Switzerland, which are seven to fourteen thousand feet high.

**Hochaltar**, *m.*, great or high altar.

**Hochalterig**, *a.*, *v.* Hochjahr.

**Hochamt**, *n.*, (*Cath. Relig.*) high or grand mass; das - halten, to officiate or perform public mass.

**Hochangefswollen**, *a.*, greatly swelled or swollen, high-swollen.

**Hochanschnlich**, *a.*, highly respectable, reputable, worthy, venerable.

**Hochasien**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) High Asia.

**Hochbegabt**, *a.*, high or highly gifted, of great parts.

**Hochbeglückend**, *a.*, making very blest or happy.

**Hochbeglückt**, *a.*, highly blest; most or very happy.

**Hochbegünstigt**, *a.*, highly favoured.

**Hochbeherzt**, *a.*, very courageous.

**Hochbeinig**, *a.*, high- or long-legged, long-shanked; (*fig.*) very expensive, exorbitant.

**Hochbejahrt**, *a.*, stricken in years, far in years, very old, aged, senile, decrepit.

**Hochbekümmert**, *a.*, highly or greatly concerned or grieved.

**Hochbelobt**, *a.*, highly praised.

**Hochbemastet**, *a.*, high-masted, having tall masts.

**Hochberühmt**, *a.*, high or highly renowned.

**Hochbeslagen**, *a.*, (*Sport*) big with young (trächtig).

**Hochbetagt**, *a.*, *v.* Hochbejahrt.

**Hochbetraut**, *a.*, holding an office or employment of trust.

**Hochbetrübt**, *a.*, deeply afflicted.

**Hochbewegt**, *a.*, greatly agitated (von der See, of the sea); (*fig.*) highly moved, moved to the inmost heart; high-wrought (Lebensjahr, passion).

**Hochblau**, *a.*, azure, light blue.

**Hochbootsmann**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) upper or first boat-swain.

**Hochbord**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) high deck.

**Hochbordschiff**, *n.*, (hochbordiges Schiff, *Mar.*) a ship of high board, a high-built ship, ship lying high out of the water.

**Hochbrüstig**, *a.*, having a high breast or chest, high-chested, high-breasted.

**Hochbunt**, *a.*, (*Com.*) high-mixed (Weizen, wheat).

**Hochbusig**, *a.*, full-breasted.

**Hochbero**, *pron.*, your.

**Hochdeutsch**, *a. & adv.*, high German (language); die Hochdeutschen, inhabitants of upper Germany.

**Hochdieselben**, *pron.*, you.

**Hochdruck**, *m.*, high pressure (an einer Dampfmaschine); (*Typ.*) printing in relief.

**Hochdruck(land)karte**, *f.*, relief chart, high-relief map.

**Hochdruckmaschine**, *f.*, (*Mech.*) high pressure or non-condensing engine.

**Hochebene**, *f.*, table-land, elevated plain, plateau.

**Hochedel**, *a.*, right noble; (Uv. -n. your worship, your honour.

**Hochedelgeboren**, *a.*, well and respectably born.

**Hochehrwürden**, (Uv. -), your reverence (as title).

**Hochehrwürdig**, *a.*, right reverend.

**Hoch eigen**, *a.*, (used of high personages for eigen) own; mit -er Hand, in, under or with his or her (the king's, queen's) own hand.

**Hochentzückt**, *a.*, ecstasied, ravished, in ecstasy, transported, highly delighted.

**Hocherfahren**, *a.*, highly skilled, of great experience.

**Hocherfreut**, *a.*, highly rejoiced, overjoyed.

**Hocherhaben**, *a.*, very lofty, sublime; (*Trchn.*) high relief, alto relievo.

**Hocherhoben**, *a.*, high-raised.

**Hocherleuchtet**, *a.*, highly enlightened.

**Hochersprißlich**, *a.*, highly useful or beneficial.

**Hocherstaunt**, *a.*, greatly astonished or amazed.

**Hocherwähnt**, *a.*, above mentioned (said of high personages).

**Hocherzürnt**, *a.*, very angry, highly incensed.

**Hochesche**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common ash (*Fraxinus excelsior*).

**Hochesahrend**, *a.*, high-flown, proud, haughty, imperious.

**Hochfarbig**, *a.*, high-coloured, having a strong, deep or glaring colour.

**Hochfeierlich**, *a.*, most solemn, solemn in a high degree.

**Hochfein**, *a.*, superfine.

**Hochflammend**, *a.*, high-flaming.

**Hochfliegen**, *n.*, soaring, towering.

**Hochfliegend**, *a.*, high-soaring; lofty, bombastic; -e Pläne habend, having grand or lofty designs, high-aimed.

**Hochflieger**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) common flying-fish (*Exocoetus volitans*).

**Hochflöte**, *f.*, (*Mus.*) flageolet.

**Hochfürstlich**, *a.*, illustrious, most serene; (Uv. -e Durchlaucht, your serene highness.

**Hochfüßig**, *a.*, high-footed (of horses).

**Hochgarn**, *n.*, (*Sport*) a large net for catching partridges, snipes, quails &c.

**Hochgeachtet**, *a.*, highly esteemed.

**Hochgeberde**, *f.*, high demeanour.

**Hochgebietend**, *a.*, high-commanding, invested with high command; -er Herr! dread lord! high and mighty lord!

**Hochgebirge**, *n.*, (chain of) high mountains; the highest part of a chain of mountains.

**Hochgebirgspalme**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the wine-palm (*Oenocarpus*).

**Hochgeboren**, *a.*, right honourable (title given to counts).

**Hochgebrüstet**, *a.*, *v.* Hochbrüstig.

**Hochgedacht**, *a.*, *v.* Hocherwähnt.

**Hochgeehrt**, *a.*, highly honoured.

Hochgefärbt, *a.*, v. Hochfarbig.  
 Hochgefühl, *n.*, high feeling; enthusiasm.  
 Hochgehend, *a.*, running high (v. d. See, of the sea).  
 Hochgeist, *m.*, v. Hochsinn.  
 Hochgeistig, *a.*, v. Hochsinnig.  
 Hochgelag, *n.*, banquet.  
 Hochgelehrt } *a.*, deeply learned, very learned.  
 Hochgelahrt }  
 Hochgelobt, *a.*, blessed; magnified (Jungfrau, Virgin).  
 Hochgeneigt, *a.*, highly favouring, most kind, most gracious.  
 Hochgenuß, *m.*, high enjoyment.  
 Hochgepriesen, *a.*, highly praised, greatly extolled.  
 Hochgericht, *n.*, (*Law*) supreme penal court or judicature; gallows, place of execution, scaffold, drop (Galgen, Richtstätte, Plattenstein).  
 Hochgerichtsherr, *m.*, lord invested with high jurisdiction.  
 Hochgeruch, *m.*, high smell.  
 Hochgesang, *m.*, ode, hymn.  
 Hochgeschätzt, *a.*, highly, much or most esteemed, highly valued, precious.  
 Hochgeschmack, *m.*, high taste, hautgout.  
 Hochgesegnet, *a.*, highly blessed.  
 Hochgesinnt, *a.*, high-minded.  
 Hochgespannt, *a.*, (*fig.*) immoderate; exaggerated; arrogant.  
 Hochgestellt, *a.*, high-placed, elevated in rank; ein -er Mann, a man of high standing.  
 Hochgestimmt, *a.*, of a high tone or tune; (*fig.*) lofty-spirited.  
 Hochgethürmt, *a.*, high-towered.  
 Hochgewachsen, *a.*, high-grown, tall.  
 Hochgewässer, *n.*, (*Mar.*) high water; freshets.  
 Hochgewalt, *f.*, superior power, sovereign power.  
 Hochgewild, *n.*, v. Hochwild.  
 Hochgewinn, *m.*, great advantage; v. Hochgenuß.  
 Hochgewitter, *n.*, v. Gewitter, Ungewitter.  
 Hochgewölbt, *a.*, high-arched.  
 Hochgewürzt, *a.*, high or highly seasoned; high-flavoured.  
 Hochgräflich, *a.*, of or belonging to a count, earl or lord; most noble.  
 Hochgraf, *m.*, (*prov.*) high judge; v. Reichsgraf.  
 Hochgrün, *a.*, of a vivid green.  
 Hochguder, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of loach (in the rivers of Surinam; Doppelaug, Hochgauer; Anableps).  
 Hochhalbgeschlagen, *a.*, (*Techn.*) high-coloured (said of gold leaves).  
 Hochhalbig, *a.*, high-necked, long-necked.  
 Hochhalten, *v. a.*, (*v. halten*) v. under Hoch.  
 Hochheilig, *a.*, most holy.  
 Hochheimer, *m.*, (*gen. -t*) Hock.  
 Hochher, *adv.*, from above; (*fig.*) of noble extraction.  
 Hochherzig, *a.*, high-minded, noble-minded, high-spirited, magnanimous; generous, proud (spirited); *adv.*, magnanimously.  
 Hochherzigkeit, *f.*, high-mindedness, magnanimity; generosity.  
 Hochholz, *n.*, top branches of a tree; cuttings (small branches cut off from the trunks of trees; Abraum).  
 Hochhorn, *n.*, (*Mus.*) hautboy.  
 Hochhornbläser, *m.*, player on the hautboy.  
 Hochhüftig, *a.*, high-haunched (Pferde, horses).  
 Hochjährig, *a.*, v. Hochjahr.  
 Hochkettig, *a.*, (*Weav.*) of the high warp; -e Teppiche, tapestry of the high warp.  
 Hochkirche, *f.*, high-church.

Hochklingend, *a.*, high-sounding, pompous, ostentatious.  
 Hochkraft, *f.*, superiority of power.  
 Hochkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common dill (Anethum graveolens).  
 Hochländer, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -en*) highlander, uplander, mountaineer.  
 Hochland, *n.*, highland, high country, upland.  
 Hochlautend, *a.*, v. Hochklingend.  
 Hochlehrer, *m.*, professor at a university.  
 Hochlehreramt, *n.* } professorship, office of a  
 Hochlehrerstelle, *f.* } professor.  
 Hochleite, *f.*, woody side (descent) of a mountain.  
 Hochleuchter, *m.*, (*Bot.*) serpent's garlic, wild broad garlic (Allermannsbarnisch; Allium victorialis).  
 Hochlicht, *n.*, (*Archit.*) lunette.  
 Hochlied, *n.*, v. Hochgesang.  
 Hochlithographie, *f.*, lithographic printing in high relief.  
 Hochlöblich, *a.*, very laudable; worshipful (title).  
 Hochmahl, *n.*, banquet.  
 Hochmastig, *a.*, (*Mar.*) high-masted, with lofty spars.  
 Hochmeister, *m.*, grand-master.  
 Hochmeisterthum, *n.*, grand-mastership.  
 Hochmesse, *f.*, high-mass.  
 Hochmögend, *a.*, high and mighty, high puissant; *Sw. -en!* your high mightinesses!  
 Hochmüthig, *a.*, high-minded, haughty, arrogant, insolent; proud; *adv.*, haughtily; proudly.  
 Hochmuth, *m.*, haughtiness, arrogance, pride, insolence; (*Prov.*) - kommt vor dem Falle, pride goeth before destruction, pride will have a fall.  
 Hochmuthsteufel, *m.*, haughty spirit, pride.  
 Hochnaßig, *a.*, (*fig.*) supercilious, contemptuous.  
 Hochnöthig, *a.*, highly necessary; very needful.  
 Hochnothpeinlich, *a.*, invested with the high criminal jurisdiction.  
 Hochoberlich } *a.*, issuing or proceeding from  
 Hochobrigkeitlich } the government or supreme authority.  
 Hochobrigkeit, *f.*, v. Obrigkeit.  
 Hochofen, *m.*, blast or smelting furnace (v. Hochofen).  
 Hochpflaster, *n.*, high pavement.  
 Hochpflicht, *f.*, paramount duty.  
 Hochpreislich, *a.*, most laudable, illustrious, meritorious.  
 Hochpriester, *m.*, v. Hochpriester.  
 Hochpurpurn, *a.*, purple-royal.  
 Hochrandig, *a.*, with or having a high border, high-bordered.  
 Hochrelief, *n.*, high relief.  
 Hochrosenroth, *a.*, of a bright rose-colour.  
 Hochroth, *a.*, deep or high red, vermilion, crimson; blowzy (im Gesichte).  
 Hochroth, *n.*, crimson, a deep bright or vivid red colour.  
 Hochrückig, *a.*, high-backed.  
 Hochrund, *a.*, convex.  
 Hochrundheit } *f.*, convexity.  
 Hochründe }  
 Hochschäftig, *a.*, (*Weav.*) of hautelico (v. Hochkettig) -er Stuhl, v. Hautelissenstuhl.  
 Hochschätzbar, *a.*, highly estimable or respectable.  
 Hochschägen, *v. a.*, v. under Hoch.  
 Hochschätzung, *f.*, high esteem, respect, estimation or reverence.  
 Hochschauer, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) v. Hochguder.  
 Hochschentelig, *a.*, with long thighs, long-thighed high-legged, high-hipped.

**Hoch'schmuck**, *m.*, *v.* Ornat.  
**Hoch'schneidig**, *a.*, deep-cutting (*tief einschneidend*).  
**Hoch'schollig**, *a.*, rich, fruitful (*Erdboden*).  
**Hoch'schüler**, *m.*, academician, collegian, student.  
**Hoch'schule**, *f.*, university, college; academy.  
**Hoch'schulterig**, *a.*, high-shouldered; having one shoulder higher than the other.  
**Hoch'schuß**, *m.*, shot in the air; (*Sport*) a shot that scrapes the back of the game shot at.  
**Hoch'schwanger**, *a.*, far advanced in pregnancy.  
**Hoch'schwellend**, *a.*, high-swelling.  
**Hoch'schwengel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) reedy fescue-grass (*Festuca arundinacea*).  
**Hoch'selig**, *a.*, late (*von verstorbenen Königen u.*); *der -e König*, his late majesty, the king of blessed memory.  
**Hoch'sinn**, *m.*, high sentiment, high-mindedness, magnanimity.  
**Hoch'sinnig**, *a.*, high-minded or spirited, magnanimous.  
**Hoch'sprecher**, *m.*, *v.* *Strossprecher*.  
**Hoch'stämmig**, *a.*, having a high stem or trunk, high-grown; *ein -er Wald*, a forest of tall or lofty trees.  
**Hoch'stappler**, *pl.*, (*vulg.*) fashionable swindlers.  
**Hoch'stift**, *n.*, chapter of a cathedral; archbishopric; bishopric.  
**Hoch'stiftskirche**, *f.*, cathedral, collegiate church.  
**Hoch'stimme**, *f.*, *v.* *Oberstimme*, *Discant*, *Sopran*.  
**Hoch'straße**, *f.*, highway, highroad, causeway.  
**Hoch'strebend**, *a.*, aspiring high.  
**Hoch'stück**, *n.*, (*Cook*) chine.  
**Hoch'stat**, *f.*, exploit (*v.* *Großthat*, *Heidenthat*).  
**Hoch'tönend**, *a.*, *v.* *Hochklingend*.  
**Hoch'trabend**, *a.*, high-trotting (*Pferd*, horse); (*fig.*) high-swollen, high-sounding, turgid, high-flown, bombastic, fustian (*Schreibart*, style); inflated, tumid, pompous, ranting; *das -e Wesen*, pomposity.  
**Hoch'traber**, *m.*, a high-trotting horse, a high-stepper, a rough goer or trotter.  
**Hoch'trächtig** } *a.*, great with young.  
**Hoch'tragend** }  
**Hoch'verbrechen**, *n.*, capital crime; *v.* *Hochverrath*; *Staatsverbrechen*.  
**Hoch'verdient**, *a.*, highly merited, of great merit.  
**Hoch'vermögend**, *a.*, very mighty.  
**Hoch'vernünftig**, *a.*, very sensible, very reasonable.  
**Hoch'verräther**, *m.*, one guilty of high treason; traitor.  
**Hoch'verrätherisch**, *a.*, treasonable (*Umtriebe*, practices).  
**Hoch'verrath**, *m.*, high treason.  
**Hoch'verständig**, *a.*, very or highly judicious, very wise.  
**Hoch'wache**, *f.*, mountain-watch.  
**Hoch'wacht**, *f.*, *v.* *Hochwarte*.  
**Hoch'wächter**, *m.*, watchman or sentry stationed on a mountain.  
**Hoch'wald**, *m.*, forest or wood of tall trees (grown from seed).  
**Hoch'warte**, *f.*, watch-tower on a mountain.  
**Hoch'wasser**, *n.*, high water, flood; freshes (*von Regenwasser entstanden*).  
**Hoch'wassermarke**, *f.*, high-tide mark (*am Ufer*).  
**Hoch'wasserstandsmesser**, *m.* } high water -mark,  
**Hoch'wasserstandszeichen**, *n.* } flood-mark.  
**Hoch'weg**, *m.*, highroad, causeway.  
**Hoch'weide**, *f.*, alp.  
**Hoch'weise**, *a.*, very or most wise.  
**Hoch'werth**, *a.*, most worthy, very or highly dear, highly valued, much esteemed, most precious.

**Hoch'wichtig**, *a.*, very or highly weighty or important.  
**Hoch'wild**, *n.*, higher sort of game, venison, red deer.  
**Hoch'wohlerwürden**, *v.* *Hochwürden*.  
**Hoch'wohlerwürdig**, *a.*, reverend.  
**Hoch'wohlgeboren**, *a.*, high and noble; right honourable; *Eu. -*, your honour, your worship, right honourable sir.  
**Hoch'würde**, *f.*, prelacy; *Eu. Hochwürden*, your reverence.  
**Hoch'würdig**, *a.*, highly venerable; right reverend (title); (*Cath. Relig.*) *das -e Gut*, the host; (*sup.*) *Hochwürdigst*, *a.*, most eminent; most reverent.  
**Hoch'zange**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) large tongs used in smelting furnaces.  
**Hochzeit**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) marriage, wedding, nuptials, bridal; - *machen*, to celebrate a wedding, to marry; wedding guests; (*obsol.*) time of festivity; solemnity, festival, (princely) banquet; (*Typ.*) double (*Doppelsatz*).  
**Hochzeitapfel**, *m.*, (*Pom.*) white paradise-apple (good winter-apple).  
**Hochzeitbett**, *n.*, bridal or nuptial bed.  
**Hochzeitbitter**, *m.*, a man employed to invite guests to a wedding.  
**Hochzeitbrief**, *m.*, letter of invitation to a wedding.  
**Hochzeiteremonien**, *pl.*, marriage ceremonies; hymeneal rites.  
**Hochzeiter**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -s; prov.*) bridegroom.  
**Hochzeiterin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen; prov.*) bride.  
**Hochzeitfadel**, *f.*, nuptial torch.  
**Hochzeitfeier**, *f.*, celebration of a wedding.  
**Hochzeitfest**, *n.*, nuptial festival, marriage- or wedding-feast.  
**Hochzeitgast**, *m.*, wedding-guest.  
**Hochzeitgebräuche**, *pl.*, sponsal rites.  
**Hochzeitgedicht**, *n.*, nuptial poem, epithalamium.  
**Hochzeitgevränge**, *n.*, nuptial pomp.  
**Hochzeitgesang**, *m.*, *v.* *Hochzeittied*.  
**Hochzeitgeschenk**, *n.*, nuptial or wedding present.  
**Hochzeitgewand**, *n.*, marriage-dress, bridal dress.  
**Hochzeitgott**, *m.*, (*Myth.*) Hymen.  
**Hochzeithaus**, *n.*, house in which a wedding is celebrated.  
**Hochzeitkleid**, *n.*, wedding-garment, dress or gown; *pl. -er*, wedding-clothes.  
**Hochzeitkranz**, *m.*, bridal garland, nuptial wreath.  
**Hochzeitkuchen**, *m.*, bride-cake.  
**Hochzeitleute**, *pl.*, wedding-guests.  
**Hochzeitlich**, *a.*, nuptial, sponsal, wedding. . .  
**Hochzeitlied**, *n.*, nuptial song.  
**Hochzeitmäßig**, *a.*, becoming or appertaining to a wedding; *v.* *Hochzeitlich*.  
**Hochzeitmahl**, *n.*, wedding-dinner, meal or supper.  
**Hochzeitnacht**, *f.*, wedding-night.  
**Hochzeitshmaus**, *m.*, wedding-feast or banquet.  
**Hochzeitshmuck**, *m.*, bridal ornaments.  
**Hochzeitstag**, *m.*, wedding-day, marriage-day.  
**Hochzeitтанz**, *m.*, wedding-dance.  
**Hochzeitvater**, *m.*, bride's father; man who pays the expenses of another's wedding.  
**Hochzeitwein**, *m.*, wine given at a wedding-feast.  
**Hochzeitwoche**, *f.*, first week of the honey-moon.  
**Hoch'zuehrend** } *a.*, much or most esteemed,  
**Hoch'zuverehrend** } highly honoured.  
**Hoch**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e & Hödt; dim. Hödden, Hödelein; prov.*) shed, cot; a heap or lot of things put or of persons crowded together; *n.*, (*Mar.*) a cot or pen on board for living animals; - *zu Masten* (*am Ufer*), mastpond; *Schweif-*, the foremast part of the ship between the stem and the forecastle.

**Hod'e**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Agric.*) heap of sheaves (Randel); zu or in -n setzen, to set or put in heaps; gleanings of corn tied up together; (*prov.*, *vulg.*) back.

**Hod'eln**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Hoden; hinten) to take or carry on one's back.

**Hod'en**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to sit on another's back; to cower, to squat (lauern, auf den Fersen sitzen); (*vulg.*) to be idle, to continue sitting in the same place; immer zu Hause -, to sit always at home, never to go or stir out; *v. a.*, to take upon the back (auf den Rücken nehmen und tragen); to set (up) in heaps (das Getreide, the sheaves).

**Hod'enblatt**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common butcher's broom, knee-holly (stacheliger Mäusedorn, Rhytidorn, milde Myrte, Brustschwurz, Brustkraut; *Ruscus aculeatus*).

**Hod'er**, *m.*, (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -) one who puts up sheaves; (*vulg.*) one who sits always at home or never goes out, a stay-at-home (*v.* Stubenhöcker).

**Hod'o**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Felle.

**Hod'e**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n)

**Hod'en**, *m.*, (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -) } (*dim.* Hödchen, Hödlein; *Anat.*) testicle, stone; dowcets (bei Hirschen); nutmegs (bei Stieren); zu den - n gehörig, testicular.

**Hodege'fß** } *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the guidance or introduc-  
**Hodege'til** } tion to the studies pursued at college.

**Hodeget'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) guide, instructor.

**Hodege'tisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) introductory, preliminary (to studies).

**Hod'enaufhebemuskel**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) cromaster.

**Hod'enausröftung**, *f.*, castration.

**Hod'enbruch**, *m.*, (*Surg.*) rupture of the scrotum, scrotocoele, scrotal hernia, oscheocoele.

**Hod'enenzündung**, *f.*, (*Med.*) orchitis, inflammation of the scrotum.

**Hod'enförmig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) testiculato.

**Hod'engeschwulst**, *f.*, (*Surg.*) tumour of the scrotum, oscheocoele.

**Hod'enhaut**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) dartos.

**Hod'enkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) orchis, dogstone (Orchis).

**Hod'enkrebs**, *m.*, (*Med.*) cancer of the scrotum.

**Hod'enlos**, *a.*, without testicles.

**Hod'enmarkschwamm**, *m.*, (*Surg.*) pulpy testicle, pulpy disease.

**Hod'ensack**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) scrotum, purse.

**Hod'ensackabtragung**, *f.*, (*Surg.*) extirpation of the scrotum.

**Hod'ensackbruch**, *m.*, (*Surg.*) *v.* Hodenbruch.

**Hod'ensackförmig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) scrotiform.

**Hod'enschwamm**, *m.*, (*Med.*) fungus on the testicles.

**Hod'enwasserfucht**, *f.*, (*Med.*) hydrocele (a dropsy of the vaginal coat of the scrotum).

**Hodome'ter**, *m.*, (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -; *gr. w.*) odometer (*v.* Wegmesser); pedometer, road-measure.

**Hodome'trisch**, *a.*, according to the odometer or road-measure.

**Höd'lich**, *adv.* highly, greatly, mightily; grievously.

**Höd'sel**, *n.*, (*gen.* -t; *Techn.*) anything put under another for the purpose of raising it.

**Höd'st**, *adv.* most, at the most, very, extremely, in the highest degree; der, die Höd'stbesteuer, the highest tax-payer, principal tax-bearer; - gemein, grossly vulgar; - glücklich, most happy; - interessant, extremely interesting; - reinlich, excruciating; - schädlich, highly noxious or injurious.

**Höd'st(e)**, *a.*, (*sup. of Höch, q. v.*) highest, uppermost; utmost, extreme; die - Ehrenstelle, the highest pitch of honour; die - Noth, the utmost necessity, last extremity; es ist mit ihnen auf's Höd'ste gekommen, they are

reduced to the last extremity; die - Mittelmäßigkeit, summit of mediocrity; im - n Grade, in the highest degree, superlatively, extremely, excessively, exceedingly; auf's - zum - n, -ns, at best, at the most; wenn es auf's Höd'ste kommt, at best, when all comes to all.

**Höd'stenß**, *adv.*, *v.* under Höd'st(e).

**Höd'er**, *m.*, (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -; *dim.* Höderchen, Höderlein) inequality, round or swelling prominence, protuberance; knob (im Felde); hump, hunch, humpback (auf dem Rücken); bunch (bei Kamelen, of camels); einen - haben, to be hunch- or humpbacked; (*Script.*) ich will die - eben machen, I will make the crooked places straight (*Is.* 55. 2); *v.* Höder; Stubenhöcker; *v.* Höler.

**Höd'erartig**, *a.*, *v.* Hödericht, Höderig.

**Höd'erchen**, *n.*, (*dim. of Höder*) a little hump; (*Bot.*) tubercle.

**Höd'erchenförmig** } *a.*, (*Bot.*) tubercular, tuber-

**Höd'erförmig** } culous.

**Höd'erflügel**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) the humpbacked beetle (*Scarabaeus tuberculatus*).

**Höd'erhaft**, *a.*, *v.* Hödericht, Höderig.

**Höd'erhuhn**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Felle.

**Höd'ericht**, *a.*, rugged, like bunches; (*Bot.*) tuberculated, gibbous; *adv.*, ruggedly; (*Script.*) das Höderichte, crooked things (*Is.* 42. 16); der - ist, crookbacked (*Lev.* 31. 20).

**Höd'erig**, *a.*, uneven, rough; hunchbacked (bucklig).

**Höd'chen**, *n.*, (*dim. of Hof, q. v.*) small court(-yard); (*Med.*) small circle, areole.

**Höd'elei'** } *f.*, court-like attention, court-compli-

**Höd'erei'** } ment, flattery.

**Höd'eln**, *v. n.*, to pay court (to), to court (einer Dame, a lady; *n. u.*).

**Höd'lich**, *a. & adv.*, courtly, court-like; fawning.

**Höd'ler**, *m.*, (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -) *v.* Höfling; adherent of the court-party.

**Höd'lich**, *a.*, courteous, courtly, civil (Benehmen, Betragen, behaviour); polite, gallant (artig); obliging (gefällig, verbindlich); genteel; flattering (*n. u.*); *adv.*, courteously, civilly; politely, in a polite manner; obligingly; genteelly.

**Höd'lichkeit**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) courteousness, courtesy, civility (of manners); good manners (Ebensart); politeness; genteelness; act of civility or kindness, civilities, compliments.

**Höd'lichkeitsbezeugung**, *f.*, mark or show of politeness, civility.

**Höd'lichkeitsbrief**, *m.*, letter of courtesy.

**Höd'lichkeitsphrase**, *f.*, complimentary phrase.

**Höd'ling**, *m.*, (*gen.* -et; *pl.* -e; *cont.*) courtier, courtling.

**Höd'(e)ner**, *f.*, *v.* Hüfner.

**Höd't**, *n.*, (*gen.* -et) foreland, point of land.

**Höd'ganit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) natrolite.

**Höd'he**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) height (einer Sache, of a thing), elevation (above the surface); highness, dearness (des Preises, of the price); summit, top, pitch (Gipfel); high degree or standing; any high place; (*pl.* -n) heights, mountains, hills; (*Script.*) ich will Wasserflüsse auf den - n öffnen, I will open rivers in high places (*Is.* 41. 18); das Volk hat heute zu erfem auf der -, there is a sacrifice of the people to day in the high place; (*Typ.*) depth (eines Schriftzeichens, of a letter); (*Astron.*) altitude (eines Sterns, of a star), elevation (des Poles, of the pole); die - nehmen, to make an observation of the sun's altitude; (*fig.*) height, loftiness; rank (hoher Rang); highness; (*Milit.*) depth, (*Mar.*) - des Meeres, main sea, offing; auf der - einer Insel, eines Ortes sein, to be in the latitude of an island, of a place, to stand off a place; auf der - von Port-

mouth, off Portsmouth; die - von einem Kap or Berggebirge haben, to weather a cape; auf gleiche - erheben, to raise to a level (with . . .); in die -, up, upwards, on high, aloft; in der -, aloft, on high; Ehre sei Gott in der -! glory be to God on high! gerade in die-, straight, perpendicularly or vertically upward; aus der -, from on high; in die - gehen, to rise, to be on the advance, to be looking up (von Preisen, Waaren, of the price, goods); in die - setzen, to set aloft; in die - steigen, to rise, to mount, to ascend; to soar; in die - richten, to raise (die Augen, one's eyes; v. Aufrichten); den Kopf in die - richten, to hold up one's head; den Kopf in die - werfen, to toss up one's head.

Hö'hen, v. a. & refl., v. Erhöhen.

Hö'henkreis, m., (Astron.) almacantar, almacantar's staff, astrolabe, Jacob's staff; instrument for measuring altitudes; (Geom.) the odolite.

Hö'henmaß, n., (Techn.) watchmaker's quadrant.

Hö'henmesser, m., v. Höhenkreis.

Hö'henmesskunst, f., (Geom.) altimetry (the art of ascertaining altitudes by trigonometrical principles).

Hö'henmessung, f., the act of measuring altitudes.

Hö'henrauch, m., (Phys.) thick, yellow fog.

Hö'henverhältniß, n., proportion of altitude; (Mus.) interval.

Hö'henzirkel, m., v. Höhenkreis.

Hö'hepunkt, m., height, climax, zenith.

Hö'her, a., (comp. of hoch, q. v.) higher; upper; superior; - sein als . . ., to overtop; die - t Geburt, superiority of birth; ein Höhergebot (n.), advance, outbidding, overbidding; (Mar.) nicht -! keep her full!

Hö'hle, f., (pl. -n) hollow, hole, cavity, pit; cavern, cave; den; cover, kennel (von Füchsen, of foxes); burrow (von Kaninchen, of rabbits); grotto; den (von Räubern, of robbers); (Techn. & Anat.) socket.

Hö'hlen, v. a., to hollow; to excavate; pp. & a., gehöhlet, v. Hohl.

Hö'hlenbewohner, m., troglodyte.

Hö'hlenente, f., (Ornith.) v. Brandente.

Hö'hleneule, f., (Ornith.) burrowing owl (Strix [otus]-cunicularia).

Hö'hengyps, m., (Geogn.) granular gypsum.

Hö'hentalf } m., (Min.) dropstone (Tropfstein).

Hö'hentalfstein }

Hö'hlentaube, f., (Ornith.) v. Feldtaube.

Hö'hlentempel, m., cave-temple.

Hö'hl'er, m., excavator; (prov.) deep cellar; -bier (n.), v. Lagerbier.

Hö'hl'ig, a., having hollows or pits, cavernous, full of caverns.

Hö'hlung, f., (pl. -en) hollowing, excavating (Höhl-machen); excavation, cavity, hollow, pit (Höhle); hollowness (Hohlsein).

Hö'hen, v. a. & n., (used with haben) to scorn, to scoff, to jeer (at), to sneer (at), to mock, to insult, to deride.

Hö'her, m., (gen. -t; pl. -) scorner, scoffer, mocker, derider.

Hö'herer, f., (pl. -en) scoffing, scorn, jeering, derision, mockery.

Hö'hnisch, a., sneering, jeering, scornful, mocking, derisive, insulting, contumelious; mit -em Blicke, with a scornful eye; adv., scornfully, scoffingly &c.; - lächeln, v. Höhnlächeln.

Hö'bung, f., v. Anhöhe.

Hö'le (gen. & pl. -n) } m., higgler, huckster, re-  
Hö'ler (gen. -t; pl. -) } tailor (of small articles),  
market-man.

Hö'len } v. n., (used with haben) to higgler, to  
Hö'lern } huckster.

Hö'lerer, f., (pl. -en) higgling, retailing.

Hö'lerfrau, f., huckstress, a woman selling by retail in the streets.

Hö'lergemäß, a., v. Hölermäßig.

Hö'lerin, f., (pl. -nen) v. Hölerfrau.

Hö'lertram, m., huckster's trade; v. Hölerwaare.

Hö'lerladen, m., huckster's shop.

Hö'lermäßig, a. & adv., huckster-like, low, billingsgate.

Hö'lersalz, n., salt sold by retail.

Hö'lerwaare, f., huckster's goods, articles of small retailers.

Hö'lerweib, n., v. Hölerfrau.

Hö'lin, f., (pl. -nen) v. Hölerin.

Hö'ld'ling, m., (gen. -t, -es; pl. -e) friend, protector (s. u.).

Hö'lle, f., hell, place of torment; hot place of a furnace; chimney corner; (Mar.) v. Hell, n.; (Tail.) hell; in die - werfen, to cabbage; in der - geboren, erzeugt, hell-born, hell-bred; zur - fahren, in die - kommen, to go to hell; - und Erde aufbieten, to move heaven and earth; zur - gehörig, infernal; (fig.) Einem die - heiß machen, to put a person in a great fear, (vulg.) to put one in a dreadful (hellish) funk or stew.

Hö'llenangst, f., utmost anxiety, mortal fright; a., v. Höllebang.

Hö'llenantlitz, n., hideous face.

Hö'llenbang, a. & adv., (vulg.) in a dreadful state of anxiety or in a mortal fright.

Hö'llenbeherrscher, m., prince of hell or hades, Satan, Pluto.

Hö'llenbrand, m., flame of hell; tortures of hell; (fig. vulg.) hell-rake.

Hö'llenbrüde, f., alsirat (of the Mahomedans).

Hö'llenbrühe, f., hell-broth (a composition for infernal purposes).

Hö'llenbrut, f., hellish crew.

Hö'llenbündniß, n. } infernal alliance.

Hö'llenbund, m. }

Hö'lendrache, m., the devil; v. Bandwurm; (fig. vulg.) shrew, tormagant.

Hö'lensfahrt, f., Christ's descent into hell.

Hö'lenfeuer, n. } flame of hell, hell-fire.

Hö'lenflamme, f. }

Hö'lenfluß, m., infernal river, river of hell.

Hö'lenfürst, m., prince of hell or of darkness, Satan.

Hö'lengeboren, a., hell-born.

Hö'lengegend, f., infernal region.

Hö'lenger, m., hell-kite.

Hö'lengeist, m., infernal spirit.

Hö'lengestank, m., hellish stench, infernal or cursed stink.

Hö'lengezücht, n., v. Höllebrut.

Hö'lengöttin, f., (Myth.) Proserpine.

Hö'lengott, m., (Myth.) Pluto, Dis.

Hö'lenheer, n., infernal army or host, hell's host.

Hö'lenheiß, a., (fig.) infernally or hellish hot.

Hö'lenhitze, f., (fig.) infernal heat.

Hö'lenhund, m., (Myth.) Cerberus, hell-hound.

Hö'lenkind, n., child of hell.

Hö'lenkraft, f., power of hell or of the evil (principle).

Hö'lenkunst, f., (pl. Höllekünste) hellish art; pl. infernal practices or tricks.

Hö'lenleben, n., (fig.) hellish life.

Hö'lenloch, n., dreadful gulph; infernal abode.

Hö'lenmacht, f., power of hell or darkness.

Hö'lenmarter, f., v. Höllestrutz.

Hö'lenmaschine, f., infernal machine; torpedo.



**Höllengebirg**, *f.*, v. Höllenschmerz.  
**Höllengebirger**, *m.*, porter of hell.  
**Höllengebirge**, *f.*, gate of hell.  
**Höllengebirg**, *m.*, pool or pit of hell.  
**Höllengebirg**, *m.*, infernal project.  
**Höllengebirg**, *f.*, torments of hell.  
**Höllengebirg**, *m.*, jaws of hell.  
**Höllengebirg**, *n.*, infernal kingdom, the kingdom of hell.  
**Höllengericht**, *m.*, judge of hell, Minos.  
**Höllengericht**, *m.*, infernal gulph, the jaws of hell.  
**Höllengericht**, *m.*, pains of hell, hell-torments; (*fig.*) excruciating pain.  
**Höllengericht**, *m.*, (*Surg. & Pharm.*) lunar caustic, lapis infernalis, caustic stone.  
**Höllengericht**, *f.*, punishment of hell.  
**Höllengericht**, *f.*, way or road to hell.  
**Höllengericht**, *f.* } v. Höllengericht.  
**Höllengericht**, *m.* }  
**Höllengericht**, *m.*, v. Höllengericht.  
**Höllengericht**, *adv.*, towards hell, hellward.  
**Höllengericht**, *f.*, fury or rage of hell; (*fig.*) great-fury or rage.  
**Höllengericht**, *m.*, influence of evil spirits over men.  
**Höllengericht**, *a.*, hellish, infernal, (*also fig.*) diabolical, in the highest degree wicked, abominable, detestable; torrisio (erschrecklich); eine -e Bande, a hellish crew; das -e Feuer, hell-fire; (*Med.*) erysipelas, St. Anthony's fire; die -en Mächte, the powers of hell.  
**Höllengericht**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common holly (Hülse, Stechpalme; Ilex aquifolium).  
**Höllengericht**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wild apple, crab (Pyrus malus sylvestris).  
**Höllengericht**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to taste of the wood (v. Wein, of wine).  
**Höllengericht**, *a.*, of wood, wooden; das -e Haus, frame house; das -e Wesen, awkwardness, clumsiness; (*fig.*) wooden; clumsy, stiff, dull, awkward, coarse; flat (von Tönen); harsh and hollow; husky (von der Stimme).  
**Höllengericht**, *m.*, v. Höllengericht.  
**Höllengericht**, *a.*, audible; that may be heard; *adv.*, audibly.  
**Hören**, *v. a.*, *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. refl.*, to hear; to give ear, to lend one's ear, to hearken, to listen (zuhören); v. Erhören; (*fig.*) to hear, to learn, to be told; to conceive, to understand (verstehen); to see, to look (nachsehen, nachforschen); to obey, to follow (gehörchen); (statt gehören) to belong to; to be proper; schwer or hart -, to be hard of hearing; ich habe gehört, I have learnt, I have been told (ich habe sagen hören); ich hörte ihn rufen, I heard him call or I heard him called; Einen kommen -, to hear a person come or coming; an . . . -, to hear by . . . ; an (*more usual auf*) diesem Ohre höre ich nicht, with this ear I hear nothing or I am deaf; auf . . . -, to listen, to pay attention to, to heed, to mind . . . ; der Hund hört auf den Namen Hector, the dog answers to the name of Hector; auf . . . -, to hear, learn, conclude from . . . ; nach jedem Gespräch hin -, to mind every tittle-tattle; ich werde nach . . . -. I shall make enquiries about . . . ; vor Lärm sein eigen Wort nicht -, for noise not to be able to hear one's own word; wir werden -, we shall see; sich - lassen (sprechen, vernehmen lassen), to speak, to be heard; er hört sich gar zu gern, he is too fond of hearing himself speak; das läßt sich -, that's worth hearing; there's some reason in what is said, what is said is worthy of attention or consideration; die Dame hat eine schöne Stimme, es ist zu bedauern, daß sie sich so selten -

läßt, the lady has a fine voice, it is a pity that she so seldom sings (in public, before company); einen Buchstaben - lassen, to sound a letter; ich muß -, wer da ist, I must go and look who is there; er hat lange Nichts von sich - lassen, he has been silent for a long time; laß dann und wann von dir -, let us hear from you now and then; man hat nie etwas von ihm gehört, he has never been heard of; ich habe es von ihm selbst gehört, I have it from his own mouth; - Sie doch! I say! (*Acad.*) bei einem Professor -, to study under a professor, to attend his lectures; welchen Prediger - Sie? what preacher do you (go to) hear? man hört nichts Neues, there is no news stirring; (*Prov.*) wer nicht - will, muß fühlen, he who will not hear advice must suffer.

**Hörersagen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) hearsay; vom -, by hearsay; ich habe es vom -, I speak on hearsay.

**Hörer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) } hearer, auditor.  
**Hörerin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) }

**Hörerschaft**, *f.*, (*coll.*) auditory, hearers.

**Hörerschaft**, *m.*, v. Hörsaal.

**Hörerschaft**, *a.*, belonging to (gehörig); (in comp.) hearing; (*obsol.*) v. Folgsam; (*prov.*) audible.

**Hörerschaft**, *pl.*, bondmen.

**Hörerschaft**, *f.*, the quality of belonging to.

**Hörerschaft**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) service-tree (Glibberbaum; Pyrus torminalis).

**Hörerschaft**, *f.*, v. Hörerschaft; Herliche.

**Hörerschaft**, *f.*, v. Hörerschaft.

**Hörerschaft**, *n.*, medium or means of hearing.

**Hörerschaft**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e; dim. of Horn, q. v.*) little horn, cornicle; (*fig.*) in Jemandes - blasen, mit Einem in ein - blasen, to act in concert with one.

**Hörerschaft**, *v. a.*, to provide with horns, to cornute; *pp. & a.*, gehört, *q. v.*; *v. n. & refl.*, (*prov.*) to butt (with the horns; mit Hörerschaft stoßen).

**Hörerschaft** } *a.*, of horn, horny, horn . . .  
**Hörerschaft** }

**Hörerschaft**, *pl. of Horn, q. v.*

**Hörerschaft**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cornel-tree, dogwood, cornelian cherry-tree (Kornelrösche; Cornus mascula).

**Hörerschaft**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) v. Hörerschaft.

**Hörerschaft**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) horned owl (Strix otus).

**Hörerschaft**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) medick (Schneckenflee; Medicago).

**Hörerschaft**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the crested titmouse (Haubenneise; Parus cristatus).

**Hörerschaft**, *m.*, sound of horns or bugles.

**Hörerschaft**, *m.*, (*Log.*) dilemma.

**Hörerschaft**, *f.*, horn-top.

**Hörerschaft**, *m.*, cow-knob (iron button for the tops of cows' horns).

**Hörerschaft**, *a.*, (*fig. vulg.*) horn-mad.

**Hörerschaft**, *m.*, (*vulg.*) cuckold, cornute.

**Hörerschaft**, *a.*, cornigerous.

**Hörerschaft**, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) auditory nerves.

**Hörerschaft**, *n.*, hearingtrumpet, ear-trumpet, auricular tube; (*Med.*) stethoscope (zum Auskultiren).

**Hörerschaft**, *m.*, auditory; lecture-room; audit-house.

**Hörerschaft**, *f.*, hearsay, report, rumour.

**Hörerschaft**, *n.*, v. Hörsaal.

**Hörerschaft**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) dogwood (rother Hornstrauch; Cornus sanguinea).

**Hörerschaft**, *m.*, v. Hörerschaft.

**Hörerschaft**, *f.*, reach of the ear or hearing, earshot.

**Hörerschaft**, *pl.*, instruments to facilitate hearing; (*vulg.*) the ears.

**Hörerschaft**, *m.*, v. Hörsaal.

**Hörerschaft**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e; dim. of Höschen*) small brooches.

**Hof**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*er*; *pl.* Höfe; *dim.* Höfchen, Höflein) an area fenced or walled in; yard, courtyard (hinter'm Hause); garden (Garten); farm (with the buildings &c.); estate; country-house, manor-house, seat (Landgut); persons belonging to, residing in or dwelling on the estate &c.; court, residence, palace (eines Fürsten); court, household (Hofstaat); (*Opt.*) corona; (*Phys. & Anat.*) halo (um die Sonne or den Mond); (*Med.*) areole (um Blattern &c.); circle (um die Augen, die Brustwarze &c.); bei or am -*t*, at court; - halten, to reside at, to keep court; an den - gehen, to go to court; bei -*e* etwas gelten, to be great at court; (*fig.*) einer Person den - machen, to pay one's court to a person; einer Dame den - machen, to pay one's addresses to a lady; to be particularly attentive to a lady.

**Hofacker**, *m.*, field belonging to a farm or estate.

**Hofadvokat** } *m.*, court-advocate, segeant at law.

**Hofanwalt** }

**Hofagent**, *m.*, court-agent.

**Hofamt**, *n.*, court-employment; office in the royal (in a prince's) household.

**Hofapotheke**, *f.*, apothecary's shop or dispensary attached to the court.

**Hofapotheker**, *m.*, apothecary to the court.

**Hofarbeit**, *f.*, work done for the court; work done for the lord of the manor.

**Hofarbeiter**, *m.*, one who works for the court, court-workman.

**Hofart**, *f.*, manner of the court, court-manners, court-etiquette.

**Hofartigkeit**, *f.*, urbanity, politeness, courtliness, elegance of manners.

**Hofarzt**, *m.*, court-physician.

**Hofbäcker**, *m.*, baker to the court.

**Hofbäckerei**, *f.*, bakery attached to the court.

**Hofbauamt**, *n.*, prince's board of works.

**Hofbauer**, *m.*, serf.

**Hofbeamte**, *m.*, officer in a prince's household, a person in office about the court.

**Hofbediente**, *m.*, court-servant.

**Hofbedienung**, *f.*, *v.* Hofamt.

**Hofbefehl**, *m.*, order from the court.

**Hofbefreit**, *a.*, patronized by the court.

**Hofbescheid**, *m.*, decision or answer from the court; polite but evasive answer.

**Hofbibliothek**, *f.*, library of the court.

**Hofbibliothekar**, *m.*, court-librarian.

**Hofbier**, *n.*, very good beer.

**Hofbrauch**, *m.*, court-usage or custom, court-etiquette.

**Hofbrod**, *n.*, bread for the court; (*fig.*) - essen, to be in the service of the court, of a prince or king.

**Hofbuchdrucker**, *m.*, printer to the court.

**Hofbuchhändler**, *m.*, bookseller to the court.

**Hofbühne**, *f.*, *v.* Hoftheater.

**Hofburg**, *f.*, prince's palace or residence.

**Hofcabale**, *f.*, court-intrigue.

**Hofcapellan**, *m.* } Hofkaplan.

**Hofcapelle**, *f.* } *v.* Hofkapelle.

**Hofcasse**, *f.*, *v.* Hofkaffe.

**Hofcavalier**, *m.*, courtier; lord in waiting.

**Hofceremoniell**, *n.*, *v.* Hofbrauch, Hofstille.

**Hofcirkel**, *m.*, *v.* Hofstiel.

**Hofcompliment**, *n.*, court-compliment, court-flattery.

**Hofconcert**, *n.*, court-concert.

**Hofconditor**, *m.*, confectioner to the court.

**Hofd**, *n.*, (*gen. & pl.* -*en*; *Mar.*) *v.* Haupt.

**Hofdame**, *f.*, lady at court; lady of honour (der Königin, to the queen).

**Hofdegen**, *m.*, dress-sword.

**Hofdichter**, *m.*, post-laureate.

**Hofdiener**, *m.*, court-officer or servant.

**Hofdienst**, *m.*, court-service; office at court; in -*en* stehen, to be in the service of the court; soeage (Frohndienst).

**Hofeinkäufer**, *m.*, purveyor to the court.

**Hofsen**, *v. a.*, (*obsol.*) to receive in one's house; *v. n.*, to keep court, to reside.

**Hofetat**, *m.*, civil-list.

**Hofetiquette**, *f.*, court-etiquette, court-ceremony.

**Hoffähig**, *a.*, having the right to appear at court.

**Hoffähigkeit**, *f.*, right of admission to or of presentation at court.

**Hoffärtig**, *a.*, proud, haughty, arrogant, insolent; ostentatious, pompous; *adv.*, proudly, arrogantly, insolently; ostentatiously.

**Hoffaktor**, *m.*, court-factor.

**Hoffarbe**, *f.*, court-colour, court-livery.

**Hoffart** } *f.*, pride, haughtiness; arrogance, in-

**Hoffarth** } solence; ostentation, pomp.

**Hoffen**, *v. a. & n.*, (used with haben) to hope; to hope for (auf and *obsol.* with *genitive*; *Script.* wie kann man des -, das man siehet? for what a man seeth, why doth he yet hope for? *Rom.* 8. 24); to look for, wait for or in expectation of; ich hoffte auf Licht und es kommt Finsterniß. I waited for light and there came darkness (*Job* 30. 26); to expect from (von); to trust or confide (auf, in), to place confidence (auf, in); es steht (ist) zu -, it is to be hoped; ich will nicht -, daß . . . let me not hope that . . . ; ich will nicht -, daß er krank ist, I hope he is not ill; es ist nicht mehr zu -. 'tis past hope; man hofft, so lange man lebt, while there's life, there's hope; (*Sport*) in eating to stand suddenly still and look about (said of stags); der, die Hoffende, hooper, expecter, expectant.

**Hoffen**, *n.*, hoping, expecting; (*Prov.*) - und Harren macht Menschen zum Narren, (*anal.*) blighted hope will often drive one to despair; -*smüde* (*a.*), tired of hoping; despairing.

**Hoffentlich**, *adv.*, that may be hoped for; it is to be hoped, I hope, I trust; I hope for.

**Hofffer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -*n*) hooper, one who hopes.

**Hofffest**, *n.*, court-day, gala-day, gala.

**Hoffmann's Tropfen**, *pl.*, (*Pharm.*) Hoffmann's drops (sulphuric ether).

**Hoffnung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*) hope; expectation; hope (the person or thing hoped for, who or which gives hope, on whom or which hopes are rested); es ist -, viel -, keine -, nur schwache, geringe - da or vorhanden, there is much, no, but faint or little hope; es ist keine - mehr, 'tis past all hope; keine - mehr haben, to be out of hope; das sind leere, eitle, thörichte, ungegründete, grundlose -*en*, these are empty, vain, foolish, ungrounded, groundless hopes; die - ist dahin, verloren, gescheitert, verschwunden, erloschen, schlaggeschlagen, in den Brunnen gefallen, zu Wasser geworden, (*Script.*) ausgefahren, hopes are over, lost, dispelled, disappointed, wrecked, (*Script.*) gone (*Acts.* 16. 19); die - steht fest, the hope remains firm, unshaken; die - aufgeben, fahren lassen, verlieren, to give up, to resign, to lose hope; Einem, sich -*en* machen, to induce one to hope, to indulge hopes; sich -*en* machen auf . . . ; to hope for . . . ; to be in hopes of getting . . . ; Einem alle -*nehmen*, benehmen, rauben, abschneiden, to deprive one of all hope; die höchsten -*en* übertreffen, to exceed the most sanguine hopes or expectations; der - sein, to be in hope or expectation; der - leben, to live in hopes, to hope; große -*en* haben, to be in great hopes, to entertain great hopes or expectations; guter - sein, to be

of good cheer; (*fam.*) to be in the family way, to be as ladies wish to be, who love their lords; sich einer - hingeben, to indulge a hope; ich habe mich in meinen -en betrogen, I have been disappointed in my hopes; Einen mit leeren -en abpeifen, to amuse a person with fair promises; zu den schönsten -en berechtigen, to bid fair; - schöpfen, to hope, to be in hopes.

**Hoffnungslos**, *a.*, hopeless, past (all) hope, despairing, unpromising; *adv.*, hopelessly, without hope.

**Hoffnungslosigkeit**, *f.*, hopelessness, despair.

**Hoffnungsreich**, *a.*, hopeful, full of hope.

**Hoffnungsschein**

**Hoffnungsschimmer** } *m.*, ray of hope.

**Hoffnungstrahl** }

**Hoffnungsvoll**, *a.*, hopeful, full of hope; promising (Jüngling, youth), bidding fair, entitling to hope; *adv.*, hopefully.

**Hofffolge**, *f.*, obligation of following the court on certain occasions; obligation of performing soage.

**Hofffourier**, *m.*, court-messenger; marshal.

**Hofffräulein**, *n.*, maid of honour.

**Hofffreiheit**, *f.*, rights or privileges of a court; right or privilege granted by the court; district enjoying privileges from the court.

**Hofffreund**, *m.*, friend at court; court-friend.

**Hofffreundschaft**, *f.*, friends at court; (*fig.*) false friendship.

**Hofffütterung**, *f.*, *v.* Stallfütterung.

**Hoffgebrauch**, *m.*, usage of the court, court-etiquette.

**Hoffgefolge**, *n.*, retinue of the court.

**Hoffgeräth**, *n.*, farming implements; kitchen-utensils of the court.

**Hoffgericht**, *n.*, superior court of justice; aulic council; -advokat (*m.*), advocate of a superior court; -assessor, -beisitzer (*m.*), assessor of a superior court of justice; -rath (*m.*), counselor of a superior court.

**Hoffgeschweiss**, *n.*, court-vermin.

**Hoffgesinde**, *n.*, persons in the service of the court; servants (auf einem Gute) on an estate or farm.

**Hoffglück**, *n.*, fortune (made) at court.

**Hoffgünstling**, *m.*, court-minion, court-favourite.

**Hoffgüter**, *pl.* of Hofgut, *q. v.*

**Hoffgunst**, *f.*, court-favour.

**Hoffgut**, *n.*, domain, demain, demesne, land about the mansion-house of the lord of a manor and in his immediate occupancy.

**Hoffhaltung**, *f.*, household of a prince, court; die königliche -, the king's household.

**Hoffhandwerker**, *m.*, tradesman patronized by the court.

**Hoffherr**, *m.*, lord of the manor; landlord; courtier (*Hofmann*).

**Hoffhörig**, *a.*, belonging to the lord of the manor; liable to statute labour; Hoffhörigen (*pl.*), *v.* Hörigen.

**Hoffhund**, *m.*, yard-dog, farm-dog, house-dog; watch-dog.

**Hoffintrigue**, *f.*, court-intrigue.

**Hoffren**, *v. a.* (*obsol.*) to keep court, to celebrate any festive occasion; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to banquet; to court, to flatter; (*vulg.*) to walk with affected dignity; (*vulg.*) to do one's business.

**Hoffrer**, *m.* (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -e) one who courts.

**Hoffjäger**, *m.*, ranger, gamekeeper of a king or prince; court-huntsman.

**Hoffjägerci**, *f.*, the rangers of a court collectively; house of a ranger.

**Hoffjägermeister**, *m.*, master of the chase to the prince or court.

**Hofjude**, *m.*, jew employed by the court in money or other transactions.

**Hofjunker**, *m.*, page; equerry.

**Hofkammer**, *f.*, exchequer.

**Hofkammerrath**, *m.*, counselor of the exchequer.

**Hofkanz(e)lei**, *f.*, court-chancery.

**Hofkanzler**, *m.*, court-chancellor.

**Hofkapelle**, *f.*, royal or court-chapel; a prince's private band or orchestra.

**Hofkaplan**, *m.*, court-chaplain.

**Hofkaffe**, *f.*, civil-list.

**Hofkassirer**, *m.*, *v.* Hofschatzmeister.

**Hofkeller**, *m.*, prince's cellar.

**Hofkellermeister** } *m.*, butler to the court.

**Hofkellner** }

**Hofkirche**, *f.*, court-church.

**Hofkleid**, *n.*, court-dress.

**Hofknecht**, *m.*, menial belonging to or in the service of the court; farm-servant.

**Hofkoch**, *m.*, cook to the court.

**Hofkommissär**, *m.*, commissary appointed by the court.

**Hofkommission**, *f.*, commission appointed by the court.

**Hofkriegsrath**, *m.*, (in Austria) imperial council of war; member of the imperial council of war, military counselor to the court.

**Hofküche**, *f.*, court-kitchen.

**Hofküchenmeister**, *m.*, master of the court-kitchen.

**Hofkünste**, *pl.*, intrigues or artifices of courtiers, court-tricks.

**Hofkünstler**, *m.*, artist to the court.

**Hofkunst**, *f.*, art of a courtier.

**Hoflager**, *n.*, residence of a prince, palace (*obsol.* except in Austria).

**Hoflackei**, *m.*, court-servant, footman or footboy in the service of the court.

**Hofland**, *n.*, court-lands.

**Hoflaster**, *n.*, court-vice.

**Hofleben**, *n.*, court-life.

**Hofleder**, *m.*, (*cont.*) mean flatterer at court.

**Hoflehen**, *n.*, court-flaf.

**Hofleute**, *pl.*, courtiers, people at court; socagers, bondsmen.

**Hoflieferant**, *m.*, furnisher or purveyor to the court.

**Hoflivree**, *f.*, *v.* Hofarbeit; the domestic servants of a king or prince.

**Hofluft**, *f.*, court-air.

**Hofmacher**, *m.*, (*vulg.*) one who pays his court to a person; courter, wooer.

**Hofmännlich**, *a. & adv.*, like a courtier, courtlike.

**Hofmäßig**, *a. & adv.*, courtlike, courtly; -t Erziehung, court-breeding.

**Hofmaler**, *m.*, court-painter, painter to the court.

**Hofmanier**, *f.*, court-manner; nach -, courtly, courtlike.

**Hofmann**, *m.*, courtier; steward (on a farm; *Verwalter*).

**Hofmarschall**, *m.*, marshal of the prince's household, knight-marshal, seneschal.

**Hofmarschallamt**, *n.*, court of marshalsea, office of the marshal of the king's household.

**Hofmedikus**, *m.*, physician to the court.

**Hofmeister**, *m.*, steward of a farm; farmer.

**Hofmeister**, *m.*, private tutor (*Hauslehrer*); *v.* Hofmeier.

**Hofmeisterin**, *f.*, governess; wife of a steward; housekeeper.

**Hofmeisterisch** } *a. & adv.*, like or in the manner

**Hofmeisterlich** } of a private tutor.

**Hofmeisterleben**, *n.*, life of a private tutor.  
**Hofmeistern**, *v. a.*, (*fig.*) to censure, to criticise, to find fault with; *v. n.*, to play the pedant; to live as a private tutor.  
**Hofmeisterstelle**, *f.*, the place or office of a private tutor.  
**Hofmehger**, *m.*, butcher to the court.  
**Hofmusikhändler**, *m.*, music-seller to the court.  
**Hofmusikus**, *m.*, court-musician (*Hofmusikant*).  
**Hofnarr**, *m.*, court-fool, court-jester.  
**Hofoffiziant**, *m.*, *v.* Hofbeamte.  
**Hofpartei**, *f.*, the court-party, party of the court.  
**Hofplatz**, *m.*, court(-yard).  
**Hofpoet**, *m.*, *v.* Hofdichter.  
**Hofpostamt**, *n.*, court-post-office.  
**Hofpostmeister**, *m.*, court's postmaster.  
**Hofpracht**, *f.*, splendour of a court.  
**Hofprälat**, *m.*, court-probate.  
**Hofprediger**, *m.*, court-chaplain; *ordentlich* -, chaplain in ordinary.  
**Hofränke**, *pl.*, court-intrigues.  
**Hofrath**, *m.*, prince's council at law, aulic council; aulic counselor; title of honour (as reward of literary productions or other services).  
**Hofraum**, *m.*, court-yard.  
**Hofraute**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common rue (*Ruta graveolens*).  
**Hofrecht**, *n.*, privilege or immunity enjoyed by persons belonging to the court; right belonging to a manor.  
**Hofreite** } *f.*, (*prov.*) farm-yard with all the farm-  
**Hofraite** } buildings.  
**Hofrichter**, *m.*, judge of the court; judge of a superior court of justice.  
**Hofsänger**, *m.* } court-singer, member of a  
**Hofsängerin**, *f.* } prince's operatic corps.  
**Hofschatzmeister**, *m.*, treasurer of the court or of the king's household.  
**Hofschlag**, *m.*, (*prov.*) a complex of several farms (in marshy countries).  
**Hofschneider**, *m.*, court-tailor.  
**Hofschranz**, *m.*, (*cont.*) courtier; *der unermüdliche* -, love-hunter.  
**Hofschreiner**, *m.*, court-cabinet-maker.  
**Hofsekretär**, *m.*, secretary at court.  
**Hofsitte**, *f.*, court-manners, court-fashion, etiquette.  
**Hofsig**, *m.*, residence of a prince, court.  
**Hofsperling**, *m.*, *v.* Hausperling.  
**Hofsprache**, *f.*, court-language; compliments.  
**Hofstaat**, *m.*, court-state; household of a prince, court-dress.  
**Hofstaatsliste**, *f.*, check-roll.  
**Hofstadt**, *f.*, residence of the court or of a prince.  
**Hofstätte**, *f.*, *v.* Hofreite.  
**Hofstelle**, *f.*, office at court; privy-council (at Vienna); a farm (in marshy countries).  
**Hofstag**, *m.*, court-day, drawing-room day; day of forced or statute labour.  
**Hoftaube**, *f.*, *v.* Feldtaube.  
**Hoftheater**, *n.*, court-theatre, theatre-royal.  
**Hofthor**, *n.*, gate of a court-yard, yard-gate.  
**Hofthür**, *f.*, door of a court-yard.  
**Hofton**, *m.*, court-tone.  
**Hoftracht**, *f.*, court-dress, costume of a court.  
**Hoftrauer**, *f.*, court-mourning.  
**Hoftrumpeter**, *m.*, court-trumpeter.  
**Hofwehr** } *f.*, stock, property or implements  
**Hofgewehrung** } belonging to a farm, farm-stock.  
**Hofwelt**, *f.*, the court, court-life; courtiers.

**Hofwesen**, *n.*, court-life, manners of court; court-fashion; affairs of the court.  
**Hofwirthschaft**, *f.*, administration of the house-keeping of a court and also of a farm.  
**Hofwort**, *n.*, polite expression, compliment.  
**Hofzeitung**, *f.*, court-gazette.  
**Hofzirkel**, *m.*, court-circle, drawing-room.  
**Hofzwang**, *m.*, court-restraint, court-etiquette; compulsory service for the lord of the manor.  
**Hohe**, *a.*, *v.* Hoch.  
**Hoheit**, *f.*, highness, greatness, grandeur, elevation, nobleness, sublimity, eminence, majesty, augustness; supreme power, sovereignty; high station or rank; *pl.* -en, highness (title); *Er. königlichen* -, his royal highness; *v.* Hoheitsrechte.  
**Hoheitlich**, *a.*, sovereign.  
**Hoheitslästerung**, *f.*, the crime of high treason.  
**Hoheitsrechte**, *pl.*, the rights and prerogatives of a king, regalia.  
**Hohelied**, *n.*, das - *Solomonid*, Solomon's song.  
**Hoh'en**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to shout, to call (*rufen*).  
**Hoh'osen**, *m.*, *v.* Hohosen.  
**Hoh'epriester**, *m.*, high priest, pontiff.  
**Hoh'epriesteramt**, *n.* } office or dignity of a high  
**Hoh'epriesterthum**, *n.* } priest, pontificate.  
**Hoh'epriesterwürde**, *f.* }  
**Hoh'epriesterlich**, *a.*, relating or appertaining to the high priest or his office, pontifical.  
**Hohl**, *a.*, hollow; concave; (*Bot.*) fistulous; unsolid (*nicht massiv*); (*fig.*) hollow; shallow, vain; empty; dull, indistinct, hollow (*v. Schall, Ton, Stimme*, sound, voice); rotten (*Zahn, tooth*); - *machen*, to hollow, to excavate; *die -e Hand*, the hollow of the hand; (*fig.*) -e *Ideen*, chimerical, unsubstantial, empty ideas; *die -e Seite*, the weak side; *das Hohle*, hollowness, emptiness; *adv.*, hollow; *die See geht -*, the sea runs high, the sea is much grown.  
**Hohl**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) the depth (*eines Schiffes*, of a ship; *des Raumes*, of the hold).  
**Hohl'ader**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) vena cava.  
**Hohl'äugig**, *a.*, hollow-eyed, having sunken eyes.  
**Hohl'auge**, *n.*, hollow or sunken eye; a hollow-eyed person.  
**Hohl'bade**, *f.*, a hollow-cheeked person.  
**Hohl'badig**, *a.*, hollow-cheeked.  
**Hohl'bäuchig**, *a.*, hollow-bellied (of horses).  
**Hohl'bau**, *m.*, cellar or vault-building.  
**Hohl'beere**, *f.*, (*prov., Bot.*) raspberry.  
**Hohl'beil**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) hollow adze or addice.  
**Hohl'bohrer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) auger, wimble, terrier; rimer.  
**Hohl'brille**, *f.*, concave spectacles.  
**Hohl'deißel** } *m. & f.*, (*Techn.*) hollow addice.  
**Hohl'deißel** }  
**Hohl'docke**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) mandrel; shank, puppet.  
**Hohl'driller**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) hollow drill, chamfering drill.  
**Hohl'e**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) oro-tumbrel; hollow, ravine (*hobler Weg*).  
**Hohl'eisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) hollowing or excavating iron; gouge, iron chisel.  
**Hohl'en**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to get or become hollow (*von Zähnen*, of teeth).  
**Hohl'erdrauch**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bulbous fumatory (*Colrydalis bulbosa*).  
**Hohl'erhaben**, *a.*, concavo-convex.  
**Hohl'feile**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) round, hollow file.  
**Hohl'fenster**, *n.*, bow-window.  
**Hohl'gang**, *m.*, (*Fort.*) casemate.

Hohl'gestüt, *a.*, (*Techn.*) -e Nadeln, hollow-eyed needles.

Hohl'gegossen, *a.*, (*Techn.*) -e Knöpfe, hollow plate-buttons.

Hohl'gerinne, *n.*, (*Min.*) watercourse made of the hollow trunk of a tree.

Hohl'geschliffen, *a.*, (*Techn.*) concave (v. Gläsern); hollow (von Rlingen).

Hohl'geschwür, *n.*, (*Surg.*) fistula.

Hohl'gießen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) hollow casting.

Hohl'gläser, *pl.*, concave glasses.

Hohl'glas, *n.*, (*Com.*) hollow-ware.

Hohl'haring, *m.*, shotten herring.

Hohl'hand, *f.*, hollow of the hand.

Hohl'handmüschel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) palmar muselo.

Hohl'heit, *f.*, hollowness; (*fig.*) emptiness, shallowness.

Hohl'hippe, *f.*, hollow wafer (v. Hippe).

Hohl'hobel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) hollowing, round or chamfering plane.

Hohl'hörner, *pl.*, (*Zool.*) v. Hornthiere.

Hohl'kehle, *f.*, (*Techn.*) hollow, furrow; (*Archit.*) groove, channel, chamfer, flute; cyma, cymatium, wave; gutter; gedrückte -, scotia.

Hohl'kehlenstahl, *m.*, (*Techn.*) turner's point-tool (Hohlkehlstahl).

Hohl'kehlfuge, *f.*, gutter.

Hohl'kehlnobol, *m.*, (*Techn.*) moulding or ogee plane, chamfering plane.

Hohl'kehilverzierungen, *pl.*, ogee mouldings.

Hohl'kirsche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) black alder-tree (glatter Wegebom; Rhamnus frangula); bird-cherry-tree (Traubenkirsche; Cerasus padus).

Hohl'klinge, *f.*, hollow-blade.

Hohl'knopf, *m.*, shell-button.

Hohl'köpfigkeit, *f.*, state of being shallow-brained, profoundly or consummately ignorant.

Hohl'kopf, *m.*, v. Dummkopf.

Hohl'krähe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Schwarzspecht.

Hohl'kreisel, *m.*, hollow top, zigzag, whirligig.

Hohl'kugel, *f.*, hollow ball, shell.

Hohl'lauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) Welsh onion (Schnittzwiebel, Schloten, Bleislauch, Höhrenlauch, Bollen; Allium fistulosum).

Hohl'leiste, *f.*, (*Archit.*) v. Hohlkehle.

Hohl'linse, *f.*, (*Opt.*) concave lens.

Hohl'maß, *n.*, (*pl.* -e) dry measure, measure of capacity.

Hohl'meißel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) gouge, hollow chisel.

Hohl'muschel, *f.*, conch.

Hohl'ohr, *n.*, (*Mollusc.*) sea-ear (Meerohr; Haliotis midas).

Hohl'ring, *m.*, hollow stand (for a dish).

Hohl'rinne, *f.*, (*Archit.*) chamfer, channel.

Hohl'röhre, *f.*, (*Techn.*) turner's gouge; v. Hohlmeißel.

Hohl'rüdig, *a.*, hollow-backed, saddle-backed (of horses).

Hohl'rund, *a.*, concave.

Hohl'rundung } *f.*, concavity.

Hohl'ründe } *f.*, concavity.

Hohl'säule, *f.*, hollow column.

Hohl'schienen, *pl.*, v. Brüdenschienen.

Hohl'schnabel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) boat-bill (Cancroma).

Hohl'schnäbler, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) toucan (Rhamphatos erythorhynchus).

Hohl'schuppe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) fornix (a small elongation on the tube or throat of the corolla).

Hohl'seidenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) dyer's green-weed (Färberginster; Genista tinctoria).

Hohl'sonde, *f.*, (*Surg.*) concave sond, hollow probe, conductor, director (Furchensonde, gerunte-Sonde).

Hohl'spath, *m.*, (*Min.*) hollow spar, macla, chiasolite.

Hohl'spiegel, *m.*, concave mirror.

Hohl'stab, *m.*, (*Surg.*) catheter.

Hohl'stamper, *m.*, (*Techn.*) hatmaker's stamper.

Hohl'stein, *m.*, v. Hohlziegel.

Hohl'stempel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) locksmith's stamp or driver.

Hohl'taube, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) wood-pigeon (v. Holztaube).

Hohl'treppe, *f.*, winding stair-case (the spindle of which is a thick hollow pillar).

Hohl'ung, *f.*, v. Zugluft.

Hohl'venen, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) v. Hohlädern.

Hohl'waare, *f.*, hollow-ware.

Hohl'wangig, *a.*, v. Hohlbadig.

Hohl'wasser, *n.*, (*Mar.*) a great or high sea.

Hohl'weg, *m.*, hollow way; narrow pass; (*Milit.*) defile; (*Fort.*) ravine.

Hohl'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common willow (Salix caprea); kleine -, German green-wood (Genista germanica).

Hohl'werk, *n.*, (*Archit.*) roof covered with gutter tiles.

Hohl'wurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) hollow-root, aristolochy, birthwort (Aristolochia); v. Hohlkraut.

Hohl'zahl, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dead-nettle (Taubnessel; Lamium album).

Hohl'zahn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) hemp-nettle (Krauzensicht; Galeopsis).

Hohl'ziegel, *m.*, gutter-tile, pan-tile, roof-tile.

Hohl'ziegelförmig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) imbricated.

Hohl'ziegelmuschel, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) giant-tridacna (Tridacna gigas).

Hohl'zirkel, *m.*, (*Mech.*) spherical or double compasses).

Hohn, *m.*, (*gen.* -e) scorn, contumely; sneer, jeer, mockery (Spott); insult, scoff, defiance (Feileidigung); taunt, flout, gibe(s), derision; -sprechen, to brave, to defy, to insult, to bid defiance to (Einem, one): to make light of, to hold in contempt, to alight, to disregard (verhöhnem); mit -behandeln, to treat with derision; Einem zum - in defiance of one; for the purpose of insulting one; zum - und Spott werden, to become an object of derision.

Hohn'gelächter, *n.*, scornful laughing or laughter; object of scornful laughter, laughing-stock.

Hohn'lache, *f.*, scornful laughing, sneer.

Hohn'lachen, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *insep.*) to laugh to scorn, to jeer, to scoff, to flout.

Hohn'lachen, *n.*, scoffing, sneering.

Hohn'lacher, *m.*, scoffer, sneerer, giber.

Hohn'lächeln, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *insep.*) to sneer, to scoff.

Hohn'lächeln, *n.*, sneering.

Hohn'neckem, *v. a.*, to jeer, to mock, to scoff, to insult, to banter, to make a fool of.

Hohn'necker, *m.*, v. Hohnet.

Hohn'neckerei, *f.*, jeering, sneering, bantering, mockery.

Hohn'rede, *f.*, insulting language; irony.

Hohn'reder, *m.*

Hohn'sprecher, *m.* } scornor, scoffer, mocker.

Hohn'sprecherin, *f.* }

Hohn'ständchen, *n.*, charivari.

Hoh'ofen, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* Hohöfen; *Ironw.*) blast furnace, smelting furnace, forge.

Hohjah'(n)en, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to bray (v. Uel. said of the ass); to yawn.

**Hof'to**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) curassow (*Crax*).  
**Hofuspo'fus**, *m. & n.*, hocus-pocus, juggler's trick.

**Hofuspo'fusmacher**, *m.*, juggler.

**Hofuspo'fusstreich**, *m.*, juggler's trick.

**Hold**, *a.*, affectionate, gracious, kind, friendly (liebepoll, gütig); lovely, amiable, sweet (liebepwürbig); pleasing, agreeable (lieblich); favourable, propitious (günstig); *Ginem - sein*, to bear a person good will; to favour a person; to be well disposed towards one; to like one; *meine Hofde!* my charmer! sweet heart! *adv.*, affectionately, kindly; amiably, sweetly, gracefully; graciously.

**Hold**, *m.*, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -e*) (*obsol.*) friend, well-wisher, protector, patron; *v. Holdin*; vassal (*Lehnspflichtige*).

**Hol'der**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v. Hollar*.

**Hol'derhettel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the wayfaring tree (*Schlingstrauch; Viburnum lantana*).

**Hol'derflamme**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dentzia (*Dentzia*).

**Hol'dern**, *n.*, (made) of elder-wood.

**Hol'derregen**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) yellow orchis of Switzerland (*Ochis sambucina*).

**Hol'derrose**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) guelder-rose, snowball-tree (*gemeiner Schneeball; Viburnum opulus*).

**Hold'in**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) darling, sweetheart; female friend.

**Hold'schaft**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; prov.*) *v. Lieb'schaft; Liebe; Geliebte*.

**Hold'selig**, *a.*, gracious, most kind (*gnädig*); most sweet, most pleasing, graceful, charming, most lovely (*höchst lieblich*); amiable (*liebepwürbig*); *adv.*, graciously; gracefully.

**Hold'seligkeit**, *f.*, graciousness; gracefulness, loveliness, sweetness, charm.

**Hol'sen**, *v. a.*, to fetch, to bring near; - *aus ...* (*her*), to bring or fetch up; to go for; (*Mar.*) to hale; (*Com.*) to fetch (*Preise, prices*); *Alhem -*, to fetch or draw breath, to breathe; *sich bei Einem Rath -*, to consult a person, to ask his advice; *sich bei Einem Trost -*, to seek comfort or consolation from one; - *lassen*, to send for; *sich etwas - (suchen)*, to catch, to contract, to bring upon one's self, to get (*v. Krankheiten*); *dort kann man sich nur Schläge -*, there's nothing but blows to be got there; *der Henker, der Teufel hol' es!* the deuce take it! hang it! drat it!

**Hol'ler**, *m.*, one who fetches or brings; (*Fish.*) catcher.

**Hol'ster**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) holster.

**Hol'sterkappe**, *f.*, holster-cap.

**Hol'stermacher**, *m.*, holster-maker.

**Hol'stermuschel**, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) a species of wing-shell (*Pinna marina*).

**Holf** } *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Mar.*) hulk, boat,  
**Hulf** } barge.

**Hol'perigt**, *a.*, *v. Holpericht*.

**Holl**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) *v. Hohl, n.*

**Hol'la**, *int.*, holla! halloo! ho there! (*Mar.*) *avast!* und damit -! and there's an end of the matter!

**Hol'länder**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) Dutchman, native of Holland; *pl. die -*, the Dutch; (*Techn.*) cylindrical paper-mill; Dutch wind-mill; dairy-farmer, cow-keeper (*Jemand, der eine Hollarerei betreibt*); (*Pom.*) a winter-apple of fine quality; (*Bot.*) wild sage; (*Mar.*) cat's paw (a particular turn in the bight of a rope, made to hook a tackle on).

**Hollarerei**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) dairy-farm, Dutch farm; (*Techn.*) *v. Hollarerin*.

**Hol'länderin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) Dutchwoman; (*Techn.*) tide-mill (*Schwanz- or Straatmühle, Bluthmühle*).

**Hol'ländern**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to ground rags into a pulp by means of a Hollar, *q. v.*

**Hol'ländisch**, *a.*, Dutch; - *e Leinwand*, Dutch linen, Hollands; - *e Nüsse, v. Zellernüsse*; (*Typ.*) - *e Rahmen, v. Reikrahmen*; - *e Windmühle, smock-mill*; (*fig. vulg.*) *sich - e Courage holen*, to get drunk.

**Hol'land**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; Geog.*) Holland; (*Prov.*) - *ist in Roth*, danger is impending; need is very urgent.

**Hol'landgänger**, *pl.*, German workmen (farming labourers, mostly from Westphalia and the Rhine) who, at certain seasons (hay-time, harvest), emigrate to Holland, attracted by the higher rate of wages (like the Irish labourers in England).

**Hol'le**, *f.*, (*Zool.*) comb, crest, caruncle (of a bird).

**Hol'lenhuhn**, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) cock (*Gallus domesticus cristatus*).

**Hol'ler** } *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v. Hollar*.

**Hol'lerstrauch** } *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v. Hollar*.

**Hol'lerholz**, *n.*, (*pharm. Bot.*) juniper-wood.

**Hollar** } *m.*, (*Bot.*) common elder-tree,

**Hollarbaum** } black-berryed elder, bore-tree, bur-tree (*Blüder, Baumholder; Sambucus nigra*); *spanischer or türkischer -*, common lilac (*wilder Jasmin, Fuchschwanz, Weinblume; Syringa vulgaris*).

**Hollarbeere**, *f.*, elderberry.

**Hollarblüthen**, *pl.*, elderberry-blossoms.

**Hollarbüchse**, *f.*, popgun made of elder.

**Hollarereffig**, *m.*, elder-vinegar.

**Hollarholz**, *n.*, elder-wood.

**Hollarermannchen**, *n.* } cork-tumbler.

**Hollarerpuppe**, *f.* }

**Hollarermus**, *n.*, elderberry-jam.

**Hollarersaft**, *m.*, elder-juice or syrup.

**Hollarerschwamm**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) jew's ear (*Judasohr; Exidia auricula Judae*).

**Hollarerspinner**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v. Glitschfuß*.

**Hollarersaude**, *f.* } *v. Hollarbaum*.

**Hollarersrauch**, *m.* }

**Hollarerthee**, *m.*, elder-tea.

**Hollarerwasser**, *n.*, elder-water.

**Hollarerwein**, *m.*, elder-wine.

**Holm**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Techn.*) crossbeam, rail; *holm*, islet (kleine Flussinsel); hill (*Hügel*); (*Mar.*) wharf, dock-yard.

**Holmit**, *m.*, (*Min.*) holmite (a variety of carbonate of lime).

**Holographisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) written with one's own hand (*eigenhändig geschrieben*).

**Holographum**, *n.*, (*gr. w.*) holograph (a deed or testament written wholly by the grantor's or testator's own hand).

**Holometer**, *m.*, (*Math.*) holometer (an instrument for taking all kinds of measures), pantometer.

**Holomorph**, *a.*, equally formed at both poles (of crystals).

**Holoserisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.; Bot.*) *v. Sammelhaarig*.

**Holotonie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) *v. Starrkrampf*.

**Hol'per**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -, -n*) any roughness on the surface (of a road); shock, jolt (*Stoß im Wagen auf holperigem Wege*).

**Hol'pericht**, *a.*, rugged; *adv.*, ruggedly; (*fig.*) clumsily; hesitatingly, stammeringly.

**Hol'perig**, *a.*, rough, rugged, uneven (*v. Wegen*); (*Bot.*) torose, torous; (*fig.*) rough; unpolished; *der - e Styl*, crabbiness of style; *adv.*, roughly, ruggedly.

**Hol'peribeere**, *f.*, (*prov., Bot.*) *v. Preiselbeere*.

**Hol'pern**, *v. n. & imp.*, (used with *haben & sein*) to jolt; (*fig.*) to stick fast; *er holpert sehr*, he sticks fast every now and then; *es holpert hier*, here the thing sticks fast.

**Holzſche**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *prov.*) wooden shoe (Holzſchuh).  
**Holzſt.**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Bot.*) common holly (gemeine Stechpalme; *Ilex aquifolium*).

**Holzſtein**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Holstein.

**Holzſteiner**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) native of or dweller in Holstein; a Holstein horse; a kind of carriage.

**Holzterpöller**, *m.*, a word expressive of a rumbling sound; *adv.* in haste, in a hurry, without due consideration, helter-skelter, neck and heels (*also* Holterdipöller).

**Holun'der**, *m.*, *v.* Hollunder.

**Holun'ke**, *m.*, *v.* Palunke.

**Holz**, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* Hölzer & Holze; *dim.* Hölzchen, Hölzlein) wood; a piece of wood; firewood, fuel (Feuerholz); dürrer, abgeſtandener -, fallen wood; angeſtedet, trocken, brandiger -, dry rotten wood; fauler -, rotten wood; grüner, weicher, harter, wurmſtichiger -, green, soft, hard, worm-eaten wood; vom Winde umgeſchlagen -, windfall; timber (Bauholz); (*Shipb.*) wanſantig - (Wanholz), backsided timber; (*Hortic.*) boughs, branches; der Baum ſchießt in's -, the tree ſhoots into wood; - legen, to lay or set ſhoots (abgeſchnittene Zweige zur Fortpflanzung in die Erde legen); any thing, utensil or vessel made of wood; wooden idol; (*Script.*) daſelbſt wirſt du dienen den Göttern, die Menſchenhände-Werk ſind. - und Stein, and there ye ſhall ſerve gods, the work of men's hands, wood and stone (*Deut.* 4. 28); piece of wood, wooden ſtick or table for writing upon; (*Script.*) nimm dir ein - und ſchreibe darauf, take thee one ſtick and write upon it (*Ezek.* 37. 16); ſtick, cudgel (as weapon; *Script.*) ſchlägt er ihn aber mit einem -e, damit jemand mag todtgeſchlagen werden, or if he ſmite him with an hand weapon of wood, wherewith he may die (*Numb.* 35. 18); (*fig. joc.*) Holze beſehen, to get thrashed, whipped or cudgelled, to get a good hiding; cross, gallows (Galgen; *Script.*) daß man ihn an ein - hängen, and thou hang him on a tree (*Deut.* 21. 22); Jeſum, welchen ihr an das - gehängt, Jesus, whom ye hanged on a tree (*Acts.* 5. 30); (*Techn.*) das - am Spiegel, the frame of a glass; das - an der Lanze, the shaft of a spear; das - eines Flegels, the leg of a flail; - an Flinten, ſtock of guns; (*Gam.*) the pins or number of pins thrown (beim Kegelspiel, at the game of skittles or ninepins); wie viel - (i. e. hat er gemacht)? how many pins has he tipped? tree or shrub (mostly with reference to the quality of the wood); lebendig -, *v.* Laubholz; todter or ſchwarzer -, *v.* Nadelholz; (*Script.*) ſo man das thut am grünen -, was will am dürrer werden? for if they do theſe things in a green tree, what ſhall be done in the dry? (*Luk.* 23. 31); (*Bot.*) ewiger -, mastic-tree (*Pistacia lentiscus*); gelber -, *v.* Geltholz; heiliger or indianiſcher -, box-wood (*Guajabaum*, *Franzosenholz*; *Guajacum officinale*); ſtinkender -, ſtinking wood (*Cassia occidentalis*); türkiſcher -, way-faring tree, mealy guelder-rose (*Schlingbaum*; *Viburnum lantana*); weißer -, tulip-tree, white wood (*Loriodendron tulipifera*); wilder -, green-wood (*Ginster*; *Genista tinctoria*); a wood of ſmall extent, copse, grove, thicket; (*Sport*) der Hirsch, Fuchs zieht zu -, the stag, fox is on the pad; (*Prov.*) wie man in's - ruft, ſchallt es wieder, (*anal.*) measure for measure.

**Holz'abfall**, *m.*, waste wood.

**Holz'abraum**, *m.*, *v.* Abraum.

**Holz'ader**, *m.*, a wooded piece of land.

**Holz'äther**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) hydrate of methylene (*Methylogyd*).

**Holz'alcohol**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) alcohol of wood, pyroxylic spirit (Holzgeist).

**Holz'ameiſe**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) wood-ant (*Formica rufa* et *fuliginosa*).

**Holz'amianth**, *m.*, (*Min.*) ligniform amianth or asbestos.

**Holz'amt**, *n.*, wood-office (Forſtamt).

**Holz'anbau**, *m.*, forest-culture, cultivation of woods, forest-science.

**Holz'anſchlag**, *m.*, taxation of wood in growth.

**Holz'anſtrich**, *m.*, paint for wood.

**Holz'apfel**, *m.*, crab, wild apple, wood-apple, wilding; (*Bot.*) -baum (*m.*), wild apple-tree (wilder Apfelbaum; *Pyrus malus sylvestris*).

**Holz'apfeleſſig**, *m.*, verjuice (from crabs).

**Holz'arbeit**, *f.*, wood-work; *pl.* Holzarbeiten, *v.* Holzwaaren.

**Holz'arbeiter**, *m.*, worker in wood.

**Holz'arm**, *a.*, destitute of wood, wanting wood.

**Holz'art**, *f.*, species or kind of wood.

**Holz'artig**, *a.*, ligneous, ligniform, woodlike; (*Bot.*) ſuffruticoſe, ſuffruticoſous.

**Holz'adbeſt**, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Holzamianth.

**Holz'aſche**, *f.*, wood-ashes.

**Holz'aſt**, *m.*, bough, wood-branch, ſtrong branch of a tree.

**Holz'auffeher**, *m.*, overseer of the wood.

**Holz'auffeher**, *m.*, workman who ſtocks the felled wood (Einſchläger).

**Holz'aufzug**, *m.*, (*For.*) cultivation of wood.

**Holz'ausfuhr**, *f.*, exportation of wood.

**Holz'auffer**, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) *v.* Baumauffer.

**Holz'auſwäſcher**, *m.*, workman who takes the raft-wood out of the water.

**Holz'axt**, *f.*, felling axe; axe, cleaver.

**Holz'bahn**, *f.*, wooden railroad.

**Holz'bar**, *a.*, that may be felled (haubar).

**Holz'bau**, *m.*, timber-work; cultivation of wood (Holzanbau).

**Holz'bauer**, *m.*, a peasant who lives in or near the wood and who finds his ſubſiſtence in the ſale of wood or wood-work; a countryman whose estate conſiſts chiefly of wood; *v.* Holzbauer.

**Holz'beamte**, *m.*, officer belonging to the forest department.

**Holz'behältniß**, *n.*, wood-ſtand (in Stuben).

**Holz'beize**, *f.*, ſharp corroſive fluid for ſtaining wood.

**Holz'beizen**, *n.*, ſtaining of wood, wood-ſtaining.

**Holz'bericht**, *m.*, report of the forest-officer on the ſtate of the wood.

**Holz'beſtand**, *m.*, amount or ſtock of wood.

**Holz'biene**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) wood-bee (*Xylocopa*).

**Holz'bild**, *n.*, figure &c. cut in wood.

**Holz'bildner**, *m.*, carver or engraver in wood, xylographer.

**Holz'bildnerei**, *f.*, wood-engraving, xylography.

**Holz'binder**, *m.*, (*Saltw.*) ſagot-maker.

**Holz'birn(e)**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wild pear; (*Bot.*) -baum (*m.*), wild pear-tree (wilde Birne; *Pyrus communis*).

**Holz'blumenpflanzen**, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) glumaceous plants.

**Holz'bock**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) jack, ſawing-trestle; (*Entom.*) muſk-beetle, capricorn-beetle, clock, goat-chaffer (*Cerambyx*); tick (*Ixodes ricinus*).

**Holz'boden**, *m.*, wood-loſt (zur Aufbewahrung des Holzes); ſoil for growing wood.

**Holz'bohrer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) auger, wimble; (*Entom.*) wood-beetle (*Ligni perda*).

**Holz'bohrmuſchel**, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) ſhip-worm (gemeine Vahlmuſchel, Schiffsbohrer; *Teredo navalis*).

**Holz'brame**, *f.*, underwood (at the entrance of a forest).

**Holz'braun**, *a.*, wood-brown.

Holz'bronze, *f.* (*Techn.*) wood-bronzing.  
 Holz'bühne, *f.*, wood-loft.  
 Holz'bündel } *n.*, fagot, bundle of sticks.  
 Holz'bund }  
 Holz'dieb, *m.*, stealer of wood.  
 Holz'diebstahl, *m.*, stealing of wood.  
 Holz'drechsler } *m.*, turner in wood.  
 Holz'dreher }  
 Holz'druck, *m.*, impression from wood, xylo-graphic impression.  
 Holz'druckerkunst, *f.*, art of printing in wood; xylography, blockprinting.  
 Holz'dürre, *f.*, wood-dere.  
 Holz'eisenstein, *m.*, (*Min.*) compact brown iron-ore.  
 Holz'emse, *f.* (*Entom.*) *v.* Holzameise.  
 Holz'en, *v. a.*, to furnish, provide or cover with wood; (*Bak.*) den Ofen -, to heat the oven; (*Acad., cant*) to cudgel, to drub; *v. n.*, to fell wood; to collect wood; to bring in wood; (*Sport*) to spring from tree to tree (*v.* Büchsen, Waidern, Gschützen u. of foxes, martens, squirrels &c.); to take a tree, to climb upon a tree (of foxes); to retire to wood.  
 Holz'ente, *f.* (*Ornith.*) black-billed whistling duck (*die gemeine Baumente; Anas arborea*).  
 Holz'erde, *f.*, clay mixed with rotten wood, ligneous earth.  
 Holz'erel', *f.* (*Acad., cant*) *v.* Keilerel, Prügelei.  
 Holz'ersparniß, *f.*, saving of or in wood.  
 Holz'essenz, *f.*, essence of wood (decoction of sassafras, box-wood; sarsaparilla and sandal-wood).  
 Holz'essig, *m.*, (*Chem.*) pyroligneous acid, pyroxylic acid; vegetable acid; -äther (*m.*), pyroligneous ether.  
 Holz'fadel, *f.*, torch of fire-wood.  
 Holz'fällen, *n.*, felling of wood.  
 Holz'fäller, *m.*, *v.* Holz'hauer.  
 Holz'fäule } *f.*, dry-rot.  
 Holz'fäulniß }  
 Holz'farbe, *f.*, colour of wood.  
 Holz'farben } *a.*, wood-coloured; (*Bot.*) fulvous,  
 Holz'farbig } fulvid, tawny.  
 Holz'farren, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) tree-ferns.  
 Holz'faser, *f.*, wood-fibre, ligneous fibre.  
 Holz'feile, *f.*, (*Techn.*) rasp.  
 Holz'feuer, *n.*, wood-fire.  
 Holz'fink, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) steiner -, black-backed fly-catcher (*Muscicapa luctuosa*).  
 Holz'firniß, *m.*, varnish on or for wood.  
 Holz'flöße, *f.*, raft, float of wood; wood-floating place.  
 Holz'flößer, *m.*, man employed on a raft.  
 Holz'fürster, *m.*, wood-keeper (*Holzaußseher*).  
 Holz'frei, *a.*, having nothing to pay for one's fuel or wood, having firebote; Ginen - halten, to find a person in wood for fuel.  
 Holz'fresser, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Holzbohrer.  
 Holz'frevel, *m.*, infringement of the forest-laws; mischief done to a wood; (*Law*) assart.  
 Holz'frevler, *m.*, spoiler of a wood.  
 Holz'frohné, *f.*, wood-average.  
 Holz'fuhré, *f.*, carrying of wood; waggon or cart-load of wood.  
 Holz'garten, *m.*, *v.* Holzhof.  
 Holz'gebund, *n.*, *v.* Holzbündel, Holzbund.  
 Holz'gefälle, *n.*, proceeds of a wood.  
 Holz'geist, *m.*, (*Chem.*) pyroligneous spirit, pyroxylic spirit.  
 Holz'gelänge, *n.*, piece of land destined for the cultivation of wood.  
 Holz'geld, *n.*, wood-money.

Holz'gerecht, *a.*, (*Techn.*) versed in forest-science or in the knowledge of woods.  
 Holz'gerechtigkeit, *f.*, right over a wood; firebote.  
 Holz'gericht, *n.*, forest-court, tribunal for forest-matters, wood-mote.  
 Holz'gewächs, *n.*, woody-plant.  
 Holz'giebel, *m.*, (*Archit.*) carved timber gable.  
 Holz'glitsche, *f.*, slide for letting down logs of wood (*Holzruttsche*).  
 Holz'gräser, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) reeds, rushes.  
 Holz'gräserel', *f.*, pasture in a wood; permission to pasture in a wood.  
 Holz'graf, *m.*, intendant of the forests; lord of a forest.  
 Holz'graffschaft, *f.*, dignity or jurisdiction of an intendant of the forest.  
 Holz'grauen, *pl.*, (*Min.*) copper ore in form of wood.  
 Holz'gründung, *f.*, first coating of wood previous to painting, priming of wood.  
 Holz'haare, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) the pointed leaves (*Nadeln*) of firs, pines &c.  
 Holz'hade, *f.*, *v.* Holzjagt.  
 Holz'hacker, *m.*, wood-cutter, wood-cleaver (*Holz-hauer*); (*Ornith.*) woodpecker (*Grünspecht; Picus viridis*).  
 Holz'hackerlohn, *m.*, wages of a wood-cutter.  
 Holz'häher, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the common jay (*Garrulus glandarius*).  
 Holz'händler, *m.*, wood-trader; dealer in wood; timber-merchant.  
 Holz'hängemaschine, *f.*, a contrivance for letting down wood into a pit or shaft.  
 Holz'hängen, *v. n.*, (*Techn. & Min.*) to let down wood into a shaft.  
 Holz'haken, *m.*, (*Techn.*) cramp (*Klammer*).  
 Holz'handel, *m.*, wood- or timber-trade.  
 Holz'hase, *m.*, (*Zool.*) wood-hare, common hare (*Lepus timidus*).  
 Holz'hau, *m.*, place in a forest where trees are felled (*Gehau*).  
 Holz'hauer, *m.*, wood-cutter, wood-cleaver.  
 Holz'hausen, *m.*, wood-pile, wood-stock, heap of wood.  
 Holz'heber, *m.*, *v.* Holzhäher.  
 Holz'heber, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) European nut-cracker (*Nußhäher, Nußnager; Corvus caryocatactes*).  
 Holz'höfer, *m.*, wood-monger.  
 Holz'hof, *m.*, wood-yard; timber-yard.  
 Holz'huhn, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) black peak, red wood-hen (*v.* Schwarzspecht).  
 Holz'licht, *a.*, woodlike, ligneous, ligniform; hard, stony (*v.* Birnen, Rüben u., of pears, turnips &c.).  
 Holz'zig, *a.*, woody; (*Bot.*) ligneous; well-wooded, abounding in wood; (*Min.*) -e Braunkohle, bituminous wood; (*fig.*) *v.* Holzern.  
 Holz'läfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Holzbof.  
 Holz'lammer, *f.*, place for wood.  
 Holz'lasse } *f.*, (*pharm. Bot.*) cassia lignea (bark  
 Holz'lasse } of the Malabar cinnamon-tree).  
 Holz'lauf, *m.*, purchase of wood or timber.  
 Holz'kirchbaum, *m.* } (*Bot.*) wild cherry (*Prunus*  
 Holz'kirche, *f.* } avium).  
 Holz'titt, *m.*, glue; wood-putty.  
 Holz'tnecht, *m.*, servant to a wood-keeper.  
 Holz'tnospf, *m.*, wooden button.  
 Holz'tnospe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) leaf-bud, leafy bud.  
 Holz'tohle, *f.*, charcoal; mineralische -, fibrous coal (*Faserkohle*).  
 Holz'tröhe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Schwarzspecht; roller (*Mandeltröhe; Coracias garrula*).



Holzkrämer, *m.*, wood-monger.  
 Holzkultur, *f.*, *v.* Holzbanbau.  
 Holzkupfer, *n.*, (*Min.*) a variety of olivenite.  
 Holzkur, *f.*, cure of a patient by means of decoctions of medicinal woods.  
 Holzlug, *m.*, (*Min.*) a share in a mine belonging to a sovereign for the wood he grants for its use.  
 Holzlack, *m.*, stick-lack.  
 Holzlader, *m.*, loader of wood.  
 Holzlager, *n.*, wood- or timber-yard.  
 Holzland, *n.*, woodland.  
 Holzlaus, *f.*, (*Entom.*) wood-louse, wood-fretter (*Termes*).  
 Holzlege, *f.*, wood-house, wood-loft.  
 Holzleger, *m.*, *v.* Holzauflieger.  
 Holzleim, *m.*, glue (*Fischleim*).  
 Holzleite, *f.*, woody descent or declivity of a hill.  
 Holzlerche, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) woodlark (*Baumlerche*; *Alauda arborea*).  
 Holzlese, *f.*, } picking up or gathering of wind-  
 Holzlesen, *n.*, } fallen wood.  
 Holzmacher, *m.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Holzbauer.  
 Holzmade, *f.*, *v.* Holzlaus.  
 Holzmannchen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) mezereon, mezereum (*gemeiner Seibelbast*; *Daphne mezereum*).  
 Holzmagazin, *n.*, wood-magazine (*Holzhof*).  
 Holzmalerei, *f.*, painting on wood.  
 Holzmangel, *m.*, want or scarcity of wood.  
 Holzmandel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) round-leaved winter-green (*Birntraut*, *Steinpflanze*; *Pyrola rotundifolia*).  
 Holzmarkt, *m.*, wood- or timber-market.  
 Holzmaß, *n.*, wood-measure.  
 Holzmasse, *f.*, (*Techn.*) wood-paste (of sawdust and gumwater).  
 Holzmast, *f.*, acorn-mast for cattle and swine (*Waldmast*).  
 Holzmaus, *f.*, (*Zool.*) garden-squirrel (*große Haselmaus*, *Haselkäsefäher*, *Eichelmaus*; *Mus quercinus*, *Lin.*; *Myoxus nitela*).  
 Holzmehl, *n.*, wood-dust (in boring or turning); dust of wormeaten wood.  
 Holzmeise, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) coal-mouse, colemouse (*Tannenmeise*; *Parus atra*).  
 Holzmeister, *m.*, (*obsol.*) building-carpenter.  
 Holzmesser, *m.*, wood-measurer.  
 Holzmetzen, *n.*, the measuring of wood.  
 Holzmilbe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) wood-mite.  
 Holzmist, *m.*, *v.* Waldstreu.  
 Holzmosaik, *f.*, inlaid (wood-)work.  
 Holznagel, *m.*, peg.  
 Holznager, *m.*, (*Entom.*) wood-worm (*Termes*).  
 Holznutzung, *f.*, proceeds of a wood or forest.  
 Holznußbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) xylocarpus (an East-Indian tree).  
 Holzobst, *n.*, wild fruits.  
 Holzöl, *n.*, (*Chem.*) wood-oil; (*pharm. Bot.*) wood-oil (a resinous juice, exuding from the *Dipterocarpus laevis*, an East-Indian tree).  
 Holzofen, *m.*, oven for drying wood (*Dattosen*); wood-stove (constructed for burning wood).  
 Holzopal, *m.*, (*Min.*) ligniform opal (*Halbopal*).  
 Holzordnung, *f.*, forest-regulations or laws.  
 Holzpapier, *n.*, wood-paper.  
 Holzpflanzen, *pl.*, ligneous plants.  
 Holzpflaster, *n.*, wood or wooden pavement.  
 Holzpflasterung, *f.*, wood-paving.  
 Holzpflock, *m.*, wooden pin, peg.  
 Holzplatte, *f.*, flat piece of wood, board.  
 Holzplatz, *m.*, place for wood; wood- or timber-yard.

Holzpreis, *m.*, price of wood.  
 Holzpuppe, *f.*, wooden doll or puppet.  
 Holzraspel, *f.*, wood-rasp.  
 Holzraum, *m.*, place for wood, wood-house.  
 Holzrechen, *m.*, wooden grate of a lock (to let the water through).  
 Holzrechnung, *f.*, account of wood bought or sold.  
 Holzrecht, *n.*, the right of cutting wood in a forest, firebote.  
 Holzrichter, *m.*, one who has the right of cutting wood in a forest.  
 Holzreich, *a.*, wooded, woody, abounding in wood.  
 Holzreißer, *m.*, a cutting instrument used in blazing trees.  
 Holzrieße, *f.*, *v.* Holzglitsche.  
 Holzrindenpflanzen, *pl.*, *v.* Holzgräser.  
 Holzring, *m.*, ring round the trunk of trees showing their age.  
 Holzruß, *m.*, wood-soot.  
 Holzrutsche, *f.*, *v.* Holzglitsche.  
 Holzsaat, *f.*, young trees grown from seed; a young plantation.  
 Holzsäge, *f.*, wood-saw (*v.* *Schrotsäge*).  
 Holzsägemühle, *f.*, sawing-mill.  
 Holzsäger, *m.*, sawyer.  
 Holzsaure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) ligneous acid; *brenzliche* -, *pyroligneous acid*.  
 Holzsaamen, *m.*, wood-seed.  
 Holzsauer, *a.*, (*Chem. & Techn.*) pyroligneous; -*es* *Salz*, pyrolignite.  
 Holzschaden, *m.*, damage done to a wood or forest (*Waldschaden*).  
 Holzschicht, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Holzring.  
 Holzschieber, *m.*, (*Techn.*) baker's oven-rake (*Backschaufel*).  
 Holzschiene, *f.*, wooden rail, tram-rail.  
 Holzschiff, *n.*, timber-ship, ship laden with wood.  
 Holzschlägel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) coppersmith's beetle, mallet; mallet for driving the iron wedges into the wood.  
 Holzschläger, *m.*, woodman; wood-cutter.  
 Holzschlag, *m.*, wood-cutting or felling; place in a forest where wood is felled (*Wichau*); right or privilege of felling wood in a forest (*Holzgerechtigkeit*).  
 Holzschlagung, *f.*, felling of wood; (*Archit.*) driving piles into the ground; piles driven into the ground (*eingeschlagenes Pfahlwerk*).  
 Holzschneideinstrumente, *pl.*, carving tools.  
 Holzschneidekunst, *f.*, art of cutting or carving in wood.  
 Holzschneiden, *n.*, the cutting or sawing of wood into planks, boards &c.; carving in wood.  
 Holzschneider, *m.*, sawyer; carver or cutter in wood; wood-carver, xylographer; (*Techn.*) wood-saw (*Holzjäge*, *Brettjäge*).  
 Holzschneiderei, *f.*, *v.* Holzschneidekunst.  
 Holzschneepfe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) woodcock (*Waldschneepfe*; *Scelopax rusticola*).  
 Holzschnitt, *m.*, wood-cut, wood-engraving; log of wood.  
 Holzschneider, *m.*, carver in wood.  
 Holzschneiderameise, *f.*, *v.* Holzameise.  
 Holzschneiderei, *f.*, carving, carved work.  
 Holzschneid(er)werk, *n.*, *v.* Holzschneider.  
 Holzschober, *m.*, wood-stack.  
 Holzschoppen, *m.*, shed or outhouse for wood.  
 Holzschraat, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Holzhäher; Holzheper.  
 Holzschragen, *m.*, wood-measure.  
 Holzschraube, *f.*, wood-screw; wooden screw.  
 Holzschreiber, *m.*, clerk of the wood-office.

Holz'schreier, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) common jay (*Garrulus glandarius*).  
 Holz'schuh, *m.*, wooden shoe, clog, sabot.  
 Holz'schuppen, *m.*, *v.* Holzschoppen.  
 Holz'schwamm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wood-fungus, dry-rot (*Merulius*).  
 Holz'schwarte, *f.*, (*Techn.*) outside plank.  
 Holz'schwefelsäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) vegetable sulphuric acid.  
 Holz'seher, *m.*, wood-stacker (*Einschläger*).  
 Holz'spalter, *m.*, wood-cleaver.  
 Holz'span, *m.*, (*pl.* Holzspäne) chip of wood; wood-shaving(s).  
 Holz'sparkunft, *f.*, economy in wood.  
 Holz'sparofen, *m.*, economical stove.  
 Holz'sperling, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) tree-sparrow, mountain-sparrow, white-cap (*Feld- or Hofensperling*, *Bergsperling*; *Fringilla montana*).  
 Holz'splitter, *m.*, splinter of wood.  
 Holz'stall, *m.*, wood-house (*Holzschoppen*).  
 Holz'stamm, *m.*, (*Bot.*) trunk (of a tree).  
 Holz'stein, *m.*, (*Min.*) wood-stone, lithoxyle.  
 Holz'steinkohle, *f.*, bituminous wood.  
 Holz'stengel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) ligneous stem.  
 Holz'stich, *m.*, *v.* Holzschnitt.  
 Holz'stoß, *m.*, wood-pile, pile of wood, stack of wood.  
 Holz'tafel, *f.*, *v.* Holzplatte.  
 Holz'tag, *m.*, day on which wood may be gathered in the forest; day on which the felled wood is taken away.  
 Holz'taube, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) stock or wood-pigeon, stock-dove, wood-culver (*Columba oenas*).  
 Holz'taxe, *f.*, fixed price of wood.  
 Holz'thee, *m.*, *v.* Holztranf.  
 Holz'theer, *m.*, wood-tar.  
 Holz'träger, *m.*, logman.  
 Holz'trage, *f.*, wood-barrow, hand-barrow for carrying wood.  
 Holz'trank, *m.*, (*Med.*) wood-drink (a decoction of medicinal woods).  
 Holz'trist, *f.*, pasture in a forest; right of pasturage in a forest; raft.  
 Holz'uhr, *f.*, wooden or German clock.  
 Holz'ung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) cutting, felling or bringing in of wood; wood, forest; (*Acad., cant.*) cudgelling, drubbing.  
 Holz'verband, *m.*, (*Techn.*) truss-work.  
 Holz'verbindung, *f.*, joint; - mit Ruth und Feder, groove and tongue-joint.  
 Holz'verbrauch, *m.*, consumption of wood.  
 Holz'verderber, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Holzbohrer.  
 Holz'verkauf, *m.*, selling or sale of wood or timber.  
 Holz'verwalter, *m.*, wood-factor.  
 Holz'verwaltung, *f.*, board for superintending the sale of wood or timber.  
 Holz'vogt, *m.*, *v.* Forstläufer.  
 Holz'vorrath, *m.*, store or stock of wood.  
 Holz'waare, *f.*, wooden ware.  
 Holz'wärter, *m.*, inspector of a wood, wood-ward; head or foreman in a timber-yard.  
 Holz'wagen, *m.*, wood-waggon, waggon laden with wood.  
 Holz'waldrebe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common traveler's joy (*gemeine Waldrebe*; *Clematis vitalba*).  
 Holz'wand, *f.*, wooden wall; *v.* Holzgelänge.  
 Holz'weg, *m.*, wood-way, way or ride in a wood or forest, glade; (*fig.*) labyrinth, dilemma; auf einem - e sein, to be mistaken, to be in the wrong (*box*), to be out.  
 Holz'weide, *f.*, *v.* Holzstift.

Holz'werk, *n.*, wood-work, timber-work; wainscoting; (*Mech.*) frame-work, framing.  
 Holz'wesen, *n.*, forest-concerns.  
 Holz'wespe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) tailed wasp (*Sägewespe*; *Sirex*).  
 Holz'winde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) immortal tree (large tree of Madagascar; *Humbertia*).  
 Holz'wirthschaft, *f.*, *v.* Forstwirthschaft; Holzbau.  
 Holz'wurm, *m.*, (*Entom.*) wood-worm, wood-fretter (*der gemeine Borfensäfer*; *Bostrichus typographus*); bore-or copper-worm (*Teredo navalis*); death-watch (*Anno-bium tessellatum*).  
 Holz'wurzel, *f.*, wood-root.  
 Holz'zapfen, *m.*, wooden pin, plug.  
 Holz'zehnte, *m.*, tithe of wood, wood-tithe.  
 Holz'zeichen, *n.*, *v.* Forstzeichen; Baumstempel.  
 Holz'zeit, *f.*, season for cutting or felling wood.  
 Holz'zettel, *m.*, wood-ticket.  
 Holz'zinn } *n.*, (*Min.*) wood-tin (a fibrous no-  
 Holz'zinnerz } dular variety of oxide of tin).  
 Holz'zucht, *f.*, *v.* Holzanbau.  
 Holz'zunder, *m.*, touch-wood.  
 Holz'zweig, *m.*, *v.* Holzast.  
 Homer', *m.*, Homer.  
 Homer'isch, *a.*, Homeric.  
 Homici'dium, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *l. w.*) homicide.  
 Homile'tif, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) homiletics, homiletic theology, pastoral theology.  
 Homile'tifer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) teacher of homiletic theology.  
 Homile'tisch, *a.*, homiletic, homiletical; *adv.*, homiletically.  
 Homilie', *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *gr. w.*) homily.  
 Homilien'schreiber, *m.*, homilist, writer of homilies.  
 Homocentricität', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) homocentricity.  
 Homocen'trisch, *a.*, (*Math.*) homocentric, concentric (having the same centre).  
 Homöopath', *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -en; *gr. w.*; *Med.*) homoeopathist, homoeopathic doctor or practitioner.  
 Homöopathie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) homoeopathy, homoeopathic medicinal doctrine or treatment.  
 Homöopa'thiker, *m.*, *v.* Homöopath.  
 Homöopa'thisch, *a. & adv.*, homoeopathic; homoeopathically.  
 Homogen', *a.*, (*gr. w.*) homogeneous, homogeneous (*gleichartig*).  
 Homogenität', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) homogeneity, homogeneity, homogeneity, homogeneity, similarity, sameness (*Gleichartigkeit*).  
 Homolog' } *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Math.*) homologous  
 Homolog'isch } (*übereinstimmend, gleichlautend*).  
 Homologation', *f.*, (*Law*) homologation.  
 Homologie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) homology (*Uebereinstimmung*).  
 Homologi'ren, *v. a.*, (*Law*) to homologate, to approve, to allow.  
 Homonym' } *a.*, (*gr. w.*) homonymous; equi-  
 Homonym'isch } vocal, ambiguous.  
 Homonymie', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) homonymy (sameness of name where there is a difference of meaning); ambiguity, equivocation (*Zweideutigkeit*).  
 Homophonte', *f.*, (*gr. w.*) homophony (likeness of sound; *Gleichlaut*).  
 Homopho'nisch, *a.*, homophonous.  
 Homoto'nisch, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) homotonous, equable; of the same tenor (of diseases which have a uniform rise, state or declension).  
 Hondur ra(s)balsam, *m.*, (*pharm. Bot.*) balsam of Tolu (oleo-resin, produce of the tolu tree - *Myroxylon toluifera* - of South-America).  
 Hondur'ra(s)holz, *n.*, Honduras logwood.

**Hö'nicht**, *a.*, like honey, honied, honeyed.  
**Hö'nig**, *m.* (& *n.*), (*gen.* -s, -es) honey; gefäimter -, liquid honey; - klären, to clarify honey; (*Prov.*) - im Munde und Galle im Herzen, a honey-tongue, a heart of gall; (*fig.*) Einem - um den Bart streichen, to flatter, to coax one.  
**Hö'nigähnlich**, *a.*, honey-like.  
**Hö'nigalbe**, *f.* (*Bot.*) banksia (an Australian genus of plants).  
**Hö'nigapfel**, *m.*, (*Pom.*) honey-apple (large, golden-yellow winter-apple).  
**Hö'nigartig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) melligenous.  
**Hö'nigbär**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the common bear (*Ursus arctus*).  
**Hö'nigbau**, *m.*, honey-culture.  
**Hö'nigbauer**, *m.*, honey-culturist, bee-master.  
**Hö'nigbehälter**, *m.* } (*Bot.*) nectary, honey-cup.  
**Hö'nigbehältniß**, *n.* }  
**Hö'nigbereitung**, *f.*, production of honey, mellification.  
**Hö'nigbiene**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) honey-bee, working bee (*Apis mellifica*).  
**Hö'nigbirne**, *f.*, (*Pom.*) honey-pear.  
**Hö'nigblase**, *f.*, honey-bag, stomach of a honey-bee (*Hö'nigmagen*).  
**Hö'nigblatt**, *n.* (*Bot.*) bastard-balm, balm-leaved archangel (*Zimmenblatt*, *Waldmelisse*, *Melissenblatt*, *Grieskraut*; *Melittis melissophyllum*).  
**Hö'nigblume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) honey-flower (*Melianthus*); common balm (*Melissa officinalis*).  
**Hö'nigbranntwein**, *m.*, mead-brandly.  
**Hö'nigbussard**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) honey-buzzard (*Wespenfalk*; *Falco apivorus*).  
**Hö'nigdachs**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) a species of glutton (*Gulo mollivorus*).  
**Hö'nigdieb**, *m.*, honey-thief.  
**Hö'nigdorn**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* *Hö'nigerbje*.  
**Hö'nigdrüse**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) nectariferous glandule.  
**Hö'nigerbje**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) honey-pea, honey-locust (*Gleditschia triacanthos*); marrow-fat pea.  
**Hö'nigernte**, *f.*, honey-harvest.  
**Hö'nigerzeugung**, *a.*, producing honey, melliferous.  
**Hö'nigessig**, *m.*, oxymel (a mixture of vinegar and honey).  
**Hö'nigsalte**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) honey-scale.  
**Hö'nigfarbe**, *f.*, honey-colour.  
**Hö'nigfarben** } *a.*, honey-coloured.  
**Hö'nigfarbig** }  
**Hö'nigladen**, *m.*, honey-cake.  
**Hö'niglecken**, *m.*, yellow spot.  
**Hö'nigstege**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) honey-gnat (*Hö'nigmüde*; *Melie*).  
**Hö'nigfluß**, *m.*, mellifluence.  
**Hö'nigrucht**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mexindische -, honey-berry (*Meiococca bijuga*).  
**Hö'niggarten**, *m.*, bee-garden.  
**Hö'niggefäß**, *n.*, vessel for honey; (*Bot.*) nectary (of plants).  
**Hö'niggeib**, *a.*, honey-coloured, of a honey-colour.  
**Hö'niggeruch**, *m.*, smell or flavour of honey.  
**Hö'niggeschmack**, *m.*, taste or flavour of honey.  
**Hö'niggeschwulst**, *f.*, (*Surq.*) melicerous tumour (consisting of matter like honey).  
**Hö'niggras**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of soft-grass, Guinea-wheat (*Holcus saccharatus*); reed-millet (*H. sorghum*), wachet or trechendes -, creeping soft-grass (*H. mollis*).  
**Hö'niggulte**, *f.*, *v.* *Hö'nigging*.  
**Hö'nighandel**, *m.*, trade of or dealing in honey, honey-trade.

**Hö'niglech**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) nectary (of flowers).  
**Hö'nigflee**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) white trefoil, Dutch clover (*Trifolium repens*); gelber -, bird's foot-trefoil (gemeiner Schotenflee, Lotusflee, Hornflee, Grauenfingerkraut; *Lotus corniculatus*); bobet -, the honey-lotus (schwedischer Alee, Niesenflee; *Melilotus vulgaris*); wohlriechender blauer -, the greater sweet-scented melilot, sweet-trefoil (*Trifolium melilotus coerulea*).  
**Hö'nigkuchen**, *m.*, honey-cake, gingerbread; honey-comb (*Hö'nigscheibe*).  
**Hö'nigkudud**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) honey-guide (an African bird; *Cuculus indicator*).  
**Hö'niglein**, *m.*, honey-size, honey-glue.  
**Hö'niglese**, *f.*, honey-gathering, honey-harvest.  
**Hö'niglippen**, *pl.* } (*fig.*) honied lips or mouth;  
**Hö'nigmund**, *m.* } mellifluence of speech; einen  
**Hö'nigmund habend**, honey-mouthed.  
**Hö'nigloch**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) honey-pore (which secretes honey).  
**Hö'nigmagen**, *m.*, honey-bag (of bees).  
**Hö'nigmahl**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) honey-spot (in flowers, which secretes honey).  
**Hö'nigmaul**, *n.*, (*vulg.*) person fond of honey.  
**Hö'nigmonat**, *m.*, honey-month, month in which the honey is gathered; (*fig.*) honeymoon.  
**Hö'nigmüde**, *f.*, *v.* *Hö'nigstege*.  
**Hö'nigorgan**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) nectary (of flowers).  
**Hö'nigplaster**, *n.*, honey-plaster; (*Vet.*) charge.  
**Hö'nigrede**, *f.*, (*fig.*) honied or sweet speech.  
**Hö'nigreich**, *a.*, honied, abounding in honey, (*fig.*) in sweetness.  
**Hö'nigröhrchen**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) nectariferous tube.  
**Hö'nigroh**, *n.*, *v.* *Hö'nigscheibe*.  
**Hö'nigsäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) oxymel.  
**Hö'nigsaft**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) nectar.  
**Hö'nigsauger**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) honey-sucker (*Oriolus regens*).  
**Hö'nigscheibe**, *f.*, honey-comb (*Hö'nigwabe*).  
**Hö'nigschimmel**, *m.*, white horse with honey-coloured spots.  
**Hö'nigschmetterling**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) honey-butterfly (*Arquefalter*; *Lycaena argus*).  
**Hö'nigschuppe**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) honey-scale.  
**Hö'nigsheim**, *m.*, virgin honey (*Jungfernhonig*, *Scheibenhonig*).  
**Hö'nigstein**, *m.*, (*Min.*) honey-stone, mellite (*Mellit*).  
**Hö'nigsteinsäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) mellitic acid (*Mellit-säure*).  
**Hö'nigsteinsauer**, *a.*, (*Chem.*) -es Salz, mellitate (a salt formed by the union of mellitic acid with a base).  
**Hö'nigstimme**, *f.*, (*fig.*) honied or sweet voice, melodious voice.  
**Hö'nig süß**, *a.*, sweet as honey, very sweet.  
**Hö'nigsüße**, *f.*, sweetness of honey.  
**Hö'nigsyrup**, *m.*, syrup of honey.  
**Hö'nigtaubling**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of eatable mushroom (*Tricholoma russola*).  
**Hö'nigtafel**, *f.*, *v.* *Hö'nigscheibe*.  
**Hö'nigthau**, *m.*, honey-dew.  
**Hö'nigtopf**, *m.*, honey-pot.  
**Hö'nigtrank**, *m.*, drink made of honey, mead.  
**Hö'nigvielfraß**, *m.*, *v.* *Hö'nigdachs*.  
**Hö'nigvogel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) sugar-eater (a sub-species of *Certhia*).  
**Hö'nigwabe**, *f.*, honey-comb.  
**Hö'nigwasser**, *n.*, honey-water, simple hydromel.  
**Hö'nigwein**, *m.*, honey-wine, mulso.  
**Hö'nigwerkzeug**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) nectary (of flowers).  
**Hö'nigwäde**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) meadow-vetch (*Wiesensplatt-erbje*; *Lathyrus pratensis*).

**Ho'nigworte**, *pl.*, honied words.  
**Ho'niggelle**, *f.*, honey-cell; *pl. -n*, alveoli.  
**Ho'niggind**, *m.*, rent paid in honey.  
**Ho'niggucker**, *m.*, sugar gained from honey.  
**Honnet'**, *a.*, (*fr. w.*) honest; respectable; polite, genteel; *v.* Unständig, Rechtschaffen; Ordentlich, Tüchtig.  
**Honneur'**, *f.*, (*gen. & pl. -s*; *fr. w.*) honour; (*Cardpl.*) honour; vier -s haben, to hold four by honours; die -s machen, to do the honours; (*Milit.*) to salute.  
**Honorar'**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -t*) fee, honorary, pecuniary compensation; copy-money.  
**Honorar'** } *m.*, (*pl. -en*; *Com.*) acceptor of a bill  
**Honorant'** } for the honour of another.  
**Honorat'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*; *Com.*) the person, for whose account a bill has been honoured.  
**Honoration'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Bechtung; (*Com.*) acceptance of a bill (Annahme und Auszahlung eines Wechsels).  
**Honoratio'ren**, *pl.*, the gentry, people of rank or good breeding.  
**Hono'ria**, *f.*, Honoria.  
**Honori'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Beehren; (*Com.*) to honour (einen Wechsel, eine Tratte, a bill, a draft); gehö'rig honoriert werden, to meet due protection; to pay a fee; (*Mar.*) to double (*v.* Umfächern).  
**Honori'ring**, *f.*, fee, pecuniary return (as fee); (*Com.*) acceptance, acceptation (einer Tratte, of a bill).  
**Hoofd**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. -e*; *Mar.*) mole, pier; foreland; headland, small cape, point; laying top (beim Reepfläger).  
**Hop**, *int.*, hop! *v.* Hopfa.  
**Hopf**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -t*; *cont.*) recruit (Strup); (*Acad., cant.*) freshman; (*prov.*) curds (Quarf).  
**Hopfen**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *Bot.*) hop, hops (*Humulus lupulus*); spanischer -, a species of marjoram (*Origanum hirtum*); moon-seed (Mondsamen; *Monispermium canadense*); unser lieben Frauen -, *v.* Hopfenlee; - bauen, to cultivate or grow hops; - an Stangen in die Höhe leiten, to carry hops upon poles; (*Prov.*) # ist - und Raß an ihm verloren, he is past mending or reclaiming; he's not worth powder and shot.  
**Hopfen**, *v. a.*, to hop, to mix with hops (beer).  
**Hopfenader**, *m.*, hop-ground, hopsfield.  
**Hopfenbau**, *m.*, cultivation of hops, hop-culture.  
**Hopfenbauer**, *m.*, hop-grower.  
**Hopfenbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) hop-hornbeam (Hopfenbuche; *Ostrya*).  
**Hopfenberg**, *m.*, hop-hill, hop-garden, hop-yard.  
**Hopfenbier**, *n.*, hopped beer.  
**Hopfenbitter**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) lupulin, lupuline, lupulite (the peculiar bitter aromatic principle of the hop).  
**Hopfenblüthe**, *f.*, hop-blossom.  
**Hopfenboden**, *m.*, hop-ground; hop-loft.  
**Hopfenbrame**, *f.*, *v.* Hopfenranke.  
**Hopfenbuche**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hopfenbaum.  
**Hopfendarre**, *f.*, hop-kiln, oast.  
**Hopfenernte**, *f.*, the gathering of hops, picking season.  
**Hopfeneule**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) hop night-butterfly (*Hopiolus humuli*).  
**Hopfenfächser**, *m.*, sucker, shoot or branch of hops; *v.* Hopfengärtner.  
**Hopfenfalter**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) hop-butterfly (*Vanessa C. album*).  
**Hopfenfeld**, *n.*, *v.* Hopfenader.  
**Hopfengärtner**, *m.*, hop-grower.  
**Hopfengarten**, *m.*, hop-garden, hop-yard.  
**Hopfenhainbuche**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hopfenbaum.  
**Hopfenhandel**, *m.*, hop-trade.

**Hopfenharz**, *n.*, a resin obtained from hops.  
**Hopfenhaupt**, *n.*, *v.* Hopfenzapfen.  
**Hopfenheber**, *m.*, an instrument made use of in taking the hop-poles out of the earth, hop-pole-lever.  
**Hopfenhefen**, *pl.*, yeast, barm.  
**Hopfenhornbaum**, *m.*, *v.* Hopfenbaum.  
**Hopfenkeim**, *m.* }  
**Hopfenkeimchen**, *n.* } hop-sprig.  
**Hopfenlee**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) hop-trefoil, yellow clover (*Trifolium agrarium*); kleiner -, *v.* Hopfenschneckenlee.  
**Hopfenkorb**, *m.*, *v.* Hopfenseiger. |  
**Hopfenpflanze**, *f.*, hop-plant.  
**Hopfenranke**, *f.*, hop-tendrill, hop-bind, the stalk or vine on which hops grow.  
**Hopfenreich**, *a.*, abounding in hops, well-hopped.  
**Hopfensack**, *m.*, bag for hops, hop-bag.  
**Hopfensalat**, *m.*, salad of hop-sprigs.  
**Hopfenschimmel**, *m.*, hop-blight (a disease peculiar to hops).  
**Hopfenschneckenlee**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) black medic, non-such (*Medicago lupulina*).  
**Hopfenseide**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dodder (Glücksseide; *Cuscuta europaea*).  
**Hopfenseiger**, *m.*, hop-basket.  
**Hopfenseil**, *n.*, hop-string.  
**Hopfenspergel**, *m.*, *v.* Hopfenkeimchen.  
**Hopfenstange**, *f.*, hop-pole; (*vulg. fig.*) nickname for a tall person, long-meg.  
**Hopfenstaub**, *m.*, *v.* Hopfenbitter.  
**Hopfenstengel**, *m.*, hop-bind, hop-vine.  
**Hopfenstichel**, *m.*, dibble.  
**Hopfenzapfen**, *pl.*, the cones (flower-buds) of hops.  
**Hopfenzapfen**, *n.*, hop-picking.  
**Hopfenzapfer**, *m.*, hop-picker.  
**Hopl'it'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the art of handling or wielding weapons (Waffen- or Bewaffnungslehre).  
**Hoplit'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*; *gr. w.*) hoplite, a heavy-armed soldier (in ancient Greece).  
**Hoplodris'ma**, *n.*, (*gr. w.*) a kind of magic ointment for weapons.  
**Hoplomach'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*; *gr. w.*) soldier in full mail.  
**Hoplomachie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) combat in full mail or armour.  
**Hoplothete**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Rüstlammer.  
**Hoppepoppel**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -*) a beverage consisting of tea, the yolk of eggs and cherry-brandy.  
**Hoppen** } *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) to hop, to hobble, to limp.  
**Hoppeln** }  
**Hops**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. -t*) hop, skip, jump, spring (on one leg).  
**Hopsa**, *int.*, hoyday!  
**Hopsen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to hop, to jump, to skip, to leap, to spring (on one leg).  
**Hopsen** } *m.*, hop-dance, German dance, a  
**Hopsentanz** } gay waltz.  
**Hopsenwitzer** }  
**Hora**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*; *gr. & l. w.*; *Myth.*) Hora; hour, time; Hora or Horas (*pl.*), horary prayers, hours (in cloisters).  
**Horaz'**, *m.*, Horace.  
**Horbel**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *Ornith.*) common coot (Schwarzes Wasserhuhn, Bläshuhn; *Fulica atra*); (*prov.*) box on the ear (Ohrseige).  
**Horch** }  
**Hört** } *imp.* used *int.*, hark! harkoe! hear!  
**Höre** }  
**Horchbrunnen**, *m.*, (*Fort.*) cascans.  
**Horchhe**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *prov.*) hearkening, listening;

(*prov.*) box on the ear (*Dhrseige*); sich auf die - stellen, to listen, to open one's ears.

**Hör'chen**, *v. n.* (used with *haben*) & *a.*, to hearken, to listen (auf, to); an den Fenstern, Thüren -, to be an eaves-dropper; (*fig.*) to attend (auf, to); ich horche deinen Worten, I heed what you say; to obey (*gehörchen*).

**Hör'cher**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*er*; *pl.* -) hearkener, listener; (*cont.*) eaves-dropper; (*Prov.*) der - an der Wand, hört seine eigene Schand, listeners never hear any good of themselves.

**Hörcherlei**, *f.*, (*cont.*) listening, eaves-dropping.

**Hörch'gang**, *m.*, (*pl.* Hörch'gänge; *Fort.*) casemate.

**Hörch'haus** } *n.*, (*Min.*) hut, in which a miner's  
**Hörch'häuschen** } boy hearkens till the clock strikes

for the relief.

**Hörch'rohr**, *n.*, ear-trumpet.

**Hörch'sam**, *a.*, listening, attentive.

**Hörch'winkel**, *m.*, secret corner for listening or eaves-dropping.

**Hör'de**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) horde, tribe; troop, gang; hurdle (*Hürde*; for *comp. v.* under *Hürde*).

**Hördein**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) hordein (*Gerstenstoss*, *Geradin*; a peculiar vegetable stuff found in barley).

**Hördenvogel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of Oriole (*Xanthornus*).

**Hördenweise**, *adv.*, in hordes.

**Hör'en**, *pl.*, (*Myth.*) Horae.

**Horizont**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*, -*es*; *pl.* -*e*; *gr. w.*) horizon, vanishing line; der scheinbare or terrestrische -, the sensible (visible or apparent) horizon; der wahre or astronomische -, the rational (true, real or astronomical) horizon; *v.* Gesichtskreis; (*fig. vulg.*) das geht über meinen -, that's above my reach, that's a out beyond me.

**Horizontal**, *a.*, horizontal; *adv.*, horizontally; das Horizontale, horizontality.

**Horizontal'ebene** } *f.*, horizontal surface.

**Horizontal'fläche** }

**Horizontal'linie** } *f.*, horizontal line.

**Horizontal'e** }

**Horizontal'projektion**, *f.*, horizontal projection.

**Horizontal'schuß**, *m.*, *v.* Kernschuß.

**Horizontal'wage**, *f.*, *v.* Wasserwage.

**Horizontal'wasser**, *n.*, subterranean sheet of water.

**Hör'lippe**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cornelian cherry-tree (*Herlitzbaum*; *Cornus mascula*).

**Hormin'kraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) clary (*Muskateller-Salbei*, großes Schachtelkraut, Ormin'kraut; *Salvia sclarea*).

**Horn**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*s*, -*es*; *pl.* Hörner; *dim.* Hörnchen, Hörnlein, *pl.* Hörnerchen, Hörnerlein) horn (der Thiere, of animals); horn-cattle (*Rinder*); (*Nat.Hist.*) horn, seeler, antennae (*v.* Insekten, of insects); horn (*v.* Schnecken, of snails); denomination of several species of snails; das frumme, das gerade -, species of nautilus (*N. obliquus* et *siphunculus*); umwundenes -, a species of rock-shell (*Murex trapezium*); horny substance, hard skin (without *pl.*: Schwiele, an Füßen, Händen, at the heel, on hands); beak (*v.* Vögeln, of birds); hoof (*Huf*); horn-formed projection; (*Script.*) die Hörner des Altars, the horns (crescental ornaments at the corners) of the altar; - am Ambosse, beak, point of an anvil; (*Archit.*) Hörner der Kapitäl, corners of the capitals; ionic volutes; Hörner des Mondes, horns of the moon; projecting point, peak of a mountain (*Bergspitze*); tongue of land, cape, headland (eine in's Wasser hineinragende Landspitze); bay, gulf, frith (in the form of a crescent); (*Geog.*) das goldene -, the golden Horn at Constantinople; horn, drinking-horn or cup; (*Script.*) fülle den - mit Öl, fill thine horn with oil (1. *Sam.* 16. 1); - des Ueberflusses, horn of plenty,

cornucopia; (*Mus.*) horn, bugle; das - or auf dem - blasen, to blow or wind the horn; (*Prov.*) mit Einem in ein - blasen, to agree with one in opinion; to conspire together, to collude (unter einer Decke spielen); (*Bak.*) roll or bread in the shape of a horn (*Hörnchen*); (*Techn.*) hames (*Stummstod*, *Stummethorn*); (*Mar. pl.*) the clews or ends of the belaying cleats; - an Segeln, peak of sails (*v.* Leithorn, Schothorn); (*Carp.*) die Hörner der Säge, the tenons which hold the blade of the saw; die Hörner des Pfluges, the ears of the plough; (*Script.*) horn, symbol of strength or power; - des Heils, horn of salvation (*Luk.* 1. 69; *Ps.* 18. 3); (*fig. & Prov.*) sich die Hörner ablaufen or abstoßen, (*anal.*) to sow one's wild oats; Einem Hörner aufsetzen, to cuckold, horn or hornify a person, to bestow a pair of horns on him; Einem die Hörner bieten, to make head against a person, to brave one, to render or make opposition to one, to refuse obedience to one; die Hörner einziehen, to pull or draw in one's horns, to give or knock under, to come down a peg or two; Leute, die Andern etwas auf die Hörner geben und selbst nichts tragen wollen, people who are wont to shove the burden from their own shoulders on those of others; Einen in's - jagen, *v.* in's Bodehorn jagen; etwas auf seine (eigenen) Hörner nehmen, to take upon one's self the responsibility of a thing, to make one's self answerable for something, to stand the risk one's self; Hörner tragen, to be a cuckold, to wear the horns; sich den Strid über or das Seil um or an die Hörner werfen lassen, to let one's self be caught, to run one's neck wilfully into the noose of dependence.

**Horn'achat**, *m.*, (*Min.*) horny agate.

**Horn'affe**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) roll-tailed ape, sagoin (*Cebus fatuellus*); *f.*, (*prov.*) puff-paste in form of a horn.

**Horn'amboß**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) bickern, bickiron, pipe-stake (*Scharrhorn*).

**Horn'arbeit**, *f.*, work in horn, horn-work.

**Horn'arbeiter**, *m.*, worker in horn, horn-turner, horn-dresser.

**Horn'artig**, *a. & adv.*, like horn, horny.

**Horn'auswuchs**, *m.*, (*Surg.*) horny excrescence.

**Horn'band**, *m.*, (*Bookb.*) horn-cover, binding in parchment.

**Horn'baß**, *m.*, horn-stop (in organs).

**Horn'baum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) hornbeam (*Carpinus*).

**Horn'baumbirke**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the soft birch-tree of North-America (rothe or schwarze Birke; *Betula lenta*).

**Horn'becher**, *m.*, drinking horn.

**Horn'beize**, *f.*, maceration of horn.

**Horn'bereiter**, *m.*, horn-dresser.

**Horn'beule**, *f.*, (*Vet.*) a horny swelling on the sole of a horse's foot.

**Horn'bläser**, *m.*, horn-blower.

**Horn'blatt**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) hornwort (*Ceratophyllum*).

**Horn'blei**, *n.*, (*Min.*) horn-lead, chloride of lead, muriatic lead.

**Horn'bleierz**, *n.*, (*Min.*) corneous lead-ore (*Wohlgemut*).

**Horn'blende**, *f.*, (*Min.*) hornblend(e), amphibole, striated horn-ore.

**Horn'blumen**, *pl.*, artificial flowers made of horn-scales.

**Horn'bock**, *m.*, horned ram.

**Horn'bogen**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of haddock, the bearded haddock (breiter Schellfisch; *Gadus barbatus*).

**Horn'busche**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hornbaum.

**Horn'boxe**, *f.*, horn-box.

**Horn'drechöler** } *m.*, turner in horn.  
**Horn'dreher** }

Horn'durchsäule, *f.*, v. Hornsäule.  
 Horn'eis, *n.*, (*Min.*) v. Kalkfinter.  
 Horn'en, *v. a. & refl.*, v. Hörnen.  
 Horn'en, *a.*, v. Hörnern.  
 Horn'er } *m.*, (*gen. -i; pl. -i; prov.*) horned animal,  
 Hör'ner } stag.  
 Horn'erz, *n.*, (*Min.*) horn-silver, chloride of silver.  
 Horn'eule, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) horned owl, horn-owl  
 (*Strix otus*); v. Adlereule.  
 Horn'säule, *f.*, (*Vet.*) horn-distemper, hard swelling.  
 Horn'farbe, *f.*, horn-colour, colour for dyeing horn  
 (Hornbeize).  
 Horn'farben } *a.*, horn-coloured.  
 Horn'farbig }  
 Horn'feile, *f.*, horn-rasp.  
 Horn'fels } *m.*, (*Min.*) horn-stone, chert.  
 Horn'felsstein }  
 Horn'fisch, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) hornbeak, horn-fish, gar-  
 fish, sea-needle (Hornbecht; *Esox belone*).  
 Horn'flint, *m.*, (*Min.*) silicious shist.  
 Horn'flöz, *m.*, (*Min.*) stratum of blackish limestone.  
 Horn'flügler, *pl.*, (*Entom.*) beetles (*Coleoptera*).  
 Horn'förmig, *a.*, horn-shaped; (*Bot.*) cornicular,  
 corniform; -e *Schoten tragend*, corniculate.  
 Horn'füßig, *a.*, horn-footed; -e *Thiere*, v. *Hufthiere*.  
 Horn'fuß, *m.*, hoof, hooped foot.  
 Horn'geschwür, *n.*, (*Med.*) carcinoma (a turges-  
 cence of the veins of the eye).  
 Horn'geschwulst, *f.*, (*Vet.*) swimmer (a protuber-  
 ance on the hoof of a horse).  
 Horn'gewebe, *n.*, (*Anat.*) corneous tissue (*Tela*  
*corneae*).  
 Horn'gold, *n.*, gold of 9½ to 10 carats.  
 Horn'griff, *m.*, horn-handle.  
 Horn'händler, *m.*, dealer in horn or horns, horn-  
 merchant.  
 Horn'häuticht, *a.*, like or resembling a horny coat.  
 Horn'häutig, *a.*, callous.  
 Horn'häutigkeit, *f.*, callousness; callosity.  
 Horn'hart, *a.*, hard as horn, horny, callous.  
 Horn'haspel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) windlass with a handle.  
 Horn'haut, *f.*, (*Anat.*) horny tunicle, cornea.  
 Horn'hautfled, *m.*, (*Med.*) caligation (Hornhaut-  
 trübung).  
 Horn'hautschnitt, *m.*, (*Surg.*) couching, depres-  
 sing a cataract.  
 Horn'hautstaphylom, *n.*, (*Med.*) sugar-loaf cornea,  
 grape-swelling (*Traubengeschwulst*).  
 Horn'hauttrübung, *f.*, (*Med.*) v. Hornhautfled.  
 Horn'hautverdunkelung, *f.*, (*Med.*) v. Hornhautfled.  
 Horn'hautverknöcherung, *f.*, (*Med.*) ossification  
 of the cornea.  
 Horn'becht, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) horn-fish, gar-fish, sea-  
 needle (*Esox belone*).  
 Horn'nicht } *a. & adv.*, horny, hornish, hornlike,  
 Horn'ig } callous, hard.  
 Horn'igel, v. Igelstee.  
 Horn'iren, *v. n.*, to blow the horn (*s. u.*).  
 Horn'niß, *f.*, (*pl. Hornisse; Entom.*) hornet (*Vespa*  
*crabro*).  
 Horn'nissenbirne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of medlar  
 (*Birnayerele; Pyrus pollveria*).  
 Horn'ist, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) performer on the  
 French horn, bugleman, bugler.  
 Horn'jagen, *n.* } hunting with the bugle or horn.  
 Horn'jagd, *f.* }  
 Horn'läfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) horn-beetle (*Oryctes*).  
 Horn'lamm, *m.*, horn-comb.  
 Horn'kartoffel, *f.*, name of several sorts of po-  
 tatoes.

Horn'tirsche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cornelian cherry-tree  
 (Korneltirsche; *Cornus mascula*).  
 Horn'flampe, *f.*, (*Mar.*) common belaying cleat.  
 Horn'flee, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bird's foot trefoil (gemeinet  
 Schotenflee, gehörnter Schotenflee, gelber Honigflee, Frauen-  
 fingerkraut; *Lotus corniculatus*); the common fenugreek  
 (*Trigonella*).  
 Horn'klüftig, *a.*, hoof-cleft.  
 Horn'klüft, *f.*, cleft or fissure in a hoof.  
 Horn'knopf, *m.*, horn-button.  
 Horn'kobalt, *m.*, (*Min.*) horn-cobalt (mixture of  
 oxidated cobalt and quartz).  
 Horn'kraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) mouse-ear chickweed (*Ce-  
 rastium*); a species of winter-green (*Pyrola umbel-  
 lata*); wild-wood, dyer's weed (*Wau; Reseda luteola*).  
 Horn'tuchen, *m.*, cake baked in the shape of a horn.  
 Horn'laterne } *f.*, horn-lantern.  
 Horn'leuchte }  
 Horn'leim, *m.*, horn-glue, strong-glue.  
 Horn'löffel, *m.*, horn-spoon.  
 Horn'los, *a.*, hornless, having no horns.  
 Horn'mangan, *n.*, (*Min.*) photizite (an oxide of  
 manganese).  
 Horn'metzel, *m.*, (*Min.*) a variety of roe-stone.  
 Horn'messer, *n.*, horn-knife.  
 Horn'möhre, *f.*, (*Bot.*) yellow carrot (*Daucus*).  
 Horn'mohn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) horned poppy (*Glaucium*).  
 Horn'muß, *f.*, horn-music.  
 Horn'ochs, *m.*, (*fig. vulg.*) blockhead.  
 Horn'otter, *m.*, (*Amphib.*) the tufted viper (*Vipera*  
*cerastes*).  
 Horn'pergament, *n.*, horn-parchment.  
 Horn'pflanz, *m.*, (*Bot.*) plantain (*Musa para-  
 disiaca*).  
 Horn'platte, *f.*, horn-plate.  
 Horn'pomeranze, *f.*, large orange with a rough rind.  
 Horn'presse, *f.*, horn-press.  
 Horn'qued'silber, *n.*, (*Min.*) horn-mercury, horn-  
 quicksilver, protochloride of mercury.  
 Horn'raspel, *f.*, horn-rasp.  
 Horn'richter, *m.*, v. Hornbereiter.  
 Horn'riß, *m.*, v. Hornspalte.  
 Horn'rose, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wild rose (*Rosa arvensis*).  
 Horn'salbe, *f.*, hoof-salve or unguent, remolade.  
 Horn'sap, *m.*, ornament of a hunter's horn; (*Mus.*)  
 composition for the bugle-horn.  
 Horn'schein, *m.*, (*Astr.*) new moon in February  
 (Hornung'schein).  
 Horn'schiefer, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) horn-slate (*Schiefelschiefer*).  
 Horn'schläuche, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) horn-rings.  
 Horn'schlange, *f.*, (*Zool.*) horned serpent or snake  
 (*Anguis cerastes*).  
 Horn'schluß, *m.*, (*Log.*) dilemma.  
 Horn'schnabel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) horn-bill (Hornvogel;  
*Buceros*).  
 Horn'schnecke, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) a species of rock-  
 shell (*Cerithium*).  
 Horn'schröter, *m.*, (*Entom.*) horn-beetle (*Oryctes*).  
 Horn'schrot, *m.*, (*Techn.*) horn-cut.  
 Horn'schwein, *n.*, v. Eberhirsch.  
 Horn'seuche, *f.*, v. Hornsäule.  
 Horn'silber, *n.*, (*Min.*) horn-silver, chloride of  
 silver.  
 Horn'sohle, *f.*, sole of the hoof (of horses).  
 Horn'späne, *pl.*, horn-shavings; scrapings or  
 raspings of the horns of deer.  
 Horn'spalte, *f.*, (*Vet.*) false quarters (cleft in the  
 horn of the hoof of horses).  
 Horn'spaltig, *a.*, v. Hornklüftig.  
 Horn'spize, *f.*, point or tip of a horn, horn-tip.

**Horn'stein**, *m.* (*Min.*) horn-stone, chert.  
**Horn'steinartig**, *a.* cherty.  
**Horn'strauch**, *m.* (*Bot.*) dogwood; cornel-tree (*Cornus*).  
**Horn'taucher**, *m.* (*Ornith.*) horned grebe (*Podiceps cornutus*).  
**Horn'träger**, *m.* (*Ornith.*) the horned screamer (a South-American bird; *Palamedea cornuta*).  
**Horn'nung**, *m.* (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -t; Chronol.*) February.  
**Horn'nungsblume**, *f.*, the common narcissus, daffodil (*Narcissus pseudo narcissus*); snow-flake (*Leucojum vernum*).  
**Horn'nungshecht**, *m.* (*Ichth.*) the common pike (*Esox lucius*).  
**Horn'vieh**, *n.*, horned cattle, black-cattle, horned beasts; (*fig. vulg.*) blockhead.  
**Horn'viehseuche**, *f.* v. Rinderpest.  
**Horn'vogel**, *m.* v. Hornschnabel.  
**Horn'waaren**, *pl.*, horn-goods, articles made of horn.  
**Horn'wände**, *pl.* (*l. w.*) quarters of a horse's hoof.  
**Horn'weide**, *f.* (*Bot.*) common willow (*Salix caprea*).  
**Horn'werk**, *n.* (*Fort.*) horn-work.  
**Horographie** } *f.* (*gr. w.*) horography, the  
**Horologiographie** } art of constructing dials.  
**Horometer**, *m.* (*gr. w.*) horometer (*Stundenmesser*).  
**Horometrie**, *f.* (*gr. w.*) horometry (*Stundenmessung*).  
**Horopter**, *m.* (*Opt.*) horopter (a straight line drawn through the point, where the two optic axes meet and parallel to that, which joins the centres of the two eyes or pupils).  
**Horoskop**, *n.* & *m.* (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -t; gr. w.; Astral.*) horoscope; *Einem das - stellen*, to draw up one's horoscope, to cast a person's nativity.  
**Horoskopie**, *f.* (*gr. w.*) horoscopy (the art of predicting future events by the disposition of the stars and planets).  
**Horrend**, *a.* (*l. w.*) v. Schauderhaft.  
**Horreur**, *f.* (*fr. w.*) } v. Schauder; Schauderhaftigkeit.  
**Horror**, *m.* (*l. w.*) }  
**Horribel**, *a.* (*l. w.*) v. Schauderhaft.  
**Horsch**, *m.* (*gen. -es; pl. -t*) the coping of a wall.  
**Horst**, *m.* (*gen. -es; pl. -t*) & *f.* (*pl. -en*) mass, heap; troop, host, cluster (of people); tuft (of trees, of grass, of reeds); thicket; (*Sport*) eyrie, nest (v. Raubvögeln, of birds of prey); the top of a rock (*Felsenrippe*); sand-bank (*Sandhorst*, *Häger*, *Heget*).  
**Horst'en**, *v. n.* (used with *haben*) to build an eyrie (von *Adlern*, of eagles).  
**Hort**, *m.* (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -t*) safe retreat; (*Script.*) shield, rock, safety (*Ps.* 18. 3); (*obsol. & Poes.*) treasure (*lohbare Sache*, *Schatz*).  
**Hortation**, *f.* (*l. w.*) v. Ermahnung.  
**Horte**, *f.* (*pl. -n*) v. Hürde.  
**Horten**, *v. n.* (*prov.*) to butt.  
**Horten'sia**, *f.*, *Hortensia*; (*Bot.*) hydrangea (*Hydrangea hortensis*).  
**Hortikultur**, *f.* (*l. w.*) horticulture (*Gartenbau*).  
**Hortikulturiſt**, *m.* (*l. w.*) horticulturist (*Gartenbauer*).  
**Horti'ren**, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) v. Ermahnen.  
**Hortolan**, *m.* v. Ortolan.  
**Hortolog**, *m.* (*gen. & pl. -en; l. w.*) one versed in gardening, nursery-man.  
**Hortologie**, *f.* (*l. w.*) horticulture, the art of laying out and cultivating gardens.  
**Hortolo'gisch**, *a.*, versed in the art of horticulture.

**Hort'reich**, *a.* (*prov., s. G.*) v. Steinteich.  
**Hosch**, *adv.* (*prov.*) silent, still, hush.  
**Hosch'e**, *f.* (*pl. -n; Techn.*) wooden box by means of which anything is slid down from a higher place, wooden funnel.  
**Hosch'en**, *v. n.* (*prov.*) to glide, to slide, to let slide down.  
**Hos'e**, *f.* (*pl. -n; dim. Höschen, Höslein*) hose, breeches, trowsers (mostly *pl. -n*); ein Paar -n, a pair of trowsers; lange -n, pantaloons; enge, kurze -n (*Knie-n*), breeches, small clothes; (*loc.*) das Herz ist ihm in die -n gefallen, his courage has failed him or has gone down into his heels; die Frau hat or trägt die -n, the wife wears the breeches, rules the roost; der Stand der gestifteten -n, the marriage state, wedlock; the lower part of a horse's thigh (*Unter'schenkel*); the rough feathered leg of poultry; (*Bot.*) cremocarpium (*Höschen*); the upper leaf-sheath of some species of grasses (*Hülse*, *Schloßstiel*); the tubular fibres surrounding the roots of the flax-plant; (*Techn.*) the lower (and wider) part of the chamber of a pump; (*Shoem.*) the piece of leather covering the middle of the sole (*Höschen*); pail (*Eimer mit Griff*, *hölzernes Gefäß*); butter-tub, firkin (*Butterhose*); (*Phys.*) v. Wasserhose.  
**Hos'en**, *v. a.*, to furnish with breeches, to brooch.  
**Hos'enband**, *n.*, knee-band of breeches.  
**Hos'enbandorden**, *m.* (or *Ritterorden vom blauen Hos'enband*) order of the garter.  
**Hos'enbund**, *m.*, waistband.  
**Hos'enbutter**, *f.*, firkin or tub-butter (*Faßbutter*).  
**Hos'enflücker**, *m.*, breeches-mender; (*Sport*) wild boar four years old.  
**Hos'engürtel** } *m.*, waistband.  
**Hos'engurt** }  
**Hos'engurtschnalle**, *f.*, waistband-buckle.  
**Hos'enhalfter** } *m.* v. Hosenträger.  
**Hos'enheber** }  
**Hos'enklappe**, *f.*, flap of the breeches.  
**Hos'enknopf**, *m.*, button of the breeches.  
**Hos'enlap**, *m.* v. Hos'enklappe.  
**Hos'enlos**, *a.*, without breeches; ein Hos'enloser, a sans-culotte.  
**Hos'enlosigkeit**, *f.*, state of being without breeches.  
**Hos'ennestel**, *f.* v. Hos'enband.  
**Hos'ensack**, *m.* v. Hos'entafche.  
**Hos'enschlip**, *m.*, cod-piece.  
**Hos'enschnalle**, *f.* v. Hos'engurtschnalle.  
**Hos'enschneider**, *m.*, breeches- or trowsers-maker.  
**Hos'entafche**, *f.*, breeches-pocket.  
**Hos'enträger**, *m.*, braces, suspenders, (*vulg.*) gal-lowses.  
**Hos'enzeug**, *n.*, stuff for trowsers, breeches or small-clothes.  
**Hos'an'na**, *int.* (*heb. w.*) hosanna.  
**Hos'ig**, *a.*, having or provided with breeches.  
**Hos'pēs**, *m.* (*l. w.; Acad.*) a student who attends the lectures of a professor only for a short time; a transient auditor or visitor.  
**Hospital**, *n.* (*gen. -s; pl. Hospitaler; l. w.*) hospital, spital, infirmary; *Feld- or fliegendes -*, army-hospital.  
**Hospital'arzt**, *m.*, physician to an infirmary.  
**Hospital'brand**, *m.* (*Surg.*) hospital-gangrene.  
**Hospita'lier**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -*) hospitaller, knight of St. John, knight of Malta (one of an order of knights who built a hospital at Jerusalem for pilgrims).  
**Hospitalität**, *f.* (*l. w.*) hospitality (*Gastfreundschaft*).  
**Hospitali'ter**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -*) v. Hospitalier.  
**Hospital'meister**, *m.*, master or governor of a hospital.

**Hospital'pfleger**, *m.*, steward of a hospital.  
**Hospital'ritter**, *m.*, *v.* Hospitalier.  
**Hospital'schiff**, *n.*, ship fitted out for the reception of the sick, hospital-ship.  
**Hospital'vorsteher**, *m.*, *v.* Hospitalmeister.  
**Hospitant'**, *m.* (*gen. & pl. -en*) an occasional auditor of lectures &c.  
**Hospiti'ren**, *v. n.*, to be a guest, to visit, to attend as transient visitor; (*Acad.*) to attend lectures &c. occasionally, as a guest (in contradistinction to a student who has purchased his right of entrance).  
**Hospiz'**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; l. w.*) hospitium (lodging and boarding house in passes of the Alps); (*Acad.*) drinking bout with singing. \*  
**Hospodar'**, *m.*, (*gen. -s, -en; pl. -e, -en; slav. w.*) hospodar (governor, chief or prince in Moldavia and Wallachia).  
**Host'er**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hornbaum.  
**Host'ie**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; l. w.*) host, holy or sacramental water.  
**Hostil'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) hostile (feindlich).  
**Hostilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) hostility (Feindseligkeit).  
**Hotel'**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e; fr. w.*) hotel; mansion.  
**Hott** } *int.*, ho! ges ho! (an exclamation of  
**Hottoh'** } drivers, carters or waggoners, implying:  
to the right!).  
**Hot'te**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; prov.*) vintager's dorsel or dorsal; tub carried on the back; a measure for dry fruit.  
**Hot'ten**, *v. n.*, (*prov., vulg.*) to proceed, to go on.  
**Hottentott'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) Hottentot; (*fig.*) rough, rude, stupid fellow; odd fellow.  
**Hottentot'tenfeige**, *f.*, hottentot-fig (the fruit of the fig-marigold; *Mesembryanthemum edule*).  
**Höj'e**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; prov.*) swing (Schaukel); cradle (Wiege).  
**Hög'el**, *f.*, (*prov.*) dried fruit, shriveled fruit.  
**Hög'elig**, *a.*, (*prov.*) dried; shriveled.  
**Hög'eln**, *v. n.*, (*used with sein; prov.*) to shrivel; *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to swing, to shake.  
**Hou'ri**, *f.*, (*pl. -s*) Hourri.  
**Hu**, *int.*, oh! lord! (*vulg.*) lud! (exclamation of dread and terror).  
**Hua'copflanze**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Indian rapture-wort (wahre Bladblume, indianisches Hamkraut; *Spilanthes acmella*).  
**Hub**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Hübe*) lift, lifting, raising, heaving (das Heben); the act of selecting or picking out; that which is selected, the best of a thing (Aus-hub); (*Mech.*) impetus; stroke (des Dampfkolbens; Hüblänge); (*Hydr.*) turn half round of the water-wheel; degree of elevation of the piston of the pump.  
**Hu'be**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) hide of land (Hufe Landes).  
**Hu'bel**, *m.*, (*Techn. -trog*) trough in which the tin-ore is mixed with the dross.  
**Hu'bert** } *m.*, Hubert.  
**Huber'tus** }  
**Hu'bhöhe**, *f.*, the height to which something is or has to be lifted.  
**Hu'blänge**, *f.*, (*Mech.*) stroke (*v.* Hub).  
**Huch**, *m.*, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -e*) *v.* Hauchblatt; *v.* the following word.  
**Huch**, *m.*  
**Huch'e**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) } (*Ichth.*) huck (a Ger-  
**Huch'en**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) } man river-trout (Sal-  
**Huch'te**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) } mo hucho).  
**Huch auf die Wagd**, (*prov., Bot.*) the common lilac (gemeiner Flieder; *Syringa vulgaris*).  
**Huch'blatt**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common bell-flower (*Campanula trachelium*).

**Huch'e**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; vulg.*) back; bunch.  
**Huch'epad**, *n. & adv.*, on the back, pickapack, pickback; *Einem - tragen*, to carry one pickapack.  
**Huch'en**, *v. n.*, *v.* Huden.  
**Huch'er**, *m.*, *v.* Hufser.  
**Huch'erscheit**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) with charcoal-burners a log of wood laid down in such a manner as to promote the draught of the air.  
**Hu'de**, *f.*, place near a river for the sale of raft-wood.  
**Hu'del**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) rag, rags (Häut); (*fig., vulg. & cont.*) mean fellow (Lump); ragamuffin; trash (Bettel).  
**Hudelei'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) huddling, bungling, mess, bad work (Vfuscherei); vexation, annoyance (Scherelei), bother.  
**Hu'delicht** } *a.*, ragged; paltry; badly or awkwardly  
**Hu'delig** } done, bungling.  
**Hu'deln**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to lead an idle (dissolute) life (lottern; sich in den Wirthshäusern herumtreiben); *v. a.*, to do a thing hastily and carelessly, to huddle, to bungle, to make a mess of (vfuhen); to tease, to annoy, to vex (neden); to torment, to jade; to move backwards and forwards, to shake, to jog; to juggle (Streiche machen).  
**Hu'delvolk**, *n.*, (*vulg.*) low rabble.  
**Hu'dler**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) bungler, huddler (Vfuchser); teaser (Reizende); vexer (Quälgeist); juggler.  
**Hu'dlig**, *a.*, huddled together; badly done, clumsy.  
**Hü'bel**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e; prov.*) hillock (Hügelchen); botch, tuber, tubercle (Geschwulst).  
**Hü'beler**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) *v.* Hümpeler.  
**Hü'belicht**, *a.*, like knobs; full of knobs or pimples, pimply, tuberculous.  
**Hü'belig**, *a.*, knobbed; tuberous, tuberculate.  
**Hü'ben**, *adv.*, (*prov.*) on this side.  
**Hübsch**, *a.*, pretty, handsome (*v.* Personen); pretty, handsome, fine, genteel, nice, fair (*v.* Sachen); eine - e Gelegenheit, a fair opportunity; ein - es Vermögen, a handsome fortune; eine - e runde Summe, a good round sum; *adv.*, prettily, handsomely, finely, fairly, nicely, well; es ist nicht - it is not handsome, not fair; er hat - gehandelt, he has acted honorably, handsomely; mit Einem - thun, to seek to gain one (over) by flattery; (frequently used pleonastically or as strengthening the following adjective), sei - artig! be very good! das will ich - bleiben lassen, I will take good care not to do it.  
**Hübschheit**, *f.*, (*vulg.*) prettiness, handsomeness.  
**Hüb'zähler**, *m.*, (*Mech.*) counter of a steam-engine.  
**Hüß'tenstrauch**, *m.*, (*prov., Bot.*) dog-rose (Hundsrose; *Rosa canina*).  
**Hüf'ner** } *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) possessor of a hide  
**Hüf'ner** } of land.  
**Hüft'ader**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) sciatic or ischiadic vein.  
**Hüft'arterie**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) iliac artery.  
**Hüft'bein** } *n.*, (*Anat.*) hipbone, hucklebone, acho-  
**Hüft'blatt** } bone.  
**Hüft'beinbruch**, *m.*, (*Surg.*) fracture of the hipbone.  
**Hüft'beinloch**, *n.*, (*Anat.*) oval hole.  
**Hüft'beinlochmuskel**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) obturator.  
**Hüft'beinlochnerv**, *m.* } (*Anat.*) obturator nerve.  
**Hüft'beinlochnerve**, *f.* }  
**Hüft'beinmuskeln**, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) pending muscles.  
**Hüft'blutader**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) sciatic vein.  
**Hüft'bruch**, *m.*, (*Surg.*) fracture of the hip.  
**Hüft'darm**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) *v.* Dünndarm.  
**Hüf'te**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; dim. Hüftchen, Hüftlein; Anat.*) hip, haunch, huckle, ischion; zu den - n gehörig, ischiadic, sciatic, femoral; mit starken - n, big-haunched; (*Mar.*) - des Schiffes, quarter of a ship; planks under the gallery at the side of the stern.



Hüf'tenlahm, *a.*, lame in the hip, hip-shot.  
 Hüft'gelenk, *n.* (*Anat.*) hip-joint.  
 Hüft'gelenkschmerz, *m.* (*Med.*) sciatica, pain in  
 Hüft'gelenkweh, *n.* } the hip-joint, hip-gout.  
 Hüft'horn, *n.*, v. Hieshorn.  
 Hüft'ig, *a.*, having or provided with thighs.  
 Hüft'knochen, *m.* (*Anat.*) hip-bone.  
 Hüft'lahm, *a.*, v. Hüftenlahm.  
 Hüft'muskel, *m.* (*Anat.*) v. Hüftbeinmuskel.  
 Hüft'nerve, *f.* } (*Anat.*) sciatic nerve.  
 Hüft'pfanne, *f.* (*Anat.*) socket of the hip-bone.  
 Hüft'schlagader, *f.* (*Anat.*) sciatic artery.  
 Hüft'schmerzen, *pl.* (*Med.*) sciatica, sciatic pains.  
 Hüft'stück, *n.* (*Butch.*) haunch.  
 Hüft'verrenkung, *f.*, dislocation of the hip.  
 Hüft'weh, *n.* (*Med.*) sciatica, hip-gout.  
 Hü'gel, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -; dim. Hügelchen, Hügelein*)  
 hill, hillock (kleiner -; Hügelchen), knoll; (*Med. & fig.*)  
 prominence, projection, excrescence, knob, tubercle  
 (Hübel); hunch, knob, boss; am -, at the hill side;  
 (*Script.*) sie führten ihn auf einen - des Berges, they led  
 him unto the brow of the hill (*Luk. 4. 30; s. u.*).  
 Hü'gelab, *adv.*, down hill.  
 Hü'gelameise, *f.* (*Entom.*) wood-ant (gemeine  
 Waldameise; *Formica rufa*).  
 Hü'gelauf, *adv.*, up hill.  
 Hü'gelchen, *n.*, *dim. of Hügel, q. v.*  
 Hü'gelerdbeere, *f.* (*Bot.*) the hill-strawberry  
 (native of Switzerland and Germany; Anaderdbeere;  
*Fragaria collina*).  
 Hü'gelförmig, *a.*, tumular.  
 Hü'gelicht, *a.*, hill-like, like a hill.  
 Hü'gelig, *a.*, hilly.  
 Hü'gellette } *f.*, chain or ridge of hills.  
 Hü'gelreihe }  
 Hü'geln, *v. a.*, to form into hills; *v. refl.*, sich -  
 to rise like a hill.  
 Hü'gelyflug, *m.* (*Agric.*) paring or skim-plough.  
 Hü'gelrücken, *m.*, ridge of a hill.  
 Hü'gelwaldmeister, *m.* (*Bot.*) a species of wood-  
 ruff (*Asporula cynanchica*).  
 Hü'gelweide, *f.* (*Bot.*) apotalous willow (*Salix*  
*stipularis*).  
 Hüh'n'chen, *n.* (*gen. -s; pl. -; dim. of Huhn*) pullot,  
 chicken; (*fig.*) ein - mit Einem zu pflücken (zu rupfen)  
 haben, to have a bone (crow) to pick with a person,  
 to have a rod in pickle for one; ein - im Saß haben,  
 to make one's self reproaches, to be or feel con-  
 scious of having done wrong.  
 Hüh'ner, *pl. of Huhn, q. v.; (Sport)* partridges.  
 Hüh'neraar, *m.* (*Ornith.*) the griffon vulture (der  
 rotke or weißköpfige Geier, braune Geier, Bastardgeier;  
*Vultur fulvus*); kite (Hühnerdieb; *Milvus vulgaris*).  
 Hüh'nerabend, *m.* (*prov.*) evening before a wed-  
 ding (Bolterabend).  
 Hüh'nerartig, *a.* (*Ornith.*) gallinaceous (Vögel,  
 fowls).  
 Hüh'nerauge, *n.*, corn (on the foot).  
 Hüh'neraugenbaum, *m.* (*Bot.*) common bird-  
 cherry-tree (*Cerasus padus*); black alder-tree (Zaul-  
 baum; *Rhamnus frangula*).  
 Hüh'neraugenoperateur } *m.*, corn-cutter.  
 Hüh'neraugenschneider }  
 Hüh'neraugenpflaster, *n.*, corn-plaster.  
 Hüh'nerbeere, *f.* (*Bot.*) white stone-crop (Hüh-  
 nerwehrt, weiße Fetthenne, Klaffenkraut, weiße Trupmadam;  
*Sedum album*).  
 Hüh'nerbeize, *f.*, partridge-shooting.  
 Hüh'nerbiß, *m.* (*Bot.*) common chickweed (Hüh-

nerdarm, mittleres Sternkraut, Mäusedarm, Meier, Miere;  
*Stellaria media*); henbit (*Lamium amplexicaule*);  
 corn-pimpernel, shepherd's sun-dial, poor man's  
 weatherglass (*Anagallis arvensis*); a species of pearl-  
 wort or pearl-grass (*Sagina procumbens*); thyme-  
 leaved flax (leimartiges Strahlkraut; *Radiola millegrana*);  
 berry-bearing campion or chickweed (Hühnerlied, Hüh-  
 nerlilie, stimmender Besen, Taubenkropf; *Cucubalus bac-*  
*ciferus*); sandwort (Sandkraut; *Arenaria peploides*).  
 Hüh'nerblind, *n.* (*Bot.*) the oxlip (hohe Primel,  
 große gelbe Waldschlüsselblume; *Primula*).  
 Hüh'nerblindheit, *f.* (*Med.*) night-blindness,  
 hemeralopia.  
 Hüh'nerbraten, *m.*, roast fowl or chicken.  
 Hüh'nerbrühe, *f.*, chicken-broth.  
 Hüh'nerdarm, *m.* (*Bot.*) v. Hühnerbiß; rauber -  
 mouse-ear (*Corastium viscosum*); gelber -, yellow  
 loosestrife, wood-pimpernel (gelbes Gaußheil, Wald-  
 pfennigkraut; *Lysimachia nemorum*).  
 Hüh'nerdarre, *f.*, roup.  
 Hüh'nerdieb, *m.*, stealer of poultry; (*Ornith.*) kite  
 (*Falco milvus*).  
 Hüh'nererei, *n.*, hen's or fowl's egg.  
 Hüh'nerer, *m.* (*prov.*) v. Hühnerbiß.  
 Hüh'nerfänger, *m.*, one who catches partridges.  
 Hüh'nerfalke, *m.* (*Ornith.*) goshawk (*Falco pa-*  
*lumbarius*); falcon (*F. peregrinus*).  
 Hüh'nerfang, *m.* (*Sport*) catching of partridges.  
 Hüh'nerfeder, *f.*, feather of a hen.  
 Hüh'nerfleisch, *n.*, chicken-flesh, poultry.  
 Hüh'nerfricasse, *n.*, chicken-fricassée.  
 Hüh'nergarn, *n.* (*Sport*) partridge-not.  
 Hüh'nergeier, *m.* (*Ornith.*) kite (Wabelweihe;  
*Falco milvus*); goshawk (*F. palumbarius*).  
 Hüh'nergeschlecht, *n.*, gallinaceous kind; zum -  
 gehörig, gallinaceous.  
 Hüh'nerhabicht, *m.* (*Ornith.*) common kite (*Falco*  
*palumbarius*); v. Sternweihe.  
 Hüh'nerhändler, *m.*, poulturer.  
 Hüh'nerhamen, *m.* (*Sport*) purse in a partridge-not.  
 Hüh'nerhandel, *m.*, poultry-trade.  
 Hüh'nerhaus, *n.*, hen-house, hen-roost, hen-coop.  
 Hüh'nerhof, *m.*, poultry-yard.  
 Hüh'nerhund, *m.* (*Zool.*) pointer, setter (*Canis*  
*familiaris avarius*).  
 Hüh'nerjagd, *f.*, partridge-shooting.  
 Hüh'nerkäfig, *m.*, partridge-pen.  
 Hüh'nerklee } *m.* (*Bot.*) wild thyme, mother of  
 Hüh'nerkohl } thyme (Feldquendel; *Thymus ser-*  
*pyllum*).  
 Hüh'nerkorb, *m.*, hen-coop; basket for chickens.  
 Hüh'nerkorn, *n.* (*Bot.*) maize, Indian corn (*Zea*  
*mais*).  
 Hüh'nerkrankheit, *f.*, disease peculiar to fowls.  
 Hüh'nerkraut, *n.* (*Bot.*) v. Hühnerklee.  
 Hüh'nerlager, *n.*, place where partridges rest  
 or light.  
 Hüh'nerlatte, *f.*, hen-lath, hen-roost.  
 Hüh'nerlaus, *f.* (*Entom.*) hen-louse (*Liotheum*  
*pallidum*).  
 Hüh'nerleder, *n.*, okicken-leather, fine kid-leather.  
 Hüh'nerleiter, *f.*, hen-roost.  
 Hüh'nerlied, *m.* } (*Bot.*) berry-bearing chickweed  
 Hüh'nerlilie, *f.* } (*Cucubalus bacciferus*).  
 Hüh'nermais, *m.*, v. Hühnerkorn.  
 Hüh'nermarkt, *m.*, poultry-market.  
 Hüh'nermilch, *f.* (*Bot.*) star of Bethlehem (*v.*  
*Bogetmilch*).  
 Hüh'nermist, *m.*, dung of poultry.  
 Hüh'nerneft, *n.*, hen's nest.

**Hüh'nerkeß**, *n.*, *v.* Hühnergarn.  
**Hüh'nerpaste**, *f.*, chicken-pie.  
**Hüh'nerpölei**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hühnerflee, Hühnerohl.  
**Hüh'nerraute**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common speedwell (gemeiner Ehrenpreis; *Veronica officinalis*).  
**Hüh'nerruf**, *m.*, bird's call, partridge-call.  
**Hüh'nerschrot**, *m.*, partridge shot.  
**Hüh'nerschwamm**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of fungus (*Polyporus umbellatus*).  
**Hüh'nerschwanz**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) fan-tailed pigeon (*Columba livia laticauda*).  
**Hüh'nerscheuche**, *f.*, distemper of fowls.  
**Hüh'nersieb**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hühnerflee.  
**Hüh'nerstahl**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) a peculiar kind of steel.  
**Hüh'nerstall**, *m.*, *v.* Hühnerhaus.  
**Hüh'nerstange**, *f.*, hen-roost.  
**Hüh'nerstaude**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) rose of the Alps (rotfarbige Alpenrose; *Rhododendron ferrugineum*).  
**Hüh'nersteige**, *f.*, *v.* Hühnerstange.  
**Hüh'nersterben**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) henbit (*v.* Hühnerod).  
**Hüh'nerstod**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) henbit (*Lamium amplexicaule*); henbane (schwarzes Bilfenkraut, Teufelsauge, Todtenblumenkraut; *Hyoscyamus niger*); common nightshade (schwarzer Nachtschatten, Saukraut; *Solanum nigrum*).  
**Hüh'nertritt**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hühnerdarm; Gaudheil, gemeines).  
**Hüh'nervieh**, *n.*, poultry.  
**Hüh'nervogt** } *m.*, person who superintends the  
**Hüh'nerwärter** } poultry (-yard).  
**Hüh'nerweh**, *n.*, (*Med.*) whooping-cough, chin-cough (Keuchhusten).  
**Hüh'nerwehr**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hühnerbeere.  
**Hüh'nerweihe**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) kite (*Falco milvus*).  
**Hüh'nerwicke**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) meadow vetch (Wiesenplatterbse, gelbe Wicke; *Lathyrus pratensis*).  
**Hüh'nerwurz**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) rothe -, scarlet geranium, bloody crane's bill (*Geranium sanguineum*).  
**Hüh'nerwurzkrout**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) upright tormentil or septfoil (*Tormentilla erecta*).  
**Hüh'nerzehnte**, *m.*, tithe of poultry.  
**Hüh'nerzinß**, *m.*, rent paid in poultry.  
**Hüh'nerzucht**, *f.*, breeding of chickens, rearing of poultry.  
**Hülfs'begehrig**, *a.*, desirous of help or relief.  
**Hül'fe**, *f.*, help, aid, succour, assistance, support, relief; redress (Abhilfe, Abhelfung); amendment; (*Law*) execution in a civil cause; (*Med.*) cure (Entfernung eines Uebels); (*Man.*) aid (*pl.* -n, aids); mit -, with assistance (von, of), by means, with the help (der Zähne, of the teeth); Einem zu - eilen, to hasten to one's aid or assistance; Einem zu - kommen, to come to a person's assistance, to help or relieve a person (in difficulty, want or distress); ich will deinem Gedächtniß zu - kommen, I will assist or aid (*vulg.* nudge, jog) your memory; (*Milit.*) - bekommen, to receive succour; gerichtliche - finden, to obtain or get relief; Einem - leisten, to help, assist, aid or succour any one, to bring help or relief to, to relieve a person; Einem zu - rufen, to call upon a person for assistance; um - rufen, to cry out for help; (*Law*) - leisten or thun, to execute a judicial decree, to carry a judgment into effect; Einem die - thun lassen, to take out an execution against a person; alle - ist vergebens, there is no help for it; no keine - mehr ist, past help, past remedy.  
**Hülfs'entblößt**, *a.*, destitute.  
**Hül'feruf**, *m.* } cry, call or calling for help, as-  
**Hül'ferufen**, *n.* } sistance, aid &c.  
**Hülfs'fertig**, *a.*, ready to help.  
**Hülfs'leister**, *m.* } helper, aider, one who brings  
**Hülfs'leisterin**, *f.* } relief &c.

**Hülfs'leistung**, *f.*, helping, aiding, assisting; aid, help, assistance.  
**Hülfs'lich**, *a.*, *v.* Gehülfslich.  
**Hülfs'los**, *a.*, helpless, destitute (of help or assistance); unassisted, assistless (ohne Hülfe); der, die Hülfslose, *pl.* die Hülfslosen, the destitute; *adv.*, helplessly.  
**Hülfs'losigkeit**, *f.*, helplessness.  
**Hülfs'rede**, *f.*, (*Law*) evasion, shift.  
**Hülfs'reich**, *a.*, helping, ready or inclined to help others, benevolent; eine -e Hand leisten, to lend a helping hand.  
**Hülfs'adresse**, *f.*, (*Com.*) address in case of need (Notadresse).  
**Hülfs'sam**, *a.*, (*obsol.*) *v.* heilsam, Diensam, Nützlich, Hülfsreich.  
**Hülfs'amt**, *n.*, office of an assistant or deputy.  
**Hülfs'armee**, *f.*, auxiliary forces or army.  
**Hülfs'auflage**, *f.*, (*Law*) order (of a superior to an inferior court) for the execution of a judicial decree.  
**Hülfs'bahn**, *f.*, interimistic railway.  
**Hülfs'band**, *n.*, (*Anat.*) accessory ligament.  
**Hülfs'beamte**, *m.*, deputy-assistant, adjunct.  
**Hülfs'bedürftig**, *a.*, being in want of help, needy, indigent, necessitous; ein Hülfsbedürftiger, one in need; *pl.* die Hülfsbedürftigen, the needy or indigent.  
**Hülfs'bedürftigkeit**, *f.*, indigence, need.  
**Hülfs'bischof**, *m.*, suffragan (bishop).  
**Hülfs'bitte**, *f.*, aid-prayer.  
**Hülfs'boot**, *n.*, life-boat.  
**Hülfs'brief**, *m.*, (*Law*) order for the execution of a judicial decree, writing from one court to another requesting execution of a decree.  
**Hülfs'buch**, *n.*, (*Com.*) subsidiary book; any elementary work appropriated for instruction.  
**Hülfs'erbietung**, *f.*, offer of help, aid or assistance.  
**Hülfs'frist**, *f.*, (*Law*) days of grace (the period between passing of judgment and execution of a decree).  
**Hülfs'gebot**, *n.*, (*Law.*) *v.* Hülfsauflage.  
**Hülfs'geld**, *n.*, subsidy, pecuniary aid; (*Law*) fee paid for an execution in a civil cause.  
**Hülfs'gelder**, *pl.*, subsidios, supplies; - zahlen, to subsidize.  
**Hülfs'genosß**, *m.*, ally.  
**Hülfs'glied**, *n.*, accessory or auxiliary member or limb.  
**Hülfs'grund**, *m.*, (*Law*) subsidiary reason.  
**Hülfs'heer**, *n.*, *v.* Hülfsarmee.  
**Hülfs'kasse**, *f.*, poor-funds.  
**Hülfs'kenntniß**, *f.*, preliminary or auxiliary knowledge.  
**Hülfs'kirche**, *f.*, chapel of ease.  
**Hülfs'konstruktion**, *f.*, (*Math.*) artificial construction.  
**Hülfs'laut** } *m.*, (*Gram.*) vowel.  
**Hülfs'lauter** }  
**Hülfs'lehrer**, *m.*, assistant-teacher, usher.  
**Hülfs'leistung**, *f.*, *v.* Hülfsleistung; (*Law*) participation in a crime.  
**Hülfs'linie**, *f.*, (*Math.*) artificial line.  
**Hülfs'macht**, *f.*, auxiliary power.  
**Hülfs'maschine**, *f.*, (*Railw.*) pilot-engine.  
**Hülfs'mittel**, *n.*, means of relief, expedient, vehicle; refuge; (*Med.*) remedy; (*Law*) rechtliches -, remedy at law; letztes -, last resort.  
**Hülfs'muskeln**, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) accessory muscles.  
**Hülfs'nerv**, *m.* } (*Anat.*) accessory nerve.  
**Hülfs'nerve**, *f.* }  
**Hülfs'note**, *f.*, (*Mus.*) by-note, auxiliary note.  
**Hülfs'prediger**, *m.*, assistant curate, deacon; -amt (*n.*), deaconry, deaconship.

Hülfs'quelle, *f.*, resource, expedient.  
 Hülfs'recht, *n.*, (*Law*) right of execution.  
 Hülfs'rede, *f.*, v. Hülfsrede.  
 Hülfs'ruf, *m.*, v. Hülferuf.  
 Hülfs'satz, *m.*, (*Math.*) lemma.  
 Hülfs'schreiben, *n.*, written petition for help or assistance; (*Law*) v. Hülfsbrief.  
 Hülfs'steuer, *f.*, subsidy.  
 Hülfs'ton, *m.*, (*Mus.*) accessory sound.  
 Hülfs'truppen } *pl.*, auxiliary or subsidiary troops  
 Hülfs'völker } or forces, auxiliaries, supplies.  
 Hülfs'verein, *m.*, charitable institution.  
 Hülfs'vertrag, *m.*, subsidiary treaty.  
 Hülfs'vollstreckung, *f.*, (*Law*) execution of a judicial sentence.  
 Hülfs'wissenschaft, *f.*, auxiliary science.  
 Hülfs'wort, *n.*, (*pl.* Hülfswörter; *Gram.*) auxiliary or explaining word.  
 Hülfs'würdig, *a.*, worthy of relief.  
 Hülfs'wurz, *f.*, (*Bot.*) hollyhock (*Althaea officinalis*).  
 Hülfs'zeitwort, *n.*, (*pl.* Hülfszeitwörter; *Gram.*) auxiliary verb.  
 Hülfs'zwang, *m.*, v. Hülfsvollstreckung.  
 Hüll'bar, *a.*, that may be covered or concealed (in comp. v. Unthüllbar, Unverhüllbar).  
 Hüll'blatt, *n.*, (*Bot.*) involucre leaf.  
 Hüll'chen, *n.*, (*dim.* of Hülle; *Bot.*) involucre.  
 Hülle, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) cover, covering, envelope, envelop, wrapper; (*Bot.*) covering, involucre, integument; (*Anat.*) tegument; sheath (*Scheide*); husk (*Hülse*, *Schale*); case; clothing, raiment (*Kleider*); hood, cap (*Haube*); (*Zool.*) the second stomach of ruminating animals; (*fig.*) veil, cover, disguise, cloak; die irdische -, the mortal frame; (*fig.*) die - fiel von meinen Augen, the scales fell from my eyes; (*fig.*) die - und Hülle, abundance or plenty of.  
 Hül'len, *v. a. & refl.*, to cover, to wrap up, to envelope, to veil, to hide; to involve (*einhüllen*); in Dunkel -, to make obscure.  
 Hül'lenlos, *a.*, unveiled, disclosed, open to view, clear.  
 Hüll'früchtler, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) cupuliferæ, the oak-family.  
 Hüll'haut, *f.*, (*Bot.*) amphidermis.  
 Hül'se, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Hül'schen, Hül'slein) hull, husk, skin, pod, shell (*also fig.*); in -n, in the husk, unshelled; (*Techn.*) pipe (of a gun-stock); runner (eines Regenschirms, of an umbrella); (*Bot.*) pouch; legume, glume; (*Firew.*) paper-case for rockets; (*Ironw.*) socket; (*Bot.*) holly (*Stechpalme*; *Ilex*); (*Mollusc.*) razor-shell (*Solen legumen*).  
 Hül'sen, *v. a.*, to hull, to husk, to shell (*ausshülen*); to cover with a husk; *v. refl.*, to shell, to come off; to pod (*Hül'sen bekommen*).  
 Hül'senartig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) leguminous.  
 Hül'senbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) locust-tree (*Hymenaea courbaril*).  
 Hül'senbeere, *f.*, holly-berry.  
 Hül'senfrucht, *f.*, (*pl.* Hül'senfrüchte; *Bot.*) leguminous plants, pulse, coddled grains, podware.  
 Hül'senfruchtartig, *a.*, leguminous.  
 Hül'sengewächs, *n.* } leguminous plant.  
 Hül'senpflanze, *f.* }  
 Hül'senwurm, *m.*, (*Zooph.*) case-worm (*Echino-coccus*).  
 Hül'sicht, *a.*, like husks, podlike.  
 Hül'sig, *a.*, husked, husky, sholly, leguminous.  
 Hül'st, *m.*, (*Bot.*) holly (*Ilex*).  
 Hüm'pelei', *f.*, bungling work.  
 Hüm'p(c)ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) bungler.

Hünd'chen, *n.*, *dim.* of Hund, *q. v.*  
 Hünd'eln, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to act or deport one's self in a sneaking, fawning manner.  
 Hün'din, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) bitch.  
 Hün'disch, *a.*, doggish, canine; (*fig.*) cynical; impudent (unverschämt); fawning, crouching (*triebsend*, *heuchlerisch*); *adv.*, doggishly, currishly.  
 Hüne, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n) giant.  
 Hünenbett (*pl.* -en) } *n.*, giant's grave  
 Hünengrab (*pl.* Hünengräber) } (found in Rügen and Holstein), barrow, cairn.  
 Hünenhaft, *a.*, gigantic.  
 Hünenmäßig, *a.*, gigantic.  
 Hüp'feln, *v. n.*, v. Hüpfen.  
 Hüp'fen, *v. n.*, (used with haben & sein) to hop, to jump, to skip, to frisk, to caper, to spring; to bounce, to bound, to rebound (*v. Bällen u.*); vor Freude -, to skip with (from) joy.  
 Hüp'ferferd, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Entom.*) grasshopper (*v. Heuschrecke*, *Grashüpfer*).  
 Hüp'fer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) hopper, jumper, skipper, frisker; jump, skip (*Hurf*); (*Zool.*) jerboa (*Springhase*; *Holomys*); (*Entom.*) dancing fly (*Empis*); (*Joc.*) flea (*Flob*); (*Ichth.*) skipper, saury pike (*Esox saurus*).  
 Hüp'ferhaft, *a. & adv.*, hopping, springing.  
 Hüp'fling, *m.*, hopper, springer.  
 Hüp'fmaus, *f.*, (*Zool.*) jumping mouse (*Meriones*).  
 Hüp'fspiel, *n.*, scotch hoppers (a game of children).  
 Hüp'fstein, *m.* } ducks and drakes.  
 Hüp'fsteinspiel, *n.* }  
 Hür'de, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) hurdle, wattle; pen, fold (*Schaf-*); in die - treiben, to pen or fold (*Schafe*, sheep).  
 Hür'den, *v. a. & n.*, (used with haben) to hurdle; to pen, to fold (*Schafe*, sheep).  
 Hür'denaufseher, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) pinner, pounder.  
 Hür'dendraht, *m.*, coarse iron-wire.  
 Hür'dengerte, *f.*, twig for making hurdles.  
 Hür'denlager, *n.*, sheepfold, pen.  
 Hür'denpfehl, *m.*, stake for a hurdle.  
 Hür'denrecht, *n.* } folding, penning of sheep,  
 Hür'denschlag, *m.* } foldage, frankfold.  
 Hür'denwand, *f.* } hurdle-work.  
 Hür'denwerk, *n.* }  
 Hür'dler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *prov.*) carrier or conveyer of wood and other heavy articles.  
 Hür'dung, *f.*, hurdle-work; penning (of sheep), folding.  
 Hür'ing, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; & *f. Mar.*) housing, houselino.  
 Hüst'eln, *v. n.*, to cough a little.  
 Hüst'er, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) calandra (a species of lark; *Brachvögel*, *Feldpieper*, *Feldbachstelze*; *Alauda campestris*); titlark (*Wiesenpieper*, *Wiesenlerche*; *Alauda pratensis*).  
 Hüt'chen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* of Hut) little hat; (*fig.*) mit Einem unter einem - spielen, to have a (secret) understanding with a person; v. Zündhütchen; extinguishing cap, extinguisher (*Loßhütchen*); (*Med.*) nipple-glass; v. Glückshaube.  
 Hüt'ten, *v. a.*, to look after, to watch (*beaufsichtigen*); to guard (*bewachen*); (*Script.*) die Priester, die an der Schwelle hüteten, the priests that kept the door (2. Kings 12. 9); to keep, to tend (*Vieh*, cattle; *Gen.* 36. 24); Einem vor . . . -, to guard, keep, defend, preserve, protect one from . . . ; (*fig.*) das Bett, das Zimmer -, to keep one's bed, one's room, to be confined by illness (to one's room &c.); *v. refl.*, sich -, to be on one's guard, to take care, to be cautious; to shun (*vermeiden*); sich vor . . . -, to beware of . . . , to guard against . . . ; sich vor Jemandes Gesellschaft -, to shun any

one's company; *er ist mich - somte*, before I was aware; *er wird sich -*, he will beware, will be on his guard or will take care that he does not do it.

**Hüter**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) one who has the care or custody of, keeper, warden, warder, guardian; herdsman (*Hirt*); *v. Blutschütz. Feldhüter*; (*prov.*) *v. Hutmacher*.

**Hüterei**, *f.*, (*cont.*) watching, guarding, surveillance; (*prov.*) *v. Hutmacherei*.

**Hütergeld**, *n.* } herdsman's wages; *v. Hutgeld*.

**Hüterlohn**, *m.* }

**Hütfaß**, *n.*, fish-box.

**Hütlein**, *n.*, *dim. of Hut*, *v. Hütchen*.

**Hüttsche**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) footstool.

**Hüttchen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n; dim. of Hütte*) small hut.

**Hütte**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; dim. Hüttchen, Hüttlein*) hut, cot, cottage (*ländliches Haus, Häuschen*); tent, tabernacle (*Is. 4. 6; Zell-, Laub-*); (*fig., Script.*) body, tabernacle (of flesh; *2. Peter. 1. 13*); (*Techn. & Min.*) coe (Stae); smelting-house, forge, foundry; stamping mill (*Bochhütte*); kiln (*Brennofen*); (*Mar.*) coach, round-house; *Ober-*, the poop-royal, top-gallant-poop.

**Hütteleberbaum**, *m.*, (*prov., Bot.*) *v. Eisebeerbaum*.

**Hütten**, *v. a. & n.*, (*obsol.*) to build or erect huts; to dwell in huts; to conceal; (*Techn.*) to smelt ore.

**Hüttenaster**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) waste matter of a stamping-mill or smelting-house.

**Hüttenamt**, *n.*, board superintending the furnaces belonging to a mine.

**Hüttenarbeit**, *f.*, work done in a stamping mill or smelting-house.

**Hüttenarbeiter**, *m.*, smelter, worker in a foundry.

**Hüttenbau**, *m.*, smelting business attached to a mine.

**Hüttenbeamte** } *m.*, officer or one officially em-  
**Hüttenbediente** } ployed in a smelting-house or foundry.

**Hüttenbewohner**, *m.*, cottager.

**Hüttenblume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common lilac (*Syringa vulgaris*).

**Hüttencentner**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) one hundred and fifteen pounds.

**Hüttendeck**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) upper poop of a man of war.

**Hütten(e)ner**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; prov.*) cottager (*Hüttenbewohner, Häusler*).

**Hüttenofen**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) refinery.

**Hüttenofen**, *pl.*, *v. Hüttenofen*.

**Hüttengebäude**, *n.*, building belonging to a foundry.

**Hüttengetrieb**, *n.*, *v. Hüttenaster*.

**Hüttengericht**, *n.*, court of mines.

**Hüttengezeih**, *n.*, implements used in stamping-mills and foundries.

**Hüttengraben**, *m.*, leat of a stamping-mill.

**Hüttenherr**, *m.*, proprietor of a foundry.

**Hüttenhundert**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) twenty five.

**Hüttenlage**, *f.*, (*cont., Min.*) *v. Bleilofen*.

**Hüttenknappschast**, *f.*, body or corporation of smelters and founders.

**Hüttenkosten**, *pl.*, expenses of smelting and casting.

**Hüttenkunde**, *f.*, science of smelting, metallurgy; *zur - gehörig*, metallurgic.

**Hüttenkundige**, *m.*, metallurgist.

**Hüttenleute**, *pl.*, smelters, founders.

**Hüttenmännisch**, *a.*, metallurgic.

**Hüttenmann**, *m.*, smelter, founder; metallurgist.

**Hüttenmehl**, *n.*, *v. Hüttenrauch*.

**Hüttenmeister**, *m.*, overseer of a foundry.

**Hüttennichts**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) white tutty.

**Hüttenordnung**, *f.*, regulation for smelters and founders.

**Hüttenrauch**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) flowers of arsenic, arsenical fume, white arsenic; tutty; cadmia; orpiment; realgar.

**Hüttenreiber**, *m.*, comptroller of the smelting houses.

**Hüttenspeise**, *f.*, arsenic, sulphur, cobalt, copper &c. in the process of refinement.

**Hüttensteiger**, *m.*, watchman in a smelting-house.

**Hüttenstausend**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) two hundred and fifty.

**Hüttenverwalter**, *m.*, administrator or manager of a smelting-house or foundry.

**Hüttenwächter**, *m.*; *v. Hüttensteiger*.

**Hüttenwerk**, *n.*, stamping-mill, smelting-house, foundry and all appurtenances.

**Hüttenwesen**, *n.*, science of smelting and every thing relating to it; smelting business.

**Hüttenwissenschaft**, *f.*, *v. Hüttenkunde*.

**Hüttenzeichen**, *n.*, mark of a smelting-house or foundry.

**Hüttenzinn**, *n.*, (*Min.*) grain-tin.

**Hütten**, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v. Hüttenmeister*.

**Hüttenoffiziere**, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) officers of the coach.

**Hüttenler**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) cottager; (*prov.*) stall-keeper.

**Hütten**, *f.*, tending of cattle; pasture-ground; watching, guarding (*vor, against*).

**Hüttengerechtigkeit**, *f.* } *v. Weiderecht*.

**Hüttenrecht**, *n.* }

**Hufe**, *m.*, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -e; dim. Hüschen, Hüslein*) hoof; (*Far.*) der ganze - eines Pferdes, coffin; dümmer -, fatfoot; mit losem -e, hoof-cast, hoof-loosened; der volle -, crowned sole.

**Hufeabfall**, *m.*, (*Vet.*) a disease of horses, in which the hoof peels off (*Ausföhren*).

**Hufebein**, *n.*, (*Vet.*) coffin-bone.

**Hufebeschlag**, *m.*, shoeing of horses; horse-shoes.

**Hufe**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Husb.*) hide of land.

**Hufeisen**, *n.*, horse-shoe, shoe for horses; einem Pferde die - abreißen, to unshoe a horse; - mit Stollen, horse-shoe with calkins; ein - hobeln, to vault a horse-shoe; (*Fort.*) horse-shoe; (*Bot.*) *v. Hufeisenflee*.

**Hufeisendorn**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) punch.

**Hufeisensformig**, *a.*, horse-shoe. . .; (*Archit.*) Beagen, arch; (*Phys.*) Magnet, magnet).

**Hufeisenflee**, *m.* } (*Bot.*) horse-shoe vetch (*Hip-*

**Hufeisenkraut**, *n.* } *Sporopsis*).

**Hufeisennagel**, *m.*, horse-shoe nail.

**Hufeisennase**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) a kind of bat (*Rhinolophus*).

**Hufeisenpult**, *n.*, writing desk in the shape of a horse-shoe.

**Hufeisensack**, *m.*, farrier's pouch.

**Hufeisenstab**, *m.*, bar of iron for horse-shoes.

**Hufeisentisch**, *m.*, table in the form of a horse-shoe.

**Hufen**, *v. a.*, to hoof; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to kick (*ausschlagen*, of horses).

**Hufengeld**, *n.*, tax payable on land.

**Hufengericht**, *n.*, inferior court deciding disputes about fields and agriculture.

**Hufengroschen**, *m.*, *v. Hufengeld*.

**Hufengut**, *n.*, freehold of a hide of land (at least).

**Hufenhafer**, *m.*, avenage.

**Hufenmeister**, *m.*, steward for collecting the land-rents.

**Hufenpfennig**, *m.*, *v. Hufengeld*.

**Hufenrecht**, *n.*, right of the landlord to take the

best article of the movable goods of the tenant after his death.

- Hufenrichter, *m.*, country magistrate.  
 Hufenschlag, *m.*, a field divided into hides.  
 Hufenschoss, *m.* }  
 Hufensteuer, *f.* } *v.* Hufengeld.  
 Hufenzins, *m.* }  
 Hufser, *pl.*, *v.* Hufstiere.  
 Hufseile, *f.*, *v.* Hufaspel  
 Hufsförmig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) ungulate, hoof-shaped.  
 Hufgalle, *f.*, *v.* Steingalle.  
 Hufgeschwür, *n.*, (*Vet.*) ulcer on the hoof of a horse.  
 Hufhaar, *n.*, fetlock.  
 Hufhammer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) shoeing-hammer.  
 Hufig, *a.*, (in comp.) hoofed; of or containing a hide (eine Hufe) of land (*s. u.*).  
 Huflee, *m.*, *v.* Huftraut.  
 Hufklemme, *f.*, *v.* Hufwang.  
 Hufkluft, *f.*, *v.* Hornkluft.  
 Hufknötig, *a.*, full of knots on the hoof (of a Hufknötig horse).  
 Hufkrage, *f.*, hoof-picker.  
 Hufkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) rose of Jericho (*Anastatica hierochontica*).  
 Hufkattig, *m.*, (*Bot.*) colt's foot, horsefoot, foal-bit, foalfoot (*Tussilago*); der große -, common butterbur (*Petasites vulgaris*).  
 Hufmesser, *n.*, knife used in cleaning a horse's hoof.  
 Hufnagel, *m.*, hob-nail, horse-nail.  
 Hufnagelisen, *n.*, horse-nail iron.  
 Hufpflanze, *f.*, *v.* Hufeisenflee.  
 Hufräumer, *m.*, *v.* Hufkrage.  
 Hufraspel, *f.*, farrier's rasp, horse-rasp.  
 Hufsalbe, *f.*, ointment for a horse's hoof.  
 Hufschaden, *m.*, surbute, mollit.  
 Hufschlag, *m.*, shoeing of horses (Hufschlag); the step or tread of a horse; track of a horse's foot; arable land (*Ackerland*); towing-path.  
 Hufschmied, *m.*, farrier.  
 Hufschmiedehandwerk, *n.*, farriery.  
 Hufschwinden, *n.*, *v.* Hufabfall.  
 Hufstempel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) punch.  
 Hufstiere, *pl.*, (*Zool.*) ungulate (animals that have hoofs).  
 Huftritt, *m.*, tread of a horse.  
 Hufwand, *f.*, *v.* Hornwände.  
 Hufwulst, *m.*, (*Farr.*) bony hoof; swelling on a horse's hoof.  
 Hufzange, *f.*, (*Techn.*) farrier's pincers.  
 Hufzeug, *n.*, (*Techn.*) shoeing tools.  
 Hufzwängig, *a.*, hoof-bound, narrow-heeled, incastelled.  
 Hufzwang, *m.*, being hoof-bound or narrow-heeled.  
 Huguenot, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; fr. w.; Eccl.*) Huguenot.  
 Huguenot'entehre, *f.*, Huguenotism.  
 Huguenot'tisch, *a.*, Huguenot, Huguenotic.  
 Hu'go, *m.*, (*gen. -s*) Hugh.  
 Huh, *int.*, (exclamation of terror), wheugh!  
 Huhn, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Hühner, q. v.; dim. Hühnchen. Hühnlein; pl. Hühnerchen, Hühnerlein*) fowl; hen (Henne); (*Sport*) partridge, bird (Rebhuhn); ein Belf or eine Stette (Stute) Hühner, a covey of partridges; ein junges -, pullet; - von Bantam, bantam (*Gallus domesticus pusillus*); kalalutisches, indisches, türkisches or welsches -, turkey (Truthuhn; *Meleagris gallopavo*); (*Cook.*) vertlorenes -, chicken dumpling; dish of peas, kidney-beans, carrots, bacon and sausage with a brown sauce; (*Prov.*) es kräht weder Hahn noch - darnach, *v.* under Hahn.

- Huhn'äpfelchen, *n.*, (*prov. s. G.*) the fruit of the common white-thorn, hawthorn-berry.  
 Hu'hu, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -s; Ornith.*) great horned owl (*Nhu; Strix bubo*); a species of humming bird (*Melitreptus pacifica*).  
 Hui', *int.*, ho! ho! quick! in einem -, in a trice, in a twinkling; *a. & adv.*, zu - sein, to be too hasty.  
 Hui'en, *v. n.*, (*prov.*) to hasten, to hie.  
 Huf, *m.*, (*prov.*) something crooked; hook (Fischangel); uvula; (*Mar.*) a foreland, a point (Hufe, Hufe).  
 Hufen, *v. n.*, *v.* Huden.  
 Huf'er, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) wooden footstool (*v. Hütche*); (*Mar.*) hooker, howker (a Dutch vessel).  
 Huld, *f.*, grace, kindness, favour; benevolence, graciousness; clemency; (*obsol.*) fealty, fidelity of the subject to his sovereign (*v. Huldigung*).  
 Huld'en, *v. n.*, (used with haben) *v.* Huldigen.  
 Huld'göttin, *f.*, (*Myth.*) Grace; die drei -nen, the three Graces or Charities.  
 Huld'ig, *a.*, leal; *v.* Huldvoll, held.  
 Huld'igen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to do or render homage, to swear allegiance (dem Landesherren, to the sovereign); sich - lassen (*v. Fürsten*), to receive the oath of allegiance; (*fig.*) to pay homage, one's duty or respects to; to devote one's self to; to embrace, to subscribe to (einer Meinung, an opinion).  
 Huld'igung, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) homage; die - leisten, to take the oath of allegiance, to do homage; zur - verpflichtet, subject to homage, homageable; (*fig.*) demonstration of respect, admiration, attention, favour.  
 Huld'igungsbrief, *m.*, letter of fealty or homage.  
 Huld'igungseid, *m.*, oath of allegiance (and fealty).  
 Huld'igungsfeier, *f.*, celebration of rendering the oath of allegiance.  
 Huld'igungsfeierlichkeit, *f.*, the solemnities performed on the day of homage.  
 Huld'igungsfest, *n.*, *v.* Huldigungsfeier.  
 Huld'igungsmedaille, *f.*, medal struck in commemoration of the day of homage.  
 Huld'igungsmünze, *f.*, commemoration of the day of homage.  
 Huld'igungspflichtig, *a.*, subject to homage, homageable.  
 Huld'igungstag, *m.*, day on which the oath of allegiance is taken.  
 Huld'in, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) *v.* Huldgöttin.  
 Huld'reich, *a. & adv.*, gracious, benevolent; graciously, clemently.  
 Huld'voll, *a.*, *v.* Huldter.  
 Hulf, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Mar.*) hulk.  
 Hul'en, *n.*, rolling (of the waves).  
 Hul'ern, *v. n.*, (*prov.*) to roll.  
 Hum, *int.*, pshaw! hem! hum! humph!  
 Human', *a.*, (*l. w.*) humane (*menslich, menschenfreundlich*).  
 Humanis'ra, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) humane learning, humaniora, humanities.  
 Humanis'tren, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to humanize; sich -, to grow tractable or gentle.  
 Humanist', *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; l. w.*) humanist (one who pursues the study of the humaniora).  
 Humanist'isch, *a.*, -e Studien, humanities, humaniora.  
 Humanität', *f.*, (*l. w.*) humanity (*Gegensatz von thierische Rohheit; Menschenfreundlichkeit*); -studien, -wissenschaften (*pl.*), *v.* Humaniora.  
 Humation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Beerdigung.  
 Humboldt'ilit', *m.*, (*Min.*) humboldt'ilité.  
 Humboldt'in, *m.*, (*Min.*) humboldtine (a native oxide of the protoxide of iron).  
 Humboldt'it', *m.*, (*Min.*) humboldtite.

**Hum'bug**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -s; engl. w.*) humbug (Ausschneiderei).

**Humectation'**, *f.*, *v.* Anfeuchtung.

**Humecti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to moisten, to wet; *v.* Anfeuchten.

**Humera'le**, *n.*, (*gen. & pl. -s; l. w.*) shoulder-cap worn under the gown of catholic priests.

**Humid'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Feucht.

**Humidität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Feuchtigkeit.

**Humiliation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Unterwerfung; Demüthigung; Kränkung.

**Humili'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Demüthigen, Erniedrigen, Kränken.

**Humilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Demuth; Niedrigkeit.

**Humini'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) ulmine.

**Huminsäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) ulmic acid.

**Huminsäuer**, *a.*, (*Chem.*) -es Salz, humate.

**Humit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) humite.

**Hum'mel**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Entom.*) humble-bee (*Apis terrestris*); (*Brew.*) malt-floor (Malztenne); a sort of bagpipe; (*fig. vulg.*) romp, hoiden (wilde -).

**Hum'mel**, *m.*, (*prov.*) bull kept for breeding.

**Hum'melbaß**, *m.*, (*Mus.*) thorough bass.

**Hum'melblume**, *f.*, drone-flower.

**Hum'melchen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -;* *Mus.*) Italian bagpipe; (*Org.*) thorough-bass drone.

**Hum'melfänger**, *m.*, drone-catcher (a contrivance at the entrance-hole of bee-hives, to prevent the drones from entering).

**Hum'melfliege**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) drone-fly (*Volucella*).

**Hum'melicht**

**Hum'melig** } *a.*, (*prov.*) short and thick.

**Hum'melich** }

**Hum'melmotte**, *f.* } (*Entom.*) green sphinx

**Hum'melwetterling**, *m.* } with transparent wings (*Galleria colonella*).

**Hum'meln**, *v. n.*, *v.* Hummen.

**Hum'men**, *v. a. & n.*, (used with *haben*) to hum, to drone; to buzz; ein Stückchen -, to hum a tune.

**Hum'men**, *n.*, hum, humming.

**Hum'mer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -;* *Crust.*) lobster (*Cancer gammarus*); (*Mar.*) the topmast-head.

**Hum'merbauch**, *m.*, cradle of a lobster.

**Hum'merbrecher**, *m.*, lobster-cracker.

**Hum'mergat**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) the tie-hole or sheave-hole in a topmast-head.

**Hum'merschere**, *f.*, claw of a lobster.

**Hum'merschiff**, *n.*, vessel for catching lobsters.

**Humopin'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) the product of a solution of narcotine.

**Humor'**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; l. w.*) humour.

**Humoral'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) humoral, relating to the humors.

**Humoral'pathologie**, *f.*, (*Med.*) humoral pathology (doctrine of the nature of diseases, which attributes all morbid phenomena to the disordered condition of the fluids or humours).

**Humorisi'ren**, *v. n.*, to write or speak with humour.

**Humorist'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) humorist.

**Humorist'isch**, *a. & adv.*, humorous; humorously.

**Hum'p**, *m.*, (*gen. -ts; pl. -e*) stump, short piece of any thing.

**Hum'pe**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) } bumper, brimmer,

**Hum'pen**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) } rummer, bowl.

**Hum'peln**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to limp, to hobble.

**Hum'peln**, *n.*, hobbling.

**Hum'pler**, *m.*, hobbler, (*vulg. lud.*) dot and go one.

**Hum'sen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to hum, to buzz; (*prov.*) to steal, to crib (manjen).

**Hu'mus**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) decayed vegetable matter, humus, mould.

**Hu'musartig**, *a.*, humic.

**Hu'musäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) ulmic acid, ulmin.

**Hu'musäuer**, *a.*, (*Chem.*) -es Salz, humate, ulmate.

**Hund**, *m.*, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -e; dim. Hündchen, Hündlein; Zool.*) dog (*Canis familiaris*); junger -, puppy; ein ausgearteter, schlechter -, a cur; ein jottiger -, a shag-dog; großer -, mastiff; -e werfen, to whelp; denomination applied to the male of all canine mammals; der fliegende -, Bieder-, winged mouse, flying squirrel (*Pteropus*); (*fig. cont.*) dog, fellow, blade, poor fellow, miserable wretch; (*fig.*) kein -, nobody, no one whatever, not a dog; (*Script.*) aber bei allen Kindern Israels soll nicht ein - mucken, but against any of the children of Israel shall not a dog move his tongue (*Ex. 11. 7*); und wird nicht ein - dich dürfen anbissen, and a dog shall not so much as open his mouth to thee (*Judith 11. 19*); (*Med., prov.*) der rothe -, petechial or purple fever (*Brüchelkrankheit*); (*Techn.*) name given to several utensils and implements; cooper's cramp, dog (*Bandhaken*); (*Min.*) a small car or cart (*Berghund*); (*prov.*) a measure of land; ein - Landes, the sixth part of an acre (*Morgen*); 20 perch; *v.* Hund; (*Astron.*) dog-star (der große -, *Sirius* (der kleine -); (*fig. & Prov.*) müde wie ein -, dog-weary, quite tired, very much fatigued; wie ein - leben (ein - leben führen), to lead a dog's life; seine Frau läßt ihn ein - leben führen, his wife leads him a dog's life of it; zwei - e an einem Bein kommen selten überein, (*anal.*) two of a trade can seldom agree; viele - e sind des Hagen Tod, *v.* under Haje; - e, die viel bellen, beißen nicht, (*anal.*) Brag's a good dog, but Holdfast is better; todte - e beißen nicht, dead men tell no tales; darnach fräht weder - noch Hahn, *v.* under Hahn; am Menschen lernen die - e lauen, one accustoms one's self by degrees to vicious practices; wenn man dem - e zuwill, so hat er das Leder gestreifen, wenn man den - schlagen will, findet man bald einen Stod, wer seinen - ersäufen will, jagt, er sei todt, (*anal.*) when the will is there, the opportunity is soon found; wenn die Hertschaft nicht zu Hause ist, halten - e und Hagen Hof, (*anal.*) when the cat's away the mice will play; je fetter Hloh, je magerer -, je schäbiger -, je mehr Hlohe, rich civilians make the subjects poor; damit löst man keinen - aus (von) dem Ofen, that's of no use, is not worth a rush, is good for nothing, will answer no purpose whatever; - e tragen or führen müssen, to be reduced to poverty, to come or go to the dogs; - e nach Baugen führen, (*anal.*) to carry coals to Newcastle (*Wasser in's Meer tragen*); wenn der - unten ist, beißen ihn alle Hunde, if a man once fall, all will tread on him; give a dog a bad name and hang him; alte - e sind schwer dändig zu machen, an old dog will learn no tricks; blöder - wird selten fett, a diffident person seldom gets any thing, (*anal.*) faint heart never won fair lady; da liegt der - begraben! there's the rub! there lies the difficulty! bekannt wie ein hunder -, every where known; wie ein begoffener -, quite abashed, confounded, with a long nose; wir schlägt meinen -, der liebt mich nicht aus Herzensgrund, (*anal.*) love me, love my dog; auf den - kommen, to be reduced to poverty and distress, to be utterly ruined, to be done up, to be knocked up, to go to the dogs, to go to pot; auf dem - e sein, to be reduced to the last extremity; to be worn to a shadow, reduced to a skeleton (von einem durch Krankheit sehr Geschwachten); er hat sich auf den - gebracht, he has ruined himself; der Knüttel liegt beim - e, circumstances prevent one from acting as one willingly would; Knüttel ist beim - gebunden, (*anal.*) necessity has no law; mit allen

-en geht, very cunning, crafty or sly; er ist mit allen -en geht, he is an old (practised) flo; somme ich über den -, so somme ich über den Schwanz, let me but once get over this point (the main difficulty), the rest is but a trifle; die Wurst vom -e kaufen, to buy from the second hand dearer than from the first; etwas vor die -e werfen, to throw something (of value) to the dogs.

Hun'dearbeit, *f.* (*fig. vulg.*) hard-work, tiresome work.

Hun'deartig, *a.*, canine.

Hun'debellen, *n.*, barking of dogs.

Hun'debett, *n.*, (*fig. vulg.*) wretched bed, miserable pallet.

Hun'deblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Hundblume.

Hun'debrod, *n.*, bread for dogs.

Hun'dedieb, *m.*, dog-stealer, dog-bufter.

Hun'dedocter, *m.*, dog-leech.

Hun'deende, *n.*, (*Ropem.*) the eye of a cable, the ropemaker's end.

Hun'defleisch, *n.*, dog's meat or flesh.

Hun'defock, *f.* & *n.*, (*Mar.*) the halliards of the mainstaysail.

Hun'defott, *m.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Hundsfott.

Hun'defressen, *n.*, dog's food; (*fig.*) wretched food.

Hun'deführer, *m.*, dog-leader.

Hun'defutter, *n.*, dog's meat.

Hun'degebell, *n.*, *v.* Hundebellen.

Hun'degefecht, *n.*, dog-fight.

Hun'degeifer, *m.*, slaver of a dog.

Hun'degeld, *n.*, (*fig. vulg.*) contemptible sum of money.

Hun'degeflecht, *n.*, breed of dogs.

Hun'dehalsband, *n.*, dog-collar.

Hun'dehaus, *n.*, dog-house, dog-kennel; (*Mar.*) the hood, the companion.

Hun'dehütte, *f.*, dog-kennel.

Hun'dejunge, *m.*, (*Sport*) boy who leads the dogs; (*fig. vulg.*) blackguard, rascal, vagabond.

Hun'dekette, *f.*, dog-chain, dog's chain.

Hun'dekloppel, *m.*, clog.

Hun'dekoppel, *f.*, dog-collar, dog's collar.

Hun'defrank, *a.*, dog-sick, wretchedly ill.

Hun'defrankheit, *f.*, distemper.

Hun'defuppel, *f.*, dog-couple.

Hun'deläufer, *m.*, (*Min.*) minor's boy, who runs the carts.

Hun'delaus, *f.*, (*Entom.*) dog-tick (*Acarus ricinus*).

Hun'deleben, *n.*, *v.* under Hund.

Hun'deloch, *n.*, dog-hole, dog-kennel; (*fig. vulg.*) dungeon, wretched or miserable place.

Hun'demager, *a.*, as lean as a dog.

Hun'demahl, *n.* } wretched meal.

Hun'demahlzeit, *f.* }

Hun'demehl, *n.*, dog-bolt.

Hun'demilbe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Hundelaus.

Hun'demüde, *a.*, dog-weary, very tired, quite-lagged.

Hun'demuß, *f.*, *v.* Sagenmuß.

Hun'den, *v. a.* & *refl.*, to plague (Einem, one) like a dog, to lead one a dog's life.

Hun'depeitsche, *f.*, dog-whip.

Hun'depfeife, *f.*, dog-whistle.

Hun'depint } *m.* & *n.*, (*Mar.*) pointing.

Hun'depünt }

Hun'depflaume, *f.*, egg-plum, magnum bonum.

Hun'dert, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) a or the hundred; cent; fünf vom -, five per cent; groß -, long hundred; klein -, short hundred.

Hun'dert, *a.*, hundred; (*in comp.*) having a

hundred, with a hundred; -armig, -äugig, -füßig, -händig, -leppig, -namig, -stimmig, -zünftig &c., having a hundred arms, eyes, feet, hands, heads, names, voices, tongues &c.

Hun'dertblättrig, *a.*, centifolious.

Hun'dertel, *n.*, the hundredth part.

Hun'derter, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Arithm.*) figure indicating the hundreds, centenary number.

Hun'derterlei, *a.*, of a hundred different sorts.

Hun'dertsach, *a.*, hundred-fold.

Hun'dertsältig, *a.*, hundred-fold, centuple.

Hun'dertfuß, *m.*, (*Entom.*) centiped (Bandaassel; Scolopendra).

Hun'dertgradig, *a.*, centigrade.

Hun'dertherr, *m.*, centumvir.

Hun'dertherrschaft, *f.*, centumvirate.

Hun'dertjährig, *a.*, centenary, centennial, of a hundred years, a hundred years old; der, die Hundertjährige, centenarian.

Hun'dertjährlich, *a.*, secular, centennial, centennial, happening every hundred years, coming once in a century.

Hun'dertmal, *adv.*, a hundred times.

Hun'dertmalig, *a.*, done or repeated a hundred times.

Hun'dertopfer, *n.*, hecatomb.

Hun'dertpfünder, *m.*, (*Artil.*) a hundred-pounder.

Hun'dertpfündig, *a.*, weighing a hundred pounds.

Hun'dertste, *a.*, hundredth; (*fig.*) das Hundertste in's Tausendste werfen, to talk foolish stuff and nonsense, to wander in discourse from one subject to another so that the person spoken to cannot make head or tail of what is said.

Hun'dertstens, *adv.*, in the hundredth place.

Hun'derttheilig, *a.*, centigrade.

Hun'dertweise, *adv.*, by hundreds.

Hun'desauer, *a.*, (*vulg.*) very laborious; es sich -werthen lassen, to toil and moil, to drudge, to work hard.

Hun'deschelle, *f.*, dog-bell.

Hun'descheu, *a.*, afraid of dogs.

Hun'deschläger, *m.*, dog-knacker or killer.

Hun'deschlag, *m.* } capturing and killing of dogs

Hun'deschlagen, *n.* } that have no master (a regulation of the police).

Hun'deschlecht, *a.* & *adv.*, (*vulg.*) very bad; very sick.

Hun'deseige, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of wild cross (*Lepidium rudorale*).

Hun'deseuche, *f.*, distemper in dogs.

Hun'destall, *m.*, *v.* Hundehaus.

Hun'destaube, *f.*, *v.* Hundeseuche.

Hun'desteuer, *f.*, tax on dogs.

Hun'destößer, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Hundeläufer.

Hun'detrab, *m.*, dog's trot, jog-trot.

Hun'devogt, *m.*, *v.* Hundeschläger.

Hun'dewache, *f.*, (*Mar.*) dog-watch, second watch (from midnight till four in the morning).

Hun'dewärter, *m.*, dog-feeder, dog-keeper.

Hun'deweizen, *m.*, (*Bot.*) dog-wheat (*Triticum caninum*).

Hun'dezucht, *f.*, breed or race of dogs.

Hun'dezwinger, *m.*, dog-court.

Hun'dläufte, *f.*, (*Bot.*) succory (Hundläufte, gemeiner Wegwart, Gichorie; *Cichorium intybus*).

Hun'ds'äugig, *a.*, having dog's eyes, with eyes like a dog.

Hun'ds'affe, *m.*, (*Zool.*) a species of baboon.

Hun'ds'apfel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) white mandrake (from the Levant; *Mandragora vernalis*).

Hun'ds'auge, *n.*, dog's eye; (*fig.*) impudent or envious person; (*Bot.*) a species of plantain (*Plantain*).

tago cynops); ploughman's spikenard (gemeine Dürwurz; großes Hlöbkraut; *Conyza squarrosa*).

**Hundsbandwurm**, *m.* (*Zooph.*) a species of tape-worm (*Taenia serrata*).

**Hundsbaum**, *m.* (*Bot.*) common spindle-tree (*Spindelbaum*; *Evonymus europaeus*); black alder-tree (*Baulbaum*; *Rhamnus frangula*); common buckthorn (gemeiner Wegedorn; *Rhamnus catharticus*); upright fly-honeysuckle (gemeine Heckenfirsche; *Lonicera xylostemon*); bird-cherry-tree (*Traubenfirsche*; *Cerasus padus*).

**Hundsbeerbaum**, *m.* (*Bot.*) dogwood or dog-berry-tree, the Jamaica cornelian cherry-tree (*Piscidia erythrina*).

**Hundsbeere**, *f.* dog-berry, the berry of the dog-wood.

**Hundsbeerstrauch**, *m.* (*Bot.*) dogwood (gemeiner Hartriegel; *Cornus sanguinea*); cornelian cherry (gelber Hornstrauch; *Cornus mascula*); common spindle-tree, prickwood (*Spindelbaum*; *Evonymus europaeus*); common buckthorn (gemeiner Wegedorn; *Rhamnus catharticus*); *v.* Heckenfirsche; guelder-rose, snow-ball tree (wilder Schneeball; *Viburnum opulus*); the common privet (gemeine Rainweide; *Ligustrum vulgare*); American ceanothus (a decoction of whose leaves is called New-Jersey tea; *C. americanus*; *v.* Seidelblume).

**Hundsbengel**, *m.* (*Min.*) *v.* Faulenzer, Müßiggänger; den - stehen, to be idle.

**Hundsbingelkraut**, *n.* (*Bot.*) dog's mercury (außdauerndes Bingelkraut; *Mercurialis perennis*).

**Hundsbiß**, *m.* bite of a dog.

**Hundsblatter**, *f.* (*Med.*) pine-nut (a sort of carbuncle).

**Hundsblume**, *f.* (*Bot.*) dandelion, lion's tooth (gemeiner Löwenjahn; *Leontodon*); ox-eye daisy (gemeine Wucherblume, große Mäsliebe; *Chrysanthemum leucanthemum*); dog's fennel (*Hundsfamille*; *Maruta cotula*; *Anthemis cotula*).

**Hundsbraunwurz**, *f.* (*Bot.*) dog's rue (a species of fig-wort; *Scrophularia canina*).

**Hundsbadch**, *m.* (*Zool.*) common badger.

**Hunds-dille** } *f.* *v.* *Hundsfamille*.

**Hundsdistel** }

**Hunds-dorn**, *m.* (*Bot.*) common hawthorn (gemeiner Weißdorn; *Crataegus oxyacantha*); common field-rose (Feldrose, wilde, kriechende Rose; *Rosa arvensis*).

**Hunds-dürflige**, *f.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Hornstrauch, rothet.

**Hundsfaulthier**, *n.* (*Zool.*) three-toed sloth, ai (*Bradypus tridactylus*).

**Hundsfell**, *n.* dog's skin, skin of a dog.

**Hundsfiß**, *m.* *v.* Hundshai.

**Hundsfliege**, *f.* (*Entom.*) dog-fly (*Musca canicularis*).

**Hundsföttere**, *f.* scoundrelism, rascally behaviour, roguery.

**Hundsföttisch**, *a.* roguish; scurvy; *adv.* scurvily, scoundrelly.

**Hundsjott**, *m.* (*Mar.*) the bucket of a block; (*vulg.*) scoundrel, cowardly rascal.

**Hundsgeracht**, *a.* understanding (of dogs).

**Hundsgestalt**, *f.* dog-shape.

**Hundsgras**, *n.* (*Bot.*) cock's foot grass (gemeines Knautgras; *Dactylis glomerata*); creeping wheat-grass, couch-grass, spear-grass, twitch-grass (*Quackengras*; *Triticum repens*); a species of bent-grass (*Agrostis caninis*).

**Hundsgurke**, *f.* (*Bot.*) the wild squirting cucumber (*Giesbaljampfel*; *Momordica elaterium*).

**Hundshai**, *m.* (*Ichth.*) sea-cat, dog-shark, small spotted dog-fish (*Scyllium canicula*).

**Hundshöckchen**, *pl.* (*pharm. Bot.*) the bulbs of the meadow-saffron.

**Hundsholz**, *n.* (*Bot.*) common buckthorn (*Rhamnus catharticus*); the shrub-acacia (strauchartige Erbsenbaum; *Robinia frutescens*).

**Hundshunger**, *m.* canine hunger, dog-appetite, hungry evil; (*Med.*) bulimy.

**Hundsigel**, *m.* a variety of the common hedgehog, canine hedgehog.

**Hundsjunge**, *m.* dog-boy; (*Min.*) *v.* Hundeläufer.

**Hundsfamille**, *f.* (*Bot.*) dog-fennel (*Anthemis cotula*).

**Hundsfirsche**, *f.* (*Bot.*) white bryony (weiße Zaunrübe; *Bryonia alba*); *v.* Heckenfirsche.

**Hundsfnecht**, *m.* dog-servant, dog-feeder.

**Hundsfohl**, *m.* (*Bot.*) dog's cabbage (*Thelygonum cynocrambe*); annual mercury (einjähriges Bingelkraut; *Mercurialis annua*); dog's bane (*Apocynum indicum*).

**Hundsfopf**, *m.* dog's head; (*Bot.*) wild-flax (*Asterlöwenmaul*, gemeines Leinfräut, gelbes Flachskraut; *Linaria vulgaris*); (*Ichth.*) dog-fish (*v.* Hundshai).

**Hundsfopfsaffe**, *m.* (*Zool.*) *v.* Parian.

**Hundsfopfsameise**, *f.* (*Entom.*) *v.* Wandersameise.

**Hundsfoth**, *m.* dog-dung.

**Hundstrampf**, *m.* (*Med.*) cynic spasm (a kind of convulsion, in which the patient imitates the howling of a dog).

**Hundstrank**, *a.* dog-sick.

**Hundstrankheit**, *f.* distemper in dogs.

**Hundstrauch**, *n.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Hundsjahn.

**Hundsfürbiß**, *m.* (*Bot.*) white bryony (*Bryonia alba*); *v.* Hundsgurke.

**Hundsläufte**, *f.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Hundsläufte.

**Hundslattig**, *m.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Hundsklume.

**Hundslaune**, *f.* *v.* Hundstrankheit.

**Hundslaus**, *f.* *v.* Hundelaus.

**Hundsleder**, *n.* dog's skin, dog's leather.

**Hundsledern**, *a.* of dog's skin, dog-skin . . .

**Hundsmaul**, *n.* (*Zool.*) a species of bat (*v.* Grämlet).

**Hundsmoise**, *f.* (*Ornith.*) coal titmouse (*Tannenmeise*; *Parus ater*).

**Hundsmelde**, *f.* (*Bot.*) good king Henry (*Chenopodium bonus Henricus*); a species of goosefoot (*Wadsmelde*; *Chenopodium olidum*); annual mercury (einjähriges Bingelkraut; *Mercurialis annua*).

**Hundsmilch**, *f.* (*Bot.*) leafy-branched spurge (*Wolffsmilch*; *Euphorbia esula*).

**Hundsmist**, *m.* dog's dung.

**Hundsmüde**, *a.* *v.* Hundemüde.

**Hundsnasenkraut**, *n.* (*Bot.*) wild-flax (*Linaria vulgaris*).

**Hundsnelle**, *f.* (*Bot.*) common soap-wort (gemeines Seifenkraut; *Saponaria officinalis*).

**Hundspetersilie**, *f.* (*Bot.*) fool's-parsley (*Weiße Gartenkierling*; *Aethusa cynapium*).

**Hundspflaume**, *f.* (*Pom. & Bot.*) *v.* Hundespflaume; the bullace or bully-tree (*Haferspflaume*; *Prunus insititia*).

**Hundstraute**, *f.* (*Bot.*) dog's rue (*Scrophularia canina*).

**Hundsrübe**, *f.* (*Bot.*) white or granulated meadow-saxifrage (*förniger Steinbrech*; *Saxifraga granulata*).

**Hundsrecht**, *n.* (*Sport*) quarry, reward (part of the beast taken, given to the hounds).

**Hundsrippe**, *f.* (*Bot.*) a species of plantain (*Plantago lanceolata*).

**Hundsrose**, *f.* (*Bot.*) dog-rose (*Rosa canina*); field-rose (*Rosa arvensis*).

**Hundsrübe**, *f.* (*Bot.*) white bryony (*Bryonia alba*).



Hundsruthe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cynomorium (a parasitical plant of Sicily, Malta, North-Africa).

Hundsfchierling, *m.*, (*Bot.*) v. Hundepeterfilie.

Hundsfleuche, *f.*, distemper in dogs.

Hundstern, *m.*, (*Astron.*) dog-star, Sirius.

Hundstag, *m.*, (*pl. -e*) dog-day, canicular day; -winde (*pl.*), Etesian winds.

Hundstod, *m.*, (*Bot.*) dog's bane (Apocynum); a species of wolf's-bane (gelber Eisenhut; Aconitum lycoctonum); annual mercury (Mercurialis annua).

Hundsvielfchen, *n.* (*Bot.*) dog's violet (Viola canina).

Hundsvogel, *m.*, v. Hundewarter; Hundeschläger.

Hundswinde, *f.*, (*Bot.*) periploca.

Hundswürger, *m.*, (*Bot.*) sore-throat (a species of dog's bane; gemeine Schwalbenwurz; Cynanchum).

Hundswurzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the eatable yam (Dioscorea sativa).

Hundswuth, *f.*, (*Med.*) canine madness; hydrophobia.

Hundszade, *f.*, (*Entom.*) v. Hundelaut.

Hundszähne, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) canine-tooth, eye-teeth; bite-tooth (bei Pferden); milk-teeth (bei Thiere); (*Techn.*) sculptor's pointed iron-tools or chisels.

Hundszahn, *m.*, (*Bot.*) dog's tooth-violet, dog's tooth-grass (gemeine Hofswurz; Erythronium dens canis); (*Min.*) dog-tooth-spar.

Hundszunge, *f.*, (*Bot.*) hound's tongue (Cynoglossum); self-heal or bugle (gemeine Brunelle; Prunella vulgaris); a species of scorpion-grass (Myosotis lappula).

Hundzwinger, *m.*, v. Hundezwinger.

Hundzweigkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) ground-ivy, gill, ale-hoof (gemeiner Gundermann; Glechoma hederaceum).

Hungarisch } Ungarisch.

Hungarn } v. Ungarn.

Hunger, *m.*, (*gen. -e*) hunger, (violent) appetite; famine, (*fig.*) violent desire or thirst; - haben, to be hungry; - leiden, to suffer hunger or extreme want, to starve; tot - or -t sterben, to die of or with hunger, to perish with hunger, to die by famine, to famish, to starve; Atranheit durch - vertreiben, to fast away a disease; eine Garnison durch - zur Uebergabe bringen, to starve a garrison into a surrender; vom - gequält, pinched with hunger, hunger-bitten; (*Prov.*) - ist der beste Koch, die beste Wurze, macht rohe Bohnen süß, macht hart Brod zu Feingstuden, hunger or a good stomach is the best sauce, hunger makes hard beans sweet.

Hungerblümchen, *n.* (*Bot.*) whitlow-grass (Draba); Frühlings-, vernal or early whitlow-grass (Draba verna).

Hungerblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) corn-marigold (Aster-wurzelblume, Hungerkraut; Chrysanthemum segetum).

Hungerbrunnen, *m.*, v. Hungerquelle.

Hungerfilz, *m.*, inferior kind of wool.

Hungerfolter, *f.*, starving torture.

Hungergestalt, *f.*, famished figure.

Hungerharke, *f.*, a large rake.

Hungerig } *a.* hungry; starving; (*Agric.*) hungry.

Hungerig } *suot* rich or fertile, barren, poor, sandy and wet (requiring much manure; v. Boden, soil); (*fig.*) desirous, greedy (nach, of); (*vulg.*) stingy, shabby, mean; *adv.*, hungrily.

Hunger(c)rigkeit, *f.*, (*vulg.*) state of being hungry, hungriness; (*fig. vulg.*) stinginess, meanness, shabbiness.

Hungerjahr, *n.*, year of dearth, dear year.

Hungerorn, *n.*, (*Bot.*) spurred rye, ergot (Mutkelein; Secale cornutum).

Hungerkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) the small-leaved water-dock (Nierenampfer, Wassergundwurz, Weißerhabardet;

Rumex hydrolapathum); corn-marigold (Asterwurzblume; Chrysanthemum segetum).

Hungerkur, *f.*, (*Med.*) fasting cure.

Hungerleider, *m.*, hungered person, starveling; (*vulg.*) needy wretch, miser, a covetous or sordid man, a niggard.

Hungerleiderei, *f.*, pinching poverty; sordid avarice.

Hungerleidig, *a.*, very poor, starving; (*vulg.*) sordid, mean.

Hungern, *v. a.*, (*prov., s. u.*) Ginen -, to excite or whet a person's appetite; *v. n.* (used with haben) & *imp.*, to hunger; to be hungry, to crave for food; to starve; to fast, to bear or endure hunger; (*fig.*) to long (nach, for), to desire immoderately, to hunger and thirst after; es hungert mich, mich hungert, I am hungry.

Hungerpest, *f.*, (*Med.*) hunger-typhus.

Hungerparre, *f.*, poor living (of a curate).

Hungerpöte, *f.*, (*fig., vulg.*) v. Hungertuch.

Hungerquelle, *f.*, spring which often dries up (Waldbrunnen; *prov.* in Kent: nailbourn, nailburn).

Hungerrechen, *m.*, large rake or harrow.

Hungerriehwarm, *m.*, swarm of bees that have left the hive from want of sufficient nourishment.

Hungerstoth, *f.*, famine; dearth (Theuerung).

Hungerstelle, *f.*, a very poor place, office or situation.

Hungerthurm, *m.*, dungeon in which (according to tradition) prisoners were starved to death.

Hungertod, *m.*, starvation; den - sterben, to die of starvation.

Hungertuch, *n.*, black cloth hung over the altar during Lent; (*fig.*) am - e nagen, to suffer extreme want, to starve, to be without the necessaries of life.

Hungertugend, *f.*, starving virtue.

Hungerzigen, *pl.*, (*Vet.*) barbs.

Hunne, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*; *Geog.*) Hun.

Hunnenkönig, *m.*, king of the Huns.

Hunnenreich, *n.*, empire of the Huns.

Hunneisch, *a.*, Hunnic.

Hunt, *m.*, (*prov.*) a measure of peat (from 60—100 baskets).

Hunten, *adv.*, (*prov.*) here below, here under, down there.

Hunzen, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to reprimand, to chide, to scold, to abuse (auskunzen); to spoil, to bungle, to botch (verhunzen, verpfunzen).

Hurpel, *f.*, (*Techn.*) wooden hoop round the forms (in sugar-refineries).

Hurp, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) hop, jump, leap, spring, skip, bound.

Hurte, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) whore, harlot, prostitute, strumpet, woman of the town; zur - machen, to debauch, to prostitute; zur - werden, to be debauched, to turn prostitute, to turn street-walker; (*Prov.*) junge -, alte Bettstewer, a young whore, an old saint; (*Bot.*) nackte -, meadow-saffron (Herbzeitlose; Colchicum autumnale); stinkende -, stinking goosefoot (Wodtmelt; Chenopodium olidium); (*Mollusc.*) a species of wedge-shell (peculiar to the Indian ocean; Donax acortum).

Hurei, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) v. Hurerei.

Huren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to whore, to fornicate (mit einer Frau, mit einem Manne, mit einander); to be a strumpet, to prostitute one's self; (*Script.*) to worship idols; du bringst um Alle, die wider dich -, thou hast destroyed all them that go a whoring from thee (*Ps.* 73 27).

Huren, *n.*, whoring, prostitution.

**Hu'renart**, *f.*, manners of a prostitute.  
**Hu'renauge**, *n.*, unchaste or lascivious look or eye.  
**Hu'renbalg**, *m.*, bastard; son of a whore; a low strumpet, vile prostitute, trull.  
**Hu'renblick**, *m.*, *v.* Hurenauge.  
**Hu'rengeist**, *m.*, unchaste spirit.  
**Hu'renglück**, *n.*, (*vulg.*) undeserved good-fortune, windfall.  
**Hu'renhandwerk**, *n.*, the trade or practice of prostitution, harlotry; *sich auf das - legen*, to turn prostitute, to walk the streets, to go on the town.  
**Hu'renhaus**, *n.*, bawdy-house, brothel, bagnio.  
**Hu'renhengst**, *m.*, (*vulg.*) whoremonger, whore-master, lecher, a man given to women, wench.  
**Hu'renherberge**, *f.*, *v.* Hurenhaus.  
**Hu'renjäger**, *m.*, *v.* Hurenhengst.  
**Hu'renkind**, *n.*, bastard child.  
**Hu'renleben**, *n.*, prostitution; lewd life (*v.* Hurenhandwerk).  
**Hu'renliebe**, *f.*, lascivious or lewd love.  
**Hu'renlied**, *n.*, bawdy song.  
**Hu'renlohn**, *m.*, wages of a prostitute or of prostitution.  
**Hu'renmäßig**, *a. & adv.*, whore-like, as or like a prostitute.  
**Hu'rennest**, *n.*, (*vulg.*) haunt or nest of prostitutes.  
**Hu'renpad**, *n.*, (*vulg.*) lewd rabble.  
**Hu'renschmud**, *m.*, whorish attire.  
**Hu'rensohn**, *m.*, whore's son, bastard, (*vulg.*) son of a bitch.  
**Hu'rensteuer**, *f.*, tax imposed on prostitutes.  
**Hu'renstirn**, *f.*, shameless face, profligate impudence.  
**Hu'renstrang**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common traveller's joy (*gemeine Waldrebe*; *Clematis vitalba*).  
**Hu'renstück**, *n.*, (*vulg.*) whorish trick.  
**Hu'renthränen**, *pl.*, whore's tears (*Sedelsieber*).  
**Hu'renvolk**, *n.*, *v.* Hurenpad.  
**Hu'renweib**, *n.*, lewd, profligate woman.  
**Hu'renwesen**, *n.*, harlotry, whorishness, bawdiness, lechery.  
**Hu'renwinkel**, *m.*, (*vulg.*) whoring corner, bawdy-house.  
**Hu'renwirth**, *m.*, keeper of a brothel, pimp.  
**Hu'renwirthin**, *f.*, bawd, mother-abbess.  
**Hu'renwirthschaft**, *f.*, trade of a bawd or pimp, pimping; *v.* Hurenleben; Hurenhaus; - *treiben*, to keep a brothel, a house of prostitution or ill fame, to pandor, to pimp.  
**Hu'rer**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -r*) lecher, fornicator.  
**Hurerei**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) whoring, fornication, harlotry, lechery, lewdness; (*Law*) putage.  
**Hurerisch**, *a.*, whorish, lewd, lecherous, addicted to lewdness; ribaldrous, bawdy; *adv.*, whorishly.  
**Hu'ri**, *f.*, (*gen. -t*) Houris.  
**Hur'te**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) ork (a kind of Dutch vessel).  
**Hur'tind**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -en*) bastard, whorson.  
**Hurr** } *adv.*, whirr (expressing a whirring noise).  
**Hur're** }  
**Hurrah**, *int.*, hurra! huzza!  
**Hur'ren**, *v. n.*, to whir.  
**Hur'ten**, *v. a.*, to knock, to push (*stoßen*; *n. u.*).  
**Hur'tig**, *a.*, quick, swift, expeditious, nimble, speedy, agile, brisk, active, prompt; (*Mus.*) presto; *trida* (*v.* *Wange des Pferdes*, of a horse's pace); *adv.*, quickly, speedily, nimbly; - *machen*, to be quick, to make haste.  
**Hur'tigkeit**, *f.*, quickness, swiftness, speediness, nimbleness, agility, celerity, promptness.  
**Husar'**, *m.*, (*gen. -e, -en; pl. -en; dimlit.*) hussar;

(*fig., cont.*) *virago* (*Wannweib*); romp (*wildes, lebhaftes Mädchen*).  
**Husar'enanzug**, *m.*, dress or uniform of a hussar.  
**Husar'enmäßig**, *a. & adv.*, like a hussar.  
**Husar'enmantel**, *m.*, hussar-cloak.  
**Husar'enregiment**, *n.*, regiment of hussars.  
**Husar'entasche**, *f.*, pouch of a hussar (*Säbeltasche*); (*Mollusc.*) saddle-oyster (*Ostrea ephippium*).  
**Husch**, *int.*, hush! quick! at once! pop!  
**Husch**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -en*) } (*prov.*) quick or sudden motion; *Sinen auf den - bringen*, to pay one a short visit; sudden shower of rain; box on the ear (*Ohrfeige*); brawl, quarrel, fray (*Streit*); shuddering from cold (*Schüttelfrost*); sudden, unexpected accident (*Unfall, Schlappe*).  
**Huscherei**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) a sidgutting about.  
**Husch'elig**, *a.*, slighty, superficial.  
**Husch'eln**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to move about with a rustling noise.  
**Husch'en**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*; *vulg.*) to slip off or away, to vanish; *v. a.*, to cuff, to box one's ears; to catch or surprise, to thieve, to crib, to mouse (*stiblen*).  
**Hussa(h)**, *int.*, huzza! - rufen, to huzza.  
**Husste**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) Hussite.  
**Husstisch**, *a.*, relating to the Hussites.  
**Husten**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cough, to have a cough; (*fig. vulg.*) *Sinem etwas -*, to omit doing what is expected from one; *ich will ihm was -!* (*anal.*) I wish he may get it! I'll see him hanged first (before I do it)! (*Prov.*) *die Flöhe (die Fliegen) - hören*, to be very wise in one's own conceit (*das Gras wachsen hören*); *v. a.*, *v.* *Aushusten*; *sich tott -*, to cough one's self to death.  
**Husten**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; Med.*) cough; (*prov.*) *der blaue -*, hooping-cough; *trockner -*, dry cough.  
**Hustenfieber**, *n.* (*Med.*) catarrhal fever, cough-fever.  
**Hustentuchen**, *m.*, (*dim.* *Hustentüchlein*) cough-lozenge.  
**Hustenmittel**, *pl.*, (*Med.*) bechics, pectorals.  
**Hustentillend**, *a.*, pectoral.  
**Huster**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -r*) one coughing, cougher; cough (*Husten*).  
**Hustig**, *a.*, having or affected with a cough.  
**Hut**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Hüte; dim.* *Hütchen, g. v.*, *Hütlein*) hat (*Manns-*); bonnet (*Frauen-*); *ein - mit einem schmalen or breiten Bande*, a narrow-brimmed or a broad-brimmed hat; *ein - mit einem hohen Kopfe (Boden)*, a high-crowned hat; *der ungarische, Klasse -*, - ohne Steife, slouched hat; (*Script.*) *ein - von weißer Seide*, cap of the High-Priest; *der rote -*, cardinal's hat or cap; *der gelbe -*, contemptuous symbol of fraudulent bankrupts; *den - abnehmen*, to take or pull off one's hat; - *ab!* off with your hat! hats off! *den - vor Sinem abnehmen*, to take off one's hat to a person, to salute one by taking off one's hat, (*fig.*) to express one's esteem or respect for a person; (*fig.*) *den - vor etwas abnehmen*, to esteem or value a thing highly; *den - aufsetzen*, to put on one's hat; *den - in's Gesicht*, in die Augen drücken, to alouch one's hat; *den - rücken*, to move one's hat; (*fig.*) *er hat Vögel unterm -*, he carries birds in his hat (said of a person, who never takes off his hat to any person); (*fig.*) *es fehlt ihm unterm -*, *er ist unterm - nicht ganz ruhig*, he is somewhat cracked or crackbrained; (*Prov.*) *mit dem - in der Hand geht man durch das ganze Land*, a man's hat in his hand never did him any harm, civility is a coin current everywhere; (*fig.*) *die Frau hat den -*, the wife wears the breeches, (*anal.*) the grey mare is the better horse; (*fig.*) *mit Sinem unter einem - spielen or stehen, v.* *under spielen*; (*fig.*) *viele Köpfe unter einem - bringen*, to unite

or reconcile different or conflicting opinions; wenn ihr nur ehrbar thut, so habt ihr sie Alle unterm -, appear but grave and you win them all over; (*Techn.*) cover, lid, top (Deckel); (*Chem.*) helm (einer Destillirblase, of a still); cap or hood of mist (hanging on mountain tops); (*Bot.*) the cap or top of a mushroom (supported by the stalk); (*Tann.*) used up tanning-bark (applied as cover of the pits); something in the shape of a hat; ein - Zuder, a loaf of sugar; (*Com.*) ein - Seesalz, 172 pounds of sea-salt; (*Mas.*) top, coping (Mauerlappe); der - eines Schornsteins, chimney-roof; (*Mollusc.*) a species of snail-shell (*Helix pileus*); a species of limpet (*Patella lutea*); (*Zooph.*) a species of madre-pore (*Madrepora pileus*).

**Hut** } *f.*, keeping, guarding; custody; heed, guard,  
**Huth** } care, charge (Aufsicht); (*Script.*) watch (wach-  
haltende Personen; *Neh.* 4. 9); ward (*Acts.* 12. 10);  
die Priester standen in ihrer -, the priests waited on their  
offices (*2. Chron.* 7. 6); sie stellten die Leviten in ihre -,  
they set the Levites in their courses (*Ezr.* 6. 18);  
auf die - des Herrn warten (der - warten, die - behalten),  
keep the charge of the Lord (*Jes.* 6. 35); auf seiner  
or der - sein, to be or stand upon one's guard, to  
take heed, to have a care, to mind, to be cautious;  
tending, feeding (des Viehes, of cattle); feed, feeding,  
pasture, pasturage (Weide); right of pasture, guardian-  
ship (Hüteramt); *pl.* -en, flock, fold, herd (Anzahl Vieh).

**Hutband**, *n.*, hat-band.

**Hutbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) v. Katappenbaum.

**Hutbesatz**, *m.*, trimming of a hat or bonnet.

**Hutbirne**, *f.* (*Pom.*) the name of a good winter-  
pear (in Franconia).

**Hutblume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common butterwort (gemei-  
nes Fettkraut; *Pinguicula vulgaris*); dandelion (*Leon-  
todon taraxacum*).

**Hutboden**, *m.*, bottom of a hat or bonnet.

**Hutborte**, *f.*, hat-lace.

**Hutbürste**, *f.*, hat-brush.

**Hutfabrik**, *f.*, hat-manufacture.

**Hutfeder**, *f.*, feather for a hat, plume.

**Hutfilz**, *m.*, felt for hats.

**Hutförmig**, *a.*, having the shape or form of a  
hat; (*Bot.*) pileate, pileated.

**Hutform**, *f.*, shape or form of a hat; hatter's  
form, hat-block.

**Hutfutter**, *n.*, lining of a hat.

**Hutfutteral**, *n.*, hat-case, hat-box.

**Hutgeld**, *n.*, herdsman's wages.

**Hutgerechtigkeit**, *f.*, right of pasture.

**Hutgestell**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) hat-body.

**Huthändler**, *m.*, dealer in hats.

**Huthandel**, *m.*, trade in hats.

**Huthandlung**, *f.*, sale of hats, shop where hats  
or bonnets are sold.

**Huthaus**, *n.*, place or hut where miners keep  
their tools, miner's tool-house; watch-house.

**Hutlappe**, *f.*, hat-cover.

**Hutkops**, *m.*, crown of a hat.

**Hutkrämppe**, *f.*, cock, brim or flap of a hat.

**Hutkrappe**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) hatter's card.

**Hutleise**, *f.*, hat-string.

**Hutlos**, *a. & adv.*, without a hat, uncovered; heed-  
less; unguarded; not watched.

**Hutmacher**, *m.*, hatter, hat-maker.

**Hutmacherei**, *f.*, hatter's trade; hat-manufacture.

**Hutmann**, *m.*, keeper, herdsman; (*Min.*) man  
who keeps the miners' tools and lives in the tool-  
house.

**Hutmäsche**, *f.*, loop to a hat.

**Hutnadel**, *f.*, hat- or bonnet-pin.

**Hutpressen**, *n.*, bonnet-pressing (v. Strohhüten).

**Hutquaste**, *f.*, tassel of a hat.

**Hutrand**, *m.*, brim of a hat.

**Hutrechen**, *m.*, hat-rail.

**Hutrose**, *f.*, cockade.

**Hutsam**, *v.*, v. Behutsam.

**Hutschachtel**, *f.*, hat-box.

**Hut[sche]** } *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Hüt[sch]en, Hüt[sch]lein)

**Hüt[sche]** } footstool; (*fig.*) ganz von der - sein, die -  
bekommen, to be brought down (a peg or two), to be  
humbled; (*Ornith.*) common magpie (gemeine Elster;  
*Pica vulgaris*).

**Hut[schen]**, *v. n.*, (used with haben & sein) to glide,  
to slide; to totter; *v. a.*, (*prov.*) v. Hegen; v. Schaulen.

**Hut[schleife]**, *f.*, savour in a hat.

**Hut[schnalle]**, *f.*, hat-buckle.

**Hut[schnur]**, *f.*, hat-string, hat-band.

**Hut[schraube]**, *f.*, hat-stretcher.

**Hut[schwenken]**, *n.*, waving of hats.

**Hutstapfener**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) hat-dresser; haber-  
dasher.

**Hutstapferei**, *f.*, haberdashery.

**Hutstein**, *m.*, stone marking the pasture ground.

**Hutstock**, *m.*, hatter's block.

**Hutstreife**, *f.*, hat-lace, galloon of a hat.

**Huttrödel**, *f.*, v. Hutquaste.

**Hutüberzug**, *m.*, case of a hat.

**Hutung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) pasture-ground; right of  
pasture (Weiderecht); v. Hütung.

**Hutwischer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) velours.

**Hut[el]**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) dried fruit (apples or pears);  
bad pear, wild pear (Holzbirne); half-starved cattle;  
(*fig. vulg.*) an old, shrivelled person (Hutelmännchen).

**Hut[elicht]** } *a.*, shrivelled (verhugelt).

**Hut[elig]** } *a.*, shrivelled (verhugelt).

**Hut[eln]**, *v. a.*, to dry fruit; *v. n.*, (used with (ein)  
to dry up, to shrivel; to get wrinkles, to become  
wrinkled.

**Hutzuder**, *m.*, loaf-sugar.

**Hutzuderform**, *f.*, mould.

**Hutzwang**, *m.*, (*Law*) the liability of granting  
pasturage to another person's cattle.

**Hyacinth**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *Min.*) hyacinth,  
jacinth (a variety of zircon, a subspecies of pyra-  
midical zircon).

**Hyacin[the]**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) hyacinth (*Hyacinthus*).

**Hyacin[then]**, *a.*, like a hyacinth, hyacinthine (hya-  
cintbenfarbig).

**Hyacin[thenfarbig]**, *a.*, hyacinthine (*Poes.* von dem  
Haare, of the hair: dark and glossy).

**Hyacin[theupflaume]**, *f.*, (*Pom.*) name of a large  
plum, which ripens towards the end of August.

**Hyacinth[fluß]**, *m.*, (*Min.*) hyacinthine fluor spar;  
counterfeit hyacinth (ein dem ächten Hyacinth ähnlicher  
Glasfluß).

**Hyacinth[krystall]**, *m.*, (*Min.*) hyacinthine crystal.

**Hyaden**, *pl.*, (*Astron. & Myth.*) Hyads, Hyades  
(Megensterne, das Siebengestirn).

**Hyä[ne]**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Zool.*) hyena (*Canis hyaena*);  
die gefleckte -, spotted hyena (Zigermwolf; *H. crocuta*);  
die gestreifte -, striped hyena (*H. striata*).

**Hyalith**, *m.*, (*Min.*) hyalite, Müller's glass (Glasopal).

**Hyalit[is]**, *f.*, (*Med.*) inflammation of the hyaloid  
membrane.

**Hyalo(i)[disch]**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) hyaloid; v. Glasartig.

**Hyalographie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) hyalography (the art  
of etching on glass, from which impressions may  
be taken).

**Hyalographie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) mosaic-work of glass;  
painting in glass.

**Hyalofidert'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) prismatic chrysolite.  
**Hyalurgie'** } *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the doctrine of the fabrication  
**Hyalurgie'** } of glass (*Glasbereitung, Glasmachereikunst*).  
**Hyant'he**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) *v.* Wandelbräune.  
**Hybridisch**, *a.*, *v.* Hybridisch.  
**Hydatid'** } *f.*, (*pl.* Hydatiden; *gr. w.*) hydatid, hy-  
**Hydatid'** } datid (*v.* Wasserbläschen).  
**Hydaton'cus**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) oedema (*v.*  
Wassergeschwulst).  
**Hy'der** } *f.*, (*Myth.*) Hydra.  
**Hy'dra** }  
**Hydrach'nis**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) *v.* Wasserpode.  
**Hydracid'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) hydracid (an acid contain-  
ing hydrogen as one of its essential elements).  
**Hydrago'ga**, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) hydragogues  
(medicines that occasion a discharge of watery  
humours).  
**Hydrargillit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) hydrargillite, wavellite.  
**Hydrat'**, *n.*, (*gen. -e, -es; pl. -e; Chem.*) hydrate.  
**Hydrau'lik**, *f.*, (*Phys.*) hydraulics.  
**Hydrau'lik'er**, *m.*, one versed in hydraulics.  
**Hydrau'lik'isch**, *a.*, hydraulic, hydraulical.  
**Hydria'til**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) water-cure; water-  
treatment (*Wasserkur, Wasserkurmethode*).  
**Hydrobenzamid'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) hydrobenzamide  
(a compound obtained by decomposing hyduret of  
benzole; *Stickstoffdicampl*).  
**Hydroboracit'** } *m.*, (*Min.*) hydroborazite.  
**Hydroborit'** }  
**Hydrobrom'äther**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) hydrobromic ether.  
**Hydrobrom'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) hydrobromic acid  
(*Bromwasserstoffsäure*).  
**Hydrobrom'sauer**, *a.*, (*Chem.*) hydrobromic; -*es*  
*Salz*, hydrobromate.  
**Hydroce'le**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) hydrocele (dropsy  
of the vaginal coat of the scrotum or of the spermatic  
chord; *Wasserbruch*).  
**Hydroceph'alus**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) dropsy of  
the head (*Wasserkopf, Kopfwasserstucht*).  
**Hydrochemie'**, *f.*, the doctrine of the chemical  
analysis of fluids, especially of mineral waters.  
**Hydrochlor'gas**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) hydrochloric gas.  
**Hydrochlorocyan'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) hydro-chloro-  
cyanic acid (a product of the decomposition of ful-  
minate of silver by hydrochloric acid).  
**Hydrochlorocyan'sauer**, *a.*, (*Chem.*) -*es* *Salz*,  
hydro-chlorocyanate.  
**Hydrochlor'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) hydrochloric acid.  
**Hydrochlor'sauer**, *a.*, (*Chem.*) -*es* *Salz*, hydro-  
chlorate.  
**Hydrocyan'äther**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) hydrocyanic ether.  
**Hydrocyan'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) hydrocyanic acid.  
**Hydrocyan'sauer**, *a.*, (*Chem.*) hydrocyanic; -*es*  
*Salz*, hydrocyanate, cyanohydrate.  
**Hydrodyna'mik**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) hydrodynamica  
(*Wasserkräftelehre, Wasserbewegungslehre*).  
**Hydroelek'trisch**, *a.*, hydro-electric.  
**Hydrofluor'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) hydrofluoric acid.  
**Hydrofluor'sauer**, *a.*, (*Chem.*) hydrofluoric; -*es*  
*Salz*, hydrofluante, fluohydrate.  
**Hydrogen'**, *n.*, (*gen. -e; Chem.*) hydrogen (*Wasserstoff*).  
**Hydrogenirt'**, *a.*, (*Chem.*) hydrogenated, hydro-  
genized.  
**Hydrogenisation'**, *f.*, the combining with hydrogen.  
**Hydrogen'metalle**, *pl.*, hydrurets (compounds of  
hydrogen with metals).  
**Hydrogen'pol**, *m.*, (*Phys.*) negative pole.  
**Hydrogen'schwefel**, *m.*, (*Min.*) hydruret of sulphur.  
**Hydrogen'silber**, *n.*, (*Min.*) hydrurate of silver.  
**Hydrogeologie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) hydro-geology (the

doctrine of the Neptunists, that the surface of the  
earth acquired its form from the influence of water;  
opposed to the Plutonic theory).  
**Hydrograph'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.*) hydro-  
grapher.  
**Hydrographie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) hydrography.  
**Hydrogra'phisch**, *a.*, hydrographic(al); -*e* *Sorten*,  
hydrographical maps.  
**Hydrojod'äther**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) hydriodic or iodo-  
hydric ether (*Jodäthyl*).  
**Hydrojod'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) hydriodic acid.  
**Hydrojod'sauer**, *a.*, (*Chem.*) hydriotic; -*es* *Salz*,  
hydriodate, iodohydrate.  
**Hydrokardie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) dropsy of the  
heart (*Herzwasserstucht*).  
**Hydrokohl'ensauer**, *a.*, (*Chem.*) -*es* *Gas*, hydro-  
carbonic gas; -*es* *Salz*, hydrocarbonate.  
**Hydrokohl'säure** } *f.*, (*Chem.*) hydrokohl'säure (Vigin-  
**Hydrokohl'säure** } säure; an acid, which arises from  
the action of sulphuric acid on oleic acid).  
**Hydroolith'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) hydrolyte.  
**Hydrolog'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.*) hydrologer;  
one versed in hydrology.  
**Hydrologie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) hydrology (*Wasserlehre*;  
the science of water, its properties and phenomena).  
**Hydrolog'isch**, *a. & adv.*, hydrologic; hydrologically.  
**Hydromagnet'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) hydrocarbonate of  
magnesia.  
**Hydromantie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) hydromancy (*Wasser-  
wahragung; divination or prediction of events by water*).  
**Hydroman'tisch**, *a.*, hydromantic.  
**Hydromargarin'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) hydromargaric  
acid (composed of hydrogen and margaric acid).  
**Hydromargaritin'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) hydromar-  
garitic acid (*Biotinsäure*, composed of hydrogen and  
margaritic acid).  
**Hydromel'**, *n.*, (*gr. w.*) hydromel (*Heiligwasser*).  
**Hydromellon'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) hydromellonic acid  
(*Melonenwasserstoffsäure*).  
**Hydrome'ter**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) hydrometer.  
**Hydrometrie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) hydrometry.  
**Hydrome'trisch**, *a.*, hydrometric, hydrometrical;  
-*e* *Wage*, areometer.  
**Hydropath'**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) hydropath.  
**Hydropathie'** } *f.*, (*gr. w.*) curing of diseases by  
**Hydropathie'** } water.  
**Hydropa'thisch**, *a.*, hydropathic, curing by water.  
**Hydrophan'**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; Min.*) hydrophane (opal  
made transparent by immersion in water).  
**Hydrophan'**, *a.*, hydrophanous (made transpa-  
rent by immersion in water).  
**Hydrophobie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) hydrophobia  
(*Wasserföru*).  
**Hydropho'bisch**, *a.*, hydrophobic.  
**Hydrophor'**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) hydrophore (an instru-  
ment for obtaining specimens of the water of a river,  
lake or the ocean, at any particular depth).  
**Hydrophyllit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) hydrate of magnesia  
(*Hydrotalk, Wassertalk, Talkhydrat, Bicut*).  
**Hydrophy'ten**, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) hydrophytes (plants  
which live and grow in water).  
**Hydrop'isch**, *a.*, hydropic, hydropical, dropsical,  
containing water (*von Geschwüren, of swellings*).  
**Hydropit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) compact bisilicate of man-  
ganese.  
**Hydropneuma'tisch**, *a.*, (*Phys.*) hydropneumatic.  
**Hy'drops**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) hydropsy, dropsy  
**Hydrop'ie**, *f.*, (*Wasserstucht*).  
**Hydroselen'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) hydroselenic acid,  
selenurated hydrogen (*Selenwasserstoff*).

**Hydrophilieit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) v. Wachsstein.  
**Hydroskop'**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -e; gr. w.; Phys.*) hydroscope (Wasserrohr).  
**Hydroskopie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Phys.*) analytical examination of the contents of water.  
**Hydrostatik'**, *f.*, (*Phys.*) hydrostatics (die Lehre vom Gleichgewicht tropfbar flüssiger Körper).  
**Hydrostatik'**, *a.*, hydrostatic, hydrostatical.  
**Hydrosulphuren'**, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) hydrosulphurets.  
**Hydrotechnik'**, *f.*, (*Phys.*) hydrotechnics (the art of building on or near the water).  
**Hydrotellursäure'**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) hydrotelluric acid.  
**Hydrothiocarbonsäure'**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) v. Kohlen-  
 schwefelwasserstoffsäure.  
**Hydrothiocyan'säure'**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) v. Schwefelcyan-  
 wasserstoffsäure.  
**Hydrothionäther'**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) hydrothionic ether.  
**Hydrothion'säure'**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) hydrothionic or  
 hydrosulphuric acid.  
**Hydrothion'sauer'**, *a.*, hydrosulphurated; -es Salz.  
 hydrothionate, hydrosulphuret.  
**Hydroxal'säure'**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) hydroxalic acid.  
**Hydroxal'sauer'**, *a.*, hydroxalic; -es Salz. hy-  
 droxalate.  
**Hydroxanthin'säure'** } *f.*, (*Chem.*) hydroxanthic  
**Hydroxant'säure'** } acid, carbo-sulphuric acid.  
**Hydruret'**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -e; Chem.*) hydruret.  
**Hyduril'säure'**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) decomposition of uric  
 acid.  
**Hyetometer'**, *m.*, (*Phys.*) udometer, rain-gauge  
 (Pluviometer, Udometer, Regenmaß).  
**Hyge'a** } *f.*, (*Myth.*) Hygeia (the goddess of  
**Hygie'a** } health).  
**Hygiastik'**, *f.*, v. Hygiene.  
**Hygiene'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) hygiene, hygiene (the art  
 or science of preserving health).  
**Hydrologie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Phys.*) hydrology (doc-  
 trine of the humours or fluids of the body).  
**Hygrom'**, *n.*, (*Med.*) v. Wassergeschwulst.  
**Hygrometer'**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -e; gr. w.; Phys.*)  
 hygrometer.  
**Hygrometrie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Phys.*) hygrometry.  
**Hygrometrisch'**, *a.*, hygrometric, hygrometrical.  
**Hygroskop'**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; -e; pl. -e; gr. w.; Phys.*)  
 hygroscope, hygrometer.  
**Hygroσκοπisch'**, *a.*, hygroscopic.  
**Hyltheismus'**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) hyltheism (doctrine  
 that matter is God).  
**Hyltheisten'**, *pl.*, hyltheists.  
**Hylzoismus'**, *m.*, (*gr. w.; Philos.*) hylzoism (the  
 doctrine that matter possesses a species of life).  
**Hylzoisten'**, *pl.*, hylzoists.  
**Hymen'**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; Myth.*) Hymen; (*Anat.*) the  
 virginal membrane, hymen; (*fig.*) marriage; sich in  
 -t Bande schmiegen, to commit matrimony.  
**Hymenä'en'**, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*) nuptial festivals; nup-  
 tial songs.  
**Hymenoptern'**, *pl.*, (*Entom.*) v. Hautflügler.  
**Hymne'**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) hymn.  
**Hymnenartig'**, *a.*, hymnic.  
**Hymneubuch'**, *n.*, book of hymns.  
**Hymnendichter'**, *m.*, v. Hymnolog.  
**Hymnen-sammlung'**, *f.*, hymnology.  
**Hymnolog'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.*) writer  
 or composer of hymns (Hymnendichter).  
**Hymnolog'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) hymnologist.  
**Hymnologie'**, *f.*, hymnology.  
**Hyocholin'säure'**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) hyocholic acid.  
**Hyoscinamin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) hyoscyamine (an alkaloid  
 discovered in the plant, henbane, *Hyoscyamus niger*).

**Hypäthral'tempel'**, *m.*, (*antig. Archit.*) a hypae-  
 thral temple (uncovered by a roof).  
**Hypallage'**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; gr. w.; Gram.*) hypallage  
 (a species of hyperbaton, a figure consisting of a  
 mutual change of cases).  
**Hyperämie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) plethora, fulness  
 of blood (Vollblütigkeit).  
**Hyperbel'**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; gr. w.; Math.*) hyperbola  
 (a curve formed by cutting a cone in a direction  
 parallel to its axis); (*Rhet.*) hyperbole (Uebertreibung).  
**Hyperbelförmig'**, *a.*, hyperboliform.  
**Hyperbo'listisch'**, *a.*, hyperboliform, hyperbolic; *adv.*,  
 hyperbolically.  
**Hyperbolisiren'**, *v. n.* (used with haben) to hyper-  
 bolize, to speak or write with exaggeration.  
**Hyperboloid'**, *f.*, (*Math.*) hyperboloid, a hyper-  
 bolic conoid.  
**Hyperborä'er'**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -e; Geog.*) Hyper-  
 borean.  
**Hyperborä'risch'**, *a.*, Hyperborean.  
**Hyperdulie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; cath. Relig.*) hyperdulia  
 (super-service performed to the Virgin Mary).  
**Hyperkritik'**, *f.*, hypercriticism (excessive rigour  
 of criticism).  
**Hyperkritiker'**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -e*) hypercritic, an  
 over-rigid critic; a captious censor.  
**Hyperkritisch'**, *a.*, hypercritical, overcritical, critical  
 or severe beyond measure or reason.  
**Hypermetrisch'**, *a.*, hypermetrical (exceeding the  
 common measure).  
**Hyperorthodox'**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) hyperorthodox.  
**Hyperorthodoxie'**, *f.*, hyperorthodoxy.  
**Hyperoxyd'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) hyperoxide, superoxide.  
**Hypersthen'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) hypersthene, labradore  
 hornblende, schiller-spar.  
**Hypersthenie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) excess of strength  
 (Ueberkraft, Ueberkräftigkeit).  
**Hypertrophie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) hypertrophy  
 (enlargement of a part of the body from excessive  
 nutrition).  
**Hypertrophisch'**, *a.*, hypertrophic(al).  
**Hyphen'**, *n.*, (*gr. w.; Gram.*) hyphen.  
**Hypnologie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the doctrine of sleep (die  
 Lehre vom Schlaf).  
**Hypnotisch'**, *a.*, (*Med.*) hypnotic, having the  
 quality of producing sleep, soporific; -e Mittel, hyp-  
 notics, soporifics.  
**Hypochond'**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -en*) } hypochon-  
**Hypochondrist'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) } driac.  
**Hypochondrie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) hypochondria,  
 hypochondriasis, spleen.  
**Hypochondrisch'**, *a.*, hypochondriac(al), splenetic.  
**Hypogast'risch'**, *a.*, (*gr. w.; Anat.*) hypogastric  
 (relating to the middle part of the lower region of  
 the belly).  
**Hypogen'**, *a.*, (*gr. w.; Geol.*) hypogene, nether-  
 formed; -e Gebilde, rocks that have assumed their  
 form or structure at a depth from the surface, with-  
 out implying any priority in their formation as to  
 time.  
**Hypogynisch'**, *a.*, (*gr. w.; Bot.*) hypogynous (ap-  
 plied to plants, that have their corols and stamens  
 inserted under the pistil; unterweibig).  
**Hypokras'**, *m.*, v. Hippokras.  
**Hypokrise'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) hypocrisy (v. Heuchelri,  
 Gleisnerei).  
**Hypokrit'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.*) hypocrite  
 (Scheinheiliger).  
**Hypokritisch'**, *a. & adv.*, hypocritical, hypocritical;  
 hypocritically.

**Hypomoch'lion**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Hypomochlien; *gr. w.*; *Mech.*) fulcra, fulcrum (der Stützpunkt eines Hebels).

**Hypophosphor'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) hypophosphorous acid.

**Hyposta'se** } *f.*, (*gr. w.*) hypostasis, hypostasy.

**Hypost'a'sis** } *f.*, (*gr. w.*) hypostatic, hypostatical.

**Hypotenu'se**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *gr. w.*; *Geom.*) hypotenuse.

**Hypotheci'ren**, *v. a.*, (*Law*) to hypothecate, to pledge or give in mortgage.

**Hypothecirt'**, *a.*, covered by a mortgage.

**Hypothet'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Law*) mortgage, hypothec, pawn, security; Geld auf - aufnehmen, to raise money on mortgage.

**Hypotheta'risch**, *a.*, hypothecary; der -e Gläubiger, mortgagee; -er Credit, credit (given) on mortgage; -e Schuld, hypothecary debt.

**Hypotheta'rius**, *m.*, (*pl.* Hypothetarien) mortgagee.

**Hypothet'enbuch**, *n.*, register of mortgages.

**Hypothet'enwesen**, *n.*, every thing relating to mortgages.

**Hypothese**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *gr. w.*) hypothesis, supposition.

**Hypothet'isch**, *a.*, hypothetic, hypothetical, suppositional; *adv.*, hypothetically.

**Hys'op**, *v.* Isop.

**Hysterie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) hystoria, hysterics.

**Hyste'risch**, *a.*, (*Med.*) hysterical, hysterical.

**Hysterocele**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Surg.*) hysterocoele (hernia affecting the womb; Mutterbruch).

**Hyst'eron-Pro'teron**, *n.*, (*gr. w.*) hysteron-proteron (Hinten-Vorn).

**Hysterotomie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Surg.*) hysterotomy, cesarean section (Keiserschnitt).

I

**I**, *i.* *n.*, I, i (the ninth letter and third vowel of the alphabet). As *abbr.* i stands for in, im, ist, in, into, is; *ib.* or *ibid.* for ibidem (ebendasselbst, auf derselben Seite) in the same place; *id.* for idem (derselbe, dasselbe), the same; *i. d. J.*, for in diesem Jahre, this year, in the present year; *i. e.* for id est (das ist, es ist), that is, it is; *i. J.* for im Jahre, in the year; **III. GG.** for Ihre Excellenzen, Their Excellencies; **III. MM.** for Ihre Majestäten, Their Majesties; *inc.* for inclusive, inclusively (eingeschlossen, einschließend); *ind.* for indisch, Indian; *inf.* for infra (unten), below, and infundt (gieß zu), add; *ingl.* for ingleichen, likewise, also; *ins.* for insinuit (eingebändig), summoned; *Inspr.* for Inspektor, inspector; *Intr.* for Interesse, interest; *it.* for item (dagegen), moreover; *it.* or *ital.* for italienisch, Italian.

**I** } *int.*, ah! ha! ay! why! - nu! - nun! well!

**Ie** } well then! what of that! - seht doch! indeed!

**Ih** } only look! - was, Sie brauchen keine Angst zu haben, stuff and nonsense! you have no need to fear; - du bist ja ein allerliebster Mädchen, well, I'm sure, you are a charming girl indeed; - freilich! to be sure! of course!

**I'a**, *int.*, the tone, imitative of the braying of an ass.

**Ia(h)nen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to bray (as an ass).

**I'be**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Ibe.

**I'benbaum**, *m.* } Eibenbaum.

**I'benholz**, *n.* } v. Eibenholz.

**Ibe'risch**, *a.*, (*Geog.*) -e Halbinsel, Pyrenean peninsula (Spain and Portugal).

**I'bis**, *m.*, (*gen.* Ibisse; *pl.* Ibisse; *Ornith.*) ibis (Ibis).

**I'bisch**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the common marsh-mallow (gemeiner Ibis; *Althea officinalis*).

**Ibsch**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Zool.*) the female of the ibex (a species of goat, the Pyrenean goat, Steinbock; *Capra ibex*).

**Ich**, *pers. pron.*, (*gen.* mein(er); *dat.* mir; *acc.* mich) I; - selbst, I myself, my own self; - bin es, it is I.

**Ich**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es) the I, the ego; mein zweites -, my second self, my dearest friend; mein anderes -, another person in every respect so like myself that it may be considered as my second self, alter ego; sein liebes -, his own dear self; sein eigenes - suchen, to look to one's own advantage, to be selfish; die Menschen sind von ihren Ichs besessen, people are wrapt up in themselves; unser -, our internal selves.

**Ich'eln** } *v. n.*, always to speak or think of self;

**Ich'en** } to be selfish.

**Ich'eit**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Philos.*) the quality of being an I or ego, egoity; self; selfishness (Selbstsucht); individuality.

**Ich'ler** (*gen.* -t; *pl.* - ) } *m.*, egotist, egoist.

**Ich'ling** (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -t) } *m.*, egotist, egoist.

**Ichneu'mon**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *Zool.*) ichneumon (Pharaonerratte; *Herpestes Pharaonis*); (*Entom.*) ichneumon-fly (Schlupfwespe; Ichnemon).

**Ichnograph'**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) ichnographer.

**Ichnographie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Math.*) ichnography.

**Ichnograph'isch**, *a.*, ichnographic, ichnographical.

**Ich'or**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) ichor (*v.* Wund- or Blutwasser); *v.* Sauche.

**Ichorös**, *a.*, ichorous (*v.* Gitericht, Giterig, Sauchartig).

**Ich'samkeit**, *f.*, *v.* Ichsucht.

**Ich'sprecherel**, *f.*, egotism.

**Ich'sucht**, *f.*, egotism.

**Ich'süchtig**, *a.*, egotistic, egotistical; selfish.

**Ich'thum**, *n.*, (*gen.* -es) *v.* Ichheit.

**Ichthyodralith'**, *m.*, (*pl.* -en; *Petr.*) ichthyodralite (name given to the fossil dorsal spine of certain fishes).

**Ichthyograph'**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) ichthyographer.

**Ichthyographie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) ichthyography (treatise on fishes).

**Ichthyolith'**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) ichthyolite (fossil fish or the figure or impression of a fish in a rock).

**Ichthyolog'**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) ichthyologist (one versed in ichthyology).

**Ichthyologie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) ichthyology (the science of fishes).

**Ichthyolo'gisch**, *a.*, ichthyological.

**Ichthyomantie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) ichthyomancy (divination by the heads of fishes).

**Ichthyomorph'** } *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*; *Petr.*)

**Ichthyomorphit'** } stone in the form of a fish; stone bearing the figure or impression of a fish.

**Ichthyophag'**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) ichthyophagist (one who eats or subsists on fish).

**Ichthyophthalm'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) ichthyophthalmite, fish-eye-stone.

**Ichthyosau'rus**, *m.*, (*Petr.*) ichthyosaurus (fish-like lizard).

**Ichthyo'sis**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) ichthyosis (a roughness and thickening of the skin, portions of which become hard and scaly; Ausfall, bei dem die Borsten Fischschuppen ähneln).

**Ichthyotomie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) ichthyotomy (dissection of fish).

**Id'elei** } *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -en; *Ichth.*) ablet, ablen,

**Id'lei(n)** } bleak (*Cyprinus alburnus*).

**Icte'risch**, *a.* (*Med.*) icteric, icterical (affected with the jaundice; gelbfüchtig).

**Ida**, *f.* Ida.

**Ideal'**, *n.* (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -e*) ideal.

**Ideal'** } *a.*, ideal, existing in idea; imaginary;

**Idea'lich** } visionary; *adv.*, ideally; Idealbild (*n.*),

**Ideell'** } fancy-picture; Idealgeld (*n.*), paper-money; Idealphilosophie (*f.*), *v.* Idealismus.

**Idealist'ren**, *v. a.*, to idealize, to form ideas.

**Idealis'mus**, *m.* (*Philos.*) idealism.

**Idealist'**, *m.* (*gen. & pl. -en*) idealist (one who holds the doctrine of idealism).

**Idealist'isch**, *a.*, idealistic, idealistical.

**Idealität'**, *f.*, ideality.

**Idee'**, *f.* (*pl. -n*) idea, image in the mind; notion, conception (Begriff); idea, intention (Absicht, Verfas).

**Ideell'**, *a.*, ideal, existing in idea.

**Ideen'association**, *f.*, *v.* Ideenverbindung.

**Ideen'haft**, *a.*, ideally, in idea, like an idea.

**Ideen'kreis**, *m.*, sphere or circle of ideas.

**Ideen'lehre**, *f.*, ideology (*v.* Ideologie).

**Ideen'tausch**, *m.*, exchange of ideas.

**Ideen'verbindung**, *f.*, association of ideas.

**Ideen'welt**, *f.*, ideal world.

**Idemist'**, *m.* (*vulg.*) *v.* Jaherr, Jahruber.

**Iden**, *pl.* (*l. w.*) ides (in the ancient Roman calendar the 13<sup>th</sup> of the month, with the exception of March, May, July and October, in which months it was the 15<sup>th</sup>).

**Identifici'ren**, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) to identify; *pp. & a.* identificirt, identified.

**Identifici' rung** } *f.*, identification.

**Identifikation'** }

**Iden'tisch**, *a.*, identical, the same; *adv.*, identically.

**Identis'mus**, *m.* (*Philos.*) identism, system of identity (the metaphysical theory of the German philosopher Schelling).

**Identität'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) identity, sameness; die - er - weisen, to identify; -system (*n.*), *v.* Identismus.

**Ideographie'** } *f.* (*gr. w.*) ideography (that way

**Ideographi'sch** } of writing, which expresses the ideas, and not the sound; in opposition to: Phonographie, phonography).

**Ideogra'phisch**, *a.*, ideographic.

**Ideokrat'**, *m.* (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.*) visionary.

**Ideolog'**, *m.* (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.*) ideologist (*Metaphysiker*).

**Ideologie'**, *f.* (*gr. w.*) ideology, the science of ideas (Ideenlehre).

**Ideolo'gisch**, *a.*, ideological.

**Idio'elek'trisch**, *a.* (*Phys.*) idioslectric, containing electricity in its natural state.

**Idiagno'miser**, *m.* (*gr. w.*) one who has his own peculiar idea of a matter.

**Idiograph'**, *m.* (*gen. & pl. -en*) one's own hand-writing or signature.

**Idiograph'isch**, *a.*, of one's own hand-writing (eigenhändig, selbstgeschrieben).

**Idiogynie'**, *f.* (*gr. w.; Bot.*) the quality of having two separate sexes (of plants).

**Idiogn'nisch**, *a.* (*Bot.*) having two separate sexes.

**Idiokrasie'**, *f.* (*gr. w.*) *v.* Idiosynkrasie.

**Idiokra'tisch**, *a.*, idioeratic.

**Idiom'**, *n.* (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -e; gr. w.*) idiom.

**Idioma'tisch**, *a.*, idiomatic, idiomatical.

**Idiomatologie'**, *f.*, doctrine of idioms.

**Idiopathie'**, *f.* (*gr. w.; Med.*) idiopathy (a morbid state or condition not preceded and occasioned by any other disease).

**Idiopa'thisch**, *a.*, idiopathic (opposed to symptomatic); *adv.*, idiopathically.

**Idiosynkrasie'**, *f.* (*gr. w.*) idiosyncrasy.

**Idiosynkra'tisch**, *a.*, idiosyncratical.

**Idiot'**, *m.* (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.*) idiot, a natural fool, a foolish person, an ignoramus, a blockhead (Dummkopf, Töpsf).

**Idiotikon**, *n.* (*gen. -s; pl. -e & Idiotika; gr. w.*) idioticon (a dictionary confined to a particular dialect).

**Idiot'isch**, *a.*, idiotic, idiotical; foolish, sottish.

**Idiotis'mus**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. Idiotismen*) idiotism (idiom; idiocy).

**Idokras**, *m.* (*Min.*) idocrase, vesuvian (of Werner).

**Idol'**, *n.* (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -e; gr. w.*) idol.

**Idolatrie'** } *f.* (*gr. w.*) idolatry, the worship of

**Idolatrie'** } idols (Götendienst, Bilderdienst).

**Idrialin'**, *n.* (*Chem.*) idrialine (a fusible inflammable substance found in a mineral from the quick-silver mines of Idria, in Carniola).

**Idrialit'**, *m.* (*Min.*) idrialite (bituminous inflammable quicksilver).

**Idus**, *v.* Ides.

**Idyll'**, *n.* (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -ien*) (*gr. w.*) idyl, a short

**Idyl'le**, *f.* (*pl. -n*) } pastoral poem.

**Idyl'lendichter**, *m.*, pastoral poet, writer of idyla.

**Idyl'lich**, *a.*, idyllic, pastoral.

**Igasur'säure**, *f.* (*Chem.*) igasuric acid.

**Igel**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -n; dim. Igelchen, Igelin;*

*Zool.*) hedgehog, urohin (*Erinaceus europaeus*); (*Entom.*) weiser -, a species of coccinella or lady-

bug (*Coccinella morio*); (*Cook.*) a baked dish, consisting of calves' liver, bread, butter, eggs and spice; (*Agric.*) drill-harrow (Burdenegge); *v.* Stirmad.

**Igelartig**, *a.*, echinate; urohinlike; prickly.

**Igelaster**, *f.* (*Mollusc.*) a species of oyster (*Spondylus*).

**Igeldistel**, *f.* (*Bot.*) hedgehog-thistle (*Echinocactus*).

**Igel'isch**, *m.* (*Ichth.*) sea-hedgehog, hedge-globe (*Diodon*).

**Igelhaft**, *a.*, *v.* Igelartig.

**Igelhelmschnecke**, *f.* (*Mollusc.*) whelk (*v.* Rinhorn).

**Igelicht'**

**Igelig** } *a.*, *v.* Igelartig.

**Igelisch** }

**Igelfäfer**, *m.* (*Entom.*) prickly beetle (*Hispa*).

**Igellsee**, *m.* (*Bot.*) hedgehog, snail-trofoil (*Medicago intertexta*).

**Igelllette**, *f.* (*Bot.*) broad-leaved bur-weed (*Xanthium strumarium*).

**Igelsolbe**, *f.* (*Bot.*) bur-reed (Igelstopp; Sparganium).

**Igelsolbengras**, *n.* (*Bot.*) yellow sedge (gelbes Niedgras; *Carex*).

**Igelkraut**, *n.* (*Bot.*) the herb bennet (*Benediktenkraut*; *Rarnisselwurz*; *Geum urbanum*).

**Igellinde**, *f.* (*Bot.*) the prickly lime-tree (*Sparmannia*).

**Igelmuschel**, *f.* (*Mollusc.*) a species of cockle (*Cardium aculeatum*).

**Igeln**, *v. a. & imp.* (*obso.*) to prick, to sting; (*fig.*) to vex, to annoy; *v. a.* (*obso.*) *v.* Stuliren.

**Igelpilz**, *m.* (*Bot.*) a species of hydnum (*Hydnum erinaceus*).

**Igelsamt**, *m.* (*Bot.*) echinospermum.

**Igelschnecke**, *f.* (*Mollusc.*) a species of purpura.

**Igelschwamm**, *m.*, *v.* Igelpilz.

**Igelöldolde**, *f.* (*Bot.*) prickly samphire (*Echinophora spinosa*).

**Igelshuf**, *m.*, (*Vet.*) a disease in a horse's hoof, crown-scab.

**Igelstöcke**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bur-reed (*Sparganium*).

**Igelstolbe**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Igelstöcke; thorn-apple (gemeiner Stechapfel; *Datura*).

**Igelstopp**, *m.*, *v.* Igelstöcke.

**Igelstein**, *m.*, (*Petr.*) echinite.

**Igelweizen**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common bearded wheat (gemeiner Bartweizen; *Triticum compactum*).

**Iglit'** } *m.*, (*Min.*) a variety of aragonite (from Iglóit/Iglo in Hungary).

**Ignatius'** } *m.*, Ignatius.

**Ignatiusbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) Ignatius bean-tree (*Ignatia amara*).

**Ignatiusbohne**, *f.*, the fruit of the Ignatius bean-tree (in *pl.* also Ignatüffe).

**Ignoramus**, *m.*, (*Joc.*) for Ignorant, *q. v.*

**Ignorant'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) an ignorant person, an ignoramus.

**Ignoranz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) ignorance (Unwissenheit).

**Ignorieren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to take no notice or cognizance of; to pass over; *Sinen -*, to cut one.

**Ignoscieren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to pardon (verzeihen).

**Ignoscibel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) pardonable (verzeihlich).

**Iguana**, *m.*, (*Amphib.*) iguana (a species of lizard (Kammerbechste, Laguan).

**Ihm**, *pron.*, (*dat. sing. of er & es*) to him, him; to it, it; *wir gaben es -*, we gave it him; *er schrieb -*, he wrote to him; *ich komme von -*, I come from him; *von - rührt es her, daß . . .*, it is owing to him that . . . ; (sometimes used for *er*, when speaking to servants) *Johann, ich sage -*, I tell you, John.

**Ihn**, *pron.*, (*acc. sing. of er*) him; it (*v. Ihm*).

**Ihnen**, *pron.*, (*dat. pl. of (ie)*) to them, them; (*dat. pl. of Sie*) to you, you; *wir sagten ihnen*, we told them; *sie gab es Ihnen*, she gave it you; *das gehört ihnen nicht Ihnen*, that belongs to them not to you.

**Ihr**, *pers. pron.*, you, ye; (*dat. sing. of (ie)*) to her, her; *ich schickte es -*, I sent it her; *es gehört -*, it belongs to her; *pron. poss.*, her; its; (alleinstehend) hers; *pl. their*; theirs; (in der Anrede: *Ihr*) your; *sie freute sich -en Mann wieder zu sehen*, she rejoiced at seeing her husband again; *ich habe es Ihrem Mann gesagt*, I have told it your husband; *die Stadt und -e Vorstädte*, the town and its suburbs; *die Leidenschaften und -e Folgen*, the passions and their consequences.

**Ihre**, *der, die, das -*, *v. Ihrige*.

**Ihrer**, *pers. pron.*, (*gen. sing. of (ie)*) of her; *pl. of them*; (in der Anrede: *Sie*) of you; (*gen. & dat. sing. f. of the poss. ihr*) of or to her; (*gen. pl. of the poss. ihr*) of their; (in der Anrede: *Ihrer*) of your; *es waren - viele*, there were many of them; *Gott wird sich - erbarmen*, God will have compassion on them; *-seit's (adv.)*, in their turn.

**Ih'rethalben** } *adv.*, (referring to a female or fem-

**Ih'retwegen** } inino substantive, *sing.*) of her, of it,

**Ih'retwillen** } for her, for her sake, on her or its account; (referring to many persons or things) for their sake, on their account; (in der Anrede, addressing persons of both sexes) for your sake, on your account, because of you, on your behalf; *wäre es nicht Ih'rethalben, würde ich es nicht thun*, were it not for you, I should not do it, but for you &c.

**Ih'rige** } *der, die, das -*, *pron. poss. subst., (sing.)*

**Ih're** } hers; (*pl. 3. pers.*) theirs; (*pl. 2. pers.*) yours; *seine Kinder und ihre or die -n*, his children and hers, (*pl.*) theirs; *sie fordert nur das -*, she demands only what is hers or her own, what belongs to her or what is her due; *meine Freunde und die -n*,

my friends and yours; *thun Sie nur das -*, only do what you can or what lies in your power; *wie geht es den -n?* how is (are) your family (relations, parents, children)? *ich bin der or die -*, I am yours; *die -n leben noch*, yours (your family or relations &c.) are still living.

**Ih'ro**, *pron.*, (almost *obsolete*; in addressing persons of high station) his, her, your; -*Gnaden*, your (his) lordship, your (her) ladyship; -*Majestät*, his or her majesty.

**Ihr'gen**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to address a person with *Ihr* instead of the usual *Sie*.

**Sto'nisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) -*e Statuen*, statues which represent real persons (opposed to fancy statues).

**Stonis'mus**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) figure or representation from actual life; figurative representation (bildliche Darstellung).

**Stonodulie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) *v.* Stonolatrie.

**Stonograph'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.*) iconographer (describer of ancient statues).

**Stonographie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) iconography (description of images or ancient statues).

**Stonographisch**, *a.*, iconographical.

**Stonoklast'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.*) iconoclast (a breaker or destroyer of images).

**Stonoklastisch**, *a.*, iconoclastic.

**Stonolater**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) iconolater, imago-worshipper (Bilderandeter).

**Stonolatrie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) iconolatry, the worship or adoration of images (Bilderverehrung).

**Stonolog'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.*) iconologist.

**Stonologie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) iconology (the doctrine of images; Bilderkunde).

**Stonomachie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) dispute respecting the worship of images.

**Stonomanie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) excessive adoration or worship of images (Bilderjucht).

**Stonostroph'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.; Techn.*) iconostrophe (an optical instrument or glass, which inverts the object looked at; used by engravers).

**Ikosae'der** } *n.*, (*gen. -e; pl. Ikosaedren; Math.*)

**Ikosae'dron** } icosahedron (a solid of twenty equal sides).

**Ikosan'drisch**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) icosandrian, icosandrous.

**Ilaub**, *n.*, (*prov. Bot.*) ivy (*Urtica*).

**Ilen**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to scrape off the grosser parts (of horn or ivory; word used by combmakers).

**Iler**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; Techn.*) combmaker's scraper.

**Ilerstoch**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) a wooden instrument used by combmakers in polishing horn or ivory.

**Ilgel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) lily, water-flag, corn-flag, yellow iris, flower de-luce (*Schwertlilie; Iris pseudacorus*).

**Ilgentag**, *m.*; *v.* Silgentag.

**Iliade** } *f.*, Iliad.

**Ilicin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) ilicine (a crystalline substance discovered in the leaves of the common holly; *Ilex aquifolium*).

**Ill**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e; prov. Zool.*) sitchet, polecat (*Udelmarder; Mustela martes*).

**Illä'n'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Unverleßbar.

**Illä'n'barkeit'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Unverleßbarkeit.

**Illation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) illation (an inference from premises), conclusion, deduction (*Schluss. Schlussfolge*).

**Illativ'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) illative, that may be inferred (folgernd); (*Log.*) -sätze (*pl.*), illative propositions (Folgesätze).

**Illegal'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) illegal (ungesetzlich; ungesetzmäßig).

**Illegalisieren**, *v. a.*, to illegalize.

**Illegalität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) illegality (Ungesetzlichkeit).



**Illegitim'**, *a.* (*l. w.*) illegitimate.  
**Illegitimität'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) illegitimacy.  
**Illiberal'**, *a.* (*l. w.*) illiberal (unedel, engberzig, niedrig).  
**Illiberalität'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) illiberality (Engberzigkeit, niedrige Denkungsart).  
**Illici'ren**, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) *v.* Anlocken, Anreizen, Veranlassen.  
**Illidi'ren**, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) *v.* Anschlagen, Anstoßen; Ber-schlagen.  
**Illimitirt'**, *a.* (*l. w.*) unlimited; *adv.* unlimitedly.  
**Ill'ing**, *m.* (*gen. -t; -st; pl. -t; prov.*) *v.* Ill.  
**Illiquid'**, *a.* (*l. w.*) unsettled (as claims).  
**Illiterat'**, *m.* (*gen. & pl. -en; l. w.*) an illiterate man.  
**Illuderit'**, *m.* (*Min.*) another name for epidot (Opidot).  
**Illudi'ren**, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) to illude (täuschen; verspotten; vereiteln).  
**Illuminat'**, *m.* (*gen. & pl. -en; Eccl.*) illuminate; (*pl.*) illuminati.  
**Illumination'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) illumination; (*Astron.*) -kreis (*m.*), circle of illumination; -lampe (*f.*), illuminating lamp.  
**Illumini'ren**, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) to illuminate; to colour; (*fig.*) to enlighten; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to illuminate; *pp.* illuminirt, *q. v.*  
**Illumini'rer**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -en*) illuminator.  
**Illuminirt'**, *pp. & a.* illuminated, coloured, adorned with pictures; enlightened; (*fam.*) gloriously drunk.  
**Illusion'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) illusion (Betrug, Täuschung).  
**Illusor'isch**, *a.* (*l. w.*) illusory, deceiving, deceptive, fallacious (täuschend; verführerisch).  
**Illustration'**, *f.* (*pl. -en; l. w.*) illustration (Er-flörung, Erläuterung).  
**Illustrativ'**, *a.* (*l. w.*) illustrative.  
**Illustri'ren**, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) to illustrate (erklären, erläutern); to embellish.  
**Illustriert'**, *pp. & a.* illustrated; embellished, pic-torial.  
**Illy'rien**, *n.* (*gen. -s; Geog.*) Illyria.  
**Illy'rier**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -en*) Illyrior.  
**Illy'risch**, *a.* Illyrian.  
**Il'me**, *f.* (*pl. -n*) } (*Bot.*) elm (Ulm; *Ulmus cam-*  
**Ilm'baum**, *m.* } *pestris*).  
**Ilmenit'**, *m.* (*Min.*) a species of titanian iron-ore.  
**Il'se**, *f.* Alico; (*Ichth.*) shad (Alose; *Clupea alosa*).  
**Il'tenschnecke**, *f.* (*pl. -n; Mollusc.*) snail with a turned shell, rhomb-shell (Walgenschnecke; *Voluta*).  
**Il'tis**, *m.* (*gen. Il'tisset; pl. Il'tisse; Zool.*) sitchet, polecat, founart (*Mustela putorius*); der gestreifte - mariput, zoril, skunk (*Mophtis zorilla*).  
**Il'tiöbeerbaum**, *m.* (*Bot.*) service tree (*Pyrus torminalis*).  
**Il'tiöfalle**, *f.* trap for sitchota.  
**Il'tiöfelle**, *pl.* (*Com.*) sitchets.  
**Ilvait'**, *m.* (*Min.*) lievrite, yenite.  
**Im**, *abbr.* for in dem; in the, within the; - haufe, in the house, within doors; - Bett, in the bed, in bed, a-bed; *v. In*.  
**Imagina'bel**, *a.* (*l. w.*) imaginable (erdentlich).  
**Imaginär'**, *a.* (*l. w.*) imaginary; (*Math.*) -t Größe, imaginary or impossible quantities; (*Com.*) -er Gewinn, imaginary gain.  
**Imaginant'**, *m.* (*gen. & pl. -en; l. w.*) imaginant, imaginator, humourist (Einbildner, Grillenfänger).  
**Imagination'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) imagination (Einbildung, Einbildungskraft; Erfindung).  
**Imagini'ren**, *v. a. & n.* (*l. w.*) to imagine.  
**Imbecill'**, *a.* (*l. w.*) imbecile (schwach, blödsinnig).

**Imbecillität'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) imbecility (Schwäche, Blödsinn).  
**Im'ber**, *m.* *v.* Ingwet; (*Ornith.*) the black-necked diver (*Colymbus glacialis*).  
**Imbibi'ren**, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) to imbibe (einsaugen, ein-ziehen).  
**Im'biß**, *m.* (*gen. Imbisset; pl. Imbisse*) a short or small meal, light repast, breakfast, lunch, luncheon.  
**Imborst'ren**, *v. a.* (*it. w.; Com.*) to imburse.  
**Imeretien**, *n.* (*gen. -s; Geog.*) Imerotia.  
**Imglei'chen**, *v.* Inggleichen.  
**Im'ham**, *m.* *v.* Immhämen.  
**Imitation'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) imitation (Nachahmung).  
**Imitativ'**, *a.* (*l. w.*) imitative (nachahmend).  
**Imita'tor**, *m.* (*l. w.*) imitator (Nachahmer).  
**Imiti'ren**, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) to imitate (nachahmen).  
**Im'ler**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -en*) bee-master (Bienenwärter).  
**Imkeri'**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) keeping of bees.  
**Immanent'**, *a.* (*l. w.*) immanent, inherent (in-wohnend).  
**Immanenz'**, *f.* immanency.  
**Imma'nuel**, *m.* (*gen. -s*) Immanuel.  
**Immarini'ren**, *v. a.* to pickle (*v. Mariniren*).  
**Imma'sen**, *conj.* so as, according; whereas, be-cause, seeing that (weil).  
**Immaterialis'mus**, *m.* (*l. w.*) immaterialism.  
**Immaterialist'**, *m.* (*gen. & pl. -en*) immaterialist.  
**Immaterialität'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) immateriality.  
**Immaterie'll**, *a.* immaterial, incorporeal, unsub-stantial.  
**Immatriculation'**, *f.* (*l. w.; Acad.*) immatricula-tion, matriculation.  
**Immatriculi'ren**, *v. a.* to matriculate, to enter.  
**Immatur'**, *a.* (*l. w.*) immature (unreif, unzeitig).  
**Immaturität'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) immaturity (Unreife).  
**Im'me**, *f.* (*pl. -n; dim. Im'men, Im'mlein; prov. & Poes.*) bee (*v. Biene*, also for comp.).  
**Immediat'**, *a.* (*l. w.*) immediate.  
**Immediatist'ren**, *v. a.* (*Germ. Statesyst.*) to immediatise, to make free or directly dependent on the Empire.  
**Immediatität'**, *f.* *v.* Reichsunmittelbarkeit.  
**Immediat'stadt**, *f.* free town or city.  
**Immedika'bel**, *a.* (*l. w.*) incurable (unheilbar).  
**Immemora'bel**, *a.* (*l. w.*) immemorable (undenk-würdig).  
**Immemorial'**, *a.* (*l. w.*) immemorial (undenkbar).  
**Immens'**, *a.* (*l. w.*) immense, unbounded (uner-messlich, ungeheuer groß).  
**Immensität'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) immensity (Unermesslichkeit).  
**Immensura'bel**, *a.* (*l. w.*) immensurable (uner-messbar).  
**Immensurabilität'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) immensurability (Unermessbarkeit).  
**Im'menvogel**, *m.* (*Ornith.*) bee-eater (Bienenfresser; *Merops*).  
**Im'menwolf**, *m.* (*Ornith.*) *v.* Immenvogel; (*Entom.*) bee-beetle (*Clorus apiarius*).  
**Im'mer**, *adv.* always, ever; still, yet (doch, noch); nevertheless; at any rate; possibly; auf -, für -, for ever; noch -, still; er war schlecht und ist es - noch, he was bad and continues to be so; - und ewig, for ever and ever, eternally; - mehr, more and more; - und - wieder, again and again, over and over again; - besser werden, to grow or get better and better, to go on from good to better; - schlimmer, worse and worse; die Menge wurde - größer, the crowd continued to en-croach; sie gingen - weiter, they kept walking on; - fort! - weiter! nur - zu! further! go on! so reich er auch - sein mag, however rich he may be, let him be never so rich; so bald du nur - kannst, as soon

as ever you can; wer es auch - sein mag, whoever it may be; wo nur -, wherever, wheresoever; du darfst nicht grob gegen ihn sein, er ist noch - dein Vorgesetzter, you must not be rude to him (let him be in other respects what he will) he is (still) your superior.

**Im'mer**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) v. *Emmet*; (*Ornith.*) v. *Imber*.

**Im'merdar**, *adv.*, always, ever.

**Im'mersfort**, *adv.*, always, evermore, continually, constantly, perpetually; for ever and ever.

**Immergi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to immerse.

**Im'mergrün**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -t*; *Bot.*) evergreen (*Aisoon*); ivy (*Epheu*; *Hodera*); periwinkle (*Vinca*); house-leek (*Sempervivum*).

**Im'mergrün**, *a.*, evergreen; (*Bot.*) indeciduous.

**Immerhin**, *adv.*, always, constantly (beständig); no matter, never mind. (thut nichts); - mag die Welt wissen, the world is welcome to know; at any rate, nevertheless; still, yet; Sie mögen - lachen, you may laugh as much as you please; -! well and good!

**Immermehr**, *adv.*, more and more; ever.

**Im'mern**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to last, to continue; der Liebe - des Grün, the never-fading vordancy of love (*Rückert*).

**Im'merschön**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common heather (*gemeines Heidekraut*, *Calluna vulgaris*); sandy everlasting, sandy locks (*Gnaphalium aronarium*).

**Immerflon'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) immersion (*Einlauchung*).

**Im'merwährend**, *a.*, everlasting, eternal, perpetual, incessant, endless, unintermitted; *adv.*, everlastingly, perpetually, eternally, continually.

**Im'merzu**, *adv.*, always; -! go on! forward! further! never mind!

**Imm'hamen**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *Typ.*) leather strap or string of bookprinters, that catches the frame when it is opened.

**Im'mi** } *m.*, a measure for liquids in Wurtem-

**Im'mig** } berg; corn-measure in Switzerland.

**Imminent'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) imminent (drohend).

**Imminenz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) imminence (*Bevorstehen*, *Ob-schweben*).

**Immini'ren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to be imminent (*bevor-stehen*, *ob-schweben*, *bedrohen*).

**Imminui'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) v. *Berringern*, *Vermindern*.

**Imminution'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) imminution (*Verminderung*).

**Immisci'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) immiscible (unvermischbar, unvermischlich).

**Immiscibilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) immiscibility (Unver-mischbarkeit).

**Immisci'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) v. *Einmischen*, *Untermischen*; *v. refl.*, v. *Mengen*, *sich*.

**Immission'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) immission; (*Law*) putting in possession (die Einweisung in den Besitz von unbeweg-lichen Gütern).

**Immiss'or**, *m.*, (*Surg.*) v. *Katheter*.

**Immit'telst**, *adv.*, (*obsol.*) meanwhile, in the mean time.

**Immitti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to immit; (*Law*) to put in possession.

**Immobil'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) immovable; (*Milit.*) not in marching order.

**Immobilia'r(e)**, *n.*, dead stock; v. *Immobilien*.

**Immobiliar'masse**, *f.* } (*Law*) real estate.

**Immobiliar'vermögen**, *n.* }

**Immobilien**, *pl.*, immovables, premises, real estate; -conto (*n.*), dead stock-account.

**Immobilis'i'ren**, *v. a.*, to convert personal property into real estate.

**Immobilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) immobility, immovable-ness (Unbeweglichkeit).

**Immoderat'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) immoderate (unmäßig).

**Immoderation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) immoderation (Un-mäßigkeit).

**Immodest'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) immodest, unbecoming; forward, impudent (unbescheiden).

**Immodestie'**, *f.*, immodesty (Unbescheidenheit).

**Immolation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) immolation (*Opferung*, *Aufopferung*).

**Immoli'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to immolate (aufopfern).

**Immora'lisch**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) immoral (unsittlich).

**Immoralität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) immorality (Unsittlichkeit).

**Immortalis'i'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to immortalize, to render immortal.

**Immortalität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) immortality (Unsterblichkeit).

**Immortell'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) immortal (unsterblich).

**Immortel'le**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *Bot.*) everlasting, ever-lasting flower; Austrian anemone - wort (*Papierblume*, *Uwigleitsblümlein*, *Strohblume*; *Xeranthemum annuum*).

**Immunität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) immunity, exemption, pri- vilege (*Freiheit*, *Vorrecht*).

**Immuta'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) immutable (unveränderlich, unwandelbar; unabänderlich).

**Immutabilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) immutability (Unver- änderlichkeit; Unwandelbarkeit).

**Immutation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) immutation, change, al- teration (*Veränderung*, *Verwandlung*).

**Immuti'ren**, *v. a.*, v. *Umwandeln*, *Verändern*.

**Impalpa'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) impalpable (unempfindbar).

**Impanation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Theol.*) impanation (das Einwerden des Leibes Christi mit dem gesegneten Brode beim Abendmahl, the supposed substantial presence of the body and blood of Christ with the substance of the bread and wine after consecration in the eucharist).

**Impara'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) incomparable (unvergleich- bar, unvergleichlich).

**Impardonna'bel**, *a.*, (*fr. w.*) impardonable (un- vergehlich).

**Imparität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) imparity (Ungleichheit).

**Imparochation'**, *f.*, (*gr. & l. w.*) the (act of) uniting with a parish (*Einpfarrung*).

**Imparochirt'**, *a.*, united with or annexed to a parish.

**Impartial'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) impartial (unparteiisch, un- parteilich).

**Impartialität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) impartiality (Unpartei- lichkeit).

**Imparti'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) impartible (untheilbar).

**Impartibilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) the quality of being impartible (Untheilbarkeit).

**Impass'**, *m.*, (*pl. Impasse*; *Cardpl.*) finessao; Im- passe machen (impassiren), to finesso (v. *Schneiden*).

**Impassa'bel**, *a.*, (*fr. w.*) impassable (unwegsam, ungangbar).

**Impass'i'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) impassible (unempfindlich, stumpf).

**Impassibilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) impassibility, impass- ibility.

**Impastation'** } *f.*, (*it. w.*) impastation (the mix-  
**Impasti' rung** } tion of various materials of various  
colours and consistences, baked or united by a ce-  
ment, and hardened by the air or fire).

**Impasti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*Paint.*) to impaste, to lay on colours thick and bold; (*Engr.*) to work up; (*Pharm.*) to knead, to make into paste.

**Impati'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) impatient (unleiblich, unver- träglich).

**Impatibilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) impatibility (Unverträg- lichkeit).

**Impatienti'ren**, *v. refl.*, (*l. w.*; *n. u. & bad*) to lose one's patience, to be, become, get or grow impatient.

**Impatroniren** } *v. refl., (l. w.)* to impatronize,  
**Impatronisiren** } to gain to one's self the power  
of any seignory, to insinuate one's self into a person's  
favour (sich bei Einem einschmeicheln).

**Impeccabilität** } *f., (l. w.)* the quality or state  
**Impeccanz** } of being impeccable or exempt  
from sin (Sündlosigkeit).

**Impediment**, *f., (gen. -s; pl. -e; l. w.)* impediment  
(Hinderniß).

**Impedi'ren**, *v. n., (l. w.)* to impede, to hinder  
(verbindern).

**Impedition**, *f., (l. w.)* impedition, impediment  
(Verhinderung).

**Impegnirt**, *(l. w.)* - sein, to be under obligation,  
bound or responsible.

**Impenetra'bel**, *a., (l. w.)* impenetrable (undurch-  
dringlich).

**Impenetrabilität**, *f., (l. w.)* impenetrableness  
(Undurchdringlichkeit).

**Imperativ**, *m., (gen. -es; pl. -e; Gram.)* imperative  
(mood).

**Imperativ** } *a., (l. w.)* imperative, authorita-  
**Imperativ'isch** } tive; *adv.,* imperatively.

**Impera'tor**, *m., (gen. -s; pl. Imperato'ren)* emperor  
(Beichthaber, Kaiser).

**Imperatorin**, *n., (Chem.)* imperatorine (a non-  
azotized vegetable principle found in the root of the  
plant master-wort; *Imperatoria ostruthium*).

**Imperato'risch**, *a.,* imperative, imperious, author-  
itative; *adv.,* imperatively.

**Impercepti'bel**, *a., (l. w.)* imperceptible (unbemerk-  
lich, unbemerkbar).

**Imperceptibilität**, *f., (l. w.)* imperceptibility (Un-  
merklichkeit).

**Imperdi'bel**, *a., (l. w.)* imperdible, not destructible  
(unzerstörbar).

**Imperdibilität**, *f., (l. w.)* imperdibility (Unzer-  
störbarkeit).

**Imperfekt**, *a., (l. w.)* imperfect, defective (un-  
vollendet, unvollkommen); *v.* Imperfektum.

**Imperfekti'bel**, *a., (l. w.)* not susceptible of per-  
fection.

**Imperfektibilität**, *f., (l. w.)* the state or quality  
of being imperfect (Vervollkommnungsunfähigkeit).

**Imperfektion**, *f., (l. w.)* imperfection (Unvollkom-  
menheit).

**Imperfektum**, *n., (gen. -s; pl. Imperfeka; Gram.)*  
imperfect (tonso).

**Imperfora'bel**, *a., (l. w.)* imperforable (nicht zu  
durchbohren).

**Imperforation**, *f., (l. w.; Med.)* imperforation  
(the proternatural occlusion of any part, which is  
usually pervious).

**Imperial**, *a., (l. w.)* imperial (kaiserlich, herrlich).

**Imperial**, *m., (gen. -s, -es; pl. -en; Num.)* im-  
perial; a beverage so called; (*Gam.*) a game at cards;  
*n., (pl. -e; Typ.)* the name of a certain type; *v.* Im-  
perialpapier.

**Imperialbett**, *n., v.* Himmelbett.

**Imperia'le**, *f., (fr. w.)* roof of a coach, imperial.

**Imperialfolio**, *n., v.* Imperialpapier.

**Imperialfraktur**, *f., (Typ.)* great primor.

**Imperialist**, *m., (gen. & pl. -en)* imperialist.

**Imperialpapier**, *n.,* imperial paper (mostly for  
engravings).

**Imperialwasser**, *n.,* imperial water (sort of brandy).

**Imperiös**, *a., (l. w.)* imperious, commanding, dic-  
tatorial, domineering (herrschüchtig, herrsch., gebietend).

**Impermanenz**, *f., (l. w.)* impermanence (Unbe-  
ständigkeit, Wandelbarkeit).

**Impermea'bel**, *a., (l. w.)* impermeable (undurch-  
dringlich).

**Impermeabilität**, *f., (l. w.)* impermeableness  
(Undurchdringlichkeit).

**Impermuta'bel**, *a., (l. w.)* unchangeable (unver-  
tauschbar).

**Impermutabilität**, *f., (l. w.)* unchangeableness  
(Unveränderlichkeit).

**Impersonal**, *a., (l. w.)* impersonal (unpersönlich).

**Impersona'le**, *n., (gen. -s; pl. Impersonalien)* im-  
personal verb.

**Impersonalität**, *f., (l. w.)* impersonality.

**Impersonell**, *a., (l. w.) v.* Impersonal.

**Imperspicuität**, *f., (l. w.)* imperspicuity.

**Impersua'bil**, *a., (l. w.)* impersuasible (steifinnig).

**Impertinent**, *a., (l. w.)* impertinent, not per-  
taining to the matter in hand (nicht zur Sache gehörig);  
impertinent, rude (unschüch., grob); (*Joc.*) - blond,  
sandy-pated.

**Impertinen'tien**, *pl.,* impertinence, rudeness (Un-  
gebürlichkeiten, Unschüchlichkeiten); (*Law*) immaterial  
points in a suit.

**Impertinenz**, *f., (pl. -en; l. w.)* impertinence,  
rudeness; (*Law*) *v.* Impertinentien.

**Imperturba'bel**, *a., (l. w.)* imperturbable (unzer-  
störbar, unerschütterlich).

**Imperturbabilität**, *f., (l. w.)* imperturbableness  
(Unerschütterlichkeit der Seelenruhe).

**Imperturbirt**, *a., (l. w.)* undisturbed, calm.

**Impesti'ren**, *v. a., (l. w.)* to impost (verpesten).

**Impetiginös**, *a., (l. w.; Med.)* impetiginous.

**Impeti'go**, *f., (l. w.; Med.)* impetigo, the humid  
or running totter (Pustelstechle).

**Impetrant**, *m., (gen. & pl. -en; l. w.; Law)* sup-  
plicant; plaintiff.

**Impetrat**, *m., (gen. & pl. -en; l. w.; Law)* defendant,  
one against whom a suit is instituted.

**Impetration**, *f., (l. w.; Law)* suit.

**Impetra'tisch**, *a., (l. w.)* complained of, sued,  
prosecuted.

**Impetri'ren**, *v. a., (l. w.)* to impetrate.

**Impetuos**, *a., (l. w.)* impetuous (heftig, heftig, feurig).

**Impetuosität**, *f., (l. w.)* impetuosity (Heftigkeit).

**Impetus**, *m., (l. w.)* impetus (Anfall, Angriff;  
Gewalt).

**Impf'anstalt**, *f.,* institution for inoculating or  
vaccinating.

**Impf'arzt**, *m.,* inoculator, vaccinator.

**Impf'en**, *v. a., (Hortic.)* to imp, to graft, to graft,  
to ingraft (äugeln); (*Med.*) to inoculate, to vaccinate;  
Einem die Blattern -, to inoculate one for the small-pox.

**Impf'en**, *n., (Gard.)* grafting, ingrafting; (*Med.*)  
inoculation, vaccination.

**Impf'er**, *m., (gen. -s; pl. -)* inoculator, vaccinator,  
vaccinist; grafter.

**Impf'instrumente**, *pl.* instruments used for graft-  
ing or inoculating.

**Impf'ling**, *m., (gen. -es; pl. -e)* a vaccinated child;  
a child that is to be inoculated.

**Impf'reis**, *n., (Hortic.)* graft, scion.

**Impf'stamm**, *m., (Hortic.)* stock that is to be or  
has been grafted.

**Impf'stoff**, *m., (Med.)* vaccina matter or in-  
**Impf'lymphe**, *f.,* fection.

**Impf'ung**, *f., (pl. -en)* inoculation, vaccination.

**Impf'wunde**, *f.,* grafting wound.

**Impietät**, *f., (pl. -en; l. w.)* impiety (Gottlosigkeit;  
Blindvergeßtheit).

**Impingi'ren**, *v. a., (l. w.)* to impinge upon; (*Law*)  
to infringe, to transgress.

**Implata'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) implacable (unverföhnlich).  
**Implatabilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) implacableness, implacability (Unverföhnlichkeit).  
**Implantation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) implantation (Einpflanzung).  
**Implanti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to implant (einpflanzen).  
**Implausi'bel**, *a.*, implausible (unwahrscheinlich).  
**Implement'**, *n.*, (*l. w.*) supplement, complement; fulfilling (of a contract); assistance.  
**Implici'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to implicate, to entangle (verwickeln); *pp.* & *a.*, implicit, implicated.  
**Implici'te**, *adv.*, (*l. w.*) implicitly.  
**Implorant'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*; *l. w.*; *Law*) impleader, prosecutor, suitor, plaintiff.  
**Implorant'isch**, *a.*, petitioning, suing, imploring.  
**Implorat'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*; *l. w.*; *Law*) defendant (Beschlagter); one against whom a suit is instituted.  
**Imploration'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) imploration, supplication; (*Law*) suit at law (Klage, Bittlage).  
**Implori'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to implore, to supplicate.  
**Im'pönitent**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Unbußfertig, Verstockt.  
**Im'pönitenz**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Unbußfertigkeit.  
**Impolites'se**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) impoliteness, incivility.  
**Impondera'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) imponderable, imponderous (unwägbar).  
**Imponderabi'lien**, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) imponderable fluids.  
**Imponderabilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) imponderableness, imponderability (Unwägbarkeit).  
**Imponi'ren**, *v. n.* (used with *haben*) & (*s. u.*) *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to impress forcibly; to impose; to strike (Einem, one); seine Worte imponirten mir, his words made a forcible impression on me or on my mind; *pp.* & *a.*, imponirend, imposing, adapted to impress forcibly.  
**Im'populär**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) unpopular.  
**Im'popularität**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) unpopularity.  
**Import'**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. -e*; *l. w.*; *Com.*) import (Einfuhr).  
**Importa'bel**, *a.*, importable (einführbar).  
**Important'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) important (wichtig, bedeutend, beträchtlich).  
**Importanz'**, *f.*, importance (Wichtigkeit).  
**Importation'**, *f.*, importation.  
**Import'en**, *pl.*, (*Com.*) import articles or goods, imports.  
**Importi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to import (Waaren, goods).  
**Importun'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) importune, importunate (ungelegen, beschwerlich; jubringlich).  
**Importunität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) importunity (Beschwerlichkeit, Jubringlichkeit).  
**Imposant'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) imposing (imponirend).  
**Imposition'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) imposition (v. Händen, Steuern, of hands, taxes).  
**Impossi'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) impossible (unmöglich).  
**Impossibilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) impossibility (Unmöglichkeit).  
**Impost'** *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. -en*) impost, tax, duty, **Im'posts** customs; (*Archit.*) impost.  
**Impotent'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) impotent (schwach, unvernünftig).  
**Impotenz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) impotence, impotency (Unvermögen); geistige -, imbecility.  
**Impractica'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) impracticable (unthunlich, unausführbar).  
**Imprägnation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) impregnation (Schwängerung); saturation (Sättigung).  
**Imprägnire'n**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to impregnate (schwängern); to saturate (sättigen).  
**Impräskripti'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) imprescriptible (unverjährlich, unverjährbar).

**Impräskriptibilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) imprescriptibility (Unverjährbarkeit).  
**Impreci'ren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to imprecate (verwünschen, verfluchen).  
**Imprecation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) imprecation (Verwünschung, Fluch).  
**Impresa'rio**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -s* & *Impresarien*; *it. w.*) director or manager of a theatre.  
**Impressibilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) impressibility (Eindrückbarkeit).  
**Impression'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) impression (Ausdruck, Abdruck, Eindruck).  
**Imprima'tur**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *l. w.*) imprimatur, license to print a book.  
**Imprimi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to impress (eindrücken); to print.  
**Improbation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) disapprobation, reprehension, censure.  
**Improbi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to blame, to censure, to disapprove, to reject.  
**Improbität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) improbity (Unredlichkeit).  
**Impromptu'**, *n.*, (*gen. & pl. -s*) impromptu, an extemporaneous composition (Stegreif-Erzeugniß).  
**Improvisa'de** } *f.*, improvisation (art or act  
**Improvisation'** } of performing anything extemporaneously).  
**Improvisa'tor**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. Improvisato'ren*; *it. w.*) improvisator, extempore versifier, extemporizer.  
**Improvisi'ren**, *v. a.*, to extemporize, to perform, to speak, to compose &c. extempore.  
**Imprudent'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) imprudent (unvorsichtig, unbesonnen).  
**Imprudenz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) imprudence (Unvorsichtigkeit, Unbesonnenheit).  
**Impubertät'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) impuberty (Unmannbarkeit, Unmündigkeit).  
**Impudent'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) impudent (unverschämt).  
**Impudenz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) impudonco (Unverschämtheit).  
**Impudicität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) impudicity (Schamlosigkeit, Unfeinheit).  
**Impugnacion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) impugnation (Bestreitung, Anfechtung); (*Law*) -schrift (*f.*), writing or pleading (of the defendant), in which the body of proof produced by the opposed party is subjected to a critical analysis and an attempt made to weaken its force.  
**Impugni'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to impugn (bestreiten, anfechten).  
**Impuls'**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. -e*; *l. w.*) impulse (Antrieb, Anregung, Drang).  
**Impulsi'ren**, *v. a.*, to give an impulse to (antreiben, anregen).  
**Impulsi'v**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) impulsive (antreibend).  
**Impunität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) impunity (Ungestraftheit, Straflosigkeit).  
**Impur'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) impure (unrein, unlauter, unzüchtig).  
**Impurität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) impurity.  
**Imputa'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) imputable (zurechnungsfähig).  
**Imputabilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) imputability (Zurechnungsfähigkeit).  
**Imputation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) imputation (Zurechnung, Anrechnung; Anschuldigung).  
**Imputi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to impute (zurechnen; ansuldigen).  
**Imputresci'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) imputrescible (unverweslich).  
**Imputrescibilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) the quality of being imputrescible (Unverweslichkeit).  
**Imö**, *v.* Imbiß.  
**Im'se**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *dim.* Imöchen, Imölein) ant(Umeise).  
**In**, *prp.*, (expressing motion - wohin? - governing

*am accus.*) into, to, in; - das Haus gehen, to go into the house; - die Kirche, - die Schule, - die Oper gehen, to go to church, to school, to the opera; - Kupfer stechen, to engrave on copper; - Holz schneiden, to carve in wood; sich - den Finger schneiden, to cut one's finger; - Schutz nehmen, to take under protection; ein Jahr -'s andere gerechnet, reckoning one year with another; Einem in's Gesicht, to one's face; (*expressing rest - wo?* - governing a *dat.*) in, at, within; - dieser Stadt, in this town; in der Schule sein, to be at school or in the school; - einiger Entfernung, at some distance; ein Mann - seinen Jahren, a man of his years; wenn es - meiner Macht wäre, if it were in my power; - aller Frühe, at day-break; as early as possible; - größter Geschwindigkeit, at full speed; - der Nacht, in the night, by night; - einem Monate, within a month; - diesen fünf Stunden, within these five hours; - diesem Jahre, this year; - einem Jahre, within the space of a year; - Kurzem, in a short time, in a little time; dieses geschah - der besten Absicht, this was done with the best intention; - etwas, somehow, a little; - der Kur sein, to be under cure; - Freiheit, at large; in Verlegenheit, at a loss, in a dilemma.

**Inaccepta'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) not to be accepted, unacceptable.

**Inaccess'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inaccessible (unnahbar; unzugänglich).

**Inaccessibilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) inaccessibility, inaccessibility (Unzugänglichkeit).

**Inaccorda'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Unvereinbar.

**Inaccurat'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inaccurate; negligent.

**Inadäquat'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inadequate (ungleich, unangemessen).

**Inadmissi'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inadmissible (unzulässig).

**Inaktion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Inaktivität.

**Inaktiv'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inactive (unthätig, geschäftlos).

**Inaktivität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) inactivity (Unthätigkeit, Geschäftlosigkeit).

**Inaliena'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inalienable (unveräußerlich).

**Inalienabilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) inalienableness (Unveräußerlichkeit).

**Inaltera'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inalterable (unveränderlich).

**Inalterabilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) inalterability (Unveränderlichkeit).

**Inamora'to**, *m.*, (*it. w.*) innamorato, lover (Liebhaber, Verliebter).

**Inamovi'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) not subject to removal (from office).

**Inamovibilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) the state of not being removable from office.

**Inanimation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) destitution of life, lifelessness).

**Inanimirt'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inanimate.

**Inanität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) inanity (Leerheit, Eitelkeit).

**Inanition'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) inanition (Leerheit).

**Inappetenç'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) inappetence, inappetency (Unlust).

**Inapplica'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inapplicable (unanwendbar).

**Inapplikation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) inapplication (Nachlässigkeit).

**Inappretia'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inappreciable (unschätzbar).

**Inartikulirt'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inarticulate (ungegliedert; unvernünftig).

**Inattent'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inattentive, careless.

**Inattention'**, *f.*, inattention.

**Inaugural'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inaugural; -rede (*f.*), inaugural address or speech; -schrift (*f.*), inaugural treatise.

**Inauguration'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) inauguration, induction into office, investiture (Einweihung, Weihe).

**Inauguri'ren**, *v. a.*, to inaugurate, to induct into office with suitable ceremonies.

**In'begriff**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e; coll.*) objects included in any space; tenor, contents (Inhalt); compass, circuit (Umfang); sum-total; summary, abstract; essence, digest; abridgment, compendium, epitome (ein kurzer -); system; mit -, inclusively, including; (*Com.*) mit - der Eweisen, adding charges.

**In'begriffen**, *adv.*, inclusively.

**Inbetracht'nahme** } *f.*, (the act of) taking into  
**Inbetracht'ziehung** } consideration (*b. w.*).

**In'brünstig**, *a.*, ardent, fervent; intense; *adv.*, ardently, fervently; intensely.

**In'brünstigkeit**, *f.*, ardour, fervency.

**In'brunst**, *f.*, ardençy, ardour, fervour, fervency; mit - beten, to pray fervently or with fervency.

**In'bürger**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) inhabitant with right of citizenship.

**Incalcula'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) incalculable.

**Incapa'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) incapable, incompetent.

**Incapacität'**, *f.*, incapacity.

**Incarnat'**, *v.* Inkarnat.

**Incas'so**, *n.*, (*Com.*) encashment; das - besorgen, to procure payment, to get cashed; -spesen (*pl.*), charges for recovering.

**Incensi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to fumigate with incense.

**Incentiv'**, *n.*, (*l. w.*) incentive (Reiz- or Antriebsmittel).

**Inceration'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) inceration, the act of covering with wax (Verwachsung).

**Incest'**, *m.*, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -e; l. w.*) incest (Blutschande).

**Incestuös'**, *a.*, incestuous.

**Inchoativ'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inchoative (anfangend, einleitend).

**Inchoativ'e**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) initiative, introduction, beginning (Einleitung, Beginnen).

**Incident'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) incident, casual, fortuitous (zufällig, beiläufig); -punkt (*m.*), secondary point.

**Incident'ien**, *pl.*, incidents.

**Incidenç'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) incidence, incidence; (*Phys.*) -winkel (*m.*), angle of incidence (Einfallswinkel).

**Incineration'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) incineration (Einäschung).

**Incineri'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to incinerate (einäschern).

**Incipient'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) beginner; apprentice (Anfänger; Lehrling).

**Incipi'ren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to begin; to enter as apprentice.

**Incision'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. w.*; *Surg.*) incision; -s-lanzette (*f.*), abscess-lancet; -s-messer (*n.*), surgeon's knife; -s-schere (*f.*), surgeon's scissors.

**Incisiv'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) incisive (einschneidend).

**Incisori'um**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; l. w.*; *Surg.*) dissecting knife; dissecting table.

**Incisur'**, *f.*, incisure.

**Incita'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) incitable (reizbar; erregbar).

**Incitabilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) incitability (Unregbarkeit; Reizbarkeit).

**Incitation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) incitation (Unregung, Aufregung; Anreizen, Anspornen).

**Incivil'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) incivil, uncivil (unhöflich, grob).

**Incivilität'**, *f.*, incivility (Unhöflichkeit, Grobheit).

**Incivis'muß**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) incivism, want of love to one's country or of patriotism (Mangel an Bürgerfinn).

**Inclavi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to inclose (einschließen, einschließen).

**Inclemenz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) inclemency.

**Inclination'**, *f.*, *v.* Inffination.

**Includi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to include (einschließen).

**Inclusion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) inclusion (Einschließung).

**Inclusiv'** (*e*), *adv.*, inclusively, included, including (einschließlich).

**Incog'nito**, *n. & adv.*, (*l. w.*) incognito.  
**Incolat'**, *v.* Infolat.  
**Indagation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) indagation, act of searching, search, inquiry, examination (Untersuchung, Nachforschung).  
**Indagi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to indagate, to seek or search out (nachspüren, auffindig machen).  
**Inde'bitum**, *n.*, (*gen. -i; l. w.*) a service &c. rendered by mistake, for which there existed no obligation.  
**Indecent'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) indecent (unanständig).  
**Indecency'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) indecency (Unanständigkeit; Unschicklichkeit).  
**Indecis'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) indecisive, undecided (unentschieden, unentschlossen).  
**Indecision'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) indecision (Unentschiedenheit, Unentschlossenheit).  
**Indeclinabel**, *a.*, indeclinable.  
**Indeclinabilität'**, *f.*, the state of being indeclinable.  
**Indecorum**, *n.*, (*gen. -i; l. w.*) indecorum.  
**Indefectibilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) indefectibility (Mangellosigkeit, Unschlebarkeit).  
**Indefensibel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) indefensible (nicht zu verteidigen, unhaltbar).  
**Indefini'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) indefinable (unbestimmbar, unerklärlich, räthselhaft).  
**Indefinit'**, *a. & adv.*, (*l. w.*) indefinite; indefinitely.  
**Indeliberirt'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) indeliberate (unüberlegt).  
**Indelicat'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) indelicate (unart, unfein).  
**Indelicatesse**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) indelicacy (Unfeinheit).  
**In'delt**, *n.*, (*gen. -i; pl. -i*) bed-tick (Inlett, Inlett).  
**Indem'**, *conj.*, (*of time*) when, while, whilst; (*of cause*) since, as, because; - er dieses sagte, bemerkte er... saying this, he observed...  
**Indemnification'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) indemnification (Entschädigung).  
**Indemnifi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to indemnify (entschädigen).  
**Indemnität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) indemnity (Schadlosigkeit).  
**Indemonstrabel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) indemonstrable (unermesslich).  
**Inden'**, *n.*; (*Chem.*) name applied by German chemists to the hypothetical base of indigo-blue or indigotine.  
**Inden'oryd**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) isatine (product obtained when indigo is oxidized by means of sulphuric acid).  
**Inden'orydal**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) indigo-blue, indigotine.  
**Independent'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) independent (unabhängig, ungebunden).  
**Independen'ten**, *pl.*, (*Eccl.*) independents, congregationalists.  
**Independentis'mus**, *m.*, (*Theol.*) independency.  
**Independenz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) independency (Unabhängigkeit).  
**In'der**, *m.*, Indian.  
**Indeß'** } *adv.*, meanwhile, in the mean time,  
**Indeß'en** } while, whilst; *conj.*, however, yet, still, notwithstanding, nevertheless, though.  
**Indestruktibel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) indestructible (unzerstörbar).  
**Indestruktibilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) indestructibility (Unzerstörbarkeit).  
**Indeterminabel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) indeterminate (unbestimmbar).  
**Indeterminabilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) indeterminableness (Unbestimmbarkeit).  
**Indetermination'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) indetermination (Unbestimmtheit, Unentschlossenheit).  
**Indeterminirt'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) indetermined, undetermined, unsettled, unfixed (unbestimmt, unentschlossen).

**Indeterminis'mus**, *m.*, (*Philos.*) the doctrine of unconditional free will.  
**Indeterminist'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) believer in the doctrine of unconditional free will.  
**Indevot'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) indevout (andachtlos, unandächtig).  
**Indevotion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) want of devotion or reverence.  
**Indeg**, *m.*, (*gen. -i; pl. -i & Indices; l. w.*) index (Register, Inhaltsverzeichnis, table of contents); (*Typ.*) register; (*Anat.*) forefinger (Zeigefinger); (*Algeb.*) exponent (of a power).  
**Indian'**, *m.*, (*gen. -i, -es; pl. -i; Ornith.*) turkey (Truthahn; Meleagris gallopavo).  
**India'na**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Indiana (one of the United States of America).  
**India'ner**, *m.*, (*gen. -i; pl. -i*) Indian.  
**India'nerin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) Indian woman; squaw.  
**India'nisch**, *a.*, Indian; (*Bot.*) -e Bohne, fruit of the cassia fistula (which produces the cassia-pulp, used in medicine as a mild purgative); (*Ornith.*) -e Ente, muscovy-duck, musk-duck (Bisamente; Anas mosohata); (*Bot.*) -e Feige, Indian fig (Opuntia ficus indica); (*Bot.*) -e Giftnuß, the nut of the palmyra-palm (maldivische Nuß; Borassus flagelliformis); (*Bot.*) -e Giftwurzel, Virginian snake-root (Polygala senega); -e Hyacinthe, tuberosa (Polianthes tuberosa); (*Bot.*) -e Kresse, Indian cress (Tropaeolum); (*Com.*) -e Nuß, cocoa-nut; nutmeg (Muskatnuß); (*Pharm.*) -er Balsam, Peruvian balsam; Mecca balsam; copaiba; balsam of Tolu; (*Bot.*) -er Gottesbaum, Indian fig-tree, Banian tree (Ficus religiosa); (*Zool.*) -er Firsch, Indian deer, axis-deer (Cervus axis); (*Bot.*) -e Firse, reed-millet (Holcus sorghum); (*Bot.*) -es Blumenrohr, Indian reed, Indian shot (Canna indica); -es Brod, cassava-bread; (*Com.*) -es Holz, Indian dyewoods; (*Bot.*) -es Honigkraut, v. -e Firse; (*Ornith.*) -es Fuhn, v. Indian; -es Roth, Indian red (a species of ochre).  
**Indianit'**, *m.*, (*gen. -i; Min.*) indianite (a kind of labradorite).  
**Indicien**, *pl. of Indicium*, (*Law*) presumptive grounds of proof, whatever is calculated to establish proof.  
**Indicienbeweis**, *m.*, circumstantial proof.  
**Indici'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to indicate.  
**Indicolith'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) indicolite, blue tourmalin.  
**In'dien**, *n.*, (*gen. -i; Geog.*) India; die beiden -, both the Indies.  
**Indien'ne**, *f.*, (*pl. -i; Com.*) printed calico.  
**In'dier**, *m.*, (*gen. -i; pl. -i*) Indian.  
**Indifferent'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) indifferent (gleichgültig, untheilnehmend).  
**Indifferentis'mus**, *m.*, indifferentism, state of indifference.  
**Indifferentist'**, *m.*, one indifferent (*espec.* in matters of religion).  
**Indifferenz'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) indifference (Gleichgültigkeit).  
**In'dig**, *m.*, v. Indigo.  
**In'digbitter**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) indigo-saltpeter-acid.  
**In'digblau**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) indigo-blue, indigotino; *a.*, indigo-blue.  
**In'digbraun**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) indigo-brown (also *a.*).  
**Indigenat'** } *n.*, (*gen. -i, -es; pl. -i; l. w.*)  
**Indigenats'recht** } the right of a native; v. Heimathrecht.  
**Indigenen**, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) natives, aboriginality.  
**Indigent'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) indigent (dürftig, bedürftig, benöthigt).  
**Indigenz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) indigence (Dürftigkeit).  
**Indigestibel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) indigestible (unverdaulich).  
**Indigestion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) indigestion (Unverdaulichkeit).

**Indigiti'ren**, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) to indigitate, to indicate.  
**Indigitation'**, *f.* indigitation.  
**Indignation'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) indignation (Wissfallen, Unwillen, Empörung, Entrüstung).  
**Indigui'ren**, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) to make indignant (unwillig machen, empören); *pp. & a.* indignirt, indignant.  
**Indignität'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) indignity (Unwürdigkeit, Verleumdung, Beschimpfung).  
**Indigo**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -s*; *Com.*) indigo; - in schönen Stüden, nicht grau und schön im Bruch, indigo in good squares, without grey coat and of clean breakage (*paste*); der beste spanische -, floral indigo.  
**Indigobau**, *m.* } culture and manufacture  
**Indigobereitung**, *f.* } of indigo.  
**Indigobereiter**, *m.*, manufacturer of indigo.  
**Indigoernte**, *f.*, indigo-crop.  
**Indigobüße**, *f.*, (*Drye.*) indigo-bath.  
**Indigopflanze**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) indigo-plant (*Indigofera*).  
**Indigopurpur**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) phonicino (*Phönicin-schwefelsäure*).  
**Indigoschwefelsäuren**, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) indigotates.  
**Indigostoff**, *m.*, *v.* Indigotin.  
**Indigotin**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) indigotine (indigo-white, indigo-blue).  
**Indigotin'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) indigotic acid, anilic acid.  
**Indigroth**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) indigo-red.  
**Indigsäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) nitro-salicolic acid, indigotic acid (*Nitrosalicylsäure*).  
**Indigalsalpetersäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Indigsäure.  
**Indigolösung**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) solution of indigo.  
**Indigweiß**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) indigotino.  
**Indikat**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. -e*; *l. w.*) that which is indicated, symptom.  
**Indikation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) indication (*Zeichen, Kennzeichen*).  
**Indikativ**, *m.*, (*Gram.*) indicative (mood).  
**Indikativ'**, *a.*, indicative (anzeigend, andeutend).  
**Indikator**, *m.*, (*l. w.*; *Anat.*) indicator (extensor, muscle of the forefinger); (*Ornith.*) *v.* Honigtastud.  
**Indikator'sch**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) indicator.  
**Indikolith**, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Indicolith.  
**Indiktion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) indiction (*Ankündigung, Ausschreibung*); the convocation of an ecclesiastical council; - *sjirkel (m.)*, indiction circle of 15 years.  
**Indin**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) the product of sulphesatyd when acted upon by potassium.  
**Indirekt**, *a. & adv.*, indirect; indirectly.  
**Indisch**, *a.*, Indian.  
**Indisziplin**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) indiscipline, want of discipline (*Mangel an Zucht, Zuchtlosigkeit*).  
**Indisziplinabel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) indisciplinable.  
**Indisziplinirt**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) indisciplined.  
**Indiscret**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) indiscreet (*unrücksichtlich, nicht verschwiegen*).  
**Indiscretion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) indiscretion (*Rücksichtslosigkeit, Unvorsichtigkeit, Unbedachtsamkeit; Schwapphaftigkeit*).  
**Indispensabel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) indispensable.  
**Indisponibel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) not to be disposed of (*unverfügbar, unverkauflich*).  
**Indisponiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to put out of humour, to indispose; *pp. & a.* indisponirt, indisposed, out of humour; unwell, ill.  
**Indisposition'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) indisposition (*Abgeneigtheit; Unpäßlichkeit*).  
**Indisputabel**, *a. & adv.*, (*l. w.*) indisputable; indisputably.  
**Indissolu'bel**, *a. & adv.*, (*l. w.*) indissoluble (*unauflöslich, unzerstrenlich*).  
**Indissolubilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) indissolubility, indissolubleness (*Unauflöslichkeit*).

**Indistinkt**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) indistinct (*undeutlich*).  
**Individualisiren**, *v. a.*, to individualize, to individualize.  
**Individualisirung**, *f.*, individualization.  
**Individualität'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*; *l. w.*) individuality.  
**Individuell**, *a.*, individual; *adv.*, individually.  
**Individuen**, *pl. of Individuum*, *q. v.*  
**Individuität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) individuality, separate existence.  
**Individuum**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. Individuen*; *l. w.*) individual; head; zu einem - machen, als ein - darstellen, to individualize; to personify; die Darstellung als ein -, individuation; personification.  
**Indivisi'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) indivisible (*untheilbar*).  
**Indivisibilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) indivisibility (*Untheilbarkeit*).  
**Indo-Chi'na**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) the Indian-Chinese peninsular (*Hinterindien*).  
**Indocil**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) indocile (*ungelehrig; unentsam*).  
**Indocilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) indocility (*Ungelehrigkeit; Unentsamkeit*).  
**Indogermanisch**, *a.*, Indo-German; -er Sprachstamm (*m.*), -e Sprachen (*pl.*), Indo-Germanic languages (from the Ganges to the Tagus; sanscritic languages).  
**Indolent**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) indolent; *adv.*, indolently (*gleichgültig; lässig, träge*).  
**Indolenz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) indolence, indolency.  
**Indossament'** } *n.*, (*gen. -s, -es*; *pl. -e*; *it. w.*; *Com.*)  
**Indossament'** } indorsoment.  
**Indossant'** } *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*; *Com.*) indorsor.  
**Indossent'** } *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*; *Com.*) indorsor.  
**Indossat'** } *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*; *Com.*) indorsor.  
**Indossator'** } *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*; *Com.*) indorsor.  
**Indossir'bar**, *adv.*, (*Com.*) indorsable.  
**Indossiren**, *v. a.*, (*Com.*) to indorse; (*Law*) einen Verhaftsbefehl -, to back a warrant.  
**Indossirung**, *f.*, indorsing, indorsoment.  
**Indubita'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) indubitable (*unzweifelhaft, zuverlässig*).  
**Induci'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to induce (*hineinführen; täuschen*).  
**Induktion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) induction (*Ubleitung; Folgerung, Schlusskette*).  
**Induktiv**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inductive.  
**Indulgent**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) indulgent (*nachsichtig, gelinde, mild*).  
**Indulgenz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) indulgence, indulgency (*Nachsicht, Güte; Ablass*).  
**Indulgiren**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*; *l. w.*) to indulge (*Genuss, onen; willfahren, nachsichtig, schonend gegen ihn sein*).  
**Indult**, *m.*, (*gen. -s, -es*; *pl. -e*; *l. w.*; *Law*) indult, indulto, letter of respite; (church of Rome) the power of presenting to benefices (invested in the Pope).  
**Induration'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) induration (*Verhärtung*).  
**Indur'ienkalk** } *m.*, (*Geogn.*) industrial limestone (a  
**Indur'ienkalk** } fresh-water limestone found in  
 Auvergne).  
**Industrie'**, *f.*, (*pl. -n, -en*; *l. w.*) industry (*Gewerb- or Kunstleiß, Werththätigkeit*).  
**Industrie'actien**, *pl.*, (*Com.*) fancy-stocks.  
**Industrie'ausstellung**, *f.*, exhibition of products of industry.  
**Industrie'comptoir**, *n.*, an institution in which articles or products of industry are exhibited or exposed for sale.  
**Industrie'gesellschaften**, *pl.*, trade-unions (*Gewerbvereine*).  
**Industriell** *a.*, industrial (*gewerblich*); die Industriellen, *v.* Gewerbetreibende.

**Industrie'presse**, *f.* (*Typ.*) *v.* Schnellpresse.  
**Industrie'ritter**, *m.*, fashionable swindler.  
**Industrie'schule**, *f.*, trades-school (Gewerbschule).  
**Industrie'treibend**, *a.*, *v.* Gewerbtreibend; -e Staaten, manufacturing states.  
**Industrie'zweig**, *m.*, branch of industry.  
**Industriös'**, *a.* (*l. w.*) industrious (gewerbsleißig; erfindereich, geschickt).  
**Ineffa'bel**, *a.* (*l. w.*) ineffable (unaussprechlich).  
**Inegal'**, *a.*, unequal (ungleich).  
**Ineinan'der**, *adv.*, into one another, into each other (in comp. separable).  
**Ineinan'derflechten**, *v. a.*, (*v.* Flechten) to interlace, to mat.  
**Ineinan'derfließen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Fließen; used with sein) to flow one into another; *pp.* & *a.*, ineinanderfließend, (*Bot.*) confluent.  
**Ineinan'dergreifen**, *v. n.*, (*v.* Greifen) to work one into the other; to co-operate.  
**Inelegant'**, *a.* (*l. w.*) inelegant (unzierlich).  
**Ineleganz'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) inelegance, inelegancy (Unzierlichkeit).  
**Inept'**, *a.* & *adv.*, (*l. w.*) inept, silly, absurd.  
**Inept'ien**, *pl.*, absurdities, nonsense.  
**Inevident'**, *a.* (*l. w.*) inevident (undeutlich, unklar, nicht einleuchtend).  
**Inevidenz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) inevidence (Unklarheit; Unaugenscheinlichkeit).  
**Inevita'bel**, *a.* (*l. w.*) inevitable (unvermeidlich).  
**Inexact'**, *a.* (*l. w.*) inexact (ungenau, unpünktlich; nachlässig; unrichtig, fehlerhaft).  
**Inexactitü'de**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) inexactness (Ungenauigkeit, Unpünktlichkeit).  
**Inexigib'el**, *a.* (*l. w.*) inexigible (uneintreiblich).  
**Inexigibilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) inexigibleness (Uneintreiblichkeit).  
**Inexistenz'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) inexistence, non-existence.  
**Inexcusa'bel**, *a.* (*fr. w.*) inexcusable (unentschuldigbar, unverantwortlich).  
**Inexora'bel**, *a.* (*l. w.*) inexorable (unerbittlich).  
**Inexperienz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) inexperience (Unersahrenheit).  
**Inexpert'**, *a.* (*l. w.*) inexpert (unersahen).  
**Inexpia'bel**, *a.* (*l. w.*) inexpiable (unabbüßlich, unsubuhar; unersehlich).  
**Inexplika'bel**, *a.* (*l. w.*) inexplicable (unerklärbar, unerklärlich).  
**Inexplora'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inexplorable (unersorsächlich).  
**Inexpressi'bel**, *a.* (*l. w.*) inexpressible (unaussprechlich).  
**Inexpugna'bel**, *a.* (*l. w.*) inexpugnable (uneinnehmbar, unüberwindlich).  
**Inextirpa'bel**, *a.* (*l. w.*) inextirpable (unvertilgbar).  
**Inextrika'bel**, *a.* (*l. w.*) inextricable (unentwirrbar).  
**Infalli'bel**, *a.* (*l. w.*) infallible (unfehlbar, untrüglich).  
**Infallibilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) infallibility, infallibleness (Unfehlbarkeit, Untrüglichkeit).  
**Infam'**, *a.* (*l. w.*) infamous (ehrlos, übelberüchtigt; schändlich); *adv.*, infamously.  
**Infamant'**, *a.* (*l. w.*) defaming, dishonouring.  
**Infamiation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ehrlosmachen; Entehrung, Beschimpfung; Schandfled.  
**Infamie'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, -en; *l. w.*) infamy (Ehrlosigkeit; Niederträchtigkeit, Schändlichkeit).  
**Infami'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to infamize, to defame, to degrade (ehrlos machen).  
**Infant'**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l.* & *sp. w.*) infant (prince of Spain).  
**Infante'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) princess (*v.* Infantin).  
**Infanterie'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n, -en; *Milit.*) infantry, foot-soldiery, foot-bands (Fußvolk, Fußtruppen); -offizier

(*m.*), officer of foot; -regiment (*n.*), marching regiment; -wache (*f.*, im Lager) quarter-guard.  
**Infanterist'**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) foot-soldier (Fußsoldat).  
**Infant'in**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) infanta (Spanish or Portuguese princess of the royal blood).  
**Infantisi'ren**, *v. a.*, to adapt to the capacity of children.  
**Infatiga'bel**, *a.* (*l. w.*) infatigable, indefatigable (unermüdblich, unverdrossen).  
**Infatuation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) infatuation (Bethörung).  
**Infatuirt'**, *a.* (*l. w.*) infatuated (thöricht eingenommen, verliebt, vernarrt).  
**Infektion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) infection (Ansteckung).  
**Infel'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) bishop's mitre (Inful).  
**Infere'ncien**, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) sacrifices offered for the dead; funeral sacrifices.  
**Inferiorität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) inferiority.  
**Inferi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to carry into (*v.* Hineintragen); to infer, to deduce (folgern).  
**Infernal'** } *a.*, infernal (höllisch; abscheulich, ver-  
**Infernal'isch** } rucht).  
**Infertil'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) infertile (unfruchtbar).  
**Infertilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) infertility (Unfruchtbarkeit).  
**Infesti'ren**, *v. a.*, to infest (ansiedeln; beunruhigen, belästigen).  
**Infibuli'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Einhefteln, Zubefteln.  
**Inficir'bar**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ansteckbar.  
**Infici'ren** } *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to infect (anstecken); *pp.*  
**Infesti'ren** } & *a.*, inficirt, infected; - werden, to become infected, to catch a disease.  
**Infidelität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) infidelity (Untreue).  
**Infiltration'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) infiltration (Einsiehung).  
**Infiltrire'n**, *v. n.*, to infiltrate (*v.* Ziltriren).  
**Infini't'**, *a.* (*l. w.*) infinito (unbegrenzt).  
**Infinität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) infinity, infinitude (Unbegrenztheit).  
**Infinitefimal'rechnung**, *f.*, (*Math.*) differential method, the infinitesimal calculus.  
**Infinitiv'**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *Gram.*) infinitive (mood).  
**Infiniti'visch**, *a.*, infinitive.  
**Infirm'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) infirm (kräftlos, schwach).  
**Infirmativ'**, *a.*, that makes void or of no effect.  
**Infirmerie'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) infirmary (Krankenhaus; Krankenhaus).  
**Infirmi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to weaken, to make void.  
**Infirmität'**, *f.*, infirmity (Unkräftigkeit).  
**Inflamma'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inflammable (entzündbar; entzündlich).  
**Inflammabi'lien**, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) inflammables, combustibles.  
**Inflammabilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) inflammability, inflammableness (Entzündbarkeit, Entzündlichkeit).  
**Inflammation'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) inflammation (Entzündung).  
**Inflammato'risch**, *a.*, inflammatory (entzündlich).  
**Inflammi'ren**, *v. a.*, to inflame, to set on fire (entzünden); (*fig.*) to provoke, to irritate, to anger (reizen, erbittern).  
**Inflation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) inflation (*v.* Ausblähung, Blähung).  
**Inflekti'ren**, *v. a.*, to inflect (beugen, einwärts krümmen); (*Gram.*) to inflect, to decline, to conjugate; to lengthen the pronunciation of a vowel.  
**Inflexi'bel**, *a.* (*l. w.*) inflexible (unbeugsam, unerbittlich).  
**Inflexibilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) inflexibility.  
**Inflexion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) inflection, inflexion, diffraction (des Lichtes, of light).



**Inflexionspunkt**, *m.*, (*Math.*) point of inflection.  
**Inflig'ren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to inflict (Einem etwas zufügen, anthun; Einem eine Strafe, a punishment upon a person, *v. Auflegen*).  
**Inflktion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) infliction (Zuerkennung, Auf-  
 erlegung einer Strafe; Strafvollziehung).  
**Inflorescenz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Bot.*) inflorescence (Blü-  
 thenstand).  
**Influenz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) influence (Einfluß); (*Med.*)  
*v.* Influenza.  
**Influen'za**, *f.*, (*Med.*) influenza (Grippe).  
**Influ'iren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to influence (Einfluß aus-  
 üben; Beeinflussen).  
**Infrund'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Unfruchtbar.  
**Infrundität'**, *f.*, *v.* Unfruchtbarkeit.  
**Inforest'iren**, *v. a.*, to convert into a forest.  
**Inform'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inform, without regular form,  
 shapeless, ugly (ungeformt, unförmlich, häßlich).  
**Informat'**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; l. w.*; *Law*) legal counsel  
 in a disputed case for the benefit of the parties.  
**Information'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) information (Belehrung,  
 Unterricht); (*Law*) legal investigation; report, testimony  
 (Bericht, Zeugniß).  
**Informa'tor**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. Informato'ren; l. w.*)  
 private tutor (Hauslehrer).  
**Inform'iren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to inform, to instruct  
 (belehren, unterrichten; benachrichtigen).  
**Informität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) informity, want of regular  
 form (Unförmlichkeit, Ungehalttheit).  
**Infraktion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) infraction (Bruch, Verletzung).  
**In'frau**, *f.*, woman lodging in a house.  
**Inrequent'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) infrequent, rare, uncom-  
 mon; unfrequented (selten besucht, unbesucht).  
**Infrequenz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) the state of being unfre-  
 quented, want of visitors, thinness, scantiness (Man-  
 gel an Besuchern).  
**Infringi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to infringe upon, to  
 break, to weaken (brechen, verletzen, übertreten).  
**In'ful**, *f.*, *v.* Infehl.  
**Infuli'ren**, *v. a.*, to mitre, to adorn or invest with  
 the mitre (beinseln); *pp. & a.*, infulirt, mitred (Abt. abbot).  
**Infundi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Eingießen, Ausgießen.  
**Infusion'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) infusion (Einguß, Ausguß).  
**Infusions'thierchen**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -; Zooph.*)  
 infusoria, infusory animalcules.  
**Infuso'rien**, *pl. of Infusorium*, *v.* Infusionsthierchen.  
**Infuso'risch**, *a.*, infusory, infusorial.  
**Ing'ber**, *m.*, *v.* Ingwer.  
**In'gebäude**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -*) building, fortifica-  
 tion within a wall; interior of a building.  
**In'gefedet**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) feathers (eines Bettes; of  
 a bed); springs (von Uhren, of watches).  
**In'geld**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; prov. -t*) interest; stock.  
**Ingeheim'**, *adv.*, *v.* Ingeheim.  
**Ingemein'**, *adv.*, *v.* Ingemein.  
**Ingeneri'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to ingenerate; *pp. & a.*,  
 ingenerirt, ingenerated, innate, inborn.  
**Ingenieur'**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t; fr. w.*) engineer;  
 -corps (*n.*), body of engineers.  
**Ingenieur'kunst**, *f.*, engineering.  
**Ingeniös'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) ingenious (sinnreich, scharfsinnig).  
**Ingenuität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) ingenuity; ingeniousness.  
**Ingerman'land**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; Geog.*) Ingria.  
**Inglei'chen**, *conj.*, as also, likewise, even so;  
 moreover (überdem).  
**Ingrediens'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en & Ingredienzien; l. w.*) in-  
 gredient (Bestandtheil).  
**Ingress'**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) ingress (Eintritt, Zutritt).  
**Ingression'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) ingression (Hineingehen).  
**In'grimm**, *m.*, (*gen. -t*) auger in one's heart,

sullen rage, violent anger, deep resentment, rage,  
 spite; voll - spitefully.  
**In'grimmig**, *a.*, fierce, angry, furious; *adv.*,  
 fiercely, angrily, spitefully.  
**Ingrossation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) engrossing, enter-  
 ing upon the books, recording in a register of  
 mortgages.  
**Ingrossa'tor** (*gen. -t; pl. Ingrossato'ren*) } *m.*, clerk  
**Ingrossist'** (*gen. & pl. -en*) } who keeps  
 the mortgage-register.  
**Ingross'iren**, *v. a.*, (*Law*) to engross (in's Hypo-  
 thekenbuch eintragen).  
**In'grün**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; Bot.*) periwinkle (*Vinca*).  
**Inguinal'bruch**, *m.*, (*Surg.*) inguinal rupture.  
**Inguinal'gegend**, *f.*, the inguinal parts.  
**In'guß**, *m.*, (*gen. Ingußes; pl. Inguße*) ingot mould;  
*v.* Indelt.  
**In'gut**, *n.*, (*gen. -t, -t*) household goods, fur-  
 niture (Hausrath).  
**Ing'wer**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; Bot.*) ginger (*Zingiber*);  
 gelber -, Wüster-, the turmeric plant (*Curcuma longa*);  
 wilder -, Blod-, wild ginger (*Asarum arifolium*); der  
 deutsche -, common wake-robin, cuckoo-pint (*Arum  
 maculatum*); mit - wärzen, to ginger.  
**Ing'werbier**, *n.*, ginger-beer, beer spiced with  
 ginger.  
**Ing'werklaue**, *f.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Ingwerwurzel.  
**Ing'werkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) poor man's pepper (*Le-  
 pidium latifolium*).  
**Ing'weröl**, *n.*, ginger-oil.  
**Ing'wersäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) ginger-acid.  
**Ing'werwurzel**, *f.*, race of ginger.  
**In'haben**, *v. a.*, (inne haben) to possess, to be  
 master of.  
**In'haber**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -*) possessor, holder;  
 bearer (eines Wechsels, of a bill); proprietor (eines  
 Hauses, einer Handlung, of a house, of a firm); occupant;  
 commander (eines Regiments, of a regiment); - einer  
 Pfünde, incumbent; (*prov.*) tenant, inhabitant.  
**Inhabil'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inhabile, unskilled, unhandy,  
 inexperienced, clumsy, awkward (ungeschickt).  
**Inhabilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) inhability (Unfähigkeit,  
 Untüchtigkeit).  
**Inhabita'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inhabitable (unbewohnbar).  
**Inhabitation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) inhabitation (Einwohnung,  
 Bewohnung).  
**Inhabiti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to inhabit (bewohnen).  
**Inhärent'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inherent (anhangend, anflehend).  
**Inhärenz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) inherence, inherency (An-  
 hangen, Anhaften); (*Law*) perseverance.  
**Inhäri'ren**, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *l. w.*) to inhere  
 (anhangen, anhaften, anflehen); (*Law*) to insist upon, to  
 persevere in.  
**In'hafen**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. Inhäfen*) basin of a port,  
 inner harbour.  
**Inhasti'ren**, *v. a.*, to arrest, to imprison (*v.*  
 Verhaften).  
**Inhasti'ring**, *f.*, arrest, arrestment, imprison-  
 ment (Verhaft).  
**Inhalation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) inhalation (Einhauchung,  
 Einatmung).  
**Inhali'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to inhale (einhauchen).  
**In'halt**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t*) contents (einer Schrift,  
 eines Buches, eines Gefäßes, of a writing, a book, a  
 vessel); tenor, contents, purport (eines Briefes, of a  
 letter); substance; summary, abstract; sense, mean-  
 ing (Sinn, Meinung); area (einer Fläche); capacity (einer  
 Höhlung); zum - haben, to purport; des - t, purporting,  
 importing; nach - der von Ihnen erhaltenen Nachrichten,  
 from the tenor of your advices; der - der Unterredung,

the purport of the conversation; dessen Haupt- ist, whose summary contents are.

Inhalten, v. a., v. Innehalten, Enthalten, Einhalten.

Inhaltlos } a., of no or trifling contents, wanting substance, empty, unmeaning.

Inhaltreich } a., full of meaning; significant.

Inhaltvoll } a., full of meaning; significant.

Inhaltsangabe, f. } table of contents, index.

Inhaltsanzeige, f. } table of contents, index.

Inhaltsverzeichnis, n. } table of contents, index.

Inhaltsmaße, pl., cubic measures, measures of capacity.

Inhibiren, v. a., (l. w.) to inhibit (einhalten, verhindern); (Law) to stop proceedings; ppr. & a., inhibierend, inhibitory, prohibitory.

Inhibition', f., (l. w.) inhibition (Einhalt); (Law) writ of supersedeas.

Inhibitorium, n., (gen. -s; pl. Inhibitorien; l. w.; Law) inhibition (a writ issuing from a higher court to forbid or inhibit a judge from farther proceedings in a cause depending before him).

Inhölzer, pl., (Mar.) the ribs or frame-timbers of a ship, couples.

Inhospital', a., (l. w.) inhospitable (unwirthbar).

Inhospitalität', (l. w.) inhospitality (Unwirthlichkeit, Ungastfreundlichkeit).

Inhuman', a., (l. w.) inhuman (unmenschlich, ungebildet, unfreundlich, ungenügend; grausam, hart).

Inhumanität', f., (l. w.) inhumanity (Unmenschlichkeit, Unfreundlichkeit u.).

Inhumation', f., (l. w.) inhumation, interment (Beerdigung).

Inimitabel', a., (l. w.) inimitable (unnachahmlich).

Iniquität', f., (l. w.) iniquity.

Initial', a., (l. w.) initial, beginning (anfänglich, anfangend, Anfangs...); -buchstaben (pl.), initials (Anfangsbuchstaben).

Initiale', f., (pl. -n; l. w.) initial (letter).

Initiation', f., (l. w.) initiation (Anfang; Einführung, Weihe, Einweihung).

Initiative', f., (pl. -n) initiative (Antragerecht); die - ergreifen, to take the initiative.

Initiiren, v. a., (l. w.) to initiate (einführen, aufnehmen, einweihen).

Injektion', f., (l. w.) injection (Einwand, Einwurf); (Surg.) injection (Einspritzung).

Injektionshahn, m. (Mech.) injection-cock or valve.

Injektionsröhre, f., (Mech.) injection-pipe.

Injektions'spritze, f., (Surg.) injection-syringe.

Injiciren, v. a., (l. w.) to inject (einwenden, einwerfen); (Surg.) to inject (einspritzen).

Injungiren, v. a., (l. w.) to enjoin (einschärfen, anbefehlen, auflegen).

Injunktion', f., (l. w.) injunction (Einschärfung, Befehl).

Injuriant', m., (gen. & pl. -en; l. w.; Law) the person insulting, the aggressor, the insulter.

Injuriat', m., (gen. & pl. -en; l. w.) the injured or insulted party.

Injurie, f., (pl. -n; l. w.; Law) offence, insult (Ehrenverletzung, Ehrenkränkung).

Injurienklage, f. } (Law) action for insult or

Injurienprozeß, m. } defamation.

Injuriiren, v. a., (Law) to insult, to defame.

Injuriös', a., (l. w.) insulting, injurious, defamatory (ehrenrührig, schimpflich).

Inkamation', f., (l. w.) incarceration (the act or process of uniting lands or revenues to those of the state already existing; Einkammerung, Einziehung).

Inkameriren, v. a., (l. w.) to unite lands, revenues &c. to the pope's domain.

Inkamination', f., (l. w.) the setting on foot, managing, contriving (v. Einleitung, Einfädelung, Anzettlung).

Inkaminiren, v. a., (l. w.) to set on foot, to plan dextrously, to contrive, to devise (v. Einleiten, Einfädeln).

Inkandescenz', f., (l. w.) incandescence (Weißglühen).

Incarcerat', m., (gen. & pl. -en; l. w.) prisoner.

Incarceration', f., (l. w.) incarceration (Einfesterung).

Incarceriren, v. a., (l. w.) to incarcerate, to imprison (einfestern).

Incarnat', a., (l. w.) incarnate; incarnative (hochroth; fleischfarben).

Incarnat' } n., flesh-colour; high-red colour.

Incarnatin' } n., flesh-colour; high-red colour.

Incarnation', f., (l. w.) incarnation (Einfleischung); (Paint.) the imitation of flesh-colour in paintings.

Incarnativ', a., incarnative.

Incarnat'lee, m., (Bot.) flesh-coloured trefoil, scarlet clover (Trifolium incarnatum).

Incarniren, v. a., (Paint.) to paint in flesh colour; pp. & a., incarnirt, incarnated.

Incaffiren, v. a., (it. w.; Com.) to cash, to get cashed (v. Incasso).

Incaffo, v. Incasso.

Inclinant'en, pl., adherents, partisans.

Inclination', f., (l. w.) inclination (Neigung); (Techn.) dip of the magnetic needle.

Inclinations'winkel, m., angle of inclination.

Inclinatorium', n., (Techn.) inclinatory needle.

Incliniren, v. n., (l. w.) to incline to (Sang, Neigung zu etwas haben, sich neigen, nachhängen); pp. & a., inklinirt, inclined; (Mech.) -e Fläche, inclined plain.

Inklusiv', a., v. Inclusiv.

Inklusum, n., (gen. -s; l. w.) that which is included or enclosed, enclosure (Beilage, Inlage).

Inkoercibel', a., (l. w.) incoercible, that cannot be restrained or compressed.

Inkoercibilien, pl., (Phys.) incoercible substances, i. e. light, heat &c.

Inkognito, v. Incognito.

Inkohärent', a., (l. w.) incoherent.

Inkohärenz', f., (l. w.) incoherence.

Inkolat' (gen. -s; pl. -t; l. w.) } n., the right of a

Inkolat'recht } native.

Inkolumität', f., (l. w.) incolumity, safety, security (Unverletztheit, Wohlerhaltung).

Inkombustibel', a., (l. w.) incombustible (unverbrennbar).

Inkombustibilien, pl., incombustibles.

Inkombustibilität', f., (l. w.) incombustibility, incombustibleness (Unverbrennbarkeit).

Inkommensurabel', a., (l. w.) incommensurable, having no common measure (ungleichmefbar).

Inkommensurabilität', f., (l. w.) incommensurability, incommensurableness.

Inkommode, a. & adv., (l. w.) inconvenient, incommodious (unbequem, ungelegen, lastig, beschwerlich).

Inkommodiiren, v. a. & refl., (l. w.) to incommode, to inconvenience (belästigen).

Inkommodität', f., incommodity, incommodiousness, inconvenience (Unbequemlichkeit).

Inkommunifabel', a., (l. w.) incommunicable (unmittelbar).

Inkommunifabilität', f., (l. w.) incommunicability.

Inkommutable, a., (l. w.) incommutable, not commutable.

**Incommutabilität'**, *f.*, incommutability.  
**Incompara'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) incomparable (unvergleichbar).  
**Incomparabilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) incomparableness (Unvergleichlichkeit; Unverträglichkeit).  
**Inkompat'ibel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) incompatible (unverträglich, unvereinbar).  
**Inkompatibilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) incompatibility (Unverträglichkeit).  
**Inkompensa'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) uncompensable (unersehbär).  
**Inkompensabilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) uncompensability (Unersehbbarkeit).  
**Inkompetent'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) incompetent (unbefugt, ungültig, unzuständig).  
**Inkompetenz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) incompetency, incompetency (Unbefugtheit, Unzuständigkeit).  
**Inkomplet'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) incomplete.  
**Inkomplex'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) incomplex, uncompounded, simple (unzusammengesetzt, einfach).  
**Inkomprehens'ibel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) incomprehensible (unbegreiflich).  
**Inkomprehensibilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) incomprehensibility, incomprehensibleness (Unbegreiflichkeit).  
**Inkompress'ibel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) incompressible (nicht zusammenzudrücken).  
**Inkompressibilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) incompressibility.  
**Inkonform'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) not conformable, difform, irregular.  
**Inkonformität'**, *f.*, inconformity.  
**Inkongruent'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) incongruent (nicht übereinstimmend, unpassend).  
**Inkongruenz'** } *f.*, (*l. w.*) incongruence, incon-  
**Inkongruität'** } gruity (Unangemessenheit, Unschicklichkeit).  
**Inkonsequent'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inconsequent; inconsistent, contradictory (schlußwiderig; widersinnig); - sein, to be inconsistent with one's self; *adv.*, inconsequently; inconsistently.  
**Inkonsequenz'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) inconsequence, inconsistency.  
**Inkonsidera'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inconsiderable (unbedeutend).  
**Inkonsiderat'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inconsiderate.  
**Inkonsiderenz'** } *f.*, (*l. w.*) inconsiderateness, in-  
**Inkonsideration'** } consideration.  
**Inkonstistent'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inconsistent.  
**Inkonstistenz'**, *f.*, inconsistency.  
**Inkonsola'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inconsolable (trostlos).  
**Inkonstitutionell'**, *a.* & *adv.*, unconstitutional; unconstitutionally.  
**Inkonstitutionalität'**, *f.*, unconstitutionality.  
**Inkontinent'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) incontinent (unenthaltjam).  
**Inkontinenz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) incontinence, incontinency (Unenthaltjamkeit).  
**Inkontribua'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) exempt from taxes, tax-free.  
**Inkontribuabilität'**, *f.*, exemption from taxes, imposts &c.  
**Inkontri'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to encounter; to find means or opportunities; (*Com.*) to compare accounts.  
**Inkon'tro**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ereigniß, Begegnung; (*Com.*) good opportunity, favourable circumstance.  
**Inkonvena'bel** } *a.*, (*l. w.*) inconvenient, incom-  
**Inkonvenient'** } modious (unpassend).  
**Inkonvenienz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) inconvenience, inconveniency (Unbequemlichkeit, Ungelegenheit).  
**Inkonvert'ibel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inconvertible (unbekehrbar; unwandelbar, unveränderlich).  
**Inkonvertibilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) inconvertibility.

**Inkorpora'lien**, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) incorporalities, abstract notions or conceptions.  
**Inkorporalität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) incorporality.  
**Inkorporation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) incorporation (Verfeinerung; Einverleibung, Eingiebung).  
**Inkorpori'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to incorporate (einverleiben); (*Pharm.*) to incorporate, to mix different ingredients in one mass or body; (*Metal.*) to incorporate, to mix (legiren); *pp. & a.*, inkorporirt, incorporated.  
**Inkorrekt'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) incorrect; *adv.*, incorrectly (unrichtig, fehlerhaft).  
**Inkorrektheit'**, *f.*, incorrectness (Unrichtigkeit, Fehlerhaftigkeit).  
**Inkorrigi'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) incorrigible.  
**Inkorrigibilität'**, *f.*, incorrigibility.  
**Inkorrupt'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) incorrupt, incorrupted (unverdorben, unverfälscht).  
**Inkorrupti'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) incorruptible (unvergänglich; unverweslich; redlich, unbestechlich).  
**Inkorruptibilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) incorruptibility (Unverderblichkeit, Unverweslichkeit, Redlichkeit; Unbestechlichkeit).  
**Inkorruption'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) incorruption (Unverweslichkeit).  
**Inkourant'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) uncurrent.  
**Inkrassation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) incrassation, the act of thickening, the state of becoming thick.  
**Inkrassi'ren**, *v. a.*, to incrassate, to thicken.  
**Inkredi'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) incredible; *adv.*, incredibly (unglaublich).  
**Inkredibilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) incredibility (Unglaublichkeit).  
**Inkredulität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) incredulity (Ungläubigkeit, Hartgläubigkeit).  
**Inkrement'**, *n.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -e; *l. w.*) increment (Zunahme); (*Math.*) increment, differential quantity; (*Rhet.*) a species of climax (Steigerung im Ausdrude).  
**Inkreption'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) increpation, a chiding, rebuking (Schelten).  
**Inkrepi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to increpate, to chide, to rebuke (schelten, verweisen).  
**Inkresci'ren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to increase (wachsen, zunehmen); to grow into or upon a thing.  
**Inkrimation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) incrimination, accusation (Beschuldigung).  
**Inkrimini'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to incriminate, to accuse (beschuldigen).  
**Inkrustat'**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -t) an incrustated body, animal or plant.  
**Inkrustation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) incrustation.  
**Inkrusti'ren**, *v. a.*, to incrust, to cover with a crust or hard coat.  
**Inkubation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) incubation; the act of resting or lying.  
**Inkubus**, *m.*, (*l. w.*; *Med.*) nightmare (*v. Stobd.*).  
**Inkulp'a'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inculpable; *adv.*, inculpably (schuldlos, unsträflich).  
**Inkulpant'**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *Law*) the party accusing (Anschuldiger).  
**Inkulpat'**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *Law*) the person accused of or charged with the commission of a crime (Angeklagter).  
**Inkulpation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) inculpation, accusation (Beschuldigung).  
**Inkulp'i'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to accuse (beschuldigen, anschuldigen).  
**Inkultur'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) want of cultivation, education or breeding.  
**Inkumbenz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) incumbency (Obliegenheit, Schuldigkeit).

**Inumbi'ren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to apply one's self to or to study a thing.

**Inuna'bel**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *l. w.*; *Typ.*) name applied to a book printed by **Carton** or his immediate successors (from the invention of printing to the year 1536).

**Inura'bel**, *a.*, (*fr. w.*) incurable (unheilbar).

**Inurabilität'**, *f.*, incurability, incurableness (Unheilbarkeit).

**Inurston'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) incursion (feindlicher Einfall, Streiferei, Angriff).

**Inurvation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) incurvation (Krümmung).

**Inurvi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to incurva, to incurvate (einwärts krümmen).

**In'länder**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -*) native of a country, indigene; inlander.

**In'ländisch**, *a.*, native, indigenous, home-born, home-bred, home-made, home-spun; inland, interior, internal; -er Handel, home-trade; -er Verbrauch, home or domestic consumption.

**In'lage**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) inclosure (*v. Einlage*).

**In'land**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) home, native country; inland, interior country.

**In'leute**, *pl.*, (*s. G.*) inmates, lodgers.

**In'let(t)**, *n.*, *v. Inlett*.

**In'liegen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Liegen*; used with haben) to be enclosed; *ppr. & a.*, inliegend, enclosed.

**In'lieger**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -*) lodger, inmate.

**In'märker**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -*) inhabitant within the boundary of a village.

**In'mann**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *s. G.*) lodger, inmate.

**In'mitten**, *adv.*, in the midst.

**Inna'sci'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) that cannot be born or generated.

**Inna'scibilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) the quality of not being born or of being increate.

**Inn'bau**, *m.*, the interior or inner part of a building.

**In'ne**, *adv.*, within; mitten -, in the midst of; zwischen beiden -, betwixt both; - bleiben, to stay at home or within doors.

**In'nehalten**, *v. a.*, (*v. Behalten*) to keep back, to withhold, to detain.

**In'nehaben**, *v. a.*, (*v. Haben*) to occupy, to possess, to be possessed of; to be master of; to be acquainted with, to know, to comprehend, to understand.

**In'nehalten**, *v. n.*, (*v. Halten*) to stop, to discontinue, to abate, to leave off, to pause (im Reden, Lesen, speaking, reading); ganz -, to make a full stop; *v. a.*, to hold or keep in; sich -, to keep at home or within doors; to stay at home.

**In'nen**, *adv.*, within; therein (darin); von -, from within; von - und außen, within and without, thoroughly; von - und außen kennen, to know thoroughly; nach - zu, towards the interior, inwards, inwardly.

**In'nenhaut**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) endocarp.

**In'nenwelt**, *f.*, the world within us, *i. e.* our conceptions and ideas.

**In'ner**, *a.*, (*der, die, das innere . . .*; opposed to äußer, *q. v.*) interior, inward; internal; spiritual (geistig); intrinsic; die -en Angelegenheiten eines Staates, affairs relating to the home-department of a state; der -e Antrieb, impulse from within; das -e Auge, the spiritual eye; der -e Kampf, the conflict within; (*Med.*) -e Krankheiten, internal diseases; -er Kummer, inward sorrow; der -e Mensch, the inward man; -e Mission, home-mission; der -e Raum eines Gebäudes, clear space (Raum im Lichten); (*Com.*) die -e Schiffsladung, the inboard cargo; der -e Theil einer Stadt, the interior of a city; der -e Verbrauch, home-consumption (*v. Inländisch*); die -e Welt, the spiritual world; der -e Werth, intrinsic value.

**In'nerer**, *n.*, (*gen. -n*) inside, interior; (*fig.*) interior heart, soul; das - der Erde, the bosom or bowels of the earth; das - eines Landes, the body of a country; eine Reise in's - des Landes, a journey into the interior; Département des -n, home-department; Minister des -n, minister of the interior, principal secretary of state for the home-department; im -n, in the interior; inwardly (*v. Innerlich*); im tiefsten -n, in the heart's core, in the inmost recesses of the heart; in seinem Außern entdedte man sein ganzes -, his outward appearance betrayed the state (feelings, condition) of the inward man.

**In'nerhalb**, *adv.*, within; *ppr.*, within; - des Hauses, within the house; - wenigen Tage, within a few days.

**In'nerlich**, *a.*, (opposed to äußerlich, *q. v.*) inward, inner, interior, internal, intestine; intrinsic; (*fig.*) inward; hearty, cordial; mental; ein -es Gebet, a mental prayer; ein -er Krieg, an intestine war; an einem -en Schaden leiden, to suffer from some internal injury or defect; *adv.*, inwardly, inly; heartily, cordially; - erfreut, inly pleased.

**In'nerlichkeit'**, *f.*, inwardness; intrinsicness; (*Philos.*) subjectiveness.

**In'nerst**, *a.*, (*sup.*) inmost, innermost.

**In'nerste**, *n.*, (*gen. -n*) inside, interior; (*fig.*) innermost part, bottom of the heart or soul; im -n, to or at the heart.

**In'nestehen**, *v. n.*, (*v. Stehen*) to be or rest in equilibrium, to be in a state of equipoise, to be balanced, to balance.

**In'newerden**, *v. n.*, (*v. Werden*) to perceive, to become conscious of.

**In'newerden**, *n.*, (*Philos.*) perception.

**In'nig**, *a.*, intimate, inward (vertraut); cordial, heartfelt, hearty, sincere (herzlich); fervent, ardent, devout, intense; -er Dank, sincere, deepfelt thanks; -e Freude, sincere pleasure; -e Freundschaft, close friendship; -es Gebet, fervent prayer; -es Mitleid, sincere or deep compassion; -er Wunsch, sincere wish; *adv.*, intimately, heartily; fervently; - lieben, to dote upon.

**In'nigkeit'**, *f.*, intimateness, intimacy (Vertraulichkeit); heartiness, cordiality (Herzlichkeit); genuine feeling, sincerity (Aufrichtigkeit); fervour, ardency (*v. Gebet*, of prayer).

**In'niglich**, *adv.*, *v. Innig*.

**Innocenz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) innocence; simplicity.

**Innomina'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) innominable (unnennbar).

**Innormal'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) irregular, unnatural.

**Innovation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) innovation (Neuerung).

**Innovi'ren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to innovate, to introduce or make innovations (Neuerungen einführen).

**Innumera'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) innumerable (unzählig).

**Innumerabilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) innumerability (Unzählbarkeit).

**In'nung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) guild, corporation, corporate body, incorporated society, company, fraternity, faculty.

**In'nungsdälteste**, *m.*, deacon.

**In'nungsbrief**, *m.*, charter of a corporation or guild.

**In'nungsglied**, *n.* } member of a guild or  
**In'nungsverwandte**, *m.* } corporate body.

**In'nungerecht**, *n.*, privilege of a guild.

**In'nungschmaus**, *m.*, public dinner or banquet of a guild or company.

**Inobedienz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) inobedience (Ungehorsam).

**Inobligat'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) exempt from statute-labour, duty &c.

**Inobservanz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) inobservance (Unachtksamkeit).

**Inoffensiv**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inoffensive (nicht beleidigend, unanfechtbar).

**Inofficiös**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inofficial; improper; illegal; inofficial.

**Inokulation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) inoculation.

**Inokuli'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) inoculate.

**Inosit'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) an acid discovered by Liebig in the liquid pressed from the muscular part of animal flesh, especially of chickens.

**Inoskulation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Anat.*) inosculation, anastomosis (Einmündung).

**Inponderabilien**, *pl.*, *v.* Imponderabilien.

**Inquietation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) the act of disturbing or disquieting (one in the possession of any thing).

**Inquiriten**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to disturb, to disquiet.

**Inquilin**, *m.*, (*gen. -t*; *pl. -en*; *l. w.*) tenant, lodger.

**Inquirent**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*; *l. w.*; *Law*) examining counsel in criminal cases.

**Inquiriren**, *v. a. & n.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) to examine, to try, to interrogate.

**Inquisit**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) (*Law*) the person

**Inquisit'in**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) } accused, criminal, culprit, delinquent.

**Inquisition**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) inquisition; examination, judicial enquiry or investigation, trial.

**Inquisitor**, *m.*, (*gen. -t*; *pl. Inquisitoren*) inquisitor.

**Inquisitorisch**, *a.*, inquisitorial.

**Inrotulant**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*; *l. w.*; *Law*) filacer (an officer who files the writs on which he makes process).

**Inrotulation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) filing.

**Inrotuli'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) to file.

**Inrotulirung**, *f.*, *v.* Inrotulation.

**Inr**, *abbr.* for in das, *v.* In.

**Insalubrität**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) insalubrity (Ungeundheit, Unbeisamkeit).

**Insanie**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Wahnsinn, Irrsinn.

**In'sass**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. Inassen*) inhabitant, member of a parish; inmate; tenant.

**Insatia'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) insatiable (unerfülllich).

**Insatiabilität**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) insatiability (Unersättlichkeit).

**Insatura'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) insaturable (unfähigbar).

**Inobson'dere**, *adv.*, especially, in particular, particularly, specially.

**Inscenirung** } *f.*, (*Theat.*) the (act or mode of)

**Inscenierung** } getting up for the stage or of bringing forward (*fr. mise-en-scène*).

**In'schlicht** } *n.*, (*gen. -t*; *prov.*) tallow, suet (Inselt).

**In'schlicht** } *n.*, (*gen. -t*; *prov.*) tallow, suet (Inselt).

**In'schrift**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) inscription; insculpture (auf Münzen), legend; *es hatte or trug die -*, it was inscribed.

**In'schriftenkunde**, *f.*, the art of deciphering inscriptions, epigraphy (*Epigraphik*).

**Insect'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Einschneiden.

**Insect** } *n.*, (*gen. -t*, *-es*; *pl. -en*) insect.

**Insect** } *n.*, (*gen. -t*, *-es*; *pl. -en*) insect.

**Insel'tenartig**, *a.*, of the insect kind, insectile.

**Insel'tenbiß**, *m.*, bite of an insect (Insectenbiß).

**Insel'tenfange**, *f.*, larvin.

**Insel'tenfressend**, *a.*, insectivorous.

**Insel'tenfresser**, *pl.*, (*Entom.*, *Zool.* & *Ornith.*) insectivora.

**Insel'tenkennner**, *m.*, insectologer, entomologist (*Insektolog*).

**Insel'tenkunde** } *f.*, entomology (*Insektologie*).

**Insel'tenlehre** } *f.*, entomology (*Insektologie*).

**Insel'tenkundige**, *m.*, entomologist.

**Insel'tensammler**, *m.*, collector of insects.

**Insel'tensammlung**, *f.*, collection or cabinet of insects.

**Insektolog**, *m.*, *v.* Insektenkennner.

**Insektologie**, *f.*, entomology.

**In'sel**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *dim. Inselchen, Insellein*) island, isle.

**In'selbewohner**, *m.*, islander.

**In'selchen**, *n.*, (*dim. of Insel*) islet, little island.

**In'seler**, *m.*, (*gen. -t*; *pl. -*) islander (*Infulaner*).

**In'selgruppe**, *f.* } cluster, group or crowd of is-

**In'selhaufe**, *m.* } lands; fry of little islands.

**In'selhaft**, *a.*, *v.* Insularisch.

**In'selland**, *n.*, island.

**In'selmeer**, *n.*, Archipelago,

**In'seln**, *v. a.*, to insulate; to isolate.

**In'selreich**, *a.*, full of isles or islands.

**In'selreich**, *n.* } kingdom or state consisting of

**In'selstaat**, *m.* } one or more isles.

**In'selschaft**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*; *coll.*) islands, group of islands (*Inselgruppe*).

**In'selstadt**, *f.*, insular town, town built on an island.

**In'selt**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) tallow, suet.

**In'selumschließend**, *a.*, *-t* Riffe, barrier or encircling reefs.

**In'selvolk**, *n.*, islanders.

**In'selwelt**, *f.*, world of islands, Polynesia.

**Insenesciren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to grow old.

**Insen'sibel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) insensible (unempfindlich; unmerklich).

**Insen'sibilität**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) insensibility (Unempfindlichkeit; Unmerklichkeit).

**Insepara'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) inseparable (ungetrennlich).

**Inseparabilität**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) inseparability (Ungetrennlichkeit).

**Inseparat**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) not separated, united.

**Inserant**, *m.*, advertiser.

**Inserat**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*, *-es*; *pl. -t*; *l. w.*) advertisement in the public prints.

**Inseren'da**, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) news or notices that are to be inserted.

**Inseriren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to insert; to advertise.

**Inserition**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*; *l. w.*) insertion; advertisement (*Inserat*); *-gebühren* (*pl.*), money paid for an advertisement in the public prints.

**In'sgeheim**, *adv.*, secretly, in secret, privately.

**In'sgemein**, *adv.*, generally, ordinarily, usually, in general, in common.

**In'sgesamt**, *adv.*, altogether, in a body, collectively.

**In'st dien**, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Nachstellungen, Hinterhalt.

**In'sidiös**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) insidious (hinterlistig, heimtückisch, nachstellend).

**In'siegel**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -*) seal, great seal; (*Bot.*) mezerion (gemeiner Seidelbast, Kellersaft; *Daphne mezereum*).

**In'signien**, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) insignia, badges or distinguishing marks of office; die - des Reichs, marks or ornaments of the imperial dignity; jewels of the crown; marks, signs, visible impressions, by which anything is known (Kennzeichen).

**In'simulation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*; groundless) accusation.

**In'simuliren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to accuse (angeben, anschwärzen).

**In'sinuant**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) insinuating (einschmeichelnd, guthüllich, gefällig).

**In'sinuation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) insinuation (Einschmeicheln); (*Law*) serving of a writ, service.

**In'sinuiren**, *v. a. & refl.*, to insinuate (sich bei Einem, ou's self into a person's favour); (*Law*) eine Citation -, to serve a summons upon a person.

**Inspide**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) insipid (unschmackhaft, geschmacklos, fade).

**Inspidität**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) insipidity (Unschmackhaftigkeit; Abgeschmacktheit, Albernheit).

**Inscribiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to inscribe (einschreiben, eintragen).

**Inscription**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) inscription (Einschreibung).

**Inskünftige**, *adv.*, for the future, for the time to come, henceforth.

**Insociabel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) unsociable (ungefellig).

**Insosfern**, *adv.*, as far as, according as, if, under restriction that, inasmuch as.

**Insolation**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) insolation; (*Med.*) apirication (basking in the sun's rays; Sonnenbad).

**Insolent**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) insolent (groß).

**Insolenz**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) insolence (Grobheit, Unerbarmtheit).

**Insoliren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.; Chem.*) to insolate, to expose to the sun.

**Insolubel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) insoluble (unauf löslich, unerklärlich).

**Insolubilität**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) insolubility (Unauflöslichkeit).

**Insolvent**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) insolvent (zahlungsunfähig).

**Insolvenz**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) insolvency (Zahlungsunfähigkeit).

**Insolvenz'erklärung**, *f.*, declaration of insolvency.

**Insolvenz'gesetz**, *n.*, insolvent law.

**Insomnie**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) want of sleep, sleeplessness (Schlaflosigkeit).

**Inson'derheit**, *adv.*, particularly, in particular, especially; separately, privately, apart.

**Inson'ders**, *adv.*, particularly, especially (besonders).

**Inspektion**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) inspection, supervial, supervision, survey.

**Inspektion'gericht**, *n.*, court of review (in Bankrott'sachen, in bankruptcy).

**Inspekt'or**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. Inspekt'oren; l. w.*) inspector, overseer, supervisor, superintendent, surveyor.

**Inspektorat**, *n.* } the office of an inspector &c.

**Inspektur**, *f.* }

**Inspicient**, *m.*, inspector, controller.

**Inspiciren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to inspect, to survey, to supervise, to superintend, to oversee; *ppr. & a.* inspicient, inspecting; -er Officer, orderly officer.

**Inspiration**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) inspiration (Eingebung, Begeisterung).

**Inspiri'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to inspire.

**Inspissation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) inspissation (Verdichtung, Eindickung).

**Inspissiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to inspissate (verdichten).

**Instabil**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) instable (unbeständig, wandelbar).

**Instabilität**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) instability (Unbeständigkeit, Wandelbarkeit).

**Inständig**, *a.*, instant, earnest, urgent, eager; auf die -e Bitte des... at the instance of...; *adv.*, earnestly, urgently, instantly; auf das Inständigste, most particularly.

**Inständigkeit**, *f.*, earnestness, urgency.

**Installation**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) installation (Bestellung, Einsetzung).

**Installiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to install (bestellen, einsetzen).

**Instanz**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; Law*) instance, resort; court (Gerichtsbehörde); die erste -, court of first instance; die untere -, court below; die höhere -, the court above, superior court; die höchste -, the highest court of appeal; letzte -, last resort; an die letzte - gehen, to join issue; von der - abgewiesen, out of court; von der - entbunden werden, to be discharged without being

acquitted; instigation, instance, pressing solicitation (Ansuchen).

**Instauration**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) instauration, renewal, re-establishment (Erneuerung, Wiederherstellung).

**Instauriren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to instaurate, to repair to re-establish (wiederherstellen).

**Inste**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n; prov.*) lodger (Häusler).

**In'stehend**, *a.*, instant, impending, approaching.

**In'ster**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) calf's pluck; guts, tripe.

**Instigation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) instigation (Antrieb, Aufhebung).

**Instiga'tor**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; l. w.*) instigator (Aufreger, Aufbezer).

**Instigiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to instigate (antreiben, aufhegen).

**Instillation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) instillation (Eintropfung, Eintropfelung).

**Instilliren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to instil (eintropfeln, einflößen).

**Instinkt**, *m.*, (*gen. -t, -es; pl. -e; l. w.*) instinct (Naturtrieb); vom - getrieben, instinct-guided.

**Instinkt'artig** } *a.*, instinctive; *adv.*, instinctively.

**Instinkt'mäßig** }

**Instinkt'lich**, *a.*, *v.* Instinktartig.

**Instituiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to institute, to found (anordnen, einsetzen).

**Institut**, *n.*, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -e; l. w.*) institution, establishment (Anstalt, Einrichtung); academy, house of education, school, boarding-school (Erziehungsanstalt).

**Institution**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) institution; (*Law*) institutes, corpus juris (principles of the Roman law).

**Instradi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*it. w.*) to show or point out the way (den Weg weisen, einbahnen).

**Instruent**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; l. w.; Law*) judge who prepares a case for hearing or for trial.

**Instruiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to instruct, to give directions; (*Law*) einen Proceß -, to prepare a case for a hearing or trial.

**Instruktion**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) instruction, order, direction (Anweisung, Befehl).

**Instruktiv**, *a.*, instructive; *adv.*, instructively.

**Instruk'tor**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. Instruk'toren; l. w.*) instructor.

**Instrument**, *n.*, (*gen. -t, -es; pl. -e; l. w.*) instrument; tool; (*Law*) instrument, deed, act.

**Instrumental**, *a.*, (in comp.) instrumental; -musil (*f.*), instrumental music.

**Instrumentalist**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) instrumental performer.

**Instrumentation**, *f.*, (*Mus.*) instrumentation.

**Instrument'enlehre**, *f.*, (*Surg.*) acology.

**Instrument'enmacher**, *m.*, instrument maker.

**Instrument'enträger**, *m.*, bearer, carrier or porter of the musical instruments.

**Instrument'filz**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) hammer-cloth.

**Instrumentiren**, *v. a.*, (*Mus.*) to choose and apply the several instruments in musical compositions, to harmonize with instrumental accompaniment; *pp. & a.*, instrumentirt, instrumented.

**Instrumentirung**, *f.*, instrumentation, the distribution of a musical composition among the different instruments.

**Instrumentist**, *m.*, *v.* Instrumentalist.

**Insubordination**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) insubordination (Ungehorsam, Widerspählichkeit).

**Insubordinirt**, *a.*, insubordinate.

**Insubstantiell**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) insubstantial.

**Insufficient**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) insufficient (unzulänglich).

**Insufficienz**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) insufficiency (Unzulänglichkeit).

**Insufflation'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) insucention, solution in the juice of herbs (Eindickung in Kräutersäften).

**Insula'ner**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) } islandor (Insel-  
Insula'nerin, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) } bewohnt).

**Insula'risch**, *a.* insular.

**Insult'**, *m.*, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -e*) } (*l. w.*) insult (Be-  
Insultation', *f.*, (*pl. -en*) } schimpfung, Beleidigung, Hohn, Verhöhnung).

**Insulti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to insult, to injure (beschimpfen, beleidigen).

**Insurgent'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; l. w.*) insurgent (Aufwiegler, Empörer); soldier in the Hungarian militia.

**Insurgiren**, *v. n. & refl.*, (*l. w.*) to rebel, to revolt (sich empören).

**Insurrektion'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) insurrection; Hungarian militia.

**Insurrektionell'**, *a. & adv.*, *v.* Aufrührerisch, Empörerisch.

**Intabulation'**, *f.* (*l. w.*; *Archit.*) *v.* Tafelwerk, Vertafelung; the act of registering or recording.

**Intabuli'ren**, *v. a.*, *v.* Vertafeln; to enter, to enrol, to register.

**Inta'glis**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. Intaglien; il. w.*) intaglio (geschnittener Stein mit vertieften Figuren).

**Intakt'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) intact (unberührt; keusch, rein, unschuldig).

**Intarstatu'ra**, *f.*, (*il. w.*) work inland with various kinds of wood.

**Integral'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) integral.

**Integral'**, *m.*

**Integra'le**, *f.* } (*Math.*) integral (quantity).

**Integral'größe**, *f.* }

**Integral'rechnung**, *f.*, (*Math.*) integral calculus.

**Integral'zahl**, *f.*, integral number, integer.

**Integrant'**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*) that which belongs to a whole, integrant part.

**Integration'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) integration.

**Integri'ren**, *v. a.*, to integrate; *ppr. & a.*, integrierend, integrant (Theil part).

**Integrität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) integrity.

**Intellektualis'mus**, *m.* } intellectual philo-  
Intellektual'philosophie, *f.* } sophy.

**Intellektualität'**, *f.*, intellectuality, the state of intellectual power.

**Intellektuell'**, *a.* intellectual, mental; *adv.*, intellectually.

**Intelligent'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) intelligent (verständlich; erfahren, geschickt).

**Intelligenz'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) intelligence (Sicht, Verständnis, Verstand).

**Intelligenz'blatt**, *n.*, intelligencoor, advertiser (newspaper).

**Intelligenz'comptoir**, *n.*, intelligence office, advertising office.

**Intelligibel'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) intelligible (verständlich).

**Intelligibilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) intelligibility, intelligibility (Verständlichkeit).

**Intemperanz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) intemperance (Unmäßigkeit).

**Intendant'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) intendant, superintendant; director, manager (eines Theaters, of a theatre).

**Intendantur'**, *f.*, office or jurisdiction of an intendant, intendency (Intendanz).

**Intendanz'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) superintendence; board of managers.

**Intendi'ren**, *v. a.*, to intend (beabsichtigen).

**Intension'** } *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) intension, intensity,

**Intensität'** } intenseness.

**Intensiv'**, *a.* intensive; *adv.*, intensively.

**Intensivität'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) intensiveness.

**Intention'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) intention (Absicht).

**Intentioni'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to intend (beabsichtigen).

**Intercedent'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) *v.* Intercessor.

**Intercedi'ren**, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *l. w.*) to intercede (sich in's Mittel legen).

**Interception'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) interception (Auffangung).

**Intercession'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) intercession (Verwendung, Vermittelung).

**Intercessor**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. Intercesso'ren; l. w.*) intercessor, mediator (Vermitteler).

**Intercedent'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) happening or taking place between, intervening; interrupting.

**Intercepti'ren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to intercept.

**Intercision'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) intercision, interruption (Unterbrechung, Pause).

**Intercostal'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*; *Anat.*) intercostal, placed or lying between the ribs (*v.* Muskeln, Nerven, of muscles, nerves).

**Intercrural'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*; *Anat.*) intercrural.

**Interdicti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to interdict (untersagen, verbieten).

**Interdikt'**, *n.*, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -e; l. w.*) interdict; mit dem -e belegen, to interdict.

**Interessant'**, *a.*, (*fr. w.*) interesting; *adv.*, in an interesting manner.

**Interesse**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) interest (Theilnahme, Nutzen, Vortheil); er hat kein - dabei, he is unconcerned in it.

**Interessen**, *pl.*, interest, premium paid for the use of money (Zinsen); Geld auf - geben, to put out money to interest; -rechnung (*f.*), interest-account; -schaft (*f.*), company for joint undertaking.

**Interessent'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) partaker, sharer; (*Com.*) party concerned.

**Interessentragend**, *a.*, bearing interest.

**Interessiren**, *v. a.*, to interest; bei . . . interessirt sein, to be interested or concerned in . . ., (*Com.*) to be involved in . . .; *v. refl.*, to interest one's self, to take an interest, share or concern in; sich für Ainen - , to interest one's self for, in behalf or in favour of a person.

**Interessirt'**, *pp. & a.*, *v.* Interessiren; *a.*, self-interested, covetous.

**Interferenz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) interference, interposition (des Lichtes, of rays of light).

**Interfolii'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to interfoliate, to interleave.

**Interim**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; l. w.*) interim.

**Interimist'isch**, *a.* interimistic; *adv.*, in the interim, provisionally, vicariously.

**Interimdanleihschein**, *m.*, (*Com.*) scrip.

**Interimbescheid**, *m.*, (*Law*) provisional sentence.

**Interimminister**, *m.*, minister ad interim.

**Interimregierung**, *f.*, provisional government, interregnum.

**Interimsscheine**, *pl.*, (*Com.*) receipts ad interim, checks, counterchecks, scrip.

**Interimuniform**, *f.*, (*Milit.*) undress uniform.

**Interimsvorwarter**, *m.*, (*Law*) - einer Pfründe, commendatary.

**Interimswechsel**, *m.*, (*Com.*) bill in the interim or ad interim.

**Interimzettel**, *m.*, check, countercheck, interim share.

**Interjektion'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. w.*; *Gram.*) interjection.

**Interlinear'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) interlinear, interlineary (Uebersetzung, translation).

**Interlineation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) interlineation.

**Interlini'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to interline.

**Interlocut'**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*; -*es*; *pl.* -*e*) (*l. w.*) interlocution; }  
**Interlocution'**, *f.* }  
**Interlocuto'rium**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*) } (*Law*) interlocution, interlocutory decree or judgment, an intermediate decree before final decision.  
**Interlocu'tor**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* Interlocuto'ren; *l. w.*) interlocutor.  
**Interloqui'ren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*; *Law*) to give an interlocutory decree or injunction.  
**Intermediär'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) intermedial; intermediating (vermittelnd).  
**Intermediat'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) intermediato.  
**Intermediat'**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*s*) intermedium; intermediate time (Zwischenzeit).  
**Intermez'so**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -*s* & Intermezzi; *it. w.*) interlude (Zwischenspiel).  
**Interminab'el**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) interminable (unendlich).  
**Intermisci'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to intermix (untermischen).  
**Intermission'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) intermission (Unterlassung); -sünden (*pl.*), sins of omission.  
**Intermit'ten**, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *l. w.*) to intermit (nachlassen).  
**Intermitti'rend**, *ppr. & a.*, (*l. w.*) intermitting, intermittent (Fieber, fever, Puls, pulse, Quellen, springs).  
**Intermixtur'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) intermixture.  
**Intern'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) internal (innerlich); (*Com.*) -er Handel, *v.* Binnenhandel.  
**International'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) international.  
**Intern'e**, *m.*, native (especially at universities).  
**Interni'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to confine to the interior of the country.  
**Internunciat'**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*) office or dignity of an internuncio.  
**Internun'cius**, *m.*, (*pl.* Internuncien; *l. w.*) internuncio.  
**Interpellation'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*; *l. w.*) interpellation (Unterbrechung; Einrede, Einspruch).  
**Interpelli'ren**, *v. a. & n.*, (*l. w.*) to interpeal, to interrupt (unterbrechen, dazwischenreden); Einen -, to call on one for explanation.  
**Interpolation'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*; *l. w.*) interpolation (Einschaltung, Einrückung, Schriftverfälschung).  
**Interpoli'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to interpolate (durch Einschreibung verfälschen).  
**Interponent'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -*en*; *l. w.*) interposer.  
**Interponi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to interpose (dazwischen legen or stellen).  
**Interposition'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) interposition.  
**Interpret'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -*en*; *l. w.*) interpreter, expositor (Dolmetscher, Erklärer, Ausleger).  
**Interpretation'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*; *l. w.*) interpretation (Dolmetschung, Auslegung).  
**Interpreti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to interpret (auslegen, erklären, dolmetschen).  
**Interpungi'ren** } *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to interpoint, to  
**Interpunkti'ren** } point, to distinguish by stops; falsch -, to mispoint.  
**Interpunction'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*; *l. w.*) interpunction, punctuation.  
**Interpunktions'zeichen**, *n.*, point, mark of punctuation.  
**Interregnum**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* Interregnen or Interregna; *l. w.*) interregnum, interreign, interregency (Zwischenregierung).  
**Interrogation'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*; *l. w.*) interrogation (Frage, Befragung).  
**Interrogativ'**, *a.*, interrogative, denoting a question; *adv.*, interrogatively, in the form of a question (fragend, fragweise).

**Interrogato'rium**, *n.*, (*pl.* Interrogatoria; *l. w.*; *Law*) interrogatory (Fragestück).  
**Interrogi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to interrogate (befragen; verhören).  
**Interrumpi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to interrupt (unterbrechen).  
**Interruption'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*; *l. w.*) interruption (Unterbrechung).  
**Interseci'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to intersect (durchschneiden).  
**Intersektion'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*; *l. w.*) intersection (Durchschnitt).  
**Interstitium**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* Interstitien & Interstitia; *l. w.*) interstice (Zwischenraum; Zwischenzeit).  
**Interusu'rium**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *l. w.*; *Law*) discount for payment made before due.  
**Intervall'**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*, -*es*; *pl.* -*e*, -*en*; *l. w.*) interval, space, distance; (*Mus.*) interval; das einfache -, diastem, das umgekehrte -, inverted interval.  
**Intervenient'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -*en*; *l. w.*) person intervening; (*Com.*) acceptor for the honour of another.  
**Interveni'ren**, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *l. w.*) to intervene, to interfere (zwischenreten, vermitteln); (*Com.*) to intervene, to accept for the drawer.  
**Intervention'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*; *l. w.*) intervention (Zwischenkunft; Vermittelung); bewaffnete -, armed intervention; interference; (*Com.*) intervention, collateral acceptance; -akte (*f.*), act of honour; -spruch (*m.*), intervention (acceptance) upon honour or on protest.  
**Interverſion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) embezzlement.  
**Intervertebral'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*; *Anat.*) intervertebral.  
**Interverti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to embezzle, to purloin (money &c.).  
**Intesta'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) intestable, not capable of or disqualified from making a will.  
**Intestat'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) intestate.  
**Intestat'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -*en*; *l. w.*; *Law*) intestate, one who dies without having made a will.  
**Intestat'erbe**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -*n*; *Law*) abintestate heir, heir at law.  
**Intestat'erbsfolge**, *f.*, (*Law*) distribution of the property of a deceased amongst the heirs.  
**Intestinal'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) intestinal, pertaining to the intestines of an animal body.  
**Inthronisation'**, *f.*, (*l. & gr. w.*) inthronization; die - des Tisches, the reconsecration of a profaned altar.  
**Inthronisi'ren**, *v. a.*, to enthrone (a king); to induct (a bishop).  
**Intim'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) intimate (vertraut); *adv.*, intimately, closely.  
**Intimat'**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -*e*; *l. w.*) a high mandate, order or prescript.  
**Intimation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) intimation (Bekanntmachung).  
**Intimidation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) intimidation (Einschüchterung).  
**Intimidi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to intimidate, to make afraid (einschüchtern).  
**Intimi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to intimate; (*Law*) to publish; to summon.  
**Intimität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) intimacy, close familiarity (Vertraulichkeit).  
**Intimus**, *m.*, (*l. w.*; *fam.*) intimate, familiar friend or associate (Vertrauter).  
**Intitulation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) the act of titling or given a title, entitling (Betitelung).  
**Intituli'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to title, to entitle (betiteln).  
**Intolera'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) intolerable (unerträglich).  
**Intolerant'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) intolerant (unbuddsam).  
**Intolerant'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -*en*) intolerant.



**Intoleranz', f.**, (l. w.) intolerance, intoleration (Unbuddsamkeit).

**Intonation', f.**, (l. w.) intonation.

**Intoni'ren, v. a.**, (l. w.; Mus.) to put into tune; v. n., (used with haben) to intone, to intonate.

**Intra'de, f.**, (pl. -n; l. & it. w.) revenues, comings-in, rents, fruits; (Mus.) prelude.

**Intra'kta'bel, a.**, (l. w.) intractable (nicht zu behandeln; starrköpfig, unbeugsam; wunderbar).

**Intra'kta'bilität', f.**, (l. w.) intractability (Unbeugsamkeit; Starrsinnigkeit; Unlenkbarkeit).

**Intramundan', a.**, (l. w.) intramundane (was innerhalb der Welt ist).

**Intransitiv', a.**, intransitive; adv., intransitively.

**Intransitiv(um), n.**, (gen. -s; pl. Intransitiva; Gram.) intransitive verb, neuter verb.

**Intrepid', a.**, (l. w.) intrepid (unerschrocken, furchtlos).

**Intrepidität', f.**, (l. w.) intrepidity (Unerschrockenheit, Furchtlosigkeit).

**Intrici'ren, v. a.**, to intricate (verwickeln, verwirren).

**Intrigant' } a.** (fr. w.) intriguing, meddling

**Intrigant' } (ränkevoll, ränkeisch, verwickelt, arglistig).**

**Intrigant' } m.** (gen. & pl. -en; fr. w.) intriguer,

**Intrigant' } meddler; (Dram. & Theat.) the character of an intriguer; the actor who plays this part.**

**Intri'g(u)e, f.**, (pl. -n; fr. w.) intrigue; plot.

**Intri'g(u)'ren, v. n.**, (used with haben) to intrigue, to plot.

**Intrikat', a.**, (l. w.) intricate (verwickelt, verfanglich).

**Introduci'ren, v. a.**, (l. w.) to introduce (einführen; einlegen).

**Introduktion', f.**, (pl. -en; l. w.) introduction (Einführung, Einleitung).

**Intro'itum, n.**, (Print.) benvenue.

**Intro'itus, m.**, (l. w.) introduction, beginning, preamble (v. Eingang; Einleitung); the beginning of the mass.

**Intromission', f.**, (l. w.) intromission (Einschiebung, Einschickung).

**Introversion', f.**, (l. w.) introversion (Einwärtswendung).

**Intrudi'ren, v. a.**, (l. w.) to intrude into, to force or cast in (eincinschießen).

**Intrusion', f.**, (pl. -en; l. w.) intrusion (Eindringung).

**Intrusiv', a.**, (l. w.) intrusive.

**Intuition', f.**, (l. w.) intuition (Anschauung).

**Intuitiv', a.**, (l. w.) intuitive; adv., intuitively.

**Intumescenz', f.**, (l. w.) intumescence (Anschwellung).

**Intumesci'ren, v. n.**, (l. w.) to intumescere, to swell (aufschwellen, anschwellen).

**Inturbirt', a.**, (l. w.) undisturbed, quiet, calm.

**Intus'seption', f.**, (l. w.; Med.) intussusception (the reception of a contracted part into a part not contracted; Einschiebung der Gedärme).

**In'ula, f.**, (Bot.) inula, elecampane (v. Alant).

**Inulin', n.**, (gen. -s) (Chem.) inuline, inulin (v.

**Inulin'e, f.** } Alant).

**Inumbration', f.**, (l. w.) inumbration (Beschattung).

**Inumbri'ren, v. a.**, (l. w.) to inumbrate, to shade (beschatten).

**Inundation', f.**, (pl. -en; l. w.) inundation (Uberschwemmung).

**Inundi'ren, v. a.**, (l. w.) to inundate (überschwemmen).

**Inurban', a.**, (l. w.) inurbano, incivil (unartig, unhöflich).

**Inurbanität', f.**, (l. w.) inurbanity, incivility (Unhöflichkeit).

**Invasi'ren, v. a.**, (l. w.) to invade (einfallen, überfallen).

**Invalesci'ren, v. n.**, (l. w.) to recover (health), to get or become better.

**Invalid'(e), a.**, (l. w.) invalid (gebrechlich; dienstunfähig).

**Invalid'e, m.**, (gen. & pl. -n) invalid; disabled soldier.

**Invalid'enhäus, n.**, hospital of invalids.

**Invalid'heit, f.**, the state of being invalid or disabled.

**Invalidi'ren, v. a.**, (l. w.) to invalidate (kraftlos, ungültig machen).

**Invalidi'ring, f.**, invalidating (Entkräftigung, Ungültigung).

**Invalidität', f.**, invalidism, the state of being invalid or disabled.

**Invariabel, a.**, (l. w.) invariable (unveränderlich).

**Invariabilität', f.**, (l. w.) invariability (Unveränderlichkeit).

**Invasion', f.**, (pl. -en; l. w.) invasion (feindlicher Einfall).

**Investi'ren } v. a.**, (l. w.) to inveigh against

**Investivi'ren } (beschimpfen).**

**Investive, f.**, (pl. -n; l. w.) invective (Schmäherde, Beschimpfung).

**Inventar' } n.**, (gen. -s; pl. Inventarien & In-

**Inventarium'sentare; l. w.) inventory; ein - von**

**... machen or anfertigen, to make or take an inventory of.**

**Inventar'(ien)stück, n.**, fixture.

**Inventarij'ren, v. a.**, v. Inventiren.

**Inventiös', a.**, (l. w.) inventive, ingenious (erfindend).

**Invention', f.**, (l. w.) invention (Erfindung; Gedichtung).

**Inventions'horn, n.**, (gen. -s; pl. Inventionshörner; Mus.) cornet a piston (v. Waldhorn).

**Inventi'ren, v. a.**, to inventory, to make or take an inventory of.

**Inventor, m.**, (l. w.) inventor (Erfinder).

**Inventur', f.**, (pl. -en; l. w.) inventory; - halten, to make up an inventory.

**Inventurinat', m.**, (gen. & pl. -en) one who examines or inspects the inventory.

**Invergenz', f.**, (l. w.) v. Neigung.

**Invergi'ren, v. n.**, (l. w.) v. Neigen.

**Inversa'bel, a.**, (l. w.) that cannot be overturned.

**Inversion', f.**, (pl. -en; l. w.) inversion (Umkehrung).

**Inverti'ren, v. a.**, (l. w.) to invert (umkehren, verfehren).

**Investiga'bel, a.**, (l. w.) investigable (erforschlich).

**Investigation', f.**, (l. w.) investigation (Nachspürung, Nachforschung).

**Investigi'ren, v. a.**, (l. w.) to investigate (erforschen).

**Investi'ren, v. a.**, (l. w.) to invest (besitzen).

**Investitur', f.**, (pl. -en; l. w.) investiture (Einsetzung; Einsetzung in ein Amt).

**Inveteri'ren, v. n. & refl.**, to inveterate, to fix and settle by long continuation (verjähren, einwurzeln).

**Invidiös', a.**, (l. w.) v. Reibisch, Mißgünstig.

**Invidi'ren, v. a.**, (l. w.) v. Reiden, Mißgönnen.

**Invigili'ren, v. a.**, (l. w.) to watch over, to attend, to guard.

**Invinci'bel, a.**, (l. w.) invincible (unbesiegbar).

**Inviolabel, a.**, (l. w.) inviolable (unverletzlich).

**Inviolabilität', f.**, (l. w.) inviolableness, inviolability (Unverletzlichkeit).

**Invisibel, a.**, (l. w.) invisible (unsichtbar).

**Invisibilität', f.**, (l. w.) invisibility, invisibleness (Unsichtbarkeit).

**Invitation', f.**, (pl. -en; l. w.) } invitation (Einladung).

**Invi'te, f.**, (pl. -n; fr. w.) }

**Inviti'ren, v. a.**, (l. w.) to invite (einladen, bitten).

**Invocavit, m.**, the first Sunday in Lent.

**Invociren**, *v. a.*, (*l. n.*) to invoke.

**Invocation'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*; *l. w.*) invocation.

**Involu'crum**, *n.*, (*l. w.*; *Bot.*) involucre, involu-  
crum (collection of bracts round a cluster of flowers;  
die Hülle); (*Anat.*) involucre, pericardium, any cover-  
ing membrane (Hüsenhülle, Leberzughaut).

**Involut'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) involute, involuted (rolled  
spirally inward; eingewidelt).

**Involu'te**, *f.*, (*Math.*) involute (evolviende Linie).

**Involution'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Math. & Arithm.*) involution.

**Involvi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to involve (verwickeln;  
mit enthalten, in sich fassen, einschließen).

**Invulnera'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) invulnerable (unver-  
wundbar).

**Invulnerabilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) invulnerability (Un-  
verwundbarkeit).

**In'wärtig**, *a.*, internal, interior.

**In'wärts**, *adv.*, inwards, internally.

**In'wendig**, *a.*, inside, inward, interior, internal,  
inner; der -e Mensch, inward man; *adv.*, inwards,  
within, in or on the inside.

**In'wohnen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to be inherent.

**In'wohnen**, *n.*, immanency.

**In'wohnend**, *ppr. & a.*, inherent, immanent;  
subjective.

**In'wohner**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -en*) inhabitant, dweller.

**In'wohnerin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) lodger.

**In'zicht** } *f.*, (*Law*) accusation (Anklage); offence,

**In'zucht** } affront, insult (Injurie); Inzucht, breeding  
in and in.

**In'zwischen**, *adv.*, in the mean time, meanwhile;  
*conj.*, however.

**Iolith'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) iolite, cordierite, dichroit.

**Io'nien**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *Geog.*) Ionia.

**Io'nier**, *pl.*, Ionians.

**Io'nisch**, *a.*, Ionian, Ionic (Mundart, dialect, Säulen,  
columns); (*Geog.*) die -en Inseln, the Ionian islands;  
-es Meer, Ionian sea.

**I'pe**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) *v.* Cibe.

**Ipecacuan'ha**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) ipecacuanha, Brazilian  
root (Brechwurzel; *Cephalis ipecacuanha*).

**I'per**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *Bot.*) common elm, Dutch elm  
(gemeine Rüster, Feldrüster; *Ulmus campestris*).

**Irasci'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) irascible (reizbar, zornmüthig).

**Irascibilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) irascibility (Reizbarkeit,  
Jähzorn).

**Ir'cher**, *m.*, *v.* Weißgerber.

**Ir'den**, *a.*, earthen, sticile, made of potter's clay;  
-es Geschirr, earthen vessel, earthen ware; crockery.

**Ir'denkunde**, *f.*, mineralogy.

**Ir'disch**, *a.*, (*absol. & Script.*) earthen, of earth  
(irten); wir haben aber solchen Schatz in -en Gefäßen, but  
we have this treasure in earthen vessels (2. Cor. 4. 7);  
earthy (*v.* Erdig); earthly, terrestrial, sublunary; tem-  
poral, perishable, human (vergänglich); worldly (weltlich);  
gross, carnal, sensual (sinnlich); das Ir'dische, earthly  
objects; der Sinn für das Ir'dische, earthly or worldly-  
mindedness; *adv.*, earthly, temporally; - gesinnt,  
earthly or worldly-minded.

**Ir're**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) *v.* Irländer.

**Ir'rene**, *f.*, (*Myth.*) the goddess of peace.

**Ir'renif**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the doctrine of peace.

**Ir'renisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) irenical, peaceful; -e Schriften,  
writings whose object is the conciliation of differences  
in religious opinions.

**Ir'gelbeere**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) great bilberry, bog-whortle-  
berry (Rauschbeidelbeere; *Vaccinium uliginosum*).

**Ir'gend**, *adv.*, any, some; - einer, eine, eines, some,  
some one, any, any one, somebody, anybody, whoo-  
ever, whatsoever; wer - anständig ist, that das nicht, any

respectable person (any person of respectability)  
would not do it; - ein Anderer, somebody or any-  
body else; - etwas, something, any thing; - Je-  
mand, somebody, anybody, some one; - welche Per-  
sonen, some persons (or other); auf - eine Art or Weise  
(- wie), in some way or other, in any way, by some  
means, (*vulg.*) by hook or by crook; any where, some-  
where (- wo); wo -, wherever; zu - einer Zeit, at any  
time; some time or other; sometimes; ever, at any  
time; perhaps, peradventure; nearly, about (etwa).

**Ir'gendeinmal**, *adv.*, at any time, ever.

**Ir'gendwie**, *adv.*, any how, (in) any way.

**Ir'gendwo**, *adv.*, any where, somewhere, in some  
place or other.

**Ir'gendwoher**, *adv.*, from some place or another.

**Ir'gendwohin**, *adv.*, to some place or another.

**Ir'gendwomit**, *adv.*, with whatsoever.

**Iridation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) iridescence.

**Iri'dium**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *Min. & Chem.*) iridium  
(metal found in the ore of platinum).

**Iri'diumoxyd**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) iridic oxyd.

**Iri'diumoxydul**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) iridescent oxyd.

**Iri'diumsalze**, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) iridic salts.

**Iris**, *f.*, (*Myth.*) Iris; (*Bot.*) flag-flower, fleur  
de lis (Iris; *v.* Schwertel, Schwertlilie); (*Ophth.*) iris  
(Regenbogenhaut).

**Ir'isch**, *a.*, *v.* Irländisch; (*Bot.*) -s Moos, carrageen,  
carrageen, marine pearl-moss (Perlmoos, Gallertmoos,  
traufe Knospfalge; *Sphaerococcus crispus*).

**Ir'istren**, *v. n.*, to show the colours of the rain-  
bow.

**Irit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) rhombohedral iron-ore.

**Ir'itis**, *f.*, (*Opt.*) iritis, inflammation of the iris  
of the eye.

**Ir'länder**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -en*) } Irishman; Irish-  
**Ir'länderin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) } woman; *pl.* the  
Irish.

**Ir'ländisch**, *a.*, Irish.

**Ir'land**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *Geog.*) Ireland, Erin, Hibernia.

**Iro'fete**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) } (*Geog.*) Iroquois.

**Iro'fisch**, *a.*

**Ironie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) irony.

**Ir'önisch**, *a.*, ironic, ironical; *adv.*, ironically, by  
way of irony.

**Ir'önistren**, *v. n.* (used with *haben*) & *v. a.*, to treat  
with irony.

**Irradiation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) irradiation (Bestrahlung,  
Erleuchtung).

**Irrational'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) irrational (unvernünftig);  
(*Math.*) irrational (Größen, Wurzeln, quantities, roots);  
surds (-e Zahlen).

**Irrationalität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) irrationality (Unvernunft).

**Ir'rblöcke**, *pl.*, (*Geogn.*) erratic blocks (erratische  
Blöcke).

**Ir're**, *adv.*, astray, out of the right way (vom  
Wege ab); - gehen, to go astray (2. Pet. 2. 15), to  
lose one's way, to be out of the right way, to wan-  
der; (*Script.*) die - gingen in der Wüste, they wandered  
in the wilderness in a solitary way (Ps. 107. 4); to  
take a wrong course; vom Glauben - gehen, to err from  
the faith (1. Tim. 5. 10); es geht - im Schlosse, the  
castle is haunted; in a state of error or perplexity  
(ungewiß, verlegen); confusedly, puzzled (bestürzt, ver-  
legen); having lost one's presence of mind (ohne Geistes-  
gegenwart); insanely, deliriously (ohne Verstand, verrückt);  
- reden, to rave, to deliriate; *a.*, confused, puzzled  
(verlegen); wandering, insane, delirious, distracted,  
crackbrained (wahninnig); doubtful, wavering, sus-  
pecting; (*fig.*) - sein, to be wrong, confused, per-  
plexed, mistaken, to be out; (*Script.*) ich bin - an

cuch, I stand in doubt of you (*Gal.* 4. 20); im Kopfe - sein, to be out of one's wits; Einen - führen, to lead one astray, to mislead, to misdirect; Einen - machen, to put one out, to perplex, to confound a person; (*Script.*) und haben euch mit Lehren - gemacht, and have troubled you with words (*Acts.* 15. 24); sich nicht - machen lassen, not to let one's self be put out, perplexed or confused; - werden, to be or get perplexed, confused or puzzled; an Einem ganz - werden, not to know what to make of one; (*Script.*) sie entsetzten sich aber alle, und wurden -, and they were all amazed, and were in doubt (*Acts.* 2. 12).

**Irr'e**, *f.*, wandering; mistaken course or way; place of wandering, labyrinth, maze (*Irrweg*); in der - gehen, to go astray, to be out of the way, to wander about, to be erring.

**Irr'e**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) madman.

**Irrreduci'bel** *a.*, (*l. w.*) irreducible, not capable of being restored.

**Irrreflexion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) want of reflexion or caution.

**Irrreforma'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) not to be reformed or mended.

**Irrrefraga'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) irrefragable.

**Irrrefragabilität'**, *f.*, irrefragability.

**Irrreführer**, *m.*, (*gen. -i; pl. -e*) one who leads astray, deceiver.

**Irrregulär'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) irregular; *adv.*, irregularly (*unregelmäßig*).

**Irrregularität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) irregularity (*Unregelmäßigkeit, Regellofigkeit*).

**Irrrelativ'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) irrelative (*unbezüglich*).

**Irrrelausen**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) miscarriage (*v. Briefen, of letters*).

**Irrelevant'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) irrelevant (*unbeheblich*).

**Irreligiös'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) irreligious (*ungläubig*).

**Irrreligion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) irreligion, impiety.

**Irrreligiosität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) irreligiousness.

**Irrremea'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) irremeable (*unrückgänglich*).

**Irrremedia'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) irremediable, not to be remedied (*unabheflich, unheilbar*).

**Irrremiss'ibel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) irremissible.

**Irrremonstra'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) that cannot be objected to.

**Irrremovi'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) irremovable (*from office*).

**Irrremunera'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) irremunerable, that cannot be rewarded (*unbelohnbar*).

**Irr'en**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben & sein*) to err, to stray, to go astray (*falschen Weg gehen*); to wander, to rove, to ramble (*umherwandern*); (*fig.*) to err, to sin (*sündigen*); to be wrong, to be mistaken (*im Irrthum sein*); (*Prov.*) - ist menschlich, error is natural to man; geh nur grad aus, du kannst nicht -, go straight on, you can't go wrong or miss the way; (*Script.*) von dem Wege der Klugheit -, to wander out of the way of understanding (*Prov.* 21. 16); von Gottes Wegen -, to err from the ways of the Lord (*Is.* 63. 17); ich irre nicht von deinem Befehl, I err not from thy precepts (*Psa.* 119. 110); so Jemand unter euch - wird: von der Wahrheit, if any of you do err from the truth (*James* 5. 19); wenn ich nicht sehr irre, ist es so, if I am not much mistaken, it is so; ich müßte mich sehr -, wenn er es nicht sagte, I must be very much mistaken, if he did not say so; *v. a.*, to involve in error, to mislead, to set one wrong (*irre machen*); to confound, to puzzle, to perplex (*in Verlegenheit setzen*); to make doubtful or wavering (*zweifeln machen*); to disturb, to annoy; sich - lassen, to allow one's self to be confounded, misled, to be put out of countenance; laß dich das nicht -, do not let that embarrass you; (*Prov.*) ihn irrte eine Fliege an der Wand, the verriest trifle frots him; (*Script.*) mein Vater hat

das Land geirret, my father hath troubled the land (*1. Sam.* 14. 29); Keiner wird den Andern - (hindern), neither shall one thrust another (*Joel* 2. 8); irre die Spielleute nicht, hinder not music (*Eccl.* 32. 3); *v. refl.*, sich -, to mistake, to be mistaken, to make a mistake, to commit an error; sich in Einem -, to mistake or to be mistaken in a person, to mistake a person's character; sich in seiner Rechnung -, to be out in one's calculation; er irrte sich gewaltig, he is quite beside the mark, he is egregiously mistaken; (*Script.*) irre ich, so irre ich mich, and be it indeed that I have erred, mine error remaineth with myself (*Job* 19. 4).

**Irr'en**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) erring, sinning &c.

**Irr'enanstalten** } *pl.*, mad-houses, institutions  
**Irr'enhäuser** } for the reception of the insane, lunatic asylums.

**Irr'end**, *ppr. & a.*, erring, sinning; wandering; -er Ritter, knight-errant.

**Irrrepara'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) irreparable (*unerseßbar*).

**Irrrepi'ren**, *v. a. & refl.*, (*l. w.*) to obtain by surprise or surreptitiously; to insinuate one's self.

**Irrreprehens'ibel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) irreprehensible (*unsträflich, untadelhaft*).

**Irrreption'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) obreption.

**Irrresisti'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) irresistible (*unwiderstehlich*).

**Irrresistibilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) irresistibility (*Unwiderstehlichkeit*).

**Irrresolut'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) irresolute (*unschlüssig, unentschlossen*).

**Irrresolution'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) irresolution (*Unentschlossenheit*).

**Irrrespektuös'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) disrespectful.

**Irrrespira'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) not fit for respiration (*of air &c.*).

**Irrresponsa'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) irresponsible (*unverantwortlich*).

**Irrresponsabilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) irresponsibility (*Unverantwortlichkeit*).

**Irrreverenz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) irreverence (*Unbehrblichkeit*).

**Irrrevoka'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) irrevocable; *adv.*, irrevocably (*unwiderstehlich*).

**Irrrevolutionär'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) anti-revolutionary.

**Irr'fabrer**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*) stray passenger.

**Irr'fahrt**, *f.*, wandering, pilgrimage.

**Irr'gängig**, *a.*, labyrinthian.

**Irr'gang**, *m.*, maze, labyrinth.

**Irr'garten**, *m.*, labyrinth (*in a garden*).

**Irr'gebäude**, *n.*, labyrinth.

**Irr'geist**, *m.*, misguided mind; rover, gadder.

**Irr'gestirn**, *n.*, *v.* Irrstern.

**Irr'gewinde**, *n.*, maze, labyrinth; intricacy; perplexity.

**Irr'gläubig**, *a.*, heterodox; ein Irrgläubiger, a heterodox person.

**Irr'gläubigkeit**, *f.*, heterodoxy.

**Irr'glaube**, *m.*, heterodoxy, erroneous belief.

**Irr'häusler**, *m.*, lunatic, madman.

**Irr'haus**, *n.*, madhouse, bedlam.

**Irridi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to deride.

**Irr'rig**, *a.*, erroneous, false; wrong, mistaken; mit Jemand - sein, to have a difference with one (*uneinig sein*); *adv.*, erroneously, falsely (*-er Weise*); ich bin -, I am wrong; (*obsol. & Script.*) *v.* Irr; -e Sterne, wandering stars (*Jud.* 13); die, so -e Geister haben, they that erred in spirit (*Is.* 29. 24); wer die Strafe verläßt, der bleibt -, he that refuseth reproof erreth (*Prov.* 10. 17).

**Irrrigation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) irrigation.

**Irrrigi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to irrigate.

**Irr'rigkeit**, *f.*, erroneousness.

**Irrifion', f.** (l. w.) irrision (Ausfackung, Verhöhnung).

**Irrita'bel, a.** (l. w.) irritable (reizbar).

**Irritabilität, f.** (l. w.) irritability (Reizbarkeit; Erregbarkeit).

**Irritation', f.** (l. w.) irritation (Reizung zum Zorn, Erbitterung).

**Irriti'ren, v. a.** (l. w.) to irritate (reizen, erregen, aufbringen); *v. refl.* (fig.) sich von . . . lassen, to suffer one's self to be misled by . . .

**Irr'köpfig, a.** wandering, mad, crazed, crazy, crackbrained.

**Irr'kopf, m.** madman.

**Irr'kreisend, a.** excentric, excentrical.

**Irr'läufer, m.**

**Irr'läuferin, f.** } wanderer, rover, vagrant.

**Irr'lauf, m.** wandering, ramble.

**Irr'leben, n.** (l. w.) the reversion of the first step that may become vacant.

**Irr'lehre, f.** false doctrine, heresy, heterodoxy.

**Irr'lehrer, m.** heretic, teacher of heretical doctrine.

**Irr'lehrig, a.** heretical, heterodox.

**Irr'lich, a.** easily led astray or misled; easily leading astray (verirrend.)

**Irr'licht, n.** (Phys.) ignis fatuus, will-o' the wisp, Jack o'lantern, walking fire, night-fire.

**Irrlichtelei' f.** skipping about like a will-o' the

**Irrlichterei' f.** wisp.

**Irr'lichteln**

**Irr'lichtern** } *v. n.* (used with haben, by *Goethe*,

**Irrlichterli'ren** } *Auerbach, Hegel & Prutz*) to skip

**Irrlichteri'ren** } about like a will-o' the wisp.

**Irr'ling, m.** (gen. -*l*; pl. -*e*) a wanderer, one wandering astray (*s. u.*).

**Irr'nist, n.** (gen. *Irrnisset*; pl. *Irrnissete*) mistake; error (*Irrthum*; *n. m. u.*).

**Irrrobori'ren, v. a.** (l. w.; *Law*) to corroborate.

**Irrrogation', f.** (l. w.; *Law*) adjudication; the infliction of a punishment.

**Irrrogi'ren, v. a.** (l. w.; *Law*) to adjudge, to adjudicate, to inflict.

**Irr'rsad, m.** labyrinth; *v. Irrweg*.

**Irr'prediger, m.** a heterodox preacher.

**Irr'rede, f.** irrational discourse, talk of a madman.

**Irr'reim, m.** puzzle-rhyme.

**Irr'sat(a)l, n.** (gen. -*l*; -*el*; pl. -*e*) wandering, going astray (*Irren, Irrgehen*); ramble, wanderings; (*fig.*) going wrong, deviation from the right path, sin; erroneous opinion, error (*Irrthum*); labyrinth, maze.

**Irr'sam, a.** leading astray (irreführend; irrtlich).

**Irr'sinn, m.** insanity; delirium.

**Irr'sinnig, a.** insane.

**Irr'stern, m.** (*Astron.*) comet; wandering star.

**Irr'thümer**

**Irr'thümer** } *m.* one erring or in error (*s. u.*).

**Irr'thümlich, a.** erroneous; *adv.* erroneously, by mistake, falsely.

**Irr'thum, m.** (gen. -*l*; -*el*; pl. *Irrthümer*) error, mistake, fault, deception; erroneous opinion, notion, idea or judgment; einen - begehen, to commit an error, to mistake; im - sein, to be mistaken; in einen - verfallen, auf einen - gerathen, to fall into an error; Einem seinen - benehmen, ihm aus dem - helfen, to undeceive, to disabuse a person; (*Com.*) - verbehalten, errors excepted.

**Irrumpi'ren, v. n.** (l. w.) to make an irruption into, to break in upon (*feindlich einfallen, eindringen.*)

**Irr'ung, f.** (pl. -*en*) error, mistake (*Irrthum*); difference, variance (*Zerwürfnis*).

**Irruption', f.** (l. w.) irruption (*Einfall, Einbruch des Feindes*).

**Irr'wahn, m.** false opinion, erroneous notion, delusion.

**Irr'weg, m.** false or mistaken way, error.

**Irr'wisch, m.** (*Phys.*) *v. Irrlicht*.

**Irr'te, f.** (*prov.*) reckoning at an inn (*Reche; v. Uerte*).

**Isaak', m.** Isaac.

**Isabell', m.** (gen. -*l*; pl. -*en*) light-bay horse,

**Isabel'lenpferd, n.** } isabel.

**Isabel'le, f.** Isabella, Isabel.

**Isabell'farbe f.** isabel, isabel-yellow, brownish

**Isabel'lenfarbe f.** yellow, yellow-dun colour.

**Isäthion'säure, f.** (*Chem.*) isethionic acid (*Äther-unterschwefelsäure*).

**Isago'ge, f.** (*gr. w.*) introduction to a science.

**Isago'git, f.** (*gr. w.*) the isagogical art; introductory science.

**Isago'gisch, a.** (*gr. w.*) isagogic, isagogical, introductory (*einleitend*).

**Isarith'misch, a.** (*gr. w.*) consisting of equal numbers.

**Isaten', n.** (*Chem.*) *v. Isatyd*.

**Isatin', n.** (*Chem.*) isatine.

**Isatin'säure, f.** (*Chem.*) isatic acid.

**Isatyd', n.** (*Chem.*) isatyde.

**Ischia'disch, a.** (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) ischiadic, pertaining to the hip.

**Ischüre'tisch, a.** (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) ischuretic; *v. Mittel*, ischuretics (*harnverhaltende Mittel*).

**Ischurie', f.** (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) ischury, stoppage or suppression of urine (*Harnverhaltung*).

**Isegrim(m), m.** (gen. -*l*; -*el*; pl. -*e*) name given to a wolf; (*fig.*) peevish, morose or surly fellow.

**Is'er, m.** (*prov.*, *s. G.*; *Ichth.*) umber, grayling (*Heide; Salmo thymallus*).

**Iserin', m.** (gen. -*l*; *Min.*) iserin, iserino.

**Isidor, m.** Isidore.

**Is'länder, m.** (gen. -*l*; pl. -*e*) } Icelandic.

**Is'länderin, f.** (pl. -*nen*) }

**Is'ländisch, a.** Iceland, Icelandic; (*Bot.*) -*e* Flechte, -*el* Moos, Iceland-moss (*Cetraria islandica*); (*Ornith.*) -*er* Falk, the white or Iceland falcon (*Falco candicans*); (*Min.*) -*er* Spath, Iceland spar (*Doppelstrahl*).

**Is'lam' (gen. -*l*) m.** Islamism, Mohammedanism,

**Islamid'muß.** } Mussulman faith, Mohammedism.

**Is'land, n.** (gen. -*l*; *Geog.*) Iceland.

**Is'mael, m.** Ishmael.

**Ismaelit', m.** (gen. & pl. -*en*) Ishmaelite.

**Isochroma'tisch, a.** (*gr. w.*) isochromatic, having the same colour.

**Isochrom'firniß, m.** name applied to a varnish used in giving copperplate engravings, lithographic prints &c. the appearance of oil paintings (oil of turpentine, mastic and glass).

**Isochro'nisch, a.** (*gr. w.*; *Mech.*) isochronal, isochronous (uniform in time, of equal time).

**Isochronid'muß, m.** isochronism.

**Isodynamie', f.** (*gr. w.*) equality of power, value or signification.

**Isodyna'misch, a.** (*gr. w.*) isodynamic (having equal power or force; *gleichkräftig*).

**Isogon', n.** (gen. -*l*; *gr. w.*; *Geom.*) equiangular figure.

**Isogon'isch, a.** (*gr. w.*) equi-angular (*gleichwinklig*).

**Isographie', f.** (*gr. w.*) isography (imitation of hand-writing; *Gleichschrift*).

**Isogra'phisch, a.** isographic.

**Isolation', f.** (*fr. w.*) isolation (*Absonderung, Vereinsamung*).

**Isola'tor, m.**

**Isolato'rium, n.** } (*Phys. & Electr.*) insulator.

**Isolir'schemel, m.** }

**Isoliren**, *v. a.*, to isolate, to insulate (absondern, vereinzeln); *pp. & a.*, isolirt, isolated, insulated.

**Isolirung**, *f.*, insulation, isolation.

**Isolufin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) a substance discovered in the Virginian snake-root (so called from the facility with which it dissolves in water or alcohol).

**Isomerie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Arithm.*) the reducing of fractions to a common denominator.

**Isome'risch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) isomeric (gleichtheilig, gleichgetheilt).

**Isometrie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the measuring according to equal parts or dimensions.

**Isome'trisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) isometric (gleichmessend, gleiches Maas habend); (*Min.*) -er Karbonspath, v. Tharandit.

**Isomorph'**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) isomorphous (gleichgestaltig).

**Isomorphie'mud**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Min. & Techn.*) isomorphism.

**Isonomie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) isonomy (Gefesgleichheit).

**Isonomisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) isonomical (gleichgesetzig).

**Isop**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *Bot.*) hyssop (*Hyssopus*).

**Isopathie'** *f.*, (*gr. w.*) a name applied by Lux

**Isopa'thiel** to that method of curing diseases &c., in which the cause of the disease is in some way made use of in its remedy, *e. g.* the expulsion of worms by taking inwardly a quantity of powdered worms of the same kind, curing the bite of a dog by applying some of the hair of the dog to the wound &c.

**Isoperimetrie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) isoperimetry (the science of figures having equal perimeters or boundaries).

**Isoperime'trisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) isoperimetrical (having equal boundaries; gleichumtreifig).

**Isothermal'**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) isothermal (of the same summer temperature).

**Isother'men**, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*) isothermal lines.

**Isother'misch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) isothermal (having uniform temperature).

**Isotonisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) isotonic (having equal tones; gleichlöwend).

**Israel'**, *m.*, Israel.

**Israelit'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) Israelite, Jew, Hebrew.

**Israelit'isch**, *a.*, Israelitic, Israelitish, Jewish.

**Ist**, *3. pers. sing. pres. of Sein*, is.

**Ister**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *Geog.*) Danube.

**Isth'misch**, *a.*, Isthmian (Spiele, games).

**Isth'mus**, *m.*, Isthmus.

**Ist'rien**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *Geog.*) Isthria.

**Itakolumit'**, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) elastic sandstone, flexible quartz (Gelenquarz).

**Itakon'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) itaconic acid.

**Italien**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *Geog.*) Italy.

**Italie'ner**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -en*) } Italian.

**Italie'nerin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) }

**Italie'nisch**, *a.*, Italian, Italic.

**Italienisiren**, *v. a.*, to italianate.

**Ita'lisch**, *a.*, v. Italic.

**Item**, *adv.*, (*l. w.*) item, also; after all.

**Item**, *n.*, item, article (in Rechnungen).

**Iteration'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) iteration (Wiederholung).

**Iterativ'**, *a.*, iterative, repeating.

**Iterati'vum**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. Iterati'va*, *Gram.*) a word denoting a repetition, frequentative.

**Itinera'rium**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. Itinerarien*; *l. w.*) itinerary (Marschroute).

**Ist'ig**, *a.*, v. Istig.

**Ist'o**

**Ist**

**Istun'der**

} *adv.*, (*obsol.*) now, at present (v. Jetzt).

**J**, *j. n.*, **J**, *j* (the tenth letter and seventh consonant of the alphabet). As *abbr.* **J**, stands for Jahr, year; *j*, for jetzt, now; **Jahrh.** for Jahrhundert, century; **Jan.**, **Jan.** for Januarius, Januar, January; **Jctus.** for juris consultus (Rechtsgelehrter), lawyer; **J. H. S.** for Jesus hominum salvator (Jesus der Menschen Heiland), Jesus the saviour of mankind; **J. u. C.** for juris utriusque candidatus (beider Rechte Candidat), young lawyer candidate for the bar; **J. u. D.** for juris utriusque doctor (beider Rechte Doctor), doctor of laws (L. L. D.); **jüd.** for jüdisch, Jewish; **Jul.**, **Jul.** for Juli, Julius, July; **jun.** for junior (der Jüngere), junior, the younger; **Jun.**, **Jun.** for Juni, June; **Jur.** for Jurisprudenz and Jurist, jurisprudence, jurist, lawyer.

**Ja**, *adv.*, (opposed to Nein; expressing an affirmation in answer to a question or otherwise) yes, yea, ay, aye; hat er es gethan? - ! has he done it? yes (he has); verstehen Sie diese Sprache? - ! do you understand this language? yes (I do); wird er kommen? - ! will he come? yes (he will); sagte er es? - ! did he say so? yes (he did); (it is frequently used in conjunction with other particles, by means of which greater stress is laid on the affirmation or the accompany verb); sagen Sie es - Niemandem, tell it to nobody on any account; ich sagte es ihm -, I did tell it him; ich gebe mir - Mühe, I do take pains; - wahrlich or wahrlich - ! - freilich! - allerdings! - wohl! - sicher! - gewiß! yes indeed, certainly, in very sooth, to be sure, most assuredly, of course! - doch! yes, yes! to be sure! you may be sure of it, without doubt (also - - !); (used interjectionally implying a request) pray! soll ich es thun? Ach - ! shall I do it? O pray do! (used interjectionally in the signification of ach, so!) yes, yea, indeed; (*Script.*) -, sollte Gott gesagt haben, yea, hath God said; (used emphatically) nay; even; ich wünsche, daß du es thust, - ich bitte darum, I wish you to do it, nay I beg you; -, was noch mehr ist, nay what is more; (*Script.*) denn der Tag ist nahe, - des Herrn Tag ist nahe, for the day is near, even the day of the Lord is near (*Ezek.* 30. 3); - im Glauben will ich mich mit dir verloben, I will even betroth thee unto me in faithfulness (*Hos.* 2. 20); ich habe es für 10, - einmal für 8 gekauft, I have bought it for 10, nay once even for 8; er ist - mein Vater, why, he is my father; wenn es - sein muß, if it needs must be; Sie werden - kommen, you will come I hope, you will be sure to come; - nicht, on no account, by no means; thun Sie es - nicht, be sure not to do it; vergessen Sie - nicht, es ihm zu geben, mind you don't forget giving it him; fang' nur an, es ist - gar nicht schwer, do but begin, it is easy enough, it is by no means difficult or it is not difficult at all; warum fragst du? du weißt es -, why do you ask? you know it yourself; es ist mir - gar lieb, daß ich Sie sehe, I am truly very rejoiced to see you; komm' - recht früh, be sure you come early; er wollte bei Leibe - keinen beleidigen, it was by no means his intention to injure or affront any one; mit dem Befehl, - keine Schlacht anzufangen, with the order to commence no battle whatever; warum gehst du nicht spazieren? es regnet -, why don't you take a walk? why, it's raining.

**Ja**, *n.*, (*gen. & pl. -s*) yes; aye; consent (v. Ja-wort), affirmation; - sagen, to say yes, to consent; mit - antworten, mit einem - beantworten, to answer in the affirmative; - zu etwas sagen, to give one's consent, to consent to a thing (v. Ja-bruder); die -(s) haben es, the eyes have it; die meisten Stimmen sind für das - ausgefallen, most votes are for the affirmative; ich gebe nicht

mein - dazu, daß es geschehe, I will not consent to it's taking place; (*fig.*) halb -, halb Rein sein, to be wavering or fickle (of purpose); (*Script.*) der war nicht - und Rein, sondern es war - in ihm, he was not yea and nay, but in him was yea (2. Cor. 1. 19).

**Jab'iru, m.** (*Ornith.*) jabiru (an aquatic fowl of the crane kind; Myeteria).

**Jabot', n.** (*gen. & pl. -s; fr. n.*) shirt-frill, rufflo (Hemdbrustkrause).

**Ja'bruder, m.** (*fan.*) one who has not the courage to say no, complier, a person of ready compliance, (*vulg.*) ninny (-hammer).

**Jacamar', m.** (*Ornith.*) jacamar (*Galbula viridis*).

**Jac'ana, m.** (*Ornith.*) jacana, surgeon, spur-wing (Spornflügel; Parra).

**Jac'apa, m.** (*Ornith.*) silver-beak (Silber Schnabel; *Tanagra jacaba*).

**Jacaran'da, f.** (*Bot.*) v. *Jafaranda*.

**Jach, a.**, precipitate, hasty (*v. Jäh*).

**Jach'ern, v. n.**, v. *Jachten*.

**Jacht, f.** (*pl. -en*) } (*Mar.*) yacht,

**Jacht'schiff, n.** (*gen. -ts; pl. -t*) } sloop; spy-boat, ketoh.

**Jacht'ern, v. n.**, (used with *haben*) to romp, to play rudely and boisterously; *v. refl.* (*prov.*) v. *Reigern*, sich.

**Jack'e, f.** (*pl. -s; dim. Jäckchen, Jäcklein*) jacket, jerkin; (*fig. vulg.*) Einem etwas auf die - geben, to lace (trim) a person's jacket, to beat or strike one; Einem die - voll schlagen, to beat one soundly, to give one a good drubbing, sich die - voll schlagen, to cram or stuff one's self; Einem etwas in die - werfen, to make one a present of something.

**Jack'el, m.** (*gen. -s; dim. of Jakob*) Jim; (*prov.*,

**Jäck'el, Techn.**) the large hammer in iron-works; a large bulgy pitcher; (*Min.*) pure sulfate of iron (*gebiegene Eisenvitriol*).

**Jack'elpritscher, m.** (*cant*) thief who robs the till.

**Jack'en, v. a.**, to dress or provide with a jacket (mostly in *pp.* gejacket, jacketed).

**Ja'cob, m.**, v. *Jafob* and *comp.*

**Ja'de, f.** (*Min.*) jade (*v. Nierenstein; Sauffürst, Nephrit*).

**Jäck, m.** (*Ornith.*) the common jay (*Eichelhäher; Garrulus glandarius*); chaffinch (*v. Buchfink*).

**Jäck'chen, n.** (*gen. -s; pl. -;* *dim. of Jade*) short coat for children, jacket.

**Jä'ger, m.** (*gen. -s; pl. -;* *dim. Jägerchen, Jägerlein*) hunter, huntsman, chasser; gamekeeper (*Wildaufseher*); sportsman (*Jagdliebhaber*); (*Mar.*) herring-buss, herring-smack; (*Milit.*) rifleman, chasseur; man-servant, groom, jockey; der wilde -, Arthur's chase, forest-fiend; (*Ornith.*) a species of mew or gull, arctic long-tailed gull (*Larus parasiticus*); a species of kingfisher (*Alcedo*).

**Jä'gerbeere, f.** (*Bot.*) great bilberry, bog-whortleberry (*Rauschbeere; Vaccinium uliginosum*).

**Jä'gerbursche, m.**, huntsman's boy.

**Jä'gerchen, n.** (*Ichth.*) capelan, the small torsk (*Swergborich, Leitsich; Gadus minutus*).

**Jäger'chor, m.** (*Mus.*) hunting chorus.

**Jägerci', f.**, profession of a huntsman, huntsmanship, venery, wood-craft; sportmanship; all the huntsmen, gamekeepers &c. of a country collectively (das gesammte Personal, welches beim Jagdwesen ange stellt ist); house of a gamekeeper, ranger or huntsman (*Jägerhaus, Forsthaus*); (*fig.* in a bad sense) eager desire for or search to obtain something (mostly only in *comp.*).

**Jä'gergarn, n.**, hunting-net.

**Jä'gerhaus, n.**, ranger's or huntsman's house or lodge.

**Jä'gerhof, m.**, huntsman's or gamekeeper's lodge or house.

**Jä'gerhorn, n.**, hunting-horn, bugle-horn.

**Jä'gerhut, m.**, hunting-hat or cap, hunting-cap.

**Jä'gerin, f.** (*pl. -nen*) huntress.

**Jä'gerisch, a. & adv.**, according to woodcraft, in the manner of a huntsman (*weidmännisch*).

**Jä'gerjunge, m.**, v. *Jägerbursche*.

**Jä'gerkaufmann, m.**, Indian trader (in North-America).

**Jä'gerkleid, n.** } hunting-suit, sportsman's

**Jä'gerkleidung, f.** } dress.

**Jä'gerknecht, m.**, ranger's or gamekeeper's man.

**Jä'gerkraut, n.** (*Bot.*) Alpine ranunculus (*R. alpinus*).

**Jä'gerkunst, f.**, huntsmanship, woodcraft; *pl.* Jägerkünste, sportsman's tricks.

**Jä'gerling, m.** (*gen. -s. -ts; pl. -t; cont., anal.*) Sunday- or cockney-sportsman.

**Jä'germäßig, a. & adv.**, according to or in the manner of a huntsman, sportsmanlike.

**Jä'germahlzeit, f.**, luncheon or meal after hunting.

**Jä'germantel, m.**, hunting-cloak; (*Mollusc.*) name given to a species of oyster (*Ostrea plicata glabra*).

**Jä'germeister, m.**, master of the hunt or of the huntsmen.

**Jä'germesser, n.**, couteau de chasse.

**Jä'gern, v. n.**, (used with *haben*) to hunt, to shoot.

**Jä'gerrecht, n.**, hunter's right; huntsman's fee or due; (*Sport*) quarry, reward.

**Jä'gerrüstung, f.**, hunter's equipage or traps.

**Jä'gerschaft, f.** (*pl. -m; coll.*) hunters, shooters.

**Jä'gersprache, f.**, hunter's or sportsman's language, hunter's cant.

**Jä'gerstod, m.**, huntsman's staff or stick; (*Mar.*) auf Schmaden, Kuffen, Jachten, the jib-boom.

**Jä'gerstück, n.**, chine (of a wild boar, deer &c.).

**Jä'gertasche, f.**, hunting-bag, pouch, fowling-bag; (*Mollusc.*) a species of clam (*Reptunostose, Zidjadmuschel; Pecten ziczac*).

**Jä'gervogel, m.** (*Ornith.*) horned Indian rhinoceros-bird, a species of hornbill, topan (*Nashornvogel; Buceros rhinoceros*).

**Jä'gerzeug, n.**, hunting-equipage, sportsman's implements or traps.

**Jäh, a.** (*sup. jähest*) precipitous, steep, abrupt (steil); precipitate, precipitant, rapid, hasty (haftig); sudden (plötzlich); headlong (kopflängs); eine -e Abreise, an abrupt departure; ein -er Tod, a sudden death; ein -er Schrecken, a panic fear, a panic; given to anger, passionate, choleric (jähhornig); *adv.*, steeply, hastily, rashly; suddenly.

**Jäh'e** } *f.*, steepness, precipitous declivity,

**Jäh'heit** } precipitousness; precipice; precipita-

**Jäh'igkeit** } tion, precipitance, rashness, suddenness, hastiness, great hurry, rash haste.

**Jäh'lich** } *a.*, steep, precipitous (steil); sudden

**Jäh'ling** } (plötzlich); *adv.*, steeply; suddenly.

**Jäh'linge, adv.**, precipitously (steil); precipitantly, suddenly, in violent haste, abruptly.

**Jäh'ren, v. refl.** (*vulg.*) v. *Jahren*.

**Jäh'rig, a.**, a year old; of a year; yearly, annual; lasting a year (ein Jahr dauernd); es ist nun -, it is now a year; es wird bald -, it will soon be a year.

**Jäh'rigen, v. imp.**, v. *Jahren*.

**Jähr'lich, a.**, annual, yearly; ein -es Einkommen, an annuity; *adv.*, annually, yearly, every year, a year, per annum.

**Jähr'ling, m.** (*gen. -ts; pl. -t*) yearling.

**Jähzorn, m.**, (*gen. -s*) sudden anger, propensity or promptitude to anger, cholera, cholericness, violent passion.

**Jähzornig, a.**, given to anger, passionate, choleric, hasty.

**Jäm'merlich, a.**, miserable, deplorable, lamentable, pitiable, pitiful, wretched, shocking, sorry; er macht ein -es Gesicht, he makes a pitiable face; *adv.*, lamentably, miserably, wretchedly, pitifully; - aussehen, to look miserable, to make or cut a sorry appearance; - brügeln, to thrash unmercifully.

**Jäm'merlichkeit, f.**, wretchedness, pitiableness.

**Jäm'merling, m.**, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -e*) a miserable wretch.

**Jän'ner, m., n.** Januar.

**Jäse, f.**, (*pl. -n*)

**Jäsen, m.**, (*gen. -e; pl. -n*) } (*Ichth.*) v. Wäse.

**Jät'agt, f.**, (*pl. Jät'agte*) grub-axe, weed-hook.

**Jät'en, v. a.**, to wood; v. Wäten.

**Jaga'razuder, m.**, jagary, coarse sugar (made from the leaves of the palmyra palm, gemeine Fächerpalme, v. Jagerbaum).

**Jagd, f.**, (*pl. -en*) hunting, shooting, chasing, chase (das Jagen); the art of hunting, venery (Jagdfunft); license or right of shooting, hunting or chasing (die Erlaubniß or Recht zum Jagen); hunting-ground, district for shooting, shooting-ground, preserve (Jagdrevier); (*coll.*) hunters, huntsmen, sportsmen, shooters; hounds; game; was ist in diesem Revier für -? what game is found on these grounds? er hat eine sehr ergiebige -, he has much game on his grounds; die hohe und niedrige -, the chase of great and small game; die - erlernen, verstehen, sich der - widmen, to learn, to understand venery, to be a good sportsman; to devote one's self to (the pleasures of) hunting or shooting; auf die - gehen, to go a shooting or hunting; to take the field; von der - leben, to live by hunting or shooting; (*Mar.*) v. Jacht; (*fig.*) pursuit (Verfolgen); earnest seeking; - auf etwas machen, to hunt after a thing, to pursue eagerly and closely (with the view of taking, catching or capturing); (*Mar.*) auf ein Schiff - machen, to chase or give chase to a ship; (*Script.*) mein Netz will ich über ihn werfen, daß er in meiner - gefangen werde, my net also will I spread upon him, and he shall be taken in my snare (*Ezek.* 12:13); harassing, tiring, wearying or fatiguing, driving to and fro (Abheben); des wilden Jettes -, (*anal.*) Arthur's chase; a loud, noisy, stormy multitude; (*vulg.*) troop, great number, band (Hunder, of children); bustle, noise, racket (Lärm, Getöse, Streit).

**Jagd'amt, n.**, hunting office; office over matters connected with hunting or shooting.

**Jagd'anjug, m.**, hunting-suit, shooting-dress.

**Jagd'bahn, f.**, course of hunting.

**Jagd'bar, a.**, huntable, chasable, fit for being hunted, fit for the chase; -es Bild, game fit for hunting or shooting; der schlecht or gering - e Hirsch, warrantable stag; der alt - e Hirsch, hart-royal.

**Jagd'barkeit, f.**, the being fit to be hunted, chased or shot; right of hunting or shooting.

**Jagd'bauer, m.**, v. Jagdfrohner.

**Jagd'beamte, m.**, one holding office or employed in a hunting establishment.

**Jagd'bediente, m.**, servant employed in hunting, in shooting or the chase.

**Jagd'berechtigt, a.**, having the right of chase or sporting.

**Jagd'bested, n.**, (*mod.*) non-such.

**Jagd'bezirk, m.**, hunting- or shooting-ground.

**Jagd'bolzen, pl.**, (*Mar.*) square-headed bolts.

**Jagd'cavalier, m.**, v. Jagdjunker.

**Jagd'dienst, m.**, hunting-service; v. Jagdant.

**Jagd'eisen, n.**, v. Jagdviess.

**Jagd'en, v. n.**, (used with haben) to hunt after (Jagd auf. . . machen).

**Jagd'falk, m.**, (*Ornith.*) common falcon or hawk (Edelfalke; Falco communis).

**Jagd'fisch, m.**, (*Ichth.*) sea-hedgehog, hedge-globe (Zachfisch; Diodon punctatus).

**Jagd'flinte, f.**, gun, fowling-piece, birding-piece.

**Jagd'flur, f.**, v. Jagdbezirk.

**Jagd'folge, f.**, v. Jagdgesolge; (*Sport*) the right of pursuing game shot at and wounded on one's own ground in that of another and of taking it there.

**Jagd'freund, m.**, sportsman.

**Jagd'frevel, m.**, poaching.

**Jagd'frohner, m.**, person that beats up game, tenant who is bound to do certain services for the lord of the manor when hunting.

**Jagd'frohn, f.**, hunting-average.

**Jagd'garn, n.**, hunting-net.

**Jagd'gesolge, n.**, obligation to follow (to render service to) the lord of the manor in hunting or shooting.

**Jagd'gehege, n.**, preserve; v. Jagdbezirk.

**Jagd'geräth, n.**, hunting-equipage.

**Jagd'gerecht, a.**, skilled in hunting; well broken in (von Hunden, of dogs).

**Jagd'gerechtigkeit, f.**, license for shooting, right of chase.

**Jagd'geschichte, f.**, hunting-story, sportsman's tale.

**Jagd'geschöß, n.**, v. Jagdgewehr.

**Jagd'geschrei, n.**, cries of the huntsmen.

**Jagd'gesetz, n.**, game-law.

**Jagd'gewehr, n.**, gun (Jagdflinte).

**Jagd'gezelt, n.**, hunting-tent.

**Jagd'gezeug, n.**, v. Jagdzeug.

**Jagd'göttin, f.**, (*Myth.*) Diana.

**Jagd'grenze, f.**, confines or boundaries of a hunting-district or shooting-grounds.

**Jagd'halsband, n.**, collar for hunting-dogs, pointers &c.

**Jagd'handwerk, n.**, hunting-profession.

**Jagd'haus, n.**, hunting-house, hunting-box, shooting-box.

**Jagd'heringe, pl.**, (*Techn.*) summers.

**Jagd'hief, n.**, signal or sound given with the bugle.

**Jagd'horn, n.**, (*gen. -s; pl. Jagdhörner*) hunting-horn, bugle-horn; hunter's horn.

**Jagd'hündin, f.**, hound-bitoh.

**Jagd'hund, m.**, hound, sporting-dog, pointer, setter, retriever.

**Jagd'hut, m.**, hunter's hat, hunting-hat.

**Jagd'junker, m.**, hunting-page.

**Jagd'kalender, m.**, sporting almanac.

**Jagd'kappe, f.**, hunting-cap, (*fam.*) dasher.

**Jagd'karte, f.**, ticket for hunting or shooting.

**Jagd'kleid, n.** } hunting-suit.

**Jagd'kleidung, f.** }

**Jagd'klepper, m.**, hunting-nag.

**Jagd'knabe, m.**, hunter's boy; hunting-page.

**Jagd'kunde, f.**, knowledge of every thing relating to hunting, shooting or sport.

**Jagd'kundig, a.**, skilled in hunting, in woodcraft or venery.

**Jagd'kunst, f.**, huntsmanship, sportsmanship, venery.

**Jagd'lager, n.**, camp pitched on hunting expeditions.

**Jagd'leben, n.**, right of chase bestowed as fief.

Jagd'leute, *pl.*, huntsmen, hunters; *v.* Jagdbauern.  
 Jagd'liebhaber, *m.*, huntsman, sportsman.  
 Jagd'literatur, *f.*, sporting literature.  
 Jagd'lust, *f.*, sport, amusement of the chase, fondness for the chase.  
 Jagd'lustig, *a.*, fond of hunting or shooting.  
 Jagd'machen, *n.*, chasing.  
 Jagd'mandat, *n.*, game-act.  
 Jagd'mannschaft, *f.*, *v.* Jagdleute.  
 Jagd'messer, *n.*, hunting-knife, couteau de chasse, hanger, large knife used by sportsmen for eviscerating game (*v.* Hirschfänger, Waidmesser).  
 Jagd'müße, *f.*, *v.* Jagdlatze.  
 Jagd'netz, *n.*, net used for the chase (Jagdgar).  
 Jagd'ordnung, *f.*, regulations for the chase; forest-laws; game-laws; (*Mar.*) the order of chasing.  
 Jagd'page, *m.*, *v.* Jagdjunker.  
 Jagd'partie, *f.*, hunting or shooting excursion or (*Amer.*) expedition.  
 Jagd'pfeife, *f.*, dog-whistle, dog-call.  
 Jagd'pferd, *n.*, hunting-horse, hunter.  
 Jagd'posten, *m.*, *v.* Jagdhief.  
 Jagd'recht, *n.*, *v.* Jagdgesetz; license for shooting, right of the chase.  
 Jagd'rechtlich, *a.*, concerning the regulations or rights of the chase.  
 Jagd'regal, *n.*, the sovereign's exclusive right of the chase.  
 Jagd'reiter, *m.*, huntsman on horseback.  
 Jagd'revier, *n.*, *v.* Jagdbezirk.  
 Jagd'rock, *m.*, hunting-frock or coat.  
 Jagd'rohr, *n.*, *v.* Jagdflinte.  
 Jagd'ruf, *m.*, call or sound of the chase.  
 Jagd'sache, *f.*, affair concerning hunting or shooting, matter respecting the chase.  
 Jagd'sattel, *m.*, a kind of light saddle flat behind.  
 Jagd'schaft, *f.*, (*coll.*) venery and every thing connected with it.  
 Jagd'schiff, *n.*, *v.* Jacht.  
 Jagd'schlitten, *m.*, hunting-sledge.  
 Jagd'schloß, *n.*, hunting-seat.  
 Jagd'schlüssel, *m.*, French watch-key.  
 Jagd'schreiber, *m.*, clerk or secretary of the venery.  
 Jagd'siß, *m.*, *v.* Jagdschloß.  
 Jagd'spieß, *m.*, hunting-spear, hunting-pole (Jangstein).  
 Jagd'stiefeln, *pl.*, hunting-boots.  
 Jagd'stock, *m.*, hunter's staff.  
 Jagd'stück, *n.*, (*Paint.*) picture representing any action connected with the chase; (*Mus.*) hunting-piece, tune; (*Mar.*) *pl.* Jagdstüde, bow-chases, cannons at the bow or head of a ship of war.  
 Jagd'tag, *m.*, hunting- or shooting-day.  
 Jagd'tasche, *f.*, hunting-bag, game-bag, fowling-bag, birding-pouch, shot-pouch.  
 Jagd'thier, *n.*, beast of the chase.  
 Jagd'tücher, *pl.*, hunting-toils.  
 Jagd'uhr, *f.*, hunting-watch, French watch.  
 Jagd'wagen, *m.*, hunting-carriage or chariot.  
 Jagd'wesen, *n.*, every thing relating to huntsmanship, venery or woodcraft.  
 Jagd'wissenschaft, *f.*, huntsmanship, venery, woodcraft.  
 Jagd'zeit, *f.*, hunting- or shooting-season.  
 Jagd'zeug, *n.*, hunting- or shooting-equipage or apparel.  
 Jagd'zink, *m.* } hunting-horn.  
 Jagd'zinke, *f.* }  
 Jagd'zug, *m.*, hunting-expedition; four in hand.  
 Ja'gen, *v. a.*, to drive quickly (heftig und schnell

treiben); (*fig.*) to drive off, on or away; to chase, to pursue; (*Script.*) ihr sollt eure Feinde -, ye shall chase your enemies (*Levit.* 26. 7); ein rauschendes Blatt soll sie -, the sound of a shaken-leaf shall chase them (36); to follow or succeed quickly; ein Witz jagte den andern, witty remarks followed each other without intermission; to chase, to hunt, to course, to shoot (*Wild.* game; erjagen); einen Hirsch -, to run a stag; (*Script.*) und Esau ging hin auf's Feld, daß er ein Wildpret jagte und heimbrachte, and Esau went to the field to hunt for venison and to bring it (*Gen.* 27. 5); (*fig.*) Ginen auf die Strafe -, to turn one into the street; Ginen aus dem Hause -, to turn one out of doors; einen Diensthofen aus dem Dienste -, to turn a servant off, to send him (her) a packing; eine Kugel durch den Leib -, to send a bullet through one's body, to shoot one's self; Ginen eine Kugel durch den Kopf -, to blow a person's brains out; sein Geld durch die Gurgel -, to spend or lavish one's money in drink(ing), (*vulg.*) to guzzle away one's fortune; einen Soldaten durch die Spießruthen - (ihn Spießruthen -), to make a soldier run the gantlet; Ginen in's Bodshorn -, to frighten a person out of his wits, to intimidate him, (*vulg.*) to bamboozle him; Ginen in die Flucht -, to put one to flight, to make him take to his heels; Ginen in Furcht -, to put one in fear, to give one a fright, to frighten one; Ginen in Farnisch -, to exasperate, to provoke one; Ginen den Degen in (durch) den Leib -, to run one through (the body); das Wild in das Netz -, to drive the game into the net; Ginen in den Tod -, to be the death of a person; die Kinder zu Bett -, to scare children; Ginen zum Henker, zum Sufud, zum Teufel -, to send one to the devil; ein Pferd zu Tode -, to kill a horse by hard riding, to ride a horse to death; *v. n.* (used with haben; with reference to a place - wohin? - with sein) to move forward in great haste, to hasten; to run with great speed (schnell laufen); to ride with great speed, to ride hard, to gallop (schnell reiten); to drive hard (schnell fahren); to do a thing in great haste, in a hurry or quickly; davon -, to scamper away or off, to take to one's heels; (*fig.*) nach etwas -, to pursue with vehemence; to endeavour with all one's might to obtain something; (*Script.*) jagt aber nach der Gerechtigkeit, der Gottseligkeit, dem Glauben, der Liebe, der Geduld, der Sanftmuth, follow after righteousness, godliness, faith, love, patience, meekness (1. *Tim.* 6. 11); vorbei -, to run or sweep by, to gallop past; (used with haben) to hunt, to shoot, to be hunting or shooting (auf der Jagd sein); wir haben heute mit Glück gejagt, we have had a good day's shooting to day; auf Hasen -, to go out a hare-shooting.

Ja'gen, *n.* (*gen. -s*) hunting, chasing, coursing, shooting; (*fig.*) running, galloping; scouring, sweeping, scampering; hot pursuit (nach, after).

Ja'ger, *m.*, *v.* Jäger; (*Mar.*) *v.* Jacht; -s, *v.* Jagdstüde.

Ja'gerbaum, *m.* (*Bot.*) palmyra palm (gemeine Bäderpalme; *Borassus flabelliformis*).

Ja'gerstock, *m.* (*Mar.*) *v.* Jägerstock.

Ja'geteufelkraut, *n.* (*Bot.*) hypericon, St. John's wort (gemeines Partheu; *Hypericum perforatum*).

Ja'getroß } *m.* (*Mar.*) towing-line, towline (made  
 Jag'troß } of three strands).

Jag'fisch, *m.*, *v.* Jagdfisch.

Ja'guar, *m.* (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*; *Zool.*) jaguar, the American tiger, the ounce of Brazil (*Felis onca*).

Ja'hen, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *s. u.*) to say yes, to affirm, to confess (bejahen).

Ja'herr, *m.*, *v.* Jähruder.

Jahn, *m.* (*pl. -e*; *Techn.*) space in a field over



which the mower has passed; -er, -meister (*m.*), the foremost mower in the row; swath, swarth (*Schwad*); auf dem -e liegen, to lie in swaths (*v. Getreide*, of corn); division of a vineyard for the purpose of manuring; (*Fort.*) felled timber laid in rows one upon another; -bauer (*m.*), wood-cutter (*Holzbauer*); -weise (*adv.*), in swaths; in rows.

Jahnauf, *m.*, (*vulg.*, *n. G.*) *v. Maulaffe*.

Jahnen, *v. n.*, *v. Wähnen*.

Jahr, *n.*, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -e; dim. Jährchen, Jährlein*) year, twelvemonth; alle -e or - für -, every year; ein ganzes -, a whole year, a twelvemonth; ein halbes -, half a year, six months; im -e, in the year; seit vielen -en, these many years; in einem -e, within the space of a year; vor einem -e, a twelvemonth ago, twelve months ago; seit einigen -en, of late years, for some years; länger als ein - her, above a year ago; von - zu -, from year to year; ein - in das andere, one year with another; - aus - ein, all the year round; über's -, a year hence; seit undenklichen -en, time out of mind; ihr kennt mich nun die -e her, you have now known me for a number of years; - und Tag, a long time; in - und Tag längstens, within a year at the furthest; (*Law*) a full year; er ist hoch in den -en, he is of great age, far gone in years; in die -e or zu -en kommen, to get old, to come to age; bei -en sein, to be advanced in age; er ist in seinen besten -en, he is in the prime of life; die -e (*Lehrjahre*) stehen, to serve one's time or apprenticeship; (*Techn.*) die -e eines Baumes, the circles of a tree; (*Prov.*) je mehr der -e, je näher die Bahre, the more thy years, the nearer thy grave.

Jahr'anleihe, *f.*, annuity.

Jahr'arbeit, *f.*, work by the year; work of a year.

Jahr'arbeiter, *m.*, one who works by the year, journeyman workman paid by the year.

Jahr'begängniß, *n.*, anniversary.

Jahr'besuch, *m.*, annual visit.

Jahr'buch, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. Jahrbücher*) year-book, annual register, (generally *pl.*) annals.

Jahr'buchschreiber, *m.*, annalist.

Jahr'en *v. refl.*, (*vulg.*) to be a year; heute jabrt

Jahr'en *sich sich*, day . . . it is this day a twelvemonth since or that . . .

Jahr'esanfang, *m.*, beginning of a year.

Jahr'esbann, *m.*, abanition.

Jahr'esbericht, *m.*, annual report or return.

Jahr'esfeier } *f.*, anniversary, celebration of an

Jahr'feier } anniversary; new year, renewing of the year.

Jahr'esfeld, *n.* *v. Jahrsfeld*.

Jahr'esfest } *n.* *v. Jahresfeier*.

Jahr'fest }

Jahr'esfolge, *f.*, succession of years; nach -, in chronological order.

Jahr'esfrist, *f.*, space of a year or of twelve months; innerhalb orbinnen -, within (the space of) a year.

Jahr'eslauf, *m.*, course of the year.

Jahr'eslohn } *m.*, annual or yearly wages.

Jahr'lohn }

Jahr'esrechnung } *f.*, yearly or annual account;

Jahr'rechnung } calculation of the years, era.

Jahr'rente, *f.* *v. Jahrrente*.

Jahr'eschluß, *m.*, the last day of the year, close of the year.

Jahr'estag, *m.*, day of anniversary, anniversary day.

Jahr'esversammlung, *f.*, anniversary meeting.

Jahr'eszeit, *f.* *v. Jahrzeit*.

Jahr'feld, *n.*, (*Agric.*) field that is ploughed and sowed every year.

Jahr'sünf' } *n.*, space of five years, lustrum.

Jahr'sünft' }

Jahr'sünft'zig, *n.*, space of fifty years.

Jahr'gang, *m.*, annual course; year's growth (of wine), vintage; (*Lit.*) annual set of any publication, writings or lectures; ein - Predigten, sermons for every Sunday of the year.

Jahr'gebung, *f.*, (*Law*) pronouncing a person of age, judicial declaration that a person has attained his or her majority (*Mündigkeitserklärung*).

Jahr'gedächtniß, *n.*, anniversary.

Jahr'gehalt, *m.*, annual stipend, salary; pension.

Jahr'geld, *n.*, pension, yearly allowance, annuity.

Jahr'gericht, *n.*, court of justice held annually, annual assizes.

Jahr'gesell, *m.*, journeyman hired or paid by the year.

Jahr'gewächs, *n.*, year's growth; annual (plant).

Jahr'hundert, *n.*, century, age.

Jahr'luecht, *m.*, servant (man) hired for a year.

Jahr'lohn, *m.*, *v. Jahreslohn*.

Jahr'markt, *m.*, annual fair.

Jahr'pacht, *f.*, tenure from year to year, leasehold.

Jahr'pächter, *m.*, leaseholder.

Jahr'rechnung, *f.*, *v. Jahresrechnung*.

Jahr'reihe, *f.*, series of years.

Jahr'rente, *f.*, annuity, annual income.

Jahr'ring, *m.*, (*Bot.*) circle of a tree which it sets every year.

Jahr'schluß, *m.*, *v. Jahreschluß*.

Jahr'schuß, *m.*, growth of a year, (*Bot.*) *v. Jahr-ring*; shoots, springs, tendrils.

Jahr'esinkommen, *n.* } annual income, annual

Jahr'esinkünfte, *pl.* } rents.

Jahr'esviertel, *n.*, quarter of a year; -tag (*m.*), quarter-day.

Jahr'eswechsel, *m.*, renewing of the year, new year.

Jahr'eszeit, *f.*, season; nicht in der -, out of season.

Jahr'tausend, *n.*, millenium, millenary.

Jahr'uhr, *f.*, clock which needs winding up but once a year.

Jahr'verbrauch, *m.*, annual consumption.

Jahr'vier, *n.*, olympiad, period of four years.

Jahr'vogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) African hornbill (*Bucroa erythrorhynchos*).

Jahr'weise, *adv.*, yearly, annually.

Jahr'woche, *f.*, (*Script.*) prophetic week (consisting of seven years instead of days).

Jahr'wuchs, *m.*, year's growth.

Jahr'zahl, *f.*, date (of the year), year.

Jahr'zahlwerk, *m.*, chronogram.

Jahr'zeh'end, *n.*, space of ten years, decennium.

Jahr'zeit, *f.*, annual time, anniversary; season.

Jahr'zirkel, *m.* *v. Jahrtring*.

Jak'al, *m.*, *v. Schalal*.

Jakaran'da, *f.*, (*Bot.*) jacaranda, Brazilian rose-wood

Jak'ob, *m.*, (*gen. -s*) James, Jacob; (*fig.*) der wahre -, the right man, the fit or proper thing; (*Techn. & Shipb.*) - Klaus, *v. Weuzange*.

Jak'obi, *m.*, *v. Jakobstag*.

Jakobi'ne, *f.*, Jacobine, Jamina.

Jakobi'ner, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) Jacobin.

Jakobinerei, *f.*, party and political opinions of the Jacobins.

Jakobi'ner'taube, *f.*, *v. Perütentaube*.

Jakobi'nisch, *a.*, Jacobin, Jacobinical.

Jakobini's'ren, *v. a.*, to jacobinize.

Jakobini's'muß, *m.*, *v. Jakobinerei*.

Jakobit', *m.*, (*gen. & pl. m*) Jacobite.

**Ja'kobäpfel, m.**, (*Pom.*) a small summer-apple so called (*Erntäpfel, Kornäpfel*); the name given to an early potatoe.

**Ja'kobäbirn(e), f.**, (*Pom.*) name given to a pear that ripens early.

**Ja'kobäblume, f.**, (*Bot.*) v. *Jakobstraut*.

**Ja'kobäbruder, m.**, v. *Jakobit*.

**Ja'kobähölz, n.**, (*Bot.*) golden and yellow willow (*Dotterweide, Goldweide; Salix vitellina*).

**Ja'kobäkraut, n.**, (*Bot.*) common ragwort, stagerwort, St. James-wort (*Senecio jacobaea*).

**Ja'kobälauch, m.**, a species of leek.

**Ja'kobäleiter, f.**, (*Bot.*) Jacob's ladder, Greek valerian (*Polemonium coeruleum*).

**Ja'kobäsilie } f.**, (*Bot.*) Mexican amaryllis,  
**Ja'kobänarziße } purple lily (*Amaryllis formosissima*).**

**Ja'kobämantel, m.** } (*Mollusc.*) scallop (*Pecten*  
**Ja'kobämuschel, f.** } *jacobaea*).

**Ja'kobäpflaume, f.**, (*Bot.*) the bullace (*Häferfchlehe; Prunus insititia*).

**Ja'kobästab, m.**, staff with a double knob; pilgrim's staff; (*Mar.*) Jacob's staff, cross staff, radiometer, sea-quadrant; (*Astron.*) belt of Orion (three stars of the second magnitude in the belt of Orion); (*Bot.*) king's-spear (*Aphodolus luteus*); hollyhook (*Althaea rosea*).

**Ja'kobästraße, f.**, (*Astron.*) milky way (*Milchstraße*).

**Ja'kobästag, m.**, St. James' day.

**Ja'kobäwiese, f.**, a meadow that is mown but once a year about St. James' day.

**Ja'kobäzwiebel, f.**, (*Bot.*) Welsh-onion (*Schnittzwiebel, Fleischlauch; Allium fistulosum*).

**Jakonnet', n.**, (*Manuf.*) jaconet (sort of muslin).

**Jakti'ren, v. a. & n.**, (*l. w.*) to throw about, to shake; to vaunt, to boast, to brag.

**Jaktur', f.**, (*l. w.*; *Mar.*) the throwing overboard of goods in a storm, loss, damage.

**Jalap'pe, f.**, (*pharm. Bot.*) jalap (*Convolvulus jalappa*).

**Jalap'penharz, n.**, (*Pharm.*) resin jalap.

**Jalap'penwurzel, f.**, (*Pharm.*) jalap root.

**Jalapin', n.**, (*Chem.*) jalapin (a vegetable proximate principle of the officinal jalap).

**Jalon', m.**, (*fr. w.*) picket, stake (*Absteckpfahl*); (*Milit.*) field-colours.

**Jalonneur', m.**, (*Milit.*) javelin-man (to mark out a direction); -fähnen (*n.*), v. *Jalon*.

**Jalouni'ren, v. a.**, to lay out grounds by pickets or stakes, to stake out.

**Jalousie', f.**, (*fr. w.*) jealousy (v. *Eifersucht*); *pl. -n*, Venetian blinds (*Jalousieläden*).

**Jalousie'taube, f.**, (*Ornith.*) v. *Berrüdenttaube*.

**Jamaicin', n.**, (*Chem.*) jamaicin, jamaicina (an alkaloid obtained from the cabbage-barktree - *Andira inermis* - of the West-Indies).

**Jama'ika, n.**, (*gen. -s; Geog.*) Jamaica.

**Jama'ikahölz, n.**, Jamaica logwood (*Gelbholz*).

**Jama'ikapfeffer, m.**, (*Bot.*) Jamaica-pepper, allspice (*Pimenta aromatica*).

**Jam'be, m.**, (*gen. & pl. -n; gr. w.; Metr.*) iambus.

**Jam'bis, a.**, iambic.

**Jam'bus, m.**, v. *Zambe*.

**Jamesonit', m.**, (*Min.*) jamesonite (antimony-glance).

**Jam'mer, m.**, (*gen. -s*) lamentation (*Klagen, Klage*); misery, woe, distress, wretchedness, (heavy) calamity, affliction (*Unglück, Stand*); pity (*Mitleid*); compassion; (*prov.*) epilepsy, falling sickness; *einen - anfangen*, to begin to lament; *in - und Noth sein*, to suffer extreme

misery; *es ist doch - und Schade (-schade)*, it is a great or a thousand pities; *o -! o des -s!* what misery! what a misfortune! *es ist ein - anjufehen*, the sight of it moves one's compassion, makes one's heart yearn with compassion, moves one to compassion.

**Jam'meranblick, m.**, woful, pitiful sight.

**Jam'merbelastet, a.**, oppressed or weighed down with grief, misfortunes or misery, woebegone.

**Jam'merblick, m.**, woful, piteous look.

**Jam'merbrief, m.**, pitiful letter.

**Jam'mergebet, n.**, lamentable prayer.

**Jam'mergesang, m.**, v. *Jammeliied*.

**Jam'mergeschrei, n.**, lamentation, lamentable cry or cries, doleful or dolorous cry.

**Jam'mergeficht, n.**, pitiable or lamentable face, woful or woebegone countenance.

**Jam'mergestalt, f.**, miserable figure, object of woe.

**Jam'merhaus, n.**, house of distress or misery.

**Jam'merhaft } a.**, v. *Jammervoll*.

**Jam'merhaftig }**

**Jam'merklage, f.**, v. *Becklage*.

**Jam'merknechtschaft, f.**, cruel slavery, cruel bonds.

**Jam'merleben, n.**, miserable or wretched life.

**Jam'merlied, n.**, song of lamentation, dirge.

**Jam'mermann, m.**, wretched man, man of woe (*Schiller*).

**Jam'mern, v. n.**, (used with *haben*) to lament (*klagen*); to mourn, to wail, to moan, to cry; *v. a. & imp.*, to move to pity, to inspire with pity, to grieve; *du jammest mich*, I pity you, you move my pity; *es jammert mich*, I am moved to pity, it distresses me; *mich jammert seiner Noth*, I pity or deplore his distress; (*Script.*) *es jammerte den Herrn ihr Becklagen*, it repented the Lord because of their groanings (*Judg. 2. 18*); *und es jammerte ihn, daß Israel also geplaget ward*, and his soul was grieved for the misery of Israel (*10. 16*); *sah ihn sein Vater und jammerte ihn*, his father saw him and had compassion (*Luk. 16. 21*); *meine Seele jammerte bei Armen*, my soul was grieved for the poor (*Job 30. 25*).

**Jam'mern, n.**, lamentation.

**Jam'mernacht, f.**, sorrowful or woful night.

**Jam'mernnd, vpr. & a.**, lamentable; plaintive.

**Jam'mernswürdig, a.**, v. *Bejammernwerth*.

**Jam'merruf, m.**, lamentable or doleful cry or wail, cry of distress.

**Jam'merschade, m.**, deplorable thing, pity (v. *Jammer*).

**Jam'merstand, m.**, pitiable state, lamentable condition.

**Jam'merthal, n.**, (*fig.*) valley of tears, abode of calamity; the earth.

**Jam'merton, m.**, doleful accent, tone of distress.

**Jam'mervoll, a.**, (most) lamentable, miserable, deplorable, mournful, woful, wretched, pitiful, piteous, calamitous, distressful, sorry; *adv.*, lamentably, miserably, wofully.

**Jam'merwelt, f.**, miserable world; world of woe or misery.

**Jam'merwort, n.**, word of lamentation.

**Jam'merzustand, m.**, lamentable state, piteous condition.

**Jan, m.**, (*vulg., abbr. for Johann*) John, Jack.

**Janha'gel, m.**, (*gen. -s*) rabble, mob, tag-rag and bob-tail, snobs.

**Jan'na, f.**, Janina, Johannina.

**Janitor, m.**, (*gen. -s; pl. Janito'ren; l. w.*) janitor (*Wfortner*).

**Janitschar', m.**, (*gen. & pl. -en*) janizary; -emusik (*f.*), janizary music.

**Jant'en**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) the disk or plate of a high furnace, used for diminishing or increasing the heat in brass-foundries; -*halen* (*m.*), iron hook for fastening this plate.

**Jansenis'mus**, *m.*, (*Eccl.*) Jansenism.

**Jansenist'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; Eccl.*) Jansenist.

**Januar'**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*) January.

**Ja'pan**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; Geog.*) Japan.

**Japa'ner**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*) } *v.* Japanese. Japanese.

**Japa'nerin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) } *v.* Japanese. Japanese.

**Japane'se**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) } Japanese.

**Japane'sin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) } Japanese.

**Ja'panholz**, *n.*, Japan wood.

**Japani'ten**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to japan; *pp. & a.* japanirt, japanned.

**Japa'nisch**, *a.*, Japanese; die -*e* Sprache, das Japa'nische, Japanese; -*e* Erde, Japan earth; catechu; -*es* Porzellan, Japan china; -*e* Waaren, japanned goods.

**Ja'pen**, *v.* Gassen.

**Japhe'tisch**, *a.*, Japhetic.

**Jap'pen**, *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) to gape (nach, for; *v.* Schnappen).

**Japon'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) japonic acid (derived from catechins; Katechuminsäure).

**Jar'gon**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; fr. w.*) jargon, unintelligible talk or language, jargon, gibberish; cant (Kauderwälsch, Rothwälsch).

**Jargonel'le**, *f.*, (*Pom.*) jargonelle (a variety of pear; wälsche Birne, Schwänenhäls, Langhäls).

**Ja'se**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) lavender-cotton, female southernwood, brotany (gemeines Gypsenkraut, gemeine Heiligenpflanze, Stabwurzweiblein; Santolina chamaecyparissus).

**Ja'sone**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) jasione, common sheep's bit (*J. montana*).

**Jasmin'**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e, -en; Bot.*) jasmine, jessamine (*Jasminum*); der deutsche -, white syringe (*Philadelphus coronarius*).

**Jasmin'baum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) indischer -, Indian or red jessamine-tree (*Plumeria rubra*).

**Jasmin'bluthe**, *f.*, jessamine-flower or blossom.

**Jasmin'dorn**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Bodendorn.

**Jasmin'laube**, *f.*, jessamine-bower.

**Jasmin'öl**, *n.*, oil of jessamine.

**Jasp'achat**, *m.*, *v.* Jaspisachat.

**Jaspi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*Techn. & Bookb.*) to marble (the edge of a book); to sprinkle with diverse colours.

**Jas'pis**, *m.*, (*gen. - & Jaspis; pl. Jaspisse; Min.*) jasper, jasperstone.

**Jas'pisachat**, *m.*, (*Min.*) jaspachate, jasperated agate, agate-jasper.

**Jas'pisanstrich**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) marbling.

**Jas'pidartig**, *a.*, like jasper jasperated, jaspidean.

**Jas'pifarbig**, *a. & adv.*, having the colour of jasper; -*anstreichen*, to marble.

**Jas'pidhaltig**, *a.*, containing particles of jasper, jaspidean, jasperated.

**Jas'pisonix**, *m.*, *v.* Jaspionix.

**Jas'pisporzellan**, *n.*, species of wedgewood, jasperated china.

**Jas'ponyx**, *m.*, (*Min.*) jasponyx (the purest horn-coloured onyx).

**Jas'popal**, *m.*, (*Min.*) jaspopal (*v.* Cifenopal).

**Jas'porphyr**, *m.*, (*Min.*) green hornstone with greyish quartz.

**Jat'ropha**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) jatropha (Brechnuß, Purgimuß).

**Jat'rophasäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) erotonic acid.

**Jauch'art** } *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -t*) acro.

**Jauch'ert** } *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -t*) acro.

**Jauch** } *n.*, (*pl. -n*) filthy-water, ditch-water, suds; bad beer; swipes; (*Med.*) ichor, watery blood.

**Jauchz**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) *v.* Gejauchze.

**Jauch'zen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to shout (with joy), to huzza, to hurrah; sie jauchzten laut auf, they gave a great shout; to exult, to triumph; (*Script.*) to sing for joy (*Ps.* 67. 5); jauchzet dem Gotte Jakobs, make a joyful noise unto the God of Jacob (*Ps.* 81. 1).

**Jauch'zen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) shouting, shout, cheering, huzza, exultation; *v.* Gejauchze.

**Jauch'zer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) one who shouts for joy, exultor; exclamation or shout of joy.

**Jau'eln**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to howl (*v.* Hund, of dogs); to caterwaul (von Katzen in der Rangzeit, of cats in rutting time).

**Ja'wort**, *n.*, consent, affirmation, marriage-vow.

**Je**, *adv. & conj.*, ever, always; at any time; von -her, ever, at all times; -*juweilen*, now and then, sometimes, at times; -*und -*, always, constantly; (*Script.*) ich habe dich -*und -* geliebet, I have loved thee with an everlasting love (*Jer.* 31. 3); now and then, sometimes; -*zwei*, two at a time, in pairs; -*zwei und zwei*, two and two, two at a time, by twos; -*Ein*er um den Andern, one after the other, by turns, alternately; -*nach*, in proportion or according to; -*nachdem*, as, even as, according as; -*mehr und mehr*, the more and more; -*je*st desto besser, the sooner the better (-*je*st desto lieber); -*nachdem die Umstände sind*, according to circumstances; er gab den acht Knaben -*zwei* Thaler, he gave each of the eight boys two dollars; -*im* siebenten Jahr, every seventh year.

**Je**, *int.*, why! heavens! -*mein* Gott! O Lord! ach -! good gracious! -*nun!* well! well now!

**Je'denfalls**, *adv.*, at all events, in any case, at any rate, however.

**Jeden'noch**, *adv. & conj.*, nevertheless, notwithstanding, yet.

**Jeder**, **Je'de**, **Je'des**, (ein Jeder, eine Jede, ein Jedes) *pron.*, every, every one, every body, each, any; Alle und Jeder, all and every one; an jedem Orte, in every place, every where; jeden dritten Tag, every third day; mit jedem Tage, day after day; unter jeder Bedingung, upon (at) any terms, at any rate; (*Pron.*) jedem Narren gefällt seine Kappe, (*anal.*) every one has his hobby.

**Je'derhand** } *a.*, (*indecl.*) of every or any kind.

**Je'derlei** } *a.*, (*indecl.*) of every or any kind.

**Je'dermänniglich**, *pron.*, (*obsol.*) every body, all together, all hands.

**Je'dermann**, *pron.*, every one, every body, any one, anybody, all the world.

**Je'dermannsbürger** } *m.*, cosmopolite, citizen of

**Je'dermannsfreund** } the world.

**Je'derzeit**, *adv.*, always, every, at any time.

**Je'desmal**, *adv.*, at every time, always; -*wenn*, whenever.

**Je'desmalig**, *a.*, for a certain or such a case, then being, actual, existing; die -*en* Umstände, the circumstances in such a case.

**Jedoch'**, *conj.*, however, yet, nevertheless, notwithstanding.

**Jedwe'der**, **Jedwe'de**, **Jedwe'des**, *pron.*, each, every one.

**Jeffersonit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) jeffersonite (found in New-Jersey).

**Jeg'licher**, **Jeg'liche**, **Jeg'liches**, *a. & pron.*, every, each; ein Jegliches hat seine Zeit, to every thing there is a season (*Eccl.* 3. 1); ein Jeglicher unter euch, der nicht abjaget Allen, das er hat, kann nicht mein Jünger sein, whosoever he be of you, that forsaketh not all that he hath, he cannot be my disciple (*Luk.* 14. 33).

**Jehovah**, *m.*, Jehovah.

Jeho'va(h)blümchen, n., (Bot.) a species of saxifrage (*Saxifraga punctata*).

Jelängerjelernd'lischer, n., (prov., Bot.) the white campion, bachelor's buttons (*Lychnis divica*).

Jelängerjelic'ber, n., (gen. -s; Bot.) honey-suckle, woodbine, woodbind, caprifole (*Lonicera caprifolium*); wild honey-suckle (*L. periclymenum*); forget-me-not, mouse-ear, scorpion-grass (*Myosotis scorpioides*); (Pom.) a species of pear (schöne Frau).

Jel'le, f., v. Jolle.

Je'mald, adv., ever, at any time.

Je'mand, pron., (gen. -es; dat. -, -em & -en; acc. -, -en) somebody, some one, anybody, any one, one; ist - da? is any one there? weder ich, noch sonst - (-Anderes), neither I nor anybody else; kennen Sie - aus der Gesellschaft? do you know any of that company? irgend -, some one, any one, some one or other; (vulg.) - Fremder, some stranger.

Je'mine, int., (vulg.) O Gemini!

Je'ner, Je'ne, Je'nes, pron. dem., that; you, yonder; that one, that person; (oppos. to dieser, the latter) the former; jener Mann dort, that man there; jene Frau drüben, that woman yonder; auf jener Seite, on yonder side; on the other side; in jenem Leben, in jener Welt, in the life to come, in the other world; an jenem Tage, on that day, on the day of judgment; man kann nur jenem trauen, welcher, we can trust but him, who; jene, welche, those who, those that; - Weise sagte, a certain sage said; bald dieser, bald jenes, now this, now that.

Je'nische Sprache, f., cant (Gannersprache, Kochamer Sprache).

Jenit', m., (gen. -t; Min.) jenite, yenite (Ibait).

Jen'ner, m., (gen. -s) January (Januar, Jänner); -schein (m.), the new moon in the month of January.

Jen'nymaschine, f., (Mech.) spinning jenny.

Jen'seit, prp., (with gen.) beyond, on yon side, on the other side, on the further side of; - des Meeres, beyond sea; - des Grabes, beyond the grave, on the other side of the grave.

Jen'seitig, a., opposite; ulterior.

Jen'seits, adv., on the other side, on yon or yonder side; (fig.) in the next world, in the other world, in the world to come.

Jen'seits, n., the next life, the world to come.

Jent'ling, m., (Ichth.) a species of carp (*Cyprinus idus* et *C. jesus*).

Jerbo'a m. (Zool.) jerboa (Springmaus; *Dipus sagitta*).

Jeremia'de, f., (pl. -n; fig.) jeremiads, lamentation, a tale of grief, sorrow or complaint.

Jeremi'as, m., Jeremiah, Jeremy.

Je'richorose, f., (Bot.) rose of Jericho (*Anastatica hierochontica*); honey-suckle, woodbine (*Lonicera caprifolium*).

Jer'pe, f., (Ornith.) hazel-grouse (Haselhuhn, Rothbuhn; *Tetrao bonasia*).

Jeru'salem, n., (gen. -s; Geog.) Jerusalem; das befreite -, Jerusalem Delivered (of Tasso).

Jeru'salemsapfel, m., (Pom.) name of a red winter-apple.

Jeru'salemsartichoke, f., (Bot.) Jerusalem artichoke (*Helianthus tuberosus*).

Jeru'salemblume, f., (Bot.) scarlet lychnis (brennende Liebe; *Lychnis chalcodonica*).

Jeru'salemseiche, f., (Bot.; Am.) mercury-goose-foot, lamb's quarter (wurmwidriger Gänsefuß; *Chenopodium anthelminthicum*).

Jeru'salemogerste, f., (Bot.) Fulham barley, Putney barley (Reisgerste, Bartgerste, Baggergerste; *Hordeum zeocriton*).

Jeru'salemkorn, n., (Bot.) naked barley, wheat-barley; French barley (Himmelergerste, Gerstenweizen, Reisgerste; *Hordeum vulgare nudum*).

Jeru'salemskreuz, n., (Bot.) v. Jerusalemblume; (Pom.) v. Taubenapfel.

Jeru'salemsalbei, f., (Bot.) Jerusalem sage (strauchartiges Bilskraut; *Pblomis fruticosa*).

Jeruin', n., (Chem.) jervina, jervine (an alkaloid obtained from the root of common white hellebore).

Jesa'tas, m., Isaiah.

Jesen, m., (gen. -s; pl. -; Ichth.) a species of dace (*Cyprinus jesus*).

Jesiden, pl., a Mahometan sect of the same name.

Jes'min, m., v. Jasmin.

Jesuit', m., (gen. & pl. -en; Eccl.) Jesuit.

Jesui'tenkleid, n., Jesuit's habit.

Jesui'tenkloster, n., convent of Jesuits.

Jesui'tenmüge } f., v. Jesuitenmug.

Jesui'tennuß } f., v. Jesuitenmug.

Jesui'tenorden, m., order of the Jesuits, order or company of Jesus.

Jesui'tenpulver, n., (Pharm.) Jesuit's bark, Peruvian bark (*Chinapulver*).

Jesui'tenrausch, m., (joc.) einen - haben, to be a little tipsy.

Jesui'tenschule, f., college of Jesuits.

Jesui'tenthee, m., (pharm. Bot.) Mexican tea (*Chenopodium ambrosioides*).

Jesui'tentropfen, pl., (Pharm.) Jesuit's drops.

Jesui'ter, m., v. Jesuit.

Jesui'tercollegium, n., college of Jesuits.

Jesui'terhütlein, n., (Bot.) common spindle-tree (*Evonymus europaeus*).

Jesui'ternuß, f., (Bot.) saligot, water-caltrop (gemeine Wassernuß; *Trapa natans*).

Jesui'tin, f., (pl. -nen) Jesuitess.

Jesui'tisch, a. & adv., Jesuitic, Jesuitical; Jesuitically.

Jesuitid'muß, m., Jesuitism.

Je'sus, m., (gen. & dat. Jesu; acc. Jesum) Jesus; - Christus, Jesus Christ; das Buch - Erach, Ecclesiasticus.

Je'susblümchen, n., (Bot.) heart's-ease (Stiefmütterchen; *Viola tricolor*).

Jesu'schristwurz, f., (pharm. Bot.) the root of the common brake (formerly used medicinally as a vermifuge; *Pteris aquilina*).

Jett'chen, n., (abbr. of Henriette) Henrietta, Harriet.

Jette, f.,

Jett'ig, a., present, now, actual; modern; der - e König, the present king; die - e Mode, the now prevailing fashion; - er Zeit, at the present time, now-a-days, in our time; (Com.) zum - en Cours, at the current exchange.

Jett'o, adv., (obsol.) v. Jetzt.

Jetzt, adv., now, at present; - und allezeit, now and ever; nur - erst, eben -, gerade -, but just now; gleich -, instantly, immediately; bis -, hitherto, till now, as yet; von - an, henceforth, from this time forward; für -, for the present; - oder nie, now or never.

Jetzt, n., the present time or moment.

Jetzt'malig, a., (prov.) present, now existing.

Jetzt'mald, adv., now, at present.

Jetzt'welt, f., present, actual world.

Jetzund' } adv., (obsol.) v. Jetzt.

Jetzunder' }

Je'weilig, a., (prov.) happening sometimes.

Jo'a'chim, m., (gen. -s; contr. Jo'chim, Jo'chen) Joachim, Jehoiachim.

Job'be, f., v. Joppe.

Jobst, m., v. Justus; *Jodocus*.

**Joch**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*, -*es*; *pl.* -*en*, *vulg.* Jöcher) yoke (für Zugthiere); in or an das - spannen, to put to the yoke, to yoke; vom -*e* abspannen, to free from the yoke, to unyoke; (*fig. & Script.*) yoke, slavery, bondage; Einem das - abnehmen, to release one from the yoke; das - abschütteln, abwerfen, to shake off the yoke; Einem ein - anlegen, aufbinden, auflegen (*Acts.* 15. 10), auf den Hals legen (*Deut.* 28. 48), an den Hals hängen (*Ser.* 27. 2), to put a yoke upon a person's neck; Einem unter's - bringen, to bring one under the yoke, to subjugate one; sich in das festsicheln - fangen lassen, to be entangled with the yoke of bondage (*Gal.* 5. 1); sich or seinem Hals (Nähen, seine Schultern) unter or in das - geben, to put one's neck under the yoke (*Ser.* 27. 8); ein - auf sich nehmen, to take a yoke upon one (*Math.* 11. 29); unter dem -*e* sein, to be under the yoke (*1. Tim.* 6. 1); Einen in's - spannen, einspannen, to put one to the yoke; das - tragen, to bear the yoke (*Lam.* 3. 27); das - ziehen, to draw the yoke; den Hals aus dem -*e* ziehen, to draw the (one's) neck out of the yoke; a couple of draft animals, a yoke (Ochsen, of oxen); (*Script.*) er nahm ein - Rinder und opferte es, he took a yoke of oxen and slew them (*1. Kings* 19. 19); a measure of land (originally as much as could be ploughed in one day with a yoke of oxen); yoke (frame of wood fitted to the shoulders for carrying pails; Schulter-, Schanne, Tracht); (*fig.*) yoke, bond of connection; das - der Ehe, the yoke of marriage; (*Techn. & Archit.*) horizontal beam, post, transom; (Brüden-) planks or pillars and cross-beams supporting a wooden bridge, supports, supporters; the space between such supporters, arch; (*Mar.*) gangboard (also Joch); - auf's Steuer setzen, to make a preventer tiller-ropes; trellis-work to which vines growing in the open field are bound (called Jochreben); chain or ridge of mountains (Bergreihe, Gebirgslette).

**Jochbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) hornbeam-tree, yoke-elm (*Carpinus betulus*).

**Jochbein**, *n.*, (*Anat.*) process of the cheek-bone, zygoma, zygomatic bone.

**Jochbeinmuskel**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) zygomatic muscle.

**Jochbeinnaht**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) zygomatic suture.

**Jochbinde**, *f.*, (*Surg.*) scapular bandage.

**Jochbogen**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) bow between the cheek and temple, zygomatic arch.

**Jochbrücke**, *f.*, bridge resting upon a yoke.

**Joch'en**, *v. a.*, to yoke.

**Jochfisch**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) balance fish, hammer-headed shark (*Hammerfisch*; *Zygaena malleus*).

**Jochfortsatz**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) zygomatic process.

**Jochgeier**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Lämmergeier.

**Jochhandelbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common juniper (*Juniperus communis*).

**Jochhölzer**, *pl.*, (*Min.*) stemples, cross bars.

**Jochig**, *a.*, (mostly in comp. with numeral adjectives) yoked, provided with yokes; (*Bot.*) coupled, jugated.

**Jochmuskel**, *m.*, v. Jochbeinmuskel.

**Jochochs**, *m.*, yoke-ox.

**Jochpfahl**, *m.*, pile that serves to strengthen the arch of a bridge (eines Brüdenjochs).

**Jochreben**, *v.* under Joch.

**Jochriemen**, *m.*, yoke-string, yoke-strap.

**Jochspannung**, *f.*, space between the props of a wooden bridge.

**Jochstier**, *m.*, v. Jochochs.

**Jochträger**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) crossbeams of a bridge.

**Joch**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) v. Joch; trellis-work for vines in an open field.

**Jocher** } *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -*t*; *eng. w.*) jockey; -hut

**Jocher** } (*m.*), jockey-hat; -peitsche (*f.*), jockey-whip.

**Joch'o**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -*t*; *Zool.*) orang-outang, chimpanzee (*Pithecus troglodytes*).

**Jod**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *Chem.*; also Jodin') iodine, iodine; v. Jot.

**Jod'ätherin**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) v. Jodkohlenwasserstoff.

**Jod'barytium**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) iodide of barium.

**Jod'blei**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) iodide of lead.

**Jod'cyan**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) iodide of cyanogen.

**Jod'eisen**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) iodide of iron.

**Jod'el**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -*t*; *prov.*) blackguard.

**Jod'eler** } *m.*, one who sings in the Swiss or Ty-

**Jod'ler** } rolese style; Tyrolese song.

**Jod'eln**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to sing in the Swiss or Tyrolese style; as *sub. n.*, singing in this style.

**Jod'gold**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) iodide of gold.

**Jod'ig**, *a.*, (*Chem.*) iodous; -*e* Säure, iodous acid.

**Jod'ine**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*; *Chem.*) iodine.

**Jod'kali**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) hydriodate of potash.

**Jod'kohlenwasserstoff**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) hydrocarbon of iodine.

**Jod'quecksilber**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) iodic mercury, iodide of mercury.

**Jod'quecksilber**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) v. Jodsäure.

**Jod'quecksilber**, *a.*, -*es* Salz, hydriodate.

**Jod'quecksilber**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) iodide of silver.

**Jod'quecksilber**, *f.*, iodite.

**Jod'quecksilber**, *n.*, hydriodate of potassa.

**Jod'quecksilber**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) hydriodic acid.

**Jod'quecksilber**, *a.*, (*Chem.*) -*es* Salz, hydriodate.

**Jod'quecksilber**, *v. a.*, (*Chem.*) to iodize.

**Jod'quecksilber**, *n.*, (*Min.*) iodic silver, iodide of silver.

**Jod'quecksilber**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) iodide of carbon.

**Jod'quecksilber**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) iodide of copper.

**Jod'quecksilber**, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) iodides.

**Jod'quecksilber**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) iodic ether.

**Jod'quecksilber**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) iodide of soda.

**Jod'quecksilber**, *m.*, (*contr.* Jod'el, Joch) Joyce.

**Jod'quecksilber**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) iodoforme.

**Jod'quecksilber**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) iodic mercury.

**Jod'quecksilber**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) iodic acid.

**Jod'quecksilber**, *a.*, (*Chem. & Techn.*) iodic, iodo...; -*e* Salpetersäure; iodonitric acid; -*e* Borarsäure, iodoboric acid; -*e* Phosphorsäure, iodophosphoric acid; -*e* Schwefelsäure, iodosulphuric acid; -*e* Kohlenäure, iodicarbonic acid; -*es* Kali, iodate of potassa; -*es* Salz, iodate.

**Jod'schwefelantimon**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) iodosulphuret of antimony.

**Jod'silber**, *n.*, (*Min.*) iodide of silver.

**Jod'silberverbindung**, *f.*, iodo-argentate.

**Jod'stickstoff**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) iodide of nitrogen.

**Joch'le**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*; *Mar.*) yawl; jolly-boat, wherry; -*n*fuhrer (*m.*), wherry-man.

**Joch'eln**, *v. n.*, v. Jocheln.

**Joch'el**, *m.*, (*Min.*) native stalactical vitriol (-gut).

**Joch'tau**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) girt-line; yard-ropes (an den Roden der Kaaen).

**Joch'genrose**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wild honeysuckle (*Lonicera periclymenum*).

**Joch'gen** } (*gen.* -*t*, -*es*) } *m.*, John; Johannes Em-

**Joch'gen** } } pfängnis, the 24th of

**Joch'gen** } } September.

**Joch'gen**, *f.*, Johanna, Joan, Jane.

**Joch'gen**, *n.*, Johnny; Jennet, Jenny.

**Joch'gen**, *m.*, v. Johannisstag.

**Joch'gen**, *m.*, (*Pom.*) John-apple, geniting;

(*Bot.*) dwarf-apple (*Pyrus malus paradisiaca*).

**Johan'nisbeere**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) currant (*Ribes*); **Johanni**s**beergelee** (*f.*), currant-jelly; **Johanni**s**beerfa**st**** (*m.*), currant-juice; **Johanni**s**beerstaube** (*f.*), **Johanni**s**beerstrauch** (*m.*), currant-bush; **Johanni**s**beerwein** (*m.*), currant-wine.

**Johan'nisbirne**, *f.*, (*Pom.*) name of an early summer-pear.

**Johan'nisblume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mountain arnica (*Arnica montana*); the ox-eye daisy (*gemeine Wucherblume*; *Chrysanthemum leucanthemum*).

**Johan'nisblut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) knawel (*Anuel*; *Scleranthus*); St. John's wort (*gemeines Hartheu*, *Konradstrauch*; *Hypericum perforatum*); (*Entom.*) kermes of Poland (*Coccus polonicus*).

**Johan'nisbrod**, *n.*, the fruit of the **Johanni**s**brodbaum**, *q. v.*

**Johan'nisbrodbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) St. John's bread, carob-tree (*Ceratonia siliqua*).

**Johan'nisfadel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) yellow moth-mullein (*Verbascum blattaria*).

**Johan'nisfest**, *n.*, *v.* **Johanni**s**tag**.

**Johan'nisfeuer**, *n.*, St. John's fire.

**Johan'nisfliege**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) Spanish fly, *cantharis*.

**Johan'nisgans**, *f.*, albatross (*v.* **Albatros**).

**Johan'nisgleimchen**, *n.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* **Johanni**s**läfer**.

**Johan'nisgürtel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common club-moss (*gemeiner Bärlapp*; *Lycopodium clavatum*).

**Johan'nisband**, *f.*, (*pharm.Bot.*) *v.* **Johanni**s**wurzel**.

**Johan'nishartheu**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) St. John's wort (*Hypericum perforatum*).

**Johan'nisjünger**, *pl.*, (*Eccl.*) christians of St. John, Sabians.

**Johan'nisläfer**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) glowworm (*Leuchtläfer*; *Lampyrus splendidula*).

**Johan'nisforn**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of rye (*Secale cereale multicaule*).

**Johan'nisfraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) St. John's wort, park-leaves (*Hartheu*; *Hypericum perforatum*).

**Johan'nislauch**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) Welsh-onion, oibol (*Schnittwiebel*, *Winterwiebel*; *Allium fistulosum*).

**Johan'nisnacht**, *f.*, night of St. John's day, midsummer-night.

**Johan'nisnuß**, *f.*, St. John's nut (late walnut).

**Johan'nisöl**, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) oil of St. John's wort.

**Johan'nisohr**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* **Judasohr**.

**Johan'nispfirsche**, *f.*, midsummer-peach, early peach.

**Johan'nisplanze**, *f.*, *v.* **Johanni**s**traut**.

**Johan'nisritter**, *m.*, *v.* **Johanni**s**ritter**.

**Johan'nisroggen**, *m.*, *v.* **Johanni**s**forn**.

**Johan'nisstag**, *m.*, St. John's day, midsummer's day.

**Johan'nistraube**, *f.*, *v.* **Johanni**s**beere**; a bunch of currants.

**Johan'niswedel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) queen of the meadow, meadow-sweet (*Spiraea ulmaria*).

**Johan'nisweihe**, *f.*, the 27<sup>th</sup> of December.

**Johan'niswürmchen**, *n.*, (*Entom.*) glowworm

**Johan'niswurm**, *m.*, (*Lampyrus splendidula*).

**Johan'niswurz**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) male-fern, polypody

**Johan'niswurzel**, *f.*, (*Aspidium filix mas*).

**Johanni**t****, *m.*, (*Min.*) vitriolic hydrolite.

**Johanni'ter**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -en*) knight of St. John, hospitaller.

**Johanni'terin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) nuns of the order of St. John (founded in France in the 13<sup>th</sup> century).

**Johanni'termeister**, *m.*, grand master (prior) of the order of St. John.

**Johanni'terorden**, *m.*, order of Malta.

**Johanni'territter**, *m.*, knight of St. John or of the order of Malta, Hospitaller.

**Joh'len**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to howl (in singing); *v.* **Jodeln**.

**Johnit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) turquoise, calaite.

**Jo'kel**, *m.*, (*vulg.*) Jack; (*vulg.*) blockhead.

**Jokod'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* **Scherzhaft**, **Spaßhaft**.

**Jo'kus**, *m.*, *v.* **Scherz**, **Spaß**, **Kurzweil**.

**Jol'le**, *f.*, *v.* **Jölle**.

**Jo'nas**, *m.*, Jonas, Jonah.

**Jo'nasfisch** } *m.*, (*Ichth.*) white shark (*Hiesenhai*;

**Jo'nashai** } *Squalus scarcharias*).

**Jo'nasfürbisch**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of bottle-gourd.

**Jo'nathan**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) Jonathan.

**Jonglerie'**, *f.*, (*fr. w.*) juggling, juggling tricks.

**Jongleur'**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t; -e; fr. w.*) *v.* **Chauf-**

**ler**, **Taschenspieler**.

**Jonk'e**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) Chinese junk.

**Jonquill'e** } *f.*, (*pl. -n; Bot.*) jonquil

**Jonquill'en-Marcisse** } (*Narcissus jonquilla*)

**Jo'pe**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) } jacket; boddice (also **Joppel**).

**Jo'ppe**, *m.* }

**Jo'seph**, *m.*, (*gen. -t*) Joseph, Joe, Joey.

**Joseph'e** } *f.*, Josephine.

**Jo'sephbirn'e** } *f.*, Josephine.

**Jo'sephbirn'e**, *f.*, (*Pom.*) jargonelle (a variety of pear).

**Jo'sephblume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Joseph's flower, the yellow goat's-beard (*Biesenbodsbart*, *Hasenrutz*, *wilde Storzener*; *Tragopogon pratensis*).

**Jo'sephstas**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) white double daffodil (*Narcissus poeticus*).

**Jo'sephweizen**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a variety of turgid or cone wheat (*Triticum compositum*).

**Jo'sua**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*) Joshua.

**Jot**, *n.*, (*gen. & pl. -s*) the letter J; *v.* **Jota**.

**Jo'ta**, *n.*, iota; (*fig.*) jot, a point, a tittle, a whit.

**Jotacid'muß**, *m.*, (*Gram.*) jotacism.

**Journal'**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t; fr. w.*) journal, magazine, newspaper; *kritisches -*, review; (*Com.*) day-book, journal, waste-book; *in's - eintragen* (*journalisiren*), to journalize, to enter into a journal.

**Journaliè're**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; fr. w.*) public conveyance, coach or carriage between two places.

**Journalist'ren**, *v. a.*, (*Com.*) *v.* **Journal**.

**Journalist'muß**, *m.*, *v.* **Journalist**.

**Journalist'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) journalist, magazine-writer, editor or for writer to a newspaper, reviewer.

**Journalist'ik**, *f.*, journalism, the keeping of a journal; newspaper-writing.

**Jovial'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* **Jovialfisch**.

**Jovia'lisfisch**, *a. & adv.*, jovial; jovially (*heiter gestimmt*, *gut gelaunt*).

**Jovialität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) joviality, jovialness (*Heiterfönn*).

**Ju'bart**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t; Ichth.*) sharp-nosed whale, pike-headed whale, finner (*Balaena boops*).

**Ju'bel**, *m.*, (*gen. -t*) jubilation; loud rejoicings, merry-making, mirth; great public joy and festivity, jubilee.

**Ju'belbräutigam**, *m.*, bridegroom-jubilant.

**Ju'belbraut**, *f.*, bride-jubilant.

**Jubelei'**, *f.*, (*gen. -t*) public rejoicing, merry-making.

**Ju'belfeier**, *f.* } jubilee.

**Ju'belfest**, *n.* }

**Ju'belfreude**, *f.*, great rejoicing, exultation.

**Ju'belgesang**, *m.*, song of jubilee or of great rejoicing.

**Ju'belgeschrei**, *n.*, cry of jubilee, jubilation, huzzas, loud cheering.

**Ju'belgreis**, *m.*, an old man who celebrates a jubilee (of any particular period or event in his life).

**Ju'belhochzeit**, *f.*, jubilee of a marriage, jubileenuptials.

**Ju'beljahr**, *n.*, (*Jew. Antiq. & Rom. Cath.*) year of jubilee.

**Ju'bellied**, *n.*, song of jubilee, carol.

**Ju'beln**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to rejoice, to exult.

**Ju'beln**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) jubilation.

**Ju'belpaar**, *n.*, a married couple celebrating the jubilee of their marriage.

**Ju'belpredigt**, *f.*, jubilee-sermon.

**Ju'belpriester**, *m.*, priest-jubilant.

**Ju'belrede**, *f.*, jubilee-speech.

**Ju'belruf**, *m.*, acclamation, shout of joy.

**Ju'belschmaus**, *m.*, jubilee-feast, jubilee-banquet; banquet of rejoicing.

**Ju'belsonntag**, *m.*, second Sunday after Easter.

**Ju'beltag**, *m.*, day of jubilee, day of rejoicing.

**Ju'belton**, *m.*, joyous accent or sound.

**Ju'belvoll**, *a.*, extremely joyful or happy.

**Jubiläum**, *n.*, (*gen. -e; pl. Jubiläen; l. w.*) jubilee (Jubelfest, Jubeljahr).

**Jubilar'**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) one who celebrates his jubilee; *v.* Jubelgreis.

**Jubilate**, *m.*, Jubilate (the 3<sup>rd</sup> Sunday after Easter).

**Jubili'ren**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to jubilate, to exult, to triumph.

**Juch**  
**Juchhe'** } *int.*, (*vulg.*) huzza! hey-day!

**Juchheisa'**  
**Juch'art** } *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e; prov.*) acre.

**Juch'ert** } *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e; prov.*) acre.

**Juchel'en**, *v. n.*, to shout, to huzza.

**Juch'ten** } *m.*, (*gen. -e*) Muscovy or Russian leather,  
**Juch'ten** } jufts; in - gebunden, bound in Russia;  
-häute, Russian hides, red hides.

**Juch'zen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to huzza, to shout.

**Juch**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e; prov.*) start, spring; im - in a moment, in a trice.

**Juch'bohne**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cowhage, cow-itch (judende Bofel, Kragbohne, Kuhfrage; *Mucuna pruriens et urens*).

**Juch'en**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to itch; (*fig.*) die Haut, der Pudel juch't ihm, he wants (is itching for) a drubbing; die Ohren - ihm, his ears itch, he is curious, inquisitive; die Kehle juch't ihm, he stands a good chance of being hanged; die Finger - mir nach ihm, my fingers itch to be at him; mir juch't der Arm, my arm itches; *v. a. & imp.*, to itch; to rub, to scratch, to irritate; es juch't mich am Arme, der Arm juch't mich, my arm itches; es juch't mich auf der Haut, my skin is irritable; die Würfel - mich schon in der Tasche, the dice in my pocket make me itch to be throwing them; (*Prov.*) wen's juch't, der frage sich, (*anal.*) if the cap fits, put it on; *v. refl.*, sich -, to scratch one's self.

**Juch'en**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) itch, itching, prurience; (*fig.*) itch, great or burning desire (nach, for).

**Juch's** } *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e; vulg.*) joke; sproo,  
**Jug** } lark; (*prov.*) unlawful gain, illicit profit;  
dirt; trash; ribaldry.

**Ju'da**, *m.*, Judah.

**Judä'a**, *n.*, (*gen. -e; Geog.*) Judea, Jewry.

**Judä'isch**, *a.*, Judaic, pertaining to Judea.

**Judais'ren**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to judaize, to conform to the religious doctrines and rites of the Jews.

**Judais'mus**, *m.*, Judaism, the religious doctrines and rights of the Jews.

**Ju'das**, *m.*, Judas, Judah; (*fig.*) Judas, traitor.

**Ju'dasbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) judas-tree (*Cercis siliquastrum*).

**Ju'dasborn**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Judendorn.

**Ju'dasgruß**, *m.*, false or traitorous salutation.

**Ju'dasluß**, *m.*, Judas' kiss, kiss of a traitor, treacherous kiss.

**Ju'dasohr**, *n.* } (*Bot.*) jew's ear (a species

**Ju'daschwamm**, *m.* } of fungus; *Exidia auriculæ* Judae).

**Ju'daschweiß**, *m.*, extreme anguish.

**Ju'daziege**, *f.*, (*Zool.*) whidaw-goat (*Capra hircus veranus*).

**Ju'de**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) Jew; (*fig.*) jew, usurer; misor; der ewige -, the wandering Jew; (*prov., Acad., cant*) student belonging to no corps (Dach, Kameel); one having served his apprenticeship and become journeyman; a long, flowing beard; a meal without meat; (*Prov.*) schlägt du meinen -n, schlage ich deinen -n, (*anal.*) tit for tat.

**Ju'den**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to act the Jew; to carry on usury.

**Ju'denapfel**, *m.*, Adam's apple (in der Gurgel); (*Bot.*) common love-apple, tomato (*Solanum lycopersicum*).

**Ju'denart**, *f.*, Jewish manner; nach -, jowishly.

**Ju'denbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) Christ's thorn (*Paliurus australis*).

**Ju'denbart**, *m.*, Jew's beard.

**Ju'denbazar**, *m.*, market-place for Jews.

**Ju'denbehrer**, *m.*, converter of Jews.

**Ju'denbekehrung**, *f.*, conversion of Jews.

**Ju'dendode**, *f.* } (*Bot.*) *v.* Judenfirsche.

**Ju'dendöckchen**, *n.* }

**Ju'dendorn**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the common jujube (*Zizyphus vulgaris*); *v.* Judenbaum.

**Ju'deneid**, *m.*, Jew's oath.

**Ju'densaden**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wild cotton, cotton-grass (gemeines Wollgras; *Eriophorum latifolium*).

**Ju'densfeder**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) narrow-leaved cotton-grass (*Eriophorum angustifolium*).

**Ju'denfiß**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) hammer-headed shark (Hammerfiß; *Zygaena malleus*).

**Ju'denfrau**, *f.*, Jewess, wife of a Jew.

**Ju'dengasse**, *f.*, Jew's street, street inhabited by Jewish families.

**Ju'dengenoss**, *m.* } proselyte among Jews.

**Ju'dengenossin**, *f.* }

**Ju'dengemeine**, *f.*, *v.* Judenschaft.

**Ju'dengefißt**, *n.*, Jewish face or cast of countenance.

**Ju'denharz**, *n.*, jew's pitch (Girdpech).

**Ju'denheit**, *f.*, *v.* Judenschaft.

**Ju'denheller**, *m.*, (*vulg.*) a copper; es ist keinen -werth, 'tis not worth a copper or pin.

**Ju'denhof**, *m.*, *v.* Judenbazar.

**Ju'denhütlein**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Judenbaum.

**Ju'denhut**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Judenfirsche.

**Ju'denfirsche**, *f.*, synagogue.

**Ju'denfirschof**, *m.*, Jew's burial-ground.

**Ju'denfirsche**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) winter-cherry, alkokengi (*Physalis alkokengi*).

**Ju'dentraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) nose-bleed, sneezewort, milfoil, bastard pellitory (*Schafgarbe; Achillea millefolium*).

**Ju'denland**, *n.*, (*cont.*) country inhabited by Jews; Judea.

**Ju'denleim**, *m.*, *v.* Judenharz, Girdpech.

**Ju'denmäkler**, *m.*, Jew-broker.

**Ju'dennamen**, *m.*, Jewish name.

**Ju'dennuß, f.** (Bot.) common bladder-nut (gemeine Bimbernüß; *Staphylea pinnata*).

**Ju'denpalme, f.** (Bot.) palmetto leaf (*Chamaerops*).

**Ju'denpappel, f.** (Bot.) jews-mallow (gemeine Weimüslinde; *Corechorus olitorius*).

**Ju'denpech, n.** (Min.) v. Judenharz, Erdpech, Asphalt.

**Ju'denruthe, f.** (Bot.) common broom (gemeines Pfirrementkraut; *Spartium scoparium*).

**Ju'denschaft, f.** body of (the) Jews.

**Ju'denschaftlich, a.** relating to the body of (the) Jews.

**Ju'denschule, f.** Jewish school; v. Judentempel.

**Ju'denschuß, m.** protection granted to the Jews; -geld (n.), v. Judensteuer.

**Ju'denspieß, m.** (fig. vulg.) excessive usury; mit dem - laufen, to be a Jewish usurer.

**Ju'densprache, f.** Jewish dialect.

**Ju'denstadt, f.** town inhabited by Jews; v. Judenviertel.

**Ju'denstein, m.** (Petr.) jew's-stone (the clavated spine of a large, egg-shaped sea-urchin petrified).

**Ju'densteuer, f.** duty paid by the Jews.

**Ju'dentempel, m.** v. Judensuche.

**Ju'denthümlich, a. & adv.** Jewish; Jewishly.

**Ju'denthum, n.** (gen. -s) Judaism, Jewishness.

**Ju'denviertel, n.** Jewry, part of a town principally inhabited by Jews.

**Ju'denweihrauch, m.** (pharm. Bot.) jews-frankincense (*Styrax officinalis*).

**Ju'denwucher, m.** unlawful usury.

**Juden'gen, v. n.** (used with haben) v. Jüdeln, Juden.

**Ju'denzins, m.** interest taken by Jews.

**Ju'denzopf, m.** (Med.) plica Polonica (a disease of the hair).

**Juderei, f.** (pl. -en) usury.

**Judicial' (isch), a.** (l. w.) judicial, judiciary.

**Judicial'iter, adv.** (l. w.) v. Gerichtlich.

**Judicial'risch, a.** (l. w.) v. Richterlich.

**Judiciös', a.** (l. w.) judicious (scharfsinnig, sinnreich); v. Urtheilsfähig.

**Judici'ren, v. a.** (l. w.) v. Richten, Urtheil sprechen.

**Judi'cium, n.** (l. w.) v. Gericht; Urtheil; Gutachten. Rechtspruch; v. Urtheilsvermögen.

**Judika'bel, a.** (l. w.) judicative, susceptible of a decision.

**Judikation', f.** (l. w.) v. Beurtheilung, Untersuchung.

**Judikator'isch, a.** (l. w.) v. Richterlich.

**Judikator'bank, f.** v. Handelsgericht.

**Judith', f.** Judith.

**Jüdelei', f.** (pl. -en) usury (Wucher); Jewish manner or way of acting; Jewish dialect (jüdische Sprache).

**Jü'deln, v. n.** (used with haben) to act the Jew, to practise usury, to carry on usury in a Jewish manner; to write or speak like a Jew; (prov.) to smell like a Jew.

**Jü'din, f.** (pl. -nen) Jewess.

**Jü'disch, a.** judaical, Jewish; das -e Land, Juden; das Jüdische, Jewishness; adv., in a Jewish manner, like a Jew; Jewishly, judaically; auf - reden, to talk in the Jew's language.

**Jü'lich, n.** (gen. -s; Geog.) Juliers, Giulick.

**Jüng'en, v. a. & v. refl.** to make young; to become young.

**Jüng'er, a.** (comp. of Jung) younger, junior; later (in date), of a later date; ein -er Bruder, a younger brother; (Law) puisne (Richter, judge); er ist sechs Jahre - als ich, he is my junior by six years.

**Jüng'er, m.** (gen. -e; pl. -) } disciple (Christi, of  
**Jüng'erin, f.** (pl. -nen) } Christ); follower, adherent; die - der Wissenschaft, devotees of science.

**Jüng'erhaft, a.** in the manner of a disciple.

**Jüng'errecht, n.** (Law) the right of juniority (oppos. to right of primogeniture).

**Jüng'erschaft, f.** the state of being a disciple, discipleship; disciples, followers.

**Jüng'ferchen, n.** (contr. of Jungfer) little miss or maid.

**Jüng'ferlich, a.** virginal, maiden; coy, coyish, timid; prim, affectedly nice; adv., maidenly, coyishly.

**Jüng'ferlichkeit, f.** coyness, coyishness.

**Jüng'ling, m.** (gen. -t, -es; pl. -e) youth, young man, youngster, stripling, lad, adolescent; (Bot.) weiße -t, Venus' naval-wort.

**Jüng'lingsalter, n.** age of youth, youth, adolescence.

**Jüng'lingsblume, f.** (Bot.) sandy-everlasting, goldy locks (gelbes Immerschön, gelbes Köhlerkraut, Fuhrmannsblümden; *Gnaphalium arenarium*).

**Jüng'lingshige, f.** juvenile ardour.

**Jüng'lingsjahre, pl.** years of youth, adolescence.

**Jüngst, adv.** lately, of late, the other day,

**Jüngstens, adv.** newly, recently; jüngst verwichen, not

**Jüngst'hin, adv.** long past, late, last; aus dem - Gesagtem erhellt, from what has been just said it is clear; das - geborne Kind, the child just born or the child born last.

**Jüng'ste, a.** (sup. of Jung) youngest; sie ist die - nicht mehr, (anal.) she is no chicken more, i. e. she is pretty advanced in years; latest, last; die - n Ereignisse, the latest events; in Ihrem - n Schreiben, in your last letter; Jemandes - r Tag, the last or dying day of a person; das - Gericht, der - Tag, doomsday, day of judgment, last judgment, final doom.

**Jür'gen, m.** (gen. -s; vulg.) George.

**Jüst'er, m.** (Ichth.) bleak, blay (Blide; *Cyprinus blicca*).

**Jüte, m.** (gen. & pl. -n)

**Jüt'länder, m.** (gen. -s; pl. -) } Jute.

**Jüt'isch, a.** Jutland, of Jutland; eine - e Frau,

**Jüt'ländisch, a.** Jutland woman.

**Jüt'land, n.** (gen. -s; Geog.) Jutland.

**Jüt'te, f.** (Mar.) the davit in a long boat (taube -); - der Kuyardunen, an outrigger; - auf Schmaden, anchor-lifter.

**Juf'fers, pl.** a sort of short masts for ships.

**Juf'ten, m.** v. Juchten.

**Ju'gelbeere, f.** (Bot.) great bilberry, bog-whortleberry (Krauschheidelbeere; *Vaccinium uliginosum*).

**Ju'gend, f.** youth, youthful age, juvenile age, adolescence; von - auf, von - an, from one's youth; in meiner -, when I was young; die blühende -, flower, prime of age, one's best years, florid youth; (coll.) the youth, young people, young persons.

**Ju'gendalter, n.** youth, juvenile days or years, youthful age.

**Ju'gendanmuth, f.** youthful charm.

**Ju'gendsblüthe, f.** flower of youth, bloom of youth, prime of life.

**Ju'gendeindruck, m.** youthful impression.

**Ju'genderinnerung, f.** youthful remembrance.

**Ju'gendfehler, m.** youthful fault.

**Ju'gendfeuer, n.** fire, heat, ardour, mettle of youth.

**Ju'gendfreude, f.** joy of youth.

**Ju'gendfreund, m.** } youthful, juvenile or early

**Ju'gendfreundin, f.** } friend, schoolday-friend; a friend to young people.

**Ju'gendfülle, f.** fulness, exuberance of youth.

**Ju'gendgefährte, m.** companion of one's youth;

**Ju'gendgenöß (ße), m.** playfellow.

**Ju'gendgemüth, n.** youthful disposition.

**Ju'gendgluth, f.** v. Jugendfeuer.



**Jugendgöttin**, *f.* (*Myth.*) Hebe, goddess of youth.  
**Jugendhaft**, *a.*, *v.* Jugendlich.  
**Jugendhige**, *f.*, juvenile ardour.  
**Jugendjahre**, *pl.*, early, juvenile or youthful years or days, youth.  
**Jugendkraft**, *f.*, vigor of youth, youthful strength.  
**Jugendkrankheiten**, *pl.*, complaints, diseases peculiar to youth.  
**Jugendland**, *n.*, land of one's youth.  
**Jugendleben**, *n.*, life of youth.  
**Jugendlehrer**, *m.*, teacher of youth.  
**Jugendlich**, *a.*, juvenile, youthful, young; das Jugendliche, youthfulness, juvenility (das -e Alter); die -e Hige, *v.* Jugendhige; *adv.* youthfully.  
**Jugendlichkeit**, *f.*, youthfulness, juvenility.  
**Jugendliebe**, *f.*, youthful love or passion.  
**Jugendlust**, *f.*, pleasure of youth.  
**Jugendreiz**, *m.*, charm of youth.  
**Jugendschriften**, *pl.*, books adapted for young persons.  
**Jugendchriftsteller**, *pl.*, authors or writers whose works are particularly adapted for children or young persons.  
**Jugendstimm**, *m.*, youthful disposition.  
**Jugendspiele**, *pl.*, youthful or juvenile sports.  
**Jugendstärke**, *f.*, *v.* Jugendkraft.  
**Jugendstreich**, *m.*, folly or sally of youth; juvenile trick or action.  
**Jugendtünde**, *f.*, sin or fault of one's youth.  
**Jugendtaumel**, *m.*, wildness of youth.  
**Jugendthum**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es) *v.* Jugendlichkeit, Jugend.  
**Jugendtraum**, *m.*, youthful dream; dream of youth.  
**Jugendtrog**, *m.*, youthful or juvenile perversity.  
**Jugendwelt**, *f.*, the world in its prime; young persons, young people (junge Leute).  
**Jugendzeit**, *f.*, youth, season or time of youth.  
**Jugendzeitvertreib**, *m.*, youthful pastime.  
**Jugular'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*; *Anat.*) jugular (pertaining to the neck or throat; mostly in comp.); -vene (*f.*), jugular vein (Drosselvene).  
**Juju'be**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) jujub, jujube (gemeiner Judenbein, Brustbeerbaum; *Zizyphus vulgaris*).  
**Jul's**, *m.*, *v.* Jud's.  
**Jul'shen**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) *abbr.* for Juliane, Julia.  
**Jul'lay** } *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *arab. & fr. w.*; *Pharm.*)  
**Jul'lepp** } julap, julep.  
**Ju'le**, *f.*, *v.* Jul'shen.  
**Ju'li** } *m.*, July.  
**Ju'lius** }  
**Ju'lia** } *f.*, Julia, July.  
**Ju'lie** }  
**Julian'**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) Julian.  
**Julia'ne**, *f.*, Juliana, Gillian.  
**Julia'nisch**, *a.*, Julian; -e Jahrrechnung, Julian era; -es Gesetz, Julian law.  
**Ju'lisch**, *a.*, (*Geog.*) Julian (Alpen, Alps).  
**Ju'lius**, *m.*, Julius; *v.* Juli.  
**Jul'ster**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sweet willow (Rorbeerweide, Baumwollenweide; *Salix pontandra*).  
**Jumar'te**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) jumart (offspring of an ass and female buffalo).  
**Jung**, *a.*, (*comp.* jünger; *sup.* jüngst, *q. v.*) young; youthful, juvenile; (*fig.*) young, new, fresh, early; fresh, healthy, strong; inexperienced, green; ein -er Mensch, a young man, a youth, a lad; ein -es Bürschchen, a stripling; ein -es Blut, a young person (lad or girl); (*prov.*) die -e Magd, chambermaid (Stubenmädchen); - und frisch, young and brisk; -e Eheleute, a young married couple; -es Fleisch, flesh or meat of young animals; -es Gras, fresh, new, young or tender grass;

-er Boden, land but lately drained; -e Milch, fresh milk; der -e Morgen, der -e Tag, early morning or day; -er Käse, -er Wein, new cheese, new wine; in meinen -en Tagen, in my younger years, in my youth, when I was young; von - auf, from youth upwards; ein -er Greis, a young man become old before his time, or a youthful looking old man; - werden, to become young, to have one's youth renewed (*Ps.* 103. 5); (*prov.*) to be born (geboren werden); (*Prov.*) - gewohnt, alt gethan, once a use and ever a custom; what is bred in the bone, will never come out of the flesh.

**Jung'e**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n; *dim.* Jünglein, Jüngelchen) boy, lad, stripling, youth; die -n, the young ones; youngsters (Knaben); apprentice (Lehrling); servant-boy; *n.*, young; ein -e, a young one; - werfen, to bring forth young, (*v.* Hündinnen) to puppy, to whelp, (*v.* Katzen) to kitten, (*v.* Kaninchen, Hasen) to cub, (*v.* Schweinen) to farrow, (*v.* Wild) to fawn, (*v.* Schafen) to year; das - eines Bären, Fuchses, Wolfes, cub; das - einer Hündin, puppy; das - einer Kape, kitten; das - von größeren Raubthieren und Bären, whelp; das - von Geflügel, poult.

**Jung'emagd**, *f.*, (*pl.* Jungemägd; *prov.*) housemaid, chambermaid, handmaiden, maid-servant.

**Jung'en**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to bring forth young (of animals); *v.* Jüngen.

**Jung'enarbeit**, *f.*, work done by apprentices; work for boys; boyish work.

**Jung'enhaft**, *a.* & *adv.*, boyish, boyishly; das Jungenhafte, boyishness.

**Jung'enjahre**, *pl.*, years of boyhood; years of apprenticeship.

**Jung'enleben**, *n.*, the life of an apprentice.

**Jung'enmäßig**, *a.* & *adv.*, boyish; ill-behaved; boyishly.

**Jung'enpoffen**, *pl.*, *v.* Jungenstreich.

**Jung'enschaft**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *coll.*) youth.

**Jung'ensteiger**, *m.*, (*Min.*) inspector or overseer of the apprentices.

**Jung'enstreich**, *m.*, boyish trick.

**Jung'enthum**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es) the state of being young.

**Jung'fer**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Jüngferchen, Jüngferlein) virgin, maid; an unmarried female; (*Law*) spinster; (als Titel) miss; (*cont.*) - Naseweis, miss pert; eine alte -, an old maid; Ihre -n Töchter, the young ladies, your daughters; lady's maid (Zofe); chambermaid (Kammer-); (*Techn.*) *v.* Handramme; (*Mar.*) block, dead-eye; (*Entom.*) *v.* Wasserjungfer; a block or stock chained to the arms or legs of a criminal (maiden, an instrument for executing a person); die - füssen, to kiss the maiden, to be secretly executed; maiden-fortress (eine noch nie eroberte Festung); (*Chem.*) *v.* Scheidetrichter; (*prov.*) *v.* Wärmflasche; -n werfen (Spiel der Knaben), to make ducks and drakes; (*Acad., cant*) a student who leaves the university without having fought a duel, been incarcerated or made debts; (*Bot.*) - im Grünen, - im Busch, or - Braut or - in Haaren, - im Reife, - im Grafe, a species of fennel-flower, golden thread (*Nigella damascena*); nachte -n, meadow-saffron (*Colchicum autumnale*); verfluchte -, succory, wild endive (*Begwart*; *Cichorius intybus*); (*Ornith.*) - aus Numidien, Numidian crane or hen, buffoon-bird (*Grus virgo*); (*in comp.*) *Min. & Techn.* virgin, native.

**Jung'feralaun**, *n.*, native alum.

**Jung'ferantiqua**, *f.*, (*Typ.*) brevier (a small kind of printing types).

**Jung'ferbiene**, *f.*, virgin-bee (belonging to the first swarm).

**Jung'ferblei**, *n.*, (*Min.*) virgin lead.

Jung'ferbogen, *m.* (Bot.) virgin's bower (Clematis).  
 Jung'fererde, *f.* (Chem.) virgin earth.  
 Jung'ferhäring, *m.* herring on the point of spawning; *pl. -e.* the best quality of Dutch herrings.  
 Jung'fernapfel, *m.* (Pom.) name given to a superior winter-apple.  
 Jung'fernbeere, *f.* (Bot.) black currant (*Ribes nigrum*).  
 Jung'fernblei, *v.* Jungferblei.  
 Jung'fernblüthe, *f.* (Bot.) round-leaved sundew (*Drosera rotundifolia*).  
 Jung'ferndistel, *f.* *v.* Gartendistel.  
 Jung'ferneisen, *n.* (Min.) virgin or native iron.  
 Jung'fernerde, *v.* Jungfererde.  
 Jung'fernfieber, *n.* *v.* Jungferkrankheit.  
 Jung'fernfinger, *m.* ring-finger.  
 Jung'ferngesicht, *n.* (Bot.) tickseeded sun-flower (*Coroopsis*).  
 Jung'fernglas, *n.* *v.* Frauenglas.  
 Jung'ferngold, *n.* (Min.) native or virgin gold.  
 Jung'ferngras, *n.* (Bot.) greater stitchwort (groß-blumiges Sternkraut, Augentrostgras, Blumengroß, Brustkraut; *Stellaria holostea*).  
 Jung'fernhaar, *n.* (Bot.) golden maidenhair (gemeiner Widertbon; *Polytrichum commune*).  
 Jung'fernhäring, *v.* Jungferhäring.  
 Jung'fernhäutchen, *n.* (Anat.) hymen.  
 Jung'fernhonig, *m.* virgin-honey.  
 Jung'fernläfer, *m.* (Entom.) the seven-spotted lady-cow (*Coccinella septem punctata*).  
 Jung'fernlamm, *m.* (Bot.) needle-ohervil, Venus' comb (*Scandix pecten*).  
 Jung'fernstiele, *pl.*, first quills, firsts or primes.  
 Jung'fernkind, *n.* natural child, bastard; first-born child.  
 Jung'fernknecht, *m.* beau, fop; a man slavishly devoted to the female sex.  
 Jung'fernkrankheit, *f.* (Med.) green sickness (Bleichsucht).  
 Jung'fernkranz, *m.* bridal garland, wreath; (Bot.) lesser periwinkle (*Vinca minor*).  
 Jung'fernkraut, *n.* (Bot.) smooth rupture-wort (taibles Bruchkraut; *Horniaria glabra*).  
 Jung'fernkrone, *f.* (Bot.) *v.* Jungfernkranz.  
 Jung'fernmeise, *f.* (Ornith.) *v.* Blaumeise.  
 Jung'fernmilch, *f.* (Chem.) virgin's milk, benzoïn; benjamin.  
 Jung'fernmuschel, *f.* (Mollusc.) a species of clam (*Venus virginica*).  
 Jung'fernnadeln, *pl.*, (Com.) minikins.  
 Jung'fernnarr, *m.* *v.* Jungfernknecht.  
 Jung'fernnelle, *f.* (Bot.) maiden-pink.  
 Jung'fernöl, *n.* virgin-oil, the finest olive oil.  
 Jung'ferpergament, *n.* virgin-parohment (made of young kid-skins).  
 Jung'fernpflaume, *f.* (Bot.) maiden-plum-tree (ungezähnte Dintenspille; *Comocladia integrifolia*).  
 Jung'fernquecksilber, *n.* (Min.) virgin mercury (found in its fluid state).  
 Jung'fernräuber, *m.* ravisher.  
 Jung'fernraub, *m.* rape, ravishment.  
 Jung'fernrebe, *f.* (Bot.) five-leaved ivy (*Hedera quinquefolia*).  
 Jung'fernrose, *f.* (Bot.) province-rose (*Rosa provincialis*).  
 Jung'fernschänder, *m.* deflowerer.  
 Jung'fernschrift, *f.* (Typ.) letters called pearl-minion.  
 Jung'fernschwamm, *m.* (Bot.) a species of mushroom, virgin-agaric (*Agaricus virginus*).

Jung'fernschwarm, *m.* swarm of young bees.  
 Jung'fernschwefel, *m.* (Min.) virgin sulphur.  
 Jung'fernstand, *m.* virginity; maidenhood, state of an unmarried female.  
 Jung'fernsucht, *f.* *v.* Jungferkrankheit.  
 Jung'ferntaback, *m.* panieled tobacco.  
 Jung'fernvitriol, *m.* (Min.) virgin vitriol.  
 Jung'fernwachs, *n.* virgin-wax, unwrought wax.  
 Jung'fernwurzel, *f.* (Bot.) common black bryony (*Tamus communis*).  
 Jung'fernzwinger, *m.* enclosed place for females, nunnery.  
 Jung'ferschaft, *f.* virginity, maidenhood.  
 Jung'fräulich, *a.* maiden, maidenlike, maidenly, virginal, virgin-like, becoming a virgin; bridal; *adv.* maidenly, in a maidenlike manner.  
 Jung'fräulichkeit, *f.* maidenlike behaviour, maidenliness; coyishness.  
 Jung'frau, *f.* (*pl. -en*) virgin, maid; (Astron.) virgo; die heilige - Maria, the holy Virgin, blessed Virgin, our Lady; eine mannbare -, a marriageable virgin.  
 Jung'frauenkloster, *n.* nunnery.  
 Jung'frauenchänder, *m.* debaucher of virgins (Jungfernschänder).  
 Jung'fraulich, *n.* (prov.) new moon in September.  
 Jung'frauschaft, *f.* virginity, maidenhead.  
 Jung'gesell, *m.* (*gen. & pl. -en*) bachelor, single man; the youngest journeyman.  
 Jung'gesellenleben, *n.* life of a bachelor.  
 Jung'gesellenschaft, *f.* } bachelorship.  
 Jung'gesellenstand, *m.* }  
 Jung'heit, *f.* quality of being young, new, fresh &c., newness, freshness.  
 Jung'mann, *m.* (*pl.* Jungmänner) unpractised sailor, boy (Aufläufer).  
 Jung'meister, *m.* (*gen. -e*) the last master or freeman that has been admitted into the guild, junior master.  
 Jung'thier, *n.* (*gen. -e; pl. -e; Sport*) fawn.  
 Jung'thum, *n.* the state of youth.  
 Ju'ni (*gen. -e*) } *m.* (Chron.) June.  
 Ju'nius }  
 Ju'nior, *m.* junior.  
 Juniorat', *n.* (*l. w.*) juniority.  
 Junk'e, *f.* *v.* Jonke.  
 Junk'er, *m.* (*gen. -e; pl. -e; dim.* Junkerchen, Junkerlein) a young unmarried man, bachelor; young nobleman; country-squire (Landedelmann, ohne einen besondern Titel); younker, youngster; the youngest baker's apprentice or servant; (prov.) a kind of beer.  
 (NB. The word Junker and its compounds bear very frequently a contemptuous signification, implying that peculiar portion of the nobility, who, considering their birth as a particular merit, assume a haughty demeanour and claim especial rights).  
 Junkerei', *f.* (*pl. -en*) the behaviour, conduct, bearing, proceedings &c. of young nobleman or country-squires; *v.* Junkerthum.  
 Junk'erhaft } *a. & adv.* cavalier; cavalierly.  
 Junk'erlich }  
 Junk'ermäßig }  
 Junk'erberrschaft, *f.* *v.* Junkerthum.  
 Junker'ten } *v. n.* (used with haben) to play the  
 Junk'ern } gentleman, to squire it.  
 Junk'erisch, *a. & adv.* *v.* Junkerhaft.  
 Junk'erleben, *n.* life of a nobleman or country-squire.  
 Junk'erschaft, *f.* (*pl. -en*) young noblemen, squires (collectively).

**Junf'erschaftlich**, *a.*, pertaining to young noblemen.  
**Junf'erstand**, *m.*, state of a young nobleman or country squire.

**Junf'erthum**, *n.*, systematical and oppressive haughtiness on the part of the petty feudal nobility.

**Ju'no**, *f.*, (*Myth. & Astron.*) Juno.

**Juno'nisch**, *a.*, Juno-like, proud, majestic.

**Junonität'**, *f.*, the manner, bearing or deportment of Juno, majesty.

**Ju'novogel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) argus pheasant (Asiatic bird; Phasianus argus).

**Ju'nta**, *f.*, (*pl.* Junten; *sp. w.*) junta, junto.

**Ju'pe**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) jupon, jupon, a short close coat.

**Ju'piter**, *m.*, (*gen. -t*; *Myth. & Astron.*) Jupiter, Jove; (*Chem., obsol.*) tin.

**Ju'piter'sbart**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) Jupiter's beard (Anthyllis barba Jovis).

**Ju'piter'sblume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) silver-bush, Jupiter's flower (Agrostemma flos Jovis).

**Ju'piter'sfisch**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) pike-headed or sharp-nosed whale (Subart; Balaena boops).

**Ju'piter'skorn**, *n.*, date-plum.

**Ju'piter'smond**

**Ju'piter'satellit** } *m.*, (*Astron.*) satellite of Ju-

**Ju'piter'strabant** } piter.

**Ju'piter'svogel**, *m.*, the bird of Jove, the eagle.

**Ju'ra**, *pl. of Jus*, (*l. w.*) law (Rechtswissenschaft); studiren, to study the law; (*Geogn.*) v. Juraformation.

**Ju'rabildung**, *f.*

**Ju'raformation**, *f.* } (*Geog.*) oolitic series or

**Ju'ragebirge**, *n.* } formation.

**Ju'ragruppe**, *f.*

**Ju'rafall** } *m.*, (*Geog.*) Jura or Jurassic

**Ju'rafallstein** } limestone.

**Jurament'**, *n.*, (*gen. -es*; *l. w.*) oath.

**Juraf'fisch**, *a.*, (*Geogn.*) Jurassic.

**Jurat'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*; *l. w.*) deponent on oath; (*prov.*) churchwarden.

**Jura'to**, *adv.*, (*l. w.*) upon oath.

**Jurato'risch**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) juratory (eidlich).

**Jur'gen**, *m.*, (*vulg.*) George.

**Juri'disch**, *a.*, juridical (v. Juristisch, Rechtskräftig).

**Jurisdiktion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) jurisdiction (Gerichtsbarkeit).

**Juriskonfult'(us)**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) v. Rechtsgelehrte.

**Jurisprudenz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) jurisprudence (Rechtsgelehrsamkeit).

**Jurist'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) jurist, juriconsult, lawyer (Rechtsgelehrter).

**Juristerei'**, *f.*, (*cont.*) jurisprudence, lawyer's trade; lawyer's tricks.

**Jurist'isch**, *a.*, juridical, relating to the law, legal; *adv.*, juridically, in law.

**Ju'ry**, *f.*, (*eng. w.* from *l.*) jury (kleine, große, petty, grand).

**Jur'te**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) the winter-habitation of the natives of Kamtschatka.

**Jus**, *n.*, (*l. w.*) law (v. Jura).

**Just**, *adv.*, (*vulg.*) just, just now, even now, but just; just, exactly; das ist - nicht nöthig, that is not exactly (altogether) necessary.

**Justement'**, *adv.*, (*vulg.*) exactly.

**Justifici'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to justify; to execute (a criminal; hinrichten).

**Justifikation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) justification (Rechtfertigung).

**Justi'ne**, *f.*, Justina.

**Justinia'nisch**, *a.*, Justinian (Gesetzgebung, code).

**Justi'nus**, *m.*, Justin.

**Justi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to adjust, to ascertain; to size; (*Typ.*) to justify (to space a line out well and so that it fits tightly).

**Justi'ren**, *n.*, adjusting; (*Typ.*) justification, justifying.

**Justi'rer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) adjuster, justifier.

**Justi'rseile**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) adjusting sile.

**Justi'rgewicht**, *n.*, (*Mint.*) archtype.

**Justi'r'wage**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) adjusting balance.

**Justiz'**, *f.*, justice (Rechtspflege).

**Justiz'amt**, *n.* } court of law.

**Justiz'hof**, *m.* }

**Justiz'beamte(te)**, *m.*, officer of justice.

**Justiz'collegium**, *n.* } court of justice, board,

**Justiz'kammer**, *f.* } chamber or council of ju-

**Justiz'stelle**, *f.* } stice.

**Justiziar'(ius)**, *m.*, (*pl.* Justiziar'ien) justiciary.

**Justizie'**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) snap-tree (Justicia hyasopifolia).

**Justiz'kommissär**, *m.*, attorney at law.

**Justiz'minister**, *m.*, minister of justice; Lord High Chancellor (in England).

**Justiz'mord**, *m.*, judicial murder.

**Justiz'pflege**, *f.*, administration of justice.

**Justiz'rath**, *m.*, counsellor of justice.

**Justiz'sache**, *f.*, matter of justice.

**Justiz'wesen**, *n.*, matters of justice, anything belonging to the administration of justice.

**Justo'rium**, *n.*, (*gen. -is*; *pl.* Justo'rien; *Techn. & Typ.*) gage.

**Just'us**, *m.*, (*Techn. & Typ.*) board-gage.

**Juwel'**, *m.*, (*gen. -el*, *-es*; *pl. -el*) jewel; *pl.* Juwe-

**Juwel'se**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) } len, jewelry, diamonds.

**Juwel'en**, *a.*, consisting of jewels; adorned with jewels.

**Juwel'enbürste**, *f.*, jeweler's brush.

**Juwel'endiebstahl**, *m.*, jewel-robbery.

**Juwel'enfutter**, *n.*, case of jewelry, jewel-case.

**Juwel'engewicht**, *n.*, jeweler's weight, carat.

**Juwel'enhändler**, *m.*, jeweler, dealer in precious stones.

**Juwel'enhaft**, *a. & adv.*, like a jewel, as jewels.

**Juwel'enhandel**, *m.*, jeweler's trade or business.

**Juwel'enkäfer**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) diamond-beetle (Curculio imperialis).

**Juwel'enkästchen** } *n.*, jewel-box, casket.

**Juwel'enstischen** }

**Juwel'enladen**, *n.*, jeweler's shop.

**Juwel'enschmuck**, *m.*, set of jewels.

**Juwel'enuhr**, *f.*, watch set with diamonds.

**Juwelier'**, *m.*, (*gen. -el*; *pl. -el*) jeweler, lapidary.

**Juwelier'arbeit**, *f.*, jeweler's work.

**Juwelier'kunst**, *f.*, jeweler's art or trade.

**Juwelier'wage**, *f.*, jeweler's scales.

**Jug**, *v.* Judé.

## Œ

**Œ**, *l. n.*, K, K (the eleventh letter and eighth consonant of the alphabet). *l.* as *abbr.* at the end of a syllable stands for keil, funde, funst, as Ewigl. for Ewigkeit, eternity; Heill. for Heilfunde, medical science; Bauk. for Baufunst, architecture; Œ. stands for Korb, basket, crate; Œ. or Kal. for Kalender, calendar; kais. or kaiserl. for kaiserlich, imperial; Kap. for Kapitel, chapter; Kar. for Karat, carat; kath. Œ. for katholische Kirche, Catholic church; Kk. for Kaiser-Gulden, florin (imperial currency), and for Kaufleute, merchants; Kfm. for Kaufmann, merchant; Kfmst. for Kaufmanns-frau, merchant's wife; Kgl. or Igl. for königlich, royal; Kgr. or Kgl. for Kaiser-Groschen, groschen (imperial currency); Kil., Kilo., Ko. for Kilogramme, kilogram (in Franco); I. I. for kaiserlich-königlich, imperial royal;

Rl. for Rasse, class; fl. for klein, small, little; Ristr. for Raster, cord, fathom; Rth. for Klein-hundert, a round hundred; Rtt. for Klein-Tausend, a round thousand; R. M. for Kupfermünze, copper coin; Königl. or Königl. for königlich, royal; Kupf. for Kupfer, copper; Kr. for Krone, Kronen, crown, crowns (money), and for Kreis and Krieg, district, war; Kriegsw. or Kriegsw. for Kriegswissenschaft, science of war; Rtblr. for Kronen-Thaler, crown-piece (of six livres); Krz. for Kreuzer, kreutzer, cruizer; K. for Kaiser, emperor; R. S. for kurze Sicht, short sight (mercantile phrase).

Raa, f., (pl. -en; prov.) oot, hut, shed (v. Rai, Raue, Roben, Rauche, Hütte, Verschlag).

Raa'ba, f., (Mahom. Relig.) the name of a square building in the mosque at Mecca, pretended by Mahommed to have been founded by Adam, destroyed in the deluge and re-established by Abraham and Ismael, that the only true God might be worshipped therein.

Raag, n., (gen. -es; pl. -e) a kind of Dutch sloop.

Raal, m., (gen. -es; pl. -e; dutch w.; Mar.) heavy gust or squall of wind (eine schwere Do); (prov.) pillory, whipping-post; -gaß (m.), one set in the pillory or whipped (Brangergaß, Weßhäupter).

Raba'che, f.

Raba'sche, f., (pl. -n) (russ. w.) brandy-house, pot-house, ale-house.

Raba(c)'le, f.

Rabaf', m., (pl. -en)

Rabad'en, v. n., (prov.) to hide, to thrash (durchprügeln).

Raba'le, f., (pl. -n; fr. w.) cabal; intrigue, secret artifices.

Raba'lenmacher, m., caballer.

Rabali'ren, v. n., (used with haben) to cabal, to unite in secret artifices to effect some design.

Rabalist', m., (gen. & pl. -en) cabalist.

Rabalist'isch, a., cabalistic, cabalistical.

Raba'ne, f., (pl. -n; fr. w.) cabin, hut, cot (Hütte).

Rabaret', n., (gen. -s; fr. w.) inn, public house, tavern (Wirthshaus, Schenke).

Rab'ala, f., (heb. w.) cabal, cabala (mysterious theology and philosophy of the Jews).

Rabberei', f., (vulg.) dispute (with words, vulg. jawing), quarrel.

Rab'eln, v. n. (used with haben) & refl., (vulg.) to exchange or bandy words, to quarrel (vulg.) to jaw; (Mar.) to rise against the sea; die See labbelt, die See geht labbeln, the wind rises against the sea.

Rab'elsee, f., (Mar.) a heaping or turbulent sea, turbulent motion of the sea.

Rab'elung, f., the washing away of the shore by the waves; (Gam.) the second throw at dice when the first remains undecisive (the players who have thrown an equal number are called: die Rabbelnden).

Rab'bed, m., v. Kopfbohl.

Ra'bel, f. & n., (pl. -n; Mar.) cable; f., lot, part (v. Rabelung); share (Antheil); (Husb.) particular work allotted to the several workmen at harvest-time &c.; (For.) v. Gehau.

Ra'belaar } f., (Mar.) the voyal, the messenger

Ra'belaring } (a large rope used to unmoor or heave up the anchors of a ship); die - aufschneiden or verfangen, to surge the messenger, at the capstan; die - verfeihen, to nip the cable.

Ra'belbier, n., (prov.) beer brewed by the lot.

Ra'belfütterung, f., (Mar.) rounding, serving, service.

Ra'belgarn, n., (Mar.) rope-yarn.

Ra'belgat, n., (Mar.) cable-stage, cable-tier.

Rabeljau', m., (gen. -s; pl. -t; Ichth.) cod, cod-

fish (Gadus morrhus); der junge -, codling; frischet or grünet -, v. Längfisch; gedorrter or getrockneter -, v. Stodfisch; gefalzener und getrockneter -, v. Klippfisch; eingefalzener -, v. Laberdan.

Rabeljau'fänger } m., cod-fisher.

Rabeljau'fischer }

Rabeljau'jäger }

Rabeljau'leber, f., cod-liver.

Rabeljau'leberthran, m., cod-oil.

Rabeljau'rogen, m., cod-roe.

Ra'belleid, n., (Mar.) v. Rabelfütterung.

Ra'bellänge, f., (Mar.) cable's length.

Ra'beln, v. a. & n., (used with haben) to distribute by lot; to draw lots (loosen).

Ra'belraum, m., (Mar.) v. Rabelgat.

Ra'belseil, n., v. Rabeltau.

Ra'belstich, m., (Mar.) clinch of a cable.

Ra'beltanz, m., sailor's dance.

Ra'beltau, n., (Mar.) cable; -länge (f.), cable's length (120 fathoms).

Ra'belung, f., (pl. -en) lot of goods, allotment.

Ra'belweise, adv., (Mar.) in the manner of a cable; - geschlagenes Tauwerk, cable-laid cordage; by lots; in shares.

Ra'belwiese, f., (prov.) meadow or common yearly assigned by lot.

Ra'bestan, m., (gen. -s, -es; pl. -t; fr. w.; Mar.) capstan, windlass (Gangspill).

Ra'biai, m., (Zool.) cabiai, thick-nosed tapir (a species of oavy; das Flusschwein; Hydrochoerus capybara).

Rabinett', n., (gen. -s, -es; pl. -t; dim. Rabinettchen, Rabinettlein; fr. w.) cabinet (kleines Gemach, Nebenzimmer; Berathungszimmer eines Fürsten; der Fürst und seine persönlichen Rathgeber, die Regierung); a cabinet of curiosities (ein Zimmer, worin man Schenswürdigkeiten aufbewahrt).

Rabinett's'befehl, m., order of government, government-order.

Rabinett's'güter, pl., royal domains (Schatzkullengüter).

Rabinett's'minister, m., cabinet-minister, privy-minister.

Rabinett's'prediger, m., court-preacher (Hofprediger).

Rabinett's'rath, m., cabinet-council, privy-council; privy-counsellor.

Rabinett's'schreiber } m., private secretary.

Rabinett's'sekretair }

Rabinett's'siegel, n., privy-seal, privy-signet.

Rabinett's'stück, n., (Paint.) smaller painting remarkable for beauty and rarity; any peculiarly remarkable production of art.

Ra'biß, m., v. Rabuskraut, Kopfbohl.

Rabli'au', m., v. Rabeljau.

Rabli'ten, v. a., (fr. w.) to make or twist a cable.

Rabol'zen, v. n., (used with haben; vulg.) to make a racket or noise.

Rabrio'le, f., v. Kapriole.

Rabriolett', n., (gen. -s, -es; pl. -t; fr. w.) cabriolet, cab; the fore-part of a stage-coach or diligence separated from the body of the vehicle; -führer, -fuhrer (m.), cabdriver, cabman.

Rabuff', f., v. Rabache.

Rabu'se, f., (pl. -n; prov.) hut, miserable dwelling, hovel; little room; (Mar.) caboose, camboose, the cook-room or kitchen of a ship; core (of fruit; Kerngehäuse. Wriß, Buben).

Ra'buskraut, n., (Hortic.) cabbage.

Rachet'til, f., v. Rachejie.

Rachet'tiler, m., (gen. -s) one suffering from cachexy.

- Kachel'tisch**, *a.*, (*Med.*) cachectic, cachectical.
- Kach'el**, *f.* (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Kachelchen, Kachellein & Kachellein) Dutch tile (for stoves); (*prov.*) a stove formed of such tiles (Kachelofen); (*obsol.*) earthen vessel, pot; (*fig.*) an old woman (*v.* Schachtel).
- Kach'(e)ler**, *m.*, (*prov.*) potter (Töpfer).
- Kach'elform**, *f.*, mould for Dutch tiles.
- Kach'eln**, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to make pots; *v. a. & n.*, (used with *haben*) to heat the stove (eintacheln, einbeizen).
- Kach'elofen**, *m.*, stove composed of Dutch tiles.
- Kach'elotte**, *f.*, *v.* Kachelotte.
- Kach'ern**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to laugh heartily.
- Kach'erie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) cachexy (a deranged state of the constitution).
- Kack**, *a.*, (*prov.*) naked, callow, unshodged (von Vögeln, of birds).
- Kack**, *n.*, (*gen.* -es) } (*vulg.*) turd.
- Kack'e**, *f.* }
- Kackadu'**, *m.*, *v.* Kaladu.
- Kack'en**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*; *vulg.*) to cack; (*vulg.*) ich will dir was -, I'll see you hanged first, I wish you may get it! over the left!
- Kack'er**, *m.*, (*vulg.*) cacker.
- Kack'erlad(e)**, *m.*, *v.* Kakerlax.
- Kack'haus**, *n.*, (*vulg.*) privy.
- Kack'stuhl**, *m.*, (*vulg.*) night-stool.
- Kada'ver**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) corpse, carcase; (*loc.*) body.
- Kad'dich** } *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *Bot.*; *prov.*)
- Kad'dig** } common juniper (*v.* Wachholder).
- Kad'del** } *m.*, *v.* Kienruß.
- Kad'tel** } *m.*, *v.* Kienruß.
- Kadenz'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Mus. & Poes.*) cadence.
- Kadenz'i'ten**, *v. a.*, to cadence, to regulate by musical measure.
- Kad'eöl**, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) cade-oil.
- Kad'er**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) fleshy fulness under the chin, double chin, dew-lap.
- Kadet(t)'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -en) cadet, the younger or youngest son (of noble families); cadet (a young man in a military school; Kriegs(schüler).
- Kadet'tenhaus**, *n.* } military academy or college.
- Kadet'tenschule**, *f.* }
- Kadi**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -s; *arab. turk. w.*) cadi (Richter).
- Kad'mia**, *f.*, (*Min.*) cadmia; cobalt.
- Kad'mium**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Chem. & Min.*) cadmium.
- Kaducität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Hinfalligkeit; Bausfalligkeit.
- Käb'sch**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) *v.* Eichelhäher.
- Kä'fer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *dim.* Käferchen, Käferlein) beetle, chafer, scarab, scarabeo, coleopter; mailändischer -, Spanish fly.
- Kä'ferart**, *f.*, species of beetle.
- Kä'ferartig**, *a.*, coleopterous, coleopteral.
- Kä'ferblume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of orchis, the beetle-ophris (Ophrys arachnites et myodes).
- Kä'ferente**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) eared grebe or diver (Chrensteißfuß; Colymbus auritus).
- Kä'fergattung**, *f.*, species of coleopters; die -en, the coleopters.
- Kä'fergeschlecht**, *n.*, the order of coleopters.
- Kä'ferlarve**, *f.*, grub.
- Kä'fermuschel**, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) chiton.
- Kä'fern**, *v. a.*, to free (Pflanzen &c. plants &c.) from caterpillars, insects, vermin &c.
- Kä'ferraupe**, *f.*, *v.* Käferlarve.
- Kä'ferschnecke**, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) *v.* Käfermuschel.
- Kä'ferschröter**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) *v.* Hirschkäfer.
- Kä'ferwurz**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) figwort (Scrophularia).

- Rä'fch** } *m. & n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) cage, bird-
- Rä'fcht** } cage; (*fig.*) cage, prison; in einen - sperren.
- Rä'fig** } ein sperren or thun, to confine in a cage, to cage, to encage; aus einem - befreien, to uncage.
- Rä'figen**, *v. a.*, to put into a cage, to cage (einfängeln).
- Rä'f'ter**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) *v.* Beröslag, Roje.
- Rä'hn'chen** } *n.*, (*gen.* -s) little boat or skiff.
- Rä'hn'lein** }
- Räl'ber**, *pl. of* Ralb, *q. v.*
- Räl'berbraten**, *m.*, roast veal (Ralbbraten).
- Räl'berdrüse**, *f.*, sweetbread of a calf.
- Räl'berei'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *vulg.*) wantonness, friskishness, waggery, frolick.
- Räl'berfang**, *m.*, (*Sport*) stab in the breast of a deer (Brustfang, Bruststich).
- Räl'bergefroße**, *n.*, calf's pluck.
- Räl'berhaare**, *pl.*, calf's hair.
- Räl'berhaft**, *a.*, calf-like; (*fig.*) coltishly, wanton, waggish.
- Räl'berfern**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cow-parsley, chervil (Chaerophyllum).
- Räl'berkropf**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Rälberfern; common cow-parsnep, hog-weed (Bärenflanz; Herauleum spondylium).
- Räl'berkropffraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) wild chervil (wildes Kerbelkraut; Anthriscus sylvestris).
- Räl'berlab**, *n.*, *v.* Ralbslab.
- Räl'berlamm**, *n.*, gammer lamb.
- Räl'berling**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) *v.* Renkalt.
- Räl'bermagen**, *m.*, maw of a calf.
- Räl'bern**, *a.*, of veal; ein -es Brätel, a roast joint of veal (Ralbbraten); (*fig.*) *v.* Rälberhaft.
- Räl'bern**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to calve (Rälber werfen); (*fig.* generally salbern) to be wanton, to be full of waggery; (*vulg.*) to vomit, to shoot the cat.
- Räl'bernasel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Ralbenasenfraut.
- Räl'berpreis**, *m.*, *v.* Ralbsmilch.
- Räl'berschere**, *f.*, *v.* Rälberkropf.
- Räl'berstoh**, *m.*, leg of veal.
- Räl'berstreich**, *m.*, (*fig.*) foolish trick or action.
- Räl'berzahn**, *m.*, calf's tooth; (*Archit.*) dentil, denticle.
- Räl'te**, *f.*, cold, coldness, chill, chilliness, frigidity; vor - jitters, to tremble with cold; erstarrt vor -, chilled with cold; die - läßt nach, the cold is breaking up, the weather grows mild; von der - springen die Rippen auf, the cold weather cuts the lips; (*fig.*) coldness, frigidity, indifference, unconcern.
- Räl'terzeugend**, *a.*, (*Phys.*) frigorific.
- Räl'tegrad**, *m.*, degree of cold.
- Räl'ten**, *v. a.*, to chill, to make cold; mit Eis -, to ice; *ppr. & a.*, lästend, chilling, frigorific.
- Räl'tlich**, *a.*, coldish, somewhat or rather cold.
- Räl'tling**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e, -es; *pl.* -e) a cold or indifferent person.
- Räl'melzeug**, *n.*, *v.* Gamlot.
- Räl'melziege**, *f.*, (*Zool.*) Angora goat (Capra hircus angorensis).
- Räm'm'brett**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) furrier's board (on which the fur is combed and cut).
- Räm'melkamm**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) the finest card in breaking wool.
- Räm'meln**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to break or comb wool with the finest card.
- Räm'melung**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) carding or combing wool with the finest card; small dam on the sides of canals, ditches &c.
- Räm'men**, *v. a.*, to comb (das Haar, sich das Haar, the hair, one's hair, one's head); (*Techn.*) to comb,

to card, to tease (Wolle, wool; främpeln); to dove-tail (v. Rimmen, Einfämmen, Verfämmen); (fig.) to make flat, smooth or even; (vulg.) Ginen -, to scold, to rate a person; v. refl., sich -, to comb one's head.

Räm'mer, m., (gen. -t; pl. -) } comber; carder;  
Räm'merin, f., (pl. -nen) } wool-grower, wool-seller (Wollproducent).

Räm'merchen } n., (gen. -t; pl. -; dim. of Rämmer)

Räm'merlein } little chamber, closet; (prov.) family party or circle (Rindertag); Rämmerchenspiel (n., Rämmerchen zu vermiechen), knave out of doors, prison-bars (a children's game).

Räm'merei, f., (pl. -en) the combing or carding of wool; chamber, exchequer, exchequer-college, office of (the) finance(s); office of a chamberlain; the clerks &c. of the treasury.

Räm'merer, m., (gen. -t; pl. -) chamberlain; master of the robes; treasurer (Schatzmeister); (prov.) president of a court of justice.

Räm'merier', m., (gen. -t) a prince's chamberlain or treasurer.

Räm'merin, f., (pl. -nen) wife of a chamberlain (also Räm'merfrau).

Räm'merling, m., (gen. -t; pl. -t) chamberlain; (Techn.) waste wool (Rämmling); -tseide, (f.), floret-silk that remains in the cards after combing (Floretseide).

Räm'merlingschaft, f., chamberlainship, the office and dignity of a chamberlain.

Räm'm'ling, m., (gen. -t, -es; pl. -t) v. Räm'merling (Techn.).

Räm'mung, f., combing.

Räm'm'pe, pl. of Rämp. q. v.; m., (gen. & pl. -n) champion; (prov.) boar (das männliche Zuchtschwein).

Rämp'fen, v. n., (used with haben) to combat; to fight, to conflict, to encounter, to wrestle, to struggle, to strive, to contend; mit dem Tode -, to struggle with death; mit den Wellen -, to buffet the waves; er hat lange mit sich gekämpft, ob er es thun sollte, he was long indecisive whether he should do it; um etwas -, to fight or contend for . . . ; v. a., to fight (einen Kampf, a battle); v. Befämpfen.

Rämp'fen, n., combating, fighting, wrestling; contention.

Rämp'fer, m., (gen. -t; pl. -) combatant; fighter, prize-fighter, pugilist, wrestler; contender; stickler; champion, knight; (Archit.) impost, chaptrel, coussinet.

Rämp'ferie, f., (Bot.) galangal (Kaempferia galanga).

Rämp'f'ling, m., (gen. -t, -es; pl. -; cont.) combatant; disputer, wrangler.

Räng'uruh, n., (gen. -t; pl. -; Zool.) kangaroo (Macropus; Halmaturus; Didelphys, Lin.); der ruf-braune -, the sooty kangaroo (H. fuliginosus); wol-figer -, woolly or red kangaroo (H. laniger); der ge-zäumte -, the bridled kangaroo (H. frenatus); der schulter-fledige -, the crescent-marked kangaroo (H. lunatus).

Räng'uruhläfer, m., (Entom.) kangaroo-beetle (Scarabeus macropus).

Räng'uruhratte, f., (Zool.) kangaroo-rat, potaroo (Hypsiprymnus murinus).

Rän'n'chen, n., (gen. -t; dim. of Ranne) canakin.

Rän'n'teln, v. a., to put on the edge, to tilt.

Rä'pe, f., (Mar.) das Schiff hält gute -, the ship is a good plier.

Räpp'chen, n., (gen. -t; pl. -; dim. of Rapp) a little cap (des Priesters); (Bot.) spindle-tree (Evonymus).

Räp'pi, n., (Milit.) military cap.

Räp'pler, m., (gen. -t; pl. -) cap-maker; one wearing a cap; Hoth-, cardinal.

Räp'sel, n., small cap, skull-cap.

Rärg'lich, a., somewhat penurious; sparing; scanty, poor (ärmlich); eine -e Mahlzeit, a scanty repast, a poor meal; adv., sparingly; scantily, poorly; (Script.) wer auch - sät, wird auch - ernten, he who soweth sparingly, shall reap also sparingly (2. Cor. 9. 6); - aus-gestattet, poorly gifted (v. der Natur, by nature).

Rärn'then, n., (gen. -t; Geog.) Carinthia.

Rärn'thner, m., (gen. -t; pl. -) } Carinthian.

Rärn'thnerin, f., (pl. -nen) }

Rärn'thnerisch, a., Carinthian.

Rär'r'ner, m., (gen. -t; pl. -) cartier, cartman, carman, carrier; drayman; dustman.

Rär't'chen, n., (dim. of Karte, q. v.) a small or little card.

Rä'se, m., (gen. -t; pl. -; dim. Käsechen) cheese; gerösteter -, roasted cheese, a Welsh rabbit; (joc.) ein Kerl, drei - hoch, a hop-o' my thumb; (vulg. fig.) any thing in hand, thing, matter, affair (Geschichte, Pastete); (Cook.) any dish in the form or consistence of cheese; (vulg. fig.) gum of the eye (Augenbutter); das Mädchen hat die Knie über den - gehen lassen, (anal.) the girl has sprained her ankle (has loather virginity); (Bot.) bottom (einer Artischocke, of an artichoke); the flower (des Blumenkohls, of the cauliflower); the seed (des Pappels, of poplars); holländischer -, Dutch cheese; the soft wood of the silk-cotton-tree (Räsebaum); (Bot.) Räs und Brod, common wood-sorrel (Sauerflee; prov. Gugelfäs; Oxalis acetosella); (Mollusc.) a species of cone-shell (Conus capitaneus).

Rä'seapfel, m., (Pom.) name given to a whitish-yellowish Dutch summer-apple, and to a German green winter-apple.

Rä'seartig, a., cheesy, caseous.

Rä'sebaum, m., (Bot.) the silk-cotton-tree (Bombax ceiba).

Rä'sebereitung, f., manufacture of cheese.

Rä'sebleich, a., cheesy, pale as cheese.

Rä'seblümchen, n., common daisy (Bellis pe-

Rä'seblume, f. } rennis).

Rä'sebohrer, m., cheese-borer, cheese-taster, searcher.

Rä'sebrett, n., cheese-tray, cheese-waggon.

Rä'sebroden, pl., cheese-crumbs.

Rä'sebude, f., cheese-monger's shop.

Rä'sebutter, f., cheese-curd.

Rä'sekaden, m., cheese-cake.

Rä'sefliege, f., (Entom.) cheese-fly, cheese-hopper (Musca putris).

Rä'seform, f., cheese-mould or frame, hoop.

Rä'sefrau, f., woman who sells or makes cheese, cheese woman.

Rä'segebackene, n., ramekin, ramequina.

Rä'segestell, n., cheese-trays.

Rä'segift, n., poisonous matter contained in de-cayed cheese.

Rä'segülte, f., rent (to be) paid in cheese.

Rä'sehändler, m. } cheesemonger.

Rä'sehändlerin, f. }

Rä'sehaft, a., v. Käsecht.

Rä'sehandel, m., trade in cheese, cheese-trade.

Rä'sehaus, n., cheese-house; sweating-room.

Rä'sehobel, m., cheese-scoop.

Rä'sehorde } f., hurdle or crate on which the  
Rä'sehürde } cheeses are dried.

Rä'sehütsche, f., (fam.) hand-sledge, hurly-hacket.

Rä'sekammer, f., cheese-room; dairy.

Rä'sefitt, m., a cement made of fresh cheese for earthen ware.

Rä'selohl, m., (Bot.) cauliflower (Blumenohl).

- Käseforb, *m.*, *v.* Käseherde.  
 Käsekrämer, *m.* } cheesomonger.  
 Käsekrämerin, *f.* }  
 Käsekraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common savory (*Satureia vulgaris*).  
 Käse Kuchen, *m.*, cheese-cake, curd-cake.  
 Käselab, *n.*, cheese-ronnet, cheese-lip.  
 Käseleib, *m.*, a (whole) cheese.  
 Käsemacher, *m.*, one who makes cheese (*Käser*).  
 Käsemade, *f.*, (*Entom.*) hopper, jumper, maggot found in cheese, mite (*Musca putris*).  
 Käsemagen, *m.*, *v.* Käsefab.  
 Käsemalve, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dwarf mallow (*Malva*).  
 Käsemarkt, *m.*, cheese-market.  
 Käsemelise, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) blue titmouse (*Blaumelise*; *Parus coeruleus*).  
 Käsemesser, *n.*, cheese-knife; cheese-taster; (*lud.* for *Eäbel*) toasting iron, cheese-toaster.  
 Käsemilbe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) cheese-mite.  
 Käsemutter, *f.*, dairy-woman.  
 Käsen, *v. n.* (used with *haben* & *sein*) & *refl.* to curd, to curdle; *v. a.*, to turn into cheese, to curdle.  
 Käsenapf, *m.*, cheese-bowl, cheese-vat.  
 Käseorgid, *n.*, (*Chem.*) aposepedine (product of rotten or decayed cheese).  
 Käsepappel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Käsemalve.  
 Käsepresse, *f.* } cheese-press.  
 Käsepreßer, *m.* }  
 Käsequark, *m.*, cheese-curd.  
 Käser, *m.*, man that makes cheese, cheese-maker, dairyman; Alpino hut in which cheese is made.  
 Käserel', *f.*, (*pl. -en*) dairy where cheese is made; *v.* Käser.  
 Käserinde, *f.*, cheese-paring; crumb of cheese.  
 Käseröster, *m.*, cheese-roaster.  
 Käse Säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) caseic acid.  
 Käse sauer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) caseic; -es *Salz*, caseate.  
 Käse sonntag, *m.*, (*Gr. Church*) Quinquagesima (Sunday), Shrove-Sunday.  
 Käsestecher, *m.*, cheese-taster.  
 Käsestein, *m.*, (*Min.*) trochite (misshaped diamond).  
 Käsestoff, *m.*, (*Chem.*) caseous matter, casein.  
 Käseteller, *m.*, cheese-plate.  
 Käsewasser, *n.*, whey (*v.* Rollen).  
 Käseweich, *a.* & *adv.*, soft as cheese.  
 Käsewirthschaft, *f.*, cheese-dairy.  
 Käsewurm, *m.*, *v.* Käsemilbe.  
 Käseicht, *a.*, cheese-like, caseous.  
 Käseig, *a.*, cheesy.  
 Kästchen, *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *dim. of Kästen*) little chest or box; casket (*zu Schmud*, for jewelry); (*Anat.*) alveole (the socket in the jaw, in which a tooth is fixed; *Zahnlasten*, *Zahnlab*); (*Mollusc.*) a species of trumpet's shell (*Buccinum arcularia*).  
 Kästle, *f.*, *v.* Kasten.  
 Kästenbaum, *m.*, *v.* Kastenbaum.  
 Kästeln, *v. a.*, *v.* Einlasten, Einschächteln.  
 Kästchen, *n.*, *dim. of Käter*, *q. v.*  
 Käthe, *f.*, (*dim. Käthchen*; *abbr. for Katharine*) Kate, Kitty.  
 Käth'schnepe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Heerschnepe.  
 Käthchen, *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -en*; *dim. of Käpe*) little cat, pussy-cat, kitten; (*Mollusc.*) a species of cowry (*Cypraea hirundo*); (*Bot.*) catkin, ament, cat's tail, goosling (*Amentum*); (*Bot.*) - tragend, amentaceous.  
 Käthchenblüthler, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) amentaceous plants.  
 Kätheiltraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Käpfler, Käpfler.  
 Käpeln, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*; *prov.*) to kitten; *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to carry backwards and forwards (*hin und her schleppen*).

- Käp'in, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) sho-cat.  
 Käu'che, *f.*, *v.* Kauche.  
 Käu'en, *v. a.*, *v.* Kaufen.  
 Käu'er, *m.*, *v.* Käufer.  
 Käu'fe, *pl. of Kauf*, *q. v.*  
 Käu'fer, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -er*) } buyer, purchaser;  
 Käu'ferin, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) } chapman; customer  
 (Runde); *takor* (*Abnehmer*); (*Com.*) - finden, to meet with purchasers; *feine* - haben, ohne -, without purchasers, unbought; (*Law*) vendee.  
 Käu'lich, *a.*, purchasable, merchantable, marketable, saleable; venal, corruptible, bribable (*bestechlich*); *adv.*, by purchase; - an sich bringen, to buy, to purchase, to get, acquire or obtain by purchase; - überlassen, to sell; *eine Waare* - machen, to render goods marketable.  
 Käu'lichkeit, *f.*, venality, mercenariness, corruptibility.  
 Käu'ling, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -er*) one that may be bought or sold, any venal person.  
 Käu'men, *v. n.*, *v.* Kaufen.  
 Käu'chen } *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *dim. of Kauf*; *Ornith.*) scops,  
 Käu'lein } scaped owl (*Strix scops*).  
 Käu'ze, *pl. of Kauf*, *q. v.*  
 Käu'zen, *v. n.*, (*prov.*) to duck, to stoop; (*fig.*) to crouch (also *Kauzen*).  
 Käff, *n.*, (*gen. -s*, -es; *pl. -er*) chaff (*Spreu*); (*fig.*) foolish stuff and nonsense (*werthlos* Zeug, *leeres Gewäsch*).  
 Käffa, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *Manuf.*) sort of cotton cloth from India.  
 Kaffee, *m.*, (*gen. -s*) coffee (as berry - *Coffea arabica* - and beverage); - brennen, rösten, to roast coffee; (*pl. -s*) a company invited to coffee, or assembled to drink coffee; (*Kaffee'*) coffee-house or shop.  
 Kaffeebase, *f.*, *v.* Kaffeeschwester.  
 Kaffeebaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) coffee-tree (*Coffea*).  
 Kaffeebeutel, *m.*, coffee-bag.  
 Kaffeebitter, *n.*, *v.* Kaffein.  
 Kaffeebohne, *f.*, coffee-berry.  
 Kaffeebraun, *n.*, coffee-colour, gingerbread-colour.  
 Kaffeebraun, *a.*, coffee-coloured.  
 Kaffeebrenner, *m.*, coffee-roaster.  
 Kaffeebrett, *n.*, coffee-tray.  
 Kaffeebröd, *n.*, rusk.  
 Kaffeebruder, *m.*, one fond of coffee.  
 Kaffeeerbse; *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of chick-pea (*Cicor arietinum*).  
 Kaffeefarbe, *f.*, *v.* Kaffeebraun.  
 Kaffeefarben } *a.*, *v.* Kaffeebraun.  
 Kaffeefarbig }  
 Kaffeegarten, *m.*, (*öffentlicher*) public coffee-garden.  
 Kaffeegeräth, *n.*, *v.* Kaffeeschiff.  
 Kaffeegerste, *f.*, (*Bot.*) naked two-rowed barley (*Hordeum distichon nudum*).  
 Kaffeegeschirr, *n.*, coffee-things.  
 Kaffeegesellschaft, *f.*, company to coffee.  
 Kaffeehandel, *m.*, coffee-trade.  
 Kaffeehaus, *n.*, coffee-house.  
 Kaffeein, *n.*, *v.* Kaffein.  
 Kaffeeanne, *f.*, coffee-pot.  
 Kaffeekeffel, *m.*, coffee-kettle.  
 Kaffeekecher, *m.*, *v.* Kaffetopf.  
 Kaffeelampe, *f.*, coffee-lamp.  
 Kaffeelöffel, *m.*, coffee- or tea-spoon.  
 Kaffeemaschine, *f.*, machine for making coffee, coffee-biggie, pneumatic coffee-pot.  
 Kaffeeühle, *f.*, coffee-mill.  
 Kaffeeputze, *f.*, *v.* Kaffeeschiff.  
 Kaffeeplantage } *f.*, coffee-plantation.  
 Kaffeeplanzung }

**Kaffeeack**, *m.*, *v.* Kaffeebeutel.  
**Kaffeesäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) caffeic acid.  
**Kaffeesah**, *m.*, grounds of coffee.  
**Kaffeeschälchen**, *n.* } coffee-cup.  
**Kaffeeschale**, *f.* }  
**Kaffeeschenk**, *m.*, *v.* Kaffeeirth.  
**Kaffeeschütter**, *m.*, coffee-drum, coffee-roaster.  
**Kaffeeschweizer**, *f.*, (*cont.*) a woman fond of coffee.  
**Kaffeesiebe**, *f.*, coffee-strainer.  
**Kaffeeservice**, *n.*, *v.* Kaffeezeug.  
**Kaffeesorten**, *pl.*, coffees.  
**Kaffeesieder**, *m.*, *v.* Kaffeeirth.  
**Kaffeeftoff**, *m.*, *v.* Kaffein.  
**Kaffeeftregel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of tragacanth (*Astragalus baoticus*).  
**Kaffeesurrogate**, *pl.*, coffee-surrogates.  
**Kaffeeftaffe**, *f.*, *v.* Kaffeeschälchen.  
**Kaffeefteller**, *m.*, coffee-plate.  
**Kaffeeftisch**, *m.*, coffee-table.  
**Kaffeeftopf**, *m.*, *v.* Kaffeefanne.  
**Kaffeeftagant**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Kaffeeftregel.  
**Kaffeeftichter**, *m.*, coffee-strainer.  
**Kaffeeftrommel**, *f.*, coffee-drum, coffee-roaster.  
**Kaffeeftwide**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Kaffeeftregel.  
**Kaffeeftirth**, *m.*, coffee-man; keeper of a coffee-house.  
**Kaffeeftwurzel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) edible cyperus (*Erdmandel*; *Cyperus esculentus*).  
**Kaffeeftzeug**, *n.*, coffee-service, coffee-things.  
**Kaffein**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *Chem.*) caffeine (an alkaloid found in coffee).  
**Kaffee**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -*n*; *Geog.*) Caffre, Caffree, Caffre; - (*n*)land (*n.*), Caffraria; (*prov.*, *s. G.*) boor, peasant.  
**Kaffeeier**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -*s*; *fr. w.*) *v.* Kaffeewirth.  
**Kaffeeziegel**, *m.*, gutter-tile.  
**Kaffeeziller**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -*n*; *prov.*) flayer, knacker (*Abbeder*).  
**Kaffeezilleri**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*) flaying-house; knacker's business (*Abbederei*).  
**Kaffeeftan**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *turk. w.*) castan.  
**Kaffee**, *m.*, *v.* Kaag.  
**Kahl**, *a.*, bald, bare (*ohne Haare*); naked, callow, unshodged (*v. Vögeln*); branchless (*ohne Aeste*); leafless (*ohne Blätter*; *von Bäumen*); bare of blossom, fruitless (*ohne Blüten*, *Frucht*); naked (*v. Thieren*); bare, barren (*v. Feldern*, *Wiesen*, *Bergen*, *ohne die gewöhnliche Pflanzendecke*); (*Bot.*) glabrous; napless, threadbare (*fadenscheinig*, *abgetragen*, *abgeschabt*); (*Mar.*) dismantled, unrigged (*von Schiffen*); naked (*Wände*, *walls*); (*fig.*) poor, paltry, sorry, miserable, bad; barren, bleak, oold, dry; heavy, dull; empty (*leer*); eine -*e* Ausflucht or Entschuldigung, a poor shift, a shuffling or sham excuse, a paltry plea, a trumpery evasion or subterfuge; -*es* Geschwäg, absurd talk; - *abgeschoten*, close oopt, close shaved; (*Sport*) -*e* Thiere, *v.* Schmalthiere; - *machen*, to bare, to bald; (*vulg.*) ich bin ganz -, I am quite destitute of money, quite bare; *adv.*, baldly, barely, nakedly; poorly, miserably; - *bestehen*, to come poorly off, to come off but poorly; (*vulg.*) - *gerupft*, fleeced, pigeoned.  
**Kahlbäuche**, *pl.*, (*Ichth.*) apodes (an order of fishes that have no ventral fins, as the eel, the wolf-fish, the sword-fish &c.).  
**Kahl'e**, *f.*, *v.* Kahlheit.  
**Kahl'flechtig**, *a.*, having threadbare spots.  
**Kahl'fuß**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) francolin (a species of partridge; *Francolinus*).  
**Kahl'heit**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*) baldness; (*fig.*) barrenness

nakedness; bleakness; indigence; poverty; wretchedness (*Armlichkeit*).

**Kahl'holz**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) the common privet (*gemeine Rainweide*; *Ligustrum vulgare*).

**Kahl'löpfig**, *a.*, bald-headed, bald-pated.

**Kahl'löpfigkeit**, *f.*, bald-headedness, baldness, alopecia.

**Kahl'löpf**, *m.*, bald head, bald pate; (*Ornith.*) the cinereous or ash-vulture (*Vultur cinereus*).

**Kahl'kraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) tooth-wort, (*Schuppenwurz*; *Lathraea squamaria*).

**Kahl'mäuser**, *m.*, *v.* Kalmäuser.

**Kahl'pappel**, *f.*; (*Bot.*) naked poplar (a malvaceous plant; *Sida*).

**Kahl'rücken**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) electrical eel (*Gymnotus*).

**Kahl'schwänzig**, *a.*, bare-tailed.

**Kahl'schwanz**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of needle-fish (*Syngnathus*).

**Kahl'wild**, *n.*, (*Sport*) doe, hind.

**Kahn** } *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*, -*ts*) mould (gathered on wine

**Kahn** } or other liquids); - *ansetzen*, - *bekommen*, to contract mould, to mould, to grow, get or become mouldy.

**Kahn'men**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben* & *sein*) to grow or become mouldy.

**Kahn'mig** } *a.*, mouldy, stale; - *werden*, to mould,

**Kahn'nig** } to grow mouldy.

**Kahn**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*s*, -*ts*; *pl.* *Rähne*; *dim.* *Rähnen*, *Rähnelein*) boat, skiff, wherry, punt; lighter, lighter-boat; scull, sculler (*mit zwei Rudern*); *v.* *Rahn*; (*Mollusc.*) a species of limpet-shell (*Patella compressa*; *v.* *Rahn'schnecke*); (*Surg.*) scapha (the name of a double-headed roller).

**Kahn'bar**, *a.*, navigable for lighters or small craft (of rivers).

**Kahn'baren**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben* & *sein*) to ship, to wherry, to ferry.

**Kahn'bein**, *n.*, (*Anat.*) scaphoid bone, navicular bone.

**Kahn'nen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to go in a boat, to ferry; to boat it.

**Kahn'förmig**, *a.*, boat-shaped; (*Bot.*) cymbiform, carinate, keeled; (*Anat.*) scaphoid (-*ts* *Bein*, *Rahnbein*); (*Surg.*) -*e* *Binde*, *v.* *Rahn*.

**Kahn'führer**, *m.*, master of a boat; wherry-man, waterman; lighterman.

**Kahn'geld**, *n.*, ferrage; lighterage.

**Kahn'knochen**, *m.*, *v.* *Rahnbein*.

**Kahn'muschel**, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) nautilus.

**Kahn'schnabel** } *pl.*, (*Ornith.*) boat-bills (*Can-*

**Kahn'schnäbler** } *aroma*).

**Kahn'schnecke**, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) gondola-shell (*Cymbium*).

**Kahr**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*ts*; *prov.* in Switzerland) a measure for milk; a wooden trough (*Trog*); (*Mill.*) hopper; (*Agric.*) *v.* *Wendefutche*.

**Kai**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*, -*ts*; *pl.* -*e*, -*en*) quay, key, wharf; pier, mole.

**Kai'en** } *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) die *Raen* -, to set the yards

**Kai'en** } a-peak.

**Kai'gebühr**, *f.* } wharfage, keyage; pierage.

**Kai'geld**, *n.* }

**Kai'engeld**, *n.* }

**Kai'(en)meister**, *m.*, wharfinger.

**Kai'le**, *f.* } (*Ornith.*, *prov.*) jackdaw, daw

**Kai'len**, *m.* & *n.* } (*Doble*; *Corvus monedula*).

**Kai'man**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -*e*; *Amphib.*) cayman, caiman, alligator, American crocodile (*Crocodylus palpebrosus*).

**Kai'n**, *n.*, Cain.



**Kai'ser**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Kaiserchen, Kaiserlein) emperor; der türkische -, grand seignior, sultan; (*Prov.*) gibt dem -, was des -s ist, render unto Caesar the things which are Caesar's (*Math.* 22. 21); wo Nichts ist, hat der - sein Recht verloren, from him who has nothing, nothing can be obtained; den - einen guten Mann sein lassen, to let matters go or remain as they are; um or über des -s Part streiten, to quarrel or dispute about a trifle; auf den alten - borgen, to contract debts without thinking of paying them or how they are to be paid; auf den alten - hinein leben, losgehen, jechen, sündigen, to lead a wild, dissolute life; (*Entom.*) v. Kaisermantel; name of a cake (Rebfuchen) in Nuremberg.

**Kai'seradler**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) golden or royal eagle (*Goldadler*; *Falco imperialis*).

**Kai'serapfel**, *m.*, (*Pom.*) the name given to a superior kind of winter-apple.

**Kai'serbirne**, *f.*, (*Pom.*) name given to a superior kind of pear, white butter-pear (also Kaiserin mit dem Tischplatte).

**Kai'serblume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) perfoliate soapwort (*v. Subtraut*, *Urdweich*).

**Kai'serböhne**, *a.*, a sort of bean.

**Kai'serburg**, *f.*, imperial palace.

**Kai'serfisch**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of chaetodon.

**Kai'sergeburt**, *f.*, (*Surg.*) v. Kaiserschnitt.

**Kai'sergeier**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) imperial vulture (*Vultur imperialis*).

**Kai'sergelb**, *n.*, mineral yellow.

**Kai'sergeld**, *n.*, imperial (Austrian) coin.

**Kai'sergroschen**, *m.*, imperial groat (a silver coin in South-Germany, = 3 Kreuzer or 10 Pfennige).

**Kai'sergrün**, *n.*, v. Schweinfurter Grün.

**Kai'sergulden**, *m.*, imperial (Austrian) florin.

**Kai'serhaft**, *a. & adv.*, emperor-like; (*fig.*) splendid, magnificent.

**Kai'serhaus**, *n.*, imperial house or family.

**Kai'serin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) empress; die verwitwete -, empress-dowager; (*Pom.*) name given to several sorts of plums (dark-blue, violet and white) and pears (Kaiserbirne).

**Kai'serisch**, *a.*, (*obsol.*) v. Kaiserlich.

**Kai'serkäfer**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) a coleopterous insect of the genus ptinus (*P. imperialis*).

**Kai'serkrone**, *f.*, imperial crown; (*Bot.*) crown-imperial (a species of fritillaria; *F. imperialis*).

**Kai'serlich**, *a.*, imperial; caesarean; gut - sein, to be well-minded or disposed towards the emperor; die Kaiserlichen, the emperor's troops; the imperialists; *adv.*, imperially; like an emperor.

**Kai'serling**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -t; *cont.*) a wretched, miserable emperor, a would-be emperor; v. Kaiserthümer; (*obsol.*) a child born by means of the caesarean operation; (*Bot.*) golden agaric (*Amanita caesaria*); (*Switzerland*) bird's eye (*Primula farinosa*).

**Kai'sermäßig**, *a. & adv.*, v. Kaiserhaft.

**Kai'sermantel**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) name given to a species of butterfly, the large mother-of-pearl-butterfly (*Papilio paphia*); (*Mollusc.*) a species of voluta (*V. nautica*).

**Kai'serpapier**, *n.*, imperial paper, foolscap.

**Kai'serpfleume**, *f.*, (*Pom.*) imperial plum, the red magnum bonum.

**Kai'serpracht**, *f.*, imperial state.

**Kai'serrecht**, *n.*, imperial right.

**Kai'serreich**, *n.*, empire.

**Kai'sersalat**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) tarragon (*Dragunbräu*; *Artemisia dracuncululus*).

**Kai'serstaft**, *f.*, v. Kaiserwürde.

**Kai'serschlange**, *f.*, (*Amphib.*) boa-constrictor (*Nietenschlange*; *Boa constrictor*).

**Kai'serschnitt**, *m.*, (*Surg.*) caesarean section, hysterotomy.

**Kai'serschrift**, *f.*, (*Typ.*) great primer.

**Kai'serschwamm**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) golden agaric (*Amanita caesaria*).

**Kai'serstaat**, *m.*, v. Kaiserreich.

**Kai'serthaler**, *m.*, imperial (species-) dollar.

**Kai'serthee**, *m.*, imperial tea, hyson skin.

**Kai'serthümeln**, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *cont.*) to be well-minded towards the emperor.

**Kai'serthümer**, *m.*, (*cont.*) an adherent to imperialism; one advocating the cause of the emperor, imperialist.

**Kai'serthümlich**, *a. & adv.*, imperial; imperially.

**Kai'serthum**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Kaiserthümer) states of an emperor; empire; imperial dignity; imperial power; (*Script.*) reign (*Luk.* 31).

**Kai'sertitel**, *m.*, title of emperor; imperial dignity.

**Kai'servogel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) Numidian hen (numidische Jungfer; *Grus virgo*); (*prov.* in Hungary) a species of grouse (Haselbuhn; *Tetrao bonasia*).

**Kai'serwahl**, *f.*, election of an emperor.

**Kai'serwasser**, *n.*, imperial water (a cordial).

**Kai'serwort**, *n.*, word or promise of an emperor.

**Kai'serwürde**, *f.*, imperial dignity, dignity of an emperor.

**Kai'serwurz**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) great masterwort (*Meistrwurz*; *Imperatoria ostruthium*).

**Kai'serzahl**, *f.*, (*Chron.*) indiction (cycle of 15 years; *Römerjuzahl*).

**Kai'sen**, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) v. Kaizen.

**Kai'sesen**, *pl.* } v. Kaigebühr, Kaigeld.

**Kai'soll**, *m.* }

**Kai'seputbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cajeput-tree (*Melaleuca minor*).

**Kai'seputöl**, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) cajeput (a volatile oil extracted from the leaves and branches of the cajeput-tree).

**Kai'ser**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Mar.*) the braces of the square sail (auf Schwaden, Kuffen u., of a sloop &c.).

**Kajoliren**, *v. a. & n.* } v. under G.

**Kajolirie'**, *f.* }

**Kajüte**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Kajütchen, Kajütlein; *Mar.*) cabin; die große -, state-room, ward-room, the great cabin, cuddy; die (obere) kleine -, coach or cabin on the quarterdeck (of a man-of-war).

**Kajüte'njunge**, *m.*, cabin-boy.

**Kajüte'npassagier**, *m.*, cabin-passenger.

**Kajüte'nwächter**, *m.*, v. Kajütenjunge.

**Kak**, *m.*, v. Kaal.

**Kakadu'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -s; *Ornith.*) cockatoo (*Psittacus cristatus*).

**Kaka'o**, *m.*, v. Cacao.

**Kakel**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) v. Gadem; Unsinn; Gewäsch; (*prov.*) bad writing, scrawl.

**Kakelbunt**, *a.*, (*vulg.*) spotted.

**Kakeln**, *v. a. & n.*, v. Gadem; (*prov.*) to write badly, to scrawl.

**Kakeln**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to gut and salt herrings in order to barrel them.

**Kakler**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Techn.*) one who guts herrings.

**Kaklerlak(e)**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -en; *Zool.*) albino; (*Entom.*) cockroach (*Blatta americana*).

**Kakochymie'**, *f.*, (*gr. n.*; *Med.*) cacochymy (a vicious state of the vital humours; schlechte Beschaffenheit der Säfte).

**Kakodämon**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. Kakodämonen; gr. w.*) cacodemon, an evil spirit, the devil.  
**Kakodoxie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) ill-fame, bad reputation.  
**Kakodyl**, *n.*, (*gr. w.; Chem.*) kakodyle (a compound radical, of which alkarsine is an oxide).  
**Kakodylsäure**, *f.* (*Chem.*) kakodylic acid, alkargen.  
**Kakothese**, *n.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) cacothese (an incurable ulcer).  
**Kakogalaktie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) a vicious state of the milk.  
**Kakogamie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) an illegal marriage; *v. Mißheirath.*  
**Kakographie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) cacography, bad spelling.  
**Kakokratie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) bad government (schlechte Regierung, Mißherrschafft).  
**Kakonychie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) diseased state of the nails.  
**Kakopathie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) lowness of spirits, melancholy (Trübfinn, Schwermuth).  
**Kakophonie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) cacophony (a depraved state of the voice); (*Rhet.*) cacophony (a disagreeable sound of words proceeding from the meeting of harsh letters or syllables); (*Mus.*) cacophony (a combination of discordant sounds; Uebelflang, Mißklang).  
**Kakophonisch**, *a.*, cacophonic, cacophonical (übel lautend, übelklingend).  
**Kakophrasie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) bad or vicious pronunciation (schlechte Aussprache, Schlechtpredhen).  
**Kakostis**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) a diseased state of the body.  
**Kakostie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) a disinclination to food.  
**Kakosychie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) an irregular pulse.  
**Kakothymie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) great depression of spirits (Niedererschlagenheit); madness (Wahnsinn mit verärrter Bosheit).  
**Kakotrophie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) cacotrophy, bad food, bad nutrition (schlechte Ernährung).  
**Kakoxene**, *m.*, (*Min.*) kakoxene.  
**Kaktin**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cactine (a colouring stuff distilled from the blossoms of a species of melon-thistle; *Cactus speciosus*).  
**Kaktus**, *m.*, (*gen. - & Kaktusse; pl. - & Kaktusse; Bot.*) *v. Fackeltistel.*  
**Kaktuschildläus**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) cochineal (*Coccus cacti*).  
**Kalabasse**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) calabash (Halschensürtis); (*Bot.*) -baum (*m.*), calabash-tree (*Crescentia cucurbitina*).  
**Kalabreser**, *m.*, *v. Galabrese*; name given to a slouching hat; broad-brimmed hat, sombrero.  
**Kalabrien**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) *v. Galabrien.*  
**Kalamank**, *m.*, *v. Kalamank.*  
**Kalambatholz**, *n.*, (*pharm. Bot.*) calambac, aloes-wood, xylo-aloës (*v. Galambac*).  
**Kalami'ner Apatit**, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v. Spargelstein*; *Kalaminer Bleispath (m.)*, *v. Pyromorphit.*  
**Kalamit**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Min.*) calamit (spargelgrüner Stammadit).  
**Kaland**, *m.*, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -e; obsol.*) meeting, assembly of the spiritual brotherhood in the middle ages (held on the first day of the month, Calendae-hence the name); testal banquet, entertainment, treat.  
**Kalan'der**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; Techn.*) calender, calendering machine, machine for smoothing and dressing woolen stuffs; (*Entom.*) corn-worm, weevil (*Curculio granarius et frumentarius*).  
**Kalan'derer**, *m.*, calenderer.  
**Kalan'derlerche**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) bunting (Hingletche; *Alauda calandra*).

**Kalan'dern**, *v. a.*, to calender.  
**Kaland'ren**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) *v. Schmausen, Schwelgen.*  
**Kal'landsbrüder**, *pl.*, members of a spiritual fraternity in the middle ages.  
**Kal'ao**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) horn-bill, Indian raven (*Buceros*).  
**Kalafsch'e**, *f.*, (*vulg.*) a drubbing, hiding.  
**Kalafsch'en**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to drub, to hide, to trounce.  
**Kalb**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Kälber; dim. Kälbchen, Kälblein; pl. Kälberchen, Kälberlein*) calf, (*pl.*) calves; (*Sport*) fawn; (*fig.*) calf; dolt, silly person; blockhead; (*Mar.*) bolster; transom (eines Naperts, of a gun-carriage); *v. Kalbe*; wie ein -, calf-like, calvish (*also fig.*); ein - abbinden (absetzen, spänen), to wean a calf; (*vulg. & Acad. vunt*) ein - anbinden or machen, to vomit, to spew; (*fig. & Script.*) das goldene - verehren, to worship the molten calf (riches, mammon; *Ex. 32. 8*); (*fig.*) das - abtreiben (auslassen), to be wanton, to be full of waggery; (*Prov.*) das - will flüger sein, als die Kuh, youth thinks itself wiser than age, (*anal.*) Jack would teach his grandam to suck eggs; das - in das Auge (in die Augen) schlagen, to offend by imprudent or inconsiderate language; der Kuh das - abfragen, to be extremely inquisitive; (*vulg.*) die Kuh mit sammt dem - e bekommen, to marry a pregnant woman; mit fremdem - e pflügen, to plough with another person's heifer (*Judges 14. 18*), secretly to make use of another's assistance.  
**Kal'be**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) heifer (Zärfc); (*Mar.*) -n (Kalben; *pl.*) the chocks; - des Bratpills, the whelps.  
**Kal'ben**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to calve; (*Prov.*) ehe die Kuh kalbet, Gäste auf den Kalbskopf laden, (*anal.*) to reckon one's chickens before they are hatched.  
**Kal'bern**, *v. n.*, *v. Kälbern.*  
**Kalb'fell**, *n.*, calf's skin; (*fig.*) drum; dem - e folgen, to follow the drum, to become a soldier, to enlist.  
**Kalb'fleisch**, *n.*, veal; -locke (*m.*), red salmon; -paßete (*f.*), veal-pie, foremeat; -talf (*m.*), carnation tale.  
**Kalb'leder**, *n.*, calf's or calve-leather; in - ge-bunden, bound in calf.  
**Kalb'ledern**, *a.*, (made) of calf's leather or skin; ein - er Band, a book bound in calf.  
**Kalb'luchs**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the great lynx, black-ears; (*Felis caracal*).  
**Kalb'säugig**, *a.*, having bolting eyes, goggle-eyed.  
**Kalb'säuge**, *n.*, calf's eye; (*fig.*) large eye, goggle-eye; (*Bot.*) ox-eye daisy (*Chrysanthemum leucanthemum*).  
**Kalb'sbraten**, *m.*, roast veal, joint of roast veal.  
**Kalb'sbrösch**, *n.*, sweetbread.  
**Kalb'sbrust**, *f.*, breast of veal.  
**Kalb'sdrüse**, *f.*, *v. Kalbsbrösch.*  
**Kalb'sfuß**, *m.*, calf's foot; (*Bot.*) cuckoo-pint, wake-robin (*Arum maculatum*).  
**Kalb'sgehänge**  
**Kalb'sgefröse**  
**Kalb'sgelänge**  
**Kalb'sgeschlinge**  
**Kalb'shaut**, *f.*, calf-skin.  
**Kalb'shinterviertel**, *n.*, *v. Kalbsviertel.*  
**Kalb'shirn**, *n.*, calf's brains.  
**Kalb'skarbonade**, *f.*, veal-outlet.  
**Kalb'skeule**, *f.*, leg of veal.  
**Kalb'skloßchen**, *pl.*, veal-dumplings.  
**Kalb'skopf**, *m.*, calf's head; (*fig.*) blockhead.  
**Kalb'slab**, *n.*, rennet, runnet.  
**Kalb'slunge**, *f.*, calf's lights.  
**Kalb'smagen**, *m.*, maw of a calf.

**Kalb'maul**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) v. Kalbnasentraut.  
**Kalb'misch**, *f.*, v. Kalbbröschchen.  
**Kalb'nasentraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) wild flax (*Antirrhinum linaria*); großes - , small snap-dragon (wildes Feldlöwenmaul, kleiner Derant; *Antirrhinum orontium*).  
**Kalb'nierenbraten**, *m.*, loin of veal.  
**Kalb'pergament**, *n.*, vellum.  
**Kalb'schlägel** } *m.*, v. Kalbkeule.  
**Kalb'stoß** }  
**Kalb'schnitten**, *pl.*, v. Kalbefarbonade.  
**Kalb'viertel**, *n.*, quarter of veal; das hintere - , Kalbhinterviertel, loin of veal; das vordere - , Kalbvorderviertel, shoulder- and breast-piece of veal, a fore quarter of veal.  
**Kalb'vorderviertel**, *n.*, v. Kalbviertel.  
**Kalb'wispfraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) summer-savory (*Satureja hortensis*).  
**Kalbutsch**, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Cook.* prov.) a dish of tripe (Hindertalbauern).  
**Kalcedonier**, *m.*, v. Chalcedonier.  
**Kalcination'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*; *Chem.*) calcination.  
**Kalcini'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to calcinate, to calcine; *v. refl. sich* - , to calcine.  
**Kalcini'ren**, *n.* } calcination.  
**Kalcini' rung**, *f.* }  
**Kalcini'r'ofen**, *m.*, annealing furnace (Heberberitofen).  
**Kalcini'r'tiegel**, *m.*, calcinatory.  
**Kalciphyr'**, *m.*, (*Min.*; *fr. w.*) granulated limestone.  
**Kalcit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) calcareous spar (Kalkspath).  
**Kal'cium**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Chem.*) calcium (the metallic basis of lime).  
**Kaldau'nen**, *pl.*, tripe, guts, bowels, chitterlings; (*vulg.*) guts (v. Menschen, of persons).  
**Kaldau'nenhändler** } *m.*, tripe-man, one who sells  
**Kaldau'nenfieder** } tripe.  
**Kaldau'nenmarkt**, *m.*, tripery, tripe-house, tripe-market.  
**Kalebafse**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) v. Kalabasse.  
**Kaledonien**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Caledonia, Scotland.  
**Kaledonier**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -en) Caledonian, Scotchman, Scot.  
**Kaledonisch**, *a.*, Caledonian.  
**Kaledonit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) cupreous sulphate-carbonate of lead (paralomer Bleibaryt).  
**Kaleidoskop'**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *gr. w.*; *Phys.*) kaleidoscope (Winkelspiegel).  
**Kaleidosko'pisch**, *a.*, kaleidoscopical.  
**Kalifut'**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -en; *pl.* -e, -en) turkey (Truthahn, Puter); *n.*, (*Geog.*) Calicut.  
**Kalen'den**, *pl.*, (*Rom. Antiq.*) calends.  
**Kalen'der**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *l. w.*) calendar, almanac; (*fig.*) - machen, to be thoughtful, to be in a brown study; das steht nicht in meinem - , that's nothing to me, I know nothing of that.  
**Kalen'derbrüder**, *pl.*, v. Kalandsbrüder.  
**Kalenderei'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) feasting, revelry, merry-making; deep or brown study.  
**Kalen'derjahr**, *n.*, calendar-year.  
**Kalen'dermacher**, *m.*, almanac-maker; (*fig.*) a whimsical or queer fellow.  
**Kalen'dermonat**, *m.*, calendar-month.  
**Kalen'dern**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to consult the almanac about the weather; (*prov.*) to make merry, to feast (salandern).  
**Kalen'derrechnung**, *f.*, style.  
**Kalesche**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) calash, light chariot or carriage with low wheels.  
**Kale'te**, *f.*, (*Jewel.*) the lower surface of a brilliant, diamond &c.

**Kalfaf'ter**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *l. w.*) v. Galefactor; accuser, informer; backbiter, traducer; a fawning person (Fuchschwänzer).  
**Kalfaf'tern**, *v. a.*, to denounce, to accuse, to inform against; *v. n.*, to be a fawning fellow.  
**Kalfaf'bank**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) calker's bench.  
**Kalfaf'bütte**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) calker's tub, box or chest.  
**Kalfaf'bocken**, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) graving docks.  
**Kalfaf'eisen**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *Mar.*) calking-iron, making-iron, horsing-iron; das schmale - , spico-iron.  
**Kalfaf'ter(er)**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *Mar.*) calker.  
**Kalfaf'tern**, *v. u.*, (*Mar.*) to calk; (*prov. fig.*) to labour hard to effect or produce; das Kalfatern, calking.  
**Kalfaf'terung**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) calking.  
**Kalfaf'hammer**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) calking-mallet or hammer.  
**Kalfaf'weg**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) oakum.  
**Kalfs'onium**, *n.*, v. Solopponium.  
**Kal'gen**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *Typ.*) the gallows of a press (Galgen).  
**Ka'li**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *arab. w.*; *Chem.*) potash, potassa; (*Bot.*) glass-wort (*Salsola*); (*Chem.*) arseniksaures - , arseniate of potassa; doppelt arseniksaures - , bisarseniate of potassa; blaujaures - , hydrocyanate (prussiate) of potassa; chlorijaures - , chloride of potassa; chromsaures - , chromate of potassa; citronsaures - , citrate of potassa; doppelt kohlensaures - , bicarbonate of potassa; doppelt schwefelsaures - , bisulphate of potassa; eisenblausaures - , ferrocyanate of potassa; essigsaures - , acetate of potassa; flusssaures - , hydrofluante of potassa; gerbsaures - , tannate of potassa; humussaures - , ulmate of potassa; hydriodsaures - , hydriodate of potassa; hydrobromsaures - , hydrobromate of potassa; hydrothionsaures - , hydrosulphate of potassa; kiesel-saures - , silicate of potassa; kohlensaures - , subcarbonate of potassa; mangansaures - , manganesiate of potassa; margarinsaures - , margarate of potassa; öl-saures - , oleate of potassa; oxydirt salzsaures - , oxymuriate of potassa; phosphorsaures - , phosphate of potassa; salpetersaures - , nitrate of potassa; salzsaures - , hydrochlorate (muriate) of potassa; sauerklee-saures - , oxalate of potassa; schwefelblausaures - , hydrosulphocyanate of potassa; schwefelsaures - , sulphate of potassa; talgsaures - , stearate of potassa; übermangansaures - , hypermanganesiate of potassa; überoxydirt-salzsaures - , oxymuriate of potassa; unterchlorijaures - , subchloride of potassa; weinstein-saures - , tartrate of potassa; wolframsaures - , tungstenate of potassa.  
**Kal'fialaun**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) sulphate of alumine and potassa.  
**Kaliatur'holz**, *n.*, v. Sandelholz.  
**Kali'ber**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s) v. Galiber.  
**Kal'libicarbonat**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) bicarbonate of potash.  
**Kal'licyanid**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cyanide of potassium.  
**Kalif'**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) Calif.  
**Kalifat'** } *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) Califate, Cali-  
**Kaliphat'** } phate, Califship.  
**Kal'liflüssigkeit**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) liquor potassae, alkaline liquor.  
**Kalifornien**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) California.  
**Kalifornin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) name given to a bitter stuff discovered in the Peruvian bark.  
**Kalifornisch**, *a.*, Californian.  
**Kali'genbrod** } *n.*, (*Bot.*) common spindle-tree  
**Kali'genholz** } (*Evonymus europaeus*).  
**Kal'iglimmer**, *m.*, (*Min.*) common glimmer or mica.  
**Kal'ihydrat**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) hydrate of potassa; itodenes - , caustic potash.  
**Kal'iso**, *m.*, v. Galico.  
**Kalifut'**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) v. Kalifut.

**Kalkfuter**, *m.*, (Kalkfütterer Huhn, Kalkfütteres Huhn; *Ornith.*) *v.* Kalkful, Truthahn.

**Kalklauge**, *f.*, (Chem.) potash-lye, caustic lye.

**Kalklimestall**, *n.*, (Chem.) kalium, potassum.

**Kalklin**, *n.*, finest sort of tin from Malacca.

**Kalknitrat**, *n.*, (Chem.) native saltpetre.

**Kalkinle**, *f.*, (Bot.) the guelder rose, snow-

**Kalkinlebaum**, *m.*, {ball, water-elder (*Viburnum opulus*).

**Kalkoxyd**, *n.*, (Chem.) oxide of potassium.

**Kalkoxydhydrat**, *n.*, (Chem.) caustic potash.

**Kalkpflanze**, *f.*, (Bot.) berry-bearing glass-wort (*Anabasis*).

**Kalkph'**, *m.*, *v.* Kalkf.

**Kalksalpeter**, *n.*, (Min.) nitro salt.

**Kalksalze**, *pl.*, (Chem.) potassic salts.

**Kalkschwefelleber**, *f.*, (Chem.) sulphuret of potassium.

**Kalksolution**, *f.*, (Chem.) alkaline solution.

**Kalkstrauch**, *m.*, *v.* Kalkpflanze.

**Kalktinktur**, *f.*, (Chem.) solution of hydrate of potassa in spirit of wine.

**Kalkturmalin**, *n.*, (Min.) schorl, shorl (a variety of tourmaline).

**Kalkium**, *n.*, (*gen. -i; Chem.*) potassium; -chlorür (*n.*), chloride of potassium; -fluorür (*n.*), hydrofluat of potassium; -eisencyanür (*n.*), ferrocyanate of potassium; -hydrat (*n.*), hydrate of potassa; -hyperoxyd (*n.*), peroxide of potassium; -iodid (*n.*), iodide of potassium; -ioduret (*n.*), ioduret of potassium; -kieselfluorid (*n.*), fluosilicate of potassa; -oxyd (*n.*), oxide of potassium; -oxydhydrat (*n.*), peroxide of potassium; -suboxyd (*n.*), suboxide of potassium; -wasserstoff (*m.*), hydrogen of potassium; -wasserstoffgas (*n.*), hydrogenated gas of potassium.

**Kalk**, *m.*, (*gen. -t, -es; pl. -e; Min., Geogn. & Chem.*) lime, calx (Kalkerde, Kalkstein); ungelöschter -, quick-lime; -löschchen, to slack lime; verwitterter -, lime slacked in the air; zu -brennen, to burn to lime, to calcine; in -verwandeln (*v. a.*), zu -werden (*v. n.*), to calcine; -enthaltend, limy; mit -bewerfen, to rough-cast, to parget; eine Wand mit -beweissen, to whitewash or plaster a wall; (Chem.) äpfelsaurer -, malate of lime; arseniksaurer -, arseniate of lime; borisaurer -, borate of lime; chlorigsaurer -, chloride of lime; chlorisaurer -, chlorate of lime; citronensaurer -, citrate of lime; eßigsaurer -, acetate of lime; flusisaurer -, hydrofluat of lime; gerbsaurer -, tannate of lime; hydraulischer -, hydraulic lime; kieselisaurer -, silicate of lime; körniger -, granular limestone; kohlenisaurer -, carbonate of lime; oxydirtsalzsaure -, oxymuriate of lime; phosphorsaurer -, phosphate of lime; salpetersaurer -, nitrate of lime; salzsaure -, hydrochlorate (muriate) of lime; sauerstoffsaurer -, oxalate of lime; schwefelisaurer -, sulphate of lime; schwefligisaurer -, sulphite of lime; weinsteinisaurer -, tartrate of lime; wolframsaurer -, tungstenate of lime.

**Kalkablagerungen**, *pl.*, (Geogn.) calcareous sediments.

**Kalkäschel**, *m.*, (Techn.) tanner's lime-pit; das Kalkäscheln, unhairing with lime-water.

**Kalkalabaster**, *m.*, (Min.) calcareous alabaster.

**Kalkanstrich**, *m.*, white-wash.

**Kalkant'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) *v.* Bälgetreter, Orgeltreter.

**Kalkanwurf**, *m.*, parget of lime.

**Kalkarbeit**, *f.*, plaster-work.

**Kalkarseniksalz**, *n.*, (Chem.) arseniate of lime.

**Kalkartig**, *a.*, calcareous; limy; -er Ueberzug, incrustation, crust; -e Arznei, testaceous medicine.

**Kalkartigkeit**, *f.*, calcareousness.

**Kalkbad**, *n.*, (Techn.) lime-pit (of sugar-refiners).

**Kalkbad**, *n.*, (Techn. & Tann.) lime-bath.

**Kalkbaryt**, *m.*, (Min.) calcareous baryta.

**Kalkbett**, *n.*, (Techn. & Mas.) lime-basin.

**Kalkbeule**, *f.*, (Med.) chalky swelling, callosity.

**Kalkboden**, *m.*, calcareous or limy soil (Kalkige [Alder-]Erde).

**Kalkbrand**, *m.*, lime-burning.

**Kalkbrennen**, *n.*, burning of lime.

**Kalkbrenner**, *m.*, lime-burner.

**Kalkbrennerei**, *f.*, lime-kiln.

**Kalkbruch**, *m.*, limestone-pit.

**Kalkbrühe**, *f.*, (Techn. & Tann.) lime-water; lime-pit.

**Kalkchlor**, *n.*, (Chem.) chloride of calcium.

**Kalkdämpfe**, *pl.*, {vapours arising from fresh

**Kalkdunst**, *m.*, } mortar.

**Kalkdrusen**, *pl.*, (Min.) calcareous spar.

**Kalkdüngung**, *f.*, (Agric.) manuring with lime.

**Kalk Eisen**, *n.*, (Min.) calcareous iron; kohlenisaurer -, sparry iron.

**KalkEisenstein**, *m.*, (Min.) calcareous or lime-ironstone.

**Kalken**, *v. a.*, to mix, dress or cover with lime; (Tann.) to soak, to steep in lime-water.

**Kalken**, *a.*, consisting of lime (*n. m. u.*).

**Kalkepidot**, *m.*, (Min.) calcareous epidote (Zoisit).

**Kalkerde**, *f.*, calcareous earth; (Chem.) lime.

**Kalkerdig**, *a.*, calcareous.

**Kalkessigsalz**, *n.*, (Chem.) acetate of lime.

**Kalkestrich**, *m.*, mortar-floor.

**Kalkfaß**, *n.*, (*dim.* Kalkfäßchen) mortar-trough, lime-tub; (Tann.) lime-pit.

**Kalkfeldspath**, *m.*, (Min.) labrador-felspar.

**Kalkfels**, *m.*, calcareous rock.

**Kalkfließ**, *m.*, (Min.) tourmaline, shorl.

**Kalkförmig**, *a.*, calciform.

**Kalkfuge**, *f.*, seam of mortar.

**Kalkgass**, *m.*, (Min.) pharacalite.

**Kalkgebirge**, *n.*, calcareous mountain, chalk-hill; (Geogn.) calcareous formation.

**Kalkglimmerschiefer**, *m.*, (Min.) cipolin, green marble (Zwiebelmarmor).

**Kalkgrube**, *f.*, (Techn., Mas. & Tann.) lime-basin; lime-pit.

**Kalkguß**, *m.*, thin mortar.

**Kalkhafen**, *m.*, *v.* Kalkfrüde.

**Kalkhaltig**, *a.*, calciferous, limy.

**Kalkhaue**, *f.*, *v.* Körthau.

**Kalkhornfels**, *m.*, (Min.) calciferous petrosilex.

**Kalkhütte**, *f.*, lime-kiln.

**Kalkhydrat**, *n.*, slacked lime.

**Kalkicht**, *a.*, limelike.

**Kalkig**, *a.*, chalky, limy, calcareous.

**Kalkiren**, *v. a.*, (Techn.) to counterdraw; das Kalkiren, counterdrawing, calking.

**Kalkkasten**, *m.*, (Techn.) lime-pit; mortar-tub.

**Kalkkelle**, *f.*, (Techn.) trowel.

**Kalkkiesel**, *m.*, (Min.) calcareous siliceous, leucite.

**Kalkkohlsalz**, *n.*, (Chem.) muriate of lime.

**Kalkkonglomerat**, *n.*, (Geogn.) calcareous breccia.

**Kalkkraut**, *n.*, (Bot.) gypsophila (Gypsstrauch).

**Kalkkreuzstein**, *m.*, (Min.) phillipsite (a species of cross-stone; Normalin).

**Kalkfrüde**, *f.*, (Techn. & Mas.) beater (Kalkhafen).

**Kalkkübel**, *m.*, mortar-tub (pail, bucket or vat).

**Kalklauge**, *f.*, lime-lye.

**Kalkleber**, *f.*, (Min.) sulphurate of lime.

**Kalklicht**, *n.*, (Chem.) light of incandescent lime.

**Kalkloch**, *n.*, *v.* Kalkgrube.

**Kalklöfchen**, *n.*, lime-slacking.

Kalkmalachit, *m.* (*Min.*) calcareous malachite.  
 Kalkmalerei, *f.* fresco-painting.  
 Kalkmehl, *n.* powder of lime.  
 Kalkmergel, *m.* (*Geogn.*) calcareous or lime marl.  
 Kalkmetall, *n.* (*Min.*) calcium.  
 Kalkmilch, *f.* lime-water (in which hydrate of lime is mechanically suspended), milk or cream of lime.  
 Kalkmörtel, *m.* lime-mortar; (mit feinem Sande verfest) troweled stucco.  
 Kalkmühle, *f.* lime-mill.  
 Kalkmulde, *f.* (*Mus.*) hod, boss.  
 Kalknatronmesolith } *m.* (*Min.*) mesolite.  
 Kalknatronzeolith }  
 Kalkniederflüge, *pl.* (*Geogn.*) v. Kalkablagerungen.  
 Kalkocher, *m.* (*Min.*) calcareous ochre.  
 Kalkofen, *m.* lime-kiln.  
 Kalkpup, *m.* (*Mus.*, reiner -) fine stuff; (mit Gyps-mörtel) gage-stuff.  
 Kalkrahm, *m.* v. Kalkmilch.  
 Kalkröste, *f.* } layer of lime-stones and wood to  
 Kalkrost, *m.* } be burnt to lime.  
 Kalksalpeter, *m.* (*Min.*) calcareous nitre, nitrate of lime.  
 Kalksalz, *n.* wall-salt, salt of lime.  
 Kalksand, *m.* calcareous sand; sand (to be) mixed with lime.  
 Kalksandstein, *m.* (*Geogn.*) calcareous sandstone.  
 Kalkschaufel, *f.* lime-shovel.  
 Kalkscheel, *m.* (*Min.*) tungsten, scheelin, scheelium.  
 Kalkschiefer, *m.* (*Geogn.*) calcareous slate.  
 Kalkschlotten, *pl.* (*Geogn.*) hollows or cavities in calcareous stones.  
 Kalkschwefelleber, *f.* (*Chem.*) tri sulphuret of sulphated calcium.  
 Kalkschwerspath, *m.* (*Min.*) calcareous baryta.  
 Kalksedimente, *pl.* v. Kalkablagerungen.  
 Kalkseife, *f.* (*Chem.*) lime-soap.  
 Kalksieb, *n.* lime-sieve.  
 Kalksilikat, *m.* (*Min.*) wollastonite, silicate of lime.  
 Kalksinter, *m.* (*Geogn.*) stalactite, calcareous sinter (Tropfstein).  
 Kalkspath, *m.* (*Min.*) calcareous spar, lime-spar.  
 Kalkspathsäure, *f.* (*Chem.*) carbonic acid.  
 Kalkstaub, *m.* calcareous grit.  
 Kalkstein, *m.* (*Geogn.*) limestone, calcareous stone; körniger -, granular limestone.  
 Kalksteinbruch, *m.* limestone-quarry.  
 Kalktalk, *m.* (*Min.*) calcareous talc.  
 Kalktalkspath, *m.* (*Min.*) dolomite (Bitterspath).  
 Kalkthonschiefer, *m.* (*Geogn.*) calcareous clay-slate.  
 Kalktonne, *f.* tub for lime.  
 Kalktropfstein, *m.* (*Min.*) calcareous stalactite.  
 Kalktünche, *f.* v. Kalkmilch.  
 Kalktuff, *m.* (*Geogn.*) calcareous tuff (Dudstein).  
 tuffaceous limestone.  
 Kalkuhn, *m.* (*gen.* -s, -en; *pl.* -e, -en) } turkey (Trut-  
 Kalkuhne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } hahn, Puter).  
 Kalkul, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *l. w.*) calculation, account, reckoning.  
 Kalkula bel, *a.* calculable (berechenbar).  
 Kalkulation, *f.* (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) calculation (Berechnung).  
 Kalkulator, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Kalkulato'ren; *l. w.*) calculator.  
 Kalkuliren, *v. n.* (used with haben) to calculate, to reckon (rechnen, berechnen).  
 Kalkuranglimmer, *m.* (*Min.*) calcareous uranite.

Kalkwad, *n.* (*Geogn.*) foliated black manganese.  
 Kalkwand, *f.* plaster-wall.  
 Kalkwasser, *n.* lime-water.  
 Kalkweinstein, *m.* (*Chem.*) calcareous tartar.  
 Kalkweiße, *f.* v. Kalkmilch.  
 Kalkwolle, *f.* skinner's wool.  
 Kalkwurf, *m.* pargeting, roughcast.  
 Kalkwurm, *m.* serpula.  
 Kallidität, *f.* (*l. w.*) callidity, shrewdness (Schlaubrit).  
 Kalligraph, *m.* (*gen.* -en, -s; *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) calligraphist, a good penman (Schön[schreiber]).  
 Kalligraphie, *f.* (*pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) calligraphy, fair or elegant writing, penmanship (Schön[schreibkunst]).  
 Kalligraphisch, *a. & adv.* calligraphic; calligraphically.  
 Kallisthenie, *f.* (*gr. w.*) calisthenics.  
 Kalm, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *Mar.*) calm (Stimme).  
 Kalmäuser, *m.* muser, misanthrope; dotard, anchorite; one who affects the saint (Dudmäuser, Kopf-hänger); miser, niggard (Auser, Aider).  
 Kalmäusererei, *f.* misanthropy; affectation of piety; niggardliness.  
 Kalmäusern, *v. n.* (used with haben) to muse, to be in a brown study; to live a retired life; to live niggardly (Auser'n, Aiderig sein).  
 Kalmant, *m.* (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *Com.*) calamanco (a woollen stuff of a fine gloss and checkered in the warp, a kind of lasting).  
 Kalmant'en, *a.* (made) of calamanco.  
 Kalm'en, *v. n.* (used with haben) to become calm (v. Winde, Meer, of the wind, sea, & fig.); to doze, to be dozing; *v. a.* to quiet, to appease (*n. m. u.*).  
 Kalm'er, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *Mollusc.*) calamary, calamary, sea-sleeve, cuttle-fish (Dintenfiß; Sepia loligo; Loligo vulgaris).  
 Kalmi'ren, *v. a.* to quiet, to appease.  
 Kalm'te, *f.* (*Mar.*) v. Kalm.  
 Kalmud, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *Com.*) bearskin, thick duffe.  
 Kalmud'e, *m.* (*gen. & pl.* -en; *Geog.*) Kalmuck.  
 Kalmud'isch } *a.* Kalmuck.  
 Kalmud'isch }  
 Kalmud, *m.* (*Bot.*) sweet-flag, sweet-rush, sweet-cane, sword-grass (*Acorus calamus*); salixet -, flag-flower, flower de luce (*Iris pseudacorus*); (*Pharm. & Com.*) calamus.  
 Kal'omel, *n.* (*gen.* -s; *Pharm.*) calomel.  
 Kalot'te, *f.* v. Calotte.  
 Kalotyp, *m.* (*Phys.*) calotype; -gemälde (*n.*), calotype picture; -papier (*n.*), calotype paper.  
 Kalt, *a.* cold, frigid; chill; bleak, sharp (Wind, wind); (*fig.*) cold; cool; insensible (gefühllos); indifferent (gleichgültig); unconcerned; not animated; not hasty, not violent; passionless (leidenschaftlos); reserved (zurückhaltend); mir ist or wird -, I am cold; - machen, to chill; (*fig.*) to murder, to dispatch, to kill, (*vulg.*) Cinen - machen, to do for one, to settle one's hash; - werden, to grow cold; (*Techn.*) Tuch - pressen, to cold-press or leaf cloth; - beatbittet, - bereit, cold-drawn; - hämmern, to cold-beat; (*fig.*) Cinen - lassen, to make no impression on a person's heart; bleiben Sie -, or bei -em Blute, keep your temper, (*vulg.*) take it coolly; (*Min.*) - leiten, to dig out the stone (without blasting); - e Angst, shudder of agony; (*fig.*) eine - e Aufnahme, a cold reception; (*Med.*) der - e Brand, gangrene, mortification (of the flesh), sphaecelus; - es Blut, cold blood (v. Kaltblütigkeit); - e Dünne, chill damps; (*fig.*) ein - er Empfang, v. - e Aufnahme; (*Sport*) die - e Babtte, cold scent, dry-foot; (*Vet.*) - es Feuer des Hindviehes, an inflammatory disease of cattle; (*Med.*) das - e Fieber, ague; - e Fleden (in Mauern),

damp places in walls; -es Gebläse, cold blast; ein -er Grauß, a cold dread, a shudder; (*Prov.*) -e Hände, warme Liebe, a cold hand, a warm heart; -e Küche, cold meat; ein -er Liebhaber, a cool or cold lover; bei -e Reich, stoic; (*vulg.*) -e Pisse, v. Harnstrenge; -e Schale, v. Kalfschale; (*Min.*) -e Schladen, stubborn scoria (strengflüssig); (*prov.*) ein -er Schlächter, v. Abbeder; ein -er Schauer, rigour; ein -er Schlag, a clap of thunder not attended by ignition; ein -er Schweiß, a chilly sweat; *adv.*, coldly, coolly (*also fig.*); er ward sehr - empfangen, he met with a very cold reception, he was received very coldly.

**Kaltbetel**, *m.*, v. Kaltmeißel.

**Kaltblässig**, *a.* (*Techn.*) hard to be rendered fusible, stubborn (strengflüssig).

**Kaltblüter**, *m.*, amphibious animal.

**Kaltblütig**, *a.* having cold blood, cold-blooded (*Thier*, animal); (*fig.*) cold, cold-blooded, insensible, unfeeling; calm, deliberate, cool-headed; unconcerned, indifferent; *adv.*, coldly, in cold blood, deliberately; - handeln, to act in cold blood.

**Kaltblütigkeit**, *f.* cold-bloodedness, cold-blood, calmness, coolness; presence of mind, composedness, composure, deliberateness.

**Kaltbruch**, *m.* (*Techn.*) brittleness of iron when cold.

**Kaltbrüchig**, *a.* (*Techn.*) cold-short, brittle when cold (v. Eisen, of iron).

**Kalten**, *v. n.*, (used with (ein) to grow cold; *v. a.*, v. Kälten.

**Kaltgerig**, *a.* (*Min.*) sulphury (schwefelig).

**Kaltgründig**, *a.* cold and damp (v. Land, of soil).

**Kaltherzig**, *a.* cold-hearted; indifferent, frigid; unfeeling.

**Kaltherzigkeit**, *f.* cold-heartedness; indifference, want of feeling.

**Kaltlager**, *n.* (*Techn.*) time when no work is done (in salt-houses).

**Kaltmeißel**, *m.* (*Techn.*) cold chisel (to cut iron when cold).

**Kaltadel**, *f.* (*Techn.*) engraver's burin, graving-tool, poitrel.

**Kaltanagel**, *m.* cold-forged nail.

**Kaltpressen**, *n.* (*Techn.*) cold-pressing (v. Tuch, of cloth).

**Kaltschale**, *f.* a cold beverage or soup made of beer or wine with grated bread, sugar, lemon &c. or fruit, such as strawberries, currants, a kind of braggot.

**Kaltschlächter**, *m.* (*prov.*) slayer, knacker (Abbeder).

**Kaltschlagamboss**, *m.* (*Techn.*) anvil on which the copper is beaten without fire.

**Kaltschmied**, *m.* brazier (Rothgießer, der das Messing kalt bearbeitet).

**Kaltsilber**, *n.* mixture of tartar and calcined silver.

**Kaltinn**, *m.* } coldness, frigidity; indif-

**Kaltinnigkeit**, *f.* } ference (Gleichgültigkeit), unconcern, unconcernedness.

**Kaltinnig**, *a.* cold, frigid, frosty; indifferent; *adv.*, coldly, with coldness, frigidly; Einen - behandeln, to be cold to or to look cold upon a person; ein -er Freund, a cool friend.

**Kaltwasserzisterne**, *f.*, cold water-cistern.

**Kaltwasserheilstalten**, *pl.*, institutions in which patients are treated on the cold-water (bathing) system, hydropathic institutions.

**Kaltwasserkur**, *f.*, cold-water cure or remedy.

**Kaltwasserpumpe**, *f.*, cold water-pump (an einer Maschine).

**Kaluppe**, *f.* (*prov.*, s. G.) miserable house, hut, hovel.

**Kalven**, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) the chocks (v. Kalbe).

**Kamäleon**, *n.*, v. Chamäleon.

**Kamaril'la**, *f.*, (*sp. w.*) cabinet council of a prince; court-party.

**Kamaschen**, *pl.*, v. Gamaschen.

**Kam'bio**, *m.*, v. Gambio.

**Kamee'** (*gen. & pl. -n*)

**Kame'o** (*gen. -s; pl. Kamei; it. w.*) } *m.*, cameo, ca-  
maieu (name for  
all stones cut in relief).

**Kameel'**, *n.* (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -e; dim. Kameelchen; Zool.*) camel (Camelus); (*Mar.*) camel (a machine for lifting ships); (*Acad., cant*) name given by students to tradesman, (*anal.*) city-snob; (*vulg. fig.*) blockhead; (*Prov.*) Müden seigen und -e verschlucken, to swallow a horse and bolt at a spider; Müden zu -en machen, to make mountains of molehills.

**Kameel'bock**, *m.* (*Zool.*) ny'gau, neelghau Indostan antelope (Antilope picta).

**Kameel'bremse**, *f.* (*Entom.*) a species of gad-fly (Tabanus maroccanus).

**Kameel'fliege**, *f.* (*Entom.*) a species of snake-fly (Raphidia).

**Kameel'führer**, *m.*, camel-driver.

**Kameel'garn**, *n.* (*Com.*) mohair- or Angora yarn (also Kamelgarn, Kämelgarn).

**Kameel'haar**, *n.* (*Com.*) camel's hair.

**Kameel'hären**, *a.* camel-hair; (*Com.*) -er Blüsch, hair-shag; -es Zeug, camlet.

**Kameel'haft**, *a.* like a camel, camel-like.

**Kameel'hals**, *m.* camel's neck; (*fig.*) neck resembling that of a camel.

**Kameel'hengst**, *m.* male camel.

**Kameel'heu**, *n.* (*Bot.*) a species of beard-grass, squinant, camel's hay (woblrühendes Bartgras; Andropogon schoenanthus).

**Kameel'horn**, *n.* (*Mollusc.*) a species of strombus (S. lucifer).

**Kameel'in**

**Kameel'kuh** } *f.*, female camel.

**Kameel'kute** }

**Kameel'opard** } *m.*, (*Zool.*) camelopard, giraffe  
**Kameel'pardel** } (Camelopardalis girassa).

**Kameel'strauß**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) ostrich (v. Strauß).

**Kameel'stroh**, *n.*, v. Kameelheu.

**Kameel'treiber** } *m.*, v. Kameel'führer.

**Kameel'wärter** }

**Kameel'ziege**, *f.* (*Zool.*) camel-goat, Angora goat (Capra angorensis); guanaco (a species of lama; Auchenia).

**Kameel'ziegenhaar**, *n.* Angora goat's hair.

**Kame'lia**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) camelia.

**Kamelopard'**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) v. Kameelopard.

**Kam(e)lot(t)'**, *m.*, v. Camelot; (*Mollusc.*) a species of nerita (Schwimm'schnecke; N. chamaeleon).

**Kamerad'**, *m.* (*gen. -s, -en; pl. -en; dim. Kamerädchen, Kamerädlein*) comrade, fellow, mate, comate, companion.

**Kamerad'lich**, *a. & adv.*, in the manner of a comrade, as a comrade, brotherly; sociable, companionable (*n. m. u.*).

**Kamerad'schaft**, *f.*, fellowship, consortship; society.

**Kamerad'schaftlich**, *a. & adv.*, v. Kamerad'lich.

**Kameralf'**, *a.* financial, relating to political economy (was die Finanzen eines Staates betrifft).

**Kameralf'ia**, *pl.*, v. Kameralf'wissenschaft.

**Kameralf'ist'**, *m.* (*gen. & pl. -en*) financier, financier (Staatswirtschaftsfundiger).

**Kameralf'ist'ik**, *f.*, v. Kameralf'wissenschaft.

**Kameralf'istisch**, *a.*, cameralistic, pertaining to the finance and public revenue.

**Kameralf'facht**, *f.*, business relating to the finances.

**Kameralverwaltung**, *f.*, administration of the finances.

**Kameralwesen**, *n.*, finances.

**Kameralwissenschaft**, *f.*, cameralistics, the science of finance or public revenue.

**Kamerist'in**, *f.*, *v.* Kammerfräulein.

**Kamil'le**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) camomile, chamomile (*Anthemis*); ächte -, wild camomile, motherwort, common feverfew (*Matricaria chamomilla*); römische or edle -, sweet camomile, stitchwort (*Anthemis nobilis*); stinkende -, may weed, stinking camomile, dog-fennel (*Anthemis cotula*); spanische -, *v.* Bettram; rothe or braune -, *v.* Adonisröschen.

**Kamil'lenmutterkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Kamille, ächte.

**Kamil'lenöl**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) oil of camomile.

**Kamil'lenthee** } *m.*, camomile-tea.

**Kamil'lentrank** }

**Kamil'lenwasser**, *n.*, camomile-water.

**Kamin'**, *n.* (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *dim.* Kaminchen, Kaminlein) chimney; fireside, fireplace, hearth.

**Kamin'aufsatz**, *m.*, chimney-ornament.

**Kamin'besen**, *m.*, hearth-broom.

**Kamin'brett**, *n.*, chimney-board.

**Kamin'fen**, *n.*, *v.* Kamin.

**Kamin'ecke**, *f.*, chimney-corner.

**Kamin'einfassung**, *f.*, mantlelet.

**Kamin'feger**, *m.*, chimney-sweep(er).

**Kamin'feuer**, *n.*, chimney-fire.

**Kamin'geld**, *n.*, chimney-money, hearth-money.

**Kamin'geräth(e)**, *n.*, chimney-utensils.

**Kamin'gestim**, *n.*, mantle-piece, chimney-piece, mantle-shelf, architrave.

**Kamin'gestell**, *n.*, cats and dogs.

**Kamin'gitter**, *n.*, chimney-fender.

**Kamin'haken**, *m.*, chimney-hook.

**Kamin'helm**, *m.* }

**Kamin'lappe**, *f.* } chimney-top.

**Kamin'klappe**, *f.*, chimney-valve.

**Kamin'mantel**, *m.*, mantle-tree of a chimney.

**Kamin'ofen**, *m.*, stove (-chimney).

**Kamin'platte**, *f.*, back of a chimney.

**Kamin'röhre**, *f.*, tunnel of a chimney.

**Kamin'rost**, *m.*, chimney-grate.

**Kamin'rücken**, *m.*, hob, hub.

**Kamin'ruß**, *m.*, chimney-soot, chimney-black; (*Paint.*) bistre.

**Kamin'schirm**, *m.*, fire-screen.

**Kamin'stim**, *m.*, *v.* Kamingestim.

**Kamin'spiegel**, *m.*, chimney-glass.

**Kamin'steuer**, *f.*, *v.* Kamingeld.

**Kamin'stück**, *n.*, chimney-piece or picture.

**Kamin'stülpe**, *f.*, fender.

**Kamin'teppich**, *m.*, hearth-rug.

**Kamin'thür**, *f.*, chimney-door.

**Kamin'vorsetzer**, *m.*, fender.

**Kamin'winkel**, *m.*, *v.* Kaminede.

**Kamin'zange**, *f.*, fire-tongs.

**Kamisol'**, *n.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e & Kamisöle; *dim.* Kamisölein) waistcoat, underwaistcoat, doublet, jerkin; smicket.

**Kamm**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -Kämme; *dim.* Kämmechen, Kämmelein) comb; der enge or Staub-, small-tooth comb, dandruff-comb; der frumme - der Landleute, crambo-comb; der weite -, jockey-comb; button (an Origen, of saddles); (*Agric.*) ridge of a furrow, balk of land, (*prov.*) comb; in measuring corn (or salt, when not strickled) the quantity heaped up above the sides of the measure towards the middle; (*Archit. & Carp.*) dove-tailed part of timber; (*Bot.*) crest, tuft; wie ein - gezähnt, wie Kammzähne eingreifend,

pectinate, pectinated; (*Geog.*) ridge, cop (eines Gebirges, of hills, of a mountain); (*Hydr.*) the upper part, top or crest (eines Deiches, of a dike); (*Mech.*) cog (eines Rades, of a wheel); yard (of a wheel at a crane); (*Mar.*) der - an der Raas, the comb of a yard, - einer Daumfrast, the teeth of a handscrew; - zwischen den Schloßnieten or Schlüsselriemen des Gallions, the fillings between the head-checks; (*Milit.*) the crest of a rampart; stone dam leading across the moat of a fortress; the crest of a helm; (*Min.*) rock that breaks under a softer stone; (*prov.*) an inferior sort of cupreous slate; (*Sport*) the fore part of the back of a wild sow; (*Techn.*) brush-comb (board with iron teeth used by brushmakers in cleaning brushes); (*Butch.*) the upper part of the neck of oxen; piece of beef between the neck and shoulder; (*Coop.*) border, edge (an Fässern, of casks); (*Fish.*) net with narrow meshes; (*Locks.*) bit, ward (eines Schlüssels, of a key); thatching comb; comb, reed, sley, stays, slais (Blatt, der Weber, of weavers); leaf (Schafst); carding-machine, comb (Kammmaschine); sievemaker's frame; wooden comb used in dressing silk; (*Vint.*) stalk (Stiel, der Weintrauben, of grapes); (*Zool. & nat. Hist.*) comb, crest (an hühnerartigen Vögeln, of gallinaceous birds); beard (an Austern, of oysters); neck-part under the mane of horses and oxen (*v.* Stammfett); (*Prov.*) Alle über einen - scheeren, to treat all alike; sie sind Alle über einen - geschoren, they are all of the same stamp or cut, there's six of one and half a dozen of the other; ihm wächst or schwillt der -, he bristles up, becomes proud and arrogant, gives himself airs; Einen über den - haugen, ihm eins auf den - geben, to speak harshly to a person, to bring one down a peg or a peg lower.

**Kamm'artig**, *a.*, resembling a comb; pectinal; pectinate.

**Kamm'auster**, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) cony fish; hog's ear, great scallop (a species of oyster; Fäbnerfamm; *Ostrea cristata galli*).

**Kamm'balken** } *m.*, (*Techn.*) notched beam (in

**Kamm'baum** } Sägemühlen, of sawing-mills).

**Kamm'bank**, *f.*, *v.* Kamm'brett.

**Kamm'blatt**, *n.*, (*Weav.*) weaver's stay with its staves; *pl.* Kammblätter, (*Techn.*) horn-plates for combs.

**Kamm'bohrer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) comb-bit.

**Kamm'braten**, *m.*, roasted ribs of beef.

**Kamm'brett**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) furrier's bench or board.

**Kamm'bruch**, *m.*, rupture or rent in the upper part of a dike.

**Kamm'bürste**, *f.*, comb-brush.

**Kamm'deckel**, *m.*, pad; housing.

**Kamm'dose**, *f.*, comb-box.

**Kamm'eidechse**, *f.*, (*Amphib.*) iguana (Requana).

**Kamm'eisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) stone cutter's notching chisel (Stöneleisen).

**Kamm'meln**, *v. a.*, *v.* Kämmelein.

**Kamm'melung**, *f.*, small dike on the sides of canals.

**Kamm'ente**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) muscovy-duck, musk-duck (Bisamente; *Anas moschata*).

**Kamm'er**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Kamm'erchen, Kamm'erlein) chamber, room, apartment (Zimmer, Gemach); bed-chamber, bed-room (Schlafzimmer); (*Mar.*) cabin, accommodation; room; chamber, board, office (Ber. sammlungsort einer Behörde und die Behörde selbst), exchequer; die erste -, house of Lords or Peers, upper house; die zweite -, house of Commons, lower house (Rentkammer); hollow, hole, cavity (Höhlung in verschiedenen Dingen); (*Anat.*) chamber (im Auge); ventricle (im Herzen); (*Gun.*) - eines Wörfers, einer Kanone, chamber, hole in the bore of a canon; (*Min.*) a rich

lode (erzhaltiger Gang); - einer Mine, exploding chamber; eine Mine mit einer - versehen, to chamber a mine; (Sport) district, shooting-ground (Jagen); (Phys.) die dunkle or finstere -, dark chamber, camera obscura.

Kam'meradvokat } m., lawyer of the exchequer;

Kam'meranwalt } chamber counsel; solicitor.

Kam'meramt, n., office at the exchequer.

Kam'merarchiv, n., exchequer-archives.

Kam'merband, n., (Gun.) - der Kanone, vent-astragal and fillets.

Kam'merbeamte, m., officer of the board of finance or of the exchequer.

Kam'merbeden, n., chamber-pot, chamber-basin.

Kam'merbediente, m., valet de chambre; waiting-man; page of a prince; officer of the exchequer.

Kam'merbezirk, m., district of the court of exchequer.

Kam'merblume, f., (Bot.) motherwort (ächte Kamille; *Matricaria chamomilla*).

Kam'merbote, m., messenger of the exchequer.

Kam'merdame, f., lady of the bed-chamber.

Kam'merdeggen, m., small sword, dress-sword (worn at courts).

Kam'merdiener, m., valet de chambre, waiting-man; - des Königs, gentleman of the privy chamber; groom of the chamber; - eines Grafen, waiting-gentleman, under-gentleman.

Kam'merdirektor, m., director of the board of domains.

Kam'mereinkünfte, pl., revenues of the exchequer.

Kam'merfest, n., court-feast or entertainment.

Kam'merfiskal, m., officer who watches over the fiscal rights and laws.

Kam'merfourier, m., court's quartermaster.

Kam'merfräulein, n., lady of the bed-chamber, gentlewoman of the privy chamber, maid of honour.

Kam'merfrau, f., waiting woman, lady's maid, gentlewoman; -en der Königin, bed-chamber women, tire-women.

Kam'mergebäude, n., the exchequer.

Kam'mergefälle, pl., revenues of the exchequer.

Kam'mergericht, n., chamber, court of the prince's chamber, supreme court of judicature; (in England) exchequer; das kaiserliche Reichs- zu Weßlar, the imperial chamber of justice at Weßlar; -beisitzer (m.), assessor of the supreme court of judicature; -präsident (m.), president of a supreme court of judicature.

Kam'mergraf, m., chief overseer of the mines (in Austria).

Kam'mergut, n., (gen. -s; pl. Kammergüter) domain, crown-land; public revenue.

Kam'merheiduch } m., a footman in Hungarian

Kam'merhusar } costume attached to the prince's person

Kam'merheizer, m., one appointed to light the fires and heat the rooms of a prince.

Kam'merherr, m., chamberlain, lord (gentleman) of the king's bed-chamber; -nischlüssel (m.), golden key of a chamberlain; -nische (f.), chamberlainship.

Kam'merig, n., (Bot.) camerated, having chambers.

Kam'merjäger, m., a prince's subaltern huntsman, (joc.) rat-catcher, rat-killer (Rattenfänger).

Kam'merjungfer, f., chambermaid.

Kam'merjunfer, m., gentleman of the bed-chamber.

Kam'merknaben, n., (fig., joc.) chambermaid.

Kam'merkapelle, f., chamber-chapel, musicians of a prince's chapel, a prince's private band.

Kam'merkasse, f., the prince's coffers, treasury, exchequer.

Kam'merknabe, m., page.

Kam'merkollegium, n., exchequer-college, board of revenues or finance, board of domains.

Kam'merkommissär, m., commissary of the exchequer.

Kam'merkonzert, n., concert in the apartments of a prince; concert without orchestral accompaniment.

Kam'merkonsulent, m., v. Kammeradvokat.

Kam'merkopist, m., copyist or writing clerk at the exchequer.

Kam'merknabe, m., chamber-servant.

Kam'merlatte, f., (Vint.) vine-lath, vine-props.

Kam'merlehen, n., fief of crown lands, fief held of the chamber of finance.

Kam'merleute, pl., gentlemen of the privy chamber; officers at the exchequer.

Kam'mermädchen, n., chambermaid; lady's maid.

Kam'mermagd, f., chamber-servant.

Kam'mermusik, f., chamber-music (without orchestral accompaniment).

Kam'mermusikus, m., chamber-musician, member of the prince's private band.

Kam'merpächter, m., farmer (tenant) of crown-land.

Kam'merpage, m., chamber-page, prince's page.

Kam'merpräsident, m., president at the exchequer-college; president of a prince's supreme court of judicature; president of the chamber of deputies.

Kam'merprofurator, m., attorney of the exchequer.

Kam'merrath, m., counselor at the exchequer, chamber counselor.

Kam'merrichter, m., president of the chamber.

Kam'mersache, f., matter of the exchequer.

Kam'mersänger, m. }

Kam'mersängerin, f. } private singer to the prince.

Kam'mersäule, f., (Phys.) cellular voltaic pile.

Kam'merschlüssel, m., key of a chamber; gold key of a chamberlain; (Mar.) the fore-lock (bei Drehbännen, of swivel-guns).

Kam'merschreiber, m., clerk at the exchequer.

Kam'mersekretär, m., secretary to the board of finances.

Kam'merspiegel, m., (Gun.) bung or stopple for a gun.

Kam'merspiel, n., v. Kammermusik.

Kam'merstück, n., (Gun.) chamber; mortar piece to throw large stone balls with.

Kam'merstuhl, m., arm-chair; close-stool.

Kam'merstyl, m., style of chamber- or concert-music (opposed to the theatrical style).

Kam'merthür, f., chamber-door; -steher, -portier (m.), usher of the exchequer; (bei Hofe) gentleman-usher of the privy chamber.

Kam'mertisch, m., chamber-table; at court, a table at which persons of a low rank are seated.

Kam'merton, m., (Mus.) the lower tone requisite for chamber-music (one tone lower than the usual organ tone).

Kam'mertopf, m., chamber-pot.

Kam'mertrauer, f., half or minor mourning at a court (not extending to all the members of the court).

Kam'mertuch, n., cambric, very fine lawn

Kam'merweib, n., chamber-woman.

Kam'merwesen, n., finance.

Kam'merwissenschaft, f., science of finances.

Kam'merzahlmeister, m., paymaster at the exchequer; a prince's cash-keeper.

Kam'merzose, f., v. Kammerjungfer.

Kamm'fabrik, f., comb-manufacture.

Kamm'farn, m., (Bot.) flowering fern (a species of osmund).



**Kamm'fett**, *n.*, melted grease of the neck of horses, cabaline oil.

**Kamm'floffen**, *pl.* pectinals.

**Kamm'floffer**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) pectinal (a fish whose bones resemble the teeth of a comb).

**Kamm'förmig**, *a.*, comb-like; (*Bot.*) cristate, cristated, pectinal; *der -e* Staubbeutel, anther.

**Kamm'futter(al)**, *n.*, comb-case.

**Kamm'gällig**, *a.*, (*Min.*) hard (fest; v. Gestein).

**Kamm'garn**, *n.*, worsted yarn, yarn spun from combed wool.

**Kamm'gras**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) dog's tail (grass), rattle-grass, gold-seed (*Cynosurus*).

**Kamm'grind**, *m.*, (*Vet.*) diseased state of horses' manes.

**Kamm'grube**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) the hollow in which the undershot wheel of a mill moves.

**Kamm'haar**, *n.*, mane (of horses).

**Kamm'hafer**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) oriental oats (*Avena orientalis*).

**Kamm'haken**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) nape, hinder part of the neck.

**Kamm'hebel**, *m.* } (*Weav.*) balances that raise  
**Kamm'hebelbrett**, *n.* } the stays.

**Kamm'huhn**, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) pheasant (*Phasianus*).

**Kamm'läfer**, *m.*, v. Firtischläfer.

**Kamm'lerbel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) needle-chervil, Venus' comb (*Scandix pecten*).

**Kamm'liemer**, *pl.*, (*Mollusc.*) pectine branchiati, spiral univalves (the sixth order of molluscs in Cuvier's arrangement).

**Kamm'lies**, *m.*, (*Min.*) dentated iron pyrites.

**Kamm'krapp**, *m.*, bunch-madder.

**Kamm'kuhle**, *f.*, v. Kammgrube.

**Kamm'lade**, *f.*, comb-tray.

**Kamm'lerche**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the crested lark (v. Spundenlerche).

**Kamm'lingsseide**, *f.*, Boret-silk (Kämmlingsseide).

**Kamm'liße**, *f.*, string of yarn; packthread on the stays of the silkweavers, heddle, heald.

**Kamm'loß**, *a.*, (*Carp.*) out of joint.

**Kamm'macher**, *m.*, comb-maker.

**Kamm'maschine**, *f.*, combing-machine (Kämmelmaschine); comb-cutting machine (Kamm'schneidmaschine).

**Kamm'muschel**, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) two-shelled cockle-shell, scallop, comb-fish (*Pecten*).

**Kamm'muschelstein**, *m.*, (*Min.*) pectinite, fossil scallop.

**Kamm'quarz**, *m.*, (*Min.*) a variety of the common quartz.

**Kamm'rad**, *n.*, (*Mech.*) cog-wheel, toothed wheel; (in einer Mühle) crown-wheel, face-wheel (Stonemrad).

**Kamm'reiber**, *m.*, v. Fischreiber.

**Kamm'säge**, *f.*, comb-cutter's web.

**Kamm'saße**, *m.*, (*Mech.*) space between two teeth of a cog-wheel.

**Kamm'schachtel**, *f.*, comb-case; comb-box.

**Kamm'schaft**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) shaft or staff on a silkweaver's stay.

**Kamm'schneidmaschine**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) comb-cutting machine.

**Kamm'seher**, *m.*, carder.

**Kamm'stab**, *m.*, v. Kamm'schaft.

**Kamm'stück**, *n.*, (*Techn. & Coop.*) neck-piece (v. Eckstück).

**Kamm'stürzung**, *f.*, breaking down or sinking of the top or upper part of a dike (Kappentuch).

**Kamm'taube**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) crested pigeon (*Columba livia cristata*).

**Kamm'topf**, *m.*, warming pot (Rohlentopf).

**Kamm'wolle**, *f.*, carded wool, worsted wool.

**Kamm'wollenwaare**, *f.*, worsted goods.

**Kamm'zahn**, *m.*, tooth of a comb; (*Zool.*) a species of bat (*Diphylla*).

**Kamm'zwecken**, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) the smallest tacks.

**Kamp**, *m.*, (*gen. -e, -et; pl. Kämp; dim. Kämpchen*); *prov., n. G.*) enclosure, field.

**Kampagn'e**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; fr. w.*) campaign (Zeldzug).

**Kampan'je**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) poop; -Flagge, the ancient, the national colour.

**Kamp'pel**, *m.*, (*prov., s. G.*) comb; fellow (Gesell, Genosß, Stumpen); a clover fellow (ein ganzer Kerl, ein geschickter Kopf).

**Kampelei'**, *f.*, (*vulg.*) quarreling, bickering.

**Kamp'eln**, *v. n. & refl.*, (*vulg.*) to quarrel, to bicker.

**Kampf**, *m.*, (*gen. -e, -et; pl. Kämpfe; dim. Kämpchen, Kämplein*) combat, fight, battle, conflict; (*fig.*) conflict, contest, struggle, wrestling, struggling; (*Sport*) brush.

**Kampf'bar**, *a.*, v. Streitbar.

**Kampf'begier** } *f.*, eager desire to fight or for  
**Kampf'begierde** } the combat, fighting mood.

**Kampf'begierig** }  
**Kampf'bereit** } *a.*, eager for combat.

**Kampf'fertig** }  
**Kampf'fähig**, *a.*, (*Milit.*) effective; (*Mar.*) ein Schiff - machen, to clear a ship for action.

**Kampf'fertig**, *a.*, v. Kampf'begierig.

**Kampf'gefährte**, *m.*, fellow combatant, companion or brother in arms, soldier.

**Kampf'gehülfe**, *m.*, second (at a combat or duel).

**Kampf'genosß**, *m.*, v. Kampf'gefährte.

**Kampf'geprüft**, *a.*, war-proof.

**Kampf'gericht**, *n.*, board presiding over matters respecting duels.

**Kampf'geschrei**, *n.*, war-cry.

**Kampf'gesell**, *m.*, v. Kampf'gefährte.

**Kampf'gewohnt**, *a.*, v. Kampf'geprüft.

**Kampf'gier**, *f.*, v. Kampf'begier.

**Kampf'gierig**, *a.*, v. Kampf'begierig.

**Kampf'hahn**, *m.*, game-cock, fighting cock; (*fig.*) a quarrelsome fellow, wrangler; (*Ornith.*) ruff (*Tringa pugnax*).

**Kampf'jagen**, *n.*, baiting of wild beasts (for amusement).

**Kampf'kunst**, *f.*, pugilistic art, pugilism.

**Kampf'lust**, *f.*, v. Kampf'begierde.

**Kampf'lustig**, *a.*, v. Kampf'begierig.

**Kampf'ordnung**, *f.*, order of battle.

**Kampf'platz**, *m.*, place of combat, scene of action, field of battle, battle-field; lists (Schranken, Turnierplatz); arena; *der - zum Habnengefichte*, cock-pit; *den - betreten*, to enter the lists.

**Kampf'preis**, *m.*, prize.

**Kampf'probe**, *f.*, combat-proof.

**Kampf'recht**, *n.*, law or right of fighting.

**Kampf'richter**, *m.*, umpire, judge of the combat.

**Kampf'roß**, *n.*, v. Schlachtroß.

**Kampf'schnepfe**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Kampf'hahn.

**Kampf'schule**, *f.*, gymnastic school.

**Kampf'schwert**, *n.*, broadsword.

**Kampf'spiel**, *n.*, tilting; combat for a prize; prize-fighting.

**Kampf'strandläufer**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Kampf'hahn.

**Kampf'übung**, *f.*, exercise of tilting; gymnastic.

**Kampf'versucht**, *a.*, veteran.

**Kampf'wärtel** } *m.*, (*absol.*) second (Kampf'gehülfe)  
**Kampf'wart** }

**Kampf'weide**, *f.*, v. Kampf'weide.

**Kampf'zucht**, *f.*, (*Sport*) fighting breed.

**Kamphen'**, *n.*, *v.* Kamphin.  
**Kam'pher** } *m.* (*gen.* -*s*; *Pharm.*) camphor, cam-  
**Kam'pher** } phire; mit - gefchwängert, impregnated  
with camphor, camphorate, camphorated.  
**Kam'pherbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) camphor-tree (*Laurus camphora*).  
**Kam'pherhaltig**, *a.*, camphoric.  
**Kam'pherkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) stinking ground-pine (*Camphorosma*); southern-wood (*Uberreiß*, *Stabwurz*; *Artemisia abrotanum*); African fleabane (*Tarchoanthus camphoratus*).  
**Kam'pherlorbeer**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Kampherbaum.  
**Kam'phermilch**, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) camphorated emulsion (solution of camphor with almond-milk).  
**Kam'phern**, *v. a.* to camphor, to impregnate with camphor; *pp.* gefamphert, camphorated.  
**Kam'pheröl**, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) camphor-oil.  
**Kam'pherölbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) Borneo camphor-tree (*Blügelichel*; *Dryobalanops camphora*).  
**Kam'pherpflanze**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) stinking ground-pine (*Camphoroama*).  
**Kam'pherfäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) camphoric acid.  
**Kam'pherfalz**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) camphorate.  
**Kam'pherfauer**, *a.*, (*chem. Techn.*) camphorate; -es Salz, camphorate.  
**Kam'pherspiritus**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) camphorated spirit of wine.  
**Kam'pherstoff**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* Kamphogen.  
**Kamphin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) camphene, oil of turpentine.  
**Kamphogen'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) camphogen (pure oil of turpentine).  
**Kamphron'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) camphrone (a volatile liquid obtained by passing the vapour of camphor over quick-lime, at a low red heat; a compound of carbon, hydrogen and oxygen).  
**Kamp'iren**, *v. n.*, (*Milit.*) to encamp; to bivouac (*v.* Lagern; also *Kampiren*, *q. v.*).  
**Kamp'weide**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) white willow (*Silberweide*; *Salix alba*); a species of willow (*Salix aurita*).  
**Kampylit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) diprismatic lead-ore.  
**Kamtschada'le**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -*n*) } Kamtscha-  
**Kamtschada'lin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*nen*) } dale.  
**Kamtschatka**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Kamtschatka.  
**Ka'naan**, *n.*, (*bibl. Geog.*) Canaan.  
**Kanaani'ter**, *pl.*, (*Script.*) Canaanites.  
**Ka'nada**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Canada (also written *Canada*).  
**Kana'disch**, *a.*, Canadian; (*Bot.*) -t Niesel (*f.*), grape-pear (*Traubenbirne*; *Pyrus botryapium*).  
**Kanail'le**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*; *fr. w.*; *coll.*) rabble, vulgar a common fellow (also written *Canaille*).  
**Kanaille'rie**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*) roguery, knavery, foul dealings (*Sripfuberei*).  
**Kanaillös'**, *a.*, roguish, villainous.  
**Kanal'**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*, -*es*; *pl.* Kanäle; *dim.* Kanälchen; *Hydrol. & Anat.*) canal, channel; drain, sewer, sink-gutter (*Abzugs-*); cut (*Einschnitt*, *Graben*); conduit, tube (*v.* Röhren); (*fig.*) channel, means; (*Geog.*) British channel; narrow sea, strait (*Meerenge*); - zwischen Eis, lead; Kanäle bauen, to canalize.  
**Kanal'arbeiter**, *m.*, banker.  
**Kanal'bau**, *m.*, canalisation, canaling.  
**Kanal'brücke**, *f.*, draw-bridge; aqueduct.  
**Kanali'n'ren**, *v. a.*, to canalize.  
**Kanal'schiffahrt**, *f.*, canal-navigation.  
**Kanal'schloß**, *n.*, canal-lock.  
**Kanal'werft**, *n.*, canal-wharf.  
**Ka'nape(e)**, *n. & m.*, (*gen.* -*s*) sofa (also written *Canapee*).  
**Kana'rienbaum** } *m.*, (*Bot.*) canary-tree (Ca-  
**Kana'rienußbaum** } *narium commune*).

**Kana'riengras**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) canary-grass (*Phalaris canariensis*); falsches or Wiesen-, meadow foxtail-grass (*Reisengras* *Laubgras*; *Alopecurus pratensis*).  
**Kana'rienheide**, *f.*, a hatch or brood of canary-birds.  
**Kana'riensamen**, *m.*, canary-(grass)-seed.  
**Kana'rienselt**, *m.*, canary wine (made in the Canary islands).  
**Kana'rienvogel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) canary (-bird; *Zudetvogel*; *Fringilla canaria*).  
**Kana'rienzucker**, *m.*, canary-sugar.  
**Kana'risch**, *a.*, (*Geog.*) Canarian (*Inseln*, islands).  
**Kanast'er**, *m.*, *v.* Anaster.  
**Kand**, *m.*, *v.* Kandis.  
**Kandar'e**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*; *hung. w.*) curb-bit of a bridle (*Stange*, *Stangenzaum*).  
**Kandar'en**, *v. a.*, to put on the curb-bit; ab-, to take off the curb-bit.  
**Kan'del**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -) channel for water, gutter; *f.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Rinne.  
**Kandel'aber**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -; *l. & fr. w.*) candleabrum (a high and ornamental candlestick).  
**Kandelbaum**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*es*; *pl.* Kandelbäume; *Bot.*) mangrove (*Kerzenbaum*, *Licht-* or *Leuchterbaum*; *Rhizophora mangle*).  
**Kandelbeere**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wayfaring tree (*Schlingstrauch*; *Viburnum lantana*); lilac, syringa, pipe-tree (*Syringa*).  
**Kandelblüthe**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) lilac (*Syringa*).  
**Kandelkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) horse-tail, mare's tail (*Rannkraut*; *Equisotum arvense*).  
**Kandelwiede**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bird-cherry (*Traubenfirsche*; *Cerasus padus*).  
**Kandelwisch**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Kandelkraut.  
**Kandelzucker** } *m.*, sugar-candy (Kandis; also  
**Kandiszucker** } Kandelzucker).  
**Kan'di**, *v.* Kandis.  
**Kan'dia**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Candia.  
**Kandidat'**, *m.*, *v.* Candidat.  
**Kandidatur'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*; *l. w.*) canvassing for a public office (also *Candidatur*; *Amtsbewerbung*).  
**Kandiol'**, *m.*, the fruit of St. John's bread or the carob-tree.  
**Kandiot'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -*en*) inhabitant or native of India.  
**Kandi'ren**, *v. a.*, to candy, to conserve with sugar (also *Kandiren*).  
**Kandis**, *m.*, sugar-candy.  
**Kandit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) black spinel or spinelle.  
**Kanel'e**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*; *Bot.*) osier (*Korbweide*; *Salix viminalis*).  
**Kanel'l'**, *m.*, cinnamon.  
**Kanel'beere**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cornelian cherry-tree (*Ker-nel'firschaum*; *Cornus mascula*).  
**Kanel'granat**, *m.*, (*Min.*) cinnamon-stone, essonite.  
**Kanel'l'baum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) canella-tree (a tree of the West-Indies, *Canella*, which produces the bark called false winter's bark).  
**Kanel'l'wachs**, *n.*, cinnamon-wax (a resinous substance obtained from the fruit the Ceylon cinnamon after boiling and straining).  
**Kanel'stein**, *m.*, *v.* Kanelgranat.  
**Kan'evas**, *m.*, *v.* Kannefas.  
**Kanin'**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -*c*, -*en*) *v.* Kaninchen.  
**Kanin'chen**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -; *Zool.*) rabbit, cony (*Lepus cuniculus*); das männliche -, buck rabbit; das weibliche -, doe rabbit; ein *Esag* -, a nest of rabbits; the fur of the rabbit.  
**Kanin'chenbau**, *m.*, rabbit-burrow.  
**Kanin'chenbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the guelder-rose, snow-ball-tree (*gemeiner Schneeball*; *Viburnum opulus*).

Kanin'chenberg, *m.*, rabbit-warren.  
 Kanin'cheneule, *f.* (*Ornith.*) grey owl, madge-owlot.  
 Kanin'chenfalle, *f.*, rabbit-trap, rabbit-iron.  
 Kanin'chensfell, *n.*, rabbit-skin.  
 Kanin'chengarh } *n.*, rabbit-net.  
 Kanin'chenhenneg }  
 Kanin'chergarten, *m.* } *v.* Kaninchenberg.  
 Kanin'chengehäge, *n.* }  
 Kanin'chenhaare, *pl.*, hair of a rabbit.  
 Kanin'chenhöhle, *f.*, *v.* Kaninchenbau.  
 Kanin'chenjäger, *m.*, one that hunts or shoots rabbits; (*Zool.*) *v.* Kaninchenwiesel.  
 Kanin'chenjagd, *f.*, rabbit-hunting.  
 Kanin'chenkasten, *m.*, hutch.  
 Kanin'chenwärter, *m.*, warrener.  
 Kanin'chenwiesel, *n.*, (*Zool.*) ferret (*Brett; Mustela furo*).  
 Kanin'chenwolle, *f.*, cony-wool; *v.* Kaninchenhaare.  
 Kanfan', *m.*, (*gen. -s; fr. w.*) idle-talk, gossiping; cancan, a French dance.  
 Kanfani'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to dance the cancan.  
 Kanf'er, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n; l. w.; Entom.*) spider (gemeine Kreuzspinne; *Epeira diadema*); (*Hortic.*) cancer, canker (an Bäumen, on trees).  
 Kann, 1<sup>st</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> pers. sing. pres. of Können, *q. v.*  
 Kan'ne, *f.*, (*pl. -n; dim. Kännchen, Kännlein*) can, tankard, mug; jug, pot (*Krug*); a measure for liquids, pot, quart (*Bier or Wein*); (*fig. vulg.*) zu tief in die - guden, to drink deep or hard.  
 Kan'nefaß, *m.*, (*pl. -ts*) canvas; sail-cloth.  
 Kan'nefasfen, *a.*, (made or consisting) of canvas.  
 Kan'negießern, *v.* under Rannegießern.  
 Kanneli'ren, *v. a.* (*Archit.*) to chamfer, to channel, to flute.  
 Kanneli'ring, *f.*, (*Archit.*) channeling.  
 Kan'nelkohle, *f.*, (*Min.*) cannel-coal, candle-coal.  
 Kan'nenmaschine, *f.*, (*Mech.*) roving-frame.  
 Kan'nen, *pl.*, (*Mech.*) funnels (of a spinning-machine).  
 Kan'nenbirne, *f.*, (*Pom.*) choke-pear (*v. Würzbirne*).  
 Kan'nenbürste, *f.*, bottle-brush.  
 Kan'nendeckel, *m.*, pot-lid.  
 Kan'nen gießer, *m.*, pewterer; (*fig., cont.*; also Rannegießern) would-be-politician, state-tinker, blue-apron-statesman, political wiseacre. Ranne(n)gießerei' (*f.*), nonsensical talk about politics. Rannegießern (*v. n.*, used *insep.* with haben) to talk of or discuss politics.  
 Kan'nenkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) horse-tail, ahavo-grass, pewter-grass (*Aderichachtelhalm; Equisetum arvense*); a species of pitcher-plant (*Nepenthes*); common mare's tail (*Hippurus vulgaris*); water-horse-tail (gemeiner Armlauder; *Chara vulgaris*).  
 Kan'nenstaude, *f.* } (*Bot.*) pitcher-plant (*Nepen-*  
 Kan'nensträger, *m.* } thos).  
 Kan'nenweise, *adv.*, by pots, by quarts.  
 Kan'nenzinn, *m.*, pewter.  
 Kan'nevas, *m.*, *v.* Rannefaß.  
 Kannibal', *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) cannibal; (*fig.*) a cruel, barbarous person.  
 Kannibal'isch, *a. & adv.*, (*fig.*) extremely cruel, ferocious or barbarous; (*vulg.*) excessive, voracious (*Appetit, appetite*).  
 Kannibali'smus, *m.*, cannibalism; (*fig.*) murderous cruelty, barbarity.  
 Kan'on, *m.*, (*gen. -s, -es*) canon (*v. Canon*).  
 Kanona'de, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) cannonade, firing of artillery.  
 Kanone, *f.*, (*pl. -n; dim. Kanönchen*) cannon, piece of ordnance, (groat) gun; der Stoß der -, the breech; die Traube der -, the button, the cascade; die Zie-

rathen des Stoßes der -, the breech-mouldings; das hinterste Fries der -, the base-ring and ogee; das Zündfeld der -, the vent-field; das Zündloch der -, the vent, the touchhole; das Kammerband der -, *v.* Kammetband; das Bodensfeld der -, the first reinforce; die Friesen am ersten Bruch der -, the first reinforce-ring and ogee; das Zapfensfeld der -, the second reinforce; das Rundstüd or lange Feld der -, the chase; der Gurt der -, the chase-girdle; der Hals der -, the neck; die Handhoben (*Delyphine*) der -, the dolphins; das Mittelband der -, the chase-astragal and fllets; der Kopf der -, the muzzle; die Schildzapfen der -, the trunnions; die Seele or der Lauf der -, the bore or caliber, the inside of a cannon; die - n fest machen, to house the guns; eine - ab und an festmachen, to house a gun athwart; eine - längs dem Bord festmachen, to house a gun fore and aft; eine - abblasen, *v.* Abblasen; eine - abfühlen, to cool the guns; eine - auf die Lafette bringen, auf den Rapert legen, to mount a cannon; eine - abnehmen, to dismount a cannon; eine - badsen, to bowse a gun; die - n einholen, to haul the guns home; eine - richten, to point a cannon; eine - vernageln, to nail up or spiko a cannon; (*Techn.*) a hollow cylinder used in calendering silk stuffs; *v.* Kanonenstiefeln; (*vulg.*) unter der -, miserably, wretchedly, execrably bad.

Kano'nen, *v. a. & n.*, *v.* Kanonen.  
 Kano'nenbatterie, *f.*, gun-battery.  
 Kano'nenbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) trumpet-tree, snake-wood (*Cocropia*).  
 Kano'nenbereich, *m.*, *v.* Kanonenfußweite.  
 Kano'nenbohren, *n.*, boring of the guns.  
 Kano'nenboot, *n.*, gunboat.  
 Kano'nenbürste, *f.*, cannon-brush, sponge.  
 Kano'nen donner, *m.*, report or peal of cannon, boom of cannon, cannonade.  
 Kano'nen druse, *f.* (*Min.*) crystal of calcareous spar.  
 Kano'nenfest, *a.*, cannon-proof.  
 Kano'nenfeuer, *n.*, discharge of cannon, cannonade.  
 Kano'nenfieber, *n.*, (*fig.*) dread of firing or fighting.  
 Kano'nenform, *f.*, (*Techn.*) gun-mould.  
 Kano'nen gießer, *m.*, gun-founder.  
 Kano'nen gießerei, *f.*, gun-foundry.  
 Kano'nen granate, *f.*, gun-granade, shell.  
 Kano'nen gut, *n.*, metal for cannon, gun-metal (*Stückmetall*).  
 Kano'nen heerd, *m.*, battery.  
 Kano'nen keller, *m.*, casemate.  
 Kano'nen kugel, *f.*, cannon-ball, bullet, great, round or cannon-shot.  
 Kano'nen ladung, *f.*, charge of a cannon.  
 Kano'nen lauf, *m.*, barrel of a piece of ordnance.  
 Kano'nen löffel, *m.*, gunner's ladle.  
 Kano'nen metall, *n.*, *v.* Kanonen gut.  
 Kano'nen ofen, *m.*, round stove.  
 Kano'nen park, *m.*, park of artillery, artillery-park.  
 Kano'nen pulver, *n.*, cannon-powder.  
 Kano'nen rohr, *n.*, *v.* Kanonen lauf.  
 Kano'nen schiff, *n.*, *v.* Kanonen boot.  
 Kano'nen schlag, *m.*, fusée.  
 Kano'nen schuß, *m.*, cannon-shot.  
 Kano'nen schußweite, *f.*, cannon-shot; innerhalb - sein, to be within cannon-shot.  
 Kano'nen seil, *n.*, gun-tackle.  
 Kano'nen spath, *m.*, (*Min.*) name given to a calcareous spar of the Andreasberg in the Harz mountains.  
 Kano'nen speise, *f.*, *v.* Kanonen gut.  
 Kano'nen stiefeln, *pl.*, jack-boots.

Kano'nenwall, *m.*, *v.* Kanonenbatterie.  
 Kano'nenweite, *f.*, *v.* Kanonenschußweite.  
 Kano'nenwischer, *m.*, spunge.  
 Kanonier', *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) cannoneer, gunner.  
 Kanonier'kammer, *f.*, (*Mar.*) gun-room.  
 Kanonier'schaluppe, *f.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Kanonenboot.  
 Kano'nik, *f.*, mathematical acoustics.  
 Kanonika'lien, *pl.*, canonicals, the full dress of a clergy when officiating.  
 Kanonikat', *n.*, (*gen. -s*) canonicate (also Canonikat).  
 Kano'niker } *m.*, canon, dignitary of the church.  
 Kano'nikus }  
 Kano'nren, *v. a. & n.*, (used with haben) to cannonade, to batter with cannon-shot; (*loc.*) to sing a canon.  
 Kano'nren, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) cannonading, cannonade.  
 Kanonisation', *f.*, canonisation.  
 Kano'nisch, *a. & adv.*, canonic, canonical; canonically; -e Bücher, canonical books or scriptures (admitted by the canons of the church to be of divine origin; also written Canonisch).  
 Kanonisi'ren, *v. a.*, to canonize (also Kanonisieren).  
 Kanonistin, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) *v.* Stiftsfrau, Stiftsfräulein.  
 Kanonist', *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) canonist (professor of canon-law or one skilled therein; also Canonist).  
 Kanot', *n. & m.*, (*gen. & pl. -s*) canoe (also Kano).  
 Kant, *m.*, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -e*) *v.* Kante; *n.*, *v.* Kantel; *v.* Dilectant; *a.*, *v.* Kantig.  
 Kanta'brien, *n.*, Cantabria.  
 Kanta'brier, *m.*, Catabrian.  
 Kanta'brisch, *a.*, (*Geog.*) Cantabrian.  
 Kantalit', *m.*, (*Min.*) a species of olivine.  
 Kantalu'pe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) canteloup (a variety of muskmelon; *Reg.* or Hippenmelone; Cucumis melo).  
 Kant'apfel, *m.*, (*Pom.*) a kind of edged, autumn-apple.  
 Kanta'te, *f.*, *v.* Cantate; the fourth Sunday after Easter.  
 Kant'betel } *m.*, (*Techn.*) cant chisel, square  
 Kant'beitel } chisel.  
 Kant'birne, *f.*, (*Pom.*) *v.* Würzbirne.  
 Kant'e, *f.*, (*pl. -n; dim. Känthchen, Käntlein*) corner, edge, border; brim, margin (Rand); ledge (Reife); border, list, sag-end (am Tuche, Sahleiste); lace, point (geflöppelte Spitzen); mit -n versehen, to edge or trim with lace, to face with lace; die Spitze -, the corner; die Kante -, the edge; flache -, face, side; - eines Spiegels, brim, facet; - eines Flusses, side or shore of a river; die - über dem Boden eines Basses, the chime.  
 Kant'el, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e; Techn.*) rule, ruler.  
 Kant'eln, *v. a.*, to tilt, to put on the edge; to draw lines with a rule or ruler (mittels des Kantels linieren).  
 Kant'en, *v. a.*, to furnish with edges (mit Kanteln, mit einem Rande versehen); to put a thing upon its edge, to tilt (kanteln); to turn a thing round (herumdrehen); einen Stein -, to square a stone, to hew it square.  
 Kant'entbrett, *n.*, shelf for pots, mugs &c.  
 Kant'enkleid, *n.*, dress edged or faced with lace, laced gown.  
 Kant'enkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) shave-grass (*v.* Rannenkraut).  
 Kant'enfaum, *m.*, purl, edging of lace.  
 Kant'ensienen, *pl.*, (*Haitr.*) edge-rails.  
 Kant'entuch, *n.*, neckcloth with lace; lace-bordered handkerchief.  
 Kant'entwinkel, *m.*, (*Min. & Techn.*) edge-angle.  
 Kant'enzwirn, *m.*, fine thread, thread for lace.  
 Kant'er, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e; dim. Kanterchen, Kanterlein; Weav.*) bank to the great warp-reel; velvet-weaver's oblong frame; *v.* Kantot.

Kan'terstod, *m.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Kolderstod.  
 Kant'feile, *f.*, (*Techn.*) three-square file.  
 Kant'haken, *m.*, (*Techn.*) iron hook, can-hook, cant-hook (to tilt a cask).  
 Kanthari'de, *f.*, (*Entom.*) Spanish fly (Cantharis).  
 Kantharidin', *n.*, cantharidin, cantharidine (that peculiar substance existing in the cantharis vesicatoria or Spanish fly).  
 Kant'holz, *n.*, *v.* Kantel.  
 Kantia'ner, *pl.*, followers or adherents of the German philosopher Kant or his system.  
 Kan'tig, *a.*, angular, cornered, edged, cut out in points; einen Stein - hauen, to hew a stone square.  
 Kantillation', *f.*, (*l. w.*) cantillation, chanting, recitation with musical modulation.  
 Kantil'le } *f.*, (*pl. -n; fr. w.*) gold- or silver-wire,  
 Kantil'je } plate-wire (Lahn); purl, purl-antlet.  
 Kanti'ne, *f.*, (*pl. -n; fr. w.*) *v.* Feldflasche, Flaschenkeller.  
 Kant'on', *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) canton; in -e abtheilen, to cantonize.  
 Kantonal', *a.*, cantonal.  
 Kant'on(n)'ren, *v. a.*, (*Milit.*) to canton (to allot separate quarters to each regiment of an army or body of troops); *v. n.*, to be in cantonment.  
 Kantoni'rung, *f.*, (*Milit.*) cantoning, cantonment.  
 Kant'or, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. Kantoren; l. w.*) master of the choir in a church; organist and teacher of church-music in schools.  
 Kantorat', *n. (& m.)*, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -e*) office and dwelling of a Kantor. *q. v.*  
 Kantorei', *f.*, (*cont.*) miserable singing; *v.* Kantorat.  
 Kantori'ren, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to act as or to perform the duties of a Kantor. *q. v.*  
 Kant'ring, *m.*, (*Techn.*) iron ring for turning timber (used with a lever).  
 Kant'schu(h), *m.*, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -e; turk. w.*) kantschu (leather whip used in Russia).  
 Kant'schu(h)en, *v. a.*, to kantschu, to whip or flog with the kantschu, (*coll.*) to whip, to flog.  
 Kant'zaun, *m.*, a plashed willow-hedge or fence.  
 Kant'zel, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) pulpit; chair; die - betreten, bestiegen, to mount the pulpit; sich von der - ablesen lassen, to have one's bans published, to be asked in church (von der - werfen; *v.* Aufbieten).  
 Kant'zelberedsamkeit, *f.*, pulpit eloquence.  
 Kant'zelbetrachtung, *f.*, discourse from the pulpit.  
 Kant'zeldeckel } *m.*, roof over the pulpit, canopy  
 Kant'zelhimmel } of a pulpit.  
 Kanzlei' } *f.*, (*pl. -en*) chancery, govern-  
 Kanzlei' (contr.) } ment office, public office; court  
 of justice (Gerichtshof); die - der auswärtigen Angelegenheiten, foreign office; persons attached to a government office (-personal).  
 Kanzlei'amt, *n.*, chancery-office.  
 Kanzlei'archiv, *n.*, archives of the chancery.  
 Kanzlei'archivar, *m.*, keeper of the rolls of the chancery.  
 Kanzlei'beamte, *m.*, government officer.  
 Kanzlei'bote, *m.*, messenger or summoner of the chancery.  
 Kanzlei'buchstabe, *m.*, engrossing letter, black letter, court-letter.  
 Kanzlei'dekret, *n.*, decree of chancery.  
 Kanzlei'diener, *m.*, servant or beadle belonging to the chancery, tip-staff.  
 Kanzlei'dinte, *f.*, record-ink.  
 Kanzlei'direktor, *m.*, director of the chancery.  
 Kanzlei'federpulver, *pl.*, office pens or quills.  
 Kanzlei'gebühren, *pl.*, fees of the chancery.

Kanzlei'gericht, *n.*, chancery; -hof (*m.*), court of chancery.

Kanzlei'gut } *n.*, estate, fief of chancery.

Kanzlei'leben }

Kanzlei'mäßig, *a.*, suited to the chancery; in the style of the chancery, in law-style.

Kanzlei'oblaten, *pl.*, office-wafers.

Kanzlei'rath, *m.*, counselor of chancery.

Kanzlei'register, *n.*, register of the chancery.

Kanzlei'registratur, *f.*, the registry of the chancery.

Kanzlei'schreibart, *f.*, court-style.

Kanzlei'schreiben, *n.*, writ of chancery.

Kanzlei'schreiber, *m.*, chancery clerk, cursitor.

Kanzlei'schrift, *f.*, engrossing hand, court-hand, black-letter writing.

Kanzlei'siegel, *n.*, seal of the chancery.

Kanzlei'stuhl, *m.*, style of chancery, law-style.

Kanzel'himmel } *m.*, *v.* Kanzelbrüst.

Kanzel'hub }

Kanzel'ist' } *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) chancery-clerk, clerk

Kanzel'ist' } in (of the) chancery, clerk of (writer to) the signet.

Kanzel'lied, *n.*, hymn sung by the congregation before the sermon.

Kanzel'mäßig, *a.*, suited to the pulpit.

Kanzeln, *v. a. & n.*, (*vulg.*) to publish from the pulpit, to preach; (*fig. vulg.*) to chide, to scold, to reproach.

Kanzel'pauker, *m.*, (*vulg.*) pulpit-thumper.

Kanzel'pult, *n.*, desk on the pulpit, pulpit-desk.

Kanzel'rede, *f.*, sermon, a discourse from the pulpit.

Kanzel'redner, *m.*, pulpit-orator; preacher.

Kanzel'sprache, *f.*, pulpit-style, language of the pulpit.

Kanzel'sprung, *m.*, (*lud.*) publishing of the bans; den - thun, to have the bans published.

Kanzel'stuhl, *m.*, *v.* Kanzel'sprache.

Kanzel'ton, *m.*, tone or pitch of voice suited for the pulpit; im -, sermonic.

Kanzel'tuch, *n.*, pulpit-cloth.

Kanzel'uhre, *f.*, hour-glass in pulpits.

Kanzel'vortrag, *m.*, sermon; elocution of a preacher.

Kanzlei', *f.*, *v.* Kanzlei.

Kanz'ler, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -en*) chancellor.

Kanz'lerstelle } *f.*, chancellorship.

Kanz'lerwürde }

Kanz'traube, *f.*, (*Bot.*) red-currant bush (*Ribes rubrum*).

Kaolin', *m.*, (*Min.*) kaolin (one of the two ingredients in the Oriental porcelain).

Kaut'schoul, *n.*, elastic gum, caoutchouc, India-rubber (*Beder- or Schnellharz, Edergummi, elastisches Gummi*).

Kap, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) cape (*Vorgebirge*); - der guten Hoffnung, *v.* Kapland.

Kapa'bel, *a.*, (*l. m.*) capable (*fähig, tüchtig*).

Kapacität', *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. m.*) capacity; (*v.* Geräumigkeit, Fassungsvermögen, Fähigkeit, Vermöglichkeit); a clover fellow (*ein fähiger Kopf*).

Kapaun', *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -en; dim. Kapaunchen, Kapaunlein*) capon; (*fig. joc.*) eunuch, castrato.

Kapaun'en, *v. a.*, to castrate, to capon.

Kapellan', *m.*, *v.* Kaplan.

Kapell'direktor, *m.*, chapel-master, director of the band (*Kapellmeister*).

Kapel'le, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) chapel; private band of a prince; (*Chem.*) *v.* Capelle; (*Mar.*) - machen, *v.* Gule fangen, under Gule.

Kapell'ren, *n.*, *v.* Capelliren.

Kapell'meister, *m.*, director of a musical band.

Kapell'musikus, *m.*, musician of a chapel.

Ka'per, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -en*) privateer; commander of a privateer; corsair, pirate; taker of a ship, captor; *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Kapper.

Ka'perbrief, *m.*, letter of mark (*Markbrief*).

Kaperei', *f.*, (*pl. -en*) privateering, freebooting (*Freibeuterei zur See*).

Ka'pergasten, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) the crew of a privateer.

Ka'pern, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cruise as a privateer (*auf Kaperei ausgehen*); *v. a.*, to seize, to capture, to take by force; to make a prize of; (*fig.*) to take possession of, to seize (suddenly and cunningly, with the intention to keep the object snatched away).

Ka'perschiff, *n.*, privateer; cruiser.

Ka'perstaude, *f.* } *v.* Kappernstrauch.

Ka'perstrauch, *m.* }

Kapillar', *a.*, (*Phys. & Anat.*) capillary (also *Capillar*).

Kap'iren, *v. a.*, to comprehend, to understand, to conceive (*fassen, begreifen*).

Kapital'chen } *v.* under G.

Kapitän' }

Kapital' }

Kapitel, *v.* under G.

Kapitol' }

Kapitol'ium }

Kapitul'ar }

Kapitulation' }

Kapitul'iren }

Kap'itäl, *n.*, (*Com.*) primage, hat-money.

Kaplan', *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -en & Kapläne*) chaplain.

Kaplanei', *f.*, (*pl. -en*) house of a chaplain, chaplainship, chaplaincy.

Kap'land, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Cape of Good Hope.

Kaplan'stelle, *f.*, chaplainship, chaplaincy; lectureship.

Kap'nomer, *n.*, (*gr. w.; Chem.*) capnomer (a transparent, colourless, oillike fluid, obtained from the smoke of organic bodies or from the tar of wood).

Kapodastro', *n.*, (*it. v. capo d'astro; Mus.*) the nut of the finger-board of a guitar or violin.

Kapo'nienholz, *n.*, the wood of a species of Jamaica chestnut (*Cupania glabra*).

Kapo'ret, *adv.*, (*heb. w.; vulg.*) ruined, undone, done up, sowed up.

Kapp, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; prov.*) wether (*der beschneitene Widder*).

Kapparide'en, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) catch-fly plants (*Fliegenfänger, Fliegenfalle; Dionaea*).

Kap'pe, *f.*, (*pl. -n; dim. Käppchen, Käpplein, Käppel, Käppelchen*) cap (*Mütze, Haube*); hood, coif (*Strauenzimmer-*); calotte, calote (*eines Briefstets*); hood, cowl, capuccio (*der Mönche*); cape (*eines Mantels*); (*Techn.*) cap (*äußere or obere Bedeckung einer Sache*); top, upper-part, ridge (*eines Damms, of a dyke*); the coping (*einer Mauer*); (*Fort.*) bonnet; crown (*eines Backofens, of a baker's oven*); top, dome (*eines Schmelzofens, of a furnace*); the heel-plate (*am Flintenkolben*); holster-cap (*an Pistolen*); hood (*an einer Kettenpumpe, of a chain-pump*); (*Archit.*) calotte, cup, cap; (*Mar.*) - über der Luke zur Kajüte, the companion, (*über dem Volkstlogie*) the hood; (*Shoem.*) top (*of a boot*); toe-piece (*of a shoe*); (*Tail. & Sempst.*) patch; (*Falc.*) hood; (*Farr.*) hood for a horse's crest, beak; (*Bot.*) integument of the ears of corn; husk, gluma (*an Roosen*); cowl (*an Blumen*); (*Min.*) horizontal cross-beam above a stream work; cap, lid (*bei der Streckzimmerung*); the leather strap which joins the handle to the flail; mit einer - versehen, *v.* Kappen; (*vulg., obsol.*) Einem eine - geben, ihm Eins

auf die - versetzen, to give one a blow on the head; Einem eine - zuschneiden, to punish one, (*vulg.*) to give it one; (*Prov.*) jedem Narren (Rappen) gefällt seine -, every man has his hobby, every man has a fool in his sleeve; gleiche Brüder, gleiche -n, equality of rank or mind, equality of exterior; ich nehme es auf meine -, I will be answerable for it.

Rap'pen, *v. a.*, to provide or cover with a cap or hood; Stiefel -, to top boots; Stiefel zu Säuben -, to make shoes of boots by cutting off the tops; Strümpfe -, to new-heel or put pieces of linen on the heels of stockings; Bäume -, to poll, to cut, to lop, to top, to pollard trees; Falken -, to hood hawks; eine (Schreib-) Feder -, to nib a pen; Hähne -, to capon, to dub cocks; to tread (*v.* Hähnen, of cocks); (*Mar.*) to cut (das Ankertau, den Mast, the cable, the mast); (*vulg. fig.*) Einen - (ihm etwas auf die Rappe geben), to strike a person; to rebuke, to scold, to chide one; to humble one, to bring one down (a peg or two); Jemandes Stolz -, to bring down or humble a person's pride; sich -, to quarrel, to fight.

Rap'penblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cucullate flower.

Rapp'(en)eisen, *n.*, an iron band which covers anything.

Rap'penförmig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) hooded, cowled, cucullate (Blatt, leaf).

Rap'pengebiss, *n.*, scatch (a kind of horse-bit for bridles).

Rap'pengewölbe, *n.*, (*Archit.*) cope.

Rap'pengrad, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of wild rice (Hafersweiß; Zizania).

Rap'penmacher, *m.*, cap-maker, bonnet-maker.

Rap'penmantel, *m.*, cloak with a cape.

Rap'penmönch, *m.*, hooded friar, capuchin.

Rap'penmundstück, *n.*, *v.* Rappengebiss.

Rap'penmuskel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) trapezius (a trapeziform muscle, which serves to move the scapula in different directions).

Rap'pennonne, *f.*, hooded nun; (*Ornith.*) capuchin (a pigeon).

Rap'penpfeffer, *m.*, guinea pepper.

Rap'penrobbe, *f.*, hooded seal.

Rap'penstiefel, *pl.*, top-boots.

Rap'pensturz, *m.*, break of a dike.

Rap'pentaupe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Rappennonne.

Rap'pentaucher, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the tippet-grobe, crested diver, cargoose (*Colymbus cristatus*).

Rap'pet, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -s*) lopper; (*Techn.*) in whale-ships one who cuts up the whale; (*prov. Ornith.*) whin-chat (braunkehliger Steinschmätzer; *Saxicola rubetra*); *f.*, caper (pickled knob of the flowers of the caper-tree; *v.* Rappernstauch).

Rap'pernbrühe } *f.*, caper-sauce.

Rap'persauce }

Rap'perstrauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) caper-bush, caper-plant (*Capparis spinosa*); deutscher -, common broom (*Genista scoparia*).

Rap'pes, *m.* } (*prov.*) *v.* Rappstohl.

Rap'peskaut, *n.* }

Rap'pfeuster, *n.*, (*Archit.*) dormer-window, dormar, bullock's eye.

Rap'p'gut, *n.*, (*Techn.*) single-cut brilliants.

Rap'p'hahn, *m.*, (*vulg.*) capon (Rapaun).

Rap'p'ig, *a.*, provided with a cap, hood &c.

Rap'p'istohl, *m.*, *v.* Rappstohl.

Rap'p'ragen, *m.*, cowl, hood, capuchin.

Rap'p'laken, *n.*, (*Com.*) *v.* Rapplaken.

Rap'p'loch, *n.*, *v.* Rappfenster.

Rap'p'meise, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) crested titmouse (*Parus cristatus*).

Rap'p'messer, *n.*, (*Techn.*) whale-cutter's knife.

Rap'p'naht, *f.*, turned in seam or hem.

Rap'p'samen, *m.*, cole-seed.

Rap'p'stürzung, *f.*, *v.* Rappenssturz.

Rap'p'saum } *m.*, cavesson, cavesson (a nose-band  
Rap'p'veltsaum } used in breaking in horses); (*fig.*)

Rapp'saum, restraint, check, curb.

Rap'p'ziegel, *m.*, ridge-tile, gutter-tile.

Rap'p'rice } *v.* under G.

Rap'p'ric'ren }

Rap'p'rication', *f.*, capriflcation (*v.* Rap'p'riciter).

Rap'p'rici'ren, *v. a.*, to impregnate the ovules of the fruit of the fig by an insect, which penetrates it and carries in the pollen adhering to its body.

Rap'p'rin'säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) caprinic acid (discovered in the butter of goats and cows).

Rap'p'rio'le, *v.* under G.

Rap'p'roin'säure } *f.*, (*Chem.*) caproic acid (procured

Rap'p'ron'säure } from milk).

Rap'p'schaf, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) Magellanic goose (wandernde Schafgans; *Diomedea exulans*).

Rap'p'scher Kirschbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) Hottentot cherry-tree (*Cassia capensis*).

Rap'p'scher Sturmvogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) petrel of the Cape of Good Hope (Raptaupe; *Procellaria capensis*).

Rap'p'schnecke, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) a species of cowry (Landfarte; *Cypraea mappia*).

Rap'p'sel, *f.*, (*pl. -n; dim. Rapselchen, Rapselchen*) case, cover, box (Butteral); (*bot. & chem. Techn.*) capsule; sagger, coffin (beim Thontrennen); (*Anat.*) capsule, film; die - der Krystalllinse, the capsule of the crystalline lens; copper cap, cap (Zündbüchsen); in eine - einschließen, to capsulate; (*Bot.*) mit nur einer - (einkapselig), unicapular; mit vielen -n (vielsapselig), multicapsular.

Rap'p'selartig, *a.*, resembling a box, case or cover; (*Bot.*) capsular.

Rap'p'selband, *n.*, (*pl. Rapselbänder; Anat.*) capsular ligament.

Rap'p'selbeere, *f.*, capsular berry.

Rap'p'selförmig, *a.*, capsular.

Rap'p'selfrucht, *f.*, capsular fruit.

Rap'p'selig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) capsular.

Rap'p'selkunst, *f.*, (*Hydr.*) forcing pump.

Rap'p'sellinsenstaar } *m.*, (*Ophth.*) membranous  
Rap'p'selstaar } cataract, glaucoma (grauer

Staar).

Rap'p'selmündung, *f.*, (*Bot.*) stoma.

Rap'p'seln, *v. a.*, to enclose in a case, cover or box (mostly in comp.).

Rap'p'seltragend, *a.*, capsular.

Rap'p'sen, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to pilfer, to steal, to crib, to nim, to prig.

Rap'p'stadt, *f.*, (*Geog.*) Cape-town.

Rap'p'tatio', *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* under G.

Rap'p'tato'risch, *a.*, *v.* Capitöt.

Rap'p'taupe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Rap'p'scher Sturmvogel.

Rap'p'tivi'ren } *v.* under G.

Rap'p'tivität' }

Rap'p'tur' }

Rap'p'uchou', *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -s; fr. w.*) *v.* Rapp; Rapuze.

Rap'p'ut', *a. & adv.*, (*vulg. prov.*) broken (zerbrochen); lost (verloren); insolvent (nicht zahlungsfähig, bankrott); dead, gone (tot); done up, ruined; - machen, to ruin, to do up, to do for (also Caput).

Rap'p'uz'e, *f.*, capuch, capuccio, cowl.

Rap'p'uz'enförmig, *a.*, cowled, hooded, like or in the form of a hood.

Rap'p'uzina'de, *f.*, (*vulg.*) lecture, rebuke, chiding, scolding.

Rap'p'uzi'ner, *m.*, (*Eccl.*) capuchin, gray friar;

(Ornith.) the bald-headed crow of Cayenne (*Gymnocephalus calvus*); (Bot.) v. Kapuzinerblume.

Kapuzineraffe, *m.*, (Zool.) capucino, sagoin (a species of monkey; *Wiedelaffe*; *Cebus capucinus*).

Kapuzinerblume, *f.*, (Bot.) great Indian cress (*Tropaeolum majus*).

Kapuzinerfarbe, *f.*, brown- or yellow-red.

Kapuzinerkaffee, *m.*, spiced coffee with beaten eggs.

Kapuzinerkraut, *n.*, (Bot.) a species of fennel-flower, golden thread (*Damaſcener Schwarzfummel*; *Nigella damascona*).

Kapuzinerkresse, *f.*, (Bot.) Indian cress, nasturtium (*Tropaeolum*).

Kapuzinerosse, *f.*, (Bot.) yellow rose, eglantine, sweetbriar (*Rosa eglanteria*).

Kapwein, *m.*, Constantia wine.

Kar, *n.*, (gen. -*ē*, -*ē*; pl. -*e*; prov.) a hollow vessel or dish (also *Kahr*).

Karabi'ner, *v.* under *Ḡ*.

Karad'e, *f.* v. *Karat*.

Karät'ig, *a.*, v. *Karatig*.

Karaffe } *v.* under *Ḡ*.

Karaffe'ne } *v.* under *Ḡ*.

Karalal', *v.* under *Ḡ*.

Karal'e, *f.*, (pl. -*n*; Mar.) carac, a large ship of burden, a Portuguese India-man (also *Karade*).

Karal'ter, *m.*, v. *Charakter*.

Karambola'ge } *v.* under *Ḡ*.

Karambo'le } *v.* under *Ḡ*.

Karamboli'ren } *v.* under *Ḡ*.

Karamel', *m.*, (fr. *w.*) caramel, caramel (sugar melted in a high temperature).

Karat', *n.*, (gen. -*ē*, -*ē*; pl. -*e*) carat.

Karat'gewicht, *n.*, troy-weight.

Karat'ig, *a.*, of or containing a certain number of carats (in comp.) *zweiundzwanzig -*, gold containing twenty-two carats of pure gold and two carats of silver or copper.

Karati'ren, *v.* *a.*, to alloy gold.

Karau'sche, *f.*, (pl. -*n*; Ichth.) crucian (*Cyprinus carassius*); -*narpe* (*m.*), bastard-carp; -*wurm* (*m.*), a species of lornea, the plague.

Karava'ne } *f.*, (pl. -*n*) caravan; -*nibee* (*m.*), finer  
Karawa'ne } sort of tea (imported into Russia by land).

Karav(w)anserai', *n.*, (gen. & pl. -*ē*) } caravansery.

Karavanserai', *f.*, (pl. -*en*) }

Karavel'le } *f.*, (pl. -*n*; sp. & port. *w.*; Mar.)

Karawel'le } caravel, carvel.

Karbamid', *n.*, (Chem.) name applied by German chemists to a product of chloro-carbonic acid dissolved in ammoniac.

Karbat'sche, *f.*, (pl. -*n*; pers. & türk. *w.*) a scourge or whip of leather.

Karbat'schen, *v.* *a.*, to lash, to scourge, to whip.

Karbazot', *n.*, (Chem.) carbazote.

Karbazot'säure, *f.*, (Chem.) carbazotic acid (*Roblenstoffsäure*).

Kar'be, *f.*, (Bot.) caraway (*Weldfummel*; *Carum cari*).

Kar'benkraut, *n.*, (Bot.) common yarrow or milfoil (*Achillaea millefolium*).

Kar'bonda'be, *f.*, (pl. -*n*) chop; cutlet (*Kalbsteiſch*, of veal).

Kar'bonda'ri, *m.*, (gen. -*ē*; it. *w.*) carbonari (name of a secret political society in Italy); a kind of wide cloak for gentlemen.

Kar'bonbleispath, *m.*, (Min.) carbonic lead-ore (*Roblenbleispath*).

Kar'bonsäure, *f.*, (Chem.) carbonic acid.

Kar'bonspath, *m.*, (Min.) carbonic spar.

Karbun'tel, *m.*, (gen. -*ē*; pl. -; Med.) carbuncle, anthrax (an inflammatory tumour, boil, ulcer); (*Jewel*.) carbuncle.

Karbun'telkrankheit, *f.*, (Vet.) v. *Witzbrand*.

Karbyl'schwefelsäure, *f.*, (Chem.) ethionic acid.

Kar'cer, *m.* & *n.*, (l. *w.*) v. *Gaſſer*.

Kar'ch, *m.*, (gen. -*ē*, -*ē*; pl. -*e* & *Kärche*; prov.) cart, dray (*Karre*, *Karren*).

Kar'ch'er, *m.*, (gen. -*ē*; pl. -) carter, waggoner, drayman.

Kardät'sche, *f.*, (pl. -*n*) card, carding-comb (*Wollfamm*, *Krämpel*); horse-brush, curry-comb (*Striegel*); (*loc.*) *der Wailhof zur -*, prison; v. *Kartätſche*.

Kardät'schen, *v.* *a.*, to card, to comb (*Wolle*, *wool*), to tease; to brush, to curry (*Striegeln*, *Pferde*, horses).

Kardät'schendiſtel, *f.*, (Bot.) the common teasel (*Kardendiſtel*; *Dipsacus fullonum*).

Kardät'schendraht, *m.*, card-wire.

Kardät'schenhafen, *m.*, hook or tooth of a card.

Kardät'schenmacher, *m.*, card-maker; maker of curry-combs.

Kardät'schentisch, *m.*, carding-table.

Kardät'scher, *m.*, (gen. -*ē*; pl. -) carder, teaseler; one who carries a horse.

Kardamom', *n.* (& *m.*; gen. -*ē*; pl. -*e*) } (Bot.) car-  
Kardamo'me, *f.*, (pl. -*n*) } damom  
(*Amomum cardamomum*).

Kar'de, *f.*, (pl. -*n*) card, carding instrument; teasel (*Kardät'sche*); v. *Kardendiſtel*; die *spanische -*, cardoon.

Kardeel', *n.*, (gen. -*ē*; pl. -*e*; Mar.) halser or hawser; strand (eines *Taues*, of a cable); die - *der Jode*, fore-jeers; die -*e* *der unteren Raan*, the jeers of the lower yards.

Kardeel'bloß, *m.*, (Mar.) jeer-block, ram's block, ram's head.

Kardeel'e, *f.*, (pl. -*n*) a cask for transporting train-oil.

Kar'den, *v.* *a.*, to comb, to card, to tease wool.

Kar'dendiſtel, *f.*, (Bot.) the common teasel, fuller's thistle or weed, draper's teasel (*Dipsacus fullonum*); die *haarige -*, shepherd's rod or staff, small teasel (*D. pilosus*); *gemeine* or *wilde -*, wild teasel (*D. sylvestris*).

Kar'denkreuzholz, *n.*, carding-frame.

Kar'denträumer } *m.*, (Techn.) proon (a forked  
Kar'denstecher } instrument used by clothiers in dressing cloth).

Kar'denſeger, *m.*, one who puts together or arranges the teasels (in making cloth).

Kardialgie', *f.*, (gr. *w.*; Med.) cardialgy, cardiac passion, heart-burn.

Kardinal', *m.*, (gen. -*ē*, -*ē*; pl. -*e* & *Kardinäle*) cardinal; (*Ornith.*) tanager (*Tanagra*, *Cuv.*); the Virginian nightingale (*Fringilla cardinalis*); (*Mollusc.*) a species of wedge-shell (*Conus cardinalis*); beverage composed of white wine, bitter-oranges and sugar; (*Acad., cant*) a quantity of any beverage (beer) equal to two glasses; (in comp.) chief, cardinal, principal, pre-eminent, fundamental.

Kardinalat', *n.*, the dignity of a cardinal.

Kardinal'blume, *f.*, (Bot.) cardinal-flower (*Lobelia cardinalis*).

Kardina'len, *v.* *n.*, (used with *haben*) to drink the beverage called cardinal.

Kardinal'fink, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the Virginian nightingale (v. *Kardinal*).

Kardinal'gegenden, *pl.*, v. *Kardinalpunkte*.

Kardina'lich, *a.*, relating or bearing reference to a cardinal; as a cardinal, cardinal-like.

**Kardinalkäfer**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) glowworm (*Lampyrus noctiluca*).

**Kardinal'fernbeißer**, *m.*, *v.* Kardinal'sinf.

**Kardinal'punkte**, *pl.*, cardinal points (North, South, East and West).

**Kardinalshut**, *m.*, cardinal's hat.

**Kardinal'tugenden**, *pl.*, cardinal virtues.

**Kardinal'winde**, *pl.*, cardinal winds.

**Kardinal'würde**, *f.*, cardinalate, cardinalship.

**Kardinal'zahlen**, *pl.*, cardinal numbers.

**Kardioid**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Math.*) cardioid (an algebraic curve, so called from its resemblance to a heart).

**Kardobenedikt'**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -m*) (*Bot.*) blessed thistle (*Centaurea benedicta*).

**Kardo'ne** } *f.*, (*Bot.*) cardoon (a species of artichoke); *Cynara cardunculus*.

**Kardu'ne** } choke; *Cynara cardunculus*.

**Kardu'se**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Mar.*) cartridge (*Sartouche*, *Kartusche*).

**Kardu'senfiste**, *f.*, cartridge-chest.

**Kardu'senpapier**, *n.*, cartridge-paper.

**Kardu'senstod**, *m.*, cartridge-form.

**Karech'el**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) rook (*Saatfrähe; Corvus frugilugus*).

**Karei'en**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to singe, to dress (*Wollenzug*, woolen stuff).

**Karei'maschine**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) singeing or dressing machine.

**Kares'se**, *f.* } *v.* Liebfosung, Liebfosen.

**Kares'sren**, *v. a.* }

**Karfiol'**, *m.*, (*gen. -t, -t; prov.*) cauliflower (*Blumenkohl*).

**Karf'reitag**, *m.*, *v.* Gharfreitag.

**Karf'un'fel**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -; Med. & Jewel.*) *v.* Karbunkel; (*Min.*) almandin, precious garnet.

**Karf'un'keln**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to sparkle like a carbuncle.

**Karg**, *a.*, sparing, penurious; parsimonious, niggardly, stingy, miserly, close-fisted, close-handed, strait-handed, clunch-fisted, clutch-fisted, tenacious, tight-handed); mit etwad - sein, to be niggard or sparing of, to be choice of; mit -er Hand, sparingly; eine -e Antwort, a short answer; ein -er Boden, a poor, thin soil; ein -er Hülz, (ein Karger), a miser, curmudgeon, gripe-money; *adv.* penuriously; sparingly, niggardly, miserly, stingily, scantily.

**Kar'gen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to be penurious, niggardly, stingy; mit einer Sache -, to be sparing of; (*Script.*) ein Anderer faget, da er nicht soll, an other withholdeth more than is meet (*Prov.* 11. 24).

**Kar'gen**, *n.*, niggardliness, stinginess, parsimoniousness.

**Kar'ger**, *m.*, one who is penurious, stingy, miserly, a miser, curmudgeon.

**Kargerei'**, *f.*, penuriousness, stinginess, niggardliness (*Anauferei*).

**Karg'heit**, *f.*, penuriousness, stinginess, close-handedness, niggardliness; sparingness, scantiness; pooriness, thinness.

**Karg'sam**, *a.*, penurious; miserly; stingy.

**Kar'go**, *m.*, *v.* Gargo; Gargabeur.

**Karie're**, *f.*, *v.* Carriere.

**Karifatur'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) *v.* Karifikatur and comp.

**Karinthin'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) carinthin, carinthine (a mineral from Carinthia, whence the name).

**Kariö's**, *a.*, *v.* Cariös.

**Kariol'**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t*) } a light two-wheeled

**Kario'le**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) } carriage, a gig (*leichte zweirädriges Fuhrwerk*).

**Kario'len**, *v. n.* (used with *haben*) & *a.*, to drive

or take the air in a light two-wheeled carriage; to drive in a quick trot or quickly (*vulg.* *Karjolen*).

**Kari'ren**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to suffer a want of any thing; to go without one's meals (punishment in some schools); *pp.* & *a.* *karirt*, *v.* (*Gemüßert*, *Würfelsicht*).

**Karjō(h)'len**, *v. a. & n.*, (used with *haben*) to sing loudly, to shout.

**Karkas'se**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) carcass (of an animal, of a boat or ship); *v.* Brandfugel.

**Karl**, *m.*, (*gen. -t*) Charles; - der Große, Charles the Great, Charlemagne.

**Karlin'**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t; Num.*) name of a gold coin in Bavaria (= 11 florins).

**Kar'lovinger**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -*) Carolingian.

**Karl's'distel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Carline thistle (*Übernur; Carlina acaulis*).

**Karl's'scepter**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of louse-wort (*Pedicularis sceptrum carolinum*).

**Karmelit'** (*gen. & pl. -en*) } *m.*, (*Éccl.*) Carmelite.

**Karmeli'ter** (*gen. -t; pl. -*) } white friar.

**Karmeli'terin** (*pl. -nen*) } *f.*, Carmelite-nun.

**Karmelit'nonne** (*pl. -n*) }

**Karmeli'tertaube**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Schleiertaube.

**Kar'men**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. Karmina; l. w.*) song, poem (composed for some festive occasion).

**Karmesin'**, *a. & n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t*) crimson (*hochroth*); - roth färben, to crimson.

**Karmin'**, *m.*, (*gen. -t, -t; pl. -t*) carmine.

**Karmin'ente**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Kolbenente.

**Karmin'hänfling**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) linnot (*Fringilla linaria*).

**Karmo'siren** } *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to set (einen Edelstein).

**Karmu'siren** } a precious stone) with a wreath of smaller ones.

**Karnation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.; Paint.*) carnation, flesh-colour.

**Karneol'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) cornelian (a variety of quartz, red chalcodony).

**Karneval**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t; it. w.*) carnival.

**Karnick'el**, *n.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Kaminchen.

**Karnier'**, *m.*, (*gen. -t, -t; pl. -t; it. w.*) pouch.

**Karnies'** } *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t; Archit.*) cornice,

**Karnies'** } moulding, talon.

**Karnies'blei**, *n.*, (*Glas.*) window-lead in the form of a cornice.

**Karnies'eisen**, *n.*, (*Stonecut*) channeling-iron, grooving-iron.

**Karnies'gestimß**, *n.*, (*Archit.*) cornice-architrave.

**Karnies'hobel**, *m.*, (*Techn. & Carp.*) doucine, cornice-plane, ogee-plane, snipe's-bill plane.

**Karnies'schraube**, *f.*, cornice-screw.

**Karnies'stahl**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) chisel for turning cornices.

**Karnis'sel**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -; vulg.*) a cuff, blow, stroke (*Knauff, Kuff, Schlag*); a humorist, an odd fellow; makebait.

**Karnis'seln**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to cuff, to pommel, to knuddle.

**Karnis'selwurz(el)**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the herb bannet, avens (*Geum urbanum*).

**Karniol'**, *m.*, *v.* Karneol.

**Karnü'seln**, *v. a.*, *v.* Karnis'seln.

**Kar'ro**, *n.*, (*gen. & pl. -t; fr. carreau*) chock, square (farbiges Biered auf einem Muster von Zeug); (*Cardpl.*) diamonds (*Kraute*).

**Karolin'**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t; Num.*) carolin (*v. Karlin*).

**Karoline**, *f.*, Caroline; (*Billiards*) the red ball.

**Karoli'nen**, *pl.*, (*Geog.*) Carolinas.

**Kar'olinger**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -*) Carolingian.

**Kar'olingisch**, *a.*, Carolingian.



**Karoffe**, *f.*, (pl. -n, fr. w.) coach, carriage (Staats- or Brachwagen).

**Kar(u)ffel**, *n.*, (gen. -t; fr. w.) carrousel, a kind of tournament; round-about.

**Karotin**, *n.*, (Chem.) the red colouring stuff of the wild carrot.

**Karotte**, *f.*, (pl. -n; Bot.) wild carrot (*Daucus carota*); (Com.) carrot-tobacco for the manufacturing of snuff.

**Karpa'then**, *pl.*, (Geog.) Carpathians, Carpathian mountains or hills.

**Karpa'thisch**, *a.* Carpathian(-es Gebirge, mountains).

**Karpf**, *m.*, } (n. u.) } (Ichth.) carp (*Cy-*

**Karpfe**, *f.* } } prinus carpio); zum

**Karpfen**, *m.*, (gen. -t; pl. -) } Karpfengeflechte ge-

hörig, cyprin.

**Karpfenbehälter**, *m.*, carp-cauf.

**Karpfenbrut**, *f.*, fry of carps.

**Karpfenkaraufche**, *f.*, bastard-carp.

**Karpfenkessel**, *m.*, carp-kettle.

**Karpfenkönig**, *m.* (Ichth.) carp with shining scales

(Spiegelkarpfen; *Cyprinus rex cyprinorum*).

**Karpfenkoraufche**, *f.*, (Ichth.) a species of crucian

(Gibel; *Cyprinus gibelio*).

**Karpfenkraut**, *n.*, (Bot.) common yarrow (Schaf-

garbe; *Achillaea*).

**Karpfenteich** } *m.*, carp-pond.

**Karpfenweiher** } *m.*, carp-pond.

**Karpholith**, *m.*, (Min.) karpholite, carpolite.

**Karphologie**, *f.*, (Med.) v. *Flodenlesen*.

**Karphosiderit**, *m.*, (Min.) karphosiderite.

**Karpie**, *f.*, v. *Charpie*.

**Karpi'ren**, *v. a. & n.*, v. *Tabeln*, *Reisern*.

**Karpoli'then**, *pl.*, (Petr.) carpolites, petrified fruits.

**Karpologie**, *f.*, (gr. w.) carpology (Recht von den

Früchten der Gewächse); (Med.) v. *Flodenlesen*.

**Karra'tisch**, *a.*, of Carraria (marble &c.).

**Karte**, *f.*, (pl. -n) barrow, wheelbarrow (Schub-

or Schieblatte); eine - schieben, to roll a wheelbarrow,

cart (v. *Karren*); eine - voll, a cart-load; einen Verbrecher

in die - verurtheilen, to condemn a criminal to hard

work.

**Kar'ten**, *m.*, (gen. -t; pl. -; dim. *Kärtchen*, *Kärtlein*)

cart, dray, dray-cart; car, carriage; barrow, wheel-

barrow (Schub- or Schieblatte); (Typ.) carriage; mit

einem - fahren, to cart; (Prov.) den - in den Roth fahren,

to entangle, to embroil, to confound, to spoil a matter

or thing; an einem - ziehen mit . . . to act in concert

with . . . ; der - hat sich selbst gefahren, matters have come

to a stand-still; den - stehen lassen, to leave all in

confusion.

**Kar'ten**, *v. a.*, to carry or transport in a barrow

or cart; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to drive a

cart; to wheel (away) in a barrow; (fig.) to drive slowly

in a bad vehicle; to work with the barrow (wie Ver-

brecher, as criminals).

**Kar'ten**, *n.*, cartage.

**Kar'tenbalken**, *m.*, beam or pole of a cart.

**Kar'tenbauer**, *m.*, v. *Kärner*.

**Kar'tenbaum**, *m.*, pole, beam, shaft of a cart.

**Kar'tenbüchse**, *f.*, (absol.) cannon; gun moved

upon a cart or carriage for shooting bustards and

wild geese; (Art.) orgues.

**Kar'tenfeld**, *n.*, naked rock(s) in the Alps.

**Kar'tenfuhrer**, *m.*, carter, cartman, drayman

(Kärner).

**Kar'tengabel**, *f.*, shafts or thill of a cart.

**Kar'tengaul**, *m.*, cart-horse, dray-horse.

**Kar'tengeleise**, *n.*, cart-rut.

**Kar'tengestell**, *n.*, frame of a cart.

**Kar'tenkasten**, *m.*, (Typ.) coffin.

**Kar'tenläufer**, *m.*, minor that draws the wheel-

barrow.

**Kar'tenmacher**, *m.*, cart-wright.

**Kar'tenrad**, *n.*, cart-wheel; -*schiene* (*f.*), cart-tire.

**Kar'tenschieber**, *m.*, driver of a wheelbarrow.

**Kar'tenseil**, *n.*, cart-rope.

**Kar'tenstrafe**, *f.*, punishment of hard work to

which criminals are condemned.

**Kar'tentuch**, *n.*, cart-tilt.

**Kar'tenwagen**, *m.*, cart-waggon.

**Kar'ter**, *m.*, (prov.) v. *Ruhmann*.

**Karre'te**, *f.*, (pl. -n; it. w.) an old or miserably

bad carriage.

**Karr'hafen**, *m.*, (Agric.) wheel-hoe (a kind of

plough).

**Karr'katur**, *f.*, (pl. -en; it. w.) caricature (Zerrbild).

**Karr'katurist**, *m.*, (gen. & pl. -en) caricaturist

(Zerrbildner).

**Karr'kiren**, *v. a.*, to caricature.

**Karr'kole**, *f.*, v. *Kariole*.

**Karr'kist**, *a.*, v. *Würfelst.*

**Karr'kade**, *f.*, (pl. -n; Artil.) carronade.

**Karr'kessel**, *n.*, v. *Karoffel*.

**Kar'sch**, *a.*, (absol.) v. *Parisch*.

**Kar'sche**, *f.*, v. *Karaufche*.

**Kar'st**, *m.*, (gen. -t; pl. -t & *Kärste*; dim. *Kärstlein*)

mattock; hoe, two-pronged hoe; (prov.) v.

*Karrenfeld*.

**Kar'sten**, *v. a.*, to work with the mattock, to hoe.

**Kartät'sche**, *f.*, (pl. -n) cartridge of grape-shot;

grape- or canister-shot, case-shot; es wurde mit - n

unter die Menge geschossen, they fired grape-shot at the

populace; cartouch.

**Kartät'schen**, *v. a. & n.*, (used with *haben*) to shoot

with grape-shot.

**Kartät'schenbüchse**, *f.* } cartridge or case con-

**Kartät'schensaffer**, *m.* } taining canister- or grape-

**Kartät'schensutter**, *n.* } shot.

**Kartät'schenfeuer**, *n.*, firing with grape-shot.

**Kartät'schengranaten**, *pl.*, shrapnel-shells, shells

filled with musket-balls.

**Kartät'schenkasten**, *m.*, grape-shot-box, chest

filled with case-shot.

**Kartät'schenkugel**, *f.*, ball in a cartouch.

**Kartät'schenschuß**, *m.*, case-shot.

**Kartät'schenpiegel**, *m.*, (Gun.) tamkin, tampion,

tompson (the stopper of a cannon or piece of ordnance).

**Kartau'ne** } *f.*, (pl. -n) large piece of ordnance,

**Karthau'ne** } cannon-royal; eine ganze -, a forty

eight pounder; die halbe -, demi-cannon, twenty four

pounder.

**Kart(h)au'nen**, *v. a. & n.*, (used with *haben*) to shoot

with a cannon-royal.

**Kart(h)au'nenpulver**, *n.*, cannon-powder.

**Karte**, *f.*, (pl. -n; dim. *Kärtchen*, *Kärtlein*) card

(Spiel- and Würfel-); map (Land-); chart (See-); -n von

ganzen Distrikten, chorographical charts; die - mit wach-

senden Graden, mercator's chart; charter (Charte, Ver-

fassung); bill of fare (v. *Speisefarte*); bill (letter-bill,

way-bill); list, register; (Techn.) dressing given to

silk by gumming it; (Sport) the twisting of a chain;

(Cardpl.) -n spielen, to play (at) cards; ein Spiel - n, a

pack of cards; die - n mischen, to shuffle; die - n geben, to

deal; die - n vergeben, to misdeal; die - n abheben, to cut;

die abgehobene -, the turn-up card; die erste an- (or aus-)

geleitete -, the leading card; die bunten - n, court-cards,

court-cards; die niedrigen - n, small cards; die - n hin-

werfen, to throw up the cards; die - n zusammensteden,

to sort the cards; eine - umschlagen or aufdecken, to face

a card; drei gleiche (bunte) -n, gleek; vier gleiche -n, marnival; die -n packen, to pack the cards; (fig.) Einem in die -n sehen, to look into one's cards, to discover a person's designs or intentions; eine angelegte -, a concerted plan or plot; aus einer - spielen, to act in concert, to collude with, to play into each other's hands; Einem die -n schlagen or legen, to tell a person's fortune by the cards; die - (Volte) schlagen, to plant the books; (Mar.) die - passen or stechen (das Besten machen), to prick the chart.

**Kartell'**, *n.*, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -e; fr. w.*) challenge to single combat (Herausforderung zum Duell); cartel (writing or agreement between states at war, for the exchange of prisoners or for some mutual advantage; Vertrag über Auslieferung von Gefangenen u.).

**Kartell'schiff**, *n.*, cartel-ship, flag of truce (a ship employed in the exchange of prisoners or in carrying propositions to an enemy).

**Karteln**, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *n. u.*) to play at cards (*v. Karten*).

**Kar'ten**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to play at cards; *v. u.*, (*fig.*) to concert, to contrive, to plan; das Spiel -, to concert measures (*v. Abfatten*); *v. Karten*.

**Kar'tenbesuch**, *m.*, mock or sham visit.

**Kar'tenbild**, *n.*, figure on a card.

**Kar'tenblatt**, *n.*, single card, leaf.

**Kar'tendrucker**, *m.*, card-printer.

**Kar'tenfabrik**, *f.*, manufactory of cards.

**Kar'tenfutteral**, *n.*, card-case.

**Kar'tengeber**, *m.*, dealer at cards.

**Kar'tengeld**, *n.*, card-money.

**Kar'tenhaus**, *n.*, house of cards; (*fig.*) castle in the air, chimerical project.

**Kar'tenherz**, *n.*, (*Mollusc.*) name given to a bivalve shell (clam), found in mud and sand at considerable depths in the ocean (*Venericardia*).

**Kar'tenkönig**, *m.*, king at cards; (*fig. cont.*) mock-king.

**Kar'tenkünstler**, *m.*, one who plays tricks with cards.

**Kar'tenkunst**, *f.*, (*pl. Kartenkünste*) } trick with cards.

**Kar'tenkunststück**, *n.*, (*pl. -e*) }

**Kar'tenlegeskunst**, *f.*, *v. Kartenschlagen, Kartomantie.*

**Kar'tenmacher**, *m.*, card-maker.

**Kar'tenmacherei**, *f.*, art of making cards; manufactory of cards.

**Kar'tenmaler**, *m.*, card-limner, card-painter.

**Kar'tenmalerei**, *f.*, painting of cards.

**Kar'tenpapier**, *n.*, pasteboard, cardboard, cartidge-paper.

**Kar'tenpresse**, *f.*, card-press.

**Kar'tensammlung**, *f.*, collection of maps or charts; volume of maps, atlas.

**Kar'tenschläger**, *m.* } one who tells fortunes by  
**Kar'tenschlägerin**, *f.* } the cards.

**Kar'tenschlag**, *m.*, knack, trick with the cards, artifice of gamblers.

**Kar'tenschlagen**, *n.*, telling of fortune by the cards.

**Kar'tenspiel**, *n.*, playing at cards, card-playing (*Kartenspielen*); pack of cards (ein Spiel Karten); game at cards.

**Kar'tenspieler**, *m.*, card-player, carder.

**Kar'tensteher**, *m.*, engraver of maps or charts.

**Kar'tenstempel**, *m.*, stamp on cards.

**Kar'tenwendung**, *f.*, *v. Kartenschlag.*

**Kar'tenzeichner**, *m.*, designer of maps or charts.

**Karthäu'ser**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) Carthusian friar; (*Med.*) a malignant fever (*Anthrax tarantatus*).

**Karthäu'serin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) Carthusian nun.

**Karthäu'serisch**, *a.*, Carthusian.

**Karthäu'serkloster**, *n.*, Carthusian cloister.

**Karthäu'sernösch**, *m.*, *v. Karthäuser.*

**Karthäu'sernelle**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Carthusian pink (*Di-anthus carthusianorum*).

**Karthäu'sernonne**, *f.*, *v. Karthäuserin.*

**Karthäu'serpulver**, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) Carthusian powder, kermes-mineral (a name given by older chemists to hydrosulphuret of antimony; it received its name from a Carthusian monk, Simon, who used and sold it as a panacea).

**Karthäu'serthee**, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) a decoction of the leaves of the fragrant chenopodium or goosefoot, Mexican tea (*v. Jesuitenthe*).

**Kartha'ger** } *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) Carthaginian.

**Karthaginien'ser** }

**Karthaginien'sisch** } *a.*, Carthaginian.

**Kartha'gisch** }

**Kartha'go**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; Geog.*) Carthage.

**Karthamin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) carthamine (colouring principle discovered in the plant bastard saffron; *Carthamus tinctorius*).

**Karthau'ne**, *f.*, *v. Kartlaue.*

**Karti'ren**, *v. u.*, to make a draft or sketch of, to sketch; to enter on the letter-bill (*Briefe*).

**Karti' rung**, *f.*, the act of sketching, designing or drawing.

**Kartisa'ne**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) vellum laeo.

**Kartof'fel**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; dim. Kartoffelchen; Bot.*) potatoe (*Solanum tuberosum*); lange, rothe Nieren-n. kidney-potatoes; -n mit der Schale (*Pell. or Schäl-n*), potatoes with their jackets (on); -n legen, pflanzen, to set or plant potatoes.

**Kartof'felacker**, *m.*, *v. Kartoffelfeld.*

**Kartof'felbau**, *m.*, cultivation of potatoes.

**Kartof'felboden**, *m.*, potatoe-soil.

**Kartof'felbranntwein**, *m.*, potatoe-brandy.

**Kartof'felbrei**, *m.*, mashed potatoes.

**Kartof'felbrød**, *n.*, potatoe-bread.

**Kartof'felernste**, *f.*, potatoe-drop.

**Kartof'feläule**, *f.*, *v. Kartoffelkrankheit.*

**Kartof'fel Feld**, *n.*, potatoe-field.

**Kartof'felhacke**, *f.*, potatoe-hoe.

**Kartof'felhafer**, *m.*, potatoe-oats.

**Kartof'felkloß**, *m.*, potatoe-dumpling.

**Kartof'felkrankheit**, *f.*, potatoe-disease or rot.

**Kartof'felkraut**, *n.*, stalks of potatoes.

**Kartof'felloffel**, *m.*, (*Agric.*) potatoe-scoop.

**Kartof'felmaische**, *f.*, potatoe-mash.

**Kartof'felmehl**, *n.*, potatoe-flour.

**Kartof'felmuß**, *n.*, mashed potatoes.

**Kartof'felpeist**, *f.*, *v. Kartoffelkrankheit.*

**Kartof'felplug**, *m.*, potatoe-plough, tormentor.

**Kartof'felsalat**, *m.*, potatoe-salad.

**Kartomantie'**, *f.*, the art of fortune-telling by the cards (*Kartenlegeskunst, Kartenschlagen*).

**Karton'**, *m.*, *v. Carton.*

**Kartonirt'**, *a.*, *v. Cartoniten.*

**Kartouch'e** (*fr. w.*) } *f.*, cartouch.

**Kartusch'e** }

**Karun'kel**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Anat.*) caruncle (*Bleich-watze*).

**Kar've**, *f.*, *v. Kerbel.*

**Karviel'hölzer**, *pl.*, (*Shipb.*) small carlings between the beams (*Balkfüllung*).

**Karviel'nägel**, *pl.*, (*Shipb.*) belaying-pins (*Rovinnägel*).

**Karviel'werk**, *n.*, (*Shipb.*) carvel-work.

**Karyatiden**, *pl.*, (*gr. w.; Archit.*) caryates, caryatides (figures of women, dressed in long robes serving to support entablatures; *Leistträgerinnen*).

**Karyatidisch**, *a.*, caryatic.  
**Karyophilin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) caryophiline (a crystalline substance extracted from cloves).  
**Kas**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) perforated bottom of a paper-maker's trough.  
**Kasa(c)k'**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) (*fr. m.*) a short  
**Kasa(c)ke**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) } outer garment  
 for men and women (*n. u.*; and of the same meaning  
 but not often used: *Kasalin* and *Kasain*).  
**Kas'beere**, *f.*, (*prov.*) *v.* *Kutsche*.  
**Kasch'el**, *f.*, (*prov.*) slide.  
**Kasch'ein**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben* & *sein*; *prov.*) to  
 slide.  
**Kaschelot'**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -te*) (*Ichth.*) cachalot,  
**Kaschelotte**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) } spermaceti-whale  
 (*Boottisch*; *Physeter macrocephalus*).  
**Kaschemir'** *n.*, (*Geog.*) Cashmere; *m.*, (*Manuf.*)  
**Kasch'mir** } a fine white stuff for shawls made of  
 the wool of the Cashmere goat; Cashmere(-shawl).  
**Kasch'mirziege**, *f.*, (*Zool.*) Cashmere goat, goat  
 of Cashmere (*Capra hircus laniger*).  
 • **Kas'fel**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) priest's surplice.  
**Kas'feln**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*; *prov.*) to talk  
 nonsense (*v.* *Jaseln*).  
**Kasemat'le**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Fort.*) casemate (Kanonen-,  
 Stüd., Nord-, Wall-Steter).  
**Kasematt'ren**, *v. a.*, to furnish or provide with  
 casemates.  
**Kaser'ne**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) barracks.  
**Kaser'nenhaft**, *a.*, like barracks.  
**Kasern'ren**, *v. a.*, to barrack, to quarter or lodge  
 (*Soldaten*, soldiers) in barracks.  
**Kas'imir**, *m.*, (*Manuf.*) casimere, cassimere (thin  
 twilled woollen cloth); *gepreßt gestreift* -, embossed  
 cassimere; *gedrudet* -, chints; *baumwollener* -, cassi-  
 mere-nankin.  
**Kas'ino**, *n.*, (*gen. & pl. -s; it. w.*) a private assembly  
 and the place where it is held.  
**Kasfa'de**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; fr. w.*) cascade, waterfall  
 (*Wasserfall*).  
**Kaskarille**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; sp. w.; Bot. & Pharm.*)  
 cascarilla (the plant and bark of the *Croton cascarilla*).  
**Kaskarillin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) the bitter principle of the  
 cascarilla-bark.  
**Kas'to**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -s; sp. w; Cardpt.*) in the  
 game of L'hombre the discharging of the eight or  
 nine cards dealt one and taking in their stead the  
 upper eight or nine from the talon, with which the  
 game is to be played.  
**Kas'par** } *m.*, (*gen. -s*) Jasper.  
**Kas'per** }  
**Kas'perie**, *m.*, name of the Merry-Andrew in  
 puppet-plays, punch, puppet; -theater (*n.*), puppet-  
 show.  
**Kas'pern**, *v. a.*, to tease (neden, plagen).  
**Kas'pisch**, *a.*, (*Geog.*) Caspian (-er *See*, -er *Meer*,  
 sea, lake).  
**Kasquet(t)'**, *m. & n.*, (*gen. -s, -e; pl. -, -e; fr. w.*)  
*v.* *Helm*.  
**Kassa**, *f.*, *v.* *Kasse*.  
**Kassation'**, *f.*, (*l. m.; Law*) cassation; annulling,  
 quashing; dismissal from service, cashiering (*Kassir*-  
*ung*).  
**Kassations'gericht**, *n.* } (*Law*) court of cas-  
**Kassations'gerichtshof**, *m.* } sation (in France).  
**Kassations'urtheil**, *n.*, act of cassation.  
**Kas'java**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* *Raniol*.  
**Kasse**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) chest; money-chest, money-  
 box (*Geld-*); till; cash, ready money (*das Geld selbst*);  
*bei - sein*, to be in cash, to have the needful; *nicht bei*

- *sein*, to be short of money; in - *eingegangen*, in  
 cash, cashed; an *der - bezahlen*, to pay at the door;  
 eine öffentliche - *bestehlen*, to depoculate, to defraud, to  
 embezzle; die - *führen*, to keep the cash, to act as  
 cashier, to manage the paying-department; (*Kinet*,  
 der die - *führt*, cash-keeper, cashier.  
**Kassenamt**, *n.*, treasury; office of a cashier.  
**Kassenanweisung**, *f.*, (*Num.*) treasury-bill, ex-  
 chequer-bill; Prussian paper-money.  
**Kassenbeamte**, *m.*, officer of the revenue.  
**Kassenbestand**, *m.*, balance in cash; clear amount.  
**Kassenbetrug**, *m.*, embezzlement (of public money).  
**Kassenbillet**, *n.*, *v.* *Kassenschein*.  
**Kassenbrouillon**, *n.*, petty cash-book (*das kleine*  
*Kassenbuch*).  
**Kassenbuch**, *n.*, cash-book.  
**Kassenconto**, *n.*, cash-account.  
**Kassendieb**, *m.*, embezzler.  
**Kassendiebstahl**, *m.*, peculation, embezzlement.  
**Kassenertrag**, *m.*, proceeds in cash.  
**Kassenführer**, *m.*, cash-keeper, cashier; treasurer  
 (*Kassenverwalter*).  
**Kassenführung**, *f.*, keeping of the cash.  
**Kassengehülfe**, *m.*, teller.  
**Kassentaub**, *m.*, *v.* *Kassendiebstahl*.  
**Kassenrechnung**, *f.*, cash-account.  
**Kassenrest**, *m.*, deficiency, defalcation, deficit.  
**Kassenschein**, *m.*, treasury-bill, exchequer-bill.  
**Kassensturz**, *m.*, inspection of the cash.  
**Kassenverwalter**, *m.*, *v.* *Kassenführer*.  
**Kassenverwaltung**, *f.*, *v.* *Kassenführung*.  
**Kassero'le** } *f.*, (*pl. -n*) stewpan, any pot or pan  
**Kassero'le** } for baking or stewing in; -löcher (*pl.*),  
 the openings in a (German) hearth for the reception  
 of the stewpans &c.  
**Kasset'te**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; fr. w.*) box or casket for  
 money or jewels; (*Archit.*) hollow department in a  
 vaulted roof.  
**Kas'sia** } *f.*, (*Bot.*) cassia, sonna (*Cassia fistula*).  
**Kas'sie** }  
**Kassienblüthen**, *pl.*, (*pharm. Bot.*) cassia-buds  
 (*Zimmtblüthen*).  
**Kassientorbeer**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cinnamon-tree (*Laurus*  
*cassia*).  
**Kassienmark**, *n.*, cassia-pulp (existing in the pods  
 of cassia fistula).  
**Kassienöl**, *n.*, oil of cassia, oil of holy ointment  
 (an aromatic oil, used as a perfume by the Jews;  
*Ex.* 30, 24, 25).  
**Kassienrinde**, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) cassia-bark (of the  
*Laurus cassia*).  
**Kassientöhre**, *f.*, cassia-stick.  
**Kassier'**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) *v.* *Kassirer*.  
**Kassir'en**, *v. a.*, to get in money (*Geld einreiben*);  
 to cashier, to dismiss; to break (*Offiziere, Offiziers*);  
 to destroy, to annihilate, to annul, to quash.  
**Kassir'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) cashier, cash-keeper;  
 treasurer.  
**Kassir'ung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) cassation; cashiering.  
**Kassona'de**, *f.*, (*sp. w.; Com.*) cassonade, cask-  
 sugar, sugar not refined.  
**Kastagnet'te**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; sp. & fr. w.*) castanet  
 (*Klapperinstrument*); *pl. -n*, (*vulg.*) snappers.  
**Kasta'nie**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) chestnut; *v.* *Kastanienbaum*;  
 (*fig.*) für *Einen* die - *n* aus dem Feuer holen, (*anal.*) to  
 be made a cats-paw (a dupe) of, to be a person's  
 dupe; (*Mollusc.*) a species of clam-shell (*die flache*  
 -, *dorniger Vvedesuß*, *Tagelmuschel*; *Chama arcinella*); a  
 species of rock-shell (*große -*; *Murex nodus*); a spe-  
 cies of wreath (*Wend'schnacke*, *gebratene -*; *Turbo lito-*

reus); sea-urchin (Seeigel; Echinus gratillus); (Vet.) horny excrescence on the legs of horses (Käste, Käste, Schwamm, Sporn).

**Kasta'nienbaum**, *m.*, (Bot.) chestnut-tree (der ächte; Castanea vesca); bitterer or wilder - (Stoffkastanienbaum), horse-chestnut (Aesculus hippocastanum).

**Kasta'nienbraun**, *a.*, chestnut-coloured, chestnut-bay, auburn, stammel, chestnut-brown; *n.*, chestnut-colour.

**Kasta'nieneiche**, *f.*, (Bot.) chestnut-mountain-oak, yellow-oak (kastanienblättrige Eiche; North-American tree; Quercus prinus); bittere or wilde - , horse-chestnut-tree (Stoffkastanie; Aesculus hippocastanum).

**Kasta'niengehölg**, *n.*, wood, nursery or forest of chestnut-trees, chestnut-plot or grove.

**Kasta'nienhölg**, *n.*, chestnut-wood.

**Kasta'nienkummel**, *m.*, (Bot.) a species of earthnut (Erdkastanie; Carum bulbocastanum).

**Kasta'nienlinde**, *f.*, (Bot.) chestnut-lime-tree (of South-America and the West-Indies; Sloanea dentata).

**Kasta'niensplanzung**, *f.*, *v.* Kastaniengehölg

**Kasta'nienröster**, *m.*, chestnut-roaster.

**Kasta'nienrose**, *f.*, Indian rose-chestnut (East-Indian shrub; Mesua ferrea).

**Kasta'nienhäle**, *f.*, capsule of the chestnut.

**Kasta'nienstein**, *m.*, chestnut-like stone.

**Kasta'nientaucher**, *m.*, (Ornith.) dab-chick, eared grebe (der kleine Steißfuß; Colymbus minor).

**Kasta'nienwald**, *m.*, *v.* Kastaniengehölg.

**Kaste**, *f.*, (pl. -n) casto (in India &c.), cast; corporation.

**Kasteien**, *v. a. & refl.*, to chastise, to punish, to rebuke, to mortify, to macerate, to discipline; seinen Leib -, sich -, to mortify one's flesh, to macerate the body.

**Kastei'ung**, *f.*, (pl. -en) mortification, maceration, chastening.

**Kastell**, *n.*, (gen. -s, -es; pl. -e) castle, citadel, fort; (Mar.) das Vor- und Hinter- (Ächter-) -, the fore-castle and the quarter-deck.

**Kastellan**, *m.*, (gen. -s; pl. -e) castellan, governor or constable of a castle (Burgvogt, Schloßvogt).

**Kastellanel**, *f.*, (pl. -en) castellany.

**Kastein**, *v. a.*, *v.* Einfassen, Einschachteln.

**Kasten**, *m.*, (gen. -s; pl. -; dim. Kästchen, *q. v.*, Kästlein) chest, trunk, coffer, box; drawer (Schub-); (Jewel.) collet, bezel, bezil, bezee-case (in which a precious stone is set; Einfassung); hutch, cupboard for flour, cheese, butter and milk; corn-loft; (Script.) chamber (1. Chron. 9. 26); chest, press (zu Kleidern, for clothes, clothes-press); body, boot (einer Kutsche, of a coach); (cont.) an old broken-down coach; (Mill.) bucket; (Cloth.) friezing-frame; der - des Pfeilers einer Brücke, caisson; (Chem.) vessel (für Schwefelsäurefabrikation); (fig., obsol.) cash, fund, public fund; (prov.) corn-loft, public granary; (Typ.) case (Schriftstaben); (Locks.) box (eines Schloßes, of a lock); (Mus.) frame (-work of a harpsichord or piano); (cont.) an old harpsichord or piano; (Anat.) - der Zähne, socket-hole; (Script.) der - Noah's, Noah's ark; (cont.) ein alter -, an old house, any old building out of repair or falling to pieces; *v.* Kaste.

**Kastein**, *v. a.*, to put or place in a box or boxes; Getreide -, to put corn up in sheaves (in Boden stellen).

**Kastenamt**, *n.*, revenue-office.

**Kastentau**, *n.*, (Techn.) pencil-blue (a kind of indigo-blue, used by cotton-printers).

**Kastentisch**, *n.*, (Techn. & Locks.) lock-plate.

**Kastendeckel**, *m.*, lid of a chest.

**Kastengebläse**, *n.*, (Techn.) chest-bellows.

**Kastengeist**, *m.*, spirit of caste or corporation.

**Kastengüter**, *pl.*, church-revenues.

**Kastenherr** } *m.*, overseer of the church-re-

**Kastenenmeister** } venues.

**Kastenkunst**, *f.*, hydraulics; tympanum.

**Kastenmacher**, *m.*, chest- or box-maker, trunk-maker.

**Kastenmäßig**, *a.*, caste-like.

**Kastenenmeister**, *m.*, cash-keeper, treasurer (Kastenvpfeger, Kastenvverwalter, Kastenvogt, Kastenvorsteher).

**Kastenspfeger**, *m.*, *v.* Kastenherr.

**Kastensrad**, *n.*, *v.* Schöpfrad.

**Kastenschloß**, *n.*, box-lock, run-lock; ein eisernes - mit drei Zungen, iron run-three-bolt-lock.

**Kastenschwand**, *m.*, (prov.) diminution or abatement of the corn in the corn-loft by drying.

**Kastensumpf**, *m.*, (Techn.) jeweler's puncheon.

**Kastenthum**, *n.*, *v.* Kaste.

**Kastenvogt**, *m.*, *v.* Kastenherr.

**Kastenvogtei**, *f.*, the administration of the estates belonging to a convent or church.

**Kastenwerk**, *n.*, *v.* Schöpfmaschine.

**Kastenzange**, *f.*, (Techn.) hawk's bill-pliers.

**Kastler**, *m.*, (gen. -s; pl. -; Techn.) pipe-moulder (in pipe-manufactories; Pfeifenformer).

**Kastilianer**, *m.*, Castilian.

**Kastilien**, *n.*, (gen. -s; Geog.) Castilia.

**Kastilisch**, *a.*, Castilian.

**Kastin**, *n.*, (Chem.) an organic base contained in the seeds of the chaste-tree (Vitex agnus castus).

**Kastisch**, *a.*, *v.* Kastemäßig.

**Kastner**, *m.*, (gen. -s; pl. -) *v.* Kastenmacher; *v.* Kastenenmeister; (prov.) *v.* Kastenherr; overseer of the corn-loft.

**Kastor**, *m.* } *v.* under U.

**Kastorin**, *n.* }

**Kastrat**, *m.*, (gen. & pl. -en) eunuch (Hämmling, Ber-schnitter).

**Kastration**, *f.*, castration (Entmannung); (Farr.) gelding.

**Kastriren**, *v. a.*, to castrate, to emasculate; to cut, to geld (Thiere); to capon (einen Hahn); *pp. & a.*, kastriert, castrated; gelt; -e Bücher, expurgated (editions of) books.

**Kastri'ung**, *f.*, *v.* Kastration.

**Kastrol**, *n.*, (gen. -es; pl. -e) *v.* Kasserole.

**Kasual**, *a.*, (l. w.) casual (zufällig; also Casual).

**Kasualien**, *pl.*, (l. w.) casualties.

**Kasualität**, *f.*, (pl. -en) casualty (Zufälligkeit).

**Kasuar**, *m.*, (gen. -s; pl. -e; Ornith.) cassowary (Struthio cassuarus).

**Kasuis**, *m.*, (gen. & pl. -en) casuist.

**Kasuis'isch**, *f.*, casuistry, the science or doctrine of cases of conscience.

**Kasuis'isch**, *a.*, casuistic, casuistical.

**Kasus**, *m.*, (l. w.) *v.* Casus.

**Kaswoche**, *f.*, (prov.) honeymoon.

**Kat**, *n.*, (Mar.) cat, cat-ship (name of a ship formed on the Norwegian model, having a narrow stern, projecting quarters and a deep waist); *f.*, (Nage) a cat of nine tails (instrument of punishment on board ships); a bollard in a dock-yard; das Boot vor eine - legen, to moor the boat; *v.* Katanter, Katzien.

**Katabaptist**, *m.*, (gen. & pl. -en) catabaptist, one who opposes baptism.

**Katachrese**, *f.*, (gr. w.; rhet.) catachresis (a misuse or misapplication of a trope or words; ein Wort-mißbrauch).

**Katachrest'isch**, *a.*, catachrestic, catachrestical (mißbräuchlich).

**Katadiop'trif**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) catadioptrics.  
**Katadiop'trifch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) catadioptric, catadioptrical, reflecting light.  
**Katafall'**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -en*; *it. w.*) catafalco, tomb of state (Trauergerüst).  
**Katafau'stif**, *f.*, (*Opt.*) catacaustics (Brennlinie).  
**Katafau'stifch**, *a.*, (*Geom.*) catacaustic (Kurven, curves).  
**Katakomb'e**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *gr. w.*) catacomb (Begräbnishöhle).  
**Katakust'ik**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) catacoustics (die Lehre vom Wiederhalle; that part of acoustics which treats of reflected sounds or echoes).  
**Katalekten**, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*) collected fragments or remains of ancient authors.  
**Katalekt'isch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*; *Metr.*) catalectic; -t Verie, verses wanting either feet or syllables.  
**Katalepsie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) cataleptis, catalepsy (stumpfschaste Starrsucht).  
**Katalep'tisch**, *a.*, cataleptic.  
**Katalog'**, *m.*, (*gen. -s, -es*; *pl. -e*; *gr. w.*) catalogue (Verzeichniß); in einen - bringen, to catalogue.  
**Katalogi'ren**, *v. a.*, to catalogue, to make (out) a list of (in ein Verzeichniß bringen, ordnen).  
**Katalo'nien**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Catalonia.  
**Katalo'nier**, *m.* } Catalanian.  
**Katalo'nierin**, *f.* }  
**Katalo'nisch**, *a.*, Catalanian.  
**Kataly'sis**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) catalysis (decomposition and new combination).  
**Kat'anker**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) small anchor, kedge-anchor, kedger.  
**Kataplasm'a**, *m.*, (*pl. Kataplasmen*; *gr. w.*) cataplasm; poultice.  
**Katapult'**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*; *pl. -e*) } (*gr. w.*) catapult  
**Katapult'e**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) } (Wurfschloß).  
**Katarakt'**, *m.*, (*gen. -s, -es*; *pl. -e*) cataract, waterfall, overfall (Stromsturz, Wasserfall).  
**Katarrh'**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*; *gr. w.*; *Med.*) catarrh, defluxion, cold, rheum (Schleimfluß).  
**Katarrh'artig**, *a.*, *v.* Katarrhalisch.  
**Katarrhal'ieber**, *n.*, (*Med.*) rheumatic fever, catarrhal fever.  
**Katarrhal'isch**, *a.*, catarrhal, catarrhous, rheumatic.  
**Kataster**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -n*; *it. w.*) register of lands appointed by the government, doomsday-book (Grund- or Steuerbuch).  
**Katasteramt**, *n.*, the office where the register of lands is kept and the functions connected there with are performed.  
**Katasterbeamte**, *m.*, an officer, clerk or secretary employed in the land-registry-office.  
**Katastri'ren**, *v. a.*, to enter into the register of lands.  
**Katastro'phe**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *gr. w.*) catastrophe; development, discovery.  
**Kat'block**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) cat-block.  
**Kat'blockhafen**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) cat-hook.  
**Kateche'se**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) catechisation, the act of catechising.  
**Katechet'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*; *gr. w.*) catechist, catechiser, lecturer (one appointed by the church to instruct in the principles of religion); -enstelt (*f.*), lectureship.  
**Kateche'tik**, *f.*, *v.* Katechese; the Socratic method of instruction.  
**Kateche'tisch**, *a.*, catechetical.  
**Katechin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) catechine, tanningenic acid (Katechinsäure, Lanningsäure; a peculiar principle contained in catechu).

**Katechisation'**, *f.*, catechising.  
**Katechisi'ren**, *v. a.*, to catechise.  
**Katechis'mus**, *m.*, (*pl. Katechismen*) catechism.  
**Katechist'**, *m.*, *v.* Katechet.  
**Kat'echu**, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) catechu, cutch, terra japonica; -säure (*f.*), *v.* Katechin.  
**Katechumen'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) catechumen (one who receives instruction in the rudiments of christianity); zu den -en gehörig, catechumenical.  
**Kategorie'**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *gr. w.*; *Log.*) category; rubric, head.  
**Katego'risch**, *a. & adv.*, categorical; categorically.  
**Kategorisi'ren**, *v. a.*, to categorize, to separate into categories.  
**Ka'ter**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -n*; *Zool.*) male-cat, he-cat, tom-cat; (*fig.*) surly fellow; (*loc.*) *v.* Katarrh; (*Acad. cant.*) *v.* Katzenjammer.  
**Ka'tern**, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to entangle, to tangle (verwirren); *v. n.*, *v.* Stammeln.  
**Kat'gien**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Ankerkat.  
**Kat'hafen**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -n*; *Mar.*) cat-hook.  
**Ka'tharer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -n*; *gr. w.*) cathariast (one who pretends to more purity than others possess).  
**Kathari'ne**, *f.*, Catherine; (*vulg.*) die Schnelle -, diarrhoea.  
**Kathari'nenbirne**, *f.*, (*Pom.*) Catherine pear.  
**Kathari'nenblume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) toad-flax (*Linaria vulgaris*).  
**Kathari'nenpflaume**, *f.*, (*Pom.*) French plum, prune, the white bonum magnum.  
**Kathart'ik**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) doctrine of cathartics; *pl. -a*, (*Med.*) cathartics (medicines promoting alvine discharges).  
**Kathartin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cathartina, cathartine (Senneblättersüß; a vegetable principle obtained from the leaves of cassia senna, containing purgative properties).  
**Kathart'isch**, *a.*, cathartic, purgative.  
**Ka'the**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *prov.*) *v.* Hütte, Häuschen.  
**Kathe'der**, *m. & n.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -n*; *gr. w.*) lecturer's or professor's chair (Katheder); professorship (Professur); pulpit (Kanzel); -held (*m.*), disputant.  
**Kathe'dern**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to teach, to lecture.  
**Kathedra'le** (*pl. -n*) } *f.*, cathedral, minster,  
**Kathedra'l'irche** (*pl. -n*) } the principal church in a diocese (Hauptkirche, Dom, Münster).  
**Kathedra'tikum**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *gr. w.*) tuition-fee in colleges.  
**Kathe'te**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *gr. w.*; *Geom.*) cathetus (a line or radius falling perpendicularly on another line or surface).  
**Kathe'ter**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -n*; *gr. w.*; *Surg.*) catheter (a tubular instrument, introduced into the bladder for drawing off the urine, when the natural discharge is suppressed).  
**Katheterisi'ren**, *v. a.*, to draw off the urine by the application of a catheter.  
**Katheteris'mus**, *m.*, (*Surg.*) the drawing off the urine by the introduction of a catheter; the application of the catheter.  
**Katho'de**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) cathode (der austretende, galvanische Strom, der negative Pol; the way or road by which electricity goes out of substances).  
**Katholizität'**, *f.*, catholicity.  
**Katholizis'mus**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) catholicism, adherence to the catholic church, catholicity.  
**Katholik'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) } catholic.  
**Katholik'in**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) }  
**Katholizerei'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) tendency to catholicism.

**Katho'lison**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* Katholisa) catholicion.  
**Katho'lisch**, *a.*, catholic, universal; der -*e* Glaube, catholicism; -*es* Gebetbuch, diurnal; (*fig. vulg.*) über . . . - werden, to lose one's senses, to become crazy.  
**Katholisi'sten**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to incline to catholicism; *v. a.*, to convert to catholicism.  
**Kathri'ne**, *f.*, *abbr.* for Katharine, Kate.  
**Kat'läufer**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) cat-rope, cat-fall.  
**Katop'trik**, *f.*, (*Phys.*) catoptrics, anacamptics (that part of optics which explains the properties of reflected light).  
**Katop'trisch**, *a.*, catoptric, catoptrical.  
**Kat'roll** (*pl.* -*en*) } *f.* (*Mar.*) v. Wien.  
**Kat'rolle** (*pl.* -*n*) }  
**Kat'schiff**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) cat, cat-ship.  
**Kat'sporen** } *pl.*, (*Mar.*) riders.  
**Kat'spuren** }  
**Kat'steert** } *m.*, (*Mar.*) a night-pondant (Wacht);  
**Kat'sturt** } lashing of a tailblock; pointed rope (Tau mit einem -).  
**Katt**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*; *n. G.* for Kaze, *q. v.*) v. Kat.  
**Kat'ten**, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) v. Auflassen.  
**Kat'tich** } *m.*, (*prov.*) v. Wacholder.  
**Kat'tig** }  
**Kattun'**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*, -*es*; *pl.* -*e*) cotton, calico; indischer feiner -, ohintz; ostindische weiße -*e*, moories, izzareos; - aus Surate, dngaries.  
**Kattun'alabaster**, *m.*, (*Min.*) white alabaster with blue and gray veins.  
**Kattun'binse**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cotton-grass (Eriophorum).  
**Kattun'dieb**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of fly-catcher (Muscipeta paradisi).  
**Kattun'drucker**, *m.*, calico-printer.  
**Kattun'druckeret**, *f.*, calico-printing.  
**Kattun'druckerformen**, *pl.*, calico-printer's blocks.  
**Kattun'nen**, *a.*, (made) of cotton or calico.  
**Kattun'erg**, *n.*, the name of an auriferous silver-ore in Hungary, ore of Nagyak.  
**Kattunet's**, *pl.*, (*Manuf.*) checked calico.  
**Kattun'fabrik**, *f.*, manufactory of calico.  
**Kattun'hemd**, *n.*, calico-shirt.  
**Kattun'leinwand**, *f.*, linen with a cotton weft.  
**Kattun'maler**, *m.*, painter, stainer.  
**Kattun'papier**, *n.*, ohintz-paper.  
**Kattun'presse**, *f.*, calico-press.  
**Kattun'rolle**, *f.*, calico-calender.  
**Kattun'weber**, *m.*, calico-weaver.  
**Kattun'weberei**, *f.*, manufactory of calico.  
**Kattun'wolle**, *f.*, cotton.  
**Kat'anfer**, *m.*, v. Katanfer.  
**Kat'bahn**, *f.*, tennis-court.  
**Kat'balgen**, *v. refl.*, (*vulg.*) to scuffle; to quarrel.  
**Kat'balger**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -*e*) quarrelsome fellow, scuffer, brawler, wrangler.  
**Kat'balgeret'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*; *vulg.*) scuffling, scuffle, quarrel.  
**Kat'ball**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*) catch-ball; tennis; - spielen, to play at tennis.  
**Kat'block**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) v. Katblock.  
**Kat'e**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*; *dim.* Kätschen, Kätslein; *Zool.*) cat (Felis domestica; the word is used both for the male and female animal, but especially for the latter, the word Kater being generally used for the former); die junge -, kitten; die wilde -, cat-a-mount, cat of the mountain, mountain cat (Felis catus ferus); (*fig. cont.*) cat, witch, hag (Hexe); (*Mollusc.*) a species of wedge-shell (Conus glaucus); a species of cowry (Cypraea asellus); (*Astron.*) Cat (constellation in the southern hemisphere); (*Fort.*) cavalier; (*obsol.*) battering-ram; a mortar-piece to throw large stone-

balls with; (*Mar.*) cat (*v. Kat* and comp.); (*Fish.*) a basket for catching fish; (*Techn.*) old iron new welded; (*Min.*) knotty substances in slate; (*Bot.*) catkin (*v. Kätschen*); (*vulg.*) leathern money-bag fastened around the waist (Geldsack); (*Med.*) pulmonary complaint, phthisis of miners (Berg- und Hüttenfäse); (*fig. & prov.*) sich vertragen wie Hund und -, to agree like cat and dog; um etwas herumgehen, wie die - um den heißen Brei, to beat carefully or to go about the bush; (*Prov.*) bei Nacht sind alle -n grau, all cats are gray in the dark; wenn die - nicht zu Hause ist, tanzen die Mäuse auf den Tischen, when the cat's away, the mice will play; die - läuft ihm den Rücken hinauf, he shudders at it; sieht doch die - den Kaiser an (und sagt nicht: gnädiger Herr! *anal.*) a cat may look at a king; (*vulg.*) das Mädchen hat die - über den Käse geben lassen, the girl has sprained her ankle, *i. e.* has lost her maidenhood; die - vom Boden jagen, wenn sie den Speck aufgefressen hat, (*anal.*) to shut the stable-door, when the horse is stolen; die - im Sack kaufen, to buy a pig in a poke; die - bei den Pfoten tragen, to do anything in an awkward manner; der - die Schellen anbinden or anhängen, to bell the cat, to undertake an odious or dangerous commission; die - läßt das Mauseln nicht, (*anal.*) what is bred in the bone will never come out of the flesh; no one desists from his natural inclinations.  
**Kat'en**, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to pull down with iron books; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to play at catch-ball, to play at tennis.  
**Kat'enäugig**, *a.*, cat-eyed, cat's-eyed.  
**Kat'enaffe**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the flying cat (gemeine Flatterfäse; Galeopithocus volans).  
**Kat'enart**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*) cat-kind, feline race; nature of cats.  
**Kat'enartig**, *a.*, like a cat, cat-like, feline; (*fig.*) false, perfidious; sly.  
**Kat'enaug**, *n.*, cat's eye; greenish gray-coloured eye; (*Bot.*) a species of archangel or dead-nettle (Lamium amplexicaule); bonduc, nickar-tree, the yellow nickar (a climbing plant, native of the Tropics; Guilandina bonduc); (*Min.*) cat's eye; sunstone (a subspecies of quartz; Schillerquarz).  
**Kat'enaugenbart**, *n.*, dammarin (*v. Dammarobart*).  
**Kat'enaugenvogel**, *m.*, (*Min.*) v. Katzenauge (*Min.*).  
**Kat'enaldrian**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common, great or wild valerian (Valeriana officinalis).  
**Kat'enbalg**, *m.*, cat's skin.  
**Kat'enballen**, *m.*, v. Fahrenballen.  
**Kat'enbalsam**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) v. Katzenmünze.  
**Kat'enbank**, *f.*, v. Katentisch.  
**Kat'enbauch**, *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) mouse-cowry (Cypraea mus).  
**Kat'enbeere**, *f.*, (*prov.*) v. Himbeere; (*Bot.*) common nightshade (Solanum nigrum).  
**Kat'enblei**, *n.*, (*Min.*) mica.  
**Kat'enblüthe**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common vervain (gemeines Kat'enblut, *n.* | Eisenkraut; Verbena officinalis).  
**Kat'enbuckel**, *m.*, raised or humped back of a cat; (*fig.*) oringo; einen - machen, to stoop, to crouch, to cringe.  
**Kat'endred**, *m.*, excrement of a cat, cat-dirt; (*fig. vulg.*) anything very worthless.  
**Kat'enerz**, *n.*, (*Min.*) mook-load.  
**Kat'eneule**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) horned owl (Strix otus).  
**Kat'enfell**, *n.*, cat's skin.  
**Kat'enfisch**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) cat-fish (Silurus catus).  
**Kat'enfuß**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cat's foot (*v. Kat'enfötchen*).  
**Kat'engamander**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) v. Katzenkraut.  
**Kat'engeschlecht**, *n.*, the cat-kind, cat-tribe, cat- or feline-family.  
**Kat'engeschrei**, *n.*, caterwauling.

**Katzengesicht**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) hump-nettle (*Hoplaba*; *Galeopsis*).

**Katzenglas**, *n.*, (*Min., obsol.*) Muscovy glass (*Marienglas*); glimmer, mica.

**Katzenglimmer**, *m.*, (*Min.*) glimmer, glist, mica.

**Katzengold**, *n.*, (*Min.*) cat-gold, yellow glimmer, mica, amochryse.

**Katzengrau**, *a.*, gray like a cat.

**Katzenhaft**, *a.*, *v.* Katzenartig.

**Katzenhalm**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Katzenwedel.

**Katzengel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) water-hemp (*Eupatorium cannabinum*).

**Katzenjammer**, *m.*, (*vulg.*) the indisposition which follows intoxication.

**Katzenkäse**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the round-leaved mallows (*Malva rotundifolia*).

**Katzenerbel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common fumitory, earth-smoke (*Fumaria officinalis*).

**Katzenkraut**, *n.*, *v.* Katzenkraut.

**Katzenkraut**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the name of a species of mimosa or sensitive plant (*Inga unguis cati*).

**Katzentee**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) hare's foot-trefoil (gemeiner Adontee; *Trifolium arvense*); gelber - hop-trefoil (goldfarbiger Aker, gelber Hopfentee; *Trifolium agrarium*).

**Katzentisch**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common spindle-tree (*Evonymus europaeus*).

**Katzentopf**, *m.*, cat's head; (*Pom.*) cat's head (a kind of apple); (*Mar.*) norman; (*Artil.*) a small mortar (*Drehkaffe*); (*fig. cont.*) a blockhead.

**Katzentorn**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) way-bennet, wall-barley (*Mauergerste*; *Hordeum murinum*).

**Katzentraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) cat-thyme, mastich (*Teucrium marum*); wild scabious (*Grindkraut*, *Postemkraut*; *Scabiosa arvensis*).

**Katzentleben**, *n.*, (*fig. vulg.*) a tough life.

**Katzentliebe**, *f.*, (*fig. vulg.*) false love; (*Bot.*) cat-mint (*v.* Katzenmünze).

**Katzentloch**, *n.*, cat-hole, cat's hole.

**Katzentmagen**, *m.*, (*prov., Bot.*) common red poppy, corn-rose (*Seldmohn*; *Papaver rhoeas*).

**Katzentmetall**, *n.*, (*Min.*) glimmer, mica.

**Katzentmünze**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) catmint, catnip (*Nepeta cataria*).

**Katzentmüll**, *f.*, charivari, Dutch concert, caterwauling, mock music.

**Katzentparder**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) serval (a carnivorous animal of the cat genus of Southern-Africa; *Felis serval*).

**Katzentpeterlein**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) hemlock (gestreuter Schierling; *Conium maculatum*).

**Katzentpeterstiel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) fool's parsley (*Pundsteterstiel*; *Aethusa cynanimum*).

**Katzentpötchen** | *n.*, (*Bot.*) mountain-everlasting

**Katzentpötlein** | (*Gnaphalium divicium*); the common spindle-tree (*Evonymus europaeus*); mouse-ear, mouse-ear-hawkweed (gelbes Mauerkraut, *Ragelkraut*; *Hieracium pilosella*); blue corn-pimpernel (blauer Riet; *Anagallis caerulea*); mouse-ear scorpion-grass, forget-me-not (*Myosotis scorpioides*); gelbes Katzenpötchen, sandy everlasting (*Gnaphalium arenarium*).

**Katzentpote**, *f.*, cat's paw.

**Katzentritter**, *m.*, (in the middle ages and later) a fighter, one who engaged in combat with animals for money (*Kloppschützer*).

**Katzentücken**, *m.*, (*Mar.* *Kattenrücken*) the camber or cambering of the keel; cimen - auffücken, to become broken-backed or cambered.

**Katzentüch**, *f.*, fear of cats; aversion to cats; *a.*, afraid of cats.

**Katzentüch**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Katzentüch.

**Katzentwanz**, *m.*, cat's tail; (*fig. vulg.*) den - streichen, to flatter, to fawn; (*Bot.*) common mare's tail (gemeiner Tannenwedel; *Hippuris vulgaris*); a species of hedge-flower (*Anthericum cauda felis*); *v.* Katzenwedel.

**Katzentwanzgras**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) cat's tail grass (*Reichgras*; *Phleum*).

**Katzentwanz**, *n.*, (*Min.*) cat silver, a species of mica (silberweißer Kaliglimmer).

**Katzentwanz**, *m.*, (*Min., obsol.*) *v.* Gypswanz, Marienglas.

**Katzentwanz**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) restharrow (stachelige Hauhechel; *Ononis spinosa*).

**Katzentwanz**, *m.*, cat's leap; (*vulg.*) es ist nur ein - tain, it lies not far off; it is but a stone's throw from here.

**Katzentwanz** | *m.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Katzentwanz; (*Bot.*) horse-

**Katzentwanz** | tail (*v.* Katzenwedel).

**Katzentwanz**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Stinfstein; a light, porous chalk-stone.

**Katzentisch**, *m.*, (*vulg.*) table in a corner; am - essen, to eat alone in some corner of the dining-room (a punishment of children.)

**Katzentraublein**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) acrid stone-crop, wall-

**Katzentraube**, *f.* | pepper (scharfer Mauerkraut; *Sedum acre*).

**Katzentreppe**, *f.*, (*Archit.*) stairs forming the sides of a gable.

**Katzentwanz**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) horse-tail (*Schachtelhalm*; *Equisetum arvense*).

**Katzentwanz**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Katzenfisch.

**Katzentwanz**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) lynx (*Felis lynx*).

**Katzentwanz** | *f.*, common valerian (gemeiner Bald-

**Katzentwanz** | drian; *Valeriana officinalis*).

**Katzentwanz**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Katzenwedel.

**Katzentwanz**, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) a species of cockle (*v.* Tüllmuschel).

**Katzentwanz**, *a.*, *v.* Katzenhaft.

**Katzentwanz**, *n.*, *v.* Katzentwanz.

**Katzentwanz**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *prov.*) narrow room; close dungeon (also *Käufte*, *Käufte*, *Käufte*).

**Katzentwanz**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*; *prov.*) to squat, to crouch, to cower.

**Katzentwanz**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the wayfaring tree (*Schlingstrauch*; *Viburnum lantana*).

**Katzentwanz**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*; *prov.*) tow (*Hebe*).

**Katzentwanz**, *f.*, (*prov.*) usurious traffic with small articles; higgling.

**Katzentwanz**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl. -;* *prov.*) a broker who carries on a usurious traffic; higgler.

**Katzentwanz**, *m.*, (*prov.*) turkey (*Turkahn*).

**Katzentwanz**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*; *prov.*) to gobble (*v.* *Buter*, of the turkey); to talk gibberish (faulmüßig sprechen); to practise usury.

**Katzentwanz**, *a.*, *adv.* & *n.*, gibberish, jargon (-es Zeug) cant, broken language, pedler's French; - reden, to talk gibberish, to speak cant or doggerel.

**Katzentwanz**, *v. n.*, to talk gibberish.

**Katzentwanz**, *m.*, jabberer.

**Katzentwanz**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) coop, cage, pen; (*Min.*) sled, little cover above a shaft, coe; (*Mar.*) *v.* Kojer.

**Katzentwanz** | *v. a.*, to chew, to masticate; auf dem Gebiß

**Katzentwanz** | -, to champ upon the bit; an den Nägeln -, to bite the nails; (*fig. vulg.*) einem etwas zu - geben, to give (to throw) any one a bone to pick; einem etwas in's Maul -, to make a thing easy to (for) a person.

**Katzentwanz**, *n.*, chewing, mastication, manducation; das - von Pferden auf dem Gebiß, action of the mouth of horses.

**Kauer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*) } chewer, masticator;  
**Kauerin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*nen*) } *Kauer*, (*Anat.*) masseter  
 (*Kaumustel*).

**Kauern**, *v. n.* (used with *sein*) & *refl.*, to cower, to squat, to couch, to sit at squat; *ppr.* & *a.*, *faurend*, squat; (*Herald.*) couchant; (*Sport*) couched.

**Kauf**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*, -*es*; *pl.* *Käufe*) purchase, bargain, buying; *einen* - *machen*, *schließen*, to make or strike a bargain, to effect a purchase; *einen* - *ab schließen*, to conclude a purchase; *einen* - *thun*, to buy a bargain; *einen* *guten* - *treffen*, to meet with a good bargain; *einen* - *rückgängig* *machen*, to annul a purchase; *durch* - *an sich bringen*, to purchase, to buy, to acquire by purchase; *Einem* *in den* - *fallen*, *stehen* or *treten*, to spoil anyone's bargain, (*fig.*) to interfere with one, to outbid one; *in den* - , to boot, over and above; *mit in den* - *nehmen*, to take into, to comprise within the bargain; - *in* *Verkauf* und *Bogen*, purchase by the bulk; *zu* - , for sale; *zum* - *anbieten*, to offer for sale; *zu* - *feil*, saleable; *etwas* *wohlfeil*, *guten* or *billigen* - *es* *geben*, to sell cheap, at a cheap rate or a bargain; *leichter* - *es* *davon* *kommen*, to get or come off cheap or with a trifling loss; (*Prov.*) *guten* - *es* *macht* *den* *Beutel* *leer*, cheap bargains empty the pocket; *im* - *e* *gang* und *gabe*, current; *Waare* *auf den* - *machen*, to lay in a stock of goods on speculation; (*Prov.*) - *ist* - , a bargain is a bargain; *Einem* *etwas* *auf den* - *geben*, to give hand-money on a purchase.

**Kaufanschlag**, *m.*, estimate; bill posted up to advertise the sale of a thing.

**Kaufarbeit**, *f.*, sale-work.

**Kaufbar**, *a.*, purchasable, that may be bought; merchantable.

**Kaufbegierde**, *f.*, strong desire to purchase.

**Kaufbegierig**, *a.*, anxious, eager or desirous to buy.

**Kaufbrief**, *m.*, document of a purchase, purchase-deed, bill of sale, bill of emption.

**Kaufbuch**, *n.*, purchase-book; (*Com.*) journal, book of accounts.

**Kaufdiener**, *m.*, merchant's clerk.

**Kaufen**, *v. a. & n.*, (used with *haben*) to purchase, to buy (*von*, *of*), to get, obtain or acquire by purchase; - *und verkaufen*, to trade; (*Cardpl.*) to take in, to buy, to exchange cards; (*Prov.*) *die* *Kaße* *im* *Sack* - , *v.* *under* *Kaße*.

**Kaufahrer**, *m.*, merchantman, regular trader, trading vessel; captain of a merchantman.

**Kauffahrt**, *f.*, navigation for trade's sake.

**Kauffahrtflotte**, *f.*, merchant-fleet, company of merchants' ships, fleet of merchantmen.

**Kauffahrtsschiff**, *n.*, merchantman.

**Kauffrau**, *f.*, woman engaged in trade; merchant's wife.

**Kaufgeld**, *n.*, (*pl.* *Kaufgelder*) purchase-money, consideration-money; earnest-money.

**Kaufgericht**, *n.*, tribunal of commerce, board of trade.

**Kaufgier**, *f.*, *v.* *Kaufbegierde*.

**Kaufgierig**, *a.*, *v.* *Kaufbegierig*.

**Kaufgott**, *m.*, (*Myth.*) Mercury, the god of commerce.

**Kaufgut**, *n.*, merchandise.

**Kaufhalle**, *f.*, common hall.

**Kaufhandel**, *m.*, trade, commerce, traffic.

**Kaufhaus**, *n.*, public warehouse; company's house; staple-house; trading-house (*Handelshaus*); merchant's house.

**Kaufherr**, *m.*, merchant, wholesale-merchant.

**Kaufkontrakt**, *m.*, document or bill of a purchase, bill of emption, bill of sale.

**Kauflabel**, *n.*, (*Cardpl.*) loo.

**Kaufladen**, *m.*, tradesman's shop; (*Am.*) store.

**Kaufleben**, *n.*, a fief that may be repurchased after having been sold.

**Kaufleinwand**, *f.*, linen made for sale.

**Kaufleute**, *pl.*, merchants, mercantile class; buyers, purchasers, chapmen.

**Kauflust**, *f.*, inclination to buy or purchase.

**Kauflustig**, *a.*, inclined to buy; ein *Kauflustiger*, chapman, purchaser, buyer.

**Kaufmännin**, *f.*, trading-woman; tradeswoman; merchant's wife.

**Kaufmännisch**, *a. & adv.*, merchantlike; mercantile, commercial; -*e* *Buchhaltung*, commercial accounts; -*er* *Ausdruck*, mercantile term; in -*er* *Hinsicht*, commercially, in a mercantile respect or point of view; -*er* *Styl*, commercial style.

**Kaufmann**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* *Kaufleute*) merchant; tradesman; dealer; store-keeper; -*im* *Kleinen*, retailer, shop-keeper; *sich* *als* - *niederlassen*, to establish a commercial house; (*Mollusc.*) net-stamper (*Conus* merchant).

**Kaufmannsballen**, *m.*, bale of goods.

**Kaufmannsbrauch**, *m.*, usage or custom of or with merchants, way of trade.

**Kaufmannsbuch**, *n.*, book of accounts, journal.

**Kaufmannsbrief**, *m.*, *v.* *Handlungsbrief*.

**Kaufmannschaft**, *f.*, the whole body of merchants of a place; mercantile class; commerce, trade.

**Kaufmannsdiener**, *m.*, *v.* *Kaufdiener*.

**Kaufmannsfisch**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) cod, cod-fish (*grüner* *Stabeljau*; *Gadus morrhua*).

**Kaufmannsfrau**, *f.*, merchant's or tradesman's wife.

**Kaufmannsgeist**, *m.*, mercantile or commercial spirit.

**Kaufmannsgewölbe**, *n.*, *v.* *Kaufmannsladen*.

**Kaufmannsgilde**, *f.*, *v.* *Kaufmannsinnung*.

**Kaufmannsgut**, *n.*, merchandise, goods, commodities, wares, merchant-goods.

**Kaufmannshand**, *f.*, mercantile hand.

**Kaufmannsinnung**, *f.*, merchants' company.

**Kaufmannsladen**, *m.*, merchant's or tradesman's shop; (*Am.*) store.

**Kaufmannsstand**, *m.*, state, rank or condition of a merchant; (*coll.*) merchants, mercantile class.

**Kaufmannswaare**, *f.*, merchandise, goods.

**Kaufplatz**, *m.*, trading-place, market.

**Kaufprämium**, *n.*, *v.* *Kaufgeld*.

**Kaufpreis**, *m.*, purchase-price; prime-cost.

**Kaufrecht**, *n.*, right of purchase; *a.*, saleable, marketable.

**Kaufschilling**, *m.*, earnest-money, earnest-penny.

**Kaufschlag**, *m.*, joining of hands on striking a bargain, bargain.

**Kaufschuß**, *m.* } tax levied on purchased landed  
**Kaufsteuer**, *f.* } property.

**Kaufstadt**, *f.*, trading town.

**Kaufsucht**, *f.*, eager or inordinate desire to buy.

**Kaufsuchtig**, *a.*, eager to buy.

**Kaufsumme**, *f.*, purchase-money or sum.

**Kaufvertrag**, *m.*, *v.* *Kaufkontrakt*.

**Kaufweise**, *a. & adv.*, by purchase, in form of a purchase.

**Kaufwerth**, *m.*, marketable value.

**Kaufwürdig**, *a.*, marketable, merchantable.

**Kaufgebiß**, *n.*, slabbering bit.

**Kaukasisch**, *a.*, (*Geog.*) Caucasian.

**Kaukasus**, *m.*, (*Geog.*) Caucasus.



**Kaulbars** } *m.*, (*Ichth.*) pope, ruff, black-tail (a  
**Kaulbarsch** } species of perch; *Perca cernua*); a  
**Kaulbörö** } species of chub, pollard (*Gadus pol-*  
*ladius*).

**Kaulbeere**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Traubenfische; *v.* Kaulbeere.

**Kaulbrand**, *m.*, (*Hush.*) *v.* Schmierbrand.

**Kaulle**, *f.*, (*prov.*) ball; bullet (*Regel*, *Kugel*).

**Kaulfrosch**, *m.*, tadpole, powhead; *v.* Kaulhaupt.

**Kaulhaupt**, *n.*

**Kaulkopf**, *m.*

**Kaulpadde** *f.* } (*Ichth.*) miller's thumb; river  
**Kaulpege** *f.* } bull-head (*Cottus gobio*).

**Kaulquappe**, *f.*

**Kaulhuhn**, *n.*, hen without a tail (*Kluthuhn*).

**Kaullicht**

**Kaulig** } *a.*, (*prov.*) round, roundish, globular.

**Kaum**, *adv.*, scarce, scarcely; hardly; narrowly;  
*er konnte - reden*, he was scarcely able to (could scarcely)  
*speak*; *er konnte - entweichen*, he had a narrow escape;  
*- war er da, als . . .*, no sooner was he there, than  
*. . .*; *er starb - 20 Jahr alt*, he was scarcely 20 years  
 old when he died; *- daß er nicht überlaut rief*, he could  
 scarcely refrain from calling loud out.

**Kaumittel**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -; *Med.*) masticatory  
 (substance to be chewed to encrease the saliva).

**Kaumuskel**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -*n*; *Anat.*) masti-  
 catory muscle, masseter; -*nerven* (*pl.*), nerves of the  
 digastric muscle.

**Kaun**, *m.*, *v.* Kuhn.

**Kaupfe**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*; *obsol.*) *v.* Federbusch (bei Vögeln);  
 (*prov.*) *v.* Bins; *v.* Maulwurfschügel.

**Kaupfelei**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*; *prov.*) chaffering, buying,  
 bartering.

**Kaupeln**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*; *prov.*) to chaffer,  
 to barter, to buy; (*vulg.*) to chop, to swop.

**Kaupenflug**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* *Kaupenflüge*) mole-  
 plough.

**Kaupfeffer**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) betel (*Piper betle*).

**Kaupler**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -; *prov.*) one who is  
 fond of chaffering.

**Kauri**, *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) cowry-shell (*Otterlöpschen*;  
*Cypraea moneta*).

**Kausche**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*; *Mar.*) iron thimble, traveler,  
 bull's eye.

**Kauscher**, *a.*, (*heb. w.*) pure; not unclean, good,  
 lawful; right, correct.

**Kausche**, *f.*, *v.* Kausche.

**Kauschheit**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) causticity (*Aepfrast*,  
*Nepharkeit*).

**Kausch**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) the art of stching (*Aepfunst*);  
*pl.* -*a*, caustic, corrosive substances.

**Kauschisch**, *a.*, (*chem. Med.*) caustic (*ägend*); (*fig.*)  
 sharp, biting (*beißend*, *stichend*); (*Surg.*) -*e* Arzneimittel,  
 pyrocaustics, pyrotics, escharotics.

**Kautabak**, *m.*, tobacco for chewing, quid-tobacco.

**Kaut**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*, -*s*; *pl.* -*e*; *prov.*) *v.* Tausch.

**Kaute**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*; *dim.* *Kautchen*, *Kautlein*) pit, hole;  
 dimple (*Grübchen*); bundle of hatched flax; (*prov.*)  
*v.* Kaulbarsch.

**Kautel**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*; *l. w.*) caution (*Beisichtregel*,  
*Vorbehalt*; also *Gautel*).

**Kauten**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*, *prov.*) to exchange,  
 to change (*tauschen*).

**Kauterisation**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Surg.*) cauterization  
 (the act of burning or searing some morbid part  
 by the application of fire).

**Kauterisieren**, *v. n.*, (*gr. w.*) to cauterize (*ägen*, *brennen*).

**Kaution**, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Lam*) security, bail (*Bürgschaft*,  
*Gewährleistung*); *unter -*, under bond; *- legen* or *stellen*,  
 to give bail.

**Kautschen**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to lay the sheets  
 on the pressing-board (in paper-manufactories)

**Kautscher**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) the workman who puts  
 the sheets on the pressing-board.

**Kautschu(c)k**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *Com*) caoutchouc  
 (*Kautschud*).

**Kaug** } *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* *Käuge*; *dim.* *Käugchen*, *Käug-*  
**Kaugstein**; *Ornith.*) screech-owl, barn-owl (*Strix*  
*flammea*); (*fig.*) fellow; blade; *ein alter -*, an old chap;  
*ein lustiger -*, a jolly dog; *ein listiger, verschmitzter -*,  
 a cunning rogue; *ein reicher -*, a rich fellow; *ein närris-*  
*cher, wunderlicher -*, an odd fellow, a queer fish, (*vulg.*)  
 a rum kiddy.

**Kaugjahn**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* *Kaugähne*) masticating  
 tooth, grinder, jaw-tooth, molar tooth.

**Kaugen**, *v. n.* (*used with haben* & *sein*) & *v. refl.*  
 (*prov.*) to duck, to stoop; (*fig.*) to cringe.

**Kaugzule**, *f.*, *v.* Kaug.

**Kavalier**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -*e*, -*s*; *fr. w.*) horse-  
 man (*Reiter*); knight, chevalier (*Ritter*); gentleman,  
 nobleman (*Edelmann*); (*Fort.*) cavalier (*Kapc*); (*Chess*)  
 knight (*Springer*).

**Kavalkade**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*) cavalcade.

**Kavallerie**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*) cavalry, horse; -*regiment*  
 (*n.*), regiment of horse; -*stiefeln* (*pl.*), jack-boots.

**Kavallerist**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -*en*) horseman, cav-  
 alier.

**Kavalkade**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*) cavalcade.

**Kavallerie**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*) cavalry, horse; -*regiment*  
 (*n.*), regiment of horse; -*stiefeln* (*pl.*), jack-boots.

**Kavallerist**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -*en*) horseman, cav-  
 alier.

**Kaviar**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *it. w.*; *Com.*) caviar, caviare  
 (the roes of certain large fish - sterlet, sturgeon -  
 prepared and salted; also *Caviar*).

**Kavillation**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*; *l. w.*) cavillation (*Trug-*  
*schluß*, *Rederei*).

**Kaviller**, *m.*, *v.* Kaviller.

**Kaviren**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) *v.* under G.

**Kavität**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) cavity.

**Kay**, *m.*, *v.* Kai.

**Kayman**, *m.*, *v.* Keiman.

**Kazi**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -*n*) caziq, caziq, Indian chief.

**Kebbeere**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) black wild cherry-tree, sweet  
 cherry-tree (*Cerasus avium*).

**Kebbinne** } *f.*, concubine.

**Kebbinne** } *f.*, concubine.  
**Kebbinne** } *f.*, concubine.  
**Kebbinne** } *f.*, concubine.

**Kebbinne**, *f.*, concubine, state of concubinage.

**Kebbinne**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to live in a state  
 of concubinage; *v. a.*, to make or take as a con-  
 cubine (*n. u.*).

**Kebbinne**, *m.*, one who lives in a state of concubinage.

**Kebbinne**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*nen*) concubine.

**Kebbinne**, *n.*, bastard-child, natural or illegi-  
 timate child.

**Kebbinne**, *m.*, man living with a woman in a  
 state of concubinage.

**Kebbinne**, *m.* } bastard-son; bastard-daughter.

**Kebbinne**, *f.* } bastard-son; bastard-daughter.

**Kech**, *a.*, fearless, bold, hardy, daring, stout (*füh-*  
*dreiß*, *mutbig*, *bersthaft*); lively, active (*lebhaft*, *munter*);  
 pert, saucy, impudent (*frech*, *underschämt*); *eine - e Farbe*,  
 a lively or high colour; *adv.*, boldly, hardily; pertly,  
 saucily, impertinently; *Einem - entgegen treten*, to bristle  
 up to one.

**Kech**, *f.*, *v.* Kechheit.

**Kechen**, *v. refl.*, (*obsol.*, *prov.*) to brisk up, to take  
 heart.

**Kechheit**, *f.*, boldness, daringness, stoutness  
 (*Dreißigkeit*, *Rühnheit*); (*Mus.*) *mit - vorgetragen*, with  
 a bold and vigorous style of performance; pertness,  
 sauciness, audaciousness, audacity, impudence (*Un-*  
*verschämtheit*).

**Rechtlich**, *adv.*, v. *Recht* (n. u.).  
**Reep**, *f.*, (pl. -en; *Mar.*) notch, channel.  
**Reep'en**, *v. a.*, to join together, to unite by means of a notch (v. *Eintrepen*).  
**Reer'ing**, *m.*, (gen. -es; pl. -t; *Mar.*) the mast-case or trunk of a herring-buss.  
**Reffer**, *m.*, (gen. -s; *Min.*) granulous tin-ore; (*Smeltw.*) pivot or wooden crane (der *Stahn*, worauf der Schwengel ruht); (*Mech.*) a kind of lever; (*Saltw.*) -rad (n.), treading-wheel or engine in salt-houses; (*prov.*) skiff, a small boat on the Elbe.  
**Re'gel**, *m.*, (gen. -t; pl. -; *dim.* *Regelchen*, *Reglein*) pin, ninepin, skittle, kettlo-pin (zum *Spiel*); - schieben (*Regeln*), to play at ninepins; ein *Spiel* -, a set of ninepins; ich habe drei *Regel* gemacht or geschoben, I carried three pins; (*Math.*) cone; ein gerader, senkrechter -, a right cone; ein schiefer -, an oblique cone, ein stumpfer or abgestumpfter -, a truncated cone; ein ungleichseitiger -, a scalene cone; das abgestügte Stück eines -s, conic frustum; (*Artil.*) aim, sight (*Visir*); (*Geol.*) cone; (*Gunsrm.*) catch; (*Typ.*) body, depth of a letter; coin to lock up a form; (*Techn.*) hobbin, bone (*Stöppelholz*); shoulder-bone (Vorarm eines Pferdes, of a horse); sign of an ale-house with skittle-ground; (*fig. vulg.*) a short, dumpy person; a rude, uncivil person, boor (*Kloß*); (*Prov.*) zwischen *Regel* und - kommen, to be in a sad dilemma, to be at a pinch (zwischen *Thür* und *Angel* stehen); (used in alliteration with *Kind*) er hat weder *Kind* noch -, he has no issue, neither kith nor kin; mit *Kind* und -, with the whole family; (*Mollusc.*) v. *Regelschnecke*.  
**Re'gelachse**, *f.*, (*Math.*) axis of a cone.  
**Re'gelader**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) humeral artery.  
**Re'gelähnlich**, *a.*, v. *Regelförmig*, *Regelig*.  
**Re'gelauflieger**, *m.*, one who sets up the ninepins.  
**Re'gelauge**, *n.*, (*Med.*) sugar-loaf cornea, staphyloma.  
**Re'gelbahn**, *f.*, skittle-ground, ninepin-alley, bowling-path or place.  
**Re'gelbirne**, *f.*, conical pear.  
**Re'gelbrett**, *n.*, nine-holes.  
**Re'geldach**, *n.*, v. *Helmdach*.  
**Re'geler**, *m.*, v. *Regler*.  
**Re'gelfigur**, *f.*, conoid, conical figure.  
**Re'gelfläche**, *f.*, conical surface.  
**Re'gelförmig**, *a.*, conical, coniform, cone-shaped, tapering; das *Regelförmige*, conicalness; *adv.*, conically, in form of a cone.  
**Re'gelform**, *f.*, conic form.  
**Re'gelgeld**, *n.*, money (to be) paid for the use of a skittle-ground.  
**Re'gelgestalt**, *f.*, v. *Regelform*.  
**Re'gelgetriebe**, *n.*, (*Mech.*) beveled gear.  
**Re'gelhändchen**, *n.*, (*Entom.*) a species of beetle (*Cistela*).  
**Re'gelicht** } *a.*, v. *Regelförmig*.  
**Re'gelig** }  
**Re'gelfugel**, *f.*, ball for skittles, bowl.  
**Re'gellinicht** }  
**Re'gellinig** } *a. & adv.*, parabolical; parabolically.  
**Re'gellinie**, *f.*, (*Geom.*) conic line, parabola, parabolic curve.  
**Re'geln**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to play at ninepins, (also used as *v. a.*) eine *Partie* -, to play a game of ninepins, (and *v. refl.*) sich müde or matt -, to tire one's self with playing at ninepins; *v. a.*, to throw, to roll; *v. n. & refl.*, to form into a cone.  
**Re'geln**, *n.*, v. *Regelspiel*.  
**Re'gelplatz**, *m.*, v. *Regelstand*, *Regelbahn*.  
**Re'gelrad**, *n.*, (*Mech.*) beveled wheel.

**Re'gelschieben**, *n.*, playing at ninepins.  
**Re'gelschieber**, *m.*, v. *Regelspieler*.  
**Re'gelschnäbler**, *pl.*, (*Ornith.*) conirostors, conirostres (the third family of *Cuviers* passerres, those genera, which have a strong bill, more or less conical, and without notches).  
**Re'gelschnecke**, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) small rough whelk; cornet; volutite (*Conus*).  
**Re'gelschnitt**, *m.*, (pl. -e; *Math.*) conic section; die *Lehre* von den -en, conic sections, conics; -linie (*f.*), ellipsis, parabola; -linig (*a.*), elliptical.  
**Re'gelschub**, *m.*, playing at ninepins; v. *Regelbahn*.  
**Re'gelspiegel**, *m.*, conic mirror.  
**Re'gelspiel**, *m.*, playing at ninepins; skittles; a set of ninepins.  
**Re'gelspieler**, *m.*, player at ninepins.  
**Re'gelstand**, *m.*, skittle-ground.  
**Re'gelstein**, *m.*, (*Min.*) conical echinite.  
**Re'gelstücke**, *pl.*, (*Artil.*) guns with conic chambers.  
**Re'gelstuhl**, *m.*, (*Weav.*) a kind of loom for weaving coloured stuffs.  
**Re'gelstumpf**, *m.*, (*Math.*) obtuse cone.  
**Re'geltragend**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) coniferous.  
**Re'gelstute**, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) stamper (*Conus fustigatus*).  
**Re'gelventil**, *n.*, (*Mech.*) conic valve.  
**Re'gelweizen**, *m.*, cone-wheat.  
**Re'gelwurf**, *m.*, throw (at ninepins); ten - machen, to throw first.  
**Reg'ler**, *m.*, (gen. -t; pl. -) player at ninepins.  
**Rehl'ader**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) jugular vein.  
**Rehl'balken**, *m.*, (*Archit.*) top-beam, collar-beam, wind-beam.  
**Rehl'band**, *n.*, (*Archit.*) stay.  
**Rehl'bauchfloffer**, *pl.*, v. *Rehlfloffer*.  
**Rehl'blatt**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) horse-tongue, butcher's broom, knee-holly (jungblättriger *Mäusedorn*; *Ruscus hypoglossum*).  
**Rehl'bohrer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) moulding-bit.  
**Rehl'bräune**, *f.*, (*Med.*) quinsy; sore throat.  
**Rehl'braten**, *m.*, (*Sport*) the scraggy end of a deer's neck; the fleshy fulness under the chin.  
**Rehl'brett**, *n.*, (*Techn. & Carp.*) board for channeling the tringles.  
**Rehl'buchstabe**, *m.*, guttural letter, letter having a guttural sound.  
**Rehl'chen**, *n.*, *dim.* of *Rehle*, *q. v.*  
**Rehl'deckel**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) throat-flap, epiglot, epiglottis; -drüse (*f.*), gland of the epiglottis.  
**Rehl'drüse**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) jugular gland.  
**Rehle**, *f.*, (pl. -n) throat; swallow, throttle; (*fig.*) voice; aus voller - lachen, to laugh immoderately; durch die - ausgesprochen, gutturally; es kam mir in die unrechte - (beim *Schluden*), it went down the wrong way (in swallowing); (*vulg.*) sich die - schmieren, to drink, to wet one's whistle; (*vulg.*) durch die - jagen, to lavish, to spend in drinking; *Einem* bei der - raden, to seize a person by the throat; *Einem* die - zusehnen, to strangle any one; (*fig.*) *Einem* das *Messer* an die - setzen, to put one to the last extremity; (*Archit.*) chamfer, flute, channel, gutter; the narrowest part of the Doric capital; (*Fort.*) gorgo; breast of a bastion.  
**Rehl'einstrieh**, *m.*, (*Min.*) groove of a stay.  
**Rehlen**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to chamfer, to channel, to flute, to hollow; (*Cook.*) to cut (out) the throat (einen *Haring* &c., of a herring &c.).  
**Rehlfloffer**, *pl.*, (*Ichth.*) jugulares (in the Linnæan system, the name of a division of fish, that have the ventral fins placed before the pectoral).  
**Rehl'gebälk**, *n.*, (*Archit.*) wind-beams, collar, beams, top-beams, a bay of timbers.

**Kehl'geschwulst, f.** (Med.) bronchocele, the Derbyshire neck.

**Kehl'haken, m.** (Ornith.) green or golden plover (*Charadrius pluvialis*); the dotterel (*C. morinellus*).

**Kehl'hammer, m.** (Techn.) rounded hammer of smiths.

**Kehl'haue, f.** miner's axe.

**Kehl'hobel, m.** (Techn.) chamfering or fluting plane; moulding-plane.

**Kehl'holz, m.** (Bot.) the common privet (gemeine Rainweide; *Ligustrum vulgare*).

**Kehl'lig, a.** grooved, fluted, chamfered.

**Kehl'ling, m.** (gen. -s; pl. -e) fresh cod, ood-fish.

**Kehl'knopf, m.** v. *Kehlknorpel*; (Bot.) hydrangea.

**Kehl'knorpel** } m., (Anat.) Adam's apple, head of

**Kehl'knochen** } the windpipe, larynx, bronchus.

**Kehl'kopf** }

**Kehl'kopfszündung, f.** (Med.) an inflammation of the larynx, laryngitis.

**Kehl'kopfsarterien, pl.** (Anat.) laryngeal arteries.

**Kehl'kopfschhaut, f.** (Anat.) tunic of the larynx.

**Kehl'kopfsnerven, pl.** (Anat.) laryngeal nerves.

**Kehl'kraut, n.** (Bot.) v. *Kehlblatt*; throat-wort (*Campanula corvicaria*).

**Kehl'lappen, pl.** gills (bei Fischen).

**Kehl'laut, m.** guttural sound.

**Kehl'lauter, m.** v. *Kehlbuchstabe*.

**Kehl'leiste, f.** (Archit.) channel, moulding, talon.

**Kehl'linie, f.** (Fort.) gorge-line; balze-, demi-gorge.

**Kehl'meise, f.** (Ornith.) marsh-titmouse (*Parus palustris*).

**Kehl'punkt, m.** (Fort.) centre of the bastion.

**Kehl'riemen, m.** throat-band, check-band, strap to a headstall (am Zaume).

**Kehl'rinne, f.** gutter; v. *Einfleht*.

**Kehl'schnalle, f.** throat-buckle.

**Kehl'sparren, m.** (Archit.) jack-rafter.

**Kehl'stein, m.** v. *Kehlziegel*.

**Kehl'stimme, f.** guttural voice.

**Kehl'stoß, m.** v. *Kehlleiste*.

**Kehl'stück, n.** neck-piece, gorget.

**Kehl'sucht, f.** (Med.) quinsy, mumps, rattles; (Vet.) vives (bei Pferden, of horses).

**Kehl'ton, m.** guttural accent.

**Kehl'lung, f.** chamfering, fluting, grooving.

**Kehl'winkel, m.** (Fort.) angle of the gorge; v. *Kehlpunkt*.

**Kehl'wurz, f.** (Bot.) v. *Kaulwurz*.

**Kehl'zapflein, n.** (Anat.) uvula.

**Kehl'zeug, n.** (Techn.) all tools used in chamfering, fluting, grooving &c.

**Kehl'ziegel, f.** corner-tile, hip-tile, gutter-tile (*Hohlziegel*).

**Kehl'ziegelförmig, a.** (Bot.) imbricate, imbricated.

**Kehr, f.** (pl. -en) & (prov.) m. (gen. -s, -es; pl. -e) turn, turning (das Kehren); turn (Reihe); longitudinal direction of a dike; eine(n) - machen, to make a turn, to turn; die Sache wird eine(n) andere(n) - nehmen, the matter will take another turn; er hatte die -. it was his turn; (Gam.) stake (Einsatz); tour, party (Partie); way, road, direction; aus der - fahren, to drive out of the right way or a round-about way; ganz aus der -, quite wrong (weit gefehlt).

**Kehrab' }** m., dance at the conclusion of an enter-  
**Kehraus' }** tainment; (fam.) end, termination; flog-  
ging, whipping (Züchtigung, Verweis).

**Kehr'baum, m.** (Hydr.) a water-pressure engine.

**Kehr'besen, m.** broom; besom; duster.

**Kehr'block, m.** (Mar.) quarter-block, leading-block (Zugblock).

**Kehr'brett, n.** v. *Streichbrett*.

**Kehr'bürste, f.** brush, whisk.

**Kehr'en, v. a.** to brush, to sweep (fegen); (prov.) to brush, to dust (den Staub aus den Kleidern, die Kleider -, clothes); to turn; die innerste Seite nach außen -, to turn inside out; (Tail. & Sempstr.) to turn (wenden, renoviren, Kleider, clothes); (Script.) lehre ihre Schmach auf ihren Kopf, turn their reproach upon their own head (*Nehem. 4. 4*); ich muß meine Hand gegen dich -. I will turn my hand upon thee (*Is. 1. 25*); das Schwert in die Scheide -, to put up the sword again into the sheath (*1. Chron. 21. 27*); ich betrachte meine Wege und lehre meine Füße zu deinen Zeugnissen, I thought on my ways, and turned my feet unto thy testimonies (*Ps. 119. 59*); eine Sache zum Besten -, to put the best interpretation on a thing, to make the best of it, to turn it to the best advantage; (fig.) die rauhe Seite heraus (nach außen) -, to be rude, to act rudely (sich groß zeigen); Alles drunter und drüber -, das Hinterste zu oberst -, to turn every thing topsy-turvy; Einam den Rücken -, to turn one's back upon a person, to forsake, to neglect, to desert one; (Prov.) wer seinet eigenen Thür -, to mind one's own business; v. *refl.* to turn; (fig.) sich an etwas or an Eimen -. to care for, to mind, to regard, to heed, to pay attention to one; to follow, to obey; to be guided by one; sich zur Buße -, to become penitent; to be converted; v. n., (used with sein) to turn, to return (heim, home); (Milit.) to wheel round; rechts um steht (euch)! right about face! (fig.) in sich -, to feel remorse, to repent; v. *Gefehrt*.

**Kehr'er, m.** (gen. -s; pl. -e) sweeper; v. *Gassenkehrer*.

**Kehr'eule, f.** v. *Kehrbesen*.

**Kehr'frau, f.** a woman who sweeps.

**Kehr'richt, n.** (gen. -s, -es; pl. -e) sweepings, offscourings, dust of a house, rubbish, filth.

**Kehr'richtfaß, n.** } dust-basket, rubbish-box or

**Kehr'richtkasten, m.** } tub.

**Kehr'richtkorb, m.** }

**Kehr'richthaufen, m.** dust-heap.

**Kehr'richtkäfer, m.** (Entom.) black beetle (*Scarabaeus quisquilius*).

**Kehr'richtkärner, m.** dust-man.

**Kehr'richtloch, n.** dust-hole.

**Kehr'richtschaukel** } f., dust-pan.

**Kehr'richtschuppe** }

**Kehr'richtswinkel, m.** dust-corner.

**Kehr'rig, n.** v. *Kehricht*.

**Kehr'leid, n.** gown with a train.

**Kehr'nagel, m.** (Mar.) wooden-plug (to stop up the hole through which the water runs out of a ship whilst on the stocks).

**Kehr'rad, n.** (Mill.) an overshot wheel with double paddles, placed in opposite directions, so that it may turn right or left as need requires.

**Kehr'ruder, n.** v. *Strukturuder*.

**Kehr'salpeter, m.** salpeter exuding from walls (*Wauer'salpeter*).

**Kehr'seite, f.** reverse side; back, pile (einer Münze, of a coin).

**Kehr'tau, n.** (Mar.) the guy (der Reesegelspiere, of the lower studding sail-booms).

**Kehr'ung, f.** v. *Wendung*.

**Kehr'wand, f.** (Min.) v. *Spundwand*.

**Kehr'wieder, n.** blind alley.

**Kehr'wisch, m.** whisk, duster.

**Kehr'zehnte, m.** field-rent.

**Kehr'zehnteinnehmer** } m., field-rent-collector.

**Kehr'zehntherr** }

**Kehr'zehntschneuer, f.** barn in which the field-rent is laid up.

Rehrzeile, *f.*, burden, burthen (of a song), refrain; a frequently repeated line.

Reib, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *prov.*, *vulg.*) carrion, carcass; (*fig.*) rascal, cheat.

Reibgeier, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -*s*; *Ornith.*, *prov.*) carrion-kite (*Waldgeier*; *Vultur percnopterus*).

Reich } *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -*s*) asthma; *v.* Reichhusten.

Reuch } *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -*s*) asthma; *v.* Reichhusten.

Reich's, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*; *prov.*) jail, prison (*v.* Ketten).

Reich'en } *v. a.*, (used with *haben*) to pant, to gasp,

Reuch'en } to puff and blow, to breathe asthmatically; to be puffy, to cough, to wheeze; *ppr.* & *a.*, leudend, panting, puffy, out of breath.

Reich'en } *n.*, panting, puffy, pursiveness,

Reuch'en } asthmatical affection.

Reich'er, *m.* } one who pants.

Reich'erin, *f.* } one who pants.

Reich'husten } *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *Med.*) whooping-cough,

Reuch'husten } chin-cough.

Reif, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*, -*s*; *pl.* -*s*) *v.* Reifen, Weis.

Reife, *f.*, (*vulg.*) (the act of) chiding or rating; *v.* Reiferin.

Reifen, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*; *imp.* *leiste* and *liff*; *pp.* *geleift* and *geliffen*; *vulg.*) to chide, to scold, to upbraid, to brawl, to squabble, to bicker, to spar, to jangle, to wrangle; to yelp (*von kleinen Hunden*).

Reifen, *n.*, brawling, bickering, squabbling, brabbling.

Reifer, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -*s*) } scolder, quarrelor,

Reiferin, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*) } brawler; shrew.

Reiferei, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*) quarrel, war of words, wrangling, jangle (*Weis*, *Zankerei*).

Reifig } *a.*, quarrelsome; jarring; scolding;

Reifisch } shrewish (*leisend*, *jantisch*); ein Reifisches Weib, a shrew, a vixen.

Reil, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*, -*s*; *pl.* -*s*) wedge; (*Typ.*) quoin, coin; bolt (*v.* Donner-); frower (*v.* Fels, edged tool to cleave laths); (*Archit.*) key-stone, cuneiform stone; glut (*zum Ausfüllen*); wedge, key (*an einer Dampfmaschine*); clock (*am Strumpfe*, of a stocking); - und Reifeil an einer Dampfmaschine, gib and cotter; (*Artit. & Min.*) quoin; *zum -e gehörig*, cuneal; (*Typ.*) die -*e* antreiben, to drive up; (*Mollusc.*) a species of wedge-shell (*Donax cuneata*); (*Prov.*) auf einen groben Aß gehört ein grober -, auf einen harten Aß gehört ein harter -, rudeness must be met with rudeness; ein - treibt den andern, one nail drives out another; dem -*e* auf den Kopf schlagen, to hit the nail on the head; (*Acad. cant.*) es gibt -*e*, es seht -*e*, blows will be exchanged; -*e* auftheilen, bekommen, reichen, to give blows, to strike, to receive blows; to be drubbed or thrashed.

Reilähnlich } *a.*, having the shape or form of a

Reilartig } wedge, cuneal, cuneiform; (*Anat.*) sphenoidal.

Reilbar, *a.*, cleavable.

Reilbein, *n.*, (*Anat.*) sphenoid bone, wedge-bone, nape-bone; -*e* am Fuße, cuneiform bones.

Reilbeinfortsatz, *m.*, (*Anat.*) clinoid process.

Reilbeinnaht, *f.*, (*Anat.*) sphenoidal suture.

Reilberg, *m.*, (*Min.*) rock in the form of a wedge.

Reilen, *v. a.*, to wedge, to fasten with wedges; to cleave or split with a wedge; (*Typ.*) to drive; (*vulg.* & *Acad. cant.*) to drub, to thrash, to beat (*strügeln*); *v. refl.*, sich -, to be cuneiform.

Reiler, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -*s*) wild boar two years old (*Über*); der dreijährige -, hog-stoer; (*prov.*) *v.* Blutstüß; (*vulg.* & *Acad. cant.*) one who drubs or thrashes.

Reiferei, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*; *vulg.*) fight, drubbing, row (*Prügelei*, *Balgerei*).

Reilfaustel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) hammer for driving in the wedges.

Reilförmig, *a.*, cuneal, cuneate, cuneated, cuneiform, wedge-shaped; *adv.*, wedge-wise; (*Anat.*) -*e* Knochen des Fußes, cuneiform bones.

Reilfortsatz, *m.*, (*Anat.*) clinoid apophysis.

Reilhaken, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) common curlew (*großer Brachvogel*; *Numenius arquata*).

Reilhaue } *f.*, miner's axe, pickaxe.

Reilhacke } *f.*, miner's axe, pickaxe.

Reilhaug, *a.*, (*Min.*) brittle.

Reilholz, *n.*, cleft-wood.

Reilinschrift, *f.*, cuneiform or wedge-inscription.

Reilkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) white or granulated meadow saxifrage (*förmiger Steinbrech*; *Saxifraga granulata*).

Reilpresse, *f.*, wedge-press.

Reiltrahmen, *m.*, (*Typ.*) chase for broad sides.

Reilröthe, *f.*, fine Silesia madder.

Reil'schrift, *f.*, cuneated letters, cuneiform or arrow-headed characters.

Reil'schwanz, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) jacamar (*Galbula viridis*).

Reil'steg, *m.*, (*Typ.*) inclined quoin.

Reilstein, *m.*, (*Min.*) titanite; (*Archit.*) centrestone; (*Mas.*) feather-edged brick.

Reilstück, *m.*, wedge-shaped piece; (*Artit.*) gun to be charged at the breech.

Reiltreiber, *m.*, (*Typ.*) shooting-stick.

Reilziegel, *m.*, conic tile.

Reim, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -*s*; *dim.* *Reimchen*, *Reimlein*) shoot, bud, sprig, germ, embryo; -*e* treiben, *v.* Reimen; (*fig.*) germ, embryo, birth, origin; etwas im -*e* erstehen, to stifle a thing in embryo or in the birth; der -*e* der Zwietsch, der Tugend, des Lasters, the seeds of dissension, of virtue, of vice.

Reimbläschen, *n.*, (*Bot.*) germinative vesicle.

Reimblättrig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) cotyledonous, having a seed-lobe.

Reimblatt, *n.*, (*Bot.*) cotyledon, the perishable lobe of the seeds of plants.

Reimblattlos, *a.*, (*Bot.*) acotyledonous, having no seed-lobes.

Reimblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the sandy everlasting (*Gnaphalium arenarium*).

Reimchen, *n.*, *dim.* of *Reim*, *q. v.*

Reimen, *v. n.*, (used with *haben* & *sein*) to shoot, to bud, to germinate, to begin to vegetate, to sprout; to spire, to sprit (*von dem zum Malz bestimmten Korn*); das Malz reimt, the malt comes; (*fig.*) to begin to show itself, to be developed, to spring up; *ppr.* & *a.*, keimend, im Reimen, in embryo.

Reimen, *n.*, germination.

Reimenspath, *m.*, (*Min.*) crystallized zeolite.

Reimstiel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) chalaza (the vascular disk caused by the expansion of the vessels of the raphe upon reaching the base of the nucleus of an ovule, after passing up the side of the latter; *Früßstiel*).

Reimfrucht, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sporocarpium, sporangium.

Reimgang, *m.*, (*Bot.*) umbilical funicle, podosperm (the little stalk by which a seed is attached to the placenta; the stalk that supports the ovule).

Reimhülle, *f.*, (*Bot.*) perisperm.

Reimig, *a.*, having shoots or buds.

Reimknospe, *f.*, (*Bot.*) prolific germ.

Reimkorn, *n.*, *v.* Reimknospe.

Reimling, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; -*s*; *pl.* -*s*) germ (*Reimlein*).

Reimmonat, *m.*, blossom-month (March 21 to April 19).

Reimsack, *m.* } (*Bot.*) amnios, amnion (a thin  
Reimsäckchen, *n.* } substance, in which the embryo  
of a seed is suspended).

**Reim'ung**, *f.*, v. Reimen, *n.*  
**Reim'voll**, *a. & adv.*, full of gorma; (*fig.*) full of promise, talented.  
**Reim'warze**, *f.* (*Bot.*) strophiole, caruncle.  
**Reim'wurzelchen**, *n.* (*Bot.*) radicle.  
**Reim'zeit**, *f.*, time of germination, blossom-season, germination.  
**Rein**, **Rei'ne**, **Rein**, *a. pron.*, no, no one, not any, not a, not any one, none; haben Sie kein Geld? have you no money? kein Mensch, no man, no one, nobody, none; kein Wort mehr! not a word more! no more words! kein Einziger, never a one, not a single one; es ist keine so wichtige Sache, it is not so important a matter; es ist von keinem Werth, it is of no worth; es kann kein Zweifel darüber sein, there can be no doubt about it; es ist kein Wunder, it is no matter of wonder or surprise; bei Gott ist kein Ding unmöglich, nothing is impossible with God.  
**Rei'ner**, **Rei'ne**, **Rei'nes**, *pron.*, no one, not any one, none; nothing; er ist keiner der Unsrigen, he is none of ours, he does not belong to us; er ist der Stärksten keiner, he is none of the strongest; keiner von beiden, neither of them, neither the one nor the other; haben Sie Geld? nein, ich habe keines, have you any money? no, I have none; er giebt Keinem etwas nach, he is inferior to none, he does not come or fall short of any, he is not behind any; ich kenne keine dieser Personen, I do not know any of these persons; keines dieser Bücher gefällt mir, not one, none or neither of these books pleases me.  
**Rei'nerlei**, *a.* (*indecl.*) of no sort, of no kind, not any; auf - Art or Weise, in no wise, by no means, in no manner, not in any manner, upon no account.  
**Rei'nerseits**, *adv.*, on neither side.  
**Rei'nesweg(e)s**, *adv.*, in no wise, by no means, not at all, nowadays.  
**Rein'mal**, *adv.*, not once, never.  
**Rei'sche**, *f.*, (*prov.*) hut, cottage (in the mountains of Stiria).  
**Rei'sch'ler**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -; prov.*) cottager, cotter.  
**Rei'ch**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) cup; (*Bot.*) cup, calyx, bell; zum -e gehörig, auf dem -e befindlich, calyced, calyculate; communion-cup (Abendmahl-); (*Script.*) - des Heils, cup of salvation (*Ps.* 116. 13); (*Script. & fig.*) cup (symbol of sufferings and afflictions; *Math.* 26. 39).  
**Rei'ch'artig**, *a. & adv.*, like a cup or calyx.  
**Rei'ch'bekleidung**, *f.*, v. Reichtüchlein.  
**Rei'ch'blättrig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) sepalous (in comp.).  
**Rei'ch'blatt**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) sepal.  
**Rei'ch'blüthig**, *a.* (*Bot.*) calycinal, calycine (situated on a calyx; furnished with a calyx).  
**Rei'ch'blume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Carolina allspice (*Calycanthus*); *pl. -n.* flowers, whose blossoms are situated on the calyx.  
**Rei'ch'brand**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a genus of parasitic fungi upon the leaves, flowers or bark of living plants (*Aecidium*).  
**Rei'ch'deckel**, *m.* } (*Cath. Relig.*) patin, patino,  
**Rei'ch'deckelchen**, *n.* } patel (the cover of the chalice).  
**Rei'chen**, *v. a.*, used only *Bot.* in the *pp.*, gefeldt, v. Reichförmig.  
**Rei'ch'förmig**, *a. & adv.*, having the shape of a cup; (*Bot.*) calyced, calyculate.  
**Rei'ch'futter** } *n.* (*Cath. Relig.*) chalice-case, case  
**Rei'ch'futtermal** } for the communion-cup.  
**Rei'ch'glas**, *n.*, glass-chalice, glass in the shape of a cup, large glass, tumbler.  
**Rei'ch'lein**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; dim. of Reich*) little cup; (*Bot.*) seed-cover.

**Rei'ch'loß**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) without a calyx, acalycinous.  
**Rei'ch'narbe**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) eye, umbril.  
**Rei'ch'ner**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -*) chalice-maker; (*Eccl.*) an adherent of the Hussites, who required that in the administration of the eucharist, the communion cup (*Rei'ch*) should be partaken of also by the laity.  
**Rei'ch'röhrchen**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) tube.  
**Rei'ch'schleier**, *n.* } *n.*, (*Cath. Relig.*) purificatory,  
**Rei'ch'tüchlein**, *m.* } cloth to cover the chalice, corporal, corporale.  
**Rei'ch'schlund**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) fanx (mouth or opening of the tube of a monopetalous coral).  
**Rei'ch'schüffelchen**, *n.*, v. Reichtedel.  
**Rei'ch'schwengel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a sort of fescue-grass.  
**Rei'ch'spelzblume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) glumous flower.  
**Rei'ch'ständig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) calycinal.  
**Rei'ch'tuch**, *n.*, v. Reichtschleier.  
**Rei'ch'weihe**, *f.*, consecration of the chalice or communion-cup.  
**Rei'hammer**, *m.*, v. Reithamer.  
**Rei'te**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) verbesina (plant of Central-America; *V.*); red-barked mountain elder (*Trauben-höllunder; Sambucus racemosa*).  
**Rei'tenkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) milfoil, bastard pellitory (*Achillea millefolium*).  
**Rei'te**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) scoop, ladle (*Küchengetät*); slice, fish-slice (*Fisch-*); trowel (*Maurer-*); scoop-trowel (*Garten-*); boot, basket (am Wagen, of a waggon); (*Prov.*) essen, was die - giebt, to take pot-luck; die - nicht an der Pfanne stehen lassen, to be quick at work.  
**Rei'ten**, *v. a.*, v. Ausstellen.  
**Rei'ter**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -; dim. Reiterchen, Reiterlein*) collar; caw; (*prov.*) curdled milk; v. Reiterer, Reiter.  
**Rei'terassel**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) wood-louse, cockroach, cheslip, slater, tiler's louse, sow (*Oniscus asellus*).  
**Rei'terei**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) cellarage; court wine-cellar; (*roll.*) persons who have the care of the cellars.  
**Rei'tereingang**, *m.*, head of a cellar, entrance into a cellar.  
**Rei'terer**, *m.*, v. Kellermeister; Reiter.  
**Rei'teressel**, *m.*, v. Kellerassel.  
**Rei'terfenster**, *n.*, cellar-window.  
**Rei'tergeld**, *n.*, cellarage, cellar-rent.  
**Rei'tergeschoß**, *n.*, underground-story, cellarage; souterrain.  
**Rei'tergewölbe**, *n.*, vault (of a cellar).  
**Rei'tergrundriß**, *m.*, ground-plot of the cellar.  
**Rei'terhals**, *m.*, neck of a cellar; (*Bot.*) spurge-laurel-tree (*Daphno*); gemeiner -, mezeon (*Daphne mezereum*); v. Seidelbast.  
**Rei'terin**, *f.*, (*prov.*) waitress; maid-servant.  
**Rei'terknecht**, *m.*, cellarman.  
**Rei'terkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) v. Kellerhals.  
**Rei'terlager**, *n.*, stand for casks, stilling, gaun-or gawntree.  
**Rei'terlaß**, *f.*, v. Kellerassel.  
**Rei'terloch**, *n.*, air-hole of a cellar.  
**Rei'terluft**, *f.*, the peculiar (cold, damp) air of a cellar.  
**Rei'termädchen**, *n.* } cellar-maid; bar-maid.  
**Rei'termagd**, *f.* }  
**Rei'termeister**, *m.*, butler.  
**Rei'termiethe**, *f.*, cellar-rent.  
**Rei'tern**, *v. a.*, v. Ginstellen; v. *n.*, (*prov.*) v. Getinnen.  
**Rei'terrecht**, *n.*, right, freedom of a cellar.  
**Rei'terschabe**, *f.* } v. Kellerassel.  
**Rei'terschäfelchen**, *n.* }  
**Rei'terschnecke**, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) common snail or slug (*Limax cinerosus*).  
**Rei'terschreiber**, *m.*, clerk of a cellar.

**Kel'ler-spinne**, *f.* (*Arachn.*) spider which houses in cellars (*Sogestria senoculata*).

**Kel'lerthür**, *f.*, cellar-door.

**Kel'ler-tuch**, *n.* } (*Bot.*) a fungus that gathers on

**Kel'ler-voll**, *m.* } wine-casks (*Dematium cellare*).

**Kel'ler-wechsel**, *m.*, (*Com.*) accommodation-bill, pro-forma bill, (*vulg.*) kite.

**Kel'ler-wirth**, *m.*, keeper of a (wine &c.) cellar.

**Kel'ler-wurm**, *m.*, v. *Kellerrassel*.

**Kel'ler-wurz**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. *Stulwurz*.

**Kel'ler-zins**, *m.*, cellarage.

**Kell-hamer** } *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) a large vessel

**Kell-heimer** } employed on the Danube.

**Kell-ner**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) butler (*Kellnermeister*); man-servant at an inn, waiter (*Marqueur*); bar-keeper, tapster, drawer; (*Prov.*) hier weiß man nicht mehr, wer Koch oder - ist, there's no knowing here who is master and who is servant (in a house where no authority and order is observed).

**Kell-nerin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) female servant at an inn; bar-maid (*Schänkmädchen*).

**Kelologie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) doctrine of ruptures

**Kelotom**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) v. *Brucharzt*; operating instrument of surgeons in ruptures.

**Kelotomie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) operation in cases of rupture.

**Kelp**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *eng. w.*) kelp (the produce of sea-weeds, when burned, from which carbonate of soda is obtained).

**Kell-te**, *f.*, v. *Gelte*.

**Kell-ter**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* *Kellterchen*, *Kellterlein*) wine-press; the locality where the operation of wine-pressing is carried on; *die* - *treten*, to tread or stamp the wine-press (*Job* 24. 11) or the grapes.

**Kell-terbaum**, *m.*, cross-bar or beam of a wine-press.

**Kell-terbirne**, *f.*, (*Pom.*) a species of bergamot.

**Kell-terer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) pressman.

**Kell-ter-fass**, *n.*, tub into which the juice of the stamped grapes is gathered.

**Kell-terhaus**, *n.*, press-house.

**Kell-ter-herr**, *m.*, master or owner of a wine-press.

**Kell-ter-necht**, *m.*, v. *Kellterer*.

**Kell-ter-lohn**, *m.*, v. *Kellterzins*.

**Kell-ter-meister**, *m.*, surveyor of a wine-press, master-pressman.

**Kell-tern**, *v. a.*, to press (den *Wein*, the wine); to tread (*die Trauben*, the grapes).

**Kell-ter-ordnung**, *f.*, regulation for press-houses.

**Kell-ter-recht**, *n.*, pressing-right; v. *Kellterzins*.

**Kell-ter-schraube**, *f.*, large screw of a wine-press.

**Kell-ter-sreiber**, *m.*, clerk of the wine-press.

**Kell-ter-treter**, *m.*, treader of grapes, pressman, press-treader.

**Kell-ter-wein**, *m.*, wine extracted with a press; wine given for the use of the press.

**Kell-ter-zins**, *m.*, fee or money paid for the use of a wine-press.

**Kell-ter-juber**, *m.*, v. *Kellterfaß*.

**Kell-zen**, *v. n.*, (*prov.*) v. *Reißen*.

**Kemena-te**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *obsol.*) chamber, room; building, house within the walls of a castle.

**Kem-pe**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Ironw.*) sow, pig.

**Kenn-bar**, *a.*, that may be known or distinguished, easy to be known, knowable, distinguishable, distinguished, remarkable; distinct, distinctive, conspicuous; (*prov.*) knowing, prudent, clever.

**Kenn-barkeit**, *f.*, quality of being known, distinctive mark.

**Kenn-nen**, *v. a.*, (*imp.* *kannte*; *pp.* *gekant*) to know; to understand; to be acquainted with (*bekannt sein mit*); *Ginen von Ansehen*, am *Gange* or *Neufsetzen* -, to know a

person by sight, by his bearing; - *lernen*, to become acquainted with, to make the acquaintance of; nicht -, to be ignorant of, to be unacquainted with, to be a stranger to; *sich vor Wuth*, *Stolz* nicht -, to forget one's self through (in, from, for) fury, pride; *sie - sein Gesetz*, they know (respect) no law; (*Script.*) *du sollst ja keinen andern Gott* -, *denn mich*, thou shalt know no God but me (*Hos.* 13. 14).

**Kenn-nens-wert-h**, *a.*, worth knowing.

**Kenn-ner**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } knower; judge, con-  
**Kenn-nerin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } noisseur (*Kunst-*); ein - *sein*, to understand, to be a judge of.

**Kenn-ner-auge**, *n.* } eye or look of a connoisseur.

**Kenn-ner-blick**, *m.* }

**Kenner-e-i**, *f.*, (*cont.*) pretended knowledge, judgment of a would-be connoisseur slight or superficial knowledge.

**Kenn-ner-haft**, *a. & adv.*, like or in the manner of a connoisseur or of one versed in or conversant with a thing.

**Kenn-ner-isch**, *a.*, v. *Kennerhaft*.

**Kenn-ner-ling**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -t; *cont.*) a would-be connoisseur, a pretender to knowledge.

**Kenn-ner-m-iene**, *f.*, air, look or appearance of a connoisseur.

**Kenn-nern**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to give one's self the appearance of a connoisseur.

**Kenn-ner-sch-aft**, *f.*, qualification or judgment of a connoisseur, connoisseurship; (*coll.*) connoisseurs.

**Kenn-ner-thum**, *n.*, v. *Kenner-sch-aft*.

**Kenn-t-lich**, *a.*, knowable, distinguishable; known (*an*, *by*).

**Kenn-t-lichkeit**, *f.*, quality of being known.

**Kenn-t-n-iß**, *f.*, (*pl.* *Kenntnisse*) knowledge, acquirement; skill (*Geschicklichkeit*); science (*wissenschaftliche* -); information, notice (*Nachricht*); cognizance; viele, große, ausgebreitete *Kenntnisse*, great learning, great knowledge, great acquirements or attainments; eine oberflächliche -, a slight or superficial knowledge, a smattering; *sie hat seltene Kenntnisse*, she is singularly well informed; - *nehmen von* . . . to take cognizance of . . .; - *erhalten von* . . . to receive information of . . .; to be informed of . . .; *richtige* -, insight; *Ginen in* - *setzen von* . . . to apprise any one of . . ., to give intelligence of . . ., to inform any one of . . .; *sich von etwas in* - *setzen*, to gain intelligence.

**Kenn-t-n-iß-arm**, *a.*, deficient in knowledge or information.

**Kenn-t-n-iß-begierig**, *a.*, desirous of knowledge.

**Kenn-t-n-iß-los**, *a.*, ignorant, without knowledge.

**Kenn-t-n-iß-nahme**, *f.*, information; cognizance; *gut näheren* - *verweise ich Sie auf* . . ., for further particulars I refer you to . . .

**Kenn-t-n-iß-quelle**, *f.*, source of knowledge.

**Kenn-t-n-iß-reich** } *a.*, rich in knowledge, possessing  
**Kenn-t-n-iß-voll** } much or great information, of great learning or acquirements, learned.

**Kenn-nung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Vet.*) mark in the tooth of a horse, by which the age may be known; *mit falscher* - *versehen*, to counter-mark; (*Sport*) mark in the antlers, feet and colour of a deer, denoting its age; (*Mar.*) - *des Landes* (*Land-*), seamarks, landmarks, cognizance of the land; - *des Grundes* (*Grund-* or *See-*), the intelligence of the soundings.

**Kenn-zahl** } *f.*, (*Arithm.*) index of a logarithm.

**Kenn-ziffer** }

**Kenn-zeichen**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) token, sign, mark; character, characteristic, badge (*Werkmal*); note, signature, indication, (*Med.*) diagnostic, symptom (einer *Krankheit*, of a disease).

**Kennzeichenlehre**, *f.*, terminology.  
**Kennzeichnen**, *v. a.*, (*insep.*) to distinguish, to mark, to characterize.  
**Kennzug**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Kennzüge*) characteristic, trait; (*Com.*) stamp.  
**Ken'ner**, *m.*, (*gen. -er; Bot., prov.*) mistletoe (*v. Mistel*).  
**Ken'te**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Techn. & Cloth.*) shearings; (*Mar.*) carline, carling.  
**Ken'terhafen**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) oant-hook, grappling-iron.  
**Ken'tern**, *v. n.*, to cant, to turn, to capsize, to overset.  
**Ke'per**, *m.*, *v. Koper*.  
**Ke'pern**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) *v. Kopern*.  
**Ke'pen**, *v. Rippen*.  
**Ke'rb**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; -es; pl. -e*) notch, score, dent, korb, nick; (*Join.*) groove, butment; (*Hortic.*) auf den Ke'rb pflanzen, to graft in the cheek; (*prov.*) mit Einem in eine or dieselbe Ke'rb hauen, to cooperate with one towards the attainment of the same purpose.  
**Ke'rb'heil**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) junk-axe; small hatchet for cutting the cables.  
**Ke'rb'eisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) wire-gauge.  
**Ke'rb'el**, *m.*, (*gen. -el; pl. -el; Bot.*) garden-chervil (*Scandix cerefolium*); spanischer -, sweet-cicely (*Myrrhis odorata*); wilder -, cow-weed (*Scandix sylvestris*).  
**Ke'rb'elkern**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v. Ke'rb'el*, wilder.  
**Ke'rb'elkohl**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) savoy (*Araucifolia*; *Brassica oleracea sabellica*).  
**Ke'rb'elkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) garden-chervil (*Scandix cerefolium*).  
**Ke'rb'en**, *v. a.*, to notch, to score, to dent, to indent, to jag; to engrail (den Rand der Münzen, the edge of coins).  
**Ke'rb'enfügung**, *f.*, (*Techn. & Carp.*) scoring, mortise and tenon-joint.  
**Ke'rb'enpflanzung**, *n.*, (*Hortic.*) cheek-grafting.  
**Ke'rb'holz**, *n.*, notched-stick, tally, score; auf's - schneiden, to tally; (*vulg.*) auf's - laufen, to buy upon trust or tick, to go on tick.  
**Ke'rb'ig**, *a.*, notched, dented, indented, jagged (*geferbt*).  
**Ke'rb'ling**, *m.*, (*gen. -el, -es; pl. -e*) *v. Ke'rb'thier*.  
**Ke'rb'maschine**, *f.*, crimping machine.  
**Ke'rb'messer**, *n.*, cooper's notching-knife.  
**Ke'rb'rad**, *n.*, jaggging-iron.  
**Ke'rb'säge**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) cross-cut-saw, ripping-saw.  
**Ke'rb'schnäbler**, *pl.*, (*Ornith.*) a division of the comiroaters (*Regel'schnäbler*).  
**Ke'rb'schnitt**, *m.*, score, notch; scallop (an Vassen).  
**Ke'rb'stange**, *f.*, *v. Ke'rb'eisen*.  
**Ke'rb'stock**, *m.*, *v. Ke'rb'holz*.  
**Ke'rb'thier**, *n.*, insect.  
**Ke'rb'thierkenner**, *m.*, entomologist.  
**Ke'rb'thierkunde** } *f.*, entomology.  
**Ke'rb'thierlehre** }  
**Ke'rb'weh**, *n.*, (*Vet.*) tumour in the cleft of the hoof.  
**Ke'rb'zahnig**, *a.*, notched, jagged, scalloped; (*Bot.*) crenated.  
**Ke'rb'zahn**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of angel-fish (*Glyphodon*); (*Bot.*) crenature.  
**Ke'rb'zange**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) *v. Ke'rb'eisen*.  
**Ke'rb'zettel**, *m.*, indented writ, tally-paper.  
**Ke'rb**, *m.*, (*gen. -es, -es; pl. -e*) insect; *v. Ke'rb'e*.  
**Ke'rb'e**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) }  
**Ke'rb'edortjen**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) the stabline (a small line or rope, by which seamen truss up the main- or fore-sail).  
**Ke'rb'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -er; pl. -er*) gaol, jail, prison, dungeon (*Gefängnis*).

**Ke'rb'erartig** }  
**Ke'rb'erhaft** } *a. & adv.*, prison-like.  
**Ke'rb'erhaftig** }  
**Ke'rb'erfieber**, *n.*, (*Med.*) gaol- or prison-fever.  
**Ke'rb'ergebühr**, *f.* } prison-fees.  
**Ke'rb'ergeld**, *n.* }  
**Ke'rb'erhaft**, *f.*, imprisonment, confinement in a dungeon.  
**Ke'rb'ermeister**, *m.*, gaoler, jailor.  
**Ke'rb'ermeisterin**, *f.*, gaoler's wife.  
**Ke'rb'ern**, *v. a.*, to imprison, to put in gaol, to incarcerate (*v. Einfekern*).  
**Ke'rb'erschmach**, *f.*, disgrace of imprisonment.  
**Ke'rb'erstrafe**, *f.*, gaol-imprisonment.  
**Ke'rb'erthurm**, *m.*, donjon, keep, tower.  
**Ke'rb'l**, *m.*, (*gen. -el; pl. -el, -el; dim. Ke'rb'lchen*) fellow, chap; (*jac. & cont.*) dog, blade; (*cont.*) varlet, wretch; (*vulg.*) servant-man; ein gemeiner -, a low fellow, black-guard, ruff; ein ehrlicher -, an honest fellow; ein lustiger -, a jolly dog; ein piffiger -, a cunning dog; ein ganzer -, a man indeed, a noble fellow, (*vulg.*) a true blade; ein feltfamer -, an odd fish; (*fam.*) das ist einmal ein -! there is (that's) a fellow for you!  
**Ke'rb'lchen**, *n.*, (*gen. -el; pl. -el; dim. of Ke'rb'l*) little fellow; (*fam.*) whipper-snapper.  
**Ke'rb'lisch**, *n.*, (*gen. -el, -el; prov.*) small-chopped wood (for fuel).  
**Ke'rb'mes**, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) kermes, alkermes (a red dye-stuff); vegetabilischer -, kermes-grains, scarlet berries, grain berries (*v. Scharlachförner*); mineralischer -, kermes mineral, hydrosulphuret of antimony.  
**Ke'rb'mesbaum**, *m.*, *v. Ke'rb'mes*.  
**Ke'rb'mesbeere**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) poke, pokeweed (*Phytolacca*); *pl. -n.* (*Pharm.*) *v. Ke'rb'mes*, vegetabilischer; -nied (*m.*), a fine red coloured stuff prepared from the kermes-berries.  
**Ke'rb'mesche**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) kermes oak (a small species of oak, growing in the South of Europe; *Quercus coccifera*); -nied (*f.*), *v. Ke'rb'meschildlaus*.  
**Ke'rb'mesförner**, *pl.*, scarlet grains.  
**Ke'rb'meskonjektion**, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) alkermes (a compound cordial, derived from the kermes-berries).  
**Ke'rb'meschildlaus**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) an insect produced on the kermes-oak (*Coccus iliois*).  
**Kern**, *m.*, (*gen. -el, -el; pl. -el; dim. Kernchen, Kernlein*) kernel (*v. Äpfeln, Birnen, Haselnüssen*, of apples, pears, hazel-nuts); stone (*v. Steinfrüchten*, of stone-fruit); heart, pith (des Holzes, of wood); heart, core (eines Baumes, of a tree); grain (*v. Getreide*, of corn); grain (am Leder, of leather); bore, caliber (einer Kanone, of a gun, *v. Seele*); core (in einer Nohmform); false core, drawback (bei Reißingguß); (*Locks.*) stamp-punch; (*Vet.*) *v. Stennung*; furrow in the roof of a horse's mouth; the quick (des Pferdehufes, of a horse's hoof); stopper, sipple (an gewissen Blasinstrumenten, of certain wind-instruments); bottom (*v. Artischoden*, of artichokes); (*Butch.*) breast, brisket (an einem Ochsen); the best or firmest part of meat; (*Sport*) dried flesh in stripes, as food for dogs; (*prov.*) oream (*Nahm*); (*Astr.*) nucleus, head, body (eines Kometen, of a comet); (*Bot.*) nucleus; spelt-wheat (weißer Epely or Dinkel; *Triticum spelta*); (*fig.*) marrow, essence, quintessence, heart, core, main, main substance, pith; flower; choice (*Auswahl*); elite, picked men (eines Heeres, of an army).  
**Kern'abführung** } *f.*, the removing the mark  
**Kern'abfleisung** } (*Kennung, Bohne*) on the teeth of horses, by which their age is denoted.  
**Kern'artig**, *a.*, growing out of the heart (of tree-branches that sprout from the heart).

**Kern'arbeit**, *f.*, excellent workmanship of any kind, superior work.

**Kern'artig**, *a.*, kernelly, resembling kernels, like a kernel.

**Kern'ausdruck**, *m.*, pithy expression (Kernspruch).

**Kern'beißer**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) cherry-finch, haw-finch, grosbeak, wax-bill (*Loxia coccythraustes*).

**Kern'bohnen**, *pl.*, the white seeds (beans) of the kidney-bean.

**Kern'bohrer**, *m.*, *v.* Kornwurm.

**Kern'branntwein**, *m.*, brandy made of kernels, noyan.

**Kern'brav**, *a.*, very brave, gallant; very honest.

**Kern'deutsch**, *a.*, genuine or pure German.

**Kern'en**, *v. a.*, to take the kernel out, to stone (ausfernen); (*fig.*) to pick, to choose the best, to select; *v. n. & refl.*, to curdle, to turn, to butter, to come (of butter); gefermte Milch, buttermilk; to granulate.

**Kern'er**, *m.* (*gen. -s; pl. -;* *Techn. & Locks.*) pointed hammer, point; (*Coppers.*) pounce (Werkzeug zum Vorzeichnen der Löcher); prick-punch.

**Kern'erbsen**, *pl.*, common peas.

**Kern'fäule** } *f.*, rottenness in the inside or heart  
**Kern'fäulniß** } of old trees.

**Kern'faul**, *a.*, rotten in the inside or heart (of trees).

**Kern'fest**, *a.*, very firm, very solid.

**Kern'feuer**, *n.*, (*Phys.*) central fire.

**Kern'fleisch**, *n.*, piece of meat from the breast; choice meat; (*Bot.*) the pith or pulp of plants, parenchyma.

**Kern'förmig**, *a.*, in form of a kernel.

**Kern'form**, *f.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Kerngestalt.

**Kern'frau**, *f.*, (*fig.*) excellent woman.

**Kern'fresser**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Kernbeißer; (*Entom.*) a species of seed-beetle (*Bruchus granarius*).

**Kern'frucht**, *f.*, kernel-fruit.

**Kern'gedicht**, *n.*, pithy poem.

**Kern'gehäuse**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) core.

**Kern'gerste**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) naked barley, wheat-barley, French barley (Himmelsgerste; *Hordeum vulgare nudum*); the common privet (gemeine Rainweide; *Ligustrum vulgare*).

**Kern'geschüb**, *n.*, (*Artill.*) cannon, the bore of which is equally wide throughout.

**Kern'geschwür**, *n.*, (*Surg.*) tumour with a core.

**Kern'gestalt**, *f.*, (*Min.*) primitive form.

**Kern'gesund**, *a.*, thoroughly sound, healthy, hearty or hale.

**Kern'gülte**, *f.*, rent to be paid in corn.

**Kern'gut**, *a.*, thoroughly good, exquisite, choice, proof.

**Kern'hast**, *a.*, containing the pith, marrow or substance of a thing, pithy, marrowy, substantial, solid; comprehensive; ein -er Spruch (Kernspruch), a pithy saying or maxim; ein -er Auszug, an extract containing the substance of the work.

**Kern'hastigkeit**, *f.*, pithiness, soundness, raciness; strongness (Ettätigkeit).

**Kern'haud**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) pome, core.

**Kern'holz**, *n.*, central wood, heartwood, spine (Duramen); the heart of a tree; hearty timber; (*Bot.*) name given to the wild pine (Kienbaum; *Pinus sylvestris*).

**Kern'icht**, *a.*, like a kernel, kernelly.

**Kern'ig**, *a.*, kernelly, full of kernels; (*fig.*) *v.* Kernhaft.

**Kern'kammer**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cell.

**Kern'kraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) behen (*Cucubalus*).

**Kern'lauge**, *f.*, the strongest lye.

**Kern'leder**, *n.*, the best sort of leather, excellent leather.

**Kern'lehm**, *m.*, clay for lining the inside of a mould.

**Kern'leinwand**, *f.*, very good or strong linen.

**Kern'ling**, *m.*, tree or shrub produced from seed.

**Kern'los**, *a.*, without a kernel, without a stone.

**Kern'mann**, *m.*, a stout, choice man; an excellent man; *pl.* Kernmänner, choice men.

**Kern'maß**, *n.*, caliber.

**Kern'mehl**, *n.*, fine or best flour, firsts.

**Kern'mensch**, *m.*, *v.* Kernmann.

**Kern'milch**, *f.*, buttermilk.

**Kern'obst**, *n.*, kernel-fruit.

**Kern'recht**, *a.*, (*Artill.*) well-bored, having the bore right in the centre; level, horizontal; - richten, to level horizontally.

**Kern'reich**, *a.*, kernelly, full of kernels.

**Kern'sack**, *m.*, kernel-bag.

**Kern'salz**, *n.*, (*Min.*) rock-salt, mineral salt.

**Kern'samen**, *m.*, *v.* Kerngerste.

**Kern'schacht**, *m.*, (*Metall.*) fire-room (the inner space of the furnace).

**Kern'schälzig**, *a.*, having circular crevices in the inside (said of wood).

**Kern'schatten**, *m.*, inmost shadow.

**Kern'schule**, *f.*, (*Gard.*) seed-plot, nursery raised from kernels or seed.

**Kern'schuß**, *m.*, (*Gun.*) horizontal shot, level range; einen - thun, to shoot point-blank.

**Kern'schwinden**, *n.*, (*Vet.*) surbute (of horses).

**Kern'sprache**, *f.*, pithy or expressive language.

**Kern'spruch**, *m.*, pithy saying or sentence.

**Kern'stahl**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) best sort of steel.

**Kern'stamm**, *m.*, (*dim.* Kernstämmchen) tree raised from seed; sound stem.

**Kern'stechen**, *n.*, (*Vet.*) bleeding a horse in the mouth by pricking the furrows in the roof.

**Kern'tüch**, *n.*, (*Techn. & Sculpt.*) cake; (*Artill.*) *v.* Kerngeschüb.

**Kern'substanz**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) perisperm, albumen (a thick, farinaceous, fleshy, horny, woody or bony part of the seed of plants, surrounding the embryo).

**Kern'truppen**, *pl.*, choice troops.

**Kern'tuch**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) best sort of cloth, superior or excellent cloth.

**Kern'volk**, *n.*, choice men, choice troops.

**Kern'waaren**, *pl.*, choice goods.

**Kern'wand**, *f.*, *v.* Kernwand.

**Kern'weib**, *n.*, excellent woman.

**Kern'wein**, *m.*, the best sort of wine, superior wine.

**Kern'werk**, *n.*, (*Min.*) mine with irregular lodes.

**Kern'wildling**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Kernstamm.

**Kern'wolle**, *f.*, the best sort of wool, prime-locks.

**Kern'wort**, *n.*, pithy word.

**Ker'fei**, *m.*, *v.* Rufeil.

**Ker'fche**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; prov., Bot.*) sloe (*Echlehe*).

**Ker'ze**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; dim.* Kerzchen, Kerzlein) taper, wax-light, candle (von Talg or Wachs); (*Surg.*) medicated candle, bougie; (*Bot.*) *v.* Königsferze, Kerzenfrucht; (*Mollusc.*) wax-stamper (Abasterstute; *Conus virgo*); (*Prov.*) gerade wie eine -, (*anal.*) straight as a hop-pole; dem Teufel eine - ansetzen, to worship the devil; (*Law*) an die - kommen, to be sold executively (of real estate, for which offers can be made as long as the taper, which is lighted at the opening of the sale, continues burning).

**Ker'zen**, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to raise straight up; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to make tapers (Kerzen machen).

**Ker'zenbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the red mangrove (*Rhizophora candelaria*).

**Ker'zenbeere**, *f.* } (*Bot.*) candle-berry tree

**Ker'zenbeerbaum**, *m.* } (*Myrica cerifera*); Dutch

**Ker'zenbeerstrauch**, *m.* } myrtle, willow-myrtle, sweet gale (gemeiner Gagel; *M. gale*).



Herzengerade, *a. & adv.*, as straight as a pin, bolt-upright.

Herzengießler, *m.*, (wax- or tallow-)chandler.

Herzenhändler } *m.*, chandler, dealer in tapers or  
Herzenkrämer } candles.

Herzenhell, *a.*, lighted (lit up) with tapers.

Herzenkraut, *n.* (Bot.) *v.* Königskerze.

Herzenlicht, *n.* } light of a taper or tapers, taper-

Herzenschein, *m.* } light.

Herzenmacher, *m.*, chandler.

Herzenstrauch, *m.*, (Bot.) Dutch or willow-myrtle, sweet gale (*Myrica gale*).

Herzenträger, *m.*, taper-bearer, one carrying tapers (in a procession).

Herzenzieher, *m.*, *v.* Herzengießler.

Herzler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) chandler; dealer in tapers or candles.

Herzler, *m.*, *v.* Kessel.

Herzpen, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) the floor-timbers of a boat.

Kessel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Kesselchen) kettle, caldron, copper-boiler; boiler (für Dampfmaschinen); (*Archit.*) boiler; (*Artil.*) boro; (*Port.*) kettle; basin (Raum bef. für Wasser); (*Min.*) excavation, hole; ravine (zwischen Bergen); (*Sport*) den, kennel, burrow; cover; couch (eines wilden Schweines); (*Prov.*) Alles in einen - werfen, to treat all alike (Alle über einen Stamm scharfen); sich an dem alten - reiben, to injure one's reputation (sich blamiren).

Kesselasche, *f.*, potash, potassa.

Kesselfatterie, *f.*, (*Milit.*) mortar-battery.

Kesselfeuer, *n.*, beer brewed in small vessels, home-brewed beer.

Kesselfeuer, *a.*, furnace-blue.

Kesselfeuer, *f.*, bomb or shell thrown from a mortar.

Kesselfeuer, *n.*, furnace brown; *a.*, copper-coloured.

Kesselfeuer } *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) brazier (Kesselschläger.

Kesselfeuer } Stupfenmacher); tinker (Kesselfeuer); -arbeit, -waare (*f.*), kettle-ware, brazier's ware.

Kesselfeuer, *m.*, water-ordeal (of the middle ages, performed by plunging the bare arm up to the elbow in boiling water).

Kesselfeuer, *m.*, tinker; (*loc. & fig.*) would-be politician, pot-house-statesman; talker; brawler.

Kesselfeuer } *m.*, tinker's bag.

Kesselfeuer } Kesselfeuerfach

Kesselformig, *a.*, kettle-shaped.

Kesselformig, *n.*, rails for a kettle, kettle-stand.

Kesselformig, *n.*, (Archit.) vaulted roof in the form of a cupola (Kugelformig).

Kesselformig, *m.*, pot-hanger, pot-hook, trammel.

Kesselformig, *f.*, top vault of the boiler.

Kesselformig, *n.*, (*Sport*) hunting at which the game is driven or brought together into an inclosure; wild boar-chase, boar-hunting.

Kesselformig, *m.*, chimney of the boiler (of a steam-engine).

Kesselformig, *m.*, (*Artil.*) chamber (of a mortar).

Kesselformig, *n.*, kettle-shaped hole (for fish).

Kesselformig, *m.*, brazier, coppersmith, kettle-maker.

Kesselformig, *m.*, (*Techn.*) the workman in cloth-manufactories whose business it is to attend to the boilers in the process of dyeing.

Kesselformig, *n.*, (*Com.*) kettle-brass.

Kesselformig, *v. refl.*, to assume the form of a kettle, to become hollow; *v. n.*, (used with haben; *Sport*) to root up the ground (von wilden Schweinen); (*Mar.*) der Wind kesselt, the wind chops about; (*prov.*) to make or repair kettles.

Kesselniedererschlag, *m.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Kesselstein.

Kesselpaule, *f.*, kettle-drum.

Kesselplatte, *f.*, boiler-plate (of a steam-engine).

Kesselschläger } *m.*, *v.* Kesselmacher.

Kesselschmied } *m.*, *v.* Kesselmacher.

Kesselstein, *m.*, (*Techn.*) deposit in boilers, sediment, fur; *pl.* -e, compass-bricks (Brunnensteine).

Kesseltisch, *m.*, *v.* Kettentisch.

Kesseltisch, *n.*, valley surrounded with hills or mountains.

Kesselwaaren, *pl.*, brazier's ware, kettle-ware.

Kessler } *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) purse-net, deep purse-

Kessler } like net, hoop-net, landing net (Fischbamen; Sinfnet); a shaker of amber (Bernsteinischer).

Kessler, *m.*, *v.* Kesseler.

Kessler, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) wart-like or horny substance on the inner part of a horse's shanks above the knee; (*Bot.*) the chestnut-mountain oak, yellow oak (Laternenblättrige Eiche; *Quercus prinus*).

Kessler, *f.*, (*Bot.*) red-berried mountain elder (Traubenholunder; *Sambucus racemosa*).

Kessler, *m.*, *v.* Kessel.

Kessler, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Kessler.

Kettchen, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *dim.* of Kette) little chain; chain-lace.

Kette, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Kettchen, Kettlein) chain; (*Techn. & Weav.*) chain, warp; - und Einschlag, warp and wool or worst; (*Horol.*) barrel-chain; (*Mar.*) chain-mooring; chain or range (von Gebirgen, of mountains); (*Milit.*) cordon (v. Truppen, of troops); (*Danc.*) chain, right and left; (*Geom.*) chain (v. Kessler); (*Sport*) flock; covey (von Hebbühnern, of partridges); (*fig.*) chain, train, series (Reihe, v. Urjaden, Ideen, Ereignissen, of causes, ideas, events), concatenation; *pl.* -n, bondage, slavery, chains; in -u schmieden, to fetter, to bind in chains; an die - legen, to chain up.

Kettel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) & *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Kettelchen) little chain; a little bar of iron by means of which doors and windows may be kept open or shut.

Kettelhaaken, *m.*, tambour-needle.

Ketteln, *v. a.*, to fasten with a little chain, to link; (*Knitt.*) to join or unite the meshes.

Kettelnadel, *f.*, (*Techn.*) frame-knitter's needle; tambour-needle.

Ketten, *v. a.*, to chain; to join by means of a chain; (*fig.*) to chain, to link, to bind, to tie (an, to).

Kettenähnlich, *a.*, chain-like, resembling a chain, formed like a chain.

Kettenanker, *m.*, (*Mar.*) moorings.

Kettenarbeit, *f.*, chain-work.

Kettenartig, *a.*, catenarian, catenary; *v.* Kettenähnlich.

Kettenbaum, *m.*, (*Weav.*) weaver's beam, warp-beam, roller.

Kettenblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dandelion (*v.* Löwenzahn).

Kettenbruch, *m.*, (*pl.* Kettenbrüche; *Arithm.*) continued fraction(s).

Kettenbrücke, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) chain-bridge, iron suspension-bridge.

Kettensaden, *m.*, (*pl.* Kettensäden; *Weav.*) thread of the warp; die - abtheilen und in den Stamm thun, to aliaie.

Kettenseier, *f.*, (*Cath. Relig.*) Lammast-day (the first day of August).

Kettenschiff, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of trunk-fish (*Ostracion concatenatus*).

Kettensformig, *a.*, formed like a chain.

Kettensgarn, *n.*, warp-yarn, water-twist.

Kettengebirge, *n.*, chain or range of mountains, mountains running in chains or ranges.

Ret'tengelirr, *n.*, rattling, clanking of chains.  
 Ret'tengelent, *n.*, link of a chain.  
 Ret'tengerassel, *n.*, *v.* Rettengelirr.  
 Ret'tengefang, *m.*, a kind of song, catch.  
 Ret'tenglied, *n.*, *v.* Rettengelent.  
 Ret'tenhund, *m.*, mastiff, band-dog, tie-dog, watch-dog.  
 Ret'tenflugel, *f.*, chain-shot, chain-bullet, angel-shot, langrel-shot, langrage.  
 Ret'tenkunst, *f.*, (*Hydr.*) chain-pump.  
 Ret'tenlinie, *f.*, (*Archit.*) chain-line; (*Geom.*) elastic curve, tractatrix.  
 Ret'tenlocke, *f.*, (*Techn.*) chain-curl.  
 Ret'tenlos, *a.*, unchained, unfettered.  
 Ret'tenmacher, *m.*, chain-maker.  
 Ret'tennaht, *f.*, chain-stitched seam, seam resembling a chain.  
 Ret'tenpanzer, *m.*, coat of mail.  
 Ret'tenpumpe, *f.*, (*Techn.*) chain-pump.  
 Ret'tenrad, *n.*, (*Mech.*) chain-wheel.  
 Ret'tenrahmen, *m.*, embroidery frame; tambour-frame.  
 Ret'tenrechnung, *f.*, (*Arithm.*) instrumental arithmetic.  
 Ret'tenregel, *f.*, (*Arithm.*) chain-rule, double rule of three.  
 Ret'tenreim, *m.*, chained rhyme.  
 Ret'tenting, *m.*, chain-loop; *v.* Rettengelent.  
 Ret'tenrolle, *f.*, lace-chain, lace-warp.  
 Ret'tensäge, *f.*, (*Surg.*) chain-saw.  
 Ret'tenschloß, *n.*, (*Guns.*) chain-lock.  
 Ret'tenschluß, *m.*, (*Log.*) sorites (an imperfect syllogism, an abridged form of stating a series of syllogisms).  
 Ret'tenschmied, *m.*, smith who makes chains.  
 Ret'tenseide, *f.*, organzine, silk twisted into threads, thrown silk.  
 Ret'tenserseide, *f.*, twilled silk serge.  
 Ret'tenspulmaschine, *f.*, winding machine, winding-frame.  
 Ret'tenstab, *m.*, staff of a measuring chain.  
 Ret'tenstich, *m.*, chain-stitch; (*Mar.*) chain-knot.  
 Ret'tenstrafe, *f.*, confinement in irons or chains.  
 Ret'tentanq, *m.*, chain (figure of a dance).  
 Ret'tentau, *n.*, (*Mar.*) chain-cable.  
 Ret'tentoll, *a.*, stark mad.  
 Ret'tentriller, *m.*, (*Mus.*) continuing or continuous shake.  
 Ret'tenwerk, *n.*, chain-work; *v.* Rettenkunst.  
 Ret'ten(band)wurm, *m.*, (*Zooph.*) articulated tape-worm (Taenia).  
 Ret'tenzug, *m.*, (*Archit.*) ornaments in the shape or form of a chain, chain-tracery.  
 Ret'ter, *m.*, (*gen. -s*) one who joins, unites, binds or ties; (*Min.*) a kind of sandstone for sculptors found at Pirna in Saxony; (*Bot., prov.*) field-radish (Rettich, gemeiner Heberich, Kriebelzettel; Raphanus raphanistrum).  
 Rett'ler, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) chain-maker; *v.* Gürtler.  
 Rett'seide, *f.*, *v.* Rettenseide.  
 Ret'ter, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) } heretic; any one who  
 Ret'terin, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) } differs from others in any science or custom; (*Prov.*) nach dem - riechen, to smell of the faggot; Ret'ter, (*Joc.*) rogue, varlet (Schelm); (*obsol.*) sodomite; (*Techn.*) a spindle full of yarn.  
 Ret'terbuch, *n.*, heretical book.  
 Ret'terei, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) heresy; (*obsol.*) *v.* Unzucht.  
 Ret'tereifer, *m.*, zealous persecution of heretics.  
 Ret'tergericht, *n.*, (court of) inquisition.  
 Ret't, *..haft, a. & adv.*, *v.* Ret'tend.

Ret'terhaupt, *n.*, heresiarch.  
 Ret'terheit, *f.*, *v.* Heretium; (*coll.*) heretics.  
 Ret'terisch, *a.*, heretical; -e *Lehre*, heresy; *adv.*, heretically.  
 Ret'terjäger, *m.*, pursuer or persecutor of heretics.  
 Ret'terjagd, *f.*, pursuit or persecution of heretics.  
 Ret'terlich, *a.*, *v.* Heretisch.  
 Ret'termacher, *m.*, (*cont.*) bigoted divine, fanatic.  
 Ret'termacherei, *f.*, the mania of making heretics.  
 Ret'termeister, *m.*, grand inquisitor.  
 Ret'termütze, *f.*, a painted cap that was put upon the heads of heretics that were to be burnt.  
 Ret'tern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to entertain heretical opinions; *v. a.*, to declare and treat (a person) as heretical; (*Min.*) to make chinks, crevices or gaps (Risse, Spalten machen); to cleave hard rocks with quoins or wedges.  
 Ret'terrichter, *m.*, inquisitor.  
 Ret'terrichter, *m.*, (*cont.*) heretic-hunter.  
 Ret'terschafft, *f.*, } heresy, heretical opinions; a body  
 Ret'terthum, *n.*, } of heretics.  
 Ret'terschrift, *f.*, heretical writing or book.  
 Ret'tersüßter, *m.*, *v.* Ret'terhaupt.  
 Ret'tersucht, *f.*, *v.* Ret'termacherei.  
 Ret'tersüchtig, *a.*, fanatic.  
 Ret'terverbrennung, *f.*, auto-da-fe.  
 Ret'terverfolgung, *f.*, persecution of heretics.  
 Ret'terzunft, *f.*, sect of heretics.  
 Ret'tin', *m.*, (*gen. -s; prov.*) pickled or salted row of pikos, a kind of caviar.  
 Ret'tel, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n; Min.*) sieve (with a wide mouth).  
 Ret'ten, *v. n.*, *v.* Reichen.  
 Ret'tenbusten, *m.*, *v.* Reichenbusten.  
 Ret'telweide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common bird-cherry tree (Traubenkirchbaum; Prunus padus).  
 Ret'terarbeit, *f.*, dyker's work, the carrying of earth in wheelbarrows.  
 Ret'tern, *v. a.*, to wheel earth in barrows to the dyke.  
 Ret'ten(schote), *f.*, (*Bot.*) corn-rocket (Bunias erucago).  
 Ret'tle, *f.*, (*pl. -n; dim. Reulchen*) club; pestle, pounder (Stößel eines Mörsers, of a mortar); wooden-mallet (Alopfkeule der Reupschläger, of rope makers), brayer (der Drucker, of printers); hind-leg, thigh (Dad-bein, von Thieren); (*Cook.*) leg (Schammel-, Kalb-, of mutton, of veal); (*fig.*) a rough, rude fellow, an unlicked cub; any thing club-shaped; (*Mollusc.*) a species of screw-shell (Strombus clava).  
 Ret'ten, *v. a.*, to provide, furnish or arm with clubs; to strike with a club (*n. u.*).  
 Ret'tenbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) beef-wood tree (of New-Holland; Casuarina).  
 Ret'ten(schote), *pl.*, (*Ichth.*) gudgeons (*n. Grundeln*).  
 Ret'tenförmig, *a.*, in the form of a club, clubbed, club-shaped; (*Bot.*) clavated, clavate.  
 Ret'tenfürbiß, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bottle-gourd (Kerfulekeule; Cucurbita lagenaria).  
 Ret'tensahn, *a.*, lame in the thigh or hind-leg.  
 Ret'tenpalme, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of bread-tree (peculiar to New-Holland; Zamia).  
 Ret'tenpilz } *m.*, (*Bot.*) club-shaped fungus,  
 Ret'tenschwamm } club-top, oak-leather (Clavaria).  
 Ret'tenschlag, *m.*, the stroke or blow of a club.  
 Ret'tenträger, *m.*, clubman.  
 Ret'tenwurz, *f.*, *v.* Reulwurz.  
 Ret'ter, *m.*, (*Zool*) wild boar (Reiter).  
 Ret'tlicht, *a.*, club-shaped (reulnformig).  
 Ret'tling, *m.*, (*gen. -s, -ce; pl. -e; Ichth.*) a species of carp (Cyprinus idus).

**Neulwurz, f.** (*Bot.*) white water-lily (*weiße See-rose*; *Nymphaea alba*).

**Neuper, m.** (*Geogn.*) upper new red sandstone (-formation).

**Neusch, a.** chaste, pure, modest; (*Script.*) die Seelen die Herzen - machen, to purify the soul, the heart (*Pet. 1. 22*; *Jam. 4. 8*); -er Wandel, chaste conversation (*1. Pet. 3. 2*); (*obsol.*) continent (*enthalten*); *adv.*, chastely, purely.

**Neuschbaum, m.** (*Bot.*) chaste-tree, Abraham's balm (*Vitex agnus castus*).

**Neusch'e, f.** (*obsol.*) v. Neuschheit.

**Neuschheit, f.** chastity, chasteness, purity, modesty; continence.

**Neuschkraut, n.** (*Bot.*) sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*).

**Neuschlamm, n.** v. Neuschbaum.

**Neuschlich, a.** (*obsol.*) v. Neusch.

**Neuschstrauch, m.** } v. Neuschbaum.

**Neusch'tanne, f.** }

**Neutel, m.** (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) bag in the middle of a fishing net, in which the fish are caught.

**Ne'val, m.** (*Zool.*) gazelle (*Antilope dorcas*).

**Nib'geier, m.** (*gen. -e; pl. -e; Ornith.*) Egyptian vulture (*Fasengeier, Raßgeier; Vultur peregrinus*).

**Nibitka, f.** (*rus. w.*) kibitka (a Russian car without springs); a tent of skins or hides.

**Nibig, m.** v. Nibig.

**Nich'er } f.** (*pl. -n; Bot.*) chick-pea (*Cicer*);

**Nich'ererbse } die deutsche Nickerdie, sweet vetch (*C. arietinum*); die spanische -, chickling vetch (*erbbare Platterbse; Lathyrus sativus*); Wiesen-, meadow vetchling (*L. pratensis*); Wald-, wood-pea, spring bitter-vetch (*Orobis vernus*).**

**Nich'ern, v. n.** (used with *haben*) to titter, to chuckle.

**Nich'ern, n.** (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) tittering, giggling.

**Nid'itsch, m.** (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Fish.*) ground-catcher.

**Nid's, m.** (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) false stroke or push (at billiards), a miss or missed blow; *einen - machen*, to make a miss, to miss the ball; (*fig.*) a blunder, fault.

**Nid'sen, v. a.** to make a false push or miss (at billiards).

**Nie'bel, m.** (*obsol.*) v. Ninnbade.

**Nie'big, m.** (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Ornith.*) plover, pewit, lapwing, tirwit (*Tringa vanellus*); (*Prov.*) -e büten, to die an old maid.

**Nie'big(en)bsume, f.** v. Niebigenei (*Bot.*).

**Nie'big(en)ei, n.** plover's egg; (*Mollusc.*) diving snail, sea-nut (*geipfenfelle Blasenknede; Bulla ampulla*); (*Bot.*) checkered fritillary, guinea-hen flower (*Fritillaria meleagris*).

**Nie'der, m.** (*gen. -e; pl. -e; prov., Ornith.*) screech-owl (*Brandeule; Strix aluco*).

**Niese, f.** (*pl. -n; Bot.*) v. Nieser, f.; jaw (*Kinnbaden*, also *Nieser, m.*); jaw-bone, chap, jaw (*v. Thieren*, of animals); gill (*v. Fischen*, of fish); shell (*Schote, v. Hüben*, of peas).

**Niesel, m.** (*obsol. & prov.*) v. Ninnbade.

**Nieseln } v. n.** v. Niesen.

**Niesen } v. n.** v. Niesen.

**Niesenblutader } f.** (*Anat.*) maxillary vein.

**Niesenmuskelblutader } f.** (*Anat.*) maxillary vein.

**Niesendrüse, f.** (*Anat.*) maxillary gland.

**Niesenfortsatz, m.** (*Anat.*) maxillary apophysis.

**Niesenjuß, m.** (*Entom.*) water-flea (*Cancer stagnalis*).

**Niesenknochen, m.** (*Anat.*) maxillary bone.

**Niesenmuskel, m.** muscle of the lower jaw.

**Niesenrand, m.** (*Anat.*) superior of the lower jaw.

**Nieser, m.** (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) v. Niese.

**Nieser, f.** (*pl. -n; Bot.*) fir-tree, pine (*Pinus*); *gemeine -*, Scotch fir, wild pine (*Böhre; P. sylvestris*); *die steife or starre -*, the common three-leaved Virginian pine (*P. rigida*); (*prov.*) v. Nies.

**Nieserapfel, m.** v. Nieserapfen.

**Nieserarterie, f.** (*Anat.*) maxillary artery.

**Nieserdeckel, m.** (*Ichth.*) gill-flap, gill-lid, gill-cover.

**Niesergehölz, n.** pine-grove.

**Niesericht, n.** (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) pine-grove, forest of pine trees.

**Niesericht, a.** resinous; sandy, adapted to the cultivation of pines (*v. Boden*, of soil).

**Nieserknochen, m.** v. Niesenknochen.

**Niesermarder, m.** (*Zool.*) pine-martin (*Mustela martes*).

**Niesermuskel, m.** (*Anat.*) maxillary muscle.

**Niesern, a.** (made) of fir.

**Nieserneule, f.** (*Entom.*) pine-moth (*Phalaena bombyx apreta*).

**Nieserpußader, f.** (*Anat.*) v. Nieserarterie.

**Nieserwald, m.** v. Niesergehölz.

**Nieserweide, f.** (*Bot.*) golden and yellow willow (*Dotter- or Goldweide; Salix vitellina*).

**Nieserwurm, m.** v. Niesenjuß.

**Nieserzapfen, m.** cone of the pine or fir-tree.

**Nies'te, f.** (*pl. -n; vulg.*) foot-stove; *v. Diele*; (*Mar.*) v. Teestegelspier.

**Nies'ten, v. n.** (*vulg.*) v. Guden.

**Niel, m.** (*gen. -e, -es; pl. -e*) quill (*Feder-, Vögel*); (*Mar.*) keel; (*fig.*) vessel, ship; *falscher or loser -*, false keel; *Ober- or Ober-*, the upper false keel; - *oben*, bottom up; (*Bot.*) carina, keel; halm, haum, straw; (*Hortic.*) bulb of a plant (*Zwiebel*).

**Nielbank, f.** (*Mar.*) the careening wharf (*Brabant*).

**Nielbett, n.** bed filled with large coarse feathers.

**Nielbock, m.** ram without horns.

**Nielbrief, m.** v. Bedmetreibrief.

**Nies'en, v. a.** (*Mar.*) to furnish with a keel; *v. Kielholen*; (*Mus.*) to quill (*ein Klavier, a harpsichord*); to feather (*einen Pfeil, an arrow*); *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to grow (of the quills of fowls); (used with *haben*) to get the feathers that become quills.

**Nies'er, m.** (*gen. -e; pl. -e; Geog.*) an inhabitant, native or citizen of Kiel; anything made or fabricated in Kiel.

**Nies'federn, pl.** quills.

**Nies'flügel, m.** a species of snail; *v. Niesknede*.

**Nies'förmig, a.** shaped like the keel of a ship; (*Bot.*) carinate, carinated, keeled.

**Nies'frosch, m.** (*prov.*) tadpole, young frog.

**Nies'fuge, f.** (*Mar.*) rabbot or channel cut in the keel.

**Nies'gang, m.** (*Mar.*) the garboard-strake (*Sandstroot*); (*Bot.*) six-rowed barley, bear, bigg (*Hordeum hexastichon*).

**Nies'geld, n.** keelage (duty paid for a ship on coming into port).

**Nies'haare, pl.** (*obsol.*) knotty hair in the tail of a horse.

**Nies'herr, m.** captain, master (of a ship).

**Nies'holen, v. a.** (*Mar.*) to careen (*ein Schiff, a vessel*, to heave a ship down keel-out, *dem Schiffe eine ganze Kielholung geben*); *ein zum Nies'holen angelegtes Schiff, a ship laid on the careen*; *einen Matrosen -*, to keelhaul a man.

**Nies'holung, f.** (*Mar.*) careening; careen (*v. Nies'holen*); *dem Schiffe eine halbe - geben*, to make a parliament-heel or a boot-topping.

**Kieflöge**, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) the deadwood (*Stamplöge*).  
**Kieflrone**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) calotropis (Indian plant).  
**Kiefltropf**, *m.*, (*Med.*) wen in the throat; a person afflicted with such a wen.  
**Kieflichter**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) a hulk, a pontoon for ca-reening ships (*Bullen*).  
**Kieflrabe**, *m.*, v. *Koblrahe*.  
**Kieflraum**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) hold.  
**Kieflrecht**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) keelage.  
**Kieflschnäbler**, *pl.*, (*Ornith.*) fly-catchers (*Musica-pidae*).  
**Kieflschnecke**, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) Venus' slipper, glass-nautilus (*Carinaria*).  
**Kieflschwein**, *n.* } the keelson or kelson (*v.* *Kel-*  
**Kieflschwien**, *n.* } *schwein*).  
**Kieflschwimme**, *f.* }  
**Kiefltau**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) keel-rope.  
**Kieflüberzug**, *m.*, false-keel.  
**Kieflwaffer**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) deadwater, steerage-way, rake of a ship, wake.  
**Kieflwert**, *n.*, (*Hortic.*) bulbous roots (*Zwiebeln*; *Zwiebelgewächse*).  
**Kieflme**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* *Kieflmchen*, *Kiefllein*; *Ichth.*) gill.  
**Kieflmendeckel**, *m.*, gill-cover, gill-flap.  
**Kieflmenhaut**, *f.*, skin of the gill, gill-flap.  
**Kieflmenöffnung**, *f.*, gill-opening.  
**Kieflmenwurm**, *m.*, (*Crust.*) *lernea* (a parasitic insect troublesome to fish).  
**Kieflmer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *prov.*) cooper (*Kimmfater*).  
**Kieflmung**, *f.*, v. *Kimmung*.  
**Kieflm**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -c) resinous wood, pine-wood; resin of the pine.  
**Kieflapfel**, *m.*, pine-cone, fir apple.  
**Kieflast**, *m.*, pine-knot.  
**Kieflbäumen**, *a.*, (made) of pine.  
**Kieflbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) wild pine, Scotch fir (*Pinus sylvestris*).  
**Kieflbohrer**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) pine-weevil (*Bostrichus pini*).  
**Kieflnen**, *a.*, of fir.  
**Kieflner**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *prov.*) charcoal-burner.  
**Kieflfackel**, *f.*, pine-wood-torch.  
**Kieflföhre**, *f.*, v. *Kienbaum*.  
**Kieflfreffer**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) saw-fly (*Tenthredo*).  
**Kieflgerste**, *f.*, (*prov.*, *Bot.*) dogwood (together *Forn-strauch*).  
**Kieflharz**, *n.*, resin of pine-trees.  
**Kieflholz**, *n.*, resinous wood; wood of the wild pine.  
**Kieflnicht** }  
**Kieflnig** } *a.*, resinous.  
**Kieflöl**, *n.*, pine-oil, oil of turpentine.  
**Kieflpo(r)st** } *m.*, wild-rosemary, Dutch myrtle  
**Kieflroß** } (*Ledum*).  
**Kieflruß**, *m.*, pine-soot, lamp-black, smoke-black.  
**Kieflstock**, *m.*, trunk of a pine-tree; *pl.* *Kieflstode*, the roots of the pine (containing much resin); (*Metal.*) carcass.  
**Kieflpe**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) dossier, wicker-basket (to be carried on the back; *Kobet*); (*prov.*) a bonnet (covering the face).  
**Kieflper**, *m.*, (*prov.*) v. *Rüper*.  
**Kiefl**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) gravel (*Grant*); pyrites; quartz, (*cant*) money, blunt, the ready.  
**Kieflader**, *f.*, (*Min.*) vein containing quartz.  
**Kieflähnlich** } *a.*, resembling gravel, gravelly;  
**Kieflartig** } pyritous, resembling pyrites.  
**Kiefläpfel** } *pl.*, (*Min.*) pyrites in balls, kidney-  
**Kieflbälle** } shaped sulphurous pyrites.  
**Kieflboden**, *m.*, gravelly land or soil.  
**Kieflchrom**, *m.*, (*Min.*) torrens chrome (*Chromofcher*).

**Kieflse**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Mar.*) die -n des *Bratipulle*, the paul-plates (also *Rüfen*).  
**Kieflfeddenbaum**, *m.*, (*prov.*, *Bot.*) black elder (*Sambucus nigra*).  
**Kieflseifen**, *n.*, (*Min.*) lievrite, yenite (*Kieflrit*).  
**Kieflsel**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* *Kieflselchen*, *Kieflsellein*) flint, flint-stone, pebble; bowlder (*Gerölle*); voller -, full of pebbles, pebbly, pebbled; in - veruandeln, to silicify; mit - versehen, silicited.  
**Kieflselartig**, *a.*, silicious.  
**Kieflselblende**, *f.*, (*Min.*) silicious blend(e).  
**Kieflselboronsäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) silicoboric acid.  
**Kieflselconglomerat**, *n.*, v. *Kieflklumpen*.  
**Kieflseleisenstein**, *m.*, (*Min.*) silicious iron.  
**Kieflselerde**, *f.*, (*Min.*) silicious earth, silica, silicon, raven-earth.  
**Kieflselerdehaltig**, *a.*, silicie.  
**Kieflselerdekali**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) flusssäure -, fluo silicate of potass.  
**Kieflselfels**, *m.*, flinty-rock, flint-rock.  
**Kieflselfeuchtigkeit** } *f.*, (*Chem.*) liquor of flints;  
**Kieflselflüssigkeit** } soluble glass.  
**Kieflselfluorid**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) fluoride of silicium.  
**Kieflselfluffäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) fluo-silicic acid.  
**Kieflselfluffäuer**, *a.*, (*Chem.*) fluo-silicic.  
**Kieflselfglas**, *n.*, flint-glass.  
**Kieflselfgrund**, *m.*, pebbly bottom; gritty land.  
**Kieflselfguhr**, *f.*, (*Min.*) silicious marl.  
**Kieflselfgyps**, *m.*, (*Min.*) sulphated lime.  
**Kieflselfhaft**, *a.*, v. *Kieflselartig*; *Kieflselhaltig*.  
**Kieflselfhalde**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) fluoride of cerium.  
**Kieflselfhaltend**, *a.*, siliciferous.  
**Kieflselfhaltig**, *a.*, silicated.  
**Kieflselfhart**, *a.*, as hard as flint.  
**Kieflselfherz**, *n.*, (*fig.*) flinty or hard heart.  
**Kieflselfig**, *a.*, silicious; pebbled, pebbly, flinty.  
**Kieflselfall**, *m.*, (*Min.*) silicicalce (a mixture of flint and carbonate of lime); -eisen (*n.*; *Min.*) dipris-matic iron-ore; lievrite.  
**Kieflselfklumpen**, *m.*, (*Min.*) pudding-stone.  
**Kieflselfkrystall**, *m.*, (*Min.*) pebble crystal, crystal of silica.  
**Kieflselfkupfer**, *n.*, (*Min.*) silicated copper (*Rüper-finter*).  
**Kieflselfkupferfluorur**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) fluoride of silicated copper.  
**Kieflselfmangan**, *n.*, (*Min.*) siliciferous oxide of manganese; -erz (*n.*; *Min.*) sesquisilicate of manganese.  
**Kieflselfmehl**, *n.*, pounded pebbles  
**Kieflselfmetall**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) silicium.  
**Kieflselfeln**, *v. a.*, to strow or cover with granite; *v. imp.*, v. *Hayeln*.  
**Kieflselflöcher**, *m.*, (*Min.*) silicious ochre.  
**Kieflselfsäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) silicic acid.  
**Kieflselfalze**, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) hydrofluat  
**Kieflselfand**, *m.*, coarse gravel; -stein (*m.*), silicious sandstone.  
**Kieflselfauer**, *a.*, (*Chem.*) silicated; -es Salz, silicate; -es Eisen, silicated iron-ore.  
**Kieflselfchiefer**, *m.*, (*Min.*) flinty slate, silicious shist, touch-stone; edler or jaspieartiget -, slaty jasper, Lydian stone.  
**Kieflselfäuter**, *m.*, v. *Kieflstuf*.  
**Kieflselfpath**, *m.*, (*Min.*) silicious spar, tremolite, amphibolo, grammatite.  
**Kieflselfstein**, *m.*, v. *Kiefl*; -mauer (*f.*), bowlder wall.  
**Kieflselfstoff**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) silicium.  
**Kieflselftall**, *m.*, (*Min.*) silicious tale.  
**Kieflselfthon**, *m.*, (*Min.*) argillite, argillaceous shist; clay-slate.

**Kieseltuff**, *m.*, (*Min.*) silicious sinter, pearl-sinter.  
**Kieseltweg**, *m.*, way full of or covered with pebbles.  
**Kieselschwefel**, *n.*, (*Min.*) silicious bismuth-ore (Blenderz).  
**Kieselschwefel**, *m.*, (*Min.*) silicious calamine, electric calamine (Zinkglas, Zinkfieseley).  
**Kieseln**, *v. a.*, to select, to choose (prüfend wählen); (*Mar.*) einen Hafen -, to make a port.  
**Kiesler**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -s; absol.*) one who selects or chooses.  
**Kieserde**, *f.*, *v.* Kieselerde.  
**Kiesesahl**, *n.*, (*Min.*) white antimony.  
**Kiesegang**, *m.*, gravel-walk.  
**Kiesgitter**, *n.*, sand-sieve (Durchwurf).  
**Kiesglanz**, *m.*, (*Min.*) berthierite (Spätingerit, Titanantimonerz).  
**Kiesgrube**, *f.*, gravel-pit; mine in which pyrites are dug.  
**Kiesgrund**, *m.*, gravelly soil or bottom.  
**Kieshaltig**, *a.*, containing gravel; (*Min.*) pyritiferous, -er Kalk, conite (found in Saxony and Jutland).  
**Kiesicht**, *a.*, gravelled, gravelly; gritty.  
**Kiesig**, *a.*, gravelly; (*Min.*) -e Kupfererze, pyritic copper-ores.  
**Kiesklöße**, *pl.*, *v.* Kiesäpfel.  
**Kieskupfererz**, *n.*, (*Min.*) white-copper.  
**Kieslauge**, *f.*, (*Min.*) cement-water.  
**Kiesnieren** } *pl.*, pyrites in oblong globules.  
**Kiesnüsse** }  
**Kiesöfen**, *m.*, the furnaces in which the copper-ore is smelted after having been dried or roasted.  
**Kiesplatz**, *m.*, a gravelled square.  
**Kiesregen**, *m.*, *v.* Kiesäpfel.  
**Kiessand**, *m.*, gravelly sand.  
**Kiesschladen**, *pl.*, (*Min.*) scoria of pyrites.  
**Kieshörl**, *m.*, (*Min.*) automalite, zinkiferous spinel.  
**Kiestraube**, *f.*, pyrites in the shape of grapes.  
**Kiestruhe**, *f.*, chest filled with gravel.  
**Kiesweg**, *m.*, gravelled way or walk.  
**Kieswürfel**, *m.*, *v.* Kiesnieren.  
**Kieszucht**, *f.*, (*Min.*) mine of arsenical or sulphureous pyrites.  
**Kiesziemer** } *m.*, (*Min.*) one who works alone a  
**Kieszimmer** } mine of sulphureous or arsenical pyrites.  
**Kieszink**, *n.*, (*Min.*) pyritous zink, calamine.  
**Kiesdöle**, *f.*, (*prov., Bot.*) sloe, black-thorn (Zäpfchenpflaume; *Prunus spinosa*).  
**Kies**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; prov.*) the quarter or place where fishermen dwell.  
**Kieze**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) female cat (Kätz); a basket made of bast, fruit-basket; hollow vessel, trough.  
**Kiesel**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -s*) a conic hair-sieve.  
**Kiese**, *m.*, (*gen. -s, -es; prov.*) *v.* Köhe.  
**Kiesle**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) a poor, miserable hut, a hovel.  
**Kiesle**, *f.*, *v.* Kiese.  
**Kiesel**, *m.*, *v.* Kiesel, Gaden.  
**Kieselfasel**, *n.*, (*vulg.*) bibble-babble.  
**Kil(c)kri**, *int.*, cock-a-doodle-doo (crowing of the cock); (*jac.*) cock, chanticleer (-hahn).  
**Kilfern**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to crow (of the cock); *v.* Gaden.  
**Kill**, *m.*, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -s*) (*Mar.*) narrow channel  
**Kille**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) } (Kiel, between sand-banks).  
**Killen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *Mar.*) to shiver; die Segel - lassen, to let the sails shiver in the wind; laß das große Watteregel - shiver the main topsail!  
**Killinit'** } *m.*, (*Min.*) killinite (a variety of spod-  
**Killinit'** } umene, a mineral of a pale green colour,

occurring in veins of granite, found at Killiney in Ireland, whence the name).

**Kilogramm**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -s*) kilogram (French weight, = about 2 lbs. 5 1/2 drams avoirdupois).

**Kiloliter**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -s*) kilolitre (in France, a thousand litres).

**Kilometer**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -s*) kilometre (in France, about 3/8 of an English statute mile).

**Kimm**, *m.*, (*gen. -s, -es; prov. & Mar.*) horizon, looming; *v.* Kimmung.

**Kimme**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Techn.*) chimb, edge, border; (*Coop.*) chime, notch (of a cask, into which the bottom is fastened); (*Weav.*) notch in the cog-wheel of the loom; (*Mar.*) *v.* Kimmung.

**Kimm'eisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) small hatchet used in forming the bottom of casks.

**Kimm'en**, *v. a.*, to notch, to provide with a chimb.

**Kimm'gang**, *m.* } (*Mar.*) the planks of the floor  
**Kimm'planke**, *pl.* } heads.

**Kimm'hobel**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) cooper's chimb-plane.

**Kimm'ing**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Kimmung.

**Kimm'fer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -s; prov.*) cooper (Böttcher, Küfer).

**Kimmung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; Mar.*) *v.* Kimm; *v.* Kimm'e; mirage, looming (Luftspiegelung); die - des Schiffes, the floor-heads, rung-heads.

**Kimm'wasser**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) bilgo-water.

**Kimm'weger**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) thick-stuff and coiling of the floor-heads.

**Kimm'weiden**, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) the twigs round which the body of the basket is formed.

**Kind**, *n.*, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -er; dim.* Kindchen, Kindlein; *pl.* Kinderchen, Kinderlein) child; baby, babe (das kleine -); infant (bis zum 7. Jahre); das - im Mutterleib, embryo, foetus (*v.* below); ein nachgeborenes (nach dem Tode seines Vaters geborenes) -, a posthumous child; ein noch nicht austragenes -, a child born before it's time; ein todt geborenes -, a still-born child; ein - der Natur, a child of instinct; das - der Liebe, ein außer der Ehe geborenes, ein von der Bank gefallenes -, ein natürliches -, an illegitimate child, a natural child, a merry-begotten child; ein - gebären, to bring forth a child, to bear a child; eines -es genesen, to be delivered of a child, to be brought to bed of a child; mit einem - gehen, to go with child; ein - aus der Laufe heben, to stand sponsor (godfather or godmother) to a child; *pl.* Kinder, children; family; sie haben keine -er, they have no family or are childless; sie bekommt keine -er mehr, she is past childbearing; offspring (also of animals and fig.), fruit (of trees), flowers, blossoms (of flowers); -er aus weiterm Erbe, post-issue; (*Script.*) -er Gottes, all mankind; the children of God, the good, the pious (oppos. to -er des Teufels, children of the devil, the bad, the wicked, 1. John 3. 10); die -er Israel, the children of Israel; die -er meines Hirns, the productions of my brain (Phantasien, Ausgeburt); der Mann ist ein - des Todes, he is a dead man, death has set his mark upon him; steh! oder du bist ein - des Todes, stand! or you are a dead man; (*Script.*) ihr seid -er des Todes, ye are worthy to die (1. Sam. 26. 16); ein - des Glüdes, a fortunate person, fortune's minion (*v.* Glüdesfind); ein Berliner -, a native of Berlin (one, who by his bearing, manners, language &c. denotes B. as the place of his nativity); ein Londoner -, a cockney; das - im Mutterleibe, im Mutter Schoß, the child unborn, (*fam.*) ich bin unschuldig wie das - im Mutterleibe, I am as innocent as the child unborn; sich wie ein - freuen, to be as happy, pleased or merry as a child; (*fig.*) zum -e werden, to become a child again, to feel in more advanced age the buoyancy of youth, to become or

grow young again; (also) to become childish, to dote (kindisch werden); von - auf (von Kindheit an), from a child, from childhood, from one's infancy (v. Kindesheine); an -es Statt annehmen, to adopt; sein - mehr sein, to be past a child, to be no longer a child, to be out of one's leading-strings; (fam.) wof? Geistes - ist er? what sort of a person is he; (fig.) das - beim rechten Namen nennen, mit dem rechten Namen taufen, to give a thing its proper name, to speak without metaphor, to speak out, not to colour, palliate or excuse; liebes -! sweet or dear creature! mein -! my dear! (Prov.) -er und Narren sagen die Wahrheit, children and fools speak truth; er hat weder - noch Regel, he has neither kith nor kin; viel -er, viel Vater-llnser; viel Vater-llnser, viel Segen, (anal.) children are poor men's riches, certain cares, but uncertain comforts; wenn man den -ern den Willen thut, so schreien sie nicht, (anal.) the devil himself is good, when he is pleased; -es Hand ist bald gefüllt, it is easy pleasing a child; ein verbranntes - fürchtet das Feuer, a burnt child dreads the fire; früh weise -er leben nicht lange, soon old, soon with God; das - mit dem Bade ausschütten (ausgießen), to reject the good with the bad, to throw the hatchet after the helve (der Art den Stiel nachwerfen); es ist ein weises -, das seinen Vater kennt, that is a wise child, who knows his own father; wer das - schlägt, trifft den Vater, a blow to the child is a reproach to the father; Bäckers -ern muß man keine Semmel geben, the rich need no alms.

**Kindbett**, *n.*, childbed (v. Wochenbett); in's - kommen, to be brought to bed; im -e liegen, to lie in, to be in childbed.

**Kindbetterin**, *f.*, woman in childbed, lying-in woman; (Mollusc.) a species of Venus' shell (Lippmuschel; Venus puerpera).

**Kindbettfieber**, *n.*, (Med.) puerperal fever.

**Kindbtreinigung**, *f.*, (Med.) cleansings, lochia (Wochenreinigung).

**Kindbettzeit**, *f.*, time of travail or labour.

**Kindchen**, *n.*, (gen. -s; pl. Kinderchen; dim. of Kind) baby, infant; (fig.) liebes - bei Einem machen, to insinuate one's self into a person's favour, or good graces, to curry favour with one (sich einschmeicheln).

**Kindelbier**, *n.*, (prov.) entertainment given at a christening.

**Kindelrei**, *f.*, (pl. -en) v. Kinderei, Tändelei.

**Kindelmarkt**, *m.*, Christmas-fair, children's fair.

**Kindeln**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to trifle, to play the child; to be brought to bed, to bring forth children; to fondle, to pet children (Kinder hätscheln).

**Kindelstag**, *m.*, v. Kindertag.

**Kind**, *pl. of Kind*, *q. v.*

**Kind**erabtreiben, *n.*, forced abortion.

**Kind**eramme, *f.*, nurse, wet-nurse.

**Kind**erarbeit, *f.*, work for children.

**Kind**eraussetzung, *f.*, exposition of children.

**Kind**erblattern, *pl.*, (Med.) small-pox (Kindblattern).

**Kind**erbrei, *m.*, pap (Kindsbrei).

**Kind**erbrut, *f.*, (vulg.) brats.

**Kind**erdieb, *m.*, kidnapper.

**Kind**erdiebstahl, *m.*, kidnapping.

**Kind**erdufte, *f.*, sucking-bag, sugar-titty.

**Kind**erei, *f.*, (pl. -en) childishness, childish trick, silliness, babery, foolery; (fig.) any thing very easy or easily performed, a trifle; gem -en treiben, to be a trifter; -! stuff and nonsense!

**Kind**erer, *m.*, (gen. -s; pl. -) getter of children (Kindererzeuger).

**Kind**ererziehung, *f.*, education of children.

**Kind**erseind, *m.*, an enemy to children.

**Kind**erflecken, *pl.*, (Med.) measles (Masern).

**Kind**erfrau, *f.*, nurse; v. Hebamme, Wchmutter.

**Kind**erfreund, *m.*, friend of children; child's own book (Kinderschrift).

**Kind**erfromm, *a.*, innocent as a child.

**Kind**ergarten, *m.*, first school for young children.

**Kind**ergedanke, *m.*, infantine thought.

**Kind**ergeld, *n.*, pupillary money.

**Kind**ergeschichte, *f.*, child's story, story for children.

**Kind**ergeschmeiß, *n.*, (vulg.) v. Kinderbrut.

**Kind**ergeschrei, *n.*, crying of children; (Lud.) marriage-music.

**Kind**ergichter, *pl.*, (Med.) eclampsy (epileptic convulsions of children).

**Kind**erglaube, *m.*, faith, credulity of a child.

**Kind**erhaft, *a. & adv.*, childlike, childish, like a child.

**Kind**erhaube, *f.*, (dim. Kinderhäubchen) child's cap, biggin.

**Kind**erhemd, *n.*, (dim. Kinderhemdchen) child's shirt or chemise.

**Kind**erhusten, *m.*, hooping-cough, chin-cough.

**Kind**erjahre, *pl.*, childhood, infancy, boyhood, childish years or age.

**Kind**erklapper, *f.*, a child's rattle; child's coral.

**Kind**erkleid, *n.*, child's dress, frock.

**Kind**erkram, *m.*, babery (v. Kinderei).

**Kind**erkrankenhaus, *n.*, hospital for sick children.

**Kind**erkrankheit, *f.*, disease peculiar to children.

**Kind**erkreis, *m.*, family circle.

**Kind**erlehen } *n.*, pupillary stief.

**Kind**erlehen } *n.*, pupillary stief.

**Kind**erlehre, *f.*, instruction of children; catechisation; - halten, to catechise.

**Kind**erlehrer, *m.* } instructor of children; ca-

**Kind**erlehrerin, *f.* } teacher, catechist.

**Kind**erleicht, *a.*, very easy.

**Kind**erliebe, *f.*, love of children; filial love.

**Kind**erlieder, *pl.*, songs for children, children's songs.

**Kind**erlos, *a.*, childless, without children, issueless.

**Kind**erlosigkeit, *f.*, childlessness.

**Kind**ermädchen, *n.* } maid for children, nurse-

**Kind**ermagd, *f.* } maid, nursery-maid, child's maid.

**Kind**ermärchen, *n.*, children's tale, tale for children, tale of a tub.

**Kind**ermarkt, *m.*, v. Kindelmarkt.

**Kind**ermelker, *m.*, (Ornith.) nocturnal goat-sucker (Nachtswalbe; Caprimulgus europaeus).

**Kind**ermörder, *m.* } infanticide (Kindsmörderin).

**Kind**ermörderin, *f.* } infanticide (Kindsmörderin).

**Kind**ermord, *m.*, infanticide, child-murder, child-slaying (Kindsmord); (Bot.) savin (Sadebaum; Juniperus sabina).

**Kind**ermütze, *f.*, (dim. Kindermütchen) child's cap, cap for children, biggin.

**Kind**ermuhme, *f.*, v. Kinderfrau.

**Kind**ermutter, *f.*, (prov.) midwife.

**Kind**ern, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to trifle, to play the child (kindeln); to be brought to bed (niederkommen); to be delivered (entbunden werden).

**Kind**ernärrin, *f.* } one that dotes on children.

**Kind**ernarr, *m.* } one that dotes on children.

**Kind**erpech, *n.*, v. Kinderpech.

**Kind**erpeitsche, *f.*, child's whip.

**Kind**erpeife, *f.*, whistle for children.

**Kind**ersperd, *n.*, hobby-horse.

- Kind'erpocken**, *pl.* (*Med.*) small pox.  
**Kind'erpoffen**, *pl.*, childish tricks.  
**Kind'erpulver**, *n.*, quieting powder for infants.  
**Kind'erräuber**, *m.*, kidnapper.  
**Kind'erraub**, *m.*, kidnapping.  
**Kind'erreich**, *a.*, having a great many children prolific.  
**Kind'errein**, *a.*, pure, innocent as children, as an infant.  
**Kind'erruhe**, *f.* (*Med.*) *v.* Kinderpulver.  
**Kind'ersäftchen**, *n.* } syrup given to infants.  
**Kind'ersaft**, *m.* }  
**Kind'erschriften**, *pl.*, publications, works adapted for the use of children, juvenile publications.  
**Kind'erschuhe**, *pl.*, shoes for children, children's shoes; (*fig.*) die - austreten, ausziehen, ablegen, to put off childish ways, to leave off being a baby; die - ausgetreten haben, to be past the spoon, to be no longer a child, to be out of the leading-strings.  
**Kind'erschule**, *f.*, school for (young) children, child's school.  
**Kind'ersinn**, *m.*, childlike, innocent mind.  
**Kind'erspiel**, *n.*, childish play or sports; (*fig.*) a very easy matter, child's play; toy, trifle.  
**Kind'erspielsachen**, *pl.* } playthings or toys for children.  
**Kind'erspielwaaren**, *pl.* }  
**Kind'erspielzeug**, *n.* }  
**Kind'erspott**, *m.*, laughing stock of or sport for children.  
**Kind'ersprache**, *f.*, infant's language, language of children, tattle.  
**Kind'erstreiche**, *pl.*, *v.* Kinderpocken.  
**Kind'erstube**, *f.*, nursery.  
**Kind'erstuhl**, *m.*, child's chair, chair for children.  
**Kind'ertag**, *m.*, Innocents-day, childermas-day (25<sup>th</sup> December); (*fam.*) family-day.  
**Kind'ertand**, *m.*, children's toys.  
**Kind'ertaufe**, *f.*, christening of infants, pedo-baptism.  
**Kind'eruhr**, *f.*, toy-watch.  
**Kind'erwärterin**, *f.*, children's (dry-)nurse.  
**Kind'erwäsche**, *f.*, baby-linen.  
**Kind'erwagen**, *m.* } (little) waggon for children;  
**Kind'erwägelin**, *n.* } go-cart.  
**Kind'erwelt**, *f.*, children; life and manners of children.  
**Kind'erwerk**, *n.*, trifles, childish things.  
**Kind'erwiege**, *f.*, cradle (for children).  
**Kind'erwurm**, *m.*, ascaris.  
**Kind'eryähne**, *pl.*, milk-teeth (a child's first teeth).  
**Kind'erzeug**, *n.*, *v.* Kinderwäsche; Kinderwerk.  
**Kind'erzucht**, *f.*, education, government or discipline of children, preparatory discipline, pedagogy, pedagogism; zur - gehörig, pedagogical.  
**Kind'esalter**, *n.*, child's age, (state of) infancy.  
**Kind'esbeine**, *pl.* (*fig.*) state of childhood; von - an, from infancy, from a child, from the cradle.  
**Kind'eskind**, *n.*, grandchild; *pl.* -er, children's children.  
**Kind'esliebe**, *f.*, filial love; (*Phren.*) philoprogenitiveness.  
**Kind'esmörder**, *m.* } infanticide.  
**Kind'esmörderin**, *f.* }  
**Kind'esmord**, *m.*, infanticide.  
**Kind'esnoth**, *f.*, (*pl.* Kindesnöthe) labour (of child-birth); travail, the pangs, pains of childbirth; in Kindesnöthen sein, to be in labour, to travail, to suffer the pangs of childbirth; einer Frau in - heißen, to lay in a woman.

- Kind'espech**, *n.*, meconium, the first faeces of infants.  
**Kind'espflicht**, *f.*, filial duty, duty of a child.  
**Kind'esrecht**, *n.*, (*Law*) portion of inheritance due to each child.  
**Kind'estheil**, *n.*, *v.* Kindesrecht.  
**Kind'esunschuld**, *f.*, innocence of a child.  
**Kind'eswasser**, *n.*, (*Med.*) fluid of the amnios (*Schafwasser*).  
**Kind'haft**, *a.*, *v.* Kinderhaft.  
**Kind'heit**, *f.*, childhood, infancy, state of infancy, babyhood; von - an, from one's infancy, from childhood; (*coll.*) children; (*fig.*) infancy (einer Kunst, of an art).  
**Kind'iglich**, *a.*, (*n. u.*) *v.* Kindlich.  
**Kind'isch**, *a.*, childish, infantine; childlike, infantile, infantlike (wie ein Kind); dotish (abermüßig); das - e Wesen, childishness, puerility; ein - er Mensch, dotard; - werden, to become a dotard, to dote; die - e Ehrfurcht, childish reverence; das - e Betragen, childish behaviour; *adv.*, childishly, like a child; sich - benehmen, to behave childishly.  
**Kind'lein**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *dim.* of Kind) little child, baby; -stag (*m.*), childermas-day, Innocents-day (25<sup>th</sup> December).  
**Kind'lich**, *a.*, childlike (wie ein Kind, dem Wesen eines Kindes gemäß); becoming, fitting a child, filial (*Pflicht*, duty); *adv.*, in a childlike manner; filially.  
**Kind'lichkeit**, *f.*, the being childlike, childlike manners, behaviour &c.  
**Kind'schaft**, *f.*, relation of the child to father or mother; (*Script.*) adoption (*Rom.* 8. 23; 9. 4; *Gal.* 4. 5; *Eph.* 1. 5), sonship; filiation.  
**Kind'skopf**, *m.*, head of a child; (*fig.*) childish person, child; er ist ein -, he is a mere child.  
**Kind'taufe**, *f.*, christening, baptism.  
**Kind'taufest**, *n.* } christening festivity.  
**Kind'taufmahl**, *n.* }  
**Kind'taufschmauß**, *m.* }  
**Kind'taufmutter**, *f.* } mother, father of a child  
**Kind'taufvater**, *m.* } that is christened.  
**Kind**, *m.*, (*gen.* -eß; *pl.* -e; *Mollusc.*) *v.* Kinkhorn; (*Mar.*) kink (Staul, Runte); das Ankertau hat einen -, the cable has a kink; name given to a black-bluish kind of clay or marl used in keeping off water.  
**Kind'en**, *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) to kink, to wind into a kink.  
**Kind'erlich**, *m.*, (*gen.* -eß; *pl.* -e) *v.* Zitter.  
**Kind'horn**, *n.*, (*gen.* -eß; *pl.* Kindhörner; *Mus.*) cornet; (*Mollusc.*) trumpet-shell, whelk (*Buccinum*).  
**Kinn**, *n.*, (*gen.* -e, -eß; *pl.* -e; *dim.* Kinnchen, Kinnlein) chin; nether jaw (bei Pferden); (*Archit.*) brow; spout (an Dachrinnen); (*Mar.*) - des Rieß, the forefoot or head of the keel.  
**Kinn'backen**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) jaw, jaw-bone, cheek-bone, mandible; chap (*v.* Thieren, of animals); zu den - gehörig, maxillar, maxillary, mandibular; unter den - liegend or befindlich, submaxillary; mit - versehen, furnished with jaws, mandibulate; -arterien (*pl.*), maxillary arteries; -bein (*n.*), maxillary bone; -drüsen (*pl.*), maxillary glands; -förmig (*a.*), jaw-shaped; -grube (*f.*), maxillary pit; -höhle (*f.*), maxillary sinus; -knochen (*m.*), *v.* -bein; (*Med.*) -krampf (*m.*), trismus, tetanus, locked-jaw; -zahn (*m.*), jaw- or cheek-tooth; -zwang (*m.*), *v.* -krampf.  
**Kinn'backenblock**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) snatch-block  
**Kinn'band**, *n.*, chin-cloth.  
**Kinn'bart**, *m.*, beard on the chin.  
**Kinn'pe**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Kiefer, gemeine.  
**Kinn'flechte**, *f.*, (*Med.*) an eruption about the chin.  
**Kinn'grube**, *f.*, (*dim.* Kinngrübchen) dimple in the chin.

**Sinn'hörter, m.**, (*Anat.*) the point of the lower jaw-bone.  
**Sinn'lette, f.**, the curb; einem Pferde die - anlegen, abnehmen, to curb, to uncurb a horse; -nsapp; (*f.*) barnacles; -nstage (*f.*), curb-bit.  
**Sinn'lade, f.**, (*Anat.*) v. Sinnbaden.  
**Sinn'reiß, m.**, v. Sinnlette.  
**Sinn'riemen, m.**, throat-thong.  
**Sinn'sack, m.**, (*Vet.*) a disease of sheep, in which water collects in the lower jaw.  
**Sinn'schlagader, f.**, (*Anat.*) artery of the chin.  
**Sinn'tuch, n.**, (*Surg.*) bandage for the chin.  
**Si'no**  
**Si'nogummi** } *m.*, (*Pharm.*) kino, gum kino.  
**Sinsch'wurzel, f.**, (*pl. -n; Bot.*) climbing birthwort (*Aristolochia*).  
**Sins'ler, m.**, (*gen. -t; cant*) pickpocket.  
**Sin'ster, m.**, mistletoe (*v. Ristel*).  
**Sinsch'elbeere, f.**, (*prov., Bot.*) bird-cherry (*v. Traubenfröche*).  
**Siosel', m.**, (*gen. -t; pl. -e, -en; turk. w.*) kiosk.  
**Siotom', m.**, (*gen. -t; Surg.*) kiotome (*Zäpfchenmesser*); the name of a surgical instrument, devised by Desault, for dividing pseudo-membranous bands and for operations on the uvula).  
**Sip'fe, f.**, (*pl. -n; obsol.*) top, summit.  
**Sip'pe, f.**, (*without pl.*) edge, brink, ledge, tilt; auf der - stehen, to be a tilt, to be on the point of tilting forward; to stand on the brink of a precipice; (*fig.*) dangerous situation; auf der - stehen, to be in imminent danger; to be on the eve of bankruptcy (*von Kaufleuten*); v. Sipperer; v. Wirpe; (*prov., Bot.*) dogrose, (*Hundrose*).  
**Sippeln, v. a.**, to cut or clip money; sich -, to quarrel, to wrangle.  
**Sip'pen, v. a.**, to tilt, to raise on end, to put a thing upon its edge; (*vulg.*) to clip, to cut off the ends; to lop (*Bäume, the tops of trees*); (*Mar.*) den Anker -, to fish the anchor; v. n., (*used with haben & sein*) to turn over, to lose balance; - und wippen, to clip money.  
**Sipper, m.**, (*gen. -t; pl. -;* *Ornith.*) v. Kreuzschnabel; - und Wipper, money-clipper.  
**Sipperer', f.**, (*pl. -en*) clipping money; usury (*Wucher*).  
**Sip'perer, m.**, (*gen. -t*) money-clipper; cheater, swindler.  
**Sipp'(er)geld, n.**, clipped money; base or bad coin.  
**Sip'pern, v. n.**, (*used with haben*) to clip money; to carry on usury; to engross or forestall corn.  
**Sipp'arren, m.**, (*gen. -t; pl. -*) tilting-cart.  
**Sipp'ung, f.**, (*Mar.*) denting.  
**Sip's, m.**, (*gen. -t; pl. -;* *Techn.*) leather of light deer-skins.  
**Sip'se, f.**, (*pl. -n; obsol.*) clergyman's cap.  
**Sip'sen, v. a.**, (*prov.*) to cut off the top; to lop.  
**Sich'abtrünnige, m.**, schismatic.  
**Sich'dach, n.**, church-roof, roof of a church.  
**Sich'dorf, n.**, village with a church.  
**Sich'e, f.**, (*pl. -n; dim. Kirchel(den), Kirchlein*) church; church-service (*der in einer - abgehaltenen Gottesdienst*); die streitende -, the church militant; die bischöfliche -, the episcopal church; die herrschende -, the established church; die anglikanische -, the church of England, the high church; aus der - austreten, to unchurch; to expel from a church; in die - gehen, zur - gehen, to go to church; in der - sein, to be at church; die - ist aus, the church is out or over, the service is done; eine Wöchnerin zur - führen, to church a woman.  
**Sich'enablaß, m.**, (*Cath. Relig.*) indulgence.

**Sich'enälteste, m.**, churchwarden, lay-elder; *pl. die -n, vestry-board, presbytery.*  
**Sich'enagende, f.**, agenda, church-service, service-book, form of (public) prayer.  
**Sich'enamt, n.**, (*pl. Kirchämter*) church-office, ecclesiastical function, ministration; churchwardenship, eldership; (*coll.*) churchwardens; consistory.  
**Sich'enanlagen, pl.**, parish church-rates.  
**Sich'enartig, a.&adv.**, church-like, in the manner of a church.  
**Sich'enbank, f.**, church-bench.  
**Sich'enbann, m.**, excommunication; in den - thun, to excommunicate, to unchurch, to anathemize.  
**Sich'enbau, m.**, construction, erection or building of a church.  
**Sich'enbaukasse, f.**, fund appropriated to the repairs of a church.  
**Sich'enbeamte(te), m.**, ecclesiastical officer; churchwarden; parochial officer, vestryman; church-clerk, clergyman.  
**Sich'enbekleidung, f.**, church-drapery (for the pulpit, altar &c.).  
**Sich'enbericht, m.**, ecclesiastical report.  
**Sich'enbesuch, m.**, going to church, attendance at divine service.  
**Sich'enbrale, f.**, (*Bot*) Ethiopian palm (*Cycas*).  
**Sich'enbrauch, m.**, v. Kirchengebrauch; Kirchendienst.  
**Sich'enbuch, n.**, church-book, parish-book or register, parochial register; service-book (*Kirch'enagende*).  
**Sich'enbuße, f.**, penance imposed by or done in the church.  
**Sich'enceremonial, n.**, ceremonial.  
**Sich'enceremonien, pl.**, church-ceremonies (*Kirchengebräuche*).  
**Sich'endieb, m.**, church-robber.  
**Sich'endiebstahl, m.**, sacrilege.  
**Sich'endiener, m.**, ecclesiastical officer (*Kirch'enbeamte*); clerk of a church; sexton, sacristan.  
**Sich'endienst, m.**, church-service, form of prayer; church-office, ecclesiastical office.  
**Sich'endienstlich, a.**, relating to the church-service or church-office.  
**Sich'endisziplin, f.**, v. Kirchenzucht.  
**Sich'eneinkünfte, pl.**, church-revenues.  
**Sich'eneinweihung, f.**, v. Kirchenweihe, Kirchweihe.  
**Sich'eneule, f.**, v. Wannenweber, Kirch'eule.  
**Sich'enfahne, f.**, v. Kirchefahne; standard or banner used in certain church-ceremonies.  
**Sich'enfenster, n.**, church-window.  
**Sich'enfest, n.**, church-festival.  
**Sich'enfluch, m.**, anathema.  
**Sich'enflüchtige, m.**, sanctuary-man.  
**Sich'enfreiheit, f.**, liberty of the church, ecclesiastical liberty.  
**Sich'enfrevsel, m.**, sacrilege.  
**Sich'enfriede(n), m.**, public security of church property &c.; union of the members of a church.  
**Sich'enfürst, m.**, ecclesiastical prince; prince of the church.  
**Sich'engänger, m.**, v. Kirchgänger.  
**Sich'engebäude, n.**, church; building belonging to a church.  
**Sich'engebete, pl.**, church-prayers; liturgy.  
**Sich'engebiet, n.**, diocese.  
**Sich'engeböt, n.**, commandment or injunction of the church.  
**Sich'engebrauch, m.**, (*pl. Kirchengebräuche*) rite, ceremony of the church, observance, liturgy; ein Buch, das die Kirchengebräuche enthält, ritual; Einer, der über Kirchengebräuche schreibt or geschrieben hat, ritualist.



Kir'chengesäß, *n.*, sacred vessel, church-vessel; *pl.* -*c.* church plate.  
 Kir'chengehen, *n.*, the going to church.  
 Kir'chengeld, *n.*, money belonging to a church; *pl.* -*c.* church-property (Kir'cheneinkünfte).  
 Kir'chengemeinde, *f.*, parish; ecclesiastical society.  
 Kir'chengemeinschaft, *f.*, ecclesiastical communion, church-membership; von der - ausschließen, to excommunicate.  
 Kir'chengeräth, *n.*, sacred vessels; ministerial garments.  
 Kir'chengericht, *n.*, ecclesiastical court, consistory.  
 Kir'chengesang, *m.*, church-singing; church-song, hymn; canticlo, psalm.  
 Kir'chengeschichte, *f.*, church-history, ecclesiastical history, history of the church.  
 Kir'chengeschichtschreiber, *m.*, ecclesiastical historian.  
 Kir'chengeschworene, *m.*, (sworn) churchwarden.  
 Kir'chengesetz, *n.*, canon, ecclesiastical law, church-law; die -*c.* (*pl.*), decretals.  
 Kir'chengeseflich } *a.* canonical; *adv.* canon-  
 Kir'chengesefmäßig } ically.  
 Kir'chengewalt, *f.*, church-authority, ecclesiastical power.  
 Kir'chenglaube, *m.*, creed, articles of a church.  
 Kir'chenglied, *n.*, church-member.  
 Kir'chenglocke, *f.*, church-bell.  
 Kir'chengrund, *m.*, glebe(-land).  
 Kir'chengut, *n.*, church-property, church-land, glebe; -verwalter (*m.*), churchwarden.  
 Kir'chenhaft, *a.* & *adv.*, *v.* Kir'chenartig.  
 Kir'chenherr, *m.*, *v.* Kir'chherr.  
 Kir'chenhistorie, *f.*, *v.* Kir'chengeschichte.  
 Kir'chenjahr, *n.*, ecclesiastical year.  
 Kir'chenkalender, *m.*, church-almanac.  
 Kir'chenknecht, *m.*, menial employed in the service of the church, church-beadle.  
 Kir'chenkomponist, *m.*, church-composer.  
 Kir'chenkonvent, *m.*, meeting of the members of a parish on church-affairs; convocation of the clergy.  
 Kir'chenland, *n.*, church-land.  
 Kir'chenlehen, *n.*, ecclesiastical fief, impropriation.  
 Kir'chensche, *f.*, church-doctrine.  
 Kir'chenlehrer, *m.*, teacher, father of the church.  
 Kir'chenleute, *pl.*, church-people.  
 Kir'chenlicht, *n.*, candle-lights for the church-service; (*Prov.*) er ill lein - (*anal.*) he is no burner of navigable rivers, he is no conjurer.  
 Kir'chenlied, *n.*, *v.* Kir'chengesang.  
 Kir'chenmauß, *f.*, church-mouse; (*Prov.*) so arm wie eine - poor as a church-mouse.  
 Kir'chenmelodie, *f.*, psalm.  
 Kir'chenmuß, *f.*, church-music.  
 Kir'chennaehbar, *m.* }  
 Kir'chennaehbarin, *f.* } church-neighbour.  
 Kir'chenoberhaupt, *n.*, unsichtbares - Christ (head of the church); sichtbares - the Pope.  
 Kir'chenoblade, *f.*, the host, the wafer administered at the communion.  
 Kir'chenordnung, *f.*, agenda, ritual; church-discipline.  
 Kir'chenornat, *n.*, church-attire.  
 Kir'chenpalme, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common sago-palm (*Cycas circinalis*).  
 Kir'chenpartei, *f.*, church-party.  
 Kir'chenpatron, *m.* } patron (of a church), ad-  
 Kir'chenpatronin, *f.* } vovee; patron (*Empfänger*).  
 patroness.  
 Kir'chenpfleger, *m.*, churchwarden.

Kir'chenpfünde, *f.*, (church-)living.  
 Kir'chenpropst, *m.*, provost of a church.  
 Kir'chenrätthlich, *a.*, consistorial, belonging to a consistory.  
 Kir'chenräuber, *m.*, church-robber, one guilty of sacrilege.  
 Kir'chenräuberisch, *a.*, sacrilegious; *adv.* sacrilegiously.  
 Kir'chenrath, *m.*, spiritual court, consistory; member of a consistory, ecclesiastical counselor.  
 Kir'chenraub, *m.*, church-robbering, sacrilege.  
 Kir'chenrechnung, *f.*, church-account; parish-account.  
 Kir'chenrecht, *n.*, church-law, ecclesiastical law, canon-law; privilege or right of the church.  
 Kir'chenrechtlich, *a.* & *adv.*, canonical, canonically.  
 Kir'chenrechtsgelehrte }  
 Kir'chenrechtskundige } *m.* canonist.  
 Kir'chenrechtslehrer }  
 Kir'chenreform } *f.* church-reform or refor-  
 Kir'chenreformation } mation.  
 Kir'chenregierung, *f.* } church- or ecclesiastical  
 Kir'chenregiment, *n.* } government, church-polity;  
 theocratic government, hierarchy.  
 Kir'chenregister, *n.*, church- or parish-register.  
 Kir'chenrod, *m.*, cassock.  
 Kir'chensache, *f.*, ecclesiastical affair or matter.  
 Kir'chensänger, *m.*, chanter, chorister.  
 Kir'chensäß, *m.*, ecclesiastical tenet; (*Law, obsol.*) patronage, advowson (right of presentation to a vacant benefice).  
 Kir'chensagung, *f.*, ordinance of the church.  
 Kir'chenschänder, *m.*, sacrilegist.  
 Kir'chenschänderisch, *a.* & *adv.*, sacrilegious; sacrilegiously.  
 Kir'chenschändung, *f.*, sacrilege.  
 Kir'chenschatz, *m.*, treasure of a church.  
 Kir'chenschein, *m.*, certificate or extract from the church-register.  
 Kir'chenschiff, *n.*, nave of a church.  
 Kir'chenschmuck, *m.*, church-ornaments, church-attire.  
 Kir'chenschriststeller, *m.*, ecclesiastical writer.  
 Kir'chenschuß, *m.*, church-patronage.  
 Kir'chenschwalbe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) church-martin (*Hirundo muraria*).  
 Kir'chensegel, *n.*, seal of a church, church-seal.  
 Kir'chensiß, *m.*, seat in a church, pew.  
 Kir'chenspaltung, *f.*, schism.  
 Kir'chenspruch, *m.*, collect.  
 Kir'chenstaat, *m.*, (*Geog.*) Ecclesiastical States, the Pope's territory.  
 Kir'chenstand, *m.*, pew, place in a church.  
 Kir'chensteuer, *f.*, church-rate or tax.  
 Kir'chenstrafe, *f.*, punishment inflicted by the church.  
 Kir'chenstreit, *m.* }  
 Kir'chenstreitigkeit, *f.* } dissension, dispute of the clergy; religious controversy.  
 Kir'chenstück, *n.*, (*Mus.*) church-composition.  
 Kir'chenstuhl, *m.*, pew; -öffner (*m.*), pew-opener.  
 Kir'chenstyl, *m.*, (*Archit.*) church-style, gothic style; (*Mus.*) church-style.  
 Kir'chenthum, *n.*, churchdom, churchship.  
 Kir'chentrauer, *f.*, church-mourning.  
 Kir'chentrennung, *f.*, schism.  
 Kir'chenvater, *m.*, father of the church; churchwarden.  
 Kir'chenverband, *m.*, church-membership.  
 Kir'chenverbesserer, *m.*, reformer.

**Kir'chenverbesserung**, *f.*, reformation, church-reform.

**Kir'chenverfassung**, *f.*, churchship.

**Kir'chenvermögen**, *n.*, church-property.

**Kir'chenversammlung**, *f.*, council, synod; vestry (in der Sacristei gehalten).

**Kir'chenverordnung**, *f.*, ordinance of the church.

**Kir'chenverwalter**, *m.*, churchwarden.

**Kir'chenvisitation**, *f.*, parochial visitation.

**Kir'chenvogt** } *m.*, churchwarden; presbyter;

**Kir'chenvorsteher** } die Versammlung der Kirchengorsteher, vestry-meeting.

**Kir'chenvorschrift**, *f.*, ordinance of the church, church-law; liturgy.

**Kir'chenwein**, *m.*, communion-wine.

**Kir'chenweise**, *f.*, *v.* Kirchenmelodie.

**Kir'chenwesen**, *n.*, church-matters or affairs collectively.

**Kir'chenzeit**, *f.*, time of service.

**Kir'chenzettel**, *m.*, *v.* Kirchenchein; bill notifying the preachers on each Sunday.

**Kir'chenzucht**, *f.*, church-discipline.

**Kir'cher**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -) *v.* Kircher.

**Kirch'eule**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) barn-owl (Schleierteule; Strix flammea).

**Kirch'fahne**, *f.*, vane, weathercock on a church.

**Kirch'fahrt**, *f.*, procession to church; parish (Kirchspiel).

**Kirch'falk**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) kestrel (Thurnfalk; Falco tinnunculus).

**Kirch'gänger**, *m.*, church-goer.

**Kirch'gängerin**, *f.*, church-goer; churched-woman.

**Kirch'gang**, *m.*, the going to church; walk or passage in a church; - der Wechnerinnen, churching of women after childbirth; sie hat ihren - gehalten, she has been churched.

**Kirch'genosß**, *m.* } parishioner.

**Kirch'genosßin**, *f.* }

**Kirch'geschwörner**, *m.*, sworn churchwarden.

**Kirch'halle**, *f.*, church-porch, parvis.

**Kirch'herr**, *m.*, patron of a church; vicar.

**Kirch'höre**, *f.*, (*prov.*) parish.

**Kirch'hof**, *m.*, ground or close adjoining a church; churchyard, burying ground, cemetery, grave-yard (Totenader).

**Kirch'isch**, *a.*, (*absol.*) *v.* kirchlich.

**Kirch'ler**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -; mostly in comp.; *cont.*) member of a church.

**Kirch'lein**, *n.*, (*dim.* of Kirche) small church.

**Kirch'lich**, *a.*, ecclesiastic, ecclesiastical, spiritual; canonical; ritual (Gebäude, observances); ein -es Begräbniß, church-burial; das -e Beneficium, church-pre ferment; die -e Gewalt, church-authority, ecclesiastical power; -e Güter, church-property.

**Kirch'lichkeit**, *f.*, the belonging to the church; the being in accordance with the church, canonicalness.

**Kirch'messe**, *f.*, wake, country-wake, fair, *v.* Kirchweibe.

**Kirch'ner**, *n.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -) sexton, sacristan, church-clerk.

**Kirch'nerci'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) office and dwelling of the sexton or clerk.

**Kirch'nerin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) sexton's or clerk's wife.

**Kirch'schwalbe**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) martin (Hauschwalbe; Hirundo urtica); the swift (gemeiner Segler; Cypselus murarius).

**Kirch'spiel**, *n.*, parish; zu einem -e gehörig, parochial; nicht zu einem -e gehörig, extraparochial; dem -e zur Last fallen, to come upon the parish.

**Kirch'spielleute**, *pl.*, parishioners.

**Kirch'spielschreiber**, *m.*, parish-clerk.

**Kirch'spielschule**, *f.*, parish or parochial school.

**Kirch'spielsteuer**, *f.*, parochial tax.

**Kirch'spielvorsteher**, *m.*, churchwarden, vestry-man.

**Kirch'sprengel**, *m.*, diocese.

**Kirch'stock**, *m.*, poor's-box.

**Kirch'tag**, *m.*, church-day; *v.* Kirchmesse; Kirchweibe.

**Kirch'thür**, *f.*, gate of a church; church-door.

**Kirch'thurm**, *m.*, steeple; -spize (*f.*), spire.

**Kirch'vater**, *m.*, churchwarden; *pl.* Kirchväter, apostolic fathers.

**Kirch'vorhalle**, *f.*, *v.* Kirchhalle.

**Kirch'weg**, *m.*, church-way; Bierbalk (Kirchhofsweg).

**Kirch'weibe**, *f.* } consecration of a church; an-

**Kirch'weihfest**, *n.* } nual festival in commemoration of the consecration of a church; wake, fair (Kirchmesse).

**Kirch'zeit**, *f.*, church-time.

**Kirgi'se**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -n; *Geog.*) Kirghiz.

**Kir'le**, *f.*, (*prov.*, *Ornith.*) sea-swallow, great-tern (Meerichwalbe; Sterna hirundo).

**Kir'lendieb**, *m.*, (*prov.*, *Ornith.*) common kite, glead, glede (rother Milau; Falco milvus).

**Kir'mes** } *f.*, *v.* Kirchmesse; (*vulg.*) fairing.

**Kir'mse** } *f.*, *v.* Kirchmesse; (*vulg.*) fairing.

**Kirr** } *a.*, tame, familiar; -machen, to tame; (*fig.*)

**Kirr're** } tractable, submissive, humble; *adv.*, tractably, tamely.

**Kirr're**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) tameness; tractableness (Kirrheit); (*Ornith.*) turtle-dove (*v.* Turteltaube); the long-tailed northern duck, black-throated diver (Gänter; Anas glacialis).

**Kirr'ren**, *v. a.*, to tame, to make tractable; to call (von Hühnern, said of hens calling their chickens); (*Sport*) to bait, to allure; (*fig.*) to allure, to decoy, to attract (verlocken); *v. n.*, (used with haben) to coo (*v.* Tauben, of pigeons); to creak, to screek, to crunch (knarren).

**Kirr'eule**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Ornith.*) brown owl (Strix aluco).

**Kirr'hahn**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) gurnard (Trigla); gurnet.

**Kirr'heit**, *f.*, tameness; tractableness.

**Kirr'möwe**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) sea-swallow (*v.* Kirrre, Meerichwalbe).

**Kirr'zung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) taming, making tame; (*Sport*) baiting, decoying, bait; the place where the bait is laid; food (Zutter).

**Kirsch**, *m.*, (*gen.* -eß) *v.* Kirschbranntwein; *v.* Brand.

**Kirsch'allee**, *f.*, avenue of cherry-trees.

**Kirsch'baum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cherry-tree (Cerasus); der faßche -, Hottentot cherry-tree (lederblättrige Kassine; Cassino maurocenia); der virginische -, Virginian cherry-tree (Prunus virginiana); der wilde -, black cherry-tree (Prunus avium); zahmer -, the common or Kentish cherry-tree (Prunus cerasus).

**Kirsch'baumholz**, *n.*, cherry-tree wood.

**Kirsch'beißer**, *m.*, *v.* Kirschbrot, Reibbeißer.

**Kirsch'blüthe**, *f.*, cherry-blossom.

**Kirsch'branntwein**, *m.*, cherry-brandy, cherry-bounce.

**Kirsch'braun**, *a.*, brown as a cherry, dark-red.

**Kirsch'dieb**, *m.* } (*Ornith.*) the golden oriole (Ori-

**Kirsch'drösel**, *f.* } lus galbula).

**Kir'sche**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Kirschchen, Kirschlein) cherry; saure -, agriot; türkische -, *v.* Kirschpflaume; weiche -, cornelian-cherry (Cornus mascula); wohlriechende -, the Mahaleb or perfumed cherry (Prunus mahaleb); (*Fct.*) red swelling on the hoofs of horses; (*Prov.*) es ist mit großen Herren nicht gut -n essen, it is hard for a poor man to contend with a rich one; es ist nicht gut mit ihm -n essen, it is no easy matter to manage,

to live with or to agree with him (said of captious, quarrelsome persons).

**Kirschen**, *a.*, of cherry-tree wood, cherry-.

**Kirschen**, *v. n.* (used with *haben*) to pluck cherries.

**Kirschenlieb**, *m.*, *v.* Kirschlieb.

**Kirschenleise**, *f.* (*Bot.*) common jujube (*Jutendorn*, *Brustbeerenbaum*; *Zizyphus vulgaris*).

**Kirschenfliege**, *f.* (*Entom.*) cherry-weevil (*Tephritis cerasi*).

**Kirschen(garten)**, *m.*, cherry-orchard.

**Kirschen(gummi)** } *n.*, cherry-gum.

**Kirschen(harz)** }

**Kirschenstein**, *m.*, *v.* Kirschlern.

**Kirschenstiel**, *m.*, cherry-stalk.

**Kirschenfalter**, *m.* (*Entom.*) a species of butterfly (*Vanessa polychloros*).

**Kirschenfarben** } *a.*, cherry-coloured, cherry.

**Kirschenfarbig** }

**Kirschenfink**, *m.* (*Ornith.*) cherry-finch, grossbeak (*Sternbrücker*; *Loxia coccothraustes*).

**Kirschengeist**, *m.*, *v.* Kirschenbrandwein.

**Kirschenläser**, *m.*, *v.* Kirschenfliege.

**Kirschenkern**, *m.*, cherry-stone.

**Kirschenkernbeißer**, *m.*, *v.* Kirschenfink.

**Kirschenkuchen**, *m.*, cherry-cake.

**Kirschenlorbeer** } *m.* (*Bot.*) cherry-laurel

**Kirschenlorbeerbaum** } (*Cerasus lauro-cerasus*).

**Kirschenlorbeere**, *f.*, cherry-bay, berry of the cherry-laurel.

**Kirschenlorbeeröl**, *n.* (*Pharm.*) an oil extracted from the leaves of the cherry-laurel.

**Kirschenlorbeerwasser**, *n.* (*Pharm.*) cherry-laurel water.

**Kirschenmud**, *n.*, conserve of cherries.

**Kirschenmyrte**, *f.* (*Bot.*) eugenia (a kind of myrtle).

**Kirschner**, *m.*, *v.* Kirschner.

**Kirschenpflaume**, *m.*, cherry-peach.

**Kirschenpflanzung**, *f.*, cherry-holt.

**Kirschenpflaume**, *f.* (*Bot.*) wax-cherry (*Prunus cerasifera*).

**Kirschenroth**, *a.*, dark-red.

**Kirschenrulle**, *f.* (*Bot.*) bastard-cherry-tree (West-Indian shrub; *Ehretia*).

**Kirschenrost**, *m.*, cherry-juice.

**Kirschenstößer**, *m.* (*Ornith.*) *v.* Kirschenfink.

**Kirschentorte**, *f.*, cherry-tart.

**Kirschenvogel**, *m.*, *v.* Kirschenfink.

**Kirschenwasser**, *n.*, cherry-water (beverage of cherry-juice and water, sugar and lemon-juice; also a cordial made of pressed cherries).

**Kirschenwein**, *m.*, cherry-wine.

**Kirschei**, *m.* (*Com.*) kersy.

**Kissen**, *n.* (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -; *dim.* Kissen, Kissen) cushion (*Sitz*); pillow (*Kopf*-); bolster (*Poßter*, *Pfühl*); (*Archit.*) coussinet; (*Engr.*) pad; *das* - an der *Uef-tisjima* (chine, rubber); (*Mar.*) bolster, firlinings; - *der* *Bätting*, firlining or doubling of the bits; - *des* *Bugspriets*, the pillow of the bowsprit; *das* - an *Poggenin-strumenten*, the saddle.

**Kissenbezug**, *m.*

**Kissenbüchse**, *f.* (*prov.*, *n. G.*) } pillow-case, tick

**Kissenüberzug**, *m.* } or covering for a

**Kissenzieche**, *f.* } cushion or pillow.

**Kissenzüge**, *f.*

**Kissenförmig**, *a.*, having the form of a cushion; (*Archit.*) pulvinate.

**Kissenstück**, *n.* (*Artit.*) support of the first reinforce.

**Kistbrücke**, *f.*, chest-bridge, wooden bridge.

**Kiste**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*; *dim.* Kisten, Kistlein) chest, trunk, coffer (*Geld*-); box; *eine* *beichlagene* -, a chest with

iron (brass &c.) bands; (*Glass- & Smeltw.*) a wooden staff or stick used in stirring up the ore and glass in the process of melting; *eine* - *fensterglas*, a case (120 squares) of crown-glass; *eine* - *Cigarren*, a box (1000) cigars.

**Kisten**, *v. a.*, to put up in a box or chest (*einkasten*).

**Kistenbau**, *m.*, the strengthening the shore of a river by ramming down piles and filling out with bushwood.

**Kistendeckel**, *m.*, lid of a chest.

**Kistenmacher**, *m.*, chest- or trunk-maker.

**Kistenpfähle**, *pl.*, piles used in strengthening the shore of a river.

**Kistenpfund**, *n.*, (*Law*) daughter's portion.

**Kistenzucker**, *m.*, *v.* Kaffonade.

**Kistler**, *m.* (*Techn. & Smeltw.*) an iron crock to draw off the scoria.

**Kistler** } *m.*, *v.* Kistenmacher.

**Kistner** }

**Kits**, *f.* (*pl.* -*t*; *Mar.*) ketch; bomb-ketch.

**Kitschbaum**, *m.* (*prov.*, *Bot.*) *v.* Traubenkirsche.

**Kitt**, *m.* (*gen.* -*t*, -*t*; *pl.* -*t*) cement; (*Mas.*) mastich; (*Glas.*) putty; (*Chem.*) lute, luting; - *zu* *Wasserbauten*, Roman cement.

**Kitte**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*; *Sport*) covey, bovy (*v. Kette*).

**Kittel**, *m.* (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -; *dim.* Kittelchen) a kind of smock-frock (*espec.* for the lower classes and boys).

**Kitteln**, *v. a.*, to furnish, provide or clothe with a Kittel or smock-frock (*us.* *Befitteln*).

**Kitten**, *v. a.*, to cement; to join or fasten together by putty, to putty; (*Chem.*) to lute.

**Kitten**, *n.*, cementing, cementation.

**Kitter**, *m.* (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -) cementer.

**Kitt'erde**, *f.* (*Min.*) puzzolana; trass.

**Kitt'ern**, *v. n.* (used with *haben*) *v.* Kichern.

**Kitt'stock**, *m.* (*Techn. & Goldsm.*) the wooden block, to which the plate of gold is fastened with a ball of pitch in the operation of chasing; *v.* *Depp*.

**Kitz**, *m.* (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -*t*) (male or) female cat,

**Kitze**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) } puss; kitten; kid.

**Kitzel**, *m.* (*gen.* -*t*) tickling, titillation; - *der* *Sinne*, sensual gratification; (*fig.*) longing or inordinate desire, appetite, itch.

**Kitzelhusten**, *m.*, tickling-cough.

**Kitzelig** } *a.*, ticklish; (*fig.*) ticklish, nice, delicate,

**Kitzlich** } critical; awkward (*mifflisch*); touchy (*von* *Verionen*); *adv.*, ticklishly; (*fig.*) nicely.

**Kitzeligkeit** } *f.*, ticklishness; (*fig.*) niceness;

**Kitzlichkeit** } touchiness.

**Kitzeln**, *v. a. & imp.*, to tickle, to titillate; (*fig.*) to tickle, to gratify; *es* *spieß* *miß*, it tickles me, I feel a tickling, (*fig.*) I feel a desire, I itch; *sich* *an*, über *etwas* -, to rejoice maliciously at a thing; *v. n.*, (*prov.*) to lamb; to kid.

**Kitzeln**, *n.*, tickling, titillation.

**Kitzelung**, *f.*, tickling.

**Kitzlein**, *n.* (*gen.* -*t*) young kid or goat.

**Kitzler**, *m.* (*gen.* -*t*) one that tickles, tickler; (*Anat.*) clitoris.

**Kitzig**, *m.*, *v.* Kitzig.

**Klabai'en**, *pl.* (*Mar.*) laths or battens under the beams, tracing battens.

**Klaben**, *m.* (*gen.* -*t*; *pl.* -; *prov.*) plum-cake.

**Kladde**, *f.* (*prov.*) an old worn out horse (*Schind-mähre*); an old cow.

**Kladde**, *int.*, slap!

**Kladde**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) first draught (*erste Entwurf*, of a writing); (*Com.*) waste-book, day-book; *memorandum*-book, minute-book; (*prov.*) dirt, soil

(Schmutz, Schmiere); moisture, damp (Feuchtigkeit); foul paper.

Bladderadatsch', *int.*, bounce! slap! *m.*, (*gen.* -es) the title of a satirical publication in Berlin; name of a kind of cake (*v.* Maulschellen).

Blad'bern, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to dirty, to soil (schdln, schmieren).

Blä'ffen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to bark, to yelp (*v.* Hunden, Fuchsen, of dogs, foxes); (*Sport*) to open false; (*fig.*) to be quarrelsome, to brawl, to clamour (streitfuchig sein).

Blä'ffer, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) a barking or yelping dog; (*Sport*) liar; (*fig.*) chatterer; bawler.

Blä'ger, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Law*) complainant, plaintiff, demandant, prosecutor; impeacher, accuser, charger.

Blägerei', *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *cont.*) constant complaining; litigiousness.

Blä'gerin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) female plaintiff.

Blä'gerisch, *a.*, relating to the plaintiff; in the manner of a plaintiff; *der* -e Anwalt, plaintiff's attorney; litigious; *adv.*, *v.* Klageweise.

Blä'g'lich, *a.*, lamentable, mournful; piteous, pitiable, pitiful, miserable, wretched (jämmerlich); deplorable, sad (traurig); doleful (Geschrei, cry); *adv.*, lamentably, mournfully, pitifully, sorrowfully, piteously, sadly, dolefully.

Blä'g'lichkeit, *f.*, lamentableness, deplorableness; wretchedness.

Blämp'ner, *m.*, *v.* Alempner.

Blär'bar, *a.*, *v.* Auflärbar; Grklärlich.

Blä're, *f.*, clearness, purity (*v.* Klarheit); fineness, delicacy (*v.* Gewebe, of texture); (*Techn.*) ingredients for clearing up or refining; (*prov.*) starch (Stärke).

Blä'ren, *v. a. & refl.*, to clear, to clarify, to purify, to fine; to polish, to brighten; (*prov.*) to starch (Wäsche, linen).

Blär'haus, *n.*, (*Techn.*) the curing-house (in sugar-refineries).

Blär'keßel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) clarifier, second-boiler (in sugar-refineries).

Blär'lich, *adv.*, clearly.

Blär'maschine, *f.*, (*Techn.*) sort of distilling machine.

Blär'nüße, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) the fruit of the clearing-nut (*Strychnus potatorum*).

Blär'sel, *n.*, (*gen.* -s) clarified sugar.

Blär'staub, *m.*, (*Techn.*) bone-ashes (used in clearing).

Blätsch'eln, *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. a.*, to slap slightly, to pat.

Blätsch'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } babbler, chatterer,

Blätsch'erin, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } prating gossip; Blätscher, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Blätschtaube.

Blätscherei', *f.*, *v.* Blätscherei.

Blä'ser, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *prov.*) *v.* Alec.

Blä'sen, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to bark, to yelp (von jungen Hunden; läffen); (*fig. vulg.*) to clatter, to chatter, to prate, to prattle; to bawl; to gape, to chap, to chink (essenlecken, aufreissen, von Wunden, of wounds); to yawn; to split; to be ajar (von einer Thür, of a door).

Blä'send, *ppr. & a.*, gaping; yawning; ajar (von einer Thür); (*Surg.*) eine -e Wunde, a discontinuous wound; (*Bot.*) dehiscent.

Blä'senkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) white stonecrop (weiße Falthenne; *Sedum album*).

Blä'ser, *m.*, *v.* Blä'ser; (*prov.*) chatterer, talker (*prov. Bot.*) shepherd's purse, bastard-ress (Zätschelkraut; *Thlaspi arvense*); yellow-rattle (Blappertopf, Hlin-

gender Hans, *Rhinanthus crista galli*); (*Mollusc.*) *v.* Blä'smüchel.

Blä'smüchel, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) spout-fish (*Mya arenaria* or *truncata*).

Bläst, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) } (*prov.*) *v.* Gewand.

Blästel, *n.*

Blä'ster, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) *v.* Blä'ster; *m., n. & f.*, (*pl.* -n) fathom (a measure of length, = 6 feet); ein -holz, a cord of wood; Holz zu -n schlagen, to cord wood.

Blä'sterholz, *n.*, cord-wood, stack-wood.

Blä'sterig, *a.*, (in comp.) containing a cord; ein- x., of one cord &c.

Blä'stermaß, *n.*, wood-measure, cord-measure.

Blä'stern, *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. a.*, to cord up; to measure with outspread arms (mit ausgebreiteten Armen abmessen); (*Mar.*) to fathom.

Blä'sterscheit, *n.*, log or cord of wood.

Blä'sterschläger, *m.*, one who stacks wood; wood-cleaver.

Blä'sterschlag, *m.*, the felling and stacking of wood for fuel; the part of the forest where cord-wood is being cut.

Blä'sterscher, *m.*, one who measures wood by the cord.

Blä'sterstange, *f.*, station-staff (Diebstuße).

Blä'sterstock, *m.*, *v.* Blä'stermaß.

Blä'sterweise, *adv.*, by the cord or fathom.

Blä'g'bar, *a.*, actionable (so geschaffen, daß darüber geklagt werden kann); impeaching; aduced in court as ground of complaint; eine -e Sache, an actionable matter; - werden, to enter a law suit, to bring (in), to enter an action (gegen Einen, against any one), to sue (a person) at law, to go to law with a person.

Blä'ge, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) complaint; lamentation, lament (*v.* Wehklage); complaint, grievance (Beschwerde); mourning (Trauerkleider); in *der* -geben, to be in mourning (trauern); (*Law*) action, suit, impeachment; charge, complaint, accusation; eine - eingeben, anhängig machen, anstellen, to bring in, to enter an action (wider Einen, against one); eine - anbringen, einreichen, vorbringen, to exhibit a charge, to institute an action; eine - um Schadenersatz wider Einen anbringen, to sue a person for damages; eine - als gegründet annehmen, to find a (true) bill; mit seiner - abgewiesen werden, to be non-suited; eine - enthaltend, accusatory; - über Einen führen, to complain, to make complaint of one; ich habe keine - wider ihn, I have no cause of complaint against him.

Blä'gebitte, *f.*, *v.* Klagegesuch.

Blä'gebild, *m.*, person who is continually making complaints.

Blä'gedichter, *m.*, elegiac poet.

Blä'gefall, *m.*, (*Gram.*) accusative (case; Zielfall).

Blä'gefrau, *f.*, *v.* Klageweib; *pl.* -en, *v.* Klageweiber.

Blä'gegedicht, *n.*, elegy, elegiac poem.

Blä'gegesang, *m.*, threnody (*v.* Klagegedicht, Klage lied).

Blä'gegeschrei, *n.*, loud lament, lamentation, lamentable cries.

Blä'gegeward, *n.*, mourning-suit; weeds (für Wittwen).

Blä'gegrund, *m.*, cause of complaint.

Blä'gehaus, *n.*, house of mourning.

Blä'gelaut, *m.*, plaintive tone.

Blä'gelied, *n.*, mournful song, lamentation; elegy.

Blä'gelos, *a.*, *v.* Klage los.

Blä'gelustig, *a.*, litigious, querulous.

Blä'gemann, *m.*, lamenter.

Blä'gemütter, *pl.*, *v.* Klageweiber.

Blä'gen, *v. a.*, Einem etwas -, to complain to one of . . ., to disclose or utter one's complaints of . . .

to a person; einen Toten -, to mourn for a dead person (*Gen.* 23. 2); *v. refl.*, sich -, to complain, to be ill or indisposed; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to complain, to lament, to moan (über, um, for); to complain (über, of), to be dissatisfied (sich beschweren); (*Law*) to go to law, to sue at law, to bring an action; auf Schadenersag -, to sue for damages.

**Kla'gen**, *n.*, complaining; wailing (lautes -); (*Law*) going to law.

**Kla'gend**, *ppr. & a.*, complaining, plaintive (Stimme, voice); (*Law*) - einkommen gegen Jinen, to bring or enter an action against a person.

**Kla'gende**, *m.*, complainer.

**Kla'gendwerth**, *a.*, lamentable, deplorable; *adv.*, lamentably.

**Kla'gerede**, *f.*, *v.* Klagerede.

**Kla'geruf**, *m.*, lamentation.

**Kla'gesache**, *f.*, *v.* Klagesache.

**Kla'geschrift**, *f.*, *v.* Klageschrift.

**Kla'gestimme**, *f.*, plaintive voice.

**Klag'eule**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) screech-owl (*Strix flammea*).

**Kla'geweib**, *n.*, female mourner.

**Kla'geweiber**, *pl.* women who were formerly hired to raise loud lamentations at funerals.

**Klag'gesang**, *m.*, *v.* Klagesang.

**Klag'gesuch**, *n.*, complaint.

**Klag'haft**, *a.*, *v.* Kläglich, Bessagenwerth.

**Klag'los**, *a.*, without complaining or complaint; uncomplaining; (*Law*) indemnified, satisfied at law (zufrieden gestellt); - stellen, to satisfy or indemnify one.

**Klag'lustig**, *a.*, *v.* Klägelustig.

**Klag'(e)punkt**, *m.*, charge; *pl. -e*, heads of a charge.

**Klag'rede**, *f.*, funeral sermon.

**Klag'sache**, *f.*, suit, action.

**Klag'schrift**, *f.*, (*Law*) bill of complaint, plaint, declaration, accusatory libel, writ of demandment.

**Klag'(e)sucht**, *f.*, litigiousness, querulousness, queremoniousness.

**Klag'(e)süchtig**, *a.*, litigious; querulous, queremonious.

**Klag'(e)ton**, *m.*, plaintive tone, doleful accent.

**Klag'weise**, *adv.*, by way of complaint.

**Klag'würdig**, *a.*, lamentable; *adv.* lamentably.

**Klai'bertag**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*) Annunciation-day, Lady-day (*Maria Verkündigung*).

**Klamai'eisen** } *n.*, (*Mar.*) horsing-iron, calking-  
Klamai'eisen } iron.

**Klamai'en** } *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) to calk or drive in the  
Klamai'en } oakum with the horsing-iron.

**Klamai'en** } *pl.*, (*Mar.*) small carlings between  
Klamai'en } the beams (Ballfüllung).

**Klamm**, *a.*, close, narrow, straight, tight, short; compact, hard; stiff; clammy (kleberig, zusammenhängend); scarce (sparsam, rar); das Geld ist -, money is scarce; mein Geld ist -, I am distressed for money; oppressed about the chest or heart, not breathing freely (beklemmt); *adv.*, scarcely, barely; narrowly.

**Klamm**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*; *prov.*) spasm in the throat; cramp; blighted corn (Rustaforn).

**Klam'mer**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *dim.* Klammerchen, Klammerlein) cramp, cramp-iron; (*Carp.*) rivet, clasp, bracket; dog; (*Mar.*) iron stirrup; (*Archit.*) brace, clincher; (*Typ.*) crotchet, bracket, parenthesis; die -n des Presslappens, corner-plates; (*Bot.*) clasper; kleine hölzerne -n (zum Trodnen der Wäsche; Wäschklammern), clothes-pegs; aus den -n reißen, to cramp out.

**Klam'meraffe**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) sapajou, sajou, the weeper (North-American monkey; *Cebus apella*).

**Klam'merband**, *n.*, (*Archit.*) strut (*v.* Strebband).

**Klam'mereisen**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) horsing-iron.

**Klam'mererbse**, *f.*, sugar-pea.

**Klam'merhirsch**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) stag-beetle, horn-beetle (*Lucanus cervus*).

**Klam'merig**, *a.*, *v.* Verflammt.

**Klam'mern**, *v. a.*, to cramp, to clasp, to clinch, to rivet, to confine or hold with a cramp iron; to fasten; *v. refl.*, sich an . . . -, to clasp, to cling to . . .

**Klam'mersatz**, *m.*, sentence in a parenthesis.

**Klam'merstrauch**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) evergreen-twiner (tropical plant; Echites); halb aufrechter -, Savanna flower (*Murera-Blume*; *E. suberecta*).

**Klamm'gällig**, *a.*, (*Min.*) very hard or compact; massive (*v.* Gold), pure, native.

**Klamm'gold**, *n.*, massive gold.

**Klamm'löthig**, *a.*, weighing scarcely half an ounce.

**Klam'pe**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) clamp, haap; clinch, hold-fast; *pl. -n*, (*Mar.*) cleats, kevels, wedges; *v.* Beleg-, Bekings-, Bugspriet-, Hals-, Horn-, Kreuz-, Kreuzholz-, Ripp-, Mast-, Mast-, Mastspur-, Rod-, Ball-, Rad-, Roje-, Schöolen-, Serr-, Spill-, Stoß-, Wank-, Wasser-.

**Klang**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*, -e; *pl.* Klänge; *dim.* Klängchen) sound (ein klingender Schall); ring; ting (eines Glöckchens, of a little bell); chink (des Geldes, of money); tone; tune; mit Sang und -, with ringing of bells, with music; ein Mann, dessen Name keinen guten - hat, a man held in bad repute.

**Klang'boden**, *m.*, sounding board.

**Klang'ente**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Schellente.

**Klang'gebend**, *a.*, soniferous.

**Klang'gedicht**, *n.*, sonnet.

**Klang'geschlecht**, *n.*, (*Mus.*) *v.* Tonleiter.

**Klang'gewölbe**, *n.*, vaulted building constructed on acoustic principles.

**Klang'haft**, *a.*, *v.* Klangvoll.

**Klang'lehre**, *f.*, theory of sound, acoustics.

**Klang'lein**, *m.*, (*prov.*, *Bot.*) common flax (*Springflachs*; *Linum usitatissimum*).

**Klang'lied**, *n.*, *v.* Klanggedicht.

**Klang'loch**, *n.*, sound-hole.

**Klang'los**, *a.*, soundless, having no sound, mute.

**Klang'messer**, *m.*, (*Phys.*) phonometer.

**Klang'messkunst**, *f.*, (*Phys.*) phonometry.

**Klang'nachahmend**, *a.*, imitative of sound.

**Klang'nachahmung** } *f.*, imitation of sound.

**Klang'nachbildung** }

**Klang'reich**, *a.*, sonorous, full sounding, high-sounding; *adv.*, sonorously; musically.

**Klang'stein**, *m.*, *v.* Klingstein.

**Klang'stufe**, *f.*, (*Mus.*) interval.

**Klang'voll**, *a.*, *v.* Klangreich.

**Klang'wort**, *n.*, word imitative of sound.

**Klanf**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*, -e; *pl.* Klanfe; *prov.*) loop; knot (*v.* Schlinge, Schleife).

**Klanf'en** } *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to provide with a loop or  
Klanf'en } knot.

**Klapp** } *int.*, clack! clap! slap! dab! pat!

**Klapp** }

**Klapp** } *m.*, (*gen. -e*; *pl. -e*) clap, slap, blow.

**Klapp** }

**Klapp'bank**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) folding bench.

**Klapp'boje** } *f.*, (*Mar.*) can-buoy.

**Klapp'boje** }

**Klapp'bolzen**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) preventer-bolt; *pl.* the bolts of the lower links of the chains.

**Klapp'bord**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) washboard, gunnel-flap.

**Klapp'e**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *dim.* Klappchen, Klapplein) flap; trapboard, fallingboard; (*Mech.*) lid, stop, damper, valve; (*Anat. & Bot.*) valve; (*Mus.*) key; stop (an der Flöte); eine Flöte mit eif -n, an eleven-keyed flute.

stopples (an Orgelpfeifen); (*Mar.*) - an der Schiffspumpe, clack-valve; eiserne -n an den Püttingen, preventer-plates; - über die Augen der Pferde, eye-flap; - an Kleidern, flap; cuff; mit -n versehen, valvod; cuffed; (*Carp., prov.*) v. Schwartenbrett.

**Klap'pen**, v. a., to flap, to strike together with a quick motion; v. n., (used with haben) to clap, to flap; to strike (aufschlagen); to rattle, to clatter (v. Klappern); (*fig. vulg.*) to succeed; to fit; es klappt nicht, there is no sense, no meaning in it; it does not sound well; es klappte nicht (in Bezug auf die Ausführung eines Schauspiel, u. f. w.), the actors were at fault, there was a hitch in the piece, it did not go off smoothly; wenn es zum Klappen kommt, when the matter becomes earnest; die Verse - nicht, the verses are irregular.

**Klap'penfeder**, f., (*Techn.*) stop-spring (in organs).

**Klap'pengetriebe**, n., (*Mech.*) valve-gearing.

**Klap'penhorn**, n., (*Mus.*) key-horn or bugle, chromatic horn or keyed bugle, (*fr.*) cornet-à-piston.

**Klap'penkraut**, n., (*Bot.*) dragon's-water, marsh-marigold (*Sumpfschlangenkraut*; *Calla palustris*).

**Klap'penloch**, n., (*Mech.*) vent.

**Klap'penrod**, m., coat with flaps or cuffs.

**Klap'penschnede**, f., (*Mollusc.*) nerita.

**Klap'penstiefel**, m., v. Klappstiefel.

**Klap'penseil**, n., (*Mech.*) pump-rope.

**Klap'pentrompete**, f., (*Mus.*) chromatic trumpet.

**Klap'penventil**, n., (*Mech.*) clack-valve.

**Klap'per**, f., (*pl. -n; dim. Klapperchen, Klapperlein*) rattle (*Spielzeug für kleine Kinder*); clapper (*Mühl-, of a mill*); clicket (*an der Thür*); (*Weav.*) flori; (*Bot.*) yellow-rattle (*Rhinanthus crista galli*).

**Klap'perapfel**, m., (*Pom.*) a species of calville (the pips of which are loose and rattle; *Schlottapfel*).

**Klap'perbaum**, m., (*Bot.*) cocoa-nut palm (*Cocos nucifera*); a species of prosepia (an East-Indian shrub; *P. spicigera*).

**Klap'perbein**, n., loose bone; skeleton; (*loc.*) death.

**Klap'perdürr**, a., very lean, very thin, as thin as a rake; very dry.

**Klapperei**, f., (*pl. -en*) v. Geklapper.

**Klap'perente**, f., (*Ornith.*) v. Schellente.

**Klap'perespe**, f., (*Bot.*) trembling poplar, aspen (*Populus tremula*).

**Klap'pergrasmücke**, f., (*Ornith.*) the lesser white-throat (*Motacilla curruca*).

**Klap'perhülse**, f., (*Bot.*) rattle-wort (*Crotalaria*).

**Klap'perjagd**, f., chase where the game is driven towards a particular direction by means of rattles and shouting.

**Klap'perkraut**, n., (*Bot.*) yellow-rattle (*Rhinanthus crista galli*); marsh-marigold (*Calla palustris*).

**Klap'perläufer**, m., v. Klappläufer.

**Klap'permann**, m., man with a rattle; (*fig. vulg.*) death.

**Klap'permaul**, m., (*cont.*) chatterer, chatter-box.

**Klap'permühle**, f., mill with a clapper; (*fig. vulg.*) chatter-box, prating-gossip.

**Klappern**, v. n., (used with haben) to clatter, to clapper, to rattle, to patter, to click; mit den Zähnen -, to chatter with the teeth; (*Prov.*) - gehört zum Handwerk, puff or noise is part of the trade; (*vulg.*) v. Klappern. Schwägen.

**Klap'pernußbaum**, m., (*Bot.*) bladder-nut tree (*Pimpernußbaum*; *Staphylea pinnata*).

**Klap'perrose**, f., (*Bot.*) common red poppy (*Papaver rhoeas*).

**Klap'perrosenfarbe**, f., coquelicot, red poppy-colour.

**Klap'perschlange**, f., (*Zool.*) rattle-snake (*Crotalus*).

**Klap'perschlangenwurzel**, f., (*Bot.*) rattle-snake-root, senega (*Polygala senega*).

**Klap'perschote**, f., (*Bot.*) v. Klapperröhre; die binjenartige -, son-plant (*Crotalaria juncea*).

**Klap'perschuld**, f., trifling debt, dribblet.

**Klap'perstein**, m., (*Min.*) eagle-stone, aetites, goodo.

**Klap'perstorch**, m., (*Ornith.*) the common white stork (*Ciconia alba*).

**Klap'pertopf**, m., (*Bot.*) yellow-rattle (*Rhinanthus*).

**Klapp'fenster**, n., trap-window.

**Klapp'figuren**, pl., (*Phys.*) figures produced (in sand &c.) by the vibrations of sound.

**Klapp'handschuh**, m., a kind of mitten.

**Klapp'holz**, n., (*Techn.*) clap-boards (staves for casks).

**Klapp'horn**, n., v. Klappenhorn.

**Klapp'hut**, m., flap-hat, (*fr.*) claque.

**Klap'pig**, a., (*Bot.*) valvular, valvate.

**Klapp'läufer**, m., (*Mar.*) a guntackle-purchase, mit einem - aufwinden, to whip up.

**Klapp'laterne**, f., folding pocket-lantern.

**Klapp'müze**, f., cap with flaps; (*Zool.*) crested seal (*Phoca cristata*).

**Klapp'muschel**, f., (*Mollusc.*) spondyl, spondylus (*Razarusklappe*).

**Klapp'ohr**, n., a flat-eared horse.

**Klapp'tisch**, n., folding desk.

**Klapp'reime**, pl., a verse in which the last word of the second line rhymes with the commencing word of the first.

**Klapp'rose**, f., (*Bot.*) common red or corn-poppy (*Matthiemoß*; *Papaver rhoeas*).

**Klapp'rosensäure**, f., (*Chem.*) an acid acquired by a distillation of the leaves of the common red poppy with carbonate of lead.

**Klapp's**, int. & m., v. Klapp.

**Klapp'sen**, v. a., (*vulg.*) to flap, to slap, to smack.

**Klapp'sitz**, m., flap seat, bracket.

**Klapp'stiefel**, m., top-boot.

**Klapp'stoß**, m., (*Billiards*) a peculiar stroke of the ball in billiards.

**Klapp'stuhl**, m., folding-chair, joint-stool, camp-stool.

**Klapp'tisch**, m., folding-table, flap-table.

**Klapp'thür**, f., trap-door.

**Klapp'trompete**, f., v. Klappentrompete.

**Klapp'ventil**, n., (*Mech.*) Klappventil.

**Klap'rothit'**, m., (*Min.*) prismatic lazulite.

**Klar**, a., clear; limpid, untroubled (nicht trübe; v. Wasser, of water); clear, bright, fair, serene, cloudless (v. Luft, Wetter, of air, weather); clear, distinct (drutlich, für das Ohr vernehmbar); clear (Stimme, voice); light-coloured (hellfarbig); plain, easy to be understood (leicht verständlich); lucid, evident, manifest (offenbar, deutlich); unmistakable (unzweifelhaft); transparent (durchsichtig); fine, pure (lauter, unvermischt); - machen, to make clear, to clarify, to purify; to make evident; to explain; (*Mar.*) clear, ready; - machen, to get clear, to see clear; die Riemen - machen, to ship the oars; - zum Wenden! see all clear to go about! ready about! -es Land, land which may be distinctly seen from the sea; ein -sahrendes Tau, a clear or rendering rope; (*Agric.*) Land - machen, to clear land; -e Wahrheit, plain truth; ein -er Ton, a clear sound; in -en Worten, in direct words; ein -er Beweis, an evident proof, ocular demonstration; an sich -, self-evident; etwas in's Klare setzen, to clear up a case or point, to render it evident; Einen in's Klare setzen, to set one right; im Klaren sein über . . ., to see to the bottom of . . .; (*Prov.*) Einem -en Wein einsehen, to tell one the plain truth

das Klare vom Ei, the white of an egg; *adv.*, clearly, brightly; plainly, evidently; distinctly.

**Klar**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e; *Manuf.*) a kind of batist or fine linen; tiffany.

**Klar'a**, *f.*, (*gen.* -s & Klaren's) Clara.

**Klar'äugig**, *a.*, clear-eyed, clear-sighted.

**Klar'düster**, *a.*, (*Paint.*) chiaro-oscuro.

**Klar'e**, *f.*, (*prov.*) a thin sauce or broth; thin-paste; (*Chandl.*) dem Talge die - geben, to mix water with the molten tallow for the purpose of clarifying it.

**Klar'en**, *v. a.*, to clear up (*n. u.*); (*Mar.*) ein Tafel - (klar jähren), to underrun a tacklo; die Segel -, to make ready for sailing, to make all clear for bending sails.

**Klar'et'**, *m.*, decoction of wine, sugar and spice.

**Klar'fädig**, *a.*, of a fine thread.

**Klar'heit**, *f.*, clearness (der Stimme, of the voice); limpidness (von Flüssigkeiten, of liquors, of water); brightness (Glanz, von der Sonne, of the sun); transparency (Durchsichtigkeit); distinctness, perspicuity (Deutlichkeit); rarity (Dünnheit, von der Luft, of the air); serenity, fairness; splendour; clearness, plainness; evidence; pureness, purity; (*Mar.*) - zum Wenden! *v.* under Klar.

**Klarifici'ren**, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) to clear, to clarify (also klarificiren).

**Klarifikation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) clarification (also klarification).

**Klarinett'**, *n.*, (*pl.* -en) } (*Mus.*) clarinet, clarionet.

**Klarinet'te**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) }

**Klarinetti'ren**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to blow the clarionet.

**Klarinettiß'**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) blower of the clarionet.

**Klari'ren**, *v. a.*, (*Mar.*) ein Schiff -, to clear a ship (at the custom-house; *v.* Klariren).

**Klari'ring**, *f.*, *v.* Klarirung.

**Klar'ke**, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Kliesche.

**Klar'ren**, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *prov.*) *v.* Klariren; (*prov.*) to smear to daub (to write badly; schmieren, schieben).

**Klar'speißig**, *a.*, (*Min.*) composed of little grains or cubes.

**Klar'tuch**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Manuf.*) lawn.

**Klas'se**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) class; order, degree, rank, range; (*cont.*) sort, kind; order, tribe (Volksslässe); (*Schools*) class, form; (*Bot.*) family of plants, class; die niederen -n, the humbler classes, the lower orders; die - der Standespersonen, the higher classes, gentility; - bildend, classific; in -n abtheilen, eintheilen, ordnen, to classify, to class; die Eintheilung in -n, classification.

**Klas'senlehrer**, *m.*, the principal or head teacher of a class.

**Klas'sicität'**, *f.*, classicality, classicalness.

**Klas'sifici'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to classify; to systemize, to systematize; *pp.*, klas'sificirt, classified.

**Klas'sifici'ren**, *n.* } classifying, classification;

**Klas'sifici'ring**, *f.* } (*Com.*) das Klas'sificiren der Gläubiger, ranking of creditors.

**Klas'sifici'rer**, *m.*, classifier, systematizer, systematist.

**Klas'sifikation'**, *f.*, classification, distribution into sets, sorts or ranks.

**Klas'siker**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) classic, classical writer or author.

**Klas'sisch**, *a.* & *adv.*, classical; classically; die -en Werke, classics.

**Klas'erig**, *a.* & *adv.*, (*vulg.*) miserable, wretched; badly, miserably, poorly.

**Klatsch**, *int.*, crack!

**Klatsch**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *vulg.*) clap, slap, pop; smack, crack (einer Peitsche, of a whip); -e bekommen, to be whipped; gossip (Weslatsh).

**Klatsch'büchse**, *f.*, pop-gun; (*fig. cont.*) prating gossip, chatterbox.

**Klatsch'e**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) fly-clap (fliegenklatsche); (*fig. vulg.*) talkative person, clack, babbler, prating gossip.

**Klatsch'en**, *v. a.*, to clap (with the hands); Beifall -, to applaud by clapping the hands; to blab, to divulge by gossiping (ausklatschen); *v. n.*, (used with haben) to clap, to clack; to splash; mit der Peitsche -, to crack or smack a whip; (*fig. vulg.*) to chat, to chatter, to prate, to babble, to gossip; to blab.

**Klatsch'er**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } clapper, applauder;

**Klatsch'erin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } Klatscher; (*Ornith.*) *v.* Klatschtaube.

**Klatscherei'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) babbling, gossiping, tale-bearing; backbiting (Verleumdung).

**Klatsch'ern**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) *v.* Klatschern.

**Klatsch'form**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) stencil.

**Klatsch'frau**, *f.*, (*cont.*) gossip.

**Klatsch'geschichte**, *f.*, babbling story, gossip story; scandal.

**Klatsch'gesellschaft**, *f.*, gossiping.

**Klatsch'gevatter**, *m.* } gossip.

**Klatsch'gevatterin**, *f.* }

**Klatsch'haft**, *a.*, chatting, prating, giving to babble, babbling, gossiping; slandering; *adv.*, talkatively.

**Klatsch'haftig**, *a.*, *v.* Klatschhaft.

**Klatsch'haftigkeit**, *f.*, talkativeness, babbling disposition.

**Klatsch'keßel**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) sixth boiler (in a sugar-refinery).

**Klatsch'maul**, *n.*, (*vulg.*) talkative person, blab.

**Klatsch'mohn**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Klatschweie.

**Klatsch'rohr**, *n.*, *v.* Klatschbüchse.

**Klatsch'rose**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common red poppy, corn-poppy, knap-bottle (Papaver rhoeas).

**Klatsch'tante**, *f.*, (*cont.*) gossip.

**Klatsch'taube**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) smiter (Schlagtaube; Columba livin percussor).

**Klatsch'thum**, *n.*, babbling disposition, gossiping.

**Klatsch'weib**, *n.*, *v.* Klatschfrau.

**Klat'te**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *prov.*) entangled hair; a tangle.

**Klau'bebühne**, *f.*, (*Smelt.*) board on which the ore is culled.

**Klau'bejunge**, *m.*, the lad who culls the ore.

**Klau'ben**, *v. a.*, to pick, to pick out, to cull; to choose; (*vulg.*) Einem etwas zu - geben, to give one a bone to pick; *v. n.*, to pick (an einem Knochen, a bone); (*fig.*) über etwas -, to sift, to ponder, to hammer at a thing.

**Klau'ber**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) picker, sifter, culler; (*prov.*) miser (Weizhald); *v.* Kleinigkeitsträmer; (*Ornith.*) *v.* Kleiber.

**Klauberei'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) picking, culling, sifting.

**Klau'bericht'** } *n.*, (*Min.*) refuse.

**Klau'berig** }

**Klau'bewäsche**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) hut in which ore is culled.

**Klau'bewerk**, *n.*, (*Min.*) refuse.

**Klaub'holz**, *n.*, (*For.*) *v.* Leieholz.

**Klau'e**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) claw (*v.* Löwen, Hunden, Raben, Vögeln), pounce, talon, fang (*v.* Raubvögeln); paw (Pfote, von Löwen, Hunden, Raben); hoof (von Ochsen); (*fig.* von Personen) clutch; etwas in seine -n bekommen, to get into one's clutches; (*Mar.*) claw, fluke; mit -n, clawed, fanged, pawed, pounced, unguiculate; mit gespaltenen -n, bisulcous, cloven-footed.

**Klau'en**, *v. a.* & *n.*, (used with haben) to claw, to clutch; (*Mar.*) to calk; (*prov.*) to run fast.

**Klau'enbeschlag**, *m.*, the shoeing of an ox.  
**Klau'enfett**, *n.*, grease boiled out of the feet of oxen and sheep, neat's-foot oil.  
**Klau'enförmig**, *a.*, ungulate, cheliform.  
**Klau'enfuß**, *m.*, claw.  
**Klau'engeld**, *n.*, *v.* Klauensteuer.  
**Klau'enhammer**, *m.*, claw-hammer.  
**Klau'enhieb**, *m.*, a stroke with a claw.  
**Klau'enlos**, *a.*, clawless.  
**Klau'enschmalz**, *n.*, *v.* Klauenfett.  
**Klau'enseuche**, *f.*, (*vet.*) a distemper in the feet of sheep or cattle, whitlow, foot-rot.  
**Klau'enspalz**, *m.*, (*Sport*) slit.  
**Klau'enstab**, *m.*, claw-staff.  
**Klau'ensteuer**, *f.*, tax paid upon cattle.  
**Klau'enthaler** } *m.*, *v.* Klauensteuer.  
**Klau'enzehnt** }  
**Klau'enwech**, *n.*, *v.* Klauenseuche.  
**Klau'er**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*er*; *pl.* -; *Mar.*) calker (*Ralsfater*); (*prov.*) a large animal or man.  
**Klau'ig**, *a.*, having claws, talons &c.; unguiculated.  
**Klaus**, *m.*, *abbr.* of Nikolaus, Nicholas, Nick.  
**Klau'se**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*) cell, hermitage; closet; narrow pass in a mountain, defile; (*Min.*) waste-water-pit; (*prov.*) *v.* Schluße.  
**Klau'sel**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*) clause; durch -*n* bedingt. clausular; appendix; stipulation, condition, reserve; (*Mus.*) close, regular section of a musical strain or movement.  
**Klau'seln**, *v. a.*, *v.* Verklau'seln.  
**Klau'senbewohner**, *m.*, *v.* Klausner.  
**Klaus'ner**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*er*; *pl.* -) } hermit, eremite;  
**Klaus'nerin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*nen*) } recluse, anchorite;  
hermitess.  
**Klaus'nerci'**, *f.*, the life of a hermit or recluse, solitary condition.  
**Klaus'nerleben**, *n.*, *v.* Klausnerci'.  
**Klaus'nerzucht**, *f.*, hermit's discipline.  
**Klaus'rabe**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the Alpine crow, solitary sparrow (*Pyrrhocorax alpinus*).  
**Klausuli'ren**, *v. a.*, *v.* Verklau'seln.  
**Klausur**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*) the being confined or shut up; seclusion; (*Techn. & Bookb.*) clasp (*Klampe*; *Ge-sperte*, *Ver-schlüsse*).  
**Klav'atur**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*; *Mus.*) the keys of a harpsichord or piano (also *Clav'atur*).  
**Klav'ichord**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*er*; *pl.* -*e*) clavichord.  
**Klav'ier**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*er*; *pl.* -*e*) harpsichord; square, pianoforte; (*Techn.*) tonter-hook.  
**Klav'ierauszug**, *m.*, (*Mus.*) musical composition arranged for execution on the piano.  
**Klav'ierdraht**, *m.*, music-wire.  
**Klav'ierinstrument**, *n.*, keyed instrument.  
**Klav'ierist**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -*en*) player on the pianoforte.  
**Klav'ierkasten**, *m.*, case of a pianoforte.  
**Klav'ierlehrer**, *m.*, teacher of the pianoforte.  
**Klav'iermacher**, *m.*, pianoforte-maker.  
**Klav'ierschlüssel**, *m.*, the C-key, tuning-key.  
**Klav'ierschule**, *f.*, book of instructions for playing the pianoforte, progressive exercises for the pianoforte.  
**Klav'ierspiel**, *n.*, playing on the piano.  
**Klav'ierspieler**, *m.* } pianoforte-player.  
**Klav'ierspielerin**, *f.* }  
**Klav'ierstimmer**, *m.*, pianoforte-tuner.  
**Klav'ierstück**, *n.*, piece of music for the pianoforte.  
**Klav'ierstunden**, *pl.* } lessons on the pianoforte.  
**Klav'ierunterricht**, *m.* }  
**Klav'is**, *m.*, (*pl.* *Klav'es*; *Mus.*) finger-key (also *Clavis*).

**Kleb**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*er*; *pl.* -*e*; *prov.*) *v.* Kleister; Vogel-leim; (*Cardpl.*) club.  
**Kle'bad**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*er*; *pl.* -*e*; *Techn.*) the moistened clay used for refining sugar in forms (*Urbad*).  
**Kle'be**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*; *Bot.*) dodder, lady's laces (*Flad-d-seide*; *Cuscuta*).  
**Kle'beblatt**, *n.*, bill posted up.  
**Kle'befeu'er**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) artificial fire, which sticks on the object at which it is thrown.  
**Kle'begarn**, *n.*, (*Sport*) net for catching larks.  
**Kle'begut**, *n.*, (*Law*) entailed property, entail, an estate or fee entailed.  
**Kle'beiche**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Steineiche.  
**Kle'bekraut**, *n.*, *v.* Klebkraut.  
**Kle'belaus**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) crab-louse (*Silglau's*; *Pediculus pubis*).  
**Kle'bemittel**, *n.*, *v.* Klebmittel.  
**Kle'ben**, *v. a.*, to fasten with glue or paste, to glue, to glutinate, to paste, to stick (*v.* Ankleben); *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cleave, to stick, to cling, to adhere (an, to); an der Leimruthe -, to be limed; (*fig.*) er läßt die Hände or Finger -, his fingers are limo-twigs; gern etwas an den Fingern - lassen, to filch; er läßt nicht die Stelle an der Pflanze -, (*anal.*) he does not let grass grow under his feet, he is quick at work; er läßt nichts an der Haut -, he gives tit for tat, he suffers no reproach to stick on him.  
**Kle'benelle**, *f.*, *v.* Klebnelle.  
**Kle'beplaster**, *n.*, *v.* Klebplaster.  
**Kle'ber**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*er*; *pl.* -) one who sticks or fastens to, one who glues, gluer; any adhesive substance, gum; (*Chem.*) gluten; (*Bot.*) red clover, common purple trefoil (*gemeiner Wiesenflee*; *Trifolium pratense*); great goose-grass (*Asperugo procumbens*); thorny hydrolea (*H. spinosa*); *v.* Färberröthe; (*Ornith.*) nut-hatch (*Kleiber*; *Sitta*).  
**Kle'beraust**, *m.*, kissing-crust (am Brode).  
**Kle'berich**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cleavers (*v.* Klebkraut).  
**Kle'bericht**, *a.*, glue-like, gummy, sticky, gluey; ropy (*sich dehnend*).  
**Kle'berig** } *a.*, cleaving, adhesive, clammy, viscid,  
**Kle'berig** } viscous, sticky, glutinous (also *Bot.*);  
(*loc.*) -*e* Hände (*Finger*) haben, (*anal.*) to have long fingers, to filch; eine -*e* Stimme, a thick, harsh voice.  
**Kle'berigkeit** } *f.*, stickiness, glutinousness, ad-  
**Kle'berigkeit** } hesiveness, viscosity, viscosity,  
clamminess, glueyness, ropiness, tenacity.  
**Kle'berflee**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) esparcet, a kind of saintfoin (*Hedysarum onobrychia*).  
**Kle'berle**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common alder (*Alnus glutinosa*).  
**Kle'beruthe**, *f.*, lime-twig.  
**Kle'beschiefer**, *m.*, *v.* Klebschiefer.  
**Kle'beschrift**, *f.*, *v.* Klebeblatt.  
**Kle'bestoff**, *m.*, any adhesive substance, gum; (*Bot.*) gum.  
**Kle'bezettel**, *m.*, *v.* Klebeblatt.  
**Kle'b'garn**, *n.*, (*Fish.*) *v.* Grundgarn; (*Sport*) net for catching larks (*Klebnetz*).  
**Kle'b'gras**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) Australian millet-grass (*Echinaria*).  
**Kle'b'kraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) goose-grass, cleavers, aparine, catchweed (*haftendes Labkraut*; *Galium aparine*); weißes -, ladies bod-straw, wild madder (*G. molugo*); das große -, great-goose-grass (*Asperugo procumbens*).  
**Kle'b'mittel**, *pl.*, (*Med.*) colletics, agglutinants.  
**Kle'b'nelke**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of campion or catch-fly, moss-campion, flybane (*nellenartiges Leim-kraut*; *Silene armaria*); viscous catch-fly (*v.* Klebraden).  
**Kle'b'plaster**, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) sticking-plaster; engli-sches -, court-plaster.



**Kleb'pflanze**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) smooth-leaved cordia (*Cordia myxa*).

**Kleb'raden**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) viscous catch-fly (*Vedmele*; *Lychnis viscaria*).

**Kleb'rich**, *m.*, *v.* Kleberich.

**Kleb'rig**, *a.*, *v.* Kleberig.

**Kleb'rigkeit**, *f.*, *v.* Kleberigkeit.

**Kleb'schiefer**, *m.*, (*Min.*) adhesive slate, slate-clay.

**Kleb'sel**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) anything adhesive; *v.* Anhängsel.

**Kleb'taffel**, *m.*, court-plaster (englisches Klebplaster).

**Kleb'wachs**, *n.*, sticking-wax.

**Kleb'werk**, *n.* (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Chem.*) lute, paste-work.

**Kleb'wurzel**, *f.*, *v.* Härteröhre.

**Kled** } *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) blot, blur; einen -  
**Kleds** } machen, to make a blot; (*fig.*) einem einen  
- anhängen, to asperse any one's character, to back-  
bite any one.

**Kled'arbeit**, *f.*, daub.

**Kled'bruch**, *m.*, (*Surg.*) longitudinal fracture (Rän-  
genbruch).

**Kled'buch**, *n.*, waste-book.

**Kled'en** } *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to blot, to blur;

**Kled'sen** } to run, to trickle down (ablaufen); (*vulg.*)  
to be of use, to further, to boot; to suffice, to be  
sufficient; das kledt nicht, that won't do; *v. a.*, to  
daub, to stain, to foul (beflecken, beschmieren); to scrawl  
(schmieren); to patch up (hinsudeln).

**Kled'er** } *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) dauber (Schreiber,  
**Kled'fer** } Schmierer); scribbler, scrawler (schlechter  
Schreiber).

**Klederei** } *f.*, (*pl. -en*) daubing; scrawling, scrib-  
**Kled'erei** } bling; daub, scrawl.

**Kled'ig** } *a.*, blotted, full of blots.

**Kled'ig** }

**Kled'lich**, *a.*, *v.* Unkledlich.

**Kled'maler**, *m.*, *v.* Kleder.

**Kled'mörtel**, *m.*, loam.

**Kled'papier**, *n.*, waste paper; blotting-paper.

**Kled'schulden**, *pl.*, (*vulg.*) dribbling debts, petty  
debts.

**Kled'werk**, *n.*, loam-work.

**Kleda'ge**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; prov.*) clothes (*coll.*).

**Klee**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e; Bot.*) clover, clover-  
grass, trefoil (*Trifolium*); baumartiger -, a species of  
birds-foot trefoil (*Melilotus arborea*); blauet or ewiger  
-, purple medic, lucerne (*Medicago sativa*); gelber -,  
a species of broom or green-wood (*Genista pilosa*);  
spanischer or türkischer -, common saintfoin (*Onobrychis  
sativa*); stinkender -, stinking clover (Häuflee; *Psoralea  
bituminosa*); wöhlichender -, blue melilot (*Melilotus  
coerulea*); gemeiner -, red, common or purple trefoil  
or clover (*Trifolium pratense*); weißer -, white trefoil,  
Dutch clover (Strinklee; *T. repens*); ägyptischer -,  
Alexandrian trefoil (*T. alexandrinum*); goldfarbigter -,  
hop-trefoil (*T. agrarium*); fadenförmiger -, lesser  
yellow trefoil (*T. filiforme*); (*Cardpl.*) clubs (at cards;  
Treff); (*Prov.*) wie der Hase im - leben, to live in clover;  
einem über den grünen - loben, to praise one beyond  
all measure, to extol one to the skies; wenn's nur erst  
über den grünen - ist, when the greatest difficulty is  
surmounted, when the first step is taken.

**Klee'ader**, *m.*, field of clover.

**Klee'äther**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) oxalic ether (Oxaläther).

**Klee'bau**, *m.*, culture of clover or trefoil.

**Klee'baum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) laburnum (gemeiner Bohnen-  
baum; *Cytisus laburnum*).

**Klee'blatt**, *n.*, leaf of trefoil; (*fig.*) a number of  
three; trio, three united, triplet, triumvirate; (*iron.*)  
bad company.

**Klee'blattbogen**, *m.*, (*Archit.*) cinquefoil arch.

**Klee'blattförmig**, *a.*, having the form of a trefoil.

**Klee'blattkreuz**, *n.*, (*Herald.*) cross-bottony.

**Klee'blattzug**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) sketch or line resem-  
bling a trefoil.

**Klee'blüthe** } *f.*, flower or blossom of clover.

**Klee'blume** }

**Klee'bube**, *m.*, (*Cardpl.*) knave of clubs.

**Klee'busch**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common holly (*Ilex aquifolium*).

**Klee'dame**, *f.*, (*Cardpl.*) queen of clubs.

**Klee'kreuz**, *n.*, *v.* Kleeblattkreuz.

**Klee'meister**, *m.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Abdecker.

**Klee'roth**, *a.*, clover-coloured, purplish-red.

**Klee'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) oxalic acid (Oxalsäure).

**Klee'salz**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) sorrel-salt.

**Klee'salzkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) wood-sorrel (gemeiner  
Sauerleee; *Oxalis acetosella*).

**Klee'same**, *m.*, clover-seed.

**Klee'sauer**, *a.*, (*Chem.*) oxalic; -es Ammonium,  
oxalate of ammonia; -es Kali, oxalate of potassa; -es  
Kalk, oxalate of lime; -es Salz, oxalate.

**Klee'strauch**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bitter wood (a North-  
American plant; gemeiner Lederblume; *Ptelia trifoliata*).

**Klee'weide**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of willow (*Salix  
reticulata*).

**Klee'zug**, *m.*, *v.* Kleeblattzug.

**Klei**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) clay, marl, loam; (*prov.*) mud;  
*v.* Kleie.

**Klei'ader**, *m.*, clay-land.

**Klei'ben**, *v. a. & n.*, (used with *haben*) to glue, to  
paste, to stick, to adhere; eine Wand -, to make a  
mud-wall; to loam or clay a wall.

**Klei'ber**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) maker of a mud-  
wall, mud-waller; (*Ornith.*) the common nut-hatch  
(Blaujoch; *Sitta europaea*).

**Klei'berei**, *f.* } mud-wall-work, mud-walling, the

**Klei'bewerk**, *n.* } act of forming or making a loam  
or mud-wall.

**Klei'big**, *a.*, *v.* Kleberig.

**Klei'boden**, *m.*, clay-soil, marl.

**Klei'brod**, *n.*, *v.* Kleienbrod.

**Kleid**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -er; dim. Kleidchen, pl. Klei-  
derchen; Kleidlein, pl. Kleiderlein*) garment (Gewand; Klei-  
dung, Bekleidung); dress (von Herren und Damen), coat  
(von Herren), garb, gown (langes - für Damen), habit  
(Nait-); (*coll.*) raiment, garments; -er anziehen, -er  
ausziehen, to put on, to take off one's clothes; die -er  
wechseln, to change one's clothes; ein vollständiges -  
(Anzug), a suit of clothes; (*Prov.*) -er machen Leute,  
fine feathers make fine birds; (*Techn.*) case, cover  
(Bekleidung, Ueberzug); (*Mar.*) - eines Segels, cloth of  
a sail; - einer Laterne, the lantern-girdles and cover;  
- der Pumpe (Pumpenleid), the service of the pump;  
(*fig.*) dress, garb, exterior of a thing.

**Kleid'chen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; dim. of Kleid*) children's  
garment; frock; (*Bot.*) indusium.

**Klei'den**, *v. a.*, to dress, to clothe, to attire, to  
apparel; to array; to provide with clothing (mit  
Kleidern versehen); (*fig.*) sich -, to dress (in, in); to  
deck, to cover; (*Script.*) sich mit Eifer wie mit einem  
Rod -, to put on the garments of vengeance for  
clothing (*Is.* 59. 17); deine Priester laß dich - mit  
Rechtfertigung, let thy priests be clothed with righteous-  
ness (*Ps.* 132. 9); ihre Priester will ich mit Heil -, I will  
also clothe her priests with salvation (16); schwarz  
gekleidet gehen, to go in black; (*Techn.*) flinten -,  
to mount guns (beschlagen); *v. n.*, (with *dat.* but more  
usually *accus.*) to fit, to sit well, to set off, to become,  
to suit, to be suitable to, es kleidet ihn sehr gut, it

suits, fits or becomes him very well; es kleidet ihn gar nicht, it is not suitable to his character.

**Klei'der**, *pl. of Kleid, q. v.*

**Klei'deraffe**, *m., (Zool.)* douc (Semnopithecus nomaous, *Cuv.*).

**Klei'derbaum**, *m., (Bot.)* occidental plane-tree (abendländische Platanen; *Platanus occidentalis*).

**Klei'derbehälter**, *m.,* wardrobe.

**Klei'derbesen**, *m.,* whisk, clothes-broom.

**Klei'derbock**, *m.,* clothes or beating-horse.

**Klei'derbuch**, *n.,* book of costumes.

**Klei'derbude**, *f.,* shop where ready made clothes are sold, sloop-shop.

**Klei'derbündel**, *m.,* bundle of clothes.

**Klei'derbürste**, *f.,* clothes-brush.

**Klei'dergestell**, *n.,* clothes-stand, rack or rail.

**Klei'dergrempel**, *m., v. Kleidertrödel.*

**Klei'derhändler**, *m., v. Kleidertrödler.*

**Klei'derhafen**, *m.,* hook to hang clothes on.

**Klei'derhandel**, *m.,* traffic or trade in (old or second-hand) clothes.

**Klei'derhaus**, *n.,* wardrobe-house.

**Klei'derkammerer**, *m.,* master of the wardrobe.

**Klei'derkammer**, *f.,* wardrobe.

**Klei'derkasten**, *m., v. Kleiderschrank.*

**Klei'derkrämer**, *m.,* dealer in clothes; *v. Kleidertrödler.*

**Klei'derkrum**, *m., v. Kleiderhandel.*

**Klei'derlaus**, *f., (Entom.)* a large louse which infests clothes (*Pediculus vestimentii*).

**Klei'derleiste**, *f., v. Kleiderrechen.*

**Klei'derleinwand**, *f.,* linen for lining.

**Klei'derlos**, *a.,* without clothes, naked.

**Klei'dermacher**, *m.,* tailor, habit-maker; *v. Frauen-schneider.*

**Klei'dermacherin**, *f.,* woman-tailor, dress-maker, mantuamaker.

**Klei'dermarkt**, *m.,* market for (old or second-hand) clothes.

**Klei'dermode**, *f.,* fashion in clothes, mode of dress.

**Klei'dermotte**, *f., (Entom.)* clothes-moth (*Tinea sarcitella*).

**Klei'dernagel**, *m., v. Kleiderhafen.*

**Klei'dernarr**, *m.,* one who has a rage for fine clothes.

**Klei'derordnung**, *f.,* regulation respecting dress for the several classes, sumptuary law.

**Klei'derpflock**, *m.,* peg to hang clothes on.

**Klei'derpracht**, *f.,* luxury, sumptuousness, gorgeousness of dress.

**Klei'derrechen** } *m., v. Kleidergestell.*

**Klei'dersteller** }

**Klei'derschabe**, *f., v. Kleidermotte.*

**Klei'derschmuck**, *m.,* fine clothes.

**Klei'derschrank**, *m.,* press for clothes, wardrobe.

**Klei'dertracht**, *f.,* manner of clothing, costume, dress, fashion.

**Klei'dertrödel**, *m.,* frippery, trade in old clothes.

**Klei'dertrödler**, *m.,* clothes-seller, fripperer.

**Klei'derverfertigerin**, *f., v. Kleidermacherin.*

**Klei'derverleiher**, *m.,* man that lends (out) or lets clothes.

**Klei'derverwahrer**, *m.,* } keeper of the wardrobe.

**Klei'derverwahrerin**, *f.,* }

**Klei'dervogel**, *m., (Ornith.)* honey-sucker (a species of certhia, on the Sandwich islands; *Certhia [Melithreptus] vestitaria*).

**Klei'dervorrath**, *m.,* stock of clothes, wardrobe.

**Klei'derzimmer**, *n.,* dressing-room.

**Kleid'leule**, *f., (Mar.)* serving-mallet.

**Kleid'lich**, *a., v. Kleidfam.*

**Kleid'rock**, *m.,* dress-coat.

**Kleid'fam**, *a.,* suiting, fitting, becoming.

**Kleid'famkeit**, *f.,* becomingness, suitability.

**Kleid'span(n)**, *m., (Mar.)* serving-board.

**Kleid'ung**, *f., (pl. -en)* clothing, dressing, dress, clothes; costume; (*Paint.*) drapery; (*Techn.*) plate-work, mounting (eines Schießgewehrs, of a gun).

**Kleid'ungsstück**, *n., (gen. -es; pl. -e)* article of clothing; *pl.* clothes, wearing-apparel, wearables.

**Klei'e**, *f., (pl. -n)* bran, pollard; (*Bot.*) scurf, fursur.

**Klei'en**, *v. a., (prov.)* to throw up a ditch; to clear of mud; (*prov.*) to dirty, to smear, to daub (schmugen, schmieren).

**Klei'enartig**, *a.,* branny; (*Med. & Bot.*) fursuraceous.

**Klei'enbier**, *n.,* small beer made of bran.

**Klei'enbrød**, *n.,* bread made of bran.

**Klei'enflechte**, *f., (Med.)* pityriasis, porrigo (a

**Klei'engrind**, *m.,* } cutaneous disease, consist-

**Klei'enfucht**, *f.,* } ing of irregular bran-like

**Klei'enschwinde**, *f.,* } scaly patches.

**Klei'enmehl**, *n.,* pollard, a mixture of bran and meal.

**Klei'enstein**, *m., (Min.)* a variety of stalactite.

**Klei'enwasser**, *n.,* bran-water.

**Klei'erde**, *f.,* clay-earth.

**Klei'icht**, *a.,* clayish; like bran; (*Med.*) fursuraceous.

**Klei'ig**, *a.,* branny; clayey.

**Klein**, *n., (gen. -e; Cook.)* giblets (von Gänfen; Gänse-); the liver, feet, head &c. of slaughtered animals; (*Techn.*) any thing cut or hewn into small parts or portions; (*Min.*) broken up fragments of ores (Stücklein), of coal (Kohlenlein); (*Agric.*) *v. Abrechling.*

**Klein**, *a. & adv.,* little; small (gering, with respect to extent, quantity and intensity, der Ausdehnung, der Quantität und der Intensität nach); diminutive; petty, trifling; insignificant (unbedeutend); contemptible, mean (niedrig, verächtlich); slight, minute, minutely; exactly, circumstantially (genau, umständlich); slender, tenuous (leicht, zart); neat, nice (niedlich); - von Person, small of person, of small stature; - an Geist, of inconsiderable parts; weak-minded; etwas kurz und - schneiden, to cut up or into pieces; Fleisch - schneiden, to mince meat; Holz - machen, to cut up wood (for firing or fuel); (*Fig.*) in meinem Maße soll mich Keiner - bringen, in my line none shall surpass or excel me; etwas nicht - fassen können, not to be able to understand or conceive, not to be able to make a thing out; sich - machen, to humble one's self; (frequently used as substantive) der, die, das Kleine, the little one, *i. e.* the little boy, the little girl, the little child; die Kleinen, the little ones; als ich meine Kleinen um mich sah, when I saw my little ones around me; wo sind Ihre Kleinen? where are your little ones, your children? Kleiner, komm' her! boy, come here! come here, my little fellow! die Großen und die Kleinen, the great and the small, the high and the low; the old and young; (*Script.*) aus dem Kleinsten soll Tausend werden und aus dem Geringsten ein mächtig Volk, a little one shall become a thousand and a small one a strong nation (*Is.* 60. 22); welcher aber der Kleinste ist unter euch allen, der wird groß sein, for he that is least among you all, the same shall be great (*Luk.* 9. 48); (*fam.*) etwas Kleines bekommen, to be delivered of a child, to have got a little one; im Kleinen, upon a small scale; in a small compass; in little, in miniature; in a minute manner; im Kleinen handeln, verkaufen, to retail, to sell by retail; in's Kleine,

into a small compass, upon a small scale; in's Kleine bringen, to abridge; in's Kleine geben, to detail, to go into or recite the particulars, to enter into the particulars; um ein Kleines, by a little, by a hair's breadth; very nearly; um ein Kleines wäre ich verloren. I had nearly been ruined or lost; I had a narrow escape; (*Script.*) es ist noch um ein Kleines, so ist der Götze nimmer, for yet a little while, and the wicked shall not be (*Ps.* 37. 10); über ein Kleines, in a short time, a little while; bei Kleinem, by degrees, by little and little, gradually; etwas Kleines, a trifle (eine Kleinigkeit); dies zu thun ist nichts Kleines, to perform this is no trifle; das ist ihm ein Kleines, that's a mere trifle to or for him; von Klein ab, an, auf, from one's infancy or youth; ein -er Anfang, a small beginning; (*Mar.*) -e Anker, grapnels (*Draggenanker*); -e Aze, the smallest breadth of a ship; (*fam.*) ein -e Bischen, a little (bit); ein -e Bischen Geduld, a little patience; (*Typ.*) -e Buchstaben, lean type; der -e Finger, ear-finger, little finger; (*Anat.*) -e Gedärme, small intestines, ileum, (*Dünndarm*); -e Geister, small wits; -es Geld, small or loose money, change; ein -er König, a petty king; ein -er Kerl, a short man, a little fellow; die -en Leiden des menschlichen Lebens, the petty annoyances or vexations of human life; eine -e Meile, a short mile; (*Med.*) ein -er Puls, a small or feeble pulse; (*Mus.*) die -e Terz, the minor third; die -e Quarte, the minor or lesser fourth; ein -es Schläfchen, a little sleep, a doze; -e Schulden, petty debts; -e Staaten, small estates or sovereignties; eine -e Summe, a petty or peddling sum; ein -er Theil, a small or inconsiderable part; ein -es Verbrechen, a petty crime; eine -e Weile, a little while, a short time; -geblieben, undergrown, stunted; -werden, to grow, get or become small; to diminish, to decrease, to become or get less or smaller; to subside, to fall, to go down (v. Wasser, of water); Leute, bei denen es -hergeht, people that are poorly off, that have but little to live on, people of small means.

**Klein'achtel, n.** (*Books.*) small octavo.

**Klein'äbrig, a.** with small or little ears.

**Klein'äugig, a.** small-eyed, pink-eyed.

**Klein'apfelbaum, m.** (*Bot.*) the three-grained medlar (*Crataegus azarolus*).

**Klein'armenien, n.** (*Geog.*) the lesser Armenia.

**Klein'asien, n.** (*Geog.*) Asia Minor, the lesser Asia.

**Klein'bäcker, pl.** tradesmen, particularly bakers, who expose their goods for sale on stalls.

**Klein'baß, m.** } (*Mus.*) violoncello.

**Klein'bauer, m.** small freeholder or farmer (*Haldbauer, Hinterjasse*).

**Klein'beerig, a.** with small berries, small-berried.

**Klein'bild, n.** miniature (picture).

**Klein'binder, m.** small cooper.

**Klein'blättrig, a.** small-leaved.

**Klein'bodenrad, n.** (*Techn.*) the third wheel of a watch.

**Klein'bogenform, f.** small folio.

**Klein'bohlig, a.** having small berries, small-berried (*Kaffee, coffee*).

**Klein'denkend, a.** narrow-souled, little-minded.

**Klein'drucker, m.** job-printer.

**Klein'e, f.** v. Kleinheit; der, die, das -, die -n, v. under Klein, a.; (*Prov.*) wer das - nicht ehrt, ist des Großen nicht werth, who will not keep a penny shall never have many.

**Klein'eisen, n.** (*Min.*) small iron (particles of iron, gained from iron-dross); cast-iron articles under 15 lbs. in weight.

**Klein'elei, f.** (*pl. -en*) the giving one's mind to trifles (*Kleinigkeitsträmerei*).

**Klein'eln, v. n.** (used with *haben*) to indulge in trifles; v. a., v. Verkleinern.

**Klein'en, v. a.** (*Min.*) to make or beat small.

**Klein'eule, m.** (*prov.*) v. Kleinfacht.

**Klein'er, a.** (*comp. of Klein, q. v.*) less, lesser; younger; (*Eccel.*) -e Brüder, Minorites, Franciscan friars.

**Klein'ern, v. a.** v. Verkleinern.

**Klein'ern, n.** (*Min.*) ore in small particles.

**Klein'fügig, a.** mean, of little consequence, inconsiderable, insignificant, paltry, small, little.

**Klein'fügigkeit, f.** inconsiderableness, insignificance, insignificance, pettiness.

**Klein'gebaut, a.** low-built (v. Menschen, of persons).

**Klein'geist, m.** narrow mind; mean spirit; trifling disposition, frivolousness.

**Klein'geistererei, f.** frivolousness, frivolous manner of thinking or acting.

**Klein'geisterisch, a.** frivolous, trivial; *adv.*, frivolously.

**Klein'gemälde, n.** v. Kleinbild.

**Klein'gehört, a.** (*Bot.*) auriculate.

**Klein'gescheide, n.** (*Sport*) the bowels of deer and black-game.

**Klein'gewehrfeuer, n.** (*Milit.*) discharge of muskets or small guns, volley of small shot.

**Klein'gläubig, a.** of little faith, faint-hearted; disheartened.

**Klein'gläubigkeit, f.** little faith, faint-heartedness.

**Klein'grubig, a.** (*Bot.*) soveolated, having little depressions or pits.

**Klein'gut, n.** petty wares; name applied to guns or cannons of too thin a cast.

**Klein'händler, m.** retailer, retail-dealer, small dealer; shop-keeper.

**Klein'halskraut, n.** (*Bot.*) a species of bell-flower (*Campanula glomerata*).

**Klein'handel, m.** retail-business or trade; -treiben, to retail.

**Klein'heit, f.** (*pl. -en*) littleness, smallness, dimutiveness; minuteness, pettiness; littleness, meanness; -des Geistes, der Geminnungen, der Denkungssart, narrow-mindedness, little- or low-mindedness.

**Klein'herr, m.** } fop, dandy, petit maitre.

**Klein'herrchen, n.** }

**Klein'herzig, a.** faint-hearted; narrow-minded.

**Klein'herzigkeit, f.** faint-heartedness; narrow-mindedness.

**Klein'höckerig, a.** (*Bot.*) tuberculated, having small knobs or pimples.

**Klein'hundert, n.** a (round) hundred (opposed *Großhundert, q. v.*).

**Klein'igkeit, f.** (*pl. -en*) trifle; small matter, little matter, bagatelle; *pl. -en*, toys, small trinkets; das ist ihm eine -, that's a mere trifle (nothing) to him; eine - ausgenommen, within a trifle; es kommt mit auf eine - nicht an, I shall not stand for a trifle; eine - schadet nichts. (*anal.*) an inch breaks no squares; über jede - lachen, to laugh at a feather; die Zeit mit -en zubringen, to trifle away time.

**Klein'igkeitsgeist, m.** mind or disposition for trifles.

**Klein'igkeitshäfcher, m.** one who busies himself with trifles, who indulges in trifles, or gives his mind up to trifles, pedantic person, pedant.

**Klein'igkeitsträmerei, f.** indulging in or giving one's mind to trifles.

**Kleinigkeitsfinn**, *m.*, *v.* Kleinigkeitsgeist.  
**Kleinjährig**, *a.*, stunted (*v.* Holz, of wood).  
**Kleinläufer**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) a species of bacon-beetle (*Dermestes*).  
**Kleinfinderbewahranstalt** } *f.*, infant-school,  
**Kleinfinderschule** } asylum or school for  
 little children.  
**Klein knecht**, *m.*, lower man-servant on a farm.  
**Klein körnig**, *a.*, (*Geol. & Min.*) with little grains, small-grained.  
**Klein kohle**, *f.*, (*Min.*) small coal; pit-coal, fossil coal, coal dug from the earth.  
**Klein laut**, *a. & adv.*, (*fig.*) dejected, disheartened; quiet; - werden, to lose courage; to draw in.  
**Klein ler** } *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) mean, paltry fellow;  
**Klein ling** } Kleinling. (*Bot.*) a species of primrose (*Centunculus minimus*).  
**Klein lich**, *a.*, somewhat or rather little or small; mean, paltry, base (*niedrig*); *adv.*, meanly, in a mean or paltry manner; frivolously.  
**Klein lichkeit**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) littleness; meanness, paltriness (*Niedrigkeit*); frivolousness.  
**Klein maler**, *m.*, miniature-painter.  
**Klein malerei**, *f.*, art of painting in miniature, miniature-painting.  
**Klein maschig**, *a.*, with little meshes.  
**Klein meister**, *m.*, (*cont.*) petit-maitre, fop, coxcomb; a would-be poet or musician; (*Paint. & Engr.*) neat-master.  
**Kleinmeistereit**, *f.*, pedantry, coxcombry.  
**Klein meistern**, *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* kritteln.  
**Klein messer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) micrometer.  
**Klein mühle**, *f.*, *v.* Thonmühle.  
**Klein müthig**, *a.*, pusillanimous, faint-hearted, low-spirited, discouraged, dejected, disheartened, heartless, desponding; der Kleinmüthige, desponder; die Kleinmüthigen, the feeble-minded; - machen, to dishearten, to discourage, to intimidate.  
**Klein müthigkeit**, *f.*, pusillanimity, faint-heartedness, despondency, low-spiritedness.  
**Klein muth**, *m.*, *v.* Kleinmüthigkeit.  
**Klein octav**, *n.*, small octavo.  
**Klein od**, *n.*, (*gen. -e, -e; pl. -e & Kleino dien*) jewel; gem; treasure, ornament; *pl.* Kleino dien, emblems, insignia of royalty, crown-jewels; (*prov.*) offal of butcher's meat.  
**Kleino dien händler**, *m.*, jeweler.  
**Kleino dien handel**, *m.*, jeweler's trade.  
**Kleino dien kästchen**, *n.*, jewel-box, casket.  
**Klein pugmacherin**, *f.*, trimming-maker.  
**Klein rüster**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common spindle-tree (*Evonymus europaeus*); the common maple (*Acer holder*; *Acer campestris*).  
**Klein ruffe**, *m.*, inhabitant of Russia Minor.  
**Klein rußland**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Russia Minor.  
**Klein schlächter**, *m.*, retail butcher.  
**Klein schmied**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) locksmith, white-smith (*Schlosser*).  
**Klein schmiedsarbeit** } *f.*, hardware.  
**Klein schmiedsware** }  
**Klein schnäbelig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) rostellate.  
**Klein silber**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) silver-leaf.  
**Klein sinn**, *m.*, low- or narrow-mindedness.  
**Klein sinnig**, *a.*, low- or narrow-minded.  
**Klein specht**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the ox-eye-creeper, pianet, the lesser woodpecker (*Baumläufer*, *Baumrutschler*, *Grauspecht*; *Certhia familiaris*).  
**Klein spizig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) apiculated.  
**Klein stachelig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) aculeate, aculeated, having prickles or sharp points.

**Klein städter**, *m.* } inhabitant of a small or pro-  
**Klein städterin**, *f.* } vincial town.  
**Klein städtereit**, *f.*, (*cont.*) provincial manners or way of acting.  
**Klein städtisch**, *a. & adv.*, like the inhabitants of small or provincial towns, provincial, countrified.  
**Klein ste**, *det. die, das*, (*sup. of Klein. q. v.*) the least, smallest; the youngest.  
**Klein süchtig**, *a.*, (*fig.*) *v.* Kleinlich.  
**Klein tausend**, *n.*, (*Com.*) a (round) thousand (opposed *Großtausend. q. v.*).  
**Klein uhrmacher**, *m.*, watch-maker.  
**Klein verkehr**, *m.*, retail (*Kleinhandel*).  
**Klein vich**, *n.*, small cattle, domestic animals, sheep, kids &c.  
**Klein vogelkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) pearl-wort, pearl-grass (*Sagina procumbens*).  
**Klein waare**, *f.*, hardware, bijoutry; - nhandel (*m.*), hardware-trade; - nhändler, (*m.*), dealer in hardware or Birmingham goods, in trinkets.  
**Klein warzig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) verruculose, having minute wart-like prominences.  
**Klein wechsel**, *m.*, *v.* Handwechsel.  
**Klein ziemer**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the red-wing (*Roßdroffel*; *Turdus iliacus*).  
**Kleisch e**, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Kliesche.  
**Kleist**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of flounder (*Plouro-nectes rhombus*).  
**Kleist er**, *m.*, (*gen. -e*) paste.  
**Kleist eraal**, *m.* } (*Zooph.*) paste-eel (*Kaltbierden*).  
**Kleist erälchen**, *n.* }  
**Kleist erer**, *m.*, one who pastes, paster.  
**Kleist (e) rig**, *a.*, pasty, sticky, like paste.  
**Kleist ern**, *v. a.*, to paste.  
**Kleist erpinsel**, *m.*, paste-brush.  
**Kleist ertiegel** } *m.*, paste-pot.  
**Kleist ertopf** }  
**Kleist erung**, *f.*, pasting.  
**Kleist isch**, *a.*, (*Phys.*) - e Glasche, Leyden phial or jar.  
**Klemm**, *a.*, (*prov.*) scarce, hard (*v. Stamm*); - e Zeiten, hard times.  
**Klemm block**, *m.*, (*pl. Klemmblöde; Techn.*) hold fast-bench (of blockmakers).  
**Klemm brille**, *f.*, eye-glass (*Stasenflemmet*).  
**Klemm chen**, *n.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) clothes-peg.  
**Klemm me**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) any instrument or tool to hold fast or bite, a holdfast; nipper (of rope-makers); defile, narrow pass (*enger Ort*); (*fig.*) dilemma, pinch, distress, embarrassment, difficulty, exigence, strait, pressure; (*fig.*) in der - sein, to be at great straits, to be in distress, to be at a pinch, to be in the briers, to be hard set; (*prov.*) locked-jaw (*Maulsperr*).  
**Klemm eisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) pincers, horse-bit; vice-chopa.  
**Klemm en**, *v. a. & refl.*, to pinch, to cramp, to squeeze, to hold fast; to strain; to jam; sich -, to squeeze one's self, to get squeezed (*zwischen*, between); to get one's fingers pinched (between); to get stopped or jammed; (*loc.*) etwas -, to flinch, to aim.  
**Klemm er**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) one who holds fast; a griper, a miser.  
**Klemm fall**, *m.*, dilemma.  
**Klemm futter**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) elastic chuck (an *der Drehbank*).  
**Klemm haken**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e; Carp.*) holdfast, cramp-iron.  
**Klemm ig**, *a.*, (*Min.*) hard.  
**Klemm peru**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to clink, to tinkle (*v. Klumpen*); to work in tin; to tinker.  
**Klemm per**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e*) tinman, tinker.

**Klemp'nerarbeit**, *f.*, *v.* Klempnerwaare.  
**Klemp'nerblech**, *n.*, tin-plate.  
**Klempnererei**, *f.*, trade of a tinman or tinker; tinker's workshop.  
**Klemp'nerhandwerk**, *n.*, tinman's trade.  
**Klemp'nerwaare**, *f.*, tin-ware.  
**Klem'rüster**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common spindle-tree (*Evonymus europæus*).  
**Klep'pen**, *v. n.*, (*prov.*) to run fast; to climb (klettern).  
**Klep'per**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) nag, tit, pony, pad, palfrey (*Gaul.*); *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Krickfink; clacking-mill; rattle.  
**Klep'perdürr**, *a.*, very lean.  
**Klep'pern**, *v. n.*, *v.* Kläppern; Traben.  
**Klerika'lisch**, *a.*, clerical.  
**Kle'rifer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) cleric, clerk, clergyman, priest.  
**Klerikel'**, *f.*, clergy; (*cont.*) set, body, lot.  
**Kle'rus**, *m.*, clergy.  
**Klet'te**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Klettchen, Klettlein; *Bot.*) bur, burdock, ditch-bur (*Aretium*); große -, clot-bur (*Aretium lappa*); (*fig.*) any thing sticking fast or adhering to; sich wie eine - an Eimen anhängen, to stick to one like a bur; Einem eine - anhängen, to cast an aspersions on a person's character; (*Ornith.*) wall-creeper, spider-catcher (*Mauerfpecht*; *Certhia muraria*).  
**Klet'ten**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to card wool; *v. refl.*, to stick fast, to adhere (an, to).  
**Klet'tendistel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Klette, große.  
**Klet'tengras**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of moor-grass (*Echinaria*).  
**Klet'tenkerbel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bastard-parsley (*Fastidolbe*; *Caucalis*).  
**Klet'tenkopf**, *m.*, bur.  
**Klet'tentraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Wasserfenz; *v.* Klettendistel.  
**Klet'tenleuchte**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of scorpion-grass (*Myosotis lappula*).  
**Klet'tenwurzel**, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) burdock-root.  
**Klet'ter**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) (*Techn.*) carder of  
**Klet'terin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } wool, wool-picker;  
**Kletter**, (*Ornith.*) goldfinch (*Steglitz*; *Fringilla carduelis*).  
**Klet'teraffe**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) *v.* Klammeraffe.  
**Klet'terbarsch**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) the climbing perch (*Kletterfisch*, der indische Baumkletter; *Anabas scandens*).  
**Klet'terdroffel**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of nut-hatch (*Sitta*).  
**Kletterei**, *f.*, *v.* Gekletter.  
**Klet'tereisen**, *n.*, climbing-iron.  
**Klet'terer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) climber.  
**Klet'terfisch**, *m.*, *v.* Kletterbarsch.  
**Klet'terfüßig**, *a.*, (*Ornith.*) zygodactylous, zygodactylic (having the toes disposed in pairs).  
**Klet'termast**, *m.*, *v.* Kletterstange.  
**Klet'tern**, *v. n.*, (used with sein & haben) to climb, to clamber, (*vulg.*) to swarm; auf, an, . . . hinauf -, to climb, to scramble up; *ppr.* & *a.*, kletternd, climbing; (*Bot.*) twining; die -de Pflanze, climber.  
**Klet'terspecht**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Klette.  
**Klet'terstange**, *f.*, climbing pole.  
**Klet'tervogel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) ox-eye-creeper (*Certhia amiliaris*).  
**Kle've**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Cleves.  
**Kle'ver**, *m.*, (*prov.*, *Bot.*) *v.* Klee.  
**Kleyte**, *v.* Klei, Klee.  
**Klick**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) - des Ruders or Steuerruders, the afterpiece of the rudder; - am Vorkien, the check on the forefoot supporting the gripe.  
**Klick'e**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) tribe, coterie, set.

**Klick'en**, *v. a. & n.*, (used with haben) to throw or cast anything soft and adhesive (as mud, mortar &c., so that it leaves a mark or blur upon the object thrown at; *n. u.*).  
**Klick'er**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) marble, taw (childrens' plaything; *Schnellzugel*).  
**Klick'werk**, *n.*, *v.* Klettwerk.  
**Klieb'eisen**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) cleaver, cleaving-iron.  
**Klieb'en**, *v. n.*, (*imp.* flob; *pp.* gefloben; used with haben) to cleave.  
**Klieb'holz**, *n.*, cleft wood; sawed timber.  
**Klieb'ig**, *a.*, that may be cleft or split.  
**Klient'**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) } client.  
**Klient'in**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) }  
**Klient'schaft**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) clientship.  
**Kliesche**, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) dab, burt (*Pleuronectes limanda*).  
**Kliesche**, *f.*, *v.* Klette.  
**Klima**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Klimata, Klimate, Klimate) climate, clime; an das - gewöhnt, acclimated, acclimatized; (*Med.*) das -fieber in Westindien, seasonings; das hitzige -fieber, calenture.  
**Klimat'terisch**, *a.*, climacteric; -e Zeit, Jahre, climacteric.  
**Klima'tisch**, *a.*, climatic, climatical.  
**Klimatologie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) climatology, a description of climates.  
**Klimax**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Gram. & Rhet.*) climax.  
**Klim'me**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Bot.*) the wild grape (*Cissus*).  
**Klim'melde**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) climbing nightshade (*Bassella cordifolia*).  
**Klim'men**, *v. n.*, (*imp.* kimm & klimme; *pp.* geklimmen & geklimmt; used with haben & sein) to climb (*v.* klettern); (*fig.*) to aspire (to); *ppr.* & *a.*, klimmend, climbing, ascending, (*Bot.*) twining.  
**Klim'men**, *n.*, climbing.  
**Klim'ming** }  
**Klim'mung** } *f.*, (*Mar.*) floor-heads.  
**Klimm'stag**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) manrope of the bowsprit, the bowsprit horses (*Raufstag*).  
**Klimperer**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) chinking, jingling, jingle (*Gestimper*).  
**Klimperer** } *m.*, one that plays (on an instrument)  
**Klimperling** } awkwardly, strummer, thrummer;  
(*fig.*) a bungler; an inexperienced workman.  
**Klim'pern**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to chink (mit Geld, money); to jingle, to tinkle; to strum, to drum, to thrum, to play awkwardly on an instrument.  
**Klim'gäbler**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the screaming eagle (*Falco naevius*).  
**Kling'e**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) blade (eines Messers, of a knife, die Schenkel); (*fig.*) sword; die - am Fobel, piano-iron; die hölzerne - der Töpfer, potter's plane; (*prov.*) ravine, narrow valley, hollow, mountain-pass; (*fig.*) vor die - fordern, to challenge (to fight a duel); über die - springen lassen, to put to the sword; nicht bei der - bleiben, to deviate, to swerve from the main point, to flinch.  
**Kling'el**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Klingelchen) small or little bell, hand-bell; an der - gehen, to ring the bell; (*prov.*) *v.* Anäuel.  
**Kling'elbeutel**, *m.*, purse with a bell (with which the churchwardens [-träger, -herr] go about the church during the service and collect alms from the congregation).  
**Kling'elbraht**, *m.*, bell-wire.  
**Kling'elherr**, *m.*, churchwarden (*v.* Klingelbeutel).  
**Kling'elmöhre**, *f.*, *v.* Klingelrube.  
**Kling'eln**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to ring the bell;

to chink, to jingle, to tingle; es klingelt, somebody is ringing the bell; there's a ring at the door; es wurde dem Bedienten geklingelt, the bell was rung for the servant.

**Klingelrube, f., (Bot.)** skirret (Zudenwurzel; Sium sinarum).

**Klingel'schnur, f.** bell-rope.

**Klingelzieher, m.** bell-pull.

**Kling'en, v. n., (imp. klang; pp. geklungen; used with haben)** to sound, to make or yield a sound; to chink, to tinkle, to clink; to chime (wie Glocken); mit den Gläsern - die Gläser - lassen, to touch the glasses (in drinking healths), to hob and nob; das klingt sonderbar, that sounds strange; diese Frage klingt sonderbar, this is a strange question; die Ohren - ihm, his ears tingle; sein Ruf ist bis in ferne Länder geklungen, his fame has made its way into distant countries.

**Kling'en, n., (gen. -s)** sounding; clinking, tinkling; das - der Glocken, ringing of bells; das - der Ohren, tingling of the ears; ringing in the ears.

**Kling'end, ppr. v. Klingen; a.,** sounding, resonant; ringing (wie Glocken); sonorous, soniferous; mehl-, melodious; -e Münze, ready money, species, metallic currency; -rs Vermögen, property in money or cash; mit -em Spiele, with drums and fifes, with drums beating; (fig.) triumphantly.

**Kling'eneisen, n., (Techn.)** iron for knife-blades.

**Kling'enprobe, f.,** assay of sword-blades.

**Kling'enschmied, m., (gen. -es; pl. -e)** blade-smith, sword-cutler.

**Kling'enstahl, m.,** steel for making sword-blades.

**Kling'ensod, m., v. Degensoed.**

**Kling'enspiße, f.,** point of a blade.

**Kling'enwaare, f.,** ironware, hardware.

**Kling'er, m., (Ornith.) v. Schellente.**

**Kling'ertanholz, n., (Bot.)** common privet (gemeiner Hartweigel; Ligustrum vulgare).

**Kling'gedicht, n., (gen. -es; pl. -e)** sonnet.

**Kling'ig, a.,** furnished with a blade or blades (in comp. v. Kurzlingig, Langlingig).

**Kling'klang, m., (gen. -s)** jingle, tinkling; ding dong (imitation of church bells); (fig.) bad music; empty talk.

**Kling'ling, int.,** ting!

**Kling'ling, n., (gen. -s)** jingling.

**Kling'spiel, n.,** sound of instruments.

**Kling'stein, m., (Geogn.)** phonolite, sounding-stone, clinkstone, clingstone.

**Klinia'trik, f., (gr. w.; Med.)** the practice of medicine on patients in bed or in hospitals.

**Klin'ik, f., (gr. w.; Med.)** clinics; clinical practice; clinical lectures.

**Klin'iker, m., (gen. -s; pl. -)** clinical physician.

**Klin'ikum, n., (gen. -s; pl. Kliniken)** clinical hospital.

**Klin'isch, a.,** clinical.

**Klin'k, m., v. Klink.**

**Klin'bolzen, m., (Mar.)** a clinch-bolt, rivet.

**Klin'e, f., (pl. -n)** latch, specket; (Mar.) the clinch or clinched end of a bolt.

**Klin'eisen, n., v. Sperrisen.**

**Klin'en, v. a. & n., (used with haben & sein)** to move, put down or press upon the latch, to open or shut a door; (Mar.) to clinch (verklinsen).

**Klin'enblech, n., (Techn.)** latch-plate.

**Klin'enhafen, m., v. Klinhafen.**

**Klin'enschloß, n.,** latch which is opened with a key, latch-lock.

**Klin'er, m., (gen. -s; pl. -)** Dutch clinker, a sort of flat-bottomed vessel; clinker (a kind of brick); Dutch tile.

**Klin'erweise, adv., (Mar.)** - gebaut, clincher built, made of clincher-work (the disposition of the planks in the side of a boat or vessel, when the lower edge of every plank overlies the next below it, like slates on the roof of a house); ein - gebautes Schiff, a ship built with clincher-work.

**Klin'erwerk, n., (Mar.)** clincher-work.

**Klin'hafen, m., (gen. -s; pl. -)** hook or staple to receive the latch.

**Klin'horn, n., (Mollusc.) v. Kinkhorn.**

**Klin'schön, a., (prov., n. G.)** pure, clear, bright.

**Klinome'ter, m., (gen. -s; pl. -; gr. m.)** clinometer (an instrument for measuring the dip of mineral strata).

**Klinome'trisch, a. & adv.,** clinometrical; clinometrically.

**Klin'op}**

**Klin'op}** } m., (Bot.) ivy (v. Efeu).

**Klinoskop', n.,** clinoscope (Klinometer).

**Klinoskop'isch, a.,** clinoscopical.

**Klin'se, f., (pl. -n)** cleft, chink, crack, chap, gap, crevice (Sprung, Riß); -n bekommen, to chink, to crack, to gape.

**Klin'sel, n., (gen. -s; pl. -; prov.,)** little bell.

**Klin'seln, v. n., (used with haben)** to whine (v. Wineln); to jingle.

**Klin'tertram, m., (gen. -s)** mean or paltry trinkets, tinsel.

**Klintonit', m., (Min.)** clintonite (also Clintonit).

**Klipp, m., (gen. -es; pl. -e; dim. Klippchen)** snapping noise; snap with the finger.

**Klipp'dach, m., (Zool.) v. Klipp'schiefer.**

**Klip'pe, f., (pl. -n)** cliff, crag, rock; blinde - rock beneath the surface of the water, lurking rock, sunken rock, shelf; (fig.) perilous situation, imminent danger, obstacle; (Num.) v. Klipping; (Sport) trap-cage, trap for catching birds.

**Klip'pel, m., (Mill.)** mill-clapper.

**Klip'pen, v. n., (used with haben)** to snap; to furnish with cliffs (only in pp. and in comp.).

**Klip'penbock, m., (Zool.)** wild goat (Capra ibex).

**Klip'penhase, m., (Zool.)** Alpine hare (Lepus variabilis).

**Klip'penkalk, m., (Geogn.)** the upper strata of the Carpathian sandstone.

**Klip'penreich, a.,** full of rocks, rocky.

**Klip'penreihe, f.,** ledge of rocks.

**Klip'pensclinke, f., (Bot.)** rocky hairweed (Conserva rupestris).

**Klip'penschnecke, f., (Mollusc.)** rock-shell.

**Klip'penthier, n., (Zool.) v. Klipp'schiefer.**

**Klip'penvogel, m., (Ornith.)** white mew or gull (Larus oburneus).

**Klip'penvoll, a., v. Klippenreich.**

**Klip'penweg, m.,** craggy way.

**Klip'per, m., (Techn.)** sculptor's mallet.

**Klip'pern, v. n., (used with haben)** to click (v. Klappern).

**Klipp'fisch, m., (Com.)** haberdine, lub-fish, salt-fish, dried or cured cod, ling; (Ichth.) angel (Chaetodon).

**Klipp'geld, n.,** clipped money.

**Klipp'horn, n., (Mollusc.)** the tiger-striped cowry-shell (Cypraea tigris).

**Klip'picht, a.,** like a rock or crag.

**Klip'pig, a.,** cliffy, rocky, craggy; (Mar.) foul (v. Klippenreich).

**Klip'ping, m., (gen. -s; pl. -e; Num.)** square (Swedish) coin.

**Klipp'kanne, f.,** wooden jug with a lid.

**Klipp'flapp, int.,** flip-flap, tick-tack, pit-a-pat!

**Slipp'främer**, *m.*, seller of small wares; toyseller, toyman.

**Slipp'fram**, *m.*, small wares, toy-wares, toys, mean trinkets.

**Slipp'meister**, *m.*, *v.* Slipp'schulmeister.

**Slipp'rose**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sea-anemone, animal flower (*Meerseeffel*; *Actinia*).

**Slipp'schenke**, *f.*, hedge-inn, hedge-alehouse, pot-house.

**Slipp'schliefer**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the rock-badger (*Hyrax capensis*).

**Slipp'schule**, *f.*, (*prov.*) little children's school, A B C school, spelling-school.

**Slipp'schulmeister**, *m.*, master of a little children's school.

**Slipp'torf**, *m.*, (*n. G.*) the best kind of turf or peat for fuel.

**Slipp'werk**, *n.*, (wooden) toys; wooden ware; machine for coining small money.

**Slirr**, *int.*, smash!

**Slir'ren**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to clink, to click, to clack, to jingle, to rattle, to clatter, to clash.

**Slir'ren**, *n.*, clash, jingle, rattling.

**Slis'senkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) clot-bur (*Arctium lappa*).

**Slitsch**, *int.*, flap! clash! smash! - *Slitsch!* click-clack! clish-clash! slish and slash!

**Slitsch'e**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) stone-chat, stone-chatter (*Steinichmäger*; *Motacilla rubicola*).

**Slitsch'en**, *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) to flap, to clash, to slap.

**Slitsch'ig**, *a.*, (*prov.*) slippery (*glitschig*, *Schlupferig*); sodden, not thoroughly baked (*nicht ausgebacken*, *fließrig*).

**Slit'tag**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common sand-reed (*Arundo arenaria*).

**Slit'ter**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -n*) blot, blur (*Slids*).

**Slit'terbuch**, *n.*, waste-book (*v. Sladde*).

**Slit'terig**, *a.*, blotted, blotty (*befledt*).

**Slit'tern**, *v. a. & n.*, (used with *haben*) to blot; to scrawl; to go into particulars, to detail.

**Slit'terschuld**, *f.*, dribbling debt, petty debt.

**Slip'en**, *v. n.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Glänzen, Glitzern.

**Sliaal'**, *m. & n.*, (*gen. -s*, *-es*; *pl. -e*) } (common)

**Sliaal'e**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) } sewer, sink, drain.

**Slö'beeisen**, *n.*, an iron wedge; *v.* Slöbeisen.

**Slö'b'eisen**, *n.*, cleaving-iron or knife.

**Slö'ben**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -n*; *dim. Slöbchen*, *Slöblein*; *Mech.*) block, pulley; hand-vice (*Heißloben*); cramp (*Slammer*); staple (an der Thürpfoste); - an der Wage, cheeks of a balance; (*Horol.*) potenco; (*Min.*) pincers; (*Com.*) a bundle of flax of 12 - 60 lbs.; (*Sport.*) perch for the falcons; trap or gin for catching small birds; (*Husb.*) *v.* Schwaden; (*Mar.*) *v.* Blod; ganz aus dem - laufen (*v. Taumel*), to run end for end.

**Slö'ben**, *v. a.*, *v.* Slieben; (*vulg.*) to strike, to beat.

**Slö'benarbeit**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) work done by the pulley.

**Slö'bendeichsel**, *f.*, thill, shaft (*v. Gabeldeichsel*).

**Slö'benfang**, *m.*, (*Sport*) catching or trapping of birds.

**Slö'benholz**, *n.*, log-wood.

**Slö'benplatte**, *f.*, (*Horol.*) upper-plate.

**Slö'benfäge**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) large saw for cutting planks, pit-saw (also *Slöbfäge*).

**Slö'benseil**, *n.*, rope for a pulley.

**Slö'ber**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -n*) one who cleaves or splits, cleaver; any instrument or tool used in cleaving or splitting.

**Slö'big**, *a.*, like a log; (*fig.*) *v.* Slöbig, Detb, Waffig; that may be cleft (*espec. in comp.*).

**Slöd'e**, *f.*, *v.* Blode.

**Slöb'chen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -n*) *dim. of* Slöben, *q. v.*

**Slö'ben**, *v. a.*, *v.* Slöben, Spalten.

**Slöbn'en**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*; *prov.*) to lament, to moan, to whimper, to whine.

**Slön'fen**, *pl.*, (*prov.*) wooden shoes or slippers, slippers with wooden soles.

**Slöp'fel** } *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -n*) club, cudgel (*Knüttel*).

**Slöp'pel** } *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -n*) clog (am Hals von Hunden); beater, mallet (*Schlägel*); clapper (einer Blode); knocker (an der Thür, of the door); stick (zur Trommel, of a drum, drum-stick); (*Techn.*) bone, lace-bone, bobbin (*in comp.*).

**Slöp'feln** } *v. a. & n.*, to knock or rap gently, to

**Slöp'peln** } tap; to clog (a dog); *Spißen* - to make lace; geflöppelte *Spißen*, bone-lace.

**Slöp'pelarbeit**, *f.*, bobbin-work, cushion-lace, bobbinet-work.

**Slöp'pelarbeiter**, *m.*

**Slöp'pelarbeiterin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) } lace-maker.

**Slöp'pelgarn**, *n.*, yarn used in making lace.

**Slöp'pelholz**, *n.*, round sticks, uncleaved wood; (*Techn.*) bone, bobbin; *Slöppelbögel* (*pl.*), netting weights.

**Slöp'peltiffen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) cushion for bone-lace-making.

**Slöp'peltavier**, *n.*, (*Mus.*; Danish) spinet.

**Slöp'pellade**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) box or desk on which lace is worked.

**Slöp'pelmaschine**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) bobbin-machine.

**Slöp'peln**, *v.* Slöp'feln.

**Slöp'pelnadel**, *f.*, needle for working or making lace.

**Slöp'pelpult**, *n.*, *v.* Slöppellade.

**Slöp'pelsack**, *m.*, *v.* Slöppeltiffen.

**Slöp'pelseide**, *f.*, blond-silk.

**Slöp'pelspiße**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) bone-lace.

**Slöp'pelzwirn**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) thread for making lace.

**Slöpp'ler**, *m.* } lace-maker.

**Slöpp'lerin**, *f.* }

**Slö'ße**, *pl. of* Slöf, *q. v.*

**Slösterei'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) cloister-life, seclusion.

**Slöst'rich**, *a.*, cloistral, monastic, monastical, conventual, claustral; friarlike; *adv.*, monastically.

**Slöst'richkeit**, *f.*, monasticalness.

**Slöst'ring**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*, *-es*; *pl. -e*) inhabitant of a cloister, monk.

**Slöst'rusch**, *m.*, (*prov.*, *Bot.*) the common hazel (*Corylus avellana*).

**Slöst'tern**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*; *prov.*) *v.* Slimpfen.

**Slöst'chen**, *n.*, (*dim. of* Slöf, *q. v.*; *Techn.*) type-founder's setting-stone.

**Slöst'e**, *pl. of* Slöf, *q. v.*; (*Mar.*) deadwood.

**Slöhn**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) a ball of spun yarn (*Echtemannegarn*).

**Slöng**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*; *Techn.*) wedge.

**Slöpf**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*) clap, stroke; -e bekommen, to be beaten, to get a thrashing.

**Slöpf'brett**, *n.*, (*Typ.*) planer.

**Slöpf'e**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) beating (*das Slöpfen*, *Schlagen*); - bekommen, *v.* Slöpf; es geht - , it comes to blows, blows will be exchanged; (*fig.*) embarrassment, dilemma; (*vulg.*) *Ginen in die - friegen*, to bring one into straits or difficulty; (*Husb.*) sheaf of corn only beaten but not clean thrashed.

**Slöpf'eisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) basket-maker's hammer.

**Slöpf'en**, *v. a. & n.*, (used with *haben*) to beat, to knock; to hammer; to rap, to knock (an der Thür, at the door); to pulsate, to palpitate, to throb, to beat (*v. Herzen*, of the heart); to drum (*v. Pule*, of the

pulse); sanft -, to tap, to dab; Einem auf die Achsel -, to tap one on the shoulder; in die Hände -, to clap one's hands; (Husb.) Flach -, to tow hemp or flax; (Typ.) die Fern -, to plane down; Steine -, to break stones; (Pron.) auf den Busch -, to beat (about) the bush, to sift or sound any one.

**Klopfen**, *n.* (*gen.* -*ē*) beating, knocking, rapping &c.; palpitation, pulsation (*des Herzens*, of the heart), sultation (*der Pulsadern*, of the pulso).

**Klopfer**, *m.* (*gen.* -*ē*; *pl.* -) beater, clapper, rapper; knocker (an der Thür, of a door).

**Klopfschütler**, *m.* boxer, pugilist, prizefighter; (*fig.*) bully; polemic.

**Klopfschütlerci'**, *f.* pugilism; (*fig.*) polemics.

**Klopfschütlerisch**, *a.* pugilistic; (*fig.*) polemical.

**Klopfsisch**, *m.* stock-fish.

**Klopfgarn**, *n.* yarn for candle-wicks.

**Klopfgestänge**, *pl.* (*Mech.*) *v.* Klopfschämmer.

**Klopfschämmer**, *m.* (*Mech.*) batting machine; knocker, rapper (an Thüren, of doors).

**Klopfhengst**, *m.* horse whose genitals are twisted; castrated stallion.

**Klopfholz**, *n.* beater, beetle; (*Typ.*) planer.

**Klopfjagd**, *f.* } (*Sport*) boat (chase, carried on  
**Klopfjagen**, *n.* } by beating the wood).

**Klopfkäfer**, *m.* (*Entom.*) a species of death-watch (*Bedläfer*; *Anobium pertinax*).

**Klopfkeule**, *f.* beater, driving-mallet.

**Klopfmaschine**, *f.* (*Mech.*) batting-machine; willow, willowing-machine (a machine for opening and disentangling the locks of wool and cleansing them from sand and other loose impurities).

**Klopfpulver**, *n.* (*Pharm.*) witch-meal, vegetable sulphur (*Bälrapfenjam*).

**Klopfsäcken**, *n.* bag made of gauze and filled with witch-meal (with which those parts of infants and young children are strewed, that are most liable to chap or chafe).

**Klopfschläger**, *m.* (*Mech.*) *v.* Tiefshämmer.

**Klopfsee**, *f.* (*Mar.*) heavy sea-breaking, a beating sea.

**Klopfstein**, *m.* (*Techn.*) shoemaker's lap-stone.

**Klopfve**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *v.* Klopfe; (*Techn.*) screw-stock (*v.* Kluppe).

**Kloppē**, *m.* (*gen.* -*ē*; *pl.* -*e*) *v.* Klappē; (*Cook*) a dish of meat made tender by beating; a kind of mince-meat.

**Kloppbusch**, *m.* (*Bot.*) common holly (*gemeine Hülle*; *Ilex aquifolium*).

**Klopp**, *m.* (*gen.* -*ē*; *pl.* Klöpfe; *dim.* Klöpfchen, Klöpflein) clod, clump, lump; (*Cook.*) dumpling; (*fig.*) stupid fellow.

**Kloppen**, *v. a.* (*Husb.*) to break the clods of earth.

**Kloppig**, *a.* cloddy; doughy (*teigig*).

**Kloster**, *n.* (*gen.* -*ē*; *pl.* Klöster; *dim.* Klösterchen, Klösterlein) cloister, convent, monastery; nunnery (*Nonnen-*); zu einem - gehörig, claustral; in ein - freieren, feden or thun, to encloister, to shut up or confine in a cloister; in'ē - gehen, to turn monk; to take the veil (*v.* Brauzimmern).

**Klosterbeere**, *f.* (*Bot.*) common (white) gooseberry (*Ribes grossularia*).

**Klosterbewohner**, *m.* inhabitant of a cloister.

**Klosterbogen**, *m.* (*Archit.*) gothic arch.

**Klosterbrauch**, *m.* monastic rule.

**Klosterbruder**, *m.* friar, lay-brother.

**Klosterfräulein**, *n.* nun; (*Ornith.*) white water-wagtail (*Motacilla alba*).

**Klosterfrau**, *f.* nun.

**Klostergang**, *m.* cloister-alley.

**Kloßergand**, *f.* (*Ornith.*) barnacle or solan-goose (*Anas bernicla*).

**Kloßergebäude**, *n.* monastery, cloister, convent.

**Kloßergebrauch**, *m.* *v.* Klosterbrauch.

**Kloßergeistliche**, *m.* monk, friar.

**Kloßergelehrsamkeit**, *f.* monkish erudition.

**Kloßergelübde**, *n.* monastic vow, profession.

**Kloßergemeinde**, *f.* community of monks; parish belonging to a convent.

**Kloßergenoss**, *m.* conventual.

**Kloßengericht**, *n.* } jurisdiction of a con-  
**Kloßengerichtsbarkeit**, *f.* } vent.

**Kloßergeschichte**, *f.* monastic history.

**Kloßergesellschaft**, *f.* community of monks.

**Kloßergewand**, *n.* monkish or monastic dress.

**Kloßergewölbe**, *n.* cloister-vault.

**Kloßerglocke**, *f.* bell of a convent, convent-bell.

**Kloßergut**, *n.* (*pl.* Klostergüter) estate belonging to a cloister or convent.

**Kloßerhof**, *m.* court-yard of a convent.

**Kloßerjungfer**, *f.* *v.* Klosterfräulein.

**KloßerKirche**, *f.* monastery-church, church of a convent.

**Kloßerkleid**, *n.* *v.* Klostergewand.

**Kloßerküche**, *f.* monastic kitchen.

**Kloßerleben**, *n.* monastic life.

**Kloßerleute**, *pl.* people belonging to a convent, friars, monks, nuns.

**Kloßermauer**, *f.* convent-wall.

**Kloßermönch**, *m.* monk, friar, cenobite.

**Kloßerordnung**, *f.* discipline of a convent, monastic rule.

**Kloßerpfeffer**, *m.* (*Bot.*) the chaste-tree (*Scuscbaum*; *Vitex agnus castus*).

**Kloßerspforte**, *f.* convent-gate.

**Kloßerrath**, *m.* council of a convent.

**Kloßerschaffner**, *m.* purveyor or steward of a convent.

**Kloßerschule**, *f.* school attached to a convent or establishment in which was a convent.

**Kloßerschweiter**, *f.* lay-sister.

**Kloßerstand**, *m.* } monastic state or condition.

**Kloßerthum**, *n.* }

**Kloßerstrafe**, *f.* monastic punishment.

**Kloßerthurm**, *m.* church-steeple of a convent; convent tower.

**Kloßervater** } *m.* superior of a monastery.

**Kloßervorsteher** }

**Kloßerverwalter**, *m.* steward of a convent.

**Kloßervogel**, *m.* (*Entom.*) morio (*Trauertmantel*; *Vanessa antiopa*).

**Kloßervogt**, *m.* (*pl.* Klostervögte) bailiff, steward of a convent.

**Kloßerwenzel**, *m.* (*Ornith.*) black-cap, mock-nightingale (*Wendch*; *Motacilla atricapilla*).

**Kloßerwesen**, *n.* life and things relating to a convent.

**Kloßerwysop**, *m.* (*Bot.*) common hyssop (*Hyssopus officinalis*).

**Kloßerzucht**, *f.* monastic discipline.

**Kloßerzwang**, *m.* claustral confinement.

**Kloßerzwirn**, *m.* (*Com.*) nun's (sister's) thread (used by the nuns in the manufacture of lace).

**Kloßten**, *pl.* (*Mar.*) trucks (*v.* Rad-, Want-).

**Kloß**, *m.* (*gen.* -*ē*; *pl.* Klöße; *dim.* Klößchen, Klößlein) block, log, lump (*von Holz*, of wood); trunk, stump, stub; block (*von Stein*); (*Mar.*) chock; (*Min.*) large hammer or beetle; (*fig.*) blockhead (*Dummkopf*); coarse, rude or clumsy fellow (*plumper Kerl*).

**Kloßaugen**, *pl.* *v.* Glosaugen.



**Klop'en**, *v. a.*, to saw off the ends of logs with a frame-saw; (*Acad., cant*) *v.* Blecken; *v. n.*, *v.* Glegen.

**Klop'erbsse**, *f.*, large round pea.

**Klop'holz**, *n.*, wood in blocks, stumps &c.

**Klop'ig**, *a.*, cloddy; (*fig.*) stupid; blockish; *adv.*, stupidly, blockishly; (*vulg.*) immense, vast, vastly.

**Klop'löpfig**, *a.*, stupid, blockheaded

**Klop'löpfigkeit**, *f.*, stupidity, blockishness.

**Klop'kopf**, *m.*, blockhead.

**Klop'presse**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) large bookbinder's press.

**Klop'rinne**, *f.*, (*Hydr.*) wooden channel.

**Klop'schuh**, *m.*, wooden shoe (*Holzschuh*).

**Klop'wagen**, *m.*, drag.

**Klub(b)**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -s*) club; (*Techn.*) *v.* Kluppe; Schraubenzieher.

**Klubbiß'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) member of a club.

**Klubbs'genosß**, *m.*, member of a club.

**Klub'eisen**, *n.*, *v.* Alieisen.

**Klub'en**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Alenmbalen.

**Klud'en**, *v. n.*, *v.* Gluden.

**Klü'fer**, *m.*, *v.* Klüver.

**Klü'fen**, *v. a.*, to cleave, to split.

**Klü'ftig**, *a.*, cleft, having gaps, cracked, full of clefts; shaky (*von Holz*).

**Klü'gel**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) self-important person; self-importance.

**Klügelei'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) cavil, subtlety; subtilizing, subtilization, sophistry.

**Klü'geler**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) caviler, refiner, critic, fault-finder, sophist; pretender to wit, wiseacre (also Klügler, Klügling).

**Klü'geln**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to subtilize, to refine, to criticize, to affect wisdom; to indulge in sophistry (*spintisieren, grübeln*).

**Klü'ger**, *a.*, (*comp. of Klug, q. v.*) wiser, more knowing; (*Prov.*) *das* *Si* *will* - *sein* *als* *die* *Henne*, (*anal.*) Jack Sprat would teach his grandam; to teach one's grandmother to suck eggs.

**Klü'ger**, *m.*, *v.* Klügler.

**Klü'g'lich**, *adv.*, prudently, wisely, sagely, judiciously.

**Klü'g'ling**, *m.*, *v.* Klügler.

**Klü'g'lic**, *a.*, (*sup. of Klug, q. v.*) wisest.

**Klump'chen**, *n.*, (*dim. of Klump, q. v.*) pat, dab.

**Klump'erig**, *a.*, cloddy, clotty, clotted; (*Bot.*) glebous, gleby; - *werden*, to clod, to clot.

**Klump'ern**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) & *v. refl.*, to clod, to clot, to agglomerate; to crumble (*v. Brode*, of bread).

**Klupp'chen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) watchmaker's pliers (*Kluppzange*).

**Klüs'bad**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) the manger (*Wasserbad*).

**Klüs'band**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) the breasthook nearest to the hawse-holes.

**Klü'se**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Mar.*) hawse, hawse-hole.

**Klü'sen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to ride hawse-full; to be leaky.

**Klü'sgat'ten**, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) hawses, hawse-holes.

**Klü'shölzer**, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) hawse-pieces, bollard-timbers, knight-heads.

**Klü'slöcher**, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Klüsgaten; die - mit frischer Fütterung versehen, to fresh the hawses; - *hölzer* (*pl.*), navel-hoods, whoods or woods.

**Klü'ssack**, *m.*, (*pl. Klü'ssäcke; Mar.*) hawse-bag.

**Klü'szapfen**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) hawse-plug.

**Klü'ver**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -; Mar.*) jib; *Außen-* or *Buten-*, the flying jib; *großer -*, the standing or largest jib; *Mittel-*, the middle jib; *Sturm-*, the foretopmast-staysail.

**Klü'verbaum**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) jib-boom.

**Klü'vereinholer**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the inhauler of the jib.

**Klü'verfall**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the jib-halliards.

**Klü'versod**, *n.*, foretop-staysail.

**Klü'verholz**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) head-stick

**Klü'se**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; prov.*) pin.

**Klü'st**, *f.*, (*pl. Klü'ste; dim. Klü'stchen. Klü'stlein*) gap, cleft, fissure, chasm (*Stiß. Spalte*); (*Techn.*) any thing split; cave, cavern, grot, grotto, den, hole (*Höhle*); pit, gulf, abyss; ravine; log of wood (*Holzstück*); (*Techn.*) tongs, nippers, pincers; (*Carp.*) rule with a turning joint; (*Mar.*) scarf by which a jury-mast is attached to the stump of a mast; (*Min.*) stratum, layer, vein.

**Klü'stdamm**, *m.*, traverse-dam.

**Klü'st'holz**, *n.*, log-wood, billet-wood (*Schreibholz*).

**Klü'st'pfähle**, *pl.*, piles of a dam.

**Klü'st'werk**, *n.*, (*Shipb.*) coaking (the operation of uniting two or more pieces of wood together in the centre by means of small tabular projections; *Schafwerk*).

**Klug**, *a.*, prudent, wise, sage, judicious, sensible, sagacious; witty; knowing, skillful, shrewd, learned, clever; dextrous; artful, cunning (*schlau, listig*); subtle; ein - *er* *Einfall*, a good idea; a piece of wit; - *es* *Benennen*, prudent behaviour; eine - *e* *Antwort*, an ingenious (a witty) reply; - *t* *Sünde*, intelligent, sagacious dogs; ein - *er* *Mann*, a sensible man, a wise man, a man of sense; a soothsayer, a magician; *Einem* - *machen*, to teach one wit; - *werden*, to learn wit; aus *etwas* - *werden*, to understand, to make out a thing; ich *kann* *nicht* *daraus* - *werden*, I can make nothing of it, it is unaccountable for (to) me; ich *kann* *aus* *ihm*, aus *seinem* *Betragen* *nicht* - *werden*, he, his conduct is a riddle to me; (*Prov.*) *durch* *Schaden* *wird* *man* - , bought wit is best; er *ist* *nicht* *recht* - , he is not quite right in his head, in his wits or senses; *sich* - *dünkend*, wise in one's own eyes, self-important, (self-)conceited; *nun* *bin* *ich* *so* - *als* *vorher*, I am just as wise as I was, I am not a whit the wiser; *adv.*, wisely, prudently, sagaciously, judiciously; artfully, cunningly.

**Klug'heit**, *f.*, prudence, (good) sense, wisdom, wit, judiciousness, sagacity (also of animals); policy; discretion; *den* *Regeln* *der* - *gemäß*, prudential; *adv.*, prudentially.

**Klug'heitslehre**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) instruction in wisdom and prudence; *pl. -n* (*Klugheitsregeln*), prudentials.

**Klug'heitsrück'sicht**, *f.*, prudential consideration.

**Klump**, *m.*, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -e, Klümpe, Klumpen; dim. Klumpchen, Klümplein*) lump, clod, clump, mass, heap; clot (*Blut-*); (*Cook.*) pudding; dumpling (*Stück*).

**Klump'eiche**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) sessile-fruited bay-oak (*Steiniche; Quercus sessiflora*).

**Klump'eichel**, *f.*, the short and round acorn.

**Klump'en**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) lump; mass, heap, bulk; cluster (*Menge, Anzahl* von *Blumen, Bäumen*); ein - *Blut*, a clot of blood; ein - *Gold*, an ingot, a billet of gold; (*Min.*) conglobation; ein - *Zinn*, a pig of tin; auf *einen* - , all of a heap.

**Klump'enbeere**, *f.*, *v.* Zetteibe.

**Klump'enlad**, *m.*, lump-lad.

**Klump'enweise**, *adv.*, in lumps, clusters; *sich* - *ansetzen*, to lump.

**Klump'errübe**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Rohlrübe.

**Klump'fisch**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) the short sun-fish, mole-bat (*gemeiner* *Wondfisch, Schwimmender* *Kopf; Orthargoricus* *mola*).

**Klump'füßig**, *a.*, club- or stump-footed.

**Klump'fuß**, *m.*, club-foot (*Knellfuß, Dabfuß*).

**Klump'hand**, *f.*, club-hand.

**Klump'hirse**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a variety of panic-grass (*Panicum mihaceum*).

**Klump'ig**, *a.*, clodded, clotted, in lumps.

**Alumpstohl**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) white-beet (Rangold; *Beta cicla*).

**Alunfer**, *m.* (*gen. -t; pl. -n; dim.* Alunferchen, Alunferlein) clod, clot (*v.* Schmutz, of dirt), dag, dragglo; (*prov.*) bob, tassel; voll -n, quite bedraggled.

**Alunfererbse**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the rose- or crown-pea (weiße Dolbenerbse).

**Alunferig**, *a.*, clodded, dirty, bedraggled.

**Alunferkost**, *f.* } clotted pudding.

**Alunfermus**, *n.* }

**Alunfermilch**, *f.*, (*prov.*) clotted milk.

**Alunfern**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to hang down in clods, to clod.

**Alunferwolle**, *f.*, clottings, breechings, dag-locks, dag-wool.

**Alunfe**, *f.*, *v.* Alunse.

**Alunperst**, *m.*, (*prov. Bot.*) common juniper (*v.* Wachholder).

**Alunpe**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; dim.* Alunpöchen, Alunpölein; *Techn.*) pincers; chops; screw-stock; (*Farr.*) barnacles; (*Surg.*) corn-tongs; an instrument for twisting the testicles of male lambs; (*Sport*) a gin or trap for catching birds; (*fig. vulg.*) Ginen in die - bekommen, to trap or catch one; in der - sein, to be at a pinch (*v.* Klemme).

**Alunpen**, *v. a.*, to fix in the chops or screw-stock; (*Farr.*) to twist the testicles of stallions or male lambs.

**Alunper**, *m.*, castrated male lamb.

**Alunpererbse**, *f.*, *v.* Alunfererbse.

**Alunpert**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) cluster, number of things joined together; -weise (*adv.*), in clusters.

**Alunpöhler**, *pl.*, (*Farr.*) an instrument for twisting the testicles of horses or male lambs.

**Alunpicht**, *a.*, (*Sport*) - Gehörn, the broad horn of a stag (Stolben).

**Alunpunft**, *f.*, *v.* Kapselpunft.

**Alunpunge**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) watchmaker's pliers.

**Alunster**, *f.*, (*prov. Bot.*) mistletoe (weiße Mistel; *Viscum album*).

**Alunsterbeere**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) gooseberry (Stachelbeere).

**Alunte**, *f.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Aloß.

**Alunthuhn**, *n.*, hen without a tail.

**Alunte**, *f.*, (*Min.*) a soft, inferior kind of coal.

**Alunter**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Sport*) bird-call, decoy-whistle (Vodpfeife).

**Alunster**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -t; gr. w.; Med.*) clyster, enema; ein - legen, to apply a clyster.

**Alunsterren**, *v. a.*, to apply or administer a clyster or enema.

**Alunsterkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) annual mercury (gemeines Binaelkraut; *Mercurialis annua*).

**Alunsterpfeife** } *f.* clyster-pipe.

**Alunsterrohre** }

**Alunstersprige**, *f.*, clyster-pipe, syringe, squirt, fountain.

**Knabbern**, *v. a. & n.*, (*used with haben*) to knob, to gnaw, to nibble.

**Knabe**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n; dim.* Knäbchen, Knäblein) boy, lad, stripling, youth; wie einen -n behandeln, to boy, to treat like (as) a boy; (*Mollusc.*) a species of rock-shell (*Murex pusio*); (*Ichth.*) *v.* Knäblein; (*obsol.*) pawn (in chess, Bauct).

**Knabenalter**, *n.*, boyish age, boyhood, youth.

**Knabenhaft**, *a.*, boyish; *adv.*, boyishly.

**Knabenhaftigkeit**, *f.*, boyishness.

**Knabenheit**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) boyish manners.

**Knabenkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) orchis, cullion, crake-foot, foolstones, gandergoose, adder's grass, stander-grass (Stendelwurz, Nagwurz; *Orobis*); das gestifte -, female handed orchis (*O. maculata*); graues -, sol-

dier's cullion (*O. militaris*); das handförmige -, male handed orchis (*O. moris*); männliches or helmartiges -, man-orchis (*O. mascula*); das wehrliche -, lady's trosses (*Ophrys spiralis*).

**Knabenlich**, *a. v.* Knabenhaft.

**Knabenmäßig**, *a.*, boyish; *adv.*, boyishly.

**Knabenschänder**, *m.*, pederast, sodomite.

**Knabenschänderei**, *f.*, sodomy, pederasty.

**Knabenschänderisch**, *a.*, sodomitic, sodomitical.

**Knabenschändung**, *f.*, sodomy, pederasty.

**Knabenschaft**, *f.*, boyhood; (*coll.*) the boys.

**Knabenschande**, *f.*, *v.* Knabenschänderei.

**Knabenschule**, *f.*, boys' school.

**Knabenstimme**, *f.*, boy's voice; (*Mus.*) alto-voice, counter-tenor.

**Knabenstreich**, *m.*, boyish trick.

**Knabenwurz**, *f.*, *v.* Knabenkraut.

**Knabenzeit**, *f.*, boyhood, time of boyhood.

**Knack**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) crack, cracking noise or sound, snap; split, cleft (*Niß.* Sprung; *Techn.*) underwood (niedriges Gebüsch); broken stones for roads.

**Knack**, *int.*, crack! snap!

**Knackbeere**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) stinking bark (an Asiatic and American plant; *Paederia*).

**Knackelbeere**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wild strawberry (*Fragaria collina*)

**Knacken**, *v. a. & n.*, (*used with haben*) to crack, to break; mit den Fingern -, to make one's finger's snap or crack; das Eis knackt, the ice cracks; (*fig.*) Einem eine Nuß zu - geben, to give one a bone to pick.

**Knacker**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) cracker, knacker; nut-cracker (Nuß-).

**Knackerbeere**, *f.*, *v.* Knackelbeere.

**Knackerig**, *a.*, cracking; crisp (knackerig).

**Knackern**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to crackle.

**Knackfrosch**, *m.*, (*Amphib.*) the noisy frog (*Hyla crepitans*).

**Knackfische**, *f.*, *v.* Knorpelfische.

**Knackmandel**, *f.*, cracking almond, almond in the shell.

**Knacks**, *v.* Knack. *int.*

**Knacksen**, *v.* Knacken.

**Knackweide**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) crack-willow (*Bruchweide*; *Salix fragilis*).

**Knackwurst**, *f.*, hard smoked sausage.

**Knäbchen** (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) } *n.*, (*dim. of Knabe, q. v.*)

**Knäblein** (*pl. -e*) } male-child, infant-boy;

**Knäblein**, (*Ichth.*) umber, grayling (Reiße; *Salmo thymallus*).

**Knäckente**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) gargano (Schmielente, Kettente; *Anas querquedula*).

**Knäuel**, *m.*, *v.* Knäuel.

**Knäueln**, *v.* Knäueln.

**Knagge**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) } knot, knag (im Holz,

**Knaggen**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) } in wood, Knast); Knaggen, a large piece of bread; (*Techn.*) bracket; star (an Wasserrädern); (*Mar.*) *v.* Knapen.

**Knall**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) clap, crack, loud sound, report (eines Gewehrs, of a gun); crack (einer Peitsche, of a whip); (*Chem.*) detonation, explosion; (*fig. vulg.*) - und Fall, on a sudden, suddenly.

**Knallaugen**, *pl.*, (*vulg.*) large prominent eyes, goggle eyes.

**Knallblei**, *n.*, (*Com.*) fulminating lead.

**Knallbonbon**, *m.*, cracker-bonbon, bonbon-cracker.

**Knallbüchse**, *f.*, pop-gun.

**Knallen**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to clap, to crack, to pop; to give a report (wie ein Gewehr); to bounce, to give a bounce; (*Chem.*) to detonate, to fulminate;

to burst, to explode; (*Min.*) to displode; mit einer Peitsche -, (also v. a., die Peitsche -) to crack a whip; v. a., (*fig. vulg.*) to cheat, to gull (*Vinem.* one), to take in; *ppr. & a.* knallend, cracking; (*Chem.*) fulminating, explosive, dispositive, detonating.

**Knal'ler**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) one of the smallest species of carp (Bitterling; *Cyprinus amarus*).

**Knal'erbisen**, *pl.*, (*Chem.*) detonating balls.

**Knal'lern**, *v. n.* (used with *haben*) & *v. a.* to crack repeatedly.

**Knal'sidibuß**, *m.*, fulminating paper-match.

**Knal'süßigkeit**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) hydrochlorate (Ätzer-süßigkeit).

**Knal'gas**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) oxygen and hydrogen gas, inflammable gas.

**Knal'gebläse**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) oxy-hydrogen blow-pipe, gas-blow-pipe; -strom (*m.*), current of oxygen and hydrogen gas.

**Knal'glas**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) prince Rupert's drop, anaclastic glass, candle-bomb.

**Knal'gold**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) fulminating gold, saffron of gold (Geldoxyd-Ammonial).

**Knal'kugel**, *f.*, (*dim.* Knal'kugeln) v. Knal'glas.

**Knal'lust**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) explosive air (v. Knal'gas).

**Knal'pulver**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) fulminating powder.

**Knal'qued Silber**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) fulminating mercury.

**Knal'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) fulminic acid (Batacyan'säure).

**Knal'salz**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) chlorate of potassa.

**Knal'sauer**, *a.*, (*Chem.*) -es Salz, fulminate of salt; -es Silber, fulminate of silver.

**Knal'silber**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) fulminating silver.

**Knal'pen**, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) fore-locks (Knaggen).

**Knapp**, *a.*, close (genau passend, eng anschließend); strait, tight, narrow (eng); ein -er Schuh, a tight or narrow shoe, a shoe that pinches; (*fig.*) scanty, scarce, hard, short; das Geld ist - bei ihm, money is scarce with him; (*Med.*) -e Diät, low regimen; (*Mar.*) ein -er Wind, a scant wind; a sharp wind; -e Zeiten, hard times; *adv.* scantily, narrowly; (*vulg.*) scarcely, hardly; Ginen - halten, to keep one short; to keep a strict hand over one; - anliegend, close-fitting; - angezogen, tight, smart; es geht gar - her, there is very hard shifting, it's short commons there, (*vulg.*) it's close shaving there; - messen, to give short measure.

**Knapp'e**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n; obsol.*) a young man, lad, boy, stripling; esquire, shield-bearer (Schild-); adherent, attendant, follower (Begleiter); journeyman (v. Berg-, Müller-, Weberknappe).

**Knapp'en**, *v. n.* (used with *haben*) & *v. a.* to knap, to crack; to gnaw, to bite (v. Knabbern); v. Beknappen; (*prov.*) to hobble.

**Knapp'enhaft**, *a. & adv.*, esquire-like, like a squire; like a journeyman.

**Knapp'enschaft**, *f.*, v. Knapp'schaft.

**Knapp'enstand**, *m.*, squireship.

**Knapp'erei'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) v. Knäuferei.

**Knapp'ern**, *v. a.* to gnaw, to nibble (Knabbern).

**Knapp'eule**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) horned owl (*Strix otus*).

**Knapp'heit**, *f.*, narrowness, tightness; scarcity, want, scantiness.

**Knapp'isch**, *a. & adv.*, v. Knappenhaft.

**Knapp'sack**, *m.*, (*pl.* Knapp'säcke) knapsack, wallet, valise, bag.

**Knapp'schaft**, *f.*, journeyman (miners, millers &c., *coll.*); -älteste (*m.*), senior or foreman of the miners; -kasse (*f.*), money-box or fund for poor miners; -elux (*m.*), share in a mine for the benefit of poor miners.

**Knapp's**, *int.*, snap! crack!

**Knapp'wurf**, *f.*, v. Knadwurf.

**Knar'pelig**, *a.*, (*fam.*) crisp.

**Knar'peln**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to crunch (Inorpeln).

**Knar're**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) rattle; (*vulg.*) eine alte -, an old scold, a scolding old hussy; (*Bot.*) bladder-catch-fly (Taubentropf; *Silene inflata*).

**Knar'ren**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to creak, to rattle; to crepitate, to screech; to jar (v. Zähren); der Nachtwächter knarrt, the watchman springs his rattle; *ppr. & a.*, knarrend, creaking, screeching; (*fig.*) eine scharfe und -e Feder, a biting, severe style; eine -e Stimme, a hoarse, disagreeable voice.

**Knar'ren**, *n.*, creaking, rattling; jarring; crepitation.

**Knar'rente**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) gadwall (Schnatterente; *Anas strepera*).

**Knar'rer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) creaker, screecher; (*Ornith.*) the corn-crake (Wachtelkönig, Wiesentnatter; *Rallus crex*).

**Knar'reule**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) screech-owl (Baumule; *Strix aluco*).

**Knar'rhaft**, *a.*, v. Knarria.

**Knar'rhubn**, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) the common Guinea-hen (gemeines Perlhuhn; *Numida meleagris*).

**Knar'richt**, *a.*, like a creaking sound.

**Knar'rig**, *a.*, creaking, screeching.

**Knar'zen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to creak (von neuen Stiefeln, of new boots).

**Knast**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) knot (im Holze, in wood); voll von -en, gnarled, knotty, knaggy; a log of oak used as a ram; (*fig.*) an old, morose fellow (also Knaster); (*vulg.*) skull, skull-cap.

**Knast'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) canaster (tobacco), tobacco packed in canasters (also -tabad); (*fig.*) -bart (*m.*), morose fellow, grumbler.

**Knast'erig**, *a.*, crackling.

**Knast'ern**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to smell like canaster; to crackle.

**Knast'ig**, *a.*, knotty, gnarled, knaggy.

**Knat'schen**, *v. n. & a.*, to crunch, to grind; beim Essen -, to smack; in einem Sumpfe -, to paddle.

**Knat'tergold**, *n.*, v. Klittergold.

**Knat'tern**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) v. Knadern; Knastern.

**Knau'el** *n. & m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) clus, hank, skein, Knäu'elbottom; coil; (*fig.*) heap, crowd, throng (v. Menschen); *m.*, (*Bot.*) knawel (*Scleranthus*).

**Knau'elglodenblume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of bell-flower (*Campanula glomerata*).

**Knau'elgras**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) cock's-foot-grass (*Dactylis glomerata*).

**Knau'elkäfer**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) the party-coloured beetle (*Erotylus*).

**Knau'eln** *v. a. & refl.*, to coil up.

**Knäu'eln** *v. a. & n.*, to gnaw.

**Knau'er**, *m.*, (*Min.*) hard stone.

**Knau'f**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Knäufe; dim.* Knäufchen, Knäuflein) button (v. Knopf); (*Archit.*) capital (of a pillar); knob, stud; head, top (Knopf am Degenstiele, at the hilt of a sword).

**Knau'fig**, *a.*, provided or furnished with a capital.

**Knau'fmacher**, *m.*, v. Knopfmacher.

**Knau'fnadel**, *f.*, pin.

**Knau'fstempel**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) stamp-hammer.

**Knau'peln**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to pick, to gnaw, to nibble; to crunch; (*fig.*) to toil, to labour in vain.

**Knau's**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Knäuse; dim.* Knäufchen, Knäuflein) kissing-crust.

**Knau'seisen**, *n.*, v. Anseisen.

**Anauser**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) niggard, pinch-ponny, curmudgeon.  
**Anauserer**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) niggardliness, stinginess.  
**Anauserig**, *a. & adv.*, niggardly, stingy, sordidly parsimonious, close-fisted.  
**Anauserin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) niggard.  
**Anausern**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to be a niggard, to be sordid or sordidly parsimonious; *v. Nagen*, *Anabbern*.  
**Anauserig**, *a.*, (*n. u.*) *v.* Anauserig.  
**Anauserbirn** } *f.*, (*Pom.*) the yellow musk-pear.  
**Anauserbirn** }  
**Anautsch**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e & Anautsche; *dim.* Anautschchen, Anautschlein) dog's ear (Gesicht in einem Buche, in a book); crumple.  
**Anautschen**, *v. a.*, to crumple.  
**Anautschig**, *a.*, crumpled, full of crumples.  
**Anebel**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) branch, shoot, slip, layer (Abstodling, Seßling, Schnittling von Weinreben); stick (Anüttel); short piece of wood used in fastening anything, especially ropes by twisting them round; gag; (*Mar.*) toggle, toggel; clog about a dog's neck (Hundellöppel); clapper of a bell (Stodentlöppel); *v.* Anebelbart; (*Sport*) the cross-bar of a trap; (*prov.*) knuckle (Anöckel); (*fig.*) a rude, coarse fellow (Tölpel, Grobian, Lummel); (*Bot.*) langer -, corn-spurrey, yarr (Anöterich; Spargula arvensis).  
**Anebelbart**, *m.*, mustaches; whiskers (*v.* Thieren, of animals).  
**Anebelbolzen**, *m.*, toggle-bolt.  
**Anebelborsten**, *pl.*, (*nat. Hist.*) stiff bristles growing from the upper lip of mammals; in ornithology the hairs which grow from the upper and under sides of the mouth and stand forward like feelers, as in the fly-catchers (Vibrissae).  
**Anebelisen**, *n.*, curling-irons for the whiskers.  
**Anebeler**, *m.*, *v.* Anebler.  
**Anebelholz**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) hatmaker's packing-stick.  
**Anebelit**, *m.*, (*Min.*) knebelite.  
**Anebeln**, *v. a.*, to fasten with a short stick; to gag (Einem den Mund, das Maul, any one); (*prov.*) to beat, to drub (knuffen); (*fig.*, *prov.*) to treat coarsely or rudely; (*Mar.*) ein Tau -, to bit a cable.  
**Anebelspieß**, *m.*, spear, hunting-spear, spear with a cross-bar.  
**Anebelstich**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) a magnus-bitch.  
**Anebelstock**, *m.*, *v.* Anebelholz.  
**Anebeltrense**, *f.*, snaffle (-bradoon); die halbe -, horn-bradoon; die - mit Ring, loop-bradoon.  
**Anebelwachs**, *n.*, whiskers' wax.  
**Anebler**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) gagger; sheaf-binder  
**Aneblerin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } (Garbenbinder); (*prov.*) wine-porter, shooter (Weinschröter, in Hamburg).  
**Anecht**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *dim.* Anechtchen, Anechtlein; *obsol.*) boy; single man; esquire; soldier (*v.* Ritzgefnacht, Landefnacht); headle (*v.* Amtfnacht, Gerichtfnacht); (*us.*) servant; man-servant (especially on a farm, Bauerfnacht); workman, journeyman (Gesell, of bakers, brewers, butchers, shoemakers &c.); (*Techn.*) trestle, jack, horse; der faule -, *v.* under Faul; (*Chem.*) *v.* under Feinz; stummer - (Dienet), side-table, dumb-waiter; *pl.* Anechte, (*Mar.*) small bits to belay ropes to, jear-bits, knights; der große -, the main knight; Rod-, the knight of the foremast; (*fig.*) slave, bond-man, thrall; zu -en machen, to enslave; (*Script.*) der Sünden -, the servant of sin (*Rom.* 6. 20); -e der Gerechtigkeit, the servants of righteousness (*Rom.* 6. 18); -e des Verderbens, servants of corruption (*2. Petr.* 2. 19); (*Ornith.*) der alte -, corn-crake (*Rallus crex*);

(*Prov.*) wie der Herr, so der -, like master like man, like cover like cup.  
**Anechtelei**, *f.*, (*cont.*) servility (nechtisches Wesen).  
**Anechtelein**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to act a servile part, to sawn, to flatter.  
**Anechten**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to serve, to attend upon as servant (als Necht dienen); *v. a.*, to enslave.  
**Anechterei**, *f.*, *v.* Anechtelei.  
**Anechtisch**, *a.*, servile, slavish; menial; -e Arbeit, drudgery; -e Arbeit verrichten, to drudge, to do slavish work, to slave, to sag; das -e Wesen, servility; *adv.*, servilely, slavishly.  
**Anechtlich**, *a. & adv.*, incumbent on or like a servant.  
**Anecht(s)arbeit**, *f.*, servant's work, mean work, drudgery.  
**Anechtschaft**, *f.*, bondage, servitude, slavery, thralldom; die - brechen, sich der - entziehen, to shake off the yoke of servitude; (*coll.*) servants.  
**Anecht(s)dienst**, *m.*, hard service.  
**Anecht(s)geist**, *m.*, servile, mean sentiments, servile spirit.  
**Anecht(s)gestalt**, *f.*, form of a servant.  
**Anecht(s)inn**, *m.*, servile disposition.  
**Anecht(s)stand**, *m.*, servile station.  
**Anecht'e**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the bulbous ranunculus or crow-foot (knolliger Habensfuß; Ranunculus bulbosus).  
**Anecht'enkie**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) marsh-crowfoot (Wistblume, Strohseffer, Strohseppich; Ranunculus sceleratus).  
**Anechtenbusch**, *m.*, (*prov.*, *Bot.*) dwarf- or creeping willow (Wandweide; Salix viminalis).  
**Anepf**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *dim.* Anepfchen, Anepflein; *prov.*) hedging bill (Spitze, of gardeners); paring-knife (of shoemakers); clasp-knife.  
**Anepfbindsel**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) lashing for wringing two cables together.  
**Anepfen**, *v. a.*, (*imp.* kniff; *pp.* gekniffen) to pinch, to nip, to squeeze (neifen); to twitch, to twinge (widien); to gripe; (*Mar.*) den Wind -, to keep close to or to hug the wind; die Würfel -, to cog the dice; (*vulg.*) Gind -, to take a drop, to w(h)et one's whistle.  
**Anepfer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) one (a thing) that pinches, nips or squeezes; (*vulg.*) an eye-glass (Raisenflemer, Klemmbrille); (*Ornith.*) goosander, the red-breasted merganser (Gänsefäger; Mergus merganser); (*Zool.*) boa constrictor (Abgottschlange).  
**Anepfe**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) any instrument for pinching, pinchers, nippers, holdfast (Klemme, Kluppe); gripes (das Neifen); (*vulg.*) *v.* Anepfchenke; (*Acad.*, *cant*) student's lodgings; (*fig.*) dilemma, straits; in der - sitzen, to be at a pinch.  
**Anepfen**, *v. a.*, (*reg.* & *imp.* knipp; *pp.* geknippen) to pinch (neifen); *v. n.*, (*reg.*; used with *haben*; *vulg.* & *Acad.*, *cant*) to frequent a beer-, wine- or coffee-house, to tipple.  
**Anepfen**, *n.*, (*Med.*) gripes, griping in the bowels; *v.* Anepferei.  
**Anepfer**, *m.*, (*vulg.* & *Acad.*, *cant*) frequenter of a beer-, wine- or coffee-house, tippler.  
**Anepferei**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *Acad.*, *cant*) frequenting of wine- or coffee-houses, tipping, disorderly life (*coll.*).  
**Anepfhahn**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) the running-beetle (Manticora).  
**Anepfhaken**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) tackle-hook.  
**Anepfier**, *m.*, (*prov.* Anepfje; *Acad.*, *cant*) the landlord of a beer- or wine-house.  
**Anepfläfer**, *m.*, *v.* Anepfhahn.  
**Anepfchenke**, *f.*, (*vulg.*) common beer- or coffee-house.

**Aneip'schröter**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) stag-beetle (*v.* Feuer-schröter).

**Aneip'wurm**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) vine-grub.

**Aneip'zange**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) pincers; nippers; tongs.

**Aneiß** } *m.*, *v.* Oneiß.

**Aneiß'eisen** } *n.*, (*Techn.*) tawor's paring-knife.

**Aneiß'messer** } *n.*, (*Techn. & Tann.*) to strip off the hair (of a hide).

**Aneiß'beere**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) berry of the deadly night-shade (*v.* Tollkirsche).

**Aneiß'en**, *v. n.*, *v.* Anallen.

**Aneiß'ler**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; vulg.*) very bad tobacco, mundungus.

**Aneiß'peling**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) fagot, a false muster.

**Aneiß'erholz**, *n.*, (*prov. Bot.*) mistletoe (*Viscum album*).

**Aneiß'erseidelbast**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) spurge-olive (*Stein-röschel; Daphne cneorum*).

**Aneiß'bar**, *a.*, that may or can be kneaded or moulded.

**Aneiß'tel**, *m.*, *v.* Anißel.

**Aneiß'ten**, *v. a.*, to knead (*Teig, Brod, paste* for bread); to tread, trample or work (*Thon, clay*); to squeeze (*zusammenquetschen*).

**Aneiß'ten**, *n.*, kneading; moulding; (*Med.*) shampooing.

**Aneiß'ter**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -*) kneader.

**Aneiß'getriebe**, *n.* }

**Aneiß'maschine**, *f.* } kneading-machine.

**Aneiß'mühle**, *f.* }

**Aneiß'scheit**, *n.*, kneading-beetle.

**Aneiß'schen**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) *v.* Quitschen; Anautschen.

**Aneiß'tern**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) *v.* Anattern.

**Aneiß'trog**, *m.*, kneading-trough.

**Aneuß**, *m.*, *v.* Oneiß.

**Aneuß'beln**, *v. n.*, *v.* Anabbern.

**Aniß**, *m.*, (*gen. -t, -et; pl. -t*) flaw, crack (an Gläsern); bruise; band; (*Shipb.*) an angle or edge in a curve; quickset-hedge (*lebendige Hecke*); (*prov.*) neck, nape (*Geniß*).

**Aniß'eler**, *m.*, a horse weak in the knees.

**Aniß'eln**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) *v.* Aniden; Einfniden.

**Aniß'en**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben & sein*) & *v. a.*, to break, to flaw, to crack; to bend a thing so as to occasion a flaw in it, but not entirely to break it; to crush (*zerquetschen*); (*Sport*) to break the neck of a deer; (*used with haben*) to be weak in the knee-joints; to collect by niggardliness, to act the niggard (*Anißern*).

**Aniß'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -*) niggard, griper, close-fist, pinchfist, scrow, skinflint, orib, codger, pinch-penny; marble, taw (*Schneller*); a clasp-knife (also *Aniß'erhengel*); a parasol with a joint in the stick; an instrument for breaking or cracking (*v. Hasenbrecher*); (*prov.*) *v.* Hirschfänger; (*prov.*) nod with the head; (*joc.*) flea (*Flöb*).

**Aniß'erbein**, *m.*, (*vulg.*) one weak in the knees.

**Aniß'erei**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) niggardliness, stinginess, closeness, strait-handedness.

**Aniß'erig**, *a.*, niggardly, stingy, miserly, close-fisted, close-handed, fast-handed, chary, griping, hide-bound, sordid, greedy, pinching; *adv.*, niggardly, sordidly &c.

**Aniß'erin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) *v.* Anider.

**Aniß'erisch**, *a.*, *v.* Aniderig.

**Aniß'ern**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to be sordidly parsimonious; to haggle, to higgler, to chaffer, to stickle for, to cheapen (*handeln, dingen*).

**Aniß'fänger**, *m.*, *v.* Genißfänger.

**Aniß'faltig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) corrugate, corrugated.

**Aniß'fang**, *m.*, *v.* Genißfang.

**Aniß'fuß**, *m.*, *v.* Aniß.

**Aniß'holz**, *n.*, brushwood.

**Aniß'icht**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t*) quickset hedge; a long stretch of brushwood.

**Aniß'ig**, *a.*, *v.* Aniderig.

**Aniß'lauch**, *m.*, the flat-stalked garlic.

**Aniß'ler**, *m.*, *v.* Anideler.

**Aniß** } *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t; dim. Anißchen, Aniß-*

**Aniß** } *lein*) courtesy; *einem - machen*, to courtesy, to make or drop a courtesy; *flaw, crack* (in Glas, Porzellan, in glass, china).

**Aniß'sen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Aniden; *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to courtesy, to make a courtesy.

**Aniß'stag**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) a preventer-stay.

**Aniß'weide**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) crack-willow (*Bruchweide; Salix fragilis*).

**Aniß**, *n.*, (*gen. -t, -et; pl. -t; dim. Anißchen, Anißlein*) knee; *bis an die -t*, up to the knees; *auf meinen -en*, on my knees; *das - biegen or brugen*, to bend the knee; *auf die -t fallen*, to fall upon one's knees; (*fig.*) *tuch lege ich's auf die -t*, I commend it to your care; *in die -t sinken*, to totter, to be on the point of falling or sinking; *etwas über's - brechen*, to make short work of a thing; any thing shaped like or in the form of a knee; (*Mar.*) knee; *auf- und niederstehende -t* (*hängende -t, Strich-t*), hanging knees; *außer dem Winkel laufende -t*, knees without a square; *schlafende -t*, lodging-knees; *verlebte -t*, standards; *bend* (*das Gebogene*); *angle* (*Winkel*); (*Mech.*) joint.

**Aniß'band**, *n.*, garter, knee-string; (*Mech.*) knee-band.

**Aniß'beuge** } *f.*, *v.* Anißchle.

**Aniß'biege** } *f.*, *v.* Anißchle.

**Aniß'beugemuskel**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) hamstring.

**Aniß'beugung**, *f.*, genuflexion.

**Aniß'binde**, *f.*, (*Surq.*) knee-cap.

**Aniß'bügel**, *m.*, (*Min.*) leather cover for the knee (*Anißkappe*).

**Aniß'bug**, *m.*, *v.* Anißchle; (*Vet.*) chambrel (the joint or bending of the upper part of a horse's hind leg); (*Butch.*) knuckle (*von einem Kalbe, of a leg of veal*).

**Aniß'busch**, *m.*, coppice-wood, copse; low shrub.

**Aniß'decke**, *f.*, knee-flap, knee-boot (on carriages).

**Aniß'eisen**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) strong irons that bind the bottom part of the ship's body with its sides.

**Aniß'en** } *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to kneel, to bend

**Aniß'en** } the knees; *sich müde -*, to tire one's self by kneeling; *vor Einem -*, to bend the knee before, to kneel to a person; (*Poes.*) *Alle knieten ihm*, all bent their knees before him; *v. a.*, to form into a knee-shape; *ppr. & a.*, *knien*, kneeling, on one's knees, (*adv.*) with bended knees; *pp. & a.*, *gkniet* (*Bot.*) geniculated.

**Aniß'en**, *n.*, kneeling, geniculation.

**Aniß'eng**, *a.*, narrow-kneed (*v. Pferden, of horses*).

**Aniß'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -*) one who kneels or bends the knee, knoeler.

**Aniß'fällig**, *adv.*, upon one's knees; *Einem - bitten*, to beg or implore one on one's knees.

**Aniß'fall**, *m.*, genuflexion.

**Aniß'flechse**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) hamstring; *die - durchschneiden*, to hamstring, to hough.

**Aniß'förmig**, *a.*, knee-shaped; (*Bot.*) geniculate, geniculated.

**Aniß'galgen**, *m.*, gibbet, gallows with a traverse beam; (*Techn.*) *v.* Anißflud.

**Aniß'gebüsch**, *n.*, *v.* Anißbusch.

**Aniß'geige**, *f.*, (*Mus.*) viol-di-gamba, violoncello.

**Kniegelenk**, *n.*, (*Anat.*) knee-joint; *zum - gehörig*, popliteal, poplitic, pertaining to the knee-joint.  
**Kniegelenkhebel**, *m.*, (*Mech.*) knee-jointed lever.  
**Kniegeschwulst**, *f.*, (*Med.*) swelling in the knee-joint, white-swelling, gonocoele; (*Let.*) vesicicon, vesignon, windgall (bei Pferden, swelling on a horse's leg).  
**Kniegicht**, *f.*, (*Med.*) gout in the knees, gonagra.  
**Kniegichtig**, *a.*, afflicted with gout in the knees.  
**Kniegürtel**, *m.*, garter; knee-band.  
**Kniehoch**, *a. & adv.*, knee-high, rising (or up) to the knees; *m.*, (*iron.*) *v.* Knirps.  
**Knieholz**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) knee, knee-timber, timber-knee, camock, compass-timber; (*Bot.*) a dwarf species of fir (Stummholz; *Pinus pumilio*).  
**Knieig**, *a.*, (*vulg.* in comp.) with knees, kneed.  
**Kniekappe**, *f.*, knee-cap, cover for the knee.  
**Kniekehle**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) hollow of the knee, bend of the knee; fetlock-joint; hook, hough; *zur - gehörig*, popliteal, poplitic; -narterie (*f.*), popliteal artery; -nband (*n.*), popliteal ligament; -nmuskel (*m.*), hamstring; -nerv (*m.*), popliteal nerve.  
**Kniekissen**, *n.*, hassock.  
**Knieknochen**, *m.*, knee-bone.  
**Kniekade**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) needlemaker's vice or screw-stock.  
**Knieleder**, *n.*, *v.* Kniekappe, Kniebügel.  
**Knieleing**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t*) any thing covering or to cover the knee.  
**Knieleing**, *adv.*, (*prov.*) kneeling, on the knees.  
**Kniepolster**, *n.*, *v.* Kniekissen.  
**Knieps**, *m.*, *v.* Knirps.  
**Knie rich**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) corn-spurrey, yarr (*Spergula arvensis*).  
**Knie riemen**, *m.*, *v.* Knieband; (*Techn.*) shoemaker's knee-strap or stirrup.  
**Knie röhre**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) pipe or tube bent as a knee.  
**Knie scheibe**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) knee-pan, pan of the knee, ball of the knee, cap of the knee, knee-pan, whirlbone; - am Sprunggelenke von Pferden, stifle-joint.  
**Knie schiebe**, *f.*, pulley-piece (am Harnisch).  
**Knie schmerz**, *m.*, (*Med.*) pain in the knee; (*Med.*) gonalgia.  
**Knie schnalle**, *f.*, knee-buckle; -abügel (*m.*), knee-chape.  
**Knie schritt**, *m.*, (*Danc.*) coupee.  
**Knie schwamm**, *m.*, (*Med.*) sponge of the knee, encysted tumour of the knee-pan, white swelling.  
**Knie se**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Mar.*) floor-timber, rib.  
**Knie ser**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; prov., Bot.*) juniper (*v.* Wachholder).  
**Knie stein**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t; Min.*) cupreous stone.  
**Knie steif**, *a.*, stiff in the knee-joints.  
**Knie steifigkeit**, *f.*, stiffness in the knee-joints.  
**Knie streiche**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) finest sort of (wool-)cards.  
**Knie stück**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) knee, knee-piece; hook; harness for the knee; (*Paint.*) half-length portrait, knee-piece; (*Butch.*) knuckle (of a leg of veal).  
**Knie tief**, *a. & adv.*, knee-deep.  
**Knie weh**, *n.*, *v.* Knie schmerz.  
**Knie weit**, *a.*, having the knees wide asunder.  
**Knie wirkerstuhl**, *m.*, sticks.  
**Kniff**, *m.*, (*gen. -t, -t; pl. -t; dim. Kniffchen, Knifflein*) pinch, twinch, twitch; crease, fold; (*fig.*) trick, device, artifice, stratagem; manoeuvre, wile, dodge, fetch, double-dealing, sharp-practice, foul-practice; geheime -t, underhand dealings; -t gebrauchen, to use tricks, to intrigue, to manoeuvre.  
**Kniffen**, *v. a.*, to make a crease or creases.  
**Kniffig**, *a.*, full of tricks, intriguing.  
**Kniff lehre**, *f.*, casuistry (*v.* Casuistik).

**Knifflich**, *a.*, *v.* Kniffig; *v.* Bergwidt.  
**Kniffmaschine**, *f.*, *v.* Korbmaschine.  
**Knill**, *a.*, *v.* Knüll.  
**Knipp** } *m.*, (*gen. -t, -t; pl. -t; dim. Knippchen, Knipp-*  
**Knipp** } *lein*) flipp, snap; (*fig.*) Cinem cinen - schlagen, to snap one's fingers at one; to deride one secretly; ich gebe nicht ein Knippchen darum, I don't care a farthing about it (*v.* Schnippchen).  
**Knippen**, *v. a. & n.*, (used with haben) to flipp, to snap (the or one's fingers).  
**Knippen**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) ortolan (Grauammer; Emberriza miliaria).  
**Knippfäulchen**, *n.* }  
**Knippfugelchen**, *n.* } marble (boys' plaything).  
**Knippfugel**, *f.* }  
**Knipp(s)**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t*) *v.* Knipp; *v.* Knirps; (*prov.*) brandy, dram (Schnapp).  
**Knipp scheere**, *f.*, small-pointed scissors.  
**Knipp tasche**, *f.*, pocket with a steel-spring.  
**Knipp wage**, *f.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Schnellwage.  
**Knipfen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) *v.* Knippen.  
**Knirf** } *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t; Bot.*) juniper (*v.*  
**Knirf busch** } Wachholder).  
**Knirps**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t; dim. Knirpschen, Knirpslein, cont.*) dwarf, pigmy, mannikin, Tom Thumb, shrimp, (*loc.*) hop-o'-my-thumb.  
**Knirpsig**, *a.*, dwarfish, stunted (verbuttel).  
**Knirren**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to creak, to screek.  
**Knirschen**, *v. a. & n.*, (used with haben) to gnash, to crash, to grate; die Zähne - or mit den Zähnen -, to gnash or grind the teeth; to crunch.  
**Knirzel**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t; prov.*) *v.* Ueberbein.  
**Knirpern**, *v. a. & n.*, *v.* Knabbern, Knistern.  
**Knister**, *m.*, (*prov., Bot.*) mistletoe (Wistel).  
**Knistergold**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) brass-plate beaten thin as paper, tinsel (Zittergold).  
**Knisterig**, *a.*, crackling, grating, crisp.  
**Knistern**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to crackle; (*Chem.*) to crepitate; to flacker, to blaze (*v.* Feuer); to grit (knirschen); to crease, to crumple (Falten bekommen); *ppr. & a.*, knistrend, crackling, crepitant; (*Med.*) das -t Rasselgeräusch (durch das Stethoskop in den Lungen wahrgenommen), the crackling rattle.  
**Knistern**, *n.*, crackling; (*Surg. & Chem.*) crepitation.  
**Knitschelbeere** } *f.*, the berry of the black alder.  
**Knitschbeere** } tree.  
**Knittel**, *m.*, *v.* Knüttel.  
**Knitter**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t*) crease, rumple, fold; wrinkle.  
**Knittergold**, *n.*, *v.* Knistergold.  
**Knitterig**, *a.*, creased, full of creases, rumpled (zerknittert); wrinkled.  
**Knittern**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) *v.* Knistern; to rumple, to crumple, to crease; sich -, to become crumpled; (*fig. vulg.*) to be vexed (sich ärgern).  
**Knix**, *m.*, *v.* Knids.  
**Knobelfisch**, *m.*, *v.* Knotenfisch.  
**Knobelblume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the globe-flower (*Trollius europaeus*).  
**Knobel**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t*) *v.* Knoblauch.  
**Knobellärche**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) a kind of lark that tastes of garlic.  
**Knoblauch**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; Bot.*) garlic (*Alium sativum*); der wilde -, wild garlic (*A. ursinum*).  
**Knoblauchartig**, *a.*, like garlic, alliaceous.  
**Knoblauchbirnbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) garlic-pear-tree (*Obstschale, Stinfappel; Crataeva gynandra*).  
**Knoblauchbraten**, *m.*, roast-meat seasoned with garlic.  
**Knoblauchbrühe**, *f.*, garlic-sauce.

**Knob'lauchesser** | *m.*, garlic-eater, (*cont.*) low-Knob'lauchfresser | fellow.

**Knob'lauchgamander**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) water-germander (*Wasserlauch*; *Teucrium scordium*).

**Knob'lauchgeruch**, *m.*, smell of garlic, garlic-smell.

**Knob'lauchhopfen**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) garlic-hop, gray-bind.

**Knob'lauchkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) winter-rocket, jack-by-the-hedge, sauce-alone (*Knoblauchstraufe*, *Rüchelkraut*, *Germfelfkraut*; *Erysimum alliaris*).

**Knob'lauchöl**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) garlic-oil.

**Knob'lauchbirnbaum**, *m.*, *v.* Knoblauchbirnbaum.

**Knob'lauchmaus**, *f.*, (*Zool.*) garlic-mouse (*Hypudaeus alliaris*).

**Knob'lauchmittwoch**, *m.*, (*prov.*) Wednesday after Whitsuntide.

**Knob'lauchraute**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Knoblauchstrauf.

**Knob'lauchschwamm**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the garlic-scented garlic (*A. alliaceus*).

**Knob'lauchwürst**, *f.*, a sausage in the preparation of which garlic forms an ingredient, garlic-sausage.

**Knöch'en**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -; dim. Knöchlein, Knöchelchen; Anat.*) bone; in - verwandeln, zu - werden, to ossify; stark von -, strong-limbed, large-limbed, bony; naß bis auf die -, wet, drenched through to the skin; (*vulg.*) seine - schonen, to save one's bones.

**Knöch'enabblätterung**, *f.*, (*Surg.*) exfoliation, scaling of the bones.

**Knöch'enähnlich**, *a.*, bonelike.

**Knöch'enansatz**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) epiphysis, epiphysy, accretion (the growing of one bone to another by simple contiguity, without a proper articulation).

**Knöch'enarbeit**, *f.*, bone-turner's work.

**Knöch'enarbeiter**, *m.*, bone-turner.

**Knöch'enartig**, *a.*, hard as bone, bony; (*Vet.*) -es Gewächs (bei Pferden am innern Knie), osselet (a hard substance growing on the inside of a horse's knee).

**Knöch'enasche**, *f.*, bone-ashes.

**Knöch'enauflöcherung**, *f.*, (*Med.*) porosity of the bones.

**Knöch'enaußwuchs**, *m.*, (*Med.*) protuberance of a bone, (*Surg.*) exostosis.

**Knöch'enband**, *n.*, (*Anat.*) ligament.

**Knöch'enbeil**, *n.*, (*Butch.*) bone-chopper.

**Knöch'enbeschreiber**, *m.*, osteographer.

**Knöch'enbeschreibung**, *f.*, osteology, osteography (a description of the bones).

**Knöch'enbrand**, *m.*, (*Med. & Surg.*) necrosis, inflammation of a bone; dry-rot (in the bones of animals).

**Knöch'enbrecher**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bog-asphodel (*Sumpf ährenlilie*; *Narthecium ossifragum*).

**Knöch'enbruch**, *m.*, fracture, the rupture or dis-rupture of a bone, broken bone; Knochenbrüche heilen, to bone-set; (*Min.*) bone-gluе, osteocolla.

**Knöch'enbürste**, *f.*, bone-brush.

**Knöch'endrehstiel** } *m.*, bone-turner.

**Knöch'endreher** }

**Knöch'endüngung**, *f.*, (*Agric.*) manuring with bone-dust.

**Knöch'endürr(e)**, *a.*, (*vulg.*) dry as a bone, extremely lean.

**Knöch'entzündung**, *f.*, (*Med.*) inflammation of a bone.

**Knöch'enerde**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) bone-earth, phosphate of lime.

**Knöch'enerweichung**, *f.*, (*Med.*) malacosteon, a softening of the bones (*Mollities ossium*).

**Knöch'enfärben**, *n.*, bone-dyeing.

**Knöch'enfäule** } *f.*, (*Surg.*) rottenness in the

**Knöch'enfäulniß** } bones, caries.

**Knöch'enfeile**, *f.*, (*Surg.*) bone-file, raspatory, surgeon's rasp, rugine.

**Knöch'enfett**, *n.*, the fat of bones; *v.* Knochenmark.

**Knöch'enfisch**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) trunk-fish (*Ostracion*).

**Knöch'enfleischgeschwulst**, *f.*, (*Surg.*) bony sarcoma, sarcomatous tumour of a bone.

**Knöch'enfortsatz**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) apophysis, apophysis; process of a bone.

**Knöch'enfräßig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) carious.

**Knöch'enfräß**, *m.*, (*Surg.*) caries (*Knochenverfäuerung*).

**Knöch'enfügung**, *f.*, articulation of the bones.

**Knöch'enfuge**, *f.*, juncture of bones.

**Knöch'engebäude**, *n.*, system of bones; *v.* Knochengerüst.

**Knöch'engerippe** } *n.*, skeleton.

**Knöch'engerüst** }

**Knöch'engestalt**, *f.*, (*vulg.*) gaunt, anatomy.

**Knöch'engewächs**, *n.*, (*Surg.*) *v.* Knochenansatz.

**Knöch'englas**, *n.*, *v.* Bein-glas.

**Knöch'enhaft**, *a.*, *v.* Knochenartig.

**Knöch'enhändler**, *m.*, bone-dealer.

**Knöch'enhand**, *f.*, bony hand, very lean hand.

**Knöch'enhart**, *a.*, hard as bone.

**Knöch'enhauer**, *m.*, butcher.

**Knöch'enhaus**, *n.*, charnel-house.

**Knöch'enhaut**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) periosteum; -entzündung (*f.*), inflammation of the periosteum.

**Knöch'enkenntniß**, *f.*, *v.* Knochenlehre.

**Knöch'enknoten** } *m.*, (*Surg.*) condyl (a protuberance

**Knöch'enkopf** } on the end of a bone).

**Knöch'enkoble**, *f.*, *v.* Bein-schwartz.

**Knöch'enkrankheit**, *f.*, disease of the bones.

**Knöch'enrebs**, *m.*, (*Surg.*) caries, rottenness in the bones (*Knochenmarkschwamm*).

**Knöch'enlager**, *n.*, (*Geogn.*) bone-bed, Bristol bone-bed (a bed of the lias-formation, composed of fragments of teeth and small bones in an extraordinary manner).

**Knöch'enlehre**, *f.*, osteology; zur - gehörig, osteologic.

**Knöch'enleim**, *m.*, bone-gluе.

**Knöch'enlos**, *a.*, boneless, without bones, exosseous, exossated.

**Knöch'enmann**, *m.*, skeleton; (*fig.*) death.

**Knöch'enmark**, *n.*, marrow of the bones.

**Knöch'enmarkschwamm**, *m.*, *v.* Knochenrebs.

**Knöch'enmehl**, *n.*, bone-dust, the powder of ground bones.

**Knöch'ennabt**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) suture (of the skull; *v.* Ader-nabt).

**Knöch'enöl**, *n.*, neat's foot-oil (*Thieröl*).

**Knöch'enpfanne**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) cotyle, cotyla (the cavity of a bone which receives the end of another in articulation).

**Knöch'enplatte**, *f.*, (*Surg.*) scale of a bone.

**Knöch'enpresser**, *m.*, (*Surg.*) bone-presser.

**Knöch'ensäge**, *f.*, (*Surg.*) bone-saw, tenon-saw.

**Knöch'ensäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) phosphorous acid, phosphoric acid.

**Knöch'ensauer**, *a.*, (*Chem.*) -es Salz, phosphate.

**Knöch'enschaber**, *m.*, bone-scraper.

**Knöch'enschere**, *f.*, (*Surg.*) bone-scissors.

**Knöch'enschlagader**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) artery of the bones.

**Knöch'enschmerz**, *m.*, (*Med.*) pain in the bones, osteocope.

**Knöch'enschwamm**, *m.*, *v.* Knochenmarkschwamm.

**Knöch'enschwartz**, *n.*, bone-black, animal charcoal (*Bein-schwartz*).

**Knöch'enschwiele**, *f.*, (*Surg.*) callus.

**Knöch'enschwind**, *m.*, (*Surg.*) atrophy of the bones (*Knochenwindstuch*).

**Knöch'enspalt, m.** } (Surg.) fissure.  
**Knöch'enspaltung, f.** }  
**Knöch'enspath, m., (Vet.)** bone-spavin.  
**Knöch'enspeckgeschwulst, f., (Surg.)** fibrous swelling of the bones.  
**Knöch'ensplitter, m., (Surg.)** scale, splinter.  
**Knöch'enstein, m., (Min.)** osteocolla.  
**Knöch'enverbindung, f., v. Knochenfügung.**  
**Knöch'enverletzung, f.,** any injury done to the bones; fracture of the skull, ecchope.  
**Knöch'enverrenkung, f.,** dislocation of bones.  
**Knöch'enverschwärung, f., (Surg.) v. Knochenfäule,** Knochenfraß.  
**Knöch'enwaare, f.,** bone-goods, bone-turner's goods.  
**Knöch'enweh, n., (Med.) v. Knochen Schmerz.**  
**Knöch'enwerk, n.,** mass of bones; bone-toy.  
**Knöch'enwuchs, m.,** ossification.  
**Knöch'enwurm, m., (Vet.)** distemper in the bones of cattle.  
**Knöch'enzange, f., (Surg.)** bone-nippers.  
**Knöch'enzerlegung, f.,** osteotomy.  
**Knöch'icht}** } a., bony.  
**Knöch'ig }**  
**Knöch'e, f., (pl. -n)** } bunch, bundle or  
**Knöch'en, m., (gen. -e; pl. -n)** } torsel of hatched flax; v. Kante.  
**Knöch'en, v. a.,** to tie up (Flachs, flax) in bunches or bundles.  
**Knöch'el, m., (prov.)** knuckle.  
**Knöch'el, m., (gen. -e; pl. -e; dim. Knöch'elchen, Knöch'elrin)** knuckle, joint; ankle, anklebone; (fig.) dice.  
**Knöch'elband, n., (Anat.)** ligament of the ankle.  
**Knöch'elbedeckung, f.,** armour covering the ankle.  
**Knöch'elbein, n., (Anat.)** huckle, ankle, sling-bone, astragal (Sprungbein, Würfelbein).  
**Knöch'elchen, n., (gen. -e; pl. -e; dim. of Knöch'el)** little knuckle or joint; small bone, ossicle.  
**Knöch'eler, m., (gen. -e; pl. -e)** dicer, gambler at dice; (joc.) v. Knochenmann.  
**Knöch'elgelenk, n., (Anat.)** ankle-joint.  
**Knöch'eln, v. n.,** (used with haben; vulg.) to play at or with dice, to dice, to raffle.  
**Knöch'eln, n., (gen. -e)** v. Knöch'elspiel.  
**Knöch'elspiel, n.,** game at dice, dicing, raffle, raffling.  
**Knöch'elricht, a.,** very bony, extremely thin, lean.  
**Knöch'ern, a.,** made of bone, bony, osseous.  
**Knöch'el, m. (gen. -e; pl. -e) & f., (pl. -n; dim. Knöch'elchen)** dumpling (Rehlkloß); a species of pear (wild pear) dried and baked; (Min.) v. Knötel.  
**Knöpf'chen, n., (gen. -e; pl. -e; dim. of Knopf, q. v.)** little button, pointel, bead; (Anat.) v. Knochenknoten; (Mollusc.) a species of cowry or porcelain-shell (Cyprea globulus).  
**Knöpf'eln, v. n. (used with haben) & v. a.,** to make small knobs or knots; to knot (Knöten).  
**Knöpf'en, v. a.,** to button.  
**Knöpf'er, m.,** buttoner, button-hook.  
**Knöpf'ig, a.,** provided with buttons (mostl. in comp).  
**Knöpf'leingras, n., (Bot.)** couch-grass, dog-grass (Quecke; Triticum repens).  
**Knöpf'strumpf, m., (gen. -e; pl. Knöpf'strümpfe)** spatterdashes.  
**Knör'pel, m., (Bot.)** a species of stone-crop (Sedum sexangulare).  
**Knör'rich, m., (gen. -e, -e; pl. -e; Bot.) v. Knöterig.**  
**Knöpf'chen, n., (gen. -e; pl. -e; dim. of Knöpfe)** little bud, budlet.  
**Knöpf'chen, n., (gen. -e; pl. -e; dim. of Knoten, q. v.; Anat.)** nodule; (Bot.) tubercle.

**Knö'tel, m., (Min.)** tin-ore of the size of an egg.  
**Knö'telbaum, m., (Bot.)** wild fig-tree (Pyrus communis tomentosa).  
**Knö'teln, v. a. & n.,** to make small knots; to knot.  
**Knö'terich} m., (gen. -e, -e; Bot.)** knot-grass  
**Knö'terig }** (Polygonum); corn-spurrey, yarr (Alder-bergel; Spargula arvensis).  
**Knö'tig, a., (Bot.)** tuberculate, tuberculated.  
**Knö'tlein, n., (Med.)** elephantiasis, Barbadoes leg.  
**Knöll'distel, f., (Bot.)** tuberous thistle.  
**Knöll'len, m., (gen. -e; pl. -e)** clod, lump (Lumpen); tumour, protuberance, tubercle; (Bot.) knob, knot, tubercle, tuber, bulb; (prov.) potatoe; (Mollusc.) round partridge (Birnschnecke; Pyrrula rapa).  
**Knöll'lenartig, a.,** globular.  
**Knöll'lenblume, f., (Bot.)** globe-flower (Trollius europaeus).  
**Knöll'lenfäule, f., (Bot.)** potatoe-fungus.  
**Knöll'lengewächs, n.,** bulbous or tuberous plant.  
**Knöll'lengras, n. }** v. Knöllgras.  
**Knöll'lenhafer, m. }**  
**Knöll'lenhaft, a., v. Knöllig.**  
**Knöll'lenkohl, m., (Bot.) v. Kohlrübe.**  
**Knöll'lenkraut, n., (Bot.) v. Berglinse;** a species of tragacanth (wildes Süßholz; Astragalus glycyphylus).  
**Knöll'lenstein, m., (Min.)** menelite.  
**Knöll'lentragend, a., (Bot.)** bulbiferous.  
**Knöll'lenwinde, f., (Bot.)** sweet potatoe (Batatas edulis).  
**Knöll'fuß, m., v. Klumpfuß.**  
**Knöll'gras, n., (gen. -e; pl. Knöllgräser)** } (Bot.) tall  
**Knöll'hafer, m., (gen. -e)** } oat-grass (Avena bulbosa).  
**Knöll'horn, n., (Mollusc.)** turnip- or radish-shell (Bulla rapa).  
**Knöll'licht, a.,** like a knoll or bulb.  
**Knöll'lig, a.,** full of knots, knotty, knobby, cloddy; (Bot.) tubered, tuberculate, bulbous; (vulg.) v. Kloßig; das kostet -es Geld, that costs much money.  
**Knöll'lilie, f., (Bot.)** martagon (a kind of lily; Lilium martagon).  
**Knöll'radies, m., (Bot.)** turnip-radish.  
**Knöll'sellerie, f., (Bot.)** turnip-rooted celery, celeriac (Apium rapaceum).  
**Knöll'sucht, f., (Med.)** the knotty gout; (Anat.) v. Anfaß.  
**Knöll'wilde, f.,** ground- or earth-nut (Bunium bulbocastanum).  
**Knopf, m., (gen. -e; pl. Knöpfe; dim. Knöpfchen, Knöpflein)** button, head, ball, knob, knot; head (an Stöcken, Stöcknadeln, of sticks, pins); pommel (Degen-, Sattel-); (Bot.) bud (Knospe); (Anat.) knob, condyle; (Cook.) dumpling (Kloß); (Mar.) knot, hitch (Knoten); alter Weiber- (falcher Knoten), a false knot; Bauer-, a spritsail-sheet-knot; Bojereeps-, a buoyrope-knot; einfacher Fallereeps-, a single diamond-knot; Schild-, a crown-knot; Stopper-, a stopper-knot; Tafjereeps-, a Mathew Walker's knot; türkischer -, a double crown knot; einfacher or englischer Wand-, a single wall-knot; Wanttau-, a shroud-knot; - zur Anlegung eines Bergwantaues or Knopfspanns, an overhand knot for fixing an odd shroud or swifter (when it has the runner-pendent not in the same piece); Knöpfe an den Flaggenstöcken, Bramstengen, am Klüberbaum und an den Flügelspillen, acorns, trucks; v. Knoten; - einer Kanone, cascade, pomelion; (vulg.) Knöpfe haben, to have money, tin; Knöpfe springen lassen, to spend money.  
**Knopf'amaranth, m., (Bot.)** globe-amaranth (Stugelamaranth; Gomphraena globosa).



**Knopfbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) button-tree, button-wood (*Conocarpus*).

**Knopfbirse**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) round-headed rush, the clustered rush (*Juncus conglomeratus*).

**Knopfdraht**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) button-wire; head-wire (for pins).

**Knopfabrik**, *f.*, manufactory of buttons.

**Knopfform**, *f.*, button-form, button-mould, button-maker's borer.

**Knopfsortsaß**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) condyloid apophysis.

**Knopfgießer**, *m.*, button-founder.

**Knopfgras**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) button-waed (*Spermacoce*); bog-rush (*Schoenus*).

**Knopfhaken**, *m.*, button-hook, buttoner.

**Knopfhammer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) chasing-hammer.

**Knopfholz**, *n.*, small board for cleaning buttons; (*Techn.*) wooden block on which the heads of pins are formed.

**Knopfflette**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) broad-leaved bur-wood (gemeine Epipflette; *Xanthium strumarium*).

**Knopfkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) scabious (*Scabiosa*).

**Knopfloch**, *n.*, button-hole.

**Knopflochholz**, *n.* } (*Tail.*) natch (of tailors).

**Knopflochschraube**, *f.* }

**Knopfmacher**, *m.*, button-maker.

**Knopfmacherarbeit** } *f.*, button-ware.

**Knopfmacherhandwerk**, *n.*, trade of a button-maker.

**Knopfnadel**, *f.*, pin (*Stednadel*).

**Knopfnah**, *f.*, (*Surg.*) suture.

**Knopföhse**, *f.*, button-shank.

**Knopfplatte**, *f.*, blank or body of a button.

**Knopfrosee**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) province-rose (*Rosa provincialis*).

**Knopfschere**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) pin-maker's scissors.

**Knopfschiefer**, *m.*, *v.* Knopfslein.

**Knopfselde**, *f.*, silk for buttons.

**Knopfspann**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) odd-abroud.

**Knopfspinner**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) header (workman who makes the heads of pins).

**Knopfspride**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) widow-wail (*Cneorum*).

**Knopfslein**, *m.*, (*Min.*) button-stone (black stone of which buttons are made); a species of slate.

**Knopfüberzug**, *m.*, cover of a button.

**Knopfwurzel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of centaury (*Centaurea paniculata*).

**Knopfzieher**, *m.*, *v.* Knopshafen.

**Knopfer**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) gall-nut, acorn-gall.

**Knopferiche**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of oak, winter-oak (*Bregebartiche*; *Quercus aegilops*).

**Knopfern**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) *v.* Anabbern, Knappern.

**Knorpel**, *m.*, (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -; *Anat.*) cartilage, callus, gristle.

**Knorpelausatz**, *m.*, (*Surg.*) epiphysis, epiphysy.

**Knorpelartig**, *a.*, cartilaginous, gristly.

**Knorpelband**, *n.*, (*Anat.*) symphysis (the union of bones by cartilage).

**Knorpelbeinfügung**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) synchondrosis (the connection of bones by means of cartilage or gristle).

**Knorpelbeschreibung**, *f.*, chondrography, doctrine of cartilages.

**Knorpelblume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mountain knot-grass, whitlow-grass (*Nagelkraut*; *Illocebrum*).

**Knorpelbruch**, *m.*, (*Surg.*) rupture of the cartilage.

**Knorpelentzündung**, *f.*, (*Surg.*) inflammation of the cartilages (*Arthrocandritis*).

**Knorpelische**, *pl.*, (*Ichth.*) cartilaginous fishes.

**Knorpelstöße**, *f.*, cartilaginous fin.

**Knorpelstößer**, *m.*, chondropterygious fish.

**Knorpelhaft**, *a.*, *v.* Knorpelartig.

**Knorpelhaut**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) perichondrium (a particular membrane investing the cartilage).

**Knorpelicht**, *a.*, like cartilage, cartilaginous.

**Knorpelig**, *a.*, cartilaginous, gristly.

**Knorpelirsche**, *f.*, (*Pom.*) a kind of hard cherry.

**Knorpelkraut**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) white stone-crop (*Sedum album*); (scharfes - , acrid stone-crop, wall-pepper (*S. acre*)).

**Knorpellattich**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) gum-succory (*Chondrilla*).

**Knorpellehre**, *f.*, chondrology (history of cartilages).

**Knorpelleim**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) chondrine (the substance which forms the tissue of cartilage).

**Knorpeln**, *v. a.*, *v.* Anabbern; *v. n.* & *refl.*, (used with sein) to become cartilaginous (mostl. in comp.).

**Knorpelring**, *m.*, annular-cartilage.

**Knorpelthier**, *n.*, cartilaginous animal (having gristle instead of bone).

**Knorpelverbindung**, *f.*, *v.* Knorpelbeinfügung.

**Knorren**, *m.*, (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -) protuberance; excrescence (*Auswuchs*); bunch, hunch (*Budel*, *Hofer*); knot, knag, snag (an Bäumen); ankle (an Fuße); knuckle (an der Hand).

**Knorrenmuskel**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) anconeus (a small muscle, situated on the back-part of the elbow, assisting in extending the forearm).

**Knorrhahn**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) African bustard (*Otis afra*); (*Ichth.*) gurnard; gournot (*Trigla hirundo*).

**Knorrhuhn**, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) Guinea-hen (*Perdix*; *Numida meleagris*).

**Knorricht**, *a.*, like a knot, knob or protuberance.

**Knorrig**, *a.*, knotty, knobbed, gnarled, snaggy, knaggy, knobby, bunched; ein -er Baum, a gnarled or knotty tree, wrangland.

**Knorschel**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *prov.*) gooseberry.

**Knors**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *prov.*) knob, knot; snaggy piece of wood; (*fig. vulg.*) little stumpy fellow, squab, snob.

**Knorsfuß**, *m.*, club-foot.

**Knorsicht**, *a.*, like a knot, snaggy, knotty; (*fig.*) stumpy, dumpy, crooked, deformed, squabby.

**Knorsig**, *a.*, knotty.

**Knosp**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Knospchen, Knosplein) bud, bourgeon, gem, bell, button, knot (*Blumen-*); eye (*Auge*), (*fig.*) blossom, flower (*Blüte*); -n treiben, to bud.

**Knosp**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to bud, to bourgeon, to put forth buds, to knot.

**Knospartig**, *a.*, of the nature of a bud, like a bud.

**Knospbehälter**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) conceptacle.

**Knospbeißer**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) vine-fretter, vine-grub.

**Knospbüchse**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) theca.

**Knospdecke**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) tegument.

**Knospdeckig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) tegumentary.

**Knospförmig**, *a.*, having the form of a bud.

**Knospgras**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) the great bur-reed (*Sparanium*).

**Knosphaft**, *a.*, *v.* Knospartig.

**Knosphaut**, *f.*, (*dim.* Knosphäutchen; *Bot.*) hymen.

**Knospkäfer**, *m.*, *v.* Knospbeißer.

**Knospkranz**, *m.*, wreath of flower-bearing buds.

**Knospschuppen**, *pl.*, (*Bot.*)ramenta,ramenta.

**Knospschuppig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) ramentaceous

**Knospstragend**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) gemmiferous.

**Knospentreiben**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) budding, gemmation.  
**Knospentreibend**, *a.*, producing or putting forth buds.  
**Knospenvoll**, *a.*, full of buds.  
**KnospENZEIT**, *f.*, time of budding; (*fig.*) time of development.  
**Knospicht**, *a.*, like or in the form of buds.  
**Knospig**, *a.*, having buds, full of buds; (*Min.*) -es Glasert, silver glance in buds.  
**Knospse**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the great cat's tail or reed-mace (breitblättriger Rießfolben; *Typha latifolia*).  
**KnospTE**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n; prov.*) knot; (*fig., cant*) coarse, clumsy fellow, lout, boor; (*Acad., cant*) mechanic (Handwerker, Handwerksburche); snob.  
**Knospeln**, *v.* Knöten.  
**KnospEN**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -*) knot; einen - schlagen, to tie a knot; knob; tie (Schleife); tangle (Gewirr); knag, snag, knot, joint, bunch (Knotten); (*Mar.*) knot (*v.* Knopf); - der Vogeleine, the knots of the logline; der falsche -, coiling; zwölf - in einer Stunde laufen, to make or run twelve knots an hour; Leib-, a bowline knot for hoisting men on the trestle-trees; (*Bot.*) node (the part of a stem from which a normal leaf-bud arises); capsule (of flax); (*Astr.*) node (the point where the orbit of a planet intersects the ecliptic); der aufsteigende -, the ascending node, der absteigende -, the descending node; (*Techn.*) knot; nodule; (*Sport.*) - in den Seiten des Rothwildes, flankards; - am Gemisch, crochets (little buds or knobs about the tips of a deer's horn); - in der Angel, hawk; (*Min.*) nodule; (*Dram. & Poes.*) plot, intrigue; entanglement; (*fig.*) knot, difficulty; da steht der -, there is the rub; das Ding hat einen -, there is some difficulty in the matter; dem - zerhauen, to cut the knot, to cut through a difficulty; einen - lösen, to clear or solve a difficulty; to unravel or wind up the plot (of a play).  
**KnospEN**, *v. a. & n.*, (used with haben) to tie or fix knots, to knot.  
**KnospENADER**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) sciatic vein.  
**KnospENÄSTIG**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) nodose.  
**KnospENARBEIT**, *f.*, knotted work.  
**KnospENBINDE**, *f.*, (*Surrg.*) star-bandage (Sonnenbinde, Sternbinde).  
**KnospENBLÜMCHEN**, *n.* } (*Bot.*) snow-flake, summer-  
**KnospENBLUME**, *f.* } snow-drop (*Leucojum*).  
**KnospENERZE**, *pl.*, (*Min.*) heavy spar with lumps of galena interspersed.  
**KnospENFISCH**, *m.*, *v.* Anotenwall.  
**KnospENFREI**, *a.*, (*Techn.*) clean (von Holz, of wood).  
**KnospENFUCHS-SCHWANZ**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) blue-grass (Wasserfuchschwanz; *Alopecurus geniculatus*).  
**KnospENGRAS**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) kneed-grass, rough-stalked meadow-grass (gemeines Rispengras; *Poa trivialis*).  
**KnospENHAFT**, *a. & adv.*, (*vulg. & Acad. cant*) rude, coarse, plump, snobbish.  
**KnospENKLÖDER**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of sea-weed or sea-wrack (*Fucus*).  
**KnospENKRAFKHEIT**, *f.*, (*Vet.*) a disease peculiar to cattle (in which boils form in various parts of the body).  
**KnospENKRAUT**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of goosefoot (*Chenopodium botrys*); knotted or knobby-rooted figwort (*Scrophularia nodosa*).  
**KnospENLIESCHGRAS**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of cat's tail grass (*Phleum nodosum*).  
**KnospENLINIE**, *f.*, (*Astron.*) line of the nodes.  
**KnospENLÖSUNG**, *f.*, solution or unraveling of the plot, development.

**KnospENLOS**, *a.*, knotless, having no knots, without knots or knobs.  
**KnospENMOOS**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) thread-moss, wall-moss (*Bryum*).  
**KnospENPERRÜCKE**, *f.*, periwig with a knotted tail, tie-wig  
**KnospENSCHAFT**, *f.*, (*vulg., coll.*) snobs.  
**KnospENSCHIEFER**, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) *v.* Bledschiefer.  
**KnospENSCHÜRZUNG**, *f.*, plot, intrigue (in a play &c.).  
**KnospENSEIL**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) slater's knot-rope.  
**KnospENSPRACHE**, *f.*, language of communicating by tying knots into a piece of string (in America).  
**KnospENSPREU**, *f.*, chaff of flax.  
**KnospENSTERN**, *m.*, (*Zooph.*) the knotted sea-star or star-fish (*Asteria nodosa*).  
**KnospENSTOD**, *m.*, knotty stick, thorn-stick, crab-stick.  
**KnospENTANG**, *m. v.* Knotenklöder.  
**KnospENWALL**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) bunch-whale (*Balaena nodosa*).  
**KnospENWEGERIG** } *m.*, (*Bot.*) common knotgrass  
**KnospENWEGTRITT** } (*Polygonum aviculare*).  
**KnospENWURZ**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) knotted or knobby rooted figwort (*Scrophularia nodosa*).  
**KnospETIG**, *a.*, knotty, knobby, knobbed, knotted, full of knots; (*Med.*) tubercular; (*Bot.*) articulate; nodose, torulose, torulous; (*fig. vulg.*) coarse, clumsy, rough, rude, snobbish.  
**KnospETIGEN**, *v.* Knoten.  
**KnospETIGKEIT**, *f.*, knottiness; nodosity.  
**KnospEN**, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *prov., s. G.*) to mope, to sit moping or brooding.  
**Knub'ben**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -; vulg.*) *v.* Knotten.  
**Knub'bern**, *v. a. & n.*, *v.* Anabbern.  
**Knub'big** } *a.*, (*vulg. & fig.*) *v.* Alebig.  
**Knub'berig** }  
**Knuck** } *m.*, (*vulg.*) a dull sound.  
**Knucks** }  
**Knüpfeln**, *v. a.*, *v.* Anuffen.  
**Knüll**, *a.*, (*vulg.*) intoxicated, tipsy, drunk (besoffen).  
**Knülle**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) pucker, rumplo, crease.  
**Knül'len**, *v. a.*, to pucker, to rumple, to crumple; *v. refl.* sich -, to get rumples; (*fig. vulg.*) to get tipsy.  
**Knüpfeln**, *v. a. & n.*, (used with haben) *v.* Anöpfeln.  
**Knüpfen**, *v. a.*, to tie, to knot; (*fig.*) to join closely, to bind, to connect, to unite, to knit; sich -, to be united; sich - an... to be connected with...; die Faust -, to clench the fist (ballen).  
**Knüpfung**, *f.*, tying, uniting, binding, connecting.  
**Knüppel**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -; dim. Knüppelchen*) stick (Stod); cudgel (Brügel); clog (Alöppel, for dogs); (*fig.*) small roll (of bread); (*Techn.*) ropemaker's winch or lever (zum Drehen); - am Hvosd or an der Lehre, the staff of the laying-top; der - eines Drehschlegels, the leg of a sail; (*fig. vulg.*) a coarse, rude fellow; ein fleiner -, a little stumpy, squabby or dumpy fellow; (*Prov.*) der - liegt beim Hund, necessity has no law, he needs must whom the devil drives; (*Am.*) ein mit -n belegter Weg, a corduroyed road (Knüppeldamm).  
**Knüppelband**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) rope-maker's winch-ropo.  
**Knüppelbrücke**, *f.*, bridge made of round sticks.  
**Knüppeldamm**, *m.*, *v.* under Knüppel.  
**Knüppelhaft**, *a. & adv.*, (*fig. vulg.*) coarse, rude.  
**Knüppelholz**, *n.*, round (sagot-)sticks, billet-wood.  
**Knüppelkugel**, *f.*, (*Artill.*) bar-shot.  
**Knüppeln**, *v. a.*, to cudgel (durchprügeln); to clog (benzeln, einen Hund, a dog).  
**Knüppelstod**, *m.*, knotted stick or cudgel.

**Knüt'schen**, *v. a.*, *v.* Knaut'schen.  
**Knüt'te**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) knitting.  
**Knüt'tel**, *m.*, (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -; *dim.* Knüttelchen) cudgel, club, stick (Knüppel, Prügel); (*Mar.*) knittle (a small line used in ships to sling hammocks); beetle, mallet (Schlägel); clog (für einen Hund, for a dog).  
**Knüt'telbrücke**, *f.*, *v.* Knüppelbrücke.  
**Knüt'telgedicht**, *n.*, doggerel, poem in doggerel verse.  
**Knüt'telhaft**, *a.*, (*fig. vulg.*) rude, coarse; -e *Verse*, *v.* Knüttelreim.  
**Knüt'telholz**, *n.*, *v.* Knüppelholz.  
**Knüt'teln**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to cudgel.  
**Knüt'telreim**, *m.*, doggerel rhyme, cobbler rhyme.  
**Knüt'telvers**, *m.*, doggerel.  
**Knüt'ten**, *v. n.*, to knit (stricken).  
**Knuff**, *m.*, (*gen.* -t; *pl.* Knüffe; *vulg.*) thump, buffet.  
**Knuffen**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to cuff, to thump, to buffet, to knob, to beat soundly.  
**Knuffig**, *a. & adv.*, (*vulg.*) coarse, rude; very much, immense; extremely.  
**Knufftabak**, *m.*, (*gen.* -t) knoll tobacco.  
**Knup'pern**, *v. a.*, to knob, to gnaw (knabern).  
**Knur'ren**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to snarl, to growl (*v.* Schnurren, Spinnen); (*fig.*) to grumble, to growl, to scold, to snarl; *ppr. & a.*, snarling, growling, grunting.  
**Knur'ren**, *n.*, growling, snarling; (*Med.*) - im Leibe, grumbling of the abdomen, croaking of the bowels.  
**Knur'r'fisch** } *m.*, (*Ichth.*) grunter (a fish of the  
**Knur'r'hahn** } gurnard kind; Trigla); *v.* Anortbahn.  
**Knur'rig**, *a.*, gnarling, snarling, currish; growling, grumbling.  
**Knur'r'later** } *m.*, (*fig. vulg.*) growler, snarler  
**Knur'r'kopf** } (*Strickgram*, *Brummbar*).  
**Knur'piepe**, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of loach (*v.* Schlammbeißer).  
**Knus'pern**, *v. a. & n.*, (*prov.*) to nibble, to crunch.  
**Knust**, *m.*, (*prov.*) broad-crust (Endrinne des Brodes); *v.* Anorten; (*Ornith.*) *v.* Grauanmer.  
**Knute**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) knout, (Russian) cat-o-nine-tails.  
**Knuten**, *v. a.*, to give or apply the knout.  
**Knudjutor**, *m.*, (*gen.* -t; *pl.* Knudjuto'ren; *l. w.*) coadjutor.  
**Knudjuto'rin**, *f.*, coadjutrix.  
**Knagulation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) coagulation.  
**Knaguli'ren**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to coagulate (*gerinnen*).  
**Knal**, *v. Nofe*.  
**Knalecenz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) coalescence.  
**Knalition'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) coalition (Verbindung).  
**Knaptation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) coaptation (Anpassen, Vereinigung).  
**Knarktation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Med.*) coarctation (Verengerung einer Oeffnung, Nöhre).  
**Kn'ag**, *m.*, croak, croaking (*v.* Fröschen, of frogs).  
**Kn'agen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to croak (as frogs; *qualen*).  
**Knob**, *m.*, (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -t; *Ichth.*) gudgeon (Gobio); (*Zool.*) koba (a species of antelope; Koba).  
**Knobalt**, *m.*, (*gen.* -t, -t; *pl.* -t; *Min.*) cobalt.  
**Knobaltammonial**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) cobaltico-ammoniacal fluoride.  
**Knobaltbergwerk**, *n.*, cobalt-mine.  
**Knobaltbeischlag**, *m.*, (*Min.*) cobalt-crust; earthy arseniate of cobalt; efflorescence of cobalt.  
**Knobaltbittersalz**, *n.*, (*Min.*) cobaltic bitter-salt.  
**Knobaltblau**, *n.*, cobalt-blue (*v.* Smalte).  
**Knobaltblausäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) cobaltic acid.

**Knobaltbleierz**, *n.*, (*Min.*) seleniuret of lead (Eisenbleierz).  
**Knobaltblüthe** } *f.*, (*Min.*) cobalt-bloom, flowers of  
**Knobaltblume** } cobalt, acicular arseniate of cobalt  
(*rother Erzkobalt*).  
**Knobaltbromür**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) bromide of cobalt.  
**Knobaltchlorid** } *n.*, (*Chem.*) chloride of cobalt.  
**Knobaltchlorür** }  
**Knobaltcyanid** } *n.*, (*Chem.*) cyanide of cobalt.  
**Knobaltcyanür** }  
**Knoballdrüse**, *f.*, cobalt-crystal.  
**Knobalteisen**, *n.*, (*Min.*) cobalt-iron.  
**Knobalterde**, *f.*, (*Min.*) indurated cobalt-ore; cobalt-crust.  
**Knobalterz**, *n.*, (*Min.*) cobalt-ore.  
**Knobaltfluorsalz**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) salt of fluoride of cobalt.  
**Knobaltfluorür**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) fluoride of cobalt.  
**Knobaltgang**, *m.*, (*Min.*) lode of cobalt.  
**Knobaltgeist**, *m.*, *v.* Kobold.  
**Knobaltglanz**, *m.*, (*Min.*) white or gray cobalt, cobalt-glance.  
**Knobaltglas**, *n.*, smalt, glass of cobalt, azure.  
**Knobaltglimmer**, *m.*, (*Min.*) arseniate of cobalt.  
**Knobaltgold**, *n.*, alligation of gold and cobalt.  
**Knobaltgraupen**, *pl.*, (*Min.*) amorphous gray cobalt.  
**Knobalthaltig**, *a.*, cobaltic, containing cobalt (*v.* Kobaltig).  
**Kobaltid'cyan**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cobalto-cyanide.  
**Knobaltfisch**, *a.*, (*Min.*) cobaltic, containing or resembling cobalt.  
**Knobaltjodür**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) iodide of cobalt.  
**Knobaltkali**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cobaltico-potassic fluoride.  
**Knobaltkalk**, *m.*, calcined cobalt.  
**Knobaltkies**, *m.*, (*Min.*) cobaltic pyrites.  
**Knobaltklein**, *n.*, cobalt in small particles.  
**Knobaltkönig**, *m.*, (*Min.*) regulus of cobalt.  
**Knobaltletten**, *m.*, *v.* Kobalterde.  
**Knobaltmanganerz**, *n.*, *v.* Kobaltthwärze.  
**Knobaltmetall**, *n.*, *v.* Kobaltkönig.  
**Knobaltmullm**, *m.*, *v.* Kobalterde.  
**Knobaltöcher**, *m.*, (*Min.*) ochre of cobalt.  
**Knobaltoxyd**, *n.*, (*Min. & Chem.*) oxide of cobalt.  
**Knobaltoxydul**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) protoxide of cobalt.  
**Knobaltsäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) cobaltic acid.  
**Knobaltsalz**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) salt of cobaltic oxide (*Kobalterdsalz*).  
**Knobaltsanderz**, *n.*, (*Min.*) sandy cobalt-ore.  
**Knobaltsauer**, *a.*, (*Chem.*) cobaltate; -es *Salz*, cobaltic salt.  
**Knobaltschwärze**, *f.*, (*Min.*) cobalt-black, black cobalt-ore.  
**Knobaltselenit**, *m.*, (*Min.*) seleniuret of cobalt.  
**Knobaltstein**, *m.*, *v.* Kobaltbeischlag.  
**Knobaltspeiße**, *f.*, (*Metal.*) alligation of arsenic with nickel and sulphur.  
**Knobaltspiegel**, *m.*, (*Min.*) transparent cobalt-ore.  
**Knobaltstübe**, *f.*, (*Min.*) a piece of cobalt-ore.  
**Knobaltsulfur**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) sulphuret of cobalt.  
**Knobaltüberoxyd**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) deutoxide of cobalt.  
**Knobaltübersulfid**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) bisulphuret of cobalt.  
**Knobaltultramarin**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) smalt, azure.  
**Knobaltvitriol**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) red vitriol, sulphate of cobalt.  
**Knobaltzche**, *f.*, cobalt-mine; the working of a cobalt-mine.  
**Knobel**, *m.*, (*gen.* -t) dove-cot; coach-pit (der Raum unter den Säulen); (*prov.*) a sort of woman's head dress.

**Köbelente**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the buffle-headed duck (*v. Schellente*).

**Köbellerche**, *f.* (*Ornith.*) crested lark (*v. Haubenlerche*).

**Köbelmeise**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) tufted titmouse (*v. Haubenmeise*).

**Köben**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -en*) cabin, hut; pigsty (*Schweineföben*).

**Köber**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -en; dim. Köberchen, Köberlein*) basket, dorse, dossier; wicker-basket (*zum Fischfang*).

**Köbereisen**, *n.*, iron stolen and clandestinely sold by the miners.

**Köberjude**, *m.*, (*prov.*) a Jew pedlar.

**Köberling**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -en*) musk-apple.

**Köbern**, *v. a. & n.*, to catch (*Fische*, fish) in a wicker-basket.

**Köbernuß**, *f.*, horse-walnut.

**Köblenz**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Coblenz.

**Köbold**, *m.*, (*gen. -er; pl. -er; dim. Köboldchen, Köboldlein*) goblin, hobgoblin, familiar, puck, fairy of the mine, pigmy, gnome; (*vulg.* for *Kobalt*) cobalt; somerset (*Köbold*); *einem - schicken*, to make a somerset.

**Köbse**, *f.*, (*prov.*) spider.

**Köbwebse**, *f.*, (*prov.*) cobweb.

**Köch**, *m.*, (*gen. -er; pl. Köche*) cook; (*prov. n. & m.*) pap; pudding; (*Prov.*) *Hunger ist der beste -*, hunger is the best sauce; *viele Köche verderben (verfälschen) den Brei*, too many cooks spoil the broth.

**Köch'apfel**, *m.*, (*Pom.*) codling, codlin.

**Köch'apparat**, *m.*, cooking apparatus.

**Köch'birn**, *f.*, baking pear; die längliche -, jarganelle.

**Köch'buch**, *n.*, (*pl. Köchbücher*) cookery-book.

**Köch'emer Sprache**, *f.*, thieves' language or lingo (*Gauner'sprache*).

**Köchen**, *v. a. & n.*, (used with *haben*) to boil, to cook; to ripen by the sun (*v. Trauben*, of grapes); *Erste -*, to make soap; (*Shipb.*) *Blanken -*, to make planks pliant by boiling them; (*fig.*) to digest; *er kocht vor Zorn*, his blood boils with anger; *die See kocht*, the sea is rough, boisterous; *stark - (gut or schlecht)*, *v. Gemüse, Obst, Speise*, to boil; *diese Erbsen - sich nicht weich*, these peas don't soften with boiling, are bad boilers; *ppr. & a.* boiling; *pp. & a.* gekocht, boiled (*Fleisch*, meat).

**Köchen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) boiling; cooking, cookery; (*fig.*) *das - im Magen*, digestion.

**Köch'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -er; pl. -er*) one who boils, cooks; boiler, seother.

**Köch'erbse**, *f.*, boiling pea, boiler.

**Köcherei**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) cooking, cookery; (*cont.*) victuals badly dressed.

**Köch'feuer**, *n.*, fire for boiling.

**Köch'flott**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) stove; (*Techn.*) kiln in which the planks are rendered supple.

**Köch'gefäß** } *n.*, cooking-vessel or utensil,  
**Köch'geräth** }  
**Köch'geschirr** } kitchen-furniture.

**Köch'hasen**, *m.*, pot for cooking.

**Köch'holz**, *n.*, small wood used in cooking.

**Köch'junge**, *m.*, kitchen-boy, scullion; cook's apprentice.

**Köch'kessel**, *m.*, boiling-kettle, boiler; caldron.

**Köch'kraut**, *n.*, (*prov.*) pot-herbs.

**Köch'künstler**, *m.*, (*loc.*) a skillful cook.

**Köch'kunst**, *f.*, art of cooking, cookery, culinary science.

**Köch'löffel**, *m.*, pot-ladle, baster, basting-ladle; -brett (*n.*), kitchen-rack.

**Köch'majoran**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) pot-marjoram (*Origanum onites*).

**Köch'maschine**, *f.*, digester; zinnerne -, tin-kitchen.

**Köch'ofen**, *m.*, oven, cooking-stove.

**Köch'pfanne**, *f.*, saucepan; pipkin.

**Köch'punkt**, *m.*, (*Phys.*) boiling point.

**Köch'salz**, *n.*, (*Min.*) common salt, kitchen-salt; (*Chem.*) hydrochlorate of soda.

**Köch'salzgeist**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) muriatic acid (*Ätzer*).

**Köch'salzsäure**, *f.*, wasserstoffsäure.

**Köch'salzsauer**, *a.*, (*Chem.*) muriatic; -es Kupfer, muriate of copper, atacamite.

**Köch'schmiede**, *f.*, (*Ironw.*) forge for refining raw iron.

**Köch'schürze**, *f.*, kitchen-apron.

**Köch'schwamm**, *m.*, any edible mushroom.

**Köch'sgast**, *m.*, (*pl. -en; Mar.*) cook's mate, shifter (*Kochemaat*).

**Köch'sgehülfe**, *m.*, *v. Kochsgast*.

**Köch'spumpe**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) bar-pump.

**Köch'stube**, *f.*, cooking-room; (*Saltw.*) boiling-house (*Ofannenhaus*).

**Köch'stück**, *n.*, piece of meat for boiling, a boiling piece.

**Köch'tiegel**, *m.*, skillet.

**Köch'topf**, *m.*, seething-pot, kitchen-pot.

**Köch'wasser**, *n.*, water, wine for the use of the

**Köch'wein**, *m.*, kitchen or used in cooking.

**Köch'wildpret**, *n.*, piece of venison for boiling.

**Köch'zeug**, *n.*, kitchen-furniture or utensils.

**Köch'zucker**, *m.*, brown sugar.

**Köch'e**, *f.*, name formerly applied to a small Dutch coasting-ship (also *Kogge*).

**Köch'elstörner**, *pl.*, Indian berries (fruit or berries of the *Cocculus tuberosus*); -strauch (*m.*, *Bot.*) moon-seed (*Mondbaum; Monispermum canadense*).

**Köch'denbaum**, *m.*, (*prov.*, *Bot.*) wild pear-tree (*Pyrus communis*).

**Köch'ein**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) codeia, codeina, codeine (a vegetable alkali discovered in opium; also *Codin*).

**Köch'ey**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) *v. Codex*.

**Köch'eill**, *n.*, (*gen. -er; pl. -er; l. w.*) codicil (also *Codicill*).

**Köch'ler**, *m.*, *v. Häusler*; -gut (*n.*), small farm.

**Köch'ler**, *m.*, (*gen. -er; pl. -er; dim. Köchlerchen, Köchlerlein*) quiver; pon-caso (*Beder*); (*Mar.*) *v. Kofler*.

**Köch'erbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) coral-tree (*Erythrina*).

**Köch'erfliege** } *f.*, (*Entom.*) spring-fly, may-fly  
**Köch'erjungfer** } (*Phryganea*).

**Köch'ernaße**, *f.*, (*Ichth.*) the silver-coloured tench.

**Köch'erwurm**, *m.*, the ship-worm (*Amphitrite*).

**Köch'in**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) cook, cook-maid.

**Köch'ler**, *m.*, (*gen. -er; pl. -er*) bait, lure, stale; (*Sport*) decoy, bait; (*Techn. & Shoem.*) heel-band, heel-leather.

**Köch'lerfisch**, *m.*, little fish serving as a bait.

**Köch'lern**, *v. a.*, to bait, to lure, to decoy; (*fig.*) to lure, to allure, to entice.

**Köch'lern**, *n.*, baiting.

**Köch'lerchen**, *n.*, *dim. of Köcher*, *q. v.*; (*Mollusc.*) a species of trumpet-shell (*Nassa arcularia*).

**Köch'efficient**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; l. w.*; *Math.*) coefficient (also *Coefficient*).

**Köch'hen**, *n.*, (*dim. of Köhle*) little coal.

**Köch'ler**, *m.*, (*gen. -er; pl. -er*) charcoal-burner, collier (*Kohlenbrenner*); coal-miner, collier; (*Ichth.*) coal-fish, caddy, black-mouth (*Köhlisch*; *Gadus carbonarius*); (*Ornith.*) black tanager (*Tanagra ater*); (*Entom.*) a species of weevil (*Curculio carbonarius*); a species of musk-beetle (*Cerambyx carbonarius*).

**Köch'lerbarsch**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) black fish (*Perca atraria*).

**Köch'lerer**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) the business of a charcoal-burner; the place where charcoal is burnt.

**Röh'lerglaube**, *m.*, (*fig.*) implicit faith.  
**Röh'lergraben**, *m.*, charcoal area.  
**Röh'lerhütte**, *f.*, charcoal-burner's hut.  
**Röh'lerkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common speedwell (gemeiner Ehrenpreis; *Veronica officinalis*); common club-moss (*Lycopodium clavatum*).  
**Röh'lerlohn**, *m.*, wages of a charcoal-burner.  
**Röhr**, **Röh're**, **Röh'ren**, *v.* Rör, Röre, Rören.  
**Rö'fen**, *v. n.*, (*prov. & absol.*) to vomit.  
**Röb'lein**, *n.*, *dim. of Rölbe*, *q. v.*  
**Röb'leinkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) the common burnet (*Sanguisorba officinalis*); salad-burnet (gemeine Becherblume, Nagelkraut; *Poterium sanguisorba*).  
**Röln**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Cologne.  
**Röl'ner**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) } native, inhabitant or  
**Röl'nerin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) } citizen of Cologne.  
**Röl'nisch**, *a.*, Cologne, of Cologne; (*Min.*) -e Erde, Cologne earth; -es Wasser, eau de Cologne.  
**Römm'ling**, *m.*, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -t*) one who comes (*s. u.*; in comp. *v.* Anfümm'ling).  
**Rö'nig**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -t*) king; (*Chem.*) regulus; (*Ornith.*) *v.* Zaunfönig; Laubjänger, grüner; zum -e machen, to king, to enthrone; der drei -e Tag, twelfth-day.  
**Rö'nighaft**, *a.*, (*s. u.*) *v.* Königlich.  
**Rö'nigin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) queen; die -spielen, to queen it.  
**Rö'nigisch**, *a.*, *v.* Königlich.  
**Rö'niglich**, *a.*, royal, kingly; regally; kinglike, queenlike (wie ein König, eine Königin); die -e Würde, royalty; *adv.*, kingly; (*fig.*) magnificently, splendidly (*prächtigt*); ein - Gesinnter, a royalist.  
**Rö'nigreich**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -t*) kingdom, realm; (*absol.*) royalty.  
**Rö'nigeadler**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) golden eagle (*v.* Goldadler; Steinadler).  
**Rö'nigsammer**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the whidaw-finch (*Fringilla [Vidua] regia*).  
**Rö'nigsapfel**, *m.*, (*Pom.*) pippin, pome-roy(al).  
**Rö'nigsbann**, *m.*, (*absol.*) highest criminal court (*v.* Kriminalgerichtbarkeit; Landesobtheit).  
**Rö'nigsbauch**, *m.*, (*Amphib.*) a species of Virginian snake (*Anguis ventralis*).  
**Rö'nigsbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) Jack-in-a-box (Bristwicke; *Hernandia sonora*).  
**Rö'nigsbinde**, *f.*, diadem.  
**Rö'nigsbirne**, *f.*, musk-pear.  
**Rö'nigsblau**, *n.*, royal blue, king's blue.  
**Rö'nigsblume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) piony, peony (*Paeonia officinalis*).  
**Rö'nigsbrief**, *m.*, royal charter.  
**Rö'nigseidechse**, *f.*, basilisk.  
**Rö'nigseute**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) king-duck (Königseidenvogel; *Anas spectabilis*).  
**Rö'nigsfarbe**, *f.*, king's blue, a colour mixed of blue and scarlet.  
**Rö'nigsfarn**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the flowering fern, osmund royal (*Osmunda regalis*).  
**Rö'nigsfisch**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) polynome (a fish of the perch kind; *Polynemus plebejus*).  
**Rö'nigsfischer**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) king-fisher (gemeiner Eisvogel; *Alcedo ispida*).  
**Rö'nigsfreund**, *m.*, royalist.  
**Rö'nigsgeier**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) king-vulture (Vultur papa).  
**Rö'nigsgeib**, *n.*, king's-yellow.  
**Rö'nigsbäher**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) king's bird, bird of paradise (*Paradisaea regia*).  
**Rö'nigsbasc**, *m.*, cony, rabbit.  
**Rö'nigsbof**, *m.*, royal palace or court.  
**Rö'nigsbof**, *n.*, royal wood; (*Techn.*) brown ebony; the best wood for (coopers) staves.

**Rö'nigsferge**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) mullein, torch-weed, high-taper, wood-blade, lady's fox-glove, lig-wort, cow's lung-wort (*Verbascum thapsus*).  
**Rö'nigsforalle**, *f.*, a species of jointed coral (*Isis hippuris*).  
**Rö'nigskraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common or field-basil (*Ocimum basilicum*).  
**Rö'nigskrone**, *f.*, crown of a king; (*Bot.*) fritillary royal, crown-flower, crown-imperial (*Fritillaria imperialis*).  
**Rö'nigskupfer**, *n.*, the best kind of copper (in Hungary).  
**Rö'nigslilie**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) imperial martagon (Zütfenbünd; *Lilium martagon*).  
**Rö'nigsmann**, *m.*, *v.* Rö'nigsfreund.  
**Rö'nigsmantel**, *m.*, royal mantle; (*Mollusc.*) a species of clam-shell (*Pecten pallium*).  
**Rö'nigsmörder** } *m.*, regicide.  
**Rö'nigsmord** }  
**Rö'nigsnägelstein**, *n.* } (*Bot.*) clove (*Caryophyllus*  
**Rö'nigsnelle**, *f.* } } aromaticus).  
**Rö'nigspalme**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) South-American butter-palm (*Cocos butyracea*).  
**Rö'nigspapier**, *n.*, royal-paper (folio).  
**Rö'nigsparadiesvogel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) kingbird, king's bird (*Paradisaea regia*).  
**Rö'nigspferd**, *n.*, (*Man.*) trammeled horse.  
**Rö'nigspürsche**, *f.*, (*Pom.*) the royal George (a superior sort of peach).  
**Rö'nigspflaume**, *f.*, (*Pom.*) magnum bonum.  
**Rö'nigspisang**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) plantain (*Musa paradisiaca*).  
**Rö'nigseihet**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) crowned bird (*Ardea pavonina*).  
**Rö'nigsrose**, *f.*, *v.* Königsblume.  
**Rö'nigsäure**, *f.*, *v.* Königswasser.  
**Rö'nigsalat**, *m.*, royal lettuce.  
**Rö'nigsalbe**, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) basilicon.  
**Rö'nigsalbei**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common sage (*Salvia officinalis*).  
**Rö'nigszepter**, *m.*, royal sceptre; (*Bot.*) king's-spear (*Aphodolus luteus*).  
**Rö'nigschießen**, *n.*, grand shooting with rifles, where he that shoots nearest the mark is declared king of the shooting company.  
**Rö'nigschlange**, *f.*, (*Amphib.*) boa-constrictor (*Abqottischlange*).  
**Rö'nigschuß**, *m.*, best shot.  
**Rö'nigsitz**, *m.*, throne; royal residence.  
**Rö'nigssohn**, *m.*, son of a king.  
**Rö'nigspiel**, *n.*, king's game (a play).  
**Rö'nigsstab**, *m.*, sceptre.  
**Rö'nigsstadt**, *f.*, residence, capital.  
**Rö'nigsstraße**, *f.*, highway.  
**Rö'nigsthron**, *m.*, royal throne.  
**Rö'nigstitel**, *m.*, royal title.  
**Rö'nigstochter**, *f.*, king's daughter.  
**Rö'nigstuch**, *n.*, (*Com.*) fine broad-cloth.  
**Rö'nigsvogel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) crowned stork (*Grus pavonia*); *v.* Königsbäher.  
**Rö'nigswasser**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) aqua regia, nitro-muriatic acid.  
**Rö'nigsweihe**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) kite (Sabelweihe; *Falco milvus*).  
**Rö'nigswiesel**, *n.*, (*Zool.*) ermine (*Mustela erminea*).  
**Rö'nigswürde**, *f.*, royalty, regality.  
**Rö'nigszucker**, *m.*, (*Com.*) double refined sugar.  
**Rö'nigthum**, *n.*, royalty, kingship, kingdom.  
**Rö'n'nen**, *v. n.*, (*pres. id*) lann, du lannst, er lann, wir lannen, ihr lönn, sie lönnen; *imp.* lönnte; *conj.* lönnte;

pp. gekonnt. NB. In compound tenses, accompanied by an infinitive, können is used for gekonnt. *i. e.* ich hätte es thun können, I could or might have done it); to know, to understand (wissen, verstehen); to have skill in (eine Kunst -, an art); er kann etwas, he has some knowledge; ich will sehen was Sie -, I will see what you can do; *v. n. & aux.*, (used with haben) to be able, to be permitted; ich kann, I can; I may; ich konnte, I could; ich könnte, I could; I might; es kann sein, it may be; es kann nicht sein, it can not be; er kann wohl kommen, er kann aber nicht so früh kommen, he may come, but he can not come so early; du kannst dich darauf verlassen, you may rest assured or may be sure; er kann thun was er will, he can do any thing he likes; ich kann mich irren, I may be mistaken; vielleicht kann er mir helfen, perhaps he may help me; ich konnte nicht anders als . . . I could not but . . .; was kann ich dafür? how can I help it? er kann nicht dafür, it is not his fault; ich konnte nur lächeln, mich nicht des Lächelns enthalten, I could not but smile, could not help smiling; ich kann nicht umhin es zu thun, I cannot help doing it; ich kann nicht mehr, I can do no more; I am quite knocked up (ich bin ganz erschöpft, ganz ab); ich kann nicht weiter, I am at a standstill; solche Leute - bei Hofe viel, such people have great credit at court; er kann auf keinem Fuße stehen, he has not a foot to stand on; er kann gut fechten, he is a good swordsman; er kann gut reiten, he is a good horseman.

**Körper**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; Manuf.*) twill; huckaback; -Nanling (*m.*), cassimere-nankeen.

**Körpern**, *v. a.*, (*Weav.*) to twill, to twool.

**Köpfchen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -; dim. of Kopf, q. v.; Bot.*) capitulum, head, tuft, (a species of inflorescence); (*Anat.*) protuberance of a bone received into the cavity of another.

**Köpfen**, *v. a.*, to head, to poll, to lop (Bäume, trees); der geköpfte Baum, pollard; to get heads (of plants); to get into the head, to intoxicate (von Wein, of wine); (*Techn.*) to head, to furnish with a head (eine Nadel, a pin); to behead, to decollate, to decapitate (enthaupen); geköpft werden, to lose one's head; *v. Schröpfen*.

**Köpfen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) decapitation.

**Köpfer**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) cod (Nabeljau; Gadus morrhua).

**Köpfig**, *a.*, having heads (*v. Pflanzen*, of plants); (*fig. prov.*) headstrong, capricious (trotzig, eigenmächtig, hartnäckig); (*in comp.*) headed.

**Köpfigkeit**, *f.*, (*fig. prov.*) obstinacy, headstrongness.

**Köpfig**, *a.*, (*fig.*) heady, headstrong, positive, obstinate.

**Köpflings**, *adv.*, headlong.

**Kör** (*pl. -en*) } *f.*, (*obsol., Law*) choice, option;

**Körre** (*pl. -n*) } *u.*, (*prov.*) fine.

**Körbchen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -; dim. of Korb, q. v.; Bot.*) calathium, calathidium (the flower-head of composite plants); (*Archit.*) corbel, corbil, corbot; (*Mollusc.*) basket-cockle (Arca corbicula).

**Körbel**, *m.*, (*prov., Bot.*) *v. Korb*.

**Kören**, *v. a.*, (*obsol.*) to choose (Küren).

**Körfelkraut**, *n.*, (*prov., Bot.*) *v. Korbelfraut*.

**Körgut**, *n.*, (*obsol., Law*) property or estate acquired by option.

**Körherr**, *m.*, (*obsol.*) officer, whose business it was to inspect and if necessary to taste the victuals brought to market; person elected to an office.

**Körnchen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -; dim. of Korn, q. v.; Bot.*) granule, grain; (*fig.*) a little grain, morsel, bit (Brod, of bread).

**Körneisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) granulating iron.

**Körneln**, *v. a.*, to granulate (*v. Körnen*).

**Körnelung**, *f.*, granulation.

**Körnen**, *v. a.*, to corn; to granulate (granuliren); to allure, to bait, to decoy (ködern, anlocken); (*fig.*) to decoy, to entice, to allure; *v. n.* (used with haben) & *v. refl.*, to granulate; to begin to run to seed (Körner besommen); to seed, to kernel; to get grain.

**Körnen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) granulation; alluring.

**Körner**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) centre-punch (of locksmiths).

**Körner**, *pl. of Korn, q. v.*; (*Med.*) granulations.

**Körnerbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cornelian cherry, cornel-tree (Cornus mascula).

**Körnerfressend**, *a.*, granivorous.

**Körnerfresser**, *pl.*, (*Ornith.*) granivorous birds.

**Körnerkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) rupture-wort (Herniaria).

**Körnerlack**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*) seed-lac.

**Körnerleder**, *n.*, grained leather, shagreen.

**Körnermilch**, *f.*, (*Pharm.*) emulsion.

**Körnerreich**, *a.*, full of grains, grainy.

**Körnerscharlach**, *m.*, Venetian scarlet.

**Körnerschild**, *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) trunk-orab.

**Körnerschildlaus**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) cochineal (Coccus polanicus).

**Körnerstein**, *m.*, (*Min.*) granite.

**Körnertragend**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) graniferous.

**Körnigt**, *a.*, granular.

**Körnig**, *a.*, granulous, corny; seedy; (*Min. & Chem.*) granular; (*fig.*) nervous, energetic; concise (*v. Redn.*); (*Med.*) -e Drüse, conglomerate gland; (*Min.*) -er Gyps, alabaster; -er Kalk, granular limestone; -er Kalkstein, marble; -es Rotheisenerz, granulated red iron-ore.

**Körnkupfer**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) shot-copper.

**Körnling**, *m.*, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -e; Ichth.*) a species of salmon-trout (Salmo thymallus); (*Min.*) granite (Granit).

**Körnmaschine**, *f.* } (*Techn.*) corning-mill  
**Körn(maschinen)haus**, *n.* } or house, granulating mill.

**Körnung**, *f.*, (*Mech.*) granulation, corning; alluring.

**Körnwalze**, *f.*, granulating roller (Granulirwalze).

**Körper**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -; dim. Körperchen, Körperlein*) body (der Leib von Menschen und Thieren; opposed to Geist and Seele); body (was körperliche Beschaffenheit oder Konsistenz hat); hulk, bulk, substance (Masse); ein todt - , a corpse, dead body, carcass, cadaver; ein metallischer -, a metallic body; der thierische -, animal body; flesh; ein Wein der viel - hat, wine of a good body, strong-bodied wine; einer Farbe - geben, to embody, to thicken a colour; der - eines Buchstaben, the body of a letter; body (Körperchaft).

**Körperall**, *n.*, corporeal world, creation, material world (Körperwelt).

**Körperanlage**, *f.*, temperament.

**Körperbau**, *m.*, structure, frame of body; von zartem -, delicately formed; von starkem -, strong-bodied.

**Körperbeschaffenheit**, *f.*, constitution (of body), condition, disposition.

**Körperbildung**, *f.*, figure; shape (Körperbau); improvement of the body.

**Körperchen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -; dim. of Körper; Phys.*) corpuscle, little body.

**Körperfülle**, *f.*, corpulence.

**Körpergestalt**, *f.*, *v. Körperbau*.

**Körpergröße**, *f.*, stature.

**Körperhaft**, *a.*, having a body, bodily.

**Körperhaltung**, *f.*, deportment, carriage.

**Körperkonstitution**, *f.*, (*Med.*) conformation; constitution.

**Körperkraft**, *f.*, physical strength or power, strength of body; *pl.*, corporeal faculties.

**Kör'perlehre, f.**, somatology (the doctrine of bodies or material substances).

**Kör'perlich, a. & adv.**, bodily, corporal, corporeal, material; (*Phys.*) corpuscular; (*Theol.*) outward; das Körperliche, materiality; -e Anlage, temper; -e Freiheit, ease; -er Eid, a corporeal, corporal (solemn) oath; -er Schmerz, bodily pain; -e Strafe, corporeal punishment; ein -es Wesen, a corporeal being; (*Geom.*) ein -er Winkel, a solid angle.

**Kör'perlichkeit, f.**, corporality, corporeity, substantiality, substantialness, concreteness.

**Kör'perlos, a.**, bodiless, without a body, incorporeal, immaterial.

**Kör'perlosigkeit, f.**, bodiless state, immateriality.

**Kör'permaß, n.**, cubical measure; cubature; *pl.* -e. measures of capacity.

**Kör'permasse, f.**, the mass of a body; a bulky body.

**Kör'permessung, f.**, stereometry.

**Kör'perreich, a.**, having much body, of a good body.

**Kör'perreich, n.**, v. Körperwelt.

**Kör'perschaft, f.**, (*pl.* -en) corporate body, corporation; -emitzlieb (*n.*), corporator.

**Kör'perschaftlich, a.**, bearing reference to a corporation.

**Kör'perschwäche, f.**, bodily weakness, debility of physical power, depression.

**Kör'perstärke, f.**, v. Körperkraft.

**Kör'perstellung, f.**, attitude.

**Kör'perstimmung, f.**, temperament of body, constitution.

**Kör'perstoff, m.**, matter.

**Kör'persubstanz, f.**, corporeal substance.

**Kör'perübung, f.**, gymnastic exercise, gymnastics (*Steuerübungslehre*); -spiel (*n.*), gymnastic game.

**Kör'perwelt, f.**, corporeal creation, material world; corporeity.

**Kör'perwinkel, m.**, (*Geom.*) solid angle.

**Kör'perzahl, f.**, (*Math.*) solid number (*Kubikzahl*).

**Kör'perzerrüttung, f.**, disorder, deranged state of the body.

**Kör'recht, n.**, right of election to an office; right of choosing a piece of property out of an inheritance (*n. u.*).

**Köst'e, f.**, (*prov.*) banquet; marriage-banquet; (*prov. Bot.*) v. Kastanie.

**Köst'en, v. a.**, v. Beschäftigen (*s. u.*).

**Köst'igen, v. a.**, v. Beschäftigen.

**Köst'lich, a.**, costly, dear, expensive (*sehr*, *theuer*); precious (*wertvoll*); excellent, charming (*herrlich*, *angenehm*); delicious (*v. Geschmack*, to the taste); delicate; dainty (*fein*); *adv.* expensively; precious; deliciously, daintily, (*sam.*) das ist -! that is capital!

**Köst'lichkeit, f.**, preciousness; choiceness; deliciousness; (*pl.* -en) dainty, delicacy.

**Köst'e, f.**, v. Köthe.

**Köst'er, m.**, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -; *cont.*) dog, cur.

**Köst'he, f.**, (*pl.* -n; *Vet.*) fetlock-joint, pastern-joint (of horses; *Fesselgelenk*, *Fessel*); (*prov.*) press, cupboard, box, case; v. Laubenkasten.

**Köst'he, m.**, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -) dirt (excrement) of mice, sheep, goats &c. (*v. Vorbere, Bohne*).

**Köst'hengelenk, n.**, v. Köthe.

**Köst'henhaat, n.**, fetlock.

**Köst'her**

**Köst'herer** } *m.* (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -; *prov.*) cottager.

**Köst'herer** } *f.*, (*pl.* -en) a small farm.

**Köst'he, f.**, (*pl.* -n; *prov.*) v. Korb, Siebe.

**Köst'ent, m.**, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -e) small beer (*Revent*).

**Köst'ee, m.**, (*vulg.*) v. Kaffee.

**Köst'ee, n.**, (*Chem.*) caffeine (*Kaffee*).

**Köst'fer, m.**, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -; *dim.* Kestferchen & Kestferchen, Kestferlein & Kestferlein) box, trunk, chest; lederner - portmanteau, valise.

**Köst'ferbesläge, pl.**, trunk-clips.

**Köst'ferbedel, m.**, lid of a trunk.

**Köst'ferfisch, m.**, (*Ichth.*) trunk-fish (*Ostracion*); der vieredige -, cuckold-fish (*O. quadricornis*); der vierkantige -, square fish (*O. cubicus*).

**Köst'ferförmig, a. & adv.**, like a trunk, having the form of a trunk.

**Köst'fergarn, n.**, (*Fish.*) sweep-net; net for catching turbot.

**Köst'fergriff, m.**, trunk-handle.

**Köst'ferhorn, n.**, (*Mollusc.*) a species of trumpet's shell (*Nassa arcularia*).

**Köst'ferkappe, f.**, trunk-cover.

**Köst'ferleinwand, f.**, linen-cloth for lining trunks.

**Köst'fermacher, m.**, trunk-maker.

**Köst'fernagel, m.**, trunk-nail.

**Köst'ferriemen, m.**, trunk-strap.

**Köst'ferschildkröte, f.**, trunk-turtle (*Testudo arcuata*).

**Köst'ferschloß, n.**, trunk-padlock.

**Köst'ferschnecke, f.**, v. Kestferhorn.

**Köst'fertuch, n.**, v. Kestferleinwand.

**Köst'ferüberfälle, pl.**, trunk-hasps.

**Köst'fösäden, pl.**, abaca (the flax-like fibres of a species of plantain in the East-Indian Archipelago - *Musa paradisiaca* - manufactured into linen-cloth).

**Köst'g, m.**, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* Köge; *prov.*) alluvial land; cooper's mallet; quickset-hedge.

**Köst'gel, f.**, (*pl.* -n; *prov.*) a round (turban-like) head-dress for women; (*prov.*) top of a mountain.

**Köst'ge, f.**, v. Kede.

**Köst'gal, m.**, v. Cognac.

**Köst'härenz, f.**, (*l.w.*; *Phys.*) cohesion, coherence, co-

**Köst'häsion, f.**, cohesive attraction, continuity, tenacity; *Köst'häsionskraft* (*f.*), power of cohesion (also *Cohäsion*).

**Köst'hibition, f.** } *Cohobation.*

**Köst'hibiren, n.** } v. *Cohobiren.*

**Köst'le, m.**, cokes.

**Köst'l, m.**, (*gen.* -e, -e; *pl.* -e; *Bot.*) cabbage, cole, colewort (*Brassica oleracea*); brauner (*grüner*) -, bore-coal (*B. viridis*); der indische -, Indian cole; spanischer -, v. *Köst'pinat*; kataibischer -, Indian cabbage (a species of dumbercano or dumb cano; *esbare Köst'pinat*; *Caladium esculentum*).

**Köst'lamaranth, m.** (*Bot.*) flower-gentle, amaranth-blite (*Amaranthus blitum*).

**Köst'lamsel, f.**, (*Ornith.*) common blackbird (*Turdus merula*).

**Köst'läpfel, m.**, (*Pom.*) a superior kind of winter-apple.

**Köst'lbauer, m.**, cultivator or planter of cabbages, cabbage-grower; v. *Köst'lärtner*.

**Köst'lbaum, m.**, (*Bot.*) cabbage-tree (*Andira inermis*); v. *Köst'palme*.

**Köst'lbeden, n.**, coal-pan, chaffing-dish (*Köst'lbeden*).

**Köst'lblatt, n.**, cabbage-leaf.

**Köst'le, f.**, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Köst'lchen) charcoal (*Köhl*); coal (*Stein*); (*Chem.*) metallische -, carbonate of copper; thierische -, animal charcoal; -n brennen, to burn coals; to make charcoal; -n hauen (*hauen*), to cut coals; von -n geschwärzt, collied; zu -n werden, to turn to coal; abgeschwefelte -, cokes; glühende -n, burning or living coals, live coals; (*Prov.*) auf or wie auf (*glühenden*, *heissen*) -n sitzen, liegen, stehen or sein, to sit upon thorns, to be in great impatience; mit der Hand in die -n schlagen, to undertake anything rashly and run great

risk of being a great sufferer from the consequences: noch - n zum Feuer tragen, (*anal.*) to carry coals to Newmarket; (*Script.*) feurige - n auf Jemandes Haupt sammeln, häufen, to heap coals of fire (burning coals) upon a person's head (*Rom.* 12. 20); (*Vet.*) v. Remnung, Bohne.

Rohleiche, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the sessile-fruited bay oak (*Aleiche*; *Quercus sessiflora*).

Rohlen, *v. a. & n.*, (used with *haben*) to turn into or to burn to charcoal, to char, to carbonize; to draw, to delineate with coal; (*vulg.*) to chatter, to prate, to talk about indifferent subjects at great length, to prose, to twaddle, to harp on the same string.

Rohlenabbau, *m.*, (*Min.*) working of coal.

Rohlenähnlich, *a.*, like coal, coaly; carbonic.

Rohlenantimon, *n.*, (*Chem.*) carburet of antimony.

Rohlenarbeiter, *m.*, coal-miner, collier.

Rohlenartig, *a.*, coaly; (*Chem.*) carbonic; -e Steffe, carbonides.

Rohlenbank, *f.*, (*Min.*) layer of coals.

Rohlenbauer, *m.*, charcoal-burner; man carrying charcoal to towns; collier.

Rohlenbeden, *n.*, v. *Rohlbeden*.

Rohlenbenzoesäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) carbobenzoic acid.

Rohlenbenzoesäurer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) -e Salze (*pl.*), carbobenzoates.

Rohlenbergwerk, *n.*, coal-mine, coal-work, colliery.

Rohlenblei, *n.*, (*Chem.*) carburet of lead.

Rohlenbleispath, *m.*, (*Min.*) carbonated lead.

Rohlenblende, *f.*, (*Min.*) coal that is not combustible, anthracite, anthracolite, slaty glance-coal, columnar glance-coal.

Rohlenblume, *f.*, (*Min.*) bituminous clay.

Rohlenbrand, *m.*, (*Chem.*) carbonization.

Rohlenbrennen, *n.*, charcoal-making.

Rohlenbrenner, *m.*, charcoal-burner; -hütte (*f.*), charcoal-burner's hut; charcoal-kiln.

Rohlenbrennerei, *f.*, the business of a charcoal-burner; the place where charcoal is made.

Rohlenchlorid, *n.*, (*Chem.*) v. *Chlorohlenstoff*.

Rohlendämpfer, *m.*, damper or extinguisher for charcoal.

Rohlendampf, *m.*, smoke from coals, vapour of burning coals.

Rohlendeckel, *m.*, fire-plate.

Rohlendunst, *m.*, v. *Rohldampf*.

Rohlenfeld, *n.*, (*Min.*) coal-field.

Rohlenfeuer, *n.*, coal-fire; (*fig.*) fire-pan.

Rohlenflöz, *n.*, (*Min.*) horizontal layer of coals.

Rohlenführer, *m.*, v. *Rohlenbauer*.

Rohlenfuchs, *m.*, (*Zool.*) v. *Brandfuchs*.

Rohlengas, *n.*, (*Chem.*) coal-gas.

Rohlengebirge, *n.*, mountains containing coal.

Rohlengefäß, *n.*, v. *Rohlenkorb*.

Rohlengchau, *n.*, part of a forest where wood for charcoal is felled.

Rohlengestübe, *n.*, coal-breeze or dust; slack, small coal, coke-breeze.

Rohlenglut, *f.*, live or burning coals.

Rohlengrau, *n.*, dark-gray.

Rohlengraupen, *pl.*, (*Min.*) bituminous lime-clay.

Rohlengrube, *f.*, coal-pit.

Rohlengruppe, *f.*, (*Geog.*) carboniferous order or group.

Rohlengruß, *m.*, slack, small-coal.

Rohlenhändler, *m.*, coal-merchant, collier.

Rohlenhaken, *m.*, coal-hook or rake.

Rohlenhaltig, *a.*, coaly, carboniferous.

Rohlenhau, *n.*, v. *Rohlengchau*.

Rohlenhaus, *n.*, coal-house.

Rohlenhieb, *m.*, v. *Rohlengchau*.

Rohlenholz, *n.*, wood for charcoal.

Rohlenhornblende, *f.*, (*Min.*) black hornblende.

Rohlenhütte, *f.*, v. *Rohlenbrennerhütte*.

Rohlenkalk, *m.*, (*Geog.*) carboniferous lime-stone.

Rohlenkammer, *f.*, v. *Rohlenlager*.

Rohlenkasten, *m.*, coal-box.

Rohlenkeller, *m.*, coal-cellar.

Rohlenkläre, *f.*, coal-dust.

Rohlenklein, *n.*, small coal (v. *Rohlungestübe*, *Rohlungruß*).

Rohlenknecht, *m.*, charcoal-burner's servant.

Rohlenkorb, *m.*, basket for coals; measure for coals containing 86 pounds.

Rohlenkräuel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) coal-rake.

Rohlenkrücke, *f.*, (*Techn.*) coal-poker.

Rohlenkübel, *m.*, tub for measuring coals.

Rohlenlager, *n.*, colliery; (*Geogn.*) v. *Rohlenflöz*; die oberste Schicht im -, bench-coal.

Rohlenlöfche, *f.*, refuse of coal-pits.

Rohlenloch, *n.*, coal-hole.

Rohlenluft, *f.*, (*Phys.*) carbonic air, fixed air.

Rohlenmagazin, *n.*, v. *Rohleniederlage*.

Rohlenmaß, *n.*, coal-measure.

Rohlenmeiler, *m.*, charcoal-pile.

Rohlenmeißer, *m.*, measurer of coals, coal-meter; (*Chem.*) anthracometer.

Rohlenmetall, *n.*, (*Chem.*) carburated metal, carbonaceous metal.

Rohlenmine, *f.*, v. *Rohlenbergwerk*.

Rohlenmulde, *f.*, v. *Rohlenbeden*.

Rohlenmulum, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) shaken coal.

Rohlenmund, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of haddock, coal-fish (*Gadus carbonarius*).

Rohlennaphtha, *f.*, (*Chem.*) naphtha of coal-gas.

Rohlenniederlage, *f.*, coal-magazine; (*Min.*) v. *Rohlenfeld*.

Rohlenofen, *m.*, charcoal-pile or kiln; coal-stove.

Rohlenoxyd, *n.*, (*Chem.*) carbonic oxide.

Rohlenoxydul, *n.*, (*Chem.*) protoxide of carbon.

Rohlenpfanne, *f.*, v. *Rohlenbeden*.

Rohlenplatte, *f.*, charcoal area; fire-plate.

Rohlenplatz, *m.*, coal-hole, place for coal; place where charcoal is made.

Rohlenrechen, *m.*, coal-raker.

Rohlenriß, *m.*, skotch made with charcoal.

Rohlenruthe, *f.*, (*Techn.*) coal-poker.

Rohlen sack, *m.*, coal-bag, coal-sack; (*Techn.*) - des *Hochofens*, belly of the fire-room.

Rohlen säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) carbonic acid.

Rohlen säuremesser, *m.*, (*Phys.*) anthracometer.

Rohlen salz säure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) carbo-muriatic acid.

Rohlen sandstein, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) carbonated sandstone.

Rohlen säuer, *a.*, (*Chem.*) carbonic, containing carbonate; (*Min.*) -er *Baryt*, witherite; (*Chem.*) -es *Gas*, carbonic acid gas; fixed air; -er *Kalk*, carbonate of lime; -es *Kali*, subcarbonate of potassa; -es *Natrum*, -e *Soda*, carbonate of soda; -es *Salz*, carbonate; -es *Wasser*, water impregnated with carbonic acid.

Rohlen schaufel, *f.*, coal-shovel.

Rohlen schiefer, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) coal-slate, slate found among coal.

Rohlen schiff, *n.*, coal-ship, collier.

Rohlen schlacke, *f.*, coal-cinder.

Rohlen shoppen, *m.*, coal-shed, coal-house.

Rohlen schütte, *f.*, coal-scuttle.

Rohlen schütter, *m.*, (*Techn.*) in salt-works the person employed in procuring and distributing the wood and coals for fuel.



**Koh'len[schwarz]**, *n.* (*Paint.*) black of coals, charcoal-black.

**Koh'len[schwefel]**, *m.* (*Chem.*) carbo-sulphuret; -eisen (*n.*), carbo-sulphureted iron; -wasserstoff[säure] (*f.*), hydroxanthic acid, carbo-sulphuric acid.

**Koh'len[sieb]**, *n.*, riddle or screen for coals.

**Koh'len[spath]**, *m.* (*Geogn.*) foliated calcareous spar.

**Koh'len[speicher]**, *m.*, *v.* Kohlenlager.

**Koh'len[staub]**, *m.*, coal-dust, pulverized coal.

**Koh'len[stein]**, *m.*, *v.* Kohlenschiefer.

**Koh'len[stickstoff]**, *m.* (*Chem.*) azotic carbon; -[säure] (*f.*), carbo-azotic acid.

**Koh'len[stift]**, *m.*, charcoal-crayon, charcoal-pencil.

**Koh'len[stoff]**, *m.* (*Chem.*) carbon; - enthaltend. carbonaceous; der kohlenstoffhaltige Körper, carburet; des - s berauben, to decarbonize; mit - verbunden, carburetted; -blei, -eisen, -kalium, -kupfer (*n.*), carburet of lead, iron, potassium, copper; -gas (*n.*), mephitical gas or air.

**Koh'len[sturz]**, *m.*, place where coals are shot.

**Koh'len[topf]**, *m.*, charcoal-pan or stove.

**Koh'len[träger]**, *m.*, coal-porter.

**Koh'len[trioxidblei]**, *n.* (*Chem.*) sulphate of carburetted lead.

**Koh'len[wagen]**, *m.*, coal-waggon or cart.

**Koh'len[wasserstoffblei]**, *n.* (*Chem.*) carburet of lead.

**Koh'len[wasserstoffchlor]** } *n.* (*Chem.*) hydro-car-

**Koh'len[wasserstoffchlorin]** } buret of chlorine.

**Koh'len[wasserstoffgas]**, *n.* (*Chem.*) carburetted hydrogen gas.

**Koh'len[wasserstoffhaltig]**, *a.*, carbono-hydrous.

**Koh'len[wasserstoffverbindung]**, *f.*, hydro-carburet.

**Koh'len[werk]**, *n.*, *v.* Kohlenbergwerk.

**Koh'len[zeuge]**, *f.*, *v.* Feuerzeuge.

**Koh'len[zeichnung]**, *f.*, charcoal-drawing or sketch.

**Koh'leule**, *f.* (*Ornith.*) a species of owl (*Strix ulula*).

**Koh'len[feuer]**, *n.*, *v.* Kohlenfeuer.

**Kohl'fisch**, *m.* (*Ichth.*) coal-fish (Kohlmund; *Gadus carbonarius*).

**Kohl'fuchse**, *m.*, burnt sorrel horse.

**Kohl'gärtner**, *m.*, kitchen-gardener.

**Kohl'garten**, *m.*, kitchen-garden, vegetable garden.

**Kohl'grün**, *n.*, cabbage-colour.

**Kohl'hahn**, *m.* (*Ornith.*) quail (*v.* Wachtel).

**Kohl'holz**, *n.*, *v.* Kohlenholz; (*Bot.*) common privet (gemeine Rainweide; *Lignstrum vulgare*).

**Kohl'ig**, *a.* *v.* Kohlenartig. Kohlenhaltig; (*fig. vulg.*) prosing, prosy, humdrum.

**Kohl'keimchen**, *pl.*, sprouts, young-coleworts; *v.* Kohlsprosse.

**Kohl'knecht**, *m.*, *v.* Kohlenknecht.

**Kohl'kopf**, *m.*, cabbage-head; (*vulg. fig.*) *v.* Dummkopf.

**Kohl'kopfrose**, *f.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Trovencerefe.

**Kohl'kraut**, *n.*, headed cabbage.

**Kohl'lauch**, *m.* (*Bot.*) purple-streaked garlic (*Allium oleraceum*).

**Kohl'laus**, *f.*, plant-louse.

**Kohl'markt**, *m.*, vegetable market.

**Kohl'meise**, *f.* (*Ornith.*) coal-titmouse, great titmouse (Zinmeise; *Parus major*).

**Kohl'palme**, *f.* (*Bot.*) cabbage-tree, cabbage-palm (*Aroca oleracea*).

**Kohl'pfanne**, *f.*, *v.* Kohlenpfanne.

**Kohl'pflanze**, *f.*, cabbage-plant.

**Kohl'pinte**, *f.* (*Bot.*) Indian cabbage (*Caladium esculentum*); giftige - dumbcane, dumb-cane (*C. seguinum*).

**Kohl'portulak**, *m.* (*Bot.*) golden purslane (Bürzelkraut; *Portulaca oleracea*).

**Kohl'rabe**, *m.* (*Ornith.*) common raven (*Corvus corax*).

**Kohl'rabenschwarz**, *a.*, jet-black.

**Kohl'rabi**, *m.* (*Bot.*) rape-coal, cabbage-turnip (*Brassica oleracea caulorapa*).

**Kohl'raupe**, *f.* (*Entom.*) cabbage-caterpillar or worm (*Mamestra oleracea*).

**Kohl'rinde**, *f.*, cabbage-bark.

**Kohl'rübe**, *f.* (*Bot.*) cole-rape, turnip-rooted cabbage (*Brassica campestris napobrassica*).

**Kohl'saat**, *f.* } cole-seed; rape-seed (*Brassica*

**Kohl'same**, *m.* } *campestris*).

**Kohl'schwarz**, *a.*, as black as a coal, coal-black, jet-black.

**Kohl'schwinn**, *n.* (*Mar.*) *v.* Kolschwinn.

**Kohl'spinat**, *m.* (*Bot.*) a species of spinach (*Spinacia spinosa*).

**Kohl'sprosse**, *f.*, cabbage-sprout, cole-sprout.

**Kohl'stengel** } *m.*, cabbage-stalk.

**Kohl'strunk** }

**Kohl'taube**, *f.* (*Ornith.*) cushat, ring-dove, wood-pigeon (Ringeltaube; *Columba palumbus*).

**Kohl'vögelchen**, *n.* (*Ornith.*) whin-chat (Braunkehlchen; *Saxicola rubetra*).

**Kohl'wanze**, *f.* (*Entom.*) slater (*Cimex oleracea*).

**Kohl'weißling**, *m.* (*Entom.*) common cabbage-butterfly (*Pieris brassicae*); small white butterfly (*Pontia rapae*); green-veined white butterfly (*P. napi*).

**Kohn**, *m.* (*gen. -s*) mould on liquids.

**Kohobation'**, *f.* (*l. w.*; *Chem.*) *v.* Cohobation.

**Kohobi'ren**, *v. a.* (*Chem.*) *v.* Cohobiten.

**Kohor'te**, *f.* (*pl. -n*; *l. w.*) cohort.

**Koincidenz'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) coincidence.

**Koincidi'ren**, *v. n.* (*l. w.*) to coincide (also *Coincidiren*).

**Koinspek'tor**, *m.* (*gen. -s*; *pl. Koinspektoren*; *l. w.*) co-inspector (Mitaufsicher).

**Koinspektorat'**, *n.* } co-inspection (Mitaufsicht. Mit-

**Koinspektion'**, *f.* } aufseheramt).

**Koinspici'ren**, *v. a.*, to co-inspect.

**Koinvestirt'**, *a.* (*l. w.*) co-invested (mitbelehnt).

**Koinvestitur'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) co-investiture (Mitbelehnung).

**Koje**, *f.* (*pl. -n*; *Mar.*) cabin, birth, berth; closet (for sleeping in).

**Kokar'de**, *f.* (*pl. -n*; *fr. w.*) cockade.

**Kokle**, *f.*, coke (Koks).

**Kokler**, *m.* (*gen. -s*; *pl. -*; *Mar.*) trunk, wooden-pipe; coursey of a galley (passage between the rowing benches; Gang); - der lauben Jütte, the davit-chock; - zu Karbuzen, cartridge-box; - der Pumpe, well, pump-casing; Masten-, mast-trunk (the frame in which the mast stands; -schraube (*f.*), trunk screw; -stück (*n.*), chase-gun.

**Kokett'**, *a.* (*fr. w.*) coquettish, coquet (also *Coquet*).

**Kokette**, *f.* (*pl. -n*; *fr. w.*) coquette, coquet, flirt (also *Coquette*); (*Ichth.*) a species of chaetodon (*Holocanthos tricolor*).

**Koketterie'**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) coquetry, flirtation (also *Coquetterie*).

**Koketti'ren**, *v. n.* (used with *haben*) to coquet, to flirt (also *Coquettiren*).

**Kokkel**, *m.* (*Bot.*) a species of moon-seed (Rentfort; *Cocculus*).

**Kokkelsörner**, *pl.*, *v.* Kokkelsörner.

**Kokkelsäure**, *f.* (*Chem.*) stearophanic acid (discovered in the berries of the plant: *cocculus tuberosus*).

**Kokkinon'säure**, *f.* (*Chem.*) *v.* Butter[säure].

**Kokkolin'**, *n.* (*Chem.*) picrotoxine, picrotoxin (the bitter poisonous principle, which exists in the seeds of the *cocculus indicus*).

**Kokolith'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) coccolite (a variety of augite or pyroxene, granular pyroxene).

**Kokopflaume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cocoa-plum (*Chryso-balanus icaco*).

**Koko**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*) a beverage composed of licorice and water.

**Kokon**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*) cocoon, bottom of the silk-worm; der doppelte -, double cocoon, dupion (also *Coton*).

**Kokos**, *m.*, *v.* *Cocos*.

**Kokosbark**, *m.*, *v.* *Kokosrinde*.

**Kokosbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cocoa-nut tree (*Cocos nucifera*).

**Kokosknöpfe**, *pl.*, cocoa buttons.

**Kokosnuß**, *f.*, cocoa-nut; -öl (*n.*), cocoa-nut-oil.

**Kokosrinde**, *f.*, (faserige) the husk of a cocoa-nut; coir.

**Kokosstricke**, *pl.*, coir-ropes.

**Koktion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) coction; (*Med.*) digestion.

**Kolat'sche**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) a kind of cake, bread or roll (in Bavaria).

**Kolbe**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) reed-mace, great cat's tail (*Nohrolbe*; *Typha*).

**Kolbe**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) } thick part, thick end;

**Kolben**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -s*) butt-end (eines Gewehrs, of a gun); gun-stock; club, mace (*Keule*); knob, knot; mallet; (*Techn.*, *Kolbeisen*) round smoothing-iron (der Wäscherinnen); burnisher; loop; soldering iron (des Glasers); (*Phys. & Mech.*) embolus, piston, sucker (der Pumpe); (*Chem.*) alembic, cucurbit; bolt-head; (*Bot.*) spadix, spathe; (*Sport*) the broad horn of a stag, velvet; (*vulg.*) bald pate; (*prov.*) einem Narren die - laufen, to beat a fool's pate; einen Narren mit - laufen, to cudgel a fool.

**Kolbeisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) a round smoothing-iron.

**Kolben**, *v. a.*, to provide with a thick end; to work or clean with a thick-ended instrument; to cut off the ears (des türkischen Weizens, of maize); to lop, to top (Bäume, trees); (*prov.*) to shave the hair off; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*; *Sport*) to get broad horns, velvets, knags or knobs (vom Hirsche, of the stag).

**Kolbenansatz**, *m.*, (*Sport*) burr, button of stags.

**Kolben-Auf- und Niedergang**, *m.*, (*Mech.*) up and down-stroke of the piston.

**Kolbenbärlapp**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common club-moss (*Lycopodium clavatum*).

**Kolbenblütze** } *f.*, (*Bot.*) spadiceous flower.

**Kolbenblume** }

**Kolbenbohrer**, *m.*, (*Min.*) borer with a conic head.

**Kolbenbürste**, *f.*, bottle-brush.

**Kolbenente**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) red-headed or red-crowned duck (*Anas rustina*).

**Kolbenfläche**, *f.*, (*Mech.*) area of the piston.

**Kolbenförmig**, *a.*, club-shaped, clavated.

**Kolbenglas** } *n.*, (*Chem.*) alembic (*Kolben*).

**Kolbengefäß** }

**Kolbengras**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) meadow foxtail grass (*Bienenfuchsschwanz*; *Alopecurus pratensis*).

**Kolbenhirsch**, *m.*, stag that has no branches to his horns (only knags).

**Kolbenhirse**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bristle-grass (*Setaria*).

**Kolbenhub**, *m.*, (*Mech.*) stroke of the piston.

**Kolbenläufer**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) club-beetle (*Dermestes violaceus*).

**Kolbenkrone**, *f.*, (*Mech.*) top-plate of the piston.

**Kolbenkuh**, *f.*, poll-cow.

**Kolbenlauf**, *m.*, (*Mech.*) stroke of the piston.

**Kolbenlieschgras**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) meadow cat's-tail grass (*Phleum pratense*).

**Kolbenmoos**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* *Kolbenbärlapp*.

**Kolbenniedergang**, *m.*, *v.* *Kolbenaufgang*.

**Kolbenrecht**, *n.*, club-law (*Faustrecht*); right of private warfare.

**Kolbenrindvieh**, *n.*, poll-cattle.

**Kolbenröhre**, *f.*, (*Mech.*) chamber of a pump.

**Kolbenrohr**, *n.*, *v.* *Kolbe* (*Bot.*).

**Kolbenscheide**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) spathe.

**Kolbenspeise**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) solder(ing).

**Kolbenspiel**, *n.*, (*Mech.*) motion of the piston.

**Kolbenstange**, *f.*, (*Mech.*) rod, guide, pump-spear (der Pumpe); piston-rod (einer Dampfmaschine); soldering-mace or hammer.

**Kolbenstangenführer**, *m.*, (*Mech.*) guide of a piston-rod.

**Kolbenstiefel**, *m.*, *v.* *Kolbenröhre*.

**Kolbenstoß**, *m.*, *v.* *Kolbenhub*.

**Kolbenstreich**, *m.*, blow of or with a butt-end or club.

**Kolbentaucher**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) crested diver, car-goose, gargoose (gebäutertes Steißfuß; *Colymbus cristatus*).

**Kolbenträger**, *m.*, mace-bearer.

**Kolbentragend**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) spadiceous.

**Kolbenventil**, *n.*, (*Mech.*) piston-valve.

**Kolbenzeit**, *f.*, (*Sport*) the time from March to July during which the stag's horns are not fully grown, mowing time.

**Kolbenzirkel**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) beam-compasses with a club-shaped point; bullet-dividers.

**Kolbicht**, *a.*, like a knob, butt-end or knot.

**Kolbig**, *a.*, knobby, knotty, having a butt-end.

**Kolbweide**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the common white willow (*Silberweide*; *Salix alba*).

**Kolbwurz**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) white water-lily (weiße See-rose; *Nymphaea alba*).

**Kolbzeit**, *f.*, *v.* *Kolbenzeit*.

**Kolchicin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) an organic vegetable base discovered in meadow-saffron (*Colchicum autumnale*).

**Kolddergat**, *n.*, (*gen. -ts*; *pl. -t*; *Mar.*) whipstaff-hole.

**Koldderkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) the common scarlet pimp-nel, shepherd's or poor man's hour-glass (gemeines Gaudheil, rothe Biere; *Anagallis arvensis*).

**Koldderlufe**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) the scuttle over the whipstaff.

**Koldderstoch**, *m.*, (*gen. -ts*; *pl. Koldderstöcke*; *Mar.*) whipstaff (the bar by which the rudder is turned).

**Koleopteren**, *pl.*, (*Entom.*) coleoptera, coleopterous insects, beetles.

**Kolibri**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -s*; *Ornith.*) humming bird, honey-sucker (*Trochilus*); deutscher -, willow-wren (Goldhähnchen; *Motacilla regulus*).

**Kolik'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*; *Med.*) colic, gripes, belly-ache.

**Koliken**, *v. a. & n.*, (*Chem.*) *v.* *Durchföhren*.

**Kolisch**, *a.*, colic, colical, affecting the bowels.

**Kolk**, *m.*, (*gen. -ts*; *pl. -t*; *prov.*) pool, gully; pond; (*Mar.*) whirlpool.

**Kolken** } *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) to gurgle down; (*Mar.*)

**Kolkern** } to gully.

**Kolkothar**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) colcothar, the brown red oxide of iron, crocus martis (also *Colcothar*).

**Kolkorabe**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) common raven (*Corvus corax*).

**Kollabora'tor**, *m.*, (*gen. -t*; *pl. Kollaborato'ren*; *l. w.*) *v.* *Mitarbeiter*.

**Kollabor'tren**, *v. n.*, *v.* *Mitarbeiten*.

**Kollateral'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) collateral; *Kollateral'erben* (*pl.*), collateral heirs; *Kollateral'erwandte* (*pl.*), collateral relations.

**Kollation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) collation (repast between full meals; *Imbiß*); collation (Vergleichung); (*Law*) collation (Einwerfung der Güter).

**Kollation'iren**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to take a collation; *v. a.*, to collate, to compare; (*Typ.*) to prick the sheets; *der Kollationirende* (*Kollator*), collator.

**Kolla'tor**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) collator.

**Kollatur'**, *f.*, collation.

**Kolle'ge**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) colleague, associate, fellow, companion, partner (*Antwogenoß*).

**Kollegial'**  
**Kollegia'listh** } *a.*, collegial, fellow-like; collegiate.

**Kollegialität'**, *f.*, the proper feeling existing between colleagues, fellowship.

**Kollegiat'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) collegiate, collegian; -kirche (*f.*), collegiate church.

**Kolle'gien**, *pl. of* *Kollegium*, *q. v.*; -bruder (*m.*), fellow-collegian.

**Kolle'gium**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. Kollegien*) college; hall or house in a university; board, commission (*Behörde*); *pl. Kollegien*, lectures (*Vorlesungen*, at universities); -hören, to attend lectures; -lesen, to lecture, to hold or read lectures.

**Kollektane'en**, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) collectaneous notes (*Ersefrüchte*); literary scraps or gleanings; -buch (*n.*), commonplace-book (also *Collectaneen*).

**Kollektant'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; l. w.*) collector of alms for the poor (*Almoseneinnehmer*).

**Kollek'te**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) collection, gathering (of alms); alms collected; collect (public prayer; also *Collecte*).

**Kollektion'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) collection (*Sammlung*; also *Collection*).

**Kollekti'ren**, *v. a. & n.*, (*l. w.*) to collect (*sammeln*; also *Collectiren*).

**Kollektiv'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) collective; (*Gram.*) *das Kollektiv*, *v. Kollektivum* (also *Collectiv*).

**Kollektiv'glas**, *n.*, (*Phys.*) collective glass (*Sammelglas*, *Konverglas*).

**Kollektiv'handels'gesellschaft**, *f.*, collective society of merchants, joint stock company.

**Kollektiv'isth**, *a. & adv.*, collective; collectively.

**Kollektiv'um** (*gen. -t; pl. Kollektiven & Kollektiva*) } *n.*  
**Kollektiv'wort** (*gen. -t; pl. Kollektivwörter*) }

(*Gram.*) collective noun (*Sammelwort*).

**Kollek'tor**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) collector.

**Kol'ler**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -*) cape, collar (*Kolkragen*); jerkin, doublet (*Wamms*); short waistcoat, buffcoat (*v. Leder*); bodice (*Schnürbrust*, *Reibchen für Frauenzimmer*); *m.*, (*l. w.*) staggers (*Pferdekrankheit*, a disease in horses); (*fig.*) rage, fury, madness; *den - haben*, to be mad.

**Kol'lerer**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -*) a horse affected with the staggers; (*fig. vulg.*) a person enraged or incensed.

**Kol'lerig**, *a.*, afflicted with the staggers; (*vulg. fig.*) mad; deranged.

**Kol'lern**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to roll; to rumble, to grumble; to gobble (*v. Truthahn*, of the turkey); to have the staggers (*v. Pferde*, of horses); (*fig. vulg.*) to storm; (*Techn.*) to prepare and dye leather for the use of collars.

**Kol'lern**, *n.*, (*gen. -t*) rolling, rumbling; - im Leibe, croaking of the bowels.

**Kollett'**, *n.*, (*gen. -t, -t; pl. -t*) collar; jerkin; buffcoat; (*fam.*) *Einem auf's - steigen*, to beat or lace a person's jacket (also *Kollet*).

**Kol'li**, *n.*, *it. w. & pl. of* *Kolle*, *q. v.*

**Kollidi'ren**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*; *l. w.*) to collide, to come into collision (also *Kollidiren*).

**Kollier'**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; fr. w.*) *v. Halsband*, *Halshand.*

**Kolligi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to collect (*einsammeln*; also *Colligiren*).

**Kollimation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) collimation; (*Opt.*) -linie (*f.*), line of collimation (the line of sight which passes

through the focus of the ocular glass and the centre of the object-glass).

**Kolligation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) colligation (*Zerfetzen*, *Auflösung*).

**Kollision'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) collision (also *Kollision*).

**Kol'lo**, *m.*, (*Com.*) a lot or bale of goods (also *Gello*).

**Kolloci'ren**, *v. a.*, to collect (also *Collociren*).

**Kollo'dium**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; gr. w.*) collodium (*Albäther*).

**Kollokation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) collocation (*Stellung*; also *Collocation*).

**Kolloquium**, *n.*, (*l. w.*) colloquium, collocation (also *Colloquium*).

**Kolludi'ren**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*; *l. w.*) to collude, to act in concert, to play into each other's hand (*unter einer Decke spielen*; also *Colludiren*).

**Kollusion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) collusion, a secret understanding.

**Kollusori'sth**, *a.*, collusory (*durch Hinterhändnis abgetarret*; also *Kollusoristh*).

**Kollyrit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) kollyrite (a variety of clay or steatite).

**Kol'mar'kraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v. Kelderkraut*.

**Kolocynthin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) colocynthin (a peculiar substance obtained from colocynth; *Koloquintenbitte*).

**Kololith'en**, *pl.*, (*Petr.*) cololites (name given to the petrified intestines of fish).

**Kolombi'ne**, *f.*, *v. Colombine*.

**Ko'lon**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; gr. w.; Gram.*) colon; (*Anat.*) *v. Darm*.

**Kolonat'**, *n.*, an estate, the holder of which has to pay the lord of the manor a certain tribute in natura or money.

**Kolonell'**, *m.*, (*fr. w.*) colonel (*v. Oberst*).

**Kolonial'**, *a.*, *v. Colonial* and *comp.*

**Kolonie'**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; l. w.*) colony (*Pflanzstätte*; also *Colonie*).

**Kolonisation'**, *f.*, colonization.

**Kolonisi'ren**, *v. a.*, to colonize.

**Kolonist'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) colonist, settler, planter.

**Kolonna'de**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; l. w.; Archit.*) colonnade (also *Colonnade*).

**Kolon'ne**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) column, line; -weise (*adv.*), in columns (also *Colonne*).

**Kolophol'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) colopholic acid (residue of a dry distillation of pinic acid).

**Kolophonit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) colophonite (a variety of garnet; *Bechgranat*).

**Kolopho'nium**, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) colophony (black resin or turpentine boiled in water and dried).

**Kolopho'niumblende**, *f.*, (*Min.*) yellow sulphurated zinc.

**Kolophon'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) colophonic acid.

**Koloquint'e**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Bot.*) colocynth, coloquintida, bitter apple or gourd (*Cucumis colocynthus*; also *Coloquinte*).

**Koloquint'enbitter**, *n.*, *v. Koloquynthin*.

**Koloration'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) coloration.

**Koloratur'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; Mus.*) colorature (variations, trills, ornamental notes, graces &c.).

**Kolori'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to colour; (*fig.*) to colour (*v. Beschönigen*).

**Kolorist'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; Techn.*) colourist, colour-man.

**Kolorit'**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t; Techn.*) colour, colouring

**Koloß'**, *m.*, (*gen. Koloß; pl. Koloße*) colossus.

**Koloßal'** } *a.*, colossal, colossian, huge, gi-

**Koloßa'listh** } gantic.

**Koloß'enhaft**, *a.*, *v. Koloßal*.

**Koloß'er**, *pl.*, the Colossians.

**Koloffeum**, *n.*, (*l. w.*) colosseum.  
**Kolof'sisch**, *a.*, *v.* Kolossal.  
**Kolporteur'**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -t; fr. w.*) colporteur, a hawker of books and pamphlets.  
**Kolporti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to hawk books.  
**Kol'schwinn** } *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -t; Mar.*) the keelson  
**Kol'sam** } or keelson.  
**Kol'ter**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -;* *Script.*) thick cloth, coverlet (*Steppdecke*; 2. *Kings* 8. 15); *n.*, (*Agric.*) coulter, plough share or iron (*Pflugmesser*).  
**Kolum'bien**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Columbia (also *Columbien*).  
**Kolum'bier**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -*) Columbian.  
**Kolumbin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) columbine; *v.* *Columbin*.  
**Kolum'bisch**, *a.*, Columbian.  
**Kolumbit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* *Columbit*.  
**Kolum'bobitter**, *n.*, *v.* *Kolumbin*.  
**Kolum'ne**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Typ.*) column; page.  
**Kolum'nenmaß**, *n.*, (*Typ.*) scale, rule.  
**Kolum'nenchnur**, *f.*, (*Typ.*) page-cord.  
**Kolum'nensteg**, *m.*, *v.* *Kolumnenmaß*.  
**Kolum'nentitel**, *m.*, (*Typ.*) running title, heading.  
**Kolum'nenträger**, *m.*, (*Typ.*) bearer.  
**Kolum'nenweise**, *adv.*, in columns.  
**Kolur'en**, *pl.*, (*gr. w.; Astron.*) colures.  
**Kombar'**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; Mar.*) coverlet.  
**Kombattant'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) combatant.  
**Kombination'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) combination (*Verbindung*).  
**Kombini'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to combine, to consolidate.  
**Kombü'se**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Mar.*) the galley, combouse, cook-room (of a ship of war).  
**Kombusti'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) combustible (brennlich).  
**Kombustibilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) combustibility (*Brennbarkeit; Verbrennlichkeit*).  
**Kombustion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) combustion.  
**Komen'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) komenic acid (*Parmelonsäure. Melamelsonsäure*).  
**Komen'sauer**, *a.*, (*Chem.*) -e Salze, komenates.  
**Komet'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.*) comet, blazing star, hair-star (*Haarhaar, Schweif- or Schwanzstern*).  
**Kometarium**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. Kometarien; gr. & l. w.*) cometarium, cometary (a machine exhibiting an idea of the revolution of a comet round the sun).  
**Komet'artig**, *a.*, comet-like.  
**Komet'enmaschine**, *f.*, cometary, cometarium.  
**Komet'enschweif**, *m.*, tail of a comet.  
**Komet'ensystem**, *n.*, cometary-system.  
**Ko'mik**, *f.*, comic department, comic parts.  
**Ko'miker**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -*) comic actor, performer of comic parts; comic writer.  
**Ko'misch**, *a.*, comic, comical; sportive, droll, ludicrous; *adv.*, comically.  
**Ko'mische**, *n.*, comicalness; in's - gerathen or verfallen, to lapse into the burlesque (character).  
**Komitat'**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) attendance, suite; county (*Verpanschaft in Ungarn, in Hungary*).  
**Komitäl'tage**, *pl.*, days on which comitia were held.  
**Komi'tien**, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) comitia.  
**Komiti'ren**, *v. a.*, to accompany (*begleiten*).  
**Komitiv'**, *n.*, (*l. w.; Law*) power of attorney, authority, trust.  
**Kom'ma**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -s & Kommata; gr. w.; Gram.*) comma; (*Mus.*) comma, an enharmonic interval (the eighth part of a tone).  
**Kommandant'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; fr. & l. w.*) commander, commandant.  
**Kommandantur'**, *f.*, the house and office of a commander (also *Commandantur*).  
**Kommandeur'**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; fr. w.*) commander.  
**Kommandi'ren**, *v. a. & n.*, (used with *haben*) to

command, to head; *pp. & a.*, kommandirt, (*Milit.*) under command (also *Commandiren*).  
**Kommanditär'**, *m.*, (*Com.*) dormant or sleeping partner (also *Commanditär*).  
**Kommandi'te**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Com.*) branch-house or establishment; dormant partnership; command, right of command (also *Commandite*).  
**Komman'do**, *n.*, *v.* *Commando*.  
**Kommediti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* *Durchdenken*.  
**Kommemora'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) memorable (*merkwürdig, denkwürdig*).  
**Kommemoration'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) commemoration (*Andenken*).  
**Kommemori'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* *Erzählen, Herfagen; Gedenken, Besinnen, sich*.  
**Kom'men**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*; *imp. sam, cond. säme; pp. gekommen*) to come, to arrive (an-); to arrive at (*gelangen zu*); to get to, to get at; to come, to happen, to chance, to come to pass, to fall out, to turn out, to turn up (*sich zutragen, ereignen*); das kam so, it happened thus; to come, to proceed or arise from (*von ... her-*); to come, to sprout, to shoot (*von Pflanzen, Knospen, of plants, buds*); to grow well, to thrive, to get on, to do; - um (etwas zu holen), to come for; sie -, man kommt, they are coming, somebody is coming; - Sie hiehet, come or step this way; - Sie besch! do but come! pray come! come, do! mit-, to come (along) with, to accompany; wie gerufen -, to come opportunely, (*sam.*) to drop or pop in at the right time; ein Geschlecht vergeht, das andere kommt, one generation passeth away, and another generation cometh (*Ecc. 1. 4*); wir hofften, es sollte Frieden werden, so kommt nichts Gutes, we looked for peace, and there is no good (*Jer. 14. 19*); (*Prov.*) kommt Zeit, kommt Rath, let time shape; etwas - sehen, to foresee, to see before hand; es fehlte Nichts an allem Guten, das der Herr dem Hause Israel geredet hatte, es kam Alles, there failed not aught of any good thing which the Lord had spoken unto the house of Israel: all came to pass (*Josh. 21. 45*); kommt mir nicht so, don't speak to me in this way; (*vulg.*) give me none of your impudence, sauce or jaw; mir darf er so nicht -, he dares not treat me so, he will take care not to behave so to me; Einen - lassen, to send for a person, to have a person fetched; etwas - lassen (*bestellen*), to order a thing, to give orders for something (to be sent); die Sachen - lassen, wie sie wollen, to let matters go as they will; ich werde keinen Schritt thun, er soll mir schon -, I shall do nothing in the matter, he must or shall make advances; jetzt läßt du mich in Verlegenheit, nun warte! du kommst mir auch schon einmal wieder, you leave me now in the lurch; I shall have an opportunity of paying you off or serving you out for it; Einem überraschend, unerwartet, ungelegen -, to come upon one (break in upon one) by surprise, unexpectedly, inopportunately; das kam mir sehr erwünscht, that came or was just as I wished it, was just what I wanted; es - mir noch 150 Thaler, I have still 150 dollars to receive; mir kam der Gedanke, the thought struck me; die Sachen sind mir abhanden gekommen, I have lost the things; frei -, to get (off) free; Einem gleich-, to get up to one, to reach one; to equal one; diese Waare kommt der andern bei Weitem nicht nah', this article is by far not so good as, not equal or does not come up to the other; (*fig.*) Einem zu nahe -, to injure one; to do one injustice (*ihn verletzen, beschädigen*); (*fig.*) weit gekommen sein, to have made great progress, to have got on very much; er wird mit solchen Mitteln nicht weit -, with such means he will not effect much, he will not be able to do much, such means will not reach

far; muß es dahin -? must it come to this? zu kurz -, to fall short of; to come off a loser; to suffer loss or damage; not to get what is one's due; to be insufficient (nicht ausreichend); (Com. & fig.) hoch zu stehen -, to cost or stand in high or dear; der Spaß wird uns theuer zu stehen -, the joke will cost us dear, we shall have to pay heavily for it; wenn es hoch kommt, at the most, at the utmost (höchstens, im äußersten Fall); so wie es gerade kommt, as the case may be, as it may turn out; singend, tanzend, gelaufen, gesprungen -, to come singing, dancing, running, jumping; an etwas -, to come at, to reach, to attain, to get to; (fig.) an den Tag, an das Licht, an das Tageslicht, an die Sonne -, to come to light, to be discovered or found out, to be brought to light, to be made known or divulged; nun kommt es an mich (die Reihe kommt an mich), now it's my turn; als es an ihn kam, when it was his turn; etwas an sich - lassen, to await a thing quietly; (fig.) an einander -, to quarrel, to disagree, to fall out, to come to blows, to fall or go to loggerheads; es kommt nicht darauf an, it is (a matter) of no consequence, it is immaterial (v. Ankommen); an Jemandes Stelle -, to succeed one in office (einrücken, seine Stelle erhalten); Jemandem an's Leben -, to attempt a person's life; woher kam er an das viele Geld? how did he get (come into) such property? er kann nicht an sie -, he can't get hold of them, i. e. can find no just cause for censure or attack in their behaviour or proceedings (ihnen nichts anhaben können); (fig.) an dich wäre ich nicht gekommen, I should never have thought of or hit upon you; auf etwas -, to think of, to hit upon, to fall upon, to come to speak of, to come to mention a thing (auf ... zu sprechen -); auf die Welt -, to come into the world, to be born; auf die Füße zu stehen -, to light upon one's feet; auf den Rücken zu liegen -, to lie on one's back, to fall on one's back, to fall down backward; wieder auf sein Vorhaben -, to return to one's purpose; auf die Festung, auf den Bau - (als Strafe), to be sentenced to hard labour; Einem auf die Spur -, to get upon a person's track; etwas auf das Neueste - lassen, to let a thing come to the worst; es ist mit ihm auf's Neueste gekommen, he is put to his last shifts; (fig.) auf einen grünen Zweig -, to prosper, to get on, to look up, to succeed; wieder auf seine Kosten -, to gain the expenses or the cost-price; ich kann nicht auf den Namen -, I can't remember the name; auf eines hinaus -, to amount to the same thing, to be the same; auf einen Einfall or einen Gedanken -, to hit upon an idea or thought; ich kam auf die Idee, the idea struck me; auf eine Vermuthung, einen Argwohn -, to suspect, to come to suspect or entertain suspicion; sobald das Gespräch darauf kommt, when this matter is spoken of, as soon as the subject is made a point of discussion; (fig.) Einem auf den Hals -, to come upon a person's neck, i. e. to distress, to disturb, to vex, to annoy one (Lam. 1. 14); (fig.) auf die lange Bank -, to be deferred, postponed or put off; auf die Rechnung -, to be brought or placed to account, to be booked or entered in the books; Einem aus den Augen -, to lose sight of; aus der Fassung -, to be put out, to lose one's composure, to get ruffled, aus der Noth -, to get out of or to be relieved from trouble or distress; (friedlich) aus einander -, to come to an agreement, to settle (einig werden; v. Personen, of persons); to disagree, to fall out (v. Personen); to separate, to fall to pieces (von Sachen, of things); (Prov.) aus dem Regen in die Traufe -, to fall out of the frying-pan into the fire; aus den Schulden -, to get out of debt; aus der Mode -, to get out of fashion or unfashionable; das ist mir gang aus den Gedanken

gekommen, that has quite escaped my memory; aus dem Gedränge -, to get out of the crowd; er kommt gar nicht aus der Stelle, he does not get on or progress in the least, he makes no progress whatever; aus seiner Gewohnheit -, to lose one's habit; er ist in vierundzwanzig Stunden nicht aus den Kleidern gekommen, he has not taken off his clothes for the last twenty four hours; diese Worte kamen ihm aus dem Herzen, these words came from his heart; gut aus einem schlimmen Handel -, to get well out of a bad business; außer sich -, to lose one's self-composure, to lose one's temper; es kommt nichts darnach, nothing will come of it; ich kann nicht dazu -, I can not find time for it; heran -, to come on or near, to draw near, to approach; herab, herunter -, to come down; (fig.) to get low in the world, to come down; hindurch -, to get through; hin -, v. Hinfommen; (fig.) hinter etwas -, to find out, to discover; to get (hold of or into) the knack of a thing; hinter Jemandes Schliche -, to find out a person's tricks; hinter die Wahrheit -, to find out the truth; in Unnade -, to fall into disgrace, to fall under or incur displeasure; in Schweiß -, to (begin to) perspire (to sweat); in's Gerüchte or in der Leute Mund -, to be made the talk of the town; to be spoken of generally or openly as a person of bad character, name or reputation; Einem in den Weg or Burs -, to come across one; to oppose, to thwart one, (vulg.) to balk one; in Schußweite -, to get a shot at; to come within gun-shot; in Verlegenheit -, to get into difficulty or distress, to get placed in an unpleasant situation, not to know what to do or how to act, to be embarrassed, to be at a loss; in Vergeffenheit -, to be forgotten; in Gang -, to be brought into action, to be set a going; in's Stoden -, to be brought or to come to a standstill; to get deranged; in Verfall -, to get out of use, to decay; in Strafe -, to fall under penalty or punishment; to be fined; so etwas kam mir nie in den Sinn, I never thought of such a thing, I did not think of it, it never struck me; das kommt dabei nicht in Anschlag, that is not a point of consideration; über etwas in's Klare or in's Reine -, to understand a thing, to come to an understanding respecting a matter; in die Waden -, to be brought to bed, to be confined; in den Himmel -, to go to heaven; (Script.) Christus ist in das Fleisch gekommen, Christ is come in the flesh (John 4. 2); in Zorn, in Hitze, in Wuth -, to get enraged, to fall into a passion; in Schuld -, to get into debt; es kam ihm etwas in die unrechte Kehle, he swallowed something the wrong way; Einem unerwartet über den Hals -, to come upon one unawares; über etwas -, to get something into one's hands; to rummage; to steal; mein Blut komme über euer Haupt, my blood upon you; (Script.) wenn der böse Geist Gottes über dich -, when the evil spirit from God is upon thee (1. Sam. 16. 16); und es kam die Furcht Gottes über die Städte, and the terror of God was upon the cities (Gen. 35. 5); ich will über sie -, I will rise up against them (Is. 14. 22); er darf mir nicht über die Schwelle -, he dares not cross my threshold; seine Klage kam über seine Lippe, no complaint escaped his lips; er kommt über dich, he comes (is placed) above you; um etwas -, to lose a thing; to be deprived of a thing; to go without a thing; um's Leben -, to lose one's life; wenn es um und um kommt, when all comes to all; unter die Leute -, to be spread abroad, to be made public, to be divulged; viel unter Leute -, to see (a great deal of) the world; to see much company; unter (die) Menschen -, to go into the world, to mix in society; von ... -, to come of or from, to proceed or follow from;

von Kräften -, to lose one's strength, to be deprived of one's strength, to get weak or feeble; von Sinnen -, to lose or be deprived of one's senses; von Worten kam es bei ihnen zu Schlägen, from words they fell to blows; nicht vom Fleck -, not to progress or get on; to be at a standstill; mit heiler Haut davon -, to get off or escape unscathed; (vulg.) to save one's bacon; vor Gericht -, to appear at or before the court; er soll mir nie wieder vor Augen -, I will never see him (look upon him) again; (fig.) kurz vor Thorchluss -, but just in time, with scarcely a minute to spare; zu ... -, to come to, to get to, to get at, to come by, to attain, to obtain, to arrive at; (Prov.) der Saule kommt nie zu etwas, (anal.) idleness never thrives or bars all promotion; ich bin sehr wohlfeil dazu gekommen, I got it very cheap; wie kamen Sie dazu? what induced you to do this or to act so; dazu kam noch, in addition to this, besides this; zu Fall -, to be ruined; to forfeit one's honour (von Mädchen); Ginen zu Gesicht -, to come in one's sight, to face one; zu Statte -, to be of service or use to one, to avail or profit one, to serve one's turn; es wird zum Kriege -, we shall have war; Ginen zu Worte, zu Rede - lassen, to allow one to speak, to let one speak; Ginen nicht zu Worte - lassen, to cut one short; wieder zu Kräften -, to recover one's strength, (fam.) to get upon one's legs again; zu recht -, to find or see one's way clearly; das kommt euch zu Gute, that is for your benefit or advantage; zu Athem -, to take (get) breath; zur Besinnung -, to come to one's self (zu sich -); to listen to reason; zu einem Entschluß -, to come to a resolution; zu der Ueberzeugung -, to arrive at the conviction; zu Geld or Vermögen -, to come into property, to become rich; zu Ehren -, to attain honour; es wird nicht zu Stande -, it will not be effected, borne out, carried through or brought to bear, there will nothing come of it, it will end in smoke; zu Tode -, to meet with one's death; Ginen zu Ohren -, to come to one's ears or hearing; es ist mir zu Ohren gekommen, I have heard, I have been told or informed, I have heard say; zum Vorschein -, to appear, to make one's appearance; zu Tage -, to be shown, to be made apparent; wenn es zum Treffen (Klappen, Schlagen, zur Klinge, zur Sache) kommt, at the right or proper moment; sich etwas zu Schulden - lassen, to be guilty of ... , to incur the blame of ... , to be at fault for ... , to be to blame for ...

**Kom'men**, *n.*, (*gen.*-*s*) coming, arrival.

**Kommend**, *ppr.*, *v.* Kommen; *a.*, coming, next (Woche, week); (*Com.*) die -e Fracht, freight home or inwards; der, die, das Kommende, coming; comer; für Kommende und Gehende, for comers and goers.

**Kommendation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) commendation.

**Kommendator'**, *m.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) commendator, one who holds a benefice in commendam.

**Kommen'de**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *l. w.*) commendam, benefice, living.

**Kommendi'ten**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to commend, to recommend (empfehlen).

**Kommensura'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) commensurable, having a common measure; (*Math.*) -e Größen, commensurable quantities or magnitudes.

**Kommensurabilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) commensurability, commensurableness.

**Komment'**, *m.*, (*gen.*-*s*; *fr. w.*; *Acad. cant*) the way or manner in which anything is done or ought to be done; the custom, use; the law- or form-book as regards custom or use (among students).

**Kommentar'**, *m.*, (*gen.*-*s*, -es; *pl.* -e & Kommenta'rien) commentary, comment.

**Kommentation'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) commentation; commentary.

**Kommenta'tor**, *m.*, (*gen.*-*s*; *pl.* Kommenta'toren; *l. w.*) commentator, annotator, glosser.

**Kommenthur'**, *m.* } *v.* Romthur.

**Kommenthuri'**, *f.* } *v.* Romthuri.

**Kommenti'ten**, *v. a.*, to commentate, to write notes upon, to gloss (also Commentiren)

**Kommer's'** } *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; (*Acad., cant*)

**Kommerj'** } drinking-bout (also Kommer'sch); (*vulg.*) noise.

**Kommerj'iren**, *v. n.*, (*Acad., cant.*) to hold or attend a drinking-bout.

**Kommerj'**, *n. & m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) commerce, trade; (*fig.*) intercourse (Verkehr).

**Kommerziell'**, *a.*, commercial.

**Kommerziengericht**, *n.*, commercial court.

**Kommerzienkammer**, *f.* } college of commerce.

**Kommerzienkollegium**, *n.* }

**Kommerzienrath**, *m.*, counselor of commerce.

**Kommerji'ten**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to carry on trade, to do business, to traffic.

**Kommigration'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) commigration (Wandern, Ziehen).

**Kommigri'ten**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to commigrate (wandern).

**Kommilito'ne**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -n) school-fellow, fellow-student (also Kommilitone).

**Kommination'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) commination, threat, menace (Bedrohung).

**Komminato'risch**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) comminatory, threatening (bedrohend, drohend).

**Kommini'ten**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to threaten, to menace.

**Komminui'ten**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to comminute, to make small or fine.

**Kommi's'**, *m.*, *v.* Commis.

**Kommi'sci'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Vermischa.

**Kommi'sci'ten**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Vermischen.

**Kommiseration'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) commiseration (Mitleid, Erbarmen).

**Kommi'ssär'** } (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) } *m.*, commissary,

**Kommi'ssär'** } } commissioner,

**Kommi'ssär'rius** (*pl.* Kommi'ssarien) } delegate, deputy (also Kommi'ssär).

**Kommi'ssariat'**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) commissariat; commissaryship.

**Kommi's'**, *v.* Commis and comp.

**Kommi'ssion'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) commission, order (Auftrag); committee, court of delegates (Auschuß);

-sattifel (*pl.*), goods in commission; -sbericht (*m.*), report of the commission; -sbuch (*n.*), order-book;

-scomptoir (*n.*), agency-office; -sgebüh'r (*f.*), commission, factorage; -sge'schäft (*n.*), agency-business; -sgüter (*pl.*),

consigned goods; -shandel (*m.*), commission-business; -swaren (*pl.*), goods on commission.

**Kommi'ssionär'** } *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) commissioner;

**Kommi'ssionar'** } agent; sousignee.

**Kommi'ssiona'risch**, *a.*, commissional, commissi-  
sionary.

**Kommi'ssio'rium**, *n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Kommission.

**Kommi'ssur'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) commissure; (*Anal.*) suture.

**Kommittee'**, *m. & n.*, (*gen. & pl.* -s) committee (also Komitee).

**Kommittent'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl.* -en) principal, employer, consignor (also Kommittent).

**Kommitti'ten**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to commission, to empower (beauftragen, bevollmächtigen); *pp. & a.*, kommittirt, commissioned, appointed, delegated.

**Kommittiv'**, *n.*, (*l. w.*) written power of attorney.

**Kommlich**, *a.*, (*prov.*) convenient; comfortable; suitable; companionable.

**Kommlichkeit**, *f.*, (*prov.*) convenience, commodiousness, seasonableness (*Bequemlichkeit*).

**Kommo'de**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *fr. w.*) chest or set of drawers; -*nteschläge* (*pl.*), furniture for drawers; -*ngriff* (*m.*), drawer-handle; -*ntopf* (*m.*), drawer-knob; -*nichloß* (*n.*), drawer-lock.

**Kommo'de**, *a.*, (*fr. w.*) commodious, convenient, agreeable, suitable.

**Kommodität**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) commodity (*Bequemlichkeit*); privy (*das geheime Gemach*).

**Kommodor**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) commodore (also *Commotor*).

**Kommoni'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ermahnen, Erinnern.

**Kommonition**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) commonition.

**Kommer'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Verweilen.

**Kommotion**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *l. w.*) commotion (*v.* Erschütterung, Bewegung).

**Kommu'n**, *a.*, common (*v.* Gemeinlich; *Gemein*).

**Kommunal**, *a.*, (*in comp.*) communal, belonging to a community; -*beamter* (*m.*), municipal officer; -*garde* (*f.*), militia of a town (*Bürgergarde*); -*garbist* (*m.*; *gen.* & *pl.* -en) militia-man; citizen-soldier; -*steuer* (*f.*), parochial tax.

**Kommu'ne**, *f.*, community.

**Kommuni'eren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to communicate; *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to administer the sacrament, to receive the sacrament.

**Kommunika'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) communicable (*mittheilbar*).

**Kommunikabilität**, *f.*, communicability, communicableness.

**Kommunikant**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) communicant, receiver of the sacrament.

**Kommunikat**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *l. w.*) written communication.

**Kommunikation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) communication (*Mittheilung*).

**Kommunikativ**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) communicative (*mittheilbar*).

**Kommunion**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) communion; holy sacrament (*Abendmahl*); -*schale* (*m.*), chalice, communion-cup; -*tafel* (*f.*), -*tisch* (*m.*), communion-table, altar.

**Kommunis'mus**, *m.*, communism, community of property among all the inhabitants of a state.

**Kommunist**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) communist, an advocate for a community of property.

**Kommunist'isch**, *a. & adv.*, communist; socialistic.

**Kommunität**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) community, common possession or enjoyment.

**Kommuta'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) commutable (*veränderbar*, *vertauschbar*).

**Kommutation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) commutation, change, alteration, exchange (*Veränderung*; *Vertauschung*).

**Kommuti'ren**, *v. a.*, to commute (*vertauschen*, *verwechseln*).

**Komödiant**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*) comedian, player, actor, performer.

**Komödiant'in**, *f.*, actress, female performer.

**Komödie**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *gr. w.*) comedy, play; (*fig.*) farce; *in die* - *gehen*, to go to the play.

**Komödienbuch**, *n.*, play-book.

**Komödienhaus**, *n.*, play-house, theatre.

**Komödienschreiber**, *m.*, play-wright, dramatic writer, writer of comedies.

**Komödienzettel**, *m.*, play-bill.

**Kompagnie**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) company; partnership, association (*Theilnehmerschaft*); *in* - *gehen*, to go, enter into or contract a partnership.

**Kompagnie'geschäft**, *n.* } joint business, co-

**Kompagnie'handlung**, *f.* } establishment.

**Kompagnon**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -s; *fr. w.*; *Com*) partner (also *Compagnen*).

**Kompakt**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) compact, solid, dense, firm (*dicht*, *derb*, *gedrungen*).

**Kompaktat**, *n.*, compact, treaty (between nations and states).

**Kompan'** *m.*, (*gen.* -s; -es; *pl.* -e) companion.

**Kump'an'** *m.*, mate, colleague.

**Kompanie**, *f.*, *v.* *Kompagnie*.

**Komparation**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) comparison (*Englisch* *Vergleichung*).

**Komparativ**, *a.*, comparative.

**Komparativ**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; -es; *pl.* -e; *Gram.*) comparative (degree).

**Kompatent**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.*; *Law*) appearing before court to make a declaration, declarant (also *Compatent*).

**Kompati'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to compare; *v. n.* (*Law*) to appear or make one's appearance in court as declarant (also *Compariren*).

**Komparition**, *f.*, (*Law*) appearance in court.

**Kom'paß**, *m.*, (*gen.* *Kompaßes*; *pl.* *Kompaße*) compass (also *Compaß*).

**Kom'paßbüchse**, *f.*, *v.* *Kompaßmesser*.

**Kom'paßbügel**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) gimbals, gimble, gimbles

**Kom'paßhäuschen**, *n.*, box, binnacle.

**Kompaßion**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) compassion (*Mitleiden'schaft*).

**Kom'paßmörser**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the compass.

**Kom'paßnadel**, *f.*, the (compass-)needle.

**Kom'paßrose** } *f.*, (*Mar.*) the card, rhumb-

**Kom'paßscheibe** } face or flag of a compass

**Kom'paßstrich**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) rhumb or point of compass.

**Kompati'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) compatible (*verträglich*).

**Kompatibilität**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) compatibility (*Verträglichkeit*).

**Kompati'ren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to feel compassion (*Mitleiden empfinden*); *v. refl.*, *sich* -, *v.* *Betragen*.

**Kompatriot**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Landsmann, *Heimath*

**Kom'pe**, *f.*, (*Min.*) *v.* *Kompan*; *v.* *Bestrag*.

**Kompelli'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to compel (*v.* *Zwingen*).

**Kompendia'risch** *a.*, (*l. w.*) compendious, *short*.

**Kompendiös** } summary.

**Kompen'dium**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* *Kompendia*; *l. w.*) compendium, summary, epitome; *Kompendienrevisor* (*m.*), abridger, epitomist.

**Kompensa'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) compensable, that may be compensated.

**Kompensation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) compensation; (*Law*) - *der* *Prozesskosten*, settlement of the costs of a suit, each suitor paying the half.

**Kompensations'pendel**, *m.*, (*Horol.*) compensation-pendulum, gridiron-pendulum.

**Kompen'si'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to compensate, to counter-balance, to settle; *ppr.* & *s.*, *temperament* compensatory.

**Kompetent**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) competent, qualified; (*berechtigt*, *befugt*, *zuständig*).

**Kompetent**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en; *l. w.*) competitor (*Mitbewerber*).

**Kompetenz**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) competence (*Verfahren* *Zuständigkeit*); *die* - *eines* *Fallites*, bankrupt's allowance; *der* *Gerichte*, competence of courts to examine and decide.

**Kompetenzstreit**, *m.*, concurrence of jurisdiction.  
**Kompeti'tren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to compete, to carry on competition.  
**Kompilation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) compilation.  
**Kompila'tor**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. Kompilato'ren; l. w.*) compiler, collector.  
**Kompili'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to compile.  
**Komplation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) complanation (Ebening).  
**Komplani'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to complanate, to complane.  
**Komplekti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v. Enthalten, Schließen*, in sich.  
**Komplement'**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t; l. w.; Math.*) complement (Ergänzung).  
**Komplet'** } *a.*, (*l. w.*) complete, perfect (vollstän-  
**Komplett'** } dig, vollständig).  
**Komple'te**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Rom. Cath. Relig.*) complin, complotory.  
**Kompleti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to complete (ergänzen, vervollständigen).  
**Kompleti'ring**, *f.*, completion (Vervollständigung).  
**Komplex'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) complex, complexed; composite; involved.  
**Komplexion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.; Med.*) complexion, temperament, habitude or general disposition of the body.  
**Komplex'us**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) complex, collection; compilation.  
**Kompli'ce**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) accomplice (Mitschuldiger; also Complice).  
**Komplici'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to complicate, to make complex, to involve, to entangle; *pp. & a.*, kompliziert, complicate; intricate.  
**Komplizität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) complication; (*Law*) participation in guilt.  
**Komplikation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) complication (Verwickelung, Verflechtung).  
**Kompliment'**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t*) compliment; bow; salute; remembrance; er macht nicht viele -e, he is not a man of many words; *v. Compliment*.  
**Kompliment'enmacher**, *m.*, *v. Komplimentirer*.  
**Komplimenti'ren**, *v. a. & n.*, to compliment (also Complimentiren).  
**Komplimentir'er**, *m.*, complimenter, one given to compliments; flatterer; (*Com.*) agent, factor; manager.  
**Komplot'**, *n.*, (*gen. -t, -t; pl. -t; fr. w.*) plot, conspiracy; intrigue.  
**Komplotti'ren**, *v. n.*, to plot together, to conspire.  
**Komponast'er**, *m.*, (*cont.*) a bad, wretched composer.  
**Komponi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to compose (zusammensetzen); (*Mus.*) to compose (also Componiren).  
**Komponist'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; l. w.*) composer (Tonsetzer; also Componist).  
**Komporta'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) comfortable, suitable, consistent (verträglich); that may be carried away (wegtragbar).  
**Komporti'ren**, *v. refl.*, (*l. w.*) to behave, to conduct (sich vertragen).  
**Komposition'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) composition; musical composition; mixture of metals.  
**Kompo'situm**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. Komposita; l. w.; Gram.*) compound word (also Compositum).  
**Kompost'**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t; Agric.*) compost; (*Min.*) milk-coloured amber.  
**Kompotie're**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; fr. w.*) dish for stewed or preserved fruits.  
**Kompott'**, *n.*, (*gen. -t, -t; pl. -t*) stewed or preserved fruit, preserves, fruit-jelly (also Compot).  
**Komprehendi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to comprehend (fassen, begreifen).

**Komprehensibel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) comprehensible (faßlich, begreiflich, verständlich).  
**Komprehension'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) comprehension; (*Med.*) *v. Starrsucht*.  
**Kompreß'**, *a.*, close, dense, solid (enge, dicht zusammengedrängt; also Compreß).  
**Kompreß'se**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Surg.*) compress, bolster, pledget (also Compreßse).  
**Kompreßsibel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) compressible (zusammen-drückbar).  
**Kompreßsibilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) compressibility, compressibility.  
**Kompreßsion'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) compression.  
**Kompreßsions'maschine**, *f.*, (*Phys.*) compression or condensing machine (for compressing elastic fluids).  
**Kompreßsions'pumpe**, *f.*, (*Mech.*) force-pump.  
**Kompreßsions'verband**, *m.*, (*Surg.*) compress, bolster.  
**Kompreßiv'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) compressive (drückend); -kraft (*f.*), *v. Druckkraft*.  
**Kompreßorien**, *pl.*, (*l. w.; Surg.*) compressors.  
**Komprimi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to compress (zusammen-drücken).  
**Kompromiß'**, *n.*, (*gen. Kompromiße; pl. Kompromiße; Law*) compromise; arbitration; arbitrement; submission to an award.  
**Kompromiß'akte**, *f.*, bond of arbitration.  
**Kompromiß'arisch**, *a. & adv.*, compromissorial.  
**Kompromitti'ren**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to make a compromise; *v. a.*, to compromise, to refer to arbitration; to endanger, to expose to danger; sich -, to commit one's self.  
**Kompost**, *m.*, (*prov.*) curdled milk; (*Min.*) *v. Kompost*.  
**Komptoir'**, *n.*, *v. Comptoir and comp.*  
**Komptonit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) comptonite.  
**Kompunktion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) compunction (Zertrüßung).  
**Komputa'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) computable (berechenbar).  
**Komputation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) computation (Berechnung).  
**Komputi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to compute (ausrechnen, überschlagen).  
**Komt(h)ur'**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t*) commander (Ordensspründer).  
**Komt(h)urei'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) commandery.  
**Koncedi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to concede (zugeben, gestatten, einwilligen).  
**Koncentration'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) concentration.  
**Koncentricität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.; Math.*) concentricity.  
**Koncentri'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to concentrate.  
**Koncentri'ren**, *n.* } concentration.  
**Koncentri'ring**, *f.* }  
**Koncent'risch**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) concentric, concentrical.  
**Koncept'**, *n.*, (*l. w.*) *v. Concept*.  
**Koncert'**, *n.*, (*gen. -t, -t; pl. -t*) concert (also Concert, *q. v.*).  
**Koncertist'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) *v. Concertgeber*.  
**Koncert'meister**, *m.*, *v. Concertmeister*.  
**Koncessibel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) that may be conceded, admitted, allowed (zulässig).  
**Koncession'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) concession, allowance; patent, license.  
**Koncessionär'**, *m.*, concessionary, grantee; patentee.  
**Koncessioni'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to confer a patent on, to license; *pp. & a.*, koncessionirt, licensed, privileged.  
**Konchi'ten**, *pl.*, (*Petr.*) fossil shells.  
**Konchoi'de**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Math.*) conchoid (name of a peculiar curve; Muschellinie).  
**Konchylien**, *pl.*, (*gr. w.*) shell-fish and shells (Schalthiere); -satt (*m.*), *v. Muschelsatt*; -sammlung (*f.*), collection of shells and shell-fish.



**Konchyliolog', m.**, (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.*) conchologist.

**Konchylogie', f.**, (*gr. w.*) conchology, conchology (the doctrine or science of shells or shell-fish).

**Koncil', n.**, v. Concilium.

**Konciatorisch, a.**, (*l. w.*) conciliatory (ausöhnend).

**Koncilii'ren, v. a.**, (*l. w.*) to conciliate (vereinigen, veröhnen).

**Koncilium, n.**, (*gen. -s; pl. Concilien; l. w.*) council.

**Koncinn', a.**, (*l. w.*) concinnous, fit, suitable; pleasant (passend, angenehm).

**Koncinntät, f.**, (*l. w.*) concinnity, fitness.

**Koncipient' } m.**, (*gen. & pl. -en*) one who makes

**Koncipist' } a draught or sketch, penman, composer, author, writer.**

**Koncipi'ren, v. a.**, to draw up a rough sketch, to pen, to sketch.

**Koncise', a.**, (*l. w.*) concise, brief, short, pithy, comprehensive (kurz, bündig).

**Koncision', f.**, (*l. w.*) conciseness, concision.

**Koncitation', f.**, (*l. w.*) concitation (Anreizung, Aufwiegelung).

**Kondemna'bel, a.**, (*l. w.*) condemnable (verdammlich).

**Kondemnabilität, f.**, (*l. w.*) condemnableness (Verdammlichkeit).

**Kondemnat', m.**, person condemned (Verurtheilter).

**Kondemnation', f.**, (*l. w.*) condemnation (Verurtheilung).

**Kondemna'tor, m.**, (*l. w.*) condemner (Verurtheiler).

**Kondemna'torisch, a.**, (*l. w.*) condemnatory (verurtheilend).

**Kondemni'ren, v. a.**, (*l. w.*) to condemn (verdammnen, verurtheilen).

**Kondensa'bel, a.**, (*l. w.*) condensable (verdichtbar).

**Kondensabilität, f.**, (*l. w.*) condensability (Verdichtbarkeit).

**Kondensation', f.**, (*l. w.*) condensation (Verdichtung); -apparat (*m.*, *Mech.*) condensing apparatus; -cisterne (*f.*), condensing cistern.

**Kondensa'tor, m.**, (*gen. -s; pl. Kondensato'ren; l. w.; Mech.*) condenser, condensing vessel.

**Kondensi'ren, v. a.**, (*l. w.*) to condense (verdichten).

**Kondescendent', a.**, (*l. w.*) condescending (herablassend).

**Kondescendenz', f.**, (*l. w.*) condescendence, condescension (Herablassung).

**Kondescendi'ren, v. n.**, (*l. w.*) to condescend.

**Kondici'ren, v. a.**, (*l. w.*) v. Verheissen; Klagen, gerichtlich; Zurufordern.

**Kondi'ren, v. a.**, v. Kondiren.

**Kondition', f.**, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) condition (Bedingung; Beschaffenheit); situation, place (Lage, Stelle); in - gehen, to enter into service; in - stehen, to serve; proposition, offer (Vorschlag, Antrag).

**Konditional' } a.**, conditional (in comp.; bedingt,

**Konditionell' } bedingend).**

**Konditioni'ren, v. n.**, (used with haben) to serve, to be employed (in a person's house or service); *pp. & a.*, konditionirt, conditioned (in a certain state; beschaffen, erhalten).

**Kondi'tor, m.**, (*gen. -s; pl. Kondito'ren*) confectioner, pastry-cook.

**Kondi'tor(ei)waaren, pl.**, confectionary, sweetmeats, pastry, comfits (Konfekt).

**Konditorei', f.**, (*pl. -en*) confectioner's trade and shop.

**Kondolenz', f.**, (*l. w.*) condolence; -schreiben (*n.*), letter of condolence.

**Kondoli'ren, v. n.**, (used with haben) to condole (Einem, one, with one).

**Kondonation', f.**, (*l. w.*) donation.

**Kondoni'ren, v. n.**, v. Schenken, Umlassen.

**Kondor, m.**, (*gen. & pl. -s; Ornith.*) condor (Vultur gryphus).

**Konduci'ren, v. a.**, (*l. w.*) to conduct (leiten, führen, begleiten).

**Kondui'te, f.**, (*pl. -n; fr. w.*) conduct, behaviour (Aufführung, Betragen, Lebensart).

**Kondukt', m.**, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; l. w.*) attendance (Besuch); mourning retinue (bei Leichenbegängnissen).

**Kondukteur', m.**, (*gen. -s; pl. -e; fr. w.*) guard (eines Postwagens, of a mail-coach); conductor (of omnibuses; also Condukteur).

**Kondukti'bel, a.**, (*l. w.*) conductible (leitbar).

**Kondukt'or, m.**, (*gen. -s; pl. Kondukt'o'ren; Phys.*) conductor.

**Konf'firinde, f.**, (*Pharm.*) v. Concofirinde.

**Konfekt', n.**, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) confectionary, comfits, sweetmeats (also Confekt); -bäcker (*m.*), v. Konditor; -beisen (*pl.*), little devices either in sugar or on paper, for the purpose of wrapping comfits in -gläser (*pl.*), sweetmeat-glasses; -schalen (*pl.*), sweetmeat-shells.

**Konfektion', f.**, confection, anything prepared with sugar; a soft electuary.

**Konferenz', f.**, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) conference (Zusammenkunft, Berathung).

**Konferi'ren, v. a. & n.**, (used with haben) to confer to deliberate, to consult; to confer, to give, to bestow (übertragen).

**Konfession', f.**, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) confession (Bekennung, G. Bändniß); creed (Glaubensbekenntniß).

**Konfessionell, a.**, (*l. w.*) confessional (das Glaubensbekenntniß betreffend).

**Konfessor, m.**, (*gen. -s; pl. Konfesso'ren*) confessor (Beichtner).

**Konfident', m.**, (*l. w.*) confidant.

**Konfidential' } a.**, (*l. w.*) confidential (vertraulich)

**Konfidentiell' } a.**, (*l. w.*) confidential (vertraulich)

**Konfidenz', f.**, (*l. w.*) confidence.

**Konfiguration', f.**, (*l. w.*) configuration (Bildung; *Astrol.*) - der Planeten, aspect of the planets.

**Konfigurire'n, v. a.**, (*l. w.*) v. Gestalten, Bilden

**Konfini'ren, v. a.**, (*l. w.*) to confine (begrenzen, abschließen); to fix the limits or boundaries.

**Konfirmand', m.**, (*gen. & pl. -en*) } boy, girl pre-

**Konfirmandin, f.**, (*pl. -nen*) } pared for confirmation.

**Konfirmation', f.**, (*l. w.*) confirmation (Bestätigung; *Relig.*) confirmation.

**Konfirmativ' } a.**, (*l. w.*) confirmative, confirm-

**Konfirmato'risch' } atory (bekräftigend, bestätigend).**

**Konfirmi'ren, v. a.**, (*l. w.*) to confirm (bestätigen, bestätigen); (*Relig.*) to confirm, to admit to the full privileges of a Christian by the imposition of hands.

**Konfisc'i'ren, v. a.**, (*l. w.*) to confiscate (einzuehmen); *pp. & a.*, konfiscirt, confiscated; (*fig.*) ein - et Gesicht or Aussehen, a suspicious appearance.

**Konfiskation', f.**, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) confiscation, seizure.

**Konfitent', m.**, (*gen. & pl. -en; l. w.*) one who confesses (Beichtner; Beichtkind).

**Konfite'i'ren, v. a.**, (*l. w.*) to confess (bekennen; beichten).

**Konfitü'ren, pl.**, (*fr. w.*) sweetmeats, confectionary (also Confitüren).

**Konflagration', f.**, (*l. w.*) conflagration (Verbrennung, Brand).

**Konflagri'ren, v. a.**, (*l. w.*) v. Verbrennen.

**Konflikt', m.**, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -e; l. w.*) conflict (Zusammenstoß, Zusammentreffen; Streit).

**Konfluenz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) confluence (Zusammenfluß, Zusammenlauf).

**Konflui'ren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to flow or meet together, to assemble (zusammenfließen, zusammenströmen).

**Konföderation'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) confederation, confederacy.

**Konföderativ'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) confederate.

**Konföderi'ren**, *v. refl.*, (*l. w.*) to confederate, to unite in a league (sich verbünden); *pp. & a.*, konföderirt, confederated, confederato; der Konföderirte, confederato, ally.

**Konform'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) conform, in conformity, like, resembling (gleich, gleichförmig, übereinstimmend).

**Konformation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) conformation.

**Konformi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.; Theol.*) to conform; to conform to make like, to bring or reduce to conformity; *v. n.*, to conform to, to comply with (bestimmen).

**Konformist'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; Eccl.*) conformist.

**Konformität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) conformity, likeness; consistency; agreement (Gleichheit, Gleichförmigkeit, Übereinstimmung).

**Konfrontant'**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) one who confronts.

**Konfrontation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.; Law*) confrontation.

**Konfronti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to confront, to set face to face.

**Konfundi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to confound (vermengen, verwechseln; bestürzt machen).

**Konfus'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) confused, disconcerted, perplexed, put out.

**Konfusion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) confusion.

**Konfusions'arius** (*pl. Konfusionsarien*) *m.*, (*Joc.*) awkward

**Konfusions'rath** (*pl. Konfusionsräthe*) *m.*, ward fellow; puzzling fool.

**Konfutation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) confutation (Widerlegung; Ueberführung).

**Konfuti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to confute (widerlegen).

**Kongenial'** } *a.*, (*l. w.*) congenial (geistverwandt); wandt).

**Kongenialität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) congeniality (Geistesverwandtschaft).

**Kongeri'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to congest, to collect or gather into a mass or aggregate.

**Kongestion'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) congestion (Andrang des Blutes nach dem Kopfe, of the blood).

**Konglobation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) conglobation (Zusammenballung; Häufung).

**Konglobi'ren**, *v. n. & refl.*, (*l. w.*) to conglobe, to conglobulate (sugeln, ballen).

**Konglomerat'**, *n.*, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -t; Geogn.*) conglomerate.

**Konglomeration'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) conglomeration.

**Konglomeri'ren**, *v. n. & refl.*, (*l. w.*) to conglomerate (zusammenballen).

**Konglutination'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) conglutination (Zusammenleimen; Zusammenleben).

**Konglutini'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to conglutinate (zusammenleimen, klebrig machen).

**Kon'gothec**, *m.* (*Com.*) Congo (fine sort of black tea).

**Kongregation'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) congregation (Versammlung).

**Kongregationist'en**, *pl.*, (*Eccl.*) congregationists.

**Kongregi'ren**, *v. a. & n.*, (*l. w.*) to congregate; to assemble, to come together.

**Kongreß'**, *m.*, (*gen. Kongreßes; pl. Kongresse; l. w.*) congress; -mitglied (*n.*), member of congress.

**Kongruent'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) congruent; (*Geom.*) in congruity, coinciding.

**Kongruenz'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; Math.*) congruence, congruity, agreement.

**Kongruiren**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to congrue, to agree; (*Math.*) to be in congruity, to coincide.

**Kongruist'en**, *pl.*, (*Eccl.*) Congruists (a religious sect who maintain that divine mercy is congruent to the human will when full reliance is placed thereon).

**Konicin'**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; Chem.*) conia, consine (*v. Coniin*).

**Konife'ren**, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) coniferae (plants producing cones; fir-trees, pines, junipers, cedars, cypresses &c.).

**Koniin'**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) *v. Coniin*.

**Konilith'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) konilite.

**Ko'nisch**, *a.*, conical, coniform; pertaining to a cone; das Konische, conicalness; -es Getriebe, beveled gear; -es Rad, beveled wheel; -es Ventil, conical valve.

**Ko'nischgeformt**, *a.*, conical-shaped.

**Konit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) conite.

**Konjektur'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) conjecture (Vermuthung, Rathmaßung).

**Konjektural'**, *a.*, conjectural.

**Konjekturi'ren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to conjecture.

**Konjugal'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) conjugal (zur Ehe gehörend).

**Konjugation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.; Gram.*) conjugation.

**Konjugi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*Gram.*) to conjugate, to inflect; *pp. & a.*, konjugirt, conjugated; (*Math.*) conjugate (Achse, axis, Hyperbeln, hyperbolas).

**Konjungi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to conjoin (verbinden).

**Konjunktion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) conjunction, union, connection (Verbindung); (*Gram.*) conjunction; die trennende -, disjunctiva.

**Konjunktiv'**, *m.*, (*Gram.*) conjunctive mood, subjunctive.

**Konjunktivisch**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) conditional (bedingtlich).

**Konjunktur'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) juncture of times, circumstances (Zusammentreffen gewisser Zeitumstände, Ereignisse, Verhältnisse).

**Konjurant'** } *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; l. w.*) conspirator

**Konjurat'** } (Verschwörer).

**Konjuration'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) conjuration (Verschwörung).

**Konjuri'ren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to conspire (verschwören).

**Konkatenation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) concatenation (Zusammenfettung, Verkettung).

**Konkav'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) concave (höhlrund, ausgehöhlt); -gläser (*pl.*), *v.* Höhlgläser.

**Konkavität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) concavity (Höhlröndung).

**Konklave**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; l. w.*) conclave.

**Konkludi'ren**, *v. a. & n.*, (*l. w.*) to conclude (schließen, urtheilen, beschließen).

**Konklusion'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) conclusion (Schluß, Schlußfolge).

**Konklusiv'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) conclusive (schließend, folgernd).

**Konklusum**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. Konklusa; l. w.*) conclusion, decision (Beschluß).

**Konkomitant'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) concomitant, accompanying, concurrent (mitbegleitend).

**Konkomitanz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) concomitance, concomitancy.

**Konforda'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) concordable, agreeing, harmonious (vereinbar).

**Konfordanz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) concordance, agreement; (-bibel. *f.*) concordance; *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; Typ.*) quadrat.

**Konfordat'**, *n.*, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -t; l. w.*) concordat, agreement, compact (between a prince &c. and the Pope).

**Konfordienbuch**, *n.* } form of concord (a book

**Konfordienformel**, *f.* } among the Lutherans, containing a system of doctrines, to be subscribed as a condition of communion; composed at Torgau, in 1576).

**Konfordi'ren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Übereinstimmen.

**Konforporation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) concorporation, union of things in one mass or body.

**Konforpori'ren**, *v. a. & n.*, (*l. w.*) to concorporate (mitvereinigen).

**Koncrement'**, *n.*, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -e; l. w.*) concrement, a mass formed by concretion.

**Koncreſcenz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) concreſcence (Zuſammenwachen).

**Koncreſcibilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) the ſtate of being concreſcible.

**Koncreſci'ren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to concrete; to unite or coalesce (zuſammenwachen).

**Koncret'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) concrete; compact.

**Koncretion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) concretion.

**Konſubinat'**, *n.*, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -e; l. w.*) concubinage.

**Konſubi'ne**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; l. w.*) concubine, kept miſtreſs, (*vulg.*) left-hand wiſe.

**Konluſciſcenz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) concupiſcence, luſt (Begierlichkeit, Gelüſten).

**Konkurrent'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) concurrent, meeting, uniting (zuſammenlaufend, zuſammenwirkend).

**Konkurrent'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) competitor, opponent (Witbewerber).

**Konkurrenz'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) concurrence, union, conjunction (Zuſammentreffen von Ereigniſſen und Dingen); competition; oppoſition (Witbewerbung).

**Konkurri'ren**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to concur, to meet in the ſame point, to agree (zuſammenlaufen); to compete (als Konkurrent auftreten).

**Konkurs'**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) competition (Witbewerbung, n. m. u.); (*Law*) - der Gläubiger, concurrence or meeting of creditors; ceſſion of property for the benefit of creditors; in - ſetzen or getaſen, to cede, give up, make over or aſſign one's property to one's creditors, to become a bankrupt or inſolvent; der - iſt erkannt, judicial aſſignment of an inſolvent's property to his creditors; (ſometimes uſed as *a.*) ſich - erklären, to declare one's ſelf inſolvent.

**Konkurs'behörde**, *f.*, commiſſion in a ſtatute of bankruptcy.

**Konkurs'erklärung**, *f.*, declaration of inſolvency, failure.

**Konkurs'maſſe**, *f.*, a bankrupt's eſtate.

**Konkuſſion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) concussion; (*Law*) extortion (Erpreſſung).

**Konnecti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to connect, to join, to unite; *v. n.*, to cohere (zuſammenhängen).

**Konnectiv'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) connective; *n.*, (*gen. -s; Bot.*) connective.

**Konney'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) connected (verbunden); *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) connection (Zuſammenhang, Verbindung).

**Konnexion'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) connection, connexion.

**Konnexität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) connexity, connection.

**Konnexiv'**, *a.*, *v.* Verbindend.

**Konnivenz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) connivance (ſtillschweigende Vergünstigung, Nachſicht).

**Konnivi'ren**, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *l. w.*) to connive (nachſehen).

**Konnoſſement'**, *n.*, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -e*) *v.* Verladungſchein.

**Konoid'**, *m.* (*gr. w.; Math.*) conoid (a ſolid formed by the revolution of a conic ſection about its axis).

**Konolith'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) conite (*v.* Konit).

**Konqueri'ren**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to conquer (erobern).

**Konquiri'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Zuſammenſuchen.

**Kon'rad**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*) Conrad.

**Kon'rektor**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. Konrektor'en; l. w.*)

ſubrector, ſubdirector or co-rector (of a grammar ſchool).

**Konrektorat'**, *n.*, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -e*) office and dwelling of a ſubdirector.

**Konſcientiös'**, *a.*, (*fr. w.*) conſcientious (gewiſſenhaft).

**Konſcienz'**, *f.*, (*l. & fr. w.*) conſciouſneſs (Bewußtſein).

**Konſciendi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Zerſchneiden, Zerſchneiden.

**Konſeil'**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; fr. w.*) council; das geheime -, privy council.

**Konſekration'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) conſecration (Weihe).

**Konſekri'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to conſecrate (weihen).

**Konſekution'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) conſecution.

**Konſekutiv'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) conſecutive; *adv.*, conſecutively.

**Konſenſ'**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; l. w.*) conſent (Zuſtimmung, Einwilligung); (*Phys.*) conſent, ſympathy; the law of ſympathy (an agreement or ſympathy by which one affected part of the ſyſtem affects the diſtant part).

**Konſenſual'** } *a.*, founded on or produced by conſent.

**Konſenſuell'** } ſent (in comp.).

**Konſenti'ren**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to conſent (in, to).

**Konſenti'ring**, *f.*, conſent.

**Konſequent'**, *a.*, (*l. & fr. w.*) conſequent (ſelbſt conſiſtent, adhering to principles (ſeinen Grundsätzen getreu).

**Konſequez'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) conſequence, conſequence (Folgerung); conſiſtency.

**Konſervation'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) conſervation (Erhaltung, Aufbewahrung).

**Konſervations'brille**, *f.*, (*Opt.*) eyes-preserver, ſpectacles, preſervers.

**Konſervativ'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) conſervative, preſerver (*Pol.*) der Konſervative, ein Konſervativer, conſervativ.

**Konſervativ'ismus**, *m.*, conſervatiſm.

**Konſervator**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) conſervator, taxiderm.

**Konſervatorium**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. Konſervatorien; l. w.*) conſervatory.

**Konſer've**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; l. w.*) jam (von Frucht) preſerved fruit, preſerves; (*Pharm.*) conſerve.

**Konſervi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to conſerve (aufbewahren); *v. refl.* ſich -, to keep, to wear well (in Perſonen und Sachen).

**Konſiderabel**, *a.*, (*l. & fr. w.*) conſiderable (bedeutend); achtbar; anſehnlich.

**Konſideration'**, *f.*, (*l. & fr. w.*) conſideration (Betrachtung; Ueberlegung; Wichtigkeit; Anſehen).

**Konſideri'ren**, *v. a. & n.*, (*l. w.*) to conſider.

**Konſignant'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; l. w.; Com.*) conſigner (Ueberſender, Verſender).

**Konſignatar'**, *m.*, (*Com.*) conſignee; (*Law*) conſignatory, depository, ſiduciary.

**Konſignateur'**, *m.*, (*Com.*) conſigner.

**Konſignation'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. w.; Com.*) conſignation, conſignment (Sendung Ladung); -geschäft (pl.), agency-buſineſs; -rechnung, -ſchluß (f.), conſignment-account; -waaren (pl.), goods in conſignment.

**Konſign'i'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.; Com.*) to conſign.

**Konſili'ren**, *v. a.*, to diſmiſs from college, to rudiſtate.

**Konſilium**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. Konſilia & Konſilien; l. w.*) council; conſultation; (*Acad.*) das Konſilium about the diſmiſſion of a ſtudent from college.

**Konſiſtent'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) conſiſtent (feſt, haltbar, beſtändig).

**Konſiſtenz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) conſiſtency; ſolidity; conſiſtency.

**Konfistorial'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) consistorial, consistory, pertaining or relating to a consistory; -gericht (*n.*), spiritual court, consistory; -rath (*m.*; *gen.*-*s*; *pl.*-räthe), counselor of the consistory.

**Konfistorium**, *n.*, (*gen.*-*s*; *pl.* Konfistorien, Konfistoria; *l. w.*) consistory.

**Konfribent'**, *m.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Ausschreiber.

**Konfribi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to enroll or levy soldiers (Truppen ausheben); *pp.* & *a.*, konfribirt, conscript; der Konfribirende, Konfribirte, conscript, enrolled soldier.

**Konfription'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*; *l. w.*) conscription.

**Konfociation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) consociation (Vereinigung).

**Konfocii'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to consociate (vereinigen).

**Konfola'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) consolable (tröstlich, tröstlich).

**Konfolation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) consolation (Trost).

**Konfole**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*; *fr. w.*; *Archit.*) console, ancone (Kragstein); pier-table (Konfoltischchen); bracket.

**Konfolidation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) consolidation.

**Konfolidi'ren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to consolidate; *pp.* & *a.*, konfolidirt, consolidated; -e Staatspapiere, consolidated stocks, consols; (*Med.*) konfolidirende Mittel, consolidants.

**Konfosi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to console (trösten).

**Konfsonant'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) consonant, agreeing (übereinstimmend).

**Konfsonant'**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -*en*; *Gram.*) consonant (Mittlauter).

**Konfsonanz'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*; *l. w.*; *Mus.*) consonance, concord.

**Konfsoni'ren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to be consonant.

**Konfsort'en**, *pl.*, (*Law*) parties; (*vulg.*) associates, accomplices; companions, set (Gesichter).

**Konfspici'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Erbliden.

**Konfpiration'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) conspiracy, conspiracy.

**Konfpiri'ren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) to conspire.

**Konfsta'bel**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -) constable.

**Konfsta'bler**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -; *Mar.*) gunner; -rat (*n.*), the gunner's store-room; -sammet (*f.*), the gun-room.

**Konfstant'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) constant (beständig, beharrlich).

**Konfstantino'pel**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Constantinople.

**Konfstantinopolita'nisch**, *a.*, Constantinopolitan.

**Konfstat'i'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to ascertain (vergewissern); to shew, to prove (bestätigen, beweisen, darthun).

**Konfstellat'ion'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*; *l. w.*) constellation.

**Konfster'nation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) consternation (Bestürzung, Betroffenheit).

**Konfster'niren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to make amazed (bestürzt machen); *pp.* & *a.*, konfster'nirt, amazed (bestürzt).

**Konfstopation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) constipation.

**Konfstopi'ren**, *v. a.* & *n.*, (*l. w.*) to constipate; *pp.* & *a.*, konfstopirend, constipating; (*Med.*) -e Mittel, constipating remedies; *pp.* & *a.*, konfstopirt, constipated, costive.

**Konfstituent'**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -*en*) constituent.

**Konfstitui'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to constitute; to appoint, to depute, to elect; *pp.* & *a.*, konfstituirend, constituting; appointing; (*Hist.*) -e Versammlung, the delegates; *pp.* & *a.*, konfstituirte, constituted, appointed; die -en Autoritäten, the constituted authorities, municipality.

**Konfstitution'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*; *l. w.*) constitution (Verfassung).

**Konfstitutionalis'mus**, *m.*, constitutional system.

**Konfstitutionell'**, *a.*, constitutional; der Konfstitutionelle, constitutionalist.

**Konfstitutions'mäßig**, *a.* & *adv.*, constitutional; constitutionally.

**Konfstriktion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) constriction (Zusammenziehung).

**Konfstringi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to constrain (zusammenziehen, binden); *pp.* & *a.*, konfstringirend, constringent (Konfstriktiv).

**Konfstrui'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to construct (errichten, aufbauen); to construe.

**Konfstruktion'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*; *l. w.*) construction.

**Konfsubstantialität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Theol.*) consubstantiality (Gleichwesenheit).

**Konfsubstantiation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*; *Theol.*) consubstantiation.

**Konfsubstantiell'**, *a.* & *adv.*, consubstantial; consubstantially.

**Konf'sul**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -*n*; *l. w.*) consul (also Consul).

**Konf'sular'** } *a.*, consular; Konf'sulargebühren (*pl.*),

**Konf'sular'risch** } consular fees (also Consular).

**Konf'sulat'**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -*e*) consulate, consulship (also Consulat).

**Konf'sulation'**, *f.*, *v.* Rath'sfrage.

**Konf'sulent'**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -*en*) advisor; counsel, counselor, advocate (Anwalt).

**Konf'suli'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to consult (with; zu Rathe ziehen, rath'sfragen).

**Konf'sultant'**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -*en*) one consulted.

**Konf'sultation'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*; *l. w.*) consultation.

**Konf'sultativ'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) consultative (berathend).

**Konf'sulti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to consult, to ask advice of (zu Rathe ziehen).

**Konf'sum'** } *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *Com.*) consumption (Kon-

**Konf'sumo'sumtion**; also Konf'sumo).

**Konf'sument'**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -*en*; *Com.*) consumer (opposed Producent, *q. v.*; also Konf'sument).

**Konf'sumi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to consume (verzehren, verbrauchen).

**Konf'sum(p)tibi'lien**, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) articles of consumption (*v.* Konf'sumtibilien).

**Konf'sum(p)tion'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*; *l. w.*) consumption (Verbrauch, Verzehrung; also Konf'sumtion, *q. v.*).

**Konf'tagiös'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) contagious (ansteckend).

**Konf'tagiosität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) contagiousness, contagion (Ansteckung; die Fähigkeit angesteckt zu werden).

**Konf'takt'**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -*e*; *l. w.*) contact, touching (Berührung).

**Konf'tamination'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) contamination (Verunreinigung, Befleckung; also Kontamination).

**Konf'tamini'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to contaminate, to defile, to pollute (verunreinigen; also Kontaminiren).

**Konf'tant'**, *a.*, ready; *adv.*, in ready money, cash in hand; -geschäfte (*pl.*), cash-business.

**Konf'tan'ten**, *pl.*, ready money, cash (also Kontanten, Contenten).

**Konf'templation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) contemplation (Betrachtung, Ueberlegung; Beschauung).

**Konf'templativ'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) contemplative (beschaulich).

**Konf'templi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to contemplate (betrachten, beschauen).

**Konf'temporär'**, *a.*, contemporary (also Kontemporär).

**Konf'tent'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) content (zufrieden).

**Konf'tentiös'**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) contentious (streitüchtig, jänkisch).

**Konf'tenti'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to content, to satisfy (befriedigen).

**Konf'terband**, *n.*, *v.* Konf'traband.

**Konf'terfei** } *n.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -*e*) portrait, likeness.

**Konf'terfei'** } picture, counterfeit.

**Konf'terfeien**, *v. a.*, to paint a picture, to take a portrait (*v.* Abbilden, Porträtiren).

**Konf'terfeier**, *m.*, portrait-painter (*n. m. u.*).

**Konf'testation'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*en*; *l. w.*) contestation;

proof by witnesses, testimony (Erweisung durch Zeugen, Zeugniß).

**Kontestiren**, *v. a. & n.*, (*l. w.*) to contest, to dispute (streiten, bestreiten), to prove by witnesses (bezeugen).

**Kontext'**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; l. w.*) context (Nebefolge, Zusammenhang; also Context).

**Kontextur'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) contexture (Verbindung durch Weben; also Contextur).

**Kontiguir'lich**, *a.*, (*l. w.; Math.*) contiguous (Winkel, angles).

**Kontiguität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) contiguity (Berührung).

**Kontinent'**, *m.*, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -e; l. w.*) continent (also Continent).

**Kontinental'**, *a.*, continental (also Continental, *q. v.*).

**Kontinenz'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) continence, continency (Einhaltbarkeit; also Continenz).

**Kontingent'**, *n.*, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -e; l. w.*) contingent, contributory quota, share.

**Kontinuation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) continuation (Fortdauer; Fortsetzung).

**Kontinuativ'**, *a.*, (*l. w.; in comp.*) continuative.

**Kontinuir'en**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to continue (fortsetzen).

**Kontinuir'lich**, *a.*, continued; continual.

**Kontinuität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) continuity (Stetigkeit; also Continuität).

**Kon'to**, *n.*, *v. Compt.* and comp.

**Kontor'**, *n.*

**Kontorist'**, *m.* } *v. Comptoir, Comptoirist.*

**Kontorsion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) contorsion (*v. Verdrehung, Verrenkung; Grimasse*).

**Kon'tra**, *prp.*, (*l. w.; in comp.*) counter. . . ; (*Com.*) per -, against which, per contra.

**Kon'traalt**, *m.*, (*Mus.*) contralto, counter-tenor.

**Kon'traband**, *a.*, contraband, prohibited.

**Kon'trabande**, *f.*, contraband, smuggling (*v. Schleichhandel*).

**Kontrabandi'ren**, *v. n.*, to smuggle.

**Kontrabandi'rer**, *m.*, contrabandist, smuggler.

**Kon'trabass'**, *m.* } (*Mus.*) double bass, counter-

**Kon'trabassgeige**, *f.* } bass; contrabasso.

**Kon'trabassist'**, *m.*, (*Mus.*) double bass-singer.

**Kon'trabasson**, *n.*, (*Mus.*) double bassoon.

**Kon'trabuch**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. Kontrabücher*) customer's book; control.

**Kontradi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to contradict (widersprechen).

**Kontradiktion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) contradiction (Widerspruch).

**Kontradikto'risch**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) contradictory (widersprechend).

**Konträr'**, *a.*, (*fr. w.*) contrary, opposite, adverse; (*Mar.*) ein -er Wind, a dead wind.

**Kon'trafährte**, *f.*, (*Sport*) *v. Widersährte, Wibergang.*

**Kon'trafagott**, *n.*, *v. Kontrabasson.*

**Kon'traffur**, *f.*, (*Surg.*) contraffsure, counter-cleft (Gegenpalte).

**Kon'trafuge**, *f.*, (*Mus.*) counterfugue.

**Kontrahent'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; l. w.*) contractor, stipulator, conventionist.

**Kontrahi'ren**, *v. a. & n.* (used with haben) to contract, to stipulate, to indent.

**Kontrairidilation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.; Med.*) contrairidication (Gegenanzeige).

**Kontrakt'**, *a.*, contracted; lamed, crippled (gelähmt, verkümmert).

**Kontrakt'**, *m.*, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -e; l. w.*) contract, agreement, bargain, covenant (Vertrag).

**Kontraktibel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) contractible (zusammenziehbar).

**Kontraktibilität'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) contractibility (Zusammenziehbarkeit).

**Kontraktion'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) contraction (Kontraktibilität).

**Kontrakt'lich**, *a. & adv.*, stated or agreed upon by contract, as contracted, per contract.

**Kontraktur'**, *f.*, (*l. w.; Surg.*) contraction.

**Kontramandi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to countermand, to unorder (einen Auftrag widerrufen).

**Kon'traordre**, *f.*, counter-order.

**Kon'trapart**, *m.*, counterpart (Gegentheil); opposer (Gegner).

**Kontraponi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*Com.*) to transfer an incorrect charge or post in the books (Buchseinträge berichtigen).

**Kontraposition'**, *f.*, contraposition.

**Kontrapotest'**, *m.*, counter-protest (*v. Protest*).

**Kon'trapunkt**, *m.*, (*Mus.*) counterpoint; der vierte - figurate counterpoint.

**Kontrapunktist'**, *m.*, (*Mus.*) contrapuntist, one skilled in counterpoint.

**Kontrarietät'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) contrariety.

**Kon'trasignatur**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) countersign, counter signature, contrasignature (Gegenzeichnung).

**Kon'trasigni'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to countersign.

**Kon'trast'**, *m.*, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -e*) contrast; set-off (Abstand, Abßich, Gegenß; also Contrast).

**Kon'trastiren**, *v. a. & n.*, to contrast, to serve as a foil or set-off (*v. Contrastiren*).

**Kon'tratempo**, *n.*, (*Mus.*) countertime.

**Kontravallations'linien**, *pl.*, (*Fort.*) lines of contravallation.

**Kontraventent'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; l. w.; Law*) violator of a legal condition; trespasser (Uebertreter) offender.

**Kontraveni'ren**, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *l. w.; Law*) to contravene (verstoßen).

**Kontravention'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. w.; Law*) contravention, violation of a legal condition, offence.

**Kon'travisolen**, *n.*, *v. Kontrabass.*

**Kon'travoti'ren**, *v. a.*, to countervote.

**Kon'tre**, (*fr. w.*; in comp.) counter.

**Kon'treadmiral**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) rear-admiral.

**Kon'treapprochen**, *pl.*, (*Fort.*) counter-approaches (Gegenaufmärschen).

**Kon'treband**, *a.*, *v. Kontraband.*

**Kon'trebande**, *f.*, *v. Kontrabande, Schleichhandel.*

**Kon'trebatterieen**, *pl.*, counter-batteries.

**Kon'tregarde**, *f.*, (*Fort.*) counterguard (Vorwall, Gegenwehr).

**Kontrektation'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) contrectation, touching, handling (Berührung, Betasten).

**Kon'tremarke**, *f.*, counter-ticket; (*Men.*) counter-mark (an artificial cavity made in the teeth of horses, that have outgrown their natural mark, to disguise their age); (*Theat.*) check, cheque.

**Kon'tremarsch**, *m.*, (*Milit.*) countermarch.

**Kon'tremine**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Fort.*) countermine.

**Kon'treminensystem**, *n.*, (*Fort.*) araignee (the branch, return or gallery of a mine).

**Kon'treordre**, *f.*, countermand, contrary order order to the contrary.

**Kon'trerevolution**, *f.*, counter-revolution.

**Kon'trerevolutionär**, *a.*, counter-revolutionary.

**Kon'tresignal**, *n.*, counter-signal.

**Kon'tressarpe**, *f.*, (*fr. w.; Fort.*) counterscarp.

**Kon'tretanz**, *m.*, (*fr. w.*) contra-dance, cotillion.

**Kon'tretranchee**, *f.*, (*Fort.*) counter-trench.

**Kontribua'bel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) *v. Steuerbar, Steuerpflichtig.*

**Kontribuent'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; l. w.*) contributor; *v. Steuerpflichtige.*

**Kontribui'ren**, *v. a. & n.*, (used with haben; *l. w.*) to contribute (steuern, beisteuern; mithelfen, fördern).

**Contribution'**, *f.* (pl. -en; *l. w.*) contribution (Steuer, Beisteuer).

**Contribution'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) contrition (Zerknirschung; also Contrition).

**Control'amt**, *n.* (*gen.* -es) board of control.

**Control'le**, *f.* (pl. -n; *fr. w.*) control; check-account.

**Controllieur'**, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -t; *fr. w.*) controller; -stelle (*f.*), controllership.

**Controlli'ren**, *v. a.* (*fr. w.*) to control.

**Controver'se**, *f.* (pl. -n; *l. w.*) controverse, controversy (Streitfrage, Wortstreit).

**Controversist'** } *m.*, controversist, disputant, one  
**Controversist'** } engaged in controversy.

**Contumaz'**, *f.* (pl. -en; *l. w.*; *Law*) contumacy, contempt of court; quarantine (-anstalt); -flage (*f.*), action for contempt of court.

**Contumazi'ren**, *v. a.* (*Law*) to indict for contempt of court; to condemn for contempt of court.

**Contundi'ren**, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) v. Quetschen.

**Contur'**, *f.* (pl. -en; *fr. w.*) outline.

**Conturbation'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) conturbation (Verwirrung).

**Conturbi'ren**, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) v. Verwirren, Beunruhigen.

**Contusion'**, *f.* (pl. -en; *l. w.*) contusion (Quetschwunde).

**Convalescent'**, *a.* (*l. w.*) convalescent.

**Convalescen'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) convalescence, convalescence, renewal of health.

**Convalesci'ren**, *v. n.* (*l. w.*) to convalesce, to recover health, to get better.

**Convend'bel**, *a.* (*l. w.*) convenient, agreeable, suitable (passend, konvenierend).

**Convenieng'**, *f.* (*fr. & l. w.*) convenience, suitability, propriety; -heit (*f.*), match of convenience.

**Conveni'ren**, *v. n.* (used with haben; *fr. & l. w.*) to suit (Einem, one).

**Convent'**, *m.* (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -t; *l. w.*) convent; convention, meeting, assembly (of delegates; also Convent); -bruder (*m.*), -schwester (*f.*), conventual.

**Convent'fel**, *n.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) conventicle, meeting (of dissenters) for religious worship.

**Convention'**, *f.* (pl. -en; *l. w.*) convention, agreement (Uebereinkunft, Vertrag).

**Conventional'**, *a.* (in comp.) v. Konventionell; -strafe (*f.*), doomage.

**Konventionell'**, *a.* (*l. w.*) conventional.

**Konventions'geld**, *n.* } convention-money

**Konventions'münze**, *f.* } (coined according to the Vienna standard (Konventionsfuß) in consequence of a convention between several states of the German empire).

**Konventions'sprache**, *f.* conventional language.

**Konventua'len**, *pl.* conventuals, monks.

**Konventua'linnen**, *pl.* nuns.

**Konvergent'**, *a.* (*l. w.*) convergent, converging.

**Konvergenz'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) convergence, convergency.

**Konvergi'ren**, *v. n.* (used with haben; *l. w.*) to converge, to tend to one point, to approach nearer together; *ppr. & a.* konvergierend, converging (Reihen, series).

**Konversa'bel**, *a.* (*l. w.*) v. Umganglich.

**Konversation'**, *f.* (pl. -en; *l. w.*) conversation (Unterhaltung, Unterredung).

**Konversations'lexikon**, *n.* encyclopaedia.

**Konversations'sprache**, *f.* v. Umgangssprache.

**Konversations'stück**, *n.* (*Dram.*) a comedy of daily or real life.

**Konversion'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) conversion (Umwendung; Bekehrung).

**Konverti'ren**, *v. n.* (used with haben) to converse sich unterhalten).

**Konverti'ren**, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) to convert (umbwandeln; bekehren).

**Konvertit'**, *m.* (*gen. & pl.* -en) convert (Bekehrte).

**Konvex'**, *a.* (*l. w.*) convex, convexed (gewölbt, rund).

**Konvexität'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) convexity.

**Konvikt'**, *m.* (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -t) commons, free table at universities.

**Konviktion'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) conviction (Ueberführung).

**Konvinci'ren**, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) to convince (überführen).

**Konvivi'um**, *n.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Konvivia, Konviven; *l. w.*) v. Belag, Schmaus.

**Konvoci'ren**, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) to convoke (zusammenberufen).

**Konvokation'**, *f.* (pl. -en; *l. w.*) convocation (Zusammenberufung).

**Konvolut'**, *n.* (*gen.* -s; -es; *pl.* -t; *l. w.*) bundle of papers, roll (also Convolut).

**Konvolvulin'**, *n.* (*Chem.*) a peculiar substance discovered in the root of convolvulus scammony.

**Konvoy'**, *m.* v. Convey.

**Konvoyi'ren**, *v. a.* to convoy (begleiten, geleiten, bedecken, beschützen).

**Konvulsion'**, *f.* (pl. -en; *Med.*) convulsion (Gliederverkrüppung, Krampf).

**Konvulsionsär'**, *m.* one affected with or liable to convulsions.

**Konvulsiv'** (isch), *a.* convulsive; *adv.* convulsively.

**Kooperation'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) co-operation (Mitwirkung).

**Kooperi'ren**, *v. n.* (used with haben; *l. w.*) to cooperate (mitwirken, mithelfen).

**Koordinaten**, *pl.* (*Math.*) co-ordinates (lines, angles, ranged in order).

**Koordination'**, *f.* (*l. w.*) co-ordination (Berechnung; Gleichstellung).

**Koordini'ren**, *v. a.* (*l. w.*) to place co-ordinate with (bei- or nebenordnen); *pp. & a.* koordinirt, co-ordinate.

**Kopai'vabalsam**, *m.* (*Pharm.*) the balsam of copaiba or capivi (also Copai'vabalsam).

**Kopai'vabaum**, *m.* (*Bot.*) copaiba, copai'va, capivi tree (Copaifera).

**Kopal'**, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -t; *Pharm.*) copal; gum anime (the concrete juice of the copal-tree); -baum (*m.*, *Bot.*) copal-tree (Vateria indica); -firniß, -lack (*m.*), copal varnish.

**Kope'ke**, *f.* (pl. -n; *Num.*) kopeck, copeck (a Russian coin, the hundredth part of a paper ruble).

**Kopenha'gen**, *n.* (*gen.* -s; *Geog.*) Copenhagen.

**Kopf**, *m.* (*gen.* -t; *pl.* Köpfe; *dim.* Köpfcen, Köpfclein) head (v. Menschen u. Thieren, of men and animals); (*vulg.*) pate, noddle, poll; jole, jowl (v. Fische, of fish); (*Techn.*) head, top, prominent or uppermost part of a thing; head (von Stednadeln, Nägeln, Schrauben, of pins, nails, screws); crown (eines Hütes, of a hat); top, peak (v. Bergen, of mountains); head, tuft (v. Pflanzen, of plants); chard; (*Hortic.*) Kopfe ansetzen, to cabbage; root (v. Haaren, of hair); (*obsol.*) cup (Obertasse); (*Surg.*) cup (Schöpfcopf); (*Artil.*) muzzle (einer Kanone, of a gun); bowl (einer Pfeife, of a pipe, Pfeifenkopf); (*Mar.*) bed (des Bugspriets, of the bowsprit), the head- or drum-head (des Gangspills, of the capstan); ein Schiff mit einem breiten -, ship with a bluff bow; (*Gam.*) oder Schrift. heads or tails; (*Archit.*) v. Krugstein, Balkenopf, Binder, Bindestein; head, top, crown (von Bäumen, of trees); (*Bookb.*) that part or division in the back of a book on which the title is printed; (*Trun.*) v. Dode; (*Sadl.*) pommel (of a saddle); (*Astron.*) v. Kran; (*Ichth.*) der schwimmende -, v. Rentfisch; v. Kaulkopf; (*fig.*) person, individual; es kommt auf den -  $\frac{3}{4}$  Thaler, each gets three fourths of a dollar; (*fig.*) head, be-

ginning (Anfang; opposed to Schwanz, tail); an der ganzen Geschichte ist weder - noch Schwanz wahr, there is not a particle of truth in the affair from beginning to end; head; brains; life; mind; disposition, turn, temper; head, genius, parts, abilities, talents; head, man, individual; person, fellow, blade; - haben, to have sense, judgment, discretion; ein fähiger -, a man of parts, a clever fellow; ein leerer -, idle head, block-head; ein listiger -, a cunning fellow; ein unruhiger -, a man of bustle, bustling, blustering man; einen hartnäckigen, eigensinnigen - haben, to be obstinate or opinionative; (Prov.) viele Köpfe, viele Sinne, many men, many minds, (lat.) quot homines, tot sententiae; was man nicht im -e hat, muß man in den Weinen haben, a weak memory makes weary legs; Einem den - bieten, to make head against a person, to resist; einer Gefahr den - bieten, to brave a danger; den - einnehmen, to overcome (v. Geruch, of smell); es thut mir der - weh, I have a headache, my head aches; nicht wissen, we Einem der - steht, to have one's head so full, that one does not know how to get through; den - gerade halten, to hold up one's head, (fig.) to look up; aller Scham den - abgeiffen haben, to be lost to all shame; (Sport) den - führen, to head, to lead; seinem -e folgen, to go one's own way, to follow (the bent of) one's inclination; es gilt ihm den -, his life is at stake; (fig.) den - hängen, to play the devotee; den - hängen lassen, to despond; to be discontented, to bow down one's head (Is. 58. 5); es wird ja den - nicht kosten, it will not be a matter of life and death; the consequences will not be so serious; (vulg.) einen - kriegen (bekommen) so roth wie ein Aneke, to get as red in the face as a turkey-cock; Einem den - vor die Füße legen, to behead one; den - schütteln, to shake one's head (über, at); (fig.) den - sinken lassen, to hang one's head; der - sieht darauf, it is a capital offence; mit steht der - nicht darnach, I have no mind, no inclination for it; (fig.) ihm steht der - nicht recht, he is in a bad temper or ill-disposed; den - hoch tragen, to carry a high head; (Man.) den - zu hoch tragen, to boar; (fig.) Einem den - verdrücken (verrücken), to turn a person's head; den - verlieren, to lose one's head; (fig.) to lose one's presence of mind; to lose one's courage; seinen - wagen, to venture one's ears; Einem den - warm machen, to stir one up; to cause one anxiety or fear; (fig.) Einem den - waschen, to scold, to reprimand one severely; sich die Köpfe waschen, to come to blows, to fight; (Prov.) wer nicht da ist, dem wird der - nicht gewaschen, he who does not appear in defence of his rights does not deserve them or deserves to lose them; Einem den - wackeln machen, to set a person's head whirling, to turn a person's head; (fig.) sich den - über etwas zerbrechen, to put one's brains on the rack, or to rack one's brains about a thing; den - aus der Schlinge ziehen, to slip the collar; Einem den - zurecht setzen, to reprimand, to censure, to scold one, to set one to rights, to bring to reason; die Köpfe zusammenstecken, to lay heads together, to conspire; (fig.) sich (Einem an den - werfen, to throw one's self away; es ging an - (und Stragen), it was a matter of life and death; den Hut auf den - setzen, to put on one's hat; auf dem -e stehen, to stand upside down; (fig.) auf seinem -e beharren (sitzen, beharren, bleiben), to be heady, opiniative, obstinate; er ist nicht auf den - gefallen, he is no fool, no fool he; Sachen auf den - stellen, to turn things upside down; sich auf den - stellen, to do one's utmost, to take great pains; ich thue es nicht, und wenn du dich auf den - stellst, do what you will (act as you please), I shall not do it; Einem auf den - Schuld geben, to accuse one directly, outright; etwas auf seinen - thun, to do a thing of one's own accord, at one's

own risk; sein Unglück wird auf seinen - kommen, his mischief shall return upon his own head (Ps. 7. 16); ich will ihr Thun auf ihren - werfen, I will recompense their way upon their head (Ez. 9. 10); einen Preis auf Jemandes - setzen, to set a price upon a person's head; aus dem -e, without book, by heart, from memory; sich etwas aus dem -e schlagen, to banish, to expel (thoughts &c.) from the mind or memory; es will mir nicht aus dem -e, I can't forget it; Einen beim -e nehmen, to seize, to apprehend, to arrest one; es geht ihm zu viel durch den -, he has too much to think of; etwas für seinen - thun, to do a thing according to one's own will, of one's own accord, at one's own risk; - für etwas haben, to have a turn for anything; (fig.) etwas im -e haben, to be out of humour or tunc; to be a little tipsy (benebelt sein); im -e nicht ganz richtig sein, to be not quite right in one's head, to be a little crazy or crackbrained; es kam mir in den -, it entered my head; es geht mir im -e herum, it causes me anxiety; it runs in my mind; das will mir nicht in den -, I cannot understand it; it will not go down with me; sich etwas in den - setzen, to put or take a thing into one's head, to fancy, to imagine, to get some crotchet into one's head; in den - steigen, to fly up into one's head (of liquors); mit bloßem -e, bare-headed; mit dem -e voran, head foremost; der Gethulle se fährt mit dem -e hindurch, a wicked man hardeneth his face (Prov. 21. 29); überall mit dem -e durchwollen, to go rashly to work, to act inconsiderately; mit dem -e gegen (an) die Wand rennen, to knock one's head against the wall; mit dem -e haften, to answer or be answerable or responsible for with one's head or life; mit dem -e arbeiten, to do headwork; nach dem eignen -e leben, to live according to one's inclination; es ist ganz nach meinem -e, it is just as I wished it; nach Köpfen stimmen, to vote by poll; um einen - größer, taller by a head; Einem um einen - fürzet machen, to behead one; Einem über den - wachsen, to grow upon one, to outgrow the rod, to become too much for, to run a head, to overhelm, to get under; über - (-über), head over heels; hi über den -, over head and heels; den Hut vom - nehmen, to take off one's hat; vom - bis auf die Füße, from head to foot, cap-apie; (fig.) ein Brett vor dem -e haben, to be extremely stupid, stupid as a post; sich vor den - schlagen, to tap (strike) one's forehead; Einem vor den - stoßen, to disoblige, to offend one; zu -e steigen, to get into one's head; etwas sich ; u -e nehmen, to take a thing to heart.

**Kopfab schneiden**, *n.*, decollation, decapitation.

**Kopfad**, *f.* (Anat.) any vein in the head; cephalic vein (cerebrale Arterie).

**Kopfähnlich**, *a.*, resembling a head.

**Kopfarbeit**, *f.*, headwork, study, application of mind (to study, books &c.), intellectual effort.

**Kopfarterien**, *pl.* (Anat.) carotids, carotid arteries.

**Kopfartig**, *a.* v. Kopfähnlich.

**Kopfbad**, *n.*, bath for the head.

**Kopfband**, *n.*, (pl. Kopfbänder)

**Kopfbinde**, *f.* (pl. -n)

**Kopfbau**, *m.*, v. Kopsbaum.

**Kopfbdeckung**, *f.*, covering for the head, hat, cap &c.

**Kopfbeere**, *f.* (Bot.) ipecacuanha (plant; Buchmurr; Cephaelis).

**Kopfbein**, *n.* (Anat.) bone of the head; skull-bone.

**Kopfbeschwerden**, *pl.*, complaints of the head; headache.

**Kopfbesteuerung**, *f.*, capitation-tax, poll-money (v. Kopfgeld).

**Kopfbiegung**, *f.*, nod of the head.  
**Kopfbildung**, *f.*, formation or form of a head.  
**Kopfbüttchen**, *n.*, (*Anat.*) fontanel.  
**Kopfbüde**, *f.*, (*prov.*) weakness of intellect.  
**Kopfbüthen**, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) composite flowers, compound flowers.  
**Kopfbüme**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Anopfsbaum.  
**Kopfböhrer**, *m.*, (*Surg.*) trepan, trephine.  
**Kopfbolzen**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) fender-bolt, bolt with a round head.  
**Kopfbrechen**, *n.*, (*fig.*) any wrk or mental efforts trying to the head, racking of the brains, puzzling one's brains, beating one's head about; *es wird uns - lösen*, we shall have to rack our brains to accomplish it.  
**Kopfbrechend**, *a.*, (*fig.*) trying (to) the head or intellect, hard, difficult.  
**Kopfbrecher**, *m.*, (*fig.*) heady wine.  
**Kopfbrett**, *n.*, head-piece, head-board (am Bette, of a bedstead).  
**Kopfbürste**, *f.*, hair- or head-brush.  
**Kopfbüde**, *f.*, mane-shoot (bei Pferden, of horses).  
**Kopfdrüse**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) cephalic gland.  
**Kopfende**, *n.*, bed's head (am Bette, on bedsteads).  
**Kopfsach**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) capade of the crown (of a hat).  
**Kopffest**, *a.*, (*fig.*) steady, constant; persevering (*standhaft; ausdauernd*).  
**Kopffieber**, *n.*, frenzy, brain-fever (*v.* Hirnruhr).  
**Kopffinne**, *f.*, gill-fin.  
**Kopffuß**, *m.*, (*Med.*) rheumatic affection of the head.  
**Kopfförmig**, *a. & adv.*, in the shape of a head, head-formed; (*Bot.*) capitato (growing in a head).  
**Kopffriesen**, *pl.*, (*Latil.*) - der Kanone, the muzzle-mouldings or rings.  
**Kopffüßler**, *pl.*, (*Mollusc.*) cephalopods, cephalopoda.  
**Kopfgeld**, *n.*, poll-tax, poll-money, head-money, capitation-tax.  
**Kopfgeschwür**, *n.*, (*Med.*) ulcer on or in the head.  
**Kopfgeschwulst**, *f.*, (*Med.*) swelling of the head, encephaloid tumour; (*Vet.*) poll-evil, swelled head.  
**Kopfgestell**, *n.*, head-stall (am Zaume).  
**Kopfgewand**, *n.*, amics (der katholischen Priester).  
**Kopfgicht**, *f.*, (*Med.*) megrim; gout in the head.  
**Kopfgirante**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Indian mulberry (*Morinda*).  
**Kopfgirind**, *m.*, (*Med.*) scall, scald, scald-head, achor.  
**Kopfgirindkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) field-scabious (*Scabiosa arvensis*).  
**Kopfhaar**, *n.*, hair of the head; a head of hair.  
**Kopfhänger**, *m.* } hypocrite, hypocritical devotee;  
**Kopfhängerin**, *f.* } *Kopfbänger*, (*Entom.*) a species of moth or butterfly (*Wallnusspinner; Orgyia pudibunda*).  
**Kopfhängerei**, *f.*, hypocrisy, hypocritical devotion.  
**Kopfhäutchen**, *n.*, (*Anat.*) sillyhow (the membrane that covers the head of the foetus).  
**Kopfhaut**, *f.*, skin of the head, scalp.  
**Kopfholz**, *n.*, lopped trees; *v.* Kopfscheite.  
**Kopfhülle**, *f.*, any covering for the head.  
**Kopfhund**, *m.*, (*Sport*) leading dog.  
**Kopfyoch**, *n.*, head-yoke.  
**Kopfkäfer**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) large-headed beetle (*Brosicus*).  
**Kopfkilbein**, *n.*, (*Anat.*) the sphenoid bone (of the skull).  
**Kopfkissen**, *n.*, pillow; -siehe (*f.*), *v.* Kissenjieche.  
**Kopfklee**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) purple, red or common clover (*Wickenklee; Trifolium pratense*).  
**Kopfkleie**, *f.*, *v.* Kleingrind.

**Kopfkohl**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) headed cabbage (*Kopfsalatkraut; Wirring*).  
**Kopfkonus**, *a.*, (*coll.*) crackbrained.  
**Kopfrantheit**, *f.*, disorder, disease of the head.  
**Kopfskraut**, *n.*, *v.* Kopfkohl.  
**Kopflängs**, *adv.*, *v.* Kopflängs.  
**Kopflattich**, *m.*, cabbage-lettuce (*v.* Kopfsalat).  
**Kopflauge**, *f.*, a wash for the head; (*fig.*) reprimand, censure, scolding.  
**Kopflaus**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) head-louse (*Pediculus capitis*).  
**Kopfleer**, *a.*, (*fig.*) *v.* Kopfloß.  
**Kopflings**, *adv.*, headlong.  
**Kopflinien**, *pl.*, cephalic lines.  
**Kopfloß**, *a. & adv.*, headless, without a head; - *Beichtiere, acephala; (fig.)* headless, brainless, stupid, silly, empty-headed, empty-pated.  
**Kopfloßigkeit**, *f.*, headlessness, (*fig.*) stupidity.  
**Kopfmesser**, *m.*, (*Surg.*) cephalometer.  
**Kopfmuskel**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) muscle of the head.  
**Kopfnadel**, *f.*, crimping-pin.  
**Kopfnacht**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) seam, suture of the head.  
**Kopfnelle**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) proliferous pink (*Dianthus prolifer*).  
**Kopfnicken**, *n.*, nod (of the head), shake of the head.  
**Kopfnicker**, *m.*, nodder.  
**Kopfnuß**, *f.*, (*fig. vulg.*) blow on the head, a cob; box on the ear.  
**Kopfvain**, *f.*, *v.* Kopfgicht.  
**Kopfpflaster**, *n.*, cephalic plaster.  
**Kopfvüßl**, *m.*, pillow; bolster.  
**Kopfplatte**, *f.*, bald place on the head; (*prov.*) the nipple-shell.  
**Kopfpulsader**, *f.*, *v.* Kopfschlagader.  
**Kopfpup**, *m.*, head-dress, coiffure.  
**Kopfquast**, *m.* } tuft or tassel for the head.  
**Kopfquaste**, *f.* }  
**Kopfräude**, *f.*, scald-head, scurf on the head (*v.* Kopfgirind).  
**Kopfrechnen**, *n.*, mental arithmetic.  
**Kopfreißer**, *m.*, (*fig.*) new sulphureous wine (*v.* Kopfbrecher).  
**Kopfriemen**, *m.*, *v.* Kopfgestell.  
**Kopfring**, *m.*, *v.* Tragring.  
**Kopfrose**, *f.*, (*Med.*) erysipelas.  
**Kopfsäge**, *f.*, (*Surg.*) skull-saw.  
**Kopfsalat**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) headed or cabbage-lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*).  
**Kopfsalbe**, *f.*, cephalic unguent or salve, head-ointment.  
**Kopfschah**, *m.*, *v.* Kopfgeld.  
**Kopfscheite**, *f.*, small wood laid on the top of a charcoal pile.  
**Kopfscheu**, *a.*, skittish, shy (von Pferden, said of horses); (*fig.*) skittish, timid, shy.  
**Kopfschlagader**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) cephalic artery, carotid artery.  
**Kopfschleier**, *m.*, veil for the head.  
**Kopfschmerz**, *m.*, pain in the head; *pl.-en*, headache; *einfeltiger -*, hemiorany, megrim.  
**Kopfschmud**, *m.*, ornament for the head (*Kopfruß*); chaperon (für Pferde, for horses).  
**Kopfschnupfen**, *m.*, cold in the head.  
**Kopfschraube**, *f.*, round-headed screw.  
**Kopfschütteln**, *n.*, shake of the head, head-shake.  
**Kopfschüttelnd**, *adv.*, with a shake of the head.  
**Kopfschur**, *f.*, hair-cutting; *v.* Tonjur.  
**Kopfschute**, *f.*, head-side, side of the head.  
**Kopfspinnen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) head-spinning (an Nadeln).



- Kopfstein**, *m.*, (*Archit.*) head-stone, corbil (v. *Stagstein*); console, bracket.
- Kopfsteuer**, *f.*, v. *Kopfgeld*.
- Kopfstimme**, *f.*, (*Mus.*) falsetto, throat-voice (opposed to voice from the chest).
- Kopfstreich**, *m.*, v. *Kopfnuß*.
- Kopfstück**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) head-piece; mouth-piece (an *Flöten*, of flutes); (*Num.*) the name of a coin.
- Kopftträger**, *m.*, one who carries on his head; Atlas.
- Kopftuch**, *n.*, kerchief for the head; head-cloth.
- Kopfüber**, *adv.*, head over heels, head foremost.
- Kopfunter**, *adv.*, head down, headlong, head foremost.
- Kopfverletzung**, *f.*, injury of the head.
- Kopfverrenkung**, *f.*, luxation of the neck.
- Kopfwassersucht**, *f.*, (*Med.*) dropsy of the head or brain, hydrocephalus.
- Kopfweg**, *n.*, headache (*Kopfschmerz*).
- Kopfwilde**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common white willow (*weiße Weide*; *Salix alba*).
- Kopfwurfen**, *n.*, tossing of the (one's) head.
- Kopfwirbel**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) vertebral bone in the head.
- Kopfwunde**, *f.*, wound in the head.
- Kopfwuth**, *f.*, frenzy, brain-fever.
- Kopfzahl**, *f.*, (certain) number of persons.
- Kopfzange**, *f.*, (*Surg.*) forceps.
- Kopfzeug**, *n.*, head-dress, cap, coil; head-gear; hood (v. *Fallen*, of saloons).
- Kopfzieher**, *m.*, v. *Kopfsänger*.
- Kopfzierde**, *f.* } ornament for the head (v. *Kopf-*  
**Kopfzierath**, *m.* } *schmuck*).
- Kophsicht**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Med.*) ophosis, diminution or loss of hearing, deafness.
- Kopialien**, *pl.*, copies, duplicates; copy-money (*Kopialgebühren*).
- Kopie**, *f.*, (*pl. -n, -en*) copy; duplicate; (*Paint.*) imitation.
- Kopiös**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) copious (*zahlreich, reichlich*).
- Kopirbuch**, *n.*, copying book, book in which copies of letters &c. are written and kept.
- Kopiren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to copy, to transcribe, to take a copy of; (*Paint.*) to imitate (*ein Gemälde, a picture*).
- Kopirmaschine**, *f.*, copying machine; polygraph.
- Kopirpapier**, *n.*, copying paper.
- Kopirtinte**, *f.*, copying ink.
- Kopirwechsel**, *pl.*, (*Com.*) bills in sets, sets of exchange.
- Kopist**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) copier, copying clerk (*Schreiber*).
- Koppe**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) } top (*Epibe*).
- Kopp**, *m.*, (*gen. -st; pl. -en; prov.*) } abgerundeter  
Theil von etwas; (*Berg-*) top of a mountain, peak, summit; cop (v. *Vögeln*, tuft on the head of birds); *Kopp* (*Ichth.*) goby, bull-head, miller's thumb (*Kaulkopf; Cottus gobio*).
- Koppel**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) tie, band or belt (am *Degen*, for a sword); (*Sport*) coupling-strap for dogs, leash (-hand); - *Hunde*, couple of dogs, pack of hounds, leash (*drei Windhunde*, of greyhounds); - *Pferde*, string of horses (at a fair); number of people; (in comp.) district over which several persons jointly have a certain right (v. *Koppelschere*, *Koppeljagd*); piece of ground fenced in, enclosure.
- **Koppelbändig**, *a.*, (*Sport*) trained to run in a leash, couplable (v. *jugen Hunde*, of young dogs).
- Koppelbalken**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) cross- or tie-beam.
- Koppelband**, *n.*, strap for coupling dogs, leash.

- Koppelscherei**, *f.*, fishery belonging to several persons.
- Koppelgenos**, *m.*, one who shares in certain rights with others.
- Koppelgerechtigkeit**, *f.*, right of using a thing in common with others.
- Koppelhund**, *m.*, leash-hound.
- Koppelhut** } *f.*, common pasture, intercom-  
**Koppelhaltung** } monage, intercommoning.
- Koppeljagd**, *f.*, common chase, shooting belonging jointly to several persons.
- Koppelfette**, *f.*, drag-chain, trigger, skid.
- Koppelfuhr**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) traversé sailing.
- Koppeln**, *v. a.*, to couple, to leash (*Hunde*, dogs), to string (*Pferde*, horses); (*fig.*) to join, to connect, to unite; to fence, to enclose (*ein Feld; einrichten*).
- Koppelrecht**, *n.*, v. *Koppelgerechtigkeit*.
- Koppelriemen**, *m.*, collar for coupling dogs, leash.
- Koppelschild**, *n.*, breast-plate.
- Koppelseil**, *n.*, (*Sport*) leam; leash.
- Koppeltrift**, *f.*, v. *Koppelhut*.
- Koppelung**, *f.*, coupling, leashing.
- Koppelweide**, *f.*, v. *Koppelhut*; (*Bot.*) trailing silk willow (*Mattenweide; Salix incubacea*).
- Koppelwirthschaft**, *f.*, laying out a farm or estate into parcels.
- Kopven**, *v. a.*, to poll, to top, to lop (*Bäume*, trees); *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to oructate, to belch; (*Vet.*) to bite the crib, to have got the tick (*Käden, Tollen, Aufsetzen, Barrenrüden, Kruppenfegen, Luftschluden; ven Pferde*, of horses).
- Kopven**, *n.*, (*Vet.*) tick.
- Koppentaube**, *f.*, v. *Schleiertaupe*.
- Kopver**, *m.*, belcher; (*Vet.*) crib-biter, a horse that has the tick (*Krippenreifer*).
- Koppweise**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) v. *Hautenmeiße*.
- Koppingerlein**, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) gambet (rotzfüßiger *Wasserläufer. Reerwasserläufer; Scolopax gambetta*).
- Koprolith**, *m.*, (*nat. Hist.*) coprolite (*Kotstein, Einstreun*; the petrified faecal matter of carnivorous reptiles).
- Koppe**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n; Geog.*) Copt.
- Koptisch**, *a.*, Coptic; das *Koptische*, the Coptic language.
- Kopulation**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. m.*) copulation; v. *Traurg.*
- Kopulativ**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) copulative, coupling, uniting; (*Gram.*) -e *Bindwörter*, copulatives, copulative conjunctions.
- Kopuliren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to copulate, to couple; *v. Frauen; pp. & a.*, forulirt, copulated.
- Koralte**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Zool.*) coral (*Corallum*); die *blaue* -, blue coral, *acarus*; *rothe* -, red coral; *rohe* -, rough coral; *verarbeitete* -, wrought coral; *runde* -, coral beads; *lange, walzenförmige* -, pipe coral.
- Koralten**, *a.*, coralline, coral; coral-red (*ferallentreib*).
- Koraltenachat**, *m.*, (*Min.*) coral-agate, agate with red coral-like streaks (found at *Halsbach*, near *Freiberg*).
- Koraltenarbeit**, *f.*, coral-work.
- Koraltenartig**, *a.*, coralline, coralloidal, corallaceous, like coral, coral.
- Koraltenast**, *m.*, coral-branch.
- Koraltenauflösung**, *f.*, solution or tincture of coral.
- Koraltenbaumchen**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) pungent nightshade; the clustered winter-cherry (*Solanum pseudocapsicum*).
- Koraltenbank**, *f.*, v. *Koraltenriff*.
- Koraltenbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) coral-tree, coral-wood, bean-tree of America (*Erythrina*).

Koral'lenblümchen, *n.* (Bot.) corn-adonis, pheasant's eye (*Adonis autumnalis*); scarlet pimpernel, poor-man's weather glass (Gaudichet; *Anagallis arvensis*).

Koral'lenblütze, *f.*, coral-flower (young coral coming off the coral-reefs).

Koral'lenbohne, *f.*, (Bot.) *v.* Korallenbaum; rothe -, a variety of the dark red kidney-bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris*).

Koral'lendrehöfer, *m.*, turner in coral.

Koral'lenerbse, *f.*, (Bot.) Jamaica wild liquorice (*Abrus precatorius*); the fruit of the bastard flower-fence (*v.* Korallenholz).

Koral'lenert, *n.*, (Min.) carbonaceous cinnabar; quick-silver in the form of coral.

Koral'lenfang, *m.*, *v.* Korallenfischerei.

Koral'lenfarbig, *a.*, coralline, coral-hued.

Koral'lenfischer, *m.*, coral-fisher, coral-diver; -fahn (*m.*), coral-boat.

Koral'lenfischerei, *f.*, coral-fishing.

Koral'lenflechte, *f.*, (Bot.) coralline, coral-moss (*Corallina officinalis*).

Koral'lenförmig, *a.*, coralliform, coralloidal.

Koral'lenfarn, *n.*, *v.* Korallenfarn.

Koral'lenfarn, *n.*, coral.

Koral'lenhalsband, *n.*, coral-necklace; (*Sport*) collar used in breaking in sporting dogs.

Koral'lenholz, *n.*, wood of the coral-tree; (Bot.) bastard flower-fence (*Adenantha pavonia*).

Koral'lenhyacinthe, *f.*, (Bot.) a species of hyacinth (*Muscari comosum*).

Koral'leninseln, *pl.*, coral-islands or reefs.

Koral'lenkalk, *m.*, (Geogn.) coral-rag.

Koral'lenkirsche, *f.*, (Bot.) *v.* Korallenbäumchen.

Koral'lenkrabbe, *f.*, coral-crab.

Koral'lenkraut, *n.*, (Bot.) *v.* Korallenbaum; hairy St. John's wort (*Hypericum hirsutum*); common asparagus (*Asparagus officinalis*).

Koral'lenlinde, *f.*, (Bot.) a species of broad-leaved lime-tree (*Tilia grandifolia corallina*).

Koral'lenlippe, *f.*, (*fig.*) coral or ruby lip.

Koral'lenmarmor, *m.*, (Min.) coralloid marble.

Koral'lenmoos, *n.*, (Zooph.) coralline, coral-moss.

Koral'lenmund, *m.*, (*fig.*) coral mouth or lips.

Koral'lenmuschel, *f.*, (Mollusc.) coral-scallop (*Ostrea nodosa*).

Koral'lennachtschatten, *m.*, *v.* Korallenbäumchen.

Koral'lenneß, *n.*, coral-not.

Koral'lenpflanze, *f.*, coral-plant.

Koral'lenpulver, *n.*, coral-powder.

Koral'lenriff, *n.*, coral-reef.

Koral'lenrinde, *f.*, (Zool.) hornwrack (*Flustra*).

Koral'lenroth, *a.*, coral-red.

Koral'lensame, *m.*, coral-seed.

Koral'lenlanger, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of pipe-fish (*Syngnathus pelagicus*).

Koral'lenknoten, *f.*, string of coral.

Koral'lenknoten, *m.*, (Zooph.) horn-plant, hornwrack; (Bot.) a species of mushroom or truffle (*Hydnum coralloides*); gray goat's beard, club shaped fungus (Ziegenbart; *Clavaria coralloides*).

Koral'lenknoten, *n.*, black-coral.

Koral'lenstein, *m.*, (Min.) a species of agate (*v.* Korallenachat).

Koral'lensumach, *m.*, (Bot.) the West-Indian sumach (*Rhus metopium*).

Koral'lenstier, *n.*, (*dim.* Korallenstierchen; Zooph.) coralline, coralloid.

Koral'lenweizen, *m.*, *v.* Dinkel.

Koral'lenwurz, *f.*, (Bot.) coral-orchis, coral-wort (*Corallorrhiza*).

Koral'lenwurz, *f.*, (Bot.) common polypody (gemeiner Tüpfelfarn; *Polypodium vulgare*); bulbiferous coral-wort, tooth-wort, tooth-violet (*Dentaria bulbifera*).

Koral'lenzweig, *f.*, coral-branch; (Bot.) trumpet-honeyuckle (*Lonicera sempervirens*).

Koral'lenzweig, *m.*, coral-branch.

Koralline, *f.*, (Zooph.) coralline.

Korallinit' } *m.*, (Petr.) corallite.

Korallit' }

Ko'ram, *adv.*, (l. v.) before; (*Acad. cant & vulg.*) Ginen - nehmen (ihn voramiren), *v.* Goramiren.

Koramiren, *v. a.*, *v.* Goramiren.

Ko'ran, *m.*, (*gen. -e; arab. m.*) koran, alcoran.

Koran'zen, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) to beat, to drub, to thrash, to hide; to reprimand; to torment (*v.* Goramiren).

Korb, *m.*, (*gen. -et; pl. Körbe; dim. Körbchen, q. v., & Körblein*) basket; großer, langer, flacher -, flasket; hamper; pannier; (Min.) corb; (alt Maß) basket (Champagner, of champagne, 50 bottles); crate; frail (Zeigen, of figs, 75 lbs.); boot (am Wagen, of a coach); basket-hilt (am Degengriff, of a sword); (*fig.*) refusal; einen - bekommen, sich einen - holen, durch den - fallen, to meet with or get a refusal, to get the slip, (*Amer.*) to get the mitten; sie hat ihm einen - gegeben, she has refused him, given him a refusal; den - bekommen, to wear the willow; (*Prov.*) Haben im -e sein, to be cock of the walk, to be the cock of the party.

Korb'bett, *n.*, child's bedstead (made of wicker-work).

Korb'blützig, *a.*, (Bot.) -e Pflanzen, synantherous plants (with anthers united so as to form a tube round the style).

Korb'bouteille, *f.*, *v.* Korbflasche.

Korb'e, *f.*, *v.* Korb.

Korb'beere, *f.*, *v.* Korbbaum.

Korb'ben, *v. n.*, (used with haben; *Acad. cant & vulg.*) to sit at home poring over one's books, to poke.

Korb'feigen, *pl.*, basket-figs, figs sent in frails.

Korb'flasche, *f.*, pocket-pistol, flask; demijohn, carboy.

Korb'flechter, *m.*, *v.* Korbmacher.

Korb'förmig, *a. & adv.*, in the form of a basket, basket-shaped; (*Archit.*) -e Verzierungen, corbs.

Korb'gitter, *n.*, hurdle-work.

Korb'handel, *m.*, basket-trade.

Korb'macher, *m.*, basket-maker; -arbeit (*f.*), basket (maker's) work; -handwerk (*n.*), basket-trade.

Korb'pfennig, *m.*, unlawful profit, market-penny

Korb'rapier, *n.* } basket-hilted rapier.

Korb'schläger, *m.* }

Korb'rosinen, *pl.*, basket-raisins, raisins sent (from Spain) in baskets.

Korb'ruthe, *f.*, basket-rod.

Korb'salz, *n.*, basket-salt (dried in baskets).

Korb'schanze, *f.*, (*Fort.*) gabionnade (Korbwehr).

Korb'sieb, *n.*, skeep.

Korb'tabak, *m.*, *v.* Knaster.

Korb'wagen, *m.*, carriage or waggon with a body of basket-work.

Korb'wehr, *f.*, *v.* Korb'schanze.

Korb'weide, *f.*, (Bot.) common osier (*Salix viminalis*); gelbe -, golden osier (Dotterweide; *Salix vitellina*).

Korb'weise, *a. & adv.*, by the basket, in baskets.

Korb'werk, *n.*, basket-work.

Kor'de, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) string (Seite; Schnur, Bindfaden).

Kor'del, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) string, cord (Schnur); *m.*, (*gen. -e*) strong sowing thread.

**Kordell'ren**, v. a., v. Zwirnen; flechten.  
**Kordial'**, a., (l. w.) cordial; adv., cordially (herz-lich; vertraut; brüderlich; also Cordial).  
**Kordialität'**, f., (l. w.) cordiality (Herzlichkeit, Traulichkeit; also Cordialität).  
**Kordierit'**, m., (gen. -s; Min.) cordierite, a variety of iolite, dichroite.  
**Kordille'ren**, pl., the Cordilleras.  
**Kordon'**, m., (gen. & pl. -s) cord, string (Schnur); (Mil.) cordon, line of troops, line of defence.  
**Kordonist'**, m., (gen. & pl. -en) soldier belonging to troops forming a line of defence; line of troops.  
**Korduan'**, m., (gen. -s; pl. -en) cordovan, cordwain, Spanish leather, goat-skin tanned and dressed; -arbeiter (m.), cordwainer (also Corduan).  
**Korduan'en**, a., (made, consisting) of cordovan or cordwain.  
**Kork**, m., (Min.) v. Leberstein.  
**Koriäl'**, m., (pl. -en; Geog.) Koriac (a people in Siberia).  
**Korian'der**, m., (gen. -s; Bot.) coriander (Coriandrum); -lohn (n.), coriander-seed; (Bot.) -kierling (m.), mountain-parsley (Athamanta); -wasser (n.), coriander-water.  
**Korin'ne**, f., (Zool.) korin antelope (the female of the Antelope dorcas).  
**Korinth'**, n., (gen. -s; Geog.) Corinth.  
**Korinth'e**, f., (pl. -n; Com.) dried currant.  
**Korinth'enbaum**, m., v. Korinthenstaude.  
**Korinthenrebe**, f., (Bot.) Corinthian grape (Vitis vinifera apyraena).  
**Korinthenstaude**, f., (Bot.) tasteless mountain currant (Ribes alpinum).  
**Korin'ther**, m., (gen. -s; pl. -) } Corinthian.  
**Korin'therin**, f., (pl. -nen) }  
**Korin'thi'sch**, a., Corinthian, Corinthian; -e Bauart, Corinthian style; -e Säulenordnung, Corinthian order; (Min.) -es Erz, Corinthian brass.  
**Kork**, m., (gen. -s, -es; pl. -e & Körk) cork; float (an der Angel); v. Korkeiche.  
**Kork'ähulich**, a., resembling cork, cork like, corky.  
**Kork'artig**, a., corky, suberous.  
**Kork'arbeit**, m., v. Bergwerk.  
**Kork'baum**, m., v. Korkeiche.  
**Kork'bildner**, m., carver in cork.  
**Kork'bildnerci**, f., carving in cork, phelloplastica.  
**Kork'bildwerk**, n., figure made of cork.  
**Kork'eiche**, f., (Bot.) cork-tree, cork (Quercus suber).  
**Kork'en**, a., of cork, corky.  
**Kork'en**, v. a., to cork.  
**Kork'köpfen**, pl., (Techn.) corks of fishing-nets.  
**Kork'form**, f., model in cork.  
**Kork'harz**, n., cerin, corino.  
**Kork'holz**, n., cork-wood.  
**Kork'ig**, a., corky; tasting or smelling of cork.  
**Kork'ohle**, f., charred corkwood.  
**Kork'künstler**, m., v. Korkbildner.  
**Kork'messer**, n., knife for cutting cork.  
**Kork'korre**, f., (pl. -n; Ornith.) flamingo (Pheonicopterus).  
**Kork'pfropf**, m., cork, cork-stopper; -enmacher (m.), cork cutter.  
**Kork'rindenschwarz**, n., Spanish black, a pigment prepared from charred cork.  
**Kork'rüster**, f., (Bot.) cork-oak (Ulmus suberosa).  
**Kork'säure**, f., (Chem.) suberic acid.  
**Kork'sauer**, a., (Chem.) suberic, -e Holz suberato.  
**Kork'schabfcl**, n., cork-shavings.  
**Kork'scheibe**, f., sheet-cork.

**Kork'schneider**, m., cork-cutter.  
**Kork'schwärze**, f., v. Korkrindenschwarz.  
**Kork'schwamm**, m., (Zooch.) bastard-sponge (Strot; Alcyonium).  
**Kork'sohle**, f., cork-solo.  
**Kork'stöpsel**, m., cork-stopper; -macher (m.), cork-cutter.  
**Kork'stoff**, m., (Chem.) suberin, suberine (the cellular tissue of cork, after the various soluble matters have been removed by the action of water and alcohol).  
**Kork'tafel**, f., v. Korkscheibe.  
**Kork'treiber**, m., (Techn.) cork-driver.  
**Kork'trompetenblume**, f., (Bot.) trumpet-flower of Guiana (Bignonia aquinoctialis).  
**Kork'ulme**, f., (Bot.) v. Korkrüster.  
**Kork'wachs**, n., v. Korkharz.  
**Kork'wurzelbaum**, m., (Bot.) tupelo (a North-American gum-tree; Nyssa aquatica).  
**Kork'zange**, f., cork-tongs, cork-drawer.  
**Kork'zieher**, m., cork-skrew, bottle-screw, butler's pliers.  
**Korlin'**, m., (gen. -es; pl. -e; Com.) finest metal (gold and silver) wire.  
**Kormoran'**, m., (Ornith.) cormorant, sea-crow (Pelecanus carbo).  
**Korn**, n., (gen. -es; pl. Körner; dim. Körnchen, q. v., & Körlein) corn, grain (in general); rye (Weizen); das türkische -, maize; grain (von Sand, of sand; im Leder, in leather); (Mint.) value, alloy (of coins); eine Münze von gutem Schrot und -, a coin of due weight and alloy, good money; (fig.) ein Mann von altem Schrot und -, a man of the old (right) stamp; grail (Schrot, Hagel); kernel (Samen-); (Com.) das scharfe - des raffinierten Zuckers, strong grain; (Gun.) aim, sight (auf der Blinde, upon a gun); auf's - nehmen, auf dem - e haben, to aim or take one's aim at; (fig.) to have a design or an eye upon; (Prov.) viele Körner machen einen Haufen, many a little makes a mickle; (prov. & vulg.) v. Kornbranntwein.  
**Korn'abbruch**, m., (Agric.) refuse of corn.  
**Korn'nack**, m., (gen. -s; pl. -e) elephant-driver.  
**Korn'acker**, m., v. Kornfeld.  
**Korn'ähre**, f., ear of corn, wheat, rye &c.; (Astron.) Spica virginis (a star of the first magnitude in the constellation Virgo).  
**Korn'ährenbinde**, f., (Surq.) spica.  
**Korn'ährenstich**, m., (Ichth.) v. Aehrenstich.  
**Korn'artig**, a., frumentaceous.  
**Korn'aufkäufer**, m., kiddy, engrosser of grain, monopolizer of corn, forestaller (Kornjude).  
**Korn'ausfuhr**, f., exportation of corn.  
**Korn'bau**, m., culture of corn or rye.  
**Korn'bauer**, m., one who cultivates corn, husbandman, tiller, ploughman.  
**Korn'beere**, f., v. Kornalle.  
**Korn'bettler**, m., (prov., Ornith.) yellow-hammer, yellow-bunting.  
**Korn'blau**, n., v. Kornblumenblau.  
**Korn'blume**, f., (Bot.) corn-flower, blue-bottle, blue-bonnet, bottle-flower (Iris; Centaurea cyanus); die große -, bachelor's buttons (Bergädelblume; C. montana); weiblühende v. türkische -, sultan-flower, sweet-flower (Sultanblume; C. moschata).  
**Korn'blumenblau**, n., blue, like the corn-flower.  
**Korn'blumenstein**, m., (Min.) azurite (v. Azurstein).  
**Korn'boden**, m., corn-floor (in der Scheuer); corn-loft; granary; corn-land.  
**Korn'börse**, f., corn-exchange.  
**Korn'bohrer**, m., (Entom.) corn-weevil (Calandra granaria).

Korn'brachschnecke, *f.*, v. Kornschnecke.  
 Korn'brand, *m.*, blast, blight in corn.  
 Korn'branntwein, *m.*, corn-brandy, brandy made from rye.  
 Korn'büchse, *f.*, (*Techn.*) wooden box for granulating lead (*Granulirbüchse*).  
 Korn'darre, *f.*, v. Fruchtbarre.  
 Korn'dieb, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) corn-thief, red-winged starling (der rotflügelige Beutelstaar; *Cassicus phoeniceus*).  
 Korn'eisen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) granulating-iron.  
 Kornel'baum, *m.*  
 Kornel'le, *f.*  
 Kornelhart'riegel, *m.*  
 Kornel'kirsch(en)baum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cornel-tree, cornelian-tree, cornelian-cherry-tree (*Cornus mascula*; v. Hornstrauch).  
 Korn'ernte, *f.*, harvest of rye or grain, crop of corn.  
 Korn'faden, *m.*, fligree.  
 Korn'fäule, *f.*, v. Kornbrand.  
 Korn'feger } *f.*, (*Agric.*) winnowing-machine  
 Korn'fegemaschine } chine, fry.  
 Korn'feld, *n.*, corn-field.  
 Korn'ferkel, *n.*, (*Zool.*) common hamster (*Cricetus vulgaris*).  
 Korn'fink, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) common sparrow (Häusperling; *Fringilla domestica*).  
 Korn'flur, *f.*, corn-fields.  
 Korn'förmig, *a.*, like corn or grain; granular, granulated.  
 Korn'fraß, *m.*, v. Kornbrand.  
 Korn'frucht, *f.*, (*Bot.*) caryopsis.  
 Korn'fuchsschwanz, *m.*, (*Bot.*) blue-grass (a species of foxtail-grass; *Alopecurus geniculatus*).  
 Korn'garbe, *f.*, sheaf of corn.  
 Korn'gefülle, *n.*, v. Kornflur.  
 Korn'gerste, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common privet (also Korngerste; *Ligustrum vulgare*).  
 Korn'gesetz, *n.*, corn-law.  
 Korn'gülte, *f.*, tax paid in corn.  
 Korn'händler, *m.*, corn-merchant, corn-chandler.  
 Korn'halm, *m.*, halm, corn-stalk.  
 Korn'handel, *m.*, corn-trade.  
 Korn'haufen, *m.*, corn-heap.  
 Korn'haus, *n.*, corn-house, corn-magazine, granary; -inspektor (*m.*), overseer of a corn-house.  
 Kornin', *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *Chem.*) cornine (bitter principle extracted from the root of the Virginian dogberry; *Cornus florida*).  
 Kornisch, *a.*, (*Min.*) -ck Zinnerz, fibrous tin-ore.  
 Kornit', *m.*, (*Min.*) cornite (a species of hornstone or chert).  
 Korn'jahr, *n.*, corn-year.  
 Korn'jude, *m.*, corn-jew, kidder, forestaller, engrosser of corn (Kornaufkäufer).  
 Korn'läfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) corn-weevil (schwarzer Kornwurm; *Calandra granaria*).  
 Korn'kammer, *f.*, granary, (*fig.*) country rich in corn.  
 Korn'kasten, *m.*, corn-bin; - einer Mühle, hopper.  
 Korn'klüftchen, *n.*  
 Korn'kluft, *f.* } (*Techn.*) assayer's tongs.  
 Korn'knopf, *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) wart-cowry.  
 Korn'kupfer, *n.*, granulated copper, shot-copper.  
 Korn'lade, *f.*, corn-bin.  
 Korn'land, *n.*, corn-land, corn-growing country; country rich in corn.  
 Korn'leder, *n.*, grained leather.  
 Korn'lerche, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) sky-lark (Feldlerche; *Alauda arvensis*); ortolan (Grauammer; *Emberiza miliaria*).  
 Korn'lichtnelke, *f.*, v. Kornrade.

Korn'los, *a.*, cornless.  
 Korn'luge, *f.*, (*prov., Bot.*) hemp-nettle (v. Raßengesicht).  
 Korn'made, *f.*, v. Kornwurm.  
 Korn'müller } *m.*, corn-factor.  
 Korn'masler }  
 Korn'mangel, *m.*, scarcity, dearth of corn.  
 Korn'markt, *m.*, corn-market.  
 Korn'maß, *n.*, corn-measure.  
 Korn'meister, *m.*, (*prov.*) inspector of the corn-house or magazine.  
 Korn'messer, *m.*, corn-measurer, cornmeter.  
 Korn'milde, *f.*, v. Kornwurm.  
 Korn'mohn, *m.*, v. Feldmohn.  
 Korn'mühle, *f.*, corn-mill.  
 Korn'münze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common catmint (gemeine Raßennünze; *Nepeta cataria*).  
 Korn'mutter, *f.*, ergot (Mutterkorn; *Secale cornutum*).  
 Korn'nägelin, *n.* } (*Bot.*) corn-cockle, cockle-  
 Korn'nelke, *f.* } weed (v. Kornrade).  
 Korn'preis, *m.*, price of corn.  
 Korn'probe, *f.*, (*Techn.*) assay; assaying of coins.  
 Korn'pulver, *n.*, corn-, grained or granulated gunpowder (das gewöhnliche Schießpulver).  
 Korn'rade, *f.*, (*Bot.*) corn-cockle, cockle-weed (*Agrostemma githago*).  
 Korn'reich, *a.*, rich in or productive of corn or grain.  
 Korn'reuter, *m.*, v. Kornwurm.  
 Korn'ringe, *f.*, v. Fruchtbarre.  
 Korn'rolle, *f.*, v. Kornfeger.  
 Korn'rose, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Kornrade; burnet-rose (vielstachelige Rose; *Rosa spinosissima*); common red poppy (Feldmohn; *Papaver rhoeas*).  
 Korn'rüffelkäfer, *m.*, v. Kornbohrer.  
 Korn'schabe, *f.*, v. Kornwurm.  
 Korn'schäfer, *m.*, appraiser of corn.  
 Korn'schaukel, *f.*, corn-shovel.  
 Korn'schinder, *m.*, v. Kornjude.  
 Korn'schlauch, *m.*, (*Bot.*) v. Kornfrucht.  
 Korn'schneidemaschine, *f.*, (*Husb.*) reaping machine.  
 Korn'schnecke, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) common curlew (*Numenius arcuatus*).  
 Korn'schreiber, *m.*, corn-clerk.  
 Korn'schwertel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) corn-flag (*Gladiolus*).  
 Korn'schwinge, *f.*, (*Husb.*) corn-fan or van.  
 Korn'schwinger, *m.*, winnower, fanner of corn.  
 Korn'seibe, *f.* } (*Agric.*) winnowing sieve, fry; corn-  
 Korn'sieb, *n.* } ing-sieve (zu Schießpulver, for granulating gunpowder).  
 Korn'smirgel, *m.*, corn-emery.  
 Korn'speicher, *m.*, corn-warehouse, corn-loft, granary, corn-house.  
 Korn'sperling, *m.*, v. Kornfink.  
 Korn'sperre, *f.*, stopping of the corn-trade; prohibition of exporting grain.  
 Korn'staupe, *f.*, v. Aribelsucht.  
 Korn'steuer, *f.*, corn-duty.  
 Korn'straußgras, *n.*, (*Bot.*) silky bent-grass (*Agrostis spica venti*).  
 Korn'stück, *n.*, v. Kornfeld.  
 Korn'taxe, *f.*, rate of corn.  
 Korn'träger, *m.*, corn-porter.  
 Korn'vogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) yellow-hammer (*Emberiza citrinella*); v. Kornweibe.  
 Korn'wage, *f.*, balance for weighing corn; v. Probirwage.  
 Korn'wagen, *m.*, corn-waggon.  
 Korn'weibe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) hen-driver, hen-harrier (*Falco pygargus*).  
 Korn'werfer, *m.*, (*prov.*) v. Sperling.

**Kornwäde**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) hairy taro (*Erythronium hirsutum*).  
**Kornwiebel**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) calander (v. Kornwurm).  
**Kornwinde**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) small bindweed (*Asterwinde*; *Convolvulus arvensis*); climbing perianthia, climbing snake-weed; (*Polygonum convolvulus*).  
**Kornwurm**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) wire-worm (*Gryllotalpa communis*).  
**Kornwucher**, *m.*, usurious trade in corn.  
**Kornwucherer**, *m.*, v. Kornjuder.  
**Kornwurm**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) calander, weevil (*Calandra granaria*).  
**Kornwuth**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of hemp-nettle (gelblich weißer Hohlzahn; *Galeopsis ochroleuca*).  
**Kornzange**, *f.*, assayer's tongs; v. Klappzange; (*Mollusc.*) a species of spout-fish (*Mya vulsolla*).  
**Kornzapfen**, *m.*, v. Kornbrand.  
**Kornzins**, *m.*, v. Korngülte, Kornsteuer.  
**Kornzuschlag**, *m.*, v. Kornsperte.  
**Korolle**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) corol, corolla (the inner covering of a flower).  
**Korollenartig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) corollaceous.  
**Korollitisch**, *a.*, (*l. w.*; *Archit.*) adorned or ornamented with wreaths of flowers and leaves.  
**Korporal**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t & Korporale; Milit.*) corporal; (*Sport*) the male partridge.  
**Korporalschaft**, *f.*, corporalship.  
**Korporation**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) corporation (*Körperschaft*, *Junft*, *Innung*); (*Engl. Hist.*) -ealte (*f.*), test-act.  
**Korporell**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) corporeal (v. Körperlich, Leiblich).  
**Korpus**, *n.*, v. Corpus.  
**Korpusculent**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) corpulent (bideltig, fett, stark; also *Corpulent*).  
**Korpusculenz**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) corpulence, corpulency, bulk of a man's body (also *Corpulenz*).  
**Korpus**, v. *Corpus*.  
**Korreallverbindlichkeit**, *f.*, (*Law*) joint or mutual obligation.  
**Korrekt**, *a. & adv.*, (*l. w.*) correct; correctly (richtig, regelmäßig).  
**Korrektheit**, *f.*, correctness.  
**Korrektion**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) correction (*Berichtigung*; *Berbetterung*; *Züchtigung*).  
**Korrektionär**, *m.*, correctioner (one that is or has been in a house of correction).  
**Korrektionell**, *a.*, correctional, tending to or intended for correction.  
**Korrektionshaus**, *n.*, house of correction, bridewell, penitentiary.  
**Korrektiv**, *a.*, corrective; *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t*) corrective (also *Med.*, v. *Linderungsmittel*).  
**Korrektor**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. Korrektoren; l. w.*) corrector; (*Typ.*) reader, reviser, corrector of the press.  
**Korrektur**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) correction; (*Typ.*) proof-sheet (-bogen); die zweite -, revise; -en lesen, to correct the errors of the press; die -en besorgen, to supervise the press; -presse (*f.*), proof-press; -zange (*f.*), pincers; -zeichen (*n.*), mark of correction.  
**Korrelat**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t; l. w.*) correlate.  
**Korrelation**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; l. w.*) correlation (*Beziehung*, *beziehung*).  
**Korrelativ**, *a. & adv.*, correlative; correlatively.  
**Korrespondent**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; l. w.*) v. *Correspondent*.  
**Korrespondenz**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) v. *Correspondenz*.  
**Korrespondieren**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) v. *Correspondieren*.  
**Korridor**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t; fr. w.*) corridor, gallery, passage.  
**Korrigend**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; l. w.*) v. *Züchtigung*.  
**Korrigende**, *pl.*, (*l. w.*) corrigenda (v. *Druckfehler*).

**Korrigibel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) corrigible (verbesserlich).  
**Korrigieren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to correct, to amend; to revise (also *Korrigiren*).  
**Korrodiere**, *v. a. & n.*, (*l. w.*) to corrode (anbeissen, anstreifen); *ppr. & a.*, ferruginous, corrosive; (*Surg.*) -e Mittel, corrosives (also *Korrodiere*).  
**Korrosion**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) corrosion.  
**Korrosiv**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) corrosive (äzend).  
**Korruptieren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to corrupt (verderben, verführen, bestechen).  
**Korrupt**, *a. & adv.*, (*l. w.*) corrupt; corruptly (verderbt, verdorben, schlecht).  
**Korruptibel**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) corruptible (verderbbar).  
**Korruptibilität**, *f.*, corruptibility.  
**Korruption**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) corruption (*Verderbnis*, *Bestechung*).  
**Korruktion**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) corruktion (*Schimmern*, *Bligen*; *Vichtglanz*).  
**Korsak**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) corsak (a species of fox; *Steypenfuchs*; *Canis corsac*).  
**Korsar**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -en; it. w.*) corsair, pirate (*Seeräuber*).  
**Korsarisch**, *a.*, relating or pertaining to a corsair, in the manner of a corsair.  
**Korsar**, *m.*, Corsican.  
**Korsett**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t; dim. Korsettchen, Korsettlein*) stays, bodice, corset, (*vulg.*) jumps.  
**Korsika**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Corsica.  
**Korsisch**, *a.*, Corsican.  
**Kortizin**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) corticine (a substance discovered in the bark of the aspen-tree, soluble in alcohol and acid of vinegar).  
**Kortine**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Milit.*) curtain.  
**Korund**, *m.*, (*gen. -t, -t; pl. -t; Min.*) corundum.  
**Korven**, *pl.*, (*Shipb.*) the floor timbers of a boat.  
**Korvette**, *f.*, v. *Corvette*.  
**Korybant**, *pl.*, (*gr. w., Myth.*) Corybantes (the frantic priests of Cybele).  
**Korybantisch**, *a.*, corybantic, madly agitated.  
**Korydalin**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) corydaline (a vegetable base found in the root of *Corydalis bulbosa* and *C. fabacea*).  
**Koryphäe**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n; gr. w.*) corypheus (*Chorführer*); (*flu.*) corypheus (the chief of a company, the leader, *der Erste*).  
**Kosak** } *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) Cossack.  
**Kosak** }  
**Kosbeere**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bog-whortleberry, great bilberry (*Wootheidelbeere*; *Vaccinium uliginosum*).  
**Koscher**, *a.*, (*Jew. Germ.*) pure (what in accordance with the Jewish law may be used or enjoyed).  
**Koschern**, *v. a.*, to make or render pure, to purify.  
**Kossekante**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Math.*) co-secant.  
**Kosfel**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; prov.*) sow (*Mutterschwein*).  
**Kosfeln**, *v. n.*, (*p. ov.*) to pig, to farrow.  
**Kosfen**, *v. a. & n.*, (used with *haben*) to caress (v. *Lieblosen*); v. *n.*, to talk, to chat, to prattle (*traulich plaudern*, *mit einander schwätzen*).  
**Koserei**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) v. *Geflüster*; talking, chatting, chat.  
**Kosig**, *a.*, v. *Itali.* *Itaulich*.  
**Kosmetik**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) cosmetics; the art of beautifying or improving the complexion.  
**Kosmetisch**, *a. & adv.*, cosmetic; cosmetically; -e Mittel, cosmetics.  
**Kosmisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) cosmic, cosmical; *adv.*, cosmically.  
**Kosmogonie**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; gr. w.*) cosmogony, generation, origin or creation of the world.  
**Kosmograph**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.*) cosmographer.

**Kosmographie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) cosmography, description of the world or universe.

**Kosmogra'phisch**, *a.*, cosmographic, cosmographical; *adv.*, cosmographically.

**Kosmolab'**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t; gr. w.*) cosmolabe.

**Kosmolog'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.*) cosmologist.

**Kosmologie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) cosmology (Weltlehre).

**Kosmolo'gisch**, *a.*, cosmological.

**Kosmoplast'isch**, *a.*, cosmoplastic.

**Kosmopolit'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.*) cosmopolitan, cosmopolite, citizen of the world.

**Kosmopolit'isch**, *a. & adv.*, cosmopolitan, cosmopolitical.

**Kosmopolit'ismus**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*) cosmopolitanism.

**Kosmora'ma**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t & Kosmoramen; gr. w.*) cosmorama.

**Kosmotheologie'**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) natural theology.

**Koffat(h)'**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; prov.*) cottager; Koffatengut (*n.*), *v.* Köblergut.

**Kost**, *f.*, food, fare (Nahrung); victuals (Lebensmittel); diet, board (Tisch, Diät); nahrhafte, kräftige or fette -, rich or high diet or living; magere or schmale -, slender or hard fare, small diet; ledere -, dainties; freie -, free board; halbe -, half board; - und Lohn, board and wages; in die - geben, to put out to board, to board out; sie gingen Alle bei ihm in die -, they were all sitting at his board; wir gaben und bei ... in die -, wir waren in der - bei ... we boarded at ...; Ginen in die - nehmen, Ginen die - geben, to board a person; *v.* Kosten.

**Kost'bar**, *a.*, costly, expensive (kostspielig, viel Geld kostend); costly, sumptuous, splendid; precious (Edelsteine, stones); valuable (werthvoll); -es Hausgeräth, rich furniture; -e Augenblicke, precious moments; (*fam.*) eine -e Geschichte, a capital affair; ein -er Witz, an excellent joke; *adv.*, expensively, sumptuously, splendidly; preciously.

**Kost'barkeit**, *f.*, costliness, expensiveness, splendidity; valuableness, preciousness; (*pl. -en*) jewel, trinket; -en, valuables.

**Kost'beere**, *f.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Johannisbeere; Heidelbeere; Kiriche, süße.

**Kost'en**, *pl.*, cost(s), expense(s); (*Com.*) charges; (*fig.*) sacrifice, damage; auf -, at the expense or sacrifice (der, des, of); auf Ihre -, at your expense; es geht auf meine -, I am at the charge of it; sich or Ginen in - setzen, Ginen - machen, to cause one's self, one expenses, to put one to expense; sich große - machen, in große - versetzen, to go to great expense, to put one's self to great expense; die - bestreiten, to defray the expenses; die - ersetzen, to refund the costs; die - tragen, to bear the charges, to be at the expense (of ...); in die or zu den - verurtheilen, to condemn to costs, to cast; mit wenig - verknüpft, at a moderate charge; die - lohnen, to pay the expenses.

**Kost'en**, *v. n.*, (used with haben; with *accus.* of things and *dative* - with some authors *accus.* - of persons) to cost, to stand in, to bear a price; to require (erfordern); es kostet Zeit, it takes or requires time; es kostete ihm drei Stunden, it took him three hours; was kostet es Ihnen? what does it cost you? what does it stand you in? sich etwas viel - lassen, to be at (go to) great expenses for a thing, to spend a great deal of money for; (*fig.*) to take much pains about a thing; es kostete was es wolle, let the price be what it may, at any price, at any rate; es kostete mit Ueberwindung, it required the greatest effort on my part; und sollte es meinen Hals -, though it should cost me my life.

**Kost'en**, *v. a.*, to taste (prüfend schmecken, schmeckend prüfen); to try.

**Kost'en**, *n.*, tasting, taste.

**Kost'enanschlag**, *m.*, estimate, statement.

**Kost'enaufwand**, *m.*, expense, expenditure.

**Kost'enausgleichung**, *f.*, balance of expenses.

**Kost'enberechnung**, *f.*, calculation of the expenses.

**Kost'enbuch**, *n.*, book of charges.

**Kost'enconto**, *n.*, *v.* Kostenrechnung.

**Kost'enersatz**, *m.*, compensation (of expenses).

**Kost'enfrei**, *a. & adv.*, cost-free, free of expense, expenses covered; Ginen - halten, to pay for one.

**Kost'enkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) wall-hawkweed (Hieracium murorum); a species of cat's ear; hawkweed-ox-tongue (Picris hieracioides).

**Kost'enrechnung**, *f.*, bill of costs; account of charges.

**Kost'enscheu**, *f.*, fear or dread of the expenses.

**Kost'enscheu**, *a.*, afraid of the expenses; near, niggardly, parsimonious.

**Kost'en(er)sparniß**, *f.*, saving of expenses.

**Kost'enüberschlag**, *m.*, *v.* Kost'enauschlag.

**Kost'enverzeichnis**, *n.*, list of expenses.

**Kostenz'**, *f.*, (*prov.*) wild thyme (Thymus serpyllum).

**Kost'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -t*) taster.

**Kost'frau**, *f.*, mistress of a boarding-house.

**Kost'frei**, *a.*, board-free; - halten, to keep in board.

**Kost'gänger**, *m.* } boarder.

**Kost'gängerin**, *f.* }

**Kost'geld**, *n.*, board-wages; diet, pension, allowance; - bekommen, to be on board-wages; er zahlt 20 Thaler monatlich -, he pays 20 dollars a month for his board.

**Kost'halter**, *m.* } keeper of a boarding-house.

**Kost'halterin**, *f.* }

**Kost'haus**, *n.*, boarding-house.

**Kost'herr**, *m.*, master of a boarding-house.

**Kost'jungfer**, *f.*, young woman boarding at some place.

**Kost'kraut**, *n.*, *v.* Kost'enkraut.

**Kost'niß**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) Constance; der -er See, the lake of Constance; die -er Kirchenversammlung, the council of Constance (in the 14th century).

**Kost'regel**, *f.*, (*Med.*) diet.

**Kost'schüler**, *m.* } boarder (in a school).

**Kost'schülerin**, *f.* }

**Kost'schule**, *f.*, boarding-school.

**Kost'spielig**, *a.*, expensive, costly; *adv.*, expensively.

**Kost'spieligkeit**, *f.*, costliness, expensiveness.

**Kostüm'**, *n.*, (*gen. -t, -t; fr. w.*) anything customary in manners and dress, costume, an established mode of dress.

**Kostü'm'en**, *v. a.*, (*fr. w.*) to clothe, to dress (mit einem Kostüm bekleiden).

**Kost'verächter**, *m.* } dainty person; fein - sein,

**Kost'verächterin**, *f.* } not to be dainty.

**Kost'verständig**, *a.*, able to appreciate or dress dainty victuals.

**Kost'wurz** } *f.*, (*Bot.*) patchuk (Costus).

**Kost'wurzel** }

**Kost'enwurz** }

**Kot**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) run, the aftmost part of a ship's bottom.

**Kot'tangente**, *f.*, (*Math.*) co-tangent (also Cotangent).

**Roth**, *m.*, (*gen. -t, -t*) dirt, mud, mire, filth, silt, sile, slush, soil, rubbish; excrement; dung, ordure; (*Sport*) spraints (der Fischotter); droppings (eines Faselhuhns, Feldhuhns, Fasanen); alios (eines Faltens); leases (wilder Thiere); flants (der Dachse, Füchse); fumets (des

Rothwildes); mute, mewt (der Vogel); den - von sich geben, to muto; mit - besudeln, to bemire; (*fig. vulg.*) Einen aus dem - e ziehen, to raise one from the dust or out of one's misery.

Roth'abucht, *f.*, sewer, sink, drain (to carry off filthy water); *v.* Kothe.

Roth'baum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Stinlbaum.

Roth'brechen, *n.*, (*Med.*) *v.* Darmgicht.

Roth'bürste, *f.*, rubbing-brush.

Roth'e, *f.*, (*prov.*) cot, hut, hovel, cottage; salt-cot, salt-house (Salzlothe).

Roth'farbig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) luteose.

Roth'fink, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Bergfink.

Roth'fisch, *m.*, *v.* Strontfisch.

Roth'fliege, *f.*, (*Entom.*) dung-fly (*Scatophaga stercoraria*); -made (*f.*), dung-worm.

Roth'gang, *m.*, passage for filth, sewer, drain (*v.* Rothabucht).

Roth'grube, *f.*, dung-hole, dung-pit, common sewer.

Roth'hahn, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) hoopoe (gemeiner Wiedehopf; *Upupa epops*).

Roth'hof, *m.*, small farm.

Roth'holz, *n.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Stinlholz.

Roth'ig, *a.*, dirty, miry, soily, muddy, filthy, foul; *adv.*, dirtily, filthily, foully; - machen, to bemire.

Roth'käfer, *m.*, (*Entom.*) dung-beetle (*Aphodius simentarius*).

Roth'kärner, *m.*, scavenger.

Roth'knecht, *m.*, (*Techn.*) salt-boiler.

Roth'lache, *f.*, puddle, slough, wallowing-place.

Roth'lerche, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) crested-lark (*Alauda cristata*).

Roth'leute, *pl.*, (*Techn.*) people (workmen) engaged in a salt-work.

Roth'meister, *m.*, (*Techn.*) master of a salt-work.

Roth'mönch, *m.*, *v.* Rothleche.

Roth'saß, *m.*, cottager.

Roth'schieder, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of fungus (*Wollschwamm*; *Agaricus vellerius*).

Roth'schlinge, *f.*, (*Bot.*) the wayfaring-tree, mealy guelder-rose (*Viburnum lantana*).

Roth'schuhe, *pl.*, pattens, clogs.

Roth'schwalbe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) sand-martin (*Ufer-schwalbe*; *Hirundo riparia*).

Rothurn', *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *gr. w.*) buskin, cothurnus; (*fig.*) im -, auf hohem -, buskined, in a lofty or majestic style.

Roth'vogel, *m.*, *v.* Rothbahn.

Rott'ler, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) nut-batch (*Erechtmeise*; *Sitta*).

Rotyledon', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -en; *gr. w.*; *Anat. & Bot.*) cotyledon; nut - en versehen, cotyledonous.

Rog'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *prov.*) a coarse great coat worn by peasants; shaggy coverlet; basket (*Ritze*, *Hüdenkorb*).

Rog'en, *v. n. & refl.*, (used with *haben*; *vulg.*) to vomit, to retch, to spew.

Rog'ensohn, *m.*, (*prov.*, *vulg.*) bastard.

Rog'enstreicher, *m.*, (*vulg.*) fawner, mean flatterer.

Rog'enträger, *m.*, one who carries a basket on his back.

Roumarin', *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Chem.*) coumarine (a vegetable proximate principle obtained from the tonka-bean; *Dipteryx odorata*).

Rov'einnägel, *m.*, (*pl.* Rov'einnägel; *Mar.*) belaying-pin, toggel, toggle.

Rovent', *m.*, a kind of beer.

Rraaf, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *Mar.*) *v.* Rarafe.

Grab'be, *f.*, (*gen.* -n; *Crust.*) crab (*Cancer maenas*); prawn, squill (*Cancer squilla*); shrimp (*C. crangon*);

(*fig. cont.*, *vulg.*) child, infant; shrimp, monkey (kleine Person).

Grabb'(e)lig, *a.*, *v.* Grabbeln; Krübbelig.

Grab'beln, *v. n.* (used with *haben* & *sein*). *v. refl.* & *v. a.* to grabble, to grope; to crawl, to sprawl; to itch (also *v. imp.*).

Grab'ben, *v. a.* (*Shipb.*) to race timber, to lay off.

Grab'benfresser, *m.*, (*Zool.*) raccoon, crab-eater (*Procyon lotor*); (*Ornith.*) crab-eater a species of heron (Rohrdemmel; *Ardea minuta*).

Grab'benspinne, *f.*, (*Entom.*) crab-spider (*Aranea viatica*).

Grab'ber, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Techn. & Shipb.*) rasing-knife; timber-marker (Grabpasser); mit dem - eine Linie (einen Strich) reißen, *v.* Grabben.

Grä'be, *f.*, (*prov.*) basket.

Grach, *int.*, crack!

Grach, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) crack, crash; ein - thun, to give a crack; to give a bounce, to bounce.

Grach'apfel, *m.*, (*Bot.*) red rennet.

Grach'baum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) name of an exotic tree.

Grach'büchse, *f.*, pop-gun.

Grach'en, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to crack, to crash; to roar, to thunder; to crackle (*v. Feuer*); *v. a.* to crack (krachend zerbrechen); *pp. & a.* krachend, cracking, roaring, volleyed (Donner, thunder).

Grach'en, *n.*, cracking, crack, crash; roaring, roar, burst; bounce.

Grach'ente, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) borough-duck (*Tadorna*).

Grach'er, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *vulg.*) cracking noise, crash.

Grach'firische, *f.*, *v.* Anorpelfirische.

Grach'mandel, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) Jordan-almond, shell-almond.

Grach'schneepje, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) stone-plover (*Oedic-nomus crepitans*).

Grach'weide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) crack-willow (*Stadweide*).

Grach, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) *v.* Grach; (*prov.*) cavern.

Grach'beere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common whortleberry, bilberry, blaeberry (*Heidelbeere*; *Vaccinium myrtillus*); red whortleberry, cowberry (*Heidelbeere*; *V. vitis idaea*).

Grach'e, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *cont.*) jado, sorry-tit (*Bezeichnung eines schlechten Pferdes*); (*Mollusc.*) denomination of a species of shell or brachiopodous mollusc in Oken's classification; (*Bot.*) *v.* Vogelweide.

Grach'zen, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to croak; to caw (von Krähen, Raben, of crows, ravens); to groan (von Menschen); (*fig.*) to croak, to grumble.

Grach'zen, *n.*, croaking, croak.

Grach'ig, *a.*, (*Min.*) cavernous (*v.* Klüftig).

Kräfte, *pl.* of Kraft, *q. v.*; - des Geistes, abilities, faculties, powers of mind; von -n kommen, to get weak, to decay in strength, to fall off; wider zu -n kommen, to recover one's strength, to gather new strength; das geht über meine -, that is above my power, not in my power; was in meinen -n liegt, what I can, my utmost; alle - anstrengen, to strain every nerve; sich nach -n anstrengen, to exert one's self to the utmost, to do all one can; Einem nach -n dienen or behülflich sein, to help, assist or be of service to one to the utmost of one's power.

Kraft'messer, *m.*, *v.* Kraftmesser.

Kräfte, *v. a.*, *v.* Kräftigen.

Kräftig, *a.*, strong, powerful; robust (*Gesundheit, health*); (*fig.*) forcible, vigorous, energetical, pithy, nervous; efficacious (*wirksam*); corroborating, imparting strength (*stärkend*); nourishing, nutritive, substantial (*Speise, Nahrung, food*; nahrhaft); valid, good in law (*gesetzlich, gültig*); -er Beweis, a home proof; ein -er Pinsel, a forcible pencil; eine -e Schreibart, a nervous, pithy style; ein -er Widerstand, a powerful

resistance; *adv.*, strongly; forcibly, energetically, efficaciously; lawfully; with all one's strength, might or power.

**Kräftigen**, *v. a.*, to strengthen, to invigorate; to enforce; to corroborate; (*Script.*) to stablish (*1. Pet. 5. 10.*); to confirm (die Gesundheit, one's health).

**Kräftigen**, *n.*, invigoration.

**Kräftigkeit**, *f.*, powerfulness, strength, strongness, vigorousness, forcibleness; efficaciouslyness.

**Kräftiglich**, *adv.*, (*Script.*) *v.* kräftig.

**Kräftigste**, *a.*, (*sup. of kräftig*) most powerful; *adv.*, auf - , in the strongest way possible, as much or powerfully as possible, to the utmost of one's power.

**Kräftigung**, *f.*, strengthening, invigoration.

**Kräftlein**, *n.*, (*dim. of Kräfte*, *q. v.*; *Ornith.*) the ringed dotterel or plover (kuntshäneliger Regenpfeifer; Charadrius hiaticula).

**Kräh'e**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *Ornith.*) crow (*Corvus*); rook (Habenstraße, Saatstraße; *C. corone*); (*Prov.*) feine - hadt der andern die Augen aus, hawks do not pick out hawks' eyes (een), (*anal. vulg.*) ask my mate whether I am a thief.

**Kräh'en**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to crow; (*Prov.*) es kräht nicht Hund oder Hahn danach, or darnach kräht kein Hahn, nobody cares about it, no notice will be taken of it.

**Kräh'en**, *n.*, (*gen. -e*) crowing (des Hahns, of the cock).

**Kräh'enartig**, *a.*, corvine, like or resembling a crow.

**Kräh'enaug**, *n.*, crow's eye; corn on the foot (*v.* Hühnerauge); *pl. -n*, (*pharm. Bot.*) vomie- or vomiting nut (fruit of the poison-nut or ratsbane; *v.* Kräh'enaugenbaum).

**Kräh'enaugenbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) poison-nut, vomie-nut (*Strychnos nux vomica*).

**Kräh'enaugenstein**, *m.*, (*Min.*) *v.* Mandelstein.

**Kräh'enbeere**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) black crow-berry, craneberry (schwarze Kranzbeere; *Empetrum nigrum*); cranberry, marsh whortleberry (gemeine Moorbeere; *Oxycoccus palustris*); South-American gooseberry (*Melastoma*).

**Kräh'enblume**, *f.*, *v.* Wundkraut, spanisches.

**Kräh'endohle**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) Alpine jackdaw (*v.* Steindohle).

**Kräh'enfeder**, *f.*, crow's feather; crow-quill.

**Kräh'enfuß**, *m.*, crow's foot; (*Bot.*) creeping crow-foot (*Ranunculus repens*); buck's-horn (star of the earth; Habenfuß; Krähenfußgewächs; a species of plantain; *Plantago coronopus*); common wart-cress, swine's cress (*Senebiera coronopus*); (*Mech.*) crow-bar; *pl.* Krähenfüße, (*fig.*) bad writing, scrawl, pot-hooks; - machen, to scrawl.

**Kräh'engeniste**, *n.*, rookery.

**Kräh'enhütte**, *f.*, (*Sport*) hut from which rooks are shot.

**Kräh'enkiel**, *m.*, crow-quill.

**Kräh'enklaue**, *f.*, crow's claw; (*prov. Bot.*) *v.* Hornflee, Steinflee, Vogelwilde, gelbe.

**Kräh'enkorn**, *n.*, *v.* Mutterkorn.

**Kräh'enpöte**, *f.*, *v.* Krähenfuß; -n (*pl., fig.*) crow's feet, the wrinkles produced by age under the eyes.

**Kräh'enrabe**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) carrion-crow (*Corvus corone*).

**Kräh'enscharbe**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) crested cormorant (*Carbo cristatus*).

**Kräh'enspecht**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) great black woodpecker (*Picus martius*).

**Kräh'enwürger**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of shrike *v.* Flöter; Barita).

**Kräh'enwurzelskraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) boneset, thoroughwort (*Eupatorium perfoliatum*).

**Kräh'enzehe**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) water-plantain (*Alisma plantago*).

**Kräh'er**, *m.*, *v.* Schreier, Schreihals.

**Kräh'fichte**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Scotch pine or fir (*Pinus sylvestris*).

**Kräh'winkel**, *n.*, (*anal.*) Gotham.

**Kräh'winler**, *m.*, (*anal.*) Gothamist, a wise man of Gotham.

**Krä'mer**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -*) shopkeeper, trader, grocer, tradesman, retailer, dealer, mercer, draper, haberdasher.

**Krä'merbude**, *f.*, retail-shop, grocer's shop.

**Krä'merei**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) shop keeping, trading; - treiben, to keep a shop.

**Krä'mergeist**, *m.*, spirit of a shop-keeper, (*cont.*) low-mindedness.

**Krä'mergewicht**, *n.*, *v.* Krämergewicht.

**Krä'merhandwerk**, *n.*, shopkeeper's business.

**Krä'merin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) woman dealing in small wares, tradeswoman.

**Krä'merinnung**, *f.*, *v.* Krämerinnung.

**Krä'merisch**, *a.*, *v.* Krämermäßig.

**Krä'merkümmel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cumin (*Cuminum cyminum*).

**Krä'merland**, *n.*, (*cont.*) a country of shopkeepers.

**Krä'merlatein**, *n.*, (*cont.*) dog-latin.

**Krä'mermäßig**, *a. & adv.*, like a shopkeeper.

**Krä'mermeister**, *m.*, alderman of the mercers' or grocers' guild.

**Krä'merpfund**, *n.*, pound avoirdupois.

**Krä'merseele**, *f.*, (*cont.*) low, mean, vulgar mind, mercenary soul.

**Krä'merstand**, *m.*, stall, bench; (*coll.*) shopkeepers, retailers.

**Krä'mervolk**, *n.*, (*cont.*) nation of shopkeepers.

**Krä'merwaare**, *f.*, shopkeeper's commodity.

**Krä'merwage**, *f.*, common-scales.

**Krä'm'pe**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; dim. Krä'm'pchen, Krä'm'plein*) cock, flap, brim (eines Hütes, of a hat).

**Krä'm'pel**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Techn.*) card, carding-comb.

**Krä'm'pelbank**, *f.*, carding-bench.

**Krä'm'pelblatt**, *n.*, leather cover for cards; Krä'm'pelblätter (*pl.*), card-leaves.

**Krä'm'pelbrett**, *n.*, card-board.

**Krä'm'pelrei**, *f.*, card-factory.

**Krä'm'peler**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -*) } wool-comber,

**Krä'm'pelerin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) } wool-carder.

**Krä'm'pelgarn**, *n.*, carded-yarn.

**Krä'm'pelhaken**, *pl.*, the wire-teeth of a card.

**Krä'm'peltamm**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. Krä'm'peltämme*) carding-comb.

**Krä'm'pelmacher**, *m.*, one who makes cards, card-maker.

**Krä'm'pelmaschine**, *f.*, carding-machine.

**Krä'm'peln**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to card, to comb, to tease (wool).

**Krä'm'peln**, *n.*, carding.

**Krä'm'pelstube**, *f.*, card or carding-room.

**Krä'm'pelwolle**, *f.*, wool to be carded, carding-wool; carded or combed wool.

**Krä'm'pen**, *v. a.*, to bend, to turn up, to cock a hat; Tuch -, to sponge cloth.

**Krä'm'pfe**, *pl. of Krampf*, *q. v.*

**Krä'm'pfig**, *a.*, *v.* Krampfartig.

**Krä'm'pig**, *a.*, (in comp.) brimmed, *v.* Breit-, Schmel-.

**Krä'm'pler**, *m.*, *v.* Krämpeler.

**Krän**, *m.*, (*prov.*) horse-radish.

**Kräng'eln**, *v. n. & refl.*, to twist.

**Kräng'en**, *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) to heel (*v.* Schiffe, of ships).

**Kränf'bar**, *a.*, that may be grieved, hurt or afflicted.



**Kränk'e**, *f.* (*prov.*) *v.* Krankheit.  
**Kränkelei'**, *f.* sickness, state of being poorly.  
**Kränk'eln**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to ail, to be ailing, to be poorly or sickly, to be of indifferent health, to labour under ill health, to be an invalid.  
**Kränk'eln**, *n.*, *v.* Kränkelei.  
**Kränk'elnd**, *ppr. & a.* ailing, poorly.  
**Kränk'en**, *v. a. & refl.*, (*obsol.*) to make ill or weak, to weaken, (*us.*) to grieve, to mortify, to afflict, to hurt, to vex, to wound; *sich -*, to fret; to injure, to detract from (Ginen an etwas beeinträchtigen); Jemandes guten Namen -, to defame one, to blast a person's reputation; *es kränkt mich*, it grieves me; *sich - über*, to grieve at or for, to be afflicted at; *es kränkt mich tief*, it cut me to the heart; *ppr. & a.* kränkend, grieving, afflicting, humbling, insulting, cutting; *auf eine - e Art*, cuttingly; *das - e Gefühl*, bitterness.  
**Kränk'ler**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -*) } invalid, sickly per-  
**Kränk'lerin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) } son, valetudinarian.  
**Kränk'lich**, *a.*, weak in health, sickly, poorly, valetudinarian; *ein -er Mensch*, invalid, valetudinarian; *adv.*, sickly, poorly; - *aussehen*, to look poorly; - *aussehend*, wan.  
**Kränk'lichkeit**, *f.*, weakness of health, sickness, bad or ill health, morbidness, unhealthfulness.  
**Kränk'ling**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; -et; pl. -t*) *v.* Kränker.  
**Kränk'ung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) grief, mortification, vexation; grieving, mortifying, humbling (*das Kränken*).  
**Kränz'chen**, *n.*, (*dim. of Kranz, q. v.*) little garland or wreath; (*fig.*) society, circle, private party.  
**Kränz'eisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) engraving iron.  
**Kränz'en**, *v. a.*, to adorn with a garland or wreath, to crown (*bekränzen*); to peel off the bark of trees; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*; *Sport*) to tear the ground (*v. Hirschen*, of stags).  
**Kränz'lein**, *n.*, *v.* Kränzchen.  
**Kränz'leinkraut**, *n.*, (*prov. Bot.*) *v.* Feldquendel.  
**Kränz'leintag**, *m.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Frohnleichnamstag.  
**Kränz'ler**, *m.*, member of a private circle or party (*v. Kränzchen*).  
**Kräpf'chen**, *n.* }  
**Kräpf'el**, *m.* } *v.* Kröpf, Kröpfen (*Cook.*).  
**Kräpf'lein**, *n.* }  
**Kräpf'abgang**, *m.*, *v.* Kräfte (*Techn.*).  
**Kräp'e**, *f.*, (*Med.*) itch, psora, prurigo; *die arabische -*, elephantiasis; (*It.*) mango, manginess; scab; (*fig. vulg.*) *in die - gehen*, to be lost, to go to the dogs; (*Techn.*) scrapings; goldsmith's sweepings (*v. Wehrap*); (*prov. pl. -n*) basket, cradle, scraper, card (*für Wolle, Flodseite*).  
**Kräp'eisen**, *n.*, (*Techn. & Gun.*) scrubber; scratching-iron (*für Metalle*); scratcher, scraper (*of engravers*).  
**Kräp'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -*; *Techn.*) scraper, raker; (*Gun.*) wad-hook, worm; (*fig. vulg.*) bad wine; (*Ichth.*) common perch (*Perca fluviatilis*).  
**Kräp'frischen**, *n.*, (*Smelt.*) melting up of the waste metal.  
**Kräp'garten**, *m.*, (*prov.*) kitchen-garden.  
**Kräp'hamen**, *m.*, (*Fish.*) dredge, drag-net; *mit dem - fischen*, to dredge; - *fischer (m.)*, dredger.  
**Kräp'heilkraut** } *n.*, (*Bot.*) common fumitory (*Fu-*  
**Kräp'kraut** } *maria officinalis*); field scabious (*Scabiosa arvensis*).  
**Kräp'ig**, *a.*, (*Med.*) itchy, scabious, pruriginous, psoric, scurvy; scabby, mangy; scratchy, rough (*kräp'end*); *der Kräp'ige*, leper; *das Kräp'ige*, scabbedness, scabbiness.  
**Kräp'lupfer**, *n.*, (*Smeltw.*) copper obtained from melting the waste-copper.

**Kräp'messing**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) cuttings of brass; pin- and needle-makers' refuse.  
**Kräp'milbe**, *f.*, a kind of worm attending the itch (*Acarus exulcerans*).  
**Kräp'mittel**, *n.*, (*Med.*) psoric.  
**Kräp'mulde**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) tub in which waste-metal is washed.  
**Kräp'salbe**, *f.*, salve against the itch.  
**Kräp'schlacken**, *pl.*, (*Smelt.*) slags of liquation.  
**Kräp'schlich**, *m.*, slick of waste metal.  
**Kräp'wäscher**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) washer of the waste metal.  
**Kräp'wasser**, *n.*, water in which waste metal has been washed.  
**Kräp'wurzel**, *f.*, (*pharm. Bot.*) the root of white hellebore.  
**Kräu'el**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; prov.*) fork with crooked prongs, flesh-hook.  
**Kräu'fel**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -*) *v.* Kreisel; puckered frill, puckered tucker.  
**Kräu'felbeere**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) rough gooseberry (*Ribes grossularia*).  
**Kräu'felbohrer**, *m.*, *v.* Zäufbohrer.  
**Kräuselei'**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) *v.* Wehräuel, Echnöflei.  
**Kräu'feisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) crimping- or curling-irons, curling-tongs.  
**Kräu'feler**, *m.*, *v.* Kräuser.  
**Kräu'felförmig**, *a.*, *v.* Kreiselförmig.  
**Kräu'felholz**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) curling-pipes.  
**Kräu'felfamm**, *m.*, dressing-comb.  
**Kräu'felmühle**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) frizzling-mill.  
**Kräu'feln**, *v. a.*, to curl, to crisp, to frizzle, to ruffle, to crimp, to frounce, to nap, to frize (*Zuch. cloth*); to mill (*Münzen*, coin); *v. refl.*, *sich -*, to curl, to crisp, to frizzle; to be ruffled, to curl (*v. Wasser*, of water); *die -de Welle*, the curling wave; *pp. & a.* ge-kräufelt; crisp, curly (*v. Haaren*); crimped, ruffled.  
**Kräu'felschnecke**, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) top-shell, button-shell (*Turbo*; *Scalaria*; *Paludina*).  
**Kräu'felung**, *f.*, crimping, curling, ruffling.  
**Kräu'felwerk**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) machinery for milling the edge of coin; the engrailed ring round a piece of money.  
**Kräu'felzange**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) crimping-pincers, curling-irons or tongs.  
**Kräu'fen**, *v. a. & refl.*, *v.* Kraufen.  
**Kräu'fer**, *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -*) } one that curls, plaits,  
**Kräu'ferin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) } ruffles &c.; hair-dresser.  
**Kräu'f'ler**, *m.*, *v.* Kräuser.  
**Kräu't'chen**, *n.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -*; *dim. of Kraut, q. v.*) herb, a small herb.  
**Kräu't'eln**, *v. a.*, to weed; *v. n.*, to smell of herbs; to smell of cabbage.  
**Kräu't'er**, *pl. of Kraut, q. v.*; *Pharm.*) simples; *woß -*, herby, herbous; - *suchen*, sammeln, to herborize; *m.*, (*gen. -t; pl. -*; *prov.*) kitchen-gardener (*Gemüsegärtner*); *v.* Schmadgerber; *weeder*; (*fig.*) bungler.  
**Kräu't'erabdruck**, *m.*, (*auf Steinen &c.*) herborization, the figure of plants on stone and mineral substances.  
**Kräu't'erabsud**, *m.*, decoction of herbs or simples, apozem.  
**Kräu't'erartig**, *a.*, herbaceous, herbeacent, oleaceous.  
**Kräu't'erarzenti**, *f.*, medicine prepared from simples.  
**Kräu't'erauszug**, *m.*, tincture.  
**Kräu't'erbad**, *n.*, bath of simples.  
**Kräu't'erbier**, *n.*, medicated ale, ale-gill.  
**Kräu't'erboden**, *m.*, loft for drying herbs.  
**Kräu't'erbuch**, *n.*, herbal; herbarium.

**Kräuterdieb**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) insect destructive to herbs (*Ptinus fur*).

**Kräuterei**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) kitchen-garden.

**Kräuterer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) herbalist, botanist.

**Kräuteressig**, *m.*, medicated vinegar.

**Kräuterfrau**, *f.*, herb-woman.

**Kräuterfressend**, *a.*, herb-eating, herbivorous.

**Kräutergarten**, *m.*, herbary; a garden of plants.

**Kräutergewürch**, *m.*, smell of herbs.

**Kräutergewölbe**, *n.*, drug-shop.

**Kräuterhändler**, *m.* } herbalist; dealer in sim-

**Kräuterhändlerin**, *f.* } ples, druggist.

**Kräuterhervorbringend**, *a.*, herbiferous.

**Kräuterich**, *n.*, (*gen. -s, -es*) leaves of a herb, stalks (also *Kräutig*).

**Kräuterig**, *a.*, overgrown with herbs.

**Kräuterkäse**, *m.*, green-cheese, chapsagar, sapsago.

**Kräuterkammer**, *f.*, chamber for drying herbs.

**Kräuterkenner**, *m.* } herbalist, botanist.

**Kräuterkennerin**, *f.* }

**Kräuterkenntniß**, *f.*, botanical knowledge.

**Kräuterkissen**, *n.*, (*dim. Kräuterfüßchen*) medicated cushion, bag filled with herbs for a medical purpose; *Kräuterfüßchen*, welches zwischen die Wäsche u. s. w. gelegt wird, sweet-bag.

**Kräuterkunde**, *f.*, botany.

**Kräuterkur**, *f.*, cure with simples, herb-cure.

**Kräuterlehre**, *f.*, v. *Kräuterkunde*.

**Kräuterlese**, *f.*, herborization.

**Kräuterloß**, *a.*, herbless, destitute of herbs.

**Kräutermann**, *m.*, gatherer of simples, herbman.

**Kräutermarkt**, *m.*, herb-market; vegetable or green-market.

**Kräuterarmor**, *m.*, herborized marble.

**Kräuterbügel**, *f.*, cap filled with herbs used as cure for the headache, medicinal calotte.

**Kräutern**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to gather herbs or simples; to botanize.

**Kräuterorseille**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) canary-wood (*Rocella tinctoria*).

**Kräuterpflaster**, *n.*, poultice prepared of certain herbs, cataplasm of herbs.

**Kräuterreich**, *a.*, herbous.

**Kräuterreich**, *n.*, vegetable kingdom.

**Kräuterstück**, *m.*, (*dim. Kräuterstückchen. Kräuterstücklein*) v. *Kräuterfüßchen*.

**Kräuterstück**, *m.*, juice of herbs; decoction of herbs.

**Kräuter Salat**, *m.*, salad of herbs.

**Kräuter salbe**, *f.*, salve of herbs, herb-ointment.

**Kräuter salz**, *n.*, salt extracted from the ashes of herbs, vegetable salt.

**Kräuter sammeln**, *n.*, herborization, botanizing.

**Kräuter sammler**, *m.*, herbalist, simplor.

**Kräuter sammlung**, *f.*, herbarium, herbal, hortus siccus.

**Kräuter schiefer**, *m.*, (*Min. & Geogn.*) herborized slate.

**Kräuter schnupstabs**, *m.*, herb-snuff; cephalic snuff.

**Kräuter steine**, *pl.*, lithophytes, stone-coral.

**Kräuter sucher**, *m.*, v. *Kräuter sammler*.

**Kräuter suppe**, *f.*, herb-porridge or soup.

**Kräuter tabs**, *m.*, herb-tobacco.

**Kräuter thee**, *m.*, tea of medicinal herbs, herb-tea.

**Kräuter tragend**, *a.*, herbulent.

**Kräuter trank**, *m.*, decoction of herbs or simples, medicated potion.

**Kräuter umschlag**, *m.*, v. *Kräuter pflaster*.

**Kräuter weib**, *n.*, v. *Kräuter frau*.

**Kräuter wein**, *m.*, medicated wine, hippocras.

**Kräuter werk**, *n.*, v. *Kräuter buch*; the leaves, stalks of herbs.

**Kräuter wissenschaft**, *f.*, v. *Kräuter kenntniß. Kräuter funde*.

**Kräuter zeichnung**, *f.*, v. *Kräuter abdruck*.

**Kräuter zucker**, *m.*, conserve.

**Kräutig**, *a.*, (*gen. -s, -es*) v. *Gekräut. Kräuterich*.

**Kräutlein**, *n.*, (*dim. of Kraut, q. v.*) herbolet; (*Bot.*) - *Patientia*, patience (*Rumex patientia*); - *Nüchternichtan*, touch-me-not (*Impatiens noli me tangere*).

**Kräutler**, *m.* } herb-man, herb-woman.

**Kräutlerin**, *f.* }

**Kräutung**, *f.*, cleansing a canal or river of weeds.

**Kraft**, *f.*, (*pl. Kräfte, q. v.*) strength (*Stärke, bef. des Körpers*); (*Phys. & Mech.*) force; power; vigour (*Lebens-*), nerve, energy (*Energie*); (*fig.*) power; ability; virtue, efficacy (*einer Artzney, of a medicine*); (*Law*) availability; force; substance (*das Innerste, Beste, der Kern*); in *voller -*, in full force and vigour; ein *Urtheil in - setzen*, to execute a judgment; ein *Gesetz außer - setzen*, to annul, to abrogate a law; außer - gesetzt, extinct, abrogated, annulled; in - treten, to become available, to come into force; *adv. or prp.*, by virtue, in virtue of . . . ; - *meines Amtes*, by virtue of my office; - *der Empfehlung des . . .* upon the strength of the recommendation of . . .

**Kraftäußerung**, *f.*, manifestation of power, energy or strength.

**Kraftanstrengung**, *f.*, exertion of power, energy.

**Kraftanwendung**, *f.*, application, use of power, exertion.

**Kraftarm**, *m.*, (*Mech.*) power-arm (*Arm der Last*).

**Kraftarznei**, *f.*, powerful medicine; corroborative, corroborant, tonic.

**Kraftaufwand**, *m.*, expense of power, energy, effort, vigor, exertions.

**Kraftausdruck**, *m.*, pithy expression or term

**Kraftbalsam**, *m.*, (*Pharm.*) corroborative balm.

**Kraftbegabt**, *a.*, v. *Kräftig*.

**Kraftberaubt**, *a.*, v. *Kraftlos*.

**Kraftbrühe**, *f.*, strong broth, jelly-broth; candle; - *suppe (f.)*, strong gravy-soup, bisk; *durchgeseibete - cullis*.

**Kraftdichter**, *m.*, (*Mech.*) condenser of force.

**Kraftfarn**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) northern hard fern (*gemeinet Rippenfarn; Blechnum boreale*).

**Kraftfülle**, *f.*, fulness of power, strength, energy, vigour.

**Kraftgefühl**, *n.*, feeling of strength or energy.

**Kraftgeist**, *m.*, vigour of mind, powerful mind; genius.

**Kraftgenie**, *n.*, a rare genius.

**Kraftgesang**, *m.*, powerful song.

**Kraftkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common tansy (*gemeinet Rainfarn, Tanacetum vulgare*).

**Kraftkunststücke**, *pl.*, feats of strength.

**Kraftlehre**, *f.*, (*Phys.*) dynamics.

**Kraftlos**, *a.*, forceless, weak, strengthless, powerless, feeble, impotent; invalid; debile, faint (*rot, with*), infirm; languid; ineffectual, inefficient, powerless (*wirkungslos*); void, null (*von Verträgen, of contracts*); - *machen*, to weaken, to enfeeble; to invalidate; to annul, to abrogate (*Gesetze, laws*).

**Kraftlosigkeit**, *f.*, weakness, feebleness, debility, impotence, impotency, powerlessness; (*Med.*) atony; invalidity (*eines Vertrages*)

**Kraftmann**, *m.*, v. *Kraftmensch*.

**Kraftmehl**, *n.*, starch-flour, amylin; *ispelt (m.)*, v. *Dinkel*.

**Kraft'mensch**, *m.*, powerful man (physically or mentally).

**Kraft'messer**, *m.*, (*Mech.*) dynamometer, dynameter.

**Kraft'milch**, *f.*, strengthening beverage in the shape of milk.

**Kraft'mittel**, *n.*, energetic means; powerful remedy; cordial.

**Kraft'mittheilung**, *f.*, communication of power, strength or force.

**Kraft'reich**, *a.*, energetic, vigorous.

**Kraft'saft**, *m.*, essence, extract.

**Kraft'sprache**, *f.*, energetical language.

**Kraft'stein**, *m.*, *v.* Kräftstein.

**Kraft'stoß**, *m.*, vigorous push or thrust.

**Kraft'stücke**, *pl.*, *v.* Kräftstückchen.

**Kraft'stül**, *m.*, nervous, pithy style.

**Kraft'suppe**, *f.*, *v.* Kräftbrühsuppe.

**Kraft'tropfen**, *pl.*, essential drops.

**Kraft'voll**, *a.*, full of strength, vigorous, powerful, nervous, pithy, energetic, valid; *adv.*, energetically, with force and vigour.

**Kraft'wasser**, *n.*, strengthening potion, cordial; essence, extract.

**Kraft'wort**, *n.*, powerful, forcible, energetic word.

**Kraft'wurz**(el), *f.*, (*Bot.*) ginseng (*Panax quinquefolium*); great leopard'sbane (*gemeine Gemenwurz*; *Doronicum padalanchense*); common butter-bur, pestilent-wort (großer Hüflattig; *Petasites vulgaris*).

**Kra'gen**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Krägen; *dim.* Kräglein) anything projecting; collar (*Ned.*, of a coat); cape (*Mantel-*, of a cloak); gorget, band (*hals-*, round the neck); neck (einer Flasche, of a bottle, einer Saute, einer Geige, of a lute, violin; *v.* Hals); (*Mar.*) - der Masten und Pumpen, the coats of the masts and pumps; - eines Stages, the collar of a stay; (*prov.*) intestines of animals killed for meat; (*Med.*) der spanische -, paraphimosis (strangulation of the glans penis); (*fig.*) Einen beim - nehmen, to collar one, to seize one by the neck; und sollte es mir auch den - kosten, though it should cost me my life; er hat etwa im -, he is somewhat intoxicated.

**Kra'genband**, *n.*, band-string.

**Kra'genblume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) starwort (*Carpesium*); die überhängende -, nodding starwort (*C. cornutum*).

**Kra'gendeckse**, *f.*, (*Amphib.*) ruff or tippet-lizard (from Australia; *Chlamydosaurus*).

**Kra'genente**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) stone-duck, harlequin-duck (*Anas histrionica*); die chinesische -, the mandarine-duck (*A. galericulata*).

**Kra'genhops**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the hoopoe (*Upupa*).

**Kra'genhuhn**, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) ruffled grouse, the heath-cock of America (*Kra'genwaldhuhn*; *Tetrao umbellus*).

**Kra'genlangarm**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) the long-armed ape (*Simia lar*).

**Kra'gensammelpappel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Indian mallow (*Sida populifolia*).

**Kra'genschnapper**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the white-necked fly-catcher (*Muscicapa albicollis*).

**Kra'genstein**, *m.*, (*Min.*) compact sulphate of lime.

**Kra'gentaube**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Schleiertaupe.

**Kra'gentaucher**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) tippet-grebe (*gehäuteter Stieffuß*; *Colymbus cristatus*).

**Kra'gentütte**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) plover (*v.* Regenpfeifer).

**Kra'genwaldhuhn**, *n.*, *v.* Kra'genhuhn.

**Krag'stein**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Archit.*) corbel, console, zocco, bracket; shouldering-piece; por-pender (*Regenstein*).

**Krahn**, *m.*, (*gen.* -en; *pl.* -e; *Mech.*) crane; wind-lass; cock (*Tragbahn*).

**Krahn'balken**, *m.*, horizontal beam to a crane; (*Mar.*) cat-head.

**Krahn'balkenträger**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) supporter of the cat-head.

**Krahn'balksweise**, *adv.*, (*Mar.*) in the direction of the cat-head, on the bow, right-ahead.

**Krahn'baum**, *m.*, *v.* Krahnständer.

**Krahn'gefälle**, *pl.*, cranage (*Krahn'geld*).

**Krahn'gehäuse**, *n.*, frame of a crane.

**Krahn'geld**, *n.*, cranage.

**Krahn'gerechtigkeit**, *f.*, *v.* Krahnrecht.

**Krahn'kasten**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) a small water-drawing crane.

**Krahn'leiter**, *f.*, peg-ladder; *v.* Krahnballen.

**Krahn'meister**, *m.*, master or officer of the crane.

**Krahn'rad**, *n.*, (*Mech.*) cog-wheel of a crane.

**Krahn'recht**, *n.*, right of cranage.

**Krahn'säge**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) pit-saw.

**Krahn'schreiber**, *m.*, clerk of the crane.

**Krahn'seil**, *n.*, rope of a crane.

**Krahn'ständer**, *m.*, upright post of the crane.

**Krahn'zieher**, *m.*, workman occupied at a crane.

**Krain**, *n.*, (*gen.* -en; *Geog.*) Carniola.

**Krai'ner**, *m.*, (*gen.* -er; *pl.* -en) Carniolan.

**Krai'nerisch**, *a.*, Carniolan.

**Kra'f**, *m.*, *v.* Kraaf.

**Kra'fau**, *n.*, (*gen.* -en; *Geog.*) Cracow.

**Kra'fauer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -er; *pl.* -en) Cracovian.

**Kra'fauisch**, *a.*, Cracovian.

**Kra'feel'** } *m.*, (*gen.* -en; *pl.* -en; *vulg.*) quarrel, row,  
**Kra'fehl'** } rumpus.

**Kra'feel'en**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*; *vulg.*) to kick up a row, to quarrel, to engage in quarrel.

**Kra'feeler**, *m.*, (*gen.* -er; *pl.* -er) } quarreler, brawler.

**Kra'feelerin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) }

**Kra'feelerei'**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) behaviour or bearing of a quarreler or brawler.

**Kra'feelerisch**, *a.*, quarrelsome, litigious (*händel-süchtig*).

**Kra'fen**, *m.*, (*gen.* -en) kraken (a fabulous enormous sea-animal).

**Kra'fau'se**, *m.*, (*gen.* & *pl.* -en) Cracusan.

**Kra'fau'sisch**, *a.*, Cracusan.

**Kra'fau'sisch**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the golden motacil or wag-tail, willow-wren (*Motacilla regulus*).

**Kra'f**, *m.*, (*gen.* -en; *pl.* -en) stroke with a claw, scratch.

**Kra'f**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *dim.* Kra'fchen) claw (*v.* Fanden, Krallen, Zehen and Hautvögeln, of dogs, cats, lions and birds of prey, and *fig.*), clutch; pounce, talon (only of birds of prey).

**Kra'f'en**, *v. a. & n.*, (used with *haben*) to claw, to clutch; sich - an . . . to hold on by the claws to . . . to cling fast to . . .

**Kra'f'enförmig**, *a.*, like a claw, in the shape of a claw.

**Kra'f'enhieb**, *m.*, stroke with a claw.

**Kra'f'licht**, *a.*, resembling a claw.

**Kra'f'lig**, *a.*, having claws, furnished with claws, clawed, pounced.

**Kram**, *m.*, (*gen.* -en; *pl.* Kräme; *dim.* Krämechen) trade by selling in retail, retail-trade; mercery; einen - au-fangen, to set up a shop; shop of a dealer in retail (-laden); trading articles of any kind, commodities, wares, goods to be retailed, groceries, mercery, haberdashery; den - zumachen, to shut up shop; (*fig. vulg.*) business, affair; stuff, lumber (aller Rumpel-); das paßt or taugt in seinen -, that will serve his turn, that is in his way, that will do for him, that will suit his purpose; Einem den - verderben, to spoil one's

business or plan; (*vulg.*) in den - kommen, to be brought to bed.

**Krambambuli**, *m.*, (*gen. -i*) a species of cordial composed of brandy and sugar burnt.

**Krambett**, *n.*, (*prov. & vulg.*) *v.* Wochenbett.

**Krambude**, *f.*, *v.* Kramladen.

**Kramdiener**, *m.*, shopkeeper's assistant.

**Kramen**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to keep a shop; to sell by retail, to retail; to do, to perform (schaffen); to stir, to move, to rummage.

**Kramer**, *m.*, (*v.* Krämer); merchant of a guild or corporate body, licensed to sell both wholesale and retail.

**Krameramt**, *n.*, grocers' or mercers' guild.

**Krameramthaus**, *n.*, guild-hall, corporation-house, grocers' or mercers' hall.

**Kramerconsulent**, *m.*, attorney of the corporation of traders.

**Kramerei**, *f.*, (*vulg.*) stuff, lumber (Zug. Kram); rummaging; arranging; pulling away; business, affairs (Angelegenheiten).

**Kramergewicht**, *n.*, avoirdupois weight.

**Kramerie**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) rhatany, ratany (a shrubby plant of Peru; *Kramoria triandra*).

**Kramerinnung**, *f.*, corporation of grocers, mercers &c., mercers' guild.

**Kramer(innungs)haus**, *n.*, *v.* Krameramthaus.

**Kramermeister**, *m.*, *v.* Krämermeister.

**Kramerjäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) cramerie acid.

**Kramerwage**, *f.*, *v.* Krämerwage.

**Kramhandel**, *m.*, retail-trade (Kleinhandel).

**Kramkammer**, *f.*, lumber-room (Vollerkammer).

**Kramknecht**, *m.*, packer (Ballenbinder).

**Kramkümmel**, *m.*, cumin (*Cuminum cyminum*).

**Kramladen**, *m.*, (retail-)shop, stall; grocer's or chandler's shop.

**Kramme**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) staple; *v.* Krampfe.

**Krammet** } *m.*, (*Bot. prov.*) common juniper

**Krammetsbaum** } (*Juniperus communis*).

**Krammetsbeere**, *f.*, juniper-berry.

**Krammetsdroffel**, *f.*, *v.* Krammetsvogel.

**Krammetsmerle**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) ring-ouzel or black-bird (*Turdus torquatus*).

**Krammetsvogel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) fieldfare (*Turdus pilaris*).

**Kramofen**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) furnace for melting copper.

**Krampe**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Techn.*) cramp, cramp-iron, staple, catch, clencher.

**Krampen**, *v. a.*, to cramp, to fasten or hold with a cramp-iron.

**Krampf**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Krämpfe; Med.*) cramp, spasm; convulsion.

**Krampfader**, *f.*, (*Med.*) varix; *pl. -n*, varicose veins.

**Krampfaderbruch**, *m.*, (*Surg.*) varicocele, cirsocele (a varicose enlargement of the veins of the spermatic cord)

**Krampfaderig**, *a.*, varicose.

**Krampfartig**, *a.*, spasmodic, convulsive; *adv.*, spasmodically, convulsively.

**Krampfärzenei**, *f.*, *v.* Krampfmittel.

**Krampfdistel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common cotton-thistle (gemeine Arabidistel; *Onopordon acanthium*).

**Krampfen**, *v. a. & refl.*, to cramp, to convulse, to contract convulsively.

**Krampfisch**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) cramp-fish, electric ray (*Torpedo vulgaris*).

**Krampfhaft**, *a.*, convulsive, spasmodic, contractile; -es Lächeln, writhing smile; -es Lachen, convulsions of laughter; -e Zudung, convulsion; *adv.*, convulsively, spasmodically.

**Krampfhaftigkeit**, *f.*, convulsiveness.

**Krampfhusten**, *m.*, (*Med.*) convulsive or spasmodic cough; whooping cough.

**Krampfzig**, *a.*, *v.* Krampftzig.

**Krampfkrout**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common meadow-sweet; queen of the meadows (*Ulmenspießhaude*, *Wiesenfenigin*; *Spiraea ulmaria*).

**Krampfächen**, *n.*, sardonic grin.

**Krampflehre**, *f.*, spasmology.

**Krampfäindernd**, *a.*, antispasmodic (krampfstillend).

**Krampfmittel**, *pl.*, *v.* under Krampfstillend.

**Krampfiring**, *m.*, ring used as an antispasmodic.

**Krampfische**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) *v.* Krampfisch.

**Krampfstillend**, *a.*, antispasmodic; -e Mittel, (*pl. Med.*) antispasmodica.

**Krampfucht**, *f.*, (*Med.*) raphania (Striebelucht).

**Krampfwehen**, *pl.*, (*Med.*) clonic or spasmodic travail.

**Kramstube**, *f.*, (*prov. & vulg.*) *v.* Wochenstube.

**Kramsvogel**, *m.*, *v.* Krammetsvogel.

**Kramwaare**, *f.*, articles or goods for retail.

**Kramwesen**, *n.*, retail(ing)-business.

**Kran**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; prov.*) crow.

**Kranatbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot., prov.*) common juniper (*v.* Wachholder).

**Kranbeere**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) red whortle-berry, cow-berry (*Vaccinium vitis idaea*).

**Kranfuß**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Kranfüße; Zooph.*) coralloid.

**Krang'e**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Mar.*) hank (a wooden ring fixed to a stay, to confine the stay-sails).

**Krang'eln**, *v. n. & refl.*, (*Techn.*) to twist.

**Kranich**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Ornith.*) crane (*Grus cinerea*), (*Mech.*) *v.* Krahn.

**Kranichbeere**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) marsh-whortle-berry, cranberry (gemeine Moosbeere; *Vaccinium oxycoccos*).

**Kranichgeier**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) secretary-bird, snake-eater (*Gypogeranus serpentarius*).

**Kranichhäls**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) crane's neck, geranium (*Geranium*).

**Kranichjaqd**, *f.*, chase of cranes.

**Kranichkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) swine's succory (*Schweinegalat*; *Hyoseris*).

**Kranichschnabel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) cranesbill (*Polargonium*).

**Kranichschnabelzange**, *f.*, (*Surg.*) cranesbill.

**Kraniognomie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) craniognomy.

**Kraniolog**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.; Phys.*) craniologist.

**Kraniologie**, *f.*, craniology (*Zshädellehre*).

**Kraniologisch**, *a.*, craniological.

**Kranionantie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) foretelling events or divining from the properties or characteristics of the skull.

**Kraniometrie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Phys.*) craniometry.

**Kraniometrisch**, *a.*, craniometrical.

**Kranioopathie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Med.*) disease of the skull.

**Kranioskopie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.; Phys.*) craniotomy.

**Kraniotomie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) craniotomy.

**Kranium**, *n.*, (*l. & gr. w.; Anat.*) cranium (*v.* Hirnschale).

**Kranf**, *a.*, sick, ill, infirm, diseased, disordered, distempored, indisposed; unwell, poorly; - an . . . ill or sick of, afflicted with . . . ; - werden, to make ill, to disorder, to distemper; - werden, to grow sick, to fall ill; to be taken ill; sich - lassen, to laugh immoderately; sich - stellen, to sham Abraham; (*Mat.*) ein - es Schiff, a crazy ship; (*fig.*) einen - en Brutel haben, to have no money.

**Kranke**, *m. & f.* (*gen. & pl. -n*) sick person, patient; *die -n*, the sick.

**Kranke**n, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to be ill or sick (*an. of*), to be diseased, to suffer (*an. from*).

**Kranke**nanstalt, *f.*, hospital.

**Kranke**nattest, *m.*, sick-certificate.

**Kranke**nbericht, *m.*, report of patients.

**Kranke**nbesuch, *m.*, visit (of a physician) to a patient, visit paid to a sick person; visitation of the sick (*der Geistlichen*).

**Kranke**nbett, *n.*, sick-bed, pallet; (*fig.*) disease, illness; *auf dem -e liegen*, to be confined to one's bed (from illness), to be bed-ridden.

**Kranke**ndiarium, *n.*, visiting book (of a physician)

**Kranke**ndiät, *f.* *v.* Krankenfest.

**Kranke**neexamen, *n.*, (*Med.*; method of) examination of a sick person.

**Kranke**ngang, *m.*, *v.* Krankenbesuch; walk for invalids.

**Kranke**ngehülfe, *m.*, assistant to a charity; *v.* Krankenwärter

**Kranke**ngeschichte, *f.*, history of an illness; story respecting a sick person.

**Kranke**nhaus, *n.*, hospital, infirmary.

**Kranke**nheber, *m.*, any arrangement by means of which a sick person may raise himself in bed.

**Kranke**nhaus, *m.* *v.* Krankenhaus.

**Kranke**nkasse, *f.*, funds for relief of the sick.

**Kranke**nkost, *f.*, diet or food for patients; *Sinen* or *sich auf - setzen*, to diet a person or one's self.

**Kranke**nlager, *n.*, *v.* Krankenbett.

**Kranke**nliste, *f.*, sick-list, list of patients.

**Kranke**nmanual, *n.*, *v.* Krankenarium.

**Kranke**nmutter, *f.*, matron attending the sick, nurse.

**Kranke**npflege, *f.*, nursing, attendance and care of patients.

**Kranke**npfleger, *m.* } Krankenwärter.

**Kranke**npflegerin, *f.* } Krankenwärterin.

**Kranke**nstube, *m.*, sick-room (in hospitals).

**Kranke**nstimmung, *f.* (*cath. Relig.*) extreme emotion.

**Kranke**nstift, *n.*, hospital-ship.

**Kranke**nstube, *f.*, *v.* Krankenstube.

**Kranke**nstube, *f.*, *v.* Krankenstube.

**Kranke**nstube, *f.*, sick-room.

**Kranke**nstuhl, *m.*, invalid-chair; -wagen, invalid wheel-chair.

**Kranke**ntaufe, *f.*, *v.* Nothtaufe.

**Kranke**nverschlag, *m.*, (*Mar.*) cock-pit.

**Kranke**nwärter, *m.* } tender of sick persons;

**Kranke**nwärterin, *f.* } nurse.

**Kranke**nzeitel, *m.*, *v.* Krankenliste, Krankenbericht.

**Kranke**nzimmer, *n.*, *v.* Krankenstube.

**Kranke**haft, *a. & adv.*, diseased, morbid, sickly, having the symptoms of disease; *ein -er Puls*, an irregular pulse; *der -e Zustand*, diseased state, morbidity, morbidness.

**Kranke**haftigkeit, *f.*, diseased state, morbidity, morbidness (*v.* Krankheitsart).

**Kranke**heit, *f.* (*pl. -en*) disease, malady, distemper; sickness, illness, complaint; disorder (*des Gemüths*, of the mind), derangement; (*Med., vulg.*) die englische -, rickets; eine langwierige -, a lingering disease; *in eine - fallen* or *gerathen*, *eine - bekommen*, to fall sick or ill, *sich eine - zuziehen*, to contract a disease; - *verursachen*, to induce disease; *sich mit - entschuldigen*, to plead sickness; *frei von -*, free from complaint, healthy.

**Kranke**heitsbericht, *m.*, medical report, bulletin.

**Kranke**heitsentscheidung, *f.*, crisis (Krankheitswechsel).

**Kranke**heitsentstehungslehre, *f.*, pathogeny (that

part of pathology which relates to the production and development of disease).

**Kranke**heitsform, *f.*, form of a disease.

**Kranke**heitsgeschichte, *f.*, history of an illness.

**Kranke**heitshoroskop, *n.*, (*Astrol.*) decumbiture

**Kranke**heitskenner, *m.*, pathologist.

**Kranke**heitskosten, *pl.*, expenses of illness.

**Kranke**heitslehre, *f.*, (*Med.*) pathology.

**Kranke**heitslehrer, *m.*, pathologist.

**Kranke**heitslehrig, *a.*, pathologic(al).

**Kranke**heitsort, *m.*, (*Med.*) seat of the disease.

**Kranke**heitsstoff, *m.*, (*Med.*) morbid matter.

**Kranke**heits symptom, *n.*, (*Med.*) morbid symptom.

**Kranke**heitsursache, *f.*, cause of disease; -*lehre* (*f.*, *Med.*; die *Lehre von den -n*), aetiology, etiology.

**Kranke**heitswechsel, *m.*, (*Med.*) crisis, turn of a disease.

**Kranke**heits(an)zeichen, *n.*, symptom of a disease; -*lehre* (*f.*), pathognomy.

**Kranke**heitszeichenlehre, *f.*, (*Med.*) pathognomonics, symptomatology.

**Kranke**heitszufall, *m.*, *ist*, attack of illness, disease.

**Kranke**heitszustand, *m.*, state of disease or of the illness.

**Kranke**sbeere, *f.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Staphbeere.

**Kranke**sen, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) puddings, fenders.

**Kranke**s-vogel, *m.*, *v.* Stammer-vogel.

**Kranke**s, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Kränze; dim. Kränzchen*, *Kränzlein*, *q. v.*) garland, wreath (*Blumen-*); wreath, coronel (*Kopfschmuck*, *Krone*); (*Archit.*) cornice, crown, festoon, belt; cincture (um eine Säule, at the top and bottom of a column); cordon, edge (einer Mauer, of a wall); rim (eines Wasserrades, of a water-wheel); valance (eines Bettes, of a bed); brim (einer Glocke, of a bell); head (eines Pfahles, of a stake); brim (eines Hütes, of a hat); *den - schlagen*, to work the brim, rosary, chaplet (*Pfaffen-*); bush (als *Wein-* or *Pfaffen-*); *v. Kranz*; (*fig.*) virginity; circle, society (*v. Kränzchen*).

**Kranke**sader } *f.*, (*Anat.*) coronary vein, coronal

**Kranke**sblutader } vein.

**Kranke**sarterie, *f.*, (*Anat.*) crown- or coronary artery (*Kranzschlagader*).

**Kranke**sband, *n.*, (*Anat.*) - der Leber, coronary ligament.

**Kranke**sbeerstaude, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common juniper (*v. Wachholder*).

**Kranke**sbein, *n.*, (*Anat.*) coronal bone (*Stirnbein*).

**Kranke**sbinde, *m.*, *v.* Kranzwinde.

**Kranke**sblume, *f.*, common milkwort (*Streuzlume; Polygala vulgaris*).

**Kranke**sdicke, *f.*, (*Techn.*) thickness of the brim (einer Glocke, of a bell).

**Kranke**s-eisen, *n.*, (*Techn.*) *v.* Rarnießeisen.

**Kranke**s-ein, *v. n.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Prügel.

**Kranke**s-erbse, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wild liquorice (*Abrus precatorius*).

**Kranke**s-flechter, *m.*, *v.* Kranzwinder.

**Kranke**s-förmig, *a. & adv.*, in the form of a wreath or garland, coroniform, coronic; (*Anat.*) -er *Gottf.*, coronoid process.

**Kranke**s-gefäß, *n.*, (*Anat.*) coronary vessel.

**Kranke**s-gehäuse, *n.*, (*Archit.*) belt, corona.

**Kranke**s-holz, *n.*, (*Mar.*) the dead-eye of a hammock's crowfoot.

**Kranke**s-jungfer, *f.*, *v.* Brautjungfer.

**Kranke**s-leiste, *f.*, (*Archit.*) heading-course; tringle, cornice; head of the shaft of a chimney.

**Kranke**s-los, *a. & adv.*, wroathless, without a wreath.

**Kranke**s-naht, *f.*, (*Anat.*) coronal suture.

**Kranke**s-pulsader, *f.*, *v.* Kranzarterie.

**Kranzraden**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) rose-campion (*Gartenlichtnelke*; *Lychnis coronaria*).

**Kranzreif**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) cornice-ring of a gun.

**Kranzschiene**, *f.*, (*Railw.*) tram-rail; -weg (*m.*), tram-railroad.

**Kranzschlagader**, *f.*, *v.* Kranzarterie.

**Kranzsteine**, *pl.*, placo-bricks.

**Kranzvene**, *f.*, *v.* Kranzader.

**Kranzwinder**, *m.* } garland-maker.

**Kranzwinderin**, *f.* }

**Kranzriegel**, *pl.*, *v.* Kranzsteine.

**Krapel**, *m.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Kragenjammer.

**Krapf** (*gen. -s; pl. -en*) } *m.*, (*Cook.*) fritter (also

**Krapfen** (*gen. -s; pl. -en*) } *dim.* Kröpflein, Kröpfchen); dough-nuts; (*Techn.*) cramp-hook; dung-fork; handle of a pump (*Schwingel*).

**Krapp**, *a.*, (*Techn.*) too hard twisted (von einem Tau, of a rope).

**Krapp**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; Com.*) madder (the prepared root of the madder-plant; *Rubia tinctorum*).

**Krappähulich** } *a. & adv.*, like madder.

**Krappartig** }

**Krapppasser**, *m.*, (*Shipb.*) *v.* Krabber.

**Krappbraun**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) madder-brown.

**Krappbrühe**, *f.*, *v.* Krappfarbe.

**Krappve**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) staple: catch, tumbler (in the lock of a gun).

**Krappvenjreffer**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Kreuzschnabel.

**Krappver**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Kröpfstaube.

**Krappfarbe**, *f.*, dye made of madder, madder-dye.

**Krappfarbestoff**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) alizarine.

**Krappgelb**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) xanthine (yellow dyeing matter contained in madder).

**Krappmühle**, *f.*, madder-mill.

**Krapporange**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) madder-orange, rubiacine (the colouring matter contained in madder).

**Krapppflanze**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) madder-plant, dyer's madder (*Rubia tinctorum*).

**Krapppulver**, *n.*, madder in powder.

**Krapppurpur**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) madder-purple, purpurine (a colouring principle in madder).

**Krapproth**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) madder-red.

**Kraß**, *a.*, thick (*n. u.*); (*fig.*) coarse; broad; great, striking; -e Unwissenheit. Boootian ignorances.

**Kraßelbeere**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Kraßbeere.

**Kraßer**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -en; l. & gr. n.*) crater.

**Kraßerförmig**, *a. & adv.*, in the form of a crater.

**Kraßhuhn**, *n.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Buter.

**Kraß**, *m.*, (*gen. -es*) scratch; scar.

**Kraßbeere**, *f.*, (*Bot., prov.*) bramble-berry (*v.* Brombeere); gooseberry (*v.* Stachelbeere).

**Kraßbeerstrauch**, *m.*, gooseberry-bush.

**Kraßblech**, *n.*, brass plate for polishing buttons.

**Kraßbohne**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cowhage, cowitch (ächte Luchbohne; *Mucuna pruriens*).

**Kraßbrett**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) friezing-table.

**Kraßbürste**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) scraper, wire-brush, scratch-brush, rubbing-brush; (*fig.*) an irascible person, quarreler, disputant.

**Kraßdistel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) fuller's thistle, fuller's weed, teasel (*Dipsacus fullonum*); curled thistle (*Cirsium*).

**Kraßdraht**, *m.*, card-wire.

**Kraße**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Techn.*) scraper; card.

**Kraßeisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) scraping-iron, scraper, scratcher, raker, rasper; (*Mas.*) ripe (*v.* Kräger).

**Kraßen**, *v. a., refl. & n.*, (used with haben) to scratch; to scrape, to grate; to card (*Wolle, wool*); to nap (*Luch, cloth*); to spit, to scratch (*v. Schreibfedern, of pens*); to have a bad, harsh or sour taste (*v. Wein, of wine*); (*fig.*) to scrawl, to scribble; sich

hinter den Ohren -, to scratch one's ears (as a sign of embarrassment or repentance); *v. imp. es kratzt mich im Halse*. I feel a scratching in my throat, I have a burr in my throat; auf der Geige -, to scrape upon the violin.

**Kraßer**, *m.*, a person or thing that scratches; *v.* Kräper.

**Kraßerbse**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Krabböhne.

**Kraßfüßeln**, *v. n.*, (*vulg.*) to make scrape-legs, to be over-polite.

**Kraßfüßler**, *m.*, (*vulg.*) scrape-leg, one who is over-polite.

**Kraßfuß**, *m.*, (*vulg.*) scrape, an awkward bow; einen - machen, to scrape a leg; (*Germ. Fab.*) name given to the hen, (*anal.*) Dame Partlet; *pl.* Kraßfüße, shuffling of feet.

**Kraßgarn**, *n.* } (*Fish.*) oyster-drag, dredge; mit

**Kraßhamen**, *m.* } dem Kraßhamen fischen, to dredge.

**Kraßhebe**, *f.*, waste-tow.

**Kraßig**, *a.*, scratchy; (*fig.*) cross, peevish.

**Kraßkamm**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) card (*Krämpel*).

**Kraßkelle**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) ripe, scraper.

**Kraßkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) plume-thistle (*Cnicus*).

**Kraßmaschine**, *f.*, carding-engine or machine.

**Kraßplatte**, *f.*, *v.* Krabbrett.

**Kraßwolfe**, *f.*, carding-wool.

**Kraußen**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to claw, to scratch softly or gently.

**Krautit**, *m.*, (*Min.*) kraurite (a species of green iron-ore; *Grüneisenstein*).

**Kraus**, *a.*, crisp, curly (*v.* Haaren, of hair); (*Bot.*) crisped; crinkled (*gefaltet*); nappy (*wollig; v. Tuch*); (*fig.*) intricate, irregular; - machen, to crisp, to curl; to ruffle; to frize, to nap (*Tuch, cloth*); - werden, to crisp, to curl; -er Busenstreif, plaited frill; eine -e Stirn, ein -es Gesicht machen, to knit one's brow, to look sullen; (*Prov.*) -es Haar, -er Sinn, curled heads are hasty, a curly head, a hasty temper.

**Kraus**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; prov.*) pitcher with a lid.

**Krausbart**, *m.*, curly-beard; a person with a curly beard.

**Krausbeere**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) rough gooseberry (*Stachelbeere*; *Ribes grossularia*); red whortle-berry, cow-berry (*Preißelbeere*; *Vaccinium vitis idaea*); red currant (*Ribes rubrum*).

**Krausdistel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) field eryngo (*Feldmannstreu*; *Eryngium campestre*).

**Krause**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; prov.*) *v.* Kraus; crispness; nappiness (of cloth); frill, ruffle (*Haar-*).

**Krauseshölzer**, *pl.*, *v.* Kräuselholz.

**Krauseisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) stilt-iron; *v.* Kräuselholz, Kräuselstein.

**Krauselbeere**, *f.*, *v.* Krausbeere.

**Krauselster**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the great gray shrike (*Buschlster*; *Lanius excubitor*).

**Krausmünze**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) curled mint, balm-mint (*Mentha crispa*).

**Krausen**, *v. a. & refl.*, to crisp; to curl (*Kraus machen*); *v.* Kräuseln; to plait, to lay in folds (in Falten legen); to make rough (*Kraus machen*).

**Krausflor**, *m.*, crisped crape.

**Kraushaar**, *n.*, curly or curled hair; a person having curly hair, curly-pate.

**Kraushaarig**, *a.*, having curly hair, curly-headed, curly-pated.

**Kraushammer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) stamping-hammer; (*Mas.*) facing-hammer.

**Krausholz**, *n.*, *v.* Kräuselholz.

**Krausköpfig**, *a.*, having curled or curly hair, curly-headed.

**Krauskohl**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) curled cabbage, crisped

colewort, Siberian borecole (Braunfchl; *Brassica oleracea sabellica*).

**Krautkopf**, *m.*, curly head of hair; person having curly hair, curly-pate.

**Krautköpfig**, *a.*, *v.* Krautköpfig.

**Krautsalat**, *m.*, crisped lettuce.

**Krauschnecke**, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) crisped cockle, a species of rock-shell (*Murex saxatilis*).

**Krautstern**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) superb-lily (*Brachyllie*; *Gloriosa*).

**Krauttabak**, *m.*, shag.

**Krautwurz**, *f.*, *v.* Krautdistel.

**Kraut**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*s*, -*es*; *pl.* Kräuter; *dim.* Kräutchen, Kräutlein) herb; plant, vegetable (*Pflanze*); weed (*Unkraut*); colewort, cabbage (*v.* Kopf Kohl); (*Pharm.*) medicinal herb, simple; saures -, *v.* Sauerkraut; (*Techn.*) gunpowder (*obsol.*), - und Loth, powder and shot; (*fig., cont.*) low person, fellow; (*fig. vulg.*) unter einander wie - und Rüben, biggledy-piggledy; (*Prov.*) Geduld ist ein heilsames -, patience is a good thing; für den Tod ist kein - gewachsen, there is no remedy against death.

**Krautader**, *m.*, *v.* Krautfeld.

**Krautartig**, *a.*, herbaceous, herbescient.

**Krautbauer**, *m.*, cabbage-grower.

**Krautbett**, *n.*, a bed of cabbage.

**Krautbiene**, *f.*, field- or garden-bee.

**Krautblatt**, *n.*, cabbage leaf.

**Krautzeit**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*) weeding; the time of weeding (*espec.* of vineyards).

**Kraut Eisen**, *n.*, *v.* Krauthobel.

**Krauten**, *v. a. & n.*, (used with *haben*) to weed; to cut and gather weeds &c. as fodder.

**Krauter**, *m.*, (*prov.*) weeder; *v.* Schmadgeter.

**Krauternte**, *f.*, crop of cabbage.

**Krautcule**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) a species of moth, vegetable moth (*Saloteule*; *Mamestra oleracea*).

**Krautfaß**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Pulverfaß; *v.* Krautländer.

**Krautfaul**, *a.*, (*Min.*) quite rotten (of the scaffolds of a mine).

**Krautfeige**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *contrayerva* (root); *Giftwurzel*; *Dorstenia*.

**Krautfeld**, *n.*, cabbage-field.

**Krautförmig**, *a.*, (*Min.*) dendritic, dendroid.

**Krautfressend**, *a.*, herbivorous.

**Krautgarten**, *m.*, kitchen-garden.

**Krauthacke**, *f.*, hoe for cabbage.

**Krauthänfling**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) linnnet, flax-finch, lesser redpole (*Fringilla linaria*); *v.* Braunelle.

**Krauthast**, *a.*, *v.* Krautartig, Krautig.

**Krauthahn**, *m.*, (*Cook.*) a stuffed cabbage-head.

**Krauthaupt**, *n.*, cabbage-head, head of cabbage.

**Krauthobel**, *m.*, knife or plane for slicing cabbage.

**Krautholder** } *m.*, (*Bot.*) dwarf-elder, dane-

**Krauthollunder** } wort (*Altich.* Zwergbollunder; *Sam-bucus ebulus*).

**Krauthonig**, *m.*, garden-honey.

**Krauthorn**, *n.*, *v.* Pulverhorn.

**Krauthuhn**, *n.*, (*prov.*) the common lizard; *v.* Krauthahn.

**Krautig**, *a.*, weedy; herbaceous; having leaves (like cabbage).

**Krautjunker**, *m.*, (*fig., cont.*) ignorant country-squire.

**Krautläse**, *m.*, *v.* Kräutlerläse.

**Krautlammer**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) powder-room (*Pulver-lammer*).

**Krautkopf**, *m.*, cabbage-head; (*fig.*) block-head.

**Krautlaterne**, *f.*, powder-room lantern.

**Krautlerche**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) whin-chat (*braunfchliger*

*Steinschmäger*; *Saxicola rubetra*); calandra (*Anthus campestris*).

**Krautlöffel**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) gunner's ladle (*Schneidfaß* der Kanone).

**Krautmarkt**, *m.*, market for herbs, cabbage, vegetables &c.

**Krautmotte**, *f.*, *v.* Krauteule.

**Krautmücke**, *f.*, *v.* Krautschnabe.

**Krautorseille**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Kräutorseille.

**Krautpetersilie**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common parsley (*Apium petroselinum*).

**Krautpflanze**, *f.*, cabbage-plant.

**Krautreich**, *a.*, abounding in cabbage.

**Krautrettig**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) black winter-rudish (*Raphanus sativus*).

**Krautrübe**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *v.* Stedrübe.

**Krautrübe**, *f.*, (*prov.*) small fishing-net.

**Krautsalat**, *m.*, cabbage-salad.

**Krautschau** } *f.*, midsummer inspection of the  
**Krautschauung** } dikes and dams.

**Kraut Schnabe**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) a species of crane-fly (*Tipula oleracea*).

**Kraut Schneidmaschine**, *f.*, *v.* Krauthobel.

**Krautständer**, *m.* } (*prov.*) tub for sourcroul.

**Krautstunde**, *f.* }

**Krautstengel**, *m.*, *v.* Krautstumpf.

**Krautstichel**, *m.*, (*Gard.*) setting-stick, dibble.

**Krautstumpf**, *m.*, stalk or stump of cabbage; (*fig.*) blockhead.

**Krautstück**, *n.*, *v.* Krautfeld.

**Krautung**, *f.*, cleansing of rivers and canals from weeds.

**Krautvögelchen**, *n.* } (*Ornith.*) whin-chat (*Braun-*

**Krautvogel**, *m.* } *leblen*; *Saxicola rubetra*).

**Krautweide**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) herbaceous willow (*Salix herbacea*).

**Kravatte**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*; *fr. w.*) cravat, neck-cloth.

**Kraut Eisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) an instrument used by button-makers in smoothing and polishing angora-yarn.

**Krawall**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*, -*es*; *pl.* -*t*) uproar, row, tumult, disturbance.

**Krawallen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to create an uproar, to kick up a row, to make a disturbance.

**Krawaller**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -*n*) one who creates an uproar or kicks up a row.

**Krayon**, *m.* } Crayon and comp.

**Krayonniren**, *v. a.* } *v.* Crayonniren.

**Kreatin**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *Chem.*) kreatine.

**Kreatinin**, *n.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *Chem.*) kreatinine.

**Kreatur**, *f.*, (*pl.* -*n*) creature; (*fig.*) creature, tool, dependent.

**Krebs**, *m.*, (*gen.* -*s*; *pl.* -*t*; *Crust.*) crab, crayfish, crawfish (*Cancer astacus*); (*Med.*) cancer, gangrene; (*Bot.*) canker; (*Astron.*) Cancer, Crab; breast-plate (*obsol.*); (*Books., cant.*) book returned by the retail dealer to the publisher as unsold; (*fig.*) vice, cancer, moral evil.

**Krebsartig**, *a.*, canceriform, having the form of a crab; -*t* *Thiere*, crustaceous animals, crustacea, crustaceans; (*Med.*) cancerous, carcinomatous, cancerous.

**Krebsauge**, *n.*, crab's eye; (*pharm. Zool.*) eye-stone (*Krebsstein*).

**Krebsbach**, *m.*, brook containing crawfish or full of crabs.

**Krebsblume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) European turnsole (*Connenwende*; *Heliotropium europaeum*); Indian-shot (*Canna indica*); croton; dandelion (*Leontodon taraxacum*).

**Krebs'brühe**, *f.*, crab-broth.  
**Krebs' butter**, *f.*, crab's butter.  
**Krebs'distel**, *f.*, cotton-thistle (*Onopordum acanthium*).  
**Krebs'fen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to catch crabs or crawfish.  
**Krebs'fänger**, *m.*, catcher of crawfish.  
**Krebs'säule**, *f.*, (*Med.*) cancer; (*Bot.*) tankor.  
**Krebs'fang**, *m.*, catch or catching of crawfish.  
**Krebs'förmig**, *a.*, canceriform.  
**Krebs'fräßig**, *a.*, cancerous.  
**Krebs'gängig**, *a.*, (*fig.*) going backward, retrograde.  
**Krebs'gang**, *m.*, (*fig.*) crab's walk, retrogression, retrograde walk; *den - geben* (Krebsgänger werden), to retrograde, to go backward, to get worse, to fall off.  
**Krebs'geschwür**, *n.*, (*Med.*) cancer, carcinoma, cancerous ulcer.  
**Krebs'haft**, *a. & adv.* } *v.* Krebsartig.  
**Krebs'licht**, *a.* }  
**Krebs'kraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) a species of croton (*Crotophora*); perennial knawel (*Scleranthus perennis*).  
**Krebs'kreis**, *m.* } (*Astron.*) the tropic of Cancer.  
**Krebs'linie**, *f.* }  
**Krebs'nase**, *f.*, (*Med.*) nose bitten by the cancer; (*Cook.*) the shell of crawfish filled with egg-paste.  
**Krebs'pastete**, *f.*, crab-pie.  
**Krebs'reuse**, *f.*, bownet, bow-weel (an engine for catching crayfish).  
**Krebs'schaden**, *m.*, cancerous affection; (*fig.*) inveterate vice.  
**Krebs'schale**, *f.*, crab's shell.  
**Krebs'scheere**, *f.*, claw of a crab; (*Bot.*) water-soldier, water-aloes (*Stratiotes*).  
**Krebs'spinne**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) crab-spider (a species of shepherd spider; *Phalangium*).  
**Krebs'stein**, *m.*, *v.* Krebsauge; eohinite.  
**Krebs'suppe**, *f.*, soup made of crawfish.  
**Krebs'wasser**, *n.*, piece of water containing crawfish.  
**Krebs'weide**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common osier (*Bandweide*; *Salix viminalis*).  
**Krebs'wurz**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) great persicaria, snake-weed (*Polygonum bistorta*); viper-grass (*Scorzonera*); cancer-root plant (*Epiphegus americanus*).  
**Kredenz'**, *f.*, *v.* Beglaubigung; Kreditiv.  
**Kredenz'en**, *v. a.*, *v.* Vorkosten (vorloslend reichen).  
**Kredenz'er**, *m.* }  
**Kredenz'erin**, *f.* } cup-bearer.  
**Kredit'**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; -es; l. w.*) credit, credence, trust; (*Com.*) credit; *den laufende -*, open credit, credit in blank; *- geben*, to give credit, to credit; *auf - geben*, to give credit (*Kreditoren*); *auf - nehmen*, to take upon credit; *auf - laufen*, to buy on credit; (*vulg.*) to go upon tick; *Einem - bei Jemandem eröffnen*, to lodge a credit with one; *in Jemandes - stellen*, to pass to a person's credit; *den - überstrecken*, to stretch the credit (also *Kredit*, opposed to *Debet*; *Haben*, *Soll*).  
**Kredit'brief**, *m.*, (*Com.*) letter of credit.  
**Kredit'fähig**, *a.*, solid, safe, good, solvent.  
**Kredit'fähigkeit**, *f.*, solidity.  
**Kredit'ren**, *v. a.*, to credit, to give or sell on credit or trust; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to give credit.  
**Kreditiv'**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) credentials; (*Com.*) letter of credit (*Kreditiv*).  
**Kredit'kasse**, *f.*, *v.* Leihkasse.  
**Kredit'masse**, *f.*, *v.* Konsummasse.  
**Kredit'or**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. Kreditoren*) creditor (*Gläubiger*).  
**Kredit'seite**, *f.*, (*Com.*) creditor's side.  
**Kredit'system**, *n.*, system of credit.

**Kreido**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; l. w.*) creed (*Glaubensbekenntnis*).  
**Kreigel**, *a.*, (*prov.*) in good health, hearty (*munter*); quick, active (*flink*).  
**Kreihn**, *m.*, *v.* Aren.  
**Kreide**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Geogn.*) chalk; whiting (*geschlammte*); braune -, *v.* Umbra; gelbe -, *v.* Ocher; Briangoner or spanische -, *v.* Spießstein; grüne -, *v.* Grünerde; Mehl-, *v.* Bergmehl; rothe -, *v.* Röthel; mit - versehen, schreiben, zeichnen, entwerfen, dängen, to chalk; (*fig., vulg.*) bei Einem auf der - or in der - üchen, to be in a person's books, to be indebted to one; bei Einem in die - geraten, to run into a person's debt; auf die -, on credit, on tick, on score; mit Kopfe - schreiben, to overcharge.  
**Kreide(n)artig**, *a.*, chalk-like; (*Bot.*) cretaceous (*Steinweiß*).  
**Kreide(n)erde**, *f.*, (*Geogn.*) chalk-earth.  
**Kreideflecken**, *pl.*, (*Ophth.*) -bersternhaut, glaucoma.  
**Kreideformation**, *f.*, (*Geogn.*) chalk-formation, upper-chalk; cretaceous group (*Steindeguppe*).  
**Kreidegebilde**, *n.*, *v.* Kreideformation.  
**Kreidegebirge**, *n.*, (*Geogn.*) *v.* Steindeguppe.  
**Kreideglas**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) white glass (second sort of glass).  
**Kreide(n)gräber**, *m.*, chalk-cutter.  
**Kreide(n)grube**, *f.*, chalk-pit.  
**Kreide(n)grund**, *m.*, chalk-ground (colour); chalk or chalky soil.  
**Kreidegruppe**, *f.*, (*Geogn.*) cretaceous group.  
**Kreide(n)krankheit**, *f.*, stone-cray (a distemper in hawks).  
**Kreiden**, *v. a.*, to chalk, to mark or draw with chalk.  
**Kreide(n)mehl**, *n.*, *v.* Kreidepulver.  
**Kreidemergel**, *m.*, calcareous marl.  
**Kreiden**, *v. a.*, to chalk, to write or draw with chalk; to cover with chalk.  
**Kreidenelle**, *f.*, *v.* Kreidnelle.  
**Kreide(n)pulver**, *n.*, pipe-clay.  
**Kreidesäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) carbonic acid (*Kohlenäure*).  
**Kreidesandstein**, *m.*, (*Geog.*) upper green sandstone.  
**Kreideschiefer**, *m.*, (*Min.*) chalk-slate.  
**Kreideschneider**, *m.*, chalk-cutter.  
**Kreidestein**, *m.*, (*Med.*) chalk-stone (calcareous concretion in the hands and feet of persons violently affected by the gout).  
**Kreidestift**, *m.*, chalk-pencil, crayon.  
**Kreideweiß**, *a.*, as white as chalk; quite pale.  
**Kreidezeichnung**, *f.*, chalk-drawing, crayon-sketch.  
**Kreidicht**, *a.*, chalk-like, cretaceous.  
**Kreidig**, *a.*, chalky.  
**Kreidling**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) cretin.  
**Kreidnelle**, *f.*, (*pharm. Bot.*) clove.  
**Kreid'schnur**, *f.*, (*pl. Kreid'schnüre; Techn.*) plumb-line.  
**Kreier**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -;* *Mar.*) a three-masted ship peculiar to the Baltic.  
**Krein**, *m.*, *v.* Aren.  
**Kreinen**, *v. n.*, *v.* Kreinen.  
**Kreinz**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; prov.; Ornith.*) cross-bill (*v.* Kreuzschnabel).  
**Kreis**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) circle, ring, round; (*Geom.*) circle; sphere (*Umfreis*, *Geschäfts-*, of business, of activity, of action; *Kreislauf*); (*Astron.*) orb, orbit, zone, sphere; die -e einer Himmelsugel, the circles of a sphere; (*Geog.*) circuit, district (*Bezirk*); im -e herum, around, round; sich im -e bewegen, to turn round, to circle, to circulate; sich im -e drehend, rotatory; das liegt außer dem -e meiner Geschäfte, that's not within my province.



**Kreis'abschied**, *m.*, recess of a circle (of the German empire).  
**Kreis'abschnitt**, *m.*, (*Geom.*) segment of a circle.  
**Kreis'amt**, *n.*, bailiwick of a circle or district-court.  
**Kreis'amtman**, *m.*, bailiff or amman of a circle or district.  
**Kreis'anlage**, *f.*, assessment of a circle or district.  
**Kreis'archiv**, *n.*, archives of a circle.  
**Kreis'arzt**, *m.*, *v.* Kreisphysikus.  
**Kreis'ausschnitt**, *m.*, (*Geom.*) sector.  
**Kreis'ausschreitend**, *a.*, convocating; ein - er Fürst, convocating prince of a circle or district.  
**Kreis'bahn**, *f.*, orb, orbit.  
**Kreis'beamte**, *m.*, district-(civil-)officer.  
**Kreis'beitrag**, *m.*, contingent, quota of a circle or district.  
**Kreis'bereisung**, *f.*, itinerary circuit of a magistrate.  
**Kreis'bewegung**, *f.*, circular or rotatory motion.  
**Kreis'blume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) ring-flower (*Anacyclus*).  
**Kreis'bogen**, *m.*, arc; (*Archit.*) circular arch.  
**Kreis'bote**, *m.*, messenger of a circle.  
**Kreis'brief**, *m.*, circular letter; proclamation, message of a district.  
**Kreis'ch**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) *v.* Kreisfisch.  
**Kreis'chen**, *v. n.* (used with *haben*) to shriek, to screech, to squeak; to squall; *bei Freude* -, to shout for joy; *bei Schreden* -, to shriek, to screech; to crackle, to cripitate, to hiss (*v. Rell. über dem Feuer*); *ppr. & a.*, kreischend, screaming &c.; *eine - e Stimme*, a shrill voice; (*fig.*) *eine - e Farbe*, a striking, dazzling, gawdy colour (*v. 1. 2. 3.*).  
**Kreis'cher**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) one who shouts, bawls &c., bawler; (*Print.*) brayer.  
**Kreis'chmöve**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) great-tern, sea-swallow (*große Seeschwalbe; Sterna hirundo*).  
**Kreis'direktion**, *f.*, government of a circle or district.  
**Kreis'direktor**, *m.*, director of a circle or district-court.  
**Kreis'direktorium**, *n.*, board for the administration of a circle.  
**Kreis'drehung**, *f.*, rotation.  
**Kreis'eintheilung**, *f.*, division into circles, districts &c.  
**Kreis'fel**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; dim. Kreisfeldchen*) top, gig, pag-top, whirl-gig; *den - treiben*, to whip or spin a top; (*vet.*) staggers (distemper of sheep); (*Mollusc.*) *v.* Kreisfischschnecke.  
**Kreis'felartig**, *a. & adv.*, like a top.  
**Kreis'felbohrer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) drill.  
**Kreis'felsförmig**, *a. & adv.*, shaped like a top; (*Bot.*) turbinate, turbinated; *sich - bewegen, v.* Kreiseln: *die - e Bewegung*, turbinatation.  
**Kreis'felfäser**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) calathus.  
**Kreis'felflee**, *m.*, a species of snail-clover, medic.  
**Kreis'feln**, *v. n. & refl.*, (used with *haben*) to turn round (an axis or point of gravity; *sich kreiselförmig bewegen*); to turn as a top; to play at top; *ppr. & a.*, kreiselförmig, circinate, circinal.  
**Kreis'felfschnecke**, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) top-shell (*Trochus*); *vertheilte -*, trochites.  
**Kreis'felfspiel** } *n.*, playing at top, whipping a top.  
**Kreis'felftreiben** }  
**Kreis'felwind**, *m.*, whirlwind.  
**Kreis'fen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to turn, to move in a circle; to return periodically, to revolve (regelmäßig wiederkehren); to turn, to spin, to whirl round; *bei der Becher kreist*, the bowl circles; *den Becher - lassen*, to let the bowl go round, to drink round; *die Gläser -*

*lassen*, to pass the bottle; *v. a.*, (*Sport*) to walk round, to surround (*im Kreis herum umgehen*); (*Win.*) *das Glas -*, to pound ore.  
**Kreis'fend**, *a.*, turning round, revolving, rotatory.  
**Kreis'fläche**, *f.*, (*Geom.*) circular surface.  
**Kreis'flechte**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of lichen, tripe de roche (*Gyrophora*).  
**Kreis'förmig**, *a.*, circular, circled, orbicular, orbiculate, round, rotund; - *e Inschrift*, circumscription, (*Mech.*) - *e Säge*, circular saw; *adv.*, circularly.  
**Kreis'förmigkeit**, *f.*, circular form or shape, circularity, orbicularness, sphericity.  
**Kreis'fuge**, *f.*, (*Mus.*) catch, canon.  
**Kreis'gang**, *m.*, circular walk; - *bei Jahreszeiten*, vicissitudes, revolution of the seasons.  
**Kreis'gericht**, *n.*, district-court, tribunal or court of a circle.  
**Kreis'gesang**, *m.*, (*Mus.*) round; canon.  
**Kreis'hauptmann**, *m.*, prefect of a circle or district.  
**Kreis'hülfe**, *f.*, contingent, share in money (quota) or troops of a district.  
**Kreis'jagen**, *n.*, *v.* Kreisfischen.  
**Kreis'lauf**, *m.*, circulation, circular motion, gyration; rotation period (eines Planeten, of a planet), trajectory (eines Kometen, of a comet), periodical return, revolution; succession, recourse (*bei Jahreszeiten*, of the seasons); (*Astron.*) - *bei Stunden*, horal orbit; (*Phys.*) - *bei Blutes*, circulation of the blood.  
**Kreis'ling**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Bot.*) a species of apple, (*Pom.*) winter-apple.  
**Kreis'linie**, *f.*, (*Geom.*) circular line, circumference.  
**Kreis'linig**, *a.*, (*Geom.*) cycloidal, cycloidical.  
**Kreis'messkunst** } *f.*, (*Geom.*) cyclometry, the art of  
**Kreis'messung** } measuring circles or cycles.  
**Kreis'milia**, *f.*, militia of a circle.  
**Kreis'mühle**, *f.*, horse-mill.  
**Kreis'mundschnecke**, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) *v.* Mundwund.  
**Kreis'muschel** } *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) globular shell (*Cyclas*)  
**Kreis'physikus**, *m.*, medical superintendent of a district, district-physician.  
**Kreis'recess**, *m.*, *v.* Kreisabschied.  
**Kreis'richter**, *m.*, district-judge.  
**Kreis'ritt**, *m.*, (*Man.*) volt.  
**Kreis'rund**, *a.*, circular; *adv.*, circularly.  
**Kreis'säge**, *f.*, (*Mech.*) circular saw.  
**Kreis'schattig**, *a.*, periscian, surrounded with a circular shade; *die Kreis'schattigen*, the periscian or periscians (name given to the inhabitants of the frigid zone, whose shadows move round, and at certain times of the year describe in the course of the day an entire circle).  
**Kreis'schicht**, *f.*, *v.* Jahring.  
**Kreis'schluss**, *m.*, decree of the states of a circle.  
**Kreis'schneidemeßer**, *n.*, (*Mech.*) circular disk or cutter (einer Sägemühle).  
**Kreis'schreiben**, *n.*, circular-letter, *v.* Kreisbrief.  
**Kreis'schule**, *f.*, district-school, central school.  
**Kreis'schwung**, *m.*, *v.* Kreiswendung.  
**Kreis'sen**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to be in labour, to travail, to have throes (*Waben haben*); *ppr. & a.*, kreisend, parturient, down-lying; *die Kreis'sende*, woman in labour.  
**Kreis'sen**, *n.*, labour, travail, throes, parturition.  
**Kreis'serin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) woman in labour.  
**Kreis'sprung**, *m.*, (*Man.*) pirouette, volt.  
**Kreis'stadt**, *f.*, capital (city or town) of a circle or district, county-town.  
**Kreis'stand**, *m.*, member of a circle (in the German empire)  
**Kreis'steuer**, *f.*, tax levied upon a circle.

**Kreis'tag**, *m.*, diet, assembly of the states of a circle.  
**Kreis'tanz**, *m.*, dance in a circle; ring-dance.  
**Kreis'truppen**, *pl.*, troops or militia of a circle.  
**Kreis'umfang**, *m.*, circumference of a circle, periphery.  
**Kreis'verfassung**, *f.*, constitution of a circle.  
**Kreis'versammlung**, *f.*, meeting of the states of a circle, diet of a circle.  
**Kreis'viered**, *n.*, (*Math.*) square described in a circle.  
**Kreis'vierung**, *f.*, quadrature of a circle.  
**Kreis'vorsteher**, *m.*, *v.* Kreisamtmann.  
**Kreis'wahrsagerei**, *f.*, gyromancy.  
**Kreis'weg**, *m.*, *v.* Kreisgang; (*Sport*) den - gehen, to go around.  
**Kreis'wendung**, *f.*, turning in a circle; turning upon one leg; eine - machen, to turn on one leg; (*Man.*) volt.  
**Kreis'wundarzt**, *m.*, district surgeon.  
**Kreis'zerrbild**, *n.*, anamorphosis (a deformed or distorted portrait or figure).  
**Kreis'zugeordnete**, *m.*, deputy of a circle (*n. u.*).  
**Kreml**, *m.*, (*Geog.*) Kremlin (a kind of citadel in Moscow).  
**Krem'ling**, *m.*, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -e; Bot.*) the green agaric (an edible mushroom; *Agaricus virescens*).  
**Krem'pe** } *f.*, *v.* Krämpfe.  
**Krem'pel** } *f.*, *v.* Krämpel.  
**Krem'pen**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; prov.; s. G.*) dead branch of a tree.  
**Kren**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e; prov.*) horse-radish (*v. Meerrettich*).  
**Kren'del**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; prov.*) peg, bolt.  
**Kreng'en**, *v. n.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Krängen.  
**Kren'ze**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) wild rosemary, Dutch myrtle, marsh-ledum (*Ledum palustre*).  
**Kreosot'**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; Chem.*) kreasote, creosote, creasote.  
**Kreosot'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) creosotic acid.  
**Kreosot'wasser**, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) creosotic water.  
**Krevi'ne**, *f.*, fringe, bob.  
**Krevi'ren**, *v. n.*, (used with sein; *vulg.*) to die of animals and *vulg.* of persons), to go to the dogs, to kick the bucket; *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to vex, to annoy (*irgern, verdrissen*).  
**Krepp**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; Manuf.*) dress-cape.  
**Krepp** } *m.*, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -e*) crisped cape,  
**Krepp'flor** } double crape.  
**Krepp'eisen**, *n.*, craping-iron (of hair dressers).  
**Krepp'pel**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; prov.*) fritter.  
**Krepp'pen**, *v. a.*, to crisp, to gloss crape; to curl, to crape (hair).  
**Krepp'pen**, *n.*, the crisping or glossing of crape.  
**Krepp'ver**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) *v.* Kropfstaube.  
**Krepp'pisch**, *a.* (*prov.*) refractory (also *Kreppisch, Kreppsch*).  
**Krepp'macher**, *m.*, crape-weaver.  
**Krepp'maschine**, *f.*, craping machine.  
**Kress'e**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; Bot.*) cross, common garden-cross (*Lepidium sativum*); bittere -, bitter-cross, cardamine (*Cardamine amara*); breitblättrige -, broad-leaved pepperwort, poor man's pepper (*L. latifolium*); sinkende -, *v.* Besenfraut, Wauerresse; die indische, türkische, spanische or Kapuziner -, Indian cross, yellow lark's heel (*Tropaeolum majus*); wilde -, sciatic cross, mithridate (*Iberis*); (*Ichth.*) gudgeon (*Cyprinus gobio*).  
**Kress'enhaft**, *a.*, like cross, having the properties of cross.  
**Kress'enfalter**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) orange tib (*Peterfilienfalter, Bergkressenfalter; Pontia cardamines*).  
**Kress'ler**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e; Ornith.*) land-rail, corn-crake (*Bachtelfönig; Rallus crox*).

**Kress'ling**, *m.*, (*gen. -s, -es; pl. -e; Ichth.*) gudgeon (*v. Kressler*); grayling, umber (*Heiße; Salmo thymallus*).  
**Kre'ta**, *n.*, (*Geog.*) the island Crete.  
**Kreten'ser**, *m.*, Cretian, Crote.  
**Kreten'sisch**, *a.*, Cretian, Crotan (*Kretisch*).  
**Kre'thi und Ple'thi**, *n.*, (*vulg.*) cut and long tail, motley crew, the mob, pell-mell mob (also *Krethi u.*).  
**Kretin'**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -en*) cretin (also *Kretin*).  
**Kretinid'muß**, *m.*, cretinism, the state of a cretin (also *Kretinismus*).  
**Kret'isch**, *a.*, belonging or pertaining to Crete, Cretan.  
**Kret'scham**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e; prov.*) public house, pot-house (also *Kretischmer*).  
**Kretsch'er**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) European nut-cracker (*Naßbrecher; Caryocatactes guttatus*).  
**Kreu'el**, *m.*, *v.* Kräuel.  
**Kreuz'elbeere**, *f.*, *v.* Stachelbeere.  
**Kreuz**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e; dim. Kreuzchen, Kreuzlein*) cross; (*Antiq. & Eccl.*) cross (Werkzeug der Todesstrafe); crucifix (-bild); (*Theol.*) cross (sufferings and death of Christ, das ganze Leben, Leiden und Sterben Christi); the doctrine of Christ, christianity (die Lehre Christi); the gospel; cross, cross-mark (Zeichen statt der Unterschrift); (*Herald.*) cross; das kleine -, crosset; ein auf drei Stufen ruhendes -, calvary cross; - mit halben Krüden, cross crampon; (*Cardpl.*) club; (*Gram.*) asterisk; (*Mus.*) sharp; croup, crupper, dock, buttock, hindquarter, back (Stuppe *v.* Pferden u., of horses &c.); back, loins, reins, hip (bei Menschen, of men); (*Butch.*) obine (Lendenstück); (*Mech. & Min.*) windlass; cross of a sword (Degen-); cross-bar (eines Fensters, of a window); (*Mar.*) - des Ankers, crown (der unterste Theil des Schiffs); die Maen in's - brassen (vierkant brassen), to square the yards; die Ankertaue haben ein -, the cables are foul in the hawse, they have a cross or an elbow in the hawse; die -e eines Jakobstabes oder Gradbogens, the vanes or crosses of a forestaff or Jacob's staff; (*Typ.*) peel; (*Astr.*) Crosier; (*fam.*) der - und der Quere fragen, to cross-examine; in die - und Quer, in all directions; über das -, across, crosswise; in's - legen or setzen, to set or put across; drei -e vor Einem machen, to cross one's self before a person; ein - schlagen, to cross one's self; an's - schlagen, heften, to nail to the cross; am -e stehen, to stand at the cross with outspread arms (formerly a punishment of the Roman church); (*fig.*) to be at a loss (what to do); to be at a pinch; (*fig.*) cross, calamity, distress, tribulation, affliction; sein - auf sich nehmen, patiently to bear one's tribulation; viel - haben, to have tribulation; zu or zum -e kriechen, to humble one's self, to repent, (*vulg.*) to come down on one's marrow-bones; das - nehmen, predigen, to take the cross; to preach the crusade.  
**Kreuz'abnahme**, *f.*, descent from the cross.  
**Kreuz'abnehmung**, *f.*, picture representing the descent from the cross.  
**Kreuz'ästig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) brachiate, cross-armed.  
**Kreuz'anbeter**, *m.*, worshipper of the cross.  
**Kreuz'anbetung**, *f.*, worshipping of the cross.  
**Kreuz'arm**, *m.*, cross-bar.  
**Kreuz'axt**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) holing-axe, twibill.  
**Kreuz'bänder'schuh**, *pl.*, sandaled shoes.  
**Kreuz'bätting**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) topsail-sheet bit (*Watssegelschote*).  
**Kreuz'band**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) cross-beam, cross piece of timber, (*Anat.*) cross ligament; cross-band (two slips or stripes of paper, placed crosswise over newspapers, pamphlets &c, which, when thus forwarded by the post, are either exempt from or pay considerably less postage than if enclosed in a letter-cover).

- Kreuz'batterie**, *f.*, (*Fort.*) cross-battery.
- Kreuz'baum**, *m.*, turnpike; turnstile; (*Bot.*) maple-tree (*Rhus*; *Acer campestre*).
- Kreuz'beere**, *f.*, berry of the buckthorn, yellow berry.
- Kreuz'beerstrauch**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common buckthorn (*Kreuzdorn*; *Rhamnus cathartica*).
- Kreuz'bein**, *n.*, (*Anat.*) chine-bone, os sacrum.
- Kreuz'beinig**, *a. & adv.*, cross-legged; ein - es Pferd, ragot.
- Kreuz'beinerven**, *pl.*, (*Anat.*) sacral nerves (*Heiligbeinerven*).
- Kreuz'berg**, *m.*, Calvary.
- Kreuz'bild**, *n.*, picture of the crucifixion; crucifix.
- Kreuz'bindsel**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) round or cross seizing; snaked seizing, seizing-snake.
- Kreuz'blatt**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) petty madder (*Crucianella*).
- Kreuz'blech**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) cross tin-plate, double plate.
- Kreuz'blütthe**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cruciate blossom or flower.
- Kreuz'blüthler**, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) cruciferous plants (*Cruciferae*).
- Kreuz'blume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) milkwort (*Polygala*); broad-leaved orchis (*Orchis latifolia*).
- Kreuz'blumenpflanzen**, *pl.*, *v.* Kreuzblüthler.
- Kreuz'bock**, *m.*, sawing-jack; (*Zool.*) a species of antelope (*Antelope scripta*).
- Kreuz'bogen**, *m.*, (*Archit.*) ogive; -stellung (*f.*), cross-arch.
- Kreuz'brambrassen**, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) mizen-top-gallant-braces.
- Kreuz'bramraa**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) mizen-top-gallant-yard.
- Kreuz'bramsegel**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) mizen-top-gallant-sail.
- Kreuz'bramstenge**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) mizen-top-gallant-mast.
- Kreuz'brassen**, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) mizen-top-braces.
- Kreuz'brav**, *a. & adv.*, (*fam.*) most honest, downright good, hearty.
- Kreuz'bruder**, *m.*, portor, plier (standing at the corner of a street); (*fig.*) fellow-sufferer.
- Kreuz'bube**, *m.*, knave of clubs.
- Kreuz'chen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -s*; *dim. of Kreuz*) crosslet.
- Kreuz'couvert**, *n.*, *v.* Kreuzband.
- Kreuz'dame**, *f.*, queen of clubs.
- Kreuz'deich**, *m.*, cross-dike.
- Kreuz'distel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) carline-thistle (*Carlina vulgaris*).
- Kreuz'döhle**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) a variety of the common jackdaw (*Corvus monedula crucigera*).
- Kreuz'dorn**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) stem of a lock; (*Bot.*) buckthorn (*Rhamnus cathartica*); *v.* Bodsodorn; -beere (*f.*), buckthorn-berry.
- Kreuz'drehe**, *f.*, (*Vet.*) *v.* Drehkrankheit.
- Kreuz'dukat**, *m.*, (*Num.*) ducat with a cross (French gold coin, 1540).
- Kreuz'eggen**, *n.*, (*Agric.*) cross-tining (a mode of harrowing crosswise or in a direction across the ridges).
- Kreuz'elbeere**, *f.*, *v.* Stachelbeere.
- Kreuz'en**, *v. a.*, to mark with a cross (mit einem Kreuze bezeichnen); to cross, to crucify (*Kreuzigen*); (*fig.*) to cross, to thwart, to hinder, to obstruct; *v. refl.*, sich -, (*be-*), to cross one's self, to make the sign of the cross; sich (einander) -, to cross each other or one another; to intersect, to cut each other, to traverse (*von Wegen, Linien*); (*fig.*) to clash; sich - und segnen, to make the sign of the cross and say a prayer; to cross and bless one's self; *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to cross; (*Mar.*) to cruise; to seize, to make a seizing; *pp. & a.*, gekreuzt, crossed; decussated.
- Kreuz'en**, *n.*, crossing; (*Mar.*) cruising; das - der Wellen, cross-son.

- Kreuz'ente**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Aikente; smow (weißer Säger; *Mergus albellus*).
- Kreuz'enjian**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) crosswort-gentian (*Gentiana cruciata*).
- Kreuz'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -s*; *Num.*) kreuzer, cruizer.
- Kreuz'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -s*; *Mar.*) cruiser, privateer.
- Kreuz'erflotte**, *f.*, fleet of ships of war out on a cruise.
- Kreuz'erhöhung**, *f.*, (*Rom. Cath. Reliq.*) raising of the host; raising of the cross; holy-rood day (14<sup>th</sup> September).
- Kreuz'ererfindung** } (*Rom. Cath. Reliq.*) inven-  
tion of the Holy Cross (festival  
**Kreuz'erfindung** } instituted in the 4<sup>th</sup> century by pope Eusebius and  
celebrated in the Romish church on the 3<sup>rd</sup> of May  
in commemoration of the discovery of the Holy Cross  
by the empress Helena).
- Kreuz'estod**, *m.*, death of the cross, crucifixion.
- Kreuz'fabne**, *f.*, banner of the cross.
- Kreuz'fabrer**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) cruiser, privateer, crusader.
- Kreuz'fahrt**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) cruise; crusade (*Kreuzzug*); pilgrimage.
- Kreuz'feder**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) cross-spring.
- Kreuz'feuer**, *n.*, (*Milit.*) cross-fire.
- Kreuz'flüchtig**, *a.*, (*fig.*) avoiding the cross, shunning the duties of a religious life.
- Kreuz'flügel**, *m.*, (*Archit.*) transept.
- Kreuz'förmig**, *a.*, cross-shaped; (*Bot.*) cruciform; (*Surq.*) crucial.
- Kreuz'fuchs**, *f.*, (*Zool.*) cross-fox (fox marked with the cross on the back; *Canis vulpes crucigera*).
- Kreuz'fuß**, *m.*, foot-stand in form of a cross; a horse that crosses its legs.
- Kreuz'gang**, *m.*, procession (with the cross); cross-walk, cross-passage of a church or cloister, archway; (*Min.*) cross-lode.
- Kreuz'gasse**, *f.*, cross-street.
- Kreuz'gebälke**, *pl.*, (*Archit.*) cross-beams.
- Kreuz'gefährte**, *f.*, (*Sport*) *v.* Kreuztritt.
- Kreuz'gericht**, *n.*, cross-ordeal.
- Kreuz'gewebe** } (*Techn.*) crossing.  
**Kreuz'gewirt** }
- Kreuz'gewölbe**, *n.*, vault in the shape of a cross.
- Kreuz'gurt**, *m.*, (*Sudl.*) cross-girth.
- Kreuz'hahn**, *m.*, (*Mech.*) four-way-cock.
- Kreuz'halster**, *f.*, (*Sudl.*) cross-halter.
- Kreuz'hammer**, *m.*, (*Mech.*) side-hammer.
- Kreuz'haspel**, *m.*, (*Typ.*) cross; (*Min.*) windlass.
- Kreuz'herr**, *m.*, knight of the cross.
- Kreuz'hieb**, *m.*, cut going across, cross-cut.
- Kreuz'holz**, *n.*, piece of wood crossing another at right angles; (*Mar.*) kevel; (*Bot.*) mistletoe (*gemeine Mistel*; *Viscum album*); buckthorn (*Rhamnus cathartica*).
- Kreuz'igen**, *v. a.*, to crucify, to fix or nail to the cross; (*Theol.*) sein Fleisch -, to mortify, to subdue the flesh; *v. refl.*, sich -, to cross one's self; to make the sign of the cross.
- Kreuz'igen**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) crucifying.
- Kreuz'iger**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -s*) one who crucifies, crucifer.
- Kreuz'igung**, *f.*, crucifixion.
- Kreuz'käfer**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) cross-beetle (*Scarabaeus crux*).
- Kreuz'kanter**, *m.*, *v.* Kreuzspinne.
- Kreuz'kirche**, *f.*, church in the form of a cross.
- Kreuz'klampen**, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) belaying cleats, snatch cleats.
- Kreuz'kluft**, *f.*, (*Min.*) branch that crosses a vein.
- Kreuz'knochen**, *m.*, *v.* Kreuzbein; hurlbone (bei Pferden).

Kreuznoten, *m.*, double knot; (*Mar.*) crown knot.  
 Kreuzkönig, *m.*, king of clubs.  
 Kreuzkopf, *m.*, (*fig. prov.*) good head, clever man, sharp fellow.  
 Kreuzkraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) groundsel (*Senecio*); hedge-mustard (*Erysimum officinale*); caper-spurgo (*Euphorbia lathyris*); Heidenisch-, saracenisches -, woundwort (*S. saracenicus*).  
 Kreuzkröte, *f.*, v. Unke.  
 Kreuzlahm, *a.*, lame in the hip or spine; hipshot, broken-backed (v. Pferd); ein Pferd - machen, to break a horse's back.  
 Kreuzleiste, *f.*, v. Querleiste.  
 Kreuzlöcher, *pl.*, cross-vents.  
 Kreuzmars, *m.*, (*Mar.*) the mizen-top (*Befanmars*).  
 Kreuzmaß, *n.*, surveyor's rule or square; (*Typ.*) prototype, gage (an instrument of type-founders).  
 Kreuzmeise, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) coal-tit (*Tannenmeise*; *Parus ater*).  
 Kreuzmeißel, *m.*, (*Techn.*) bolt-chisel, carp's tongue.  
 Kreuzmesse, *f.*, (*Rom. Cath. Relig.*) holy-rood day (*Kreuzerhöhung*).  
 Kreuzmesser, *n.*, poignard (*Dolch*).  
 Kreuzmünze, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Krausemünze.  
 Kreuzmuschel, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) hammer-oyster (*Ostrea malleus*).  
 Kreuzmuskel, *m.*, (*Anat.*) the sacro-lumbaris muscle.  
 Kreuznägel, *pl.*, small flat-headed nails, used in upholstering.  
 Kreuznaht, *f.*, cross-stitch; seam with cross-stitches.  
 Kreuzneffel, *f.*, (*prov. Bot.*) a species of brownwort (v. Braunwurz).  
 Kreuznetz, *n.*, net used in coral-fishing.  
 Kreuzorden, *m.*, order of the cross.  
 Kreuzpfad, *m.*, cross-path.  
 Kreuzpfähle, *pl.*, v. Dückelbän.  
 Kreuzpflanzen, *pl.*, v. Kreuzblumenpflanzen.  
 Kreuzpforte, *f.*, (*Mar.*) stern-port.  
 Kreuzpredigt, *f.*, exhortation (from the pulpit) to take the cross.  
 Kreuzpunkt, *m.*, (*Math.*) point at which two lines cross-each other, intersection.  
 Kreuzraa, *f.*, (*Mar.*) mizentop-yard.  
 Kreuzranke, *f.*, (*Bot.*) cross-vine (*Kreuztragende Trompetenblume*; *Bignonia crucigera*).  
 Kreuzraute, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common rue, herb-grace (*Ruta graveolens*).  
 Kreuzredoute, *f.*, (*Fort.*) cross-redout.  
 Kreuzreefen, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) cross-reefs (*der Blinden, of the spritsail*).  
 Kreuzriemen, *m.*, crupper.  
 Kreuzritter, *m.*, knight of the cross, knight of Malta.  
 Kreuzsalbei, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a variety of the common sage.  
 Kreuzschenk, *m.*, (*Horol.*) cross-bar (eines Rades in der Uhr, of a watch-wheel).  
 Kreuzschiff, *n.*, (*Mar.*) cruiser.  
 Kreuzschläger, *m.*, (*Techn.*) stretching hammer.  
 Kreuzschmerz, *m.*, pain in the loins or small of the back, lumbago (*Kreuzweh*).  
 Kreuzschnabel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) cross-bill, cross-beak (*Loxia curvirostra*).  
 Kreuzschnecke, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) sea-lemon (*Doris*).  
 Kreuzschneppse, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) godwit (*schwarzschwänzige Buhlschnepfe*; *Scolopax aegoecephala*).  
 Kreuzschnitt, *m.*, (*Surg.*) crucial incision.

Kreuzschraffur, *f.*, (*Engl.*) counter-hatching.  
 Kreuzschraube, *f.*, (*Techn.*) cross-screw; screw of the breech-pin (*am Flintenschloß*); (*Tail.*) natch.  
 Kreuzschule, *f.*, (*fig.*) school of suffering.  
 Kreuzschwester, *f.*, (*fig.*) fellow- or sister-sufferer.  
 Kreuzsegel, *n.*, (*Mar.*) mizen-topsail, mizen-top-gallant-yard-sail.  
 Kreuzspinne, *f.*, (*Entom.*) cross- or garden-spider (*Epeira diadema*).  
 Kreuzsprosse, *f.*, cross-bar (eines Fensters, of a window).  
 Kreuzsprung, *m.*, cross-caper, capriole; double; (*Sport.*) Kreuzsprünge machen, to double (von Hasen, of hares).  
 Kreuzstab, *m.*, cross-staff, crosier.  
 Kreuzständig, *a.*, (*Bot.*) decussate, decussated.  
 Kreuzstange, *f.*, cross-bar, cross-pole.  
 Kreuzsteg, *m.*, (*Typ.*) head-stick.  
 Kreuzsteif, *a.*, stiff in the loins.  
 Kreuzstein, *m.*, stone marked with a cross; (*Min.*) cross-stone, harmotome, staurolite.  
 Kreuzstenge, *f.*, (*Mar.*) mizen-topmast; -nflag (*n.*), mizen-topmast-stay; -nflagsegel (*n.*), maintopmast-stay-sail.  
 Kreuzstich, *m.*, (*Sew.*) cross-stitch.  
 Kreuzstock, *m.*, cross-bar (eines Fensters, of a window); (*Techn.*) tinner's planishing anvil or stake.  
 Kreuzstraße, *f.*, cross-street.  
 Kreuztag, *m.*, (*Rom. Cath. Relig.*) crouch-mass-day (the first three days before ascension-day).  
 Kreuztanne, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common pitch-pine (*Obeltanne*; *Pinus picoa*).  
 Kreuzthaler, *m.*, (*Num.*) dollar with the sign of the cross on it.  
 Kreuzthür, *f.*, panel-door.  
 Kreuzträger, *m.*, one who carries the cross in processions, cross-bearer; (*fig.*) sufferer.  
 Kreuztragend, *a.*, bearing the cross; (*Bot.*) crucigerous, cruciferous; -t Trompetenblume, v. Kreuzranke.  
 Kreuztritt, *m.*, (*Sport*) cross-track.  
 Kreuztrompetenblume, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. Kreuzranke.  
 Kreuzung, *f.*, crossing, cross; die durch - erhaltene Race, cross-breed; -punkt (*m.*, *Railw.*) crossing point.  
 Kreuzverband, *m.*, (*Mas.*) bond.  
 Kreuzverhör, *n.*, (*Law*) cross-examination.  
 Kreuzvogel, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) v. Kreuzschnabel.  
 Kreuzvolten, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) - machen, to quarter.  
 Kreuzwasserlinse, *f.*, (*Bot.*) ivy-leaved duck-weed (*Lemna trisulca*).  
 Kreuzweben, *n.*, } (*Weav.*) v. Kreuzgewebe.  
 Kreuzwebung, *f.*, }  
 Kreuzweg, *m.*, cross-way, crossing, cross-road or path.  
 Kreuzweh, *n.*, v. Kreuzschmerz.  
 Kreuzweiß, } *adv.*, crosswise; across, traverse;  
 Kreuzweise, } (*Surg.*) crucial; - geschnürt, tied up or bound crosswise; (*Bot.*) - stehend or liegend, cross, decussate.  
 Kreuzwinde, *f.*, (*Mech.*) draw-beam.  
 Kreuzwoche, *f.*, the week in which ascension-day falls.  
 Kreuzwohl, *adv.*, (*fig. vulg.*) thoroughly well, very well.  
 Kreuzwurz, *f.*, (*pharm. Bot.*) root of common milkwort; (*Bot.*) gelbe -, common bed-straw, crosswort (*Galium cruciatum*).  
 Kreuzwurzkräut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common groundsel (*gemeines Kreuzkraut*; *Senecio vulgaris*).  
 Kreuzzeichen, *n.*, sign of the cross.  
 Kreuzzügel, *pl.*, (*Saddl.*) coupling reins.

**Kreuzzug**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Kreuzzüge; Mar.*) cruise; crusade, holy war; procession.

**Kribb'hen**, *n.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Berdruß, Unwille.

**Krib'be**, *f.*, (*prov.*) brat, naughty child (Stabbe).

**Krib'belsöpf**, *a.*, (*vulg.*) irritable, fretful, capricious.

**Krib'belsöpf**, *m.*, (*vulg.*) irritable person.

**Krib'belsucht** } *f.*, *v.* Kriebelkrankheit.

**Krib'belsucht** }

**Krib'beln**, *v. a. & n.*, (*used with haben*) to crawl, to swarm (*v. Insekten*, of insects); to tickle, to titillate (*figeln*); to scratch, to rub gently; to itch (*juden*); to irritate, to fret; (*fig.*) *Änen im Kopfe* -, to irritate a person; *v. imp.*, *es kribbelt mir im Kopfe und in den Füßen*, my head and feet itch.

**Krib'gras**, *m.*, (*vulg.*) *v.* Rausch.

**Krid**, *int.*, *v.* Stad.

**Krid'e**, *f.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Anänte.

**Krid'el**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -en; Sport*) tail of wild swine.

**Kridelei**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; vulg.*) scrawl; (*fig. vulg.*) fretfulness; vexatious matters, disagreeables, disappointments.

**Krid'elkopf**, *m.*, *v.* Kribbelsöpf.

**Krid'eln**, *v. a. & n.*, (*used with haben*) to scrawl (*schlecht schreiben, figeln*); to be fretful, captious, peevish, quarrelsome.

**Krid'elster**, *f.*, *v.* Kriebelster.

**Krid'ente**, *f.*, *v.* Kriente.

**Krid'ler**, *m.* } *v.* Kribbelsöpf.

**Krid'lerin**, *f.* }

**Krid'lich**, *a.*, fretful, peevish, irritable, captious; nice, delicate (*v. Sachen*).

**Krid'lichkeit**, *f.*, fretfulness, peevishness, captiousness.

**Kriebelkrankheit** } *f.*, (*Med.*) raphania, ergotiam.

**Kriebelsucht** }

**Kriebeln**, *v. n.*, *v.* Kriebeln.

**Kriebelnuß**, *f.*, a species of the common walnut, small walnut.

**Kriebelrettig**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) field-radish (*Feiderich; Raphanus raphanistrum*).

**Kriebs**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -en*) core (*Sternhaut*).

**Kriech**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -en; Mar.*) the outwater (*Schw. Schegg*).

**Kriechbohne**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) dwarf-kidney-bean (*Zwergbohne; Phaseolus nanus*).

**Kriech'e**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; Ornith.*) *v.* Kriente; (*Bot.*) the bullace (*Haselchlebe; Prunus insititia*); (*vulg.*) box on the ear.

**Kriech'elster**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) the great gray shrike (*großer Würger; Lanus excubitor*).

**Kriech'en**, *v. n.*, (*used with sein & haben; imp. kriech; cond. kriech; pp. gekrochen*) to creep, to crawl; (*fig.*) to cringe, to fawn, to sneak, to behave servilely (*vor, to*); *ppr. & a.*, kriechend, creeping; reptile; (*fig.*) fawning, cringing, mean, grovelling, sneaking; (*Prov.*) *zu Kreuze* -, *v. under Kreuz*; *es kriech mir über'n Wagen*, it annoyed, vexed, irritated me.

**Kriech'enbaum** } *m.*, (*Bot.*) the wild plum,

**Kriech'enpflaumenbaum** } bullace- or bully-tree (*Haselchlebe; Prunus insititia*); wilder -, the sloe (*Schlehenhorn; P. spinosa*).

**Kriech'ente**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Kriente.

**Kriech'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -en*) } (*fig.*) cringing per-

**Kriech'erin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) } son, cringer, sneak, sneaker, ducker; *den - machen*, to cringe; *Kriech'er*, (*Techn.*) scraping iron (*Stapfisen*).

**Kriech'erbse**, *f.*, dwarf-pea (*v. Zwergerbse*).

**Kriech'erei**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) cringing, fawning, crouching, servility, sneakingness.

**Kriech'huhn**, *n.*, (*Ornith.*) bantam.

**Kriech'hund**, *m.*, (*Zool.*) badger (*v. Dach*).

**Kriech'isch**, *a.*, *v.* Kriechend under Kriechen.

**Kriech'ling**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -en; Bot.*) *v.* Kriechenbaum; (*fig.*) *v.* Kriecher.

**Kriech'loch**, *n.*, (*gen. -es; pl. Kriechlöcher*) creep-hole, sorry recess.

**Kriech'mücke**, *f.*, a kind of gnat.

**Kriech'pflanzen**, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) capreolate plants, trailers.

**Kriech'röhre**, *f.*, a sort of pipe corallino.

**Kriech'rose**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) trailing dog-rose (*Bildrose; Rosa arvensis*).

**Kriech'weide**, *f.*, creeping willow.

**Kriech'winde**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) *evolulus*.

**Krieg**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -en*) war; (*fig.*) dispute, quarrel (*Streit*), strife, hostility (*Feindseligkeit*); (*obsol.*) cry, clamour, shout; - *föhren*, to wage war, to carry on war, to make war, to war; *mit - überziehen*, to wage war against, to make war upon; *im - sein*, to be at war; *den - anfangen*, to begin, commence war or hostilities; *gibt es -?* will there be a war? *der innerliche -*, intestine or civil war.

**Krieg'en**, *v. n.*, (*used with haben*) to war, to make or wage war, to be at war; (*fig.*) to quarrel, to contend, to dispute, to litigate.

**Krieg'en**, *v. a.*, (*vulg.*) to lay or get hold of, to seize, to catch, to apprehend (*fassen, ergreifen*); to take (*nehmen*), to reach; to get, to receive, to acquire, to obtain, to gain, to have; (*fig. vulg.*) *eine Sache klein (spig. klar) -*, to understand a thing, to get the master of it; *ich will dich (den -!* I'll serve (pay) you off! *auf einmal freigte ich es mit der Angst*, all at once I was seized with fear; *sich beim Kopfe -*, to fall together by the ears.

**Krieg'er**, *m.*, (*gen. -en; pl. -en*) warrior; swordsman.

**Krieg'erbhaft**, *a.*, warrior-like, soldier-like.

**Krieg'erin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) warlike woman; Amazon.

**Krieg'erisch**, *a.*, warlike, warfaring, martial, valiant; *adv.*, in a warlike manner, martially; *das Krieg'erische*, martialness.

**Krieg'erkaste**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) warrior-cast(e).

**Krieg'erleben**, *n.*, military life.

**Krieg'ermäßig**, *a. & adv.*, *v.* Krieg'erhaft.

**Krieg'ermüdet** }

**Krieg'erschöpft** } *a.*, war-worn.

**Krieg'ermüde** }

**Krieg'erstand**, *m.*, profession of arms; soldiers (*coll.*).

**Krieg'erthum**, *n.*, the manners of a warrior.

**Krieg'ervogel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) albatros (*Diomedea exulans*).

**Krieg'fertig**, *a.*, ready for war.

**Krieg'führen**, *n.*, waging of war; (*zur See*) maritime warfare.

**Krieg'führend**, *a.*, belligerent, engaged in war, at war; *die -en Mächte*, belligerent powers, powers at war.

**Krieg'gerüstet**, *a.*, armed, equipped, prepared for war.

**Krieg'geübt**, *a.*, skilled in arms, inured to war or arms.

**Krieg'gewöhnt**, *a.*, inured to war, war proof, martialled.

**Krieg'haft**, *a.*, (*obsol.*) *v.* Krieg'erisch.

**Krieg'hart**, *a.*, inured to war.

**Krieg'liebend**, *a.*, war-loving.

**Krieg'sadel**, *m.*, military nobility.

**Krieg'sanführer**, *m.*, military leader, chief.

**Krieg'sangelegenheit**, *f.*, military affair, matter of war.

**Krieg'sartikel**, *m.*, article of war.

Kriegs'aufgebot, *n.* } appeal or call to arms, cry  
 Kriegs'ausruf, *m.* } for summons to war.  
 Kriegs'aufbruch, *f.*, armed revolt (Kriegsaufstand).  
 Kriegs'baukunst, *f.*, military architecture, engineering, fortification.  
 Kriegs'baumeister, *m.*, military architect, engineer.  
 Kriegs'beamte, *m.*, person having some civil employment in the army.  
 Kriegs'bedarf, *m.* } military stores, requisites  
 Kriegs'bedürfnisse, *pl.* } for war, munition, ammunition.  
 Kriegs'begebenheit, *f.*, military event.  
 Kriegs'behörde, *f.*, war-office, military or army-department.  
 Kriegs'beschwerde, *f.*, v. Kriegsdrangsal.  
 Kriegs'brauch, *m.*, v. Kriegsgebrauch.  
 Kriegs'bühne, *f.*, v. Kriegsschauplatz.  
 Kriegs'dampfboot } *n.*, war-steamer, steam ship  
 Kriegs'dampfschiff } of war.  
 Kriegs'departement, *n.*, army-department.  
 Kriegs'dienst, *m.*, military service, warfare; duty;  
 im -e sein or stehen, to serve in the army.  
 Kriegs'dienstpflichtige, *m.*, conscript.  
 Kriegs'drangsal, *n.*, calamity of war.  
 Kriegs'drömmete, *f.*, (Poes.) war-trumpet.  
 Kriegs'ehren, *pl.*, military honours.  
 Kriegs'eid, *m.*, military oath.  
 Kriegs'eifer, *m.*, military ardour.  
 Kriegs'erfahren, *a.*, skilled, experienced in war.  
 Kriegs'erfahrenheit } *f.*, skill or experience in  
 Kriegs'erfahrung } military affairs.  
 Kriegs'erklärung, *f.*, declaration of war.  
 Kriegs'eröffnung, *f.*, beginning of war.  
 Kriegs'etat, *m.*, war-budget.  
 Kriegs'fach, *n.*, military department; military science, tactics.  
 Kriegs'fackel, *f.*, (fig.) torch, flame of war.  
 Kriegs'fahrzeug, *n.*, man of war, vessel of war, armed ship.  
 Kriegs'fall, *m.*, case of war.  
 Kriegs'fernrohr, *n.*, (Opt.) polemoscope, diagonal telescope.  
 Kriegs'feuer, *n.*, flame of war.  
 Kriegs'flamme, *f.*, (fig.) flame of war.  
 Kriegs'flotte, *f.*, navy, naval army, fleet of men of war.  
 Kriegs'fuhr, *f.*, conveyance or carriage required in war.  
 Kriegs'fuß, *m.*, state of war; war-establishment; (Milit.) auf - sehen, v. Mobil machen; (Mar.) ein Schiff auf - sehen, to put a ship in commission (to furnish her with a full complement of men).  
 Kriegs'gebrauch, *m.*, custom in war, usage of war.  
 Kriegs'gefährte } *m.*, fellow-soldier, companion in  
 Kriegs'genosse } arms.  
 Kriegs'gefelle }  
 Kriegs'gefahr, *f.*, danger or fear of war.  
 Kriegs'gefangen, *a.*, - sein, to be (a) prisoner of war.  
 Kriegs'gefangene, *m.*, captive, prisoner of war.  
 Kriegs'gefangenschaft, *f.*, captivity, state of being a prisoner of war; in - sein, to be a prisoner of war.  
 Kriegs'geist, *m.*, martial spirit.  
 Kriegs'gelehrt, *a.*, skilled in tactics.  
 Kriegs'geleit(e), *n.*, military escort.  
 Kriegs'gelüst, *n.*, v. Kriegeslust.  
 Kriegs'gepäck, *n.*, baggage; equipage.  
 Kriegs'geräth, *n.* } baggage; utensils or  
 Kriegs'geräthschaften, *pl.* } implements of war; equipage, apparatus.

Kriegs'gericht, *n.*, court-martial; council of war (Kriegsrath).  
 Kriegs'gesang, *m.*, warlike song, war-song.  
 Kriegs'geschichte, *f.*, history of a war; military story.  
 Kriegs'geschick, *n.*, fate or fortune of war.  
 Kriegs'geschrei, *n.*, shout of war, battle-cry; war-whoop; watch-word; rumour of war.  
 Kriegs'geschwader, *n.*, squadron.  
 Kriegs'gefelle, *n.*, v. Kriegsgefährte.  
 Kriegs'gesetz, *n.*, martial-law; v. Kriegsartikel; Kriegsgebrauch.  
 Kriegs'getöse } *n.*, din, tumult of war or of  
 Kriegs'getümmel } arms; throng of war.  
 Kriegs'gewandt, *a.*, skilled, experienced in war.  
 Kriegs'gewerbe, *n.*, v. Kriegshandwerk.  
 Kriegs'glück, *n.*, chance or fortune of war or of arms, military success.  
 Kriegs'gluth, *f.*, flame of war.  
 Kriegs'göttin, *f.*, (Myth.) Bellona, Minerva, goddess of war.  
 Kriegs'gott, *m.*, (Myth.) Mars, god of war.  
 Kriegs'grauen, *n.*, horrors or terrors of war.  
 Kriegs'grund, *m.*, cause of war.  
 Kriegs'händel, *pl.*, military affairs.  
 Kriegs'handwerk, *n.*, profession of arms, military profession, the trade of war.  
 Kriegs'haufen, *m.*, body of troops, soldiers.  
 Kriegs'heer, *n.*, army.  
 Kriegs'held, *m.*, great warrior, hero.  
 Kriegs'heldin, *f.*, female warrior, heroine.  
 Kriegs'herold, *m.*, herald of war.  
 Kriegs'herr, *m.*, commander in chief.  
 Kriegs'hospital, *n.*, military hospital, flying hospital.  
 Kriegs'hülfe, *f.*, subsidies; auxiliaries, auxiliary troops.  
 Kriegs'jahr, *n.*, year of war.  
 Kriegs'kamerad, *m.*, fellow-soldier, brother-officer.  
 Kriegs'kammer, *f.*, war-office.  
 Kriegs'kanzlei, *f.*, war-office.  
 Kriegs'karte, *f.*, military map.  
 Kriegs'kassette, *f.*, army- or military chest.  
 Kriegs'kassirer, *m.*, paymaster of the army.  
 Kriegs'kette, *f.*, cordon (of troops).  
 Kriegs'kleid, *n.*, war-accoutrement, military dress, uniform, regimentals.  
 Kriegs'knecht, *m.*, soldier.  
 Kriegs'kollegium, *n.*, war-office.  
 Kriegs'kommissär, *m.*, commissary.  
 Kriegs'kommissariat, *n.*, commissariate, commissaryship.  
 Kriegs'kosten, *pl.*, war-expenses, expenses of war.  
 Kriegs'künstig, *a.*, strategic, strategical.  
 Kriegs'kunde, *f.*, military-science, tactics, strategy.  
 Kriegs'kundig, *a.*, skilled in military science; *adv.*, skilled in or according to tactics.  
 Kriegs'kundige, *m.*, tactician, one versed in tactics.  
 Kriegs'kunst, *f.*, art of war, military science, strategy.  
 Kriegs'lärm, *m.*, tumult, din, rumour of war; alarm.  
 Kriegs'läufe, *pl.*, events, time of war.  
 Kriegs'lager, *n.*, camp.  
 Kriegs'last, *f.*, burden of war.  
 Kriegs'leben, *n.*, military life; warfare.  
 Kriegs'leute, *pl.* of Kriegsmann, warriors, soldiers, military men.  
 Kriegs'lied, *n.*, military song, war-song.

**Kriegs'list**, *f.*, stratagem.  
**Kriegs'liste**, *f.*, roll of the troops.  
**Kriegs'listig**, *a.*, *v.* Kriegsgewandt.  
**Kriegs'lofung**, *f.*, watchword.  
**Kriegs'luft**, *f.*, eager desire for war.  
**Kriegs'lustig**, *a.*, eager for war.  
**Kriegs'macht**, *f.*, forces, troops, army; belligerent power.  
**Kriegs'manier**, *f.*, *v.* Kriegsgebrauch.  
**Kriegs'mann**, *m.*, warrior, soldier, military man; (*Ornith.*) frigate-bird (*Zregattenvogel*; *Tachypates aquilus*); (*Ichth.*) a species of sword-fish or tunny (*Scomber alalonga*).  
**Kriegs'mannschaft**, *f.*, forces, soldiers, soldiery.  
**Kriegs'mantel**, *m.*, military cloak, campaign-cloak.  
**Kriegs'minister**, *m.*, minister of war, (*Am.*) secretary of war.  
**Kriegs'ministerialgebäude**, *n.*, war-office.  
**Kriegs'ministerium**, *n.*, war-office.  
**Kriegs'müde**, *a.*, *v.* Kriegsmüdet.  
**Kriegs'noth**, *f.*, calamity of war.  
**Kriegs'oberst(e)**, *m.*, chief commander of an army, chief officer in command.  
**Kriegs'operation**, *f.*, military operation.  
**Kriegs'ordnung**, *f.*, military regulation(s).  
**Kriegs'perspektiv**, *n.*, (*Opt.*) *v.* Kriegsfernrohr.  
**Kriegs'pferd**, *n.*, charger.  
**Kriegs'pflicht**, *f.*, obligation to serve in the army; military duty.  
**Kriegs'pflichtig**, *a.*, subject to military service.  
**Kriegs'pflichtigkeit**, *f.*, *v.* Kriegspflicht.  
**Kriegs'platz**, *m.*, place of arms; fortification, fort.  
**Kriegs'rath**, *m.*, military council; council of war, board of war, court-martial; counselor of war (*ein Glied des -s*).  
**Kriegs'recht**, *n.*, martial law; court-martial; articles of war; sword-law; - über Einen ergehen lassen (*halten*), to try one by martial law *or* by a court-martial.  
**Kriegs'regel**, *f.*, military regulation.  
**Kriegs'regierung**, *f.*, military government.  
**Kriegs'richter**, *m.*, member of a court-martial; auditor.  
**Kriegs'roß**, *n.*, *v.* Kriegspferd.  
**Kriegs'rotte**, *f.*, detachment of troops.  
**Kriegs'rüstung**, *f.*, preparation for war; armour; accoutrements.  
**Kriegs'ruß**, *m.*, *v.* Kriegsausruf; military fame *or* reputation.  
**Kriegs'ruhm**, *m.*, military glory.  
**Kriegs'sache**, *f.*, matter of war (*Kriegsan gelegenheit*).  
**Kriegs'sänger**, *m.*, epic poet.  
**Kriegs'satt**, *a.*, tired of war.  
**Kriegs'schaar**, *f.*, army, body of troops.  
**Kriegs'schaden**, *m.*, damage done by war; *v.* Kriegslast.  
**Kriegs'schauplatz**, *m.*, seat *or* theatre of war.  
**Kriegs'schiff**, *n.*, man *or* ship of war, armed-ship, war-ship; (*Ornith.*) albatross, man of war-bird (*Diomedea exulans*).  
**Kriegs'schiffsvogel**, *m.*, *v.* Kriegeschiff (*Ornith.*).  
**Kriegs'schüler**, *m.*, cadet, military pupil.  
**Kriegs'schuld**, *f.*, debt contracted to carry on war *or* occasioned by war.  
**Kriegs'schule**, *f.*, military school *or* academy.  
**Kriegs'schultheiß**, *m.*, legal officer attached to the army, judge-advocate (*Kriegsrichter*, *Auditeur*).  
**Kriegs'sekretär**, *m.*, secretary of war.  
**Kriegs'sitte**, *f.*, *v.* Kriegsgebrauch.  
**Kriegs'sold**, *m.*, pay.

**Kriegs'spiel**, *n.*, game of war; a species of chess; -mann (*m.*), member of a military band.  
**Kriegs'sprache**, *f.*, military language.  
**Kriegs'staat**, *m.*, military state; belligerent state.  
**Kriegs'ständisch**, *a.*, military.  
**Kriegs'stand**, *m.*, military state, state of war (*v.* Kriegsfuß); war-establishment; profession of arms.  
**Kriegs'steuer**, *f.*, contribution towards defraying the expenses of a war; contribution raised by the enemy (*Brandſchagung*).  
**Kriegs'stimme**, *f.*, *v.* Kriegsgeräusch.  
**Kriegs'strafe**, *f.*, military punishment.  
**Kriegs'straße**, *f.*, military road, road for an army.  
**Kriegs'sturm**, *m.*, storm of war.  
**Kriegs'system**, *n.*, military system.  
**Kriegs'tanz**, *m.*, war-dance.  
**Kriegs'that**, *f.*, warlike deed, military achievement *or* exploit.  
**Kriegs'theater**, *n.*, *v.* Kriegsschauplatz.  
**Kriegs'tracht**, *f.*, war-attire.  
**Kriegs'tribun**, *m.*, military tribune.  
**Kriegs'übung**, *f.*, military exercise, manoeuvre.  
**Kriegs'unkosten**, *pl.*, *v.* Kriegskosten.  
**Kriegs'unternehmung**, *f.*, warlike enterprise.  
**Kriegs'verfahren**, *n.*, *v.* Kriegsgebrauch.  
**Kriegs'verpflegung**, *f.*, quartering and feeding of soldiers in time of war; -samt (*n.*), commissariat (*of war*).  
**Kriegs'verständig**, *a.*, *v.* Kriegserfahren.  
**Kriegs'volf**, *n.*, soldiers; *pl.* Kriegsvolker, forces, troops.  
**Kriegs'vorrath**, *m.*, (*pl.* Kriegsvorräthe) munition, ammunition, stores.  
**Kriegs'waffen**, *pl.*, arms, weapons of war.  
**Kriegs'wagen**, *m.*, chariot; *v.* Rüstwagen; -lenker (*m.*), charioteer.  
**Kriegs'weg**, *m.*, *v.* Kriegsstraße.  
**Kriegs'wesen**, *n.*, every thing relating to war *or* carrying it on, military concerns.  
**Kriegs'wissenschaft**, *f.*, *v.* Kriegskunde.  
**Kriegs'wissenschaftlich**, *a.*, *v.* Kriegslundig.  
**Kriegs'wuth**, *f.*, fury, rage of war; warlike fury.  
**Kriegs'zahlamt**, *n.*, army-pay-office.  
**Kriegs'zahlmeister**, *m.*, paymaster of the army.  
**Kriegs'zeit**, *f.*, time of war.  
**Kriegs'zelt**, *n.*, tent, camp.  
**Kriegs'zeug**, *n.*, ordnance; *v.* Kriegsgeräth; -amt (*n.*), board of ordnance.  
**Kriegs'zierath**, *f.*, military ornament.  
**Kriegs'zögling**, *m.*, *v.* Kriegsschüler.  
**Kriegs'zucht**, *f.*, military discipline (*Mannszucht*); subordination; der Mangel an -, insubordination.  
**Kriegs'zufälle**, *pl.*, contingencies of war.  
**Kriegs'zug**, *m.*, expedition, campaign.  
**Kriegs'zwang**, *m.*, military execution.  
**Krieg'fe**, *f.*, *v.* Ruffente.  
**Krieg'aal**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) mud-fish, loach (*Wetterfisch*; *Cobitis fossilis*).  
**Krieg'felkrake**, *m.*, miserable scrawl, scribble.  
**Krieg'elster**, *f.*, *v.* Kuechelster.  
**Krieg'ente**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) teal, son-duck (*Anas crocca*).  
**Kriminal**, *a.*, (*l. m.*; in comp.; *Law*) criminal (*heinlich*).  
**Kriminal'amt**, *n.*, *v.* Kriminalgericht.  
**Kriminal'bescheid**, *m.*, (*Law*) judgment passed in  
**Kriminal'dekret**, *n.*, } criminal cases.  
**Kriminal'codex**, *m.*, criminal code.  
**Kriminal'erkenntniß**, *n.*, *v.* Kriminalbescheid.  
**Kriminal'gericht**, *n.*, crown-court, criminal court; -barkeit (*f.*), jurisdiction of a crown- *or* criminal

court; -ordnung (*f.*), regulations and forms observed in conducting criminal cases (in German courts of law); summary of the laws on the organic institution of a criminal court.

**Kriminalgesetzbuch**, *n.* } penal code (Kriminal-  
Kriminalgesetze, *pl.* } codes).

**Kriminalgesetzgebung**, *f.*, penal legislature.

**Kriminalist**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) one versed in penal law.

**Kriminalklage**, *f.*, indictment.

**Kriminalprozeß**, *m.*, criminal case, prosecution or suit; -ordnung (*f.*), v. Kriminalgerichtsordnung under Kriminalgericht.

**Kriminalrecht**, *n.*, criminal law (peinliches Recht, Strafrecht).

**Kriminalrichter**, *m.*, judge in criminal cases, judge of a crown court.

**Kriminalsache**, *f.*, criminal case.

**Kriminaluntersuchung**, *f.*, inquisition.

**Kriminalverfahren**, *n.*, criminal prosecution.

**Kriminieren**, *v. a.*, to criminate, to accuse, to charge with a crime.

**Krimm**, *f.*, (*Geog.*) the Crimea, the Tauric Chersonesus.

**Krimmen**, *v.* Grimmen.

**Krimmer**, *pl.* (*Com.*) Crim-lamb skins.

**Krimpe**, *f.*, crimping, shrinking of cloth; (*Techn.*) wadding and spunging (of cloth); *v.* Dackflehle.

**Krimpspiel**, *n.*, (*Cardpl.*) gleeke.

**Krimpen**, *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to crimple, to crumple; to shrink (einschrumpfen); (*Mar.*) *v.* Aufstrimmen; *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to wet, to sponge (Tuch, cloth).

**Krimper**, *m.*, (*prov.*) a chopping wind; wind bringing rain.

**Krimpfrei**, *a.*, (*Techn.*) not crimpling or shrinking (in the wash; said of flannel, cloth &c.).

**Krimpsmaß**, *n.*, (*prov.*) short measure.

**Krimpsramel**, *m.*, (*prov.*) rubbish (Getümpel, Blunder, Wischmasch).

**Kringel**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) } *v.* Tragfranz.

**Kringel**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e*) } *v.* Tragfranz.

**Kringel**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e; Bak.*) cracknel, twist, twisted cake or bun; (*prov.*) ring, circle; *v.* Tragfranz.

**Kringel**, *m.*, (*gen. -es; pl. -er; Ornith.*) cross-bill (Kreuzschnabel; *Loxia curvirostra*); European bee-eater (Bienenfresser; *Merops apiaster*).

**Kringeln**, *v. a.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Zerknittern; *v. n.*, to wind, to serpentize (sich schlängeln).

**Krinne**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) groove; notch; cleft, rent; cravice; (*Archit.*) scotia, casement.

**Krippe**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; dim. Krippchen, Kripplein*) crib, manger; (*Techn.*) hurdle, hurdle-work, fence or hedge (of hurdle-work); (*Hydr.*) caisson, cofferdam.

**Krippen**, *v. a.*, to strengthen (einen Damm, a dike) by means of hurdle-work.

**Krippenbeißer**, *n.*, crib-biting, tick.

**Krippenbeißer**, *m.*, crib-biter, a horse that bites or champs the crib, a horse that has got the tick.

**Krippenbeißig** } *a.*, apt to bite the manger or crib.

**Krippenbeißig** }

**Krippenbühne**, *f.*, hurdle-work.

**Krippenfutter**, *n.*, oats, corn for horses or cattle.

**Krippenknecht**, *m.*, fagot- or hurdle-binder, one who makes fagots for dams.

**Krippenkopper**, *m.*, *v.* Strippenstecher.

**Krippensteiter**, *m.*, (*cont.*) poor country-squire (who rides about the country living on the bounty of the gentry).

**Krippensehen**, *n.*, *v.* Strippenbeißer.

**Krippenseher** } *m.*, *v.* Strippenbeißer.

**Krippensteiger** }

**Krippenwehr**, *n.*, dike formed by two rows of piles filled up with earth, rubbish, stones &c.

**Krippenwerk**, *n.*, fence (of a pier); starting (of a bridge).

**Krisam**, *m.*, *v.* Ghrisam.

**Krise** } *f.*, (*l. w.*) crisis; remission, reaction; acme.

**Krisation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Kräuseln.

**Krispatur**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) crispature (*v.* Kräuselung).

**Krispelholz**, *n.*, (*pl. Krispelbölder; Tann.*) graining- or crimpling-board, pommel.

**Krispeln**, *v. a.*, to grain, to crisp, to granulate; das Leder -, to grain leather.

**Krispilit**, *m.*, (*Min.*) rutil, rutile.

**Kristall**, *m.*, *v.* Arystall.

**Krisuvigit**, *m.*, (*Min.*) krisuvigite (a prismatic distomic malachite).

**Kriterium**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. Kriterien; gr. w.*) criterion (Merkmal, Unterscheidungszeichen).

**Krithomantie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) crithomancy (das Wahrsagen aus dem Gerstenmehle).

**Kriticismus**, *m.*, (*l. & gr. w.*) criticism.

**Kritik**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; gr. w.*) critic, critique, science of criticism; critique, criticism; Kant's - der reinen Vernunft, der Urtheilskraft, Kant's criticism on Pure Reason, critical inquiry into the faculty of judgment; review (eine einzelne -); eine -, -en (schreiben, to write a critique (über, on), to review; (*vulg.*) unter aller -, very bad, miserable).

**Kritikaster**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -er; cont.*) fault-finder.

**Kritiker**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -er*) critic, criticiser, reviewer; *v.* Kritikaster.

**Kritikerei**, *f.*, (*pl. -en; cont.*) censuring, finding fault, fault-finding.

**Kritikomanie** } *f.*, a mania to criticise or find fault.

**Kritisch**, *a.*, critical (entscheidend); critical (kunst-richterlich); precarious, ticklish (bedenklich, mißlich; Lage, Zeiten, situation, times); ein -er Beobachter, discernor; ein -es Blatt, review; *adv.*, critically.

**Kritikieren**, *v. a.*, to criticise, to review; to find fault with, to censure.

**Kritiktel**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*) fault-finding disposition (Tadelsucht).

**Kritikerei**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) fault-finding, carping; frivolous criticism.

**Kritiklos**, *a.*, *v.* Kritiklos.

**Kritiklos**, *m.*, (*prov.*) a quarrelsome, captious person (Zänker, Streitbahr).

**Kritiklos**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to criticise, to carp at, to find fault with, to censure.

**Kritiklosucht**, *f.*, fault-finding disposition.

**Kritikler**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -er*) fault-finder, findfault, carper, blamer.

**Kritiklos**, *a. & adv.*, (*vulg.*) captious, punctilious, exceptionous; nice.

**Kritiklos**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) scrawl, scrawling, scribble; scribbling (Getripel).

**Kritiklos**, *a. & adv.*, - (schreiben, to scrawl; to scratch (v. Feder, of pens); -e Hand, scrawl, pot-hooks).

**Kritiklos**, *v. a.*, to scrawl, to scribble (schreiben, schlecht schreiben); *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to croak (knistern); to scratch (v. der Feder, of the pen).

**Kritiklos**, *n.*, (*gen. -s*) scrawling.

**Kritiklos**, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -er*) } scrawlor, scribbler;

**Kritiklosin**, *f.*, (*pl. -nen*) } scratcher.

**Kroat(e)**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) Croat.

**Kroatien**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; Geog.*) Croatia.



**Kroatifch**, *a.*, Croatian, of Croatia.  
**Kroch**, *imp.* of Kriechen, crept.  
**Krod**, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -en; *Bot.*) tufted vetch (Boagelwede; *Vicia oracca*); *pl.* -en, awns of barley.  
**Kröb**, *m.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) core (v. Griebel).  
**Krödeln**, *n.* (*prov.*) sausage-meat; Krödelsuppe (*f.*), sausage-meat soup; Krödelfleisch (*n.*), meat slightly boiled.  
**Kröfeln**, *v. n.* (*prov.*) v. Kröveln.  
**Krönchen**, *n.* (*gen.* -s; *dim.* of Krone, *q. v.*) little crown; (*Bot.*) coronule (a coronet or little crown of a seed; the downy tuft on seeds).  
**Krönneisen**, *n.* (*Techn.*) stone-cutter's rough hammer, rifle, ripe.  
**Kröneln**, *v. a.* (*Techn.*) to rough-hew (Steine, stones) with a rifle.  
**Kröneln**, *n.* (*gen.* -t; *Techn.*) rough-hewing (of stones).  
**Krönen**, *v. a.*, to crown; (*fig.*) to crown, to reward, to assign the prize; (Sinen zum Könige -, to crown one king; (*vulg.* & *joec.*) einen Ghemann -, to cuckold, to cornute; *pp.* & *a.*, gekrönt, crowned; der -e Dichter, poet laureate; (*vulg.* & *joec.*) ein -er Ghemann, a cuckold; -e Häupter, crowned heads; -es Werk, *n.* Kronwerk; *v. refl.*, ūch -, to put the crown on one's self; to place the crown on one's own head; to form the crown (of flowers); (*Prov.*) Das Ende frönt das Werk, the evening crowns the day, (*lat.*) finis coronat opus.  
**Krönung**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) coronation, crowning; (*vulg.*) cuckoldom.  
**Krönungsbanquet**, *n.* v. Krönungsmahl.  
**Krönungseid**, *m.*, coronation-oath.  
**Krönungsfeier** } *f.*, solemnity, ceremony  
**Krönungsfeierlichkeit** } of the coronation.  
**Krönungsgefäng**, *m.*, coronation-anthem.  
**Krönungsmahl**, *n.*, coronation-dinner.  
**Krönungsort**, *m.*, place of coronation.  
**Krönungspredigt**, *f.*, coronation-sermon.  
**Krönungschemel**, *m.*, faldstool.  
**Krönungstag**, *m.*, coronation-day.  
**Krönungszug**, *m.*, coronation-procession.  
**Kröpel**, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *vulg.*) little or low thing; cripple (Krüppel).  
**Kröpelbau**, *m.* (*Min.*) a vicious way of working a mine.  
**Kröpelhaft**, *a.* (*vulg.*) little, paltry; crippled.  
**Kröveln**, *v. n.* (used with haben & sein) & *v. refl.* (*vulg.*) v. Kriechen.  
**Kröpelstuhl**, *m.*, arm or easy-chair (Großvaterstuhl).  
**Kröpfe**, *pl.* of Kröpf. *q. v.*  
**Kröpfen**, *v. a.* (*Techn.*) to bend at right angles; to cram (Gedetsch, poultry); to cap, to top, to lop (*v.* Hapen); *v. n.*, (used with haben) to gorge (*v.* Falken, of falcons); (*vulg. fig.*) to devour, to cram.  
**Kröpfer**, *m.* (*Ichth.*) a species of globe-fish (Tetrodon); (*Ornith.*) cropper(-pigeon), pouter (Kropftaute; *Columba livia gutturosa*).  
**Kröpfig**, *a.* (*Techn.*) bent at right angles; having a crop, wennish, wenny, goitrous; (*Bot.*) strumose, strumous; stunted (*v.* Bäumen); *v.* Verkropft; (*fig. vulg.*) obstinate (widerseht); crippled (verkrüppelt).  
**Kröpfung**, *f.* (*Archit.*) corner-moulding; (*vulg.*) cramming.  
**Krös**, *n.* (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) v. Geströse; *v.* Seetang.  
**Krösch**, *v. a.*, to broil or fry in butter or grease; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to hiss, to spit, to crackle (of butter and fat things, when melting over a fire).  
**Kröße**, *f.* (*pl.* -n; *Techn.*) notch; notching-tool (*v.* Kinnoc, Zarge, Wägel).

**Kröße**, *m. & n.* } (*Techn.*) crow-iron; *v.* Biegemesser.  
**Krößeisen**, *n.* }  
**Kröße**, *v. a.* (*Techn.*) to groove; to mew (von Bögel; Abfiedern).  
**Krößestein**, *m.* (*Min.*) star-coral; a sort of gypsum.  
**Kröße**, *m.* (*Ornith.*) ruff (Stampfbahn; Machetes).  
**Kröße**, *m.* (*Bot.*) a species of edible mushroom.  
**Kröße**, *f.* (*pl.* -n; *Amphib.*) toad, paddock (*Rana bufo*); (*Surg.*) ranula (*v.* Kröße); (*Vet.*) noxious tumour (in certain animals); (*fig. prov.*) toad, (little) malicious person.  
**Kröße**, *n.* (*Bot.*) forget-me-not (*Myosotis scorpioides*).  
**Kröße**, *n.* (*fig.*) bright eye; (*Min.*) a kind of chalk-stone, toadstone.  
**Kröße**, *m.* (*Bot.*) water-calumint (*Mentha aquatica*).  
**Kröße**, *f.* (*Bot.*) toad-rush (*Juncus bufonius*).  
**Kröße**, *m.* (*Bot.*) common frogbit (*Hydrocharis morsus ranae*).  
**Kröße**, *n.* (*Bot.*) broad-leaved or water-norrel (*Rumex obtusifolius*).  
**Kröße**, *f.* (*Bot.*) stinking chamomile, may-weed (*Anthemis cotula*).  
**Kröße**, *f.* (*Bot.*) lesser meadow rue (*Thalicttrum minus*).  
**Kröße**, *m.* (*Ichth.*) toad-fish (*Lophius piscatorius*).  
**Kröße**, *m.* (*Bot.*) common (yellow) toad-flax (*Linaria vulgaris*).  
**Kröße**, *m.* (*Bot.*) common finger-grass, cock's foot grass (*Digitaria sanguinalis*); marsh arrow-grass (*Triglochin palustre*); toad-rush (*Juncus bufonius*); (*Mollusc.*) a species of rock-shell (*Murex scorio*).  
**Kröße**, *n.* v. Krößebinse.  
**Kröße**, *m.* v. Weatengel.  
**Kröße**, *m.* (*Entom.*) v. Goldläufer.  
**Kröße**, *m.* (*Petr.*) fossil winged-pierce-stone.  
**Kröße**, *n.* (*Bot.*) common groundsel (*gemeines Kreuzkraut; Senecio vulgaris*); hedge-woundwort (*Stachys sylvatica*); toad-rush (*Juncus bufonius*).  
**Kröße**, *n.*, toad's mouth (of horses, with spotted lips or with projecting corners).  
**Kröße**, *f.* (*Bot.*) common thorn-apple (*Datura stramonium*).  
**Kröße**, *f.* (*Bot.*) v. Krößebalsam.  
**Kröße**, *f.* v. Waldneffel.  
**Kröße**, *n.* (*Bot.*) common or lesser fool's parsley (*Aethusa cynapium*).  
**Kröße**, *f.* (*Mollusc.*) toad-snail (*Murex*).  
**Kröße**, *m.* (*Min.*) toad-stone, a sort of trap-rock.  
**Kröße**, *m.* (*prov.*) toad-stool.  
**Kröße** } *a.* (*fig.*) malicious, spiteful, toad-  
**Kröße** } spotted (*Sh.*).  
**Kröße**, *m.* (*Min.*) crocalite (variety of zeolite).  
**Kröße**, *f.* (*prov.*) crease (*v.* Falte, Knid).  
**Kröße**, *m. & n.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *Amphib.*) crocodile (*Crocodylus*); das amerikanische -, cayman, alligator (*C. lucius*); (*Log.*) v. Krößefchluf.  
**Kröße** } *a.*, like a crocodile.  
**Kröße** }  
**Kröße**, *n.* (*Bot.*) a species of sainfoin (*Hedysarum umbellatum*).  
**Kröße**, *m.* (*Log.*) crocodile (a captious and sophistical argument contrived to draw one into a snare).

**Krocodillthränen**, *pl.*, (*fig.*) crocodile tears (weinen, vergießen, to shed).

**Kroloit'**, *m.*, (*Min.*) v. Chrombleispath.

**Kro'lon'äure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) croconic acid; kro'lon'äure Salze (*pl.*), croconates.

**Kroll'blume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) Indian cucumber (*Medeola virginica*).

**Kroll'en**, *v. a., n. & refl.*, to crisp (fraus machen); to shrink (einschrumpfen); *v. n.*, (used with haben; *Sport*) to cluck (v. *Birkhähnen*, of the moor-cock).

**Kroll'erbsen**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. *Korallenerbse*; *pl. - n.*, (*Cook.*) peas parboiled and seasoned only with salt.

**Kroll'hecht**, *m.*, (*Cook.*) small pike rolled up when dressed with its tail in its mouth.

**Kroll'lilie**, *f.*, v. *Krulllilie*.

**Kron'amt**, *n.*, (*pl.* *Kronämter*) office of the crown, crown-office.

**Kron'anwalt**, *m.*, crown-lawyer, attorney-general.

**Kron'artig**, *a.*, crown-like; (*Bot.*) petaloid.

**Kron'band**, *n.*, (*Anat.*) coronary ligament.

**Kron'bauern**, *pl.*, peasants of the crown.

**Kron'beamte**, *m.*, officer of the crown.

**Kron'beere**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) great bilberry and its fruit (*Vaccinium uliginosum*).

**Kron'behörde**, *f.*, crown-office.

**Kron'bein**, *n.*, (*Anat.*) coronal bone (under the coronet of a horse).

**Kron'bewerber**, *m.*, competitor for the crown, aspirant to the crown.

**Kron'bewerbung**, *f.*, aspiring to the crown.

**Kron'birn(e)**, *f.*, a delicious kind of pear.

**Kron'blatt**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) one of the leaves forming the crown-flower, petal; -ähnlich (*a.*), petaloid.

**Kron'blech**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) finest sort of tin-plates.

**Kron'blume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. *Kronenblume*.

**Kron'decke**, *f.*, (*Typ.*) cap.

**Kron'domäne**, *f.*, crown- or domesne-land, domain of the crown.

**Kro'ne**, *f.*, (*pl. - n.*) crown; (*fig.*) crowned head, king; kingdom; power; die päpstliche -, tiara; die herzogliche -, ducal coronet; - eines katholischen Priesters, crown, clerical tonsure (in a circular form); (*Herald.*) coronet; (*Anat.*) corona; (*Archit.*) crowning, corona, the drip; (*Bot.*) crown, corona; corol; (*Met.*) circle, halo (Hof, round the moon &c.); (*Vet.*) coronet or coronet of a horse; (*Fort.*) crest of the glacis; (*Geom.*) the space enclosed by two concentric circles; (*Jewel.*) crown (der über den Kasten hervorragende Theil eines gefassten Edelsteins); (*Typ.*) hat of a printer's press; (*Num.*) crown (gold and silver coin); (*Sport*) crown, palmary (am Firschgeweih); - eines Baumes, des Kopfes, crown or top of a tree, of the head; - des Hutes, crown of the hat; (*fig.*) the best of any thing, the crown, the top; das setzt seinen Thaten die - auf, that crowns his deeds; er ist die - der Höflichkeit, he is the very pearl (pink) of courtesy; (*vulg.*) head, nob, noddle; etwas in der - haben, to be a little tipsy; to be whimsical; es steigt ihm in die -, it goes to, gets into or it affects his head; zur - gehörig, coronary; zur - gelangen, to come to the crown; (*Herald.*) mit einer - geschmückt, gorged.

**Kron'einkünfte**, *pl.*, revenues of the crown.

**Kron'eisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) best sort of iron.

**Kron'enartig**, *a.*, coronal; (*Anat.*) coronary; v. *Kronartig*.

**Kron'enbade**, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) v. *Kronenbolute*.

**Kron'enbein**, *n.*, v. *Kronbein*.

**Kron'enblatt**, *n.*, v. *Kronblatt*.

**Kron'enblech**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) best sort of tin-plate.

**Kron'enblume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) crown-imperial, checkered lily (*Maiskroene*; *Fritillaria imperialis*).

**Kron'enblumenpflanzen**, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) coronary plants.

**Kron'enförmig**, *a. & adv.*, v. *Kronförmig*.

**Kron'enengeschwür**, *n.*, (*Vet.*) thrush.

**Kron'engold**, *n.*, gold of eighteen carats.

**Kron'enjasmin**, *m.*, v. *Kronjasmin*.

**Kron'enklee**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) a species of snail-clover, horned medic (*Medicago falcata*).

**Kron'enkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) prickly oat-thistle (*Carduus arvensis*); saltwort (*Salsola kali*).

**Kron'enlos**, *a.*, crownless; (*Bot.*) apetalous.

**Kron'enmuschel**, *f.*, v. *Kronmuschel*.

**Kron'enpapier**, *n.*, crown-paper.

**Kron'enrad**, *n.*, (*Horol.*) canting-wheel; (*Mech.*) crown-wheel, face-wheel; -getriebe (*n.*), pinion which carries the canting-wheel.

**Kron'enräuber**, *m.*, usurper of a crown (*Kronräuber*).

**Kron'enreiter**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) crowned or royal crane (*Grus pavonia*).

**Kron'enröschblume**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. *Kronenblume*.

**Kron'ensteuer**, *f.*, tax paid to the king on his accession or coronation (*Kronsteuer*).

**Kron'entaucher**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the tippet grebe, crested diver (*Colymbus cristatus*).

**Kron'enthaler**, *m.*, v. *Kronthaler*.

**Kron'enthurm**, *m.*, the papal crown, tiara.

**Kron'enträger**, *m.*, crown-bearer, crowned head.

**Kron'entute** } *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) brocade-shell (*Co-*  
**Kron'envolute** } *nus geographus*).

**Kron'enwilde**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) v. *Kronwilde*.

**Kron'erbe**, *m.*, successor to the crown; hereditary prince, heir apparent.

**Kron'erbsen**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) crown-pea (weiße Doldenerbsen, türkische Erbsen, Noienerbse; *Pisum umbellatum*).

**Kron'feldherr**, *m.*, general field-marshal (formerly in Poland).

**Kron'fleisch**, *n.*, coronet or coronet of a horse; (*Butch.*) midriff (Fleisch auf beiden Seiten des Zwerchfells).

**Kron'förmig**, *a. & adv.*, in form of a crown, coroniform; (*Anat.*) coronoid.

**Kron'fortsatz**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) coronoid process.

**Kron'gehörn**, *n.*, crown of a stag's head, antlers.

**Kron'geier**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) harpy (largest of the eagle tribe; *Harpyia destructor*).

**Kron'gericht**, *n.*, crown-office.

**Kron'geschwulst**, *f.*, (*Vet.*) crown-scab.

**Kron'gestirn**, *n.*, cornice.

**Kron'geweih**, *n.*, antlers (*Krongehörn*).

**Kron'glas**, *n.*, crown-glass.

**Kron'gut**, *n.*, (*pl.* *Krongüter*) crown-domain, crown-lands.

**Kron'heer**, *n.*, imperial army.

**Kron'hirsch**, *m.*, stag with crown-antlers.

**Kron'holz**, *n.*, (*Hydr.*) v. *Zochträger*.

**Kron'hüter**, *m.*, keeper of the crown (dignitary in Hungary before the last revolution).

**Kron'jasmin**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) weisser -, white syringa, mock-orange (gemeiner Pfeifenstrauch; *Philadelphus coronarius*).

**Kron'lampe**, *f.*, (*Entom.*) lantern-fly (*Fulgora lateraria*).

**Kron'land**, *n.*, crown-land, domain.

**Kron'lehen**, *n.*, fief of the crown, tenure in capite; -besitzer, -inhaber (*m.*), tenant in capite or in chief.

**Kron'leibegene**, *m.*, sort of the crown.

**Kron'leuchter**, *m.*, chandelier, lustre.

**Kron'marschall**, *m.*, field-marshal of the crown.

**Kron'muschel**, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) a species of barnacle (*Lepas antiformis*).

**Kron'nabt, f.** (*Anat.*) coronal suture (*Korjnabt*).  
**Kron'neffel, f.** (*Zooph.*) a species of sea-anemone (*Actinia plumosa*).  
**Kron'papier, n.** crown-paper (*Kronenpapier*).  
**Kron'pfropfen, n.** (*Hortic.*) crown-grafting.  
**Kron'prinz, m.** crown-prince, prince hereditary, prince-royal, heir apparent.  
**Kron'prinzessin, f.** crown-princess, princess-royal.  
**Kron'prinzlich, a.** relating or belonging to the crown-prince.  
**Kron'rad, n.** v. *Kronenrad, Rammrad*.  
**Kron'räuber, m.** v. *Kronenräuber*.  
**Kron'rasch, m.** (*Com.*) best cloth-rash, English serge.  
**Kron'rede, f.** speech from the throne (*Kronrede*); king's or queen's speech.  
**Kron'saat, f.** crown linseed.  
**Kron'sbeere, f.** (*Bot.*) red whortle-berry, cow-berry (*Preißelbeere; Vaccinium vitis idaea*).  
**Kron'schatz, m.** treasure of the crown; -meister (*m.*) treasurer of the crown.  
**Kron'serge, f.** v. *Kronenrasch*.  
**Kron'steuer, f.** v. *Kronensteuer*.  
**Kron'süßlee, m.** (*Bot.*) a species of sainfoin (*Hedysarum coronarium*).  
**Kron'taube, f.** (*Ornith.*) crested pigeon.  
**Kron'thaler, m.** (*Num.*) crown, crown-piece (of 6 livres).  
**Kron'tute, f.** (*Mollusc.*) crown-imperial shell (*Conus imperialis*).  
**Kron'vogel, m.** v. *Krontaube*; crested cuckoo (*Corythaix*).  
**Kron'werk, n.** (*Fort.*) crown-work.  
**Kron'wilde, f.** (*Bot.*) sickle-wort, jointed-podded bladder-senna (*Coronilla*).  
**Kron'zahn, m.** eye-tooth.  
**Kron'zeuge, m.** king's witness.  
**Kroop, n.** (*prov.*) v. *Gründel, Bad*.  
**Kroos, n.** (*Bot.*) peasy sea-weed (*Stœt*).  
**Kropf, m.** (*gen. -et; pl. Kröpfe*) craw, crop, antestomach, maw (bei Vögeln, of birds), gorge (v. *Fallen*, of falcons); bunches (bei Pferden, of horses); (*Bot.*) struma, excrescence; (*Med.*) struma, scrofula, the king's evil; wen on the throat, goitre; mit einem -e, mit Kröpfen behaftet, goitrous, affected with bronchocele, with a wen; wider den -, antistrumatic; (*Mar.*) head or bow (eines Schiffes, of a ship); (*Mech.*) joint- or joining pipe forming a curve; the projecting part of a wall or fortress; (*Cook.*) pastry filled with preserved fruit (v. *Strapfen*); (*Shoem.*) the seam which joins the legging of a boot to the shoe or fore-part; an instrument for raising heavy stones (*Kropfstein*).  
**Kropf'ader, f.** (*Med.*) varix.  
**Kropf'artig, a.** goitrous, scrofulous, strumous, wonnish, wenny, having the nature of a wen; eine -e Geschwulst, a scrofulous tumour.  
**Kropf'bein, n.** (*Anat.*) larynx (*Kehltopf*).  
**Kropf'blume, f.** (*Bot.*) liver-balm (*Leberbalsam; Erinus*).  
**Kropf'eidechse, f.** (*Amphib.*) guana (*Lacerta strumosa*).  
**Kropf'eisen, n.** (*Techn.*) iron-bar, crow-bar (used in lifting heavy stones).  
**Kropf'ente, f.** wild duck.  
**Kropf'fisch, m.** (*Ichth.*) bull-head, miller's thumb (*Cottus*).  
**Kropf'förlchen, n.** (*Ichth.*) a species of salmon or pilchard (*Salmo maraena*).  
**Kropf'ganß, f.** (*Ornith.*) the common pelican, horse-match (*Pelicanus onocrotalus*).

**Kropf'gerste, f.** (*Bot.*) six-rowed barley, bigg (*Hordeum hexastigon*).  
**Kropf'geschwulst, f.** (*Med.*) bronchocele.  
**Kropf'icht, a.** v. *Kropfartig*.  
**Kropf'ig, a.** v. *Kropfzig*.  
**Kropf'klette, f.** (*Bot.*) broad-leaved bur-weed (*Xanthium strumarium*).  
**Kropf'lilie, f.** (*Bot.*) a species of amaryllis (*Strumaria*).  
**Kropf'mittel, n.** (*Med.*) antistrumatic.  
**Kropf'pulver, n.** (*Pharm.*) antistrumatic powder.  
**Kropf'rad, n.** (*Hydr.*) breast-wheel (unterwärtsläufiges Wasserrad).  
**Kropf'reiher, m.** v. *Kropf'vogel*.  
**Kropf'salbe, f.** (*Pharm.*) antistrumatic ointment.  
**Kropf'storch, m.** (*Ornith.*) the gigantic stork, adjutant of Bengal (*Ciconia marabu*).  
**Kropf'taube, f.** (*Ornith.*) cropper-pigeon; pouter, powder (*Columba livia gutturosa*).  
**Kropf'taucher, pl.** (*Ornith.*) petrels (*Procellaria*).  
**Kropf'träger, m.** v. *Kropf'ganß*.  
**Kropf'vertreibend, a.** antistrumatic.  
**Kropf'vogel, m.** (*Ornith.*) little American curlew, bittern (*Ardea stellaris*); v. *Kropf'ganß*.  
**Kropf'wangen, pl.** (*Mar.*) breasthooks, forehooks (*Bugbanden*).  
**Kropf'widrig, a.** v. *Kropf'vertreibend*.  
**Krotowurz, f.** (*Bot.*) knotted figwort (*gemeint Braunwurz; Scrophularia nodosa*); common water-dropwort (röhrlige Hebenholde; *Oenanthe fistulosa*); broad-leaved bur-weed (*Xanthium strumarium*).  
**Krotowurzel, f.** (*Bot.*) common polypody.  
**Krotonin, n.** (*Chem.*) crotonine (a salifiable base discovered by Brandis in the seeds of the plant *Croton tiglium*).  
**Krotönöl, n.** (*Chem.*) croton oil (vegetable oil expressed from the seeds of the *Croton tiglium*).  
**Krotön'säure, f.** (*Chem.*) crotonic acid, jatrophic acid (discovered by Pelletier and Caventon in the seeds of the plant *Croton tiglium*).  
**Kruc'cruz, n.** (*l. w.*) crucifix.  
**Kruc'it, m.** v. *Krucstein*.  
**Krud, a.** (*l. w.*) crude (v. *Hob*).  
**Krudelität, f.** (*l. w.*) v. *Grasjamkeit*.  
**Krudität, f.** (*l. w.*) crudity, crudeness.  
**Krud'e, f.** (*pl. -n; dim. Krüdchen, Krüdlein*) crutch, leaning staff; an -n geben, to go upon, to walk with crutches; (*Techn.*) various tools in the form of a T for stirring or beating up, scraping instrument, scraper, mud-scraper, beater, forked-stick; bridge (*Pod.* used in billiards); hooked key (*Hafen Schlüssel*); picklock (*Diebstich*); - an der Geige, peg of a violin; - am Korkenzieher, head of a corkscrew; (*Herald.*) potence; mit einer halben -, crampones.  
**Krud'elster, f.** (*Ornith.*) great gray shrike (*großer Bürger; Lanius excubitor*).  
**Krud'en, v. a.** to remove or cleanse with a scraping instrument or scraper; to furnish or provide with a crutch; v. n. (used with haben) & v. refl., to go or walk with crutches.  
**Krud'enblatt, n.** flat piece at the end of a scraper &c.  
**Krud'enförmig, a. & adv.** in the form of a crutch; (*Herald.*) potence.  
**Krud'engänger, m.** one that walks with crutches.  
**Krud'entkruz, n.** (*Herald.*) cross-crampones.  
**Krud'enstiel, m.** handle of a scraper &c.  
**Krud'enstock } m., crutch-cane, crutch-stick, lean-**  
**Krud'stock } ing-staff.**  
**Krüg'chen, n.** (*dim. of Krug, q. v.*) small mug.

**Krü'ge**, *pl. of Krug, q. v.*  
**Krü'ger**, *m. (gen. -s; pl. -)* (prov.) tapster, ale-  
**Krü'gerin**, *f. (pl. -nen)* } house-keeper; woman  
 who keeps an alehouse, wife of an alehouse-keeper.  
**Krüm'chen**, *n. (dim. of Krume)* small crum, shiver.  
**Krü'melig**, *a.*, crumbling, in crumbs; (*Bot.*)  
 grumous.  
**Krü'meln**, *v. a., refl. & n.*, (used with *haben*) to  
 crumble, to break in crumbs; to crumb.  
**Krü'melsäure**, *f.*, leaven preserved in crumbs.  
**Krü'mme**, *f. (pl. -n)* crookedness, curvature,  
 bent, curvity; winding, turning, bending; (*fig.*)  
 crooked way; intricacy; in *der -*, at a bent.  
**Krü'mmen**, *v. a.*, to crook, to curve, to bend, to  
 arcuate, to turn from a straight line; (*fig.*) *Niemand*  
*ist dir ein Haar -*, nobody shall hurt a hair of thy  
 head, nobody shall do you the least harm; *v. refl.*,  
 to become, get or grow crooked; to bend, wind,  
 turn, to make a curve; to crinate; to writhe (*wie ein*  
*Wurm*, like a worm); to wind, to serpentine, to  
 meander (*von Wegen, Flüssen*, of roads, rivers); to zig-  
 zag, to be forked (*v. Blitze*, of lightning); *sich - und*  
*winden*, to wriggle (one's body) about; (*fig.*) to cringe,  
 to crouch, to fawn, to stoop meanly; *ppr. & a.*, *krüm-*  
*mend*, bending; (*Bot.*) *sich einwärts -*, curved, tortuous;  
*pp. & a.*, *gekümmet*, crooked, curved, arcuate, hooked,  
 aquiline (*Nase*, nose); (*Anat.*) wreathed (*Gräsj*, vessel).  
**Krü'mmen**, *n.*, curvature.  
**Krü'mmer**, *m. (us.)* one who bends or curves;  
*v. Falkenflug*.  
**Krü'mm'ling**, *m. (gen. -t, -es; pl. -t)* any thing  
 bending or curving, or having a bend or curve; *v.*  
*Krummholz*.  
**Krü'mmung**, *f. (pl. -en)* crookedness, bend, bend-  
 ing, curve, incurvation, winding (*eines Flusses*, of a  
 river); flexure; sinuosity; (*Anat.*) curvature (*des Rück-*  
*grats*, of the spine); *eine kleine - in den Schultern*, a  
 stoop in the shoulders.  
**Krü'm'peln** } *v. a., v. Krümpen*.  
**Krü'm'pen** }  
**Krü'm'per**, *m.*, cloth-maker.  
**Krü'nig**, *m. (gen. -es; pl. -t; Ornith.)* cross-bill  
 (*gemeiner Kreuzschnabel; Loxia curvirostra*).  
**Krü'n'kel**, *m. (gen. -s; pl. -; prov.)* fold, crease;  
 wrinkle.  
**Krü'n'kelig**, *a. (prov.)* full of folds or creases;  
 wrinkled.  
**Krü'n'keln**, *v. a. & refl. (prov.)* to crinkle.  
**Krü'ppel**, *m. (gen. -s; pl. -)* cripple; *pl.*, *dit -*,  
 the maimed; *zum - machen*, to cripple, to lame; *zum*  
*- werden*, to be crippled.  
**Krü'ppelbaum**, *m.*, dwarf-tree, stunted tree.  
**Krü'ppelbusch**, *m.*, stunted or dwarfish bush.  
**Krü'ppelducht**, *f. (Mar.)* the stern-thwart.  
**Krü'ppelci'**, *f.*, state of being crippled; any thing  
 lame or defective, wanting or insufficient; a make-shift.  
**Krü'ppeler**, *m. (gen. -s)* crippler; (*fig.*) poor,  
 miserable being; (*Zool.*) *v. Krüppelthier, Krüppler*.  
**Krü'ppelhaft**, *a. & adv.*, like a cripple, crippled,  
 lame, halt; (*fig.*) bad, imperfect, miserable; *ein -es*  
*Geschöpf*, a disabled creature.  
**Krü'ppelhaftigkeit**, *f.*, state of being crippled,  
 crippleness, lameness, maimedness.  
**Krü'ppelicht** } *a.*, crippled, lame, maimed, mti-  
**Krü'pelig** } lated, infirm; stunted (*v. Bäumen*, of  
 trees); - *werden*, to be crippled.  
**Krü'ppeln**, *v. a.*, to cripple (*zum Krüppel machen*);  
*v. n.* (used with *haben*) & *v. refl.*, to go on in a crip-  
 pling manner, to creep; (*fig.*) to be hard set, to be  
 pinched; to have much ado to make both ends meet.

**Krü'ppelspinn**, *n. (Mar.)* crab, Spanish windlass.  
**Krü'ppelsuhl**, *m. (prov.)* low arm-chair.  
**Krü'ppelthier**, *n. (Zool.)* a species of sloth (Cho-  
**Krü'pp'ler**, *m.* } loepus).  
**Krü'pp'ling**, *m. (gen. -t, -es; pl. -t)* any crippled  
 being.  
**Krü'sel**, *m. (prov.)* oil-lamp, hand-lamp; -*braten*  
 (*m.*), joint of beef (of an ox slaughtered in one's  
 own house); *v. Lichtbraten*.  
**Krü'selig**, *a. (prov.)* *v. Grausig*.  
**Krü'seln**, *v. n. (prov.)* *v. Grausen*.  
**Krü's'e**, *f. (prov.)* *v. Krüde (Techn.)*.  
**Krug**, *m. (gen. -t, -es; pl. Krüge; dim. Krüglein,*  
*Krügel, Krügelchen)* pitcher, jug, mug, tankard; jar;  
 pot (- Bier); *Nischen -*, urn; *Steiner, hölzerner -*, noggin;  
 (*fig.*) ale-house, pot-house; mug-house; (*Prov.*) *der*  
*- geht so lange zu Wasser, bis er bricht*, oft goes the pitcher  
 to the well, but it comes home broken at last.  
**Krug'bier**, *n.*, beer in stone-bottles or jugs.  
**Krug'blume**, *f. (Bot.)* caoutchouc vine (*Urceola*  
*elastica*).  
**Krug'bürste**, *f.*, pitcher or stone-bottle brush.  
**Krug'el**, *f. (prov.)* *v. Krugel; v. Krüppel*.  
**Krug'elhahn**, *m. (Ornith.)* wood-grouse, cock of  
 the wood, cock of the mountain, mountain-cock (*Auer-*  
*hahn; Tetras urogallus*).  
**Krug'elmann**, *m. (prov.)* *v. Topfhändler*.  
**Krug'elwirth**, *m. (prov.)* ale-house-keeper.  
**Krug'feile**, *f. (Techn.)* pewterer's file.  
**Krug'fiedler**, *m. (vulg.)* ale-house musician.  
**Krug'förmig**, *a. (Bot.)* shaped like a pitcher,  
 urceolate.  
**Krug'gerechtigkeit**, *f.*, privilege of keeping a public-  
 house (*Schenkergerechtigkeit*).  
**Krug'hammer**, *m. (Techn.)* copper-smith's pol-  
 lishing hammer.  
**Krug'rasp**, *f. (Bot.)* a species of crustaceous  
 lichen (*Urceolaria*).  
**Krug'reis**, *m. (Techn.)* the circular box of the  
 inner lock.  
**Krug'tage**, *pl.*, quarter-days (on which the mem-  
 bers of a guild or corporation hold their meetings).  
**Krü'te**, *f. (pl. -n; dim. Krüfchen, Krüflein)* stone  
 pitcher or jar.  
**Krü'ling**, *m. (Ichth.)* a kind of dace or roach,  
 gardon (*Wald, Böste; Cyprinus jesus*).  
**Krü'le**, *f. (pl. -n; prov.)* something curled, a curl.  
**Krü'len**, *v. n. & refl., v. Rollen, Kräufeln; v. a.,*  
*v. Falten*.  
**Krü'lfarn**, *m. (Bot.)* *v. Frauenhaar*.  
**Krü'len**, *v. a. (prov.)* to curl, to crisp; to rumple.  
**Krü'lfhaar**, *n.*, curled (horse-)hair.  
**Krü'lflecht**, *m. (Cook.)* pike rolled up when  
 dressed with its tail in its mouth (*Stollflecht*).  
**Krü'lfhorn**, *n. (Mollusc.)* trumpeter's shell (*Buo-*  
*cinium*).  
**Krü'lfuchen**, *m.*, a kind of wafer-cake, cruller  
 (*Rollfuchen*).  
**Krü'flilie**, *f. (Bot.)* martagon, mountain-lily  
 (*Lilium martagon*).  
**Krü'flweizen**, *m. (Bot.)* spelt (*Triticum spelta*).  
**Krü'flwolle**, *f.*, Danish wool.  
**Krü'flzange**, *f.*, crimping tweezers.  
**Krü'me**, *f. (pl. -n; dim. Krümchen, Krümlein)* crum,  
 crumb; small or little bit (*Steinigkeit*, ein Wenig);  
 (*Agric.*) young blade of corn just sprung from the  
 ground; loose vegetable mould.  
**Krü'men**, *v. a.*, to crumb, to crumble; *v. n.* (used  
 with *haben; prov.*) to put forth the young blades or  
 shoots (*v. Korn*, of corn).

**Krummig**, *a.*, crummy; (*Bot.*) grumous, clubbed, knotted.

**Krumm**, *a.*, crooked, bent, curve, curved, crump; hawked, arcuate, aduncous; full of windings and turnings; bow, bandy(-legged, -beinig); crook-backed (*böderig*); - *e* Kniee, knock-knees; ein - *es* Maul, a wry mouth; (*Shipb.*) compassing; der - *e* Ballen, camcock; eine - *e* Linie, a curve; - biegen, to crook, to curve; - werden, to grow, to get or become crooked; to warp (*sich* werten; v. Holz, of wood); - geben, to crinkle; Einen - und labm schlagen, to beat one to a cripple, to cripple one; sich - lachen, to split one's sides with laughing; - sitzen, to cower; (*fig.*) crooked, indirect, intriguing, dishonest; (*vulg.*) - *e* Finger machen, to be given to pilfering; eine - *e* Haltung haben, to stoop; - *e* Wege, crooked or intriguing ways; (*fig.*) - liegen, to starve, to suffer want (*Noth* leiden); *adv.*, crookedly, indirectly; (*fig.*) dishonestly; Einen - ansehen, to look upon one askance; etwas - nehmen, to take a thing amiss.

**Krumm'ästig**, *a.*, with or having crooked boughs; gnarled.

**Krumm'art**, *f.*, hodge-bill; (*Join. & Coop.*) adze.

**Krumm'bein**, *n.*, crookshanks.

**Krumm'beinig**, *a.*, bandy- or bow-legged, crook-legged, crump-footed.

**Krumm'bogen**, *pl.*, (*Mus.*) crooks (*kreisförmig* gebogene Einsehnäde an Blechinstrumenten).

**Krumm'büchel**, *m.*, hunchback, crook-back, hump-back; (*fig.*) cringer, fawner.

**Krumm'büchelig**, *a.*, hunchbacked, crook-backed.

**Krumm'darm**, *m.*, (*Anat.*) iloum; - *gicht* (*f.*), iliac passion, common colic.

**Krumm'eisen**, *n.*, (crooked) iron bar (*Stangenbalen*).

**Krumm'füßig**, *a.*, v. *Krummbeinig*.

**Krumm'gängig**, *a.*, anfractuous, winding, full of windings and turnings.

**Krumm'gehörnt**, *a.*, having crooked horns.

**Krumm'geschnäbelt**, *a.*, having a crooked bill.

**Krumm'gewachsen**, *a.*, of crooked growth; - *e* Innetrige Bäume, wranglands.

**Krumm'hals**, *n.*, person with a wry neck; (*Bot.*) wild bugloss (*Lycopsis arvensis*); (*Min.*) crooked neck.

**Krumm'halsig**, *a.*, wry-necked.

**Krumm'haue**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) hollow adze (v. *Dätsel*).

**Krumm'heit**, *f.*, v. *Krumme*.

**Krumm'hörnig**, *a.*, v. *Krummgehörnt*.

**Krumm'holz**, *n.*, crooked piece of wood, crook-timber; (*Shipb.*) knee- or compass-timber; *Krummholzer* (*pl.*), crotchets; (*Bot.* - *baum*, *m.*) wild or dwarf mountain-pine (*Zwerghiefer*; *Pinus pumilio*).

**Krumm'holzbaum** } *m.*, v. *Krummholz* (*Bot.*).

**Krumm'holzkiefer** }

**Krumm'holzöl**, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) oil of the dwarf mountain-pine, Hungarian balsam.

**Krumm'horn**, *n.*, animal with crooked or crumpled horns; (*Mus.*) cornet; organ pipe turned like a trumpet.

**Krumm'kiefer**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) a species of large carp (*Cyprinus aspius*).

**Krumm'läufig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) campulitropous, campylotropous.

**Krumm'linig**, *a.*, curvilinear, curvilinear.

**Krumm'linigkeit**, *f.*, curvilinearity.

**Krumm'maul**, *n.*, splaymouth.

**Krumm'nase**, *f.*, crook- or hook-nose; a person with such a nose.

**Krumm'nasig**, *a.*, crook- or hook-nosed.

**Krumm'ofen**, *m.*, a low hearth or furnace used in smelting.

**Krumm'rippe**, (*Mollusc.*) a species of Venus'shell.

**Krumms**, *m.*, (*prov.*) v. *Krummen*.

**Krumm'schalig**, *a.*, (*Min.*) - *er* Schwertspath, calcareous heavy spath (*Kalkschwertspath*).

**Krumm'schenkelig**, *a.*, with crooked thighs.

**Krumm'schnabel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) common curlew (*Numenius arquata*); arosset (*Säbelschnäbler*; *Recurvirostra avosetta*).

**Krumm'schnabelschnepfe**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) spotted snipe (of the Cape; *Rhynchaea*).

**Krumm'schnäbelig**, *a.*, having a crooked beak.

**Krumm'schnäbler**, *m.*, bird with a crooked beak or bill.

**Krumm'schulterig**, *a.*, hump-shouldered.

**Krumm'sprung**, *m.*, (*Man.*) curvet.

**Krumm'stab**, *m.*, crooked staff, crook; (*Eccl.*) crosier; (*fig.*) episcopal power; - *e* leben (*n.*), v. *Krosstehen*; - *träger* (*m.*), crosier-bearer.

**Krumm'stampfer**, *m.*, (*Techn. & Hatm.*) stamper.

**Krumm'steven**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) crook-stem; a vessel with a crook-stem.

**Krumm'stroh**, *n.*, short straw, litter.

**Krumm'stange**, *f.*, (*Locks.*) crooked tongs.

**Krumm'szapfen**, *m.*, (*Mech.*) crank, shaft.

**Krumm'zirkel**, *m.*, spherical compasses, crooked pair of compasses.

**Krumpe**, *m.*, (*gen.* - *es*; *pl.* - *e*) any crooked piece of wood.

**Krumpen**, *v. n.*, v. *Krumpen*.

**Kruppe**, *f.*, (*pl.* - *n*; *Ichth.*) miller's thumb (*Raulsporf*; *Cottus gobio*); - *eines* Pferdes, croup, buttocks of a horse, rump, crupper.

**Krupp'krause Eisen**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) square bar-iron (half an inch-thick).

**Krural**, *a.*, (*in comp.*; *l. w.*; *Anat.*) crural, belonging to the leg; - *gefäße* (*pl.*), crural arteries, veins.

**Kruschelbeere**, *f.*, (*prov.*, *Bot.*) gooseberry (*Stachelbeere*).

**Krusche**, *f.*, (*prov.*) v. *Krause*; v. *Krug*.

**Krus'pel**, *f.*, v. *Anorpel*.

**Krus'peln**, *v. n.*, v. *Anorpeln*.

**Krus'pig**, *a.*, (*prov.*) crisp (*Inorpelig*).

**Krus'salat**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) prickly lettuce (*Lactuca scariola*).

**Kruste**, *f.*, (*pl.* - *n*; *dim.* *Krustchen*, *Krustlein*) crust (*Brodinde*); - *auf* *Winctalien*, illinition; die hatte - *von* *rother* *Erde*, tilt; (*Surg.*) eschar, crust, scurf, scab; eine - *bekommen*, to crust.

**Krusten**, *v. a.*, v. *Bekrusten*.

**Krustenthier**, *pl.*, (*Zool.*) crustaceans, crustacea (also *Krustaceen*).

**Krustig**, *a.*, crusty; ein großes - *es* *Brod*, cob-loaf.

**Kryolith**, *m.*, (*Min.*) cryolite (a fluato of soda and alumine, found in Greenland).

**Kryophor**, *m.*, (*gr. w.*; *Phys.*) cryophorus, frost-bearer.

**Krypte**, *f.*, (*pl.* - *n*; *gr. w.*; *Archit.*) crypt.

**Kryptisch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) cryptic, cryptical, hidden, secret, occult (*versteckt*).

**Kryptocalvinist**, *m.*, (*Eccl.*) clandestine Calvinist.

**Kryptogam**, *n.*, (*gen.* - *s*; *pl.* - *en*; *gr. w.*; *Bot.*) cryptogam, cryptogamian plant (one whose stamens and pistils are not distinctly visible).

**Kryptogamie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*; *Bot.*) cryptogamy, concealed fructification.

**Kryptogamisch**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) cryptogamous, cryptogamian, cryptogamic (*Pflanzen*, plants, which never produce flowers and whose organs of fructification are obscure).

**Kryptogamist**, *m.*, cryptogamist (one versed in that part of botany which relates to the cryptogamia).

**Kryptograph**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en; gr. w.*) cryptographer (one who writes in secret characters).

**Kryptographie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) cryptography (the act of art of writing in secret characters); secret characters or cipher (*Schifferschrift*).

**Kryptographisch**, *a.*, cryptographical.

**Kryptoleucit**(lava), *f.*, (*Geogn.*) cryptoleucite.

**Kryptologie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) cryptology (doctrine of occult things); secret or enigmatical language.

**Kryptologisch**, *a.*, cryptological.

**Kryptonym**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) having a secret name; anonymous; pseudonymous.

**Krystall**, *m.*, (*gen. -t, -te; pl. -e; gr. w.; dim. Kryställchen; Min.*) crystal; der doppelpyramidische, dreiseitige -, ditrihedria; der isländische -, iceland crystal; der nabelförmige -, spar; (*Chem.*) -e ansetzen, to effloresce; in -en anschießen, to crystallize, to shoot into crystals.

**Krystallachat**, *m.*, (*Min.*) translucent agate (*Isidabat*).

**Krystallähnlich** } *a.*, resembling crystal, like cry-

**Krystallartig** } stal, crystalline.

**Krystallapfel**, *m.*, a species of etite or eagle-stone.

**Krystallbar**, *a.* v. *Krystallisierbar*.

**Krystallbarkeit**, *f.*, the quality of being crystallizable.

**Krystallbeschreibung**, *f.*, crystallography.

**Krystallblüthe**, *f.*, (*Min.*) flower of crystal.

**Krystallborn**, *m.*, (*Poes.*) crystal fountain.

**Krystalldrüse**, *f.*, (*Min.*) cluster of crystal.

**Krystallen**, *a.*, crystal, crystalline; (*fig.*) resembling crystal, transparent, pellucid.

**Krystallenzinn**, *n.* v. *Krystallzinn*.

**Krystallfeuchtigkeit**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) crystalline humour or lens (situated in a depression in the anterior part of the vitreous humour of the eye).

**Krystallfluß**, *m.*, composition used in the manufacture of artificial crystals; (*fig.*) crystal stream.

**Krystallform**, *f.*, crystalline form.

**Krystallglas**, *n.*, crystal-glass (a factitious body, cast in glass-houses); crystal-goblet.

**Krystallgrube**, *f.*, crystal-mine.

**Krystallgucker**, *m.*, crystallo-mancer.

**Krystallguckerei**, *f.*, crystallo-mancy (*Krystallomantie*).

**Krystallharz**, *n.*, (*Min.*) honey-stone (*Benigstein*).

**Krystallhell**, *a.*, crystalline, crystal, transparent as crystal.

**Krystallhimmel**, *m.*, crystalline sky or heaven.

**Krystallin**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) denomination of the albuminous substance of which the crystalline humour or lens consists.

**Krystallinisch**, *a.*, crystalline; bright as crystal.

**Krystallisation**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) crystallization; -esäßig (*a.*) v. *Krystallisierbar*; -esäß (n.), crystallizing vessel; -esproceß (*m.*), process of crystallization; -espunkt (*m.*), point of crystallization; -eswasser (*n.*), water of crystallization.

**Krystallisch**, *a.* v. *Krystallinisch*.

**Krystallisierbar**, *a.*, crystallizable, that may be crystallized.

**Krystallisiren**, *v. a. & refl.*, to crystallize; *pp. & a.*, *krystallisirt*, crystallized.

**Krystallisiren**, *n.* } crystallization.

**Krystallisirung**, *f.* }

**Krystallkapsel**, *f.*, (*Anat.*) crystalline capsule.

**Krystallkiesel**, *m.*, (*Min.*) crystal pebble (globular piece of mountain crystal).

**Krystallklümpchen**, *n.*, cluster of crystals.

**Krystallkluft**, *f.*, v. *Krystallgrube*.

**Krystallkraut**, *n.*, v. *Giefraut*.

**Krystallkugel**, *f.*, v. *Krystallball*.

**Krystallkunde** } *f.*, crystallography.

**Krystalllehre** }

**Krystallkundige** } *m.*, crystallographer.

**Krystalllehrer** }

**Krystallleuchter**, *m.*, crystal candle-stick, lustro.

**Krystalllinse**, *f.*, crystalline lens or humour; -n-kapsel (*f.*) v. *Krystallkapsel*.

**Krystallogenie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) crystallogeny (doctrine of the origin, the formation and internal structure of crystals).

**Krystallograph**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -en*) crystallographer (*Krystallkundige*).

**Krystallographie**, *f.*, crystallography (*Krystallkunde*).

**Krystallographisch**, *a. & adv.*, crystallographic, crystallographical; crystallographically.

**Krystalloïdisch**, *a. & adv.*, in the shape of a crystal, crystalline.

**Krystallo-mantie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) crystallo-mancy, divination from crystals.

**Krystallo-metrie**, *f.*, the measuring of crystals.

**Krystallo-tomie**, *f.*, the cutting of crystals.

**Krystallquelle**, *f.*, v. *Krystallborn*.

**Krystallrose**, *f.*, v. *Krystallkugel*.

**Krystallsalz**, *n.*, sal-gem, common salt.

**Krystallschneider**, *m.*, crystal-cutter.

**Krystallspiegel**, *m.*, crystalline mirror; magic mirror.

**Krystallstaar**, *m.*, membranous cataract.

**Krystallstecher**, *m.*, engraver on crystal.

**Krystallstein**, *m.*, (*Min.*) transparent quartz.

**Krystallwaare**, *f.*, crystal-ware.

**Krystallwahr-sageret**, *f.*, v. *Krystallo-mantie*.

**Krystallwasser**, *n.*, v. *Krystallisationswasser*.

**Krystallzinn**, *n.*, grain-tin.

**Kubation** } *f.*, (*Math.*) cubature.

**Kubatur** }

**Kubel**, *f.*, (*prov.*) v. *Bettich*.

**Kube**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) v. *Rübe*.

**Kubebe**, *f.*, (*pl. -n; pharm. Bot.*) cubeb (the small spicy berry of the Java pepper, *Piper cubeba*).

**Kubebenbaum**, *m.*, v. *Kubebenfesfer*.

**Kubebenöl**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) essence (essential oil) of cubeba.

**Kubebenfesfer**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) Java pepper-shrub, cubeb-shrub, tailed-pepper shrub (*Piper cubeba*).

**Kubebine**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cubebine (a vegetable principle found in Java pepper).

**Kubel**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*) jaw of a pig or hog.

**Kubil**, *a.*, (in comp., *Math.*) cubic.

**Kubilberechnung**, *f.*, cubature.

**Kubilfuß**, *m.*, cubic foot.

**Kubilinhalt**, *m.*, cubature.

**Kubilinie**, *f.*, cube-line.

**Kubilmaß**, *n.*, cubical measure, measure of capacity, cubature.

**Kubilruthe**, *f.*, cubic-cord; cubic-perch.

**Kubilwurzel**, *f.*, (*Arithm.*) cube-root.

**Kubilzahl**, *f.*, (*Arithm.*) cube, cubic number; auf die - erheben, to cube (a quantity); to multiply twice by itself.

**Kubilzoll**, *m.*, cubic inch.

**Kubiren**, *v. a.*, to measure the capacity or solid contents of a body, to find or take the cubic measure or contents; to cube.

**Kubirung**, *f.*, cubature, the finding exactly the solid or cubic contents of a body.

**Kubisch**, *a.*, (*Math.*) cubic, cubical; -e Gleichung, cubic equation; -er Inhalt, cubature; (*Chem.*) der -e

Salpeter, cubic nitro (nitrate of soda); (*Min.*) -e Steinsohle, cubical coal.

**Kubitätisch**, *a.* (*Anat.*) cubital (pertaining to the cubit or ulna, zum Ellenbogen gehörig).

**Kubitalbuchstaben**, *pl.*, uncial letters (Uncialbuchstaben).

**Kubit**, *m.*, cubit (a measure of the ancients).

**Kubododekædrisch**, *a.* (*Min.*) cubo-dodecahedral (presenting the two forms, a cube and a dodecahedron).

**Kuboidisch** } *a.*, cuboid, cuboidal, cubiform;

**Kuboidisch** } (*Anat.*) -er Knochen, the cuboidal bone of the foot.

**Kubozit**, *m.* (*Min.*) chabasite, chabasite.

**Kubokubisch**, *f.* (*Math.*) cubo-cube.

**Kubo-octædrisch**, *a.* (*Min.*) cubo-octahedral (presenting a combination of the two forms, a cube and an octahedron).

**Kubus**, *m.* (*Math.*) cube, hexahedron; auf den - bringen, *v.* auf die Kubizahl erheben.

**Küchel**, *f.* (*prov.*) *v.* Küche.

**Küchen**, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Küchlein, Küchlein) cake; (*Techn.*) cake (the residuum of any matter, after the oil &c. has been pressed out, the husk of pressed grapes); (*Smelt.*) flat round pieces of molten ore; cake, clot (Blut-, of blood); (*Anat.*) placenta (Mutter-); (*fig. vulg.*) dachte ich, jetzt wird's Ruhe geben ein Weibchen? ja -! I thought, we should have peace for a little time at least; yes, over the loft! I wish you may get it! (*Prov.*) ein - (Kuch) und ein Mus sein, (*anal.*) to be hand and glove.

**Küchenartig**, *a.*, cake-like; *v.* Küchenformig.

**Küchenbäcker**, *m.*, pastry-cook.

**Küchenbäckerei**, *f.*, trade, house or shop of a pastry-cook.

**Küchenbrett**, *n.*, *v.* Küchenschieber.

**Küchen Eisen**, *n.*, cake- or wafer-iron; jaggging-iron.

**Küchenfisch**, *m.* (*Ichth.*) Indian fish (*Pomacanthus paru*).

**Küchenförmig**, *a. & adv.*, in the form of a cake; (*Bot.*) placentiform.

**Küchenform**, *f.*, the form of a cake; a mould for cakes.

**Küchenfrau**, *f.*, cake-woman.

**Küchenkorb**, *m.*, cake-basket.

**Küchenmuschel**, *f.* (*Mollusc.*) a species of beaked cockle (chinesische Fensterscheibe; *Placuna placenta*).

**Küchenpfanne**, *f.*, cake-pan.

**Küchenrad** } *n.*, jaggging iron.

**Küchenrädchen** }

**Küchenreif**, *m.*, cake-hoop.

**Küchenschieber**, *m.*, peel.

**Küchenteig**, *m.*, cake-dough.

**Küchen**, *v.* Guden.

**Kücher**, *m.*, *v.* Guder.

**Küchul** } *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *dim.* Küchulchen, Küchul-  
**Küchul** } lein; (*Ornith.*) cuckoo (*Cuculus canorus*); a plaything for children; (*Mar.*) a dark lantern; (*vulg.*) devil, old nick, the deuce; hol's der -! the devil, the deuce take it! (*Prov.*) der - tuft seinen eigenen Namen aus, he, she &c. tells or betrays himself, herself &c.

**Küchulhammer**, *m.* (*Ornith.*) petty-chaps (graut Grassmüde; *Motacilla salicaria*; *Curruca hortensis*).

**Küchulbein**, *n.* (*Anat.*) coccyx (os coccyges).

**Küchulblume**, *f.* (*Bot.*) cuckoo-flower, cuckoo-bud, lady's smock, meadow-cresses (gemeines Schaumkraut; *Cardamine pratensis*); green-winged meadow-orchis (*Orobis morio*); ragged robin, meadow-lychnis, meadow-campion (*Lychnis flos cuculi*); a species of hedge-mustard (*Sisymbrium aquaticum*).

**Küchulbrod**, *n.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Küchulstee.

**Küchulstee**, *m.* (*Bot.*) wood-sorrel (gemeinet Sauerstee; *Oxalis acetosella*).

**Küchulsteecht**, *m.* (*Ornith.*) hoopoe, hoopoe (gemeiner Wiedehopf; *Upupa epops*).

**Küchulsteechl**, *m.*, *v.* Küchulstee.

**Küchulsteechiefer** } blue-coloured slate with red  
**Küchulstee** } spots.

**Küchulsteeichel**, *m.* (*Entom.*) cuckoo-spit, cuckoo-spittle, froth-spit, woodnaar (*Aphrophora spumaria*).

**Küchulstiefel**, *m.* (*Bot.*) common lady's slipper (gemeinet Frauenschuh; *Cypripedium calceolus*).

**Küchulstuhr**, *f.*, cuckoo-clock.

**Küchulwede**, *m.* (*Bot.*) common meadow-saffron (Herbstzeitlose; *Colchicum autumnale*).

**Kücher**, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *Sport*) male of the wild cat; *v.* Steinmarder; (*prov.*) tow, oakum (Weg, Hebe); -weden (*pl.*) *v.* Blitterweden.

**Küchern**, *v. n.* (used with haben; *Sport*) to cluck (*v.* Birrhahn, of the heath- or moor-cock).

**Küchdu**, *m.* (*Zool.*) koodoo (an animal of the goat kind, as large as a stag and of a gray colour; die gestreifte Antilope; *Antilope strepsiceros*).

**Küche**, *f.* (*Techn.*) *v.* Scherahmen.

**Küchel**, *m.* (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -; *dim.* Küchlein) tub; tank; vat; pail; bucket; a measure for coals (three bushels); -harz (*n.*), yellow rosin; -talg (*m.*), Russian tallow in churn-casks.

**Kücheln**, *v. n.* (*prov.*) *v.* Küchern.

**Küch(e)ler**, *m.* (*prov.*) cooper (Kleinbinder).

**Küche**, *f.* (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Küchlein, Küchlein) kitchen; persons employed in the kitchen (-personal); (*fig.*) art of cooking, cookery (Kochkunst); cooking (das Kochen); meat, victuals; salte -, cold meat; die - besorgen, to dress the meat; (*fig. vulg.*) in des Teufels - kommen oder geraten, to get into an awkward scrape; (*iron.*) die lateinische -, apothecary's shop, dispensary.

**Küchelbäcker**, *m.* (*prov.*) *v.* Küchenbäcker.

**Kücheln**, *v. a. & n.* (used with haben; *prov.*) to bake cakes.

**Küchen**, *n.*, *v.* Küchlein.

**Küchenamt**, *n.*, place of cook, kitchen-office.

**Küchenarbeit**, *f.*, kitchen-work.

**Küchenartig**, *a.*, *v.* Küchenmäßig.

**Küchenausdruck**, *m.*, *v.* Küchenprache.

**Küchenbediente**, *m.*, man employed about the kitchen.

**Küchenbeifuß**, *m.* (*Bot.*) *v.* Küchenwermuth.

**Küchenbrett**, *n.*, kitchen-shelf.

**Küchendienst**, *m.*, office in a great man's kitchen.

**Küchendoften**, *m.* (*Bot.*) marjoram (*Origanum majorana*).

**Küchendragoner**, *m.* (*cont.*) kitchen-wench.

**Küchenfleisch**, *a.*, fat or plump enough for dressing.

**Küchenfeuer**, *n.*, kitchen-fire.

**Küchengärtner**, *m.*, vegetable or kitchen-gardener.

**Küchengarten**, *m.*, kitchen-garden.

**Küchengeräth** } *n.*, kitchen-utensils, pots and  
**Küchengeräth** } pans.

**Küchengefinde**, *n.*, persons employed in a great man's kitchen.

**Küchengewächs**, *n.* (*pl.* Küchengewächse) kitchen-herb, pot-herb; *pl.* culinary herbs, kitchen-vegetables.

**Küchenhader**, *m.*, *v.* Küchenlumpen.

**Küchenhandtuch**, *n.*, kitchen-towel.

**Küchenheerd**, *m.*, hearth in the kitchen.

**Küchenholz**, *n.*, kitchen-wood, wood for the kitchen.

**Küchenjunge** } *m.*, kitchen-boy, scullion.

**Küchenknabe** }

**Küchenkammer**, *f.*, larder, pantry.

**Küchennecht**, *m.*, man employed in a kitchen.

Rüch'enfraut, *n.*, *v.* Rükchengewächs.  
 Rük'enfünfte, *pl.*, (art of) cooking.  
 Rük'enlatein, *n.*, bad Latin, dog's Latin.  
 Rük'enlicht, *n.*, kitchen-candle.  
 Rük'enlöffel, *m.*, kitchen-spoon; pot-ladle.  
 Rük'enlumpen, *m.*, dish-cloth.  
 Rük'enmädchen, *n.* } cook-maid, kitchen-maid.  
 Rük'enmagd, *f.* }  
 Rük'enmäßig, *a. & adv.*, kitchen-like; -ed Latin,  
*v.* Rük'enlatein.  
 Rük'enmeister, *m.*, head cook, steward of the  
 kitchen, master-cook.  
 Rük'enmesser, *m.*, cook's knife, kitchen-knife;  
 case-knife.  
 Rük'enmichel, *m.*, (*cont.*) *v.* Rük'enmächer; (*prov.*,  
*Cook.*) cake of flour and eggs.  
 Rük'enmächer, *m.*, (*cont.*) kitchen-hunter.  
 Rük'enobst, *n.*, *v.* Kochobst.  
 Rük'enpersonal, *n.*, the persons employed in a  
 kitchen.  
 Rük'enpflanze, *f.*, *v.* Rükchengewächs.  
 Rük'enrad } *n.*, jaggig-iron.  
 Rük'enrädchen }  
 Rük'enrechnung, *f.*, kitchen-account.  
 Rük'enrolle, *f.*, rolling-pin.  
 Rük'enrost, *m.*, kitchen-grate, range.  
 Rük'ensache, *f.*, culinary concern or affair; kitchen-  
 affair.  
 Rük'ensalbei, *m.*, (*Bot.*) common sage (*Salvia*  
*officinalis*).  
 Rük'ensalz, *n.*, common salt (*NaCl*); (*Chem.*)  
 chloride of sodium.  
 Rük'enschabe, *f.*, (*Entom.*) oriental cockroach  
 (*Blatta orientalis*).  
 Rük'enschelle, *f.*, (*Bot.*) pasquo-flower, campana  
 (*Pulsatilla*).  
 Rük'enschlüssel, *m.*, key of the kitchen.  
 Rük'enschrank, *m.*, meat-safe; dresser; pantry,  
 larder.  
 Rük'enschreiber, *m.*, kitchen-clerk (in great estab-  
 lishments), clerk of the kitchen.  
 Rük'enschwalbe, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) chimney-swallow  
 (*Rauchschwalbe*; *Hirundo rustica*).  
 Rük'ensieb, *n.*, kitchen-sieve.  
 Rük'ensprache, *f.*, technical culinary term;  
 kitchen-language, low language.  
 Rük'enspritze, *f.*, kitchen-squirt or syringe.  
 Rük'enstuck, *n.*, (*Paint.*) a painting representing  
 viands of any kind.  
 Rük'entisch, *m.*, kitchen-table; dresser, dresser-  
 board.  
 Rük'entuch, *n.*, *v.* Rükchenhandtuch.  
 Rük'enverschlag, *m.*, (*Mar.*) caboose.  
 Rük'enwagen, *m.*, carriage for conveying kitchen-  
 utensils and provision.  
 Rük'enwermuth, *m.*, (*Bot.*) tarragon (*Artemisia*  
*dracuncululus*).  
 Rük'enwesen, *n.*, every thing appertaining to the  
 kitchen or cooking; *zum - geborig.* culinary.  
 Rük'enzettel, *m.*, bill of fare.  
 Rük'enzeug, *n.*, *v.* Rükchengerät; kitchen-linen.  
 Rük'enzucker, *m.*, raw, sand or moist sugar.  
 Rük'lein, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) chicken, pullet (*Hühn-  
 chen*); little cake (kleiner Kuchen); drop, lozenge; little  
 kitchen (kleine Küche).  
 Rük'ler, *m.*, *v.* Rükchenbäder.  
 Rük'fener } *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) cooper, hooper, barrel-  
 Rük'fer } maker, maker of large tubs and barrels  
 Rük'ner } (*Größbinder*).  
 Rük'ferarbeit, *f.*, cooper's work.

Rük'ferbeißel, *f.*, cooper's adze.  
 Rük'erei' | *f.*, trade of a cooper, cooper's trade;  
 Rük'erei' | cooper's workshop.  
 Rük'ferhandwerk, *n.*, trade of a cooper.  
 Rük'ferlohn, *m. & n.*, cooperage, cooper's wages.  
 Rük'fern, *v. n.*, to work as a cooper, to carry on  
 the trade of a cooper.  
 Rük'ferried, *n.*, (*Bot.*) great reed-mace or cat's-  
 tail (breitblättriger Riedkolben; *Typha latifolia*).  
 Rük'ferweide, *f.*, (*Bot.*) golden willow (*Dotterweide*;  
*Salix vitellina*).  
 Rük'ner, *m.*, *v.* Rük'fer.  
 Rük'gelchen, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n; dim. of Kugel*) small  
 ball, globule; (*Pharm. & Conf.*) drop, lozenge (*Basill*);  
 die - im Blute, the particles in the blood.  
 Rük'gelchenbaum, *m.*, (*Bot.*) bead-tree, pride of In-  
 dia, pride of China (*Baternosterbaum*; *Melia azedarach*).  
 Rük'her, *m.*, (*prov.*) *v.* Subhirt.  
 Rühl, *a.*, cool, fresh; ein wenig -, coolish, coldish;  
 ein -er Wind, a fresh gale, breeze; - werden, to grow  
 cool, to cool; (*fig.*) cool, cold; dispassionate; (*prov.*)  
 shallow (*Ausrede*, excuse); *adv.*, coolly.  
 Rühl'apparat, *m.*, (*Dist.*) refrigerator, cooling  
 apparatus.  
 Rühl'balje, *f.*, (*Mar.*) cooling-half-tub.  
 Rühl'beere, *f.*, (*Bot.*) ipecacuanba-plant (*Psych-*  
*otria*; *Psychotria*).  
 Rühl'bottich, *m.*, (*Brew.*) bac or back, cooler (a  
 large, flat-tub, in which wort is cooled before boiling).  
 Rühl'döse, *f.*, *v.* Rühlbottich.  
 Rühl'te, *f.*, coolness, freshness; cool of the day;  
 (*fig.*) coolness, coldness; (*Techn.*, *pl. -n*) cooler (Rühl-  
 schiff); (*Mar.*) gale, breeze, light airs (Rühlte); die  
 abnehmende -, fainting gale; Bramsgelb-, top-gallant  
 weather or gale; durchgehende -, fixed or settled wind;  
 flau oder schlaffe -, light airs; frische -, fresh gale;  
 gelinde -, breath of wind, sea-breeze; labbere -, light  
 wind; sanfte -, cat's paw; steife -, stiff or strong gale;  
 stehende -, steady gale.  
 Rühl'eimer, *m.*, (*Techn.*) cooling pail, cooler (Rühl-  
 bottich, Rühlfaß).  
 Rühl'en, *v. a. & refl.*, to cool, to refresh, to freshen,  
 to refrigerate; das Wetter kühl't sich, the weather cools,  
 becomes cool; (*Artil.*) die Kanonen -, to cool the guns;  
 (*fig.*) sein Wüthchen an Einem -, to wreak one's anger  
 upon one, to revenge one's self on any one, to vent  
 one's rage on one; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to grow  
 cool, to cool; (*Mar.*) der Wind kühl't, the wind freshens.  
 Rühl'end, *ppr.*, *v.* Rühl'en; cooling, refreshing,  
 refrigeratory, refrigerative, refrigerant; -es Getränk,  
 cooling drink or beverage; (*Med.*) -e Mittel, refrigera-  
 tives, refrigerants.  
 Rühl'er, *m.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) one who cools; *v.*  
 Rühl'eimer, Rühl'gefäß.  
 Rühl'faß, *n.*, *v.* Rühlbottich.  
 Rühl'gefäß, *n.*, refrigerator, cooling vessel.  
 Rühl'ig, *a.*, coolish, somewhat cool.  
 Rühl'ing, *m.*, (*gen. -s. -es; pl. -t; Ichth.*) a species  
 of carp (*Cyprinus idus*).  
 Rühl'keßel, *m.* } (*Techn.*) *v.* Rühlbottich.  
 Rühl'kufe, *f.* }  
 Rühl'kumme, *f.*, *v.* Rühlbottich.  
 Rühl'maschine, *f.*, (*Mill. Am.*) hopper-boy (a rake  
 moving in a circle to draw the meal over an open-  
 ing in the floor, through which it falls).  
 Rühl'mittel, *n.*, refrigerator, cooler, refrigerium;  
 (*Med.*) cooling remedy.  
 Rühl'ofen, *m.*, (*Glassw. & Ironw.*) annealing oven;  
 tempering oven.  
 Rühl'pfanne, *f.*, (*Techn.*) cooling-pau.



- Kühlplaster, *n.*, cooling-plaster.  
 Kühl'salbe, *f.*, cooling-salvo.  
 Kühl'schiff, *n.*, (*Brew.*) cooler.  
 Kühl'schlange, *f.*, (*Brew.*) worm (of a still).  
 Kühl'segel, *n.*, (*Mar.*) windsail.  
 Kühl'stock, *m.*, *v.* Kühlschiff.  
 Kühl'te, *f.*, (*Mar.*) *v.* Küble.  
 Kühl'tonne, *f.*, *v.* Kühbettich.  
 Kühl'trank, *m.*, cooling drink; (*Pharm.*) julep, julap; emulsion.  
 Kühl'trog, *m.*, (*Techn.*) cooling-trough (in which red-hot iron is cooled and tempered).  
 Küh'lung, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) cooling, refreshing, freshness, refrigeration; (*Mar.*) gale, breeze.  
 Kühl'wanne, *f.*, vat for cooling liquor.  
 Kühl'wisch, *m.*, (*Techn.*) whisk for sprinkling water (Vöschwisch).  
 Kühn, *n.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e) rabbit, cony (Kaninchen); fur or skin of a rabbit (Kaninchenfell).  
 Kühn, *a.*, bold, hardy, daring, dauntless, intrepid (led, verwegen), audacious; adventurous (waglich, abenteuerlich); *adv.*, boldly, hardily, dauntlessly.  
 Küh'ne, *f.*, *v.* Kühnheit.  
 Küh'nheit, *f.*, boldness, hardiness, intrepidity, stoutheartedness, dauntlessness, audaciousness; daringness (Verwegenheit); adventuresomeness (Abenteuerlichkeit); bold deed or action (kühne That).  
 Küh'nherzig, *a.*, brave-hearted.  
 Küh'nlich, *adv.*, boldly &c., *v.* Kühn.  
 Küh'nling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) a bold or daring man.  
 Küh'nmuthig, *a.*, *v.* Kühnherzig.  
 Küh'nroß, *m.*, *v.* Kienroß.  
 Küh'schote, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common broom (Besenginster; Bienenkraut; *Genista scoparia*).  
 Küm'mel, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *Bot.*) caraway (*Carum carvi*); schwärzer -, Roman coriander, bishop's wort, small fennel-flower (*Nigella sativa*); wilder -, wild cumin (gemeiner Federknopf; *Lagoecia cuminoides*); ägyptischer, langer, römischer, scharfer, welscher, venetianischer oder italienischer -, cumin (*Cuminum cyminum*); *v.* Kümmelbranntwein.  
 Küm'melähnlich } *a.*, like cumin or caraway.  
 Küm'melartig }  
 Küm'melacquavit } *m.*, cumin-brandy.  
 Küm'melbranntwein }  
 Küm'melbrod, *n.*, bread with caraway-seeds in it.  
 Küm'melbrühe, *f.*, broth with caraway-seeds in it.  
 Küm'melkäfer, *m.*, *v.* Bokkäfer.  
 Küm'melkäse, *m.*, cheese with caraway-seeds in it.  
 Küm'meln, *v. a.*, to season with caraway-seeds; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to drink cumin-brandy; (*gen.*) to drink drams; to drink hard (saufen).  
 Küm'melöl, *n.*, (*Chem.*) oil of cumin.  
 Küm'melsame, *m.*, caraway-seed.  
 Küm'melsilge, *f.*, (*Bot.*) a species of milk-parsley (*Selinum carvifolia*).  
 Küm'melspalter, *m.*, (*fig., cont.*) a niggardly person, (*anat.*) akin-flint.  
 Küm'melsuppe, *f.*, *v.* Kümmelbrühe.  
 Küm'melstein, *m.*, *v.* Linsenstein.  
 Küm'meltraube, *f.*, (*Pom.*) red muscatel grape.  
 Küm'melwasser, *n.*, cumin-brandy.  
 Küm'merer, *m.*, (*Law, obsol.*) one whose goods have been seized; (*Sport*) a sick or wounded stag; a stag wounded in the dowcets; (*fig.*) hypochondriac.  
 Küm'merlich, *a.*, miserable, needy, destitute, scanty (elend); sorrowful (sorgenvoll); cumbersome, hard (anstrengend); -e Zeiten, hard times; das kümmerliche, *v.*

- Küm'merlichkeit, *adv.*, miserably, scantily, distressfully, sorrowfully.  
 Küm'merlichkeit, *f.*, scantiness, destitution, misery, distress; sorrowfulness, grief.  
 Küm'merling, *m.*, (*gen.* -s, -es; *pl.* -e) a wretched, miserable, destitute or needy being; (*prov.*) darling (Kiebling); (*prov., Bot.*) cucumber (*v.* Gurke).  
 Küm'merlingskraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) common dill (*Anethum graveolens*); common or garden thyme (*Thymus vulgaris*).  
 Küm'mern, *v. a.*, to grieve, to afflict, to trouble (*Sorge kummern machen, betrüben*); to concern, to regard (was kümmert mich das? what is that to me? what do I care for it? *v. refl.*, sich über etwas -, to grieve at or for, to make one's self uneasy, to fret about a thing; sich um . . . -, to care for, to concern one's self about, to busy one's self about, to mind, to meddle with; er hat sich um mich nicht zu -, he has no business to concern himself about me; *v. n.*, (used with haben) to be in grief or affliction; to pine, to fret (sich grämen, kummern); to come or get on poorly (sich kümmerlich entfalten).  
 Küm'merniß, *f.*, (*pl.* Küm'mernisse) grief, sorrow, anxiety (Kummer).  
 Küm'mleintraut, *n.*, (*Bot.*) wild thyme (*Thymus serpyllum*).  
 Künd'bar, *a.*, that may be called in or redeemed by giving notice or warning; ein -es Kapital, capital (lent out at interest or on mortgage) that is redeemable on notice (having been given or being given to that effect).  
 Künd'el, *m.*, *v.* Küm'mleintraut.  
 Künd'en, *v. a.*, to make known, to inform, to certify; *v.* Kündigen; to publish the bans (*v.* Ausrufen).  
 Künd'er, *m.*, *v.* Verkündiger.  
 Künd'igen, *v. a.*, to give notice or warning (die Wohnung, to quit, den Dienſt, to quit or leave one's service); ein Kapital -, to give notice that a capital, sum of money or funds (lent or borrowed on mortgage or otherwise) must be, will be or is to be returned at a stated time.  
 Künd'iger, *m.*, (*gen.* -e) one who makes known &c. (only in comp.).  
 Künd'igung, *f.*, the act of giving notice (Aufkündigung); wöchentliche - haben or geben, to give or take a week's notice; halbjährliche -, six months' notice.  
 Künd'lich, *adv.*, known, manifestly.  
 Künftig, *a.*, future; next; coming, to come; -e Woche, next-week; -e Zeiten, future, time to come; das -e Leben, the life to come; die -en Zeiten, aftertimes; das Künftige, futurity; in's Künftige, in future, for the future; seine -e Frau, his wife that is to be; *adv.*, for or in the future, for the time to come, henceforward, henceforth, hereafter.  
 Künftighin, *adv.*, for the future, henceforward, hereafter.  
 Künftigheit, *f.*, futurity; *pl.* -en, future events.  
 Künst'erei, *f.*, elaboration; artificialness; subtlety, nicety (umständliche Genauigkeit); any inconsiderable work of art (*n. m. u.*); artfulness, insidiousness (opposed to offen, natürlich, open, frank).  
 Künst'eln, *v. a.*, to elaborate; to refine, to improve; to affect; *v. n.*, (used with haben) an etwas -, to bestow minute pains on a thing in the endeavour to change or improve it; *pp. & a.*, gekünstelt, artificial; elaborate.  
 Künst'ig, *a.*, artificial (*n. m. u.*; *v.* Künstlich).  
 Künst'ler, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) artist (Schöpfer eines Kunstwerks); one who practises any art (opposed to Handwerker); performer; (*Mus.*) virtuoso; artisan, ar-

tificer; handicraftsman, mechanic; -art (*f.*), manner of an artist; -ehre (*f.*), honour of an artist; -laufbahn (*f.*), artistic career; -laune (*f.*), whim, humour of an artist; -leben (*n.*), life of an artist; -ruhm (*m.*), fame of an artist; -ſtolz (*m.*), pride of an artist; -neid (*m.*), envy of an artist, professional envy; -verein (*m.*), society of artists, academy.

**Künſtlerei**, *f.*, occupation, doings, life and manners of an artist.

**Künſtlerin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) female artist; performer.

**Künſtleriſch**, *a. & adv.*, peculiar to an artist, like an artist, artist-like, artistic, artistical, artistically (*kuſtgemäß*, *kuſtmäßig*).

**Künſtlern**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*; mostly *cont.*) to practise any art.

**Künſtlereiſchaft**, *f.*, corporation of artists.

**Künſtlich**, *a.*, artificial, made or contrived by art; artificial, feigned, false, made, fictitious, not genuine or natural (*nachgemacht*); ingenious (*ſinnreich*); artful, cunning (*ſchlau*); dextrous (*gewandt*); eine ſehr -e Arbeit, a curious piece of work; -e Blumen, artificial flowers; ein -er Diomant, an imitation diamond; *adv.*, artificially, artfully, by art; factitiously; unnaturally; ingeniously, skillfully, cleverly, masterly.

**Künſtlichkeit**, *f.*, *v.* Künſtlerei; artificialness; ingenuity, artfulness.

**Künſtling**, *m.*, (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -t; *cont.*) pretended artist.

**Küſſe**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) coop; vat; (*Techn.*) boiler, copper (der Färber, of dyers); the dye or dyeing stuff or colour (as prepared in the boiler); die - ist or geht ſüß, the dye is not sufficiently limed; die - ist ſcharf or ſiebt ſchwarz, the dye is overlimed; die - ausfärben, to extract the colouring stuff from the dye.

**Küſſer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -) cooper (Küſſer, Böttcher); cellarman (bei Weinhändlern, of wine merchants), shooter, porter; (in Bremen) a workman (member of a guild) in the service of merchants, who attends to the packing, impacking and repacking of goods, the opening of bales and casks the drawing of samples, the storing of merchandize in the warehouses &c.; -lohn (*m.*), cooperage; -meiſter (*m.*), master-cooper.

**Küſſepieſel**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) a nail of an inch and a half in length.

**Küſſer**, *m.*, (*gen.* Küſſer; *pl.* Küſſer) cuirass, armour; (*Milit.*) breast-plate; an under-waistcoat or doublet; der leichte -, corselet.

**Küſſer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -t; *Milit.*) cuirassier (a soldier armed with a cuirass); -regiment (*n.*), regiment of cuirassiers.

**Kür'beeren**, *pl.*, the berries of the dog-wood (*Cornus sanguinea*) and cornelian cherry-tree (*Cornus mascula*).

**Kür'biß**, *m.*, (*gen.* Kürbiße; *pl.* Kürbiße; *Bot.*) the common gourd, pumpkin, pumpkin, citrul, citrula (*Cucurbita pepo*); (*fig.*) blockhead (*Dummkopf*); kleiner -, squash; (*Amer.* squash); wilde Kürbiße, bitter apples or cucumbers (*Cucumis colocyntis*).

**Kür'bißähnlich**, *a.*, cucurbitaceous, resembling a gourd.

**Kür'bißapfel**, *m.*, (*Pom.*) the name of a light-coloured summer-apple.

**Kür'bißartig**, *a.*, *v.* Kür'bißähnlich.

**Kür'bißbaum**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) the calabash-tree, American gourd-tree (*Croscotia*); Ethiopian sour gourd, monkey's bread, African calabash-tree (*Affenbrotbaum*; *Adansonia digitata*).

**Kür'bißbirn**, *f.*, (*Pom.*) kind of large pear (*Blasbirn*).

**Kür'bißflasche**, *f.*, gourd-bottle, calabash.

**Kür'bißförmig**, *a. & adv.*, like or shaped like a gourd.

**Kür'bißfrucht**, *f.*, the fruit of the common gourd.

**Kür'bißgewächſe**, *pl.* (*Bot.*) cucurbitaceous plants.

**Kür'bißkern**, *m.*, kernel, stone or seed of a gourd or pumpkin.

**Kür'bißkernbandwurm**, *m.*, (*Zooph.*) cucurbitive worm (*Taenia cucumerina*).

**Kür'bißkernöl**, *n.*, (*Pharm.*) an oil extracted from the seeds of the gourd.

**Kür'bißkirsche**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) white bryony (*weiße Zaunrübe*; *Bryonia alba*).

**Kür'bißwurm**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) mole-cricket (*Raulwurfsgrille*; *Gryllotalpa vulgaris*).

**Kür'en**, *v. a.* (*imp. for*; *pp.* gekoren; also *reg.*, *obsol.*) to elect, to choose; *v. n.* (used with *haben*) & *v. a.*, to shoot (*Hasen*, hares).

**Kür'ig**, *a.*, choosing, electing (seldom used and only in comp.).

**Kür'iſch**, *a.*, *v.* Wähleriſch.

**Kür'meln**, *v. n.* (used with *haben*) & *v. a.*, to speak imperfectly (as infants; *v.* Füllen, Stammeln).

**Kür'nel**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) dog-wood (*gelber Hainſtrauch*; *Cornus mascula*).

**Kürſchner**, *m.*, (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -) furrier, skinner; dealer in furs; (*Entom.*) *v.* Pelzläfer; (*Techn.*) bad veneering (when the veneers are not duly affixed to the ground-wood).

**Kürſchnerabſaß**, *m.*, fellmonger's poak.

**Kürſchnerarbeit**, *f.*, fur-work.

**Kürſchnerei**, *f.*, furrier's trade.

**Kürſchnerga(h)re**, *f.*, dressing of skins.

**Kürſchnerhandwerk**, *n.*, furrier's trade.

**Kürſchnerinnung**, *f.*, furrier's company or guild.

**Kürſchnerladen**, *m.*, furrier's shop.

**Kürſchnermeiſter**, *m.*, master-furrier.

**Kürſchnernaht**, *f.*, furrier's round seam; (*Swg.*) suture.

**Kürſchnerwaare**, *f.*, furs and skins.

**Kürſchwerk**, *n.*, *v.* Pelzwerk.

**Kür'ſohn**, *m.*, adopted son.

**Kür'weihe**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) kite (rather *Ribau*; *Falco milvus*).

**Kür'ze**, *f.*, shortness, brevity, conciseness; short space of time; in aller -, as short, as briefly as possible, with all possible despatch; der - wegen, for brevity's sake; in die - bringen, to abridge, to contract, to shorten; ſich der - beſleißigen, to use brevity.

**Kür'zen**, *v. a.*, to shorten; (*Com.*) to discount; to abridge, to contract; to curtail (*ſchmälern*); die Zeit -, to pass time (pleasantly); *v.* Abſürzen.

**Kür'zer**, *a.*, (*comp.* of *Kurz*) shorter, more concise or brief (*v.* *Kurz*); (*fig.*) den Kürzeren ſehen, to get the worse, to come off a loser, to come or fall short of; - machen, to shorten; Einen um den Kopf - machen, to cut off a person's head, to behead him; - werden, to get, grow or become shorter, to shorten.

**Kür'zeſt(e)**, *a.*, (*ſup.* of *Kurz*) shortest (*v.* *Kurz*); den -n Weg, the shortest cut.

**Kür'zlich**, *adv.*, shortly, briefly, in short (in, mit *Kurzem*); lately, recently, of late, not long ago; erſt -, but a while or a short time since; *a.*, late, recent.

**Kür'zung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) shortening (das *Kürzen*); abbreviation, abridgement (*Abſürzung*); -zeichen (*n.*), sign of abbreviation, apostrophe.

**Küſſen**, *v. a.*, to kiss; (*vulg.*) to buss; (*Poes.*) to kiss, to touch slightly or gently.

**Küſſen**, *n.*, kissing; *v.* Küſſen.

**Küſſer**, *m.*, (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -) } kiſſer, one fond of  
**Küſſerin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } kissing.

- Küffererei**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) frequent kissing.
- Küfferig** } *a.*, exciting the wish to kiss; kissable.  
**Küfferlich** }
- Küßig** } *a.*, made for kissing; exciting the wish  
**Küßlich** } to kiss.
- Küste**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) coast, shore; längs der -, along shore; (*Mar.*) längs der - hinfahren, to sail along the coast, to coast; dicht an der - hinfahren, to hug the land; unter dem Winde an der - hinfahren, to make a lee; an die - schwimmen, to swim ashore; -n befahren, to cabotage.
- Küstenbewacher** } *m.*, coasting-ship, guard-ship.  
**Küstenbewahrer** }
- Küstenbewohner**, *m.*, coaster, borderer on the sea.
- Küstenfahren**, *n.*, coasting.
- Küstenfahrer**, *m.*, coaster, coasting-ship or vessel.
- Küstenfahrerei** } *f.*, coasting, navigation along the  
**Küstenfahrt** } coast.
- Küstenfluß**, *m.*, coast-river, small river.
- Küstengeschwader**, *n.*, home-squadron.
- Küstenhandel**, *m.*, coasting-trade, cabotage; -treiben, to carry on cabotage.
- Küsteninsel**, *f.*, small island near the coast.
- Küstenjäger**, *m.*, hunter on the coast; (*Ornith.*) the shore sand-piper, knot (*Tringa maritima*).
- Küstenkenntniß**, *f.*, knowledge of the coasts.
- Küstenland**, *n.*, (*pl.* Küstländer) land on the sea-coast; maritime country.
- Küstenloths** } *m.*, coasting-pilot, pilot for coasting.  
**Küstenpilot** }
- Küstenprovinz**, *f.*, maritime province.
- Küstenreiter**, *m.*, hobbler.
- Küstenschiff**, *n.*, coasting-vessel, coaster.
- Küstenschiffahrt**, *f.*, coasting navigation.
- Küstenschiffahrtörheder**, *m.*, (*Com.*) along-shore-owner.
- Küstenstrich**, *m.*, range or line of shore, maritime country.
- Küstenvertiefung**, *f.*, indentation of the land.
- Küstenwache**, *f.*, watch on a coast, coast-guard.
- Küstenwachtschiff**, *n.*, v. Küstenbewacher.
- Küstenwächter**, *m.*, coast-guardsmen.
- Küster**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) sexton, clerk, sacristan.
- Küsteramt**, *n.* } the office of a sexton, sexton-  
**Küsterdienst**, *m.* } ship.
- Küsterlei**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) the office of a sexton or clerk; the house of the sexton or clerk.
- Küsterin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) sexton's wife; a woman performing the duties of a sexton or clerk.
- Küsterwohnung**, *f.*, sexton's house.
- Küstrin**, *n.*, (*gen.* -t; *Geog.*) Custrin.
- Kütter**, *m.*, (*gen.* -t; *pl.* -; *prov.*, *n.* G.) house-butcher, private-butcher.
- Kütze**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) common quince (*Cidonia vulgaris*).
- Küttelkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) southernwood (*Stabwurz*; *Artemisia abrotanum*).
- Küh**, *m.* } *v.* Trageloh, (*prov.*) young kid.  
**Küh'e**, *f.* }
- Kuße**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Küßchen, Küßlein) coop, tub, vat; (*Schlitten-*) curved pieces of wood forming a sledge; (*Mollusc.*) a species of rock-shell (*Murex haustorium*).
- Kufenbier**, *n.*, (*prov.*) strong beer (Lagerbier).
- Kuff**, *n.*, (*gen.* -t, -t; *pl.* -t) (*Mar.*) a Dutch ship.
- Kuffe**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) } a kind of smack (also  
**Kuffschiff** }).
- Kuffe**, *f.*, (*prov.*) a covered jug or pitcher containing about half a bottle, a measure of salt (in Bavaria, 118 lbs.).
- Kuffen**, *m.*, v. Koffer.

- Kuffisch**, *a.*, die -e Schrift, the Kuffic letters (the ancient letters of the Arabic, so called from Kufa, a town on the Euphrates).
- Kugel**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Kügelchen) ball, sphere, globe; (*Phys.*) molecule; (*Anat.*) head (Kopf eines Beines); die - (eines Beines) einrennen, to set a bone (into joint), to reduce a dislocation; bowl, ball (Kugel); ballot (Wahl-); ball, bullet (zum Schießen); shot (Geschoß aller Art), round shot; glühende -, hot-shot; die kleine -, globule, globulet; globe, orb (Erd-, Himmels-); (*Herald.*) ballet, roundel, tarteau; rotte -n, tarteaux; schwarze -n, ogresses; die - am Thermometer, bulb; -von Glas, blow-over; (*Meteor.*) bolis, fire-ball (Feuer-); -n wechseln, to duel with pistols, to exchange shots; Einen auf -n fordern, to challenge or call one out with pistols; Einem (sich) eine - durch den Kopf jagen, or vor den Kopf schießen, to blow a person's (one's) brains out.
- Kugelabschnitt**, *m.*, (*Math.*) segment of a sphere, spherical section.
- Kugelakazie**, *f.*, a species of American locust-tree (*Robinia pseudoacacia*).
- Kugelamaranth**, *m.*, (*Bot.*) globe-amaranth (*Gomphrena globosa*).
- Kugelarmbrust**, *f.*, stone-bow.
- Kugelartig**, *a.*, globular; (*Zooph.*) -e Eekaltthiere, echinoderms, echinodermata, starfish (invertebrate animals or such as are devoid of a back-bone).
- Kugelartichoke**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) globe-artichoke.
- Kugelaster**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) ball-flower (*Sphaeranthus*).
- Kugelausschnitt**, *m.*, (*Math.*) cone with spherical base.
- Kugelbad**, *n.*, (*Mar.*) - im Raum, shot-locker; -en auf Deck, the shot-lockers on the deck.
- Kugelbäume**, *pl.*, trees whose crowns are trained and trimmed into a globular form.
- Kugelbahn**, *f.*, the bullet's way or arc in the air; bowling-path, bowling-green.
- Kugelbarsch**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) the ruff, black-tail, popo (*Kaulbarsch*, Schroll, Pfaffenlaus; *Perca cernua*).
- Kugelbasalt**, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) globous basalt.
- Kugelbeker**, *m.*, globe-bowl.
- Kugelbedeckt**, *a.*, covered with a cupola, having a vaulted roof.
- Kugelbildung**, *f.*, v. Kuglung.
- Kugelbinse**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) woolly rush (*Eriocaulon*).
- Kugelblume**, *f.*, globe-flower (*Trollius*); *pl.* -n, globularia.
- Kugelbohrer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) a steel tool used in drawing bullets (out of rifles by boring them into pieces); (*Swg.*) ball-extractor.
- Kugelbüchse**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) rifled gun, rifle.
- Kugeldicke**, *f.*, ball-caliber.
- Kugeldiorit**, *m.*, (*Min.*) globular greenstone or diorite.
- Kugeldistel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) globe-thistle (*Echinops sphaerocephalus*).
- Kugeldreieck**, *n.*, (*Math.*) spherical triangle.
- Kugeldreiecklehre**, *f.*, (*Math.*) spherical trigonometry.
- Kugelfest**, *f.*, (*Ornith.*) roller (Mandelfrabe, blaue Rade; *Coracias garrula*).
- Kugelerz**, *n.*, (*Min.*) v. Kottalerz; silvery or argentiferous pitch-ore.
- Kugelfang**, *m.*, cup and ball, bilboquet (a game); (*Artill.*) butts; (*Mech.*) catch; chaps.
- Kugelfeld**, *m.*, (*Geogn.*) a variety of greenstone; variolite.
- Kugelfest**, *a.*, shot-proof, ball-proof; having a charm against musket-balls, invulnerable.

**Ku'gelfisch**, *m.*, (*Ichth.*) orb-fish, globe-fish, sea-hedgehog (*Diodon*).

**Ku'gelfläche**, *f.*, (*Math.*) spherical surface.

**Ku'gelflasche**, *f.*, round-bellied bottle.

**Ku'gelflinte**, *f.*, *v.* *Kugelhüchse*.

**Ku'gelförmig**, *a.*, globular, globated, globed, orb'd, globous, globulous, orbicular, spherical; *adv.*, globularly, spherically.

**Ku'gelförmigkeit**, *f.*, globosity, sphericalness.

**Ku'gelform**, *f.*, spherical form, globosity; (*Techn.*) mould for casting bullets, bullet-mould.

**Ku'gelfrei**, *a.*, *v.* *Kugelfest*.

**Ku'gelfuß**, *m.*, foot in the form of a ball.

**Ku'gelfutter**, *n.*, patch of cloth, oil-skin or leather in which the bullet for a rifle is wrapped up.

**Ku'gelgarten**, *m.*, park of artillery (bei Zeughäusern, adjoining arsenals).

**Ku'gelgelenk**, *n.*, (*Anat.*) socket; (*Mech.*) ball and socket joint.

**Ku'gelgerade**, *a.*, straight-bored (*v.* *Gewehrlauf*, of the barrel of a gun).

**Ku'gelgestalt**, *f.*, *v.* *Kugelförmigkeit*.

**Ku'gelgewinde**, *n.*, *v.* *Kugelgelenk*.

**Ku'gelgewölbe**, *n.*, cupola, hemispherical vault.

**Ku'gelgießer**, *m.*, caster of balls or bullets; mould for casting bullets.

**Ku'gelgleich**, *a.*, *v.* *Kugelgerade*.

**Ku'gelgranit**, *m.*, *v.* *Kugeldiorit*.

**Ku'gelgrünstein**, *m.*, *v.* *Kugelfeld*.

**Ku'gelhaufen**, *m.*, pile of balls or bullets.

**Ku'gelhelm**, *m.*, (*Archit.*) thole, tholus, cupola.

**Ku'gelholz**, *n.*, box-wood, lignum vitae.

**Ku'gelicht** *a.*, globular, spherical, spheroidal;

**Ku'gelig** (*Min.*) *Kugeliges Eisenstein*, *v.* *Behnenetz*.

**Ku'geljasper**, *m.*, (*Min.*) Egyptian jasper.

**Ku'gellästchen**, *n.*, ballot-box.

**Ku'gellaliber**, *n.*, ball-caliber.

**Ku'gellarte**, *f.*, planisphere.

**Ku'gellasten**, *m.*, bullet-box.

**Ku'gelnopf**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) tool for turning the cavity of a mould for casting bullets.

**Ku'gelopfblumen**, *pl.*, (*Bot.*) globularia.

**Ku'gelkreisel**, *m.*, humming-top.

**Ku'gellad**, *m.*, round lac (*Isorienterlad*).

**Ku'gelleere**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) ball-caliber, gunner's

**Ku'gellehr**, *n.*, calipers; shot-gage.

**Ku'gellehre**, *f.*, (*Math.*) spherics.

**Ku'gelloch**, *n.*, (*Billards*) pocket.

**Ku'gelloffel**, *m.*, *v.* *Kugelscher*.

**Ku'gelloos**, *n.*, decision by ballot.

**Ku'gello(s)ung**, *f.*, decision by ballot, balloting.

**Ku'gelmaß**, *n.*, *v.* *Kugellehr*.

**Ku'gelmaßliebe**, *f.*, globe-daisy (*Globularia*).

**Ku'gelmeßer**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) spherometer.

**Ku'gelmeßkunst**, *f.*, spherometry.

**Ku'geln**, *v. a.*, to roll; to make globular (*Kugelig* machen); *v. refl.*, sich -, to roll; to assume a globular form (*sich ballen*); *v. n.*, (used with *sein*) to roll; (used with *haben*) to bowl (*Regel spielen*); to ballot (*ballotiren*).

**Ku'gelnarzisse**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) globular daffodil.

**Ku'gelpatrone**, *f.*, (*Milit.*) ball-cartridge.

**Ku'gelpflaster**, *n.*, *v.* *Kugelfutter*.

**Ku'gelprobe**, *f.*, shot-gage.

**Ku'gelpyramide**, *f.*, spherical pyramid.

**Ku'gelquarz**, *m.*, pure white quartz, globulous quartz.

**Ku'gelranunkel**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) European or mountain-globe-flower (*Trollius europaeus*).

**Ku'gelrede**, *f.*, (*Mar.*) shot-garland; *pl.*, ranges, drift of bullets.

**Ku'gelregen**, *m.*, (*fig.*) shower of bullets or musket-shot, storm of musket-shot.

**Ku'gelründe**, *f.*, globosity.

**Ku'gelrund**, *a. & adv.*, round as a ball, globular; (*vulg.*) fat, well-fed.

**Ku'gelscharnier**, *n.*, *v.* *Kugelscharfen*.

**Ku'gelschnäpper**, *m.*, *v.* *Kugelarmbrust*.

**Ku'gelschnecke**, *f.*, (*Mollusc.*) spherical sea-anail; bubble (*Ampullaria*).

**Ku'gelschneider**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) glass-ball-cutter or grinder.

**Ku'gelschnitt**, *m.*, (*Geom.*) spherical section.

**Ku'gelschwamm**, *m.*, (*Zooph.*) a species of bastard sponge (*Alcyonium*).

**Ku'gelsegment**, *m.*, (*Math.*) spheric segment.

**Ku'gelsektor**, *m.*, (*Math.*) spherical sector.

**Ku'gelspiegel**, *m.*, spherical mirror.

**Ku'gelspiel**, *n.*, bowls; nine men's morris.

**Ku'gelspinne**, *f.*, *v.* *StreuSpinne*.

**Ku'gelstabskreuz**, *n.*, (*Herald.*) cross pomme.

**Ku'gelthee**, *m.*, (*Com.*) gunpowder-tea, imperial tea.

**Ku'gelthier(chen)**, *n.*, (*Zooph.*) globe-animal, an ephemeron (*Volvox*).

**Ku'gelträger**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) currawong (*Hollo*; *Crax allector*).

**Ku'geltreiber**, *m.*, ball-driver.

**Ku'gelung**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) rolling, bowling; rounding, formation into a ball (*Kugelbildung*); balloting, voting by ballot (*Ballotiren*).

**Ku'gelventil**, *n.*, (*Mech.*) bullet-valve.

**Ku'gelwagen**, *m.*, (*Artill.*) ammunition-waggon, ball-carriage; caisson.

**Ku'gelwahl**, *f.*, election by ballot; ballot.

**Ku'gelwerk**, *n.*, *v.* *Vaternosterwerk*.

**Ku'gelwinkel**, *m.*, (*Math.*) spherical angle.

**Ku'gelwurm**, *m.*, *v.* *Kugeltierchen*.

**Ku'gelzange**, *f.*, (*Surg.*) ball-extractor, bullet-forceps, crow's-bill.

**Ku'gelzapfen**, *m.*, (*Mech.*) ball and socket joint.

**Ku'gelzieher**, *m.*, bullet-drawer, worm, wad-hook; (*Surg.*) *v.* *Kugelzange*.

**Ku'gelzirkel**, *m.*, bullet-dividers.

**Ku'gler**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e; Techn.*) *v.* *Kugelschneider*.

**Ku'guar**, *m.*, (*gen. -e; pl. -e; Zool.*) cougar, red tiger, puma (*Felis concolor*).

**Kuh**, *f.*, (*pl. Kühe; dim. Küchlein; Zool.*) cow; eine junge -, heifer; die - ohne Hörner, poll-cow, polled cow; die trodene, gelle -, die -, die keine Milch mehr giebt, farrow cow, (*prov.*) drapo; (*Sport*) hind, female of the red deer or stag; (*vulg. fig.*) a foolish, ignorant woman; (*fig.*) eine milchende -, anything which returns much profit, a lucrative undertaking &c.; (*Techn.*) an inclined rough wooden table on which the gold-washers wash out the gold sand; (*Prov.*) die - milcht durch den Hals, the better the cow is fed, the more milk she gives; die - frist mit fünf Mäulern, the cow (when pasturing) treads down four times as much grass as she eats; Gott besichert die -, liefert sie aber nicht am Seil, the blessing comes from God, but without labour it is not to be had; wem die - gehört, der sagt sie beim Schwanz an, every one speaks well of (praises) his own (family, goods); die - am Schwanz zäumen, (*anal.*) to set the cart before the horse; bei Nacht sind alle Kühe schwarz, (*anal.*) at night all cats are gray; man heiß' keine - Bläselein, sie habe denn ein Sternlein, there's some truth in every report (how incorrect so ever it may be upon the whole); etwas ansehen (angaffen, anglozen, anstarren), wie die - das neue Thor, (*anal.*) to stare at any thing like a stuck pig (*i. e.* like a fool); eine - für eine Kanne ansehen, to mistake

a cow for a can (v. Betrunkenen, of persons very drunk);  
che die - salbet. Wäße auf den Kalbskopf laden. (anal.) to  
sell one's chickens before they are hatched.

Ruh'ähnlich } a. & adv., cow-like.  
Ruh'artig }

Ruh'antilope, f., (Zool.) African antelope, (fr.)  
vache de Barbarie (barbarische Ruh, Antilopenruh; Anti-  
lope bubalis).

Ruh'arzt, m., cow-leech.

Ruh'auge, n., (fig.) ox-eye, large eye; (Bot.) common  
camomile.

Ruh'bauch, m., (vulg. fig.) hanging belly, swag-belly.

Ruh'baum, m., (Bot.) americanischer - , cow-tree  
(Milchbaum; Galactodendron utile).

Ruh'beinig, a., (anal.) chicken-hammed.

Ruh'beizpar, m., cow-eggs.

Ruh'blatter, f., v. Ruhpode.

Ruh'blume, f., (Bot.) common marsh-marigold  
(Sumpfdotterblume; Caltha palustris).

Ruh'brücke, f., (Mar.) orlop(-deck, auf Kriegs-  
schiffen, unten im Schiffe); - von Stengen und Masten. a  
temporary deck or orlop made of booms, spare  
yards &c. (auf Fregatten).

Ruh'butter, f., meadow-saffron (Herbstzeitlose; Col-  
chicum autumnale).

Ruh'däcken, m., (Bot.) common whortleberry, bil-  
berry, blaeberry (Vaccinium myrtillus).

Ruh'darm, m., (Mollusc.) onyx-shell (Serpula  
polythalamia).

Ruh'dill, m., (Bot.) stinking camomile (Anthemis  
cotula).

Ruh'edel, m., (Zool.) koodoo (Ruhu; Antilope  
strepsiceros).

Ruh'euter, n., cow's udder.

Ruh'fichte, f., (Bot.) Scotch fir, wild pine (Pinus  
sylvestris).

Ruh'faden, m., cow-dung, cow-quakes.

Ruh'fleisch, n., cow-beef.

Ruh'füßig, a., having feet like a cow.

Ruh'fuß, m., cow's foot; (Mech.) crow-bar, lever;  
ram's head (Wauerbüchser); (vulg. joc.) an old gun or  
musket.

Ruh'glocke, f., bell for cows, cow-bell.

Ruh'haar, n., cow's hair; -en (a), of cow's hair.

Ruh'hacken, m., v. Ruhbdäcken.

Ruh'häufig, a., v. Ruhheißig.

Ruh'halter, m., cow-keeper, cow-man.

Ruh'hase, m., (Zool.) rabbit (Raninchen; Lepus  
cuniculus).

Ruh'haus, n., cow-house.

Ruh'haut, f., cow's hide or skin.

Ruh'heißig, a., knock-kneed (v. Weiden, of horses).

Ruh'hirt, m., cow-herd, cower.

Ruh'horn, n., cow's horn; cow-herd's horn; (Bot.)  
v. Ruhhornflee.

Ruh'hornflee, m., (Bot.) fenugreek (Trigonella).

Ruh'hürde, f., cow-pen, cow-stall.

Ruh'huf, m., cow-shoe.

Ruh'läse, m., cow-cheese.

Ruh'kalb, n., cow-calf.

Ruh'klaue, f., v. Ruhhuf.

Ruh'kohl, m., (Bot.) tree-cabbage (Brassica  
oleracea).

Ruh'kräze, f., (Bot.) cowhage, cowitch (Mucuna  
pruriens).

Ruh'kraut, n., (Bot.) annual mercury (einjähriges  
Bingelkraut; Mercurialis annua); a species of soap-  
wort (Saponaria vaccaria).

Ruhl, m. (pl. -en) } (prov.) pit, v. Rolf, 1er - einer Bluffes

Ruhle, f. (pl. -n) } or Stomes, the whirl, the race.

Ruhl, f. (& n.; gen. -es; pl. -e; Mar.) waist (the  
uncovered part of the upper deck).

Ruhl'leder, n., neat's leather; -n(a.), of neat's leather.

Ruhl'gasten, pl., (Mar.) waisters.

Ruhl'hase, m., v. Ruhhase.

Ruhl'messer, m., cow-keeper.

Ruhl'milbe, f., cow-tick (Ixodes ricinus).

Ruhl'milch, f., cow's milk.

Ruhl'mist, m., cow-dung; getrodnetet - zur Feuerung,  
casings.

Ruhl'molken, pl., whey of cow's milk.

Ruhl'pastinac, m., (Bot.) common cow-parsnep,  
cow-mumble, hog-weed (Heraclenum spondylium).

Ruhl'peterlein, n., (Bot.) cow-parsley (Chaero-  
phyllum temulum).

Ruhl'pilz, m., (Bot.) a species of mushroom, cow-  
spunk (Boletus bovinus).

Ruhl'pocken, pl., cow-pox, vaccine(-disease); die -  
cinimpfen, to vaccinate; -materie (f.), -stoff (m.), vaccine  
matter or infection, virus; -impfung (f.), vaccination.

Ruhl'reigen } m., melody or tune blown by the  
Ruhl'reihen } Alpine cow-herds on driving out their  
cows to pasturage, (fr.) ranz des vaches.

Ruhl'riemen, m., name given by the Harz miners  
to a fusible ochreous iron ore.

Ruhl'säure, f., (Chem.) caproic acid (Kaprinäure).

Ruhl'sauger, m., (Ornith.) the European goat-  
sucker (Caprimulgus europaeus).

Ruhl'schneise, f., (Bot., vulg.) rest-harrow (v. Fe-  
hebel, Stöhlige).

Ruhl'schelle, f., v. Ruhglocke; (Bot.) wind-flower  
(Pulsatilla); (Mollusc.) a species of barnacle (Bala-  
nus tintinabulum).

Ruhl'schlotten, m., (Bot.) meadow-saffron (Col-  
chicum autumnale).

Ruhl'schmurgel, m., (Bot.) marsh-marigold (Caltha  
palustris).

Ruhl'schwamm, m., (Bot.) weißer, a species of agaric.

Ruhl'seifenkraut, n., (Bot.) a species of soapwort  
(Saponaria vaccaria).

Ruhl'sprisse, f., (Bot.) v. Ruhschneise.

Ruhl'stall, m., cow-house.

Ruhl'vogel, m., (Ornith.) cow-bunting, cow-bird  
(Cassius pecoris).

Ruhl'weide, f., cow-pasture or pasturage, vaccary;  
(Bremen) an indefinite measure of land (pasturage  
sufficient for the nourishment of a cow in summer;  
as much meadow-land as one man can mow in a  
day); (Bot.) v. Ruhweizen.

Ruhl'weizen, m., (Bot.) cow-wheat (Mollampyrum);  
darnel (Lolium temulentum).

Ruhl'wurz, f., (Bot.) common wake-robin (Arum  
maculatum); annual mercury (Mercurialis annua).

Ruhl'zunge, f., (Bot.) blunt-leaved sorrel (Rumex  
obtusifolius).

Ruhjon', m., (gen. -es; pl. -e, -en; fr. w.) scoundrel,  
miserable, mean wretch (nichtwürdiger Mensch).

Ruhjoni'ren, v. a., to treat vilely (verächtlich behandeln);  
to vex, to annoy (iragen, habeln).

Ruhkuf, m., v. Ruhgut and comp.

Ruhkull'ten, pl., (Petr.) volutites.

Ruhkum(m)er, f., (prov.) cucumber (v. Gurke).

Ruhkuru, m., (gen. -es; prov. Bot.) maize, Indian  
corn (Zea mays).

Ruhle, f., v. Stuble.

Ruhlern, v. n., v. Rellern.

Ruhm, m., (gen. -s, -es, pl. -e) top of a mountain,  
peak (Bergspitze).

Ruhmination', f., (pl. -en; l. m.) culmination;  
-spunkt (m.), culminating point.

**Kulmini'ren**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*; *l. w.*) to culminate, to be vortical.

**Kulpabilität**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) culpability (Strafbarkeit).

**Kul'pe**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *prov.*) the blunted end of a thing.

**Kulpi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to accuse, to ascribe fault to (beschuldigen).

**Kulpös**, *a., v.* Verschuldet.

**Kult**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*, *-es*; *pl. -e*; *l. w.*) religious worship and its form (also *Kultus*); religious observances, church-ceremonies.

**Kultivation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) cultivation; civilization.

**Kultiva'tor**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. Kultivatoren*; *Agric.*) cultivator, a kind of horse-hoe (Häufelflug, Schaufellegge).

**Kultivir'bar**, *a.*, (*l. w.*) cultivable, capable of being tilled or cultivated.

**Kultivi'ren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to cultivate, to till; (*fig.*) to educate, to instruct, to improve (bilden); *pp.* & *a.*, kultivirt, cultivated, civilized (Völker, people).

**Kultur**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*; *l. w.*) culture, cultivation; civilization; -fähig (*a.*), capable of culture or cultivation.

**Kultus**, *m.*, *v.* Kult; -minister, Minister des - (des öffentlichen Unterrichts, *m.*), minister of ecclesiastical affairs (or of public worship) and of public instruction.

**Kumidie**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) an organic radical discovered in camin.

**Kumin'säure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) cuminic acid.

**Kumiß**, *m.*, kumissa, koumiss (a liquor or drink made from mare's milk fermented and distilled, used by the Tartars).

**Kum'me**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*; *dim.* Kümchen, Kümlein) bowl, basin; (*Mar.*) die - eines Hafens, the basin of a port, that part of a harbour which is shot by a boom.

**Kum'met**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*) grief, sorrow, care, regret, affliction, vexation, anxiety, distress; solicitude, trouble; heap of ruins (Schutthaufen; *obsol.*); rubbish (Bauschutt; *obsol.*); dirt in the streets (Strafensoth; *obsol.*); (*Law*) arrest, seizure (Arrest, Beschlagnahme; *obsol.*); *Ginem* - machen, verursachen, to give one sorrow, to concern, to put in pain, to pain, to make one uneasy, to disturb one, to grieve or distress one; *Ginem den* - benehmen, to rid one of his sorrow; darüber wollen wir uns wenig - machen, we won't grieve or distress ourselves about it; mit - behaftet, care-troubled, care-worn; vor - weinen, to weep with sorrow; vor - alt geworden, care-worn with sorrow; geheimet -, secret grief, inward sorrow; das ist mein geringster -, that is the least of my cares; Hunger und - leiden, to be in extreme distress; (*Prov.*) - macht vor der Zeit alt, - macht graue Haare, (*anal.*) care will kill a cat; (*prov.*) sie hatte - es könnte ihm ein Schaden zustossen, she feared (was afraid) an accident might happen to him; hab' nicht - für ihn, don't trouble yourself, be under no anxiety about him.

**Kum'merantlich**, *n.*, countenance of sorrow, woe-begone face, picture of misery.

**Kum'merbeladen**, *a.*, care-fraught; das - e Herz, swelling heart, heavy heart.

**Kum'merblick**, *m.*, *v.* Kummermiene.

**Kum'merfrei**, *a. & adv.*, free from sorrow or trouble.

**Kum'merhaft**, *a. & adv.*, *v.* Kummervoll, Kummerlich.

**Kum'merklage**, *f.*, (*Law*) case, suit of seizure.

**Kum'merkrank**, *a.*, sick with sorrow.

**Kum'merloß**, *a. & adv.*, *v.* Kummerfrei.

**Kum'merloßigkeit**, *f.*, freedom from sorrow.

**Kum'mermiene**, *f.*, sorrowful appearance.

**Kum'mern**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to grieve, to be in sorrow or distress; to be afflicted.

**Kum'merschwer**, *a.*, afflicted, aggrieved.

**Kum'mertag**, *m.*, day of affliction; (*Law*) day appointed for a case of seizure; *pl. -e*, (*Mar.*; *joc.*) banian-days (in which the sailors have no fresh meat served out to them).

**Kum'merthräne**, *f.*, tear of sorrow or affliction.

**Kum'mervoll**, *a.*, full of sorrow, grief or affliction, sorrowful, painful, distressful; *adv.*, sorrowfully, painfully, in affliction.

**Kum'met** } *n.* (& *m.*; *gen. -s*; *pl. -e*) horse-collar,

**Kummt** } hame.

**Kumm(e)t'decke**, *f.* }

**Kumm(e)t'sell**, *n.* } hame-cover.

**Kumm(e)t'sappe**, *f.* }

**Kumm(e)t'horn**, *n.*, the haum, hame.

**Kumm(e)t'lette**, *f.*, fastening-chain.

**Kumm(e)t'macher**, *m.*, hame-maker, harness-maker.

**Kumm(e)t'pferd**, *n.*, draught-horse.

**Kumm(e)t'stock**, *m.*, (*pl.* Kummestöcke) pair of hames.

**Kumm'tarre**, *f.*, (*pl. -n*)

**Kumm'tarren**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*) } dust-cart.

**Kumpan**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -en*) companion, fellow; (*joc.*) ein lustiger -, a jolly dog.

**Kumpf**, *m.*, (*gen. -s*; *pl. -e*; *Techn.*) pinion-head; (*Mill.*) nut; (*prov.*) deep place in a river, pond or lake; a deep basin, bowl; trough.

**Kumpf**, *a.*, (*prov.*) stumpy, snub; Kumpfnase (*f.*), snub-nose.

**Kum'stohl**, *m.* } cabbage for pickling; pickled

**Kum'straut**, *n.* } cabbage.

**Kumst**, *v.* Komß.

**Kumulation**, *f.*, (*pl. -en*; *l. w.*) cumulation accumulation (Anhäufung).

**Kumuliren**, *v. a.*, (*l. w.*) to cumulate, to accumulate (häufen).

**Kund**, *a.*, (*indecl.*) known; die Sache ist mir nicht -, the thing is not known to me; etwas - thun, machen, geben, to make known, to manifest, to notify something (to); to advise or inform (*Ginem*, any one) of; to acquaint with; sich - geben, to manifest, to shew, to prove one's self; sich - thun, to declare; - werden, to become or get known, to take air, to get abroad, to get wind; laßt eure Bitten vor Gott - werden, let your requests be made known to God; - und zu wissen sei hiemit, know all men by these presents; einer Sache - sein (*s. u.*), for Kundig, *q. v.*

**Kund'bar**, *a.*, known, notorious; - machen, to make known, to make public, to publish, to divulge.

**Kund'barkeit**, *f.*, publicity, notoriety.

**Kun'de**, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -n*) one who makes known; witness (*obsol.*); acquaintance, friend (*obsol.*); (*us.*) customer, purchaser (gewöhnlicher Käufer); chapman; *Ginem die* - n abrufen or abspänstig machen, to draw away, to take away a person's customers, to balk a shop; dieser Arzt hat viele - n, this physician has an extensive practice; (*iron.*) ein schlauer -, a sly fellow.

**Kun'de**, *f.*, knowledge, science (Kenntniß); news, notice, information, intelligence; - von etwas haben, erhalten, bekommen, to get, to have, to gain, obtain or receive news or intelligence about or of a matter; *Ginem* - von . . . geben, to inform one of . . . , to let one know . . . ; - von . . . nehmen, to take notice or cognizance of . . .

**Kun'delkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) wild thyme, mother of thyme (Feldthymian; *Thymus serpyllum*).

**Kun'delsoß**, *a.*, having no knowledge respecting a matter, being a stranger in a thing.

**Kun'delweide**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bird-cherry (*Prunus padus*).

**Kun'den**, *v. a. & refl.*, to make known (*n. u.*); *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to get or become known.

**Kun'dig**, *a.*, skilled, experienced, learned, expert, versed, intelligent, wise; einer Sache - sein, to have a knowledge of, to be acquainted with, to be skilled, versed or experienced in a thing, to be master of a thing; generally known, notorious (mostly *kündig*); der, die Kundige, ein Kundiger, one who knows, who is acquainted with, skilled, versed or experienced in, (*fam.*) an old hand (at a thing); ein des Weges Kundiger, one who knows the way; die Kundigen, such as know.

**Kun'digen**, *v. a., v.* Kunden.

**Kun'digkeit**, *f.*, notoriety.

**Kun'din**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) female customer; (*obsol.*) female witness.

**Kun'dleute**, *pl.* of Kund(s)mann, customers.

**Kun'dlich**, *a., v.* Kundbar, kündlich.

**Kun'dmachung**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) publication, promulgation, declaration, manifestation.

**Kun'd(s)mann**, *m., v.* Kunde, *m.*

**Kun'dsame**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *prov.*) *v.* Kundschaft.

**Kun'dschaft**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en) testimony, testimonial (*obsol.*); (personal) acquaintance (*obsol.*); (*us.*) custom, customers; good will of a house; viele - haben, to have abundance of customers, to have a run of customers; - bekommen, to fall into a trade; dieser Arzt hat eine starke -, this physician has a good, large or wide practice; intelligence, notice, information; - haben von . . ., to be acquainted with . . ., to have a knowledge of . . .; - eingeben, to get information; sich auf - legen, to make inquiry; (*Milit.*) to reconnoitre; auf - ausschicken, to send out reconnoitring, to send out for intelligence.

**Kun'dschaften**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to reconnoitre, to spy; *v. a., v.* Auskundschaften.

**Kun'dschafter**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -) } one who re-

**Kun'dschafterin**, *f.*, (*pl.* -nen) } connoitres, spy, emissary, informer, scout.

**Kun'dschafterei**, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *cont.*) spying, espionage.

**Kun'dschaftsposten**, *m.*, (*Milit.*) exploratory party.

**Kun'dwächter**, *m.*, (*Mar.*) slabline (used in trussing up the main or foresail); - am Boot, boat's guy; - der Marsleegel, the down-hauler of the top-studding sails.

**Kunst**, *f.*, (*pl.* Künste) arrival (*n. u.*; *v.* Ankunft); -fest (*n.*), first Sunday in Advent; -sonntag (*m.*), Sunday in Advent; -zeit (*f.*), Advent season.

**Kunigunde**, *f.*, Cunigunda, Cunegund.

**Kunigund(en)kraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) hemp-agrimony (hanfähnlicher Wasserdoß; *Eupatorium cannabinum*).

**Kun'le**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *Mar.*) kink (*v.* Kunst).

**Kun'el**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Künfelchen, Künfellein) distaff, flax wound round the distaff; spinning-room; (*fig.*) the female sex.

**Kun'eladel**, *m.*, nobility on the mother's side.

**Kun'elei**, *f.*, gossiping.

**Kun'eluferei**, *f.*, (*prov.*) underhand dealing, deception, trick, tricking.

**Kun'elchen**, *n.*, (*Law*) apron-string-hold, petticoat-hold.

**Kun'elbogen**, *m.*, relationship on the mother's side (opposed to *Schwertbogen*).

**Kun'eln**, *v. n.*, (used with *haben*) to gossip; to carry on anything privately or secretly; to deceive, to trick, to act unfairly.

**Kun'elstube**, *f.*, spinning-room.

**Kun'elation**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Bögern.

**Kun'elren**, *v. n.*, (*l. w.*) *v.* Baudern, Bögern.

**Kunst**, *f.*, (*pl.* Künste; *dim.* Künstchen, Künstlein) art; skill, address (*Geſchid*); trick, sleight of hand (*Kunst-*

*flud*); artifice, knack (*Kunstgriff*); art, trade, profession (als *Geſchäft*, *Beruf*); work of art, machinery (*Kunstwerk*); water-work (*Wasserkunst*); (*Min.*) pitwork; intrigue, practices (*Künste*); die schwarze -, black art, necromancy; (*Engw.*) mezzo-tinto; die handwerksmäßigen Künste, the mechanic arts; die freien Künste, the liberal, polite or elegant arts; die schönen Künste, the fine arts; die bildenden Künste, painting and sculpture; die gymnastischen Künste, gymnastic arts; durch -, by art; mit -, by means of art; artificially, artfully; seine - or Künste zeigen or produciren, to exhibit (*vor*, *before*).

**Kunstakademie**, *f.*, academy of fine arts.

**Kunstadel**, *m.*, nobility, dignity or grandeur of art, artistic grandeur or dignity.

**Kunstanlage**, *f.*, pleasure-ground; talent (for any art, turn for the fine arts).

**Kunstarbeit**, *f.*, work of art (*künstliche Arbeit*); artificial work (*Kunstwerk*).

**Kunstausdruck**, *m.*, technical term or expression (*Kunstwort*).

**Kunstausstellung**, *f.*, exhibition (of the fine arts).

**Kunstbäcker**, *m.*, confectioner; pastry-cook.

**Kunstbar**, *a., v.* Kunstvoll (*obsol.*).

**Kunstbau**, *m., v.* Kunstgebäude.

**Kunstbessigen**, *a.*, devoted to or practising an art; ein Kunstbessigener, student of an art.

**Kunstbessigkeit**, *f.*, industry, zeal manifested in the study of an art.

**Kunstbegabt**, *a.*, talented.

**Kunstbegeisterung**, *f.*, enthusiasm for art or the fine arts; *v.* Kunstliebe.

**Kunstbehelf**, *m.*, contrivance of art.

**Kunstberühmt**, *a.*, celebrated as artist

**Kunstberuf**, *m.*, talent for any art.

**Kunstbeschreibung**, *f.*, description of mechanical arts, technology; description of works of art.

**Kunstbetriebsam**, *a.*, industrious.

**Kunstbetriebsamkeit**, *f.*, industry.

**Kunstabild**, *n.*, work of art.

**Kunstabildung**, *f.*, artistic education or training; artificial, superficial education.

**Kunstblume**, *f.*, artificial flower.

**Kunstbock**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) ram.

**Kunstdrechsler**

**Kunstdreher** } *m.*, (*Techn.*) turner in ivory.

**Kunst'eifer**, *m.*, zeal for the arts or any art, zeal of an artist.

**Kunst'eifrig**, *a.*, zealous in the study or pursuit of any art.

**Kunst'erfahren**, *a.*, expert, skilled, versed in any art.

**Kunst'erfahrenheit** } *f.*, skill, experience in an art.

**Kunst'erfahrung** }

**Kunst'erfinder** } *m.*, inventor or producer of any

**Kunst'erzeuger** } art or work of art.

**Kunst'erfindung**, *f.*, invention of art.

**Kunst'erzeugniß**, *n.*, production of art.

**Kunst'fähig**, *a.*, talented.

**Kunst'fähigkeit**, *f.*, talent for any art.

**Kunst'färber**, *m.*, dyer in fancy articles.

**Kunst'färberei**, *f.*, house or trade of a dyer in fancy articles.

**Kunst'fertig**, *a.*, skilled, versed in an art.

**Kunst'fertigkeit**, *f.*, skill, readiness in an art.

**Kunst'feuer(werk)**, *n.*, fire-work.

**Kunst'feuerwerker**, *m.*, fire-worker, pyrotechnist.

**Kunst'feuerwerkerei**, *f.*, the art of making fire-works, pyrotechnic art.

**Kunst'fleiß**, *m.*, industry in the practice of any art.

**Kunst'fleißig**, *a.*, industrious in the practice of any art.

Kunst'flus, *m.*, canal.  
 Kunst'freund, *m.* } friend, patron, patroness, ama-  
 Kunst'freundin, *f.* } tour of the fine arts.  
 Kunst'gabe, *f.*, *v.* Kunstanlage, Kunstfähigkeit.  
 Kunst'gärtner, *m.*, florist, horticulturist, nursery-  
 man.  
 Kunst'gärtnerei, *f.*, horticulture, the art of gar-  
 dening.  
 Kunst'gebäude, *n.*, edifice built with art; museum.  
 Kunst'gebiet, *n.*, province or range of art.  
 Kunst'gebilde, *n.*, work of art.  
 Kunst'gefäß, *n.*, vase, urn.  
 Kunst'gefühl, *n.*, taste for the arts or of an artist.  
 Kunst'gegenstand, *m.*, *v.* Kunstjadz.  
 Kunst'gehänge, *n.*, *v.* Hängewerk.  
 Kunst'geheimniß, *n.*, secret of an art.  
 Kunst'gehölz, *n.*, grove.  
 Kunst'geist, *m.*, *v.* Kunstgenie.  
 Kunst'gemäß, *a. & adv.*, according to or in con-  
 formity with the rules of art.  
 Kunst'genie, *n.*, *v.* Kunsttalent, Kunstanlage.  
 Kunst'genosß, *m.* } fellow-artist.  
 Kunst'genosßin, *f.* }  
 Kunst'genossenschaft, *f.*, fellowship of artists.  
 Kunst'geräth, *n.* } implements of an artist.  
 Kunst'geräthschaften, *pl.* }  
 Kunst'gerecht, *a. & adv.*, correct, correctly; in ac-  
 cordance with, according or conformable to the  
 rules of art.  
 Kunst'gerüst, *n.*, artificial frame, machine, ma-  
 chinery.  
 Kunst'geschichte, *f.*, history of the (fine) arts.  
 Kunst'geschichtlich, *a. & adv.*, historical; histo-  
 rically (with reference to the fine arts); pertaining to  
 the history of art.  
 Kunst'geschichtlich, *a.*, ingenious in any art.  
 Kunst'geschwür, *n.*, (*Med.*) fontanel.  
 Kunst'gesellschaft, *f.*, *v.* Kunstgenossenschaft; Kunst-  
 verein.  
 Kunst'gestänge, *n.*, (*Techn.*) poles, booms of a  
 water-work; (*Min.*) pit-work (Zeldestänge, Stangen-  
 fuste, Stangenwerk, Stangenleitung).  
 Kunst'getriebe } *n.*, manufactory; (*Techn.*) machine,  
 Kunst'gewerk } gin; engine; machinery (of water-  
 Kunst'gezeug } works); (*Min.*) pit-work, water-  
 engine.  
 Kunst'gewebe, *n.*, (*fig.*) intrigue.  
 Kunst'graben, *m.*, canal; conduit, aqueduct.  
 Kunst'griff, *m.*, artifice, craft; knack; (*fig.*) trick,  
 artifice; *pl.* -e, contrivance, doubling, decoit; -e an-  
 wenden, to finesse.  
 Kunst'händler, *m.*, dealer in works of art; print-  
 seller.  
 Kunst'halle, *f.*, museum (Kunstkabinett).  
 Kunst'handel, *m.*, dealer in works of art; print-  
 seller.  
 Kunst'handlung, *f.*, trade in works of art; shop  
 where a trade in works of art is carried on; reposi-  
 tory of arts; print(seller's)shop.  
 Kunst'höhle, *f.*, artificial cavern, grotto.  
 Kunst'jünger, *m.*, *v.* Kunstbesitzer.  
 Kunst'kabinet, *n.* } cabinet of arts or of curiosities,  
 Kunst'kammer, *f.* } gallery.  
 Kunst'kenner, *m.* } judge of the fine arts, con-  
 Kunst'kennerin, *f.* } noisseur.  
 Kunst'kenntniß, *f.*, knowledge of an art.  
 Kunst'kette, *f.*, (*Mech.*) rod-chain.  
 Kunst'knecht, *m.*, (*Min.*) master's man.  
 Kunst'kniff, *m.*, *v.* Kunstgriff.  
 Kunst'kreis, *m.*, *v.* Kunstgebiet.

Kunst'laden, *m.*, *v.* Kunsthandlung.  
 Kunst'leder, *n.*, (*Mech.*) rod-leather.  
 Kunst'lehre, *f.*, technics, technology.  
 Kunst'lehrig, *a.*, technological.  
 Kunst'liebe, *f.*, love for the fine arts, love for art.  
 Kunst'liebend, *a.*, fond of the fine arts.  
 Kunst'liebhaber, *m.* } amateur, dilettante.  
 Kunst'liebhaberin, *f.* }  
 Kunst'liebhaberei, *f.*, love or taste for the fine  
 arts, amateurship.  
 Kunst'los, *a.*, artless; natural; simple, unartful,  
 inartificial; *adv.*, artlessly.  
 Kunst'losigkeit, *f.*, artlessness; nature, simplicity,  
 naïveté.  
 Kunst'mäßig, *a. & adv.*, technical; according to  
 the rules of art.  
 Kunst'marmor, *m.*, artificial marble.  
 Kunst'meister, *m.*, (*Hydr.*) engineer, surveyor of  
 water-works; (*Mech.*) engineer.  
 Kunst'mittel, *n.*, artificial means or remedy.  
 Kunst'neid, *m.*, envy of artists.  
 Kunst'periode, *f.*, artistic period.  
 Kunst'pfeifer, *m.*, musician.  
 Kunst'produkte, *pl.*, *v.* Kunstzeugniß.  
 Kunst'rad, *n.*, (*Hydr.*) wheel of a water-work.  
 Kunst'recht, *a.*, *v.* Kunstgemäß.  
 Kunst'rede, *f.*, rhetorical speech.  
 Kunst'redner, *m.*, rhetorician.  
 Kunst'rednerisch, *a.*, rhetorical, declamatory;  
*adv.*, rhetorically.  
 Kunst'regel, *f.*, rule of art.  
 Kunst'reich, *a.*, accomplished, perfect, skilful in  
 an art; artful, ingenious; *adv.*, in an accomplished  
 manner.  
 Kunst'reise, *f.*, journey undertaken with a view  
 to study or practise the fine arts.  
 Kunst'reiter, *m.* } equestrian performer, performer  
 Kunst'reiterin, *f.* } of feats of horsemanship.  
 Kunst'richter, *m.* } judge of the fine arts, critic.  
 Kunst'richterin, *f.* }  
 Kunst'richterei, *f.*, (*pl.* -en; *cont.*) criticizing (spirit).  
 Kunst'richterlich, *a.*, criticizing, finding fault.  
 Kunst'richterlich, *a.*, critical; *adv.*, critically.  
 Kunst'richtern, *v.n.*, (*cont.*) to criticize, to find fault.  
 Kunst'richtig, *a.*, *v.* Kunstgemäß.  
 Kunst'sache, *f.*, matter or work of art.  
 Kunst'sammlung, *f.*, collection of works of art or  
 of artificial curiosities.  
 Kunst'schacht, *f.*, (*Min.*) pit of an hydraulic engine.  
 Kunst'schatz, *m.*, treasure or precious collection  
 of works or objects of art.  
 Kunst'schreiner, *m.*, *v.* Kunstschler; -arbeit (*f.*), *v.*  
 Kunstschlerarbeit.  
 Kunst'schule, *f.*, academy of art.  
 Kunst'silber, *n.*, artificial silver.  
 Kunst'sinn, *m.*, talent, love or taste for the fine arts.  
 Kunst'spiegel, *m.*, optic mirror.  
 Kunst'sprache, *f.*, technical language; cant.  
 Kunst'springen, *n.*, vaulting.  
 Kunst'springer, *m.*, vaulter, tumbler.  
 Kunst'sprung, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* Kunstsprünge) vault,  
 a feat of tumbling or leaping; Kunstsprünge machen,  
 to vault.  
 Kunst'stange, *f.*, *v.* Kunstgestänge.  
 Kunst'stecher, *m.*, engraver.  
 Kunst'steiger, *m.*, (*Techn.*) surveyor of water-  
 works.  
 Kunst'straße, *f.*, high-road, turnpike-road,  
 causeway.  
 Kunst'strom, *m.*, *v.* Kunstflus.



**Kunst'stück**, *n.*, artificial work; sleight of hand, legerdemain, trick, juggle; -e machen, to juggle.  
**Kunst'stürmer**, *m.*, iconoclast, Vandal.  
**Kunst'stürmerei**, *f.*, iconoclasm, Vandalism.  
**Kunst'talent**, *n.*, v. Kunstanlage.  
**Kunst'thurm**, *m.*, (*Hydr.*) hydraulic tower.  
**Kunst'tischler**, *m.*, ebonist, cabinet-maker.  
**Kunst'tischlerarbeit**, *f.*, cabinet-maker's work.  
**Kunst'tischlerei**, *f.*, cabinet-making.  
**Kunst'tischlerholz**, *n.*, cabinet-wood, Alexandria wood, Bantam wood.  
**Kunst'trieb**, *m.*, mechanical instinct (bei gewissen Thieren, of certain animals).  
**Kunst'trümmer**, *pl.*, artificial ruins.  
**Kunst'verein**, *m.*, art-union.  
**Kunst'verständig**, *u.*, v. Kunstverfahren; der Kunstverständige, person skilled in the fine arts, perfect judge, connoisseur; artiat (Kunstkenner).  
**Kunst'verstand**, *m.*, knowledge of art or in works of art (Kunstinsicht, Kunsturtheil).  
**Kunst'verwandte**, *m.*, one of the same trade (Kunstgenos).  
**Kunst'waaren**, *pl.*, objects of art.  
**Kunst'weise**, *f.*, manner of an artist.  
**Kunst'welt**, *f.*, region of art.  
**Kunst'werk**, *n.*, work of art; das alte -, antiquity; alte -e, antique works; machine; machinery (of any description); water-works.  
**Kunst'widrig**, *u.*, against the rules of art.  
**Kunst'widrigkeit**, *f.*, state of being contrary to the rules of art.  
**Kunst'wörterlein**, *v. n.*, to make use of technical terms in speaking.  
**Kunst'wörterlehre**, *f.*, technics; technology.  
**Kunst'wörtlich**, *a. & adv.*, technical, technically.  
**Kunst'wort**, *n.*, technical term or word.  
**Kunst'zeiger**, *m.*, guide, cicerone.  
**Kunst'zeug**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) water-works; water-wheel; apparatus belonging to a water-work; (*Min.*) pit-work.  
**Kunst'zierathen**, *pl.*, elegancies of art; ornaments of art.  
**Kunst'zögling**, *m.*, v. Kunstschüler.  
**Kunst'zweig**, *m.*, branch of art.  
**Kun'terbunt**, *a. & adv.*, (*vulg.*) gaudy, gairish; parti-coloured; confused, confusedly, topsy-turvy, skimble-skambie.  
**Kun'tjes**, *pl.*, (*Mar.*) quoins for the stowage in the hold; small carlings between the beams (Ballkuntjes).  
**Kunz**, *m.*, (*gen. -ens*) Conrad; (*Prov.*) is si (et heisse) Hinz oder -, be who it will, Tom or Jack; (*Ger. Hist.*) der arme -, denomination of an insurrection in Würtemberg, 1513; (*prov.*) male-cat, tom-cat (also Hinz); (*Sau-*), boar (*Über*); (*prov., Bot.*) dogrose (*Hunderose*); Kunze (*pl.*), in the system of Oken a genus of fungi or mushrooms.  
**Kup'ephrat**, *m.*, (*Min.*) prismatic euchlorite (Kup'ephratstein).  
**Kup'eprose**, *f.*, (*Min.*) native sulfate of iron.  
**Kup'fer**, *n.*, (*gen. -s; pl. -e; Min. & Chem.*) copper; alte -, shruß-copper; - in Platten or Tafeln, copper in cakes or tiles; salzsaures -, white oxidulated muriate of copper; mit - beschlagen or überziehen, to copper; (*fig.*) copper-plate, print (Kupferstich); in - stechen, to engrave on copper; copper-coin (Kupfergeld); copper (kitchen-)utensils, copper vessels (Küchengeräth); pimples in the face, blossoms (Kupferauschlag); (*in comp.*) cupreous.  
**Kup'ferabschnittel**, *pl.*, copper-clippings.  
**Kup'ferader**, *f.*, copper-vein or lode.  
**Kup'feräther**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) cupreous ether (a so-

lution of deutoclhoride of copper in sulfuric ether, formerly used in pharmacy).  
**Kup'feralaun**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) aluminate of copper.  
**Kup'feramalgam**, *n.*, v. Kupferlegirung.  
**Kup'ferantimon**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) antimonial copper; -glanz, (*m.; Min.*) cupreous gray antimony-ore.  
**Kup'ferarbeit**, *f.*, anything made of copper; work done in copper; brazier's ware.  
**Kup'ferarsenik**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) arseniate of copper.  
**Kup'ferartig**, *a.*, coppery, copperish, like copper.  
**Kup'ferasche**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) copper ashes, spodium.  
**Kup'ferauflösung**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) copper-solution.  
**Kup'ferauschlag**, *m.*, (*Med.*) pimples in the face, (*vulg.*) blossoms.  
**Kup'ferbergwerk**, *n.*, copper-mine.  
**Kup'ferbeschlag**, *m.*, (*Chem.*) terreous carbonated copper; (*Mar.*) copper-bottom, copper sheathing.  
**Kup'ferbeschlagen**, *a.*, copper-bottomed (*Seiff.* vessel).  
**Kup'ferblatt**, *n.*, copper-plate, print.  
**Kup'ferblattkäfer**, *m.*, (*Entom.*) copper-coloured beetle (*Chrysomela aena*).  
**Kup'ferblau**, *n.*, (*Min.*) blue copper-ore.  
**Kup'ferblausäure**, *f.*, (*Chem.*) cupreous prussic acid.  
**Kup'ferblech**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) copper sheathings; sheet of copper; mit - überzogen, coppered.  
**Kup'ferblei**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) alligation of copper and lead.  
**Kup'ferbleispath**, *m.*, (*Min.*) cupreous sulphate of lead, spathic coppered lead.  
**Kup'ferbleivitriol**, *m.*, (*Min.*) vitriol of copperish lead.  
**Kup'ferblende**, *f.*, (*Min.*) blendous gray copper-ore (of Freyburg).  
**Kup'ferblick**, *m.*, (*Smeltw.*) shine of copper.  
**Kup'ferblüthe**, *f.*, (*Min.*) capillary red copper-ore.  
**Kup'ferblumen**, *pl.*, colours produced on ores by the action of the air, flowers of copper.  
**Kup'ferboden**, *m.*, copper-bottom; *a.*, (*Mar.*) copper-bottomed.  
**Kup'ferbolzen**, *m.*, copper-bolt; mit - befestigt, copper-fastened.  
**Kup'ferbrand**, *m.*, } (*Min.*) cupreous coal.  
**Kup'ferbrandertz**, *n.*, }  
**Kup'ferbraun**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) that which flies off from copper when hammered; (*Min.*) tile-ore (Siegel-ertz); copper-brown (a pigment).  
**Kup'ferbrecher**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) copper-breaker, copper-breaking machine.  
**Kup'fercement**, *m.*, precipitated copper.  
**Kup'ferchlorid**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) deutoclhoride of copper.  
**Kup'ferchloridammonium**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) ammonico-muriatic copper.  
**Kup'ferchlorür**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) protochloride of copper.  
**Kup'fercyanid**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) cyanide of copper.  
**Kup'fercyanür**, *n.*, (*Chem.*) protocyanide of copper.  
**Kup'ferdach**, *n.*, copper-roof.  
**Kup'ferdorn**, *m.*, (*Techn.*) copper-foam, slag from liquated copper.  
**Kup'ferdraht**, *m.*, copper-wire.  
**Kup'ferdruck**, *m.*, copper-plate-printing; copper-plate, print.  
**Kup'ferdrucker**, *m.*, copper-plate printer, printer of copper-plates; -ballen (*m.*), tamkin.  
**Kup'ferdruckerei**, *f.*, trade or office of a copper-plate-printer.  
**Kup'ferdruckerpresse**, *f.*, rolling press.  
**Kup'ferdruckerchwärze**, *f.*, Frankfort black.  
**Kup'ferdruckpapier**, *n.*, plate-paper.

**Kupferdruse, f.**, (Min.) copper druse, copper crystal.

**Kupferdute, f.**, (Techn.) crucible for assaying copper-ore.

**Kupfereidchse, f.**, (Zool.) v. Eidechse, grüne.

**Kupfer Eisen, n.**, (Min.) copper-iron; -erz (n.), tile-ore (Ziegel Erz); -fied (m.); white copper-ore.

**Kupferente, f.**, (Ornith.) white headed duck (Anas leucoccephala).

**Kupfererz, n.**, (Min.) copper-ore; oltadrisches -, red copper-ore (Rothkupfererz); gelbes -, yellow copper-ore, copper-pyrite (Kupferfies); grünes - (Kupferglas), glass copper-ore.

**Kupfersahlerz, n.**, (Min.) fallow copper-ore, a species of tennantite.

**Kupferfarbe, f.**, copper-colour.

**Kupferfarben, a.**, copper-coloured; (Bot.) cu-

**Kupferfarbig, a.**, preous.

**Kupferfedererz, n.**, v. Kupferblüthe.

**Kupferfeil, n.**

**Kupferfeile, f.** } copper-flings.

**Kupferfeilicht, n.**

**Kupferfest, a.**, copper-bottomed, coppored, copper-fastened (v. Schiffe, of ships).

**Kupferfluorid, n.**, (Chem.) fluoride of copper.

**Kupferfluorür, n.**, (Chem.) protofluoride of copper.

**Kupferfolie, f.**, copper-foil.

**Kupferfrischen, n.**, refining of copper.

**Kupferfrischosen, m.**, copper-finery.

**Kupfergang, m.**, (Min.) lode of copper.

**Kupfergare, f.**, separating copper.

**Kupfergarofen, m.**, furnace for separating copper.

**Kupfergehalt, m.**, amount of copper-alloy, quantity of copper in a substance; intrinsic value of copper.

**Kupfergeist, m.**, (Chem.) spirit of copper, impure acetic acid.

**Kupfergelb, n.**, (Min.) yellow copper-ore.

**Kupfergeld, n.**, copper-coin, copper-money.

**Kupfergeräth, n.** } copper utensils.

**Kupfergeschirr, n.** }

**Kupfergesicht, n.**, (joc.) copper-face, claret-face.

**Kupfergilbe, f.**, earth containing yellow copper.

**Kupferglanz, m.**, (Min.) copper galena, copper-glance.

**Kupferglas, n.**, v. Kupferglanz.

**Kupferglimmer, m.**, (Min.) micaceous copper, lamelliform arseniate of copper.

**Kupfergold, n.**, mixture of gold and copper; similor.

**Kupfergrün, a.**, oruginous; n., (Min.) v. Kupferfinter; terreous malachite; verdigris; (Chem.) subacetate of copper.

**Kupferhähnchen, n.**, (Entom.) v. Kupferblattkäfer.

**Kupferhändler, m.**, copper-morchant; print-seller.

**Kupferhaloid, n.**, v. Kupferchlorid.

**Kupferhaltig, a.**, containing copper, coppery, copperish, cupriferous; -t Körpet, cuprides; -t Salmialblumen, martial flowers.

**Kupferhammer, m.**, hammer used for beating copper; copper-mill, copper-work (Kupferhammerwerk).

**Kupferhammerschlag, m.**, (Techn.) scales that fly off the copper in hammering.

**Kupferhammerwerk, n.**, v. Kupferhammer.

**Kupferhandel, m.**, trade in copper, copper-trade; trade in prints; (joc.) v. Kupferauschlag.

**Kupferhandlung, f.**, print-shop.

**Kupferhiele, f.**, (Min.) cupreous yellow pyrites (Kupfermarkasit).

**Kupferhörnerz, n.**, (Min.) copper horn-ore; muriate of copper (salzgefauertes Kupfer); green oxidated uran (oxydirtes grünes Uranerz).

**Kupferhydrat, n.**, (Chem.) hydrated copper.

**Kupferhydrophan, m.**, (Min.) v. Kupferfinter.

**Kupfericht, a.**, copper-like, coppery.

**Kupferig, a.**, coppery.

**Kupferjodür, n.**, (Chem.) iodide of copper.

**Kupferkalk, m.**, (Chem.) oxide of copper, calcined copper.

**Kupferkessel, m.**, copper, copper-boiler or caldron.

**Kupferkies, m.**, (Min.) copper-pyrite, the most mmon copper-ore.

**Kupferkiesel, m.**, (Min.) v. Kupferfinter.

**Kupferkieserz, n.**, (Min.) v. Kupferkies.

**Kupferknallsäure, f.**, (Chem.) cupro-fulminic acid.

**Kupferknallsaures Salz, n.**, (Chem.) fulminate of copper.

**Kupferkobaft, m.**, (Chem.) chalcite.

**Kupferkochsalz, n.**, copper-salt.

**Kupferkönig, m.**, (Smeltw.) regulus of copper.

**Kupferkryftalle, pl.**, copper-crystals.

**Kupferladen, m.**, v. Kupferhandlung.

**Kupferlasur, f.**, (Min.) azure of copper, azurite, lazulite, blue carbonate of copper, mountain-blue.

**Kupferlebererz, n.**, (Min.) hepatic copper-ore (Rothkupfererz; Buntkupfererz).

**Kupferlegirung, f.**, alligation of copper with other metals.

**Kupferling, m.**, (gen. -t, -et; pl. -e) v. Kupfermünze; person with a red, coppery face.

**Kupfermanganerz, n.**, (Min.) cupreous manganese.

**Kupfermarkasit, m.**, (Min.) mountain-green in globules, cupreous yellow pyrites (Kupferhiele).

**Kupfermünze, f.**, copper-coin.

**Kupfern, a.**, of copper; -er Kessel, copper kettle.

**Kupfern, v. a.**, to copper, to fasten with copper; pp. & a., gekupfert, coppored (Schiff, vessel).

**Kupfernase, f.**, (joc.) copper-nose.

**Kupfernatter, f.**, v. Kupferotter, Kreuzotter.

**Kupfernickel, m.**, (Min.) copper nickel, nickel of copper (Rothnickelkies).

**Kupferniederschlag, m.**, (Chem.) deposit of copper.

**Kupferocher, m.**, (Min.) ochre of copper; grünet -, green ochre.

**Kupferofen, m.**, furnace for melting copper.

**Kupferordnung, f.**, kin of the copper-ores.

**Kupferotter, f.**, (Amphib.) v. Kreuzotter.

**Kupferoxyd, n.**, (Chem.) black oxide of copper; arsenigsaures -, deuto-arseniate of copper; arseniksaures -, arseniate of copper; basisch essigsaures -, subacetate of copper; essigsaures -, acetate of copper; kohlenisaures -, azure copper-ore; phosphorsaures -, phosphate of copper; salpetersaures -, deuto-nitrate of copper; schwefelisaures -, deuto-sulphate of copper.

**Kupferoxydammoniak, n.**, (Chem.) ammoniac copper.

**Kupferoxydhydrat, n.**, (Chem.) carbonate of copper; halbtoblenisaures -, subcarbonate of copper.

**Kupferoxydsalz, n.**, (Chem.) copperish salt.

**Kupferoxydul, n.**, (Chem.) red copper-ore; salzsaures -, hydrochlorate of copper.

**Kupferpapier, n.**, v. Kupferplattenpapier.

**Kupferpecherz, n.**, (Min.) tile-ore; (Chem.) oxidulated ferriferous copper.

**Kupferphosphorid, n.**, (Chem.) phosphuret of copper.

**Kupferphosphorsäure, f.**, (Chem.) phosphate of copper.

**Kupferphyllit, m.**, (Min.) v. Kupferglimmer.

**Kupferplatte, f.**, plate of copper; copper-plate, cut; pl. -n, copper-sheathing (für Schiffe, for ships); -nplanier (m.), copper-planisher.

- Kupferpol, *m.*, (*Phys.*) negative pole.  
 Kupferpräparat, *n.* (*Ch. m.*) preparation of copper.  
 Kupferpresse, *f.*, press for copper-plates, rolling-press.  
 Kupferprobe, *f.*, (*Smeltw.*) assay of copper-ore.  
 Kupferquarz, *m.*, (*Min.*) cupreous hyaline quartz.  
 Kupferrauch, *m.*, (*Smeltw.*) copper-smoke; (*Min.*) vitriolic efflorescence, (*Chem.*) copperas.  
 Kupferrotze, *f.*, copper-colour; (*Min.*) virgin-copper, pure solid copper.  
 Kupferrotz, *m.*, (*Chem.*) verdigris.  
 Kupferrotz, *u.*, copper-coloured; *n.*, (*Min.*) red oxide of copper, vitriol.  
 Kupfersäure, *f.*, (*Chem.*) sesquioxide of copper.  
 Kupfersalmiak, *m.*, (*Chem.*) ammoniac copper.  
 Kupfersalpeter, *m.*, (*Chem.*) nitrate of copper.  
 Kupfersalz, *n.*, (*Chem.*) salt of copper, muriate of copper, hydrochlorate of copper.  
 Kupfersammlung, *f.*, collection of engravings or prints.  
 Kupfersammetz, *n.*, (*Min.*) radiated copper azure.  
 Kupfersand, *m.*, (*Min.*) pulverized atacamite.  
 Kupfersandstein, *m.*, (*Min.*) cupreous sandstone.  
 Kupferschaum, *m.*, (*Min.*) v. Kupfephit.  
 Kupferschere, *f.*, (*Techn.*) shears used in cutting copper-plates.  
 Kupferschiefer, *m.*, (*Min.*) cupriferous slate, bituminous marl-slate (a term applied by German geologists to certain laminated rocks at the base of the magnesian limestone formation of Thuringia).  
 Kupferschlacke, *f.*, (*Smeltw.*) slag of copper.  
 Kupferschlag, *m.*, (*Smeltw.*) copper-sparkles and scales, dross of copper.  
 Kupferschlich, *m.*, (*Smeltw.*) copper-slich or slick.  
 Kupferschmelzofen, *m.*, copper-smelting-furnace.  
 Kupferschmied, *m.*, coppersmith, brazier.  
 Kupferschmiede, *f.*, workshop of a coppersmith.  
 Kupferschmiedgare, *f.*, refining copper by hammering.  
 Kupferschröter, *m.*, tool used in hewing out samples of copper.  
 Kupferschrötling, *m.*, (*Met.*) copper-planchet.  
 Kupferschwärze, *f.*, (*Min.*) black oxide of copper.  
 Kupferschwefel, *m.*, (*Chem.*) copper sulphur.  
 Kupferselenid, *n.*, (*Chem.*) selenide of copper.  
 Kupferselenür, *n.*, (*Chem.*) seleniuret of copper.  
 Kupfersilber, *n.*, alligation of copper and silver.  
 Kupfersilberglanz, *m.*, (*Min.*) stromeyerite (a steel-grey ore of silver, consisting of sulphur, silver and copper).  
 Kupfersilikat, *m.*, v. Kupferkieser.  
 Kupferkieser, *m.*, (*Min.*) copper pyrite.  
 Kupfermaragd, *m.*, (*Min.*) diopside; atacamite.  
 Kupferpäne, *pl.*, filings, chips of copper.  
 Kupferspath, *m.*, (*Min.*) analcim, analcime, cubic zeolite.  
 Kupferstechen, *n.*, engraving on copper.  
 Kupferstecher, *m.*, engraver on copper, chalcographer, chalcographist, -arbeit (*f.*), chisel-work.  
 Kupferstecherei, *f.*, the art or office of a copper-engraver.  
 Kupferstecherkunst, *f.*, the art of engraving on copper, chalcography.  
 Kupferstecherpresse, *f.*, copper-plate press, rolling-press (Kupferstichpresse, Kupferdruckpresse).  
 Kupferstein, *m.*, stone containing copper.  
 Kupferstich, *m.*, copper-plate, engraving, print, cut.  
 Kupferstichhändler, *m.*, dealer in prints, print-seller.  
 Kupferstichladen, *m.*, print-shop.

- Kupferstichmappe, *f.*, portfolio for prints.  
 Kupferstichpapier, *n.*, copper plate-paper.  
 Kupferstichplatte, *f.*, copper plate for engraving.  
 Kupferstichpresse, *f.*, rolling-press.  
 Kupferstreif } *m.*, strip of sheet-copper.  
 Kupferstreifen }  
 Kupferstufe, *f.*, (*Min.*) piece of copper-ore.  
 Kupfersulfid, *n.*, (*Chem.*) deutosulphide of copper.  
 Kupfersulfur, *n.*, (*Chem.*) protosulphide of copper.  
 Kupfersulfat, *n.*, (*Min.*) v. Kupfervitriol.  
 Kupfersulfocyanid, *n.*, (*Chem.*) sulphocyanide of copper.  
 Kupfertafel, *f.*, copper-plate; print.  
 Kupferüberoxyd, *n.*, (*Chem.*) peroxide of copper.  
 Kupferverkleidung, *f.*, copper-sheathing (v. Schiffen u., of ships &c.).  
 Kupferverzinnung, *f.*, tinning of copper.  
 Kupfervitriol, *m.*, (*Chem.*) vitriol of copper, blue vitriol; (*Min.*) sulphate of copper.  
 Kupfervitriolsalmiak, *m.*, (*Chem.*) sulphate of ammoniac copper.  
 Kupferwaare, *f.*, brazier's ware.  
 Kupferwasser, *n.*, copperas, green vitriol.  
 Kupferweißez, *n.*, (*Min.*) white copper ore.  
 Kupferwerk, *n.*, copperwork (Kupferhammer); work of or only with copper-plates.  
 Kupferwische, *f.*, (*Min.*) concretion of green carbonated copper.  
 Kupferwismuth, *m.*, (*Min.*) cupro-sulphureous bismuth.  
 Kupferwolle, *f.*, (*Min.*) capillary virgin-copper.  
 Kupferwurzel, *f.*, (*Bot.*) yellow asphodel or king's spear (*Asphodelus luteus*).  
 Kupferziegelerz, *n.*, (*Min.*) cupreous tile-ore.  
 Kupfrig, *u.*, v. Kupsting.  
 Kupholit, *m.*, (*Min.*) koucholite, Pyreneau phrenite.  
 Kuphon'spath, *m.*, (*Min.*) sodalite; diatomet -, laumontite, efflorescent zeolite; diplogener -, epistilbite, dodekaëdrischer -, sodalite; harmophaner -, skolezite, soolecite; hemiprismatischer -, heulandite; heteromorpher -, herschelite; hexaëdrischer -, analcime; megakogener -, brewsterite; orthomet -, thomsonite; paratomet -, harmotome, cross-stone, staurolite, pyramidical zeolite, peritomet -, thomsonite, prismatischer -, natrolite; prismatoidischer -, stilbite, pyramidal -, apophyllite, rhomboëdrischer -, chabasite; flautopyer -, philipsite; trapezoidaler -, leucite.  
 Kupido, *m.*, (*gen. & pl. -i; l. m.*; *Myth.*) Cupid, Amor (also Cupido).  
 Kuppe, *f.*, (*pl. -n; dim. Kuppchen*) top, head; ridge, summit (ines Berge, of a mountain), peak (Koppe).  
 Kuppel, *f.*, (*pl. -n; dim. Kuppelchen*) couple, pack (Funde, of dogs; v. Koppel); (*Archit.*) cupola, dome; shade (ines Lampe u., of a lamp &c.; v. Glocke).  
 Kuppelbändig, *u.*, (*Sport*) trained to walk on the leash (v. Jagdhunden, of sporting dogs).  
 Kuppelband, *n.*, leash.  
 Kuppeldach, *n.*, roof shaped as a dome.  
 Kuppelci, *f.*, (*pl. -en*) coupling, match-making; (*vulg.*) procuring, pimping, panderism.  
 Kuppelförmig, *u.*, having the form or shape of a cupola.  
 Kuppelgewölbe, *n.*, v. Kuppeldach.  
 Kuppeln, *v. u.*, to couple (v. Koppeln); (*fig. vulg.*) to make a match, to pimp, to pander, to procure, to bawd.  
 Kuppelofen, *m.*, cupola-furnace.  
 Kuppelpetz, *m.*, (*vulg.*) reward, recompense or acknowledgement given to one who has brought about a match; brokerage.

**Kuppelstange, f.** (*Mech.*) connecting-rod.  
**Kuppelthurm, m.** tower with a cupola or vaulted roof.  
**Kuppelung, f.** (*Mech.*) coupling (zweier Wellen); clutch with gland (an Walzwerken).  
**Kuppig, a.** having a peak, peaked, topped.  
**Kupp'ler, m.** (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) pimp, bawd, pander, procurer; match-maker; *ten - machen*, to bawd.  
**Kupp'lerci, f.** (*pl. -en*) pimping, bawding.  
**Kupp'lerin, f.** (*pl. -nen*) bawd, go-between, procuress, pander.  
**Kupp'lerisch, a.** pimp-like, panderly, pimping.  
**Kupp'(en)meise, f.** (*Ornith.*) crested tomtit (*Haukenmeise; Parus cristatus*).  
**Kupp'nagel, m.** nail with a strong raised head.  
**Kur, f.** (*pl. -en; l. w.*) cure, method of treatment (*ärztliche Behandlung eines Kranken*); means, medicine &c. adopted by way of cure; in *der - sein*, to be under medical treatment; *an einem Badeorte zur - sein*, to be at a bathing-place for the benefit of the waters; *einen Kranken in die - nehmen*, to treat a patient medicinally; *sich zu einem Arzt in die - begeben*, to place one's self under the treatment of a physician; *die - schlägt an*, the medical treatment adopted is efficacious; the waters take effect.  
**Kur, f.** (*pl. -en; absol.*) election; elective privilege (*Wahlrecht*); electoral dignity (*Kurwürde*); electorate, territory of an elector (*Kurfürstenthum*): - *Brandenburg*, - *Sachsen* &c. electorate of Brandenburg, Saxony &c.  
**Kura'bel, a.** (*l. w.*) curable (heilbar).  
**Kurand', m.** (*gen. & pl. -en; l. w.; Law*) } minor ward  
**Kurand'in, f.** (*pl. -nen*) } (*Wundel(in)*).  
**Kuran'gen, v. a.** (*vulg.*) v. *Korangen*.  
**Kurarin', n.** (*Chem.*) curarina (an alkaloid obtained from the woorara tree of South-America).  
**Kur'arzt, m.** physician at a bathing-place.  
**Kurassa'o, m.** (*Geog.*) Curassao (name of a West-Indian island and of a cordial there fabricated).  
**Kuratel', f.** (*l. w.; Law*) guardianship, trusteeship (*Vermundtschaft; also* *Kuratel*).  
**Kurator, m.** (*pl. Kuratoren; l. w.; Law*) v. *Curator*.  
**Kur'be, f.** (*pl. -n*) v. *Kurbel*.  
**Kur'beerbaum, m.** (*Bot.*) cornelian cherry-tree (*gelber Hornstrauch; Cornus mascula*).  
**Kur'bel, f.** (*pl. -n*) crooked handle, winch (*Stummzapfen*); (*Mech.*) crank; (*Print.*) spit.  
**Kur'belachse, f.** (*Mech.*) cranked axle (*der Locomotive*).  
**Kur'belbänder, pl.** (*Print.*) leather-girths.  
**Kur'belbewegung, f.** crank-motion.  
**Kur'bel dampfmaschine, f.** (*Mech.*) crank (steam)-engine.  
**Kur'belende, n.** crank-end.  
**Kur'belgriff, m.** winch-handle.  
**Kur'beln, v. n.** to turn the winch.  
**Kur'belspieß, m.** (*Sport*) spear with a cross-bar for stabbing the wild boar.  
**Kur'belstange, f.** (*Mech.*) connecting-rod (an *ancient Locomotive*)  
**Kur'belwelle, f.** (*Mech.*) crank-shaft.  
**Kur'belzapfen, m.** (*Mech.*) crank-pin.  
**Kur'ben, v. a. v. Kurbeln.**  
**Kur'benbaum, m.** v. *Kurbeerbaum*.  
**Kur'bet'le, f.** v. *Kurbette*.  
**Kurbrandenburg, n.** v. *under Kur*.  
**Kur'de, m.** (*gen. & pl. -n; Geog.*) Kurd, Koord.  
**Kur'disch, a.** Kurdish, Koordish.  
**Kur'distan', n.** (*gen. -s; Geog.*) Kurdistan.  
**Kur'ren, v. a.** (*absol.*) to choose, to elect (*wählen*); (*vulg.*) v. *Kuriren*; to pay one's court to a lady; v. n., to drink mineral waters as a cure.

**Kur'erbe, m.** hereditary prince of an elector.  
**Kur'erzkanzler, m.** chancellor of the German empire with the dignity of elector.  
**Kur'fürst, m.** elector; - *bank (f.)*, bench of the electors; - *enth (m.)*, electoral college; - *entag (m.)*, day of assembling of the electors; - *enverein (m.)*, union or confederation of the electors; - *enwürde (f.)*, dignity of an elector, electoral dignity.  
**Kur'fürstenthum, n.** electorate.  
**Kur'fürstin, f.** electress, electoress.  
**Kur'fürstlich, a.** electoral.  
**Kur'gast, m.** (*pl. Kurgäste*) patient at a bathing-place.  
**Kur'haus, n.** electoral house or family; pump-room (an *Badeortern*, at bathing-places).  
**Kur'hessen, n.** (*Geog.*) Electoral Hesse, electorate of Hesse.  
**Kur'hut, m.** hat, (*fig.*) ermine of an elector.  
**Kurial', a.** (*l. w.*) curialistic, pertaining to a court.  
**Kurial'ien, pl.** forms, observances of a court, of the curialistic style.  
**Kurial'styl, m.** curialistic style.  
**Kur'rie, f.** (*pl. -n; l. w.*) the papal court and government.  
**Kurier', m.** v. *Courier*.  
**Kur'ilen } pl. (Geog.) Kurilians, Kuri-**  
**Kur'ilische Inseln } lian islands.**  
**Kurios', a.** (*fr. w.*) curious (wunderlich, seltsam).  
**Kuriosität', f.** (*pl. -en; fr. w.*) curiosity, rarity.  
**Kur'iren, v. a.** to cure, to physic (*eine Kur anwenden oder gebrauchen*).  
**Kur'kosten, pl.** expenses of cure.  
**Kur'kreis, m.** formerly one of the seven districts or circuits of the electorate of Saxony.  
**Kur'kuma } f. (Bot.) the tumeric plant (Curcuma).**  
**Kur'kumel' } n. (Chem.) the root of the tumeric**  
**Kur'kumin } plant (used as a dyeing drug and**  
**Kur'kumagelb } chemical test).**  
**Kur'länder, m.** (*gen. -s; pl. -n*) Courlander; (*Geog.*) *pl.* Electoral dominions.  
**Kur'ländisch, a.** Courland.  
**Kur'land, n.** (*gen. -s; Geog.*) Courland.  
**Kur'liste, f.** list of patients or visitors at a bathing-place.  
**Kur'mantel, m.** cloak, (*fig.*) ermine of an elector.  
**Kur'mede, f.** (*prov.*) right of choosing the best cattle (due to the landlord); - *güter, estates or farms*, where this privilege is in force.  
**Kur'methode, f.** method of cure, medicinal treatment.  
**Kur'prinz, m.** electoral prince.  
**Kur'prinzessin, f.** electoral princess.  
**Kur're, f.** (*pl. -n; Ichth.*) gurnard (*Trigla gunardus*); (*Ornith.*) turkey-hen; (*Sport*) moor-hen, heath-pout (*Wirkhenne*).  
**Kur'recht, n.** right of election (of a German emperor, formerly vested in the electors; *Kurfürsten*).  
**Kur'ren, v. n.** v. *Gurren, Sitren*.  
**Kurrenda'ner } pl. poor scholars chanting in**  
**Kurrend'schüler } procession through the streets**  
**for alms (in several places of Saxony and Thuringia);**  
**Kurrende (f.), the procession and singing of such**  
**scholars.**  
**Kurrent'buchstaben, pl.** italics (*Kursivschrift*)  
**Kurrent'geld, n.** current money.  
**Kurrent'schrift, f.** v. *under Kurrent*.  
**Kurr'hahn, m.** (*prov.*) turkey-cock.  
**Kur'richter, m.** (*Law*) judge appointed in a disputed heritage.  
**Kur'rig, a.** v. *Wunderlich, Raunig, Wählig*.

**Kurs**, *m.* (*gen. -es; pl. -e; Com.*) *v.* *Cours*; (*Mar.*) the *course*; gesteuert (scheinbarer) -, the *steered course*; behaltener -, verbesserter -, wegen der Abtrieb verbesserter -, the *course corrected for leeway*; wegen der Strömung verbesserter -, the *course corrected for a current*; magnetischer or Kompaß-, *magnetic course*; mißweisender (Kompaß-) -, the *magnetic course affected by variation and aberration*; wahrer or richtweisender -, the *true course*; Koppel-, the *compound course*; General-, the *direct course*; Divers-, the *loxodromic or spiral course*; gegistert -, the *course found by dead reckoning*; Wan-, a *deviation from the right course*; den - wehin richten, to *stand on the course to . . .*; den - stellen or angeben, to *shape the course*; seinen - verfolgen, to *make the same course*; den - beim Winde nehmen, to *sail with a scant wind*; welchen - steuert das Schiff? *how stands the ship?*

**Kursfachsen**, *n.*, *v.* *under Kur*.

**Kurschmied**, *m.* (*gen. -es; pl. -e*) *farrier, veterinarian*.

**Kurschwert**, *n.*, *sword of the high marshal of the German empire (the elector of Saxony)*.

**Kursiren**, *v. n.* (*used with haben; l. w.*) to *circulate*.

**Kursiv(schrift)**, *f.* (*Typ.*) *italics, italic type*.

**Kursiv(sch)**, *a.* (*l. w.*) *cursorily; adv.*, *cursorily*.

**Kursstaat**, *m.*, *v.* *Kursfürstenthum*.

**Kursfuß**, *m.* (*gen. -; pl. Kurie; l. w.*) *course (Schritt)*.

**Kurst**, *m.*, *abbr. of Kurstab, q. v.*

**Kurstaxe**, *f.*, *tax imposed on the visitors at a bathing-place*.

**Kuru'lich**, *a.* (*l. w.*) *curulian, curule*.

**Kurvatur**, *f.* (*pl. -en; l. w.*) *curvature (v. Krümmung)*.

**Kurwürde**, *f.*, *electoral dignity, electorate, electorship*.

**Kurz**, *a.* (*comp. kürzer; sup. kürzest, q. v.*) *short; brief, concise; laconic; -et Athem, short breath, asthma; -en Athem haben, to be short-winded or asthmatic; ein -et Abzug, abstract, epitome; -e Beine haben, to be short-legged; Einem einen -en Bescheid geben, to be short or blunt with one, to take a person up short, to give one a smart check; ein -et Besuch, a short or flying visit, einen -en Entschluß fassen, to take a sudden resolution, to resolve quickly; -e Freude, short, brief, transient pleasure; eine -e Frist, a short or little while, a short respite; (Agric.) -es Futter, corn, oats, beans &c. (opposed to langer Futter, hay, straw &c.); ein -et Galopp, canter, ein -es Gedächtniß, a short memory; ein -es Gesicht haben, to be short-sighted (kurzsichtig sein); -er Inhalt, abridgment, summary; (fig.) einen -en Proceß mit Einem, mit etwas machen, to make short work with (of) a person or thing; (*Com.*) -e Sicht, short sight, short date; der langen Rede -er Sinn, the essential part, the gist, the pith, the marrow, the main point, the point on which the question or subject rests (die Hauptsache); -e Strecken, short distances; -e Silben, short syllables; ein -es Verfahren, a summary proceeding; (*Com.*) -e Waaren, petty ware; iron-ware, hardware (articles sold by the piece or number, opposed to langer or Villenwaaren, goods sold by the yard, *v.* Quinfallerie); (*Com.*) -e Wechsel (-es Papier), short bills (bills at short date); (*Mar.*) -e Wellen or Seen, short seas (irregular, broken, interrupted waves); in -en Worten sagen, to say in a few words; -e Zeit, a sort time (vor, nach, nachher, before, after, afterwards); das Kurze und Lange von einer Sache, the short and long of a matter; vor or seit Kurzem, not long ago, a while ago; noch tie vor Kurzem, until a very recent period; *adv.*, shortly, in short, briefly, in brief; - or im Kurzen, shortly, in a short time, ore long, sooner or*

later; über oder lang, sooner or later; - und bündig, concise, short and pithy; - und gut, -um, to be short, in short, briefly; - und did. short and thick, stubby, stumpy, thickset, pug; - abbrechen, to break off short, (*fig.*) to end abruptly, to break off suddenly; to stop all at once (in der Rede); to break at once (without preliminaries, ein Verhältnis, einen Umgang, a connection); Einem - absetzen to make short work with one, to send one quickly away, to make no compliments with one; to forbear entering into particulars with one; (*Mus.*) - abgelesen, staccato, stoccato; Einem - abweisen, to be short with one, to cut one short; Einem - antworten, to be short with a person, to give one a short answer; eine Sache - abmachen, to settle a matter at once; (*fig.*) - angebunden sein, to use no ceremonies; to be sharp or port (in answering); wie seid ihr so - angebunden? why do you get, fall or run into such a passion? (*Cook.*) - einlösen, to boil down thick; etwas - erzählen, to relate with few words; zu - fallen, to fall short of; eine Sache - lassen, to make a matter short, to shorten; sich - lassen, to be short or brief, to cut off delays; (*fig.*) Einem - halten, to keep one short (of means, money, allowance); to keep a tight hand over a person; Einem - und stein bauen, to beat one to a jelly; zu kommen, to be a loser by, to lose by, to be out of pocket by, to come off a loser by, to come short of, to fall short of, to have the disadvantage (*vulg.* zu - scheitern); etwas - verstehen, to understand a thing, to be up to a thing; to get the knack of a thing; damit ich es - mache, to be short, to cut the matter short; - zu sagen, to be short, brief; das Haar - schneiden, to cut the hair short, to crop the hair; (*Man.*) - treten, to narrow; die Zeit ist mir - geworden, the time has passed so rapidly with me (*i. e.* so agreeably that the flight of time was not noted); mir wird leicht die Geduld zu -, my patience becomes soon exhausted, I soon lose all patience; (*Script.*) des Herrn Hand ist nicht zu -, daß er nicht helfen könnte, the Lord's hand is not shortened, that it cannot save (*Is.* 59. 1).

**Kurzarmig**, *a.*, *having short arms, short-armed*.

**Kurzathemig**, *a.*, *short-winded, asthmatic; broken-winded (v. Pfluden, of horses)*.

**Kurzathemigkeit**, *f.* (*Med.*) *shortness of breath, asthma*.

**Kurzbein**, *n.*, *one who halts or limps, halter; (joc.) dot-and-go-one (Hinfuß)*.

**Kurzbeinig**, *a.*, *having short legs, short-legged, duck-legged*.

**Kurzzeit**, *f.*, *session at a bathing-place; the appointed time of staying at a bathing-place with the view of effecting a cure*.

**Kurzhaumhaarig**, *a.* (*Bot.*) *pubescent, covered with pubescence or down*.

**Kurzflügelig**, *a.*, *short-winged, brachypterous*.

**Kurzflügler**, *m.* (*Ornith.*) *Oken's denomination of bustards (Tropfen); Cuvier's denomination of the wading birds, of which the ostrich is the type (Brevipennes)*.

**Kurzfüßig**, *a.*, *short-footed; (Ornith.) breviped*.

**Kurzfutter**, *n.*, *v. kurzes Futter under Kurz*.

**Kurzgeistig**, *a.*, *concise; compact; compendious*.

**Kurzgefeselt**, *a.*, *having short pasterns (v. Bisterten, of horses)*.

**Kurzgeschwäbelst**, *a.* (*Bot.*) *having short rosetts*.

**Kurzgeschwänzt**, *a.*, *short-tailed*.

**Kurzgewehr**, *n.*, *short musket of corporals in the infantry*.

**Kurzhaarig**, *a.*, *having short hair, short-haired; ein kurzhaariger Fuch, a short napped (beaver-)hat*.

**Kurzhängling**, *m.*, (*Pom.*) a species of shank-apple (grauer Kuzjügel).  
**Kurzhalbig**, *a.*, short-necked.  
**Kurzhörnig**, *a.*, short-horned; -ee Rindvieh, gal-loway poles.  
**Kurzholz**, *n.*, cord-wood, stack-wood (Klafterholz).  
**Kurzköpfig**, *a.*, abrupt, hot-headed.  
**Kurzjochig**, *a.*, short-jointed (v. Bjerden, of horses).  
**Kurzkopf**, *m.*, (*prov.*) hot-headed man.  
**Kurzlebig**, *a.*, short lived.  
**Kurzleibig**, *a.*, short-waisted.  
**Kurzmeßerschmied**, *m.*, cutler (maker of knives and forks).  
**Kurznaßig**, *a.*, short-nosed.  
**Kurzohrig**, *a.*, short-eared.  
**Kurzrot**, *a.*, purple, purplish-red, clover-red (Heerrot).  
**Kurzschattig**, *a.*, casting a short shadow; (*phys. Geog.*) Die Kurzschattigen, the inhabitants of the torrid zone.  
**Kurzschabel**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) the long-tailed northern duck, black-throated diver (*Anas glacialis*).  
**Kurzschotig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) siliculose, siliculous.  
**Kurzschreibekunst**, *f.*, short-hand-writing, stenography, brachygraphy.  
**Kurzschreiber**, *m.*, short-hand-writer, stenographer.  
**Kurzschwänzig**, *a.*, short-tailed.  
**Kurzschwanz**, *m.*, animal, bird &c. with a short tail.  
**Kurzſichtig**, *a.*, short-sighted, near-sighted, myopic; (*fig.*) short-sighted, narrow, undiscerning; (*Com.*) e Wechsel, bills of short date, short bills; ein Kurzſichtiger one who is near-sighted, myops.  
**Kurzſichtigkeit**, *f.*, short-sightedness (*also fig.*), limited intellectual sight, myopy.  
**Kurzſilbig**, *a.*, of short syllables.  
**Kurzſinn**, *m.*, (*fig.*) narrow-mindedness.  
**Kurzſpiel**, *m.*, (*Pom.*) shank apple (a kind of rennet).  
**Kurzum**, *adv.*, v. under Kurz.  
**Kurzwaare**, *f.*, v. kurze Waare under Kurz.  
**Kurzwaarenhändler**, *m.*, dealer in hardware  
**Kurzwaarenhandel**, *m.*, trade in hardware.  
**Kurzweil** | *f.*, pastime, amusement, mirth, jest, frolic, pleasantry, drollery, jocoseness; - treiben, to amuse or divert one's self (v. Kurzweilen).  
**Kurzweilen**, *v. a. & refl.*, to amuse, divert, entertain, to make pass pleasantly; *v. a.*, to play, to sport, to make merry; to while away the time; to drown care.  
**Kurzweilig**, *a.*, pleasant, amusing, merry, sportful, sportive, facetious, jocose, *adv.*, pleasantly, merrily, facetiously.  
**Kurzwierig**, *a.*, of short duration.  
**Kurzwoilig**, *a.*, short-nap; (*Bot.*) lanuginous, downy.  
**Kurzzeitig**, *a.*, lasting but a brief or short time; -e Sterne, temporary stars.  
**Kurzzottig**, *a.*, (*Bot.*) villose, villous (covered with long, straight and soft hairs).  
**Kusch'e**, *f.*, the position of a crouching dog.  
**Kusch'en**, *v. n.* (used with haben) & *refl.*, to crouch, to lie down (v. hunden, of dog); kusch dich! kennel sir! (*fig.*) to be quiet, to submit.  
**Kuſe**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) v. Badenbahn.  
**Kuſpern**, *v. a.*, to examine minutely with the view of finding fault.  
**Kuß**, *m.*, (*gen.* Kuſſe; *pl.* Kuſſe; *dim.* Kuſſchen, Kuſſlein) kiss, kissing, (*vulg.*) buss; Einem Kuſſe zuwerfen, to kiss one's hand to a person.

**Kußhand**, *f.*, kissing one's hand to a person.  
**Kußlich**, *a.*, v. Kuſſlich.  
**Kußmal**, *n.*, spot or mark of a kiss.  
**Kußmund**, *m.*, a mouth made for kissing; a kiss on the mouth.  
**Kußel** }  
**Kußel** } *f.*, (*pl.* -n) cone of the fir and pine.  
**Kustodiat'**, *n.*, (*l. w.*) the office of a custos or keeper.  
**Kustodie'**, *f.*, (*l. w.*) custody; v. Haft, Wache, Gefängniß.  
**Kuſtos**, *m.*, (*pl.* Kuſtoſen; *l. w.*) custos, keeper, warder; (*Typ.*) catch-word, direction-word (Blatthüter).  
**Kustrin'**, *n.*, (*gen.* -t; *Geog.*) Custrin.  
**Kutschbaum**, *m.*, coach- or carriage-beam.  
**Kutschbeschlag**, *m.*, the iron-work of a coach.  
**Kutschbod**, *m.*, coach-box.  
**Kutschboden**, *m.*, the boot or bottom of a coach.  
**Kutschbürste**, *f.*, coach-brush.  
**Kutsch'e**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n; *dim.* Kutschchen, Kutschlein) coach; carriage; - mit zwei Pferden, coach and pair; - mit sechs Pferden, coach and six; in einer - fahren, to go, ride or drive out in a coach; eine - anſchaffen, to set up a coach; - und Pferde halten, to keep a coach and horses, to keep one's carriage; (*Billiards*) mace (Maße); (*Gard.*) hotbed (Treibbett).  
**Kutschelbeere**, *f.*, (*Bot.*) bird-cherry (*Cerasus padus*)  
**Kutsch'en**, *v. n.*, v. Kutschiren.  
**Kutsch'enbod**, *m.*, v. Kutschbod.  
**Kutsch'enfabrikant**, *m.*, coach-manufacturer.  
**Kutsch'en)geschirr**, *n.*, coach-horse harness.  
**Kutsch'en)gestell**, *n.*, carriage of a coach, frame of a carriage.  
**Kutsch'en)griff**, *m.*, coach-handle.  
**Kutsch'en)haus**, *n.*, coach-house.  
**Kutsch'en)himmel**, *m.*, v. Kutschhimmel.  
**Kutsch'en)kasten**, *m.*, body of a coach; trunk under the seat of a carriage, the boot, the well; (*Mech.*) -keſſel (*m.*), carriage-head or caravan-shaped boiler.  
**Kutsch'en)laterne**, *f.*, v. Kutsch'enleuchte.  
**Kutsch'en)leder**, *n.*, coach-leather.  
**Kutsch'en)leuchte**, *f.*, coach-lantern.  
**Kutsch'en)macher**, *m.*, coach-maker.  
**Kutsch'en)quast**, *m.* }  
**Kutsch'en)quaste**, *f.* } coach-tassel.  
**Kutsch'en)schlag**, *m.*, v. Kutschschlag.  
**Kutsch'en)schnalle**, *f.*, coach-buckle.  
**Kutsch'en)stall**, *m.*, v. Kutsch'en)haus.  
**Kutsch'en)steuer**, *f.*, tax upon carriages.  
**Kutsch'en)thor**, *n.*, great gate.  
**Kutsch'en)thür**, *f.*, v. Kutschschlag.  
**Kutsch'en)tritt**, *m.*, footboard and steps of a coach.  
**Kutsch'er**, *m.*, (*gen.* -e; *pl.* -) coachman, driver; (*vulg.*) coachee, jarvy.  
**Kutsch'er)kissen**, *n.*, driving-cushion.  
**Kutsch'er)lohn**, *m.*, wages of a coachman, coach-hire.  
**Kutsch'er)peitsche**, *f.*, coachman's whip.  
**Kutsch'er)siß**, *m.*, coach-box, dickey, driver's seat.  
**Kutsch'er)feder**, *f.*, coach-spring.  
**Kutsch'er)fenster**, *n.*, coach-glass, coach-window.  
**Kutsch'er)futter**, *n.*, the lining of a coach; cover or housing of a coach.  
**Kutsch'er)gaul**, *m.*, v. Kutschpferd.  
**Kutsch'er)geschirr**, *n.*, v. Kutschengeschirr.  
**Kutsch'er)gestell**, *n.*, v. Kutschengestell.  
**Kutsch'er)himmel**, *m.*, roof of a coach, coach-top, imperial.  
**Kutsch'er)ren**, *v. n.*, (used with haben) to drive a coach; (used with sein) to drive in a coach, to coach.  
**Kutsch'er)kasten**, *m.*, v. Kutsch'en)kasten.  
**Kutsch'er)kissen**, *n.*, cushion or squab of a coach.  
**Kutsch'er)kiste**, *f.*, chest or trunk in a coach.

**Kutschpferd**, *n.*, carriage- or coach-horse; (*fig. vulg.*) a strapping person, a strapper.

**Kutschpolster**, *n.*, bolster or cushion of a coach.

**Kutschquaste**, *f.*, *v.* Kutschquaste.

**Kutschrad**, *n.*, coach-wheel.

**Kutschremise**, *f.*, coach-house.

**Kutschriemen**, *pl.*, main-braces of a coach.

**Kutschschlag**, *m.*, coach-door.

**Kutschsitz**, *m.*, *v.* Kutschsitz.

**Kutschteppich**, *m.*, coach-carpet.

**Kutschthür**, *f.*, *v.* Kutschschlag.

**Kutt**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Ichth.*; *prov.*) ruff (Kaulbarsch, Kugelbarsch; *Aecrina vulgaris*; *Perca cernua*).

**Kutte**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) cowl, monk's hood, capouch, capoch, caul; *dic* - anlegen, to turn monk; *dic* - ablegen, to quit the monastic life, to lay aside the cowl; (*Bot.*) the common quince (*Cydonia vulgaris*).

**Kuttel**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) bowels, entrails, guts (*Singe-weide*); chitterlings, tripe, garbage.

**Kuttelbank**, *f.*, tripe-stall.

**Kuttelfisch**, *m.*, (*Mollusc.*) cuttle-fish (*gemeiner Dintenfisch*; *Sepia officinalis*).

**Kuttelflecke**, *pl.*, chitterlings, tripe (cut in pieces).

**Kuttelhof**, *m.*, slaughter-house, tripe-house, tripery; (*prov.*) shambles (*Beischhalle*).

**Kuttelkraut**, *n.*, (*Bot.*) southernwood (*Artemisia abrotanum*); welsches -, common thyme (*Thymus vulgaris*).

**Kuttelmarkt**, *m.*, tripe-market.

**Kuttelwasser**, *n.*, (*Techn.*) alum-water.

**Kut'ten**, *v. a.*, to dress in a cowl; (*Min.*) to dig anew.

**Kut'tengeier**, *m.*, (*Ornith.*) *v.* Geierkönig.

**Kut'tenmönch**, *m.*, capuchin friar.

**Kut'tenträger**, *m.*, (*cont.*) monk.

**Kut'ter**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e; *Mar.*) cutter.

**Kuttler**, *m.*, (*gen.* -s; *pl.* -e) tripe-seller (*Beischbeder*).

**Kuß**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *prov.*) hat, cap; *v.* Kape; Kipf.

**Kuß**, *m.*, (*gen.* -es; *pl.* -e; *Min.*) share or adventure in a mine, (*obsol.*) piece of or share in a thing.

**Kußfränger**, *m.*, sworn man who travels about the country to sell mining shares.

**Kyanisation**, *f.*, (*Techn.*) kyanization, kyanizing (preservation of timber from dry rot by steeping it in a solution of corrosive sublimate).

**Kyanisieren**, *v. a.*, (*Techn.*) to kyanize, *pp.* & *a.*, kyanisiert, kyanized.

**Kyanit**, *m.*, (*Min.*) kyanite, cyanite.

**Kyanol**, *n.*, (*gen.* -s; *Chem.*) kyanol (a basic body obtainable from coal-tar by the action of hydrochloric acid and subsequent distillation with potash or lime).

**Kyanometer**, *m.*, (*Phys.*) cyanometer.

**Kyatho'disch**, *a.*, (*gr. w.*) having the shape of a cup.

**Kybomantie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) divination by throwing dice.

**Kyrie elei son**, (*gr. w.*) Lord have mercy! (the beginning of the musical mass in the Catholic church).

**Kuriologie**, *f.*, (*gr. w.*) curiology (the proper or common signification or acceptance, of a word).

**Kuriolo'gisch**, *a.*, curiologic (in the common or proper sense; properly, naturally).





UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN



3 9015 07787 3928

BOUND

FEE 00 1932

UNIV. OF MICH.  
LIBRARY



